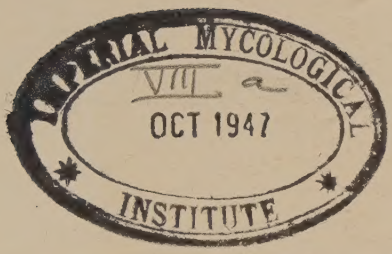
REFERENCE ONLY



THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Indexes

Vol. I – A

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL

BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY

THE IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY
KEW, SURREY

1922

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY.

Honorary Committee of Management.

The Right Hon. EARL BUXTON, *Chairman.*

Dr. W. BATESON, F.R.S., Director, John Innes Horticultural Institution, Merton, Surrey.

Professor V. H. BLACKMAN, F.R.S., Professor of Plant Physiology and Pathology, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Professor F. O. BOWER, F.R.S., Regius Professor of Botany, Glasgow.

Mr. A. D. COTTON, Keeper of Herbarium and Library, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor H. H. DIXON, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, University of Dublin.

Professor J. B. FARMER, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Dr. A. W. HILL, F.R.S., Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor W. H. LANG, F.R.S., Professor of Cryptogamic Botany, Manchester.

Sir DANIEL MORRIS, K.C.M.G., late Imperial Commissioner of Agriculture, West Indies.

Mr. J. MURRAY, Foreign Office.

Dr. G. H. PETHYBRIDGE, Economic Botanist, Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland, Dublin.

Lt.-Col. Sir DAVID PRAIN, C.M.G., C.I.E., F.R.S., late Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Sir H. J. READ, K.C.M.G., C.B., Colonial Office.

Dr. A. B. RENDLE, F.R.S., Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natural History).

Mr. H. N. RIDLEY, C.M.G., F.R.S., late Director, Botanic Gardens, Singapore.

Mr. R. A. ROBERTSON, University Lecturer on Botany, St. Andrews.

Sir A. E. SHIPLEY, G.B.E., F.R.S., Master of Christ's College, Cambridge.

Professor W. SOMERVILLE, Sibthorpian Professor of Rural Economy, Oxford.

Dr. H. W. T. WAGER, F.R.S., Leeds.

General Secretary:
Mr. E. A. SIMSON (Colonial Office).

Director and Editor:
Dr. E. J. BUTLER, C.I.E.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES
Adams, J. F.	9, 55
Ajrekar, S. L.	292
Alcock, N. L.	73
Allen, W. J.	434
Anderson, M. L.	402
Appel, O.	203
Armstrong, G. M.	398
Arnaud, G.	317
Arthur, J. C.	36
Artschwager, E.	447
Ashby, S. F.	171, 189, 204, 332
Atkins, W. R. G.	236
Atkinson, E. H.	295
Averna-Sacca, R.	49
Bailey, D. L.	56
Bal, D. V.	292
Ball, E. D.	439
Bally, W.	268
Barber, C. A.	191
Barker, B. T. P.	429, 437
Barnum, C. C.	431
Barrus, M. F.	364, 449
Bartlett, H. H.	413
Baudys, E.	40
Beach, W. S.	102
Beguet, M.	18
Behrens, J.	97
Bennett, C. W.	82, 246
Berridge, E. M.	165
Bewley, W. F.	94, 372
Birmingham, W. A.	148
Bisby, G. R.	36, 257, 450
Blake, M. A.	298
Blakeslee, A. F.	74
Blommendaal, N.	86
Boas, F.	445
B(obilioff), W.	85, 267
Bonns, W. W.	422
Bourne, B. A.	102
Bovell, J. R.	40
Boyle, C.	116
Braun, H.	438
Brereton, W. L. G.	435
Briggs, F. N.	68
Brocq-Rousseu, M.	70
Brooks, C.	347, 348, 386
Brooks, F. T.	32, 59, 149
Brooks, R. St. J.	454
Brown, W.	238
Bruner, S. C.	342
Bryce, G.	108, 145, 162
Buddin, W.	94
Burger, O. F.	215, 322, 382
Burkholder, W. H.	151
Caesar, L.	439
Campanile, G.	426
Campbell, J. A.	290
Carment	59
Cash, L. C.	208
Caum, E. L.	194
Cayley, D. M.	61
Cerasoli, E.	67, 388
Chabrolin, M.	385
Chevalier, A.	1
Chifflot, J.	180
Chipp, T. F.	268
Christoph, H.	129
Chupp, C. C.	449
Church, M. B.	90
Ciferri, R.	351, 363
Clayton, E. E.	450
Cockayne, A. H.	22, 211, 294
Collins, E. J.	131
Connors, C. H.	298
Cook, M. T.	284, 298, 320
Cook, O. F.	383
Cooley, J. S.	347, 386
Coons, G. H.	101
Cotton, A. D.	155, 258
Crawford, R. F.	122
Cunningham, G. H.	211, 297
Curtis, K. M.	80
Dalmasso, G.	67
Dastur, J. F.	88, 195
Davis, D. J.	352
De Bruyn, H. L. G.	399
De Busk, E. F.	382
Deerr, N.	89
Denaiffe	364
De Wildeman, E.	78
Dickson, B. T.	77, 374, 392
Dickson, J. G.	56, 167, 168
Diemer, M. E.	147
Dodge, B. O.	109
Doidge, E. M.	17, 318
Donkin, J. E.	287
Doolittle, S. P.	122, 327
Dowson, W. J.	50, 384
Doyer, L.	56
Drechsler, C.	128
Ducellier, L.	423
Ducomet, V.	99, 259, 260, 361, 446
Dufrénoy, J.	116, 130, 221, 409
Easterby, H. T.	89
Eastham, J. W.	455
Edgerton, C. W.	41, 197, 406
Eheart, J. F.	302
Eisler, M.	55
Elliott, J. A.	13, 59
Eriksson, J.	236
Erwin, A. T.	152
Evans, N. S.	289
Eyer, J. R.	448
Farneti, R.	343
Faull, J. H.	333

	PAGES
Fawcett, G. L.	318
Fawcett, H. S.	312
Felicioni, C.	50
Feytaud, J.	112
Fisher, D. F.	348, 386
Fitzpatrick, H. M.	381
Foëx, E.	32
França, C.	311
Franchini, G.	307, 309, 310, 311, 312, 449
Fraser, W. P.	56
Freeman, E. M.	371
Fromme, F. D.	93, 94, 288, 302
Fulmek, L.	357
Gabel, W.	328
Gadd, C. H.	329
Gaget, J.	32
Gard, M.	77, 416, 443
Gardner, M. W.	147, 327, 401, 439
Gäumann, E.	223, 225
Gerry, E.	147
Gilbert, W. W.	327
Gilman, J. C.	132, 152
Gleisberg, W.	7
Godfrey, G. H.	201
Gonzalez Fragoso, R.	353, 354
Goss, R. W.	358
Gram, E.	247, 369
Groenewege, J.	262
Grove, W. B.	92, 262
Grubb, N. H.	27, 387
Guyot, M.	334
Haenseler, C. M.	276
Hamblin, C. O.	58, 94, 95, 153, 340, 435
Harter, L L.	36, 37, 38, 64, 272, 273, 433
Harvey, R B.	131
Haskell, R. J.	376
Hauman, L.	182
Hayes, H. K.	285
Heald, F. D.	82, 169
Hedges, F.	411, 418
Heinsen, E.	46
Henning, E.	131, 209, 210, 417
Herrmann, F.	46
Heuser, W.	379
Higgins, B. B.	412
Hiley, W. E.	404
Hobson, G.	58
Hockey, J. F.	218
Hoerner, G. R.	39
Hoffer, G. N.	103
Hohngaard, J.	136
Hopkins, E. F.	340
Horne, A. S.	144
Horne, W. T.	382
Hottes, C. F.	117
Howitt, J. E.	436
Hubert, E. E.	151
Hungerford, C. W.	448
Hurd, A. M.	25
Jackson, H. S.	166
Jagger, I. C	201
Janchen, E.	182, 248
Jenkin. T. J.	11, 422
Jenkins, A. E.	387
Jenkins, I. M.	83
Jennison, H. M.	82, 152
Jivanna Rao, P. S.	324
Johann, H.	56
Johnson, A. G.	167, 288
Johnson, J.	93, 243, 321
Jones, F. R.	282
Jones, L. R.	281, 327
Jørstad, I.	389
Joshi, B. M.	357
Kar, P. C.	443
Kasai, M.	80, 359
Kasargode, R. S.	357
Keilin, D.	70
Kelsall, A.	178
Kendrick, J. B.	147, 401
Kessler, B.	105
Keuchenius, P. E.	263
Kidd, M. N.	59
Killian, K.	316
Kirby, R. S.	167, 381
Kirchner, O. v.	145
Klebahn, H.	47, 451
Klika, J.	335
Kniep, H.	86
Kobel, F.	79
Koch, E.	170
Köck, G	247, 248
Komuro, H.	438
Krantz, F. A.	257
Kristoffersen, K. B.	97
Kroemer, K.	411
Kufferath, M.	409
Kuhl, H.	390
Kulkarni, G. S.	344, 357
Kunkel, L. O.	194, 195
Kuwatsuka, K.	132
Lafferty, H. A.	173, 176
Laibach, F.	453
Lambourne, J.	172
La Rue, C. D.	85, 413, 452
Lauritzen, J. I.	272
Laveran, A.	307, 312
Lederle, P.	390
Lee, H. A.	12, 40, 213, 215, 387, 427
Lees, A. H.	429
Lehman, S. G.	101
Le Moult, L.	355
Leonian, L. H.	181
Lesley, J. W.	307
Levine, M.	54
Liese, J.	332
Lindfors, T.	131, 421, 436
Line, J.	53
Lipman, C. B.	216
Löhnis, M. P.	253
Losch, H.	24
Ludwig, C. H.	383
Lyon, H. L.	184, 215
Maccioni, M.	228
Mackie, W. W.	68
Maffei, L.	388
Magrou, J.	230
Mains, E B.	166
Mally, F W.	405
Mann, H. H.	357

PAGES

Manns, T. F. 55
Manuel, H. L. 153
Manzoni, L. 419
Marchal, E. & E. 62
Marlatt, C. L. 366
Marre, E. 254
Martin, F. J. 10
Martin, W. H. . . . 82, 450
Mason, F. A. 43, 44
Massey, R. E. 10
Matsumoto, T. 202
Matz, J. . . . 273, 283, 313, 315
Mazzaccara, G. 154
McClelland, T. B. 291
McDougall, W. B. 396
McFarland, F. T. . . 109, 170, 422
McKay, M. B. 83
McKenney, R. E B. . . 320, 322
McKinney, H. H. 288
McLean, F. T. 12
McRostie, G. P. 365
Medalla, M. G. . . . 40, 269
Melchers, L. E. 103
Melhus, I. E 132
Melin, E. 122, 442
Merkenschlager, F. 445
Mesnil, F. 309
Miège, E. 34
Millard, W. A. 289
Mitra, M. 103
Moesz, G. 275
Molz, E. 341
Moreland, C. C. . . . 41, 197
Morstatt, H. 114
Murphy, P. A. . 100, 248, 251, 306

Nagpurkar, S. D. 357
Nelson, R. 101
Newton, M. 56
Nicoloff, T. 410
Nishikado, Y. 101
Nobécourt, P. 6
Nowotny, R. 401

Orton, C. R. 35, 131
Osborn, T. G. B. 153
Owens, C. E. 217

Paillot, A. 110
Paine, S. G. 165
Palm, B. T. . . 38, 275, 327, 394
Pantanelli, E. 118
Pape, H. 7
Paranjpye, S. R. 357
Parham, H. C. 322
Parisi, R. 303
Parodi, L. R. 182
Patch, E. M. 359
Patouillard, N. 216
Perret, C. 256
Petch, C. E. 392
Petch, T. . . 92, 134, 160, 331, 354
Pethybridge, G. H. 173
Petrak, F. . . 148, 151, 152, 326
Peyronel, B. . . 25, 220, 304
Pole Evans, I. B. . . . 58, 375
Politis, J. 72
Poole, R. F. 101, 440
Popp, M. 146

PAGES

Porte, W. S. . . . 228, 323, ~~445~~ - 455
Portheim, L. 55
Pritchard, F. J. . . 228, 323, ~~445~~ - 455
Protzen, K. 219
Putterill, V. A. . . 11, 12, 58
Puttick, G. F. 207

Quanjer, H. M. 255

Raines, M. A. 337
Ralston, G. S. 302
Ramirez, R. 375, 416
Rand, F. V. . . . 208, 439, 440
Rands, R. D. 137, 140
Rankin, W. H. 218
Ravaz, L. 181
Rawitscher, F. 451
Raybaud, L. 65
Reinking, O. A. 187
Reyes, G. M. 269
Rhynehart, J. G. 173
Richards, B. L. 261
Rivera, V. 23
Robbins, W. W. 230
Roberts, J. W. 222
Rodway, L. 279
Romell, L. G. 233
Rosa, J. T. 450
Rosen, H. R. . . . 147, 170, 208
Ross, H. 356
Rostrup, S. 369
Rumbold, C. 170, 289

Salaman, R. N. . . . 261, 307
Salmon, E. S. 31, 199
Sampson, K. 11, 422
Samuel, G. 429
Sanders, G. E. . . . 178, 179
Sanderson, A. R. 142
Sandstrom, W. M. 444
Sawada, K. 454
Sawyer, A. M. 425
Schaffnit, E. 27
Schmitz, H 49
Schoevers, T. A. C. 361
Searle, G. O. 149
Sergent, E. 18
Severin, H. H. P. 229
Seymour, E. K. 170
Sharples, A. 172, 329
Shaw, F. J F. . . . 20, 161
Shear, C. L. 109
Shino, A. 427
Shunk, I. V. 146
Siegler, E. A. 387
Simmonds, H. W. . . . 13, 14, 39
Skaife, S. H. 391
Small, W. 2, 3
Smith, C. O. 397
Smith, E. F. . . 164, 201, 320, 322
Smith, J. H. 114
Snowden, J. D. 205
Sommer, H. 239
South, F. W. 95, 331
Speare, A. T. 65
Spegazzini, C. 349
Spencer, E. R. 234
Spierenburg, D. 277
Stagg, C. M. 147

	PAGES
Stahel, G.	14
Stakman, E. C.	167, 285, 424
Stapledon, R. G.	422
Stefanova, M.	410
Stephens, D. E.	339
Stevens, F. L.	30, 168
Stevens, H. E.	432
Stevens, H. P.	263
Stevens, N. E.	347
Stift, A.	357
Stokdyk, E. A.	450
Stokes, W. B.	435
Stone, R. E.	62
Sutcliffe, H.	142
Sutto, S.	67
Tanaka, T.	318, 414
Tanret, G.	423
Taubenhaus, J. J.	405
Taylor, W. H.	290
Thatcher, L. E.	10
Thiel, A. F.	167
Thiele, R.	113
Thillard, R.	44
Thom, C.	90
Thomas, H. E.	8, 381
Thompson, N. F.	68
Thomson, M. R. H.	58
Thurston, H. W.	29, 35
Tice, C.	360
Tisdale, E. K.	170, 289
Tisdale, W. H.	83, 133
Tonneson, G. A.	296
Traverso, G. B.	66, 97
Tröndle, A.	245
Trost, J. F.	103
Trotter, A	283
True, R H.	242
Twort, F. W.	439
Ulbrich, E.	345
Uphof, J. C. T.	74
Valleau, W. D.	439
Van der Bijl, P. A.	60, 106, 271
Van Hall, C. J. J.	18
Van Overeem-de Haas, C. & D.	352
Vaughan, R. E.	282
Veitch, R.	356
Vergé, G.	181
Verhoeven, W. B. L.	286
Veve, R. A.	342
Vincens, F.	41, 157, 294
Vogt, E.	29
Vuillemin, P.	197
Wähling, G.	228
Walkden, H.	165
Walker, J. C.	278, 281
Wallace, T.	429, 437
Waterhouse, W. L.	241
Waters, R.	295
Webb, R. W.	398
Weber, G. F.	380
Weimer, J. L.	36, 37, 38, 64, 272, 273, 433
Weinzirl, J.	337
Weiss, F.	131
Welles, C. G.	346, 348, 410, 418
Werth, E.	68
Weston, W. H.	169
White, E. W.	386
Whitehead, T.	35
Willaman, J. J.	444
Williams, C. B.	192, 270
Williams, R. D.	422
Wilson, M.	48, 357
Wiltshire, S. P.	106, 385, 386, 429
Wineland, G.	56
Wingard, S. A.	94
Wolf, F. A.	146, 379, 401
Wood, J. I.	376
Woolman, H. M.	339
Wormald, H.	31, 387, 431
Wurth, T.	86
Young, H. C.	82, 246
Zeller, S. M.	62, 217, 387
Zundel, P. L.	298

GENERAL INDEX

Abies balsamea, *Cortinarius* in mycorrhiza of, 396.
Abutilon thomsoni, infectious chlorosis of, 76.
Acacia, *Fomes igniarius* on, in France, 416.
— *dealbata*, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 331.
— *decurrens*, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 331.
— *melanoxylon*, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 331.
Acer, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
— *saccharum*, *Cortinarius rubipes* in mycorrhiza of, 396.
Achorion gypseum, skin disease caused by, 70.
Acokanthera, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Acremonium on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 42.
Acrostalagmus cinnabarinus on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Acrothecium lunatum on sorghum in Ceylon, 160.
— — on *Setaria italica* and *Panicum frumentaceum* in India, 161.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in India, 161.
Actinomyces in animal and human diseases, 70.
— *aerugineus* on potato, 183.
— *albus* on potato, 183.
— — var. *cretaceus* on potato and beet, 183.
— — var. *ochroleucus* on potato, 183.
— *brasiliensis* on Brazil nuts, 235.
— *incanescens* on potato, 183.
— *intermedius* on potato and beet, 183.
— *nigrificans* on potato and beet, 183.
— *scabies* on potato in British Columbia, 360; in Sweden, 131, 418; in U.S.A., 82, 132.
— — on sweet potato in Mexico, 375.
— *tricolor* on potato, 183.
— *xanthostroma* on potato, 183.
Adoretus icterius, *Entomophthora apiculata* on, in S. Africa, 391.
Aecidium glycines on *Glycine javanica* in Uganda, 207.
— *vignae* on cowpea in Uganda, 207.
Agaricus on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 41.
Agave spp., susceptibility to *Colletotrichum agaves* of, 1.
Agave, *Didymaria* on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Dimerosporium agavectorum* on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Thielavia* on, in Mexico, 375.
Agave rigida sisalana, see Sisal.
Agrisol as antiseptic for mouldy rot of rubber, 329.
Agropyron intermedium, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in U.S.A., 382.
— *repens*, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in U.S.A., 381, 382.
— —, *Claviceps* on, in U.S.A., 109.
Agrostis palustris, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 208.
Albizzia moluccana, *Fomes lucidus* on, in Uganda, 3.
— —, *Rosellinia* on, in Uganda, 3.
Albumen and alkaline earths in fungicides, 27.
Alder (*Alnus*), *Naucoria suavis* found only under, 234.
Aleurodes vaporarius, dissemination of *Exobasidium azaleae* by, 117.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Alkaline earths and albumen in fungicides, 27.
Alkaloids, action on *Botrytis cinerea* of, 6.
Allium spp., pink root disease of, in Texas, 405.
— *ascalonicum*, see Shallot.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *oleraceum*, *Septoria allii* on, in Hungary, 275.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), bacterial disease of, in Morocco, 35.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Spain, 354.
—, *Fomes fulvus* on, in Italy, 23.
—, *Fusicladium amygdali* on, in Italy, 220.
—, peach yellows in, 298.
Alnus, see Alder.
Alopecurus nigricans, *Mastigosporium album* on, in Wales, 422.
— *pratensis*, *Mastigosporium album* on, in Wales, 422.
— —, *Puccinia perplexans* on, in Wales, 422.
— —, *Septoria culmifida* on, in Wales, 422.
Alternaria on citrus in Africa, 58.
— on cotton in Mesopotamia, 54.
— on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 42.
— stage of *Phoma*, 150.
— *brassicae* var. *somnifera* on *Papaver somniferum* in Italy, 304.
— *solani*, identity with *Macrosporium solani*, 248.
— — in water supplies, 94.
— — on *Atropa belladonna*, *Datura*, and *Hyoscyamus* in Italy, 304.
— — on fruit in Belgium, 63.
— — on potato in Austria, 248; in

Canada, 360; in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Uganda, 207.
[*Alternaria*] *tenuis* in leather industry, 43.
— — var. *mali* on fruit in Belgium, 63.
Althaea, see Hollyhock.
Amanita muscaria in mycorrhiza of birch and larch in Italy, 304.
Amanitopsis vaginata in mycorrhiza of birch and larch in Italy, 306.
Amoebae in latex of Euphorbias 449, 450.
Ampelodesmos tenax, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Algeria, 423, 424.
Ampelopsis, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Amygdalus, see *Prunus*.
Amylirosa aurantiorum on orange in Paraguay, 351.
Anacardiaceae, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Andira inermis, *Stilbella flavida* on, in Porto Rico, 292.
Andropogon citratus, *Puccinia nakanishikii* on, in Ceylon, 163.
— *sorghum*, see Sorghum.
Anona muricata, fungus resembling *Glomerella cingulata* on fruit of, in Uganda, 206.
Antestia orbitalis in relation to coffee diseases in Uganda, 2, 6.
Anthina on coffee in Surinam, 15.
Antiaris toxicaria, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Antirrhinum, *Puccinia antirrhini* on, in Canada, 375.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Britain, 372.
Aphids, *Entomophthora aphidis* on, in S. Africa, 391.
Aphis maydis as carrier of sugar-cane mosaic, 190, 342.
— *rubiphila* as carrier of raspberry yellows, 219, 394.
Apium, *Rhizoctonia alba* on, in Porto Rico, 275.
— *graveolens*, see Celery.
— *rapaceum*, *Septoria apii* on, in U.S.A., 8.
Aplanobacter rathayi on *Dactylis glomerata* in Denmark, 370.
— *stewarti* on maize in U.S.A. 208.
Apocynaceae, protozoa in latex of, 310, 450.
Aposphaeria pomi, relation to *Diaporthe perniciosa*, 63.
Apple (*Pyrus malus*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in Canada, 337; in Mexico, 375; in Minnesota, 371; in New Zealand, 22, 283.
—, bitter pit of, 371.
— canker studies, 106, 219, 386.
—, *Cercosporella* on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Colletotrichum circinans* on, in U.S.A. 278.
— — *fructus* on, in U.S.A., 278.
—, *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on, in S. Africa, 284.
— core rot in Italy, 25.
— crown gall, control in nurseries in Britain, 387; occurrence in S. Africa, 17, 284.
—, *Cylindrosporium* on, in Mexico, 375.
[Apple], *Cytospora leucostoma* on, in U.S.A., 181.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in Belgium, 63.
—, *Dothiorella vinosa* on, in Belgium, 63.
—, fireblight of, see *Bacillus amylovorus* on.
—, *Fuckelia conspicua* on, in Belgium, 63.
—, *Fusarium willkommii* on, in U.S.A., 217.
—, *Fusicladium dendriticum* causes chlorophyll to persist in fallen leaves of, 72. (See also *Venturia inaequalis*).
—, *Fusicoccum malorum* on, in Belgium, 63.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* (*rufomaculans*) on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Gymnosporangium juniperinum* on, in Norway, 390.
— hairy root in S. Africa, 17, 284.
— mildew in relation to locality, 24; sulphur preparations for control of, 111, 113, 228, 389, 390, 434. (See also *Podosphaera leucotricha*).
—, *Monilia* on, in Sweden, 418.
—, *Nectria* on, in Germany 219; in Mexico, 375.
—, *Nectria ditissima* on, see *N. galligena*.
—, — *galligena* on, in Britain, 106, 386; in U.S.A., 217; in Denmark, 370.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in British Columbia, 387.
—, *Penicillium expansum* on stored, in California, 431.
—, — *glaucum* on stored, in Canada, 375.
—, *Phoma mali* on, in S. Africa, 284.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in Canada, 374.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Britain, 157.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Denmark, 370; in Sweden, 418. (See also Apple mildew).
— scab in Mesopotamia, 54. (See also *Venturia inaequalis*).
— scald, prevention by oiled wraps, 386.
—, stem-end rot of, in California, 431.
—, *Trichothecium candidum* on, in Italy, 347.
—, — *roseum* on, in Italy 347.
—, *Valsa leucostoma* on, in U.S.A., 181.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, control in Australia, 434, 435; in Canada, 179; in France, 111, 112; in Sweden, 436; occurrence in Belgium, 62; in Canada, 337, 374; in Denmark, 370; in Mexico, 375; in U.S.A., 302, 371.
—, white pustule disease of, in Italy, 347.
Apricot, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in the Rhone Valley, 180.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, in Mexico, 375; in the Rhone Valley, 180.
— diseases in the Rhone Valley, 180, 385.
—, *Exoascus deformans* on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Monilia* on, in the Rhone Valley, 386.
—, peach yellows in, 298.

[Apricot], *Pseudomonas cerasus* on, in California, 379.
—, — *pruni* on, in Japan, 133.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, in California, 379.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in California, 378; in the Rhone Valley, 180.
—, *Stromatinia* (*Sclerotinia*) *laxa* on, in the Rhone Valley, 180.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Arbutus, *Septoria unedonis* causes chlorophyll to persist in fallen leaves of, 72.
Areca palm, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 413.
Armillaria mellea in Morocco, 35.
— — on potato in Britain, 357.
— — on walnut in France, 77.
Arrhenatherum avenaceum, *Septoria culmifida* on, in Wales, 422.
— *elatius*, *Claviceps* on, in U.S.A., 109.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 133.
Artichoke (Jerusalem), see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Artocarpus lakoocha, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Arum, *Bacillus aroideae* on, in Britain, 372.
Aschersonia henningsii parasitic on scale insects, 354.
Asclepiadaceae, protozoa in latex of, 309, 450.
Asclepias syrica, cucumber mosaic on, in U.S.A., 122.
Ascochyta boltshauseri, see *Stagonosporopsis hortensis*.
— *corticola* on lemon in New Zealand, 291.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, 149, 150.
— *phaseolorum* on beans, 153.
— — on cowpea in Uganda, 207.
— *pisi* on Leguminosae in Morocco, 35.
— — on chick-pea in Spain, 353.
— *socia* on tomato, 149.
— stage of *Mycosphaerella citrullina*, 47.
— *theae* on tea in Japan, 318.
Aspergillus on citrus in S. Africa, 58.
— on cotton in Mesopotamia, 54.
— on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 42.
— *citrisporus*, studies of, 92.
— *effusus*, studies of, 90, 91.
— *flavus*, studies of, 90, 91, 92.
— — on Brazil nuts, 235.
— *fuliginosus* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *fumigatus*, resistance to sunlight of spores of, 337.
— *glaucus* in leather industry, 43.
— — on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *gymnosardae*, studies of, 90.
— *micro-virido-citrinus*, studies of, 90.
— *nidulans*, resistance to sunlight of spores of, 337.
— *niger* in leather industry, 43.
— —, influence of hydrogen-ion concentration on germination of, 398.
— — on onion in Texas, 405.
— —, resistance to sunlight of spores of, 337.
— —, studies of, 91.
— —, sulphur metabolism in, 398.
[*Aspergillus*] *parasiticus*, studies of, 90, 91.
— *pseudo-flavus*, studies of, 90.
— *oryzae*, studies of, 90.
— — var. *basidiferens*, studies of, 90.
— *tamari*, on Brazil nuts, 235.
— —, studies, of, 90, 91, 92.
— *terricola* var. *americana*, studies of, 92.
— *wentii*, studies of, 90, 91.
Aster yellows, temperature relations of, 122.
Asterocystis radicis on flax in Morocco, 35.
Atropa belladonna carries aucuba mosaic and crinkle of potato in Holland, 256.
— —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 6.
— —, *Macrosporium solani* on, in Italy, 304.
— —, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Italy, 303.
Avena algeriensis, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Algeria, 423.
— *fatua* var. *glabrescens*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Algeria, 423.
— *sativa*, see Oats.
Averrhoa carambola, *Cercospora averrhoi* on, in the Philippines, 348.
Avocado pear (*Persea gratissima*), *Cercospora* on, in Florida, 433.
— —, *Cladosporium*, *citri* on, in Florida, 432.
— —, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Florida, 432.
— —, *Diplodia* on, in Porto Rico, 316.
— —, *Gloeosporium* on, in Florida, 433.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Uganda, 205, 206.
— —, *Oidium* on, in Florida, 433.
— —, undetermined disease of, in S. Africa, 284.
Azalea, *Exobasidium azaleae* carried by insects on, 117.

Bacillus amylovorus, legislation against, in England, 73; in New Zealand, 283.
— — in New Zealand, 22.
— — on apple in Minnesota, 371.
— — on apple and pear in Canada, 337.
— — on apple, pear, and quince in Mexico, 375.
— *apiovorus* probably a strain of *B. carotovorus*, 101.
— *aroideae* on arum in England, 372.
— *atrosepticus* on potato in Austria, 247; in Britain, 156; in Canada, 248, 249, 360, 374; in Denmark, 126, 370; in France, 257; in Minnesota, 371; in New Jersey, 285; in Sweden, 131; orders against, in Denmark, 126, 127; regarded as correct name for blackleg organism, 82.
— *carotovorus*, biology of, 55.
— — on carrot in Barbados, 103.
— — on celery in New Jersey, 101.
— — on onion in Texas, 405.
— — on turnip in Denmark, 370.
— *coli* in coco-nut bud rot in Fiji, 59.
— — on rhubarb in Britain, 157.
— *flavocoriaceus* in coco-nut bud rot in Malaya, 172.
— *gummis* on citrus in Paraguay, 349.
— *lathyri* on peas, beans, and clover in Britain, 372.

[*Bacillus lathyri*] in water supplies in Britain, 94.
— — on sweet pea in Denmark, 371.
— — on tomato in Britain, 156; in Denmark, 370; in Holland, 361, 362.
— *melanogenus*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
— *phytophthorus*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
— *solanacearum*, new hosts of, 328, 379.
— — on castor in U.S.A., 201.
— — on carrot in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
— — on *Cosmos* in U.S.A., 379.
— — on cotton seedlings in U.S.A., 201.
— — on dahlia in U.S.A., 379.
— — on *Datura stramonium* in U.S.A., 201.
— — on eggplant in Ceylon, 160.
— — on flax in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
— — on fuchsia in U.S.A., 201.
— — on groundnut in Dutch E. Indies, 19, 327.
— — on parsley in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
— — on potato in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in India, 357.
— — on Ceara rubber in Java, 39.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 379.
— — on sunflower in Dutch E. Indies, 328; in U.S.A., 201.
— — on tobacco in Argentina, 319; in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 275; in U.S.A., 321.
— — on tomato in Dutch E. Indies, 328; in Mexico, 375; in U.S.A. 201.
— — on vanilla in U.S.A., 201.
— — on various plants in the Philippines, 418.
— *solanisaprus*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
— *tracheiphilus* on melon in France, 222.
— — overwinters in *Diabrotica* beetles, 117, 327.
— *vitivorus* on vine in Italy, 154.
Bacterial disease of almond in Morocco, 35.
— — of clover (leaf curl) in Italy, 419.
— — of cotton bolls in W. Indies, 155.
— — of melon in France, 221.
— — of olive in Morocco, 35.
— — of rubber in Fiji, 39; brown bast believed to be a, 266.
— — of sisal in Kenya, 51.
— — of sugar-cane in Mauritius, 154.
— —, suspected, of tea in Ceylon, 160.
— — of wallflower in Morocco, 35.
Bacterial diseases of bananas, 223, 225.
— — of citrus in Kenya, 53.
— — of plants in the Philippines, 418.
— — of tobacco in Rhodesia, 93; seed treatment for, 94.
Bacterial rot of Brazil nuts in U.S.A., 235.
— — of carrots in relation to sugar content, 97.
— — of maize in U.S.A., 170.
— — of onions in W. Indies, 155.
— — of stored potatoes in Austria, 248; in Britain, 156; in Canada, 249.
— spot of crepe rubber, 86.
— wilt of beans in S. Africa, 376.
Bacterium angulatum on tobacco in S. Africa, 376. (See also Tobacco, angular spot).
[*Bacterium*] *briosii* on tomato in Italy, 364.
— *citrarefaciens* on citrus in California, 379.
— *citriputeale* identical with *Bact. citrarefaciens*, 379.
— *flaccumfaciens* on beans (*Phaseolus*), 411.
— *glycineum* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 147.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber, overwinters on seed, 327; seed treatment against, 327.
— *phaseoli* on beans in U.S.A., 151, 411.
— — var. *sojense* on soy-bean in U S.A., 419.
— *prodigiosum*, a cause of rustiness in rubber, 262.
— *pseudozoogloeae* on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 275.
— *puttemansi* on conserved tomatoes in Belgium, 409.
— *savastanoi* carried by olive fly, 117.
— — on olive in Mexico, 375.
— *sojae* on soy-bean, seed transmission of, 147.
— *solanacearum*, see *Bacillus solanacearum*.
— *tabacum*, temperature relations of, 244, 245. (See also Tobacco wildfire).
— *tumefaciens* in Britain, 165, 387; in S. Africa, 17, 284, 376.
— — on beet in Denmark, 370.
— — on *Bryophyllum* in U.S.A., 164.
— — on *Chrysanthemum frutescens* in Britain, 165.
— — on *Ficus elastica* in U.S.A., 54.
— — on pear in Mexico, 375.
— — on willows in S. Africa, 17.
'Baioudh' disease of date palm in Morocco, 18.
Baladyna velutina, haustoria of, 318.
Balsam (*Impatiens*), *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 201.
Bamboo, legislation against *Ustilago shiraiana* on, in U.S.A., 367.
Banana (*Musa sapientum*), bacterial vascular diseases of, in Dutch E. Indies, 223, 225.
—, blood disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 225.
—, bunchy top disease of, in Ceylon, 108.
— freckle in the Philippines, 387.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in Uganda, 5, 206.
—, *Oedocephalum spinulosum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 224.
—, Panama disease of, in Jamaica, 204; in Porto Rico, 316; losses caused by, in Panama, 30.
—, *Phoma musae* on, in the Philippines, 387.
—, *Pseudolpidium musicolum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 224.
—, *Pseudomonas musae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 224.
—, *Pythium* on roots of, in Hawaii, 205.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on roots of, in Porto Rico, 274.
— wilt, see Panama disease.

Barberry (*Berberis*), infection of, by *Puccinia graminis*, 241.
— *Puccinia graminis* on, in Denmark, 370; in Southern U.S.A., 167, 208; in Wales, 156.
Barleria lupulina, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
Barley (*Hordeum*), *Aspergillus* on stored, in U.S.A., 26.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Sweden, 418.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Denmark, 369; in Sweden, 418.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Denmark, 369.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in France, 334.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in U.S.A., 168.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Canada, 337; in India, 161; in Minnesota, 372; in U.S.A. 169.
—, — *gramineum* on, account of, 166, 286; in Britain, 156: in Canada, 337; in Denmark, 136, 369; in Germany, 204, 329; in India, 161; in Sweden, 418.
—, *sativum* on, breeding for resistance to, in U.S.A., 285.
—, — *teres* on, effects of, distinguished from stripe disease, 287; occurrence in Denmark, 369; in India, 161; in Mesopotamia, 54.
—, — *turcicum* on, in India, 161.
—, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 368.
—, *Marssonia secalis* on, in Denmark, 369.
—, *Penicillium* on stored, in U.S.A., 25, 26.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Denmark, 369.
—, *Pleospora graminea* on, see *Helminthosporium gramineum*.
—, — *teres* on, see *Helminthosporium teres*.
—, *Rhizopus* on stored, in U.S.A., 25, 26.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in California, 378; in Wisconsin, 128.
—, stripe disease of, see *Helminthosporium gramineum*.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Sweden, 418.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 336; in Sweden, 417.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, in Denmark, 136, 369; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Morocco, 34.
—, — — *nuda* on, in Denmark, 136, 369; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Mexico, 375; in Minnesota, 372; in Morocco, 34.
— yellow tip disease, experiments in Sweden, 210.
Barosma, physiological disease of, in S. Africa, 376.
Bean, *Ascochyta boltshauseri* on, see *Stagonosporopsis hortensis*.
—, *Bacillus lathyri* on broad, in Britain, 372.
—, bacterial wilt of, in S. Africa, 376.
—, *Bacterium flaccumfaciens* on, in U.S.A., 411.
—, — *phaseoli* on, differences from *B. flaccumfaciens*, 411; occurrence in Canada, 374; in the Philippines, 418; pathology of, 151.
[Bean] blight, see *Bacterium phaseoli*.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, immunity of leaves to, 238, 239; occurrence in Germany, 8.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, account of anthracnose caused by, 364; inheritance of resistance to, 365; in Minnesota, 372.
—, *Cladosporium pisi* on, in Spain, 354.
—, *Fusarium martii phaseoli* on, inheritance of resistance to, 365.
—, genetics of disease resistance in, 365.
— mosaic, inheritance of resistance to, 365; histology of, 392; occurrence in Canada, 374; probable identity with clover mosaic in Arkansas, 13.
—, *Pseudomonas phaseoli* on, see *Bacterium phaseoli*.
—, *Rhizoctonia dimorpha* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
—, — *macrosclerotia* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
—, — *microsclerotia* on, description of disease caused by, 283; in Porto Rico, 274.
—, — *solani* on, in Porto Rico, 274; in U.S.A., 202.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, infection by, 116.
—, *Stagonospora hortensis* on, see *Stagonosporopsis hortensis*.
—, *Stagonosporopsis boltshauseri* on, see *S. hortensis*.
—, — *hortensis* on, description of, and resistance to disease caused by, in Czecho-Slovakia, 152.
—, undetermined disease of, in Morocco, 35.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, resistance to, in California, 377; occurrence in Morocco, 34; in Uganda, 207.
—, — *fabae* on, nutritional relations of, 118; occurrence in Morocco, 34.
Beauveria soil saprophytes can attack insects, 117.
Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), *Cortinarius caerulescens* in mycorrhiza of, 396.
—, *Polyporus pulcherrimus* on evergreen, in Tasmania, 279.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
— *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Denmark, 370.
—, bright speck disease of, in Denmark, 421.
— curly leaf, incubation period of, 229.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* reported on, in Caucasus, 361.
—, *Hypochnus violaceus* on, in Denmark, 370.
—, *Microsphaera betae* on, 361.
—, mosaic in Denmark, 370; in Colorado, on sugar, 230.
—, *Oidium* on, in France, 361.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in Denmark, 370.

[Beet], *Phoma betae* on, in Denmark, 370 ; in Sweden, 418.
—, *Pythium* on, in Sweden, 418.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on sugar, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in Denmark, 370.
Begonia, Erysiphaceae on, in Mexico, 375.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Bertholletia, see Brazil nut.
Beta vulgaris, see Beet and Mangold.
Betula, see Birch.
Birch (*Betula*), fungi in mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 304, 306.
—, *Cortinarius* in mycorrhiza of, 396.
Blackberry (*Rubus*), *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* (*Coniothyrium fuckeli*) on, in New Zealand, 297.
Black spot of frozen meat, 59.
Boehmeria nivea, *Colletotrichum boehmeriae* on, in Japan, 415.
Boletus, association of species of, with conifers, 233.
— species of, in mycorrhiza of beech, birch, chestnut, hazel, and oak, in Italy, 304, 305, 306.
—, synthesis of conifer mycorrhiza with pure cultures of, 442, 443.
Borassus flabellifer, see Palmyra palm.
Bornetina vitis, association of, with *Dactylopius vitis* on vine roots, 117.
Botryodiplodia on cotton in Uganda, 207.
— *theobromae*, action of formalin on spores of, 330.
— — on cacao in Uganda, 206 ; in W. Indies, 155.
— — on coco-nut in Indo-China, 159.
— — on cotton in W. Africa, 216.
— — (?) on *Crotalaria juncea* in Tonkin, 294.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 135 ; in Indo-China, 158 ; in Uganda, 6, 206.
Botryosporium diffusum on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Botrytis on elms in Holland, 277.
— on flax in Ireland, 176.
— on onions in U.S.A., 407.
— on peony, distinguished from *Phytophthora*, 35.
— on vine in Mexico, 375.
— *alii* on onions in S. Africa, 284.
— *cinerea*, action of alkaloids on, 6.
— —, action of phenol on, 114.
— —, carbon nutrition of, 36.
— —, causation of disease by, 7, 8.
— — causes 'maladie de la toile', 7.
— — in leather industry, 43.
— — in water supplies, 94.
— —, influence of exosmosis of nutrient substances from leaves on germination and infection by, 238.
— —, influence of hydrogen-ion concentration on germination of, 398.
— —, leaf scorch of gooseberries associated with, 430.
— —, leaf scorch of fruit trees associated with, 431.
— — on *Atropa belladonna*, 6.
— — on bean, 8, 238, 239.
[*Botrytis cinerea*], on *Cereus*, *Gloxinia*, and *Tradescantia*, 238, 239.
— — on cinchona, 6.
— — on primula in Germany, 7.
— — on soy-bean in Germany, 8.
— — on strawberries in California, 347.
— — on tobacco, 6 ; in Germany, 7.
— —, sulphur metabolism of, 398.
— *necans*, control of *Brachartona catoxantha* by, in Malaya, 332.
— *tenella* stated to be identical with *Isaria densa*, 355.
Boydia insculpta on holly in Britain, 92.
Brachartona catoxantha controlled by *Botrytis necans* in Malaya, 332.
Brachylaena hutchinsi, *Sclerotinia* on seedlings of, in Kenya, 52.
Brachypodium sylvaticum, *Claviceps* on, 79.
Brassica campestris, see Turnip.
— — var. *sarson*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Cabbage.
Brazil nut (*Bertholletia*), *Actinomyces brasiliensis* on, 235.
— —, *Aspergillus flavus* and *A. tamari* on, 235.
— —, bacterial decay of, 235.
— —, *Cephalosporium bertholletianum* on, 235.
— —, *Fusarium* on, 235.
— —, *Myxosporium* on, 236.
— —, *Pellionella macrospora* on, 235.
— —, *Phomopsis bertholletianum* on, 235.
Bremia lactucae, specialization of parasitism in, 80.
Brinjal, see Eggplant.
Brome grass, *Ustilago bromivora* on, in Denmark, 370.
Bromus inermis, *Claviceps* on, 109.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Wisconsin, 128.
— *secalinus*, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in U.S.A., 168.
Broomella parasitic on scale insects, 354.
Brown bast of *Hevea* rubber, effect of thinning on, 85 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 162 ; in Uganda, 206 ; studies on, 137, 140, 142, 144, 145, 263.
Bryophyllum, *Stilbella flavida* on, in Porto Rico, 292.
— *calycinum*, crown gall on, 164.
Brunchorstia destruens on pines in Germany, 332.
— *pini*, see *B. destruens*.
Brunella, *Diaporthe desmazieri* on, 275.
Brunissure of the vine, 72.
Brusone of rice, disease resembling, in Indo-China, 157 ; studies on, in Italy, 343.
Bulrush millet, see *Pennisetum typhoideum*.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), brown bacteriosis of, in Sweden, 418.
—, flagellosis of, 311.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, 152.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in Denmark, 370.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Bulgaria, 410 ; in Ireland 236 ; in Sweden,

418; treatment by carbolineum, 146; by uspulun, 239.
[Cabbage], *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Denmark, 370; in Minnesota, 371; in the Philippines, 418.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in New Jersey, 285.
Cacao (*Theobroma*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Uganda, 206; in W. Indies, 155.
—, *Capnodium brasiliense* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 3, 5, 205.
—, — *incarnatum* and *C. theobromicola*, conidial stages of *Glomerella cingulata* on, 5, 205, 206.
—, *Diplodia theobromae* on, see *Botryodiplodia*.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Uganda, 5.
—, legislation against importation of, in Ceylon, 279.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, resistance of, varieties to, 2.
—, *Megalonectria pseudotrichia* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, *Nectria flavo-lanata* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* on, in Surinam, 2; in Uganda, 206; in W. Indies, 155.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in W. Indies, 155.
—, — *bunodes* on, in W. Indies, 95.
—, undetermined disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
Cacti, diseases of, 345.
Caffaro paste and powder as fungicides, 66, 67, 228.
Calamondin, see Citrus.
Calcium, rôle of, in higher plants, 242, 243.
Calonectria parasitic on scale insects, 354.
Calluna, mycorrhiza of, 122, 129.
Camellia, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, 413.
Camellia theae, see Tea.
Camphor (*Cinnamomum camphora*), *Glomerella cinnamomi* (*Guignardia cinnamomi*) on, in Japan, 414.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes* on Borneo (*Dryobalanops*), 95.
Canavalia ensiformis, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Surinam, 17.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*), *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 412.
Capnodium on citrus in S. Africa, 58.
— *brasiliense* on cacao and coffee in Uganda, 4, 206.
— *citricola* on lemon in New Zealand, 291.
— *salicinum* on vine in S. Paulo, 49.
Capsella, *Cystopus candidus* on, not specialized, 79.
Capsicum, see Chilli.
Carex, specialization of rusts of, 451.
Carbolineum as a soil fungicide, 146; against rubber canker, 19.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carissa grandiflora, *Rhizoctonia microsclerotia* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
Carnation (*Dianthus*), *Fusarium* on, in Uganda, 3.
—, — *dianthi* on, in Denmark, 371.
—, *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on, in Britain, 372.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in Barbados, 103; parasitism of, 55.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
—, *Phomopsis daucicola* on, in Hungary, 275.
—, *Rhizoctonia microsclerotia* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
—, storage rot of, in relation to sugar content, 97.
Cassava (*Manihot*), *Cercospora henningsii* on, in Uganda, 207.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Barbados, 102.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor (*Ricinus communis*), *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 201.
—, *Melampsorella ricini* on, in Ceylon, 164.
Casuarina equisetifolia, disease of, in Mauritius, 154.
—, wet root rot of, in Uganda, 3.
Catenularia on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 42.
Ceara rubber, see Rubber.
Celastrus scandens, *Cortinarius rubipes* in mycorrhiza of, 396.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*), *Bacillus apiovorus* probably same as *B. carotovorus* on, 101.
—, — *carotovorus* on, in New Jersey, 101.
—, *Fusarium* causing yellows of, in Michigan, 101.
—, mosaic of, in New Jersey, 440.
—, *Pseudomonas apii* on, in U.S.A., 201.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
—, *Septoria apii* on, in Uganda, 3; relations to host of, 8; various forms of, and resistance to, 326.
Cenangium abietis on pines in Germany, 332.
Cephalanthus occidentalis, mosaic-like disease of, in U.S.A., 74.
Cephaleuros on tea in Ceylon, 162.
— *mycoidea* on avocado pear, cacao, guava, rubber, and tea in Uganda, 206.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 92.
— *parasitica* on tea in Ceylon, 92.
— *virescens* on rubber in Indo-China, 158.
— — on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
Cephalosporium on coffee in Porto Rico, 316.
— *acremonium* on elms in Holland, 277.
— *bertholletianum* on Brazil nuts, 235.
— *lecanii* on scale insects in W. Indies, 155.
— *sacchari* on maize in U.S.A., 56.
— — on sugar-cane in Barbados, 102.
— stage of *Fusarium* on *Crotalaria* in Tonkin, 294.

Cephalothecium, relation to *Glenospora*, 197.
— *roseum* in leather industry, 43.
— — on apples in U.S.A., 25.
— — on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Ceratostomella, staining of sap wood by, 151.
Cerbera odollam, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Cereus, infection of petals of, by *Botrytis cinerea*, 239.
Cercospora on avocado pear in Florida, 433.
— on coffee in Porto Rico, 316.
— on rice in Indo-China, 157.
— on *Voandezia subterranea* in Uganda, 207.
— *averrhoi* on *Averrhoa carambola* in the Philippines, 348.
— *bolleana* on *Ficus carica* in Spain, 354.
— *cearae* on *Manihot glaziovii* in Uganda, 207.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Kenya, 52; in the Philippines, 346; in Uganda, 205.
— *henningsii* on cassava in Uganda, 207.
— *kopkei* on sugar-cane in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
— *latens* f. *europaea* on *Psoralea bituminosa* in Spain, 354.
— *melongenae* on eggplant in the Philippines, 410.
— *minima*, difference from *C. piricola*, 415.
— *personata* on groundnut in Mesopotamia, 54; in Uganda, 207.
— *piricola* on pear and *Pyrus sinensis* in Japan, 415.
— *raciborskii* on tobacco in Uganda, 207.
— *vaginae* on sugar-cane in Barbados, 41, 102.
— *viticola* on vine in Mesopotamia, 54.
Cercosporella on apple in Mexico, 375.
— on rice in Indo-China, 157.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Uganda, 207.
— *theae* on acacia, eucalyptus, and tea in Ceylon, 331.
Cerebella, species of, in India, 162.
Ceuthospora, relation to *Pezizella lythri* of, 110.
Chaenomelas japonica, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in California, 378.
Chaetocladium jonesi on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Chalara, endoconidia of, 199.
Chamaecyparis obtusa, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 375.
Cheiranthus cheiri, see Wallflower.
Chenopodium ambrosioides, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
Cherry (*Prunus cerasus*), *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in Belgium, 63.
—, gummosis of, in U.S.A., 296, 379.
— leaf spot in New Jersey, 285.
—, 'Lohkrankheit' of, in Denmark, 371.
—, *Monilia* on, control in Norway, 390.
—, —*cinerea* on, specialization of, 316.
—, *Plowrightia morbosa* on, legislation against, in Britain, 73.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasus* on, in California, 379.
Cheshunt compound as a soil fungicide, 373.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Boletus subtomentosus* and *Lactarius volemus* in mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 306.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, disseminated by birds, 116; legislation against in Britain, 73; in France, 280; losses caused by, 30.
—, gummosis of, in France, 409.
—, *Hainesia lythri* on, in U.S.A., 110.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Indo-China, 41.
Chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*), *Ascochyta pisi* often confused with *Phyllosticta rabiaei* on, 353.
—, *Phyllosticta rabiaei* on, in Spain, 353.
Chilli (*Capsicum*), *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, in India, 196.
—, powdery mildew of, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 101.
—, *Rhizoctonia pallida* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 412.
— susceptible to cucumber mosaic, 122.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* on, in India, 195.
Chionachne, quarantine against, on account of *Sclerospora* in U.S.A., 367.
Chlamydozoon-like bodies in tobacco mosaic, 394, 396.
Chlorocodon whitei, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Choanephora cucurbitarum on chilli in India, 196.
Chondriom in relation to parasitic infection, 72.
Chrysanthemum frutescens, crown gall on, in Britain, 165.
Chrysophyllum, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Chrysophlyctis endobiotica, see *Synchytrium endobioticum*.
Cicada, *Massospora cicadina* on, 65.
Cicer arietinum, see Chick-pea.
Cicinnobella parodiellicola on *Perisporina truncata*, 318.
Cinchona, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 6.
—, canker, root disease, and stem rust of, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
—, *Guignardia* on, in Indo-China, 160.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
Cinnamomum camphora, see Camphor.
Cintractia montagnei, cytology of, 451.
Circinella simplex in leather industry, 43.
Citromyces included in *Penicillium*, 44.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrus, see also Grapefruit, Lemon, Lime, and Orange.
—, *Alternaria* on, in S. Africa, 58.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in S. Africa, 58.
—, bacteria in foot rot of, in Kenya, 53.
—, bacterial leaf spots of, in Kenya, 53.
—, *Bacterium citrarefaciens* (*Bact. citriputeale*) on, in California, 379.
— canker, see *Pseudomonas citri*.
—, *Capnodium* on, in S. Africa, 58.
— chlorosis in relation to soil, 216.
—, *Cladosporium citri* on, in Paraguay, 349.

[Citrus], *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 6.
—, — *gloeosporioides* on, distribution of, 215; in S. Africa, 58; in Uganda, 206.
—, die back of, in Mesopotamia, 54; in W. Indies, 155.
—, *Epicoccum* on, in S. Africa, 58.
—, *Fusarium limonis* in relation to foot rot of, in Kenya, 53.
—, gummosis of, in Mesopotamia, 54; in Paraguay, 349.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in S. Africa, 58.
—, *Hormodendron* on, in S. Africa, 58.
—, *Isaria* on, in S. Africa, 58.
—, *Meliola camelliae* on, in Japan, 428; in Mexico, 375.
—, mottling of leaves of, in S. Africa, 376.
—, *Mucor* on, in S. Africa, 58.
—, *Penicillium digitatum*, *P. italicum*, and *P.* spp. on, in S. Africa, 58.
—, *Phoma* on, in Mesopotamia, 54; in S. Africa, 58.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on, control in Florida, 382; temperature relations of, 312, 313.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in Australia, 367; in Hawaii, 215; in Japan, 427; in Mesopotamia, 54; in the Philippines, 12, 213, 418; in S. Africa, 375; quarantine against, in U.S.A., 367; relation of stomatal characters to resistance to, 12; resistance and susceptibility of varieties to, 12, 13, 214, 215.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
—, *Rosellinia* and other root diseases of, in W. Indies, 155.
—, rotting of fruits of, in S. Africa, 58.
—, seedling diseases of, in W. Indies, 155.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* infects, in India, 196.
Citrus aurantium, see Orange.
— *decumana*, see Grapefruit.
— *deliciosa*, *Cytosporina citriperda* on, in Italy, 426.
— *limonum*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Lime.
Cladochytrium maydis on maize in Japan, 415.
Cladosporium injurious to paint in U.S.A., 276.
— in relation to *Piricularia oryzae*, 344.
— on sorghum in Ceylon, 160.
— on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 42.
— *citri* on avocado pear in Florida, 432.
— — on citrus in Paraguay, 349.
— — on lemon in New Zealand, 213, 290.
— *compactum* on orange in Spain, 354.
— *cucumerinum* in water supplies, 94.
— — on cucumber in Denmark, 370.
— *fulvum* in water supplies, 94.
— — on tomato in Holland, 362, 363.
— *herbarum* causes black spot of frozen meat, 60.
— — in water supplies, 94.
— — on fruit in Belgium, 63.
— — on wheat in France, 334.
— *pisi* on beans in Spain, 354.
Cladothrix in diseases of man and animals, 70.
Clasterosporium carpophilum on almond in Spain, 354.
— — on apricot in France, 180.
Claviceps, infection experiments with, 109.
— *purpurea*, alkaloids of, 423, 424.
— —, cultures of, 422.
— —, germination of sclerotia of, 422.
— — on *Ampelodesmos tenax*, *Festuca*, *Lolium*, and oats in Algeria, 423.
— — on barley in Sweden, 418.
— — on Gramineae in Mexico, 375.
— — on rye, losses caused by, 170.
Cleistothecopsis, relation of *Colletotrichum circinans* to, 278.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Bacillus lathyri* on, in Britain, 372.
—, bacterial leaf curl of, in Italy, 419.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Wales, 422.
—, *Gloeosporium caulivorum* on, in Morocco, 35; in Wales, 422.
—, mosaic of, in Canada, 374, 392, 394; in U.S.A., 13.
—, *Mycosphaerella carinthiaca* on, in Wales, 422.
—, *Polythrincium trifolii* on, in Spain, 354.
—, *Pseudopeziza trifolii* on, in Wales, 422.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 370.
—, *Sphaerulina trifolii* on, in Wales, 422.
—, *Uromyces trifolii* on, specialization of, 79.
Coca, see *Erythroxylon coca*.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), *Bacillus coli* on, in Fiji, 59.
—, *Bacillus* (?) *flavocoriaceus* on, in Malaya, 172.
—, bud rot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Kenya, 50; in Fiji, 59, 365; in Jamaica, 205; in Malaya, 172; in Surinam, 1.
—, control of *Brachartona* on, by *Botrytis necans*, 332.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Ceylon, 163.
—, — *theobromae* on, in Indo-China, 159.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Indo-China, 159.
—, legislation against diseases of, in Ceylon, 280.
—, *Mucor* causes bud rot of, in Malaya, 173.
—, *Nectria* on, in Indo-China, 160.
—, nut-fall and leaf break of, in Ceylon, 160, 163.
—, *Pestalozzia* on roots of, in Ceylon, 163.
—, — *palmarum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Indo-China, 159; stated to be a form of *P. guepini*, 413.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Ceylon, 163, 280; in Porto Rico, 316.
—, — *faberi* infects, in Surinam, 2; does not infect, in Jamaica, 171.
—, — *palmivora* on, in Jamaica, 171.
—, *Pythium* on roots of, in Jamaica, 205.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on roots of, in Jamaica, 205.
—, *Sarcinomyces* on, in Malaya, 172.

[Coco-nut], tapering disease of, in Ceylon, 163.
—, *Thielavia* causes bud rot of, in Malaya, 173.
—, *Thielaviopsis ethaceticus* (*T. paradoxa*) on, in Ceylon, 280 ; in Indo-China, 159.
—, undetermined disease of, in Fiji, 13.
Codiaeum, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 5.
Coelomyces stegomyiae parasitic on mosquito larvae, 70.
Coffee (*Coffea*), *Anthina* on, in Surinam, 15.
—, *Capnodium brasiliense* on, in Uganda, 4, 206.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Porto Rico, 316.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Porto Rico, 316.
—, — *coffeicola* on, in Kenya, 52 ; in the Philippines, 346 ; in Uganda, 205.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 2, 3, 4, 5, 205.
—, — *coffeae* on, see *C. coffeanum*.
—, — *coffeanum* on, in Kenya, 52 ; in Uganda, 2, 3, 4, 5, 205.
—, — *incarnatum* on, see *C. coffeanum*.
—, *Coniothecium* stage of *Phoma* on, in Uganda, 4.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
—, die back of, in Kenya, 52 ; in Uganda, 4.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Kenya, 52.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* (*Hymenochaete noxia*) on, in Uganda, 205.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Uganda, 2, 4.
—, — *coffeicola* on, in Uganda, 4, 205.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Uganda, 5, 205.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19 ; in Kenya, 51 ; in Uganda, 205.
—, *Hymenochaete noxia*, see *Fomes lamaoensis*.
—, insects in relation to diseases of, 2, 6.
—, *Pellicularia* on, in Porto Rico, 316.
—, *Periconia byssoides* on, in Uganda, 4, 205.
—, *Phoma* on, in Kenya, 52 ; in Uganda, 2, 4, 205.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Kenya, 52 ; in Uganda, 205.
—, *Polyporus coffeae* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Porto Rico, 316.
—, — *bunodes* on, in S. India, 95.
—, root diseases of, in Porto Rico, 316.
—, *Sclerotium coffeicolum* on, in Surinam, 16, 17.
—, *Septoria coffeae* on, in Uganda, 205.
—, — (?) *maculosa* on, in Kenya, 52.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* (?) on, in Uganda, 205.
—, spraying against leaf disease of, in Kenya, 51.
—, *Stilbella flavida* on, in Porto Rico, 291.
—, *Tubercularia* on, in Uganda, 4.
Coix, quarantine against, on account of *Sclerospora*, in U.S.A., 367.
Colletotrichum on citrus, guava, mango, and pomegranate in Uganda, 6.
— on rubber in Indo-China, 158.
[*Colletotrichum*] on tomato in Britain, 150.
—, species of, in Uganda, 3, 205.
— *agaves* on sisal in Kenya, 51 ; in Indo-China and French Sudan, 1 ; on species of *Agave* in France, 1.
— *boehmeriae* on *Boehmeria nivea* in Japan, 415.
— *camelliae* on tea in Uganda, 5, 205, 206.
— *caricae* on papaw in Ceylon, 163.
— *circinans* on leek, onion, shallot, and apple in U.S.A., 278.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 407.
— —, relation to *Vermicularia* and *Cleistothecopsis*, 278.
— *coffeae*, see *C. coffeanum*.
— *coffeanum* on coffee in Kenya, 52 ; in Uganda, 3, 4, 5, 205.
— *falcatum* on sugar-cane in Barbados, 41, 102 ; in Louisiana, 41, 42 ; in S. Africa, 272 ; in W. Indies, 155.
— *fructus* on apples in U.S.A., 278.
— *gloeosporioides* on avocado pear in Florida, 432.
— — on citrus in S. Africa, 58 ; in Uganda, 206.
— —, variation and mutation in, 215.
— *gossypii* in cotton on Uganda, 5, 206.
— —, relation of hydrogen-ion concentration to germination of, 398, 399.
— *incarnatum*, see *C. coffeanum*.
— *kaki* on persimmon in Italy, 388.
— *lagenarium* on cucumber, seed treatment against, 327.
— *lindemuthianum*, biology of, 365, 372.
— —, genetics of, 365.
— *lineola* on Sudan grass in Barbados, 102.
— *linicolum* on flax in Ireland, 173.
— *oligochaetum* on cucumber in Britain, 372.
— *phomoides* on tomato in Britain, 150.
— *pisi* on pea in U.S.A., 282.
— *theobromicolum* on cacao in Uganda, 5, 206.
Commelina nudiflora, *Kordyana commelinae* on, in Ceylon, 163.
Conifers, association of *Boleti* with, 233.
—, mycorrhiza of, 396.
Coniothecium stage of *Phoma* on coffee in Uganda, 4, 6.
— *chromatosporum* on apple in S. Africa, 284.
Coniothyrium on rubber in Uganda, 206.
— *fuckeli* on blackberry in New Zealand, 297.
Corallomyces elegans parasitic on scale insects, 354, 355.
Corchorus, see Jute.
'Corcova' disease of tobacco in Argentina, 319.
Coreopsis speciosus, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
Corn, see Maize.
Cornus, *Hainesia lythri* on, in America, 110.
Corticium stage of *Rhizoctonia microsclerotia* in Porto Rico, 273.
— *salmonicolor* on cinchona and coffee in Dutch E. Indies, 19.

[*Corticium salmonicolor*], on rubber in Ceylon, 135; in Dutch E. Indies, 19, 86; in Indo-China, 158; in Malaya, 331.
— *theae* on *Erythroxylon coca* in Ceylon, 331.
— *vagum* on potato, see *Rhizoctonia solani*.
— —, temperature relations of, 261.
Cortinarius in mycorrhiza of *Abies balsamea* and *Picea rubra* in U.S.A., 396.
— *caerulescens* in mycorrhiza of beech, 396.
— *callisteus* in mycorrhiza of pine, 396.
— *collinitus* in mycorrhiza of aspen in Italy, 306.
— *fulmineus* in mycorrhiza of oak, 396.
— *proteus* in mycorrhiza of beech in Italy, 304.
— — in mycorrhiza of *Corylus avellana* in Italy, 306.
— *rubipes* in mycorrhiza of red oak, sugar maple, and *Celastrus scandens*, 396.
Corylus avellana, fungi in mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 304, 306.
Coryneum beijerinckii on apricot in France, 180; in Mexico, 375.
— *longistipitatum* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Cosmos bipinnatus, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 379.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria* on, in Mesopotamia, 54.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Mesopotamia, 54.
—, bacterial boll disease of, in W. Indies, 155.
—, *Bacterium malvacearum* on, see *Pseudomonas malvacearum*.
—, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 201.
—, *Botryodiplodia* on, in Uganda, 207.
—, — *theobromae* on, in Dahomey, 216.
—, *Cercosporella gossypii* on, in Uganda, 207.
—, *Colletotrichum gossypii* on, in Uganda, 3, 5, 206.
—, *Fusarium* wilt of, in India, 292.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, in Indo-China, 160; in Uganda 5, 206.
—, internal boll disease of, in W. Indies, 155.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Uganda, 207.
—, *Mycosphaerella gossypiella* on, in Indo-China, 160.
—, *Ovulariopsis gossypii* on, in W. Indies, 155.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 59.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in W. Indies, 155.
—, *Pseudomonas malvacearum* on, control in U.S.A., 383; occurrence in the Philippines, 418; in W. Indies, 155.
—, *Ramularia areola* on, in Indo-China, 160; in Uganda 3, 207.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in Mesopotamia, 54.
—, shedding of bolls of, 383.
—, sore shin of, in Mesopotamia, 54.
—, *Uredo gossypii* on, in Uganda, 207.
— wilt in India, 292.
Cowpea (*Vigna*), *Aecidium vignae* on, in Uganda, 207.
[Cowpea], *Ascochyta phaseolorum* on, in Uganda, 207.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* can infect, 364.
—, curl disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
—, *Rhizoctonia dimorpha* and *R. microsclerotia* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Uganda, 207.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* can infect in India, 196.
Crataegus, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in New Zealand, 22.
Cronartium asclepiadeum, heteroecism of, 79.
— *ribicola*, legislation against, in Canada, 240; in U.S.A, 367.
— — on currants in Canada, 374.
— — on pines in British Columbia, 455.
Crotalaria juncea, *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, (?) *Cucurbitaria*, *Melanospora*, and *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* on, in Tonkin, 294.
— —, *Fusarium* wilt of, in Tonkin, 294.
Crown gall on apple in Britain, 387; in S. Africa, 17, 284.
— — on beet in Denmark, 370.
— — on *Bryophyllum* in U.S.A., 164.
— — on *Chrysanthemum frutescens* in Britain, 165.
— — on *Ficus elastica* in U.S.A., 54.
— — on fruit trees in S. Africa, 17, 376.
— — on pear in Mexico, 375.
— — on willows in S. Africa, 17.
— — of lucerne, see *Urophlyctis alfalfae*.
Cryptococcus causes epizootic lymphangitis, 70.
Cryptostegia grandiflora, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Bacillus tracheiphilus* wilt of, carried over winter by Diabrotica beetles, 327.
—, *Bacterium lacrymans* overwinters on seed of, in U.S.A., 327; treated by disinfecting seed of, in U.S.A., 327.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Britain, 372.
—, — *cucumerinum* on, in Denmark, 370.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* treated by disinfecting seed of, in U.S.A., 327.
—, — *oligochaetum* on, in Britain, 372.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Denmark, 370.
—, *Macrosporium melophthorum*, see *Cladosporium cucumerinum*.
— mosaic, hosts of, in U.S.A., 122; in Britain, 372; overwinters on wild plants in U.S.A., 122, 327; transmitted by seed of wild cucumber, 122.
—, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in relation to tomato canker in Britain, 149; in Germany, 47.
Cucurbitaria (?) on *Crotalaria juncea* in Tonkin, 294.
Cudrania javanensis, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Cupressus, *Phoma* on, in Denmark, 371.

Currants (*Ribes*), *Cronartium ribicola* on, in Canada, 374.
—, *Dothiorella vinosa* on, in Belgium, 63.
—, legislation against importation of, in Canada, 240; in U.S.A., 367.
—, *Puccinia ribis* on, in Sweden, 418.
—, resistance to *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* of varieties of, in Britain, 31.
Cuscuta, see Dodder.
Cyathus on vine in Mexico, 416.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olive in Spain, 354.
Cydonia vulgaris, see Quince.
Cylindrosporium on apple in Mexico, 375.
Cynodon dactylon, *Ustilago cynodontis* on, in Morocco, 34.
Cynometra cauliflora, *Phytophthora* resembling *P. meadii* on, in Ceylon, 160.
Cystopus candidus, specialization of, 79.
Cytoryctes variolae, bodies resembling, found in maize mosaic, 195.
Cytospora on *Hevea* rubber in Indo-China, 159.
— *chrysosperma* on poplar in S. Africa, 376.
— *leucostoma* on apple in U.S.A., 181.
— *personata* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Cytosporella fructorum on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Cytosporina citriperda on mandarin oranges in Italy, 426.

Dactylis glomerata, *Aplanobacter rathayi* on, in Denmark, 370.
— —, *Epichloe typhina* on, in Denmark, 370.
— —, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Wales, 422.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in U.S.A., 128.
— —, *Septoria culmifida* on, in Wales, 422.
Dadaps, *Poria hypobrunnea* on, in Ceylon, 163.
Dahlia, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 202.
— *rosea*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 379.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), a new disease ('baioudh') of, in Morocco, 18.
— —, *Graphiola phoenicis* on, in Barbados, 103.
— —, leaf spot and smut on, in Mesopotamia, 54.
Datura ceratocaula and *D. meteloides* infected by grafting with 'quercina' disease, 76.
— *fastuosa* and *D. metel*, *Macrosporium solani* on, in Italy, 304.
— *stramonium*, a new mosaic-like disease called 'Z' on, in U.S.A., 76.
— — carries aucuba mosaic and crinkle of potato in Holland, 256.
— —, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 201.
— —, *Macrosporium solani* on, in Italy, 304.
— —, 'quercina' disease of, in U.S.A., 74.
[*Datura stramonium*] susceptible to tomato mosaic in U.S.A., 122.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
Dematieae, some Spanish, 354.
Dematium pullulans injurious to paint in U.S.A., 276.
Dendrobium macarthiae, *Phytophthora faberi* on, in Ceylon, 331.
Dendrodochium pulchrum on fruit in Belgium, 63.
— *versicolor* on fruit in Belgium, 63.
Diabrotica, *Bacterium tracheiphilus* disseminated by, 117; overwinters in, 327.
Diaporthe on dead eggplant in Louisiana, 197.
— *denigrata* on dead carrot stems in Hungary, 275.
— *desmazieri* on *Brunella*, 275.
— *perniciosa* on pear, apple, peach, plum, and cherry, in Belgium, 63.
— *pitya*, differences from *D. thujana*, 151.
— *thujana* on *Thuja* in Czecho-Slovakia, 151.
Diatrype theae on tea in Japan, 318.
Didymaria on *Agave* in Mexico, 375.
Didymella lycopersici on tomato in Holland, 361; in Germany, 48; is perithecial stage of *Diplodina lycopersici*, 150.
Didymellina phaseolicola, relation to *Stagonosporopsis hortensis* of, 153.
Didymochaeta on elms in Holland, 277.
Dieffenbachia, *Rosellinia echinata* on roots of, in Singapore, 95.
Digitalis purpurea, *Ramularia variabilis* on, in Italy, 303.
Dilophia graminis, relation to *Dilophospora graminis*, 105.
Dilophospora graminis on wheat and rye in Germany, 105.
Dimerium psilostomatis, haustoria of, 318.
Dimerosporium agavectorum on *Agave*, in Mexico, 375.
Diospyros kaki, see Persimmon.
Diplodia on avocado pear in Porto Rico, 316.
— on coco-nut in Ceylon, 163.
— on coffee in Kenya, 52.
— on rubber in Ceylon, 160; in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Indo-China, 159.
— on tea in Ceylon, 160.
— *cacaoicola* on mango, elder, and gardenia in Barbados, 103.
— *corchori* on jute in India, 21.
— *natalensis*, temperature relations of, 312.
— *rapax* on *Hevea* rubber after lightning injury, 85.
— *theobromae*, see *Botryodiplodia theobromae*.
— *tubericola*, carbon nutrition of, 36.
— *zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 56.
Diplodina destructiva on tomato in Czecho-Slovakia, 149.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Britain, 150; in Holland, 361, 362.
Discofusarium parasitic on scale insects, 354.
Discomyces in human and animal diseases, 70.
Diss grass, see *Ampelodesmos tenax*.

Djamoer oepas (*Corticium salmonicolor*) of rubber trees in Malang, 86.
Doassansia alismatis, cytology of, 452.
— *sagittariae*, cytology of, 451, 452.
Dodder (*Cuscuta*), declared a pest in Tanganyika, 408.
—, legislation regarding, in Rumania, 456; in Italy, 368.
—, relation of, to host, 410.
Dolichos biflorus, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, in U.S.A., 364.
— *lablab*, infected by *Vermicularia capsici* in Bihar, 196.
Dothiorella mali var. *globuligera* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *pithya*, relation of, to *Fusicoccum abietinum*, *Phomopsis abietina*, and *Sclerophoma pithya*, 92.
— *sanninii* on pomegranate in Italy, 351.
— *stromatica* and *D. tulasnei*, branched basidia of, 352.
— *vinosa* on fruit in Belgium, 62, 63.
Dracaena, *Rosellinia echinata* on roots of, in Singapore, 95.
Dryobalanops aromatica, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Borneo, 95.
Duchesnia, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Duke of York mosaic of potato in Holland, 256.
Dusts and dusting for insect and fungus control in Canada, 178, 179, 392; in Virginia, 302; use of, against apple mildew, 389; bunt of wheat, 68, 339, 425; potato diseases, 451; tomato leaf spot, 228.

Echinobotryum atrum on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Ceylon, 160.
—, *Cercospora melongenae* on, in Philippines, 410.
—, *Diaporthe* on dead, in Lousiana, 197.
—, graft infection of, with 'quercina' disease, 76.
—, *Phomopsis vexans* on, in Louisiana, 197.
—, *Rhizoctonia melongena* on, in Porto Rico, 275.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 202.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* can infect, in India, 196.
Eichornia crassipes (water hyacinth), spray for destroying, in India, 162.
Eidamia acremonoides on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Elaeophorbia calyculata and *E. drupifera*, protozoa in latex of, 449.
Elder, *Diplodia cacaoicola* on, in Barbados, 103.
Eleusine coracana, *Acrothecium lunatum* on, in India, 161.
Eleutheranthera ruderalis, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
Elm (*Ulmus*), an obscure disease of, in France, 334; in Holland, 277.
—, *Botrytis*, *Cephalosporium acremonium*, *Didymochaete*, *Fusarium*, *Graphium penicillioides*, *Pestalozzia*, *Phoma*, and *Verticillium* on, in Holland, 277.
[Elm], *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Elymus australis, *Puccinia graminis* on, in southern U.S.A., 208.
— *canadensis*, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in U.S.A., 382.
Empoasca mali causes tip-burn of potato, 448.
Empusa, control of *Tomaspis saccharina* by, in Trinidad, 271.
— *conglomerata* on *Nephrotoma umbripennis* in S. Africa, 391.
— *grylli* on grasshoppers in S. Africa, 391.
— *muscae* on muscid flies in S. Africa, 391.
Endothia parasitica on chestnut, legislation to prevent introduction into France of, 280; losses caused by, in U.S.A., 73; transmission of, by birds, 116.
Entomogenous fungi, 354; in France, 117, 355; in Malaya, 332; in S. Africa, 391; in W. Indies, 155, 271.
Entomophthora aphidis on aphis in S. Africa, 391.
— *apiculata* on Lepidoptera, Diptera, Coleoptera, and Hemiptera in S. Africa, 391.
— *megasperma* on *Euxoa segetis* in S. Africa, 392.
— *virescens*, see *E. megasperma*.
Enzymes of *Polyporus volvatus* and *Fomes igniarius*, 49.
Ephelidium aurantium on citrus in Paraguay, 350.
Epichloe typhina on *Dactylis glomerata* in Denmark, 370.
Epicoccum on citrus in S. Africa, 58.
Epilobium, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Epizootic lymphangitis due to *Cryptococcus*, 70.
Eranthemum, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 5.
Ergot, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
Ericales, mycotrophic relations of, 129.
Erysiphaceae, affinities of, with Parodiopsideae, 317.
Erysiphe on wheat in New South Wales, 340.
— *cichoracearum*, biology of, 335.
— —, dimorphism of, on *Myosotis sylvestris*, 335.
— —, fibrosin bodies in, 335.
— —, *Oidium* resembling that of, on potato in France, 361.
— — on cucumber in Denmark, 370.
— — on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 276.
— *graminis*, genetics of resistance to, 32.
— — on barley, rye, and wheat in Denmark, 369.
— — on wheat in England, 290; in Sweden, 417.
— *pisi* on peas in Denmark, 370.
— *polygoni*, biology of, 335, 336.
— —, fibrosin bodies in, 335.
— — on clover in Wales, 422.

[*Erysiphe polygoni*] on peas in Uganda, 207.
— — on beet in Caucasus, 361.
— *solani*, 361.
Erythrina, see Dadaps.
— *glauca*, bark disease of, in Surinam, 2.
Erythroxylon coca, *Corticium theae* on, in Ceylon, 331.
Eucalyptus, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
—, *Polyporus pulcherrimus* on, in Tasmania, 279.
—, wet root rot of, in Uganda, 3.
Eucalyptus diversicolor and *E. robusta*, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 331.
Euchlaena, see Teosinte.
Eugenia jambos, gummosis of, in Paraguay, 349.
Euonymus mildew (*Oidium euonymi-japonici*), control of, by milk of sulphur in Germany, 390; reaction of host to, 72.
Euphorbia, protozoa in latex of various species of, 308, 309, 310, 311, 449.
—, rust of, in Morocco, 34.
— *peplus*, spirochaetes in latex of, 312.
Eurotium on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Euttetix tenella, incubation period of cause of curly leaf of sugar beet in, 229.
Euxoa segetis, *Entomophthora megasperma* on, in S. Africa, 392.
Excoecaria emarginata, protozoa in latex of, 449.
Exoascus deformans, control of, in Italy, 228; in Germany, 390.
— — in Canada, 337.
— — on apricot in Mexico, 375.
— — on peach and nectarine in Mesopotamia, 54.
Exobasidium, conidial stage not believed to occur in, 455.
— *azaleae* disseminated by *Aleurodes vaporarius*, 117.
— *reticulatum* on tea in Formosa, 454.
— *vexans* on tea, disinfection against, in Ceylon, 329; legislation against, in Ceylon, 279; occurrence in Formosa and Japan, 454.

Fabraea maculata on pear and quince in New Jersey, 285.
Fagus sylvatica, see Beech.
Festuca, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Algeria, 423.
Fibrosin bodies in Erysiphaceae, 335.
Ficus, protozoa in latex of species of, 450.
— *carica*, see Fig.
— *dubia*, *Rosellinia echinata* on roots of, in Singapore, 95.
— *elastica*, effect of crown gall on, 54.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), protozoa in latex of, 450.
—, *Venturia* on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Rhizoctonia microsclerotia* on, in Florida, 274.
—, *Cercospora bolleana* on, in Spain, 354.
Fiji disease of sugar-cane, description of, 187; occurrence in the Philippines, 187, 269.
Filao, see *Casuarina equisetifolia*.
Fir (*Picea abies*), mycorrhizal fungi of, 122, 443.
Fireblight, see *Bacillus amylovorus*.
Flagellosis of Euphorbias, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 449.
— of cabbage and cabbage bugs, 311, 312.
— of Apocynaceae, 310, 450.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Morocco, 35.
—, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Ireland, 176.
—, *Colletotrichum linicolum* on, in Ireland, 173.
—, *Fusarium lini* on, in Canada, 337; in Ireland, 175; in Kenya, 53.
—, *Gloeosporium lini*, may be identical with *Colletotrichum linicolum* on, 173.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in Morocco, 34; in Ireland, 174; in Canada, 337.
—, *Phoma* on, in Ireland, 175.
—, — *exigua* and *P. herbarum* on, in Europe, 175.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, in Ireland, 173, 176.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Ireland, 176.
—, yellowing of, in Ireland, 176.
—, resistance of, to *Fusarium lini*, in U.S.A., 371.
Flax (New Zealand), see *Phormium*.
Fly-galls, fungous infection of, 356.
Fomes annosus on hawthorn in Denmark, 371.
— —, soil conditions affecting prevalence of, 402.
— *applanatus* (*Ganoderma applanatum*) on oil-palm in San Thomé, 78.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 160.
— *connatus* on oil-palm in the Congo, 78.
— *fulvus* on almond in Italy, 23.
— *igniarius*, enzyme action in, 49.
— — var. *viticidus* on vine and olive in France, 416, 417.
— *juniperinus* on *Juniperus procera* in Kenya, 52.
— *lamaoensis* on coffee in Uganda, 205.
— — on rubber in Ceylon, 135, 160, 162; in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
— *lignosus* on rubber in Ceylon, 135, 160, 162; in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
— *lucidus* (*Ganoderma lucidum*) on *Albizzia moluccana* in Uganda, 3.
— — on oil-palm in Nigeria, 78; in the Portuguese Congo, 78, 217.
— — on rubber in Ceylon, 162.
— *pectinatus* on oil-palm in the Congo, 78.
— *pinicola* on peach and prune in Oregon, 62.
— *pomaceus*, fungus resembling, on *Spathodea campanulata* in Singapore, 268.
— *pseudoferreus* on rubber in Ceylon, 135; in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Malaya, 268.
Forest pathology in Ontario, 333.
Fragaria vesca, see Strawberry.
Frisco as a spray against apple scab in Sweden, 436.

Frisolée (mosaic) of potato in France, 446.
Fruit decay caused by *Rhizopus*, 433.
— diseases in U.S.A. in 1921, 376.
—, fungi found on, in Belgium, 62.
— trees, leaf scorch of, 429, 430, 431.
Fuckelia conspicua on apple and pear in Belgium, 62, 63.
Fuller's scale, expression of acidity in terms of, 147.
Fungi, sulphur metabolism of, 398.
— injurious to paints, 276.
— in the leather industry, 43.
— in water supplies, 94.
— on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Fungicides, industry in, in Italy, 66, 67.
—, solubility of copper, on vine leaves, 388.
—, timber preservation by use of, 401.
—, seed-coat injury and susceptibility to, 25.
—, albumen and alkaline earths as adhesives for, 27.
—, combined insecticides and, in France, 110, 112.
—, mercury salts as, 328.
—, necessity for government control of, in Germany, 204.
Funtumia elastica, protozoa in latex of, 310.
Fusarium in water supplies, 94.
— on banana in Dutch E. Indies, 223.
— on barley in Denmark, 369.
— on Brazil nuts, 235.
— on carnations and other plants in Uganda, 3.
— on celery in U.S.A., 101.
— on cereals in U.S.A., 424.
— on *Chamaecyparis obtusa* in Canada, 375.
— on coffee in Uganda, 2, 4.
— on cotton in India, 292.
— on *Crotalaria juncea* in Tonkin, 294.
— on elms in Holland, 277.
— on grapefruit in Porto Rico, 316.
— on maize in U.S.A., 103.
— on melon in France, 221.
— on oats in Denmark, 369.
— on onion in Porto Rico, 316.
— on peas in Denmark, 370.
— on *Phormium* in New Zealand, 295.
— on *Pinus koraiensis* in Canada, 375.
— on potatoes in store in Austria, 248; in Canada, 249; in India, 358; causing leaf roll in Canada, 374; wilt in India, 358.
— on rice, effect of formalin on, in Ceylon, 330; occurrence, in Ceylon, 163; in Indo-China, 157.
— on rubber in Indo-China, 159; in Uganda, 206.
— on scale insects, 354.
— on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 41, 42, 43.
— on tea, effect of formalin on, in Ceylon, 330.
— on tomato in Britain, 149, 373.
— on wheat in Britain, 156; in Denmark, 369.
[*Fusarium*] *acuminatum* in storage rot of sweet potatoes, 36, 37.
— *affine*, fungus resembling, on tobacco in U.S.A., 147.
— *avenaceum* on wheat in Holland, 57; in U.S.A., 10, 56, 167.
— *caeruleum* on fruit in Belgium, 63; on tomato in Britain, 150.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Uganda, 4, 205.
— *conglutinans*, selection of cabbage resistant to, in U.S.A., 152.
— *cubense* in relation to Panama disease of banana, 225.
— *culmorum* on barley and oats in France, 334.
— — on barley, oats, rye, and wheat in Denmark, 369.
— — on tomato in Denmark, 370.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 10; in Holland, 57.
— — var. *leteius* on wheat in U.S.A., 167.
— *dianthi* on carnations in Denmark, 371.
— *herbarum* on wheat in Holland, 57.
— *limonis* on citrus in Kenya, 53.
— — on lemon in New Zealand, 290.
— *lini* on flax in Canada, 337; in Ireland, 175; in Kenya, 53.
— *malli* on onions in Louisiana, 407; in Texas, 405.
— *martii phaseoli*, genetics of, on bean in U.S.A., 365.
— *metachroum*, see *F. herbarum*.
— *minimum*, see *F. nivale*.
— *moniliforme* on maize kernels in U.S.A., 56, 439.
— *nivale*, control of, in Germany, 204; in Sweden, 417, 421.
— — on wheat in Holland, 57.
— *oxysporum* on fruit in Belgium, 63.
— — on potatoes in U.S.A., 82, 83, 285, 358.
— —, toxin produced by, 246.
— — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco in U.S.A., 321.
— *putrefaciens* in the leather industry, 43.
— *radicicola* on potatoes in U.S.A., 83, 358.
— *roseum* in leather industry, 43.
— *rubiginosum*, see *F. culmorum*.
— *solani* on fruit in Belgium, 63.
— — on potato in Japan, 80.
— — parasitic on Mucorineae, 66.
— — var. *cyanum* on melon in France, 221.
— *subulatum* on fruit in Belgium, 63.
— — on wheat in Holland, 57.
— *trichothecioides* on potato in U.S.A., 358.
— *udum*, fungus resembling, on *Crotalaria* in Tonkin, 294.
— *vasinfectum* on cotton in U.S.A., 293.
— *willkommii* on fruit in Belgium, 63.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 217.
Fusicladium on fruit trees in Germany, 68; treatment of, in France, 111, 112; in Germany, 229.
— *amygdali* on almond in Italy, 220.

[*Fusicladium*] *cerasi* on fruit in Belgium, 63.
— *dendriticum*, see *Venturia inaequalis*.
— *depressum* var. *petroselini* on parsley in Spain, 354.
— *macrosporum*, see *Melanopsammopsis ulei*.
— *pirinum*, see *Venturia pirina*.
Fusicoccum abietinum, relation of, to *Phomopsis abietina*, 92.
— *malorum* var. *macrosporum* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *rimosum* on tomato in Belgium, 62, 64.

Galphinia gracilis, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
Ganoderma applanatum on oil-palm in San Thomé, 78.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 160.
— *australe*, *fornicatum*, *fulvellum*, *lucidum*, *pediforme*, and *tumidum* on oil-palm in the Congo, 78.
— *connatum*, see *Fomes connatus*.
— *lucidum* on *Albizzia moluccana* in Uganda, 3.
— — on oil-palm in Nigeria, 78; in the Portuguese Congo, 78, 217.
— — on rubber in Ceylon, 162.
— *pectinatum*, see *Fomes pectinatus*, 78.
— *versicolor*, see *Polystictus versicolor*, 78.
Gaultheria, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Gaura, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Geotrichum candidum on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Germination of spores in relation to hydrogen-ion concentration, 398.
Germisan, composition of, 329.
Gibberella saubinetii on maize in U.S.A., 10, 56.
— — on wheat in Canada, 337; in Holland, 57; in U.S.A., 10, 56, 167, 371; suspected occurrence on wheat in Britain, 156; temperature relations of, 168.
Glenospora gandavensis (a human parasite), 197.
— *graphii*, *khartoumensis*, and *semoni* on man, 198.
Gliocladium cinereum on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Gloeosporium on avocado pear in Florida, 433.
— on coco-nut in Indo-China, 159.
— on rubber in Indo-China, 158, 159.
— on tomato in Britain, 149, 150.
— *alborubrum* on rubber in Ceylon, 135; in Uganda, 206.
— *caulivorum* on clover in Morocco, 35; in Wales, 422.
— *coffeanum* on coffee in Uganda, 4.
— *kaki* on persimmon in Italy, 388.
— *limetticolum* on citrus, probably a strain of *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*, 216.
— *lini* on flax, may be same as *Colletotrichum linicolum*, 173.
— *musarum* on banana in Uganda, 5, 206.
Glomerella cingulata, fungus resembling, on *Anona muricata* in Uganda, 206.
— — on avocado pear in Uganda, 206.
— — on coffee in Uganda, 5, 205.
— — on citrus, variation in, 216.
— — on tea in Assam, 5.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Uganda, 3, 206; in Indo-China, 160.
— *rufomaculans* on apple in Mexico, 375.
Gloxinia, infection of petals of, by *Botrytis cinerea*, 239.
Glucose, utilization of, by sweet potato storage-rot fungi, 36.
Glycine hispida and *G. soja*, see Soy-bean.
— *javanica*, *Aecidium glycines* and *Meliola bicornis* on, in Uganda, 207.
Gnomonia iliau on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 41, 42.
Gomphidius gracilis in mycorrhiza of larch in Italy, 306.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Britain, 430.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, legislation against importation of, in Canada, 240; in U.S.A., 367.
— mildew, dissemination of, by birds, 116.
—, *Puccinia caricis* on, specialization of, 451.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, control in Britain, 157; in Denmark, 370; in Germany, 229, 390; occurrence in Britain, 31, 157; in Sweden, 418.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gram, see Chick-pea.
Grapefruit (*Citrus decumana*), *Fusarium* on roots of, in Porto Rico, 316.
—, susceptibility of, to *Pseudomonas citri* in the Philippines, 13, 215.
—, *Phomopsis* on, from W. Indies, 382.
—, — *citri* on, in California, 379.
Graphiola phoenicis on date palm in Barbados, 103.
Graphium, relation of species of, to *Glenospora*, 197.
— *fructicolum* on fruit in Belgium, 63.
— *penicillioides* on elms in Holland, 277.
Grasshoppers, *Empusa grylli* on, in Natal, 391.
Grevillea robusta, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Mysore, 95.
— —, *Nectria flocculenta* on, in Uganda, 3.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 327, 19.
—, *Cercospora personata* on, in Mesopotamia, 54; in Uganda, 207.
—, curl disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
Guava (*Psidium*), *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 6.
—, wet root rot of, in Uganda, 3.
Guignardia on *Cinchona ledgeriana* in Indo-China, 160.
— *baccae* on grapes in Japan, 102.
— *cinnamomi* on camphor in Formosa, 414.

Gymnosporangium juniperinum, control of, on apple in Norway, 390.
— *sabinae* on pears in Denmark, 370.

Habenaria, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 202.
Hainesia lythri, conidial stage of *Pezizella lythri*, 109.
Hansenia apiculata in leather industry, 43.
Hawthorn (*Crataegus*), *Fomes annosus* on, in Denmark, 371.
—, fireblight of, in New Zealand, 22, 283.
Hazel-nut, see *Corylus avellana*.
Helianthus annuus, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
— —, *Puccinia helianthi* and *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 337.
— *tuberosus*, resinosis of, in France, 99.
Helicobasidium on *Hevea* rubber roots in Uganda, 206.
Helicoma, possibly susceptible to *Pseudomonas musae* in Dutch E. Indies, 224.
Helminthosporium on cereals in U.S.A., 169, 372, 424.
— on rice in Uganda, 207; in Indo-China, 157.
— on wheat in New South Wales, 340.
— *avenae* can infect wheat in U.S.A., 169.
— — on oats in Denmark, 369.
— *gigasporum* on tea in Ceylon, 162.
— *gramineum* can infect wheat in U.S.A., 169.
— — on barley in Britain, 156; in Canada, 337; in Denmark, 136, 166, 369; in Germany, 204, 329; in Holland, 286; in India, 161; in Sweden, 418.
— *interseminatum* can infect wheat in U.S.A., 169.
— *macrocarpum* associated with rice blast in Italy, 344.
— *oryzae* associated with rice blast in Italy, 344; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in S. Africa, 271.
— *sativum* causes black point of wheat in U.S.A., 289.
— —, on wheat, rye, and wild grasses in Minnesota, 285.
— —, resistance of barley to, in Minnesota, 285.
— *sigmoideum* associated with rice blast in Italy, 344.
— *smilacinum* on *Smilax aspera* in Spain, 354.
— *sorokinianum*, fungus resembling, on wheat in Uganda, 207.
— *teres* can infect wheat in U.S.A., 169.
— — on barley in Denmark, 287; in India, 161; in Mesopotamia, 54.
— *turcicum* can infect barley, maize, oats, rice, sorghum, sugar-cane, and wheat in India, 161.
Hemileia vastatrix on coffee, conditions influencing and control of, in Kenya, 51; increasing on *C. robusta*, in Dutch E. Indies, 19; predisposes to *Colletotrichum coffeanum* in Uganda, 5; to die-back in Kenya, 52; prevalence of, in Uganda, 205.
Hendersonia graminis, see *Wojnowicia graminis*.
— *theae* on tea in Japan, 318.
— *vagans* var. *fructicola* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Ceylon, 160.
Heterodera radicicola reduces susceptibility of celery to *Septoria apii*, 9.
Heterosporium on *Phormium tenax* in New Zealand, 295.
— *gracile* on *Iris pallida* in Italy, 303.
— *variabilis* on spinach in Spain, 354.
Hevea brasiliensis, see rubber.
Hibiscus, wet root rot of, in Uganda, 3.
— *sabdariffa*, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
— —, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
Hicoria, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Himantia stellifera on *Imperata arundinacea* in S. Africa, 271.
— — on sugar-cane in Barbados, 41; in S. Africa, 271; in Trinidad, 270.
Hippeastrum, mosaic of, probably transmitted by seed, 394.
— *equestre*, occurrence of amoeboid bodies in mosaic of, 195.
Holcus sorghum sudanensis, see Sudan grass.
Holigarna longifolia, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Mysore, 95.
Holly, see *Ilex*.
Hollyhock (*Althaea*), *Puccinia malvacearum* sporidia penetrate cuticle of leaves of, 242.
—, *Rhizoctonia microsclerotia* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), legislation against importation into Britain of *Peronoplasmopara humuli* on, 73.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, resistance of varieties to, 199.
Hordeum vulgare, see Barley.
— *jubatum*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Canada, 337.
— —, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in U.S.A., 168.
— —, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, 382.
Hormodendron associated with rice blast, 344.
— on citrus in S. Africa, 58.
— *cladosporioides* on oats and wheat in California, 378.
Hornet, *Isaria crinata* on, in Fiji, 356.
Humidity, apparatus to maintain constant, 117.
Humulus lupulus, see Hop.
Humus carbolineum as a fertilizer and fungicide, 146.
Hyalopus pruinosus on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Hydnum erinaceus on walnut in France, 443.
Hydrogen-ion concentration in potato wart tissues, 131; influence of sweet

potato rotting fungi on, 37 ; in relation to *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on turnips, 236 ; to spore germination, 398 ; to wheat scab, 340.
Hygrophorus bresadolae and *H. lucorum* in mycorrhiza of larch in Italy, 304.
Hymenochaete noxia, see *Fomes lamaoensis*.
Hymenula, conidial stage of *Pezizella lythri* referred to, 110.
Hyoscyamus albus, *Macrosporium solani* on, in Italy, 304.
— *niger*, carries aucuba mosaic and crinkle of potato in Holland, 256.
— —, *Macrosporium solani* on, in Italy, 304.
— —, mosaic of, in Canada, 392.
Hypochnus on rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
— *solani*, see *Rhizoctonia solani*.
— *cyanescens* in mycorrhiza of beech and hazel-nut in Italy, 304, 305.
— *violaceus* on beet in Denmark, 370.
Hypocrea on sugar-cane in Indo-China, 159.
Hypodermopsis theae on tea in Japan, 318.
Hystrix patula, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in U.S.A., 382.

Ilex aquifolium var. *hendersoni*, *Boydia insculpta* on, in Britain, 92.
Iliau disease of sugar-cane in Louisiana and Hawaii, 42.
Impatiens, specialization of *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, 79.
— *balsamina*, see Balsam.
Imperata arundinacea, *Himantia stellifera* on, in S. Africa, 271.
Indigo (*Indigofera*), curl disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
Inga vera, *Stilbella flavida* on, in Porto Rico, 292.
Insects, fungi parasitic on, see Entomogenous fungi.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
Irene, haustoria of Meliola and, 318.
Iris pallida, *Heterosporium gracile* on, in Italy, 303.
Irpex subvinosus on *Tephrosia candida* in Ceylon, 163.
Isaria on citrus fruit in South Africa, 58.
— *clonostachoides* on tomato in U.S.A., 455.
— *crinata* on hornets in Fiji, 356.
— *densa* on cockchafers in France, 355.
— *destructor* and *I. farinosa* used against soil larvae in France, 355.
— *felina* var. *pirina* on fruit in Belgium, 63.
Iska disease of vine and olive in France and Italy, 417.
Izal as a disinfectant on rubber trees, 19, 136.

Jambosa, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 109, 110.
Jerusalem artichoke, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Jimson Weed, see *Datura stramonium*.
Job's tears millet, see *Coix*.
Juglans regia, see Walnut.
Juniperus procera, *Fomes juniperinus* on, in Kenya, 52.
Jute (*Corchorus*), *Diplodia corchori* on, in India, 161.
'Juvenile disease' of oil palms in Dutch E. Indies, 20.

Kordyana commelinae on *Commelina nudiflora* in Ceylon, 163.
Kretzschmaria micropus on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 135.
Kumquats (*Fortunella japonica*) resist citrus canker in the Philippines, 214.

Labramia bojeri, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Lactarius, species of, in mycorrhiza of beech, birch, chestnut, hazel, larch, and oak in Italy, 304, 306.
Lactuca sativa, see Lettuce.
Larch (*Larix*), *Boletus elegans* associated with, 233 ; in mycorrhiza of, 442.
—, fungi in mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 304, 306.
—, *Meria laricis* on, in Britain, 404.
—, needle cast of, in Britain, 404.
—, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on Japanese, in Britain, 48.
—, *Sphaerella laricina* on, 405.
—, *Tricholoma psammopus* associated with, 234.
Larix, see Larch.
Larkspur (*Delphinium*), wilt of, in Uganda, 3.
Lasiosphaeria pezizula stains sap wood, 151.
Latex, protozoa in, 307, 309, 310, 311, 449.
Lathyrus odoratus, see Sweet pea.
Leaf crinkle of potato in Canada, 250; in France, 260 ; in Holland, 256.
Leaf curl of beet in U.S.A., 229.
— — of clover in Italy, 419.
— — of groundnut in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
— — of indigo in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
— — of potato, see Leaf roll.
— — of raspberry in Canada, 218.
Leaf drop of potato in Canada, 250.
Leaf roll of potato in Canada, 249, 360, 374 ; in Denmark, 370 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 19 ; in England, 156, 258 ; in France, 32, 256, 259, 260, 446 ; in Holland, 255 ; in Idaho, 448 ; in Ireland, 306 ; in Japan, 359 ; in New Jersey, 285 ; in Sweden, 131 ; relation to degeneration, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260 ; seed certification for, in British Columbia, 360 ; tuber changes in, 447 ; work on, in 1920, 357.
Leaf scorch of fruit trees in Britain, 429.
— — (Mollisiose) of strawberry in Canada, 62.
Leather industry, fungi in, 43, 44.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Colletotrichum circinans* on, in U.S.A., 278.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, in Denmark, 371.
—, *Puccinia porri* on, in Denmark, 371.
Legislation against plant diseases in Britain, 73; in Canada, 240, 408 ; in

Ceylon, 279; in Denmark, 125; in France, 280; in Italy, 368; in Malaya, 280; in New Zealand, 283; in Rumania, 456; in Sweden, 128; in Tanganyika, 408; in Tunis, 456; in U.S.A., 240, 366, 408.
Lemon (*Citrus limonum*), *Ascochyta corticola* on, in New Zealand, 291.
—, *Bacillus gummis* on, in Paraguay, 349.
—, *Capnodium citricola* on, in New Zealand, 291.
—, *Cladosporium citri* on, in New Zealand, 213, 290; in Paraguay, 349.
—, *Fusarium limonis* on, in New Zealand, 290.
— gummosis in New Zealand, 290; in Paraguay, 349; resistance of common rough lemon to, in S. Africa, 12.
—, *Penicillium* on, in S. Australia, 429.
—, *Phoma citricarpa* on, in New Zealand, 290.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on, in California, 379; in New Zealand, 290.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, in California, 379; in New Zealand, 211, 213, 290; in S. Australia, 429.
—, *Sporodesmium griseum* on, in New Zealand, 213.
—, susceptibility to citrus canker of, 214, 429.
Lenzites saepiaria, on peach and prune in Oregon, 62.
— —, effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on spore germination of, 398.
Lepra explosiva of orange in Paraguay, 349.
Leptonecrosis of potato, see Leaf roll.
Leptosphaeria on rubber in Uganda, 206.
— on rice in Uganda, 207.
— on tea in Ceylon, 163.
— *coniothyrium* on blackberry in New Zealand, 297.
— *herpotrichoides* on rye in Denmark, 369.
— — on wheat and rye in Sweden, 418.
— *hottai* on tea in Japan, 318.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Barbados, 102; in S. Africa, 271; in Dutch E. Indies, 20; suggested *Phoma* stage of, 271.
Leptothyrium macrothecium, see *Pezizella lythri*.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Porto Rico, 274; in U.S.A., 202.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in U.S.A., 371.
Levuana iridescens, suspected fungous disease of, in Fiji, 14.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Denmark, 371.
Limes (*Citrus medica*), diseases of, in W. Indies, 155.
—, *Meliola camelliae* on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in W. Indies, 155.
—, — *bunodes* on, in W. Indies, 95.
—, susceptibility to citrus canker of, 215, 429.
Linum usitatissimum, see Flax.
Lisea parasitic on scale insects, 354.
Lithiasis of pear trees in S. Africa, 11.
Litsea angustifolia and *L. wightiana*, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Mysore, 95.
Locris arithmetica, *Entomophthora apiculata* on, in S. Africa, 391.
Loganberry (*Rubus*), die-back of, 387.
Lohkrankheit (bark burn) of cherry, in Denmark, 371.
Lolium, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Algeria, 423.
— *perenne*, *Puccinia lolii* and *P. dispersa* on, in Wales, 422.
Lophodermium sacchari on sugar-cane, 194.
Loranthus declared a pest in Tanganyika, 408.
— relation of, to host, 410.
Love-in-a-mist (*Nigella*), wilt of, in Uganda, 3.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Macrosporium* on, in Sweden, 418.
—, mosaic-like disease of, in Canada, 374.
—, *Pseudopeziza medicaginis* on, in Mexico, 375.
— susceptible to clover mosaic in Canada, 394.
—, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, in England, 33; in France, 334.
Lucilia sericata, protozoa in latex of, 310.
Lupin, cause of chlorosis in, 445.
—, *Uromyces anthyllidis* on, in Morocco, 34.
Lupinus, see Lupin.
Lycium europaeum, blue galls on leaves of, 73.
Lycopersicum esculentum, see Tomato.
— — var. *cerasiforme* (cherry tomato), mosaic on, 401.
— *pimpinnellifolium* (currant tomato), mosaic on, 401.
Lycophotia muscosa, *Entomophthora apiculata* on, in S. Africa, 391.
Lythrum, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.

Macrophoma in fly-galls, 356.
— *reniformis* on grapes in Japan, 101.
Macrosiphum pisi as carrier of clover and lucerne mosaic in Canada, 394.
— *solanifolii* as carrier of potato mosaic in U.S.A., 359.
Macrosporium on cotton in Uganda, 207.
— on lucerne in Sweden, 418.
— on tomato in England, 150.
— *cavarae* on *Ricinus* in Italy, 304.
— *cladosporioides* in the leather industry, 43.
— *melophthorum*, see *Cladosporium cucumerinum*.
— *papaveris* on *Papaver somniferum* in Italy, 304.
— *parasiticum* on onion in Louisiana, 406, 407.
— *sarcinaeforme*, relation of, to *Pleospora lycopersici*, in Belgium, 63.
— *solani*, see *Alternaria solani*.
— *tomato* on tomato, 150.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Acrothecium penniseti* can infect, in India, 105.

[Maize], *Aplanobacter stewarti* on, in U.S.A., 208.
—, bacterial rot of, in U.S.A., 170.
—, *Cephalosporium sacchari* in seed of, in U.S.A., 56.
—, *Cladochytrium maydis* on, see *Physoderma maydis*.
—, *Diplodia zeae* in seed of, in U.S.A., 56.
—, *Fusarium* attack following unbalanced nutrition of, 424.
— —, varietal susceptibility to, 103.
—,— *moniliforme* in seed of, in U.S.A., 56, 439.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Pennsylvania, 10; in seed of, in U.S.A., 56; temperature relations of, 168.
—, *Helminthosporium* attack following unbalanced nutrition of, 424.
—, — of foot-rot of wheat can infect, in U.S.A., 169.
—, — *teres* and *H. turcicum* on, in India, 161.
—, mosaic of, associated with amoeboid bodies, 194.
—, *Physoderma* on, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 367.
—, — *maydis* on, in Japan, 414.
—, *Puccinia maydis* on, in Ceylon, 163; in Morocco, 34; in Uganda, 207; in U.S.A., 380; host-parasite relations of, 338, 339; nutritional relations of, 118; susceptibility of varieties to, 381.
—, — *sorghi* on, see *Puccinia maydis*.
—, *Rhizoctonia pallida* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in the east, 169; legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 367.
—, *S. javanica* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
—, *S. philippinensis* on, in the Philippines, 40, 169.
—, Stewart's disease of, in U.S.A., 208.
—, *Striga lutea* on, in Burma, 425.
—, undetermined fungous disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
—, *Ustilago maydis*, see *U. zeae*.
—, — *zeae* on, in Mexico, 375; in Morocco, 34; variations in virulence of, 103.
Mal nero of the vine in Italy, 154.
Mangifera indica, see Mango.
Mango, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 6.
—, *Diplodia cacaoicola* on, in Barbados, 103.
—, gummosis of, in Paraguay, 349.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* (?) on, in Uganda, 206.
—, wet root rot of, in Uganda, 3.
Mangolds (*Beta vulgaris*), mosaic of, in Denmark, 370.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* and *Uromyces betae* on, in Denmark, 370.
Manihot dichotoma, protozoa in latex of, 450.
— *glaziovii*, see Rubber (Ceara).
— *palmata*, see Cassava.
— *utilissima*, see Cassava.
Manila hemp, see *Musa textilis*.
Marasmius on sugar-cane in Trinidad, 270.
— *perniciosus* on cacao in Surinam, 2.
— *plicatus* on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 41, 42.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Barbados, 40, 102; in Guadeloupe, 54; in W. Indies, 155.
Marbled gall of lucerne (*Urophlyctis alfalfae*) in England, 33.
Marssonia potentillae on strawberry in Canada, 62; is imperfect stage of *Mollisia earliana*, 62.
— *secalis* on winter barley in Denmark, 369.
Martynia louisiana is susceptible to cucurbit mosaic, 122.
Massospora cicadina on the periodical Cicada, 65.
Mastigosporium album on *Alopecurus pratensis* and *A. nigricans* in Wales, 422.
Medicago arabica is susceptible to clover mosaic in U.S.A., 13.
— *lupulina*, mosaic of, in Canada, 374, 392, 394.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Medlar (*Pyrus germanica*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in New Zealand, 23.
—, *Monilia*, on, in England, 432.
—, *Sclerotinia mespili* on, in England, 432.
Megalonectria pseudotrichia on cacao and rubber in Uganda, 206.
Melampsora lini on flax in Canada, 337; in Ireland, 174; in Morocco, 34.
Melampsorella ricini on castor in Ceylon, 164.
Melanconium sacchari on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 41, 42; in S. Africa, 272; in W. Indies, 155.
Melanopsammopsis ulei on *Hevea* rubber in S. America, 135
Melanose of citrus, see *Phomopsis citri*.
Melanospora on *Crotalaria juncea* in Tonkin, 294.
Melilotus alba mosaic in Canada, 374; in U.S.A., 13; transmitted by seed, 394.
— *officinalis* mosaic in Canada, 374.
Meliola, haustoria in, 318.
— on rubber in Ceylon, 162.
— on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 42.
— *bicornis* on *Glycine javanica* in Uganda, 207.
— *camelliae* on citrus in Japan, 428; in Mexico, 375.
Melissa officinalis, *Phleospora melissae* and *Septoria melissae* on, in Italy, 304.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Bacterium* and *Fusarium solani* var. *cyanum* on, in France, 221.
— wilt resembling that due to *B. tracheiphilus* in France, 222.
Menispermaceae, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Mercurialis annua and *M. perennis*, mycorrhiza of, 232.
Mercury salts as fungicides, 328.
Meria laricis on larch in England, 404.
Metarrhizium anisopliae on sugar-cane froghopper in Trinidad, 271.

Michaelmas daisy (*Aster*), wilt due to *Cephalosporium* on, in Britain, 384, 385.
Micrampelis lobata, overwintering of cucurbic mosaic on, in U.S.A., 122, 327.
Microcera parasitic on scale insects, 354, 355.
Micrococcaceae, spots on crepe rubber caused by, 86.
Microsphaera alni, fibrosin bodies in, 335.
— — on oak in Europe, 97; in Bohemia, 336.
— *betae*, fungus resembling, on beet in France, 361.
— *extensa* (*M. alni extensa*) on oak in Germany, 97.
— *quercina* on oak in Italy, 97.
Microsporon lanosum and *M. equinum*, skin diseases caused by, 70.
Microstroma, similarities with *Polyspora lini*, 178.
Milium effusum, *Clariceps* on, 79.
Mimusops, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Miscanthus japonicus, *Sclerospora* on, in the Philippines, 169.
Mistletoe (*Viscum*), legislation against, in Tanganyika, 408.
—, relation of, to host, 410.
Mollisia earliana on strawberry in Ontario, 62.
Monilia on apple in Sweden, 418.
— on apricot in France, 386.
— on cherry in Norway, 390.
— on medlar in England, 432.
—, relation of, to weather in Germany, 68.
— *cinerea* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— —, specialization of, on cherries, 316, 317.
— *fructigena* in the leather industry, 43.
— — on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *laxa* on apricot in the Rhone Valley, 180.
Moniliopsis aderholdi on cinchona in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
Mopog disease, see *Moniliopsis aderholdi*.
Moraceae, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic, amoeboid bodies in maize and *Hippeastrum*, 194, 195.
—, aucuba, of potato in France, 446; in Holland, 255.
—, Duke of York, of potato, in Holland, 256.
— of *Asclepias syrica* in U.S.A., 122.
— of beans in Canada, 374, 392; in U.S.A., 13, 365.
— of beet in Denmark, 370; in Colorado, 230.
— of *Capsicum* in Canada, 392; in U.S.A., 122.
— of celery in New Jersey, 440.
— of *Cephalanthus occidentalis* in U.S.A., 74.
— of clover in Canada, 374, 392, 394; in U.S.A., 13.
— of cowpea in Arkansas, 13.
— of crab grass in U.S.A., 192.
— of cucurbits in Britain, 372; in U.S.A., 122, 327.
[Mosaic] of *Datura stramonium* in Holland, 256; in U.S.A., 76, 122.
— of foxtail grass in U.S.A., 192.
— of *Hippeastrum*, 195, 394.
— of *Hyoscyamus niger* in Canada, 392; in Holland, 256.
— of maize, 190; in Hawaii, 194, 195; in Trinidad, 193.
— of mangolds in Denmark, 370.
— of *Martynia louisiana* in U.S.A., 122.
— of *Medicago lupulina* and *M. sativa* in Canada, 374, 392, 394.
— of *Melilotus alba* in U.S.A., 13; in Canada, 374, 394.
— — — *officinalis* in U.S.A., 13; in Canada, 374.
— of *Micrampelis lobata* in U.S.A., 122, 327.
— of *Nicandra physaloides* in U.S.A., 122.
— of *Panicum* in U.S.A., 192.
— of pea in Canada, 392, 394.
— of petunia in Canada, 392.
— of *Physalis* in U.S.A., 122.
— of potato in Britain, 156, 258, 261; in Canada, 250, 360, 374, 392; in Denmark, 370; in France, 32, 256, 446; in Holland, 255, 363; in Ireland, 306; in U.S.A., 257, 285, 359, 448.
— of raspberry in Canada, 218, 219, 374, 393, 394.
— of *Solanum* spp. in France, 446; in U.S.A., 122, 401.
— of sorghum in U.S.A., 190, 192.
— of sugar beet in Colorado, 230.
— of sugar-cane in Argentina, 191; in Cuba, 191, 342; in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 191; in Hawaii, 184, 191; in Jamaica, 189, 205; in Porto Rico, 191, 315; in San Domingo, 191; in Surinam, 2; in Trinidad, 192.
— of sweet pea in Canada, 374, 392.
— of tobacco in the Cameroons, 45; in Canada, 374, 392; in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 275, 394; in Holland, 255, 363; temperature relations of, 244.
— of tomato in Britain, 372; in Canada, 374, 375, 392; in Holland, 255, 363; in U.S.A., 122, 401.
—, overwintering of cucurbit, in U.S.A., 122, 327; of Solanaceous, in U.S.A., 122.
—, studies in, 77, 392.
—, temperature relations of, 122, 244.
—, transmission of clover, by *Macrosiphum pisi* in Canada, 394; of clover and pea, by seed in Canada, 394; of cucumber, by seed in U.S.A., 122; of raspberry, by *Aphis rubiphila* in Canada, 219, 394; of sugar beet, by *Myzus persicae*, in Colorado, 230.
Mucor can cause coco-nut bud rot in Malaya, 173.
—, effect of formalin on spores of, 330.
—, effect of sunlight on spores of, 337.
— on citrus in S. Africa, 58.
— on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 42.
— *fragilis* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *mucedo*, *Fusarium* parasitic on, 65, 66.
— — in the leather industry, 43.
— — on fruit in Belgium, 62.

[*Mucor*] *piriformis* in the leather industry, 43.
— *racemosus*, carbon nutrition of, 36.
— — in the leather industry, 43.
— — on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Mulberry (*Morus*), *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Indo-China, 41.
—, *Sclerotinia carunculoides* on, in U.S.A., 387.
Musa paradisiaca and *M. sapientum*, see Banana, Plantain.
— *textilis*, bunchy top of plantain on, in Ceylon, 108.
— —, *Pseudomonas musae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 225.
Mustard (*Brassica*), *Urocystis coralloides* on, in India, 162.
Mycelium radicis abietis in mycorrhiza of *Picea abies* in Sweden, 122, 123, 124.
— — *atrovirens* on *Picea abies* in Sweden, 123, 124.
— — *sylvestris* in *Pinus sylvestris* in Sweden, 122, 123, 124, 443.
Mycoderma tannica in the leather industry, 43.
Mycorrhiza of *Calluna*, 122, 129.
— of conifers, 122, 234, 396, 442.
— of Ericales and Pyrolaceae, 129.
— of *Solanum*, *Orobus*, and *Mercurialis*, 231, 232.
— of trees in Italy, 304.
Mycosphaerella, relation to *Didymella*, 48; to *Ramularia* and *Ovularia*, 453, 454.
— *bambusifolia* in Japan, 415.
— *brassicicola* on cabbage in Denmark, 370.
— *caricae* on *Carica papaya* in Ceylon, 163.
— *carinthiaca* on clover in Wales, 422.
— *citrullina*, relation to *Diplodina lycopersici* of, 150.
— —, relation to *Didymella lycopersici* of, 48.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in Mexico, 375.
— *gossypiella* on cotton in Indo-China, 160.
— *rubina* on loganberry in U.S.A., 387.
Myosotis sylvestris, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, 335.
Myristica fragrans, see Nutmeg.
Myxosporium on Brazil nuts, 236.
— *mali*, relation to *Diaporthe perniciosa* of, 63.
Myzus persicae, transmission of sugar beet mosaic by, 230.

Nasturtium (*Tropaeolum*), *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 201.
Naucoria suavis only found under alders, 234.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Exoascus deformans* on, in Mesopotamia, 54.
—, peach yellows said to affect, in U.S.A., 298.
—, *Pseudomonas pruni* on, in Japan, 133.
Nectria on apple and pear in Mexico, 375.
— on coco-nut, rubber, and sugar-cane in Indo-China, 159, 160.
[*Nectria*] on scale insects, 354.
— on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 42.
— *diploa* on scale insects, 354.
— *cinnabarina* on pear in California, 218.
— *flavolanata* on cacao in Uganda, 206.
— *flocculenta* on *Grevillea robusta* in Uganda, 3.
— *galligena*, infection by, 106.
— —, life-history of, 61.
— — on apple in Belgium, 62; in California, 217, 378; in Denmark, 370; in England, 61, 106; on Pacific Slope, 217.
Neocosmospora vasinfecta, fungus resembling, on date palm in Morocco, 18.
— — on *Crotalaria juncea* in Tonkin, 294.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple in British Columbia, 386; in California, 378; on Pacific Slope, 218.
Neophrotoma umbripennis, *Empusa conglomerata* on, in S. Africa, 391.
— *unicingulata*, *Entomophthora apiculata* on, in S. Africa, 391.
'Nerume' disease of walnut in Italy, 283.
Neuroryctes hydrophobiae, bodies resembling, found in maize mosaic, 195.
New Zealand flax, see *Phormium*.
Nicandra physaloides susceptible to tomato mosaic, 122.
Nicotiana, see Tobacco.
Nocardia, see *Actinomyces*.
Northiella sacchari, name proposed for cause of Fiji disease of sugar-cane, 187.
Nutmeg (*Myristica fragrans*), *Phomopsis* on, in W. Indies, 332.
Nysius ericae, chlorosis of potato caused by extract of, 449.
Nyssa, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Cortinarius fulmineus* and *C. rubipes* in mycorrhiza of, 396.
—, fungi in mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 306.
—, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
—, *Microsphaera alni* on, in Europe, 97, 336.
—, — *extensa* (*M. alni-extensa*) on, in Germany, 97.
—, — *quercina* on, in Italy, 97.
—, mildew, perithecia of, in Bohemia, 335, 336; in Germany, 97; in Italy, 97.
—, *Oidium quercinum* on, in Bohemia, 335; resistance to, of varieties of, 336.
Oats (*Avena sativa*), bright speck disease of, in Denmark, 421.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Algeria, 423, 424.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in Denmark, 369; in France, 334.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in U.S.A., 168.
—, grey speck disease of, in Denmark, 417.
—, *Helminthosporium avenae* on, in Denmark, 369.

[Oats], *Helminthosporium teres* and *H. turcicum* can infect, in India, 161.
—, *Hormodendron cladosporioides* on, in California, 378.
—, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 368.
—, *Puccinia coronata* and *P. coronifera* on, see *P. lolii*.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 336; in Denmark, 370; resistance of varieties to, in California, 377.
—, — *lolii* on, host-parasite relations of, 338, 339; nutritional relations of, 118.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Denmark, 369.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, in Britain, 156; in Canada, 436; in Denmark, 136, 137, 369.
—, — *levis* on, in Denmark, 136, 369.
—, yellow tip disease of, in Sweden, 209, 210, 417.
Odontia on sugar-cane in Trinidad, 270.
Oedocephalum spinulosum on banana in Dutch E. Indies, 224.
Oenocarpus vitiensis, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Oenothera, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Oidium on avocado pear in Florida, 433.
— on beet in France, 361.
— on potato in France, 361.
— on sheet rubber, 262, 263.
— on rubber trees in Dutch E. Indies, 19, 86.
— on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 275.
— *lactis*, resistance of spores of, to sunlight, 337.
— *quercinum*, fibrosin bodies in oidia of, 335.
— —, resistance of varieties of oak to, 336.
— *tuckeri* on vine, control in Germany, 390; in Italy, 68; occurrence in Morocco, 35.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), bud rot of, in Surinam, 2.
— —, coco-nut bud rot transmissible to, in Africa, 79; in Surinam, 1.
— —, disease resembling coco-nut bud rot on, in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
— —, *Fomes connatus* and *F. pectinatus* on, in the Congo, 78.
— —, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in San Thomé, 78.
— —, — *australe*, *fornicatum*, *fulvellum*, *pediforme*, and *tumidum* on, in the Congo, 78.
— —, — *lucidum* on, in Nigeria, 78; in the Portuguese Congo, 78, 217.
— —, 'juvenile disease' of, in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
— —, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 413.
— —, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in the Congo, 78.
Olea europaea, see Olive.
Olive, bacterial disease of, in Morocco, 35.
[Olive], *Bacterium savastanoi* on, in Mexico, 375; transmitted by olive fly, 117.
—, *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Spain, 354.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in France, 417.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Aspergillus niger* on, in U.S.A., 405.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in U.S.A., 405.
—, bacterial rot of, in W. Indies, 155.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 407.
—, — *allii* on, in S. Africa, 284.
—, *Colletotrichum circinans* on, in U.S.A., 278, 407.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Porto Rico, 316; in U.S.A., 407.
—, — *malli* on, in U.S.A., 405, 407
—, *Macrosporium parasiticum* on, in U.S.A., 406, 407.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, in Denmark, 370; in U.S.A., 407; perennial mycelium of, 100.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in Britain, 156.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Britain, 35, 73, 156; temperature and other relations of, in U.S.A., 281.
—, *Vermicularia circinans* on, see *Colletotrichum circinans*.
Oospora spp. on frozen meat, 60.
— in diseases of man and animals, 70.
— *perpusilla* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *pustulans* on potato in Britain, 156; in British Columbia, 82.
— *scabies*, see *Actinomyces scabies*.
— *umbrina* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Ophiobolus cariceti, hosts of, in U.S.A., 382.
— —, legislation against, in U.S.A., 368.
— — on wheat in Australia, 340; in U.S.A., 288, 289, 381, 382, 424.
— —, relation to *O. graminis*, *O. herpotrichus*, *Sphaeria cariceti*, and *S. eucrypta*, 381.
— *graminis*, see *O. cariceti*.
Ophionectria, relation to *Podonectria*, 354.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), *Macrosporium papaveris* on, in Italy, 304.
Opuntia, diseases of cultivated, 345.
Orange root fungus on rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
Orange, see also Citrus.
—, *Amylirosa aurantiorum* on, in Paraguay, 351.
—, *Bacillus gummis* on, in Paraguay, 349.
—, canker, see *Pseudomonas citri*.
—, *Cladosporium citri* on, in Paraguay, 349.
—, — *compactum* on, in Spain, 354.
—, collar rot of, in S. Africa, 12.
—, *Cytosporina citriperda* on mandarin, in Italy, 426.
—, *Ephelidium aurantium* on, in Paraguay, 350.
—, foot rot of, in S. Africa, 12.
—, gummosis of, in Paraguay, 349; in S. Africa, 12.
—, lepra explosiva of, in Paraguay, 349.
—, legislation regarding importation of, in U.S.A., 367.

[Orange], *Meliola camelliae* on, in Japan, 428; in Mexico, 375.
—, non-parasitic rot of, in Paraguay, 349.
—, *Paradiplodia aurantiorum* on, in Paraguay, 350.
—, *Penicillium* on, in S. Australia, 429.
—, *Pseudhaplosporella aurantiorum* on, in Paraguay, 350.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, control in Japan, 427; in the Philippines, 214, 215; relation of epidermis and stomata to resistance to, 12, 13; resistance of varieties to, 12, 13, 214, 215, 429.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, in S. Australia, 429.
—, *Stilbella flavida* on, in Porto Rico, 292.
—, 'white rust' of, in Chile, 349.
Orobus coccineus and *O. tuberosus*, mycorrhiza of, 231, 232.
Orobanche, legislation against, in Rumania, 456.
—, relation of, to host, 410.
Oryctes, carrier of fungous diseases of oil-palm in Africa, 79.
Oryza, see Rice.
Ovosphaerella lapathi on *Rumex*, 454.
Ovularia, relation to *Ovosphaerella*, 453, 454.
— *obliqua* on *Rumex*, see *Ovosphaerella lapathi*.
Ovulariopsis gossypii on cotton in W. Indies, 155.
— *papayae* on papaw in S. Africa, 106.
Oxalis cernua, aecidial stage of *Puccinia maydis* on, in Morocco, 34.

Pachypasa capensis, *Entomophthora apiculata* on, in S. Africa, 391.
Palmyra palm (*Borassus flabellifer*), *Phytophthora palmivora* (*Pythium palmivorum*) on, in Bengal, 443.
Panicum susceptible to sugar-cane mosaic in U.S.A., 192.
— *frumentaceum*, *Acrothecium lunatum* on, in India, 161.
— —, *Ustilago paradoxa* on, in India, 344.
Papaver somniferum, see Opium poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Colletotrichum caricae* on, in Ceylon, 163.
—, *Mycosphaerella caricae* on, in Ceylon, 163.
—, *Ovulariopsis papayae* on, in S. Africa, 106.
—, *Phyllosticta caricae-papayae* on, in S. Africa, 61.
—, ripe rot of, in S. Africa, 376.
—, species of *Phoma* and *Phyllosticta* recorded on, 61.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* can infect flowers of, in India, 196.
Paradiplodia aurantiorum on orange in Paraguay, 350.
Paris daisy (*Chrysanthemum frutescens*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Britain, 165.
Parodiopsideae, affinities of, to Erysipheae, 317.
Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
[Parsley], bacterial disease of, in the Philippines, 418.
—, *Fusicladium depressum* var. *petroselini* on, in Spain, 354.
—, immune to *Septoria apii* in Germany, 326; in U.S.A., 8.
Patellina fragariae, see *Pezizella lythri*.
Patouillardiella parasitic on scale insects, 354.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in Belgium, 63.
—, *Exoascus deformans* on, control in Germany, 390; in Italy, 228; occurrence in Mesopotamia, 54.
— freckle in S. Africa, 376.
—, *Pseudomonas pruni* on, in Japan, 132, 133.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, in California, 379.
—, *Puccinia pruni* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 434.
— scab in New Jersey, 285.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in New Jersey, 285; in U.S.A., 434.
— yellows and 'little peach' in U.S.A., 298.
Peanut, see Groundnut.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in Canada, 337; in Mexico, 375; in New Zealand, 22.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Cephalothecium roseum* on, in Italy, 25.
—, *Cercospora piricola* on, in Japan, 415.
—, core rot of, in Italy, 25.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in Belgium, 63.
—, *Dothiorella vinosa* on, in Belgium, 63.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in New Jersey, 285.
—, fireblight, see *Bacillus amylovorus*.
—, *Fusarium willkommii* on, in Pacific States, 217.
—, *Fusicladium*, see *Venturia pirina*.
—, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in Denmark, 370.
—, 'lithiasis' of, in S. Africa, 11.
—, *Nectria* on, in Mexico, 375.
—, — *cinnabarina* on, in Pacific States, 218.
—, — *galligena* on, in Pacific States, 217.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in Pacific States, 218.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, in California, 379.
—, *Taphrina bullata* on, in England, 157.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Italy, 25.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, control in Australia, 435; in France, 111, 112; in Germany, 229; occurrence in Belgium, 62; in Mexico, 375.
Peas (*Pisum*), *Ascochyta pisi* on, in U.S.A., 282.
—, *Bacillus lathyri* on, in England, 372.
—, *Colletotrichum pisi* on, in U.S.A., 282.

[Peas], *Erysiphe pisi* on, in Denmark, 370.
—, — *polygoni* on, in Uganda, 207.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Denmark, 370.
—, mosaic of, in Canada, 392, 394.
—, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, in U.S.A., 152.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
—, undetermined disease of, in Morocco, 35.
—, *Uromyces pisi-sativi* on, in Morocco, 34.
Pecan (*Carya*) rosette in U.S.A., 440.
Pectinase secretion by *Rhizopus*, 64, 273.
Pelargonium, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Pellicularia on coffee in Porto Rico, 316.
Pellionella macrospora on Brazil nuts, 235.
Penicillium, carbon nutrition of, on sweet potato, 36, 37.
—, effect of orchard spraying on, 348.
— in the leather industry, 43, 44.
— injurious to paint, 276.
— on frozen meat, 60.
— on stored barley and wheat 25, 26.
— on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 42.
— *brevicaule* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *cyclopium*, influence of hydrogen-ion concentration on germination of, 398.
— —, sulphur metabolism of, 398.
— *decumbens* in leather industry, 44.
— *digitatum* on citrus in S. Africa, 58.
— *expansum* in leather industry, 44.
— — on stored apples in California, 431.
— *flavum* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *glaucum* in leather industry, 44.
— — on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— — on stored apples in Canada, 375.
— — resistance of spores of, to sunlight, 337.
— — sulphur metabolism of, 398.
— *italicum* on citrus in S. Africa, 58.
— —, influence of hydrogen-ion concentration on germination of, 398.
— *lanosum* in leather industry, 44.
— *olivaceum* var. *discoideum* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *roseum* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *viridicatum* in leather industry, 44.
Pennisetum typhoideum, *Acrothecium penniseti* on, in India, 103.
Peony, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 35.
Pepper (*Piper nigrum*), *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Mysore, 95.
— (*Capsicum*), see Chilli.
Periconia byssoides on coffee in Uganda, 4, 205.
Perisporina truncata, *Cicinnobella parodiellicola* parasitic on, 318.
— —, mycelial characters of, 317.
Perisporium truncatum, see *Perisporina truncata*.
Permeability, influence of wounding on, 245.
Peronoplasmopara humuli on hops, legislation against, in England, 73.
Peronospora effusa on spinach in France, 364.
— *hyoscyami* on tobacco in Florida, 320, 322.
[*Peronospora*] *parasitica*, specialization of, 79.
— *schachtii* on beet and mangold in Denmark, 370.
— *schleideni* on onion in U.S.A., 407.
— — on onion and leek in Denmark, 370.
— —, perennial mycelium of, in onion and shallot, 100.
Persimmon (*Diospyros kaki*), *Colletotrichum kaki* on, in Italy, 388.
—, *Gloeosporium kaki* on, in Italy, 388.
Pestalozzia on coco-nut in Ceylon, 163.
— on elms in Holland, 277.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 413.
— on tea in Uganda, 206.
— *guepini*, strains of, 413, 414.
— —, pure line selection in, 452.
— *palmarum* believed identical with *P. guepini*, 413.
— —, effect of formalin on spores of, 330.
— — on coco-nut in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Indo-China, 159.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 206.
— *theae* on tea, believed identical with *P. guepini*, 413.
— *uvicola* on vine in Brazil, 49.
Petroselinum sativum, see Parsley.
Petunia, mosaic of, in Canada, 392.
Peucedanum officinale, *Puccinia peucedani-parisiensis* on, in Britain, 92.
Peziza oenotherae, see *Pezizella lythri*.
Pezizella lythri, life-history and taxonomy of, in U.S.A., 109, 110.
Phaciocephalus suspected to transmit sugar-cane mosaic in Cuba, 342.
Phaeoseptoria on *Phormium tenax* in New Zealand, 295.
Phaeosphaeria bambusae in Japan, 415.
Phaseolus, see Bean.
Phenol, fungicidal power of, on *Botrytis cinerea*, 114.
Phenology and plant diseases, 68.
Phleum pratense, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Canada, 336; in U.S.A., 208.
— —, *P. phlei-pratense* on, in Wales, 422.
— —, *Septoria culmifida* on, in Wales, 422.
— —, yellow tip disease of, in Sweden, 417.
Phloem necrosis in coffee in Surinam, 1; in *Hevea* rubber, 144, 145; in potatoes, see Potato leaf roll.
Phlyctaena on *Hevea* rubber in Indo-China, 158.
Phoenix dactylifera, see Date palm.
Phoma injurious to paint, 276.
— in water supplies, 94.
— on citrus in Mesopotamia, 54; in S. Africa, 58.
— on coffee, *Coniothecium* stage of, 4, 6; occurrence in Kenya, 52; in Uganda, 2, 3, 4, 6, 205; transmitted by insects, 6.
— on cotton in U.S.A., 59.
— on *Cupressus* in Denmark, 371.
— on elms in Holland, 277.
— on flax in Ireland, 175.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Indo-China, 159.
— on rice in Indo-China, 157.

[*Phoma*] on sugar-cane in S. Africa, 271.
— *alternariaceum* on tomato in Britain, 150.
— *betae* on beet in Denmark, 370; in Sweden, 418.
— *citricarpa* on lemons in N. Zealand, 290.
— *destructiva* on tomato in Belgium, 62; in Britain, 149, 150; in Czecho-Slovakia, 149.
— *exigua* on flax in Europe, 175.
— *ferrarisii* on tomato in Italy, 364.
— *fictilis*, *Alternaria* stage of, 150.
— *glumarum* on rice in Ceylon, 163.
— *herbarum* on flax in Europe, 175.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 6.
— *insidiosa* on sorghum, sugar-cane, Sudan grass, and maize in U.S.A., 170, 289.
— *lycopersici*, see *Diplodina lycopersici*.
— *mali* on apple in S. Africa, 284.
— *microsporella* on papaw, 61.
— *musae* on banana in the Philippines, 387.
— *richardiae*, *Alternaria* stage of, 150.
Phomopsis on coffee in Kenya, 52; in Uganda, 205.
— on grapefruit in W. Indies, 382.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 206.
— on nutmeg in W. Indies, 332.
— *abietina* on *Pseudotsuga Douglasii* and dead *Pinus sylvestris* in Britain, 92; relation of, to *Fusicoccum abietinum*, *Dothiorella pithya*, and *Sclerophoma pithya*, 92.
— *bertholletianum* on Brazil nuts, 235.
— *citri* on citrus, control in Florida, 382.
— — on lemon and pomelo in California, 379.
— — on lemon in New Zealand, 290.
— —, temperature relations of, 312, 313.
— *daucicola* on dead carrot stems in Hungary, 275.
— *denigrata* on *Brunella*, 275.
— *thujae*, relation of, to *Diaporthe thujana* on *Thuja* in Germany, 151.
— *pithya*, see *P. abietina*.
— *pseudotsugae* on *Larix leptolepis* and *Tsuga albertiana* in Britain, 48, 49.
— *vexans*, on eggplant in Louisiana, 197.
Phormium, bacteria on, in New Zealand, 294, 296.
—, *Fusarium* on, in New Zealand, 295.
—, *Heterosporium* on, in New Zealand, 295.
—, *Phaeoseptoria* on, in New Zealand, 295.
—, *Ramularia phormii* on, in New Zealand, 294, 295, 296.
—, *Septoria* on, in New Zealand, 295,
—, yellow leaf disease of, in New Zealand, 294, 295, 296.
Phragmidium subcorticium on roses in Mexico, 375; in Morocco, 34.
Phycomyces nitens, *Fusarium solani* parasitic on, 65.
Phyllactinia corylea, mycelial characters of, 317.
Phyllosticta on cacao in Uganda, 206.
[*Phyllosticta*] on *Hevea* rubber in Indo-China, 158.
— *caricae-papayae* on papaw in S. Africa, 60, 61.
— *congesta* on Japanese plum in Georgia, 222.
— *hawaiiensis* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 194.
— (?) *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 206.
— *nicotiana* on tobacco, 401.
— *papayae* on papaw, 61.
— *rabiaei* on chick-pea in Spain, 353.
— *ramicola* on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 6.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 316.
Physalis longifolia, mosaic of, 122.
Physalospora baccae on grapes in Japan, 101, 102.
— *cydoniae* on apple in Canada, 374; in California, 378.
Physoderma, legislation against, in U.S.A., 367.
— *debeauxii* on *Scilla maritima* in Italy, 303.
— *maydis* on maize in Japan, 414, 415.
Phytobacter lycopersicum on tomato in Holland, 362, 363.
Phytomonas, proposed name for flagellates in plant latex, 309.
Phytophthora, list of species known to occur in soil, 399.
— on coco-nut in Ceylon, 163.
— on cotton bolls in W. Indies, 155.
— on peony in U.S.A., 35.
— on rhubarb in U.S.A., 102.
— on rubber in Ceylon, 135; in Dutch E. Indies, 19, 86; in Malaya, 332; in Uganda, 206.
— *cactorum* on apple in Britain, 157.
— *cryptogea* in water supplies, 94.
— — on tomato in Britain, 373.
— *erythroseptica*, cultures of, 253, 399.
— *faberi*, legislation against, in Ceylon, 280.
— — on cacao in Surinam, 2; in W. Indies, 155, 171.
— — on *Dendrobium macarthiae* in Ceylon, 331.
— — on rubber in Ceylon, 162, 331; in Malaya, 172.
— —, relation of, to coco-nut bud rot, 2, 171.
— *infestans*, bionomics of, 251.
— —, cultures of, 253, 399.
— —, saprophytic life of, in soil, 251, 399.
— — on potato, control in Austria, 248; in Denmark, 247; in U.S.A., 450; factors influencing tuber rotting by, in Austria, 248; in Canada, 249, 251, 374; in Germany, 69; legislation concerning, in Denmark, 126, 127; losses caused, by, in Germany, 204; pathology of, 253; occurrence in Britain, 155, 156; in Canada, 248, 337, 360, 374; in Denmark, 247; in France, 260; in Germany, 204; in Morocco, 34; in Sweden, 131, 418; resistance of varieties to, 156, 257, 260.

[*Phytophthora infestans*] on tomato in Holland, 362, 363; in Mexico, 375; in Porto Rico, 316.
— *meadii*, fungus resembling, on *Cynometra cauliflora* in Ceylon, 160.
— — on rubber in Ceylon, 162.
— *nicotianae*, cultures of, 253.
— — on tobacco in Cameroons, 44; in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 275.
— *omnivora* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *palmivora* on coco-nut in W. Indies, 171.
— — on Palmyra palm in India, 443.
— *parasitica* in water supplies, 94.
— — on tomato in Britain, 373.
— — temperature relations of, 312.
— *syringae*, cultures of, 399.
— *terrestris*, see *P. parasitica*.
Picea abies, mycorrhiza formed by *Mycelium radicis abietis* on, 122, 123.
— — relation of *Boletus luteus* to, 443.
— *rubra*, *Cortinarius* in mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 396.
Pilaira dimidiata in leather industry, 43.
Pilobolus crystallinus in leather industry, 43.
Pine (*Pinus sylvestris*), *Boletus luteus* associated with, 233; forms mycorrhiza of, 442.
—, *Brunchorstia destruens* on, in Germany, 332.
—, *Cenangium abietis* on, in Germany, 332.
—, *Cortinarius callisteus* in mycorrhiza of, 396.
—, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, 79.
—, *Mycelium radicis sylvestris* forms mycorrhiza of, 122, 123, 124, 442, 443.
—, — — *atrovirens* on, 123, 124.
—, *Phomopsis abietina* on, in Britain, 92.
—, wilt of seedlings of, in S. Africa, 376.
Pineapple (*Ananas sativus*), *Pythium* on, in Hawaii, 205.
Pinus austriaca, *Boletus luteus* associated with, 233.
— *halepensis*, *Boletus boudieri* associated with, 233.
— *koraiensis*, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 375.
— *montana*, *Boletus luteus* associated with, 233.
— *pinaster*, *Boletus boudieri* associated with, 233.
— *strobus*, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 396.
— — needle blight of, in Canada, 333.
— *sylvestris*, see Pine.
Piricularia on rice in U.S.A., 84.
— *grisea* on rice in Italy, 344.
— *oryzae* on rice in Ceylon, 163; in Indo-China, 157; in Italy, 343, 344.
Pirolaceae, mycorrhiza of, 129, 130.
Pisum elatius and *P. jomardi*, *Colletotrichum pisi* on, in U.S.A., 282.
— *sativum* and *P arvense*, see Peas.
Placophomopsis heveae on rubber in Uganda, 262.
Plant pathologists, training for, 114, 115.
Plant pathology in relation to human welfare, 30, 31.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), bunchy top of, in Ceylon, 108, 109, 331.
Plasmodiophora brassicae, carbolineum for control of, in Germany, 146.
— — on cabbage in Bulgaria, 410; in Sweden, 418.
— — on turnips in Ireland, 236.
— —, uspulun for control of, in Germany, 239.
— *vascularum* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 314, 315.
Plasmopara viticola on vine, control in Italy, 67; effect of Bordeaux mixture on, 182, 388; germination of spores of, 181; infection by, 411; occurrence in Morocco, 35; in New South Wales, 153; in S. Australia, 153.
— *wildemaniana* var. *macrospora* in Japan, 415, 416.
Phleospora melissae on *Melissa officinalis* in Italy, 304.
Pleospora graminea on barley in Denmark, 136, 369. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum*.)
— *lycopersici* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *oryzae* on rice in Italy, 343.
— *teres* on barley in Denmark, 369.
Plowrightia morbosa, legislation against, in Britain, 73.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), chlorosis of, in S. Africa, 11.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in Belgium, 63.
—, *Dothiorella vinosa* on, in Belgium, 63.
—, peach yellows on, in U.S.A., 298.
—, *Plowrightia morbosa* on, legislation against importation of, into England, 73.
—, *Polystigma pruni* on, in relation to lime, 69.
—, *Pseudomonas pruni* on, in Japan, 132, 133.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 434.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea*, effect on composition of, 444.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Britain, 157.
—, *Taphrina pruni* on, in relation to lime, 69.
Poa annua, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in U.S.A., 168.
— *pratensis*, *Claviceps* on, in U.S.A., 109.
— —, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in U.S.A., 168.
— *trivialis*, *Septoria culmifida* on, in Wales, 422.
Podonectria parasitic on scale insects, 354.
Podosphaera leucotricha, fibrosin bodies in, 335.
— — on apple in Denmark, 370; in Sweden, 418. (See also Apple mildew).
Polistes hebraeus, *Isaria crinata* on, in Fiji, 356.
Polyporus coffeae on coffee in Uganda, 206.
— *interruptus* on tea in Ceylon, 160.
— *mesotalpae* on tea in Ceylon, 160.
— *pulcherrimus* on evergreen beech and eucalyptus in Tasmania, 279.

[*Polyporus*] *volvatus*, enzyme production in, 49.
Polyspora lini on flax in Ireland, 173, 176.
Polystictus versicolor on oil palm in the Congo, 78.
Polythrincium trifolii on *Trifolium procumbens* and *T. arvense* in Spain, 354.
Polytoca, legislation against importation of, in U.S.A., 367.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 6.
—, *Dothiorella sanninii* on, in Italy, 351, 352.
Pomelo, see Grapefruit.
Poplar, *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, in S. Africa, 376. (See also *Populus*).
Populus, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
— *tremula*, *Boletus rufus*, *Cortinarius collinitus*, and *Russula virescens* in mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 306.
Poria on rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
— *hypobrunnea* on dadaps and *Tephrosia candida* in Ceylon, 163.
— — on rubber, 135; in Malaya, 268.
— *hypolateritia* on tea in Ceylon, 162.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces aerugineus*, *A. albus*, *A. albus* var. *cretaceus*, *A. albus* var. *ochroleucus*, *A. incanescens*, *A. intermedius*, *A. nigrificans*, *A. tricolor*, and *A. xanthostroma* on, in Europe, 183.
—, *Actinomyces scabies* on, control in U.S.A., 82, 132; occurrence in Austria, 183; in Canada, 360; in Sweden, 131, 418.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, in Austria, 248; in Canada, 360; in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Uganda, 207.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Britain, 357.
—, aucuba mosaic of, in France, 446; in Holland, 255.
—, *Bacillus atrosepticus* on, identity of *B. melanogenus*, *B. phytophthorus*, and *B. solanisaprus* with, 82; occurrence in Austria, 247; in Britain, 156; in Canada, 249, 360, 374; in Denmark, 126, 370; in France, 257; in Sweden, 131; in U.S.A., 285, 371.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in India, 357.
—, 'black heart' of, in India, 358.
—, 'bright speck' disease of, in Denmark, 421.
—, calico disease of, in U.S.A., 448.
—, chlorosis of, caused by *Nysius ericae*, 449.
—, *Corticium solani* and *C. vagum* on, see *Rhizoctonia solani*.
—, crinkle of, in Britain, 307; in Canada, 250; in Holland, 256.
—, curly dwarf of, in Canada, 250; in France, 446; in Sweden, 131.
—, degeneration of, in Britain, 261; in France, 32, 259, 260, 446; in Holland, 254.
—, Duke of York mosaic of, in Holland, 256.
—, *Fusarium* on stored, in Austria, 248; in Canada, 249; in India, 358; leaf roll caused by, in Canada, 374; v
caused by, in India, 358; regulati
against, in Denmark, 126, 127.
[Potato], *Fusarium oxysporum* on, U.S.A., 82, 83, 285, 358.
—, — *radicicola* on, in U.S.A., 83, 35
—, — *solani* on, in Japan, 80.
—, — *trichothecioides* on, in U.S.A., 35
—, 'frisolée' of, see Mosaic.
—, *Hypochnus solani* on, see *Rhizocto solani*.
—, internal brown fleck of, in S. Afri 376.
—, leaf drop of, in Canada, 250.
—, leaf roll of, in Britain, 156, 258, 2 306; in Canada, 249, 361, 374; Denmark, 370; in France, 32, 2 260, 446, 447; in Holland, 255, 2 in Ireland, 306, 307; in Japan, 3 in Sweden, 131; in U.S.A., 257, 3 447.
—, legislation regarding importation into Canada, 240; Denmark, 1 Sweden, 128; U.S.A., 240, 366, 40
—, leptonecrosis of, see Leaf roll.
—, *Macrosporium solani* on, see *Alterna solani*.
—, marginal leaf roll of, in France, 4 in Holland, 255.
—, mosaic of, in Britain, 156, 258, 2 in Canada, 250, 360, 374, 392; Denmark, 370; in France, 32, 2 446; in Holland, 255, 363; in land, 306; in U.S.A., 257, 285, 448.
—, mycorrhiza of, 231, 232.
—, *Oidium* on, in France, 361.
—, *Oospora pustulans* on, in Britain, 1 in Canada, 82.
—, phloem necrosis of, see Leaf roll.
—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, control Austria, 248; in Denmark, 247; U.S.A., 450; factors influencing tu rotting by, in Austria, 248; in Cana 249, 251, 374; in Germany, 69; le lation concerning in Denmark, 127; losses caused by, in Germa 204; pathology of, 253; occurrenc Britain, 155, 156; in Canada, 337, 360, 374; in Denmark, 247; France, 260; in Germany, 204; Morocco, 34; in Sweden, 131, 4 resistance of varieties to, 156, 260.
—, *Puccinia pittieriana* on, in Amer 36.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, control in U.S.A., occurrence in France, 257; in In 358; in U.S.A., 285.
—, — *solani* on, control in U.S.A., 372; occurrence in Canada, 337, 3 in Sweden, 131; in U.S.A., 202; t perature relations of, 261.
—, ring bacteriosis of, in Sweden, 1
—, 'russet dwarf' of, in U.S.A., 448
— rust, see *Puccinia pittieriana*.
— —, term applied to various dise in England, 306.
—, seed certification of, in Austria, 2 in British Columbia, 360.
—, *Spondylocladium* on, in Canada, 36

[Potato], *Spongospora* on, in Canada, 360; in Sweden, 418.
—, — *solani*, see *S. subterranea*.
—, — *subterranea* on, in Austria, 183; in India, 358; in Sweden, 131.
—, *Sporidesmium* on, in Morocco, 35.
— spraying in Canada and U.S.A., 36, 450; in Denmark, 247.
—, streak of, in Canada, 251.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, legislation against, in Canada, 240; in Denmark, 125, 126; in Sweden, 128; in U.S.A., 240, 366; life-history of, 80; occurrence in Austria, 183; in Sweden, 131, 418. (See also Wart disease).
—, tip burn of, caused by *Empoasca mali* in U.S.A., 448.
— tuber rot in Austria, 248; in Britain, 156; in Canada, 249, 251, 374.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Denmark, 370; in Sweden, 131, 418; in U.S.A., 83.
— wart disease catalase, and H-ion concentration in tissues of, 131; disseminated by seed in Britain, 156; immunity to, in Britain, 131, 156, 307; in U.S.A., 131.
—, wilting of, under walnut trees in U.S.A., 320.
—, 'yellow dwarf' of, in U.S.A., 449.
Potentilla, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Primula kaschmiriana, *P. veitchii*, and *P. veris*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 7.
Protea cynaroides, *Pseudomonas proteamaculans* on, 165.
Protozoa in latex, 307, 309, 310, 311, 449.
Prune (*Prunus domestica*), *Fomes piricola*, *Lenzites saepiaria*, and *Trametes carnea* on, in Oregon, 62.
Prunus, *Pezizella lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *domestica*, see Plum and Prune.
— *persica*, see Nectarine and Peach.
— *triflora*, *Phyllosticta congesta* on, in U.S.A., 222.
Pseudhaplosporella, *aurantiorum* on orange in Paraguay, 350.
Pseudopidium musicolum on banana in Dutch E. Indies, 224.
Pseudomicrocera parasitic on scale insects, 354.
Pseudomonas apii on celery in U.S.A., 201.
— *campestris* on cabbage in Denmark, 370; in the Philippines, 418.
— *cerasus* on cherry and apricot in California, 379.
— *citri* on citrus in Australia, 367; in Hawaii, 215; in Japan, 427; in Mesopotamia, 54; in the Philippines, 12, 214, 418; in S. Africa, 375; legislation against in U.S.A., 367; relation of stomata to resistance to, 12; resistance of varieties to, 12, 13, 214, 215.
— *juglandis* on walnut in California, 397.
[*Pseudomonas*] *malvacearum* on cotton in the Philippines, 418.
— *musae* on banana in Dutch E. Indies, 224.
— *phaseoli* on beans in Canada, 374; in the Philippines, 418.
— *pisi* on peas in U.S.A., 152.
— *proteamaculans* on *Protea cynaroides* in Britain, 165, 166.
— *pruni* on *Prunus* in Japan, 132, 133.
— *syringae* on lilac in Denmark, 371.
— *tolaasii* on mushrooms in England, 157.
Pseudopeziza medicaginis on lucerne in Mexico, 375.
— *trifolii* on clover in Wales, 422.
Psoralea bituminosa, *Cercospora latens* f. *europaea* on, in Spain, 354.
Puccinia antirrhini on snapdragon in Canada, 375.
— *arachidis* on groundnut, 36.
— *caricis* f. *diffusa*, specialization of, 451.
— *chrysanthemi* on chrysanthemum in S. Africa, 12.
— *coronata* and *P. coronifera*, see *P. lolii*.
— *dispersa* on cereals in Canada, 336.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in Wales, 422.
— *glumarum* on *Dactylis glomerata* in Wales, 422.
— — on *Hordeum jubatum* in Canada, 337.
— — on wheat, genetics of resistance to, 32; nutritional relations of, 118; occurrence in Britain, 289; in Denmark, 370; in Kenya, 53; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Morocco, 34; in Sweden, 417, 418; in U.S.A., 424; resistance of varieties to, in Britain, 11, 289; in Kenya, 53.
— *graminis*, influence of H-ion concentration on spore germination of, 398.
— — on barberry, distribution in U.S.A., 167, 208; mode of infection, 241.
— — on cereals in Canada, 336.
— — on oats in California, 377.
— — on oats and rye in Denmark, 370.
— — on wheat, biologic forms in Canada, 56; in U.S.A., 207, 371; factors influencing resistance to, in California, 377; occurrence in Britain, 156; in Kenya, 53; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Mexico, 375; in Minnesota, 371; in Morocco, 34; in the Sudan, 10; in Sweden, 417; in Uganda, 3, 207; in U.S.A., 208, 424; resistance of varieties to, in Britain, 11; in Kenya, 53; in the Sudan, 10; in Sweden, 417; in U.S.A., 207.
— *helianthi* on sunflowers in Canada, 337.
— *hieracii*, specialization of, 80.
— *lolii* on *Lolium perenne* and *L.* spp. in Wales, 422.
— — on oats, germination of spores of, 39; host-parasite relations of, 338, 339; nutritional relations of, 118; occurrence in Canada, 336.

[*Puccinia*] *malvacearum*, life history of, 236; mode of infection by, 242; occurrence in Morocco, 34.
— *maydis* on maize, germination of spores of, 380; host-parasite relations of, 338, 339; nutritional relations of, 118; occurrence in Ceylon, 163; in Morocco, 34; in Uganda, 207; susceptibility of varieties to, in U.S.A., 381.
— *nakanishikii* on *Andropogon citratus* in Ceylon, 163.
— *perplexans* on *Alopecurus pratensis* in Wales, 422.
— *peucedani-parisiensis* on *Peucedanum officinale* in Britain, 92.
— *phlei-pratense* on *Phleum pratense* in Wales, 422.
— *pittieriana* on potato and tomato in America, 36.
— *porri* on leeks in Denmark, 371.
— *pruni* on peach in Uganda, 206.
— *ribis* on currants in Sweden, 418.
— *secalina*, host-parasite relations of, 338.
— *simplex* on cereals in Canada, 336.
— *sorghi*, see *P. maydis*.
— *triticina* on wheat, aecidial stage of, on *Thalictrum*, 166, 167; host-parasite relations of, 338; occurrence in Kenya, 53; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Uganda, 207; in U.S.A., 166, 167, 424; resistance of varieties to, in Kenya, 53.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Pyrus communis, see Pear.
— *germanica*, see Medlar.
— *malus*, see Apple.
— *sinensis*, *Cercospora piricola* on, in Japan, 415.
Pythiacystis citrophthora on apricot, peach, pear, and other deciduous fruit trees in California, 379.
— — on lemon in New Zealand, 211, 212, 213, 290.
— — on orange in Australia, 429.
— —, temperature relations of, 312, 313.
Pythium on beet in Sweden, 418.
— on coco-nut in Jamaica, 205.
— on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 205, 313.
— on sugar-cane, banana, taro, pine-apple, and rice in Hawaii, 205.
— *artotrogus* on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 41.
— *de Baryanum* on barley and oats in Denmark, 369.
— — on chilli in U.S.A., 101.
— — on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *intermedium* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *palmivorum*, see *Phytophthora palmivora*.

Quercina disease of *Datura stramonium*, 74.
Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in U.S.A., 285.
—, fireblight on, in New Zealand, 23.
—, Japanese (*Chaenomelas japonica*), *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in California, 378.

Rachitis of the vine in Tripoli, 50.
Ramie, see *Boehmeria nivea*.
Ramularia, relation of, to *Mycosphaerel* 453.
— on tomato in Italy, 364.
— *areola* on cotton in Indo-China, 16 in Uganda, 3, 207.
— *candida*, *cerasorum*, *macrospora*, a *magnusiana* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *phormii* on *Phormium* in New Zealan 294, 296.
— *variabilis* on *Digitalis purpurea* in Ital 303.
Raspberry (*Rubus idaeus*), mosaic and le curl of, in Canada, 218, 374, 394.
—, *Pezizella lythri* on, in N. Ameri 109.
— yellows, in Canada, 218, 374, 394.
Rattan, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Sing pore, 95.
Ravenala, susceptible to *Pseudomonas mu* in Dutch E. Indies, 224.
Rhamnus, germination tests of *Pucci lolii* spores from, 39.
Rhea, see *Boehmeria nivea*.
Rheedia brasiliensis, gummosis of, in Pa guay, 349.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhinotrichum on sugar-cane in Louisia 41.
Rhizoctonia in water supplies, 94.
— on bean in U.S.A., 365.
— on cabbage, potato, and tomato New Jersey, 285.
— on coco-nut in Jamaica, 205.
— on plantain with bunchy top dise in Ceylon, 109.
— on potato, control in U.S.A., occurrence in France, 257; in Ind 358.
— on sugar beet and sweet potato Mexico, 375.
— on sugar-cane in Barbados, 102; Porto Rico, 205, 313, 315.
— on tea in Ceylon, 160.
— *alba* on *Apium* in Porto Rico, 275.
— *dimorpha* on bean and cowpea Porto Rico, 274.
— *ferrugena* on sugar-cane in Porto R 275.
— *grisea* on sugar-cane in Porto R 274.
— *macrosclerotia* on bean in Porto R 274.
— *melongena* on eggplant in Porto R 275.
— *microsclerotia*, *Corticium* stage of, 275
— — on *Carissa grandiflora*, bean, ca cowpea, and hollyhock, in Porto R 274, 283.
— *pallida* on *Capsicum*, maize, and su cane, in Porto Rico, 274.
— *solani* on banana, bean, celery, cit lettuce, pea, roselle, sugar-cane, tomato, in Porto Rico, 274.
— — on bean, dahlia, eggplant, *Ha aria*, and potato, in U.S.A., 202.
— — on potato, control by corrosive limate in U.S.A., 132, 372; occurr in Canada, 337, 360; in Sweden,

[*Rhizoctonia solani*], specialization of strains of, in U.S.A., 202.
— —, temperature relations of, in U.S.A., 261.
Rhizopus, effect of orchard spraying on, 348.
— on blackberry in New Zealand, 297.
— on cotton in Mesopotamia, 54.
— on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 42.
— pectinase production by species of, 64, 273.
— *arrhizus*, *artocarpi*, *chinensis*, *delemar*, *maydis*, and *microsporus*, rotting of sweet potatoes, fruit, and vegetables by, in U.S.A., 272, 433.
— *nigricans*, *Fusarium solani* parasitic on, 65.
— — in water supplies, 94.
— —, rotting of fruit in S. Africa by, 12.
— —, rotting of sweet potatoes, fruit, and vegetables by, in U.S.A., 272, 433.
— —, rotting of strawberries by, in Florida, 347.
— —, seed grain injury by, in U.S.A., 25.
— —, temperature relations of, on stone fruit, 347.
— *nodosus*, *oryzae*, and *reflexus*, rotting of sweet potatoes, fruit, and vegetables by, in U.S.A., 272, 433.
— *stolonifer* in the leather industry, 43.
— *tritici*, carbon nutrition of, 36, 37.
— —, pectinase production by, 64.
— —, rotting of sweet potatoes, fruit, and vegetables by, in U.S.A., 272, 433.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), bacillus of *B. coli* group on, in Britain, 157.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 102.
Rhus, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Rhynchosporium graminicolum on rye in Britain, 156.
— *secalis*, hosts of, in Wisconsin, 128.
— — on barley in California, 378.
Ribes, specialization of *Puccinia* on, 451.
—, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
—, legislation against importation of, into Canada, 240; into U.S.A., 367.
— *grossularia*, see Gooseberry.
— *nigrum*, *rubrum*, see Currants.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), alkali injury to, in U.S.A., 83.
— blast in Italy, 343.
— —, disease resembling, in Indo-China, 157.
— brusone, see Rice blast.
—, burnt ear disease of, in Mesopotamia, 54.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Indo-China, 157.
—, *Cladosporium* associated with blast of, in Italy, 344.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Ceylon, 163; in Indo-China, 157.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Ceylon, 163; in India, 161; in Indo-China, 157; in Uganda, 207.
[Rice], *Helminthosporium macrocarpum* associated with blast of, in Italy, 344; contrasted with *H. oryzae*, 414.
—, — *oryzae* associated with blast of, in Italy, 344: occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 20; in Japan, 343, 414.
—, — *sigmoideum* associated with blast of, in Italy, 344.
—, — *teres* and *H. turcicum* can infect, in India, 161.
—, *Hormodendron* associated with blast of, in Italy, 344.
—, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 368.
—, *Leptosphaeria* on, in Uganda, 207.
—, mentek disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
—, *Phoma* on, in Indo-China, 157.
—, — *glumarum* on, in Ceylon, 163.
—, *Piricularia grisea* associated with blast of, in Italy, 344.
—, — *oryzae* associated with blast of, in Italy, 344; occurrence in Ceylon, 163; in Indo-China, 157; in U.S.A., 84.
—, *Pleospora oryzae* associated with blast of, in Italy, 343.
—, *Pythium* on, in Hawaii, 205.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Ceylon, 163.
—, — *oryzae* on, in Indo-China, 157; in U.S.A., 134.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 133.
—, *Septoria* on, in Indo-China, 157.
— smut eradicated from South Carolina, 31.
—, *Sphaerella* on, in Indo-China, 157.
—, *Sporotrichum* on, in Indo-China, 157.
—, straighthead disease of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, tiem disease of, in Indo-China, 157.
—, *Tilletia horrida* on, in Tonkin, 158.
—, *Ustilaginoidea virens* on, in Indo-China, 158.
Ricinus, rust on, in Morocco, 34.
— *borboniensis*, *gibsoni*, and *viridis*, *Macrosporium cavarae* on, in Italy, 304.
— *communis*, see Castor.
Rickia, dissemination of, by mites, 117.
Ringworm, causes of, 70.
Rose, Erysiphaceae on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
—, influence of, on potato mosaic, 359.
—, *Phragmidium subcorticium* on, in Mexico, 375; in Morocco, 34.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, treated by milk of sulphur in Germany, 390.
Rosellinia on *Albizzia moluccana* in Uganda, 3.
— on cacao and citrus in W. Indies, 155.
— on coffee in Porto Rico, 316.
— *bunodes*, hosts of, 95.
— — on Borneo camphor in Malaya, 95.
— *echinata*, see *R. bunodes*.
Rosette, peach, possibly a form of yellows, 299, 302.
—, pecan, in U.S.A., 440.
Rozelle, see *Hibiscus sabdariffa*.

Rubber, Castilloa (*Castilloa elastica*), *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in W. Indies, 95.
—, Ceara (*Manihot glaziovii*), *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 39.
—, —, *Cercospora cearae* on, in Uganda, 207.
—, —, wet root rot of, in Uganda, 3.
—, Pará (*Hevea brasiliensis*), bacterial disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 266; in Fiji, 39.
—, —, *Bacterium prodigiosum* on sheet, 262.
—, —, bark renewal of, 267, 268.
—, —, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, 135; in Indo-China, 158; in Uganda, 6, 206.
—, —, brown bast of, description, 137, 142, 263; histology, 140, 144, 145; in Ceylon, 136, 162; in Dutch E. Indies, 19, 85; in Indo-China, 159; in Uganda, 206.
—, —, canker, treatment of, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
—, —, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Indo-China, 158; in Uganda, 206.
—, —, *Colletotrichum* on, in Indo-China, 158.
—, —, *Coniothyrium* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, —, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, 135; in Dutch E. Indies, 19, 86; in Indo-China, 158; in Malaya, 331.
—, —, *Cytospora* on, in Indo-China, 158.
—, —, *Diplodia* on, in Ceylon, 160; in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Indo-China, 158.
—, —, — *rapax* on, 85.
—, —, diseases and pests of, 134.
—, —, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, 135; in Ceylon, 160, 162; in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Uganda, 3, 206.
—, —, — *lignosus* on, 135; in Ceylon, 160, 162; in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
—, —, — *lucidus* on, in Ceylon, 162.
—, —, — *pseudoferreus* on, 135; in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Malaya, 268.
—, —, *Fusarium* on, in Indo-China, 158; in Uganda, 206.
—, —, *Fusicladium macrosporum* on, see *Melanopsammopsis ulei*.
—, —, *Gloeosporium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Indo-China, 158, 159.
—, —, — *albo-rubrum* on, in Ceylon, 135; in Uganda, 6, 206.
—, —, *Helicobasidium* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, —, *Hymenochaete noxia*, see *Fomes lamaoensis*.
—, —, *Hypochnus* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
—, —, *Kretzschmaria micropus* on, 135.
—, —, legislation regarding importation of, into Ceylon, 279; into Malaya, 280.
—, —, *Leptosphaeria* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, —, lightning injury to, 85.
—, —, *Megalonectria pseudotrichia* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, —, *Melanopsammopsis ulei* on, 135.
—, —, *Meliola* on, in Ceylon, 162.
—, —, moulds on prepared, 136, 263.
[Rubber, Pará], *Nectria* on, in Indo-China, 159.
—, —, *Oidium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19, 86.
—, —, — on sheet, 262.
—, —, orange root fungus on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
—, —, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 413.
—, —, — *palmarum* on, 413; in Uganda, 206.
—, —, phloem necrosis of, 144.
—, —, *Phlyctaena* on, in, Indo-China, 158.
—, —, *Phoma heveae* on, in Uganda, 6, 206.
—, —, *Phomopsis* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, —, *Phyllosticta* on, in Indo-China, 158.
—, —, — (?) *heveae* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, —, — *ramicola* on, in Uganda, 6.
—, —, *Phytophthora* on, 135; in Dutch E. Indies, 19, 86; in Malaya, 332; in Uganda, 206.
—, —, — *faberi* on, in Ceylon, 162, 331; in Malaya, 172.
—, —, — *meadii* on, in Ceylon, 162.
—, —, *Poria* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
—, —, — *hypobrunnea* on, 135; in Malaya, 268.
—, —, — *hypolateritia*, see *Fomes pseudoferreus*.
—, —, rustiness of sheet, 136, 262.
—, —, spotting of crepe, in Dutch E. Indies, 86.
—, —, *Sphaeronema* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Malaya, 329, 331.
—, —, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, 135; in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Uganda (?), 3, 206.
—, —, *Torula heveanensis* on sheet, 262.
—, —, *Tuberculariа versicolor* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, —, *Ustulina zonata* on, 135; in Ceylon, 160, 162; in Dutch E. Indies, 19.
—, —, *Willia javanica* on sheet, 262.
—, —, *Xylaria* on, in Ceylon, 160.
Rubus, Pezizella lythri on, in N. America, 110.
— *fruticosus*, see Blackberry.
— *idaeus*, see Raspberry.
Rumex abyssinicus, Bacillus solanacearum on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
— *obtusifolius, Ovosphaerella lapathi* (with conidial stage, *Ovularia obliqua*) on, 453, 454.
— *patientia, Uromyces rumicis* on, in Italy, 303.
Russula laricina in mycorrhiza of larch in Italy, 304.
— *virescens* in mycorrhiza of aspen in Italy, 306.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Claviceps purpurea* on, alkaloids of, 424; inoculations with, 109; losses from, 170.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Denmark, 369.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in U.S.A., 168.
—, *Helminthosporium* of wheat foot rot on, in U.S.A., 169.

[Rye], *Helminthosporium* on, in Minnesota, 372.
—, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 368.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Denmark, 369; in Sweden, 418.
—, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in U.S.A., 381.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Canada, 336; in Denmark, 370.
—, — *triticina* artificially developed on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, — *secalina* on, host-parasite relations of, 338.
—, *Rhynchosporium graminicolum* on, in Britain, 156.
—, — *secalis* on, in U.S.A., 128.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, in Denmark, 370.
Rye grass, see *Lolium*.

Saccardo's Sylloge Fungorum, 453.
Saccharomyces on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 42.
— *acidi-lactici*, *S. ellipsoideus*, and *S. pastorianus* in the leather industry, 43.
Saccharum officinarum, see Sugar-cane.
— *spontaneum*, *Sclerospora* on, in the Philippines, 169.
Salix, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110. (See also Willow).
Sambucus, see Elder.
Sandal (*Santalum album*), spike disease of, in India, 324–326.
—, gummosis of, in Paraguay, 349.
Saponaria ocymoides, *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on, in Switzerland, 79.
Sapotaceae, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Sarcinomyces in coco-nut bud rot in Malaya, 172.
Scale insects, Nectriae parasitic on, 354.
Schinus, injurious effect of *Meliola* on, in S. Africa, 318.
Schizophyllum on sugar-cane in Indo-China, 159.
— *commune* on Indian chestnut, mulberry, orange, rubber, and sugar-cane in Indo-China, 41.
— — on stone fruit trees in S. Africa, 376.
— — on sugar-cane in Zululand, 272.
Schleichera trijuga, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Mysore, 95.
Scilla maritima, *Physoderma debeauxii* on, in Italy, 303.
Sclerachne, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 367.
Scleroderma vulgare in mycorrhiza of beech, birch, larch, and oak, in Italy, 304, 306.
Sclerophoma pithya, relation to *Dothiorella pithya*, *Fusicoccum abietinum*, and *Phomopsis abietina*, 92.
Sclerospora on maize, sorghum, sugar-cane, teosinte, *Saccharum spontaneum*, and *Miscanthus japonicus* in the Philippines, 169.
—, quarantine against maize, *Chionachne*, *Coix*, *Euchlaena* (teosinte), *Polytoca*, and *Sclerachne* on account of, in U.S.A., 367.
[*Sclerospora*] *javanica* on maize in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
— *philippinensis* on maize in the Philippines, 40.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in the Philippines and Formosa, 40.
Sclerotinia on *Brachylaena hutchinsi* in Kenya, 52.
— on sunflower in Canada, 337.
— *carunculoides* on mulberry in S. Carolina, 387.
— *cinerea*, effects of, on plums, 444.
— — on *Chaenomelas japonica* in California, 378.
— — on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— — on fruit trees in Canada, 337.
— — on peach in New Jersey, 285.
— — on peach and plum in U.S.A., 434.
— —, spraying experiments against, on apricot in California, 378.
— —, spraying against storage rot caused by, in U.S.A., 348.
— —, temperature relations of, 347.
— *fructigena*, on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— —, spraying against, on apple in Britain, 27.
— *fuckeliana* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *laxa* on apricot in the Rhone Valley, 180.
— *libertiana*, infection by, 116.
— — on lettuce in Minnesota, 371.
— — on tomato in Holland, 361.
— *mespili*, fungus resembling, on medlars in England, 432.
— *sclerotiorum* on flax in Ireland, 176.
— *trifoliorum* on clover in Denmark, 370.
Sclerotiopsis concava, relation to *Pezizella lythri*, 110.
Sclerotium on rice in Ceylon, 163.
— *bataticola*, carbon nutrition of, 36.
— *cepivorum* on onions in England, 156.
— *coffeicolum* on coffee in Surinam, 1, 14.
— *griseum*, see *Rhizoctonia grisea*.
— *oryzae* on rice in U.S.A., 134; in Indo-China, 157.
— *rolfsii*, morphology and relationship of, 412.
— — on rice, soy-bean, wheat, and *Arrhenaterum elatius* in Louisiana, 133.
— — on *Canavalia ensiformis* in Surinam, 17.
— — on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 41.
— — on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 275.
Scopularia on sugar-cane in Louisiana, 41, 43.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Senecio sonchifolius, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
Sephena cinerea, dissemination of *Bacillus amylovorus* by, in New Zealand, 23.
Septoria on coffee berries in Kenya, 52.
— on *Phormium tenax* in New Zealand, 295.
— on rice in Indo-China, 157.
— on wheat in New South Wales, 340.
— *allii* on *Allium oleraceum* in Hungary, 275.

[*Septoria*] *alliicola*, differences from *S. allii*, 275.
— *apii*, different forms of, on celery, 326; parsley immune to, 8, 326; relation of, to host vigour and other factors, 8.
— *coffeae* on coffee in Uganda, 205.
— *culmifida* on *Arrhenaterum avenaceum*, *Alopecurus pratensis*, *Dactylis glomerata*, *Phleum pratense*, and *Poa trivialis*, in Wales, 422.
— *lycopersici*, control of, 228, 323; influence of fertilizers on, 323; on tomato in Britain, 156; in Canada, 375.
— *maculosa*, fungus resembling, on coffee berries in Kenya, 52.
— *melissae* on *Melissa officinalis* in Italy, 304.
— *piricola* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *ranojevinicii*, differences from *S. allii*, 275.
— *unedonis* causes chlorophyll to persist in fallen leaves of arbutus, 72.
Sereh disease of sugar-cane, description of, 186; disease resembling, in Indo-China, 41, 159; in Hawaii, 186, 187.
Setaria glauca, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in U.S.A., 168.
— *italica*, *Acrothecium lunatum* on, in India, 161.
Shallot (*Allium ascalonicum*), *Colletotrichum circinans* on, in U.S.A., 278.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, perennial mycelium in bulbs of, 100.
Sideroxylon inerme, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Sillia theae on tea in Japan, 318.
Sisal (*Agave rigida sisalana*), bacterial disease of, in Kenya, 51.
—, *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in Indo-China and French Sudan, 1; in Kenya, 51.
Slime disease, see *Bacillus solanacearum*.
Smilax, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
— *aspera*, *Helminthosporium smilacinum* on, in Spain, 354.
Snapdragon, see Antirrhinum.
Soja max, see Soy-bean.
Solanum caldasii and *S. commersoni*, leaf roll and mosaic of, 446.
— *dulcamara* carries aucuba mosaic and crinkle of potato in Holland, 256.
— —, mycorrhizal fungus in, 231.
— — susceptible to tomato mosaic, 122.
— *endinense* immune from potato wart disease, 132.
— *integrifolium* susceptible to tomato mosaic, 401.
— *maglia*, leaf roll and mosaic of, 446.
— —, mycorrhizal fungus in, 231.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, mycorrhizal fungus in, 232.
— — susceptible to tomato mosaic, 122.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
'Solbar' fungicide, tests of, 228, 436.
Sorbus japonica, *Pseudomonas pruni* on, 133.
Sore shin fungus [*Rhizoctonia*] on cotton in Mesopotamia, 54.
Sorghum (*Andropogon sorghum*), *Acrothecium lunatum* on, in Ceylon, 160.
[Sorghum], *Cladosporium* on, in Ceylon, 160.
—, *Helminthosporium teres* and *H. turcicum* on, in India, 161.
— susceptible to sugar-cane mosaic, 190, 192.
—, *Phoma insidiosa* on, in U.S.A., 170, 289.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in the Philippines, 169.
—, short and long smut on, in Mesopotamia, 54.
—, smuts not common on, in Morocco, 34.
—, *Sphacelotheca sorghi* and *S. reiliana* on, in Uganda, 207.
—, *Striga lutea* on, in Burma, 425, 426.
Soy-bean (*Glycine*), bacterial blight of, in U.S.A., 147.
—, bacterial pustule of, in U.S.A., 418.
—, *Bacterium glycineum* on, 418.
—, — *phaseoli* var. *sojense* on, in U.S.A., 419.
—, — *sojae* transmitted by seed of, 147.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 379.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 8.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Louisiana, 133.
Spathodea campanulata, wet rot caused by fungus resembling *Fomes pomaceus* on, in Malaya, 268.
Specialization of parasitic fungi, 79.
Speck, bright, disease of oats, beet, and potato in Denmark, 421.
—, grey, disease of oats in Sweden, 417.
Sphacelotheca reiliana and *S. sorghi* on sorghum in Uganda, 207.
Sphaerella on rice in Indo-China, 157.
— *laricina* most destructive on larch mixed with spruce, 405.
Sphaeria cariceti, see *Ophiobolus cariceti*.
— *eucrypta*, differences from *Ophiobolus cariceti*, 381.
Sphaeronema on coco-nut roots in Ceylon, 163.
— on *Hevea* rubber, control by agrisol, 329; in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Malaya, 329, 331.
—, relation to *Pezizella lythri* of, 110.
— *fimbriatum*, carbon nutrition of, 36, 37.
— *lycopersici*, relation to *Diplodina destructiva* of, 149, 150.
Sphaeropsidales, some Spanish, 353.
Sphaeropsis pseudodiplodia on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Sphaerostilbe parasitic on scale insects, 354, 355.
— *repens* (?) on coffee in Uganda, 205.
— — on mango in Uganda, 206.
— — on rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 19; in Ceylon, 135.
Sphaerotheca castagnei, experiments on specialization of, 336.
— *humuli*, biology of, 335.
— —, fibrosin bodies in, 335.
— —, forms of hop resistant to, 199.
— *mors-uvae* on red currants in Britain, 31.
— — on gooseberry, control in Britain, 157; in Denmark, 370; in Germany,

229, 390; occurrence in Britain, 31, 157; in Sweden, 418.
[*Sphaerotheca*] *pannosa*, use of milk of sulphur against, in Germany, 390.
Sphaerulina trifolii on *Trifolium repens* in Wales, 422.
Spinacia oleracea, see Spinach.
Spinach, *Heterosporium variabilis* on, in Spain, 354.
—, *Peronospora effusa* on, in France, 364.
Spirochaetes in latex of *Euphorbia* in Italy, 312.
Spondylocladium on potato in British Columbia, 360.
Spongospora on potato in British Columbia, 360; in Sweden, 418.
— *solani*, see *S. subterranea*.
— *subterranea* on potato in Austria, 183; in India, 358; in Sweden, 131.
Sporidesmium on potato in Morocco, 35.
— *solani varians*, see *Alternaria solani*.
Sporodesmium griseum on lemons in New Zealand, 213, 290.
Sporonema, relation to *Pezizella lythri*, 110.
Sporotrichosis, human, in America and France, 352; transmissibility from horse to man, 70.
Sporotrichum on frozen meat, 60.
— on rice in Indo-China, 157, 158.
— *beurmanni*, in man and horse, 70; regarded as identical with *S. schenckii*, 352, 353.
— *councilmani* and *S. dori*, human parasites, 353.
— *globuliferum* used against soil larvae in France, 355.
— — on thrips in W. Indies, 155.
— *gougeroti*, *S. indicum*, *S. jeanselmii*, and *S. schenckii*, human parasites, 353.
Sporothrix schenckii, see *Sporotrichum schenckii*.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Cortinarius* in mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 396.
—, influence of, on larch diseases, 405.
—, *Mycelium radicis abietis* in mycorrhiza of, 122, 123.
—, relation of *Boleti* to mycorrhiza of, 443.
Stachybotrys alternans on fruit in Belgium, 62.
Stagonospora hortensis, see *Stagonosporopsis hortensis*.
— *theae* on tea in Japan, 318.
Stagonosporopsis hortensis on beans (*Phaseolus*) in Czecho-Slovakia, 152.
— *boltshauseri*, see *S. hortensis*.
Stegomyia scutellaris, *Coelomyces stegomyiae* in larvae of, 70.
Stemphylium in relation to *Glenospora*, 197.
Stenocephalus agilis, primary host of *Leptomonas* (*Herpetomonas*) *davidi*, 308, 309, 311.
Stereum hirsutum on vine in France, 417.
— *purpureum* on orchard trees in Canada, 374; on plum trees in England, 157.
Stewart's disease of maize (*Aplanobacter stewarti*) in U.S.A., 208.
Stilbella flavida on coffee, *Andira inermis*, *Bryophyllum calycinum*, *Inga vera*, and orange in Porto Rico, 291, 292.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in California, 347.
—, leaf scorch of, in Ontario, 62.
—, *Marssonia potentillae* on, in Ontario, 62.
—, *Mollisia earliana* on, in Ontario, 62.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Pezizella lythri* on, in U.S.A., 109.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Florida, 347.
Strelitzia susceptible to *Pseudomonas musae* in Dutch E. Indies, 224.
Strepenziekte of sugar-cane, see Mosaic.
Streptococcus-like bodies in mosaic tissues, 394.
Streptothrix in human and animal diseases, 70.
Striga lutea on maize, millets, sorghum, Sudan grass, and teosinte in Burma, 425.
Strobilomyces strobilaceus in mycorrhiza of *Corylus avellana*, in Italy, 304.
Stromatinia laxa, see *Sclerotinia laxa*.
— *cinerea*, see *Sclerotinia cinerea*.
Strongyloplasma ivanovskii believed to be cause of tobacco mosaic, 396.
Strophanthus, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Stysanus stemonites on fruit in Belgium, 63.
Sudan grass susceptible to the foot rot *Helminthosporium* in U.S.A., 169.
— —, *Colletotrichum lineola* on, in Barbados, 102.
— —, *Phoma insidiosa* on, in U.S.A., 170.
— —, *Striga lutea* on, in Burma, 425.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), *Acremonium* on, in Louisiana, 42.
— —, *Agaricus* on, in Louisiana, 41.
— —, *Alternaria* on, in Louisiana, 41.
— —, *Aphis maydis* transmits mosaic of, 190, 342.
— —, *Aspergillus* on, in Louisiana, 42.
— —, bacterial diseases of, in Mauritius, 154.
— —, *Catenularia* on, in Lousiana, 42.
— —, *Cephalosporium sacchari* on, in S. Africa, 272.
— —, *Cercospora kopkei* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
— —, *Cladosporium* on, in Louisiana, 42.
— —, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, in Barbados, 41, 102; in Louisiana, 41, 42; in W. Indies, 155.
— —, constitutional disease of, in S. Africa, 272.
— —, Fiji disease, description of, 187; in the Philippines, 187, 189, 269.
— —, froghopper blight of, in relation to root disease in Trinidad, 270.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Louisiana, 41, 42, 43.
— —, germination of, as affected by fungi in Louisiana, 41.
— —, *Gnomonia iliau* on, in Louisiana, 41, 42.
— —, gummosis of, in Porto Rico, 315.
— —, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, in S. Africa, 271.

[Sugar-cane], *Helminthosporium turcicum* infects, in India, 161.
— —, *Hendersonina sacchari* on, in Ceylon, 160.
— —, *Himantia stellifera* on, in Barbados, 41; in S. Africa, 271; in Trinidad, 270.
— —, *Hypocrea* on, in Indo-China, 159.
— —, legislation against importation of, in U.S.A., 367.
— —, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in Barbados, 102; in Dutch E. Indies, 20; in S. Africa, 271.
— —, list of fungi on, 194.
— —, *Lophodermium sacchari* on, in Hawaii, 194.
— —, *Marasmius* on, in Indo-China, 159; in Trinidad, 270.
— —, — *plicatus* on, in Louisiana, 41, 42.
— —, — *sacchari* on, in Barbados, 40, 102; in Indo-China, 159; in W. Indies, 155.
— —, *Melanconium sacchari* in rind disease of, 89; in Louisiana, 41, 42; in S. Africa, 272; in W. Indies, 155.
— —, *Meliola* on, in Louisiana, 42.
— — mosaic, description of, 184, 189, 191; in Cuba, 342; in Jamaica, 189, 205; in Porto Rico, 315, 342; in Surinam, 2; in Trinidad, 192.
— —, *Mucor* on, in Louisiana, 42.
— —, *Nectria* on, in Indo-China, 159; in Louisiana, 42.
— —, *Odontia sacchari* and *O. saccharicola* on, in Trinidad, 270.
— —, *Penicillium* on, in Louisiana, 42.
— —, *Phaciocephalus* suspected to transmit mosaic of, in Cuba, 342.
— —, *Phoma* on, in S. Africa, 271.
— —, — *insidiosa* can infect, in U.S.A., 170.
— —, *Phyllosticta hawaiiensis* on, in Hawaii, 194.
— —, *Pythium* in relation to root disease of, 205, 313.
— —, — *artotrogus* on, in Louisiana, 41.
— —, rejuvenation of, in Australia, 89.
— —, *Rhinotrichum* on, in Louisiana, 41.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* in relation to root disease of, 41; in Barbados, 102; in Jamaica, 205; in Porto Rico, 313, 315.
— —, — *ferrugena*, *R. grisea*, *R. pallida*, and *R. solani* on roots of, in Porto Rico, 274, 275.
— —, *Rhizopus* on, in Louisiana, 42.
— —, *Saccharomyces* on, in Louisiana, 42.
— —, *Schizophyllum* on, in Indo-China, 159.
— —, — *commune* on, in S. Africa, 272.
— —, *Sclerospora* on, in the Philippines, 169.
— —, — *sacchari* on, in the Philippines and Formosa, 40.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Louisiana, 41.
— —, *Scopularia* on, in Louisiana, 41, 43.
— —, sereh disease, description of, 186; in Indo-China, 41, 159.
[Sugar-cane], text book on, 89.
— —, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* (*T. ethaceticus*) on, in Barbados, 41, 102; in Dutch E. Indies, 20; in Louisiana, 41, 42; in W. Indies, 155.
— —, yellow stripe disease of, see Mosaic.
Sulphur, 'Atomic', used against apple mildew and scab in New South Wales, 434, 435.
—, control of *Exoascus deformans* by, in Italy, 228.
—, control of mildew by colloidal (liquid), in Germany, 113, 228, 390; in New South Wales, 434.
—, control of potato scab by, in U.S.A., 82.
—, control of potato storage rots by, in Austria, 248.
— dusting in Nova Scotia, 178, 179; in Norway, 389; in Virginia, 302.
— fungicides in Italy, 66, 67.
—, 'inoculated', 82.
— metabolism of some fungi, 398.
—, milk of, as a fungicide, 390.
—, new apparatus for applying, 29.
—, new method of applying, 437.
Sunflower, see *Helianthus annuus*.
Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Bacillus lathyri* on, in Denmark, 371.
— —, mosaic of, in Canada, 374, 392.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Britain, 372.
Sweet potato, *Actinomyces scabies* on, in Mexico, 375.
— —, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Mexico, 375.
— —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 36, 37.
— —, control of diseases of, in New Jersey, 285.
— —, *Diplodia tubericola* on, in U.S.A., 36, 37.
— —, *Fusarium acuminatum* on, in U.S.A., 36, 37.
— —, *Mucor racemosus* on, in U.S.A., 36, 37.
— —, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 36, 37.
— —, *Rhizopus arrhizus*, *R. artocarpi*, *R. delemar*, *R. maydis*, *R. nigricans*, *R. nodosus*, *R. oryzae*, *R. reflexus*, and *R. tritici* on, in U.S.A., 272, 273.
— —, *R. tritici*, effect on tubers of, 37, 64.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Mexico, 375.
— —, *Sclerotium bataticola* on, in U.S.A., 36, 37.
— —, *Sphaeronema fimbriatum* on, in U.S.A., 36, 37.
— —, wound cork formation in, 38.
Symbiosis and tuberization, 230.
Synchytrium endobioticum on potato, life-history of, 80; legislation against, in Canada, 240; in Denmark, 125, 126; in Sweden, 128; in U.S.A., 366; occurrence in Austria, 183; in Sweden, 131, 418; relation to *Chrysophlyctis* and *Pycnochytrium*, 82. (See also Potato wart disease).
Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.

Szinkum mandarin orange resistant to citrus canker, 13.

Tabernaemontana, Diplodia cacaoicola on, in Barbados, 103.
Tagetes signatus, Bacillus solanacearum on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
Take-all disease of cereals and grasses in U.S.A., 381, 382, 424.
Talinum racemosum, Bacillus solanacearum on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
Taphrina bullata on pear in England, 157.
— *pruni* on plum, relation of, to soil constitution, 69.
Tarichium megaspermum, relation to *Entomophthora virescens* of, 392.
Taro, *Pythium* on, in Hawaii, 205.
Tea (*Thea*), *Ascochyta theae* on, in Japan, 318.
—, *Cephaleuros* on, in Ceylon, 162.
—, — *mycoidea* on, in Ceylon, 92; in Uganda, 205.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Ceylon, 92.
—, — *virescens* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
—, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 331.
—, *Colletotrichum camelliae* on, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
—, *Diatrype theae* on, in Japan, 318.
—, disinfection of seed with formaldehyde in Ceylon, 329.
—, *Exobasidium reticulatum* on, in Formosa, 454.
—, — *vexans* on, disinfection against, in Ceylon, 329; legislation against in Ceylon, 279; occurrence in Formosa and Japan 454.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Assam, 5; in Uganda, 205.
—, *Helminthosporium gigasporum* on, in Ceylon, 162.
—, *Hendersonia theae* on, in Japan, 318.
—, *Hypodermopsis theae* on, in Japan, 318.
—, legislation against importation of seed of, in Ceylon, 279.
—, *Leptosphaeria hottai* on, in Japan, 318.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, in Uganda, 206.
—, — *guepini* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 413.
—, — *palmarum* and *P. theae* considered to be identical with *P. guepini* on, 413.
—, *Poria hypolateritia* on, in Ceylon, 162.
—, *Sillia theae* on, in Japan, 318.
—, *Stagonospora theae* on, in Japan, 318.
—, *Trypethelium megaspermum* on, in Ceylon, 163.
—, *Verrucaria santensis* on, in Ceylon, 163.
Teosinte (*Euchlaena*), legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 367.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in the Philippines, 169.
—, *Striga lutea* on, in Burma, 425.
Tephrosia candida, Irpex subvinosus on, in Ceylon, 163.
— —, *Poria hypobrunnea* on, in Ceylon, 163.
Tetracrium on scale insects, 354.
Thalictrum, aecidial stage of *Puccinia tritici* on, in U.S.A., 166, 167.
Thamnidium on frozen meat, 60.
Thea, see Tea.
Theobroma bicolor and *T. pentagona* resistant to *Marasmius perniciosus* in Surinam, 2.
— *cacao*, see Cacao.
Thevetia, protozoa in latex of, 450.
— *nereifolia*, protozoa in latex of, 310, 311.
Thielavia on agaves in Mexico, 375.
—, bud rot of coco-nut can be caused by, in Malaya, 173.
— *basicola* on *Atropa belladonna* in Italy, 303.
— — on tobacco, resistance to, in U.S.A., 93, 322.
Thielaviopsis ethaceticus, see *T. paradoxa*.
— *paradoxa* on coco-nuts in Ceylon, 280; in Indo-China, 159.
— — on sugar-cane in Barbados, 41, 102; in Dutch E. Indies, 20; in Louisiana, 41, 42; in W. Indies, 155.
Thuja, Diaporthe thujana on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 151.
—, *Phomopsis thujae* probably pycnidial stage of *Diaporthe thujana* on, 151.
— *gigantea, Keithia thujina* on, in England and Ireland, 157.
Tibicina septemdecim, Massospora cicadina on, in U.S.A., 65.
Tiêm disease of rice in Indo-China, 157.
Tikka disease of groundnut in Mesopotamia, 54.
Tilachlidium malorum and *T. nigrescens* on fruit in Belgium, 63.
Tilletia on wheat, control in California, 378; in Washington, 298; in U.S.A., 425; factors influencing attacks of, 379; resistance of varieties to, in California, 378; in Germany, 145; in S. Africa, 287.
— *caries* on wheat in Denmark, 136, 137, 369.
— *horrida* on rice in Tonkin, 158.
— *foetans*, see *T. levis*.
— *levis* on wheat, breeding varieties resistant to, in U.S.A., 10; chemical dusts for control of, in U.S.A., 339, 425; effect of copper sulphate on spores of, 68; occurrence in Mexico, 375; in Oregon, 339.
— *tritici* on wheat, chemical dusts for control of, in U.S.A., 68, 339, 425; cytology of, 88, 451; effect of copper sulphate on spores of, 68; occurrence in Canada, 337; in England, 290; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Mexico, 375; in Morocco, 34; in Oregon, 339; in Sweden, 417; relation of spore load to infection by, 169; spores not poisonous, 40.
Tilletiaceae, conjugation of sporidia in, 452.
Timber preservation in mines, 401.
Timothy grass, see *Phleum pratense*.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), angular spot of, in Rhodesia, 93; in S. Africa, 375, 376; in U.S.A., 94.
—, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 275; in U.S.A., 321.

[Tobacco]. *Bacterium angulatum* on, in S. Africa, 376 ; treatment of, in U.S.A., 94.
—, — *pseudozooglocae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 275.
—, — *tabacum* on, in Rhodesia, 93 ; temperature relations of, 244 ; treatment of, in U.S.A., 94.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 7.
— carries aucuba mosaic and crinkle of potato in Holland, 256.
—, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 276.
—, — *raciborskii* on, in Uganda, 207.
—, Chlamydozoon-like bodies in mosaic of, in Dutch E. Indies, 394.
—, 'corcova' disease of, in Argentina, 318.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 276.
—, *Fusarium* as supposed cause of wilts of, in Ceylon and S. Africa, 321.
—, — *affine* on, fungus resembling, in Kentucky, 147.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 321.
—, — *tabacivorum* on, in France, 321.
—, 'lanas' disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
—, leaf curl of, in the Cameroons, 45.
—, mosaic of, in the Cameroons, 45 ; in Canada, 374 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 275, 394 ; in Holland, 255, 363 ; temperature relations of, 244.
—, *Oidium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 275.
—, *Peronospora hyoscyami* on, in U.S.A., 320, 322.
—, *Phyllosticta nicotiana* on, in U.S.A., 401.
—, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, in the Cameroons, 44 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 275.
—, 'rust' of, in the Cameroons, 45 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 275.
—, seed sterilization against bacterial diseases of, 93, 94.
—, *Strongyloplasma ivanovskii* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 396.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, resistance of varieties to, in U.S.A., 93, 322.
—, wildfire of, in Rhodesia, 93 ; in S. Africa, 376 ; in U.S.A., 94, 244.
—, wilts of, 321.
Tomaspis saccharina, *Empusa* and *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, in Trinidad, 271.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Ascochyta* on, in Britain, 150 ; in Germany, 48.
—, *Ascochyta lycopersici* and *A. socia* believed identical with *Diplodina lycopersici* on, 149, 150.
—, *Bacillus lathyri* on, in Denmark, 370 ; in England, 156 ; in Holland, 361, 362.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328 ; in Mexico, 375 ; in U.S.A., 201.
[Tomato], *Bacterium briosii* on, in Italy, 364.
—, — *puttemansi* on conserved, in Belgium, 409.
—, blossom end rot of, in S. Africa, 376.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Britain, 372.
—, canker of, in Britain, 149 ; in Holland, 362 ; in Germany, 46, 47.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in Holland, 362.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Britain, 150.
—, — *phomoides* on, in Britain, 150.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in Germany, 48 ; in Holland, 361, 362.
—, *Diplodina destructiva* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 149, 150.
—, — *lycopersici* on, in Britain, 150 ; in Holland, 361, 362.
—, *Fusicoccum rimosum* on, in Belgium, 64.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Britain, 150, 373.
—, — *caeruleum* causes rotting of, in Britain, 150.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Denmark, 370.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Britain, 150.
—, *Isaria clonostachoides* on, in U.S.A., 455.
—, leaf curl of, resistance to, in Germany, 46.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Britain, 150.
—, mosaic of, in Britain, 372, 374 ; in Canada, 374, 375, 392 ; in Holland, 255, 363 ; in U.S.A., 122, 401.
—, *Phoma alternariaceum* on, in Britain, 150.
—, — *destructiva*, relation to *Diplodina destructiva* on, 149, 150.
—, — *ferrarisii* on, in Italy, 363, 364.
—, — *lycopersici*, see *Diplodina lycopersici*.
—, *Phytobacter lycopersicum* on, in Holland, 361, 363.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in Britain, 373.
—, — *infestans* on, in Holland, 362, 363 ; in Mexico, 375 ; in Porto Rico, 316.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Britain, 373.
—, *Puccinia pittieriana* on, in Ecuador, 36.
—, *Ramularia* on, in Italy, 364.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Holland, 361, 362 ; in New Jersey, 285.
—, — *solani* on, in Porto Rico, 274.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in Holland, 361, 362.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Britain, 372.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, in Britain, 156 ; in Canada, 375 ; in U.S.A., 228, 323.
—, *Sphaeronema lycopersici*, suggested identity with *Diplodina* on, 149, 150.
—, spotted wilt of, in New South Wales, 94, 95.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Britain, 373 ; in Holland, 361, 362.
— wilt, control of, in New South Wales, 148 ; under walnut trees in U.S.A., 320.
Torula in the leather industry, 44.
— on sheet rubber, 262.
— *heveanensis* on sheet rubber, 262.
— *lamelligera* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *pulveracea* on fruit in Belgium, 62.

Tradescantia, germination of *Botrytis cinerea* on, 238.
Trametes carnea on prunes and peaches in Oregon, 62.
— *pini*, losses caused by, in Germany, 204.
Treculia africana, protozoa in latex of, 450.
Trichocladia astralagii, biology of, 335, 336.
— —, fibrosin bodies in, 335.
Tricholoma psammopus found only under larches, 234.
Trichophyton equinum, *T. gypseum*, and *T. granulatum*, skin diseases caused by, 70.
Trichothecium candidum on apples in Italy, 347.
— *roseum* on apples and pears in Italy, 25, 347.
— —, resistance of spores of, to formaldehyde, 330.
Trifolium, see Clover.
— *alpinum*, *arvense*, *ochroleucum*, *pannonicum*, *pratense*, and *squarrosum*, specialization of *Uromyces trifolii* on, 79.
Triticum, see Wheat.
Trocalus fulgidus, *Entomophthora apiculata* on, in S. Africa, 391.
Tropaeolum, see Nasturtium.
Trypanosomes in latex-bearing plants, 308, 309, 310, 311, 449, 450.
Trypethelium megaspermum parasitic on tea in Ceylon, 163.
Tsuga albertiana, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Scotland, 49.
Tuberculariа on coffee in Uganda, 4.
— on scale insects, 354.
— *piricola* on fruit in Belgium, 63.
— *versicolor* on rubber in Uganda, 206.
Tunica prolifera, *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on, in Switzerland, 79.
Turnips (*Brassica campestris*), *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in Denmark, 370.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Ireland, 236.

Uncinula aceris, biology of, 335, 336.
— —, fibrosin bodies in, 335.
— *prunastri*, fibrosin bodies in, 335.
Uredo gossypii on cotton in Uganda, 207.
Urocystis anemones, cytology of, 86, 87, 88, 452.
— —, cultures of, 87, 88.
— *cepulae* on onions in Britain, 35, 156; temperature relations of, 281.
— *coralloides* on mustard in India, 162.
— *occulta* on rye in Denmark, 136, 370.
— *tritici* on wheat, legislation against, in U.S.A., 368; occurrence in Australia, 58; in U.S.A., 424.
— *violae*, cytology of, 451.
Uromyces anthyllidis on lupins in Morocco, 34.
— *appendiculatus* on beans in Morocco, 34; in Uganda, 207; varietal resistance to, in California, 377.
— — on *Vigna sinensis* in Uganda, 207.
— *betae* on mangold and beet in Denmark, 370.
[*Uromyces*] *caryophyllinus* on carnation in Britain, 372.
— —, specialization of, 79.
— *fabae* on beans in Morocco, 34; nutritional relations of, 118.
— *pisi-sativi* on peas and vetch in Morocco, 34.
— *rumicis* on *Rumex patientia* in Italy, 303.
— *trifolii*, specialization of, 79.
Urophlyctis alfalfae on lucerne, biology of, 33; occurrence in France, 334.
Urtica, specialization of *Puccinia caricis* on, 451.
Uspulun, composition of, 329.
—, control of club root of cabbage with, in Germany, 239.
—, control of *Fusarium nivale* with, in Sweden, 417, 421.
—, control of potato storage rots with, in Austria, 248.
—, control of stripe disease of barley with, in Denmark, 369; in Holland, 287.
Ustilaginoidea sacchari-narengae in Japan, 415.
— *virens* on rice in Dutch E. Indies, 20; in Indo-China, 158.
Ustilago avenae on oats, losses from, and control of, in Britain, 156; in Canada, 436; in Denmark, 136, 137, 369.
— *bromivora* on brome grass, control in Denmark, 370.
— *cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in Morocco, 34.
— *formosana* in Japan, 416.
— *hordei* on barley in Denmark, 136, 137, 369; in Morocco, 34; in Sweden, 417.
— *levis* on oats in Denmark, 136, 369.
— *longissima* spores not poisonous to animals, 40.
— *maydis*, see *U. zeae*.
— *nuda* on barley in Denmark, 136, 369; in Mexico, 375; in Morocco, 34; in Sweden, 417; susceptibility of varieties to, in Minnesota, 372.
— *paradoxa* on *Panicum frumentaceum* in India, 344.
— *scabiosae*, cytology of, 88.
— *shiraiana* on bamboo, legislation against, in U.S.A., 367.
— *tritici* on wheat in Denmark, 136, 369; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Mexico, 375; in Morocco, 34; in Uganda, 3, 207; susceptibility of varieties to, in Germany, 145; in Minnesota, 372; in Virginia, 288.
— *zeae* on maize, cytology of, 452; occurrence in Mexico, 375; in Morocco 34; virulence of strains of, 103.
Ustulina zonata, on rubber, 135; in Ceylon, 160, 162; in Dutch E. Indies, 19.

Vaccinium, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
Valsa leucostoma on apple in New Mexico, 181.
Vanilla planifolia, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 201.

Venturia on fig in Mexico, 375.
— *cerasi* on fruit in Belgium, 62.
— *inaequalis* on apple, control in Australia, 434, 435; in Britain, 27; in France, 111, 112; in Sweden, 436; occurrence in Belgium, 62; in Canada, 337, 374; in Denmark, 370; in Mexico, 375; in Minnesota, 371.
— *pirina* on pear, control in Australia, 435; in France, 111, 112; in Germany, 229; occurrence in Belgium, 62; in Mexico, 375.
Verbena, specialization of *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, 79.
Verbesina alata, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.
Vermicularia capsici on chilli in India, 195.
— *circinans*, see *Colletotrichum circinans*.
Verrucaria santensis parasitic on tea in Ceylon, 163.
Verticillium, relation of, to *Glenospora*, 197.
— on elms in Holland, 277.
— *albo-atrum* in water supplies, 94.
— — on antirrhinum and sweet pea in Britain, 372.
— — on potato in Denmark, 370; in Sweden, 418; in U.S.A., 83.
— — on tomato, control in Britain, 373; in Holland, 361, 362.
Vetch (*Vicia*), *Uromyces pisi-sativi* on, in Morocco, 34.
Veterinary medicine, mycological research in, 70.
Vicia faba, see Bean.
— *sativa* and *V.* spp., see Vetch.
Vigna catjang and *V. sinensis*, see Cowpea.
Vincetoxicum officinale, specialization of *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, 79.
Vine (*Vitis*), apoplexy of, in France and Italy, 416, 417.
—, *Bacillus vitivorus* on, in Italy, 154.
—, *Bornetina vitis* associated with *Dactylopus vitis* on, in Palestine, 117.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Mexico, 375.
—, *Capnodium salicinum* on, in Sao Paulo, 49.
—, *Cercospora viticola* on, in Mesopotamia, 54.
—, *Cyathus* on, in Mexico, 416.
—, *Fomes igniarus* var. *viticidus* on, in France, 416.
—, *Guignardia baccae* on, see *Physalospora baccae*.
—, *Hainesia lythri* on, in N. America, 110.
—, 'iska' disease of, in Smyrna, 416, 417.
—, *Macrophoma reniformis* on, in the Caucasus and Japan, 101.
—, mal nero of, in Italy, 154.
—, *Oidium tuckeri* on, control in Germany, 390; in Italy, 67; occurrence in Mexico, 375; in Morocco, 35.
—, *Pestalozzia uvicola* on, in Sao Paulo, 49.
—, *Physalospora baccae* on, in Japan, 101.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, control in Italy, 67; occurrence in Morocco, 35; in New South Wales, 153; in S. Australia, 153; relation of water pores to infection by, 411.
[Vine] rachitis in Tripoli, 50.
—, solubility of copper fungicides on leaves of, 388.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* on, in France, 417.
Viruses, nature of ultramicroscopic, 439, 440.
Viscum, see Mistletoe.
Vitis, see Vine.
Voandezia subterranea, *Cercospora* on, in Uganda, 207.
'Vrotpootje' disease of wheat in S. Africa, 376.

Wallflower (*Cheiranthus cheiri*), bacterial disease of, in Morocco, 35.
Walnut (*Juglans regia*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 77.
— blight in California, 397; in S. Africa, 376.
—, gummosis of, in France, 78, 130; in Italy, 284.
—, *Hydnum erinaceus* on, in France, 443.
—, 'nerume' disease of, in Italy, 283.
—, *Pseudomonas juglandis* on, in California, 397.
—, wilting of potato and tomato plants under, in U.S.A., 320.
Water hyacinth, see *Eichornia crassipes*.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Didymella lycopersici* can infect, 48.
Water supplies, parasitic fungi in, 94.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Aspergillus* on stored, in U.S.A., 26.
—, black point of, in U.S.A., 289.
— bunt, see *Tilletia*.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in France, 334.
—, *Claviceps* from various hosts can infect, in U.S.A., 109.
—, *Dilophospora graminis* on, in Germany, 105.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, genetics of resistance to, 32; occurrence in Denmark, 369; in England, 290; in Sweden, 417.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Britain, 156; in Denmark, 369.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Holland, 57; in U.S.A., 10, 56, 167.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Denmark, 369; in Holland, 57; in U.S.A., 10.
—, — var. *leteius* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Holland, 57.
—, — *metachroum*, see *F. herbarum*.
—, — *minimum*, see *F. nivale*.
—, — *nivale* on, in Holland, 57.
—, — *rubiginosum*, see *F. culmorum*.
—, — *subulatum*, see *F. avenaceum*.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Canada, 337; in England (suspected), 156; in Holland, 57; in U.S.A., 10, 56, 167, 371; relation of hydrogen-ion concentration to, 340; temperature relations of, 168.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in India, 161; in Minnesota, 372.
—, — foot rot of, in New South Wales, 340, 341; in U.S.A., 168, 169.

[Wheat], *Helminthosporium sativum* on, 'black point' caused by fungus resembling, 289; occurrence in Minnesota, 285.
—, — *sorokinianum* (?) on, in Uganda, 207.
—, — *teres* and *H. turcicum* can infect, in India, 161.
—, *Hendersonia graminis*, see *Wojnowicia graminis*.
—, *Hormodendron cladosporioides* on, in California, 378.
—, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 368.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Sweden, 418.
—, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in Australia, 340; in U.S.A., 381, 424.
—, — *graminis* on, see *O. cariceti*.
—, *Penicillium* on stored, in U.S.A., 25, 26.
—, *Puccinia* on, resistance of varieties to, in Germany, 145, 146; in the Sudan, 10; in U.S.A., 371.
—, — *glumarum* on, genetics of resistance to, 32, 146; occurrence in Denmark, 370; in England, 289; in Kenya, 53; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Morocco, 34; in Sweden, 417, 418; in U.S.A., 424; resistance of varieties to, in Britain, 11, 289; in Kenya, 53.
—, — *glumarum tritici* on, nutritional relations of, 118.
—, — *graminis* on, biologic forms of, in Canada, 56; in U.S.A., 207, 371; factors influencing resistance to, in California, 377; occurrence in Britain, 156; in Canada, 336; in Kenya, 53; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Mexico, 375; in Minnesota, 371; in Morocco, 34; in the Sudan, 10; in Sweden, 417; in Uganda, 3, 207; in U.S.A., 208, 424; resistance of varieties to, in Britain, 11; in Kenya, 53; in the Sudan, 10; in Sweden, 417; in U.S.A., 207.
—, — *triticina* on, discovery of aecidial stage of, in U.S.A., 166; host-parasite relations of, 338; occurrence in Kenya, 53; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Uganda, 207; in U.S.A., 166, 167, 424; resistance of varieties to, in Kenya, 53.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on stored, in U.S.A., 25, 26.
— rusts, see *Puccinia*.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Louisiana, 133.
—, seed borne diseases of, 439.
—, — treatment in relation to germination, 298, 378, 438; made compulsory in Wurtemberg, 204; notes on, in Britain, 156; in California, 378; in Germany, 204; in U.S.A., 425.
— smut, see *Ustilago tritici*.
—, *Tilletia* on, control in California, 378; in U.S.A., 425; in Washington, 298; factors influencing attacks of, 379; resistance of varieties to, in California, 378; in Germany, 145; in Oregon, 340; in S. Africa, 287.
[Wheat], *Tilletia 'caries'* on, in Denmark, 136, 369.
—, — *foetans*, see *T. levis*.
—, — *levis* on, breeding resistant varieties to, in U.S.A., 10; control in U.S.A., 339; effect of copper sulphate on spores of, 68; occurrence in Mexico, 375; in Oregon, 339.
—, — *tritici* on, control in Britain, 156; in Sweden, 417; in U.S.A., 68, 339; cytology of, 88, 451; effect of copper sulphate on spores of, 68; occurrence in Canada, 337; in England, 290; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Mexico, 375; in Morocco, 34; in Oregon, 339; in Sweden, 417.
—, *Urocystis tritici* on, legislation against in U.S.A., 368; occurrence in Australia, 58; in U.S.A., 424.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, in Denmark, 136, 369; in Mesopotamia, 54; in Mexico, 375; in Morocco, 34; in Uganda, 3, 207; in U.S.A., 288; susceptibility of varieties to, in Germany, 145; in U.S.A., 288, 372.
—, 'vrotpootje' disease of, in S. Africa, 376.
—, *Wojnowicia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 288, 289.
Willia javanica on sheet rubber, 262.
Willow (*Salix*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in S. Africa, 17.
Wojnowicia graminis on wheat in U.S.A., 288, 289.
Wound cork formation in sweet potato, 38.
Wounding, effect of, on permeability of cells, 245.

X rays, effect of, on cells of *Vicia faba*, 438, 439.
Xylaria on rubber in Ceylon, 160.

Yellow leaf disease of *Phormium tenax* in New Zealand, 294, 295, 296.
— stripe disease of sugar-cane, see Sugar-cane mosaic, 315.
— tip disease of oats and *Phleum pratense* in Sweden, 209, 210, 417.
Yellowing of flax in Ireland, 176.
Yellows, aster, temperature relations of, 122.
—, peach, in U.S.A., 298.
—, raspberry, in Canada, 218, 374, 394.

'Z' disease of *Datura stramonium*, 76.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zinnia elegans, *Bacillus solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 328.

PRINTED IN ENGLAND
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
BY FREDERICK HALL

ERRATA

Page	6	line 4	for	'*C. alborubrum*'	read '*G. alborubrum*'
	12	27	,,	'McLean (F. J.).'	,, 'McLean (F. T.).'
	19	46	,,	'*Corticum*'	,, '*Corticium*'
	34	20	,,	'Miège (M. E.).'	,, 'Miège (E.).'
	36	10	,,	'Equador'	,, 'Ecuador'
	38	38	delete 'it'		
	44	1	for	'*corium*'	,, 'corium'
	70	33	,,	'*Beurmani*'	,, '*beurmanni*'
	73	7	,,	'*europeum*'	,, '*europaeum*'
	92	31	,,	'*abietinium*'	,, '*abietinum*'
	101	31	,,	'*apivorus*'	,, '*apiovorus*'
	128	lines 39 and 42	,,	'*Rhyncosporium*'	,, '*Rhynchosporium*'
	170	line 44	,,	'McFarland (F. S.).'	,, 'McFarland (F. T.).'
	206	13	,,	'*hevea*'	,, '*heveae*'
	217	38	,,	'*willkommi*'	,, '*willkommii*'
	224	15	,,	'*Pseudolpidum*'	,, '*Pseudolpidium*'
	276	34	,,	'Haensler'	,, 'Haenseler'
	284	34	,,	'*chromatosporum*'	,, '*chomatosporum*'
	285	8	,,	'*Fabrea*'	,, '*Fabraea*'
	309	26	,,	'*Asclepiadaceae*'	,, 'Asclepiadaceae'
	327	6	,,	'*lachrymans*'	,, '*lacrymans*'
	354	lines 7 and 9	,,	'*europea*'	,, '*europaea*'
	374	line 28	,,	'*Medicago*'	,, '*Melilotus*'
	389	38	,,	'forsøksspøritninger'	,, 'forsøkssprøitninger'
	401	25	,,	'Cn'	,, 'Cu'
	415	45	,,	'hypopyhllous'	,, 'hypophyllous
	422	26	delete 'and' after *polygoni*		
	455	48	for '*Cronatium*' read '*Cronartium*'		

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. II

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL

BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY

THE IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY
KEW, SURREY

1923

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY.

Honorary Committee of Management.

The Right Hon. EARL BUXTON, *Chairman.*

Dr. W. BATESON, F.R.S., Director, John Innes Horticultural Institution, Merton, Surrey.

Professor V. H. BLACKMAN, F.R.S., Professor of Plant Physiology and Pathology, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Professor F. O. BOWER, F.R.S., Regius Professor of Botany, Glasgow.

Mr. A. D. COTTON, Keeper of Herbarium and Library, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor H. H. DIXON, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, University of Dublin.

Professor J. B. FARMER, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Dr. A. W. HILL, F.R.S., Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor W. H. LANG, F.R.S., Professor of Cryptogamic Botany, Manchester.

Sir DANIEL MORRIS, K.C.M.G., late Imperial Commissioner of Agriculture, West Indies.

Mr. J. MURRAY, Foreign Office.

Dr. G. H. PETHYBRIDGE, Mycologist to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Harpenden, Herts.

Lt.-Col. Sir DAVID PRAIN, C.M.G., C.I.E., F.R.S., late Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Sir H. J. READ, K.C.M.G., C.B., Colonial Office.

Dr. A. B. RENDLE, F.R.S., Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natural History).

Mr. H. N. RIDLEY, C.M.G., F.R.S., late Director, Botanic Gardens, Singapore.

Mr. R. A. ROBERTSON, University Lecturer on Botany, St. Andrews.

Sir A. E. SHIPLEY, G.B.E., F.R.S., Master of Christ's College, Cambridge.

Professor W. SOMERVILLE, Sibthorpian Professor of Rural Economy, Oxford.

Dr. H. W. T. WAGER, F.R.S., Leeds.

General Secretary: Mr. P. A. CLUTTERBUCK, M.C. (Colonial Office).

Director and Editor: Dr. E. J. BUTLER, C.I.E.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES
Adams, J. F.	376
Agati, J. A.	279
Allen, R. F.	401
Allyn, O. M.	446
Anderson, H. W.	270
Anderson, P. J.	251, 460
Appel, O.	509
Armstead, D.	544
Armstrong, S. F.	57
Arnaud, G.	493
Artschwager, E. F.	569
Ashby, S. F.	183
Atanasoff, D.	285
Atwood, W. M.	266
Ausborn	550
Bacon, C. W.	421
Badoux, H.	246
Bailey, I. W.	515
Bailly, P.	11
Ballard, E.	367
Ballard, W. S.	268
Ballings, M.	370
Bally, W.	368
Barrett, J. T.	406
Barss, H. P.	100
Bartholomew, E. T.	87, 406
Bartlett, H. H.	74
Bausch, H.	551
Beach, W. S.	433
Beauverie, J.	361
Beeli, M.	588
Bennett, C. W.	82, 371
Bennett, J. P.	87
Benoist, J.	11
Bertus, L. S.	527
Bevan, W.	394
Bewley, W. F.	148, 250, 346, 489
Biers, P. M.	198
Binz, A.	551
Bioletti, F. T.	438
Birmingham, W. A.	299
Bisby, G. R.	386, 423
Blaringhem, L.	362
Blin, H.	188
Blumer, S.	180
Bonanni, A.	415
Bonar, L.	50, 76
Borg, J.	452
Borg, P.	535
Botjes, J. O.	519, 571
Bouillard, R.	74
Bourne, B. A.	467
Bowman, J. J.	407
Boyce, J. S.	482
Boyle, L. W.	458
Brandes, E. W.	217, 381, 584
Branstetter, B. B.	213
Bredemann, G.	162
Brentzel, W. E.	313
Brereton, W. Le G.	437
Briggs, W. R.	364
Briton-Jones, H. R.	113, 449
Brittlebank, C. C.	69
Britton, W. E.	219
Brothuhn, G.	224
Brown, J. G.	49, 153, 217
Brown, N. A.	355, 370
Brown, W.	24, 328
Bruner, S. C.	268, 524
Bryce, G.	370, 374
Bubák, F.	142
Buchheim, A.	341
Bunting, R. H.	495, 497
Büren, G. v.	242
Burger, O. F.	309, 364
Burr, S.	567
Butler, E. J.	379
Butler, O.	18, 507
Caballero, A.	191
Cadoret, A.	119
Campanile, G.	310
Carleton, M. A.	321
Champion, H. G.	41
Chan, T. A. B.	463
Chardon, C. E.	390
Chavastelon	530
Chevalier, A.	225
Ciferri, R.	91, 166, 167
Claus, E.	422
Clayton, E. E.	428, 477
Clinton, G. P.	37
Coert, J. H.	584
Colby, A. S.	218
Coleman, L. C.	380
Cook, F. C.	522
Cook, M. T.	109, 377
Coons, G. H.	73, 204, 513
Corley, G. L.	500
Cortini-Comanducci, I.	327
Cotton, A. D.	207, 385
Coutinho, A. X. P.	589
Crawford, R. F.	92
Crépin, C.	27, 101, 334
Csete, A.	18
Cunningham, G. H.	68, 121, 165, 275, 319, 320, 373
Curtis, K. M.	122, 504
Da Camara, E. de S.	588
Dade, H. A.	210
D'Angremond, A.	36
Darnell-Smith, G. P.	353
Dash, J. S.	33
Davies, D. W.	401
Davison, F. R.	81
Day, L. H.	546
De Busk, E. F.	364
De Koning, M.	430

PAGES

De Long, W. A. 572
Demaree, J. B. 283
De Monicault, P. 114
De Wildeman, E. 350
Dickson, B. T. . . . 26, 547
Dickson, J. G. 536
Dietz, S. M. 209
Diffloth, P. 532
Doidge, E. M. . . . 141, 352, 386
Doolittle, S. P. . . . 512, 514
Doran, W. L. 281, 516
Dorst, J. C. 572
Drechsler, C. 5
Dreger, C. 538
Duboys 288
Duc, L. 160
Ducomet, V. 371
Dufrénoy, J. 49, 95, 135, 431, 512, 560
Duggar, B. M. 133
Durrell, L. W. 213
Dutton, W. C. 71

Earle, F. S. 525
Eastham, J. W. . . . 395, 532
Eaton, B. J. 396
Eddy, E. D. 5
Edson, H. A. 387
Edwardes, J. 427
Elliott, J. A. 92, 215
Elmer, O. H. 21
Eriksson, J. 171
Esdorn, I. 557
Essig, F. M. 90

Faes, H. 43, 45
Farley, A. J. 506
Fawcett, G. L. . . . 62, 338
Fawcett, H. S. . 66, 406, 539, 542
Fellows, H. 137
Ferdinandsen, C. . . 198, 218, 563
Firor, J. W. 135
Fisher, D. F. 455
Fitch, M. W. 506
Fleroff, B. K. 587
Foëx, E. 173, 334
Folsom, D. 387
Fracker, S. B. 345
Franchini, G. 176, 177, 229, 230, 424, 523
Fraser, W. P. 459
Freeman, W. G. 394
Friederichs, K. 368
Fromme, F. D. . . . 244, 346
Fulton, H. R. 23
Funke, G. L. 23, 330

Gadd, C. H. 543
Gandrup, J. 323
Garbowski, L. 69
Gard, M. 187, 347, 528
Gardner, M. W. . . . 40, 455, 485
Garner, W. W. 80, 421
Gassner, G. 554, 557
Gäumann, E. 87, 145, 341
Gehring, A. A. 224, 510
Gibson, F. 249
Girola, C. D. 17
Glasson, A. K. 350
Gleisberg, W. 351, 432
Godfrey, G. H. 435

PAGES

Godkin, J. 357
Gomme, W. 309
Goss, R. W. 386, 521
Gossard, H. A. 452
Gram, E. 289, 421, 487
Graulund, R. 457
Greenbaum, S. S. 410
Greenwood, F. W. 432
Griffee, F. 210
Griffiths, M. A. 458
Groh, H. 386
Grove, W. B. 391

Hahn, G. G. 3
Hall, T. R. 67
Hamblin, C. O. 437
Hammond, A. A. 276
Hara, K. 238
Harland, S. C. 544
Harrison, T. H. 120
Harter, L. L.
418, 419, 464, 486, 564, 565
Hasenöhrl, R. 284
Hawkins, L. A. 268
Haywood, J. K. 168
Heald, F. D. 264, 458
Hecke, L. 114, 400
Hedgcock, G. G. 3, 348
Hemmi, T. 16
Hengl, F. 532
Henning, E. 19
Herbert, D. A. 164
Higgins, B. B. 196
Higham, J. F. 386
Hiltner, E. 403
Hiltner, L. 503
Hind, R. R. 468
Hintikka, T. J. 349
Hockey, J. F. 17
Hopkins, E. F. . . . 24, 308, 414
Horne, T. 65
Horton, E. 168
Höstermann, G. . 220, 222, 223, 457
Hotson, J. W. 483
Howard, A. 307
Howard, G. L C. 307
Howard, N. O. 185
Howitt, J. E. 436
Hubert, E. E. 90
Humphrey, C. J. 481
Hungerford, C. W. . . 13, 86, 100
Hunt, N. R. 3, 348
Hurd, A. M. 361
Hursh, C. R. 13

Ito, S. 586

Jackson, H. S. 274
Janchen, E. 422
Janini Janini, R. 405
Janson, A. 171
Jardine, J. T. 206
Jardine, N. K. 478
Jarvis, E. 140
Jarvis, H. 122
Jegen, G. 302
Jennison, H. M. 85
Jewson, S. T. 325

PAGES

Jochems, S. C. . . . 314, 346
Johnson, J. 76, 345
Johnston, S. 71
Johnston, T. H. 397
Jolkevitch, A. I. 566
Jones, L. R. 66, 136, 137
Jones. S. G. 195
Jørstad, I. 201
Junge, E. 223

Kasai, M. 281
Kauffman, C. H. 189
Keissler, K. 342
Kelly, W. W. 225
Kelsall, A. 549
Kendrick, J. B. 40, 485
Kentish Wright, O. 284
Kerber, H. M. 189
Killian, C. 544
King, C. J. 501
Kinney, E. J. 37
Klaphaak, P. J. 74, 584
Köck, G. 422
Kofoid, C. A. 516
Köhler, E. 574
König 482
Kopke, E. W. 141
Kotila, J. E. 513
Kreuzpointer, J. 20
Kulkarni, G. S. 12, 308
Kuyper, J. 526

Lacey, M. S. 99, 119, 347
Lachaine, O. W. 27
Lafferty, H. A. 116, 181
Lagerberg, T. 76
Laidlaw, W. 69
Lambourne, L. 425
Lang, F. 503
Langeron, M. 21
Lauritzen, J. I. 486
Ledeboer, F. 33
Lee, H. A. 62, 63, 88, 89, 108, 141, 469
Lehman, S. G. 151
Le Moult, L. 412
Leonian, L. H. 101
Levin, I. 493, 494
Levine, M. 396, 493, 494
Levine, M. N. 158
Levy, E. B. 98
Lindfors, T. 299
Line, J. 319
Link, G. K. K. 196
Lipscomb, G. F. 500
Long, A. W. 375
Ludwigs, K. 131, 457, 499
Lundegårdh, H. 382
Lüstner, G. 255
Lutman, B. F. 28
Lynch, W. D. 168

Maas, J. G. J. A. 314
MacCallum, B. D. 49
MacInnes, J. 12
Maffei, L. 174
Magness, J. R. 268
Mahner, A. 550
Mains, E. B 472
Malaquin, A 484

PAGES

Manaresi, A. 277
Maneval, W. E. 179
Mangin, L. 97
Mann, H. H. 333
Manns, T. F. 301
Martin, G. H. 205
Mason, F. A. 244
Massey, L. M. 506
Matsumoto, T. 52, 419
Maublanc, A. 111
Mayor, E. 586
McCormick, F. A. 37
McDonald, J. 260
McDonnell, C. C. 168
McGinty, R. A. 528
McKay, M. B. 68
McKinney, H. H. 137, 514
McLean. F. T. 62
McLuckie, J. 78
McMurtrey, J. E. 80, 421
McRae, W. 258
McWhorter, F. P. 234
Medalla, M. G. 88, 89
Meier, F. C. 5, 196, 280
Meinecke, E. P. 97
Melchers, L. E. 112
Melhus, I. E. 209, 213
Melin, E. 77
Miège, E. 54, 86
Milbrath, D. G. 125, 151, 301
Miles, A. C. 348
Millard, W. A. 519, 567
Miyake, C. 230, 416
Mizusawa, Y. 427
Mole, D. C. 214
Molz, E. 170, 416
Montemartini, L. 197
Moreau, L. 437
Morettini, A. 322
Morquer, R. 300
Morris, H E. 221
Morrison, F. B. 257
Morstatt, H. 417, 562
Moss, E. G. 80, 421
Moss, E. H. 96
Müller, H. C. 170, 416, 550
Müller, K. 416
Müller, K. O. 470, 471
Müller-Thurgau, H. 269, 277, 299, 302
Munerati, O. 262
Munro, D. G. 448

Nadson, G. A. 566
Nagpurkar, S. D. 333
Nakada, N. 413
Nakajima, T. 524
Nakata, K. 502, 524
Nannizzi, A. 294
Narasimhan, M. J. 22, 563
Neal, D. C. 441
Nelson, R. 77, 227
Newhall, A. G. 432
Newton, M. 357
Newton, R. G. 519
Nicholls, H. M. 304
Nicolaisen 529
Nishimura. M. 315
Nisikado, Y. 230
Noack, M. 457

	PAGES
Nobécourt, P.	81, 446
Noble, R. J.	398
Nordmann	120
Norris, D.	367
North, D. S.	578
Nowell, W.	110
Oberstein	224
O'Byrne, F. M.	363
Orton, W. A.	280
Osborn, T. G. B.	152, 291, 292
Osmun, A. V.	440, 460
Osterwalder, A.	269, 273, 275, 277, 278, 302
Paine, S. G.	99, 347
Palm, B. T.	35, 346
Pape, H.	449
Paravicini, E.	422
Parker, J. H.	112
Parker, T.	375
Partridge, G.	465
Patouillard, N.	97
Paxton, G. E.	61
Peltier, G. L.	14
Perotti, R.	327
Perret, C.	568
Petch, T.	7, 294, 473, 576
Peters	484
Pethybridge, G. H.	116, 181
Peyronel, B.	172
Phillips, E. H.	130
Pichler, F.	324
Pierce, L.	219
Plunkett, O. A.	534
Pole Evans, I. B.	83
Pole Evans, M.	83
Pommer, E.	510
Poole, R. F.	30, 91, 102
Pope, W. T.	321
Priestley, J. H.	331, 384
Pritchard, F. J.	40
Prowse, V. McN.	395
Putterill, V. A.	70, 126, 271, 451
Quaintance, A. L.	168
Rabbas	128
Raeder, J. M.	86
Ragunathan, C.	585
Rahman Khan, A.	307
Rambousek, F.	466
Ramsbottom, J.	134
Ramsey, G. B.	296
Rands, R. D.	246
Rankin, W. H.	17
Rao, K. A.	418
Rast, L. E.	66
Ratcliffe, G. T.	441
Rathbun, A. E.	5
Rayner, M. C.	326
Reckendorfer, F.	533
Reddy, C. S.	313, 357
Remy, T.	510
Rhynehart, J. G.	119
Richards, B. L.	85, 89
Richardson, A. D.	430
Richter	575
Riehm, E.	169, 552
Ringoet	577
Ritzema Bos, J.	504, 544
Rivier, A.	102
Roberts, J. W.	219
Roldan, E. F.	261
Rosa, J. T.	466, 573
Rosen, H. R.	158, 447, 497
Rostrup, S.	487
Ruban, G.	463
Russell, H. L.	257
Ruth, W. A.	225, 323
Ryan, R. W.	534
S., G. N.	529
Salmon, E. S.	132, 168, 308, 381
Sampson, K.	400, 401
Samuel, G.	152, 291, 298, 309
Sanderson, A. R.	178
Sandsten, E. P.	289
Savastano, L.	403, 404
Schaffnit, E.	151, 160
Schander	575
Schellenberg, H. C.	483
Schikora, F.	410
Schilling, E.	118
Schlumberger, O.	175
Schmitz, H.	51, 187
Schribaux	518
Schultz, E. S.	387
Schwarz, M. B.	92
Scott, C. E.	190
Scott, I. T.	347
Seaver, F. J.	562
Selby, A. D.	505
Severin, H. H. P.	516
Shapovalov, M.	29, 387, 389
Sharples, A.	232, 291, 337, 425, 426
Shaw, F. J. F.	31
Shear, C. L.	226
Sidenius, E.	295
Siggers, P. V.	34
Simmonds, H. W.	215
Simmonds, P. M.	459
Skubez, V.	16
Small, W.	156, 163, 263, 408
Smith, C. O.	12
Smith, E. F.	10, 55
Smith, E. H.	130
Smith, J. H.	588
Smith, K. M.	134
Smith, L. J.	264
Smith, T. O.	18
Snell, K.	169
Snell, W. H.	146
Snow, L. M.	163
Soursac, L.	193
South, F. W.	238
Spaulding, P.	3, 4
Speare, A. T.	311
Spieckermann, A.	517
Spierenburg, D.	1
Spinosa, J. P.	64
Staehelin, M	43, 45
Stäger, R.	115
Stakman, E. C.	158, 499
Stanford, H. R.	127
Stell, F.	335, 486
Steup, T.	297
Stevens, F. L.	59, 187

PAGES

Stevens, H. P. . . . 139, 578
Stewart, F. C. 546
Stiegler, A. 532
Stoddard, E. M. 219
Stone, R. E. 15
Stutzer, A. 509
Sundararaman, S. . 79, 139, 249, 448
Surcouf, J. M. R. 328
Sutcliffe, H. 140
Swezy, O. 516
Swingle, D. B. . . 125, 221, 439

Tabor, R. J. 495
Takimoto, K. 413, 485
Takimoto, S. 502, 524
Tanaka, T. 237
Tattersfield, F. 325
Taylor, J. W. 458
Taylor, W. A. 105
Taylor, W. H. 430, 533
Tellez, O. 414
Tempany, H. A. 203
Thatcher, R. W. 351
Thomas, P. H. 305
Thomas, R. C. 445
Thompson, N. F. 399
Tisdale, W. B. . . . 67, 474
Tisdale, W. H. . . . 334, 458
Tits, D. 464
Tompkins, C. M. 289
Tonduz, P. 43
Tower, W. V. 539
Traverso, G. B. 478
Trinchieri, G. 387
Trost, J. F. 56
Trotter, A. 293, 296
Troup, R. S. 529
Truesdell, W. H. 171
Tryon, H. 581
Tunstall, A. C. 343

Uphof, J. C. T. 369

Valckenier-Suringar, J. . . . 431
Valleau, W. D. . . . 37, 476
Van der Bijl, P. A. . . 142, 342
Van Dillen, L. R. 323
Van Hall, C. J. J. 8
Van Harreveld, P. 34
Van Luyk, A. 342
Van Poeteren, N. 52
Vasters, J. 510
Veve, R. A. 390
Villedieu 374

PAGES

Villedieu, G. 374
Vincens, F. 95
Vinet, E. 437
Vivet, E. 104
Voglino, R. 6
Voukassovitch, P. 312
Vriend, J. 35

Waite, M. B. 168
Wakefield, F. W. 391
Waksman, S. A. . . . 85, 233
Walker, J. C. 104
Walker, M. N. 512
Walton, R. C. 452
Ware, W. A. 450
Waterhouse, W. L. 307
Waters, R. . . . 123, 273, 316
Weber, A. 245
Weber, G. F. . . . 159, 211, 356
Weimer, J. L. 418, 419, 464, 486, 564, 565
Weir, J. R. 484, 531
Weiss, C. O. 278
Weldon, G. P. 374
Welles, C. G. . . 89, 141, 261, 444
Welsford, E. J. 355
Weniger, W. 498
Weston, W. H. 359
Whetzel, H. H. . . . 305, 386
Whitehead, T. 151
Wieler, A. 20
Wilbrink, G. 236, 468
Wilcox, R. B. 128
Willaman, J. J. 81
Willey, F. 209
Wilson, M. 50
Wiltshire, S. P. 318
Wingard, S. A. . . . 194, 244
Winkler, H. 166
Winston, J. R. . . . 364, 407
Wöber, A. 324
Woffenden, L. M. 384
Wolf, F. A. 157, 473
Wormald, H. . . . 132, 308, 547

Young, H. C. 82, 460
Young, P. A. 534

Zade, A. 214
Zappe, M. P. 219
Zeller, S. M. 90
Zellner, J. 284
Zimmermann, H. 58
Zundel, G. L. 458

GENERAL INDEX

Abaca, see *Musa textilis*.
Abies grandis, *Echinodontium tinctorium*, *Fomes annosus*, and *F. pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 531.
— *pectinata*, *Hyalopsora polypodii-dryopteridis* on, in France, 586.
— —, *Peridermium elatinum* on, in Britain, 430.
— spp., *Peridermium elatinum* on, 431. (See also Fir).
Acacia, *Armillaria fuscipes* on, in Ceylon, 295.
—, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 294.
—, *Fomes applanatus* on, in Ceylon, 295.
—, — *rimosus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
—, *Irpex destruens* on, in Ceylon, 295.
— *mollissima*, *Polyporus lucidus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
— —, *Trametes obstinatus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Acer, *Rhytisma acerinum* on, in U.S.A., 481.
—, *Torula ligniperda* in wood of, in U.S.A., 34.
— *pseudoplatanus*, see Sycamore.
— *saccharinum*, *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, in Canada, 96.
Achorion gallinae, physiology and toxic action of, 410.
— *quinckeanum*, physiology and toxic action of, 410.
— *schoenleinii*, physiology and toxic action of, 410.
Acokanthera veneta, infection of cats with amoebae from latex of, 230.
Acrostalagmus, growth of, in calcium nitrate solution, 553.
— *glaucus* and *A. sacchari* on rotted sugar-cane setts in Argentina, 339.
Acrothecium on bulrush millet and maize in India, 259.
Actinomyces on beet in Norway, 203.
— *bovis*, physiology of, 410.
— *chromogenus*, see *A. scabies*.
— *scabies* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 466.
— —, on potato, control by green manuring in Britain, 208, 519; by sulphur in British Columbia, 519; in Nova Scotia, 572; in U.S.A., 109; effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on, 85, 520; manuring experiments against, 519; occurrence in Bermuda, 306; in Britain, 138, 208, 519; in British Columbia, 519; in Canada, 26, 465; in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 423; in Nebraska, 386; in N. S. Wales, 354; relation of soil temperature to, 137, 520; 'solbar' against, 132; toxicity of sulphur to, 460.
Adelia acuminata, infection of, by *Pseudomonas savastanoi*, 12.
Aecidium cinnamomi on *Cinnamomum iners*, in Java, 297.
Aegerita webberi parasitic on white fly in Florida, 369.
Aeginetia indica on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 109.
Agaricus citri on citrus in Spain, 405.
Agave cantula, *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in the Philippines, 108.
— *zapupe*, *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in the Philippines, 108.
Aglaospora aculeata on tea in Ceylon, 294.
Agropyron, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in California, 392.
— *repens*, *Bacterium coronafaciens* var. *atropurpureum* on, in U.S.A., 357.
— —, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 115.
— —, *Septoria agropyri* on, in U.S.A., 356.
— *tenerum*, *Ustilago* on, in Canada, 253.
Albizzia amara, *Polyporus lucidus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
— *fastigiata*, *Polyporus lucidus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
— *moluccana*, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Uganda, 157.
Aleurobius farinae infesting fungus cultures, 325.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Alkali causes bright speck disease of oats in Norway, 202; in relation to *Bacterium malvacearum* in Arizona, 154.
Allescheria boydii on man in Texas, 226.
Allium ascalonicum, see Shallot.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *sativum*, see Garlic.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Bacterium cerasi* on, in California, 393.
—, *Exoascus deformans* on, in New Zealand, 373.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in New Zealand, 320.
Alnus viridis, ectotrophic mycorrhiza of, 283.
Aloe arborescens, *Polyporus sanguineus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
— *marlothii*, *Polyporus sanguineus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Alopecurus myosuroides, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 115.
Alternaria on broccoli in U.S.A., 301.
— on citrus in California, 541.
— on cucumber in California, 152.
— on dates in Arizona, 154.
— on lemons in California, 393.
— on orange in N. S. Wales, 354.
— on rice in U.S.A., 335.

[*Alternaria*] on sugar-beet in Korea, 524.
— *atrans*, on cowpeas and soy-beans in Arizona, 250.
— *brassicae* on cabbage in Trinidad, 335.
— — var. *citri*, biometrics of, 391.
— *citri* on citrus in California, 543.
— — on oranges in U.S.A., 214, 309.
— *oleracea* on broccoli, cabbages, and cauliflowers in California, 302.
— *radicina* on carrots in U.S.A., 5.
— *solani*, factors influencing spore germination of, 516.
— — on potato in Bermuda, 306, 386; in Canada, 26; in Dutch E. Indies, 422; in Missouri, 573; in Morocco, 54; in Nebraska, 386; in New Jersey, 109.
— — on tomato in Dutch E. Indies, 422; in Germany, 201.
— — on various Solanaceae in Dutch E. Indies, 422.
— *tenuis* on timber in U.S.A., 185, 186.
Amaranthus retroflexus, cucumber mosaic transmissible to, 513.
Amelanchier asiatica, *Gymnosporangium idetae* on, in Japan, 238.
— *canadensis*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, 163.
Ammonia as a cause of staling in fungus cultures, 330.
Amoeba causing Fiji disease of sugar-cane, 234.
Amoeba lactucae in latex of lettuce, 177.
Amoebae from plant latex, inoculation of cats with, 230; inoculation of mice with, 229, 424.
— in latex of Apocynaceae, Asclepiadaceae, Urticaceae, and fig, 177; of Euphorbias, 176, 229.
— of human dysentery, action of plant latex on, 523.
Amylase, influence of acidity on, of *Aspergillus niger*, 23, 24; production by *Aspergillus niger*, 331; in spores of *Rhizopus*, 419.
Anacardium occidentale, *Fusarium udum* on, in Uganda, 163.
Ananas sativus, see Pineapple.
Andropogon sorghum, see Sorghum.
— — *saccharatus*, *Rhizoctonia ferrugena* on, in Barbados, 261.
Anemone, aecidial stage of *Puccinia prunispinosae* on, in New Zealand, 320.
Angelica, *Protomyces macrosporus* on, 242.
Animals transmitting plant diseases, 561.
Antirrhinum, *Fusarium udum* on, in Uganda, 163.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* can infect in Britain, 150.
Aphanomyces laevis on beet in Germany, 200.
— *magnusi* causing disease of crayfish in Germany, 410.
Aphids, *Bacillus amylovorus* can live in honey dew of, 453.
—, *Cladosporium aphidis* may control, 413.
—, transmission of cucumber mosaic by, 513; of hop mosaic by, 382; of sugar-cane mosaic by, 34; of tomato mosaic by, 40; of potato leaf roll by, 291; of spindling tuber disease of potato in U.S.A. by, 387.
Aphis adusta, see *A. maidis*.
— *maidis*, food plants of, in Java, 33, 34, 236; in Porto Rico, 390; transmission of sugar-cane mosaic by, 33, 34, 236, 241, 381, 390, 524, 585.
— *rubiphila*, transmission of raspberry mosaic, and leaf curl disease by, 548.
— *sacchari*, possible transmission of sugar-cane mosaic by, 237, 339.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
Aplanobacter dissimulans on tomato, 347.
— *michiganense* on tomato, 246, 347.
— *rhizoctonia* on lettuce in Ohio, 445.
Apocynaceae, amoebae in latex of, 177; action of latex of, on protozoa, 523.
Apoplexy of the vine in France, 326, 437, 528.
Aposeris foetida, *Protomyces kreuthensis* on, 243.
Aposphaeria pinea stated to be same as *Ceratostomella pini*, 342.
— *pulviscula* on *Salix alba* in Holland, 94.
— *sepulta* on citrus in Spain, 405.
Apple (*Pyrus malus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Canada, 304; in S. Australia, 353.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in Canada, 304; in Montana, 125, 439; in New Zealand, 273; in Ohio, 505; in U.S.A., 163; varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 125.
—, bitter pit of, 164.
— blotch in N. S. Wales, 354.
—, *Botrytis* on, in storage in New Zealand, 123.
—, brown bark spot of, in U.S.A., 221.
—, brown heart of, 124.
—, chlorosis of, in S. Africa, 353.
—, *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on, in Queensland, 122; in S. Africa, 271; in S. Australia, 292.
—, cool storage troubles of, in Australia, 124; in New Zealand, 123, 316; in U.S.A., 455.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Mauritius, 203.
— diseases, control of, in Illinois, 453; in Ohio, 505; in U.S.A., 225.
—, flesh collapse of, in New Zealand, 317.
—, *Fusarium putrefaciens* on, in Switzerland, 302.
—, — *willkommii* on, in Denmark, 218; in Oregon, 90, 206.
—, *Fusicladium dendriticum* on, see *Venturia inaequalis*.
—, *Gloeosporium malicorticis* on, in Queensland, 123.
—, *Glomerella* on, in storage, 123.
—, — *cingulata* on, in Illinois, 454; in New York, 546; in Ohio, 505.
—, *Gymnosporangium* on, carried by junipers, 563.
—, — *juniperi-virginianae* on, in New York, 546; in Pennsylvania, 445.
—, — *yamadae* on, in Japan, 237.
—, internal browning of, in U.S.A., 268.
—, leaf edge disease of, in Denmark, 488.

[Apple], *Leptothyrium pomi* on, control in Connecticut, 220; in Ohio, 505; in S. Africa, 536; injury caused by, in S. Africa, 536.
— mildew, see *Podosphaera leucotricha* and *P. oxyacanthae.*
—, *Myxosporium corticolum* on, in England, 209.
—, *Nectria coccinea* on, in Oregon, 90; differences between *N. galligena* and, 90.
—, — *galligena* on, in Britain, 318; in the Crimea, 172; in Oregon, 206; differences between *N. coccinea* and, 90; *Fusarium willkommii*, conidial stage of, 90, 218; *Venturia inaequalis* aids infection by, 318.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in Oregon, 206.
—, *Nummularia discreta* on, in Illinois, 270.
—, oiled wraps for storage of, 68.
—, *Penicillium* on, in New Zealand, 123.
—, — *expansum* on stored, in U.S.A., 456.
—, — *glaucum* on, in Denmark, 218.
—, *Phacidiella discolor* on stored, in Switzerland, 273.
—, *Phoma* stage of *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on, in Queensland, 123.
—, *Phoma pomi* on, in Ohio, 442, 505.
—, *Phomopsis mali* on, in California, 393.
—, *Phyllosticta briardi* on, in Astrakhan, 535.
—, — *solitaria* on, in Illinois, 454; in Indiana, 455; in Ohio, 442, 505; in Pennsylvania, 444.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, control in Connecticut, 220; in Illinois, 454; in Ohio, 505; in Pennsylvania, 444; occurrence in Astrakhan, 535.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 433.
—, — *syringae* on, in Ireland, 182.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, control in Germany, 121, 131, 220, 223, 269; occurrence in Britain, 209; in Germany, 201, 220, 223, 269; in Italy, 294; varietal resistance to, in Germany, 120.
—, — *oxyacanthae* on, in Tasmania, 305; probably in Italy, 294.
— scab, see *Venturia inaequalis.*
— scald, distinct disease from brown heart, 124; occurrence in New Zealand, 123; use of oiled wraps to prevent, in U.S.A., 455; varietal susceptibility to, in U.S.A., 456.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in S. Africa, 271; in U.S.A., 90.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* f. *mali* on, in England, 547.
—, — *fructigena* on, in N. S. Wales, 120.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in S. Africa, 110.
—, sour sap of, in N. S. Wales, 353.
—, *Sphaeropsis malorum* on, see *Physalospora cydoniae.*
—, spray injury to, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Britain, 209; in New Zealand, 68; in S. Africa, 451.
[Apple], *Venturia inaequalis* on, ascospore ejection in, 122; associated with *Nectria galligena* in Britain, 318; control in Arkansas, 440; in Britain, 376; in Canada, 255, 304; in Connecticut, 220; in Germany, 169; in Illinois, 453; in Michigan, 71, 371; in Montana, 439; in New Hampshire, 281; in N. S. Wales, 553; in New York, 506; in New Zealand, 121; in Ohio, 442, 505; in Wisconsin, 257, 492; occurrence in Arkansas, 440; in Astrakhan, 207, 535; in Canada, 255, 304; in Connecticut, 220; in the Crimea, 172; in Germany, 169; in Massachusetts, 440; in Michigan, 371; in Montana, 439; in New Hampshire, 281; in N. S. Wales, 353; in New Zealand, 121, 122, 123; in Ohio, 442, 505; in Wisconsin, 257, 492; spreads in cool storage, 123; toxic action of sulphur on, 281; varietal susceptibility to, in Massachusetts, 440.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 163.
—, *Bacterium cerasi* on, in California, 393.
—, chlorosis of, in S. Africa, 353.
—, *Exoascus deformans* on, in New Zealand, 373.
—, *Ganoderma sessile* on, in Argentina, 17.
—, gummosis of, in France, 119.
—, leaf edge disease of, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in New Zealand, 320.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in S. Africa, 271.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in N. S. Wales, 120.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in New Zealand, 68; in S. Africa, 451, 452.
— (Japanese), see *Prunus mume.*
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Arbutus unedo, stem tumours of, 136.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Phytophthora arecae* on, in Mysore, 22, 563.
Arenaria, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, 431.
Armillaria on cinchona in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— *fuscipes* on *Acacia* and tea in Ceylon, 295.
— *mellea*, biology of, 431.
— —, enzymes of, 284.
— — on apple in Canada, 304; in S. Australia, 353.
— — on birch in the Pyrenees, 431.
— — on cherry in U.S.A., 481.
— — on chestnuts in the Pyrenees, 431.
— — on citrus in N. S. Wales, 354.
— — on coffee in Uganda, 409.
— — on conifers in U.S.A., 531.
— — on cork oaks in the Pyrenees, 431.
— — on fruit trees in U.S.A., 481.
— — on oaks in U.S.A., 481.
— — on pears, varieties resistant to, in California, 394.

[*Armillaria mellea*] on *Pinus insignis* in S. Australia, 298.
— — on *Pinus maritima* in France, 431.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 278.
Arrhenatherum elatius, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 115.
Arsenates, fungicidal value of, 168, 169.
Artocarpaceae, action of latex of, on protozoa, 523.
Artocarpus incisa, see Bread-fruit.
Aschersonia aleurodes parasitic on scale insects, 369.
— *cubensis* parasitic on various insects, in Florida, 369.
— *flavocitrina* parasitic on white fly in Florida, 369.
— *turbinata* parasitic on scale insects and white fly in Florida, 369.
Asclepiadaceae, action of latex of, on protozoa, 523.
Asclepsias, amoebae in latex of, 177.
—, cucumber mosaic transmitted from, in U.S.A., 106
— *syriaca*, cucumber mosaic transmissible to, 512.
Ascochyta boltshauseri, see *Stagonosporopsis hortensis*.
— *citrullina* identical with *A. cucumis*, 342.
— *cucumis*, notes on, 342.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Arkansas, 215, 441.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Denmark, 448; in Germany, 201.
— *melonis* identical with *A. cucumis*, 342.
— *pisi* on bean in New Zealand, 505.
— — on peas in Denmark, 487; in New Zealand, 505.
— — on lucerne in Norway, 202.
— — on lupin in New Zealand, 505.
— — on vetch in New Zealand, 505.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), infection of, by *Pseudomonas savastanoi*, 12.
—, mosaic disease of, in England, 489.
—, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 145.
—, *Torula ligniperda* on, in U.S.A., 34.
Aspen (*Populus tremula*), *Fomes igniarius* on, in Utah, 97.
Aspergillus, hyphal growth of, 588.
— on timber in U.S.A., 185.
— *luchuensis* on leather, 244.
— *niger*, diastase of, 330.
— —, influence of acidity on amylase of, 23, 24.
— —, nutrient requirements of, 82.
— — on figs in California, 130.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 186.
— *repens*, action of temperature and CO_2 on, 25.
Aster, *Coleosporium* on, in U.S.A., 349.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Switzerland, 303.
—, stem blight of, in Canada, 255.
— wilt in N. S. Wales, 354.
Asterocystis radicis, Chytridiaceous fungus allied to, on various plants in Italy, 173.
Aureobasidium, fungus on vine resembling, in N. S. Wales, 354.
[*Aureobasidium*], systematic position of, 167.
— *vitis* on vine in Australia, 152; in France, 153.
Auricularia auricula-judae on tea in India, 343.
— *mesenterica*, ash analysis of, 284.
Avena sativa, see Oats.
— spp., *Leptosphaeria avenaria* on, in Wisconsin, 159.
Avocado pear (*Persea gratissima*), die-back of, in Hawaii, 321.
— —, *Oidium* on, in Bermuda, 306.

Bacillus amylobacter associated with rotting of potato, 91.
— *amylovorus*, biology of, 452; control of, in New Zealand, 274; dissemination of, 125, 274, 452; hosts of, 163; legislation against, in Australia, 395; in New Zealand, 144, 274; occurrence in British Columbia, 395; in New York, 546; in New Zealand, 273.
— — on apple in Canada, 304; in Montana, 125, 439; in New Zealand, 273; in Ohio, 505; varietal resistance to, in Montana, 125.
— — on pear, control of, in California, 125, 394, 546; in New Zealand, 273; in U.S.A., 274; disseminated by bees, 125; occurrence in Canada, 304; in New Zealand, 273; in U.S.A., 125, 163, 274, 394, 546; varietal resistance to, in California, 126; in Montana, 125; in U.S.A., 274, 394.
— — on quince in Montana, 125; in U.S.A., 163.
— —, *Pyrus calleryana*, *P. serotina*, and *P. ussuriensis* resistant to, 125, 274, 275.
— *aroideae* on tomato in Virginia, sprays against, 346.
— *atrosepticus* on potato, biology and morphology of, 85; causes rolling of the leaf in France, 568; occurrence in Canada, 26, 332, 465; in Denmark, 488; in Dutch E. Indies, 423; in Germany, 200; in Manitoba, 424; in Nebraska, 386; in Norway, 202.
— *bussei* on swedes and other roots in Germany, 200.
— *carotovorus* on cabbage in Bermuda, 306; in Trinidad, 335.
— — on tomato in England, 347.
— — on turnip in Bermuda, 306; in Norway, 203.
— — on violet in England, 119.
— — pathogenic to frogs, 446.
— *coli* in relation to bud rot of coco-nut in Cuba, 268.
— *croci* on saffron crocus in Japan, 427.
— *D*, *F*, and *flavidus* causing top rot of sugar-cane in Argentina, 338.
— *lacerans* on swedes and other roots in Germany, 200.
— *lathyri*, *Bruchus rufimanus* probably transmits to broad beans, 100.
— — on broad bean and sweet pea in England, 99.

[*Bacillus lathyri*] on tomato, control, 100, 430; occurrence in Denmark, 246; in England, 99, 347; in New Zealand, 430; in Pennsylvania, 443; seed dissemination of, 443.
— *maculicola* on tobacco in Switzerland, 303.
— *mesentericus* associated with *Phoma ferrarisii* on tomato, 91.
— *mycoides*, *Chermes* transmits, 561.
— *nelliae* on parsley in the Philippines, 445.
— *phytophthorus*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
— *pseudozoogloeae* on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— *solanisaprus*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
— *spongiosus* on cherry in Germany, 201.
— spp. in top rot of sugar-cane in Argentina, 338.
— *tracheiphilus* on watermelon in U.S.A., 280.
Bacteria causing tumours of *Sequoia sempervirens* in France, 95.
—, effect of, on raw and textile cotton, 544.
— normally present in roots of Phanerogams, 327.
— on diseased elms in Holland, 2.
— on diseased maize in U.S.A., 106.
—, protection of stored fruit against, 67.
— transported in soil by nematodes, 561.
Bacterial disease of bean in Switzerland, 303.
— — of cannas in Ceylon, 7.
— — of cherry in Holland, 53.
— — of cucumber in Germany, 201.
— — of lettuce in Arizona, 154; in Switzerland, 303; in Texas, 256.
— — of peas in Switzerland, 303.
— — of pepper in Dutch E. Indies, 88.
— — of prickly pear in Australia and Florida, 397.
— — of tomato in Switzerland, 303.
— diseases of Philippine plants, 444.
— — of tomato in Pennsylvania, 443.
— fixation of nitrogen in leaves of Rubiaceae, 418.
— ring disease of potato in Dutch E. Indies, 422; in India, 333; in Norway, 202.
— rot of cotton bolls in S. India, 367.
— — of maize in Arkansas, 441.
— — of potato in Canada, 465.
— — of sugar-cane setts in Argentina, 339.
— spot of cabbage (suspected) in Holland, 54.
— — of chilli pepper in Georgia, 196, 197.
Bacterium causing leaf-scald of sugar-cane in Australia, 579.
— *angulatum*, action on various sugars, 158.
— — on tobacco, control in Virginia, 245; dissemination, 245, 476; occurrence in the Transvaal, 477; in Virginia, 244; soil infection with, 476.
[*Bacterium*] *aptatum* on sugar-beet in Korea, 524.
— *araliavorus* on ginseng in Korea, 502.
— *campestre*, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
— *cerasi* on stone fruits in California, 393.
— *citrarefaciens*, see *B. citriputeale*.
— *citriputeale*, *B. citrarefaciens* identical with, 392.
— — on citrus in California, 392, 543.
— — on *Quercus wislezenii* in California, 393.
— *coronafaciens* on oats (suspected) in Britain, 208, 401.
— — var. *atropurpureum* on brome grass, oats, and *Agropyron repens* in U.S.A., 357.
— *destructans*, see *Pseudomonas destructans*.
— *erodii* on pelargonium, 371.
— *exitiosum* on tomato in Denmark, 246; in Pennsylvania, 444.
— *glycineum*, action on various sugars, 158.
— *hibisci* on *Hibiscus* in Japan, 413.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber, 152, 196.
— *malvacearum* on cotton in the Philippines, 445; relation to alkali in Arizona, 154; seed disinfection against, in Arizona, 154, 217.
— *mori* on mulberry in S. Australia, 292.
— *olivae* on olives in Italy, 322.
— *panaxi* on ginseng in Korea, 502.
— *pelargonii* on pelargonium in U.S.A., 370.
— *phaseoli*, see *Pseudomonas phaseoli*.
— *radicicola*, galls caused by, 378.
— *savastanoi*, see *Pseudomonas savastanoi*.
— *sojae* action on various sugars, 158.
— *solanacearum* on *Chrysanthemum coronarium* in the Philippines, 262.
— — on eggplant in the Philippines, 261, 262, 445.
— — on groundnut in Dutch E. Indies, 9, 351.
— — on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in Sumatra, 314.
— — on *Lantana aculeata* in Sumatra, 346.
— —, *Mimosa invisa* highly resistant to, in Sumatra, 295, 346.
— — on potato in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 423; in India, 333.
— — on soy-beans in Dutch E. Indies, 10.
— — on *Stachytarpheta indica* in Sumatra, 35.
— — on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 8; in Florida, 474; in the Philippines, 109, 261, 445; in Sumatra, 35, 295, 314.
— — on tomato in Norway, 203; in Pennsylvania, 444; in the Philippines, 261, 445; in Sumatra, 35.
— — on wild hosts in Sumatra, 346.
— *tabacum* action on various sugars, 158.
— — on tobacco, 476; control, 38, 39, 345, 474, 476; occurrence in Carolina, 473; in Connecticut, 37; in Florida, 474; in Massachusetts, 440; in S.

Africa, 37, 476; in Virginia, 245; in Wisconsin, 345; viability of, 38, 40.
[*Bacterium*] *tumefaciens*, appositional growth in galls caused by, 55.
— —, differentiation from *Pseudomonas savastanoi*, 12.
— —, effect of X-rays on, 494.
— —, fasciation of cabbage, castor, nasturtium, pelargonium, and tobacco produced by, 10.
— —, gall-formation by, 55, 378, 396, 494.
— —, induced resistance of *Chrysanthemum* and rose to, 355.
— — in New York, 546.
— —, legislation against, in Washington, 278.
— — on marguerites in Denmark, 488.
— — on raspberry in Illinois, 219; in Washington, 278; in Wisconsin, 493.
— — on sugar-beet in Korea, 524.
— — on vine in France, 532.
— —, varietal resistance of *Prunus* to, in California, 394.
— *vascularum* on sugar-cane, control by drainage in Queensland, 428; occurrence in Australia, 140, 354, 579; varietal resistance to, 140, 579.
— *vignae* on cowpea in Indiana, 485.
Baïoud or white disease of date palm in Algeria, 328.
Bajra, see *Pennisetum typhoideum*.
Bakerophoma sacchari on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 109.
Banana (*Musa sapientum*), bunchy top of, in N. S. Wales, 131, 354, 372.
—, *Fusarium cubense* on, in Panama, 321; in the Philippines, 108; in St. Lucia, 261; in the West Indies, 217. (See also Panama disease of).
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in the Philippines, 279.
—, heart rot of, in the Philippines, 108.
—, Panama disease of, 108, 131, 217, 261, 321, 354, 372.
—, *Phoma musae* on, in the Philippines, 108.
—, *Pseudomonas musae* in relation to Panama disease of, 217.
— wilt in Java and the West Indies, 217; in Panama, 321. (See also Panama disease of).
Barberry (*Berberis*) eradication, arsenite and salt formulae for, 399; effects on *Puccinia graminis* in Denmark, 199, 487, 499; in U.S.A., 106, 399, 439; in Western Europe, 499; legislation for, in Denmark, 199; in U.S.A., 106.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Australia, 307; in Canada, 303; in Denmark, 199, 487; in Europe, 499.
Barley (*Hordeum*), bright speck disease of, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Denmark, 487.
—, finger-print disease of, in Norway, 202.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Denmark, 487.
—, — *hordearum* on, in Morocco, 54.
[Barley], *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Holland, 53.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Holland, 53.
—, — *gramineum* on, in Austria, 538; in California, 61; in Germany, 161, 169, 200; in N. Dakota, 498; in Norway, 202; in Wisconsin, 491; perithecia of, 53, 61; seed treatment against, in Austria, 538; in Germany, 399, 416, 509, 511, 552. (See also *Pleospora trichostoma*).
—, — *oryzae* on, in Japan, 321.
—, — *sativum* on, in California, 61.
—, — *teres* on, in Germany, 200. (See also *Pleospora teres*).
—, *Leptosphaeria* on, in Denmark, 487.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 172, 173.
—, *Ophiobolus* on, in Denmark, 487.
—, *Pleospora graminea*, see *P. trichostoma*.
—, — *teres* on, in Denmark, 487. (See also *Helminthosporium teres*).
—, — *trichostoma* on, in Denmark, 487; on germinated grain of, in Holland, 53. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum*).
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 447.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Canada, 304; varietal resistance to, in California, 392.
— seed steeps in Germany, 511.
—, *Septoria passerini* on, in Italy and U.S.A., 356.
—, spot necrosis of, in Norway, 202.
—, *Typhula graminis* on, in Germany, 58.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, chemotherapeutical studies of, 551, 553; control in Germany, 161, 170; in Sweden, 19; in U.S.A., 458; in Wales, 400; effect of ultraviolet and X-rays on, 324; occurrence in Denmark, 487; in Germany, 161; in Sweden, 19.
—, — *nuda* on, control in Austria, 538; in Germany, 400; in U.S.A., 458; effect of ultraviolet and X-rays on, 324; influence of fertilizers on, in Germany, 504.
Basidiomycetous fungus destroying asphalt shingles, 187.
Basisporium gallarum in cultures from maize, dewberry, and wheat, 296.
— — on tomato in California, 296.
Basswood (*Tilia americana*), *Torula ligniperda* on, in U.S.A., 34.
Bean, *Ascochyta boltshauseri* on, see *Stagonosporopsis hortensis*.
—, — *pisi* on, in New Zealand, 505.
—, bacterial disease of, in Switzerland, 303.
—, *Bacterium phaseoli* on, see *Pseudomonas phaseoli*.
—, *Bacillus lathyri* on broad, in Britain, 99.
—, *Botrytis* on broad, affected by *Bacillus lathyri* in England, 100.
—, *Cercospora fabae* on broad, 342.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, control with uspulun, 20; occurrence in Bermuda, 306; in Trinidad, 335. (See also *Glomerella lindemuthianum*).

[Bean], effect of Bordeaux mixture on chlorophyll of, 323.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Bermuda, 306; use of 'Prä' sulphur against, in Germany, 171.
—, *Glomerella lindemuthianum* on, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in Holland, 54.
— (Lima), see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
— mosaic in Norway, 203; protozoa associated with, in U.S.A., 227, 514; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, 77.
— *Pseudomonas phaseoli* on, in Bermuda, 306; in Norway, 203; in the Philippines, 445.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Trinidad, 335.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in Bermuda, 306.
—, slime bodies in relation to mosaic of, 514, 515.
—, *Stagonosporopsis hortensis* on, in Norway, 203.
—, stimulating effect of Bordeaux mixture on, 507.
—, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Morocco, 54.
Beauveria densa (*Isaria densa*) on cockchafers in France, 412.
— *globulifera*, see *Sporotrichum globuliferum*.
Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), *Mycelium radicis fagi* in mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 463.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Actinomyces* on, in Norway, 203.
—, — *scabies* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 466.
—, *Alternaria* on, in Korea, 524
—, *Aphanomyces laevis* on, in Germany, 200.
—, *Bacterium aptatum* on, in Korea, 524.
—, — *destructans* on, see *Pseudomonas destructans*.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in Korea, 524.
—, bright speck disease of, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, in Japan, 485; in Korea, 524; in Morocco, 54; seed borne dissemination of, 198; vitality of, 485.
—, *Colletotrichum omnivorum* on (suspected), in Korea, 524.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Denmark, 487; in Korea, 524.
—, effect of seed disinfectants on, in Brunswick, 224, 510; in Hungary, 18.
— mosaic in Britain, 208; in Denmark, 487.
—, *Oidium* on, in France, 101.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in Denmark, 487, 563; in Germany, 485; in Holland, 53; overwinters in host tissues, 485; spread of, 484.
—, *Phoma* on, in Bavaria, 510; in U.S.A., 89.
—, — *betae* on, control in Germany, 224; in Korea, 524; disseminated on seed, 198, 524; heart rot attributed to, 466, 484; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 466; in Denmark 487; in Germany, 200, 224; in Korea, 524.
[Beet], *Physarum cinereum* on, in Korea, 524.
—, *Pseudomonas destructans* on, in Korea, 524.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Denmark, 487; in Germany, 200, 224.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Korea, 524.
—, — *violacea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 467; in Holland, 53.
— root rot caused by soil conditions in Czecho-Slovakia, 466.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Korea, 524.
—, *Septobasidium mompa* on, in Korea, 524.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in Morocco, 54.
— (wild), *Peronospora schachtii* and *Uromyces betae* on, in Denmark, 563.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Berseem (*Trifolium alexandrinum*), legislation against importation of, in India, 240.
Beta maritima, *Oidium* on, in France, 101.
— *vulgaris*, see Beet and Mangold.
Betula, see Birch.
'Bios', action on yeast of, 284.
Birch (*Betula alba*), 'Wisa' disease of, in Finland, 349.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Pyrenees, 431.
Bitter pit of apple, cause of, 164.
Blackberry (*Rubus*), eastern blue stem disease of, in U.S.A., 129.
— mosaic in New York, 352.
'Boixat' disease of garlic in Spain, 191.
Boletus cryptarum, see *Fomes cryptarum*.
— *elegans* forms larch mycorrhiza in Sweden, 77, 78.
Boraginaceae, specialization of *Erysiphe horridula* on, 180
Bordeaux mixture causing second growth of potato tubers in Missouri, 466.
— —, effect of, on the chlorophyll of the bean, 323.
— —, stimulatory action of, 507.
— oil emulsion for control of citrus diseases, 204, 206, 363, 364, 367, 539.
Botryodiplodia theobromae on *Albizzia moluccana*, in Uganda, 157.
— — on cacao in Trinidad, 110.
— — on sugar-cane in Cuba, 525.
— — on tea in India, fungicides against, 343, 344. (See also *Thyridaria tarda*).
Botrytis, apical growth of hyphae of, 588.
— on apple in store in New Zealand, 123.
— on broad bean affected by *Bacillus lathyri* in England, 100.
— on elm in Holland, 2.
— on narcissus in England, 489.
— on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 5.
— on tomato in Denmark, 246; in England, 490.
— *cana*, relation of, to *Sclerotium cepivorum*, 191.
— *cinerea*, effect of temperature and CO_2 on, 25; of sulphur on, 460.

[*Botrytis cinerea*], factors influencing spore germination of, 516.
— — on citrus in California, control of, 540, 542.
— — on flax in Holland, 53.
— — on lemon in California, 540, 542.
— — on lupin in New Zealand, 504.
— — on peach in Holland, 94.
— — on tomato in England, 347.
— — on vine in France, 532; in Switzerland, 45, 302.
— *stephanoderis* parasitic on *Cricula trifenestrata* and *Stephanoderes hampei* in Dutch E. Indies, 369.
— *vulgaris* on citrus in Spain, 405.
Brachiaria platyphylla susceptible to sugar-cane mosaic, 584, 585.
Brachybasidium pinangae on *Pinanga kuhlii*, 341.
Brachypodium sylvaticum, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 115.
Brachysporium trifolii, mutation of, 76.
Bramble, see Blackberry.
Brassica, fasciation produced by *Bacterium tumefaciens* in, 10.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Norway, 203.
— *alba*, see Mustard.
— *campestris*, see Turnip and Swede Turnip.
— — var. *sarson*, see Mustard (Indian).
— *chinensis*, see Cabbage (Chinese).
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Cabbage, Cauliflower, Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Kale, Kohlrabi.
Bread-fruit (*Artocarpus incisa*), ripe rot of, in British Guiana, 355.
Bremia lactucae on salad in Denmark, 488.
Brine used for elimination of *Claviceps purpurea* in N. Dakota, 498.
Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 301.
Brome grass (*Bromus inermis*), *Bacterium coronafaciens* var. *atropurpureum* on, in U.S.A., 357.
—, *Septoria bromi* on, in U.S.A., 356.
Bromus, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in California, 392.
— *ciliatus*, *Ustilago bromivora* on, in Canada, 254.
— *inermis*, see Brome grass.
Broussonetia papyrifera, 'witches' broom' on, in Sicily, 404.
Brown bark spot of fruit trees in U.S.A., 221.
— bast of *Hevea* rubber, effect of tapping on, 8, 155, 178, 233, 396; etiology of, 232; occurrence in Belgian Congo, 577; in Dutch E. Indies, 8; in Malaya, 232, 396, 425; in S. India, 32; in Uganda, 155; studies on, 178, 232, 425.
— heart of apples in cold storage, 124.
— root diseases of camphor and *Hevea* rubber, 291, 396. (See also *Fomes lamaoensis*).
Bruchus rufimanus probably transmits *Bacillus lathyri* to broad beans, 100.
'Brusone' of rice, disease resembling, in India, 31, 32.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Phoma oleracea* on, in Holland, 54.
Bryophyllum calycinum, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 379.
Buckthorn, see *Rhamnus cathartica*.
Bud rot of coco-nut in British Guiana, 355; in Ceylon, 7; in Cuba, 268; in Malaya, 396; in Fiji, 215, 311; in Guadeloupe, 53; in Jamaica, 184; in the Philippines, 109; in Surinam, 107; in Trinidad, 394.
— — of oil palm in Dutch E. Indies, 9; in Surinam, 107.
Bulbine semibarbata, *Puccinia semibarbatae* on, in S. Australia, 292.
Bulbocodium vernum, *Urocystis colchici* on (suspected), in Holland, 54.
Bulrush millet, see *Pennisetum typhoideum*.
Bunt of wheat, see *Tilletia*.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Trinidad, 335.
—, — *oleracea* on, in California, 301.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in Bermuda, 306; in Trinidad, 335.
—, bacterial spot of (suspected), in Holland, 54.
—, *Bacterium campestre* on, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
—, — *tumefaciens* causing fasciation of, 10.
—, *Cystopus candidus* spreads from weeds to, in Denmark, 563.
—, *Erysiphe* on, in Trinidad, 335.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in Canada, 258; in Delaware, 301; in Texas, 256; in Trinidad, 335, 486; temperature relations of, 67; varietal resistance to, 258, 301, 486.
—, *Orobanche aegyptiaca* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Trinidad, 335.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, control, 104, 301; rainfall in relation to, 105; seed treatment for, 104.
—, *Phyllosticta brassicicola* on, in S. Australia, 292.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, action of radium on, 494; control in Germany, 222; in U.S.A., 444; earthworms as disseminators of, 351; gall formation by, 377, 378, 379, 494; occurrence in Canada, 258; in Denmark, 487, 563; in Germany, 222; in Norway, 203; in Pennsylvania, 444; in Silesia, 351; in Tasmania, 304; in Wisconsin, 258; spreads from weeds to, in Denmark, 563; temperature and moisture relations of, 258; treatment by uspulun, 222; varietal susceptibility to, 151, 223, 432, 512.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Bermuda, 306.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* spreads from weeds to, in Denmark, 563.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Trinidad, 335.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Bermuda, 306.

[Cabbage], Chinese (*Brassica chinensis*), mosaic, amoeboid bodies in, 241.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Calospora theobromae* on, in St. Thomas Island, 588.
—, *Cephaleuros minimus* on, in Ceylon, 7.
—, — *virescens* on, in Trinidad, 111.
—, 'collar crack' disease of, in Togoland, 210.
—, die-back of, in Trinidad, 110.
—, *Diplodia* (*Botryodiplodia*) *theobromae* on, in Trinidad, 110.
—, *Fomes pectinatus* on, in St. Thomas Island, 589.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, in British Guiana, 355.
—, 'mealy pod' disease of, see *Trachysphaera fructigena*.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* on, in Ceylon, 7; in the Gold Coast, 204; in Guadeloupe, 33; in San Thomé, 112; in Trinidad, 111; in West Indies, 183.
—, *Polyporus zonalis* on, in St. Thomas Island, 589.
—, *Poria ferruginosa* on, in St. Thomas Island, 589.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes* and *R. pepo* on, in Trinidad, 111.
— thread blight in the Gold Coast, 204; in Trinidad, 111.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, in the Gold Coast, 203, 495, 497.
—, *Trametes gibbosa*, *T. sanguineum*, *T. sepium*, and *T. sprucei* on, in St. Thomas Island, 589.
—, *Tricholoma*-like fungus on, in Togoland, 210.
Caeoma conigenum on pine cones in Arizona and Mexico, 3.
— *strobilina* on pine cones in Florida and Mississippi, 3.
Caffaro powder, effect on wheat of seed treatment with, 322.
Cajanus indicus, see Pigeon pea.
Calamagrostis canadensis, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 209.
— *epigeios*, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 115.
Calceolaria, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Switzerland, 303.
Calcium caseinate as spray spreader, 225, 375.
— cyanamide, control of cereal smuts by, in Germany, 503.
Calluna vulgaris, mycorrhiza of, 326.
Calonectria graminicola on cereals in Norway, 202. (See also *Fusarium nivale*).
Calonyction, *Coleosporium ipomoeae* on, in U.S.A., 348.
Calophyllum burmanni, *Corticium* on, in Ceylon, 473.
Calosanthes, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 145.
Calospora theobromae on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 588.
Camellia, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, in Denmark, 488.
Camphor (*Cinnamomum camphora*), *Hymenochaete* causing brown root disease of, 291.
Canna, bacterial disease of, in Ceylon, 7.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*), *Colletotrichum lagenarium* can infect, 256.
Canthium campanulatum, *Hemileia canthii* teleutospores on, in Ceylon, 586.
Capnodium on tea in Java and Sumatra, 9.
— *brasiliense* on coffee in Uganda, 408.
— *citri* on citrus in Spain, 405.
Capsella bursa-pastoris, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Germany, 223.
Capsicum inoculated with *Verticillium albo-atrum* in Britain, 150.
— *annuum* and *C. frutescens*, see Chilli.
Carbon dioxide, effect of, on fruit-rotting fungi, 24; on soil *Fusaria*, 382.
— — produced in fungus cultures retards staling, 330.
Carex, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, in Denmark, 563.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carissa arduina, *Macowaniella congesta* on, in S. Africa, 141.
Carnation (*Dianthus*), *Fusarium udum* on, in Uganda, 163.
—, *Vermicularia herbarum* on, in France, 370.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria radicina* on, in U.S.A., 5, 6.
—, bright speck disease of, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Macrosporium carotae* on, in U.S.A., 61, 352.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in Pennsylvania, 444.
Carum, *Protomyces macrosporus* on, 242.
Carya ovata, see Hickory.
Caryophyllaceae, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, 431.
Casein as spray adhesive and spreader, 225, 376, 563.
Cashew-nut, see *Anacardium occidentale*.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), fungus disease of, in Zanzibar, 355.
Cassytha, legislation against, in Zanzibar, 480.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Casuarina equisetifolia, *Corticum salmonicolor* on, in Mauritius, 203.
— —, 'smut' disease of, in Mauritius, 203.
— *stricta*, *Ganoderma sessile* on, in Argentina, 17.
Cats inoculated with amoebae from latex of plants, 230.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria oleracea* on, in California, 301.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, treatment by uspulun, 222.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*), *Puccinia apii* on, controlled by uspulun in Germany, 20.
—, *Pythium* on, in Bermuda, 306.
— root rot in U.S.A., 109.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in New Jersey, 102; in Pennsylvania, 444.
—, *Septoria apii* on, in Canada, 255; in Morocco, 54; seed-borne dissemination of, 198.

[Celery], *Septoria petroselini* var. *apii* on, in Bermuda, 306.
—, uspulun stimulates germination of seeds of, 20.
Cellocresol, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* in Germany, 223.
Celtis kraussiana, *Lenzites betulina* and *L. guineensis* on, in S Africa, 142.
— —, *Trametes subflava* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Cenangium abietis on *Pinus strobus* in Switzerland, 246.
Cephaleuros minimus on cacao in Ceylon, 7.
— *mycoidea* on cloves in Malaya, 426.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 426.
— — on pepper in Malaya, 426; in Sarawak, 337.
— — on tea in Malaya, 426.
— *virescens* on cacao in Trinidad, 111.
— — on tea in Java, 9; *Septobasidium bogoriense* predisposes to attacks of, in Java, 145.
Cephalosporium on maize in U.S.A., 106.
— on rice in India, 259.
— *boydii*, stage of *Allescheria boydii*, 226.
— *sacchari* on maize in Missouri, 213.
— — on sugar-cane in Barbados, 261; in the Philippines, 109.
— stage of *Graphium* on elm in Holland, 2, 93.
Cephalothecium roseum on timber in U.S.A., 185, 186.
Cerastium, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, 431.
Ceratostomella on *Pinus palustris* in U.S.A., 107.
— on timber in Scotland, 49, 50; in U.S.A., 107, 185.
—, *Sphaeronema pilifera* probably identical with, 342.
— *piceae*, *Cladosporium* and *Graphium* stages of, 50.
— — on *Pinus sylvestris* in Scotland, 50.
— *pini* on conifers in Scotland, 49; *Aposphaeria pinea* identical with, 342.
Cercospora apii on parsnip in S. Australia, 292.
— *arachidis* var. *macrospora* on groundnut in Italy, 174.
— *beticola* on beet in Japan, 485; in Korea, 524; in Morocco, 54; seed-borne dissemination of, 198; viability of, 485.
— *cerasella* on cherry in Astrakhan, 535; in Japan, 416. (See also *Mycosphaerella cerasella*).
— *circumscissa* on plum in Astrakhan, 535.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Uganda, 156, 408.
— *columnaris* synonymous with *Isariopsis griseola*, 342.
— *fabae* on *Vicia faba* similar to *C. rautensis* on *Coronilla*, 342.
— *juncina*, differences between *Cercosporina juncicola* and, 281.
— *kopkei* on sugar-cane in Cuba, 525; in the Philippines, 109.
melonis on cucumber in Denmark, 488.
[*Cercospora*] *nicotianae* on tobacco in Florida, 475; in the Philippines, 109.
— *personata* on groundnut in Dutch E. Indies and Africa. 351.
— *phaseolorum* not related to *C. columnaris*, 342.
— *rautensis* on *Coronilla* similar to *C. fabae* on *Vicia faba*, 342.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Australia, 580.
— *vaginae* on sugar-cane in Barbados, 261; in Cuba, 525.
— *violae* on violet in Morocco, 54.
Cercosporella theae on *Acacia* and tea in Ceylon, 294, 473.
Cercosporina juncicola on *Juncus* in Japan, 281.
Chaetochloa lutescens, *Pseudomonas alto-precipitans* on, in Arkansas, 447.
— — and *C. magna* susceptible to sugar-cane mosaic, 584, 585.
Chaetomium on timber in U.S.A., 185, 186.
Cheiranthus cheiri, see Wallflower.
Chemotherapeutical index of fungicides, 551, 552, 554, 557.
Chenopodium, *Peronospora* on, in Mauritius, 203.
— *album*, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Ireland, 117.
Chermes transmits *Bacillus mycoides*, 561.
Cherry (*Prunus cerasus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 481.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* can live in nectar of, 453.
—, — *spongiosus* on, in Germany, 201.
—, bacterial disease of, in Holland, 53.
—, *Bacterium cerasi* on, in California, 393.
—, black knot of, in S. Australia, 353.
—, brown bark spot of, in U.S.A., 221.
—, *Cercospora cerasella* on, in Astrakhan, 353; in Japan, 416.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, control in Canada, 258; in U.S.A., 73, 454, 492; occurrence in New York, 546.
—, *Cylindrosporium padi* on, in N. S. Wales, 354; in U.S.A., 110.
—, *Exoascus minor* on, in New Zealand, 373.
—, *Fusicladium cerasi* on, in Germany, 201.
—, *Gnomonia erythrostoma* on, in Switzerland, 277.
—, gummosis of, in France, 120.
—, *Monilia* on, in Germany, 201, 457; varietal resistance to, in Germany, 457.
—, *Mycosphaerella cerasella* on, in Japan, 416.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in New Zealand, 320.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, control in Illinois, 454.
—, — — f. *pruni* on, in England, 547.
—, — *fructigena* on, control in Australia, 276; occurrence in Crimea, 172.
—, *Taphrina minor* on, see *Exoascus minor*.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Pyrenees, 431.
—, *Cronartium conigenum* on, in U.S.A., 3.

[Chestnut, *Cronartium*] *strobilinum* on, in U.S.A., 3.
— diseases, control by use of immune varieties, 512.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, danger of introducing into Europe, 189 ; introduction into U.S.A. and losses caused by, 143 ; occurrence in China and Japan, 189 ; in U.S.A., 107, 143, 191, 481 ; varietal resistance to, 107, 481.
—, *Fusicoccum* on, in California, 190.
— ink disease in France, 188, 431.
—, *Mycelophagus castaneae* believed to cause ink disease of, 188.
Chickweed, see *Stellaria*.
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in the Pyrenees, 193.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum* and *C. frutescens*), bacterial spot of, in Georgia, 196, 197.
—, cucumber mosaic can infect, 512.
—, *Diplodia lycopersici* on, in Holland, 54.
—, *Phytophthora capsici* on, in New Mexico, 101.
Chionanthus virginica, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* can infect, 12.
Chlorosis of fruit trees in Crimea, 172 ; in S. Africa, 353 ; treatment of, 172, 353, 552.
— ('Sand drown') of maize and tobacco caused by magnesium deficiency in U.S.A., 80, 421.
— of vine, treatment of, 552.
Chomelia asiatica, nitrogen fixing leaf nodules of, in Ceylon and India, 418.
Chromosporium maydis identical with *Penicillium crustaceum*, 167.
Chrysanthemum alpinum, *Protomycopsis chrysanthemi* on, 243.
— *coronarium*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in the Philippines, 262.
— *frutescens*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, gall-formation by, 55 ; production of varieties resistant to, 355.
— *leucanthemi*, *Protomycopsis leucanthemi* on, 243.
— mildew, 'Prä' sulphur against, in Germany, 171.
Chrysophlyctis endobiotica, see *Synchytrium endobioticum*.
Chytridiaceous fungus in mycorrhiza of various plants in Italy, 173.
Cichorium intybus, see Chicory.
Cinchona, *Armillaria* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— canker in Dutch E. Indies, 10.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, *Dendrophoma cinchonae* on, in Indo-China, 96.
—, *Guignardia yersini* on, in Indo-China, 96.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 10.
—, *Phlyctaenia cinchonae* on, in Indo-China, 96.
—, *Phoma cinchonae* on, in Indo-China, 96.
—, *Phyllosticta cinchonaecola* on, in Indo-China, 95.
—, — *honbaensis* on, in Indo-China, 95.
—, — *yersini* on, in Indo-China, 95.
[Cinchona], *Physalospora cinchonae* on, in Indo-China, 96.
— root disease in Dutch E. Indies, 10.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 145.
—, stem rust of, in Dutch E. Indies, 10.
Cinnamomum burmanni, see Cinnamon.
— *camphora*, see Camphor.
— *iners*, *Aecidium cinnamomi* on, in Java, 297.
Cinnamon (*Cinnamomum burmanni*), *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Sumatra, 9, 246.
Cintractia spinificus on *Spinifex hirsutus*, effect of, 292.
Citromyces on timber in U.S.A., 185.
Citron (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Colletotrichum lagenarium* can infect, 256.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Citron and Watermelon.
Citrus, *Agaricus citri* on, in Spain, 405.
—, *Alternaria* on, in California, 541.
—, — *citri* on, in California, 543.
—, *Aposphaeria sepulta* on, in Spain, 405.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in N. S. Wales, 354.
—, *Bacterium citrarefaciens* on, synonymous with *Bact. citriputeale*, 392.
—, — *citriputeale* on, in California, 392, 543.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in California, 540, 542.
—, — *vulgaris* on, in Spain, 405.
— canker, see *Pseudomonas citri*.
—, *Capnodium citri* on, in Spain, 405.
—, *Cladosporium fumago* on, in Spain, 405.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Spain, 405.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Spain, 405.
— collar rot in N. S. Wales, 353.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in the Philippines, 108.
—, *Dematium monophyllum* on, in Spain, 405.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Argentina, 62; in California, 541, 543.
— diseases in the Philippines, 108; in Spain, 405.
—, *Echinobotryum citri* on, in Spain, 405.
—, entomogenous fungi for the control of scale insects on, in Florida, 369.
—, *Entomophthora fumosa* parasitic on mealy bug on, in Florida, 311.
— exanthema in N. S. Wales, 353.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Argentina, 62; in California, 540, 543.
—, — *limonis* on, in Spain, 405.
—, greasy spot of, in the Philippines, 108.
— gummosis in Argentina, 62, 64 ; in California, 541, 543; in Spain, 405.
—, *Macrophoma destruens* on, in Australia, 396.
—, *Melanomma medium* on, in Spain, 405.
— melanose, see *Phomopsis citri*.
—, *Meliola* on, in the Philippines, 108.
—, — *citri* and *M. penzigi* on, in Spain, 405.

[Citrus], *Morphea citri* on, in Spain, 405.
—, mottled leaf of, in the Philippines, 108.
—, *Nectria hematochroma* on, in Argentina, 62.
—, *Oospora hyalinula* on, in Spain, 405.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in Spain, 405; causes a rise of temperature in the fruits of, 83.
—, — *glaucum* on, in Spain, 405.
—, — *roseum* on, in California, 541, 543.
—, *Phoma omnivora* on, in W. Australia, 395.
—, *Phomopsis californica* on, in California, 66.
—. — *citri* on, control in U.S.A., 106, 363, 364, 407.
—, *Physalospora citricola* on, in Spain, 405.
—, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in Argentina, 62; in California, 540, 542; in the Philippines, 108.
—, — *terrestris* on, see *P. parasitica*.
—, *Pleosphaeria hesperidum* on, in Spain, 405.
—, *Polyporus obliquus* on, in Spain, 405.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, eradication in S. Africa, 352; in U.S.A., 106; introduced into U.S.A. on Japanese orange, 143; not known in Italy, 404; occurrence in Mauritius, 203; in the Philippines, 108; in S. Africa, 352; infects through stomata, 63; relation of age of host to infection, 63; varietal resistance to, 63.
— psorosis in California, 542.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, in California, 539, 542; temperature relations of, 542; varietal resistance to, 540.
—, *Rhizoctonia violacea* on, in Spain, 405.
— root rot in Italy, 404.
— scab, cause and distribution, 364; *Cladosporium citri* incorrect name for cause of, 365; control, 366; in Florida, 363; in Porto Rico, 539; varietal susceptibility to, in Florida, 365.
— scaly bark in S. Africa, 352.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in California, 542.
—, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Celebes and Java, 145.
— sooty mould in Argentina, 64; in the Philippines, 108.
—, *Sphaerella gibelliana* on, in Spain, 405.
—, *Sphaerium wolffensteiniani* on, in Spain, 405.
—, study of fungi attacking, in Porto Rico and Virgin Islands, 562.
—, *Trametes obstinatus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
—, 'witches' broom' on, in Italy, 404.
Citrus aurantium, see Orange.
— *aurantifolia*, see Lime.
— *decumana*, see Grapefruit.
— *limonum*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Lime.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
Cladosporium on cucumber in California, 152.
— on ginseng in Korea, 503.
— on *Setaria italica* in Ceylon, 7.
— on timber in U.S.A., 185.
— *aphidis* for control of plant lice and *Phylloxera*, 413.
— *carpophilum* on peach in California, 127; in Connecticut, 220; in Illinois, 454; in New Jersey, 506; varietal resistance to, in California, 127.
— *citri* in relation to citrus scab, 366.
— *cucumerinum* on Cucurbitaceae in Denmark, 488.
— — on cucumber in Germany, 201; in Norway, 203.
— — on melon, in Norway, 203.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 280.
— *fulvum* on tomato, 245; control by solbar in Germany, 132, 529; occurrence in Denmark, 246, 488; in England, 347; in Germany, 132, 529; in Norway, 203; in Trinidad, 335.
— *fumago* on citrus in Spain, 405.
— *graminum*, variation in conidia of, 391.
— *herbarum* on citrus in Spain, 405.
— — on peach in Holland, 94.
— — on wheat in Uganda, 264.
— *laricis* f. *pini-pineae* on stone pine in Italy, 297.
— stage of *Ceratostomella piceae*, 50.
Claviceps, dissemination of sclerotia of, 115.
— *purpurea* on rye, artificial cultivation of, in Austria, 114, 400; biology of sclerotia of, 116; control in N. Dakota, 498.
— — on rye × *Secale montana* hybrids, artificial cultivation of, in Austria, 400.
— — on rye × wheat hybrids in France, 363.
— — on wheat in France, 115, 160.
— — f. *natans Phalaris arundinaceae* on *Phalaris arundinacea*, 116.
— *wilsoni* on *Glyceria fluitans*, biology of sclerotia of, 115.
Clonostachys on timber in U.S.A., 185.
Clove (*Eugenia caryophyllata*), *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Malaya, 426.
—, diseases of, in Zanzibar, 355.
Clover (*Trifolium*), dry spot disease of, in Norway, 202.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Canada, 304.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Holland, 53.
—, leaf curl of, in Italy, 325.
— mosaic, effect of temperature on, 77; protozoa in relation to, 227, 514, 515; occurrence in Arkansas, 441.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in Morocco, 54.
—, *Phyllachora trifolii* on, renamed *Plowrightia trifolii*, 546.
—, *Polythrincium trifolii* on, in France, 544; perfect stage of, 546.
—, *Rhizoctonia violacea* on beet following, in Czecho-Slovakia, 467.
—, — — on, in England, 450.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in British

Columbia, 395; in England, 450; varietal resistance to, 512.
[Clover], *Sphaerulina trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 414.
—, *Typhula trifolii* on, in Norway, 202.
— (Egyptian) (*Trifolium alexandrinum*), see Berseem.
Coal gas, toxic action of, on plants, 331.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry, control in Canada, 258; in Illinois, 454; in Michigan, 73; in New York, 546; in Wisconsin, 492.
Cochlearia armoracia, see Horse-radish.
Cockchafer, *Isaria densa* on, in France, 412.
Cocoe (*Xanthosoma sagittifolium*), rot of, in Jamaica, 103.
—, *Vasculomyces xanthosomae* on, in Jamaica, 103.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), *Aphelenchus cocophilus* on, in British Guiana, 355; probably in Cuba, 268.
—, *Bacillus coli* not believed to cause bud rot of, in Cuba, 268.
— bleeding disease in Malaya, 396. (See also *Thielaviopsis paradoxa*).
— bud rot in British Guiana, 355; in Ceylon, 7; in Cuba, 268; in Malaya, 396; in Fiji, 215, 311; in Guadeloupe, 33; in Jamaica, 184; in the Philippines, 109; in Surinam, 107; in Trinidad, 394.
—, *Fomes applanatus*, *F. multiplicatus*, and *F. ochrolaccatus* on, in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— leaf disease in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, legislation against diseases of, in Malaya, 238; in Tanganyika, 192.
—, 'nut-fall' of, in Ceylon, 543; in Malaya, 396.
—, *Oryctes rhinoceros* not believed to cause bud rot of, in Cuba, 268.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, in Ceylon, 7; in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, — *palmarum* on, in Ceylon, 527; in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Phytophthora* causing nut-fall of, in Ceylon, 7; probable cause of bud rot of, in Fiji, 215.
—, — *faberi* on, in Cuba, 268.
—, — *palmivora* on, in Jamaica, 184, 268.
—, *Polystictus occidentalis* and *P. sanguineus* on, in St. Thomas Island, 589.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in Florida, 23; in Guadeloupe, 33; in Madras, 79; in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Trametes ohiensis* on, in St. Thomas Island, 589.
Cocos nucifera, see Coco-nut.
Coffea, see Coffee.
Coffee (*Coffea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Uganda, 409.
— berry borer destroyed by *Botrytis stephanoderis* and *Spicaria javanica* in Dutch E. Indies, 368.
—, *Capnodium brasiliense* on, in Uganda, 408.
—, *Cercospora coffeicola* on, in Uganda, 156, 408.
[Coffee], *Colletotrichum coffeanum* on, in Uganda, 156, 408, 409.
—, — *incarnatum* on, in Ceylon, 7.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in India, 448.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, die-back of, in Ceylon, 7; in Uganda, 156, 408.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9; in Uganda, 409.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Uganda, 408.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in Ceylon, 7, 585; in India, 448; in Uganda, 155, 156, 408; spraying tests against, in India, 448; teleutospores of, in Ceylon, 585; varietal resistance to, in Uganda, 155.
—, *Hypochnus* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, legislation against importation of, in India, 240.
—, mottling of leaves of Robusta, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, *Phoma* on, in Uganda, 408.
—, *Polyporus coffeae* on, in Uganda, 156, 409.
—, *Septobasidium borgoriense* on, in Java, 145.
—, spraying against leaf diseases of, in India, 448.
—, study of fungi attacking, in Porto Rico and Virgin Islands, 562.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, in the Gold Coast, 495.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Kenya, 260.
—, 'witches' broom' of, in Uganda, 409.
Coix lacryma-jobi, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, in Japan, 231.
Coleosporium on aster in U.S.A., 349.
— *ipomoeae*, host plants of, in U.S.A., 348.
— *ribicola*, host plants of, in U.S.A., 348.
— *solidaginis*, host plants of, in U.S.A., 349.
Coleus, stimulating effect of Bordeaux mixture on, 508.
'Collar crack' of cacao in Togoland, 210.
Colletotrichum on fig in Uganda, 157.
— *agaves* on maguey in the Philippines, 109.
— — on sisal in the Philippines, 108.
— — on zapupe in the Philippines, 108.
— *atramentarium* on potato in Pennsylvania, 390.
— *cereale*, cereal seed treatment against, in N. Dakota, 498.
— *circinans* on onions, cause of varietal resistance to, 492; occurrence in S. Australia, 292.
— *coffeanum* on coffee in Uganda, 156, 408.
— *falcatum* on sugar-cane in Australia, 580; in Barbados, 261; in Cuba, 525; in Java, 8; in the Philippines, 109.
— *gloeosporioides* on citrus in Spain, 405.
— — on limes in Trinidad, 394.

[*Colletotrichum gloeosporicides*] on grapefruit in the Philippines, 108.
— — on mandarin orange in N. S. Wales, 354.
— — on oranges in the Philippines, 108.
— *gossypii* on cotton, seed disinfection by heat against, 500.
— —, toxicity of sulphur to, 460.
— *graminicolum* on sorghum in Uganda, 263.
— *incarnatum* on coffee in Ceylon, 7.
— *lagenarium* can infect cantaloupe, citron, cucumber, gourds, and squashes, 256.
— — on watermelon in Texas, 256; in U.S.A., 280.
— *lindemuthianum*, nutrition of host in relation to attack by, 162.
— — on beans, effect of uspulun on, 20; occurrence in Bermuda, 306; in Trinidad, 335. (See also *Glomerella lindemuthianum*).
— —, promotion of sporing in, by lactic acid, 24.
— *lini* on flax in Germany, 118; in Michigan, 313.
— *linicolum* on flax in Ireland, 116; identical with *C. lini*, 118, 313.
— *oligochaetum* on cucumber in England, 250.
— — on cucurbits in Astrakhan, 207.
— *omnivorum* (?) on sugar-beet in Korea, 524.
— *panicicola* on ginseng in Korea, 502.
— *phomoides* on tomato, 245.
— *trifolii* on lucerne in Arkansas, 441; in S. Africa, 110.
Collybia velutipes on red currant in Holland, 53.
Commelina benghalensis, *Kordyana celebensis* on, 341.
Commelinaceae, species of *Brachybasidium* and *Kordyana* on, 341.
Coniothecium chomatosporum on apple and pear in Queensland, 122; in S. Africa, 271; in S. Australia, 292.
— *scabrum* on orange in S. Australia, 292.
Coniothyrium on red currant in Holland, 53.
— *caryogenum*, pecan kernel spot not due to, in U.S.A., 283.
— *diplodiella* on vine, control and distribution of, 45; occurrence in Ontario, 436; in Switzerland, 302.
— *fuckelii* on raspberry in Germany, 201; in Holland, 53.
Convolvulus, *Coleosporium ipomoeae* on, in U.S.A., 348.
Copper acetates as fungicides, 18.
— compounds as preventatives of bunt in wheat in Italy, 322.
— —, influence of treatment with, on the production of wheat, 322.
— dust treatment against *Tilletia tritici* on wheat in Canada, 253, 459; in Italy, 322; in U.S.A., 74, 264, 458.
— lime dusts as fungicides in Canada, 253, 459, 549; in U.S.A., 204, 264.
[Copper] sprays, influence on potato tubers of, in U.S.A., 522.
— sulphate not injurious to animals fed on grain treated with it, 512.
Corchorus, see Jute
Cordyceps militaris on larvae of insects in Sweden, 76.
Coronilla, *Cercospora rautensis* on, 342.
Corticium, brown root disease of rubber caused by a fungus resembling, 291.
— on *Calophyllum burmanni*, *Erythroxylon coca*, *Hemidesmus indicus*, *Oxyanthus tubiflorus*, and tea in Ceylon, 473.
— *javanicum*, see *C. salmonicolor*.
— *koleroga* on coffee in India, 448.
— *salmonicolor* on apples and pears in Mauritius, 203.
— — on *Casuarina equisetifolia* in Mauritius, 203.
— — on cinchona in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— — on citrus in the Philippines, 108.
— — on coffee in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— — on rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 8; in Malaya, 396.
— — on tea in Java and Sumatra, 9.
— —, *Septobasidium bogoriense* predisposes to attacks of, 145.
— *solani* on beet in Denmark, 487; in Korea, 524.
— — on *Stellaria* in Denmark, 563.
— — on ginseng in Korea, 503.
— — on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 5.
— — on potato, effect of, 85; occurrence in Canada, 26.
— —, relations between, and *Rhizoctonia solani*, 471.
— —, see also *Rhizoctonia solani*.
— *vagum*, see *C. solani*.
Corynespora melonis on cucumber in Germany, 201.
Cosmos, *Fusarium udum* on, in Uganda, 163.
—, *Phomopsis stewarti* on, in U.S.A., 261.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Ascochyta gossypii* on, in Arkansas, 215, 441.
—, *Bacterium malvacearum* on, in Arizona, 154; in the Philippines, 445; in U.S.A., 217; seed disinfection against, 154, 217.
—, bacterial boll rot of, in S. India, 367.
—, *Colletotrichum gossypii* on, seed disinfection by heat against, 500.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, control by potash fertilizers in U.S.A., 66; occurrence in Arizona, 154; in Arkansas, 441.
—, legislation against importation of, in India, 240.
—, *Ozonium omnivorum* on, see *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in Arizona, 154, 501; in U.S.A., 441.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* in boll rot of, in W. Indies, 185.
—, raw and textile, effect of bacteria and fungi on, 544.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Arizona, 154.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* causing boll rot of, in Egypt, 449.

[Cotton], seed disinfection with uspulun increases yields of, in Mexico, 509.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* can infect, 150.
— wilt, see *Fusarium vasinfectum*.
Cowpea (*Vigna*), *Alternaria atrans* on, in Arizona, 250.
—, *Bacterium vignae* on, in Indiana, 485.
—, leaf curl of, in Dutch E. Indies, 10.
— mosaic in Arkansas, 441.
—, sunburn injury to, in Arizona, 249.
Crataegus, eradication of, for control of *Bacillus amylovorus* in New Zealand, 273.
— *oxyacantha*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, 163.
— *pyracantha*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, 163.
Crayfish, *Aphanomyces magnusi* causing disease of, in Germany, 410.
Crepis aurea, *Protomyces crepidicola* on, 242.
— *biennis*, *Protomyces crepidicola* on, 242, 243.
— *paludosa*, *Protomyces crepidis-paludosae* on, 243.
— *pontana*, *Protomyces crepidicola* on, 242.
Cricula trifenestrata, *Botrytis stephanoderis* parasitic on, in Dutch E. Indies, 369.
Crinkle joint disease of wheat in Canada, 304.
Crithidia, action of latex of plants on, 523.
Crocus sativus, see Saffron.
Cronartium conigenum on chestnut and oak in N. America, 3.
— — on pine cones in N. America, 3.
— *ribicola*, account of disease of pines and *Ribes* caused by, 3.
— —, factors influencing spore germination, 516.
— — introduction into U.S.A., and losses caused by, 143.
— —, legislation against, in British Columbia, 253, 395; in Canada, 107; in U.S.A., 4; in Washington, 483; in Western U.S.A., 4.
— — on currants in Canada, 304; in Switzerland, 483; in U.S.A., 4, 107, 205.
— — on gooseberry in Switzerland, 483; in U.S.A., 4, 107, 205.
— — on pine in British Columbia, 253, 395; in Europe, 49; control in U.S.A., 4, 107, 205; in Western U.S.A., 4.
— — on *Pinus strobus* in U.S.A., 205.
— —, susceptibility of species of *Ribes* to, 205, 483.
— —, viability of teleutospores of, 4.
— *strobilinum* on chestnut and oak in N. America, 3.
— — on pines in N. America, 3.
Crown or 'juvenile' disease of oil palm in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— gall, see *Bacterium tumefaciens*.
Cruciferae, susceptibility of different, to *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 432.
—, *Phoma napobrassicae* on, in Denmark, 487.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Bermuda, 306.
Cryptosporella viticola on vine in France, 532.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Alternaria* on, following sun scald, in California, 152.
—, bacterial disease of, in Germany, 201.
[Cucumber], *Bacterium lacrymans* on, account of, 196; dissemination and control of, in California, 152.
—, *Cercospora melonis* on, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Cladosporium* on, following sun scald in California, 152.
—, — *cucumerinum* on, in Germany, 201; in Norway, 203.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* can infect, 256.
—, — *oligochaetum* on, in England, 250.
—, *Corynespora melonis* on, in Germany, 201.
—, *Diplodina lycopersici* on, in England, 208.
— diseases controlled by 'solbar' in Germany, 132.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in California, 152.
—, *Fusarium* on, in California, 152.
— mildew, 'Prä' sulphur against, in Germany, 171.
— mosaic, control in California, 152; hosts of, 512; intracellular bodies in relation to, 514; occurrence in England, 489; probably transmitted by seed in England, 491; transmitted by aphids, 513; transmitted from *Asclepias* in U.S.A., 107; transmitted to *Amaranthus retroflexus*, 513; to *Asclepias syriaca*, 512; to *Physalis*, 513; to *Phytolacca decandra*, 512; two types of, in Britain, 491.
—, *Oidium* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
—, *Orobanche aegyptica* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Germany, 201; in Massachusetts, 440.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in California, 152.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* can infect, in England, 150.
Cucumis sativus, see Cucumber.
— *melo*, see Cantaloupe and Melon.
Curcurbita mosaic disease in Sumatra, 35. (See also Squash).
— *pepo*, see Marrow.
Cucurbitaceae, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* and *Macrosporium melophthorum* on, in Denmark, 488.
Cucurbits, *Colletotrichum oligochaetum* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
—, mosaic, hosts of, 512.
Cupressus, see Cypress.
Cuprosolfol against vine diseases in Italy, 326.
Curly needle disease of *Pinus muricata* and *P. insignis* in N. S. Wales, 299, 354; in S. Australia, 298.
Currants (*Ribes*), *Coleosporium ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 348.
—, *Collybia velutipes* on, in Holland, 53.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, in Holland, 53.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in Canada, 304; in Switzerland, 483; in U.S.A., 4, 107, 205.
—, leaf edge disease of, in Denmark, 488.
—, mildew of, 'Prä' sulphur against, in Germany, 171.

[Currants], *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, control in Illinois, 454.
—, *Polyporus ribis* on, in Germany, 201.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in Switzerland, 277.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Italy, 277.
Curtisea faginea, *Fomes connatus* and *F. rimosus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Cutworms, *Entomophthora megasperma* on, in Natal, 412.
Cyclamen persicum, *Gloeosporium* attacking, in Germany, 269.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olives in Morocco, 54.
Cydonia sinensis, *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* on, in Japan, 237.
— *vulgaris*, see Quince.
Cylindrosporium padi on cherry in N. S. Wales, 354; in U.S.A., 110.
Cymatophora duplaris and *C. flavicornis*, *Cordyceps militaris* on larvae of, in Sweden, 76.
Cynodon dactylon, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, in Japan, 231.
Cynometra cauliflora, *Phytophthora* differing from *P. meadii* on, in Ceylon, 7.
Cyphomandra betacea, *Alternaria solani* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 422.
Cypress (*Cupressus*), 'witches' broom' on, in Italy, 404.
Cystopus candidus, biological strains of, 563.
— — on cabbage in Denmark, relation of weeds to, 563.
Cystospora batata on sweet potato in New Jersey, 31.
Cytospora, British species of, 391.
— *chrysosperma* on *Acer saccharinum* in Canada, 96.
— — on poplar in Canada, 96; in U.S.A., 96, 205.
— *prunorum* on peach in Holland, 94.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 339.
Cytosporina on elm in Holland, 2.
— *citriperda* on mandarin orange in Italy, 310.

Dactylis glomerata, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 116.
Dahlia, *Entyloma* (?) *calendula* on, in Holland, 54.
'Dartrose', see *Vermicularia varians*.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Alternaria* on, in Arizona, 154.
— —, baïoud or white disease of, in Algeria, 328.
— —, *Helminthosporium* on, in Arizona, 154.
— —, *Macrosporium* on, in Arizona, 154.
— —, n'faroun disease of, in Algeria, 328.
Datura, *Alternaria solani* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 422.
— *stramonium*, tomato mosaic not transmissible to, in Indiana, 40.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
Delphinium, *Fusarium udum* on, in Uganda, 163.
Dematium on elms in Holland, 2.
— *monophyllum* on citrus in Spain, 405.
— *pullulans* (?) on elms in Holland, 2.
'Dendrin', use of, against apple mildew in Germany, 223.
Dendrophoma cinchonae on cinchona in Indo-China, 96.
Dendrostilbella boydii a conidial stage of *Allescheria boydii*, 227.
Dewberry (*Rubus caesius*), mosaic of, in New York, 352.
Dianthus, see Carnation.
Diaporthe perniciosa on plums in England, 209.
Didymella applanata on raspberry in Denmark, 488; in Germany, 128, 201, 457; in Switzerland, 278, 302.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Denmark, 488.
Didymopsis omnivora, mycorrhizal fungus resembling, in Italy, 283.
Dielsiella identical with *Cycloschizon*, 141.
Diplodia causing gummosis of citrus in Argentina, 62; in California, 543.
—, gumming caused by inoculation of orange and lemon with, in California, 541.
— on maize and *Pennisetum typhoideum* in India, 259.
— on rubber in Malaya, 396.
— *cacaoicola*, see *Botryodiplodia theobromae*.
— *citricola* on orange in S. Australia, 292.
— *lycopersici* on chilli in Holland, 54.
— *natalensis* on grapefruit from W. Indies, 65.
— *theobromae*, see *Botryodiplodia theobromae*.
— *tubericola* on potatoes from Java, 423.
— — on sweet potato in Texas, 256.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 256, 280.
— *zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 56, 106, 213, 257, 442, 446; varietal resistance to, in Indiana, 56.
Diplodina lycopersici on cucumber in Britain, 208.
— — on tomato in Denmark, 246.
Dipodium punctatum, mycorrhiza of, in N. S. Wales, 78.
Discella carbonacea on *Salix alba* in Holland, 94.
Distichlis spicata, spread of *Puccinia subnitens* from, to spinach in U.S.A., 101.
Doona zeylanica, *Poria hypolateritia* on, in Ceylon, 295.
Dothichiza, similarity of, to *Phomopsis*, 51.
— *populea* on poplar in Canada, 96.
Douglas fir, see *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
Dry-mix sulphur lime, formula for, 506.
Dryopteris linnaeana and *D. robertiana*, *Hyalopsora polypodii-dryopteridis* on, 586.
Dry rot of potato in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 423.
Dusts, use of, against fruit diseases, 71, 219, 492, 506; oat smut, 459, 549; tomato late blight, 346; vine diseases, 353; wheat smuts, 73, 206, 253, 264, 322, 400, 458, 459.

Earthnut, see Groundnut.

Earthworms as disseminators of *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 351.
Echinobotryum citri on citrus in Spain, 405.
Echinochloa crus-galli a host of sugar-cane mosaic, 584.
Echinodontium tinctorium on logs of fir and hemlock in U.S.A., 531.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Alternaria solani* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 422.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in the Philippines, 261, 262, 445.
—, mosaic-like disease of, in Astrakhan, 535.
—, *Orobanche aegyptiaca* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* can infect, in England, 150; occurs on, in U.S.A., 110.
Egyptian clover, see Berseem.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Elaeodendron croceum, *Fomes rimosus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Elderberry (*Sambucus nigra*), *Gloeosporium fructigenum* var. *sambuci* on, in Switzerland, 299.
Eleusine coracana, *Piricularia* on, in India, 259.
— —, *Phyllachora eleusines* on, in Uganda, 264.
— —, *Ustilago eleusinis* on, in India, 308.
— *indica*, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, in Japan, 231.
— —, mosaic disease of, in Hawaii, 241.
Elm (*Ulmus*), bacteria on, in Holland, 2.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Holland, 2.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Holland, 2.
—, *Cytosporina* on, in Holland, 2.
—, *Dematium* on, in Holland, 2.
—, — *pullulans* (?) on, in Holland, 2.
—, die-back of, in Germany, 201.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Holland, 2, 93.
—, *Graphium* on, in Holland, 2.
—, — *ulmi* causing disease of, in Holland, 93; evidence not accepted, 431.
—, *Monilia* on, in Holland, 2.
—, obscure disease of, in Holland and neighbouring countries, 1, 93, 431, 484; attributed to *Graphium ulmi*, 93; to *Scolytus* beetles, 484; varietal susceptibility to, 1, 93.
—, *Phoma* on, in Holland, 2.
—, *Ramularia* on, in Holland, 2.
— *Sphaeropsis ulmicola* on, in Wisconsin, 481.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* can infect in Britain, 150.
'Elosal', control of apple mildew with, in Germany, 121; of vine *Oidium* with, in Germany, 255.
Elymus, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in California, 392.
Empusa aulicae, control of brown-tail moth by, in U.S.A., 312.
— *fresenii* parasitic on aphids, 311.
— *grylli* parasitic on grasshoppers in Natal, 412.
— *lageniformis* parasitic on aphids, 311.
— *lecanii* parasitic on *Coccus viridis* in Java, 311.
Endomyces vernalis, growth inhibited by *Spicaria purpurogenes*, 567.
Endothia parasitica on chestnut, danger of introducing into Europe, 189; introduction into U.S.A., 143; losses caused by, 143; occurrence in China and Japan, 189; in U.S.A., 107, 143, 191, 481; varietal resistance to, 107, 481.
Entomogenous fungi in Ceylon, 370; in Dutch E. Indies, 368; in France, 313; in S. Africa, 70, 412; in U.S.A., 312, 369.
Entomopeziza soraueri, see *Fabraea maculata*.
Entomophthora fumosa parasitic on *Pseudococcus citri* in Florida, 312.
— *megasperma* parasitic on cutworms in Natal, 412.
Entomosporium on loquats in S. Africa, 70.
— *maculatum*, see *Fabraea maculata*.
Entyloma (?) *calendula* on dahlia in Holland, 54.
Epichloe sasae on *Sasa spiculosa* in Japan, 238.
Epicoccum hyalopes on rice in Uganda, 157.
Epitrix cucumeris probably transmits tomato mosaic in Indiana, 40.
Ergot, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
Ericaceae, tubers at base of, 136.
Erica arborea, *Torula ligniperda* on, in Europe, 34.
Eriobotrya japonica, see Loquat.
Erwinia phytophthora, see *Bacillus atrosepticus*.
Erysiphaceae, papaw attacked by one of the, in Bermuda, 306.
Erysiphe on cabbage in Trinidad, 335.
— *cichoracearum*, biological specialization of, 180.
— — on cucumber, control in California, 152.
— *graminis* on barley, 487.
— — on cereals in Germany, 162; in Morocco, 54.
— — on oats in Wales, 401.
— — on wheat in Denmark, 487; increases acidity of infected plants, 361.
— *horridula*, biological specialization of, on Boraginaceae, 180.
— *polygoni*, genetics of resistance to, in *Oenothera*, in U.S.A., 74.
— — on beans, control in Germany, 171; occurrence in Bermuda, 306.
— — on clover in Canada, 304.
Erythrina, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 145.
Erythroxylon coca, *Corticium* on, in Ceylon, 473.
Esca disease of vine, see Apoplexy of vine.
Ethylene, toxic action of, on plants, 332.
Eucalyptus, tumours formed in, 135.
— *globulus*, *Ganoderma sessile* on, in Argentina, 17.
Euclea macrophylla, *Palawaniella eucleae* on, in S. Africa, 141.

[*Euclea*] *natalensis*, *Isipinga arcolata* on, in S. Africa, 141.
Eugenia caryophyllata, see Clove.
— *jambos*, *Fusarium udum* on, in Uganda, 163.
Euphorbia, protozoa in latex of, 54, 176, 177, 229, 424, 523.
— *arkansana*, *Uromyces dictosperma* on, in U.S.A., 472, 473.
— *dentata* and *E. preslii*, *Uromyces proeminens* on, in U.S.A., 472.
Excoecaria emarginata, protozoa in latex of, 229.
Exoascus deformans on almond, apricot, nectarine, and peach in New Zealand, 373.
— — on peach, control in Germany, 166; in New Zealand, 165, 373; in U.S.A., 73, 374, 454, 506, 546; occurrence in Astrakhan, 535.
— *minor* on cherry in New Zealand, 373.
— — on *Prunus chamaecerasus* in Germany, 373.
— *pruni* on plum in Canada, 255; in New Zealand, 373; in U.S.A., 439.
Exosporium preisii on *Phoenix* in Denmark, 488.

Fabraea maculata on pear in New Jersey, 110; in S. Africa, 71.
— — on quince in S. Africa, 71; in Switzerland, 275, 302.
Fagus sylvatica, see Beech.
Fasciation produced by *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 10.
Festuca elatior, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 209.
Ficus carica, see Fig.
— *elastica*, crown gall formation in, 494.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), amoebae in latex of, 177; harmless to cats, 230.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on green and dried, in California, 130.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 157.
—, die-back of, in France, 188.
—, *Ganoderma sessile* on, in Argentina, 17.
—, *Kuehneola fici* on, in Uganda, 157.
Fiji disease of sugar-cane caused by *Phytamoeba sacchari*, 235; in Australia and Fiji, 578; in N. S. Wales, 354; in the Philippines, 88, 109, 234; risk of introduction to western hemisphere, 469.
Filao, see *Casuarina equisetifolia*.
Fir (*Abies*), *Fomes annosus* on, in Saxony, 482.
—, *Torula ligniperda* on, in Europe, 34.
—, see also *Abies*.
Fireblight, see *Bacillus amylovorus*.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Holland, 53.
—, *Colletotrichum lini* on, in Germany, 118; in Michigan, 313.
—, — *linicolum* on, in Ireland, 116; stated to be identical with *C. lini*, 118, 313.
— droop in Ireland, 117.
[Flax], *Fusarium lini* on, in Canada, 304; in Kenya, 260; temperature relations of, in U.S.A., 67.
—, *Gloeosporium lini* on, see *Colletotrichum lini*.
— heat canker in U.S.A., 313.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in Canada, 304; in Ireland, 117; in Morocco, 54; specialized races of, 117.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, in Ireland, 116.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in Ireland, 118.
— seed disinfection, 116.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Ireland, 117.
— wilt, see *Fusarium lini*.
'Flick' spraying apparatus against vine diseases in Austria, 532.
Fomes on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
— *annosus*, forest rejuvenation for control of, in Germany, 430.
— — on fir trees in Saxony, 482.
— — on pines in Holland, 430.
— — on stumps of fir, larch, and pine in U.S.A., 531.
— — tissue decay caused by, 98.
— *annularis* on *Olea laurifolia* in S. Africa, 142.
— *applanatus* on *Acacia* in Ceylon, 295.
— — on coco-nut in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— — on oil palm in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— — on *Olea laurifolia* in S. Africa, 142.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 295.
— *australis* on *Olea laurifolia* in S. Africa, 142.
— *conchatus* on *Melia azedarach* in S. Africa, 142.
— *connatus* on *Curtisea faginea* in S. Africa, 142.
— *cryptarum*, oak timber decayed by, in Versailles Palace, 97.
— *demidoffii* on *Juniperus procera* in Kenya, 529.
— *fomentarius*, ash analysis of, 284.
— — on poplar in France, 198.
— *geotropus* on *Ocotea bullata*, *Podocarpus*, and *Virgilia capensis* in S. Africa, 142.
— *igniarius*, ash analysis of, 284; effects of, on oak, 284.
— — on aspen in Utah, 97.
— — on vine in France, 326, 437, 528.
— *juniperinus* on junipers in U.S.A., 530.
— — on *Juniperus procera* in Kenya, 529.
— *lamaoensis* on coffee in Dutch E. Indies, 9; in Uganda, 409.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 7, 291.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 291; in India, 343.
— *laricis* on Douglas fir in U.S.A., 205.
— — on stumps of fir, larch, and *Pinus ponderosa* in U.S.A., 531.
— *leucophaeus* on *Olea laurifolia* in S Africa, 142.
— *lignosus* in Uganda, 156.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 7,

374; in Malaya, 396; toxicity of lime to, 374.
[*Fomes*] *multiplicatus* on coco-nut in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— *ochrolaccatus* on coco-nut in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— *pectinatus* on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— *pinicola* on *Pinus ponderosa* in Oregon, 482.
— — on stumps of fir and larch in U.S.A., 531.
— *pseudoferreus* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 8; in Malaya, 396.
— *rimosus* on *Acacia*, *Curtisea faginea*, *Elaeodendron croceum*, *Kiggelaria africana*, *Olea laurifolia*, *Pleurostyla*, *Plaeroxylon utile*, and *Rhus laevigata* in S. Africa, 142.
— — on *Robinia pseud-acacia* in Michigan, 189.
— — on *Sclotia latifolia*, *Scolopia mundtii*, and *Xymalos monospora* in S. Africa, 142.
— *roseus* on Douglas fir in U.S.A., 205, 531.
— — on structural timber in U.S.A., 146.
— — temperature relations of, 147, 148.
— *rufo-flavus* in greenhouses, mines, &c., in France, 98.
— *senex* on oil palm in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— — on *Sizygium* in S. Africa, 142.
— *vegetus* on *Olea laurifolia* in S. Africa, 142.
— *yucatensis* on *Olea* and *Trema bracteola* in S. Africa, 142.
Formaldehyde, chemotherapeutical index of, 556.
— injury to seed grain, 160, 266.
—, physiological effects of, on wheat seed, 266.
— seed treatment against cereal diseases in Canada, 253, 256, 459; in Czecho-Slovakia, 550; in Germany, 161, 399, 416, 511, 552, 560; in N. Dakota, 498; in Sweden, 19; in U.S.A., 458, 549; in Wales, 400; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* in Wisconsin, 491; against wheat bunt in Austria, 538; in Canada, 253, 254, 459; in England, 308; in Germany, 555; in U.S.A., 73, 206, 264, 458; in Wales, 400.
— soil treatment against *Fusarium* in pine seedlings, 300; against onion smut, 206, 460.
— tank for onion smut treatment, 460.
— treated seed not injurious to animals, 512.
Fragaria vesca, see Strawberry.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
Fruit, amount of poison remaining on sprayed, 168.
— diseases in Astrakhan, 535; in Australia, 353; in California, 393; in Canada, 255, 304; in Denmark, 488; in England, 209; in Germany, 201; in Holland, 53; in Illinois, 453; in Malta, 452; in Michigan, 71; in New York, 351, 546; in Ohio, 442; in Pensylvania, 444; in Switzerland, 302; in Uganda, 157; in Wisconsin, 257, 492.
[Fruit], handling of, for market, 67.
— quarantine in U.S.A., 589.
— rotting fungi, effect of temperature and CO_2 on, 24.
— trees, sudden death of, in Tyrol in 1922, 16.
Fuchsine as a colouring matter for disinfectants of *Hevea* rubber in Java, 323.
Fumago vagans on tomato, 245.
Fungi, list of new genera of, 534.
—, synthetic culture media for, 82, 83.
Fungicides, chemotherapeutical studies of, 551–560.
—, regulations for sale of, in Queensland, 591.
—, testing of, in Germany, 169.
Fungolit against cereal smuts in Germany, 399.
Fungus cultures, mite infestation of, 325.
— —, 'staling' of, 328.
Fusafine for disinfecting seed grain in Germany, 161.
Fusariol against *Urocystis occulta* in Germany, 170.
Fusarium cultures, 'staling' in, 330.
— hyphae, apical growth of, 588.
— on barley in Denmark, 487.
— on cereals, apparatus for seed treatment against, 224; occurrence in Germany, 200; in Norway, 202; seed sterilization with mercury salts against, 552.
— on citrus in California, 540, 543.
— on cucumber in California, 152.
— on elm in Holland, 2, 93.
— on hops in England, 132.
— on maize in India, 259; in Indiana, 56.
— on peas in Canada, 304; in New Zealand, 432.
— on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in India, 259.
— on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 5.
— on potato in Bermuda, 306; in Canada, 26; in Dutch E. Indies, 423; in Manitoba, 424; in store in India, 333.
— on raspberry in Holland, 53.
— on roots of various plants in Italy, 283.
— on rye in Bavaria, 281, 509; in Holland, 53.
— on spinach in U.S.A., 100.
— on sugar-cane in Barbados, 260, 467.
— on sugar-cane setts in Argentina, 339.
— on tomato in England, 347; in Morocco, 54; temperature relations of, in U.S.A., 67, 136.
— on wheat, occurrence in Denmark, 487; in S. Africa, 536; tolerance to acidity and alkalinity of, 12.

[*Fusarium*] stage of *Nectria hematochroma* on citrus in Argentina, 62.
— wilt of tomato, relation of soil temperature to, 67, 136.
— *arthrosporioides* on timber in U.S.A., 185.
— *avenaceum* on wheat, influence of CO_2 and hydrogen-ion concentration on, 383.
— *batatatis* on sweet potato in New Jersey, 30.
— *blasticola* on pine seedlings in Sweden, 299.
— *caeruleum* on potato in Norway, 202.
— *conglutinans* on cabbage in Canada, 258; in Delaware, 301; in Texas, 256; in Trinidad, 335, 486; temperature relations of, 67; varietal resistance to, 258, 301, 486.
— *cubense* on banana in Panama, 322; in the Philippines, 108; in St. Lucia, 261; in the West Indies, 217; relation of, to Panama disease, 217, 322.
— *culmorum* on pine seedlings in Sweden, 300.
— — on wheat in Kenya, 260; influence of CO_2 and hydrogen-ion concentration on, 383.
— *discolor sulphureum* on potato in Manitoba, 424.
— *erubescens* on tomato, 245.
— *eumartii* on potato in Nebraska, 386; in Pennsylvania, 443.
— *euoxysporum* on pine seedlings in Sweden, 300.
— *ferruginosum* on tomato in Britain, 149.
— *gemmiperda* associated with disease of pear buds in Holland, 53.
— *herbarum* on wheat, influence of CO_2 and hydrogen-ion concentration on, 383.
— *hordearum* on barley in Morocco, 54.
— *hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in New Jersey, 30.
— *limonis* on citrus in Spain, 405.
— *lini*, influence of soil temperature on, 67.
— — on flax in Canada, 304; in Kenya, 260.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, 245; in Arkansas, 440; in England, 148, 347; in Indiana, 10, 40; in Mississippi, 441; in Missouri, 347; in Texas, 256; in U.S.A., 40, 428; relation of hydrogen-ion concentration and soil moisture to, 477; temperature relations of, 428; transmitted by seed, 92; varietal resistance to, 40, 441.
— *macroxysporum* on pine seedlings in Sweden, 299.
— *malli* on onions in Bermuda, 306; in Ontario, 436.
— *metachroum* on pine seedlings in Sweden, 299.
— *minimum*, see *F. nivale*.
— *moniliforme* on maize in Missouri, 213; in Pennsylvania, 442; in U.S.A., 106; in Wisconsin, 257.
— *nivale* on cereals in Norway, 202.
[*Fusarium nivale*] on rye in Germany, control of, 161, 200, 417, 511.
— *niveum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 280.
— *orthoceras* on tomato, 245.
— *oxysporum*, fungus resembling, on rotted stored potatoes in Texas, 256.
— —, nutrient requirements of, 82.
— — on potato, control in Oregon, 206; factors affecting and methods of infection of, 521; occurrence in Bermuda, 306; in Canada, 26, 332, 465; in Manitoba, 424; in Nebraska, 386, 521; in Oregon, 206; in Pennsylvania, 443; in Texas, 256; temperature relations of, 522.
— — on sweet potato in Mississippi, 441.
— — on tomato, 245; in Britain, 149.
— *putrefaciens* on apples in Switzerland, 302.
— *radicicola*, nutrient requirements of, 83.
— *redolens*, fungus resembling, on pine seedlings in Sweden, 299.
— *roseum* on rice in Uganda, 157.
— *sclerotioides*, fungus resembling, on pine seedlings in Sweden, 300.
— — on tomato in Britain, 149.
— *solani* on melon, insect transmission of, 561.
— — on pine seedlings in Sweden, 299.
— — on potato in Morocco, 54; relation of, to other organisms, 91.
— stages of *Nectria coccinea* and *N. galligena* compared, 90.
— *subcarneum* on pine seedlings in Sweden, 300.
— *subulatum* on pine seedlings in Sweden, 299.
— *sulphureum* on tomato, 245; in Denmark, 246.
— *trichothecioides* on potato in Nebraska, 386.
— *udum* on carnation and various other plants in Uganda, 163.
— *vasinfectum* on cotton, control by potash fertilizers in U.S.A., 66; occurrence in Arizona, 154; in Arkansas, 441.
— — on peas in Germany, 201.
— *willkommii*, apple and pear fruit attacked by, in Denmark, 218.
— — characters of, as conidial stage of *Nectria galligena*, 90.
Fusicladium on fruit trees, 'solbar' against, in Germany, 132.
— on loquat in S. Africa, 70.
— *cerasi* on cherry in Germany, 201.
— *dentriticum*, see *Venturia inaequalis*.
— *effusum* on pecan in Mississippi, 441.
— *pirinum*, see *Venturia pirina*.
— *saliciperdum* on *Salix alba* in Holland, 93.
Fusicoccum, fungus resembling, in rotted pears in Holland, 53.
— on chestnut in California, 190.
— on *Pinus insignis* in S. Australia, 298.
Fusoma parasiticum on hops in England, 132.

Galanthus nivalis, see Snowdrop.
Ganoderma sessile on apricot, *Casuarina stricta*, *Eucalyptus globulus*, fig, *Gourliea decorticans*, pear, plum, pomegranate, *Robinia pseud-acacia*, *Tipuana tipa*, and various other forest and fruit trees in Argentina, 17.
—, See also *Fomes*, *Polyporus*.
Garlic (*Allium sativum*), *Macrosporium parasiticum* on, in Spain, 191.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, in Spain, 191.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in Spain, 191.
Gas, toxic action of coal, on plants, 331.
Geranium, see *Pelargonium*.
Germisan, chemotherapeutical index of, 556.
— not injurious to animals, 512.
—, use of, against root rot of beet in Germany, 224, 510; against cereal diseases in Germany, 161, 162, 170, 281, 399, 416, 511, 550.
Gibberella saubinetii, influence of CO_2 and hydrogen-ion concentration on, 383; of hydrogen-ion concentration on, 308.
— — on barley in Holland, 53.
— — on clover in Holland, 53.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 106, 213, 257, 442, 536; relation of soil moisture and temperature to, in U.S.A., 257, 536.
— — on oats in Holland, 53.
— — on rice in Uganda, 157.
— — on rye in Holland, 53.
— — on wheat in Canada, 304; in Holland, 53; in U.S.A., 257, 536; relation of soil moisture and temperature to, in U.S.A., 257, 536.
Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*), *Vermicularia zingibereae* on, in India, 249.
'Ginocchiatura' of wheat in Italy, 561.
Ginseng (*Panax quinquefolium*), *Alternaria solani* on, in Korea, 502.
—, *Bacterium araliavorus* on, in Korea, 502.
—, — *panaxi* on, in Korea, 502.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Korea, 503.
—, *Colletotrichum panacicola* on, in Korea, 502.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Korea, 503.
—, *Mucor* on, in Korea, 503.
—, *Phoma panacicola* on, in Korea, 503.
—, — *panacis* on, in Korea, 503.
—, *Phyllosticta panax* on, in Korea, 503.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Korea, 503; in U.S.A., 433.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Korea, 503.
Gliocladium on timber in U.S.A., 185.
Gloeosporium on cyclamen in Germany, 269.
— on rose in N. S. Wales, 354.
— on rubber in Malaya, 140.
— on vine, in Arizona, 155.
— *ampelophagum* on vine in France, 532; in N. S. Wales, 437; in S. Africa, 353; in S. Australia, 353.
— *fructigenum* on vine in New Zealand, 534.
— — var. *sambuci* on elderberry in Switzerland, 299.
[*Gloeosporium*] *limetticolum* on limes in the Philippines, 108.
— *lini* on flax in Germany, believed to be identical with *Colletotrichum linicolum*, 118.
— *lunatum* for control of *Opuntia* in Australia, 397.
— *malicorticis* on apple in Queensland, 123.
— *musarum* on banana in the Philippines, 279.
— *pini* stated to be identical with *Leptostroma pinastri*, 342.
— *psidii* on guava and orange in Mexico, 414.
— *ribis* on gooseberry in S. Australia, 292.
— *venetum* on raspberry, occurrence and control in U.S.A., 219, 258, 278, 454, 493.
— toxicity of sulphur to, 460.
Glomerella on apple in storage, 123.
— *cingulata* on apple, occurrence and control in U.S.A., 454, 505, 546.
— — on coffee in Uganda, 156, 408.
— — on tea in Assam, 344.
— — on vine in France, 532.
— — toxicity of sulphur to, 460.
— *lindemuthianum* on French and wax beans in Denmark, 488.
— *rufomaculans* var. *cyclaminis* on cyclamen in U.S.A., 270.
Glyceria fluitans, biology of *Claviceps wilsoni* on, 115.
Glycine, see Soy-bean.
Gnomonia erythrostoma on cherry, attacked by *Trichothecium roseum* in Switzerland, 277.
Gomphocarpus fruticosus, action of latex of, on protozoa, 523.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Coleosporium ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 348.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in Switzerland, 483; in U.S.A., 4, 107, 205; quarantine regulations against, in U.S.A., 4.
—, *Gloeosporium ribis* on, in S. Australia, 292.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Holland, 53.
—, — *omnivora* on, in Switzerland, 303.
—, *Polyporus ribis* on, in Germany, 201.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in S. Australia, 353.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Crimea, 69, 70; in Denmark, 563; in Germany, 132, 169, 171, 201, 223; in Holland, 53; in Italy, 277, 293; in Norway, 548; in Sweden, 457; in U.S.A., 454; tests of control measures against, in Crimea, 69, 172; in England, 376; in Germany, 171, 223; in Holland, 53; in Illinois, 454; in Norway, 548; in Sweden, 457.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gourd, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 256. (See also *Cucurbita*, *Lagenaria*).
Gourliea decorticans, *Ganoderma sessile* on, in Argentina, 17.
Grapefruit (*Citrus decumana*), *Colletotrichum*

gloeosporioides on, in the Philippines, 108.
[Grapefruit], *Diplodia natalensis* on stored, from W. Indies, 65.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* causes rise of temperature in, 83.
—, *Phomopsis caribaea* on stored, from W. Indies, 65.
—, — *citri* on, in U.S.A., 106.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in Japan and the Philippines, 64; in U.S.A., 106; relation of age of tissues to infection by, 64; susceptibility to, due to stomatal structure, 63.
— scab, use of Bordeaux oil emulsion against, in Porto Rico, 539.
Grape vine, see Vine.
Graphiola phoenicis on *Phoenix* in Denmark, 488.
Graphium, absence of, in life-cycle of *Sporotrichum carougeani*, 21.
— on elm in Holland, 2.
— on timber in U.S.A., 185, 186.
— *penicillioides* (?) an imperfect stage of *Ceratostomella piceae*, 50.
— *stilboideum* on rice in Uganda, 157.
— *ulmi* on elm in Holland, 93, 431.
Grasshoppers, *Empusa grylli* on, in Natal, 412.
Grass mosaic, see Maize and Sugar-cane mosaic.
Green manure for control of *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 520.
Grevillea robusta, *Fusarium udum* on, in Uganda, 163.
— — wet root rot fungus on, in Uganda, 157.
Grey speck disease of oats, 403; similarity to sugar-cane root rot, 526.
Grossularia, see Gooseberry.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9, 351.
—, *Cercospora personata* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 351.
—, curl disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, *Puccinia arachidis* on, proposed legislation to exclude from Africa, 351.
—, two obscure diseases of, in S. Africa, 352.
Guaiacum officinale, *Phoma* and *Phomopsis stewarti* on, in Barbados, 261.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Gloeosporium psidii* on, in Mexico, 414.
Guignardia bidwellii, danger of mistaking *Coniothyrium diplodiella* for, 45, 436.
— — on vine in France, 532.
— *yersini* on cinchona in Indo-China, 96.
Gummosis of apricot and cherry, 120; of citrus, 62, 64, 203, 539–43; of sugar-cane, 8, 140, 354, 579.
Gymnosporangium, Japanese species of, 237.
— on apple and pear in Denmark, 563.
— *asiaticum*, hosts of, in Japan, 237.
— *clavipes*, factors influencing spore germination of, 516.
— *globosum*, structure of galls caused by, 378.
[*Gymnosporangium*] *hemisphaericum*, hosts of, in Japan, 238.
— *idetae*, hosts of, in Japan, 238.
— *juniperi-virginianae* on apple in U.S.A., 444, 546.
— —, structure of galls caused by, 378.
— *sabinae* on pear in Astrakhan, 535; in Crimea, 172.
— *shiraianum*, hosts of, in Japan, 238.
— *yamadae*, hosts of, in Japan, 237.

Haplographium on timber in U.S.A., 185, 186.
Hawthorn, see *Crataegus*.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
Helicobasidium mompa, *Septobasidium bogoriense* not identical with, 146.
Helminthosporium on barley in India, 259; in Holland, 53.
— on cereals, apparatus for seed treatment against, in Germany, 224.
— on dates in Arizona, 154.
— on millet in India, 259.
— on rice in India, 259; in U.S.A., 334.
— on rubber in Malaya, 396.
— on *Setaria italica* in U.S.A., 61.
— on sugar-cane in India, 259.
— on wheat in N. S. Wales, 354; in the Sudan, 61; in U.S.A., 59, 106; strains of, 60.
—, saltation in, 60.
— *avenae* on oats in Wales, 401.
— *gramineum* on barley in Austria, 538; in Germany, 161, 169; in Norway, 202; in U.S.A., 491, 498; losses from, in Germany, 200; perithecia of, in California, 61; in Holland, 53; seed treatment against, in Austria, 538; in Germany, 399, 416, 509, 511, 552 (See also *Pleospora trichostoma*).
— *oryzae* on rice in Dutch E. Indies, 8; in Japan, 139, 230; in Uganda, 157; susceptibility of other cereals and grasses to, in Japan, 231; temperature relations of, 232.
— *sacchari* (?) on sugar-cane in Australia, 580; in Barbados, 261; in Cuba, 525.
— *sativum* on barley in California, 61.
— — on *Hordeum murinum* in California, 61.
— — on wheat in Canada, 304.
— *sorokinianum* on wheat in Uganda, 156, 264.
— *teres* on barley in Germany, 200. (See also *Pleospora teres*).
— *turcicum* on maize and sorghum in Uganda, 264.
Hemidesmus indicus, *Corticium* on, in Ceylon, 473.
Hemileia canthii, teleutospore of, on *Canthium campanulatum* in Ceylon, 586.
— *vastatrix* on coffee in Ceylon, 7, 585; in India, 448; in Uganda, 155, 156, 408; spraying tests against, in India, 448; teleutospores of, in Ceylon, 585; varietal susceptibility to, in Uganda, 155.
Hemlock, see *Tsuga*.

Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), uspulun stimulates germination of, 162.
Heracleum sphondylium, *Volkartia umbelliferarum* on, 243.
Herpetomonas, action of *Euphorbia* latex on, 424.
— *muscae domesticae*, inoculation of *Euphorbia* with, 178.
Heterodera radicicola associated with *Fusarium udum* on *Antirrhinum* in Uganda, 163; with *Armillaria mellea* on cork oaks in the Pyrenees, 431.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hibiscus, *Bacterium hibisci* on, in Japan, 413.
— *cannabinus*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 314.
— —, root disease of, in Surinam, 107.
— — *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sumatra, 315.
Hickory (*Carya ovata*), *Rosellinia caryae* on, in U.S.A., 50.
Hippeastrum, amoeboid bodies in mosaic of, 241.
Holcus lanatus, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 116.
— —, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 209.
— *mollis*, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 116.
— *sorghum*, see Sorghum.
— — *sudanensis*, see Sudan grass.
Honey, *Bacillus amylovorus* can live in, 452.
Hopperburn of potato in Canada, 26; distinct from tipburn, 28.
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), *Fusarium* believed to cause canker of, in England, 132.
—, *Fusoma parasiticum* on, canker probably not due to, in England, 132.
—, mosaic of, in England, 382.
—, *Plasmodiophora humuli* on, in Tasmania, 305.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, tests of fungicides against, in England, 168.
Hordeum murinum, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in California, 61.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hormiscium on timber in U.S.A., 185.
— *colocasiae* and *H. xanthosomae* synonyms of *Vasculomyces xanthosomae*, 103.
Hormodendron on timber in U.S.A., 185.
Horse-radish (*Cochlearia armoracia*), root rot of, in New Jersey, 109.
Humulus lupulus, see Hops.
Hyalopsora polypodii-dryopteridis, life-history and hosts of, in France, 586.
Hydrogen-ion concentration, germination of various fungi affected by, 24, 179; in relation to *Actinomyces scabies*, 85, 520; to *Aspergillus niger*, 23, 331; to *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*, 24; to *Fusarium* of wheat, 12, 382; to *F. lycopersici*, 347; to *Gibberella saubinetii*, 308; to *Puccinia graminis*, 13, 361; to *Rhizoctonia solani*, 419, 420; toxicity of sulphur influenced by, 460.
Hylesinus piniperda associated with *Ceratostomella piceae* and *C. pini* on spruce in Britain, 50.
Hymenochaete causing brown root disease of camphor and rubber in Ceylon and Malaya, 291.
— *noxia*, see *Fomes lamaoensis*.
Hypochnus on coffee in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— on rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Cuba, 525.
— *solani*, see *Corticium solani*.
— *theae* on tea in Assam, 344, 345; in Dutch E. Indies, 9.

Ice scald of stored peaches, 68.
Ink disease of chestnut in France, 188, 431.
Inonotus schini on *Schinus molle* in U.S.A., 49.
Insects, fungi parasitic on, see Entomogenous fungi.
— as disseminators of disease, 22, 131, 148, 152, 474.
Ipomoea, *Coleosporium ipomoeae* on, in U.S.A., 348.
— *batatas*, see Sweet potato.
Iron sulphate for control of chlorosis of vines and fruit trees, 172, 552.
Irpex destruens on acacia and tea in Ceylon, 295.
Isaria clonostachoides on tomato, 245.
— *densa* on cockchafers in France, 412.
Isariopsis griseola, *Cercospora columnaris* synonymous with, 342.
— — on beans in Holland, 54.
Isipinga areolata on *Euclea natalensis* in S. Africa, 141.
— *contorta* on *Trichocladus ellipticus* in S. Africa, 141.
Iska disease of the vine, see Apoplexy of vine.

Jasmine (*Jasminum*), susceptible to *Pseudomonas savastanoi* in U.S.A., 12.
Jowar, see Sorghum.
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juncus effusus var. *decipiens*, *Cercosporina juncicola* on, in Japan, 281.
Juniper (*Juniperus*), *Fomes juniperinus* on, in U.S.A., 530.
— *Gymnosporangium* on apple and pear associated with, in Denmark, 563.
Juniperus chinensis, *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* on, in Japan, 237.
— — var. *procumbens* (*sargenti*), *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* on, in Japan, 237.
— *conferta*, see *J. littoralis*.
— *littoralis*, *Gymnosporangium hemisphaericum* and *G. shiraianum* on, in Japan, 238.
— *procera*, *Fomes juniperinus* on, in Kenya, 529.
— *rigidis*, *Gymnosporangium idetae* on, in Japan, 238.
Jussieua, mosaic disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 35.
Jute (*Corchorus*), *Macrophoma corchori* on, in India, 260; relation of, to *Rhizoctonia*, 260.
Juvenile disease of oil palm in Dutch E. Indies, 9.

Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *viridis*), *Bac-*

terium campestre on, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
[Kale], control of *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, by uspulun, 222.
— *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Bermuda, 306.
Kalimat, active principle of, 416; control of *Urocystis occulta* on rye by, in Germany, 170; use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 399, 416, 417.
Keithia thujina on *Thuja plicata* in Ireland, 348.
Kiggelaria africana, *Fomes rimosus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulo-rapa*), *Bacterium campestre* on, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
— mildew of, controlled by 'Prä' sulphur, 171.
— *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Bermuda, 306.
— radium action on club-root of, 494.
Kordyana, revision of genus, 341.
— *celebensis* on *Commelina benghalensis*, 341.
— —, *Monotrichum commelinae* parasitic on, 341.
— *pinangae*, see *Brachybasidium pinangae*.
— *polliae* on Commelinaceae, 341.
— *tradescantiae* on Commelinaceae, 341.
Kretzschmaria micropus on rubber in Malaya, 32.
— — on tea in India, 343.
'Kroepoek' disease of tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
'Kringrot' disease of rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
Kuehneola fici on fig leaves in Uganda, 157.
Kurtakol, control of cereal diseases by, in Germany, 161.

Lactic acid, promotion of sporing of *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* by, 24.
Lactuca, see Lettuce.
Laestadia on tea in Java and Sumatra, 9.
Lampong disease of *Piper nigrum* in Dutch E. Indies, 87, 88.
Lantana aculeata susceptible to *Bacterium solanacearum* in Sumatra, 346.
Lagenaria vulgaris var. *gourda*, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in Japan, 16.
Larch (*Larix*), *Armillaria mellea*, *Fomes annosus*, *F. laricis*, *F. pinicola*, *Polyporus schweinitzii*, and *Trametes pini* on stumps of, in U.S.A., 531.
— mycorrhiza produced by a *Rhizoctonia* in Italy, 283; synthesis of, with *Boletus elegans* and *Mycelium radicis sylvestris* in Sweden, 78.
— roots attacked by *Mycelium radicis abietus*, in Sweden, 78.
Larix, see Larch.
Laserpitium latifolium and *L. siler*, *Protomyces macrosporus* on, 242.
Lasiodiplodia tubericola, see *Diplodia tubericola*.
Latex of plants, action of, on protozoa, 424, 523.
[Latex,] amoebae in, of Apocynaceae, Asclepiadaceae, Urticaceae, and fig, 177; of Euphorbias, 176, 229; of lettuce, 177.
—, inoculation of cats and mice with protozoa from, 229, 230, 424.
Lathyrus articulatus, *L. nissolia*, and *L. pratensis*, *Uromyces pisi* on, in Moscow, 341.
— *odoratus*, see Sweet pea.
Laurus nobilis, die-back of, in France, 188.
Lavandula vera, see Lavender.
Lavender (*Lavandula vera*), *Pholiota praecox* on, in France, 225.
Lead nitrate effectual as seed disinfectant, 509.
Leaf curl of clover in Italy, 325.
— — of cowpea in Dutch E. Indies, 10.
— — of groundnut in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— — of *Phaseolus mungo* in Dutch E. Indies, 10.
— — of raspberry in Canada, 17, 253, 548; in U.S.A., 17, 129; transmission of, by *Aphis rubiphila*, 548.
— — ('krepoh') of tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
Leaf edge disease of apple, apricot, and red currants in Denmark, 488.
Leaf fall of cherry in New Jersey, 110.
— — of various deciduous trees in New Jersey, 110.
Leafhopper injury of potato, distinct from tipburn, 28.
Leafhoppers as carriers of sugar-cane mosaic, 381.
Leaf roll of potato, certification against, in Canada, 332, 465; in France, 569; control in British Columbia, 519; in Denmark, 291; in France, 519; in Pennsylvania, 443; description of, 569; effect of altitude on, in France, 569; influence of environment on, in Canada, 519; in Denmark, 289; iodine water test for, 569; occurrence in Canada, 26, 255, 332, 424, 465; in Denmark, 289, 487, 563; in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 422; in France, 174, 288, 518, 568; in Germany, 200; in Holland, 571; in Manitoba, 424; in Morocco, 54; in Nebraska, 386; in Norway, 202; in Pennsylvania, 443; in U.S.A., 106, 569; phloem necrosis in, 569; protozoa in, 227, 513; transmissible to deadly nightshade in Denmark, 563; transmission of, 175, 291, 569, 571; varietal resistance to, in Canada, 255; in Denmark, 488; in France, 174, 288, 518; in Germany, 175; in Holland, 571; in U.S.A., 84.
— — of tomato in Denmark, 246; in Morocco, 54.
Leaf scald of shade trees in New Jersey, 110.
Leather, species of *Penicillium* on tanning material and, 244.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Peronospora schleideni* on, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Britain, 208.
Legislation against *Bacillus amylovorus* in

Australia, 395 ; in New Zealand, 144, 274.
[Legislation] against *Bacterium tumefaciens* in Washington, 278.
— against barberry in Denmark, 199 ; in U.S.A., 106.
— against coco-nut diseases in Malaya, 238 ; in Tanganyika, 192.
— against *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on limes in Trinidad, 394.
— against *Cronartium ribicola* in British Columbia, 253, 395 ; in Canada, 107 ; in U.S.A., 4, 483.
— against plant diseases in Brazil, 48 ; in Malaya, 238 ; in Germany, 47 ; in Guadeloupe and Martinique, 240 ; in India, 239 ; in Italy, 197 ; in Seychelles, 191 ; in U.S.A., 143, 240, 589 ; in Zanzibar, 480 ; limitations of, 198.
— against potato diseases in Bermuda, 307 ; in Denmark, 199 ; in India, 239 ; in Italy, 387 ; in U.S.A., 480.
— against potato wart disease in Czecho-Slovakia, 422 ; in Denmark, 421 ; in England and Wales, 591 ; in Germany, 336, 421, 518 ; in Holland, 421 ; in Italy, 387 ; in Norway, 202, 421 ; in S. Africa, 10.
— against *Rhamnus cathartica* in Canada, 528.
— against sugar-cane diseases in India, 239 ; in Malaya, 238 ; in Uganda, 528.
— against *Trifolium alexandrinum* in India, 240.
— for sale of fungicides in Queensland, 591.
— proposed against diseases of ground-nut in Africa, 350.
Leguminosae, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 487.
— slime bodies in sieve tubes of, 515.
Leishmania donovani and *L. tropica*, *Euphorbia* inoculated with, 177.
— *tropica*, culture of, in latex of *Euphorbia*, 424.
Lemon (*Citrus limonum*), see also Citrus.
—, *Alternaria* on, in California, 393.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in California, 540, 542.
— gummosis, varietal resistance to, in Argentina, 65 ; in California, 540.
—, internal decline of, in California, 392, 406.
— juice, stimulating effect of, on yeast growth, 284.
—, *Phomopsis californica* on, in California, 66.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, in California, 539, 542 ; temperature relations of, 542 ; varietal resistance to, 540.
—, shell bark of, in California, 66, 393.
—, 'witches' broom' of, in Italy, 404.
Lentinus lepideus on timber in U.S.A., dissemination and temperature relations of, 146.
Lenzites betulina on *Celtis kraussiana*, *Olea laurifolia*, *Pinus*, and *Quercus* in S. Africa, 142.
[*Lenzites*] *guineensis*, see *L. betulina*.
— *saepiaria*, cellulose and lignin-splitting enzymes not produced by, 284.
— — on *Pinus ponderosa* in Oregon, 482.
— — on slash wood in U.S.A., 531.
— — on timber in U.S.A., dissemination and temperature relations of, 146.
— —, toxicity of yellow pine crude oil to, 51.
— *trabea* on timber in U.S.A., dissemination and temperature relations of, 148.
Leontodon autumnalis, *Protomycopsis leontodontis* and *P. arnoldii* on, 243.
— *hispidus*, *Protomyces kriegerianus* on, 243.
— *montanus*, *Protomycopsis arnoldii* and *P. leontodontis* on, 243.
Leptoporus rufo-flavus, see *Fomes rufo-flavus*.
Leptosphaeria on barley and wheat in Denmark, 487.
— *avenaria*, ascigerous stage of *Septoria avenae*, on oats in Wisconsin, 159.
— *herpotrichoides* on cereals in Germany, 200.
— — on wheat in France, control of, 11.
— *michotii* on rice in Uganda, 157.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 340 ; in Australia, 580 ; in Barbados, 261 ; in Cuba, 525 ; in the Philippines, 109.
— *tritici* on wheat in Uganda, 156, 264.
Leptostroma laricinum and *L. pinastri* referred to Melanconiaceae, 342.
— *pinastri* stated to be identical with *Gloeosporium pini*, 342.
Leptothyrium pomi on apple, control in Connecticut, 220 ; in Ohio, 505 ; in S. Africa, 536 ; injury caused by, in S. Africa, 536.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *Amoeba lactucae* in latex of, 177.
—, amoebae from, monkeys inoculated with, 230.
—, *Aplanobacter rhizoctonia* causing rosette disease of, in Ohio, 445.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, frogs inoculated with, in France, 446.
—, bacterial disease of, in Arizona, 154 ; in Switzerland, 303 ; in Texas, 256.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, in Denmark, 488.
— diseases in the Pyrenees, 193.
— drop, see *Sclerotinia libertiana*.
— mosaic, seed transmission of, in New York, 432.
—, *Marssonia panattoniana* on, in Germany, 201.
—, *Ozonium omnivorum* on, in Arizona, 154.
—, *Pythium* on, in Bermuda, 306.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in Bermuda, 306 ; in France, 102, 193 ; in New Jersey, 102 ; in Pennsylvania, 444.
—, — *minor* on, in New Jersey, 102.
— tipburn in Colorado, 528.
Lignum vitae, see *Guaiacum officinale*.
Ligustrum ovalifolium susceptible to *Pseudomonas savastanoi* in U.S.A., 12.
Liliaceae, *Urocystis colchici* on, 450.

Lily, *Phytophthora* on, in Bermuda, 306.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Lime-sulphur, fungicidal value of, 168.
—, toxicity of, to *Fomes lignosus*, in Ceylon, 374.
Lime (*Citrus aurantifolia* and *C. medica*), bacterial gummosis of, in Mauritius, 203.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, and legislation against, in Trinidad, 394.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, in the Philippines, 108.
Linum angustifolium and *L. catharticum*, *Melampsora lini* on, in Ireland, 117.
— *usitatissimum*, see Flax.
Liriodendron tulipifera, *Torula ligniperda* on, in U.S.A., 34.
Lolium, biology of *Claviceps* on, 115.
— *perenne*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 209.
— —, *Urocystis bolivari* on, in Spain, 142.
Longitarsus parvulus carries *Polyspora lini* to flax in Ireland, 116.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Entomosporium* on, in S. Africa, 70.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Uganda, 163.
—, *Fusicladium* on, in S. Africa, 70
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in N. S. Wales, 120.
Loranthus, legislation against, in Zanzibar, 480.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Ascochyta pisi* on, in Norway, 202.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in Arkansas, 441; in S. Africa, 110.
—, intracellular bodies in phloem of, 515.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in Arizona, 501.
—, *Rhizoctonia violacea* on, in France, 371.
—, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, in France, 493.
Luffa acutangula, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in Ceylon, 7.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Ascochyta pisi* on, in New Zealand, 504.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in New Zealand, 504.
Lupinus, see Lupin.
Lycopersicum esculentum, see Tomato.
— *pimpinnellifolium*, tomato mosaic transmitted to, in Indiana, 40.
Lysol as a fungicide against bunt of wheat, 74.

Macowaniella congesta on *Carissa arduina* in S. Africa, 141.
Macrophoma corchori in relation to *Rhizoctonia*, 260.
— — on jute in India, 260.
— *cucurbitacearum* and *M. decorticans* possibly synonyms of *Ascochyta cucumis*, 342.
— *destruens* on citrus in W. Australia, 395.
— *nicotianae* on *Nicotiana tabacum* in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— *theicola* on tea in Ceylon, 7.
Macrosiphum solanifolii transmits mosaic disease of bean, 77.
Macrosporium on dates in Arizona, 154.
[*Macrosporium*] on tomato in Indiana, 41; in Morocco, 54.
— *carotae* on carrot in U.S.A., 6, 352.
— *caudatum* on *Zinnia* in Denmark, 488.
— *cladosporioides*, biometrics of, 391.
— *cucumerinum*, see *Cladosporium cucumerinum*.
— *longipes* on tobacco in S. Africa, 476.
— *melothorum* on Cucurbitaceae in Denmark, 488. (See also *Cladosporium cucumerinum*).
— *parasiticum* on garlic in Spain, 191.
— *sarcinaeforme*, nutrient requirements of, 83.
— —, toxicity of sulphur to, 460.
— *solani* on tomato, 245; in Denmark, 246.
— *tomato* on tomato, 245.
Maguey, see *Agave cantula*.
Magnesium deficiency causing 'sand drown' of maize and tobacco in U.S.A., 80, 421.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Acrothecium* on, in India, 259.
— bacteria on, in U.S.A., 106.
—, bacterial root rot of, in Arkansas, 441.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in U.SA., 106.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Missouri, 213.
—, *Diplodia* on, in India, 259.
—, — *zeae* on, in Illinois, 447; in Indiana, 56; in Missouri, 213; in Ohio, 442; in Pennsylvania, 442; in Wisconsin, 106; in U.S.A., 257; varietal resistance to, in Indiana, 56.
—, endosperm character and disease resistance of, 56.
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 259; in Indiana, 56.
—, — *moniliforme* on, in Missouri, 213; in Pennsylvania, 442; in Wisconsin, 257; in U.S.A., 106.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Missouri, 213; in Pennsylvania, 442; in Wisconsin, 257, 536; in U.S.A., 106; temperature and moisture relations of, 257, 536.
—, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, in Japan, 231.
—, — *turcicum* on, in Uganda, 264.
— mosaic, amoeboid bodies in, 134; *Aphis maidis* can transmit, 33, 236; hosts of, 584; *Peregrinus maidis* can transmit, 33; transmitted to and from sugar-cane, 33, 236, 241; varietal resistance to, in Georgia, 585.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 172, 173.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Indiana, 56.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 447.
—, — *dissolvens* on, in Arkansas, 158.
—, *Puccinia maydis* on, germination of teleutospores of, in Missouri, 179; occurrence in Uganda, 264.
—, *Puccinia sorghi* on, see *P. maydis*.
— 'sand drown' caused by magnesium deficiency in U.S.A., 81, 421.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in Uganda, 156, 264.
—, — *javanica* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.

[Maize, *Sclerospora*] *philippinensis* and *S. spontanea* on, in the Philippines, 359.
—, *Ustilago maydis*, see *U. zeae*.
—, — *zeae* on, influence of ultra-violet and X-rays on, 324; occurrence in Astrakhan, 207; in Canada, 255.
Man, *Allescheria boydii* on, in Texas, 226.
—, physiology of fungi pathogenic to, 410.
—, *Sporotrichum carougeani* n. sp. on, in Madagascar, 21.
Manganese, control of grey speck disease of oats by, 403.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), ripe rot of, in British Guiana, 355.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), bacterial disease of, in Switzerland, 303.
— mosaic in Britain, 208.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in Germany, 484.
—, uspulun stimulates germination of seeds of, 20.
Manihot, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 145.
— *utilissima*, see Cassava.
Manila hemp, see *Musa textilis*.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Marasmius on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 108.
— root rot disease of sugar-cane in Australia, 580; causation of, doubted in Argentina, 340; in Barbados, 260, 467.
— *perniciosus* on cacao in British Guiana, 355.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Barbados, 260, 467; in Cuba, 525; in Guadeloupe, 33; (?) in Java, 469; in the Philippines, 109.
— *stenophyllus* on sugar-cane in Cuba, 525.
Marguerite, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Denmark, 488.
Marrow, see Vegetable Marrow.
Marsdenia, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 145.
Marssonia panattoniana on lettuce in Germany, 201
— *potentillae* on strawberry in Canada and U.S.A., 15; is conidial stage of *Mollisia earliana*, 16; varietal susceptibility to, 16.
Martynia louisiana, cucumber mosaic transmissible to, 512.
Matthiola, see Stocks
Medicago sativa, see Lucerne.
Melaleuca leucodendron, wet root rot fungus on, in Uganda, 157.
Melampsora lini, biologic specialization in, 117.
— —, on *Linum angustifolium* and *L. catharticum*, in Ireland, 117.
— — on flax in Canada, 304; in Ireland, 117; in Morocco, 54.
— *pinitorqua* on pines in Cyprus, 529.
Melampsorella caryophyllacearum, hosts of aecidial stage (*Peridermium elatinum*) of, 431.
Melanconiales on conifers, notes on, 342.
Melanconium on tomato, 245.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 339, 340; in Australia, 580; in Cuba, 525; in the Philippines, 109.
Melanomma medium on citrus in Spain, 405.
Melanopsammopsis ulei on *Hevea* rubber in British Guiana, 354.
Melanose of citrus, see *Phomopsis citri*.
Melanospora zamiae on rice in Uganda, 157.
Melia azedarach, *Fomes conchatus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Melica ciliata, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 115.
Melilotus resistant to *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* in British Columbia, 395.
Meliola on citrus in the Philippines, 108.
— *arundinis* on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 109.
— *citri* on citrus in Spain, 405.
— *penzigi* on citrus in Spain, 405.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in Norway, 203.
—, *Fusarium solani* transmitted by larval faeces to, 561.
—, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on musk-, in Japan, 16.
—, *Oidium* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
—, *Orobanche aegyptiaca* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Massachusetts, 440.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in France, 102.
Mentha arvensis, *Rhizoctonia violacea* on, in England, 451.
Mercury compounds, fungicidal properties of, 557; stimulating action of, 18, 20, 161, 162, 509, 510, 551, 552; use of, against beet diseases, 18, 224, 510; against cereal diseases, 19, 161, 170, 171, 202, 281, 416, 511, 550, 551, 555, 557.
Merulius lacrymans (?) on asphalt shingles, 187.
Metarrhizium anisopliae parasitic on *Cleonus punctiventris*, 412.
— — weakly parasitic on *Oryctes rhinoceros* in Ceylon, 370.
Mice inoculated with latex protozoa in France, 229.
Microcera fugikuroi parasitic on various insect pests of citrus in Florida, 369.
Microsphaera alni and *M. alni* var. *quercina*, oak mildew referred to, 293.
— *alphitoides*, see *M. quercina*.
— *betae*, beet mildew resembling, in France, 102.
— *quercina* causing oak mildew in Italy, 293, 294; spread from cultivated to wild hosts in Denmark, 563.
Microsporon audouini, *M. lanosum*, *M. fulvum*, and *M. pubescens*, physiology and toxic action of, 410.
Microstroma, taxonomy of, 167.
— *tonellianum* on plum in Italy, 166;

relation of, to *Aureobasidium vitis* var. *album*, 167.
Millet (Italian), see *Setaria italica*.
Mimosa invisa resistant to *Bacterium solanacearum* in Sumatra, 295, 346.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sumatra, 295.
Miscanthus sinensis susceptible to sugar-cane mosaic, 584, 585.
Mites infesting fungus cultures, 325.
Molinia coerulea, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 115.
Mollisia earliana on strawberry in Canada and U.S.A., 16, 255.
Monilia, influence of CO_2 and temperature on, 26.
— on cherry in Germany, 201, 457; varietal resistance to, 457.
— on elm in Holland, 2.
— on fruit trees, 'solbar' against, in Germany, 132.
— *candida* carried by *Xyleborus dispar*, 561.
— *cinerea* on peach in Holland, 94.
Moniliopsis aderholdi on cinchona in Dutch E. Indies, 10.
— — on garden plants in Germany, 283.
— —, relations between *Rhizoctonia solani* and, 470.
Monilochaetes infuscans on sweet potato in New Jersey, 31.
Monotrichum commelinae parasitic on *Kordyana celebensis* in Dutch E. Indies, 341.
'Mopog', see *Moniliopsis aderholdi*.
Morphea citri on citrus in Spain, 405.
Morus, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 145. (See also Mulberry).
Mosaic diseases, cross inoculations with, 21.
— of ash in England, 489.
— of *Phaseolus radiatus* var. *aurea* in Japan, 52.
— of beans in Norway, 203; protozoa associated with, in U.S.A., 227, 514; transmitted by *Macrosiphum solanifolii* in U.S.A., 77.
— of beet in Britain, 208; in Denmark, 487.
— of blackberry in New York, 352.
— of Chinese cabbage, amoeboid bodies in, 241.
— of clover in Arkansas, 441; protozoa in relation to, 227, 514, 515; relation of temperature to, in U.S.A., 77.
— of cowpea in Arkansas, 441.
— of cucumber, hosts of, 512; intracellular bodies in relation to, 514; occurrence in California, 152; in England, 489; carried in seed, 491; transmission of, 107, 512, 513; two types of, in Britain, 491.
— of *Cucurbita* in Sumatra, 35.
— of cucurbits, hosts of, 512.
— of dewberry in New York, 352.
— of eggplant, disease resembling, in Astrakhan, 535.
— of grasses, hosts of, 241, 584; not transmitted by seed, 585; transmitted by *Aphis maidis*, 585. (See also Maize and Sugar-cane mosaic).
[Mosaic] of *Hippeastrum*, amoeboid bodies in, 241.
— of hops in England, 382.
— of *Jussieua* in Sumatra, 35.
— of lettuce transmitted by seed in New York, 432.
— of maize, amoeboid bodies in, 134; *Aphis maidis* can transmit, 33, 236; hosts of, 584; transmitted by *Peregrinus maidis*, 33; transmitted to and from sugar-cane, 33, 236, 241; varietal resistance to, in Georgia, 585. (See also Grass and Sugar-cane mosaic).
— of mangold in Britain, 208.
— of *Melilotus* in Arkansas, 441.
— of *Passiflora* in England, 489.
— — — *foetida* in Sumatra, 35.
— of pea-bean, effect of temperature on, 77.
— of *Petunia* in England, 489, 491; intracellular bodies in phloem of, 513.
— of *Physalis* in Sumatra, 35; in U.S.A., 40, 474, 513.
— of potato, amoeboid bodies in, 134; certification against, in Canada, 332, 465; in France, 569; control by roguing in British Columbia, 519; in U.S.A., 106; by use of unripe seed tubers in Germany, 519; in Holland, 572; factors influencing, 77, 519; intracellular bodies in phloem of, 513; occurrence in Astrakhan, 535; in Canada, 26, 332, 424, 465, 519; in Denmark, 487; in Dutch E. Indies, 422; in England, 489, 491; in France, 288; in Germany, 175, 200; in Morocco, 54; in Nebraska, 386; in Norway, 202; in U.S.A., 106; transmissible from cucumber and possibly to *Phytolacca*, 513; transmission of, 175; from wild plants in Holland, 571; varietal resistance to, in Denmark, 488; in France, 288; in Germany, 175; in Holland, 571; in Ontario, 255; in U.S.A., 84, 106.
— of raspberry in Canada, 17, 253, 547; in New York, 351, 546; in U.S.A., 17, 129; transmission of, probably by *Aphis rubiphila*, 548.
— of solanaceous weeds in tobacco plantations in Sumatra, 35.
— of *Solanum dulcamara* transmitted from tomato in England, 491.
— — — *carolinense* transmitted to tobacco in Florida, 474.
— — — *nigrum* transmitted from tomato in England, 489, 491; in Indiana, 40.
— of sorghum, 584; in Hawaii, 241; in Java, 236.
— of soy-bean, effect of temperature on, 77.
— of Sudan grass in Hawaii, 241.
— of sugar-beet in Britain, 208.
— of sugar-cane, amoeboid bodies in, 241; control in Argentina, 339; in Australia, 579, 581; in Cuba, 524, 525; in Hawaii, 241; in Java, 34, 237; in the Philippines, 141; in

Porto Rico, 106; in Trinidad, 394; in U.S.A., 106; effect of sunlight on, 242; hosts of, 33, 34, 236, 241, 390, 584; occurrence in Argentina, 339; in Australia, 579; in Barbados, 260; in Cuba, 524, 525; not in Guadeloupe, 33; in Hawaii, 33, 241; in Java, 8, 33, 34, 237; not in Mauritius, 203; in the Philippines, 88, 109, 141, 468; in Porto Rico, 106, 390; in Trinidad, 394; in U.S.A., 106, 205; transmitted by *Aphis maidis*, 381, 585; in Cuba, 524; in Hawaii, 33, 241; in Java, 237; in Porto Rico, 390; by *Peregrinus maidis*, 381; possibly by *Aphis sacchari* in Argentina, 339; in Java, 237; possibly by *Carolinaia*, 381; varietal resistance to, in Argentina, 339; in Cuba, 524, 525; in Java, 34, 237; in the Philippines, 89, 141, 468; in U.S.A., 106. (See also Grass and Maize mosaic).

[Mosaic] of sweet potato in Arkansas, 441.

— of tobacco, effect of temperature on, 77; intracellular bodies in, 513; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 9, 35; in England, 489, 491; in Florida, 474; in the Philippines, 109; in the Transvaal, 477; size of virus particles of, 133; transmitted from cucumber through *Capsicum* in U.S.A., 513; from tomato in England, 491; from other Solanaceae in Florida, 474; in Sumatra, 35.

— of tomato, aphids and probably flea-beetles transmit, 40; carriers of, in England, 491; effect of temperature on, 77; hosts of, in England, 491; in Indiana, 40; occurrence in Astrakhan, 535; in Denmark, 246; in England, 347, 489; in Indiana, 40; protozoa in, 227; intracellular bodies in, not protozoa, 514, 516; transmitted to *Petunia*, *Solanum*, and tobacco in England, 491; to *Lycopersicum*, *Physalis*, and *Solanum* in Indiana, 40.

— plants, amoeboid bodies in, 134, 241; protozoa in, 227; various bodies in phloem of, not protozoa, 513-516.

Mottle necrosis of sweet potato in U.S.A., 486.

Mottling of coffee leaves in Dutch E. Indies, 9.

Mould of sheet rubber, prevention of, 139, 427, 578.

Mucor on ginseng in Korea, 503.

— on rubber in Malaya, 396.

— on timber in U.S.A., 185.

— *stolonifer*, enzymes and toxins of, 81.

Mulberry (*Morus*), *Bacterium mori* on, in S. Australia, 292.

Musa sapientum, see Banana.

— *textilis*, heart rot of, in the Philippines, 108.

— —, *Marasmius* on, in the Philippines, 108.

— —, *Phoma musae* on, in the Philippines, 108.

— —, root rot of, in the Philippines, 108.

Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Denmark, 487; in Germany, 432; in Norway, 203; tests with uspulun against, 222.

[Mustard] (Indian) (*Brassica campestris* var. *sarson*), *Urocystis coralloides* on, in India, 259.

Mycelium radicis abietis parasitic on larch in Sweden, 78.

— — *fagi* in beech mycorrhiza in Germany, 463.

— — *sylvestris* in larch mycorrhiza in Sweden, 78.

Mycelophagus castaneae suggested cause of chestnut ink disease in France, 188.

Mycological works published in 1920, 226; in 1922, 417.

Mycorrhiza of *Alnus viridis* in Italy, 283.

— of barley in Italy, 173.

— of beech in Germany and Tyrol, 463.

— of *Calluna*, 326; synthesis of, 327.

— of cereals and other plants in Italy, *Rhizoctonia* associated with, 283.

— of *Dipodium punctatum* in N. S. Wales, 78, 79.

— of larch in Italy, *Rhizoctonia* associated with, 283; in Sweden, synthesis of, 77.

— of maize in Italy, 172, 173.

— of oats in Italy, 173.

— of orchids, 134.

— of rye in Italy, 173.

— of wheat in Italy, 172.

—, two distinct fungi nearly always concerned in forming, 283.

Mycosphaerella cerasella on cherry and other species of *Prunus* in Japan, 416.

— *citrullina* on *Lagenaria vulgaris* var. *gourda* in Japan, 16.

— — on *Luffa acutangula* in Ceylon, 7.

— — on musk-melon in Japan, 16.

— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 280.

— *fragariae* on strawberry in Illinois, control, 455.

— *grossulariae* on currants and gooseberry in Illinois, control, 454.

— *pinodes*, see *Ascochyta pisi*.

— *rubina* on raspberry in U.S.A., 278.

— *sentina* on pear in Switzerland, 275, 302.

— *striatiformans*, leaf stripe of sugar-cane in Argentina not due to, 340.

Myxosporium corticolum on apple in England, 209.

Nadsonia elongata, growth inhibited by *Spicaria purpurogenes*, 567.

Narcissus, *Botrytis* on, in England, 489.

Nasturtium (*Tropaeolum*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* causes fasciation and prolepsis of, 10.

Naucoria suborbiculata on sugar-cane in Argentina, 340.

Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Exoascus deformans* on, in New Zealand, 373.

—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in New Zealand, 320.

—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in New Zealand, 275.

Nectria cinnabarina on fruit trees in New Zealand, 319.

[*Nectria cinnabarina*] on red currant in England, 320.
— *coccinea*, differences between *N. galligena* and, 90.
— — on apple in Oregon, 90.
— *galligena*, differences between *N. coccinea* and, 90.
— —, *Fusarium willkommii* conidial stage of, 90, 218.
— — on apple in Crimea, 172; in England, 318; and pear in Oregon, 90, 206; *Venturia inaequalis* aids infection by, 318.
— *hematochroma*, *Fusarium* stage causes gummosis of citrus in Argentina, 62.
Needle blight of stone pine in Italy, 296.
Nematodes transmit disease in soil, 561.
Nematospora phaseoli on Lima bean in Virginia, 194.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple in Oregon, 206.
Nerium oleander, see Oleander.
N'faroun disease of date in Argentina, 328.
Nicotiana, see Tobacco.
Nigella, *Fusarium udum* on, in Uganda, 163.
Nitrogen fixation by bacteria in leaves of *Chomelia asiatica*, 418.
Northiella sacchari on sugar-cane in Australia, 579.
— —, proposed alteration of name to *Phytamoeba sacchari*, 235. (See also Fiji disease of sugar-cane).
'Nosperal' against apple mildew in Germany, 223.
Nozema united with *Phytophthora*, 183.
Nummularia discreta on apple in Illinois, control, 270; varietal susceptibility to, 270.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 481; on cork-, in France, 431.
—, *Cronartium conigenum* can infect, in U.S.A., 3.
—, — *strobilinum* can infect, in U.S.A., 3.
—, *Lenzites betulina* on, in S. Africa, 142.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, in Denmark, 563; in Italy, 293, 294.
—, *Polyporus igniarius* consumes tissue elements of, equally, 284.
—, — *sulphureus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
—, sap-stain of, in U.S.A., 185.
— timber decayed by *Phellinus* (*Fomes*) *cryptarum* in Versailles Palace, 97.
—, *Torula ligniperda* on, in Europe, 34.
Oats (*Avena sativa*), *Bacterium coronafaciens* on, in Britain, 208, 401; var. *atropurpureum* on, in U.S.A., 357.
—, bright speck disease of, in Denmark, 488; in Norway, 202.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Wales, 401.
—, grey speck disease of, control and occurrence, 403; similarity to sugar-cane root rot, 526.
—, *Helminthosporium avenae* on, in Wales, 401.
—, *Leptosphaeria avenaria* on, in Wisconsin, 159.
[Oats], mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 172.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 447.
—, *Puccinia coronata* on, see *P. lolii*.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 303; in Denmark, 563; in Wales, 401; breeding for resistance to, in U.S.A., 210.
—, — *lolii* on, alternate hosts of, in U.S.A., 209; biologic specialization of, in U.S.A., 209; legislation against, in Canada, 528; occurrence in Britain, 208; in Canada, 255, 303, 528; in U.S.A., 209; in Wales, 401.
—, seed disinfection tests with, in Germany, 511, 551; in Sweden, 19.
—, *Septoria avenae* (pycnidial stage of *Leptosphaeria avenaria*) on, in Wisconsin, 159.
—, — *graminum* on, in Morocco, 54.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 200, 499.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, control in Austria, 538; in Canada, 253, 256, 549; in Czecho-Slovakia, 550; in Germany, 161, 169, 170, 399, 417, 504; in Wales, 400; cultures of, in Russia, 587; influence of fertilizers on, in Germany, 504; method of infection by, 214; occurrence in Austria, 538; in Canada, 253, 255, 303, 549; in Czecho-Slovakia, 550; in Denmark, 487; in Germany, 161, 169, 170, 200, 214, 399, 417, 504; in Russia, 587; in Wales, 400, 401.
—, — *levis* on, in Canada, 304, 459; in U.S.A., 458; in Wales, 401.
Ocotea bullata, *Fomes geotropus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Oenothera, genetics of resistance to *Erysiphe polygoni* in, 75.
Oidium on avocado pear in Bermuda, 306.
— on beet in France, 101.
— on cucumber in Astrakhan, 207.
— on melons in Astrakhan, 207.
— on rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 8; in Uganda, 155, 156.
— on timber in U.S.A., 185.
— on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 9; in S. Africa, 477.
— on vegetable marrow in Astrakhan, 207.
— *cydoniae* on quince in Switzerland, 302.
— *lactis*, *Spicaria purpurogenes* inhibits growth of, 567.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 201.
— *quercinum*, see *Microsphaera quercina*.
— *tuckeri*, see *Uncinula necator*.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), bud rot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 9; in Surinam, 107.
—, crown or juvenile disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, *Fomes applanatus* and *F. senex* on, in St. Thomas Island, 589.
—, obscure disease of, resembling coconut bud rot, in Malaya, 396.
Olea, *Fomes yucatensis* on, in S. Africa, 142.

[*Olea*] *europaea*, see Olive.
— *laurifolia*, *Fomes annularis*, *F. applanatus*, *F. australis*, *F. leucophaeus*, *F. rimosus*, and *F. vegetus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
— —, *Lenzites betulina* on, in S. Africa, 142.
— —, *Polyporus lucidus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
— *verrucosa*, *Polyporus lucidus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Bacterium olivae* on, in Italy, 322.
—, — *savastanoi*, see *Pseudomonas savastanoi*.
—, *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Morocco, 54.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, in Italy, 415; in U.S.A., 12.
Omphalia saccharicola on sugar-cane in Argentina, 340.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Colletotrichum circinans* on, in S. Australia, 292; relation of pigment to resistance to, 492.
—, *Fusarium malli* on, in Bermuda, 306; in Ontario, 436.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, in Bermuda, 306.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, control in U.S.A., 206, 460; life-history of, 251; occurrence in Britain, 208; in U.S.A., 206, 251.
—, *Vermicularia circinans* on, see *Colletotrichum circinans*.
Oospora hyalinula on citrus in Spain, 405.
— *lactis* on tomato in New Jersey, 91.
— *pustulans* on potato in Canada, 26; in England, 390, 567; relation to *Spongospora subterranea*, 389, 567.
Ophiobolus on barley and wheat in Denmark, 487.
— *cariceti* on wheat, influence of various chemicals on, 11; occurrence in Britain, 208; in France, 11; in N. S. Wales, 354; in S. Africa, 536; in U.S.A., 106, 206.
— *graminis*, see *O. cariceti*.
— *herpotrichus* on cereals in Germany, 200.
Opuntia, biological control of, in Australia, 397.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, etc.), see also Citrus.
—, *Alternaria* on, in N. S. Wales, 354.
—, — *citri* on, in U.S.A., 214, 309.
—, bark rot of, in the Philippines, 108.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in N. S. Wales, 354; in the Philippines, 108.
—, *Coniothecium scabrum* on, in S. Australia, 292.
—, *Cytosporina citriperda* on mandarin, in Italy, 310.
—, *Diplodia citricola* on, in S. Australia, 292.
—, — *natalensis* from grapefruit can infect, 65.
—, *Gloeosporium psidii* on, in Mexico, 414.
— gummosis in Argentina, 62; in California, 539, 542; various fungi can cause slight, 541.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* causes rise in temperature of, 83.
[Orange], *Phoma citricarpa* on, in N. S. Wales, 354.
—, — *macrophoma* on, in S. Australia, 292.
—, *Phomopsis caribaea* doubtfully parasitic on, 65.
—, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in California, 540, 542; in the Philippines, 108.
—, — *terrestris* on, see *P. parasitica*.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in the Philippines, 62, 63; introduced into U.S.A. on Japanese oranges, 143; relation of stomata to infection by, 62; relation of tissue maturity to infection by, 63; varietal reaction to, 62, 64.
—, psorosis or scaly bark of, in the Philippines, 108.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, in California, 539, 542; in S. Australia, 309; temperature relations of, 542; resistance to, 540.
—, root rot of bitter, in Italy, 404.
—, *Septoria depressa* on, in S. Australia, 292.
—, sooty mould of, in Argentina, 64.
Orchid mycorrhiza, 134.
Orobanche aegyptiaca on cabbage, cucurbits, eggplant, and tomato in Astrakhan, 207.
Oryctes rhinoceros, coco-nut bud rot attributed to, 268.
— —, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* weakly parasite on, in Ceylon, 370.
Oryza sativa, see Rice.
Osmanthus aquifolium, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* can infect, 12.
Oxyanthus tubiflorus, *Corticium* on, in Ceylon, 473.
Ozonium omnivorum, hibernation of, in Texas, 256.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 154, 441, 501.
— — on lettuce in Arizona, 155.
— — on lucerne in Arizona, 501.

Palawaniella eucleae on *Euclea macrophylla* in S. Africa, 141.
Palm seedling disease in N. S. Wales, 354.
—, see also Areca, Coco-nut, Oil palm.
Panax quinquefolium, see Ginseng.
Panicum colonum, *Aphis maidis* and *A. sacchari* on, in connexion with sugar-cane mosaic in Java, 34, 236.
— *crus-galli*, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, in Japan, 231.
— —, possible spread of sugar-cane mosaic from, 33.
— *dichotomiflorum*, sugar-cane mosaic can infect, 584.
— *miliaceum*, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, in Japan, 231.
— *repens* and *P. ramosum*, *Piricularia* resembling *P. oryzae* on, in India, 259.
— *sanguinale*, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, in Japan, 231.
— —, *Piricularia* resembling *P. oryzae* on, in India, 259.
— —, possible spread of sugar-cane mosaic from, 33, 34.

Papaw (*Carica papaya*), Erysiphaceous fungus on, in Bermuda, 306.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* on, in Ceylon, 7.
—, *Pucciniopsis caricae* on, in Bermuda, 306.
'Parakol' as a fungicide against *Phytophthora* on rubber, 140.
Parastigmatea nervisita on *Stephania hernandifolia* in S. Africa, 142.
Paritium, Septobasidium bogoriense on, in Java, 145.
Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), *Bacillus nelliae* on, in the Philippines, 445.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), *Cercospora apii* on, in S. Australia, 292.
—, *Protomyces macrosporus* on, 242.
Paspalum boscianum, sugar-cane mosaic can infect, 584, 585.
— *sanguinale*, see *Panicum sanguinale*.
Passiflora, mosaic of, in England, 489; woodiness of, in N. S. Wales, 354.
— *foetida*, mosaic of, in Sumatra, 35.
Passion flower, see *Passiflora*.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Pavetta indica, nitrogen fixing leaf nodules of, 418.
Pea-bean mosaic, effect of temperature on, 77.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Holland, 94.
—, brown bark spot of, in U.S.A., 221.
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in California, 127; in Connecticut, 220; in Illinois, 454; in New Jersey, 506; varietal resistance to, in California, 127.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Holland, 94.
—, *Cytospora prunorum* on, in Holland, 94.
—, die-back of, in Holland, 94.
—, *Exoascus deformans* on, in Astrakhan, 535; in California, 374; in Germany, 166; in Illinois, 454; in Michigan, 73; in New York, 546; in New Zealand, 165, 373; sulphur fungicides against, in New Jersey, 506.
—, ice scald of, 68.
—, improvements in spraying, in U.S.A., 225.
—, *Monilia cinerea* on, in Holland, 94.
—, *Polyporus versicolor* on, in S. Africa, 142.
—, *Pseudomonas pruni* on, in U.S.A., 219.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Bermuda, 306; in New Zealand, 320.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, control in Australia, 69; in Illinois, 454; in Michigan, 72; in New Jersey, 506; in New Zealand, 275.
—, — *fructigena* on, control in Australia, 276; in Connecticut, 220.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Crimea, 172.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in New Zealand, 68; in S. Africa, 451, 452.
—, *Tranzschelia punctata* on, see *Puccinia pruni-spinosae*.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Kenya, 260.
Peanut, see Groundnut.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, varietal resistance to, in California, 394.
[Pear], *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control in California, 125, 394, 546; in New Zealand, 273; in U.S.A., 274; dissemination by bees, 125; legislation against, in New Zealand, 144, 274; losses from, in California, 125; occurrence in Canada, 304; in New Zealand, 273; in U.S.A., 125, 163, 274, 394, 546; varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 125, 126, 274, 394.
—, brown bark spot of, in U.S.A., 221.
—, chlorosis of, in S. Africa, 353.
—, *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on, in Queensland, 122; in S. Africa, 271; in S. Australia, 292.
—, *Corticum salmonicolor* on, in Mauritius, 203.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in New Jersey, 110; in S. Africa, 71.
—, *Fusarium gemmiperda* on, in Holland, 53.
—, — *willkommii* on, in Denmark, 218; in Oregon, 90, 206.
—, *Fusicladium pirinum* on, see *Venturia pirina*.
—, *Fusicoccum* on, in Holland, 53.
—, *Ganoderma sessile* on, in Argentina, 17.
—, *Gymnosporangium* on, associated with junipers in Denmark, 563.
—, — *sabinae* on, in Astrakhan, 535; in Crimea, 172.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in Switzerland, 275, 302.
—, *Nectria coccinea* on, in Oregon, 90.
—, — *galligena* on, in Oregon, 90, 206.
—, *Phacidiella discolor* on, in Switzerland, 273.
—, *Phomopsis ambigua* (?) on, in Holland, 53.
—, — *mali* on, in California, 393.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in Astrakhan, 535.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 433.
—, *Roesleria hypogaea* on, in Holland, 53.
—, *Septoria piricola* on, in Astrakhan, 535.
—, *Sphaeropsis malorum* on, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
—, spray injury to, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in New Zealand, 68; in S. Africa, 452.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Kenya, 260.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, ascospore ejection in, 122; control in Germany, 169; in Illinois, 454; in Michigan, 72; in New Zealand, 121; in S. Africa, 126; occurrence in Astrakhan, 207, 535; in Crimea, 172; in Denmark, 218; in Germany, 169; in Illinois, 454; in N. S. Wales, 353; in New Zealand, 121, 122.
—, *Xylaria polymorpha* on, in Switzerland, 302.
—, Japanese sand, see *Pyrus sinensis*.

Peas (*Pisum*), *Ascochyta pisi* on, in Denmark, 487; in New Zealand, 505.
—, bacterial disease of, in Switzerland, 303.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 304; in New Zealand, 432.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, in Germany, 201.
—, intracellular bodies in phloem of, 514.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 487.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Switzerland, 303.
—, *Uromyces pisi* on, specialization of, in Russia, 341.
Pecan (*Carya*), *Coniothyrium caryogenum* not the cause of kernel spot of, in U.S.A., 283.
—, *Fusicladium effusum* on, in Mississippi, 441.
— rosette in Georgia, 135.
Pectinase secretion by *Rhizopus*, 418, 565; effect of temperature on, 464.
Pelargonium, action of radium on crown galls of, 494.
—, *Bacterium erodii* on, 371.
—, — *pelargonii* on, in U.S.A., 370.
—, fasciation of, produced by *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 10.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Holland, 54.
Penicillium, apical growth of, 588.
— on apples in New Zealand, 123.
— on maize in Indiana, 56.
— on timber in U.S.A., 185, 186.
— on tomato in England, 347.
— *crustaceum* on stored quinces in Italy, 167, 168.
— *decumbens* in the leather industry, 244.
— *digitatum* on citrus in Spain, 405; causes a rise of temperature in the fruits, 83.
— *expansum* in the leather industry, 244.
— — on stored apples in U.S.A., 456.
— *glaucum*, effect of CO_2 and temperature on, 25.
— — growth of, inhibited by *Spicaria purpurogenes*, 567.
— — on apple in Denmark, 218.
— — on citrus in Spain, 405.
— —, toxins of, 81.
— *lanosum* in the leather industry, 244.
— *roseum*, citrus gummosis can be caused by, in California, 541, 543.
— *viridicatum* in the leather industry, 244.
Pennisetum glaucum, sugar-cane mosaic can infect, 584.
— *purpureum*, *Sphacelia* on, in Uganda, 264.
— *spicatum*, *Sphacelia* on, in Tanganyika, 264.
— *typhoideum*, *Acrothecium*, *Diplodia*, and *Fusarium* on, in India, 259.
— —, *Puccinia penniseti* on, in Uganda, 264.
— —, *Sphacelia* on, in Uganda, 264.
— —, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, in India, 259.
Pentalonia nervosa associated with 'bunchy top' of banana in N. S. Wales, 373.
Pepper (*Capsicum*), see Chilli.
— (*Piper nigrum*), bacterial disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 88.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Malaya, 426; in Sarawak, 337.
—, Lampong disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 87.
— seedling disease in N. S. Wales, 354.
Peregrinus maidis transmits maize mosaic, 33.
— — transmits sugar-cane mosaic, 381.
Peridermium on pine transmitted by squirrels, 561.
— *acicolum* on pines in U.S.A., 348.
— *complanatum* var. *acicola* and var. *corticola* on *Pinus longifolia* in India, 42.
— *elatinum* on *Abies pectinata* in Britain and Ireland, 430.
— — on *Abies balsamea*, *A. cephalonica*, *A. nordmanniana*, *A. pinsapo*, and *A. sibirica* in Europe, 431.
— *conigenum* on pine (? *Pinus chihuahuana*) in Arizona and Mexico, 3.
— *montanum* on pines in U.S.A. probably distinct from *P. acicolum*, 349.
— stage of *Cronartium ribicola* on pine, 3.
Peronospora, biologic specialization in, 485.
— on *Chenopodium* in Mauritius, 203.
— *effusa* on spinach in Denmark, 488; in Texas, 256.
— *hyoscyami* on tobacco in N. S. Wales, 354.
— *parasitica* on cabbage in Trinidad, 335.
— *pygmaea*, water necessary for spore germination of, 517.
— *rubi* on raspberry in Germany, 201.
— *schachtii* on beet in Denmark, 487, 563; in Germany, 484; in Holland, 53; overwinters in host tissues, 485; spread of, 484.
— — on mangolds in Germany, 484.
— *schleideni* on garlic in Spain, 191.
— — on leeks and shallots in Denmark, 488.
— — on onions in Bermuda, 306.
— *trifoliorum* on clover in Morocco, 54.
— *viticola*, see *Plasmopara viticola*.
Persea gratissima, see Avocado pear.
Pestalozzia on coco-nut in Ceylon, 7; in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— on dead needles of pine in N. S. Wales, 299.
— on tea in Ceylon, 7; in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— *fuscescens* var. *sacchari* on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 109.
— *guepini* on *Camellia* in Denmark, 488.
— *hartigii* f. *pini-pineae* on stone pine in Italy, 297.
— *palmarum*, differences between *P. theae* and, in Ceylon, 527.
— — on coco-nut in Ceylon, 527; in the Phillippines, 109.
— — on rubber in Malaya, 396.
— *theae*, differences between *P. palmarum* and, in Ceylon, 527.

[*Pestalozzia theae*] on tea in Assam, 344 ; in Ceylon, 527.
Petroselinum sativum, see Parsley.
Petunia, mosaic disease of, in England, 489, 491.
—, trypanosome-like bodies in phloem of, 513.
Peucedanum, *Protomyces macrosporus* on, 242.
Phacidiella discolor on stored apples and pears in Switzerland, 273.
Phalaris arundinacea, *Claviceps purpurea* f. *natans Phalaris arundinaceae* on, 116.
Pharbitis, *Coleosporium ipomoeae* on, in U.S.A., 348.
Phaseolus lunatus, *Nematospora phaseoli* on, in Virginia, 194.
— *multiflorus*, see Bean.
— *mungo*, leaf curl of, in Dutch E. Indies, 10.
— *radiatus* var. *aurea*, mosaic of, in Japan, 52.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean.
Phellinus (*Fomes*) *cryptarum*, oak timber decayed by, in Versailles Palace, 97.
Phloem necrosis of potato, description of, 569. (See also Potato leaf roll.)
— of mosaic plants, intracellular bodies in, 227, 513–516.
Phleum pratense, dry spot disease of, in Norway, 202.
Phlyctaena cinchonae on cinchona in Indo-China, 96.
Phoenix, *Exosporium preisii* and *Graphiola phoenicis* on, in Denmark, 488.
— *dactylifera*, see Date palm.
Pholiota praecox on lavender in France, 225.
Phoma on apple in Ohio, 505 ; in Queensland, 123.
— on beet in Bavaria, 510 ; in U.S.A., 89 ; relation of rainfall to, in U.S.A., 89.
— on coffee beans in Uganda, 408.
— on conifers, notes on species of, 342.
— on *Guaiacum officinale* in Barbados, 261.
— on potato tubers associated with skin spot in Germany, 390.
— on *Salix alba* in Holland, 94.
— *apiicola*, nutrient requirements of, 83.
— *betae* on beet, control in Germany, 224 ; in Korea, 524 ; disseminated on seed, 198, 524 ; heart rot attributed to, 466, 484 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 466; in Denmark, 487 ; in Germany, 200, 224 ; in Korea, 524.
— *citricarpa* on orange in N. S. Wales, 354.
— *destructiva* on tomato, 245 ; in Norway, 203.
— *ferrarisii* on tomato in Italy, 91.
— —, *Ramularia ferrarisii* conidial stage of, 92.
— *glumarum* on rice in Uganda, 157.
— *hennebergii* on wheat synonymous with *Septoria nodorum*, 497.
— *lingam* on cabbage in U.S.A., 104, 301 ; rainfall in relation to, 105; seed treatment for, 104.
[*Phoma*] *macrophoma* on orange in S. Australia, 292
— *musae* on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 108.
— — on banana in the Philippines, 108
— *napobrassicae* on Cruciferae in Denmark, 487.
— — on swedes in New Zealand, 98.
— *oleracea* on brussels sprouts in Holland, 54
— *omnivora* on citrus in W. Australia, 395.
— *panacicola* on ginseng in Korea, 503.
— *panacis* on ginseng in Korea, 503.
— *pomi* on apple in Ohio, 442, 505.
Phomopsis, similarity of *Dothichiza* to, 51.
— *abietina*, suggested identity of *Sclerophoma pitya* with, 342.
— *ambigua* on pear in Holland, 53.
— *californica* on citrus in California, 66.
— *caribaea* on grapefruit from W. Indies, 65.
— *citri* on citrus, control in U.S.A., 106, 363, 364, 407.
— *juniperovora* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 5.
— *mali* on apple and pear in California, 393.
— *sojae* on soy-bean in N. Carolina, 151.
— —, toxicity of sulphur to, 460.
— *stewarti* on *Cosmos* in U.S.A., 261.
— — on *Guaiacum officinale* in Barbados, 261.
Phragmidium potentillae-canadensis, factors influencing germination of, 179.
Phragmites communis, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 115.
Phycomyces nitens, factors influencing germination of, 464.
Phyllachora eleusines on *Eleusine coracana* in Uganda, 264.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 109.
— *trifolii* on clover renamed *Plowrightia trifolii*, 546.
Phyllosticta brassicicola on cabbage in S. Australia, 292.
— *briardi* on apple in Astrakhan, 535.
— *cinchonaecola* on cinchona in Indo-China, 95.
— *honbaensis* on cinchona in Indo-China, 95.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Florida, 474.
— *panax* on ginseng in Korea, 503.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 340.
— *solitaria* on apple, control in Illinois, 454 ; in Indiana, 455 ; in Ohio, 442, 505 ; in Pennsylvania, 444.
— *yersini* on cinchona in Indo-China, 95.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum on cotton and lucerne in Arizona, 501. (See also *Ozonium omnivorum*.)
Physalis, cucumber mosaic transmissible to, 513.
— mosaic in Sumatra, 35 ; in U.S.A., 40, 474, 513.

[*Physalis*], tobacco mosaic transmitted by, in Florida, 474 ; in Sumatra, 35.
— *heterophylla*, overwintering of tomato mosaic on, in Indiana, 40.
— *peruviana*, *Vermicularia varians* on, in France, 26.
— *pubescens*, *P. subglabrata*, and *P. virginiana*, overwintering of tomato mosaic on, in Indiana, 40.
Physalospora cinchonae on cinchona in Indo-China, 96.
— *citricola* on citrus in Spain, 405.
— *cydoniae* on apple, control in Connecticut, 220 ; in Illinois, 454 ; in Ohio, 505 ; in Pennsylvania, 444 ; occurrence on apple and pear in Astrakhan, 535
— —, 'staling' of, in cultures, 329.
— *salicis* on *Salix alba* in Holland, 94.
Physarum cinereum on sugar-beet in Korea, 524.
Phytamoeba sacchari in Fiji disease of sugar-cane, 235.
— — (*Northiella sacchari*) on sugar-cane in Australia, 579.
Phytobacter lycopersicum on tomato in Astrakhan, 207.
Phytolacca decandra, cucumber mosaic transmissible to, 512.
Phytopathological services in Italy, organization of, 478.
Phytophthora, antheridial characters of, 183.
—, apical growth of, 588.
—(?) bud rot of coco-nut in Fiji, 215.
—, list of species of, 183.
— 'nut-fall' of coco-nut in Ceylon, 7, 543.
— on *Cynometra cauliflora* in Ceylon, 7.
— on gooseberry in Holland, 53.
— on *Hevea* rubber, fuchsine for colouring disinfectants against, in Java, 323 ; occurrence in Belgian Congo, 577 ; in Ceylon, 7 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 323 ; in Malaya, 396 ; in S. India, 32 ; in Uganda, 155 ; parakol fungicide against, in Malaya, 140.
— on lily bulbs in Bermuda, 306.
— on rhubarb in Illinois, 435.
— *arecae* on areca palm, control in Mysore, 22, 563.
— *cactorum* distinct from *P. fagi*, 435.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 433.
— — on ginseng in Korea, 503 ; in U.S.A., 433.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 433.
— — on rhubarb in Pennsylvania, 433.
— *capsici* on chilli in New Mexico, 101.
— *cinnamomi* on *Cinnamomum burmanni* in Dutch E. Indies, 9, 246.
— *cryptogea* on tomato, 245 ; in Denmark, 246 ; in England, 346.
— *erythroseptica* on potato in Britain, 208, 385 ; from Dutch E. Indies, 423.
— *faberi* on cacao in Ceylon, 7 ; in Gold Coast, 204 ; in Guadeloupe, 33 ; in San Thomé, 112 ; in Trinidad, 111 ; in W. Indies, 183.
— on coco-nut in Cuba, 268.
[*Phytophthora faberi*] on papaw in Ceylon, 7.
— — on rubber in Ceylon, 7 ; in Malaya, 396.
— —, oospores of, 183.
— *fagi* biologically distinct from *P. cactorum*, 435.
— *infestans* on potato, associated with other organisms in rotting of, 91 ; control by heating tubers, 305 ; occurrence in Bermuda, 306 ; in Britain, 207 ; in British Columbia, 395 ; in Canada, 26, 465 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 422 ; in France, 174 ; in Germany, 169, 200 ; in Malta, 535 ; in Massachusetts, 440 ; in Mauritius, 203 ; in Missouri, 573 ; in Morocco, 54 ; in Norway, 202 ; seed certification against in Canada, 465 ; tests of new fungicides against, in Germany, 169 ; toxic action of metallic oxides on, 374 ; varietal resistance to, in France, 174 ; in Germany, 175.
— — on tomato, 245 ; in Denmark, 246 ; in Virginia, 346.
— *meadii* erroneously recorded on *Cynometra cauliflora* in Ceylon, 7.
— — on rubber in S. India, 32.
— *melongenae* only a variety of *P. parasitica*, 436.
— *nicotianae* (?) on *Ricinus communis* in Sumatra, 296.
— — on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 36, 296 ; (?) in Florida, 476 ; stable manure disseminates in Java, 36.
— *omnivora* on calceolarias, asters, and gooseberry in Switzerland, 303.
— *palmivora* morphologically like *P. faberi* in W. Indies 185.
— — on coco-nut in W. Indies, 184, 268.
— — on cotton bolls in W. Indies, 185.
— *parasitica* on citrus in Argentina, 62 ; in California, 540, 542 ; in the Philippines, 108.
— — on tomato, 245 ; in British Columbia, 395 ; in England, 346.
— — var. *rhei* on rhubarb in U.S.A., 435 ; can infect apple, carrot, parsnip, potato, tomato, and turnip, 436.
— *syringae* on apple in Ireland, 182.
— *terrestris*, see *P. parasitica*.
Picea, see Spruce.
Picris hieracioides, *Protomyces picridis* on, 243.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus indicus*), *Fusarium udum* on, in Uganda, 163.
Pinanga kuhlii, *Brachybasidium pinangae* on, 341.
Pine (*Pinus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Pyrenees, 431 ; in S. Australia, 298 ; in U.S.A., 531.
—, *Botrytis* on seedlings of, in U.S.A , 5.
—, *Caeoma conigenum* on, in Arizona and Mexico, 3.
—, — *strobilina* on, in Florida and Mississippi, 3.
—, *Cenangium abietis* on, in Switzerland, 246.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in U.S.A., 107.
—, — *piceae* on, in Scotland, 50.

[Pine], *Cladosporium laricis* f. *pini-pineae* on stone-, in Italy, 297.
—, *Coleosporium ipomoeae* on, in Florida and Texas, 348.
—, — *ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 348.
—, *Corticum solani* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 5.
—, — *vagum* on, see *C. solani*.
—, *Cronartium conigenum* on, in Arizona and Mexico, 3.
—, — *ribicola*, disease caused by, on, 3; factors influencing spore germination of, 516; introduced into U.S.A. on, from Germany, 143; legislation against, in Canada, 107, 253, 395; in U.S.A., 4, 483; losses caused by, in U.S.A., 143; occurrence in British Columbia, 253, 395; in Europe, 49; in U.S.A., 4, 107, 205; vitality of teleutospores of, 4.
—, — *strobilinum* on, 3.
—, curly-needle disease of, in N. S. Wales, 299, 354; in S. Australia, 298.
—, damping-off of seedlings of, in Sweden, 299; in U.S.A., 5.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Holland, 430; in U.S.A., 531.
—, — *laricis* on, in U.S.A., 531.
—, — *pinicola* causing decay of felled, in Oregon, 482.
—, *Fusarium* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 5.
—, — *culmorum*, *F. macroxysporum*, *F. metachroum*, *F.* cf. *redolens*, *F.* cf. *sclerotioides*, *F. solani*, *F. subcarneum*, and *F. subulatum* on seedlings of, in Sweden, 299, 300.
—, *Fusicoccum* on, in S. Australia, 298.
—, *Lenzites betulina* on, in S. Africa, 142.
—, — *saepiaria* causing decay of felled, in Oregon, 482.
—, *Melampsora pinitorqua* on, in Cyprus, 529.
—, needle blight of stone-, in Italy, 296.
—, *Peridermium* stage of *Cronartium ribicola* on, 3.
—, — on, transmitted by squirrels, 561.
—, — *acicolum* on, in U.S.A., 348.
—, — *complanatum* var. *acicola* and var. *corticola* on, in the Himalaya, 42.
—, — *conigenum* on, in Arizona and Mexico, 3.
—, — *montanum* on, in U.S.A., probably distinct from *P. acicolum*, 349.
—, *Pestalozzia* on dead needles of, in N. S. Wales, 299.
—, — *hartigii* f. *pini-pineae* on stone-, in Italy, 297.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 5.
—, *Polyporus anceps* causing decay of felled, in Oregon, 482.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 531.
—, — *volvatus* on, in U.S.A., 187.
—, *Poria subacida* on, in U.S.A., 531.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 5.
—, *Rheosporangium aphanidermatus* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 5.
—, *Rhizina undulata* on, in the Pyrenees, 431.
[Pine], *Rhizoctonia violacea* on, in Germany, 201.
—, sap stain and moulds on, in U.S.A., 185.
—, *Sphaeropsis* on dead needles of, in N. S. Wales, 299.
—, *Thelephora terrestris* (*T. laciniata*) on, in S. Australia, 298.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in the Pyrenees, 431; in U.S.A., 531.
Pine oil (yellow) as a wood preservative, 51.
Pineapple (*Ananas sativus*), *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* from coco-nut can infect, in Florida, 23.
—, — — on, in the Philippines, 109.
— wilt in the Philippines, 109.
Pinus spp., see Pine.
Piper nigrum, see Pepper.
Piricularia causing 'stackburn' of rice in U.S.A., 334.
— on *Eleusine coracana*, *Panicum repens*, *P. ramosum*, *P. sanguinale*, *Setaria italica*, and wheat in India, 259.
— *oryzae* on rice in India, 258; in Uganda, 157, 263, 264.
Pisum arvense and *P. sativum*, see Peas.
Plant disease inspection in Ceylon, 478.
— — services in Italy, 478.
— galls, mechanism of formation of, 494; origin and structure of, 377.
— pathology in Crimea, 171; in Denmark, 198, 199.
— —, text-book on, 562.
— protection literature, bibliography of, 417.
— quarantine conference in U.S.A., 143.
Plasmodiophora brassicae on cabbage, action of radium on, 494; control in Germany, 222; in U.S.A., 444; earthworms as disseminators of, 351; gall formation by, 377, 378, 379, 494; occurrence in Canada, 258; in Denmark, 487, 563; in Germany, 223; in Norway, 203; in Pennsylvania, 444; in Silesia, 351; in Tasmania, 304; in Wisconsin, 258; spreads from weeds to, in Denmark, 563; relation of soil moisture and temperature to, 258; varietal resistance to, in Germany, 151, 223, 432, 512.
— — on *Capsella bursa-pastoris* in Germany, 223.
— — on Cruciferae in Germany, 432.
— — on mustard in Denmark, 487; in Germany, 432; in Norway, 203; tests with uspulun against, 222.
— — on stocks in Germany, 222.
— — on swedes, varietal resistance to, in Britain, 151.
— — on turnips in Denmark, 487.
— — on wallflower in Germany, 223.
— *humuli* on hops in Tasmania, 305.
— *vascularum* (?) on sugar-cane in Barbados, 468.
Plasmopara halstedii on sunflower in Japan, 315.
— *viticola* on vine, control in Algeria, 104; in Austria, 532, 533; in Cyprus, 394; in France, 531; in Germany,

254; in Italy, 326, 562; in Malta, 536; in N. S. Wales, 354; in Switzerland, 44; critical periods for attack in Algeria, 104; forecasting in Italy, 6; occurrence in Algeria, 104; in Australia, 292; in Austria, 532, 533; in Cyprus, 394; in Germany, 201, 254; in Italy, 6, 326, 562; in Malta, 536; in Morocco, 54; in N. S. Wales, 354; in S. Australia, 292, 353; in Switzerland, 302.

Plectodiscella veneta, see *Gloeosporium venetum*.

Pleosphaeria hesperidum on citrus in Spain, 405.

Pleospora graminea, see *P. trichostoma*.

— *teres* on barley in Denmark, 487. (See also *Helminthosporium teres*).

— *trichostoma* on barley in Denmark, 487; in Holland, 53. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum*).

Pleurostyla, Fomes rimosus on, in S. Africa, 142.

Plowrightia trifolii ascigerous stage of *Polythrincium trifolii*, 546.

Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Bacterium cerasi* on, in California, 393.

—, brown bark spot of, in U.S.A., 221.

—, *Cercospora circumscissa* on, in Astrakhan, 535.

—, chlorosis of, in S. Africa, 353.

—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in England, 209.

—, *Exoascus pruni* on, in Canada, 255; in Montana, 439; in New Zealand, 373.

—, *Ganoderma sessile* on, in Argentina, 17.

—, improvements in spraying, in U.S.A., 225.

—, *Microstroma tonellianum* on, in Italy, 166, 167.

—, *Polystigmina rubra* on, in Astrakhan, 535.

—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in New Zealand, 320.

—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in Michigan, 72; in Illinois, 454; tissue changes caused by, 8.

—, — — f. *pruni* on, in England, 547.

—, — *fructigena* on, control of, in Australia, 276.

—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in New Zealand, 68; in S. Africa, 451, 452.

Plumeria alba, cats inoculated with amoebae from latex of, 230.

Poa, Rhizoctonia violacea on, in England, 451.

— *annua*, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 116.

— *nemoralis*, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 116.

— *pratensis, Septoria* resembling *S. graminum* on, in U.S.A., 357.

— —, — *nodorum* and *S. tritici* can infect, 212.

Podocarpus, Fomes geotropus on, in S. Africa, 142.

Podosphaera leucotricha on apple, control and occurrence in Britain, 209; in Germany, 120, 131, 201, 220, 223, 269; in Italy, 294; varietal resistance to, in Germany, 120.

[*Podosphaera*] *oxyacanthae* on apple in Tasmania, 305; probable occurrence in Italy, 294.

Poison deposited on fruit and vegetables after spraying in U.S.A., 168.

Polygonum aviculare, Rhizoctonia violacea on, in England, 451.

Polyosma, Septobasidium bogoriense on, in Java, 145.

Polyporus anceps on *Pinus ponderosa* in Oregon, 482.

— *borealis*, ash analysis of, 284.

— *coffeae* on coffee in Uganda, 156, 409.

— *fomentarius*, see *Fomes fomentarius*.

— *fruticum* on Rubiaceous plants in S. Africa, 142.

— *igniarius*, see *Fomes igniarius*.

— *inzengae*, see *Fomes fomentarius*.

— *lucidus* on *Acacia mollissima* in S. Africa, 142.

— — on *Albizzia amara* and *A. fastigiata* in S. Africa, 142.

— — on *Olea laurifolia* and *O. verrucosa* in S. Africa, 142.

— — on *Salix* in S. Africa, 142.

— *obliquus* on citrus in Spain, 405.

— *patouillardii* on *Scolopia mundtii* in S. Africa, 142.

— *ribis* on currants in Germany, 201.

— — on gooseberry in Germany, 201.

— *sanguineus* on *Aloe arborescens* and *A. marlothii* in S. Africa, 142.

— *schweinitzii* on Douglas fir in U.S.A., 205.

— — on stumps of Douglas fir, larch, pine, and spruce in U.S.A., 531.

— *shoreae* on *Shorea robusta* in Bengal, 350.

— *sulphureus* on oak in S. Africa, 142.

— *versicolor* on peach in S. Africa, 142.

— *volvatus* on *Pinus ponderosa* in U.S.A., 187.

— *zonalis* on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 589.

Polyspora lini on flax in Ireland, 116.

Polystictus abietinus on charred slash wood in U.S.A., 531.

— — on living and dead wood in U.S.A., 484.

— *biformis, P. cinnabarinus, P. conchifer, P. floridanus, P. hirsutus*, and *P. lacteus* on living and dead wood in U.S.A., 484.

— *microloma*, ash analysis of, 284.

— *occidentalis* on coco-nut in St. Thomas Island, 589.

— *pergamenus* and *P. pinsitus* on living and dead wood in U.S.A., 484.

— *sanguineus* on coco-nut in St. Thomas Island, 589.

— *versicolor*, damage by, often attributed to *Schizophyllum commune*, 90.

— — on living and dead wood in U.S.A., 484.

— *zonatus* on living and dead wood in U.S.A., 484.

Polystigmina rubra on plum in Astrakhan, 535.

Polythrincium trifolii on clover in France, 544.
— —, *Plowrightia trifolii* ascigerous stage of, 546.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), brown rot of, in N. S. Wales, 354.
— *Ganoderma sessile* on, in Argentina, 17.
Poplar (*Populus*), *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, in Canada, 96; in U.S.A., 96, 205.
—, *Dothichiza populea* on, in Canada, 96.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* on, in France, 198.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in S. Africa, 451.
Populus tremula, see Aspen.
Poria on rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
— *carbonaria* on charred slash wood in U.S.A., 531.
— *ferruginosa* on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— *hypobrunnea* on rubber in Ceylon, 7.
— *selecta* on charred slash wood in U.S.A., 531.
— *subacida* on pine and spruce in U.S.A., 531.
— *weirii* on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 531.
Potassium permanganate for control of *Uncinula necator* on vine in France, 463.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces scabies* on, control by green manuring in Britain, 208, 519; by sulphur in British Columbia, 519; in Nova Scotia, 572; in U.S.A., 109; effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on, 85, 520; manuring experiments against, 519; occurrence in Bermuda, 306; in Britain, 138, 208, 519; in British Columbia, 519; in Canada, 26, 465; in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 423; in Nebraska, 386; in N. S. Wales, 354; relation of soil temperature to, 137, 520; 'solbar' against, 132; toxicity of sulphur to, 460.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, in Bermuda, 306, 386; in Canada, 26; in Dutch E. Indies, 423; in Missouri, 573; in Morocco, 54; in Nebraska, 386; in New Jersey, 109.
—, *Bacillus amylobacter* associated with rotting of, 91.
—, — *atrosepticus* on, in Canada, 26, 332, 465; in Denmark, 488; in Dutch E. Indies, 423; in France, resembling leaf roll, 568; in Germany, 200; in Manitoba, 424; in Nebraska, 386; in Norway, 202; revised description of, 85.
—, — *solanisaprus*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
—, bacterial ring disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 422; in India, 333; in Norway, 202.
—, bacterial rot of, in Canada, 465.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 423; on stored, in India, 333.
—, black dot disease of, see *Vermicularia varians*.
—, black heart of, in Nebraska, 386; relation to temperature and oxygen, 87.
[Potato], bright speck disease of, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Chrysophlyctis endobiotica* on, see *Synchytrium endobioticum*.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* associated with skin spot of, in Pennsylvania, 390.
—, *Corticium solani* on, see *Rhizoctonia solani*.
—, — *vagum* on, see *Rhizoctonia solani*.
— dartrose, see *Vermicularia varians*.
—, degeneration of, in British Columbia, 519; in Colorado, 289; in France, 288, 518, 568; in U.S.A., 106. (See also Mosaic, Leaf roll, &c.).
—, *Diplodia tubericola* on, from Dutch E. Indies, 423.
— diseases in S. Africa, 386.
—, dry rot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 423.
—, frost necrosis of, in Nebraska, 386.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Bermuda, 306; in Canada, 26; in Dutch E. Indies, 423; in Manitoba, 424; in store in India, 333.
—, — *caeruleum* on, in Norway, 202.
—, — *discolor sulphureum* on, in Manitoba, 424.
—, — *eumartii* on, in Nebraska, 386; in Pennsylvania, 443.
—, — *oxysporum* on, control in Oregon, 206; factors affecting and methods of infection, 521; occurrence in Bermuda, 306; in Canada, 26, 332, 465; in Manitoba, 424; in Nebraska, 386, 521; in Oregon, 206; in Pennsylvania, 443; in Texas, 256; temperature relations of, 522.
—, — *solani* associated with rotting of, 91; occurrence on, in Morocco, 54.
—, — *trichothecioides* on, in Nebraska, 386.
—, hollow heart of, in Nebraska, 386.
—, internal brown spot of, in Nebraska, 386.
—, 'Krauselkrankheit' of, in Germany, 200.
— leaf roll, certification against, in Canada, 332, 465; in France, 569; control in British Columbia, 519; in Denmark, 291; in France, 519; in Pennsylvania, 443; description of, 569; effect of altitude on, in France, 569; influence of environment on, in Canada, 519; in Denmark, 289; iodine water test for, 569; occurrence in Canada, 26, 255, 332, 424, 465; in Denmark, 289, 487, 563; in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 422; in France, 174, 288, 518, 568; in Germany, 200; in Holland, 571; in Manitoba, 424; in Morocco, 54; in Nebraska, 386; in Norway, 202; in Pennsylvania, 443; in U.S.A., 106, 569; phloem necrosis in, 570; protozoa in, 227, 513; transmissible to deadly nightshade in Denmark, 563; transmission of, 175, 291, 569, 571;

varietal resistance to, 84, 174, 175, 255, 288, 488, 518, 571.
[Potato], legislation against diseases of, in Bermuda, 307; in Denmark, 199; in India, 239; in Italy, 387; in U.S.A., 480.
— mosaic, amoeboid bodies in, 134; certification against, in Canada, 332, 465; in France, 569; control by roguing, in British Columbia, 519; in U.S.A., 106; by use of unripe seed tubers in Germany, 519; in Holland, 572; factors influencing, 77, 519; intracellular bodies in phloem of, 513; occurrence in Astrakhan, 535; in Canada, 26, 332, 424, 465, 519; in Denmark, 487; in Dutch E. Indies, 422; in England, 489, 491; in France, 288; in Germany, 175, 200; in Manitoba, 424; in Morocco, 54; in Nebraska, 386; in Norway, 202; in U.S.A., 106; transmissible from cucumber and possibly to *Phytolacca*, 513; transmission of, 175; from wild plants in Holland, 571; varietal resistance to, in Denmark, 488; in France, 288; in Germany, 175; in Holland, 571; in Ontario, 255; in U.S.A., 84, 106.
—, mosaic-like disease of, in Astrakhan, 535.
—, net necrosis of, in Nebraska, 386.
—, new disease of, in Morocco, 86.
—, *Oospora pustulans* on, in Canada, 26; in England, 390, 567; relation to the skin spot and powdery scab diseases in England and U.S.A., 390, 567.
—, phloem necrosis in, 569.
—, *Phoma* associated with skin spot of, in Germany, 390.
—, *Phytophthora erythroseptica* on, from Dutch E. Indies, 423; in England, 208, 385.
—, — *infestans* associated with other organisms in rotting of, 91; control by heating tubers, 305; occurrence in Bermuda, 306; in Britain, 207; in British Columbia, 395; in Canada, 26, 465; in Dutch E. Indies, 422; in France, 174; in Germany, 169, 200; in Malta, 535; in Massachusetts, 440; in Mauritius, 203; in Missouri, 573; in Morocco, 54; in Norway, 202; seed certification against, in Canada, 465; tests of new fungicides against, in Germany, 169; toxic action of metallic oxides on, 374; varietal resistance to, in France, 174; in Germany, 175.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 26.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 423.
—, — *solani* on, control in British Columbia, 519; in Holland, 572; in Manitoba, 386; in U.S.A., 86; effects of, 29, 85; occurrence in British Columbia, 519; in Canada, 465; in Germany, 29; in Holland, 53, 572; in Manitoba, 386, 424; in Nebraska, 386; in Norway, 202; in Western U.S.A., 29; relation of soil temperature to, 136.
[Potato], *Rosellinia* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 423.
—, sclerotial disease (? *Sclerotinia libertiana*) of, in Canada, 27.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in Ireland, 118; in Norway, 202.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 387; parasitic action of, 388, 389.
— seed certification in Canada, 253, 332, 465; in France, 288, 569.
— — treatment by heating in Tasmania, 305; by trypaflavin in Germany, 169; by uspulun in Austria, 422; in Germany, 510.
— —, use of unripe, against mosaic, 519, 571.
— skin spot, relation of, to *Oospora pustulans* and *Spongospora subterranea*, 389, 567.
—, spindling tuber disease of, in U.S.A., 387.
—, *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in Canada, 26.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, in Algeria, 568; in Britain, 208; in British Columbia, 395; in Canada, 26, 465; in N. S. Wales, 354; relation to skin spot in Britain and U.S.A., 389, 567; transmissible to deadly nightshade in Denmark, 563.
— 'sprain' in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 423.
— spraying, effect on composition and yield of tubers, 522; on transpiration, 508; second growth of tubers caused by Bordeaux mixture, 466, 573; stimulatory effect of, 508, 523, 573; tests in Missouri, 573; in New Jersey, 109.
— streak disease, account of, 285; occurrence in Holland, 53, 285; phloem necrosis in, 570; synonymy and distribution of, 285; trypanosome-like bodies in, 513; varietal resistance to, 84.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, contamination of soil by, 575; gall formation by, 494; legislation against, in Czecho-Slovakia, 422; in Denmark, 421; in England and Wales, 591; in Germany, 335, 421, 518; in Holland, 421; in Italy, 387; in Norway, 202, 421; in S. Africa, 10; life-history of, 574; nature of immunity from, 574; occurrence in Canada, 26; in Czecho-Slovakia, 422; in England and Wales, 208, 591; in Germany, 30, 200, 421, 517, 575; in Holland, 54, 421; not in Italy, 387; in Norway, 202, 421; in S. Africa, 10, 352; in Sweden, 422; in U.S.A., 143, 443; soil sterilization against, 443; suggested use of X-rays against, 325; transmissible to deadly nightshade, 563; varietal immunity from, tests in France, 174; in Germany, 84, 175, 518, 575; in Scotland, 83, 84; in U.S.A., 84, 443.
— tip burn (physiological) in U.S.A., 28.

[Potato] tuber wounds, healing of, 384.
— tubers, rotting of, in Astrakhan, 535.
—, *Vermicularia varians* on, leaf roll caused by, 27 ; occurrence in Canada, 26 ; in France, 27, 173, 334 ; in S. Australia, 292.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 423 ; in Pennsylvania, 443.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 332, 465 ; in Morocco, 54 ; in Oregon, 206 ; from tomato will infect, 150.
— wart disease, see *Synchytrium endobioticum*.
'Prä' sulphur as a fungicide against mildew in Germany, 171.
Prickly pear, see *Opuntia*.
Protoascus colorans causing 'yellow grains' of rice, 334.
Protomycetaceae, specialization of, on Umbelliferae and Compositae, 242 ; systematic position of, 243.
Protomyces crepidicola on *Crepis biennis*, 243.
— *crepidis-paludosae* on *Crepis paludosa*, 243.
— *kreuthensis* on *Aposeris foetida*, 243.
— *kriegerianus* on *Leontodon hispidus*, 243.
— *macrosporus*, specialized forms and hosts of, 242.
— *pachydermus* on *Taraxacum officinale*, 243.
— *picridis* on *Picris hieracioides*, 243.
Protomycopsis arnoldii on *Leontodon autumnalis* and *L. montanus*, 243.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum alpinum*, 243.
— *leontodontis* on *Leontodon autumnalis* and *L. montanus*, 243.
— *leucanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*, 243.
Protozoa, action of latex of plants on, 424, 523.
— in latex, culture and morphology of, 176, 177 ; mice and cats inoculated with, 229, 230, 424.
—, inoculations with various, into latex of Euphorbiaceae, 177.
— in mosaic and allied diseases, 227 ; evidence against, 513–516.
Prune (*Prunus domestica*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, 163.
—, brown bark spot of, in U.S.A., 221.
Prunus americana nigra, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 163.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *chamaecerasus*, *Exoascus minor* on, in Germany, 373.
— *domestica*, see Plum and Prune.
— *itokasura*, *Mycosphaerella cerasella* on, in Japan, 416.
— *mume*, resistant to crown gall in California, 394.
— *persica*, see Nectarine and Peach.
— *triloba* var. *plena*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 164.
—, varietal resistance of, to *Bacterium tumefaciens*, in California, 394.
[*Prunus*] *yamasakura*, *Mycosphaerella cerasella* on, in Japan, 416.
Pseudococcus citri, control of, by *Entomophthora fumosa* in Florida, 311.
— — on coffee associated with *Polyporus coffeae* in Uganda, 156.
Pseudomonas alboprecipitans on *Chaetochloa lutescens* in Arkansas, 447 ; can infect barley, maize, oats, rye, Sudan grass, and wheat, 447.
— *campestris* on *Brassica* spp. in Norway, 203.
— — on cabbage, kohlrabi, kale, turnip, and other Cruciferae in Bermuda, 306.
— *citri* on citrus, eradication in S. Africa, 352 ; in U.S.A., 106 ; introduced into U.S.A. on Japanese orange, 143 ; not known in Italy, 404 ; occurrence in Mauritius, 203 ; in the Philippines, 108 ; in S. Africa, 352 ; in U.S.A., 106 ; relation of age of host to infection by, 63 ; relation of stomata to infection by, 62 ; varietal resistance to, 63.
— *destructans* on sugar-beet in Korea, 524.
— — (?) on white turnip in Wales, 196.
— *dissolvens* on maize in Arkansas, 158.
— *juglandis* on walnut in S. Australia, 292.
— *musae* in relation to Panama disease of banana, 217.
— *phaseoli* on beans in Bermuda, 306 ; in Norway, 203 ; in the Philippines, 445.
— *pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 219.
— *savastanoi* on olive in Italy, 415 ; in U.S.A., 12 ; can infect *Adelia*, *Chionanthus*, *Fraxinus*, *Jasminum*, *Ligustrum*, and *Osmanthus*, 12 ; structure of galls caused by, 377.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cucumber in Germany, 201 ; in Massachusetts, 440.
— — on melon in Massachusetts, 440.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 280.
Pseudopeziza ribis on currants in Switzerland, 277.
— — on gooseberry in S. Australia, 353.
— *tracheiphila* on vine in Austria, 532, 533 ; in Germany, 201 ; in Switzerland, 302.
Pseudotsuga taxifolia, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 531.
— —, *Fomes laricis* on, in U.S.A., 205, 531.
— —, — *roseus* on, in U.S.A., 205, 531.
— —, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 205, 531.
— —, *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 107, 205, 531.
Psidium guajava, see Guava.
Psorosis of citrus in California, 542.
— of orange in the Philippines, 108.
Ptaeroxylon utile, *Fomes rimosus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
— —, *Trametes incondita* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Puccinia andropogoni, germination of teleutospores of, in Missouri, 179.
— *apii*, controlled by uspulun in Germany, 20.

[*Puccinia*] *arachidis* on groundnut, danger of importing into Africa, 351.
— *asparagi*, germination of teleutospores of, in Missouri, 179.
— *coronata*, see *P. lolii*.
— *dispersa* on rye in Austria, 538; in Canada, 303.
— *glumarum*, influence of excessive nitrogenous manuring on, 162.
— — on *Agropyron*, *Bromus*, *Elymus*, and *Sitanion* in California, 392.
— — on wheat, genetics of resistance to, 57; influence of climate on, 361; occurrence in Austria, 538; in France, 361; in India, 307; not in Uganda, 263; varietal resistance to, in India, 307.
— *graminis* on barberry in Australia, 307; in Canada, 303; in Denmark, 199, 487; in Europe, 499.
— — on oats, genetics of resistance to, in U.S.A., 210; occurrence in Canada, 303.
— — on oats and rye spreads from grasses in Denmark, 563.
— — on rye in France, 362.
— — on rye and wheat hybrid in France, 362.
— — on wheat, barberry eradication against, in Denmark, 199, 487, 499; in U.S.A., 106, 399, 439; in Western Europe, 499; biologic forms of, in Canada, 253, 358; in U.S.A., 158; cytology of resistance to, 359, 401; hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to resistance to, 13, 361; influence of climate on, 361; losses caused by, in Denmark, 199; occurrence in Astrakhan, 207; in Australia, 307; in Canada, 253, 303, 357; in Denmark, 199; in France, 361; in India, 307; in Uganda, 264; in U.S.A., 106, 112, 158, 439; temperature relations of, 13; varietal resistance to, in India, 307; in Morocco, 54; in U.S.A., 106, 112, 158, 392; viability of spores of, 14.
— *helianthi*, germination of teleutospores of, in Missouri, 179.
— —on sunflower in Canada, 304.
— *kuehnii* on sugar-cane in Australia, 580; in the Philippines, 109.
— *lolii*, biologic specialization of, in America, 209.
— — on *Calamagrostis canadensis*, alternate hosts of, in U.S.A., 209.
— — on oats, alternate hosts of, in U.S.A., 209; biologic specialization of, in U.S.A., 209; legislation against in Canada, 528; occurrence in Britain, 208; in Canada, 255, 303, 528; in Wales, 401.
— — on *Rhamnus alnifolia*, *R. californica*, and *R. caroliniana*, in U.S.A., 209.
— — on *Rhamnus cathartica* in Britain, 208; in Canada, 303, 528; in U.S.A., 209.
— — on *Rhamnus frangula*, *R. lanceolata*, and *R. purshiana* in U.S.A., 209.
— *malvacearum*, factors influencing spore germination of, 516.
[*Puccinia*] *maydis*, germination of teleutospores of, in Missouri, 179.
— — on maize in Uganda, 264.
— *menthae* var. *americana*, germination of teleutospores of, in Missouri, 179.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in Uganda, 264.
— *peridermiospora*, germination of teleutospores of, in Missouri, 179.
— *pittieriana* on tomato, 245.
— *pringsheimiana* on *Carex* in Denmark, 563.
— *pruni-spinosae* on almond, anemone, apricot, and nectarine in New Zealand, 320.
— — on peach in Bermuda, 306; in New Zealand, 320.
— — on plum in New Zealand, 320.
— *ruelliae*, germination of teleutospores of, in Missouri, 179.
— *semibarbatae* on *Bulbine semibarbata* in S. Australia, 292.
— *sorghi*, see *P. maydis*.
— *subnitens* on *Distichlis spicata* and spinach in U.S.A., 100.
— *sydowiana*, germination of teleutospores of, in Missouri, 179.
— *triticina* on wheat, influence of climate on, 361; occurrence in Austria, 538; in Canada, 254, 303; in France, 361; in India, 307; in Uganda, 156, 264; varietal resistance to, in India, 307; in U.S.A., 113, 392.
— *windsoriae*, germination of teleutospores of, in Missouri, 179.
Pucciniopsis caricae on papaw in Bermuda, 306.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Pyrethrum cinerariaefolium, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in France, 103.
Pyronema, apical growth of hyphae of, 588.
Pyrus calleryana resistant to *Bacillus amylovorus* in U.S.A., 275.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— *coronaria*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 163.
— *malus*, see Apple.
— *serotina* resistant to *Bacillus amylovorus* in U.S.A., 274.
— *sinensis*, *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* on, in Japan, 237.
— —, — *shiraianum* on, in Japan, 238.
— —, *Roestelia koreaensis* on, in Japan, 237.
— *spectabilis*, *Gymnosporangium yamadae* on, in Japan, 237.
— *toringo*, *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* on, in Japan, 237.
— —, — *yamadae* on, in Japan, 237.
— *ussuriensis* resistant to *Bacillus amylovorus* in U.S.A., 125, 274.
— *zumi*, *Gymnosporangium hemisphaericum* on, in Japan, 238.
Pythiacystis citrophthora on citrus in California, 539, 542; temperature relations of, 542; varietal resistance to, 540.
— — on orange in S. Australia, 309.
— — on stone fruit in California, 393.
Pythium on celery in Bermuda, 306.

[*Pythium*] on lettuce in Bermuda, 306.
— on roots of various plants in Italy, 283.
— on tobacco in Sumatra, 296.
— *de Baryanum* on beet in Denmark, 487; in Germany, 200, 224.
— — on cabbage spread from weeds in Denmark, 563.
— — on *Pelargonium* in Holland, 54.
— — on pine seedlings in U.S.A, 5.
— — on potato in Canada, 26.
— — on seedlings in Norway, 203.
— — on tomato, 245.

Quercus, see Oak.
— *wislezenii*, *Bacterium citriputeale* on, in California, 393.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 125, 163.
—, *Entomosporium maculatum* on, see *Fabraea maculata*.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in S. Africa, 71; in Switzerland, 275, 302.
—, *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* on, in Japan, 237.
—, *Oidium cydoniae* on, in Switzerland, 302.
—, *Penicillium crustaceum* on stored, in Italy, 167, 168.
—, *Sclerotinia linhartiana* on, in Switzerland, 302.

Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), stimulatory effect of Bordeaux mixture on, 507.
Radium, action of, on neoplasias of plants, 493.
—, failure of, to control cereal smuts, 324.
Ragmus flavomaculatus and *R. morosus* in relation to bacterial infection of cotton bolls in S. India, 367.
Ramularia on elms in Holland, 2.
— *ferrarisii* probably conidial stage of *Phoma ferrarisii* on tomato in Italy, 92.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.
Raspberry, *Gloeosporium venetum* on, in Illinois, 219; in Washington, 278.
—, black (*Rubus occidentalis*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Illinois, 218.
—, —, eastern blue-stem of, in U.S.A., 128, 219, 352.
—, —, *Gloeosporium venetum* on, in Illinois, 219, 454; in Washington, 278; in Wisconsin, 258, 493.
—, —, leaf curl of, in Canada, 17, 253, 547; in U.S.A., 17, 129; transmission of, by *Aphis rubiphila*, 548.
—, —, mosaic of, in Canada, 17, 253, 547; in U.S.A, 17, 129, 352; transmission of, probably by *Aphis rubiphila*, 548.
—, —, western blue-stem of, in New York, 352.
—, red (*Rubus idaeus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 278.
—, —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 218, 278, 493.
—, —, *Coniothyrium fuckelii* on, in Germany, 201; in Holland, 53.
—, —, *Didymella applanata* on, in Denmark, 488; in Germany, 128, 201, 457; in Switzerland, 278, 302.
[Raspberry, red], *Fusarium* on, in Holland, 53.
—, —, leaf curl of, in Canada, 17, 253, 547; in U.S.A., 17, 129; transmission of, by *Aphis rubiphila*, 548.
—, —, mosaic of, in Canada, 17, 253, 547; in U.S.A, 17, 129, 351, 546; transmission of, probably by *Aphis rubiphila*, 548
—, —, *Mycosphaerella rubina* on, in Washington, 278.
—, —, *Peronospora rubi* on, in Germany, 201.
— yellows, see Leaf curl and Mosaic.
Rhamnus alnifolia, *R. californica*, and *R. caroliniana*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 209.
— *cathartica*, *Puccinia lolii* on, legislation against, in Canada, 528; occurrence in Britain, 108; in Canada, 303; in U.S.A., 209.
— —, *Torula ligniperda* on, in Europe, 34.
— *frangula*, *R. lanceolata*, and *R. purshiana*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 209.
Rheosporangium aphanidermatus on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 5.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhizina undulata on *Pinus maritima* in the Pyrenees, 431.
Rhizoctonia, apical growth of hyphae of, 588.
— on bean, cabbage, and tomato in Trinidad, 335.
— on potato in Dutch E. Indies, 423.
— on sugar-beet in Korea, 524.
— *ferrugena* on *Andropogon sorghum saccharatus* in Barbados, 261.
— *grisea* on sugar-cane in Barbados, 261.
— *pallida* on sugar-cane in Barbados, 261, 467.
— (?) *solani* in mycorrhiza, 283.
— *solani*, nutrient requirements of, 83.
— — on cotton in Arizona, 154.
— — on potato, control in British Columbia, 519; in Holland, 572; in Manitoba, 386; in U.S.A., 86; effects of, 29, 85; occurrence in British Columbia, 519; in Canada, 465; in Germany, 29; in Holland, 53, 572; in Manitoba, 386, 424; in Nebraska, 386; in Norway, 202; in Western U.S.A., 29; relation of soil temperature to, 136.
— — on sugar-cane in Barbados, 260, 467.
— — on tomato in Denmark, 246; in Norway, 203.
— —, physiology of, 419, 470, 471.
— —, relations between, and *Hypochnus solani*, 471; and *Macrophoma corchori*, 260; and *Moniliopsis aderholdi*, 470.
— —, soil temperature relations of, in U.S.A., 136.
— *violacea* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 467; in Holland, 53.
— — on citrus in Spain, 405.
— — on clover (red) in England, 450.
— — on lucerne in France, 371.
— — on *Mentha arvensis* in England, 451.

[*Rhizoctonia violacea*] on pine in Germany, 201.
— — on *Poa* and *Polygonum aviculare* in England, 451.
— — on *Veronica agrestis* in England, 451.
Rhizopus, apical growth of hyphae of, 588.
— *arrhizus* and *R. artocarpi*, temperature relations of, 564.
— *chinensis*, *R. delemar*, *R. maidis*, and *R. microsporus*, pectinase production by, 464; rotting of sweet potato by, 464; temperature relations of, 464, 565.
— *nigricans* on cotton in Egypt, 449.
— — on tomato, 245.
— —, factors influencing spore germination of, 516; influence of CO_2 and temperature on, 25; of temperature on amylase in spores of, 419; nutrient requirements of, 82; rotting of sweet potato by, 418, 464, 565; temperature relations of, 464, 565.
— *nodosus*, *oryzae*, and *reflexus*, pectinase production by, 464; rotting of sweet potato by, 464; temperature relations of, 464, 565.
— *tritici*, influence of temperature on amylase in spores of, 419; pectinase production by, 464; rotting of sweet potato by, 464; temperature relations of, 464, 565.
Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii, *Sclerophoma pini* identical with, 342.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Phytophthora* on, in Illinois, 435.
—, — *cactorum* on, in Pennsylvania, 433.
—, — *parasitica* var. *rhei* on, in U.S.A., 435.
Rhus laevigata, *Fomes rimosus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Rhynchosporium secalis on barley in California, 392; in Canada, 304; varietal resistance to, 392.
Rhytisma acerinum on maple in U.S.A., 481.
Ribes, *Cronartium ribicola* on species of, in Canada, 304; in Switzerland, 483; in U.S.A., 3, 107, 205.
— *alpinum*, *Cronartium ribicola* can infect, 483.
— *americana*, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 4.
— *cynosbati*, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 4.
— *gordonianum*, *Cronartium ribicola* can infect, 483.
— *grossularia*, see Gooseberry.
— *nigrum*, *R. rubrum*, see Currants.
— *odoratum*, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 4.
— *petraeum*, *Cronartium ribicola* can infect, 483.
— *rotundifolium*, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 4.
— *sanguineum*, *Cronartium ribicola* can infect, 483.
— *uva crispa*, *Cronartium ribicola* on, 483.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 335.
— brusone, disease resembling, in India, 32.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in India, 259.
—, *Epicoccum hyalopes* on, in Uganda, 157.
—, *Fusarium roseum* on, in Uganda, 157.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Uganda, 157.
—, *Graphium stilboideum* on, in Uganda, 157.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in India, 139; in U.S.A., 334.
—, — *macrocarpum* on, 230.
—, — *maculans* on, 230.
—, — *oryzae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 8; in Japan, 139, 230; in Uganda, 157; susceptibility of other cereals and grasses to, in Japan, 231; temperature relations of, 232.
—, — *sigmoideum* on, 230.
—, *Leptosphaeria michotii* on, in Uganda, 157.
—, *Melanospora zamiae* on, in Uganda, 157.
—. *Phoma glumarum* on, in Uganda, 157.
—, *Piricularia* on, in U.S.A., 334.
—, — *oryzae* on, in India, 258; in Uganda, 157, 263.
—, *Protoascus colorans* causing yellow grains of, 334.
—, root rot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
—, sclerotial disease of, in India, 259.
—, 'stack-burn' of, in U.S.A., 334.
— 'straighthead' of, in India, 31.
Ricinus communis, *Bacterium tumefaciens* causing fasciation of, 10.
— —, *Phytophthora nicotianae* (?) on, in Sumatra, 296.
Robinia pseud-acacia, *Fomes rimosus* on, in Michigan, 189.
— —, *Ganoderma sessile* on, in Argentina, 17.
— —, slime bodies in phloem of, 515.
— —, *Trametes robiniophila* on, in Michigan, 189.
Roesleria hypogaea on pear in Holland, 53.
Roestelia koreaensis on Japanese sand pear (*Pyrus sinensis*), 237.
Rome convention of 1914, application of, 197.
'Roncet' disease of the vine in Malta, 536.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, production of varieties resistant to, 356.
—, fungicidal injury to, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, control in Germany, 131, 171; by soft soap in Sweden, 458.
—, wet root rot fungus on, in Uganda, 157.
Rosellinia on cinchona in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— on potato in Dutch E. Indies, 423.
— on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— *arcuata* on tea in India, 343.

[*Rosellinia*] *bunodes* on cacao in Trinidad, 111.
— *caryae* on hickory in U.S.A., 50.
— *pepo* on cacao in Trinidad, 111.
Rosette of wheat in U.S.A., 106.
'Rotbrenner', see *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila*.
Rubber, Pará (*Hevea brasiliensis*), brown bast of, effect of tapping on, 8, 155, 178, 233, 396; etiology of, 232; occurrence in Belgian Congo, 577; in Dutch E. Indies, 8; in India, 32; in Malaya, 232, 396, 425; in Uganda, 155; relation of bacteria to, 232; of yield to, 233; studies on, 178, 232, 425.
—, —, brown root disease of, in Malaya, 291, 396. (See also *Fomes lamaoensis*).
—, —, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Malaya, 426.
—, —, *Corticium* (?) on roots of, in Malaya, 291.
—, —, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 8; in Malaya, 396.
—, —, die-back of, in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
—, —, *Diplodia* on, in Malaya, 396.
—, —, *Fomes* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
—, —, — *lamaoensis* on, in Ceylon, 7, 291.
—, —, — *lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 7, 374; in Malaya, 396; toxicity of lime to, 374.
—, —, — *pseudoferreus* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 8; in Malaya, 396.
—, —, *Helminthosporium* on, in Malaya, 396.
—, —, *Hymenochaete* on, in Ceylon, 291.
—, —, —, *Hypochnus* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
—, —, *Kretzschmaria micropus* on, in Malaya, 32.
—, —, 'kringrot' of, in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
—, —, legislation regarding importation of, in Malaya, 238; in India, 240.
—, —, *Melanopsammopsis ulei* on leaves of, in British Guiana, 354.
—, —, mould preventives on sheet, 139, 427, 578.
—, —, *Mucor* on, in Malaya, 396.
—, —, *Oidium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 8; in Uganda, 155, 156.
—, —, *Pestalozzia palmarum* on, in Malaya, 396.
—, —, *Phytophthora* on, fuchsine for colouring disinfectants against, in Java, 323; occurrence in Belgian Congo, 577; in Ceylon, 7; in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 323; in India, 32; in Malaya, 396; in Uganda, 155; parakol as a fungicide against, 140.
—, — —, *faberi* on, in Ceylon, 7; in Malaya, 396.
—, —, — *meadii* on, in India, 32.
—, —, *Poria* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
—, —, — *hypobrunnea* on, in Ceylon, 7.
—, —, *Sphaeronema* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
—, —, — *fimbriatum* on, in Belgian Congo, 577; in Malaya, 396, 426.
[Rubber, Pará], *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Malaya, 396.
—, —, tests of new disinfectants for, in Malaya, 140.
—, —, thread blight of, in Malaya, 396.
—, —, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Ceylon, 7; in Kenya, 260; in Malaya, 32, 396.
—, —, *Xylaria thwaitesii* on, in Ceylon, 576.
Rubiaceae, bacterial nitrogen fixation in leaves of, 418.
—, *Polyporus fruticum* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Rubus caesius, see Dewberry.
— *fruticosus*, see Blackberry.
— *idaeus*, see Raspberry (red).
— *occidentalis*, see Raspberry (black).
— *phoenicolasius*, leaf curl of, 129; in Canada and U.S.A., 17.
— *strigosus*, leaf curl of, in Canada and U.S.A., 17.
Rush, see *Juncus*.
'Rustikol' as a disinfectant for rubber, 140.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), bright speck disease of, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, controlled by formalin and salt, 498; cultivation of, in Austria, 114, 400; dissemination of sclerotia of, 115.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Holland, 53; in Bavaria, 281, 509.
—, — *nivale* on, control, in Germany, 161, 200, 417, 511; in Norway, 202.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 172.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 447.
—, *Puccinia dispersa* on, in Austria, 538; in Canada, 303.
—, — *graminis* on, in Denmark, 563; in France, 362.
— seed disinfection tests in Germany, 511; in Norway, 202.
—, *Septoria nodorum* and *S. tritici* can infect, 212.
—, — *secalis* on, in U.S.A., 356.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 200; importance of lime in control of, 499, 500.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, control of, in Germany, 170, 417; in Sweden, 19; occurrence in Denmark, 487.

Saccharum officinarum, see Sugar-cane.
— *narenga*, sugar-cane mosaic on, in U.S.A., 584.
Saffron (*Crocus sativus*), *Bacillus croci* on, in Japan, 427.
Salix, *Polyporus lucidus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
— *alba* var. *vitellina pendula*, *Aposphaeria pulviscula* on, in Holland, 94.
— — —, *Discella carbonacea* on, in Holland, 94.
— — —, *Fusicladium saliciperdum* on, in Holland, 93.
— — —, *Phoma intricans* on, in Holland, 94.
— — —, *Physalospora salicis* on, in Holland, 94.
Saltation in *Helminthosporium*, 60.

Sambucus nigra, see Elderberry.
Sandal (*Santalum album*), spike disease of, transmission by grafting and haustoria, 380.
'Sand drown', chlorosis of maize and tobacco in U.S.A., 81, 421.
Santalum album, see Sandal.
Sap-stain of timber, control in U.S.A., 185.
Sasa spiculosa, *Epichloe sasae* on, in Japan, 238.
Schinus dependens, *Trametes trogii* on, in France, 300.
— *molle*, *Inonotus schini* on, in U.S.A., 49.
Schizophyllum commune, biology of, in S. Africa, 271; parasitism of, on fruit trees in S. Africa, 272; in U.S.A., 90.
Schotia latifolia, *Fomes rimosus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Sclerophoma piceae identical with *S. pityophila*, 342.
— *pini* identical with *Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii*, 342.
— *pitya* identical with *S. pityophila* and possibly with *Phomopsis abietina*, 342.
— *pityella* identical with *S. pityophila*, 342.
— *pityophila* on conifers, 342.
Sclerospora on maize in Uganda, 156, 264.
— on sorghum in Uganda, 157, 264.
— *graminicola* on Sudan grass in S. Africa, 10.
— *javanica* on maize in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— *philippinensis* on maize, dissemination of, in the Philippines, 359.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Australia, 579; in the Philippines, 109.
— *spontanea* on maize, dissemination of, in the Philippines, 359.
— — on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 360.
Sclerotinia on ginseng in Korea, 503.
— on cabbage in Bermuda, 306.
— on cucumber in California, 152.
— *cinerea*, apothecia of, in New Zealand, 275.
— — on cherry, control in Illinois, 454.
— — on fruit in New Zealand, 165, 275, 321.
— — on peach, control in Australia, 69; in Illinois, 454; in Michigan, 72; in New Jersey, 506; in New Zealand, 275.
— — on plum, biochemistry of, 81; control in Illinois, 454; in Michigan, 72.
— —, toxicity of sulphur to, 460.
— — f. *mali* on apple in England, 547.
— — f. *pruni* on cherry and plum in England, 547.
— *fructigena*, apothecia of, in N. S. Wales, 120.
— —, factors influencing spore germination of, 516.
— — on apple in N. S. Wales, 120.
— — on apricot in N. S. Wales, 120.
— — on cherry, control in Australia, 276; occurrence in Crimea, 172.
— on loquat in N. S. Wales, 120.
[*Sclerotinia fructigena*] on peach, control in Australia, 276; in Connecticut, 220.
— — on plum, control in Australia, 276.
— — on stone fruit in N. S. Wales, 353.
— *fuckeliana* on vine in New Zealand, 534.
— *libertiana* on beans in Bermuda, 306.
— — on carrot in Pennsylvania, 444.
— — on celery in New Jersey, 102; in Pennsylvania, 444.
— — on chicory in the Pyrenees, 193.
— — on citrus in California, 541, 542.
— — on flax in Ireland, 118.
— — on lettuce in Bermuda, 306; in France, 102, 193; in U.S.A., 102, 444.
— — on melon in France, 102.
— — on potato in Canada, 26, (?) 28; in Ireland, 118; in Norway, 202.
— — on *Pyrethrum cinerariaefolium* in France, 103.
— — (?) on sunflower in Canada, 304; in Holland, 544; in Montana, 439, 544.
— — on tomato in Canada (?), 28; in Germany, 201.
— *linhartiana* on quince in Switzerland, 302.
— *minor* on lettuce in New Jersey, 102.
— *sclerotiorum* on peas in Denmark, 487.
— — on tomato in Denmark, 246. (See also *S. libertiana*).
— *trifoliorum* on clover in British Columbia, 395; in England, 450; varietal susceptibility to, 512.
Sclerotium on apple in S. Africa, 110.
— on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 109.
— *cepivorum* on garlic in Spain, 191; relation of, to *Botrytis cana* and *Sphacelia allii*, 191.
— *griseum*, see *Rhizoctonia grisea*.
— *rolfsii*, hosts of, in N. S. Wales, 354.
— — on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in Sumatra, 315.
— — on *Mimosa invisa* in Sumatra, 295.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 387; parasitic action of, 388, 389.
— — on sugar-beet in Korea, 524.
— — on sugar-cane in Cuba, 525; in the Philippines, 109.
— — on tobacco in the Philippines, 109; in Sumatra, 314.
— — on tomato in Denmark, 246.
— — on watermelon, control in U.S.A., 280.
— *setosum* on tomato in England, 347, 489.
Scolopia mundtii, *Fomes rimosus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
— —, *Polyporus patouillardii* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Scolytus beetles in relation to elm disease in France, 484.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
— *montanum*, *Claviceps purpurea* on hybrids of rye and, in Austria, 400.
Seed certification in Canada, 253, 332, 465; in France, 288, 569.

[Seed] disinfection apparatus in Germany, 224.
Selinum, *Protomyces macrosporus* on, 242.
Senecio vulgaris, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Ireland, 117.
Septobasidium bogoriense, morphology of, 145; occurrence on *Calosanthes*, *Cinchona*, *Citrus*, *Coffea*, *Erythrina*, *Fraxinus*. *Manihot*, *Marsdenia*, *Morus*, *Paritium*, *Polyosma*, *Solanum*, *Stachytarpheta*, and *Thea* in Java, 145.
— *mompa* on sugar-beet in Korea, 524.
Septogloeum arachidis, see *Cercospora personata*.
Septoria on *Poa pratensis* in U.S.A., 357.
— *agropyri* on *Agropyron repens* in U.S.A., 356.
— *apii* on celery, control in Canada, 255; disseminated on seed, 198; occurrence in Morocco, 54.
— *avenae* (*Leptosphaeria avenaria*) on oats in Wisconsin, 159.
— *bromi* on brome grass in Italy and U.S.A., 356.
— *depressa* on orange in S. Australia, 292.
— *glumarum*, see *S. nodorum*.
— *graminum* on oats and wheat in Morocco, 54.
— — var. *c*, *avenae* distinct from *S. avenae*, 159.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, control in Bermuda, 307; in U.S.A., 346, 443; occurrence in Denmark, 246; in Germany, 201; in S. Australia, 292.
— *nodorum* can infect *Poa pratensis* and rye, 212.
— — on wheat in Arkansas, 497; in Canada, 304; in U.S.A., 211; supposed perithecial stage of, 212.
— *passerini* on barley in Italy and U.S.A., 356.
— *petroselini* var. *apii* on celery in Bermuda, 306.
— *piricola* on pear in Astrakhan, 535.
— *secalis* on rye in U.S.A., 356.
— *tritici* can infect *Poa pratensis* and rye, 212.
— — on wheat, distinct from *S. graminum*, 212; from *S. nodorum*, 497; occurrence in U.S.A., 212.
Sequoia sempervirens, bacterial tumours of, in France, 95.
Sereh disease of sugar-cane, control by hot water in Java, 468; disease resembling, in the Philippines, 109; occurrence in Java, 8; in Singapore, 469.
Service berry, see *Amelanchier canadensis*.
Sesleria coerulea, biology of *Claviceps* sclerotia on, 115.
Setaria glauca, *Helminthosporium oryzae* can infect, in Japan, 231.
— *italica*, *Cladosporium* on, in Ceylon, 7.
— —, *Helminthosporium* foot rot of wheat can infect, 60.
— —, — on, in U.S.A., 61.
— —, — *oryzae* can infect, in Japan, 231.
— —, *Piricularia* on, in India, 259.
Shallot (*Allium ascalonicum*), *Peronospora schleideni* on, in Denmark, 488.
Shingles, asphalt, destroyed by Basidiomycete resembling *Merulius lacrymans*, 187.
Shorea robusta, *Polyporus shoreae* on, in Bengal, 350.
Silver leaf disease, see *Stereum purpureum*.
Sisal (*Agave cantula*), *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in the Philippines, 108.
Sitanion, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in California, 392.
Sizygium, *Fomes senex* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Slime bodies in relation to protozoa in virus diseases of plants, 514, 515.
— disease, see *Bacillus solanacearum*.
Smerinthus populi, *Cordyceps militaris* on larvae of, in Sweden, 76.
Smoke injury acting through soil alterations, 20; promoting infection by *Fomes annosus*, 482.
Snapdragon, see *Antirrhinum*.
Snowdrop (*Galanthus nivalis*), *Urocystis galanthi* on, in Germany, 449.
Sodium silicofluoride for prevention of moulds on sheet rubber, 139, 427, 578.
Soil acidity disease of cereals in Germany, 200, 499.
— fungi, a synthetic medium for the estimation of, 233.
Solanum, mosaic disease of, in Sumatra, 35.
—, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 145.
— *carolinense*, overwintering of tomato mosaic on, in Indiana, 40; tobacco mosaic on, in Florida, 474.
— *dulcamara*, tomato mosaic transmissible to, 491.
— *integrifolium*, tomato mosaic transmissible to, in Indiana, 40.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, mosaic disease of, in England, 489; transmissible from tomato to, in England, 491; in Indiana, 40.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
— *wendlandii*, *Alternaria solani* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 422.
Solbar, tests of, as a fungicide, in Germany, 131, 223, 529.
Solidago, *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., 349.
Solupar, tests of, as a fungicide in Malaya, 140.
Sorghum (*Andropogon sorghum*), *Colletotrichum graminicolum* on, in Uganda, 263, 264.
— diseases in N. S. Wales, 354.
—, *Helminthosporium* foot rot of wheat can infect, 60.
—, — *oryzae* can infect, in Japan, 231.
—, — *turcicum* on, in Uganda, 264.
—, mosaic of, 584; in Hawaii, 241; in Java, 236.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in Uganda, 157, 264.
—, *Sphacelotheca sorghi*, influence of temperature on infection by, 12;

occurrence in Egypt, 113; in India, 12; in Uganda, 156, 264.
[Sorghum], *Tolyposporium filiferum* on, in Egypt, 113.
—, *Ustilago reiliana* on, in Egypt, 113; in Uganda, 156, 264.
Sorghum sudanense, see Sudan grass.
— *vulgare*, see Sorghum.
Sorosporium reilianum, see *Ustilago reiliana*.
Soy-bean (*Glycine*), *Alternaria atrans* on, in Arizona, 250.
—, aphid injury to, in Arizona, 250.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 10.
—, — *glycineum* and *Bact. sojae* on, distinguished by action on various sugars, 158.
— mosaic, effect of temperature on, 77.
—, *Phomopsis sojae* on, in N. Carolina, 151.
—. sunburn injury to, in Arizona, 249.
Sphacelia on *Pennisetum purpureum* in Uganda, 264.
— on *Pennisetum spicatum* in Tanganyika, 264.
— on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in Uganda, 264.
— stage of *Claviceps purpurea*, cultures of, 114.
— *allii*, *Sclerotium cepivorum* in relation to, 191.
Sphaceloma ampelinum, see *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*.
Sphacelotheca sorghi on sorghum in Egypt, 113; in India, 12; in Uganda, 156, 264; influence of temperature on infection by, 12.
Sphaerella gibelliana on citrus in Spain, 405.
Sphaerium wolffensteiniani on citrus in Spain, 405.
Sphaeronema on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 8.
— *fimbriatum* on *Hevea* rubber in Belgian Congo, 577; in Malaya, 396, 426.
— — on sweet potato, measures against introducing into British Columbia, 532; varietal resistance to, in Mississippi, 441.
— *pilifera* probably a *Ceratostomella*, 342.
Sphaeropsis on dead needles of pine in N. S. Wales, 299.
— *malorum*, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
— *ulmicola* on elm in Wisconsin, 481.
Sphaerostilbe coccophila parasitic on scale insects in Florida, 369.
— *repens* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 396.
— — on tea in India, 343.
Sphaerotheca humuli on hops, fungicidal tests with, 168.
— *mors-uvae* on currant in Italy, 277.
— — on gooseberry in Crimea, 69, 70; in Denmark, 563; in Germany, 132, 169, 171, 201, 223; in Holland, 53; in Italy, 277, 293; in Norway, 548; in Sweden, 457; in U.S.A., 454; tests of control measures against, in Crimea, 69, 172; in England, 376; in Germany, 171, 223; in Holland, 53; in Illinois, 454; in Norway, 548; in Sweden, 457.
[*Sphaerotheca*] *pannosa* on peach in Crimea, 172.
— — on rose, control in Germany, 132, 171; in Sweden, 458.
Sphaerulina trifolii on clover in U.S.A., 414.
Spicaria farinosa var. *verticilloides*, control of vine moth by, in France, 313, 413.
— *javanica* parasitic on coffee berry borer in Dutch E. Indies, 368.
— *purpurogenes*, biology and morphology of, 566; inhibiting action of, on other organisms, 567.
— *verticilloides*, see *S. farinosa* var. *verticilloides*.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 100.
—, *Peronospora effusa* on, in Denmark, 488; in Texas, 256.
—, *Puccinia subnitens* on, in Oregon, 100.
—, X organisms in connexion with a disease of, in Holland, 54
Spinifex hirsutus, *Cintractia spinificus* on, in Australia, teratology of, 292.
Spondias lutea, wet root rot fungus on, in Uganda, 157.
Spondylocladium atrovirens on potato in Canada, 26.
Spongospora subterranea on potato in Algeria, 568; in Britain, 208; in British Columbia, 395; in Canada, 26, 465; in N. S. Wales, 354; relation of skinspot to, 389, 567; transmissible to deadly nightshade in Denmark, 563.
— — on tomato, 245.
Spore germination, factors influencing, 516.
Sporidesmium mucosum var. *pluriseptatum* on vegetable marrow in Astrakhan, 535.
Sporisorium maydis, synonym of *Penicillium crustaceum*, 167.
Sporotrichum beurmanni, enzymes and toxins of, 410, 411.
— *carougeani* on man in Madagascar, 21.
— *globuliferum*, probable control of vine *Phylloxera* by, 413.
— —, control of soil dwelling pests by, 413.
— *gougeroti*, enzymes of, 410.
Spraying and dusting experiments with fruit in U.S.A., 71, 219.
—, recent advances in, 225.
—, spreading agents in, 225, 375, 376.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 531.
—, *Poria subacida* on, in U.S.A., 531.
—, sap-stain of, in U.S.A., 185.
—, *Torula ligniperda* on, in Europe, 34.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 531.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), *Colletotrichum lagenarium* can infect, 256.
Squirrels transmitting *Peridermium* on pines, 561.
Stachybotrys alternans on timber in U.S.A., 185.

Stachylarpheta, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 145.
— *indica*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 35.
Stack-burn of rice in U.S.A., 334.
Stagonosporopsis hortensis on bean in Norway, 203.
'Staling' of fungal cultures, 328.
Stellaria, *Hypochnus solani* on, in Denmark, 563.
—, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, 431.
Stemonitis on timber in U.S.A., 185.
Stephania hernandifolia, *Parastigmatea nervisita* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Stephanoderes hampei, *Botrytis stephanoderis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 369.
Stereum purpureum on apple in Britain, 209; in New Zealand, 68; in S. Africa, 451.
— — on apricot in New Zealand, 68; in S. Africa, 451.
— — on peach in New Zealand, 68; in S. Africa, 451.
— — on pear in New Zealand, 68; in S. Africa, 452.
— — on plum in New Zealand, 68; in S. Africa, 451.
— — on *Populus alba* in S. Africa, 451.
— —, susceptibility to, increased by attacks of leaf rust, 321.
— *rugosiusculum* identical with *S. purpureum*, 452.
Sterigmatocystis nigra, see *Aspergillus niger*.
Stock (*Matthiola*), *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, 222.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 163.
—, *Marssonia potentillae* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 15.
—, *Mollisia earliana* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 16, 255.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, control in Illinois, 455.
Striga orobanchoides on tobacco in S. Africa, 476.
Sudan grass (*Sorghum sudanense*), *Helminthosporium* foot rot of wheat can infect, 60.
— —, mosaic of, in Hawaii, 241.
— —, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 447.
— —, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in S. Africa, 10.
Sugar-beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), *Acrostalagmus glaucus* and *A. sacchari* on rotted setts of, in Argentina, 339.
— —, *Aeginetia indica* on, in the Philippines, 109.
— —, *Bacillus D*, *F*, and *flavidus* causing top rot of, in Argentina, 338.
—, bacteria rotting setts of, in Argentina, 339.
—, *Bacterium* causing leaf scald of, in Australia, 579.
—, — *vascularum* on, control by drainage in Queensland, 140; occurrence in Australia, 140, 354, 579; varietal resistance to, 140, 579.
[Sugar-cane], *Bakerophoma sacchari* on, in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Cuba, 525.
—, *Cephalosporium sacchari* on, in Barbados, 261; in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Cercospora kopkei* on, in Cuba, 525; in the Philippines, 109.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Australia, 580.
—, — *vaginae* on, in Barbados, 261; in Cuba, 525.
—, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, in Australia, 580; in Barbados, 261; in Cuba, 525; in Java, 8; in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Cytospora sacchari* on rotted setts of, in Argentina, 339.
—, Fiji disease of, cultures of organism causing, 234; etiology of, 234; occurrence in Australia and Fiji, 578, 579; in N. S. Wales, 354; in the Philippines, 88, 89, 109, 234.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Argentina, 339; in Barbados, 260, 467.
—, gummosis of, in Java, 8. (See also *Bacterium vascularum*).
—, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, in Australia (?), 580; in Barbados, 261; in Cuba, 525.
—, *Hypochnus sacchari* on, in Cuba, 525.
— leaf scald (*Bacterium* sp.) in Australia, 579.
— leaf stripe, see *Phyllosticta sacchari*.
—, legislation against importation of, in India, 239; in Malaya, 238; in Uganda, 528.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in Argentina, 340; in Australia, 580; in Barbados, 261; in Cuba, 525; in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Marasmius* root disease of, in Australia, 580; causation of, doubted in Argentina, 340; in Barbados, 260, 467.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Barbados (not parasitic), 260, 467; occurrence in Cuba, 525; in Guadeloupe, 33; (?) in Java, 469; in the Philippines, 109.
—, — *stenophyllus* on, in Cuba, 525.
—, *Melanconium sacchari* on, in Argentina, 339, 340; in Australia, 580; in Cuba, 525; in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Meliola arundinis* on, in the Philippines, 109.
— mosaic, amoeboid bodies in, 241; control in Argentina, 339; in Australia, 579, 581; in Cuba, 524, 525; in Hawaii, 241; in Java, 34, 237; in the Philippines, 141; in Porto Rico, 106; in Trinidad, 394; in U.S.A., 106; effect of sunlight on, 242; host plants of, 33, 34, 236, 241, 390, 584; occurrence in Argentina, 339; in Australia, 579; in Barbados, 260; in Cuba, 524, 525; not in Guadeloupe, 33; in Hawaii, 33, 241; in Java, 8, 33, 34, 237; not in Mauritius, 203; in the Philippines, 88, 109, 141, 468; in Porto Rico, 106. 390; in Trinidad, 394; in U.S.A., 106, 205; transmitted by *Aphis maidis*, 381, 585; in Cuba, 524; in Hawaii, 33, 241;

in Java, 237; in Porto Rico, 390; by *Peregrinus maidis*, 381; possibly by *Aphis sacchari* in Argentina, 339; in Java, 237; possibly by *Carolinaia*, 381; varietal resistance to, in Argentina, 339; in Cuba, 524, 525; in Java, 33, 237; in the Philippines, 89, 141, 468; in U.S.A., 106. (See also Maize mosaic).
[Sugar-cane], *Naucoria suborbiculata* on, in Argentina, 340.
—, *Northiella sacchari* on, see Fiji disease.
—, *Omphalia saccharicola* on, in Argentina, 340.
—, *Pestalozzia fuscescens* var. *sacchari* on, in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Phyllachora sacchari* on, in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Phyllosticta sacchari* on, in Argentina, 340.
—, *Phytamoeba sacchari*, name given to *Northiella sacchari*, the cause of Fiji disease, 235.
—, *Plasmodiophora vascularum* on, organism resembling, in Barbados, 468.
—, *Puccinia kuehnii* on, in Australia, 580; in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Rhizoctonia grisea* on, in Barbados, 261.
—, — *pallida* on, in Barbados, 260, 467.
—, — *solani* on, in Barbados, 260, 467.
— root disease in Argentina, 340; in Barbados, 260, 467; in Mauritius, 203.
— root rot in Java, control by hot water, 469; etiology of, 526; occurrence in, 8, 526, 584; similarity to grey speck disease of oats, 526.
—, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, in Australia, 578, 579; in the Philippines, 109.
—, — *spontanea* on, in the Philippines, 360.
—, sclerotial disease of the leaf sheath of, in Australia, 580.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in the Philippines, 109.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in Cuba, 525; in the Philippines, 109.
—, sereh disease of, control by hot water in Java, 468; occurrence in Java, 8; in Singapore, 469.
—, sereh-like disease of, in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Thielaviopsis ethaceticus* on, see *T. paradoxa*.
—, — *paradoxa* on, in Australia, 580; in Barbados, 261; in Cuba, 525; in Java, 8; in the Philippines, 109.
—, top rot of, in Argentina, 338; in Queensland, 581.
—, *Trichoderma lignorum* on, in Barbados, 467.
—, *Ustilago sacchari* on, in the Philippines, 89, 109.
— yellows in Argentina, 339.
— yellow stripe disease, see Mosaic
Sulphur, control of *Actinomyces scabies* on potato by, 109, 519, 572; of sweet potato diseases by, 31; fungicidal action of, 281, 460.
— dusts for controlling fruit diseases in New Jersey, 506; for smuts in Canada, 549.
[Sulphur] glue mixture as a fungicide for fruit trees in New Jersey, 506.
—, 'Prä', as a fungicide against mildew in Germany, 171.
Sunburn injury to cowpeas and soybeans in Arizona, 249.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Plasmopara halstedii* on, in Japan, 315.
—, *Puccinia helianthi* on, in Canada, 304.
—, *Sclerotinia* (?) *libertiana* on, in Canada, 304; in Holland, 544; in Montana, 439, 544.
—, stimulatory effect of Bordeaux mixture on, 508.
'Superol' as a disinfectant for rubber, 140.
Supersulphur for controlling wheat bunt in Sweden, 171.
Swede turnip (*Brassica campestris*), *Bacillus lacerans* and *B. bussei* on, in Germany, 200.
—, *Phoma napobrassicae* on, in New Zealand, 98.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, varietal resistance to, 151.
Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Bacillus lathyri* on, 99.
— —, slime bodies in relation to mosaic of, 515.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Britain, 150.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Cystospora batata* on, in New Jersey, 31.
— —, *Diplodia tubericola* on, in Texas, 256.
— —, *Fusarium batatatis* and *F. hyperoxysporum* on, in New Jersey, 30.
— —, — *oxysporum* on, in Mississippi, 441.
— —, *Monilochaetes infuscans* on, in New Jersey, 31.
— — mosaic in Arkansas, 441.
— —, mottle necrosis of, in U.S.A., 486.
— —, *Rhizopus delemar*, *R. maidis*, *R. nigricans*, *R. nodosus*, *R. oryzae*, *R. reflexus*, and *R. tritici* causing rot of, 464, 565; pectinase production by, 464, 566; temperature relations of, 465.
— —, *Sphaeronema fimbriatum* on, measures against introduction into British Columbia, 532; varietal resistance to, in Mississippi, 441.
Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*), *Verticillium albo-atrum* can infect, in Britain, 150.
Syncephalastrum on timber in U.S.A., 185.
Synchytrium endobioticum on potato, contamination of soil by, 575; gall formation by, 494; legislation against, in Czecho-Slovakia, 422; in Denmark, 421; in England and Wales, 591; in Germany, 335, 421, 518; in Holland, 421; in Italy, 387; in Norway, 202, 421; in S. Africa, 10; life-history of, 574; nature of immunity from, 574; occurrence in Canada, 26; in Czecho-

Slovakia, 422; in England and Wales, 208, 591; in Germany, 30, 200, 421, 517, 575; in Holland, 54, 421; not in Italy, 387; in Norway, 202, 421; in S. Africa, 10, 352; in Sweden, 422; in U.S.A., 143, 443; soil sterilization against, 443; suggested use of X-rays against, 325; transmissible to deadly nightshade, 563; varietal immunity from, tests in France, 174; in Germany, 84, 175, 518, 575; in Scotland, 84; in U.S.A., 84, 443.
[*Synchytrium endobioticum*] on tomato, 245; in U.S.A., 443.
Syntherisma sanguinalis, sugar-cane mosaic on, 584.
Synthetic culture media for fungi, 82; for soil fungi, 233.

Taphridium, *Volkartia* may be identical with, 243.
Taphrina deformans, see *Exoascus deformans*.
— *minor*, see *Exoascus minor*.
— *pruni*, see *Exoascus pruni*.
Taraxacum officinale, *Protomyces pachydermus* on, 243.
Tea (*Thea*) *Aglaospora aculeata* on, in Ceylon, 294.
—, *Armillaria* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, — *fuscipes* on, in Ceylon, 295.
—, *Auricularia auricula-judae* on, in India, 343.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in India, fungicides against, 343, 344. (See also *Thyridaria tarda*).
—, *Capnodium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, *Cephaleuros virescens* on, in Java, 9.
—, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 294, 473.
—, *Corticium* on, in Ceylon, 473.
—, — *javanicum* on, see *C. salmonicolor*.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Ceylon, 291; in India, 343.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Assam, 344.
—, *Hypochnus theae* on, in Assam, 344; in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, *Kretzschmaria micropus* on, in India, 343.
—, *Laestadia* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, *Macrophoma theicola* on, in Ceylon, 7.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, in Ceylon, 7; in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, — *theae* on, in Assam, 344; in Ceylon, 527; differs from *P. palmarum* on coco-nut in Ceylon, 527.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, — *arcuata* on, in India, 343.
—, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 145.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in India, 343.
—, *Thyridaria tarda* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9. (See also *Botryodiplodia theobromae*).
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9; in India, 343; in Kenya, 260.
Thapsia, *Protomyces macrosporus* on, 242.
Thea, see Tea.
Thelephora terrestris (*T. laciniata*) on pines in S. Australia, 298.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
Thielavia basicola on *Chenopodium album* in Ireland, 117.
— — on flax in Ireland, 117.
— — on peas in Switzerland, 303.
— — on *Senecio vulgaris* in Ireland, 117.
— — on tobacco in Florida, 475; in Kentucky, 37; in the Philippines, 109; relation of soil temperature to, 136; varietal resistance to, 37.
— — on watermelon in Oregon, 68.
Thielaviopsis ethaceticus, see *T. paradoxa*.
— *paradoxa* on coco-nut in Florida, 23; in Guadeloupe, 33; in Madras, 79; in the Philippines, 109.
— — on pineapple in Florida, 23; in the Philippines, 109.
— — on sugar-cane in Australia, 580; in Barbados, 261; in Cuba, 525; in Java, 8; in the Philippines, 109.
Thuja plicata, *Keithia thujina* on, in Ireland, 348.
— —, *Poria weirii* on, in U.S.A., 531.
Thyella, *Coleosporium ipomoeae* on, in U.S.A., 348.
Thyridaria tarda on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 9. (See also *Botryodiplodia theobromae*).
Tilia americana, see Basswood.
Tillantin B, tests of, for seed disinfection, 170.
Tilletia on wheat, control in Canada, 254; in England, 308; in Oregon, 206; in Washington, 264; relation of spore load to infection by, 262.
— '*caries*' on wheat, control in Germany, 511; in Sweden, 171; occurrence in Denmark, 487.
— *levis* on wheat, control in Canada, 253, 459; in Germany, 399, 503; in U.S.A., 458; influence of fertilizers on, 503; occurrence in Canada, 253, 303, 459; tests of fungicides against, in Germany, 554, 557.
— *tritici* on wheat, apparatus for seed treatment against, in Germany, 224; control in Austria, 538; in Canada, 253, 459; in France, 74; in Germany, 161, 169, 170, 399, 416; in Italy, 322; in Sweden, 19; in U.S.A., 73, 458; in Wales, 400; influence of fertilizers on, 503; of ultra-violet rays, X-rays, and radium on, 324; occurrence in Canada, 253, 303, 459; in Germany, 161, 169, 200, 224, 399, 416; in U.S.A., 13, 73; relation of soil moisture and temperature to, in U.S.A., 13; tests of fungicides against in Germany, 553, 554, 557; varietal resistance to, in California, 392.
Timber, blueing of coniferous, in Britain, 49, 50; in U.S.A., 107, 185.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in U.S.A., 107, 185.
—, — *picea* and *C. pini* on, in Britain, 49.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, in U.S.A., dissemination and temperature relations of, 146.

[Timber], *Lenzites saepiaria* on, in U.S.A., 51, 147.
—, — *trabea* on, in U.S.A., dissemination and temperature relations of, 148.
—, list of fungi causing mould of, in U.S.A., 185.
—, *Phellinus* (*Fomes*) *cryptarum* on, at Versailles Palace, 97.
—, sap-stain and moulds of, control in U.S.A., 186
—, *Torula ligniperda* on, 34.
Timothy grass, see *Phleum pratense*.
Tip burn of lettuce in Colorado, 528.
— — of potato, etiology and development of, in Vermont, 28.
Tipuana tipa, *Ganoderma sessile* on, in Argentina, 17.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), *Bacillus maculicola* on, in Switzerland, 303.
—, — *pseudozoogloeae* on, in Sumatra, 9.
—, *Bacterium angulatum* on, control in Virginia, 245; dissemination, 245; 476; occurrence in S. Africa, 477; in Virginia, 245; physiology of, 157; soil infection with, 476.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 35, 295, 314; in Florida, 474; in the Philippines, 109, 261, 445.
—, — *tabacum* on, control, 38, 39, 345, 474, 476; occurrence in S. Africa, 37, 477; in U.S.A., 37, 245. 345, 440, 473, 474, 476; physiology of, 157; viability of, 38, 40.
—, — *tumefaciens* causing appositional growth in galls on, 55; producing fasciation in, 10; producing two types of crown gall on, 397.
—, brown spot of, in S. Africa, 477.
—, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, in Florida, 475; in the Philippines, 109.
—, 'frenching' of, in S. Africa, 477.
—, 'kroepoek' of, in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
— leaf curl in Dutch E. Indies, 9.
—, *Macrophoma nicotianae* on, in St. Thomas Island, 589.
—, *Macrosporium longipes* on, in S. Africa, 476.
— mosaic, effect of temperature on, 77; intracellular bodies in, 513; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 9, 35; in England, 489, 491; in Florida, 474; in the Philippines, 109; in the Transvaal, 477; size of virus particles of, 133; transmitted from cucumber through *Capsicum* in U.S.A., 513; from tomato in England, 491; from other Solanaceae in Florida, 474; in Sumatra, 35.
—, *Oidium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 9; in S. Africa, 477.
—, *Peronospora hyoscyami* on, in N. S. Wales, 354.
—, *Phyllosticta nicotianae* on, in Florida, 474.
—, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 8, 36, 296; in Florida, 476; stable manure disseminates in Java, 36.
—, *Pythium* on, in Sumatra, 296.
[Tobacco] 'sand drown' associated with magnesium deficiency in U.S.A., 80, 421.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in the Philippines, 109; in Sumatra, 314.
—, *Striga orobanchoides* on, in S. Africa, 476.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Florida, 475; in Kentucky, 37; in the Philippines, 109; soil temperature relations of, 136; varietal resistance to, 37.
Tolyposporium filiferum on sorghum in Egypt, 113.
— *penicillariae* on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in India, 259.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Alternaria solani* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 422; in Germany, 201.
—, *Aplanobacter dissimulans* on, 347.
—, — *michiganense* on, 246, 347; organism resembling, on, in Pennsylvania, 444.
—, *Ascochyta lycopersici* on, in Denmark, 448; in Germany, 201.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* on, in Virginia, sprays against, 346.
—, — *carotovorus* on, in England, 347.
—, — *lathyri* on, in Denmark, 246; in England, 99, 347; in New Zealand, 430; in Pennsylvania, 443.
—, — *mesentericus* associated with *Phoma ferrarisii* on, 91.
—, bacterial disease of, in Switzerland, 303; in Pennsylvania, 443.
—, *Bacterium exitiosum* on, 246; in Pennsylvania, 444.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Norway, 203; in Pennsylvania, 444; in the Philippines, 261, 445; in Sumatra, 35.
—, *Basisporium gallarum* on, in California, 296.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Denmark, 246; in England, 490.
—, — *cinerea* on, in England, 347.
—, bright speck of, disease resembling, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in Denmark, 246, 488; in England, 347; in Germany, 132, 529; in Norway, 203; in Trinidad, 335; use of solbar against, 132, 529.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in Denmark, 488.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 347; in Morocco, 54; temperature relations of, in U.S.A., 67, 136.
—, — *ferruginosum* on, in Britain, 149.
—, — *lycopersici* on, 245; in Arkansas, 440; in England, 148, 347; in Indiana, 10, 40; in Mississippi, 441; in Missouri, 347; in Texas, 256; in U.S.A., 40, 428; relation of hydrogen-ion concentration and soil moisture to, 477; temperature relations of, 428; transmitted by seed, 92; varietal resistance to, 40, 441.
—, — *oxysporum* on, 245; in Britain, 149.
—, — *sclerotioides* on, in Britain, 149.
— leaf roll in Denmark, 246; in Morocco, 54.

[Tomato], *Macrosporium* on, in Indiana, 41 ; in Morocco, 54.
—, — *solani* on, 245 ; in Denmark, 246.
—, — *tomato* on, 245.
—, *Melanconium* on, 245.
— mosaic, aphids and probably flea-beetles transmit, 40 ; carriers of, in England, 491 ; effect of temperature on, 77 ; hosts of, in England, 491 ; in Indiana, 40 ; occurrence in Astrakhan, 535 ; in Denmark, 246 ; in England, 347, 489 ; in Indiana, 40 ; protozoa in, 227 ; intracellular bodies in, not protozoa, 514, 516 ; transmitted to *Petunia*, *Solanum*, and tobacco in England, 491 ; to *Lycopersicum*, *Physalis*, and *Solanum* in Indiana, 40.
—, *Oidium lycopersici* on, in Germany, 201.
—, *Oospora lactis* on, in New Jersey, 91.
—, *Orobanche aegyptiaca* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
—, *Penicillium* on, in England, 347.
—, *Phoma destructiva* on, 245 ; in Norway, 203.
—, — *ferrarisii* on, in Italy, 91.
—, *Phytobacter lycopersicum* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, 245 ; in Denmark, 246 ; in England, 346.
—, — *infestans* on, 245 ; in Denmark, 246 ; in Virginia, 346.
—, — *parasitica* on, 245 ; in British Columbia, 395 ; in England, 346.
—, — *terrestris* on, see *P. parasitica*.
—, *Puccinia pittieriana* on, 245.
—, *Pythium* on, 245.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Trinidad, 335.
—, — *solani* on, in Denmark, 246 ; in Norway, 203.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, 245.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, in Canada (?), 28 ; in Germany, 201.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 246.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Denmark, 246.
—, — *setosum* on, in England, 347, 489.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, control in Bermuda, 307 ; in U.S.A., 346, 443 ; occurrence in Denmark, 246 ; in Germany, 201 ; in S. Australia, 292.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, 245.
—, spotted wilt of, in N. S. Wales, 354.
—, stimulatory effect of Bordeaux mixture on, 507.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, in U.S.A., 443.
—, *Vermicularia varians* on, in France, 26.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, 245 ; in Britain, 148, 347 ; in Denmark, 246.
—, — *lycopersici* on, 245.
—, winter blight or streak of, in Canada, 256.
Top rot of sugar-cane in Argentina, 388 ; in Australia, 581.
Torula ligniperda on various timbers in U.S.A. and Europe, 34.
Trachysphaera fructigena on cacao in Gold Coast, 495, 497.
[*Trachysphaera fructigena*] on coffee in Gold Coast, 495.
Trametes gibbosa on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— *hispida*, see *T. trogii*.
— *incondita* on *Ptaeroxylon utile* in S. Africa, 142.
— *obstinatus* on *Acacia* and *Citrus* in S. Africa, 142.
— *odorata* on slash wood in U.S.A., 531.
— *ohiensis* on coco-nut in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— *pini* on conifer stumps in U.S.A., 531.
— — on Douglas fir in U.S.A., 107, 205.
— — on *Pinus maritima* in the Pyrenees, 431 ; in U.S.A., 531.
— *radiciperda*, see *Fomes annosus*.
— *robiniophila* on *Robinia pseud-acacia* in Michigan, 189.
— *sanguineum* on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— *sepium* on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— *serialis* on timber in U.S.A., 146.
— *sprucei* on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 589.
— *suaveolens*, ash analysis of, 284.
— *subflava* on *Celtis kraussiana* in S. Africa, 142.
— *trogii* on *Schinus dependens* in France, 300.
Tranzschelia punctata, see *Puccinia prunispinosae*.
Trees, *Polystictus* on living, in U.S.A., 484.
Trema bracteola, *Fomes yucatensis* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Trichocladus ellipticus, *Isipinga contorta* on, in S. Africa, 141.
Trichoderma on timber in U.S.A., 186.
— *lignorum* on sugar-cane in Barbados, 467.
Tricholoma-like fungus on cacao in Togoland, 210.
Trichophyton acuminatum, *T. gypseum asteroides*, and *T. rosaceum*, physiology and toxic action of, 411.
Trichothecium roseum on *Gnomonia erythrostoma* in Switzerland, 277.
Trifolium, see Clover.
— *alexandrinum*, see Berseem.
Triticum, see Wheat.
Tropaeolum, see Nasturtium.
Trypaflavin, effect of, on potato tubers in Germany, 169.
Trypanosomes in latex-bearing plants, 176, 229, 424, 523.
— in leaf roll and mosaic plants, 227, 513, 515, 516.
Tsuga canadensis, *Torula ligniperda* on, in U.S.A., 34.
— *heterophylla*, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 531.
— *mertensiana*, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 531.
Turnip (*Brassica campestris*), *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in Bermuda, 306 ; in Norway, 203.

[Turnip], *Bacterium campestre* on, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Denmark, 487.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Bermuda, 306.
—, — *destructans* on, in Wales, 196.
—, Swedish, see Swede turnip.
Typhula graminis on barley in Germany, 58.
— *trifolii* on red clover in Norway, 202.
Tyroglyphus longior infesting fungus cultures, 325.

Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet rays, fungicidal action of, 324.
Umbelliferae, specialization of Protomycetaceae on, 242.
Uncinula necator on vine, control in Austria, 532; in France, 463, 530; in Germany, 132, 255; in Italy, 326; in Malta, 536; in New Zealand, 533; in S. Australia, 353; occurrence in Astrakhan, 207, 535; in Austria, 532; in Cyprus, 394; in France, 463, 532; in Germany, 201, 255; in Italy, 326; in Malta, 536; in Morocco, 54; in New Zealand, 533; in S. Australia, 353.
Ungulina annosa, see *Fomes annosus*.
— *inzengae*, see *Fomes fomentarius*.
Uredo fici, see *Kuehneola fici*.
— *kuehnii*, see *Puccinia kuehnii*.
Urocystis bolivari on *Lolium perenne* in Spain, 142.
— *cepulae* on onion, control in U.S.A., 206; life-history of, 251; new apparatus for treating, 460; occurrence in Britain, 208; in U.S.A., 206, 251.
— *colchici* (suspected) on *Bulbocodium vernum* in Holland, 54.
— *coralloides* on Indian mustard (*Brassica*), in India, 259.
— *galanthi* on snowdrop in Germany, 449.
— *occulta* on rye, control in Germany, 170, 417; in Sweden, 19; occurrence in Denmark, 487.
— *tritici* on wheat, factors influencing germination of, 398.
Uromyces of Japan, 586.
— *betae* on beet in Morocco, 54.
— — on wild beet in Denmark, 563.
— *dictosperma* on *Euphorbia arkansana* in Indiana, seed transmission of, 472, 473.
— *fabae* on beans in Morocco, 54.
— *pisi* on *Lathyrus* and peas, specialization of, in Moscow, 341.
— *proeminens* on *Euphorbia dentata* and *E. preslii* in Indiana, seed transmission of, 472, 473.
— *viciae-unijugae* in Japan, 586.
Urophlyctis alfalfae on lucerne in France, 493.
Urtica latex, inoculations of mice with, 424.
Urticaceae, amoebae in latex of, 177.
—, human trypanosomes can live in latex of, 523.
Uspulun, chemotherapeutical index of, 552, 556.
—, fungicidal action of, on bunt spores, 162, 512, 555.
— not injurious to animals, 512.
—, stimulatory action of, 20, 162, 422, 509, 510.
—, use of, against barley smuts in Germany, 161; beet root rot in Germany, 224, 510; celery rust in Germany, 20; *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on beans in Germany, 20; *Fusarium nivale* on rye in Germany, 161, 511; *Gibberella saubinetii* in Holland, 53; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Austria, 538; in Germany, 161, 399, 416, 511; oat smut in Czecho-Slovakia, 550; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Germany, 222; *Pythium* on tobacco in Sumatra, 294; *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Germany, 170; wheat bunt in Germany, 161, 399, 416, 511; in Sweden, 171.
Ustilago avenae, cytology and culture of, in Russia, 587.
— — on oats, control in Austria, 538; in Canada, 253, 256, 549; in Czecho-Slovakia, 550; in Germany, 161, 169, 170, 399, 417, 504; in Wales, 400; effect of ultra-violet and X-rays on, 324; influence of fertilizers on, in Germany, 504; method of infection by, 214; occurrence in Austria, 538; in Canada, 253, 255, 303, 549; in Denmark, 487; in Germany, 161, 169, 170, 200, 214, 399, 417, 504; in Russia, 587; in Wales, 401.
— *bromivora* on *Bromus ciliatus* in Canada, 254.
— —, smut resembling, on *Agropyron tenerum* in Canada, 254.
— *eleusinis* on *Elcusine coracana* in India, 308, 309.
— *hordei* on barley, chemotherapeutical studies of, 551, 553; control in Germany, 161, 170; in Sweden, 19; in U.S.A., 458; in Wales, 400; effect of ultra-violet and X-rays on, 324; occurrence in Denmark, 487; in Germany, 161; in Sweden, 19.
— *levis* on oats in Canada, 304, 459; in U.S.A., 458; in Wales, 401.
— *maydis*, see *U. zeae*.
— *nuda* on barley, control in Austria, 538; in Germany, 400; in U.S.A., 458; effect of ultra-violet and X-rays on, 324; influence of fertilizers on, in Germany, 504.
— *reiliana* on sorghum in Egypt, 113; in Uganda, 156, 264.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 89, 109.
— *tritici* on wheat, control in Austria, 538; in Germany, 400, 550; influence of fertilizers on, in Germany, 504; occurrence in Austria, 538; in Canada, 303; in Germany, 400, 550; in Uganda, 264.

[*Ustilago zeae*] on maize, influence of ultra-violet and X-rays on, 324; occurrence in Astrakhan, 207; in Canada, 255.
Ustulina zonata in Uganda, 156.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 260.
— — on peach and pear in Kenya, 260.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 7; in Kenya, 260; in Malaya, 32, 396.
— — on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 9; in India, 343; in Kenya, 260.

Vasculomyces xanthosomae on cocoe in Jamaica, 103.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Oidium* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
— —, *Sporidesmium mucosum* var. *pluriseptatum* on, in Astrakhan, 535.
Venturia inaequalis, factors influencing spore germination in, 516.
— — on apple, ascospore ejection in, 122; associated with *Nectria galligena* in Britain, 318; control in Arkansas, 440; in Britain, 376; in Canada, 255, 304; in Connecticut, 220; in Germany, 169; in Illinois, 453; in Michigan, 71, 371; in Montana, 439; in New Hampshire, 281; in N. S. Wales, 553; in New York, 506; in New Zealand, 121; in Ohio, 442, 505; in Wisconsin, 257, 492; occurrence in Arkansas, 440; in Astrakhan, 207, 535; in Canada, 255, 304; in Connecticut, 220; in Crimea, 172; in Germany, 169; in Massachusetts, 440; in Michigan, 371; in Montana, 439; in New Hampshire, 281; in N. S. Wales, 353; in New Zealand, 121, 122, 123; in Ohio, 442, 505; in Wisconsin, 257, 492; spreads in cool storage, 123; toxic action of sulphur on, 281; varietal susceptibility to, in Massachusetts, 440.
— *pirina* on pear, ascospore ejection in, 122; control in Germany, 169; in Illinois, 454; in Michigan, 72; in New Zealand, 121; in S. Africa, 126; occurrence in Astrakhan, 207, 535; in Crimea, 172; in Denmark, 218; in Germany, 169; in Illinois, 454; in N. S. Wales, 353; in New Zealand, 121, 122.
Vermicularia circinans, see *Colletotrichum circinans*.
— *herbarum* on carnations in France, 370.
— *varians* on *Physalis peruviana* in France, 26.
— — on potato, leaf roll caused by, 27; occurrence in Canada, 26; in France, 27, 173, 334; in S. Australia, 292.
— — on tomato in France, 26.
— *zingibereae* on ginger in India, 249.
Veronica agrestis, *Rhizoctonia violacea* on, in England, 451.
Versailles Palace, destruction of timber in, by *Fomes cryptarum*, 97.
Verticillium on potato in Dutch E. Indies, 423; in Pennsylvania, 443.
[*Verticillium*] *albo-atrum* on eggplant in New Jersey, 110.
— — on potato in Canada, 332, 465; in Morocco, 54; in Oregon, 206.
— — on sweet pea in Britain, 150.
— — on tomato, 245; can infect *Antirrhinum*, *Capsicum*, cotton, cucumber, eggplant, potato, sycamore, and *Ulmus* in Britain, 150; occurrence in Britain, 148, 347; in Denmark, 246.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, 245.
Vetch (*Vicia*), *Ascochyta pisi* on, in New Zealand, 505.
Vicia spp., see Vetch.
— *faba*, see Bean (broad).
Vigna catjang and *V. sinensis*, see Cowpea.
Vine (*Vitis*), apoplexy of, see *Fomes igniarius*.
—, *Aureobasidium* (?) on, in N. S. Wales, 354.
—, — *vitis* on, in France, 153; in S. Australia, 152.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in France, 532.
—, black measles of, in California, 438.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in France, 532; in Switzerland, 45, 302.
—, California disease of, in California, 438.
— chlorosis, treatment with iron sulphate, 552.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, in Ontario, 436; in Switzerland, 45, 302.
—, *Cryptosporella viticola* on, in France, 532.
—, die-back of, in France, 188.
— diseases in Illinois, control of, 454.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in France, 326, 437, 528.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Arizona, 155.
—, — *ampelophagum* on, in France, 532; in N. S. Wales, 437; in S. Africa, 353; in S. Australia, 353.
—, — *fructigenum* on, in New Zealand, 534.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in France, 532.
—, *Guignardia bidwellii* on, in France, 532.
—, obscure disease of, in Australia, 153.
—, — fruit rot of, in Arizona, 155.
—, *Oidium* of, see *Uncinula necator*.
—, physiological diseases of, in California, 438.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, control in Algeria, 104; in Austria, 532, 533; in Cyprus, 394; in France, 531; in Germany, 254; in Italy, 326, 562; in Malta, 536; in N. S. Wales, 354; in Switzerland, 44; critical periods for attack in Algeria, 104; forecasting in Italy, 6; occurrence in Algeria, 104; in Australia, 292; in Austria, 532, 533; in Cyprus, 394; in Germany, 201, 254; in Italy, 6, 326, 562; in Malta, 536; in Morocco, 54; in N. S. Wales, 354; in S. Australia, 292, 353; in Switzerland, 302.
— *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in Austria,

532, 533; in Germany, 201; in Switzerland, 302.
[Vine], 'roncet' disease of, in Malta, 536.
—, scald of, in New Zealand, 534.
—, *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* on, in New Zealand, 534.
—, shanking of, in New Zealand, 534.
—, *Sphaceloma ampelinum* on, see *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, control in Austria, 532; in France, 463, 531; in Germany, 132, 255; in Italy, 326; in Malta, 536; in New Zealand, 533; in S. Australia, 353; occurrence in Astrakhan, 207, 535; in Austria, 532; in Cyprus, 394; in France, 463, 532; in Germany, 201, 255; in Italy, 326; in Malta, 536; in Morocco, 54; in New Zealand, 533; in S. Australia, 353.
—, warted leaves of, in New Zealand, 534.
—, water berries of, in California, 438.
Violet (*Viola*), *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in England, 119.
—, *Cercospora violae* on, in Morocco, 54.
Virgilia capensis, *Fomes geotropus* on, in S. Africa, 142.
Virus diseases of plants, 379, 513, 514, 515. (See also Mosaic, Leaf roll).
Viticultural station, Lausanne, work of, 43.
Vitis, see Vine.
Volkartia, perennial in the underground parts of its hosts, 243.
— separation from *Taphridium* doubtful, 243.
— *rhaetica*, systematic position of, 243.
— *umbelliferarum* on *Heracleum sphondylium*, systematic position of, 243.
'Vrotpootje' disease of wheat in S. Africa, relation to *Fusarium* and *Ophiobolus cariceti*, 536.

Wallflower (*Cheiranthus cheiri*), *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, 223.
Walnut (*Juglans regia*), die-back of, in France, 187, 347.
—, *Pseudomonas juglandis* on, in S. Australia, 292.
—, wound dressing for, 530.
—, black (*Juglans californica*), obscure disease of, in California, 393.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on, in U.S.A., 280.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 280.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Texas, 256; in U.S.A., 280.
—, *Diplodia tubericola* on, in Texas, 256; in U.S A., 280.
—, *Fusarium niveum* on, in U.S.A., 280.
—, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in U.S.A., 280.
—, *Oidium* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
—, *Orobanche aegyptiaca* on, in Astrakhan, 207.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 280.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 280.
[Watermelon], *Thielavia basicola* on, in U.S.A., 68.
Weeds as carriers of crop diseases in Denmark, 563.
Weeping willow (Dutch), see *Salix alba* var. *vitellina pendula*.
Weizenfusariol against cereal diseases in Germany, 161.
Wheat (*Triticum*), bright speck disease of, in Denmark, 488; in Norway, 202.
— bunt, see *Tilletia*.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Uganda, 264.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in France, 114, 160.
—, copper dusts increase the productivity of, in Italy, 322.
—, crinkle joint of, cause unknown, in Canada, 304.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Denmark, 487; increases acidity of infected plants, 361.
—, formaldehyde injury to, 266.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Denmark, 487; in S. Africa, 536; tolerance to acidity and alkalinity of, 12.
—, — *avenaceum* on, influence of CO_2 and hydrogen-ion concentration on, 383.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Kenya, 260; influence of CO_2 and hydrogen-ion concentration on, 383.
—, — *herbarum* on, influence of CO_2 and hydrogen-ion concentration on, 383.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Canada, 304; in Holland, 53; in U.S.A., 257, 536; relation of soil moisture and temperature to, in U.S.A., 257, 536.
—, 'ginocchiatura' of, in Italy, 561.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in N. S. Wales, 354; in Sudan, 60; in U.S.A., 59, 106; strains of, 60.
—, — *sativum* on, in Canada, 304.
—, — *sorokinianum* on, in Uganda, 156, 264.
—, *Leptosphaeria* on, in Denmark, 487.
—, — *herpotrichoides* on, in France, influence of various chemicals on, 11.
—, — *tritici* on, in Uganda, 156, 264.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 172.
—, *Ophiobolus* on, in Denmark, 487.
—, — *cariceti* on, influence of various chemicals on, 11; occurrence in Britain, 208; in France, 11; in N. S. Wales, 354; in S. Africa, 536; in U.S.A., 106, 206.
—, *Phoma hennebergii* on, synonymous with *Septoria nodorum*, 497.
—, *Piricularia* on, in India, 259.
—, *Pseudomonas alboprecipitans* can infect, 447.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, genetics of resistance to, 57; influence of climate on, 361; occurrence in Austria, 538; in France, 361; in India, 307; not in Uganda, 263; varietal resistance to, in India, 307.
—, — *graminis* on, aecidial stage of, in Australia, 307; barberry eradication against, in Denmark, 199, 487, 499

in U.S.A., 106, 399, 439; in Western Europe, 499; biologic forms of, in Canada, 253, 358; in U.S.A., 158; cytology of resistance to, 359, 401; hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to resistance to, 13, 361; influence of climate on, 361; losses caused by, in Denmark, 199; occurrence in Astrakhan, 207; in Australia, 307; in Canada, 253, 303, 357; in Denmark, 199; in France, 361; in India, 307; in Uganda, 264; in U.S.A., 106, 112, 158, 439; temperature relations of, 13; varietal resistance to, in India, 307; in Morocco, 54; in U.S.A., 106, 112, 158, 392; viability of spores of, 14.

[Wheat, *Puccinia*] *triticina* on, influence of climate on, 361; occurrence in Austria, 538; in Canada, 254, 303; in France, 361; in India, 307; in Uganda, 156, 264; varietal resistance to, in India, 307; in U.S.A., 113, 392.

—, 'rosette' disease of, in U.S.A., 106.

— scab, see *Gibberella saubinetii*.

—, *Septoria graminum* on, in Morocco, 54.

—, — *nodorum* on, in Arkansas, 497, 498; in Canada, 304; in U.S.A., 211; supposed perithecial stage of, 212.

—, — *tritici* on, in U.S.A., 212; stated to differ from *S. graminum*, 212, 497; from *S. nodorum*, 497.

—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 499.

—, stimulating effect of seed disinfectants on, in Italy, 322; in Saxony, 550.

—, *Tilletia* on, control in Britain, 308; in Canada, 254; in France, 74; in Oregon, 206; in Washington, 264; factors influencing infection by, 262.

—, — '*caries*' on, control in Sweden, 171; occurrence in Denmark, 487; tests of mercury fungicides against, in Germany, 511.

—, — *levis* on, control in Canada, 253, 459; in Germany, 399, 503; in U.S.A., 458; influence of fertilizers on, 503; occurrence in Canada, 253, 303, 459; tests of fungicides against, in Germany, 555, 557.

—, — *tritici* on, apparatus for seed treatment against, in Germany, 224; control in Austria, 538; in Canada, 253, 459; in France, 74; in Germany, 161, 169, 170, 399, 416; in Italy, 322; in Sweden, 19; in U.S.A., 73, 458; in Wales, 400; influence of fertilizers on, 503; of ultra-violet rays, X-rays, and radium on, 324; occurrence in Canada, 253, 303, 459; in Germany, 161, 169, 200, 224, 399, 416; in U.S.A., 13, 73; relation of soil moisture and temperature to, in U.S.A., 13; tests of fungicides against, in Germany, 553, 554, 557; varietal resistance to, in California, 392.

[Wheat], *Urocystis tritici* on, germination of, 398.

—, *Ustilago tritici* on, control in Austria, 538; in Germany, 400, 550; influence of fertilizers on, 504; occurrence in Austria, 538; in Canada, 303; in Germany, 400, 550; in Uganda, 264.

—, 'vrotpootje' disease of, in S. Africa, 536.

— and rye hybrid, *Claviceps purpurea* and *Puccinia graminis* on, in France, 362.

White pine blister rust, see *Cronartium ribicola*.

'Wisa' disease of birch in Finland, 384.

'Witches' broom' on *Broussonetia papyrifera* in Sicily, 404.

— — on citrus in Sicily, 404.

— — on coffee in Uganda, 409.

— — on cypress in Sicily, 404.

Wound dressing for trees, 530.

X organism found in a spinach disease in Holland, 54.

X-rays, control of bunt and smut of cereals by, 324.

Xanthosoma sagittifolium, see Cocoe.

Xylaria thwaitesii on rubber in Ceylon, 576.

— *polymorpha* on pear in Switzerland, 302.

Xyleborus dispar, association of *Monilia candida* with, 561.

Xymalos monospora, *Fomes rimosus* on, in S. Africa, 142.

Yeast, action of 'bios' on, 284.

— spot of lima beans in Virginia, 194.

'Yellow grains' of rice in U.S.A., caused by *Protoascus colorans*, 334.

Yellows of cabbage, see *Fusarium conglutinans*.

— of raspberry, see Raspberry leaf curl and mosaic.

Yellow stripe disease of sugar-cane, see Sugar-cane mosaic.

Zapupe, see *Agave zapupe*.

Zea mays, see Maize.

Zingiber officinale, see Ginger.

Zinnia, *Macrosporium caudatum* on, in Denmark, 488.

PRINTED IN ENGLAND
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
BY FREDERICK HALL

ERRATA

Page	12	line 9	for	*'europea'*	read *'europaea'*
	54	31	,,	*'gramineum'*	,, *'graminum'*
	54	45	,,	*'Cyclogonium'*	,, *'Cycloconium'*
	61	49	,,	*'muranium'*	,, *'murinum'*
	75	16	,,	*'Ersiphe'*	,, *'Erysiphe'*
	95	lines 1 and 4	,,	*'sempervivens'*	,, *'sempervirens'*
	96	line 42	,,	*'Cytosporina'*	,, *'Cytospora'*
	109	30	,,	*'kopkii'*	,, *'kopkei'*
	122	48	,,	*'chromatosporum'*	,, *'chomatosporum'*
	156	15	,,	*'Hemeleia'*	,, *'Hemileia'*
	159	13	,,	*'gramineum'*	,, *'graminum'*
	208	39	,,	*'catharticus'*	,, *'cathartica'*
	212	29	,,	*'gramineum'*	,, *'graminum'*
	220	22	,,	*'fructigena'*	,, *'cinerea'*
	243	34	,,	*'Leontodontis'*	,, *'Leontodon'*
	322	41	,,	*'Tillettia'*	,, *'Tilletia'*
	334	24	,,	'Tisdale (W. T.)'	,, 'Tisdale (W. H.)'
	356	27	delete 'of'		
	357	44	for	*'atropurpurem'*	,, *'atropurpureum'*
	361	2	,,	'rot'	,, 'rust'
	416	14	,,	*'Cercosporella'*	,, *'Cercospora'*
	471	20	,,	*'Reichanst'*	,, *'Reichsanst'*
	497	45	,,	*'gramineum'*	,, *'graminum'*
	532	4	,,	*'fimbriata'*	,, *'fimbriatum'*
	571	12	,,	'Obliteration'	,, 'Lignification'
	578	40	,,	'288'	,, '88'
	586	29	,,	*'Hyalospora'*	,, *'Hyalopsora'*

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. III

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL
BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY

THE IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY
KEW, SURREY
1924

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY.

Honorary Committee of Management.

The Right Hon. EARL BUXTON, *Chairman.*

Dr. W. Bateson, F.R.S., Director, John Innes Horticultural Institution, Merton, Surrey.

Professor V. H. Blackman, F.R.S., Professor of Plant Physiology and Pathology, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Professor F. O. Bower, F.R.S., late Regius Professor of Botany, Glasgow.

Mr. A. D. Cotton, Keeper of Herbarium and Library, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor H. H. Dixon, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, University of Dublin.

Professor J. B. Farmer, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Dr. A. W. Hill, F.R.S., Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor W. H. Lang, F.R.S., Professor of Cryptogamic Botany, Manchester.

Sir Daniel Morris, K.C.M.G., late Imperial Commissioner of Agriculture, West Indies.

Mr. J. Murray, Foreign Office.

Dr. G. H. Pethybridge, Mycologist to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Harpenden, Herts.

Lt.-Col. Sir David Prain, C.M.G., C.I.E., F.R.S., late Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Dr. A. B. Rendle, F.R.S., Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natural History).

Mr. H. N. Ridley, C.M.G., F.R.S., late Director, Botanic Gardens, Singapore.

Mr. R. A. Robertson, University Lecturer on Botany, St. Andrews.

Sir A. E. Shipley, G.B.E., F.R.S., Master of Christ's College, Cambridge.

Dr. H. W. T. Wager, F.R.S., Leeds.

General Secretary: Mr. P. A. Clutterbuck, M.C. (Colonial Office).

Director and Editor: Dr. E. J. Butler, C.I.E.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES
Aamodt, O. S.	574
Abbott, E. V.	177
Adam, D. B.	35, 41, 726
Adams, J. F.	11, 31, 337, 633, 634, 666
Adamson, N. J.	140
Agee, H. P.	485, 609
Ajrekar, S. L.	419, 741
Åkerman, Å.	534
Alcock, N. L.	43
Allard, H. A.	356
Altona, T.	9
Anderson, H. W	585
Anderson, J. P.	596
Anderson, M. L.	494
Anderson, P. J.	105, 184, 611
Andrews, T. M.	617
Anstead, R. D.	445
Anthony, R. D.	275
Armstead, D.	399
Armstrong, J. K.	357
Arnaud, G.	181, 238, 405, 744
Arnaud, Mme G.	181, 744
Arrhenius, O.	24, 74, 425, 572, 628, 645
Artschwager, E	546
Ashworth, J. H.	153
Atanasoff, D.	261
Ausborn,	205
Averna-Sacca, R.	178, 234
Ayoutantis, A.	738
Babowitz, K.	203, 729
Baez, J. R.	745
Bailey, D. L.	22, 400
Baker, C. E.	275, 656
Baker, E.	120, 129
Ballou, F. H.	146
Barber, C. A.	237, 427
Baribeau, B.	213
Barney, A. F.	514
Barnum, C. C.	676
Barss, H. P.	89, 91, 93
Bartholomew, E. T.	333
Bartholomew, L. K.	127
Bartlett, H. H.	478, 479
Batchelor, L. D.	437
Bateson, E.	424
Bauch, R.	101
Baudyš, E.	582
Baxter, D. V.	71, 497
Beattie, R. K.	111
Beauverie, J.	327, 710, 711
Becker,	738
Beckerich, A.	530
Beckwith, A. M	567
Bedford, H. W.	86
Beeli, M.	104
Beets, A. N. J.	67
Bensaude, M.	311
Benson, A. H.	384
Berkeley, G. H.	725
Berkhout, C. M.	555
Bernard, C.	64, 399, 611
Bernátsky, J.	408
Bernès, J.	347
Berridge, E. M.	707
Bertrand, H. W. R.	551
Bewley, W. F.	94, 154, 197
Biers, P.	180
Biggar, H. H.	208
Biourge, P. H.	178
Birkinshaw, F.	568
Birmingham, W. A.	45, 398, 527, 646
Bishop, R. O.	174
Blackman, V. H.	525
Blanc, G.	597
Blaringhem, L	175, 325, 388, 389
Blodgett, F. M.	295
Boerger, A.	88
Bolley, H L.	702
Bonar, L.	456
Boncquet, P. A.	290
Bondartzeff, A. S.	97
Bondartzeva-Monteverde, V. N.	69, 653, 692
Böning, K.	476, 498
Boodle, L. A.	358
Botjes, J. O.	100
Bourne, B. A.	701
Bower, C. W.	638
Bowman, J. J.	219, 269
Boyce, J. S.	115, 243, 562
Boyle, C.	542
Boyle, L. W.	30, 314
Brandes, E. W.	301
Brannon, J. M.	361
Branstetter, B. B.	516
Bray, M. W.	617
Bredemann, G.	207
Brehmer, von	417
Bremer, G.	554
Bremer, H	249, 458, 620
Brereton, W. le G.	590
Brierley, W. G.	283
Briggs, F. N.	151, 352
Brisley, H. R.	49
Briton-Jones, H. R.	724
Brittlebank, C. C	36, 379
Britton, W. E.	348
Broadfoot, H.	590
Brooks, A. J.	702
Brooks, C.	215, 340, 341, 522, 587
Brooks, F. T.	52, 278, 343
Brooks, R. St. J.	370
Brown, B. E.	228
Brown, J. G.	272
Brown, N. A.	572
Brown, W.	558
Brown, W. S.	89
Bruner, S. C.	346, 365
Brünnich, J. C.	385

PAGES

Buchheim, A. . . . 486, 616
Buddin, W. 455
Bunker, H. J. . . . 37, 517
Bunting, R. H. 324
Burger, O. F. 380
Burgess, P. S. 291
Burk, H. 350
Burkholder, W. H. . 110, 499, 566
Burlison, W. L. 208
Burroughs, A. M. . . . 459
Burton, J. G. L. 446
Butler, O. 213, 285

Cadoret, A. 187
Caesar, L. 147
Caillon, L. 597
Camacho, C. 395
Camp, A. F. 395
Campanile, G. . . . 313, 625
Capus, J. 93
Carne, W. M. . 307, 333, 639, 718
Carr, R. H. 32
Carsner, E. 538
Cavadas, D. S. . . 167, 168, 737
Cavara, F. 582
Cayley, D. M. . . . 217, 414
Chabrolin, C. . 88, 147, 220, 342
Chapman, G. H. 105
Chappaz, G. 503
Chaptal, J. 468
Chaudhuri, H. 166
Chauzit, J. 97
Chifflot, J. 454
Chittenden, F. H. . . . 231
Christensen, J. J. . 27, 643, 716
Christopher, W. N. . . . 51
Chung, H. L. 679
Chupp, C. 44, 187
Ciferri, R. . . 46, 236, 654, 660
Clapp, G. L. 44
Clausen . . . 220, 681, 717
Clayton, E. E. 565
Clement, E. 731
Clinton, G. P. 348
Coker, W. C. 3, 556
Colby, A. S. 588
Coleman, L. C. 397
Cook, M. T. . 40, 71, 73, 261, 406
Cook, O. F. 272
Cooley, J. S. . . . 340, 341
Coons, G. H. . . . 183, 205
Costantin, J. . 375, 536, 537, 541
Coster, C. 691
Cotte, J. 454
Cotterell, G. S. 36
Coulson, J. G. . . 138, 150, 717
Councilman, W. T. . . . 224
Cowdry, E. V. 705
Crawford, R. F. 271
Cremer, J. 465
Crépin, C. 166, 388
Crivelli, E. 149
Crowley, D. J. 281
Crüger 229
Cunningham, G. H.
139, 274, 340, 369, 521
Curran, G. C. 51
Currey, J. A. 581
Curtis, K. M. 520

PAGES

Cutler, N. L. 72
Czarnecki, H. 47

Da Cunha, A. M. 94
Dade, H. A. 710
Da Fonseca, O. 289
Dana, B. F. 294
D'Angremond, A. . . . 67, 434
Darnell-Smith, G. P. 404, 407, 527, 534
Darrow, G. M. 339
Dastur, J. F. . . . 364, 720
Davidson, W. D. 59
Davis, W. H. 742
Davy, E. D. 357
De Arêa Leao, A. E. . . . 289
De Castella, F. 379
Degrully, L. 463
De Jaczewski, A. . . 389, 411, 555
De Mello, F. 597
Demeter, K. 413
Denham, H. J. 134
Dernby, K. G. 294
Detmers, F. 71
Detwiler, S. B. 5
Dickson, B. T.
122, 150, 228, 372, 717, 730
Dickson, J. G. . . . 390, 714
Dietz, S. M. 203
Dittrich, G. 53
Dodge, B. O. . . 218, 280, 300
Doé, F. 311
Doidge, E. M. . . . 92, 745
Doran, W. L. 353
Dormer, W. C. 686
Dorogin, G. N. 221
Dorsey, M. J. 496
Dosdall, L. 393
Dowell, R. I. 19
Dowson, W. J. . 39, 580, 581, 651
Doyer, L. 449
Drechsler, C. 65
Dubois, R. 150
Ducellier, L. 207
Ducomet, V. . 98, 414, 421, 447
Dufour, L. 375
Dufoux, A. 699
Dufrénoy, J. . . . 7, 80, 616
Duggar, B. M. 357
Dungan, G. H. . . . 129, 208
Durand, J. 502
Durand, J. P. 494
Durrell, L. W. 207
Dustan, A. G. 136
Dutton, W. C. . . . 466, 587

Eastham, J. W. . . 79, 195, 418, 458
Eckerson, S. H. . . . 390, 452
Edgerton, C. W. . . . 259, 307
Edson, H. A. 163
Edwardes, J. 742
Elliott, J. A. 267
Eremeyeva, A. M. 654
Eriksson, J. . . . 428, 728
Esdorn, I. 671
Esmarch, F. . . 477, 581, 640
Essig, E. O. 323
Evans, A. T. 201
Ewert, R. 681
Eyles, F. 437
Ezekiel, W. N. 141

PAGES

Faes, H. . . . 185, 186, 458
Fahmy, T. 360
Falck, B. 604
Fant, G. W. . . 660, 665, 666
Faris, J. A. 191, 448
Faull, J. H. . . . 113, 749
Fawcett, E. H. 262
Fawcett, G. L. . . . 367, 485
Fawcett, H. S. 542
Ferdinandsen, C. . . 279, 532
Fischer, G. J. 638
Fisher, D. F. . 215, 340, 341, 522
Floyd, W. L. 579
Foëx, E.
88, 98, 244, 296, 428, 447, 487, 711
Fogelman, R. 392
Folsom, D. 296, 548
Franchini, G. 299
Fraser, W. P. 714
Fred, E. B. 359
Frederich, W. J. 210
Freeman, W. G. 382
Friederichs, K. . . . 136, 594
Fromme, F. O. 566
Fryer, J. C. F. 730
Fryer, P. J. 93
Fulmek, L. 747
Fulmer, H. L. 348
Fulton, H. R. 269
Furtado, C. X. 269

G. 617
Gabel, W. 284
Gadd, C. H. 516
Gaignebet, J. 428
Gaines, E. F. 29
Gandrup, J. 435
Garber, R. T. 23
Garbowski, L. . . 677, 713, 745
Gard, M. . . 179, 463, 464, 630
Gardner, M. W.
119, 155, 199, 275, 276, 521, 626
Garretsen, A. J. 212
Gauch, A. 502
Gaul, F. 234
Gäumann, E. . . . 241, 344
Geerts, J. M. 237
Geise, F. W. 550
Gentner, G. 273
Gibson, F. 272
Gilbert, A. H. 415
Gilbert, W. W. 495
Gilchrist, G. . . . 140, 141
Gilman, J. C. . . . 172, 354
Glasgow, H. 533
Gloyer, W. O. 533
Godfrey, G. H. . . . 356, 377
Goldstein, B. 335
González Fragoso, R. . 555, 610, 687
Goss, R. W. 678
Gram, E. . 506, 535, 538, 739
Gravatt, G. F. 493
Graves, A. H. 309
Greene, L. 275
Greenstreet, V. R. . . . 174
Gregory, C. T. . . . 206, 249
Griffee, F. 643, 716
Griffiths, M. A. 576
Grigorovitch, A. I. . . . 204
Grinţescu, J. . . . 22, 70

PAGES

Grove, W. B. 433
Grubauer, F. 222
Grubb, N. H. 529
Guba, E. F. 486, 656
Guerrero, J. 77
Güssow, H. T. . . . 316, 431

Haasis, F. W. 180
Hagemann, G. A. 284
Hamilton, L. G. 398
Hammarlund, C. 226
Hammond, A. A. 141
Hansen, H. R. 130
Hansen, T. S. 308
Hansford, C. G. 52, 121, 376, 406, 488
Harland, S. C. 399
Harter, L. L. . 157, 163, 311, 546
Hartge, L. 373
Hartley, C. 469
Hartman, R. E. 171
Harvey, R. B. 293
Haskell, R. J. 264
Hayes, H. K. . . . 643, 716
Heald, F. D. . . . 30, 320
Hecke, L. 350
Hemmi, T. 57
Hengl, F. 631
Henning, E. . . . 368, 645
Henry, A. W. 51
Herms, W. B. 323
Higgins, B. B. 247
Hiley, W. E. 243
Hiltner, E. 230
Hind, H. L. 709
Hitchcock, L. 706
Hockey, J. F. . . . 142, 155
Hoffer, G. N. . . . 32, 33
Hoffmann 613
Hoggan, T. A. 371
Höhnel, F. von . . . 102, 687
Holbert, J. R. . . 208, 449, 714
Holms, F. O. 604
Höltzermann, F. 533
Hooker, H. D. 287
Horne, A. S. . . . 306, 558
Horne, W. T. 323
Horta, P. 597
Höstermann, G. 668
Hotson, J. W. 373
Howard, R. F. 297
Howitt, J. E. . . 151, 717, 741
Hubert, E. E. 559
Hudig, J. 425, 604
Hume, A. N. 201
Humphrey, C. J. . 563, 618, 691
Humphrey, H. B. . . 449, 512
Hungerford, C. W. 72, 130, 266, 267
Hunt, N. R. 180
Hurd, A. M. 711
Hursh, C. R. 575
Hynes, H. J. 393

Jackson, A. B. 725
Jacob, H. E. 403
Jagger, I. C. 566
Jehle, R. H. 723
Jenkins, A. E. . . . 48, 725
Jenkins, M. T. 208
Jennings, W. C. 682
Jennison, H. M. 164

	PAGES
Jochems, S. C. J.	436, 558
Johnson, J.	68, 611, 674
Johnson, J. W.	156
Johnson, M. O.	743
Johnston, C. O.	638
Johnston, J. R.	684
Johnston, T. H.	706
Jones, E. S.	127, 128, 274
Jones, G H.	525
Jones, L. K.	589
Jones, L. R.	263, 311
Jones, S. G.	245
Jørstad, I.	9, 255, 282
Joshi, S. D.	650
Kaiser, P.	584
Kallbrunner, H.	623
Kamat, M. N.	419
Karakulin, B. P.	117
Kasai, M.	422
Katterfeld, B. O.	694
Kendrick, J. B.	119, 155, 199, 247, 626
Kenety, W. H.	308
Kessel, H.	665
Kessler, B.	465
Keuchenius, P. E.	423
Khazanoff, A.	342
Kidd, F.	144
Killian, C.	102
Killough, D. F.	134
Kindshoven, J.	625
King, C. J.	398
Kirchner, O.	101
Klaphaak, P. J.	301
Klebahn, H.	108, 663
Klotz, L. J.	675, 696
Koehler, B.	208, 714
Köhler, E.	547
Kordes, H.	58
Korstian, C. F.	116
Kotila, J. E.	162, 233
Kotte, W.	593, 669
Kotthoff, P.	594, 600
Kottur, G. L.	719
Kulkarni, G. S.	717
Kunkel, L. O.	598, 606, 607
Kusunoki, M.	464
Kuyper, J.	688
Lacey, M. S.	154, 198
Lambert, E. B.	50
Lang, F. J.	222
Lang, W.	329
Langeron, M.	597
Lang-Hohenheim, W.	672
Langwell, H.	709
La Rue, C. D.	300, 478, 479
Laubert, R	216, 246
Lauritzen, J. I.	546
Leach, J. G.	109
Lee, B.	734
Lee, H. A.	38, 133, 302, 331, 682
Lehmann, K B.	489
Lehman, S. G.	377, 627
Leighty, C. E.	129, 268, 447
Leonard, L. T.	117
Leonian, L. H.	56, 544
Lepeschkin, W.	472
Lesley, J. W.	169, 614
Leszczenko, P.	713
Levine, M.	125, 511
Levine, M. N.	22, 81
Lewis, I. P.	146
Likuité, V.	102
Lind, G.	215
Lind, J.	687
Lindfors, T.	474, 621, 645, 727
Link, G. K. K.	232, 476
Link, K. P.	390
Liro, J. I.	369
Lobik, A. T.	40
Löhnis, M. P.	420
Lo Priore, G.	374
Ludwig, C. A.	298
Lundegårdh, H.	545, 640
Lüstner, G.	339
Lutman, B. F.	60
Lyon, H. L.	482, 483
Lysbakken, S.	591
Maarschalk, H.	406
MacInnes, J.	392
Mackie, W. W	151, 330, 331
Macmillan, H. G.	185
Magness, J. R.	459
Magrou, J.	154, 704
Mains, E. B.	214, 268, 721
Maitland, T. D.	509
Major, T. G.	158
Malençon, M.	310
Mally, C. W.	89
Mangin, L.	492
Manns, T. F.	31, 633. 715
Manteifel, A.	733
Marble, L. M.	460
Marchal, P.	188, 632
Marsais, P.	314
Martin, G. H.	492
Martin, W. H.	173, 231
Martinez, A. N.	212
Mason, F. A.	452
Mason, T. G.	268
Matthews, A.	552
Maublanc, A.	567
May, E.	495
McClelland, N.	403
McClintock, J. A.	46
McCrea, A.	354
McCulloch, L.	263, 455
McDonald, J.	443
McDonald, M. B.	293
McKay, R.	601
McKee, R.	215
McKinney, H. H.	84, 330, 452
McLarty, H. R.	79
McLuckie, J.	225, 540
McRae, W.	123, 270, 383, 396, 569
Medalla, M. G.	300
Mehta, K. C.	20, 336
Meier, F. C.	232
Melchers, L. E.	549
Melin, E.	358, 470, 540
Miège, E.	132, 440
Miehe, H.	222
Milbrath, D. G.	248
Millard, W. A.	628
Miller, R. N.	618
Minkiewicz, S.	468

	PAGES
Mitchell, J.	299
Mitra, M.	29
Mix, A. J.	659
Möbius, M.	70, 563
Moesz, G. von	412
Moir, W. S.	615
Moll	619
Molliard, M.	156
Molz, E.	205, 467, 535, 584, 599
Moore, E. S.	543
Moore, W. C.	278
Moore, W. D.	694, 724
Moreau, L.	252
Morris, H. E.	63
Morris, O. M.	341
Morstatt, H.	596, 688
Mounce, I.	749
Mudd, S.	17
Müller, H. C.	205, 467, 535, 599
Müller, K.	205, 467, 535, 599
Müller, K. O.	99
Mulvania, M.	674
Muncie, J. H.	358
Munerati, O.	511
Muniz, J.	94
Murphy, P. A.	160, 161, 601
Murwin, H. F.	611
Musser, A. M.	298
Nacion, C. C.	498
Nagorny, P. T.	698
Nannizzi, A.	492
Narasimhan, M. J.	397
Näslund, C.	294
Neger, F. W.	159
Negretti, A. N.	199
Neill, J. C.	328
Neuweiler, F.	176
Newton, F. W.	586
Nicholls, H. M.	259
Nieschulz, O.	679
Nisikado, Y.	699
Nobécourt, P.	414
Noble, R. J.	577
Noffray, E.	498
Nolte, O.	229
Nowell, W.	50, 387
Nowotny, R.	241, 242, 617
Nutting, G. B.	63
Orton, C. R.	171, 672
Orton, W. A.	111, 356
Ota, M.	95
Overholser, E. L.	403
Owens, C. E.	266
Paes, S.	597
Paillot, A.	288
Paine, S. G.	166, 197, 198, 420, 680
Palm, B. T.	107, 436, 558, 746, 747
Palmer, R. C.	459
Pape, H.	668
Parker, C. S.	280, 314
Partridge, N. L.	120
Pater, B.	689
Patkaniane, A.	410
Paulson, R.	223
Paxton, G. E.	331
Pearls, L. M.	520
Pearl, R. T.	77
Peltier, G. L.	210, 326
Pember, F. R.	291
Perotti, R.	227
Perret, C.	168
Petch, C. E.	149
Petch, T.	3, 212, 335, 383, 432, 610
Peterson, W. H.	359
Pethybridge, G. H.	730
Petrak, F.	305, 610
Petrescu, C.	474
Petri, L.	245, 251, 486
Peyronel, B.	290, 487, 538, 721, 740
Phillips, C. E.	715
Phillips, J. F.	375
Picado, C.	473
Piéchaud, F.	95
Pieters, A. J.	456
Pijper, A.	289
Pinching, H. C.	424
Pole Evans, I. B.	382
Pollacci, G.	290
Poole, R. F.	748
Pope, W. T.	333
Popenoe, C. H.	495
Poretzky, V. S.	665
Porte, W. S.	238, 614
Porter, C. L.	471
Pötschke, A.	10
Potter, M. C.	234
Povah, A.	615
Prát, S.	649
Pratt, C. A.	732
Preti, G.	211, 580
Priestley, J. H.	734, 735
Pritchard, F. J.	238, 614
Pritchett, G. H.	609
Putterill, V. A.	75, 113, 334, 441
Quanjer, H. M.	152, 169, 415, 673
Quinn, D. G.	568
Quirk, A. J.	262
Ragunathan, C.	553, 647
Ranadive, J. D.	419
Rand, F. V.	450
Rands, R. D.	469
Rankin, W. H.	412
Rathbun, A. E.	181
Ravaz, L.	120, 504, 632, 700
Raybaud, L.	454
Reddick, D.	704
Reddy, C. S.	449
Reed, G. B.	718
Reed, G. M.	85
Reeve, A. T.	550
Reid, F. R.	228
Reimer, F. C.	277
Reiners, A. H.	648
Reinking, O. A.	396
Reyes, G. M.	716
Rhoads, A. S.	378, 722
Rhodes, M.	370
Richards, B. L.	361, 439
Richardson, A. E. V.	578
Richardson, J. K.	137
Richter, K.	99
Riehm, E.	408
Riker, A. J.	125, 386

PAGES

Rippel, A. 292
Rives, L. 500, 501
Roach, W. A. 234
Robbins, W. J. 599
Roberts, J. W. 585
Robertson-Proschowsky, A. . . . 598
Robinson, J. R. 495
Robinson, R. H. 530
Robinson, W. 15
Roldan, E. F. 261
Root, E. R. 342
Rose, D. H. . . . 462, 655
Rosen, H. R. 267
Rostrup, S. 506
Rouart, E. 446
Roussakov, L. 387
Rudeau, C. 95
Rue, J. D. 618
Rump, L. 200
Ruschmann, G. 87
Ryerson, K. 332
Rytz, W. 355

Salaman, R. N. 169
Salmon, E. S.
9, 61, 62, 258, 289, 534, 584, 658
Sampson, K. 583
Samuel, G. 390, 658
Sanders, G. E. 148
Sanford, G. B. 60
Sante, E. 216
Sartory, A. . . . 95, 670, 727
Sartory, R. 670, 727
Sauri, F. 427
Savastano, L. 462, 523
Sax, K. 200
Sayne, C. B. 620
Schafer, E. G. 328
Schaffnit, E. 200
Schander, R. 99
Schaposchnikow, W. 733
Scheible, E. 489
Scheinpflug, E. 467
Schell, E. 5
Schellenberg, H. C. 370
Schenck, E. 695
Scherffius, W. H. 488
Schitikova, A. 388
Schlumberger, O. . . 600, 603, 676
Schmidt, E. G. 359
Schmidt, E. W. . 409, 531, 592, 594
Schmitz, H. . . 183, 310, 311
Schoevers, T. A. C. . . . 399, 421
Schultz, E. S. 548
Schwarz, M. B. 516
Scott, I. T. 613
Serrano, F. B. 38
Sévegrand, P. 579
Severin, H. H. P. 537
Shapovalov, M. . . 476, 562, 614
Sharples, A. 444
Shear, C. L. . . . 104, 630
Shearer, E. 647, 648
Shelton, J. P. 639
Sherwin, M. E. 363
Sherwood, E. C. . . 372, 520, 561
Shoemaker, J. S. 531
Sideris, C. P. 673, 693
Siegler, E. A. 48

PAGES

Siemaszko, W. 690
Sievers, F. J. 551
Simmonds, H. W. 384
Skinner, J. J. 228
Slagg 611
Small, W. 508, 748
Smith, C. O. 510
Smith, E. H. 566
Smith, J. H. 536
Smith, K. M. 538
Smith, N. J. G. 513
Smith, R. E. 566
Smith, R. G. 562
Smolak, J. 522
Snell, K. 323
Snell, W. H. 182
Sorauer, P. 94
South, F. W. . . . 174, 374, 568
Speare, A. T. 649
Spegazzini, C. 689
Spieckermann, A. 600
Spierenburg, D. 438
Staehelin, M. . . . 186, 458
Stäger, R. 85
Stahl, C. F. 538
Stakman, E. C.
1, 22, 50, 51, 308, 574, 643, 716
Stakman, L. J. 82
Stanford, E. E. 357
Starkey, R. L. . . 175, 362, 681
Steinmann, A. . . 423, 480, 481
Stellwaag, F. 410
Stevens, F. L. 19
Stevens, N. E. . . 462, 526, 725
Stevenson, F. J. 29
Stewart, G. R. 484
Stewart, V. B. 704
Stoa, T. E. 637
Stoddard, E. M. . . . 348, 462
Stokdyk, E. A. 549
Stoklasa, J. 356
Stone, R. E. . . 74, 151, 717
Storey, H. H. . 236, 343, 685, 686
Stranak, F. 601
Suematu, N. 697
Summerby, R. . . . 150, 717
Summers, F. 160
Sundararaman, S. . . 334, 719
Swartwout, H. G. 631
Swingle, W. T. 495

Taggart, W. G. 301
Talieff, V. I. 204
Tanaka, T. 269
Tapke, V. F. 712
Taubenhaus, J. J. 134
Taylor, J. W. 447
Tehon, L. R. 512
Tengwall, T. Å. . . . 720, 731
Teodoro y Gregorio, N. G. . . . 499
Thaysen, A. C. . . . 37, 517
Thomas, H. E. 612
Thomas, P. H. 722
Thomas, R. C. 43
Thompson, A. 680
Thompson, G. C. 452
Tiemann, O. P. 644
Tiller, L. W. 403
Tisdale, W. B. 124

	PAGES
Tisdale, W. H.	129, 330
Tonduz, P.	185
Totten, H. R.	376
Trabut, L.	88
Trost, J. F.	33
Trzebinski, J.	468
Tschermak, E.	209
Tucker, C. M.	318, 647
Tunstall, A. C.	104, 371, 430, 433
Turconi, M.	427
Turner, A. D.	281
Twort, F. W.	96
Valleau, W. D.	132, 372, 612
Van Hall, C. J. J.	189
Vanine, E.	438, 439
Vanine, S. I.	72
Van Luijk, A.	746
Van Overeem, C.	423, 479
Van Poeteren, N.	317
Vassilievsky, N. J.	661, 662
Venkata Rao, M. K.	397
Verge, G.	504, 700
Verhoeven, W. B. L	409
Viala, P.	501, 502
Villedieu, G.	591
Vincens, F.	174, 336
Vinet, E.	252
Vizioli, J.	133
Voglino, P.	195, 218
Vogt, E.	25, 151, 666, 672
Volkart, A.	176
Vriend, J.	747
Wähling, G.	476
Wakefield, E. M.	455, 557
Waksman, S. A.	175, 362, 482, 681
Walkden, H.	15
Walker, J. C.	74, 118, 693
Wallace, T.	160
Ware, W. M.	401, 584, 658
Waring, J. H.	275
Warren, S.	17
Waterhouse, W. L.	20
Waters, R.	143
Watts, F.	210
Webb, R. W.	452
Weber, G. F.	381, 475
Weimer, J. L.	157, 163, 440
Weir, J. R.	70
Weiss, F.	171, 573, 738
Wellensiek, S. J.	557
Welles, C. G.	73, 184, 261, 556
Wells, H. M.	466
Welsford, E. J.	78
Weniger, W.	639
Werner, H. O.	297
West, C.	144
Westerdijk, J.	427, 429, 746
Westermeier, K.	595
Weston, W. H.	132, 718
Whetzel, H. H	122, 194
Whitehead, T.	416, 736
Wiggan, G. H.	308
Williamson, H. S.	306, 489
Williamson, M. M.	124, 263
Wilson, J. K.	572
Winkler, A. J.	403
Winston, J. R.	219, 269
Woffenden, L. M.	735
Wolf, F. A.	198, 263, 588, 627, 703
Wolff, J.	97, 359
Wollenweber, H. W.	353, 419
Wolzogen Kühr, C. A. H.	302
Wood, J. I.	264
Woodroff, J. G.	278
Woolman, H. M.	449, 512
Wormald, H.	9, 61, 62, 534
Woronichin, N. N.	663
Wright, A. M.	360
Yossifovitch, M.	251
Yothers, W. W.	219, 649
Young, P. A.	486, 512, 522
Young, W. J.	336
Zade, A.	204, 642
Zaffuto, G.	227
Zappe, M P.	348
Zeller, S M.	90, 529, 564, 674, 724
Zellner, J.	54
Zimmermann, F.	652
Zimmermann, H.	678
Zippelius, H.	464
Zuckschwerdt,	220

GENERAL INDEX

Abaca, see *Musa textilis*.
Abies balsamea, *Calyptospora columnaris* in *Peridermium* stage on, in Canada, 114.
— —, chemical changes in wood of, inoculated with *Fomes roseus*, *Lentinus lepideus* and *Peniophora tabacina*, 617.
— —, diseases of, in Ontario, 114.
— —, feather rot of, in Canada, 114, 619.
— —, *Fomes pinicola* on, in Canada, 619.
— —, heart or hemlock rot of, in Canada, 114, 619. (See also *Stereum sanguinolentum*.)
— —, *Hyalopsora aspidiotus* in *Peridermium* stage on, in Canada, 115.
— —, *Melampsora arctica* on, in Nova Scotia, 115.
— —, *Melampsorella elatina* in *Peridermium* stage on, in Canada, 115.
— —, *Peridermium balsameum* on, in Canada, 114.
— —, — *columnare* on, in Canada, 114.
— —, — *elatinum* on, in Canada, 115.
— —, — *pustulatum* on, in Canada, 114.
— —, — *pycnoconspicuum* on, in Canada, 114.
— —, — *pycnogrande* on, in Canada, 114.
— —, *Polyporus balsameus* on, in Canada, 114, 491.
— —, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in Canada, 619.
— —, *Poria subacida* on, in Canada, 114, 491.
— —, *Pucciniastrum pustulatum* in *Peridermium* stage on, in Canada, 114.
— —, red branch disease of, in Ontario, 113.
— —, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in N. America, 749.
— —, *Trametes pini* on, in Canada, 619.
— —, unidentified fungi causing rot of, in Canada, 491.
— —, *Uredinopsis*, species of, occurring in *Peridermium* stage on, in Canada, 114, 115.
— —, — *mirabilis* on, in Canada, 114; in Pennsylvania, 492.
— —, use of rotted, in paper making, 618.
— *grandis*, *Fomes annosus* on, in Britain, 495.
— —, — *pinicola* on, physiological specialization in, 311.
— —, *Polyporus volvatus* and its effects on wood of, in Idaho, 183.
Acacia leucophloea, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
— *oraria*, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
Acer negundo, *Collybia velutipes* on, in Wisconsin, 559.
— —, *Fomes applanatus* on, in Wisconsin, 559.
— —, *Fusarium negundi* on, in Wisconsin, 559.
— —, *Pleurotus ulmarius* on, in Wisconsin, 559.
— —, *Verticillium* wilt of, in Canada, 443.
— *platanoides*, *Hydnum septentrionale* on, in Russia, 439.
— *saccharinum*, *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
Achlya, monograph on, 3.
Achorion causing onychomycosis in man, 95.
Acid soils, aluminium as a factor in the toxicity of, 291; increase of fungi on, 482; malnutrition of cabbage on, in U.S.A., 312.
Acidity and rust resistance in wheat, 711.
Acremoniella perinii in pulmonary disease of man, 290.
Acremonium, *Helianthus tuberosus* rot caused by fungus resembling, in S. Africa, 383.
— *fuliginosum* on *Sclerotium oryzae* in Cochin China, 174.
Acrostalagmus caulophagus on raspberry in Canada, 142, 442, 725; probably identical with *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 142, 442.
Acrotheca pedrosoi on man in Brazil, 289; *Hormodendron pedrosoi* synonymous with, 289.
Acrothecium on wheat in India, 383.
Actinomyces, classification and host plants of, 19.
—, hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to, 294.
— on coffee seed (musty) in Java, 436.
— on sweet potato, pox or soil rot attributed to, in Delaware, 633.
— on tobacco (cured), causing mustiness, in Java, 435.
—, physiological characters of, 294.
— *chromogenus*, see *A. scabies*.
— *poolensis* on sweet potato, 19.
— *scabies* in virgin soil in U.S.A., 61.
— — on potato, control in Germany, 477; in Idaho, 193, 703; in Kansas, 549; in Long Island, 565; in Nova Scotia, 320; in Virginia, 550; hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to, 60, 231; losses caused by, 100, 477, 549; occurrence in Alberta, 60; in British Columbia, 195, 418; in Cuba,

362; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Germany, 100, 477; in Idaho, 192, 703; in Kansas, 549; in Long Island, 565; in New Jersey, 232; in Nova Scotia, 320; in U.S.A., 61, 476, 738; in Virginia, 550; soil moisture in relation to, 60, 232; varietal resistance to, 738.
Actinomycetes in soil, effect of partial sterilization on, 363; of toluene on, 363.
—, influence of soil reaction on, 482.
Aegerita webberi parasitic on citrus white fly in Florida, 579.
Aegilops ovata, *Puccinia glumarum* on, early ripening of host in relation to, in Central Europe, 209.
Aërobacter aërogenes in sereh-diseased sugar-cane in Java, 303.
Aeroplane woods, fungi decaying, 243.
Aesculus hippocastanum, see Horse-chestnut.
Agaricus melleus, see *Armillaria mellea*.
— *ostreatus*, see *Pleurotus ostreatus*.
Agave cantula, *Pleospora bataanensis* on, in the Philippines, 305; *Microdiplodia agaves*, conidial stage of, 305.
— *rigida sisalana*, see Sisal.
Aglaospora aculeata on tea in Ceylon, 4.
Agricultural research, organization of, in France, 240.
Agrisol, use of, against bark diseases of *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 568; against *Sphaeronema* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 444.
Agropyron, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in North Dakota, 640.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Minnesota, 28.
—, *Puccinia glumarum tritici* on, in U.S.A., 266.
— *caninum* and *A. glaucum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, biology of, 474.
— *repens*, *Puccinia graminis* from, infecting *A. repens*, barley, rye, and wheat, 21.
Agrostis, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, resistance to, in Minnesota, 28.
— *hiemalis*, *Puccinia lolii* from *Rhamnus lanceolata* can infect, in U.S.A., 204.
— *palustris*, *Ustilago striaeformis* on, spore germination of, 742.
Albizzia lebekkoides, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
Albugo candida, see *Cystopus candidus*.
Alchemilla vulgaris, *Sphaerotheca macularis* f. *alchemillae* on, control in Holland, 410.
Alder (*Alnus glutinosa*), *Moniliopsis foliicola* on, in the Caucasus and Poland, 690.
—, *Taphrina tosquinetii* on, in Germany, 108.
Aleurocanthus woglumi, *Aschersonia goldiana* on, in Jamaica, 122.
Aleyrodes, *Sirosphaera chlorostoma* parasitic on a fungus which attacks, in Ceylon, 212.
Aleyrodid, *Byssostilbe fusca* parasitic on *Torrubiella leuteorostrata* on, in Ceylon, 212.
Alkaloid content of *Datura stramonium* infected by mosaic, 357.
Allium cepa, see Onion.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *sativum*, see Garlic.
Allophylus cobbe, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Fusicoccum amygdali* on, in France, 88.
—, *Polystigma ochraceum* on, in France, 88.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Italy, 196.
—, storage temperature and decay of, in U.S.A., 254.
—, *Verticillium* sp. on, in California, 48.
Alnus glutinosa, see Alder.
Alopecurus pratensis, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, resistance to, in Minnesota, 28.
— —, *Mastigosporium album* on, in Wales, 583.
— —, *Puccinia perplexans* on, in Wales, 583.
Alternaria, occurrence in upper air of spores of, in U.S A., 52.
— on apple in U.S.A., 655.
— on *Bumelia ambigua*, relationship of, to *Limacinia citri*, in Italy, 211.
— on carrot in Denmark, 506.
— on cereal roots in Minnesota, 82.
— on chilli in Georgia, 248.
— on citrus unable to utilize citric acid, 395.
— on cotton in N.S.Wales, 398.
— on cotton seed in Arkansas, 272.
— on flax in Bavaria, 273.
— on fruits, cultural studies of, 585.
— on lemon in California, 333.
— on maize in U.S.A., 31.
— on onion in India, 570.
— on orange in California, 334.
— on peony in Quebec, 138.
— on pine seedlings in Minnesota, 309.
— on walnut in California, 437.
— on wheat in India, 383, 571.
— resembling *A. tenuis*, in wasps' nests in Czecho-Slovakia, and Germany, 650.
— *brassicae* on cabbage (stored) in U.S.A., 313.
— — var. *dauci* on carrot in Denmark, 506.
— — var. *dianthi* on carnation in Czecho-Slovakia, 652.
— *citri* on citrus in Florida, 380; unable to utilize citric acid, 395.
— — on oranges in storage in Australia, 35.
— *grossulariae* on gooseberry in Russia, 661.
— *mali* on apple in U.S.A., 585.
— *solani* on potato, attacking flowers in Germany, 99; control in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Germany, 99; in Kansas, 549; in New Jersey, 173; in U.S.A., 231; losses caused by, 549; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in British Columbia, 195; in Cuba, 362; in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Germany, 99; in Italy, 195; in Kansas.

549; in New Jersey, 173; in U.S.A., 231.
[*Alternaria solani*] on tomato in Quebec, 122; in Jamaica, 488.
— —, toxicity of copper fungicides to, 353.
— *tenuis* on lilac in Holland, 585.
— — on wheat in Roumania, 22.
Aluminium in relation to cotton wilt, 720; to root rot of maize, 32, 33; to root rot of sugar-cane, 484.
—, toxic action of, in acid soils, 291; varying susceptibility of different plants to, 292.
Amanita-toxin, nature of, 473.
Amanita muscaria on birch forming mycorrhiza, 358.
Ammonia, effect of, on soil protozoa and bacteria, 552.
— increased in partially sterilized soils, 175.
Ammonical copper carbonate for spraying vines, 632.
Ammonium polysulphide, use of, against apple mildew and scab in England, 529; against fungous diseases of plants in England, 259.
Ammonium sulphate, control of grey speck disease of oats in Sweden by, 573.
Amoeboid bodies in mosaic infested plants, 598; in mosaic infested potato, 538.
— protozoa in latex of *Euphorbia*, 239.
Amylobacter, filtration experiments with, 223.
Ananas sativus, see Pineapple.
Ananassa, see Arghan fibre.
Andreaea deliensis, see *Andreaeana deliensis*.
Andreaeana deliensis on fermenting tobacco in Sumatra, 190, 436, 437.
Andropogon intermedius var. *acidulus*, *Ustilago*-like smut on, in Barbados, 701.
— *sorghum*, see Sorghum.
— — *sudanensis*, see Sudan grass.
— — *virgatus* and *A.* sp., mosaic of, in Hawaii, 608.
Anona muricata, *Colletotrichum* (?) *coffeanum* on, in Uganda, 509.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* can infect, in the Philippines, 396.
— *reticulata*, see Custard apple.
— *squamosa*, legislation controlling entry into Palestine of, 751.
Anthostomella destruens on cranberry in storage in Washington, 281.
Anthoxanthum odoratum, *Claviceps purpurea* from wheat will infect, 85.
Anthracene oil with Bordeaux mixture for combined control of fruit pests and diseases, in France, 288.
Antirrhinum, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 493.
—, *Puccinia antirrhini* on, control in New Hampshire, 213; life-history, 721; occurrence in California, 721; in New Hampshire, 213.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in England, 580.
Aonidia on laurel, *Cladosporium lauri* parasitic on, in France, 454.
[*Aonidia*], *Sirosphaera botryosa* on *Pseudomicrocera henningsii* parasitic on, in Ceylon, 212.
Aphanomyces, monograph on, 3.
— on peas in U.S.A., 254.
— *laevis* on beet, control in Sweden, 74; dissemination of, 350; factors influencing, 637; occurrence in Prussia, 637; in Sweden, 74; varietal resistance to, 637.
Aphids in relation to whiptail of cauliflower in U.S.A., 565.
—, mosaic virus may overwinter in infected, 356.
—, transmission of cucumber mosaic by, 385; of chilli mosaic by, 248; of *Diplodia griffoni* by, 340; of potato degeneration diseases excepting streak by, 548; of potato leaf roll by, 161; of potato mosaic by, 254, 548; of potato spindle tuber by, 296; of sugar-cane mosaic by, 684.
Aphis maidis, sugar-cane mosaic transmitted by, 365, 366, 367, 482, 608, 684.
— —, sugar-cane streak disease not transmitted by, in Natal, 686.
— *rubiphila*, raspberry mosaic apparently not transmitted by, in Oregon, 674.
Apiognomonia erythrostoma on cherry, imperfect form of, made type of new genus as *Libertina stipata*, 688.
Apiosporium citri, see *Limacinia citri*.
— *oleae*, similarity of *Cladosporium lauri* to, 454.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
— — var. *rapaceum*, see Celeriac.
Aplanes, monograph on, 3.
Aplanobacter dissimulans, distinction of, from *Bacillus lathyri*, 198.
— *stewarti* on maize, control in U.S.A., 451; dissemination by insects, 451; moisture and temperature relations of, 451; occurrence in U.S.A., 253, 450; varietal resistance to, 451.
'Apoplexy' of the vine, *Fomes igniarius* and *Stereum hirsutum* associated with, 315, 630; control in France, 252, 315, 630; description of, 315; distribution of, in Europe and the East, 315; occurrence in France, 252, 315, 630; ? in Switzerland, 185.
Apple (*Pyrus malus*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 655.
—, — *mali* on, in U.S.A., 585.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 259.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control in Delaware, 635; in Pennsylvania, 275; occurrence in British Columbia, 458; in Delaware, 634; in Pennsylvania, 275; in U.S.A., 337.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, biology of, 704; control in Iowa, 386; occurrence in Iowa, 386; in New York, 704; in Pennsylvania, 275; in U.S.A., 496.
—, Baldwin spot of, in Pennsylvania, 275.
—, bitter pit of, causation of, 145, 584; control in Germany, 584; occurrence in Australia, 42; in England, 145; in Germany, 584; in Norway, 256; in

U.S.A., 656; often attributed to *Spilocaea pomi* in Germany, 584; storage disease resembling, 145; varietal resistance to, 584.
[Apple], *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 655.
—, — on, in Australia, 43.
—, brown heart of, causation of, 144; control in Australia, 146; in New Zealand, 143; occurrence in Australia, 42, 146; in England, 144; in New Zealand, 143; resemblance to black heart of potato, 145; susceptibility of over-ripe fruit to, 143; temperature and CO_2 in relation to, 144, 146.
—, *Cephalothecium roseum* on, in England, 402; in U.S.A., 655.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Australia, 43; in England, 402.
—, — *herbarum* isolated from lentical spots of, in England, 402.
—, collar rot of, in U.S.A., 338.
—, *Coryneum foliicolum* on stored, in England, 402.
—, *Cytospora* on, in Oregon, 90.
—, — *leucostoma* on, in Norway, 256.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on stored, in England, 402.
—, *Didymella hypochloea* (?) on, in Italy, 219.
—, dieback of, in England, 217.
—, *Diplodia griffoni* on, dissemination of 340; *Macrophoma* stage of, 340; occurrence in England, 43; in New Zealand, 340.
—, drought spot of, in U.S.A., 655.
—, effects of Bordeaux mixture on, 404, 466, 529.
—, effects of fungicides on, 529.
—, *Eidamia viridescens* on, 307.
—, *Empusa* on green apple bug on, in Nova Scotia, 136.
—, flesh collapse of, etiology of, 403; occurrence in Australia, 42; in New Zealand, 403. (See also Internal breakdown.)
—, *Fusarium* on stored, in England, 402, 558.
—, — *acuminatum* on, in England, 402.
—, — *blackmani* from rotting, in England, 558.
—, — *fructigenum* on stored, in England, 402.
—, — *gemmiperda* on, in Holland, 317.
—, — *mali* on stored, in England, 402.
—, — *willkommii* on, see *Nectria galligena*.
—, *Fusicladium dendriticum* on, see *Venturia inaequalis*.
—, *Fusicoccum malorum* on stored, in England, 402.
—, — *pyrorum* on, in U.S.A., 44; relation of *F. malorum* and *F. viticola* to, 44, 45.
—, *Gloeosporium* on stored, in Australia, 43; in England, 402.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, control in Connecticut, 349; in Illinois, 586; occurrence in Connecticut, 349; in Illinois, 586; in U.S.A., 655.
—, *Gymnosporangium juniperi* on, in Norway, 255.
[Apple, *Gymnosporangium Juniperi-*] *virginianae* on, in Arkansas, 337; in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 12, 337; in Missouri, 337; in Pennsylvania, 275; in S. Carolina, 337; in U.S.A., 655; in Virginia, 337.
—, — *tremelloides* on, in Norway, 255.
—, *Hadrotrichum populi* on, in the Crimea, 746.
—, internal breakdown of, in cold storage, occurrence in England, 145, 402; in U.S.A., 656. (See also Internal browning, Soft scald, Flesh collapse, and Jonathan scald.)
—, internal browning of, factors influencing, in California, 403; oil wrappers and ventilation for control of, 404. (See also Internal breakdown.)
—, Jonathan spot of, in Australia, 42; in Pennsylvania, 275; in U.S.A., 655.
—, lenticel spotting of stored, in England, 402. (See also Scald.)
—, *Leptothyrium pomi* on, control in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 635; occurrence in Delaware, 12, 635; in U.S.A., 338.
—, lime-sulphur injury to, in Iowa, 385; causing fruit drop in England, 529.
—, market diseases of, in U.S.A., 655.
— measles in U.S.A., 722.
—, *Monilia* on, see *Sclerotinia*.
—, moulds of, in storage, factors influencing, 43, 402.
—, *Myxosporium corticolum* on, in England, 140, 141; in Oregon, 724; temperature relations of, 141.
—, — *mali* (? *Fusicoccum malorum*) on, in England, 140.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in Norway, 256.
—, — *coccinea* on, 430.
—, — *galligena* on, control in England, 529; in Norway, 256; in Oregon, 90; in U.S.A., 255; moisture and temperature relations of 256; occurrence in England, 529; in Holland, 429, 746; in Norway, 256; in Oregon, 90; in Sweden, 729; in U.S.A., 256.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in U.S.A., 338, 655.
—, *Nummularia discreta* on apple, in Iowa, 386.
—, oiled wrappers for storage of, 215, 341, 402, 404, 459, 460, 656.
—, *Penicillium* sp. on stored, in Australia, 43; in England, 402.
—, — *expansum* on stored, in England, 402; on market, in U.S.A., 655.
—, — *glaucum* on stored, in Australia, 43.
—, *Phoma pomi* on, control in Delaware, 12; in Ohio, 44; in U.S.A., 338, 587; occurrence in Canada, 587; in Delaware, 12; in Ohio, 43; in Pennsylvania, 275; in U.S.A., 338, 587, 655; temperature relations of, 44; varietal susceptibility to, 44, 587.
—, *Phyllachora pomigena* on, control in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 635; in Pennsylvania, 275; occurrence in

Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 635; in Pennsylvania, 275; in U.S.A., 338, 655.
[Apple], *Phyllosticta solitaria* on, canker formation by, 76, 276, 657; control in Delaware, 12; in Illinois, 585, 586; in Indiana, 276; in Ohio, 146; in Pennsylvania, 275, 322; in U.S.A., 277, 287, 337, 655, 658; losses caused by, in U.S.A., 275; occurrence in Delaware, 12; in Illinois, 585; in Indiana, 76, 275, 276, 521; in Ohio, 146; in Pennsylvania, 275, 322; ? in Quebec, 123; in U.S.A., 275, 287, 337, 655, 657; relation to *Guignardia* and *Phyllostictina*, 104, 657; temperature relations of, 521, 657.
—, *Phymatotrichum* (*Ozonium*) *omnivorum* on, in Texas, 135.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, control in France, 88, in New Jersey, 666; in New Zealand, 274; in Pennsylvania, 275, 322; *Diplodia* and *Macrophoma* stages of, 219, 724; hydrogen-ion relations of, 675; nitrogen metabolism of, 675; occurrence in France, 88; in Italy, 196, 219; in New Jersey, 666; in New Zealand, 274; in Oregon, 724; in Pennsylvania, 275, 322; in Tasmania, 259; in the Transvaal, 92; in U.S.A., 655; overwintering of, 274.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Indiana, 77.
—, — *cactorum* on, in Holland, 317.
—, *Pleospora* on stored, in Australia, 43.
—, — *pomorum* on stored, in England, 402.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, control in England, 529; in Germany, 339, 465, 466; in N.S.Wales, 590; in New Zealand, 139; in Norway, 255, 282, 591; occurrence in England, 529; in Germany, 339, 465, 466; in N.S. Wales, 590; in New Zealand, 139; in Norway, 255, 282, 591; overwintering of, 255, 487; varietal resistance to, in Germany, 339.
—, — *oxyacanthae* on, in Tasmania, 722; varietal resistance to, 722.
—, *Polyopeus* spp. on stored, in England, 402.
—, — *purpureus* var. *verus* on stored, in England, 402.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* as affecting wood of, 562.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 655.
—, *Roesleria hypogaea* on, in Holland, 317; in U.S.A., 567.
— rosette in Washington, 341.
— scald, factors influencing, 42, 145, 340, 402, 459, 460, 461, 656; occurrence in Australia, 41; in England, 145, 402; in Indiana, 656; in Pennsylvania, 459, 460; in U.S.A., 215, 340, 341, 655, 656; use of oiled wrappers to prevent, 215, 341, 402, 459, 460, 656; varietal susceptibility to, 42, 460.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in New Jersey, 660, 666; in U.S.A., 655.
—, — — f. *mali* on, in Norway, 255.
[Apple, *Sclerotinia*] *fructigena* on, in Australia, 43; in Norway, 255.
—, soft scald of, in England, 145; in Pennsylvania, 460, 461; in U.S.A., 655 (See also Internal breakdown.)
—, sooty mould of, in the Argentine, 260.
—, sour sap of, in N.S.Wales, 45.
—, *Sphaeropsis malorum* on, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
—, — *pseudodiplodia*, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
—, spray injury to, in England, 529; in Illinois, 586; in Indiana, 276; in N.S.Wales, 404; in Ohio, 146; in U.S.A, 587.
— spraying costs in Minnesota, 283.
— stem tumour in U.S A., 672.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 343; legislation against, in England, 112.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on stored, in Italy, 196.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, control in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 11, 635; in England, 529, 585; in France, 221; in Germany, 458, 466, 591, 665; in Illinois, 585, 586; in Maryland, 723; in New Jersey, 666; in New Zealand, 140, 520; in Norway, 255, 282, 591; in Nova Scotia, 319; in Ohio, 44, 146; in Ontario, 148; in Pennsylvania, 275; in Quebec, 149; in U.S.A., 287; in Wisconsin, 510; moisture and temperature relations of, 458, 510; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Australia, 43; in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 11, 635; in England, 529, 585; in France, 221; in Germany, 458, 466, 591, 665; in Illinois, 585, 586; in Maryland, 723; in New Jersey, 666; in New Zealand, 140, 520; in Norway, 255, 282, 591; in Nova Scotia, 319; in Ohio, 44, 146; in Ontario, 148; in Pennsylvania, 275; in Quebec, 149; in Sweden, 216; in U.S.A., 287, 337, 655; in Wisconsin, 510; overwintering of, 520, 585; phenological relations of, 458.
—, *Volutella fructi* on, in Virginia, 520.
—, water core of, in U.S.A., 655.
— wilting in storage in Australia, 42; in Sweden, 216.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in Italy, 524.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, in Tasmania, 259; in Washington, 280.
—, dieback of, in England, 217.
—, gummosis of, in Italy, 524.
—, *Monilia* on, in Switzerland, 185. (See also *Sclerotinia laxa*.)
—, *Monochaetia rosenwaldia* on, in California, 343.
—, peach rosette can infect, in Georgia, 46.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Holland, 317.
—, root rot of, in Italy, 523.
—, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in Switzerland, 458. (See also *Monilia*.)

[Apricot], sour sap of, in N.S.Wales, 45.
—, *Verticillium* on, in California, 47.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Aralia cordata, (?) *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S A., 441.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 441.
Aranja angustifolia, protozoa in latex of, in Italy, 299.
Archontophoenix cunninghamiana, see Palms.
Ardisia crispa, bacterial leaf nodules in, 358.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), fungous disease of, in Bengal, 571.
— —, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India. 446, 570.
Arghan fibre (*Ananassa* sp.), bacterial disease of, in Malaya, 445.
— —, collar disease associated with *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in Malaya, 445.
Aristida amplissima, *Sorosporium aristidae-amplissimae* on, in Belgian Congo, 104.
Armillaria resembling *A. mellea* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 325.
— *mellea*, destruction of wood by, 489.
— — in California, 323.
— — on apple in England, 259.
— — on brambles in England, 259.
— — on cacao in Uganda, 509.
— — on chestnut in France, 5, 8.
— — on cinchona in Dutch E. Indies. 189.
— — on coffee in Uganda, 509.
— — on fig in North Africa, 88.
— — on fruit trees in Oregon, 89.
— — on gooseberry in Sussex, 525.
— — on mango in Uganda, 509.
— — on olive in France, 348.
— — on pear, resistance of French stocks to, in Oregon, 89.
— — on poplars, 244.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 509.
— — on *Rumex* in England, 259.
— — on tea in Java, 5, 64, 611 ; in Sumatra, 64 ; in Uganda, 509.
— — on walnut in France, 179 ; in Oregon, 89.
Arnatto (*Bixa orellana*), *Rhizoctonia lamellifera* on, in Uganda, 509, 749.
Arrhenatherum elatius, *Claviceps purpurea* from wheat will infect, 85.
— — resistant to *Helminthosporium sativum* in Minnesota, 28.
Arsenic compounds as fungicides, 148, 252, 257, 282, 354, 586, 630, 655.
Artichokes (*Cynara scolymus*), *Oidium* on, in Algeria, 629.
—, Jerusalem, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Artocarpus incisa, see Breadfruit.
— *integrifolia*, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in India, 4.
Asbolisia pycnidial stage of *Limacinia citri* in Italy, 211.
Aschersonia aleurodis parasitic on white fly in Florida, 579.
— *flavocitrina* parasitic on white fly in Florida, 579.
[*Aschersonia*] *goldiana* parasitic on citrus black fly in Jamaica, 122.
Asclepias syriaca, see Milkweed.
Ascochyta brassicae-rapae on *Brassica rapa* in Russia, 692.
— *capsici* on chilli in Russia, 693.
— *caricae* on fig in France, 744.
— *hydrangeae* on *Hydrangea hortorum* in France, 744.
— *lycopersici*, see *Didymella lycopersici*.
— *padi*, *Cylindrosporium padi* identical with, 688 ; synonym of *Septoria padi*, 688.
— *pisi*, *Didymella pinodes* perithecial stage of, 610.
— — on peas, in Germany, 467 ; in U.S.A., 495.
— *socia* similar to *Diplodina lycopersicola*, 70.
— *spinaciae* on spinach in Russia, 692.
— *syringae* on lilac in France, 744.
Ascomycetes belonging to Portuguese flora, 555.
Ascospora beijerinckii on peach in Italy, 196.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), *Boletus rufus* and *B. scaber* form mychorrhiza on, 358.
—, *Polyporus hispidus* on black, in U.S.A., 497.
Asparagus, *Fusarium* on, in New Jersey, 73.
—, *Puccinia asparagi* on, in Delaware, 12.
Aspen (*Populus tremula* and *P. tremuloides*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Utah, 116.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Russia, 72.
—, *Fusicladium radiosum* on, see *Venturia tremulae*.
—, *Hypoxylon pruinatum* on, in New York, 615.
—, *Venturia tremulae* on, in Germany, 246.
Aspergillus, action of, in soils, 177.
— destroying pentosans of maize and rye straw, 359.
— on citrus, utilization of citric acid by, 395.
— on cotton fabrics, 399, 648.
— on flax fibres in Germany, 87.
— on maize in U.S.A., 31.
— on oak timber in England, 489.
— resembling *A. flavus*, parasitic on bees in France, 336.
—, stimulatory effects of copper on, 150.
—, toxicity of coal-tar dyes to, 409.
—, see also *Sterigmatocystis*.
— *flavus*, activity of, in soils, 177.
— *fumigatus*, activity of, in soils, 177.
— — causing 'bronchomycosis' in man, 222.
— — destroying pentosans of maize and rye straw, 360.
— *glaucus*, fatty degeneration of, 59.
— — on cotton fabrics, 648.
— *jeanselmei* causing onychomycosis in man, in France, 95.
— *niger* associated with tea fermentation in India, 430.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 675.

[*Aspergillus niger*], influence of glucose and fructose on, 361.
— —, nitrogen metabolism of, 675.
— — on chestnut in France, 5.
— — on cotton in the Sudan, 86.
— — on cotton fabrics, 648.
— — on grapes in S. Africa, 441.
— *oryzae*, longevity of spores of, 354.
— —, and *A. terricola*, H-ion, OH-ion, and salt concentrations in relation to, 156.
Asphodelus tenuifolia, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 651.
Aspidiotus on coco-nut, control by *Sphaerostilbe coccophila* in the Gold Coast, 37.
Asplenium felix-foemina, *Uredinopsis atkinsonii* on, in Ontario, 115.
Aster (? *Callistephus*), *Fusarium orthoceras* on, cultural characteristics of, in Quebec, 158.
Aster novi belgii, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* from, biology of, 159. (See also Michaelmas daisy.)
Asterocystis radicis on roots in relation to mycorrhiza, 539.
Asterodothis solaris on *Olea laurifolia* in S. Africa, 375.
Auricularia auricula-judae on tea in India, 371.
Avena algeriensis, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Algeria, 207.
— *nuda* and *A. sativa*, see Oats.
— *sterilis*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Algeria, 207.
Avocado pear (*Persea gratissima*), *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 509.
— —, — *gloeosporioides* on, in Florida, 380.
— —, (?) *Gloeosporium* on, in the Transvaal, 92.
— —, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 239.
——, *Pestalozzia* on, in Florida, 380.
— —, *Physalospora perseae* on, in the Transvaal, 92.
— —, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, in the Gold Coast, 325.
Azalia, *Exobasidium rhododendri* on, in England, 259.
Azotobacter, filtration experiments on 223.

Bacillus causing cellulose fermentation, description of, 709 ; utilization of spent grain and hops for, 709.
— *ampelopsorae* on vines in Italy, 196.
— *amylobacter* on flax and hemp in relation to retting in Germany, 87 ; persistence on artificially dried fibre, 87.
— *amylovorus*, bees in relation to transmission of, 338, 342.
— — on apple, control in Delaware, 635 ; in Pennsylvania, 275 ; occurrence in British Columbia, 458 ; in Delaware, 634 ; in Pennsylvania, 275 ; in U.S.A., 337.
— — on apricot in Italy, 524.
— — on loquats in Florida, 380.
— — on pear, dissemination by bees, 338, 342 ; legislation against, in Australia, 624 ; losses caused by, in Pennsylvania, 275 ; occurrence in Kentucky, 194 ; in Oregon, 277 ; in Pennsylvania, 275 ; in U.S.A., 338 ; varietal resistance to, 194, 277, 278, 338.
[*Bacillus amylovorus*] on quince in U.S.A., 338.
— —, pineapple pear immune from, in U.S.A., 278.
— —, sour sap of fruit trees in N. S. Wales mistaken for, 45.
— *apiovorus*, toleration of alkalinity by, 263.
— *aroideae*, toleration of alkalinity by, 263.
— *atrosepticus* on potato, control in Florida, 475; in France, 97 ; in Kansas, 549 ; in North Dakota, 703 ; legislation against in Cuba, 362 ; in S. Africa, 368 ; losses caused by, 195, 442, 549, 569 ; moisture and temperature relations of, 260 ; occurrence in Bohemia, 569 ; in British Columbia, 195 ; in Canada, 442 ; in Cuba, 362 ; in Florida, 475 ; in France, 97 ; in Kansas, 549 ; in Nebraska, 260 ; in North Dakota, 703 ; in U.S.A., 164, 476, 738 ; in Vancouver, 80 ; synonymy of, 164, 166.
— *baccarinii*, see *Clostridium baccarinii*.
— *cacticidus* can infect vegetable marrows, melons, and squashes in Australia, 707.
— — on *Opuntia* in Florida, 706 ; proposed use against prickly pear in Australia, 707.
— *campestris*, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
— *carotovorus*, fermentation of pectin by, 198.
— —, influence of H-ion concentration on, 708.
— — on cabbage (stored) in U.S.A., 312.
— — on iris in Ontario, 137 ; in Quebec, 123, 137.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 475.
— —, toleration of alkalinity by, 263.
— *cerealium* (?) on flax seed in Bavaria, 273.
— *coli*, carbohydrate nutrition of, 165.
— —, toxicity of copper hydrosol to, 464–5.
— *cubonianus*, see *Bacterium mori*.
— *faecalis alcaligenes*, influence of H-ion concentration on, 708.
— *fluorescens*, influence of H-ion concentration on, 708.
— *indicus* (?) on frozen meat in New Zealand, 360.
— *lactis aerogenes*, influence of H-ion concentration on, 708.
— *lathyri*, agglutination of, 198.
— —, *Aplanobacter dissimulans* distinct from, 198.
— — on broad beans in England, 198.
— — on peas in England, 197.
— — (?) on soy-beans in Delaware, 13.
— — on tomato in England, 197 ; can infect clover, French beans, lucerne,

lupins, *Onobrychis*, potato, sweet pea, and vetch, 197.
[*Bacillus*] *megatherium* on flax fibre in Germany, 87.
— — on sugar-cane (sereh-diseased) in Java, 303.
— *melanogenes*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
— *mesentericus* on flax fibre in Germany, 87.
— — on sugar-cane (sereh-diseased) in Java, 303.
— *morulans* on beet, leafhoppers in relation to, 537.
— *oleae*, see *Pseudomonas savastanoi*.
— *phytophthorus*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
— *prodigiosus* on potato in France, 737.
— — (?) on frozen meat in New Zealand, 360.
— *pseudozoogloeae* on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 68, 190.
— *radicicola*, see *Pseudomonas radicicola*.
— *solanacearum*, see *Bacterium solanacearum*.
— *solanisaprus*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
— (?) *spongiosus* on cherry in Denmark, 507 ; in Holland, 317.
— — on plum in Denmark, 507.
— *subtilis*, acid agglutination of, 708.
— — on sugar-cane (sereh-diseased) in Java, 303.
— *theae* on tea in Japan, 4.
— *tracheiphilus* on cucurbits in Quebec, 122 ; in U.S.A., 495.
— *vulgare*, influence of H-ion concentration on, 708.
— *vulgatus*, carbohydrate nutrition of, 165.
Bacteria, cellulose destroying, on raw cotton in Britain, 37, 134, 517 ; losses caused by, in U.S.A., 517 ; varietal susceptibility to, 517.
—, classification of, 18.
—, determination of thermal death-points of, 199.
—, fermentation of pectin by, 199 ; of cellulose by, 709.
—, in relation to gummosis, 80.
— in soil, effect of partial sterilization on, 552; of sulphur on, 363 ; of toluene on, 175, 363.
—, inhibiting effect of, on growth of other organisms, 471.
— on beet in Holland, 318.
— on crepe rubber, H-ion concentration in relation to, 681.
—, passage of, through membrane filters, 223.
—, serum-agglutination in plant pathogenic, 198.
Bacterial bud rot of coco-nut in Jamaica, 122.
— — — of pineapple in Jamaica, 122.
— canker of *Mimosa phyllodes*, histology of, 80.
— decay of flax fibres in England, 38, 518 ; in Germany, 87.
[Bacterial] dieback of cherry in England, 258.
— disease of Arghan fibre in Malaya, 445.
— — of maize in U.S.A., 253.
— — of mulberry in England, 259.
— — of peas in Indiana, 77 ; in South Carolina, 571.
— — of Roselle fibre in Malaya, 445.
— diseases of orchard trees in Italy, 523.
— heart rot of bananas in Jamaica, 122.
— leaf nodules in *Ardisia crispa*, 358.
— — — of Myrsinaceae and Rubiaceae, 358, 572.
— red stripe disease of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 482, 683.
— root nodules of *Casuarina cunninghamiana*, *Podocarpus elata* and *P. spinulosa* in N.S.Wales, 225.
— rot of cucumber in Denmark, 507.
— — of potato in storage in Bohemia, 569 ; in Germany, 100, 476 ; in India, 741.
— slime disease of lettuce in California, 566.
— stalk rot of maize, see *Bacterium dissolvens*.
— stripe disease of barley in Wisconsin, 510.
— symbiosis in *Calendula officinalis* in Italy, 227 ; in *Casuarina cunninghamiana* in Australia, 226 ; in *Diplotaxis erucoides* in Italy, 227 ; in *Gastrodia sesamoides* in Australia, 540 ; in Myrsinaceae, 358, 572 ; in *Podocarpus elata* and *P. spinulosa* in Australia, 225 ; in Rubiaceae, 358, 572.
— wilt of sugar-cane, see Gummosis.
Bacteriolysin compared with ultramicroscopic viruses, 96.
Bacteriorrhiza of *Calendula officinalis*, 227 ; of *Diplotaxis erucoides*, 227.
Bacterium angulatum, fermentation of pectin by, 199.
— — on tobacco, control in Louisiana, 307 ; losses caused by, 307, 372 ; occurrence in Canada, 304, 443 ; in Indiana, 77 ; in Kentucky, 372, 612 ; in Louisiana, 307 ; in Rhodesia, 437 ; in U.S.A., 108 ; in Wisconsin, 68.
— *apii* on celery in U.S.A., 495.
— *atrofaciens* on wheat in Canada, 442.
— *campestre*, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
— *cerasi* on cherry in Oregon, 91.
— *citri*, see *Pseudomonas citri*.
— *coronafaciens* on oats in Canada, 442.
— *dissolvens* on maize in U.S.A., 253, 264.
— *exitiosum*, see *Bact. vesicatorium*.
— *fici* on fig in Italy, 524.
— *flaccumfaciens* on bean, moisture relations of, 117.
— *gummisudans* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 455.
— *herbicola aureum* on sugar-cane (sereh-diseased) in Java, 302, 554.
— *juglandis*, see *Pseudomonas juglandis*.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber in Florida, 381, 382 ; in U.S.A., 356.
— — on cucurbits in U.S.A., 495.
— — on melon, 80.
— *maculicolum*, see *Pseudomonas maculicolum*.

[*Bacterium*] *malvacearum* on cotton in Arizona, 272 ; in South Carolina, 571 ; in U.S.A., 580.
— — on *Thurberia thespesioides* in Arizona, 272.
— —, toleration of alkalinity by, 263.
— *marginatum*, toleration of acidity by, 263.
— *melleum* on tobacco in Wisconsin, 68.
— *mori* on mulberry in Italy, 525.
— *phaseoli*, see *Pseudomonas phaseoli*.
— *pisi* (?) on peas in Holland, 318.
— *pruni* on peach in Delaware, 12, 635 ; in Italy, 196 ; in New York, 704 ; in U.S.A., 338.
— — on plum in U.S.A., 338.
— *rhaponticum* on rhubarb in England, 628.
— *sojae*, fermentation of pectin by, 199.
— *solanacearum*, *Mimosa invisa* highly resistant to, in Sumatra, 107, 559, 747.
— — (?) on *Chrysanthemum coronarium* in the Philippines, 261.
— — on *Corchorus acutangulus* in Sumatra, 107.
— — on groundnut in Dutch E. Indies, 68, 189 ; in West Africa, 567 ; varietal resistance to, in Sumatra, 189.
— — on *Ipomoea triloba* in Sumatra, 107.
— — on *Lantana aculeata* and *L. trifolia* in Sumatra, 107.
— — on *Leucaena glauca* in Sumatra, 558.
— — on potato, dissemination of, 238 ; 475 ; legislation against in S. Africa, 368 ; occurrence in Florida, 233, 475 ; in Italy, 196 ; in U.S.A., 232, 476 ; temperature relations of, 233.
— — on *Solanum torvum* in Sumatra, 107.
— — on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 190, 469 ; in Java, 68, 434 ; in Sumatra, 107, 746, 747 ; in U.S.A., 108 ; varietal resistance to, 747.
— — on tomato in Jamaica, 488 ; (?) in the Philippines, 261.
— *tabacum*, fermentation of pectin by, 199.
— —, host plants of, in Wisconsin, 611.
— — on tobacco, control in Louisiana, 307 ; in New England, 611 ; in U.S.A., 106, 612 ; legislation against in Louisiana, 307 ; losses caused by, 105, 372 ; occurrence in Kentucky, 372, 612 ; in Louisiana, 307 ; in New England, 611 ; ? in Rhodesia, 437 ; in U.S.A., 105, 108, 612 ; in Wisconsin, 611 ; overwintering of, 106, 611.
— *trifoliorum* can infect *Phaseolus lunatus* and *Stizolobium deeringianum* in U.S.A., 264.
— — on clover, in Italy, 654 ; in U.S.A., 263 ; relation of *B. trifolii* to, 654.
— *tumefaciens*, effect of dosage on inoculations with, 125.
— —, gall formation by, 15, 125, 261, 386, 511, 705.
— — in California, 323.
[*Bacterium tumefaciens*], inspection against, in U.S.A., 496.
— —, legislation against, in S. Africa, 752.
— — on apple, control in Iowa, 386 ; effect on host of, 704 ; occurrence in Iowa, 386 ; in New York, 704 ; in Pennsylvania, 275 ; in U.S.A., 496.
— — on apricot, *Monochaetia rosenwaldia* galls distinct from those of, in California, 342.
— — on beet, artificial production of tumours by, in France, 705.
— — on *Bryophyllum*, study of, 261.
— — on *Chrysanthemum frutescens*, study of, 15.
— — on *Ficus elastica*, reaction of host to, 511.
— — on *Nicotiana affinis*, study of, 16.
— — on peach, effect on host of, 704 ; in the Argentine, 260 ; in Italy, 196 ; in New York, 704.
— — on *Pelargonium zonatum*, artificial production of tumours by, in France, 705.
— — on plum in Italy, 196 ; in U.S.A., 510.
— — on *Prunus*, specific and varietal resistance to, 510.
— — on raspberry in Illinois, 588 ; in Wisconsin, 125.
— — on *Ricinus communis*, 261.
— — on stone fruits in S. Africa, 81.
— — on tobacco, 16, 125.
— — on tomato, 125.
— —, relation of host tissue to, 15, 125, 386 ; viability of, in soil, 704.
— *vascularum* on sugar-cane, in the Dutch E. Indies, 190 ; in N. S. Wales, 744 ; ? in the Philippines, 302.
— *vesicatorium* can infect *Datura tatula*, *Hyoscyamus aureus*, *H. niger*, *Lycium chinense*, *L. halimifolium*, *Lycopersicum pimpinnellifolium*, *Nicotiana rustica*, peppers, *Physalis minima*, potato, *Solanum dulcamara*, *S. nigrum* and *S. rostratum*, in U.S.A., 119.
— — on chilli in Georgia, 248 ; in Indiana, 119.
— — on tomato in Indiana, 119 ; *B. exitiosum* a synonym of, 119.
— *viridifaciens* on Lima bean in Wisconsin, 124 ; differences between *Pseudomonas phaseoli* and, 124.
Baldwin spot of apple in Pennsylvania, 275.
Balsam, see *Abies balsamea*.
Bamboo (*Bambusa*, &c.), *Engleromyces goetzei* on, in Kenya, 444.
—, legislation against diseases of, in the Philippines, 751.
Banana (*Musa sapientum*), bacterial heart rot of, in Jamaica, 122.
—, blood disease of, believed to be caused by *Pseudomonas celebensis*, 345 ; legislation against, in Celebes, 470 ; occurrence in Celebes, 190, 345, 469.
—, bunchy top of, control in N. S. Wales, 408 ; in Queensland, 384 ; etiology of, 385, 407 ; legislation against in Queens-

land, 624; occurrence in Ceylon, 529; in Fiji, 529; in N. S. Wales, 407; in Queensland, 384, 527, 529; potash deficiency in relation to, 385, 407; symptoms of, 527; varietal resistance to, 529.
[Banana], *Fusarium* on, in Queensland, 528.
—, — *cubense* on, control in Porto Rico, 319; in Surinam, 191; dissemination of, 121; distribution of, 406–7; legislation against in Jamaica, 64; moisture relations of, 407; occurrence in Jamaica, 121, 406; in Porto Rico, 319; in Surinam, 191; toxic action of, 473; varietal resistance to, 191, 407; viability of, in soil, 121.
—, Javanese vascular disease of, differentiation from blood disease of, 345.
—, legislation controlling entry into Palestine, 751.
—, *Marasmius* on, in Jamaica, 122.
—, Panama disease of, see *Fusarium cubense*.
—, *Pseudomonas celebensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 190, 345, 469.
Barberry (*Berberis*), *Bacterium tabacum* can infect in Wisconsin, 612.
—, eradication in British Columbia, 195; in Canada, 316; in North Dakota, 703; in Sweden, 368; in U.S.A., 265; use of salt for, in Sweden, 368.
— legislation against import of, in Canada, 239; in Sweden, 368.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Australia, 20.
Bark rot of citrus in China, Japan, and the Philippines, 332.
— — of lemon in the Philippines, 332.
Barley (*Hordeum*), bacterial stripe disease of, breeding against, in Wisconsin, 510.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on malting, in England, 452.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Sweden, 79.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Denmark, 506.
—, — *avenaceum* on malting, in England, 452.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Minnesota, 394; on malting, in England, 452.
—, — *herbarum*, *F. redolens*, *F. scirpa*, and *Gibberellua subinetii* on, in England, 452.
—, grey speck of, in Sweden, 573.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in N. S. Wales, 393.
—, — *californicum* on, in California, 331.
—, — *gramineum* on, 65; control in Delaware, 635; in Denmark, 532, 535; in Germany, 25, 203, 205, 206, 349, 432, 596, 636; in Holland, 317, 409; life-history of, 25, 66, 513; may produce foot rot of, 514; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Delaware, 635; in Denmark, 532, 535; in England, 513; in Germany, 25, 203, 349, 432, 596, 636; in Holland, 317, 409; in Sweden, 79; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; transmission of, 350. (See also *Pleospora graminea*.)
—, — *sativum* on, 65; biological specialization in, 28; control in Delaware, 635; distribution of, 27, 66; genetics of resistance to, 643; losses caused by, 27; occurrence in Delaware, 635; in Minnesota, 27, 393, 643; synonyms of, 66; temperature relations of, 394; varietal resistance to, 28, 643; viability of, 29.
[Barley, *Helminthosporium*] *teres* on, seed infection by, 514. (See also *Pleospora teres*.)
—, — *turcicum* can infect, in India, 29.
—, *Leptosphaeria* on, in Denmark, 506.
—, mycorrhiza of, 539.
—, *Ophiobolus* on, in Denmark, 506.
—, — *cariceti* on, in California, 330.
—, — *herpotrichus* on, in Germany, 640.
—, *Pleospora graminea* on, in Denmark, 506. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum*.)
—, — *teres* on, in Denmark, 506. (See also *Helminthosporium teres*.)
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Sweden, 79; in U.S.A., 130, 266.
—, — *graminis* on, biologic strains of, in England, 21; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in England, 21.
—, — *simplex* on, aecidia of, on *Ornithogalum* in Indiana, 76; biological specialization of, 22; occurrence in England, 22; in Indiana, 76; overwintering of, in England, 21.
—, seed-borne organisms on, in U.S.A., 194; effect of hot water treatment on, 194.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 230.
— toxicity of active aluminium in acid soils to, in Rhode Island, 291.
—, *Ustilago* on, control in Nova Scotia, 320.
—, — *hordei* on, control in Delaware, 635; in Germany, 636; in U.S.A., 50; confused with *U. nuda* in Germany, 329; delayed development of, in France, 389; factors influencing infection of, 448; occurrence in Delaware, 635; in France, 389; in Germany, 329, 432, 636; in U.S.A., 50, 330; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; varietal resistance to, 330.
—, — *nuda* on, control in Delaware, 635; in Germany, 205, 206, 349, 596; confusion between *U. hordei* and, in Germany, 329; occurrence in Delaware, 635; in Germany, 203, 205, 206, 330, 349, 596; transmission of, 350; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; varietal susceptibility to, 203.
—, yellow-spotting of, in Denmark, 507.
Basidiomycetes, decomposition of humus by, in forest soils, 604–5.
Basilite as a wood preservative in Austria, 241, 243; in Germany, 241, 243 620.
Bean, *Bacillus lathyri* can infect broad and French, 197.
—, *Bacterium flaccumfaciens* on, influence of moisture on, 117.
—, — *phaseoli* on, see *Pseudomonas phaseoli*.

Bean, *Bacterium*] *tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, biologic forms of, 109, 110; control in Germany, 467, 498; legislation against in Sweden, 728; moisture and temperature relations of, 197, 498; occurrence in Germany, 467, 498; in Italy, 197; in Sweden, 728; in U.S.A., 109, 110, 495; varietal resistance to, 110, 498.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Alberta, 442; in U.S.A., 440; temperature relations of 439.
—, — *vagum* on, see *C. solani*.
—, effect of borax on broad, in U.S.A., 228.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Holland, 318.
—, — *martii phaseoli* on, in Wisconsin, 566.
—, legislation controlling entry into Palestine of, 751.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 495, 635; not transmissible to tobacco, 193; disease resembling, in Guam, 77.
—, new disease of, in South Carolina, 571.
—, *Phytomonas phaseoli* on, see *Pseudomonas phaseoli*.
—, *Pseudomonas phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 495, 499; varietal susceptibility to, 499.
—, — *radicicola* on, influence on wilt of, 117.
—, *Sclerophoma phaseoli* on, in Russia, 117.
—, stimulatory effect of uspulun on, 220.
—, sunscald of, in Colorado, 185.
—, toxicity of coal gas to, 735.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, biology of, 729; occurrence in Italy, 197; in Sweden, 728; in U.S.A., 495; ? transmitted by seed, 729; varietal resistance to, 729.
— (Lima), see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Beauveria bassiana, *Botrytis stephanoderis* identical with, 516.
— — parasitising *Brachartona* in Java, 517.
— — parasitising *Cola* weevil in the Gold Coast, 37.
— — parasitising *Stephanoderis hampei* in Dutch E. Indies, 136, 516.
— — parasitising white rice borer in Java, 517.
— *oryzae* on rice seedlings in Cochin China, 174.
— — on *Sclerotium oryzae* in Cochin China, 174.
Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), *Nectria coccinea* on, in Holland, 430.
—, — *galligena* on, in Holland, 430.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, in Russia, 616.
—, *Panus conchatus* on, in France, 310.
Bees, *Aspergillus* resembling *A. flavus* attacking, in France, 336.
— as carriers of *Bacillus amylovorus* in U.S.A., 338, 342.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Aphanomyces laevis* on, control in Sweden, 74; disseminated through soil, 350; factors influencing, 637; occurrence in Prussia, 637; in Sweden, 74; varietal resistance to, 637.
[Beet], *Bacillus morulans* on, leafhoppers in relation to, 537.
—, bacteria associated with a disease of, in Holland, 318.
—, *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, gall formation by, in France, 705.
—, blight of seedlings of, in Bohemia, 569.
—, bright speck of, in Denmark, 507; in Sweden, 425; relation of soil alkalinity to, 425.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, in Bermuda, 195; in Bohemia, 569; in Germany, 637; in Morocco, 440; in U.S.A., 495; varietal resistance to, 637.
—, *Corticium solani* var. *betae* on, in Germany, 695.
—, curly leaf of, *Bacillus morulans* in relation to, 537; breeding against, 538; etiology of, 537, 538; occurrence in the Argentine, 290; in U.S.A., 537, 538; transmission of, 290, 537, 538.
—, heart rot of, in Bohemia, 569; in Sweden, 628; promoted by liming, 628; suggested cause of, 573.
—, *Hypochnus* on, see *Corticium solani* var. *betae*.
—, mosaic of, in Denmark, 506.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 565, 569; in Sweden, 729.
—, Peronosporaceous fungus on, in Barbados, 701.
—, *Phoma betae* on, control in Italy, 314; in Sweden, 74; dissemination on seed, 350; factors influencing, 637; occurrence in Denmark, 506; in France, 313; in Germany, 313, 637; in Italy, 313; in Sweden, 74.
—, *Pleospora putrefaciens* on, in Holland, 318.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, control in Sweden, 74; dissemination of, 350; factors influencing, 506, 637; occurrence in Denmark, 506; in Germany, 637; in Italy, 313; in Sweden, 74. (See also Beet root rot.)
—, root rot of, control in Germany, 535; factors influencing, 628, 637; incidence of fungi causing, 637; occurrence in Germany, 535, 637. (See also Heart rot of, *Pythium de Baryanum*, *Phoma betae*, *Aphanomyces laevis*.)
—, *Sclerotium* disease of, in Morocco, 440.
—, *Sphaerella tabifica* on, in Morocco, 440.
—, soil acidity disease of, control in Germany, 230.
—, *Typhula betae* on, in Bohemia, 569.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in Italy, 197; in Morocco, 440.
—, veenkoloniale disease of, in Holland, 426.
Benzene and its derivatives, effect of, on soil organisms, 552.

Berberis vulgaris, see Barberry.
Bermuda grass, see *Cynodon dactylon*.
Bersim (*Trifolium alexandrinum*), *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Egypt, 324.
Beta vulgaris, see Beet and Mangold.
Betanal (preparation 778), stimulatory action of, 535 ; use of, against root rot of beet in Germany, 535.
Betel nut palm, see *Areca catechu*.
Betel vine, see *Piper betle*.
Betula alba, see Birch.
— *pubescens*, *Taphrina* on, in Germany, 108.
Bilberry, see *Vaccinium myrtillus*.
'Bios', production of, by yeasts, 293.
Birch (*Betula*), *Amanita muscaria*, *Boletus edulis*, *B. rufus*, and *B. scaber* on, forming mycorrhiza, 358.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* and *F. igniarius* on, in Quebec, 443 ; in Russia, 72.
—, *Melanconis stilbostoma* on, in England, 224.
—, mycorrhiza of, in England, 223 ; in Sweden, 358.
—, *Polyporus betulinus* on, in Russia, 72.
—, *Sporotrichum pulviniforme* in relation to mycorrhiza of, in England, 223.
— wood, destruction of, by various fungi, 490.
Bird cherry, see *Prunus padus*.
Bitter pit of apple, causation of, 145, 584 ; control in Germany, 584 ; occurrence in Australia, 42 ; in England, 145 ; in Germany, 584 ; in Norway, 256 ; in U.S.A., 656 ; storage disease resembling, 145 ; varietal resistance to, 584 ; wrongfully attributed to *Spilocaea pomi* in Germany, 584.
Bittersweet, see *Solanum dulcamara*.
Bixa orellana, see Arnatto.
Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 259.
—, *Fusarium rubi* on, in Delaware, 12.
—, *Gloeosporium venetum* on, see *Plectodiscella veneta*.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* affecting stomata of, in U.S.A., 300 ; systemic infection with, 280 ; varietal resistance to, 281.
—, '*Kunkelia nitens*' on, systemic infection with, in U.S.A., 280.
—, mosaic of, in Oregon, 674.
—, *Phragmidium violaceum* on, inoculations with, in Sweden, 428.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in Delaware, 12 ; in U.S.A., 589.
Black-bundle disease of maize in U.S.A., 449 ; *Cephalosporium acremonium* associated with, in U.S.A., 449 ; varietal resistance to, 450. (See also *C. sacchari*.)
Black currant (*Ribes nigrum*), see Currants.
Blackheart of celery in Florida, 381.
— of potato, etiology of, 145, 196, 233 ; occurrence in Britain, 234 ; in Italy, 196 ; in Michigan, 233 ; in U.S.A., 476 ; relation of heart rot to, in India, 123 ; resemblance to brown heart of stored apples, 145 ; to sprain, 234.
Blackleg of *Pelargonium* cuttings in England, 455.
Blackmania, new section of the genus *Fusarium*, 403.
Black peat disease of oats and rye in Holland, 426.
— point of wheat, etiology of, 702 ; occurrence in North Dakota, 702.
'Bleeding' of sugar-cane in Queensland, 686.
Blepharospora cambivora on chestnut in Italy, 245 ; varietal resistance to, 246. (See also Chestnut ink disease.)
'Blood disease' of banana in Celebes, 190, 344, 469 ; legislation against, 470.
Blossom-end rot of chilli, cause of, 248 ; control in Georgia, 248.
Blueberry, see *Vaccinium*.
Blue maw bird seed, see *Papaver somniferum*.
Boletus, *Mycelium radicis sylvestris* a possibly belongs to, 541.
— *badius* forming pseudomycorrhiza of pine, 470.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 470.
— *edulis* as a mycorrhizal fungus on birch, 358.
— *elegans* forms larch mycorrhiza in Sweden, 226 ; in association with larch in Germany, 54.
— *erythropus* in association with oak in Germany, 54.
— *granulatus* forming mycorrhiza on *Pinus montana* and *P. sylvestris*, 470.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 470.
— *luteus* forming mycorrhiza on *Pinus montana* and *P. sylvestris*, 470.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 470.
— *rufus* forms mycorrhiza on ash and birch, 358.
— *scaber* forms mycorrhiza on ash and birch, 358.
— *variegatus* forms mycorrhiza on *Pinus montana* and *P. sylvestris*, 470.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 470.
Borassus flabellifer, see Palmyra palm.
Borax, toxic effects of, on crops in U.S.A., 228.
Bordeaux arsenate dust, cost of, 320.
— mixture, adhesiveness of, 286, 464.
— —, chemistry of, 285.
— —, effect on sprayed plants, 286, 466, 592.
— —, fungicidal action of, 593, 594.
— —, increasing sugar content of beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 565 ; yield of potato in U.S.A., 231.
— — injury to sprayed plants (see Spray injury).
— oil emulsion for control of citrus diseases, 219.
Bosna paste and powders, use of, as fungicides in Austria, 631 ; in Holland, 591.
Botryodiplodia theobromae (?) on cacao in Uganda, 509.

[*Botryodiplodia theobromae*] on *Grevillea* in India, 4.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 299; in Sumatra, 479; in Uganda, 509.
— — on tea, control in India, 372; occurrence in India, 4, 371.
— — on tobacco in Brazil, 179.
— *tubericola* on potato and sweet potato in North America, 306.
Botryosphaeria berengeriana on pecan in Florida, 381.
— *ribis* on currants in Canada and U.S.A., 725.
— — on horse-chestnut in New York, 725.
— — on rose in Maryland, 725.
Botrytis, action of Bordeaux mixture and copper hydroxide on, 594.
—, effect of various chemicals on germination of, 732.
—, method of infection by, 185.
— on apple in U.S.A., 655.
— on carrots and celery, control in Pennsylvania, 322.
— on cranberry in Washington, 281.
— on conifer seedlings in Minnesota, 309; in U.S.A., 181.
— on flax in Holland, 399.
— on groundnut in Japan, 697.
— on iris, in England, 581.
— on lettuce, control in Pennsylvania, 322.
— on narcissus in England, 581.
— on onion in Quebec, 123.
— on potato flowers in Germany, 99.
— on *Prunus triloba* in Germany, 247.
— on rye in Minnesota, 83.
— on snowdrop, in England, 581.
— on strawberry, control in U.S.A., 462.
— *anthophila* on clover in Russia, 40.
— *bassiana*, see *Beauveria bassiana*.
— *cinerea*, action of heat on, 536.
— —, H-ion changes induced by, 157, 543.
— — on apples in cool storage in Australia, 43.
— — on aspen in Utah, 116.
— — on coniferous seedlings in U.S A., 116, 181.
— — on cultivated plants in Alaska, 596.
— — on currants in Norway, 257.
— — on flax in Bavaria, 273.
— — on gooseberry in England, 525; in Norway, 257.
— — on grapes in S. Africa, 441.
— — on lettuce in England, 10.
— — on oranges in cool storage in Australia, 35.
— — on pears in cool storage in Australia, 41.
— — on *Pelargonium* in England, 455; following *Bacterium tumefaciens* in France, 705.
— — on *Rubus spectabilis* in Alaska, 596.
— — on strawberry in Alaska, 596; in Norway, 258.
— — on *Vaccinium* in Alaska, 596.
— — on *Vanilla planifolia* in Italy, 427.
[*Botrytis cinerea*] on vine, in France, 121, 505; in S. Africa, 441.
— —, toxicity of Bordeaux mixture to, 593; of coal tar dyes to, 409; of copper fungicides to, 353; of soap solutions to, 531.
— —, use of, to test staling of *Fusarium* cultures, 542, 732; to test value of fungicides, 592.
— *grisea* on fig in North Africa, 88.
— *necans*, control of *Brachartona catoxantha* by, in Malaya, 569.
— *paeoniae* on peony in Quebec, 138.
— *parasitica* on tulip in England, 581.
— *stephanoderis*, see *Beauveria bassiana*.
Box-elder, see *Acer negundo*.
Brachartona, *Beauveria bassiana* parasitising, in Java, 517.
— *catoxantha* controlled by *Botrytis necans* in Malaya, 569.
Brachysporium trifolii on clover in U.S.A., 456.
Bramble, see Blackberry; *Rubus*.
Brassica alba, see Mustard.
— *campestris*, see Turnip; Swede turnip.
— — var. *sarson*, see Mustard, Indian.
— *napus*, see Rape.
— *oleracea*, see Cabbage; Cauliflower; Knolkohl.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
— *rapa*, see Turnip.
Bread, *Monilia sitophila* on, in Ontario, 718.
Breadfruit (*Artocarpus incisa*), *Phytophthora faberi* on, in Ceylon, 508.
Breakdown of potato, types of, in Michigan, 233.
Bremia lactucae on chicory in Italy, 197.
— — (?) on cinerarias in Germany, 465.
— — on lettuce, formation of zoospores by, 249; genetics of immunity from, 566; losses caused by, in California, 248; occurrence in California, 248; in England, 10; in Italy, 197; in U.S.A., 566; varietal resistance to, 249.
Bright speck of beet in Denmark, 507; in Sweden, 425; influence of soil reaction on, 425.
— — of cereals in Denmark, 507.
— — of rye associated with *Septoria* (?) *nodorum* in Denmark, 507.
Brinjal, see Eggplant.
Brome grass (*Bromus inermis*), *Claviceps purpurea* on, in North Dakota, 640.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Minnesota, 28; in N. S. Wales, 393.
— —, *Puccinia glumarum tritici* on, in U.S.A., 266.
— —, *Ustilago bromivora* on, in the Argentine, 261.
Bromus inermis, see Brome grass.
— *marginatus*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Idaho and Oregon, 130.
— *secalinus*, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in Arkansas, 267.
— *villosus*, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Minnesota, 28.
Brown bast of *Hevea* rubber in Borneo, 424; in Burma, 424; in Ceylon, 300,

550; in Dutch E. Indies, 189, 423, 469; in Malaya, 444.
'Bronchomoniliasis' of man, relation of *Monilia* to, 289.
'Bronchomycosis' of man caused by *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 222.
Brown heart of apple in storage, causation of, 144; control in Australia, 146; in New Zealand, 143; occurrence in Australia, 42, 146; in England, 144; in New Zealand, 143; resemblance to black heart of potato, 145; susceptibility of over-ripe fruit to, 143; temperature and CO_2 in relation to, 144, 146.
—— of pear in storage, 144.
Bruchus rufomanus, *Bacillus lathyri* on seeds attacked by, in England, 198.
Brunolinum, use of, against bark diseases of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 299; in Malaya, 569.
Brusca disease of olive in France, 348.
Bryophyllum, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, gall formation by, 261.
Buchanania, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
Buckthorn, see *Rhamnus*.
Bud rot of coco-nut, control in Porto Rico, 647; occurrence in British Guiana, 444; in Porto Rico, 647. (See also *Phytophthora palmivora*.)
—— of oil palm in Malaya, 445.
Bumelia ambigua, sooty mould of, in Italy, identical with *Limacinia citri*, 211.
Bunchy top of bananas, control in N. S. Wales, 408; in Queensland, 384; etiology of, 385, 407, 528; legislation against, in Queensland, 624; occurrence in Ceylon, 529; in Fiji, 529; in N. S. Wales, 407; in Queensland, 384, 527, 529; potash deficiency in relation to, 385, 407; symptoms of, 527; varietal resistance to, 529.
—— of sugar-cane in Queensland, 686.
Bunt of wheat, see *Tilletia*.
Butea frondosa, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
Butternut (*Juglans cinerea*), *Melanconium oblongum* imperfect stage of *Melanconis juglandis* on, 310.
—, *Melanconis juglandis* on, in U.S.A., 310.
Byssostilbe fusca parasitic on *Torrubiella leuteorostrata* on Aleyrodid in Ceylon, 212.
— *stilbigera* parasitic on *Hemitrichia* and *Trichia* in Ceylon, 212.
— *tomentosa* parasitic on *Cordyceps dipterigena* on *Mydaea* in Ceylon, 212.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on stored, in U.S.A., 313.
— *Bacillus carotovorus* on stored, in U.S.A., 312.
—, *Bacterium campestre* on, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
—, — *maculicolum* on, see *Pseudomonas maculicolum*.
—, — *tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, in U.S.A., 312.
[Cabbage], damping-off fungi on, control in U.S.A., 313.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 313.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, control in U.S.A., 312, 510; losses caused by, 312; occurrence in Delaware, 12; in U.S.A., 312, 495, 510; soil temperature relations of, 312, 510; varietal resistance to, 12, 312.
—, malnutrition disorders of, in U.S.A., 312.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 313.
—, *Olpidium* on, resembling *O. brassicae* in Wisconsin, 311.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 312.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, control in U.S.A., 74, 312, 356, 693; losses caused by, 312; occurrence in U.S.A., 74, 312, 356, 495, 693; seed certification against, 356.
—, — *oleracea* on, in Delaware, 12.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, biology of, 620, 694; control in Germany, 250, 476, 621, 625; in Norway, 9; in Russia, 694; in Sweden, 621; in U.S.A., 311, 495; dissemination by earthworms, 621; factors influencing, 311; H-ion concentration in relation to, 250, 621, 622; influence of fertilizers on, 694; occurrence in Germany, 250, 476, 620, 625; in Norway, 9; in Russia, 694; in Sweden, 79, 622; in U.S.A., 311, 495; varietal resistance to, 312, 622, 694.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in U S A., 12, 312, 356, 495, 694.
—, — *maculicolum* on, in U.S.A., 313, 565.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in New York, 533.
— root rot (non-parasitic) in U.S.A., 312.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 312.
—, *Vermicularia* on, can infect chillies, egg-plant, ginger, and *Datura* in Madras, 570.
—, — *curcumae* can infect in Madras, 570.
—, uspulun accelerating germination of, in Germany, 467.
— wilt (non-parasitic), see Root rot.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), mosaic, amoeboid bodies in, in Hawaii, 598.
—, —, non-heading of, in Kentucky, 14.
Cabuyao, see *Citrus*.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Armillaria* resembling *A. mellea* on, in the Gold Coast, 325.
—, — *mellea* on, in Uganda, 508.
—, canker of, possibly caused by *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, 509.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Trinidad, 382.
—, collar crack of, see *Armillaria*.
—, dieback of, in Surinam, 191.
—, *Helminthosporium guianensis* on, in British Guiana, 20.
—, 'horsehair blight' of, in the Gold Coast, 710.

[Cacao], *Marasmius perniciosus* on, in British Guiana, 11, 444.
—, — *scandens* on, in the Gold Coast, 710.
—, mealy pod disease, see *Trachysphaera fructigena*.
—, *Meliola guianensis* on, in British Guiana, 19, 20.
—, *Nectria* (?) *portoricensis* on, in British Guiana, 20.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* on, in Ceylon, 508; in the Philippines, 396; in Trinidad, 382; in the West Indies, 387.
—, *Rosellinia pepo* on, in Dominican Republic, 199.
—, thread blights of, in the Gold Coast, 710.
Caeoma arctica on *Abies balsamea* in Nova Scotia, 115.
— *pinitorqua* on pine in Russia, 72.
— *ribesii* on currants, gooseberry, *Ribes alpinum* and *R. pubescens* in Norway, 257.
— — in *Melampsora* stage on *Salix* sp. and *S. viminalis* in Norway, 257.
Cajanus indicus, see Pigeon pea.
Calamagrostis canadensis, *Puccinia lolii* from *Rhamnus lanceolata* can infect, in U.S.A., 204.
Calamondin, see Citrus.
Calcium and magnesium inducing chlorosis of tomato in England, 160.
Calcium arsenate, see Arsenic compounds.
— bisulphite, use of, on vines, 186, 441.
— carbonate, effect on soil micro-organisms of, 363.
— cyanamide, injury to lupins by, in Italy, 721.
— -ion, action on wheat, 641.
Calendula officinalis, bacteriorrhiza of, 227.
Calicium pallidum, *Roesleria hypogaea* not identical with, 568.
'Calico' of potato in Idaho, 192.
Callistephus, see Aster.
Calocoris bipunctatus can transmit potato leaf roll in Ireland, 161.
Calonectria graminicola on cereals, 202.
— — on malt in England, 452.
— — on rye, control in Germany, 727.
— —, synonymy of, 202.
(See also *Fusarium nivale*.)
Calyptospora columnaris on *Vaccinium canadense* and *V. pennsylvanicum* in Ontario, 114.
Camellia japonica, *Meliola camelliae* on, in Italy, 211.
Camphor, Borneo (*Dryobalonops aromatica*), *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Malaya, 374.
Canavalia ensiformis, disease resembling mosaic on, in Guam, 77.
Candida, systematic relationships of, 556.
— *vulgaris*, *Monilia candida* synonymous with, 556.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*), *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Florida, 382.
— diseases, dusting against, in Maryland, 632.
—, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* on, in Arizona, 49.
[Cantaloupe], mosaic of, in Delaware, 12.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Delaware, 12, 634; in N. Carolina, 704; in S. Carolina, 572.
Capnodium on cotton in the Sudan, 86.
— *citri* p.p. and *Meliola camelliae* synonym of *Limacinia citri*, 211.
— *elaeophilum* on olive in France, 347.
Capsicum annuum, see Chilli.
Carbide mixture spray, use of, against *Hemileia vastatrix* on coffee in Kenya, 444.
Carbolic acid, use of, against root rot of beet, 535.
Carbolineum as a fungicide, 251, 256, 332, 423, 492, 619, 665.
Carbon disulphide, effect of, on dessa manure in Java, 434; on soil organisms, 363, 552; on *Rosellinia necatrix*, 700.
Cardamoms (*Elettaria cardamomum*), mosaic of, in Bombay, 570.
Carex goodenoughii, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* overwinters on, in Norway, 257.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carlia, *Passalora* conidial form of, 102.
Carnation (*Dianthus*), *Alternaria brassicae* var. *dianthi* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 652.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 493.
—, — *dianthi* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 652.
—, *Septoria dianthi* on, in Italy, 197.
Carpinus betulus, see Hornbeam.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria* sp. and *A. brassicae* var. *dauci* on, in Denmark, 506.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Pennsylvania, 322.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Denmark, 506.
—, legislation controlling entry into Palestine, 751.
—, *Phoma rostrupii* on, in Denmark, 506.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 506; in Pennsylvania, 322.
—, uspulun accelerating germination of, in Germany, 467.
Carthamus tinctorius, see Safflower.
Carya, see Pecan.
Casein as a spreader for fungicides, 258, 398, 587, 666.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), *Cercospora manihotis* on, in the Philippines, 556; host range and variability of, 557.
Cassia siamea, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Casuarina cunninghamiana, mycorrhiza of, in N. S. Wales, 225.
— —, root nodules containing (?) *Pseudomonas radicicola* on, in N. S. Wales, 225.
— *equisetifolia*, disease of, in Mauritius, 80.
— —, *Rhizoctonia lamellifera* on, in Uganda, 749.
Catalogue of the National Collection of Type Cultures, London, 370.
Caterpillars on *Eleusine coracana* and indigo, entomogenous fungus on, in S. India, 334.

Catnip, see *Nepeta cataria*.
Cattleya, germination of, in relation to its endophyte, 359, 731.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Bacterium maculicolum* on, see *Pseudomonas maculicolum*.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 313.
—, *Penicillium expansum*, toxins of, can cause wilt of, 676.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Denmark, 506.
—, *Pseudomonas maculicolum* on, in U.S.A., 313, 565.
—, whiptail of, in U.S.A., 565.
Celeriac (*Apium graveolens* var. *rapaceum*), *Cercospora apii* on, in Michigan, 696.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*), *Bacterium apii* on, in U.S.A., 495.
—, blackheart of, in Florida, 381.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Pennsylvania, 322.
—, *Cercospora apii* on, control in Florida, 381; in U.S.A., 697; H-ion concentration in relation to, 697; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Florida, 381; in U.S.A., 495, 696.
— diseases, dusts versus sprays against, in Bermuda, 195.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Florida, 381.
—, mosaic of, in Indiana, 77.
—, pink root of, in Florida, 381.
—, *Puccinia apii* on, in Nova Scotia, 320.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Pennsylvania, 322.
—, *Septoria apii* on, control, in Bermuda, 122, 195; in Canada, 123; in Michigan, 183; losses caused by, 183; moisture relations of, 183; occurrence in Bermuda, 122, 195; in Canada, 123; in Michigan, 183; in U.S.A., 495.
—, — *petroselini* var. *apii* on, see *S. apii*.
Cellulose, bacterial fermentation of, 709.
Cenangium populneum, see *Dothichiza populea*.
Central Bureau for Fungus Cultures, Holland, 427.
Cephaleuros mycoidea on cacao in Trinidad, 382.
— — on cloves in Zanzibar, 79.
— — on tea, 4; in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
— *parasiticus* on tea in Ceylon, India, and Java, 4.
— *virescens* on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 478.
Cephalosporium in soil, effect of partial sterilization on, 362.
— on cotton roots in India, 571.
— on *Lepidosaphes ulmi*, *Sirosperma sparsum* parasitic on, in England, 212.
— on sugar-cane in Uganda, 509.
— *acremonium* on maize in U.S.A., 253, 450, 715; probably incorrectly identified as *C. sacchari*, 31, 450, 715.
— *asteris* on Michaelmas daisy in England, 39.
— *sacchari* (?) on maize in U.S.A., probably identical with *C. acremonium*, 31, 450, 715.
Cephalothecium on cotton in Arkansas, 272.
— spores in upper air, 52.
— *roseum* on apple, in England, 402; in U.S.A., 655.
Cerastium vulgatum, *Melampsorella elatina* on, in Ontario, 115.
Ceratonia siliqua, *Oidium ceratoniae* on, in France and Italy, 181.
Ceratosporella, *Triposporium bicorne* made type of new genus, 104.
Ceratostomella on timber in Germany, 619; in U.S.A., 254.
Cercospora, host range and variability of, in the Philippines, 556.
— on *Dolichos lablab* in the Philippines, 557.
— on eggplant in India, 570.
— on groundnut in India, 78.
— on mulberry in Florida, 381.
— on pomegranate in India, 570.
— on *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus* in the Philippines, 557.
— on safflower in India, 570.
— on *Solanum nigrum* in India, 570.
— on *Trigonella foenum-graecum* in India, 570.
— *apii* on celery, control in Florida, 381; in U.S.A., 697; H-ion concentration in relation to, 697; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Florida, 381; in U.S.A., 495, 696.
— — on celeriac in Michigan, 696.
— *batatae* on sweet potato in the Philippines, 557.
— *beticola* on beet in Bermuda, 195; in Bohemia, 569; in Morocco, 440; in Prussia, 637; in U.S.A., 495; varietal resistance to, 637.
— *bolleana* on fig in North Africa, 88.
— *cantuariensis* on hops in Kent, 61, 62.
— *capsici* on chilli in Georgia, 248.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Madras, 446.
— *concors* on potato in France, 421.
— *cruenta* on cowpea in Delaware, 13.
— *cucurbitae* on cucurbits in U.S.A., 495.
— *duddiae* on garlic in the Philippines, 184.
— — on onion in the Philippines, 184, 556.
— *humuli* on hops, diagnosis of, 61.
— — on *Humulus japonicus*, in Japan, 61.
— *lactucae* on lettuce in the Philippines, 73.
— *lussoniensis* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in the Philippines, 556; host range and variability of, 557.
— *manihotis* on cassava in the Philippines, 556; host range and variability of, 557.
— *melongenae* on eggplant in the Philippines, 556; host range and variability of, 557.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Brazil, 179; in Jamaica, 122.
— *personata* on groundnut in the Gambia, 702; in West Africa, 567.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, see *Helminthosporium sacchari*.

[*Cercospora*] *sesami* on sesame in the Philippines, 557.
— *snelliana* on *Morus alba* in Egypt, 324.
— *solanicola* on tobacco in Brazil, 179.
— *stizolobii* on *Stizolobium deeringianum* in South Carolina, 265.
— *theae* on tea in Ceylon, India, and Java, 4.
Cercosporella (?) *albomaculans* on rape and swedes, synonymy of, 688.
— *pastinacae* on parsnip in Indiana, 77.
— *theae* on tea in Ceylon, 4.
Cereals, breeding for rust resistance in Italy of, 446.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 229, 230.
Cerotelium fici, see *Kuehneola fici*.
Ceuthospora, British species of, 433.
— *laurocerasi* on *Prunus laurocerasus* in Britain, 433.
Chaetasbolisia, pycnidial stage of *Limacinia citri* in Italy, 211.
Chaetochloa geniculata, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in Arkansas, 267.
— *verticillata*, mosaic of, in Hawaii, 608.
Chaetomium on maize in U.S.A., 31.
Chemotherapeutical index of fungicides, 151, 669, 671.
Chenopodium album, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, in India 651.
— *murale*, beet curly leaf can infect, in U.S.A., 538.
Cherry (*Prunus cerasus*), *Apiognomonia erythrostoma* on, conidial stage renamed *Libertina stipata*, 688.
—, *Bacillus* (?) *spongiosus* on, in Denmark, 507 ; in Holland, 317.
—, bacterial dieback of, in England, 258.
—, *Bacterium cerasi* on, in Oregon, 91.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, control in Michigan, 466, 587 ; in Nova Scotia, 320 ; occurrence in Michigan, 466, 587 ; in Nova Scotia, 320 ; in Wisconsin, 510.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, in Italy, 196 ; in Washington, 280.
—, *Cylindrosporium padi* on, see *Septoria padi*.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasus* on, in Oregon, 91.
—, *Puccinastrum padi*, see *Thecopsora areolata*.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, control in Germany, 457, 665 ; in Michigan, 587 ; in Norway, 282, 591 ; in U.S.A., 522 ; occurrence in Germany, 457, 665 ; in Michigan, 587 ; in Norway, 257, 282, 591 ; in U.S.A., 522 ; varietal resistance to, 257, 457.
—, — *fructigena* on, in Australia, 141.
—, *Septoria padi* on, in New Jersey, 724 ; synonymy of, 688.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 343.
—, *Thecopsora areolata* on, in Norway, 256.
Cheshunt compound, use of, against *Pythium de Baryanum* on *Pelargonium*, 455.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 5, 8.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in France, 5.
—, *Blepharospora cambivora* on, in Italy, 245 ; varietal resistance to, 246. (See also Chestnut ink disease.)
—, *Coryneum* on, in France, 5.
—, — *hunzei* var. *castanea* on, in France, 8.
—, — *perniciosum* on, see *Melanconis modonium*.
—, *Diplodia castaneae* on, in France, 5.
—, *Diplodina castaneae* on, in France, 8.
—, dying-off of, in Germany, 70.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, control in U.S.A., 493 ; in Virginia 180 ; Japanese chestnut susceptible to, 7 ; legislation against, in Canada, 239 ; losses caused by, 493 ; occurrence in Ontario, 443 ; in U.S.A., 493 ; in Virginia, 180 ; varietal resistance to, 493.
—, *Hypholoma fasciculare* on, in France, 5.
— 'ink disease', biology of, 7 ; control in France, 7, 8, 616 ; in Italy, 246, 616 ; etiology of, 6, 8, 246, 374 ; legislation against, in Italy, 624 ; occurrence ? in England, 258 ; in France, 6, 7, 616 ; in Italy, 246, 374, 617, 624 ; symptoms of, 6, 7, 8, 616 ; varietal resistance to, 7, 8, 246.
—, *Melanconis* on, in England, 258.
—, — *modonium* on, in France, 8, 374.
—, *Mycelophagus castaneae* said to cause ink disease of, in France, 6.
—, mycorrhiza of, in France, 7.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on, in France, 5.
—, Peronosporaceous mycelium in roots of, in France, 8.
—, *Polyporus spraguei* on, in U.S.A., 70.
—, *Racodiella castaneae* on, in France, 5.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on imported, in France, 180.
Chickpea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), *Bremia lactucae* on, in Italy, 197.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum*), *Alternaria* on, in Georgia, 248.
—, *Ascochyta capsici* on, in Russia, 693.
—, *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 611.
—, — *vesicatorium* on, in Georgia, 248 ; in Indiana, 119.
—, blossom-end rot of, in Georgia, 248.
—, *Cercospora capsici* on, in Georgia, 248.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Georgia, 248.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Georgia, 248.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Georgia, 248.
—, mosaic of, control in Georgia, 248 ; occurrence in Bombay, 570 ; in Georgia, 248 ; overwintering on Solanaceous weeds, 248 ; transmissible from tobacco in Sumatra, 107.
—, *Phoma destructiva* on, in Georgia, 248.
— *Phytophthora* (?) *parasitica* on, in Indiana, 247.
—, — *terrestris* on, see *P. parasitica*.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Georgia, 247.

[Chilli], *Sclerotium bataticola* on, in Georgia, 248.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in Georgia, 248.
—, *Vermicularia* on cabbage can infect, in Madras, 570.
—, — *capsici* on, in Bengal, 124; in Uganda, 509.
Chlamydozoa in relation to filterable viruses, 154–5.
Chlorella vulgaris, symbiosis of *Cladosporium herbarum* and *Dematium pullulans* with, in Holland, 731.
Chloris polydactyla, *Sorosporium chloridicola* on, in Belgian Congo, 104.
— *verticillata*, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Minnesota, 28.
Chlorophol, use of, against cereal smuts in Nova Scotia, 320; against *Gibberella saubinetii*, in North Dakota, 702; against *Tilletia tritici* on wheat in U.S.A., 152.
Chloropicrin, effect of, on soil protozoa and bacteria, 552.
Chlorosis of oats due to manganese in Germany, 292.
— of tomato induced by calcium and magnesium in England, 160.
— of the vine, control by iron sulphate in France, 632.
—, sectional, of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 483.
Chondromyces lichenocolus on lichens, 19.
Chrysanthemum, *Oidium* on, in Strasbourg, 455.
—, *Septoria chrysanthemi* on, in Strasbourg, 455.
— *coronarium*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in the Philippines, 261.
— *frutescens*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, study of, 15.
— —, *Cladosporium* resembling *C. macrocarpum* or *C. obtectum* on, in Naples, 580.
— —, *Phoma herbarum* on, in Italy, 580.
— —, *Pleospora* on, in Italy, 580.
Chrysomphalus aonidium, *Microcera fujikuroi* parasitic on, in Florida, 579.
Chrysophlyctis endobiotica, see *Synchytrium endobioticum*.
Chytridiaceae parasitic on water moulds, 3.
— on *Trichomonas* in Brazil, 94.
Cicer arietinum, *Fusarium* on, in India, 78.
— —, *Fusarium* resembling *F. udum* on, in Burma, 519.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, in India, 651.
— —, *Vermicularia* on, in Madras, 570.
Cinchona, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
Cichorium intybus, see Chicory.
Cineraria, (?) *Bremia lactucae* on, control in Germany, 465.
—, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, control in Germany, 465.
Cinnamon (*Cinnamomum burmanni*), *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 469.
Citric acid, utilization of, by citrus pathogens, 395.
Citrus, *Alternaria citri* on, in Florida, 380.
—, *Apiosporium citri* on, see *Limacinia citri*.
—, *Aspergillus* on, utilization of citric acid by, 395.
—, *Bacterium citri* on, see *Pseudomonas citri*.
—, bark rot of, in China, Japan, and the Philippines, 332.
— blight in Florida, 380.
—, *Cladosporium citri* on, control in Bermuda, 195; in Madras, 446; occurrence in Alabama, 210; in Bermuda, 195; in Florida, 380; in Japan, 269; in Madras, 446; varietal resistance to, 210.
—, — *elegans* said to cause scab of, in Japan, 269.
—, — *herbarum* var. *citricolum* on, in Florida, 380.
—, collar rot of, in British Guiana, 11, 444.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Florida, 380.
—, dieback of, in Queensland, 384.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Florida, 380.
—, — *natalensis* on, difference between bark rot of citrus and, 332; no utilization of citric acid by, 395.
—, exanthema of, in Queensland, 384.
—, entomogenous fungi on insects attacking, in Florida, 579.
—, gummosis of, control in Queensland, 384; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Chile, 396; in Queensland, 384; varietal resistance to, 396.
—, *Hormiactis* on, in the Philippines, 332.
—, knot of, see (?) *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens*.
—, legislation controlling entry into Palestine of fruits of, 751.
—, *Limacinia citri* on, in Italy, 211; synonymy of, 211.
— melanose, see *Phomopsis citri*.
—, *Meliola camelliae* on, in Italy, 211; synonymy of, 211.
—, *Penicillium* on stored, in Australia, 333; utilization of citric acid by, in U.S.A., 395.
—, — *stoloniferum* on, utilization of citric acid by, in U.S.A., 395.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on, in Florida, 269, 380.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Western Australia, 719.
—, — (?) *faberi* on, in the Philippines, 397.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Florida, 380.
—, — *terrestris* on, see *P. parasitica*.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, legislation against in S. Africa, 752; occurrence in Florida, 380, 381; in Mauritius, 80; in S. Africa, 383; varietal resistance to, 210.

[Citrus, *Pseudomonas*] *citriputeale* on, in Italy, 523.
—, quarantine procedure for introductions of, into U.S.A., 495.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Florida, 381.
— scab, see *Cladosporium citri* and *C. elegans*.
—, sooty mould of, control in Sicily, 463; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Italy, 211; in Sicily, 463.
—, (?) *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens* on, in British Guiana, 11, 444.
— twig blight in Queensland, 384.
Citrus aurantifolia, see Lime.
— *aurantium*, see Orange.
— *decumana*, see Grapefruit; Pomelo.
— *limonum*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Lime.
— *nobilis* var. *deliciosa*, see Orange.
— — var. *unshiu*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
Cladosporium, occurrence of spores of, in upper air, in U.S.A., 52.
— on apple in storage in Australia, 43; in England, 402.
— on *Chrysanthemum frutescens*, resembling *C. macrocarpum* or *C. obtectum* in Italy, 580.
— on maize in U.S.A., 31.
— on oranges in storage in Australia, 35.
— on walnuts in California, 437.
— *album* on sweet peas in England, 651.
— *aphidis* said to be a strain of *C. herbarum*, 52.
— *carpophilum* on peach, control in Connecticut, 349; in Kentucky, 194; occurrence in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 635; in Holland, 317; in Kentucky, 194.
— *citri* on citrus, control in Bermuda, 195; in Madras, 446; occurrence in Alabama, 210; in Bermuda, 195; in Florida, 380; in Japan, 269; in Madras, 446; varietal resistance to, 210.
— — on grapefruit in Alabama, 210; in Florida, 380.
— — on lemon in Florida, 380.
— — on oranges in Florida, 380; specific and varietal susceptibility to, in Alabama, 210.
— — on pomelo, in Alabama, 210.
— — on *Poncirus trifoliata* in Alabama, 210.
— *cucumerinum* on cucumber in the Crimea, 746; *Scolicotrichum melophthorum* synonymous with, 103.
— *elegans*, citrus scab attributed to, in Japan, 269.
— *epiphyllum* said to be a strain of *C. herbarum*, 52.
— *fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 464; in Jamaica, 122, 488.
— (?) *graminum* on wheat in Roumania, 22.
— *herbarum*, *C. aphidis*, *C. epiphyllum*, and *Hormodendrum cladosporioides* stated to be strains of, 52.
— — in relation to *Dematium pullulans* and *Plowrightia ribesia*, 371.
[*Cladosporium herbarum*], liberation of soluble phosphorus from rock phosphate by, 177.
— — on apples in storage in England, 402.
— — on flax in relation to retting in Germany, 87.
— — on frozen meat in England, 52; in New Zealand, 361.
— — on fruits in Alaska, 596.
— — on hemp in relation to retting in Germany, 87.
— — on sorghum in India, 77.
— — on wheat in Bohemia, 569; in France, 388.
— —, symbiosis between algae and, in the sooty moulds in Holland, 731.
— — var. *citricolum* on citrus in Florida, 380.
— *lauri* parasitizing scale insects on laurel in France, 454; relation of *Apiosporium oleae*, *Dematium pullulans*, and *Torula* to, 454.
— *paeoniae* on peony in Quebec, 138.
Cladosterigma fusisporum renamed *C. clavariella*, 212.
— *clavariellá* on Myrtaceae, 213; synonyms of, 212.
Clasterosporium carpophilum, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
Clavaria, monograph of species of, in Canada and U.S.A., 556.
Claviceps purpurea on *Agropyron* in North Dakota, 640.
— — on Brome grass in North Dakota, 640.
— — on *Avena algeriensis* and *A. sterilis* in *Algeria*, 207.
— — on oats in Algeria, 207.
— — on rye in North Dakota, 639; in Switzerland, 85.
— — on wheat, control in North Dakota, 640, 703; identity of, with rye strain, 85; occurrence in North Dakota, 639, 703; in Switzerland, 85; susceptibility of *Anthoxanthum odoratum*, *Arrhenatherum elatius*, and *Dactylis glomerata* to, 85.
Clitocybe cyathiformis, fat content of, 59.
Clostridium baccarinii on vine, 19.
Clove (*Eugenia caryophyllata*), *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Zanzibar, 79.
—, dieback of, in Penang Island, 569; in Zanzibar, 79.
—, 'sudden death' of, in Zanzibar, 78.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Bacillus lathyri* can infect, 197.
—, *Bacillus radicicola* on, see *Pseudomonas radicicola*.
—, *Bacterium trifoliorum* on, in Italy, 654; in U.S.A., 263; *Bact. trifolii* distinct from, 654.
—, *Botrytis anthophila* on, in Russia, 40.
—, *Brachysporium trifolii* on, in America, 456.
—, *Dothidella trifolii* on, in Russia, 40.
—, effect of potash deficiency on, 231.
—, — of 'clover sick' soil on, in Kentucky, 194.
—, — of soil acidity on, in Germany, 230.

[Clover], *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Delaware, 13; in Indiana, 77; in Ohio, 337; in Russia, 40; in U.S.A., 214, 264; possible occurrence of two strains of, in U.S.A., 264; varietal resistance to, 215, 264, 337.
—, *Fusarium* resembling *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Ohio, 337.
—, *Gloeosporium caulivorum* on, in Denmark, 506; in England, 401; in Russia, 40; in Tennessee, 456; varietal resistance to, 401, 456.
—, 'incappucciamento' or leaf curl of, in Italy, 655.
—, mosaic of, in Indiana, 77; not transmissible to tobacco in Kentucky, 193.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in Russia, 40.
—, *Phyllachora trifolii* on, see *Dothidella trifolii*.
—, *Phyllosticta trifolii* on, in Russia, 40.
—, *Pseudomonas radicicola* on, differentiation of mitochondria from, 705.
—, root rot of, cause unknown, in U.S.A., 456.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, control in Czecho-Slovakia, 583; factors influencing, 583; occurrence in Canada, 456; in Czecho-Slovakia, 582; in England, 401; in Italy, 196; in Ohio, 337; in U.S.A., 456; varietal resistance to, 337; viability of sclerotia of, 583.
—, *Sphaerulina trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, *Uromyces trifolii* on, in Russia, 40.
Coal gas, toxic action of, on plants, 735.
— tar, use of, for wound dressing against *Dothichiza populea* on poplars in France, 245; against *Nectria galligena* on apple in Norway, 256. (See also Tar.)
— — dyes, fungicidal action of, 409.
— — oils, antisceptic action of, on timber, 617.
Coccomyces, filtration experiments on, 223.
— *hiemalis* on cherry, control in Michigan, 466, 587; in Nova Scotia, 320; occurrence in Michigan, 466, 587; in Nova Scotia, 320; in Wisconsin, 510.
Coccosporella identical with *Mycogone*, 104.
Cochlearia armoracia, see Horse-radish.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), bacterial bud rot of, in Jamaica, 122.
—, *Botrytis necans* for control of *Brachartona catoxantha* on, in Malaya, 569.
— bud rot, control in Ceylon, 516; in Porto Rico, 647; dissemination, 647; etiology, 271, 719; legislation against, in the Philippines, 751; occurrence in British Guiana, 11, 444; in Ceylon, 516; in Dutch E. Indies, 469; in Fiji, 384; in Jamaica, 122; in Malaya, 445; in the Philippines, 396; in Porto Rico, 647; in Trinidad, 382.
—, *Fomes lucidus* on, in Ceylon, 508.
—, legislation against importation of, in the Philippines, 750.
—, 'nut fall' of, in Ceylon, 516.
—, *Pestalozzia palmarum* on, in Ceylon, 508; in Malaya, 445.
[Coco-nut], *Phytophthora* on, probable cause of bud rot in Fiji, 384.
—, — *arecae* on, in India, 570.
—, — *faberi* on, in the Philippines, 396.
—, — *palmivora* on, in India, 123, 270, 396, 571, 719; legislation against, in India, 271, 445; in the Philippines, 751.
—, *Pythium* on, in Florida, 381.
—, *Sphaerostilbe coccophila* suppressing *Aspidiotus* on, in the Gold Coast, 37.
—, *Spongospora* on, in Malaya, 445.
—, stem bleeding disease of, in Malaya, 445.
—, tapering disease of, in Burma, 269.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in Malaya, 445.
Cocos nucifera, see Coco-nut.
— *plumosa*, *Pythium* on, in Florida, 382.
Coffee (*Coffea*), *Actinomyces* on musty, in Java, 436.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Uganda, 508–509.
—, *Cercospora coffeicola* on, in Madras, 446.
—, *Colletotrichum* (?) *coffeanum* on, in Uganda, 509.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in Mysore, 398.
—, desiccation of berries of, in Kenya, 443.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, control in Kenya, 443; in Madras, 446; legislation against, in Brazil, 133; occurrence (?) in Columbia, 212; in Dutch E. Indies, 190, 469; in Kenya, 443; in Madras, 446; teleutospores of, in Ceylon, 647.
—, *Rhizoctonia lamellifera* on, in Uganda, 509, 749.
—, *Rosellinia* (?) *bunodes* on, in Java, 480.
—, scabbing and splitting of berries of, in Kenya, 443.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, in the Gold Coast, 324.
— berry beetle borer, *Beauveria bassiana* parasitic on, in Dutch E. Indies, 136, 516.
Cola acuminata, see Kola.
Cola weevil, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in the Gold Coast, 37.
Collar crack of cacao, see *Armillaria*.
— rot of apple in U.S.A., 338.
— — of citrus in British Guiana, 11, 444.
Colletotrichum on chilli in Georgia, 248.
— on cotton seeds, probably *Glomerella gossypii*, in Arkansas, 271.
— on maize in U.S.A., 31.
— *agaves* on sisal in Jamaica, 122.
— *camelliae*, see *Glomerella cingulata* and *Guignardia camelliae*.
— *cereale*, see *C. graminicolum*.
— *circinans* on onion, cause of resistance to, 118–119; H-ion concentration in relation to, 119.
— (?) *coffeanum* on *Anona muricata*, avocado, coffee, mango, oil palm, papaw, tea, and *Voacanga* possibly strains of *Glomerella cingulata*, in Uganda, 509.
— *falcatum*, on Sudan grass in British Guiana, 444.

[*Colletotrichum falcatum*] on sugar-cane, mosaic predisposing to, in Hawaii, 608; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in Florida, 381; in Hawaii, 608; in India, 78; in Jamaica, 122; in Surinam, 191; in Uganda, 509.
— *gloeosporioides* on avocado pear in Florida, 380.
— — on citrus in Florida, 380.
— — on lemon in California, 333; in Italy, 196.
— — on lime in Dominica, 210.
— — on mango in Florida, 380.
— — physiologically distinct from *Gloeosporium foliicolum*, 133.
— *gossypii* on cotton, *Anthomonus grandis* transmitting, 704; occurrence in Carolina, 571, 704.
— *graminicolum* on wheat in Georgia, 323.
— *lagenarium* on cantaloupe in Florida, 382.
— — on watermelon in S. Carolina, 571.
— *lindemuthianum*, growth antagonisms between *Gliocladium* and, 471.
— — on beans, biologic forms of, 109, 110; control in Germany, 467, 498; legislation against, in Sweden, 728; moisture and temperature relations of, 197, 498; occurrence in Germany, 467, 498; in Italy, 197; in Sweden, 728; in U.S.A., 109, 110, 495; varietal resistance to, 110, 498.
— *littoralis* on potato in Brazil, 235.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Brazil, 179.
— *phomoides* on tomato in Jamaica, 489; in Minnesota, 83.
— — on oats and wheat in Minnesota, 83.
— *solanicolum* on potato in Brazil, 235; *Cytosporina* suspected pycnidial stage of, 235; *Plowrightia solanicola* ascigerous stage of, 235.
— (?) *vanillae* on vanilla in Ceylon, 553.
Colloidal copper hydroxide, use of, against *Phyllosticta solitaria* and *Venturia inaequalis* in U.S.A., 287.
Collybia velutipes on *Acer negundo* in Wisconsin, 559.
— —, spore size in relation to infection by, 279.
Commelina nudiflora, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, in Sumatra, 107.
Conifers, *Alternaria* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 309.
—, *Botrytis* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 181, 309.
—, — *cinerea* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 116, 181.
—, *Corticium solani* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 181.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Britain, 494.
—, *Fusarium* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 181, 309.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 181.
—, *Phytophthora* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 181.
—, *Pythium* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 309.
[Conifers], *Rhizoctonia* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 309.
Coniocybe pallida, see *Calicium pallidum*.
Coniophora cerebella on timber in Bavaria, 489; in France, 492; wood destroying properties of, 490.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 353.
Coniothecium on *Bumelia ambigua*, relationship of, to *Limacinia citri* in Italy, 211.
— (?) *chomatosporum* on pear, in S. Australia, 658.
— (?) *scabrum* on orange in S. Africa, 334.
Coniothyrium diplodiella on vine, control in Switzerland, 186; factors influencing, 186, 698; losses caused by, 186; occurrence in the Caucasus, 698; in France, 505; in Japan, 699; in Switzerland, 186; temperature relations of, 186; viability of, 186.
— *fuckelii* on raspberry in Holland, 317.
Copper arsenic dusts as fungicides in Nova Scotia, 319; in New York, 148.
— bichromate, toxic action of, 670, 727.
— carbonate treatment against cereal diseases in Denmark, 532; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in Washington, 321; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* in India, 571; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 284; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Quebec, 150; against *Ustilago levis* on oats in Washington, 321, 328; against wheat bunt, in Australia, 534, 578; in California, 151; in Dakota, 201; in Denmark, 284; in Idaho, 193, 703; in Michigan, 205; in New Zealand, 328; in Washington, 320.
— fungicides, toxicity of, 149, 150, 352, 353, 464, 594, 669.
Copper-lime dusts as fungicides in Bermuda, 122; in Connecticut, 349; in Illinois, 620; in Ontario, 147; in Quebec, 150.
Copper-soap emulsion as a fungicide in England, 259.
Coprinus, production of fruit bodies in cultures of, 353.
Corchorus acutangulus, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 107.
— *capsularis* and *C. olitorius*, see Jute.
Cordana, *Scolicotrichum musae* referred to, 103.
Cordyceps dipterigena, *Byssostilbe tomentosa* parasitic on, in Ceylon, 212.
— *unilateralis*, *Hirsutella* conidial stage of, 335.
Coriolus abietinus, *C. balsameus*, *C. delectans*, and *C. versicolor* on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
Corticium on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 189.
— on pecan in Florida, 381.
— on tea in Ceylon, 4, 384; in India, 371; in Java, 4.
— on *Grevillea robusta* in Uganda, 509, 749.
— *fuciformis* on grass in Tasmania, 259.
— *koleroga* on coffee in Mysore, 398.
— — on *Jasminum* in Mysore, 398.
— *salmonicolor* on *Acacia oraria* and *Buchanania* in Dutch E. Indies, 189.

[*Corticium salmonicolor*] on cinchona in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Borneo, 424; in Burma, 424; in Ceylon, 300; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Malaya, 174.
— — on tea in the Tropics, 4.
— — on *Tephrosia* in Java, 611.
— *solani* on beans in Alberta, 442; in U.S.A., 440; temperature relations of, 439.
— — on carrot in Denmark, 506.
— — on cotton in Egypt, 648.
— — on conifer seedlings in U.S.A., 181.
— — on *Lepidium sativum*, temperature relations of, in Wisconsin, 57.
— — on peas, soil temperature relations of, 439.
— — on potato distinct from *Moniliopsis aderholdi*, 557; identity with *C. vagum* questioned, 741; moisture relations of, 741; occurrence in British Columbia, 418; in Florida, 475; in Italy, 741; soil temperature relations of, 361.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 353.
— —, see also *Rhizoctonia solani*.
— — var. *betae* on beet in Germany, 695.
— *theae* on tea in Java, 4, 384; differs from *C.* on tea in Ceylon, 4.
— *vagum*, see *C. solani*.
Cortinarius, *Mycelium radicis sylvestris* γ possibly belongs to, 541.
— *camphoratus* forming mycorrhiza on larch, 471.
— *mucosus* forming mycorrhiza on *Pinus montana*, 471.
Corylus, *Cryptosporella anomala* on, legislation against, in Canada, 240.
—, decay in cold storage of, in U.S.A., 254.
— *avellana*, *Moniliopsis foliicola* on, in the Caucasus, 690.
Coryneum on chestnut in France, 5.
— *beijerinckii* on apricot in Tasmania, 259; in Washington, 280.
— — on cherry in Italy, 196; in Washington, 280.
— — on peach in France, 147, 288; in Italy, 196; in Oregon, 93; in Washington, 280.
— — on plum in the Argentine, 260.
— *foliicolum* on stored apples in England, 402.
— *hunzei* var. *castanea* on chestnut in France, 8.
— *modonium*, see *Melanconis modonium*.
— *perniciosum*, see *Melanconis modonium*.
Cosan, use of, against *Sphaerotheca morsuvae* on gooseberry in Germany, 457, 590, 665; against *S. pannosa* on rose in Germany, 581; against vine *Oidium* in Austria, 631.
Cotoneaster, *Entomosporium* on, in Germany, 216.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria* on, in N. S. Wales, 398; in seeds of, in Arkansas, 272.
[Cotton], *Aspergillus niger* on bolls of, in the Sudan, 86.
—, *Bacterium malvacearum* on, in Arizona, 272; in South Carolina, 571; in U.S.A., 580; new host for, in Arizona, 272.
—, — *tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Capnodium* on, in the Sudan, 86.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in India, 571.
—, *Cephalothecium* on seed of, in Arkansas 272.
—, *Colletotrichum* on seed of, in Arkansas, 271.
—, — *gossypii* on, *Anthonomus grandis* transmitting, 704; occurrence in Carolina, 571, 703.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Egypt, 324, 648.
—, *Diplodia gossypina* on bolls of, in Arkansas, 271; in Carolina, 572.
—, *Fusarium* boll rot of, in Arkansas 272.
—, — spp. on seeds of, in Arkansas, 272; in N. S. Wales, 398; in Victoria, 36.
—, — wilt of, attributed primarily to aluminium and iron poisoning, 720; occurrence in Egypt, 647; in India, 77, 123, 570, 571, 719, 720; in N. S. Wales, 398; varietal resistance to, in India, 570, 719. (See also *F. vasinfectum*.)
—, — *vasinfectum* on, control in South Carolina, 571; occurrence in the Dardanelles and Egypt, 324; in South Carolina, 571; in U.S.A., 579; varietal resistance to, 579.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, control in U.S.A., 580; occurrence in (?) Arkansas, 271; in N. S. Wales, 398; in (?) Queensland, 36; in U.S.A., 580.
—, legislation controlling entry into Palestine of, 751.
—, mosaic of, disease resembling, in Haiti, 272.
—, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* in *Fusarium* stage thought to cause wilt of, in Egypt, 647.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, biology of, 136, 398; control in Arizona, 398; in Texas, 136; occurrence in Arizona, 134, 398; in California, New Mexico, and Oklahoma, 135; in Texas, 134; overwintering of, 136.
—, *Ramularia areola* on, in Uganda, 509.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Egypt, 648; in India, 77.
—, — *solani* on, in Egypt, 324, 648.
—, raw and textile, action of micro-organisms on, 37, 134, 399, 517, 648.
— root rot in Egypt, 648.
—, *Sporodesmium longipedicellatum* on, in Egypt, 324.
—, 'stenosis' of, in Haiti, 272.
—, toxicity of borax to, in U.S.A., 228.
— wilt, cause unknown in the Sudan, 86; attributed to overwatering, in Egypt, 647, 648. (See also *Fusarium* wilt.)

[Cotton, raw and textile], *Aspergillus* on, in England, 399, 648.
—, — — —, — *glaucus* on, in England, 648.
—, — — —, — *niger* on, in England, 648.
—, — — —, *Mucor* on, in England, 648.
—, — — —, *Penicillium* on, in England, 399, 648.
—, — — —, — *glaucum* on, in England, 649.
—, Arizona wild, see *Thurberia thespesioides*.
'Coulure' of the vine in France, 700; in U.S.A., 378.
Court-noué of the vine, control in France, 501, 502; in S. Africa, 75; factors influencing, 501; occurrence in France, 75, 500, 501, 502, 503; in S. Africa, 75; relation of frost to, 503; of mycorrhiza to, 500, 501; of soil conditions to, 75, 501, 502; varietal resistance to, 501, 502. (See also Leaf roll.)
Cowpea (*Vigna*), *Cercospora cruenta* on, in Delaware, 13.
—, *Fusarium tracheiphilum* on, in U.S.A., 253.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* can infect, in the Philippines, 499.
—, *Uromyces vignae* on, in U.S.A., 566; distinct from *U. appendiculatus*, 566.
Cranberry (*Vaccinium macrocarpon*), *Anthostomella destruens* on, in storage in Washington, 281.
—, *Botrytis* on, in storage in Washington, 281.
—, *Fusarium oxycocci* on, in storage in Washington, 281.
—, *Fusicoccum putrefaciens* on, in Massachusetts, 526; in Washington, 281.
—, *Glomerella cingulata vaccinii* on, in Massachusetts, 526; in U.S.A., 527.
—, *Guignardia vaccinii* on, in storage in Washington, 281; *Phyllosticta vaccinii* is pycnidial stage of, 104.
—, *Pestalozzia guepini vaccinii* on, in storage in Washington, 281.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in storage in Washington, 281.
—, *Sporonema pulvinatum* on, in storage in Washington, 281.
—, *Stemphylium* on, in storage in Washington, 281.
—, 'water injury' of, in Massachusetts, 527.
Crataegus, *Entomosporium* on, in Germany, 216.
— *monogyna* and *C. oxyacantha*, *Sclerotinia crataegi* on, in Switzerland, 370.
Cress, see *Lepidium sativum*.
Crinkle of potato, influence on germination and yield, 100; occurrence in France, 97; in Germany, 100; in Holland, 415; in U.S.A., 738.
Cronartium ribicola, legislation against, in America, 431; in Canada, 239; in U.S.A., 5.
— — on currants, control in Norway, 257; occurrence in Michigan, 71; in Norway, 257; in U.S.A., 5, 254; overwintering of, in New Jersey, 71.
[*Cronartium ribicola*] on gooseberry in Michigan, 71; in the Pacific Northwest, 562; in U.S.A., 5.
— — on pine, control in U.S.A., 5, 254; occurrence in British Columbia, 80, 443, 562; in Michigan, 71; in Norway, 257; in the Pacific Northwest, 562; in Pennsylvania, 493; in U.S.A., 5, 254, 616; in Western Europe, 615; overwintering of, 71; susceptibility of various species to, 254, 257, 563.
— — on *Ribes* spp. in British Columbia, 80, 443; in Europe, 615; in Michigan, 71; in the Pacific Northwest, 562; in U.S.A., 254; susceptibility to, 254, 562, 615.
Crotalaria, *Sclerotium* on, in Java, 611.
'Crown disease' of oil palm in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
Crown gall, see *Bacterium tumefaciens*.
Cruciferae, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Russia, 694; in U.S.A., 495.
Cryptococcus rogeri on man in France, 96.
Cryptosphaeria one of the perfect forms of *Cytosporina*, 433.
Cryptosporella anomala on *Corylus*, legislation against, in British Columbia, 240.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), bacterial wet rot of, in Denmark, 507.
—, *Bacterium lacrymans* on, in Florida, 381, 382; in U.S.A., 356.
—, — *tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in the Crimea, 746.
—, *Fusarium* dry rot of, in Denmark, 507.
—, mosaic of, in Iowa, 385; dissemination of, 385; other mosaics interchangeable with, 385.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Florida, 381, 382; in S. Carolina, 572.
Cucumis melo, see Cantaloupe and Melon.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita, mosaic of tobacco transmissible to, in Sumatra, 107.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbitaceae, mosaic of, 538; in Delaware, 12; in Denmark, 507, 538; in Iowa, 385; in U.S.A., 495; interchangeable with other mosaics in Iowa, 385; transmitted by *Diabrotica vittata*, in Iowa, 385; transmitted from tobacco in Sumatra, 107; transmitted to *Nepeta cataria* in Iowa, 385.
—, *Pythium* on, in India, 383.
—, *Sporodesmium mucosum* var. *plurisseptatum* on, in Denmark, 507.
Cucurbits, *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on, in Quebec, 122; in U.S.A., 495.
—, *Bacterium lacrymans* on, in U.S.A., 495.
—, *Cercospora cucurbitae* on, in U.S.A., 495.
—, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* on, in Arizona, 49.

[Cucurbits], *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Illinois, 620; in U.S.A., 495.
Cultures, Central Bureau for Fungus, in Holland, 427; National Collection of Type, in London, 370.
Cunninghamella, destruction of pentosans by, 360.
—, effect of partial sterilization of soil on, 363.
Curcuma longa, see Turmeric.
Curly dwarf of potato in Florida, 475; in U.S.A., 548.
— leaf of beet, *Bacillus morulans* in relation to, 537; breeding against, 538; etiology of, 537, 538; occurrence in the Argentine, 290; in U.S.A., 537, 538; transmission of, 290, 537, 538.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 725.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Norway, 257.
—, *Caeoma ribesii* on, in Norway, 257.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, control in Norway, 257; occurrence in Michigan, 71; in Norway, 257; in U.S.A., 5, 254; overwintering in New Jersey, 71.
—, disease resembling 'nettlehead' or reversion of, in Norway, 257.
—, *Gloeosporium ribis* on, in Norway, 257.
—, *Kabatiella ribis* on, in Russia, 662.
—, leaf scorch of, in Denmark, 507; in Norway, 257; *Botrytis cinerea* may cause, 257.
—, *Melampsorella ribesii-viminalis* on, in Holland, 317. (See also *Caeoma ribesii*.)
—, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in Ontario, 147.
—, — *ribis* on, in Norway, 257.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in Ontario, 147.
—, *Puccinia ribis* on, control in Norway, 257.
—, *Septoria ribis*, see *Mycosphaerella ribis*.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Norway, 257.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* suspected cause of wilt disease of, in Holland, 317.
Custard apple (*Anona reticulata*), legislation controlling entry into Palestine of, 751.
Cuticle, formation and structure of, 734.
Cycloconium, characters of, 103.
— *oleaginum* on olive, in France, 181, 348.
Cydonia vulgaris, see Quince.
Cylindrocladium scoparium, influence of glucose and fructose on growth of, 361.
Cylindrosporium, revision of the genus, 687.
— *brassicae* on rape and swedes is a *Cercosporella*, 688; *Cercosporella albomaculans* and *Ramularia rapae* probably identical with, 688.
— *humuli* on hops is a *Phloeospora*, 688.
— *juglandis* on walnut in N. Carolina, 704.
— *padi* on cherry, control in New Jersey, 724.
— — on cherry and plum referred to *Septoria padi*, 688.
[*Cylindrosporium*] *pruni* renamed *Septoria pruni*, 688.
— *tubeufianum*, synonym of *Septoria padi*, 688.
Cymbidium, germination without fungal aid of, 731.
Cynara scolymus, see Artichokes.
Cynodon dactylon, *Ustilago cynodontis* on, in India, 336.
Cyphella on rubber in Malaya, 680.
Cystopus candidus on cabbage in U.S.A., 312.
— — on horse-radish in Denmark, 506.
— *ipomoeae-panduranae* on sweet potato in Hawaii, 679.
Cystospora batata on sweet potato in Delaware, 12, 633; in Hawaii, 679; relation of, to pox, 633.
Cytospora on apple and pear in Oregon, 90.
— *ambiens* on *Prunus laurocerasus*, in Britain, is conidial stage of *Valsa ambiens*, 433.
— *chrysosperma* on poplars in U.S.A., 244.
— *laurocerasi* on *Prunus laurocerasus*, in Britain, is conidial stage of *Valsa laurocerasi*, 433.
— *leucostoma* on apple in Norway, 256.
— — on peach in England, 217.
— — on plum in England, 217; in France, 406.
— — on *Prunus laurocerasus*, in Britain, is conidial stage of *Valsa leucostoma*, 433.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Brazil, 179.
— *sacchari*, *Leeina* may be identical with, 305.
Cytosporina, British species of, 433; *Cryptosphaeria* and *Eutypa* are perfect stages of, 433.
— on potato, associated with *Colletotrichum solanicolum* and *Plowrightia solanicola* in Brazil, 235.
— *ribis* on gooseberry in England, 433, 525; may be a *Phomopsis*, 433.

Dactylis glomerata, *Claviceps purpurea* from wheat can infect, 85.
— —, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Wales, 583.
— —, — *graminis* on, biology of, 474.
— —, *Septoria culmifida* on, in Wales, 583.
— —, *Ustilago striaeformis* on, spore germination of, in U.S.A., 742.
Daedalea confragosa destroying trees in Vancouver, 72.
— *quercina*, destruction of wood by, 489.
— —, fatty content of, 59.
— —, occurrence of resin in, 59.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 692.
Dahlia, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 493.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in New York, 40.
Damsons (*Prunus domestica*), *Stereum purpureum* on, in Denmark, 279.
Datura, *Vermicularia* on cabbage, and *V. curcumae*, can infect, in Madras, 570.
— *stramonium*, *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 611.

[*Datura stramonium*], mosaic of, effect on alkaloid content of, in U.S.A., 357.
— *tatula*, *Bacterium vesicatorium* can infect, in U.S.A., 119.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
Dematium (?) in wasps' nests in Czecho-Slovakia, 650; in Germany, 650.
— *monophyllum*, synonym of *Limacinia citri*, 211.
— *pullulans* distinct from *Cladosporium herbarum* and *Plowrightia ribesia*, 371.
— — in relation to *Cladosporium lauri*, 454.
— — made type of new genus *Pullularia*, as *P. pullulans*, 556.
— — on oranges in cool storage in Victoria, 35.
— — symbiosis between algae and, in the sooty moulds, in Holland, 731.
Dendrobium, germination without fungal aid of, 731.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* on, in Ceylon, 508.
Dermatea corticola on pear in Paris, 405; relation of *Myxosporium corticolum* to, 405.
Dermatitis, *Acrotheca pedrosoi* and *Phialophora verrucosa* causing human, 289.
'Dessa' manure, *Phytophthora nicotianae* transmitted by, in Java, 67, 434.
Dewberry, see *Rubus caesius*, *R. hispidus*, *R. macropetalus*, and *R. enslenii*.
Dialeurodes citri, *Aegerita webberi*, *Aschersonia aleurodis*, and *A. flavocitrina* parasitic on, in Florida, 579; effect of Bordeaux oil emulsion on, 220.
Dianthus carthusianorum, *Puccinia arenariae* on, in Italy, 197.
— *caryophyllus*, see Carnation.
Diaporthe, *Phoma pitya* conidial form of, 305.
— *batatatis* on sweet potato in Hawaii, 679.
— *juglandis* renamed *Melanconis juglandis*, 310.
— *perniciosa* on stored apples in England, 402.
— — on stone fruits, aversion of monospore cultures of, 414; biology, control, and pathology of, in England, 217; *Phomopsis* stage of, 217.
— —, relation of *Fusicoccum malorum* to, 45.
— *phaseolorum* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Delaware, 635.
— *sojae* on soy-beans, ascigerous stage of *Phomopsis sojae*, in Missouri, 377.
— *strumella* on gooseberry in England, 525; suspected pathogenicity of, 526.
Dichlorhydroquinone, use of, against spotting of crepe rubber in Malaya, 174.
Didymella applanata on raspberry in Denmark, 507; in Norway, 258.
— *hypochloea* (?) on apples in Italy, 219.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Denmark, 740; similarity of, to *Diplodina lycopersicola*, 69.
— *pinodes*, description and synonymy of, 610.
[*Didymella pinodes*], Hungarian vetch resistant to, in U.S.A., 215.
— — is perithecial stage of *Ascochyta pisi*, 610.
Didymellina pinodes renamed *Didymella pinodes*, 610. (See also *Ascochyta pisi*.)
Didymothamium, *Fusicladium vanillae* referred to, 103.
Die-back of cacao in Surinam, 191.
— — of citrus in Queensland, 384.
— — of cloves in Penang, 569; in Zanzibar, 79.
— — of elms in Denmark, 507.
— — of limes in the West Indies, 268.
— — of mangoes in Florida, 381.
Dictyuchus, monograph of, 3.
Dinitrophenol compounds, use of, as timber preservatives, 241, 354.
Dioscorea, see Yams.
Diplocarpon earliana on strawberry in N. Carolina, 704; in S. Carolina, 588; in Norway, 258; in U.S.A., 338; systematic position of, 589; varietal resistance to, 589.
— *rosae*, similarity of *D. earliana* to, 589.
Diplodia on citrus seedlings in Florida, 380.
— on *Hevea* rubber associated with mouldy rot, in Sumatra, 479.
— on tea in India, 371.
— *agaves* on *Agave cantula* in the Philippines, renamed *Microdiplodia agaves*, 306; *Pleospora bataanensis* ascigerous stage of, 305.
— *cacaoicola*, see *Botryodiplodia theobromae*.
— *castaneae* on chestnut in France, 5.
— *gossypina* on cotton can infect sweet potato, 272; *D. tubericola* may be identical with, 271; occurrence in Arkansas, 271; in South Carolina, 572.
— *griffoni* on apple, dissemination of, 340; *Macrophoma* stage of, 340; occurrence in England, 43; in New Zealand, 340.
— *natalensis*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 675.
— —, nitrogen metabolism of, 675.
— —, non-staling of, 542.
— — on citrus, difference between bark rot of citrus and, 332; no utilization of citric acid by, 395.
— — on grapefruit and orange, control in U.S.A., 269.
— *tubericola* on sweet potato, control in Hawaii, 679; *D. gossypii* possibly identical with, 272.
— *zeae* on maize, control in Iowa, 208; enzymes produced by, 208; effect on host of, 208, 715; moisture and temperature relations of 207, 253; occurrence in Delaware, 13, 32; in Illinois, 208; in Iowa, 207, 385; in U.S.A., 31, 253, 715.
Diplodina castaneae on, in France, 8.
— *lycopersicola* on tomato in Russia, 69; relation of allied species to, 69.
Diplospora, legislation suggested against import of, in Brazil, 134.
Diplotaxis erucoides bacteriorrhiza of, 227.
Dissemination of parasitic fungi, factors

governing, 111, 355. (See also Seed-borne plant parasites.)
Docks, see *Rumex*.
Dolichos lablab, *Cercospora* on, in the Philippines, 557.
— —, *Uromyces vignae* on, 567.
Dothichiza, *Sclerophoma* regarded as a synonym of, 305.
— *pityophila*, *Sclerophoma pityophila* on conifers renamed, 305.
— *populea* on poplar, control in France, 244; occurrence in America, England, France, and Italy, 244; in Ohio, 71.
Dothidella trifolii on clover in Russia, 40.
Dothiora syringae on lilac in Russia, 653.
Douglas fir, see *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
Drought spot of apple in U.S.A., 655.
Dryobalanops aromatica, see Camphor, Borneo.
Dusting versus spraying, against diseases of apples, 148, 149, 319, 348, 632, 666; of cantaloupe, 683; of celery, 195; of onion, 195; of peach, 348, 349; of potato, 195, 633; of tomato, 633.
Dusts, use of, against cereal diseases, 50, 284, 320, 532; against fruit diseases, 149, 282, 522, 632; against rose mildew, 581; against vegetable diseases, 620. (See also Dusting v. spraying.)
Dyes, reaction of mycelia of *Fusarium lycopersici* and *Rhizopus nigricans* to acid and basic, 599.

Earthworms as disseminators of *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 621.
Echinodontium tinctorium on aeroplane timber in U.S.A., 243.
— — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 492.
Edible fungi, conditions affecting growth of, in Germany, 53.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 611.
—, *Cercospora* on, in India, 570.
—, — *melongenae* on, host range and variability of, 557; occurrence in the Philippines, 556.
—, legislation controlling entry into Palestine, 751.
—, mosaic of tobacco transmissible to, in Sumatra, 107.
—, *Phomopsis vexans* on, control in Illinois, 620; occurrence in Barbados, 701; in Illinois, 620.
—, *Phytophthora* (?)*faberi* on, in the Philippines, 397.
—, — *parasitica* on, (?) in Indiana, 77, 247.
—, — *terrestris* on, see *P. parasitica*.
—, *Vermicularia* on cabbage and *V. curcumae* can infect, in Madras, 570.
Eidamia, account of the genus, 306.
—, H-ion concentration in relation to, 306.
— (?) on gooseberry in Sussex, 525.
—, synonymy of, 104.
— *acremonioides*, morphology and physiology of, 306; synonymy of, 306.
— *catenulata* on oak in England, 307; morphology and physiology of, 306.
[*Eidamia*] *viridescens* on apple, 307; morphology and physiology of, 306.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Elder (*Sambucus nigra*), toxic action of coal gas on, 736.
Electrochemical treatment ('Wolfryn' process) of seed wheat in U.S.A., 447.
Elettaria cardamomum, see Cardamoms.
Eleusine coracana, entomogenous fungus on caterpillars on, in S. India, 334.
— —, *Ustilago eleusinis* on, transmission of, in India, 571.
— *indica*, *Helminthosporium giganteum* and *H. leucostylum* on, 67.
— —, mosaic of, in Hawaii, 482, 608.
Elfingia megalonia destroying trees in Vancouver, 72.
Elm (*Ulmus*), die-back in Denmark, 507.
— *Gnomonia ulmea* on, in U.S.A., 493.
—, *Graphium ulmi* on, in relation to the new disease in Holland, 438.
—, *Hydnum septentrionale* on in Russia, 439.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in Denmark, 507.
—, — *coccinea* on, in Holland, 430.
—, obscure disease of, in Holland, etiology of, 438.
—, *Phoma oblonga* on, in Denmark, 507.
Elosal, use of, against Erysiphaceae in Denmark, 507; against *Podosphaera leucotricha* in Germany, 466; against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* in Germany, 581.
Elymus, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Minnesota, 28.
—, *Puccinia glumarum tritici* on, in U.S.A., 266.
— *glaucus*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Oregon, 130.
— *sabulosus*, *Puccinia elymicola* on, biology of, 474.
Empusa, control of green apple bug with, in Nova Scotia, 136.
— *muscae* on house fly in U.S.A., 335; chlamydospores of, 336.
'Emulso', use of, as spreader in Nova Scotia, 319.
Endogone, mycorrhizal endophytes thought to be related to, 291, 539.
Endothia parasitica on chestnut, control in U.S.A., 493; in Virginia, 180; Japanese chestnut susceptible to, 7; legislation against, in Canada, 239; losses caused by, 493; occurrence in Ontario, 443; in U.S.A., 493; in Virginia, 180; varietal resistance to, 493.
Engleromyces goetzei on bamboo in Kenya, 444.
Entomogenous fungi, control of citrus insects by, in Florida, 579.
— —, effect of Bordeaux oil emulsion on, 220.
— — in Ceylon, 212, 213, 385; in Florida, 579; in the Gold Coast, 36; in India, 334; in the Sudan, 86.
— — on caterpillars on *Eleusine coracana* and indigo in India, 334.
— — (?) on citrus rust mite in Florida, 649.

[Entomogenous fungi], parasites of, 212.
Entomosporium on *Cotoneaster*, *Crataegus*, and *Mespilus* in Germany, 216.
— *maculatum*, see *Fabraea maculata*.
Entyloma oryzae on rice, legislation against, in U.S.A., 176.
Entylomella, new genus of Hyphomycetes, 687.
Epichloë typhina, geese poisoned by, in Germany, 584.
Epigaea repens, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 224.
Epilobium adenocaulon, *Pucciniastrum pustulatum* on, in Ontario, 114.
— *alpinum*, *Puccinia scandica* on, in Norway, 355.
— *angustifolium*, *Pucciniastrum pustulatum* on, in Ontario, 114.
— *montanum*, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, biology of, in Germany, 159.
Epitrix cucumeris can transmit tomato mosaic in Quebec, 731.
Ergot, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
Eriobotrya japonica, see Loquat.
Erioglossum edule, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
Erwinia, characters of the genus, 18; list of plant pathogens belonging to, 18.
Eryngium alpinum, *Pleurotus hadamardii* on, in France, 536, 537; possibly a variety of *P. eryngii*, 536.
Erysiphaceae, control in Denmark, 507; in England, 258.
—, development of conidia and perithecia in, 428.
—, member of, on mango in India, 570.
—, overwintering of, 487.
—, parasitism of, 159.
Erysiphe cichoracearum (?) on *Aster novi belgii*, biology of, in Germany, 159.
— — on cineraria, control in Germany, 465.
— — on *Heliotropium indicum* in Java, 435.
— — on *Plantago major*, biology of, in Germany, 159.
— — on *Sonchus asper* and *S. oleraceus*, biology of, in Germany, 159.
— — on tobacco in Brazil, 179; in Dutch E. Indies, 190, 434; in S. Africa, 113.
— *graminis* on barley and rye in Sweden, 79.
— — on wheat in France, 447; in Sweden, 425.
— *lamprocarpa*, see *E. cichoracearum*.
— *polygoni*, lucerne and *Melilotus alba* highly resistant to, in Ohio, 337.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 313.
— — on clover in Delaware, 13; in Indiana, 77; in Ohio, 337; in Russia, 40; in U.S.A., 214, 264; possible occurrence of two strains of, in U.S.A., 264; varietal resistance to, 215, 264, 337.
— — on *Ranunculus repens* in Germany, biology of, 159.
— — on vegetable marrow in the Argentine, 261.
Erythrina glauca, obscure disease of, in Surinam, 191; association of bacteria and *Sphaerostilbe* with, 191.
'Esca' disease of vine, see Apoplexy of vine.
Eucalyptus globulus and *E. maideni*, *Stereum hirsutum* on, in S. Africa, 374.
Eucharis lily, mosaic of, in Bermuda, 195.
Euchlaena luxurians, see Teosinte.
Eugenia caryophyllata, see Clove.
Euonymus japonicus, *Oidium euonymi-japonici* on, in the Argentine, 261; in Germany, 159.
Euphorbia, protozoa in latex of species of, 299.
— *cereiformis*, a protozoon in latex of, 299.
— —, *Herpetomonas euphorbiae* in latex of, in Italy, 679.
— *cyparissias*, suggested eradication of, against *Uromyces pisi* in France, 498.
— *esula*, *Uromyces pisi* on, in Russia, 486.
Euphorbiaceae, *Sclerotinia ricini* can infect some other, 378.
Euttetix tenella transmitting curly leaf of beet in the Argentine, 290; in U.S.A., 537.
Eutypa, one of the perfect forms of *Cytosporina*, 433.
Eutypella prunastri on plum in France, 405; *Cytosporina* pycnidial stage of, 406.
Exanthema of citrus in Queensland, 384.
Exoascus aureus on poplars, 244.
— *deformans* on peach, biology and culture of, in Kansas, 659; control in France, 147, 288, 342; in Germany, 465; in Italy, 196; in Nova Scotia, 319; in Oregon, 93; H-ion concentration in relation to, 659; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Delaware, 635; in France, 147, 288, 342; in Germany, 465; in Italy, 196; in Kansas, 659; in Nova Scotia, 319; in Oregon, 93; in U.S.A., 338; varietal resistance to, 196, 745; virulence of, in culture, 660.
— *insititiae* on plum in Norway, 256.
— *mirabilis* on plum in Illinois, 522.
— *pruni* on plum, control in Bohemia, 522; in Norway, 256; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Bohemia, 522; in Norway, 256; in Quebec, 123.
Exobasidium reticulatum on tea in Japan, 4.
— *rhododendri* on *Azalea* in England, 259.
— *vexans* on tea in India, 4, 104, 432; in Japan, 4; legislation against, in Ceylon, 432.

Fabraea fragariae on strawberry in Germany, 663; ascigerous stage of *Marssonina fragariae*, 663.
— *maculata* on pear, control in Germany, 216; in New Jersey, 665; in New Zealand, 521; occurrence in Delaware, 12; in Germany, 216; in New Jersey,

665 ; in New Zealand, 521 ; suggested distinction as f. *piri* from f. *cydoniae* on quince, 216.
[*Fabraea maculata*] on quince in Delaware, 12 ; in Germany, 216 ; in New Zealand, 521 ; suggested distinction as f. *cydoniae* from f. *piri* on pear, 216.
Fagus sylvatica, see Beech.
Fat content of various fungi, 59.
Favotrichophyton angolense on man in French Congo, 597.
'Feather rot' of balsam in Canada, 114, 619 ; effect on wood pulp of, 619.
Fertilizers, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on sweet potato in Delaware, 633 ; *Bacillus lathyri* on tomato in England, 197 ; diseases of gooseberry in Sussex, 526 ; diseases of potato in storage, 476 ; foot rot of cereals, in France, 579 ; in Missouri, 516 ; *Fusarium udum* on pigeon pea in India, 383 ; leaf scorch of currants in Denmark, 507 ; in Norway, 257 ; of gooseberries in Norway, 257 ; mosaic of potato in U.S.A., 254 ; *Nectria galligena* on apple in U.S.A., 256 ; *Ophiobolus cariceti* on wheat in Australia, 390 ; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Russia, 694 ; *Phytophthora nicotianae* on tobacco in Java, 434 ; rusts on cereals, 200, 574, 575 ; *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on clover in Czecho-Slovakia, 583 ; soil acidity disease of cereals in Germany, 229 ; yellow spotting of cereals in Denmark, 507.
—, transmission of *Phytophthora nicotianae* by, in Java, 67, 434.
Festuca susceptible to *Helminthosporium sativum* in Minnesota, 28.
— *bromoides*, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in Australia, 390.
— *elatior*, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in Arkansas, 267.
— —, *Puccinia lolii* from *Rhamnus lanceolata* can infect, 204.
— *octoflora*, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in Arkansas, 267.
Ficus carica, see Fig.
— *elastica*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of, 511.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Italy, 197.
— —, *Volutella petri* on, in Italy, 236.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in North Africa, 88.
—, *Ascochyta caricae* on, in France, 744.
—, *Bacterium fici* on, in Italy, 524.
—, *Botrytis grisea* on, in North Africa, 88.
—, *Cercospora bolleana* on, in North Africa, 88.
—, *Fomes fici* on, in North Africa, 88.
—, *Kuehneola fici* on, in the Argentine, 260 ; in Bermuda, 194 ; in Florida, 382 ; in North Africa, 88.
—, legislation controlling entry into Palestine, 751.
—, mal di gomma of, in Italy, 524.
—, *Physopella fici* on, see *Kuehneola fici*.
[Fig], *Pleurotus ostreatus* on, in North Africa, 88.
—, *Rhizoctonia microsclerotia* on, in Florida, 382.
—, root rot of, in Italy, 524.
—, sooty mould of, in North Africa, 88.
—, *Uredo fici* on, see *Kuehneola fici*.
—, *Volutella morearum* on, in France, 236.
Fiji disease of sugar-cane, cytology and histology of, 606 ; occurrence in the Philippines, 300.
Filao, see *Casuarina equisetifolia*.
Filbert, see *Corylus*.
'Filosité' of potato in France, 97, 168, 188.
Fir, (*Abies*) *Lactarius deliciosus* in association with, in Germany, 54. (See also *Abies*.)
—, white, see *Abies grandis*.
Fistulina hepatica on timber in U.S.A., 692.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Alternaria* on seed of, in Bavaria, 273.
—, *Aspergillus* on fibre of, in Germany, 87.
—, *Bacillus amylobacter* in relation to retting of, in Germany, 87.
—, — *cerealium* (?) on seed of, in Bavaria, 273.
—, — *mesentericus* on fibre of, in Germany, 87.
—, bacterial and fungal decay of fibre of, in England, 38, 518 ; in Germany, 87.
—, *Botrytis* on, control in Holland, 399.
—, — *cinerea* on seed of, in Bavaria, 273.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* in relation to retting of, in Germany, 87.
—, disease resembling heat canker, in Holland, 317.
—, diseases of, control of seed-borne, in Bavaria, 273 ; in Holland, 399.
—, *Fusarium* on, bacteria inhibiting infection by, 471.
—, — *lini* on, (?) in Bavaria, 273 ; (?) in Holland, 317 ; in N. Dakota, 702 ; in U.S.A., 518 ; in Wisconsin, 510 ; soil temperature relations of, 510 ; toxicity of potassium cyanide to, 518 ; varietal resistance to, in N. Dakota, 702.
—, heat canker of, in Minnesota, 293.
—, *Helminthosporium lini* on seed of, in Bavaria, 273.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Kenya, 443.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in the Argentine, 260 ; in India, 78 ; in Uruguay, 88.
—, *Mucor corymbifer* on fibre of, in Germany, 87.
—, — *plumbeus* in relation to retting of, in Germany, 87.
—, *Penicillium* on fibre of, in Germany, 87 ; on seed of, in Bavaria, 273.
—, *Phlyctaena linicola* on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, *Phoma* on seed of, in Bavaria, 273.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, in Canada, 442 ; in Holland, 317 ; in Kenya, 443.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in N. Dakota, 265.

[Flax], *Rhizopus nigricans* in relation to retting of, 87.
—, wilt of, in India, 78; in Uruguay, 88.
Flesh collapse of apples, etiology of, 403; occurrence in Australia, 42; in New Zealand, 403. (See also Internal breakdown.)
Fluoran, use of, as a wood preservative in Germany, 242.
Fluorides, use of, as wood preservatives in Austria and Germany, 241, 242.
Fomes on rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
— on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
— *annosus*, action of coal-tar oils on, 617.
— — on conifers in Britain, 494.
— — on *Pinus strobus* in U.S.A., 180.
— *applanatus*, cultural characters of, in Canada, 490.
— — on *Acer negundo*, association of *Fusarium negundi* with, in Wisconsin, 559.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 5.
— *cryptarum* on timber in France, 492.
— *ferreus*, see *Ganoderma ferreum*.
— *fici* on fig in North Africa, 88.
— *fomentarius*, cultural characters of, in Canada, 490.
— — on birch in Quebec, 443; in Russia, 72.
— *fraxinophilus* on aeroplane timber in U.S.A., 243.
— *geotropus* on aeroplane timber in U.S.A., 243.
— *igniarius*, cultural characters of, in Canada, 490.
— — on aeroplane timber in U.S.A., 243.
— — on aspen in Russia, 72.
— — on birch in Quebec, 443; in Russia, 72.
— — on oak in Russia, 72.
— — on poplar, 244; in Canada, 491.
— — on vine in France, 252, 315, 630.
— *lamaoensis* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 299; in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
— — on tea in the Eastern Tropics, 5; in India, 433.
— *laricis* on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
— — on aeroplane timber in U.S.A., 243.
— — on Douglas fir in Northwest U.S.A., 115.
— *lignosus* on *Hevea* rubber in Borneo, 424; in Ceylon, 299; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Malaya, 175, 569.
— — on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 64; in Eastern Tropics, 5.
— *lucidus* on coco-nuts in Ceylon, 508.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 383, 508.
— — on palms in Ceylon, 508.
— — on tea in India, 5, 372, 508.
— *pinicola*, cultural characters of, in Canada, 491.
— — from *Abies grandis*, *Pinus monticola*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, and *Tsuga heterophylla*, physiological races of, 311.
[*Fomes pinicola*] on balsam in Canada, 619; effect of, on wood pulp, 619.
— — on *Pinus halepensis* in France, 494.
— — on *Pinus strobus* in New Hampshire, 492.
— — on spruce in Canada, 619; effect of, on wood pulp, 619.
— *pseudoferreus* on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 424; in Java, 189; in Malaya, 423.
— *roseus*, cultural characters of, in Canada, 491.
— —, effect on balsam and spruce wood of, 617.
— — on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
— — on aeroplane timber in U.S.A., 243.
— — on Douglas fir in Northwest U.S.A., 115.
— *rubriporus* on oak in France, 375.
— *ungulatus* on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
— *yucatanensis* on olive in Kenya, 444.
Fomitoporella betulina on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
Fomitoporia tsugina on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
Formaldehyde and salt seed treatment against *Claviceps purpurea* in N. Dakota, 640, 703.
—, effect of, on soil protozoa and bacteria, 552.
— gas, disinfection of seeds by, 356; of cotton fabrics by, against *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium*, 399.
— seed treatment against *Fusarium* on flax in Bavaria, 273; against *Gibberella saubinetii* in Minnesota, 390; against *Phoma* on flax in Bavaria, 273; against *Rhizoctonia solani* in Idaho, 192; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* in Arizona, 452; against *Tilletia secalis* in Russia, 390; against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion in Connecticut, 184; in Indiana, 249; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 283; against *Ustilago avenae*, in Canada, 150, 717; in Germany, 642; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 283; in England, 534; in Germany, 595; in Poland, 714; against wheat diseases, 594.
— — —, effect on germination of wheat of, 201, 283, 578, 594, 595.
— soil treatment against *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* in Arizona, 398; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Germany, 250; in Sweden, 622.
— injury to chilli seed, 248; to grass seed in U.S.A., 356; to lettuce seed in U.S.A., 356; to oat seed in America, 717; to onion seedlings in Connecticut, 184; to wheat in New Zealand, 329.
Fragaria, *Sclerotinia cinerea*, *S. fructigena*, and *S. laxa* on, in Switzerland, 370.
— *vesca*, see Strawberry.
French bean, see Bean.
Frisolée of potato in France, 98.
Frost injury of apple and pear predisposing to *Cytospora* in Oregon, 90;

of potato in Michigan, 233; of the vine in France, 503, 505.
Fructose, utilization of, by fungi, 361.
Fuchsia, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 493.
Fuller's scale values, H-ion concentration equivalents, 262.
Fumago on *Bumelia ambigua*, relationship of, to *Limacinia citri* in Italy, 211.
— *camelliae*, see *Meliola camelliae*.
— *citri*, see *Limacinia citri*.
Fungi Imperfecti, key for Russian, 555.
— — of Portugal, 555.
Fungicides, testing of, 408, 592, 593, 594.
—, regulations for sale of, 408.
Fungolit, see Hohenheimer beize.
Fungus cultures, Central Bureau for, in Holland, 427; National Collection of, in England, 370.
Furfural, tests of, against *Tilletia tritici* in Washington, 321.
Fusafine, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, in Germany, 636.
Fusariol, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals, 640; in Denmark, 532; in Germany, 728; against bunt of wheat in Denmark, 284, 532; in Germany, 467; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 284.
Fusarium, antagonism between *Glio-cladium* and, in culture, 471.
—, *Cephalosporium sacchari* said to be a, 31, 716.
— cultures, staling of, 542, 732.
—, effect of glucose and fructose on, 361.
—, — of H-ion concentration on, 158, 543.
—, — of temperature on, 158.
— on apples in store in England, 402, 558.
— on asparagus in New Jersey, 73.
— on banana in Queensland, 528.
— on barley in Denmark, 506.
— on beans in Holland, 318.
— on carnation in U.S.A., 493.
— on celery in Florida, 381.
— on cereals in Minnesota, 82; systemic infection by, 449.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in Burma, 519; in India, 78.
— on clover resembling *Gibberella saubinetii*, in Ohio, 337.
— on conifer seedlings in U.S.A., 181, 309.
— on cotton, causing boll rot, in Arkansas, 272.
— — —, causing wilt in Egypt, 647; in India, 77, 123, 570, 571, 719, 720; in N. S. Wales, 398; relation of aluminium and iron to, 720; varietal resistance to, 570, 719. (See also *F. vasinfectum*.)
— — — seed in Arkansas, 272; in N. S. Wales, 398; in Victoria, 36.
— on cucumber in Denmark, 507.
— on flax, bacteria inhibiting infection by, 471.
— on gooseberry in Sussex, 525.
— on grapefruit roots in Porto Rico, 319.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 479.
[*Fusarium*] on hickory associated with nut rot of, in Indiana, 493.
— on maize causing stalk and root rot in Delaware, 13; in Florida, 381; in Illinois, 208.
— on muskmelon in New Jersey, 406.
— on oats in Denmark, 506; in Sweden, 534.
— on peas in Canada, 74, 442; in Delaware, 634; in New Jersey, 694.
— on peony in Quebec, 139.
— on pineapple in Jamaica, 122.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 571.
— on potato, causing tuber rots, effect on germination of, 100; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in British Columbia, 418; in Cuba, 362; in Germany, 100, 476; in India, 123, 419, 741; in Montana, 63; in U.S.A., 476, 703.
— — —, causing wilt in British Columbia, 80, 195, 418; in India, 419; in Kansas, 549; in Montana, 63; in N. Dakota, 703; in U.S.A., 738.
— on raspberry in Holland, 317.
— (?) on soy-beans in U.S.A., 253.
— on tobacco in Brazil, 179.
— on tomato, control in Tasmania, 259; occurrence in Jamaica, 488; in Kansas, 192; in Tasmania, 259; in Washington, 321; in Western U.S.A., 562.
— on vanilla in Porto Rico, 319.
— on walnuts in California, 437; in Holland, 318.
— on wheat in Denmark, 506; in Kenya, 444; in Sweden, 534.
—, saltation in, 558.
—, toxic action of coal-tar dyes on, 409.
— *acuminatum* on apple in England, 402.
— *amenti* a synonym of *F. herbarum*, 202.
— (?) *anguioides* on potato in Montana, 64.
— *arcuosporum* on cereals, 202.
— *arthrosporioides* can infect conifer seedlings in North America, 181.
— — on cereals, 202.
— — on potato in Montana, 63.
— *avenaceum*, *F. diffusum*, *F. lucidum* and *F. subulatum* synonymous with, 202.
— — on barley (malting) in England, 452.
— — on cereals, 202.
— — on wheat in Roumania, 22.
— *batatatis* on sweet potato in Hawaii, 679; in U.S.A., 495.
— *blackmani* from rotting apples in England, saltation of, 558; variability in culture of, 558.
— *bullatum*, H-ion, OH-ion and salt concentrations in relation to, 156,
— — on potato in Montana, 64.
— *caeruleum* on potato in British Columbia, 418; in India, 419; in Montana, 64; varietal susceptibility to, 544.
— —, physiology of, 543.
— *clavatum* on potato in Montana, 64.
— *conglutinans*, cultural characters of, 158.
— — on cabbage, control, in U.S.A., 312, 510; losses caused by, 312;

occurrence in Delaware, 12; in U.S.A., 312, 495, 510; soil temperature relations of, 312, 510; varietal resistance to, 12, 312.
[*Fusarium*] *cromyophthoron* on onion in California, 693.
— *cubense* on banana, control in Porto Rico, 319; in Surinam, 191; dissemination of, 121; distribution of, 406–407; legislation against in Jamaica, 64; moisture relations of, 407; occurrence in Jamaica, 64, 121, 407; in Porto Rico, 319; in Surinam, 191; toxic action of, 473; varietal resistance to, 191, 407; viability of, in soil, 121.
— — on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 38; legislation for control of, in the Philippines, 751.
— — on plantain in Jamaica, 121.
— *culmorum*, effect of H-ion concentration on growth of, 474.
— —, *F. rubiginosum*, and *F. versicolor* synonymous with, 202.
— — on barley in Minnesota, 394; on malting barley, in England, 452.
— — on cereals, 202.
— — on potato in Montana, 64.
— — on wheat in Minnesota, 83, 394; in Morocco, 132.
— *dianthi* on carnation in Czecho-Slovakia, 652.
— *diffusum* a synonym of *F. avenaceum*, 202.
— *discolor* var. *sulphureum* on potato in Montana, 64; in North Dakota, 703.
— *fructigenum* on apples in store in England, 402.
— *gemmiperda* (?) on apple in Holland, 317.
— *gibbosum* on lupins in Quebec, cultural characters of, 158.
— — on potato in Montana, 64.
— — a synonym of *F. scirpi*, 202.
— *graminearum*, see *Gibberella saubinetii*.
— *herbarum*, *F. amenti*, *F. metachroum*, *F. pirinum*, *F. putrefaciens*, and *F. sorghi* synonymous with, 202.
— — on barley in England, 452.
— — on cereals, 202.
— *hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in Delaware, 635; in U.S.A., 495.
— *lanceolatum* on lupins in Quebec, cultural characters of, 158.
— *lathyri* on sweet peas in Quebec, cultural characters of, 158.
— *lini* on flax (?) in Bavaria, 273; (?) in Holland, 317; in N. Dakota, 702; in U.S.A., 518; in Wisconsin, 510; soil temperature relations of, 510; toxicity of potassium cyanide to, 518–519; varietal resistance to, in N. Dakota, 702.
— *loncheceras* on onion in California, 693.
— — var. *microsporon* on onion in California, 693.
— *lucidum* a synonym of *F. avenaceum*, 202.
— *lycopersici*, isoelectric points for the mycelium of, in U.S.A., 599.
— — on tomato, H-ion concentration in relation to, 372, 561, 613; occurrence in California, 614; in Georgia, 323; in Jamaica, 488; in Louisiana, 260; in Missouri, 613; in U.S.A., 495; in Wisconsin, 372, 561; varietal resistance to, 260, 323, 614.
[*Fusarium*] *mali* on apples in store in England, 402.
— *malli* on onion in Quebec, 122; (?) in Washington, 314, 322.
— *martii phaseoli*, cultural characters of, in Quebec, 158.
— — — on beans in Wisconsin, 566.
— — var. *pisi* on peas in U.S.A., 254.
— *metachroum* a synonym of *F. herbarum*, 202.
— *minimum* a synonym of *Calonectria graminicola*, 202.
— *moniliforme*, relation of, to *Oospora verticilloides*, 31.
— — on maize, in Kentucky, 13, 193; in U.S.A., 31, 253, 715.
— *negundi* on *Acer negundo* in Wisconsin, 559.
— *nivale*, *Calonectria graminicola* is perfect stage of, 202.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 474.
— — on cereals, control in Germany, 640; relation of, to snow mould, 202; transmission of, 640.
— — on rye, control in Denmark, 532; in Germany, 349, 640; in Lithuania, 533; in Sweden, 645; dissemination of, 350; losses caused by, in Bohemia, 569; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Denmark, 532; in Germany, 349, 640; in Lithuania, 533; in Sweden, 79, 645. (See also *Calonectria graminicola*.)
— *orthoceras* on asters in Quebec, cultural characters of, 158.
— *oryzae* on *Sclerotium oryzae* in Cochin China, 174.
— *oxycocci* on cranberries in storage in Washington, 281.
— *oxysporum*, H-ion, OH-ion, and salt concentration in relation to, 156.
— — on potato in Florida, 475; in N. Dakota, 703; in U.S.A., 476.
— — var. *asclerotium* on potato in Montana, 63.
— *pirinum* a synonym of *F. herbarum*, 202.
— *putrefaciens* a synonym of *F. herbarum*, 202.
— *radicicola* (?) on, in India, 419.
— *redolens*, *F. vasinfectum* var. *pisi* synonymous with, 202.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 474.
— — on malting barley in England, 452.
— — on cereals, 202.
— *rhizochromatistes* on millet, onion, and potato in California, 693.
— — var. *microsclerotium* on onion in California, 693.
— *roseum*, see *Gibberella saubinetii*.
— *rubi* on blackberry in Delaware, 12.
— *rubiginosum* a synonym of *F. culmorum*, 202.

[*Fusarium*] *salicis* on raspberry in Denmark, 507.
— *scirpi*, *F. gibbosum* synonymous with, 202.
— — on cereals, 202.
— — on malting barley in England, 452.
— *sclerostromaton* on onion in California, 693.
— *sclerotioides* var. *brevius* on potato in Montana, 63.
— *solani*, action of toxins of, on plants, 360, 473.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 474.
— — on lupins in Quebec, cultural characters of, 158.
— — on melon, toxins of, 473.
— — on potato in Montana, 64.
— — on tomato in Jamaica, 488.
— — var. *cyanum* on cereals, 202.
— *sorghi* a synonym of *F. herbarum*, 202.
— *spinaciae* on spinach in Idaho, 73.
— *sporotrichoides* can infect conifer seedlings in U.S.A., 181.
— *subpallidum* var. *roseum* on potato in Montana, 64.
— *subulatum* a synonym of *F. avenaceum*, 202.
— — var. *brevius* on potato in Montana, 64.
— *tracheiphilum* on cowpea, varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 253.
— *trichothecioides* on potato in British Columbia, 418; in Montana, 64.
— *udum* on pigeon pea in India, 78, 383.
— *vasinfectum* on cotton, control in S. Carolina, 571; occurrence in the Dardanelles and Egypt, 324; in S. Carolina, 571; in U.S.A., 579; varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 579. (See also *Fusarium* on.)
— *vasinfectum* on sesame in Egypt, 324.
— — var. *pisi* a synonym of *F. redolens*, 202.
— *versicolor* a synonym of *F. culmorum*, 202.
— *viticola*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 474.
— *wilkommii*, see *Nectria galligena*.
Fuscoporia ferruginosa on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
Fusicladiella, new genus based on *Fusicladium aronici*, 103.
— *aronici*, *Mycosphaerella aronici* ascigerous stage of, 103.
— —, *Septoria* and *Stictochorella personatae* pycnidial stages of, 103.
Fusicladium, action of Bordeaux mixture and copper hydroxide on, 594.
—, characters of, 102.
—, imperfect stage of *Venturia*, 103.
—, species wrongly referred to, 102.
—, toxicity of soap solutions to, 531.
— *aronici*, type of new genus *Fusicladiella*, 103.
— *dendriticum*, see *Venturia inaequalis*.
[*Fusicladium dendriticum*] var. *eriobotryae* on loquats in Florida, 380; in Sicily, 463.
— *effusum* on pecan in Florida, 381.
— *eriobotryae* considered a form of *F. dendriticum*, 103. (See *F. dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae*.)
— *kaki* made type of new genus *Hormocladium*, 103.
— *pirinum*, see *Venturia pirina*.
— *radiosum*, see *Venturia tremulae*.
— *vanillae* referred to *Didymothamium*, 103.
Fusicoccum amygdali on almond in France, 88.
— *malorum* on apple in store in England, 402.
— — pycnidial stage of *Diaporthe perniciosa*, 45.
— *putrefaciens* on cranberry in store in Massachusetts, 526; in Washington, 281.
— *pyrorum* on apple in U.S.A., 44; relation of, to *F. malorum* and *F. viticola*, 44, 45.

Galanthus nivalis, see Snowdrop.
Galium boreale, *Puccinia pallidefaciens* on, in Norway, 355.
Ganoderma ferreum on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 423.
— *oregonense* on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
— *sessile* on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
— see also *Fomes*, *Polyporus*.
Gardenia, legislation controlling importation of, in Brazil, 134.
Garlic (*Allium sativum*), *Cercospora duddiae* on, in the Philippines, 184.
—, diseases of, in Spain, 693.
—, *Helminthosporium allii* on, in Italy, 625.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in Italy, 197.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Spain, 610.
Gastrodia sesamoides, mycorrhiza of, in Australia, 540.
Geese poisoned by grass infected with *Epichloë typhina* in Germany, 584.
Gelatine, use of, as a spreader with lime-sulphur in Norway, 282.
Germisan, use of, against barley diseases, 205, 206; in Denmark, 533, 535; in Holland, 317, 409; against beet root rot in Germany, 535; against *Botrytis* on flax in Holland, 399; against cereal diseases, 640; in Denmark, 283, 284; in Germany, 349, 596, 636, 728; in Sweden, 534, 645; against potato diseases in Germany, 603; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato, in Germany, 637; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 283, 284; in Germany, 352, 595; in Holland, 317, 409; in U.S.A., 152; effect on germination, 283, 284, 352, 467, 595.
Gibberella saubinetii, *Fusarium* on clover resembling, in Ohio, 337.
— —, — stage of, on malting barley in England, 452.

[*Gibberella saubinetii*, *Fusarium*] *graminearum* and *F. roseum* conidial stages of, 202, 422.
— —, influence of H-ion concentration on, 423, 545, 641.
— — on cereals, 202.
— — on maize, moisture and temperature relations of, 253, 391 ; occurrence in Delaware, 13 ; in Illinois, 208 ; in Indiana, 76 ; in N. Dakota, 702 ; in U.S.A., 31, 253, 450, 715 ; overwintering of, 702 ; relation of iron and aluminium to, 32, 34.
— — on oat seedlings in N. Dakota, 703.
— — on rice in Japan, 422.
— — on rye in N. Dakota, 703.
— — on wheat, control in Minnesota, 392 ; in N. Dakota, 702 ; in S. Dakota, 201 ; influence of crop succession on, 714 ; losses caused by, 201, 392 ; moisture and temperature relations of, 253, 390, 392 ; occurrence in Italy, 196 ; in Kentucky, 194 ; in Minnesota, 392 ; in N. Dakota, 702 ; in S. Dakota, 201 ; in U.S.A., 253, 714 ; overwintering of 392 ; varietal resistance to, 390, 392, 702.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 353.
Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*), *Vermicularia* on cabbage can infect, in Madras, 570.
Gladiolus, *Bacterium gummisudans* on, in U.S.A., 455.
Glasshouse plants, diseases of, in England, 94.
Gliocladium, growth antagonism between *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*, *Fusarium*, *Helminthosporium*, or *Mucor*, and, 471.
— on cereals in Minnesota, 83.
Gloeophyllum abietellinum on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
— *trabeum* on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
Gloeosporium on apples in storage in England, 402 ; in Victoria, 43.
— on avocado in the Transvaal, 92.
— on chilli in Georgia, 248.
— on guava in Barbados, probably *Glomerella psidii*, 701.
— on mango in India, 570.
— on papaw in India, 570.
— on vanilla in Ceylon, 553.
— *albo-rubrum* on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 478, 479.
— *album* on stored fruit in Denmark, 91.
— *ampelophagum* on vine, control in Missouri, 632 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 260 ; in Minnesota, 338 ; in Missouri, 631 ; in S. Carolina, 572.
— *caulivorum* on clover in Denmark, 506 ; in England, 401 ; in Russia, 40 ; in Tennessee, 456 ; varietal resistance to, 401, 456.
— *elasticae*, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *foliicolum* on mandarin and satsuma orange in Japan, 133 ; distinct from *G. limetticolum* and *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*, 133.
— *heveae*, *G. albo-rubrum* probably identical with, 478.
— *limetticolum* on limes in Hawaii, 333.
[*Gloeosporium*] *nervisequum* on plane in Italy, 197.
— *palmarum* on palms in Russia, 97.
— *psidii* on guava in Florida, 380.
— *ribis* on currants in Norway, 257.
— — on gooseberry in Norway, 257.
— *theae-sinensis* on tea in Japan, 4.
— *vanillae* on vanilla in Ceylon, 553.
— *venetum*, see *Plectodiscella veneta*.
Glomerella on vanilla in Ceylon, 553 ; the perfect stage of *Volutella*, 553.
— *cingulata*, *Colletotrichum coffeanum* may be conidial form of, 509.
— — on apple, in Connecticut, 349 ; in Illinois, 585 ; in U.S.A., 655.
— — on *Ficus elastica* in Italy, 197.
— — on pecan in Florida, 381.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 3 ; in India, 3, 123 ; in Java, 3 ; (?) in Uganda, 509.
— — *vaccinii* on cranberry in Massachusetts, 526 ; in U.S.A., 527.
— *gossypii* on cotton (?) in Arkansas, 271 ; in N. S. Wales, 398 ; (?) in Queensland, 36 ; in U.S.A., 580.
— *psidii* on guava, (?) in Barbados, 701 ; in Kenya, 444.
— *rufomaculans* on vine in Japan, 699.
Glucose, utilization of, by fungi, 361.
Gluten, use of, as a spreader for fungicides, 666.
Glycine, see Soy-bean.
Gnomonia erythrostoma, see *Apiognomonia*.
— *juglandis* on walnut in Italy, 197.
— *ulmea* on elm in U.S.A., 493.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Alternaria grossulariae* on, in Russia, 661.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 525.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 525 ; in Norway, 257.
—, *Caeoma ribesii* on, in Norway, 257.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in Michigan, 71 ; in the Pacific Northwest, 562 ; in U.S.A., 5.
—, *Cytosporina ribis* on, in England, 433 ; 525 ; may be a *Phomopsis*, 433.
—, *Diaporthe strumella* on, in England, 525.
—, *Eidamia* (?) on, in England, 525.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 525.
—, *Gloeosporium ribis* on, in Norway, 257.
—, leaf scorch of, in Norway, 257.
—, *Melampsorella ribesii-viminalis* on, in Holland, 317.
—, *Microsphaera grossulariae* on, in Norway, 258.
—, *Mycosphaerella ribis* on, in Norway, 257.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in England, 525.
—, *Phoma* on, in England, 525.
—, *Puccinia caricis* on, see *P. pringsheimiana*.
—, — *pringsheimiana* on, in Norway, 257.
—, *Septoria ribis* on, see *Mycosphaerella ribis*.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, control in Belgium, 304 ; in England, 258 ; in Germany, 457, 590, 665 ; in Holland, 317, 406, 591 ; in Norway, 258, 591 ; legislation against, in Belgium, 304 ;

occurrence in Belgium, 304; in England, 258; in Germany, 457, 590, 665; in Holland, 317, 406; in Italy, 196; in Norway, 257, 591; in Sweden, 79.
[Gooseberry], spray injury to, in England. 526.
—, sunscald of, in Minnesota, 293; in Norway, 257.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gram, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Grape, see Vine.
Grapefruit (*Citrus decumana*), *Cladosporium citri* on, in Alabama, 210; in Florida, 380.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in U.S.A., 269.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Porto Rico, 319.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on, in U.S.A., 269.
—, unknown disease of, in Porto Rico, 319.
Graphium, notes on, 104.
— *ulmi* on elm in relation to the new disease in Holland, 438.
Grasses, *Corticium fuciformis* on, in Tasmania, 259.
—, *Epichloë typhina* on, geese poisoned by, in Germany, 584.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in N. S. Wales, 393.
—, — *sorokinianum* on, 67.
—, mosaic of, in Florida, 685; in Hawaii, 482. (See also sugar-cane mosaic.)
—, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in Arkansas, 267; in Australia, 390.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in U.S.A., 130, 266.
Grevillea, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in India, 4.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in the Tropics, 4.
— *robusta*, *Rhizoctonia lamellifera* on, causing root disease of, in Uganda, 509, 748.
Grewia celtidifolia, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
Grey discoloration of timber in Germany, 563.
— speck disease, use of term, for moorkoloniale disease, advocated, 681; regarded as misleading, 605; yellow tip distinct from, 681.
— — of barley in Sweden, 573.
— — of oats, control in Germany, 717; in Holland, 426, 606; in Sweden, 24, 572; H-ion concentration in relation to, 425, 426; occurrence in Canada, 442; in Germany, 681, 717; in Holland, 425, 426, 605, 681; in Sweden, 24, 79, 425, 572; varietal resistance to, 25; yellow tip distinct from, 681.
— — of wheat in Sweden, 573.
Grossularia, see Gooseberry.
Ground cherry, see *Physalis*.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 68, 189; in West Africa, 567; varietal resistance to, in Sumatra, 189.
—, — *tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Japan, 697.
—, *Cercospora* on, in India, 78.
—, — *personata* on, in the Gambia, 702; in West Africa, 567.
[Groundnut], diseases of, in Dutch E. Indies, 469; in the Gambia, 702.
—, leaf curl of, see Rosette.
—, *Rhizoctonia* root rot of, in India, 78; in West Africa, 567.
— rosette in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Nigeria, 500; in S. Africa, 11, 500; in Tanganyika, 500.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in West Africa, 567.
—, unknown disease of, in the Gambia, 702.
—, *Uredo arachidis* on, in America, 567; (?) in the Gambia, 702.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Gloeosporium* on, in Barbados, 701.
—, — *psidii* on, in Florida, 380.
—, *Glomerella psidii* on, (?) in Barbados, 701; in Kenya, 444.
—, legislation controlling entry into Palestine, 751.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in Florida, 380.
Guignardia, *Phyllosticta congesta* in relation to, 104.
—, — *solitaria* in relation to, 104, 657.
— *aesculi* on horse-chestnut in U.S.A., 493.
— *bidwellii* on vine, control in Delaware, 635; in Michigan, 120; in Missouri, 632; losses caused by, in the Crimea, 746; in U.S.A., 379; occurrence in the Crimea, 746; in Delaware, 12, 635; in Jamaica, 122; in Michigan, 120; in Missouri, 631; in S. Carolina, 572; in U.S.A., 338, 379.
— —, *Phoma uvicola* pycnidial stage of, 746.
— *camelliae* on tea in Ceylon, India, and Java, 4; considered to be perithecial stage of *Colletotrichum camelliae*, 4.
— *vaccinii* on cranberry in storage in Washington, 281; *Phyllostictina vaccinii* is pycnidial stage of, 104.
Gum disease of sugar-cane in Java and Philippines, 302.
Gummosis of apricot in Italy, 524.
— of citrus, control in Queensland, 384; occurrence in the Argentine, 260: in Chile, 396; in Queensland, 384; varietal resistance to, 396.
— of orange in S. Africa. 334.
— of sugar-cane, see *Bacterium vasculare*.
— resulting from bacterial lesions of leaves, 80.
Gymnoconia in New Zealand, 369.
— *interstitialis* on blackberry in U.S.A., 280, 300.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 280, 300.
— — on *Rubus enslenii* and *R. hispidus* in U.S.A., 280.
— — transmissible to loganberry in U.S.A., 281.
Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme on *Juniperus communis* in France, 181.
— *gracile* on *Juniperus oxycedri* in France, 181.
— *juniperi* on apple in Norway, 255.
— — on *Pyrus aucuparia* and *P.* spp. in Norway, 255.

[*Gymnosporangium juniperi-*] *virginianae* on apple in Arkansas, 337; in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 12, 337; in Missouri, 337; in Pennsylvania, 275; in S. Carolina, 337; in U.S.A., 655; in Virginia, 337.
— — — on *Juniperus virginiana* in Delaware, 12.
— *oxycedri* on *Juniperus oxycedri* in France, 181.
— *sabinae* on juniper in Italy, 196.
— — on pear in Italy, 196.
— *tremelloides*, biological forms of, on *Pyrus aria* and *P. prunifolia* in Norway, 255.
— — on apple in Norway, 255.
— — on *Juniperus communis* in France, 181.
Gypsum, effect of, on *Puccinia graminis* on cereals in Germany, 200.
—, use of, in fungicides against *Tilletia levis* on wheat in Michigan, 205; against *Uncinula necator* in Australia, 380.

Hadrotrichum populi, on apple in the Crimea, 746.
— — on pear in the Crimea, 746.
— — on plum in the Crimea, 746.
— — on poplar in the Crimea, 746.
— — on *Pyrus aria* in the Crimea, 746.
Haplographium de bellae-marengoi var. *equinum* on the horse, in Italy, 290.
Harpix soap as an adhesive in Denmark, 507.
— salts, nosperal stated to contain, 739.
Harzia, Eidamia synonymous with, 104.
Hawthorn, see *Crataegus*.
Hazel-nut, see *Corylus*.
Heart rot of beet, in Bohemia, 569; in Sweden, 628; promoted by liming, 628; suggested cause of, 573.
Heat canker of *Hevea* rubber seedlings in Java, 481.
— — of various plants in Minnesota, 293.
, effect of, on soil organisms, 175; on *Botrytis cinerea*, 536; on timber fungi, 182.
Hebeloma mesophaeum, fat content of, 59.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
— *tuberosus*, fungus resembling *Acremonium* causing rot of, in S. Africa, 383.
Helicosporangium parasiticum, synonymy of, 104.
Heliotropium indicum, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Java, 435.
Helminthosporium, growth antagonism between *Gliocladium* and, 471.
—, occurrence of spores of, in the upper air in U.S.A., 52.
— on barley in N. S. Wales, 393.
— on cereals in India, 29.
— on grasses in N. S. Wales, 393.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 445.
— on maize in Kentucky, 193; in U.S.A., 31.
— on rice in Porto Rico, 318.
on rye in N. S. Wales, 393.
[*Helminthosporium*] on sugar-cane in India, 29.
— on wheat in Illinois, 394; in India, 383; in Kansas, 191; in Kentucky, 194; in N. Dakota, 702; in Porto Rico, 319; in U.S.A., 471.
— *acrothecioides* synonymous with *H. sativum*, 66.
— *allii* on garlic in Italy, 625.
— *avenae* on oats, morphology of, 66; seed infection in, 514.
— *avenae-sativae* synonymous with *H. avenae*, 66.
— *bromi*, morphology of, 65.
— *californicum* on barley in California, 331.
— *giganteum* on *Eleusine indica*, 67.
— *gramineum* on barley, 65; control in Delaware, 635; in Denmark, 532, 535; in Germany, 25, 203, 205, 206, 349, 432, 596, 636; in Holland, 317, 409; life-history of, 25, 66, 513; may produce foot rot, 514; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Delaware, 635; in Denmark, 532, 535; in England, 513; in Germany, 25, 203, 349, 432, 596, 636; in Holland, 317, 409; in Sweden, 79; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; transmission of, 350. (See also *Pleospora graminea*.)
— *guianensis* on cacao in British Guiana, 20.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 300, 479.
— *hordei* synonymous with *H. teres*, 66.
— *inconspicuum*, see *H. turcicum*.
— *leucostylum* on *Eleusine indica*, 67.
— *lini* on flax in Bavaria, morphology of, 273.
— *macrocarpum* synonymous with *H. oryzae*, 67.
— *oryzae* on rice, distribution of, 67; synonymy of, 67.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 482; in Uganda, 509.
— *sativum*, distribution of, 27.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 394.
— — on barley, 65; biological specialization in, 28; control in Delaware, 635; distribution of, 66; genetics of resistance to, 643; losses caused by, 27; occurrence in Delaware, 635; in Minnesota, 27, 393, 643; synonymy of, 66; temperature relations of, 394; verietal resistance to, 28, 643; viability of, 29.
— — on grasses in Minnesota, 28, in N. S. Wales, 393; list of species susceptible to, 28.
— — on rye, 67; in U.S.A., 27.
— — on wheat, control in Minnesota, 29; distribution of, 27, 67; H-ion relations of, 394; losses caused by, 27; moisture and temperature of, 330, 394; occurrence in Minnesota, 28, 394; (?) in N. S. Wales, 393; (?) in N. Dakota, 702; in U.S.A., 27, 330; overwintering of, 29; varietal resistance to, 28, 393.
— —, synonymy of, 66.

[*Helminthosporium*] *sorokinianum*, on grasses 67 ; *H. sativum* may be same as, 66.
— *teres* on barley, seed infection of, 514 ; *H. hordei* synonymous with, 66. (See also *Pleospora teres*, *Pyrenophora teres*.)
— *tritici-repentis*, morphology of, 65.
— *turcicum* can infect barley, maize, oats, sorghum, and sugar-cane in India, 29.
— —, *H. inconspicuum* a synonym of, 67.
— —, morphology of, 65.
— — on maize in Florida, 381 ; in India, 29.
— — on sorghum, 67 ; in Arizona, 452 ; in India, 29 ; may be a distinct biologic form, 29.
Helopeltis, *Hirsutella saussurei* on, in Java, 212, 399.
Hemileia vastatrix on coffee, control in Kenya, 443 ; in Madras, 446 ; legislation against, in Brazil, 133 ; occurrence (?) in Columbia, 212 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 190, 469 ; in Kenya, 443 ; in Madras, 446 ; teleutospores of, in Ceylon, 647.
Hemitrichia, *Byssostilbe stilbigera* parasitic on, in Ceylon, 212.
Hemlock, see *Tsuga*.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), *Bacillus amylobacter* in relation to retting of, in Germany, 87.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* in relation to retting of, in Germany, 87.
—, destruction of fibres by micro-organisms, 38.
—, dew retting agents of, in Germany, 87.
—, *Mucor plumbeus* in relation to retting of, in Germany, 87.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* in relation to retting of, in Germany, 87.
—, Manila, see *Musa textilis*.
Hendersonia, factors influencing pycnidial formation of, 545.
— on wheat in Kansas, 191.
— *foliorum* on *Salix capraea* in France, ascigerous stage of, 102.
Herpetomonas euphorbiae in latex of *Euphorbia cereiformis* in Italy, 679.
Heterosporium on wheat in France, 388.
— *gracile*, synonyms of, 103.
Hibiscus esculentus, legislation controlling entry into Palestine, 751.
— *sabdariffa*, see Roselle.
Hickory (*Hicoria*), *Fusarium*, *Penicillium*, and a Phycomycete associated with nut rot of, in Indiana, 493.
Himantoglossum, see *Loroglossum*.
Hippeastrum equestre mosaic, amoeboid bodies in, in Hawaii, 598.
Hirsutella, *Cordyceps unilateralis* is ascigerous stage of, in Ceylon, 335.
—, *Trichosterigma* synonymous with, 335.
— *arachnophila* on insects in Ceylon, 213, 335 ; *Torrubiella* is probably ascigerous stage of, 335.
— *citriformis* on insects in Ceylon, 213, 335 ; *Trichosterigma attenuatum* synonymous with, 335.
— *clavispora* on insects in Ceylon, 213, 335.
[*Hirsutella*] *saussurei*, *Isaria saussurei* synonymous with, 335 ; *I. sphecophila* synonymous with, 399.
— — on *Helopeltis* and wasps in Java, 212, 399.
Hohenheimer beize, chemotherapeutical data of, 672 ; constituents of, 284, 672 ; use of, against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato, in Germany, 637 ; against wheat bunt in Germany, 595, 671.
Hooghalen disease of various crops in Holland, 426.
Hopperburn of potato in U.S.A., 231, 738 ; susceptibility of French varieties to, in U.S.A., 738.
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), *Cercospora cantuariensis* on, in England, 61, 62.
—, — *humuli* on, in Japan, 61.
—, *Cylindrosporium humuli* on, is a *P loeospora*, 688.
—, *Macrosporium* associated with hop-drop disease of, in England, 62.
—, mosaic of, in England, 289 ; nuclear degeneration associated with, 154.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, in England, 62.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in England, 289.
Hordeum, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Minnesota, 28.
—, *Puccinia glumarum tritici* on, in U.S.A., 266.
— *jubatum*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Idaho, 130.
— *murinum*, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in Australia, 390.
— —, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Oregon, 131.
— *nodosum*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Oregon, 130.
— *pusillum*, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in Arkansas, 267.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hormiactis on citrus affected with bark rot in the Philippines, 332.
Hormocladium, *Fusicladium kaki* made type of the new genus, 103.
Hormodendron stage of *Cladosporium lauri* in France, 454.
— *cladosporioides* stated to be strain of *Cladosporium herbarum*, 52.
— *pedrosoi* synonymous with *Acrotheca pedrosoi*, 289.
Hornbeam (*Carpinus betulus*) *Melampsoridium carpini* on, in Italy, 197.
Horse, *Haplographium de bellae-marengoi* var. *equinum* on, in Italy, 290.
Horse-chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in New York, 725.
—, *Guignardia aesculi* on, in U.S.A., 493.
Horse-radish (*Cochlearia armoracia*), *Cystopus candidus* on, in Denmark, 506.
—, *Ramularia armoraciae* on, in Denmark 506.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Denmark, 10, 506 ; in Germany, 10.
Hot air seed treatment against *Ustilago tritici* on wheat in Holland, 388.
— water seed treatment, use of, against

beetroot rot in Germany, 535; against cabbage diseases in U.S.A., 74, 312, 565, 693; against cereal diseases, 205; in Germany, 349, 596; in Indiana, 206, 712, 713; in N. Dakota, 702; in U.S.A., 194; in Virginia, 712; against chilli diseases in Georgia, 248; against sugar-cane mosaic in Argentina, 485; in Louisiana, 301.

House fly (*Musca domestica*), *Empusa muscae* on, in U.S.A., 335; chlamydospores of, 336.

Howea forsteriana, *Penicillium roseum* on, in France, 598.

Humulus japonicus, *Cercospora humuli* on, in Japan, 61.

— —, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, in Japan, 62.

— *lupulus*, see Hops.

Hyalopsora aspidiotus in *Peridermium* stage on balsam in Canada, 115.

— — on *Phegopteris dryopteris*, 115.

Hydnum ferrugineum, phlobaphene and resin in, 54.

— *septentrionale* on elm, lime, and maple in Russia, 439.

Hydrangea, *Phyllosticta hydrangeae* on, in Italy, 197.

— *hortorum*, *Ascochyta hydrangeae* on, in France, 744.

Hydrochloric acid, use of, against damping-off of conifers in Minnesota, 308–309.

Hydrogen-ion concentration equivalents for Fuller's scale values, 262.

— — in cultures, apparatus for adjusting, 673.

— — in relation to *Actinomyces scabies*, 60, 231; to Actinomycetes, 294; to *Aspergillus niger*, 675; to *A. oryzae* and *A. terricola*, 156; to bacterial parasites, 263, 707; to *Boletus badius*, *B. granulatus*, *B. luteus* and *B. variegatus*, 470; to *Botrytis cinerea*, 157, 543; to *Cercospora apii*, 697; to citrus pathogens and their utilization of citric acid, 395; to *Colletotrichum circinans*, 119; to *Diplodia natalensis*, 675; to *Eidamia*, 306; to *Exoascus deformans*, 659; to *Fusarium*, 158, 543; to *F. bullatum*, 156; to *F. caeruleum*, 544; to *F. culmorum*, 474; to *F. lycopersici*, 372, 561, 613; to *F. nivale*, 474; to *F. oxysporum*, 156; to *F. redolens*, *F. solani* and *F. vitícola*, 474; to *Gibberella saubinetii*, 423, 545, 641; to grey speck of cereals, 425, 426, 606; to *Helminthosporium sativum*, 394; to manganese chlorosis of pineapple, 743; to *Mucor glomerula*, 156; to *Mycelium radicis abietis*, *M. r. atrovirens*, and *M. r. sylvestris* β and γ, 470; to *Penicillium italicum* and *P. variabile*, 156; to *Phomopsis sojae*, 377; to *Physalospora baccae*, 699; to *P. cydoniae*, 675; to *Phytophthora faberi*, 396; to *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 250, 620, 622; to *Pleospora herbarum*, 500; to *Pseudomonas*, 708; to *Puccinia graminis tritici*, 712; to *Rhizoctonia sylvestris*, 470; to *Rhizopus*, 157; to *R. tritici*, 163; to *Sclerotinia* apothecia, 141; to spotting of crepe rubber, 681; to *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 234; to toxicity of acid soils, 292; to *Urocystis tritici*, 578; to *Ustilago hordei*, 448; to veenkoloniale disease, 426; to wheat seed germination, 641.

Hydroxyl-ion concentration in relation to *Aspergillus oryzae*, *A. terricola*, 156; to *Bacillus apiovorus*, *B. aroideae*, *B. carotovorus* and *Bacterium malvacearum*, 263; to *Fusarium bullatum*, *F. oxysporum*, *Mucor glomerula*, *Penicillium italicum* and *P. variabile*, 156.

Hyoscyamus aureus, *Bacterium vesicatorium* can infect, in U.S.A., 119.

— *niger*, *Bacterium vesicatorium* can infect, in U.S.A, 119.

Hyparrhenia diplandra, *Ustilago hyparrheniae* on, in Belgian Congo, 104.

Hypholoma, phlobapheme and resin in, 54.

— *fasciculare* on chestnut in France, 5.

Hypochnus, see *Corticium*.

— *betae*, see *Corticium solani* var. *betae*.

— *solani*, see *Corticium solani* and *Rhizoctonia solani*.

Hypocrella on *Imperata*, *Sirosperma hypocrellae* parasitic on, in New Guinea, 212.

Hypoderma desmazieri on *Pinus rigida* in Massachusetts, 492.

Hypodermella laricis on larch in Idaho, 310.

Hypoxylon pruinatum on aspen and poplar in U.S.A., 615.

Hysterographium fraxini on olive in France, 181.

Hystrix, *Puccinia glumarum tritici* on, in U.S.A., 266.

— *patula* susceptible to *Helminthosporium sativum* in Minnesota, 28.

Ilex aquifolium, *Cladosporium herbarum* and *Dematium pullulans* in symbiosis with *Chlorella vulgaris* on, in Holland, 731.

Imperata, *Sirosperma hypocrellae* parasitic on *Hypocrella* on, in New Guinea, 212.

'Indian bread' formed by *Poria cocos* on pine roots in U.S.A., 376.

Ink disease of chestnut, biology of, 7; control in France, 7, 8, 616; in Italy, 246, 617; etiology of, 6, 8, 246, 374; legislation against, in Italy, 624; occurrence (?) in England, 258; in France, 6, 7, 616; in Italy, 246, 374, 617, 624; symptoms of, 6, 7, 8, 616; varietal resistance to, 7, 8, 246.

Insects as disseminators of disease, 161, 264, 298, 342, 451, 524, 581, 686, 704, 707, 737.

—, fungi parasitic on, see Entomogenous fungi.

Internal breakdown of apple in England, 145, 402; in U.S.A., 656. (See also Flesh collapse, Internal browning, Jonathan scald and Soft scald.)

— — of sweet potato, 546.

— browning of apple, factors influencing in California, 403; oil wrappers and

ventilation for control of, 404. (See also Internal breakdown.)
[Internal] brown fleck of potato, see Sprain.
— gumming of orange in S. Africa, 334.
— rust spot of potato, see Sprain.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
— *trichocarpa*, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* overwintering on, in Texas, 136.
— *triloba*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 107.
Iris, *Bacillus* from, toleration of acidity by, 263.
—, — *carotovorus* on, in Ontario, 137; in Quebec, 123, 137.
—, *Botrytis* on, 581.
Iron in relation to cotton wilt in India, 720; to root rot of maize, 32, 33; to toxicity of N. Carolina swamp soils, 364.
— salts for control of manganese chlorosis of oats in Germany, 292; of pine-apple in Hawaii, 744.
— sulphate, use of, against *Armillaria mellea* on walnut in France, 179; *Botrytis cinerea* on vine in S. Africa, 441; chestnut ink disease in France, 617; gooseberry mildew in Belgium, 304; *Rosellinia pepo* on cacao in Dominican Republic, 199; as a substitute for copper sulphate, 150; as a wound dressing of olive, 348.
— sulphide and lime-sulphur mixture, use of, against *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on apple in Tasmania, 722.
Irpex destruens on tea in Ceylon, 4.
— *subvinosus* on tea in Ceylon, 5.
Isaria farinosa, coremial formation by fungus resembling, 733.
— *saussurei* a synonym of *Hirsutella saussurei*, 335.
— *sphecophila* a synonym of *Hirsutella saussurei*, 399.
Isoachlya, monograph of, 3.
Isoelectric points for the mycelium of fungi, 599.
Ithyphallus, relation of, to sugar-cane root rot in Hawaii, 484.
Izal, use of, against *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 299.

Jack beans, see *Canavalia ensiformis*.
Jasminum, *Corticium koleroga* on, in Mysore, 398.
Jerusalem artichoke, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Jeyes' fluid, use of, against *Phytophthora faberi* on cacao in West Indies, 387.
Jonathan spot of apple in Australia, 42; in Pennsylvania, 275; in U.S.A., 655.
Jowar, see Sorghum.
Juglans, see Butternut, Walnut.
June drop of lemon and orange, *Alternaria* in relation to, in California, 334.
Juniper (*Juniperus*) eradication, against *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* in Delaware, 12; in Pennsylvania, 275; in U.S.A., 337; against *G. tremelloides* in Norway, 255.
—, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in Italy, 196.
[Juniper], truffles in association with, in France, 428.
Juniperus communis, *Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* and *G. tremelloides* on, in France, 181.
— *oxycedri*, *Gymnosporangium gracile* and *G. oxycedri* on, in France, 181.
— *virginiana*, *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on, in Delaware, 12.
Jute (*Corchorus capsularis* and *C. olitorius*), effect of micro-organisms on fibre of, 38.
—, *Macrophoma corchori* on, in India, 383.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Bengal, 571.

Kabatiella ribis on currants in Russia, 662.
Kalimat, chemotherapeutical data of, 671; constituents of, 284, 672; use of, against cereal diseases, 671; in Denmark, 532; in Germany, 206, 349, 467, 595, 671; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in Germany, 637; seed injury caused by, 595.
Kayso, use of as a spreader for fungicides, 148, 586, 588.
Keithia thujina on *Thuja plicator* in Idaho, 492.
Kerosene, use of, against *Phomopsis citri* in U.S.A., 269.
'Knife cut' disease of sugar-cane in Queensland, 686.
Knolkohl (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulo-rapa*), *Vermicularia curcumae* can infect, in Madras, 570.
Kola (*Cola acuminata*), thread blight of, in the Gold Coast, 710.
Kuehneola fici on fig in the Argentine, 260; in Bermuda, 194; in Florida, 382; in North Africa, 88.
Kunkelia nitens on blackberry and dewberry in U.S.A., 280.
Kurtakol, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Germany, 464; *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 466, 591; *V. pirina* on pear in Germany, 591.

Labiatae, *Bacterium tabacum* can infect species of, in Wisconsin, 612.
Lachnocladium in Canada and U.S.A., 556.
Lactarius deliciosus forming mycorrhiza on *Pinus montana*, 471.
— — in association with firs in Germany, 54.
Lactic acid bacteria, filtration experiments with, 223.
Lactuca sativa, see Lettuce.
— *scariola*, *Marssonina panattoniana* on, in U.S.A., 314.
Laestadia bidwellii, see *Guignardia bidwellii*.
Laetiporus speciosus on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
Lagenaria vulgaris, *Pythium* on, in India, 383.
Lantana aculeata and *L. trifolia*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 107.
Larch (*Larix*), *Boletus elegans* in associa-

tion with, in Germany, 54; forming mycorrhiza of, in Sweden, 226.
[Larch], *Cortinarius camphoratus* forming mycorrhiza of, in Sweden, 471.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Britain, 494, 495.
—, *Hypodermella laricis* on, in Idaho, 310.
—, legislation controlling entry of, into Canada, 239.
—, *Melampsora* on, 244.
— mycorrhiza, effect on growth of, 227; synthesis of, with *Boletus elegans* in Sweden, 226; with *Cortinarius camphoratus*, in Sweden, 471.
—, *Polyporus volvatus* on, effect of, 183.
Laserpitium, Pleurotus hadamardii on, in the Alps, 537.
Lasiodiplodia theobromae, see *Botryodiplodia theobromae*.
— *tubericola* renamed *Botryodiplodia tubericola*, 306.
Latex, protozoa in, 299, 679.
Lathyrus odoratus, see Sweet pea.
— spp., *Uromyces pisi* from *Euphorbia esula* can infect, in Russia, 486.
Laurus nobilis, Cladosporium lauri parasitizing scale insects on, in France, 454.
Lavatera arborea, Puccinia malvacearum on, in France, 175.
Leaf curl of groundnut, see Rosette.
— — of potato in Bohemia, 569. (See also Leaf roll.)
— — of raspberry in Oregon, 674; in Norway, 258.
— — of strawberry in Norway, 258.
— drop streak of potato in Holland, 415.
— fall of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 299, 508, 551.
— roll of potato, cause of leaf symptoms in, 162; control of, 295; in British Columbia, 418; in Idaho, 192; in Ireland, 161, 602; in U.S.A., 254; effect of heating tubers on, 295; losses caused by, 161, 737; net necrosis in relation to, in U.S.A., 254, 415, 508; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in British Columbia, 195, 418; in Canada, 442; in Denmark, 506; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Florida, 475; in France, 97, 98, 188; in Germany, 99; in Holland, 100; in Idaho, 192, 703; in Ireland, 160, 601; in Kentucky, 194; in New Hampshire, 508; in U.S.A., 254, 738; in Wales, 416, 736; in Washington, 321; phloem necrosis in relation to, 162, 417; seed certification against, in Canada, 442; shading decreases, 549; starch accumulation in, 162, 188; transmitted by *Calocoris bipunctatus, Philaenus spumarius*. and *Psylliodes affinis* in Ireland, 161; by *Macrosiphum solanifolii* in Idaho, 192; by *Myzus persicae* to tuber sprouts of, in Ireland, 161; through soil in Wales, 416, 737; use of unripe seed against, 417; varietal resistance to, 161, 602.
— — of raspberry in Norway, 258.
— — of vine probably same as court-noué, 251; protozoa in relation to cause of, 251. (See also Court-noué.)
[Leaf] scorch of currants in Denmark, 507; in Norway, 257.
— — of gooseberry in Norway, 257.
— —, physiological observations on, in England, 160.
Lecanium on *Laurus nobilis, Cladosporium lauri* parasitizing in France, 454.
Lecina on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 305; *Cytospora sacchari* may be identical with, 305.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), diseases of, in England, 693.
Legislation against *Bacillus amylovorus* in Australia, 624.
— — *Bacterium tumefaciens* in S. Africa, 752; in U.S.A., 496.
— — banana 'blood disease' in Celebes, 470; banana bunchy top in Queensland, 624.
— — barberry in Canada, 239; in Sweden, 368.
— — chestnut ink disease in Italy, 624.
— — *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on beans in Sweden, 728.
— — *Cronartium ribicola* in America, 431; in Canada, 239; in U.S.A., 5.
— — *Cryptosporella anomala* on *Corylus* in British Columbia, 240.
— — *Endothia parasitica* on chestnut in Canada, 239.
— — forest tree diseases in Spain, 623.
— — *Fusarium cubense* on banana in Jamaica, 64.
— — *Hemileia vastatrix* on coffee in Brazil, 133.
— — *Musa textilis* diseases in the Philippines, 750.
— — *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* in Canada, 239.
— — *Phytophthora palmivora* on palms in India, 271, 445.
— — plant diseases in Holland, 304; in the Leeward Islands, 304; in Palestine, 751; in the Philippines, 749; in S. Africa, 752; in Spain, 623; in Tanganyika, 240; in U.S.A., 111, 239, 688.
— — potato diseases in U.S.A., 176.
— — — wart disease in Canada, 752; in Germany, 234; in Luxembourg, 559; in Pennsylvania, 172; in Scotland, 112; in S. Africa, 368; in various countries, 496.
— — *Puccinia lolii* in Canada, 239.
— — — *graminis* in Canada, 239; in Sweden, 368.
— — rice diseases in U.S.A., 176.
— — *Sclerospora* on maize in U.S.A., 132.
— — *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Belgium, 304.
— — *Stereum purpureum* in England, 112.
— — sugar-cane mosaic in Antigua, 304; in Cuba, 365; in Florida, 188; in Jamaica, 366, 560; in Natal, 237, 685; against sugar-cane red stripe disease in Hawaii, 683.

[Legislation against], biological bases of plant disease, 111.
—, international plant disease, necessity of, 431.
Leguminosae, calcicolous, immune from soil acidity disease in Germany, 229.
—, 'Hooghalen' disease affecting, in Holland, 426.
—, *Micropeltis dubia* and *M. wildemani* on, in Belgian Congo, 104.
—, smoke injury to, in Silesia, 681.
—, *Uromyces pisi* on, in France, 498.
Leishmaniform bodies in latex of *Euphorbia*, 299.
Lemon (*Citrus limonum*), *Alternaria* on, in California, 333.
—, bark rot of, in the Philippines, 332.
—, *Cladosporium citri* on, in Florida, 380.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in California, 333 ; in Italy, 196.
—, June drop of, *Alternaria* in relation to, in California, 334.
—, *Septoria limonum* on, in Italy, 196.
—, shell bark of, in California, 332.
Lens esculenta, see Lentil.
Lenticel and cork formation, effect of coal gas upon, 735.
— spotting of apples in storage in England, 402. (See also Scald.)
Lentil (*Lens esculenta*), toxicity of coal gas to etiolated seedlings of, 735.
Lentinus lepideus on timber, chemical changes caused by, 617 ; effect of heat on, 182 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 182, 692.
Lenzites berkeleyi on timber in U.S.A., 692.
— *saepiaria* on aeroplane timber in U.S.A., 243.
— — on timber, effect of alkaline soils on, 491 ; effect of heat on, 182 ; occurrence in France, 492 ; in U.S.A., 182, 491, 692.
— *striata* on timber in U.S.A., 692.
— *trabea* on timber, effect of heat on, 182 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 182, 692.
Lepidium sativum, *Corticium solani* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on, temperature relations of, 57.
Lepidosaphes beckii and *L. gloveri*, *Myriangium duriaei*, *Ophionectria coccicola*, and *Sphaerostilbe coccophila* on, in Florida, 579.
Leptolegnia, monograph on, 3.
Leptomonas davidi in latex of *Euphorbia* in Italy, 299.
Leptosphaeria on barley, oats, and wheat in Denmark, 506.
— *coniothyrium* on raspberry in Canada, 442.
— *herpotrichoides* on cereals in France, 579.
— — on rye in Germany, 640.
— — on wheat in Germany, 640.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Uganda, 509.
Leptothyrium pomi on apple, control in Connecticut, 349 ; in Delaware, 635 ; occurrence in Delaware, 12, 635 ; in U.S.A., 338.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), bacterial slime disease of, in California, 566.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Pennsylvania, 322.
—, — *cinerea* on, in England, 10.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, formation of zoospores by, 249 ; genetics of immunity from, 566 ; losses caused by, in California, 248 ; occurrence in California, 248 ; in England, 10 ; in Italy, 197 ; in U.S.A., 566 ; varietal resistance to, 249.
—, *Cercospora lactucae* on, in the Philippines, 73.
—, formaldehyde injury to seed of, 356.
—, *Macrosporium* on seed of, in Kentucky, 194.
—, *Marssonia* on, see *Marssonina*.
—, *Marssonina panattoniana* on, in England, 9 ; in U.S.A., 314.
—, root rot of, in Kentucky, 14, 194.
—, *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, see *S. sclerotiorum*.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Pennsylvania, 322.
—, tipburn of, in Kentucky, 194.
—, toxic effect of aluminium in acid soils on, 291–2.
Leucaena glauca, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 558.
— —, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
— —, *Pythium* on, in Sumatra, 558.
— —, *Rosellinia* on, in Java, 480.
Libertina new genus resembling *Libertella*, 688.
— *stipata*, imperfect form of *Apiognomonia erythrostoma* made type of new genus, as, 688.
Lichens, *Chondromyces lichenocolus* on, 19.
Ligneous zonation and die-back of limes in the West Indies, 268.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Holland, 585.
—, *Ascochyta syringae* on, in France, 744.
—, *Dothiora syringae* on, in Russia, 653.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Limacinia camelliae, synonym of *Meliola camelliae*, 211.
— *citri*, morphology and spore forms of, in culture, 211.
— — on *Bumelia ambigua*, in Italy, 211.
— — on citrus in Italy, 211.
— —, synonyms of, 211.
— *penzigi*, synonym of *L. citri*, 211.
Lime (*Citrus aurantifolia* and *C. medica*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Dominica, 210.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, in Hawaii, 333.
—, ligneous zonation and die-back of, in the West Indies, 268.
—, *Penicillium italicum* on, in Hawaii, 333.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in Mauritius, 80.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, in Hawaii, 333.
Lime-sulphur, cold-mix, preparation of, 530.

[Lime-sulphur], injury caused by, 120, 385, 435, 529, 531.
— —, suggested standardization of constituents of, in England, 258.
Lime tree (*Tilia*), *Hydnum septentrionale* on, in Russia, 439.
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), wilt disease of, in India, 78; in Uruguay, 88. (See also Flax.)
— oil, white lead and corrosive sublimate, use of, against *Nummularia discreta* on apple in Iowa, 386.
Linum usitatissimum, see Flax, Linseed.
Liver of sulphur, see Potassium polysulphide.
Lobelia erinus, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* (?) on in Italy, 197.
Loganberry (*Rubus loganobaccus*), decay in transit in California, 254.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 281.
—, mosaic of, in Oregon, 529, 674; in U.S.A., 579.
Lolium, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Minnesota, 28.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in Florida, 380.
—, *Fusicladium dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae* on, 103; in Florida, 380; in Sicily, 463.
Loroglossum hircinum, production of antibodies by, 414.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Bacillus lathyri* can infect, 197.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, resistance to, in Ohio, 337.
—, *Penicillium expansum* toxin causing wilt of, 676.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in the Argentine, 261.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in Arizona, 398.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 230.
—, white speckling disease of, due to potash deficiency, in Germany, 230.
Luffa acutangula and *L. aegyptiaca*, *Pythium* on, in India, 383.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Bacillus lathyri* can infect, 197.
—, calcium cyanamide injury to, in Italy, 721.
—, *Fusarium gibbosum*, *F. lanceolatum* and *F. solani* on, cultural characters of, in Quebec, 158.
—, *Mastigosporium lupini* on, in Italy, 582.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Italy, 722.
—, smoke injury to, in Silesia, 681.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Italy, 722.
Lycium chinense and *L. halimifolium*, *Bacterium vesicatorium* can infect, in U.S.A., 119.
Lycopersicum esculentum, see Tomato.
— *pimpinnellifolium*, *Bacterium vesicatorium* can infect, in U.S.A., 119.
Lygus communis var. *novascotiensis*, *Empusa* on, in Nova Scotia, 136.
Lysin in bacterial cultures, resemblance between ultramicroscopic viruses and, 96.
Lysol, use of, against *Capnodium elaeophilum* on olive, 347; against die-back of stone fruit trees in England, 218.

Macrophoma stage of *Diplodia griffoni* in New Zealand, 340.
— — of *Physalospora cydoniae* in Oregon, 724.
— *corchori* on jute, control with sodium sulphate in India, 383.
— *tabaci* on tobacco in Brazil, 179.
— *theicola* on tea in Ceylon, 4.
Macrosiphum solanifolia transmits potato leaf roll in Idaho, 192.
Macrosporium on chilli in Georgia, 248.
— on flax following *Polyspora lini* in Kenya, 443.
— on hops in England, 62.
— on lettuce seeds in Kentucky, 194.
— on maize seed in Kentucky, 193.
— on walnut (mouldy) in California, 437.
— *cucumerinum* on cucurbits in Arizona, 49; plants susceptible to, 49; temperature relations of, 50.
— *oleae* on olive in Egypt, 324.
— *parasiticum* on onion, conidial stage of *Pleospora herbarum* in U.S.A., 499.
— *solani*, see *Alternaria solani*.
— *tabacinum* on tobacco, conidial stage of *Pleospora nicotianae* in Brazil, 179.
Magnesium and calcium, chlorosis of tomato induced by, in England, 160.
— oxide dust, crop injury from, 551.
— sulphate stated to improve Bordeaux mixture, 220, 464.
Mahonia, legislation against importation of, into Canada, 239.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 31.
—, *Aplanobacter stewarti* on, control in U.S.A., 451; insect dissemination, 451; moisture and temperature relations of, 451; occurrence in U.S.A., 253, 450; varietal resistance to, 451.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 31.
—, bacterial disease of, in U.S.A., 253.
—, *Bacterium dissolvens* on, in U.S.A., 253, 264.
—, black bundle disease of, in U.S.A., 449; *Cephalosporium acremonium* associated with, in U.S.A., 450; varietal resistance to, 450. (See also *C. sacchari*.)
—, borax injurious to, 228.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in U.S.A., 253, 450, 715.
—, — (?) *sacchari* on, in U.S.A., 31, 450, 715.
—, *Chaetomium* on, in U.S.A., 31.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 31.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 31.
—, *Diplodia zeae* on, control in Iowa, 208; enzymes produced by, 208; effect on host of, 208, 715; moisture and temperature relations of, 207, 253; occurrence in Delaware, 13, 32; in Illinois, 208; in Iowa, 207, 385; in U.S.A., 31, 253, 715.

[Maize], ear rots of, in N. Dakota, 703; in Illinois, 209.
—, *Fusarium* root rot of, in Delaware, 13; in Florida, 381; in Illinois, 208.
—, — *moniliforme* on, in Kentucky, 13, 193; in U.S.A., 31, 253, 715.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, moisture and temperature relations of, 253, 391; occurrence in Delaware, 13; in Illinois, 208; in Indiana, 76; in N. Dakota, 703; in U.S.A., 31, 253, 450, 715; overwintering of, 702; relation of iron and aluminium to, 32, 34.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Kentucky, 193; in U.S.A., 31.
—, — *inconspicuum* on, see *H. turcicum*.
—, — *turcicum* on, in Florida, 381; in India, 29; morphology of, 65; *H. inconspicuum* a synonym of, 67.
—, *Hormodendron* on, in U.S.A., 31.
—, legislation against, for control of bacterial red stripe of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 683; of sugar-cane mosaic in Jamaica, 366, 560.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Kentucky, 193.
— mosaic, amoeboid bodies in, 598; *Aphis maidis* can transmit to sugar-cane, 365, 366; occurrence in Cuba, 365; in Jamaica, 366; in U.S.A., 264.
—, mycorrhiza of, 539.
—, *Nigrospora javanica* on, in Java, 469.
—, *Penicillium* on, following iron and aluminium injury, 32; on seed grain of, in U.S.A., 31.
—, *Physoderma zeae-maydis* on, in Florida, 381; seed treatment against, 133.
—, *Puccinia maydis* on, in Florida, 381; in the Philippines, 716.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 31, 32.
—, root rot of, control in Missouri, 516; influence of, on yield in Illinois, 208; occurrence in Illinois, 208; in Kentucky, 193; in Louisiana, 260; in Maryland, 633; in Missouri, 516; in N. Dakota, 703; in U.S.A., 31, 715; relation of iron and aluminium to, 32, 33.
—, *Sclerospora* on, legislation against importation of, in U.S.A., 132; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 469; seed disinfection against, in U.S.A., 132.
—, — *javanica* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Kentucky, 193.
—, seed selection for diseases of, in Illinois, 644; in Missouri, 516.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in U.S.A., 264.
—, *Spicaria* in seed of, in U.S.A., 31.
—, streak diseases of, in Natal, 685, 686.
—, sulphur in soil injurious to, 550.
—, *Torula* in seed grain of, in U.S.A., 31.
—, toxicity of iron and aluminium to, 32, 33, 34, 264.
—, *Ustilago zeae* on, genetics of resistance to, 716; occurrence in France, 389; in Spain, 610; in U.S.A., 716; spores of, in the upper air in U.S.A., 52; temperature relations of, 127, 128.
'Mal di gomma' of trees in Italy, 523.
'Mal nero' of walnuts in Italy, 524.
'Mal secco' of trees in Italy, 523.
Malenite as a wood preservative in Germany, 242–243.
Mallow (*Malva rotundifolia*), *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Penicillium expansum* toxin causing wilt of, 676.
Man, *Achorion* pathogenic to, 95.
—, *Acremoniella perinii* pathogenic to, 290.
—, *Acrotheca pedrosoi* pathogenic to, in Brazil, 289.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* pathogenic to, 222.
—, — *jeanselmei* pathogenic to, 95.
—, *Cryptococcus rogeri* pathogenic to, 96.
—, *Favotrichophyton angolense* pathogenic to, in French Congo, 597.
—, *Microsporon ramos* pathogenic to, in Brazil, 597.
—, *Monilia* in cases of bronchomoniliasis of, 289.
—, *Mucor corymbifer* pathogenic to, 222.
—, *Oospora buccalis* pathogenic to, 96.
—, *Phialophora verrucosa* pathogenic to, in N. America, 289.
—, *Rhinosporidium seeberi* pathogenic to, 153.
—, *Sterigmatocystis* pathogenic to, 95.
—, — *tunetana* pathogenic to, in Tunis, 597.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganese chlorosis of oats in Germany, 292.
— — of pineapple in Hawaii, 743.
—, control of bright speck of cereals in Denmark by, 507.
—, — of grey speck disease of oats in Germany by, 717; in Holland, 426, 606; in Sweden, 24, 573.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Uganda, 509.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 509.
—, — *gloeosporioides* on, in Florida, 380.
—, die-back of, in Florida, 381.
—, dropping of blossoms of, in Florida, 381.
—, Erysiphaceae on, in India, 570.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in India, 570.
—, legislation against importation of, into Palestine, 751.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Jamaica, 122.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), 'veenkoloniale' disease attacks, in Holland, 426.
Manihot utilissima, see Cassava.
Manila hemp, see *Musa textilis*.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Marasmius on banana in Jamaica, 122.
— on sugar-cane in British Guiana, 11, 444; in Hawaii, 483.
— *equicrinis* on tea in Ceylon and India, 4.
— *perniciosus* on cacao in British Guiana, 11, 444.
— *pulcher* on tea in Ceylon and India, 4.
sacchari on sugar-cane in Jamaica, 122.

[*Marasmius*] *scandens* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 710.
Marssonia, see *Marssonina*.
Marssonina on poplar in Denmark, 507.
— *fragariae* on strawberry, conidial stage of *Fabraea fragariae*, 663.
— *panattoniana* on lettuce, in Kent, 9; in U.S.A., 314.
— — on *Lactuca scariola* in U.S.A., 314.
— *potentillae*, conidial stage of strawberry leaf scorch not identical with, in U.S.A., 589.
Massaria theicola on tea in Ceylon, 4.
Mastigosporium album on *Alopecurus pratensis* in Wales, 583.
— *lupini* on lupins in Italy, 582.
Measles, apple, in U.S.A., 722.
Meat, *Bacillus indicus* or *B. prodigiosus* on frozen, in New Zealand, 360.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on frozen, in England, 52; in New Zealand, 361.
—, *Mucor lusitanicus*, on frozen, in England, 52.
—, — *mucedo* on frozen, in England, 52; in New Zealand, 361.
—, — *racemosus* on frozen, in England, 52.
—, *Penicillium anomalum* on frozen, in England, 52.
—, — *expansum* on frozen, in England, 52; in New Zealand, 361.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in New Zealand, 361.
—, *Saccharomyces* on frozen, in England, 52.
—, *Sporotrichum carnis* on frozen, in England, 52.
—, *Thamnidium chaetocladioides* and *T. elegans* on frozen, in England, 52.
—, *Torula botryoides* on frozen, in England, 52.
—, *Wardomyces anomala* on frozen, in England, 52.
Medicago falcata and *M. media*, *Uromyces striatus* on, biology of, 474.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Medicinal plants, fungous diseases of, in Hungary, 412.
Melampsora on poplar, 244.
— *arctica* on *Abies balsamea* in Nova Scotia, 115.
— *lini* on flax in the Argentine, 260; in India, 78; in Uruguay, 88.
— *parasitica* on *Salix arctica* × *glauca* in Greenland, 687.
— — on *Saxifraga oppositifolia* in Greenland, 687.
— *populina* on poplar in the Argentine, 261.
Melampsorella elatina on *Cerastium vulgatum* and *Stellaria graminea* and in *Peridermium* stage on balsam in Ontario, 115.
— *ribesii-viminalis* on currants and gooseberries in Holland, 317. (See also *Caeoma ribesii*.)
Melampsoridium carpini on hornbeam in Italy, 197.
Melanconis on chestnut in England, 258.
— *juglandis* on *Juglans cinerea* in U.S.A., 310.
[*Melanconis*] *modonium* on chestnut in France, 8, 374.
— *stilbostoma* on birch in England, 224.
Melanconium betulinum, factors influencing pycnidial formation in, 545.
— *fuligenum* on vine in Delaware, 12, 338.
— *oblongum* conidial stage of *Melanconis juglandis*, 310.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Uganda, 509.
Melanomma glumarum on rice, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 176.
Melanopsammopsis ulei on *Hevea* rubber in British Guiana, 11.
Melanose of citrus, see *Phomopsis citri*.
Melanospora marchica possibly perfect stage of *Papulaspora sepedonioides*, 104.
Melilotus alba almost immune from *Erysiphe polygoni*, *Fusarium* wilt, and *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* in Ohio, 337.
— *indica* immune from *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* in India, 651.
Meliola, revision of Argentine species of, 689.
— *camelliae* on *Camellia japonica* and citrus in Italy, synonymy of, 211.
— *citri*, synonym of *Limacinia citri*, 211.
— *guianensis* on cacao in British Guiana, 19, 20.
— *penzigi*, synonym of *Limacinia citri*, 211.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), see also Cantaloupe.
—, *Bacillus cacticidus* can infect in Australia, 707.
—, *Bacterium lacrymans* on, 80.
—, — *tabacum* can infect in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Fusarium* on, in New Jersey, 406.
—, — *solani* on, toxins of, 473.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Florida, 382.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Tiflis, 665.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, control in Holland, 318.
Mentha, *Penicillium expansum* toxin causing wilt of, 676.
Mercuric chloride against *Alternaria* rot of lemons in California, 334; against *Bacterium angulatum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 307; against *Bact. lacrymans* on cucumber in U.S.A., 356; against *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 307, 612; against *Bact. vesicatorium* on pepper and tomato in U.S.A., 120; against bunchy top of banana in Queensland, 384; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye, 727; against cereal diseases in Germany, 636; against citrus psorosis in California, 332; against citrus shell bark in California, 332; against damping-off fungi in New York, 533; against *Fusarium nivale* and *Helminthosporium gramineum* on cereals in Denmark, 532; against *Nummularia discreta* on apple in Iowa, 386; against *Phoma lingam* on cabbage in U.S.A., 356, 693; against *Pseudomonas campestris*

on cabbage in U.S.A., 312, 356, 694; against *Rhizoctonia* on cabbage in New York, 533; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato, 172, 192, 294, 354, 508, 637, 741; against root rot of beet in Germany, 535; against *Sclerotinia ricini* on castor in U.S.A., 378; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Michigan, 183; against sweet potato diseases in Hawaii, 679; against wheat bunt in Holland, 317.
[Mercuric chloride] as a wood preservative, 619–620.
— —, effect of hardness of water on the fungicidal value of, 354.
— —, fungicidal value of, 284, 353.
— —, stimulatory action of, on chilli seed, 248.
— —, toxicity of, to various fungi, 353.
— cyanide, use of against citrus psorosis in California, 332; against root rot of beets in Germany, 535.
— —, toxicity of, to various fungi, 353.
Mercury seed disinfectants for control of cereal diseases, 350. (See also Germisan, Segetan, Uspulun.)
Merulius lacrymans on aeroplane timber in U.S.A., 243.
— — on timber in Bavaria, 489; in France, 492; in Germany, 620.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 353.
Mespilus, Entomosporium on, in Germany, 216.
— *germanica, Moniliopsis foliicola* on, in the Caucasus, 690.
— —, *Sclerotinia mespili* on, in Switzerland, 370.
— — × *Crataegus monogyna, Sclerotinia crataegi* on, 371.
Messing vitriol against *Phytophthora infestans* in Denmark, 739–40.
Michaelmas daisy (*Aster*), *Cephalosporium asteris* on, in England, 39. (See also *Aster*.)
Microcera clavariella, synonym of *Cladosterigma clavariella*, 212.
—*fujikuroi* on scale insects in Florida, 579.
Micrococcus populi on poplars in Belgium, France, and Italy, 243.
— *prodigiosus*, see *Bacillus prodigiosus*.
Microdiplodia agaves, Diplodia agaves renamed, 306; believed to be conidial form of *Pleospora bataanensis*, 305.
Micropeltis congoensis on numerous hosts in Belgian Congo, 104.
— *dubia* on Leguminosae in Belgian Congo, 104.
— *wildemani* on Leguminosae in Belgian Congo, 104.
Microsol, use of, against wood-destroying fungi in France, 492.
Microsphaera alni on pecan in Florida, 381.
— *grossulariae* on gooseberry, control in Norway, 258.
— *quercina* on beech in Russia, 616; transmission to and from oak, 616.
— — on oak, control in France, 311; dissemination of, 689; formation of chlamydospores in, 486, 487; occurrence in the Argentine, 261; in France, 311; in Roumania, 70, 689; in Russia, 616; in Transylvania, 70; overwintering of, 487; perithecia of, 70, 616, 689; varietal immunity and susceptibility to, 70, 689.
Microsporon ramos causing ringworm of the scalp in Brazil, 597.
Microstroma juglandis on walnut in the Argentine, 260.
Microthyriaceae, fungus resembling, on *Olea laurifolia* on, in S. Africa, 375.
Milkweed (*Asclepias syriaca*), protozoa in latex of, in Maryland, 604.
Millet *Fusarium rhizochromatistes* isolated from pink root of, in California, 693.
— smuts, fungicidal dusts against, in U.S.A., 50.
Mimosa invisa resistant to *Bacterium solanacearum* and *Pythium* stem rot of tobacco in Sumatra, 107, 559, 747.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sumatra, 747.
— *phyllodes*, bacterial canker of, 80.
Miscanthus japonicus, Sclerospora on, seed treatment against, 133.
Mitochondria, differentiation of, and *Pseudomonas radicicola* in clover roots, 705–706.
Mollisia earliana on strawberry, see *Diplocarpon earliana*.
Monilia in human sputum in relation to bronchomoniliasis, 289.
— on apricots in Switzerland, 185. (See also *Sclerotinia laxa*.)
— on rotting fruits in Switzerland, 185.
— on vine, toxicity of soap solutions to, 531.
—, taxonomic studies of, 555.
—, toxicity of Bordeaux mixture and copper hydroxide to, 594.
— *candida* made type of new genus *Candida*, 556.
— *cinerea* see *Sclerotinia cinerea*.
— *foliicola*, see *Moniliopsis foliicola*.
— *fructigena*, see *Sclerotinia fructigena*.
— *linhartiana* on *Prunus padus* in Germany, 246.
— *sitophila* on bread in Ontario, 718.
—, see also *Sclerotinia*.
Moniliopsis aderholdi distinct from *Rhizoctonia solani*, 557.
— *foliicola* on alder in the Caucasus and Poland, 690.
— — on *Corylus avellana* in the Caucasus, 690.
— — on *Mespilus germanica* in the Caucasus, 690.
— — on pear in the Caucasus, 690.
Monilochaetes infuscans on sweet potato, in Delaware, 13, 633; in Hawaii, 679; in Kentucky, 14.
Monochaetia rosenwaldia on apricot in California, 343.
Monosporium acremonioides referred to *Eidamia*, 104.
Monotospora oryzae, see *Nigrospora oryzae*.
Montpellier Agricultural Intelligence Station, work of, 468.
Moorkoloniale disease of cereals in Germany, 681; in Holland, 606; same as

grey speck disease, 681. (See also Grey speck.)
Morfea citri, synonym of *Limacinia citri*, 211.
— *hesperidi*, synonym of *Meliola camelliae*, 211.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic of *Antirrhinum* in U.S.A., 493.
— of bean in U.S.A., 495, 635; not transmissible to tobacco, 193; disease resembling, in Guam, 77.
— of beet in Denmark, 506.
— of blackberry in Oregon, 674.
— of brambles in Oregon, 674.
— of *Brassica pekinensis*, amoeboid bodies in, 598.
— of cantaloupe in Delaware, 12.
— of cardamoms in Bombay, 570.
— of celery in Indiana, 77.
— of chilli in Bombay, 570; in Georgia, 248; overwintering on Solanaceous weeds, 248; transmissible from tobacco in Sumatra, 107.
— of clover in Indiana, 77; not transmissible to tobacco in Kentucky, 193.
— of cotton, disease resembling in Haiti, 272.
— of Cucurbitaceae, 538; in Delaware, 12; in Denmark, 507, 538; in Iowa, 385; in U.S A., 495; interchangeable with other mosaics in Iowa, 385; transmitted by *Diabrotica vittata* in Iowa, 385; transmitted from tobacco in Sumatra, 107; transmitted to *Nepeta cataria* in Iowa, 358.
— of dahlias in U.S.A., 493.
— of *Datura stramonium*, alkaloidal content in, 357.
— of *Eucharis* lily in Bermuda, 195.
— of fuchsia in U.S.A., 493.
— of grasses in Florida, 685; in Hawaii, 482, 608. (See also Sugar-cane mosaic.)
— of *Hippeastrum equestre*, amoeboid bodies in, 598.
— of hops, in England, 289; nuclear changes in, 154; varietal resistance to, 289.
— of loganberry in Oregon, 529, 674; in U.S.A., 529.
— of maize, amoeboid bodies in, 598; *Aphis maidis* can transmit, 365, 366; occurrence in Cuba, 365; in Jamaica, 366; in U.S.A., 264
— of peas in Quebec, 730.
— of peony in Quebec, 138.
— of *Phaseolus lunatus* in Delaware, 635.
— of *Phytolacca decandra* not transmissible to tobacco in Kentucky, 193.
— of potato, amoeboid bodies in, 538; control in Idaho, 192; in Ireland, 602; in Kentucky, 14, 194; in U.S.A., 254, 549; effect of environment on, in Ireland, 160; in Nebraska, 678; of fertilizers on, 254; of heating tubers on, 295; losses caused by, in Germany, 100; in Louisiana, 187; in Michigan, 162; moisture and temperature relations of, 160, 414, 678; occurrence of, 548; in Bombay, 570; in British Columbia, 195, 418; in Canada, 442; in Denmark, 506; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Florida, 475; in France, 97, 98, 188, 415; in Germany, 100; in Holland, 100, 415; in Idaho, 192, 703; in Ireland, 161, 415, 601; in Kentucky, 14, 194; in Louisiana, 187; in Michigan, 162; in Nebraska, 678; in U.S.A., 254, 495, 738; in Washington, 321; transmission of, 187, 192, 254, 548; transmitted to *Solanum nigrum* and tomato, 549; types of, 188, 254, 415, 548, 602, 673; use of unripe tubers against, 416; varietal resistance to, 602, 738.
[Mosaic] of *Raphanus sativus* var. *caudatus* in Bombay, 570.
— of raspberry, control in Canada, 155, 412; in New York, 412; in Oregon, 674; not transmitted to potato, 549; occurrence in Canada, 412; in New York, 412; in Norway, 258; in Oregon, 674; in Vancouver, 79.
— of *Rubus* spp., in Oregon, 674.
— of Solanaceae, 538.
— of soy-bean not transmissible to tobacco in Kentucky, 193; losses caused by, 627; occurrence in Delaware, 634; in Indiana, 626; in Kentucky, 193; in Quebec, 731; seed transmission of, 626; varietal susceptibility to, 626.
— of sugar-cane, amoeboid bodies in, 598; *Colletotrichum falcatum* following attacks of, in Hawaii 608; control in the Argentine, 485; in Cuba, 365; in Dominican Republic, 427; in Jamaica, 367; in Louisiana, 301; in Natal, 684; in New Orleans, 301; in S. Africa, 236, 237; in Surinam, 191; effect of heat on, 301, 485; grasses immune from, in Tucuman, 482; susceptible to, in Hawaii, 608; in Florida, 685; legislation against, in Antigua, 304; in Cuba, 365; in Florida, 188; in Jamaica, 366, 560; in Natal, 237, 685; losses caused by, in the Philippines, 609; in Surinam, 191; occurrence in the Argentine, 367, 485; in Barbados, 701; in Cuba, 365, 684; in Dominican Republic, 427; in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in Florida, 188, 381, 685; in Georgia, 188; in Hawaii, 608; in India, 365; in Jamaica, 122, 366; in Java, 237, 683; in Louisiana, 260, 301, 684; in Natal, 236, 237, 685; in the Philippines, 301, 609; in Queensland, 686; in Surinam, 191; in Trinidad, 382; transmission by *Aphis maidis* in the Argentine, 367; in Cuba, 365; in Hawaii, 482, 608; in Jamaica, 366; in Java, 237, 684; varietal resistance to, 188, 237, 260, 301, 365, 366, 367, 486, 609, 684, 686.
— of tobacco, amoeboid bodies in, 598; characters and size of causal agent of, 357; increases susceptibility to a bacterial disease, 372; losses caused by, in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in Maryland, 633; occurrence in Bombay, 570; in Brazil, 178; in Canada, 303; in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in Kentucky,

193; in Louisiana, 307; in Maryland, 633; in S. Africa, 113, 488; in Sumatra, 107, 108; overwinters on *Physalis* and *Solanum carolinense* in Kentucky, 193; transmissible to chilli, *Cucurbita*, eggplant, tomato, &c., in Sumatra, 107; to tomato in U.S.A., 549; varietal resistance to, in Canada, 303; weather conditions favouring in S. Africa, 113.
[Mosaic] of tomato, control in Indiana, 155; in Maryland, 633; losses caused by, 633; occurrence in Bombay, 570; in Delaware, 635; in Indiana, 76, 155; in Maryland, 633; in Quebec, 731; in Sumatra, 107; organisms isolated from, 154; overwinters on *Physalis* and *Solanum carolinense* in Indiana, 76, 155; transmitted by *Epitrix cucumeris* in Canada, 731; transmissible to chilli in Georgia, 248.
— of turnip in Denmark, 506.
— of wheat in Nebraska, 265; disease resembling, associated with intracellular bodies, in U.S.A., 453.
— virus, a new method of obtaining, 674; interchangeable between certain Cucurbitaceae, Labiatae, Leguminosae, and Solanaceae, 385; may possibly overwinter in infected aphids, 356.
Mouldicide (dichlorhydroquinone) against spot disease of rubber in Malaya, 174.
Mucor, growth antagonisms between other fungi and, 470.
— on cotton fabrics, 648.
— on potato associated with 'leak', in U.S.A., 476.
— on walnuts (mouldy) in California, 437.
— *corymbifer* causing 'pneumomycosis mucorinea' of man, 222.
— — on flax fibre in Germany, 87.
— *glomerula*, H-ion, OH-ion, and salt concentrations in relation to growth of, 156.
— *lusitanicus* on frozen meat in England, 52.
— *mucedo* on frozen meat in England, 52; in New Zealand, 361.
— — on potato flowers in Germany, 99.
— —, toxicity of coal-tar dyes to, 409.
— *plumbeus* on flax and hemp in Germany, 87.
— *racemosus* on frozen meat in England, 52.
— —, toxicity of copper bichromate and potassium bichromate to, 671.
Mucoraceae, action of, in soils, 177, 604.
Mulberry (*Morus*), bacterial disease of, in England, 259.
—, *Bacterium mori* on, in Italy, 525.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Florida, 381.
—, — *snelliana* on, in Egypt, 324.
—, legislation controlling entry into Palestine, of, 751.
—, 'mal secco' of, in Italy, 523.
—, *Sclerotinia carunculoides* on, in U.S.A., 48.
—, — *shiraiana* on, in Japan, 49.
Musa, legislation against importation of, in the Philippines, 750.
— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
— *sapientum*, see Banana.
— *textilis*, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in the Philippines, 38; legislation for control of, in the Philippines, 751.
— — root rot of, legislation for control of, in the Philippines, 751.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, probably identical with *P. faberi* in the Philippines, 397.
Mustard (*Brassica alba*), *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Phyllosticta sinapi* on, in Russia, 692.
—, Indian (*Brassica campestris* var. *sarson*) *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 651.
Mycelium radicis abietis and *M. r. atrovirens*, H-ion concentration in relation to virulence of, 470.
— — *sylvestris* from pine forms mycorrhiza on birch, 358.
— — —, H-ion concentration in relation to virulence of, 470.
— — — *α* identical with *Boletus* spp., 541.
— — — *β* possibly a *Tricholoma*, 541.
— — — *γ* possibly a *Cortinarius*, 541.
Mycelophagus castaneae on chestnut in France, 6.
Mycogone identical with *Coccosporella*, 104.
Mycological works published in 1921, bibliography of, 222.
Mycorrhiza, physiological significance of, 605.
—, endotrophic, *Asterocystis radicis* in relation to, 539; a Phycomycete and *Rhizoctonia* associated with, 290, 539; researches on, 290, 539.
— of ash, *Boletus rufus* and *B. scaber* can form, in Sweden, 358.
— of barley, 539.
— of birch in England, 223; fungi forming, in Sweden, 358; relationship of *Sporotrichum pulviniforme* to, in England, 223.
— of *Casuarina cunninghamia* in N. S. Wales, 225.
— of chestnut in France, 7.
— of *Epigaea repens* in U.S.A., 224.
— of *Gastrodia sesamoides* in Australia, 540.
— of larch, effect on growth of, 227; *Boletus* can form, in Sweden, 226; *Cortinarius camphoratus* can form, in Sweden, 471.
— of maize, 539.
— of orchids, 97, 291, 359, 414, 539; production of antibodies in, 414.
— of *Picea abies*, fungi forming, and ecology of, 540.
— of pine, constitution and ecology of, 540; formation of, by *Rhizopogon parasiticus*, 376; list of fungi forming, 471, 541; synthesis of, 470, 541.
— of *Podocarpus* in N. S. Wales, 225.
— of rye, 539.
— of *Vinca minor* and *Vincetoxicum*, *Rhizoctonia apocynacearum* in, in Germany, 413.

[Mycorrhiza] of vine in relation to court noué, 500, 501.
— of wheat, 539.
Mycorrhizal symbiosis of truffles with chestnut, juniper, oak and walnut in France, 428.
Mycosphaerella brassicicola on cabbage and cauliflower in U.S.A., 313.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in Florida, 381; in Germany, 663; in Norway, 258; in U.S.A., 338.
— *grossulariae* on black currant in Ontario, 147.
— *lethalis* referred to *Didymella*, 610.
— *pinodes*, see *Didymella pinodes*.
— *punctiformis* on strawberry in Germany, 664.
— *ribis* on currants in Norway, 257.
— — on gooseberry in Norway, 257.
— *tassiana* on numerous hosts in Greenland, 687.
Mydaea, Byssostilbe tomentosa parasitic on *Cordyceps dipterigena* on, in Ceylon, 212.
Myriangium duriaei on scale insects in Florida, 579.
Myrobalan (*Prunus cerasifera*), *Bacillus spongiosus* on, in Denmark, 507.
—, *Verticillium* on, in California, 48.
Myrsinaceae, hereditary symbiosis of bacteria with, 358, 572.
Myrtaceae, *Cladosterigma clavariella* parasitic on, 213.
Myxosporium corticolum on apple in England, 140, 141; in Oregon, 724.
— — on pear in Oregon, 724.
— *mali*, fungus resembling, on apple in England, 140.
Myzus persicae in relation to leaf roll and mosaic of potato in Ireland, 161; in Idaho, 192.

Nail disease of man caused by *Aspergillus jeanselmei* in France, 95.
Naphthalene against *Corticium solani* on cotton in Egypt, 324, 648.
Napicladium hordei, synonym of *Helminthosporium gramineum*, 66.
Narcissus, *Botrytis* on, in England, 581.
National Collection of Type Cultures in London, catalogue of, 370.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), die-back of, in England, 217.
—, 'sour sap' of, in N. S. Wales, 45.
Nectria cancri on tea in India, 4.
— *cinnabarina* on apple in Norway, 256.
— — on elm in Denmark, 507.
— — on gooseberry in England, 525.
— — on tea in India, 4, 371.
— *coccinea*, investigations on, 429, 746.
— — on apple, beech, and poplar can form cankers in Holland, 430.
— — on beech and elm bark in Holland, 430.
— *ditissima* probably identical with *N. coccinea* or *N. galligena*, 430.
— —, toxicity of coal tar dyes to, 409.
— *galligena*, investigations on, 429, 746.
— — on apple, control in England, 529; in Norway, 256; in Oregon, 90; in U.S.A., 255; moisture and temperature relations of, 256; occurrence in England, 529; in Holland, 429, 746; in Norway, 256; in Oregon, 90; in Sweden, 729; in U.S.A., 256.
[*Nectria galligena*] on beech in Holland, 430.
— — on pear in Oregon, 90.
— — on Pomaceae, 430.
— — on willow in Holland, 430.
— *ipomoeae*, nitrogen metabolism of, 675.
— *portoricensis*, fungus resembling, on *Meliola guianensis* on cacao in British Guiana, 20.
Neocosmospora vasinfecta on cotton in Egypt, 647.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple in U.S.A., 338, 655.
Nepeta cataria, transmission of cucurbit mosaic to, in Iowa, 358.
Nerium oleander, see Oleander.
Net necrosis of potato, in relation to leaf roll, 254, 415, 508; to spindle sprout, 416; to sprain, 420; occurrence in England, 420; in Ireland, 415; in New Hampshire, 508; in U.S.A., 254, 415, 476.
Nettlehead of black currant, disease resembling, in Norway, 257.
Niagara duster in apple and peach orchards in Connecticut, 349.
Nickel carbonate dusts against cereal smuts in Nova Scotia, 340; in Washington, 321.
Nicotiana, see Tobacco.
Nicotine and arsenate spray against apple scab in Norway, 282.
— soap against apple mildew in Norway, 282.
Nightshade, see *Solanum nigrum*.
Nigredo vignae, see *Uromyces vignae*.
Nigrospora javanica on maize, *Panicum*, rice, and wheat in Java, 469.
— *oryzae* on rice in Ceylon, 610.
Nitrate of lime against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Germany, 625.
Nitrogen metabolism of various fungi, 675.
Nosperal against apple and pear scab in Germany, 466, 591; against *Plasmopara viticola* and *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on vine in Austria, 631; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Denmark, 739; on tomato, 740.
—, composition of, 739.
—, use as substitute for Bordeaux mixture, 591.
Nummularia discreta on apple in Iowa, 386.
Nursery stock, legislation against importation of, in U.S.A., 688.
Nut fall of coco-nut in Ceylon, 516.
Nysius ericae, potato leaf roll and mosaic not transmitted by, in Idaho, 192.

Oak (*Quercus* spp.), *Aspergillus* on timber of, in England, 489.
—, *Boletus erythropus* occurs exclusively under, 54.
—, *Eidamia catenulata* causing 'golden', 489.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Russia, 72.

[Oak, *Fomes*] *rubriporus* on, in France, 375.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, control in France, 311; dissemination of, 689; formation of chlamydospores in, 486, 487; occurrence in Argentina, 261; in France, 311; in Roumania, 70, 689; in Russia, 616; in Transylvania, 70; overwintering of, 487; perithecia of, 70, 616, 689; varietal immunity and susceptibility to, 70, 689.
—, *Oidium quercinum* on, see *Microsphaera quercina*.
—, *Panus conchatus* on, in France, 310.
—, *Penicillium luteum* on, associated with 'golden oak' 489.
—, *Polyporus caudicinus* on, in Russia, 72.
—, — *spraguei* on, in U.S.A., 70.
—, *Tuber melanosporum* grown in mycorrhizal symbiosis with, in France, 428.
—, *Vuilleminia comedans* on, in Russia, 72, 438.
Oats (*Avena* spp.), *Bacterium coronafaciens* on, in Canada, 442.
—, 'black peat' disease of, in Holland, 426.
—, bright speck of, in Denmark, 507.
—, chlorosis of, due to manganese, in Germany, 292.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Algeria, 207.
—, *Colletotrichum phomoides* on, in Minnesota, 83.
—, disease resembling both bright speck and yellow tip of, in Denmark, 507.
—, *Fusarium* foot rot in Denmark, 506.
—, — on, in Sweden, 534.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in N. Dakota, 703.
—, grey speck disease of, control in Germany, 717; in Holland, 426, 606; in Sweden, 24, 572; H-ion concentration in relation to, 425, 426; occurrence in Canada, 442; in Germany, 681, 717; in Holland, 425, 426, 605, 681; in Sweden, 24, 79, 425, 572; varietal resistance to, 25; yellow tip distinct from, 681.
—, *Helminthosporium avenae* on, morphology of, 66; seed infection in, 514.
—, — *turcicum* can infect, in India, 29.
—, Hooghalen disease of, in Holland, 426.
—, *Leptosphaeria* foot rot of, in Denmark, 506.
—, magnesium oxide injury to, 551.
—, moorkoloniale disease of, same as grey speck, 681.
—, *Ophiobolus* foot rot of, in Denmark, 506.
—, *Puccinia* on, in the Argentine, 260; in Kenya, 447.
—, — *graminis* on, biologic forms of, in U.S.A., 22; biology of, 474; genetics of resistance to, 23; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Roumania, 474; in Sweden, 425; in U.S.A., 22, 23; relation to soil reaction, 425; varietal resistance to, 23
—, — *lolii* on, dissemination of, by means of *Rhamnus*, 203; legislation against in Canada, 239; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Georgia, 323; in U.S.A., 204; relation to soil reaction, 425; temperature relations of, 204; varietal resistance to, 323.
[Oats], *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 651.
—, seed-borne diseases of, in U.S.A., 194.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 230.
—, *Ustilago* on, control in Nova Scotia, 320; susceptibility of hull-less varieties to, 330.
—, — *avenae* on, control in Canada, 150, 151, 717; in Denmark, 532; in Germany, 349, 350, 596, 636, 642; in U.S.A., 50; genetics of resistance to, 514; influence on growth of, 204; method of infection by, 642; moisture, oxygen, and temperature relations of, 127, 128; occurrence in Canada, 150, 151, 195, 717; in Denmark, 532; in Germany, 349, 432, 596, 636, 642; in Russia, 204; in Sweden, 79; in U.S.A., 50, 514; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; varietal resistance to, 514, 643, 729.
—, — *levis* on, control in U.S.A., 50, 321; occurrence in Bohemia 569; in U.S.A., 50, 321, 328; varietal resistance to, 321, 328.
—, 'veenkoloniale' disease, same as grey speck, 681.
—, yellow tip distinct from grey speck, 681; occurrence in Denmark, 507; in Sweden, 425, 645; relation of nutrition to, 425; of soil conditions to, 645.
Odontadeniya, Phytophthora faberi on, in Ceylon, 508.
Odontoglossum, germination of seed of, without fungal aid, 731.
Odostemon, legislation against importation of, into Canada, 239.
Oidal against apple mildew in Germany, 466; against Erysiphaceae in Denmark, 507; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Austria, 631.
Oidium on artichoke in Algeria, 629.
— on chrysanthemum in France, 455.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Uganda, 509.
— on potato in France, 97.
— on tobacco, see *Erysiphe cichoracearum*.
— on vine, see *Uncinula necator*.
— *ceratoniae* on *Ceratonia siliqua* in France and Italy, 181.
— *euonymi-japonici* on *Euonymus japonicus*, parasitism of, 159; occurrence in the Argentine, 261.
— *orbiculare* on *Robinia hispida* in Italy, 492.
— *quercinum*, see *Microsphaera quercina*.
— *tabaci*, see *Erysiphe cichoracearum*.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), bud rot of, in Malaya, 445.
— —, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 509.
— —, crown disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
Olea europaea, see Olive.

[*Olea*] *laurifolia*, *Asterodothis solaris* on, in S. Africa, 375.
— —, fungus resembling Microthyriaceae on, in S. Africa, 375
— —, *Pestalozzia* (?) *hartigii* on, in S. Africa, 375.
— —, *Rhizoctonia solani* in S. Africa, 375.
Oleander (*Nerium oleander*), *Bacillus oleae* on, see *Pseudomonas savastanoi*.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, in France, 181.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 348.
—, *Apiosporium oleae* on scale insects on, 454.
—, *Capnodium elaeophilum* on, in France, 347.
—, *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in France, 181, 348.
—, *Fomes yucatanensis* on, in Kenya, 444.
—, *Hysterographium fraxini* on, in France, 181.
—, *Macrosporium oleae* on, in Egypt, 324.
—, Polyporaceae on, in France, 348.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, 348.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in France, 348.
—, *Stictis panizzei* said to cause 'Brusca' disease of, 348.
Olpidium brassicae, species resembling, on cabbage, tobacco, and tomato roots in Wisconsin, 311.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Alternaria* on, in India, 570.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Quebec, 123.
—, *Cercospora duddiae* on, in the Philippines, 184, 556.
—, *Colletotrichum circinans* on, resistance to, 118.
— diseases in Europe and Canary Islands, 693; control by dusting in Bermuda, 195.
—, *Fusarium cromyophthoron*, *F. lonchoceras*, and *F. loncheceras* var. *microsporon* on, in California, 693.
—, — *malli* on, in Quebec, 122; (?) in Washington, 314, 322.
—, — *rhizochromatistes* and *F. sclerostromaton* on, in California, 693.
—, *Macrosporium parasiticum* conidial stage of *Pleospora herbarum* on, in in U.S.A., 499.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, in Bermuda, 122.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, toxicity of aluminium to, 291–292.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, control in Connecticut, 184; in Indiana, 249; in S. Africa, 130; losses caused by, 249; occurrence in Canada, 123; in Connecticut, 184; in Indiana, 249; in S. Africa, 130; in Spain, 610; in U.S.A., 495; soil moisture relations in control of, 184, 249; soil moisture relations of formaldehyde injury to, 184.
Onobrychis sativa, *Bacillus lathyri* can infect, 197.
Onoclea sensibilis, *Uredinopsis mirabilis* on, in Ontario, 114.
[*Onoclea*] *struthiopteris*, *Uredinopsis struthiopteridis* on, in Ontario, 114.
Ononis campestre, *Uromyces ononis* on, biology of, 474.
Oospora, taxonomy of, 555.
— *buccalis* on man in France, 96.
— *lactis parasitica* on tomato in U.S.A., 238.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco (musty) in Italy, 236.
— *oryztorum* on rice, legislation against importation into U.S.A., 176.
— *verticilloides*, relation of, to *Fusarium moniliforme*, 31.
Ophiobolus foot rot of barley, oats, and wheat in Denmark, 506.
— *cariceti* on barley in California, 330.
— — on cereals in France, 579.
— — on grasses in Arkansas, 267; in Australia, 390.
— — on wheat, control in Arkansas, 267; in Australia, 390; moisture and temperature relations of, 321; occurrence in Arkansas, 267; in Australia, 390; in California, 330; in Indiana, 77; (?) in Kansas, 191; in Saskatchewan, 442, 714; in U.S.A., 253; in Washington, 321.
— *graminis*, see *O. cariceti*.
— *herpotrichus* on barley and rye in Germany, 640.
— — on wheat in Bohemia, 569; in Germany, 640.
Ophionectria coccicola on scale insects in Florida, 579.
Opuntia, *Bacillus cacticidus* on, in Florida, 706; proposed use for control of, in Australia, 707.
—, legislation against importation of, into Palestine, 751.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, etc.), *Alternaria* on, in California, 334.
—, — *citri* on stored, in Australia, 35.
—, bark rot of mandarin, in the Philippines, 332.
—, blotching of, in cold storage in Australia, 36.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on stored, in Australia, 35.
—, *Cladosporium* on stored, in Australia, 35.
—, — *citri* on, control in Florida, 380; specific and varietal susceptibility to, in Alabama, 210.
—, cold storage diseases of, in Australia, 35.
—, *Coniothecium* (?) *scabrum* on, in S. Africa, 334.
—, *Dematium pullulans* on stored, in Australia, 35.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Florida, 269.
—, *Gloeosporium foliicolum* on mandarin and satsuma, in Japan, 133.
—, gummosis of fruit of, in S. Africa, 334.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on stored, in Australia, 35; X-rays used for detecting, in S. Africa, 89.

[Orange, *Penicillium*] *italicum* on stored, in Australia, 35.
—, *Phoma citricarpa* on dried peal of, imported from China into N. S. Wales, 646; distribution in China, 646.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on, in Florida, 269, 380.
—, psorosis of, in California, 332; in the Philippines, 331.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on stored, in Australia, 35.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on stored, in Australia, 35.
Orchid mycorrhiza, 97, 291, 359, 414, 539; production of antibodies in, 414.
Ornithogalum umbellatum, aecidial stage of *Puccinia simplex* on, in Indiana, 76.
Ornithopus, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 230.
Orobus luteus and *O. vernus*, *Uromyces pisi* can infect, in Moscow, 486.
Oronite paint against shell bark of lemon in California, 332.
Oryza sativa, see Rice.
Osmunda cinnamomea, *Uredinopsis osmundae* on, in Ontario, 114.
— *claytoniana*, *Uredinopsis mirabilis* on, in Pennsylvania, 492.
— —, — *osmundae* on, in Ontario, 114.
Ovulariopsis monosporum, see *Oidium orbiculare*.
Ozonium omnivorum, see *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*.

Paeonia, see Peony.
Palms, *Fomes lucidus* on, in Ceylon, 508.
—, *Gloeosporium palmarum* on, in Russia, 97.
—, *Penicillium* bud rot of, in Paris, 599.
—, — *roseum* on, in France, 598.
—, see also Areca, Coco-nut, Oil palm, and Palmyra palm.
Palmyra palm (*Borassus flabellifer*), *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 123, 270, 396, 571; legislation against, 271, 445.
Panama disease of bananas, see *Fusarium cubense*.
Panicum, *Nigrospora javanica* on, in Java, 469.
—, *Sorosporium panici* on, in Belgian Congo, 104.
— *miliaceum*, *Uromyces panici-miliacei* on, in Spain, 610.
Panus conchatus on beech, oak, poplar, walnut, and willow in France, 310.
Papaver somniferum, *Peronospora arborescens* on, in Holland, 318.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 509.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in India, 570.
—, legislation against importation of, into Palestine, 751.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* on, in Ceylon, 508; in the Philippines, 396.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 570.
Paper pulp, use of fungus-rotted wood for making, in Wisconsin, 618.
Papulaspora, notes on, and synonymy of, 104.
[*Papulaspora*] *sepedonioides* possible conidial form of *Melanospora marchica*, 104.
Para-nitro phenol for prevention of mould on rubber, 742.
Paratol lime-sulphur as a fungicide, 530.
Parodiellinaceae, notes on, 238.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), *Cercosporella pastinacae* on, in Indiana, 77.
Passalora, characters of, 102; is conidial stage of *Carlia* (*Mycosphaerella*), 102.
— *graminis*, synonymy of, 103.
Passiflora edulis, *Sclerotinia* on, in N. S. Wales, 527.
Passion fruit, see *Passiflora edulis*.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Paxillus acheruntius on mine timber in France, 492.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Ascospora beijerinckii* on, in Italy, 196.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, in Delaware, 12, 635; in Italy, 196; in New York, 704; in U.S.A., 338.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, effect on host of, 704; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Italy, 196; in New York, 704.
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, control in Connecticut, 349; in Kentucky, 194; occurrence in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 635; in Holland, 317; in Kentucky, 194.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
—, cold storage diseases of, in Australia, 726.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, control in France, 147, 288; occurrence in France, 288; in Italy, 196; in Oregon, 93; in Washington, 280.
—, *Cytospora leucostoma* on, in England, 217.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, aversion of monospore cultures of, 414; biology, control, and pathology of, in England, 217; *Phomopsis* stage of, 217.
—, *Exoascus deformans* on, biology and culture of, in Kansas, 659; control in France, 147, 288, 342; in Germany, 465; in Italy, 196; in Nova Scotia, 319; in Oregon, 93; H-ion concentration in relation to, 659; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Delaware, 635; in France, 147, 288, 342; in Germany, 465; in Italy, 196; in Kansas, 659; in Nova Scotia, 319; in Oregon, 93; in U.S.A., 338; varietal resistance to, 196, 745; virulence of, in culture, 660.
—, *Phoma persicae* on, in Delaware, 635.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in the Argentine, 260; in Bermuda, 195.
—, *Rhizopus* on fruit of, in U.S.A., 338.
—, — *nigricans* on stored fruit of, in Australia, 142.
— rosette in U.S.A., 46.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, control in Connecticut, 349; in Kentucky, 194; in Maryland, 632; H-ion concentration in relation to apothecia of, 114, 632;

in cold storage, 726 ; losses caused by, in Maryland, 632 ; method of infection, 660 ; occurrence in Australia, 726 ; in Connecticut, 349 ; in Delaware, 635 ; in Kentucky, 194 ; in Maryland, 632 ; in New Jersey, 660 ; in U.S.A., 338.
[Peach] silver leaf, non-parasitic form of, in Italy, 46.
—, sooty moulds of, in the Argentine, 260.
—, sour sap of, in N. S. Wales, 45.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in the Crimea, 745 ; in Italy, 196.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 343.
— yellows, legislation against importation of, into British Columbia, 239 ; studies on, in Delaware, 634.
Peanut, see Groundnut.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Oregon, 89.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, bees as carriers of, 338, 342 ; legislation against, in Australia, 624 ; losses caused by, in Pennsylvania, 275 ; occurrence in Kentucky, 194 ; in Oregon, 277 ; in Pennsylvania, 275 ; in U.S.A., 338 ; varietal resistance to, 194, 277, 278, 338.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on stored, in Australia, 41.
—, brown heart of stored, 144.
—, cold storage diseases of, in Australia, 726 ; in Denmark, 90.
—, *Coniothecium* resembling *C. chomatosporum* on, in S. Australia, 658.
—, *Cytospora* on, in Oregon, 90.
—, *Dermatea corticola* on, in France, 405.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, aversion of monospore cultures of, 414 ; occurrence in England, 217 ; *Phomopsis* stage of, 217.
—, die-back of, in England, 217.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, control in Germany, 216 ; in New Jersey, 665 ; in New Zealand, 521 ; occurrence in Delaware, 12 ; in Germany, 216 ; in New Jersey, 665 ; in New Zealand, 521 ; suggested distinction as f. *piri* from f. *cydoniae* on quince, 216.
—, *Fusicladium pirinum* on, see *Venturia pirina*.
—, *Gloeosporium album* on stored, in Denmark, 91.
—, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in Italy, 196.
—, *Hadrotrichum populi* on, in the Crimea, 746.
—, *Moniliopsis foliicola* on, in the Caucasus, 690.
—, *Myxosporium corticolum* on, in Oregon, 724.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Oregon, 90.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on stored, in Australia, 41.
—, *Phyllachora pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 338.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* can infect, in Texas, 135.
[Pear], *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in France, 88, 288 ; in New Zealand, 274.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Holland, 317.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Germany, 217, 339.
—, *Roesleria hypogaea* on, in Holland, 317.
—, — *pallida* probably attacks, in England, 259.
— scald in Australia, 726.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on stored, in Australia, 41.
—, sour sap of, in N. S. Wales, 45.
—, *Sphaeropsis pseudodiplodia* on, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 343.
—, *Taphrina bullata* on, in England, 724 ; in Norway, 256.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, control in France, 221 ; in Germany, 591 ; in New Zealand, 140, 520 ; in Norway, 256 ; occurrence in Argentina, 260 ; in England, 658 ; in Germany, 591 ; in New Zealand, 140, 520 ; in Norway, 256 ; in S. Africa, 89 ; overwintering in New Zealand, 520 ; varietal resistance to, 256.
Peas (*Pisum*), *Aphanomyces* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, *Ascochyta pisi* on, in Germany, 467 ; in U.S.A., 495.
—, *Bacillus lathyri* on, in England, 197.
—, bacterial disease of, in S. Carolina, 571.
—, — spot of, in Indiana, 77.
—, *Bacterium pisi* (?) on, in Holland, 318.
—, *Corticium vagum*, see *C. solani*.
—, — *solani* on, soil temperature relations of, 439.
—, foot rot of, in Germany, 730.
—, *Fusarium* root rot of, in Canada, 74, 442 ; in Delaware, 634 ; in New Jersey, 694.
—, — *martii* var. *pisi* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, leaf disease of, in Delaware, 634.
—, mosaic of, in Quebec, 730.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* can infect, in the Philippines, 396.
—, *Pythium* blight of, in Ontario, 442.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 651.
—, stem rot of, in U.S.A., 495, 694.
—, *Uromyces pisi* on, in France, 498.
—, uspulun increasing yields of, 220.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Botryosphaeria berengeriana* on, in Florida, 381.
—, *Fusicladium effusum* on, in Florida, 381.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Florida, 381.
—, *Hypochnus* on, in Florida, 381.
—, *Microsphaera alni* on, in Florida, 381.
— rosette in Florida, 381
—, storage decay of, in U.S.A., 254.
Pectinase production by *Rhizopus*, 157, 163 ; by various bacteria, 199.
Pedicularis oederi, *Puccinia oederi* on, in Norway, 355.

Pelargonium, Botrytis cinerea on cuttings of, in England, 455; following *Bacterium tumefaciens* in France, 705.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on cuttings of, in England, 455.
—, *Sclerotinia ricini* can infect, 378.
— *zonatum, Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in France, 705.
Pellicularia koleroga, see *Corticium koleroga*.
Penicillium, action of, in soils, 175, 177, 363.
—, — of toxins of, on plants, 473.
—, fungus allied to, on fermenting tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
—, *Hicoria* nut rot associated with, in Indiana, 493.
—, influence of glucose and fructose on growth of, 361.
—, monograph of, 178.
— on apple in store in Australia, 43; in England, 402.
— on citrus fruit in Australia, 333; utilization of citric acid by, in U.S.A., 395.
— on cotton fabrics, 399, 648.
— on flax fibre, injury caused by, 87.
— on flax seed in Bavaria, 273.
— on fruits in Switzerland, 185.
— on grapes in S. Africa, 441.
— on *Hevea* rubber bark in Sumatra, 479.
— on maize following iron and aluminium injury, 32; on seed grain of, in U.S.A., 31.
— on palms causing bud rot in France, 99.
— on prepared rubber, 680.
—, stimulatory effect of copper on, 150.
—, toxicity of coal-tar dyes to, 409.
—, walnut mould associated with, in California, 437.
— *anomalum* on frozen meat, 52.
— *arenarium*, coremium formation in, 734.
— *camembertii*, influence of glucose and fructose on growth of, 361.
— *digitatum* on citrus, citric acid not utilized by, 395.
— — on oranges in cool store in Australia, 35; use of X-rays to detect, in S. Africa, 89.
— *expansum* on apple in store in England, 402; on market, in U.S.A., 655.
— — on frozen meat, 52.
— — on grapes in S. Africa, 441.
— —, wilt-producing toxins of, 676.
— *funiculosum*, action on rock phosphate of, 177.
— *glaucum*, action on pentosans of, 360.
— — influence of vitamins on, 472.
— — on apples in cold storage in Australia, 43.
— — on chestnut in France, 5.
— — on cotton fabrics, 648.
— — on frozen meat in New Zealand, 361.
— — on pears in cold storage in Australia, 41.
— — on potato flowers in Germany, 99.
[*Penicillium glaucum*], toxicity of copper bichromate and potassium bichromate to, 671.
— *italicum*, H-ion, OH-ion, and salt concentrations in relation to, 156.
— — on limes in Hawaii, 333.
— — on oranges in cool store in Australia, 35.
— *luteum*, action on rock phosphate of, 177.
— — on oak, associated with 'golden oak', 489.
— —, oxidation of free sulphur by, 177.
— *malivorum* on quince in Italy, 660.
— *roseum* on palms in France, 598.
— *stoloniferum* on citrus, utilization of citric acid by, 395.
— *variabile*, H-ion, OH-ion, and salt concentrations in relation to, 156.
Peniophora gigantea on timber in U.S.A., 692.
— *tabacina*, effect on balsam and spruce wood of, 618.
Pennisetum purpureum, legislation against, in relation to bacterial red stripe of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 683.
Pentoses, destruction of, by fungi, 359–60.
Peony (*Paeonia*), *Alternaria* leaf spot of, in Quebec, 139.
—, *Botrytis paeoniae* on, in Quebec, 138.
—, *Cladosporium paeoniae* on, in Quebec, 138.
—, *Fusarium* root rot of, in Quebec, 139.
—, mosaic of, in Quebec, 138.
—, *Phyllosticta* leaf spot of, in Quebec, 138.
—, *Septoria paeoniae* var. *berolinensis* on, in Quebec, 123, 138.
Pepper (betle), see *Piper betle*.
— (*Capsicum annuum*), see Chilli.
Peridermium balsameum on *Abies balsamea*, teleuto forms of, in Canada, 114.
— *columnare* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 114.
— *elatinum* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 115.
— *pustulatum* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 114.
— *pycnoconspicuum* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 115.
— *pycnogrande* on balsam in Canada, 115.
Peronospora, monograph on, 241.
— *arborescens* on *Papaver somniferum* in Holland, 318.
— *effusa* on spinach in Indiana, 77.
— *hyoscyami* on tobacco in U.S.A., 108.
— *parasitica* on cabbage in U.S.A., 312.
— — on cauliflower in Denmark, 506.
— *schachtii* on beets in Czecho-Slovakia, 565, 569; in Sweden, 729.
— *schleideni* on onion in Bermuda, 122.
— *sojae* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 265, 627.
— *trifoliorum* on clover in Russia, 40.
— — on lucerne in the Argentine, 261.
— *viticola*, see *Plasmopara viticola*.
Peronosporaceae, species of, on beet seedlings in Barbados, 701.
Peronosporaceous mycelium in chestnut roots in France, 8.
Perosan against *Plasmopara viticola*, 631.

Persea gratissima, see Avocado pear.
Pestalozzia on avocado in Florida, 380.
— *guepini* on *Rhododendron* in Holland, 720.
— — *vaccinii* on cranberries in storage in Washington, 281.
— (?) *hartigii* on *Olea laurifolia* in S. Africa, 375.
— *palmarum*, *Hevea* rubber seedling disease wrongly attributed to, in West Java, 481.
— — on coco-nuts in Ceylon, 508; in Malaya, 445.
— *theae* on tea, distribution of, 3; following attacks of *Helopeltis* in India, 123; (?) attacking stems in India, 371.
Petrol vapour for control of *Phomopsis citri* in U.S.A., 269.
Peziza cucullata, spore characters of, 49.
Pezizella on strawberry, fruit rot caused by in U.S.A., 462.
Phaca frigida, *Uromyces phacae-frigidae* on, in Norway, 355.
Phaeolus sistotremoides on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
Phaeosphaerella theae on tea in Ceylon, 4.
Phakospora vitis on vine in Florida, 630.
Phalaris, *Puccinia glumarum tritici* on, in U.S.A., 266.
Phaseolus lunatus, *Bacterium trifoliorum* can infect in U.S.A., 264.
— —, — *viridifaciens* on, in Wisconsin, 124.
— —, borax injury to, in U.S.A., 228.
— —, *Cercospora lussoniensis* on, in the Philippines, 556; host range and variability of, 557.
— —, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* on, in Delaware, 635.
— —, mosaic of, in Delaware, 635.
— —, *Phytophthora phaseoli on*, in Delaware, 635.
— —, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in the Philippines, 498.
— *multiflorus*, see Bean.
— *mungo*, new disease of, in S. Carolina, 571.
— —, *Rhizoctonia solani* can infect, in the Philippines, 499.
— *truxillensis*, *Uromyces vignae* on, 567.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean.
Phegopteris dryopteris, *Hyalopsora aspidiotus* on, 115.
— —, *Uredinopsis phegopteridis* on, in Ontario, 115.
Phellinus cryptarum, see *Fomes cryptarum*.
Phialophora verrucosa causing verrucose dermatitis of man, 289.
Philaenus spumarius can transmit potato leaf roll in Ireland, 161.
Phlegmacium varium, fat content of, 59.
Phloeospora, *Cylindrosporium humuli* on hops transferred to, 688.
—, characters and synonymy of, 687.
Phleum pratense, *Puccinia lolii* can infect, in U.S.A, 204.
— —, — *phlei-pratensis* on, in Wales, 583.
— —, *Septoria culmifida* on, in Wales, 583.
[*Phleum pratense*], *Ustilago striaeformis* on, spore germination of, 742.
Phlobaphene and resin, fungi containing, 54.
Phloem necrosis in potato leaf roll, characters of, 417; effects of, 162. (See also Potato leaf roll.)
Phlyctaena linicola on flax in U.S.A., 265.
Phoma on flax seed in Bavaria, 273.
— on gooseberry in Sussex, 525.
— *betae* on beet, carried by seed, 350; control in Italy, 314; in Sweden, 74; factors influencing, 637; occurrence in Denmark, 506; in France, 313; in Germany, 313, 637; in Italy, 313; in Sweden, 74.
— *citri* on citrus not utilizing citric acid, 395.
— *citricarpa* on dried orange peel from China imported into N. S. Wales, 646; distribution in China, 646.
— *destructiva* on tomato, relation of *Diplodina lycopersicola* to, 69.
— — on chilli in Georgia, 248.
— *herbarum* on *Chrysanthemum frutescens* in Italy, 580.
— *lingam* on cabbage, control in U.S.A., 74, 312, 356, 693; losses caused by, 312; occurrence in U.S.A., 74, 312, 356, 495, 693; seed certification against, 356.
— *lycopersici*, relation of, to *Diplodina lycopersicola*, 69.
— *napobrassicae* on swede turnip in Denmark, 506.
— *oblonga* on elm in Denmark, 507.
— *oleracea* on cabbage in Delaware, 12.
— *persicae* on peach in Delaware, 635.
— *pitya* is a conidial form of *Diaporthe* and may be a *Phomopsis*, 305.
— *pomi* on apple, control in Delaware, 12; in Ohio, 44; in U.S.A., 338, 587; occurrence in Canada, 587; in Delaware, 12; in Ohio, 43; in Pennsylvania, 275; in U.S.A., 338, 587, 655; temperature relations of, 44; varietal susceptibility to, 44, 587.
— — on quince in Ohio, 44.
— *rostrupii* on carrot in Denmark, 506.
— *theicola* on tea in Ceylon, 4.
— *urens*, factors influencing pycnidial formation of, 545.
— *uvicola* pycnidial stage of *Guignardia bidwellii*, 746.
Phomopsis on cranberries in store in Washington, 281.
— on mango in Jamaica, 122.
— stage of *Diaporthe perniciosa*, 217.
— *citri* on citrus, control in Florida, 269, 380.
— *juniperovora* on conifer seedlings, in U.S.A., 181.
— *pseudotsugae*, legislation against introduction of, into Canada, 239.
— *sojae* on soy-beans in Missouri, imperfect stage of *Diaporthe sojae*, 377.
— *vexans* on eggplant, control in Illinois, 620; occurrence in Barbados, 701; in Illinois, 620.

Phragmidium rubi-idaei on raspberry in Sweden, biology of, 428.
— *subcorticium* on *Rosa rubrifolia* in Sweden, biology of, 428.
— — on rose in the Argentine, 261.
— *violaceum* on *Rubus fruticosus* and *R. laciniatus* in Sweden, biology of, 428.
Phycomyces splendens, toxicity of copper bichromate and potassium bichromate to, 671.
Phycomycete, *Hicoria* nut rot associated with undetermined, in Indiana, 493.
—, Roselle fibre root disease associated with, in Malaya, 445.
Phyllachora pomigena on apple, control in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 635; in Pennsylvania, 275; occurrence in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 635; in Pennsylvania, 275; in U.S.A., 338, 655.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 338.
— *trifolii*, see *Dothidella trifolii*.
Phyllocoptes oleivorus, suspected fungus disease of, in Florida, 649.
— *vitis* on vine causes disease resembling court noué, 75, 701.
Phyllosticta on peony in Quebec, 138.
— *batata* on sweet potato in Hawaii, 679.
— *berolinensis* synonym of *P. maximi*, 721.
— *congesta* on plum, transferred to *Phyllostictina*, 104.
— *grandimaculans* on strawberry in the Caucasus, Denmark, and Saxony, 663.
— *hydrangeae* on hydrangea in Italy, 197.
— *maximi* on *Rhododendron* in Holland, believed to be pycnidial stage of *Venturia rhododendri*, 721.
— *rhododendricola* synonym of *P. maximi*, 720.
— *sinapi* on mustard in Russia, 692.
— *solitaria* on apple, canker formation by, 76, 276, 657; control in Delaware, 12; in Illinois, 585, 586; in Indiana, 276; in Ohio, 146; in Pennsylvania, 275, 322; in U.S.A., 277, 287, 337, 655, 658; losses caused by, in U.S.A., 275; occurrence in Delaware, 12; in Illinois, 585; in Indiana, 76, 275, 276, 521; in Ohio, 146; in Pennsylvania, 275, 322; in (?) Quebec, 123; in U.S.A., 275, 287, 337, 655, 657; relation to *Guignardia* and *Phyllostictina*, 104, 657; temperature relations of, 521, 657.
— *theae* on tea in Ceylon, 384.
— *trifolii* on clover in Russia, 40.
Phyllostictina, characters of, 104, 657; pycnidial stage of *Guignardia*, 104.
— *carpogena* on *Rubus caesius* in U.S.A., 104.
— *congesta*, cause of plum blotch renamed, 104.
— *solitaria*, cause of apple blotch renamed, 104; renaming objected to, 657.
— *vaccinii* pycnidial form of *Guignardia vaccinii*, 104.
Phymatotrichum (*Ozonium*) *omnivorum*, hosts of, in Texas, 135.
[*Phymatotrichum omnivorum*] on cotton, biology of, 136, 398; control in Arizona, 398; in Texas, 136; occurrence in Arizona, 134, 398; in California, New Mexico, and Oklahoma, 135; in Texas, 134; overwintering of, 136.
— — on lucerne in Arizona, 398.
— — on sweet potato in Hawaii, 679.
Physalis, tobacco mosaic hibernating in species of, in Kentucky, 193.
—, tomato mosaic hibernating in species of, in Indiana, 76, 155.
— *angulata*, mosaic of tobacco transmissible to, in Sumatra, 107.
— *minima*, *Bacterium vesicatorium* can infect, in U.S.A., 119.
Physalospora baccae on vine in Japan, 699.
cydoniae, nitrogen metabolism of, 675.
— — on apple, control in France, 88; in New Jersey, 666; in New Zealand, 274; in Pennsylvania, 275, 322; *Diplodia* and *Macrophoma* stages of, 219, 724; H-ion concentration in relation to, 675; occurrence in France, 88; in Italy, 196, 219; in New Jersey, 666; in New Zealand, 274; in Oregon, 724; in Pennsylvania, 275, 322; in Tasmania, 259; in the Transvaal, 92; in U.S.A., 655; overwintering of, 274.
— — on pear in France, 88, 288; in New Zealand, 274.
— — on quince in New Zealand, 274.
— *perseae* on avocado in the Transvaal, 92.
Physoderma zeae-maydis on maize in Florida, 381; seed disinfection against, 133.
Physopella fici, see *Kuehneola fici*.
— *vitis*, see *Phakospora vitis*.
Physothrips eucharii believed to carry mosaic of Eucharis lily in Bermuda, 195.
Phytolacca decandra mosaic not transmissible to tobacco in Kentucky, 193.
— *octandra*, *Pythium* tobacco stem rot attacks, in Sumatra, 558.
Phytomonas, characters of the genus, 18; list of plant pathogens belonging to, 19.
— *phaseoli*, see *Pseudomonas phaseoli*.
Phytonomus punctatus disseminating *Bacterium trifoliorum* in U.S.A., 264.
Phytopathological Service of Canada, 316; of England and Wales, 730; of France, 240, 623; of Hungary, 560; of Luxembourg, 560.
Phytopathology, historical summary of development of, in Russia, 411.
—, International Committee of, and Economic Entomology, 412.
Phytophthora, Ceylon species of, 384, 508.
— on apple in Indiana, 77.
— on citrus in Western Australia, 718.
— on coco-nut probably causing bud rot in Fiji, 384.
— on conifer seedlings, 181.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 299; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Malaya, 175; in North Borneo, 424.
— on pineapple in Jamaica, 122.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 462.

[*Phytophthora*] on tobacco seedlings in Germany, 613.
— on tomato in U.S.A., 374.
— (?) on yams in Jamaica, 377.
— *arecae* on areca palms in India, 445, 570.
— — on coco-nut in India, 570.
— *cactorum* on apple in Holland, 317.
— — on apricot in Holland, 317.
— — on pear in Holland, 317.
— *cinnamomi* on cinnamon in Dutch E. Indies, 469.
— *cryptogea* on tomato, 374.
— *erythroseptica* on potato in Holland, 317.
— *faberi* can infect *Anona muricata*, apples, peas, potatoes, and tomatoes in the Philippines, 396.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 396.
— —, investigations on, in Dutch E. Indies, 469.
— — (?) on abaca in the Philippines, 397.
— — on bread fruit in Ceylon, 508.
— — on cacao in Ceylon, 508; in the Philippines, 396; in Trinidad, 382; in the West Indies, 387.
— — on coco-nut in the Philippines, 396.
— — (?) on citrus in the Philippines, 397.
— — on *Dendrobium* in Ceylon, 508.
— — (?) on eggplant in the Philippines, 397.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 424; in Ceylon, 299, 508, 551; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in N. Borneo, 424; in the Philippines (?), 397.
— — on *Odontadeniya* in Ceylon, 508.
— — on papaw in Ceylon, 508; in the Philippines, 396.
— — (?) on roselle in the Philippines, 397.
— *infestans* on potato, attacking the flowers, in Germany, 99; control in Denmark, 739; in England, 259; in Germany, 464, 476; in Illinois, 620; in New Jersey, 173; in U.S.A., 231; factors influencing resistance to, 420; losses caused by, in Bermuda, 122; in U.S.A., 188; moisture and temperature relations of, 173, 231; occurrence in Bermuda, 122; in Bohemia, 569; in British Columbia, 418; in Cuba, 362; in Denmark, 739; in England, 259; in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Germany, 99, 464, 476, 678; in Illinois, 620; in Italy, 196; in Mauritius, 80; in New Jersey, 173; in Sweden, 79; in Tasmania, 259; in U.S.A., 188, 231, 476; toxicity of copper and potassium bichromates to, 727; tuber rot caused by, in Bohemia, 569; in Germany, 476, 678; in U.S.A., 476; varietal resistance to, 420, 476.
— — on tomato, 374; in Denmark, 739; in Jamaica, 488; in Italy, 196.
— *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 424; in Ceylon, 299; in India, 123, 445, 551.
[*Phytophthora*] *mexicana* on tomatoes from Mexico, 373.
— *nicotianae* on *Commelina nudiflora* in Sumatra, 107.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in Sumatra, 107.
— — on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 67, 107, 190, 434, 469; transmitted by fertilizers, 67, 434; transmissible to tomato and *Trema*, 107.
— *palmivora* on coco-nut and Palmyra palm in India, 123, 270, 396, 571, 719; legislation against, in India, 271, 445; in the Philippines, 751.
— *parasitica* (?) on chilli in Indiana, 247.
— — on citrus in Florida, 380.
— — (?) on eggplant in Indiana, 77, 247.
— — on pineapple in Cuba, 346.
— — on tomato, 374; (?) in Indiana, 247.
— *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Delaware, 635.
— *terrestris*, see *P. parasitica*.
Picea, see Spruce.
Pickering spray, tests of, in Illinois, 620.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus indicus*), *Fusarium udum* on, in India, 78, 383.
— —, legislation against importation into Palestine, 751.
Pilacre faginea synonym of *P. petersii*, 567.
— *petersii*, relation to *Roesleria hypogaea* of, 568.
Pine (*Pinus*), *Alternaria* on seedlings of, in Minnesota, 309.
—, *Botrytis* on seedlings of, in Minnesota, 309; in U.S.A., 181.
—, — *cinerea* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 116, 181.
—, *Caeoma pinitorqua* on, in Russia, 72.
—, *Corticium solani* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 181.
—, — *vagum*, see *C. solani*.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, control in U.S.A., 5, 254; legislation against, in America, 431; in Canada, 239; in U.S.A., 5; occurrence in British Columbia, 80, 443, 562; in Michigan, 71; in Norway, 257; in the Pacific Northwest, 562; in Pennsylvania, 493; in U.S.A., 5, 254, 616; in Western Europe, 615; overwintering of, 71; susceptibility of various species to, 254, 257, 563.
—, damping-off of seedlings of, in Minnesota, 308; in U.S.A., 181.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Britain, 495; causing suppression of, in U.S.A., 180.
—, — *pinicola* on, biological specialization in, 311; occurrence in France, 494; in New Hampshire, 492.
—, *Fusarium* on seedlings of, in Minnesota, 309; in U.S.A., 181.
—, — *arthrosporioides* and *F. sporotrichoides* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 181.
—, *Hypoderma desmazieri* on, in Massachusetts, 492.
—, *Melampsora* on poplar and, 244.

[Pine], mycorrhiza of, constitution and ecology of, 540; formation of, by *Rhizopogon parasiticus*, 376; list of fungi forming, 471, 541; synthesis of, 470, 541.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 181.
—, *Phytophthora* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 181.
—, *Polyporus vaporarius* on wood of, action of, 490.
—, *Poria cocos* forming 'Indian bread' or 'Tuckahoe' on, in U.S.A., 376.
—, *Pythium* on seedlings of, in Minnesota, 309.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 181.
—, — *de Baryanum* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 181.
—, 'red branch' disease of, in Ontario, 113.
—, *Rheosporangium aphanidermatum* on, see *Pythium aphanidermatum*.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on seedlings of, in Minnesota, 309.
—, — *sylvestris* on, in relation to mycorrhiza, 541.
—, *Rhizopogon parasiticus* on, in U.S.A., 376.
—, snow injury to, in Utah, 116.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in France, 182, 494.
—, witches' broom of, attributed to bacteria in France, 182.
Pineapple (*Ananas sativus*), bacterial bud rot of, in Jamaica, 122.
—, *Fusarium* wilt of, in Jamaica, 122.
—, legislation against importation of, in the Philippines, 751.
—, manganese chlorosis of, in Hawaii, 743.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Jamaica, 122.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Cuba, 346.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in Jamaica, 122.
— pear, characters and blight resisting properties of, in U.S.A., 278.
Pinus spp., see Pine.
Piper betle, *Fusarium* disease of, in India, 571.
— —, undetermined fungous disease of, in Bengal, 571.
Piptoporus suberosus on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
Piricularia grisea, see *P. oryzae*.
— *oryzae* on rice in Kenya, 444; in Madras, 445.
— —, wheat susceptible to, in Madras, 445.
Pisum, see Peas.
Pithecolobium saman, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
Placosphaeria nicotianae on tobacco in Brazil, 179.
Plane, see *Platanus*.
Plant and animal pathology, comparisons between, 152.
— diseases, bibliography of, 596.
— —, classification of, 673.
— —, handbook of, 94.
[Plant diseases] in the Argentine, 745; in Dominican Republic, 191; in S. Africa, 745; in S. Cordoba, 745; in West Indies, 50.
— pathology in British Columbia, 79; in Dutch E. Indies, 469; in the Lesser Antilles, 50.
Plantago major, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, biology of, 159.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), *Fusarium cubense* on, in Jamaica, 121.
Plasmodiophora brassicae on cabbage, biology of, 620, 694; control in Germany, 250, 476, 621, 625; in Norway, 9; in Russia, 694; in Sweden, 621; in U.S.A., 311, 495; dissemination by earthworms, 621; factors influencing, 311; H-ion concentration in relation to, 250, 621, 622; influence of fertilizers on, 694; occurrence in Germany, 250, 476, 620, 625; in Norway, 9; in Russia, 694; in Sweden, 79, 622; in U.S.A., 311, 495; varietal resistance to, 312, 622, 694.
— — on Cruciferae in Russia, 694; in U.S.A., 495.
— — on swedes in Sweden, 622.
— — on turnip in Nova Scotia, 320.
Plasmopara cubensis, see *Pseudoperonospora cubensis*.
— *viticola* on vine, control, 220, 463; in Algeria, 187; in Austria, 631; in France, 93, 121, 187, 530; in Italy, 149; in Michigan, 120; in Missouri, 632; in S. Australia, 568; in Tunis, 187; losses caused by, 149, 187; moisture and temperature relations of, 93, 196, 568; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Austria, 631; in the Caucasus, 698; in France, 93, 121, 187, 530; in Italy, 149, 196; in Jamaica, 122; in Michigan, 120; in Missouri, 631; in S. Australia, 568; toxicity of copper to, 93, 150, 463, 464, 591, 593; toxicity of various metals and salts to, 669.
Platanus, *Gloeosporium nervisequum* on, in Italy, 197.
Plectodiscella veneta on blackberry in Delaware, 12; in U.S.A., 589.
— — on raspberry, control in Iowa, 385; losses caused by, 590; occurrence in Delaware, 12; in Illinois, 588; in Iowa, 385; in U.S.A., 589; varietal resistance to, 588.
— —, production of conidia in culture, 590.
— —, temperature relations of, 590.
Plenodomus destruens on sweet potato in Hawaii, 679.
Pleosphaeria citri synonym p.p. of *Limacinia citri* and p.p. *Meliola camelliae*, 211.
Pleospora on apples in cold storage in Australia, 43.
— on *Chrysanthemum frutescens* in Italy, 580.
— *bataanensis* on *Agave cantula* in the Philippines, 305.
— *graminea* on barley in Denmark, 506. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum*.)

[*Pleospora*] *herbarum*, 'fatty degeneration' in, 59.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 499.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Brazil, 179.
— *pomorum* on apples in store in England, 402.
— *putrefaciens* on beets in Holland, 318.
— *teres* on barley in Denmark, 506. (See also *Helminthosporium teres* and *Pyrenophora teres*.)
Pleurotus eryngii, *P. hadamardii* possibly a variety of, 536.
— *hadamardii* on *Eryngium campestre*, *Laserpitium latifolium*, and other Umbelliferae in France, 536, 537.
— *ostreatus* on fig in North Africa, 88.
— — on poplar, 244.
— *ulmarius* on *Acer negundo*, 559.
Plowrightia ribesia, *Dematium pullulans* in relation to, 371.
— *solanicola* on potato in Brazil, 235; relation of *Colletotrichum solanicolum* and *Cytosporina* to, 235.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Bacillus spongiosus* on, in Denmark, 507.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, in U.S.A., 338.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in Italy, 196; in U.S.A., 510; varietal resistance to, 510.
—, cold storage experiments on, in Australia, 726.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, in the Argentine, 260.
—, *Cylindrosporium padi* on, name changed to *Septoria padi*, 688.
—, *Cytospora leucostoma* on, in England, 217; in France, 406.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, aversion of monospore cultures of, 414; biology, control, and pathology of, in England, 217; *Phomopsis* stage of, 217.
—, *Eutypella prunastri* on, in France, 405; *Cytosporina* pycnidial stage of, 406.
—, *Exoascus insititiae* on, in Norway, 256.
—, — *mirabilis* on, in Illinois, 522.
—, — *pruni* on, control in Bohemia, 522; in Norway, 256; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Bohemia, 522; in Norway, 256; in Quebec, 123.
—, *Hadrotrichum populi* on, in the Crimea, 746.
—, 'hard fleck spots' a physiological disease of, in Kentucky, 338.
—, *Monilia cinerea* and *M. fructigena* on, see *Sclerotinia*.
—, moulds on, in cool storage, in Australia, 726.
—, non-parasitic silver leaf disease of, in Italy, 46.
—, peach rosette can infect, in U.S.A., 47.
—, *Phyllosticta congesta* on, transferred to *Phyllostictina*, 104.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in New Jersey, 660; in Norway, 256; in Nova Scotia, 320; in U.S.A., 338, 522.
—, — *fructigena* on, in Norway, 256.
—, *Septoria padi* on, synonymy of, 688.
—, sour sap of, in N. S. Wales, 45.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, control in Norway, 256; effect on wood of, 278, 343; legislation against, in England, 112; occurrence in Denmark, 279; in England, 112, 343; in Norway, 256; pathology of, 343, 673.
[Plum], sunscald of, in Minnesota, 293.
—, *Valsa leucostoma* on, in France, 405.
—, withertip of, in New Brunswick, 123.
Poa pratensis, *Ustilago striaeformis* on, spore germination of, 742.
— *trivialis*, *Septoria culmifida* on, in Wales, 583.
Podocarpus, mycorrhiza of, in N. S. Wales, 225.
—, *Pseudomonas radicicola* (?) in root nodules of, in N. S. Wales, 225.
Podosphaera leucotricha on apple, control in England, 529; in Germany, 339, 465, 466; in N. S. Wales, 590; in New Zealand, 139; in Norway, 255, 282, 591; occurrence in England, 529; in Germany, 339, 465, 466; in N. S. Wales, 590; in New Zealand, 139; in Norway, 255, 282, 591; overwintering of, 255, 487; varietal resistance to, in Germany, 339.
— — on pear in Germany, 217, 339.
— *oxyacanthae* on apple in Tasmania, 722.
— — on quince in U.S.A., 338.
Pokeweed, see *Phytolacca decandra*.
Polygonaceae, *Bacterium tabacum* can infect species of, 612.
Polyporus and *P. purpureus* var. *verus* on stored apples in England, 402.
Polypodium vulgare, *Uredinopsis polypodophila* on, 115.
Polyporaceae, vine disease due to species of, in Geneva, 185.
—, olive diseases caused by species of, 348.
Polyporus on tea in India, 371.
— *adustus* on timber used for aeroplanes in U.S.A., 243.
— *amarus* on timber used for aeroplanes in U.S.A., 243.
— *balsameus* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 114, 491.
— *betulinus* on birch in Russia, 72.
— *borealis*, cultural characters of, in Canada, 491.
— *caudicinus* on oak in Russia, 72.
— *destructor*, action on wood, of, 489.
— *dryophilus* on timber used for aeroplanes in U.S.A., 243.
— *fissus* destroying forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
— *fomentarius*, phlobaphene and resin in, 55.
— *hispidus* on ash in U.S.A., 497.
— —, phlobaphene and resin in, 55.
— *igniarius*, phlobaphene and resin in, 55.
— *interruptus* on tea in Ceylon, 5.
— *licnoides* on timber in U.S.A., 692.
— *mesotalpae* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 384.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 5, 384.
— *officinalis*, phlobaphene and resin in, 54.
— *pinicola*, phlobaphene and resin in, 54.

[*Polyporus*] *rubriporus*, see *Fomes rubriporus*.
— *schweinitzii*, cultural characters of, in Canada, 498.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in the Pacific Northwest, 115.
— — on timber used for aeroplanes in U.S.A., 243.
— *spraguei* on chestnut and oak in U.S.A., 70.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 692.
— *squamosus*, infection of woody tissues by, 279.
— *sulphureus*, cultural characters of, in Canada, 490-491.
— — on poplar, 244.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 243, 692.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 353.
— *vaporarius*, action on wood of, 489.
— *volvatus*, wood-destroying properties of, 183.
Polyspora lini on flax in Canada, 442; in Holland, 317; in Kenya, 443.
Polystictus abietinus, action on wood pulp of, 619.
— —, cultural characters of, in Canada, 491.
— — on timber in Canada, 619; in U.S.A., 692.
— *membranaceus* on timber in U.S.A., 692.
— *pergamenus* on timber in U.S.A., 692.
— *sericeo-hirsutus* on timber in U.S.A., 692.
— *versicolor*, action on wood of, 562.
— —, cultural characters of, in Canada, 491.
— — on timber used for aeroplanes in U.S.A., 243.
Polystigma ochraceum on almond in France, 88.
Polysulphides, spray injury caused by, 531.
—, toxicity of, 213.
—, see also Lime-sulphur, Potassium polysulphide.
Pomaceae, *Nectria galligena* on, 430.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea*, *S. fructigena*, and *S. laxa* on, in Switzerland, 370.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), *Cercospora* on, in India, 570.
—, legislation against importation into Palestine of, 751.
Pomelo, see Grape-fruit.
Poncirus trifoliata, *Cladosporium citri* on, in Alabama, 210.
Poplar (*Populus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, 244.
—, *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, in U.S.A., 244.
—, *Dothichiza populea*, control in France, 244; occurrence in America, England, France, and Italy, 244; in Ohio, 71.
—, *Exoascus aureus* on, 244.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, 244; in Canada, 491.
—, *Hadrotrichum populi* on, in the Crimea, 746.
—, *Hypoxylon pruinatum* on, in U.S.A., 615.
—, *Marssonina* on, in Denmark, 507.
—, *Melampsora* on, 244.
[Poplar, *Melampsora*] *populina* on, in the Argentine, 261.
—, *Micrococcus populi* on, 243.
—, *Nectria coccinea* on, in Holland, 430.
—, *Panus conchatus* on, in France, 310.
—, *Pleurotus ostreatus* on, 244.
—, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, 244.
Populus, see Poplar.
— *tremula*, see Aspen.
Poria on *Hevea* rubber in North Borneo, 424.
— on tea in India, 371; in Java, 611.
— *cocos* on pine roots forming 'Indian bread' or 'Tuckahoe' in U.S.A., 376.
— *hypobrunnea* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 299.
— — on tea and *Tephrosia candida* in Ceylon, 5.
— *hypolateritia* on *Symplocos spicata* in Ceylon, 5.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 5; in Dutch E. Indies, 5, 64; in India, 5.
— *incrassata* on timber in Florida, 382; in U.S.A., 563, 564.
— *subacida* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 114, 491.
— — on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
Porodaedalea pini on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
Potash deficiency, banana bunchy top in relation to, in Queensland, 385, 407.
— —, clover disease due to, in Germany, 231.
— —, lucerne 'white speck disease' due to, in Germany, 230.
— —, soy-bean chlorosis associated with, in Delaware, 13.
Potassium bichromate against *Bacterium tabacum* on tobacco seed, 612.
— —, fungicidal value of, 670.
— —, toxicity to *Phytophthora infestans* of, 727.
— cyanide, action on *Fusarium lini* of, 518.
— pentasulphide against chrysanthemum diseases, 455.
— permanganate against *Bacterium tabacum* on tobacco seed, 612; against grey speck of oats in Germany, 717; in Sweden, 572.
— polysulphide against fungous diseases in England, 259; against gooseberry mildew in Germany, 457, 590; against vine diseases in S. Africa, 411.
Potassium-resin soap as a spreader for fungicides, 318.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces scabies* on, control in Germany, 477; in Idaho, 193, 703; in Kansas, 549; in Long Island, 565; in Nova Scotia, 320; in Virginia, 550; H-ion concentration in relation to, 60, 231; losses caused by, 100, 477, 549; occurrence in Alberta, 60; in British Columbia, 195, 418; in Cuba, 362; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Germany, 100, 477; in Idaho, 192, 703; in Kansas, 549; in Long Island, 565; in New Jersey, 231; in Nova Scotia, 320; in U.S.A., 61, 476, 738; in Virginia, 550; soil

moisture relations of, 60, 232; varietal resistance to, 738.
[Potato], *Alternaria solani* on, attacking flowers in Germany, 99; control in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Germany, 99; in Kansas, 549; in New Jersey, 173; in U.S.A., 231; losses caused by, 549; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in British Columbia, 195; in Cuba, 362; in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Germany, 99; in Italy, 195; in Kansas, 549; in New Jersey, 173; in U.S.A., 231.
—, anthracnose of, in Brazil, 234.
—, *Bacillus atrosepticus* on, control in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Kansas, 549; in North Dakota, 703; legislation against, in Cuba, 362; in S. Africa, 368; losses caused by, 195, 442, 549, 569; moisture and temperature relations of, 260; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in British Columbia, 195; in Canada, 442; in Cuba, 362; in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Kansas, 549; in Nebraska, 260; in North Dakota, 703; in U.S.A., 164, 476, 738; in Vancouver, 80; synonymy of, 164, 166.
—, — *carotovorus* on, in U.S.A., 475.
—, — *lathyri* can infect, 197.
—, — *prodigiosus* on, in France, 737.
—, bacterial rot of stored, in Bohemia, 569; in Germany, 99, 476; in India, 741.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, dissemination of, 233, 475; legislation against, in S. Africa, 368; occurrence in Italy, 196; in Florida, 233, 475; in U.S.A., 233, 476; temperature relations of, 233.
—, — *vesicatorium* can infect, in U.S.A., 119.
—, 'Barbarossa' disease of, in Germany, 100.
—, black dot disease of, see *Vermicularia varians*.
—, — heart of, causes of, 145, 196, 233; occurrence in Britain, 234; in Italy, 196; in Michigan, 233; in U.S.A., 476; relation to heart rot in India, 123; resemblance to brown heart of stored apples, 145; to sprain, 234.
— blackleg organism, taxonomy of, 164, 166.
—, *Botryodiplodia tubericola* on, in North America, 306.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Germany, 99.
—, breakdown, types of, in Michigan, 233.
—, 'calico' of, in Idaho, 192.
—, *Cercospora concors* on, in France, 421.
—, *Colletotrichum littoralis* on, in Brazil, 235.
—, — *solanicolum* on, in Brazil, 235; *Plowrightia solanicola* ascigerous stage of, 235.
—, crinkle, influence on germination and yield, 100; occurrence in France, 97; in Germany, 100; in Holland, 415; in U.S.A., 738.
[Potato], *Corticium solani* on, distinct from *Moniliopsis aderholdi*, 557; identity with *C. vagum* questioned, 741; moisture relations of, 741; occurrence in British Columbia, 418; in Florida, 475; in Italy, 741; soil temperature relations of, 361. (See also *Rhizoctonia solani*.)
—, curly dwarf of, in Florida, 475; in U.S.A., 548.
—, *Cytosporina* on, in Brazil, 235; suspected pycnidial stage of *Plowrightia solanicolum*, 235.
—, degeneration diseases, types of, 415. (See also leaf roll, mosaic, &c.)
—, effect of spraying on yield of, 231.
—, eisenfleckigkeit of, see Sprain.
—, filosité of, in France, 97, 188.
—, frisolée of, in France, 98.
—, frost injury to tubers in Michigan, 233.
—, *Fusarium* tuber rots of, effect on germination of, 100; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in British Columbia, 418; in Cuba, 362; in Germany, 100, 476; in India, 123, 419, 741; in Montana, 63; in U.S.A., 476, 703.
—, — wilt of, in British Columbia, 80, 195, 418; in India, 419; in Kansas, 549; in Montana, 63; in N. Dakota, 703; in U.S.A., 738.
—, — (?) *anguioides* on, in Montana, 64.
—, — *arthrosporioides* on, in Montana, 63.
—, — *bullatum* on, in Montana, 64.
—, — *caeruleum* on, in British Columbia, 418; in India, 419; in Montana, 64; physiology of, 543; varietal susceptibility to, 544.
—, — *clavatum* on, in Montana, 64.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Montana, 64.
—, — *discolor* var. *sulphureum* on, in Montana, 64; in N. Dakota, 703.
—, — *gibbosum* on, in Montana, 64.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Florida, 475; in Montana, 63; in N. Dakota, 703; in U.S.A., 476.
—, — *radicicola* (?) on, in India, 419.
—, — *rhizochromatistes* on, in California, 693.
—, — *sclerotioides* var. *brevius* on, in Montana, 63.
—, — *solani* on, in Montana, 64.
—, — *subpallidum* var. *roseum* on, in Montana, 64.
—, — *subulatum* var. *brevius* on, in Montana, 64.
—, — *trichothecioides* on, in British Columbia, 418; in Montana, 64.
— heat rot in India, 123, 419, 741.
—, hollow heart of, in U.S.A., 476.
—, 'Hooghalen' disease of, in Holland, 426.
—, hopperburn of, in U.S.A., 231, 738.
—, *Hypochnus solani* on, see *Rhizoctonia solani*.
—, internal brown fleck of, see Sprain.
—, — brown rot of, in U.S.A, 476.
—, — rust spot of, see Sprain.
—, jelly end rot of, in U.S.A., 476.

[Potato] leaf curl in Bohemia, 569. (See also leaf roll.)
—, — drop streak of, in Holland, 415.
—, — roll, cause of leaf symptoms in, 162; control, 295; in British Columbia, 418; in Idaho, 192; in Ireland, 161, 602; in U.S.A., 254; effect of heating tubers on, 295; losses caused by, 161, 737; net necrosis in relation to, 254, 415, 508; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in British Columbia, 195, 418; in Canada, 442; in Denmark, 506; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Florida, 475; in France, 97, 98, 188; in Germany, 99; in Holland, 100; in Idaho, 192, 703; in Ireland, 160, 601; in Kentucky, 194; in New Hampshire, 508; in U.S.A., 254, 738; in Wales, 416, 736; in Washington, 321; phloem necrosis in relation to, 162, 417; seed certification against, in Canada, 442; shading decreases, 549; starch accumulation in, 162, 188; transmitted by *Calocoris bipunctatus*, *Philaenus spumarius*, and *Psylliodes affinis* in Ireland, 161; transmitted by *Macrosiphum solanifolii* in Idaho, 192; by *Myzus persicae* to tuber sprouts of, in Ireland, 161; transmission through soil in Wales, 416, 737; use of unripe seed against, 417; varietal resistance to, 161, 602.
—, — spot of, in Holland, 317.
— 'leak' in U.S.A., 476.
—, legislation against diseases of, 496; in Canada, 752; in Germany, 234; in Luxembourg, 559; in Pennsylvania, 172; in Scotland, 112; in S. Africa, 368; in Tanganyika, 240; in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* can infect, in Arizona, 50.
—, — *solani* on, see *Alternaria solani*.
—, mosaic of, amoeboid bodies in, 538; control in Idaho, 192; in Ireland, 602; in Kentucky, 14, 194; in U.S.A., 254, 549; effect of environment on, in Ireland, 160; in Nebraska, 678; of fertilizers on, 254; of heating tubers on, 295; losses caused by, in Germany, 100; in Louisiana, 187; in Michigan, 162; moisture and temperature relations of, 160, 414, 678; occurrence, 548; in Bombay, 570; in British Columbia, 195, 418; in Canada, 442; in Denmark, 506; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Florida, 475; in France, 97, 98, 188, 415; in Germany, 100; in Holland, 100, 415; in Idaho, 192, 703; in Ireland, 161, 415, 601; in Kentucky, 14, 194; in Louisiana, 187; in Michigan, 162; in Nebraska, 678; in U.S.A., 254, 495, 738; in Washington, 321; transmission of, 187, 192, 254, 548; transmitted to *Solanum nigrum* and to tomato, 549; types of, 188, 254, 415, 548, 602, 673; use of unripe tubers against, 416; varietal resistance to, 602, 738.
—, *Mucor* associated with 'leak' of, in U.S.A., 476.
[Potato, *Mucor*] *mucedo* on flowers of, in Germany, 99.
—, net necrosis of, in relation to leaf roll, 254, 415, 508; to spindle sprout, 415; to sprain, 420; occurrence in England, 420; in U.S.A., 254, 415, 476, 508.
—, *Oidium* on, in France, 97.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on flowers of, in Germany, 99.
—, phloem necrosis in relation to leaf roll of, 162, 417.
—, —, pathological conditions of, 417.
—, *Phytophthora erythroseptica* on, in Holland, 317.
—, — *faberi* can infect, in the Philippines, 396.
—, — *infestans* on, attacking flowers of, in Germany, 99; control in Denmark, 739; in England, 259; in Germany, 464, 476; in Illinois, 620; in New Jersey, 173; in U.S.A., 231; factors influencing resistance to, 420; losses caused by, in Bermuda, 122; in U.S.A., 188; moisture and temperature relations of, 173, 231; occurrence in Bermuda, 122; in Bohemia, 569; in British Columbia, 418; in Cuba, 362; in Denmark, 739; in England, 259; in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Germany, 99, 464, 476, 678; in Illinois, 620; in Italy, 196; in Mauritius, 80; in New Jersey, 173; in Sweden, 79; in Tasmania, 259; in U.S.A., 188, 231, 476; toxicity of copper and potassium bichromate to, 727; tuber rot caused by, in Bohemia, 569; in Germany, 476, 678; in U.S.A., 476; varietal resistance to, 420, 476.
—, *Plowrightia solanicola* on, in Brazil, 235; relation of *Colletotrichum solanicolum* and *Cytosporina* to, 235.
—, *Pseudomonas solaniolens* on, in England, 420.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* and *P.* sp. associated with 'leak' of, in U.S.A., 476.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in U.S.A., 476.
—, — *solani* on, biology of, 740; control in France, 97; in Idaho, 192; in Iowa, 354; in Italy, 741; in Kansas, 549; in New Hampshire, 508; in Ontario, 741; in Prussia, 637; in U.S.A., 172; in Washington, 294, 321; losses caused by, in Germany, 99; moisture relations of, 741; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in British Columbia, 418; in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Germany, 99, 637; in Idaho, 192; in India, 78; in Italy, 740; in Kansas, 549; in Minnesota, 83; in New Hampshire, 508; in the Philippines, 499; in U.S.A., 61, 476; in Washington, 294; soil temperature relations, 361; varietal resistance to, in Italy, 740; in U.S.A., 738.
—, *Rhizopus* associated with 'leak' of, in U.S.A., 476.
—, russet dwarf of, in Idaho, 192.

[Potato], *Sclerotinia libertiana* on, see *S. sclerotiorum*.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in France, 97; in Holland, 317; in India, 651.
—, *Sclerotium* dry rot of stored, in India, 419, 741.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in Florida, 475; in India, 78, 741; in U.S.A., 476.
— seed certification in British Columbia, 195; in Canada, 187, 316, 442; in Germany, 234, 432; in S. Carolina, 298; in U.S.A., 187, 550.
— — tuber disinfection in Germany, 603, 738; in Poland, 677; in U.S.A., 550.
—, spindle tuber of, control in Maine, 297; effect of environment on, in Nebraska, 678, occurrence in Florida, 475; in Maine, 296; in Nebraska, 298, 678; in U.S.A., 548; in Washington, 321; transmitted by aphids, 297, 548.
—, *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in Florida, 475; in France, 166; in Italy, 740; in Tasmania, 259; in U.S.A., 476; similarity to black dot of, 166.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, in Algeria, 738; in British Columbia, 195; in France, 97; in U.S.A., 476; soil dissemination of, 350.
— sprain attributed to *Pseudomonas solanicolens* in England, 420; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in England, 420; in S. Africa, 603; synonyms of, 420.
— stipple-streak disease in Holland, 415.
— storage rots in India, 123, 741; in Germany, 476, 599, 676; in Michigan, 233; rise of temperature in, 676.
— streak disease in France, 97; in U.S.A., 548; in Washington 321; not transmitted by aphids, 548. (See also Stipple-streak.)
—, sunscald of, in U.S.A., 231.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, 496; biology of, 477; cause of immunity from, 547; dissemination of, 350; genetics of immunity from, 169; H-ion relations of, 284; influence of scion on immunity from, 234; legislation against, 496; in Canada, 752; in Denmark, 506; in Germany, 234; in Luxembourg, 559; in S. Africa, 368, 382; in Scotland, 112; in Sweden, 79; in U.S.A., 172; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Czecho-Slovakia, 601; in Denmark, 506; in England, 258; in Germany, 547, 600; in Holland, 169, 317; in Ireland, 59; in U.S.A., 171, 476, 738; varietal resistance to, 59, 169, 171, 234, 547, 600, 601, 738.
—, 'taches en couronne' disease of, in Holland, 169. (See also Sprain.)
— tipburn in Kansas, 549; in New Jersey, 173; in U.S.A., 231.
—, toxicity of borax to, 228.
—, 'veenkoloniale' disease of, in Holland, 426.
[Potato], *Vermicularia varians* on, biology of, 167, 168; cultural characters of, 167; losses caused by, 123, 168; occurrence in Canada, 123, 228; in France, 162, 166, 167, 189; in Italy, 740; resemblance of *Spondylocladium atrovirens* to, 166; saltation in, 228.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Germany, 100.
—, — morphologically resembling *V. albo-atrum* causing rotting of tubers of, in France, 189, 296.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in France, 97; in U.S.A., 476; toxic action of, 473.
—, — *duboys* on, toxic action of, 473.
— wart disease, see *Synchytrium endobioticum*.
—, yellow dwarf of, in Florida, 475; in U.S.A., 188.
Prickly pear, see *Opuntia*.
Primula obconica, sulphur injury to, 668.
Protoachlya, monograph on, 3.
Protococcus viridis, association of, with sooty moulds, 731.
Protocoronospora nigricans on vetch, varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 215, 254.
Protozoa in latex of *Euphorbia*, 299; of milkweed, 604.
— in soil, effect of partial sterilization on, 552.
— in spinach roots, so-called X-organisms identified as, 421.
—, vine leaf roll may be due to, 251.
Prune, see Plum.
Prunoideae, *Sclerotinia cinerea*, *S. fructigena*, and *S. laxa* on, in Switzerland, 370.
Prunus amygdalus, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *besseyi* resistant to *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 511.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *domestica*, see Damson, Plum.
— *japonica*, *Cylindrosporium pruni* on, renamed *Septoria pruni*, 688.
— *laurocerasus*, *Ceuthospora laurocerasi* on, in England, 433.
— —, *Cytospora ambiens* on, is pycnidial stage of *Valsa ambiens*, 433.
— —, — *laurocerasi* on, is pycnidial stage of *Valsa laurocerasi*, 433.
— —, — *leucostoma* on, is pycnidial stage of *Valsa leucostoma*, 433.
— *mume* resistant to *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 511.
— *padus*, *Sclerotinia linhartiana* on, 370.
— —, — *padi* on, in Germany, 246.
— —, *Thecopsora areolata* (*Puccinia strum padi*) on, in Norway, 256.
— *persica*, see Nectarine and Peach.
— *spinosa*, *Sclerotinia pruni-spinosae* on, 370.
— *triloba*, *Botrytis* on, in Germany, 247.
Pseudomicrocera henningsii, *Sirosphaera botryosa* parasitic on, in Ceylon, 212.
Pseudomonas, influence of H-ion concentration on, 708.
— *campestris* on cabbage in U.S.A., 12, 312, 356, 495, 694.
— —, pectic enzymes of, 199.
— *celebensis* on banana in Dutch E. Indies, 190, 345, 469.

[*Pseudomonas*] *cerasus* on cherry in Oregon, 91.
— *citri* on citrus in Florida, 380, 381; in Mauritius, 80; in S. Africa, 383; legislation against, in S. Africa, 752; varietal resistance to, 210.
— *citriputeale* on citrus, in Italy, 523.
— *juglandis* on walnut in Holland, 318; in Italy, 524; in New Zealand, 179; varietal resistance to, 180, 525.
— *maculicolum* on cabbage in U.S.A., 313, 565.
— *phaseoli* on beans in U.S.A., 495, 499; varietal susceptibility to, 499.
— —, serum agglutination in, 198.
— *radicicola* on beans, influence on wilt of, 117.
— — (?) on *Casuarina cunninghamiana* in N. S. Wales, 226.
— — on clover roots, differentiation of mitochondria and, 706.
— — (?) on *Podocarpus elata* and *P. spinulosa* in N. S. Wales, 225.
— *savastanoi* on oleander in France, 181.
— — on olive, 348.
— *solaniolens* on potato tubers in England, 420.
Pseudomycorrhiza, causes of formation of, 359.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cantaloupes in Delaware, 12, 634; in N. Carolina, 704; in S. Carolina, 572.
— — on cucumber in Florida, 381, 382; in S. Carolina, 572.
— — on cucurbits in Illinois, 620; in U.S.A., 495.
— — on melon in Florida, 382.
— — on watermelon in N. Carolina, 704.
— *humuli* on hops in England, 62.
— — on *Humulus japonicus* in Japan, 62.
Pseudopeziza ribis on black currant in Ontario, 147.
— *tracheiphila* on vine in Austria, 631; in Switzerland, 505.
Pseudotsuga, Phomopsis pseudotsugae on, legislation against importation of, into Canada, 239.
— *taxifolia, Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 494.
—, — *laricis* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 115.
— —, — *pinicola* on, physiological specialization in, 311.
— —, — *roseus* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 115.
— —, fungi attacking, in Vancouver, 72.
— —, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 115.
— —, *Trametes pini* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 115.
Psidium guajava, see Guava.
Psophocarpus tetragonolobus, Cercospora on, in the Philippines, 557.
Psorosis of citrus in California, 332; in the Philippines, 331.
Psylliodes affinis can transmit potato leaf roll in Ireland, 161.
Pterula in Canada and U.S.A., 556.
Puccinia, biologic forms of, are genetically constant, 2.
[*Puccinia*] in the Iberian Peninsula, 687; in New Zealand, 369.
— on oats in the Argentine, 260; in Kenya, 447.
— on wheat in the Argentine, 261; organization of international research on, 711.
— spores found in the upper air, 52.
— *allii*, distribution of, in Europe, 355.
— *antirrhini* on antirrhinum, biology of, 721; control in New Hampshire, 213.
— *apii* on celery in Nova Scotia, 320.
— *arenariae* on *Dianthus carthusianorum* in Italy, 197.
— *asparagi* on asparagus in Delaware, 12.
— *caricis*, see *P. pringsheimiana*.
— *carthami* on safflower in Egypt, 324.
— *coronata*, see *P. lolii*.
— *dispersa* on rye, biologic specialization in, 21; occurrence in Georgia, 323; in Indiana, 76, 268; varietal resistance to, 268.
— *elymicola* on *Elymus sabulosus*, biology of, 474.
— *glumarum*, life-history of, in Oregon, 130.
— — on *Aegilops ovata*, effect of maturity on, 209.
— — on barley in Sweden, 79; in U.S.A., 130, 266. (See also *P. glumarum hordei*.)
— — on *Dactylis glomerata* in Wales, 583.
— — on wheat, biologic specialization of, 22, 266; effect of environment on, 265, 325, 447, 711; effect of maturity on, 209, 266, 447; germinaticn of uredospores of, 21, 131; losses caused by, 569; moisture and temperature relations of, 21, 130, 265, 327; occurrence in Austria, 209; in Bohemia, 569; in Czecho-Slovakia, 209; in Denmark, 506; in England, 22; in France, 325, 327, 388, 447, 711; in Germany, 200; in Hungary, 209; in India, 77; in Kenya, 446; in Oregon, 130; in Sweden, 265; in U.S.A., 130, 266; overwintering of, in England, 21; in U.S.A., 130; varietal resistance to, 200, 209, 265, 266, 325, 326, 328, 447, 506, 711. (See also *P. glumarum tritici*.)
— — *hordei* in U.S.A., 266.
— — *tritici* on *Agropyron* and barley in U.S.A., 266.
— — — on *Bromus, Elymus, Hordeum*, and *Sitanion* in U.S.A., 130, 266.
— — — on *Hystrix, Phalaris*, and rye in U.S.A., 266.
— — — on wheat in U.S.A., 130, 266.
— *graminis*, comparative morphology of biologic forms of, 81.
— — spores found in the upper air, 52.
— — on *Agropyron caninum, A. glaucum*, biology of, 474.
— — on *Agropyron repens*, biological specialization of, in England, 21.
— — on *Avena sativa*, biology of, 474.
— — on barberry in Australia, 20.
— — on barley, biological specialization

of, in England, 21; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in England, 21.
[*Puccinia graminis*] on *Dactylis glomerata*, biology of, 474.
— — on oats, biologic forms of, in U.S.A., 22; biology of, 474; genetics of resistance to, 23; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Roumania, 474; in Sweden, 425; in U.S.A., 22, 23; relation to soil reaction, 425; varietal resistance to, 23.
— — on rye, biology of, 474.
— — on wheat, barberry eradication against, in Canada, 316; in Sweden, 368; in U.S.A., 265; biologic forms of, in Australia, 20; in Canada, 316; in England, 21; in Nebraska, 326; biology of, 474; cause of resistance to, 575, 712; chromosome number in relation to resistance to, 200; constancy of biologic forms of, 326; detection of seed mixtures by, 638; effect of environment on, in Denmark, 130; in England, 21; in France, 325, 447, 711; in Illinois, 512; in Nebraska, 326; effect of fertilizers on, in Germany, 200; in U.S.A., 574; effect of maturity on, 447; effect on transpiration of, 573; germination of uredospores of, 21; harvesting date influenced by, in N. Dakota, 637; H-ion concentration in relation to, 712; legislation against, in Canada, 239; in Sweden, 368; losses caused by, in Canada, 441; in S. Dakota, 201; moisture and temperature relations of, 21, 326, 512; occurrence in Australia, 20; in British Columbia, 195; in Canada, 316, 441; in Denmark, 130; in England, 20; in France, 325, 327, 338, 711; in Germany, 200; in Illinois, 512; in India, 77; in Kenya, 446; in Maine, 200; in Nebraska, 326; in N. Dakota, 637, 703; in S. Dakota, 201; in Sweden, 368; in U.S.A., 265; overwintering in England, 20; in Texas, 264; sap acidity in relation to resistance to, 711; varietal resistance to, 200, 201, 265, 325, 388, 446, 575, 638, 703.
— — on *Triticum dicoccoides* and *T. monococcum* hybrids in France, 325, 388.
— *helianthi* on sunflower in Minnesota, 400; in Russia, 654.
— — on *Xanthium strumarium* in Russia, 654.
— *lolii* from *Rhamnus lanceolata* can infect *Agrostis hiemalis*, *Calamagrostis canadensis*, *Festuca elatior*, and *Phleum pratense*, in U.S.A., 204.
— — on oats, legislation against, in Canada, 239; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Georgia, 323; in U.S.A., 203; rôle of *Rhamnus* in dissemination of, 203; temperature relations of, 203; varietal resistance to, 323.
— — on *Rhamnus* spp., in U.S.A., 203.
— *malvacearum* on *Lavatera arborea* in France, 175.
— *maydis* on maize in Florida, 381; in the Philippines, 716.
[*Puccinia*] *oederi* on *Pedicularis oederi* in Norway, 355.
— *pallidefaciens* on *Galium boreale* in Norway, 355.
— *perplexans* on *Alopecurus pratensis* in Wales, 583.
— *phlei-pratensis* on *Phleum pratense* in Wales, 583.
— *poarum* on *Tussilago farfara* in Wales, 583.
— *porri*, distribution of, in Europe, 355.
— *pringsheimiana* on currants in Norway, 257.
— — on gooseberry in Norway, 257.
— — overwinters on *Carex goodenoughii* in Norway, 257.
— *pruni-spinosae* on peach in the Argentine, 260; in Bermuda, 195.
— *ribis* on currants in Norway, 257.
— *scandica* on *Epilobium alpinum* in Norway, 355.
— *simplex* on barley, aecidial stage of, on *Ornithogalum umbellatum* in Indiana, 76; biological specialization of, in England, 22; overwintering of, in England, 21.
— *sorghi*, see *P. maydis*.
— *stachydis* on *Stachys patula*, biology of, 474.
— *triticina* can infect rye, in England, 21.
— — on wheat, aecidial stage on *Thalictrum* in Indiana, 76; biological specialization of, in England, 21; detection of seed mixtures by, in U.S.A., 638; effect of environment on, 21, 327, 448, 711; effect of fertilizers on, 574; effect of maturity on, 447; effect of 'Wolfryn' process on, 447; effect on transpiration of, 573; germination of uredospores of, 21; losses caused by, in Bohemia, 569; in Indiana, 76; occurrence in Australia, 20; in Bohemia, 569; in France, 327, 388, 447, 711; in Georgia, 323; in India, 77; in Indiana, 76; in Switzerland, 447; in U.S.A., 264; in Virginia, 447; overwintering of, in England, 21; varietal resistance to, 76, 323, 448, 638.
Pucciniastrum americanum on *Rubus* in U.S.A., 218.
— *padi*, see *Thecopsora areolata*.
— *pustulatum* on *Epilobium adenocaulon* and *E. angustifolium* and, in *Peridermium* stage, on *Abies balsamea*, 114.
Pucciniopsis, *Fusicladium caricae* provisionally referred to, 103.
Pullularia, *Dematium pullulans* transferred to new genus, 556.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Pycnidial formation, factors promoting, 544–545.
Pyrafolliol for control of *Fomes igniarius* on vine in France, 252.
Pyralion for control of *Fomes igniarius* on vine in France, 252.
Pyrenophora teres is perfect stage of *Hel-*

minthosporium teres, 66. (See also *Pleospora teres*.)
Pyropolyporus robiniae on forest trees in Vancouver, 72.
Pyrus, *Gymnosporangium juniperi* on, in Norway, 255.
— *aria*, *Gymnosporangium tremelloides* on, in Norway, 255.
— —, *Hadrotrichum populi* on, in the Crimea, 746.
— —, *Sclerotinia ariae* on, in Switzerland, 370.
— *aucuparia*, *Gymnosporangium iuniperi* on, in Norway, 255.
— —, *Sclerotinia aucupariae* on, in Switzerland, 370.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— — × *P. serotina*, see Pineapple pear.
— *malus*, see Apple.
— *prunifolia*, *Gymnosporangium tremelloides* on, in Norway, 255.
Pythiacystis citrophthora, mycelial growth of, 542.
— — on citrus in Western Australia, 718.
— — on limes in Hawaii, 333.
— — on oranges in cold storage in Australia, 35.
Pythiopsis, monograph on, 3.
Pythium on coco-nut and *Cocos plumosa* in Florida, 381.
— on Cucurbitaceae in India, 383.
— on *Leucaena glauca* in Sumatra, 558.
— on peas in Ontario, 442.
— on *Phytolacca octandra* in Sumatra, 558.
— on pine seedlings in Minnesota, 309.
— on potato associated with 'leak', in U.S.A., 476.
— on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 484.
— on tobacco in Sumatra, 558.
— on tomato seedlings in Jamaica, 488.
— on *Washingtonia robusta* in Florida, 382.
— on yams, fungus resembling, in Jamaica, 377.
— *aphanidermatum* on pine seedlings, in U.S.A., 181.
— *de Baryanum*, damping-off caused by, in California, 323.
— — on beets, control in Sweden, 74; dissemination of, 350; factors influencing, 506, 637; occurrence in Denmark, 506; in Germany, 637; in Italy, 313; in Sweden, 74.
— — on conifer seedlings in U.S.A., 181.
— — on cress seedlings in Wisconsin, 57; temperature relations to, 57.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 254.
— — on *Pelargonium* in England, 455.
— — on potato associated with 'leak' in U.S.A., 476.
— — on *Salvia sclarea* seedlings in Italy, 197.
— — on *Satureia hortensis* seedlings in Italy, 197.
— — on *Selaginella* in Holland, 318.
— — on tomato seedlings in U.S.A., 495.

Quarantine, see Legislation.
Quercus, see Oak.
Quillaja bark as a spreader for fungicides, 666.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 338.
—, *Entomosporium maculatum*, see *Fabraea maculata*.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Delaware, 12; in Germany, 216; in New Zealand, 521; suggested distinction as f. *cydoniae* from f. *piri* on pear, 216.
—, *Penicillium malivorum* on, in Italy, 660.
—, *Phoma pomi* on, in Illinois, 587; in Ohio, 40.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in New Zealand, 274.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, in U.S.A., 338.
—, *Sclerotinia cydoniae* on, in Switzerland, 370.

Racodiella castaneae on chestnut in France, 5.
Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
Ramularia, notes on, 104.
— *areola* on cotton in Uganda, 509.
— *armoraciae* on horse-radish in Denmark, 506.
— *rapae* on rape and swedes probably identical with *Cercosporella albomaculans*, 688.
Ranunculus ficaria, *Uromyces poae* on, in Wales, 583.
— *repens*, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, biology of, 159.
Rape (*Brassica napus*), *Cercosporella* (?) *albomaculans* on, 688.
—, *Cylindrosporium brassicae* on, probably identical with *Cercosporella albomaculans*, 688.
—, *Ramularia rapae* on, probably identical with *Cercosporella albomaculans*, 688.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.
— — var. *caudatus*, mosaic of, in Bombay, 570.
Raspberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Acrostalagmus caulophagus* on, in Canada, 142, 442, 725; probably identical with *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 142, 442.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Illinois, 588; in Wisconsin, 125.
—, *Coniothyrium fuckelii* on, in Holland, 317.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in Denmark, 507; in Norway, 258.
—, Eastern blue-stem of, in Illinois, 588, in Oregon, 674.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Holland, 317.
—, — *salicis* on, in Denmark, 507.
—, *Gloeosporium venetum* on, see *Plectodiscella veneta*.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 280, 300.
—, leaf curl of, in Oregon, 674; in Norway, 258.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in Canada, 442.
— mosaic, control, 155, 412, 674; not

transmitted to potato, 549; occurrence in Canada and New York, 412; in Norway, 258; in Oregon, 674; in Vancouver, 79.
[Raspberry], *Plectodiscella veneta* on, control in Iowa, 385; losses caused by, in U.S.A., 590; occurrence in Delaware, 12; in Illinois, 588; in Iowa, 385; in U.S.A., 589; varietal resistance to, 588.
—, *Phragmidium rubi-idaei* on, in Sweden, 428.
—, *Pucciniastrum americanum* on, in U.S.A., 218.
—, rosette of, in Illinois, 588.
—, storage decay of, in California, 254.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, (?) in Canada, 142, 442.
—, Western blue-stem of, see *Acrostalagmus caulophagus*.
— yellows in Delaware, 12. (See also Raspberry leaf curl and mosaic.)
'Red plant' disease of strawberry in England, 281.
Resin and phlobaphene, fungi containing, 54, 59.
— as a spreader for fungicides, 398, 522.
Resinol-parol, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* in Germany, 636.
'Reversion', an obscure disease of black currants resembling, in Norway, 257.
Rhamnus, *Puccinia lolii* on species of, in U.S.A., 203.
— *cathartica*, legislation against, in Canada, 239.
Rheosporangium aphanidermatus, see *Pythium aphanidermatum*.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhinosporidium seeberi causing nasal polypi in man, 152; characters, distribution, and systematic position of, 153.
Rhizoctonia in endotrophic mycorrhiza, 291, 539.
— on cabbage seedlings in New York, 533.
— on citrus seedlings in Florida, 381.
— on cotton in Egypt, 648; in India, 77.
— on flax in N. Dakota, 265.
— on groundnut in India, 78; in West Africa, 567.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 680.
— on jute in Bengal, 571.
— on lupins in Italy, 722.
— on papaw in India, 570.
— on pine seedlings in Minnesota, 309.
— on *Sesamum indicum* in India, 78.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 462.
— on sugar-cane in West Indies, 483–484.
— on tomato seedlings associated with damping-off in Jamaica, 488, 489.
— on wheat in India, 383.
— *apocynacearum* in mycorrhiza of *Vinca* and *Vincetoxicum* in Germany, 413.
— *crocorum* on potato in U.S.A., 476.
— *lamellifera* on arnatto, *Casuarina equisetifolia*, coffee, *Grevillea robusta* and tea in Uganda, 509, 749.
— *microsclerotia* on fig in Florida, 382.
— *napi*, confusion between *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* and, in India, 651.
[*Rhizoctonia*] *solani* and *Moniliopsis aderholdi*, differences between, 557.
— — on chilli in Georgia, 247.
— — on cotton in Egypt, 324.
— — on cowpea in the Philippines, 499.
— — on *Lepidium sativum*, relation of temperature to infection by, 57.
— — on *Olea laurifolia* in S. Africa, 375.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 254.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* and *P. mungo* in the Philippines, 498.
— — on potato, biology of, 740; control in France, 97; in Idaho, 192; in Iowa, 354; in Italy, 741; in Kansas, 549; in New Hampshire, 508; in Ontario, 741; in Prussia, 637; in U.S.A., 172; in Washington, 294, 321; losses caused by, in Germany, 99; moisture relations of, 741; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in British Columbia, 418; in Florida, 475; in France, 97; in Germany, 99, 637; in Idaho, 192; in India, 78; in Italy, 740; in Kansas, 549; in Minnesota, 83; in New Hampshire, 508; in the Philippines, 499; in U.S.A., 61, 476; in Washington, 294; soil temperature relations of, 361; varietal resistance to, in Italy, 740; in U.S.A., 738.
— — on rye in Minnesota, 83.
— — on soy-bean in the Philippines, 499.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 562.
— *sylvestris* on *Pinus sylvestris* in Germany, 541; H-ion concentration in relation to, 470; mycorrhiza formed by, 541.
— *violacea*, see *R. crocorum*.
Rhizopogon parasiticus on pines in U.S.A., 376.
Rhizopus, toxicity of coal-tar dyes to, 409.
— on apples (market) in U.S.A., 655.
— on frozen meat in New Zealand, 361.
— on grapes in S. Africa, 441.
— on guava in Florida, 380.
— on maize in U.S.A., 31, 32.
— on peach in U.S.A., 338.
— on potato associated with 'leak' in U.S.A., 476.
—, pectinase secretion by, 157.
— *arrhizus*, H-ion changes induced by, 157.
— *artocarpi* on sweet potato, H-ion changes induced by, in culture, 157; temperature relations of, 546.
— *chinensis*, *R. delemar*, *R. maidis*, and *R. microsporus*, H-ion changes induced by, 157.
— *niger*, toxicity of copper and potassium bichromates to, 671.
— *nigricans*, action on pentosans of, 360.
— —, isoelectric points for the mycelium of, 599.
— —, longevity of spores of, 354.
— —, toxicity of coal-tar dyes to, 409; of copper fungicides, 353.
— — on flax in relation to retting, 87.
— — on grapes in S. Africa, 441.
— — on hemp in relation to retting, 87.

[*Rhizopus nigricans*] on peaches in storage in Australia, 142.
— — on sweet potato, H-ion changes induced by, 157; occurrence in Hawaii, 679; in U.S A., 157, 546; temperature relations of, 546.
— *nodosus*, H-ion changes induced by, 157.
— *oryzae* and *R. reflexus* on sweet potato, H-ion changes induced by, 157; temperature relations of, 546.
— *tritici* on sweet potato, acids produced by, 163; H-ion changes induced by, 157; pectinase production in, 163; temperature relations of, 546.
Rhododendron, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, in Holland, 720.
—, *Phyllosticta berolinense* on, identical with *P. maximi*, 721.
—, — *maximi* on, in Holland, 721.
—, — *rhododendricola* on, identical with *P. maximi*, 720.
—, *Venturia rhododendri* on, probably perfect stage of *Phyliosticta maximi*, in Holland, 721.
— *ponticum*, symbiotic relations between *Chlorella vulgaris* and sooty mould on, in Holland, 731.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Bacterium rhaponticum* on, in England, 628.
Rhytisma acerinum, life-history of, 245.
Ribes, *Cronartium ribicola* on various species of, in British Columbia, 80, 443; in Europe, 615; in Michigan, 71; in the Pacific Northwest, 562; in U.S.A., 254; susceptibility to, 254, 562, 615.
— *alpinum*, *Caeoma ribesii* on, in Norway, 257.
— *grossularia*, see Gooseberry.
— *nigrum*, see Currants.
— *pubescens*, *Caeoma ribesii* on, in Norway, 257.
— *rubrum*, see Currants.
Rice borer, *Beauveria bassiana* on white, in Java, 517.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Beauveria oryzae* on seedlings of, in Cochin China, 174.
—, *Entyloma oryzae* on, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 176.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Japan, 422.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, distribution and synonymy of, 67; occurrence in Porto Rico, 318.
—, legislation against importation of, into the Philippines, 750; in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Melanomma glumarum* on, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 176.
—, *Monotospora oryzae* on, see *Nigrospora oryzae*.
—, *Nigrospora javanica* on, in Java, 469.
—, — *oryzae* on, in Ceylon, 610.
—, obscure diseases of, in India, 78.
—, *Oospora oryztorum* on, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 176.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in Kenya, 444; in Madras, 445.
—, root rot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
[Rice], *Sclerospora macrocarpa* on, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 176.
—, sclerotial disease of, in India, 383.
—, *Sclerotium oryzae* on, in Cochin China, 174; in India, 78.
—, 'tiêm' disease of, in Cochin China, 174.
—, *Tylenchus angustus* on, in Bengal, 123.
Ricinus communis, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 261.
— —, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, in Sumatra, 107.
— —, *Sclerotinia ricini* on, in U.S.A., 377.
Ring spot disease of tobacco in Kentucky, 193.
Robinia hispida, *Oidium orbiculare* on, in Italy, 492.
Roesleria hypogaea on apple in Holland, 317; in U.S.A., 567.
— — on pear in Holland, 317.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 567.
— *pallida* (?) on pear in England, 259.
Roestelia cancellata in relation to *Gymnosporangium oxycedri* in France, 181.
Roggenfusariol for control of cereal diseases in Germany, 349.
'Roncet' disease of vine, see Court-noué.
Root rot of apricot and other trees in Italy, 523.
— — of beet, control in Germany, 535; factors influencing, 628, 637; incidence of fungi causing, 637; occurrence in Germany, 535, 637. (See also Heart rot of, *Pythium de Baryanum*, *Phoma betae*, *Aphanomyces laevis*.)
— — of cotton in Egypt, 648.
— — of fig in Italy, 524.
— — of lettuce in Kentucky, 14, 194.
— — of maize, control in Missouri, 516; influence on yield in Illinois, 208; occurrence in Illinois, 208; in Kentucky, 193; in Louisiana, 260; in Maryland, 633; in Missouri, 516; in N. Dakota, 703; in U.S.A., 31, 715; relation of iron and aluminium to, 32, 33.
— — of rice in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
— — of sugar-cane in Barbados, 427; in Dutch E. Indies, 190, 237, 483; in Hawaii, 482, 483, 484.
Rosa rubrifolia, *Phragmidium subcorticium* on, in Sweden, 428.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612; legislation against, in S. Africa, 752.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Maryland, 725.
—, *Phragmidium subcorticium* on, in the Argentine, 261.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, control in Denmark, 507; in Germany, 465, 581; in Holland, 591; in Norway, 591; in U.S.A., 581; occurrence in the Argentine, 261; in Germany, 465, 581; in Holland, 591; in Norway, 591; in U.S.A., 581.

[Rose], *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 343.
—, sulphur injury to, 668.
Roselle (*Hibiscus sabdariffa*), *Phytophthora* (?) *faberi* on, in the Philippines, 397.
—, bacterial disease of, in Malaya, 445.
—, Phycomycete in roots of, in Malaya, 445.
Rosellinia on cinchona in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
— on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in India, 4.
— *arcuata* on tea in Ceylon, 4; in Dutch E. Indies, 64; in India, 4, 123; in Java, 4.
— *bunodes* on Borneo camphor in Malaya, 374.
— — (?) on coffee in Java, 480.
— — (?) on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 480.
— — (?) on *Leucaena glauca* in Java, 480.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 4; in Dutch E. Indies, 64; in India and Java, 4.
— *necatrix* on olive in France, 348.
— — on vine in France, 699; in Italy, 196.
— *pepo* on cacao in Dominican Republic, 199.
Rosette of apple in Washington, 341.
— of groundnut in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Nigeria, 500; in S. Africa, 11, 500; in Tanganyika, 500.
— of peach in U.S.A., 46.
— of pecan in Florida, 381.
— of raspberry, in Illinois, 588.
— of wheat in U.S.A., 77, 84, 253, 452.
Rottboellia, Schizothyrium congoensis on, in Belgian Congo, 104.
'Rougeau' of the vine in France, 504.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Uganda, 509.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Ceylon, 299; in Sumatra, 479; in Uganda, 509.
—, brown bast of, in Borneo, 424; in Burma, 424; in Ceylon, 300, 550; in Dutch E. Indies, 189, 423, 469; in Malaya, 444.
—, *Cephaleuros virescens* on, in Sumatra, 478.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Borneo, 424; in Burma, 424; in Ceylon, 300; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Malaya, 174.
—, *Cyphella* on, in Malaya, 569, 680.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Sumatra, 479.
—, *Fomes* on, in Sumatra, 189.
—, — *lamaoensis* on, in Ceylon, 299; in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
—, — *lignosus* on, in Borneo, 424; in Ceylon, 299; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Malaya, 175, 569.
—, — *lucidus* on, in Ceylon, 383, 508.
—, — *pseudoferreus* on, in Burma, 424; in Java, 189; in Malaya, 423.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Sumatra, 479.
—, *Ganoderma ferreum* on, in Java, 423.
—, *Gloeosporium albo-rubrum* on, in Sumatra, 478, 479.
—, heat canker of, in Java, 481.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Malaya, 445.
—, — *heveae* on, in Sumatra, 300, 479.
[Rubber], *Hypochnus* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
—, leaf fall of, in Ceylon, 299, 508, 551.
—, *Melanopsammopsis ulei* on, in British Guiana, 11.
—, mouldy rot of, in Sumatra, 479; in Uganda, 509. (See also *Sphaeronema*.)
—, *Oidium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in Uganda, 509.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Sumatra, 479.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Borneo, 424; in Ceylon, 299; in Java, 189; in Malaya, 175.
—, — *faberi* on, in Borneo, 424; in Burma, 424; in Ceylon, 299, 508, 551; in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in the Philippines, 397.
—, — *meadii* on, in Burma, 424; in Ceylon, 299; in India, 123, 445, 551.
—, *Polyporus mesotalpae* on, in Ceylon, 384.
—, *Poria* on, in North Borneo, 424.
—, — *hypobrunnea* on, in Ceylon, 299.
—, — *hypolateritia* on, see *Fomes pseudoferreus*.
— Research Scheme in Ceylon, 299.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Malaya, 680.
—, *Rosellinia* (?) *bunodes* on, in Java, 480.
—, *Sclerotium* resembling *S. rolfsii* on, in Sumatra, 478.
—, seedling disease of, in Java, 481.
—, *Sphaeronema* on, in Borneo, 424; in Java, 189; in Malaya, 444; in Uganda, 509.
—, — *fimbriatum* on, in Malaya, 175, 568.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Burma, 424; in Java, 480.
—, undetermined fungus causing new bark disease of, in Malaya, 680.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Borneo, 424; in Burma, 424; in Ceylon, 299; in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
—, 'witches' broom' of, in Java, 481.
—, prepared, *Aspergillus* on, 680.
—, —, dichlorhydroquinone (mouldicide) for prevention of spotting of, 174.
—, —, paranitrophenol for prevention of mould on, 742.
—, —, *Penicillium* on, 680.
—, —, spotting of, 174, 680.
Rubiaceae, bacterial nodules of, 358, 572.
Rubus, Gymnoconia interstitialis on, in U.S.A., 280, 300.
—, *Kunkelia nitens* on, in U.S.A., 280.
—, *Pucciniastrum americanum* on, in U.S.A., 218.
— *caesius, Phyllostictina carpogena* on, 104.
— *canadensis*, see Blackberry (Mountain).
— *enslenii, Gymnoconia interstitialis* and *Kunkelia nitens* on, in U.S.A., 281.
— *fruticosus*, see Blackberry.
— *hispidus, Gymnoconia interstitialis* and *Kunkelia nitens* on, in U.S.A., 280.
— *idaeus*, see Raspberry.
— *laciniatus*, mosaic of, in Oregon, 674.

[*Rubus laciniatus*], *Phragmidium violaceum* on, in Sweden, 428.
— *loganobaccus*, see Loganberry.
— *macropetalus*, mosaic of, in Oregon, 674.
— *neglectus*, see Raspberry.
— *occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
— *parviflorus*, mosaic of, in Oregon, 674.
— *phoenicolasius*, mosaic of, in Oregon, 674.
— *spectabilis*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Alaska, 596.
'Rugose mosaic' of potato in U.S.A., 254.
Rumex, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 259.
— *arifolius*, *Uromyces borealis* on, in Norway, 355.
'Russet dwarf' of potato in Idaho, 192.
Russula fragilis forming mycorrhiza on *Pinus montana*, 471.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), black peat disease of, in Holland, 426.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Minnesota, 83.
—, bright speck of, in Denmark, 507.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, control in Germany, 727. (See also *Fusarium nivale*.)
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in N. Dakota, 639; in Switzerland, 85.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Sweden, 79.
—, *Fusarium minimum* on, see *F. nivale*.
—, — *nivale* on, control in Denmark, 532; in Germany, 349, 640; in Lithuania, 533; in Sweden, 645; dissemination of, 350; losses caused by, in Bohemia, 569; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Denmark, 532; in Germany, 349, 640; in Lithuania, 533; in Sweden, 79, 645. (See also *Calonectria graminicola*.)
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in N. Dakota, 703.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in N. S. Wales, 393.
—, — *sativum* on, 67; in Minnesota, 27.
—, 'Hooghalen' disease of, in Holland, 426.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Germany, 640.
—, mycorrhiza of, 539.
—, *Ophiobolus herpotrichus* on, in Germany, 640.
—, physiological diseases of, in Holland, 317.
—, *Puccinia dispersa* on, biological specialization of, 21; occurrence in Georgia, 323; in Indiana, 76, 268; varietal resistance to, 268.
—, — *glumarum tritici* on, in U.S.A., 266.
—, — *graminis* on, biology of, 474.
—, — *triticina* can infect, in England, 21.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Minnesota, 83.
—, *Septoria* (?) *nodorum* on, in Denmark, 507.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 230.
—, *Tilletia secalis* on, in Russia, 389; possibly identical with *T. tritici*, 30.
[Rye, *Tilletia*] *tritici* on, in U.S.A., 29; in Washington, 528.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, control in Denmark, 283; in Minnesota, 50; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Denmark, 283; in Germany, 202; in Minnesota, 50; varietal susceptibility to, 203.
—, 'veenkoloniale' disease of, in Holland, 426.
— × wheat hybrids, *Tilletia tritici* on, in U.S.A., 30, 328.

Saccharomyces, carbohydrate nutrition of, 165.
— on frozen meat, 52.
— *cerevisiae*, 'bios' production by, 293.
— —, influence of vitamins on, 472.
— *ellipsoideus*, 'bios' production by, 293.
Saccharum officinarum, see Sugar-cane.
— *spontaneum*, *Sclerospora* on, seed treatment against, 132.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Cercospora* on, in India, 570.
—, *Puccinia carthami* on, in Egypt, 324.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in India, 650.
Salicylic acid and methylated spirits for control of *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae*, 591.
Salix, *Caeoma ribesii* in *Melampsora* stage on, in Norway, 257.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, 430.
—, *Panus conchatus* on, in France, 310.
—, *Stereum atrozonatum* on, in the Argentine, 261.
— *arctica* × *glauca*, *Melampsora parasitica* on, in Greenland, 687.
— *capraea*, *Hendersonia foliorum* on, in France, 102.
— *viminalis*, *Caeoma ribesii* in *Melampsora* stage on, in Norway, 257.
Salmonberry, see *Rubus spectabilis*.
Salt against *Puccinia graminis* in Germany, 200.
— for destroying barberry in Sweden, 368.
— and formaldehyde seed treatment against *Claviceps purpurea* in N. Dakota, 640, 703.
Saltation in *Alternaria mali*, 585; in *Fusarium*, 558; in *Vermicularia*, 228.
Salts, influence of, on reaction of *Gibberella saubinetii* to H-ion concentration, 545.
—, relations between concentration of, and growth of soil moulds, 156.
Salvia, *Ustilago betonicae* on, in Germany and the Tyrol, 102.
— *sclarea*, *Pythium de Baryanum* on seedlings of, in Italy, 197.
Sambucus nigra, see Elder.
Sampaioa new genus of Lophiostomaceae in Portugal, 555.
Sanders dust for control of fungi on fruit trees in Connecticut, 349. (See also copper-lime dust.)
San-o-san dust against cereal smuts in Nova Scotia, 320.
Saprolegniaceae, monograph of, 3.
Satureia hortensis, *Pythium de Baryanum* on seedlings of, in Italy, 197.

Saxifraga oppositifolia, *Melampsora parasitica* on, in Greenland, 687.
Scald of apple, factors influencing, 42, 145, 340, 402, 459, 460, 461, 656; occurrence in Australia, 41; in England, 145, 402; in Indiana, 656; in Pennsylvania, 459, 460; in U.S.A., 215, 340, 341, 655, 656; use of oiled wrappers to prevent, 215, 341, 402, 459, 460, 656; varietal susceptibility to, 42, 460.
— of pear in Australia, 726.
'Schwammschutz' as a wood preservative in Germany, 242.
'Sciatica' disease of apple in Italy, 218.
Sclerophoma regarded as identical with *Dothichiza*, 305.
— *phaseoli* on bean in Russia, 117.
— *piceae* on conifers, 305.
— *pitya*, synonymy of, 305.
— *pityella* identical with *S. pitya*, 305.
— *pityophila* on conifers, 305; possible biologic forms of, 305.
Sclerospora, seed treatment to destroy oospores of, 132.
— on *Euchlaena luxurians*, seed treatment against, 133.
— on maize, legislation against, in U.S.A., 132; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 469; seed treatment against, 132.
— on *Miscanthus japonicus*, seed treatment against, 133.
— on *Saccharum spontaneum*, seed treatment against, 132.
— on sorghum, seed treatment against, 133.
— *graminicola* on *Andropogon sorghum* in India, 570.
— — on *Setaria italica*, conidial production of, 718.
— *javanica* on maize in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
— *macrocarpa* on rice, legislation against importation of, in U.S.A., 176.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 301; in Queensland, 686.
Sclerotinia on cereals in Minnesota, 82.
— on cherry in Norway, 282.
— on *Passiflora edulis* in N. S. Wales, 527.
— on sunflower in Vancouver, 79.
— on walnuts in California, 437.
— *ariae* on *Pyrus aria* in Switzerland, 370.
— *aucupariae* on *Pyrus aucuparia* in Switzerland, 370.
— *carunculoides* on mulberry in U.S.A., 48.
— *cerasi* on *Prunus cerasus*, 370.
— *cinerea*, acid tolerance of apothecia of, 141.
— — on apple in New Jersey, 660, 666; in Norway, 255; in U.S.A., 655.
— — on cherry, control in Germany, 457, 665; in Michigan, 587; in Norway, 257, 591; in U.S.A., 522; occurrence in Germany, 457, 665; in Michigan, 587; in Norway, 257, 591; in U.S.A., 522; varietal resistance to, 257, 457.
— — on *Fragaria*, in Switzerland, 370.
[*Sclerotinia cinerea*] on peach, control in Connecticut, 349; in Kentucky, 194; in Maryland, 632; H-ion concentration in relation to apothecia of, 114, 632; losses caused by, 632; method of infection, 660; occurrence in Australia, 726; in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 635; in Kentucky, 194; in Maryland, 632; in New Jersey, 660; in U.S.A., 338; storage rot caused by, in Australia, 726.
— — on pears in cold storage in Australia, 41.
— — on plum in New Jersey, 660; in Norway, 256; in Nova Scotia, 320; in U.S.A., 338, 522.
— — on Pomaceae and Prunoideae in Switzerland, 370.
— — on *Vaccinium* in Switzerland, 370.
— — on *Vitis vinifera* in Switzerland, 370.
— *crataegi* on *Crataegus monogyna* and *C. oxyacantha* in Switzerland, 370.
— — on *Mespilus germanicus* × *Crataegus monogyna* in Switzerland, 371.
— *cydoniae* on quince in Switzerland, 370.
— *fructigena* on apples in cold storage in Australia, 43; in Norway, 255.
— — on cherry in Australia, 141.
— — on *Fragaria* in Switzerland, 370.
— — on plum in Norway, 256.
— — on Pomaceae, Prunoideae, *Vaccinium*, and *Vitis vinifera* in Switzerland, 370.
— —, toxicity of coal-tar dyes to, 409.
— *laxa* on apricots in Switzerland, 458. (See also *Monilia*.)
— — on *Fragaria*, Pomaceae, Prunoideae, *Vaccinium*, and *Vitis vinifera* in Switzerland, 370.
— *libertiana*, *S. sclerotiorum* stated to be correct name for, 557.
— —, see *S. sclerotiorum*.
— *linhartiana* on *Prunus padus*, 370.
— *megalospora*, spore characters of, 49.
— *mespili* on *Mespilus germanica* in Switzerland, 370.
— *minor* on lettuce in Pennsylvania, 322.
— *padi* on *Prunus padus* in Germany, 246.
— *perplexa* on sunflower in Washington, 213.
— *pruni-spinosae* on *Prunus spinosa*, 370.
— *pseudotuberosa* on acorns believed to be ascigerous form of *Racodiella castaneae*, 5.
— *ricini*, Euphorbiaceae and *Pelargonium* slightly susceptible to, in U.S.A., 378.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in U.S.A., 377.
— *sclerotiorum* can infect *Asphodelus tenuifolia*, *Chenopodium album*, *Cicer arietinum*, mustard, oats, peas, potato, and wheat in India, 651.
— —, confusion between *Rhizoctonia napi* and, in India, 651.
— —, *Melilotus indica* immune from, in India, 651.
— — on *Antirrhinum* in England, 580.
— — (?) on *Aralia cordata* in U.S.A., 441.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 312.

[*Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*] on carrot in Denmark, 506 ; in Pennsylvania, 322.
— — on celery in Pennsylvania, 322.
— — on citrus, utilization of citric acid by, 395.
— — on dahlias in New York, 40.
— — on lettuce, control in Pennsylvania, 322.
— — on *Lobelia erinus* in Italy, 197.
— — on oranges in cold store in Australia, 35.
— — on potato in France, 97; in Holland, 317.
— — on safflower in India, 650.
— — on sunflower in Canada, 213 ; in U.S.A, 274 ; taxonomy of, 274.
— —, taxonomy of, 557.
— *shiraiana* on mulberry in Japan, 49.
— *trifoliorum* on bersim in Egypt, 324.
— — on clover, control in Czecho-Slovakia, 583; factors influencing development of, 583 ; occurrence in Canada, 456 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 582; in England, 401 ; in Italy, 197 ; in Ohio, 337 ; in U.S.A., 456 ; varietal resistance to, 337 ; viability of sclerotia of, 583.
— *tuberosa*, fatty degeneration of, 59.
Sclerotium on beet in Morocco, 440.
— on *Crotalaria* in Java, 611.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 478.
— on maize in Kentucky, 193.
— on potato in Western India, 419, 741.
— on *Tephrosia* in Java, 611.
— *bataticola* on chilli in Georgia, 248.
— *cepivorum* on garlic in Italy, 197.
— *oryzae*, *Acremonium fuliginosum*, *Beauveria oryzae*, and *Fusarium oryzae* on sclerotia of, 174.
— — on rice in Cochin China, 174 ; in India, 78.
— *rhizodes* on wheat in Idaho, 267 ; in U.S.A., 264 ; in Washington, 322.
— *rolfsii*, influence of reaction on, in Georgia, 323.
— — on cereals in Minnesota, 83.
— — on chilli in Georgia, 247.
— — on groundnut in West Africa, 567.
— — on *Mimosa invisa* in Sumatra, 747.
— — on potato in Florida, 475; in India, 78, 741 ; in U.S.A., 476.
— — on strawberry in Florida, 381 ; in N. Carolina, 704.
— — on sugar-cane in Florida, 381.
— — on sweet potato in Hawaii, 679.
— — on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 190 ; in N. Carolina, 704; in Sumatra, 107, 747.
Schizophyllum commune on chestnuts imported from Japan to France, 180.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 692.
Schizothyrium congoensis on *Rottboellia* in the Belgian Congo, 104.
Scolicotrichum, characters of, 103.
—, species wrongly referred to, 103.
— *musae* referred to *Cordana*, 103.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Seed-borne plant parasites, 350, 356, 672.
Seed certification, 356 ; in British Columbia, 195 ; in Canada, 187, 316, 442; in Germany, 234, 432 ; in S. Africa, 744 ; in S. Carolina, 298 ; in U.S.A., 187, 550.
Seeds, examination of, for fungi in Russia, 221.
Seed-o-san,use of, against onion diseases in California, 356 ; in U.S.A., 356 ; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 152.
Segetan, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 349, 351, 595, 636 ; in Holland, 409 ; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in Germany, 637 ; composition of, 351 ; seed injury caused by, 595.
Selaginella, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Holland, 318.
Semesan, use of, against *Helminthosporium* and *Ustilago* on barley in Delaware, 635 ; against *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* in Pennsylvania, 322.
Septobasidium on tea in India, 371.
Septogloeum, synonym of *Phloeospora*, 687.
Septoria stage of *Fusicladiella*, 103.
— *apii* on celery, control in Bermuda, 122, 195 ; in Canada, 123 ; in Michigan, 183; losses caused by, 183 ; occurrence in Bermuda, 122, 195 ; in Canada, 123 ; in Michigan, 183 ; in U.S.A., 495.
— *bataticola* on sweet potato in Hawaii, 679.
— *chrysanthemi* on chrysanthemum in Strasbourg, 454.
— *culmifida* on *Dactylis glomerata* in Wales, 583.
— — on *Phleum pratense* in Wales, 583.
— — on *Poa trivialis* in Wales, 583.
— *dianthi* on carnations in Italy, 197.
— *graminum* on wheat in Italy, 196.
— *limonum* on lemon in Italy, 196.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, control in Illinois, 620 ; in Jamaica, 488; in Maryland, 632 ; in New Jersey, 748; in U.S.A., 615 ; losses caused by, 615, 635 ; moisture and temperature relations of, 614; occurrence in Delaware, 635 ; in Illinois, 620 ; in Jamaica, 488 ; in Maryland, 632 ; in New Jersey, 748 ; in U.S.A., 495, 615.
— — on Solanaceous weeds in U.S.A., 615.
— *nodorum* on rye, (?) in Denmark, 507.
— — on wheat in Canada, 442.
— *padi* on cherry in New Jersey, 724 ; on cherry, plum, &c., synonymy of, 688.
— —, *Cylindrosporium padi* on cherry and plum renamed, 688.
— *paeoniae* var. *berolinensis* on peony in Canada, 123, 138.
— *petroselini* var. *apii*, see *S. apii*.
— *pruni* on *Prunus japonicus*, taxonomy of, 688.
— *ribis*, see *Mycosphaerella ribis*.
Sereh disease of sugar-cane, bacteria present in, in Java, 302 ; *Bact. herbicola aureum* associated with, 302, 554 ; hot water treatment against, 555 ; legislation against introduction into the Philippines, 301 ; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 190, 302, 469 ; temperature

relations of *Bact. herbicola* isolated from, 554.
Serradella, see *Ornithopus*.
Serum agglutination in the diagnosis of plant parasites, use of, 198.
Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), *Cercospora sesami* on, in the Philippines, 557.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Egypt, 324.
—, *Rhizoctonia* root rot of, in India, 78.
Setaria italica, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, conidial production by, 718.
— *viridis* susceptible to *Helminthosporium sativum* in Minnesota, 28.
Shell bark of lemon in California, 332.
'Shelling' of vines in U.S.A., 379.
Silene pontica, *Uromyces silene ponticae* on, biology of, 474.
Silicic sol as an adhesive for copper fungicides in France, 463.
Silver leaf disease, see *Stereum purpureum*.
— nitrate, toxicity of, to various fungi, 353.
Sinapis alba, see Mustard.
Sirosperma hypocrellae parasitic on *Hypocrella* on *Imperata* in New Guinea, 212.
— *sparsum* parasitic on *Cephalosporium* on *Lepidosaphes ulmi* in England, 212.
Sirosphaera botryosa on *Pseudomicrocera henningsii* on *Aonidia* in Ceylon, 212.
— *chlorostoma* on a stroma on *Aleyrodes* in Ceylon, 212.
Sisal (*Agave rigida sisalana*), *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in Jamaica, 122.
Sitanion, *Puccinia glumarum tritici* on, in U.S.A., 266.
— *jubatum*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Oregon, 131.
Smoke injury to currants and gooseberries in Norway, 257; to forests in Austria, 623; to plants and trees in Silesia, 681; to vegetation in Austria and Germany, 356; soil conditions in, 681.
Snapdragon, see *Antirrhinum*.
Snow mould of cereals, may be caused by various species of *Fusarium*, 202. (See also *Calonectria graminicola*, *F. nivale*.)
— moulding of coniferous seedlings in Utah, 116.
Snowdrop (*Galanthus nivalis*), *Botrytis* on, 581.
Soap and bisulphites against *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on vine in Switzerland, 186.
— Bordeaux mixture as a fungicide, 620.
— solutions, fungicidal action of, 531.
Soda against *Sphaerotheca macularis* f. *alchemillae* in Holland, 410.
Sodium bicarbonate, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 581.
— — carbonate, and chloride, effect of, on rate of decay of Douglas fir infected by *Lenzites saepiaria*, 491.
— fluoride as a wood preservative in Austria, 242; in Germany, 354, 619; in U.S.A, 243.
— —, toxicity of, to various fungi, 353.
— nitrate applications against *Alternaria* on onion in India, 570; against grey speck of oats in Germany, 717.
[Sodium nitrate] fertilization increasing attacks of *Puccinia triticina* on wheat, 575.
— sulphate, effect of, on rate of decay of Douglas fir infected by *Lenzites saepiaria*, 491.
— — soil treatment against *Macrophoma corchori* on jute in India, 383.
Soft scald of apple in England, 145; in Pennsylvania, 460, 461; in U.S.A., 655. (See also Internal breakdown.)
Soil acidity disease in Germany, 229, 230, 635.
—, action of fungi in, 177, 362, 604, 681.
— disinfection, methods of, 672.
— fungi, action of, in forest soils, 604.
— injury from smoke in Silesia, 681.
— organisms, effect of organic matter on, 681; of partial sterilization on, 175, 362, 552; of sulphur on, 363.
— reaction, diseases due to, in Holland, 425.
— — in relation to aluminium injury, 291.
— —, influence on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato of, 231; on Actinomycetes and soil fungi, 482; on beet root rot of, 628.
— temperature relations of *Corticium vagum* on beans and peas, 439; on potato, 361; of *Gibberella saubinetii* on maize and wheat, 390, 391.
Soja max, see Soy-bean.
Solanaceae, mosaic disease of, 538.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, in U.S.A., 615.
Solanum, tobacco mosaic transmissible to, in Sumatra, 107.
— *carolinense*, tobacco mosaic overwinters on, in Kentucky, 193.
— —, tomato mosaic overwinters on, in Indiana, 76, 155.
— *dulcamara*, *Bacterium vesicatorium* can infect, in U.S.A., 119.
— —, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, in U.S.A., 172.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 611.
— —, — *vesicatorium* can infect, in U.S.A., 119.
— —, *Cercospora* on, in India, 570.
— —, potato mosaic on, 549.
— —, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, in U.S.A., 172.
— *rostratum*, *Bacterium vesicatorium* can infect, in U.S.A., 119.
— *torvum*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 107.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
Solbar, use of, against cineraria mildew in Germany, 465; against peach leaf curl in Germany, 465; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Germany, 625; against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple in Germany, 465, 466; on pear in Germany, 217; against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on cherry in Germany, 457, 665; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on goose-

berry in Germany, 457, 590; in Norway, 258; against *S. pannosa* on rose in Germany, 465, 581; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Austria, 631; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 466, 665.
Sonchus asper and *S. oleraceus*, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, biology of, 159.
Sooty mould of apple in the Argentine, 260.
— — of *Bumelia ambigua* in Italy, 211.
— — of citrus in the Argentine, 260; in Italy, 211; in Sicily, 463.
— — of fig in North Africa, 88.
— — of peach in the Argentine, 260.
— —, symbiosis of algae and, in Holland, 731.
Sorbus aria, see *Pyrus aria*.
— *aucuparia*, see *Pyrus aucuparia*.
Sore shin of cotton, see *Corticium solani*.
Sorghum (*Andropogon sorghum*), *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in India, 77.
—, *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, 67; in Arizona, 452; in India, 29; may be distinct biologic form, 29.
—, *Sclerospora* on, seed treatment against, 133.
—, — *graminicola* on, in India, 570.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in Arizona, 452; in India, 77.
—, *Sphacelotheca* on, in U.S.A., 50.
—, — *cruenta* on, in India, 77, 717; in U.S.A., 85; varietal resistance to, 85, 717.
—, — *sorghi* on, control in Arizona, 452; in India, 571; occurrence in Arizona, 452; in India, 77, 571, 717; in Italy, 196; in Spain, 610; in U.S.A., 85; varietal resistance to, 85, 717.
—, *Ustilago reiliana* on, see *Sorosporium reilianum*.
Sorosporium aristidae-amplissimae on *Aristida amplissima* in Belgian Congo, 104.
— *chloridicola* on *Chloris polydactylis* in Belgian Congo, 104.
— *panici* on *Panicum* in Belgian Congo, 104.
— *reilianum* on maize in U.S.A., 264.
— — on sorghum in Arizona, 452; in India, 77.
Sour sap of fruit trees in N. S. Wales, 45.
Soy-bean (*Glycine*, *Soja*), *Bacillus lathyri* on, in Delaware, 13.
—, chlorosis associated with potash deficiency in Delaware, 13.
—, *Diaporthe sojae* on, in Missouri, 377.
—, *Fusarium* (?) on, varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 253.
— meal as a spreader for fungicides, 666.
— mosaic, not transmissible to tobacco, 193; losses caused by, in Indiana, 627; occurrence in Canada, 731; in Delaware, 634; in Indiana, 626; in Kentucky, 193; seed transmission of, 626; varietal susceptibility to, 626.
—, *Peronospora sojae* on, in U.S.A., 265, 627.
[Soy-bean], *Phomopsis sojae* on, is conidial stage of *Diaporthe sojae*, 377.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* can infect, in the Philippines, 499.
Species concept in mycology, 1.
Sphacelotheca, monograph on, in Finland, 369.
— on sorghum in U.S.A., 50.
— *cruenta* on sorghum in India, 77, 717; in U.S.A., 85; varietal resistance to, 85, 717.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, control in Arizona, 452; in India, 571; occurrence in Arizona, 452; in India, 77, 571, 717; in Italy, 196; in Spain, 610; in U.S.A., 85; varietal resistance to, 85, 717.
Sphaerella tabifica on beet in Morocco, 440.
Sphaerita minor on *Trichomonas* in Brazil, 95.
Sphaerographium fraxini, factors influencing pycnidial formation in, 545.
Sphaeronema on *Hevea* rubber, control by agrisol in Malaya, 444; occurrence in Java, 189; in Malaya, 444; in N. Borneo, 424; in Uganda, 509.
— *fimbriatum* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 175, 568.
— — on sweet potato in Hawaii, 679; in U.S.A., 495.
— *lycopersici*, synonym of *Phoma lycopersici*, 69.
Sphaeropsis malorum, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
— *pseudodiplodia*, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
— *tumefaciens* (?) on citrus in British Guiana, 11, 444.
Sphaeropsidales, factors influencing pycnidial formation in some, 544.
Sphaerostilbe on *Erythrina glauca* in Surinam, 191.
— *coccophila* on scale insects in Florida, 579; in the Gold Coast, 37.
— *repens* on *Artocarpus integrifolia* in India, 4.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 424; in Java, 480.
— — on tea in India, 4.
Sphaerotheca fuliginea, see *S. humuli* var. *fuliginea*.
— *humuli* on *Epilobium montanum*, biology of, 159.
— — on hops in England, 289.
— — on strawberry in Norway, 258.
— — on *Taraxacum officinale*, biology of, 160.
— — var. *fuliginea* on melon in Russia, 665.
— *macularis* f. *alchemillae* on *Alchemilla vulgaris* in Holland, 410.
— *mors-uvae* on gooseberry, control in Belgium, 304; in England, 258; in Germany, 457, 590, 665; in Holland, 317, 406, 591; in Norway, 258, 591; legislation against, in Belgium, 304; occurrence in Belgium, 304; in England, 258; in Germany, 457, 590, 665; in Holland, 317, 406; in Italy, 196; in Norway, 257, 591; in Sweden, 79.
— — on red currants in Norway, 257.

[*Sphaerotheca*] *pannosa*, biologic forms of, 745.
— — on almond in Italy, 196.
— — on peach, occurrence in the Crimea, 745; in Italy, 196; varietal resistance to, 745.
— — on rose, control with bicarbonate of soda in U.S.A., 581; with cosan in Germany, 581; with elosal in Denmark, 507; in Germany, 581; with lime-sulphur in Norway, 591; with salicylic acid and soap in Holland, 591; with solbar in Germany, 465, 581; with sulphur in Germany, 581; occurrence in the Argentine, 261; in Germany, 465, 581; in Holland, 591; in Norway, 591; in U.S.A., 581.
Sphaerulina trifolii on clover in U.S.A., 265.
Spicaria on maize in U.S.A., 31.
Spilocaea pomi, bitter pit of apple wrongfully attributed to, in Germany, 584.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), *Ascochyta spinaciae* on, in Russia, 692.
—, *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Fusarium spinaciae* on, in Idaho, 73.
—, *Peronospora effusa* on, in Indiana, 77.
—, X organisms (? protozoa) in root of, 421.
Spindle tuber of potato, control in Maine, 297; effect of environment on, in Nebraska, 678; occurrence in Florida, 475; in Maine, 296; in Nebraska, 298, 678; in U.S.A., 548; in Washington, 321; transmitted by aphids, 297, 548.
Spondylocladium atrovirens on potato in Florida, 475; in France, 166; in Italy, 740; in Tasmania, 259; in U.S.A., 476; resemblance of, to *Vermicularia varians*, 166.
Spongospora on coco-nut in Malaya, 445.
— *subterranea* on potato in Algeria, 738; in British Columbia, 195; in France, 97; in U.S.A., 476; soil dissemination of, 350.
Sporodesmium longipedicellatum on cotton in Egypt, 324.
— *mucosum* var. *pluriseptatum* on Cucurbitaceae in Denmark, 507.
— *solani varians*, see *Alternaria solani*.
Sporonema pulvinatum on cranberries in storage in Washington, 281.
Sporotrichum carnis on frozen meat in England, 52.
— — (?) on slime fluxes of trees in England, 53.
— *pulviniforme*, association of, with birch mycorrhiza in England, 223.
Spot disease of prepared rubber, dichlorhydroquinone (mouldicide) as a preventive of, 174; organisms associated with, 680.
Spotted wilt of tomato in Australia, 307.
Sprain of potato attributed to *Pseudomonas solaniolens* in England, 420; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 189; in England, 420; in S. Africa, 603; synonyms of, 420.
Spray injury, 120, 121, 140, 146, 160, 186, 276, 286, 288, 379, 404, 435, 526, 529, 531, 568, 586, 587, 592, 620.
— spreading agents, 148, 149, 258, 282, 288, 318, 319, 398, 411, 463, 522, 586, 587, 588, 666.
Spraying costs, 210, 283, 320, 590, 620.
—, general works on, 93, 591.
— in relation to phenological conditions, 458, 468.
—, recent advances in, 620.
Sprays, estimation of wetting powers of, 410.
— versus dusts against diseases of apple, 148, 149, 319, 348, 632, 666; of cantaloupe, 633; of celery, 195; of onion, 195; of peach, 348, 349; of potato, 195, 633; of tomato, 633.
Spruce (*Picea*), damping-off of, in Minnesota, 309; in U.S.A., 181.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 494.
—, mycorrhizal fungi and ecology of, 540.
—, snow injury to, in Utah, 116.
—, 'spike branch' of, in Ontario, 113.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), *Bacillus cacticidus* can infect, 707.
Stachys patula, *Puccinia stachydis* on, biology of, 474.
Staling of fungal cultures, 732.
Star-of-Bethlehem, see *Ornithogalum umbellatum*.
Steganospora acerinum, factors influencing pycnidial formation, 545.
Stellaria graminea, *Melampsorella elatina* on, in Ontario, 115.
Stem-bleeding disease of coco-nut in Malaya, 445.
— tumour of apple in U.S.A., 672.
Stemonitis herbatica on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
Stemphylium on cranberries in storage in Washington, 281.
Stephanoderis hampei, *Beauveria bassiana* on, 136, 516.
Stereum atrozonatum on *Salix* in the Argentine, 261.
— *fasciatum* on timber in U.S.A., 692.
— *hirsutum* on aeroplane timber in U.S.A., 243.
— — on *Eucalyptus globulus* and *E. maideni* in S. Africa, 374.
— — on vine in France, 315, 630.
— *purpureum*, control of, 344.
—, — host plants of, in England, 343.
— —, infection of woody tissues by, 278.
— —, *S. rugosiusculum* identical with, 343.
— — on apple in England, 343; legislation against, in England, 112.
— — on cherry in England, 343.
— — on damsons in Denmark, 279.
— — on fruit trees in England, 343; in Italy, 46; in Washington, 322.
— — on peach in England, 343.
— — on pear in England, 343.
— — on plum, control in Norway, 256; effect on wood of, 278, 343; legislation against, in England, 112; occurrence in Denmark, 279; in England,

112, 343; in Norway, 256; pathology of, 343, 673.
[*Stereum purpureum*] on rose in England, 343.
— — on timber, wood destroying properties of, 489.
— *rameale* on timber in U.S.A., 692.
— *rugosiusculum* identical with *S. purpureum*, 343.
— *sanguinolentum* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 749.
— *subpileatum* on aeroplane timber in U.S.A., 243.
Sterigmatocystis, nail disease of man caused by, 95.
—, new section *versicolores* of genus proposed, 597.
— *nigra*, nutrient requirements for conidial formation in, 156.
— —, toxicity of copper bichromate and potassium bichromate to, 671.
— *tuxetana* on man in Tunis, 597.
Stictis panizzei on olive in Europe, 348.
Stictochorella personatae pycnidial stage of *Fusicladiella aronici*, 103.
Stilbella theae on tea in Java, 4.
Stipple-streak disease of potato in Holland, 415.
Stizolobium deeringianum, *Bacterium trifoliorum* can infect, in U.S.A., 264.
— —, *Cercospora stizolobii* on, in S. Carolina, 265.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), black root of, in Ontario, 725.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 462.
—, — *cinerea* on, in Alaska, 596; in Norway, 258.
—, *Diplocarpon earliana* on, in N. Carolina, 704; in S. Carolina, 588; in Norway, 258; in U.S.A., 338; systematic position of, 589; varietal resistance to, 589.
—, *Fabraea fragariae* perfect stage of *Marssonina fragariae* on, in Germany, 663.
— leaf curl in Norway, 258.
—, *Marssonina* stage of *Diplocarpon earliana* on, believed to be distinct from *M. potentillae*, 589.
—, — *fragariae* on, see *Fabraea fragariae*.
—, *Mollisia earliana* on, see *Diplocarpon earliana*.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in Florida, 381; in Germany, 663; in Norway, 258; in U.S.A., 338.
—, — *punctiformis* on, in Germany, 664.
—, *Pezizella* on, in U.S.A., 462.
—, *Phyllosticta grandimaculans* on, in the Caucasus, Denmark, and Saxony, 663.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 462.
—, 'red plant' disease of, in England, 281.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 462.
— root rot in U.S.A., 339.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Florida, 381; in N. Carolina, 704.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Norway, 258.
—, sunscald of, in Minnesota, 293.
— yellows in U.S.A., 339.
'Streak' disease of maize in Natal, 685, 686.
— — of potato in France, 97; in U.S.A., 548; in Washington, 321; not transmitted by aphids, 548. (See also Stipple-streak.)
— — of sugar-cane in S. Africa, 685, 686, 744.
Streptothrix, H-ion concentration in relation to, 294.
Stromatinia, see *Sclerotinia*.
Strongyloplasma and filterable viruses, 155.
Sublimoform against cereal diseases in Germany, 349, 596, 636; against potato tuber diseases in Germany, 603; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in Germany, 637.
Sudan grass (*Andropogon sorghum sudanensis*), *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, in British Guiana, 444.
—, mosaic of, in Hawaii, 608.
Sugar-beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), bacterial red stripe disease of, in Hawaii, 482, 683.
—, — wilt of, see gum disease.
—, *Bacterium herbicola aureum* in sereh infected, 302, 554.
—, — *vasculare* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in N. S. Wales, 744; (?) in the Philippines, 302.
—, bleeding disease of, in Queensland, 686.
—, bunchy top of, in Queensland, 686.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Uganda, 509.
—, *Cercospora sacchari* on, see *Helminthosporium sacchari*.
—, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, mosaic predisposes to, in Hawaii, 608; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in Florida, 381; in Hawaii, 608; in India, 78; in Jamaica, 122; in Surinam, 191; in Uganda, 509.
—, *Cytospora sacchari* on, possibly identical with *Leeina*, 305.
—, Fiji disease of, in the Philippines, 300; studies of, 606.
—, gum disease of, in Java and the Philippines, 302.
— gummosis, see *Bacterium vascularum*.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in India, 29.
—, — *sacchari* on, (?) in Hawaii, 482; in Uganda, 509.
—, — *turcicum* can infect in India, 29.
—, importation of, into Hawaii, 485.
—, *Ithyphallus* on relation to root rot of, in Hawaii, 483.
—, 'knife cut' disease of, in Queensland, 686.
—, *Leeina* on, in the Philippines, 305.
—, legislation against importation of, in the Philippines, 301, 750.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in Uganda, 509.
—, *Marasmius* root disease of, in British Guiana, 11, 444; relation of, to root rot in Hawaii, 483.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Jamaica, 122.

[Sugar-cane], *Melanconium sacchari* on, in Uganda, 509.
— mosaic, amoeboid bodies in cells of, in Hawaii, 598; *Aphis maidis* as carrier of, in the Argentine, 367; in Cuba, 365; in Hawaii, 482, 608; in Jamaica, 366; in Java, 237, 684; *Colletotrichum falcatum* following attacks of, in Hawaii, 608; control in Cuba. 365; in Dominican Republic, 427; in Jamaica, 367; in Louisiana, 301; in Natal, 684; in New Orleans, 301; in S. Africa, 236, 237; in Surinam, 191; in Tucuman, 485; hosts of, in Florida, 685; in Hawaii, 482, 608; in Tucuman, 486; hot water treatment of, in Louisiana, 301; in Tucuman, 485; legislation against, in Antigua, 304; in Cuba, 365; in Florida, 188; in Jamaica, 366, 560; in Natal, 237, 685; losses caused by, in the Philippines, 609; in Surinam, 191; occurrence in the Argentine, 367, 485; in Barbados, 701; in Cuba, 365, 684; in Dominican Republic, 427; in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in Florida, 188, 381, 685; in Georgia, 188; in Hawaii, 608; in India, 365; in Jamaica, 122, 366; in Java, 237, 683; in Louisiana, 260, 301, 684; in Natal, 237, 685; in the Philippines, 301, 609; in Queensland, 686; in Surinam, 191; in S. Africa, 236, 237; in Trinidad, 382; varietal resistance to, 188, 237, 260, 301, 365, 366, 367, 486, 609, 684, 686.
—, mottling of leaves of, resembling mosaic, in Kenya, 444.
—, obscure diseases of, in Hawaii, 483.
—, *Pythium* on, in Hawaii, 484.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in the West Indies, 484.
— root disease in Barbados, 427; in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in Hawaii, 482, 483, 484; in Java, 237; in West Indies, 483; temperature relations of, 190.
— — rot, factors influencing, in Java, 190, 237; occurrence in Java, 190, 237, 483; in Hawaii, 482, 483, 484; varietal resistance to, 484, 609.
—, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, in the Philippines, 301; in Queensland, 686.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Florida, 381.
—, sectional chlorosis of, in Hawaii, 483.
— seed certification in S. Africa, 744.
—, sereh disease of, bacteria associated with, 302, 554; hot water treatment against, 555; legislation against, in the Philippines, 301; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 190, 302, 469.
—, streak disease of, in S. Africa, 685, 686, 744.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in the Philippines, 301; (?) in Surinam, 191.
—, *Ustilago sacchari* on, in India, 78, 570; in Mauritius, 80; in the Philippines, 301; varietal resistance to, 301, 570.
Sulfarol against vine *Oidium* in Austria, 631.
Sulfocide against apple blotch in Illinois, 586.
Sulgine against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Sweden, 622.
Sulikol against vine *Oidium* in Austria 631.
Sulphur dusts against *Antirrhinum* rust, 214; against fruit diseases, 147, 255, 257, 319, 320, 522, 666, 722; against *Oidium* on tobacco, 113, 190, 435; against sorghum smut, 571; against vine diseases, 252, 379, 504.
—, effect on soil organisms of, 363.
—, fungicidal action of, 214, 666; influence of temperature on, 214.
— injury to plants, 30, 435, 668.
—, Rota generator for, 667.
— soil treatment for control of potato scab, 550, 565, 633.
—, soluble, against apple blotch in Illinois, 586; against *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* and *Pseudopeziza ribis* on black currant in Ontario, 147.
—, Ventilato-Trezza Semplice mixture, against vine *Oidium* in Austria, 631.
—, Vulcan apparatus for applying, in France, 252.
Sulphuric acid against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, in U.S.A., 580; against *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco, 612; against damping-off of pine seedlings in Minnesota, 308, 309; against cereal foot rot, 579; against *Sclerospora* on cereal seed-grain, 132.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Puccinia helianthi* on, in Minnesota, 400; in Russia, 654.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Vancouver, 79.
—, — *perplexa* on, in Washington, 213.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 213; in U.S.A., 274; taxonomy of, 274.
Sunlight in relation to lime-sulphur injury, 531.
Sunscald and heat canker of plants, conditions for, in Minnesota, 293.
— in relation to lime-sulphur injury, 531.
— of beans in Colorado, 185; in Norway, 257.
— of gooseberry in Minnesota, 293; in Norway, 257.
— of orange after carbolineum treatment in California, 332.
— of *Phaseolus vulgaris*, 185.
— of plum in Minnesota, 293.
— of potato in U.S.A., 231.
— of strawberry in Minnesota, 293.
— of tomato in Minnesota, 293.
Sunoco spraying oil as a spreader for fungicides, 666.
Supersolfo for control of American gooseberry mildew in Norway, 258.
Swedes (*Brassica campestris*), *Cercosporella albomaculans* on, 688.
—, *Cylindrosporium brassicae* a probable synonym of *Cercosporella albomaculans* on, 688.

[Swedes], *Phoma napobrassicae* on, in Denmark, 506.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Sweden, 623.
—, *Ramularia rapae* a probable synonym of *Cercosporella albomaculans* on, 688.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 230.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus alba*.
Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Bacillus lathyri* can infect, in England, 197.
— —, *Cladosporium album* on, in England, 651.
— —, *Fusarium lathyri* on, cultural characters of, 158.
— —, *Uromyces pisi* can infect, in Moscow, 486.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Actinomyces poolensis* associated with a disease of, 19.
— —, *Botryodiplodia tubericola* on, in North America, 306.
— —, *Cercospora batatae* on, in the Philippines, 557.
— —, *Cystopus ipomoeae-panduranae* on, in Hawaii, 679.
— —, *Cystospora batata* on, in Delaware, 12, 633; in Hawaii, 679; relation of, to pox, 633.
— —, *Diaporthe batatatis* on, in Hawaii, 679.
— —, *Diplodia tubericola* on, in Hawaii, 679; *D. gossypii* possibly identical with, 272.
— —, *Fusarium batatatis* on, in Hawaii, 679; in U.S.A., 495.
— —, — *hyperoxysporum* on, in Delaware, 635; in U.S.A., 495.
— —, internal breakdown of, in U.S.A., 546.
— —, *Monilochaetes infuscans* on, in Delaware, 13, 633; in Hawaii, 679; in Kentucky, 14.
— —, *Phyllosticta batatas* on, in Hawaii, 679.
— —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in Hawaii, 679.
— —, *Plenodomus destruens* on, in Hawaii, 679.
— —, *Rhizopus artocarpi* on, H-ion changes induced by, 157; temperature relations of, 546.
— —, — *nigricans*, H-ion changes induced by, 157; occurrence in Hawaii, 679; in U.S.A., 157, 546; temperature relations of, 546.
— —, — *oryzae* on, H-ion changes induced by, 157; temperature relations of, 546.
— —, — *reflexus* on, H-ion changes induced by, 157; temperature relations of, 546.
— —, — *tritici* on, acids produced by, 163; H-ion changes induced by, 157; pectinase production in, 163; temperature relations of, 546.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Hawaii, 679.
— — seed certification in U.S.A., 188.
[Sweet potato], *Septoria bataticola* on, in Hawaii, 679.
— —, *Sphaeronema fimbriatum* on, in Hawaii, 679; in U.S.A., 495.
— —, storage decay in, 14, 546.
Swietenia mahagoni, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
Swiss chard, see Beet.
Symbiosis of algae and sooty moulds, 731.
— of plants, chemical problems of, 54.
—, see also Bacterial symbiosis, Mycorrhiza.
Symplocos spicata, *Poria hypolateritia* on, in Ceylon, 5.
Synchytrium endobioticum on potato, 496; biology of, 477; cause of immunity from, 547; dissemination of, 350; genetics of immunity from, 169; H-ion relations of, 234; influence of scion on immunity from, 234; legislation against, 496; in Canada, 752; in Denmark, 506; in Germany, 234; in Luxembourg, 559; in S. Africa, 368, 382; in Scotland, 112; in Sweden, 79; in U.S.A., 172; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Czecho-Slovakia, 601; in Denmark, 506; in England, 258; in Germany, 547, 600; in Holland, 169, 317; in Ireland, 59; in U.S.A., 171, 476, 738; varietal resistance to, 59, 169, 171, 234, 547, 600, 601, 738.
— —, *Solanum dulcamara* and *S. nigrum* susceptible to, in U.S.A., 172.
— —, tomato susceptible to, in U.S.A., 171.
Syntherisma pruriens, mosaic of, in Hawaii, 482, 608.
Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.

'Taches en couronne' disease of potato in Holland, 169; believed to be a form of sprain, 420.
Tamarindus indica, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
Tañgo, see *Chrysanthemum coronarium*.
Tannin in relation to apoplexy of the vine, 315.
Tapering disease of coco-nut in Burma, 269.
Taphrina, growth of, in culture, 108.
— on *Betula pubescens* in Germany, 108.
— *bullata* on pear in England, 724; in Norway, 256.
— *insititiae*, see *Exoascus insititiae*.
— *pruni*, see *Exoascus pruni*.
— *tosquinetii* on alder in Germany, 108; successful inoculation with cultures of, 108.
Tar, use of, against *Corticium salmonicolor* on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 424; against *Ganoderma ferreum* on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 423; against olive rotting fungi, 348; against *Rhizoctonia* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 680; against *Stereum purpureum* on fruit trees, 344.
— and brunolinum, use of, against *Cyphella* (?) on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 568, 680.

Taraxacum officinale, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, biology of, 160.
Taxonomy of fungi, bibliography of, 486.
Tea (*Thea*), *Aglaospora aculeata* on, in Ceylon, 4.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Java, 5, 64, 611; in Sumatra, 64; in Uganda, 509.
—, *Aspergillus niger* in relation to fermentation of, in India, 430.
—, *Auricularia auricula-judae* on, in India, 371.
—, *Bacillus theae* on, in Japan, 4.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, control in India, 372; occurrence in India, 4, 371.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, 4; following attacks of *Helopeltis* in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
—, — *parasiticus* on, in Ceylon, India, and Java, 4.
—, *Cercospora theae* on, in Ceylon, India, and Java, 4.
—, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 4.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 509.
—, — *camelliae* on, see *Glomerella cingulata* and *Guignardia camelliae*.
—, *Corticium* on, in Ceylon, 4, 384; in India, 371; in Java, 4.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in the Tropics, 4.
—, — *theae* on, in Java, 4, 384.
—, *Diplodia* on, in India, 371.
—, *Exobasidium reticulatum* on, in Japan, 4.
—, — *vexans* on, in India, 4, 104, 432; in Japan, 4; legislation against, in Ceylon, 432.
—, *Fomes* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
—, — *applanatus* on, in Ceylon, 5.
—, — *lamaoensis* on, in Eastern Tropics, 5; in India, 433.
—, — *lignosus* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 64; in Eastern Tropics, 5.
—, — *lucidus* on, in India, 5, 372, 508.
—, — *Gloeosporium theae-sinensis* on, in Japan, 4.
—, — *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Ceylon, 3; in India, 3, 123; in Java, 3; in Uganda, 509.
—, — *Guignardia camelliae* on, in Ceylon, India, and Java, 4; considered to be perithecial stage of *Colletotrichum camelliae*, 4.
—, *Irpex destruens* on, in Ceylon, 4.
—, — *subvinosus* on, in Ceylon, 5.
—, *Macrophoma theicola* on, in Ceylon, 4.
—, *Marasmius equicrinis* on, in Ceylon and India, 4.
—, — *pulcher* on, in Ceylon and India, 4.
—, *Massaria theicola* on, in Ceylon, 4.
—, *Nectria cancri* on, in India, 4.
—, — *cinnabarina* on, in India, 4, 371.
—, *Pestalozzia theae* on, distribution of, 3; following attacks of *Helopeltis* in India, 123; (?) attacking stems, in India, 371.
—, *Phaeosphaerella theae* on, in Ceylon, 4.
—, *Phoma theicola* on, in Ceylon, 4.
—, *Phyllosticta theae* on, in Ceylon, 384.
—, *Polyporus* on, in India, 371.
—, — *interruptus* on, in Ceylon, 5.
[Tea, *Polyporus*] *mesotalpae* on, in Ceylon, 5, 384.
—, *Poria* on, in India, 371; in Java, 611.
—, — *hypobrunnea* on, in Ceylon, 5.
—, — *hypolateritia* on, in Ceylon, 5; in Dutch E. Indies, 5, 64; in India, 5.
—, *Rhizoctonia lamellifera* on, in Uganda, 749.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in India, 4.
—, — *arcuata* on, in Ceylon, 4; in Dutch E. Indies, 4, 64; in India, 4, 123.
—, — *bunodes* on, in Ceylon and India, 4; in Dutch E. Indies, 4, 64.
—, *Septobasidium* on, in India, 371.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in India, 4.
—, *Stilbella theae* on, in Java, 4.
—, thread blights of, in Ceylon, India, and Java, 4.
—, *Trametes theae* on, in Java, 5.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in the Tropics, 4.
—, witches' broom of, in Ceylon, 508.
—, yeasts in relation to fermentation of, 431.
Teak (*Tectona grandis*), canker of, in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
—, heart rot of, in Java, 9.
—, wound repair in, 691.
Telegraph poles, fungous decay of, in U.S.A., 691.
Temperature rise in relation to decay of stored potato, 676.
Teosinte (*Euchlaena luxurians*), *Sclerospora* on, seed treatment against, 133.
Tephrosia, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Java, 11.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Java, 611.
— *candida*, *Poria hypobrunnea* on, in Ceylon, 5.
Tetrachlorethane fumigation against potato leaf roll in Ireland, 161.
Thalictrum, *Puccinia triticina* on, in aecidial stage in Indiana, 76.
Thamnidium chaetocladioides on frozen meat, 52.
— *elegans* on frozen meat, 52.
Thea, see Tea.
Thecopsora areolata on cherry in Norway, 256.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
Thermal death-points of bacteria, method of determining, 199.
Thielavia basicola on lupins in Italy, 722.
— — on tobacco, control in Canada, 303; losses caused by, in Kentucky, 193; occurrence in Canada, 303; in Kentucky, 13, 193; in U.S.A., 108; soil temperature relations, 510; varietal resistance to, 13, 193, 304, 323.
Thielaviopsis paradoxa on Arghan fibre in Malaya, 445.
— — on coco-nut in Malaya, 445.
— — on pineapple in Jamaica, 122.
— — on sugar-cane in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in the Philippines, 301; (?) in Surinam, 191.
Thraustotheca, monograph on, 3.
Thread blights of cacao in the Gold Coast, 710.
— — of tea in Ceylon, India, and Java, 4.

Thuja gigantea, *Fomes annosus* on, in Britain, 495.
— *occidentalis*, 'red branch' disease of, in Ontario, 113–114.
— *plicator*, *Keithia thujina* on, in Idaho, 492.
Thurberia thespesioides, *Bacterium malvacearum* can infect, in Arizona, 272.
Thymol against mildew on cotton fabrics, 399.
'Tiêm' disease of rice in Cochin China, 174.
Tilachlidium on cereals in Minnesota, 83.
Tilia, see Lime tree.
Tillantin B, composition of, 532; use of, against cereal diseases in Denmark, 283, 284, 532; in Germany, 349, 351, 595, 596; injurious effect of, on potato in Germany, 603.
Tillantin C, composition of, 532; use of, against cereal diseases in Denmark, 532; in Germany, 595; in Sweden, 645; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in Germany, 637; seed injury caused by, 595.
Tilletia on wheat, control in N. S. Wales, 534; temperature relations of, in Italy, 511.
— '*caries*', see *T. levis* and *T. tritici*.
— *levis* on wheat, bibliography of, 449; biology of, 512; chemotherapeutical tests of fungicides against, 671; chromosome number in relation to resistance to, 201; control in Denmark, 283, 532; in England, 534; in Germany, 349, 468, 595, 637, 671; in Holland, 317; in Idaho, 703; in Michigan, 205; in New Zealand, 328; in U.S.A., 512; in Uruguay, 638; determination of spore content of, in samples 207; distribution in N. S. Wales, 264; occurrence in the Crimea, 745; in Denmark, 283, 532; in Germany, 203, 204, 205, 349, 595, 637; in Holland, 317; in Idaho, 703; in Italy, 196; in Michigan, 205; in New Zealand, 328; in Spain, 610; in Uruguay, 638; in U.S.A., 264, 512; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; temperature relations of, 129; varietal resistance to, 203, 205, 264.
— *secalis* on rye in Russia, 389; possibly identical with *T. tritici*, 30.
— *tritici* on rye in U.S.A., 29; in Washington, 328.
— — on wheat, bibliography of, 449; biology of, 512; chemotherapeutical tests of fungicides against, 671; chromosome number in relation to resistance to, 201; combined treatment against *Ustilago tritici* and, 206; control in Australia, 534, 578; in California, 151; in Denmark, 283, 532; in England, 534; in Germany, 206, 349, 350, 468, 595, 637, 671; in Holland, 317, 409; in Idaho, 193; in Minnesota, 50; in New Zealand, 328; in Poland, 713; in S. Dakota, 201; in Uruguay, 638; in U.S.A., 512; in Washington, 320; determination of spore content of, in samples 207; distribution of, in U.S.A., 264; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Australia, 534, 578; in Bohemia, 569; in California, 151; in Denmark, 283, 532; in England, 534; in Germany, 203, 204, 206, 349, 350, 468, 595, 637; in Holland, 317, 409; in Idaho, 193; in Minnesota, 50; in New Zealand, 328; in Poland, 713; in S. Dakota, 201; in Uruguay, 638; in U.S.A., 253, 264, 512; in Washington, 320; relation of spore load to, 30; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; temperature relations of, 128, 264, 512; *T. secalis* possibly identical with, 30; varietal resistance to, 203, 205, 253, 264, 328.
[*Tilletia tritici*] on wheat and rye hybrid, 5, 30, 328.
— —, toxicity of copper sulphate to spores of, 352.
Timber, *Armillaria mellea* on, wood destroying properties of, 489.
—, *Ceratostomella* blue stain of, in Germany, 619; in U.S.A., 255.
—, *Coniophora cerebella* on, in Bavaria, 489; in France, 492; wood destroying properties of, 490.
—, *Daedalea quercina* on, in U.S.A., 692; wood destroying properties of, 489.
— destroying fungi, cultural characters of some, 490.
—, *Fistulina hepatica* on, in U.S.A., 692.
—, *Fomes cryptarum* on, in France, 492.
—, — *pinicola* on, effect on paper pulp of, 619.
—, — *roseus* on, chemical changes caused by, 617.
—, fungi causing decay of aeroplane, in U.S.A., 243; of poles in U.S.A., 692.
—, grey discoloration of, caused by fungi, 563.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, chemical changes caused by, 617; effect of heat on, 182; occurrence in U.S.A., 182, 692.
—, *Lenzites berkeleyi* on, in U.S.A., 692.
—, — *saepiaria* on, effect of alkaline soils on, 491; occurrence in France, 492; in U.S.A., 182, 491, 692; temperature relations of, 182.
—, — *striata* on, in U.S.A., 692.
—, — *trabea* on, in U.S.A., 182, 692; temperature relations of, 182.
—, *Merulius lacrymans* on, in Bavaria, 489; in France, 492; in Germany, 620; wood destroying properties of, 490.
—, *Panus conchatus* on, in France, 310.
—, *Paxillus acheruntius* on mine, in France, 492.
—, *Peniophora gigantea* on, in U.S.A., 692.
—, — *tabacina* on, chemical changes caused by, 618.
—, *Polyporus destructor* on, wood destroying properties of, 489.
—, — *licnoides* and *P. spraguei* on, in U.S.A., 692.
—, — *sulphureus* on, in U.S.A., 243, 692.

[Timber, *Polyporus*] *vaporarius* on, wood destroying properties of, 489.
—, — *volvatus* on, loss of weight caused by, 183.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in Canada, 619; in U.S.A., 692; effect on paper pulp, 619.
—, — *membranaceus*, *P. pergamenus*, *P. sericeo-hirsutus* on, in U.S.A., 692.
—, *Poria incrassata* on, in Florida, 382; in U.S.A., 563, 564.
— preservation, 182, 241, 242, 354, 492, 617, 619.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in U.S.A., 692.
—, *Stereum fasciatum* on, in U.S.A., 692.
—, — *purpureum* on, wood destroying properties of, 489.
—, — *rameale* on, in U.S.A., 692.
—, *Trametes carnea* on, temperature relations of, 182.
—, — *pini* on, effect on paper pulp, 619.
—, — *sepium* on, in U.S.A., 692.
—, — *serialis* on, temperature relations of, 182.
—, — *vaporaria* on, in France, 492.
—, toxicity of coal-tar oils to fungi destroying, 617.
—, — of various fungicides to fungi destroying, 353.
—, use of decayed, for paper making, 617, 618.
— used for telegraph poles, list of fungi causing decay of, in U.S.A., 692.
Timothy grass, see *Phleum pratense*.
Tipburn of lettuce in Kentucky, 194.
— of potato in Kansas, 549; in New Jersey, 173; in U.S.A., 231.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), *Actinomyces* on cured, in Java, 435.
—, *Andreaeana deliensis* on fermenting, in Sumatra, 190, 436, 437.
—, *Bacillus pseudozoogloeae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 68, 190.
—, *Bacterium angulatum* on, control in Louisiana, 307; losses caused by, 307, 372; occurrence in Canada, 304, 443; in Indiana, 77; in Kentucky, 372, 612; in Louisiana, 307; (?) in Rhodesia, 437; in U.S.A., 108; in Wisconsin, 68.
—, — *melleum* on, in Wisconsin, 68.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 190, 469; in Java, 68, 434; in Sumatra, 107, 746, 747; in U.S.A., 108; varietal resistance to, 747.
—, — *tabacum* on, control in Louisiana, 307; in New England, 611; in U.S.A., 106, 612; legislation against, in Louisiana, 307; losses caused by, 105, 372; occurrence in Kentucky, 372, 612; in Louisiana, 307; in New England, 611; (?) in Rhodesia, 437; in U.S.A., 105, 108, 612; in Wisconsin, 611; overwintering of, 106, 611.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, 16, 125.
—, — *vesicatorium* can infect, in U.S.A., 119.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Brazil, 179.
[Tobacco], *Cercospora nicotianae* on, in Brazil, 179; in Jamaica, 122.
—, — *solanicola* on, in Brazil, 179.
—, *Colletotrichum nicotianae* on, in Brazil, 179.
—, *Cytospora nicotianae* on, in Brazil, 179.
—, damping-off of seedlings of, in Guam, 77; in Rhodesia, 437.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Brazil, 179; in Dutch E. Indies, 190, 434; in S. Africa, 113.
—, *Fusarium* wilt of, in Brazil, 179.
—, green splotch of cured, in S. Africa, 488.
—, legislation against importation of, in the Philippines, 750.
—, *Macrophoma tabaci* on, in Brazil, 179.
—, *Macrosporium tabacinum* on, in Brazil, thought to be conidial stage of *Pleospora nicotianae*, 179.
— mosaic, amoeboid bodies in, 598; characters and size of causal agent of, 357; increases susceptibility to bacterial disease, 372; losses caused by, in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in Maryland, 633; occurrence in Bombay, 570; in Brazil, 178; in Canada, 303; in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in Kentucky, 193; in Louisiana, 307; in Maryland, 633; in S. Africa, 113, 488; in Sumatra, 107, 108; overwintering on *Physalis* and *Solanum carolinense* in Kentucky, 193; transmissible to chilli, *Cucurbita*, egg-plant, tomato, &c., in Sumatra, 107; to tomato in U.S.A., 549; varietal resistance to, in Canada, 303; weather conditions favouring, in S. Africa, 113.
—, mustiness of cured, in Java, 435.
—, *Oidium* on, see *Erysiphe cichoracearum*.
—, *Olpidium* (?) *brassicae* on, in Wisconsin, 311.
—, *Oospora nicotianae* on fermenting, in Italy, 436.
—, *Peronospora hyoscyami* on, in U.S.A., 108.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Germany, 613.
—, — *nicotianae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 67, 107, 190, 434, 469; transmitted by fertilizers, 67, 434; transmissible to tomato and *Trema*, 107.
—, *Placosphaeria nicotianae* on, in Brazil, 179.
—, *Pleospora nicotianae* on, in Brazil, 179.
—, ring spot disease of, in Kentucky, 193.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 190; in N. Carolina, 704; in Sumatra, 107, 747.
—, scorch of seedlings of, in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
— seed bed disinfection in Canada, 303; in Guam, 77.
—, spray injury to, in Java, 435.
— sick soil in Connecticut, 254.
—, *Stemonitis herbatica* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 190.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, control in Canada, 303; losses caused by, in Ken-

tucky, 193; occurrence in Canada, 303; in Kentucky, 13, 193; in U.S.A., 108; soil temperature relations of, 510; varietal resistance to, 13, 193, 304, 323.
[Tobacco], undetermined disease of, in Fiji, 384.
—, *Uredo nicotianae* on, in Brazil, 178.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Brazil, 179.
Toluene, effect of, on fungi in soil, 363.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Alternaria solani* on, in Quebec, 122; in Jamaica, 488.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in U.S.A., 238.
—, — *lathyri* on, in England, 197.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Jamaica, 488; organism resembling, from *Chrysanthemum coronarium* can infect, in the Philippines, 261.
—, — *tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 611.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in Wisconsin, 125.
—, — *vesicatorium* on, in Indiana, 119; *B. exitiosum* a synonym of, 119.
—, blossom-end rot of, in Jamaica, 488; in U.S.A., 495.
—, chlorosis of, in England, 160.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in Germany, 464; in Jamaica, 122, 488.
—, collar rot of, in Indiana, 77.
—, *Colletotrichum phomoides* on, in Jamaica, 489; in Minnesota, 83.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in Denmark, 740.
—, *Diplodina lycopersici* in relation to allied species on, 69.
—, — *lycopersicola* on, in Russia, 69; relation to allied species, 69.
—, *Fusarium* on, control in Tasmania, 259; occurrence in Jamaica, 488; in Kansas, 192; in Tasmania, 259; in Washington, 321; in Western U.S.A., 562.
—, — *lycopersici* on, H-ion concentration in relation to, 372, 561, 613; occurrence in California, 614; in Georgia, 323; in Jamaica, 488; in Louisiana, 260; in Missouri, 613; in U.S.A., 495; in Wisconsin, 372, 561; varietal resistance to, 260, 323, 614.
—, — *solani* on, in Jamaica, 488.
—, legislation against importation into Palestine of, 751.
—, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* can infect, in Arizona, 50.
—, — *solani* on, see *Alternaria solani*.
— mosaic, control in Indiana, 155; in Maryland, 633; losses caused by, 633; occurrence in Bombay, 570; in Delaware, 635; in Indiana, 76, 155; in Maryland, 633; in Quebec, 731; in Sumatra, 107; organisms isolated from, 154; overwinters in *Physalis* and *Solanum carolinense* in Indiana, 76, 155; transmitted by *Epitrix cucumeris* in Canada, 731; transmissible to chilli in Georgia, 248.
—, *Olpidium* (?) *brassicae* on, in Wisconsin, 311.
[Tomato], *Oospora lactis parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 239.
—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, 374; in Denmark, 739; in Jamaica, 488; in Italy, 196.
—, — *mexicana* on, in Mexico, 373.
—, — species known to attack, 374.
—, — *terrestris*, see *P. parasitica*.
—, — *parasitica* on, 374; (?) in Indiana, 247.
—, potato mosaic transmissible to, in U.S.A., 549.
—, *Pythium* on, in Jamaica, 488.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 495.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Jamaica, 488, 489.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 562.
—, sclerotial fungus on roots of, in England, 259.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, control in Illinois, 620; in Jamaica, 488; in Maryland, 632; in New Jersey, 748; in U.S.A., 615; losses caused by, 615, 635; moisture and temperature relations of, 614; occurrence in Delaware, 635; in Illinois, 620; in Jamaica, 488; in Maryland, 632; in New Jersey, 748; in U.S.A., 495, 615.
—, spotted wilt of, in Australia, 307.
—, spray injury to, in England, 160.
—, sulphur injury to, 668.
—, sunscald of, in Minnesota, 293.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, in U.S.A., 171.
—, tobacco mosaic transmissible to, in Sumatra, 107; in U.S.A., 549.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Holland, 318.
—, western yellow blight of, in U.S.A., 562
Torrubiella flava, Hirsutella arachnophila probably conidial stage of, 213, 335.
— *leuteorostrata, Byssostilbe fusca* parasitic on, in Ceylon, 212.
Torula on maize in U.S.A., 31.
— stage of *Limacinia citri* in Italy, 211.
—, taxonomy of, 555.
— *botryoides* on frozen fish and meat, 52.
— *canceratica* identical with *T. conglutinata*, 104.
Toxins of wilt producing fungi, 360, 473, 676.
Trachysphaera fructigena on avocado pear in the Gold Coast, 325.
— — on cacao and coffee in the Gold Coast, 324.
Trametes carnea on timber, temperature relations of, 182.
— *pini*, cultural characters of, in Canada, 491.
— — on aeroplane timber in U.S.A., 243.
— — on Aleppo pine in France, 182, 494.
— — on Douglas fir in the Pacific Northwest, 115.
— — on timber for paper pulp in Canada, 619.
— *sepium* on timber in U.S.A., 692.

[*Trametes*] *serialis* on timber, temperature relations of, 182.
— *theae* on tea in Java possibly identical with *Poria hypobrunnea* or *P. hypolateritia*, 5.
— *vaporaria* on timber in France, 492.
Tranzschelia punctata, see *Puccinia prunispinosae*.
Trichia, Byssostilbe stilbigera parasitic on, in Ceylon, 212.
Trichoderma köningi on wheat in Minnesota, 84.
Tricholoma may be perfect stage of *Mycelium radicis sylvestris β*, 541.
— *flavobrunnea* forms mycorrhiza on birch, 358.
— *terreum*, fat content of, 59.
— *virgata* forms mycorrhiza on *Pinus montana*, 471.
Trichomonas gallinarum and *T. muris, Sphaerita minor* in, in Brazil, 95.
Trichophyton causing onychomycosis, 95.
Trichosanthes anguina, Pythium on, in India, 383.
Trichosterigma, see *Hirsutella*.
Trichothecium on fruits in Switzerland, 185.
— *roseum* on apples in store in Italy, 196.
— —, toxicity of coal-tar dyes to, 409
Trifolium, biology of *Uromyces minor, U. striatus*, and *U. trifolii* on species of, 474.
—, see also Clover.
—, *alexandrinum* see Bersim.
Trigonella foenum-graecum, Cercospora on, in India, 570.
Triolith as a wood preservative in Germany, 241, 243, 620.
Triphragmium graminicola on grass in Belgian Congo, 104.
Triposporium bicorne made type of new genus *Ceratosporella*, 104.
Tripsacum laxum, mosaic of, in Hawaii, 608.
Triticum, see Wheat.
— *dicoccoides* and *T. monococcum* hybrids, *Puccinia graminis* on, in France, 325, 388.
Truffles, see *Tuber*.
Trypanosomes in latex of *Euphorbia*, 299.
Tsuga, Phomopsis pseudotsugae on, legislation against importation of, into Canada, 239.
— *heterophylla, Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 492.
— —, fungi attacking, in Vancouver, 72.
— —, *Fomes pinicola* on, physiological specialization in, 311.
Tuber brumale, artificial cultivation of, 541.
— *melanosporum*, cultivation of, in France, 428; growth in artificial culture, 542.
— *uncinatum*, artificial cultivation of, 542.
Tubercularia stage of *Nectria cinnabarina* on gooseberry in Sussex, 525–526.
Tubiporus rufus and *T. scaber*, fat content of, 59.
Tuckahoe formed by *Poria cocos* on pine roots in U.S.A., 376.
Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Botrytis parasitica* on, 581.
Turmeric (*Curcuma longa*), *Vermicularia curcumae* on, in Madras, 446, 570.
Turnip (*Brassica campestris*), *Ascochyta brassicae-rapae* on, in Russia, 692.
—, *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, mosaic of, in Denmark, 506.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Nova Scotia, 320.
—, 'veenkoloniale' disease of, in Holland, 426.
Tussilago farfara, aecidial stage of *Puccinia poarum* on, in Wales, 583.
Tylenchus angustus on rice in Bengal, 123.
Type Cultures, Catalogue of the National Collection of, in London, 370.
Typhlocyba ulmi can transmit potato leaf roll in Ireland, 161.
Typhula in Canada and U.S.A., 556.
— *betae* on beets in Bohemia, 569.

Udo, see *Aralia cordata*.
Ultramicroscopic organisms, tests of occurrence as saprophytes in nature, 222.
Umbelliferae, *Pleurotus hadamardii* on various, 537.
Uncinula necator on vine, biology of, 251; control in Australia, 379; in Austria, 631; in France, 251, 530; in India, 446; in S. Africa, 120; moisture and temperature relations of, 252; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Australia, 379; in Austria, 631; in the Caucasus, 698; in France, 251, 530; in Germany, 339; in India, 446; in Italy, 196; in S. Africa, 120; overwintering of, 252.
— *spiralis*, see *U. necator*.
Uredinopsis atkinsonii on *Asplenium felix-foemina* and, in *Peridermium* stage, on *Abies balsamea*, 115.
— *mirabilis* in *Peridermium* stage on *Abies balsamea* in Ontario, 114; in Pennsylvania, 492; on *Onoclea sensibilis* in Ontario, 114.
— — on *Osmunda claytoniana* in Pennsylvania, 492.
— *osmundae* on *Osmunda claytoniana* and *O. cinnamomea* in Ontario, 114.
— *phegopteridis* on *Phegopteris dryopteris* in Ontario, 115.
— *polypodophila* on *Polypodium vulgare*, 115.
— *struthiopteridis* on *Onoclea struthiopteris* in Ontario, 114.
Uredo arachidis on groundnut in America, 567; (?) in the Gambia, 702.
— *fici*, see *Kuehneola fici*.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Brazil, 178.
Urocystis cepulae on garlic in Spain, 610.
— — on onion, control in Connecticut, 184; in Indiana, 249; in S. Africa, 130; losses caused by, 249; occurrence in Canada, 123; in Connecticut, 184; in

Indiana, 249; in S. Africa, 130; in Spain, 610; in U.S.A., 495; soil moisture, in relation to control, 184, 249; to formaldehyde injury, 184.
[*Urocystis*] *occulta* on rye, control in Denmark, 283; in Minnesota, 50; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in Denmark, 283; in Germany, 203; in Minnesota, 50; varietal susceptibility to, 203.
— *tritici* on wheat, control in Illinois and Missouri, 129; in S. Africa, 130; cytology of, 578; distribution of, 576; germination of, 576, 577; H-ion relations of, 577; losses caused by, 576, 577, 639; moisture relations of, 577; occurrence in Australia, 577, 639; in Illinois, 129; in Missouri, 129; in S. Africa, 129; in U.S.A., 129, 253, 264, 576; temperature relations of, 576, 578; varietal resistance to, 129, 253, 577, 639; viability of, 129, 576.
Uromyces, monograph on, in New Zealand, 369.
— *appendiculatus* on bean, biology of, 729; occurrence in Italy, 197; in Sweden, 728; in U.S.A., 495; (?) transmitted by seed, 729; varietal resistance to, 729.
— — on cowpea, made distinct species *U. vignae*, 566.
— *betae* on beet in Italy, 197; in Morocco, 440.
— *borealis* on *Rumex arifolius* in Norway, 355.
— *minor* on *Trifolium montanum*, biology of, 474.
— *ononidis* on *Ononis campestre*, biology of, 474.
— *panici-miliacei* on *Panicum miliaceum*, in Spain, 610.
— *phacae-frigidae* on *Phaca frigida* in Norway, 355.
— *pisi* on *Euphorbia cyparissias* in France, 498.
— — on *Euphorbia esula*, aecidiospores of, can infect *Lathyrus* spp. in Russia, 486.
— — on *Lathyrus pratensis*, uredospores of, can infect *Lathyrus* spp. and *Orobus* spp. in Russia, 486.
— — on peas and other pulses in France, 498.
— *poae*, aecidial stage of, on *Ranunculus ficaria* in Wales, 583.
— *silene ponticae* on *Silene pontica*, biology of, 474.
— *striatus* on *Medicago falcata* and *M. media*, biology of, 474.
— — on *Trifolium* spp., biology of, 474.
— *trifolii* on clover in Russia, 40.
— — on *Trifolium* spp., biology of, 474.
— *vignae*, differences from *U. appendiculatus*, 566.
— — on cowpea and other species of *Vigna*, 566.
— — on *Dolichos lablab*, 567.
— — on *Phaseolus truxillensis*, 567.
Uromycladium, monograph on, in New Zealand, 369.
Uspulun as a soil disinfectant in Germany, 467; composition of, 350; seed injury caused by, 595; stimulatory action of, 220, 467, 477, 533, 535, 622, 728, 739.
[Uspulun], use of, against *Ascochyta pisi* on peas in Germany, 467; against *Botrytis* on flax in Holland, 399; against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Germany, 349, 640; against *C. graminicola* on rye in Germany, 533; in Sweden, 645, 727; against cereal diseases in Germany, 636; against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on beans in Germany, 467; against *Fusarium* on oats and wheat in Sweden, 534; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 533, 535; in Germany, 205, 349, 596; in Holland, 317, 409; against *Phytophthora infestans* in Denmark, 739; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 250, 476, 625; in Sweden, 622; against *P. brassicae* on swede turnip in Sweden, 622; against potato tuber diseases in Germany, 477, 603, 738; against root rot of beets in Germany, 535; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 283–284; against *Ustilago nuda* on barley, 206; against vegetable diseases in Germany, 467; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 283; in Germany, 206, 349, 350, 468, 533, 595, 596; in Holland, 317; in Poland, 714; in Uruguay, 638.
Ustilaginaceae of the Congo, 104; of Spain, 610.
Ustilago, monograph on, in Finland, 369.
— on *Andropogon intermedius* var. *acidulus* in Barbados, 701.
— on barley, control in Nova Scotia, 320.
— on oats, control in Nova Scotia, 320; susceptibility of hull-less varieties to, 330.
—, spores of, in upper air, 52.
— *avenae* on oats, control in Canada, 150, 151, 717; in Denmark, 532; in Germany, 349, 350, 596, 636, 642; in U.S.A., 50; genetics of resistance to, 514; influence on growth of, 204; method of infection by, 642; moisture, oxygen, and temperature relations of, 127, 128; occurrence in Canada, 150, 151, 195, 717; in Denmark, 532; in Germany, 349, 432, 596, 636, 642; in Russia, 204; in Sweden, 79; in U.S.A., 50, 514; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; varietal resistance to, 514, 643, 729.
— *betonicae* on *Betonica alopecurus* and *Salvia* in Europe, 102.
— *bromivora* on brome grass in the Argentine, 261.
— *cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in India, 336.
— *eleusinis* on *Eleusine coracana* in India, 571.
— *hordei* on barley, control in Delaware, 635; in Germany, 636; in U.S.A., 50; confused with *U. nuda* in Germany, 329; delayed development of, in France, 389; factors influencing in-

fection by, 448; occurrence in Delaware, 635; in France, 389; in Germany, 329, 432, 636; in U.S.A., 50, 330; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; varietal resistance to, 330.
[*Ustilago*] *hyparrheniae* on *Hyparrhenia diplandra* in Belgian Congo, 104.
— *levis* on oats, control in U.S.A., 50, 321; occurrence in Bohemia, 569; in U.S.A., 50, 321, 328; varietal resistance to, 321, 328.
— *longissima*, cytology of, 101.
— *maydis*, see *U. zeae*.
— *nuda* on barley, control in Delaware, 635; in Germany, 205, 206, 349, 596; confusion between *U. hordei* and, in Germany, 329; occurrence in Delaware, 635; in Germany, 203, 205, 206, 330, 349, 596; transmission of, 350; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; varietal susceptibility to, 203.
— *panici-miliacei* on *Panicum miliaceum* in Spain, 610.
— *reiliana*, see *Sorosporium reilianum*.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in India, 78, 570; in Mauritius, 80; in the Philippines, 301; varietal resistance to, 301, 570.
— *shiraiana* on bamboo, legislation against importation of, in the Philippines, 751.
— *sorghi*, see *Sphacelotheca sorghi*.
— *striaeformis* on *Agrostis palustris*, *Dactylis glomerata*, *Phleum pratense*, and *Poa pratensis*, spore germination of, 742.
— *tritici* on wheat, combined treatment against *Tilletia tritici* and, 206; control in Germany, 349, 596; in Holland, 388; in Indiana, 206, 712; in Uruguay, 638; in Virginia, 712; injurious effects of hot water treatment against, 713; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Germany, 203, 349, 596; in Holland, 388; in India, 77; in Indiana, 206, 712; in Uruguay, 638; in U.S.A., 264; in Virginia, 712; varietal resistance to, 203, 729.
— *zeae* on maize, genetics of resistance to, 716; occurrence in France, 389; in Spain, 610; in U.S.A., 716; spores of, in the upper air, in U.S.A., 52; temperature relations of, 128.
Ustulina zonata on *Grevillea* in the Tropics, 4.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Borneo, 424; in Burma, 424; in Ceylon, 299; in Dutch E. Indies, 189.
— — on tea in the Tropics, 4.

Vaccinium, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Alaska, 596.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea*, *S. fructigena*, and *S. laxa* on, in Switzerland, 370.
— *canadense*, *Calyptospora columnaris* on, in Ontario, 114.
— *macrocarpon*, see Cranberry.
— *myrtillus*, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Italy, 487.
[*Vaccinium*] *pennsylvanicum*, *Calyptospora columnaris* on, in Ontario, 114.
Valdensia heterodoxa on *Vaccinium myrtillus* in Italy, 487.
Valsa ambiens, *Cytospora ambiens* conidial stage of, 433.
— *laurocerasi*, *Cytospora laurocerasi* conidial stage of, 433.
— *leucostoma*, *Cytospora leucostoma* conidial stage of, 433.
— —, factors influencing spore formation in, 56.
— — on plum in France, 405.
Vangueria, legislation against importation of, in Brazil, 134.
Vanilla (*Vanilla planifolia*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Italy, 427.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 509.
—, — *vanillae* on, in Ceylon, 553.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Porto Rico, 319.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Ceylon, 553.
—, — *vanillae* on, in Ceylon, 553.
—, *Glomerella* on, in Ceylon, 553.
'Veenkoloniale' disease of crops in Holland, 425.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Bacillus cacticidus* can infect, 707.
—, *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in the Argentine, 261.
—, *Vermicularia* on, in Madras, 570.
Velvet bean, see *Stizolobium deeringianum*.
Venturia inaequalis on apple, control in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 11, 635; in England, 529, 585; in France, 221; in Germany, 458, 466, 591, 665; in Illinois, 585, 586; in Maryland, 723; in New Jersey, 666; in New Zealand, 140, 520; in Norway, 255, 282, 591; in Nova Scotia, 319; in Ohio, 44, 146; in Ontario, 148; in Pennsylvania, 275; in Quebec, 149; in U.S.A., 287; in Wisconsin, 510; moisture and temperature relations of, 458, 510; occurrence in Argentina, 260; in Australia, 43; in Connecticut, 349; in Delaware, 11, 634; in England, 529, 585; in France, 221; in Germany, 458, 466, 591, 665; in Illinois, 585, 586; in Maryland, 723; in New Jersey, 666; in New Zealand, 140, 520; in Norway, 255, 282, 591; in Nova Scotia, 319; in Ohio, 44, 146; in Ontario, 148; in Pennsylvania, 275; in Quebec, 149; in Sweden, 216; in U.S.A., 287, 337, 655; in Wisconsin, 510; overwintering of, 520, 585; phenological relations of, 458.
— —, toxicity of copper fungicides to, 353.
— *pirina* on pear, control in France, 221; in Germany, 591; in New Zealand, 140, 520; in Norway, 256; occurrence in Argentina, 260; in England, 658; in Germany, 591; in New Zealand, 140, 520; in Norway, 256; in S. Africa, 89; overwintering in New Zealand, 520; varietal resistance to, 256.

[*Venturia*] *rhododendri* on *Rhododendron* in Holland, 721.
— *tremulae* on aspen in Germany, 246.
Vermicularia on cabbage in Madras, 570; can infect chilli, ginger, *Datura*, and eggplant, 570.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in Madras, 570.
— on vegetable marrow in Madras, 570.
— *capsici* on chilli in Bengal, 124; in Uganda, 509.
— *curcumae*, cabbage, *Datura*, knolkohl, *Solanum melongena*, and *Withania somnifera* susceptible to, in Madras, 570.
— — on turmeric in Madras, 446, 570.
— *varians* on potato, biology of, 167, 168; cultural characters of, 167; losses caused by, 123, 168; occurrence in Canada, 123, 228; in France, 162, 166, 167, 189; in Italy, 740; resemblance of *Spondylocladium atrovirens* to, 166; saltation in, 228.
Verticillium on *Acer negundo* in Canada, 443.
— on almond in California, 47.
— on apricot in California, 48.
— on horse-radish, black ring disease believed to be due to, in Denmark, 506; occurrence in Denmark, 10, 506; in Germany, 10.
— on myrobalan seedlings in California, 48.
— on potato shoots in Germany, 100.
— on potato tubers in France, 189, 296.
— *albo-atrum*, *Acrostalagmus caulophagus* considered to be same as, 142, 442.
— —, action of toxins of, on plants, 473.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to, 353.
— — on *Aralia cordata* in U.S.A., 441.
— — on melon in Holland, 318.
— — on potato in France, 97; in U.S.A., 476; toxic action of, 473.
— — (?) on raspberry in Canada, 142, 442.
— — on tobacco in Brazil, 179.
— — on tomato in Holland, 318.
— *dahliae* (?) on red currant in Holland, 317.
— *duboys*, action of toxins of, on plants, 473.
Vetch (*Vicia* spp.), *Bacillus lathyri* can infect, in England, 197.
—, *Didymella pinodes* on, resistance of *V. pannonica* to, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, see *Didymella pinodes*.
—, *Penicillium expansum* toxin causing wilt of, 676.
—, *Protocoronospora nigricans* on, resistance to, in U.S.A., 215, 254.
—, soil acidity diseases of, in Germany, 230.
Vibrio comma and *V. percolans*, filtration experiments with, 17, 18.
Vicia faba, see Bean, broad.
Vicia spp., see Vetch.
Vigna, see Cowpea.
Vinca, *Rhizoctonia apocynacearum* in mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 413.
Vincetoxicum, *Rhizoctonia apocynacearum* in mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 413.
Vine (*Vitis*), apoplexy of the, see *Fomes igniarius* and *Stereum hirsutum* on.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in S. Africa, 441.
—, *Bacillus ampelopsorae* on, in Italy, 196.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in France, 121, 505; in S. Africa, 441; toxicity of soap to, 531.
— chlorosis in France, 632.
—, *Clostridium baccarinii* attacking, 19.
—, coître of, see *Coniothyrium diplodiella*.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, control in Switzerland, 186; factors influencing, 186, 698; losses caused by, 186; occurrence in the Caucasus, 698; in France, 505; in Japan, 699; in Switzerland, 186; temperature relations of, 186; viability of, 186.
—, 'coulure' of the, in France, 700; in U.S.A., 378.
—, court noué of, control in France, 501, 502; in S. Africa, 75; factors influencing, 501; occurrence in France, 75, 500, 501, 502, 503; in S. Africa, 75; relation of frost to, 503; of mycorrhiza to, 500, 501; of soil conditions to, 75, 501, 502; varietal resistance to, 501, 502. (See also Leaf roll, Roncet.)
—, entry into Palestine from Egypt prohibited, 751.
—, 'esca' disease of, see *Fomes igniarius* and *Stereum hirsutum*.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in France, 252, 315, 630.
—, *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on, control in Missouri, 632; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Minnesota, 338; in Missouri, 631; in S. Carolina, 572.
—, *Glomerella rufomaculans* on, in Japan, 699.
—, *Guignardia bidwellii* on, control in Delaware, 635; in Michigan, 120; in Missouri, 632; losses caused by, in the Crimea, 746; in U.S.A., 379; occurrence in the Crimea, 746; in Delaware, 12, 635; in Jamaica, 122; in Michigan, 120; in Missouri, 631; in S. Carolina, 572; in U.S.A., 338, 379.
—, leaf roll of, probably same as court noué, 251; protozoa in relation to cause of, 251. (See also Court noué.)
—, legislation controlling entry of fruit into U.S.A., 239.
—, *Melanconium fuligineum* on, in Delaware, 12, 338.
—, *Monilia* on, toxicity of soap solutions to, 531.
—, mycorrhiza in relation to court noué, 500, 501.
—, *Oidium* of, see *Uncinula necator*.
—, *Penicillium* spp. and *P. expansum* on, in S. Africa, 441.
—, *Phakopsora vitis* on, in Florida, 630.
—, *Phyllocoptes vitis* on, in Switzerland causing stunting and condition resembling court noué, 75, 701.
—, *Physalospora baccae* on, in Japan, 699.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, control, 220.

463; in Algeria, 187; in Austria, 631; in France, 93, 121, 187, 530; in Italy, 149; in Michigan, 120; in Missouri, 632; in S. Australia, 568; in Tunis, 187; losses caused by, 149, 187; moisture and temperature relations of, 93, 196, 568; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Austria, 631; in the Caucasus, 698; in France, 93, 121, 187, 530; in Italy, 149, 196; in Jamaica, 122; in Michigan, 120; in Missouri, 631; in S. Australia, 568; toxicity of copper to, 93, 150, 463, 464, 591, 593; toxicity of various metals and salts to, 669.

[Vine], Polyporaceous fungus causing disease resembling apoplexy of, in Switzerland, 185.

—, *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in Austria, 631; in Switzerland, 505.

—, *Rhizopus* spp. and *R. nigricans* on, in S. Africa, 441.

—, *Roesleria hypogaea* on, 567.

—, 'roncet' disease of, probably the same as court noué, 251; protozoa in relation to, 251. (See also Court noué.)

—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in France, 699; in Italy, 196.

—, 'rougeau' of, in France, 504.

—, *Sclerotinia cinerea*, *S. fructigena*, and *S. laxa* on, in Switzerland, 370.

—, shelling of, in France, 378.

—, spray injury to, 120, 121, 568, 620.

—, *Stereum hirsutum* on, in France, 315, 630.

—, stunting disease of, in France, 700.

—, *Uncinula necator* on, biology of, 251; control in Australia, 379; in Austria, 631; in France, 251, 530; in India, 446; in S. Africa, 120; moisture and temperature relations of, 252; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Australia, 379; in Austria, 631; in the Caucasus, 698; in France, 251, 530; in Germany, 339; in India, 446; in Italy, 196; in S. Africa, 120; overwintering of, 252.

Virus, a new method of obtaining mosaic, 674.

— diseases, see Leaf roll, Mosaic, &c.

—, nature of ultramicroscopic, 96.

—, relation of filterable, to chlamydozoa and Strongyloplasma, 154.

Vitamins, influence of, on the development of *Penicillium glaucum* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, 472.

Vitis, see Vine.

Voacanga, *Colletotrichum* (?) *coffeanum* on, in Uganda, 509.

Volutella on vanilla conidial stage of *Glomerella* in Ceylon, 553.

— *fructi* on apples in Virginia, 520.

— *morearum* on fig in France, 236.

— *petri* on *Ficus elastica* in Italy, 236.

Vuilleminia comedans on oak in Russia, 72, 438.

Vulcan apparatus for sulphuring against *Uncinula necator* on vine in France, 252.

Walnut (*Juglans* spp.), *Alternaria* on mouldy, in California, 437.

—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 179; in Oregon, 89; varietal resistance to, 89, 179.

—, *Bacterium juglandis* on, see *Pseudomonas juglandis*.

—, *Cladosporium* on mouldy, in California, 437.

—, *Cylindrosporium juglandis* on, in N. Carolina, 704.

—, decay of, in storage in U.S.A., 254.

—, foot rot of, in Italy, 524.

—, *Fusarium* on mouldy, in California, 437; in Holland, 318.

—, *Gnomonia juglandis* on, in Italy, 197.

—, *Macrosporium* on mouldy, in California, 437.

—, 'mal nero' disease of, in Italy, 524.

—, *Microstroma juglandis* on, in the Argentine, 260.

—, *Mucor* on mouldy, in California, 437.

—, mycorrhizal symbiosis of truffles with, in France, 428.

—, *Panus conchatus* on stumps of, in France, 310.

—, *Penicillium* on mouldy, in California, 437.

—, *Pseudomonas juglandis* on, in Holland, 318; in Italy, 524; in New Zealand, 179; varietal resistance to, 180, 525.

—, *Sclerotinia* on mouldy, in California, 437.

Wardomyces anomala on frozen meat, 52.

Washingtonia filifera, *Penicillium roseum* on, in France, 598.

— *robusta*, *Penicillium roseum* on, in France, 598.

— —, *Pythium* on, in Florida, 382.

Wasps, *Hirsutella saussurei* on, in Java, 212, 399.

—' nests, *Alternaria* and (?) *Dematium* in, in Czecho-Slovakia and Germany, 650.

Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Bacterium tabacum* can infect, in Wisconsin, 612.

—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in S. Carolina, 571.

—, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* on, in Arizona, 49.

—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in N. Carolina, 704.

Weizenfusariol against cereal diseases in Germany, 349, 595, 596, 636; seed injury caused by, 595.

Western yellow blight of tomato in U.S.A., 562.

Wheat (*Triticum*), *Acrothecium* on, in India, 383.

—, *Alternaria* on, in India, 383, 571.

—, — *tenuis* on, in Roumania, 22.

—, *Bacterium atrofaciens* on, in Canada, 442.

—, black point of, 67; in N. Dakota, 702.

— bunt, see *Tilletia*.

—, *Cladosporium* (?) *graminum* on, in Roumania, 22.

—, — *herbarum* on, in Bohemia, 569; in France, 388.

[Wheat], *Claviceps purpurea* on, control in N. Dakota, 640, 703; identity of, with rye strain, 85; occurrence in N. Dakota, 639, 703; in Switzerland, 85; susceptibility of *Anthoxanthum odoratum*, *Arrhenatherum elatius*, and *Dactylis glomerata* to, 85.
—, *Colletotrichum cereale* on, see *C. graminicolum*.
—, — *graminicolum* on, in Georgia, 323.
—, — *phomoides* on, in Minnesota, 83.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in France, 447; in Sweden, 425.
— flour as an adhesive for fungicidal dusts, 149.
—, foot rot of, in Denmark, 506; in India, 383; in Kansas, 191.
—, formalin injury to, 50, 151, 202, 283, 329, 349, 512, 532, 578, 595, 637, 638.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Denmark, 506; in Kenya, 444; in Sweden, 534.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Roumania, 22.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Minnesota, 83, 394; in Morocco, 132.
—, germination and growth of, in relation to H-ion concentration, in the presence of neutral salts, 641.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, control in Minnesota, 392; in N. Dakota, 703; in S. Dakota, 201; influence of crop succession on, 714; losses caused by, 201, 392; moisture and temperature relations of, 253, 390, 392; occurrence in Italy, 196; in Kentucky, 194; in Minnesota, 392; in N. Dakota, 702; in S. Dakota, 201; in U.S.A., 253, 714; overwintering of, 392; varietal resistance to, 390, 392, 702.
—, grey speck of, in Sweden, 573.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Illinois, 394; in India, 383; in Kansas, 191; in Kentucky, 194; in N. Dakota, 702; in Porto Rico, 319; in U.S.A., 471.
—, — *sativum* on, control in Minnesota, 29; distribution, 27, 67; H-ion relations of, 394; losses caused by, 27; moisture and temperature relations of, 330, 394; occurrence in Minnesota, 28, 394; (?) in N. S. Wales, 393; (?) in N. Dakota, 702; in U.S.A., 27, 330; overwintering of, 29; varietal resistance to, 28, 393.
—, *Hendersonia* (*Wojnowicia graminis*) on, in Kansas, 191.
—, *Heterosporium* on, 388.
—, *Leptosphaeria* on, in Denmark, 506.
—, — *herpotrichoides* on, in Germany, 640.
—, mosaic of, in Nebraska, 265.
—, — like disease of, associated with intracellular bodies in U.S.A., 452.
—, mycorrhiza of, 539.
—, *Nigrospora javanica* on, in Java, 469.
—, *Ophiobolus* on, in Denmark, 506.
—, — *cariceti* on, control in Arkansas, 267; in Australia, 390; moisture and temperature relations of, 321; occurrence in Arkansas, 267; in Australia, 390; in California, 330; in Indiana, 77; (?) in Kansas, 191; in Saskatchewan, 442, 714; in U.S.A, 253; in Washington, 321.
[Wheat, *Ophiobolus*] *herpotrichus* on, in Bohemia, 569; in Germany, 640.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* can infect, in India, 445.
—, *Puccinia* on, in the Argentine, 261; organization of international research on, 711.
—, — *glumarum* on, biologic specialization of, 22, 266; effect of environment on, 265, 325, 447, 711; effect of maturity on, 209, 266, 447; germination of uredospores of, 21, 131; losses caused by, 569; moisture and temperature relations of, 21, 130, 265, 327; occurrence in Austria, 209; in Bohemia, 569; in Czecho-Slovakia, 209; in Denmark, 506; in England, 22; in France, 325, 327, 388, 447, 711; in Germany, 200; in Hungary, 209; in India, 77; in Kenya, 446; in Oregon, 130; in Sweden, 265; in U.S.A., 130, 266; overwintering on, in England, 21; in Oregon, 130; varietal resistance to, 200, 209, 265, 266, 325, 326, 328, 447, 506, 711.
—, — *graminis* on, barberry eradication against, in Canada, 316; in Sweden, 368; in U.S.A., 265; biologic forms of, in Australia, 20; in Canada, 316; in England, 21; in Nebraska, 326; biology of, 474; cause of resistance to, 575, 712; chromosome number in relation to resistance to, 200; constancy of biologic forms of, 326; detection of seed mixtures by, 638; effect of environment on, in Denmark, 130; in England, 21; in France, 325, 447, 711; in Illinois, 512; in Nebraska, 326; effect of fertilizers on, in Germany, 200; in U.S.A., 574; effect of maturity on, 447; effect on transpiration of, 573; germination of uredospores of, 21; harvesting date influenced by, in N. Dakota, 637; H-ion concentration in relation to, 712; legislation against, in Canada, 239; in Sweden, 368; losses caused by, in Canada, 441; in S. Dakota, 201; moisture and temperature relations of, 21, 326, 512; occurrence in Australia, 20; in British Columbia, 195; in Canada, 316, 441; in Denmark, 130; in England, 20; in France, 325, 327, 338, 711; in Germany, 200; in Illinois, 512; in India, 77; in Kenya, 446; in Maine, 200; in Nebraska, 326; in N. Dakota, 637, 703; in S. Dakota, 201; in Sweden, 368; in U.S.A., 264; overwintering in England, 20; in Texas, 264; sap acidity in relation to resistance to, 711; varietal resistance to, 200, 201, 265, 325, 388, 446, 575, 638, 703.
—, — *triticina* on aecidial stage on *Thalictrum* in Indiana, 76; biological specialization of, in England, 21; detection of seed mixtures by, in U.S.A., 638; effect of environment on, 21, 327, 448,

711; effect of fertilizers on, 574; effect of maturity on, 447; effect of 'Wolfryn' process on, 447; effect on transpiration of, 573; germination of uredospores of, 21; losses caused by, in Bohemia, 569; in Indiana, 76; occurrence in Australia, 20; in Bohemia, 569; in France, 327, 388, 447, 711; in Georgia, 323; in India, 77; in Indiana, 76; in Switzerland, 447; in U.S.A., 264; in Virginia, 447; overwintering of, in England, 21; varietal resistance to, 76, 323, 448, 638.
[Wheat], *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 383.
—, 'rosette' disease of, in U.S.A., 77, 84, 253, 452; intracellular bodies associated with, 84, 452.
— scab, see *Gibberella saubinetii*.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, in India, 651.
—, *Sclerotium rhizodes* on, in Idaho, 267; in U.S.A., 264; in Washington, 322.
— seedling blight caused by various fungi in Kentucky, 194; in Minnesota, 82.
—, *Septoria graminum* on, in Italy, 196.
—, — *nodorum* on, in Canada, 442.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 230.
—, *Tilletia* on, control in N. S. Wales, 534; temperature relations of, in Italy, 511.
—, — *levis* on, bibliography of, 449; biology of, 512; chemotherapeutical tests of fungicides against, 671; chromosome number in relation to resistance to, 201; control in Denmark, 283, 532; in England, 534; in Germany, 349, 468, 595, 637, 671; in Holland, 317; in Idaho, 703; in Michigan, 205; in New Zealand, 328; in Uruguay, 638; in U.S.A., 512; determination of spore content of, in samples, 207; distribution in U.S.A., 264; occurrence in the Crimea, 745; in Denmark, 283, 532; in Germany, 203, 204, 205, 349, 595, 637; in Holland, 317; in Idaho, 703; in Italy, 196; in Michigan, 205; in New Zealand, 328; in Spain, 610; in U.S.A., 264, 512; in Uruguay, 638; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; temperature relations of, 129; varietal resistance to, 203, 205, 264.
—, — *tritici* on, bibliography of, 449; biology of, 512; chemotherapeutical tests of fungicides against, 671; chromosome number in relation to resistance to, 201; combined treatment against *Ustilago tritici* and, 206; control in Australia, 534, 578; in California, 151; in Denmark, 283, 532; in England, 534; in Germany, 206, 349, 350, 468, 595, 637, 671; in Holland, 317, 409; in Idaho, 193; in Minnesota, 50; in New Zealand, 328; in Poland, 713; in S. Dakota, 201; in U.S.A., 512; in Uruguay, 638; in Washington, 320; determination of spore content of, in samples, 207; distribution of, in U.S.A., 264; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Australia, 534, 578; in Bohemia, 569; in California, 151; in Denmark, 283, 532; in England, 534; in Germany, 203, 204, 206, 349, 350, 468, 595, 637; in Holland, 317, 409; in Idaho, 193; in Minnesota, 50; in New Zealand, 328; in Poland, 713; in S. Dakota, 201; in U.S.A., 253, 264, 512; in Uruguay, 638; in Washington, 320; relation of spore load to, 30; seed certification against, in Germany, 432; temperature relations of, 128, 264, 512; *T. secalis* possibly identical with, 30; varietal resistance to, 203, 205, 253, 264, 328.
[Wheat], *Trichoderma köningi* on, in Minnesota, 84.
—, *Urocystis tritici* on, control, in Illinois and Missouri, 129; in S. Africa, 130; cytology of, 578; distribution of, 576; germination of, 576, 577; H-ion relations of, 577; losses caused by, 576, 577, 639; moisture relations of, 577; occurrence in Australia, 577, 639; in Illinois, 129; in Missouri, 129; in S. Africa, 129; in U.S.A., 129, 253, 264, 576; temperature relations of, 576, 578; varietal resistance to, 129, 253, 577, 639; viability of, 129, 576.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, combined treatment against *Tilletia tritici* and, 206; control in Germany, 349, 596; in Holland, 388; in Indiana, 206, 712; in Uruguay, 638; in Virginia, 712; injurious effects of hot water treatment against, 712; occurrence in the Argentine, 260; in Germany, 203, 349, 596; in Holland, 388; in India, 77; in Indiana, 206, 712; in Uruguay, 638; in U.S.A., 264; in Virginia, 712; varietal resistance to, 203, 729.
—, *Wojnowicia graminis* on, in Kansas, 191.
— and rye hybrids, *Tilletia tritici* on, 30, 328.
Whiptail of cauliflower in Long Island, 565.
White lead, linseed oil, and corrosive sublimate against *Nummularia discreta* on apple in Iowa, 386.
— speckling disease of lucerne due to potassium deficiency in Germany, 230.
Willow, see *Salix*.
Witches' broom of *Pinus halepensis* in France, 182.
— — of rubber in Java, 481.
— — of tea in Ceylon, 508.
Withania somnifera, *Vermicularia curcumae* can infect, in Madras, 570.
Wojnowicia graminis on wheat in Kansas, 191.
Wood, see Timber.

X-organisms in spinach root said to be protozoa, 421.
X-rays, detecting unsound fruit by, in S. Africa, 89.

[X-rays], tests of, for control of sugar-cane mosaic in Tucuman, 485.
Xanthium strumarium, *Puccinia helianthi* on, in Russia, 654.

Yams (*Dioscorea batatas*), soft rot of, associated with *Pythium* or *Phytophthora* in Jamaica, 376–377.
Yeasts, 'bios' production by, 293.
— in relation to fermentation of tea, 431.
—, see also *Saccharomyces*.
'Yellow dwarf' of potato in Florida, 475; in U.S A., 188.
— spotting of cereals in Denmark, 507.
— stripe disease of sugar-cane, see Sugar-cane mosaic.
— tip a distinct disease from grey speck, 681.
— — of oats in Denmark, 507; in Sweden, 645; relation to nutrition of, 425; relation to soil conditions of, 645.
Yellows of raspberry in Delaware, 12. (See also Raspberry leaf curl and mosaic.)
— of strawberry in U.S.A., 339.
—, peach, in Delaware, 634; legislation against importation of, into British Columbia, 239.

Zea mays, see Maize.
Zinc chloride and fluoride as a wood preservative, 242.
— foundry smoke injury to plants and trees in Silesia, 681.
Zingiber officinale, see Ginger.
Zygorrhynchus in soil, effect of partial sterilization on, 362; of toluene on, 175.

PRINTED IN ENGLAND
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
BY FREDERICK HALL

ERRATA

Page	60	line 3	for 'Sandford'	read	'Sanford'
	62	31	,, '*japonica*'	,,	'*japonicus*'
	72	21	,, 'Vanin (S. T.)'	,,	'Vanine (S. I.)'
	84	22	,, 'McKinney (H. B.)'	,,	'McKinney (H. H.)'
	98	44	,, '6'	,,	'13'
	102	9	,, '*betonica*'	,,	'*betonicae*'
	104	11	,, '*acremonoides*'	,,	'*acremonioides*'
	104	27	,, '*A. amplissimus*'	,,	'*Aristida amplissima*'
	115	18	,, 'cork'	,,	'conk'
	134	4	,, '*Vaugueria*'	,,	'*Vangueria*'
	161	27	,, '*Philaneus*'	,,	'*Philaenus*'
	189	32	,, '*P.*'	,,	'*F.*'
	190	11	,, 'ii'	,,	'i'
	197	41	,, '*Lathyrus sativus*'	,,	'*Lathyrus odoratus*'
	253	40	,, '*stewartii*'	,,	'*stewarti*'
	263	42	,, '*trifolium*'	,,	'*trifoliorum*'
	325	47	,, '*diccocoides*'	,,	'*dicoccoides*'
	326	7	,, '*diococcum*'	,,	'*dicoccum*'
	335	20	,, '*arachnophila*'	,,	'*arachnophilum*'
	338	27	,, '*oxyacantha*'	,,	'*oxyacanthae*'
	358	lines 5 and 8	,, 'curcurbit'	,,	'cucurbit'
	382	line 16	,, '*ficus*'	,,	'*fici*'
	383	35	,, '360'	,,	'260'
	390	48	,, '636'	,,	'536'
	399	36	,, 'Rectificati'	,,	'Rectificatie'
	494	7	,, 'Vancluse'	,,	'Vaucluse'
	502	15	insert pp. 302–306, 14 after 13		
	504	6	for 3, pp. 86–89 ; 4, pp. 110–113 ; 5, pp. 135–141 read 4, pp. 86–89 ; 5, pp. 110–113 ; 6, pp. 135–141		
	522	45	,, 'puchrovilosti'	read	'puchrovitosti'
	535	23	,, 'ii'	,,	'iii'
	559	4	,, '109'	,,	'107'
	597	27	,, 'Caillou'	,,	'Caillon'
	622	18	,, '259'	,,	'250'
	646	46	,, 'Birmingham(W.G.)'	,,	'Birmingham (W. A.)'
	649	36	,, '*Phyllocoptus*'	,,	'*Phyllocoptes*'
	679	18	,, '*batata*'	,,	'*batatas*'
	683	28	,, '*sudanense*'	,,	'*sudanensis*'
	689	26	,, 'T. Grintescu'	,,	'J. Grinţescu'
	715	31	,, '*acremoniella*'	,,	'*acremonium*'
	722	18	,, '*oxyacantha*'	,,	'*oxyacanthae*'

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. IV

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL

BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY

THE IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY
KEW, SURREY

1925

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY.

Honorary Committee of Management.

The Right Hon. EARL BUXTON, *Chairman.*

Professor V. H. BLACKMAN, F.R.S., Professor of Plant Physiology and Pathology, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Professor F. O. BOWER, F.R.S., late Regius Professor of Botany, Glasgow.

Mr. F. T. BROOKS, University Lecturer in Botany, Cambridge.

Mr. A. D. COTTON, Keeper of Herbarium and Library, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Mr. H. R. COWELL, Colonial Office.

Professor H. H. DIXON, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, University of Dublin.

Sir J. B. FARMER, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Dr. A. W. HILL, F.R.S., Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor W. H. LANG, F.R.S., Professor of Cryptogamic Botany, Manchester.

Sir DANIEL MORRIS, K.C.M.G., late Imperial Commissioner of Agriculture, West Indies.

Dr. G. H. PETHYBRIDGE, Mycologist to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Harpenden, Herts.

Lt.-Col. Sir DAVID PRAIN, C.M.G., C.I.E., F.R.S., late Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Dr. A. B. RENDLE, F.R.S., Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natural History).

Mr. H. N. RIDLEY, C.M.G., F.R.S., late Director, Botanic Gardens, Singapore.

Mr. R. A. ROBERTSON, University Lecturer on Botany, St. Andrews.

Mr. N. B. RONALD, Foreign Office.

Sir E. J. RUSSELL, F.R.S., Director, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts.

Sir A. E. SHIPLEY, G.B.E., F.R.S., Master of Christ's College, Cambridge.

Dr. H. W. T. WAGER, F.R.S., Leeds.

The Chief Mycologist in each of the Self-governing Dominions is *ex officio* a member of the Committee.

General Secretary: Mr. C. A. L. CLIFFE (Colonial Office).

Director and Editor: Dr. E. J. BUTLER, C.I.E., F.R.S.

Printed in England at the Oxford University Press

ERRATA

Page	25	line	6	insert after 27, 'pp. 626–628'	
	31		42	for 'oak'	read 'oat'
	60		38	,, '*glomerulata*'	,, '*glomerulatum*'
	70		17	,, '589'	,, '489'
	84		52	,, '*usaramoesis*'	,, '*usaramoensis*'
	86		22	,, '*ornithogalum*'	,, '*ornithogaleum*'
	88		45	,, 'ii'	,, 'iii'
	94		44	,, '*Cercospora*'	,, '*Cercosporella*'
	97		3	,, 'Lewis (J. P.)'	,, 'Lewis (I. P.)'
	108		36	,, 'Riviera'	,, 'Rivera'
	142		33	,, 'xli'	,, 'lxxxiii'
	149	lines	49, 50, and 52	,, '*Dilophosphora*'	,, '*Dilophospora*'
	162	line	30	,, 'Shelton'	,, 'Sheldon'
	162		32	,, '*verticilloides*'	,, '*verticillioides*'
	172		22	,, 'Talbert (T. B.)'	,, 'Talbert (T. J.)'
	174		47	,, 'Day (J. H.)'	,, 'Day (L. H.)'
	183		32	,, 'filtrate rot'	,, 'rot filtrate'
	242		9	,, 'Dormer (W. C.)'	,, 'Cottrell-Dormer (W.)'
	246		46	,, 'detained'	,, 'detailed'
	249		41	,, 'Rodi'	,, 'Rhodes'
	257		2	,, 'xli'	,, 'lxxxiii'
	335		34	,, '*moniliforme*'	,, '*moniliformis*'
	362		31	,, '*nigricans*'	,, '*nigrescens*'
	366		34	,, 'iii'	,, 'ii'
	378		36	,, 'Johnson'	,, 'Johnston'
	393		12	,, 'iv'	,, 'iii'
	403		18	,, 'Guyot (M.)'	,, 'Guyot (L.)'
	407		50	,, 'iv'	,, 'iii'
	416		14	,, 'Henry (H. W.)'	,, 'Henry (A. W.)'
	440		40	,, 'iv'	,, 'iii'
	477		47	,, '*Manginiella*'	,, '*Mauginiella*'
	478		32	,, '*Spirallia*'	,, '*Spiralia*'
	494		13	,, 'of'	,, 'or'
	516		29	,, 'Guyot (M.)'	,, 'Guyot (L.)'
	525		28	,, 'xlii'	,, 'lxxxiv'
	583		46	,, '°C.'	,, '°F.'
	610		40	,, '*epicoccos*'	,, '*epicocos*'
	615		11	,, 'Rose (H.)'	,, 'Rose (D. H.)'
	639		27	,, '*orthoceros*'	,, '*orthoceras*'
	653		15	,, '*citricola*'	,, '*citricolum*'
	671	lines	6, 8, 11, and 44	,, '*verticilloides*'	,, '*verticillioides*'
	700	line	32	,, '*batatas*'	,, '*batata*'
	702		13	,, '[*P. palmivora*]'	,, '[? *P. meadii*]'
	718		19	,, '*graminis*'	,, '*graminum*'
	736		42	,, '*Matruchotella*'	,, '*Matruchotiella*'
	750		37	,, 'bisulphide'	,, 'bisulphite'

INDEX OF AUTHORS

PAGES

Aamodt, O. S. 727
Abel, C. F. 523
Adam, D. B. . . 151, 292, 552
Adams, J. F. 102, 119, 466, 548, 616, 617
Agati, J. A. 350
Alcock, N. L. . . 169, 199, 516
Allen, R. F. 157
Allen, W. J. 43
Alsberg, C. L. 25
Altson, R. A. . . . 462, 528
Amelung 108
Amend, A. M. 136
Anderson, H. W. . . 353, 356, 488
Anderson, P. J. . . . 251, 510
Andreyeff, N. I. 397
Anstead, R. D. 206
Aoyama, N. 629
Appel, O. . . . 161, 369, 647
Arkwright, J. A. 112
Arland, A. 158
Arnaud, G. 200
Arnaud, Mme G. 200
Arnaudi, C. 53
Arrhenius, O. . . . 26, 253
Arthur, J. M. 545
Artschwager, E. 490
Ashby, S. F. . 296, 415, 426, 442
Ashplant, H. T. . . . 187, 766
Asuncion, S. 704
Atanasoff, D. . 149, 237, 409, 563
Auchinleck, G. G. 621
Auler, H. . . 336, 337, 726, 727
Ayoutantis, A. 255

Babowitz, K. 601
Bachmann, F. M. 519
Bagenal, N. B. . . . 99, 611
Bailey, A. A. . . . 327, 705
Bailly, P. 340
Baker, E. 272
Ballou, F. H. . . . 97, 611
Barbier, A. M. 139
Barger, W. R. 477
Barker, H. D. . . 30, 82, 132, 282
Barnard, J. E. 687
Barnett, R. J. 547
Barnhart, R. P. 73
Baron, L. 606
Barreto, B. T. 379
Barss, H. P. . . 473, 487, 488
Bartholomew, E. T. 238
Bauch, R. 499
Baudyš, E. . . . 169, 351, 569
Bauer, H. 392
Baunacke . . . 299, 502, 624
Baxter, D. V. 516
Bayliss-Elliott, J. S. . . . 96
Beattie, J. H. 252
Beaumont, A. . . 173, 462, 483
Beauverie, J. 154

PAGES

Beck, O. 86
Beckerich, A. 143
Bennett, C. W. 485
Bennett, J. P. 238
Bensaude, M. 701
Berkeley, G. H. 638
Bernard, C. . . 68, 194, 542
Bernhauer, K. 235
Berridge, E. M. 252
Berthelot, A. 53
Bertus, L. S. 649
Bewley, W. F. . . 24, 70, 447, 608
Bigot, A. 605, 606
Birmingham, W. A.
38. 69, 204, 280, 389, 419, 489, 584
Bisby, G. R. . . . 95, 628
Bittmann, O. 725
Blake, E. G. 518
Blaringhem, L. 122
Blattný, C. 427
Blochwitz, A. 561
Blumenthal, F. . . . 337, 727
Bobilioff, W. 504
Bolle, P. C. 60
Bonde, R. 439, 699
Böning, K. 456
Borthwick, A. W. . . 448, 455
Bos, H. 134
Bosch, G. W. 284
Botjes, J. O. . . . 436, 503
Bottomley, A. M. 648
Bourne, B. A. 505
Bouwens, H. 315
Bowman, J. J. 164
Boyce, J. S. . . 250, 386, 643
Bracher, R. 2
Braid, K. W. 135
Brandes, E. W. 124
Branfoot, J. M. 252
Braun, H. 285
Bray, M. W. 644
Brereton, W. le G. 96
Bresciani, G. 218
Brierley, W. B. . . . 425, 696
Briggs, F. A. 663
Briggs, F. N. 405
Bright, T. B. 280
Briton-Jones, H. R. . 130, 679, 740
Brittlebank, C. C. . . 131, 151
Brooks, C. 39, 291
Brooks, F. T. . . 367, 418, 425
Brooks, R. St. J. 469
Brothuhn, G. 326
Brown, W. . . . 311, 420, 627
Brown, W. R. 290
Brussoff, A. 382
Bryan, M. K. . . . 480, 574
Bryce, G. . . . 265, 278, 279
Buddin, W. . . . 94, 247
Bultel, G. 365

PAGES

Bunting, R. H. . . 333, 463, 495
Burger, O. F. . . . 592, 721
Burgess, R. 281
Burgwitz, G. 318
Burkholder, W. H. 569
Burlison, W. L. 665
Burns, A. C. 735
Burrows, M. T. 725
Burt, E. A. 75
Buso, J. B. 715
Butcher, R. W. . . 607, 641, 647
Butler, E. J. . . 164, 414, 752
Butler, O 675, 694
Bynum, E. K. 73

Cadoret, A. 715
Calvino, M. 59
Campanile, G. . . . 325, 740
Campbell, E. G. 761
Campbell, J. G. C. 554
Carbone, D. 752
Cardinell, H. A. . . 175, 485
Carne, W. M.
151, 171, 261, 277, 473, 728, 734, 743
Carsner, E. 76
Cash, L. C. 162
Castellani, A. 607
Castex, M. R. 543
Catanel, A. 737
Cavadas, D. S. 449
Cavara, F. 477
Cerasoli, E. 296
Chambers, W. H. 725
Chance, P. M. 73
Chardon, C. E. . . . 505, 635
Chaudhuri, H. 373
Chiurco, G. 348
Christensen, J. J. 407
Christie, R. K. 366
Chupp, C. 560
Ciferri, R. 69
Clark, E. S. 764
Clark, J. 523
Clark, J. A. 266
Claus, E. 389
Clausen 342
Clayton, E. E. 459
Clinton, G. P. . . . 375, 498
Cook, M. T.
136, 216, 221, 243, 253, 264, 378, 380
Cook, O. F. 166
Cooke, W. W. 396
Cooley, J. S. 291
Coons, G. H.
53, 57, 88, 101, 208, 695, 753
Cory, E. N. 610
Costantin, J. . . 49, 372, 373, 380
Cotton, A. D. 481
Cottrell-Dormer, W. 242, 567, 568, 705
Coulson, J. G. 664
Crépin, C. 212, 404
Crisanto, J. 41
Crispeyn, C. P. 621
Cross, L. J. 632
Cross, W. E. 123, 244
Crowther, E. M. 696
Cunningham, G. H.
213, 247, 248, 438, 659, 673
Curzi, M. 650, 678

PAGES

Cuthbertson, D. C. 437

Dade, H. A. . . . 163, 495
Da Fonseca, O. 349
Daly, P. M. 550
Dana, B. F. . . 44, 55, 564
D'Angremond, P. M. 130
Darnell-Smith, G. P. 75
Darrow, G. M. . . 99, 100, 619
Das Gupta, B. M. 284
Dastur, J. F. 718
Dath, S. 368
Daub, G. 751
Davies, D. W. 406
Davis, J. J. 130
Davis, R. J. . . . 132, 138
Davis, W. H. . . 170, 459, 713
Davy, E. W. 669
Davydoff, P. N. 406
Day, L. H. 174
Day, W. R. 321
De Bruyn, H. L. G. . . 36, 221
Decoux, L. 253
Dekester, M. 605
Demaree, J. B. 72
Densch, A. 240
De Ong, E. R. 559
Desprez, F. 728
Detwiler, S. B. . . . 100, 619
Diaz, M. A. 715
Dickson, B. T. . . 560, 664, 699
Dietrich, F. O. . . . 357, 692
Dietz, S. M. . . . 409, 410
Dillon Weston, W. A. R. . . . 744
Dobrozrakov, T. L. 298
Dodds, H. H. 635
Dodge, B. O. 177
Doidge, E. M. . . 164, 193, 603
Doolittle, S. P. 138
Dorph-Petersen, K. 336
Dorst, J. C. 632
Dowson, W. J. . . 287, 415, 417
Draghetti, A. 530
Draper, A. A. 218
Drechsler, C. . 411, 418, 455, 580
Dubois, R. . . . 497, 626, 757
Ducomet, V. 184, 237, 420, 433, 658
Dufoux, A. 204
Dufrénoy, J.
3, 49, 134, 323, 513, 577, 710
Dunegan, J. C. 175
Dungan, G. H. . . . 662, 665
Durand, J. 651
Durham, H. E. 546
Durrell, L. W. . . 304, 537, 740
Dustan, A. G. . . . 93, 218
Dutton, W. C. . . . 485, 678
Dye, H. W. 203

E. 553
Eastham, J. W. . . . 109, 147
Ebling, W. H. 656
Ecker, E. E. 234
Edgerton, C. W. 312, 379, 593, 646, 732
Ellenwood, C. W. 107
Elliott, C. 393
Elliott, J. A. 248
Ellis, E. H. 8
Elmer, O. H. 754

PAGES

Elze, D. L. 436
Emoto, Y. 232
Encke, F. v. 578
Entrican, A. R. 579
Ernst, J. 242
Esmarch, F. 172, 213, 215, 324, 482, 583, 603, 697, 747
Estifeyeff, P. G 445
Evans, L. H. 684
Eyles, F. 194, 217
Ezekiel, W. N. 508

Faes, H. . 98, 140, 422, 461, 482, 624
Fahmy, T. 470
Falchi, G. 91
Falck, R. 52, 517
Fant, G. W. 97, 675
Faris, J. A. 158, 214, 339, 343, 537
Farr, C. H. 233
Fawcett, G. L. . . . 313, 378
Fawcett, H. S. . 34, 412, 538, 691
Fenner, E. A. 614
Ferdinandsen, C. 268
Fischer 43, 535
Fischer, W. E. 661
Fisher, D. F. 39
Fitch, H. W. 684
Fleischmann, R. 536
Fleming, W. E. 565
Flor, H. H. 404
Foëx, E. 152, 153, 232, 255, 316, 358, 433
Fokin, A. D. 396
Folsom, D. . . .54, 439, 692, 699
Fonzes-Diacon, J. 461
Ford, E. R. 198
Foster, A. C. 393
Fowler, G. J. 366
Fraser, W. P. 31
Frederich, W. J. . . . 475, 476
Freeman, E. M. 26
Frey, C. N. 674
Friedrichs, G. 493
Fron, G. 353
Fruwirth, C. 338
Fuchs, A. 302
Fuchs, J. 246
Fulton, H. R. . . . 164, 666
Fürstenberg, C. 355

Gabotto, L. 520
Gadd, C. H. . . . 65, 621, 637
Gaillat 353
Gaines, E. F. . . 87, 405, 660
Gandrup, J. 564
Garber, R. J. 602
Garbowski, L. . . . 14, 19, 128
Garcia Lopez, A. 78
Gard, M. 577
Gardner, J. S. 370
Gardner, M. W. . . . 11, 23, 708
Gassner, G. . 231, 341, 492, 599
Gauch, A. 651
Gaudineau, M. . . 134, 153, 346
Gäumann, E. 521
Geerts, J. M 244
Gehring, A. 326
Gentner, G. . . . 160, 536
Gèze, J. B. 171
Gibs, W. 86

PAGES

Giddings, N. J. 608
Gilbert, B. E. 648
Gilbert, H. C. 417
Gilbert, W. W. 490
Glasgow, H. 9
Gleisberg, W. 557
Gloyer, W. O. 9
Glynne, M. D. . . . 501, 696
Godet, C. 140
Godkin, J. 160
Golding, N. S. . . . 109, 497
Goldstein, B. 47
González Fragoso, R. 246, 247, 506, 636
Goodwin, W. . . . 361, 611
Gordon, A. 625
Goss, R. W. . 113, 114, 500, 698
Gosset, A. 25
Gram, E. . . 88, 344, 713, 715
Grassé, P. P. 479
Gratia, A. 368
Gratz, L. O. 518
Graves, A. H. 711
Greenway, D. J. 543
Gregory, C. T. . . . 362, 425
Greig, J. R. 155
Griffee, F. 730
Griffiths, M. A. 663
Grigoraki, L. . 283, 477, 604, 736
Grobler, W. 630
Groom, P. 455
Grubb, N. H. . . . 99, 221, 354
Guba, E. F. . 222, 704, 715, 742
Guerrero, J. 469
Güssow, H. T. . . . 16, 306
Gutmann, A. 25
Guyot, L. . . 153, 271, 346, 662
Guyot, M. 403, 516
Gye, W. E. 686

Haase 618
Haenseler, C. M. . . . 679, 714
Hagiwara, S. . . . 628, 629
Hahn 356
Hahne, J. 630
Hammarlund, C. 431
Hanken, H. A. 760
Hansford, C. G. . . . 23, 620
Harrington, F. M. 118
Harrington, J. B. 593
Harris, R. V. 748
Harrison, J. E. 552
Hart, H. 416
Harter, L. L. . 308, 440, 699, 757
Hartley, C. 149
Hartman, H. . . . 42, 746
Hartman, R. E. 239
Haskell, R. J. 145
Hatton, R. G. 354
Hawkins, L. A. . . . 216, 477
Hayes, H. K. . . . 30, 727
Heald, F. D. 44
Hedges, F. 329
Heim, R. 194
Helleberg, K. 561
Hemstreet, C. 183
Hendrickson, A. H. 552
Henry, A. W. . . 407, 416, 417
Herklots, G. A. C. 305
Hertig, M. 689

	PAGES
Hesler, L. R.	176, 425
Heyden	355
Hibbard, R. P.	523
Hietl, F.	395
Higgins, B. B.	460, 649
Hiley, W. E.	450
Hill, R. G.	216
Hiltner, E.	275
Hines, L. E.	168
Hiura, M.	219, 650, 672
Ho, W. T. H.	234
Hodgson, R. W.	538
Hodson, W. E. H.	462
Hoerner, G. R.	485
Hoffer, G. N.	411
Hofferichter, K.	248
Holbert, J. R.	665
Holland, T. H.	733
Holmes, F. O.	440, 701
Hooker, H. D.	559
Hopkins, B. S.	622
Hopkins, J. C.	669
Horne, A. S.	421, 441
Howitt, J. E.	2, 655
Hoy, B.	109
Hubert, E. E.	135, 385
Humphrey, C. J.	4, 5, 6, 386, 644
Humphrey, H. B.	265
Hungerford, C. W.	55, 265, 474
Hunnius	240
Hurd-Karrer, A. M.	728
Hutchinson, C. M.	332
Ivanoff, B.	418, 460
Jackson, H. S.	160
Jacob	35
Jaczewski, A. A.	424, 438
Jasevoli, G.	311
Jeaume, G.	605
Jehle, R. A.	610, 620
Jena	603
Jenkins, A. E.	476, 541
Jivanna Rao, P. S.	452
Jochems, S. C. J.	254, 318, 739
Johann, H.	705
Johnson, A. G.	151, 160, 265
Johnson, J.	317, 362, 449
Johnston, J. R.	378
Jones, F. R.	301, 455, 580, 608
Jones, G. H.	217
Jones, L. R.	304
Jones, S. G.	385
Jørstad, I.	16, 36
Kalberer, O.	298
Kaplan, E.	624
Kapur, S. N.	52
Karakulin, B. P.	129
Kasai, M.	364, 394
Keitt, G. W.	674
Kelley, A. P.	200
Kelsall, A.	228, 229
Kempski	534
Kempton, F. E.	728
Kern, H.	273
Keuchenius, P. E.	310
Kidd, F.	172, 224
Kidd, M. N.	173, 483
Kidder, A. F.	732
Kien, E.	254
Killian, C.	190, 511, 562
Kirby, R. S.	531
Kirkpatrick, T. W.	540
Kitasima, K.	571, 707
Klebahn, H.	375, 480, 707
Knowles, R.	284
Köck, G.	213, 239
Koehler, B.	665
Köhler, E.	185, 186, 371
Kolossov, U.	738
Konokotina, A. G.	113
Konopacka, W.	314
Korff	28, 307, 635
Korinek, J.	233
Kotila, J. E.	53, 695, 753
Kotte, W.	461
Kotzel	14
Kramer, O.	330
Kress, O.	644
Kreysing, M.	558
Krueger, A. P.	25
Kulkarni, G. S.	110, 205
Küster, E.	751
Kutin, A.	499
Lagerberg, T.	453
Lakhovsky, G.	25
Lambert, E. B.	404
Lambourne, J.	187
Lang, J. H.	485
Lang, W.	534
La Rue, C. D.	239
Larue, P.	7
Latimer, L. P.	41
Laubert, R.	168, 424, 672, 749
Lauritzen, J. I.	699
Lazare, A.	740
Leach, J. G.	374
Lee, H. A.	90, 242, 505, 567, 734
Lees, A. H.	679, 680
Lehman, S. G.	467
Leighty, C. E.	151
Leroux, L.	757
Leslie, W. R.	464
Leukel, R. W.	50
Levine, M.	264, 596
Levine, M. N.	170
Lewis, F. J.	303
Lewis, I. P.	97, 611
Liese	233
Likhité, V.	511
Lindegren, C. C.	175, 392, 519, 615
Lindfors, T.	345, 372, 389, 694
Linford, M. B.	646
Link, G. K. K.	327
Lipiński, W.	606
Lipman, C. B.	625
Löbner, M.	546, 585
Lods, E. A.	664
Lohmann, J.	630
Löhnis, M. P.	761
Long, W. H.	3
Lougee, F. M.	622
Lundegårdh, A.	104
Lüstner, G.	205
Luthra, J. C	227
Lutz, L.	515

	PAGES
Lwoff, A.	604
Lyle, C.	102
Lyon, A. V.	394
Macdonald, J.	198
MacInnes, J.	622
Mackie, W. W.	157, 405
Maffei, L.	554
Magrou, J.	25, 182, 211, 364, 372, 606
Mains, E. B.	58, 160, 410
Major, T. G.	571
Malençon, G.	199
Malenkovič, B.	387
Mallman, W. L.	183
Mammen, v.	451
Maneval, W. E.	114, 122
Maney, T. J.	676
Mangin, L.	250
Mangin, M.	382
Mann, C. E. T.	757
Manns, T. F.	466
Maquenne, L.	34
Marañon, J. M.	46
Marble, L. M.	57
Marchal, E.	191, 299, 494
Maresquelle, H. J.	90, 657
Marlatt, C. L.	320
Marloth, R.	40
Marquez, S.	29
Martin, E. M.	447
Martin, G. H.	526
Martin, H.	361
Martin, J. H.	405
Martin, W. H.	693, 694, 698
Martinet, G.	118
Martinez, A. L.	494
Mason, T. G.	217
Massee, A. M.	99
Massey, A. B.	196
Massia, G.	604
Mathews, C. W.	370
Mathieu, L.	254
Matsumoto, T.	677, 690, 714
Mauk, H. P.	357
Maupas, A.	603
Maxwell, I.	516
Mayo, J. K.	757
McCallum, A. W.	712
McClain, R. L.	556
McClelland, N.	549
McClintock, J. A.	549
McCormick, F. A.	375
McCubbin, W. A.	239, 294
McCulloch, L.	286
McDonald, A. H. E.	32, 729
McDonald, J.	261, 539, 590
McGeorge, W. T.	126
McKay, R.	117, 629
McKillican, W. C.	268
McKinney, H. H.	151, 626, 662
McLean, F. T.	648
McMunn, R. L.	356
McRae, W.	331
McWhorter, F. P.	648, 713
Mehta, M. M.	252
Meinecke, E. P.	642
Melander, L. W.	26
Melchers, L. E.	31, 475, 596, 663, 733
Melhus, I. E.	234
Melin, E.	430, 561
Mellon, R R.	737
Merkenschlager, F.	241
Meyer, P.	337
Meyers, M. T.	29
Mikhail, T.	470
Milad, Y.	553
Milan, A.	272
Miles, H. W.	377
Miller, J. H.	541
Miller, R. N.	5, 386
Mills, H. A.	96
Mix, A. J.	615, 616, 672
Miyake, C.	352, 390
Möbius, M.	201
Moesz, G. v.	181
Molisch, H.	498, 510
Moll, F.	387, 454
Molz, E.	56, 558
Moniz da Maia, R.	665
Monteith, J.	201
Montemartini, L.	18, 711
Montpellier, J.	283
Moodie, A. W. S.	729
Moore, E. S.	194
Moore, W. D.	732
Moreau, F.	657
Mori, G.	583
Morquer, R.	249
Morris, J. L.	234
Morris, L. E.	280
Morrison, F. B.	656
Morstatt, H.	426, 626
Mosig, W.	389
Mothes, P.	750
Mourashkinski, K. E.	273
Mudd, E. B. H.	497
Mudd, S.	497
Müller, H. C.	558
Muller, H. R. A.	584
Müller, K. O.	184
Müller-Thurgau, H.	258, 324, 330
Mullett, H. A.	600
Mulvania, M.	689
Muncie, J. H.	234
Munro, D. G.	591
Munro, J. W.	450
Münter, F.	630
Murphy, P. A.	117, 629
Murray, P. W.	65
Muth	587
Nadson, G. A.	113, 758
Nain, K.	469
Nakajima, T.	670
Nakata, K.	670
Nannizzi, A.	193, 481
Naoumoff, N. A.	423
Naumann, A.	221, 287
Neal, D. C.	73, 82, 132
Nedeltcheff, N.	395
Neill, J. C.	155, 532, 659, 729
Neuweiler, E.	590
Nevodovsky, G.	391
Newhall, A. G.	203
Newton, R.	290
Nicholls, H. M.	464
Nilsson, G.	346
Nishiwaki, Y.	305

PAGES

Nisikado, Y. 352
Noble, R. J. 33, 383
North, D. S. 242
Novák, J. 529
Novák, S. 161
Nowell, W. 415
Nowotny, R. 388

Oakley, R. A. 38
Ocfemia, G. O. . . . 120, 121, 182
Offner, J. 194
Ogilvie, L. . . . 77, 262, 480, 653
Olitsky, P. 300, 688
Orton, C. R. 15
Osborn, T. G. B. 398
Osterwalder, A.
258, 288, 294, 295, 308, 324
Ota, M. 478, 479, 543
Oudemans, C. A. J. A. . . . 506
Overholser, E. L. 41
Owens, C. E. 424

Pagliano, M. 358
Paine, S. G. 252
Palm, B. T. . . 254, 318, 637, 739
Pape, H. . . 319, 451, 544, 644
Papegaaij, J. 737
Parisi, R. 193, 313
Park, M. 637
Parrott, P. J. 235
Pateff, P. 460
Paulson, R. 112
Peltier, G. L.
113, 412, 413, 475, 476, 500
Pennington, L. H. 711
Perotti, R. 756
Perramond, E. 331
Perret, C. 433
Petch, T. 66, 167, 168, 260, 315, 348, 604
Peters, L. 327
Pethybridge, G. H. 373
Petri, L. 2, 45, 71, 132, 196, 381, 452
Petrobelli, E. 520
Pettit, R. H. 485
Peyronel, B. 755
Pfaff, T. 368
Pfeiffer, C. 525
Philippov, G. S. 758
Phillips, E. H. 619
Philp, G. L. 681
Picado, C. 137
Picbauer, R. 569
Pinching, H. C. . . . 188, 189, 504
Pinoy, P. E. 338, 347
Plagge, H. H. 676
Plakidas, A. G. 487
Plaut, M. 493
Plunkett, O. A. 739
Poinsot, R. 53
Pole Evans, I. B. 332
Pollacci, G. 735
Pollock, N. A. R. 511
Poole, R. F. 12, 118, 440, 700, 709, 765
Pope, W. T. 228
Porte, W. S. 380
Poser, C. 249
Posey, G. B. 198
Potter, A. A. 475
Potts, S. F. 620

PAGES

Pouzin, P. 34, 273
Pratt, C. A. 367
Prinz, J. I. 394
Pritchard, F. J. 380
Pritchett, G. H. 242
Puchner, H. 661
Putterill, V. A. 27
Puttick, G. F. 33

Quanjer, H. M. . . 236, 249, 435, 436
Quinn, G. 399
Quisenberry, K. S. 602

Rabaté, E. 213, 409
Rabbas 220
Rajan, D. M. 695
Ramakrishnan, T. S. 165
Rambousek, F. 521
Ramos, R. M. 244
Ramsay, A. A. 730
Ramsey, G. B. 12, 327
Rand, F. V. 162
Rands, R. D. 309
Rankin, W. H. 176, 425
Rao, T. N. 540
Rathbun-Gravatt, A. 574
Ravaz, L.
142, 255, 257, 524, 525, 587, 650, 651
Rawlins, T. E. 362
Raymond, J. 452
Rayner, M. C. 366, 428
Reddy, C. S. 160
Redpath, W. H. 442
Reed, G. M.
27, 154, 158, 343, 535, 537, 663
Rees, J. 417
Reeve, A. T. 634
Reid, W. D. 581, 677
Reiling, H. 306
Reinking, O. A. 569, 705
Reyes, G. M. 43
Rhind, D. 258
Rhoads, A. S. . . 139, 141, 354, 585
Rhodes, M. 469
Richards, B. L. 593
Richards, C. A. 579, 644
Richter, K. 115
Riehm, E. . . 105, 340, 646, 750
Riker, A. J. 403
Ringelmann, M. 662
Rivenburgh, D. V. 548
Rivera, V. 108, 751
Rivett, M. F. 365
Roach, W. A. 696
Robbins, W. J. 719
Roberts, J. W. 175
Rodenhiser, H. A. 406
Rogatsh-Maljutin, S. 289
Roldan, E. F. 491
Root, W. C. 559
Rose, D. H. . . 100, 175, 483, 615
Rosen, H. R. 166
Ross, H. 58
Rostrup, S. 715
Roussakov, L. F. . . 267, 471, 731
Rudolph, B. A. 747
Rue, J. D. 5, 6, 386
Ruhmann, M. H. 109
Rumbold, C. 11

PAGES

Ruschmann, G. 220
Russell, H. L. 656

S., N. K. 299
Sackett, W. G. 740
Salaman, R. N. . . 434, 439, 761
Salmon, E. S. 59, 174, 189, 565, 611, 634, 674, 702, 703, 767
Sampson, K. . . . 406, 731
Samuel, G. . . 88, 315, 399
Sander, O. 10
Sanders, G. 222
Sanderson, A. R. 633
Sanford, G. B. 306
Sartoris, G. B. 269
Sauget, A. 271
Savoff, C. 446
Schaffnit, E. 456
Schander, R. . . . 115, 369
Schilling, E. 738
Schipper 486
Schlumberger, O. . 56, 640, 697
Schmidt, E. W. . . 230, 231, 360
Schmitz, H. 518
Schneidewind, W. 630
Schottländer 230
Schultz, E. S. . . 54, 372, 692
Schulz, E. R. 532
Schuster, C. E. 71
Schwartz, W. 92
Seal, J. L. 419
Senf, U. 758
Serbinoff, T. L. 300
Serrano, F. B. 43
Sewell, M. C. 663
Shapovalov, M. 638
Sharples, A. 187, 375, 414, 441, 766
Shaw, F. J. F. 349
Shaw, G. E. 652
Shear, C. L. . . . 178, 636
Shearn, J 70
Shelley, A. D. G. 671
Shepherd, D. E. 87
Shepherd, E. F. S. 124, 125, 313, 506, 569, 668
Sherbakoff, C. D. 335, 486, 549, 705
Shitikova, A. A. 406
Sibilia, C. 249
Sideris, C. P. 234
Siemaszko, W. . . . 380, 506
Simmonds, H. W. 35
Simmonds, P. M. 31
Simonet, M. 763
Singh, S. 74
Skeete, C. C. 653
Small, W. 507
Smee, C. 263
Smith, A. C. 563
Smith, A. J. 484
Smith, C. E. 203
Smith, E. F. 211, 402, 470, 530, 685
Smith, E. H. . . . 619, 741
Smith, F. E. V. 167
Smith, F. T. 680
Smith, H. V. 552
Smith, L. W. . . . 168, 283
Smith, R. E. . . . 619, 741
Snell, K. 369
Soursac, L. 143

PAGES

South, F. W. 765
Spangler, R. C. 195
Spegazzini, C. . . 542, 573, 575
Spencer, H. . . . 132, 138
Spierenburg, D. 251
Staehelin, M. . . 140, 422, 482
Stahel, G. 724
Stahl, C. F. 76
Staidl, J. A. 644
Stakman, E. C. 170, 357, 404, 406, 407, 416, 727
Stansfield, O. P. 96
Stanton, T. R. . . . 87, 535
Stapp, C. 370
Staudinger, H. 256
Steinmann, A. . . 68, 542, 701
Stell, F. 215
Stephens, D. E. 405
Sternon, F. 191
Stevens, F. L. . . . 245, 739
Stevens, H. P. . . . 189, 565
Stevens, N. E. 177, 178, 490, 636, 667
Stevenson, F. J. 405
Stewart, F. C. . . . 235, 236
Stoddard, E. M. 486
Stone, R. E. 10, 713
Storey, H. H. 122, 123, 163, 442, 648
Streeter, L. R. 106
Summers, F. 280
Sundararaman, S. . 165, 733, 734
Sutherland, J. B. 620
Swingle, D. B. 81
Sydow, H. 127
Szembel, S. J. 314

Taggart, W. G. . . . 312, 379
Takimoto, S. 670
Talbert, T. J. . . 171, 172, 549
Tanner, W. L. 579
Tapke, V. F. 271
Tasugi, H. 665
Taubenhaus, J. J. 632
Taylor, R. H. 681
Taylor, W. H. 69
Tehon, L. R. . . . 26, 334
Tempel, W. 291, 307
Tengwall, T. A. 60
Tennent, R. B. 582
Thatcher, R. W. 106
Thomas, B. 377
Thomas, H. E. . . . 195, 612
Thomas, K. M. 165
Thomas, K. S. 443
Thomas, P. H. . . 224, 675, 745
Thomas, R. C. . . 85, 138, 341
Thompson, A. . . . 84, 702
Thompson, N. F. . . 269, 532, 728
Thompson, W. P. 531
Throssell, G. L. 473
Tilford, P. 523
Tilford, P. E. . . . 116, 500
Tiller, L. W. 549
Tims, E. C. . . 202, 312, 593
Tisdale, W. B. 641
Tisdale, W. H. . . . 271, 405
Togashi, K. 612
Tokugawa, Y. 232
Tomoyasu, R. 714
Tompkins, C. M. 438

	PAGES
Toro, R. A.	103
Tråen, A. E.	600, 602
Trench, A. D. Le Poer	280
Trost, J. F.	411
Trotter, A.	204
Trouvelot, B.	685
Tryon, H.	749
Tucker, C. M.	164, 210, 347
Tunstall, A. C.	509
Turconi, M.	74
Turney, A. G.	336
Tutin, F.	547
Ultée, A. J.	595
Uphof, J. C. T.	682
Valtis, J.	606
Van Beyma thoe Kingma	52
Van der Goot, P.	186, 694
Van der Meer, J. H. H.	495, 560
Van Hall, C. J. J.	79, 594
Van Keulen, K.	37
Van Luijk, A.	1, 288, 312, 444
Van Overeem, C.	68, 565, 636
Van Poeteren, N.	257, 588
Vanine, S. I.	450
Vaughan, R. E.	82, 646
Vaupel, O.	535
Velu, H.	605, 606
Venkata Rao, M. K.	654
Venkatarayan, S. V.	669
Verge, G.	255, 524
Vermorel, V.	33
Villedieu, G.	230, 297
Villedieu, Mme G.	230, 297
Voglino, P.	300, 526
Vogt, E.	156, 557
Voukassovitch, P.	671
Wadham, S. M.	481
Wagner	241
Wahl, B.	144, 685
Wakefield, E. M.	94, 247
Waksman, S. A.	240
Walker, H. B.	31
Walker, J. C.	13, 202, 392, 519, 583
Wallace, E.	681
Wallace, T.	546
Walpert, F. S.	51
Walton, R. C.	744
Ware, W. M.	174, 189, 566, 611, 674, 702, 703, 767
Warr, J. H.	75
Warren, S.	497
Wassilewsky, W. J.	543
Waters, R.	291
Webb, R. W.	151, 662
Weber, A.	285, 323
Weber, G. F.	393
Wehmer, C.	628
Wehnert, H.	56
Weimer, J. L.	324
Weiss, F.	763
Weisse, A.	199
Wellensiek, S. J.	564
Welles, C. G.	75, 570
Wells, H. M.	678
West, C.	172, 224
Westerdijk, J.	1, 288, 312
Whetzel, H. H.	96, 262, 361, 425, 545
Whitehead, T.	434, 460
Wickens, G. W.	144, 411
Widmer, A.	298
Wiedermann	517
Wilcox, M. S.	178, 636, 667
Wilcox, R. B.	553
Willaume, F.	685
Wilson, J. A.	751
Wilson, M.	198
Wimmer	108
Wineland, G. O.	162
Wingard, S. A.	195
Winter, F. L.	344
Wolbach, S. B.	689
Wolf, F. A.	328, 467
Wollenweber, H. W.	569, 705
Wood, J. I.	15, 608
Woodcock, H. M.	111
Woodman, R. M.	178, 358, 360
Woodworth, C. M.	665
Woolman, H. M.	405
Wormald, H.	73, 221, 634
Woronichin, N. N.	180, 245
Wright, A. M.	627
Wright, C. H.	217
Yakimoff, W. L.	543
Yamada, W.	665
Yeates, J. S.	48, 321
Young, H. C.	176, 744
Young, P. A.	474
Zacharewicz, E.	78
Zappe, M. P.	486
Zeller, S. M.	489
Ziegenspeck, N.	302
Zimmer	618
Zimmerley, H. H.	132, 138
Zimmermann, A.	304
Zschokke, A.	395
Zweifler, F.	396
Zweigbaumovna, Z.	507
Zwoboda	392

GENERAL INDEX

A. Z. 3, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 345 ; in Germany, 533 ; against cereal smuts in Germany, 717.

Abaca, see *Musa textilis*.

Abies spp., *Cytospora pinastri* on, in Scotland, 198.

—, endotrophic fungus in, in Canada, 303.

—, *Rehmiellopsis bohemica* on, in Scotland, 198.

— *balsamea*, feather rots of, in Canada, 712 ; in U.S.A., 387 ; probably partly due to *Poria subacida*, 5, 712.

— —, *Fomes pinicola* on, 5, 387.

— —, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in U.S.A., 387.

— —, *Poria subacida* on, 5, 712.

— —, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 712 ; in U.S.A., 387.

— —, *Trametes pini* on, 5 ; effect of, on utilization of wood for pulp, 6, 387.

— *concolor*, *Dematium pullulans* on, in Holland, 60.

— —, *Sporormia pityophila* on, in Holland, 60.

— *grandis*, *Fomes pinicola* on, biology of, 518.

— *pectinata*, *Lophodermium nervisequum* on, in Poland, 380.

—, see also Fir.

Abutilon theophrasti, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 755.

Acacia auraria, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 594.

— *dealbata*, dying-off disease of, in Madagascar, 516.

— *decurrens*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Celebes, 79.

— —, *Fomes applanatus* on, see *Ganoderma applanatum*.

— —, — *lamaoensis* on, in Celebes, 79.

— —, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in Java, 75.

— —, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Madagascar, 517.

— — *normalis*, dying-off disease of, in Madagascar, 516.

— *integrifolia*, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 194.

— *mollissima*, dying-off disease of, in Madagascar, 516.

— —, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Madagascar, 516.

Acanthorhyncus vaccinii on cranberry in U.S.A., 609.

Acer, *Coryneum negundinis* on, in Ontario, 2.

—, *Fomes fraxineus* on, in U.S.A., 516.

[*Acer*], *Stereum purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 466.

—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 527.

— *dasycarpum*, *Taphrina* on, in U.S.A., 527.

— *negundo*, *Coryneum* on, introduction into Ontario, 261.

— *nigrum*, *Taphrina* (?) *acericola* on, in U.S.A., 527.

— *platanoides*, *Kabatiella polyspora* on, in Russia, 129.

— *pseudoplatanus*, see Sycamore.

— *rubrum*, *Taphrina* on, in U.S.A., 527.

— *rufinerve*, *Torula* on, in Japan, 498.

— *saccharum*, *Taphrina* (?) *acericola* on, in U.S.A., 527.

Achorion cultures used in preparation of Pollacci's tineatoxin, 92.

—, genus considered to be artificial, 478, 736.

—, perithecial stage of, 735.

— *quinckeanum* on man in Holland, 738.

— *schönleini* on man in Holland, 737.

— *violaceum*, destruction of uric acid by, 234.

—, see also *Grubyella*.

Achyrodes aureum, see *Lamarkia aurea*.

Aconitum napellus, *Verticillium albo-atrum* and *V. dahliae* can infect, in Holland, 496.

Acrostalagmus on wheat in U.S.A., 408.

— *vilmorinii* on Michaelmas daisy in Holland, 289 ; *Cephalosporium asteris* and *Verticillium vilmorinii* identical with, 289.

Acrothecium on *Cynodon dactylon* in India, 465.

— on sorghum in Bombay, 206.

Actinomyces on sweet potato, causing pox, distinct from *A. scabies*, 466 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 466, 700, 765.

—, tobacco small stack fungus probably a species of, in Sumatra, 638.

— *chromogenus*, see *A. scabies*.

— *scabies* on potato, control, 116, 306, 370, 401, 624, 632, 698 ; effect of lime on, 564 ; of sulphur on, 116, 698 ; legislation against, in Norway, 384 ; notes on, 116, 209 ; occurrence in Canada, 306 ; in Germany, 369, 624 ; in Holland, 209 ; in Java, 186 ; in Russia, 397 ; in Scotland, 437 ; in S. Africa, 564 ; in Sumatra, 79 ; in U.S.A., 83, 116, 370, 401, 698 ; transmitted with stable manure, 186 ; varietal resistance to, 83, 116, 369, 397.

Actinonema rosae, see *Diplocarpon rosae*.

Actinopeltella, characters of genus, 193.

Aecidium grossulariae, see *Puccinia pringsheimiana*.

[*Aecidium*] *mori* on mulberry in Burma, 259.
— *ornithogaleum* and *Puccinia simplex*, genetic connexion between, 86.
Aegilops cylindrica susceptible to *Puccinia triticina* in U.S.A., 597.
Aeroplanes, use of, for dusting cotton in U.S.A., 362.
Agave rigida sisalana, see Sisal.
Agfa, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 342 ; against wheat bunt in Germany, 157, 339, 342.
Agglutinins, existence of, in plants, 233.
Agrisol, use of, against *Sphaeronema fimbriatum* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 766.
Agropyron repens, *Marasmius tritici* on, in U.S.A., 474.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, can infect rye, 377 ; may indicate presence of barberry in U.S.A., 26.
Agrostis, *Asterocystis radicis* can infect, 353.
—, *Dilophospora graminis* on, in Norway, 17 ; *Mastigosporium album* in relation to, 17.
—, *Mastigosporium album* on, in Norway, 17.
—, *Phyllachora graminis* on, in Norway, 17.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 38.
— *alba*, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 418.
Albizzia, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in New Guinea, 279.
— *falcata*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 318, 638.
Alcohol-water mixtures, wetting and spreading properties of, 179.
Aleurisma, cytology of, 736 ; systematic position of, 737.
— *apiospermum* on man in Algeria, 283 ; *Scedosporium apiospermum* synonym of, 283.
— *lugdunense* pathogenic to man, 605.
Aleurites montana, brown root disease of, in Malaya, 375.
Aleurodiscus acerinus on *Theobroma excelsa* in Java, 75.
Alcurosporia, new genus of Atelogymnoasceae, 478, 736.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Allium ascalonicum, see Shallot.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *fistulosum*, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in Europe, 13.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *sativum*, see Garlic.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*, *P. communis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 681.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Kenya, 590 ; in U.S.A., 681.
—, *Cercospora circumscissa* on, in U.S.A., 682.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, in U.S.A., 682.
—, die-back of, in U.S.A., 682.
—, fruit drop of, in U.S.A., 682.
—, *Gloeosporium amygdalinum* on, in U.S.A., 682.
—, heart rot of, in U.S.A., 682.
—, *Pleurotus ostreatus* on, in U.S.A., 682.
[Almond], *Pseudomonas cerasus* on, in California, 20.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in S. Australia, 398 ; in U.S.A., 682.
—, sour sap of, in U.S.A., 682.
Alopecurus pratensis, *Mastigosporium album* on, in Norway, 17.
Alternaria, conidial stage of *Pleospora alternariae* on iris, 707.
—, occurrence in sooty moulds in Holland, 60.
— on apple in Mysore, 655.
— on barley in Poland, 20.
— on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 466.
— on carrot in U.S.A., 23.
— on celery seed in Holland, 585.
— on cherries (market) in U.S.A., 176, 483.
— on citrus in storage in U.S.A., 539.
— on cotton bolls in N.S. Wales, 280.
— on cotton fabrics in England, 280.
— on oats in Germany, 536 ; in U.S.A., 597.
— on tobacco in Nyasaland, 263.
— on vine in Barbados, 653.
— on wheat in India, 206 ; in Poland, 20 ; in U.S.A., 407, 408.
—, taxonomy of, 61.
— *brassicae* on cabbage in Asiatic Russia, 446.
— — (?) on cauliflower in U.S.A., 324.
— — on crucifers in Holland, taxonomy of, 61.
— — on radish in Asiatic Russia, 446.
— — var. *nigrescens*, see *Macrosporium cucumerinum*.
— *cheiranthi* on turnip in Holland, 61.
— *circinans* on cabbage in Holland, taxonomy of, 61.
— — (?) on cauliflower in U.S.A., 324.
— *citri* on orange in U.S.A., 592.
— *fasciculata* said to be identical with *A. tenuis*, 61.
— *grossulariae* on apple in storage in England, can assimilate pectin, 227.
— *radicina* on carrot in Holland, 61.
— *solani* can infect cabbage, cauliflower, *Datura stramonium*, eggplant, *Nicotiana alata*, potato, and tomato, in Holland, 61 ; *A. tenuis* frequently found mixed with, 61.
— — (?) on chilli fruit in U.S.A., 649.
— — on eggplant in U.S.A., 116, 722.
— — on *Hyoscyamus niger* in U.S.A., 116.
— — on potato, control, 235, 306, 370, 500 ; notes on, 61, 439, 499 ; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 446 ; in Austria, 144 ; in Bermuda, 262 ; in Canada, 306 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 499 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 187, 594 ; in Holland, 61 ; in Italy, 53 ; in U.S.A., 116, 235, 370, 439, 500, 699 ; tuber rot caused by, 439, 699 ; varietal susceptibility to, 262.
— — on *Solanum carolinense* and *S. nigrum* in U.S.A., 116.
— — on tomato, control, 24, 709 ; notes on, 61, 593, 709 ; occurrence in Canada, 638 ; in Holland, 61 ; in S. Africa, 24 ; in U.S.A., 83, 132, 593, 709 ; rela-

tion between sunscald, defoliation and, 709.
[*Alternaria*] *tenuis*, *A. fasciculata* said to be identical with, 61; frequently found with *A. solani*, 61.
— — on apple in storage in England, 174.
— — (?) on oats in Germany, 536.
— — on turnip in Holland, 61.
— —, resistance of conidia of, to ultra-violet rays, 381.
Aluminium in relation to root rot of sugar-cane, 126.
Amanita muscaria, enzyme activity of, 561.
— — forming mycorrhiza on firs, 431; on larch, synthetically, 430; on pines, 431.
Amaranthus blitum, *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, in Sumatra, 254.
Amerosporium oeconomicum on cowpea in U.S.A., 146, 467.
— — on *Stizolobium* in U.S.A., 146.
Ammoniacal copper carbonate spray, use of, in the Philippines, 43.
Ammonium bicarbonate, use of, against grey speck of oats in Bavaria, 276.
— polysulphide, analysis of, 299.
— —, use of, against powdery mildews in England, 299.
— sulphate, use of, against *Rhizoctonia solani* on golf green turf in U.S.A., 38.
Amorpha fruticosa, *Puccinia amorphae* on, viability of uredospores of, 122.
Amorphophallus konjac, *Fusarium solani* on, in Japan, 394.
Ampelopsis quinquefolia and *A. veitchii*, see Virginia creeper.
Ananas sativus, see Pineapple.
Anchusa capensis, *Puccinia dispersa* on, in U.S.A., 160.
— *officinalis*, *Puccinia dispersa* on rye can infect, in U.S.A., 160.
Andropogon sorghum, see Sorghum.
— — var. *sudanensis*, see Sudan grass.
Anemone eradication for control of *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* in France, 420.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in France, 420; in S. Australia, 398.
Ankâ, enzymes of, 629.
—, isolation of *Monascus purpureus* from, in Japan, 628.
Anona cherimolia, *Dothiorella* on, in Ceylon, 261.
Anthostomella ascigerous stage of *Monilia aurea* in Japan, 571, 708. (See also *M. sitophila*.)
Anthracene oil for timber preservation in New Zealand, 579.
Anthracite tar oil as a wood preservative, 387.
Anthurium, *Fumago vagans* on, in Holland, 60.
Antimony, use of, in timber preservatives, 388.
Antirrhinum, *Cercosporella antirrhini* on, in England, 94.
—, *Phyllosticta antirrhini* on, in England, 94.
[*Antirrhinum*], *Puccinia antirrhini* on, in Bermuda, 262.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in N.S. Wales, 69.
—, *Septoria antirrhini* on, in England, 95.
— *majus*, legislation against importation of, into the West Indies, 63.
— —, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Aphanomyces euteiches on peas, control, 581, 646; occurrence in U.S.A., 83, 455, 456, 467, 580, 593, 646; study on, 456, 580, 646; varietal resistance to, 647.
— *laevis* on beet in Germany, 327, 583.
Aphelenchus cocophilus on coco-nut in Costa Rica, 724; (?) in Mauritius, 668.
— *fragariae* in relation to red plant disease of strawberry in England, 462.
Aphids, transmission of potato virus diseases by, in Britain, 437.
Aphis abbreviata, potato mosaic transmitted by, in U.S.A., 693.
— *adusta*, see *Aphis maidis*.
— *gossypii*, cucumber mosaic transmitted by, in U.S.A., 138.
— *leguminosae*, rosette disease of groundnut transmitted by, in S. Africa, 648.
— *maidis*, sugar-cane mosaic transmitted by, 123, 245, 378, 442, 568, 635.
— *malvae*, potato virus diseases transmitted by, in Java, 694.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
Aplanobacter michiganense on tomato in U.S.A., 574.
— *rathayi* on *Cynodon dactylon* seeds in Denmark, 336.
— *stewarti* on maize, dissemination by insects, 162; occurrence in U.S.A., 85.
Apoplexy of the vine, see *Fomes igniarius* and *Stereum hirsutum*.
Apparatus for studying relation of environmental factors to plant diseases, 113.
Apple (*Pyrus malus*), *Alternaria* on, in Mysore, 655.
—, — *grossulariae* on, in storage in England, 227; utilization of pectin by, 227.
—, — *tenuis* on, in storage in England, 174.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 21, 609.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 464, 547; legislation against, in New Zealand, 768; notes on, 15, 353, 547; occurrence in British Columbia, 147; in Canada, 464; in U.S.A., 15, 82, 335, 353, 362, 547, 609; varietal resistance to, 362, 547.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 98, 486; interference with sap flow by, 234; notes on, 98, 335, 353, 487; occurrence in Bulgaria, 419; in England, 98, 221; in U.S.A., 82, 335, 336, 353, 486; varietal susceptibility to, 82, 221.
—, bitter pit of, in S. Australia, 399.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Kenya, 261.

[Apple], *Botryosphaeria mali* on, in S. Africa, probably identical with *B. ribis* var. *chromogena*, 178, 614.
—, — *ribis* on, (?) in Australia, 614; (?) in S. Africa, 178, 614; in U.S.A., 614.
—, *Botrytis* on, in storage in England, 227; utilization of pectin by, 227.
—, — *cinerea* on, in Switzerland, 482; in U.S.A., 44.
—, brown heart of stored, causation of, 173, 224, 293; notes on, 173, 224, 225; occurrence in Australia, 224, 225, 484.
—, *Cephalosporium malorum* on stored, in England, 174.
—, *Cephalothecium roseum* on, see *Trichothecium roseum*.
— chlorosis in U.S.A., 553.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on stored, in England, 174.
—, collar rot of, in U.S.A., 609.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on stored, in England, 174.
—, *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on, control, 172; notes on, 172; occurrence in S. Africa, 172; in S. Australia, 398; (?) in Western Australia, 171, 743.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 353.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Ceylon, 260.
—, *Coryneum microstictum* var. *mali* on, in storage in England, 226.
—, cracking of, in Western Australia, 743.
—, *Cytosporina ludibunda* on, in storage in England, 227; utilization of pectin by, 227.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, notes on, 226, 740; pycnidial stage identical with *Fusicoccum malorum*, *F. pyrorum*, and *Phomopsis mali*, 174; occurrence in England, 174, 226, 740.
—, *Diplodia* (?) *griffoni* on, in Western Australia, 172.
—, *Dothiorella mali* on, in N.S. Wales, 38; probably identical with *Botryosphaeria ribis*, 614.
—, *Eidamia virescens* on, in storage in England, 227.
—, *Empusa erupta* parasitic on green apple bug on, in Nova Scotia, 93.
—, *Entomophthora sphaerosperma* parasitic on *Psylla mali* on, in Nova Scotia, 218.
—, flesh collapse of stored, studies on, in Canada, 551; in New Zealand, 291, 549. (See also Internal breakdown.)
—, *Fomes fraxineus* on, in Europe, 516.
—, — *fulvus* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
—, — *igniarius* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
—, frost injury of, in cold storage, 173.
—, *Fusarium* on, in storage in England, 174, 226; factors affecting variability of, 420; saltation in, 421.
—, — *acuminatum* on, in storage in England, 227.
—, — *blackmani* on, in storage in England, 421; parasitic action of saltants of, 227.
—, — *fructigenum* on, in storage in England, 174, 226.
[Apple, *Fusarium*] *viticola* on, in storage in England, 226.
—, gas storage of, notes on, 225.
—, *Gloeosporium album* on stored, in England, 174, 226.
—, — *fructigenum* on, in England (on stored), 174; in Japan, 677.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in New Zealand, 550; in U.S.A., 356.
—, *Graphium malorum* on stored, in England, 174.
—, *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on, control, 559; occurrence in U.S.A., 362, 559, 609; varietal resistance to, 362.
—, — *tremelloides* on, hibernation of, 711; occurrence in the Caucasus, 398.
—, hail injury to, increasing susceptibility to *Podosphaera leucotricha* and *Venturia inaequalis* in Germany, 486.
—, *Hyalopus albidus* on stored, in England, 174.
—, internal breakdown of, an unusual form of, 293; control, 42; notes on, 42, 173, 225, 293, 677; occurrence in Australasia, 292; in U.S.A., 42, 677; study on, 292; synonyms of, 173; varietal resistance to, 225. (See also Flesh collapse; Soft scald.)
—, Jonathan spot of stored, in U.S.A., 676.
—, leaf scorch of, control, 355; potash deficiency in relation to, 546; occurrence in England, 98, 354; varietal susceptibility to, 354.
—, lenticel spotting of stored, relation of, to scald, 173; studies on, 483.
—, *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in the Argentine, 745.
— measles in U.S.A., 354.
—, *Monilia oregonensis* on, in U.S.A., 487.
—, mosaic of, in New York, 15.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in Germany, 355.
—, *Myxosporium corticolum* on, in America, 589; in England, 740; (?) in Tasmania, 464.
—, — *mali* on, in England, 589.
—, *Nectria galligena* on fruit of, in England, 744; influence of stocks of, on susceptibility to, 98.
—, oiled wrappers for storage of, 291, 552, 614, 676.
—, *Oospora mali* on stored, in England, 174.
—, — *otophila* on, in Poland, 380.
—, *Penicillium expansum* on stored, in England, 174, 226.
—, — *glaucum* on stored, in England, 227; in Switzerland, 482; pectin assimilated by, 227; production of coremia by, 562.
—, — *italicum* on, in Switzerland, 482.
—, *Pestalozzia hartigii* on stored, in England, 174.
—, *Phoma bismarckii* on stored, in England, 174.
—, — *fuliginea* on stored, in England, 174.

[Apple, *Phoma*] *pomorum* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
—, *Phyllachora pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 719.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in Mysore, 655.
—, — *briardi* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
—, — *mali* on, in Holland, 589.
—, — *solitaria* on, control, 97, 172, 264, 335, 356, 549, 559, 611, 675, 743; notes on, 172, 327, 334, 612, 742; occurrence in U.S.A., 82, 97, 172, 264, 334, 353, 356, 362, 549, 611, 612, 675, 742; probably imperfect stage of a *Guignardia*, 743; varietal resistance to, 223, 362.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in Texas, 15.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, control, 549; diseases wrongly attributed to, 15; occurrence in U.S.A., 15, 177, 178, 549, 609, 667; storage rot rarely caused by, in England, 174.
—, — *malorum* on, see *P. cydoniae*.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* on market, in U.S.A., 615.
—, *Plenodomus fuscomaculans* on, in California, 21.
—, *Pleospora* on stored, in England, 484.
—, — *pomorum* on stored in England, 226, 227, 421.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, control, 106, 172, 299, 355; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 446; in Austria, 145; in England, 98; in Germany, 106, 172, 355, 486; varietal susceptibility to, 486.
—, *Polyopeus* on stored, in England, 484.
—, — *purpureus* on stored, in England, 174.
—, — — *verus* on stored, in England, 226.
—, *Polyporus fulvus* on, see *Fomes fulvus*.
—, — *hispidus* on, in Asiatic Russia, 446.
—, — *igniarius* on, see *Fomes igniarius*.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in U.S.A., 21.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, sappy bark of, in U.S.A., 21.
— scald, notes on, 42, 173, 485, 552, 676; occurrence in Australasia, 42; in Australia, 552; in U.S.A., 291, 485, 676; synonyms of, 173; use of oiled and other wrappers to prevent, 291, 552, 676; varietal susceptibility to, 552.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in the Caucasus, 398; on stored, in England, 174; in Switzerland, 258, 482.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on fallen, in N. S. Wales, 69.
—, silver leaf of (physiological), in Kenya, 590.
—, soft scald of, notes on, 173, 676; occurrence in U.S.A., 485, 676; synonyms of, 173.
—, *Sphaeropsis malorum* on, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
—, *Sporotrichum malorum* on stored, in England, 174.
[Apple], *Stereum purpureum* on, notes on, 15, 418, 547; occurrence in Australia, 145; in England, 418; in U.S.A., 15.
—, *Stigmatea* on, see *Fabraea maculata*.
—, *Tilachlidium cinnabarinum* on stored, in England, 174.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in England, 174, 227; in Switzerland, 482.
—, *Valsa mali* on, can infect *Malus zumi*, *Populus nigra* var. *italica*, *Prunus serrulata* var. *sacchaliniensis*, *P. yedoensis* and *Salix sacchaliniensis*, in Japan, 613; occurrence in Japan, 612; (?) in U.S.A., 614.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, control, 15, 19, 96, 97, 99, 171, 174, 228, 229, 264, 295, 296, 336, 355, 356, 361, 486, 528, 548, 549, 559, 610, 611, 674, 675, 684, 719, 745, 746; hail injury increases, 486; influence of stock on susceptibility to, 98; notes on, 98, 528, 548, 609, 657, 674, 745; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 446; in Australia, 745; in Canada, 336; in England, 98, 174, 674; in Germany, 355, 486; in Italy, 19; in N.S. Wales, 96, 745; in Switzerland, 295, 296; in Tasmania, 224, 675, 745; in U.S.A., 15, 96, 97, 264, 334, 353, 356, 361, 362, 528, 548, 559, 609, 610, 611, 657, 674, 675, 718, 746; study on ascospore ejection of, 528, 548, 657, 674; varietal susceptibility to, 224, 362, 486, 611, 674, 745.
—, water core of, in N. S. Wales, 419.
—, *Xylaria* on, in U.S.A., 353.
—, — *digitata* on, in U.S.A., 15.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), *Aspergillus niger* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, in U.S.A., 16, 483.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in S. Africa, 40.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Switzerland, 483.
— chlorosis, in S. Africa, 40.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, control in Algeria, 171.
—, die-back of, in S. Australia, 398.
—, *Fusarium roseum* on, in S. Australia, 398.
—, *Macrosporium persicum* on, in S. Australia, 398.
—, *Monilia oregonensis* on, in U.S.A., 487.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasus* on, in California, 20.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in U.S.A., 747.
—, — *cinerea* on, in Switzerland, 483; in U.S.A., 21, 483.
—, — *laxa* on, in Switzerland, 258, 483.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Verticillium* on, in relation to black heart, in U.S.A., 21.

Aquilegia canadensis and *A. coerulea*, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 755.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Arachniotus candidus on rotting leather in Italy, 735.
Aralia quinquefolia, see Ginseng.
Araucaria excelsa, root nodules of, in New Zealand, 48; non-septate fungus in, 49.
Araujia angustifolia, *Leptomonas elmassiani* in latex of, in S. America, 701.
Arbutus unedo mycorrhiza in England, 465.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Phytophthora arecae* on, control, 206, 654; occurrence in Ceylon, 261; in India, 165, 206, 654.
Armillaria mellea, growth of, in relation to H-ion concentration, 51.
— — on *Acacia decurrens* in Celebes, 79.
— — on almond in U.S.A., 681.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 21, 609.
— — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 463.
— — on cinchona in Dutch E. Indies, 79.
— — on fruit trees in S. Australia, 399.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 194.
— — on larch in England, 450.
— — on oak in Germany, 517; in U.S.A., 21.
— — on mulberry in France, 201.
— — on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 194.
— — on teak in Celebes, 79.
— — on vine in Bulgaria, 460; (?) in France, 525.
— — on walnut in France, 201, 577.
— — *exannulata*, synonym of *Clitocybe tabescens*, 586.
Arsenic compounds, use of, as fungicides, 75, 106, 132, 138, 228, 250, 261, 579.
Arsenonosperal, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* in Germany, 750.
Arthrosporia, new genus of dermatophytes, 478; cytology of, 737.
Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*), bacterial rot of, in U.S.A., 722.
—, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 327.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 722.
—, Jerusalem, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Artocarpus integrifolia, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
— —, *Rhizopus artocarpi* and *R. nigricans* on, in the Philippines, 41.
Arum, *Bacillus aroideae* on, in England, 608.
Aschersonia aleurodis parasitic on white fly in Florida, 348.
Asclepias syriaca, see Milkweed.
Ascochyta on cowpea in U.S.A., 468.
— on tomato in Holland, 210.
— *arachidis* on groundnut in the Caucasus, 245.
— *boehmeriae* on *Boehmeria nivea*, in the Caucasus, 245.
— *caulicola* on clover in Bohemia, 169.
— — on lucerne in Asiatic Russia, 446.
— *gossypii* on cotton in U.S.A., 468, 528.
— *juglandis* on walnut in Bulgaria, 419.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Denmark, 323.
[*Ascochyta*] *pisi* on beans in U.S.A., 137.
— — on peas in Mauritius, 148; in U.S.A., 137.
— *trifolii* on clover in Denmark, 716.
Ascomycetes of Ceylon, 315; of S. Africa, 193.
Ascospora beijerinckii ascigerous stage of *Coryneum beijerinckii*, 490.
— *ruborum* on raspberry in U.S.A., 489.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), *Fomes* on, in France, 8.
—, — *fraxineus* on, in Europe, 516; in U.S.A., 516.
Asparagus, *Cercospora caulicola* on, in U.S.A., 722.
—, *Physarum gyrosum* on, in Poland, 380.
—, *Puccinia asparagi* on, in U.S.A., 362.
Aspen (*Populus*), *Stereum purpureum* on logs of, in U.S.A., 5.
—, *Taphrina johansonii* on, cultures of, 447.
—, *Trametes trogii* on, in the Argentine, 576.
Aspergillus, formation of citric and oxalic acids by, 52.
— in soil in Italy, 312.
— on cereals, effect on germination, in Germany, 603.
— on cotton fabrics in England, 280.
— on garlic in New York received from Italy, 13; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
— on mango in India, 465.
— on *Musa textilis* fibre in storage in the Philippines, 469.
— on onion, relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392.
— on wheat in U.S.A., 408.
— on wool, notes on, 281.
— *cinnamomeus*, formation of citric acid by, 52.
— *dessyi* on man in the Argentine, 542.
— *fumigatus* on man, 348.
— *fuscus*, formation of gluconic acid by, 52.
— *niger*, acid production by, 52, 235.
— — on apricots and cherries in Switzerland, 483.
— — on fig in U.S.A., 619.
— — on man, accentuation of virulence towards rats in, 218.
— — on *Musa textilis* in storage in the Philippines, 469.
— — on onion, relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
— — on wool, 281.
— —, toxicity of various inorganic salts to, 422, 423.
— —, use of, in an electrical method of estimating toxicity of fungicides, 622.
— *oryzae*, temperature relations of, 305.
— —, use of, in preparation of soja, 305.
— *tamari* on cacao (dried), in the Gold Coast, 334.
Asphaltum, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on almond in U.S.A., 681; against almond heart rot in U.S.A., 682.
Aspidistra lurida, *Colletotrichum omnivorum* on, in Italy, 740.
Ass, *Cryptococcus mirandei* pathogenic to, 605, 606.
Aster, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 220; in U.S.A., 527.

[Aster], *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Switzerland, 258.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in England, 24.
— yellows in U.S.A., 466.
—, see also Michaelmas Daisy.
—, china (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 169.
— —, — *conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on, in U.S.A., 527.
— —, — (?) *pyrochoum* on, in Germany, 221.
Asterina resembling *A. fimbriata* on *Aucuba japonica* in Japan, 498.
Asterocystis radicis can infect *Agrostis, Festuca, Lolium perenne*, and oats, 353.
— — on grasses on golf greens in France, 353.
Ateleothylax, Matruchotiella a synonym of, 736. (See also *Matruchotiella*.)
Atelogymnoasceae, characters of, 478; genera belonging to, 478.
Atropa belladonna, Synchytrium endobioticum can infect, 697.
Aubergines, see Eggplant.
Aucuba mosaic of tomato in England, 24.
— *japonica*, cerophile fungi on, in Japan, 498.
Avena fatua, Pleosphaeria semeniperda on, in Australia, 151.
— *nuda* and *A. sativa*, see Oats.
Avocado pear (*Persea gratissima*), *Diplodia* on, in U.S.A., 722.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Bermuda, 653.
—, — *musarum* can infect, 103, 350.
—, *Oidium* on, in U.S.A., 722.
Azalea, *Exobasidium rhododendri* on, in Germany, 672.
Azotobacter in soil in relation to flax sickness in Saxony, 220.

Bacillus of *B. carotovorus* group believed to cause celery black heart in Bermuda, 78.
— *amylovorus*, colouring of disinfectants for use against, 175.
— —, effects of lytic principle (bacteriophage) on, 754.
— —, legislation against, in Australia, 384; in New Zealand, 768.
— — on apple, control, 464, 547; notes on, 15, 353, 547; occurrence in British Columbia, 147; in Canada, 464; in U.S.A., 15, 82, 335, 353, 362, 547, 609; varietal resistance to, 362, 547.
— — on fruit trees, 530.
— — in honey, legislation against, in Australia, 384.
— — on pear, control, 174, 175, 623; notes on, 335, 353, 609; occurrence in British Columbia, 147; in Switzerland, 258; in U.S.A., 15, 175, 335, 353, 609; varietal resistance to, 15.
— — on *Pyrus betulaefolia, P. canescens, P. heterophylla*, and *P. serotina culta* in U.S.A., 527.
— — on *Pyrus ussuriensis* in U.S.A., varietal resistance to, 16.
— *anthracis*, lytic action of *Penicillium glaucum* on, 368.
— *aroideae* can infect cantaloupe, egg-plants, iris, pepper, and potato in U.S.A., 196.
[*Bacillus aroideae*], comparison of *B. carotovorus* with, 196.
— — on arum in England, 608.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 196.
— *atrosepticus* can infect *Nicotiana rustica* and tomato, 695.
— —, effect of lytic principle on, 753.
— — on potato, control, 81, 118, 306; notes on, 81, 695; occurrence in Canada, 306; in Denmark, 716; in France, 118; in Italy, 53; in U.S.A., 81, 117, 374, 695; *Phorbia fusciceps* as carrier of, 374; toxic action of, 695; varietal susceptibility to, 695, 716.
— —, serological studies on, 470.
— *barkeri*, serological studies on, 469.
— *carotovorus* can infect Calla lily, cauliflower, and kohlrabi in U.S.A., 196.
— —, comparison of *B. aroideae* with, 196.
— —, effect of lytic principle on, 753.
— — on bean in England, 647.
— (?) — on cabbage, isolation of an inhibitory substance from host rotted by, 183.
— — on celery in U.S.A., 21, 393.
— — on cucumber in Denmark, 323.
— — on potato in Canada, 306.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 317.
— — on tomato in England, 642.
— —, serological studies of, 470.
— *cerealium* on flax seed in Germany, 738.
— *coli* on coco-nut, control, 279; in relation to bud rot, 347, 414; legislation against, in Ceylon, 192; occurrence in (?) Cuba, 347; in New Guinea, 279; in the Philippines, 414; (?) in Porto Rico, 347; in West Indies, 414.
— —, *Streptothrix* destroying, 368.
— *delphinii*, see *Bacterium delphinii*.
— *dysenterica, Streptothrix* destroying, 368.
— *fluorescens* in crown galls, 338.
— — parasitising *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in Czecho-Slovakia, 530.
— *gossypini* on cotton in Rhodesia, 217.
— *hyacinthi*, see *Pseudomonas hyacinthi*.
— *lathyri* on tomato in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in New Zealand, 69. (See also Streak disease of tomato.)
— *maculicola* on tobacco in Bulgaria, 446.
— *malvacearum*, see *Bacterium malvacearum*.
— *mesentericus*, organism resembling, on cyclamen in England, 608.
— *paratyphosus, Streptothrix* destroying, 368.
— *petasitis* inhibiting growth of *Rhizoctonia solani*, 184.
— *phytophthorus*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
— *pyocyaneus, Bacterium marginale* identical with, 252.
— — can infect lettuce in England, 252.
— —, inhibiting growth of *Rhizoctonia solani*, 184.
— —, serological studies on, 470.
— —, staphylococci destroyed by, 368.

[*Bacillus*] *radicicola*, agglutination of, by juices of legume nodules, 233.
— *solanacearum*, see *Bacterium solanacearum*.
— *solaniperda*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
— *spongiosus* on cherry in Switzerland, 258.
— *tabacivorus* on tobacco in Bulgaria, 446.
— *tabificans* on beet in Holland, 209.
— *tracheiphilus* on cucumber in Denmark, 323.
— *typhosus*, effect of lytic principle on, 754.
— —, effect of *Streptothrix* on, 368.
— *vulgaris*, organism resembling, on cyclamen in England, 608.
Bacteria allied to *Bacterium tumefaciens* in human cancers, 337.
— in pine root nodules in New Zealand, 49.
— in relation to flax sick soil in Saxony, 220.
— on banana attacked by heart leaf rot in W. Indies, 23, 228; by sigatoka disease in Fiji, 555.
— on beets infected by *Phoma betae* in Czecho-Slovakia, 521.
— on wool, 281.
—, symbiosis of indigo and poppy seeds with, 366.
Bacterial blight of filberts in Oregon, 71.
— boll rot of cotton in Rhodesia, 217.
— bud rot of pineapple in Costa Rica, 725.
— — — (?) of royal palm in Mauritius, 654.
— cultures, sale of, in Bavaria, 493.
— decay of cotton 'in seed' in damp storage, 735.
— disease of cabbage in storage in Holland, 251.
— — of caraway in Holland, 209.
— — of cherry in England, 39.
— — of cyclamen in Italy, 18.
— — of *Imperata arundinacea* in Queensland, 705.
— — of lucerne in U.S.A., 608.
— — of parsnip in Holland, 210.
— — of *Piper betle* in India, 332.
— — of plum in England, 39.
— — of tomato in Austria, 145.
— diseases of plants, general account of, 530.
— — of seeds in the Ukraine, 300.
— heart leaf rot of banana, 23, 228; occurrence in Jamaica, 23.
— — rot of celery in U.S.A., 466.
— leaf spot of tobacco in Sumatra, 638.
— red stripe disease of sugar-cane, maize, and sorghum in Hawaii, 567.
— root rot of horse-radish in U.S.A., 12.
— rot of artichokes in U.S.A., 722.
— spot of orange in S. Australia, 398.
— tumours of conifers in S. Europe, study on, 513.
— — of myrtle in Rhodes, 249.
— —, radium, X-rays, and ultra-violet light for control of, in Italy, 45.
— wilt of *Cosmos* in Porto Rico, 221.
— — of eggplant in Porto Rico, 253.
[Bacterial wilt] of *Hibiscus sabdariffa* var. *altissima* in Malaya, 84.
— yellowing of beet leaves in the Ukraine, 391.
Bacteriolysis of *Bacillus anthracis* by *Penicillium glaucum*, 368.
— of *Bacillus coli*, *B. dysenterica*, *B. paratyphosus*, *B. typhosus*, and staphylococci by *Streptothrix*, 368.
— of staphylococci by *Bacillus pyocyaneus* and by a mould, 368.
Bacteriophage, action of, on various plant pathogens and other bacteria, 753. (See also Lytic principle.)
Bacteriorrhiza of *Diplotaxis erucoides*, 756.
Bacterium on bean in Costa Rica, 137.
— on lettuce in U.S.A., 593.
— on sugar-cane causing leaf scald in Queensland, 242, 705; identical with gum disease of Java and the Philippines, 242; varietal resistance to, 243.
— *angulatum* on tobacco, control, 263, 572, 656, 721; notes on, 400; occurrence in Canada, 572; in Nyasaland, 263; in Rhodesia, 194; in U.S.A., 22, 317, 400, 527, 641, 656, 721; serological studies on, 469.
— *apii* on celery in Italy, 18; in U.S.A., 203, 393.
— *aptatum* on lettuce in England, 252; serological studies on, 469.
— *atrofaciens*, serological studies on, 469.
— *campestre*, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
— *celebensis*, see *Pseudomonas celebensis*.
— *cerasi*, see *Pseudomonas cerasus*.
— *citri*, see *Pseudomonas citri*.
— *citriputeale*, see *Pseudomonas citriputeale*.
— *concentricum* parasitising *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in Czecho-Slovakia, 530.
— *coronafaciens*, serological studies on, 469.
— *delphinii* on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 10, 480; serological studies on, 469.
— *gummisudans*, *B. marginatum* distinct from, 286.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber in Denmark, 323; serological studies on, 469.
— *lycopersici*, effect of phenol on, 319.
— — on tomato in Russia, 318.
— *maculicolum*, see *Pseudomonas maculicolum*.
— *malvacearum* on cotton, control, 91, 670; notes on, 217; occurrence in Ceylon, 260; in Korea, 670; in Rhodesia, 217; in St. Vincent, 91; in U.S.A., 217; study on, 670; varietal resistance to, 217, 670.
— —, serological studies on, 470.
— —, trade restrictions in relation to seed dissemination of, 426.
— *marginale*, comparison of *Bact. aptatum* with, 252; identical with *Bact. pyocyaneus*, 252; serological studies on, 470; strains of, 470.
— *marginatum* on gladioli in U.S.A., 286.
— *martyniae* on *Martynia louisiana* in U.S.A., 393.
— *melleum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 317.
— *mori* on mulberry in Britain, 73; in

S. Australia, 398 ; serological studies on, 469.
[*Bacterium*] (?) *musae* on banana in U.S.A., 610.
— *pelargonii*, serological studies on, 470.
— *phaseoli* on bean in U.S.A., 137, 362.
— — on *Strophostyles helvola* in U.S.A., 11.
— —, serological studies on, 470.
— —, trade restrictions in relation to seed dissemination of, 426.
— — *sojense* can infect beans and *Phaseolus lunatus*, 329.
— — — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 328.
— *pisi* on peas in U.S.A., 467, 722.
— *pruni* on apricot in U.S.A., 16, 483.
— — on cherry in U.S.A., 16, (?) 401.
— — on nectarine in transit in U.S.A., 483.
— — on peach, control, 356, 617 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 16, 176, 356, 362, 483, 616, 617, 618 ; varietal susceptibility to, 356, 362, 616.
— — on plum in U.S.A., 16, 483, 618.
— *salicis* on *Salix* in England, 321.
— *savastanoi*, see *Pseudomonas savastanoi*.
— *solanacearum*, *Calopogonium mucunoides* susceptible to, in Sumatra, 638.
— —, metabolism of, 25.
— —, *Mimosa invisa* resistant to, in Dutch E. Indies, 595, 638.
— — on *Albizzia falcata* in Sumatra, 318, 638.
— — on chillis in Java, 80.
— — (?) on eggplant and *Solanum torvum* hybrids in Porto Rico, 211.
— — on groundnut, notes on, 79, 187 ; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 594 ; in Mauritius, 654 ; varietal resistance to, 79, 594.
— — on *Pithecolobium saman* in Sumatra, 638.
— — on potato, control, 306, 370 ; notes on, 79, 187, 594, 696 ; occurrence in Austria, 145 ; in Canada, 306 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 187, 594 ; in U.S.A., 370 ; specialization in, 187.
— — on rhubarb in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— — on teak in Sumatra, 638.
— — on tobacco in relation to vegetation on fallow tobacco land, in Sumatra, 318, 638 ; notes on, 80, 638 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 261 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 80, 318, 595, 638 ; in Malaya, 84 ; in Mauritius, 147 ; in U.S.A., 317.
— — on tomato in British Guiana, 463 ; in Canada, 638 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 595 ; in Switzerland, 258.
— *tabacum* on tobacco, control, 195, 263, 449, 510, 573, 721 ; notes on, 335, 400, 449 ; occurrence in Greece, 449 ; in Nyasaland, 263 ; in Rhodesia, 194 ; in S. Africa, 195, 510 ; in U.S.A., 195, 317, 335, 400, 527, 573, 641, 721 ; serological studies on, 469 ; systemic infection by, 641 ; varietal resistance to, 510.
— *translucens* on barley in U.S.A., 160.
— — var. *secalis* on rye in U.S.A., 160.
— — var. *undulosum* can infect barley, rye, and wheat, 160.
[*Bacterium translucens* var. *undulosum*] on wheat in U.S.A., 146, 335.
— *tumefaciens*, action of, on animal tissue, 725.
— —, comparison with *Pseudomonas pini*, 197.
— —, conference on, in France, 470.
— —, cultural studies of, 725.
— —, cytological study of galls formed by, 596.
— —, effect of lytic principle on, 753.
— —, effect of radiation on, 25.
— —, gall formation by, 211, 336, 370, 402, 403, 725, 726.
— — in relation to cancer, 211, 337, 530, 596, 686, 725.
— —, legislation against, in Australia, 383.
— — on almond in Kenya, 590 ; in U.S.A., 681.
— — on apple, control, 98, 486 ; interference with sap flow by, 234 ; notes on, 98, 335, 353, 487 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 419 ; in England, 98, 221 ; in U.S.A., 82, 335, 336, 353, 486 ; varietal susceptibility to, 82, 221.
— — on apricot in S. Africa, 40.
— — on beet, agglutinins (?) in tumours caused by, 233 ; gall formation by, 211.
— — on *Bryophyllum calycinum*, gall formation by, 264.
— — on fruit trees in Canada, 16 ; in S. Africa, 40.
— — on peach in Switzerland, 258 ; in U.S.A., 176.
— — on pear in Bulgaria, 419.
— — on *Pelargonium zonatum*, effect of radiation on, 25 ; can infect *Ricinus communis* and tomato, 211 ; gall formation by, 211.
— — on potato, production of tumours by, in Germany, 370.
— — on quince in Bulgaria, 419.
— — on raspberry in Switzerland, 258 ; in U.S.A., 100, 176, 354.
— — on sunflower, pathological histology of, 336.
— — on tomato, influence of temperature and of previous infection on, 403 ; inoculation experiments with, 211 ; interference with sap flow by, 234.
— — on vine (?) in Germany, 525 ; in Switzerland, 258.
— —, selenium compounds against, 623.
— —, serological studies on, 470.
— —, staining of, in crown galls, 338.
— *vascularum* on sugar-cane, control, 126, 380 ; notes on, 126 ; occurrence in Java, 80 ; in Mauritius, 125 ; in Porto Rico, 380 ; in Queensland, 242, 568 ; varietal susceptibility to, 80, 126, 242.
— *vignae* can infect *Stizolobium deeringianum*, in U.S.A., 598.
— — on cowpea in U.S.A., 598.
— — on *Desmodium canescens* in U.S.A., 598.
— *viridilividum*, serological studies on, 469.

[*Bacterium*] *vitians*, serological studies on, 470.
Baïoud disease of date palms in Morocco, 347.
Balsam (*Impatiens balsamina*), mosaic of, in the Philippines, 182.
— tree, see *Abies balsamea*.
Bamboo (*Dendrocalamus*), *Corticium koleroga* on, in India, 655, 669.
Banana (*Musa* spp.), bacteria on, associated with heart leaf rot in the W. Indies, 23, 228; associated with Sigatoka disease of, in Fiji, 555.
—, *Bacterium celebensis* on, see *Pseudomonas celebensis*.
—, — (?) *musae* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, (?) black end disease of, in Fiji, 555.
—, blackening of fruit tips of, in Bermuda, 653.
—, blood disease of, 228, 595.
—, bunchy top of, 228.
—, *Cercospora musae* on, in Fiji, 555.
—, — *musarum* on, 228; in Jamaica, 23.
—, finger tip rot of Chinese, in Jamaica, 228.
—, *Fusarium* on, associated with black end disease in Fiji, 555; with heart leaf rot in Jamaica, 23.
—, — *cubense* on, 228; control, 23, 620, 724; in relation to irrigation, 528; occurrence in Costa Rica, 529, 724; in Jamaica, 23, 528, 620; in Panama, 724; in the Philippines, 468; in Porto Rico, 210; in West Indies, 296; varietal resistance to, 296, 468, 529, 620, 724.
—, — *moniliforme* (*Gibberella moniliformis*) on, 569.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Fiji, 555.
—, — *musarum* from, can infect Manila hemp, 350; control, 104; notes on, 653; occurrence in Bermuda, 653; in Fiji, 555; in the Philippines, 182; in Porto Rico, 103; study on, 103; varietal susceptibility to, 103.
—, heart leaf rot of, 228; in Jamaica, 23.
—, internal fruit discoloration of, in Queensland, 749.
—, leaf spots of, in Fiji, 555.
—, legislation against importation of, into Bermuda, 63.
—, *Marasmius semiustus* on, 228; in Fiji, 555; in Jamaica, 23.
—, *Phoma musae* on, 228.
—, *Pseudomonas celebensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in N.S. Wales, 69.
—, 'Sigatoka' disease of, in Fiji, 554; legislation against in Fiji, 576.
—, *Sphaerostilbe musarum* on, in Jamaica, 23.
—, 'squirter' disease of, in Fiji, 556; in Queensland, 556.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in Jamaica, 23; strain from pineapple can infect, 491.
—, vascular bundle disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 80, 595.
[Banana], *Verticillium* on, in Jamaica, 23.
—, see also Plantain.
Barberry (*Berberis*) eradication in Denmark, 268; in U.S.A., 26, 81, 145, 269, 532, 728.
—, legislation against importation of, into Kenya, 63.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Denmark, 268; in Germany, 718; in Poland, 314; in U.S.A., 81, 146, 728.
—, — — *poae* can infect, in U.S.A., 170.
Barium sulphate, use of, as an adhesive in Germany, 230.
Barley (*Hordeum*), *Alternaria* on, in Poland, 20.
—, *Bacterium translucens* on, in U.S.A., 160.
—, — — var. *undulosum* can infect, in U.S.A., 160.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Bohemia, 162; in Germany, 28, 161.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Poland, 20.
—, *Epicoccum neglectum* on, in Poland, 20.
—, finger-print disease of, in Norway, 17.
—, *Fusarium avenaceum* on, in Germany, 161.
—, — *culmorum* on, in France, 403; in Germany, 161.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Germany, 161.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Germany, 161.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in France, 403; in India, 331.
—, — *gramineum* on, control, 16, 157, 209, 338, 339, 344, 345, 346, 406, 494, 533, 558, 588, 590, 656; occurrence in Denmark, 336, 344; in Germany, 157, 338, 494, 533, 558; in Holland, 209, 588; in India, 331; in Norway, 16; in Switzerland, 590; in U.S.A., 656. (See also *Pleospora graminea*.)
—, — *sativum* on, in India, 331; linkage of botanical characters with resistance to, 730.
—, — *teres* on, in India, 331.
—, *Marasmius tritici* on, in U.S.A., 474.
—, *Marssonina secalis* on, in Holland, 588; in Norway, 16.
—, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in U.S.A., 531.
—, *Pleospora graminea* on, in Denmark, 716. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum*.)
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, notes on, 266; occurrence in France, 212, 658; in U.S.A., 266; overwintering of, 658; varietal resistance to, 212.
—, — *graminis poae* can infect, in U.S.A., 170.
—, — *simplex* on, in the Caucasus, 397; in France, 658; in U.S.A., 160; *Ornithogalum nutans* aecidial host of, 377; *O. umbellatum* aecidial host of, 86, 160, 377; overwintering of, in France, 658.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 603.
—, *Tilletia pančičii* on, in Japan, 665.

[Barley], *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 718.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, biological specialization in, 214; control, 146, 338, 345, 406, 492, 494; cultures of, 269; environment in relation to, 215; notes on, 214, 263; occurrence in Astrakhan, 263; in Germany, 338, 492, 494; in New Zealand, 659; in U.S.A., 146; in Western Australia, 728; replenishment of used fungicides against, 492; studies on, 214, 269; varietal resistance to, 214.
—, — *nuda* on, control, 157, 271, 339, 406, 533, 590, 659; notes on, 248, 271, 397; occurrence in Alaska, 146; in the Caucasus, 397; in Germany, 157, 339, 533; in New Zealand, 248, 659; in Switzerland, 590; in U.S.A., 271; varietal susceptibility to, 271.
Basidiomycete, undetermined, on blackened deciduous wood in Switzerland, 201.
—, —, on groundnut in Burma, 259.
Basilite as a wood preservative in Austria, 387, 388; in Germany, 454.
Basisporium gallarum on maize in relation to breaking of stalks, 537; occurrence in U.S.A., 146, 537; spore germination of, 304.
Bassia, *Puccinia bassiae* on, in S. Australia, 315.
Beans, *Ascochyta pisi* on, in U.S.A., 137.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in England, 647.
—, *Bacterium* on, in Costa Rica, 137.
—, — *phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 137, 362.
—, — — *sojense* can infect, 329.
—, *Cercospora cruenta* on, in Mauritius, 147.
—, coccus on, associated with 'hielo' disease, in Costa Rica, 137.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, control, 390, 458, 585; occurrence in Germany, 390, 457, 585; in U.S.A., 82, 136, 362; study on, 456; varietal resistance to, 362, 456.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 592.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 136.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Uganda, 508; in U.S.A., 136; toxic action of culture extract of, 409.
—, — *udum* on, in Uganda, 507.
—, injury from prolonged soaking to seeds of, 523.
—, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in Mauritius, 148.
— mosaic in Bermuda, 262; in U.S.A., 82, 83, 362; varietal resistance to, 83, 362.
—, mosaic of broad, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 136.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 136.
—, *Sclerotium bataticola* on, in Uganda, 508.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in N. S. Wales, 69.
—, smoke injury to, in Austria, 144.
—, *Thielavia basicola* can infect, in Canada, 572; occurrence in U.S.A., 136.
[Beans], *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Ecuador, 494; in Mauritius, 148.
—, — *fabae* on, in U.S.A., 362.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* on butter, in Kenya, 261.
—, horse (*Vicia faba* var. *equina*), *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Japan, 390.
—, Lima, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
—, velvet, see *Stizolobium deeringianum*.
Beauveria bassiana parasitic on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in Czecho-Slovakia, 530.
— *globulifera* parasitic on *Blissus leucopterus* in America, 348.
Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), die-back of, in Holland, 134.
—, *Moniliopsis foliicola* on, in Poland, 507.
—, mycorrhiza of, in England, 112.
Bees, legislation in relation to, against *Bacillus amylovorus* in New Zealand, 768.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Aphanomyces laevis* on, in Germany, 327, 583.
—, *Bacillus tabificans* on, in Holland, 209.
—, bacterial yellowing of leaves of, in the Ukraine, 391.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, agglutinins (?) in tumours caused by, 233; gall formation by, 211.
—, *Botrytis* on stored, in the Ukraine, 391.
—, bright speck of, in Denmark, 716.
—, browning of roots of seedlings due to insufficient soil aeration in Poland, 20.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, control, 520, 583; notes on, 583; occurrence in Italy, 520, 583; in Mauritius, 147; in the Ukraine, 391; study on, 520.
— chlorosis in Germany and Holland, 209.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Holland, 588.
—, *Clasterosporium putrefaciens* on, in the Ukraine, 391.
—, curly leaf of, danger of introducing into Belgium, 253; occurrence in U.S.A., 76.
—, dry rot of, in Germany, 718; in Poland, 20.
—, *Erysiphe* '*communis*' on, in the Ukraine, 391.
—, frost injury to steeped seed of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 392.
—, *Fusarium* on stored, in the Ukraine, 391.
—, heart rot of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 521, 529; in Germany, 718; in Poland, 20; in Switzerland, 590; varietal resistance to, 718. (See also *Phoma betae*, root rot of.)
—, — and root rot of, due to alkaline salts in soil in Poland, 20.
—, *Micrococcus* associated with heart rot of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 521.
— mosaic in Denmark, 716.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in the Ukraine, 391.
—, *Phoma betae* on, control, 326, 327, 521, 583, 589, 624; notes on, 327, 521, 583, 593; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 521; in Germany, 327, 583, 624; in Holland, 209, 589; in Switzer-

land, 521; in the Ukraine, 391; in U.S.A., 593; study on, 521.
[Beet], *Pleospora putrefaciens* on, in Holland, 588.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, control, 253, 326, 327, 583; notes on, 327, 447, 583; occurrence in Bulgaria, 447; in Germany, 327, 583; in Sweden, 253.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 21.
—, root rot of, control, 253; occurrence in Germany, 718; in Sweden, 253; varietal resistance to, 718. (See also *Aphanomyces laevis*, *Phoma betae*, *Pythium de Baryanum*, and heart rot of beet and mangold.)
—, *Sclerotinia* on stored, in the Ukraine, 391.
—, *Sclerotium* resembling *S. oryzae* on, in Morocco, 139.
— seed, effect of betanal on, 624; of formaldehyde vapour and steam on, 11.
—, smoke injury to, in Austria, 144.
—, *Sporodesmium* on, in Holland, 588; in the Ukraine, 391.
—, *Trichothecium* on, in the Ukraine, 391.
—, *Typhula betae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 521.
—, — *variabilis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 521.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in the Ukraine, 391.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Holland, 588.
—, — *dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
—, see also Mangold.
Begonia, orchid endophytes and strains of *Rhizoctonia solani* can infect in Holland, 443.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Berchemia scandens, *Puccinia lolii* from oats can infect, 410.
Bermuda lily, see Lily.
Bersim (*Trifolium alexandrinum*), *Rhizoctonia* on, in Burma, 260.
Beta vulgaris, see Beet and Mangold.
Betanal, composition of, 494.
—, seed injury caused by, 558.
—, stimulatory action of, 624.
—, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Germany, 624; against foot rot of peas in Germany, 624; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Holland, 589; in Germany, 624; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in Germany, 624; against root rot of beet in Germany, 583; in Sweden, 253.
Betel vine, see *Piper betle*.
Betula alba, see Birch.
— *pubescens*, *Taphrina betulina* on, in Germany, 451.
Bibliography of plant pathology in 1924, 626.
— of systematic literature on North American fungi, 704.
'Bico' metal resistant to alkaline polysulphide corrosion, 624.
Birch (*Betula alba*), die-back of, in Holland, 134.
—, dry rot of, in France, 8.
[Birch], *Fomes igniarius* on, in France, 8; in Russia, 451.
—, mycorrhiza of, in England, 112; *Amanita muscaria* can form, 431.
—, *Sclerotinia betulae* on, in France, 199.
—, *Taphrina turgida* on, in Germany, 451.
Bitter pit of apple in S. Australia, 399.
— — of pear in S. Australia, 398.
Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.), chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 553.
—, *Gnomonia rubi* on, in Switzerland, 288.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in U.S.A., 354.
Black currant (*Ribes nigrum*), see Currants.
— heart of apricot, *Verticillium* in relation to, in U.S.A., 21.
— — of celery may be due to *Bacillus* (?) *carotovorus*, 78; occurrence in Bermuda, 78; in U.S.A., 393, 592.
— — of potato attributed to excessive use of fertilizers, 594; occurrence in Canada, 306; in Dutch E. Indies, 187, 594; in U.S.A., 57, 116; respiration in relation to, 57, 238.
Blastocystis on the rat, 285.
— *hominis* on man, studies on, 284, 479, 543.
Blastomyces on man, destruction of uric acid by, 234.
Blastomycosis, ascigerous stage of parasites of, 737.
Blepharospora cambivora on chestnut, control, 3, 249, 382, 578, 710; legislation against, in Italy, 3; notes on, 2, 3, 249, 382, 578, 710; occurrence in the Azores, 2; in Corsica, 577, 710; in France, 2, 3, 249, 710; in Italy, 2, 3, 45; in Portugal, 2; in Spain, 2; studies on, 132, 452; varietal resistance to, 71, 249, 382.
Blood disease of banana, 228, 595.
Blossom-end rot of chilli in U.S.A., 460, 649.
— — of tomato, control, 70; occurrence in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in New Zealand, 70.
Blueberry, see *Vaccinium*.
Boehmeria nivea, *Ascochyta boehmeriae* on, in the Caucasus, 245.
Boletus badius in relation to larch mycorrhiza, 430.
— *elegans*, enzyme activity of, 561.
— — forming mycorrhiza in larch, 431.
— *luteus*, enzyme activity of, 561.
— — forming larch mycorrhiza, 430.
— — forming pine mycorrhiza, 431.
— *variegatus*, enzyme activity of, 561.
— — forming larch mycorrhiza, 430.
— — forming pine mycorrhiza, 431.
Borax, use of, against *Diplodia* on citrus in U.S.A., 164; against *D. natalensis* on citrus in U.S.A., 610; against *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on citrus in U.S.A., 164, 477; against *Phomopsis* on citrus in U.S.A., 164; against *P. citri* on citrus in U.S.A., 610; against pulpwood decaying fungi in U.S.A., 645. (See also Boric acid.)
Bordeaux dusts, cost of, 228, 229.
— mixture, adhesiveness of, 230, 298.

[Bordeaux mixture] can be combined with cold mix oil emulsion, 549.
— —, effect of calcium carbonate on, 559.
— —, effect of, on sprayed plants, 99, 222, 394.
— —, estimation of values of commercial, in U.S.A., 684.
— —, fungicidal action of, 230, 231, 297.
— — injury caused by, 24, 72, 73, 96, 97, 106, 295, 549, 559, 611, 679, 719.
— —, wood ash substituted for lime in, in Russia, 263.
— oil emulsion, use of, against *Glomerella cingulata* on apple in U.S.A., 356.
— sulphur dust, use of, against vine mildews in Italy, 297.
Boric acid, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans* on timber, 8 ; against pulpwood decaying fungi in U.S.A., 645. (See also Borax.)
Bosna dust, use of, against wheat bunt in Austria, 145.
— seed steep against cereal diseases in Austria, 145.
Bothynoderes punctiventris, Bacillus fluorescens, Bacterium concentricum, Beauveria bassiana, Isaria, and a sp. of the Olpidiaceae parasitising, in Czecho-Slovakia, 530.
Botryodiplodia on coco-nut in Mauritius, 668.
— *theobromae* on apple in Kenya, 261.
— — on cacao in Java, 149 ; in New Guinea, 265.
— — on coco-nut in Pacific islands, 35.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 702 ; in Malaya, 84, 767.
— — on kola nuts in the Gold Coast, 333.
— — on yam in the Gold Coast, 333.
Botryosphaeria mali probably identical with *B. ribis*, 178, 614.
— *ribis* on apple (?) in Australia, 614 ; (?) in S. Africa, 178, 614 ; in U.S.A., 614 ; *B. mali* and *Dothiorella mali* probably identical with, 614.
— — on currants in U.S.A., 100, 177.
— — taxonomy of, 178, 614, 636.
— — var. *chromogena, B. mali* probably identical with, 178.
Botrytis on apple in storage, in England, 227 ; utilization of pectin by, 227.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 391.
— on Chinese cabbage in U.S.A., 459.
— on cranberry in U.S.A., 610.
— on eggplant in U.S.A., 44.
— on gooseberry in U.S.A., 44.
— on *Hydrastis canadensis* in U.S.A., 44.
— on jonquil in U.S.A., 44.
— on lettuce, control in U.S.A., 81.
— on *Lilium harrisii* in Bermuda, 480, 654.
— on onion in U.S.A., 583 ; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
— on pear in U.S.A., 21.
— on roses in U.S.A., 44.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 177.
— on tomato in Denmark, 323.
— on *Viburnum opulus* in U.S.A., 44.
[*Botrytis*] on *Vinca minor* in U.S.A., 44.
—, tests of the adherence of fungicides with, 230.
— *allii* on onion in U.S.A., 44 ; relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392 ; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
— *bassiana*, see *Beauveria bassiana*.
— *cinerea*, appressorial formation in, 368.
— — on apple in Switzerland, 482 ; in U.S.A., 44.
— — on apricot in Switzerland, 483.
— — (?) on artichokes in U.S.A., 327.
— — on cabbage seedlings in Holland, 210.
— — on carrot in U.S.A., 44.
— — on cherries in Switzerland, 483.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 538, 539.
— — on clover in Poland, 507.
— — on conifer seedlings in U.S.A., 574.
— — on cranberry in U.S.A., 44.
— — on elder in Poland, 507.
— — on elms in Poland, 507.
— — on fig in U.S.A., 44.
— — on flax, control, 210, 738 ; occurrence in Holland, 210.
— — on ginseng in U.S.A., 44.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 44, 253.
— — on lilac in U.S.A., 44.
— — on oats in Germany, 536.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 44.
— — on peach in transit in U.S.A., 175, 483.
— — on pear in Switzerland, 482 ; in U.S.A., 44.
— — on peony in U.S.A., 44.
— — on plum in Switzerland, 483.
— — on potato in Germany, 56.
— — on quinces in Switzerland, 483.
— — on *Robinia pseud-acacia* in Poland, 507.
— — on squash in U.S.A., 44.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 44.
— — on vine, control, 14, 557 ; effect on the wine, 254 ; notes on, 14, 460 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 460 ; in France, 254 ; in Germany, 14, 56, 557.
— —, staling in cultures of, said to be due to potassium bicarbonate, 367.
— —, toxicity of various inorganic salts to, 422.
— —, use of, in fungicide tests, 231, 360.
— *galanthina* on snowdrops in Holland, 210.
— *paeoninae* on peony in U.S.A., 44.
— *tulipae*, confusion between *Rhizoctonia tuliparum* and, 545.
— — on crocuses in Denmark, 285.
— — on hyacinth in Denmark, 285.
— — on narcissus in Denmark, 285.
— — on tulip in Denmark, 285 ; in U.S.A., 45.
Boucherie wood preservation process, 387, 388.
Brachysporium on oats in U.S.A., 597.
Brass resistant to alkaline polysulphide corrosion, 624.
Brassica campestris, see Swedes, Turnip.

[*Brassica*] *oleracea*, see Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— — — *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
Breakdown (surface) of potatoes in storage in Michigan, 57.
Bremia lactucae on lettuce in U.S.A., 253.
Bright speck of beet in Denmark, 716.
— — of oats in Norway, 17.
Bromus sterilis, *Pleosphaeria semeniperda* on, in Australia, 151.
Brown bast of *Hevea* rubber, 441; control, 206, 766; notes on, 187, 310, 441, 504, 634; occurrence in Ceylon, 503, 634; in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 595; in India, 206; in Malaya, 187; in Sumatra, 310, 766.
— heart of stored apples, CO_2 in relation to, 173, 224, 293; notes on, 173, 224, 225; occurrence in Australia, 224, 225, 484.
Brunolinum, use of, against bunchy top of plantain in Ceylon, 621; against *Sphaeronema fimbriatum* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 765.
Brusca disease of olive in France, 358.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Phoma lingam* on, in U.S.A., 459.
— —, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in U.S.A., 459.
Bryophyllum, *Phytophthora* on, in Mysore, 655.
— *calycinum*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 264.
Buckthorn, see *Rhamnus*.
Buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), effect of copper sulphate applications to soil on, in Germany, 240.
Bud rot of coco-nut, control, 165, 279, 347, 414; notes on, 414, 415, 463, 592, 724; occurrence in British Guiana, 463; in Ceylon, 668; in Cuba, 347; in the Gold Coast, 333, 463; in India, 414, 415; in Kenya, 415; in Malaya, 414; in New Guinea, 279; in the Philippines, 414; in Porto Rico, 164, 347; in Trinidad, 415, 464, 724; in the West Indies, 414, 415; in U.S.A., 592. (See also *Phytophthora palmivora*.)
— — —, disease of seedlings resembling, in the Gold Coast, 333.
— — —, diseases similar to, in Malaya, 652.
— — of *Cocos plumosa* in U.S.A., 592.
— — of oil palm in Malaya, 414.
Bunchy top of banana, 228.
— — of *Musa textilis* associated with *Fusarium*, *Pythium*, *Sphaeronema*, and nematodes in the Philippines, 468.
— — of plantain in Ceylon, 621; legislation against, in Ceylon, 192.
Bupleurum fructicosum, *Phleospora bupleuri* on, in Algeria, 562.
Burdigal, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Switzerland, 140.
Burgundy mixture, adhesiveness of, 298.
— —, Bordeaux mixture superior to, against vine diseases, 297.
— —, chemistry of, 298.
— —, injury caused by, 96, 587.
[Burgundy mixture], use of sodium bicarbonate in, in France, 587.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Asiatic Russia, 446.
—, — *circinans* on, in Holland, 61; *Macrosporium circinans* and probably *A. oleracea* synonyms of, 61.
—, — *solani* can infect, in Holland, 61.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* (?) on, isolation of an inhibitory substance from host rotted by, 183.
—, bacterial disease of stored, known as 'stipple' and 'stem rot' in Holland, 251.
—, *Bacterium campestre* on, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on seedlings of, in Holland, 210.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 518.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, control, 208; interference of sap flow by, 234; occurrence in U.S.A., 208, 304, 336, 362; relation of environment to, 304; transmission of, 208; varietal resistance to, 208, 336, 362.
—, *Leptosphaeria napi* on seedlings of, in Holland, 210.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in S. Australia, 399.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in N. S. Wales, 389; in U.S.A., 81, 459.
—, *Phyllosticta brassicae* on, in Holland, 210; *Phoma oleracea* identical with, 210.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, control, 9, 45, 75, 106, 324, 389, 646, 751; notes on, 201, 304, 324; occurrence in Germany, 106, 646; in Italy, 45; in N. S. Wales, 75; in Sweden, 389; in Switzerland, 324; in U.S.A., 9, 304; tests of radium, X-rays, and ultra-violet light against, in Italy, 45.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris*, control, 10, 459; occurrence in Bavaria, 10; in Bermuda, 262; in U.S.A., 459.
—, — *maculicolum* on, in Denmark, 716; (?) in storage in Holland, 251.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 9.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 459, 713.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 459.
—, —, mosaic of, in the Philippines, 182.
—, —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 459, 713.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Gold Coast, 463.
—, *Aspergillus tamari* on dried, in the Gold Coast, 334.
—, bark rot of, resembling *Sphaeronema* disease, in Costa Rica, 529.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Java, 149; in New Guinea, 265.
—, brown thread blight of, in West Indies, 68; with marasmioid fructifications in West Africa, 68.
—, (?) *Calostilbe* on, in Costa Rica, 724.
—, collar crack of, see *Armillaria mellea*.

[Cacao], die-back of, in Costa Rica, 72, 724.
— diseases in the Gold Coast, 495.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in New Guinea, 265.
—, *Fusarium theobromae* on pods of, 569; *F. heveae* a synonym of, 569.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, in British Guiana, 463; in Central America, 149; in Surinam, 723.
—, — — var. *ecuadoriensis* on, in Ecuador, 723.
—, — *scandens* on, in West Africa, 68.
—, *Monilia* on, in Ecuador, 149.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Costa Rica, 724.
—, — *faberi* on, control, 265; occurrence in British Guiana, 463; in Ceylon, 65; in Java, 149; in New Guinea, 265.
—, — *palmivora* on, in Costa Rica, 724.
—, purple-brown thread blight of, in West Africa, 68.
—, root rot of, in Java, 149.
—, (?) *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Costa Rica, 724.
—, *Sphaeronema* on, (?) in Costa Rica, 529; in Ecuador, 149.
—, stem rot of, in Java, 149.
—, *Taphrina bussei* on, in Africa, 149.
—, thread blights of, 68.
—, *Usnlina* on, in the Gold Coast, 333.
Caffaro powder, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on peach in Italy, 18; against *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina* on apple and pear in Italy, 19.
Cajanus indicus, see Pigeon pea.
Calamagrostis canadensis, *Puccinia lolii* from, can infect *Rhamnus* spp., 410.
— *purpurascens*, *Puccinia lolii* from, can infect *Lepargyrea canadensis*, 410.
Calamondin, see *Citrus*.
Calcium arsenate, see Arsenic compounds.
— bicarbonate, use of, against grey speck of oats in Bavaria, 276.
— bisulphite, use of, against *Monilia* in Germany, 750.
— carbonate, effect of, on Bordeaux mixture, 559.
— chloride, stimulatory action of, on potato tubers, in Germany, 631.
— cyanamide, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* in Bavaria, 28; against wheat bunt in Germany, 340, 558.
— deficiency in relation to leaf scorch of fruit trees, 757.
— hydrate, use of, against *Cercospora macrospora* on pansy in Switzerland, 288; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in U.S.A., 9; against *Venturia inaequalis* in U.S.A., 97. (See also Lime.)
— sulphate, use of, against apple blotch and scab in U.S.A., 97.
Calendula officinalis, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 755.
Calla lily (*Zantedeschia aethiopica* var. *minor*), *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, in U.S.A., 196.
Callistephus, see Aster, China.
Calluna, mycorrhiza of, 366.
[*Calluna*] *vulgaris*, mycorrhiza of, in England, 428.
Calonectria graminicola on barley in Germany, 28, 161.
— — on cereals, control, 28, 157; notes on, 28; occurrence in Bohemia, 162; in France, 603; in Germany, 28, 157, 603.
— — on grasses in Bohemia, 162.
— — on rye, control, 215, 345, 558, 590, 624, 717; occurrence in Bohemia, 162; in Germany, 28, 160, 161, 215, 558, 603, 624, 717; in Switzerland, 590; varietal resistance to, 28.
— — on wheat in Bohemia, 162; in Germany, 28, 603.
Calopogonium mucunoides, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 638.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* (?) *solani* on, in Sumatra, 638.
Calostilbe (?) on cacao in Costa Rica, 724.
— on *Erythrina glauca* in Surinam, 724.
Camellia, *Cephaleuros parasiticus* on, in Japan, 510.
Campanula, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Wales, 417.
Camphor (*Cinnamomum camphora*), brown root disease of, in Ceylon and Malaya, 375.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 527.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in U.S.A., 527.
—, *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in U.S.A., 527.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, in U.S.A., 527.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 527.
Canavalia gladiata, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sumatra, 638.
Cancer, *Bacterium tumefaciens* in relation to, 211, 265, 337, 530, 686, 725.
—, comparative cytological study of *Bacterium tumefaciens*, *Synchytrium endobioticum*, and, 596.
—, occurrence of bacteria in, 337, 686, 727.
—, oxygen-hunger in relation to, 685.
—, virus as the cause of, 686, 687.
Candida albicans on man in Holland, 738; in the Philippines, 168.
— —, production of mycelium of, 218.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 466.
—, — *brassicae* var. *nigrescens* on, see *Macrosporium cucumerinum*.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, in U.S.A., 196.
—, *Cercospora cucurbitae* on, in U.S.A., 102.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 467.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 102, 620.
— diseases, control by dusting in U.S.A., 264.
—, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 102, 466, 620.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 102.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 102, 620.

[Cantaloupe], *Septoria cucurbitacearum* on, in U.S.A., 467.
Canthium parviflorum, *Corticium* on, in Mysore, 655.
Capnodium elaeophilum on olive in Algeria, 358; in France, 358.
Capsicum annuum, see Chilli.
Caraway (*Carum carvi*), bacterial disease of, in Holland, 209.
—, *Cercospora carum carvi* on, in Holland, 312.
'Carbo fluid', use of, against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on plum in England, 679.
Carbolic acid, use of, against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in Korea, 670.
Carbolineum, use of, against *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 596.
— as a preservative for timber in France, 250.
Carbon disulphide, effect of, on *Armillaria mellea* on apple in U.S.A., 21.
— -nitrogen ratio of the soil, influence of soil organisms on, 240.
Cardamoms (*Elettaria cardamomum*), disease of, resembling mosaic, in India, 206.
—, katte disease of, probably mosaic, in India, 110.
Carex, *Stomiopeltella caricis* on, in Poland, 507.
— *acuta*, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, can infect black currant in Germany, 376.
— *dipsacea*, *Elatheromyces niger* on, in New Zealand, 248.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carnation (*Dianthus*), *Fusarium* on, in England, 24.
—, — *dianthi* on, in France and Italy, 18.
—, — *incarnatum* on, in U.S.A., 527.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Switzerland, 258.
— *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Germany, 544.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in N.S. Wales, 69.
—, *Septogloeum* (?) on, in Holland, 589.
—, *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on, in U.S.A., 559; viability of uredospores of, 122.
Carob tree (*Ceratonia siliqua*), *Cercospora ceratoniae* on, in Algeria, 562; *Sphaerella cuprea* ascigerous stage of, 562.
Carpophilus hemipterus carrier of *Aspergillus niger* on fig in U.S.A., 619.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 23.
—, — *radicina* on, in Holland, 61.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on stored, in U.S.A., 44.
—, *Macrosporium ramulosum* on, in U.S.A., 592.
—, *Sclerotinia intermedia* on, in U.S.A., 12; difference between *S. minor*, *S. sclerotiorum*, and, 13.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 654; on stored, in Canada, 95.
Carum carvi, see Caraway.
Carya pecan, see Pecan.
Casein as an adhesive for dusts, 229; for fungicides, 540, 655.
—, skim milk as a substitute for, 181.
[Casein], use of, as a protective agent of suspensions, 107, 359.
—, — —, as a spreader for fungicides, 395, 467, 540, 556; analysis of proprietary brands of, 556.
— and lime paste, use of, for coating stored lemons in N.S. Wales, 422.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), *Gloeosporium manihotis* on, in Mauritius, 148.
Cassia siamea, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Java, 565.
Castanea argentea, *Fomes korthalsii* on, in Java, 75.
—, see also Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Casuarina equisetifolia, *Trichosporium vesiculosum* on, in Mauritius, 147, 654.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* (? *A. circinans*) on, in U.S.A., 324.
—, — *solani* can infect, in Holland, 61.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, in U.S.A., 196.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in N.S. Wales, 389; in U.S.A., 459.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Sweden, 389.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in U.S.A., 459.
—, — *maculicolum* on, in Denmark, 17, 713, 716; in Norway, 17; in U.S.A., 722.
Cedrus libani var. *deodara*, see Deodar.
Ceiba pentandra, *Phytophthora faberi* can infect, in Java, 149.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*), *Alternaria* on seed of, in Holland, 585.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in U.S.A., 21, 393.
—, bacterial heart rot of, in U.S.A., 466.
—, *Bacterium apii* on, in Italy, 18; in U.S.A., 203, 393.
—, black heart of, may be due to organism allied to *B. carotovorus*, 78; occurrence in Bermuda, 78; in U.S.A., 393, 592.
—, *Cercospora apii* on, in Bermuda, 77; in U.S.A., 393, 592.
—, *Fusarium* on, causing crown or root rot in U.S.A., 138.
—, — on, causing damping-off, in U.S.A., 393.
—, — on, causing yellows in Canada, 655; in U.S.A., 208, 362.
—, — on, in relation to red root disease, 393.
—, *Macrosporium* on seed of, in Holland, 585.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 393.
—, *Penicillium* on seed of, in Holland, 585.
—, *Phoma apiicola* on, in Holland, 585.
—, *Physarum cinereum* on, in U.S.A., 393.
—, *Pseudomonas apii* on, see *Bacterium apii*.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 393.
—, red root disease of, in U.S.A., 393.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 393.

[Celery], *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 654 ; in U.S.A., 393 .
—, *Septoria apii* on, control, 18, 78, 585 ; occurrence in Bermuda, 78, 262 ; in Italy, 18 ; in Kenya, 261 ; in U.S.A., 393 ; in Western Australia, 261.
—, — *petroselini* var. *apii* on, see *S. apii*.
Cellulose, degradation of, by *Coniophora cerebella*, *Merulius lacrymans*, and *Polyporus vaporarius*, 628.
Cenangium abietis on pine in New Mexico, 4.
Centrosema pubescens, *Rhizoctonia* (?) *solani* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 565, 595.
Cephaleuros parasiticus on *Camellia* in Japan, 510.
Cephalosporium on crepe rubber, stage of *Fusarium* (?) *versicolor*, 311.
— *acremonium* on maize seed in U.S.A., 732.
— *asteris*, see *Verticillium vilmorinii*.
— *costantinii* on mushrooms in England, 167.
— *lamellaecola* on mushrooms in England, 167.
— *lecanii* parasitic on *Lecanium viride* on coffee in Ceylon, 348.
— *malorum* on apple in storage in England, 174.
Cephalothecium on cereals in Germany, 603.
— *roseum*, see *Trichothecium roseum*.
Ceratoma trifurcata as carrier of cowpea mosaic in U.S.A., 203.
Ceratonia siliqua, see Carob tree.
Ceratostomella on fir in U.S.A., 386.
— on pine in Australia, 321 ; in U.S.A., 386.
— on timber, longevity of, in U.S.A., 136.
— *pilifera* on timber, effect of kiln drying on, in U.S.A., 135.
Cercospora, host range of, in the Philippines, 570.
— on clover in U.S.A., 468.
— on *Stenotaphrum secundatum* in Bermuda, 262.
—, taxonomy of Philippine species of, 570.
— *angulata* on currants in U.S.A., 100.
— *apii* on celery, control in Bermuda, 77 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 393, 592.
— *beticola* on beet, control, 520, 583 ; notes on, 583 ; occurrence in Italy, 520, 583 ; in Mauritius, 147 ; in the Ukraine, 391 ; study on, 520.
— *cantuariensis* on hops in England, 635.
— *caricae* on papaw may be the same as *Pucciniopsis caricae*, 683.
— *carum carvi* on caraway in Holland, 312.
— *caulicola* on asparagus in U.S.A., 722.
— *cerasella* on cherry in Astrakhan, 263.
— *ceratoniae* on the carob tree in Algeria, 562 ; *Sphaerella cuprea* ascigerous stage of, 562.
— *circumscissa* on almond in U.S.A., 682.
— *coffiella* on coffee in India, 166.
[*Cercospora*] *cruenta*, *C. lussoniensis* closely related to, 76.
— — on beans in Mauritius, 147.
— — on *Phaseolus aureus* in the Philippines, 76.
— *cucurbitae* on cantaloupes in U.S.A., 102.
— *kikuchii* on soy-bean in Japan, 714.
— *lactucae* on lettuce, nomenclature of, 648.
— *longipes* on sorghum in Florida, 146.
— — on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 380.
— *lussoniensis* can infect *Phaseolus aureus* in the Philippines, 76.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in the Philippines, 76 ; *C. cruenta* closely related to, 76.
— *macrospora* on pansy in Switzerland, 288.
— *melonis*, see *Corynespora melonis*.
— *musae* on banana in Fiji, 555.
— *musarum* on banana, 228 ; in Jamaica, 23.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Malaya, 84 ; in Mauritius, 147 ; in Rhodesia, 194 ; in U.S.A., 317.
— *personata* on groundnut (?) in Burma, 259 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 594 ; in Mauritius, 654 ; in Tanganyika, 148.
— *tomenticola* on quince in Bulgaria, 419.
— *vaginae* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 380.
— *viticola* on vine in Bulgaria, 460.
Cercosporella antirrhini on *Antirrhinum* in England, 94.
— (?) *inconspicua* on lily in Japan, 672.
— *theae* on tea in Ceylon, 260.
Cereals, effect of soil applications of copper sulphate on, in Germany, 240.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 603.
Cerebella sorghi-vulgaris on sorghum in Kenya, 261.
Cerophile fungi on plants in Japan, 498.
Ceuthospora lunata on cranberry in U.S.A., 609.
Chaenomeles japonica, see *Pyrus japonica*.
Chaetocnema denticulata and *C. pulicaria* carriers of *Aplanobacter stewarti* on maize in U.S.A., 163.
Chaetophoma on *Lindera umbellata* in Japan, 498.
Chamaecyparis, *Pestalozzia funerea* on, in Holland, 210.
Charrinia diplodiella, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* imperfect stage of, 460.
Cheese, blue mould of Canadian Wensleydale, relations of *Penicillium roqueforti* to, 109, 497.
Chemotherapeutical index of mercurial cereal disinfectants, 156, 231, 493.
Chenopodium album, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Cherry (*Prunus cerasus*), *Alternaria* on market, in U.S.A., 176, 483.
—, apoplexy of, in Italy, 18.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Bacillus spongiosus* on, in Switzerland, 258.

[Cherry], *Bacterium cerasi* on, see *Pseudomonas cerasus*.
—, — *pruni* on, in U.S.A., 16, (?) 401.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Cercospora cerasella* on, in Astrakhan, 263.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, control, 361, 559, 679; occurrence in U.S.A., 361, 559, 657, 679; spore discharge of, 657.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, control, 98, 171, 294; occurrence in Algeria, 171; in the Argentine, 294; in Poland, 314; in Switzerland, 98.
—, die-back and gumming of, in England, 39.
—, *Fomes fulvus* on, in Italy, 18.
—, *Fusicladium cerasi* on, in Germany, 355.
—, *Gloeosporium fructigenum* on, in Japan, 677.
—, *Gnomonia erythrostoma* on, in Germany, 618.
—, *Monilia oregonensis* on, in U.S.A., 487.
—, *Penicillium* on market, in U.S.A., 483.
—, — *glaucum* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Phomopsis padina* on, in U.S.A., 16.
—, *Phyllosticta cerasicola* on, in Bulgaria, 447.
—, *Polystictus zonatus* on, in Italy, 18.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasus* on, in U.S.A., 20, 488.
—, — *pruni* on, see *Bacterium pruni*.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Switzerland, 483; in U.S.A., 466.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Silesia, 85.
—, — *cinerea* on, in the Caucasus, 398; in Switzerland, 258, 483; in U.S.A., 39, 483.
—, small leaf disease of, in England, 39.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 418.
—, *Taphrina cerasi* on, in Germany, 578.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Holland, 495.
—, — *dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
— laurel, see *Prunus laurocerasus*.
Cheshunt compound, use of, against *Phyllosticta antirrhini* in England, 94; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in U.S.A., 9.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Blepharospora cambivora* on, biology and parasitism of, 132; control, 3, 249, 382, 578, 710; legislation against, in Italy, 3; notes on, 2, 3, 249, 382, 452, 578, 710; occurrence in the Azores, 2; in Corsica, 577, 710; in France, 2, 3, 249, 710; in Italy, 2, 3, 45; in Portugal, 2; in Spain, 2; varietal resistance to, 3, 71, 249, 382.
—, *Coryneum* on, in France, 134.
—, — *modonium* on, in France, 3; differentiation of, from ink disease, 3.
—, die-back of, in Holland, 134.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, control, 644; introduction into Ontario, 261; notes on, 642, 644, 711; occurrence in Belgium, 249; in Canada, 261; in U.S.A., 200, 527, 642, 644, 711; varietal resistance to, 200, 711.
[Chestnut] ink disease, see *Blepharospora cambivora*.
—, *Melanconis perniciosa* on, in Austria, 145.
Chickpea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum*), *Alternaria solani* (?) on, in U.S.A., 649.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, in U.S.A., 196.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 80.
—, blossom-end rot of, in U.S.A., 460, 649.
—, *Colletotrichum nigrum* on, in Ceylon, 649; (?) in the Philippines, 182; *Glomerella*, resembling *G. piperata*, ascigerous stage of, 649.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Italy, 650.
—, *Gloeosporium piperatum* on, in Ceylon, 649; *Colletotrichum nigrum* may be identical with, 649; *Glomerella piperata*, perfect stage of, 650.
—, mosaic of, (?) in Java, 80; carried from tobacco, in Sumatra, 318.
—, mottling of leaves of, in India, 110.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Italy, 204.
—, *Pythium* on, in Porto Rico, 264.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in the Philippines, 182.
—, *Verticillium tracheiphilum* on, in Italy, 650.
Chinosol, use of, against rustiness of sheet rubber, 188.
Chlamydoaleurosporia, new genus of Atelogymnoasceae, 478, 736.
Chlordinitrobenzene, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in England, 696.
Chlorine poisoning of potato in Holland, 588.
Chlorol, use of, against *Tilletia tritici* in Germany, 750.
— grün, use of, against cereal diseases in Austria, 145.
Chlorophol, use of, against *Tilletia tritici* on wheat in Canada, 32; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 207.
Chlorosis of apple in U.S.A., 553.
— of apricots in S. Africa, 40, 333.
— of beets in Germany, 209; may be due to *Bacillus tabificans* in Holland, 209.
— of blackberry in U.S.A., 553.
— of citrus in U.S.A., 610.
— of cucumber in England, 24.
— of *Lilium harrisii* in Bermuda, 654.
— of pear in U.S.A., 552, 553.
— of perennials in U.S.A., 593.
— of plants, 757.
— of plum in S. Africa, 40, 333; in U.S.A., 553.
— of raspberry in U.S.A., 553.
— of spinach, control by manganese in U.S.A., 648.
— of stone fruits in S. Africa, 333.

[Chlorosis] of the vine, control, 257, 651; notes on, 257, 399; occurrence in France, 257, 650; in S. Australia, 399; in Switzerland, 462; varietal resistance to, 462.
— of walnut in U.S.A., 553.
Choanephora on dahlia in U.S.A., 722.
— on groundnut in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
— *cucurbitarum* on *Amaranthus blitum*, *Eleutheranthera ruderalis*, and *Synedrella nodiflora* in Dutch E. Indies, 254.
Chrysanthemum, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Germany, 108; in Norway, 36.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 527.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 527.
— *indicum*, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
— *leucanthemum*, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Chrysophlyctis endobiotica, see *Synchytrium endobioticum*.
Ciboria fructicola a synonym of *Sclerotinia cinerea*, 175.
Cicer arietinum, *Fusarium* on, in India, 332.
Cimex lectularius, *Rickettsia lectularia* in, 690.
Cinchona, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 79.
—, canker of, in Dutch E. Indies, 80.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 79.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on seedlings of, in Dutch E. Indies, 80; regarded as a strain of *Rhizoctonia solani*, 444.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 79.
—, stem rust of, in Dutch E. Indies, 80.
Cineraria, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Norway, 36.
Cinnamomum camphora, see Camphor.
Cinnamon (*Cinnamomum burmanni*), *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 594.
Cintractia, New Zealand species of, 248.
— *pulverulenta* on *Saccharum arundinaceum* in India, 127; differs from *U. sacchari*, 127.
Citric acid formation by *Aspergillus*, *Citromyces*, and *Penicillium*, 52.
Citromyces, formation of citric and oxalic acids by, 52.
— *lactis*, formation of gluconic acid by, 52.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrus, *Alternaria* on stored, in U.S.A., 539.
—, *Bacterium citri* on, see *Pseudomonas citri*.
—, (?)—*citriputeale* on, see *Pseudomonas citriputeale*.
—, bark rot of, in Guam, 469.
— blight, in U.S.A., 721.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 538; in storage in U.S.A., 539.
— chlorosis, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Cladosporium citri* Fawcett on, renamed *Sphaceloma fawcettii*, 477. (See also *Sporotrichum citri*.)
[Citrus], *Cladosporium citri* Massee on, citrus scab organism distinct from, 164, 476.
—, — *herbarum* var. *citricolum* on, legislation against, in U.S.A., 768; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 721.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Bermuda, 653; in N.S. Wales, 383; in storage in U.S.A., 539; *Gloeosporium limetticolum* distinct from, 666.
—, *Coniothecium scabrum* on, in S. Australia, 399.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Ceylon, 733.
—, die-back of, in Guam, 469; in U.S.A., 592.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, control of, in shipments, 216; occurrence in Porto Rico, 216; in U.S.A., 539, 667; *Physalospora* ascigerous stage of, 667; *Sphaeropsis malorum* compared with, 667.
— diseases in the Gold Coast, 495; in Porto Rico, 264.
—, exanthema of, in Western Australia, 261.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, in U.S.A., 667.
—, internal decline of stored, in U.S.A., 539.
— leaf curl, in U.S.A., 721.
—, legislation controlling entry of, into Bermuda, 63; into Ceylon, 192; into Kenya, 63.
—, *Macrosporium* on stored, in U.S.A., 539.
—, membranous stain of stored, in U.S.A., 539.
— moulds in Western Australia, 261.
—, *Nematospora* on, allied to, *N. coryli*, in China, Japan, and the Philippines, 90.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on stored, in U.S.A., 539.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on stored, in U.S.A., 164, 539; use of borax and ultra-violet rays against, 164.
—, (?) — *roseum* on stored, in U.S.A., 539.
—, *Phomopsis* on, control by borax, in U.S.A., 164.
—, — *californica* on, in Italy and Sicily, 412; in U.S.A., 34, 538, 539.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in U.S.A., 667.
—, (?) *Phytophthora* on, in Portugal, 666.
—, (?) — *parasitica* on, in Italy and Sicily, 412; in the Philippines, 734.
—, — *terrestris* on, see *P. parasitica*.
—, pox of stored, in U.S.A., 539.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, 530; eradication of, in S. Africa, 532, 529; in U.S.A., 401, 412; notes on, 332, 401, 476, 529; occurrence in Ceylon, 733; in S. Africa, 332, 529; in U.S.A., 401, 412, 413, 476, 592; varietal resistance to, 413, 475; viability of, 332, 529.
—, — *citriputeale* on, in Italy and Sicily, 412; (?)in S. Australia, 399; on stored, in U.S.A., 539.

[Citrus], psorosis of, see Scaly bark of.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, 538; control, 604; occurrence in (?) Italy, 412; (?) in Sicily, 45, 412; in S. Africa, 603; in U.S.A., 539; Italian and Spanish records possibly incorrect, 666.
—, red blotch of stored, in U.S.A., 539.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 722.
—, root rot of, associated with *Pythiacystis citrophthora* in Sicily, 45.
— scab organism named *Sphaceloma fawcettii*, 477; *Sporotrichum citri*, 164.
—, scaly bark of, 538; in S. Africa, 333. (See also *Cladosporium herbarum* var. *citricolum*.)
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on stored, in U.S.A., 539.
—, shell bark of, see *Phomopsis californica*.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* on, *Cladosporium citri* Fawcett renamed, 477. (See also *Sporotrichum citri*.)
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in U.S.A., 476, 592; taxonomy of, 164. (See also *Sphaceloma fawcettii*.)
—, spot diseases of stored, in U.S.A., 539.
—, *Trichoderma* on stored, in U.S.A., 539.
— wilt in U.S.A., 721.
Citrus aurantifolia, see Lime.
— *aurantium*, see Orange.
— *decumana*, see Grapefruit.
— *limonum*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Lime.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
Cladosporium, effect of, on perithecial formation by *Thielavia basicola*, 498.
— indistinguishable from *Hormodendron* by conidial characters, 195.
— on beet in Holland, 588.
— on violet in England, 24.
— *carpophilum* on peach in U.S.A., 176, 361, 483, 747.
— *citri* confused with *Sphaceloma fawcettii*, 477; with *Sporotrichum citri*, 164.
— *cucumerinum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 467.
— — on cucumber in Denmark, 323.
— *fulvum* on tomato, control, 69, 132, 248, 249, 447; notes on, 69; occurrence in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in England, 447; in Germany, 248, 249; in New Zealand, 69; in U.S.A., 132, 195; study on, 195; varietal resistance to, 448.
— *herbarum* on apple (stored) in England, 174.
— — on barley in Poland, 20.
— — on cotton in Rhodesia, 217.
— — on frozen meat, causing black spot, 627; in New Zealand, 367.
— — on ivy in Holland, identical with *Hormodendron cladosporioides*, 60.
— — on oats in Germany, 536.
— — on turnip in Holland, 61.
— — on wheat in France, 212; in Poland, 20.
— — var. *citricolum* on citrus, legislation against, in U.S.A., 768; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 721. (See also Scaly bark of citrus.)
[*Cladosporium herbarum* var. *citricolum*] on grapefruit in Barbados, 653.
— *viticolum*, see *Cercospora viticola*.
Clarke's wheat protector, use of, against wheat bunt in New Zealand, 659.
Clasterosporium carpophilum, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
— *putrefaciens* on beet in the Ukraine, 391.
Claviceps purpurea in grass seed samples in Denmark, 336.
— — on rye in Asiatic Russia, 445; in Hungary, 181.
Cleistotheca, fungus resembling, on black and grey fir wood in Switzerland, 201.
Clerodendron fragrans, *Leptomonas*-like flagellates causing mosaic of, in Bohemia, 428.
Clitocybe aquatica, *C. monadelpha*, and *C. parasitica* said to be synonyms of *C. tabescens*, 586.
— *tabescens*, *Armillaria mellea exannulata*, *C. aquatica*, *C. monadelpha*, and *C. parasitica* synonyms of, 586.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 585.
Closteroaleurosporia and *Closterosporia*, new genera of Atelogymnoasceae, 478, 736.
Clove (*Eugenia caryophyllata*), disease of, due to unknown cause, in Dutch E. Indies, 80.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Ascochyta caulicola* on, in Bohemia, 169.
—, — *trifolii* on, in Denmark, 716.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on flowers of, in Poland, 507.
—, *Cercospora* on, in U.S.A., 468.
—, *Colletotrichum destructivum* on, in U.S.A., thought to be identical with *Gloeosporium caulivorum*, 351.
—, — *trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 598; thought to be identical with *Gloeosporium caulivorum*, 351.
—, *Dothidella trifolii* on, in Asiatic Russia, 446; in Russia, 396; is perfect stage of *Polythrincium trifolii*, 96.
—, effect of soil applications of copper sulphate on, in Germany, 240.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 146, 598.
—, *Gloeosporium caulivorum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 351; in Germany, 291; *Psila atra* and *Sitona lineata* in relation to, 291.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in England, 247; *Helicobasidium purpureum* may be perfect stage of, 247.
—, root diseases of, effect of soil sterilization on, in U.S.A., 400.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in relation to winter killing of, in Canada, 290.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 95.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, control, 482; occurrence in Denmark, 336; in England, 481; in Germany, 482; *S. sclerotiorum* wrongly identified as, in Canada, 95; study on, 481; varietal susceptibility to, 482.

[Clover], smoke injury to, in Austria, 144.
—, *Thielavia basicola* can infect, in Canada, 572.
—, *Typhula trifolii* on seed of, in Denmark, 336.
—, *Uromyces hybridi*, *U. trifolii*, and *U. trifolii-repentis* on different species of, in U.S.A., 170.
—, *Urophlyctis trifolii* on, in Asiatic Russia, 446.
—, virus diseases of, in Norway, 17.
Coal tar, use of, against horse-radish root rot in U.S.A., 12; against *Phytophthora faberi* on cacao in New Guinea, 265.
— — oil, use of, as a wood preservative in Germany, 454. (See also Creosote.)
— — sprays, injury to peach by, in U.S.A., 748.
Cobaea scandens, *Septoria oligocarpa* on, in Italy, 481.
Coca (*Erythroxylon coca*), *Colletotrichum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
Coccobacillus acridiorum parasitic on locusts, 348.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry, control, 361, 559, 679; occurrence in U.S.A., 361, 559, 657, 679; spore discharge of, 657.
— *prunophorae* on plums in U.S.A., 16.
Coccus on bean, associated with 'hielo' disease, in Costa Rica, 137.
Cochlearia armoracia, see Horse-radish.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), *Aphelenchus cocophilus* on, in Costa Rica, 724; (?) in Mauritius, 668.
—, *Bacillus coli* on, control, 279; in relation to bud rot, 347, 414; legislation against, in Ceylon, 192; occurrence in Cuba, 347; in New Guinea, 279; in the Philippines, 414; (?) in Porto Rico, 347; in W. Indies, 414.
—, 'black line' disease of, in Malaya, 652.
—, *Botryodiplodia* on, in Mauritius, 668.
—, — *theobromae* on, in Pacific islands, 35.
— bud rot, control, 165, 279, 347, 414; legislation against, in Ceylon, 192; notes on, 414, 415, 463, 592, 724; occurrence in British Guiana, 463; in Ceylon, 668; in Cuba, 347; in the Gold Coast, 333, 463; in India, 414, 415; in Kenya, 415; in Malaya, 414; in New Guinea, 279; in the Philippines, 414; in Porto Rico, 164, 347; in Trinidad, 415, 464, 724; in U.S.A., 592; in the West Indies, 414, 415.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Corticium penicillatum* on, in New Guinea, 278, 604. (See also Thread blight.)
—, *Diplodia epicocos* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, diseases resembling bud rot of, in Malaya, 652.
[Coco-nut], *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in New Guinea, 279.
—, — *lignosus* on, in New Guinea, 279.
—, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in New Guinea, 279.
—, *Gloeosporium nanoti* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, grey blight of, in the Solomons, 35.
—, leaf rot of, in India, 734.
—, little leaf disease of, in Trinidad, 464.
—, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* (?) parasitising *Oryctes rhinoceros* on, in Burma, 260.
—, obscure disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 80.
—, *Pestalozzia palmarum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 80; in India, 734; in Malaya, 84.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in relation to bud rot in Ceylon, 192, 668; in India, 415; in Malaya, 414; in New Guinea, 279; in the Philippines, 415; in the West Indies, 415; legislation against, in Ceylon, 192. (See also *P. palmivora*.)
—, — *arecae* on, in India, 165.
—, — *faberi* on, see *P. palmivora*.
—, — *palmivora* on, control, 165, 723; legislation against, in Surinam, 723; occurrence in Costa Rica, 724; in India, 734; in Jamaica, 23; in Porto Rico, 164, 347; in Surinam, 723; in U.S.A., 402, 722; in the West Indies, 414, 415; relation of *P. faberi* to, 414. (See also Coco-nut bud rot.)
— ring disease associated with *Botryodiplodia theobromae* in Pacific islands, 35.
— root disease of, in Malaya, 84; in Mauritius, 668.
— stem bleeding disease, three types of, in Malaya, 84. (See also *Thielaviopsis paradoxa*.)
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, control, 217, 464; legislation against, in Fiji, 576; occurrence in Porto Rico, 216; in Trinidad, 464; in U.S.A., 610; study on, 216.
— thread blight in Pacific islands, 35. (See also *Corticium penicillatum*.)
—, tip wither disease of, in New Britain and New Guinea, 35.
— wilt in Trinidad, 415, 464, 724.
—, yellow spotting of leaves of, in Solomon Islands, 35.
Cocos nucifera, see Coco-nut.
— *plumosa*, bud rot of, in U.S.A., 592.
Codiaeum variegatum, *Corticium stevensii* on, in Trinidad, 67.
Coelomyces stegomyiae, fungus resembling, in Anopheline mosquito larvae in Malaya, 85.
Coffee (*Coffea*), black bean disease of, in India, 166, 591.
—, *Cercospora coffiella* on, in India, 166.
—, *Colletotrichum coffeanum* on, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, control, 540, 591, 655; notes on, 540; occurrence in India, 166, 540, 591, 655, 669.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Kenya, 261.
—, die-back of, in India, 166.
— diseases in the Gold Coast, 495.

[Coffee], dropping of berries due to unknown cause in Dutch E. Indies, 80.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Java, 596.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, control, 166, 539, 591; notes on, 261; occurrence in Burma, 260; in India, 166, 591; in Kenya, 261, 539; in Mauritius, 148.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, control, 165, 206, 280, 591; legislation against, in the French Colonies, 64; notes on, 280, 591; occurrence in Burma, 260; in Dutch E. Indies, 80; in India, 165, 206, 591; in Kenya, 289, 591; in Mauritius, 148; varietal resistance to, 166.
—, legislation controlling entry of, into Kenya, 63.
—, light and empty beans of, obscure disease resulting in, in India, 206.
—, Marasmioid thread blight of, in Ceylon, Dutch E. Indies, and India, 67.
—, orange root rot of, in Java, 596.
—, phloem necrosis of, in Surinam, 723.
—, root diseases of, in India, 166.
—, *Rosellinia* (?) on, in Burma, 260.
—, sieve tube disease of, see Phloem necrosis.
—, sooty mould of, in Mauritius, 148.
—, *Xylaria thwaitesii* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
Cola acuminata, see Kola nut.
Coleosporaceae, New Zealand species of, 247.
Coleus, *Pythium complectens* can infect, in U.S.A., 286.
Collar rot of apple in U.S.A., 609.
— — of *Hevea* rubber seedlings in Malaya, 766.
— — of peas in New Zealand, 581.
— — of tomato in U.S.A., 83.
— — of vegetable marrow in England, 584.
Colletotrichum on camphor in U.S.A., 527.
— on coca in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
— on coco-nut in U.S.A., 610.
— *atramentarium* on potato in Canada, England, and France, 699; in Italy, 53; in U.S.A., 699; synonymy of, 70, 699. (See also *C. tabificum*.)
— *biologicum* on potato in Germany, 373.
— *cereale* on rye in U.S.A., 82.
— *circinans* on onion, relation of scale pigmentation to, 392; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
— *coffeanum*, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *destructivum* on clover and lucerne thought to be probably identical with *Gloeosporium caulivorum*, 351.
— *falcatum* on sugar-cane, control, 380; notes on, 125, 312, 568, 593; in India, 206; in Mauritius, 124, 125; in Porto Rico, 380; in Queensland, 568; in U.S.A., 22, 312, 593; study on, 206; varietal resistance to, 568.
— *gloeosporioides* on apple in storage in England, 174.
— — on citrus in Bermuda, 653; in N.S. Wales, 383; in U.S.A., 539; *Gloeosporium limetticolum* distinct from, 666.
[*Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*] on grapefruit in U.S.A., 721.
— — on loquats in U.S.A., 722.
— — on royal palms in U.S.A., 722.
— *glycineum* on soy-beans, fungus resembling, wrongly identified as *Glomerella cingulata*, in U.S.A., 468.
— *gossypii*, see *Glomerella gossypii*.
— *graminicolum* on rye in U.S.A., 597.
— — on sorghum in Burma, 259.
— *lagenarium* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 102, 620.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 207.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 102.
— *lindemuthianum* on bean, control, 390, 458, 585; occurrence in Germany, 390, 457, 585; in U.S.A., 82, 136, 362; study on, 456; varietal resistance to, 362, 456.
— *lini* on flax, control, 738; notes on, 220; occurrence in Germany, 220, 738; in Japan, 219; study on, 219.
— *linicolum*, see *C. lini*.
— *nigrum* on chilli in Ceylon, 649; (?) in the Philippines, 182.
— *oligochaetum* on cucumber in Denmark, 323.
— — on cucurbits in Astrakhan, 263.
— — on vegetable marrow in England, 584.
— *omnivorum* on *Aspidistra lurida* in Italy, 740.
— *phomoides* on tomato in Canada, 638.
— *pisi* on peas in U.S.A., 647.
— *solanicolum*, *C. biologicum* resembling, 374; *C. tabificum* may be identical with, 71.
— *tabificum* on potato in England, 377.
— — on tomato in England, 70; (?) in Australia, 131, 399; synonymy of, 70. (See also *C. atramentarium*.)
— *trifolii* may be identical with *Gloeosporium caulivorum*, 351.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 598.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 22, 82.
Colloidal copper sprays, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Germany, 717; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Russia, 394.
— — —, weathering of, 230.
— sulphur, analysis of a paste of, 557.
— —, stimulatory action of, on potato tubers in Germany, 631.
— —, use of, against *Microsphaera quercina* on oak in Germany, 108.
Collybia on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 310, 504, 505, 633.
Colour indicators for disinfectants against *Bacillus amylovorus*, 175.
Commelina benghalensis, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, in Java, 80.
Conifers, bacterial tumours of, in S. Europe, 513.
—, damping-off of seedlings of, 574.
—, die-back of, in Holland, 134.
—, endotrophic fungus in, 366.
Coniophora cerebella, cellulose, lignin, and wood degradation by, 628.
Coniothecium chomatosporum on apple in S. Africa, 172; in S. Australia, 398; (?) in W. Australia, 171, 743.

[*Coniothecium chomatosporum*] on pears in W. Australia, 171.
— *scabrum* on citrus in S. Australia, 399.
Coniothyrium on apple in U.S.A., 358.
— on tea in Ceylon, 260.
— *diplodiella* imperfect stage of *Charrinia diplodiella*, 460.
— — on vine in Bulgaria, 460; in Switzerland, 140; in U.S.A., 141.
— *fuckelii*, see *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*.
— *glomerulatum* in sooty moulds in Holland, 60.
— *ilicinum* in sooty moulds in Holland, 60.
— *wernsdorffiae* on rose in Canada, 655; probably synonymous with *C. fuckelii*, 655.
Convolvulus arvensis, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, conidiophore formation of, in France, 316.
Copper acetates, use of, against ripe rot of grapes in U.S.A., 141; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 341; against wheat bunt in France, 33, 34; effect of, on germination, 33.
— arsenic dust, analysis of, 556; use of, against apple diseases in U.S.A., 486.
— carbonate dust, cost of, 32, 34, 406.
— — —, stimulatory effects of, 33.
— — —, use of, against cereal diseases in Denmark, 88; in U.S.A., 146; against fruit diseases in U.S.A., 361; against smut of oats in U.S.A., 146; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in India, 718; in U.S.A., 31, 733; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 31, 207, 341; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Wales, 406; in U.S.A., 146; against *Ustilago levis* on oats in Canada, 32; against wheat bunt in Australia, 33, 88, 600, 730; in Canada, 32; in Germany, 340; in S. Africa, 33; in U.S.A., 31, 88, 146, 401, 473, 474, 528, 597; in Wales, 406; in Western Australia, 473.
— — —, variations in samples of, in N. S. Wales, 730.
— dusts, analyses of, in U.S.A., 556.
— —, fungicidal action of, 230.
— —, use of, against vine diseases in Italy, 297, 526.
— fungicides for seed steeps, toxic action of, against *Fusarium culmorum* on wheat, 104.
— hydroxide against apple diseases in U.S.A., 559.
— lime arsenate dust, stimulatory effect of, 102.
— — — —, use of, in U.S.A., 102, 466.
— — dusts as fungicides in Bermuda, 78, 262, 480; in Canada, 228; in U.S.A., 9, 82, 361, 485.
— mercuric chloride dust against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis* on oats in U.S.A., 528.
— oxide ammonia, effect of soil constitution on disinfectant action of, against wheat bunt, 600.
— oxychloride dust, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 34.
[Copper] salts, use of, against *Blepharospora cambivora* on chestnut in Corsica, 577.
— sulphate, consumption of, in Italy, 296.
— —, effect of soil applications of, on buckwheat, clover, and pulses in Germany, 240.
— —, effect of temperature on seed disinfection by, 534.
— —, monohydrated, tests of, against oat smuts and wheat bunt in Canada, 32.
— —, physiological action of, on wheat, 104.
— — soil treatment, effect of, on cereals in Germany, 240.
— talc dust, fungicidal action of, 230.
Corallorrhiza, digestion of endophyte by, 303.
Corbin injurious to wheat in Germany, 759.
Corchorus capsularis and *C. olitorius*, see Jute.
Cordyceps, Ceylon species of, 167.
Core breakdown of pear in U.S.A., 746.
Coremium silvaticum, *Penicillium* in relation to, 561.
Corona 620, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 473.
Corticium on *Canthium parviflorum* in Mysore, 655.
— on *Gardenia gummifera* in Mysore, 655.
— on tea in Ceylon, 67; in Dutch E. Indies, 67; in India, 509.
— thread blights, taxonomy of, 66.
— *centrifugum* on jute in Formosa, 36.
— *evolvens* on pulpwood in Sweden, 453.
— (?) *gardeniae* on rubiaceous host in Dutch E. Indies, 67.
— *invisum* on tea in India, 509.
— *koleroga*, basidiospore formation of, in India, 655, 669.
— — excluded from the thread blights, 67.
— — on bamboo in India, 655, 669.
— — on coffee, control, 540, 591, 655; occurrence in India, 166, 540, 591, 655, 669.
— — on *Lawsonia alba* in India, 669.
— — on *Niphobolus fissus* in India, 655, 669.
— — on *Pleopeltis linearis* in India, 655, 669.
— *penicillatum* on coco-nut in New Guinea, 278, 604.
— *quercinum* on oak, relation of, to substratum, 515.
— *salmonicolor* on *Acacia auraria* in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
— — on apple in Ceylon, 260.
— — on *Artocarpus integrifolia* in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
— — on cinchona in Dutch E. Indies, 79.
— — on citrus in Ceylon, 733.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 261.
— — on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— — on *Derris elliptica* in Malaya, 84.

[*Corticium salmonicolor*] on fig in U.S.A., 593.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, legislation against, in the Straits Settlements, 768; occurrence in Java, 79; in Malaya, 652.
— — (?) on tea in India, 509.
— — on *Tephrosia vogelii* in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— — on trees, formerly mistaken for lightning injury in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
— *solani* on beans in U.S.A., 592.
— — on cabbage, biologically distinct from potato strain, in U.S.A., 518.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 455, 456.
— — on potato, control, 439; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 446; in New Zealand, 438; in U.S.A., 116.
— —, see also *Rhizoctonia solani*.
— *stevensii* on *Codiaeum variegatum* in Trinidad, 67.
— — on fruit trees in North America, 67.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 15, 722.
— *theae* on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 67.
— *vagum* var. *solani*, see *C. solani*.
Cortinarius camphoratus forming larch mycorrhiza, 430.
Corylus americana, *Taphrina coryli* on, cultures of, 447.
— *avellana*, bacterial blight of, in U.S.A., 71.
— —, *Monilia fructigena* on, see *Sclerotinia fructigena*.
— —, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Austria, 145.
Corynespora melonis on cucumber in Austria, 145; in Denmark, 323; in England, 24.
— — on vegetable marrow in England, 584.
Coryneum on *Acer negundo* in Ontario, 261.
— on chestnut in France, distinct from *C. modonium*, 134.
— *beijerinckii* on almond in U.S.A., 682.
— — on apricot in Algeria, 171.
— — on cherry, control, 98, 171, 294; notes on, 98; occurrence in Algeria, 171; in the Argentine, 294; in Poland, 314; in Switzerland, 98.
— — on peach, control, 171, 294; notes on, 399, 483; occurrence in the Argentine, 294; in S. Australia, 399; in U.S.A., 483, 609.
— — on plum, control, 171, 294; occurrence in the Argentine, 294.
— — on *Prunus laurocerasus*, 171.
— *microstictum* var. *mali* on apple in storage in England, 226.
— *modonium* on chestnut in France, 3; differentiation of, from ink disease, 3.
— *negundinis* on maple in Canada, 2.
— *ruborum* on raspberry in U.S.A., 489.
Cosan, stimulatory action of, on potato tubers in Germany, 631.
—, use of, against mildews in Germany, 106; against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple in Germany, 355.
Cosmos, bacterial wilt of, in Porto Rico, 221.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria* on bolls of, in N.S. Wales, 280.
—, *Ascochyta gossypii* on, in U.S.A., 468, 528.
—, *Bacillus gossypini* on, in Rhodesia, 217.
—, bacterial boll rot of, in Rhodesia, 217.
—, *Bacterium malvacearum* on, control, 91, 670; notes on, 217; occurrence in Ceylon, 260; in Korea, 670; in Rhodesia, 217; in St. Vincent, 91; in U.S.A., 217; study on, 670; varietal resistance to, 217, 670.
— boll rot due to weather conditions in N.S. Wales, 280.
— — shedding due to insufficient water supply in Rhodesia, 217.
—, brachysm of, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Rhodesia, 217.
—, crazy-top of, in U.S.A., 166.
—, crinkle of, in Nigeria, 217.
—, cyrtosis of, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Eremothecium* in bolls of, in Tanganyika, 148.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Ceylon, 260; in bolls of, in N.S. Wales, 280.
—, — wilt of, in Burma, 259. (See also *F. vasinfectum*.)
—, — *vasinfectum* on, control, 35; occurrence in S. Africa, 35; in U.S.A., 82, 402, 527; varietal resistance to, 82, 527.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, control, 384, 468; notes on, 82; occurrence in Barbados, 653; in Rhodesia, 217; in U.S.A., 82, 402, 468.
—, hybosis of, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Hydnum omnivorum* on, see *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*.
—, *Kuehneola desmium* on, in the Gold Coast, 334.
—, legislation controlling importation of seed into Ceylon, 192; into Kenya, 64.
—, *Macrosporium nigricantium* on, in Rhodesia, 217.
—, mosaic-like disease of, in India, 111.
—, *Nematospora* in bolls of, in Nyasaland, 669.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 636; *Hydnum omnivorum* perfect stage of, 637.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on bolls of, in West Indies, 91, 669.
—, — (?) *parasitica* on bolls of, in West Indies, 669.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Ceylon, 260.
—, — *solani* on, control, 166; occurrence in Egypt, 130; in U.S.A., 166; strains of, 130.
—, *Rhizopus* in bolls of, in N.S. Wales, 280.
—, — *nigricans* in bolls of, in Egypt, 540.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in N.S. Wales, 280.
— stenosis of, in U.S.A., 167.

[Cotton], tomosis of, in U.S.A., 167.
—, use of aeroplanes for dusting, in U.S.A., 362.
—, yellow leaf of, due to potash deficiency in soil, in Rhodesia, 217.
Cotton, raw and textile, *Alternaria* on, in England, 280.
—, — —, *Aspergillus* on, in England, 280.
—, — —, bacterial deterioration in damp storage, 735.
—, — —, *Dematium*, *Fusarium*, *Penicillium*, and *Rhizopus* on, in England, 280.
Cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), *Stereum purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 466.
Court noué of the vine, notes on, 140, 651; occurrence in France, 331, 651; in Switzerland, 140; varietal resistance to, 331. (See also Roncet.)
Cowpea (*Vigna*), *Amerosporium oeconomicum* on, in U.S.A., 146, 467.
—, *Ascochyta* on, in U.S.A., 468.
—, *Bacterium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Fusarium tracheiphilum* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* can infect, 103.
— mosaic, *Ceratoma trifurcata* as carrier of, in U.S.A., 203; Nelson's bodies in relation to, 364; transmissibility of, in U.S.A., 755.
—, *Nematospora phaseoli*, on, in U.S.A., 146.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 468.
Cranberry (*Vaccinium macrocarpon*), *Acanthorhyncus vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 609.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, — *cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 44.
—, *Ceuthospora lunata* on, in U.S.A., 609.
—, *Exobasidium oxycocci* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, — *vaccinii* on, legislation against, in U.S.A., 609; occurrence in Germany, 672; in U.S.A., 609.
—, false blossom disease of, in U.S.A., 490.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 610.
Crataegus, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 15; legislation against, in New Zealand, 768.
— *monogyna*, *Gymnosporangium* on, in France, 201.
— —, *Lophodermium hysterioides* on, in France, 511.
— *oxyacantha*, *Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* on, hibernating mycelium of, in Italy, 711.
Creoline, use of, against *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 596.
Creosote, use of, against *Poria incrassata* on structural timber in U.S.A., 646; as a timber preservative, 8, 9; in Britain, 518; in India, 75; in the Philippines, 136; in New Zealand, 579.
Cresol-mercury compounds, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 656.
Cress, garden, see *Lepidium sativum*.
Crinkle of cotton in Nigeria, 217.
[Crinkle] of orange in W. Australia, 261.
— of potato in Canada, 306; in Dutch E. Indies, 694; in Germany, 306; in Holland, 435, 436; in Scotland, 437; transmitted by aphids, 694.
Crocus, *Botrytis tulipae* on, in Denmark, 285.
Cronartium asclepiadeum can infect *Loasa lateritia*, *L. tricolor*, *Nemesia strumosa*, and *Pinus sylvestris* in Germany, 376.
— *ribicola*, conference on, in U.S.A., 511.
— —, investigations on, in Canada, 16.
— —, legislation against, in U.S.A., 511, 526, 619; effect of, 320.
— — on currants in U.S.A., 100, 526, 619; overwintering of, in Germany, 376.
— — on pine, control, 100, 526, 619, 642; notes on, 199, 642; occurrence in British Columbia, 147, 711; in England, 448; in the Pacific Northwest, 711; in U.S.A., 100, 199, 320, 511, 526, 619, 642; *Ribes* eradication against, in British Columbia, 147; in U.S.A., 100, 199, 320, 511, 526, 619, 643; study on, 711.
Crotalaria anagyroides, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— *usaramoensis*, *Fusarium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Malaya, 84.
Crown disease of oil palm in Dutch E. Indies, 80, 595; in Malaya, 652.
— gall, see *Bacterium tumefaciens*.
Crucifers, *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Holland, taxonomy of, 61.
—, *Sporodesmium exitiosum* on, see *Alternaria brassicae*.
Cryptococcus farcinimosus on the horse in France and Germany, 478; renamed *Grubyella farcinimosa*, 479.
— *graciloides* pathogenic to man in France, 607.
— *mirandei* pathogenic to the ass in the French Colonies, 605, 606.
Cryptomyces maximus on *Salix fragilis* in Scotland, 516.
Cryptosporella viticola on vine, *Fusicoccum* stage of, in Japan, 650.
Cryptosporiopsis scutellatum on *Salix fragilis* in Scotland, 516.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in Denmark, 323.
—, — *tracheiphilus* on, in Denmark, 323.
—, *Bacterium lacrymans* on, in Denmark, 323.
—, *Cercospora melonis* on, see *Corynespora melonis*.
—, chlorosis of, in England, 24.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in Denmark, 323.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 207.
—, — *oligochaetum* on, in Denmark, 323.
—, *Corynespora melonis* on, in Austria, 145; in Denmark, 323; in England, 24.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Denmark, 323.

[Cucumber], *Gloeosporium lagenarium* on, in Austria, 145.
—, *Helminthosporium cucumerinum* on, in the Crimea, 14.
— mosaic, control, 138, 448; notes on, 138; occurrence in Denmark, 323; in England, 448; in Mauritius, 147; in U.S.A., 138; transmitted by *Aphis gossypii*, 138; varietal resistance to, 448.
—, *Pythium* resembling *P. butleri* on, in India, 331.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 323.
—, *Septoria cucurbitacearum* on, in U.S.A., 467.
—, *Sphaerotheca* (?) on, in Barbados, 653.
—, — *humuli* on, in Asiatic Russia, 446.
—, — — var. *fuliginea* on, in Russia, 263.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Denmark, 323; in Holland, 495, 496.
Cucumis melo, see Cantaloupe, Melon.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita, see Squash.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbits, *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 466.
—, *Colletotrichum oligochaetum* on, in Astrakhan, 263.
—, mosaic of, Nelson's bodies in relation to, 364; transmission by seed, 427.
—, *Sporodesmium mucosum* var. *pluriseptatum* on, in Astrakhan, 263.
Cupressus sempervirens, *Trametes trogii* on, in the Argentine, 576.
Cupretta, use of, against flax diseases in Germany, 739.
Curly dwarf of potato, control, 306, 370; occurrence in Canada, 306; in Scotland, 437; in U.S.A., 116, 370, 372, 528; transmitted by seed, 434.
— leaf of beet, danger of introducing into Belgium, 253; occurrence in U.S.A., 76, 253; transmission of, 77, 253.
— — of mulberry, Nelson's bodies in relation to, 364.
— — of royal palms in U.S.A., 722.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Aecidium grossulariae* on, see *Puccinia pringsheimiana*.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in U.S.A., 100, 177; *Dothiorella* pycnidial stage of, 178.
—, *Cercospora angulata* on, in U.S.A., 100.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, occurrence in U.S.A., 100, 526, 619; overwintering of, in Germany, 376.
—, eradication of, in relation to blister rust in Canada, 147; in U.S.A., 100, 199, 320, 511, 526, 619, 643.
—, *Gloeosporium ribis* on, in Germany, 149; in Poland, 20.
—, leaf scorch of, in Denmark, 716.
—, legislation against importation of, into Kenya, 63; controlling sale of, in U.S.A., 619.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in U.S.A., 177.
—, *Pleonectria berolinensis* on, in Poland, 20.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in U.S.A., 100.
—, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on *Carex acuta* can infect, in Germany, 376.
[Currants], reversion disease of, in England, 680.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Switzerland, 258.
—, *Septoria ribis* on, in U.S.A., 100.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in U.S.A., 100.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Cusi powder, use of, against vine mildews in Russia, 394.
Cusisa, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* in Germany, 106, 331; in Russia, 394; against *Uncinula necator* in Germany, 106; in Russia, 394.
Cyanide fumigation against cucumber mosaic in U.S.A., 138.
— lime-sulphur dust against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 106.
Cyclamen, (?) bacterial disease of, in Italy, 18.
— wilt, *Bacillus* in association with, 608; *Heterodera radicicola* said to cause, in England, 608.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olive in France and Algeria, 358.
Cydonia vulgaris, see Quince.
Cymene, use of, against wood pulp decaying fungi in U.S.A., 645.
Cynara scolymus, see Artichoke.
Cynodon dactylon, *Acrothecium* on, in India, 465.
— —, *Aplanobacter rathayi* in seed of, in Denmark, 336.
— —, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in France, 404.
Cystopus candidus on *Onobrychis crista-galli* in Tripoli, 193.
Cystospora batata on sweet potato, control, 765; notes on, 119, 440, 700; occurrence in U.S.A., 23, 700, 765; soil moisture relations of, 440, 700; varietal susceptibility to, 700. (See also *Actinomyces*.)
Cytospora on stone fruit trees in England, 741.
— *chrysosperma* on poplar in U.S.A., 593.
— *pinastri* on *Abies* spp. in Scotland, 198.
Cytosporina ludibunda on apple in storage in England, 227; utilization of pectin by, 227.
Czecho-Slovakian fungi, list of, 569.

Dacrydium biforme and *D. colensoi*, mycorrhiza of, in New Zealand, 49.
Dactylis glomerata, *Mastigosporium album* on, in Norway, 17.
Dactylorchis, digestion of symbiotic fungus by, 302.
Dadaps, see *Erythrina*.
Daedalea confragosa, H-ion relations of, 51; temperature relations of, 52.
Dahlia, *Choanephora* on, in U.S.A., 722.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 466.
—, 'stunt' disease of, in U.S.A., 264.
Dahlia variabilis, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.

Dalbergia latifolia, canker of, in Celebes, 79.
— —, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
Damson (*Prunus domestica*), *Exoascus* on, see *Taphrina*.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in Switzerland, 258.
—, *Taphrina cerasi* on, in Germany, 578.
—, — *pruni* on, in Switzerland, 258.
Dan I to IV, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 345.
Daphne mezereum, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Daphniphyllum macropodium, *Leptothyrium yoshinagai* on, in Japan, 498.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), baïoud disease of, in Morocco, 347.
— —, floral atrophy of, in Cyrenaica, 477.
— —, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Morocco, 347.
— —, *Graphiola phoenicis* on, cytology and morphology of, 190; occurrence in Algiers, 190.
— —, *Mauginiella scaettae* on, in Cyrenaica, 477.
Datura stramonium, *Alternaria solani* can infect, in Holland, 61.
— —, *Septoria lycopersici* on, in U.S.A., 381.
— —, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 502.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
Degeneration of latex vessels of *Hevea*, 504.
— — plants, discussion on, 426.
Delphinium, *Bacillus* [*Bacterium*] *delphinii* on, in U.S.A., 10, 480.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* on, in U.S.A., 10.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in N.S. Wales, 69.
Dematium on cotton (raw and textile) in England, 280.
— *gougeroti*, *Sporotrichum gougeroti* renamed, 283, 736. (See also *S. gougeroti*.)
— *pullulans* on *Abies concolor* in Holland, 60.
— — (?) on *Lecanium* spp., 92.
Dematophora necatrix, see *Rosellinia necatrix*.
Dendrocalamus, see Bamboo.
Dendrophoma mahoniae in sooty moulds in Holland, 60.
— *obscurans* on strawberry in U.S.A., 335.
Deodar (*Cedrus libani* var. *deodara*), *Trametes pini* on, in Kashmir, 74.
Dermatea on oak in Germany, 517.
Dermatophytes, taxonomy of, 477, 736.
—, vaccination with tineatoxin against, 92.
Derris elliptica, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Malaya, 84.
Desmodium canadensis, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, biochemical study of resistance to, in the Philippines, 46.
— *canescens*, *Bacterium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 598.
Dextrin, protective action of, on lead arsenate suspensions, 359.
Diabrotica duodecempunctata can transmit *Aplanobacter stewarti* on maize in U.S.A., 162.
Dianthus, see Carnation
Diaporthe parasitica, see *Endothia parasitica*.
— *perniciosa*, *Fusicoccum malorum*, *F. pyrorum*, and *Phomopsis mali* identical with pycnidial stage of, 174.
— — on apple in relation to bark canker, in England, 740; in storage in England, 174, 226.
— — on stone fruits in England, 741.
— *phaseolorum* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 82, 136.
— *umbrina* on rose in U.S.A., 468, 541.
Dichlorcresol, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in England, 696.
Didymella applanata on raspberry in Denmark, 716; in Switzerland, 258.
Didymellina macrospora on iris in Germany, 707; differs from *D. iridis*, 707; is perithecial stage of *Heterosporium gracile*, 707.
Die-back of almond in U.S.A., 682.
— of apple in England, 740.
— of apricot in S. Australia, 398.
— of cherry in England, 39.
— of citrus in Guam, 469; in U.S.A., 592.
— of elms in Belgium, 383; in Germany, 319, 382, 451; in Holland, 134. (See also *Micrococcus ulmi*.)
— of fruit trees due to drought in Holland, 134.
— of *Hevea* rubber due to soil conditions in Malaya, 84.
— of pine in Louisiana, 22.
— of plum in England, 39.
— of stone fruits in England, 740.
— of various trees from drought in Holland, 134.
Digitalis purpurea, *Ramularia variabilis* on, is the conidial stage of an *Entyloma*, 191.
Digitaria horizontalis, *Aphis maidis* transmitting sugar-cane mosaic to, in Natal, 123.
Dilophia graminis ascigerous stage of *Dilophospora alopecuri*, 409.
— — on wheat in Bulgaria, 447.
Dilophospora alopecuri, genetic relations between *Dilophia graminis*, *Mastigosporium album*, and, 17.
— — on *Agrostis* in Norway, 17.
— — on grasses in Holland, 149.
— — on rye in Holland, 150; studies on, 150, 409.
— — on wheat in Holland, 150; studies on, 150, 409.
— —, see also *Dilophia graminis*, *Mastigosporium album*.
— *graminis*, see *D. alopecuri*.
Dinitrocresolates of potassium and sodium, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans* on timber, 9.

Dinitrophenol compounds, use of, in wood preservatives, 9, 387, 388.
Dioryctria splendidella larvae transmitting *Pseudomonas pini*, on pine, 198.
Dioscorea, see Yam.
Diplocarpon earliana on strawberry in U.S.A., 362.
— *rosae* on rose in England, 672; in U.S.A., 672.
Diplodia on avocado pear in U.S.A., 722.
— on citrus, control by borax in U.S.A., 164.
— on pear in Holland, 589.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 465.
— *cacaoicola*, see *Botryodiplodia theobromae*.
— *epicocos* on coco-nut in U.S.A., 610.
— (?) *griffoni* on apple in Western Australia, 172.
macrospora on maize in U.S.A., 592.
— *natalensis*, cultural differences of, on apple and currant twigs, 178; compared with *Sphaeropsis malorum*, 667.
—, non-staling of, in culture, 691.
— — on citrus in storage in Porto Rico, 216; in U.S.A., 539, 667; study on, 667.
— — on grapefruit in U.S.A., 610.
— — on orange in Surinam, 723; in U.S.A., 610.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 722.
— —, *Physalospora* perfect stage of, 667.
— *sycina* var. *syconophila* on fig in U.S.A., 610.
— *theobromae*, see *Botryodiplodia theobromae*.
— *tubericola* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 757; enzymes of, 758.
— *zeae* on maize, control, 29, 163, 208, 344, 665; in relation to breaking of stalks, 537; occurrence in Natal, 163; in U.S.A., 146, 208, 344, 537, 597, 657, 665, 732; studies on, 29; varietal resistance to, 163, 657.
Diplodina (?) on tomato in Holland, 210.
Diplotaxis erucoides, bacteriorrhiza of, 756.
Dog, *Tilletia tritici* causing convulsions in, 155.
Dolichos junghunianus, (?) *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Java, 595.
— *lupiniflorus*, (?) *Vermicularia capsici* on, in Kenya, 261.
Dothideales of British Guiana and Trinidad, 246.
Dothidella, priority over *Plowrightia* of generic name, 96.
—*trifolii* on clover in Asiatic Russia, 446; in Russia, 396.
— — perfect stage of *Polythrincium trifolii*, 96.
— *ulei*, see *Melanopsammopsis ulei*.
Dothiorella on *Anona cherimolia* in Ceylon, 261.
— pycnidial stage of *Botryosphaeria ribis* on apple, 178.
— *gregaria* regarded as probably a true *Dothiorella*, 178.
— *mali* probably identical with *Botryosphaeria ribis*, 614.
— — on apple in N.S. Wales, 38.
Douglas fir, see *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
Dusting apparatus, 229.
— cotton by aeroplanes in U.S.A., 362.
— seed grain, machines for, in Michigan, 88.
—, the future of, 361, 559.
— versus spraying against apple diseases, 486, 548; against diseases of cantaloupes, 620; against diseases of cereals, 273; against diseases of onion, 203; against diseases of potato, 235; against diseases of tomato, 132.
Dusts, composition of American copper, 556.
—, use of, against apple diseases, 264; against asparagus rust, 361; against barley stripe, 716; against beet diseases, 558; against cantaloupe diseases, 102, 264, 620; against cereal diseases, 535, 558; against fruit diseases, 96, 228, 361, 467, 485; against potato diseases, 264; against sorghum smut, 718; against tomato diseases, 264; against wheat diseases, 33, 88, 273, 465, 473, 474. (See also Dusting v. spraying.)
Dwarf disease of mulberry in Japan, 364.
— — of rice in Japan, 364.
Dwarfing of tobacco seedlings in Canada, 573.
Dying-off of acacias in Madagascar, 516.
— — of oaks in Germany, 517; in Holland, 134.
— — of *Picea excelsa* in Germany, 518.
— —, see also Die-back.

Ebony, 'tortoiseshell' streak of, 7.
Echinochloa crus-galli, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in the Caucasus, 398.
Echinodontium tinctorium on timber, longevity of, 136.
Eggplant (*Solanum floridanum*, *S. melongena*) *Alternaria solani* on, in Holland, 61; in U.S.A., 116, 722.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, in U.S.A., 196.
—, bacterial wilt of, in Porto Rico, 253.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Washington, 44.
—, *Fusarium* on, probably conidial stage of *Nectria ipomoeae*, in Mauritius, 147.
—, (?) mosaic of, in Bombay, 111; in Ceylon, 261; in U.S.A., 722, 755.
—, mosaic of *Cucurbita pepo* var. *condensa* transmissible to, in U.S.A., 755.
—, — of tobacco carried by, in Sumatra, 318.
—, *Nectria ipomoeae* (?) on, in Mauritius, 147.
—, *Phomopsis vexans* on, in Bermuda, 262; in U.S.A., 138.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Italy, 204.
— and wild eggplant hybrids, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Porto Rico, 211.
Eidamella spinosa, type of a genus of dermatophytes belonging to the Gymnoasceae, 478.
Eidamia virescens on apple in storage in England, 227.

E.L.15, use of, against cereal smuts, in Germany, 717.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Elatheromyces, New Zealand species of, 248.
— *niger* on *Carex dipsacea* in New Zealand, 248.
Elder (*Sambucus nigra*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Poland, 507.
Electrical hot-water apparatus for steeping cereal seed, 660.
— method of testing fungicides, 622.
Elettaria cardamomum, see Cardamom.
Eleutheranthera ruderalis, *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, in Sumatra, 254.
Elm (*Ulmus*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Poland, 507.
—, die-back of, in Belgium, 383; in France, 590; in Germany, 319, 382, 451; in Holland, 134, 590. (See also *Micrococcus ulmi*.)
—, *Gnomonia ulmea* on, in Canada, 655.
—, *Micrococcus ulmi* on, control, 383; occurrence in Belgium, 382, 383; in France, 382, 590; in Germany, 319, 383, 451; in Holland, 134, 382, 589; study of, 134, 319, 382, 383, 451; varietal susceptibility to, 451.
—, *Sphaeropsis ulmicola* on, in U.S.A., 527.
—, twig cankers of, *Gnomonia ulmea* believed to cause, in Canada, 655.
Elosal, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 106; against powdery mildews in Germany, 108.
Empusa erupta on green apple bug in Nova Scotia, 93.
— — on *Plagionathus* in Nova Scotia, 94.
— *grylli* parasitising locusts, 348; in Russia, 738.
Endodermophyton, genus considered to be artificial, 478, 736.
— *roquettei* on man in S. America, 349.
Endogone in relation to *Viola palustris* mycorrhiza, 755.
— resembling *E. lactiflua* in relation to *Euphorbia dulcis* mycorrhiza, 756.
— resembling *E. macrocarpa* in relation to *Peucedanum ostruthium*, *P. verticillatum*, and *Viola palustris* mycorrhiza, 756.
Endomyces albicans, see *Candida albicans*.
— *vernalis* from exudate of beech, 113; fat production by, 113.
Endothia parasitica on chestnut, control, 644; occurrence in Belgium, 249; in Ontario, 261; in U.S.A., 200, 527, 642, 644, 711; resistance to, 200, 711.
Entamoeba coli, *Sphaerita* (?) *endogena* parasitic on, 604.
— *dysenteriae*, *Sphaerita* (?) *endogena* parasitic on, 604.
Enterolobium contortisiliquum, *Trametes trogii* on, in the Argentine, 576.
Entomogenous fungi, control of insect pests by, 348.
— — of the genus *Cordyceps* and allied genera in Ceylon, 167.
— — of the genus *Myriangium*, 168.
Entomophthora grylli, see *Empusa grylli*.
— *sphaerosperma* parasitic on *Psylla mali* on apple in Nova Scotia, 218.
Entyloma, Italian species of, 69.
—, *Ramularia* spp. confused with conidial forms of, 191.
—, — *armoraciae* and *R. variabilis* said to belong to, 191.
— *oenotherae* on *Oenothera lamarckiana* in Belgium, 191; *Ramularia* (?) *oenotherae biennis* renamed, 191.
— *serotinum*, *E. oenotherae* distinct from, 191.
Epichloë typhina on *Poa pratensis* and *P. trivialis* in Russia, 397.
Epicoccum hyalopes on rice in Burma, 259.
— *neglectum* on barley in Poland, 20.
— — on wheat in Poland, 20.
Epidermophyton, genus considered to be artificial, 478, 736.
— *inguinale*, destruction of uric acid by, 234.
— — on man in Holland, 738.
Epilobium, mycorrhiza of, 756.
Eremothecium on cotton bolls in Tanganyika, 148.
Erianthus asper, *Ustilago microthelis* on, in Brazil, 127.
— *ravennae*, *Ustilago erianthi* on, 127.
— —, — *sacchari* on, 127.
Erigeron canadensis, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Eriobotrya japonica, see Loquat.
Erodium malacoides, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, conidiophore formation in, 316.
Erwinia phytophthora, see *Bacillus atrosepticus*.
Eryngium alpinum, *Pleurotus* on, in Europe, 194.
Erysiphaceae, biology of, 431.
—, effect of meteorological conditions on, 432, 752.
—, identification of, by their conidial stages, 315.
—, literature on the parasitism of, 304.
Erysiphe asterum, conidial characters of, 315.
— *cichoracearum*, conidial characters of, 315, 316.
— — on chrysanthemums in Germany, 108; (?) in Norway, 36.
— — on cineraria, (?) in Norway, 36.
— — on dahlias in U.S.A., 466.
— — on mango in India, 465.
— — on *Scorzonera*, conidial characters of, 316.
— — on *Senecio vulgaris*, conidiophore formation of, 316.
— — on tobacco (?) in Dutch E. Indies, 131; in Mauritius, 654; in Rhodesia, 194.
— — on vegetable marrow in England, 584.
— '*communis*' on beet in the Ukraine, 391.
— *galeopsidis*, conidial characters of, 315.
— *graminis*, conidial characters of, 315.
— — on cereals, seed certification in relation to, in Austria, 338.
— — on rye in Poland, 314; in U.S.A., 410; varietal resistance to, 410.
— — on wheat in Poland, 314.

[*Erysiphe graminis*], studies on development of, 152.
— *martii*, see *E. polygoni*.
— *polygoni*, biologic specialization of, 431; conidial characters of, 315.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 146, 598.
— — on *Convolvulus arvensis*, conidiophore formation of, 316.
— — on *Desmodium canadensis*, *Helianthus giganteus*, and *Oenothera*, biochemical study of resistance to, in the Philippines, 46.
— — on peas, conidiophore formation of, 316; occurrence in Germany, 647; in Mauritius, 148.
— — on *Solidago canadensis* and *Syringa vulgaris*, biochemical study of resistance to, in the Philippines, 46.
— — specialization in and hosts of, 431.
— — f. *robiniae hispidae* on *Robinia hispida* perithecial stage of *Oidium orbiculare*, 193.
— *ricini*, conidial characters of, 315.
Erythrina, *Fusarium* on, in Ceylon, 260.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Ceylon, 260.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* can infect, in Java, 149.
— *glauca*, (?) *Calostilbe* on, associated with die-back, in Surinam, 724.
— —, obscure disease of, in Surinam, 723.
Erythronium americanum, *Ustilago heufleri* on, cultures of, 269; studies on, 270.
Erythroxylon coca, see Coca.
Esca disease of the vine, see *Fomes igniarius* and *Stereum hirsutum*.
Eschscholtzia californica, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Eucalyptus, *Physalospora eucalyptorum* on, in Italy, 74; *Gloeosporium* and *Macrophoma* probably stages of, 74.
— *globulus*, *Trametes gallica* on, in the Argentine, 576.
Eugenia caryophyllata, see Clove.
Eulachnus agilis transmitting *Pseudomonas pini* on pine, 198.
Euphorbia, agglutination of bacteria by latex of, 233.
—, *Leptomonas davidi* in latex of, 701.
— *dulcis*, *Endogone* resembling *E. lactiflua* in relation to mycorrhiza of, 756.
— *preslii*, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 755.
Eutettix tenella transmitting curly leaf of beet in U.S.A., 253.
Exanthema of citrus in Western Australia, 261, 411.
Exhibition of plant diseases in Germany, 43.
Exoascus, see *Taphrina*.
Exobasidiopsis, taxonomy of, 129.
— *viciae* synonym of *Kabatiella nigricans*, 129.
Exobasidium oxycocci on cranberry in U.S.A., 610.
— *rhododendri* on azalea in Germany, 672.
— *vaccinii* on cranberry, legislation against, in Wisconsin, 609; occurrence in Germany, 672; in U.S.A., 609.
— *vexans* on tea in India, 509.
Fabraea maculata on pear in Germany, 355; in U.S.A., 609.
Fagopyrum esculentum, see Buckwheat.
Fagus sylvatica, see Beech.
'False blossom' disease of cranberry in U.S.A., 490.
Fat, *Endomyces vernalis* from beech trees producing edible, 113.
Feather rot of *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 5, 387, 712; *Poria subacida* in relation to, 5, 712.
Ferrous sulphate, see Iron sulphate.
Fertilizers, effect of, on *Alternaria solani* on tomato in S. Africa, 24; on *Bacillus lathyri* on tomato in New Zealand, 69; on browning of cones of hops in Germany, 241; on degeneration diseases of potato in Germany, 692; on diseases of potato in England, 377; on grey speck of oats in Germany, 275; on *Helminthosporium allii* on garlic in Italy, 326; on leaf roll and mosaic of potato in Germany, 148; on *Micrococcus ulmi* on elms in Belgium, 383; on *Puccinia graminis* on wheat in Canada, 268; on *Rhizoctonia solani* on golf turf in U.S.A., 38; on root rot of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 468; on sand drown of tobacco in U.S.A., 577; on *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Germany, 357; on stem rot of jute in Formosa, 36.
—, excessive use of, said to cause black heart of potato in Dutch E. Indies, 594; said to cause potato tuber disease in Poland, 19.
Festuca, *Asterocystis radicis* can infect, 353.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 38.
— *elatior*, *Puccinia lolii* from, can infect *Rhamnus rubra*, 410.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Aspergillus niger* on, in U.S.A., 619.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 44.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in U.S.A., 593.
—, *Diplodia sycina* var. *syconophila* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Kuehneola fici* on, in U.S.A., 722.
—, *Macrophoma fici* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Phomopsis cinerescens* on, in Italy, 554.
—, *Rhizoctonia microsclerotia* on, can infect *Portulaca oleracea*, 443; occurrence in U.S.A., 592; regarded as a strain of *R. solani*, 444.
—, *Septobasidium pedicillatum* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Tubercularia fici* on, in U.S.A., 610.
Fiji disease of sugar-cane in the Philippines, 243.
Filao, see *Casuarina equisetifolia*.
Filbert, see *Corylus avellana*.
Filosité of potato in France, 433.
Fir (*Abies*), *Amanita muscaria* forming mycorrhiza on, 431.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in U.S.A., 386.
—, fungus resembling *Cleistotheca* on grey wood of, in Switzerland, 201.
—, see also *Abies*.
Fistulina hepatica on oak in England, 135.

Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Bacillus cerealium* on seed of, in Germany, 738.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, control, 210, 738; occurrence in Holland, 210; in Germany, 738.
—, *Colletotrichum lini* on, control of, 738; occurrence in Germany, 220, 738; in Japan, 219; study on, 219.
—, *Fusarium lini* on, control of, 738; notes on, 220, 304; occurrence in Germany, 220, 738; in U.S.A., 282, 304, 416; varietal resistance to, 282, 416.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Kenya, 591.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, can infect *Linum rigidum*, 416; studies on, in U.S.A., 416.
—, *Phlyctaena linicola* on, in U.S.A., 146.
—, *Phoma* on seed of, in Germany, 738.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, control, 738; occurrence in Germany, (?) 220, 738; relation of, to *Kabatiella*, 129.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* strains from orchids can infect, 443.
— sick soil in Saxony, study on, 220.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on seed of, in Germany, 738.
—, New Zealand, see *Phormium*.
Flesh collapse of apple in storage, studies on, in New Zealand, 292, 549; in British Columbia, 551. (See also Internal breakdown.)
Flora salt, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 249.
Flotine, use of, against almond heart rot in U.S.A., 682.
Fluorides, use of, as wood preservatives, 8, 388, 579.
Fomes on ash in France, 8.
— *annosus* on mine timber in U.S.A., 4.
— —, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
— *applanatus*, see *Ganoderma applanatum*.
— *cryptarum* on timber in France, 250.
— *fraxineus* on *Acer* in U.S.A., 516.
— — on apple in Europe, 516.
— — on ash in Europe, 516; in U.S.A., 516.
— — on oak in U.S.A., 516.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 516.
— — on *Robinia pseud-acacia* in Europe, 516.
— — on *Liquidambar styraciflua* in U.S.A., 516.
— *fulvus* on apple in Bulgaria, 419.
— — on cherry in Italy, 18.
— — var. *oleae* on olive in the Mediterranean region, 358.
— *igniarius* on apple in Bulgaria, 419.
— — on birch in France, 8; in Russia, 451.
— — on pear in Bulgaria, 419.
— — on walnut in Bulgaria, 419.
— — on timber, effect of kiln drying on, 135.
— — on vine, control, 250, 254; notes on, 78; occurrence in Italy, 19; in Spain, 78; in Tunis, 254.
— *korthalsii* on *Castanea argentea* in Java, 75.
[*Fomes*] *lamaoensis* on *Acacia decurrens* in Celebes, 79.
— — on *Acacia integrifolia* in Dutch E. Indies, 194.
— — on cacao in New Guinea, 265.
— — on coco-nut in New Guinea, 279.
— — on coffee in Dutch E. Indies, 596.
— — on *Dalbergia latifolia* in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 503; in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 701.
— — on *Swietenia macrophylla* in Dutch E. Indies, 194.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Ceylon, 260.
— *laricis* on larch in France, 8.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 386.
— — on timber, effect of kiln drying on, 135.
— *lignosus* on coco-nut in New Guinea, 279.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 194; control, 504, 596; occurrence in Ceylon, 503; in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 595, 596, 701; in Malaya, 504.
— — on tea, 194.
— — renamed *Rigidoporus microporus*, 701.
— —, taxonomy of, 636, 701.
— *lucidus*, see *Ganoderma lucidum*.
— *pectinatus* on *Tabernaemontana sphaerocarpa* in Java, 75.
— *pinicola* on *Abies balsamea* in U.S.A., 5; effect of, on wood pulp, 5, 387.
— — on *Abies grandis*, specialization of, 518.
— — on pine, specialization of, 518.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, specialization of, 518.
— — on spruce in U.S.A., 5; effect of, on wood pulp, 5, 387.
— — on timber, effect of kiln drying on, 135; of substratum on, 515.
— — on *Tsuga heterophylla*, specialization of, 518.
— —, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
— *pseudoferreus* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 652; notes on, 375, 441; *Ganoderma ferreum* distinct from, 375; *G. pseudoferreum* stated to be identical with, 194; occurrence in Malaya, 375, 441, 504, 652.
— *roseus* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 386.
— — on pulp wood in U.S.A., 645.
— — on spruce, utilization of wood decayed by, for pulp, in U.S.A., 5.
— —, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
Forest pathology in relation to sylviculture, 448, 450.
— — in U.S.A., 642, 643.
Formaldehyde, electrical method of testing toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger*, 622.
— injury to cereals in Germany, 342, 493; in Switzerland, 590; in U.S.A., 656; to oats in Germany, 342; to wheat in Germany, 342, 717.
— seed treatment against onion smut in U.S.A., 251; against *Rhizoctonia solani*

on potato in U.S.A., 208; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 146; against wheat bunt in Australia, 88; in Canada, 32; in Germany, 231, 759; in New Zealand, 729; in S. Africa, 272.
[Formaldehyde seed treatment], effect of, on celery and tomato seed, 584; on wheat, 32, 231, 272, 729, 759.
— — —, temperature for, 156, 534.
—, toxicity of, 154, 231, 342, 622.
— vapour and steam, disinfection of beet seed by, 12.
Fragaria vesca, see Strawberry.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
'Frenching' of tobacco in U.S.A., 467.
Frisolée of potato, influence of maturity of seed on, 185; occurrence in France, 433.
Frost, effect of, on *Puccinia glumarum*, *P. lolii*, and *P. triticina* in France, 658.
— injury of almond in U.S.A., 682; of apple in cold storage, 173; of beet seed (disinfected) in Czecho-Slovakia, 392; of caraway predisposing to bacterial disease, in Holland, 209; of potato, entry of affected tubers prohibited in Norway, 384.
Fruit diseases in New Zealand, book on, 673.
Fumago vagans on *Anthurium* in Holland, 60.
Fungi, list of, in Asiatic Russia, 445; in Astrakhan, 314; in British Guiana and Trinidad, 245; in Ceylon, 315; in Czecho-Slovakia, 569; in Italy, 313; in Morocco, 506; in Poland, 314, 507; in S. Australia, 315; in Spain, 246; in Wisconsin, 130.
Fungicides, analyses of commercial, 556.
—, exhibition of, in Germany, 43.
—, regulations for sale of, in Bavaria, 493; in Brazil, 128; in England (proposed), 683.
—, testing of, 230, 231, 299, 360, 622. (See also Chemotherapeutical studies.)
Fungolit, use of, against cereal diseases in Switzerland, 590.
Furfural injury to wheat in U.S.A., 474.
—, tests of, against *Tilletia tritici* and *Ustilago levis* in Canada, 32.
Fusafine, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 759.
Fusariol, use of, against beet root rot in Sweden, 253; against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Germany, 215, 603; against cereal diseases in Germany, 338.
Fusarium cultures, staling of, 367.
—, diagnoses of tropical species of, 569.
—, extracts of cultures of, cause wilting of beans, 409.
— on apple in storage in England, 174, 226; saltation in, 421; variability of, 420.
— on aster causing wilt in Germany, 220; in U.S.A., 527.
— — — (china) in Germany, 169.
[*Fusarium*] on banana associated with black end disease in Fiji, 555; with heart leaf rot in Jamaica, 23.
— on beans in Uganda, 508; in U.S.A., 136.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 391.
— on carnation in England, 24.
— on celery associated with red root in U.S.A., 393.
— — — causing crown or root rot in U.S.A., 138.
— — — causing damping-off in U.S.A., 393.
— — — causing yellows in Canada, 655; in U.S.A., 208, 362.
— on cereals, control in Germany, 338.
— on chilli in Italy, 650.
— on chrysanthemums in U.S.A., 527.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 332.
— on *Cosmos* in Porto Rico, 221.
— on cotton causing root rot in Ceylon, 260.
— — — causing wilt in Burma, 259. (See also *F. vasinfectum*.)
— on cotton bolls in N.S. Wales, 280.
— on cotton (raw) in England, 280.
— on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— on eggplants, probably conidial stage of *Nectria ipomoeae*, in Mauritius, 147.
— on *Erythrina* in Ceylon, 260.
— on hops causing canker in England, 634; *Gibberella* ascigerous stage of, 98, 634.
— on maize in U.S.A., 597.
— on Michaelmas daisy in Germany, 220.
— on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 468.
— on oats in U.S.A., 597.
— on onion in U.S.A., 252; relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392.
— on orange associated with blight in U.S.A., 721.
— on peas in U.S.A., 83, 455, 467, 714.
— on potato in U.S.A., 592, 699.
— — — causing wilt in India, 465.
— on rice in Burma, 259.
— (?) on strawberry causing root rot in U.S.A., 23.
— on timber in France, 7.
— on tobacco, in relation to brown root rot in U.S.A., 720.
— on tomato in Canada, 638; in Queensland, 511; in Tasmania, 465; in U.S.A., 208; varietal resistance to, 511.
— on vanilla in Porto Rico, 210.
— on wheat, control, 105; occurrence in Sweden, 105; in U.S.A., 407, 408; varietal susceptibility to, 407.
— on zinnias in U.S.A., 466.
—, saltation in, 227, 421.
—, taxonomic studies of, 705.
— wilts, trade restrictions in relation to seed dissemination of, 426.
— *acuminatum* on apples in storage in England, 227.

[*Fusarium*] *arcuosporum* on cereals in Siberia, 274.
— *arthrosporioides* on cereals in Siberia, 274.
— *asclerotium* can infect orange in U.S.A., 487.
— — on peach causing rot in U.S.A., 487.
— *avenaceum* on barley in Germany, 161.
— — on cereals in Germany, 161; in Siberia, 274.
— — on grasses in Siberia, 274.
— — on oats in Germany, 536.
— — on rye in Germany, 161, 536.
— — on wheat in Germany, 161.
— *batatatis* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 440, 765.
— *blackmani* on apple in storage in England, 421; parasitic action of saltants of, 227.
— —, variability of, 420, 627.
— *bulbigenum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 720.
— *cepae* on onion in U.S.A., 202; relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
— *coeruleum* differs from *F. solani*, 394; longevity of, in culture, 114.
— *conglutinans*, longevity of, in culture, 114.
— — on cabbage, interference of sap flow by, 234; occurrence in U.S.A., 208, 304, 336, 362; relation of environment to, 304; transmission of, 208; varietal resistance to, 208, 336, 362.
— — var. *callistephi* on china aster in U.S.A., 527.
— — *cromyophthoron* on onion in U.S.A., 234; pectinase production by, 234.
— *cubense* on banana, 228; absence of, in irrigated areas, 528; control, 23, 620, 724; notes on, 296; occurrence in Costa Rica, 529, 724; in Jamaica, 23, 528, 620; in Panama, 724; in the Philippines, 468; in Porto Rico, 210; in W. Indies, 296; varietal resistance to, 296, 468, 529, 620, 724.
— (?) — on plantain in Porto Rico, 210.
— *culmorum* on barley in France, 403; in Germany, 161; varietal susceptibility to, 161.
— — on cereal seedlings in Germany, 161; in Siberia, 274.
— — on oats in France, 403.
— — on rye, in Germany, susceptibility to, 161.
— — on wheat in Czecho-Slovakia, 104; in Germany, 161; varietal susceptibility to, 161.
— *dianthi* on carnation in France and Italy, 18.
— (?) *dimerum* on cereals in Siberia, 274.
— *discolor*, longevity of, in culture, 114.
— — var. *sulphureum*, longevity of, in culture, 114.
— — — on potato in Canada, 306; in U.S.A., 628; zonation in cultures of, 628.
[*Fusarium*] *effusum* on cereals in Siberia 274.
— *eumartii* on potato in U.S.A., 81, 115, 698; study on, 114.
— *fructigenum* on apple in storage in England, 174, 226.
— *gibbosum*, longevity of, in culture, 114.
— *graminearum*, see *Gibberella saubinetii*.
— *graminum* on cereals in Siberia, 274.
— *herbarum* on barley in Germany, 161.
— — on cereal seedlings in Germany, 161; in Siberia, 274.
— — on raspberry in Holland, 210.
— — on rye in Germany, 161.
— — on wheat in Germany, 161.
— *heveae* synonym of *F. theobromae*, 569.
— *hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 118, 440, 765.
— *incarnatum* on carnation in U.S.A., 527.
— *lini* on flax, control, 738; notes on, 220, 304; occurrence in Germany; 220, 738; in U.S.A., 282, 304, 416; varietal resistance to, 282, 416.
— — on linseed, varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 416.
— *lycopersici*, isoelectric point for, 720.
— — on onion, relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392.
— — on tomato, control, 22, 248; dissemination of, in U.S.A., 83, 381; environment in relation to, in U.S.A., 304; H-ion concentration in relation to, 719; interaction between host and parasite in, 233; occurrence in Canada, 638; in Porto Rico, 211; in U.S.A., 22, 83, 132, 208, 248, 304, 362, 381, 574, 593, 594, 719; studies on, 208, 719; varietal resistance to, 22, 131, 208, 211, 248, 336, 362, 593, 594.
— *malli* on onion in Bermuda, 262, 654.
— *martii phaseoli*, variation of, in culture, 569.
— — var. *pisi* on peas in U.S.A., 83, 456.
— *metachroum*, *Verticillium* stage of, 246.
— *moniliforme*, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
— *nivale*, see *Calonectria graminicola*.
— *niveum*, longevity of, in culture. 114.
— *orthoceras* on tomato in relation to Western yellow blight in U.S.A., 639.
— *oxysporum*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 720.
— —, isoelectric point for, 720.
— —, longevity of, in culture, 114.
— — on potato, control, 81, 306; notes on, 81, 116; occurrence in Canada, 306; in U.S.A., 81, 115, 116, 117.
— — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco in U.S.A., 317.
— *pirinum* can infect apricot and peach buds, 488; can infect orange, in U.S.A., 487.
— — on peach causing rot in U.S.A., 487.
— *pseudoeffusum* on cereals in Siberia, 274.
— *pyrochoum* (?) on china asters in Germany, 221.
— *redolens*, (?) on peas in Canada, 10.

[*Fusarium*] *roseum* on apricot in S. Australia, 398.
— — (?) on rye in Russia, 396.
— *rubrum* on various fruits in Switzerland, 482.
— *sanguineum* on cereals in Siberia, 274.
— *scirpi* on cereals in Siberia, 274.
— *sclerotioides* on cereals in Siberia, 274.
— *solani* can infect orange in U.S.A., 487.
— —, longevity of, in culture, 114.
— — on *Amorphophallus konjac* in Japan, 394.
— — on peach causing rot in U.S.A., 487.
— — on potato in Italy, 53.
— —, *Volutella* resembling *V.* (*Psilonia*) *scopula* a stage of, 246.
— *sporotrichioides* on cereals in Siberia, 274.
— — on conifer seedlings in U.S.A., 574.
— *theobromae* on cacao pods, 569 ; *F. heveae* a synonym of, 569.
— *tracheiphilum* on cowpeas in U.S.A., 82.
— *trichothecioides*, longevity of, in culture, 114.
— — on potato in Canada, 306 ; in U.S.A., 698.
— *udum* can infect sweet potato in Uganda, 507.
— — on bean in Uganda, 507.
— — on pigeon pea in India, 331.
— — on potato in Uganda, 507.
— *vasinfectum*, longevity of, in culture, 114.
— — on cotton, control, 35 ; occurrence in S. Africa, 35 ; in U.S.A., 82, 402, 527 ; varietal resistance to, 82, 527.
— — on cucumber in Denmark, 323.
— — on date palm in Morocco, 347.
— — on peas in Germany, 647.
— (?) *versicolor* on rubber (crepe) causing spotting, 311.
— *viticola* on apple in storage, 226.
— — on vine forming a red growth, in France, 255.
Fusicladium caricae a synonym of *Puccinia caricae*, 683.
— *cerasi* on cherry in Germany, 355.
— *dendriticum*, see *Venturia inaequalis*.
— *effusum* on pecan in U.S.A., 72, 73.
— *photinicola* on Christmas berry in U.S.A., 556.
— *saliciperdum* on *Salix* in Germany, 644.
— — on *Salix alba* var. *vitellina* in Scotland, 199.
— —, *Venturia chlorospora* as ascigerous stage of, doubted, 644.
Fusicoccum stage of *Cryptosporella viticola* on vine in Japan, 650.
— *malorum* and *F. pyrorum* identical with pycnidial stage of *Diaporthe perniciosa*, 174.
Fusidium in sooty moulds in Holland, 60.
— *candidum* on ivy in Holland, 60.

G1, G2, and G3, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 717.
Galanthus nivalis, see Snowdrop.
Ganoderma applanatum on *Acacia decurrens* in Java, 75.
— *ferreum* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 375, 595 ; stated to differ from *Fomes pseudoferreus*, 375.
— *lucidum*, *G. mangiferae*, *G. sessile*, *Polyporus curtisii*, *P. fulvellus*, and *P. resinosus* regarded as synonyms of, 565.
— — on *Albizzia* in New Guinea, 279.
— — on *Cassia siamea* in Java, 565.
— — on coco-nut in New Guinea, 279.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 565, 595, 702.
— — on *Poinciana regia* in New Guinea, 279.
— *mangiferae* a synonym of *G. lucidum*, 565.
— *pseudoferreum* on *Hevea* rubber, 194 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 701 ; *Fomes pseudoferreus* regarded as identical with, 194 ; *Poria hypobrunnea* regarded as identical with, 701 ; *P. hypolateritia* regarded as identical with, 194.
— — on tea, 194.
— *sessile* a synonym of *G. lucidum*, 565.
Garcinia cornea, brown thread blight of, in Ceylon, 68.
Gardenia gummifera, *Corticium* on, in Mysore, 655.
Garlic (*Allium sativum*), *Aspergillus* on, in Italy and U.S.A., 13 ; toxicity of juice of, to, 519.
—, *Helminthosporium allii* on, in Italy, 325.
Gas-storage of apples in England, 225.
Gelatine, use of, as an emulsifier, 360 ; as a protective agent on lead arsenate suspensions, 359.
Gelechia gossypiella in relation to cotton infection by *Rhizopus nigricans* in Egypt, 540.
Geranium, see *Pelargonium*.
Germisan, chemotherapeutical studies of, 156, 493.
—, effect of, on germination of celery, 585 ; of tomato, 584.
—, effect of temperature on efficacy of, 156, 534.
—, replenishment of used steeps of, 492.
— treated grain not injurious to pigs and poultry in Germany, 106.
—, use of, against beet root rot in Germany, 326, 583 ; in Sweden, 253 ; against beet root diseases in Switzerland, 590 ; against *Botrytis cinerea* on flax in Holland, 210 ; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 215 ; against celery diseases in Holland, 585 ; against cereal diseases in Austria, 145 ; in Denmark, 88, 345, 716 ; in Germany, 157, 338, 342, 533 ; in Holland, 209, 588 ; in Switzerland, 590 ; against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean, 458 ; in Germany, 390 ; against flax diseases, 738 ; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 345 ; in Holland, 209, 588 ; in Norway, 16 ; in U.S.A., 406 ; against oat diseases in Germany, 601 ; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum

in India, 206; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Norway, 600; against *U. hordei* on barley in Germany, 492; against *U. levis* on oats in Norway, 600; against *U. nuda* on barley in U.S.A., 406; against *U. tritici* on wheat in U.S.A., 406; against wheat bunt, 156, 341, 342, 406, 534; in Germany, 492, 493; in Holland, 209; in New Zealand, 659; in Norway, 600; in U.S.A., 466.
Giant cells in tumour formation 50
Gibberella on hops causing canke in England, 634; *Fusarium* is conidial stage of, 98, 634.
— *moniliformis* on banana, 569.
— — on maize, ascigerous stage of *Fusarium moniliforme*, 162; control, 29, 344, 657, 721; notes on, 29, 162, 335, 721, 732; occurrence in U.S.A., 207, 335, 344, 592, 657, 732; varietal resistance to, 657.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 408.
— —, *Oospora verticillioides* resembling microconidial stage of, 162.
— *saubinetii*, isoelectric point for, 720.
— — on barley, susceptibility to, in Germany, 161.
— — on cereals in Germany, 161; in U.S.A., 304; relation of environment to, 304; of temperature to, 161.
— — on horse bean in Japan, 390.
— — on maize, control, 665; influence of nutrients on susceptibility to, 411; notes on, 537; 732; occurrence in U.S.A., 207, 537, 597, 657, 665, 732; varietal resistance to, 657.
— — on onion, relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392.
— — on rye, susceptibility to, in Germany, 161.
— — on wheat in Germany, 161; in U.S.A., 335, 408; varietal susceptibility to, 161, 335.
Gibellula elegans in Ceylon, 167.
Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*), *Helminthosporium* on, can infect barley, oats, and wheat in India, 331.
Ginseng (*Aralia quinquefolia*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 44.
Gladiolus, *Bacterium marginatum* on, in U.S.A., 286.
—, black spotting of bulbs of, in Germany, 546.
— *nanus*, *Urocystis colchici* on, in Holland, 210.
— —, — *gladioli* on, in Holland, 210, 589.
Glenospora albiciscans on man in Dutch E. Indies, 479; *Trichophyton albiciscans* renamed, 479.
Gloeosporium on avocado pear in Bermuda, 653.
— on banana in Fiji, 555.
— on camphor in U.S.A., 527.
— on coca in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
— on *Erythrina* in Ceylon, 260.
— on yam in Mauritius, 654.
— *albo-rubrum* on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 239.
[*Gloeosporium*] *album* on apple in storage in England, 174, 226.
— *ampelophagum* on vine, control, 139, 144, 395, 400, 525; notes on, 139, 400, 467; occurrence in the Argentine, 15; in Australia, 144, 395, 400; in Bermuda, 653; in Bulgaria, 460; in the Caucasus, 398; in U.S.A., 139, 467; regarded as type of the genus *Sphaceloma*, 477; varietal susceptibility to, 144, 395.
amygdalinum on almond in U.S.A., 682.
caulivorum, *G. trifolii* and possibly *Colletotrichum destructivum* and *C. trifolii* thought to be identical with, 351.
— — on clover in Czecho-Slovakia, 351; in Germany, 291.
— — renamed *Kabatiella caulivora*, 129.
— *eucalyptorum* on *Eucalyptus*, *Physalospora eucalyptorum* probably the ascigerous stage of, in Italy, 74.
— *fructigenum* on apple in England, 174; in Japan, 677.
— — on cherry in Japan, 677.
— *lagenarium* on cucumber in Austria, 145.
— *limetticolum* on lime, control, 215, 402; distinct from *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*, 666; notes on, 402; occurrence in Dominica, 215, 402; in U.S.A., 666; specific and varietal resistance to, 402, 667.
— *lini*, see *Colletotrichum lini*.
— *mangiferae* on mango, control, 463; notes on, 182, 463; occurrence in British Guiana, 463; in Hawaii, 228; in the Philippines, 182.
— *manihotis* on cassava in Mauritius, 148.
— *musarum* can infect avocado, banana, mango, and *Musa textilis*, 350; can infect avocado, cowpea, guava, and mango, 103.
— — on banana, control, 104; notes on, 653; occurrence in Bermuda, 653; in Fiji, 555; in the Philippines, 182; in Porto Rico, 103; study on, 103; varietal resistance to, 103.
— — on *Musa textilis*, control, 351; occurrence in the Philippines, 182, 350; study on, 350.
— *nanoti* on coco-nut in U.S.A., 610.
— *nervisequum*, *G. quercinum* distinct from, 1.
— — on plane trees in Germany, 199; in Holland, 1, 210; in Tasmania, 464.
— *piperatum*, *Glomerella piperata* perfect stage of, 650.
— — on chilli in Ceylon, 649.
— *platani* on plane trees in Germany, 199.
— *quercinum* on oak, taxonomic studies on, in Holland, 1.
— *ribis* on currants in Germany, 149; in Poland, 20.
— *tiliae* on lime trees in Poland, 314.
— *trifolii*, *G. caulivorum* believed to be identical with, 351.

[*Gloeosporium*] *valsoideum* on plane trees in Germany, 199.
— *venetum*, see *Plectodiscella veneta*.
Glomerella on vine in Barbados, 653
— *cingulata* on apple in New Zealand, 550; in U.S.A., 356.
— — on coffee, control, 166, 539, 591; notes on, 261; occurrence in Burma, 260; in India, 166, 591; in Kenya, 261, 539; in Mauritius, 148.
— — on mango in Mauritius, 148.
— — on privet in U.S.A., 673.
— — on soy-bean, fungus resembling *Colletotrichum glycineum* wrongly identified as, in U.S.A., 468.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 260.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 141.
— *gossypii* on cotton, control, 384, 468; notes on, 82; occurrence on bolls in Barbados, 653; in Rhodesia, 217; in U.S.A., 82, 402, 468.
— *piperata* perfect stage of *Gloeosporium piperatum*, 650.
Gluconic acid, formation of, by *Aspergillus* and *Citromyces lactis*, 52.
Glycerine, effect of, on grey speck of oats in Bavaria, 276.
—, use of, with mercury solution, against *Bacillus amylovorus*, in U.S.A., 175.
Glycine, see Soy-bean.
Gnomonia chamaemori on roses in Holland, 589.
— *erythrostoma* on cherry in Germany, 618.
— *rubi* on blackberry in Switzerland, 288.
— — on loganberries in England, 288.
— — on roses in England, 287, 417.
— — on *Rubus* in U.S.A., 288.
— *ulmea* on elm in Canada, 655.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 44.
— eradication for control of *Cronartium ribicola* on pines in U.S.A., 100, 527, 643.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, control, 100, 106, 108, 299, 355, 356, 357, 553, 619; notes on, 356; occurrence in Austria, 145; in France, 232; in Germany, 106, 108, 355, 356, 357, 553, 618; in the Netherlands, 258; in U.S.A., 100; varietal resistance to, 357, 553.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gram, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Grape, see Vine.
Grapefruit (*Citrus decumana*), *Cladosporium herbarum* var. *citricola* on, in Barbados, 653.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in U.S.A., 721.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, gummosis of, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on, in U.S.A., 592, 610.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in S. Africa, 529.
[Grapefruit], psorosis of, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in Porto Rico, 210.
Graphiola phoenicis on date palm in Algiers, 190; cytology and morphology of, 190.
Graphium malorum on apple in storage in England, 174.
Grasses, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in France, 353.
—, *Calonectria gramincola* on, in Bohemia, 162.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on seeds of, in Denmark, 336.
—, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, in Europe and U.S.A., 149.
—, *Fusarium avenaceum* on, in Siberia, 274.
—, *Marasmius tritici* on, in U.S.A., 474.
—, mosaic of, in Natal, 123. (See also Sugar-cane mosaic.)
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in U.S.A., 266.
—, — *graminis* on, may indicate the presence of barberry in U.S.A., 26.
—, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 17.
—, smuts on seeds of, in Denmark, 336.
—, *Wojnowicia graminis* on, 662.
Grey blight of coco-nuts in the Solomon Islands, 35.
— internal discoloration of potato in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
— speck of oats in Bavaria, 275; in Germany, 342; in Switzerland, 590.
— wood in Germany, Greece, and Switzerland, 201; *Cleistotheca* (?) and *Dimerosporium* (?) associated with, 201.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Ascochyta arachidis* on, in the Caucasus, 245.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, notes on, 79, 187; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 594; in Mauritius, 654; varietal resistance to, 79, 594.
—, Basidiomycete on, causing stem disease in Burma, 259.
—, *Cercospora personata* on, (?) in Burma, 259; in Dutch E. Indies, 594; in Mauritius, 654; in Tanganyika, 148.
—, *Choanephora* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in Burma, 259.
— rosette, *Aphis leguminosae* as carrier of, 648; control, 24; etiology of, 649; notes on, 24, 332; occurrence in S. Africa, 24, 332, 648; in Tanganyika, 148.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in S. Africa, 529.
Grubyella farcinimosa on the horse in France and Germany, 478.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Gloeosporium musarum* can infect, 103.
Guignardia bidwellii on vine, control, 139; occurrence in Barbados, 653; in France, 232; in U.S.A., 139, 715.
— — on Virginia creeper in U.S.A., 722.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 441; in Malaya, 441.

[*Guignardia*] *pullulans* on iris in Germany, 707; *Sporotrichum pullulans* conidial stage of, 707.
Gumming of acacias, dying-off disease in Madagascar may be identical with, 516.
— of cherry and plum in England, 39.
Gummosis of apricots in S. Africa, 40.
— of grapefruit in U.S.A., 610.
— of orange trees in Argentina, 277.
— of peach in U.S.A., 176.
— of plum in S. Africa, 40.
— of sugar-cane, see *Bacterium vascularum*.
Gymnoconia interstitialis on raspberry in U.S.A., 176.
Gymnosporangium on *Crataegus monogyna* in France, 201.
— on quince in France, 201.
— *clavariaeforme* on *Crataegus oxyacantha*, hibernating mycelium of, in Italy, 711.
— *juniperi-virginianae* on apple, control, 559; occurrence in U.S.A., 362, 559, 609; varietal resistance to, 362.
— *oxycedri* on *Juniperus oxycedrus* in France, 200.
— *sabinae* on pear, eradication of juniper against, in the Caucasus, 398; hibernating mycelium of, 711.
— *tremelloides* on apple, eradication of juniper against, in the Caucasus, 398; hibernating mycelium of, 711.
— — on *Juniperus oxycedrus* in France, 200.
Gymnosporia, Marasmius on, in Ceylon, 67.
Gypsum, effect of, on potato diseases in England, 377.
—, use of, against apple blotch and scab in U.S.A., 97.

Hadrotrichum virescens on *Agrostis* in Norway, 17; *Phyllachora graminis* presumed to be ascigerous stage of, 17.
Hail injury to apple and pear increasing mildew and scab in Germany, 486.
Hazel-nut, see *Corylus*.
Heart rot of beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 521, 529; in Germany, 718; in Poland, 20; in Switzerland, 590: varietal resistance to, 718. (See also Beet root rot, *Phoma betae*.)
— — of mangold in British Columbia, 147.
Heat (dry) seed treatment against *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton, 384; against seed borne diseases, 384; in U.S.A., 468; against stripe disease of barley in Denmark, 344; against *Ustilago tritici* on wheat in Russia, 407.
Hedera helix, see Ivy.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
— *giganteus, Erysiphe polygoni* on, biochemical study of resistance to, in the Philippines, 46.
— *tuberosus, Rhizoctonia* on, in Malaya. 84.
Helicobasidium purpureum may be perfect stage of *Rhizoctonia crocorum*, 247.
Heliopsis scabra, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 755.
Helleborus, Peronospora pulveracea on, in Germany, 480.
Helminthosporium on *Agrostis alba* distinct from *H. siccans* in U.S.A., 418.
— on barley in France, 403.
— on ginger can infect barley, oats, and wheat, in India, 331.
— on oats in U.S.A., 597.
— on maize in Bermuda, 653; in Malaya, 85; in the Philippines and U.S.A., distinct from *H. turcicum*, 411.
— on onion, relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392.
— on tobacco in Bombay, 206.
— on wheat in India, 331; in S. Australia, 89.
— — —, strains 'M' and 'N', causing black point, in U.S.A., 408.
— *allii* on garlic in Italy, 325; toxicity of scale pigmentation to, 325.
— (?) *avenae* on oats in Germany, 536.
— *cucumerinum* on cucumber in the Crimea, 14.
— *gramineum* on barley, control, 16, 157, 209, 338, 339, 344, 345, 346, 406, 494, 533, 558, 588, 590, 656; notes on, 336; occurrence in Denmark, 336, 344; in Germany, 157, 338, 494, 533, 558; in Holland, 209, 588; in India, 331; in Norway, 16; in Switzerland, 590; in U.S.A., 656. (See also *Pleospora graminea*.)
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 595, 702.
— *inconspicuum*, see *H. turcicum*.
— *leptochloae* on *Leptochloa chinensis* in Japan, 352.
— *oryzae* on rice in Japan, 121; in the Philippines and U.S.A., 120.
— *pedicellatum* on wheat in U.S.A., 408.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, control, 380, 567; occurrence in Hawaii, 567; in Porto Rico, (?) 243, 380; study on, 243; varietal susceptibility to, 243, 380.
— *sativum* on barley, linkage of botanical characters with resistance to, 730; occurrence in India, 331.
— — on cereals, acquired immunity from, in Italy, 752.
— — on wheat, effect of rotation on, 663; notes on, 207, 275, 407; occurrence in India, 331; in Siberia, 275; in U.S.A., 207, 407, 663; varietal susceptibility to, 407.
— — said to be a synonym of *H. sorokinianum*, 275.
— *sorokinianum* on wheat, in Siberia, 275; *H. sativum* said to be a synonym of, 275.
— *teres* on barley in India, 331.
— *turcicum* on maize in the Philippines, 29; in S. Africa, 163.
Helostroma, systematic position of, 130.
Hemileia on *Randia uliginosa* in India, morphologically identical with *H. vastatrix*, 165.
— on *Vangueria spinosa* in Inda, morphologically identical with *H. vastatrix*, 165.
— *vastatrix* on coffee, control, 165, 206, 280, 591; legislation against importation into the French Colonies, 64;

notes on, 280, 591; occurrence in Burma, 260; in Celebes, 80; in India, 165, 206, 591; in Kenya, 280, 591; in Mauritius, 148; varietal resistance to, 166.
Hemlock tree, see *Tsuga*.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), *Septoria cannabis* on, in the Caucasus, 398.
Herpetomonas elmassiani in latex of milkweed in U.S.A., 440, 701.
Heterodera radicicola on betel vine in India, 206.
— — on cyclamen in England, 608.
— — on jute in Formosa, 36.
Heterosporium on lilac in Holland, 37.
— on wheat in France, 212.
— *avenae* on oats in Germany, 536.
— *gracile* on iris, *Didymellina macrospora* ascigerous stage of, in Germany, 707.
— *phlei* (?) on *Phleum pratense* in Norway, 17.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hevea spp., legislation prohibiting entry into Ceylon of, 192.
Hibiscus esculentus, mosaic of, in Bombay, 111.
— *sabdariffa*, see Roselle.
Himantia (?) *stellifera* on sugar-cane in Queensland, 705.
Himantoglossum hircinum, toxicity of tubers of, to *Rhizoctonia repens*, 183.
Hirsutella, species of, in Ceylon, 167.
—, *Torrubiella flava* is ascigerous stage of, in Ceylon, 167.
— *saussurei* on hornets in Ceylon, 167; *Isaria crinita* synonym of, 167.
Hohenheimer Beize, effect of temperature on efficacy of, 156.
— — reducing germination of *Festuca pratensis*, 558.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 215; against cereal diseases in Germany, 157, 338; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 342, 533; against wheat bunt in Germany, 156, 342.
— seed steeping apparatus, use of, in Germany, 492.
Holcus sorghum, see Sorghum.
Holly (*Ilex*), die-back of, in Holland, 134.
Honey, *Bacillus amylovorus* in, legislation against introduction of, into Australia, 384.
Hopperburn of potato in U.S.A., 116, 235, 500.
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), browning of cones of, in Germany, 241.
—, *Cercospora cantuariensis* on, in England, 635.
—, drop of, in England, 635.
—, *Fusarium* on, causing canker in England, 634; *Gibberella* is ascigerous stage of, 98, 634.
—, mosaic of, in England, 59, 634; varietal resistance to, 59.
—. nettlehead disease of, in England, 59, 634.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, believed to be endemic in England, 189; can infect nettles, 703; control, 635; indigenous in U.S.A., 190; notes on, 189, 566, 703, 767; occurrence in Bavaria, 635; in England, 189, 566, 635, 703, 767; perennial mycelium of, 703.
[Hops], *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, control, 299; occurrence in England, 634; varietal resistance to, 634.
Hordeum distichum immune from *Puccinia glumarum* in France, 212.
— *jubatum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, may indicate the presence of barberry in U.S.A., 26.
— *murinum*, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in S. Australia, 89.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hormodendron indistinguishable from *Cladosporium* by conidial characters, 195.
— *cladosporioides* in relation to *Cladosporium herbarum* on ivy in Holland 60.
Hornets, *Hirsutella saussurei* on, in Ceylon, 167; often referred to as *Isaria crinita*, 167.
Horse, *Cryptococcus farcinimosus* on, see *Grubyella farcinimosa*.
—, *Grubyella farcinimosa* on, in France and Germany, 478.
Horse-bean, see Bean, horse.
Horse-nettle, see *Solanum carolinense*.
Horse-radish (*Cochlearia armoracia*), bacterial root rot of, in U.S.A., 12.
— —, *Ramularia armoraciae* on, in Russia, 397; is the conidial stage of an *Entyloma*, 191.
Host index of European fungi (Oudemans), 506.
Hot air seed treatment, see Heat (dry) seed treatment.
— formaldehyde treatment against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in U.S.A., 208.
— water seed treatment against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in Korea, 670; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 344; against *H. oryzae* on rice in Japan, 121; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Holland, 589; against *P. lingam* and *Pseudomonas campestris* on *Brassica* in U.S.A., 459; against *Ustilago nuda* on barley in Germany, 157, 339; in New Zealand, 659; in U.S.A., 271; against *U. tritici* on wheat in France, 271; in Germany, 157, 339, 660; in New Zealand, 155, 533, 659; against wheat bunt in New Zealand, 659.
— — — —, effect of, on germination of wheat, 155, 271.
— — — —, electrical apparatus for, 660.
— — treatment of cyclamen corms against *Heterodera radicicola* in England, 608.
Human pathogenic fungi, see Man.
Humulus lupulus, see Hops.
Hyacinth (*Hyacinthus*), *Bacillus hyacinthi* on, see *Pseudomonas hyacinthi*.
—, *Botrytis tulipae* on, in Denmark, 285.

[Hyacinth], *Phytomonas hyacinthi* on, see *Pseudomonas hyacinthi*.
—, *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* on, in Denmark, 285; in Holland, 544.
Hyalopus albidus on apple in storage in England, 174.
Hydnum obrutans on oak in Java, 75.
— *omnivorum* on *Maclura aurantiaca* in U.S.A., 637; believed to be perfect stage of *Phymatotrichum* (*Ozonium*) *omnivorum*, 637.
Hydrastis canadensis, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 44.
Hydrochloric acid, use of, against *Bacillus hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Holland, 544; increases efficiency of corrosive sublimate against *Corticium solani* on potato in New Zealand, 439.
Hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to *Armillaria mellea*, 51; to *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 725; to *Botrytis cinerea*, 367; to *Diplodia tubericola*, 758; to *Fusarium*, 408; to *F. cepae*, 202; to *F. cromyophthoron*, 234; to *F. lycopersici*, 719; to *F. moniliforme*, 408; to *F. oxysporum*, 720; to *Gibberella saubinetii*, 720; to *Gloeosporium fructigenum*, 678; to healing of cut potato tubers, 305; to *Helminthosporium leptochloae*, 352; to *H. oryzae*, 120; to *Mucor racemosus*, 758; to *Phoma betae*, 522; to *Pseudomonas campestris*, 725; to *Rhizoctonia solani*, 690; to root rot of sugar-cane, 505; to *Sphacelotheca cruenta* and *S. sorghi*, 159; to spinach chlorosis, 648; to *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 764; to *Tilletia tritici*, 729; to *Ustilago avenae*, 343; to *U. hordei*, 214; to *U. levis*, 343.
— — — of media in relation to growth of wood-destroying fungi, 51.
Hymenochaete noxia, see *Fomes lamaoensis*.
Hyoscyamus niger, *Alternaria solani* on, in U.S.A., 116.
— —, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 502, 697.
Hypochnus, see *Corticium*.
— *ochroleucus*, see *Corticium stevensii*.
Hypocrella reineckiana on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 542.

'Ideal' seed disinfectant apparatus, use of, in Germany, 492.
Ilex, see Holly.
Impatiens balsamina, see Balsam.
Imperata arundinacea, bacterial disease of, resembling sugar-cane leaf scald in Queensland, 705.
— —, *Bacterium solanacearum* resistant to, in Sumatra, 638.
— *cylindrica*, *Ustilago schweinfurtiana* on, mistaken for *U. sacchari*, 127.
Imperial Mycological Conference in 1924, Report of the, 46.
Indigo (*Indigofera*), bacterial symbiont in seeds of, 366.
Ink disease of chestnut, see *Blepharospora cambivora*.
Insects as disseminators of disease, 45, 59, 125, 264, 364, 414, 436, 437, 442, 443, 450, 540, 669, 680, 755.
[Insects], *Rickettsia*-like micro-organisms in, study on, 689.
Internal breakdown of apples, an unusual form of, 293; control, 42; notes on, 42, 173, 225, 293, 677; occurrence in Australasia, 292; in U.S.A., 42, 677; study on, 292; synonyms of, 173; varietal resistance to, 225. (See also Flesh collapse and Soft scald.)
— — of pears in storage in U.S.A., 42, 746; in relation to respiration, 227.
— brown fleck of potato, see Sprain.
— browning of watermelon in U.S.A., 490.
— decline of citrus in storage in U.S.A., 539.
— discoloration of banana fruit in Queensland, 749.
Iodine compounds, use of, against *Aspergillus fumigatus* in man, 349; against *Bacillus amylovorus* on pear in U.S.A., 175.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
Iris, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, in U.S.A., 196.
— *Didymellina macrospora* on, in Germany, 707; ascigerous stage of *Heterosporium gracile*, 707; differs from *D. iridis*, 707.
—, *Guignardia pullulans* on, in Germany, 707; *Sporotrichum pullulans* conidial stage of, 707.
—, *Heterosporium gracile* on, see *Didymellina macrospora*.
—, *Pleospora alternariae* on, in Germany, 707; *Alternaria* in relation to, 707.
Iron in relation to chlorosis of pear in U.S.A., 553.
— sulphate, stimulatory action of, on potato tubers in Germany, 631.
— —, use of, against *Armillaria mellea* on walnut in France, 577; against chestnut ink disease, in France, 249; against chlorosis of lemon in U.S.A., 625; of pear in U.S.A., 552; of vine in France, 257; against *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on vine in Australia, 144; against *Sphaerotheca morsuvae* on gooseberry in Germany, 619.
Isaria, Ceylon species of, 167.
— parasitising beet beetle in Czecho-Slovakia, 530.
— *crinita*, see *Hirsutella saussurei*.
Isariopsis griseola on beans in Mauritius, 148.
— *mespili* on medlar in the Caucasus, 245.
Ivy (*Hedera helix*), *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Holland, 60; *Hormodendron cladosporioides* in relation to, 60.
—, *Fusidium candidum* on, in Holland, 60.
—, *Pseudobasidium bicolor* on, in Holland, 60; type of new genus of Tuberculariaceae, 60.
Izal, use of, against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in St. Vincent, 91; against collar disease of *Hevea* rubber seedlings in Malaya, 767; against *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 596.

Jack fruit, see *Artocarpus integrifolia*.
Jatren 105 Behring, use of, against *Blastocystis hominis* on man, 544.
Jerusalem artichoke, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Jonathan spot of apple in storage in U.S.A., 676.
Jonquil (*Narcissus jonquilla*), *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 44.
Jowar, see Sorghum.
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juniper (*Juniperus*) eradication against *Gymnosporangium sabinae* and *G. tremelloides* in the Caucasus, 398.
Juniperus oxycedrus, *Gymnosporangium oxycedri* on, in France, 200.
— —, — *tremelloides* on, in France, 200.
— —, *Seynesiella juniperi* on, in France, 200.
Jute (*Corchorus*), *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Formosa, 36.
—, *Heterodera radicicola* on, in Formosa, 36.
—, *Macrophoma corchori* on, formerly identified as *Rhizoctonia solani* and *R.* sp., 350; occurrence in Formosa, 36; in India, 349; *Sclerotium bataticola* in relation to, 350.

Kabatiella, revision of the genus, 129.
— *caulivora*, *Gloeosporium caulivorum* renamed, 129.
— *nigricans*, *Exobasidiopsis viciae* renamed, 129.
— —, *Protocoronospora nigricans* renamed, 129.
— *polyspora* on *Acer pla'anoides* in Russia, 129.
— —, *Pachybasidiella polyspora* renamed, 129.
Kainit causing chlorine poisoning of plants in Holland, 588.
— injury to tobacco, 577.
Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in U.S.A., 713.
Kalimat, chemotherapeutical value of, 493.
—, cost of, 252.
—, effect on germination of, 252.
—, use of, against barley diseases in Germany, 148; against cereal diseases in Germany, 157, 338; in Switzerland, 590; against onion diseases in U.S.A., 252; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in Germany, 115; in U.S.A., 764; against *Urocystis cepulae* in U.S.A., 251; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 533; against wheat bunt in Germany, 156, 493.
Kaolin as a diluent of germisan, 345.
'Katte' disease of cardamoms (probably mosaic) in Bombay, 110.
Kayso as an adhesive and spreader, 549, 694; as a suspension protective, 107.
Kerosene, use of, for barberry eradication in U.S.A., 269, 728.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulorapa*), *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, in U.S.A., 196.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Bavaria, 10.
[Kohlrabi, *Pseudomonas*] *maculicolum* on, in Denmark, 716.
Koji, *Monilia sitophila* in, in Japan, 305.
Kola nut (*Cola acuminata*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in the Gold Coast, 333.
—, brown thread blight with marasmioid fructifications in West Africa, 68.
—, *Marasmius scandens* on, in West Africa, 68.
Kretzschmaria micropus probably identical with *Ustulina zonata*, 375.
Kuehneola desmium on cotton in the Gold Coast, 334.
— *fici* on fig in U.S.A., 722.
Kupfersolbararsen, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 106.
Kuproform, use of, against cereal diseases in Austria, 145; composition of, 145.
Kurtakol, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 106, 331; in Russia, 394; against *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina* in Germany, 486.

Lactarius deliciosus, enzyme activity of, 561.
Lactuca sativa, see Lettuce.
— *scariola* var. *capitata*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 713.
Lahaina disease of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 126, 505, 567.
Lamarkia aurea, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 755.
Larch (*Larix*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 450.
—, endotrophic fungus in, in Canada, 303.
—, *Fomes laricis* on, in France, 8.
—, *Melampsoridium betulinum* aecidia on seeds of, in Poland, 380.
— mycorrhiza, synthesis of, with *Amanita muscaria*, *Boletus elegans*, *B. luteus*, *B. variegatus*, *Cortinarius camphoratus*, and *Tricholoma psammopus* in Sweden, 430.
Latex, protozoa in, in Italy, 45. (See also *Herpetomonas*, *Leptomonas*.)
Lathyrus odoratus, see Sweet pea.
Lavatera arborea, *Puccinia malvacearum* on, influence of grafting on races of, in France, 122.
Lavender (*Lavandula*), rot due to excessive use of nitrogenous fertilizers in France, 740.
Lawsonia alba, *Corticium koleroga* on, in India, 669.
Lead arsenate increasing toxicity of lime-sulphur, 719.
— — spray injury in U.S.A., 96, 107.
— — suspensions, protective action of various substances on, 358.
Leaf curl of raspberry, control, 176, 357; occurrence in U.S.A., 176, 357, 362, 680; transmitted by *Aphis rubiphila*, 680; varietal resistance to, 357, 362.
— drop of potato in Canada, 306.
— fall of *Hevea* rubber, *Oidium* associated with, in Ceylon, 633. (See also *Phytophthora meadii*.)

[Leaf] roll of potato, control, 115, 148, 185, 236, 306, 370, 694, 717; effect of locality on, 435, 436; of soil on, 149; on yield in Wales, 760; genetics of susceptibility to, 434, 761; investigations on Nelson's bodies observed in, 364; long distance spread of, in Holland, 436; notes on, 79, 148, 185, 372, 373, 401, 427, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 716; occurrence in Bohemia, 427; in Canada, 306; in Denmark, 716; in Dutch E. Indies, 594; in England, 373; in France, 185; in Germany, 115, 148, 306, 717; in Holland, 435, 436; in Java, 186, 694; in Russia, 438; in Scotland, 435, 437; in Sumatra, 79; in U.S.A., 54, 116, 236, 370, 372, 401, 528, 593, 698; in Wales, 434, 760; physiological effects of, 761; transmission of, 148, 435, 436, 694, 717; varietal resistance to, 186, 373.
— — of tomato in Bohemia, 427; in Denmark, 323.
— — of the vine, see Roncet of the vine.
— rot of coco-nut in India, 734.
— scald of sugar-cane, see *Bacterium* causing.
— scorch of apple, control, 355; potash deficiency in relation to, 546; occurrence in England, 98, 354; varietal susceptibility to, 354.
— — of currants in Denmark, 716.
Leather, *Arachniotus candidus* on rotting, resemblance to *Trichophyton*, 735.
—, black mould of, 751.
—, micro-organisms causing damage to, 751.
Lecanium, fungus symbionts of, 92.
Ledum palustre, endotrophic fungus in, in Canada, 303, 366.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), legislation against importation of, into Kenya, 63.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in the British Isles, 13.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Switzerland, 258.
Legislation against *Bacillus amylovorus* in Australia, 384; in New Zealand, 768.
— — *Bacterium tumefaciens* in Australia, 383.
— — banana diseases in Bermuda, 63.
— — *Blepharospora cambivora* on chestnut in Italy, 3.
— — citrus diseases in Bermuda, 63.
— — *Cladosporium herbarum* var. *citricolum* on citrus in U.S.A., 768.
— — *Corticium salmonicolor* on *Hevea* rubber in the Straits Settlements, 768.
— — *Cronartium ribicola* in U.S.A., 320, 511, 526, 619.
— — *Exobasidium vaccinii* on cranberry in U.S.A., 609.
— — *Hemileia vastatrix* on coffee in the French Colonies, 64.
— — *Hevea* rubber diseases in the Straits Settlements, 768.
— — lily diseases in Bermuda, 63.
— — orchard diseases in S. Africa, 639.
— — peach yellows in British Columbia, 768.
[Legislation against] *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber in the Straits Settlements, 768.
— — — *palmivora* on coco-nut in Surinam, 723.
— — plant diseases in Bermuda, 63; in Canada, 767; in Ceylon, 191; in Fiji, 576; in the Gambia, 320; in Kenya, 63; in Nyasaland, 255; notes on, 62, 320, 383.
— — potato diseases in Norway, 384.
— — *Pseudomonas citri* in Florida, 401.
— — raspberry diseases in New York, 177.
— — snapdragon diseases in Bermuda, 63.
— — *Sphaeronema fimbriatum* on *Hevea* rubber in the Straits Settlements, 768.
— — *Stereum purpureum* on plum in England, 418.
— — sugar-cane diseases in Madagascar, 64.
— — *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Bavaria, 512; in Belgium, 255; in Czecho-Slovakia, 640; in Denmark, 716; in France, 192; in Germany, 62, 256, 640; in Latvia, 640; in Poland, 128; in Sweden, 256, 372; in U.S.A., 320.
—, Conference on, in U.S.A., 320.
— regarding fungicides in Brazil, 128; in England (proposed), 683.
—, seed borne diseases, in relation to, 426.
Legumes, mycorrhizal endophyte of, 301.
Lemon (*Citrus limonum*), brown rot of, in W. Australia, 278.
—, chlorosis of, control in U.S.A., 625.
—, *Cladosporium citri* on, see *Sporotrichum citri*.
—, diseases of, in storage, casein-lime paste and vaseline against, in N. S. Wales, 422.
—, fruit rot and leaf blight of, in W. Australia, 278.
—, *Phomopsis californica* causing shell bark of, in U.S.A., 34.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, control, 668; occurrence in New Zealand, 668; in S. Africa, 164; study on, 164. (See also *Sphaceloma fawcettii*.)
Lenticel spot of apple in storage in England, 484.
Lentinus lepideus, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
Lenzites sepiaria, growth of, in relation to H-ion concentration, 51.
— — on pulpwood in U.S.A., 645.
— — on timber, effect of kiln drying on, 135; viability of, 136.
— —, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
— *striata* and *L. trabea*, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
Lepargyrea canadensis, *Puccinia lolii* from *Calamagrostis purpurascens* can infect, 410.
Lepidium sativum resistant to *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Switzerland, 324.
— —, *Rhizoctonia solani* can infect, 443.

Leptochloa chinensis, *Helminthosporium leptochloae* on, in Japan, 352.
Leptomonas-like flagellates causing 'mosaic' of *Clerodendron fragrans* in Bohemia, 428.
— *davidi* in latex of *Euphorbia*, 701.
— *elmassiani* in latex of *Araujia angustifolia*, 701. (See also *Herpetomonas*.)
Leptosphaeria on sisal in Kenya, 591.
— *coniothyrium* on raspberry in U.S.A., 100, 177.
— *culmifraga* on cereals in Siberia, 275.
— *herpotrichoides* on cereals in France, 662.
— — on *Lolium temulentum* in France, 404.
— — on rye in Holland, 209.
— — on wheat, control, 214, 409; notes on, 403; occurrence in France, 214, 403, 409.
— *napi* on cabbage seedlings in Holland, 210.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, in Burma, 259; in Porto Rico, 380.
Leptothyrium pomi on apple in the Argentine, 745.
— — on camphor in U.S.A., 527.
— *yoshinagai* on *Daphniphyllum macropodium* in Japan, 498.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *Bacillus pyocyaneus* can infect, 252; *Bacterium marginale* identical with, 252.
—, *Bacterium* causing black rot of, in U.S.A., 593.
—, — *aptatum* on, in England, 252.
—, — *marginale* can infect, 252; identical with *Bacillus pyocyaneus*, 252; strains of, 470.
—, *Botrytis* on, control in U.S.A., 81.
—, — *cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 44, 253.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, in U.S.A., 253.
—, *Cercospora lactucae* on, nomenclature of, 648.
—, decay and spotting of, in U.S.A., 22.
—, *Marssonina panattoniana* on, in Canada, 656.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 253.
—, — *solani* can infect, 443.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, — *minor* on, in U.S.A., 253.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 262, 654; in U.S.A., 253, 459, 593; varietal susceptibility to, 262.
—, tipburn of, in U.S.A., 253.
Leucaena glauca, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 638.
— —, *Pythium* on, in relation to tobacco stem rot, in Sumatra, 638.
— —, — *de Baryanum* on tobacco in relation to, in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
Lice (*Pediculus humanus*), *Rickettsia* in, 112.
—, — *prowazeki* from, agglutination of, by typhus fever serum, 112; relation of, to trench fever, 112, 689.
Lignin degradation by *Coniophora cerebella*, *Merulius lacrymans*, and *Polyporus vaporarius*, 628.
Lignite ash, use of, against flax diseases, 738.
Ligustrum, see Privet.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 44.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, biochemical study of resistance to, in the Philippines, 46.
—, *Heterosporium* on, in Holland, 37.
—, *Phytophthora syringae* on, control, 37; occurrence in Denmark, 716; in Holland, 37, 221; study on, 37.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Lily (*Lilium*), basal rot of, in Bermuda, 654.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Bermuda, 480, 654.
—, *Cercosporella* (?) *inconspicua* on, in Japan, 672.
—, chlorosis of, in Bermuda, 654.
—, legislation against importation of, in Bermuda, 63.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Bermuda, 480, 654.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Lime (*Citrus aurantifolia* and *C. medica*), bark rot of, in Guam, 469.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, control, 215, 402; distinct from *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*, 666; occurrence in Dominica, 215, 402; in U.S.A., 666; varietal resistance to, 402, 666.
Lime, effect of soil applications of, on *Hemileia vastatrix* on coffee in India, 591; on potato sprain in Java, 187.
— in relation to adhesiveness of Bordeaux and Burgundy mixture, 298.
— hydrated, see Calcium hydrate.
— -sulphur cold mix oil emulsion, use of, against *Physalospora cydoniae* and *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 549.
Lime tree (*Tilia*), die-back of, in Holland, 134.
—, *Gloeosporium tiliae* on, in Poland, 314.
Lindera umbellata, *Chaetophoma* on, in Japan, 498.
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Fusarium lini* on, varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 416.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, can infect *Linum rigidum*, 416; varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 282, 416.
—, see also Flax.
Liquidambar styraciflua, *Fomes fraxineus* on, in U.S.A., 516.
Litsea japonica, (?) *Dimerosporium* on, in Japan, 498.
Loasa lateritia and *L. tricolor*, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* can infect in Germany, 376.
Locusts (*Podisma pedestris*), *Empusa grylli* parasitic on, 348; in Russia, 738.
Locust tree, see *Robinia pseud-acacia*.
Loganberry (*Rubus loganobaccus*), *Gnomonia rubi* on, in England, 288.
—, *Mycosphaerella rubina* on, in U.S.A., 609.
Lolium, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in S. Australia, 399.
— *perenne*, *Asterocystis radicis* can infect, 353.

[*Lolium*] *subulatum*, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in S. Australia, 399.
— *temulentum*, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in France, 404.
Lophodermium hysterioides on *Crataegus monogyna* in France, 511.
— *macrosporum* on *Picea excelsa*, *Pyrenochaetina lophodermii* parasitic on, in Poland, 507.
— *nervisequum* on *Abies pectinata* in Poland, 380.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in U.S.A., 722.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in U.S.A., 722.
Loroglossum hircinum, see *Himantoglossum hircinum*.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Ascochyta caulicola* on, in Asiatic Russia, 446.
—, bacterial disease of, in U.S.A., 608.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 22, 82; thought to be probably identical with *Gloeosporium caulivorum*, 351.
—, *Marssonina medicaginis* on, in Bohemia, 169.
—, *Phyllosticta medicaginis* on, in Asiatic Russia, 446.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Mauritius, 654.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in U.S.A., 597.
—, root disease of, in Guam, 469.
—, — rot of, in U.S.A., 401, 597, 740. (See also Wilt.)
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 95.
—, *Typhula trifolii* on seed of, in Denmark, 336.
—, *Uromyces striatus* on, in U.S.A., viability of uredospores of, 122.
—, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, in U.S.A., 593.
— wilt, interference of sap flow by, 234; occurrence in U.S.A., 401, 597. (See also Root rot of.)
Lupinus polyphyllus, *Septoria lupini* on, in Poland, 507.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* and *V. dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Lycium chinense, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 502.
Lycopersicum esculentum, see Tomato.
Lycopsis arvensis, *Puccinia dispersa* on, in the Caucasus, 397.
Lygus communis var. *novascotiensis*, *Empusa erupta* on, in Nova Scotia, 93.
Lytic principle, isolation of, from plants, 183. (See also Bacteriophage.)

Maclura aurantiaca, *Hydnum omnivorum* on in U.S.A., 637; *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* believed to be imperfect stage of, 637.
Macrophoma corchori on jute, formerly identified as *Rhizoctonia solani* and *R.* sp., 350; occurrence in India, 349; in Japan, 36; *Sclerotium bataticola* in relation to, 350.
— *eucalyptorum* on eucalyptus, in Italy, 74; *Physalospora eucalyptorum* probably ascigerous stage of, 74.
— *fici* on fig in U.S.A., 610.
[*Macrophoma*] *theae* on tea in Ceylon, 260.
Macrosporium, characters of genus, 62.
— on celery seed in Holland, 585.
— on flax in Kenya, 591.
— on oats, fungus resembling, in England, 462.
— on sweet potato in U.S.A., 632.
— on tomato in U.S.A., 632.
— *bresadolae*, *M. papaveris* Parisi renamed, in Italy, 313.
— *circinans* see *Alternaria circinans*.
— *commune* synonym of *M. sarcinula*, 61.
— *cucumerinum* on cantaloupe, control, 102, 466, 620; occurrence in U.S.A., 102, 466, 620; varietal resistance to, 102, 466.
— — on muskmelon in U.S.A., 362.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 466.
— *disruptum* on orange in S. Australia, 398; conidial form of *Pleospora disrupta*, 398.
— *longipes* on tobacco in U.S.A., 317.
— *nigricantium* on cotton in Rhodesia, 217.
— *papaveris* renamed *M. bresadolae* in Italy, 313.
— *parasiticum* on onion in Mauritius, 148.
— *persicum* on apricot in S. Australia, 398.
— *ramulosum* on carrot in U.S.A., 592.
— *sarcinula* conidial stage of *Pleospora herbarum*, 61; *M. commune* a synonym of, 61.
— — on turnip in Holland, 61.
— *solani*, see *Alternaria solani*.
— *tabacum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 317.
Madurella, systematic position of genus, 737.
Magnesium silicofluoride as a wood preservative, 8.
— sulphate as an adhesive, 355.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Aplanobacter stewarti* on, insect dissemination of, 162; occurrence in U.S.A., 85.
—, bacterial red stripe organism can attack, in Hawaii, 567.
—, *Basisporium gallarum* on, in relation to breaking of stalks, 537; occurrence in U.S.A., 146, 537; spore germination of, 304.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on seed of, in U.S.A., 732.
—, *Diplodia macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 592.
—, — *zeae* on, control, 29, 163, 208, 344, 665; notes on, 146, 537, 732; occurrence in S. Africa, 163; in U.S.A., 146, 208, 344, 537, 597, 657, 665, 732; varietal resistance to, 163, 657.
— eradication against sugar-cane mosaic in Queensland, 568.
—, fungi infecting seed of, control in U.S.A., 721; effect on yield of, 594; location of mycelium of, 400.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 597.
—, — *moniliforme* on, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, ascigerous stage of *Fusarium moniliforme*, 162; control, 29, 344, 657, 721; notes on,

29, 162, 335, 721, 732; occurrence in U.S.A., 207, 335, 344, 592, 657, 732; varietal resistance to, 657.
[Maize, *Gibberella*] *saubinetii* on, control, 665; influence of nutrients on susceptibility to, 411; notes on, 537, 732; occurrence in U.S.A., 207, 537, 597, 657, 665, 732; varietal resistance to, 657.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Bermuda, 653; in Malaya, 85; in the Philippines and U.S.A. distinct from *H. turcicum*, 411.
—, — *turcicum* on, in the Philippines, 30; in S. Africa, 163.
— mosaic, *Aphis maidis* as carrier of, in Jamaica, 442; in Natal, 123. (See also Sugar-cane mosaic.)
—, moulds on, influence of broken pericarp on, in U.S.A., 29.
—, mycorrhizal endophyte of, in U.S.A., 302.
—, *Oospora verticillioides* on, in the Caucasus, 397.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., influence of broken pericarp on, 29.
—, *Physoderma zeae-maydis* on, in U.S.A., 146, 334.
—, *Puccinia maydis* on, notes on, 592; occurrence in Bulgaria, 447; in S. Africa, 163; in U.S.A., 592; varietal susceptibility to, 447; viability of uredospores of, 122.
—, root rot of, control, 264; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 264, 336.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in S. Africa, 24.
—, *Sclerotium monohistum* on, in Morocco, 90.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in U.S.A., 597.
—, streak disease of, in S. Africa, 123, 163, 443.
—, *Ustilago maydis* on, see *U. zeae*.
—, — *zeae* on, control, 494, 602; cultures of, 269; genetics of resistance to, 537, 602; notes on, 270, 597; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 163; in Hungary, 536; in U.S.A., 207, 597, 602, 657; studies on, 269, 475; varietal resistance to, 207, 475, 536, 602, 657.
Malassezia, systematic position of genus, 737.
Malenite, use of, as a wood preservative, 388.
Malus zumi, *Valsa mali* can infect, in Japan, 613.
Man, *Achorion quinckeanum* pathogenic to, in Holland, 738.
—, — *schönleini* pathogenic to, in Holland, 737.
—, *Aleurisma apiospermum* pathogenic to, in Algeria, 283.
—, — *lugdunense* pathogenic to, 605.
—, *Aspergillus dessyi* on, in the Argentine, 542.
—, — *fumigatus* pathogenic to, 348.
—, — *niger* from, accentuation of virulence towards rats of, 218.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* in relation to cancer of, 211, 265, 337, 530, 686, 725.
[Man], *Blastocystis hominis* in, 284, 479, 543.
—, *Candida albicans* on, in the Philippines, 168; in Holland, 738.
—, *Cryptococcus graciloides* pathogenic to, 607.
—, dermatomycoses of, classification, 477, 736; vaccination with tineatoxin against, 92.
—, *Endodermophyton roquettei* pathogenic to, in S. America, 349.
—, *Entamoeba dysenteriae* in, *Sphaerita* (?) *endogena* may control, 604.
—, *Epidermophyton inguinale* pathogenic to, in Holland, viability of, 738.
—, *Glenospora albiciscans* pathogenic to, in Dutch E. Indies, 479; *Trichophyton albiciscans* renamed, 479.
—, *Monilia* pathogenic to, 607.
—, — *macroglossiae* pathogenic to, 607.
—, — *psilosis* pathogenic to, in the Philippines, 168, 283; identification of, 168.
—, *Oospora verticillioides* in relation to pellagra of, in Bessarabia, 397.
—, *Pityrosporum ovale* pathogenic to, 606.
—, *Sphaerita* (?) *endogena* may control amoebic dysentery of, 604.
—, sporotrichosis of, 283, 736.
—, *Sporotrichum cracoviense* pathogenic to, 606.
—, *Sterigmatocystis nigra* on, see *Aspergillus niger*.
—, *Trichophyton albiciscans* on, see *Glenospora albiciscans*.
—, — *cerebriforme*, *T. eriotrephon*, *T. interdigitale*, *T. ochropyrraceum*, and *T. regulare* pathogenic to, in Holland, 737.
—, — *rosaceum* pathogenic to, in Holland, 738.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganese in relation to root rot of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 126.
—, use of, against grey speck of oats in Bavaria, 275; in Germany, 342; against spinach chlorosis in U.S.A., 648.
Mangel wurzel, see Mangold.
Mangifera indica, see Mango.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*) *Aspergillus* on, in India, 465.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in India, 465.
—, *Gloeosporium mangiferae* on, control, 463; occurrence in British Guiana, 463; in Hawaii, 228; in the Philippines, 182.
—, — *musarum* can infect, 103, 350.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Mauritius, 148.
—, *Oidium* on, in India, 205.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* can infect, 491.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), dry heart rot of, in British Columbia, 147.
—, *Phoma betae* on, in British Columbia, 147.
—, *Pleospora putrefaciens* on, in Holland, 588.
—, root blight of seedlings of, in British Columbia, 147.

[Mangold], see also Beet.
Manihot utilissima, see Cassava.
Manila hemp, see *Musa textilis*.
Manure, dissemination of *Actinomyces* on potato by, in Java, 186; of *Synchytrium endobioticum* by, in Germany, 307.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Marasmius on *Gymnosporia* in Ceylon, 67.
— on *Hevea* rubber, see *Collybia*.
— on oil palms in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— on *Strobilanthes* in Ceylon, 67.
— on sugar-cane in relation to mycorrhiza, 49; occurrence (?) in Mauritius, 569; (?) in Queensland, 568; in St. Kitts-Nevis, 704; in U.S.A., 312.
— on wheat closely allied to *M. scorodonius* in U.S.A., 26. (See also *M. tritici*.)
— thread blights, study on, 67.
— *equicrinis* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 702.
— *perniciosus* on cacao in Central America, 149; in British Guiana, 463; in Surinam, 723.
— — var. *ecuadoriensis* on cacao in Ecuador, 723.
— *plicatus* on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 23.
— *pulcher* on tea and other plants in Ceylon, 68.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, notes on, 313; occurrence in British Guiana, 463; in Burma, 259; in Guadeloupe, 313; varietal susceptibility to, 259.
— *scandens* on cacao in West Africa, 68.
— — on kola nut in West Africa, 68.
— *semiustus* on banana, 228; in Fiji, 555; in Jamaica, 23.
— *tritici* on *Agropyron repens*, barley, grasses, rye, and wheat in U.S.A., 474.
Marssonia, see *Marssonina*.
Marssonina medicaginis on lucerne in Bohemia, 169.
— *panattoniana* on lettuce in Canada, 656.
— *potentillae* on strawberry in N.S.Wales, 489. (See also *Diplocarpon earliana*.)
— *secalis* on barley in Holland, 588; in Norway, 16.
Martini solution, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 106.
Martynia louisiana, *Bacterium martyniae* on, in U.S.A., 393.
Mastigocladium blochi, destruction of uric acid by, 234.
Mastigosporium album in relation to *Dilophia graminis* and *Dilophospora alopecuri*, 17, 409.
— — on meadow grasses in Norway, 17.
Matruchotiella, new genus of Gymnoascaceae, 478, a synonym of *Ateleothylax*, 736.
— *currii*, *Trichophyton currii* a synonym of, 478.
Matthiola incana var. *annua* resistant to *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Switzerland, 324.
Mauginiella scaettae on date palm in Cyrenaica, 477.
Measles, apple, in U.S.A., 354.
Meat, *Cladosporium herbarum*, *Mucor mucedo*, *Penicillium glaucum*, and *Rhizopus nigricans* on frozen, in relation to black spot, 367, 627.
Medicago Urophlyctis alfalfae can infect all species of, 170.
— *falcata*, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, in Bohemia, 169.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Medlar (*Mespilus germanica*), *Isariopsis mespili* on, in the Caucasus, 245.
Melampsora lini on flax and linseed, can infect *Linum rigidum*, 416; studies of, in U.S.A., 416; varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 282, 416.
Melampsoraceae, New Zealand species of, 247.
Melampsorella ricini on castor oil plant in Kenya, 590.
Melampsoridium betulinum on larch seeds in aecidial stage in Poland, 380.
Melanconis perniciosa on chestnuts in Austria, 145.
Melanconium fuligineum on vine in U.S.A., 141.
— *iliau* (?) on sugar-cane in Queensland, 568.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 654.
Melanopsammopsis ulei on *Hevea* rubber in British Guiana, 309, 463; in Dutch Guiana and Trinidad, 309; study on, 309.
Melanospora damnosa on oats in Germany, 536.
Melanotaenium, characters of, 69.
Melia azedarach, *Nectria* on, in U.S.A., 527.
Melilotus alba, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 598.
— —, winter killing of, in Canada, 290; *Sclerotinia* in relation to, 290.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Macrosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 362.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Astrakhan, 263.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Melophagus ovinus, *Rickettsia melophagi* in, 689.
Mentha, *Puccinia menthae* on species of, in Germany, 58, 377; specific and varietal resistance to, 377.
— *viridis*, aecidiospores of *P. menthae* can infect, in Germany, 377.
Mercuric chloride, testing strength of steeps of, 632.
— —, toxicity of, factors affecting, 9.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 632; against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in U.S.A., 547; against *Bacillus atrosepticus* on potato in Switzerland, 118; against bacterial blight of filberts in U.S.A., 72; against *Bacterium angulatum* on tobacco in Canada, 572; against *B. delphinii* on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 10;

against *B. lycopersici* on tomato in Russia, 319; against *B. malvacearum* on cotton in Korea, 670; in St. Vincent, 91; against *B. marginatum* on gladioli in U.S.A., 287; against *B. tabacum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 574; against *B. tumefaciens* on almond in U.S.A., 681; on apple in U.S.A., 487; against *Botrytis cinerea* on flax in Holland, 210; against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon in U.S.A., 102; against *Corticium solani* on potato in New Zealand, efficiency increased by acidifying, 439; against *Gloeosporium caulivorum* on clover in Czecho-Slovakia, 352; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 345; in Norway, 16; against horse-radish root rot in U.S.A., 12; against maize diseases in U.S.A., 721; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 521; against *P. lingam* on cabbage in N.S. Wales, 389; in U.S.A., 459; on cauliflower in N.S. Wales, 389; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in N.S. Wales, 75; in U.S.A., 9; against potato diseases in Canada, 306; in U.S.A., 528; against *Pseudomonas campestris* on cabbage in U.S.A., 459; on kale, in U.S.A., 713; against *Rhizoctonia* on radishes in U.S.A., 9; against *R. solani* on cabbage in U.S.A., 9; on potato in Germany, 115; in U.S.A., 632, 764 (see also *Corticium solani*); against *Sclerotium delphinii* in U.S.A., 10; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 341, 528; against *U. levis* on oats in U.S.A., 528.

[Mercuric chloride], use of, as a wood preservative in Germany, 387, 454.

— cyanide, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in U.S.A., 547; against bacterial blight of filberts in U.S.A., 72; against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on almond in U.S.A., 681; against *Phoma lingam* and *Pseudomonas campestris* on cruciferous crops in U.S.A., 459.

— iodide, use of, against *Phoma lingam* and *Pseudomonas campestris* on cruciferous crops in U.S.A., 459.

Mercury and glycerine solution, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* in U.S.A., 174; colour indicators for, 175.

— seed disinfectants, chemotherapeutical studies on, in Germany, 156, 231, 493.

— — —, physiological action of, on wheat, 104.

— — —, use of, against cereal diseases in U.S.A., 146; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 556; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in U.S.A., 764; against *Ustilago nuda* on barley and *U. tritici* on wheat in Germany, 271. (See also Agfa, Betanal, Germisan, Hohenheimer Beize, Segetan, Semesan, Sublimoform, Uspulun, U. 11.)

Merulius, toxicity of naphthol β to cultures of, 250.

— *lacrymans*, cellulose, lignin, and wood degradation by, 628.

— — on timber in England, 8, 518; said to have spread to the forests from, in Germany, 250; wood destroying properties of, 628.

Mespilus germanica, see Medlar.

Metarrhizium anisopliae parasitic on cockchafer larvae in Russia, 348.

— — — on froghoppers on sugar-cane in Trinidad, 348.

— — — on *Oryctes rhinoceros* in Burma, 260, 332.

Meteorological conditions and plant diseases, 108, 304, 752.

— factors affecting the development of cereal rusts in Russia, 471.

Michaelmas daisy (*Aster*), *Acrostalagmus vilmorinii* on, in France, 289; *Verticillium vilmorinii* probably identical with, 289.

— —, *Cephalosporium asteris* on, see *Verticillium vilmorinii*.

— —, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 220.

— —, *Verticillium vilmorinii* on, *Acrostalagmus vilmorinii* probably identical with, 289; *Cephalosporium asteris* regarded as a synonym of, 289; occurrence in Denmark, 716; in Holland, 289.

— —, see also Aster.

Micrococcus tritici on wheat in Italy, 530.

— *ulmi* on elms, control, 383; occurrence in Belgium, 382, 383; in France, 382, 590; in Germany, 319, 382, 451; in Holland, 134, 382, 589; studies on, 134, 319, 382, 383, 451; varietal susceptibility to, 451.

Microsol as a preservative for timber in France, 250.

Microsphaera alni var. *divaricata*, conidial characters of, 315.

— — var. *quercina*, see *Microsphaera quercina*.

— *alphitoides*, see *M. quercina*.

— *euonymi*, conidial characters of, 315.

— *quercina*, conidial characters of, 315.

— — on oak, action of ultra-violet rays on, 381; chlamydospores of, 381; control, 108; notes on, 108, 381, 450, 517; occurrence in France, 232, 452; in Germany, 517; in Poland, 507; perithecia of, 452, 507.

Microsporon cultures, use of, in preparation of Pollacci's tineatoxin, 92.

—, destruction of uric acid by, 234.

—, genus considered to be artificial, 478, 736.

—, perithecial stage of, 735.

Microstroma, systematic position of, 130.

— *album* on oak in Poland, 507.

— *juglandis* on walnut in Bulgaria, 419.

Microthyriaceae of British Guiana and Trinidad, 246.

Milesina, New Zealand species of, 247.

Milkweed (*Asclepias syriaca*), *Herpetomonas elmassiani* in latex of, in U.S.A., 440, 701.

Mollisia earliana, see *Diplocarpon earliana*.
Mimosa as a green manure in relation to root diseases of *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 594, 596.
— *invisa* resistant to *Bacterium solanacearum* in Dutch E. Indies, 595, 638.
Monarda fistulosa, *Puccinia menthae* var. *americana* on, viability of uredospores of, in U.S.A., 122.
Monascus purpureus, enzymes of, 629.
— —, influence of metallic salts on colour of, in Japan, 629.
— —, isolation of, from ankâ in Japan, 628.
Monilia, control in Germany, 750.
— on cacao in Ecuador, 149.
— on pear in U.S.A., 21.
— (?) pathogenic to man, 607.
—, taxonomy of, 543.
— *albicans*, see *Candida albicans*.
— *aurea* conidial stage of *Anthostomella*, 571; occurrence in Japan after fire of 1923, 571, 708. (See also *M. sitophila*.)
— *bonordenii* renamed *Myceloblastanon favrei*, 543.
— *cinerea*, see *Sclerotinia cinerea*.
— *fructigena*, see *Sclerotina fructigena*.
— *macroglossiae* pathogenic to man, 607.
— *oregonensis* on orchard fruits in U.S.A., 487; *Sclerotinia cinerea* distinct from, 487.
— (?) *paratropicalis* on monkey in Algeria, 737.
— *psilosis* on man, identification of, 168; relation to sprue of, 168, 283; occurrence in the Philippines, 168, 283.
— *sitophila* in 'Ontjom' Java cake, 305.
— —, *Oidium lupuli* synonym of, 305.
— — on food, trees, &c., in Tokyo after the fire, 232. (See also *M. aurea*.)
— — on koji in Japan, 305.
— — used in preparation of soja, 305.
—, see also *Sclerotinia*.
Moniliopsis aderholdi on begonia in Holland, 443.
— — on cinchona seedlings in Dutch E. Indies, 80, 443.
— — regarded as a form of *Rhizoctonia solani*, 444.
— *foliicola* on *Fagus sylvatica* in Poland, 507.
Monilochaetes infuscans on sweet potato, control in U.S.A., 119.
Monkey, *Monilia* (?) *paratropicalis* on tongue of, in Algeria, 737.
Montemartinia myriadea on pear in Italy, 678.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic diseases, intertransmissibility of, 754.
— -like disease of cardamoms in India, 110, 206.
— — — of cotton and eggplant in Bombay, 111.
— — — of sweet potato in U.S.A., 592.
— of *Abutilon theophrasti* in U.S.A., 755.
— of *Achyrodes aureum*, see *Lamarkia aurea*.
— of apple in U.S.A., 15.
[Mosaic] of *Aquilegia canadensis* and *A. coerulea* in U.S.A., 755.
— of balsam in the Philippines, 182.
— of bean in Bermuda, 262; in U.S.A., 82, 83, 362; varietal resistance to, 83, 362.
— of beet in Denmark, 716.
— of *Calendula officinalis* in U.S.A., 755.
— of cantaloupes in U.S.A., 102.
— of celery in U.S.A., 393.
— of Chinese cabbage in the Philippines, 182.
— of *Clerodendron fragrans* in Bohemia, associated with flagellates, 427.
— of cowpea, *Ceratoma trifurcata* as carrier of, in U.S.A., 203; Nelson's bodies in relation to, 364; transmissibility of, 755.
— of cucumber, control, 138, 448; notes on, 138; occurrence in Denmark, 323; in England, 448; in Mauritius, 147; in U.S.A., 138; transmitted by *Aphis gossypii*, 138; varietal resistance to, 448.
— of cucurbits, Nelson's bodies in relation to, 364; transmission by seed, 427.
— of eggplant in Ceylon, 261; in India, 111; in U.S.A., 722, 755; transmissibility of, 755.
— of *Euphorbia preslii* in U.S.A., 755.
— of grasses in Natal, 123. (See also Mosaic of sugar-cane.)
— of *Heliopsis scabra* in U.S.A., 755.
— of *Hibiscus esculentus* in Bombay, 111.
— of hops in England, 59, 634.
— of *Lamarkia aurea* in U.S.A., 755.
— of maize, *Aphis maidis* as carrier of, in Jamaica, 442; in Natal, 123. (See also Mosaic of sugar-cane.)
— of *Nepeta cataria* in U.S.A., 755.
— of potato, aucuba type of, in Holland, 209; in Scotland, 437; control, 83, 115, 148, 236, 306, 370; correlation between shape and colour of potato mutants and their reaction to, 373; effect of altitude on, 563; of environment on, in U.S.A., 500; of locality on, 435, 436; of soil on, in Bohemia, 427; in Germany, 149; in Holland, 760; effect on yield in Wales, 760; in U.S.A., 563; genetics of susceptibility to, 434, 761; investigations on Nelson's bodies observed in, 364; long distance spread of, in Holland, 436; notes on, 54, 111, 209, 372, 401, 436, 437, 438, 692, 760; occurrence in Austria, 145; in Bohemia, 427; in Bombay, 111; in Canada, 306; in Denmark, 716; in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 186, 594, 694; in France, 433; in Germany, 115, 148, 306; in Holland, 209, 436, 760; in Norway, 17; in Russia, 438; in Scotland, 437; in U.S.A., 54, 82, 83, 116, 148, 236, 370, 372, 401, 500, 528, 563, 593, 656, 698; in Wales, 760; temperature relations of, 438, 501, 656; transmission of, 372, 437, 501, 693, 694, 760; transmitted by seed, 434; tuber indexing against,

236, 656; types of, 501; varietal resistance to, 17, 186.
[Mosaic] of *Raphanus sativus* var. *caudatus* in Bombay, 111.
— of raspberry, control, 176, 357; differences between American and English types of, 99; occurrence in England, 99; in U.S.A., 100, 176, 357, 362; varietal resistance to, 99, 357, 362.
— of spinach in U.S.A., 362.
— of squash transmitted by mealy bugs to tobacco and tomato, 755.
— of *Stokesia laevis* in U.S.A., 755.
— of Sudan grass transmitted to sugarcane by *Aphis maidis* in the Argentine, 378.
— of sugar-cane, *Aphis maidis* as carrier of, 442; in the Argentine, 378; in Java, 245; in Porto Rico, 378, 635; in Queensland, 568; in S. Africa, 123; control, 22, 59, 65, 124, 313, 333, 378, 379, 442, 568, 704; notes on, 59, 80, 82, 123, 124, 243, 244, 312, 313, 442, 505, 595, 635, 704; occurrence in Antigua, 59; in the Argentine, 244, 313, 378; in Barbados, 653; in Cuba, 59, 378, 379, 636; in Dutch E. Indies, 80, 244, 442, 595; in Jamaica, 65, 442; in Kenya, 591; in Mauritius, 654; in the Philippines, 243, 469, 704; in Porto Rico, 211, 244, 264, 378, 505, 635; in Queensland, 242, 567, 568; in Réunion, 313, 506; in St. Kitts-Nevis, 704; in S. Africa, 122, 333; in Surinam, 723; in U.S.A., 22, 82, 83, 123, 124, 312, 379, 593; transmission by setts, 244, 469, 704; varietal resistance to, 22, 59, 65, 124, 242, 244, 313, 378, 379, 442, 506, 568, 593, 635.
— of sweet potato in U.S.A., 23, 82, 336, (?) 592; seed certification against, 336.
— of tobacco, control, 400; cultivation of the virus of, 300, 688, 689; cytological studies on, 47, 362; host plants of, in Sumatra, 318; in U.S.A., 755; in relation to the vegetation of fallow tobacco land, in Sumatra, 318; notes on, 300, 446, 571; occurrence in Bombay, 110; in Bulgaria, 446; in Canada, 571; in Dutch E. Indies, 80, 318, 595; in U.S.A., 317, 362, 400, 755; transmitted by *Protoparce sexta*, 755; 'X' bodies in, 47.
— of tomato, control, 264, 323, 448; cultivation of the virus of, 300, 688; host plants of, in U.S.A., 755; malformation of fruit due to, 708; notes on, 24, 83, 264, 300, 710; occurrence in Bohemia, 427; in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in England, 24, 447; in U.S.A., 83, 264, 708, 710, 755; transmissible to tobacco in Sumatra, 318; transmission of, 264, 755; transmitted by *Myzus persicae*, 427; types of, in England, 24; varietal resistance to, 448, 710.
— of *Zinnia elegans* in U.S.A., 755.
Mottle-necrosis of sweet potato, *Pythium* may cause, in U.S.A., 440.
Mottling of chilli in Bombay, 110.
Mucor, formation of pyruvic acid by, 53
—, toxicity of naphtha sulphonic acids to, 181.
— *genevensis*, influence of X-rays on, 758.
— *mucedo* on frozen meat in relation to black spot, 367, 627.
— — on wheat, effect of seed steeps on, in Sweden, 105.
— *racemosus* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 757; enzymes of, 757.
Mucuna utilis, see *Stizolobium deeringianum*.
Mulberry (*Morus*), *Aecidium mori* on, in Burma, 259.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 201.
—, *Bacterium mori* on, control, 73; distribution of, 73; occurrence in Britain, 73; in S. Australia, 398.
—, curly leaf or dwarf disease of, Nelson's bodies in relation to, 364.
—, *Phyllactinia corylea* on, in Burma, 259.
Musa cavendishii, see Banana.
— *fehi*, 'sigatoka' disease of, in Fiji, 554.
— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
— *sapientum*, see Banana.
— *textilis*, *Aspergillus* sp., *A. niger*, and an unidentified fungus on, in storage in the Philippines, 469.
— —, bunchy top of, in the Philippines, 468.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in the Philippines, 468.
— —, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in the Philippines, (?) 182, 350.
— —, nematodes, *Pythium*, and *Sphaeronema* on, in the Philippines, 468.
— —, root rot of, in the Philippines, 468.
Muscari botryoides, *Sclerotinia bulborum* on, in Holland, 210.
Muskmelon, see Melon.
Mycelioblastanon favrei, *Monilia bonordenii* renamed, 543; study on, 543.
Mycogone perniciosa on mushroom in England, 167.
Mycoidea parasitica, see *Cephaleuros parasiticus*.
Mycological literature in 1924, bibliography of, 626.
Mycorrhiza, *Endogone* in relation to endotrophic, 755.
— literature, review of, 233.
— of *Araucaria excelsa* in New Zealand, 48.
— of *Arbutus unedo* in England, 365.
— of beech in England, 112.
— of birch in England, 112; *Amanita muscaria* can form, 431.
— of *Calluna vulgaris* in England, 366, 428.
— of *Corallorrhiza*, digestion of fungus symbiont of, 303.
— of *Dacrydium biforme* and *D. colensoi* in New Zealand, 49.
— of *Dactylorchis*, digestion of fungus symbiont of, 302.

[Mycorrhiza] of fir, *Amanita muscaria* can form, 431.
— of larch, *Amanita muscaria*, *Boletus elegans*, *B. luteus*, *B. variegatus*, and *Cortinarius camphoratus* can form, 430; *Tricholoma psammopus* as obligate symbiont of, 431; endotrophic, in Canada, 303, 366.
— of *Ledum palustre*, endotrophic, in Canada, 303, 366.
— of leguminous plants in U.S.A., 301.
— of maize in U.S.A., 302.
— of *Neottia*, digestion of fungus symbiont of, 303.
— of orchids, immunity of tubers of Ophrydeae against endophyte in, 188, 364.
— of peas in U.S.A., 301, 455.
— of pine, *Amanita muscaria*, *Boletus luteus*, and *B. variegatus* can form, 431; endotrophic, in Canada, 303, 366.
— of *Podocarpus*, in New Zealand, 49.
— of sweet peas in U.S.A., 301.
— of *Vaccinium* in England, 366; of *V. vitis-idaea* in Canada, 303.
—, sugar-cane diseases in relation to, 49.
Mycorrhizal fungi, enzyme activity of some, 561.
Mycosphaerella fragariae on strawberry in Asiatic Russia, 446; in U.S.A., 362; varietal resistance to, 362.
— *rubina* on loganberry in U.S.A., 609.
— *sentina* on pear in Germany, 355.
Mycrosol, use of, against *Rhacodium cellare*, 396.
Myriangium, account of the genus, 168.
— *thwaitesii* parasitic on scale insects, 168.
Myristica fragrans, see Nutmeg.
Myrtle (*Myrtus communis*), bacterial tumours of, in Island of Rhodes, 249.
Mystrosporium, synonym of *Stemphylium*, 62.
Myxosporium corticolum on apple, notes on, 740; occurrence in America, 589; in England, 740; in Tasmania, 464.
— — on pear in America, 589.
— — on stone fruit trees in England, 741.
— *mali* on apple in England, 589.
— — (?) on pear in Holland, 589.
— *piri* on pear in England, 589.
— *scutellatum*, see *Cryptosporiopsis*.
Myzus (*Myzoides*) *persicae*, potato virus diseases transmitted by, 694; tomato leaf roll and mosaic transmitted by, in Bohemia, 427.

Naphtha sulphonic acids, toxicity of, to *Mucor*, *Penicillium glaucum*, and various plants, 180.
— — —, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* in Russia, 181.
Naphthalene, use of, against woodpulp decaying fungi in U.S.A., 645.
Naphthol β, toxicity of, to *Merulius* and *Trametes*, 250.
Narcissus, *Botrytis tulipae* on, in Denmark, 285.
[Narcissus], *Sclerotium* resembling *S. oryzae* on, in Britain, 169.
Narcissus jonquilla, see Jonquil.
Narsenol against *Blastocystis hominis* on man, 544.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Bacterium pruni* on, in transit in U.S.A., 483.
Nectria on *Melia azedarach* in U.S.A., 527.
— *galligena* on apple fruit in perithecial stage in England, 744; influence of of stock on susceptibility to, in England, 98.
— *ipomoeae* (?) on eggplants in Mauritius, 147.
— *pyrosphaera* on cork oak in Algeria, 562.
Nelson's bodies in relation to virus diseases, 364.
Nematodes on *Musa textilis* associated with bunchy top in the Philippines, 468.
— on sugar-cane associated with root rot in Mauritius, 569.
—, see also *Aphelenchus*, *Heterodera*, *Tylenchus*.
Nematospora on citrus resembling Nowell's form D, in China, Japan, and the Philippines, 90.
— on cotton bolls in Nyasaland, 669.
— *phaseoli* on cowpea in U.S.A., 146.
Nematosporangium aphanidermatum, see *Pythium aphanidermatum*.
Nemesia strumosa, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* can infect in Germany, 376.
Neottia, digestion of endophyte by, 303.
Nepeta cataria, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 755.
Nephotettix apicalis believed to carry dwarf disease of rice in Japan, 364.
Net necrosis of potato, control, 306; occurrence in Canada, 306; in U.S.A., 117.
Nettlehead of hops in England, 59, 634.
Nettles (*Urtica*), *Peronospora urticae* on, in England, 566, 703; renamed *Pseudoperonospora urticae*, 703; can infect hops, 566, 703.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* can infect, in England, 566, 703.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Neusegetan, see Segetan-neu.
New Zealand flax, see *Phormium*.
Nickel carbonate dusts, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 466, 473, 474.
— — and corrosive sublimate dust, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 341, 528; against *U. levis* on oats in U.S.A., 528.
Nicotiana alata, *Alternaria solani* can infect, in Holland, 61.
— *rustica*, *Bacillus atrosepticus* can infect, 695.
— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
Nicotine sulphate, use of, against little leaf of coco-nuts in Trinidad, 464.
Niphobolus fissus, *Corticium koleroga* on, in India, 655, 669.
Nitrates, see Fertilizers.
Nitrobenzene, use of, against *Synchytrium*

endobioticum on potato in England, 696.
Nonnea rosea, *Puccinia dispersa* on, in U.S.A., 160.
Nosperal, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* in Germany, 106, 331, 750.
Nosperit, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 331.
Nosprasen, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 106, 331; in Russia, 394.
Nummularia discreta, tests of selenium compounds against, in U.S.A., 623.
Nutmeg (*Myristica fragrans*), *Phytophthora faberi* can infect, in Java, 149.

Oak (*Quercus* spp.), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Germany, 517; in U.S.A., 21.
—, *Corticium quercinum* on wood of, 515.
—, *Dermatea* on, in Germany, 517.
—, dying-off disease of, in Germany, 517; in Holland, 134.
—, *Fistulina hepatica* on, in England, 135.
—, *Fomes fraxineus* on, in U.S.A., 516.
—, *Gloeosporium quercinum* on, in Holland, 1.
—, *Hydnum obrutans* on, in Java, 75.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, action of ultra-violet rays on conidia of, 381; chlamydospores of, 381; control, 108; notes on, 108, 381, 450, 517; occurrence in France, 232, 452; in Germany, 517; in Poland, 507; perithecia of, 452, 507.
—, *Nectria pyrosphaera* on cork, in Algeria, 562.
—, Polyporaceae causing rot of, in France, 8.
—, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in France, 8.
—, *Taphrina coerulescens* on, cultural and inoculation studies on, 447.
— wood, growth of various fungi on lixiviated, 515.
Oats (*Avena* spp.), *Alternaria* on, in Germany, 536; in U.S.A., 597.
—, — (?) *tenuis* on, in Germany, 536.
—, *Asterocystis radicis* can infect, 353.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 536.
—, *Brachysporium* on, in U.S.A., 597.
—, bright speck of, in Norway, 17.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Bohemia, 162.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Germany, 536.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 597.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Germany, 536.
—, — *culmorum* on, in France, 403.
—, grey speck of, control, 275, 342; notes on, 342, 590; occurrence in Bavaria, 275; in Germany, 342; in Switzerland, 590.
—, *Helminthosporium* from ginger can infect, in India, 331.
—, — on, in U.S.A., 597.
—, — (?) *avenae* on, in Germany, 536.
—, *Heterosporium avenae* on, in Germany, 536.
—, *Macrosporium* (?) on, in England, 462.
—, *Melanospora damnosa* on, in Germany, 536.
[Oats], *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, in U.S.A., 468.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on, in Germany, 536.
—, *Pleosphaeria semeniperda* on, in Australia, 151.
—, *Pleospora* on, in Germany, 536.
—, — *herbarum* on, in England, 462.
—, — *infectoria* on, in England, 462.
—, potash deficiency disease of, in Germany, 342.
—, *Puccinia coronata* on, see *P. lolii*.
—, — *graminis* on, control by dusting, 361; genetics of resistance to, 409; germination of teleutospores of, in spring, 267; notes on, 212; occurrence in France, 212, 404, 658; in Russia, 267; in U.S.A., 157, 361, overwintering of, 658; varietal resistance to, 157, 404, 410.
—, — *lolii* on, can infect *Berchemia scandens* and *Rhamnus* spp. in U.S.A., 410; meteorological factors affecting the development of, 472, 658; notes on, 731; occurrence in France, 404, 658; in Russia, 472, 731; in U.S.A., 334, 410; *Rhamnus cathartica* responsible for outbreaks of, in U.S.A., 334; varietal susceptibility to, 404; viability of uredospores of, 122.
—, smuts of, in Siberia, 406. (See also *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis*.)
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 342, 603.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Germany, 536.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, biological specialization in, 27, 731; control, 31, 157, 207, 338, 341, 342, 345, 528, 533, 600, 656, 664, 717; environment in relation to infection by, 343; genetics of resistance to, 535; methods of infection by, 158; notes on, 27, 146, 158, 343, 445, 664; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 445; in Canada, 664; in Germany, 157, 338, 533, 717; in New Zealand, 659; in Poland, 314; in U.S.A., 27, 31, 146, 207, 341, 528, 535, 656, 663; in Wales, 731; in Western Australia, 728; relation of size of grain to infection by, 664; studies on, 343; varietal resistance to, 27, 207, 535, 663.
—, — *levis* on, biological specialization in, 27, 731; control, 32, 528, 600, 664; environment in relation to infection by, 343; genetics of resistance to, 535, 660; notes on, 146, 343, 602, 664; occurrence in Canada, 32, 664; in New Zealand, 659; in U.S.A., 28, 87, 146, 343, 528, 535, 660, 663; in Wales, 731; in Western Australia, 728; relation of size of grain to infection by, 664; studies on, 343, 602; varietal resistance to, 27, 87, 535, 660, 663.
—, yellow tip of, in Germany, 342; in Norway, 17.
Odontadenia, *Phytophthora faberi* on, in Ceylon, 65.
Oenothera, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, biochemical studies of resistant and susceptible strains of, in the Philippines, 46.

[*Oenothera*] *lamarckiana*, *Ramularia* (?) *oenotherae biennis* on, renamed *Entyloma oenotherae*, 191.
Oidium, environmental factors determining epidemic attacks of, 108.
— on avocado pear in U.S.A., 722.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 633. (See also *O. heveae*.)
— on mango inflorescence in Bombay, 205.
— on tobacco, control, 131 ; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 595 ; in Java, 80, 131. (See also *Erysiphe cichoracearum*).
— on vegetable marrow, conidiophore formation in, 316.
— *albicans*, see *Candida albicans*.
— *chrysanthemi*, conidial characters of, 315. (See also *Erysiphe cichoracearum*.)
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 595, 702.
— *lupuli*, synonym of *Monilia sitophila*, 305.
— *orbiculare* on *Robinia hispida* in Italy, *Erysiphe polygoni* f. *robiniae hispidae* perithecial stage of, 193.
— *tingitaninum* on orange in Ceylon, 733.
— *tuckeri*, see *Uncinula necator*.
Oil emulsions, combination of, with fungicides for control of apple diseases in U.S.A., 356, 549.
— —, formation of, 360.
— —, injury to peach by, in U.S.A., 748.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), bent leaf disease of, in Malaya, 84.
— —, bud rot of, in Malaya, 414, 653.
— —, crown disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 80, 595 ; in Malaya, 652.
— —, fruit disease of, in Malaya, 653.
— —, *Marasmius* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— —, wilt of, in the Gold Coast, 464.
Oiled materials for control of apple scald, 291, 552, 614, 676.
Okra, see *Hibiscus esculentus*.
Olearia rudis, *Puccinia osborni* on, in S. Australia, 315.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), 'brusca' disease of, in France, 358.
—, *Capnodium elaeophilum* causing sooty mould of, in Algeria, 358 ; in France, 358 ; regarded as a form of *Teichospora oleicola*, 358.
—, *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Algeria, 358 ; in France, 358.
—, *Fomes fulvus* var. *oleae* on, in the Mediterranean region, 358.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, in Algeria, 358 ; in France, 358 ; in Switzerland, 749.
—, sterility of, in Italy, 45.
Olpidiaceae, species of, parasitic on beet beetles in Czecho-Slovakia, 530.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Aspergillus* on, relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392.
—, — *niger* on, relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392 ; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
—, *Botrytis* neck rot of stored, in U.S.A., 392, 583 ; relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392 ; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
[Onion, *Botrytis*] *allii* on, in U.S.A., 44 ; relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392 ; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
—, (?) — *cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 44.
—, *Colletotrichum circinans* on, relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 325, 392 ; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
— diseases in Porto Rico, 264.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 252 ; relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392 ; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
—, — *cepae* on, in U.S.A., 202 ; relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392 ; toxicity of host sap to, 519.
—, — *cromyophthoron* on, in U.S.A., 234.
—, — *malli* on, in Bermuda, 262, 654.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, relation of scale pigmentation to resistance to, 392.
— juice, toxicity of, to *Fusarium lycopersici* and *Gibberella saubinetii*, 392.
—, *Macrosporium parasiticum* on, in Mauritius, 148.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, in Bermuda, 262 ; in Mauritius, 148.
—, *Pythium* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 252.
—, red root of, in Western Australia, 261.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 252.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in Europe and U.S.A., 13.
— seed, legislation against importation into Kenya of, 63.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, control, 251 ; environment in relation to, in U.S.A., 304 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 251, 304.
Onobrychis crista-galli, *Cystopus candidus* var. *mauginii* on, in Tripoli, 193.
'Ontjom' cake, *Monilia sitophila* in, in Java, 305.
Onychomycosis of man due to *Pityrosporum ovale*, 606.
Oospora citri-aurantii on citrus in storage in U.S.A., 539.
— *lactis parasitica* on tomato in U.S.A., 709.
— *mali* on apple in storage in England, 174.
— *otophila* on apple in Poland, 380.
— *saccardiana*, attempt to isolate, from *Ceroplastes rusci*, *Schizoneura*, and *Pulvinaria psidii*, 93.
— *scabies*, see *Actinomyces scabies*.
— *verticillioides* in relation to pellagra of man in Bessarabia, 397.
— —, microconidial stage of *Gibberella moniliformis* resembles, 162.
— — on maize in the Caucasus, 397.
Ophiobolus cariceti on barley in U.S.A., 531.
— — on cereals in France, 346, 662 ; in U.S.A., 531.
— — on *Cynodon dactylon* in France, 404.

[*Ophiobolus cariceti*] on *Hordeum murinum* in S. Australia, 89.
— — on *Lolium* sp. and *L. subulatum* in S. Australia, 399.
— — on rye in U.S.A., 468, 531.
— — on wheat, control, 27, 214, 346, 409, 531, 663; notes on, 27, 89, 207, 403, 663; occurrence in France, 214, 346, 403, 409, 662; in S. Africa, 27, 333; in S. Australia, 89; in U.S.A., 146, 207, 468, 531, 663; oats and rye resistant to, 468, 531; rice resistant to, 531; studies on, 89, 346, 531; use of sulphuric acid against, 214, 346; varietal resistance to 346, 404, 531; *Wojnowicia graminis* distinct from, 663.
— *graminis*, see *O. cariceti*.
Ophrydeae, fungicidal properties of the tubers of, 183, 364.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium, C. sinensis*, &c.), *Alternaria citri* on, in U.S.A., 592.
—, bacterial spot of, in S. Australia, 398.
— blight in U.S.A., 721.
— crinkle in W. Australia, 261.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, control, 610; occurrence in Surinam, 723; in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Fusarium* on, associated with blight, in U.S.A., 721.
—, — *asclerotium, F. pirinum*, and *F. solani* can infect fruit of, in U.S.A., 487.
—, gummosis of, in the Argentine, 277.
—, *Macrosporium disruptum* on, in S. Australia, 398; conidial form of *Pleospora disrupta*, 398.
— *Nematospora* on, in China, Japan, and the Philippines, 90.
—, *Oidium tingitaninum* on, in Ceylon, 733.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on stored, control by borax, in U.S.A., 477.
—, — *italicum* on stored, control by borax, 477; occurrence in Surinam, 723; in U.S.A., 477; in W. Australia, 734.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on, in U.S.A., 592, 610.
—, *Phytophthora* on (?) in Portugal, 666; in W. Australia, 277; confusion with *Pythiacystis citrophthora*, 277, 666.
—; *Pleospora disrupta* on, in S. Australia, 398.
—, psorosis of, see Scaly bark.
—, *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, in Italy and Spain, 666; in S. Australia, 398; 399; confusion between *Phytophthora* and, 277, 666.
—, scaly bark of, in Italy and Sicily, 412.
— scurf in W. Australia, 261.
— wilt in U.S.A., 721.
Orchard Cleansing Act in S. Africa, 639.
Orchids, asymbiotic culture of, 365.
—, mycorrhiza of, digestion of endophyte in, 302.
[Orchids, mycorrhiza of], fungi of, 443.
—, —, immunity of tubers of Ophrydeae against endophyte attacks, 183, 364.
—, —, *Rhizoctonia* endophytes of, 380, 443.
—, *Rhizoctonia mucoroides, R. psychodis*, and *R. suavis* on, cross-inoculation experiments with, 444; regarded as strains of *R. solani*, 444.
Oregon cold mix lime-sulphur spray, 485.
Oreodoxa regia, see Royal palm.
Ornithogalum nutans, Puccinia simplex on, in aecidial stage, 86; in Germany, 377; in U.S.A., 160.
Ornithopus sativus, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 603.
Orthezia urticae, alternate host of *Leptomonas*-like flagellates causing mosaic of *Clerodendron fragrans* in Bohemia, 427.
Oryctes rhinoceros, Metarrhizium anisopliae parasitic on, in Burma, 260, 332.
Oryza sativa, see Rice.
(?) *Oscillatoria* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 702.
Ozonium omnivorum, see *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*.

Pachybasidiella polyspora, name changed to *Kabatiella polyspora*, 129.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Paint, lead, and oil, used against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on almond in U.S.A., 681.
Palm, bud rot of, 414. (See also Coconut, Oil palm.)
— diseases in the Gold Coast, 495.
Panicum miliaceum, Ustilago panici-miliacei on, control, 406; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 445; in Astrakhan, 263; in Poland, 314; in Siberia, 406.
Pansy (*Viola*), *Cercospora macrospora* on, in Switzerland, 288.
—, *Ramularia lactea* on, in Holland, 37.
Papaver, see Poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Phytophthora faberi* can infect, in Java, 149; occurrence on, in Ceylon, 65.
—, *Pucciniopsis caricae* on, in U.S.A., 682; *Cercospora caricae* may be same as, 683; *Fusicladium caricae* and *Scolecotrichum caricae* synonyms of, 683.
Paper pulp, utilization of decayed wood for, 5, 386, 645.
Papilionaceae, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* can infect several, 170.
Paranitrophenol against moulds in prepared rubber, 188, 189, 565; composition of, 189.
Parasitic fungi from British Guiana and Trinidad, 245.
Paratol against *Plasmopara viticola* on vines in France, 144.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), bacterial disease of, suspected, in Holland, 210.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on stored, in Manitoba, 95.
Parthenocissus, see Virginia creeper.

Patch or red plant disease of strawberry in England, 462.
Pathological plant anatomy, new edition of Küster's, 751.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Bacterium pruni* on, control, 356, 617; occurrence in U.S.A., 16, 176, 356, 362, 483, 616, 617, 618; varietal susceptibility to, 356, 362, 616.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in Switzerland, 258; in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on market, in U.S.A., 175, 483.
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 176, 361, 483, 747.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, control, 171, 294; notes on, 399, 483; occurrence in the Argentine, 294; in S. Australia, 399; in U.S.A., 483, 609.
—, defoliation of, in U.S.A., 616, 617.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in U.S.A., 722.
—, dust injury to, in U.S.A., 96.
—, *Exoascus deformans* on, see *Taphrina deformans*.
—, *Fomes fraxineus* on, in U.S.A., 516.
—, *Fusarium asclerotium*, *F. pirinum*, and *F. solani* causing rot of, in U.S.A., 487.
—, gummosis of, in U.S.A., 176.
—, leaf scar lesions on, in U.S.A., 617.
—, 'little', in U.S.A., 294.
—, *Monilia oregonensis* on, in U.S.A., 487.
—, *Penicillium* on, in transit, in U.S.A., 483.
—, *Phoma persicae* on, in U.S.A., 618.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasus* on, in U.S.A., 20.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Mauritius, 148; in S. Australia, 398.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 354.
—, — *nigricans* causing storage rot of, in U.S.A., 483, 488.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, control, 264, 354, 361, 747; notes on, 97, 175, 264, 483; occurrence in U.S.A., 97, 175, 176, 264, 354, 361, 483, 747.
—, — *fructicola* on, considered to be a strain of *S. cinerea*, in America, 175.
—, shot hole disease of, in Mauritius, 148.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Italy, 18.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, control, 18, 171, 355, 399, 747; cultural and inoculation studies of, 447; occurrence in Algeria, 171; in Asiatic Russia, 446; in Germany, 355; in Italy, 18; in S. Australia, 399; in U.S.A., 176, 447, 747.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* (?) on, in U.S.A., 679.
—, winter injury of, in U.S.A., 176.
— yellows, control, 294; legislation against importation into British Columbia, 768; notes on, 294; occurrence in U.S.A., 294, 609.
Peanut, see Groundnut.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 174, 175, 623; legislation against in New Zealand, 768; notes on, 335, 353, 609; occurrence in British Columbia, 147; in Switzerland, 258; in U.S.A., 15, 175, 335, 353, 609; varietal resistance to, 15.
[Pear], *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Bulgaria, 413.
—, bitter pit of, in S. Australia, 398.
—, 'black end' of, in S. Australia, 398.
—, *Botrytis* on twigs of, in U.S.A., 21.
—, — *cinerea* on, in Switzerland, 482; in U.S.A., 44.
—, breakdown in storage, in relation to respiration of, 227; notes on, in U.S.A., 42, 746.
— chlorosis in U.S.A., 552.
—, *Coniothecium* on, in W. Australia, 171.
—, core rot of, see Breakdown.
—, *Corticium stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 15, 722.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Holland, 589.
— disease resembling fireblight in New Zealand, 677.
—, effects of injecting solutions of salts into, 625.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Germany, 355; in U.S.A., 609.
—, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in the Caucasus, 398; hibernating mycelium of, 711.
—, *Monilia* on, in U.S.A., 21.
—, — *oregonensis* on, in U.S.A., 487.
—, *Montemartinia myriadea* on, in Italy, 678.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in Germany, 355.
—, *Myxosporium corticolum* on, in America, 589.
—, — (?) *mali* on, in Holland, 589.
—, — *piri* on, in England, 589.
—, *Penicillium* on stored, in U.S.A., 42.
—, — *glaucum* on, in Switzerland, 482.
—, *Phyllosticta pirina* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* (?) on, in U.S.A., 615.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Roestelia cancellata* on, see *Gymnosporangium sabinae*.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Holland, 589.
— scald in U.S.A., 42.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in the Caucasus, 398; in Switzerland, 258, 482.
—, *Septobasidium* on, in U.S.A., 15.
—, — *pedicellatum* on, in U.S.A., 15.
—, — *retiforme* on, in U.S.A., 15.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 418.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Bulgaria, 419; in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, control, 19, 96, 171, 174, 295, 296, 355, 485, 486, 745; hail injury increases, 486; notes on, 96, 486, 745; occurrence in Australia, 745; in England, 174; in Germany, 355, 486; in Italy, 19; in N.S. Wales, 96, 745; in Switzerland, 295, 296; in Tasmania, 745; in U.S.A., 485; varietal resistance to, 171, 486, 746.
— wilt in storage, in U.S.A., 42.

Peas (*Pisum*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, control, 581, 646; occurrence in U.S.A., 83, 455, 456, 467, 580, 593, 646; studies on, 456, 580, 646; varietal resistance to, 647.
—, *Ascochyta pisi* on, in Mauritius, 148; in U.S.A., 137.
—, *Bacterium pisi* on, in U.S.A., 467, 722.
—, black leaf of, in U.S.A., 593.
—, collar rot of, in New Zealand, 581.
—, *Colletotrichum pisi* on, in U.S.A., 647.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 455, 456.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, conidiophore formation of, 316; occurrence in Germany, 647; in Mauritius, 148.
—, foot rot of, in Germany, 624.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 83, 455, 467, 714.
—, — *martii* var. *pisi* on, in U.S.A., 83, 456.
—, — (?) *redolens* on, in Canada, 10.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, in Germany, 647.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 301, 455.
—, *Peronospora viciae* on, in Holland, 209.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 455, 456.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 10; in U.S.A., 83, 456.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Canada, 10; in U.S.A., 467.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 83, 455, 714.
—, root rot of, control, 11; notes on, 10; occurrence in Canada, 10, 713; in U.S.A., 83, 137, 455, 714; varietal resistance to, 11, 713. (See also *Aphanomyces euteiches*.)
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Holland, 209.
—, semesan as a seed steep for, 467.
—, smoke injury to, in Austria, 144.
—, tillantin B as a seed steep for, 751.
—, undetermined disease of, in U.S.A., 647.
—, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Burma, 260.
—, — *pisi* on, in Germany, 647.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Fusicladium effusum* on, in U.S.A., 72, 73.
Pectin assimilated by apple moulds, 227.
Pectinase production by *Diplodia tubericola*, 757; by *Fusarium cromyophthoron*, 234; by *Mucor racemosus*, 757.
Pelargonium, *Pythium complectens* on, in U.S.A., 286.
— *zonatum*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in France, 25, 211.
Pellagra of man, *Oospora verticillioides* in relation to, in Bessarabia, 397.
Pellicularia koleroga, see *Corticium koleroga*.
Penicillium, *Coremium silvaticum* in relation to, 561.
—, formation of citric and oxalic acids by, 52.
— on bulbs in Holland, 210.
— on celery seed in Holland, 585.
— on cereal seed in France, 603.
— on cherries in transit in U.S.A., 483.
— on cotton fabrics, 281.
— on maize seed in U.S.A., 29.
— on peaches in transit in U.S.A., 483.
— on pears in storage in U.S.A., 42.
[*Penicillium*] on pineapple in Costa Rica, 528; in S. Africa, 333.
— on prepared rubber, 311.
— on timber in France, 7.
— on wool, 281.
—, soil-inhabiting species of, in Italy, 312.
— *anisopliae*, see *Metarrhizium anisopliae*.
— *digitatum* on citrus in storage, in U.S.A., 164, 539; use of borax and ultra-violet rays against, 164.
— — on orange in storage, control by borax in U.S.A., 477.
— *expansum* on apple in storage, 174, 226.
— *glaucum*, action of sulphonic acid fungicides on, 181.
— —, assimilation of pectin by, 227.
— —, coremial formation in, 561.
— — inhibits growth of *Rhizoctonia solani*, 184.
— —, lytic action on *Bacillus anthracis* of, 368.
— — on apples in England, 227; in Switzerland, 482; pectin assimilated by, 227; production of coremia by, 562.
— — on apricots in Switzerland, 483.
— — on cherries in Switzerland, 483.
— — on frozen meat in relation to black spot, 367, 627.
— — on grapes in France, 254.
— — on oats in Germany, 536.
— — on pears in Switzerland, 482.
— — on quinces in Switzerland, 483.
— — on rubber, prepared, 311.
— — on wheat in N.S. Wales, 33.
— —, toxicity of various inorganic salts to, 422.
— *italicum* on apples in Switzerland, 482; on citrus in storage in U.S.A., 164, 539; use of borax and ultra-violet rays against, 164.
— — on orange in storage, control by borax, 477; occurrence in Surinam, 723; in U.S.A., 477; in W. Australia, 734.
— *roqueforti*, relation of blue mould of cheese in British Columbia to, 109, 497.
(?) — *roseum* on citrus in storage in U.S.A., 539.
Peony (*Paeonia officinalis*), *Botrytis cinerea* and *B. paeoninae* on, in U.S.A., 44.
Pepper (betel), see *Piper betle*.
Pepper (*Capsicum annuum*), see Chilli.
Peppermint, see *Mentha*.
Peridermium cornui (*Cronartium asclepiadeum*) on *Pinus sylvestris* in Germany, 376.
— *pini* on pine, inoculation experiments with, 376.
Perisporiaceae (?) causing black and grey wood in Europe, 201.
Peronospora, species of, in Portugal and Spain, 247.
— *arborescens* on poppy in Russia, 397.
— *hyoscyami* on tobacco in S. Australia, 399; in U.S.A., 317.
— *jaapiana* on rhubarb in N.S. Wales, 584; in Norway, 17.

[*Peronospora*] *nicotianae* on tobacco in the Argentine, 573.
— *parasitica* on cabbage in S. Australia, 399.
— *pulveracea* on *Helleborus* in Germany, 480.
— *schachtii* on beet in the Ukraine, 391.
— *schleideni* on onion in Bermuda, 262; in Mauritius, 148.
— — on shallots in Norway, 17.
— *sojae* on soy-bean distinct from *P. trifoliorum*, 468; occurrence in U.S.A., 468.
— *sparsa* on rose in Germany, 287.
— *trifoliorum* on *Melilotus alba* in U.S.A., 598.
— —, *P. sojae* distinct from, 468.
— *urticae* on nettles can infect hops, 566, 703; occurrence in England, 566, 703; renamed *Pseudoperonospora urticae*, 703.
— *viciae* on peas in Holland, 209.
— *viticola*, see *Plasmopara viticola*.
Persea gratissima, see Avocado pear.
Pestalozzia on camphor in U.S.A., 527.
— on coca in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
— *funerea* on *Chamaecyparis* in Holland, 210.
— *hartigii* on apple in storage in England, 174.
— *palmarum* on coco-nuts in Dutch E. Indies, 80; in India, 734; in Malaya, 84.
— *theae* on tea in Kenya, 591.
Petroleum oil, arsenated, as a timber preservative, 579.
Petunia, comparative analyses of 'calicoed' and healthy, in U.S.A., 557.
Peucedanum ostruthium and *P. verticillatum*, *Endogone* (?) *macrocarpa* in relation to mycorrhiza of, 756.
Pezizella lythri on strawberry in U.S.A., 177.
(?) *Phakopsora vitis* on vine in Mysore, 655.
Phaseolus aureus, *Cercospora cruenta* on, in the Philippines, 76.
— *lunatus*, *Bacterium phaseoli sojense* can infect, in U.S.A., 329.
— —, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* on, in U.S.A., 82, 136.
— —, leaf and pod blight of, in U.S.A., 23.
— —, *Phoma* on, in Bermuda, 262.
— —, *Phyllosticta phaseolina* on, in U.S.A., 82.
— —, *Phytophthora phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 81, 136.
— *multiflorus*, see Bean.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean.
Phellinus cryptarum, see *Fomes cryptarum*.
Phenol, effect on *Bacterium lycopersici* of, 319. (See also Carbolic acid.)
— mercury compounds, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 656.
Phleospora bupleuri on *Bupleurum fruticosum* in Algeria, 562.
Phleum pratense, *Heterosporium phlei* on, in Norway, 17.
—, *Puccinia graminis phleipratensis* on, in U.S.A., 30.
[*Phleum pratense*], *Sclerotinia culmifida* on, in Norway, 17.
— —, *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in U.S.A., 598.
Phloem necrosis of coffee in Surinam, 723.
— — of *Hevea* rubber in relation to brown bast, 441.
— —, see also Leaf roll, &c.
Phlox, *Verticillium albo-atrum* and *V. dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Phlyctaena linicola on flax in U.S.A., 146.
Phlyctochytrium synchytrii on *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 186.
Phoenix dactylifera, see Date palm.
Pholiota on timber, viability of, 136.
— *adiposa*, hydrogen-ion relations of, 51; temperature relations of, 52.
Phoma, frequency curves for the delimitation of, 444.
— on camphor in U.S.A., 527.
— on cowpea in U.S.A., 468.
— on flax seed in Germany, 738.
— on *Hibiscus sabdariffa* var. *altissima* in Malaya, 84.
— on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Bermuda, 262.
— on rice in Burma, 259.
— on wheat in U.S.A., 408.
— *apiicola*, on celery, in Holland, 585.
— *betae* on beet, control, 326, 327, 521, 583, 589, 624; notes on, 327, 521, 583, 593; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 521; in Germany, 327, 583, 624; in Holland, 209, 589; in Switzerland, 521; in the Ukraine, 391; in U.S.A., 593; study on, 521.
— — on mangel wurzel in British Columbia, 147.
— — on spinach in Germany, 327.
— *bismarckii* on apples in storage in England, 174.
— *destructiva* on tomato in Canada, 638.
— *flaccida* on vine in France, 524.
— *fuligena* on apples in storage in England, 174.
— *lingam* on brussels sprouts in U.S.A., 459.
— — on cabbage, control, 389, 459; notes on, 81; occurrence in N.S. Wales, 389; in U.S.A., 81, 459.
— — on cauliflower in N.S. Wales, 389; in U.S.A., 459.
— *musae* on banana, 228.
— *napo-brassicae* on turnip in New Zealand, 582.
— *oleracea*, *Phyllosticta brassicae* stated to be identical with, 210.
— *persicae* on peach in U.S.A., 618.
— *pomorum* on apple in Bulgaria, 419.
Phomopsis, frequency curves for the delimitation of, 444.
— on citrus, control by borax in U.S.A., 164.
— on cranberry in U.S.A., 610.
— on tea in Ceylon, 260.
— *californica* on citrus in Italy and Sicily, 412; in U.S.A., 538, 539.

[*Phomopsis californica*] on lemon causing shell bark in U.S.A., 34.
— *cinerescens* on fig in Italy, 554.
— *citri* on grapefruit and orange in U.S.A., 592, 610.
— *mali* identical with pycnidial stage of *Diaporthe perniciosa*, 174.
— *padina* on cherry in U.S.A., 16.
— *pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in England, 644.
— *vexans* on eggplant in Bermuda, 262; in U.S.A., 138.
Phorbia fuscisceps, transmission of *Bacillus atrosepticus* on potato in U.S.A., by, 374.
Phormium colensoi and *P. tenax*, *Uredo phormii* on, in New Zealand, 247.
Phosphate deficiency in relation to chlorosis of stone fruits in S. Africa, 333.
Phosphates, see Fertilizers.
Photinia arbutifolia, *Fusicladium photinicola* on, in U.S.A., 556.
Phragmideae of New Zealand, 247.
Phycomycetes in Wisconsin, notes on, 130.
Phyllachora graminis on *Agrostis* in Norway, 17; *Hadrotrichum virescens* presumed conidial stage of, 17.
— *pomigena* on apple, in U.S.A., 719.
— *trifolii* on clover, see *Dothidella trifolii*.
Phyllactinia corylea, conidial characters of, 315.
— — on mulberry in Burma, 259.
— —, specialization in, and hosts of, 431.
— *guttata*, see *P. corylea*.
Phyllocoptes vitis in relation to court noué of the vine in Switzerland, 140.
— — in relation to stunting of the vine in France, 651.
Phyllosticta, frequency curves for the delimitation of, 444.
— on apple in Mysore, 655.
— on groundnut in Burma, 259.
— on loquats in U.S.A., 722.
— on roselle in Sumatra, 739.
— on water-yams in the Gold Coast, 333.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in England, 94.
— *brassicae* considered to be identical with *Phoma oleracea*, 210.
— — on cabbage in Holland, 210.
— *briardi* on apple in Bulgaria, 419.
— *cerasicola* on cherry in Bulgaria, 447.
— *citrullina* on watermelon in U.S.A., 467.
— *cucurbitacearum* on vegetable marrow in Russia, 397.
— *cydoniae* on quince in Bulgaria, 447.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 702.
— *mali* on apple in Holland, 589.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in Asiatic Russia, 446.
— *nicotiana* on tobacco in Rhodesia, 194; in U.S.A., 317.
— *phaseolina* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 82.
[*Phyllosticta*] *pirina* on pear in Bulgaria, 419.
— *solitaria* on apple, control, 97, 172, 264, 335, 356, 549, 559, 612, 675, 743; notes on, 172, 327, 334, 612, 742; occurrence in U.S.A., 82, 97, 172, 264, 334, 353, 356, 362, 549, 611, 612, 675, 742; probably imperfect stage of a *Guignardia*, 743; varietal resistance to, 223, 362.
— *spinaciae* probably identical with *Phoma betae*, 327.
— *tabaci* on tobacco in Bulgaria, 446.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum, *Hydnum omnivorum* thought to be perfect stage of, 637.
— — on apple in Texas, 15.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 636.
Physalis eradication for control of tobacco mosaic in U.S.A., 400.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, in U.S.A., 381.
— *angulata* and *P. minima* as carriers of tobacco mosaic in Sumatra, 318.
Physalospora perfect stage of *Diplodia natalensis*, 667.
— *cydoniae*, hosts of, in U.S.A., 636.
— —, morphological characters and differentiation from *Botryosphaeria ribis* of, 178, 614, 636.
— — on apple, control, 549; diseases wrongly attributed to, 15; occurrence in U.S.A., 15, 177, 178, 549, 609, 677; storage rot rarely caused by, in England, 174.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 667.
— — on currant in U.S.A., 177.
— — on pear in New Zealand, 677.
— *eucalyptorum* on eucalyptus in Italy, 74.
— *malorum*, see *P. cydoniae*.
Physarum cinereum on celery in U.S.A., 393.
— *gyrosum* on asparagus in Poland, 380.
Physoderma zeae-maydis on maize in U.S.A., 146, 334.
Physopella fici, see *Kuehneola fici*.
Phytobacter lycopersicum on tomato in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
Phytolacca octandra, *Pythium butleri* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— — subject to *Pythium* stem rot of tobacco in Sumatra, 638.
Phytomonas hyacinthi, see *Pseudomonas hyacinthi*.
Phytopathological periodical, a new Russian, 300.
— problems in Italy, 45.
— Service in Germany in relation to potato wart, 256.
— — in the Netherlands, 257.
Phytophthora, *Blepharospora cambivora* in relation to, 132.
— on cacao in Costa Rica, 724.
— (?) on citrus in Portugal, 666.
— on coco-nut in relation to bud rot in Ceylon, 192, 668; in India, 415; in Malaya, 414; in New Guinea, 279; in the Philippines, 415; in the West Indies, 415; legislation against, in Ceylon, 192. (See also *P. palmivora*.)
— on cotton in St. Vincent, 91.

[*Phytophthora*] on *Hevea* rubber, control, 503, 596; legislation against, in the Straits Settlements, 768; occurrence in Ceylon, 503; in Dutch E. Indies, 596; in India, 206; in Malaya, 702; in the Straits Settlements, 768.
— on *Lilium harrisii* in Bermuda, 480, 654.
— on orange (?) in Portugal, 666; in Western Australia, 277; confusion with *Pythiacystis citrophthora*, 277, 666.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 718.
— on tobacco seedlings in Porto Rico, 264.
—, *Pythiacystis* and *Pythium* in relation to, 742.
— tree diseases, 323.
— *arecae* on areca palm, control, 206, 654; occurrence in Ceylon, 261; in India, 165, 206, 654.
— (?) — on *Bryophyllum* in Mysore, 655.
— — on coco-nut in India, 165.
— (?) — on *Santalum album* in Mysore, 655.
— (?) *cactorum* on apple in U.S.A., 615.
— (?) — on pear in U.S.A., 615.
— — on rhubarb in U.S.A., 82.
— (?) — on strawberry in U.S.A., 101, 177.
— — on tulip in U.S.A., 739.
— *cinnamomi* on cinnamon in Sumatra, 79, 594.
— *cryptogea* on tomato, 70.
— *erythroseptica* on potato in Sumatra, 79.
— *faberi* and *P. palmivora* in relation to coco-nut bud rot, 414.
— — can infect *Ceiba pentandra*, dadap, *Hevea* rubber, nutmeg, and papaw in Java, 149.
— — can infect potato and tomato in Porto Rico, 347.
— —, heterothallism suggested in, 66.
— — on breadfruit in Ceylon, 65.
— — on cacao, control, 265; occurrence in British Guiana, 463; in Ceylon, 65; in Java, 149; in New Guinea, 265.
— — on coco-nut, see *P. palmivora*.
— — on *Dendrobium* in Ceylon, 65.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 260; in Ceylon, 65; (?) in Dutch E. Indies, 702; in Java, 79.
— — on *Odontadenia* in Ceylon, 65.
— — on papaw in Ceylon, 65.
— — specialization in, in Ceylon, 66; in Porto Rico, 347.
— —, see also *P. palmivora*.
— *infestans*, action of Bordeaux mixture and copper sulphate on, 297; of copper talc powder on, 230; temperature relations of, 763.
— — on potato, control, 115, 116, 230, 235, 297, 306, 370, 500, 590, 694, 695, 717; effect of fertilizers on, 377; genetics of susceptibility to, 761; infection of tubers by, 117, 397, 590, 629, 762, 763; in relation to *Botrytis cinerea* in Germany, 56; nature of resistance to, 762, 763; notes on, 83, 117, 262, 369, 397, 590, 629, 762, 763; occurrence in Austria, 144; in Bermuda, 262; in Canada, 306; in Czecho-Slovakia, 500; in Denmark, 716; in France, 232, 763; in Germany, 56, 115, 369, 717; in Holland, 503, 761; in Hungary, 182; in India, 695; in Ireland, 117, 629; in Italy, 53; in Java, 187; in Mauritius, 147; in Poland, 314; in Russia, 397; in Scotland, 437; in S. Australia, 399; in Sweden, 694; in Switzerland, 590; in Tasmania, 465; in U.S.A., 83, 116, 235, 370, 500, 694; phenological studies on, 761; varietal resistance to, 397, 503, 694, 718, 762, 763.
[*Phytophthora infestans*] on tomato in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in Mauritius, 147.
— *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 187, 206, 260; occurrence in Burma, 260; in Ceylon, 503; (?) in Dutch E. Indies, 702; in India, 187, 206.
— *nicotianae* on *Commelina benghalensis* and *Ricinus communis* in Dutch E. Indies, 80; comparison with *P. parasitica*, 318.
— — on tobacco, control, 641; in relation to vegetation of fallow tobacco land in Sumatra, 318; notes on, 80, 317, 318, 641; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 80; in Sumatra, 318; in U.S.A., 317, 641; varietal resistance to, 641.
— *omnivora* on aster in Switzerland, 258.
— — on carnation in Switzerland, 258.
— — on chilli in Italy, 204.
— — on eggplant in Italy, 204.
— — var. *arecae*, see *P. arecae*.
— *palmivora* and *P. faberi* in relation to coco-nut bud rot, 414.
— —, inoculation experiments with, in Ceylon, 637.
— — on cacao in Costa Rica, 724.
— — on coco-nut, control, 165, 723; legislation against, in Surinam, 723; occurrence in Costa Rica, 724; in India, 734; in Jamaica, 23; in Porto Rico, 164, 347; in Surinam, 723; in U.S.A., 402, 722; in West Indies, 414, 415. (See also Coco-nut bud rot.)
— — on cotton bolls in West Indies, 91, 669.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 702.
— — on palms in India, 414.
— —, see also *P. faberi*.
— *parasitica* (?) on citrus in Italy and Sicily, 412; in the Philippines, 734.
— — (?) on cotton bolls in West Indies, 669.
— — on pineapple in Jamaica, 528.
— — on *Ricinis communis*, comparison of *P. nicotianae* with, in Sumatra, 318.
— — on tomato, 70; in Holland, 589.
— *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 81, 136.
— *syringae* on lilac in Denmark, 716; in Holland, 37, 221.
— *terrestris*, see *P. parasitica*.

(?) *Phytoptus* on vine in relation to stunting in France, 651.
Picea, see Spruce.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus indicus*), *Fusarium udum* on, in India, 331.
— —, (?) *Vermicularia capsici* on, in Kenya, 261.
Pine (*Pinus*), bacterial and other tumours of, in France, 513.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 574.
—, *Cenangium abietis* on, in U.S.A., 4.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in Australia, 321; in U.S.A., 386.
—, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* can infect, in Germany, 376.
—, — *ribicola* on, control, 100, 526, 642; legislation against, in U.S.A., 511; notes on, 199, 642; occurrence in British Columbia, 147, 711; in England, 448; in the Pacific Northwest, 711; in U.S.A., 100, 199, 320, 511, 526, 619, 642; *Ribes* eradication against, in British Columbia, 147; in U.S.A., 100, 199, 320, 511, 526, 619, 643; study on, 712.
—, die-back of seedlings of, in U.S.A., 22.
—, *Fomes pinicola* on, 518.
—, *Fusarium sporotrichioides* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 574.
— mycorrhiza, *Amanita muscaria* forming, 431.
— —, *Boletus luteus* forming, 431.
— —, — *variegatus* forming, 431.
—, *Peridermium cornui* on, see *Cronartium asclepiadeum*.
—, — *pini* on, in Germany, 376.
—, *Pseudomonas pini* causing tumours of, in South Europe, 197, 514.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 574.
—, — *de Baryanum* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 574.
— root nodules, bacterial and fungal endophytes in, in New Zealand, 49.
—, *Septoria acicola* on, in U.S.A., 527.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in Kashmir, 74.
—, — *trogii* on, in the Argentine, 576.
—, witches' brooms of, in France, 514.
Pineapple (*Ananas sativus*), bacterial bud rot of, in Costa Rica, 725.
— brown rot in the Philippines, 182.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Costa Rica, 528; in S. Africa, 333.
—, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in Jamaica, 528.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, can infect banana and mango, 491; can infect sugar-cane, 182, 491; control, 491; occurrence in Costa Rica, 725; in the Philippines, (?) 182, 491; study on, 491.
Pinus spp., see Pine.
Piper betle, bacterial disease of, in India, 332.
— —, *Diplodia* on, in India, 465.
— —, obscure disease of, in India, 206.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 718.
[*Piper betle*], soft rot of, legislation against, in Ceylon, 192.
'Piptostelechia' disease of poplar and other trees, see *Trametes trogii*.
Piricularia grisea, see *P. oryzae*.
— *oryzae* on rice in Burma, 259; in the Gold Coast, 333; in India, 733; in the Philippines, 469; viability of, 733.
Pisum, see Peas.
Pithecolobium saman, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 638.
Pityrosporum ovale on man causing onychomycosis, 606; synonyms of, 607.
Plagiognathus, *Empusa erupta* on, in Canada, 94.
Plane tree, see *Platanus*.
Plant anatomy, pathological, 751.
— diseases, American text-books on, 424, 425, 560.
— —, Belgian text-book on, 299.
— —, bibliography of, in 1924, 626.
— —, classification of, by their symptoms, 424.
— —, environment in relation to, notes on, 108, 113, 304, 752.
— —, epidemics of, 108, 751.
— —, exhibitions of, in Germany, 43, 623.
— —, German text-book on ornamental, 424.
— —, in Astrakhan, 314; in British Columbia, 109; in the Gold Coast, 495; in Norway, 36; in Switzerland, 258; in U.S.A., 23.
— — introduced into new areas, 232.
— —, Italian text-book on, 300.
— —, methods of estimating losses from, 423.
— —, methods of studying environmental relations of, in Nebraska, 113.
— —, relief illustrations of, 685.
— pathology, laboratory outlines of, 425.
— — in Belgium, 494; in Canada, 560.
— protection in relation to proprietary fungicides, 299, 683.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), bunchy top disease of, in Ceylon, 192, 621.
—, *Fusarium* (?) *cubense* on, in Porto Rico, 210.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in Mysore, 655.
Plants, degeneration and disease in, 426.
Plasmodiophora brassicae on cabbage, control, 9, 45, 75, 106, 324, 389, 646, 751; notes on, 201, 304, 324; occurrence in Germany, 106, 646; in Italy, 45; in N. S. Wales, 75; in Sweden, 389; in Switzerland, 324; in U.S.A., 9, 304; use of radium, X-rays, and ultra-violet light against, in Italy, 45.
— — on cauliflower in Sweden, 389.
— — on Cruciferae in Switzerland, 324.
— — on swedes in Sweden, 389; in Wales, 460.
— — on turnip, control, 389; occurrence in New Zealand, 582; in Prince Edward Island, 523; in Sweden, 389; varietal resistance to, 389, 523, 582.

[*Plasmodiophora*] *vascularum* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 264.
Plasmopara halstedii on sunflower in U.S.A., 417.
— *viticola* on *Ampelopsis veitchii* (*Parthenocissus tricuspidata*) in Germany, 205, 395, 587.
— — on vine, action of copper sulphate on, 296, 297; control, 106, 140, 144, 181, 263, 296, 297, 331, 394, 395, 526, 715, 750; forecasting attacks of, in Italy, 526; notes on, 297, 330, 395, 398, 651, 652; occurrence in Australia, 395; in Austria, 395; in Barbados, 653; in Bulgaria, 460; in the Caucasus, 398; in France, 232, 461, 651, 652, 715; in Germany, 14, 106, 330, 461, 750; in Italy, 296, 526; in Russia, 394; in Switzerland, 140, 461; in U.S.A., 715; varietal resistance to, 330, 461.
Platanus, *Gloeosporium* on, in Tasmania, 464.
— *acerifolia*, *Gloeosporium nervisequum*, *G. platani*, and *G. valsoideum* on, in Germany, 199.
— *occidentalis*, *Gloeosporium nervisequum* on, in Holland, 1, 210.
Plectodiscella veneta on blackberry in U.S.A., 354.
— — on raspberry, control, 553; occurrence in Tasmania, 464; in U.S.A., 100, 176, 362, 553; varietal resistance to, 100, 362.
Plenodomus fuscomaculans on apple in California, 21.
Pleonectria berolinensis on currants in Poland, 20.
Pleopeltis linearis, *Corticium koleroga* on, in India, 655, 669.
Pleosphaeria semeniperda on *Avena fatua*, *Bromus sterilis*, oats, and wheat in Australia, 151; *Podosporiella verticillata* imperfect stage of, 151.
Pleosphaerulina briosiana on lucerne in U.S.A., 541.
Pleospora on apples in storage in England, 484.
(?) — on oats in Germany, 536.
— *alternariae* on iris in Germany, 707.
— *disrupta* on orange in S. Australia, 398.
— *graminea* on barley in Denmark, 716. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum*.)
— *herbarum*, *Macrosporium sarcinula* conidial stage of, 61.
— — on oats in England, 462.
— *infectoria* on oats in England, 462.
— *pomorum* on apples in storage in England, 226, 227, 421.
— *putrefaciens* on beet in Holland, 588.
— — on mangel-wurzels in Holland, 588.
Pleurotus on *Eryngium alpinum*, notes on, 194.
— *eryngii*, relation of, to substratum, 515.
— *hadamardii*, relation of, to substratum, 515.
[*Pleurotus*] *ostreatus*, hydrogen-ion relations of, 51.
— — on almond in U.S.A., 682.
— —, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 679.
Plowrightia, *Dothidella* has priority over generic name, 96.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Bacterium pruni* on, in U.S.A., 16, 483, 618.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in S. Africa, 40.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Switzerland, 483.
— chlorosis in S. Africa, 40, 333; in U.S.A., 553.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
—, *Coccomyces prunophorae* on, in U.S.A., 16.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, control, 171, 294; occurrence in the Argentine, 294.
—, die-back and gumming disease of, in England, 39.
—, gummosis of, in S. Africa, 40.
—, *Monilia oregonensis* on, in U.S.A., 487.
—, *Polystigma rubrum* on, in Asiatic Russia, 446.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasus* on, in California, 20.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in France, 420; in S. Australia, 398.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Silesia, 85.
—, — *cinerea* on, combined treatment for insects and, 679; control, 679; notes on, 39, 483; occurrence in England, 679; in the Pacific Northwest, 39; in Switzerland, 483; in U.S.A., 483, 609.
—, — *fructigena* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, control, 418; influence of stock on susceptibility of scion to, 98; occurrence in England, 98, 418; in Switzerland, 258; varietal resistance to, 418.
—, *Taphrina mirabilis* on, control, 616; cultures of, 447, 615; occurrence in U.S.A., 334, 447, 615.
—, — *pruni* on, control, 747; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 529; in Germany, 747.
Poa compressa, *Puccinia graminis poae* on, in U.S.A., 170.
— *pratensis*, *Epichloë typhina* on, in Russia, 397.
— —, *Puccinia poarum* on, in Russia, 396.
— *trivialis*, *Epichloë typhina* on, in Russia, 397.
— —, *Puccinia poarum* on, in Russia, 396.
Podocarpus, mycorrhiza of, in New Zealand, 49.
—, root nodules of, in New Zealand, 48.
Podosphaera leucotricha on apple, control, 106, 172, 299, 355; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 446; in Austria, 145; in England, 98; in Germany, 106,

172, 355, 486 ; varietal resistance to, 486.
[*Podosphaera*] *oxyacanthae*, conidial characters of, 315.
Podosporiella verticillata is imperfect stage of *Pleosphaeria semeniperda*, 151.
Poinciana regia, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in New Guinea, 279.
Polychrosis botrana, *Spicaria farinosa* var. *verticillioides* parasitizing, in France, 671.
Polyopeus on apples in storage in England, 484.
— *purpureus* on apples in storage in England, 174.
— — *verus* on apples in storage in England, 226.
Polyporaceae on oak, rots caused by, in France, 8.
Polyporus abietinus, see *Polystictus abietinus*.
— *adustus*, H-ion relations of, 51 ; temperature relations of, 52.
— — on pulpwood in U.S.A., 645.
— *amarus*, *P. anceps*, and *P. borealis* on timber, effect of kiln drying on, 135.
— *curtisii* and *P. fulvellus* synonyms of *Ganoderma lucidum*, 565.
— *fulvus*, see *Fomes fulvus*.
— *hispidus* on apple in Asiatic Russia, 446.
— *igniarius*, see *Fomes igniarius*.
— *lignosus* synonym of *Rigidoporus microporus*, 636. (See also *Fomes lignosus*.)
— *pinicola*, see *Fomes pinicola*.
— *resinosus* synonym of *Ganoderma lucidum*, 565.
— *schweinitzii* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 250, 386.
— — on timber, effect of kiln drying on, 135.
— —, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
— *sulphureus* on oak in France, 8.
— — on pear in Bulgaria, 419.
— *vaporarius*, cellulose, lignin, and wood degradation by, 628.
— *zonalis* synonym of *Rigidoporus microporus*, 636.
Polyspora on rose in U.S.A., 468.
— *lini* on flax, control, 738 ; occurrence in Germany, 738 ; (?) in Saxony, 220 ; relation to *Kabatiella*, 129.
Polystictus abietinus on pulpwood in U.S.A., 387, 645.
— — on spruce timber in Sweden, 453.
— — on timber, effect of kiln drying on, 135.
— —, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
— *hirsutus* on pulpwood in U.S.A., 645.
— — on timber, effect of kiln drying on, 135.
— —, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
— *versicolor*, hydrogen-ion relations of, 51 ; relation of, to substratum, 515 ; temperature relations of, 52.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 21.
[*Polystictus versicolor*] on pulpwood in U.S.A., 645.
— —, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
— *zonatus* on cherry in Italy, 18.
Polystigma rubrum on plum in Asiatic Russia, 446.
Polysulphide sulphur, estimation of, 299, 361.
Polythrincium trifolii, see *Dothidella trifolii*.
Poplar (*Populus*), *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, in U.S.A., 593.
—, die-back of, in Holland, 134.
—, 'piptostelechia' disease of, in the Argentine associated with *Trametes trogii*, 576.
—, *Trametes trogii* on, in the Argentine, 576.
—, *Valsa mali* can infect in Japan, 613.
Poppy (*Papaver*), *Peronospora arborescens* on, in Russia, 397.
—, symbiosis of bacteria and seeds of, 366.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Populus, see Poplar.
— *deltoides*, see Cottonwood.
— *tremula* and *P. tremuloides*, see Aspen.
Poria on rubber, *Ganoderma ferreum* identical with, 79.
— *hypobrunnea*, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* regarded as identical with, 701.
— *hypolateritia* regarded as identical with *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*, 194.
— *incrassata* on structural timber in Louisiana, 646.
— —, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
— *subacida* on *Abies balsamea*, probably causes feather rot in Canada, 5, 712.
— — on pulpwood in U.S.A., 5.
Portulaca oleracea, *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, in Sumatra, 254.
— —, *Rhizoctonia microsclerotia* from fig can attack, 443.
Porzol, use of, against wheat bunt in Hungary, 273.
Potash and gelatine soaps as emulsifiers, 360.
— deficiency, apple leaf scorch in relation to, 546, 757.
— —, cotton yellow leaf in Rhodesia due to, 217.
— —, *Macrophoma corchori* on jute favoured by, 36, 350.
— —, oat disease due to, 342.
— —, physiological effects of, 757.
— —, strawberry red plant or patch disease in England in relation to, 462.
— —, sugar-cane root rot in Hawaii in relation to, 126.
— —, vine disease in France due to, 79.
Potassium chloride seed disinfection against *Dilophospora alopecuri* on cereals in Holland, 150.
— iodide injections into fruit trees, injurious effects of, 625.
— permanganate, use of, against chest-

nut ink disease in France, 249; against vine apoplexy in Tunis, 254.
[Potassium] polysulphide, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in England, 696.
— salts containing chlorine, injury to potato in Holland by, 588.
— sulphide, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in New Zealand, 70.
— sulphocarbonate seed disinfection against lavender rot in France, 740.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces scabies* on, control, 116, 306, 370, 401, 624, 632, 698; effect of lime on, 564; of sulphur on, 116, 698; legislation against in Norway, 384; notes on, 116, 209; occurrence in Canada, 306; in Germany, 369, 624; in Holland, 209; in Java, 186; in Russia, 397; in Scotland, 437; in S. Africa, 564; in Sumatra, 79; in U.S.A., 83, 116, 370, 401, 698; transmitted with stable manure, 186; varietal resistance to, 83, 116, 369, 397.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, control, 235, 306, 370, 500; notes on, 61, 439, 499; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 446; in Austria, 144; in Bermuda, 262; in Canada, 306; in Czecho-Slovakia, 499; in Holland, 61; in Italy, 53; in Java, 187, 594; in U.S.A., 116, 235, 370, 439, 500, 699; tuber rot caused by, 439, 699; varietal susceptibility to, 262.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, in U.S.A., 196.
—, — *atrosepticus* on, control, 81, 118, 306; notes on, 81, 695; occurrence in Canada, 306; in Denmark, 716; in France, 118; in Italy, 53; in U.S.A., 81, 117, 374, 695; *Phorbia fusciceps* as carrier of, 374; toxic action of, 695; varietal susceptibility to, 695, 716.
—, — *carotovorus* on, in Canada, 306.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, control, 306, 370; notes on, 79, 187, 594; occurrence in Austria, 145; in Canada, 306; in Dutch E. Indies, 594; in Java, 187; in Sumatra, 79; in U.S.A., 370; specialization in, 187; thermal death point of, 696.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in Germany, 370.
—, black heart of, attributed to excessive use of fertilizers, 594; occurrence in Canada, 306; in Java, 187, 594; in U.S.A., 57, 116; respiration in relation to, 57, 238; studies on, 57, 238.
—, blue discolorations of unknown cause in, in Java, 187.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 56.
—, chlorine poisoning of, in Holland, 588.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in Canada, England, and France, 699; in Italy, 53; in U.S.A., 699; synonymy of, 70, 699. (See also *C. tabificum.*)
—, — *biologicum* on, in Germany, 373.
—, — *tabificum* on, in England, 377. (See also *C. atramentarium.*)
[Potato], *Corticium solani* on, control by acidified corrosive sublimate, 439; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 446; in New Zealand, 438; in U.S.A., 116. (See also *Rhizoctonia solani.*)
— crinkle in Canada, 306; in Germany, 306; in Holland, 435, 436; in Java, 694; in Scotland, 437; transmitted by aphids, 694.
—, curly dwarf of, control, 306, 370; occurrence in Canada, 306; in Scotland, 437; in U.S.A., 116, 370, 372, 528; transmitted by seed, 434.
— degeneration in relation to disease, 426.
— — diseases, influence of altitude on, 237, 372; of fertilizers on, 692; of soil on, 630; methods of studying, 237; occurrence in France, 237; in Germany, 149, 630, 692; (?) in Italy, 53; in Holland, 435; in the Netherlands, 258; in Russia, 438; in U.S.A., 81, 118, 500; varietal resistance to, 118. (See also Leaf roll, Mosaic, &c.)
—, disease of tubers attributed to excessive use of nitrogenous fertilizers in Poland, 19.
— diseases, new American bulletin on, 53; new French books on, 433; new German book on, 369.
—, filosité of, in France, 433.
—, fissured scab of, in Germany, 56.
—, frisolée of, influence of stage of maturity of seed on, 185; occurrence in France, 433.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 592, 699.
—, — wilt of, in India, 465.
—, — *discolor sulphureum* on, in Canada, 306; in U.S.A., 628; zonation in cultures of, 628.
—, — *eumartii* on, in U.S.A., 81, 115 698; study on, 114.
—, — *oxysporum* on, control, 81, 306; notes on, 81, 116; occurrence in Canada, 306; in U.S.A., 81, 115, 116, 117.
—, — *solani* on, in Italy, 53.
—, — *trichothecioides* on, in Canada, 306; in U.S.A., 698.
—, — *udum* on, in Uganda, 507.
—, grey discoloration of unknown cause in, in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
—, hopperburn of, in U.S.A., 116, 235, 500.
— intercostal necrosis in Scotland, 437.
—, internal brown fleck of, see Sprain.
—, leaf drop of, in Canada, 306.
— leaf roll, control, 115, 148, 185, 236, 306, 370, 694, 717; effect of locality on, 435, 436; of soil on, 149; on yield in Wales, 760; genetics of susceptibility to, 434, 761; investigations on Nelson's bodies observed in, 364; long distance spread of, in Holland, 436; notes on, 79, 148, 185, 372, 373, 401, 427, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 716; occurrence in Bohemia, 427; in Canada, 306; in Denmark, 716; in Dutch E. Indies, 594; in England, 373; in France, 185; in Germany, 115, 148,

306, 717; in Holland, 435, 436; in Java, 186, 694; in Russia, 438; in Scotland, 435, 437; in Sumatra, 79; in U.S.A., 54, 116, 236, 370, 372, 401, 528, 593, 698; in Wales, 434, 760; physiological effects of, 761; transmission of, 148, 435, 436, 694, 717; varietal resistance to, 186, 373.
[Potato], *Macrosporium solani* on, see *Alternaria solani*.
— mosaic, aucuba type of, in Holland, 209; in Scotland, 437; control, 83, 115, 148, 236, 306, 370; correlation between shape and colour of potato mutants and their reaction to, 373; effect of altitude on, 563; effect of environment on, in U.S.A., 500; of locality on, 435, 436; effect of soil on, in Bohemia, 427; in Germany, 149; in Holland, 760; effect on yield in Wales, 760; in U.S.A., 563; genetics of susceptibility to, 434, 761; investigations on Nelson's bodies observed in, 364; long distance spread of, in Holland, 436; notes on, 54, 111, 209, 372, 401, 436, 437, 438, 692, 760; occurrence in Austria, 145; in Bohemia, 427; in Bombay, 111; in Canada, 306; in Denmark, 716; in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 186, 594, 694; in France, 433; in Germany, 115, 148, 306; in Holland, 209, 436, 760; in Norway, 17; in Russia, 438; in Scotland, 437; in U.S.A., 54, 82, 83, 116, 148, 236, 370, 372, 401, 500, 528, 563, 593, 656, 698; in Wales, 760; temperature relations of, 438, 501, 656; transmitted by seed, 434; transmission of, 372, 437, 501, 693, 694, 760; tuber indexing against, 236, 656; types of, 501; varietal resistance to, 17, 186.
— mycorrhiza in relation to degeneration, 237, 372; to tuberization, 373.
— net necrosis in Canada, 306; in U.S.A., 117.
—, *Phytophthora erythroseptica* on, in Sumatra, 79.
—, — *faberi* can infect, in Porto Rico, 347.
—, — *infestans* on, control, 115, 116, 230, 235, 297, 306, 370, 500, 590, 694, 695, 717; effect of fertilizers on, 377; genetics of susceptibility to, 761; infection of tubers by, 117, 397, 590, 629, 762, 763; in relation to *Botrytis cinerea* in Germany, 56; nature of resistance to, 762, 763; notes on, 83, 117, 262, 369, 397, 590, 629, 762, 763; occurrence in Austria, 144; in Bermuda, 262; in Canada, 306; in Czecho-Slovakia, 500; in Denmark, 716; in France, 232, 763; in Germany, 56, 115, 369, 717; in Holland, 503, 761; in Hungary, 182; in India, 695; in Ireland, 117, 629; in Italy, 53; in Java, 187; in Mauritius, 147; in Poland, 314; in Russia, 397; in Scotland, 437; in S. Australia, 399; in Sweden, 694; in Switzerland, 590; in Tasmania, 465; in U.S.A., 83, 116, 235, 370, 500, 694; phenological studies on 761; varietal resistance to, 397, 503, 694, 718, 762, 763.
[Potato], *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 306.
—, *Rhizoctonia* from citrus can infect, in U.S.A., 722.
—, — *solani* on, 115, 208, 306, 370, 588, 624, 631, 632, 764; effect of fertilizers on, 377, 632; occurrence in Canada, 306; in Germany, 115, 184, 624, 631, 632; in Holland, 258, 588; in Italy, 53; in Java, 186; in Scotland, 437; in U.S.A., 116, 208, 236, 370, 564, 764; pathological effects of, 184.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Canada, 306.
—, ring rot disease of, in storage in Burma, 260.
— rosette in U.S.A., 116.
— 'rust' in Scotland, 437.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, effect of stable manure on, 632.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in N. S. Wales, 69.
— seed certification in Canada, 16, 306, 307; in Germany, 697; in U.S.A., 83, 501, 563, 656.
— — storage experiments in Germany, 149; in U.S.A., 57.
—, soil fungi in relation to crops of, in Italy, 312.
—, spindle tuber of, control, 370; environment in relation to, 500; notes on, 54, 693; occurrence in U.S.A., 54, 370, 372, 500, 528, 593, 693, 698.
—, spindling sprout of, in Canada, 306. (See also Witches' broom of.)
—, *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in Canada, 306; in Italy, 53; in W. Australia, 261.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, control, 16, 306; occurrence in Austria, 145; in Canada, 16, 306, 383; in Faroe Islands, 716; in Scotland, 437; in U.S.A., 383.
— sprain, control, 187; occurrence in Dutch E Indies, 594; in Java, 187; in Scotland, 437; in S. Africa, 564; in Switzerland, 308; soil conditions in relation to, 187, 308, 564; varietal resistance to, 594.
—, stimulatory action of chemical compounds on germination of, 630.
— stipple streak, see Streak.
— streak, control, 306; occurrence in Bohemia, 427; in Canada, 306; in Holland, 436; in Scotland, 437; in U.S.A., 372; study on, 563; varietal susceptibility to, 563.
—, surface breakdown of stored, in Michigan, 57.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, conditions of infection in, 763; control, 45, 57, 256, 306, 369, 696; disseminated by manure, 307; effect of radium, X-rays, and ultra-violet light on, 45; factors of affecting germination of, 185, 502; genetics of resistance to, 81, 564; legislation against, in Bavaria, 512; in Belgium, 255; in

Czecho-Slovakia, 640; in Denmark, 716; in France, 192; in Germany, 62, 256, 640; in Kenya, 63; in Latvia, 640; in Norway, 384; in Poland, 20, 128; in Sweden, 256, 372; in U.S.A., 320; notes on, 20, 57, 239, 307, 308, 369, 372, 501, 652, 763; occurrence in Bavaria, 307; in Canada, 306; in Czecho-Slovakia, 239, 529; in Denmark, 716; in England, 652, 696; in Finland, 372; in France, 232; in Germany, 56, 256, 307, 369, 502, 623, 697, 718; in Holland, 209, 503, 588; in Italy, 45; in Norway, 17; in Poland, 20, 128; in U.S.A., 81, 239; pathological effects of, 371; seed certification against, in Germany, 697; synonyms of immune and susceptible varieties of, 439; varietal resistance to, 57, 81, 369, 372, 439, 502, 503, 564, 697, 764.

[Potato] tipburn in Canada, 306.

—, *Vermicularia varians* on, see *Colletotrichum atramentarium*.

—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 306; in Holland, 495.

—, — *dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.

—, virus diseases of, see Degeneration diseases, Leaf roll, Mosaic, &c.

— — transmissible to tobacco from healthy plants, 449.

—, 'wildings' disease of, in Scotland, 437.

— wilt in France, 433.

—, 'winter blisters' of tubers, in Faroe Islands, 716.

—, witches' broom of, in Canada, 306; in the Pacific Northwest, 55.

—, wound healing in relation to H-ion concentration in, 305.

—, yellow dwarf of, in U.S.A., 501.

Preparation 1002a (Höchst Farbwerke), use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 331.

Privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 673.

—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 673.

Protocoronospora nigricans, *Exobasidiopsis viciae* identical with, 129; renamed *Kabatiella nigricans*, 129.

Protozoa in plant latex in Italy, 45.

Prowazekella and *Blastocystis* cysts, notes on, 479.

Prune, see Plum.

Prunus, effect of sulphonic acid fungicides on leaves of, 181.

— *americana*, *Taphrina communis* on, cultures of, 447.

— *amygdalus*, see Almond.

— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.

— *cerasus*, see Cherry.

— — *austera*, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.

— *communis*, see Almond.

— *domestica*, see Damson, Plum.

— *laurocerasus*, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, 171.

— —, die-back of, in Holland, 134.

— *mahaleb*, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.

[*Prunus*] *padus*, *Titaea bialowiezensis* on, in Poland, 507.

— *persica*, see Nectarine, Peach.

— *serrulata* var. *sachaliniensis*, *Valsa mali* can infect, in Japan, 613.

— *spinosa*, *Taphrina cerasi* on, in Germany, 578.

— *yedoensis*, *Valsa mali* can infect, in Japan, 613.

Psalliota arvensis and *P. campestris*, *Cephalosporium costantinii*, *C. lamellaecola* and *Mycogone perniciosa* on, in England, 167.

Pseudobasidium bicolor on ivy in Holland, 60; type of new genus of Tuberculariaceae, 60.

Pseudomonas apii, see *Bacterium apii*.

— *campestris*, cultural studies on, 725.

— — on brussels sprouts in U.S.A., 459.

— — on cabbage, control, 10, 459; occurrence in Bavaria, 10; in Bermuda, 262; in U.S.A., 459.

— — on cauliflower in U.S.A., 459.

— — on kale, in U.S.A., 713.

— — on kohlrabi in Bavaria, 10.

— —, serological studies on, 470.

— —, trade restrictions in relation to seed dissemination of, 426.

— *celebensis* on banana in Dutch E. Indies, 595.

— *cerasus* on cherry in U.S.A., 20, 488.

— — on stone fruit trees in California, 20.

— *citri* on citrus, 530; eradication campaign against, in S. Africa, 332, 529; in U.S.A., 401, 412; notes on, 332, 401, 476, 529; occurrence in Ceylon, 733; in S. Africa, 332, 529; in U.S.A., 401, 412, 413, 476, 592; varietal resistance to, 413, 475; viability of, in soil, 332, 529.

— — on grapefruit in S. Africa, 529.

— *citriputeale* on citrus in Italy and Sicily, 412; (?) in S. Australia, 399; in storage in U.S.A., 539.

— *hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Denmark, 285; in Holland, 544.

— *juglandis* on walnut in Switzerland, 258.

— *lacrymans*, see *Bacterium lacrymans*.

— *maculicolum* on cabbage in Denmark, 716; (?) in storage in Holland, 251.

— — on cauliflower in Denmark, 17, 713, 716; in Norway, 17; in U.S.A., 722.

— — on kohlrabi in Denmark, 716.

— — on radish in Denmark, 716.

— *malvacearum*, see *Bacterium malvacearum*.

— *pini* on pine in South Europe, tumours caused by, 197, 514.

— *pruni*, see *Bacterium pruni*.

— *savastanoi* on olive, control, 358; notes on, 358; occurrence in Algeria and France, 358; in Switzerland, 749.

— *tolaasii*, serological studies on, 469.

— *tritici* on wheat in Egypt, 470.

Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cantaloupes in U.S.A., 102, 620.

[*Pseudoperonospora cubensis*] on squash in Bermuda, 654.
— *humuli* on hops believed to be endemic in England, 189; can infect nettles, 566, 703; control, 635; indigenous in U.S.A., 190; notes on, 189, 566, 703, 767; occurrence in Bavaria, 635; in England, 189, 566, 635, 703, 767; perennial mycelium of, 703.
— *urticae* on nettles in England, 566, 703; can infect hops, 566, 703.
Pseudopeziza ribis on currants in U.S.A., 100.
— *tracheiphila* on vine, control, 331; occurrence in Austria, 145; in (?) France, 205; in Germany, 331, 461; rouget disease in France possibly due to, 205; varietal resistance to, 461.
Pseudotsuga, endotrophic fungus in, in Canada, 303.
— *taxifolia*, *Fomes laricis* on, in U.S.A., 386.
— —, — *pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 518.
— —, — *roseus* on, in U.S.A., 386.
— —, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, 644.
— —, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 250, 386.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in British Columbia and U.S.A., 526.
— —, *Trametes pini* on, in France, 7; in U.S.A., 386.
— —, — *serialis* on timber of, viability of, 136.
Psidium guajava, see Guava.
Psorosis of citrus, see Scaly bark.
Psylla mali on apple, *Entomophthora sphaerosperma* parasitic on, in Nova Scotia, 218.
Puccinia, Iberian Peninsula species of, 636; New Zealand species of, 247, 248.
— on cereals, early records of, in Hungary, 181.
— on wheat, cytological conditions in relation to the production of hybrids resistant to, 531.
— *amorphae* on *Amorpha fruticosa*, viability of uredospores of, 122.
— *antirrhini* on antirrhinums in Bermuda, 262.
— *asparagi* on asparagus in U.S.A., 362.
— *bassiae* on *Bassia* in S. Australia, 315.
— *coronata*, see *P. lolii*.
— *coronifera*, see *P. lolii*.
— *dispersa* on rye, aecidial stage on *Anchusa capensis* and *A. officinalis* in U.S.A., 160; on *Lycopsis arvensis* in the Caucasus, 397; on *Nonnea rosea* in U.S.A., 160; meteorological factors affecting development of, in Russia, 472; occurrence in Germany, 377; in Russia, 396, 472, 731; in U.S.A., 160, 410; overwintering of, 377; varietal resistance to, 410.
— —, specialization in relation to the taxonomy of, 213.
— *elymi*, specialization in relation to taxonomy of, 213.
— *glumarum* on barley, notes on, 266; occurrence in France, 212, 658; in U.S.A., 266; overwintering of, 658; varietal resistance to, 212.
[*Puccinia glumarum*] on cereals, seed certification against, in Austria, 338.
— — on grasses in U.S.A., 266.
— — on rye in U.S.A., 266.
— — on *Triticum dicoccum dicoccoides* and *T. compositum* hybrid, in France, 212.
— — on wheat, influence of date of sowing on, in France, 153; meteorological factors affecting development of, 153, 658; notes on, 26, 153, 212, 266, 314, 657; occurrence in France, 153, 212, 404, 657, 658, 728; in Mexico, 146; in Poland, 314; in U.S.A., 265; overwintering of, 658; relation between plant acidity and resistance to, 26; varietal resistance to, 212, 266, 404, 657, 658, 728.
— *graminis* on *Agropyron repens* can infect rye, 377; may indicate presence of barberry, in U.S.A., 26.
— — on barberry in Denmark, 268; in Germany, 718; in Poland, 314; in U.S.A., 81, 146, 728.
— — on cereals in Poland, 314.
— — on *Hordeum jubatum* and other grasses may indicate presence of barberry in U.S.A., 26.
— — on oats, control by dusting, 361; genetics of resistance to, 409; germination of teleutospores of, in spring, 267; notes on, 212; occurrence in France, 212, 404, 658; in Russia, 267; in U.S.A., 157, 361; overwintering of, 658; varietal resistance to, 157, 404, 410.
— — on rye, aecidial stage on barberry in Germany, 718; genetics of resistance to, 410; germination of teleutospores of, in spring, 267; notes on, 212, 267, 396; occurrence in France, 212; in Germany, 718; in Russia, 267, 396, 731; in U.S.A., 26, 410; varietal resistance to, 410.
— — on wheat, barberry eradication against, in Denmark, 268; in U.S.A., 26, 81, 145, 269, 728; control, 146, 268, 269; factors influencing germination of uredospores of, 154; genetics of resistance to, 266, 531, 598, 727; influence of date of sowing on, in Canada, 268; in France, 153; meteorological factors affecting development of, 153, 658; notes on, 26, 81, 144, 145, 153, 154, 268, 334, 404, 464, 657; occurrence in Canada, 268, 464; in the Caucasus, 397; in France, 153, 212, 403, 404, 657, 658, 728; in Mexico, 145; in U.S.A., 26, 81, 144, 145, 146, 266, 334; overwintering of, 145, 658; varietal resistance to, 153, 266, 403, 404, 425, 598, 657, 658, 727, 728.
— —, specialization in relation to the taxonomy of, 213.
— — *phleipratensis* on *Phleum pratense*, genetics of resistance to, in U.S.A., 30.
— — *poae* on *Poa* spp. can infect barberry

and barley in U.S.A., 170; morphological characters of, 170.
[*Puccinia*] *kuehnii* on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 242.
— *helianthi-mollis* on sunflower in U.S.A., 417.
— *lolii* on *Calamagrostis canadensis* can infect *Rhamnus* spp. in U.S.A., 410.
— — on *Calamagrostis purpurascens* can infect *Lepargyrea canadensis* in U.S.A., 410.
— — on *Festuca elatior* can infect *Rhamnus rubra* in U.S.A., 410.
— — on oats can infect *Berchemia scandens* and *Rhamnus* spp. in U.S.A., 410; meteorological factors affecting the development of, 472, 658; notes on, 731; occurrence in France, 404, 658; in Russia, 472, 731; in U.S.A., 334, 410; *Rhamnus cathartica* responsible for outbreaks of, in U.S.A., 334; varietal susceptibility to, 404; viability of uredospores of, 122.
— — on *Rhamnus cathartica* in U.S.A., 334.
— — on rye in Russia, 731.
— —, specialization in relation to taxonomy of, 213.
— *malvacearum*, life-history of, 376.
— — on *Lavatera arborea*, influence of grafting on races of, in France, 122.
— *maydis* on maize, notes on, 592; occurrence in Bulgaria, 447; in S. Africa, 163; in U.S.A., 592; varietal susceptibility to, 447; viability of uredospores of, 122.
— *menthae* on *Mentha* in Germany, 58, 377; specific and varietal resistance to, 377.
— — var. *americana* on *Monarda fistulosa*, viability of uredospores of, 122.
— *osborni* on *Olearia rudis* in S. Australia, 315.
— *poarum* on *Poa pratensis* and *P. trivialis* in Russia, 396.
— *pringsheimiana* on *Carex acuta* can infect black currant, 376.
— *pruni-spinosae*, *Aecidium punctatum* aecidial stage of, 398, 420.
— —, anemone eradication for control of, in France, 420.
— — on almond in S. Australia, 398; in U.S.A., 682.
— — on anemone in France, 420; in S. Australia, 398.
— — on peach in Mauritius, 148; in S. Australia, 398.
— — on plum in France, 420; in S. Australia, 398; varietal susceptibility to, 420.
— *purpurea* on sorghum in Burma, 259.
— *simplex* on barley in the Caucasus, 397; in France, 658; in U.S.A., 160; *Ornithogalum nutans* aecidial host of, 377; *O. umbellatum* aecidial host of, 86, 160, 377; overwintering of, in France, 658.
— *sorghi*, see *P. maydis*.
— *triticina* on *Aegilops cylindrica* in U.S.A., 597.
[*Puccinia triticina*] on *Triticum dicoccum dicoccoides*, and hybrid with *T. compositum*, in France, 212.
— — on wheat, factors influencing germination of uredospores of, 154; influence of date of sowing on, in France, 153; meteorological factors affecting the development of, 153, 334, 472; notes on, 153, 154, 212, 314, 445, 657, 658; occurrence in Asiatic Russia 445; in France, 153, 212, 403, 404, 657, 658; in Poland, 314; in Russia 472; in U.S.A., 207, 334; overwintering of, 658; varietal resistance to, 153, 207, 212, 403, 404, 657, 658.
Pucciniastrum americanum, a raspberry variety resistant to, in U.S.A., 100.
Pucciniopsis caricae on papaw in U.S.A., 682; *Cercospora caricae* may be same as, 683; *Fusicladium caricae* and *Scolecotrichum caricae* identical with, 683.
Pulpwood decay, 5, 6, 386, 453, 644.
— —, *Fomes pinicola* in relation to, in U.S.A., 5, 387.
— —, — *roseus* in relation to, in U.S.A., 645.
— —, *Lenzites sepiaria* on, in U.S.A., 645.
— —, moulds in relation to, in U.S.A., 645.
— —, *Polyporus adustus* in relation to, in U.S.A., 645.
— —, *Polystictus abietinus* in relation to, in Sweden, 453; in U.S.A., 387, 645.
— —, — *hirsutus* and *P. versicolor* in relation to, in U.S.A., 645.
— —, *Poria subacida* in relation to, 5.
— —, *Stereum purpureum* in relation to, in U.S.A., 5, 645.
— —, — *sanguinolentum* in relation to, in Sweden, 453; in U.S.A., 387, 645.
— —, *Trametes pini* in relation to, in U.S.A., 5, 387, 645.
Pulvinaria psidii, fungus symbionts of, 92.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Pyrenochaetina lophodermii parasitic on *Lophodermium macrosporum* on *Picea excelsa* in Poland, 507.
Pyronema confluens on tobacco seed-beds in Rhodesia, 194.
Pyrox, injury to cherry foliage by, in U.S.A., 679.
Pyrus betulaefolia and *P. canescens*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 527.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— *heterophylla*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 527.
— *japonica*, *Sclerotinia* on, 748.
— *malus*, see Apple.
— *serotina culta*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 527.
— *torminalis*, *Sphaerella topographica* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
— *ussuriensis*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., varietal resistance to, 16.
Pyruvic acid formation by *Mucor*, 53.
Pythiacystis, possible identity with *Phytophthora* and *Pythium* of, 742.
— *citrophthora*, non-staling of, 691.
— — on citrus, 538; control, 604; in

Italy, 412; in Sicily, (?) 45, 412; in S. Africa, 603; in U.S.A., 539; Italian and Spanish records possibly incorrect, 666.
[*Pythiacystis citrophthora*] on orange, Australian records possibly incorrect, 277; control, 278; occurrence in Italy and Spain, 666; in S. Australia, 398, 399.
Pythium, may be identical with *Phytophthora* and *Pythiacystis*, 742.
— on chilli in Porto Rico, 264.
— on *Leucaena glauca* in Sumatra, 638.
— on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 468.
— on onion seedlings in U.S.A., 252.
— on peas in U.S.A., 455, 456.
— on *Phytolacca octandra* in Sumatra, 638.
— on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 569; in U.S.A., 312, 593.
— on sweet potato in U.S.A., 308, 440.
— on tobacco in Java, 80; in Sumatra, 638.
— *aphanidermatum* on coniferous seedlings in U.S.A., 574.
— — on radish in U.S.A., 83, 362.
— — (?) on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 505.
— — on tobacco in the Gold Coast, 464.
— (?) *butleri* on cucumber in India, 331.
— — on tobacco grown after *Phytolacca octandra* in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— (?) — on *Trichosanthes dioica* in India, 331.
— *complectens* can infect *Coleus* cuttings, 286.
— — on *Pelargonium* in U.S.A., 286.
— *de Baryanum* on beet, control, 253, 326, 327, 583; notes on, 327, 447, 583; occurrence in Bulgaria, 447; in Germany, 327, 583; in Sweden, 253.
— — on carnation cuttings in Germany, 544.
— — on celery in U.S.A., 393.
— — on coniferous seedlings in U.S.A., 574.
— — on lucerne in Mauritius, 654.
— — on peas in Canada, 10; in U.S.A., 83, 456.
— — on potato in Canada, 306.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 468.
— (?) — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 308.
— — on tobacco in relation to *Leucaena glauca* in Dutch E. Indies, 595; in U.S.A., 317.
— — on tomato in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— *palmivorum* on palm, see *Phytophthora palmivora*.
— *polyandrum* on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— *sadebeckianum*, *Aphanomyces euteiches* may be identical with, 581.

Quarantines, see Legislation.
Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, legislation against, in New Zealand, 768.
[Quince], *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Cercospora tomenticola* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
—, fruit-rotting fungi on, in Switzerland, 482.
—, *Gymnosporangium* on, in France, 201.
—, *Monilia oregonensis* on, in U.S.A., 487.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Phyllosticta cydoniae* on, in Bulgaria, 447.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Switzerland, 483.
—, *Sclerotinia cydoniae* on, in Switzerland, 258.
—, — *fructigena* on, in Switzerland, 258, 483.
—, — *linhartiana* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
—, silver leaf disease (physiological) in Kenya, 590.
—, spray calender for, in U.S.A., 746.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Switzerland, 483.

Raciborskiomyces polonicus on *Salix* in Poland, 506.
Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Asiatic Russia, 446.
—, *Pseudomonas maculicolum* on, in Denmark, 716.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 83, 362.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 9.
Radium, use of, against bacterial tumours, cereal smuts, *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, and *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 45.
Ramularia, conidial forms of *Entyloma* confused with, 191.
— *armoraciae* on horse-radish in Russia, 397; is the conidial stage of an *Entyloma*, 191.
— *lactea* on pansy in Holland, 37.
— *oenotherae biennis* on *Oenothera lamarckiana* renamed *Entyloma oenotherae*, 191.
— *variabilis* on *Digitalis purpurea*, 191; is the conidial stage of an *Entyloma*, 191.
Randia uliginosa, *Hemileia* (?) *vastatrix* on, in India, 165.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.
— — var. *caudatus*, mosaic of, in Bombay, 111.
Raspberry (*Rubus* spp.), a new disease-resistant variety of, in U.S.A., 99.
—, *Ascospora ruborum* on, in U.S.A., 489.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Switzerland, 258; in U.S.A., 100, 176, 354.
— blue stem (Eastern) in U.S.A., 335.
— — — (Western), see *Verticillium albo-atrum*.
— — stripe wilt, see *Verticillium* wilt.
— chlorosis in U.S.A., 553.
—, *Coryneum ruborum* on, in U.S.A., 489.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in Denmark, 716; in Switzerland, 258.

[Raspberry], *Fusarium herbarum* on, in Holland, 210.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, leaf curl of, control, 176, 357; occurrence in U.S.A., 176, 357, 362, 680; transmitted by *Aphis rubiphila*, 680; varietal resistance to, 357, 362.
—, legislation against diseases of, in New York, 177.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 100, 177.
— mosaic, control, 176, 357; differences between American and English types of, 99; occurrence in England, 99; in U.S.A., 100, 176, 357, 362; varietal resistance to, 99, 357, 362.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, control, 553; occurrence in Tasmania, 464; in U.S.A., 100, 176, 362, 553; varietal resistance to, 100, 362.
—, *Pucciniastrum americanum* on, in U.S.A., 100.
— rosette, legislation against in U.S.A., 177.
—, *Septoria rubi* on, in U.S.A., 100.
—, spray injury to, in U.S.A., 553.
—, *Verticillium* wilt of, in England, 748.
—, — (?) *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 21, 176, 489; varietal susceptibility to, 489.
Rat, *Aspergillus niger* and *Sterigmatocystis nigra* from man can infect, 218.
—, *Blastocystis* on, 285.
—, *Sporotrichum cracoviense* can infect, 606.
Red plant or patch disease of strawberry in England, 462.
— root of celery in U.S.A., 393.
— — of onion in W. Australia, 261.
Rehmiellopsis bohemica on *Abies* in Scotland, 198.
Resin adhesives for fungicides, 43, 395, 465, 509, 540, 655.
Resinol, action of, on wheat bunt spores, 106.
Reversion disease of currants in England, 680.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in British Columbia and U.S.A., 526.
Rhacodium cellare on wood in cellars, 396.
Rhamnus as aecidal host of *Puccinia lolii*, 334, 410.
—, legislation against importation into Kenya, 63.
Rheosporangium aphanidermatum, see *Pythium aphanidermatum*.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhinocladium, *Sporotrichum* spp. pathogenic to man transferred to, 737.
— *asteroides* and *R. beurmanni*, morphology of, 283.
— *gougeroti* transferred to *Dematium*, 283, 737.
— *schenckii*, morphology of, 283.
Rhizoctonia on beans in U.S.A., 136.
— on bersim in Burma, 260.
— on celery in U.S.A., 393.
[*Rhizoctonia*] on citrus in U.S.A., 722.
— on cotton in Ceylon, 260.
— on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Malaya, 84.
— on *Hevea* rubber bark in Malaya, 58.
— on Jerusalem artichokes in Malaya, 84.
— on jute, formerly referred to *R. solani*, is morphologically identical with *Sclerotium bataticola*, 350; is sterile stage of *Macrophoma corchori*, 350.
— on lettuce in U.S.A., 253.
— on onion seedlings in U.S.A., 252.
— on orchids forming mycorrhiza, 380, 443.
— on peas in Canada, 10; in U.S.A., 467.
— on potato in U.S.A., 722.
— on radish in U.S.A., 9.
— on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 569; in U.S.A., 312, 593; relation to mycorrhiza of, 49.
— on tomato in Canada, 638.
—, review of parasitism and symbiosis in, 380.
—, systematic position of, 444.
— *crocorum* on clover in England, 247; *Helicobasidium purpureum* may be perfect stage of, 247.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 597.
— *microsclerotia* on fig can infect *Portulaca oleracea*, 443; occurrence in U.S.A., 592; regarded as a strain of *R. solani*, 444.
— *mucoroides* on orchid, cultures of, 443; can infect begonia and turnip, 444; regarded as a strain of *R. solani*, 444.
— *psychodis* on orchid, cultures of, 443; can infect begonia, flax, and turnip, 444; regarded as a strain of *R. solani*, 444.
— *repens* on *Himantoglossum hircinum*, inhibition of growth of, 183.
— *solani*, biology and cytology of, 184.
— — considered to be identical with *Moniliopsis aderholdi*, *R. microsclerotia*, and orchid endophytes, 444.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to enzymes of, 690.
— —, inhibition of growth by soil organisms, 184.
— — on asters in England, 24.
— — on beets in California, 21.
— — on cabbage seedlings in U.S.A., 9.
— (?) — on *Calopogonium mucunoides* in Sumatra, 638.
— (?) — on *Centrosema pubescens* in Java, 565, 595.
— — on cotton, control, 166; occurrence in Egypt, 130; in U.S.A., 166; strains of, 130.
— — (?) on *Dolichos junghunianus* in Java, 595.
— — on grass, injury to golf greens by, in U.S.A., 38.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 83, 455, 714.
— — on potato, control, 115, 208, 306, 370, 588, 624, 631, 632, 764; effect of stable manure on, 632; influence of fertilizers on, 377; occurrence in

Canada, 306; in Germany, 115, 184, 624, 631, 632; in Holland, 258, 588; in Italy, 53; in Java, 186; in Scotland, 437; in U.S.A., 116, 208, 236, 370, 564, 764; pathological effects of, 184.
[*Rhizoctonia solani*] on sesame in Burma, 259.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 101, 177.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 317.
— — on tomato in Canada, 638; in Holland, 210; in New Zealand, 70; in U.S.A., 639; in Victoria, 131; relation to Western yellow blight of, 639.
— (?) — on *Vigna oligosperma* in Java, 565, 595; in Sumatra, 638.
— —, strains of, 130, 443; susceptibility of begonia, cress, flax, lettuce, turnip, &c., to, 443.
— —, see also *Corticium solani*.
— *suavis* on orchid, cultures of, 443; can infect begonia, cress, and turnip, 444; regarded as a strain of *R. solani*, 444.
— *tuliparum* on tulip in Europe and U.S.A., 545.
Rhizopus on cotton bolls in N. S. Wales, 280.
— on cotton fabrics, 280.
— on peaches in storage in U.S.A., 354.
— *artocarpi* and *R. nigricans*, morphological differences between, 41.
— — on *Artocarpus integrifolia* in the Philippines, 41.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 699; influence of temperature on, 699.
— *japonicus* in the preparation of soja, 305.
— *maydis* on sweet potato in U.S.A., influence of temperature on, 699.
— *nigricans* and *R. artocarpi*, morphological differences between, 41.
— — in relation to black spot of frozen meat, 367, 627.
— — on apples in Switzerland, 483.
— — on apricots in Switzerland, 483.
— — on *Artocarpus integrifolia* in the Philippines, 41.
— — on cherries in Switzerland, 483; in U.S.A., 466.
— — on cotton in Egypt, 540.
— — on peaches in U.S.A., 483, 488.
— — on pears in Switzerland, 483.
— — on potato in Canada, 306.
— — on quinces in Switzerland, 483.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., influence of temperature on, 699.
— — on tomato, influence of temperature on, 699.
— —, toxicity of various mineral salts to, 422.
— *oryzae*, *R. reflexus*, and *R. tritici* on sweet potato in U.S.A., influence of temperature on, 699.
Rhododendron, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 481.
—, see also Azalea.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
—, *Peronospora jaapiana* on, in N. S. Wales, 584; in Norway, 17.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in N.S. Wales, 69.
Rhus, *R. cotinus*, *R. glabra*, and *R. typhina*, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Holland, 288.
— *typhina*, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Rhynchosporium graminicola, see *Marssonina secalis*.
Rhytisma acerinum on sycamore, cytology and life-history of, 2, 385.
— *pseudoplatani* on sycamore, cytology and life-history of, 2.
Ribes, *Cronartium ribicola* on, control by eradication in British Columbia, 147; in U.S.A., 199, 320, 511; varietal susceptibility to, 511.
— *grossularia*, see Gooseberry.
— *nigrum*, see Currants.
— *rubrum*, see Currants.
— *sanguineum* var. *lombartii*, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), dwarf disease of, believed to be carried by *Nephotettix apicalis* in Japan, 364.
—, *Epicoccum hyalopes* on, in Burma, 259.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Burma, 259.
—, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, in Japan, 121; in the Philippines and U.S.A., 120.
—, *Phoma* on, in Burma, 259.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* on, notes on, 333, 469; occurrence in Burma, 259; in the Gold Coast, 333; in India, 733; in the Philippines, 469; viability of, 733.
—, *Sclerotium oryzae* on, in Burma, 259; in the Philippines, 469.
—, 'straighthead' disease of, in Burma, 259.
—, *Ustilaginoidea virens* on, in Burma, 259.
Ricinus communis, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, in France, 211.
— —, *Melampsorella ricini* on, in Kenya, 590.
— —, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 80, 318; stated to be distinct from *P. parasitica*, 318.
Rickettsia as an etiological factor in human diseases, 111, 112; nature of, 111, 112, 690.
— in insects, study on, 689.
— in lice and ticks in relation to Rocky Mountain, trench, and typhus fevers, 112.
— *lectularia* in *Cimex lectularius*, 690.
— *melophagi* in *Melophagus ovinus*, 689.
— *prowazeki* from lice, agglutination of, by typhus fever serum, 112; relation of, to trench fever, 112, 689.
— *quintana*, agglutination of, by trench fever serum, 112.
Rigidoporus microporus, *Fomes lignosus* renamed, 701. (See also *Fomes lignosus*.)

'Ring rot' disease of potato in storage in Burma, notes on, 26.
— spot of tobacco in Canada, 572.
Robinia hispida, *Erysiphe polygoni* f. *robiniae hispidae* on, perfect stage of *Oidium orbiculare*, in Italy, 193.
— *pseud-acacia*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Poland, 507.
— —, die-back of, in Holland, 134.
— —, *Fomes fraxineus* on, in Europe, 516.
— —, Nelson's bodies observed in, 364.
— —, *Trametes trogii* on, in the Argentine, 576.
Rocky Mountain fever, *Rickettsia* in ticks associated with, 112.
Roestelia cancellata on pears, hibernating mycelium of, 711.
— *lacerata* on *Crataegus oxyacantha*, hibernating mycelium of, in Italy, 711.
— *penicillata* on apples, hibernating mycelium of, 711.
Roggenfusariol, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Germany, 29, 157, 717.
Roncet disease of the vine in Italy, 45. (See also Court noué.)
Root blight of mangel wurzel in British Columbia, 147. (See also Root rot of beet.)
— disease of clover in U.S.A., 400.
— — of coco-nut in Mauritius, 668.
— rot of beet, control, 253; occurrence in Germany, 718; in Sweden, 253; varietal resistance to, 718. (See also Heart rot of beet and mangold, *Aphanomyces laevis*, *Phoma betae*, *Pythium de Baryanum*.)
— — of lucerne in Guam, 469; in U.S.A., 740.
— — of maize in U.S.A., 264, 336.
— — of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 468.
— — of orange in U.S.A., 721.
— — of peas, control, 11; notes on, 10; occurrence in Canada, 10, 713; in U.S.A., 83, 137, 455, 714; varietal resistance to, 11, 713. (See also *Aphanomyces euteiches*.)
— — of *Stizolobium deeringianum* in Mauritius, 654.
— — of sugar-cane, notes on, 126, 462, 505, 569, 593; occurrence in British Guiana, 462; in Guadeloupe, 313; in Hawaii, 126; in Mauritius, 569; in Porto Rico, 264, 505; in Queensland, 242; in U.S.A., 505, 593; relation of soil conditions to, 126, 505; varietal resistance to, 462; *Zonitoides* in relation to, 505. (See also Lahaina disease.)
— — of teak in Java, 75.
— rots of wheat in U.S.A., 407.
— tubercles of *Arbutus unedo* in England, 365.
— — of pines in New Zealand, 48.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Actinonema rosae* on, see *Diplocarpon rosae*.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Washington, 44.
[Rose], *Coniothyrium wernsdorffiae* on, in Canada, 655; probably synonymous with *C. fuckelii*, 655.
—, *Diaporthe umbrina* on, in U.S.A., 468, 541.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, in England, 672; in U.S.A., 672.
—, *Gnomonia chamaemori* on, in Holland, 589.
—, — *rubi* on, in England, 287, 417.
—, legislation against importation of, into Australia, 384.
—, *Peronospora sparsa* on, in Germany, 287.
—, *Polyspora* on, in U.S.A., 468.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, control, 106, 108, 299; occurrence in Germany, 106, 108; in Mauritius, 654.
Roselle (*Hibiscus sabdariffa*), bacterial wilt of, in Malaya, 84.
—, *Phoma* on, in Malaya, 84.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in Sumatra, 739.
Rosellinia on cinchona in Dutch E. Indies, 79.
(?) — on coffee in Burma, 260.
— on *Hevea* rubber, 194.
— on pear in Holland, 589.
— on tea, 194.
(?) — *bunodes* on cacao in Costa Rica, 724.
— *necatrix* on currants in Switzerland, 258.
— — on vine in France, 525.
Rosette of groundnut, control, 24; notes on, 24, 332, 649; occurrence in S. Africa, 24, 332, 648; in Tanganyika, 148; transmitted by *Aphis leguminosae*, 648.
— of potato in U.S.A., 116.
— of raspberry, legislation against, in U.S.A., 177.
— of rye in U.S.A., 151.
— of tobacco in U.S.A., 317.
— of wheat in U.S.A., 151. 662.
Rota Generator for applying sulphur, 357.
Rougeau of the vine, control, 143, 205; occurrence in France, 143, 205, 255; relation of *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* to, 205.
Royal palm (*Roystonea regia*), (?) bacterial bud rot of, in Mauritius, 654.
— —, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in U.S.A., 722.
— —, curly leaf of, in U.S.A., 722.
Roystonea regia, see Royal palm.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 702; in Malaya, 84, 767.
—, brown bast of, 441; control, 206, 766; notes on, 187, 310, 441, 504, 634; occurrence in Ceylon, 503, 634; in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 595; in India, 206; in Malaya, 187; in Sumatra, 310, 766; relation of, to phloem necrosis, 441.
—, — root diseases of, in Ceylon and Malaya, 375.
—, collar disease of, in Malaya, 766.
—, *Collybia* on, in Malaya, 310, 504, 505, 633.

[Rubber], *Corticium salmonicolor* on, legislation against, in the Straits Settlements, 768; occurrence in Java, 79; in Malaya, 652.
—, degeneration of latex vessels of, 504.
—, die-back of, due to soil conditions in Malaya, 84.
— diseases in Dutch E. Indies, 701; in the Gold Coast, 495.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Ceylon, 503; in Dutch E. Indies, 701; in Java, 79.
—, — *lignosus* on, 194; control, 504, 596; occurrence in Ceylon, 503; in Dutch E. Indies, 595, 701; in Java, 79, 596; in Malaya, 504; taxonomy of, 636.
—, — *pseudoferreus* on, control, 652; notes on, 375, 441; occurrence in Malaya, 375, 441, 504, 652; *Ganoderma ferreum* distinct from, 375; stated to be identical with *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*, 194.
—, *Ganoderma ferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 375, 595; stated to differ from *Fomes pseudoferreus*, 375.
—, — *lucidum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 595, 702; in Java, 565.
—, — *pseudoferreum* on, 194, in Dutch E. Indies, 701; regarded as identical with *Fomes pseudoferreus*, 194; with *Poria hypobrunnea*, 701; with *P. hypolateritia*, 194.
—, *Gloeosporium albo-rubrum* on, in Sumatra, 239.
—, *Guignardia heveae* on, in Ceylon, 441; in Malaya, 441.
—, *Helminthosporium heveae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 595, 702.
—, *Hypocrella reineckiana* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 542.
—, leaf fall of, associated with *Oidium* in Ceylon, 633. (See also *Phytophthora meadii*.)
—, *Marasmius* on, see *Collybia*.
—, — *equicrinis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 702.
—, *Melanopsammopsis ulei* on, in British Guinea, 309, 463; in Dutch Guiana and Trinidad, 309; study on, 309.
—, *Mimosa* green manure in relation to root diseases of, in Dutch E. Indies, 594, 596.
—, *Oidium* on, in Ceylon, 633.
—, — *heveae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 79, 595, 702.
—, (?) *Oscillatoria* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 702.
—, phloem necrosis of, in relation to brown bast, 441.
—, *Phyllosticta heveae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 702.
—, *Phytophthora* on, causing black stripe, control, 503, 596; legislation against, in the Straits Settlements, 768; occurrence in Ceylon, 503; in Java, 596; in the Straits Settlements, 768. (See also *P. meadii*.)
—, — on, causing patch canker of, in India, 206; in Malaya, 702; study on, 702. (See also *P. faberi* and *P. palmivora*.)
[Rubber, *Phytophthora*] *faberi* on, in Burma, 260; in Dutch E. Indies, 702; in Java, 79, 149. (See also *P. palmivora*.)
—, — *meadii* on, control, 187, 206; notes on, 260; occurrence in Burma, 260; in Ceylon, 503; (?) in Dutch E. Indies, 702; in India, 187, 206.
—, — *palmivora* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 702. (See also *P. faberi*.)
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Malaya, 58.
—, *Rigidoporus microporus* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 701. (See also *Fomes lignosus*.)
—, *Rosellinia* on, 194.
—, saprophytic moulds on tapped bark of, in Malaya, 84.
—, *Sphaeronema fimbriatum* on, control, 652, 766; legislation against, in the Straits Settlements, 768; notes on, 633; occurrence in Java, 79; in Malaya, 84, 633, 652, 765.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Malaya, 504.
—, thread blight of, in Ceylon, 68; in Malaya, 68.
—, *Trametes corrugata* on, in Java, 75.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, 194; control, 69, 503; occurrence in Ceylon, 503; in Dutch E. Indies, 68, 701; (?) in the Gold Coast, 333; in Malaya, 504; nomenclature and synonyms of, 68.
—, *Xylaria thwaitesii* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 595, 702.
Rubber oil as a fungicide, 310.
Rubber (prepared), bubbles due to fermentation in sheet, 188.
—, *Fusarium* (?) *versicolor* causing spotting of crepe, 311.
—, paranitrophenol as a mould and spot preventive in, 188, 189, 565.
—, *Penicillium* causing spotting of crepe, 311.
—, — *glaucum* on, 311.
—, pitting of sheet, 188.
—, rustiness of smoked sheet, control, 188, 189, 310.
—, spotting of crepe, 188, 189, 311.
Rubus, Gnomonia rubi on, in U.S.A., 288.
— *fruticosus*, see Blackberry.
— *idaeus*, see Raspberry.
— *loganobaccus*, see Loganberry.
— *occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
Rüping tar oil process for wood preservation, 387.
Russian phytopathological periodical, a new, 300.
Russula rubra, enzyme activity of, 561.
'Rust' of potato in Scotland, 437.
— of tobacco in Canada, 572.
Rustiness of smoked sheet rubber, control, 188, 189, 310.
Rusts, inoculation of leaves in Petri dishes with, 375.
—, methods of investigating in the greenhouse, 58.
— of British Guiana and Trinidad, 246; of the Iberian Peninsula, 636; of New Zealand, 247, 248.

Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Bacterium translucens* var. *secalis* on, in U.S.A., 160.
—, — — var. *undulosum* can infect, in U.S.A., 160.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, control, 215, 345, 558, 590, 624, 717 ; occurrence in Bohemia, 162 ; in Germany, 28, 160, 161, 215, 558, 603, 624, 717 ; in Switzerland, 590; varietal resistance to, 28.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Asiatic Russia, 445 ; in Hungary, 181.
—, *Colletotrichum cereale* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, — *graminicolum*, notes on, in U.S.A., 597.
—, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, in Holland, 150 ; studies on, 150, 409.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Poland, 314 ; in U.S.A., 410 ; varietal resistance to, 410.
—, *Fusarium avenaceum* on, in Germany, 161, 536.
—, — *culmorum* and *F. herbarum* on, susceptibility to, in Germany, 161.
—, — *nivale* on, see *Calonectria graminicola*.
—, (?) — *roseum* on, in Russia, 396.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, susceptibility to, in Germany, 161.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Holland, 209.
—, *Marasmius tritici* on, in U.S.A., 474.
—, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, control, 531 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 468, 531 ; varietal resistance to, 468.
—, *Puccinia dispersa* on, aecidial stage on *Anchusa capensis* and *A. officinalis* in U.S.A., 160 ; on *Lycopsis arvensis* in the Caucasus, 397 ; on *Nonnea rosea* in U.S.A., 160 ; meteorological factors affecting the development of, in Russia, 472 ; notes on, 160, 396 ; occurrence in Germany, 377 ; in Russia, 396, 472, 731 ; in U.S.A., 160, 410 ; overwintering of, 377 ; varietal resistance to, 410.
—, — *glumarum* on, in U.S.A., 266.
—, — *graminis* on, aecidial stage on barberry in Germany, 718 ; genetics of resistance to, 410 ; germination of teleutospores of, 267 ; notes on, 212, 267, 396 ; occurrence in France, 212 ; in Germany, 718 ; in Russia, 267, 396, 731 ; in U.S.A., 26, 410 ; varietal resistance to, 410.
—, — *lolii* on, in Russia, 731.
—, rosette disease of, in U.S.A., 151.
—, seed-steeping apparatus for, in Germany, 662.
—, — treatment with uspulun, effect on germination of, 346.
—, *Septoria secalis* on, in Russia, 396.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 603.
—, *Tilletia secalis* on, in Asiatic Russia, 445 ; in Siberia, 406.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 718.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, in Germany, 338.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, (?) in Asiatic Russia, 445 ; in Kentucky, 146.
Rye grass, see *Lolium perenne*.

Saccardo's Sylloge fungorum, 191.
Saccharomyces apiculatus, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 381.
— *ovalis* synonym of *Pityrosporum ovale*, 607.
Saccharum arundinaceum, *Cintractia pulverulenta* on, differs from *Ustilago sacchari*, 127 ; occurrence in India, 127.
— *cylindricum* (*Imperata cylindrica*), *Ustilago schweinfurtiana* on, mistaken for *U. sacchari*, 127.
— *fuscum*, *Ustilago consimilis* on, in India, 127.
— *officinarum*, see Sugar-cane.
— *spontaneum*, *Ustilago* on, 127.
Salix, *Bacterium salicis* on, in England, 321.
—, *Fusicladium saliciperdum* on, in Germany, 644.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 466.
— *alba* var. *vitellina*, *Fusicladium saliciperdum* on, in Scotland, 199.
— *fragilis*, *Cryptomyces maximus* on, in Scotland, 516.
— —, *Cryptosporiopsis scutellatum* on, in Scotland, 516.
— —, *Scleroderris fuliginosa* on, in Scotland, 516.
— *repens* × *cinerea* (?), *Raciborskiomyces polonicus* on, in Poland, 506.
— *sacchaliniensis*, *Valsa mali* can infect, in Japan, 613.
Salpiglossis sinuata, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, in England, 502.
Salsify (*Tragopogon porrifolius*), *Sclerotinia intermedia* on, 12.
Salt and copper sulphate treatment, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 474.
— solutions injected into trees, effects of, 625.
—, use of, for barberry eradication in U.S.A., 269, 728.
Saltants from *Fusarium blackmani*, 227, 421 ; parasitic action of, on apples, 227.
Saltation in *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 699.
— in *Colletotrichum biologicum*, 374.
— — fungi, nature of, 426.
Sambucus nigra, see Elder.
— *racemosa*, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Sand drown of tobacco in U.S.A., 577.
Sandalwood (*Santalum album*), *Phytophthora* (?) *arecae* on, in Mysore, 655.
—, spike disease of, etiology of, 452.
Sanders' copper-lime dust against potato foliage disease in U.S.A., 235 ; composition of, 557 ; injury to foliage and fruit by, 361.
Santalum album, see Sandalwood.
Sappy bark of apples in California, possibly caused by *Polystictus versicolor*, 21.
Scab of the vine, *Bacterium tumefaciens* possibly causes, in Germany, 525.
Scald of apple, notes on, 42, 173, 485, 552, 676 ; occurrence in Australasia,

42; in Australia, 552; in U.S.A., 291, 485, 676; synonyms of, 173; use of oiled wrappers and other oiled materials for control of, 291, 552, 676; varietal susceptibility to, 552.
[Scald] of pears in storage in California, 42.
Scale insects, *Myriangium thwaitesii* parasitising, 168.
— —, symbiotic association of fungi with, 92.
Scaly bark of citrus, 538; in S. Africa, 333.
— — of grapefruit in U.S.A., 610.
— — of orange in Italy and Sicily, 412. (See also *Cladosporium herbarum* var. *citricolum.*)
Scedosporium apiospermum synonym of *Aleurisma apiospermum*, 284.
Sch, use of, against cereal smuts in Germany, 717.
Schizophyllum commune, growth of, in relation to hydrogen-ion concentration, 51.
— — on *Acacia* in Madagascar, 517.
— —, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
Scirpus nodosus, *Sorosporium neillii* on, in New Zealand, 248.
Scleroderris fuliginosa on *Salix fragilis* in Scotland, 516.
Sclerospora on maize in S. Africa, 24.
— *graminicola* on *Echinochloa crus-galli* in the Caucasus, 398.
— — on *Setaria viridis* in the Caucasus, 398.
— — on sorghum in India, 206.
— *macrospora* on wheat in W. Australia, 152.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Queensland, 568,705; varietal susceptibility to, 705.
Sclerotial disease of sugar-cane leaf sheaths in Queensland, 705.
Sclerotinia on apricot in U.S.A., 747.
— on beet causing storage rot in the Ukraine, 391.
— on cherry in Silesia, 85.
— on clover in relation to winter-killing in Canada, 290.
— on lettuce in U.S.A., 81.
— on *Melilotus alba* in relation to winter-killing in Canada, 290.
— on plum in Silesia, 85.
— on *Pyrus japonica* in U.S.A., 748.
— *americana* on fruit, differences from *S. cinerea*, 509; occurrence in U.S.A., 419, 508.
— *betulae* on birch in France, 199.
(?) — *borealis* on meadow grass and wheat in Norway and Sweden, 17.
— *bulborum* on *Muscari botryoides* in Holland, 210.
— *cinerea* on apricot, control, 21; notes on, 21; occurrence in Switzerland, 483; in U.S.A., 21, 483.
— — on cherry, notes on, 39; occurrence in the Caucasus, 398; in the Pacific Northwest, 39; in Switzerland, 258, 483; transit rot caused by, in U.S.A., 483.
[*Sclerotinia cinerea*] on damson in Switzerland, 258.
— — on fruit, biological forms of, in U.S.A., 419; differences from *Monilia oregonensis*, 487; from *S. americana*, 509; taxonomy of, 175.
— — on peach, control, 264, 354, 361, 747; notes on, 97, 175, 264, 483; occurrence in U.S.A., 97, 175, 176, 264, 354, 361, 483, 747.
— — on plum, control, 679; notes on, 39, 483; occurrence in England, 679; in the Pacific Northwest, 39; in Switzerland, 483; in U.S.A., 483, 609.
— *culmifida* on *Phleum pratense* in Norway, 17.
— *cydoniae* on quince in Switzerland, 258.
— *fructicola* synonym of *S. cinerea*, 175.
— *fructigena* on apple in the Caucasus, 398; in England, 174; in Switzerland, 258, 482.
— — on fruit in Italy, 18.
— — on hazel nuts in Austria, 145.
— — on pear in the Caucasus, 398; in Switzerland, 258, 482.
— — on plum in Switzerland, 483.
— — on quince in Switzerland, 258, 483.
— —, toxicity of various inorganic salts to, 422.
— *fuckeliana* on vine in Bulgaria, 460. (See also *Botrytis cinerea.*)
— *intermedia* on carrot in U.S.A., 12.
— — on salsify in U.S.A., 12.
— *laxa* on apricots in Switzerland, 258, 483.
— —, toxicity of various inorganic salts to, 422.
— *libertiana*, see *S. sclerotiorum.*
— *linhartiana* on quince in Bulgaria, 419.
— *minor* on lettuce in U.S.A., 253.
— *sclerotiorum* on beans in U.S.A., 136.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 459, 713.
— — on campanulas in Wales, 417.
— — on carrot in Bermuda, 654; in Canada, 95.
— — on celery in Bermuda, 654; in U.S.A., 393.
— — on Chinese cabbage in U.S.A., 459, 713.
— — on citrus in storage in U.S.A., 539.
— — on clover in Canada, 95.
— — on cotton in N.S. Wales, 280.
— — on cucumber in Denmark, 323.
— — on *Lactuca scariola* var. *capitata* in U.S.A., 713.
— — on lettuce in Bermuda, 262, 654; in U.S.A., 253, 459, 593; varietal susceptibility to, 262.
— — on lucerne in Canada, 95.
— — on parsnips in storage in Manitoba, 95.
— — on peas in Holland, 209.
— — on potato in Germany, 632.
— — on soy-bean in Canada, 95.
— — on sunflower, control, 95; occurrence in Canada, 95; in Russia, 289; in U.S.A., 417; study on, 95, 289.

[*Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*] on tomato in Australia, 131; in Denmark, 323.
— — on vetch in Bermuda, 654.
— *trifoliorum* on clover, control, 482; occurrence in Denmark, 336; in England, 481; in Germany, 482; *S. sclerotiorum* wrongly identified as, in Canada, 95; study on, 481; varietal susceptibility to, 482.
— — on lucerne, *S. sclerotiorum* wrongly identified as, in Canada, 95.
— *vaccinii-corymbosi* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 610.
Sclerotium on beet in Morocco, 139.
— on groundnut in Dutch E. Indies, 594.
— on narcissus in England, 169.
— *bataticola* on bean in Uganda, 508.
— — on jute, believed to be a stage of *Macrophoma corchori*, in India, 349.
— — on sweet potato in Uganda, 508.
— *cepivorum* on *Allium fistulosum* in Europe, 13.
— — on garlic in Italy and Spain, 13.
— — on leek in the British Isles, 13.
— — on onion in Europe and U.S.A., 13.
— — on shallot in Europe, 13.
— *delphinii* on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 10.
— *monohistum* on maize in Morocco, 90.
— *oryzae* on rice in Burma, 259; in the Philippines, 469.
— *rolfsii* on *Antirrhinum* in N.S. Wales, 69.
— — on apple in N.S. Wales, 69.
— — on artichokes in U.S.A., 722.
— — on bananas in N.S. Wales, 69.
— — on beans in N.S. Wales, 69.
— — on *Canavalia gladiata* in Sumatra, 638.
— — on carnation in N.S. Wales, 69.
— — on chilli in the Philippines, 182.
— — on *Delphinium* in N.S. Wales, 69.
— — on groundnut in S. Africa, 529.
— — on potato in N.S. Wales, 69.
— — on rhubarb in N.S. Wales, 69.
— — on *Stizolobium* in Sumatra, 638.
— — on sugar-cane in British Guiana, 462; in Porto Rico, 380.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 317.
— — on tomato in Canada, 638; in the Philippines, 182.
— — on yams in N.S. Wales, 69.
— *setosum*, see *Colletotrichum tabificum*.
— *tuliparum*, see *Rhizoctonia tuliparum*.
Scolecotrichum caricae synonym of *Puccinioopsis caricae*, 683.
— *graminis* on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., 598.
Scoparia dulcis as carrier of tobacco mosaic in Sumatra, 318.
Scorzonera, Erysiphe cichoracearum on, conidial characters of, 316.
Scurf of orange in W. Australia, 261.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Seed borne diseases, bacterial and fungal, control, 384, 468, 558; notes on, 426, 468; occurrence in Germany, 558; in the Ukraine, 300; in U.S.A., 468.
[Seed] certification in Austria, 213, 338; in Germany, 640; in U.S.A., 336.
— steeping apparatus in Germany, 213, 623, 624, 660, 662.
— steeps, adsorption of, by wheat grain, 104.
— —, injury from, 33, 34, 97, 104, 272, 340, 342, 344, 346, 390, 407, 458, 474, 493, 494, 533, 534, 558, 584, 590, 659, 662, 717, 729, 730, 759.
— —, stimulatory action of, 10, 33, 326, 341, 390, 535, 557, 558, 585, 660, 717, 729, 738, 759.
Seed-o-san, use of, against *Tilletia tritici* on wheat in U.S.A., 466, 473; against *Ustilago levis* on oats, in Canada, 32.
Seeds, symbiosis of bacteria and, 366.
Segetan, composition of, 494.
—, dosis curativa of, 231.
—, stimulatory action of, 558, 759.
—, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* in Germany, 157, 215; against cereal diseases in Switzerland, 590; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in Germany, 115; against vine graft moulds in Germany, 106; against wheat bunt, 231, 338, 494, 600, 759.
— II, against cereal diseases in Germany, 148.
— 104 b, use of, against vine graft moulds in Germany, 106.
Segetan-neu, chemotherapeutical studies on, 232.
— —, replenishment of used solutions of, 492.
— —, use of, against flax diseases, 738; against oat smut and wheat bunt in Germany, 341, 342.
Selenium compounds as spray materials, 622.
Semesan, use of, against pea diseases in U.S.A., 467; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in U.S.A., 764; against *Ustilago nuda* on barley, 406; against wheat bunt, 406; in Canada, 32; in New Zealand, 659; in U.S.A., 466, 473.
Senecio vulgaris, Erysiphe cichoracearum on, conidiophore formation of, 316.
— —, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
Septobasidium on pear in U.S.A., 15.
— *pedicillatum* on fig in U.S.A., 610.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 15.
— *retiforme* on pear in U.S.A., 15.
Septogloeum (?) on carnation in Holland, 589.
Septoria acicola on pine in U.S.A., 527.
— *ampelina* on vine in Bulgaria, 460.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in England, 95.
— *apii* on celery, control, 18, 78, 585; notes on, 78, 393; occurrence in Bermuda, 78, 262; in Italy, 18; in Kenya, 261; in U.S.A., 393; in W. Australia, 261.
— *cannabis* on hemp in the Caucasus, 398.
— *cucurbitacearum* on cantaloupe and cucumber in U.S.A., 467.
— *glycines* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 468.

[*Septoria*] *helianthi* on sunflower in U.S.A., 417.
— *lupini* on *Lupinus polyphyllus* in Poland, 507.
— *lycopersici* on *Datura stramonium*, *Physalis*, *Solanum carolinense*, and *S. nigrum* in U.S.A., 381.
— — on tomato, control, 132, 263, 380, 709; notes on, 380; occurrence in Australia, 131; in Canada, 638; in S. Australia, 399; in U.S.A., 132, 263, 335, 380, 709.
— *oligocarpa* on *Cobaea scandens* in Italy, 481.
petroselini var. *apii*, see *S. apii*.
— *ribis* on currants in U.S.A., 100.
— *rubi*, a raspberry variety resistant to, in U.S.A., 100.
— *secalis* on rye in Russia, 396.
— *tritici* on wheat in U.S.A., 334.
Sereh disease of sugar-cane in relation to mycorrhiza, 49; notes on, 80; occurrence in Java, 80; varietal susceptibility to, 80.
Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Burma, 259.
Setaria italica, *Ustilago crameri* on, in Asiatic Russia, 446.
— *viridis*, *Sclerospora gramincola* on, in the Caucasus, 398.
Seymesiella juniperi on *Juniperus oxycedrus* in France, 200.
Shaddock, see Grapefruit.
Shallot (*Allium ascalonicum*), *Peronospora schleideni* on, in Norway, 17.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in Europe, 13.
Shell bark of lemon, see *Phomopsis californica*.
Shot hole disease of peach in Mauritius, 148.
Shrivel condition of grapes, caused by unbalanced water relations, in N. S. Wales, 204.
Shrivelling disease of soy-bean in Porto Rico, 211.
Sigatoka disease of banana and *Musa fehi* in Fiji, 554; legislation against, in Fiji, 576.
Silver leaf disease (physiological) of apple and quince in Kenya, 590.
— — —, see also *Stereum purpureum*.
— nitrate seed treatment against *Bacterium angulatum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 656.
Silviculture, relation of forest pathology to, 450.
Sirodesmium, generic characters of, 62.
Sisal (*Agava rigida sisalana*), *Leptosphaeria* on, in Kenya, 591.
Sisymbrium officinale resistant to *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Switzerland, 324.
Skim milk as a spray adhesive, 181.
Small leaf disease of cherry in England, 39.
Smoke injury to various plants in Austria, 144.
Snapdragon, see *Antirrhinum*.
Snowdrop (*Galanthus nivalis*), *Botrytis galanthina* on, in Holland, 210.
Soap as an emulsifier in spraying mixtures, 360.
— Bordeaux against *Bacillus aroideae* on tomato in U.S.A., 196.
—, soft, against *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes in Germany, 557; against *Sphaeronema fimbriatum* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 765.
— solutions, wetting and spreading properties of, 180.
Sodio-potassium tartrate, action of, on Burgundy mixture, 298.
Sodium arsenate against *Sphaerotheca humuli* in Germany, 750.
— — for eradication of bananas affected by Panama disease in Jamaica, 23; of barberry in U.S.A., 532.
— bicarbonate as a timber preservative, 7.
— bisulphite, use of, against rustiness of smoked sheet rubber, 188.
— chloride against *Dilophospora alopecuri* on cereals in Holland, 150.
— — in relation to chlorosis of stone fruits in S. Africa, 333.
— dichromate as a woodpulp preservative in U.S.A., 645.
— dinitrophenolate as a woodpulp preservative in U.S.A., 645.
— fluoride, use of, as a wood preservative, 8, 387, 579; in Austria, 388; in Germany, 454; in U.S.A., 645; toxicity of, to wood-destroying fungi, 579.
— nitrate, use of, against *Fusarium malli* on onion in Bermuda, 654.
Soft scald of apple, notes on, 173, 676; in U.S.A., 485, 676; synonyms of, 183.
Soft soap, see Soap.
Soil acidity disease in Germany, 342, 603, 718.
— — increased by sulphur-lead arsenate dust in Canada, 229.
— conditions in relation to bright speck and yellow tip of oats in Norway, 17; to *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Bavaria, 28; to *Fomes lignosus* and *Sphaerostilbe repens* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 504; to *Fusarium* diseases of cereal seedlings in Germany, 161; to heart rot of beet, 522; to potato sprain in Java, 187; in Switzerland, 308; to sugar-cane mosaic in Porto Rico, 506; to sugar-cane root rot in Hawaii, 126; to *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 215; to wheat bunt, 599.
— moisture relations of pox of sweet potato, 440.
— organisms, influence of, on carbon-nitrogen ratio, 240; number of, in Italian soils, 311.
— sterilization in Italy, 45; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in England, 696.
— — by steam against *Bacterium tabacum* in U.S.A., 574; against clover root diseases in U.S.A., 400; against *Corticium solani* on cabbage in U.S.A., 519; against *Rhizoctonia tuliparum* on tulips

in U.S.A., 546 ; against wheat rosette in U.S.A., 662.
[Soil] temperature, apparatus for controlling in U.S.A., 50 ; in relation to *Helminthosporium oryzae* on rice, 121.
Soja, *Aspergillus oryzae*, *Monilia sitophila*, and *Rhizopus japonicus* used in preparation of, 305.
Soja, see Soy-bean.
Solanum alatum, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 697.
— *carolinense*, *Alternaria solani* on, in U.S.A., 116.
— — eradication for control of tobacco mosaic in U.S.A., 400.
— —, *Septoria lycopersici* on, in U.S.A., 381.
— *chacoense* and *S. commersoni*, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 764.
— *dulcamara*, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 502, 697.
— *ferox* as carrier of tobacco mosaic in Sumatra, 318.
— *floridanum*, see Eggplant.
— *jamesii*, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 764.
— *lycopersicum*, see Tomato.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, *Alternaria solani* on, in U.S.A., 116.
— —, *Septoria lycopersici* on, in U.S.A., 381.
— —, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 502, 697.
— —, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
— *torvum* as carrier of tobacco mosaic in Sumatra, 318.
— — and eggplant hybrids, *Bacterium solanacearum* (?) on, in Porto Rico, 211.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
— *verbascifolium* as carrier of tobacco mosaic in Sumatra, 318.
Solbar, analysis of, in U.S.A., 557.
—, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 248 ; against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple in Germany, 173, 355 ; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Germany, 355, 357, 553 ; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 355 ; in Switzerland, 295 ; against *V. pirina* on pear in Switzerland, 295.
Solidago canadensis, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, biochemical study of resistance to, in the Philippines, 46.
Sonchus oleraceus, symbiosis of, with *Stereum hirsutum* in France, 626, 757.
Sooty moulds of British Guiana and Trinidad, 246 ; of Holland, 60.
— — of coffee in Mauritius, 148.
— — of olive in Algeria, 358 ; in France, 358.
Sorbus, see *Pyrus*.
Sore shin of cotton, see *Rhizoctonia solani*.
— — of tobacco attributed to *Pythium de Baryanum* and *Rhizoctonia solani* in U.S.A., 317.
Sorghum (*Andropogon sorghum*), *Acrothecium* on, in Bombay, 206.
—, bacterial red stripe organism can attack, 567.
—, *Cercospora longipes* on, in Florida, 146.
—, *Cerebella sorghi-vulgaris* on, in Kenya, 261.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicolum* on, in Burma, 259.
—, *Puccinia purpurea* on, in Burma, 259.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in India, 206.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in U.S.A., 146.
—, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, notes on, 158, 597 ; occurrence in India, 465 ; in U.S.A., 158, 537, 597 ; study on, 158, 537 ; varietal resistance to, 158, 465.
—, — *sorghi* on, control, 31, 206, 207, 259, 718, 733 ; notes on, 158, 343, 733 ; occurrence in Burma, 259 ; in India, 206, 465, 718 ; in U.S.A., 31, 158, 207, 343, 538, 597, 733 ; study on, 158 ; varietal resistance to, 158, 207, 344, 465.
Sorosporium, New Zealand species of, 248.
— *neillii* on *Scirpus nodosus* in New Zealand, 248.
— *reilianum* on maize in U.S.A., 597.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 146.
Sour sap of almond in U.S.A., 682.
— — of stone fruit trees in U.S.A., 20.
South African Orchard Cleansing Act, 639.
Soy-bean (*Glycine*, *Soja*), *Bacterium phaseoli* var. *sojense* on, in U.S.A., 328.
—, *Cercospora kikuchii* on, in Japan, 714.
—, (?) *Colletotrichum glycineum* on, in U.S.A., 468 ; distinct from *Glomerella cingulata*, 468.
—, *Peronospora sojae* on, in U.S.A., 468 ; distinct from *P. trifoliorum*, 468.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 468.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 95.
—, *Septoria glycines* on, in U.S.A., 468.
—, shrivelling disease of, in Porto Rico, 211.
—, *Thielavia basicola* can infect, in Canada, 572.
Sparganothis pilleriana, *Spicaria farinosa* var. *verticillioides* parasitizing, in France, 671.
Sphaceloma ampelinum, see *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*.
— *fawcettii*, *Cladosporium citri* Fawcett, renamed, 477.
Sphacelotheca, New Zealand species, 248.
— *cruenta* on sorghum, notes on, 158, 597 ; occurrence in India, 465 ; in U.S.A., 158, 537, 597 ; study on, 158, 537 ; varietal resistance to, 158, 465.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, control, 31, 206, 207, 259, 718, 733 ; notes on, 158, 343, 733 ; occurrence in Burma, 259 ; in India, 206, 465, 718 ; in U.S.A., 31, 158, 207, 343, 538, 597, 733 ; study on, 158 ; varietal resistance to, 158, 207, 344, 465.

Sphaerella cuprea, ascigerous stage of *Cercospora ceratoniae* on carob trees in Algeria, 562.
— *topographica* on *Pyrus torminalis* in Bulgaria, 419.
Sphaeria deusta, *S. maxima*, and *S. zonata* considered to be synonyms of *Ustulina maxima*, 68.
Sphaerita (?) *endogena* parasitic on *Entamoeba coli* and *E. dysenteriae*, 604.
Sphaeronema on cacao in (?) Costa Rica, 529; in Ecuador, 149.
— on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 468.
— *fimbriatum* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 652, 766; legislation against, in the Straits Settlements, 768; notes on, 310, 633; occurrence in Java, 79; in Malaya, 84, 633, 652, 765.
Sphaeropsis malorum, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
— *ulmicola* on elm in U.S.A., 527.
Sphaerostilbe musarum on banana in Jamaica, 23.
— *repens* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 504.
Sphaerotheca (?) on cucumber in Barbados, 653.
— *humuli*, action of sodium arsenate on, 750.
— —, conidial characters of, 315.
— — on cucumber in Asiatic Russia, 446.
— — on hops, control, 299; occurrence in England, 634; varietal resistance to, 634.
— — var. *fuliginea*, conidial characters of, 315; conidiophore formation in, 316.
— — — on cucumber, melon, pumpkin, and watermelon in Astrakhan, 263.
— — — on *Erodium malacoides*, 316.
— *mali*, see *Podosphaera leucotricha*.
— *mors-uvae*, conidial characters of, 315.
— — on currants in U.S.A., 100.
— — on gooseberry, control, 100, 106, 108, 299, 355, 356, 357, 553, 619; notes on, 356; occurrence in Austria, 145; in France, 232; in Germany, 106, 108, 355, 356, 357, 553, 618; in the Netherlands, 258; in U.S.A., 100; varietal resistance to, 357, 553.
— *pannosa*, conidial characters of, 315.
— — on peach in Italy, 18.
— — on rose, control, 106, 108, 299; occurrence in Germany, 106, 108; in Mauritius, 654.
Spicaria farinosa var. *verticillioides* parasitizing vine insects in France, 671.
Spike disease of sandalwood, etiology of, 452.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 648.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 362.
—, *Phoma betae* on, in Germany, 327; *Phyllosticta spinaciae* probably identical with, 327.
Spindle tuber of potato, control, 370; environment in relation to, 500; notes on, 54, 693; occurrence in U.S.A., 54, 370, 372, 500, 528, 593, 693, 698; study on, 500.
Spindling sprout of potato in Canada, 306. (See also Witches' broom.)
Spiralia, new genus of Atelogymnoasceae, 478, 736.
Spondylocladium atrovirens on potato, control, 306; occurrence in Canada, 306; in Italy, 53; in W. Australia, 261.
Spongospora subterranea on potato, control, 16, 306; occurrence in Austria, 145; in Canada, 16, 306, 383; in Faroe Islands, 716; in Scotland, 437; in U.S.A., 383.
Sporodesmium (*Sporidesmium*), genus considered to require revision, 61.
— on beet in Holland, 588; in the Ukraine, 391.
— on mangold in Holland, 588.
— *exitiosum*, see *Alternaria brassicae*.
— *mucosum* var. *pluriseptatum* on cucurbits in Astrakhan, 263.
— *putrefaciens* on turnip is often merely a mixture of *Alternaria cheiranthi* and *Cladosporium herbarum*, 61.
Sporormia pityophila on *Abies concolor* in Holland, 60.
Sporotrichum spp. transferred to genus *Rhinocladium*, 737.
— *asteroides* and *S. beurmanni*, morphology of, 283.
— *carougeaui* a true *Sporotrichum*, 737.
— *citri* on citrus, notes on, 476, 592; occurrence in U.S.A., 476, 592.
— — on grapefruit in Porto Rico, 210.
— — on lemon, control, 668; occurrence in New Zealand, 668; in S. Africa, 164; study on, 164.
— —, see also *Sphaceloma fawcettii*.
— *cracoviense* pathogenic to man and rats, 606.
— *globuliferum*, see *Beauveria globulifera*.
— *gougeroti* on man, destruction of uric acid by, 234; renamed *Dematium gougeroti*, 283, 736.
— *malorum* on apple in storage, 174.
— *pullulans* is imperfect stage of *Guignardia pullulans*, 707.
— *schenckii*, morphology of, 283.
Spotted wilt of tomato in Victoria, 131; in W. Australia, 261.
Sprain of potato, control, 187; notes on, 187, 308, 564; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 594; in Java, 187; in Scotland, 437; varietal resistance to, 594.
Spray calendars, 171, 485, 610, 675, 746.
— injury, 10, 24, 72, 73, 96, 97, 99, 106, 107, 141, 222, 228, 229, 295, 296, 354, 356, 549, 553, 559, 611, 612, 616, 618, 622, 679, 719, 744, 748.
— liquids, physics of, 178, 358.
— spreading agents and adhesives, 43, 107, 178, 180, 181, 230, 355, 395, 465, 467, 509, 540, 549, 556, 590, 655, 694.
Spraying apparatus, a combined dusting and, 229.
— —, corrosion of, by alkaline polysulphides, 624.
— —, efficiency of small traction, 695.

[Spraying apparatus], new type of, in France, 685.
— costs, 107, 109, 228, 500, 592.
— versus dusting, 132, 203, 235, 273, 486, 548, 620.
Sprays, protective action of various agents on suspensions of, 170, 359
Spruce (*Picea*), *Botrytis cinerea* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 574.
— dying-off in Germany, 518.
— endotrophic fungus in, in Canada, 303.
—, *Fomes pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 5, 387.
—, — *roseus* on, in U.S.A., 5.
—, *Fusarium sporotrichioides* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 574.
—, *Lophodermium macrosporum* on, in Poland, 507; *Pyrenochaetina lophodermii* parasitic on, 507.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in U.S.A., 387.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 574.
—, — *de Baryanum* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 574.
—, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Sweden, 452.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in France, 7; in U.S.A., 5.
—, tumours of, in Southern Europe, 514.
—, use of decayed, for paper pulp, 5, 6, 387, 645.
Sprue, *Monilia psilosis* associated with, 168, 283.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 44.
— mosaic transmitted by mealy bugs to tobacco and tomato, 755.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Bermuda, 654.
'Squirter' disease of banana in Fiji and Queensland, 556.
Staling of fungal cultures, 367, 691.
Steam sterilization, see Soil sterilization by steam.
Steeping apparatus for seeds in Germany, 213, 623, 624, 660, 662.
Steiner's preparation against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Switzerland, 324.
Stem-bleeding disease of coco-nut, types of, in Malaya, 84. (See also *Thielaviopsis paradoxa.*)
— rot of tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 595; in Sumatra, 638; in U.S.A., 317.
Stemphylium, a new species of, in Holland, 60.
—, characters of genus, 62.
— *parasiticum* in relation to wheat root rot in U.S.A., 408.
Stenotaphrum secundatum, *Cercospora* on, in Bermuda, 262.
Stereum fasciatum, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
— *hirsutum* on vine, control, 250, 254; notes on, 19; in Italy, 19; in Tunis, 254.
— —, relation to substratum of, 515.
[*Stereum hirsutum*], symbiosis of, with *Sonchus oleraceus* in France, 626, 757.
— *purpureum*, enzymes of, 757.
— — on apple, notes on, 15, 418, 547; occurrence in Austria, 145; in England, 418; in U.S.A., 15.
— — on aspen logs in U.S.A., 5.
— — on fruit trees, control, 418; notes on, 418; occurrence in Canada, 16; in England, 418; in U.S.A., 466; varietal resistance to, 418.
— — on maple in U.S.A., 466.
— — on pears in England, 418.
— — on plum, control, 418; influence of stocks on susceptibility of scion to, 98; occurrence in England, 98, 418; in Switzerland, 258; varietal resistance to, 418.
— — on *Populus deltoides* in U.S.A., 466.
— — on pulpwood in U.S.A., 5, 645.
— — on rhododendrons in England, 481.
— — on *Salix* in U.S.A., 466.
— —, relation to substratum of, 515.
— *sanguinolentum* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 712.
— — on pulpwood in U.S.A., 387, 645.
— — on spruce timber in Sweden, 453.
Sterigmatocystis nigra, see *Aspergillus niger.*
Stigmatea on apple or pear, see *Fabraea maculata.*
Stigmella, genus requires elucidation, 61.
Stipple-streak disease of potato, see Streak.
Stizolobium, *Amerosporium oeconomicum* on, in Florida, 146.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sumatra, 638.
— *deeringianum*, *Bacterium vignae* can infect, in U.S.A., 598.
— —, root rot of, in Mauritius, 654.
Stokesia laevis, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 755.
Stomiopeltella caricis on *Carex* in Poland, 507.
Stovasol Poulenc against *Blastocystis hominis* on man, 544.
'Straighthead' disease of rice in Burma, 259.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), black root disease of, in U.S.A., 101.
—, *Botrytis* brown rot of, in U.S.A., 177.
—, — *cinerea* on, in U S.A., 44.
—, *Dendrophoma obscurans* on, in U.S.A., 335.
—, *Diplocarpon earliana* on, in U.S.A., 362.
—, (?) *Fusarium* root rot of, in U.S.A., 23.
—, *Marssonina potentillae* on, in N.S. Wales, 489. (See also *Diplocarpon earliana.*)
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in Asiatic Russia, 446; in U.S.A., 362; varietal resistance to, 362.
—, patch or red plant disease of, in England, 462.
—, *Pezizella lythri* on, in U.S.A., 177.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 101, 177; study of, 100; varietal resistance to, 101.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 101, 177.

Streak disease of maize in S. Africa, 163, 443.
— — of potato, control, 306; occurrence in Bohemia, 427; in Canada, 306; in Holland, 436; in Scotland, 437; in U.S.A., 372; study on, 563; varietal susceptibility to, 563.
— — of sugar-cane in S. Africa, 123, 333, 442.
— — of tomato in U.S.A., 710. (See also *Bacillus lathyri*.)
Streptothrix, disintegration of various bacilli by, 368.
Stripe disease of wheat in U.S.A., 597.
Strobilanthes, *Marasmius* on, in Ceylon, 67.
Strophostyles helvola, *Bacterium phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 11.
'Stunt' disease of dahlias in U.S.A., 264.
Sublimoform, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 148, 157; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in Germany, 115; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 533.
Sudan grass (*Andropogon sorghum* var. *sudanensis*) mosaic transmissible to sugar-cane by *Aphis maidis*, 378.
Sugar-beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), acid rot of setts of, in Java, 80.
—, bacterial red stripe disease of, in Hawaii, 567.
—, *Bacterium* causing leaf scald of, in Queensland, 242, 705; identical with gum disease of Java and the Philippines, 242; varietal resistance to, 243.
—, — *vascularum* on, control, 126, 380; notes on, 126; occurrence in Java, 80; in Mauritius, 125; in Porto Rico, 380; in Queensland, 242, 568; varietal susceptibility to, 80, 126, 242.
—, *Cercospora longipes* on, in Porto Rico, 380.
—, — *vaginae* on, in Porto Rico, 380.
—, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, control, 380; notes on, 125, 312, 568, 593; occurrence in India, 206; in Mauritius, 124, 125; in Porto Rico, 380; in Queensland, 568; in U.S.A., 22, 312, 593; study on, 206; varietal resistance to, 568.
— diseases in Mauritius, 147; in Tucumán, 313.
— — in relation to mycorrhiza, 49.
—, Fiji disease of, in the Philippines, 243.
— gummosis, see *Bacterium vascularum*.
—, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, control, 380, 567; occurrence in Hawaii, 567; in Porto Rico, (?) 243, 380; varietal susceptibility to, 243, 380.
—, *Himantia* (?) *stellifera* on, in Queensland, 705.
—, Java gum disease of, see *Bacterium* on.
—, Lahaina disease of, in Hawaii, 126, 505, 567. (See also Root rot of.)
—, leaf scald of, see *Bacterium* on.
[Sugar-cane, leaf] spots of, in the Philippines, 243; in Porto Rico, 264; in Queensland, 705.
—, legislation against importation of, in Kenya, 63; in Madagascar, 64.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in Burma, 259; in Porto Rico, 380.
—, *Marasmius* on, in relation to mycorrhiza, 49; occurrence (?) in Mauritius, 569; (?) in Queensland, 568; in St. Kitts-Nevis, 704; in U.S.A., 312.
—, — *plicatus* on, in U.S.A., 23.
—, — *sacchari* on, notes on, 313; occurrence in British Guiana, 463; in Burma, 259; in Guadeloupe, 313.
—, (?) *Melanconium iliau* on, in Queensland, 568.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Mauritius, 654.
—, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* parasitic on froghoppers on, in Trinidad, 348.
— mosaic, *Aphis maidis* as carrier of, 442; in the Argentine, 378; in Java, 245; in Porto Rico, 378, 635; in Queensland, 568; in S. Africa, 123; control, 22, 59, 65, 124, 313, 333, 378, 379, 442, 568, 704; notes on, 59, 80, 82, 123, 124, 243, 244, 312, 313, 442, 505, 595, 635, 704; occurrence in Antigua, 59; in the Argentine, 244, 313, 378; in Barbados, 653; in Cuba, 59, 378, 379, 636; in Dutch E. Indies, 80, 244, 442, 595; in Jamaica, 65, 442; in Kenya, 591; in Mauritius, 654; in the Philippines, 243, 469, 704; in Porto Rico, 211, 244, 264, 378, 505, 635; in Queensland, 242, 567, 568; in Réunion, 313, 506; in St. Kitts-Nevis, 704; in S. Africa, 122, 333; in Surinam, 723; in U.S.A., 22, 82, 83, 123, 124, 312, 379, 593; transmission by setts, 244, 469, 704; varietal resistance to, 22, 59, 65, 124, 242, 244, 313, 378, 379, 442, 506, 568, 593, 635.
—, nematodes on, in association with root rot in Mauritius, 569.
—, *Plasmodiophora vascularum* on, in Porto Rico, 264.
—, *Puccinia kuehnii* on, in the Philippines, 242.
—, *Pythium* on, in Mauritius, 569; in U.S.A., 312, 593.
—, — (?) *aphanidermatum* on, in Porto Rico, 505.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Mauritius, 569; in U.S.A., 312, 593; in relation to mycorrhiza, 49.
— root diseases, discussion on, 505.
— — rot, notes on, 126, 462, 505, 569, 593; occurrence in British Guiana, 462; in Guadeloupe, 313; in Hawaii, 126; in Mauritius, 569; in Porto Rico, 264, 505; in Queensland, 242; in U.S.A., 505, 593; soil salts in relation to, in Hawaii, 126, 505; varietal resistance to, 462; *Zonitoides* in relation to, 505. (See also Lahaina disease.)
—, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, in Queensland, 568, 705; varietal susceptibility to, 705.

[Sugar-cane], sclerotial disease of leaf sheaths in Queensland, 705.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in British Guiana, 462; in Porto Rico, 380.
—, sereh disease of, in relation to mycorrhiza, 49; notes on, 80; occurrence in Java, 80; varietal susceptibility to, 80.
— streak disease in S. Africa, 123, 333, 442.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, legislation against, in Fiji, 576; occurrence in Java, 80; in Mauritius, 654; in the Philippines, 182, 243; in Queensland, 568; strain from pineapple can infect, 182, 491.
—, top rot of, control, 654; notes on, 125, 463; occurrence in British Guiana, 463; in Mauritius, 125, 654; in Queensland, 242.
—, *Ustilago scitaminea* on, notes on, 80, 125, 127; occurrence in Burma, 259; in Java, 80, 127; in Mauritius, 125, 654; in the Philippines, 127, 243; taxonomy of, and confusion with *U. sacchari*, 127; varietal susceptibility to, 125, 243.
Sulfodust, composition of, in U.S.A., 557.
Sulphonic acids and salts as fungicides, tests of, 180.
Sulphur dust, soil acidity caused by, in Nova Scotia, 229.
— —, use of, against apple diseases in U.S.A., 486; against *Botrytis cinerea* on vine in Germany, 14; against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in New Zealand, 70; against (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on chrysanthemum and cinerarias in Norway, 36; against fruit diseases in North America, 228, 229, 361; against *Oidium* on tobacco in Java, 131; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Switzerland, 140; against root rot of horse-radish in New Jersey, 12; against rust of oats in U.S.A., 361; against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on peach in U.S.A., 354; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in France, 461; in Switzerland, 140; against *Ustilago levis* on oats and wheat bunt in Canada, 32.
— from gas works, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine in France, 461.
— fungicides, composition of various, 557.
— —, persistence of, on foliage, 684.
— soil treatment against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 116, 698; against sweet potato diseases in U.S.A., 119, 765.
— -lime (dry mix), use of, against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on peach in U.S.A., 354.
Sulphuric acid, use of, against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in St. Vincent, 91; against excoriosis of vine in France, 525; against *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* and *Ophiobolus cariceti* on wheat in France, 214, 346, 409; against mouldiness of wine must in France, 254; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 521.
[Sulphuric acid] and iron sulphate, use of, against *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on vine in S. Australia, 400; in W. Australia, 144.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, pathological histology of, 336.
—, *Plasmopara halstedii* on, in U.S.A., 417.
—, *Puccinia helianthi-mollis* on, in U.S.A., 417.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, control, 95; occurrence in Canada, 95; in Russia, 289; in U.S.A., 417; studies on, 95, 289.
—, *Septoria helianthi* on, in U.S.A., 417.
Sunscald of tomato in Canada, 638; in U.S.A., 709.
Supersulphur, use of, against peach fungi in Italy, 18.
Swedes (*Brassica campestris*), *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, control, 389; occurrence in Sweden, 389; in Wales, 460; varietal resistance to, 389.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus alba*.
Sweet peas (*Lathyrus odoratus*), mycorrhizal endophyte of, in U.S.A., 301.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Actinomyces* on, control, 119, 765; notes on, 440, 700; occurrence in U.S.A., 23, 119, 400, 466, 700, 765; varietal susceptibility to, 700. (See also *Cystospora batata*.)
— —, *Cystospora batata* on, control, 765; notes on, 119, 440, 700; occurrence in U.S.A., 23, 700, 765; soil moisture relations of, 440, 700; varietal susceptibility to, 700. (See also *Actinomyces*.)
— —, *Diplodia tubericola* on, in U.S.A., 757; enzymes of, 758.
— —, *Fusarium batatatis* on, in U.S.A., 440, 765.
— —, — *hyperoxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 118, 440, 765.
— —, — *udum* can infect, in Uganda, 507.
— —, *Macrosporium* on, in U.S.A., 632.
— —, *Monilochaetes infuscans* on, in U.S.A., 119.
— — mosaic in U.S.A., 23, 82, 336, (?) 592.
— — mottle-necrosis probably caused by *Pythium* in U.S.A., 440.
— —, *Mucor racemosus* on, in U.S.A., 757; enzymes of, 757.
— — pox, see *Actinomyces* and *Cystospora*.
— —, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 308, 440.
— —, — (?) *de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 308.
— —, *Rhizopus artocarpi, R. maydis, R. nigricans, R. reflexus, and R. tritici*, on, in U.S.A., influence of temperature on, 699.
— —, *Sclerotium bataticola* can infect, in Uganda, 508.
— — seed certification in U.S.A., 336.

Swietenia macrophylla, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 194.
Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*), *Rhytisma acerinum* on, cytology and life-history of, 2, 385.
—, — *pseudoplatani* on, cytology and life-history of, 2.
Sylloge fungorum, Saccardo's, 191.
Symbiosis of fungi and scale insects, 92.
— of seeds and bacteria, 366.
— of *Stereum hirsutum* and *Sonchus oleraceus*, 626, 757.
— of *Volutella* and *Tillandsia*, 497, 757.
—, see also Mycorrhiza, Root tubercles.
Synchytrium endobioticum can infect *Atropa belladonna*, *Datura stramonium*, *Lycium chinense*, and *Salpiglossis sinuata*, 502; *Hyoscyamus niger*, 502, 697; *Solanum* spp., 502, 697, 764; tomato, 502, 697.
— —, comparative cytological study on tumours caused by *Bacterium tumefaciens* and, 596.
— — on potato, conditions of infection in, 763; control, 45, 57, 256, 306, 369, 696; dissemination by manure, 307; effect of radium, X-rays, and ultra-violet light on, 45; factors affecting germination of, 185, 502; genetics of resistance to, 81, 564; legislation against, in Bavaria, 512; in Belgium, 255; in Czecho-Slovakia, 640; in Denmark, 716; in France, 192; in Germany, 62, 256, 640; in Kenya, 63; in Latvia, 640; in Norway, 384; in Poland, 20, 128; in Sweden, 256, 372; in U.S.A., 320; notes on, 20, 57, 239, 307, 308, 369, 372, 501, 652, 763; occurrence in Bavaria, 307; in Canada, 306; in Czecho-Slovakia, 239, 529; in Denmark, 716; in England, 652, 696; in Finland, 372; in France, 232; in Germany, 56, 256, 307, 369, 502, 623, 697, 718; in Holland, 209, 503, 588; in Italy, 45; in Norway, 17; in Poland, 20, 128; in U.S.A., 81, 239; pathological effects of, 371; seed certification against, in Germany, 697; synonyms of immune and susceptible varieties, 439; varietal resistance to, 57, 81, 369, 372, 439, 502, 503, 564, 697, 764.
— —, *Phlyctochytrium synchytrii* parasitizing resting sporangia of, 186.
Synedrella nodiflora, *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, in Sumatra, 254.
Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.

Tabernaemontana sphaerocarpa, *Fomes pectinatus* on, in Java, 75.
Tannin as an adhesive in Bordeaux mixture, 590.
Taphrina, cultural and morphological studies of, 447.
— on *Acer* in U.S.A., 527.
— (?) *acericola* on *Acer nigrum* and *A. saccharum* in U.S.A., 527.
— *betulina* on *Betula pubescens* causing witches' brooms in Germany, 451.
— *bussei* on cacao in Africa, 149.
[*Taphrina*] *cerasi* on cherry, damson, and sloe in Germany, 578.
— *coerulescens* on oak, cultures of and inoculations with, 447.
— *communis* on *Prunus americana*, cultures of, 447.
— *coryli* on *Corylus americana*, cultures of, 447.
— *deformans* on peach, control, 18, 171, 355, 399, 747; cultures of, 447; inoculations with, 447; occurrence in Algeria, 171; in Asiatic Russia, 446; in Germany, 355; in Italy, 18; in S. Australia, 399; in U.S.A., 176, 447, 747.
— *johansonii* on *Populus tremuloides*, cultures of, 447.
— *mirabilis* on plum, cultures of, 447, 615; occurrence in U.S.A., 334, 447, 615.
— *pruni* on damsons in Switzerland, 258.
— — on plums in Czecho-Slovakia, 529; in Germany, 747.
— *turgida* on birch in Germany, 451.
Tar, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on apple in England, 98; against *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 596; as a timber preservative, 8.
Taxodium distichum, witches' brooms on, in Southern Europe, 514.
Tea (*Thea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, 194.
—, branch canker of, in Southern India, 591.
—, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 260.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, in Ceylon, 260.
—, *Corticium* on, in Ceylon and Dutch E. Indies, 67.
—, — *invisum* on, in India, 509.
—, — (?) *salmonicolor* on, in India, 509.
—, — *theae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 67.
—, *Exobasidium vexans* on, in India, 509.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, 194.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, 194.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Ceylon, 260.
—, legislation against importation of, in Ceylon, 192; in Kenya, 63.
—, *Macrophoma theae* on, in Ceylon, 260.
—, *Marasmius pulcher* on, in Ceylon, 68.
—, *Pestalozzia theae* on, in Kenya, 591.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Ceylon, 260.
—, *Poria hypolateritia* on, said to be a synonym of *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*, 194.
—, root diseases of, fungi causing, 194.
—, *Rosellinia* on, 194.
—, thread blights of, in Ceylon, Dutch E. Indies, and India, 67.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, 194; in Ceylon and Java, 68.
—, white stem blight (marasmioid type) of, in Ceylon, 68.
—, witches' broom of, in Ceylon, 637.
Teak (*Tectona grandis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Celebes, 79.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 638.
—, root rot of, in Java, 75.

[Teak], white stem blight (marasmioid type) of, in Ceylon, 68.
Teichospora olericola on olive in France, 358.
Tephrosia candida, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Ceylon, 260.
— *vogelii*, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Java, 595.
Thea, see Tea.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
— *excelsa*, *Aleurodiscus acerinus* on, in Java, 75.
Thielavia basicola can infect beans, clover, and soy-beans in Canada, 572.
— —, formation of perithecia of, in mixed cultures, 498.
— — on beans in U.S.A., 136.
— — on flax seed in Germany, 738.
— — on tobacco, environment in relation to, in U.S.A., 304; notes on, 317, 400, 572, 720; occurrence in Canada, 572; in U.S.A., 304, 317, 400, 641, 720; varietal resistance to, 572, 641, 720.
Thielaviopsis paradoxa on banana in Jamaica, 23.
— — on coco-nut, control, 217, 464; legislation against, in Fiji, 576; notes on, 216; occurrence in Porto Rico, 216; in Trinidad, 464; in U.S.A., 610.
— — on pineapple can infect banana and mango in the Philippines, 491; can infect sugar-cane in the Philippines, 182, 491; control, 491; legislation against in Fiji, 576; notes on, 182; occurrence in Costa Rica, 725; in the Philippines, 491; study on, 491.
— — on plantain in Mysore, 655.
— — on sugar-cane, legislation against, in Fiji, 576; occurrence in Java, 80; in Mauritius, 654; in the Philippines, 182, 243; in Queensland, 568; strain from pineapple can infect, 182, 491.
Thread blights of the Eastern Tropics, 66.
Thrush, *Candida albicans* causing, 218.
Tilachlidium cinnabarinum on apple in storage, 174.
Tilia, see Lime tree.
Tillandsia dianthoides, symbiotic relation of *Volutella* and, 498, 626, 757.
Tillantin, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 662; in Switzerland, 590; against wheat bunt in Germany, 494.
— B, effect on germination of carnation and vegetable seed of, 751.
— —, stimulatory action of, 759.
— —, use of, against cereal diseases in Austria, 145; in Denmark, 88; in Germany, 157, 338; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 345; against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis* on oats in Norway, 600; against wheat bunt, 759; in Norway, 600.
— C, use of, against barley diseases in Germany, 148; against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean, 458; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 345; in Germany, 494; in Norway, 16; against *Pleospora graminea* on barley in Denmark, 716; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in Germany, 115; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 533.
Tilletia, New Zealand species of, 248.
— on cereals, early records of, in Hungary, 181.
— *foetans*, cultures of, 269.
— *levis* on wheat, chemotherapeutical studies of fungicides against, 156, 231, 493; control, 31, 33, 34, 88, 106, 145, 148, 156, 209, 213, 231, 268, 271, 272, 273, 338, 340, 341, 345, 445, 492, 493, 494, 528, 533, 558, 590, 597, 600, 601, 623, 717; notes on, 31, 33, 86, 88, 272, 339, 445, 473, 597; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 445; in Austria, 145; in Canada, 34, 268; in France, 33, 340, 403; in Germany, 86, 148, 156, 213, 338, 340, 493, 494, 533, 558, 717; in Holland, 209; in Hungary, 273; in Italy, 272; in N. S. Wales, 33; in New Zealand, 659; in Norway, 16; in Rumania, 271; in S. Africa, 272; in Switzerland, 590; in U.S.A., 31, 88, 146, 154, 207, 404, 528, 597; in W. Australia, 473; replenishment of used fungicides against, 492; soil conditions in relation to, 599; study on, 87, 207, 339; temperature of seed steeps against, 156; varietal resistance to, 87, 88, 146, 154, 207, 208, 272, 339, 403, 404, 473.
— *pančičii* on barley in Japan, 665.
— *secalis* on rye in Asiatic Russia, 445; in Siberia, 406.
— *tritici* on wheat, acidity in relation to varietal resistance to, 728; chemotherapeutical studies of fungicides against, 156, 231, 493; control, 31, 33, 34, 88, 106, 145, 156, 209, 213, 231, 268, 271, 272, 273, 338, 340, 341, 401, 406, 445, 465, 473, 474, 492, 493, 494, 533, 558, 590, 597, 600, 601, 623, 659, 717, 750, 758; cultures of, 269; dog poisoning by, 155; genetics of resistance to, 660; notes on, 272, 339, 406, 473, 597; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 445; in Astrakhan, 263; in Australia, 88; in Austria, 145; in Canada, 31, 34, 268; in France, 33, 340, 403; in Germany, 86, 156, 213, 338, 340, 493, 494, 533, 558, 717, 750; in Holland, 209; in Hungary, 273; in Italy, 272; in N.S. Wales, 33; in New Zealand, 659, 729; in Norway, 16; in the Pacific Coast States, 405; in Rumania, 271; in Siberia, 406; in S. Africa, 33, 272; in Switzerland, 590; in U.S.A., 146, 207, 401, 465, 473, 474, 597, 660; in W. Australia, 473; replenishment of used fungicides against, 492; soil conditions in relation to, 599; stimulatory action of fungicides on, 758; studies on, 87, 207, 269, 339; temperature of seed steeps against, 156; varietal resistance to, 146, 207, 272, 339, 403, 405, 406, 473, 660, 728.

Timber, black and grey discoloration of, caused by (?) *Cleistotheca* and other fungi, in Europe, 201.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in Australia, 321; in U.S.A., 386; viability of, 136.
—, — *pilifera* on, kiln drying against, 135.
—, *Coniophora cerebella* on, wood destroying properties of, 628.
—, *Corticium evolvens* on, in Sweden, 453.
—, — *quercinum* on, in relation to substratum, 515.
— decay, diagnosis of, 385; discolorations caused by, 7; in mines in U.S.A., 4; in relation to fungi, 7, 455, 643; in relation to paper pulp, 5, 6, 386, 644.
— decaying fungi, action of sodium fluoride on various, 579; influence of acidity on, 51; temperature relations of, 52.
—, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, viability of, 136.
—, *Fomes annosus* on mine, in U.S.A., 4; moisture and temperature relations of, 4.
—, — *cryptarum* on, in France, 250.
—, — *igniarius* and *F. laricis* on, kiln drying against, 135.
—, — *pinicola* on, in relation to substratum, 515; kiln drying against, 135.
—, *Fusarium* on, in France, 7.
—, *Lenzites sepiaria* on, kiln drying against, 135; viability of, 136.
—, *Merulius lacrymans* on, in England, 8, 518; said to have spread to the forests from, in Germany, 250; wood destroying properties of, 628.
—, *Penicillium* on, in France, 7.
—, *Pholiota* on, viability of, 136.
—, *Polyporus abietinus* on, see *Polystictus abietinus*.
—, — *amarus*, *P. anceps*, and *P. borealis*, kiln drying against, 135.
—, — *pinicola* on, see *Fomes pinicola*.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, kiln drying against, 135.
—, — *vaporarius* on, wood-destroying properties of, 628.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in Sweden, 453; kiln drying against, 135.
—, — *hirsutus* on, kiln drying against, 135.
—, — *versicolor* on, in relation to substratum, 515.
—, *Poria incrassata* on, in U.S.A., 646.
— preservation in relation to alkalinity, 52; manual of, 518; notes on, 454; in Austria, 387, 388; in England, 8, 518; in France, 7, 250; in Germany, 387, 454; in India, 75; in New Zealand, 579; in the Philippines, 136.
—, *Rhacodium cellare* on, in cellars, 396.
— rots, classification of, by colour, 386.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* and *S. purpureum* on, in relation to substratum, 515.
—, — *sanguinolentum* on, in Sweden, 453.
—, *Torula ligniperda* on, kiln drying against, 135.
[Timber], *Trametes carnea* on, kiln drying against, 135; toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579; viability of, 136.
—, — *pini* on, kiln drying against, 135.
—, — *vaporaria* on, in France, 250.
—, viability of fungi on seasoned, in U.S.A., 135.
—, see also Pulpwood.
Timothy grass, see *Phleum pratense*.
'Tinea albigena', *Glenospora albiciscans* causing, in Dutch E. Indies, 479.
Tineatoxin, *Achorion*, *Microsporon*, and *Trichophyton* cultures used in preparation of, 92.
Tinfoil wraps for apples in storage increasing scald in U.S.A., 676.
Tipburn of lettuce in U.S.A., 253.
— — of potato in Canada, 306.
— wither disease of coco-nuts in New Britain and New Guinea, 35.
Titaea bialowiezensis on *Prunus padus* in Poland, 507.
Titan sulphur dust against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Switzerland, 140.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), *Actinomyces* on fermented, in Sumatra, 638.
—, *Alternaria* on, in Nyasaland, 263.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in U.S.A., 317.
—, — *maculicola* on, in Bulgaria, 446.
—, — *tabacivorus* on, in Bulgaria, 446.
—, bacterial leaf spot of, in Sumatra, 638.
— *Bacterium angulatum* on, control, 263, 572, 656, 721; notes on, 400; occurrence in Canada, 572; in Nyasaland, 263; in Rhodesia, 194; in U.S.A., 22, 317, 400, 527, 641, 656, 721; serological studies on, 469.
—, — *melleum* on, in U.S.A., 317.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in relation to vegetation of fallow tobacco land in Sumatra, 318, 638; notes on, 80, 638; occurrence in Ceylon, 261; in Dutch E. Indies, 80, 595; in Malaya, 84; in Mauritius, 147; in Sumatra, 318, 638; in U.S.A., 317.
—, — *tabacum* on, control, 195, 263, 449, 510, 573, 721; notes on, 335, 400, 449; occurrence in Greece, 449; in Nyasaland, 263; in Rhodesia, 194; in S. Africa, 195, 510; in U.S.A., 195, 317, 335, 400, 527, 573, 641, 721; serological studies on, 469; systemic infection by, 641; varietal resistance to, 510.
— brown root rot in U.S.A., 317, 720; *Fusarium* and a sclerotial fungus associated with, 720.
—, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, control, 84; occurrence in Malaya, 84; in Mauritius, 147; in Rhodesia, 194; in U.S.A., 317.
— chewing as a source of infection of *Bacterium angulatum* and *B. tabacum* in U.S.A., 400.
—, comparative analyses of diseased and healthy, in U.S.A., 557.
— disease associated with early blossoming in Canada, 573.
— diseases and their control, 317.

[Tobacco], dwarfing of seedlings of, in Canada, 573.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, control, 131; occurrence (?) in Java, 131; in Mauritius, 654; in Rhodesia, 194.
—, 'frenching' of, in U.S.A., 467.
—, *Fusarium* on, in relation to brown root rot in U.S.A., 720.
—, — *bulbigenum* on, in relation to brown root rot in U.S.A., 720.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 317.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Bombay, 206.
—, *Macrosporium longipes* on, in U.S.A., 317.
—, — *tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 317.
— mosaic, control, 400; cultivation of the virus of, 300, 688, 689; cytological studies on, in U.S.A., 47, 362; host plants of, in Sumatra, 318; in U.S.A., 755; in relation to the vegetation of fallow tobacco land in Sumatra, 318; notes on, 300, 446, 571; occurrence in Bombay, 110; in Bulgaria, 446; in Canada, 571; in Dutch E. Indies, 80, 318, 595; in U.S.A., 317, 362, 400, 755; transmitted by *Protoparce sexta*, 755; X bodies in, 47.
— —, virus from potatoes causes a form of, 449.
—, *Oidium* on, control, 131; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 595; in Java, 80, 131. (See also *Erysiphe cichoracearum*.)
—, *Peronospora hyoscyami* on, in S. Australia, 399; in U.S.A., 317.
—, — *nicotianae* on, tuberization caused by, in the Argentine, 573.
— *Phyllosticta nicotiana* on, in Rhodesia, 194; in U.S.A., 317.
—, — *tabaci* on, in Bulgaria, 446.
—, *Phytophthora* on seedlings of, in Porto Rico, 264.
—, — *nicotianae* on, control, 641; in relation to the vegetation of fallow tobacco land in Sumatra, 318; notes on, 80, 317, 318, 641; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 80; in Sumatra, 318; in U.S.A., 317, 641; study on, 641; varietal resistance to, 641.
—, *Pyronema confluens* on, in Rhodesia, 194.
—, *Pythium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 80; in Sumatra, 638.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in the Gold Coast, 464.
—, — *butleri* associated with stem rot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, in relation to *Leucaena glauca*, 595; in U.S.A., 317.
—, — *nicotianae* and *P. polyandrum* associated with stem rot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 317.
—, ring spot of, in Canada, 572.
— rosette in U.S.A., 317.
— 'rust' in Canada, 572; in Nyasaland, 263.
— sand drown in U.S.A., 577.
[Tobacco], sclerotial fungus associated with brown root rot of, in U.S.A., 720.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 317.
— sore shin in U.S.A., 317.
— stem rot in Dutch E. Indies, 595, 638; in U.S.A., 317.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, environment in relation to, in U.S.A., 304; notes on, 317, 400, 572, 720; occurrence in Canada, 572; in U.S.A., 304, 317, 400, 641, 720; varietal resistance to, 572, 641, 720.
— top disease in Dutch E. Indies, 80.
— white speck disease in S. Australia, 399.
Toluenesulphonic acid and its calcium salt as fungicides, 181.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Alternaria solani* on, control, 24, 709; correlation between sunscald, defoliation, and, 709; notes on, 61, 593, 709; occurrence in Canada, 638; in Holland, 61; in S. Africa, 24; in U.S.A., 83, 132, 593, 709.
—, *Aplanobacter michiganense* on, in U.S.A., 574.
—, (?) *Ascochyta* on, in Holland, 210.
—, — *lycopersici* on, in Denmark, 323.
—, aucuba mosaic of, in England, 24.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* on in U.S.A., 196.
—, — *atrosepticus* can infect, 695.
—, — *carotovorus* on, in England, 642.
—, — *lathyri* on, control, 69; occurrence in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in New Zealand, 69.
—, bacteriosis of, in Austria, 145.
—, *Bacterium lycopersici* on, in Russia, 318.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in British Guiana, 463; in Canada, 638; in Dutch E. Indies, 595; in Switzerland, 258.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, influence of temperature and of previous infection on, 403; inoculation experiments with, 211; interference with sap flow by, 234.
— blossom end rot, control, 70; occurrence in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in New Zealand, 70.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Denmark, 323.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, control, 69, 132, 248, 249, 447; notes on, 69; occurrence in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in England, 447; in Germany, 248, 249; in New Zealand, 69; in U.S.A., 132, 195; studies on, 195; varietal resistance to, 448.
— collar rot in Indiana, 83.
—, *Colletotrichum phomoides* on, in Canada, 638.
—, — *tabificum* on, control, 131; notes on, 70, 131; occurrence in England, 70; in (?) S. Australia, 399; in Victoria, 131; synonyms of, 70. (See also *C. atramentarium*.)
—, comparative analyses of diseased and healthy, in U.S.A., 557.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 132.
—, (?) *Diplodina* on, in Holland, 210.

[Tomato], effect of seed steeps on germination of seeds of, 584.
—, filiform disease of, in U.S.A., 710.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 638; in Queensland, 511; in Tasmania, 465; in U.S.A., 208; varietal resistance to, 511.
—, — *lycopersici* on, control, 22, 248; dissemination of, 83, 381; environment in relation to, in U.S.A., 304; H-ion concentration in relation to, 719; interaction between host and parasite in, 233; notes on, 83; occurrence in Canada, 638; in Porto Rico, 211; in U.S.A., 22, 83, 132, 208, 248, 304, 362, 381, 574, 593, 594, 719; studies on, 208, 719; varietal resistance to, 22, 131, 208, 211, 248, 336, 362, 593, 594.
—, — *orthoceras* on, in relation to Western yellow blight, 639.
— leaf roll in Bohemia, 427; in Denmark, 323.
—, legislation against importation of, into Belgium, 255.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in U.S.A., 632.
—, — *solani* on, see *Alternaria solani*.
— mosaic, control, 264, 323, 448; cultivation of the virus of, 300, 688; host plants of, in U.S.A., 755; malformation of fruit due to, 708; notes on, 24, 83, 264, 300, 710; occurrence in Bohemia, 427; in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in England, 24, 447; in U.S.A., 83, 264, 708, 710, 755; transmission of, 264, 755; transmitted by *Myzus persicae*, 427; transmissible to tobacco in Sumatra, 318; types of, in England, 24; varietal resistance to, 448, 710.
—, Nelson's bodies in, 364.
—, *Oospora lactis parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 709.
—, *Phoma destructiva* on, in Canada, 638.
—, *Phytobacter lycopersicum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, 70.
—, — *faberi* can infect, in Porto Rico, 347.
—, — *infestans* on, in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in Mauritius, 147.
—, — *parasitica* on, 70; in Holland, 589.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Canada, 638.
—, — *solani* on, control, 70; notes on, 210, 639; occurrence in Canada, 638; in Holland, 210; in New Zealand, 70; in U.S.A., 639; in Victoria, 131; relation to Western yellow blight of, 639.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, influence of temperature on, 699.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 323; in Victoria, 131.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Canada, 638; in the Philippines, 182.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, control, 132, 263, 380, 709; notes on, 380; occurrence in Canada, 638; in S. Australia, 399; in U.S.A., 132, 263, 335, 380, 709; in Victoria, 131.
[Tomato], spotted wilt of, in W. Australia, 261; in Victoria, 131.
— streak in U.S.A., 710. (See also *Bacillus lathyri*.)
— sunscald, correlation between *Alternaria solani* on tomato and, 709; occurrence in Canada, 638; in U.S.A., 709.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 502, 697.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, confused with *Fusarium lycopersici* in U.S.A., 574; control, 69, 131; notes on, 69, 131, 574; occurrence in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in England, 448; in Holland, 495; in New Zealand, 69; in U.S.A., 574; in Victoria, 131; varietal resistance to, 448.
—, — *dahliae* on, in Holland, 495.
—, Western yellow blight of, ecology of, 638; occurrence in Canada, 638; in U.S.A., 466, 593, 638; relation of *Fusarium* and *Rhizoctonia* to, 593, 639.
Top disease of tobacco in Java, 80.
— rot of sugar-cane, control, 654; notes on, 125, 463; occurrence in British Guiana, 463; in Mauritius, 125, 654; in Queensland, 242.
Torrubiella flava, *Hirsutella* conidial stage of, in Ceylon, 167.
Torula, a new species of, in Holland, 60.
— on tree wax in Japan, 498.
— *ligniperda* on timber, kiln drying against, 135.
Tragopogon porrifolius, see Salsify.
Trametes, action of naphthol β on, 250.
— *carnea* on timber, kiln drying against, 135; toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579; viability of, 136.
— *corrugata* on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 75.
— *gallica* (*T. hispida*) on *Eucalyptus globulus* in the Argentine, 576; regarded as distinct from *T. trogii*, 576.
— *pini* on *Abies balsamea*, 5; effect of, on utilization of wood for pulp, 6, 387.
— — on deodar and *Pinus excelsa* in Kashmir, 74.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in France, 7; in U.S.A., 386.
— — on pulpwood in U.S.A., 5, 387, 645.
— — on spruce in France, 7; in U.S.A., 5.
— — on timber, kiln drying against, 135.
— — var. *abietis*, toxicity of sodium fluoride to, 579.
— *serialis* (?) on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, viability of, 136.
— *trogii* on aspen, *Cupressus sempervirens*, *Enterolobium contortisiliquum*, *Pinus insignis*, poplar, and *Robinia pseud-acacia* associated with 'piptostelechia' disease in the Argentine, 576; regarded as distinct from *T. hispida*, 576.
— *vaporaria* on timber and living trees in France, 250.

Trench fever, *Rickettsia* in lice associated with, 112, 689.
Trichoderma on citrus in storage in U.S.A., 539.
Tricholoma psammopus in relation to larch mycorrhiza, 431.
Trichophyton cultures in preparation of Pollacci's tineatoxin, 92.
—, destruction of uric acid by, 234.
—, genus considered to be artificial, 478, 736.
—, perithecial stage of, 735.
— *albiciscans* renamed *Glenospora albiciscans*, 479.
— *cerebriforme* and *T. eriotrephon* on man in Holland, 737.
— *currii* synonym of *Matruchotiella currii*, 478.
— *interdigitale*, *T. ochropyrraceum*, *T. regulare*, and *T. rosaceum* on man in Holland, 737.
Trichosanthes cucumeroides, Nelson's bodies in, 364.
— *dioica*, *Pythium* (?) *butleri* on, in India, 331.
Trichosporium vesiculosum on *Casuarina equisetifolia* in Mauritius, 147, 654.
Trichothecium on beet in the Ukraine, 391.
— *roseum*, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 381.
— — inhibiting growth of *Rhizoctonia solani*, 184.
— — on apple in England, 174, 227; in Switzerland, 482.
— — on apricot in Switzerland, 483.
— — on cherries in Switzerland, 483.
— — on oats in Germany, 536.
— — on pears in Bulgaria, 419; in Switzerland, 483.
— — on quince in Switzerland, 483.
— —, toxicity of various inorganic salts to, 422.
Trifolium rusts in U.S.A., 170.
—, see also Clover.
— *alexandrinum*, see Bersim.
Triolith as a wood preservative, 388, 454.
Triticum, see Wheat.
— *dicoccum dicoccoides*, *Puccinia triticina* on, in France, 212.
— — and *T. compositum* hybrid, *Puccinia glumarum*, and *P. triticina* on, in France, 212.
Tsuga canadensis, witches' brooms of, in Southern Europe, 514.
— *heterophylla*, *Fomes pinicola* on, specialization of, 518.
Tuba root, see *Derris elliptica*.
Tuberculariа fici on fig in U.S.A., 610.
Tuburcinia, Italian species of, 69.
Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Botrytis tulipae* on, in Denmark, 285; in U.S.A., 45.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 739.
—, *Rhizoctonia tuliparum* on, in Europe and U.S.A., 545.
—, wilt disease of, in Denmark, 285.
Tumour formation by *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 211, 336, 370, 402, 403, 725, 726.
[Tumour formation] in anaerobic plant tissues, 726.
Tumours of coniferous trees in Southern Europe, 513.
—, virus associated with malignant animal, 686, 687.
Turnip (*Brassica campestris*), *Alternaria cheiranthi* on, in Holland, 61.
—, — *tenuis* on, in Holland, 61.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Holland, 61.
—, *Macrosporium sarcinula* on, in Holland, 61.
—, *Phoma napo-brassicae* on, in New Zealand, 582.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, control, 389; occurrence in New Zealand, 582; in Prince Edward Island, 523; in Sweden, 389; varietal resistance to, 389, 523, 582.
—, *Rhizoctonia mucoroides*, *R. psychodis*, and strains of *R. solani* can infect, 443.
—, *Sporodesmium putrefaciens* on, is a mixture of *Alternaria cheiranthi* and *Cladosporium herbarum*, 61.
Tylenchus tritici on rye and wheat associated with infection by *Dilophospora alopecuri* in Holland, 150.
— — on wheat associated with infection by *Pseudomonas tritici* in Egypt, 471.
Typhula betae on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 521.
— *graminum* on barley and rye in Germany, 718.
— *trifolii* in clover and lucerne seed in Denmark, 336.
— *variabilis* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 521.
Typhus fever, *Rickettsia* in lice associated with, 112.

U. 11, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats and wheat bunt in Germany, 342.
Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet rays, action of, on conidia of *Alternaria tenuis*, *Microsphaera quercina*, *Saccharomyces apiculatus*, and *Trichothecium roseum*, 381.
— —, use of against bacterial tumours, cereal smuts, *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, and *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 45; against *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on citrus fruits in U.S.A., 164.
Uncinula aceris, conidial characters of, 315.
— *necator*, conidial characters of, 315.
— — on vine, control, 106, 140, 297, 331, 394, 395, 461; notes on, 395; occurrence in Australia, 395; in Bermuda, 653; in Bulgaria, 395, 460; in France, 461; in Germany, 106, 331; in Hungary, 182; in Italy, 297; in Russia, 394; in Switzerland, 140; in U.S.A., 715; perfect stage of, in Bulgaria, 395.
— *spiralis*, see *U. necator*.
Uredinaceae, see Rusts.
Uredo, New Zealand species of, 247, 248.
— *phormii* on flax (*Phormium*) in New Zealand, 247.

Uric acid destroyed by certain bacteria and moulds, 234.
Urocystis, New Zealand species of, 248.
— *cepulae* on leeks in Switzerland, 258.
— — on onion, environment in relation to, in U.S.A., 304; occurrence in U.S.A., 251, 304.
— (?) *colchici* on *Gladiolus nanus* in Holland, 210.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus nanus* in Holland, (?) 210, 589.
— *occulta* on rye in Germany, 338.
— *tritici* on wheat, notes on, 334; occurrence in U.S.A., 146, 334; in W. Australia, 473.
Uromyces, New Zealand species of, 248.
— *appendiculatus* on bean, control, 494; occurrence in Ecuador, 494; in Mauritius, 148.
— *betae* on beet in the Ukraine, 391.
— *caryophyllinus* on carnation in U.S.A., 559; viability of uredospores of, 122.
— *fabae* on bean in U.S.A., 362.
— — on peas in Burma, 260.
— *hybridi* on *Trifolium hybridum* in U.S.A., 170.
— *pisi* on peas in Germany, 647.
— *striatus* on lucerne in U.S.A., 122; viability of uredospores of, 122.
— *trifolii* on *Trifolium medium* and *T. pratense* in U.S.A., 170.
— — *-repentis* on *Trifolium repens* in U.S.A., 170.
Urophlyctis alfalfae can infect *Medicago* and some other Papilionaceae, 170.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 593.
— — on *Medicago falcata* in Bohemia, 169.
— *trifolii* on clover in Asiatic Russia, 446.
Urtica, see Nettles.
Uspulun, chemotherapeutical studies on, in Germany, 156, 231, 493.
—, effect of duration of steeping on cereal germination, 345, 346.
—, effect of, on germination of celery and tomato seed, 584.
—, effect of, on various fungi, 585.
—, replenishment of used steeps of, 492.
—, stimulatory action of, 390, 535, 738, 759.
—, use of, against barley diseases, 601; against black spotting disease of *Gladiolus* bulbs in Germany, 546; against *Botrytis cinerea* on flax in Germany, 738; in Holland, 210; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 157, 215, 717; in Sweden, 345, 346; against cereal diseases in Denmark, 88; in Germany, 157, 338; in Sweden, 345, 346; against cereal smuts in Germany, 533; in Norway, 600; against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean in Germany, 390, 458, 585; against *C. lini* on flax in Germany, 738; against flax diseases in Germany, 738; against *Fusarium* disease of cereals in Germany, 338; against *Fusarium* disease of Michaelmas daisy in Germany, 221; against *Fusarium lini* on flax in Germany, 738; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 345; in Germany, 157, 338; in Norway, 16; in U.S.A., 406; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 646; in Sweden, 389; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Holland, 589; against *Pseudomonas campestris* on cabbage in Bavaria, 10; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on cotton seedlings in U.S.A., 166; against root rot of beet in Germany, 327, 583; in Sweden, 253; against rye diseases in Germany, 662; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Germany, 338; against *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean in Ecuador, 494; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 341; in Norway, 600; against *Ustilago levis* on oats in Norway, 600; against *Ustilago nuda* on barley in U.S.A., 406; against *Ustilago tritici* on wheat in U.S.A., 406; against *Ustilago zeae* on maize in Ecuador, 494; against vine graft moulds in Germany, 106; against wheat bunt in Germany, 156, 157, 213, 231, 338, 341, 493, 494, 533, 600, 759; in Holland, 209; in New Zealand, 659; in Norway, 600; in U.S.A., 466, 474; against wheat diseases in Germany, 535, 662.
Uspulun bolus, use of, against flax diseases in Germany, 738; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in Germany, 631.
Ustilaginaceae of New Zealand, 248.
—, notes on Italian, 69.
Ustilaginoidea virens on rice in Burma, 259.
Ustilago, New Zealand species of, 248.
— on cereals, early records of, in Hungary, 181.
— on *Saccharum spontaneum*, 127.
— *avenae* on oats, biological specialization in, 27, 731; control, 31, 157, 207, 338, 341, 342, 345, 528, 533, 600, 656, 664, 717; environment in relation to, 343; genetics of resistance to, 535; method of infection by, 158; notes on, 27, 146, 158, 343, 445, 664; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 445; in Canada, 664; in Germany, 157, 338, 533, 717; in New Zealand, 659; in Poland, 314; in U.S.A., 27, 31, 146, 207, 341, 528, 535, 656, 663; in Wales, 731; in W. Australia, 728; relation of size of grain to infection by, 664; studies on, 343; varietal resistance to, 27, 207, 535, 663.
— *bromivora*, development, heterothallism, and sexuality of, 499.
— *consimilis* on *Saccharum fuscum* in India, 127.
— *crameri* on *Setaria italica* in Asiatic Russia, 446.
— *erianthi* on *Erianthus ravennae*, 127.
— *grandis*, development, heterothallism, and sexuality of, 499.
— *heufleri* on *Erythronium americanum*, cultures of, 269; studies on, 270.

[*Ustilago*] *hordei* on barley, biological specialization in, 214; control, 146, 338, 345, 406, 492, 494; cultures of, 269; environment in relation to, 215; notes on, 214, 263; occurrence in Astrakhan, 263; in Germany, 338, 492, 494; in New Zealand, 659; in U.S.A., 146; in W. Australia, 728; replenishment of used fungicides against, 492; studies on, 214, 269; varietal resistance to, 214.
— *jensenii*, see *U. hordei*.
— *levis* on oats, biological specialization in, 27, 731; control, 32, 528, 600, 664; environment in relation to infection by, 343; genetics of resistance to, 535, 660; notes on, 146, 343, 602, 664; occurrence in Canada, 32, 664; in New Zealand, 659; in U.S.A., 28, 87, 146, 343, 528, 535, 660, 663; in Wales, 731; in W. Australia, 728; relation of size of grain to infection by, 664; studies on, 343, 602; varietal resistance to, 27, 87, 535, 660, 663.
— *maydis*, see *U. zeae*.
— *microthelis* on *Erianthus asper* in Brazil, 127.
— *nuda* considered to be specifically identical with *U. tritici*, 248.
— — on barley, control, 157, 271, 339, 406, 533, 590, 659; notes on, 248, 271, 397; occurrence in Alaska, 146; in the Caucasus, 397; in Germany, 157, 339, 533; in New Zealand, 248, 659; in Switzerland, 590; in U.S.A., 271; varietal susceptibility to, 271.
— *panici-miliacei* on *Panicum miliaceum*, control, 406; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 445; in Astrakhan, 263; in Poland, 314; in Siberia, 406.
— *sacchari* on *Erianthus ravennae* in Persia, 127; confusion of sugar-cane smut with, 127.
— — on sugar-cane, see *U. scitaminea*.
— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane, notes on, 80, 125, 127; occurrence in Burma, 259; in Java, 80, 127; in Mauritius, 125, 654; in the Philippines, 127, 243; taxonomy of, and confusion with *U. sacchari*, 127; varietal susceptibility to, 125, 243.
— *schweinfurtiana* on *Imperata cylindrica* mistaken for *U. sacchari*, 127.
— *tritici* considered to be specifically identical with *U. nuda*, 248.
— — on rye (?) in Asiatic Russia, 445; in U.S.A., 146.
— — on wheat, control, 155, 157, 271, 272, 339, 406, 407, 533, 659, 660; cultures of, 269; notes on, 155, 397; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 445; in the Caucasus, 397; in Germany, 157, 339, 533, 660; in New Zealand, 155, 248, 533, 659; in Rumania, 271; in Russia, 263, 407; in W. Australia, 728; studies on, 269; varietal resistance to, 397.
— *zeae* on maize, control, 494, 602; cultures of, 269; genetics of resistance to, 537, 602; notes on, 270, 597; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 163; in Hungary, 536; in U.S.A., 207, 597, 602, 657; studies on, 269, 475; varietal resistance to, 207, 475, 536, 602, 657.
Ustulina maxima, *U. vulgaris* and *U. zonata* considered to be synonyms of, 68.
— *vulgaris* considered to be synonym of *U. maxima*, 68.
— *zonata*, *Kretzschmaria micropus* considered to be probably identical with, 375; renamed *U. maxima*, 68; *U. vulgaris* considered to be a synonym of, 68.
— — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 333.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 194; control, 69, 503; occurrence in Ceylon, 503; in Dutch E. Indies, 68, 701; in the Gold Coast, 333; in Malaya, 504.
— — on tea, 194; in Ceylon and Java, 68.

Vaccinium, endotrophic fungus in, 366.
—, *Sclerotinia vaccinii-corymbosi* on, in U.S.A., 610.
— *macrocarpon*, see Cranberry.
— *vitis-idaea*, endotrophic fungus in, in Canada, 303.
Valsa leucostoma, apple canker attributed to, in U.S.A., thought to be probably due to *V. mali*, 614.
— *mali* on apple can infect *Malus zumi*, *Populus nigra* var. *italica*, *Prunus serrulata* var. *sacchaliniensis*, *P. yedoensis*, and *Salix sacchaliniensis* in Japan, 613; occurrence in Japan, 612; (?) in U.S.A., 614.
Vangueria spinosa, *Hemileia* (?) *vastatrix* on, in India, 165.
Vanilla (*Vanilla planifolia*), *Fusarium* root disease of, in Porto Rico, 210.
Vaseline, use of, in the storage of lemons in N.S. Wales, 422.
Vegetable garden diseases, manual of, 560.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), collar rot of, in England, 584.
— —, *Colletotrichum oligochaetum* on, in England, 584.
— —, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in England, 584.
— —, *Corynespora melonis* on, in England, 584.
— —, *Oidium* on, conidiophore formation of, 316.
— —, *Phyllosticta cucurbitacearum* on, in Russia, 397.
— —, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Astrakhan, 263.
— —, see also Squash.
Velvet bean, see *Stizolobium deeringianum*.
Venturia chlorospora, relation of, to *Fusicladium saliciperdum* considered to be doubtful, 644.
— *inaequalis* on apple, control, 15, 19, 96, 97, 99, 171, 174, 228, 229, 264, 295, 296, 336, 355, 356, 361, 486, 528, 548, 549, 559, 610, 611, 674, 675, 684, 719, 745, 746; hail injury increases, 486; influence of stocks on susceptibility

to, 98; notes on, 98, 528, 548, 609, 657, 674, 745; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 446; in Australia, 745; in Canada, 336; in England, 98, 174, 674; in Germany, 355, 486; in Italy, 19; in N. S. Wales, 96, 745; in Switzerland, 295, 296; in Tasmania, 224, 675, 745; in U.S.A., 15, 96, 97, 264, 334, 353, 356, 361, 362, 528, 548, 559, 609, 610, 611, 657, 674, 675, 718, 746; studies on ascospore ejection of, 528, 548, 657, 674; varietal susceptibility to, 224, 362, 486, 611, 674, 745.
[*Venturia*] *pirina* on pear, control, 19, 96, 171, 174, 295, 296, 355, 485, 486, 745; hail injury increases, 486; notes on, 96, 486, 745; occurrence in Australia, 745; in England, 174; in Germany, 355, 486; in Italy, 19; in N. S. Wales, 96, 745; in Switzerland, 295, 296; in Tasmania, 745; in U.S.A., 485; varietal resistance to, 171, 486, 746.
(?) *Vermicularia capsici* on *Dolichos lupiniflorus*, Madagascar butter beans, and pigeon peas in Kenya, 261.
— *varians*, see *Colletotrichum atramentarium* and *C. tabificum*.
Verticillium on *Acer* in U.S.A., 527.
— on apricot in relation to blackheart in U.S.A., 21.
— on banana in Jamaica, 23.
— on privet in U.S.A., 673.
— on raspberry in England, 748.
— stage of *Fusarium metachroum*, 246.
— wilt of various plants in Holland, 495, 560.
— *albo-atrum* can infect *Aconitum napellus*, *Lupinus polyphyllus*, and *Phlox decussata* in Holland, 496.
— — on beet in Holland, 588.
— — on cherry in Holland, 495.
— — on chrysanthemum in U.S.A., 527.
— — on cucumber in Denmark, 323; in Holland, 495, 496.
— (?) — on peach in U.S.A., 679.
— — on potato, control, 306; occurrence in Canada, 306; in Holland, 495; study on, 496.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 21, (?) 176, 489; varietal susceptibility to, 489.
— — on *Rhus cotinus*, *R. glabra*, *R. typhina*, and *R.* spp. in Holland, 288.
— — on tomato confused with *Fusarium lycopersici* in U.S.A., 574; control, 69, 131; notes on, 69, 131, 574; occurrence in Canada, 638; in Denmark, 323; in England, 448; in Holland, 495; in New Zealand, 69; in U.S.A., 574; in Victoria, 131; varietal resistance to, 448.
— *dahliae* can infect *Aconitum napellus* in Holland, 496.
— — on *Antirrhinum majus* in Holland, 495.
— — on beet in Holland, 495.
— — on *Chenopodium album* in Holland, 495.
— — on cherry in Holland, 495.
[*Verticillium dahliae*] on *Chrysanthemum indicum* and *C. leucanthemum* in Holland, 495.
— — on currant in Holland, 495.
— — on *Dahlia variabilis* in Holland, 495.
— — on *Daphne mezereum* in Holland, 495.
— — on *Erigeron canadensis* in Holland, 495.
— — on *Eschscholtzia californica* in Holland, 495.
— — on gooseberry in Holland, 495.
— — on lilac in Holland, 495.
— — on *Lupinus polyphyllus* in Holland, 495.
— — on melon in Holland, 495.
— — on phlox in Holland, 495.
— — on poppy in Holland, 495.
— — on potato in Holland, 495.
— — on *Prunus cerasus austera* and *P. mahaleb* in Holland, 495.
— — on *Rhus typhina* in Holland, 495.
— — on *Ribes sanguineum* var. *lombartii* in Holland, 495.
— — on *Sambucus racemosus* in Holland, 495.
— — on *Senecio vulgaris* in Holland, 495.
— — on *Solanum nigrum* in Holland, 495.
— — on tomato in Holland, 495.
— — on *Urtica urens* in Holland, 495.
— *tracheiphilum* on chilli in Italy, 650.
— *vilmorinii* on Michaelmas daisy in Denmark, 716; in Holland, 289; *Acrostalagmus vilmorinii* probably identical with, 289; *Cephalosporium asteris* regarded as a synonym of, 289.
Vespa, see Wasp.
Vetch (*Vicia* spp.) *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 654.
Vibrio cholerae, *V. comma*, and *V. percolans*, migration of, through capillary spaces, 497.
Viburnum opulus, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 44.
— *tinus*, effect of sulphonic acid fungicides on leaves of, 181.
Vicia spp., see Vetch.
— *faba*, see Bean, broad.
— — var. *equina*, see Bean, horse.
Vigna oligosperma, *Rhizoctonia* (?) *solani* on, in Java, 564, 595; in Sumatra, 638.
— *sinensis*, see Cowpea.
Vinca minor, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 44.
Vine (*Vitis*), algae, bacteria, and fungi forming red masses on, in France, 255.
—, *Alternaria* on, in Barbados, 653.
—, apoplexy of, see *Fomes igniarius* and *Stereum hirsutum*.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Bulgaria, 460; (?) in France, 525.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, (?) in Germany, 525; in Switzerland, 258.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, control, 14, 557; effect on the wine, 254; notes on, 14, 460; occurrence in Bulgaria, 460; in France, 254; in Germany, 14, 56, 557.

[Vine], bursting of grapes of, in France, 142.
—, canker of, resembling effects of *Bacterium tumefaciens*, in Germany, 525.
—, *Cercospora viticola* on, in Bulgaria, 460.
— chlorosis, control, 257, 651; due to alkalinity of the soil, 399; notes on, 257, 399; occurrence in France, 257, 650; in S. Australia, 399; in Switzerland, 462; varietal resistance to, 462.
—, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 585.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, in Bulgaria, 460; in Switzerland, 140; in U.S.A., 141.
—, copper acetate sprays non-injurious to, 141.
—, court noué of, notes on, 140, 651; occurrence in France, 331, 651; in Switzerland, 140; varietal resistance to, 331. (See also Roncet.)
—, *Cryptosporella viticola* on, in Japan, 650.
—, *Eriophyes vitis* on, confused with *Plasmopara* in the Caucasus, 398.
—, esca disease of, see *Fomes igniarius* and *Stereum hirsutum*.
—, 'excoriosis' of, control, 525; occurrence in France, 524; *Phoma flaccida* associated with, 524; study on, 524.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, control, 250, 254; notes on, 78; occurrence in (?) Italy, 19; in Spain, 78; in Tunis, 254.
—, *Fusarium viticola* on, in France, 255.
—, *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on, control, 139, 144, 395, 400, 525; notes on, 139, 400, 467; occurrence in the Argentine, 15; in Australia, 395; in Bermuda, 653; in Bulgaria, 460; in the Caucasus, 398; in S. Australia, 400; in U.S.A., 139, 467; in Western Australia, 144; regarded as type of the genus *Sphaceloma*, 477; varietal susceptibility to, 144, 395.
—, *Glomerella* on, in Barbados, 653.
—, — *cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 141.
— grey rot, see *Botrytis cinerea*.
—, *Guignardia bidwellii* on, control, 139; occurrence in Barbados, 653; in France, 232; in U.S.A., 139, 715.
— leaf roll, see Roncet.
—, legislation against importation of, into Kenya, 63.
—, *Melanconium fuligineum* on, in U.S.A., 141.
— moulds, treatment of grafts with fungicides against, in Germany, 106.
—, paratol against diseases of, in France, 144.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on, effect on the wine, in France, 254.
—, (?) *Phakopsora vitis* on, in Mysore, 655.
—, *Phoma flaccida* on, in France, 524.
—, *Phyllocoptes vitis* on, associated with stunting, in France, 651.
—, *Phytoptus* on, associated with stunting, in France, 651.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, action of copper sulphate on, 296, 297; control, 106, 140, 144, 181, 263, 296, 297, 331, 394, 395, 526, 715, 750; forecasting attacks of, in Italy, 526; notes on, 297, 330, 395, 398, 651, 652; occurrence in Australia, 395; in Austria, 395; in Barbados, 653; in Bulgaria, 460; in the Caucasus, 398; in France, 232, 461, 651, 652, 715; in Germany, 14, 106, 330, 461, 750; in Italy, 296, 526; in Russia, 394; in Switzerland, 140, 461; in U.S.A., 715; varietal resistance to, 330, 461.
[Vine], potash deficiency disease of, in France, 78.
—, *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, control, 331; occurrence in Austria, 145; (?) in France, 205; in Germany, 331, 461; varietal resistance to, 461.
—, roncet disease of, in Italy, 45. (See also Court noué.)
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in France, 525.
—, 'rougeau' of, in France, 143, 205, 255.
—, 'rouget' of, in France, 204; possibly caused by *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila*, 205.
— scab, resembling effects of *Bacterium tumefaciens*, in Germany, 525.
—, *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* on, in Bulgaria, 460. (See also *Botrytis cinerea*.)
—, *Septoria ampelina* on, in Bulgaria, 460.
— 'shrivel' in N. S. Wales, 204.
—, smoke injury to, in Austria, 144.
—, *Spicaria farinosa* var. *verticillioides* parasitising *Polychrosis botrana* and *Sparganothis pilleriana* on, in France, 671.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* on, control, 250, 254; occurrence in Italy, 19; in Tunis, 254.
—, stunting of, *Phyllocoptes vitis* or *Phytoptus* associated with, in France, 651.
—, sugar content increased by Bordeaux mixture, 394.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, control, 106, 140, 297, 331, 394, 395, 461; notes on, 395; occurrence in Australia, 395; in Bermuda, 653; in Bulgaria, 395, 460; in France, 461; in Germany, 106, 331; in Hungary, 182; in Italy, 297; in Russia, 394; in Switzerland, 140; in U.S.A., 715; perfect stage of, in Bulgaria, 395.
Viola palustris, *Endogone* in relation to mycorrhiza of, 755.
—, see also Pansy, Violet.
Violet (*Viola*), *Cladosporium* on, in England, 24.
Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus*), *Guignardia bidwellii* on, in U.S.A., 722.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, in Germany, 205, 395, 587.
Virus disease of clover in Norway, 17.
— diseases of animals, 626.
— — of plants, 530, 626; Nelson's bodies in, 364. (See also Degeneration diseases, Leaf roll, Mosaic, &c.)
— of cancer of animals and man, 686, 687.

Vitis, see Vine.
Volutella stage of *Fusarium solani*, 246.
—, symbiotic relation of *Tillandsia dianthoides* and, 498, 626, 757.
Vrotpootje of wheat, see *Ophiobolus cariceti*.

Walnut (*Juglans*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 201, 577.
—, *Ascochyta juglandis* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
— chlorosis in U.S.A., 553.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
—, *Microstroma juglandis* on, in Bulgaria, 419.
—, *Pseudomonas juglandis* on, in Switzerland, 258.
Wasp (*Vespa*), fungi found in nests of, similar to those in grey wood, 201.
—, (?) Perisporiaceous fungus in nests of, 201.
Water core of apple in N. S. Wales, 419.
— glass, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in U.S.A., 547.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 102.
—, internal browning of, in U.S.A., 490.
—, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 466.
—, *Phyllosticta citrullina* on, in U.S.A., 467.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Astrakhan, 263.
—, tobacco mosaic carried by, in Sumatra, 318.
Wax, fungi living on plant, in Japan, 498.
Weizenfusariol, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 148, 157; against wheat bunt in Germany, 156, 759. (See also Fusariol.)
Western yellow blight of tomato, ecology of, 638; occurrence in Canada, 638; in U.S.A., 466, 593, 638; relation of *Fusarium orthoceras* and *Rhizoctonia solani* to, 593, 639.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Acrostalagmus* on, in U.S.A., 408.
—, *Alternaria* on, notes on, 20; occurrence in Bombay, 206; in Poland, 20; in U.S.A., 407, 408.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 408.
—, *Bacterium translucens* var. *undulosum* on, in U.S.A., 146, 160, 335; varietal susceptibility to, 335.
—, black point of, in U.S.A., 407.
— bunt, see *Tilletia*.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Bohemia, 162; in Germany, 28, 603.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in France, 212; in Poland, 20.
—, *Dilophia graminis* on, in Bulgaria, 447.
—, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, in Holland, 150; taxonomy of, 409.
—, *Epicoccum neglectum* on, in Poland, 20.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Poland, 314.
[Wheat], foot rot of, in S. Africa, 333; in U.S.A., 407; varietal susceptibility to, 407. (See also *Fusarium*, *Helminthosporium*, *Ophiobolus*, &c.)
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 105; notes on, 407, 408; occurrence in Sweden, 105; in U.S.A., 407, 408; varietal susceptibility to, 407.
—, — *avenaceum* and *F. herbarum* on, in Germany, 161.
—, — *culmorum* on, control, 104; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 104; in Germany, 161; varietal susceptibility to, 161.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in U.S.A., 408.
—, — *saubinetii* on, in Germany, 161; in U.S.A., 335, 408; varietal susceptibility to, 161, 335.
—, glume spot of, in France, 403.
—, *Helminthosporium* from ginger can infect, in India, 331.
—, — on, in India, 331; in S. Australia, 89; viability of spores of, 89.
—, — 'M' and 'N' on, in U.S.A., 408.
—, — *pedicellatum* on, in U.S.A., 408.
—, — *sativum* on, effect of crop rotation on, 663; notes on, 207, 407; occurrence in India, 331; in Siberia, 275; in U.S.A., 207, 407, 663; regarded as a synonym of *H. sorokinianum*, 275; varietal susceptibility to, 407.
—, — *sorokinianum* on, in Siberia, 275; *H. sativum* considered to be a synonym of, 275.
—, *Heterosporium* on, in France, 212.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, control, 214, 409; notes on, 403; occurrence in France, 214, 403, 409.
—, *Marasmius*, closely allied to *M. scorodonius*, on, in U.S.A., 26.
—, — *tritici* on, in U.S.A., 474.
—, *Micrococcus tritici* on, in Italy, 530.
—, *Mucor mucedo* on seed of, in Sweden, 105.
—, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, control, 27, 214, 346, 409, 531, 663; notes on, 27, 89, 207, 403, 663; occurrence in France, 214, 346, 403, 409, 662; in S. Africa, 27, 333; in S. Australia, 89; in U.S.A., 146, 207, 468, 531, 663; oats and rye resistant to, 468, 531; rice resistant to, 531; studies on, 88, 346, 531; use of sulphuric acid against, 214, 346; varietal resistance to, 346, 404, 531; *Wojnowicia graminis* distinct from, 663.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on, in N.S. Wales, 33.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 408.
—, physiological action of copper and mercury seed disinfectants on, 104.
—, *Pleosphaeria semeniperda* on, in Australia, 151.
—, *Podosporiella verticillata* on, imperfect stage of *Pleosphaeria semeniperda*, 151.
—, *Pseudomonas tritici* on, in Egypt, 470.
—, *Puccinia* on, cytological conditions in relation to the production of resistant hybrids, 531.

[Wheat, *Puccinia*] *glumarum* on, influence of date of sowing on, in France, 153; meteorological factors affecting the development of, 153, 658; notes on, 26, 153, 212, 266, 314, 657; occurrence in France, 153, 212, 404, 657, 658, 728; in Mexico, 146; in Poland, 314; in U.S.A., 265; overwintering of, 658; relation between plant acidity and resistance to, 26; varietal resistance to, 212, 266, 404, 657, 658, 728.
—, — *graminis* on, barberry eradication against, in Denmark, 268; in U.S.A., 26, 81, 145, 269, 728; control, 146, 268, 269; factors influencing germination of uredospores of, 154; genetics of resistance to, 266, 531, 598, 727; influence of date of sowing on, in Canada, 268; in France, 153; meteorological factors affecting the development of, 153, 658; notes on, 26, 81, 144, 145, 153, 154, 268, 334, 404, 464, 657; occurrence in Canada, 268, 464; in the Caucasus, 397; in France, 153, 212, 403, 404, 657, 658, 728; in Mexico, 145; in U.S.A., 26, 81, 144, 145, 146, 266, 334; overwintering of, 145, 658; varietal resistance to, 153, 266, 403, 404, 425, 598, 657, 658, 727, 728.
—, — *triticina* on, factors influencing germination of uredospores of, 154; influence of date of sowing on, in France, 153; meteorological factors affecting the development of, 153, 334, 472; notes on, 153, 154, 212, 314, 445, 657, 658; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 445; in France, 153, 212, 403, 404, 657, 658; in Poland, 314; in Russia, 472; in U.S.A., 207, 334; overwintering of, 658; varietal resistance to, 153, 207, 212, 403, 404, 657, 658.
—, root rots of, in U.S.A., 407.
— rosette in U.S.A., 151, 662.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in W. Australia, 152.
—, (?) *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Norway, 17.
—, *Septoria tritici* on, in U.S.A., 334.
—, smuts of, control in Siberia, 406.
—, soil fungi influenced by crops of, in Italy, 312.
—, *Stemphylium parasiticum* on, in U.S.A., 408.
—, stripe disease of, in U.S.A., 597.
—, *Tilletia levis* on, chemotherapeutical studies of fungicides against, 156, 231, 493; control, 31, 33, 34, 88, 106, 145, 148, 156, 209, 213, 231, 268, 271, 272, 273, 338, 340, 341, 345, 445, 492, 493, 494, 528, 533, 558, 590, 597, 600, 601, 623, 717; notes on, 31, 33, 86, 88, 272, 339, 445, 473, 597; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 445; in Austria, 145; in Canada, 34, 268; in France, 33, 340, 403; in Germany, 86, 148, 156, 213, 338, 340, 493, 494, 533, 558, 717; in Holland, 209; in Hungary, 273; in Italy, 272; in N. S. Wales, 33; in New Zealand, 659; in Norway, 16; in Rumania, 271; in S. Africa, 272; in Switzerland, 590; in U.S.A., 31, 88, 146, 154, 207, 404, 528, 597; in W. Australia, 473; replenishment of used fungicides against, 492; soil constitution in relation to, 599; study on, 87, 207, 339; temperature of seed steeps against, 156; varietal resistance to, 87, 88, 146, 154, 207, 208, 272, 339, 403, 404, 473.
[Wheat, *Tilletia*] *tritici* on, acidity in relation to varietal resistance to, 728; chemotherapeutical studies of fungicides against, 156, 231, 493; control, 31, 33, 34, 88, 106, 145, 156, 209, 213, 231, 268, 271, 272, 273, 338, 340, 341, 401, 406, 445, 465, 473, 474, 492, 493, 494, 533, 558, 590, 597, 600, 601, 623, 659, 717, 750, 758; cultures of, 269; dog poisoning by, 155; genetics of resistance to, 660; notes on, 272, 339, 406, 473, 597; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 445; in Astrakhan, 263; in Australia, 88; in Austria, 145; in Canada, 31, 34, 268; in France, 33, 340, 403; in Germany, 86, 156, 213, 338, 340, 493, 494, 533, 558, 717, 750; in Holland, 209; in Hungary, 273; in Italy, 272; in N. S. Wales, 33; in New Zealand, 659, 729; in Norway, 16; in the Pacific Coast States, 405; in Rumania, 271; in Siberia, 406; in S. Africa, 33, 272; in Switzerland, 590; in U.S.A., 146, 207, 401, 465, 473, 474, 597, 660; in W. Australia, 473; replenishment of used fungicides against, 492; soil conditions in relation to, 599; stimulatory action of fungicides on, 758; studies on, 87, 207, 269, 339; temperature of seed steeps against, 156; varietal resistance to, 146, 207, 272, 339, 403, 405, 406, 473, 660, 728.
—, *Tylenchus tritici* associated with infection of, by *Pseudomonas tritici* in Egypt, 471; by *Dilophospora alopecuri* in Holland, 150.
—, *Urocystis tritici* on, notes on, 334; occurrence in U.S.A., 146, 334; in W. Australia, 473.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, control, 155, 157, 271, 272, 339, 406, 407, 533, 659, 660; cultures of, 269; notes on, 155, 397; occurrence in Asiatic Russia, 445; in the Caucasus, 397; in Germany, 157, 339, 533, 660; in New Zealand, 155, 248, 533, 659; in Rumania, 271; in Russia, 263, 407; in W. Australia, 728; studies on, 269; varietal resistance to, 397.
—, *Wojnowicia graminis* on, in France, 662; in S. Australia, 89.
White lead paint, use of, for wounds, against almond heart rot in U.S.A., 682.
— speck disease of tobacco in S. Australia, 399.
— stem blight of rubber, tea, and teak, with marasmioid fructifications, in Ceylon, 68.
'Wildings' of potato in Scotland, 437.
Willow, see *Salix*.

Wilt of lucerne in U.S.A., 234, 597.
— of oil palm in the Gold Coast, 464.
— of potato in France, 433.
— of tulips in Denmark, 285.
— of *Xanthosoma* in Porto Rico, 715.
Wine from grapes attacked by moulds, sulphuric acid for improving, 254.
'Winter blisters' of potato tubers in Faroe Islands, 716.
Witches' broom of potato in Canada, 306 ; in the Pacific Northwest, 55.
— — of *Taxodium distichum* in Southern Europe, 514.
— — of tea in Ceylon, 637.
— — of *Tsuga canadensis* in Southern Europe, 514.
Wojnowicia graminis on cereals in France, 662 ; in S. Australia, 89.
— — on Gramineae in France, 662.
Wood ash, use of, in Bordeaux mixture in Russia, 263.
— destroying fungi, influence of acidity on, 51 ; damage caused by, and factors influencing incidence of, 450 ; temperature relations of, 52.
— pulp, see Pulpwood.
—, see also Timber.
Wool, *Aspergillus* sp., *A. niger*, and *Penicillium* sp. on, 281.
—, bacteria and moulds causing disintegration of, 281.

X bodies in tobacco mosaic, 47.
X-rays, effect of, on crown gall (*Bacterium tumefaciens*), 25.
— —, influence of, on *Mucor genevensis* and *Zygorrhynchus moelleri*, 758.
— —, use of, for control of bacterial tumours, cereal smuts, *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, and *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 45.
Xanthosoma diseases in Porto Rico, 264.
[*Xanthosoma*] wilt in Porto Rico, 715.
Xylaria on apple in U.S.A., 353.
— *digitata* on apple in U.S.A., 15.
— *thwaitesii* on coffee in Dutch E. Indies, 595.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 595, 702.

Yam (*Dioscorea*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in the Gold Coast, 333.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Mauritius, 654.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in the Gold Coast, 333.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in N. S. Wales, 69.
Yautia, see *Xanthosoma*.
Yellow dwarf of potato in U.S.A., 501.
— leaf of cotton due to potash deficiency in soil in Rhodesia, 217.
— tip of oats in Germany, 342 ; in Norway, 17.
Yellows of aster in U.S.A., 466.
— of peach, control, 294 ; legislation against importation into British Columbia, 768 ; notes on, 294 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 294, 609.
— of tomato, see Western yellow blight.

Zantedeschia aethiopica var. *minor*, see Calla lily.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zinc chloride as a wood preservative in Austria, 388 ; in India, 75.
Zingiber officinale, see Ginger.
Zinnia, *Fusarium* blight of, in U.S.A., 466.
— *elegans*, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 755.
Zonitoides in relation to root disease of sugar-cane in U.S.A., 505.
Zygorrhynchus moelleri, influence of X-rays on, 758.

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. V

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL

BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY

THE IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY
KEW, SURREY

1926

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY

HONORARY COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The Right Hon. EARL BUXTON, *Chairman*

Professor V. H. Blackman, F.R.S., Professor of Plant Physiology and Pathology, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Professor F. O. Bower, F.R.S., late Regius Professor of Botany, Glasgow.

Mr. F. T. Brooks, University Lecturer in Botany, Cambridge.

Mr. A. D. Cotton, Keeper of Herbarium and Library, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Mr. H. R. Cowell, Colonial Office.

Professor H. H. Dixon, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, University of Dublin.

Sir J. B. Farmer, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Sir A. D. Hall, K.C.B., F.R.S., Director, John Innes Horticultural Institution, Merton, Surrey.

Dr. A. W. Hill, C.M.G., F.R.S., Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor W. H. Lang, F.R.S., Professor of Cryptogamic Botany, Manchester.

Sir Daniel Morris, K.C.M.G., late Imperial Commissioner of Agriculture, West Indies.

Dr. G. H. Pethybridge, Mycologist to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Harpenden, Herts.

Lt.-Col. Sir David Prain, C.M.G., C.I.E., F.R.S., late Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Dr. A. B. Rendle, F.R.S., Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natural History).

Mr. H. N. Ridley, C.M.G., F.R.S., late Director, Botanic Gardens, Singapore.

Mr. R. A. Robertson, University Lecturer on Botany, St. Andrews.

Mr. N. B. Ronald, Foreign Office.

Sir E. J. Russell, F.R.S., Director, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts.

Sir A. E. Shipley, G.B.E., F.R.S., Master of Christ's College, Cambridge.

Dr. H. W. T. Wager, F.R.S., Leeds.

The Chief Mycologist in each of the Self-governing Dominions is *ex officio* a member of the Committee.

General Secretary: Mr. F. G. Lee (Colonial Office).

Director and Editor: Dr. E. J. Butler, C.I.E., F.R.S.

ERRATA

Page	7	line 43	for	'*parasitica*'	read '*parasiticus*'
	19	8	,,	'iv'	,, 'iii'
	80	40	,,	'*drupaceae*'	,, '*drupacea*'
	81	13	,,	'*pedicillatum*'	,, '*pedicellatum*'
	85	32	,,	'cwt.'	,, 'tons'
	117	7	,,	'Fischer, E. W.'	,, 'Fischer, W. E.'
	148	9	,,	'*Sclerotinia*'	,, '*Sclerotium*'
	165	2	,,	'Klattan'	,, 'Klattau'
	199	34	,,	'*L. lepideus*'	,, '*Lentinus lepideus*'
	252	9	,,	'*zea-maydis*'	,, '*zeae-maydis*'
	260	43	,,	'*sieboldi*'	,, '*sieboldii*'
	282	44	,,	'*collinsi*'	,, '*collinsii*'
	299	9	,,	'p. 17'	,, 'p. 16'
	310	19	,,	'*citri*'	,, '*fawcettii*'
	358	14	,,	'dry rot'	,, 'dry root rot'
	452	30	,,	'carob bean'	,, 'algaroba'
	456	36	,,	'289'	,, '489'
	517	45	,,	'*R. solani*'	,, '*Corticium vagum* [*C. solani*]'
	573	25	after 'Energie', replace by 'Paul Kruger, Ceres, Triumph, Industrie, and Irish Cobbler'.		
	575	9	for	'108'	read '158'
	585	4	,,	'Bernard (C. H.).'	,, 'Bernard (C.).'
	597	6	,,	'*graminis*'	,, '*graminum*'
	605	41	,,	'v'	,, 'iv'
	631	19	delete 'not'		
	631	22	for	'solignum'	,, 'brunolinum'
	685	22	,,	'Shanz'	,, 'Shantz'
	685	24	,,	'*Clytocybe*'	,, '*Clitocybe*'
	743	47	,,	'*Fisiocratici*'	,, '*Fisiocritici*'

INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES
Adams, J. F.	405, 470
Agati, J. A.	109
Agostini, A.	34, 670, 699, 743
Ajrekar, S. L.	489
Alcock, N. L.	307, 401, 492
Alessandrini, A.	244
Alexander, W. B.	303
Alfaro, J.	329
Allen, J. M.	118
Allen, R. F.	539
Altara, M. I.	490
Altona, T.	457
Altson, R. A.	3, 345
Anders, C. B.	444, 447
Andersen, E. N.	51
Anderson, A. K.	441
Anderson, C.	163
Anderson, H. W.	435, 504
Anderson, O. G.	619
Anderson, P. J.	204, 568
Aoi, S.	47
Appel, O.	688
Arends, G.	669
Armstrong, J. K.	377
Arnaud, G.	310, 330, 429
Arnaud, Mme. G.	429
Arnaudi, C.	683
Arthur, J. C.	194, 252
Ashby, S. F.	3, 89, 111, 135, 160, 389, 518, 678
Ashford, B. K.	163
Ashplant, H. T.	53, 630, 691, 693
Aubertot, M.	760
Averna-Saccá, R.	159, 422
Ayoutantis, A.	593
Babcock, E. B.	563
Bach, W. J.	29
Baehr, U.	171
Bagenal, N. B.	560
Bailey, A. A.	465
Bailey, D. L.	24, 150, 534
Bailey, E. M.	567
Bakes, W. E.	556
Ballard, E.	30
Barber, C. A.	326, 450
Bardelli, P. C.	364
Barger, W. R.	360
Barker, B. T. P.	309
Barker, H. D.	538, 618
Barnum, C. C.	131, 132, 133, 134
Barotte, J.	555, 738
Barrus, M. F.	624
Barss, H. P.	228
Bartholomew, E. T.	421, 667
Bateman, E.	398
Baunacke, W.	60, 156, 181, 591
Baxter, D. V.	265
Bayliss Elliott, J. S.	685
Bayne-Jones, S.	230
Bayon, H. P.	239
Beaumont, A.	342
Beauverie, J.	753
Beck, O.	493
Becker, A.	568
Bein, S.	171
Benlloch, M.	461
Benson, A. H.	169
Benton, R. J.	422
Berg, A. J. J.	329
Berger, P.	491
Berkeley, G. H.	534, 563, 701
Bernard, C.	253, 522, 585
Bernatsky, J.	751
Berridge, E. M.	408
Bertoli, E.	731
Bertus, L. S.	517
Besemfelder, E. R.	12
Bewley, W. F.	646, 751
Bien, Z.	428
Bigot, A.	554
Bird, M.	56
Birmingham, W. A.	103
Blake, E. G.	396
Blattný, C.	178, 184
Blizzard, A. W.	531
Blumer, S.	5, 65
Bodnár, J.	153, 413
Bogayong, J. R.	648
Bolley, H. L.	721
Bondar, G.	348
Bondartzeff, A. S.	62, 588
Bondartzeva-Monteverde, V. N.	703
Böning, K.	644, 645
Bonnet, L. O.	467
Borsani, E. P.	163
Botjes, J. G. O.	446
Botke, J.	275
Bowman, J. J.	29
Brandon, J. F.	664
Brann, J. W.	627
Braun, H.	34, 514
Bremer, G.	765
Bremer, H.	370
Brentzel, W. E.	365, 727
Brierley, W. B.	249, 687
Briggs, F. N.	726
Briton-Jones, H. R.	19, 678
Britton, W. E.	567
Broadfoot, H.	166
Broadfoot, W. C.	490
Brocq-Rousseu	555, 738
Bronfenbrenner, J. J.	242, 243, 244
Brooks, A. J.	18
Brooks, C.	40, 433
Brooks, F. T.	106, 502, 557
Brotherton, W.	203
Brown, J. G.	82, 92
Brown, N. A.	10, 113
Brown, W.	125, 388, 389
Bryan, M. K.	465
Buchheim, A. N.	508, 584
Buchholz, A. B.	474
Bultel, G.	758

PAGES

Bunker, H. J. . . . 230, 556
Bunting, R. H. 84
Burger, O. F. 717
Burgwitz, G. K. . . 58, 59, 591
Burlet, F. 707
Butler, E. J. 767

C., A. 468
Caldis, P. D. 112
Campanile, G. 402
Campanini, L. 731
Campbell, J. A. 236
Campbell, J. G. C. . . 215, 715
Campbell, W. G. 306
Capdebielle 555
Capinpin, J. M. 764
Carbone, D. 569
Cardinell, H. A. 673
Carne, W. M.
89, 118, 295, 344, 635, 667, 676, 713
Caron-Eldingen, v. 218
Carsner, E. . 75, 272, 339, 460, 461
Cartwright, K. 575
Castellani, A. 32
Castrillon, B. A. 163
Catanei, A. . . . 301, 738
Cathcart, C. S. . . . 45, 437
Caudwell, E. S. 697
Cavadas, D. S. . . . 15, 596
Cavara, F. 422
Cerasoli, E. 438
Chabrolin, C. 304
Chapman, A. C. 568
Charlan, F. 332
Chaudhuri, H. 48
Chevalier, J. 238
Childs, L. 103
Christensen, H. R. . . . 543
Christensen, J. J. 224, 287, 486, 606
Chupp, C. 624
Church, M. B. 700
Chyurlia, N. 610
Ciferri, R.
128, 189, 229, 251, 429, 519, 583, 599
Clara, F. M. 634
Clark, J. A. 408
Clayton, E. S. 285
Clement, E. 758
Clements, F. E. 507
Clemmer, H. J. 485
Clinton, G. P. . . 394, 405, 567
Coffman, F. A. 664
Cohen Stuart, C. P. . . . 254
Colard, A. 301
Cole, J. R. 750
Collins, E. J. 180
Conners, I. L. . . 330, 415, 535
Cook, M. T.
139, 173, 187, 227, 236, 255, 359, 387
Cooley, J. S. 433
Coons, G. H. . . 178, 322, 712
Costantin, J. . . . 49, 176
Cottrell-Dormer, W.
4, 187, 327, 328, 385, 632, 696
Coull, R. 84
Coutinho, D. M. de F. P. . . 149
Crawford, R. F. 406
Cunningham, G. H. . . 105, 521
Curtis, K. M. 708

PAGES

Curzi, M. 206, 579, 663

Da Camara, M. de S. 149
Dana, B. F. 249
Daniels, E. . . . 232, 251
Dastur, J. F. 594
Daub, G. 163
Davidson, W. D. 444
Davies, D. W. . . . 412, 418
Davis, J. J. 766
Davis, R. J. . . 26, 353, 354
Davis, W. B. 626
Davis, W. H. . . 74, 367, 588
De Bruyn, H. L. G. . . 381, 513
Deckenbach, K. N. . . 70, 292
Deenen, W. J. 385
De Haan, K. 417
Del Cañizo, J. . . . 461, 679
Del Guercio, G. 750
Delwiche, E. J. 673
Demaree, J. B. . . 507, 565, 750
Deuss, J. J. B. 630
De Villiers, F. J. 744
De Vilmorin, H. L. . . . 319
D'Hérelle, F. 315
Dickinson, S. 377
Dickson, B. T.
52, 124, 194, 195, 447, 664
Dickson, J. G. . . 247, 485, 545
Diehl, O. 27
Dietz, S. M. 483
Dieuzeide, R. 95
Dillon Weston, W. A. R. . . 495
Dimitroff, T. 525
Dodds, H. H. . . . 189, 697
Dodge, B. O. 435
Doidge, E. M. . . . 297, 444
Doolittle, S. P. . . . 142, 337
Dorogin, G. N. . . . 313, 336
Dorph-Petersen, K. . . . 349
Dounin, M. 543
Dowson, W. J. 740
Doyer, C. M. 391
Dozier, H. L. 359
Drayton, F. L. 430
Drechsler, C. . 71, 72, 293, 430, 465
Ducomet, V. 24, 76, 186, 349, 663, 672
Duffield, C. A. W. . . . 185
Dufrénoy, J.
62, 141, 442, 455, 520, 549, 586, 620, 684
Duggar, B. M. 377
Dunegan, J. C. 562
Dungan, G. H. 225
Dupont, P. R. 18
Du Porte, E. M. 183
Durrell, L. W. . . . 86, 472
Dustan, A. G. 94
Dutton, W. C. 373

Earle, F. S. 57
East, E. M. 582
Eastham, J. W. 146
Eberbeck, E. 738
Eberhardt 238
Eckerson, S. H. 523
Eddy, E. D. 234
Edgerton, C. W. 712
Eichinger, A. 249
Eleneff, P. F. 542

	PAGES
Elmer, O. H.	339
Encke, F. v.	108
Epstein, T.	475, 476
Eremeyeva, A. M.	25, 58, 552
Eriksson, J.	657
Erwin, A. T.	337
Esmarch, F.	9, 26, 74, 76, 351, 367, 577, 749
Euler, H. v.	248
Eyles, F.	585, 595, 716
Ezekiel, W. N.	108
Faes, H.	275, 276, 467, 649
Falchi, G.	610
Falck, R.	458
Farley, A. J.	39, 311
Farský, O.	238
Fawcett, G. L.	272
Fawcett, H. S.	55, 358, 735
Fejgin, B.	475, 476
Fellows, H.	574
Fenner, E. A.	433
Ferdinandsen, C.	316
Fernow, K. H.	314
Ferraris, T.	173
Ferris, E. B.	426
Fielitz, H.	300
Fischer, E.	6, 25
Fischer, R.	558
Fischer, W. E.	117, 173
Fish, S.	713
Fisher, D. F.	40, 433
Fitch, H. W.	38, 618
Flachs	532, 613
Fleisher, M. S.	610
Flor, H. H.	602
Foëx, E.	181, 349, 416, 593, 650, 699
Fokin, A. D.	586
Folsom, D.	369
Fraser, W. P.	24, 330, 481, 536, 741
Frederich, W. J.	420, 421
Fromme, F. D.	477, 614
Fron, G.	233
Fukushi, T.	368
Funk, C.	475, 476
Gadd, C. H.	147, 373, 517, 521, 633
Gaillard, H.	364
Gaillat	233
Gaines, E. F.	289, 409
Gaines, J. G.	382
Galloway, B. T.	706
Gammel, J. A.	428
Gandrup, J.	275
Gante, T.	491
Garbowski, L.	211, 255, 505, 713
Gard, M.	468, 526
Gardner, M. W.	76, 215, 257, 332, 401
Garke	156
Gaschen, H. L.	760
Gassner, G.	410, 540
Gates, R. R.	755
Gaudineau	415
Gäumann, E.	683, 711
Georgeson, C. C.	597
Georgévitch, P.	456
Géray	271
Ghesquière, J.	530
Ghirlanda, C.	43
Gibson, A. P.	631, 633
Gibson, F.	82, 92
Gilbert, A. H.	179
Gilbert, E. M.	552
Gilchrist, G. G.	590
Gill, L. S.	62, 264
Gilliatt, F. C.	93
Gloyer, W. O.	20
Glynne, M. D.	445
Goddard, E. J.	168, 310
Gomez, E. T.	341, 648
González Fragoso, R.	4, 128, 189, 519, 583, 658
Goodwin, W.	116, 560, 566
Gordon, W. L.	157
Goss, R. W.	443, 571
Gram, E.	26, 411, 412
Gratia, A.	378
Gravatt, G. F.	141, 641, 642
Graves, A. H.	456, 526
Greaney, F. J.	150
Gregory, C. T.	220, 270
Griffee, F.	219
Griffiths, M. A.	221
Groscolas	707
Grove, O.	309
Grubb, N. H.	561
Guba, E. F.	614
Guenther	575
Güssow, H. T.	527, 534
Guyot, L.	46, 218, 334, 415, 677
Haase	615
Haenseler, C. M.	400
Hafiz Khan, A.	199
Hahne, J.	728
Halma, F. F.	55
Hansford, C. G.	110, 134, 214, 654, 766
Hargreaves, E.	716
Harkom, J. F.	710
Harland, S. C.	549
Harris, R. V.	12, 305
Harrison, J. E.	372, 500
Hart, H.	555
Hart, H. J. M.	396
Harter, L. L.	462, 628, 688
Hartman, H.	108
Hartwell, B. L.	597
Haskell, R. J.	568, 722
Hasper, E.	9
Hatton, R. G.	561, 745
Hauduroy, P.	315
Hawkins, L. A.	360
Hawley, R. C.	587
Heald, F. D.	746
Hecke, L.	491
Hector, G. P.	148, 595
Hedgcock, G. G.	141
Hedges, F.	463
Heim, R.	335
Hendrickson, A. H.	37
Hengl, F.	77
Henning, E.	659
Henningsen, C.	398
Henrard, J.	530
Henry, A. W.	302, 490
Hertel, F.	590
Hesler, L. R.	748
Heukelekian, H.	317

	PAGES
Heyderdahl, S. A.	364
Heyes, T. F.	739
Higgins, B. B.	647
Hilde, H.	434
Hilgendorff, G.	44, 478
Hiltner, E.	732, 733
Hiltner, L.	752
Hoare, A. H.	33
Hoc, P.	649
Hodson, W. E. H.	342
Hofferichter, K.	712
Hoffmann	137
Holbert, J. R.	225, 485, 545
Holden, H. S.	739
Hollrung, N.	729
Holm, A.	576
Hopkins, C. J.	105
Hopkins, J. C.	668
Horne, A. S.	388
Horne, W. T.	506, 563
Höstermann, G.	66, 395, 708
Hotson, J. W.	252
Houben, J.	44
Houtman, P. W.	4
Howald, A. M.	399
Howard, N. O.	199
Howitt, J. E.	175
Hude	554
Hülsenberg, H.	311, 728
Humphrey, C. J.	527, 528
Humphrey, H. B.	226
Hunt, N. R.	181
Hurd-Karrer, A. M.	735
Hursh, C. R.	49
Hurt, R. H.	616
Husfeld, B.	285
Hutchinson, C. M.	250
Hynes, H. J.	287
Immer, F. R.	224
Israilski, V. P.	574, 657
Ivanoff, B.	519
Jackson, A. B.	563
Jackson, H. S.	477, 766
Jackson, V. W.	24
Jaczewski, A. A.	150, 313, 733
Janson, A.	67
Jaumain, D.	301
Jehle, R. A.	543, 597
Jenkins, A. E.	310
Jennings, W. C.	134
Jochems, S. C. J.	712
Johann, H.	485
Johns, B.	667
Johnson, E. M.	605
Johnson, J.	119, 138, 509
Johnson, T.	288
Johnston, C. O.	545, 725
Johnston, J. R.	618
Jones, D. F.	357
Jones, E. T.	418
Jones, F. R.	69, 337
Jones, L. R.	74, 450, 569
Jones, P. M.	454, 686
Jones, S. G.	732
Jørgensen, C. A.	258
Jørstad, I.	167, 196, 330, 561
Joshi, W. V.	52
Kalantarian, P.	161
Karakulin, B. P.	587
Kasai, M.	31
Kauffman, C. H.	333
Keitt, G. W.	83, 304, 495
Kelly, N. L.	632, 696
Kendrick, J. B.	547
Kenney, R.	454
Kern, F. D	392, 700
Kharbush, S.	660
Kidd, F.	39
Kiesselbach, T. A.	601
Kightlinger, C. V.	219, 409
Killian, C.	268
King, C. J.	426
Kinney, A.	518
Kinney, E. J.	454
Kirby, A. H.	280
Kirste, A.	481
Klages, A.	286
Klebahn, H.	753
Klemm, M.	408
Kletschetow, A. N.	100
Klotz, L. J.	178
Kobbé, W. H.	710
Köck, G.	181
Koehler, B.	225
Koeslag, J. D.	51
Kögl, F.	200
Köhler, E.	578
Kölliker, A.	78
König	142
Kopp, A.	2
Koppe, A.	711
Korb, C.	242, 243, 244
Kordes, H.	708
Kotila, J. E.	322
Krasucki, A.	210, 228
Krauss, J.	221, 222
Kremer, W.	428
Krosby, P.	661
Kunkel, L. O.	245, 430
Kuntz, W. A.	552
Küster, E.	395, 406, 621
Kuyper, J.	328
Lacey, M. S.	407
Lamb, M. U.	199
Lambert, E. B.	409, 602
Landgraf, T.	683
Lang, W.	55
Lange, S.	302
La Rue, C. D.	120
Laubert, R. 302, 313, 505, 520, 669, 748	
Lauritzen, J. I.	628
Laycock, T.	424
Leach, J. G.	573
Lebedeva, L. A.	746
Leduc, A.	114
Lee, H. A. 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 325, 387, 735	
Leffelman, L. J.	587
Lehman, S. G.	90
Leighty, C. E.	725
Leonian, L. H.	4
Lepik, E.	596
Leplae, E.	582
Leszczenko, P.	505
Leukel, R. W.	221, 603

	PAGES
Levine, M.	23, 216, 284
Levine, M. N.	219
Lewcock, H K.	487
Li, T. T.	60
Libutti, D.	649
Liese, J.	705
Lieske, R.	600
Likhité, V.	331
Lilly, C. H.	58
Lindemans, P.	127
Lindfors, T.	236, 250, 411, 602
Line, J.	762
Linford, M. B.	69, 461
Link, G. K. K.	465
Lobik, A. I.	727
Long, W. H.	399
Longyear, B. O.	709
Loomis, H. F.	426
Ludewig, K.	443
Ludwig, C. A.	591, 737
Ludwigs, K.	201, 669
Luthra, J. C.	595
Lutz, L.	268
Macdougal, W. T.	587
MacMillan, H. G.	382
Magarinos Torres, A. F.	448
Magrou, J.	49, 316
Mains, E. B.	217, 418, 477, 725
Major, T. G.	585
Malabanan, D. B.	402
Maney, T. J.	676
Mangelsdorf, P. C.	357
Mann, C. E. T.	498
Mann, H. H.	52
Manns, T. F.	470
Manuel, H. L.	169, 207
Marchal, P.	650
Marloth, R.	166
Marsh, R. W.	92
Marshall, M. S.	241
Marshall, R. P.	141, 181, 642
Martin, G. H.	80, 568
Martin, H.	116, 566
Martin, J. H.	408
Martin, J. P.	129, 130, 131, 132
Martin, W. H.	347, 356, 382
Mason, T. G.	423
Massee, A. M.	307
Massey, L. M.	493
Masui, K.	510
Matsumoto, T.	528
Mattei, G. E.	539
Maublanc, A.	48, 143
Maurizio, A.	747
Mayor, E.	25, 334
McCallum, A. W.	526
McClain, R. L.	274
McClelland, N.	372, 562
McCormick, F. A.	392
McCulloch, L.	36
McDonald, J.	17, 292, 298
McGeorge, W. T.	57, 326
McGinty, R. A.	531
McKay, M. B.	515, 579
McKinney, H. H.	26, 85, 222, 354, 441
McLarty, H. R.	536, 688
McLean, W.	380, 572
McLean Thompson, J.	436
McLennan, E. I.	379
McNamara, H. C.	361
McRae, W.	695
Meckstroth, G. A.	382
Melchers, L. E.	88, 485, 611
Melhus, I. E.	224, 339
Melin, E.	245
Mencacci, M.	729
Merino, G.	639
Michael, S.	458
Miescher, G.	364
Miles, L. E.	231, 528
Mills, H. A.	103
M'Intosh, A. E. S.	401
Miskdjian, H.	428
Mitchell, J	580
Mitra, M	212
Miyake, C.	101, 734
M'Kay, R.	121, 442
Moll, F.	11, 68
Molz, E.	117, 157
Moore, H. C.	516
Moore, W. C.	502
Moniz Da Maia, R.	373, 395
Monteith, J.	74, 431, 459, 742
Montemartini, L.	208
Montpellier, J.	738
Moreau, L.	14
Morozov, B.	714
Morris, H. E.	476, 515, 516
Morris, L. E.	362, 363
Morse, W. J.	369
Morstatt, H.	569
Motta, R.	608, 609
Moulinot, L. E. M.	75
Mourashkinsky, K. E.	193, 352
Muenscher, W. C.	568
Muhleman, G. W.	248
Müller, H. C.	117, 157
Muller, H. R. A.	645
Müller, K. O.	687
Mulvania, M.	177, 439
Muncie, J. H.	494
Murphy, P. A.	121, 431, 442
Murray, B. J.	706
Murray, J. C.	632
Murwin, H. F.	138
Nagel, F.	709
Nagel, W.	154
Nannizzi, A.	553, 608
Naoumoff, N. A.	520, 528, 610
Naoumova, N. I.	336
Narasimhan, M. J.	361
Nattrass, R. M.	602, 677, 712
Naumann, A.	59
Neal, D. C.	406
Neill, J. C.	84, 484, 541
Nelson, R.	36
Neuweiler, E.	627, 686
Neuwirth, F.	13
Newton, A. C.	332
Nicholls, H. M.	332
Nicolaisen	271, 530
Nicolas, G.	367, 432, 659
Niethammer, A.	619
Nilsson, G.	485
Nishimura, M.	670
Nisikado, Y.	101, 734

PAGES

Nixon, E. L. 432
Noack, M. 66, 395
Noble, R. J. 481, 745
Noguchi, H. 756
Norris, R. K. 235
North, D. S. 386
Novopokrovsky, I. V. 152
Nowell, W. 389, 736
Nowotny, R. 589

O'Brien, T. E. H. 694
Ocfemia, G. O. . . . 109, 201, 205
O'Donnell, F. G. 181
Offner, J. 335
Ogilvie, L. 191
Oldenburg, F. W. 543
Olitsky, P. K. 257
Oppenheimer, H. R. . . . 493, 673
Orshanskaya, V. N. 312
Orton, C. R. 432, 620
Oskamp, J. 499
Osterwalder, A. 497
Ota, M. 363, 364
Otanes, F. Q. 639
Overgaard, P. O. 605
Overholts, L. O. 392
Owen, W. L. 583
Owens, C. E. 268

Paillot, A. 114
Pape, H.
34, 164, 482, 529, 557, 590, 612, 743
Parisot 662
Park, M. 522
Parker, C. S. 109
Parker, R. R. 757
Patel, M. K. 431
Patwardhan, G. B. 593
Peckham, J. F. 365
Pée-Laby, E. 403
Peltier, G. L. . . . 350, 420, 421
Pentzer, W. T. 501
Peppin, S. G. 533
Pervier, N. C. 235
Petch, T. . . . 96, 97, 98, 135, 427
Peterson, P. D. 560
Petherbridge, F. R. . . . 495, 503
Pethybridge, G. H. 468
Petrak, F. 331
Petrescu, C. 511
Petri, L. 158, 658, 662, 665, 681, 723, 726, 730, 736, 750
Pettinger, N. A. 225
Peyronel, B.
355, 665, 666, 672, 680, 731
Pfeiffer 532
Piasecka, Z. 256
Pickett, W. F. 613
Piekarski, A. 511
Pierce, L. 561
Plagge, H. H. 499, 676
Plakidas, A. G. 235, 617
Plaut, M. 170
Pole Evans, I. B. 278
Pons, R. 162
Poole, R. F. . . . 383, 393, 579
Popham, W. L. 476
Porter, C. L. 247
Porter, R. H. 656

PAGES

Pouzin, P. 221
Prat, H. 570
Pratt, C. A. 550
Pritchard, E. W. 660
Pritchett, G. H. 329
Purdy, H. A. . 129, 130, 132, 524

Quanjer, H. M. 572
Quintanilha, A. 521
Quodling, H. C. 286

R., O. 196
Rabien, H. 540
Ragunathan, C. 521
Rajaram 48
Rambousek, F. 204
Ramos, J. C. 752
Ramos, R. M. 329
Ramsey, G. B. 44, 269
Rands, R. D. 203, 633
Rankin, W. H. 505
Rapson, C. J. 55
Rathbun-Gravatt, A. . . . 262, 394
Ravaglioli, T. 681
Ravaz, L. 144, 145
Rawlins, T. E. . . . 246, 273, 274
Re, S. 98
Read, F. M. 668
Redaelli, P. 229
Reddy, W. F. 476
Reed, G. M. 27, 88, 484
Reichert 83
Reichert, I. 735
Reimer, F. C. 106
Reinking, O. A. 617, 749
Reiss, P. 321
Rex, E. G. 400
Rhind, D. 344
Rhodes, B. 378
Richards, C. A. 397
Richardson, W. T. 287
Richter, K. 674
Riehm, E. . 156, 238, 479, 480, 751
Riker, A. J. . . . 83, 304, 347
Riols, P. 694
Ritzema Bos, J. 121
Rivera, V. . . . 82, 216, 539, 730
Rives, L. 29
Roach, W. A. 249, 687
Robbins, W. J. 474, 667
Roberts, J. W. . . . 39, 432, 561, 562
Robertson, A. 98
Robinson, R. H. 115
Rodenhiser, H. A. 602
Roldan, E. F. 143, 671
Rondelli, M. 31
Rösch, A. 547
Rose, D. H. 565
Rose, R. C. 322
Rosen, H. R. . . . 30, 368, 448, 544
Roussakov, L. F. . . . 290, 539, 724
Rousseau, I. 404
Rozanova, M. A. 335
Rudolph, B. A. 586
Ruggles, A. G. 560, 564
Rump, L. 604
Runow, E. V. 574
Russell, R. C. 481

PAGES

Sackett, W. G. 537
Saito, K. 177
Salmon, E. S.
1, 126, 338, 560, 566, 638, 687
Sampson, K. 412
Samuel, G. 213
Sandsten, E. P. 532
Sandu, C. 13
Sarramon, ... 162
Sartoris, G. B. 333
Sartory, A. 300
Sartory, R. 300
Såvalescu, T. 13
Savastano, L. . . . 359, 368
Sawyer, W. H. 565
Schaffnit, E. . 291, 419, 478, 482
Schantz, C. . . . 201, 397
Schantz, K. 142
Scharrer, K. . . . 117, 173
Schenk, P. J. 492
Schilling, L. 457
Schlumberger, O. . 512, 513, 759
Schneider G. A. . . . 533
Schneiderhan, F. J. . 614, 615, 616
Schreiner, E. J. 141
Schubert, K. 674
Schultz, E. S. 318
Schulze, R. W. 578
Schwarz, M. B. . 67, 613, 634, 685
Scott, G. A. . . . 182, 741
Sedlaczek 68
Serbinov, I. L. . 647, 650, 733, 741
Serrano, F. B. 618
Severin, H. H. P. . . 74, 75
Shapovalov, M. 59, 425
Sharples, A. 79, 184, 324, 325, 449, 606, 629, 653, 761
Shaw, W. S. 137
Shear, C. L. 507
Shear, E. V. 21, 497
Shepherd, E. F. S. . 56, 254, 695
Shevtchenko, L. 273
Shiver, H. E. 159
Shwartzman, G. 245
Sibilia, C. 741, 756
Sideris, C. P. 50
Siegler, E. A. 370
Siemaszko, W. . . . 211, 524
Sigriansky, A. M . . . 151
Simmonds, H. W. . . . 227
Simmonds, P. M. 481
Simonet . . 165, 177, 434, 704
Simpson, D. 514
Singleton, H. P. 409
Skaife, S. H. . . . 93, 551
Skaskin, F. D. . . . 28, 152
Skinner, C. E. . . . 177, 763
Skinner, J. J. 507
Slagg, C. M. 452
Small, T. 616, 635
Small, W. 16, 451
Smith, C. O. . . 371, 505, 558
Smith, E. H. 246
Smith, K. M. 439
Smith, M. A. 419
Smolak, J. 146, 205
Snell, W. H. . . . 199, 262
Sofonea-Drăgus, S. . . . 325
Solberg, L. 201

PAGES

Sorokin, H. 453
South, F. W. 184
Spafford, W. J. 600
Spangenberg, G. E. . . . 153
Spaulding, P. . . 262, 263, 394
Spegazzini, C. . . 127, 128, 452
Spencer, R. R. 757
Spittall, J. P. 101
Sprague, R. 746
Staehelin, M. 275, 467
Stakman, E. C. 219, 408, 409, 486, 490
Stark, N. V. 570
Stearns, H. C. 228
Steinmann, A. . . . 582, 630
Stevens, F. L. 251
Stevens, H. P. . . 53, 126, 385
Stevens, N. E. . . 41, 90, 565
Stevenson, A. W. 748
Stevenson, J. A. 508
Stockhausen 157
Storey, H. H. . . 1, 2, 56, 188
Storm van Leeuwen, W. . . 428
Stoughton-Harris, R. H.
580, 629, 691, 761
Streeter, L. R. 311
Strempel, R. 738
Stummer 208
Sutton, G. L. 661
Švec, F. 164
Swarbrick, T. 503
Swartwout, H. G. 167
Swingle, C. F. 166
Swingle, D. B. 274
Sydow, H. . . . 252, 330, 331
Széll, L. v. 507
Szembel, S. J. . . . 70, 646

Taeuffenbach, G. v. 200
Talbert, T. J. . . . 105, 719
Tamm, E. 285
Tapke, V. F. . . . 226, 480
Taylor, H. V. 744
Taylor, J. W. 221
Taylor, R. A. . . 581, 629, 693
Tchoumakova, E. E. . . 73, 589
Tehon, L. R. . . . 232, 251
Temple, C. E. 543
Tengwall, T. A. 583
Teodoro, N. G. . . 607, 620, 639
Terényi, A. . . . 153, 413
Tessenow, M. 642
Thatcher, H. S. 428
Thatcher, R. W. 311
Thaysen, A. C. . . 230, 556
Thierens, J. W. 692
Thom, C. 700
Thomas, H. E. . . . 39, 498
Thomas, R. C. . . . 356, 414
Thompson, A. 383
Thompson, N. F. 285
Thompson, R. C. 531
Thomson, J. G. 98
Thung, T. H. 643
Tiemann, A. 727
Tilford, P. E. . . 234, 356, 571
Tiller, L. W. . . . 372, 562
Tims, E. C. 459
Tisdale, L. E. 375
Tisdale, W. B. 8

	PAGES
Tisdale, W. H.	221, 485, 545, 664, 728
Tochinai, Y.	623
Togashi, K.	671, 698
Tollenaar, D.	9
Tonduz, P.	276, 649
Toro, R. A.	299, 376
Toumey, J. W.	60
Trappmann, W.	566
Triebold, H. O.	235
Trotter, A.	118
Tryon, H.	486
Tubeuf, C. v.	260, 456, 639
Tucker, C. M.	283, 423, 488, 489
Tunstall, A. C.	6, 136, 194, 703
Twort, F. W.	239, 438
Ulrich, F.	564
Ultée, A. J.	475
Unite, J. O.	764
Uppal, B. N.	571, 681
Urbain, A.	555, 738
Urbanyi, E. v.	286
Uzel, J.	204
Valleau, W. D.	454, 605
Van Everdingen, E.	627
Van Hall, C. J. J.	613, 652
Van Haltern, F.	224
Van Heurn, F. C.	582
Vanine, S. I.	264, 267
Van Overeem, C.	37, 54, 144, 253
Van Slogteren, E.	33, 611, 612
Van Swaay, H.	642
Vanterpool, T. C.	195, 636
Van Thiel, P. H.	569
Varekamp, H.	428
Vassilievsky, N. I.	41
Vaughan, R. E.	589, 627
Vaupel, O.	172
Velu, H.	554
Venkatarayan, S. V.	361
Venkatraman, T. S.	251
Verge, G.	145
Vermorel, V.	14, 220
Viala, P.	592
Villedieu, G., & Mme	374
Vinet, E.	14
Voglino, P.	14, 47
Volk, A.	355, 419
Vuillemin, P.	428
Wachowiak, M.	610
Wahl, B.	210
Waite, M. B.	370
Waksman, S. A.	317, 763
Waldie, J. S. L.	636
Walker, G. P.	102
Walker, J. C.	74, 273, 458, 459, 464
Walker, L. B.	51
Walker, M. N.	140, 142, 340, 754
Walker, W. A.	285
Wallace, G. B.	401
Wallace, R. H.	745
Wallace, T.	498
Walters, E. A.	89, 404
Walton, R. C.	432
Ware, W. M	338, 560, 638, 687
Waters, C. W.	623
Webb, R. W.	441
Webber, H. J.	486
Weber, A.	559
Weber, G. F.	419
Wedgeworth, H. H.	444, 447
Weidman, F. D.	489
Weimer, J. L.	448, 459, 462, 628
Weir, J. R.	66, 252, 689
Weiser, S.	478
Weisse, A.	11
Weld, C. J.	568
Weldon, G. P.	563
Wellensiek, S. J.	193
Weller, D. M.	133
Wellman, F. L.	459, 464, 589
Welsford, E. J.	79
Werner, H. O.	625
West, C.	39
Weston, W. H.	419, 582
Whetzel, H. H.	392, 409, 700
White, R. P.	455, 644
Whitney, W. A.	688
Wickens, G. W.	369
Wieler, A.	396
Willaman, J. J.	235
Willaume, F.	169
Williams, L. C.	613
Williams, P. H.	634, 635, 646
Willis, R. L.	45, 437
Wilson, J.	144
Wilson, J. A.	163
Wilson, M.	140, 259, 636, 637
Wilson, M. J. F.	637
Wiltshire, S. P.	226
Wingard, S. A.	202
Winge, Ö.	316
Winkler, H.	183
Winston, J. R.	29, 115
Winter, J. D.	564
Winters, N. E.	161
Witt, A. W.	745
Wolf, F. A.	198, 435, 616
Wolff, J.	49
Wollenweber, H. W.	628, 700
Wollman, E.	241
Wood, J. I.	568, 597
Woolf, D. G.	556
Wormald, H.	12, 100, 277, 435, 745
Woronichin, N. N.	295, 558
Wright, C. H.	322, 324, 423
Yoder, P. A.	764
Yoshy, H.	647
Yossifovitch, M.	705
Yothers, W. W.	115
Young, H. C.	237
Young, P. A.	621
Young, V. H.	425, 517
Zaprometoff, N. G.	151, 174, 207
Zelle, M. O.	343
Zeller, S. M.	103, 235, 236, 675, 746
Zimmermann, A.	120
Zoja, A.	246
Zöppig, F.	557
Zybina, S. P.	739

GENERAL INDEX

A. Z. 3, use of, against crown gall of fruit trees in Germany, 494; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 171; against wheat bunt in Germany, 478.
Abaca, see *Musa textilis*.
Abavit, composition of, 729.
—, toxicity of wheat grain dusted with, to poultry, in Germany, 157.
—, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 729; against wheat bunt in Germany, 113, 117, 238.
— B, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 729.
Abies, *Apiosporium pinophilum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
—, *Melampsora abietis-caprearum* on, susceptibility of *Salix* spp. to, in Switzerland, 335.
— *alba*, *Lophodermium nervisequum* on, in Germany, 709.
— *balsamea*, *Peridermium pycnoconspicuum* on, can infect *Dryopteris linnaeana* in U.S.A., 335; *Hyalopsora polypodii-dryopteridis* teleutospore stage of, 335.
— —, *Poria subacida* on, in Canada, 527.
— —, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
— —, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 527.
— *firma*, *Cantharellus floccosus* forming mycorrhiza on, in Japan, 510.
— *grandis*, *Diaporthe pithya* and *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Britain, 260; probable genetic relationship between, 260.
— *insignis*, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
— *mayriana*, *Cantharellus floccosus* forming mycorrhiza on, in Japan, 510.
— *nobilis*, *Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii* on, in the British Isles, 636.
— *nordmanniana*, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
— *pectinata*, *Fusicoccum abietinum* on, in Italy, 15.
— —, *Hyalopsora polypodii-dryopteridis* on, in aecidial stage, in Europe, 334.
— —, *Melampsora abietis-caprearum* on, susceptibility of *Salix* spp. to, in Switzerland, 335.
— —, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, (?) in Britain, 260.
— —, *Rehmiellopsis abietis* on, in Norway, 197.
— —, *Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii* on, in the British Isles, 636.
— —, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
— —, *Trichosphaeria parasitica* on, in Bulgaria, 525.
— *pinsapo*, *Rehmiellopsis abietis* on, in Norway, 197.
— *siberica*, *Ascocalyx abietis* on, in Russia, is ascigerous stage of *Pycnocalyx abietis*, 520.
Absidia lichtheimi on man associated with mycosis of the ear in Italy, 609.
Abutilon, *Alternaria* on, facultative parasitism of, 622.
Acacia baileyana, *Phyllosticta pollaccii* on, in Italy, 34.
— *dealbata*, *Ganoderma lorentzianum* on, in the Argentine, 452.
— *leucophloea*, *Corticium salmonicolor* can infect, 457.
Acer, bunched sprouts of, in U.S.A., 394.
—, *Hydnum septentrionale* on, in U.S.A., 266.
—, leaf scorch of, in U.S.A., 706.
—, *Polyporus squamosus* on, in U.S.A., 394.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 673.
— *dasycarpum*, mottling of, in Germany, 395.
— —, *Verticillium* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 641.
— *negundo*, *Coniothyrium negundinis* on, in U.S.A., 251.
— —, *Leptothyrium maximum* on, in U.S.A., 252.
— —, *Phacidium negundinis* on, in U.S.A., 251.
— —, *Polyporus coruscans* on, in the Argentine, 452.
— —, *Septomyxa negundinis* on, in Russia, *Gnomonia cerastis* f. *negundinis* ascigerous stage of, 587; *Marssonina decolorans* identical with, 587.
— —, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
— —, *Verticillium* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 641.
— *palmatum rubrum*, leaf scorch of, in U.S.A., 706.
— — —, *Verticillium* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 641.
— *platanoides*, leaf scorch of, in U.S.A., 706.
— —, *Verticillium* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 641.
— *pseudoplatanus*, see Sycamore.
— *rubrum*, decay of seedlings and sprouts of, in U.S.A., 588.
— —, *Fomes connatus* on, in U.S.A., 265.
— —, *Hydnum septentrionale* on, in U.S.A., 265.
— —, leaf scorch of, in U.S.A., 706.
— —, *Verticillium* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 641.
— *saccharum*, *Fomes connatus* on, in U.S.A., 394.
— —, *Hydnum septentrionale* on, in U.S.A., 394.
— —, leaf scorch of, in U.S.A., 706.
— —, *Pleurotus ostreatus*, *P. sapidus*, and *P. ulmarius* on, in U.S.A., 394.
— —, *Verticillium* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 641.

Aceratogallia sanguinolenta transmitting curly leaf of beet in the Argentine, 272.
Acetic acid, use of, against mould spoilage in tobacco, 59; against *Puccinia apii* on celery in France, 76.
Acetone - mercuric chloride, use of, against wheat bunt, effect of temperature on, 154.
Achorion gypseum on horses causing ringworm in France, 555.
— — on man, effect of radium on, 364.
Acid soils, aluminium as a factor in toxicity of, 762.
Acids (organic), toxicity of, to *Phytophthora colocasiae* in relation to chemical constitution, 682.
Aconitum napellus, *Vermicularia dematium* on in France, 165.
Acontium ustilaginicola on *Ustilago levis* on oats in Canada, 664.
Acridium, see Locusts.
Acrostalagmus coccidicola re-named *Cephalosporium* (*A.*) *coccidicolum*, 97.
Acrothecium, facultative parasitism of, 621.
— on wheat in India, 594.
— *lunatum* on sorghum in Ceylon, 136.
Actinomyces on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 204.
— on man in France, 300.
— *bovis* on man in Norway, 364.
— *guegenii* on man in relation to 'black tongue', 301.
— *hominis* on man in U.S.A., 230.
— *poolensis* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 383, 470. (See also *Cystospora batata*.)
— *scabies* on potato, control, 149, 322, 382, 447, 533, 597, 625, 627, 720, 721; growth of tuber in relation to infection by, 574; legislation against, in Norway, 192; notes on, 447, 533, 574; occurrence in Canada, 533; in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Germany, 628; in India, 213; in Italy, 174; in Jamaica, 214, 655; in U.S.A., 149, 322, 347, 382, 447, 574, 597, 625, 627, 720, 721; varietal resistance to, 347, 382.
— *totschidlowskii* on chilli in Russia, 647.
Adesmia punctata, *Urophlyctis vagabunda* on, in the Argentine, 127.
Aecidium on *Thalictrum* in Italy, identity of, 724.
— *crotalariae* on *Crotalaria agatiflora* in Uganda, 17.
— *gossypii* on cotton in U.S.A., 82.
Aegerita duthei on coffee in Brazil, 423.
Aeroplanes, use of, for dusting against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on peach in U.S.A., 280.
Aesculus glabra, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
— *hippocastanum*, see Horse chestnut.
Agave, *Coniothyrium concentricum* on, in Switzerland, 302.
Agfa, stimulatory action of, 530.
— dust, use of, against beet root rot in Denmark, 530.
Agrisol, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 184, 631; in Malaya, 184; against *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 581; against *Phytophthora faberi* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 184.
Agropyron cristatum, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217.
— *dasystachyum*, *Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, 481.
— —, *Ustilago bromivora* can infect, 742.
— *inerme*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217.
— *repens*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217.
— *richardsoni*, *Ustilago bromivora* can infect, 742.
— *smithii*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217.
— *tenerum*, *Ustilago bromivora* on, in Canada, 741.
Agrostis, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 234, 742.
Albizzia, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Java, 54.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on seedlings of, in Ceylon, 148.
— *moluccana*, *Corticium solani* can infect, 517.
— —, *Oidium* on, in Java, 585.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 16, 451.
— *stipulata*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 16, 451.
Alcohol, effect of, on the bacteriophage, 243, 244.
Alcohols and aldehydes, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora colocasiae* in relation to chemical constitution, 682.
Aleyrodes, *Cephalosporium lecanii* on, in Ceylon, 96.
— on coffee, *Gonatorrhodiella coccorum* on, in Ceylon, 97.
— *variabilis*, *Spicaria aleyrodis* on, in Cuba, 97.
Alkaline polysulphides, use of, against *Meliola penzigi* on citrus in Corsica, 549.
Allium ascalonicum, see Shallot.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *sabulosum*, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Russia, 646.
Alloiophylly of *Anemone nemorosa* in Germany, 753.
Allophylus edulis, *Fomes fruticum* on, in the Argentine, 452.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), atrophy of, 118.
— *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
— *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, in Middle Asia, 175.
— silver leaf of (non-parasitic), in France, 432.
— *Taphrina deformans* on, in Scotland, 306.
Alnus glutinosa, *Microsphaera alni* on, 65.
— —, nodule bacteria on, in relation to nutritional diseases, 733.
Alternaria, decomposition of cellulose by, in the soil, 178.
—, facultative parasitism of, 621.
— in flax-sick soil in Russia, 100.

[*Alternaria*], on apple in U.S.A., 216.
— on avocado in U.S.A., 506.
— on citrus in S. Africa, 487.
— on cotton in Nigeria, 425; in U.S.A., 82, 599.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 82.
— on lemon in S. Africa, 279.
— *brassicae* on cabbage in E. China, 657.
— — on rape in East China, 657.
— — var. *nigrescens*, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* distinct from, 471.
— *fici* on fig in Italy, 43.
— *gomphrenae* on *Gomphrena globosa* in Japan, 671.
— *lolii-temulenti* on *Lolium temulentum* in Italy, 743.
— *peglionii* on wheat in Italy, 663.
— *solani* on potato, control, 382, 625, 688; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in India, 213; in Jamaica, 214; in U.S.A., 382, 625, 688.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 394, 472, 598.
— *tenuis* on man, associated with ear mycosis, in Italy, 609.
Aluminium in relation to Lahaina disease of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 326, 387; to root rot of beet, maize, and sugar-cane, 57; to toxicity of acid soils, 762.
Amanita muscaria as a mycorrhizal fungus on *Larix europaea*, *Picea abictis*, *Pinus montana*, and *P. sylvestris*, 246.
— *rubescens*, *Hypomyces inaequalis* on, in Canada, 664.
Amaranthus retroflexus, cucumber mosaic on, in U.S.A., 143.
Ambrosio, use of, against diseases of fruit trees in Italy, 208.
Amelanchier canadensis, *Apiosporina collinsii* on, in America, 333; in U.S.A., 282.
Amherstia, *Corticium* on, in Ceylon, 148.
Ammonia, crude, use of, against *Bacillus brassicaevorus* on cauliflower in France, 272.
Ammonium carbonate, use of, against *Rhizoctonia solani* on tomato in Guernsey, 635.
— hydroxide, use of, against *Rhizoctonia solani* on tomato in Guernsey, 635.
— polysulphide, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 678.
Amoebae in latex of *Convolvulus sepium* in Canada, 183.
Ampelopsis veitchii, see Virginia creeper.
Amygdalus mira, *A. persica potanini*, and *A. tangutica* resistant to *Bacterium tumefaciens* in U.S.A., 372.
Ananas sativus, see Pineapple.
Anchusa, *Puccinia dispersa* on, in Spain, 658.
— *arvensis* and *A. officinalis*, *Puccinia dispersa* on, in Esthonia, 597.
Andropogon halepensis, *Bacterium holci* on, in U.S.A., 547.
— — mosaic, intracellular bodies in, in Japan, 765.
— —, mosaic-like disease of, in Queensland, 633.
— *sorghum*, see Sorghum.
[*Andropogon*] *sudanensis*, see Sudan grass.
Anemone nemorosa, alloiophylly of, in Germany, 753; *Scolecosoma anemones* associated with, 754.
— —, *Trichodytes anemones* on, in Germany, 753.
Angiopteris erecta, *Stigeosporium marattiacearum* on, forming mycorrhiza in Russia, 570.
Anthurium scherzerianum, *Gloeosporium minutum* on, in Austria, 558.
Anticarsia gemmatilis, *Spicaria prasina* parasitic on, in U.S.A., 97.
Antirrhinum, *Bacterium* on, in France, 165.
—, *Diplodina passerini* on, in France, 165.
—, *Phyllosticta antirrhini* on, in France, 165.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Kenya, 299.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in U.S.A., 392.
Aphanomyces euteiches can infect beans, clover, lupins, and sweet peas, 201.
— — on peas; control, 202; notes on, 69, 201, 400; occurrence in England, 469; in Norway, 201; in U.S.A., 69, 400, 461; in Wales, 469; varietal resistance to, 70, 201.
Aphids, feeding methods of, in relation to potato virus diseases, 439.
—, transmission of banana bunchy top by, 168; of clover mosaic by, 338; of cucumber mosaic by, 340; of loganberry dwarf disease by, 236; (?) of nettlehead of hops by, 186; of pea mosaic by, 338; of potato mosaic by, 282; of sugar-cane mosaic by, 329; of tomato mosaic by, 282; of tomato streak by, 636.
Aphis gossypii, cucumber mosaic transmitted by, in U.S.A., 142, 281, 340.
— *maidis*, sugar-cane mosaic transmitted by, in Cuba, 329; in Jamaica, 655; in Java, 187; in Queensland, 632; in the West Indies, 134.
— *spiraecola*, *Cladosporium*, *Cephalosporium*, and *Empusa fresenii* on, in U.S.A., 552.
Aphodius fimetarius, *Spicaria araneae* parasitic on, in France, 97.
Apiosporina collinsii on *Amelanchier canadensis* in America, 333; in U.S.A., 282.
Apiosporium pinophilum on firs in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
Aplanobacter insidiosum on lucerne in U.S.A., 36.
— *michiganense* on tomato in Canada, 537; (?) in S. Australia, 213; in U.S.A., 475; study on, 537.
'Apoplexy' of apricot in France, 210, 304.
— of the vine, black measles said to be identical with in U.S.A., 467. (See also *Fomes igniarius*, *Stereum hirsutum*, and *S. necator*.)
Apparatus for isolating single spores or bacteria, 377.
Apple (*Pyrus malus*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 216.

[Apple], *Armillaria mellea* on, control, 106; notes on, 746; occurrence in Canada, 147; in England, 278; in S. Australia, 105; in U.S.A., 37, 746; varietal resistance to, 37.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 673; notes on, 280, 432, 537; occurrence in Canada, 537; in Italy, 208; in U.S.A., 215, 280, 432, 474, 493, 673; varietal susceptibility to, 280.
—, (?) bacterial leaf spot of, in England, 470.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 23, 370; malformations simulating, 83, 166, 494, 745; notes on, 304, 494; occurrence (?) in Germany, 493; in N. S. Wales, 745; in U.S.A., 22, 304, 347, 370, 494.
—, bitter pit of, in Canada, 536; in Western Australia, 344.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Kenya, 17.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis* and *B. ribis* var. *chromogena* on, in U.S.A., 433.
—, *Botrytis* on stored, in England, 308.
—, — *cinerea* on, (?) in England, 277; in U.S.A., 746.
—, burr knots of, in England, 745; in U.S.A., 166.
—, chlorosis of, in England, 498; in Russia, 747.
—, *Coniothecium* on, in U.S A., 282.
—, — *chomatosporum* on, in England, 470.
—, cork disease of, in U.S.A., 474.
—, corky core of, in Canada, 147, 536.
—, *Coryneum microstictum* on, in Russia, 747.
—, crown injury of, in U.S.A , 39, 498.
—, *Cytospora capitata* on, in Russia, 747.
—, — *leucostoma* on, in England, 342.
—, *Cytosporina ludibunda* on stored, in England, 308.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on stored, in England, 308, 343.
—, *Discosporium pyri* on, in Russia, 747.
—, *Dothiorella* on, in England, 343.
—, — *mali* on, in N. S. Wales, 279.
—, drought spot of, in Canada, 147.
—, effect of ethylene gas on, 745.
—, flesh collapse of, identical with internal breakdown, 372.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in U.S.A., 394.
—, frog eye leaf spot of, in U.S.A., 718.
—, fruit spot of (physiological) in U.S.A., 474.
—, functional diseases of stored, 39.
—, *Fusarium blackmani* on stored, in England, 308; saltation in, 389; variability of, 388.
—, *Glocosporium perennans* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 103.
—, — *venetum* on, see *Plectodiscella veneta*.
—, *Glomerella* on, in England, 343.
—, — *cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 473, 497, 615.
—, *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., 105, 615.
—, hairy root of (non-parasitic), in U.S.A., 494.
[Apple], heart rot of, in U.S.A., 655.
—, *Hypholoma sublateritium* on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, internal breakdown of, flesh collapse identical with, 372; notes on, 434, 499, 500, 562; occurrence in New Zealand, 372, 562; in U.S.A., 434, 499; in Victoria, 500; soft scald distinct from, 499; two types of, 500. (See also Jonathan breakdown.)
—, Jonathan breakdown of, in Canada, 537. (See also Internal breakdown.)
—, — spot of stored, in U.S.A., 501; in Victoria, 500.
—, *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in Italy, 699.
—, *Macrophoma malorum* on, in Russia, 747.
—, mouldy core of, in W. Australia, 344.
—, *Mycosphaerella* on, ascigerous stage of *Phoma pomi*, 433, 719.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in England, 342.
—, — *galligena* on, control, 676, 747; occurrence in Chile, 747; in Ireland, 431; in New Zealand, 105; in Russia, 747; in U.S.A., 675; study on, 675; varietal susceptibility to, 676.
—, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 23, 149, 720.
—, *Penicillium* on stored, in England, 308.
—, — *glaucum* on stored, in England, 308.
—, *Phoma pomi* on, control, 105; *Mycosphaerella* ascigerous stage of, 433, 719; occurrence in S. Africa, 105; in U.S.A., 432, 719; study on, 433.
—, *Phyllachora pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 216.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in England, 470.
—, — *mali* on, in Russia, 747.
—, — *solitaria* on, control, 472, 561, 614, 615; notes on, 561, 615; occurrence in U.S.A., 81, 472, 561, 614, 615.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, control, 720; notes on, 15, 81, 433, 746; occurrence in Canada, 433; in England, 342, 470; in Italy, 15; in Russia, 746; in U.S.A., 81, 433, 720, relation of, to frog eye spot, 718; variability of, 433.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* can infect, in Australia, 303.
—, *Pleospora pomorum* on stored, in England, 308.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, conidiophore development of, 699; control, 673, 674, 748; legislation against in Finland, 190; occurrence in Germany, 673, 674, 748; in Ireland, 431.
—, — *oxyacanthae* on, in Tasmania, 675; specialization in, 747.
—, *Polyopeus* on stored, in England, 308.
—, *Polyporus adustus* on, in England, 106.
—, root injury of, in U.S.A., 39, 474, 498.
—, scald notes on, 21, 369, 676; occurrence in U.S.A., 20, 499, 676, 744; in Western Australia, 369; use of oiled and other wrappers to prevent, 21, 369, 499, 676, 744.

[Apple], *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Portugal, 373.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* f. *mali* on, in Ireland, 431.
—, — *fructigena* on, in Denmark, 559; in Germany, 108; in Ireland, 431; in Russia, 747; varietal susceptibility to, 559.
—, soft scald of stored, control, 500, 676; internal breakdown distinct from, 499; notes on, 499, 500, 676; occurrence in U.S.A., 499, 676; in Victoria, 500.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 504; in Germany, 673.
—, Stevens disease of, in U.S.A., 474.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, ascospore ejection in relation to infection by, 342, 496, 614; control, 21, 38, 102, 103, 166, 369, 376, 432, 471, 472, 495, 496, 497, 559, 560, 561, 596, 614, 615, 673, 720; notes on, 495; occurrence in Australia, 210; in Canada, 101, 146; in Denmark, 559; in England, 342, 495; in Germany, 370, 673; in Greece, 15, 596; in Ireland, 431, 496; in N. S. Wales, 103, 166; in Norway, 561; in Switzerland, 497; in U.S.A., 21, 38, 102, 369, 376, 432, 471, 472, 495, 497, 560, 614, 615, 720; phenology of, 370, 495; varietal susceptibility to, 102.
—, water-core of, in U.S.A., 433.
—, 'wurzelkropf' of, *Bacterium tumefaciens* in relation to, in Germany, 493.
—, *Xylaria polymorpha* on, in U.S.A., 499.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), 'apoplexy' of, in France, 210, 304.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 304.
—, atrophy of, 118.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in S. Africa, 167; in U.S.A., 371.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
—, *Coriolus hirsutus* on, in France, 305.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, notes on, 109; occurrence in France, 305; in Middle Asia, 175; in U.S.A., 109; varietal susceptibility to, 109.
—, *Cytospora* on, in France, 210.
—, *Fomes fulvus* on, in France, 305.
—, 'mal secco' of, in Sicily, 368.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* var. *tridactyla* on, conidiophore development of, 699.
—, *Polyporus fulvus* on, see *Fomes fulvus*.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in France, 305.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in France, 305.
—, rosette of, in S. Africa, 167.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in France, 305.
—, — *laxa* on, control, 108, 277; occurrence in France, 210; in Germany, 109; in Switzerland, 277, 649.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* on, in France, 305.
—, *Verticillium* (?) *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 586.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Arachniotus aureus and *A. candidus* in relation to dermatophytes, 553.
Arboretas, use of, against black stripe canker of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 581.
Arborol, use of, against *Capnodium*, *Fusicladium*, and *Monilia* in Czecho-Slovakia, 238.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Phytophthora arecae* on, in Ceylon, 147; in India, 361.
Armada spraying gun, 630.
Armillaria mellea on apple, control, 106; notes on, 746; occurrence in Canada, 147; in England, 278; in S. Australia, 105; in U.S.A., 37, 746; varietal resistance to, 37.
— — on apricot in France, 304.
— — on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 149; in Uganda, 17.
— — on cherry in Canada, 147.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 358.
— — (?) on coffee in Kenya, 299.
— — on conifers in U.S.A., 394.
— — on *Corylus* in England, 278.
— — on fig in U.S.A., 37.
— — on fruit trees in U.S.A., 37.
— — on oak in Jugo-Slavia, 456, 705; in U.S.A., 37.
— — on pear, 107; in Canada, 147; in England, 278; in U.S.A., 37; varietal resistance to, 37.
— — on pines in Poland, 714.
— — on plum, notes on, 746; occurrence in Canada, 147; in U.S.A., 37, 746; varietal resistance to, 37.
— — on tea in Java, 585.
— — on walnut in France, 526; in U.S.A., 37.
Arsenic compounds, regulations for sale of, in Germany, 192.
— —, use of, as fungicides, 116, 277, 467, 505, 566, 649.
— —, use of, with fungicides, 38, 39, 40, 44, 102, 219, 370, 472, 501, 533, 565, 596, 706, 748.
Arthraxon ciliaris, (?) *Bremia graminicola* on, in Japan, 698.
Arthrosporium parasiticum on coffee in Uganda, 16.
Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*), *Ascochyta hortorum* on, in Italy, 15.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, in France, 651.
—, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Egypt, 20.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Egypt, 20.
Artificial silk, bacterial decay of, 230.
Artocarpus incisa, *Pestalozzia funerea* f. *typica* on, in the Dominican Republic, 189.
— *integrifolia*, root rot of, in Java, 396.
Arum italicum, variegation of, may be due to bacteria, 539.
Asclepias curassavica, *Nematospora gossypii* on, in the West Indies, 389.
— *syriaca*, see Milkweed.
Ascocalyx abietis on *Abies sibirica* in Russia, 520; *Pycnocalyx abietis* pycnidial stage of, 520.
Ascochyta on peas causing foot rot in U.S.A., 69, 590; previously referred to *Phoma*, 590.
— on potato in Russia, 337.

[*Ascochyta*] *betae* on beet in Italy, 699; in the Ukraine, 273.
— *corticola* (?) on orange seedlings in S. Australia, 213.
— *fabae* on beans in Italy, 699.
gossypii on cotton in U.S.A., 599, 722.
— *graminicola* on barley in Poland, 211, 714.
— — on rye in Poland, 714.
— — on wheat in Poland, 714.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in the East, 324.
— *hortorum* on artichoke in Italy, 15.
— — on chilli in Italy, 15.
— — on tomato in France, 651.
— *humuli* on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 185.
— *imperfecta* on lucerne in U.S.A., 723.
— *linicola* on flax in Russia, 611.
— *nicotiana* (?) on tobacco in U.S.A., 599.
— *pallor* on raspberry in England, 343.
— *pisi* on peas in Germany, 530; in U.S.A., 69.
— *rosicola* on rose in Ceylon, 136.
— *solani-tuberosi* on potato in Russia, 520.
— *theae* on tea in Ceylon, 136.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), decay of, in U.S.A., 588.
—, *Fomes conchatus* on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, — *fraxinophilus* on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, *Polyporus hispidus* on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
Asparagus, *Puccinia asparagi* on, in Germany, 532.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* var. *asparagi* on, in Italy, 208.
—, — *violacea*, see *R. crocorum*.
—, *Sclerotinia* on stored, in U.S.A., 269.
Aspen (*Populus*), *Hypoxylon pruinatum* on, in U.S.A., 141.
—, *Venturia tremulae* on, in Bulgaria, 525.
Aspergillus, monograph on genus, 700.
— on cereals in Norway, 661.
— on cotton fabrics, cultural study of, 363.
— on man in relation to 'black pinta' in Central America, 32.
— on silk, 739.
— *candidus* and *A. carbonarius* can grow on raw silk, 740.
— *flavus* on bees in Germany, 300.
— — on cotton fabrics, cultural study of, 362.
— —, variability of, 701.
— *fumigatus* on man in the Argentine, 163; relation of bronchial asthma to, in Holland, 428.
— — on cured tobacco, 59.
— *glaucus* on cured tobacco, 59.
— *niger* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
— — on cotton bolls in U.S.A., 425.
— — on cotton fabrics, cultural study of, 362.
— — on groundnut in Sumatra, 712.
— — on leather, 163.
— — on man, causing mycosis of the ear, in Italy, 609; in Tunis, 163.
— — on vine in Victoria, 713.
— *ochraceus* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
[*Aspergillus*] *oryzae*, variability of, 701.
— *pulverulentus* can grow on raw silk, 740.
— *varians* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
— *venetus* on man, associated with ear mycosis, in Italy, 609.
Asphalt, use of, against dry rot of citrus, in U.S.A., 358; against dry rot of timber in England, 397.
Asphodelus subalpinum, *Puccinia asphodeli* on, in France, 684.
Aspidiotus, feeding methods of, in relation to potato virus diseases, 440.
— *perniciosus*, *Cephalosporium lecanii* on, *Hyalopus yvonis* a synonym of, 97.
— —, *Fusarium aspidioti* on, in Japan, 31.
Aspidistra lurida, *Colletotrichum omnivorum* on, in Italy, 670.
Ass, *Cryptococcus mirandei*, pathogenic to, 554.
Aster, *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., 252.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
—, *Pythium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
—, China (*Callistephus*), *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 491.
—, —, — *culmorum*, *F. dimerum*, *F. falcatum*, *F. graminum*, and *F. polymorphum* on, in Germany, 492.
—, —, *Phomopsis callistephi* on, in U.S.A., 251.
—, —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 16, 451.
—, —, *Septoria callistephi* on, in Japan, 699.
—, —, yellows of, in U.S.A., 36, 81, 430; transmitted by *Cicadula sex-notata*, 36, 188, 430.
Asterineae, studies on, 330.
Asterinella papayae on papaw in the Dominican Republic, 189.
Asterochiton vaporarium, feeding methods of, in relation to potato virus diseases, 439.
Asterocystis radicis in flax-sick soil in Russia, 100.
— — on oats in France, 29.
Astragalus, *Microsphaera astragali* on, biological specialization of, 6.
Atichiales, regarded as primitive Pyrenomycetes, 331.
Atriplex, tar fumes can injure, 644.
Atropa belladonna, *Phytophthora erythroseptica* var. *atropae* on, in Holland, 469; in Scotland, 492.
Aularches miliaris, *Beauveria* (?) *bassiana* parasitic on, in Ceylon, 427.
Aureobasidium vitis var. *album* on vine in Italy, 208.
Auricularia auricula-judae on tea in India, 6.
Avena hookeri, *Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, in Canada, 481.
— *sativa*, see Oats.
Avocado pear (*Persea gratissima*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 506.

[Avocado pear], bacteria on, in U.S.A., 506.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 506.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* can infect, 110; occurrence in U.S.A., 506.
—, (?) *Diplodia natalensis* on, in U.S.A., 506.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 506.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* can infect, 110.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Philippines, 109.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, in U S.A., 506.
—, *Phyllosticta perseae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 189, 584.
—, *Pseudomonas citriputeale* on, in U.S.A., 506, 558.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 506.
—, *Sphaceloma* on, in U.S.A., 310.
Azalea, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 613.
—, *Exobasidium pentasporium* on, 558.
—, *Septoria azaleae* on, in Germany, 367, 613.

Bacillus actinomycetum-comitans on man in U.S.A., 230.
— *aerogenes*, destruction of tobacco mosaic virus by, 439.
— *amylovorus*, flagella of, 368.
— — on apple, control, 673; notes on, 280, 537; occurrence in Canada, 537; in Italy, 208; in U.S.A., 215, 280, 432, 474, 493, 673; study on, 432; varietal susceptibility to, 280.
— — on pear, control, 21, 673; occurrence in Italy, 208; in U.S.A., 21, 148, 215, 474, 493, 673; specific and varietal resistance to, 21, 107.
— — on pineapple pear in U.S.A., 148.
— — on *Pyrus betulaefolia*, *P. calleryana*, *P. serotina* and *P. ussuriensis* in U.S.A., varietal susceptibility to, 107.
— — on quince, in U.S.A., 673.
— *atrosepticus*, agglutination tests for differentiation of, 407, 408.
— —, bacteriophage of, 756.
— —, comparison of *B. carotovorus* and *B. solanisaprus* with, 407, 408.
— — on potato, control, 322, 573, 625, 627, 720; occurrence in U.S A., 322, 573, 625, 627, 720, 721; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; in Ireland, 446; transmission by *Phorbia fusciceps* in U.S.A., 573.
— *betae* on beet in Italy, 208.
— *brassicaevorus* on cauliflower in France, 271.
— *bussei* on beet in Italy, 208.
— *cacticidus* can infect marrows, melons, and squashes, 304.
— —, use of, against *Opuntia* in Australia, 304.
— *capsici* on chilli in Italy, 208.
— *carotovorus*, agglutination tests for the differentiation of, 407, 408.
— —, bacteriophage of, 756.
— — can infect *Brassica juncea*, *B. sinensis*, chilli, lettuce, and tomato, 143.
— —, comparison of *B. atrosepticus* and *B. solanisaprus* with, 407, 408.
[*Bacillus carotovorus*] on chilli, *Heliothis assulta* in relation to, 647; occurrence in Korea, 647.
— — on iris in Canada, 33; in England, 33; in U.S.A., 81.
— — on potato in England, 407.
— — on radish in the Philippines, 143.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 393.
— — on turnip in England, 12.
— — on violet in England, 407.
— *citrimaculans* on citrus in S. Africa, 487; relation of *Pseudomonas citriputeale* to, 487.
— *coli*, effect of acidity on lytic filtrate of, 244.
— —, symbiosis between the bacteriophage and, 315.
— *dacicida* can infect *Calliphora vomitoria*, 596.
— — on *Dacus oleae* in Greece, 596.
— *dysenteriae*, action of the bacteriophage on, 241.
— —, effect of acidity on the lytic filtrate of, 244.
— —, effect of alcohol on bacteriolysis of, 243.
— —, symbiosis between the bacteriophage and, 315.
— *enteridis* M.T.I., effect of alcohol on bacteriophage of, 243.
— *equidistans* in *Dermacentor andersoni* in relation to Rocky Mountain fever, 757.
— *lathyri* on beans in England, 469.
— — on soy-bean in England, 469.
— *mangiferae* on mango in Egypt, 20.
— *mesentericus* on potato, acquired immunity from, 683.
— *musae*, see *Bacterium solanacearum*.
— *pestis*, symbiosis between bacteriophage and, 315.
— — *caviae* M.T. II, effect of alcohol on bacteriophage of, 243.
— — —, effect of acidity on lytic filtrate of, 244.
— *phytophthorus*, see *B. atrosepticus*.
— *proteus*, destruction of tobacco mosaic virus by, 439.
— *pseudoxerosis* in *Dermacentor andersoni* in relation to Rocky Mountain fever, 757.
— *rickettsiformis* in *Dermacentor andersoni* in relation to Rocky Mountain fever, 757.
— *savastanoi*, see *Pseudomonas savastanoi*.
— *sesami* on sesame in Bulgaria, 519.
— *solanisaprus*, agglutination tests for the differentiation of, 407, 408.
— —, comparison of *B. carotovorus* and *B. atrosepticus* with, 407, 408.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in Italy, 208.
— — on Sudan grass in Russia, 741.
— *tracheiphilus* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 340.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 340.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 679.
— *typhosus*, symbiosis between bacteriophage and, 315.
— *uvae* on vine in Italy, 208.

Bacteria, apparatus for isolating single, 377.
—, decomposition of cellulose in the soil by, 763.
— in relation to cancer, 83, 475, 476; in relation to crown or root rot of lucerne in U.S A., 538; in relation to leaf variegation of plants, 539.
— on avocado fruit rotted by various fungi in U.S.A., 506.
— on cereals in Norway, 661.
— on peach in relation to canker, in U.S.A., 473.
— on sugar-cane attacked by root disease in U.S.A., 633.
— on vine in relation to red gelatinous growths in France, 593.
Bacterial black spot disease of chrysanthemum in Poland, 714.
— boll rot of cotton in Haiti, 538; in Trinidad, 668.
— decay of artificial silk fibre, 230.
— — of textile fibres, 556.
— disease of beets in Rumania, 13.
— — of cherry in England, 277, 278.
— — of lettuce following tipburn in U.S.A., 274.
— — of *Piper betle* in India, 250.
— — of plum in England, 277.
— — of tomatoes in U.S.A., 10.
— diseases of cereals, 218.
— — of sugar-cane, 132, 218.
— — of tobacco in Greece, 15.
— leaf spot of apples (?) in England, 470.
— — — of tobacco (?) in Mauritius, 254.
— red streak disease of sugar-cane in Queensland, 696.
— rhizome rot of iris, in England, 33.
— rot of orchids can infect cucumber, *Eria*, onion, *Phalaenopsis amabilis*, *P. schilleriana*, radish, tomato, and *Vanda*, 613; occurrence in Java, 613.
— spot of *Psalliota arvensis* and *P. campestris* in U.S.A., 719.
— wet rot of tomato in Russia, 704.
— wilt of plums in England, 277.
Bacteriology, a new German text-book on general, 600.
Bacteriophage, action on dead bacteria of, 239, 378.
—, effect of alcohol on, 243.
—, effect of electrolytes on the inactivation of, by alcohol, 244.
—, factors effecting number and size of plaques caused by, 243.
—, multiplicity of forms of, 244.
—, nature of, 240, 241, 244.
—, non-volatility of, 242.
— of *Bacillus atrosepticus*, 756.
— of *Bacillus carotovorus*, 756.
— of *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 657, 756.
— of *Pseudomonas radicicola*, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 756.
—, quantitative study of, 241.
—, regeneration of diluted, 245.
—, symbiosis of bacteria with, 315.
Bacteriophagum intestinale, action of alcohol on, 244.
Bacterium on antirrhinum in France, 165.
— on sugar-cane causing leaf scald, notes on, 328; occurrence in Queensland, 4, 188, 327, 328, 631, 633; varietal susceptibility to, 188, 327, 328.
— *andropogoni* on sorghum in U.S.A., 723.
— *angulatum* on tobacco in S. Africa 332; in U.S.A., 8, 216.
— *campestre*, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
— *cucurbitae* on squash in U.S.A., 465.
— *delphinii* on delphinium in France, 165.
— *dissolvens* on maize in U.S.A., 544.
— *erivanse* on cotton in Armenia, 162.
— *flaccumfaciens*, comparison of *Bact. phaseoli* with, 464.
— — on beans in U.S.A., 203, 463.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 463.
— — on soy-beans in U.S.A., 464.
— *fluorescens* on potato in Russia, 574.
— *glycineum* on soy-beans in (?) Mongolia and Russia, 591; in U.S.A., 723.
— *herbicola aureum*, *Bact. erivanse* differs from, 162.
— *holci* on *Andropogon halepensis* in U.S.A., 547.
— — on maize, in U.S.A., 547.
— — on *Pennisetum typhoideum*, in U.S.A., 547.
— — on *Setaria lutescens* (*S. glauca*), in U.S.A., 547.
— — on sorghum, in U.S.A., 547.
— — on Sudan grass, in U.S.A., 547.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber in U.S.A., 340.
— *löhnisi* on cotton in Armenia, 162.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Russia, 59.
— *malvacearum* on cotton, control, 82, 92; occurrence in the Argentine, 161; in Fiji, 716; in Nigeria, 425; in Rhodesia, 596; in Sierra Leone, 345; in U.S.A., 82, 718; soil alkali in relation to, 82.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in U.S.A., 723.
— *panici* on *Panicum miliaceum*, *Phytomonas rubrilineans* tentatively considered to be identical with, 130; is distinct from, 133.
— *phaseoli*, comparison of *Bact. flaccumfaciens* with, 464.
— — on beans in U.S.A., 203, 475; varietal resistance to, 203.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 719.
— — *sojense* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 471, 723.
— *pisi*, see *Pseudomonas pisi*.
— *pruni* on peach, control, 39, 504; occurrence in U.S.A., 39, 435, 471, 473, 504; overwintering of, 435.
— — on plum in U.S.A., 473.
— *sojae* on soy-beans in U.S.A., 723.
— *solanacearum* on banana, (?) in British Guiana, 346; in Trinidad, 678.
— — on groundnut in Dutch E. Indies, 652.
— — on marigold in the Philippines, 671.

[*Bacterium solanacearum*] on plantain in British Guiana, 346.
— — on potato, control, 625; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Germany, 759; in U.S.A., 625; seed certification against, in Germany, 759.
— — on tobacco in the Philippines, 283, 634.
— — on tomato in Dutch E. Indies, 653.
— *solani*, potato scab attributed to, in Italy, 174.
— *tabacum* on cowpea in U.S.A., 8.
— — on tobacco, control, 8, 58, 138, 332; notes on, 8, 138; occurrence in the Argentine, 332; (?) in France, 651; in Rhodesia, 585; in S. Africa, 58, 332; in U.S.A., 8, 138, 216.
— *translucens* var. *undulosum* on wheat in China and Russia, 150.
— *tumefaciens*, bacteriophage of, 657, 756.
— —, cultural studies of, 216.
— —, effect of radium emanation on, 284.
— —, effect of X-rays on, 82, 216.
— —, gall formation by, 23.
— — in relation to cancer, 83, 475, 476.
— —, longevity of, in soil, 495.
— —, occurrence of spores in, 217.
— — on *Amygdalus* in U.S.A., specific and varietal resistance to, 371.
— — on apple, control, 23, 370; malformations simulating, 83, 166, 494, 745; notes on, 304, 494; occurrence (?) in Germany, 493; in N. S. Wales, 745; in U.S.A., 22, 304, 347, 370, 494.
— — on apricot in S. Africa, 167; in U.S.A., 371; varietal resistance to, 371.
— — on blackberry in U.S.A., 167.
— — on *Chrysanthemum latifolium* in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
— — on dandelion, teratological growths caused by, in Germany, 406.
— — on dewberry in U.S.A., 167.
— — on elm, teratological growths caused by, in Germany, 406.
— — on fruit trees in Czecho-Slovakia, 146; in S. Africa, 279.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 494.
— — on *Pelargonium*, acquired immunity from, 684; effect of radium emanation on, 284; effect of X-rays on, 539; teratological growths caused by, in Germany, 406.
— — on plum in S. Africa, 167; in U.S.A., 371; varietal resistance to, 371.
— —, *Prunus* spp. resistant to, in U.S.A., 20, 371.
— — on raspberry, effect of moisture on, 348; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 146; in U.S.A., 167.
— — (?) on tea in Java, 522.
— — on tomato, influence of moisture, temperature, and previous inoculation on, 347; teratological growths caused by, in Germany, 406.
[*Bacterium tumefaciens*] on vine in the Argentine, 466.
— —, temperature relations of, 348.
— —, variation of, in culture, 216.
— *vascularum* on sugar-cane, notes on, 386; occurrence in N. S. Wales, 386; in Queensland, 4, 188, 386, 632, 633, 697; in the West Indies, 135, (?) 519; transmission of, 386, 518; varietal resistance to, 4, 188, 386, 518, 632.
— *vignae* on cowpea in U.S.A., 401.
— — on *Desmodium* in U.S.A., 216.
— — on *Dolichos lablab* in U.S.A., 216.
— — on *Phaseolus angularis* in U.S.A., 216
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 82, 216, 401, 719; *Bact. viridifaciens* a synonym of, 216.
— — on *Stizolobium deeringianum* in U.S.A., 216.
— *viridifaciens*, see *Bact. vignae*.
— *xanthochlorum* on potato in Russia, 574.
Balclutha mbila, sugar-cane streak disease transmitted by, in S. Africa, 2.
Banana (*Musa* spp.), *Bacillus musae* on, see *Bacterium solanacearum*.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, (?) in British Guiana, 346; in Trinidad, 678.
—, bunching of, in India, 148.
—, bunchy top of, control, 168; notes on, 373; occurrence in Australia, Ceylon, Egypt, and Fiji, 373; in N. S. Wales, 110, 168, 279, 310; in the Philippines, 618; in Queensland, 168, 310, 506; transmitted by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 168, 310, 506.
—, *Cercospora musarum* on, in Jamaica, 214, 654.
—, Colorado disease of, in Honduras, 617.
—, *Fusarium* on, associated with heart rot in the Philippines, 618; in relation to wilt and Colorado disease in Honduras, 617; taxonomy of, 766.
—, — *anthophilum* on, in Honduras, 618.
—, — *cubense* on, control, 111; legislation against, in Jamaica, 63, 654; notes on, 111, 374, 404, 617, 654, 767; occurrence in the Canaries, 374; in Honduras, 617; in Jamaica, 110, 214, 654, 767; in the Philippines, 618; in Porto Rico, 284; in St. Lucia, 404; in Sierra Leone, 345; (?) in Singapore, 618; in Trinidad, 111; in West Africa, 374; varietal resistance to, 111, 214, 284, 374, 654.
—, — *moniliforme* on, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
—, — *orthoceras* and *F. o.* var. *triseptatum* on, in Honduras, 617.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *nicotianae* on, in Honduras, 617.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* var. *erumpens* and *G. m.* var. *subglutinans* on, in Honduras, 617.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, notes on, 110, 377, 505; occurrence in Fiji, 715; in Germany, 505; in the Philippines, 110, 618; in Porto Rico, 377; in Zanzibar, 80.

[Banana, *Gloeosporium musarum*] var. *importatum* on, in Germany; may be the same as *G. fructigenum* f. *americana*, 505.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* can infect, 110.
—, heart leaf rot of, in Jamaica, 654.
—, — rot of in the Philippines, 618.
—, *Hypomyces ipomoeae* on, in *Fusarium* stage, in Honduras, 618.
—, leaf spots of, in Fiji, 715; in Jamaica, 214; in Queensland, 169.
—, *Macrophoma musae* on, control, 715; occurrence in Fiji, 715; in Hawaii, 749; in the Philippines, 618, 749; *Phoma musae* a synonym of, 749; varietal resistance to, 749.
—, *Marasmius* on, in Jamaica, 654.
—, *Mycosphaerella musae* on, in the Philippines, 618.
—, *Phoma musae* on, synonym of *Macrophoma musae*, 749.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Trinidad, 112.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Trinidad, 112.
—, *Sclerotium griseum* on, in Porto Rico, 377.
—, *Sphaerostilbe musarum* on, legislation against, in Jamaica, 63; occurrence in Jamaica, 62, 654.
—, 'Sigatoka' disease of, re-named 'leaf spot', in Fiji, 715.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in Jamaica, 654.
Barbarossa disease of potato in Germany, 759.
Barberry eradication in Canada, 24; in Sweden, 602, 659; in U.S.A., 285, 472, 476, 722.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Canada, 24, 535; in Italy, 723; in Spain, 658; in Sweden, 602; in U.S.A., 285, 472, 476, 722.
Bark rot of citrus in the Philippines, 283.
Barley (*Hordeum*), *Ascochyta graminicola* on, in Poland, 211, 714.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Poland, 714.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217.
— diseases (seed-borne), control and losses caused by, in U.S.A., 620.
—, *Fusarium* on, causing pink root in U.S.A., 722.
—, — *roseum* on, causing bread poisoning, in Russia, 543.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* can infect, in N. S. Wales, 287.
—, *Helminthosporium gramineum* on, control, 113, 411, 412, 415, 729; *H. sativum* and *H. teres* confused with, 417; meteorological conditions in relation to, in U.S.A., 545; notes on, 349; occurrence in China, 656; in Denmark, 349, 412; in Germany, 113, 640, 729; in Sweden, 411, 412, 415; in U.S.A., 288, 545; studies on, 288, 417, 545; varietal resistance to, 417.
—, — *sativum* on, mutation and physiologic specialization in, 287.
—, *Mycosphaerella* on, in Poland, 714.
[Barley], *Pleospora trichostoma* on, in relation to *Helminthosporium gramineum*, 417.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 472.
—, — *simplex* on, aecidial stage on *Ornithogalum narbonense* in Spain, 658; on *O. umbellatum* in France, 663; in Spain, 658; literature on, 350; occurrence in Poland, 714; in Spain, 658.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in N. S. Wales, 279.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Poland, 211, 714.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, control, 222, 285, 411, 535, 603, 605; electrical hot water steeping apparatus against, 285; occurrence in Canada, 535, 603; in China, 656; in Germany, 285, 604, 640; in Sweden, 411; in U.S.A., 221, 603; staling of cultures of, 483; studies on, 482, 604; viability of, 604.
—, — *nuda* on, control, 113, 222, 285, 415, 481, 597; occurrence in China, 656; in Denmark, 349; in Germany, 113, 285, 481, 640; in U.S.A., 221, 597.
—, ~~*Gibberella saubinetii* can infect, in N. S. Wales, 287.~~
—, 'yellow patch' disease of, in Denmark, 605.
Basisporium gallarum on maize, *Coniosporium gecevi* a synonym of, 87; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 86.
Bayer compound, use of, against diseases of beans and cereals in U.S.A., 620; against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in Canada, 585.
— dusts, use of, against diseases of beans and cereals in U.S.A., 620; against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in Canada, 585; against wheat bunt in Germany, 479; in U.S.A., 281, 603.
Beans, *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 201.
—, *Ascochyta fabae* on, in Italy, 699.
—, *Bacillus lathyri* on, in England, 469.
—, *Bacterium flaccumfaciens* on, in U.S.A., 203, 463.
—, — *phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 203, 475; varietal resistance to, 203.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 597.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, biologic forms of, 645; influence of temperature on, 377; occurrence in Holland, 645; in Uganda, 17; in U.S.A., 203, 475; varietal resistance to, 203.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 517; in Egypt, 19.
—, curly top virus of beet can infect in U.S.A., 272; transmitted by *Eutettix tenella*, 272.
— diseases (seed-borne), control and losses caused by, in U.S.A., 620.
—, *Fusarium aduncisporum* on, in U.S.A., 462.
—, — *martii phaseoli* on, control, 462; occurrence in Spain, 462; in U.S.A., 462, 475; study on, 462.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, in Bulgaria, 519.
—, *Macrophoma phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 598, 722.

[Beans] mosaic, interspecific transmission of, 314.
—, *Nematospora coryli* on, in U.S.A., 202.
—, — *phaseoli* on, synonym of *N. coryli*, 390.
—, *Phyllosticta phaseolina* on, in Bulgaria, 519.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Egypt, 19; in Uganda, 451.
—, *Sclerotinia* on stored in U.S.A., 269.
—, *Sclerotium bataticola* on, see *Rhizoctonia bataticola*.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in England, 635.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, physiological studies of, 623.
—, — *fabae* on, in China, 657; in S. Australia, 213.
Beauveria, cultural studies and taxonomy of, 427.
— *bassiana*, *B. stephanoderis* identical with, 427.
— — on *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*, attempted control by, in France, 95.
— — on silkworms in France, 96.
— (?) — on various insects in Ceylon, 427.
— *densa* can infect *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* in France, 95.
— — on a Halticid on *Vigna oligosperma* from Dutch E. Indies, 427.
— — on *Mantis* in Ceylon, 427.
— *effusa* on *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* in France, 96.
— — on silkworms in France, 96.
— *globulifera* on *Gargaphia*, 427.
— — on *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* in France, 96.
— (?) — on various insects in Ceylon, 427.
— *stephanoderis* on *Stephanoderes hampei* identical with *B. bassiana*, 427.
Bees, *Aspergillus flavus* parasitic on, in Germany, 300.
—, *Mucor mucedo* can infect, in Germany, 300.
—, *Pericystis apis* parasitic on, in Germany, 300.
—, *Trichoderma lignorum* can infect, in Germany, 300.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Chlorosplenium aeruginosum* on, extraction of xylindein from, in Germany, 200.
—, *Corticium quercinum* on, in France, 269.
—, *Endothia gyrosa* on, in U.S.A., 66.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, *Hydnum septentrionale* on, in U.S.A., 266.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Germany, 705.
Beer, *Mycoderma* in, 568.
—, *Torula* in, 568.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Actinomyces* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 204.
—, *Ascochyta betae* on, in Italy, 699; in the Ukraine, 273.
—, *Aspergillus ochraceus*, *A. niger*, and *A. varians* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
—, *Bacillus betae* on, in Italy, 208.
[Beet, *Bacillus*] *bussei* on, in Italy, 208.
—, bacterial disease of, in Rumania, 13.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on stored, in Germany, 590.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 204; in Poland, 211.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 597.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in S. Africa, 279.
— curly leaf, attenuation of virus of, by passage through various plants, 339; notes on, 75, 272, 460; occurrence in the Argentine, 272: in U.S.A., 75, 339, 460; study on 339; transmission by *Aceratogallia sanguinolenta*, 272; by *Eutettix tenella*, 75, 188, 272, 460, 461; transmitted to beans, 272; varietal resistance to, 461.
—, *Fusarium betae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13; in Germany, 590; in Middle Asia, 175.
—, — *udum* on stored, in Germany, 590.
—, *Macrosporium commune* on, see *M. sarcinula*.
—, — *sarcinula* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
—, *Oospora pullulans* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
—, *Penicillium crustaceum* and *P. luteum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 204; in Poland, 211.
—, *Phoma betae* on, confusion between *Ascochyta betae* and, 273; control, 117, 171, 342, 530, 751; disseminated by 'spring beetle', 204; notes on, 273, 342, 537; occurrence in Canada, 537; in Czecho-Slovakia, 13, 204; in Denmark, 530; (?) in England, 342; in Germany, 590; in Holland, 751; in the Ukraine, 273.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 72.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Denmark, 530.
—, *Ramularia beticola* on, in France, 651.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 712.
—, — *crocorum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 204; in France, 651, 672; on stored, in Germany, 590.
—, — *violacea*, see *R. crocorum*.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
— root rot in England, 342. (See also *Phoma betae*, *Pythium de Baryanum*, *Rhizoctonia*, *Sclerotium rolfsii*.)
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13; in Germany, 590; in Poland, 714.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 712.
—, *Septoria betae* on, in Italy, 699.
—, *Sorolpidium betae* on, in U.S.A., 273.
—, *Sporodesmium putrefaciens* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 204; in Poland, 714.
—, tar fumes causing injury to, in Germany, 644.
—, *Tolypomyria alba* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
—, *Torula beticola* and *T. convoluta* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.

[Beet], *Typhula betae* on stored, in the Azores, 590; in Germany, 590.
—, — *variabilis* on, Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
—, *Verticillium lateritium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13; in Rumania, 13.
Begonia, *Pythium de Baryanum* var. *pelargonii* and *P. splendens* can infect, 35.
— *semperflorens*, (?) *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 302.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Berchemia scandens, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., (?) 22, 484.
Bersim (*Trifolium alexandrinum*), *Corticium solani* on, in Egypt, 19.
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 212.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 212.
—, *Vermicularia* on, in India, 212.
Bertholletia, see Brazil nut.
Beta vulgaris, see Beet and Mangold.
Betanal, stimulatory action of, 171.
—, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* in Germany, 113.
Betel vine, see *Piper betle*.
Betula, see Birch.
Bibliography of plant pathology in 1925, 569.
Birch (*Betula alba*), *Cenococcum graniforme* on, in Denmark, 316; *C. geophilum* a synonym of, 316.
—, *Chlorosplenium aeruginosum* on, extraction of xylindein from, in Germany, 200.
—, decay of seedlings of, in U.S.A., 588.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* and *F. igniarius* on, in Russia, 336.
—, *Melampsoridium betulinum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
—, *Nectria coccinea* on, in U.S.A., 526.
—, *Polyporus betulinus* on, in Russia, 336.
Bitter pit of apple in Canada, 536; in Western Australia, 344.
Bixa orellana, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 451
— —, *Sclerotium bataticola* on, see *Rhizoctonia bataticola*.
Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Coryneum ruborum* on, in U.S.A., 282.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Kunkelia nitens* on, in U.S.A., 167.
— mosaic in Canada, 534.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 282.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Septoria rubi* on, in U.S.A., 655.
Black currant (*Ribes nigrum*), see Currants.
— end of pear in U.S.A., 282.
— heart of potato in U.S.A., 625, 626.
— leaf 40, use of, against bunchy top of banana in Queensland, 168.
— measles of the vine, in U.S.A., 282, 467.
— point of wheat in U.S.A., 722.
— rot of pineapple in Haiti, 538, 618; in the West Indies, 538.
— — of quince in S. Africa, 279.
— tip of coffee in Kenya, 299.
Blastocystis hominis on man, 98.
Blastomycosis in man in Central America, 32.
Blastophaga psenes, transmission of *Gibberella moniliformis* on figs by, in U.S.A., 112.
Bleaching powder, see Chloride of lime.
Blepharospora on citrus (?) in Corsica, 158.
— on lemon in Italy, 666.
— on lupins in Italy, 672.
— on orange in Italy, 666.
— *cambivora*, action of ultra-violet rays on, 442.
— — on chestnut, cytology of, 586; in relation to *Saprolegnia*, 586; notes on, 141; occurrence in France, 141; in Italy, 174, 681; in Southern Europe, 586; toxicity of calcium cyanamide to, 681.
— — on citrus, (?) in Sicily, 158.
Blight of citrus in U.S.A., 717.
Blossom-end rot of tomato in U.S.A., 347, 405; in Western Australia, 635.
Bodinia glabra, see *Trichophyton glabrum*.
Boletus elegans, *B. luteus*, and *B. variegatus* forming mycorrhiza on *Picea abies*, *Larix europaea*, *Pinus montana*, and *P. sylvestris*, 246.
Bombyx mori, see Silkworm.
Borassus flabellifer, see Palmyra palm.
Borax, use of, against citrus diseases in Florida, 159; against lemon diseases, in N. S. Wales, 422; against *Penicillium* spp. on lemons in N. S. Wales, 668.
Bordeaux dusts, analysis of various brands of, in U.S.A., 567.
— mixture, analysis of various brands of, in U.S.A., 46, 437, 567.
— —, chemistry of, 114.
— —, fungicidal action of, 438.
— —, injury caused by, 41, 149, 166, 495, 497, 498, 538, 559, 561, 615, 720.
— linseed oil paint, use of, against heart rot of apple, peach, and plum trees in U.S.A., 655; against *Nectria galligena* on apple and pear, in U.S.A., 676.
— oil emulsion, use of, against citrus diseases in Porto Rico, 360; against fruit diseases, 114.
Bordola paste, use of, against leaf fall of conifers in Germany, 709.
Bosna paste, copper in spray deposit from, 210.
— —, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 210; against vine diseases in Austria, 77.
Botryodiplodia pinea on pine in New Zealand, 708.
— *theobromae* on apple in Kenya, 17.
— — on cacao, control, 149; occurrence in Brazil, 349; in St. Thomas Island, 149; in Uganda, 17.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690; in Malaya, 761.
Botryosphaeria fuliginosa on cotton, *B. ribis* formerly identified as, in U.S.A., 90.
— *ribis* on apple, symptoms of, in U.S.A., 433.
— — (?) on citrus, in U.S.A., 358.

[*Botryosphaeria ribis*] on cotton in U.S.A., formerly identified as *B. fuliginosa*, 90.
— — on rose in U.S.A., 81.
— — var. *chromogena* on apple, symptoms of, in U.S.A., 433.
Botrytis on apple in storage in England, 308.
— on cyclamen corms in Germany, 558.
— on *Eucalyptus globulus* in Portugal, 395.
— on lettuce in U.S.A., 274, 719.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 21, 41, 280.
— on truck crops in U.S.A., 81.
— *allii* on onion in U.S.A., 273.
— *brunneola* said to be conidial form of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 13.
— *byssoidea* on onion in U.S.A., 273.
— *canescens* on lilies in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
— *cinerea* in relation to *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 13, 58.
— — on apple, (?) in England, 277; in U.S.A., 746.
— — on azaleas in Germany, 613.
— — on beets in storage in Germany, 590.
— — (?) on *Begonia semperflorens* in Germany, 302.
— — on *Cineraria* in Germany, 302.
— — on conifer seedlings in Norway, 198.
— — on cork packing for grapes in Victoria, 713.
— — on ferns in Germany, 683.
— — on flax in Holland, 751.
— — on hemp in Canada, 701.
— (?) — on hops in England, 277.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 611.
— — on narcissus in the Scilly Isles, 343.
— — on ornamental plants in Germany, 683.
— — on *Pelargonium* in Canada, 701; in U.S.A., 611.
— — on plum in England, 277.
— — on quince in England, 277.
— — on rose in France, 491.
— — on *Solanum citrullifolium* in Russia, 58.
— — on squash in Canada, 701.
— — on strawberry in Germany, 749.
— — on sunflowers in Canada, 701.
— — on tulips in Germany, 669.
— — on vine in Austria, 208.
— —, taxonomy of, 701.
— —, toxicity of hydrocarbons and phenols to, 674.
— (?) *parasitica* on onion in England, 277.
— — on tulip in Holland, 33.
— *polyblastis* on narcissus in England, 740.
— *rileyi*, see *Spicaria prasina*.
— *squamosa* on onion in U.S.A., 274.
— *tulipae* on tulip in England, 557.
Brassica spp., *Gloeosporium concentricum* on, in England, 469.
— *alba*, see Mustard.
— *campestris*, see Swedes, Turnip.
— *fruticulosa*, *Peronospora parasitica* on, specialization of, in Switzerland, 711.
[*Brassica*] *juncea*, see Mustard, Chinese.
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— — — *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
— *pe-tsai*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
— *sinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
— *tournefortii*, *Peronospora parasitica* on, specialization of, in Switzerland, 711.
Brazil nut (*Bertholletia*), fungous decay of, control in England, 437.
Bread poisoning due to *Fusarium roseum* and *F.* spp. on barley, oats, and rye grain in Russia, 543.
(?) *Bremia graminicola* on *Arthraxon ciliaris* in Japan, 698.
— *lactucae* on artichokes in France, 651.
Brinjal, see Eggplant.
Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), *Gloeosporium concentricum* on, in England, 469.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in England, 469; in U.S.A., 459.
Bromus spp., *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Canada, 481.
— *inermis*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217.
— —, *Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, in Canada, 481.
— *latiglumis*, *Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, in Canada, 481.
— *marginatus*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217.
— *porteri*, *Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, in Canada, 481.
— *secalinus*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217.
— —, *Ustilago bromivora* on, in U.S.A., 656.
Bronchomycosis of man in Central America, 32.
Broomella ichnaspidis considered to be synonym of *Podonectria* (?) *coccicola*, 98.
Brown bast of *Hevea* rubber, control, 16, 580, 654; exhaustion theory of, 582; influence of tapping systems on, 693; notes on, 581, 693; occurrence in the Amazon Valley, 690; in Ceylon, 580, 581, 692, 693; in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in India, 693; in Malaya, 654; in Sumatra, 323; in Uganda, 16.
Brown blight of lettuce in U.S.A., 598.
— rot of sugar-cane in Queensland, 385, 632.
'Brunissure' of the vine in France, 146.
Brunolinum preparations, use of, against black stripe of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 581; against *Ustulina zonata* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 691.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 459.
Bryophyllum calycinum, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 361.
Bud rot of coco-nut, control, 79; notes on, 283, 346; occurrence in British Guiana, 346; in Malaya, 79, 607; in Porto Rico, 283; in St. Lucia, 404. (See also *Phytophthora palmivora*.)

[Bud rot] of oil palm in Malaya, 79.
— — of Palmyra palm in Malaya, 607.
Bull, *Grubyella camerounensis* on a, causing ringworm in the Cameroons, 364.
Bunchy top of banana, control, 168; notes on, 373; occurrence in Australia, Ceylon, Egypt, and Fiji, 373; in N. S. Wales, 110, 168, 279, 310; in the Philippines, 618; in Queensland, 168, 310, 506; transmitted by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 168, 310, 506.
— — of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 640.
— — of plantain, notes on, 148, 373; occurrence in Australia, 373; in Ceylon, 148, 373; in Egypt and Fiji, 373.
Burgundy mixture injury, see Spray injury.
Bur clover, see *Medicago maculata*.
Burr knots of apple trees in England, 745; in U.S.A., 166.
— — of plum and quince trees in England, 745.
Butea monosperma, *Corticium salmonicolor* can infect, 457.
Butt rot of oak in U.S.A., 588.
Buttermilk, use of, as an adhesive, 238.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in China, 657.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, control, 337; genetics of resistance to, 458, 459; nature of resistance to, 459; notes on, 720; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 74, 149, 270, 337, 347, 473, 720; toxic action of, 50; varietal resistance to, 22, 74, 149, 270, 337, 347, 458, 459, 473.
—, — *oxysporum* on, toxic action of, 50.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, toxic action of, 50.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on seedlings of, in Russia, 589.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 459.
—, *Olpidium brassicae* on seedlings of, in Middle Asia, 175; in Russia, 715.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Holland, 643; in Switzerland, 711; biological specialization in, 643, 711.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, control, 270, 400; notes on, 270; occurrence in U.S.A., 81, 270, 400; overwintering of, 400; varietal resistance to, 400.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, control, 211, 239, 589, 590, 642, 712; legislation against, in Finland, 190; occurrence in Germany, 201, 239, 590, 642, 712; in Poland, 211; in Russia, 528, 715; in U.S.A., 81, 589; study on, 528.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 72.
—, — *aphanidermatum* can infect, 73.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Germany, 271; in the Philippines, 752.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in Russia, 337.
—, — *violacea* on, see *R. crocorum*.
—, rotting of seed stalks of, in U.S.A., 271.
—, *Sclerotinia* on stored, in U.S.A., 269.
[Cabbage], tar fumes causing injury to, 644.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), *Bacillus caratovorus* can infect, 143.
—, —, *Cystopus candidus* on, in the Philippines, 201.
—, —, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in the Philippines, 201.
—, —, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 74.
—, —, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in St. Thomas Island, 149; in Uganda, 17.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, control, 149; occurrence in Brazil, 349; in St. Thomas Island, 149; in Uganda, 17.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 17.
—, — *luxificum* on, in St. Thomas Island, 149.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Brazil, 349.
—, die-back of, in Uganda, 17.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Java, 54; synonymy of, 54.
—, *Helicobasidium longisporum* on, in Uganda, 17.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, in Brazil, 349; in British Guiana, 346.
—, *Monilia* on, in the Dominican Republic, 600.
—, *Nectria* on, in St. Thomas Island, 150.
—, obscure disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 653.
—, *Pestalozzia theobromae* on, in Ceylon, 136.
—, *Phyllosticta theobromae* on, in Ceylon, 136; in St. Thomas Island, 149.
—, *Phytophthora* on coco-nut not readily transferred to, in Ceylon, 147.
—, — *faberi* on, control, 149; notes on, 348; occurrence in Brazil, 348; in British Guiana, 346; in the Dominican Republic, 519; (?) in Fiji, 215, 227; in St. Lucia, 404; in St. Thomas Island, 149.
—, *Polystictus persoonii* on, in St. Thomas Island, 149.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 16, 17, 451.
—, root rot disease of, in Java, 396.
—, *Rosellinia pepo* on, in St. Lucia, 404.
—, *Sclerotium bataticola* on, see *Rhizoctonia bataticola*.
—, thread blights of, in Trinidad, 736.
—, white spots on beans of, in the Gold Coast, 84.
—, witches' broom of, in St. Thomas Island, 150.
Caffaro paste, use of, against vine diseases, 681.
— powder, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, in Italy, 649; in Switzerland, 276.
Cajanus indicus, see Pigeon pea.
Calamagrostis canadensis, *Puccinia lolii* on, specialization of, in N. America, 483, 484.

Calapogonium mucunoides, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
Calcium arsenate, see Arsenic compounds.
— bisulphite, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on roses in France, 491.
— carbonate deficiency in relation to wither-tip of lemon in Sicily, 665.
— —, use of, against yellowing of *Picea excelsa* in Germany, 456.
— cyanamide, toxicity of, to *Blepharospora cambivora* and *Phytophthora citrophthora*, 681.
— —, use of, against flax wilt, potato scab, and wheat scab, in U.S.A., 721.
— hydrate, use of, in preparation of lime-sulphur spray, 148.
— sulphate, use of, in copper mixtures, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 374.
Calendula, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 81.
Calliphora vomitoria, *Bacillus dacicida* can infect, in Greece, 596.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster, China.
Calocoris, feeding methods of, in relation to potato virus diseases, 440.
— *bipunctatus*, potato leaf roll transmitted by, in Ireland, 443
Calonectria on coffee in Uganda, 16.
— *graminicola* on cereals, control, 113; notes on, 290, 542; occurrence in Germany, 113; in Russia, 542; in the Ukraine, 290.
— — on grasses in Russia, 543.
— — on rye, control, 173, 292, 419, 479, 485, 729; notes on, 85; occurrence in Germany, 85, 292, 419, 729; in Sweden, 485.
— — on wheat in Russia, 543.
Calophyllum burmanni, *Corticium invisum* on, in Ceylon, 135.
Cambisan, use of, against *Hevea* rubber diseases in Dutch E. Indies, 631.
Camellia japonica, *Physalospora japonica* on, in Japan, 698.
Camphor (*Cinnamomum camphora*), *Diplodia tubericola* on, in U.S.A., 81.
Cancer, bacteria in relation to, 83, 475, 476.
Candida pathogenic to man (?) 365; in Algiers, 738.
—, see also *Monilia*.
Cane grass, see Grasses.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*), *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on, in U.S.A., 340.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 340.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 340.
Cantharellus floccosus forming mycorrhiza on *Abies firma* and *A. mayriana* in Japan, 510.
Capnodium, control of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 238.
— *brasiliense* on *Cinchona* in Uganda, 17.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 298.
— *footii* on coco-nut in the Philippines, 608.
Capsella bursa-pastoris, *Peronospora parasitica* on, specialization of, 643.
Capsicum annuum, *C. frutescens*, *C. grossum*, see Chilli.
Capsids, feeding methods of, in relation to virus diseases of potato, 440.
Carbide mixture, use of, against coffee diseases in Kenya, 299; against pear scab in France, 310.
Carbokrimp, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Denmark, 560.
Carbolic acid, use of, against dry rot of timber in England, 397; against gummosis of orange in Bombay, 593; in Guatemala, 226; against *Rosellinia* (?) *aquila* on spruce in Scotland, 141; against wheat bunt in Germany, 171. (See also Phenol.)
Carbolineum, composition of fruit tree preparations of, 44.
—, injury caused by, 45.
—, stimulatory action of, 45.
—, use of, against bark rot of citrus in the Philippines, 283; against black stripe canker of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 581; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Saxony, 196; against dry root rot of citrus in U.S.A., 358; against *Hevea* rubber diseases in Dutch E. Indies, 631; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Ireland, 496; against *Sphaeroth-ca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Denmark, 560.
—, — —, as a timber preservative in Austria, 12; in Germany, 711.
—, see also Brunolinum, Carbokrimp, Cargillineum.
Carbon dioxide in relation to moulds on raw sugars, 583; in relation to the storage of fruits and nuts, 436.
— —, use of, against *Botrytis* on stored strawberries in U.S.A., 280; against *B. cinerea*, and *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on ferns and ornamental plants in Germany, 683.
— disulphide, use of, against *Armillaria mellea* on citrus in U.S.A., 358; against *Bacillus brassicaevorus* on cauliflower in France, 272.
— tetrachloride, use of, against *Bacillus brassicaevorus* on cauliflower in France, 272; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye, 173; as a seed steep, 117.
Carex, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, in Scotland, 749.
Cargillineum, use of, against black stripe canker of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 581.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carnation (*Dianthus*), diseases of, in Bohemia, 164.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Corticium solani* can infect, 19.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in France, 672.
—, — (?) *solani* on, in U.S.A., 644.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in U.S.A., 269.
Carya pecan, see Pecan.
Casein as an adhesive for sprays, 361.
— as a spreader for fungicides, 169, 310, 324, 370, 373.

Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), *Cercospora cassavae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 530; in the Dominican Republic, 584; in Malaya and the tropics, 144; in Zanzibar, 80; *Mycosphaerella manihotis* associated with, 531; synonomy of, 144.
—, — *henningsii* and *C. manihotis* on, synonyms of *C. cassavae*, 144.
—, *Gloeosporium manihotis* on, in the Dominican Republic, 584.
—, *Mycosphaerella* (*Sphaerella*) *manihotis* on, associated with *Cercospora cassavae*, in the Belgian Congo, 531.
—, *Septogloeum manihotis* on, synonym of *Cercospora cassavae*, 144.
Cassia hirsuta, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
— *siamea*, *Corticium salmonicolor* can infect, 457.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Casuarina, effect of, on health of limes in the West Indies, 90.
— *equisetifolia*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 451.
Catacauma huberi on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 324; in S. America, 324.
Catnip, see *Nepeta cataria*.
Cattle poisoned by maize infected with *Diplodia zeae* in S. Africa, 98.
Cattleya, non-symbiotic germination of, 758.
—, *Rhizoctonia repens* in mycorrhiza of, 177.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Bacillus brassicaevorus* on, in France, 271.
—, *Bacterium campestre* on, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 459.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in S. Australia, 213.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Germany, 590.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in S. Australia, 213.
Caustic soda-copper sulphate mixture, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato and tomato in the Channel Islands, 514.
Ceanothus americanus, *Puccinia lolii* on, in N. America, 484.
Cedrela, *Fomes fasciatus* on, in the Argentine, 452.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*), *Cercospora apii* on, control, 405, 712; effect of, on chemical composition of host, 178; occurrence in U.S.A., 178, 405, 712.
—, mycorrhiza of, in California, 246.
—, *Phoma apiicola* on, in England, 469.
—, *Puccinia apii* on, in France, 75; in Germany, 532.
—, *Sclerotinia* on stored, in U.S.A., 269.
—, *Septoria apii* on, control, 205, 402, 405, 712; notes on, 178, 402; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 205; in Italy, 402; in U.S.A, 178, 405, 712; viability of, 402.
Cellulose, decomposition of, by soil organisms, 177, 317, 763.
Celtis australis, *Gyroceras celtidis* on, conidial stage of *Mycosphaerella celtidis*, in Algiers, 268.
Cenangium populneum on poplar in France, 652.
Cenococcum geophilum, synonym of *C. graniforme*, 316.
— *graniforme* in soils in Europe, said to be a *Sclerotium*, 316.
Centrosema pubescens, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
Cephaleuros mycoidea on tea in Java, 585.
— *parasiticus* on *Hevea* rubber in the East, 324; in Sierra Leone, 345.
— — on tea, control, 253, 254; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 253, 254; in India, 7; in Java, 585.
Cephalosporium, *Acrostalagmus* in relation to, 97.
—, *Hyalopus* a synonym of, 97.
— on *Aphis spiraecola*, in U.S.A., 552.
— on cotton bolls from Nyasaland, 92.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 654.
— *acremonium*, facultative parasitism of, 621.
— — on maize, notes on, 226, 544; occurrence in U.S.A., 225, 226, 405, 544.
— — on wheat, facultative parasitism in, 621.
— *coccidicolum*, *Acrostalagmus coccidicola* renamed, 97; relation to *C. lecanii* of, 97.
— *coccorum* on *Chionaspis salicis* and *Lepidosaphes ulmi* in England, 97.
— *lecanii*, *Hyalopus yvonis* a synonym of, 97.
— — on *Aleyrodes* in Ceylon, 96.
— — on *Aspidiotus*, 97.
— — on *Ceroplastes* in Ceylon, 96.
— —on *Lecanium* spp. in Ceylon, 96.
— — on *Lecanium oleae* in N. S. Wales, 96.
— — on *Lecanium viride*, in Ceylon, Java, and India, 96.
— — on scale insects on citrus in New Zealand, 96.
— —, relation of *C. coccidicola* to, 97.
— *longisporum*, *Melanospora parasitica* parasitic on, in Ceylon, 97.
— — on a scale on *Acacia decurrens* in Ceylon, 97.
Cephalotaxus drupacea, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 80.
Cephalothecium roseum, see *Trichothecium roseum*.
Ceratophorum setosum can infect lupin and *Cytisus*, 391.
— —, *Mastigosporium lupini* and *Pestalozzia lupini* synonyms of, 391.
— — on lupin in Holland, 391; in Italy, 672.
Ceratostomella on timber, control, 12, 68; occurrence in Germany, 12.
— *fimbriata* ascigerous stage of *Sphaeronema fimbriatum*, 325.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 325; control, 184, 631, 692; legislation against, in Malaya, 184; occurrence in Dutch E.

Indies, 184, 323, 631, 653, 692; in Malaya, 184.
[*Ceratostomella fimbriata*] on sweet potato, control, 471; notes on, 325, 628; occurrence in Haiti, 538; in U.S.A., 471, 598, 628; soil moisture and temperature relations of, 689.
Ceratotheca triloba, mosaic on, in Rhodesia, 585.
Cercospora, leaf spots due to, in Porto Rico, 284.
— on coffee in Uganda, 16.
— on groundnut in the Dominican Republic, 600.
— on hops in Czecho-Slovakia differs from *C. cantuariensis*, 185.
— on sorghum in China, 656.
— on soy-bean in U.S.A., 723.
— on sugar-cane in India, 595.
— *angulata* on currants in U.S.A., 167.
— — on gooseberry in U.S.A., 167.
— *apii* on celery, control, 405, 712; effect of, on chemical composition of host, 178; occurrence in U.S.A., 178, 405, 712.
— *beticola* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 204; in Poland, 211.
— *bloxami* on swedes in England, 469.
— *bolleana* on fig in the Dominican Republic, 584.
— *capsici* on chillies in the Dominican Republic, 600.
— *cassavae*, *C. henningsii*, *C. manihotis*, and *Septogloeum manihotis* synonyms of, 144.
— — on cassava, *Mycosphaerella manihotis* associated with, 531; occurrence in Belgian Congo, 530; in the Dominican Republic, 584; in Malaya and the tropics, 144; in Zanzibar, 80; synonymy of, 144.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in the Dominican Republic, 128, 600; in Kenya, 298; in Trinidad, 737.
— *concors* on potato, control, 625; occurrence in Belgium, and France, 209; in India, 595; in U.S.A., 625.
— *cruenta* on cowpea in the Dominican Republic, 128.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Porto Rico, 227. (See also *Mycosphaerella gossypina*.)
— *henningsii*, synonym of *C. cassavae*, 144.
— *instabilis* on pigeon pea in Porto Rico, 599.
— *manihotis*, synonym of *C. cassavae*, 144.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in U.S.A., 723.
— *menthicola* on *Mentha canadensis* in U.S.A., 252.
— *mucunaecola* on *Stizolobium deeringianum* in the Dominican Republic, 584.
— *musarum* on banana in Jamaica, 214, 654.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco, notes on, 255; occurrence in the Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Kenya, 18; in the Philippines, 634; in Porto Rico, 255; in U.S.A., 216.
— *paeoniae* on *Paeonia officinalis* in U.S.A., 252.
[*Cercospora*] *personata* on groundnut, control, 18; notes on, 143; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 600; in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in the Gambia, 18; in W. Africa, 143.
— *punicae* on pomegranate in the Dominican Republic, 519.
— *rhapontici* on rhubarb in U.S.A., 252.
— *ricinella*, see *Cercosporina ricinella*.
— *roesleri* on vine in Middle Asia, 175, 207.
— *sesami* on *Sesamum* in the Dominican Republic, 584.
— *vaginae* on sugar-cane in British Guiana, 346.
— *vitiphylla* on vine in Middle Asia, 175, 207.
— *vitis* on vine in Middle Asia, 175.
— *zeae-maydis* on maize in U.S.A., 252.
Cercosporella dominicana on *Portulaca oleracea* in the Dominican Republic, 519.
Cercosporina ricinella on *Ricinus communis* in the Dominican Republic, 584.
Cereals, bacterial diseases of, 218.
—, rusts on, estimation of damage by, 724.
—, Ustilaginaceae on, estimation of spore load of, on grain of, 727.
Cerebella on coffee in Brazil, 423.
Ceriomyces, conidial stage resembling, in *Stereum necator*, 593.
Cerium, use of, against mildew of cotton fabrics, 556.
Ceroplastes, *Cephalosporium lecanii* on, in Ceylon, 96.
—, *Spicaria javanica* on, in Ceylon, 97.
Cerotelium desmium, see *Kuehneola desmium*.
Chaetochloa lutescens, see *Setaria glauca*.
Chaetomella tritici on wheat in U.S.A., 251.
Chaetomium kuntzeanum on cotton bolls from Nyasaland, 92.
Chaetopeltopsis on *Hevea* rubber in the East, 324.
Chaetophoma citri f. *hainensis* on orange in the Dominican Republic, 189.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Brazil, 160.
Chalaropsis thielavioides on lupin in Italy, 672.
'Chancrina', use of, against *Nectria galligena* on apple in Chile, 747.
Chelidonium majus, *Melampsora chelidonii-pierotii* on, in caeoma stage, in Japan, 528.
Chemotherapeutical studies on cereal seed steeps, 410, 540, 619.
— — of disinfectants against *Corticium solani* on potato, 514.
Chenopodium murale, attenuation of beet curly top virus by passage through, 339.
Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Canada, 147.
—, bacterial disease of, in England, 277.
—, — shot hole disease of, in England, 278.
—, *Cladosporium epiphyllum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 584.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, in U.S.A., 21, 501, 677.

[Cherry], *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, notes on, 109, 277; occurrence in Middle Asia, 175; in Switzerland, 277; in U.S.A., 109; varietal susceptibility to, 109.
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, in Canada, 147.
—, *Gnomonia erythrostoma* on, control, 616; notes on, 331; occurrence in England, 278; in France, 305, 331; in Germany, 615.
— gummosis in Chile, 747.
—, *Monilia oregonensis* on, see *Sclerotinia cinerea*.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Phyllosticta prunicola* on, in Germany, 616.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, in Middle Asia, 175.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasi wraggi* on, in U.S.A., 538.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, 108; control, 21, 40, 501, 559; occurrence in Canada, 147; in Denmark, 559; in Germany, 673; in Middle Asia, 175; in U.S.A., 21, 40, 501; varietal susceptibility to, 21.
—, —*fructigena* on, in Middle Asia, 175.
—, — *padi* on, in Italy, 15.
—, small leaf of, in England, 278.
—, *Thecopsora areolata* on, in Norway, 197.
Cheshunt compound, use of, against damping-off of seedlings in Scotland, 752.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Blepharospora cambivora* on, control, 681; cytology of, 586; notes on, 141; occurrence in France, 141; in Italy, 174, 681; in South Europe, 586; relationship to *Saprolegnia*, 586.
—, *Diplodia castaneae* on, in Bulgaria, 525.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, notes on, 508, 526, 642; occurrence in U.S.A., 80, 457, 508, 526, 642, 706; resistance of basal shoots to, 457; varietal resistance to, 642, 706.
—, *Leptothyrium castaneae* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, 'mal secco' of, in Sicily, 368.
—, *Merulius lacrymans* on wood of, in U.S.A., 588.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, in France, 652.
—, *Monochaetia pachyspora* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, *Mycosphaerella maculiformis* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, *Scolecosporium fagi* on, in U.S.A., 81.
Chickpea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), *Phytomonas cichori* on, in U.S.A., 275.
—, — *intybi* on, in U.S.A., 275.
—, *Puccinia cichorii* on, in Holland, 275.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum, C. frutescens, C. grossum*), *Actinomyces totschidlowskii* on, in Russia, 647.
—, *Ascochyta hortorum* on, in Italy, 15.
—, *Bacillus capsici* on, in Italy, 208.
—, — *carotovorus* on, 647; in U.S.A., 143.
[Chilli], *Cercospora capsici* on, in the Dominican Republic, 600.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 597.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 648.
—, — *nigrum* on, can infect egg-plant, *Phaseolus lunatus*, squash, and tomato, 403; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 600; in the Philippines, 403; in U.S.A., 648; study on, 403, 648; varietal resistance to, 403.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Dominican Republic, 600.
—, *Gloeosporium piperatum* on, in U.S.A., 149, 648.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* can infect, 110.
—, — *piperata* on, in U.S.A., 648.
—, *Haplocystis* (?) *vexans* on, in the Argentine, 128.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, mosaic from cucumber on, in U.S.A., 143; from tobacco on, in U.S.A., 510.
—, *Phytophthora melongenae* can infect, in the Philippines, 206.
—, *Pythium butleri* can infect, 213.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, the Philippines, 752.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* can infect, in the Philippines, 753.
—, *Verticillium tracheiphilum* on, in Italy, 206.
Chionaspis salicis, *Cephalosporium* (*Acrostalagmus*) *coccorum* on, in England, 97.
Chionodoxa, legislation controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
Chloramines and sodium carbonate, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 39.
Chloride of lime, chemotherapeutical studies with, in Germany, 619.
—, use of, against *Bacterium fluorescens* and *Bact. xanthochlorum* on potato in Russia, 574; against cereal diseases in Germany, 619; against *Fusarium* in the soil, in Russia, 312; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, in Germany, 74; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in U.S.A., 181.
Chlorine solution, use of, against *Aspergillus niger* on leather in U.S.A., 163.
Chlorophol, use of, against barley and oat smuts in U.S.A., 222; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Canada, 535; against wheat bunt in Canada, 535; in U.S.A., 721.
Chloroplasts, mode of degeneration of, in parasitized tissues, 753.
Chlorosis of apple in England, 498; in Russia, 747.
— of bean in U.S.A., 597.
— of beet in U S.A., 597.
— of chilli in U.S.A., 597.
— of oats in U.S.A., 597.
— of peach in France, 210, 305, 677.
— of pineapple in Hawaii, 326; in Porto Rico, 236.
— of plants in New Mexico, 406.
— of *Primula obconica* in Germany, 669.
— of spinach in U.S.A., 597.
— of sugar-cane, control, 326, 387; notes on, 3; occurrence in British Guiana,

3, 346; in Hawaii, 326, 387, 518; (?) in India, 212.
Chlorosplenium aeruginosum on beech, birch, and oak, extraction of xylindein from, 200.
Choanephora on *Lochnera rosea* in Java, 685.
— *persicaria* on peaches in storage in U.S.A., 234.
Chromic and chromacetic acids, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 170.
Chrysanthemum, bacterial black spot of, in Poland, 714.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 347.
— yellows, in U.S.A., 36.
— *latifolium*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
— *maximum*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 283.
— —, *Septoria leucanthemi* on, in England, 100.
Chrysomyxa rhododendri on rhododendrons in New Zealand, 521.
Chrysophlyctis endobiotica, see *Synchytrium endobioticum*.
Cicadula sex-notata, incubation period of aster yellows virus in, 430; transmitting aster yellows in U.S.A., 36, 188, 430.
Cicer arietinum, *Fusarium* on, in Burma, 345.
— —, wilt of, in India, 595.
Cichorium endivia, see Endive.
— *intybus*, see Chicory.
Cicinnobolus cesatii parasitic on the Erysiphaceae, 314.
— — parasitic on *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* in Poland, 505.
Ciferria coccothrinacis on *Coccothrinax argentea* in the Dominican Republic, 128.
Cinchona, *Capnodium brasiliense* on, in Uganda, 17.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* can infect, 67.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, 193; *Rhizoctonia solani* distinct from, 193.
—, root rot of, in Java, 396.
— *ledgeriana*, physiological disease of, in Burma, 212.
Cineraria, (?) *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 392.
Cinnamomum, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Java, 54.
— *camphora*, see Camphor.
Ciprin B, dust, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 79.
Citron (*Citrus medica*), collar rot of, in Corsica, 549.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, in Corsica, 549.
—, *Meliola penzigi* on, in Corsica, 549.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in Corsica, 549.
—, — *italicum* on, in Corsica, 549.
—, *Phoma* on, in Corsica, 549.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Corsica, 549.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Corsica, 549.
—, root rot of, in Corsica, 549.
Citrus, *Alternaria* on, in S. Africa, 487.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 358.
—, *Bacillus citrimaculans* on, in S. Africa, 487.
—, bark rot of, in the Philippines, 283.
—, (?) *Blepharospora* on, in Corsica, 158.
—, — *cambivora* on, in Sicily, 158.
— blight in U.S.A., 717.
—, (?) *Botryosphaeria ribis*, on, in U.S.A., 358.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* var. *citricolum* on, in U.S.A., 297, 717; psorosis distinct from disease caused by, 297, 717.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Porto Rico, 359; in Rhodesia, 596.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in the Philippines, 283.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Porto Rico, 359; in U.S.A., 159.
— diseases, American text-book on, 735.
— dry root rot, in U.S.A., 358.
— exanthema, in Egypt, 20.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* can infect, 110.
—, greasy spot of, in Porto Rico, 359.
—, gummosis of, in Egypt, 20; in U.S.A., 358.
— leaf curl, in U.S.A., 717.
—, 'mal secco' of, in Sicily, 359, 368.
—, *Nematospora coryli* on, in China, Japan, and the Philippines, 390.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in Australia, 296.
—, — *hyalinula* on, in the Dominican Republic, 189.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Fiji, 215.
—, — *digitatum* on, in S. Africa, 487; in U.S.A., 159.
—, — *italicum* on, in S. Africa, 487; in U.S.A., 159.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on, control, 159, 360; occurrence in Egypt, 20; in Porto Rico, 359; in S. Africa, 487; in U.S.A., 159.
—, *Phyllosticta longispora* on, in the Dominican Republic, 189.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Fiji, 215; in Italy, 666; in Sicily, 158.
—, — *citrophthora* on, in Italy, 681; in S. Africa, 487; *P. hibernalis* mistaken for, in Australia, 296; toxicity of calcium cyanamide to, 681.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in Australia, 89, 295; in Portugal, 296.
—, — *parasitica* on, (?) in the Philippines, 283.
—, *Polystictus* on, in the Dominican Republic, 600.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, control, 280; legislation against, in Jamaica, 64; occurrence in the Philippines, 283, 639; in U.S.A., 280, 421; overwintering of, 421; phenology of, 420.
—, — *citriputeale* on, control, 359, notes on, 358, 359, 487, 559; occurrence in Sicily, 359; in S. Africa, 487; in U.S.A., 358, 559.
—, psorosis of, in S. Africa, 297, 487; in U.S.A., 297.

[Citrus], *Pythiacystis citrophthora* on, see *Phytophthora citrophthora*.
—, ring blotch of, in S. Africa, 279, 487.
— root rot in S. Africa, 487.
— rots in W. Australia, 344.
— scaly bark, Californian, see psorosis.
— — —, Florida, see *Cladosporium herbarum* var. *citricolum*.
—, *Septobasidium* on, in S. Africa, 487.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, control, 360, 377; legislation against, in Brazil, 448; notes on, 29, 377; phenology of, 420; occurrence in Porto Rico, 359, 377; in Rhodesia, 596; in S. Africa, 487; in U.S.A., 29; specific susceptibility to, 29.
— wilt, in U.S.A., 717.
Citrus aurantifolia, see Lime.
— *aurantium*, see Orange.
— — var. *bergamia*, *Gloeosporium aurantiorum* on, in Italy, 699.
— *decumana*, see Grapefruit.
— *limonum*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Citron, Lime.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
Cladochytrium tenue on iris in U.S.A., 81.
Cladosporium on *Aphis spiraecola*, in U.S.A., 552.
— on avocado in U.S.A., 506.
— on *Opuntia* in Australia, 303.
— on tobacco in U.S.A., 9.
— *carpophilum* on peach, in U.S.A., 504, 616.
— *cucumerinum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 392.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 679.
— *epiphyllum* on cherry in the Dominican Republic, 584.
— *fulvum* on tomato, biology, 9; control, 9, 634; occurrence in England, 634; in Germany, 9, 59; in Jamaica, 655; in U.S.A., 257; study on, 258.
— *herbarum*, growth of, on cotton sizing materials, 362, 363.
— — on barley in Poland, 714.
— — in flax-sick soil in Russia, 100.
— — on oats in Poland, 714.
— (?) on *Prays oleellus* on olive in Italy, 750.
— — on wheat in Italy, 355.
— — var. *citricolum* on citrus, in U.S.A., 297, 717; psorosis distinct from, 297, 717.
— *mansoni* on man in relation to 'black pinta' in Central America, 32.
— *vignae* on cowpea, in U.S.A., 76.
Clarke's wheat protector, use of, against wheat bunt, in New Zealand, 541.
Clasterosporium carpophilum, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
— *coffeanum* on coffee in Brazil, 160.
Claviceps purpurea, *Fusarium* parasitizing, 314.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum*, *A. inerme*, *A. repens*, and *A. smithii* in U.S.A., 217.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 217.
— — on *Bromus inermis*, *B. marginatus*, and *B. secalinus* in U.S.A., 217.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata* in U.S.A., 217.
[*Claviceps purpurea*] on *Elymus condensatus* in U.S.A., 217.
— — on *Hystrix hystrix* in U.S.A., 217.
— — on rye in Russia, 715; in U.S.A., 217.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 217.
Clematis (?), *Puccinia triticina* on, in aecidial stage in Spain, 658.
Clitocybe candicans in mushroom beds in Germany, 592.
— *gigantea* in pastures in relation to 'fairy rings' in England, 685.
Clitoria cajanifolia, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
Clove (*Eugenia caryophyllata*), obscure disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 653.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 201.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, pathogenicity of, 406; occurrence in U.S.A., 431; temperature relations of, 431.
—, *Erysiphe* on, in Canada, 147.
—, — *polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 282, 673, 723; varietal susceptibility to, 673.
—, *Gloeosporium caulivorum* on, in England and Wales, 469; in U.S.A., 431; temperature relations of, 431.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 337.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in France, 672.
—, *Sphaerulina trifolii* can infect, 232; regarded as distinct from *Pseudoplea briosiana*, 232.
Clysia ambiguella, *Spicaria farinosa* var. *verticillioides* on, said to be a form of *Isaria farinosa*, 97.
Coal dust, soil applications of, against *Botrytis cinerea* and *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on ferns and ornamental plants in Germany, 683.
— gas, toxic action of, on plants, 745.
— tar, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on fruit trees in U.S.A., 674; against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 692; against dry rot of timber in England, 397; against *Hevea* rubber diseases in Dutch E. Indies, 630; against orange gummosis in India, 593; against *Verticillium* wilt of *Acer* spp. in Canada and U.S.A., 642.
— —, diesel oil, lime mixture, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 692.
— — oil, use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 397; toxic action of, 68, 397. (See also Creosote.)
Cobra process of timber preservation in Germany, 589.
Coccidiascus, closely related to *Nematospora*, 202.
Coccidiophthora variabilis synonym of *Melanomma variabilis* and *Nectria diploa*, 98.
Coccids, *Cephalosporium coccidicolum* on, 97.
— in relation to virus diseases of potato, 440.
Coccobacillus acridiorum on locusts in Greece, 596.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry in U.S.A., 21, 501, 677.

[*Coccomyces*] *lutescens* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 392; *Cylindrosporium padi* a stage of, 392.
Coccothrinax argentea, *Ciferria coccothrinacis* on, in the Dominican Republic, 128.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), bud rot of, control, 79; notes on, 283, 346; occurrence in British Guiana, 346; in Malaya, 79, 607; in Porto Rico, 283; in St. Lucia, 404. (See also *Phytophthora palmivora*.)
—, *Capnodium footii* on, in the Philippines, 608.
—, (?) *Colletotrichum* in the Philippines, 608.
—, *Corticium penicillatum* on, control, 716; occurrence (?) in Fiji, 215, 716; in New Guinea, 136. (See also Thread blight of.)
—, *Diplodia* on, in India, 594.
—, — *epicocos* on, in the Seychelles, 18; in Zanzibar, 80.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Zanzibar, 80.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Zanzibar, 80.
—, *Graphiola cocoina* on, in Fiji, 215, 227; in the Southern Pacific, 227.
—, grey blight of, in the Solomons, 227.
—, gumming and splitting of husk of, in Kenya, 17, 80; in the Philippines, 608; in Tanganyika, 17, 80; in Zanzibar, 80.
—, lignification of the stem of, in Malaya, 79.
—, little leaf disease of, in the Seychelles, 18; in St. Lucia, 404.
—, narrowing of the trunk (non-parasitic) of, in the Philippines, 608.
—, *Nectria diploa* on scale insects on, in Sierra Leone, 716.
—, (?) *Pestalozzia* on, in the Solomons, 227.
—, — *funerea* f. *typica* on, in the Dominican Republic, 189.
—, — *palmarum* on, in Fiji, 215, 227; in Kenya, 18; in the Philippines, 608; in the Seychelles, 18; in Zanzibar, 80.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Ceylon, 147; in the Philippines, 608; in St. Lucia, 404. (See also *P. palmivora*.)
—, — *faberi* on, see *P. palmivora*.
—, — *palmivora* on, control, 283, 488; legislation against, in Jamaica, 63; in the Philippines, 640; notes on, 718; occurrence in Fiji, 227; in the Philippines, 283, 608; in Porto Rico, 283, 488; in the Seychelles, 18; in U.S.A., 718; study on, 488. (See also Coco-nut bud rot.)
—, *Sphaeronema* on, in Zanzibar, 80.
—, stem bleeding disease of, in the Seychelles, 18; wet rot resembling, in the Southern Pacific, 227. (See also *Thielaviopsis paradoxa*.)
—, — discoloration of, in Malaya, 79.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in Fiji, 215, 227; in the Philippines, 608; in U.S.A., 718.
—, thread blight of, (?) in Fiji and Southern Pacific Islands, 227. (See also *Corticium penicillatum*.)
[Coco-nut], wrinkling of the leaves of (non-parasitic), in the Philippines, 608.
Codiaeum, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 16, 451.
Coffee (*Coffea*), *Aegerita duthiei* on, in Brazil, 423.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, disease resembling, in Kenya, 299.
—, *Arthrosporium parasiticum* on, in Uganda, 16.
—, black-tip of, in Kenya, 299.
—, 'café chocho' of, in Brazil, 160, 422.
—, *Calonectria* on, in Uganda, 16.
—, *Capnodium brasiliense* on, in Kenya, 298.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Uganda, 16.
—, — *coffeicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 128, 600; in Kenya, 298; in Trinidad, 737.
—, *Cerebella* on, in Brazil, 423.
—, *Chaetophoma coffeicola* on, in Brazil, 160.
—, *Clasterosporium coffeanum* on, in Brazil, 160.
—, *Colletotrichum coffeanum* on, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
—, — *incarnatum* on, in Brazil, imperfect stage of *Glomerella coffeicola*, 159.
—, *Coniothyrium coffeae* on, in Brazil, 160.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Dominican Republic, 519; in India, 361.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Kenya, 298.
—, *Cytosporina coffeicola* on, in Brazil, pycnidial stage of *Glomerella coffeicola*, 159.
—, die-back of, notes on, 475; occurrence in Kenya, 298; in Sumatra, 475; in Uganda, 16.
—, *Diplodia coffeicola* on, in Brazil, 160; pycnidial stage of *Glomerella coffeicola*, 159.
—, *Dothidea neivae* on, in Brazil, 423.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, disease resembling, in Kenya, 299.
—, *Fusarium rimicolum* on, in Brazil, 422.
—, *Gloeosporium coffeigenum* on, in Brazil, 422.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Kenya, 17, 298.
—, — *coffeicola* on, in Brazil, 159; *Colletotrichum incarnatum*, *Cytosporina coffeicola*, and *Diplodia coffeicola* imperfect stages of, 159.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in Fiji, 215; in Kenya, 298; in the Philippines, 639.
—, *Hendersonia coffeicola* on, in Brazil, 160.
—, *Lachnea hemisphaerica* on, in Brazil, 160.
—, *Meliola glabra* on, in Uganda, 16.
—, *Nectria coffeigena* on, in Brazil, 160, 422.
—, *Omphalia flavida* on, culture of, 160; notes on, 736; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 600; in Jamaica, 655; in Trinidad, 160, 736; perfect form of *Stilbum flavidum*, 160. (See also *Sphaerostilbe flavida*.)

[Coffee], *Pestalozzia coffeicola* on, in Brazil, 159.
—, phloem necrosis of, (?) in British Guiana, 346.
—, *Pionnotes navarrae* on, in Brazil, 423.
—, *Polyporus coffeae* on, associated with *Pseudococcus citri* in Kenya, 299; in Uganda, 16.
—, *Ramularia goeldiana* on, in Brazil, 423.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, notes on, 16; occurrence in Kenya, 18, 299; in Uganda, 16, 451; *R. lamellifera* a synonym of, 451.
—, — *lamellifera* on, see *R. bataticola*.
—, — *solani* on, in Kenya, 18, 299.
—, root rot in Brazil, 160; in Java, 396.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in the Dominican Republic, 600; in Porto Rico, 489; in Trinidad, 736.
—, — *aquila* (?) on, in St. Thomas Island, 150.
—, — *bunodes* on, in Porto Rico, 377.
—, *Sclerotium bataticola* on, see *Rhizoctonia bataticola*.
—, — *coffeicolum* on, in Trinidad, 737.
—, *Sphaerostilbe flavida* on, in Brazil, 160; *Omphalia flavida* distinct from Brazilian form of, 161. (See also *Omphalia flavida*.)
—, *Stachylidium coffeicola* on, in Brazil, 423.
—, *Stictis coffeicola* on, in Brazil, 160.
—, *Stilbum flavidum* on, see *Omphalia flavida*.
—, thread blights of, in Trinidad, 736.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Brazil, 422.
— wilt in British Guiana, 346.
Coix edulis, streak disease of, in Mauritius, 695.
Cola acuminata, see Kola nut.
Coleosporium adenocaulonis, *C. madiae*, *C. occidentalis*, and *C. ribicola* on pine in U.S.A., 252.
— *solidaginis* on aster in U.S.A., 252.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 252.
— — on *Solidago* in U.S.A., 252.
— *sonchi-arvensis* on pine in U.S.A., 252.
Coleus, *Pythium de Baryanum*, *P. de Baryanum* var. *pelargonii*, and *P. splendens*, can infect, 35.
Collar rot of citron in Corsica, 549.
— — of orange, in Corsica, 549.
Colletotrichum, on cacao, in Uganda, 17.
— on chilli in U.S.A., 648.
— (?) on coco-nut causing gumming and and splitting in the Philippines, 608.
— on cotton bolls in Trinidad, 668; in Uganda, 16.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Sierra Leone, 345.
— on *Lochnera rosea* in Java, 685.
— on *Melilotus alba* var. *annua* in U.S.A., 406.
— on orchids, list of species of, 429.
— on *Piper betle* in Bengal, 148.
— on royal palm in U.S.A., 81.
— on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 633.
— *atramentarium* on potato, control, 651; notes on, 209, 469; occurrence in England, 469; in France, 209, 651; in Wales, 469; saltation in, 52, 183; study of, 52, 182, 447; synonymy of, 124, 182, 447; varietal resistance to, 448.
[*Colletotrichum atramentarium*] on tomato in S. Australia, 213.
— *atrovirens* synonym of *C. atramentarium*, 183.
— *biologicum* synonym of *C. atramentarium*, 447.
— *cajani* on pigeon pea in Porto Rico, 599.
— *coffeanum*, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *falcatum* on sugar-cane, control, 187; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 519; in Guadeloupe, 187; in India, 595; in Mauritius, 695; in Queensland, 386; varietal susceptibility to, 386.
— *gloeosporioides*, can infect avocado and mango, 110.
— —, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* distinct from, 89.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* ascigerous stage of, 666.
— — on avocado in U.S.A., 506.
— — on citrus, in Porto Rico, 359; in Rhodesia, 596.
— — on grapefruit in Jamaica, 655.
— — on lemon in Sicily, 665, 736.
— — on limes in Florida, 89; in relation to wither-tip in Dominica, 89.
— — on orange in Italy, 666; in N. S. Wales, 279; in S. Africa, 667.
— — see also *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *graminicolum* on sorghum in China, 656.
— *incarnatum*, conidial stage of *Glomerella coffeicola*, on coffee in Brazil, 159.
— *lagenarium* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 340.
— — on cucumber in Russia, 70.
— — on melon in Russia, 70; in U.S.A., 679.
— — on watermelon in Russia, 70; in U.S.A., 340.
— *lindemuthianum* on beans, biologic forms of, 645; notes on, 377; occurrence in Holland, 645; in Uganda, 17; in U.S.A., 203, 475; varietal resistance to, 203.
— *lineola*, see *C. graminicolum*.
— *lini* in flax-sick soil in Russia, 100.
— — on flax, comparative studies of *Fusarium lini* and, 623; parasitism of, in U.S.A., 366.
— *luxificum* on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 149.
— *maculans*, *Vermicularia maculans* renamed, 124.
— *minutum*, *Vermicularia minuta* renamed, 124.
— *nigrum*, facultative parasitism of, 622.
— (?) — on chilli, can infect eggplant, *Phaseolus lunatus*, squash, and tomato, 403; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 600; in the Philippines,

403; in U.S.A., 648; studies on, 403, 648.
[*Colletotrichum*] *omnivorum* on *Aspidistra lurida* in Italy, 670.
— *orthosporum*, *Vermicularia orthospora* renamed, 124, 447.
— *pisi* on peas in U.S.A., 69.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in Ceylon, 136.
— *solanicolum* synonym of *C. atramentarium*, 124.
— *tabificum* synonym of *C. atramentarium*, 124, 182.
— *trifolii* on clover, pathogenicity of, 406; occurrence in U.S.A., 431; temperature relations of, 431.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 406.
— *vanillae* (?) on vanilla in Brazil and Ceylon, 429.
Colloidal clays as emulsifiers for mineral oil sprays, 115.
— copper dusts, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis* on oats in New Zealand, 484.
— — hydroxide as a fungicide, 149, 720.
— — mixtures, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Switzerland, 276.
— fungicides, 46.
— sulphur, preparation of, 237, 375.
— —, toxic action of, 376.
— —, use of, against *Glomerella cingulata* on apple in U.S.A., 497; against barley and oat smuts in U.S.A., 603, 604; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 237, 376.
Collybia velutipes on ornamental trees in U.S.A., 394.
Colocasia, *Corticium solani* on, in Egypt, 19.
—, *Phytophthora colocasiae* on, in China, India, Japan, and Java, 341; in the Philippines, 341, 648.
Colorado disease of banana in Honduras, 617.
Conifers, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 394.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on seedlings of, in Norway, 198.
—, damping-off of seedling, in U.S.A., 61.
—, *Fomes pinicola* on, in Canada, 527; toxicity of zinc chloride and sodium fluoride to, 397.
—, *Fusarium* on seedlings of, in Norway, 198; in U.S.A., 61.
—, *Hypoderma* on, in Germany, 709.
—, *Hypodermella* spp. on, in Germany, 709; in U.S.A., 80.
—, *Pestalozzia hartigii* on seedlings of, in Norway, 198.
—, *Phoma abietina* on, synonymy of, 259.
—, — *pithya* on, synonymy of, 259.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on seedlings of, in Norway, 198.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on seedlings of, in Norway, 198; in U.S.A., 61.
—, tumours of, 62.
—, see also Fir, Larch, Pine, Spruce, and generic names.
Coniophora cerebella on timber in England, 396; in Russia, 588.
Coniosporium arundinis var. *secalis* on rye in Poland, 714.
— *gecevi*, synonym of *Basisporium gallarum*, 87.
Coniothecium on apple in U.S.A., 282.
— *chomatosporum* on apple in England, 470.
— — on pear in England, 470.
Coniothyrium on raspberry in England, 343.
— *coffeae* on coffee in Brazil, 160.
— *concentricum* on *Agave* in Switzerland, 302.
— — on *Dasylirion* and *Dracaena* in Switzerland, 302.
— — on *Fourcroya* in Switzerland, 302.
— — on yucca in Switzerland, 302.
— *diplodiella* on vine in Switzerland, 277, 649.
— *negundinis* on *Acer negundo* in U.S.A., 251.
Convallaria, legislation controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
— *majalis*, see Lily of the valley.
Convolvulus (*Calystegia*) *sepium*, amoebae in latex of, in Canada, 183.
Copper acetates, toxic action of, on wheat bunt spores, 154.
— —, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 356, 357; in Western Australia, 661; in France, 220; in U.S.A., 414.
— calcium carbonate dust, use of, against wheat bunt in Canada, 535.
— carbonate dusts, cost of, 415.
— —, effect of, on germination of oats, 157; on yield of wheat in Denmark, 412.
— —, injury to onion by, in U.S.A., 656.
— —, stimulatory effect of, 222.
— —, use of, against barley smuts in U.S.A., 221; against cereal diseases in Germany, 729; against foot rot of wheat in India, 594; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in India, 594; against *Taphrina deformans* on peach in U.S.A., 475; against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, in U.S.A., 656; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in New Zealand, 484; in U.S.A., 221, 356, 357; against *U. bromivora* on *Bromus secalinus* in U.S.A., 656; against *U. hordei* on barley in Canada, 535; against *U. levis* on oats in Canada, 535, 603; in New Zealand, 484; in U.S.A., 221, 603; against (?) *U. nuda* on barley in U.S.A., 597; against wheat bunt in Canada, 535, 602; in France, 220; in New Zealand, 541, 542; in Queensland, 286; in N. S. Wales, 601; in Sweden, 26; in U.S.A., 20, 220, 221, 281, 414, 472, 601, 656, 721, 728; in Wales, 412; in Western Australia, 287, 601, 661; against wheat diseases in Denmark, 412.
— —, utilization of wheat treated by, as poultry food, in Western Australia, 287.

[Copper] chloride, effect of temperature on efficacy of, 154.
— —, toxic action of, on wheat bunt spores, 153.
—, colloidal, see Colloidal.
— -dephosphorated slag dust, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 221.
— dioxide, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 310.
— dusts as fungicides in Italy, 355 ; in U.S.A., 355, 473.
— lime dusts as fungicides, in Canada, 535 ; in France, 221 ; in Germany, 239 ; in Queensland, 169 ; in U.S.A., 22, 38, 46, 82, 322, 356, 382, 473, 507, 625, 679, 719.
— mercuric chloride dusts, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis* in U.S.A., 357, 415.
— mercury dusts, cost of, 415.
— nitrate, toxic action of, on wheat bunt spores, 154.
— oxychloride, use of, against wheat bunt in Western Australia, 661.
— salts as seed disinfectants against wheat bunt in Germany, 728.
— —, toxicity in relation to albumin coagulating capacity of, 47.
— stearate, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 281, 414.
— sulphate, adsorption of, by wheat bunt spores, 154.
— —, soil treatment by, against reclamation disease (yellow tip) of oats in Holland, 121, 543 ; against *Rosellinia* (?) *aquila* on spruce in Scotland, 140, 141 ; against yellowing of *Picea excelsa* in Germany, 456.
— — -manganous chloride soil treatment against grey speck of oats in Germany, 733.
— —, stimulatory effect of, on wheat, 602.
— —, toxic action of, 154.
— —, dehydrated, use of, against wheat bunt in Canada, 535 ; in France, 221 ; in Western Australia, 661.
— -sulphur dust, preparation of, 507.
— -wood ash dust, use of, against wheat bunt, in France, 221.
Coppercarb dust, use of, against *Taphrina deformans* on peach in U.S.A., 38.
— -lime-lead dust, use of, against apple scab in U.S.A., 38.
Corchorus, see Jute.
Core breakdown in pear in U.S.A., 108.
Coriolus hirsutus on apricot in France, 305.
Cork disease of apple in U.S.A., 474.
Cork packing for grapes, *Botrytis cinerea*, *Penicillium* spp., and *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Victoria, 713.
Corky core of apple in British Columbia, 147, 536.
Corona 610, use of, against wheat bunt in Canada, 536.
— 620, use of, against barley and oats smuts in U.S.A., 222 ; against *Rhizoctonia* on turf in U.S.A., 742 ; against wheat bunt in Canada, 536 ; in U.S.A., 656.
[Corona] 640, use of, against *Rhizoctonia* on turf in U.S.A., 742 ; against wheat bunt in Canada, 536 ; in New Zealand, 541, 542 ; in U.S.A., 603.
— 640–S, use of, against oat smuts in U.S.A., 603, 604 ; against wheat bunt in New Zealand, 541, 542 ; in U.S.A., 603.
'Coronite' paper, against apple scald in U.S.A., 744.
Corticium on *Amherstia* in Ceylon, 148.
— on conifer seedlings in U.S.A., 61.
— on tea in India, 7.
— on timber in Russia, 588.
— sp. 1, on tea in India, 136.
— sp. 2, on tea in India, 137.
— *invisum* on *Calophyllum burmanni*, *Hemidesmus indicus*, and *Oxyanthus tubiflorus* in Ceylon, 135.
— — on tea, control, 136, 137 ; formerly identified as *C. theae*, 136 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 135 ; in India, 136, 137.
— — on *Vernonia scariosa* in Ceylon, 135.
— *koleroga* on coffee in the Dominican Republic, 519 ; in India, 361.
— *penicillatum* on coco-nut, control, 716 ; occurrence (?) in Fiji, 215, 716 ; in New Guinea, 136. (See also Thread blight.)
— *pervagum* on *Erythroxylon coca* in Ceylon, 135.
— *quercinum* on beech wood in France, 269.
— *salmonicolor* can infect *Acacia leucophloea*, *Butea monosperma*, *Cassia siamea*, *Leucaena glauca*, *Pithecolobium dulce*, *Schleichera oleosa*, and *Tamarindus indica* in Java, 457.
— — on cacao in Brazil, 349.
— — on *Cinchona* in Dutch E. Indies, 67.
— — on citrus in the Philippines, 283.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 298.
— — on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in Dutch E. Indies, 475, 652.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 323, 653.
— — on tea (?) in India, 137 ; in Java, 585.
— — on teak in Dutch E. Indies, 67, 457.
— — on *Tephrosia* in Dutch E. Indies, 67.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Dutch E. Indies, 585, 652.
— *solani* can infect *Albizzia moluccana* and beans, 517 ; cabbage, 19 ; *Calapogonium mucunoides*, 518 ; carrot, 19 ; *Cassia hirsuta*, *Centrosema pubescens*, *Clitoria cajanifolia*, cotton, 518 ; cowpea, 19, 518 ; *Crotalaria incana*, *C. verrucosa*, *Dolichos lablab*, *Gliricidia maculata*, 518 ; groundnuts, 19, 518 ; *Hibiscus esculentus*, 19 ; *Indigofera arrecta* and *I. sumatrana*, 518 ; lettuce and lucerne, 19 ; *Melilotus alba* var. *annua*, 518 ; peas, 19 ; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 518 ; radish, *Ricinus communis* and sesame, 19 ; *Sesbania aculeata*, *Tephrosia candida*, *T. hookeriana*, and tobacco, 518 ; vegetable marrow and watermelon, 19.

[*Corticium solani*] on bean in Egypt, 19.
— — on beet in S. Africa, 279.
— — on bersim in Egypt, 19.
— — on *Colocasia* in Egypt, 19.
— — on cotton in Egypt, 19.
— — on cress seedlings in Egypt, 19.
— — on groundnut in Ceylon, 517.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in the Philippines, 753.
— — on mustard seedlings in Egypt, 19.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 69.
— — on potato, chemotherapeutical studies of fungicides against, 514; control, 625, 627; occurrence in Germany, 514, 628; in India, 213; in U.S.A., 625, 627. (See also *Rhizoctonia solani*.)
— — on rice in Ceylon, 518.
— — on *Vigna oligosperma* in Ceylon, 517; in the Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Java, 275, 517.
— *stevensii* on pear in U.S.A., 718.
— *theae* on tea, *C. invisum* formerly mistaken for, in India, 136; (?) occurrence in India, 137.
— *vagum*, see *Corticium solani*.
Corvusine, use of, against wheat bunt in England, 602.
Corydalis inscissa, *Caeoma* of *Melampsora chelidonii-pierotii* on, in Japan, 528.
Corylus, abortion of, 118.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 278.
Coryneum beijerinckii in Greece, 15.
— — on almond in Middle Asia, 175.
— — on apricot, notes on, 109; occurrence in France, 305; in Middle Asia, 175; in U.S.A., 109; varietal susceptibility to, 109.
— — on cherry in Middle Asia, 175; in Switzerland, 277; in U.S.A., 109.
— — on peach in France, 305, 677; in Middle Asia, 175; in U.S.A., 109, 473.
— — on plum in Middle Asia, 175.
— — on stone fruits in U.S.A., 109.
— (?) *kunzei* on oak in U.S.A., 81.
— *microstictum* on apple in Russia, 747.
— *modonium*, see *Melanconis modonia*.
— *ruborum* on blackberry in U.S.A., 282.
— *salicis* on *Salix* in New Zealand, 707.
Cosan, use of, against apple and gooseberry mildews in Germany, 673; against apple and pear scab in Switzerland, 498; against oak mildew in Germany, 673.
Cossus, *Spicaria cossus* on larvae of, 97.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Aecidium gossypii* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Alternaria* on, in Nigeria, 425; in U.S.A., 82, 599.
—, *Ascochyta gossypii* on, in U.S.A., 599, 722.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on bolls of, in U.S.A., 425.
—, bacterial boll rot of, in Haiti, 538; in Trinidad, 668.
—, *Bacterium erivanse* on, in Armenia, 162.
—, — *löhnisi* on, in Armenia, 162.
—, — *malvacearum* on, control, 82, 92; occurrence in the Argentine, 161; in Fiji, 716; in Nigeria, 425; in Rhodesia, 596; in Sierra Leone, 345; in U.S.A., 82, 718; soil alkali in relation to, 82.
[Cotton] boll shedding due to insufficient water supply in Porto Rico, 299.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, formerly identified as *B. fuliginosa*, in U.S.A., 90.
—, *Cephalosporium* on bolls of, from Nyasaland, 92.
—, *Cercospora gossypina* on, in Porto Rico, 227. (See also *Mycosphaerella gossypina*.)
—, *Chaetomium kuntzeanum* on bolls of, from Nyasaland, 92.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Trinidad, 668; in Uganda, 16.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect in Ceylon, 517; occurrence in Egypt, 19. (See also *Rhizoctonia solani*.)
—, *Diplodia gossypina* on bolls of, *D. natalensis* morphologically identical with, 90; in Porto Rico, 227, 299; *Physalospora gossypina* perfect stage of, 90.
—, *Eremothecium cymbalariae* on, *Nematospora* B of Nowell identified as, 389; occurrence in the West Indies, 389; systematic position of, 202.
—, *Fusarium* boll rot of, in Nigeria, 424, 425; in Porto Rico, 227.
—, — root disease of, in Porto Rico, 227.
—, — wilt of, notes on, 20, 594; occurrence in Egypt, 20; in India, 489, 594; varietal resistance to, 489, 594. (See also *F. vasinfectum*.)
—, — *moniliforme* on, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, control, 30, 426; notes on, 20, 30, 425; occurrence in Argentine, 161; (?) in Burma, 344; in Egypt, 20; in India, 768; in U.S.A., 30, 425, 426, 718, 722; varietal resistance to, 718, 722.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on bolls of, in Queensland, 30; on seed of, in Queensland, 550.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, control, 90, 737; notes on, 424, 425; occurrence in the Argentine, 161; in Ceylon, 148; in China, 657; in Nigeria, 424, 425; in Porto Rico, 227; in U.S.A., 90, 737; study on, 90, 737.
—, *Helminthosporium gossypii* on, in Porto Rico, 423.
—, *Kuehneola desmium* on, in Porto Rico, 227, 392.
—, — *gossypii* on, see *K. desmium*.
— leaf roll (physiological) in Nigeria, 424.
—, *Melanospora zamiae* on bolls of, from Nyasaland, 92.
— mosaic in Haiti, 538.
—, *Mycosphaerella gossypina* on, in Fiji, 215. (See also *Cercospora gossypina*.)
—, *Nematospora* spp. A, B, C, D, of Nowell on, named *Spermophthora gossypii*, *Eremothecium cymbalariae*, *N. gossypii*, and *N. coryli*, respectively, 389.

[Cotton, *Nematospora*] *coryli* on, *N.* species D of Nowell identified as, 390; *Nezara viridula* associated with, 390; occurrence in the W. Indies, 390.
—, — *gossypii* on bolls of, *N.* sp. C of Nowell identified as, 389; occurrence in Africa and the Lesser Antilles, 389; in Nigeria, 424; (?) in Nyasaland and Tanganyika, 92; study on, 389.
—, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* on seedlings of, in Middle Asia, 175.
—, *Oedocephalum* on bolls of, from Nyasaland, 92.
—, *Ovulariopsis gossypii* on, in St. Vincent, 215.
—, *Phyllosticta malkoffii* on, in Bulgaria, 519.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, control, 362, 426; notes on, 362, 405; occurrence in U.S.A., 362, 405, 426.
—, *Physalospora gossypina* on, in U.S.A., 718.
—, *Phytophthora* boll rot of, in St. Vincent, 215.
—, *Ramularia areola* on, in Porto Rico, 227; in Uganda, 16.
—, *Rhinotrichum tenellum* on bolls of, from Nyasaland, 92.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 594; in U.S.A., 30, 718.
—, — *bataticola* on, in Egypt, 19; *Sclerotium bataticola* renamed, 20.
—, — *solani* on, in the Argentine, 161. (See also *Corticium solani.*)
— root rot, in India, 595.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Porto Rico, 227; in St. Vincent, 215.
— 'shedding', in Nigeria, 424.
—, *Spermophthora gossypii* on, *Nematospora* A of Nowell named, 389; occurrence in the W. Indies, 389.
—, *Stachybotrys lobulata* on bolls of, from Nyasaland, 92.
Cotton, raw and textile, *Aspergillus* sp., *A. flavus*, and *A. niger* on, cultural study of, 362.
—, — —, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, cultural study of, 362, 363.
—, — —, deterioration of, by micro-organisms, 99, 556.
—, — —, *Fusarium* on, cultural study of, 362, 363.
—, — —, *Penicillium* on, cultural study of, 362, 363.
—, — —, *Rhizopus arrhizus* on, cultural study of, 362, 363.
— sizing and finishing materials, growth of mould fungi on, 362, 363.
Cowpea (*Vigna sinensis*), *Bacterium tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 8.
—, — *vignae* on, in U.S.A., 401.
—, *Cercospora cruenta* on, in the Dominican Republic, 128.
—, *Cladosporium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 76.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19, 518.
—, *Fusarium aduncisporum* on, in U.S.A., 462.
—, — *martii phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 462.
—, — *tracheiphilum* on, in U.S.A., 463.
—, *Nematospora coryli* on, in U.S.A., 202.
[Cowpea, *Nematospora*] *phaseoli* on, see *N. coryli.*
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Egypt, 19; *Sclerotium bataticola* renamed, 20.
—, *Spermophthora gossypii* on, *Nematospora* species A of Nowell named, 389; occurrence in the W. Indies, 389; study on, 390.
Cranberry (*Vaccinium macrocarpon*), false blossom of, in U.S.A., 565.
Crataegus, *Fomes conchatus* on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, — *pomaceus* f. *crataegi* on, in U.S.A., 265, 267.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, specialization of, 747.
— *monogyna*, *Lophodermium hysterioides* on, in France, 331.
Crataemespilus grandiflora, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, specialization of, 747.
Creoline, use of, against *Hevea* rubber diseases in Dutch E. Indies, 631.
Creosote, toxic principles of, 398.
—, use of, as a timber preservative, 23, 200, 399, 528, 642, 710; against *Hevea* rubber diseases in Dutch E. Indies, 630; against *Bacillus amylovorus* on fruit trees in U.S.A., 674; against *Verticillium* wilt of *Acer* in Canada and U.S.A., 642.
— and petroleum, use of, as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 399.
Cress, see *Lepidium sativum.*
Cresylic acid, use of, for soil sterilization, in England, 751.
Crinkle of Japanese plum in Western Australia, 676.
Crocus, legislation controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
Cronartium 'asclepiadeum' in Norway, 197.
— *pini* on pine, in Norway, 197.
— *ribicola* on currants in Norway, 197; viability of spores of, 262, 395. (See also *Ribes.*)
— — on pines, control, 65, 80, 261; germination of teleutospores of, 262; infection by, 262; notes on, 261, 508, 526; occurrence in Canada, 526; in Germany, 261, 639; in Norway, 197; in U.S.A., 65, 80, 262, 263, 508; phenology of, 262; *Ribes* eradication against, 65, 80, 261; varietal susceptibility to, 261, 263, 639.
— — on *Ribes*, control by eradication, 65, 80, 261; occurrence in Canada, 526; viability of spores of, in U.S.A., 394. (See also Currants.)
— —, *Tuberculina maxima* on, 314.
Crotalaria, *Sclerotium zeylanica* on, in Ceylon, 148.
— *agatiflora*, *Aecidium crotalariae* on, in Uganda, 17.
— *anagyroides*, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 475, 652.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 652.
— —, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 253, 475, 652.

[*Crotalaria*] *incana*, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
— *juncea*, leaf curl of, in Dutch E. Indies, 652.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 652.
— *usaramoensis*, *Fusarium* on, in Sumatra, 254.
— —, — *incarnatum* on, in Java, 254.
— —, *Parodiella spegazzinii* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Sumatra, 254.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 253, 652.
— *verrucosa*, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
Crown and root injury of apple in U.S.A., 39, 498.
— disease of oil palm in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Malaya, 79.
— gall, see *Bacterium tumefaciens*.
— rot of lucerne in U.S.A., 538.
— — of walnut in U.S.A., 20.
Cruciferae, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Russia, 529.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on seedlings of, in Germany, 271.
Crude oil as a soil disinfectant against potato wart, in U.S.A., 181.
— — and zinc chloride as a timber preservative, 710.
Crumenula pinicola on pine in Norway, 197.
Cryptococcus in relation to 'black tongue' of man, 301.
— in relation to epidermomycosis of the foot, 610.
— of furunculosis of man, named *Monilia castellanii*, 98.
— *farcinimosus* on the horse, notes on, 554, 739; preventive inoculation against, 365; renamed *Endomyces farcinimosus*, 739.
— *laryngitidis* on man in Italy, 609.
— *linguae-pilosae* in relation to 'black tongue' of man, 301.
— *macroglossiae* renamed *Monilia macroglossiae*, 98.
— *mirandei* on the ass, 554.
— *uvae* on man in Italy, 609.
Cryptodiaporthe salicella on *Salix* in New Zealand, 707.
Cryptomeria, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 80.
Cryptosporella viticola, nature of scolecospores of, 331.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 471.
Cryptostictis paeoniae on *Paeonia officinalis* in U.S.A., 251.
— *violae* on *Viola* in U.S.A., 251.
Ctenomyces serratus in relation to the dermatophytes, 553.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on, in U.S.A., 340.
—, bacterial rot of orchids can infect, 613.
—, *Bacterium lacrymans* on, in U.S.A., 340.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Russia, 70.
[Cucumber], *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in the Crimea, 70.
—, (?) heat canker of, in U.S.A., 282.
— mosaic, control, 281, 340, 341; hosts of, 142, 509; incubation period of, 509; occurrence in England, 646; in U.S.A., 142, 281, 340; overwintering of, 143, 340, 341; *Physalis* and tomato mosaics compared with, 754; *Physalis* eradication against, 340, 341; symptoms on differential hosts, 510; transmitted by *Aphis gossypii*, 142, 281, 340; transmitted by *Diabrotica duodecimpunctata*, and *D. vittata*, 142; viability of, 509.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in England, 646.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Germany, 752.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, control, 72; occurrence in U.S.A., 71, 73, 465; taxonomy of, 71.
—, — *de Baryanum* var. *pelargonii* and *P. splendens* can infect, 35.
—, *Sclerotinia* on stored, in U.S.A., 269.
—, *Scolecotrichum melophthorum* on, in Russia, 715.
—, seedling blight of, in U.S.A., 282.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Russia, 715.
—, *Sporodesmium mucosum* on, in Russia, 715.
Cucumis melo, see Cantaloupe, Melon.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita, see Squash.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbitaceae, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in the Crimea, 71.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 142.
—, *Pythium butleri* on, in India, 213.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Middle Asia, 175.
—, — — var. *fuliginea* on, in the Crimea, 71.
Cupressus, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 80.
— *benthami* and *C. macrocarpa*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 16, 451.
Cuprosan injury to apple and pear in Switzerland, 497.
Curculionid, *Beauveria* on a, 427.
Curl of hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 127.
Curly dwarf of tomato in U.S.A., 452.
— leaf of beet, attenuation of virus of, by passage through *Chenopodium murale*, *Rumex crispus*, *Stellaria media*, and *Suaeda moquini*, 339; can infect beans, 272; notes on, 75, 272, 460; occurrence in the Argentine, 272; in U.S.A., 75, 339, 460; study on, 339; transmission by *Aceratogallia sanguinolenta*, 272; by *Eutettix tenella*, 75, 188, 272, 460, 461; varietal resistance to, 461.
— — of royal palm in U.S.A., 81.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Cercospora angulata* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in Norway, 197; viability of spores of, 262, 395. (See also *Ribes*.)
—, *Dothidea ribesia* on, *Phoma dothideicola* parasitizing, in Russia, 520.

[Currants], eradication of, in relation to blister rust in Germany, 261; in U.S.A., 65, 80.
—, *Gloeosporium ribis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146. (See also *Pseudopeziza ribis.*)
—, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, ascigerous stage of *Septoria ribis*, 43; occurrence in Russia, 41; in U.S.A., 22, (?) 167.
—, *Phoma dothideicola* parasitizing *Dothidea ribesia* on, in Russia, 520.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in England, 278, 678; in U.S.A., 167. (See also *Gloeosporium ribis.*)
—, reversion disease of, in England, 307.
—, *Septoria ribis* on, in Russia, 41; *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* perfect stage of, 43.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in U.S.A., 167.
Cusisa, injury caused by, 238.
Cyanide-sulphur-lime dust, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Germany, 74.
Cyclamen, *Botrytis* on, in Germany, 558.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on seedlings of, in Germany, 557.
—, *Phoma* on, in Germany, 558.
—, *Septoria cyclaminis* on, in Germany, 558.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Germany, 558.
— *neapolitanum*, bacteria in relation to leaf variation of, 539.
— *persicum*, *Gloeosporium cyclaminis* on, in Italy, 741.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olives in Greece, 16; in Portugal, 373.
Cydonia vulgaris, see Quince.
Cylindrosporium on *Lathyrus silvestris* in Germany, *Septoria silvestris* may be identical with, 520.
Cylindrotrichum on fig, *Gibberella moniliformis* incorrectly determined as, 113.
Cymbidium, *Rhizoctonia* on, in relation to germination of, 758.
Cynara scolymus, see Artichoke.
Cypripedium, *Rhizoctonia repens* in mycorrhiza of, 177.
Cystopus candidus on *Brassica pekinensis* in the Philippines, 201.
— — on Chinese mustard in the Philippines, 201.
— —, oxygen in relation to germination of, 571.
Cystospora batata on sweet potato in U.S.A., 383. (See also *Actinomyces poolensis.*)
Cytisus, *Ceratophorum setosum* can infect, 391.
Cytospora on apricot in France, 210.
— *capitata* on apple in Russia, 747.
— *leucostoma* on apple, pear, and plum in England, 342.
Cytosporella paucispora on oak in U.S.A., 81.
Cytosporina coffeicola on coffee in Brazil, imperfect stage of *Glomerella coffeicola*, 159.
— *ludibunda* on apple in storage in England, 308.
Dactylis glomerata, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217.
Dactylopius, feeding methods of, in relation to potato virus diseases, 440.
Dacus oleae, *Bacillus dacicida*, and *Micrococcus daci* on, in Greece, 596.
Dadaps, see *Erythrina*.
Daedalea quercina on ornamental trees in U.S.A., 394.
Daffodil (*Narcissus pseudo-narcissus*), *Sclerotium tuliparum* on, in England, 557.
Dahlia, *Entyloma* on, in France and Belgium, 429.
— mosaic, organisms observed in, 523.
Dalbergia sissoo, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in India, 199.
Damson (*Prunus domestica*), *Roesleria hypogaea* on, in England, 278.
Dan increasing yield of wheat in Denmark, 412.
—, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 412.
Dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* can cause teratological growths on, 406.
Darluca filum and *D.* spp. parasitizing rusts, 314.
Dasylirion, *Coniothyrium concentricum* on, in Switzerland, 302.
Dasyscypha resinaria and *D. subtilissima* on pine in Norway, 197.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Mauginiella scaettae* on, in Cyrenaica, 422.
Datura metel, *Nematospora gossypii* on, in the West Indies, 389
— *stramonium* mosaic, intertransmissibility of, 314; not transmitted by seed, 282; use of, as differential host for mosaic diseases, 510.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
Delphinium, *Bacterium delphinii* on, in France, 165.
Dematiaceae in the soil in relation to decomposition of cellulose, 763.
Dematophora necatrix, see *Rosellinia necatrix.*
Dendrophoma obscurans on strawberry in U.S.A., 41.
Denfensolat, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Denmark, 560.
Dermacentor andersoni, *Bacillus equidistans*, *B. pseudoxerosis*, and *B. rickettsiformis* in, relation of *Rickettsia* to, 757.
Dermacentroxenus rickettsi, non-pathogenic *Rickettsia*-like organisms in relation to, 757.
Dermatea on tea in Java, 522.
Dermatomycetes, relations between Gymnoascaceae and, 553.
Derris, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 652.
Desmodium, *Bacterium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 216.
Dewberry (*Rubus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 167.

[Dewberry], *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Kunkelia nitens* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in U.S.A., 167, 373, 435.
Diabrotica duodecimpunctata and *D. vittata*, cucumber mosaic transmitted by, in U.S.A., 142.
Dianthus caryophyllus, see Carnation.
— *semperflorens*, *Vermicularia herbarum* on, in France, 165.
Diaporthe perniciosa on apple in England, 308, 343.
— — on pear in England, 343.
— — on plum in England, 343.
— *pithya* on *Abies grandis* in Britain, 260.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Britain, 260; *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* probably pycnidial stage of, 260.
Dibotryon morbosum on cherry in Canada, 147.
— — on plum in Canada, 147; in U.S.A., 501.
Didymella applanata on raspberry in England, 343.
— *lycopersici* (?) on strawberry in England, 616.
— — on tomato, control, 9, 196; occurrence in Denmark, 259; in Germany, 9, 59, 196.
Didymellina iridis on iris in U.S.A., 81.
— *macrospora* on iris, *Heterosporium gracile* conidial stage of, 33; in Czecho-Slovakia, 146; in England, 33.
Didymium, use of, against mildew of cotton fabrics, 556.
Die-back of apple in England, 342.
— of cacao in Java, 396; in Uganda, 17.
— of cinchona in Java, 396.
— of coffee in Dutch E. Indies, 396, 475; in Kenya, 298; in Uganda, 16.
— of elms, notes on, 66, 334; occurrence in France, 334, 652; in Germany, 66, 395.
— of forest trees in Java, 396.
— of grapefruit in Jamaica, 655.
— of *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 582: in Dutch E. Indies, 323, 396.
— of limes in West Indies, 89.
— of oak in Jugo-Slavia, 705.
— of tea in Java, 396.
— of teak in Java, 396.
Dilophia graminis on wheat in France, 209. (See also *Dilophospora alopecuri*.)
Dilophospora alopecuri on wheat in France, 209; in Germany, 482; pycnidial stage of *Dilophia graminis*, 209; *Tylenchus tritici* in relation to, 209, 482.
Dinitrophenolsodium and zinc chloride, use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 589.
Diospyros kaki, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, in Italy, 15.
Diplocarpon earliana can infect *Fragaria chileonensis*, *F. virginiana*, and *F. viridis*, 616.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 41, 616.
— *rosae* on rose in British Guiana, 347.
Diplodia on coco-nut in India, 594.
[*Diplodia*] *castaneae* on *Castanea sativa* in Bulgaria, 525.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Brazil, 160; pycnidial stage of *Glomerella coffeicola*, 159.
— *epicocos* on coco-nut in the Seychelles, 18; in Zanibar, 80.
— *gossypina* on cotton bolls, *D. natalensis* morphologically identical with, 90; notes on, 299; occurrence in Porto Rico, 227, 299; *Physalospora gossypina* perfect stage of, 90; taxonomy of, 90.
— *natalensis*, morphologically identical with *D. gossypina*, 90.
— — (?) on avocado in U.S.A., 506.
— — on citrus, in Porto Rico, 359; in U.S.A., 159.
— — on grapefruit in storage in U.S.A., 360.
— *salicina* on *Salix* in New Zealand, 707.
— *tubericola* on camphor in U.S.A., 81.
— — on sweet potato in storage in U.S.A., 598.
— *zeae*, facultative parasitism of, 621.
— — on maize, breeding against, 357; cattle and sheep poisoned by, in S. Africa, 99; control, 468; notes on, 226, 486, 544; in Queensland, 486; in Russia, 295; in S. Africa, 99, 278; in U.S.A., 225, 226, 357, 405, 544; renamed *Phaeostagonosporopsis zeae*, 295.
— — on wheat, facultative parasitism of, 621.
Diplodina lycopersici, see *Didymella lycopersici*.
— *passerini* on antirrhinums in France, 165.
Diplosporium vaginae, dimorphism and taxonomy of, 608.
Discomycetes in Spain, 4.
Discosporium pyri on apple in Russia, 746.
Dolichos lablab, *Bacterium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 216.
— —, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
Dothichiza piceana on *Picea excelsa* in Russia, 520.
Dothidea neivae on coffee in Brazil, 423.
— *ribesia*, *Phoma dothideicola* parasitizing, on red currants, in Russia, 520.
Dothidella ulei, see *Melanopsammopsis ulei*.
Dothiorella on apple, pear, and plum in England, 343.
— *mali* on apple in N. S. Wales, 279.
Douglas fir, see *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
Dracaena, *Coniothyrium concentricum* on, in Switzerland, 302.
Dry heat treatment of cotton seed against anthracnose, 92.
— -mix sulphur lime, see Sulphur-lime (dry mix).
— root rot of citrus in U.S.A., 358.
Dryopteris linnaeana, *Hyalopsora polypodii-dryopteridis* on, can form aecidial stage on *Abies pectinata* in Switzerland, 334; *Peridermium pycnoconspicuum* on *A. balsamea* in U.S.A. is probably aecidial stage of, 334.

Dupont dusts, use of against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in Canada, 585; against wheat bunt in New Zealand, 541, 542; in U.S.A., 414, 603.
Durio zibethinus, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Java, 54; synonymy of, 54.
Dust injury, see Spray injury.
Dusting by aeroplanes in U.S.A., 280.
— seed-grain, machines for, in Austria, 78; in Germany, 117, 157, 311, 479, 480, 751; in Hungary, 173; in U.S.A., 173.
— versus spraying, against diseases of apple, 102, 370, 405; of peach, 405; of potato, 322, 382, 473, 533, 597; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in U.S.A., 656.
Dusts, composition of American, 46.
—, cost of, 751.
—, use of, against beet root rot, 117, 751; against celery blights, 712; against cereal diseases, 26, 156, 157, 158, 311, 419, 479, 480, 485, 536, 729, 751; against flax diseases, 751; against fruit diseases, 38; against tobacco diseases, 585; against vine downy mildew, 77, 78, 650; against vine *Oidium*, 752.
— versus liquid steeps, 156, 751.
—, see also Copper-lime, Dusting versus spraying, Sulphur, &c.
Dwarf disease of loganberry transmitted by aphids, 236.
Dysdercus fasciatus, *D. melanoderes*, and *D. superstitiosus* in relation to *Nematospora gossypii* on cotton in Nigeria, 424.

Ear mycosis, fungi causing, 609.
Earwigs, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, in U.S.A., 228.
Eberthella dysenteriae, see *Bacillus dysenteriae*.
Echinocystis lobata mosaic, interspecific transmission of, 314.
Echinodontium tinctorium on timber, control in U.S.A., 399.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Colletotrichum* (?) *nigrum* can infect, 403.
—, *Gloeosporium melongenae* on, in the Philippines, 648.
— mosaic, types of, 510.
—, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Egypt, 20.
—, *Phoma solani* on, in India, 148.
—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Russia, 704.
—, — *melongenae* on, control, 206; differences between Japanese and Philippine strains of, 205; occurrence in Japan and the Philippines, 205.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 465; mistaken for *P. vexans*, 466.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752; in U.S.A., 466.
—, *Verticillium tracheiphilum* on, in Italy, 207.
Elaeagnus angustifolia, *Puccinia lolii* on, in N. America, 484.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Elder (*Sambucus canadensis*) mosaic in U.S.A., 81.
Electrical hot water apparatus for steeping cereal seed, 285.
Elm (*Ulmus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* causing teratological growths on, 406.
—, bunched sprouts of (physiological), in U.S.A., 394.
—, die-back of, notes on, 66, 334; occurrence in France, 334, 652; in Germany, 66, 395.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* (?) on, in U.S.A., 268.
—, *Pleurotus ostreatus*, *P. sapidus*, and *P. ulmarius* on, in U.S.A., 394.
—, *Polystictus conchifer* on, in U.S.A., 394.
—, twig disease of, in U.S.A., 81.
Elymus condensatus, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217.
— *innovatus*, *Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, in Canada, 481.
Empusa erupta, control of green apple bug by, in Canada, 95.
— *fresenii* on *Aphis spiraecola* in U.S.A., 552.
— *grylli* on grasshoppers in S. Africa, 93.
— — on locusts in S. Africa, 93, 551.
Endive (*Cichorium endivia*), *Puccinia endiviae* on, in Holland, 275.
Endomyces vernalis, industrial importance of, 568.
Endothia gyrosa on beech in U.S.A., 66.
— — on oak in U.S.A., 66.
— *parasitica* on chestnut, notes, 508, 526, 642; occurrence in U.S.A., 80, 457, 508, 526, 642, 706; resistance to, 457, 642, 706.
Entomogenous fungi of the genus *Cephalosporium* and its allies, 96.
— — of the genus *Spicaria*, 97.
Entomophthora aulicae, differences between *E. sphaerosperma* and, 211.
— *megasperma* on *Phytometra gamma* on beet in Poland, 228.
— (?) *plusiae* on *Phytometra gamma* in Poland, 228.
— *sphaerosperma* on *Mamestra brassicae* in Poland, 211.
— — on *Pieris brassicae* in Russia, 552.
— — on *Psylla mali*, method of establishing, in orchards in Canada, 95; occurrence in Canada, 93, 95; in Russia, 552.
Entyloma, Spanish species of, 251.
— on dahlias in Belgium and France, 429.
— on *Hieracium* in Switzerland, 251.
— *calendulae* on *Calendula* in France, 429.
Epizootic lymphangitis of the horse, 554, 738; inoculation with *Cryptococcus farcinimosus*, *Monilia castellanii*, and *M. macroglossiae* against, 365.
Eranthis, legislation controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
Eremothecium cymbalariae on cotton bolls, *Nematospora* B of Nowell identified as, 389; occurrence in the West Indies, 389; systematic position of, 202.
— — on tomato in the West Indies, 389.
Eria, bacterial rot of orchids can infect, 613.

Erigeron canadensis, yellows of, in U.S.A., 81.
Eriobotrya japonica, see Loquat.
Eriophyes ribis, transmission of reversion of black currants by, in England, 307.
Eriosoma inopinatum and *E. lanuginosa*, symbiotic fungi in, 31.
— *lanigera* may transmit *Gloeosporium perennans* on apple in North America, 104.
— — and *E. pyricola* transmitting *Nectria galligena* on apple and pear in U.S.A., 676.
Erodium cicutarium, beet leaf hopper on, in relation to curly leaf in California, 75.
— —, *Synchytrium papillatum* on, in U.S.A., 521.
— *moschatum*, *Synchytrium papillatum* on, in Portugal, 521.
Eruca sativa, *Peronospora parasitica* on, specialization of, in Switzerland, 711.
Eryngium alpinum, *Pleurotus eryngii* on, in France, 707.
— *campestre*, *Pleurotus eryngii* on, in France, 176.
— *maritimum*, *Pleurotus eryngii* on, in France, 177.
Erysiphaceae, biology of the, in Russia, 584.
—, *Cicinnobolus* parasitizing, 314.
—, insects resembling *Mycodiplosis* attack, 314.
—, Norwegian species of, 330.
—, specialization in the, 5.
—, use of sulikol against, in Czecho-Slovakia, 238.
Erysiphe on clover in Canada, 147.
— *cichoracearum*, *Oidium tabaci* conidial stage of, 71.
— — on cucumber in the Crimea, 70.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in the Crimea, 71.
— — on opium poppy in Middle Asia, 175.
— — on *Physalis minima* in Java, 634.
— — on tobacco can infect cucumber, melon, and vegetable marrow, 71; control, 653; notes on, 71; occurrence in the Crimea, 71; in Dutch E. Indies, 634, 653; in Uganda, 17.
— *graminis* on oats in Poland, 714.
— — on wheat in South Australia, 601.
— — *secalis* on rye in U.S.A., 418.
— *polygoni*, biologic specialization in, 5, 6.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 282, 673, 723; varietal susceptibility to, 673.
Erythrina, *Fusarium* on, in Ceylon, 147.
— *indica*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 16, 451.
— *lithosperma*, *Fusarium* on, in Ceylon, 522.
— *umbrosa*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 16, 451.
— *velutina*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola*, on, in Uganda, 16, 451.
Erythroxylon coca, *Corticium pervagum* on, in Ceylon, 135.
Esca disease of the vine said to be due to *Stereum necator*, 592. (See also Apoplexy.)
Ethylene gas, toxic action of, on plants, 745.
Eucalyptus, *Rhizoctonia* (?) on seedlings of, in Ceylon, 148.
—, — *bataticola* on, in Uganda, 16.
— *amygdalina*, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in the Argentine, 452.
— *globulus*, *Botrytis* on, in Portugal, 395.
— —, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in the Argentine, 452.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 451.
Eucharis amazonica mosaic, cytological study on, in Java, 765; intracellular bodies in, 765.
Euchlaena mexicana, see Teosinte.
Eugenia caryophyllata, see Cloves.
— *cumini*, root rot disease of, in Java, 396.
Euphorbia, *Leptomonas davidi* in latex of, in Canada, 183.
— *cyparissias*, *Leptomonas davidi* in, in France, 760; in Switzerland, 760.
— *gerardiana*, *Leptomonas davidi* in, in Switzerland, 760.
Eurhododendron, *Exobasidium pentasporium* on members of the section, 558.
Eurotium, *Aspergillus* as generic name in preference to, 700.
Eusynchytrium, proposed subdivision of the genus *Synchytrium*, 521.
Eutettix tenella, curly leaf of beet transmitted by, 76, 188, 339, 460, 461; transmitted to beans by, in U.S.A., 272.
— —, hosts of, in U.S.A., 75.
Eutorulopsis, new genus of the Torulopsidaceae, 229.
Eutypella caulivora synonym of *Nummularia anthracodes*, 690.
Exanthema of citrus in Egypt, 20.
— of orange in Western Australia, 667.
Excipulina pinea on *Pinus austriaca* in Scandinavia, 197.
Excoriosis of vines in Morocco, 145.
Exhibition of phytopathological matters in Germany, 684.
Exobasidium caucasicum distinct from *E. pentasporium*, 558.
— — on *Eurhododendron*, 558.
— — on *Rhododendron chrysanthum* in Kamchatka, 558.
— *pentasporium* distinct from *E. caucasicum*, 558.
— — on *Azalea* and *Tsusia*, 558.
— *vexans* on tea in India, 703; in Italy, 208.

Fabraea maculata on quince in U.S.A., 38.
Factory exhalations, effects of, on forest trees in Germany, 396.
Fagus, see Beech.
Fairy rings in pastures, *Clitocybe gigantea*, *Marasmius oreades*, and *Tricholoma gambosum* in relation to, in England, 685.
False blossom of cranberry in U.S.A., 565.
Fat, wax, and vaseline, use of, against *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on olive in Spain, 679.

Ferns, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 683.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Germany, 683.
Ferrous sulphate, use of, against chlorosis of peach in France, 210; of *Primula obconica* in Germany, 669; against yellowing of *Picea excelsa* in Germany, 456.
Fertilizers, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Canada, 533; in U.S.A., 382; on *Bacillus brassicaevorus* on cauliflower in France, 272; on *B. carotovorus* on iris in England, 33; on bacteriosis of beet in Rumania, 14; on 'brunissure' of the vine in France, 146; on *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on potato in France, 651; on *Cystospora batata* or *Actinomyces* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 333; on *Didymellina macrospora* on iris in England, 33; on *Fusarium* on China aster in Germany, 492; on *F. vasinfectum* on cotton in U.S.A., 30; on grey speck of oats, 732; on leaf roll of potato in Germany, 443; on *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* and *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat in France, 662; on 'mal secco' of orchard trees in Italy, 368; on mosaic of sugar-cane in the Philippines, 329; on *Phytophthora meadii* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 581; in South India, 691; on *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 643; in U.S.A., 590; on *Plectodiscella veneta* on dewberry in U.S.A., 435; on *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on olive in Spain, 679; on *Rhizoctonia solani* on grass lawns in U.S.A., 234, 742, 743; on root rot of peas in U.S.A., 400; on rosette of apricot and plum in S. Africa, 167; on sprain of potato in Holland, 573; on *Stereum purpureum* on fruit trees in England, 503, 504; on *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in England, 687; on *Ustilago tritici* on wheat in Germany, 727; on 'variole suisse' disease of the vine in Russia, 650.
Festuca capillata, *Marasmius* (?) *interstitians* on, in U.S.A., 218.
— *elatior*, *Puccinia loliii* on, specialization of, in N. America, 483, 484.
— *interrupta*, *Puccinia loliii* on, in N. America, 483.
— *rubra*, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 234.
Ficus elastica in relation to root rot disease of teak in Java, 396.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Alternaria fici* on, in Italy, 43.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 37.
—, *Cercospora bolleana* on, in the Dominican Republic, 584.
—, *Cylindrotrichum* on, *Gibberella moniliformis* incorrectly determined as, 113.
—, *Fusarium moniliforme* on, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in U.S.A., 112, 113.
—, *Kuehneola fici* on, control, 718; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 128; in U.S.A., 718; in Zanzibar, 80.
[Fig], 'mal secco' of, in Sicily, 368.
—, *Phomopsis cinerascens* on, in England, 470.
—, *Rosellinia arcuata* on, in Ceylon, 148.
—, *Trabutia* on, in Zanzibar, 80.
Fiji disease of sugar-cane, 135; in N. S. Wales and Queensland, 632.
Fir, see *Abies*.
Flavescence of the vine in France, 145; in Jugo-Slavia, 145.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Ascochyta linicola* on, in Russia, 611.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Holland, 751.
—, *Colletotrichum lini* on, comparative studies of *Fusarium lini* and, 623; parasitism of, in U.S.A., 366.
—, *Fusarium lini* on, comparative studies of *Colletotrichum lini* and, 623; control, 721; occurrence in, in Russia, 739; in U.S.A., 441, 490, 721; physiology of, 441, 623; physiological specialization in, 490; varietal resistance to, 721.
—, heat canker of, in U.S.A., 721.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, factors affecting the development of, in U.S.A., 555; genetics of resistance to, 490; occurrence in Russia, 715, 739; in U.S.A, 490, 555, 721; varietal resistance to, 721.
—, *Mycosphaerella linicola* on, in Russia, 611.
—, *Phlyctaena linicola* on, in U.S.A., 365.
—, (?) *Phoma exigua* on, in Russia, 100.
—, — *linicola* on, in Russia, 611.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, in Canada, 302; (?) in Russia, 739; in U.S.A., 302.
—, seed treatment of, in Germany, 117, 173.
— -sick soil in Russia, fungi in, 100.
Flesh collapse of apple in storage in New Zealand, identical with internal breakdown, 372.
'Flour mould' of *Psalliota arvensis* and *P. campestris* in U.S.A., 719.
Fomes on *Hevea* rubber in Belgian Congo, 582; in Sumatra, 323.
— *annosus* on pine in Poland, 714.
— —, toxicity of zinc chloride to, 397.
—, *applanatus*, see *Ganoderma applanatum*.
— *auberianus* on living trees in the Argentine, 452.
— *betulinus*, see *Polyporus betulinus*.
— *conchatus* on *Crataegus* in U.S.A., 265.
— — on *Fraxinus nigra* in U.S.A., 265.
— *connatus* on *Acer rubrum* in U.S.A., 265.
— — on *Acer saccharum* in U.S.A., 394.
— — on hickory in U.S.A., 394.
— — on *Nyssa sylvatica* in U.S.A., 265, 266.
— *everhartii* on oak, in U.S.A., 265.
— *fasciatus* on *Cedrela* in the Argentine, 452.
— *ferreus* not identical with *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*, 54.
— *fomentarius* on birch in Russia, 336.
— — on forest trees in Russia, 267.

[*Fomes*] *fraxinophilus* on *Fraxinus americana* in U.S.A., 265.
— — *f. ellisianus* on *Shepherdia argentea* in U.S.A., 265.
— *fruticum* on *Allophylus edulis* in the Argentine, 452.
— — on guava in the Argentine, 452.
— *fulvus* on apricot in France, 305.
— — on peach in France, 305.
— *igniarius* on apple in U.S.A., 394.
— — on birch in Russia, 336.
— — on *Fagus grandifolia* in U.S.A., 265.
— — on forest trees in Russia, 267.
— — on oak in U.S.A., 394.
— — on vine, control, 277, 404, 468; occurrence in France, 404, 468, 593; in the Mediterranean region, 593; (?) in Switzerland, 277.
— *lamaoensis* (?) on coffee in Kenya, 299.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 580.
— — on *Sesbania* in Uganda, 17.
— — on tea in Burma, 345.
— *lignosus* in the Argentine, 452.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 475; occurrence in the Amazon valley, 690; in Ceylon, 580; in Dutch E. Indies, (?) 475, 653; in Malaya, 323.
— — on *Pogostemon* in Malaya, 79.
— — on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Java, 585.
— *lucidus*, see *Ganoderma lucidum*.
— *pappianus* on *Vachellia lutea* in the Argentine, 452.
— *pinicola* on conifers, cultural studies on, 527; occurrence in Canada, 527; toxicity of zinc chloride and sodium fluoride to, 397.
— *platinicola* on *Tamarix africana* in the Argentine, 452.
— *pomaceus* f. *crataegi* on *Crataegus* in U.S.A., 265, 267.
— — — on *Prunus americana* in U.S.A., 265, 267.
— *pseudoferreus* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 323, 449.
— — on tea, see *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*.
— — renamed *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*, 54; synonymy of, 54.
— *rimosus* on *Ocotea acutifolia* in the Argentine, 452.
— *roseus* on timber, effect of moisture on, 199; occurrence in Russia, 588.
— *semitostus* on trees in the Argentine, 452.
Foot rot of cereals in Italy, 732. (See also *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides*, *Ophiobolus graminis*, *O. herpotrichus*.)
— — of grasses in Queensland, 633.
— — of maize in Queensland, 633.
— — of sorghum in Queensland, 633.
— — of sugar-cane in Queensland, 327, 386, 633.
— — of weeds in Italy, 732.
— — of wheat in India, 594; in Italy, 731; in U.S.A., 223.
Formaldehyde, chemotherapeutical studies on, in Germany, 410, 514, 540.
— gas, use of against *Fusarium* on potatoes in U.S.A., 516; against watermelon diseases in U.S.A., 44.
[Formaldehyde] injury to watermelon in U.S.A., 44.
— seed treatment, effect of, on germination of oats, 157; of wheat, 157, 410.
— — —, temperature for, 410, 540 (See also Hot formaldehyde.)
— — —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 597; against *Bacterium angulatum* on tobacco in S. Africa, 332; against *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco in S. Africa, 58, 332; against *Corticium solani* on potato in Germany, 514; against potato diseases in U.S.A., 627; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 356, 357, 414; against *U. levis* on oats in U.S.A., 357, 414, 597; against wheat bunt in Canada, 535.
— soil treatment against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in Canada, 585; against tobacco seedling diseases in Porto Rico, 173; against *Urocystis cepulae* on onions in U.S.A., 656.
Fourcroya, *Coniothyrium concentricum* on, in Switzerland, 302.
Fowl, *Lophophyton gallinae* on, causing 'white crest', 490.
Fragaria chileonensis, *F. virginiana*, and *F. viridis*, *Diplocarpon earliana* can infect, 616.
— *vesca*, see Strawberry.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
Frisoleé of potato said to be identical with mosaic in France, 209.
Fritillaria imperialis, legislation controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
— —, *Sclerotium tuliparum* on, in England, 557.
— *meleagris*, legislation controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
Frog eye leaf spot of apple in U.S.A., 718.
Frost necrosis of potato in U.S.A., 625.
Fruit growing, importance of applied biology in modern, 744.
— stocks, legislation against import of, in U.S.A., 640.
Fruitlet black rot disease of pineapple, notes on, in Haiti, 618.
Fuller's earth, use of, as emulsifier in citrus sprays, 115.
Fumago on plums in U.S.A., 282.
— *vagans* on various plants in Russia, 586.
Fungi and aerobic bacteria in relation to decomposition of cellulose in the soil, 763.
—, German book on comparative morphology of, 683.
— Imperfecti in Wisconsin, 766.
—, list of, in the Argentine, 127; in Ceylon, 135; in Central Russia, 193; in Hawaii, 251; in Jamaica, 766; in Spain, 4; in Wisconsin, 766.
Fungicides, analyses of commercial, in U.S.A., 45, 437, 567.
—, necessity for state control in regard to, 750.
—, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 64; in France, 169; in Germany, 192; in Sweden, 192.

[Fungicides], testing of, 410, 540. (See also Chemotherapeutical studies.)
Fungimors, use of, against blueing of timber, 12.
Fungus cultures, loss of virulence in, 120.
Fusarium, decomposition of cellulose in the soil by, 178, 763.
—, effect of chloride of lime on a soil infected by a species of, in Russia, 312.
—, H-ion concentration in relation to production of pigment by, 50.
—, Jamaican species of, 766.
— on aster, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
— on aster, China, in Germany, 491.
— on avocado in U.S.A., 506.
— on banana associated with heart rot in the Philippines, 618; in relation to wilt and Colorado disease in Honduras, 617; taxonomy of, 766.
— on barley causing pink root disease in U.S.A., 722.
— on bersim in India, 212.
— on cereals, control, 411, 661; occurrence in Germany, 355; in Norway, 661; in Sweden, 411; testing for, 355.
— on chilli in the Dominican Republic, 600.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in Burma, 345.
— on *Claviceps purpurea*, 314.
— on coco-nut in Zanzibar, 80.
— on conifer seedlings in Norway, 198; in U.S.A., 61.
— on cotton causing boll rot in Nigeria, 424, 425; in Porto Rico, 227.
— — — causing root disease in Porto Rico, 227.
— — — causing wilt in Egypt, 20; in India, 489, 594; negative results from inoculation with, in India, 594; varietal resistance to, 489, 594. (See also *F. vasinfectum*.)
— — — sizing and finishing materials in England, 362, 363.
— on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Sumatra, 254.
— on *Erythrina* in Ceylon, 147.
— — — *lithosperma* in Ceylon, 522.
— on flax seed, causing poisoning with linseed oil in Russia, 543.
— on groundnut in the Gambia, 18.
— on *Hevea* rubber associated with leaf fall in Malaya, 125; in relation to tapping methods in Malaya, 654.
— on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in Tanganyika, 280.
— on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 126.
— on kola nut in Sierra Leone, 345.
— on *Lochnera rosea* in Java, 685.
— on lucerne in U.S.A., 82, 474.
— on maize in U.S.A., 357; toxic effects of a fungus on, 247.
— on oats causing pink root in U.S.A., 722.
— on peas causing root rot in U.S.A., 400, 461; varietal resistance to, 461.
— on *Picea canadensis* seedlings in U.S.A., 61.
— on *Pinus strobus* seedlings in U.S.A., 61.
[*Fusarium*] on *Piper betle* in India, 148.
— on plantain in Queensland, 43.
— on potato in storage, notes on, 52; occurrence in Germany, 628, 688; in India, 52, 213; in U.S.A., 625.
— on rye associated with foot rot in Italy, 732; causing bread poisoning in Russia, 543.
— on strawberry in Canada, 534.
— on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 633.
— on tea in Ceylon, 147.
— on tobacco in the Philippines, 634; in Porto Rico, 173.
— on tomato in U.S.A., 394.
— on *Tsuga canadensis* seedlings in U.S.A., 61.
— on vanilla in Porto Rico, 284.
— on wheat associated with foot rot in India, 594; with root rot in Canada, 535; causing pink root in U.S.A., 722; control, 485; occurrence in Sweden, 485.
— stage of *Hypomyces ipomoeae* on banana in Honduras, 618.
—, taxonomy of, 766.
— *aduncisporum* on bean in U.S.A., 462.
— — on cowpea in U.S.A., 462.
— *affine* (?) on tobacco in U.S.A., 453.
— *anthophilum* on banana trash in Honduras, 618.
— *asclerotium* in Jamaica, 767.
— *aspidioti* on *Aspidiotus perniciosus* on pear in Japan, distinct from *F. epicoccum*, 31.
— *aurantiacum* in Jamaica, 767.
— *batatatis* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 347, 579.
— *betae* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13; in Germany, 590; in Middle Asia, 175.
— *blackmani* on apple in storage in England, 308; saltation in, 389; variability of, 388.
— *bulbigenum* on narcissus in England, 343.
— — on onion, 465.
— *cepae* on onion, 465.
— *clavatum* on potato in storage in U.S.A., 516.
— *conglutinans* on cabbage, control, 337; genetics of resistance to, 458, 459; nature of resistance to, 459; notes on, 720; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 74, 149, 270, 337, 347, 473, 720; toxic action of, 50; varietal resistance to, 22, 74, 149, 270, 337, 347, 458, 459, 473.
— —, toxic effect of a fungus on cultures of, 247.
— *cubense* on banana, control, 111; legislation against, in Jamaica, 63, 654; notes on, 111, 374, 404, 617, 654, 767; occurrence in the Canaries, 374; in Honduras, 617; in Jamaica, 110, 214, 654, 767; in the Philippines, 618; in Porto Rico, 284; in St. Lucia, 404; in Sierra Leone, 345; (?) in Singapore, 618; in Trinidad, 111; in West Africa, 374; varietal resistance to, 111, 214, 284, 374, 654.

[*Fusarium* (?) *cubense*] on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 640.
— —, toxic effect of a fungus on cultures of, 247.
— *culmorum* on aster in Germany, 492.
— — on cereals in Italy, 732.
— — on wheat in Austria, 210.
— *dimerum* on aster in Germany, 492.
— *discolor* var. *sulphureum* on potato in U.S.A., 516, 721.
— *epicoccum*, *F. aspidioti* distinct from, 31.
— *erubescens* on tomato in Denmark, 259.
— *eumartii* on potato in U.S.A., 625.
— *falcatum* on aster in Germany, 492.
— *graminum* on aster in Germany, 492.
— *gramineárum*, see *Gibberella saubinetii*.
— *hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 347, 579.
— *incarnatum* on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Java, 254.
— (?) *javanicum* on rubber crepe in relation to spotting, 125.
— *lini* and *Colletotrichum lini*, comparative studies on physiology of, 623.
— — in flax-sick soil in Russia, 100.
— — on flax, control, 721; occurrence in Japan, 623; in Russia, 739; in U.S.A., 441, 490, 721; physiology of, 441, 623; physiological specialization in, 490; varietal resistance to, 721.
— —, toxic effect of a fungus on cultures of, 247.
— *lycopersici* in Jamaica, 767.
— — on tomato, notes on, 455, 474; occurrence in Germany, 59; in Italy, 15; in U.S.A., 281, 347, 405, 455, 474, 720; varietal resistance to, 281, 455, 720.
— *martii* var. *minus* on onion, 465.
— — *phaseoli*, loss of virulence of, 120.
— — — on beans, control, 462; notes on, 462; occurrence in Spain, 462; in U.S.A., 462, 475.
— — — on cowpea in U.S.A., 462.
— *moniliforme*, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
— *monilioides* on cereals in Italy, 732.
— *nivale*, see *Calonectria graminicola*.
— (?) *niveum* on vegetable marrow in Italy, 15.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 340.
— *orthoceras* in Jamaica, 767.
— — on banana in Honduras, 617.
— — var. *triseptatum* on banana in Honduras, 617.
— *oxysporum* on cabbage, toxic action of, 50.
— — on onion, 465.
— — on potato, control, 625; notes on, 515, 759; occurrence in Germany, 759; in U.S.A., 347, 382, 515, 625; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; temperature relations of, 382.
— — on tobacco in the Philippines, 283.
— — var. *asclerotium* on potato in U.S.A., 515.
— — var. *longius* on potato associated with *Bacillus atrosepticus* in U.S.A., 721.
[*Fusarium oxysporum*] var. *nicotianae* on banana in Honduras, 617.
— — — — on tobacco in U.S.A., 9.
— *poae* on cereals in Italy, 732.
— *polymorphum* on aster in Germany, 492.
— *rimicolum* on coffee in Brazil, 422.
— *roseum* on barley, oats, and rye, causing bread poisoning in Russia, 543.
— *solani* on spinach in U.S.A., 405.
— *subpallidum* var. *roseum* on potato in storage in U.S.A., 516.
— *tracheiphilum* on cowpea in U.S.A., 463.
— *trichothecioides* on potato in storage in U.S.A., 516.
— *udum* on beet in storage in Germany, 590.
— — on *Gypsophila* in Uganda, 17.
— — on pigeon pea, see *F. vasinfectum*.
— *vasinfectum* on beans in Bulgaria, 519.
— — on cabbage, toxic action of, 50.
— — on cotton, control, 30, 426, notes, on, 20, 30; occurrence in the Argentine, 161; in Burma, 344; in Egypt, 20; in India, 768; in U.S.A., 30, 425, 426, 718, 722; temperature relations of, 425; variations in pathogenicity of strains of, 425; varietal resistance to 718, 722.
— — on lupin in Bulgaria, 519.
— — on onion, 465.
— — on peas in Germany, 530.
— — on pigeon pea in India, 212, 768.
— — on sesame in India, 768.
— *viticola* in gelatinous growths on vine in France, 593.
— *zonatum* f. I and II on onion, 465.
Fusicladium on orchard trees in Austria, 507; in Czecho-Slozakia, 238.
— *effusum* on pecan, control, 44, 406, 750; occurrence in U.S.A., 44, 406, 717, 750; overwintering of, 717; study on, 717; varietal susceptibility to, 750.
Fusicoccum abietinum on *Abies pectinata* in Italy, 15.
— — synonym of *Phoma abietina*, 259.

Gabi, see *Colocasia*.
Galanthus, regulations controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
Galium vernum, *Puccinia valantiae* on, in France, 684.
Ganoderma amazonense on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690.
— *applanatum* on *Morus rubra* in U.S.A., 265, 267.
— — on oil palms in St. Thomas Island, 150.
— — on trees in U.S.A., 394; in the Argentine, 452.
— *australe* on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690.
— *ferreum*, *G. pseudoferreum* distinct from, 54.
— — on tea, see *G. pseudoferreum*.
— *fornicatum* on orange in the Argentine, 452.

[*Ganoderma*] *lorentzianum* on *Acacia dealbata* in the Argentine, 452.
— *lucidum* on *Derris* in Dutch E. Indies, 652.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 147.
— — on trees in the Argentine, 452.
— *platense* on trees in the Argentine, 452.
— *pseudoferreum*, *Fomes pseudoferreus* renamed, 54; *F. ferreus* distinct from, 54.
— — on *Albizzia*, cacao, *Cinnamomum*, *Durio zibethinus*, and *Metroxylon*, in Java, 54.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Java, 54.
— — on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Java, 54, 522, 585.
— *sceleton* on trees in the Argentine, 452.
Garcinia mangostana, *Pestalozzia espaillatii* on, in the Dominican Republic, 128, 600.
Gargaphia, *Beauveria globulifera* on, 427.
Gargoyle spraying oil, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Denmark, 560.
Gas, effect of ethylene in coal, on plants, 745.
Geranium, see *Pelargonium*.
Germisan, action of, on cereal grain in Italy, 730.
—, chemotherapeutical studies on, 410; against *Corticium solani* on potato in Germany, 514.
—, effect of duration of steeping on, 540.
—, — of, on germination of wheat, 415.
—, — of temperature on, 410, 540.
—, hygroscopicity of, 171.
—, regulations for sale of, in Sweden, 192.
—, replenishment of used steeps of, 222, 478.
—, stimulatory action of, 171, 485, 589, 661.
—, use of, against beet root rot in Denmark, 530; against cereal diseases in Germany, 619; in Sweden, 411; against cereal smuts in U.S.A., 222; against foot rot of wheat in India, 594; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 412; in Sweden, 411; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on cruciferous seedlings in Germany, 271; against smut diseases of sorghum in Palestine, 734; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in India, 594; against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in Canada, 585; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Austria, 210; in Germany, 27; in Sweden, 485; against *U. hordei* on barley in Canada, 535; in Germany 605; against *U. levis* on oats in Canada, 536; against *U. tritici* on wheat, 415; against wheat bunt in Austria, 210; in Canada, 535; in Germany, 479; in New Zealand, 541; in Sweden, 26; in U.S.A., 281; in Wales, 412; against wheat diseases in Denmark, 412; against wurzelkropf (? *Bacterium tumefaciens*) of fruit trees in Germany, 494.
[Germisan] and hot water treatment increasing yield of wheat, 171.
Gibberella moniliformis on cotton bolls and seed in Queensland, 30, 550.
— — on fig in U.S.A., 112, 113; confusion between *Cylindrotrichum*, *Oospora verticillioides* and, 113; transmitted by *Blastophaga psenes*, 112.
— — on maize, notes on, 226, 544; occurrence in U.S.A., 225, 226, 405, 544.
— — on onion, 465.
— — var. *erumpens* and *G. m.* var. *subglutinans* on banana in Honduras, 617.
— *moricola* on mulberry in Italy, 15.
— *saubinetii* can infect barley, oats, rye, and wheat in N. S. Wales, 287.
— — on cereals in Italy, 732.
— — on maize, breeding against, 357; influence of temperature on resistance to, 545; metabolism of seedlings in relation to susceptibility to, 247, 545; meteorological conditions in relation to, 545; notes on, 226, 292, 544; occurrence in Kenya, (?) 17, 292; in U.S.A., 225, 226, 357, 405, 544; varietal resistance to, 247, 546.
— — on oats in N. S. Wales, 287.
— — on wheat, control, 721, 722; metabolism of seedlings in relation to, 247; meteorological conditions in relation to, 545; occurrence in N. S. Wales, 287; in U.S.A., 217, 474, 545, 597, 721; varietal resistance to, 217, 474.
Gladiolus, *Penicillium* on, toxic effect of a fungus on cultures of, 247.
—, *Sclerotinia bulborum* on, in Italy, 14.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Canada, 430; in France, 165.
—, *Septoria* on, in U.S.A. 282.
—, — *gladioli* on, in Germany, 164.
Gliricidia maculata, *Corticium solani* can infect, 517.
Gloeoporus rhipidium on tree trunks in the Argentine, 452.
Gloeosporium on coco-nut in Zanzibar, 80.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 125; in Malaya, 125.
— on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in India, 595.
— on *Lochnera rosea* in Java, 685.
— on orchids in Italy, 429.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 148.
— on vanilla in Brazil and Ceylon, 429.
— *affine* (?) can infect orchids, 429.
— — (?) on *Hoya carnosa* in Italy, 429.
— *albo-rubrum* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 324; occurrence in the Amazon Valley, 690; in the East, 324; (?) in Malaya, 629; in Sumatra, 323.
— *ampelophagum* on vine, control, 468; 713; occurrence in France, 468; in Middle Asia, 175, 207; in U.S.A., 471; in Western Australia, 713.
— *aurantiorum* on *Citrus aurantium* var. *bergamia* in Italy, 699.
— *cactorum* on *Opuntia* in Australia, 303.
— *capreae* on *Salix babylonica* and *S. fragilis* in New Zealand, 707; may be imperfect stage of *Gnomonia bullata*, 707.

[*Glocosporium*] *caulivorum* on clover in England and Wales, 469; in U.S.A., 431; temperature relations of, 431.
— *coffeigenum* on coffee in Brazil, 422.
— *concentricum* on *Brassicae* in England, 469.
— *cyclaminis* on *Cyclamen persicum* in Italy, 741.
— *fructigenum* f. *americana* on market bananas in Germany, 505; *G. musarum* var. *importatum* may be identical with, 505.
— *limetticolum* distinct from *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*, 89.
— — on citron in Corsica, 549.
— — on limes, in Dominica, 89, 226; in U.S.A., 89; in the West Indies, 550.
— *lunatum* on *Opuntia* in Australia, 303; *Mycosphaerella opuntiae* perfect form of, 303.
— *mangiferae*, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *manihotis* on cassava in the Dominican Republic, 584.
— *melongenae* on eggplant in the Philippines, 648.
— *minutum* on *Anthurium scherzerianum* in Austria, 558.
— *musarum* on banana can infect avocado, mango, and vegetable marrow, 110; effect of environment on, 377; occurrence in Fiji, 715; in Germany, 505; in the Philippines, 110, 618; in Porto Rico, 377; in Zanzibar, 80.
— — var. *importatum* on bananas (market) in Germany, 505; *G. fructigenum* f. *americana* may be identical with, 505.
— *nervisequum* on *Platanus acerifolia* in Germany, 11.
— *perennans* on apple in Canada and U.S.A., 103.
— *phomoides* on tomato in Bulgaria, 519.
— *piperatum* on chilli in U.S.A., 149, 648.
— — *platani* on *Platanus acerifolia* in Germany, 11.
— *ribis* on currants in Czecho-Slovakia, 146. (See also *Pseudopeziza ribis*.)
— *rufomaculans*, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *taxicolum* on yew in Norway, 198.
— *tiliae* on lime trees in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
— *venetum*, see *Plectodiscella veneta*.
— (?) *veronicarum* on *Veronica fructiculosa* in France, 684.
Glomerella on apple, pear, and plum in England, 343.
— *cingulata* can infect banana, chilli, citrus, mango, and tomato, 110.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 473, 497, 615.
— — on avocado in the Philippines, 109.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 17, 298.
— — (?) on *Hevea* rubber in Sierra Leone, 345.
— — on mango, control, 110; notes on, 110, 283; occurrence in British Guiana, 347; in the Dominican Republic, 584; in Hawaii, 283; in the Philippines, 109, 283; in Porto Rico and U.S.A., 283.
[*Glomerella cingulata*] on passion fruit in Australia, 680.
— — on quince in Kenya, 18.
— — on raspberry in Uganda, 17.
— — on tea in Burma, 344.
— — on vegetable marrow in the Philippines, 109.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Brazil, 159.
— *gossypii* on cotton, control, 90, 737; notes on, 424, 425; occurrence in the Argentine, 161; in Ceylon, 148; in China, 657; in Nigeria, 424, 425; in Porto Rico, 227; in U.S.A., 90, 737; studies on, 90, 737.
— *piperata* on chilli in U.S.A., 648.
— *psidii* on guava in the Dominican Republic, 583.
Glycerine, use of, with mercury solution against *Bacillus amylovorus* in U.S.A., 21, 674.
—, role of, in the spore ejection of *Sphaerobolus*, 51.
Gnomonia on *Rhus glabra* in U.S.A., 22.
— *bullata* on *Salix* in New Zealand, 707; may be perfect stage of *Gloeosporium capreae* or of *Marssonina salicicola*, 707.
— *cerastis* f. *negundinis* ascigerous form of *Septomyxa negundinis* on *Acer negundo* in Russia, 587.
— *cingulata* on privet in Austria, 493; ascigerous stage of *Myxosporium cingulatum*, 493.
— *erythrostoma* on cherry, control, 616; notes on, 331; occurrence in England, 278; in France, 305, 331; in Germany, 615.
— *leptostyla* on walnut in England, 278; in France, 331; *Cryptosporium nigrum*, *Leptothyrium juglandis* and *Marssonina juglandis* conidial stages of, 331.
— *rubi* on *Rubus* in U.S.A., 392.
— *veneta* on sycamore in U.S.A., 283.
Gnomoniaceae, *Ophiobolus* may belong to the, 732.
Godronia pineti on larch in Norway, 198.
Gomphrena globosa, *Alternaria gomphrenae* on, in Japan, 671.
Gonatorrhodiella coccorum on *Aleyrodes* on coffee in Ceylon, 97.
— — on *Lecanium viride* in Ceylon, 97.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Cercospora angulata* on, in U.S.A., 167.
— mosaic (?) in England, 470.
—, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in England, 278; in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, in Esthonia, 596; in Scotland, 749.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, control, 22, 168, 236, 505, 560, 673, 675, 677; legislation against, in Finland, 190; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Czecho-Slovakia, 146; in Denmark, 560; in England, 677; in Germany, 673, 675; in Norway, 168; in Poland, 505; in Sweden, 236; in U.S.A., 22, 167.

Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gram, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Grape, see Vine.
Grapefruit (*Citrus decumana*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Jamaica, 655.
—, die-back of, in Jamaica, 655.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on stored, in U.S.A., 360.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on stored, in U.S.A., 360.
—, — *italicum* on stored, in U.S.A., 360.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on stored, in U.S.A., 360.
—, *Phytophthora melongenae* can infect, in the Philippines, 206.
—, pitting of stored, in U.S.A., 360.
Graphiola cocoina on coco-nut in Fiji, 215, 227 ; in Southern Pacific Islands, 227.
— — on fan palms in Fiji, 215.
Grasses, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Russia, 543.
—, foot rot of, in Queensland, 633.
—, mosaic of, in Queensland, 632. (See also Maize mosaic, Sugar-cane mosaic.)
—, *Puccinia* on, effect on lambing of, in New Zealand, 659.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 234, 742.
—, rusts of, in S. America, 252.
—, *Sclerotium nivale* on, in Russia, 543.
—, — *rhizodes* on, in Germany, 743.
—, streak disease of, in Mauritius, 695.
—, see also Turf.
Grasshopper, *Empusa grylli* on, in S. Africa, 93.
Grevillea robusta, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 451.
Grey speck of oats, carbonic acid-mineral law in relation to, 732 ; occurrence in Germany, 732, 733.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Aspergillus niger* on, in Sumatra, 712.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 652.
—, *Cercospora* on, in the Dominican Republic, 600.
—, — *personata* on, control, 18 ; notes on, 143 ; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 600 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 652 ; in the Gambia, 18 ; in W. Africa, 143.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19, 518 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 517.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Gambia, 18.
—, *Puccinia arachidis* on, in St. Vincent, 215.
—, (?) *Rhizoctonia* on, in the Dominican Republic, 600.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 753 ; occurrence in Burma, 344 ; (?) in the Gambia, 18.
—, *Uredo arachidis* on, in the Dominican Republic, 600.
—, wilt of, in the Gambia, 18.
Grubyella alba, see *Trichophyton album*.
— *camerounensis* on a bull, causing ringworm, in the Cameroons, 364.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Fomes fruticum* on, in the Argentine, 452.
[Guava], *Glomerella psidii* on, in the Dominican Republic, 583.
—, *Meliola amphitricha* on, in the Dominican Republic, 128, 600.
—, silver leaf disease of, in the Dominican Republic, 600.
Guignardia aesculi on horse chestnut in U.S.A., 706.
— *bidwellii* on vine, control, 533 ; occurrence in Middle Asia, 175 ; in U.S.A., 471, 533.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in the East, 324.
Guinea grass (*Panicum maximum*), *Helminthosporium panici* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 37.
— pig, white mould of maize causing death of, in Russia, 734.
Gum from spun silk, *Mucor racemosus*, *Penicillium chrysogenum*, *P. expansum*, and *Rhizopus japonicus* can grow on, 740.
— spot of prune in Canada, 537.
Gumming disease of coco-nut in Kenya and Tanganyika, 17, 80 ; in Zanzibar, 80.
Gummosis of cherry in Chile, 747.
— of citrus in Egypt, 20 ; in U.S.A., 358.
— of orange, control, 226, 593 ; occurrence in Guatemala, 226 ; in India, 593 ; varietal resistance to, 226.
— of stone fruit trees in Germany, 673.
Gymnoascaceae, Dermatomycetes considered to belong to, 553.
Gymnoascus reesii compared with the dermatophytes, 553.
Gymnoconia interstitialis on blackberry in U.S.A., 167.
— — on dewberry in U.S.A., 167.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 167.
Gymnosporangium asiaticum on pear in Japan, 369.
— *clavariaeforme* on juniper in Norway, 198.
— *juniperi* on juniper in Norway, 198.
— — *-virginianae*, legislation against, in U.S.A., 105.
— — — on apple, control, 105 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 105, 615 ; spore dispersal of, 615.
— — — on *Juniperus virginiana* in U.S.A., 105.
— *tremelloides* on juniper in Norway, 198.
— *yamadae* on apple in Japan, 368.
— — on *Juniperus chinensis* in Japan, 369.
Gypsophila, *Fusarium udum* on, in Uganda, 17.
Gyroceras celtidis on *Celtis australis* in Algiers, 268 ; *Mycosphaerella celtidis* ascigerous stage of, 268.

Hail and frost injury in relation to *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on olive in Spain, 679.
Hairy root of apple seedlings (non-parasitic) in France, 494.
Halticid on *Vigna oligosperma*, *Beauveria densa* on, 427.

Haplocystis (?) *vexans* on chilli in the Argentine, 128.
— (?) — on tomato in the Argentine, 128.
Harpix soap as an adhesive in Denmark, 559.
Hartwig's Schüttesalz, use of, against leaf fall of conifers in Germany, 709.
Havrefusariol, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Sweden, 411.
Heart-leaf rot of banana in Jamaica, 654.
— rot of apple, peach, and plum trees in U.S.A., 655.
Heat canker of flax in U.S.A., 721.
— injury to *Pinus radiata* in U.S.A., 587.
— — to wheat seed grain in Jensen's method of smut control reduced by acidifying the water, 730.
— (dry) seed treatment against *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton in U.S.A., 90.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
— *tuberosus*, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Malaya, 79.
Helicobasidium longisporum on cacao in Uganda, 17.
Heliothis assulta in relation to infection of chilli by *Bacillus carotovorus* in Korea, 647.
Helminthosporium, facultative parasitism of, 621.
—, leaf spots caused by, in Porto Rico, 284.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 82.
— on maize in China, 656; in Fiji, 716; in the Philippines, 294.
— on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 695.
— on wheat, facultative parasitism of, 621, 622; occurrence in India, 594; in S. Australia, 601; in U.S.A., 223.
— *avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 217.
— *crus-galli*, see *H. monoceras*.
— *curvulum* on maize in the Philippines, 294.
— *flagelloideum* on *Panicum* spp., 37.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Porto Rico, 423.
— *gramineum* on barley, control, 113, 411, 412, 415, 729; *H. sativum* and *H. teres* confused with, 417; meteorological conditions in relation to, 545; notes on, 349; occurrence in China, 656; in Denmark, 349, 412; in Germany, 113, 640, 729; in Sweden, 411, 412, 415; in U.S.A., 288, 545; studies on, 288, 417, 545; varietal resistance to, 417.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in the East, 324.
— *maydis* on maize in Japan, 734.
— *monoceras* on *Panicum crus-galli* in Japan, 101.
— *oryzae* on rice, 183; in Sierra Leone, 345.
— *panici* on Guinea grass in Dutch E. Indies, 37.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, notes on, 387; occurrence in Hawaii, 387, 518; in Jamaica, 655; temperature relations of, 55; varietal resistance to, 387.
[*Helminthosporium*] *sativum* on barley, physiologic specialization and saltation in, 287.
— — on wheat, acquired immunity from, 246; control, 721; occurrence in Canada, 535; in U.S.A., 223, 721; physiologic specialization and saltation in, 287.
— *tetramera* on wheat in U.S.A., 223.
— *turcicum* on maize, breeding against, 357; occurrence (?) in India, 294; in Japan, 734; in Kenya, 18. 292; in the Philippines, 294; in U.S.A., 357; *Ophiobolus heterostrophus* confused with, 294; study on, 734; varietal resistance to, 292.
— *ustilaginoideum* on *Panicum* spp., 37.
Hemidesmus indicus, *Corticium invisum* on, in Ceylon, 135.
Hemileia vastatrix on coffee in Fiji, 215; in Kenya, 298; in the Philippines, 639.
Hemiptera, feeding methods of, in relation to virus diseases of potato, 439.
Hemispora rugosa on man, renamed *Trichosporum rugosum*, 363.
— *stellata* on man, 610.
Hemlock tree, see *Tsuga*.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Canada, 701.
—, textile, deterioration of, by micro-organisms, 99.
Hendersonia acicola on pine in Norway, 197; is pycnidial stage of *Hypodermella sulcigena*, 197.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Brazil, 160.
— *foliorum* on oak and *Salix caprea* in France, development of, 331.
— *opuntiae* on *Opuntia* in Australia, 303.
— *rubi* on raspberry in England, 343.
Hendersonina sacchari on sugar-cane in Ceylon, 136; (?) in India, 212.
Herpotrichia nigra on juniper in Norway, 198.
— — on pine in Bulgaria, 525.
— — on spruce in Norway, 197.
Heterodera radicicola, *Pythium aphanidermatum* isolated from, in U.S.A., 72.
Heteroptera in relation to stigmatomycosis, 389.
Heterosporium gracile, see *Didymellina macrospora*.
— *variabile* on spinach in Italy, 15.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hexpo dust, composition of, 567.
Hibiscus cannabinus, *Fusarium* on, in Tanganyika, 280.
— —, *Gloeosporium* on, in India, 595.
— *esculentus*, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19; occurrence in the Philippines, 753.
— —, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* can infect, 20.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 753.
Hickory (*Hicoria*), *Fomes connatus* on, in U.S.A., 394.
—, *Hydnum septentrionale* on, in U.S.A., 394.
—, knots of, in U.S.A., 394.

Hieracium, Entyloma on, in Switzerland, 251.
Higosan, fungicidal action of, 413.
Hippeastrum equestre mosaic, cytological study on, in Java, 765 ; intracellular bodies in, 765.
— *johnsoni* mosaic, organisms observed in, in U.S.A., 523.
Höchst dust, feeding experiments on poultry with wheat grain treated with, in Germany, 157.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 419 ; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Germany, 590 ; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley, in Germany, 605 ; against wheat bunt in Germany, 113, 117, 238, 479, 729.
Hohenheimer beize, see Urania saatbeize.
Holcus lanatus, Puccinia lolii from *Rhamnus* spp. can infect, in N. America, 483.
— *sorghum*, see Sorghum.
Hollow heart of potato in U.S.A., 516.
— stem of tomato in Germany, 59.
Hopperburn of potato in U.S.A., 322, 382, 597, 688.
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), *Ascochyta humuli* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 185.
—, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in England, 277.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 185.
—, curl of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 127.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 126.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 183.
—, mosaic of, in England, 1 ; in Jugo-Slavia, 185.
—, nettlehead of, false and true types of, in England, 185.
—, *Phyllosticta humuli* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 185.
—, — *lupulina* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 185.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, control, 186, 639, 694 ; notes on, 186, 638, 694 ; occurrence in Belgium, 127, 638 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 55, 185, 638 ; in England, 1, 638 ; in France, 55, 186, 638, 651, 694 ; in Germany, 55, 638 ; in Russia, 638 ; *P. urticae* distinct from, 186 ; varietal resistance to, 127, 695.
—, *Septoria humuli* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 185.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, control, 566 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 126 ; in France, 695.
—, *Verticillium* on, in England, 278.
Hordeum jubatum, Puccinia graminis on, overwintering of, in Canada, 536.
— *murinum, Ophiobolus graminis* on, in S. Australia, 213.
— —, *Puccinia lolii* on, in N. America, 483.
Horse, *Achorion gypseum* on the, in France, 555.
—, *Cryptococcus farcinimosus* on the, 554, 739 ; preventive inoculation against, 365 ; renamed *Endomyces farcinimosus*, 739.
—, *Microsporon equinum* on the, in France 555.
[Horse], *Trichophyton equinum* on the, in France, 555.
—, — *gypseum asteroides* on the, in France, 555.
—, — *verrucosum* on the, in France, 555.
—, *Urocystis tritici* disseminated by the, in N. S. Wales, 285.
Horse chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), *Guignardia aesculi* on, in U.S.A., 706.
Hot air treatment, see Heat (dry) seed treatment.
— formaldehyde, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 149, 332 ; against *Bacillus atrosepticus* on potato in U.S.A., 322 ; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on potato in U.S.A., 149, 332.
Hot water seed treatment, effect on germination of cabbage, 400.
— — — —, injury to barley by, in U.S.A., 597 ; to *Bromus secalinus* by, in U.S.A., 656 ; to wheat by, in Italy, 730 ; in U.S.A., 220 ; reduced by acidifying, 730.
— — — —, use of, against *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on crucifers in U.S.A., 460 ; against *Phoma lingam* on cabbage in U.S.A., 270, 400 ; against sereh disease of sugar-cane in Dutch E. Indies, 4, 187, 328, 329 ; against *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on sugar-cane in Java, 329 ; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in New Zealand, 484 ; in Russia, 28 ; against *U. bromivora* on *Bromus secalinus* in U.S.A., 656 ; against *U. levis* on oats in New Zealand, 484 ; against *U. nuda* on barley in Germany, 481 ; against *U. tritici* on wheat in Germany, 481 ; in Italy, 730 ; in U.S.A., 414, 480, 727 ; against wheat bunt in Germany, 170 ; in U.S.A., 480.
— — treatment of bulbs against *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Holland, 612.
— — — of soil against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 10 ; against *Moniliopsis aderholdi* in Russia, 73, 589 ; against tobacco seedling diseases in Porto Rico, 173.
Hoya carnosa, (?) *Gloeosporium affine* on, in Italy, 429.
Humic compounds in deteriorated fabrics, 556.
Humulus lupulus, see Hops.
Hyacinth, *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* on, in Germany, 669 ; in Holland, 612.
—, regulations controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
—, *Sclerotium tuliparum* on, in England, 557.
—, yellow spotting of, due to metabolic disturbances, in Germany, 669.
Hyaloceras saccardoi on *Salix* in New Zealand, 707.
Hyalopsora polypodii-dryopteridis, hosts and life-history of, in America and Europe, 334.
Hyalopus regarded as a synonym of *Cephalosporium*, 97.

[*Hyalopus*] *yvonis* synonym of *Cephalosporium lecanii*, 97.
Hydnum septentrionale on *Acer* in U.S.A., 266.
— — on *Acer rubrum* in U.S.A., 265.
— — on *Acer saccharum* in U.S.A., 394.
— — on beech in U.S.A., 266.
— — on hickory in U.S.A., 394.
Hydrocarbon-phenol emulsions, use of, against fruit diseases in Germany, 674.
Hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to aluminium and acid soils, 762; to black heart of potato, 626; to *Colletotrichum lini*, 624; to *Fusarium* pigments, 50; to *F. conglutinans*, 459; to *F. lini*, 441, 624; to *F. lycopersici*, 474; to *Helminthosporium maydis* and *H. turcicum*, 734; to *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides*, 662; to *Monilochaetes infuscans*, 383; to *Ophiobolus graminis*, 354; to *Nectria galligena*, 676; to non-symbiotic germination of orchid seed, 758; to *Phytomonas rubrilineans*, 130; to *Phytophthora faberi*, 581; to pigment production by *Fusarium*, 50; to *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 529; to rosette of apricot and plum, 167; to *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 321; to toxicity of acid soils, 326; to *Ustilago tritici* and the action of heat on spore germination, 730.
— springers in canned cherries caused by lime-sulphur sprays in U.S.A., 748.
Hymenomycetous fungus on cereals associated with foot rot in Italy, 732.
Hyoscyamus niger, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Rumania, 325.
Hypholoma sublateritium on apple in U.S.A., 499.
Hypochnus, see *Corticium*.
Hypocreaceae, studies on certain genera of, 700.
Hypoderma on conifers in Germany, 709.
— *lineare* on pine in U.S.A., 81.
Hypodermella on conifers in Germany, 709; in U.S.A., 80.
— *laricis* on larch in Canada, 80; in U.S.A., 80.
— *macrospora* on spruce in Norway, 197.
— *sulcigena* on pine in Norway, 197; in Russia, 264.
Hypomyces inaequalis on *Amanita rubescens* in Canada, 664.
— *ipomoeae* in the soil and on banana in Honduras, 618.
Hypoxylon pruinatum on aspen in U.S.A., 141.
— —, *Populus tacamahacca* immune from, in U.S.A., 142.
Hyppotion celerio, *Phytophthora colocasiae* disseminated by, in the Philippines, 341.
Hystrix hystrix, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217.

Indigofera arrecta and *I. sumatrana*, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
Insects as disseminators of disease, 2, 30, 31, 59, 104, 142, 186, 188, 202, 203, 338, 341, 386, 430, 439, 647.
Internal breakdown of apple, effect of watercore on susceptibility to, 434; flesh collapse identical with, 372; notes on, 499, 500, 562; occurrence in New Zealand, 372, 562; in U.S.A., 434, 499; in Victoria, 500; soft scald distinct from, 499; two types of, 500. (See also Jonathan breakdown.)
— decline of lemon, carbohydrates in relation to, 667; occurrence in U.S.A., 421; water deficit in relation to, 421.
International Association of Organizations for the Protection of Plants, 313.
— Agricultural Conference, 1925, plant protection resolutions of, 255.
Intracellular bodies in mosaic plants, 387, 453, 523, 765.
Iodine, use of, against *Monilia krusei* in man, 610; against *Sporotrichum beurmanni* in man, 554.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
— *trichocarpa*, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 405.
Iris, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in Canada, 33; in England, 33; in U.S.A., 81.
—, bacterial rhizome rot of, in England, 33.
—, *Cladochytrium tenue* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, *Didymellina iridis* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, — *macrospora* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146; in England, 33.
—, *Heterosporium gracile* on, see *Didymellina macrospora*.
—, *Pseudomonas iridis* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, *Puccinia iridis* on, in England, 33.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 612.
—, *Sclerotium tuliparum* on, in England, 557.
—, *Septoria* on, in U.S.A., 81.
Iron sulphate, use of, against chlorosis of peach in France, 677; against chlorosis of pineapple in Porto Rico, 236; against chlorosis of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 387; against *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on vine in France, 468; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Algeria, 144.
— sulphide, use of, against *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on apple in Tasmania, 675.
Irpex fusco-violaceus on trees, in Russia, 267.
Isaria parasitic on locusts in S.W. Africa, 552.
— *farinosa*, *Spicaria farinosa verticillioides* said to be a form of, 97.
Ixia, regulations controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
Izal, use of, against black stripe canker of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 581; against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* and *Phytophthora faberi* of *Hevea* rubber, in Dutch E. Indies, 631.

Jerusalem artichoke, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Jeyes' fluid, use of, against 'little-leaf' disease of coco-nut in St. Lucia, 404.
Jodelite, use of, against disease following sun-scorch of *Hevea* rubber roots in Malaya, 761.

Jonathan breakdown of apple in Canada, 537. (See also Internal breakdown.)
— spot of apple in U.S.A., 501; in Victoria, 500.
Juniper (*Juniperus*) eradication, against *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae*, in U.S.A., 105.
—, *Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme*, *G. juniperi*, and *G. tremelloides* on, in Norway, 198.
—, *Herpotrichia nigra* on, in Norway, 198.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 80.
Juniperus chinensis, *Gymnosporangium yamadae* on, in Japan, 369.
— *virginiana*, *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., 105.
— —, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 80.
Jute (*Corchorus*), *Rhizoctonia* (?) *bataticola* can infect, 148.
—, *Macrophoma corchori* on, in India, 148.

Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 459.
Kalimat injury to oats, 27; to cereals in Germany, 620.
—, use of, against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in Canada, 586; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 113; in U.S.A., 356; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 281.
Kaolin, use of, as emulsifier in citrus sprays, 115.
Karasch compounds A and B, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 603.
Kayso, composition of, 567.
—, use of, as an adhesive and spreader, 44, 311.
Kephir, *Torula* associated with bacteria in the preparation of, 568.
Kerosene as a soil disinfectant against potato wart in U.S.A., 181.
Keuchenius treatment against brown bast of rubber in Malaya, 654.
Klockeria a genus of the Cryptococcaeae, 229.
'Knife cut' disease of sugar-cane in Queensland, 697.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulorapa*), *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Germany, 74, 590.
Kola nut (*Cola acuminata*), *Fusarium* on, in Sierra Leone, 345.
— —, *Pseudomonas* on, in Sierra Leone, 345.
Koumiss, *Torula* associated with bacteria in the preparation of, 568.
Kuehneola desmium on cotton in Porto Rico, 227, 392.
— — on *Montezuma speciosissima*, in Porto Rico, 392.
— *fici* on fig, control, 718; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 128; in U.S.A., 718; in Zanzibar, 80.
— *gossypii*, see *K. desmium*.
Kunkelia nitens on blackberry in U.S.A., 167.
— — on dewberry in U.S.A., 167.
[*Kunkelia nitens*] on raspberry in U.S.A., 167.
Kurtakol, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 78; against vine diseases in Austria, 77.

Lachnea hemisphaerica on coffee in Brazil, 160.
Lactarius deliciosus forming mycorrhiza on *Larix europaea*, *Picea abietis*, *Pinus montana*, and *P. sylvestris*, 246.
Lactuca sativa, see Lettuce.
Laelia, *Rhizoctonia repens* in mycorrhiza of, 177.
Lahaina disease of sugar-cane, see Sugar-cane root rot.
Lanthanum, use of, against mildew of cotton fabrics, 556.
Larch (*Larix*), *Godronia pineti* on, in Norway, 198.
—, *Hypodermella laricis* on, in Canada; 80; in U.S.A., 80.
—, *Meria laricis* on, in Norway, 198.
—, mycorrhiza of, study on, 246.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* can infect, 80.
—, — *pseudotsugae* on, in Britain, 260.
Laserpitium, *Pleurotus eryngii* on, in the Alps, 335.
— *latifolium*, *Pleurotus eryngii* on, in France, 708.
Lathyrus odoratus, see Sweet pea.
— *pratensis*, *Uromyces pisi* on, biology of, 511.
— *silvestris*, *Cylindrosporium* on, in Germany, 520; *Septoria silvestris* may be identical with, 520.
— *tuberosus*, *Uromyces pisi* on, biology of, 511.
Lavender (*Lavandula*), *Phoma lavandulae* on, in England, 278.
—, *Septoria lavandulae* on, in England, 278.
Lead arsenate, see Arsenic compounds.
Leaf curl of *Crotalaria juncea* in Dutch E. Indies, 652.
— — of raspberry in Canada, 534; in U.S.A., 282.
— fall of *Hevea* rubber, *Fusarium*, *Gloeosporium*, and a Phycomycete associated with, in Malaya, 125. (See also *Phytophthora faberi* and *P. meadii*.)
— hoppers, feeding methods of, in relation to virus diseases of potato, 440.
— mottling of rye and wheat due to faulty nutrition in U.S.A., 86. (See also Mosaic.)
— roll of cotton (non-parasitic) in Southern Nigeria, 424.
— — of potato, control, 443, 444, 625; diagnosis in primarily infected tubers, 380; effect of fertilizers on, 443; effect of, on composition of 'mother tuber', 572; mode of degeneration of chloroplasts in, 753; notes on, 209, 571; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in France, 209; in Germany, 443, 759; in Ireland, 121, 442, 444; in U.S.A., 347, 571, 625, 655; production of 'seed' free from, in Ireland, 444; seed certification

against, in Germany, 759; study on, 121; transmission of, 123, 124, 188; *Typhlocyba ulmi* as carrier of, 188; varietal susceptibility to, 347.
[Leaf roll] of tomato in Germany, 59, 60; attributed to water shortage, 60.
— scald of sugar-cane, see *Bacterium* causing.
— scorch of *Acer* spp. in U.S.A., 706.
— variegation of plants may be due to bacteria, 539.
Leather, *Aspergillus niger* on, in U.S.A., 163.
Lecanium, Cephalosporium lecanii on, in Ceylon, 96.
— *oleae, Cephalosporium lecanii* on, in N. S. Wales, 96.
— *viride, Cephalosporium lecanii* on, in Ceylon, India, and Java, 96.
— —, *Gonatorrhodiella coccorum* on, in Ceylon, 97.
Ledum palustre, Sclerotinia heteroica on, 6.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Urocystis cepulae* on, 205.
Legislation against barberry in Canada, 24.
— — *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on rubber in Malaya, 184.
— — fruit diseases in U.S.A., 320, 640.
— — *Fusarium cubense* on banana in Jamaica, 654.
— — *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* in U.S.A., 105.
— — *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat repealed in U.S.A., 320.
— — *Peronospora schleideni* on onions in Finland, 190.
— — plant diseases in Brazil, 448; in Chile, 190; in Costa Rica, 768; in Ecuador, 575; in Finland, 190; in Germany, 575; in Holland, 189; in Jamaica, 63; in the Philippines, 639; in Poland, 256; in S. Africa, 279; in Spain, 190, 704; in U.S.A., 320; in various countries, 255; (suggested) in West Indies, 191.
— — *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Finland, 190.
— — *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple in Finland, 190.
— — potato diseases in Finland, 190; in Norway, 192.
— — *Pseudomonas citri* on citrus in Jamaica, 64.
— — *Puccinia graminis* on cereals in Finland, 190.
— — rose diseases in U.S.A., 320, 640.
— — *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Finland, 190.
— — *Sporotrichum citri* on citrus in Brazil, 448.
— — sugar-cane mosaic in Barbados, 189; in the French Antilles, 2; in Jamaica, 63; in Kenya, 576.
— — *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 576; in Czecho-Slovakia, 191; in Denmark, 384; in Finland, 190; in Germany, 64, 759, 768; in Ireland, 64, 446; in Norway, 192; in Poland, 256; in Russia, 576; in Switzerland, 191, 627, 768; proposed unification of, 256.
[Legislation against] *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in U.S.A., 320.
—, international year-book on agricultural, 255.
— regarding fungicides in Austria, 64; in Prussia, 192; in Sweden, 192.
Leguminosae, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, specialization of, 6.
—, *Pseudomonas radicicola* on, effect of ultra-violet rays on bacteriophage of, 756.
Lemon (*Citrus limonum*), *Alternaria* on, in S. Africa, 279.
—, *Blepharospora* on, in Italy, 666.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Sicily, 665, 736.
—, internal decline of, notes on carbohydrates in peel in relation to, 667; occurrence in U.S.A., 421; water deficit in relation to, 421.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on stored, in Victoria and N. S. Wales, 668.
—, — *italicum* on stored, in Victoria and N. S. Wales, 668.
—, *Phomopsis californica* causing shell bark of, in U.S.A., 20.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Victoria, 668.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in Australia, 296.
—, *Pseudomonas citriputeale* on, in Sicily, 359.
—, *Septoria tibia* on, in Italy, 15.
— storage, notes on, in Victoria, 668.
—, vaseline treatment of, causing breakdown of fruit in Victoria, 668.
—, wither-tip of, associated with *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* in Sicily, 665.
Lentinus lepideus on timber, relation of moisture to, 199.
— —, toxicity of zinc chloride to, 397.
Lenzites sepiaria on timber in Russia, 588; relation of moisture to, 199.
— *striata*, toxicity of zinc chloride to, 397.
— *trabea* on timber, relation of moisture to, 199.
— —, toxicity of zinc chloride to, 397.
Lepidium sativum, Corticium solani on, in Egypt, 19.
Lepidosaphes ulmi, Cephalosporium (*Acrostalagmus*) *coccorum* on, in England, 97.
Leptinotarsa decemlineata, Beauveria bassiana, B. densa, B. effusa, and *B. globulifera* on, attempted control by, in France, 95.
Leptomonas in *Lygaeus saxatilis* in France, 760.
— *davidi* in *Euphorbia* in Canada, 183.
— — in *Euphorbia cyparissias* in France, 760; in Switzerland, 760.
— — in *Euphorbia gerardiana* in Switzerland, 760.
— — in *Stenocephalus agilis* in Switzerland, 760.
Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides on cereals in Italy, 732.
— — on wheat, control, 416, 662, 663; notes on, 415; occurrence in France,

415, 416, 662; in Italy, 662; in U.S.A., 223; study on, 662; toxic action of, 50; varietal resistance to, 416; viability of, 416.
[*Leptosphaeria*] *sacchari* on sugar-cane in British Guiana, 346; in Mauritius, 695; varietal susceptibility to, 346.
— *salicinearum* (?) on *Salix* in New Zealand, 707.
Leptothyrium castaneae on chestnut in U.S.A., 81.
— *juglandis* on walnut in France, conidial stage of *Gnomonia leptostyla*, 331.
— *maximum* on *Acer negundo* in U.S.A., 252.
— *pomi* on apple in Italy, 699.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 143.
—, bacteria on, causing 'slime' rot of, in U.S.A., 274.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 274, 719.
—, — *cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 611.
—, brown blight of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19.
—, *Phytophthora melongenae* can infect, in the Philippines, 206.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752.
—, Rio Grande disease of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Sclerotinia* on stored, in U.S.A., 269.
—, tipburn of, in U.S.A., 274, 532.
—, white heart physiological disease of, in U.S.A., 598.
Leucaena glauca, *Corticium salmonicolor* can infect, 457.
Lichtheimia corymbifera, see *Absidia lichtheimi*.
Ligniera pilorum on *Poa annua* in France, 234.
Ligustrum vulgare, see Privet.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Pseudomonas citriputeale* on, in U.S.A., 558; *Ps. syringae* may be identical with, 559.
Lily (*Lilium*), *Botrytis canescens* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 430.
—, regulations controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
— of the Valley (*Convallaria majalis*), stunting disease of, in Germany, 669.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Lime (*Citrus aurantifolia* and *C. medica*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in U.S.A., 89; in relation to wither-tip in Dominica, 89.
—, die-back of, in St. Lucia, 89.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, in Dominica, 89, 226; in U.S.A., 89; in the West Indies, 550.
Lime-sulphur, analysis of brands of, in U.S.A., 46, 438, 567.
— as a fungicide in England, 567; in U.S.A., 720.
— cold-mix oil emulsion, use of, against *Physalospora cydoniae* and *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 720.
— injury, 41, 102, 495, 497, 498, 538, 615.
[Lime-sulphur] sprays affecting canned cherries in U.S.A., 748.
— -lead arsenate spray, chemistry of, 116, 567.
—, see also Sulphur-lime, dry-mix.
Lime tree (*Tilia*), *Gloeosporium tiliae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Fusarium* on, in Russia, 543.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in U.S.A., 490; genetics of resistance to, 490.
—, *Phlyctaena linicola* on, in the Argentine and in U.S.A., 366.
—, see also Flax.
— oil, intoxication from, from *Fusarium* infected seed in Russia, 543.
— —, use of, against *Gloeosporium perennans* on apple in U.S.A., 104; against *Nummularia discreta* on apple in U.S.A., 23.
Liparis dispar in relation to die-back of oaks in Jugo-Slavia, 705.
Lipoid media, growth of fungi on irradiated, 248.
Lochnera rosea, *Choanephora* on, in Java, 685.
— —, *Colletotrichum* on, in Java, 685.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Java, 685.
— —, *Gloeosporium* on, in Java, 685.
— —, *Phytophthora* (?) *faberi* on, in Java, 685.
Locusts (*Acridium*), *Coccobacillus acridiorum* on, in Greece, 596.
—, *Empusa grylli* on, in S. Africa, 93, 551.
—, *Isaria* on, in S. W. Africa, 552.
Loganberry (*Rubus loganobaccus*), dwarf disease of, transmission by aphids, in U.S.A., 236.
—, *Mycosphaerella rubina* on, in U.S.A., 235.
—, *Septoria rubi* on, in U.S.A., 655.
Lolium, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Spain, 658.
— *multiflorum*, mycorrhiza of, 379.
— *perenne*, mycorrhiza of, 379.
— —, *Sclerotium graminearum* on, in Russia, 543.
— *subulatum*, mycorrhiza of, 379.
— *temulentum*, *Alternaria lolii-temulenti* on, in Italy, 743.
— —, mycorrhiza of, 379.
Lonicera flava, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 484.
Lophodermium on spruce in Germany, 709.
— *hysterioides* on *Crataegus monogyna* in France, 331; *Leptostroma* pycnidial stage of, 331.
— *macrosporum* on pines in Bulgaria, 525.
— — on spruce in Germany, 709.
— *nerviseguum* on *Abies alba* in Germany, 709.
— *pinastri* on pine, control, 456, 709; occurrence in Bulgaria, 525; in France, 455; in Germany, 708; in Norway, 197; in Poland, 211, 714.
Lophophyton gallinae on fowls, causing 'white crest', 490.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), 'mal secco' of, in Sicily, 368.

Lotus corniculatus and *L. tenuifolius*, *Uromyces loti* on, biology of, 511.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Aplanobacter insidiosum* on, in U.S.A., 36.
—, *Ascochyta imperfecta* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, bacteria on, associated with crown or root rot, in U.S.A., 538.
—, *Bacterium medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, *Cercospora medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 406.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19.
—, crown or root rot of, in U.S.A., 538.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 82, 474.
—, *Macrosporium medicaginis* on, 233.
—, — *sarcinaeforme* on, in U.S.A., 233; renamed *Thyrospora sarcinaeforme*, 233.
—, *Peronospora aestivalis* on, in Poland, 714.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 282, 431.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 426.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in France, 672.
—, (?) *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 656.
—, *Thyrospora sarcinaeforme* on, in U.S.A., *Macrosporium sarcinaeforme* renamed, 233.
—, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, in France, 651.
— wilt in U.S.A., 472.
Luffa acutangula, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in Ceylon, 136.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 201.
—, *Blepharospora* on, in Italy, 672.
—, *Ceratophorum setosum* on, in Holland, 391; in Italy, 672; wrongly identified as *Pestalozzia lupini*, 391; *Mastigosporium lupini* a synonym of, 391.
—, *Chalaropsis thielavioides* on, in Italy, 672.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Bulgaria, 519.
—, *Pestalozzia lupini* on, stated to be a synonym of *Ceratophorum setosum*, 391.
—, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, *Blepharospora* mistaken for, in Italy, 672.
Lycium barbarum, *Microsphaera mougeotii* on, 699.
Lycopersicum esculentum, see Tomato.
Lycopus, *Puccinia dispersa* on, in aecidial stage in Spain, 658.
Lygaeus saxatilis, *Leptomonas* in, in France, 760.
Lygus, feeding methods of, in relation to potato virus diseases, 440.
— *communis* var. *novascotiensis*, *Empusa erupta* on, in Canada, 95.
Lysin, bacterial, action of, on dead bacteria, 239; factors affecting plaques produced by, 243. (See also Bacteriophage.)
Lysol, use of, against *Mycogone perniciosa* on mushrooms in Germany, 592.

Macrophoma corchori on jute in Bengal, 148; stage of *Rhizoctonia bataticola*, 148.
[*Macrophoma*] *malorum* on apple in Russia, 747.
— *musae* on banana (?) in Fiji, 715; in Hawaii, 749; in the Philippines, 618, 749; *Phoma musae* a synonym of, 749; varietal resistance to, 749.
— *opuntiarum* on *Opuntia* in Australia, 303.
— *peckiana* on vine in Italy, 208.
— *phaseoli* on beans in U.S.A., 598, 722.
— *pinea* on *Pinus sabiniana* in France, 165.
— *salicaria* on *Salix* in New Zealand, 707.
— *salicis* on *Salix fragilis* in New Zealand, 707.
— *theicola* on tea in Ceylon, 521, 633.
Macrosiphum solanifolii feeding methods in relation to potato virus diseases, 439.
— —, potato virus diseases transmitted by, 443.
Macrosporium in flax-sick soil in Russia, 100.
— on chilli in U.S.A., 82.
— on date fruit in U.S.A., 82.
— on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 183.
— on *Opuntia* in Australia, 303.
— *commune*, see *M. sarcinula*.
— *cucumerinum*, *Alternaria brassicae* var. *nigrescens* distinct from, 471.
— —, facultative parasitism of, 622.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 679.
— *iridis*, facultative parasitism of, 622.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne, 233.
— *parasiticum*, facultative parasitism of, 622.
— — on onion in Porto Rico, 377.
— *sarcinaeforme* on lucerne in U.S.A., 233; renamed *Thyrospora sarcinaeforme*, 233.
— *sarcinula* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
— *solani*, see *Alternaria solani*.
— *tomato* on tomato, control, 718; occurrence in U.S.A., 281, 598, 718; varietal resistance to, 281, 718.
— *vitis* on vine in Russia, 650.
Madurella americana on man in U.S.A., 429.
Magnesium sulphate, use of, as an adhesive, 374.
Maize (*Zea mays*), bacterial diseases of, 218.
—, *Bacterium dissolvens* on, in U.S.A., 544.
—, — *holci* on, in U.S.A., 547.
—, *Basisporium gallarum* on, identical with *Coniosporium gecevi*, 87; notes on, 22; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 86; study on, 86.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, notes on, 226, 544; in U.S.A., 225, 226, 405, 544.
—, *Cercospora zeae-maydis* on, in U.S.A., 252.
—, *Diplodia zeae* on, breeding against, 357; cattle and sheep poisoned by, in S. Africa, 99; control, 468; notes on, 226, 486, 544; occurrence in Queens-

land, 486; in Russia, 295; in S. Africa, 99, 278; in U.S.A., 225, 226, 357, 405, 544; renamed *Phaeostagonosporopsis zeae*, 295.
[Maize], foot rot of, in Queeensland, 633.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 357; toxic effects of a fungus on, 247.
—, — *moniliforme* on, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, notes on, 226, 544; occurrence in U.S.A., 225, 226, 405, 544.
—, — *saubinetii* on, breeding against, 357; influence of temperature on resistance to, 545; metabolism of seedlings in relation to susceptibility to, 247, 545; meteorological conditions in relation to, 545; notes on, 226, 292, 544; occurrence in Kenya, (?) 17, 292; in U.S.A., 225, 226, 357, 405, 544; resistance to, 247, 546.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in China, 656; in Fiji, 716; in the Philippines, 294.
—, — *curvulum* on, in the Philippines, 294.
—, — *maydis* on, in Japan, 734.
—, — *turcicum* on, breeding against, 357; occurrence (?) in India, 294; in Japan, 734; in Kenya, 18, 292; in the Philippines, 294; in U.S.A., 357; *Ophiobolus heterostrophus* confused with, 294; study on, 734; varietal resistance to, 292.
—, leaf spot of, in Fiji, 716.
—, method of growing aseptic seedlings of, 605.
—, *Micrococcus zeae* on, in Russia, 734; transmitted by *Opatrum intermedium*, 734.
— mosaic, intracellular bodies in, 765; occurrence in Haiti, 538; in Java, 765; in Queensland, 632. (See also Sugar-cane mosaic.)
—, *Oospora verticillioides* on, in Russia, 293, 734; parasitizing *Ustilago zeae* on, 292.
—, *Ophiobolus heterostrophus* on, *Helminthosporium turcicum* probably confused with conidial stage of, 294; occurrence in India, 294; in the Philippines, 293; in U.S.A., 294.
—, *Phaeostagonosporopsis zeae* on, in Russia, 295; *Diplodia zeae* renamed, 295.
—, *Physoderma zeae-maydis* on, in China, 656.
—, *Puccinia maydis* on, aecidial stage of, of, on *Oxalis* in U.S.A., 419; biologic forms of, 486; occurrence in Kenya, 292; in Porto Rico, 392; in U.S.A., 486.
—, — *pallescens* on, in Porto Rico, 392.
—, — *sorghi* on, see *Puccinia maydis*.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 485.
— root and stem rot, aluminium and acid in relation to, 762.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 224.
—, scutellum rot of, in U.S.A., 225, 226.
[Maize], seed-borne diseases of, in U.S.A., 620.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in Kenya, 292; in Middle Asia, 174; in U.S.A., 485.
—, streak disease of, *Balclutha mbila* as carrier of, 188; occurrence in Mauritius, 56, 695; in S. Africa, 188.
—, *Striga hermonthica* parasitic weed on, in Kenya, 292.
—, *Trichosporium maydis* on, in Italy, 208.
—, *Ustilaginoidea* (?) *virens* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, *Ustilago maydis* on, see *U. zeae*.
—, — *zeae* on, biologic forms of, 486; genetics of resistance to, 224, 357; in relation to sap concentration, 735; notes on, 664; occurrence in China, 656; in the Dominican Republic; 600; in Middle Asia, 174; in St. Vincent, 215; in U.S.A., 22, 357, 486, 545, 664; *Oospora verticillioides* parasitizing, in Russia, 292; study on, 22; varietal resistance to, 545, 664.
—, white mould of, *Micrococcus zeae* and *Oospora verticillioides* isolated from, 734; toxic action of, 734.
'Mal secco' of fruit trees in Sicily, 359, 368.
Malassezia tropica on man in relation to pinta dermatosis in Central America, 32.
Mamestra brassicae, *Sphaerosperma* on, in Poland, 211.
Man, *Absidia lichtheimi* on, causing ear mycosis, in Italy, 609.
—, *Achorion gypseum* on, effect of radium rays on cultures of, 364.
—, *Actinomyces* on, in France, 300.
—, — *bovis* on, in Norway, 364; radium treatment against, 364.
—, — *guegenii* on, in relation to black tongue, 301.
—, — *hominis* on, in U.S.A., cultural studies of, 230.
—, *Alternaria tenuis* on, causing ear mycosis, in Italy, 609.
—, *Aspergillus* in cases of 'black pinta' of, in Central America, 32.
—, — *fumigatus* on, in the Argentine, 163; in Holland, 428; relation of, to asthma, 428.
—, — *niger* on, causing ear mycosis, in Italy, 609; in Tunis, 163.
—, — *venetus* on, causing ear mycosis, in Italy, 609.
—, *Bacillus actinomycetum-comitans* in actinomycosis lesions of, in U.S.A., 230.
—, *Bacterium* from cancer of, can infect *Pelargonium zonatum*, 476.
—, 'black pinta' in, *Aspergillus*, *Cladosporium mansoni*, and *Penicillium* in relation to, in Central America, 32.
—, 'black tongue' of, in France, *Cryptococcus* and *Monilia* in relation to, 301.
—, *Blastocystis hominis* on, 98.
—, blastomycosis of, in Central America, 32.

[Man], bronchomycosis of, in Central America, 32.
—, (?) *Candida* on, 365; in Algiers, 738 (See also *Monilia*.)
—, *Cladosporium mansoni* on, in relation to 'black pinta' in Central America, 32.
—, *Cryptococcus* of furunculosis of, named *Monilia castellanii*, 98.
—, — on, in relation to 'black tongue', 301; to epidermomycosis, 610.
—, — *laryngitidis* on, in Italy, 609.
—, — *macroglossiae* on, renamed *Monilia macroglossiae*, 98.
—, — *uvae* on, in Italy, 609.
—, *Hemispora rugosa* on, renamed *Trichosporum rugosum*, 363.
—, — *stellata* on, 610.
—, *Madurella americana* on, in America, 429.
—, *Malassezia tropica* on, in relation to 'pinta' in Central America, 32.
—, *Monilia* on, causing epidermomycosis, 610; causing pneumomycosis in the Belgian Congo, 301; causing tumours in Indo-China, 162; in relation to asthma in Holland, 428; to 'black tongue', 301.
—, — *castellanii* on, *Cryptococcus castellanii* renamed, 98; test of, in vaccination against epizootic lymphangitis of the horse, 365.
—, — *krusei* on, 610.
—, — *macroglossiae* on, *Cryptococcus macroglossiae* renamed, 98; test of, in vaccination against epizootic lymphangitis of the horse, 365.
—, — (?) *pinoyi* on, 365.
—, — *psilosis* on, in relation to sprue in U.S.A., 163.
—, — *tumefaciens alba* on, in Italy, 609.
—, — on, see also *Candida*.
—, *Mycoderma cutaneum* on, renamed *Trichosporum cutaneum*, 363.
—, *Mycotorula pulmonalis* on, in Italy, 230.
—, *Oospora* (?) on, 365, 738.
—, *Parendomyces asteroides* and *P. balzeri* on, renamed *Trichosporum asteroides* and *T. balzeri*, 363.
—, *Penicillium* on, in cases of 'black pinta' in Central America, 32.
—, — *bicolor*, *P. crustaceum*, and *P. epigaeum* on, causing ear mycosis, in Italy, 609.
—, Saccharomycete on, causing ear mycosis, 609.
—, *Scopulariopsis* on, in France, 300.
—, sporotrichosis of, in Central America, 32.
—, *Sporotrichum beurmanni* on, 554.
—, *Sterigmatocystis nigra* on, see *Aspergillus niger*.
—, *Torulopsis bronchialis* on, 230.
—, — *sanniei* on, 230.
—, trichomycosis of, in Central America, 32.
—, *Trichophyton* on, in relation to 'black pinta' of, in Central America, 32; mycosis of hands and feet caused by, 738; saltation in, 489.
[Man, *Trichophyton*] *gypseum* on, 738.
—, — *niveum* on, 738.
—, *Trichosporum asteroides*, *T. balzeri*, *T. beigeli*, *T. cutaneum*, and *T. rugosum* on, 363.
—, yeasts on, 365.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganese salts, use of, against chlorosis of plants in U.S.A., 597.
Manganous chloride, use of, against chlorosis of plants in U.S.A., 597; against grey speck of oats in Germany, 733.
— nitrate, use of, against grey speck of oats in Germany, 733.
— sulphate, use of, against Pahala blight of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 518.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Bacillus mangiferae* on, in Egypt, 20.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
—, *Gloeosporium mangiferae* on, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
—, — *musarum* can infect, 110.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* can infect, 110; control, 110; notes on, 110, 283; occurrence in British Guiana, 347; in the Dominican Republic, 584; in Hawaii, 283; in the Philippines, 109, 283; in Porto Rico and U.S.A., 283.
—, *Pestalozzia mangiferae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 584.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), *Peronospora schachtii* on, in England, 338.
—, *Phoma betae* on, in England, 342.
—, see also Beet.
Mangosteen, see *Garcinia mangostana*.
Manihot utilissima, see Cassava.
Mantis, *Beauveria* on, in Ceylon, 427.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Marasmius on banana in Jamaica, 654.
— on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690.
— on oil palm in Dutch E. Indies, 653; (?) in Malaya, 79.
— on sugar-cane (?) in Queensland, 632; in U.S.A., 633. (See also Foot rot.)
— *equicrinis* on *Hevea* rubber in the East, 324.
— — on tea in India, 7.
— (?) *interstitians* on *Festuca capillata* in U.S.A., 218.
— *oreades* on pastures in relation to fairy rings in England, 685.
— *perniciosus* on cacao in Brazil, 349; in British Guiana, 346.
— *pulcher* on tea in India, 7.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in St. Vincent, 215.
— *semiustus* on plantain in Ceylon, 148.
Marchantia nepalensis, symbiosis of a fungus with, in India, 48.
— *polymorpha*, *Pythium* (?) *de Baryanum* on, in France, 367.
Marigold (*Tagetes erecta*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in the Philippines, 671.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonia, see *Marssonina*.
Marssonina decolorans is imperfect stage of *Gnomonia cerastis*, 587.

Marssonina juglandis on walnut, conidial stage of *Gnomonia leptostyla*, 331; biology of, 331; occurrence in England, 278; in France, 331.
— *salicicola* (?) on *Salix* in Japan, 707.
— — on *Salix babylonica* in New Zealand and South Australia, 706; may be imperfect stage of *Gnomonia bullata*, 707; *M. nigricans* and *M. rubiginosa* regarded as forms of, 707.
— — on *Salix fragilis* in New Zealand, 707.
— *secalis*, see *Rhynchosporium secalis*.
Martynia louisiana, cucumber mosaic on, in U.S.A., 143.
Mastigosporium lupini synonym of *Ceratophorum setosum*, 391.
Mauginiella scaettae on date palm in Cyrenaica, 422.
Medicago denticulata, *Urophlyctis vagabunda* on, in the Argentine, 127.
— *hispida*, *M. hispida sardoa*, and *M. maculata*, *Pseudoplea medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 232.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Medlar (*Mespilus*), *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, specialization of, 747.
—, *Sclerotinia mespili* on, in Germany, 109.
Megalonectria pseudotricha on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690.
Melampsora abietis-caprearum on *Abies pectinata* and other species can infect *Salix caprea*, *S. cinerea*, *S. purpurea*, and *S. viminalis*, 335.
— *chelidonii-pierotii* on *Salix pierotii* and in caeoma stage on *Chelidonium majus* and *Corydalis inscissa* in Japan, 528.
— *lini* on flax, factors affecting development of, in U.S.A., 555; genetics of resistance to, 490; occurrence in Russia, 715, 739; in U.S.A., 490, 555, 721; varietal resistance to, 721.
— — on linseed, in U.S.A., 490; genetics of resistance to, 490.
Melampsoridium betulinum on birch in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
Melanconiales, systematic studies on, 331.
Melanconis modonia in Greece, 15.
Melanconium fuligineum on vine in U.S.A., 471.
— *iliau* on sugar-cane in Queensland, 697.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, control, 187; occurrence in British Guiana, 345; in the Dominican Republic, 519; in Guadeloupe, 187; in St. Vincent, 215.
Melandrium album, *Ustilago violacea* on, in Hungary, 491.
Melanomma variabilis, *Coccidophthora variabilis* p.p. synonym of, 98.
— —, *Philonectria variabilis* renamed, 98.
— —, *Sirosperma hypocrellae* conidial stage of, 98.
Melanopsammopsis ulei on *Hevea* rubber, control, 324; notes on, 324; occurrence in the Amazon Valley, 324, 689; in British Guiana, 347; in S. America, 324; study on, 689; varietal susceptibility to, 324.
Melanospora parasitica on *Cephalosporium* (*Acrostalagmus*) *longisporum* in Ceylon, 97.
— *zamiae* on cotton bolls from Nyasaland, 92.
Melia azedarach, *Polyporus coruscans* on, in the Argentine, 452.
Melilotus alba var. *annua*, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 406.
— — —, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
Meliola on *Hevea* rubber in the East, 324.
— *amphitricha* on guava in the Dominican Republic, 128, 600.
— *glabra* on coffee in Uganda, 16.
— *penzigi* on citron in Corsica, 549.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Bacillus cacticidus* can infect, in Australia, 304.
—, — *tracheiphilus* on, in U.S.A., 679.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 679.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Russia, 70; in U.S.A., 679.
—, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 679.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Germany, 752; in U.S.A., 679.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in the Crimea, 71.
Mentha canadensis, *Cercospora menthicola* on, in U.S.A., 252.
Merck dust, feeding experiments on poultry with wheat grain treated with, in Germany, 157.
— —, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Germany, 605.
Mercuric chloride, chemotherapeutical studies on, against *Corticium solani* on potato in Germany, 514.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 149; against *Bacillus amylovorus* on pear in U.S.A., 21; against blackleg of potato in U.S.A., 573; against blueing of timber, 12; against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on Cucurbitaceae in Russia, 70; against dry rot of citrus in U.S.A., 358; against dry rot of timber in England, 397; against *Gloeosporium piperatum* on chilli, 648; against *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton seed in U.S.A., 737; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* in Denmark, 412; against melon diseases in U.S.A., 679; against *Phytomonas rubrilineans* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 131; against *Rhizoctonia* on turf in U.S.A., 742, 743; against *R. solani* on potato in Germany, 514; in U.S.A., 149, 250, 655; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Czecho-Slovakia, 205; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in U.S.A., 181; against *Verticillium* wilt of *Acer* spp. in Canada and U.S.A., 642; as a timber preservative, 68, 458.
— cyanide, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on pear in U.S.A., 21; on fruit trees in U.S.A., 674; against dry root rot of citrus in U.S.A., 358.
— preparations as soil disinfectants

against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in Canada, 585.
Mercury compounds, use of, against black point and scab of wheat in U.S.A., 721, 722; as timber preservatives in Germany, 68.
— fungicides, regulations for sale of, in Germany, 192; in Sweden, 192.
— seed disinfectants, action of, on *Tilletia levis* and *T. tritici* spores, 413.
— — —, hygroscopicity of, 171.
— — —, replenishment of, 222, 478.
— — —, use of, against rye diseases in Denmark, 412; against wheat diseases in Denmark, 412. (See also Agfa, Betanal, Germisan, Segetan, Semesan, Sublimoform, Urania Saatbeize, Uspulun.)
— vapour, use of, against wheat bunt, 171.
Meria laricis on larch in Norway, 198.
Merulius aureus on timber in Russia, 588.
— *lacrymans* on timber, control, 68, 397; occurrence in England, 396; in Russia, 588; in U.S.A., 588; specific susceptibility to, 588.
Mespilus, see Medlar.
Metarrhizium anisopliae on earwigs and other insects in U.S.A., 228.
Metasphaeria orthospora on *Salix* in New Zealand, 707.
Meteorological conditions and plant diseases, 545.
Metriona circumdata, *Beauveria* on, 427.
Metroxylon, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Java, 54.
Meum athamanticum, *Protomyces macrosporus* on, in France, 684.
Micrampelis lobata, cucurbit mosaic overwintering on, in U.S.A., 142.
Micrococcus daci on *Dacus oleae* in Greece, 596.
— *malolacticus* on vine in Russia, 650.
— *populi* (?) on poplar in France, 652.
— *staphylophagus* f. *vitis* on vine in Russia, 650.
— *zeae* on maize in Russia, 734; transmitted by *Opatrum intermedium*, 734.
Microsphaera alni on *Alnus glutinosa*, 65.
— — on *Viburnum opulus*, 65.
— — var. *abbreviata* and *M. alni* var. *extensa*, comparisons of, 525.
— — var. *quercina*, see *M. quercina*.
— *alphitoides*, see *M. quercina*.
— *astragali* on *Astragalus*, biological specialization of, 6.
— *bäumleri* on *Vicia sylvatica* distinct from *Erysiphe polygoni*, 6.
— *mougeotii* on *Lycium barbarum*, 699.
— *quercina* on chestnut in France, 652.
— — on oak, control, 673; notes on, 525, 585; occurrence in Germany, 673; in Jugo-Slavia, 705; in Poland, 525; in Russia, 585; in Switzerland, 65; systematic position of, 65, 585.
Microsporon audouini, systematic position of, 553.
— *equinum* on the horse in France, 555.
[*Microsporon*] *lanosum*, systematic position of, 553.
Milk, use of, as a spray spreader, 116, 566.
— of lime, use of, against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 196; against *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on cyclamen seedlings in Germany, 557.
Milkweed (*Asclepias syriaca*), cucumber mosaic overwintering on, in U.S.A., 142.
—, protozoa in latex of, in Canada, 183.
Millet (*Setaria italica*), *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in China, 657; in U.S.A., 224.
—, *Uromyces leptodermus* on, in China, 657.
—, *Ustilago crameri* on, in China, 657; (?) in Middle Asia, 174.
—, Indian, see *Panicum miliaceum*.
—, pearl, see *Pennisetum typhoideum*.
Miltonia, asymbiotic cultivation of, 758.
—, *Rhizoctonia lanuginosa* aids germination of, 758.
Molasses and Bordeaux mixture, use of, against cacao diseases in St. Thomas Island, 149.
Mollisia earliana, see *Diplocarpon earliana*.
Monascus purpureus, enzymes of, in Japan, 177.
Monilia, control in Czecho-Slovakia, 238.
— in relation to 'black tongue' of man, 301.
— on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 600.
— on man, causing epidermomycosis, 610; causing pneumomycosis in the Belgian Congo, 301; causing tumours in Indo-China, 162; in relation to asthma in Holland, 428; to black tongue, 301.
— *castellanii* on man, *Cryptococcus castellanii* renamed, 98; test of, in vaccination against epizootic lymphangitis of the horse, 365.
— *cinerea*, see *Sclerotinia cinerea*.
— *fimicola* on *Psalliota arvensis* and *P. campestris* in Germany, 592.
— *fructigena*, see *Sclerotinia fructigena*.
— *krusei* on man, 610.
— *macroglossiae* on man, *Cryptococcus macroglossiae* renamed, 98; test of, in vaccination against epizootic lymphangitis of the horse, 365.
— *oregonensis*, see *Sclerotinia cinerea*.
— (?) *pinoyi* on man, 365.
— *psilosis* on man in relation to sprue in U.S.A., 163.
— *tumefaciens alba* on man in Italy, 609.
—, see also *Candida*.
Moniliopsis aderholdi, control, in Russia, 73.
— —, distinct from *Rhizoctonia solani*, 193.
— — on cabbage seedlings in Russia, 589.
— — on cinchona, 193.
— — on cyclamen seedlings in Germany, 557.
— — on ferns in Germany, 683.

[*Moniliopsis aderholdi*] on petunia seedlings in Germany, 172.
Monilochaetes infuscans on sweet potato in U.S.A., 383, 471.
Monochaetia pachyspora on chestnut in U.S.A., 81.
Mono-chlor-naphthalene, use of, against black stripe canker of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 581.
Monotospora considered to be closely related to *Nematospora*, 202.
Montagnella opuntiarum introduced into Australia from S. America for trial against prickly pear, 303.
Montezuma speciosissima, *Kuehneola desmium* on, in Porto Rico, 392.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic diseases in New Mexico, 406.
— —, intertransmissibility of, 314, 340, 509.
— —, intracellular bodies in, 387, 453, 523, 765.
— —, investigations on, review of, 245.
— -like disease of rose in U.S.A., 81.
— — — of *Andropogon halepensis* in Queensland, 633.
— — — of spinach in France, 651.
— of *Andropogon halepensis* in Java, 765.
— of bean, intertransmissibility of, 314.
— of blackberry in Canada, 534.
— of *Calendula* in U.S.A., 81.
— of cane grass in Queensland, 632.
— of cantaloupe in U.S.A., 340.
— of *Ceratotheca triloba* in Rhodesia, 585.
— of clover in U.S.A., 337; transmitted by aphids, 338.
— of cotton in Haiti, 538.
— of cucumber, control, 281, 340, 341; hosts of, 142, 509; incubation period of, 509; occurrence in England, 646; in U.S.A., 142, 281, 340; overwintering of, 142, 340, 341; *Physalis* and tomato mosaics compared with, 754; *Physalis* eradication against, 340, 341; symptoms produced by, on differential hosts, 510; transmitted by *Aphis gossypii*, 142, 281, 340; *Diabrotica duodecimpunctata* and *D. vittata* in U.S.A., 142; viability of, 509.
— of cucurbits, overwintering of, in U.S.A., 142.
— of dahlia, organisms observed in, 523.
— of *Datura stramonium*, intertransmissibility of, 314; transmission of, 282.
— of *Echinocystis lobata*, intertransmissibility of, 314.
— of elder in U.S.A., 81.
— of *Eucharis amazonica* in Java, 765.
— of gooseberry (?) in England, 470.
— of *Hippeastrum equestre* in Java, 765.
— of *Hippeastrum johnsoni*, organisms observed in, 523.
— of hops in England, 1; in Jugo-Slavia, 185.
— of maize, in Haiti, 538; in Java, 765; in Queensland, 632. (See also Mosaic of sugar-cane.)
— of *Nicotiana glutinosa* in U.S.A., 140; intertransmissibility of, 140, 314, 510.
[Mosaic] of *Panicum colonum* and *P. sanguinale* in Queensland, 632.
— of peas in U.S.A., 69, 337; transmitted by aphids, 338.
— of petunia, differentiation of, from allied mosaics, 509.
— of *Physalis*, 143, 340, 341, 510, 754; cucumber and tomato mosaics compared with, 754.
— of *Physalis heterophylla* in U.S.A., 341.
— of *Physalis pubescens* can infect *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 140; intertransmissibility of, 340; occurrence in U.S.A., 140, 340; transmitted by *Aphis gossypii*, 340.
— of *Physalis subglabrata* in U.S.A., 341.
— of *Phytolacca decandra*, 143, 314, 340, 510; intertransmissibility of, 314, 340.
— of potato, control, 625; frisolée said to be identical with, 209; intertransmissibility of, 314; legislation against, in Finland, 190; notes on, 473, 509, 759; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Ireland, 121, 442, 444; in U.S.A., 444, 473, 598, 625, 655; production of seed stocks free from, in Ireland, 444; relation of, to tomato stripe disease in Canada, 195; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; study on, 121; transmission of, 123, 124, 282; transmitted to tomato by aphids, 282.
— of raspberry, control, 21, 505; occurrence in Canada, 534; in England, 343; in U.S.A., 21, 282, 505, 564; varietal resistance to, 21, 505, 534, 564.
— of *Rumex obtusifolius*, intertransmissibility of, 314.
— of rye in U.S.A., 85.
— of *Setaria aurea*, in Queensland, 632.
— of Solanaceae, types of, 509; transmitted from apparently healthy potatoes, 120.
— of *Solanum nigrum* not transmitted through the seed, 282.
— of sorghum in Java, 765; in Queensland, 632.
— of squash, organisms observed in, 523.
— of sugar-cane, *Aphis maidis* as carrier of, in Cuba, 2, 135, 187, 329, 655; control, 135, 329, 764; cytology of, 387, 765; legislation against, in Barbados, 189; in the French Antilles, 2; in Jamaica, 63; in Kenya, 576; notes on, 2, 632; occurrence in Barbados, 189; in Cuba, 329, 582; in the French Antilles, 2; in Haiti, 538; in Hawaii, 3, 387, 518; in India, (?) 212, 251 450, 695; in Jamaica, 214, 655; in Java, 187, 653, 765; in the Philippines, 329, 764; in Porto Rico, 187; in Queensland, 4, 632, 633, 697; in S. Africa, 697, 764; in U.S.A., 764; in the West Indies, 135; *Pseudococcus calceolariae* (?) as carrier of, in the French Antilles, 2; recovery from, 3; resistant varieties affected with, in U.S.A., 764; study on, 387; varietal

resistance to, 3, 135, 214, 387, 450, 538, 696, 697, 764, 765.
[Mosaic] of sweet peas in U.S.A., 337.
— of sweet potato in U.S.A., 337, 448.
— of tobacco can infect *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 140; destruction of the virus of, by *Bacillus aerogenes* and *B. proteus*, 439; dialysis of the virus of, 177; effect of plant juices on the virus of, 377; host plants of, in Rhodesia, 585; increase of the virus of, in infected plants, 441; intertransmissibility of, 314, 509; longevity of the virus of, 194; necrotic spotting in relation to, 119, 216; notes on, 509, 585; occurrence in Haiti, 538; in Jamaica, 655; in Mauritius, 254, 509; in the Philippines, 634; in Rhodesia, 585; in U.S.A., 216, 340; *Plasmodiophora tabaci* associated with, 454, 686; relation of, to tomato streak disease, 195; starch accumulation in, 9; symptoms produced by, on differential hosts, 510; when mixed with viruses from apparently healthy potato, 120; transmitted by *Pseudococcus citri*, 257; transmitted to *Physalis pubescens*, 340; types of, 119, 509.
— of tomato, attempted cultivation of virus of, 524; cucumber and *Physalis* mosaics compared with, 754; destruction of chloroplasts in, 453; necrosis of stem tissues in, 332; occurrence in Germany, 59; in U.S.A., 340; organisms in, 523; transmissible from *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 140; transmissible to chilli, cucumber, and *Physalis pubescens*, 340; to potato by aphids, 282; transmitted by *Pseudococcus citri*, 257; types of, 509.
— of wheat in U.S.A., 85, 523; organisms observed in, 523.
Mottle disease of tobacco transmitted by inoculation from apparently healthy potato, 119.
Mottling of potato in Germany, 688.
Moulds on raw sugars, control by inoculation with torulae, 583.
Mucor on cereals in Norway, 661.
— on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 633.
— *mucedo* can parasitize bees in Germany, 300.
— *racemosus* can grow on gum from spun silk, 740.
— — on sweet potato in storage in U.S.A., 598.
Mulberry (*Morus*), *Fomes applanatus* on, see *Ganoderma applanatum*.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in U.S.A., 265, 267.
—, *Gibberella moricola* on, in Italy, 15.
—, 'mal secco' of, in Sicily, 368.
—, *Mycosphaerella mori* on, in Bulgaria, 520.
—, *Polyporus coruscans* on, in the Argentine, 452.
—, — *hispidus* on, in France, 593.
Musa cavendishii, see Banana.
— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
— *sapientum*, see Banana.
[*Musa*] *textilis*, bunchy top of, in the Philippines, 640.
— —, *Fusarium* (?) *cubense* on, in the Philippines, 640.
Muscari, regulations controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
Mushrooms, diseases of cultivated, in Germany, 592; in U.S.A., 719. (See also *Psalliota arvensis* and *P. campestris*.)
Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), *Peronospora parasitica* on, specialization of, in Switzerland, 711.
—, Chinese (*Brassica juncea*), *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 143.
— —, *Corticium solani* on seedlings of, in Egypt, 19.
— —, *Cystopus candidus* on, in the Philippines, 201.
— —, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in the Philippines, 201; in Switzerland, 711.
— —, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752.
— —, *Rhizoctonia solani* can infect, in the Philippines, 753.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, in the Philippines, 753.
Myceliophthora lutea on *Psalliota arvensis* and *P. campestris* in Germany, 592.
Mycelium radicis abietis, *M. r. atrovirens* α and β, and *M. r. sylvestris*, α, β, and γ as mycorrhizal fungi on *Larix europaea*, *Picea abies*, *Pinus montana*, and *P. sylvestris*, 246.
Mycocecidia, notes on, in France, 684.
Mycoderma in beer and wine, 568.
— *cutaneum* on man renamed *Trichosporium cutaneum*, 363.
Mycodiplosis attacking rusts, 314.
Mycogone perniciosa on *Psalliota arvensis* and *P. campestris* in Germany, 591; in U.S.A., 719.
Mycorrhiza of *Abies firma* and *A. mayriana*, *Cantharellus floccosus* forming, in Japan, 510.
— of *Angiopteris erecta*, *Stigeosporium marattiacearum* in relation to, in Russia, 570.
— of birch, *Cenococcum graniforme* in relation to, 316.
— of celery in California, 246.
— of *Larix europaea*, rôle of, 246.
— of *Lolium multiflorum*, *L. perenne*, *L. subulatum*, and *L. temulentum* in England, 379.
— of orchids in relation to germination, 49, 758.
— of *Picea abies*, role of, 246.
— of *Pinus montana* and *P. sylvestris*, role of, 246.
— of *Taxus baccata* in France, 570.
—, see also Symbiosis.
Mycosphaerella on apple, ascigerous stage of *Phoma pomi* in U.S.A., 433, 719.
— on barley, rye, and wheat in Poland, 714.
— *brassicicola* on crucifers in England, 469; in U.S.A., 459.
— *camelliae* on tea in association with *Phyllosticta theae* in Ceylon, 136.
— *caricae* on papaw in Ceylon, 136.

[*Mycosphaerella*] *caroliniana* on *Oxydendron arboreum* in U.S.A., 198.
— *celtidis* on *Celtis australis* in Algiers, 268; *Gyroceras celtidis* conidial stage of, 268.
— *citrullina* on *Luffa acutangula* in Ceylon, 136.
— — on tomato in Germany, 59.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in U.S.A., 21, 41.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Fiji, 215. (See also *Cercospora gossypina*.)
— *grossulariae* on currants, ascigerous stage of *Septoria ribis*, 43; occurrence in Russia, 41; in U.S.A., 22, (?) 167; study on, 41.
— — on gooseberry in U.S.A., 167.
— *linicola* on flax in Russia, 611.
— *maculiformis* on chestnut in U.S.A., 81.
— *manihotis* on cassava in Belgian Congo, 531.
— *mori* on mulberry in Bulgaria, 520.
— *musae* on banana in the Philippines, 618.
— *opuntiae* on *Opuntia* (?) perfect stage of *Gloeosporium lunatum*, 303.
— (?) *pomi* on apple in U.S.A., believed to be perfect stage of *Phoma pomi*, 433; can infect quinces, 432. (See also *Mycosphaerella* on apple.)
— *rosigena* on roses in the Dominican Republic, 584.
— *rubina* on loganberry in U.S.A., 235.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 235.
— *sentina* on pear in Russia, 715.
Mycotorula muris from the rat in Italy, systematic position of, 229.
— *pulmonalis* from pulmonary abscess in Italy, systematic position of, 230.
Myriangiales regarded as primitive Pyrenomycetes, 331.
Myxosporium cingulatum on privet in Austria, 493; conidial stage of *Gnomonia cingulata*, 493.
— *malicorticis*, see *Discosporium pyri*.
Myxotrichum chartarum and *M. uncinatum* compared with the dermatophytes, 553.
Myzus circumflexus and *M. persicae*, feeding methods in relation to potato virus diseases, 439.
— *fragaefolii* strawberry yellows transmitted by, in U.S.A., 235, 617.
— *persicae* and *M. pseudosolani*, potato virus diseases transmitted by, in Ireland, 443.

Narcissus (*Narcissus poeticus*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in the Scilly Isles, 343.
—, — *polyblastis* on, in England, 740.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* on, in England, 343; *Tylenchus dipsaci* associated with, 343.
—, *Ramularia vallisumbrosae* on, in England, 343.
Narcissus pseudo-narcissus, see Daffodil.
Nassbeize tillantin (preparation 678), Tillantin B superseded by, 114; use of, against various cereal diseases in Germany, 113.
Necrosis of potato transmitted from apparently healthy plants, in U.S.A., 318.
Nectria on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 150.
— *cinnabarina* in Germany, 673.
— — on apple in England, 342.
— — (?) on elm in U.S.A., 268.
— — on pear in England, 342.
— — on plum in England, 342.
— — on tea in India, 7.
— — on walnut in Bulgaria, 525.
— *coccinea* on birch in U.S.A., 526.
— *coffeigena* on coffee in Brazil, 160, 422.
— *cucurbitula* on pine in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
— *diploa*, *Coccidophthora variabilis* p.p. and *N. variabilis* synonyms of, 98.
— — on scale insects on coco-nut in Sierra Leone, 716.
— *galligena* on apple, control, 676, 747; occurrence in Chile, 747; in Ireland, 431; in New Zealand, 105; in Russia, 747; in U.S.A., 675; study on, 675; varietal susceptibility to, 676.
— — on fruit trees in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
— — on pear, in England, 305; in U.S.A., 675.
— *rubi* on raspberry in Scotland, 307.
Nematospora, systematic position of, 202, 390.
— species A of Nowell named *Spermophthora gossypii*, 389.
— — B of Nowell identified as *Eremothecium cymbalariae*, 389.
— — C of Nowell named *N. gossypii*, 389.
— — D of Nowell identified as *N. coryli*, 389.
— *coryli* on bean in U.S.A., 202.
— — on citrus in China, Japan, and the Philippines, 390.
— — on cotton bolls, associated with *Nezara viridula*, 390; *Nematospora* D of Nowell identified as, 390; occurrence in the West Indies, 390; study on, 390.
— — on cowpea in U.S.A., 202.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., study on, 202; transmitted by *Nezara hilaris*, 203.
— — on tomato in California, Cuba, and Mexico, 390.
— —, synonyms of, 389.
— *gossypii* on *Asclepias curassavica* in the West Indies, 389.
— — on cotton bolls, *Nematospora* C of Nowell named, 389; occurrence in Nigeria, 424; (?) in Nyasaland, 92; (?) in Tanganyika, 92; in Tropical Africa and West Indies, 389; study on, 389.
— — on *Datura metel* in the West Indies, 389.
— *lycopersici*, similarity to *N. coryli* and *N. gossypii*, 202; synonym of *N. coryli*, 390.
— *phaseoli* synonym of *N. coryli*, 390.

Nematosporangium aphanidermatum, see *Pythium aphanidermatum*.
Neocosmospora vasinfecta on cotton seedlings in Middle Asia, 175.
— — on *Sesamum orientale* in Middle Asia, 175.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple in Canada and U.S.A., 103.
Nepeta cataria, cucumber mosaic overwintering on, in U.S.A., 143.
Net necrosis of potato, control, 625; notes on, 573; occurrence in Canada, 147; in Holland, 572; in U.S.A., 625; *Pseudomonas solaniolens* not believed to be cause of, 572; synonyms of, 572.
Nettles (*Urtica*), *Pseudoperonospora urticae* on, comparison of *P. humuli* with, 186; occurrence in England, 639; in France, 186.
—, *Ramularia urticae* on, in France, 331.
Nettlehead of hops, 'false' and 'true' types of, in England, 185.
Neusegetan, see Segetan-neu.
Neuss dusts, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 79.
New Jersey dry mix spray, see Sulphur-lime (dry mix).
Nezara hilaris, *Nematospora phaseoli* [*N. coryli*] transmitted by, 203.
— *viridula*, *Nematospora coryli* associated with, on cotton bolls, 390.
Niagara dusts and sprays, analysis of, 46, 567.
Nickel acetate, use of, against wheat bunt, in U.S.A., 414.
— carbonate, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 356, 357; against *U. hordei* on barley in Canada, 535; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 414, 603.
— — -mercuric chloride dusts, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis* in U.S.A., 357.
— chloride, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis* on oats in U.S.A., 415; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 414.
— silicate, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 414.
Nicotiana glauca mosaic, types of, 510.
— *glutinosa* mosaic in U.S.A., 140; intertransmissibility of, 140, 314, 510; types of, 510.
— *rustica* mosaic, types of, 510.
— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
Nodule bacteria in relation to unbalanced nutrition of alder and soybean, 733.
Nomuraea prasina synonym of *Spicaria prasina*, 97.
Northiella sacchari on sugar-cane in the West Indies, 135. (See also Fiji disease.)
Nosperal, use of, against *Oidium* on plants in Germany, 751; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 78; against vine diseases in Austria, 77.
— -Höchst, use of, against orchard diseases in Czecho-Slovakia, 238.
Nosperit, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 533; against vine diseases in Germany, 239.
Nosprasen, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 79, 533.
Nothofagus procera, *Fomes betulinus* on, see *Polyporus betulinus*.
— —, *Polyporus betulinus* on, in the Argentine, 452.
Nothoholcus lanatus, see *Holcus lanatus*.
Nummularia anthracodes on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690.
— *discreta* on apple, in U.S.A., 23, 149, 720.
Nuts, regulations controlling entry into U.S.A., 320.
Nyssa sylvatica, *Fomes connatus* on, in U.S.A., 265, 266.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 456, 705; in U.S.A., 37.
—, butt rot of, in U.S.A., 588.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 597.
—, *Chlorosplenium aeruginosum* on, extraction of the colouring matter from, 200.
—, *Coryneum* (?) *kunzei* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, *Cytosporella paucispora* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, decay of seedlings and sprouts of, in U.S.A., 588.
—, die-back of, in Jugo-Slavia, 705.
—, *Endothia gyrosa* on, in U.S.A., 66.
—, *Fomes everhartii* on, in U.S.A., 265.
—, — *igniarius* on, in U.S.A., 394.
—, *Hendersonia foliorum* on, development of, in France, 331.
—, *Microsphaera alni* var. *quercina*, see *M. quercina*.
—, — *alphitoides*, see *M. quercina*.
—, — *quercina* on, control, 673; notes on, 525, 585; occurrence in Germany, 673; in Jugo-Slavia, 705; in Poland, 525; in Russia, 585; in Switzerland, 65; systematic position of, 65, 585.
—, physiological diseases of, in U.S.A., 394.
—, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in U.S.A., 394.
—, *Polystictus fontanai* on, in the Argentine, 452.
—, *Seytobasidium pedicellatum* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, *Sphaeropsis quercina* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, *Strumella coryneoidea* on, in U.S.A., 81.
Oats (*Avena* spp.), *Acontium ustilaginicola* parasitic on *Ustilago levis* on, in Canada, 664.
—, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in France, 29.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 597.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Poland, 714.
—, diseases of, in Poland, 211.
—, — — (seed-borne), control and losses caused by, in U.S.A., 620.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Poland, 714.
—, *Fusarium* on, causing pink root, in U.S.A., 722.

[Oats, *Fusarium*] *roseum* on, causing bread poisoning, in Russia, 543.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in N.S. Wales, 287.
—, grey speck of, 'carbonic acid-mineral law' in relation to, 732; occurrence in Germany, 732, 733.
—, *Helminthosporium avenae* on, in U.S.A., 217.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, development of the perithecium of, 732; occurrence in Wales, 732.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, in U.S.A., 722.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Poland, 714.
—, — *graminis* on, control by dusting, 219, 409; evaluation of damage caused by, 725; occurrence in Canada, 534; in Russia, 725; in U.S.A., 219, 409; varietal resistance to, 535.
—, — *lolii* on, control by dusting, 219, 409; genetics of resistance to, 418; evaluation of damage caused by, 725; notes on, 22; occurrence in Canada, 535; in Esthonia, 597; in N. America, 483; in Spain, 658; in U.S.A., 22, 217, 483, 484; *Rhamnus* in relation to dissemination of, 22, 484; species of *Rhamnus* infected by, in U.S.A., 483; varietal resistance to, 217, 418.
—, reclamation disease of, control in Holland, 121.
—, *Septoria glumarum* on, in Poland, 714.
—, — *graminum* on, in Poland, 714.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, carbonic acid stimulating germination of spores of, 472; control, 27, 113, 170, 210, 222, 285, 356, 411, 414, 484, 485, 597, 604, 729; genetics of resistance to, 27; life-history of, 27, 547; meteorological conditions in relation to, 545; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Germany, 113, 285, 640, 729; in New Zealand, 484; in Russia, 28, 715; in Sweden, 411, 485; in U.S.A., 221, 356, 414, 484, 545, 597, 603; study on, 547; thermal death-point of spores of, 28; varietal resistance to, 484, 548.
—, — *levis* on, control, 222, 356, 411, 414, 484, 535, 536, 603, 604; meteorological conditions in relation to, 545; occurrence in Canada, 535, 603; in New Zealand, 484; in Russia, 715; in Sweden, 411; in U.S.A., 221, 289, 356, 414, 484, 545, 603; varietal resistance to, 290, 484, 536.
—, — *perennans* on smooth, in Germany, life-history of, 548.
—, yellow tip of, in Holland, 543.
Ocotea acutifolia, Fomes rimosus on, in the Argentine, 452.
Odontoglossum, Rhizoctonia lanuginosa on, in relation to germination of, 758.
Oecophylla smaragdina, Beauveria bassiana or *B. globulifera* on, in Ceylon, 427.
Oedocephalum on cotton bolls from Nyasaland, 92.
Oidiopsis taurica on artichoke in Egypt, 20.
[*Oidiopsis taurica*] on eggplant in Egypt, 20.
Oidium on *Albizzia moluccana* in Java, 585.
— on vegetable marrow in Germany, 751.
— on watermelon in the Crimea, 70.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 324; notes on, 16: in Ceylon, 517, 580, 629; in the East, 324; in Java, 475; in Malaya, 629; in Uganda, 16; studies on, 517, 629.
— *tabaci*, see *Erysiphe cichoracearum*.
Oil combination spray injury to apples in U.S.A., 720.
— emulsions, use of, with fungicides against apple scab in U.S.A., 497.
— palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), bud rot of, in Malaya, 79.
— —, crown disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Malaya, 79.
— —, (?) *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in St. Thomas Island, 150.
— —, *Marasmius* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 653; (?) in Malaya, 79.
— paste as a spreader, 44.
Oiled materials for control of apple scald, 499.
— wrappers, against apple scald, 21, 369, 676, 744.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Greece, 16; in Portugal, 373.
—, 'mal secco' of, in Sicily, 368.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, in Greece, 15; in Spain, 679.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Portugal, 373.
Olpidium brassicae on cabbage seedlings in Middle Asia, 175; in Russia, 715.
Omegan, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 78.
Omphalia flavida on coffee, culture of, 160; notes on, 736; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 600; in Jamaica, 655; in Trinidad, 160, 736; perfect form of *Stilbum flavidum*, 160.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), bacterial rot of orchids can infect, 613.
—, *Botrytis allii* on, in U.S.A., 273.
—, — *byssoidea* on, in U.S.A., 273.
—, — (?) *parasitica* on, in England, 277.
—, — *squamosa* on, in U.S.A., 274.
— bulb rot in Western Australia, 344.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum, F. cepae, F. martii* var. *minus, F. oxysporum, F. vasinfectum*, and *F. zonatum* on, pathogenicity of, in U.S.A., 465.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in U.S.A., 465.
—, *Macrosporium parasiticum* on, in Porto Rico, 377.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, environment in relation to infection by, 377; legislation against, in Finland, 190; occurrence in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Phyllosticta allii* on, in U.S.A., 251.
— red root in Western Australia, 344.
—, (?) *Sclerotium bulborum* on, in England, 277.
—, — *cepivorum* on, in England, 712.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, biology of, 531,

646 ; control, 401, 656 ; cytology of, 531 ; germination of, 464 ; occurrence in England, 469 ; in Russia, 646 ; in Scotland, 401 ; in U.S.A., 656 ; varietal resistance to, 204.
Oospora (?) on man, 365, 738.
—, see also *Actinomyces*.
— *citri-aurantii* on citrus in Australia, 296.
— *destructor*, see *Metarrhizium anisopliae*.
— *hyalinula* on citrus in the Dominican Republic, 189.
— *lactis parasitica* (?) on tomato in U.S.A., 393.
— *pullulans* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
— *verticillioides* on fig, *Gibberella moniliformis* liable to confusion with, 113.
— — on maize in Russia, 292, 734 ; parasitizing *Ustilago zeae*, 292.
Opatrum intermedium transmitting *Micrococcus zeae* on maize in Russia, 734.
Ophiobolus thought to belong to Gnomoniaceae, 732.
— *cariceti*, see *O. graminis*.
— *graminis* can infect *Agropyron dasystachyum*, *Avena hookeri*, *Bromus inermis*, *B. latiglumis*, *B. porteri*, and *Elymus innovatus* in Canada, 481.
— — on *Bromus* in Canada, 481.
— — on cereals in Italy, 732.
— — on *Hordeum murinum* in S. Australia, 213.
— — on oats, development of the perithecium of, 732 ; occurrence in Wales, 732.
— — on *Torresia odorata* in Canada, 481.
— — on wheat, control, 416, 662, 663 ; legislation against, repealed in U.S.A., 320 ; notes on, 223, 415, 481, occurrence in Australia, 223 ; in Austria, 210 ; in Canada, 481 ; in Europe, 223 ; in France, 415, 416, 662 ; in Italy, 15, 662, 732 ; in Japan, 223 ; in S. Australia, 213, 601 ; in U.S.A., 26, 223, 353, 354 ; relation of moisture and temperature to, 26, 354 ; study on, 353, 354 ; taxonomy of, 223 ; viability of, 416 ; varietal resistance to, 416.
— —, *Wojnowicia graminis* liable to be confused with, 223.
— *heterostrophus* on maize, (?) in India, 294 ; in the Philippines, 293 ; in U.S.A., 293 ; *Helminthosporium turcicum* probably confused with, 294.
— — on teosinte in the Philippines, 293.
— *passiflorae* on *Passiflora tuberosa* in the Dominican Republic, 584.
Ophrys, *Rhizoctonia repens* in mycorrhiza of, 177.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Middle Asia, 175.
Opuntia, *Bacillus cacticidus* as a means of controlling, in Australia, 304.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Australia, 303.
—, *Gloeosporium cactorum* on, in Australia, 303.
—, — *lunatum* on, in Australia, 303 ; *Montagnella opuntiarum* in relation to, 303 ; *Mycosphaerella opuntiae* ascigerous stage of, 303.
[*Opuntia*], *Hendersonia opuntiae* on, in Australia, 303.
—, *Macrophoma opuntiarum* on, in Australia, 303.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Australia, 303.
—, *Montagnella opuntiarum* on, in Australia and S. America, 303.
—, *Mycosphaerella opuntiae* on, stated to be perfect form of *Gloeosporium lunatum*, 303.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, &c.), *Ascochyta corticola* (?) on, in S. Australia, 213.
—, *Blepharospora* on, in Italy, 666.
—, *Chaetophoma citri* f. *hainensis* on, in the Dominican Republic, 189.
—, collar rot of, in Corsica, 549.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, control, 667 ; occurrence in Italy, 666 ; in N. S. Wales, 279 ; in S. Africa, 667.
—, exanthema of, in Western Australia, 667.
—, *Ganoderma fornicatum* on, in the Argentine, 452.
—, gas storage of, 436.
—, gummosis of, control, 226, 593 ; occurrence in Guatemala, 226 ; in India, 593 ; varietal resistance to, 226.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in Corsica, 549.
—, — *italicum* on, in Corsica, 549.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Corsica, 549.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in Australia, 296.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Corsica, 549.
—, *Pythiacystis* on, see *Phytophthora*.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in Jamaica, 655.
Orchids, asymbiotic culture of, 49, 758.
—, bacterial rot of, in Java, 613.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Italy, 429.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Italy, 429.
—, (?) — *affine* can infect, 429.
—, hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to non-symbiotic germination of, 758.
—, mycorrhiza of, rôle of, 49, 758.
—, *Rhizoctonia* in relation to mycorrhiza of, 49, 177, 758.
Orchis, *Rhizoctonia repens* in mycorrhiza of, 177.
— *montana*, *Rhizoctonia mucoroides* in mycorrhiza of, 177.
Oregon cold mix sulphur-lime, see Sulphur-lime, Oregon cold mix.
Ornithogalum narbonense, *Puccinia simplex* on, in Spain, 658.
— *umbellatum*, *Puccinia simplex* on, in France, 663 ; in Spain, 658.
— *Oryza sativa*, see Rice.
Ovulariopsis gossypii on cotton in St. Vincent, 215.
Oxalis cernua, *O. corniculata*, *O. europaea*, *O. tropaeoloides*, and *O. valdiviensis*, *Puccinia maydis* on, in U.S.A., 419.
Oxyanthus tubiflorus, *Corticium invisum* on, in Ceylon, 135.

Oxydendron arboreum, *Mycosphaerella caroliniana* on, in U.S.A., 198 ; *Phyllosticta* conidial stage of, 198.
— —, *Sphaerulina polyspora* on, in U.S.A., 198 ; *Phoma* conidial stage of, 198.
— —. *Venturia oxydendri* on, in U.S.A., 199.
Oxygen, effect of, on spore germination of Peronosporales, 571.
Ozocerite, use of, as a timber preservative, in Germany, 12.

P_1, P_2 (Hungarian dusts), use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* in Austria, 77.
P. 257, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 419 ; against wheat bunt in Germany, 479.
P. 283 and P. 309, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 479.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Pahala blight of sugar-cane, control, 518; notes on, 325 ; occurrence in Hawaii, 325, 326, 518 ; varietal resistance to, 325, 326.
Paint, use of, against *Nummularia discreta* on apple in U.S.A., 23 ; against *Stereum purpureum* on fruit trees in England, 503.
Paliurus australis, *Phyllactinia corylea* on, conidiophore formation in, 699.
Palmitin and palmitic acid, use of, for timber impregnation, 12.
Palms, *Graphiola cocoina* on fan, in Fiji, 215.
—, regulations controlling entry of seed of, into U.S.A., 320.
Palmyra palm (*Borassus flabellifer*), bud rot of, in Malaya, 607.
Panicum, *Helminthosporium flagelloideum* on, 37.
—, — *ustilaginoideum* on, 37.
— *colonum*, mosaic of, in Queensland, 632.
— *crus-galli*, *Helminthosporium monoceras* on, in Japan, 101.
— *maximum*, see Guinea grass.
— *miliaceum*, *Bacterium panici* on, *Phytomonas rubrilineans* probably identical with, 130 ; distinct from, 133.
— —, *Sclerospora graminicola* can infect, 224.
— —, *Ustilago panici-miliacei* on, in Russia, 151.
— *sanguinale*, mosaic of, in Queensland, 632.
Papaver somniferum, see Opium poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Asterinella papayae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 189.
—, *Mycosphaerella caricae* on, in Ceylon, 136.
—, *Phomopsis papayae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 189.
—, *Phyllosticta carica-papayae* on, in Ceylon, 136.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Fiji, 215.
—, — *faberi* on, in Fiji, 227.
—, *Pythium butleri* can infect, 213.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 753.
Papers used for wrapping fruit, types of, 744.
Paradichlorobenzene, use of, against sugar-cane root rot in U.S.A., 633.
Paraffin wax as a timber preservative in Germany, 12.
Paraformaldehyde seed treatment against wheat bunt in Germany, 221.
Paranitrophenol, use of, against black stripe canker of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 581 ; against moulds in prepared rubber, 53, 125, 126, 385, 694.
Paratoxil, use of, against vine apoplexy in France, 404.
Parendomyces asteroides on man, renamed *Trichosporium asteroides*, 363.
— *balzeri* on man, renamed *Trichosporium balzeri*, 363.
Paris green, effect of, on germination of wheat, 536.
— —, use of, against wheat bunt in Canada, 536.
Parodiella spegazzinii on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Dutch E. Indies, 254, 652.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), *Sclerotinia* on stored, in U.S.A., 269.
Parthenocissus, see Virginia creeper.
Passiflora edulis, see Passion fruit.
— *tuberosa*, *Ophiobolus passiflorae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 584.
— —, *Phyllosticta passiflorae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 584.
Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Australia, 680.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Patchouli (*Pogostemon* spp.), *Fomes lignosus* on, in Malaya, 79.
Paxillus acheruntius on timber in Russia, 588.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), bacteria on, in relation to canker, in U.S.A., 473.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, control, 39, 504 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 39, 435, 471, 473, 504 ; overwintering of, 435.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 494.
— cankers, etiology of, in U.S.A., 473.
—, chlorosis of, in France, 210, 305, 677.
—, *Choanephora persicaria* on stored, in U.S.A., 234.
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 504, 616.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, notes on, 109 ; occurrence in France, 305, 677 ; in Middle Asia, 175 ; in U.S.A., 109, 473 ; varietal susceptibility to, 109.
—, *Fomes fulvus* on, in France, 305.
—, heart rot of, in U.S.A., 655.
—, ' mal secco ' of, in Sicily, 368.
—, obscure disease of, in California, 563.
—, ' phoney ' disease of, in U.S.A., 280.
—, *Polyporus fulvus* on, see *Fomes fulvus*.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Uganda, 17.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, control, 148, 280, 616, 748 ; notes on, 280, 473, 562 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 148, 280, 473, 504, 562, 616, 748.

[Peach], *Stereum hirsutum* on, in France, 305.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, control, 38, 210, 475, 507, 560, 596, 677, 748; occurrence in Denmark, 560; in France, 210, 305, 677; in Greece, 596; in U.S.A., 38, 475, 504, 748.
— yellows, in U.S.A., 471, 475.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, 107; in Canada, 147; in England, 278; in U.S.A., 37; varietal resistance to, 37.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 21, 673; occurrence in Italy, 208; in U.S.A., 21, 148, 215, 474, 493, 673; specific and varietal resistance to, 21, 107.
—, (?) *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Germany, 493.
—, black end of, in U.S.A., 282.
—, breakdown of stored, in Australia, 372; in New Zealand, 562.
—, *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on, in England, 470.
—, core breakdown of, in U.S.A. 108.
—, *Corticium stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 718.
—, *Cytospora leucostoma* on, in England, 342.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in England, 343.
—, *Dothiorella* on, in England, 343.
—, *Glomerella* on, in England, 343.
—, *Gymnosporangium asiaticum* on, in Japan, 369.
—, 'mal secco' of, in Sicily, 368.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in Russia, 715.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in England, 342.
—, — *galligena* on, in England, 305; in U.S.A., 676.
—, *Phomopsis mali* on, see *Diaporthe perniciosa*.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, notes on, 746; occurrence in England, 342; in France, 305; in Russia, 746.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, conidiophore development of, 699; occurrence in Germany, 748.
—, — *oxyacanthae* on, specialization of, 747.
—, *Pseudomonas barkeri* on, in England, 470.
—, *Roesleria hypogaea* on, in England, 278.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Portugal, 373.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, 108; in Denmark, 559; in Germany, 108; in Italy, 15; varietal susceptibility to, 560.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 502.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in France, 434.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, control, 310, 434, 497, 559, 673, 675; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Denmark, 559; in England, 305; in France, 310; in Germany, 673, 675; in Ireland, 431; in Norway, 434; in Switzerland, 497.
Peas (*Pisum*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, control, 202; notes on, 69, 201, 400; occurrence in England, 469; in Norway, 201; in U.S.A., 69, 400, 461; in Wales, 469; varietal resistance to, 70, 201.
—, *Ascochyta* on, causing foot rot, in U.S.A., 69, 590; previously referred to *Phoma*, 590.
—, — *pisi* on, in Germany, 530; in U.S.A., 69.
—, *Bacterium pisi* on, see *Pseudomonas pisi*.
—, *Colletotrichum pisi* on, in U.S A., 69.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19; occurrence in U.S.A., 69.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 400, 461.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, in Germany, 530.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 69, 337.
—, *Peronospora viciae* on, in U.S.A., 69.
—, *Phoma* on, causing foot rot, see *Ascochyta*.
—, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, notes on, 591; occurrence in U.S.A., 69, 591, 599, 722; varietal resistance to, 591.
—, — *seminum* on, in England, 469.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 69, 400.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 72.
—, *Sclerotinia* on market, in U.S.A., 269.
—, *Septoria flagellifera* on, in U.S.A., 69.
—, — *pisi* on, in U.S.A., 69.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, *Uromyces pisi* on, biology of, 511.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Fusicladium effusum* on, control, 44, 406, 750; occurrence in U.S.A., 44, 406, 717, 750; overwintering of, 717; study on, 717; varietal susceptibility to, 750.
—, little leaf of, in U.S.A., 565.
—, rosette of, in U.S.A., 507.
Pechay, see Cabbage, Chinese.
Pectinase production by *Sclerotinia cinerea*, 248.
'Peg leg' of sugar-cane in Queensland, 632.
Pelargonium, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, acquired immunity from, 684; effect of radium emanation on, 284; effect of X-rays on, 539; teratological growths caused by, 406.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Canada, 701; in U.S.A., 611.
—, obscure disease of, in Germany, 669.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum*, *P. de Baryanum* var. *pelargonii*, and *P. splendens* on, in U.S.A., 35.
— *zonatum*, bacterium from human carcinoma can infect, 476.
— —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of X-rays on, 82.
Pellia epiphylla, endophyte of, 316.
Penicillium, decomposition of cellulose by, 178, 317, 763.
— on apples in storage in England, 308.
— on cherries in U.S.A., 41.
— on citrus in Fiji, 215.
— on cork used for grape packing in Victoria, 713.
— on cotton sizing and finishing materials in England, 362, 363.

[*Penicillium*] on *Gladiolus*, toxic effect of a fungus on, 247.
— on man in Central America, 32.
— on prepared rubber, 125.
— on prunes in U.S.A., 41.
— on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 633.
— *bicolor* on man in Italy, 609.
— *chrysogenum*, growth of, on gum from spun silk, 740.
— *crustaceum* on beet in Czecho Slovakia, 13.
— — on man in Italy, 609.
— *digitatum* on citron in Corsica, 549.
— — on citrus, control by borax, 159; occurrence in S. Africa, 487; in U.S.A., 159.
— — on grapefruit in storage in U.S.A., 360.
— — on lemon in storage in Victoria, 668; in N. S. Wales, 668.
— — on orange in Corsica, 549.
— *epigaeum* on man in Italy, 609.
— *expansum*, growth of, on gum from spun silk, 740.
— *glaucum*, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 248.
— — on apple in storage in England, 308.
— *italicum* on citron in Corsica, 549.
— — on citrus, control by borax, 159; occurrence in S. Africa, 487; in U.S.A., 159.
— — on grapefruit in storage in U.S.A., 360.
— — on lemons in storage in Victoria, 668; in N. S. Wales, 668.
— — on orange in Corsica, 549.
— *luteum* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
Pennisetum typhoideum, *Bacterium holci* on, in U.S.A., 547.
Pentalonia nigronervosa, transmission of bunchy top of banana by, in Queensland, 168, 310, 506.
Peony (*Paeonia officinalis*), *Cercospora paeoniae* on, in U.S.A., 252.
—, *Cryptostictis paeoniae* on, in U.S.A., 251.
Pepper (betel), see *Piper betle*.
— (*Capsicum annuum*), see Chilli.
— (*Piper nigrum*), *Pestalozzia piperis* on, in Ceylon, 136.
Pericystis apis on bees in Germany, 300.
Peridermium acicolum on pine in U.S.A. is distinct from *P. montanum* (*Coleosporium solidaginis*), 253.
— *harknessi* on pine in U.S.A., 264.
— *montanum* (*Coleosporium solidaginis*) on *Pinus contorta* in U.S.A., 252; *P. acicolum* distinct from, 253.
— *pini*, *Tuberculina maxima* attacking, 314.
— — f. *corticola* on pine in Norway, 197; aecidial stage of *Cronartium pini*, 197.
— *pycnoconspicuum* on *Abies balsamea* in U.S.A., 335; probably aecidial stage of *Hyalopsora polypodii-dryopteridis*, 335.
— *strobi*, see *Cronartium ribicola*.
Periola tomentosa on potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 179.
Peronospora on tobacco in N. S. Wales, 139, 279.
— *aestivalis* on lucerne in Poland, 714.
— *brassicae*, see *P. parasitica*.
— *jaapiana* on rhubarb in N. S. Wales, 279.
— *parasitica*, germination of, oxygen in relation to, 571.
— — on *Brassica juncea* in the Philippines, 201; in Switzerland, 711; specialization in 711.
— — on *Brassica pekinensis* in the Philippines, 201.
— — on cabbage in Holland, 643; in Switzerland, 711; specialization in, 643, 711.
— — on *Capsella bursa-pastoris*, distinct from strain on cabbage, 643.
— — on cauliflower in S. Australia, 213.
— — on *Eruca sativa*, specialization of, in Switzerland, 711.
— — on mustard, specialization of, in Switzerland, 711.
— — on radish, specialization of, in Switzerland, 711.
— — on rape in China, 657; in Switzerland, 711; specialization of, 711.
— — on turnip, specialization of, in Switzerland, 711.
— *schachtii* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 204; in Poland, 211.
— — on mangold in England, 338.
— *schleideni* on onion legislation against in Finland, 190; occurrence in U.S.A., 598; temperature in relation to development of, 377.
— *sojae* on soy-beans in U.S.A., 471.
— *spinaciae* on spinach in U.S.A., 282.
— *trifoliorum*, germination of, oxygen in relation to, 571.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 282, 431.
— *viciae* on peas in U.S.A., 69.
Perozid, composition of, 751; use of, against downy and powdery mildews, in Germany, 751; against *Oidium* on vegetable marrow in Germany, 751.
Persea gratissima, see Avocado pear.
Pestalozzia on avocado in U.S.A., 506.
— on coco-nut in the Solomons, 227.
—, taxonomy of, 391.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Brazil, 159.
— *espaillatii* on *Garcinia mangostana* in the Dominican Republic, 128, 600.
— *funerea* on *Salix* in New Zealand, 707.
— — f. *typica* on *Artocarpus incisa* in the Dominican Republic, 189.
— — — — on coco-nut in the Dominican Republic, 189.
— *hartigii* on conifer seedlings in Norway, 198.
— *lupini* on *Lupinus polyphyllus* stated to be a synonym of *Ceratophorum setosum*, 391.
— *mangiferae* on mango in the Dominican Republic, 584.
— *palmarum* on coco-nut in Fiji, 215, 227; in Kenya, 18; in the Philippines, 608; in the Seychelles, 18; in Zanzibar, 80.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 323.

[*Pestalozzia*] *piperis* on pepper in Ceylon, 136.
— *theae* on tea in Burma, 344; in India, 7.
— *theobromae* on cacao in Ceylon, 136.
— *uvicola* on vine in U.S.A., 471.
Petroleum, use of, in timber preservatives, 200, 399.
Petunia, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on seedlings of, in Germany, 172.
— mosaic, differential hosts of, in U.S.A., 509.
Pezizella lythri on strawberry in U.S.A., 41.
Phacidium infestans on pine in Norway, 197; in Russia, 264.
— *negundinis* on *Acer negundo* in U.S.A., 251.
Phaeostagonosporopsis zeae on maize in Russia, 295; *Diplodia zeae* renamed, 295.
Phalaenopsis, asymbiotic cultivation of, 758.
—, *Rhizoctonia* in mycorrhiza of, 758.
—, — *mucoroides* in mycorrhiza of, 177.
— *amabilis* and *P. schilleriana*, bacterial rot of orchids can infect, 613.
Phalangid, *Beauveria bassiana* (or *B. globulifera*) on a, in Ceylon, 427.
Phalaris arundinacea, *Sclerotium rhizodes* on, in Germany, 743.
— *stenoptera*, *Puccinia lolii* can infect in U.S.A., 483.
Phaseolus angularis, *Bacterium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 216.
— *lunatus*, *Bacterium flaccumfaciens* on, in U.S.A., 463.
— —, — *phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 719.
— —, — *vignae* on, in U.S.A., 82, 216, 401, 719; *Bact. viridifaciens*, a synonym of, 216.
— —, — *viridifaciens* on, see *Bact. vignae*.
— —, *Colletotrichum* (?) *nigrum* can infect, 403.
— —, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
— —, *Nematospora phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 202.
— *multiflorus*, see Bean.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean.
Phellomyces sclerotiophorus said to be distinct from *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 124.
Phenol, use of, against black stripe canker of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 581; against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 10; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on tomato in Guernsey, 635.
— -hydrocarbon-soap preparations, use of, against fruit diseases in Germany, 674.
Philonectria variabilis renamed *Melanomma variabilis*, 98; ascigerous stage of *Sirosperma hypocrellae*, 98.
Phleum pratense, *Ustilago striaeformis* on, in U.S.A., 367.
Phloem necrosis of coffee, (?) in British Guiana, 346.
— — of potato, see Leaf roll.
Phlyctaena linicola on flax and linseed in the Argentine and in U.S.A., 366.
Phlyctochytrium synchytrii parasitizing *Synchytrium endobioticum* in Germany, 577.
Phoenix dactylifera, see Date palm.
Phoma on citron in Corsica, 549.
— on cyclamen in Germany, 558.
— on *Oxydendron arboreum* in U.S.A., 198; conidial stage of *Sphaerulina polyspora*, 198.
— on peas in U.S.A., 69; transferred to genus *Ascochyta*, 590.
— on pomegranate in India, 594.
— *abietina* on conifers, synonymy of, 259.
— *apiicola* on celery in England, 469.
— *betae* on beet, confusion between *Ascochyta betae* and, 273; control, 117, 171, 342, 530, 751; disseminated by spring beetle, 204; notes on, 273, 342, 537; occurrence in Canada, 537; in Czecho-Slovakia, 13, 204; in Denmark, 530; in England, 342; in Germany, 590; in Holland, 751; in the Ukraine, 273.
— — on mangold in England, 342.
— *destructiva* on tomato in France, 704; in Germany, 59.
— *dothideicola* parasitizing *Dothidea ribesia* on currants in Russia, 520.
— *exigua* (?) on flax in Russia, 100.
— *flaccida* on vine in Morocco, 145.
— *herbarum* on raspberry in England, 343.
— *hysterella* on yew in Norway, 198.
— *lavandulae* on lavender in England, 278.
— *lingam* on cabbage, control, 270, 400; notes on, 270; occurrence in U.S.A., 81, 270, 400; overwintering of, 400; varietal resistance to, 400.
— *linicola* on flax in Russia, 611.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Italy, 15.
— *musae* synonym of *Macrophoma musae*, 749.
— *pithya* on conifers, synonymy of, 259.
— *pomi* on apple, control, 105; *Mycosphaerella* the perfect stage of, 432, 719; occurrence in S. Africa, 105; in U.S.A., 432, 719; study on, 433.
— *solani* on eggplant in India, 148.
— (?) *tuberosa* on potato in England, 469.
Phomopsis on blackberry in U.S.A., 282.
— *abietina*, synonym (in part) of *Phoma abietina* and of *Phomopsis pseudotsugae*, 259.
— *californica* on lemon in U.S.A., 20.
— *callistephi* on asters in U.S.A., 251.
— *cinerascens* on fig in England, 470.
— *citri* on citrus, control, 159, 360; occurrence in Egypt, 20; in Porto Rico, 359; in S. Africa, 487; in U.S.A., 159.
— — on grapefruit in U.S.A., 360.
— *juniperovora* on *Cephalotaxus drupacea*, *Cryptomeria*, *Cupressus*, *Juniperus* spp., *Juniperus virginiana*, larch, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, *Retinospora*, *Taxodium distichum*, *Thuja*, and yew, in U.S.A., 80.
— *mali*, see *Diaporthe perniciosa*.
— *papayae* on *Carica papaya* in the Dominican Republic, 189.
— *pithya*, synonym (in part) of *Phoma pithya*, *P. abietina*, and *Phomopsis pseudotsugae*, 259.

[*Phomopsis*] *pseudotsugae*, confusion between *Cytospora* and, 259; *Diaporthe pithya* probably ascigerous stage of, 260.
— — on *Abies grandis* and (?) *A. pectinata* in Britain, 260.
— — on larch in Britain, 260.
— — on *Pseudotsuga douglasii* var. *caesia*, *P. glauca*, and *P. taxifolia*, in Britain, 260.
— — (?) on *Tsuga albertiana* and *T. sieboldii* in Britain, 260.
— —, synonymy of, 259.
— *theae* on tea in Ceylon, 136.
'Phoney' disease of peaches in U.S.A., 280.
Phorbia fusciceps, transmission of potato blackleg by, in U.S.A., 573.
Phragmidium imitans on raspberry in U.S.A., 655.
Phycomycete on *Hevea* rubber associated with leaf fall disease in Malaya, 125.
Phycomycetes in the Argentine, 127.
Phyllachora pomigena on apple in U.S.A., 216.
Phyllachoraceae of Costa Rica, 330.
Phyllactinia corylea on *Paliurus australis*, conidiophore formation in, 699.
Phyllosticta on apple in England, 470.
— on pigeon pea in Porto Rico, 599.
— *allii* on onion in U.S.A., 251.
— *antirrhini* on antirrhinum in France, 165.
— *carica-papayae* on the papaw in Ceylon, 136.
— *citrullina* on watermelon in Japan, 698.
— *hainaensis* on tobacco in the Dominican Republic, 128; *Sphaerulina hainaensis* (?) perfect stage of, 128.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690; in the East, 324.
— *humuli* on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 185.
— *longispora* on citrus in the Dominican Republic, 189.
— *lupulina* on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 185.
— *mali* on apple in Russia, 747.
— *malkoffii* on cotton in Bulgaria, 519.
— *passiflorae* on *Passiflora tuberosa* in the Dominican Republic, 584.
— *perseae* on avocado in the Dominican Republic, 189, 584.
— *phaseolina* on beans in Bulgaria, 519.
— *pollaccii* on *Acacia baileyana* in Italy, 34.
— *prunicola* on cherry in Germany, 616.
— *ramicola* on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 323.
— *solitaria* on apple, control, 472, 561, 614, 615; notes on, 561, 615; occurrence in U.S.A., 81, 472, 561, 614, 615.
— *theae* associated with *Mycosphaerella camelliae* on tea, in Ceylon, 136.
— *theobromae* on cacao in Ceylon, 136; in St. Thomas Island, 149.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum on cotton, control, 362, 426; notes on, 362, 405; occurrence in U.S.A., 362, 405, 426.
— — on fruit trees in U.S.A., 426.
— — on *Ipomoea trichocarpa* in U.S.A., 405.
[*Phymatotrichum omnivorum*] on lucerne in U.S.A., 426.
Physalis as differential host of mosaic diseases, 510.
—, cucumber mosaic overwintering on, in U.S.A., 143, 340, 341.
— eradication for control of cucumber mosaic in U.S.A., 341.
— mosaic, 143, 340, 341, 510, 754; cucumber and tomato mosaics compared with, 754.
— *heterophylla* mosaic, intertransmissibility of, in U.S.A., 341.
— *minima*, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Java, 634.
— *pubescens* can act as intermediate host for tomato and cucumber mosaics, in U.S.A., 340.
— — mosaic, can infect *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 140; intertransmissibility of, 340; occurrence in U.S.A., 140, 340; transmitted by *Aphis gossypii*, 340.
— —, mosaic of cucumber overwintering on, in U.S.A., 340.
— *subglabrata* mosaic, intertransmissibility of, in U.S.A., 341.
Physalospora cydoniae distinct from *P. gossypina*, 90.
— — on apple, control, 720; notes on, 15, 81, 433, 718, 746; occurrence in Canada, 433; in England, 342, 470; in Italy, 15; in Russia, 746; in U.S.A., 81, 433, 720; variability of, 433.
— — on pear, notes on, 746; occurrence in England, 342; in France, 305; in Russia, 746.
— — on plum in England, 342.
— — on quince in Russia, 746.
— — on rose in U.S.A., 81.
— *gossypina* ascigerous stage of *Diplodia gossypina*, 90; distinct from *P. cydoniae*, 90.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 718.
— *japonica* on *Camellia japonica* in Japan, 698.
— *malorum*, see *P. cydoniae*.
Physoderma zeae-maydis on maize in China, 656.
Phytamoeba sacchari, see Fiji disease of sugar-cane.
Phytolacca decandra as differential host of mosaic diseases, 510.
— —, cucumber mosaic overwintering on, in U.S.A., 143.
— —, inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus by juice of, 377.
— — mosaic, 143, 314, 340, 510; interspecific transmission of, 314, 340.
Phytometra gamma, *Entomophthora megasperma* and *E.* (?) *plusiae* on, in Poland, 228.
Phytomonas cichori on chicory in U.S.A., 275.
— *intybi* on chicory in U.S.A., 275.
— *rubrilineans* on sugar-cane, comparison with other bacterial diseases of grasses, 130, 132; effect of disinfectants on, 130; histology of, 133; infection experiments with, 131; occurrence in

Hawaii, 129–34; (?) in Queensland, 696; studies on, 129–34; transmission of, 131, 132; varietal resistance to, 133; viability of, in soil, 132.
Phytopathological service in Italy, 47; in Russia, 508.
Phytopathology, a Philippine outline of the fundamental principles of, 620.
Phytophthora, biology and taxonomy of, 4, 520.
— damping-off of seedlings in Scotland, 752.
— on banana in Trinidad, 112.
— on citrus in Fiji, 215; in Italy, 666; in Sicily, 158.
— on coco-nut in Ceylon, 147; in the Philippines, 608; in St. Lucia, 404. (See also *P. palmivora*.)
— on cotton bolls in St. Vincent, 215.
— on cucumber in England, 646.
— on *Hevea* rubber, control, 580; notes on, 53, 323, 325; occurrence in Ceylon, 580; in India, 53; in Java, 475; in Malaya, 324; in Sumatra, 323. (See also *P. faberi* and *P. meadii*.)
— on papaw in Fiji, 215.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 594; in Malaya, 383.
— on tobacco in Jamaica, 214; in Porto Rico, 173.
—, saltation in, 5.
—, taxonomy and biology of, 4, 520.
— *arecae* on areca palm in Ceylon, 147; in India, 361.
— — on *Bryophyllum calycinum* in India, 361.
— *cactorum* on *Lilium candidum* and *L. pyrenaicum* in U.S.A., 430.
— — on rhubarb in U.S.A., 82, 719.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 41, 565.
— — on tulip in U.S.A., 492.
— *citrophthora* on citron in Corsica, 549.
— — on citrus, control, 681; occurrence in Italy, 681; in S. Africa, 487; *P. hibernalis* mistaken for, 296.
— — on lemon in Victoria, 668.
— — on orange in Corsica, 549.
— *colocasiae* on gabi in China, India, Japan, and Java, 341; in the Philippines, 341, 648; study on, 341.
— —, oxygen in relation to germination of, 571.
— —, toxicity of organic compounds to spores of, 681.
— *erythroseptica* on potato in England, 469.
— — var. *atropae* on *Atropa belladonna* in Holland, 469; in Scotland, 492.
— *faberi* on cacao, control, 149; notes on, 348; occurrence in Brazil, 348; in British Guiana, 346; in the Dominican Republic, 519; (?) in Fiji, 215, 227; in St. Lucia, 404; in St. Thomas Island, 149.
— — on coco-nut, see *P. palmivora*.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 324, 581, 631; notes on, 324, 580; occurrence in the Amazon Valley, 690; in Ceylon, 580, 581, 762; in Dutch E. Indies, 631; in the East, 324; in Java, 653; in Sumatra, 323; study on, 581.
[*Phytophthora* (?) *faberi*] on *Lochnera rosea* in Java, 685.
— — on papaw in Fiji, 227.
— *hibernalis* distinct from *P. citrophthora* and *P. parasitica*, 549.
— — on citrus in Australia, 89, 295; in Portugal, 296; mistaken for *Phytophthora citrophthora*, 296; study on, 296.
— — on lemon in Australia, 296.
— — on orange in Australia, 296.
— *infestans* in Greece, 15.
— — on eggplant in Russia, 704.
— — on potato, control, 209, 238, 250, 514, 533, 597, 625, 656, 688; legislation against, in Finland, 190; notes on, 179, 209; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Canada, 533; in the Channel Islands, 514; in Czecho-Slovakia, 179; in England, 468, 687; in Esthonia, 597; in France, 209, 238, 319, 651; in Germany, 628, 687, 759; in India, 213, 595; in Ireland, 446; in Jamaica, 214; in Porto Rico, 377; in Sweden, 250; in Switzerland, 686; in U.S.A., 597, 625, 656, 688; in Wales, 468; overwintering of, 513, 687; phenology of, 377, 627; physiology of host in relation to incidence of, 180; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; study on, 687; varietal resistance to, 209, 319, 381, 446.
— — on *Solanum dulcamara* in Russia, 704.
— — on tomato, control, 9, 514, 704; occurrence in the Channel Islands, 514; in Denmark, 259; in France, 209, 651; in Germany, 9, 59; in Poland, 524; in Russia, 703; study on, 524; varietal resistance to, 704.
— —, oxygen in relation to spore germination of, 571.
— *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 53, 324, 580, 581, 691, 692, 761; notes on, 344, 629; occurrence (?) in Belgian Congo, 582; in Burma, 344; (?) in Ceylon, 580, 581, 629, 692; in the East, 324; in India, 53, 691, 692, 693, 762.
— *melongenae* can infect chilli, grapefruit, lettuce, potato, and tomato, 206.
— — on eggplant in Japan and the Philippines, 205.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco, control, 139; notes on, 8, 139, 377, 599; occurrence in Jamaica, 655; in the Philippines, 634; in Porto Rico, (?) 139, 377; in U.S.A., 8, 599; varietal susceptibility to, 8.
— *omnivora* on asters in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
— — on beech in Germany, 705.
— — on conifer seedlings in Norway, 198.
— — on pine in Bulgaria, 525.
— *palmivora* on coco-nut, control, 283, 488; legislation against, in Jamaica, 63; in the Philippines, 640; notes on, 718; occurrence in Fiji, 227; in the Philippines, 283, 608; in Porto Rico,

283, 488; in the Seychelles, 18; in U.S.A., 718; study on, 488. (See also Coco-nut bud rot.)
[*Phytophthora palmivora*], oxygen in relation to spore germination of, 571.
— *parasitica*, action of ultra-violet rays on, 442.
— — can infect tomatoes, 672.
— — on citron in Corsica, 549.
— — on citrus (?) in the Philippines, 283.
— — on lupins in Italy, said to be a *Blepharospora*, 672.
— — on orange in Corsica, 549.
— —, oxygen in relation to spore germination of, 571.
— *terrestris*, see *P. parasitica*.
Picea, see Spruce.
Pieris brassicae, *Entomophthora sphaerosperma* on, in Russia, 552.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus indicus*), *Cercospora instabilis* on, in Porto Rico, 599.
— —, *Colletotrichum cajani* on, in Porto Rico, 599.
— —, *Fusarium udum* on, see *F. vasinfectum*.
— —, — *vasinfectum* on, in India, 212, 768.
— —, *Phyllosticta* on, in Porto Rico, 599.
— —, *Rhizoctonia ferruginea* on, in Porto Rico, 599.
— —, *Uromyces dolicholi* on, in Porto Rico, 599.
— —, *Vellosiella cajani* on, in Porto Rico, 599.
Pigs poisoned by *Tilletia levis* and *T. tritici* on wheat in Hungary, 478.
Pine (*Pinus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Poland, 714.
—, *Botryodiplodia pinea* on, in New Zealand, 708.
—, *Coleosporium adenocaulonis*, *C. madiae*, *C. occidentalis*, *C. ribicola*, *C. solidaginis*, and *C. sonchi-arvensis* on, in U.S.A., 252.
—, *Corticium* on, in U.S.A., 61.
—, *Cronartium pini* on, in Norway, 197.
—, — *ribicola* on, control, 65, 80, 261; germination of teleutospores of, 262; notes on, 261, 508, 526; occurrence in Canada, 526; in Germany, 261, 639; in Norway, 197; in U.S.A., 65, 80, 262, 263, 508; phenology of, 262; *Ribes* eradication against, in U.S.A., 65, 80, 261; sporidial infection by, 262; varietal susceptibility to, 261, 263, 639.
—, *Crumenula pinicola* on, in Norway, 197.
—, *Dasyscypha resinaria* and *D. subtilissima* on, in Norway, 197.
—, *Excipulina pinea* on, in Scandinavia, 197.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Poland, 714.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 61.
—, girdling and heat injury of, in U.S.A., 587.
—, *Hendersonia acicola* on, in Norway, 197. (See also *Hypodermella sulcigena*.)
—, *Herpotrichia nigra* on, in Bulgaria, 525.
[Pine], *Hypoderma lineare* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, *Hypodermella* on, in U.S.A., 80.
—, — *sulcigena* on, in Norway, 197; in Russia, 264.
—, *Lophodermium macrosporum* on, in Bulgaria, 525.
—, — *pinastri* on, control, 456, 709; occurrence in Bulgaria, 525; in France, 455; in Germany, 708; in Norway, 197; in Poland, 211, 714.
—, *Macrophoma pinea* on, in France, 165.
—, mycorrhiza of, significance of, 246; fungi concerned in, 246.
—, *Nectria cucurbitula* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
—, *Peridermium acicolum* on, in U.S.A., is distinct from *P. montanum* (*Coleosporium solidaginis*), 253.
—, — *harknessi* on, in U.S.A., 264.
—, — *montanum* (*Coleosporium solidaginis*) on, in U.S.A., 252; *P. acicolum* distinct from, 253.
—, — *pini* f. *corticola* on, in Norway, 197; aecidial stage of *Cronartium pini*, 197.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in Norway, 197; in Russia, 264.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Bulgaria, 525.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 62.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Norway, 198; in U.S.A., 61.
—, reddening and fall of needles of, in France, 455.
—, *Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii* on, in the British Isles, 636.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Portugal, 373.
—, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
—, *Sphaeropsis pinastri* on, see *Macrophoma pinea*.
—, *Trichosporium lignicolum* on, in Russia, 336.
Pineapple (*Ananas sativa*), black rot of, in Haiti, 538, 618; in the West Indies, 538.
—, chlorosis of, in Hawaii, 326; in Porto Rico, 236.
—, tangle root of (non-parasitic), in Fiji, 716.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, notes on, 716; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 519; in Fiji, 215, 716.
— wilt in Fiji, 716.
— pear (*Pyrus communis* × *P. serotina*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 148.
'Pinta' dermatoses on man in Central America, 32.
Pinus spp., see Pine.
Pionea forficalis, *Spicaria prasina* on, in Japan, 97; *Botrytis rileyi* early name for, 97; *Nomuraca prasina*, synonym of, 97.
Pionnotes navarrae on coffee in Brazil, 423.
Piper betle, bacterial disease of, in India, 250.

[*Piper betle*], *Colletotrichum* on, in India, 148.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in India, 148.
— —, *Gloeosporium* on, in India, 148.
— —, obscure disease of, in India, 148, 595.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 594 ; in Malaya, 383.
— *nigrum*, see Pepper.
Piricularia oryzae on rice, 183 ; notes on, 346, 716; occurrence in British Guiana, 346 ; in Fiji, 716 ; in India, 594.
Pistachio nut (*Pistacia vera*), abortion of, in Italy, 118.
Pitch, use of, against *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on olive in Spain, 679.
Pithecolobium dulce, *Corticium salmonicolor* can infect, 457.
— *saman*, *Sclerotium* [*Rhizoctonia*] *bataticola* on, in Uganda, 451.
Pitting of grapefruit in cold storage in U.S.A., 360.
Plane tree, see *Platanus*.
Plant diseases, acquired immunity from, 246.
— —, bibliography of, in 1925, 569 ; of U.S.A. publications on, up to 1925, 118.
—, biological control of, 620.
— —, degeneration of the chloroplasts in, 753.
— —, exhibition of, in Germany, 684.
— —, immunity from, literature on, 175, 569. (See also Acquired immunity from.)
— — in the Argentine, 569 ; in Connecticut, 567 ; in countries foreign to U.S.A., 508 ; in Delaware, 405 ; in New Mexico, 406 ; in Rhodesia, 716 ; in the Ukraine, 343 ; in S. W. Australia, 118; in U.S.A., 568.
— —, Italian text-book on, 173.
— —, method of sending specimens of, in French colonies, 48.
Plantago spp., *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in France, 672.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), *Bacillus musae* on, see *Bacterium solanacearum*.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in British Guiana, 346.
—, bunchy top of, notes on, 148, 373 ; occurrence in Australia, 373 ; in Ceylon, 148, 373; in Egypt and Fiji, 373.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Queensland, 43.
—, *Marasmius semiustus* on, in Ceylon, 148.
—, *Sphaeropsis paradisiaca* var. *minor* on, in the Dominican Republic, 128.
Plants, variegation in, 621.
—, virus diseases of, 239.
Plasmodiophora brassicae on cabbage, control, 211, 239, 589, 590, 642, 712 ; legislation against, in Finland, 190 ; occurrence in Germany, 201, 239, 590, 642, 712 ; in Poland, 211 ; in Russia, 528, 715 ; in U.S.A., 81, 589 ; study on, 528.
— — on cauliflower in Germany, 590.
— — on Chinese cabbage in U.S.A., 74.
[*Plasmodiophora brassicae*] on Cruciferae in Russia, 529.
— — on kohlrabi in Germany, 74, 590.
— — on swedes in Germany, 529.
— — on turnips in Canada, 534.
— *tabaci* on tobacco in U.S.A., 454, 686.
Plasmopara halstedii on sunflower in Japan, 670.
— *viticola*, oxygen in relation to spore germination of, 571.
— — on vine, biology of, 275 ; control, 77, 78, 208, 210, 275, 310, 374, 507, 533, 649, 751 ; notes on, 208, 276 ; occurrence in Austria, 77, 208, 210 ; in France, 165, 310, 374, 403 ; in Germany, 77, 78, 533, 751 ; in Greece, 15 ; in Italy, 174, 649 ; in N. S. Wales, 207 ; in Switzerland, 275, 276, 649 ; varietal resistance to, 403.
— — on Virginia creeper in France, 76, 165.
'Plastic elastigum', use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on fruit trees in U.S.A., 674.
Platanus acerifolia, *Gloeosporium nervisequum* and *G. platani* on, in Germany, 11.
Plectodiscella veneta can infect apples in Australia, 303.
— — on blackberry in U.S.A., 167.
— — on dewberry in U.S.A., 167, 373, 435.
— — on raspberry, control, 347, 564 ; occurrence in England, 278 ; in U.S.A., 167, 216, 347, 564.
Pleospora herbarum on raspberry in England, 343.
— — on *Salix* in New Zealand, 707.
— *pomorum* on apples in storage, in England, 308.
— *trichostoma* on barley in relation to *Helminthosporium gramineum*, 417.
Pleurotus eryngii on *Eryngium alpinum* in France, 707.
— — on *Eryngium campestre*, attempted cultivation of, in France, 176.
— — on *Eryngium maritimum* in France, 177.
— — on *Laserpitium* in France, 335.
— — on *L. latifolium* in France, 708.
— *mutilus* in mushroom beds in Germany, 592.
— *nebrodensis*, specificity of, to substratum, 268.
— *ostreatus* on *Acer saccharum* in U.S A., 394.
— — on elm in U.S.A., 394.
— —, toxicity of zinc chloride to, 397.
— *sapidus* on *Acer saccharum* in U.S.A., 394.
— — on elm in U.S.A, 394.
— *ulmarius* on *Acer saccharum* in U.S.A., 394.
— — on elm in U.S.A., 394.
Plowrightia morbosa, see *Dibotryon morbosum*.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, notes on, 746 ; occurrence in Canada, 147 ; in U.S.A., 37, 746 ; varietal resistance to, 37.

[Plum], bacterial die-back of, in England, 277.
—, — wilt of, in England, 277.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, in U.S.A., 473.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in S. Africa, 167; in U.S.A., 371; varietal resistance to, 371.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 277.
—, 'burr-knots' of, in England, 745.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, see *Coryneum beijerinckii*.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, in Middle Asia, 175.
—, *Cytospora leucostoma* on, in England, 342.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in England, 343.
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, in Canada, 147; in U.S.A., 501.
—, *Dothiorella* on, in England, 343.
—, *Fumago* on, in U.S.A., 282.
—, *Glomerella* on, in England, 343.
—, gum spot of, in Canada, 537.
—, heart rot of, in U.S.A., 655.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in England, 342.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in England, 342.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Roesleria hypogaea* on, in England, 278.
—, rosette of, in S. Africa, 167.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, control, 40, 501, 560; occurrence in Middle Asia, 175; in U.S.A., 40, 235, 501, 560; susceptibility to, in relation to constitution of, 235.
—, — — f. *pruni* on, in Ireland, 431.
—, — *fructigena* on, in Middle Asia, 175.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, control, 503; occurrence in England, 470, 502, 503; in Germany, 673; in Ireland, 431; varietal resistance to, 502.
—, *Taphrina insititiae* on, in England, 470.
—, — *pruni* on, in U.S.A., 560.
—, *Thecopsora areolata* on, in Norway, 197.
—, *Verticillium* (?) *albo-atrum* can infect, in U.S.A., 586.
—, Japanese (? *Prunus salicina*), crinkle of, in Western Australia, 676.
Poa annua, *Ligniera pilorum* on, in France, 234.
Podonectria (?) *coccicola*, *Broomella ichnaspidis* considered to be a synonym of, 98.
Podosphaera leucotricha in Greece, 15.
— — on apple, conidiophore formation in, 699; control, 673, 674, 748; legislation against, in Finland, 190; occurrence in Germany, 673, 674, 748; in Ireland, 431.
— — on pear, conidiophore formation in, 699; occurrence in Germany, 748.
— *oxyacanthae*, biologic specialization of, 747.
— — on apple in Tasmania, 675.
— — on apricot in France, 305.
[*Podosphaera oxyacanthae*] on cherry in Middle Asia, 175.
— — on *Crataegus*, specialization of, 747.
— — on *Crataemespilus grandiflora*, specialization of, 747.
— — on *Diospyros kaki* in Italy, 15.
— — on medlar, specialization of, 747.
— — on *Pyrus*, 747.
— — on quince in Middle Asia, 175; specialization of, 747.
— — var. *tridactyla* on apricot, conidiophore formation in, 699.
Pogostemon, see Patchouli.
Pokeweed, see *Phytolacca decandra*.
Polygonum aviculare and *P. convolvulus*, injury from tar fumes to, in Germany, 644.
Polyopeus on apples in storage in England, 308.
Polyporus on forest trees in Bulgaria, 526.
— *adustus* on apple in England, 106.
— *betulinus* on forest trees, in Russia, 267, 336.
— — on *Nothofagus procera* in the Argentine, 452.
— *borealis* on forest trees in Russia, 267.
— *coffeae* on coffee in Kenya, 299; in Uganda, 16.
— *coruscans* on *Acer negundo*, *Melia azedarach*, and mulberry, in the Argentine, 452.
— *dryadeus* on forest trees in Russia, 267.
— *ellisianus* on timber in U.S.A., 399.
— *fulvus*, see *Fomes fulvus*.
— *fumosus* said to be synonymous with *P. imberbis*, 62.
— *gilvus* on *Dalbergia sissoo* in India, 199.
— *hispidus* on *Fraxinus nigra* in U.S.A., 265.
— — on mulberry in France, 593.
— — on vine in France, 593.
— *holmiensis* said to be synonymous with *P. imberbis*, 62.
— *imberbis* on trees in Russia, synonyms of, 62.
— *ochroleucus* on *Prosopis* in the Argentine, 452.
— *schweinitzii* on pine in U.S.A., 62.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 141.
— — on timber, control, in U.S.A., 399.
— —, toxicity of zinc chloride to, 397.
— *squamosus* on maple in U.S.A., 394.
— *sulphureus* on *Eucalyptus amygdalina* and *E. globulus* in the Argentine, 452.
— — on forest trees in Russia, 267.
— — on oak in U.S.A., 394.
— *vaporarius*, see *Poria vaporaria*.
Polyspora lini on flax, in Canada, 302; (?) in Russia, 739; in U.S.A., 302.
— -*Protocoronospora* group, fungus belonging to, on rose in U.S.A., 81.
Polystictus on citrus in the Dominican Republic, 600.
— *caperatus* on timber in Uganda, 17.
— *conchifer* on elms in U.S.A., 394.

[*Polystictus*] *fontanai* on oak in the Argentine, 452.
— *fulvo-cinereus* on timber in Uganda, 17.
— *hirsutus*, toxicity of zinc chloride to, 397.
— *persoonii* on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 149.
Polysulphides, toxicity of, 566.
—, use of, against *Bacillus brassicaevorus* on cauliflower in France, 272.
—, see also Lime-sulphur.
Pomastin, use of, against fruit diseases in Germany, 674.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), *Cercospora punicae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 519.
—, 'mal secco' of, in Sicily, 368.
—, *Phoma* on, in India, 594.
Poplar (*Populus*), *Cenangium populneum* on, in France, 652.
—, *Hypoxylon pruinatum* on, *P. tacamahacca* immune from, in U.S.A., 142.
—, (?) *Micrococcus populi* on, in France, 652
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Portugal, 373.
—, *Venturia tremulae* on, in Bulgaria, 525.
Poria on *Sesbania* in Kenya, 18.
— *hypobrunnea* on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 323; in Ceylon, 580; in Sumatra, 323.
— — on tea in India, 7.
— — and *P. hypolateritia* may be synonyms of *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*, 54.
— *incrassata* on timber in U.S.A., 528.
— *sanguinolenta* on timber in Russia, 588.
— *subacida* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 527.
— *undata* on timber in Russia, 588.
— *vaporaria* on timber in England, 396; in Russia, 588.
— *vulgaris* on timber in Russia, 588.
Portulaca oleracea, *Cercosporella dominicana* on, in the Dominican Republic, 519.
Porzol, toxicity of wheat grain dusted with, to poultry, in Germany, 157.
—, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 117; against vegetable diseases and wheat bunt in Hungary, 172.
Potassium dichlorcresylate and potassium dichlorphenate, use of, against *Rhizoctonia solani* on tomato in Guernsey, 635.
— hypochloride, chemotherapeutical index of, for sterilization of wheat grain, 619.
— iodide, use of, against *Aspergillus fumigatus* and *A. niger* on man, 163.
— nitrate, stimulating germination of *Tilletia levis* and *T. tritici*, in Germany, 728.
— permanganate, effect of soil applications of, on potatoes, in U.S.A., 182.
— —, use of, against damping-off of seedlings in Scotland, 752; against iris rhizome rot in England, 33; against *Phytophthora citrophthora* on lemons in Victoria, 668; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in France, 14; in Switzerland, 276.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces scabies* on, control, 149, 322, 382, 447, 533, 597, 625, 627, 720, 721; growth of tuber in relation to infection by, 574; legislation against, in Norway, 192; notes on, 447, 533, 574; occurrence in Canada, 533; in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Germany, 628; in India, 213; in Italy, 174; in Jamaica, 214, 655; in U.S.A., 149, 322, 347, 382, 447, 574, 597, 625, 627, 720, 721; varietal resistance to, 347, 382.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, control, 382, 625, 688; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in India, 213; in Jamaica, 214; in U.S.A., 382, 625, 688.
—, *Ascochyta* on, in Russia, 337.
—, — *solani-tuberosi* on, in Russia, 520.
—, *Bacillus atrosepticus* on, control, 322, 573, 625, 627, 720; occurrence in U.S.A., 322, 573, 625, 627, 720, 721; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; in Ireland, 446; transmission by *Phorbia fusciceps* in U.S.A., 573.
—, — *carotovorus* on, comparison of *B. atrosepticus* and *B. solanisaprus* with, 407, 408.
—, — *mesentericus* on, acquired immunity from, 683.
—, *Bacterium fluorescens* on, in Russia, 574.
—, — *solanacearum* on, control, 625; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Germany, 759; in U.S.A., 625; seed certification against, in Germany, 759.
—, — *solani* on, in Italy, 174.
—, — *xanthochlorum* on, in Russia, 574.
—, Barbarossa disease of, in Germany, 759.
—, blackheart of, in U.S.A., 625, 626.
—, *Cercospora concors* on, control, 625; occurrence in Belgium and France, 209; in India, 595; in U.S.A., 625.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, control, 651; notes on, 209, 469; occurrence in England, 469; in France, 209, 651; in Wales, 469; saltation in, 52, 183; study on, 52, 182, 447; synonymy of, 124, 182, 447; varietal resistance to, 448.
—, — *atrovirens* on, synonym of *C. atramentarium*, 183.
—, —*tabificum* on, synonym of *C. atramentarium*, 124, 182.
—, *Corticium solani* on, chemotherapeutical studies of fungicidies against, 514; control, 625, 627; occurrence in Germany, 514, 628; in India, 213; in U.S.A., 625, 627. (See also *Rhizoctonia solani* on.)
—, frisolée of, said to be identical with potato mosaic, in France, 209.

[Potato], frost necrosis of, in U.S.A., 625.
—, *Fusarium* on, notes on, 52; occurrence in Germany, 628, 688; in India, 52, 213; in U.S.A., 625.
—, — *clavatum* on, in U.S.A., 516.
—, — *discolor* var. *sulphureum* on, in U.S.A., 516, 721
—, — *eumartii* on, in U.S.A., 625.
—, — *oxysporum* on, control, 625; notes on, 515, 759; occurrence in Germany, 759; in U.S.A., 347, 382, 515, 625; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; temperature in relation to infection by, 382.
—, — — var. *asclerotium* on, in U.S.A., 515.
—, — — var. *longius* on, in U.S.A., 721.
—, — *subpallidum* var. *roseum* on, in U.S.A., 516.
—, — *trichothecioides* on, in U.S.A., 516.
—, giant hill of, in U.S.A., 179.
—, hollow heart of, in U.S.A., 516.
—, hopperburn of, in U.S.A., 322, 382, 597, 688.
— leaf roll, control, 443, 444, 625; diagnosis in primarily infected tubers, 380; effect of fertilizers on, 443; effect of, on composition of 'mother tuber', 572; mode of degeneration of chloroplasts in, 753; notes on, 209, 571; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in France, 209; in Germany, 443, 759; in Ireland, 121, 442, 444; in U.S.A., 347, 571, 625, 655; production of 'seed' free from, in Ireland, 444; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; study on, 121; transmission of, 123, 124, 188; *Typhlocyba ulmi* as carrier of, 188; varietal susceptibility to, 347.
— mosaic, control, 625; frisolée said to be identical with, 209; intertransmissibility of, 314; legislation against, in Finland, 190; notes on, 473, 509, 759; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Ireland, 121, 442, 444; in U.S.A., 444, 473, 598, 625, 655; production of seed stocks free from, in Ireland, 444; relation of, to tomato stripe disease in Canada, 195; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; study on 121; transmission of, 123, 124, 282; transmitted to tomato by aphids, 282.
—, mottling of, in Germany, 688.
—, necrosis of, transmitted from apparently healthy plants, in U.S.A., 318.
— net necrosis, control, 625; notes on, 573; occurrence in Canada, 147; in Holland, 572; in U.S.A., 625; *Pseudomonas solaniolens* not believed to be cause of, 572; synonyms of, 572.
—, *Periola tomentosa* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 179.
—, *Phoma* (?) *tuberosa* on, in England and Wales, 469.
—, *Phytophthora erythroseptica* on, in England, 469.
—, — *infestans* on, control, 209, 238, 250, 514, 533, 597, 625, 656, 688; legislation against, in Finland, 190; notes on, 179, 209; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Canada, 533; in the Channel Islands, 514; in Czecho-Slovakia, 179; in England, 468, 687; in Esthonia, 597; in France, 209, 238, 319, 651; in Germany, 628, 687, 759; in India, 213, 595; in Ireland, 446; in Jamaica, 214; in Porto Rico, 377; in Sweden, 250; in Switzerland, 686; in U.S.A., 597, 625, 656, 688; in Wales, 468; overwintering of, 513, 687; phenology of, 377, 627; physiology of host in relation to incidence of, 180; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; study on, 687; varietal resistance to, 209, 319, 381, 446.
[Potato, *Phytophthora*] *melongenae* can infect, 206.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 282.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in France, 672.
—, — *solani* on, control, 149, 250, 322, 655, 720; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Germany, 193; in U.S.A., 149, 249, 322, 655, 720; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; studies on, 193, 249. (See also *Corticium solani* on.)
— rosette, seed certification against, in Germany, 759.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 593.
— seed certification in Germany, 513, 759; in Holland, 51; in Ireland, 64, 446; in U.S.A., 281, 444.
—, spindle tuber of, control, 625; notes on, 281, 625; occurrence in U.S.A., 179, 281, 282, 625, 655; relation of giant hill disease to, 179; transmission of, 443, 571, 626; varietal susceptibility to, 179, 625.
—, spindling sprout of, in Canada, 147. (See also Witches' broom.)
—, *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in Germany, 628; in U.S.A., 625.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, control, 625; occurrence in England, 469; in Germany, 628; in U.S.A., 625; in Wales, 469.
— sprain, control, 573; notes on, 572; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Holland, 572; synonyms of, 572; varietal resistance to, 573.
— streak in Ireland, 442; in U.S.A., 625.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, biology of, 577; control, 124, 181, 249, 446, 513, 625, 687; cytology of, 578; dissemination of, 320; genetics of resistance to, 578; germination of sporangia of, 577; H-ion concentration in relation to, 321; legislation against, in Austria, 576; in Czecho-Slovakia, 191; in Denmark, 384; in Finland, 190; in Germany, 64, 759, 768; in Ireland, 64, 446; in Norway, 192; in Poland, 256; in Russia, 576; in Switzerland, 191, 627, 768; proposed unification of, 256; method of testing immunity

from, 578, 760; nature of immunity from, 575; occurrence in Austria, 181; in England, 249, 468, 512, 687; in France, 124, 446, 651; in Germany, 181, 512, 513, 578, 628, 759; in Holland, 446; in Ireland, 445; in Poland, 511; in S. Africa, 181, 320, 444; in Switzerland, 124, 627, 686; in U.S.A., 181, 625; in Wales, 468; proposed organization for the control of, in France, 446; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; spread of, in Europe, S. Africa, and U.S.A., 181; varietal resistance to, 319, 445, 446, 512, 513, 575, 578; viability of, 445.
[Potato], tar fumes causing injury to, 644.
—, tipburn of, in U.S.A., 382, 625, 688.
—, *Vermicularia atramentaria* on, synonym of *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 124.
—, — *maculans*, and *V. minuta* on, renamed *Colletotrichum maculans*, and *C. minutum*, 124.
—, — *orthospora* on, renamed *Colletotrichum orthosporum*, 124, 447.
—, — *varians* on, synonym of *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 124, 182.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, control, 625; occurrence in Italy, 579; in U.S.A., 515, 579, 625; seed certification against in Germany, 759; studies on, 515, 579.
— virus diseases, effect of, on yield in Europe, 209; feeding methods of sucking insects in relation to, 439; methods for studying, 442; seed selection against, in Germany, 249; in U.S.A., 282; transmissible by apparently healthy plants, 119, 318. (See also Leaf roll, Mosaic, &c.)
—, witches' broom of, in Canada, 688; in U.S.A., 281, 655; transmitted by grafting, 281. (See also Spindling sprout of.)
—, yellow dwarf of, in U.S.A., 625.
Poultry, effect on, of dusted grain, 157, 287.
Prays oleellus on olive, (?) *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Italy, 750.
Prenanthes purpurea, *Protomyces kreuthensis* on, in France, 684.
Preparation 225, feeding experiments on poultry with grain dusted with, in Germany, 157; use of, against barley and beet diseases in Denmark, 412; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye, in Germany, 419.
— 490, named tutan, 114.
— 678, named nassbeize tillantin, 119.
— 688, use of, against wheat bunt, in Germany, 479.
—1001 and 1003, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* in Germany, 79.
— 1512, feeding experiments on poultry with grain dusted with, in Germany, 157.
— —, use of, against wheat bunt, in Germany, 479.
— 1733, use of, against wheat bunt, in Germany, 479.
Primula obconica, chlorosis of, in Germany, 669.
— —, obscure disease of, in Germany, 669.
Primus apparatus for cereal seed treatment in Germany, 117, 157, 479, 480.
Privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*) *Gnomonia cingulata* on, in Austria, 493; *Myxosporium cingulatum*, conidial stage of, 493.
Prosopis, *Polyporus ochroleucus* on, in the Argentine, 452.
Protomyces kreuthensis on *Prenanthes purpurea* in France, 684.
— *macrosporus* on *Meum athamanticum* in France, 684.
Protonta, a suggested name for filterable viruses, 756.
Protozoa in plant latex in Canada, 183. (See also *Leptomonas*.)
Prune, see Plum.
Prunus alleghaniensis resistant to *Bacterium tumefaciens* in U.S.A., 372.
— *americana*, *Fomes pomaceus* f. *crataegi* on, in U.S.A., 265, 267.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— — *mandshurica* resistant to *Bacterium tumefaciens* in U.S.A., 371.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *besseyi* resistant to *Bacterium tumefaciens* in U.S.A., 372.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *communis*, see Almond.
— *domestica*, see Damson, Plum.
— *mume* resistant to *Bacterium tumefaciens* in U.S.A., 20.
— *padus*, *Thecopsora areolata* on, in Norway, 197.
— *persica*, see Nectarine, Peach.
— *pseudocerasus*, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in Denmark, 559.
— *pumila*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 372.
— —, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in England, 277.
— *salicina*, see Plum, Japanese.
— *serotina*, *Coccomyces lutescens* on, in U.S.A., 392; *Cylindrosporium padi* a stage of, 392.
— *triloba*, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in Denmark, 559.
— *umbellata*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, varietal resistance to, in U.S.A., 371.
— *virginiana*, *Thecopsora areolata* on, in Norway, 197.
Psalliota arvensis and *P. campestris*, bacterial spot of, in U.S.A., 719.
— — — —, *Clitocybe candicans* in beds of, in Germany, 592.
— — — —, 'flour mould' of, in U.S.A., 719.
— — — —, *Monilia fimicola* on, in Germany, 592.
— — — —, *Myceliophthora lutea* on, in Germany, 592.
— — — —, *Mycogone perniciosa* on, in Germany, 591; in U.S.A., 719.
— — — —, *Pleurotus mutilus* in beds of, in Germany, 592.
— — — —, *Verticilliopsis infestans* on, in Germany, 592.

Pseudococcus citri on coffee, associated with *Polyporus coffeae* in Kenya, 299; in Uganda, 16.
— —, tobacco and tomato mosaic transmitted by, 257.
Pseudomonas on kola nut in Sierra Leone, 345.
— on oats in U.S.A., 722.
— *barkeri* on pear in England, 470.
— *campestris* on cauliflower in S. Australia, 213.
— *cerasi wraggi* on Wragg cherry in U.S.A., 538.
— *citri* on citrus, control, 280; legislation against, in Jamaica, 64; occurrence in the Philippines, 283, 639; in U.S.A., 280, 421; overwintering of, 421; phenology of, 420.
— *citriputeale* may be identical with *Bacillus citrimaculans*, 487; with *Pseudomonas syringae*, 559.
— — on avocado in U.S.A., 506, 558.
— — on citrus, control, 359; notes on, 358, 359, 487, 559; occurrence in Sicily, 359; in S. Africa, 487; in U.S.A., 358, 559.
— — on lemon in Sicily, 359.
— — on lilac in U.S.A., 558; *Ps. syringae* may be identical with, 559.
— *destructans* on turnip in Britain, 12.
— *hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Germany, 669; in Holland, 612.
— *iridis* on iris in U.S.A., 81.
— *pisi* on peas in U.S.A., 69, 591, 599, 722.
— *radicicola*, effect of ultra-violet rays on bacteriophage of, 756.
— *savastanoi* on olive in Greece, 15; in Spain, 679.
— *seminum* on peas in England, 469.
— *solaniolens* in relation to potato net necrosis, 572.
— *syringae* on lilac may be the same as *P. citriputeale*, 559.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cucumber in Germany, 752.
— — on melon in Germany, 752; in U.S.A., 679.
— *humuli* on hops, control, 186, 639, 694; notes on, 186, 638, 694; occurrence in Belgium, 127, 638; in Czecho-Slovakia, 55, 185, 638; in England, 1, 638; in France, 55, 186, 638, 651, 694; in Germany, 55, 638; in Russia, 638; *P. urticae* distinct from, 186; varietal resistance to, 127, 695.
— *urticae* on nettles in England, 639; in France, 186; distinct from *P. humuli*, 186; not transmissible to hops, 639.
Pseudopeziza ribis on currants in England, 278, 678; in U.S.A., 167.
— — on gooseberry in England, 278; in U.S.A., 167.
— *tracheiphila* on vine, control, 77, 277, 467; notes on, 467; occurrence in Austria, 77; in Switzerland, 277, 467.
Pseudoplea briosiana, *Sphaerulina trifolii* not accepted as a synonym of, 232.
— *medicaginis* on *Medicago hispida*, *M. hispida sardoa*, and *M. maculata* in U.S.A., 232.
Pseudotsuga douglasii var. *caesia*, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Britain, 260.
— *glauca*, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Britain, 260.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in Scotland, 637.
— *taxifolia*, *Diaporthe pithya* on, in Britain, probably ascigerous stage of *Phomopsis pseudotsugae*, 260.
— —, *Phomopsis juniperovora* can infect, 80.
— —, — *pseudotsugae* on, in Britain, probably conidial stage of *Diaporthe pithya*, 260; synonymy of, 259.
— —, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 141.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in Scotland, 637.
— —, *Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii* on, in the British Isles, 636.
Psidium spp., *Fomes fruticum* on, in the Argentine, 452.
— *guajava*, see Guava.
Psylla mali on apple, *Entomophthora sphaerosperma* on, in Canada, 93, 95; in Russia, 552.
— *pyrisuga* on pear, predisposing to Burgundy mixture injury, in Switzerland, 497.
Puccinia on cereals in Italy, 658.
— — —, method for the evaluation of the degree of resistance to, 350; of the damage caused by, 725.
— — — —, programme for research on, 657.
— on grasses, effect of, on lambing, in New Zealand, 659.
— on wheat, dusting against, in Italy, 726.
— *apii* on celery in France, 75; in Germany, 532.
— *arachidis* on groundnut in St. Vincent, 215.
— *asparagi* on asparagus in Germany, 532.
— *asphodeli* on *Asphodelus subalpinum* in France, 684.
— *borealis* on *Thalictrum* in Italy, in relation to *P. triticina*, 724.
— *cichorii* on chicory in Holland, 275.
— *coronata*, see *P. lolii*.
— *coronifera*, see *P. lolii*.
— *dispersa* on *Anchusa* in Spain, 658.
— — on *Anchusa arvensis* and *A. officinalis* in Esthonia, 597.
— — on *Lycopus* in Spain, 658.
— — on rye, literature on, 350; notes on, 724; occurrence in Esthonia, 597; in Russia, 291, 724; in Spain, 658; in U.S.A., 148, 418; overwintering of, 291, 724; varietal resistance to, 418.
— *endiviae* on endive in Holland, 275.
— *glumarum* on cereals in Germany, 352; in Russia, 724; in Spain, 658; overwintering of, 724.
— — on oats in Poland, 714.
— — on wheat, germination of uredospores of, 24; meteorological conditions in relation to, 218, 659; occurrence in France, 24, 659; in Germany,

218 ; in India, 595 : in Italy, 724 ; varietal resistance to, 660.
[*Puccinia*] *graminis* on barberry in Canada, 24, 535 ; in Italy, 723 : in Spain, 658 ; in Sweden, 602 ; in U.S.A., 285, 472, 476, 722.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 472.
— — on cereals, barberry eradication advocated against, in Spain, 658 ; legislation against, in Finland, 190 ; literature on, 350 ; occurrence in Germany, 352 ; in Russia, 724 ; in Spain, 658.
— — on *Hordeum jubatum* in Canada, germination of uredospores of, 536.
— — on oats, control by dusting, 219, 409 ; evaluation of damage caused by, 725 ; occurrence in Canada, 534 ; in Russia, 725 ; in U.S.A., 219, 409 ; varietal resistance to, 535.
— — on rye in U.S.A., 418.
— — on wheat, barberry eradication against, in Canada, 24 ; in U.S.A., 476, 722 ; conditions for infection by, 351 ; control, 24, 150, 476 ; cytological study of biologic forms of, 539, influence of light on, 351 ; meteorological conditions in relation to, 218, 659 ; notes on, 601, 664 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 218 ; in Canada, 24, 150, 408, 536 ; in France, 24, 659, 664 ; in India, 595 ; in Italy, 724 ; in North Manchuria and Siberia, 539 ; in S. Australia, 601 ; in U.S.A., 148, 219, 350, 408, 476, 601 ; overwintering of, in Nebraska, 351 ; use of sulphur dusts against, 150 ; varietal resistance to, 148, 219, 408, 536, 601 ; viability of uredospores of, 350, 351.
— *iridis* on iris in England, 33.
— *lolii*, effect of alternate hosts on biologic forms of, 483.
— — on *Berchemia scandens* in U.S.A., (?) 22, 484.
— — on *Calamagrostis canadensis* specialization of, in U.S.A., 483, 484.
— — on cereals, literature on, 350 ; occurrence in Germany, 352.
— — on *Festuca elatior*, specialization of, in U.S.A., 483, 484.
— — on *Lolium* spp. in Spain, 658.
— — on oats, control by dusting, 219, 409 ; genetics of resistance to, 418 ; evaluation of damage caused by, 725 ; notes on, 22 ; occurrence in Canada, 535 ; in Esthonia, 597 ; in N. America, 483 ; in Spain, 658 ; in U.S.A., 22, 217, 483, 484 ; *Rhamnus* in relation to dissemination of, 22, 484 ; species of *Rhamnus* infected by, in U.S.A., 483 ; varietal resistance to, 217, 418.
— — on *Rhamnus* spp. in relation to physiological specialization, 483.
— — on *Rhamnus alpina* in Spain, 658.
— — on *R. cathartica* can infect *Holcus lanatus* in U.S.A., 483 ; occurrence in Esthonia, 597 ; in Spain, 658, in U.S.A., 22, 484.
— — on *R. dahurica* in U.S.A., 22.
— — on *R. lanceolata* in U.S.A., 22, 484.
[*Puccinia*] *maydis* on maize, aecidial stage of, on *Oxalis* in U.S.A., 419 ; biologic forms of, 486 ; occurrence in Kenya, 292 ; in Porto Rico, 392 ; in U.S.A., 486.
— — on *Oxalis* spp. in U.S.A., 419.
— *pallescens* on maize in Porto Rico, 392.
— *persistens* on *Thalictrum* in Italy, in relation to *P. triticina*, 724.
— *pringsheimiana* on *Carex* in Scotland, 749.
— — on gooseberry in Esthonia, 596 ; in Scotland, 749.
— *pruni-spinosae* on apricot in France, 305.
— — on peach in Uganda, 17.
— *purpurea* on sorghum in Tanganyika, 280.
— *septentrionalis* on *Thalictum* in Italy, in relation to *P. triticina*, 724.
— *simplex* on barley, aecidial stage on *Ornithogalum narbonense* in Spain, 658 ; on *O. umbellatum* in France, 663 ; in Spain, 658 ; literature on, 350 ; occurrence in Poland, 714 ; in Spain, 658.
— *sorghi*, see *P. maydis*.
— *thalictri-distichophylli* on *Trisetum distichophyllum* in Switzerland, forming aecidial stage on *Thalictrum foetidum*, 25.
— *triticina* on wheat, aecidial stage on *Clematis* in Spain, 658 ; on *Thalictrum* in France, 24 ; (?) in Italy, 724 ; in Russia, 25 ; (?) in Spain, 658 ; in U.S.A., 25, 26 ; control by dusting, 150, 409 ; germination of uredospores and teleutospores of, 24 ; literature on, 350 ; meteorological conditions in relation to, 218, 659 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 218 ; in Canada, 150 ; in France, 24, 659 ; in Germany, 218 ; in India, 595 ; in Italy, 724 ; in North Manchuria and Siberia, 539 ; in Spain, 658 ; in U.S.A., 148, 350, 477, 601 ; overwintering of, in Russia, 724 ; physiological specialization in, 477 ; varietal resistance to, 148, 218, 477, 725.
— *valantiae* on *Galium vernum* in France, 684.
— *violae* on violet in Germany, 669.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Pycnocalyx abietis on *Abies sibirica* in Russia, *Ascocalyx abietis* ascigerous stage of, 520.
Pycnochytrium, as a subsection of the genus *Synchytrium*, 521.
Pyralion, use of, against vine apoplexy in France, 404.
Pyrenomycetes, classification of, 330.
— of Spain, 4.
Pyrox, composition of, 567.
Pyrus, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
— *aria*, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, specialization of, 747.
— —, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in England, 277.

[*Pyrus*] *aucuparia*, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, specialization of, 747.
— *betulaefolia* and *P. calleryana*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 107.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— *malus*, see Apple.
— *serotina* and *P. ussuriensis*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 107.
Pythiacystis citrophthora, see *Phytophthora citrophthora*
Pythium on asters in Czecho-Slovakia, 146.
— on cabbage in U.S.A., 72.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 325.
— on maize in U.S.A., 485.
— on peas in U.S.A., 69, 400.
— on sweet potato in U.S.A., 471.
— on tobacco in Java, 653; in Porto Rico, 173.
— *aphanidermatum* can infect cabbage, 73; squash and vegetable marrow in U.S.A., 72.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 72.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 71, 73, 465.
— — on eggplant in U.S.A., 465.
— — isolated from dead *Heterodera radicicola* in U.S.A., 72.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 72.
— — on radish in U.S.A., 72, 216.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 72, 73.
— —, synonyms of, 72.
— *butleri* can infect chilli, papaw, and tobacco in India, 213.
— — considered to be a synonym of *Pythium aphanidermatum*, 72.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in India, 213.
— *de Baryanum* can infect *Coleus*, 35.
— —, damping-off caused by, in Scotland, 752.
— — in flax-sick soil in Russia, 100.
— — on beans in the Philippines, 752.
— — on beet in Denmark, 530.
— — on *Brassica juncea* in the Philippines, 752.
— — on cabbage seedlings in Germany, 271; in the Philippines, 752.
— — on chilli in the Philippines, 752.
— — on Chinese cabbage in the Philippines, 752.
— — on conifer seedlings in Norway, 198; in U.S.A., 61.
— — on cowpea in the Philippines, 752.
— — on Crucifer seedlings in Germany, 271.
— — on eggplant in the Philippines, 752; in U.S.A., 466.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in the Philippines, 752.
— — on lettuce in the Philippines, 752.
— — (?) on *Marchantia polymorpha* in France, 367.
— — on papaw in the Philippines, 752.
— — on *Pelargonium* cuttings, in U.S.A., 35.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 282.
[*Pythium de Baryanum*] on radish in the Philippines, 752.
— — on rice in the Philippines, 752.
— — on tobacco in the Philippines, 634, 752.
— — on tomato in the Philippines, 752.
— — on turnip in the Philippines, 752.
— — var. *pelargonii* can infect begonia, *Coleus*, cucumber, and radish, 35.
— — — — on *Pelargonium* cuttings, in U.S.A., 35.
— *splendens* can infect begonia, *Coleus*, cucumber, and radish, 35.
— — on *Pelargonium* cuttings, in U.S.A., 35.
— *vexans* on eggplant, *P. aphanidermatum* mistaken for, 466.

Quarantines, see Legislation.
Qua-sul, possible use of, against potato wart in U.S.A., 182.
Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 673.
—, black rot of, in S. Africa, 279.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 277.
—, burr-knots of, in England, 745.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in U.S.A., 38.
—, *Gloeosporium rufomaculans* on, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Kenya, 18.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in Russia, 746.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, in Middle Asia, 175; specialization of, 747.
—, *Sclerotinia cydoniae* in England, 435; in Germany, 109.
—, spray calendar for, in U.S.A., 501.

Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in the Philippines, 143.
—, bacterial rot of orchids in Java can infect, 613.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, specialization of, in Switzerland, 711.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 72, 216.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752.
—, — — var. *pelargonii* and *P. splendens* can infect, 35.
Radium, effect of, on *Achorion gypseum* and *Trichophyton gypseum*, 364; on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Pelargonium*, 284.
—, use of, against (?) *Actinomyces bovis* on man in Norway, 364.
Ramularia areola on cotton in Porto Rico, 227; in Uganda, 16.
— *beticola* on beet in France, 651.
— *goeldiana* on coffee in Brazil, 423.
— *urticae* on nettles in France, 331.
— *vallisumbrosae* on narcissus in England, 343.
Rape (*Brassica napus*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in China, 657.

[Rape], *Peronospora parasitica* on, in China, 657 ; in Switzerland, 711 ; specialization of, 711.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.
Rare earths, use of, against mildew of cotton fabrics, 556.
Raspberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Ascochyta pallor* on, in England, 343.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of moisture on, 348 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 146 ; in U.S A., 167.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, in England, 343.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in England, 343.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Uganda, 17.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Hendersonia rubi* on, in England, 343.
—, *Kunkelia nitens* on, in U.S.A., 167.
— leaf curl in Canada, 534 ; in U.S.A., 282.
— mosaic, control, 21, 505 ; occurrence in Canada, 534 ; in England, 343 ; in U.S.A., 21, 282, 505, 564 ; varietal resistance to, 21, 505. 534, 564.
—, *Mycosphaerella rubina* on, in U.S.A., 235.
—, *Nectria rubi* on, in Scotland, 307.
—, *Phoma herbarum* on, in England, 343.
—, *Phragmidium imitans* on, in U.S.A., 655.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, control, 347, 564 ; occurrence in England, 278 ; in U.S.A., 167, 216, 347, 564.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in England, 343.
—, *Septoria rubi* on, in England, 343.
—, *Verticillium* on, in England, 343
—, — (?) *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 586.
—, — *ovatum* on, in Canada, 564 ; regarded as distinct from *Acrostalagmus caulophagus*, 564.
Rats as carriers of *Bacterium vascularum* in N. S. Wales, 386.
—, *Mycotorula muris* on, 229.
Reclamation disease of oats and other plants in Holland, 121.
Red oxide paint, use of, against *Stereum purpureum* on fruit trees in England, 503.
— plant of strawberry in England, 470.
— streak of sugar-cane in Queensland possibly identical with red stripe (*Phytomonas rubrilineans*), 696.
— stripe disease of sugar-cane, see *Phytomonas rubrilineans*.
Rehmiellopsis abietis on *Abies pectinata* and *A. pinsapo* in Norway, 197.
— — (?) on yew in Norway, 198.
Resin adhesives and spreaders for fungicides, 41, 169, 299, 310, 324, 631.
Retinospora, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 80.
Reversion disease of black currants in England, 307.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga glauca* and *P. taxifolia* in Scotland, 637.
Rhamnus spp., *Puccinia lolii* on, in relation to physiological specialization, 483.
— *alpina*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Spain, 658.
— *cathartica*, *Puccinia lolii* on, can infect *Holcus lanatus* in U.S.A., 483 ; occurrence in Esthonia, 597 ; in Spain, 658 ; in U.S.A., 22, 484.
— *dahurica*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 22.
— *lanceolata*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 22, 484.
Rheosporangium aphanidermatum renamed *Pythium aphanidermatum*, 72.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhinotrichum tenellum on cotton bolls from Nyasaland, 92.
Rhizoctonia, damping-off caused by, in Scotland, 752.
— in relation to orchid mycorrhiza, 49, 177, 758.
— on *Albizzia* seedlings in Ceylon, 148.
— on beet in U.S.A., 712.
— on bersim in India, 212.
— on cereals in Italy, 732.
— on cotton in India, 594 ; in U.S.A., 30, 718.
— on (?) *Eucalyptus* seedlings in Ceylon, 148.
— (?) on groundnut in the Dominican Republic, 600.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 21, 41.
— on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 633.
— on tea in Ceylon, 147.
— on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 653 ; in Jamaica, 214 ; in the Philippines, 634 ; in Porto Rico, 173.
— on tomato in Germany, 193.
— on turf in U.S.A., 742.
— on *Vigna* in Dutch E. Indies, 275.
— on wheat in India, 594 ; in U.S.A., 223.
— *bataticola* can infect *Hibiscus esculentus*, 20 ; (?) jute, 148 ; sweet potato, 452.
— —, *Macrophoma corchori* pycnidia produced by, 148.
— — on *Albizzia moluccana* and *A. stipulata* in Uganda, 16, 451.
— — on aster in Uganda, 16, 451.
— — on beans in Egypt, 19 ; in Uganda, 451.
— — on *Bixa orellana* in Uganda, 451.
— — on cacao in Uganda, 16, 17, 451.
— — on *Casuarina equisetifolia* in Uganda, 451.
— — on *Codiaeum* sp. in Uganda, 16, 451.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 18, 299 ; in Uganda, 16, 451.
— — on cotton in Egypt, 19.
— — on *Cupressus benthami* and *C. macrocarpa* in Uganda, 16, 451.
— — on *Erythrina indica*, *E. umbrosa*, and *E. velutina* in Uganda, 16, 451.
— — on *Eucalyptus* in Uganda, 16.
— — on *E.* (?) *globulus* in Uganda, 451.
— — on *Grevillea robusta* in Uganda, 451.
— — on *Pithecolobium saman* in Uganda, 451.
— — on *Sesbania* in Uganda, 16.
— — on *S.* (?) *punctata* in Uganda, 451.

[*Rhizoctonia bataticola*] on vetch in Uganda, 451.
— — on *Vigna sinensis* in Egypt, 19.
— —, *Sclerotium bataticola* renamed, 20; synonyms of, 19, 451.
— *crocorum* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 204; in France, 651, 672; in Germany, 590.
— — on cabbage in Russia, 337.
— — on carrot in France, 672.
— — on clover in France, 672.
— — on lucerne in France, 672.
— — on *Plantago* spp. in France, 672.
— — on potato in France, 672.
— — var. *asparagi* on asparagus in Italy, 208.
— *ferruginea* on pigeon pea in Porto Rico, 599.
— *lamellifera* said to be a synonym of *Sclerotium bataticola*, 451.
— *lanuginosa* on *Miltonia* and *Odontoglossum* in relation to germination, 758.
— *mucoroides* on *Orchis montana*, 177.
— — on *Phalaenopsis*, 177.
— — on *Vanda*, 177.
— *repens* on *Cattleya*, 177.
— — on *Cypripedium*, 177.
— — on *Laelia*, 177.
— — on *Ophrys*, 177.
— — on *Orchis*, 177
— — on *Serapias*, 177.
— *solani* can infect Chinese mustard, chilli, okra, and radish in the Philippines, 753.
— —, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* distinct from, 193.
— — on *Agrostis* in U.S.A., 234, 742.
— — on *Antirrhinum* in Kenya, 299.
— — on banana in Trinidad, 112.
— — (?) on carrot in U.S.A., 644.
— — (?) on coffee in Kenya, 18, 299.
— — on cotton in the Argentine, 161; in U.S.A., 718.
— — on *Festuca rubra* in U.S.A., 234.
— — on grass lawns in U.S.A., 234, 742.
— — on potato, control, 149, 250, 322, 655, 720; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Germany, 193; in U.S.A., 149, 249, 322, 655, 720; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; study on, 193, 249.
— — on sesame in Burma, 344.
— — on strawberry in Kenya, 18, 299.
— — on tomato in Germany, 59, 193; in Guernsey, 635.
— — on turf in U.S.A., 234, 742.
— —, see also *Corticium solani*.
— *sylvestris* on *Picea abies*, *Larix europaea*, *Pinus montana*, and *P. sylvestris* forming mycorrhiza, 246.
— *tabifica* synonym of *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 447.
— *violacea*, see *R. crocorum*.
Rhizopus on cherry and prune fruit in U.S.A., 41.
— on tomato in U.S.A., 394.
— *arrhizus* on cotton sizing and finishing materials, 362, 363.
[*Rhizopus*] *chinensis*, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 248.
— *japonicus* can grow on gum from spun silk, 740.
— *nigricans* on avocado in U.S.A., 506.
— — on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
— — on cork packing for grapes in Victoria, 713.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 41.
— — on sweet potato in storage in U.S.A., 598.
Rhizosphaera abietis on *Abies pectinata* in France, 637.
— *kalkhoffii* on *Abies nobilis* and *A. pectinata* in the British Isles, 636.
— — on pine in the British Isles, 636.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in the British Isles, 636.
— — on spruce in the British Isles, 636; in Germany, 637.
Rhododendron, *Chrysomyxa rhododendri* on, in New Zealand, 521.
— *chrysanthum*, *Exobasidium caucasicum* on, in Kamchatka, 558.
—, see also Azalea.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Cercospora rhapontici* on, in U.S.A., 252.
—, *Peronospora jaapiana* on, in N. S. Wales, 279.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 82, 719.
Rhus cotinus, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
— *glabra*, *Gnomonia* on, in U.S.A., 22.
Rhynchophorus ferrugineus, *Beauveria* on, 427.
Rhynchosporium secalis on barley in N. S. Wales, 279.
Rhytisma salicinum on *Salix alba* in Bulgaria, 525.
Ribes, *Cronartium ribicola* on, control by eradication in U.S.A., 65, 80, 261; occurrence in Canada, 526; viability of spores on, in U.S.A., 394. (See also Currants, Gooseberry.)
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 518.
—, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, 183; in Sierra Leone, 345.
—, obscure diseases of, in India, 594.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* on, 183; notes on, 346, 716; occurrence in British Guiana, 346; in Fiji, 716; in India, 594.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, 183.
—, *Sclerotium oryzae* on, 183; in Burma, 344; in U.S.A., 517.
—, *Scolecotrichum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 653.
—, *Septoria oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, *Tilletia horrida* on, 183; in Burma, 344.
—, *Tylenchus angustus* on, in Burma, 344.
—, *Ustilaginoidea virens* on, 183; in Burma, 344; in Fiji, 215.
Ricinus communis, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of X-rays on, 82.
— —, *Cercosporina ricinella* on, in the Dominican Republic, 584.

[*Ricinus communis*], *Colletotrichum ricini* on, in Ceylon, 136.
— —, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19.
Rickettsia in *Dermacentor andersoni*, *Bacillus equidistans*, *B. pseudoxerosis*, and *B. rickettsiformis* in relation to, 757; pathogenicity of, 758.
— *melophagi*, nature of, 569.
Rigidoporus microporus, see *Fomes lignosus*.
Ring blotch of citrus in S. Africa, 279, 487.
— rot of *Hevea* rubber in Java, 582.
— spot of tobacco transmitted by inoculation from apparently healthy plants, 119.
Robinia pseud-acacia, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Portugal, 373.
Rocky mountain spotted fever, rickettsiae n relation to, 756–8.
Roesleria hypogaea on damson in England, 278.
— — on pear in England, 278.
— — on plum in England, 278.
Röntgen rays, see X rays.
Root and crown injury of apple in U.S.A., 39, 474, 498.
— diseases of *Hevea* rubber in Belgian Congo, 582.
— rot of beet and mangold in England, 342. (See also *Aphanomyces levis*, *Phoma betae*, *Pythium de Baryanum*.)
— — of cacao and cinchona in Java, 396.
— — of citrus in S. Africa, 487.
— — of coffee in Brazil, 160; in Java, 396.
— — of cotton in India, 595.
— — of forest trees in Java, 396.
— — of *Hevea* rubber in Java, 396.
— — of maize, aluminium and acid in relation to, 762.
— — of sugar-cane, aluminium and iron in relation to, 57, 326, 387, 762; control, 385, 387, 633; environmental factors in relation to, 57; notes on, 328, 345, 387, 583, 633; occurrence in British Guiana, 345; in Dutch E. Indies, 583; in Hawaii, 57, 326, 387, 518; in Java, 187, 385; in Mauritius, 695; in Queensland, 327; in U.S.A., 57, 633; soil conditions in relation to, 57, 385; studies on, 57; types of, 187; varietal resistance to, 187, 633, 697.
— — of tea in Java, 396.
— — of teak in Java, 396.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Ascochyta rosicola* on, in Ceylon, 136.
—, *Botryosphaera ribis* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in France, 491.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, in British Guiana, 347.
—, legislation against importation of, into U.S.A., 320, 640.
—, mosaic-like disease of, in U.S.A., 81.
—, *Mycosphaerella rosigena* on, in the Dominican Republic, 584.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in U.S.A., 81.
—, *Polyspora-Protocoronospora* group, fungus belonging to, on, in U.S.A., 81.
[Rose], *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, conidiophore formation in, 699; occurrence in France, 238; in Germany, 675.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 502.
—, *Stilbum* on, in Cuba, 81.
Rosellinia on coffee in the Dominican Republic, 600; in Porto Rico, 489; in Trinidad, 736.
— on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Java, 585.
— *aquila*, (?) on coffee in St. Thomas Island, 150.
— — (?) on spruce in Scotland, 140.
— *arcuata* on fig in Ceylon, 148.
— *bunodes* on coffee in Porto Rico, 377.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690.
— *necatrix* on apricot in France, 305.
— *pepo* on cacao in St. Lucia, 404.
— *puiggarii* on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690.
Rosette of apricot in S. Africa, 167.
— of pecan in U.S.A., 507.
— of plum in S. Africa, 167.
— of potato, seed certification against, in Germany, 759.
— of wheat, see Mosaic.
Rougeau of the vine in France, 145, 467.
Royal palm (*Roystonea regia*), *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 81.
— —, curly leaf of, in U.S.A., 81.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), Armada gun for spraying, in India, 630.
—, *Ascochyta heveae* on, in the East, 324.
—, bark diseases of, in relation to tapping methods, in Malaya, 79, 653.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in the Amazon Valley, 690; in Malaya, 761.
—, brown bast of, control, 16, 580, 654; 'exhaustion' theory of, 582; influence of tapping systems on, 693; notes on, 581, 693; occurrence in the Amazon Valley, 690; in Ceylon, 580, 581, 692; in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in India, 693; in Malaya, 654; in Sumatra, 323; in Uganda, 16.
—, cambium rot of, in the Amazon Valley, 323.
—, *Catacauma huberi* on, in the Amazon Valley, 324; in S. America, 324.
—, *Cephaleuros parasiticus* on, in Sierra Leone, 345; in the East, 324.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Malaya, 654.
—, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, 325; control, 184, 631, 692; legislation against, in Malaya, 184; notes on, 184; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 631, 653, 692; in Java and Malaya, 184; in Sumatra, 323.
—, *Chaetopeltopsis* on, in the East, 324.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Sierra Leone, 345.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in the Amazon Valley, 690; in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Sumatra, 323.
—, die-back of, 323, 396; in the Belgian Congo, 582.
—, *Dothidella ulei* on, see *Melanopsammopsis ulei*.

O O

[Rubber], *Fomes* on, in the Belgian Congo, 582; in Sumatra, 323.
—, — *lamaoensis* on, in Ceylon, 580.
—, — *lignosus* on, control, 475; occurrence in the Amazon Valley, 690; in Ceylon, 580; in Dutch E. Indies, 653; (?) in Java, 475; in Malaya, 323.
—, — *lucidus* on, see *Ganoderma lucidum*.
—, — *pseudoferreus* on, in Malaya, 323, 449; renamed *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*, 54; synonymy of, 54.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Malaya, 125, 654.
—, *Ganoderma amazonense* on, in the Amazon Valley, 690.
—, — *australe* on, in the Amazon Valley, 690.
—, — *lucidum* on, in Ceylon, 147.
—, — *pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Java, 54.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Ceylon, 125; in Malaya, 125.
—, — *albo-rubrum* on, control, 324; occurrence in the Amazon Valley, 690; in the East, 324; (?) in Malaya, 629; in Sumatra, 323.
—, (?) *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Sierra Leone, 345.
—, *Guignardia heveae* on, in the East, 324.
—, *Helminthosporium heveae* on, in the East, 324.
—, leaf fall of, *Fusarium*, *Gloeosporium*, and a Phycomycete associated with, in Malaya, 125. (See also *Phytophthora faberi* and *P. meadii*.)
—, *Marasmius* on, in the Amazon Valley, 690.
—, — *equicrinis* on, in the East, 324.
—, *Megalonectria pseudotricha* on, in the Amazon Valley, 690.
—, *Melanopsammopsis ulei* on, control, 324; notes on, 324; occurrence in the Amazon Valley, 324, 689; in British Guiana, 347; in S. America, 324; study on, 689; varietal susceptibility to, 324.
—, *Meliola* on, in the East, 324.
—, *Nummularia anthracodes* on, in the Amazon Valley, 690.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, control, 324; notes on, 16; occurrence in Ceylon, 517, 580, 629; in the East, 324; in Java, 475; in Malaya, 629; in Uganda, 16; study on, 517, 629.
—, *Pestalozzia palmarum* on, in Sumatra, 323.
—, *Phyllosticta heveae* on, in the Amazon Valley, 690; in the East, 324.
—, — *ramicola* on, in Sumatra, 323.
—, *Phytophthora* on, control, 580; notes on, 53, 323, 325; occurrence in Ceylon, 580; in India, 53; in Java, 475; in Malaya, 324; in Sumatra, 323. (See also *P. faberi* and *P. meadii*.)
—, — *faberi* on, control, 324, 581, 631; notes on, 324, 580; occurrence in the Amazon Valley, 690; in Ceylon, 580, 581, 762; in Dutch E. Indies, 631; in the East, 324; in Java, 653; in Sumatra, 323; study on, 581.
[Rubber, *Phytophthora*] *meadii* on, control, 53, 324, 580, 581, 691, 692, 761; notes on, 344, 629; occurrence (?) in the Belgian Congo, 582; in Burma, 344; (?) in Ceylon, 580, 581, 629, 692; in the East, 324; in India, 53, 691, 692, 693, 762.
—, *Poria hypobrunnea* on, in the Amazon Valley, 323; in Ceylon, 580; in Sumatra, 323.
—, *Pythium* on, in Malaya, 325.
—, ring rot of, in Java, 582.
—, root diseases of, in the Belgian Congo, 582.
—, — rot of, in Java, 396.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in the Amazon Valley, 690.
—, — *puiggarii* on, in the Amazon Valley, 690.
—, *Scolecotrichum heveae* on, in S. America, 324.
—, *Sphaeronema fimbriatum* on, see *Ceratostomella fimbriata*.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Ceylon, 580; in Malaya, 323.
—, sun scorch of roots of, in Malaya, 761.
—, thread blight of, in the East, 324.
—, *Trametes corrugata* and *T. floccosa* on, in the Amazon Valley, 690.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, control, 53, 691; notes on, 581; occurrence in the Amazon Valley, 323, 690; in Burma, 344; in Ceylon, 580, 581, 691; in India, 53; in Malaya, 323; in Sumatra, 323.
—, virgin scrap disease of, in the Amazon Valley, 323.
—, *Xylaria thwaitesii* on, in Ceylon, 580; in Java, 653.
Rubber (prepared), *Fusarium* (?) *javanicum* causing spotting of crepe, 125.
—, paranitrophenol as a mould and spot preventive in, 53, 126, 385, 694.
—, *Penicillium* causing spotting of crepe, 125.
—, sodium silico-fluoride as a preventive of bubbles in sheet, 126.
—, spotting of crepe, 125, 694.
Rubus, attenuation, pencilling, and webbing of, may be due to a virus, in U.S.A., 655.
—, *Gnomonia rubi* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, see also Blackberry, Dewberry.
— *fruticosus*, see Blackberry.
— *idaeus*, see Raspberry.
— *loganobaccus*, see Loganberry,
— *occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
Rumex crispus, attenuation of beet curly top virus by passage through, 339.
— *obtusifolius* mosaic in U.S.A., interspecific transmission of, 314.
Rüping process of timber preservation, 399.
Russula rubra forming mycorrhiza on *Larix europaea*, *Picea abietis*, *Pinus montana*, and *P. sylvestris*, 246.
Rusts, *Darluca filum*, and *D.* spp. parasitizing, 314.
—, literature on the parasitism of, 120.

[Rusts], *Mycodiplosis* feeding on, 314.
— of the Argentine, 128; of British Guiana and Trinidad, 252; of Costa Rica, 330; of North America, 194; of South America, 252, 766; of Spain, 4; of Washington, 252; of Western Canada, 330; of Wisconsin, 766.
—, *Tuberculina persicina* parasitizing, 314.
Rutaceae, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in U.S.A., susceptibility to, 29.
Rütgers carbolic and coal tar treatment of timber in Germany, 457.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Ascochyta graminicola* on, in Poland, 714.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, control, 149, 173, 292, 419, 479, 485, 729; notes on, 85; occurrence in Germany, 85, 292, 419, 729; in Sweden, 485.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Russia, 715; in U.S.A., 217.
—, *Coniosporium arundinis* var. *secalis* on, in Poland, 714.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.A., 418.
—, *Fusarium* on, associated with foot rot in Italy, 732; causing bread poisoning in Russia, 543.
—, — *roseum* on, causing bread poisoning in Russia, 543.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* can infect, in N.S. Wales, 287.
—, leaf mottling of, due to malnutrition, in U.S.A., 86.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 85.
—, *Mycosphaerella* on, in Poland, 714.
—, *Puccinia dispersa* on, literature on, 350; notes on, 724; occurrence in Esthonia, 597; in Russia, 291, 724; in Spain, 658; in U.S.A., 148, 418; overwintering of, 291, 724; varietal resistance to, 418.
—, — *graminis* on, in U.S.A., varietal resistance to, 418.
—, *Sclerotium graminearum* on, in Russia, 542.
—, *Tilletia levis* on, in Bulgaria, 519.
—, — *secalis* on, notes on, 509; occurrence in Middle Asia, 174; in Russia, 509, 715, 733.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, in Germany, 640; in Middle Asia, 174; in Russia, 151, 715, 733.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, in Siberia, 733.
—, — *tritici* on, in Russia, 733; in U.S.A., 226.
—, — *vavilovi* on, in Middle Asia, 174, 733.
— and wheat hybrids, *Tilletia secalis* on, in Russia, 151.

S (Viennese preparation), use of, against wheat bunt in Austria, 210.
Saccharomycete on man associated with ear mycosis, 609.
Saccharum officinarum, see Sugar-cane.
Salan, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 286.
Salix, *Coryneum salicis* on, in New Zealand, 707.
—, *Cryptodiaporthe salicella* on, in New Zealand, 707.
[*Salix*], *Diplodia salicina* on, in New Zealand, 707.
—, *Gnomonia bullata* on, in New Zealand, 707; may be ascigerous stage of *Gloeosporium capreae* or of *Marssonina salicicola*, 707.
—, *Hyaloceras saccardoi* on, in New Zealand, 707.
—, (?) *Leptosphaeria salicinearum* on, in New Zealand, 707.
—, *Macrophoma salicaria* on, in New Zealand, 707.
—, *Marssonina salicicola* on, (?) in Japan, 707.
—, *Metasphaeria orthospora* on, in New Zealand, 707.
—, *Pestalozzia funerea* on, in New Zealand, 707.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in New Zealand, 707.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Portugal, 373.
—, *Uncinula salicis* on, in Italy, 15.
— *alba*, *Rhytisma salicinum* on, in Bulgaria, 525.
— *babylonica*, *Gloeosporium capreae* on, in New Zealand, 707; *Gnomonia bullata* may be ascigerous stage of, 707.
— —, *Marssonina salicicola* on, in New Zealand, 707; in S. Australia, 707; *Gnomonia bullata* may be ascigerous stage of, 707; *M. nigricans* and *M. rubiginosa* regarded as forms of, 707.
— *caprea*, *Hendersonia foliorum* on, in France, 331.
— —, *Melampsora abietis-caprearum* can infect, 335.
— *cinerea*, *Melampsora abietis-caprearum* can infect, 335.
— *fragilis*, *Gloeosporium capreae* on, in New Zealand, 707.
— —, *Macrophoma salicis* on, in New Zealand, 707.
— —, *Marssonina salicicola* on, in New Zealand, 707.
— *pierotii*, *Melampsora chelidonii-pierotii* on, in Japan, 528.
Salix purpurea and *S. viminalis*, *Melampsora abietis-caprearum* can infect, 335.
Salt, common, see Sodium chloride.
Saltation in *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 52, 183; in *Fusarium blackmani*, 389; in *Helminthosporium sativum*, 287; in *Phytophthora*, 5; in *Trichophyton*, 489.
Saltpetre, see Potassium nitrate.
Sambucus, see Elder.
Scab disease of tobacco, *Cladosporium* associated with, in U.S.A., 9.
Scald of apple, notes on, 21, 369, 676; occurrence in U.S.A., 20, 499, 676, 744; in Western Australia, 369; use of oiled and other wrappers to prevent, 21, 369, 499, 676, 744.
Scale insects, *Cephalosporium* (*Acrostalagmus*) *lecanii* on, in New Zealand, 96.
— —, — — *longisporum* on, in Ceylon, 97.
— —, *Nectria diploa* on, in Sierra Leone, 716.

Scalecide, use of, against apple scab in U.S.A., 497.
Scaly bark of citrus in S Africa, 487.
Sch. 614, see Höchst dust.
Sch. 615, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 479.
Sch. 676, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 478.
Sch. 678 named nassbeize tillantin, 114.
Sch. 679, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 478.
Schering 15170, wetting capacity of, 566.
Schizophyllum commune on apple in Portugal, 373.
— — on olive in Portugal, 373.
— — on pear in Portugal, 373.
— — on pine in Portugal, 373.
— — on poplar in Portugal, 373.
— — on *Robinia pseud-acacia* in Portugal, 373.
— — on *Salix* in Portugal, 373.
— —, toxicity of zinc chloride to, 397.
Schleichera oleosa, *Corticium salmonicolor* can infect, 457.
— —, root rot of, in Java, 396.
Schoutenia ovata, root rot of, in Java, 396.
Scilla, regulations controlling entry of, into U.S.A., 320.
— *sibirica*, *Sclerotium tuliparum* on, in England, 557.
Sclerophoma pithya, synonym of *Phoma pithya*, 259.
— *pithyophila*, synonym of *Phoma pithya*, 259.
Sclerospora graminicola can infect maize, *Panicum miliaceum*, *Setaria italica*, and teosinte, 224.
— —, germination of, oxygen in relation to, 571.
— — on millet in China, 657.
— — on *Setaria magna* in U.S.A., 420.
— — on *S. viridis* in U.S.A., 224, 420.
— *macrospora* on rice, 183.
— — on wheat in N. S. Wales, 481.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, 135; in Queensland, 4, 188, 327, 631, 633; varietal resistance to, 188, 327.
Sclerotinia on asparagus in U.S.A., 269.
— on beans in U.S.A., 269.
— on cabbage in U.S.A., 269.
— on carrots in U.S.A., 269.
— on celery in U.S.A., 269.
— on cucumber in U.S.A., 269.
— on lettuce in U.S.A., 269.
— on parsnips in U.S.A., 269.
— on peas in U.S.A., 269.
— on stone-fruits in Austria, 210.
— on sweet potato in U.S.A., 269.
— on truck crops in U.S.A., 81.
— on turnips in U.S.A., 269.
— on vegetables (market) in U.S.A., 269.
— *americana*, differentiation of, from *S. cinerea*, 108.
— *bulborum* on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 14.
— *cinerea*, differentiation of, from *S. americana*, 108.
— — on apricot in France, 305.
[*Sclerotinia cinerea*] on cherry, 108; control, 21, 40, 501, 559; occurrence in Canada, 147; in Denmark, 559; in Germany, 673; in Middle Asia, 175; in U.S.A., 21, 40, 501; varietal susceptibility to, 21.
— — on peach, control, 148, 280, 616, 748; notes on, 280, 473, 562; occurrence in U.S.A., 148, 280, 473, 504, 562, 616, 748.
— — on plum, control, 40, 501, 560; occurrence in Middle Asia, 175; in U.S.A., 40, 235, 501, 560; susceptibility to, in relation to constitution, 235. (See also *C. cinerea* f. *pruni*.)
— — on *Prunus pseudocerasus* in Denmark, 559.
— — on *Prunus pumila* in England, 277.
— — on *Prunus triloba* in Denmark, 559.
— — on *Pyrus aria* in England, 277.
— —, pectinase production by, 248.
— —, *S. oregonensis* a synonym of, 108.
— — f. *mali* on apples in Ireland, 431.
— — f. *pruni* on plums in Ireland, 431.
— *cydoniae* on quince in England, 435; in Germany, 109.
— *fructigena* on apple in Denmark, 559; in Germany, 108; in Ireland, 431; in Russia, 747; varietal susceptibility to, 559.
— — on cherry in Middle Asia, 175.
— — on pear in Denmark, 559; in Germany, 108; in Italy, 15; varietal susceptibility to, 560.
— — on plum in Middle Asia, 175.
— —, toxic action of phenols on, 674.
— *heteroica* on *Ledum palustre*, 6.
— — on *Vaccinium uliginosum*, 6.
— *intermedia* on market vegetables in U.S.A., 269.
— *laxa* on apricot, control, 108, 277; occurrence in France, 210; in Germany, 109; in Switzerland, 277, 649.
— *mespili* on *Mespilus* in Germany, 109.
— *minor* on market vegetables in U.S.A., 269.
— *oregonensis* a synonym of *S. cinerea*, 108.
— *padi* on cherry in Italy, 15.
— *rhododendri* on *Vaccinium myrtillus*, heteroecism and morphology of, 6.
— *ricini* on market vegetables in U.S.A., 269.
— *sclerotiorum* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13; in Germany, 590; in Poland, 714.
— — on *Chrysanthemum maximum* in U.S.A., 283.
— — on *Iris germanica* and *I. pumila* in Germany, 612.
— — on *Solanum citrullifolium* in Russia, 58.
— — on tobacco in Germany, 137.
— — on tomato in Germany, 59.
— — on vegetables (market) in U.S.A., 269.
— —, relationship of *Botrytis cinerea* to, 13, 58.

[*Sclerotinia*] *trifoliorum* (?) on lucerne in U.S.A., 656.
Sclerotium, *Cenococcum graniforme* said to be a, 316.
— on *Gladiolus* in Canada, 430; in France, 165.
— on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 633.
— *bataticola* renamed *Rhizoctonia bataticola*, 19; *R. lamellifera* a synonym of, 451.
— *bulborum* (?) on onion in England, 277.
— *cepivorum* on onion in England, 712.
— *coffeicolum* on coffee in Trinidad, 737.
— *graminearum* on *Lolium perenne* in Russia, 543.
— — on rye in Russia, 542.
— — on wheat in Russia, 542.
— *griseum* on banana in Porto Rico, 377.
— *nivale* on grasses in Russia, 543.
— *oryzae* on rice, 183; in Burma, 344; in U.S.A., 517.
— *rhizodes* on grasses in Germany, 743.
— — on *Phalaris arundinacea* in Germany, 743.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 223.
— *rolfsii* can infect *Brassica juncea*, groundnut, okra, papaw, tobacco, and tomato in the Philippines, 753.
— — on artichoke in Egypt, 20.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 712.
— — on cotton in Porto Rico, 227; in St. Vincent, 215.
— — on *Crotalaria anagyroides* and *C. juncea* in Dutch E. Indies, 652.
— — on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Dutch E. Indies, 253, 652.
— — on groundnut in Burma, 344; (?) in the Gambia, 18.
— — *Helianthus tuberosus* in Malaya, 79.
— — on potato in India, 593.
— — on sugar-cane in the Dominican Republic, 519.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 148.
— — on tobacco in the Philippines, 634.
— — on *Vigna oligosperma* in Ceylon, 148.
— —, toxic effect of a fungus on cultures of, 247.
— *setosum*, synonym of *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 447.
— *tuliparum* on daffodil in England, 557.
— — on *Fritillaria imperialis* in England, 557.
— — on hyacinth in England, 557.
— — on *Iris hispanica* and *I. reticulata* in England, 557.
— — on *Scilla siberica* in England, 557.
— — on tulip in England, 557; in Holland, 33.
— *zeylanica* on *Crotalaria* in Ceylon, 148.
Scolecosoma anemones in *Anemone nemorosa* in Germany, 754.
Scolecosporium fagi on chestnut in U.S.A., 81.
Scolecotrichum on rice in Dutch E. Indies, 653.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in S. America, 324.
— *melophthorum* on cucumber in Russia, 715.
Scopulariopsis on man in France, 300.
Scutellum dot disease of wheat in Italy, 355.
— rot of maize in U.S.A., 225, 226.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Seed borne diseases, control and losses caused by, in U.S.A., 620.
— — —, examination of seed for, in Germany, 408; in Russia, 313.
— certification in Germany, 513, 640, 759; in Holland, 51; in Ireland, 64, 446; in U.S.A., 281, 444.
— dusting apparatus in Austria, 78; in Germany, 117, 157, 311, 479, 480, 751; in Hungary, 173; in U.S.A., 173.
— —, criticism of, 156.
— — injury to crucifers, 460; to tobacco, 585.
— —, see also Dusting, &c.
— steeping apparatus in Germany, 117, 156, 285, 479, 480; in U.S.A., 480.
— steeps, duration of immersion in, 540.
— —, injury from, 27, 220, 585, 660, 728, 730.
— —, stimulatory action of, 171, 222, 568.
— —, temperature in relation to, 154, 410, 540.
Seed -o-san, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 656.
Segetan, chemotherapeutical studies on, against *Corticium solani* on potato in Germany, 514.
—, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Austria, 210.
— -neu, chemotherapeutical studies on, 154; effect of temperature and duration of steep on action of, 540.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 113, 729; against crown gall of fruit trees in Germany, 494; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Germany, 605; against wheat bunt, 154, 540; in Germany, 113, 729.
Semesan, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on apple in U.S.A., 371; against *Phoma lingam* on cabbage in U.S.A., 400; against *Rhizoctonia* on turf in U.S.A., 742, 743; against *R. solani* on grass lawns in U.S.A., 284; against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in Canada, 585; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 222, 604; against *U. bromivora* on *Bromus secalinus* in U.S.A., 656; against *U. hordei* on barley in Canada, 535; in U.S.A., 222, 603; against *U. levis* on oats in Canada, 535, 603; in U.S.A. 222, 603; against *U. nuda* on, barley in U.S.A., 222; against wheat bunt in Canada, 535; in New Zealand, 541; in U.S.A., 281, 656, 721.
Septobasidium on citrus in S. Africa, 487.
— *borgoriense* on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in Dutch E. Indies, 253, 652; in Java, 475.
— — on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 253, 653; in Java, 585.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Java, 585.

[*Septobasidium*] *pedicellatum* on oak in U.S.A., 81.
Septogloeum manihotis, synonym of *Cercospora cassavae*, 144.
Septomyxa negundinis on *Acer negundo* in Russia, 587; *Gnomonia cerastis* f. *negundinis* ascigerous form of, 587; *Marssonina decolorans* regarded as identical with, 587.
Septoria on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 282.
— on iris in U.S.A., 81.
— *apii* on celery, control, 205, 402, 405, 712; effect of, on chemical composition of host, 178; notes on, 402; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 205, in Italy, 402; in U.S.A., 178, 405, 712; viability of, 402.
— *azaleae* on azalea in Germany, 367, 613.
— *betae* on beet in Italy, 699.
— *callistephi* on China aster in Japan, 699.
— *cyclaminis* on cyclamen in Germany, 558.
— *flagellifera* on peas in U.S.A., 69.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* bulbs in Germany, 164.
— *glumarum* on oats in Poland, 714.
— *glycines* on soy-bean in U.S.A., (?) 471, 723.
— *graminum* on oats in Poland, 714.
— — on wheat in Esthonia, 597; in Italy, 731.
— *humuli* on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 185.
— *lavandulae* on lavender in England, 278.
— *leucanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in England, 100.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, control, 9, 393, 704; occurrence in Ceylon, 136; in Fiji, 215; in Germany, 9; in Jamaica, 655; in Kenya, 18; in Middle Asia, 175; in U.S.A., 393, 704; varietal susceptibility to, 393.
— — var. *europaea* on tomato in Germany, 59.
— *nodorum* on wheat in Canada, 536.
— *oryzae* on rice in U.S.A., 723.
— *pertusa* on sorghum in China, 656.
— *pisi* on peas in U.S.A., 69.
— *ribis* on currants in Russia, 41; *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* perfect stage of, 43.
— *rubi* on blackberry in U.S.A., 655.
— — on loganberry in U.S.A., 655.
— — on raspberry in England, 343.
— *silvestris* on *Lathyrus silvestris* may be a *Cylindrosporium*, 520.
— *tibia* on lemons in Italy, 15.
— *tritici* on wheat in Austria, 210.
Serapias, *Rhizoctonia repens* in mycorrhiza of, 177.
Sereh disease of sugar-cane, control, 4, 187, 328, 329; notes on, 328; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 4; in Java, 186, 328, 329, 653; varietal susceptibility, 328.
Service berry, see *Amelanchier canadensis*.
Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), *Bacillus sesami* on, in Bulgaria, 519.
[Sesame], *Cercospora sesami* on, in the Dominican Republic, 584.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in India, 768.
—, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* on, in Middle Asia, 175.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Burma, 344.
Sesbania, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Uganda, 17.
—, *Poria* on, in Kenya, 18.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 16.
—, *Tuberculariа* on, in Kenya, 18.
— *aculeata*, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
— (?) *punctata*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 451.
Setaria aurea mosaic in Queensland, 632.
— *glauca*, *Bacterium holci* on, notes on, 547.
— *italica*, see Millet.
— *lutescens*, see *S. glauca*.
— *magna*, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 420.
— *viridis*, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 224, 420.
Shallot (*Allium ascalonicum*), *Urocystis cepulae* on, 205.
Shasta daisy, see *Chrysanthemum maximum*.
Shedding of cotton in Nigeria, 424.
Sheep poisoned by maize infected with *Diplodia zeae* in S. Africa, 98; by *Tilletia levis* and *T. tritici* on wheat in Hungary, 478.
Shell bark of lemon, *Phomopsis californica* in relation to, in U.S.A., 20.
Shepherdia argentea, *Fomes fraxinophilus* f. *ellisianus* on, in U.S.A., 265.
Shot hole disease of cherry and plum in England, 278.
Sigatoka disease of banana in Fiji, name changed to leaf spot, 715.
Silk, *Aspergillus* can grow on, 739.
—, raw, *Aspergillus candidus*, *A. carbonarius*, and *A. pulverulentus* can grow on, 740.
Silkworm (*Bombyx mori*), *Beauveria bassiana* and *B. effusa* parasitizing, 96.
Silver leaf disease of almond (non-parasitic) in France, 432.
— — — of guava in the Dominican Republic, 600.
— — — of *Viburnum tinus* (non-parasitic) associated with *Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* in Algeria, 432.
— nitrate seed treatment, use of, against *Bacterium tabacum* in U.S.A., 138.
Silicic sol as a spray-spreading agent, 14.
Sinapis, see *Brassica*.
Sirosperma hypocrellae, *Melanomma variabilis* perithecial form of, 98.
Sizing materials, growth of mould fungi on, 362, 363.
Skim milk as spray-spreader, 276, 649.
Skinner's copper lime dust, analysis of, 46.
Small leaf disease of cherry in England, 278.

Smoke injury to forest trees in Germany, 67, 396 ; relative susceptibility to, 67.
Smutol, use of, against wheat bunt in Western Australia, 661.
Smuts, see Ustilaginaceae.
Soap as a spray-spreading agent, 324.
—, castor oil potash, emulsions of, against fruit diseases in Germany, 674.
—, soft, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 678; in Sweden, 236.
— sprays, testing wetting capacity of, 566.
Soda, use of, against *Septobasidium bogoriense* on *Crotalaria* and tea in Dutch E. Indies, 253 ; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 678 ; in Poland, 505 ; in Sweden, 236.
— lye, use of, against black measles of the vine in U.S.A., 467 ; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Denmark, 560.
— -resin spray adhesive, use of, against coffee diseases in Kenya, 299. (See also Resin.)
— -sulphur, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 678.
Sodium arsenate, use of, against black measles of the vine in U.S.A., 467.
— chloride in soil in relation to Lahaina disease of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 326.
— —, use of, against *Microsphaera quercina* on oak in Germany, 673 ; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Sweden, 236 ; injury caused by, 673.
— fluoride, as a timber preservative, 12, 281, 458, 589, 710.
— —, injury to potatoes caused by, 181.
— —, toxicity of, 397.
— —, use of, against blueing of timber, 12 ; against potato wart disease, 181.
— hypochloride, chemotherapeutical index of, for sterilization of wheat grain, 619.
— nitrate, use of, against black leg or root rot of beet and mangold in England, 342.
— — and ferrous sulphate, use of, against *Primula obconica* in Germany, 669.
— silicofluoride against *Bacterium pruni* on peach, 504.
— — as a preventive of bubbles in sheet rubber, 126.
Soft scald of stored apples, control, 500, 676 ; internal breakdown distinct from, 499 ; notes on, 499, 500, 676 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 499, 676 ; in Victoria, 500.
Soil alkali in relation to *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in U.S.A., 82.
—, aluminium and acid in, in relation to stem and root rots, 57, 326, 387, 762.
— bacteria and fungi, decomposition of cellulose by, 177, 763.
— borne diseases, control, in U.S.A., 450. (See also Soil disinfection.)
— conditions in relation to chlorosis of fruit trees in England, 498 ; to coconut bud rot in British Guiana, 346 ; to crown gall of fruit trees in Germany, 493 ; to rosette of pecan in U.S.A., 507.
[Soil] deterioration, fungi in relation to, 450.
— moisture and temperature relations of *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat in U.S.A., 26 ; of *Sorosporium reilianum* on sorghum in U.S.A., 606.
— reaction in relation to sugar-cane root rot in Java, 385.
— sterilization against crown gall of fruit trees in Germany, 494 ; against damping-off of conifer seedlings in U.S.A., 61 ; of tobacco and other seedlings in Porto Rico, 173 ; against *Fusarium* in Russia, 312 ; against mosaic of rye and wheat in U.S.A., 86 ; against *Pythium de Baryanum* in the Philippines, 753 ; against *Rosellinia* (?) *aquila* on spruce in Scotland, 140 ; against sugar-cane root rot in U.S.A., 633 ; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in England, 249 ; in U.S.A., 182 ; against tomato diseases in England, 751. (See also Chloride of lime, Germisan, Sulphur, Uspulun, &c.)
— — by steam against bacteriosis of beet in Rumania, 14 ; against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 10 ; against damping off of seedlings in Scotland, 752 ; against glass-house plant diseases in England, 751 ; against mosaic of rye and wheat in U.S.A., 86 ; against *Rhizoctonia solani* on tomato in Guernsey, 635 ; against *Sclerotium tuliparum* on tulip in Holland, 33 ; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in U.S.A., 181, 182.
Solanaceae, mosaic diseases of, 509 ; transmitted from apparently healthy potatoes, 120.
Solanum citrullifolium, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Russia, 58.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Russia, 58.
— *dulcamara*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Russia, 704.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, mosaic of, not transmitted through the seed, 282.
— *rostratum*, tobacco mosaic can infect, 510.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
Solbar, use of, against apple and pear scab in Switzerland, 498.
Solidago, *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., 252.
Solignum, use of, against sun scorch of *Hevea* rubber roots in Malaya, 761 ; against *Ustulina zonata* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 691.
Soluble sulphur dust, use of, against *Taphrina deformans* on peach in U.S.A., 38.
Sorbus, see *Pyrus*.
Sorghum (*Andropogon sorghum*), *Acrothecium lunatum* on, in Ceylon, 136.

[Sorghum], *Bacillus sorghi* on, in Italy, 208.
—, bacterial diseases of, 218.
—, *Bacterium andropogoni* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, — *holci* on, 547.
—, *Cercospora* on, in China, 656.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicolum* on, in China, 656.
—, — *lineola* on, see *C. graminicolum*.
—, foot rot of, in Queensland, 633.
— mosaic in Java, 765; in Queensland, 632.
—, *Puccinia purpurea* on, in Tanganyika, 280.
—, *Septoria pertusa* on, in China, 656.
—, *Sorosporium ehrenbergii* on, in Middle Asia, 174.
—, — *reilianum* on, control, 735; occurrence in China, 656; in Middle Asia, 174; in Tanganyika, 280; in U.S.A., 88, 485, 606; relation of soil moisture and soil temperature to, 606; varietal resistance to, 88.
—, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in China, 656; in Middle Asia, 174; in Tanganyika, 280.
—, — *sorghi* on, control, 594, 728, 735; occurrence in Haiti, 538; in India, 594; in Kenya, 18; in Palestine, 735; in Tanganyika, 280; in U.S.A., 88, 728; varietal resistance to, 88, 484, 485.
— *halepensis*, see *Andropogon halepensis*.
Sorolopidium betae on beet in U.S.A., 273.
Sorosporium ehrenbergii on sorghum in Middle Asia, 174.
— *reilianum* on maize in Kenya, 292; in Middle Asia, 174; in U.S.A., 485.
— — on sorghum, control, 735; occurrence in China, 656; in Middle Asia, 174; in Tanganyika, 280; in U.S.A., 88, 485, 606; relation of soil moisture and soil temperature to, 606; varietal resistance to, 88.
Sourwood, see *Oxydendron arboreum*.
Soy-bean (*Glycine soja*), *Bacillus lathyri* on, in England, 469.
—, *Bacterium flaccumfaciens* can infect, in U.S.A., 464.
—, — *glycineum* on, (?) in Mongolia, 591; in Russia, 591; in U.S.A., 723; transmitted through the seed, 591.
—, — *phaseoli sojense* on, in U.S.A., 471, 723.
—, — *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, *Cercospora* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, nodule bacteria in relation to unbalanced nutrition of, 733.
—, *Peronospora sojae* on, in U.S.A., 471.
—, *Septoria glycines* on, in U.S.A., (?) 471, 723.
Spermophthora gossypii, *Nematospora* A of Nowell named, 389.
— — on cotton in the West Indies, 389.
— — on cowpea in the West Indies, 389.
— — on tomato in the West Indies, 389.
Sphaceloma on avocado pear in U.S.A., 310.
— *ampelinum*, see *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*.
— *fawcettii*, see *Sporotrichum citri*.
Sphacelotheca cruenta on sorghum in China, 656; in Middle Asia, 174; in Tanganyika, 280.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, control, 594, 728, 735; occurrence in Haiti, 538; in India, 594; in Kenya, 18; in Palestine, 735; in Tanganyika, 280; in U.S.A., 88, 728; varietal resistance to, 88, 484, 485.
— —, Sudan grass susceptible to, in U.S.A., 88.
Sphaerella, see *Mycosphaerella*.
Sphaeria cerastis, synonym of *Gnomonia cerastis*, 587.
Sphaerobolus, relation of glycogen to spore ejection in, 51.
Sphaeronema on coco-nut in Zanzibar, 80.
— *fimbriatum*, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* ascigerous stage of, 325. (See also *Ceratostomella fimbriata*.)
Sphaeropsidales of Spain, 4.
—, systematic studies on, 331.
Sphaeropsis malorum, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
— *paradisiaca* var. *minor* on plantain in the Dominican Republic, 128.
— *pinastri*, see *Macrophoma pinea*.
— *pseudo-diplodia*, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
— *quercina* on oak in U.S.A., 81.
Sphaerostilbe flavida on coffee in Brazil, 160; not a synonym of *Stilbella flavida* or *Stilbum flavidum*, 161. (See also *Omphalia flavida*.)
— *musarum* on banana, legislation against, in Jamaica, 63; occurrence in Jamaica, 63, 654.
— *repens* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 580; in Malaya, 323.
Sphaerotheca humuli on cucumber in Russia, 715.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in Middle Asia, 175.
— — on hops, control, 566; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 126; in France, 695.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 41.
— — var. *fuliginea* on Cucurbitaceae in the Crimea, 71.
— *mors-uvae*, *Cicinnobolus cesatii* parasitic on, in Poland, 505.
— — on currants in U.S.A., 167.
— — on gooseberry, control, 22, 168, 236, 505, 560, 673, 675, 677; legislation against, in Finland, 190; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Czecho-Slovakia, 146; in Denmark, 560; in England, 677; in Germany, 673, 675; in Norway, 168; in Poland, 505; in Sweden, 236; in U.S.A., 22, 167.
— *pannosa* in Greece, 15.
— — on rose, conidiophore formation in 699; occurrence in France, 238; in Germany, 675.
Sphaerulina hainaensis on tobacco in the Dominican Republic, 128; is perfect stage of *Phyllosticta hainaensis*, 128.

[*Sphaerulina*] *polyspora* on *Oxydendron arboreum* in U.S.A., 198.
— *trifolii* can infect clover, 232 ; regarded as not a synonym of *Pseudoplea briosiana*, 232.
Spicaria aleyrodis on *Aleyrodes variabilis* in Cuba, 97.
— *araneae* on *Aphodius fimetarius* in France, 97.
— — on spiders in Ceylon, 97.
— *canadensis* on *Stilpnotia salicis* in British Columbia, 428.
— *cossus* on *Cossus* larvae, 97.
— *farinosa* var. *verticillioides* on cocoons of *Clysia ambiguella*, 97 ; said to be a form of *Isaria farinosa*, 97.
— *javanica* on *Ceroplastes* on *Santalum album* in Ceylon, 97.
— *prasina* on *Anticarsia gemmatilis* in U.S.A., 97.
— — on *Pionea forficalis* in Japan, 97.
— — on *Spodoptera mauritia* in Ceylon, 97.
— —, synonyms of, 97.
Spiders, *Spicaria araneae* on, in Ceylon, 97.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 597.
—, *Fusarium solani* on, in U.S.A., 405.
—, *Heterosporium variabile* on, in Italy, 15.
—, mosaic-like disease of, in France, 651.
—, *Peronospora spinaciae* on, in U.S.A., 282.
Spindle tuber of potato, control, 625; notes on, 281, 625; occurrence in U.S.A., 179, 281, 282, 625, 655; relation of giant hill disease to, 179; transmission of, 443, 571, 626; varietal susceptibility to, 179, 625.
Spindling sprout of potato in British Columbia, 147. (See also Witches broom.)
Spodoptera mauritia, *Spicaria prasina* on, in Ceylon, 97.
Spondylocladium atrovirens on potato in Germany, 628; in U.S.A., 625.
Spongospora subterranea on potato, control, 625; occurrence in England, 469; in Germany, 628; in U.S.A., 625; in Wales, 469.
Sporodesmium mucosum on cucumber in Russia, 715.
— — var. *pluriseptatum* on squash in Russia, 70.
— *putrefaciens* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 204; in Poland, 714.
Sporotrichosis in man in Central America, 32.
Sporotrichum beurmanni on human conjunctiva, 554.
— *citri*, avocado scab organism not identical with, 310.
— — on citrus, control, 360, 377; effect of weather on distribution of, 420; environment in relation to, 377; legislation against, in Brazil, 448; occurrence in Porto Rico, 359, 377; in Rhodesia, 596; in S. Africa, 487; in U.S.A., 29; specific susceptibility to, 29.
[*Sporotrichum citri*] on orange in Jamaica, 655.
— — on Rutaceous plants, susceptibility to, in U.S.A., 29.
Spot necrosis of tobacco transmitted from apparently healthy potatoes, 119.
Spotted wilt of tomato in Australia, 213; probably identical with streak disease of tomato in Canada, 636.
Spotting of crepe rubber, 694; in relation to *Fusarium* and *Penicillium*, 125.
Sprain of potato, control, 573; notes on, 572; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Holland, 572; synonyms of, 572; varietal resistance to, 573.
Spray bulletins and calendars, 116, 166, 170, 496, 501, 533, 560, 567, 613, 614, 615, 677, 748, 752.
— gun, an improved, 630.
— or dust injury, 14, 22, 39, 40, 41, 45, 102, 115, 149, 234, 237, 238, 347, 370, 460, 495, 497, 498, 505, 538, 615, 625, 656, 673, 720.
— spreaders and adhesives, 14, 41, 44, 115, 116, 169, 276, 299, 310, 311, 324, 370, 373, 566, 631, 649.
— —, chemical effect of, on lime sulphur-lead arsenate spray, 116.
— —, physics of, 115.
Spraying apparatus, 137, 184, 250, 619, 630; stationary, 236, 619.
— versus dusting, 102, 322, 370, 382, 405, 533, 597.
Sprays, adherence to foliage of sulphur in, 311.
—, analysis of, in U.S.A., 46.
—, testing wetting capacity of, 566.
Spreaders, see Spray spreaders.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Corticium* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 61.
—, *Dothichiza piceana* on, in Russia, 520.
—, *Fusarium* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 61.
—, *Herpotrichia nigra* on, in Norway, 197.
—, *Hypodermella macrospora* on, in Norway, 197.
—, *Lophodermium* on, in Germany, 709.
—, — *macrosporum* on, in Germany, 709.
—, mycorrhiza of, 246; fungi concerned in, 246.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 61.
—, *Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii* on, in the British Isles, 636; in Germany, 637.
—, *Rosellinia* (?) *aquila* on, in Scotland, 140.
—, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
—, *Thecopsora areolata* on, in Norway, 197.
—, yellowing of, in Germany, 456.
Sprue, *Monilia psilosis* in relation to, in U.S.A., 163.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), *Bacillus cacticidus* can infect, in Australia, 304.
—, *Bacterium cucurbitae* on, in U.S.A., 465.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Canada, 701.
—, *Colletotrichum* (?) *nigrum* can infect, 403.

[Squash], *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in the Crimea, 71.
— mosaic, organisms observed in, 523.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 72.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in the Crimea, 71.
—, *Sporodesmium mucosum* var. *pluriseptatum* on, in Russia, 70.
Stachybotrys lobulata on cotton bolls from Nyasaland, 92.
Stachylidium coffeicola on coffee in Brazil, 423.
Staling of *Ustilago hordei* cultures, 483.
Staphylococcus, bacteriophage of, 244, 315.
— vaccine against *Cryptococcus farcinimosus* on the horse, 554.
Stearin and stearic acid, use of, as timber perservatives in Germany, 12.
Steam sterilization, see Soil sterilization by steam.
— treatment of seed against wheat diseases in U.S.A., 480.
—, use of, against *Aspergillus fumigatus* and *A. glaucus* on fermenting tobacco, 59.
Stellaria media, attenuation of beet curly top virus by passage through, 339.
Stem-bleeding disease of coco-nut in the Seychelles, 18 ; wet rot resembling, in the Southern Pacific, 227. (See also *Thielaviopsis paradoxa*.)
— disease of tea in India, 7.
Stenocephalus agilis, *Leptomonas davidi* in, in Switzerland, 760.
Stephanoderes hampei, *Beauveria stephanoderis* on, identical with *B. bassiana*, 427.
— —, fungus diseases of coffee associated with, in Brazil, 422.
Stereum fasciatum, toxicity of zinc chloride to, 397.
— *frustulosum* on forest trees in Russia, 267.
— *hirsutum* on apricot in France, 305.
— — on peach in France, 305.
— — on vine, control, 277, 404 ; occurrence in France, 404, 592 ; in Switzerland, 277 ; *S. necator* may be strain of, 592.
— *necator* on vine may be strain of *S. hirsutum*, 592 ; occurrence in France, 468, 592, 649 ; in Switzerland, 649.
— *purpureum* on apple in England, 504 ; in Germany, 673.
— — on fruit trees, control, 503 ; occurrence in England, 502 ; in Ireland, 431 ; in U.S.A., 282 ; viability of spores of, 282.
— — on pear in England, 502.
— — on plum, control, 503 ; occurrence in England, 470, 502, 503 ; in Germany, 673 ; in Ireland, 431 ; varietal resistance to, 502.
— — on roses in England, 502.
— *sanguinolentum* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 527.
Sterigmatocystis, see *Aspergillus*.
Stictis coffeicola on coffee in Brazil, 160.
Stigeosporium marattiacearum on *Angiopteris erecta* forming mycorrhiza in Russia, 571.
Stilbella flavida, see *Omphalia flavida*.
Stilbum on rose associated with canker in Cuba, 81.
— *flavidum*, see *Omphalia flavida*.
Stilpnotia salicis, *Spicaria canadensis* on, in British Columbia, 428.
Stizolobium deeringianum, *Bacterium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 216.
— —, *Cercospora mucunaecola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 584.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*) blight, see Yellows.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 21, 41, 280 ; use of carbon dioxide against storage rot caused by, 280.
—, — *cinerea* on, in Germany, 749.
— crown and root rot in U.S.A., 21.
—, *Dendrophoma obscurans* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* (?) on, in England, 616.
—, *Diplocarpon earliana* on, in U.S.A., 41, 616.
—, *Diplodina lycopersici* on, see *Didymella lycopersici*.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 534.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in U.S.A., 21, 41.
—, *Pezizella lythri* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 41, 565.
—, red plant disease of, in England, 470.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 21, 41.
—, — *solani* on, in Kenya, 18, 299.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in U.S.A., 41.
— yellows in U.S.A., 235, 617 ; *Tetranychus telarius* in relation to, 235, 617 ; transmitted by *Myzus fragaefolii*, 235, 617.
Streak disease of *Coix edulis* in Mauritius, 695.
— — of grasses in Mauritius, 695.
— — of maize, *Balclutha mbila* as carrier of, 188 ; occurrence in Mauritius, 56, 695 ; in S. Africa, 188.
— — of potato in Ireland, 442 ; in U.S.A., 625.
— — of sugar-cane, control, 2, 55 ; effect on yield, 189 ; notes on, 1, 189, 695, 698 ; occurrence in Mauritius, 56, 695 ; in S. Africa, 1, 2, 55, 56, 189, 698 ; transmission of, 2, 56 ; varietal resistance to, 2.
— — of tomato in Canada, 195, 636 ; relation of, to potato and tobacco mosaic, 195, 636.
Striga hermonthica parasitic weed of maize in Kenya, 292.
Strumella corynecidea on oak in U.S.A., 81.
Stunting disease of lilies of the valley in Germany, 669.
Suaeda moquini, attenuation of beet curly top virus by passage through, 339.
Sublimoform, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 27 ; in Sweden, 411.

Sudan grass (*Andropogon sorghum* var. *sudanensis*), *Bacillus sorghi* on, in Russia, 741.
— —, *Bacterium holci* on, in U.S.A., 547.
— —, *Sphacelotheca sorghi* can attack, in U.S.A., 88.
Sugar, use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 711.
Sugar-beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), bacteria associated with red streak disease of, in Queensland, 696.
—, bacteria in roots of, in U.S.A., 633.
—, bacterial diseases of, 132, 218.
—, *Bacterium* on, causing leaf scald, notes on, 328; occurrence in Queensland, 4, 188, 327, 328, 631, 633; varietal susceptibility to, 188, 327, 328.
—, — *vascularum* on, notes on, 386; occurrence in N.S. Wales, 386; in Queensland, 4, 188, 386, 632, 633, 697; in the West Indies, 135, (?) 519; transmission of, 386, 518; varietal resistance to, 4, 188, 386, 518, 632.
—, brown rot of, in Queensland, 385, 632.
—, *Cercospora* on, in India, 595.
—, — *vaginae* on, in British Guiana, 346.
— chlorosis, control, 326, 387; notes on, 3; occurrence in British Guiana, 3, 346; in Hawaii, 326, 387, 518; (?) in India, 212.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 633.
—, — *falcatum* on, control, 187; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 519; in Guadeloupe, 187; in India, 595; in Mauritius, 695; in Queensland, 386; varietal susceptibility to, 386.
— diseases in Porto Rico, 187.
—, Fiji disease of, 135; in N.S. Wales and Queensland, 632.
— foot rot in Queensland, 327, 386, 632.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 633.
—, gumming disease of, see *Bacterium vascularum*.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Mauritius, 695.
—, — *sacchari* on, notes on, 387; occurrence in Hawaii, 387, 518; in Jamaica, 655; temperature relations of, 55; varietal resistance to, 387.
—, *Hendersonina sacchari* on, in Ceylon, 136; (?) in India, 212.
—, knife cut disease of, in Queensland, 697.
—, Lahaina disease of, see root rot.
— leaf scald, see *Bacterium* causing.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in British Guiana, 346; in Mauritius, 695; varietal susceptibility to, 346.
—, *Marasmius* on, (?) in Queensland, 632; in U.S.A., 633. (See also Foot rot.)
—, — *sacchari* on, in St. Vincent, 215.
[Sugar-cane], *Melanconium iliau* on, in Queensland, 697.
—, — *sacchari* on, control, 187; occurrence in British Guiana, 345; in the Dominican Republic, 519; in Guadeloupe, 187; in St. Vincent, 215.
— mosaic, *Aphis maidis* as carrier of, 2, 135, 187, 329, 655; control, 135, 329, 764; cytology of, 387, 765; legislation against, in Barbados, 189; in the French Antilles, 2; in Jamaica, 63; in Kenya, 576; notes on, 2, 632; occurrence in Barbados, 189; in Cuba, 329, 582; in the French Antilles, 2; in Haiti, 538; in Hawaii, 3, 387, 518; in India (?) 212, 251, 450, 695; in Jamaica, 214, 655; in Java, 187, 653, 765; in the Philippines, 329, 764; in Porto Rico, 187; in Queensland, 4, 632, 633, 697; in S. Africa, 697, 764; in U.S.A., 764; in the West Indies, 135; *Pseudococcus calceolariae* (?) as carrier of, in the French Antilles, 2; recovery from, 3; resistant varieties affected with, in U.S.A., 764; study on, 387; varietal resistance to, 3, 135, 214, 387, 450, 538, 696, 697, 764 765.
—, *Mucor* on, in U.S.A., 633.
—, *Northiella sacchari* on, see Fiji disease.
—, Pahala blight of, control, 518; notes on, 325; occurrence in Hawaii, 325, 326, 518; varietal resistance to, 325, 326.
—, 'peg leg' of, in Queensland, 632.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 633.
—, *Phytamoeba sacchari* on, see Fiji disease.
—, *Phytomonas rubrilineans* on, comparison with other bacterial diseases of grasses, 130, 132; effects of disinfectants on, 130; histology of, 133; infection experiments with, 131; occurrence in Hawaii, 129–134; (?) in Queensland, 696; studies on, 129–134; transmission of, 131, 132; varietal resistance to, 133; viability of, in soil, 132.
—, red streak of, possibly identical with red stripe (*Phytomonas rubrilineans*), in Queensland, 696.
—, — stripe disease of, see *Phytomonas rubrilineans*.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 633.
— root rot, aluminium and iron in relation to, 57, 326, 387, 762; control, 385, 387, 633; environmental factors in relation to, 57; notes on, 328, 345, 387, 583, 633; occurrence in British Guiana, 345; in Dutch E. Indies, 583; in Hawaii, 57, 326, 387, 518; in Java, 187, 385; in Mauritius, 695; in Queensland, 327; in U.S.A., 57, 633; soil conditions in relation to, 57, 385; studies on, 57; types of, 187; varietal resistance to, 187, 633, 697.
—, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, 135; in Queensland, 4, 188, 327, 631, 633; varietal resistance to, 188, 327.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in U.S.A., 633.

[Sugar-cane, *Sclerotium*] *rolfsii* on, in the Dominican Republic, 519.
—, sereh disease of, control, 4, 187, 328, 329; notes on, 328; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 4; in Java, 186, 328, 329, 653; varietal susceptibility to, 328.
— streak disease, control, 2, 55; effect on yield, 189; notes on, 1, 189, 695, 698; occurrence in Mauritius, 56, 695; in S. Africa, 1, 2, 55, 56, 189, 698; transmission of, 2, 56; varietal resistance to, 2.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, control, 329; occurrence in British Guiana, 346; in Java, 329; in Mauritius, 695; in St. Vincent, 215.
— top rot, notes on, 345, 696; occurrence in British Guiana, 345; in Mauritius, 695; in Queensland, 4, 386, 632, 696; relation to red streak of, in Queensland, 696.
—, *Ustilago scitaminea* on, in India, 212; in Mauritius, 695; varietal resistance to, 212, 697.
— wilt in British Guiana, 56.
Sugars, raw, moulds on, control by inoculation with torulae, 583.
Sukoll colloidal sulphur, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Austria, 77.
Sulfarine, use of, against *Bacillus brassicaevorus* on cauliflower in France, 272.
Sulfocide, analysis of, in U.S.A., 438.
—, composition of, 567.
Sulfosan, use of, against apple and pear scab in Switzerland, 498.
Sulikol, use of, against Erysiphaceae, *Fusicladium*, *Monilia*, and *Taphrina* in Czecho-Slovakia, 238.
Sulikoll solid, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Austria, 77.
Sulphur, atomic, analysis of, in U.S.A., 46, 437.
—, —, use of, against *Glomerella cingulata* on apple in U.S.A., 497; against *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on apple in Tasmania, 675.
— baths, use of, in timber preservation, 710.
—, colloidal, preparation and tests of, in U.S.A., 237, 375.
—, —, use of, against barley and oat smuts in U.S.A., 603, 604; against *Glomerella cingulata* on apple in U.S.A., 497.
— dioxide, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in England, 634; as a fruit preservative, 309.
— dust, adherence to foliage of, 311, 618.
— —, analysis of, in U.S.A., 438, 567.
— —, apparatus for applying, against vine diseases in Austria, 78.
— —, use of, against *Cercospora personata* on groundnut in the Gambia, 18; against cereal rusts, 219, 409, 726; against grape rot in transit in Victoria, 713; against *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on currants in U.S.A., 22; against orchard diseases in U.S.A., 38; against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on cherry in U.S.A., 21; on peach in U.S.A., 280; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Austria, 78; in England, 144; against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion in U.S.A., 656; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 356; against *U. hordei* on barley in Canada, 535; against *U. levis* on oats in Canada, 535; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 472; against wheat bunt in Canada, 535. (See also Sulphur-lead arsenate.)
[Sulphur], effect of soil applications of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 382; on *Actinomyces* or *Cystospora* and *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 383, 471; on *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 471; on Pahala disease of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 326; on potato-wart in England, 249, 446; in U.S.A., 182.
— fungicides, adherence to foliage of, in U.S.A., 311, 618.
— —, analysis of, in U.S.A., 46,438, 567.
— —, estimation of, on foliage, 311, 618.
— injury, see Spray injury.
— -lead arsenate dust, analysis of, in U.S.A., 46, 567.
— — — —, use of, against apple scab in U.S.A., 38, 370; against *Fabraea maculata* in U.S.A., 38; against *Guignardia aesculi* on horse chestnut in U.S.A., 706; against peach diseases in U.S.A., 748; against *Puccinia graminis* and *P. lolii* on oats, 219.
— — -cresol dust, use of, against apple scab in U.S.A., 38.
— — -malic acid dust, use of, against apple scab in U.S.A., 38.
— -lime, New Jersey dry mix, composition of, 311.
— —, — — —, use of, against apple and quince diseases in U.S.A., 501; against cherry and plum diseases in U.S.A., 501; against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry in U.S.A., 677; against peach diseases in U.S.A., 616, 748; against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on peach in U.S.A., 148; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 21.
— — dusts against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in U.S.A., 22.
— —, Oregon cold mix, use of, against *Glomerella cingulata* on apple in U.S.A., 497.
— talc lead dust, use of, against apple scab in U.S.A., 38.
—, vegetable, use of, against *Glomerella cingulata* on apple in U.S.A., 497.
Sulphuretted hydrocarbons, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in France, 238; against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on roses in France, 238.
Sulphuric acid, machine for treating cotton seed with, in U.S.A., 92.
— —, use of, against *Bacillus brassicaevorus* on cauliflower in France, 272; against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in U.S.A., 82; against damping-off of conifer seedlings in U.S.A., 61; against *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton in

U.S.A., 737; against *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* and *Ophiobolus graminis* on cereals in France, 416; against *L. herpotrichoides* on wheat in Italy, 663; against *Pythium de Baryanum* in the Philippines, 753; against *Uncinula necator* in France, 144; against wheat bunt, 170.
Sun scorch of *Hevea* rubber lateral roots in Malaya, 761.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Canada, 701.
—, *Plasmopara halstedii* on, in Japan, 670.
Sunoco, use of, against apple scab in U.S.A., 497.
Swede (*Brassica campestris*), *Cercospora bloxami* on, in England, 469.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Germany, 529.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus alba*.
Sweet peas (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 201.
— —, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 337; transmitted by aphids, 338.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Actinomyces poolensis* on, in U.S.A., 383, 470. (See also *Cystospora batata*.)
— —, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, control, 471; notes on, 325, 628; occurrence in Haiti, 538; in U.S.A., 471, 598, 628; soil moisture and temperature relations of, 689.
— —, *Cystospora batata* on, in U.S.A., 383. (See also *Actinomyces poolensis*.)
— —, *Diplodia tubericola* on stored, in U.S.A., 598.
— —, *Fusarium batatatis* on, in U.S.A., 347, 579.
— —, — *hyperoxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 347, 579.
— —, *Monilochaetes infuscans* on, in U.S.A., 383, 471.
— — mosaic in U.S.A., 337, 448.
— —, *Mucor racemosus* on stored, in U.S.A., 598.
— — pox, see *Actinomyces* and *Cystospora*.
— —, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 471.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* can infect, 452.
— —, *Rhizopus nigricans* on stored, in U.S.A., 598.
— —, *Sclerotinia* on stored, in U.S.A., 269.
— —, *Sclerotium bataticola* on, see *Rhizoctonia bataticola*.
— —, — *rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 148.
— —, *Sphaeronema fimbriatum* on, see *Ceratostomella fimbriata*.
— —, *Triposporium* on, in Zanzibar, 80.
Swietenia macrophylla and *S. mahogoni*, root rot of, in Java, 396.
Sycamore (*Acer pseudoplatanus*) *Gnomonia veneta* on, in U.S.A., 283.
—, smoke injury to, in Germany, 68.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 641.
Symbionts in gall aphids, 31.
Symbiosis between bacteria and bacteriophage, 315.
— in *Pellia epiphylla*, 316.
[Symbiosis] of a fungus with *Marchantia nepalensis*, in India, 48.
—, see also Mycorrhiza.
Synchytrium, studies on the genus, 521.
— *endobioticum* on potato, biology of, 577; control, 124, 181, 249, 446, 513, 625, 687; cytology of, 578; dissemination of, 320; genetics of resistance to, 578; germination of sporangia of, 577; H-ion concentration in relation to, 321; legislation against, in Austria, 576; in Czecho-Slovakia, 191; in Denmark, 384; in Finland, 190; in Germany, 64, 759, 768, in Ireland, 64, 446; in Norway, 192; in Poland, 256; in Russia, 576; in Switzerland, 191, 627, 768; proposed unification of, 256; method of testing immunity from, 578, 760; nature of immunity from, 575; occurrence in Austria, 181; in England, 249, 468, 512, 687; in France, 124, 446, 651; in Germany, 181, 512, 513, 578, 628, 759; in Holland, 446; in Ireland, 445; in Poland, 511; in S. Africa, 181, 320, 444; in Switzerland, 124, 627, 686; in U.S.A., 181, 625; in Wales, 468; proposed organization for the control of, in France, 446; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; spread of, in Europe, S. Africa, and U.S.A., 181; varietal resistance to, 319, 445, 446, 512, 513, 575, 578; viability of, 445.
— —, *Phlyctochytrium synchytrii* parasitic on resting sporangia of, in Germany, 577.
— *papillatum* on *Erodium cicutarium* in U.S.A., 521.
— — on *E. moschatum* in Portugal, 521.
Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.
Systematic mycology, present condition and needs of, 507.

Tagetes erecta, see Marigold.
Tamarindus indica, *Corticium salmonicolor* can infect, 457.
Tamarix africana, *Fomes platinicola* on, in the Argentine, 452.
Tangle root of pineapple (non-parastic) in Fiji, 716.
Tanglefoot, use of, against *Nummularia discreta* on apple in U.S.A., 149, 720.
Taphrina deformans on almond in Scotland, 306.
— — on peach, control, 38, 210, 475, 507, 560, 596, 677, 748; occurrence in Denmark, 560; in France, 210, 305, 677; in Greece, 596; in U.S.A., 38, 475, 504, 748.
— *insititiae* on plum in England, 470.
— *pruni* on plum in U.S.A., 560.
Tar, fungicidal and other properties of, 630.
—, use of, against *Botryodiplodia pinea* on pine in New Zealand, 708; against citrus dry rot in U.S.A., 358; against *Hevea* rubber diseases in Dutch E. Indies, 630; against *Hevea* rubber injury following sun scorch in Malaya, 761; against *Macrophoma theicola* on tea

in Ceylon, 521; against orange gummosis in Guatemala, 226; against *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on olive in Spain, 679; against wheat bunt in England, 602; against wood rot of tea in Ceylon, 521, 634.
[Tar], use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 711.
—, see also Creosote.
— fumes, injury to plants by, in Germany, 644.
— -oil, use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 68, 397, 711.
Taraxacum officinale, see Dandelion.
Tarichium megaspermum, see *Entomophthora megasperma*.
Taxodium distichum, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 80.
Taxus baccata, see Yew.
Tea (*Thea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Java, 585.
—, *Ascochyta theae* on, in Ceylon, 136.
—, *Auricularia auricula-judae* on, in India, 6.
—, (?) *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Java, 522.
—, branch canker of, in Ceylon, 521; in India, 7.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Java, 585.
—, — *parasiticus* on, control, 253, 254; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 253, 254; in India, 7; in Java, 585.
—, *Corticium* on, in India, 7.
—, — sp. 1 on, in India, 136.
—, — sp. 2 on, in India, 137.
—, — *invisum* on, control, 136, 137; formerly identified as *C. theae*, 136; occurrence in Ceylon, 135, 136; in India, 136, 137.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, (?) in India, 137; in Java, 585.
—, — *theae* on, *C. invisum* formerly mistaken for, in India, 136; (?) occurrence in India, 137.
—, *Dermatea* on, in Java, 522.
—, *Exobasidium vexans* on, in India, 703; in Italy, 208.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Burma, 345.
—, — *lignosus* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Java, 585.
—, — *pseudoferreus* on, see *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Ceylon, 147.
—, *Ganoderma ferreum* on, see *G. pseudoferreum*.
—, — *pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Java, 54, 522, 585.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Burma, 344.
—, *Macrophoma theicola* on, in Ceylon, 521, 633.
—, *Marasmius equicrinis* on, in India, 7.
—, — *pulcher* on, in India, 7.
—, *Mycosphaerella camelliae* on, in Ceylon, 136.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in India, 7.
—, *Pestalozzia theae* on, in Burma, 344; in India, 7.
—, *Phomopsis theae* on, in Ceylon, 136.
—, *Phyllosticta theae* on, in Ceylon, 136.
—, *Poria hypobrunnea* on, in India, 7.
[Tea] Research Institute in Ceylon, 194.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Ceylon, 147.
—, root rot of, in Java, 396.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Java, 585.
—, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 253, 653; in Java, 585.
—, stem disease of, in India, 7.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Java, 522.
—, white stem blight of, in India, 7.
—, wood rot of, in Ceylon, 521, 633.
Teak (*Tectona grandis*), *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 67; in Java, 457.
—, root rot of, in Java, 396.
Teosinte (*Euchlaena mexicana*), *Ophiobolus heterostrophus* on, in the Philippines, 293.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* can infect, 224.
Tephrosia, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 67.
— *candida*, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Java, 585.
— —, — *solani* can infect, 518.
— —, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Java, 585.
— *hookeriana*, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
Tetranychus telarius in relation to strawberry yellows in U.S.A., 235, 617.
Textile fabrics, bacterial decomposition of, 556. (See also Cotton, Silk, &c.)
Thalictrum, *Puccinia borealis*, *P. persistens*, and *P. septentrionalis* on, in Italy, 724.
—, — *triticina* on, (?) in Italy, 724; (?) in Spain, 658; in U.S.A., 25, 26.
— *aquilegifolium*, *Puccinia triticina* on, in Russia, 25.
— *foetidum*, *Puccinia thalictri-distichophylli* on, in Switzerland, 25.
— *glaucum*, *Puccinia triticina* on, in France, 24.
— *minus*, *Puccinia triticina* on, in Russia, 25.
— *simplex*, *Puccinia triticina* on, in Russia, 25.
Thea japonica, see *Camellia japonica*.
— *sinensis*, see Tea.
Thecopsora areolata on cherries in Norway, 197.
— — on plums in Norway, 197.
— — on *Prunus padus* and *P. virginiana* in Norway, 197.
— — on spruce in Norway, 197.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
Thielavia basicola, conidial stage of, believed to be a distinct fungus and renamed *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 393.
— —, cultural study of, 392.
— — in flax-sick soil in Russia, 100.
— — on antirrhinum in U.S.A., 392.
— — on bean in England, 635.
— — on cyclamen in Germany, 558.
— — on *Hyoscyamus niger* in Rumania, 325.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 392.
— — on tobacco, control, 454, 585; occurrence in Canada, 585; in the Philippines, 634; in U.S.A., 8, 216, 392, 454; varietal resistance to, 8, 454.

[*Thielavia basicola*] on tomato in England, 635.
— — on violet in U.S.A., 392.
Thielaviopsis basicola, supposed conidial stage of *Thielavia basicola* renamed, 393.
— *paradoxa* on banana in Jamaica, 654.
— — on coco-nut in Fiji, 215, 227; in the Philippines, 608; in U.S.A., 718.
— — on pineapple, notes on, 716; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 519; in Fiji, 215, 716.
— — on sugar-cane, control, 329; occurrence in British Guiana, 346; in Java, 329; in Mauritius, 695; in St. Vincent, 215.
Thorium, use of, against mildew of cotton fabrics, 556.
Thread blights of cacao in Trinidad, 736.
— — of coco-nut in Fiji and Southern Pacific Islands, 227. (See also *Corticium penicillatum*.)
— — of coffee in Trinidad, 736.
— — of *Hevea* rubber in the East, 324.
Thuja, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 80.
Thyrospora sarcinaeforme on lucerne in U.S.A., *Macrosporium sarcinaeforme* renamed, 233.
Tilia, see Lime tree.
Tillantin, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 619.
— B, nassbeize tillantin (preparation 678) a substitute for, in Germany, 114.
— —, use of, against oat diseases in Sweden, 485; against seed-borne diseases in Germany, 142; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Germany, 605; against wheat bunt in Germany, 478, 729.
— —, see also Nassbeize tillantin.
— C, fungicidal action of, 413.
— —, use of, against cereal diseases in Denmark, 412; in Germany, 729; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 412; in Germany, 171; in Sweden, 411; against oat diseases in Sweden, 485; against root rot of beet in Denmark, 530; against wheat bunt in Germany, 478; in U.S.A., 721; against wheat diseases in Denmark, 412.
Tilletia horrida on rice, 183; in Burma, 344.
— *levis* on rye in Bulgaria, 519.
— — on wheat, adsorption of copper by spores of, 154; of mercury by spores of, 413; action of acids, alkalis, and hot disinfectants on, 170; action of X-rays on, 730; control, 26, 113, 156, 170, 172, 210, 220, 221, 286, 411, 414, 472, 478, 480, 481, 485, 535, 536, 540, 601, 602, 603, 721, 728, 729, 730, 731; effect of temperature and duration of steeping on, 540; effect on growth of plant of, 352; factors influencing germination of spores of, 728; notes on, 85, 152, 220, 722; occurrence in Austria, 210, in Canada, 535; in Denmark, 349; in France, 220; in Germany, 26, 85, 113, 156, 221, 239, 286, 480, 481, 640, 728; in Hungary, 172; in Middle Asia, 174; in N. S. Wales, 601; in Queensland, 286; in Russia, 152; in Siberia, 352; in Sweden, 26, 411, 485; in Transcaucasia, 151; in U.S.A., 220, 221, 414, 601, 721, 722, 728; pigs and sheep poisoned by, in Hungary, 478; varietal resistance to, 536.
[*Tilletia*] *secalis* on rye in Middle Asia, 174; in Russia, 509, 715, 733.
— — on wheat in Russia, 151.
— — on wheat and rye hybrids in Russia, 151.
— *tritici* on wheat, adsorption of copper by spores of, 153; of mercury by spores of, 413; action of acids, alkalis, and hot disinfectants on, 170; action of X-rays on, 730; control, 20, 26, 113, 154, 156, 170, 172, 210, 220 221, 239, 281, 286, 411, 412, 478, 480, 481, 485, 535, 536, 540, 541, 601, 602, 603, 619, 656, 660, 661, 728, 729, 730, 731; effect of duration of steeping on, 540; effect of temperature of disinfectants on, 154, 540; effect on growth of plant of, 352; factors influencing germination of spores of, 728; genetics of resistance to, 409; notes on, 85, 151, 152; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Canada, 535; in Denmark, 349; in England, 602; in France, 220; in Germany, 26, 85, 113, 156, 221, 239, 286, 640, 728; in Hungary, 172; in Middle Asia, 174; in N. S. Wales, 601; in New Zealand, 541; in Queensland. 286; in Russia, 151, 152, 153, 509, 715; in Siberia, 352; in S. Australia, 600, 660; in Sweden, 26, 411, 485; in U.S.A., 20, 220, 221, 281, 409, 656, 722, 728; in Wales, 412; in Western Australia, 661; pigs and sheep poisoned by, in Hungary, 478; relation of spore load to infection by, 509; varietal resistance to, 153, 536, 726.
Timber, *Ceratostomella* on, 12, 68.
—, *Coniophora cerebella* on, in England, 396; in Russia, 588.
—, *Corticium* on, in Russia, 588.
—, — *quercinum* on, in relation to substratum, 269.
—, cultural studies of fungi destroying, 527.
— decay, losses from, in U.S.A., 528, 709; moisture relations of, 199, 527; rate of, in different woods, 588, 710.
—, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, control in U.S.A., 399.
—, *Fomes roseus* on, effect of moisture on, 199; occurrence in Russia, 588.
— impregnation, testing by X-rays, 11, 201.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, effect of moisture on, 199.
—, *Lenzites sepiaria* on, in Russia, 588; moisture relations of, 199.
—, — *trabea* on, moisture relations of, 199.

[Timber], *Merulius aureus* on, in Russia, 588.
—, — *lacrymans* on, control, 68, 397; occurrence in England, 396; in Russia, 588; in U.S.A., 588; susceptibility of various, to, in U.S.A., 588.
—, *Paxillus acheruntius* on, in Russia, 588.
—, *Pleurotus nebrodensis* on, in relation to substratum, 268.
—, *Polyporus ellisianus* on, control in U.S.A., 399.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, control in U.S.A., 399.
—, — *vaporarius* on, see *Poria vaporaria*.
—, *Polystictus caperatus* on, in Uganda, 17.
—, — *fulvo-cinereus* on, in Uganda, 17.
—, *Poria incrassata* on, in U.S.A., 528.
—, — *sanguinolenta* on, in Russia, 588.
—, — *undata* on, in Russia, 588.
—, — *vaporaria* on, in England, 306; in Russia, 588.
—, — *vulgaris* on, in Russia, 588.
— preservation, action of coal tar-oil in, 68, 397; Cobra process of, in Germany, 589; economics of, 397; in Canada, 710; in Germany, 68, 142, 397, 457, 458, 589, 711; in Java, 642; in U.S.A., 23, 200, 281, 398, 399, 527, 528, 710; new process of, 12; Rüping process of, in U.S.A., 399; Torrel process of, in Germany, 711.
—, resistance to zinc chloride of various fungi destroying, 397.
— rots in Western Australia, 344.
—, *Trametes carnea* on, effect of moisture on, 199.
—, — *pini* on, in U.S.A., 399.
—, — *serialis* on, moisture relations of, 199; occurrence in Russia, 588.
—, *Trichosporium lignicolum* on, in Russia, 336.
Timothy grass, see *Phleum pratense*.
Tipburn of lettuce in U.S.A., 274, 532.
— of potato in U.S.A., 382, 625, 688.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), (?) *Ascochyta nicotiana* on, in U.S.A., 599.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* and *A. glaucus* on cured, 59.
—, bacterial diseases of, in Greece, 15.
—, (?) bacterial leaf spot of, in Mauritius, 254.
—, *Bacterium angulatum* on, control, 332; occurrence in S. Africa, 332; in U.S.A., 8, 216.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in the Philippines, 283, 634.
—, — *tabacum* on, control, 8, 58, 138, 332; notes on, 8, 138; occurrence in the Argentine, 332; (?) in France, 651; in Rhodesia, 585; in S. Africa, 58, 332; in U.S.A., 8, 138, 216.
—, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, notes on, 255; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Kenya, 18; in the Philippines, 634; in Porto Rico, 255; in U.S.A., 216.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 9.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 518.
—, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, can infect cucumber, melon, and vegetable marrow, 17; control, 653; occurrence in the Crimea, 71; in Dutch E. Indies, 634, 653; in Uganda, 17.
[Tobacco], *Fusarium* on, in the Philippines, 634; in Porto Rico, 173.
—, — (?) *affine* on, in U.S.A., 453.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in the Philippines, 283.
—, — (?) *oxysporum* var. *nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 9.
— mosaic can infect *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 140; destruction of the virus of, by *Bacillus aerogenes* and *B. proteus*, 439; dialysis of the virus of, 177; effect of plant juices on the virus of, 377; host plants of, in Rhodesia, 585; increase of the virus of, in infected plants, 441; intertransmissibility of, 314, 509; longevity of the virus of, 194; necrotic spotting in relation to, 119, 216; notes on, 509, 585; occurrence in Haiti, 538; in Jamaica, 655; in Mauritius, 254, 509; in the Philippines, 634; in Rhodesia, 585; in U.S.A., 216, 340; *Plasmodiophora tabaci* associated with, 454, 686; relation of, to tomato streak disease, 195; starch accumulation in, 9; symptoms produced by, on differential hosts, 510; when mixed with viruses from healthy potato, 120; transmitted by *Pseudococcus citri*, 257; transmitted to *Physalis pubescens*, 340; types of, 119, 509.
—, mottle disease of, caused by inoculation from apparently healthy potatoes, 119.
—, mould spoilage in cured, 58.
—, necrotic spotting of, in relation to mosaic, in U.S.A., 119, 216.
—, obscure disease of, in Bavaria, 138.
—, *Oidium tabaci* on, see *Erysiphe cichoracearum*.
—, *Peronospora* on, in N. S. Wales, 139, 279.
—, *Phyllosticta hainaensis* on, in the Dominican Republic, 128.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Jamaica, 214; in Porto Rico, 173.
—, — *nicotianae* on, control, 139; notes on, 8, 139, 377, 599; occurrence in Jamaica, 655; in the Philippines, 634; in Porto Rico, (?) 139, 377; in U.S.A., 8, 599; varietal susceptibility to, 8.
—, *Plasmodiophora tabaci* on, associated with mosaic, 454, 686.
—, *Pythium* on, in Java, 653; in Porto Rico, 173.
—, — *butleri* can infect, 213.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 634, 752.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, control, 173; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 653; in Jamaica, 214; in the Philippines, 634; in Porto Rico, 173.
— ring spot caused by inoculation from apparently healthy potatoes, 119.
— scab disease, *Cladosporium* associated with, in U.S.A., 9.

[Tobacco], *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 137.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 753; occurrence in the Philippines, 634.
— seed-bed sterilization, in Canada, 585; in Porto Rico, 173.
—, speckled mosaic of, 509.
—, *Sphaerulina hainaensis* on, in the Dominican Republic, 128; is perfect stage of *Phyllosticta hainaensis*, 128.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, control, 454, 585; occurrence in Canada, 585; in the Philippines, 634; in U.S.A., 8, 216, 392, 454; reputed conidial stage of, believed to be a distinct fungus and renamed *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 393; varietal resistance to, 8, 454.
— extract, use of, against cacao diseases in St. Thomas Island, 149; against little-leaf disease of coco-nut in St. Lucia, 404.
Toluol, use of, against *Moniliopsis aderholdi* in Russia, 589.
Tolypomyria alba on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Alternaria solani* on, in U.S.A., 394, 472, 598.
—, *Aplanobacter michiganense* on, in Canada, 537; (?) in S. Australia, 213; in U.S.A., 475; study on, 537.
—, *Ascochyta hortorum* on, in France, 651.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 143; occurrence in U.S.A., 393.
—, bacterial disease of, in U.S.A., 10.
—, — rot of orchids can infect, 613.
—, — wet rot of, in Russia, 704.
—, *Bacterium lycopersici* on, in Russia, 59.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 653.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, influence of moisture, temperature, and previous inoculation on, 347; causing teratological growths in Germany, 406.
—, blossom-end rot of, attributed to lack of moisture in soil in U.S.A., 405; notes on, 635; occurrence in U.S.A., 347, 405; in Western Australia, 635.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, biology, 9; control, 9, 634; occurrence in England, 634; in Germany, 9, 59; in Jamaica, 655; in U.S.A., 257; study on, 258.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in S. Australia, 213.
—, — (?) *nigrum* can infect, 403.
—, curly dwarf of, in U.S.A., 452.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, control, 9, 196; occurrence in Denmark, 259; in Germany, 9, 59, 196.
—, *Eremothecium cymbalariae* on, in the West Indies, 389.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 394.
—, — *erubescens* on, in Denmark, 259.
—, — *lycopersici* on, notes on, 455, 474; occurrence in Germany, 59; in Italy, 15; in U.S.A., 281, 347, 405, 455, 474, 720; varietal resistance to, 281, 455, 720.
[Tomato], *Gloeosporium phomoides* on, in Bulgaria, 519.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* can infect, 110.
—, *Haplocystis* (?) *vexans* on, in the Argentine, 128.
—, hollow stem of, in Germany, 59.
— leaf roll in Germany, 59, 60.
—, *Macrosporium tomato* on, control, 718; occurrence in U.S.A., 281, 598, 718; varietal resistance to, 281, 718.
— mosaic, attempted cultivation of virus of, 524; cucumber and *Physalis* mosaics compared with, 754; destruction of chloroplasts in, 453; necrosis of stem tissues in, 332; occurrence in Germany, 59; in U.S.A., 340; organisms in, 523; transmissible from *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 140; transmissible to chilli, cucumber, and *Physalis pubescens*, 340; to potato by aphids, 282; transmitted by *Pseudococcus citri*, 257; types of, 509.
—, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in Germany, 59.
—, *Nematospora coryli* on, in California, Cuba, and Mexico, 390.
—, (?) *Oospora lactis parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 393.
—, *Phoma destructiva* on, in France, 704; in Germany, 59.
—, — *lycopersici* on, in Italy, 15.
—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, control, 9, 514, 704; occurrence in the Channel Islands, 514; in Denmark, 259; in France, 209, 651; in Germany, 9, 59; in Poland, 524; in Russia, 703; study on, 524; varietal resistance to, 704.
—, — *melongenae* can infect, in the Philippines, 206.
—, — *parasitica* can infect, 672.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Germany, 193.
—, — *solani* on, control, 635; occurrence in Germany, 59, 193; in Guernsey, 635.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 394.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 59.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 753.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, control, 9, 393, 704; occurrence in Ceylon, 136; in Fiji, 215; in Germany, 9; in Jamaica, 655; in Kenya, 18; in Middle Asia, 175; in U.S.A., 393, 704; varietal susceptibility to, 393.
—, — var. *europaea* on, in Germany, 59.
—, soil sterilization with cresylic acid against diseases of, in England, 751.
—, *Spermophthora gossypii* on, in the West Indies, 389.
—, spotted wilt of, in Australia, 213, 344; probably identical with streak disease of, in Canada, 636.
—, streak disease of, in Canada, 195, 636; relation of, to potato and tobacco mosaics, 195, 636.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in England, 635.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in the Channel Islands, 514; (?) in U.S.A., 586.

[Tomato], western yellow blight of, in U.S.A., 59, 598; relation of, to transpiration, 60.
—, wilt of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, yellow blight of, see western yellow blight.
Top rot of sugar-cane, notes on, 345, 696; occurrence in British Guiana, 345; in Mauritius, 695; in Queensland, 4, 386, 632, 696.
Torrel process for timber preservation in Germany, 711.
Torresia odorata, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Canada, 481.
Torula in relation to conditioning of beer, 568.
— in the preparation of kephir and koumiss, 568.
— *beticola* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
— *convoluta* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
Torulaceae, taxonomy of, 229.
Torulae, control of moulds on raw sugars by inoculation with, 583.
Torulopsidaceae, monograph on red pigmented, 229.
Torulopsis bronchialis on man, 230.
— *sanniei* on man, 230.
Trabutia on fig in Zanzibar, 80.
Trametes carnea, relation of moisture content of timber to its decay by, 199.
— —, toxicity of zinc chloride to, 397.
— *corrugata* on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690.
— *floccosa* on *Hevea* rubber in the Amazon Valley, 690.
— *pini* on timber, control in U.S.A., 399.
— — on trees in U.S.A., 281.
— — var. *abietis*, toxicity of zinc choride to, 397.
— *serialis* on timber in Russia, 588; relation of moisture content of timber to decay, 199.
— *theae* a synonym of *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*, 54.
Tree-rotting fungi, diagnosis of, by their macroscopical symptoms in Russia, 267.
— seedlings and shoots, decay of, in U.S.A., 587.
Trees, *Fomes auberianus* on, in the Argentine, 452.
—, — *semitostus* on, in the Argentine, 452.
—, *Ganoderma platense* on, in the Argentine, 452.
—, — *sceleton* on, in the Argentine, 452.
—, *Gloeoporus rhipidium* on, in the Argentine, 452.
—, pathological effects of girdling and heat injury to, 587.
—, *Polyporus imberbis* on, in Russia, 62.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 281.
Trichlorethylene, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye, 173; as a seed steep, 117.
Trichoderma, decomposition of cellulose by, in the soil, 178, 763.
— *koningi*, carbon and nitrogen transformation in decomposition of cellulose by, 317.
— *lignorum* can parasitize bees in Germany, 300.
Trichodytes anemones on *Anemone nemorosa* in Germany, 753.
Tricholoma gambosum in pastures, causing 'fairy rings', in England, 685.
Trichomycosis in man in Central America, 32.
Trichophyton on man, in relation to 'black pinta' in Central America, 32; mycoses of hands and feet caused by, 738; saltation in, 489.
— regarded as a genus of Gymnoascaceae, 553.
— *asteroides*, pycnidial stage of, 553.
— *denticulatum*, pycnidial stage of, 553.
— *equinum*, antibodies produced by, 738.
— — on the horse in France, 555.
— —, pycnidial stage of, 553.
— *felineum*, pycnidial stage of, 553.
— *gypseum*, antibodies produced by, 738.
— —, effect of radium rays on cultures of, 364.
— — on man, 738.
— — *asteroides* on the horse in France, 555.
— *niveum* on man, 738.
— *radiolatum*, pycnidial stage of, 553.
— *verrucosum* on the horse in France, 555.
Trichosphaeria parasitica on *Abies pectinata* in Bulgaria, 525.
Trichosporium lignicolum on pine timber in Russia, 336.
— *maydis* on maize in Italy, 208.
Trichosporum asteroides, *T. balzeri*, *T. beigeli*, *T. cutaneum*, and *T. rugosum* on man, 363.
Trichothecium roseum on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
— — on pears in France, 434.
Trifolium alexandrinum, see Bersim.
— *montanum*, *Uromyces minor* on, in France, 684.
— *polymorphum*, *Urophlyctis platensis* on, in the Argentine, 127.
—, see also Clover.
Triposporium on sweet potato in Zanzibar, 80.
Trisetum distichophyllum, *Puccinia thalictri-distichophylli* on, in Switzerland, 25.
Triticum, see Wheat.
Tsuga, *Corticium* on, in U.S.A., 61.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 61.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 61.
— *albertiana*, (?) *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Britain, 260.
— *sieboldii*, (?) *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Britain, 260.
Tsusia, *Exobasidium pentasporium* on, 558.
Tuberculatia on *Sesbania* in Kenya, 18.
— *vulgaris*, see *Nectria cinnabarina*.
Tuberculina maxima on *Peridermium pini* and *P. strobi*, 314.
— *persicina* on rusts, 314.

Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 669.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Holland, 33.
—, — *tulipae* on, in England, 557.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 492.
—, *Sclerotium tuliparum* on, in England, 557 ; in Holland, 33.
— wilt in Holland, 33, 492.
Tumours of conifers, 62.
— of plants, action of X-rays on, 216. (See also *Bacterium tumefaciens.*)
Turf, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 742.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 234, 742.
—, see also Grass.
Turnip (*Brassica campestris*), *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in England, 12.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 459.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, specialization of, in Switzerland, 711.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Canada, 534.
—, *Pseudomonas destructans* on, in Britain, 12.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in the Philippines, 752.
—, *Sclerotinia* on stored, in U.S.A., 269.
Turpentine, use of, against *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on olive in Spain, 679 ; against *Venturia pirina* on pear in France, 310.
Tutan, preparation 490 renamed, 114.
—, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 113, 238.
Twort-d'Hérelle phenomenon, see Bacteriophage.
Tylenchus angustus on rice in Burma, 344.
— *dipsaci* on narcissus associated with infection by *Fusarium bulbigenum* in England, 343.
— *tritici* on wheat in relation to *Dilophia graminis* in France, 209 ; to *Dilophospora alopecuri* in Germany, 482.
Typhlocyba ulmi, potato leaf roll transmitted by, 188.
Typhlocybidae, feeding methods of, in relation to potato virus diseases, 440.
Typhula betae on beets in storage in the Azores, 590 ; in Germany, 590.
— *graminum* on barley in Poland, 211, 714.
— *variabilis* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.

'Ufra' disease of rice in Burma, 344.
Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet rays, action of, on *Blepharospora cambivora* and *Phytophthora parasitica* zoospores, 442.
— — —, effect of, on bacteriophage of *Pseudomonas radicicola*, 756 ; on fungus growth in lipoid-containing media, 248.
— — —, use of, against *Monilia krusei* on man, 610.
Uncinula necator on vine, control, 14, 76, 77, 144, 276, 468, 560, 751 ; occurrence in Algeria, 144 ; in Austria, 77 ; in Denmark, 560 ; in England, 144 ; in France, 14, 468 ; in Germany, 76, 751 ; in Greece, 15 ; in Middle Asia, 175, 207 ; in Switzerland, 276, 649.
[*Uncinula*] *salicis* on *Salix* in Italy, 15.
— *spiralis*, see *U. necator.*
Urania-saatbeize, Hohenheimer beize renamed, 114.
—, replenishment of used, 222, 478.
—, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* in Germany, 113 ; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 113 ; in Sweden, 411 ; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 27 ; in Austria, 210 ; in Germany, 113 ; against *U. nuda* on barley in Germany, 113 ; against wheat bunt in Germany, 113.
Uredinaceae, see Rusts.
Uredo arachidis on groundnut in the Dominican Republic, 600.
Urocystis cepulae on *Allium sabulosum* in Russia, 646.
— — on leeks, 205.
— — on onion, biology of, 531, 646 ; control, 401, 656 ; cytology of, 531 ; germination of, 464 ; occurrence in England, 469 ; in Russia, 646 ; in Scotland, 401 ; in U.S.A., 656 ; varietal resistance to, 204.
— — on shallot, 205.
— *occulta* on rye in Germany, 640 ; in Middle Asia, 174 ; in Russia, 151, 715, 733.
— *tritici* on wheat, legislation against importation of, in U.S.A., 320 ; occurrence in China, 657 ; in N. S. Wales, 279, 285 ; in S. Australia, 601 ; spread by horses, 285.
— *violae* on violet in Germany, seed transmission of, 34.
Uromyces appendiculatus on bean, physiology of, on cut leaves in U.S.A., 623.
— *dolicholi* on pigeon pea in Porto Rico, 599.
— *fabae* on bean in China, 657 ; in S. Australia, 213.
— — on *Vicia sativa*, *V. sepium*, *V. tenuifolia*, and *V. villosa*, biology of, 511.
— *leptodermus* on millet (*Setaria italica*) in China, 657.
— *loti* on *Lotus corniculatus* and *L. tenuifolius*, biology of, 511.
— *minor* on *Trifolium montanum* in France, 684.
— *pisi* on *Lathyrus pratensis* and *L. tuberosus*, biology of, 511.
— — on peas, biology of, 511.
Urophlyctis alfalfae on lucerne in France, 651.
— *platensis* on *Trifolium polymorphum* in the Argentine, 127.
— *vagabunda* on *Adesmia punctata* in the Argentine, 127.
— — on *Medicago denticulata* in the Argentine, 127.
Urtica, see Nettles.
Uspulun, chemotherapeutical index for, 620.
—, — studies on, in Germany, 154, 410, 514.

[Uspulun], effect of, on cereal seed grain, 730.
—, — —, on germination of oats, 157.
—, — —, on rye seed grain, 292.
—, — — temperature and duration of steep on action of, 410, 540.
—, feeding experiments on poultry with wheat grain dusted with, in Germany, 157.
—, fungicidal action of, 413.
—, hygroscopicity of, 171.
—, regulation for sale of, in Sweden, 192.
—, replenishment of used, 222, 478.
—, stimulatory action of, 157, 172, 239, 292, 530, 589, 661.
— use of, against *Ascochyta pisi* on peas in Germany, 530; against aster wilt in Germany, 492; against barley diseases in Germany, 620; against barley smuts in U.S.A., 222; against bean diseases in Germany, 620; against beet root rot in Denmark, 530; against *Botrytis cinerea* on begonia and *Cineraria* in Germany, 302; against buckwheat diseases in Germany, 620; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 292, 419; in Sweden, 485; against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 10; against crown gall of fruit trees in Germany, 494; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 196; against *Fusarium* on cereals in Sweden, 411; against *Fusarium* on wheat in Sweden, 485; against *Fusarium vasinfectum* on peas in Germany, 530; against lupin diseases in Germany, 620; against maize diseases in Germany, 620; against *Moniliopsis aderholdi* in Germany, 172, 302; against oat smuts in Austria, 210; in Germany, 222; in U.S.A., 604; against *Phoma lingam* on cabbage in U.S.A., 400; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 239; on kohlrabi in Germany, 74; against *Pythium de Baryanum* in the Philippines, 753; on cruciferous seedlings in Germany, 271; against *Rhizoctonia* on turf in U.S.A., 742; against *R. solani* on grass lawns in U.S.A., 234; against seed-borne diseases of cereals in Germany, 619; in U.S.A., 620; against *Septoria gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Germany, 164; against sorghum smuts in Palestine, 735; against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in Canada, 585; against tomato diseases in Germany, 171; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 27; against *U. hordei* on barley, in Canada, 535; in Germany, 605; against *Ustilago levis* on oats in Canada, 536, 603; in U.S.A., 603; against (?) *U. nuda* on barley in U.S.A., 597; against vine graft diseases in Germany, 76; against wheat bunt, 154, 171, 478; in Austria, 210; in Canada, 536; in New Zealand, 541; in Sweden, 26, 485; in U.S.A., 281, 721; in Wales, 412; against wheat diseases in Denmark, 412.
Ustilaginaceae, new or critical, in the Argentine, 128.
—, notes on Spanish and Swiss, 251.
— of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands, 700; of Spain, 4; of Wisconsin, 766.
— on cereals, estimation of spore load of, on cereal grains, 727.
Ustilaginoidea on maize in U.S.A., possibly identical with *U. virens*, 723.
— *virens* on rice, 183; in Burma, 344; in Fiji, 215.
Ustilago avenae, effect of temperature on germination of, in South Russia, 152.
— — on oats, carbonic acid stimulating germination of, 472; control, 27, 113, 170, 210, 222, 285, 356, 411, 414, 484, 485, 597, 604, 729; genetics of resistance to, 27; life-history of, 27, 547; meteorological conditions in relation to, 545; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Germany, 113, 285, 640, 729; in New Zealand, 484; in Russia, 28, 715; in Sweden, 411, 485; in U.S.A., 221, 356, 414, 484, 545, 597, 603; study on, 547; thermal death point of spores of, 28; varietal resistance to, 484, 548.
— *bromivora* on *Agropyron tenerum* in Canada, 741; susceptibility of *A. dasystachyum* and *A. richardsoni* to, 742.
— — on *Bromus secalinus* in U.S.A., 656.
— *crameri* on millet (*Setaria italica*) in China, 657; ? in Middle Asia, 174.
— *hordei*, effect of temperature on germination of, in South Russia, 152.
— — on barley, control, 222, 285, 411, 535, 603, 605; electrical hot water steeping apparatus against, 285; occurrence in Canada, 535, 603; in China, 656; in Germany, 285, 604, 640; in Sweden, 411; in U.S.A., 221, 603; physiology of, 482; staling of cultures of, 483; study on, 482, 604; viability of, 604.
— — on rye in Siberia, 733.
— *jensenii*, see *U. hordei*.
— *levis*, *Acontium ustilaginicola* parasitic on, in Canada, 664.
— — on oats, control, 222, 356, 411, 414, 484, 535, 536, 603, 604; meteorological conditions in relation to, in U.S.A., 545; occurrence in Canada, 535, 603; in New Zealand, 484; in Russia, 715; in Sweden, 411; in U.S.A., 221, 289, 356, 414, 484, 545, 603; varietal resistance to, 290, 484, 536.
— *maydis*, see *U. zeae*.
— *neglecta* [? *U. crameri*] on millet in Middle Asia, 174.
— *nuda*, effect of temperature on germination of, in S. Russia, 152.
— — on barley, control, 113, 222, 285, 415, 481, 597; occurrence in China, 656; in Denmark, 349; in Germany, 113, 285, 481, 640; in U.S.A., 221, 597.
— *panici-miliacei*, effect of temperature on, in South Russia, 152.

[*Ustilago panici-miliacei*] on *Panicum miliaceum* in Russia, 151.
— *perennans* on smooth oats, life-history of, 548.
— *sacchari*, see *U. scitaminea*.
— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane in India, 212; in Mauritius, 695; varietal resistance to, 212, 697.
— *striaeformis* on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., life-history of, 367.
— *tritici*, effect of temperature on, in S. Russia, 152.
— —, hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to the action of heat on, 730.
— — on rye in Russia, 733; in U.S.A., 226; susceptibility of wheat to, 226.
— — on wheat, control, 84, 113, 220, 285, 414, 415, 480, 481, 595, 601, 727; occurrence in China, 657; in Denmark, 349; in Germany, 113, 285, 480, 481, 640, 727; in India, 595; in New Zealand, 84; in Russia, 152, 715; in S. Australia, 601; in U.S.A., 220, 226, 414, 727; susceptibility of rye to, 226; varietal resistance to, 477, 727.
— *vavilovi* on rye in Russia, 174, 733.
— *violacea* on *Melandrium album* in Hungary, 491.
— *zeae*, effect of temperature on germination of spores of, 152.
— — on maize, biologic forms of, 486; genetics of resistance of, 224, 357; in relation to sap concentration, 735; notes on, 664; occurrence in China, 656; in the Dominican Republic, 600; in Middle Asia, 174; in St. Vincent, 215; in U.S.A., 22, 357, 486, 545, 664; *Oospora verticillioides* parasitizing, in Russia, 292; study on, 22; varietal resistance to, 545, 664.
Ustulina zonata on *Hevea* rubber, control, 53, 691; notes on, 581; occurrence in the Amazon Valley, 323, 690; in Burma, 344; in Ceylon, 580, 581, 691; in India, 53; in Malaya, 323; in Sumatra, 323.
— — on tea in Java, 522.

Vaccinium macrocarpon, see Cranberry.
— *myrtillus*, *Sclerotinia rhododendri* on, heteroecism and morphology of, 6.
— *uliginosum*, *Sclerotinia heteroica* on, in conidial stage, 6.
Vachellia lutea, *Fomes pappianus* on, in the Argentine, 452.
Vanda, bacterial rot of, in Java, 613.
—, *Rhizoctonia mucoroides* in mycorrhiza of, 177.
Vanilla (*Vanilla planifolia*), (?) *Colletotrichum vanillae* on, in Brazil and Ceylon, 429.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Porto Rico, 284.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Brazil and Ceylon, 429.
'Variole suisse' disease of the vine in Russia, 650.
Vaseline, use of, against lemon storage rots in Victoria, 668.
[Vaseline], fat, and wax mixture, use of, against *Pseudomonas savastanoi*, on olive in Spain, 679.
Vegetable diseases in Russia, 336.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Bacillus cacticidus* can infect, 304.
— —, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19.
— —, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in the Crimea, 71.
— —, (?) *Fusarium niveum* on, in Italy, 15.
— —, *Gloeosporium musarum* can infect, 110.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Philippines, 109.
— —, *Oidium* on, in Germany, 751.
— —, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 72.
— —, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in the Crimea, 71.
— —, see also Squash.
Vegetables, *Sclerotinia intermedia* on market, in U.S.A., 269.
—, — *minor* on market, in U.S.A., 269.
—, — *ricini* on market, in U.S.A., 269.
— —, *sclerotiorum* on market, in U.S.A., 269.
Vellosiella cajani on pigeon pea in Porto Rico, 599.
Velvet bean, see *Stizolobium deeringianum*.
Venturia inaequalis on apple, ascospore ejection in relation to infection by, 342, 496, 614; control, 21, 38, 102, 103, 166, 369, 376, 432, 471, 472, 495, 496, 497, 559, 560, 561, 596, 614, 615, 673, 720; notes on, 495; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Canada, 101, 146; in Denmark, 559; in England, 342, 495; in Germany, 370, 673; in Greece, 15, 596; in Ireland, 431, 496; in N. S. Wales, 103, 166; in Norway, 561; in Switzerland, 497; in U.S.A., 21, 38, 102, 369, 376, 432, 471, 472, 495, 497, 560, 614, 615, 720; phenology of, 370, 495; varietal susceptibility to, 102.
— —, toxic action of phenols on, 674.
— *oxydendri* on *Oxydendron arboreum* in U.S.A., 199.
— *pirina* on pear, control, 310, 434, 497, 559, 673, 675; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Denmark, 559; in England, 305; in France, 310; in Germany, 673, 675; in Ireland, 431; in Norway, 434; in Switzerland, 497.
— *tremulae* on aspen in Bulgaria, 525.
Vermicularia on bersim in India, 212.
— *atramentaria*, synonym of *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 124.
— *dematium* on *Aconitum napellus* in France, 165.
— *herbarum* on *Dianthus caryophyllus* in France, 165.
— *maculans* and *V. minuta* on potato, renamed *Colletotrichum maculans* and *C. minutum*, 124.
— *orthospora* on potato renamed *Colletotrichum orthosporum*, 124, 447.
— *varians*, synonym of *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 124, 182

Vernonia scariosa, *Corticium invisum* on, in Ceylon, 135.
Veronica fruticulosa, *Gloeosporium* (?) *veronicarum* on, in France, 684.
'Verruga' disease of the vine, see *Bacterium tumefaciens*.
Verticilliopsis infestans on *Psalliota arvensis* and *P. campestris* in Germany, 592.
Verticillium on *Acer dasycarpum*, *A. negundo*, *A. platanoides*, *A. palmatum rubrum*, *A. pseudoplatanus*, *A. rubrum*, and *A. saccharum* in Canada and U.S.A., 641.
— on hops in England, 278.
— on raspberry in England, 343.
— (?) *albo-atrum* can infect plums in U.S.A., 586.
— — on *Acer* spp. in Germany, 673.
— (?) — on apricot in U.S.A., 586.
— — on coffee in Brazil, 422.
— — on chrysanthemum in U.S.A., 347.
— — on potato, control, 625; occurrence in Italy, 579; in U.S.A., 515, 579, 625; seed certification against, in Germany, 759; studies on, 515, 579.
— (?) — on raspberries in U.S.A., 586.
— — on tomato, in the Channel Islands, 514; (?) in U.S.A., 586.
— *lateritium* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 13; in Rumania, 13.
— *ovatum* on raspberry in Canada, 564; regarded as distinct from *Acrostalagmus caulophagus*, 564.
— *tracheiphilum* on chilli in Italy, 206.
— — on eggplant in Italy, 207.
Vetch (*Vicia* spp.), *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 451.
—, *Uromyces fabae* on, biology of, 511.
Viburnum opulus, *Microsphaera alni* on, 65.
— *tinus*, silver leaf (non-parasitic) on, in Algeria, 432.
Vicia spp., see Vetch.
— *faba*, see Bean, broad.
— *sylvatica*, *Microsphaera bäumleri* on, 6.
Vigna oligosperma, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 517; in the Dutch E. Indies, 652; in Java, 275, 517.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, see *Corticium solani* on.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 148.
— *sinensis*, see Cowpea.
Vine (*Vitis*), apoplexy or esca of, black measles said to be identical with, in U.S.A., 467. (See also *Fomes igniarius*, *Stereum hirsutum*, and *S. necator*.)
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in Victoria, 713.
—, *Aureobasidium vitis* var. *album* on, in Italy, 208.
—, *Bacillus uvae* on, in Italy, 208.
—, bacteria in gelatinous growths found on, in France, 593.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in the Argentine, 466.
—, black measles of, in U.S.A., 282, 467; said to be identical with apoplexy of, 467.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Austria, 208.
—, 'brunissure' of, effect of potassium fertilizers on, in France, 146.
—, *Cercospora roesleri* on, in Middle Asia, 175, 207.
[Vine, *Cercospora*] *vitiphylla* on, in Middle Asia, 175, 207.
—, — *vitis* on, in Middle Asia, 175.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, in Switzerland, 277, 649.
—, *Cryptosporella viticola* on, in U.S.A., 471.
—, esca or apoplexy of, black measles of, in U.S.A., said to be the same as, 467; said to be due to *Stereum necator*, 592. (See also *Fomes igniarius* and *S. hirsutum* on.)
—, excoriosis of, in Morocco, 145.
—, flavescence of, in France, 145; in Jugo-Slavia, 145.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, control, 277, 404, 468; occurrence in France, 404, 468, 593; in the Mediterranean region, 593; (?) in Switzerland, 277.
—, *Fusarium viticola* in gelatinous growths found on, in France, 593.
—, *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on, control, 468, 713; occurrence in France, 468; in Middle Asia, 175, 207; in U.S.A., 471; in Western Australia, 713.
—, green algae in gelatinous growths found on, in France, 593.
—, *Guignardia bidwellii* on, control, 533; occurrence in Middle Asia, 175; in U.S.A., 471, 533.
—, *Macrophoma peckiana* on, in Italy, 208.
—, *Macrosporium vitis* on, in Russia, 650.
—, *Melanconium fuligineum* on, in U.S.A., 471.
—, *Micrococcus malolacticus* and *M. staphylophagus* f. *vitis* on, in Russia 650.
—, *Pestalozzia uvicola* on, in U.S.A., 471.
—, *Phoma flaccida* on, in Morocco, 145.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, biology of, 275; control, 77, 78, 208, 210, 275, 310, 374, 507, 533, 649, 751; notes on, 208, 276; occurrence in Austria, 77, 208, 210; in France, 165, 310, 374, 403; in Germany, 77, 78, 533, 751; in Greece, 15; in Italy, 174, 649; in N. S. Wales, 207; in Switzerland, 275, 276, 649; varietal resistance to, 403.
—, *Polyporus hispidus* on, in France, 593.
—, *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, control, 77, 277, 467; notes on, 467; occurrence in Austria, 77; in Switzerland, 277, 467.
—, 'rougeau' of, in France, 145, 467.
—, *Sphaceloma ampelinum* on, see *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* on, control, 277, 404; occurrence in France, 404, 592; in Switzerland, 277; *S. necator* may be strain of, 592.
—, — *necator* on, may be strain of *S. hirsutum*, 592; occurrence in France, 468, 592, 649; in Switzerland, 649.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, control, 14, 76, 77, 144, 276, 468, 560, 751; occurrence in Algeria, 144; in Austria, 77; in Denmark, 560; in England, 144; in France, 14, 468; in Germany, 76,

751 ; in Greece, 15 ; in Middle Asia, 175, 207 ; in Switzerland, 276, 649.
[Vine], 'variole suisse' of, in Russia, 650.
—, 'verruga' disease of, see *Bacterium tumefaciens*.
—, water berry of the, in U.S.A., 282.
Violet (*Viola*), *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in England, 407.
—, *Cryptostictis violae* on, in U.S.A., 251.
—, *Puccinia violae* on, in Germany, 669.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, *Urocystis violae* on, in Germany, seed transmission of, 34.
Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus*), *Plasmopara viticola* on, in France, 76, 165.
Virus diseases of bacteria, plants, and vertebrates, 239.
— — of potato, control by seed selection in Germany, 249; in U.S.A., 282 ; economic importance of, in Europe, 209 ; methods for studying, 442 ; study on feeding methods of certain sucking insects in relation to, 439 ; transmissible by apparently healthy plants, 119, 318. (See also Leaf roll, Mosaic, &c.)
— — of *Rubus* in U.S.A., 655.
Viruses, filterable, regarded as organisms, 755 ; Protonta a suggested name for, 756.
Vitis, see Vine.
Vitrioline, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 221.
'Vivatex' process for rendering fabrics proof against mildew, 556.

Wa-wa dust, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 281.
Walnut (*Juglans*), abortion of, 118.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 526 ; in U.S.A., 37.
—, crown rot of, in U.S.A., 20.
—, *Gnomonia leptostyla* on, in England, 278 ; in France, 331 ; *Cryptosporium nigrum*, *Leptothyrium juglandis*, and *Marssonina juglandis* conidial stages of, 331.
—, 'mal secco' of, in Sicily, 368.
—, *Marssonina juglandis* on, conidial stage of *Gnomonia leptostyla*, 331 ; occurrence in France, 331 ; in England, 278.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in Bulgaria, 525.
Water berry of the vine in U.S.A., 282.
— core of apples in U.S.A., 433.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Russia, 70 ; in U.S.A., 340.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 19.
—, *Fusarium niveum* on, in U.S.A., 340.
—, *Oidium* on, in the Crimea, 70.
—, *Phyllosticta citrullina* on, in Japan, 698.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 72, 73.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in the Crimea, 71.
Wax, fat, and vaseline mixture, use of, against *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on olive in Spain, 679.
—, use of, against *Nummularia discreta* on apples in U.S.A., 149.
Weizenfusariol, regulation for sale of, in Sweden, 192.
—, use of, against wheat diseases in Denmark, 412.
Western yellow blight of tomato in U.S.A., 59, 598 ; relation of, to transpiration, 60.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Acrothecium* on, in India, 594.
—, *Alternaria peglionii* on, in Italy, 663.
—, *Ascochyta graminicola* on, in Poland, 714.
—, *Bacterium translucens* var. *undulosum* on, in China and Russia, 150.
—, black point of, in U.S.A., 722.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Russia, 543.
—, *Chaetomella tritici* on, in U.S.A., 251.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Italy, 355.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 217
—, *Dilophia graminis* on, in France, 209. (See also *Dilophospora alopecuri*.)
—, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, in France, 209; in Germany, 482; pycnidial stage of *Dilophia graminis*, 209; *Tylenchus tritici* in relation to, 209, 482.
— diseases, seed-borne, control and losses caused by, in U.S.A., 620.
—, empty heads of, in Western Australia, 344.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in S. Australia, 601.
— foot rot, in India, 594 ; in Italy, 731 ; in U.S.A., 223. (See also *Fusarium*, *Helminthosporium*, *Ophiobolus*, *Leptosphaeria*, &c.)
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 485; occurrence in Canada, 535 ; in India, 594 ; in Sweden, 485 ; in U.S.A., 722.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Austria, 210.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, control, 721, 722 ; metabolism of seedlings in relation to, 247 ; meteorological conditions in relation to, 545 ; occurrence in N. S. Wales, 287 ; in U.S.A., 217, 474, 545, 597, 721 ; varietal resistance to, 217, 474.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, facultative parasitism of, 621, 622 ; occurrence in India, 594 ; in S. Australia, 601 ; in U.S.A., 223.
—, — *sativum* on, acquired immunity from, 246; control, 721 ; occurrence in Canada, 535 ; in U.S.A., 223, 721 ; physiologic specialization and saltation in, 287.
—, — *tetramera* on, in U.S.A., 223.
—, leaf mottling of, distinct from mosaic in U.S.A., 86.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, control, 416, 662, 663; notes on, 415 ; occurrence in France, 415, 416, 662 ; in Italy, 662 ; in U.S.A., 223 ; study on, 662 ; toxic action of, 50 ; varietal resistance to, 416 ; viability of, 416.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 85, 523 ; organisms observed in, 523.
—, *Mycosphaerella* on, in Poland, 714.
—, obscure disease of, in Italy, 731.

[Wheat], *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, see *O. graminis*.
—, — *graminis* on, control, 416, 662, 663; legislation against, repealed in U.S.A., 320; notes on, 223, 415, 481; occurrence in Australia, 223; in Austria, 210; in Canada, 481; in Europe, 223; in France, 415, 416, 662; in Italy, 15, 662, 732; in Japan, 223; in S. Australia, 213, 601; in U.S.A., 26, 223, 353, 354; relation of moisture and temperature to, 26, 354; study on, 353, 354; taxonomy of, 223; varietal resistance to, 416; viability of, 416.
—, pink grains of, in Western Australia, 344.
—, *Puccinia* on, dusting against, in Italy, 726.
—, — *glumarum* on, germination of uredospores of, 24; meteorological conditions in relation to, 218, 659; occurrence in France, 24, 659; in Germany, 218; in India, 595; in Italy, 724; varietal resistance to, 660.
—, — *graminis* on, barberry eradication against, in Canada, 24; in U.S.A., 476, 722; conditions for infection by, 351; control, 24, 150, 476; cytological study of biologic forms of, 539; influence of light on, 351; meteorological conditions in relation to, 218, 659; notes on, 601, 664; occurrence in the Argentine, 218; in Canada, 24, 150, 408, 536; in France, 24, 659, 664; in India, 595; in Italy, 724; in North Manchuria and Siberia, 539; in S. Australia, 601; in U.S.A., 148, 219, 350, 408, 476, 601; overwintering of, in Nebraska, 351; use of sulphur dusts against, 150; varietal resistance to, 148, 219, 408, 536, 601; viability of uredospores of, 350, 351.
—, — *triticina* on, aecidial stage on *Clematis* in Spain, 658; on *Thalictrum* in France, 24; (?) in Italy, 724; in Russia, 25; (?) in Spain, 658; in U.S.A., 25, 26; control by dusting, 150, 409; germination of uredospores and teleutospores of, 24; literature on, 350; meteorological conditions in relation to, 218, 659; occurrence in the Argentine, 218; in Canada, 150; in France, 24, 659; in Germany, 218; in India, 595; in Italy, 724; in North Manchuria and Siberia, 539; in Spain, 658; in U.S.A., 148, 350, 477, 601; overwintering of, in Russia, 724; physiological specialization in, 477; varietal resistance to, 148, 218, 477, 725.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 594; in U.S.A., 223.
— rosette, see Mosaic.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in N. S. Wales, 481.
—, *Sclerotium graminearum* on, in Russia, 542.
—, — *rhizodes* on, in U.S.A., 223.
—, scutellum dot of, in Italy, 355.
[Wheat], *Septoria graminum* on, in Esthonia, 597; in Italy, 731.
—, — *nodorum* on, in Canada, 536.
—, — *tritici* on, in Austria, 210.
—, *Tilletia levis* on, adsorption of copper by spores of, 154; of mercury by spores of, 413; action of acids, alkalis, and hot disinfectants on, 170; action of X-rays on, 730; control, 26, 113, 156, 170, 172, 210, 220, 221, 286, 411, 414, 472, 478, 480, 481, 485, 535, 536, 540, 601, 602, 603, 721, 728, 729, 730, 731; effect of temperature and duration of steeping on, 540; effect on growth of plant of, 352; factors influencing germination of spores of, 728; notes on, 85, 152, 220, 722; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Canada, 535; in Denmark, 349; in France, 220; in Germany, 26, 85, 113, 156, 221, 239, 286, 480, 481, 640, 728; in Hungary, 172; in Middle Asia, 174; in N. S. Wales, 601; in Queensland, 286; in Russia, 152; in Siberia, 352; in Sweden, 26, 411, 485; in Transcausia, 151; in U.S.A., 220, 221, 414, 601, 721, 722, 728; pigs and sheep poisoned by, in Hungary, 478; varietal resistance to, 536.
—, — *secalis* on, in Russia, 151.
—, — *tritici* on, adsorption of copper by spores of, 153; of mercury by spores of, 413; action of acids, alkalis, and hot disinfectants on, 170; action of X-rays on, 730; control, 20, 26, 113, 154, 156, 170, 172, 210, 220, 221, 239, 281, 286, 411, 412, 478, 480, 481, 485, 535, 536, 540, 541, 601, 602, 603, 619, 656, 660, 661, 728, 729, 730, 731; effect of duration of steeping on, 540; effect of temperature of disinfectants on, 154, 540; effect on growth of plant of, 352; factors influencing germination of spores of, 728; genetics of resistance to, 409; notes on, 85, 151, 152; occurrence in Austria, 210; in Canada, 535; in Denmark, 349; in England, 602; in France, 220; in Germany, 26, 85, 113, 156, 221, 239, 286, 640, 728; in Hungary, 172; in Middle Asia, 174; in N. S. Wales, 601; in New Zealand, 541; in Queensland, 286; in Russia, 151, 152, 153, 509, 715; in Siberia, 352; in S. Australia, 600, 660; in Sweden, 26, 411, 485; in U.S.A., 20, 220, 221, 281, 409, 656, 722, 728; in Wales, 412; in Western Australia, 661; pigs and sheep poisoned by, in Hungary, 478; relation of spore load to infection by, 509; varietal resistance to, 153, 536, 726.
—, *Urocystis tritici* on, legislation against importation of, in U.S.A., 320; occurrence in China, 657; in N. S. Wales, 279, 285; in S. Australia, 601; spread by horses, 285.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, control, 84, 113, 220, 285, 414, 415, 480, 481, 595, 601, 727; occurrence in China, 657; in Denmark, 349; in Germany, 113, 285,

480, 481, 640, 727 ; in India, 595 ; in New Zealand, 84 ; in Russia, 152, 715 ; in S. Australia, 601 ; in U.S.A., 220, 226, 414, 727 ; susceptibility of rye to, 226 ; varietal resistance to, 477, 727.
[Wheat], winter injury to, in Russia, 715.
—, *Wojnowicia graminis* on, in Australia, 601 ; in U.S.A., 223.
White fly, study on feeding methods of, in relation to potato virus diseases, 439.
— heart disease of lettuce in U.S.A., 598.
— lead paint, use of, against *Nummularia discreta* on apple in U.S.A., 23 ; against *Stereum purpureum* on fruit trees in England, 503.
— spots on cocoa beans in the Gold Coast, 84.
— stem blight of tea in India, 7.
Willow, see *Salix*.
Wilt of *Cicer arietinum* in India, 595.
— of citrus in U.S.A., 717.
— of coffee in British Guiana, 346.
— of groundnut in the Gambia, 18.
— of lucerne in U.S.A., 472.
— of pineapple in Fiji, 716.
— of sugar-cane in British Guiana, 56.
— of tomato in U.S.A., 598.
— of tulip in Holland, 33, 492.
Wine, *Mycoderma* in, 568.
Winter injury of wheat in Russia, 715.
Witches' broom of cacao in St. Thomas Island, 150.
— — of potato in Canada, 688 ; in U.S.A., 281, 655 ; transmitted by grafting, 281.
Wither-tip of lemon associated with *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* in Sicily, 665.
— of limes in the W. Indies, 89, 226, 550.
Woburn Bordeaux, use of, against *Hevea* rubber leaf diseases in S. America, 324.
Wojnowicia graminis on wheat in S. Australia, 601 ; in U.S.A., 223.
Wood rot of tea in Ceylon, 521, 633.
—, see also Timber.
Woollen fabrics, deterioration of, by micro-organisms, 99.
Woolly aphis, see *Eriosoma*.
Wounds, healing of, in woody stems, 503.
X-rays, effect of, on crown gall (*Bacterium tumefaciens*), 82, 216, 539.
[X-rays], use of, for control of wheat bunt, 730 ; for testing timber impregnation, 11, 201.
Xylaria polymorpha on apple in U.S.A., 499.
— *thwaitesii* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 580 ; in Java, 653.

Yeasts on man, 365.
—, see also Saccharomycetes.
Yellow blight of tomato, see Western yellow blight.
— dwarf of potato in U.S.A., 625.
— patch of barley in Denmark, 605.
— pinta in man in Central America, 32.
— spotting of hyacinth in Germany, 669.
— tip of oats in Holland, 543.
Yellowing of *Picea excelsa* in Germany, 456.
Yellows of aster, incubation period of virus of, in *Cicadula sexnotata*, 430 ; notes on, 36 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 36, 81, 430 ; transmitted by *Cicadula sexnotata*, 36, 188, 430.
— of chrysanthemum in U.S.A., 36.
— of *Erigeron canadensis* in U.S.A., 81.
— of peach in U.S.A., 471, 475.
— of strawberry in U.S.A., 235, 617 ; *Tetranychus telarius* in relation to, 235, 617 ; transmitted by *Myzus fragaefolii*, 235, 617.
Yew (*Taxus baccata*), *Gloeosporium taxicolum* on, in Norway, 198.
—, mycorrhiza of, 570.
—, *Phoma hysterella* on, in Norway, 198.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 80.
— (?) *Rehmiellopsis abietis* on, in Norway, 198.
Yucca, *Coniothyrium concentricum* on, in Switzerland, 302.

Zea mays, see Maize.
Zinc chloride, toxicity of, to wood-destroying fungi, 397.
— —, use of, against moulds damaging cotton fabrics, 363 ; as a timber preservative, 200, 399, 458, 710.
— — and petroleum oil, simultaneous impregnation of timber with, 399.
Zizyphus lycoides, *Puccinia lolii* on, in N. America, 484.

PRINTED IN ENGLAND AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. VI

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL

BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY

THE IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY
KEW, SURREY

1927

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY.

Honorary Committee of Management.

The Right Hon. EARL BUXTON, *Chairman.*

Professor V. H. BLACKMAN, F.R.S., Professor of Plant Physiology and Pathology, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Professor F. O. BOWER, F.R.S., late Regius Professor of Botany, Glasgow.

Mr. F. T. BROOKS, University Lecturer in Botany, Cambridge.

Mr. A. D. COTTON, Keeper of Herbarium and Library, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Mr. H. R. COWELL, C.M.G., Colonial Office.

Professor H. H. DIXON, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, University of Dublin.

Sir J. B. FARMER, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Sir A. D. HALL, K.C.B., F.R.S., Director, John Innes Horticultural Institution, Merton, Surrey.

Dr. A. W. HILL, C.M.G., F.R.S., Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor W. H. LANG, F.R.S., Professor of Cryptogamic Botany, Manchester.

Sir DANIEL MORRIS, K.C.M.G., late Imperial Commissioner of Agriculture, West Indies.

Mr. J. MURRAY, C.M.G., Foreign Office.

Dr. G. H. PETHYBRIDGE, Mycologist to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Harpenden, Herts.

Lt.-Col. Sir DAVID PRAIN, C.M.G., C.I.E., F.R.S., late Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Dr. A. B. RENDLE, F.R.S., Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natural History).

Mr. H. N. RIDLEY, C.M.G., F.R.S., late Director, Botanic Gardens, Singapore.

Mr. R. A. ROBERTSON, University Lecturer on Botany, St. Andrews.

Sir E. J. RUSSELL, F.R.S., Director, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts.

Dr. H. W. T. WAGER, F.R.S., Leeds.

The Chief Mycologist in each of the Self-governing Dominions is *ex officio* a member of the Committee.

General Secretary: Mr. F. G. LEE (Colonial Office).

Director and Editor: Dr. E. J. BUTLER, C.I.E., F.R.S.

ERRATA

Page	12	line 25	for '1 in 50 or 60'	read '1 in 400 or 480'
	35	2	,, 'Poiterine'	,, 'Poitevine'
	83	23	insert '& Wallace (G. B.)' after 'Maxwell (Iris)'	
	123	43	for '*datisca*'	read '*datiscae*'
	148	19	,, 'root'	,, 'rot'
	150	51	,, '70'	,, '95'
	190	46	,, '*R.A.M.*, p. 174'	,, '*R.A.M.*, v, p. 174'
	191	20	,, 'Roldan (E. E.)'	,, 'Roldan (E. F.)'
	196	7	,, '*laricis*'	,, '*laricio*'
	208	28	,, '*corraloides*'	,, '*coralloides*'
		30	,, 'G. H. Hahn'	,, 'G. G. Hahn'
	227	5	,, '*Phytamatotrichum*'	,, '*Phymatotrichum*'
	228	41	,, '*gossypii*'	,, '*gossypina*'
	233	6	,, '*puberulla*'	,, '*puberula*'
	238	25	,, 'v'	,, 'iv'
	263	7	,, '*virilividum*'	,, '*viridilividum*'
	320	19	insert '*Nachrichtenbl.*' after '*Beil.*'	
	341	11	for '*cantala*'	read '*cantula*'
		39	,, '*achizopetalus*'	,, '*schizopetalus*'
	378	32	,, '*Bacterium vasculorum*'	,, '*Bacterium* sp.'
	381	29	insert '*Tobacco Stat.*' before '*Bull.*'	
	398	28	for '*exalta*'	read '*exaltata*'
	399	8	,, '*areolae*'	,, '*areola*'
	441	10	,, '*halepense*'	,, '*halepensis*'
	445	49	,, 'Jochems (J. S. C.)'	,, 'Jochems (S. C. J.)'
	483	21	,, '*Coccioides*'	,, '*Coccidioides*'
	488	6	,, '*Ottia*'	,, '*Otthia*'
	523	37	,, '*hirsuta*'	,, '*villosa*'
	531	36	,, 'iv'	,, 'iii'
	548	46	,, 'Bowman (J. R.)'	,, 'Bowman (J. J.)'
	554	9	,, 'Ware (W. H.)'	,, 'Ware (W. M.)'
	570	47	,, '*endiva*'	,, '*endivia*'
	596	40	,, '*trifolii*'	,, '*alfalfae*'
	632	41	insert '& Verhoeven (W. B. L.)' after 'Botjes (J. O.)'	
	640	43	for 'v'	read 'iv'
	645	10	,, '*tabaci*'	,, '*tabacum*'
	679	12	,, '*Queckett*'	,, '*Journ. Quekett*'
	680	6	,, 'p. 38'	,, 'p. 368'
	731	39	,, '*Chalaropis*'	,, '*Chalaropsis*'
	754	2	,, '*Dyctyothyriella*'	,, '*Dictyothyriella*'
	761	34	,, 'Douin'	,, 'Dounin'
	762	31	,, '*institutiae*'	,, '*insititiae*'

INDEX OF AUTHORS

PAGES

Aamodt, O. S. 471
Aberson, J. H. 662
Ademollo, A. 417
Agee, H. P. 186
Ajrekar, S. L. 91
Alcock, N. L. 65
Alden, C. H. 626
Allen, R. F. 20, 603
Allison, R. V. 508
Altson, R. A. . . 161, 211, 626
Amos, J. 563, 564
Anderson, H. W. . 236, 425, 566
Anderson, P. J. 381
Andreucci, A. 8
Andrew, R. E. 428
Angermeier, L. 572
Annand, P. N. 718
Antokolskaya, M. P. . . . 730
Antonoff, S. M. 348
Appen, A. v. 520
Archibald, R. G. 225
Arker, H. 373
Arnaud, M. 610
Arnaudi, C. 717
Ashby, S. F. . . . 496, 757
Ashplant, H. . . 117, 254, 371
Atanasoff, D. . 114, 115, 179, 311
Atienza, M. 584
Aubertot, M. 437
Averna-Saccá, R. 487
Ayers, T. T. 44

Bach, W. J. 548
Baechler, R. 707
Bailey, A. A. . . . 268, 449
Bailey, D. L. . 154, 155, 255, 271, 477
Bain, H. F. 302
Baker, C. E. 102
Bal, D. V. 226
Ball, E. 564
Ballou, F. H. . . . 169, 561
Bally, W. 689
Barbaini, M. 331
Barber, H. H. 682
Bardelli, P. 417
Barili, P. 298
Barnum, C. C. 187
Barotte, J. . . . 484, 667
Barss, H. P. 298
Bartholomew, E. T. 287
Bartlett, A. W. 233
Bateman, E. . . . 707, 708
Bates, P. K. 358
Bateson, E. 750
Bathellier, J. 160
Bauch, R. 744
Baudyš, E. 6, 692
Baunacke, W. . 178, 320, 629, 670
Beaumont, A. 529
Beauverie, J. 176
Bechhold, H. 537
Beck, O. 23

PAGES

Becker, A. 764
Behlen, W. 544
Bell, A. F. 374
Belmonte, J. 347
Benigni, E. 546
Benlloch, M. 92
Bennett, C. W. 675
Bensaude, M. . . . 80, 465
Berde, K. v. 416
Berg, A. 583
Berger, E. W. 419
Berkeley, G. H. . 40, 240, 325, 737
Berro Aguilera, J. M. 76
Bertus, L. S. . . 286, 389, 698
Bewley, W. F. 60
Biffen, R. H. . . . 405, 596
Bisby, G. R. 255
Bittera, N. v. 350
Blattný, C. . . . 246, 254, 690
Bliss, D. E. 415
Blumer, S. . . . 59, 124, 643
Bodnár, J. . 22, 23, 85, 280, 349, 410
Boedijn, K. B. 116
Boerner, E. G. 472
Bogayong, J. R. . . . 364, 371
Bolley, H. L. . . . 368, 403
Bolognesi, G. 418
Bonazzi, A. 184
Bonde, R. . . . 248, 313, 506
Böning, K. . . . 330, 591, 663
Booberg, G. 438
Boock, K. 645
Botjes, J. O. 632
Bottini, E. 550
Bouwens, H. 511
Bowman, J. J. . . . 415, 548, 607
Boyce, J. S. . 327, 385, 386, 446, 449
Boyd, O. C. . . 107, 141, 312
Bracken, A. F. 22
Braun, H. 50
Braun, K. 670
Bredemann, G. 456
Bremer, G. 319
Bremer, H. 178
Brentzel, W. E. 403
Brétignière, L. 721
Brewer, P. H. 195
Briggs, F. N. . . . 84, 152
Bright, T. B. 29
Briton-Jones, H. R. 666
Brittlebank, C. C. 669
Broadfoot, W. C. 294
Brocq-Rousseu . . 229, 484, 667
Bronfenbrenner, J. . . 679, 680
Brönnle, H. 454
Brooks, A. N. 234
Brooks, C. 102
Brooks, F. T. 236
Brown, E. 620
Brown, J. G. 338
Brown, J. H. 611
Brown, N. A. . . . 262, 422

PAGES

Browne, D. C. . . . 726
Brunchant 83
Bruner, S. C. . . . 251
Brussoff, A. . . 61, 263, 385
Bryan, M. K. . . . 732
Budde, H. 674
Buddin, W. . . 230, 542, 756
Buisman, C. J. . . . 380, 616
Bunker, F. H. . . . 323
Bunker, H. J. . . . 500
Bunting, R. H. . . . 144
Burger, O. F. . . . 400
Burgess, R. 545
Burkholder, C. L. . . . 562
Burkholder, W. H. . . 203, 331
Burr, S. 179
Burt, E. A. 125
Butler, L. F. 425

C., B. 238
C., H. G. 452
Cadoret, A. 654
Caldis, P. D. 571
Campion, W. E. 453
Carey, C. 52
Carne, W. M.
91, 101, 216, 237, 544, 568, 672, 686
Carré 409
Carsner, E. . . . 10, 71
Caspar, R. 349
Castellani, A. 417
Catanei, A. . . 31, 417, 666, 726
Cathcart, C. S. 498
Čerepennikov, N. . . . 262
Chabrolin, C. . . . 289, 597
Chapman, H. H. . . 66, 263
Chardon, C. E. . 352, 469, 581, 752
Cheal, W. F. 53
Chetlain, J. F. 304
Chitre, G. D. 32
Chiurco, G. A. 418
Chodat, F. 241
Christensen, A. 505
Christensen, J. J. . 224, 409, 478
Christie, W. 152
Ciferri, R. . 259, 321, 380, 440, 580, 753
Clapier, P. 726
Clayton, E. E. 387
Clemmer, H. J. 664
Clinton, G. P. 381
Colby, A. S. 566
Cole, J. R. 568
Coleman, L. C. 514
Colley, R. H. 589
Condit, I. 175
Conners, I. L. . . . 219, 255
Cook, M. T. . 148, 318, 376, 752
Cook, W. R. I. 190
Cookson, H. A. 33
Cooley, J. S. 102
Coolidge, J. R. 67
Coons, G. H. . . . 571, 709
Corbett, W. 296
Costantin, J. . . 365, 433, 434
Couey, W. G. 368
Craigie, J. H. . . . 154, 470
Crawley, J. T. 752
Cunningham, G. H. . . 115, 321
Curran, G. C. 540

PAGES

Curzi, M.
118, 127, 331, 333, 361, 531, 555

D., L. 335
Dade, H. A. . . 145, 657, 659
Dangeard, P. A. 570
D'Angremond, A. . . 60, 516
Daniels, E. Y. 754
Darragh, W. H. 285
Dastur, J. F. . . . 186, 579
David, P. A. 191
Davies, D. W. . . . 281, 546
Davis, W. H. 454
Dawson, G. D. 611
Day, L. H. 103
Day, W. R. . . 197, 645, 763
Dearness, J. . . . 126, 255
Degrully, L. . . . 653, 654
Deighton, F. C. 555
De Kock, G. 613
De Koning, M. 196
Del Cañizo, J. . . . 92, 103
Delevoy, G. 450
Delorme, E. 284
De Magalhães, O. . . 356, 484
Demaree, J. B. . . . 106, 568
De Mel, C. N. E. J. . . 304, 608
Demmon, E. L. 133
Demorlaine, J. 452
Des Cilleuls, L. 229
De Sousa da Camara, M. . . 97
Deutelmoser, E. 137
De Vries, O. 751
D'Ewart, J. 611
Dickinson, S. 309
Dickson, J. G. . . 27, 365, 475
Diehl, H. C. 492
Dietz, S. M. 222
Dillon Weston, W. A. R.
170, 344, 424, 734
Dobson, N. 84
Dodge, B. O. 40
Doerell, E. G. 345
Dohi, K. 95
Doidge, E. M. 257
Doolittle, S. P. 333
Dop, P. 205
Dorph-Petersen, K. . . . 344
Dounin, M. 761
Dowson, W. J. . . . 37, 554
Doyer, C. M. 522
Drayton, F. L. . . . 232, 272
Drechsler, C. . . . 510, 517
Dresel, I. 96
Ducomet, V. . . 180, 181, 539
Duff, G. H. 685
Dufour, L. 433
Dufrénoy, J. . 5, 134, 224, 330, 426
Duke, M. M. 59
Dunbar, C. O. 175
Dunegan, J. C. . . . 625, 626
Dunlap, M. E. 136
Dupont, P. R. 17
Duriez, C. 268, 310
Durrell, L. W. . . 338, 413, 471
Duruz, W. P. 305
Dustan, A. G. 481
Dutton, W. C. . . . 36, 491
Dworak, M. 357

	PAGES
Dykstra, T. P.	455
Ebling, W. H.	339
Eckerson, S. H.	449
Eckholt, O.	347
Edgerton, C. W.	599, 641
Eftimiu, P.	587, 762, 763
Eleneff, P. F.	159
Elmer, O. H.	458
Engelmann	677
Engledow, F. L.	405
English, E. F.	646
Erhard-Frederiksen, V.	87
Ericson, A. L.	495
Eriksson, J.	305
Erwin, A. T.	137, 157
Esdorn, I.	278
Esmarch, F.	45, 89, 138, 234, 475, 635, 637, 710
Evans, W. G.	35, 181
Eversmann, G. A. A.	662
Ewan, J. W.	593
Eyles, F.	206
Ezekiel, W. N.	493
F., E. J.	364
Faes, H.	493
Fahmy, T.	290, 725
Fairley, N. H.	32
Falck, R.	453
Faris, J. A.	184, 189, 508, 509
Farley, A. J.	559
Farský, O.	454
Fawcett, G. L.	480, 602
Fayet	95
Fellows, H.	217
Ferdinandsen, C.	741
Fergus, E. N.	558
Fernandes, D. S.	603
Filho, P.	418
Finger	346
Fischer, E.	646
Fischer, G. J.	347
Fischer, W.	504
Fish, S.	392, 669, 720, 736
Fisher, D. F.	361
Flachs	317, 359, 360, 488, 651, 663, 729, 731, 765
Fleisher, M. S.	33
Fleming, C. S.	569
Flint, W. P.	490, 731
Flintoff, A.	671
Flor, H. H.	568
Foëx, E.	180
Folsom, D.	167, 248, 313, 502
Fonzes-Diacon, J.	654
Forconi, G.	611
Fredericson, S. E.	21
Frohberg, A.	663
Fromme, F. D.	699
Fron, G.	285
Fulton, H. R.	415, 607
G.-C., J.	567
Gabotto, L.	83
Gadd, C. H.	14, 582, 608, 644, 742
Galkoff, V. P.	21
Gammel, J. A.	612
Garbowski, L.	674, 701, 719
Gard, M.	200, 326, 563
Gardner, M. W.	102, 195, 247, 275, 491
Garman, P.	428
Gassner, G.	278, 279, 475
Gäumann, E.	259, 429
Georgévitch, P.	5, 198
Gerassimenko, L. R.	275
Gerhardt, F.	301
Geschele, E. E.	721, 723
Gibbons, W. H.	520
Gibson, A. P.	53
Gibson, F.	338
Gilbert, B. E.	284
Gilbert, H. C.	11
Gilligan, G. M.	175
Gisevius	26
Gitmann, L. S.	719
Giulivo, G.	627
Glaser, R. W.	30
Gloyer, W. O.	426
Glynne, M. D.	46
Gokhale, S. K.	32
Goldmacher, N.	761
Goldstein, B.	260, 557, 725
Goldsworthy, M. C.	191, 202
Gomez, E. T.	415
González Fragoso, R.	259, 321, 380, 440, 580, 753
Goodwin, W.	109
Goodyk, J.	51
Gore, S. N.	32
Gorshtsharuk, M.	719
Goseco, A. P.	120
Gowdey, C. C.	497
Gram, E.	72, 87, 335, 649
Granovsky, A. A.	490
Gratz, L. O.	436
Graves, A. H.	135, 585
Greaney, F. J.	155
Greene, L.	102
Gregory, C. T.	283
Greve	218
Griffiths, M. A.	411, 412
Grigoraki, L.	95
Grosdemange, L.	417
Guilliermond	229
Guilliermond, A.	697
Günther	345, 518
Güssow, H. T.	219
Guyot, L.	171, 497, 627, 677, 753
Guyot, R.	586
H., v.	34
Haag, W.	453
Hadley, E. W.	133
Haenseler, C. M.	523
Hagem, O.	452, 521
Hahn, G. G.	327
Haller, M. H.	492
Hallowell, E. A.	490
Hammond, A. A.	736
Hampp	694
Hansen, H. H.	495
Hansen, H. N.	203
Hansford, C. G.	42, 185
Hanzlik, E. J.	520
Harcourt, F. G.	479
Hardin, L. J.	284
Hardy, F.	117

	PAGES
Harler, C. R.	2
Harmon, T. C.	489
Harris, J. W.	611
Harris, R. V.	172, 579
Harrison, R. M.	206
Hart, W. C.	66
Harter, L. L.	182, 748, 749, 750
Hartley, C.	390, 419, 589, 651
Hartman, R. E.	51
Hasler, A.	637
Hasper, E.	605
Hasselbring, H.	413
Hatton, R. G.	563, 564
Hawkins, S.	581
Heald, F. D.	109
Heck	453
Hedges, F.	422
Heese, H.	490
Hege, H.	346
Hemmi, T.	641
Hengl, F.	628
Henning, E.	20, 21, 282, 283
Henry, A. W.	358
Heppner, M. J.	493
Heribert-Nilsson, N.	370
Hesler, L. R.	428
Hesselink, E.	705
Hieke, F.	345
Higgins, B. B.	39, 439
Hino, I.	315
Hiratsuka, N.	756
Hitier, H.	720
Hockey, J. F.	209, 734
Hodson, W. E. H.	529
Hoffmann	128
Hoffmann, G.	605
Hoggan, I. A.	563
Holbert, J. R.	157
Holland, E. B.	175
Hollowell, E. A.	731
Holton, E. C.	107
Hönings, J.	495
Hopkins, B. S.	628
Hopkins, C. J.	237
Hopkins, J. C. F.	324, 715
Hopkirk, C. S. M.	96
Horne, A. S.	623
Hotson, J. W.	646
Houser, J. S.	169
Howald, A. M.	764
Howe, M. F.	413
Howitt, J. E.	35, 181
Hudig, J.	51
Hülsemann	118
Hülsenberg	223
Hunt, G. M.	707
Hunter, H. A.	669
Hunter, L. M.	588
Hurd-Karrer, A. M.	413
Hurst, R. R.	208
Hurt, R. H.	620
Hynes, H. J.	153, 590
Jackson, A. B.	40, 556
Jackson, H. S.	319
Jacobs, M. C.	680
Jacometti, A. W. A.	136
Jaczewski, A. A.	200, 250, 260, 328, 572, 717, 746
Jagger, I. C.	334
Jatzynina, K.	132, 688
Jefferis, A. T.	720
Jehle, R. A.	89, 669
Jenkins, A. E.	553
Jiménez, R.	31
Jochems, S. C. J.	4, 444, 445, 759
Joessel, P. H.	171, 326, 406
Johnson, A. G.	27, 475
Johnson, E. M.	89, 132, 515
Johnson, H. M.	520
Johnson, J.	3, 43, 243, 365, 501
Johnson, T.	154, 155
Johnston, C. O.	411, 414
Jones, E. T.	546
Jones, F. R.	9, 164, 490
Jones, G. H.	161, 228
Jones, H. L.	584
Jones, J. S.	23
Jones, L. K.	299, 456
Jones, L. R.	365
Jones, P. M.	324
Jørstad, I.	35, 152, 201
Juel, O.	618
Kalshoven, L. G. E.	63
Kamat, M. N.	607
Karraker, P. E.	89
Karsner, H. T.	112
Karthaus, J. P.	738
Káš, V.	262
Katô, Y.	94
Kauffman, F.	342
Keitt, G. W.	150, 299, 422
Keller, P.	483
Kelley, J. G.	441
Kelly, N. L.	53, 54, 122, 188, 375, 508
Kendrick, J. B.	195, 247, 455, 478
Kharbush, S.	587, 644
Kidd, F.	621, 622, 623
Kidd, M. N.	622
Kiesselbach, T. A.	408, 661
Kihara, H.	540
Killian, C.	58, 177
King, C. J.	227
Kinzel, W.	135
Kipps, M. S.	559
Kirby, R. S.	538
Klebahn, H.	332
Kletschetoff, A. N.	420
Kniep, H.	308
Knight, R. C.	564
Knorr, P.	369
Knüpling	277
Köck, G.	620, 660
Koehler, B.	540
Kohl, E. J.	491
Köhler, E.	369, 502, 687
Kolk, L. A.	548
Koltermann, A.	745
Konopacka, W.	62
Kopp, A.	147
Korff	317, 663, 694
Kotkis, A. J.	33
Kotte, W.	77
Kramer	595
Krampe, O.	27
Kraybill, H. R.	363, 449
Kremer, W.	486

PAGES

Kříž, K. 245
Kroemer, K. 270
Kronenberger, F. 341
Kuhnholtz-Lordat, G. . . . 403
Kunkel, L. O. . . 297, 432, 438
Kürschner, K. 522
Kuyper, J. . . . 378, 379, 759

L., E. 660
Labergerie 652
Lachmund, H. G. 386
Landgraf, T. 164
Lang, W. 373
Lapham, M. E. 95
Laube, W. 350
Laubert, R. . 9, 73, 103, 264, 490, 729
Lauer, K. M. 51
Lauritzen, J. I. . . 182, 252, 269
Laycock, T. 353
Leach, J. G. . . . 11, 504
Leather, G. F. T. 647
Lebedeva, L. A. 721
Lee, H. A. . . . 187, 642, 677
Legendre, J. 612
Legroux, C. 417
Lehman, S. G. . . . 74, 75
Leidner, R. 218
Leighty, C. E. . . . 472, 500
Leines, W. 329
Leonian, L. H. . . . 189, 509
Leroux, L. 433
Lesbouyriès, G. 418
Lesley, J. W. 382
Leszczenko, P. 307
Letcher, H. 295
Leukel, R. W. . . . 27, 475
Lewis, I. P. 561
Libutti, D. 713
Liernur, A. G. M. 706
Lieske, R. 526
Limbourn, E. J. . . . 543, 544
Lindemann, I. V. 294
Linden, v. 518
Lindfors, T. . . 25, 476, 544
Lindner, M. 349
Line, C. W. 17
Linford, M. B. . . . 70, 523
Link, G. K. K. . 268, 324, 458, 651
Linsbauer, L. 337
Long, W. H. 708
Longford, H. G. 231
Ludwigs, K. . . . 29, 105
Lungren, E. A. 471
Lüstner, G. . . . 199, 761

M., A. 350
Maas, H. 346
Maas, J. 489
Macherauch, O. 495
Mackenzie, A. D. 563
Mackie, F. P. 32
Mackie, W. W. 84
MacLean, J. D. . . . 67, 708
MacLeod, D. J. 249
Macmillan, H. G. . . 368, 505
Magness, J. R. 492
Magrou, J. . . 95, 149, 537, 718
Mahdihassan, S. 163
Maier-Bode, H. 68

PAGES

Mains, E. B. . . . 407, 660
Maire, R. 708
Maklakova, G. F. 720
Malandkar, M. A. 32
Maneval, W. E. 126
Maney, T. J. 301
Manshard, E. . . . 29, 326
Marchal, E. 258
Marsh, R. W. 163
Martin, G. H. 214
Martin, H. 109
Martin, J. H. 664
Martin, J. P. 677
Martin, W. H. . 468, 477, 505, 506
Maslovsky, A. D. 396
Mason, E. W. . . . 190, 757
Mason, T. G. 161
Massee, A. M. . . . 564, 597
Massey, L. M. 34
Masui, K. 306, 307
Mattlet, G. 418
Maxwell, I. 83
May, C. 561, 588
Mayer, I. D. 283
Mayoue, G. E. 408
McCallum, A. W. 264
McClean, A. P. D. 696
McCubbin, W. A. . . . 51, 65
McCulloch, L. 164
McDonald, J. 78, 92
McDougall, W. B. 680
McKay, M. B. 455
McKay, R. . . 45, 138, 266, 634
McKinney, H. H. 193
McLarty, H. R. 271
McLean, F. T. 284
McRae, W. 207, 269
McWhorter, F. P. 499
Megaw, W. J. 686
Melander, L. W. 470
Melchers, L. E. . . 339, 414, 664
Melhus, I. E. . 137, 151, 415, 562
Melin, E. 681
Mendiola, N. B. 43
Merkenschlager, F. 693
Meyer, C. 51
Meyer, J. 486
Milbrath, D. G. . . . 422, 716
Millard, W. A. . 178, 179, 545, 684
Miller, J. W. 44
Mitchell, G. A. 23
Mitchell, J. . . . 574, 575
Mitter, J. 623
Miyake, C. 157
Molisch, H. 232
Moll, F. 387, 764
Molleveaux, J. 383
Molz, E. . . 24, 266, 267, 351, 722
Monteith, J. . 234, 489, 490, 731
Montel, R. 293
Montpellier, J. . . 31, 666, 726
Moore, E. S. . 129, 262, 583, 645
Moore, H. C. . . 574, 684, 688
Moreau, L. 460
Morris, L. E. 352
Morrison, F. B. 339
Morstatt, H. 678
Moses, B. D. 305
Mounce, I. 265

PAGES

Mourashkinsky, K. E. . 293, 354, 521
Muckenfuss, R. 680
Muller, A. S. 203
Muller, H. R. A. . . . 322
Müller, K. R. . . . 267, 351
Müller-Wiener 153
Mullett, H. A. 661
Mulvania, M. 194
Munck, H. 35
Munro, D. G. 724
Murphy, P. A. . 45, 138, 266, 277, 634
Murray, B. J. 513
Murray, P. W. 185
Murwin, H. F. 3
Muskett, A. E. 674
Myers, H. B. 109

Nakamura, H. 618
Nakata, K. 55, 56
Nannizzi, A. 482
Naoumoff, N. A. . . . 110, 766
Narasimhan, M. J. . . . 289
Nattrass, R. M.
212, 238, 528, 560, 565, 592
Naumann, A. 616
Neill, J. C. . . . 115, 606, 661
Nelson, C. I. 357
Nelson, R. 765
Neumann, O. 693
Neuweiler, E. . . . 48, 576
Neuwirth, F. . . . 10, 649
Neves, A. 484
Nevodovsky, G. S. . . . 649
Nevski, V. P. 18
Newhall, A. G. . . . 10, 242
Newton, M. . . . 154, 155
Nicaud, P. 416
Nicholls, H. M. 597
Nicolas, G. . 170, 200, 205, 558
Niemeyer, L. 711
Niethammer, A. 405
Nisikado, Y. . . 157, 547, 637
Nixon, E. L. 301
Nolen, R. E. 427
Nolla, J. A. B. . . . 288, 524
Noordanus, G. 41
North, D. S. 120
Novák, S. 221, 222
Nozima, T. 652

O'Brien, T. E. H. . . 314, 437
Ocfemia, G. O.
43, 107, 174, 286, 364, 615
Odry, P. 22
Ogilvie, L. . . 15, 618, 667, 716
Oldenberg, F. W. 89
Onorato, R. 485
Orton, C. R. 414
Osmaston, L. S. 198
Osterwalder, A. . . . 38, 620
Overholts, L. O. 8
Overley, F. L. 304
Owen, O. 4

Palm, B. T. 131
Palo, M. A. . . . 107, 252
Pape, H. 97, 199, 359, 421, 616, 617, 667, 728, 730, 731
Park, M. 312

PAGES

Parker, W. H 713
Partridge, G. 250
Passalacqua, T. 421
Passelègue, G. 344
Patel, M. K. . . . 19, 402
Pée-Laby, E. 142
Peglion, V. 668
Pels, I. R. 96
Peltier, G. L. . . . 227, 408
Perin, A. 483
Perret, C. 435, 574
Petch, T. 93, 228, 229, 255, 551, 694, 697
Pethybridge, G. H. . . 392, 565
Petračić, A. 134
Petri, L. 39, 225, 242, 251, 270, 394, 403, 723, 741
Peyronel, B. . . . 220, 342
Pfeil, K. 21
Pieters, A. J. 234
Pijper, A. 727
Pillement 481
Plagge, H. H. 301
Platz, G. A. 413
Plaut, M. 220
Pole Evans, I. B. . . . 143
Pollacci, G. 482
Pollinger, T. 619
Pons, R. 293
Poole, R. F. 506
Porter, D. R. 458
Pouzin, P. 280
Powell, H. C. 92
Prescott, S. C. 358
Pressley, J. H. 626
Preston, N. C. . . . 12, 655
Preti, G. 423
Prillwitz, P. M. 518
Priode, C. N. 699
Proudlock, A. W. . . . 593
Pullinger, B. D. 727
Purdy, H. A. 443

Quaintance, A. L. . . . 11
Quinlan, J. 613
Quirk, A. J. 19

Rabaté, E. 87, 280
Racicot, H. N. 210
Raff, E. 164
Ragunathan, C. . . 119, 289, 694
Ramsbottom, J. . . . 33, 55, 679
Ramsey, G. B. 449
Rands, R. D. 752
Rangel, E. 440
Rankin, W. H. 495
Rapin, J. 472
Rasmussen, L. 747
Rathbun-Gravatt, A. E. 133, 427, 589
Ratliffe, G. T. 664
Ravaz, L. 335, 459, 595, 653, 711, 713
Rawlins, T. E. 631
Raybaud, L. 693
Rayllo, A. I. 747
Rayner, M. C. 743
Redaelli, P. 613
Reddy, C. S. 157
Reed, G. M. . . 156, 535, 548
Reedy, J. H. 569
Rehwald, C. 537

PAGES

Reichert, F. . . . 342, 657
Reinking, O. A. 440
Rengaswamy, S. 66
Ressencourt 519
Rhind, D. . . . 182, 290, 397
Rhoads, A. S. . . 159, 460, 517
Rice, M. A. . . 631
Richards, B. L. . . . 22, 50
Riehm, E. . . . 88, 404, 543
Rigg, T. 735
Říha, J. 246
Riker, A. J. 150
Riols, P. 362, 373
Ritchie, A. H. 398
Ritzema Bos, J. 133
Rivera, V. . . 18, 276, 602
Rives, L. . . . 170, 334, 710
Roach, W. A. 687
Robbins, W. J. 467
Robbins, W. W. 283
Roberts, J. W. . . . 625, 626
Robin, V. 418
Robinson, R. L. 198
Robinson, W. 602
Robledo, F. G. 724
Rodenhiser, H. A. . . 221, 604
Rodrian 594
Roebuck, A. 205
Rohweder, M. 221
Roldan, E. F. . . . 191, 286
Rolet, A. 115
Rösch, A. 108
Rose, D. H. . . . 240, 425
Rosen, H. R. . . 82, 251, 291
Rosenfeld, A. H. . . . 255
Rothmaler 404
Rouband, E. 356
Rougebief, H. 207
Roussakoff, L. F. . . . 718
Russell, H. L. 339

Sacasa, F. J. 32
Sacchetti, M. 668
Sackett, W. G. 337
Sahasrabuddha, D. L. . . . 549
Salinger, R. 96
Salmon, E. S.
52, 316, 554, 615, 616, 727, 751
Sampson, K. . . . 281, 541
Samson, R. W. 227
Samuel, G. . . . 244, 624
Sands, D. R. 203
Sandsten, E. P. 504
Sanford, G. B. . . 45, 217, 630
Saphir, O. 112
Sardiña, J. R. 110
Sartory, A. 484, 486
Sartory, R. 484, 486
Savastano, L. 628
Sawhney, A. 550
Schaffnit, E. . . . 113, 570
Schander, R. . . 404, 633, 685
Schellenberg, H. 712
Schenk, P. J.
63, 97, 132, 297, 302, 332, 360
Scherer, C. M. 518
Schlumberger, O. 430, 435, 573, 683
Schneiderhan, F. J. . . . 620
Schultz, E. S. 248

PAGES

Schultz-Verdrow 604
Schwalbe, C. G. 647
Schwarz, M. B.
42, 142, 247, 383, 390, 391
Schweizer, G. 370
Schweizer, J. 638
Scott, H. H. 553
Scott, I. T. 367
Scott, J. A. 486
Šeda, A. 249
Seeliger 34
Seiffert, J. 412
Serbinoff, I. L. 538
Sergent, E. 207
Serrano, F. B. . . 295, 359, 378
Seubert, E. 745
Sevcik, F. 613
Sgd, G. 751
Sharp, C. G. . 458, 459, 650, 651
Sharples, A. . . . 507, 656
Shaw, F. J. F. 269
Shear, C. L. . . . 11, 611
Shepherd, E. F. S. . . . 16
Sherbakoff, C. D. 480
Sherwood, S. F. 752
Sibilia, C. 7, 237, 740
Sieling, M. K. 542
Siemaszko, W. 694
Simmonds, P. M. 223
Simmons, J. S. 96
Simonet, M. 69
S'Jacob, J. C. 578
Škorić, V. 124, 134
Slagg, C. M. 3
Small, W.
14, 57, 273, 438, 439, 629, 742
Smith, A. J. M. 166
Smith, E. C. 292
Smith, E. F. 19
Smith, F. F. 431
Smith, J. H. 501
Smith, K. M. 311
Smith, L. 537
Smolák, J. 213, 243
Snapp, O. I. 626
Snell, W. H. 589
Snowden, J. D. . . 354, 372, 714
Solberg, L. . . . 360, 388, 767
Sordina, J. B. 171
Sorokin, H. 760
Southee, E. A. 236
Southwell, H. 635
Spaeth, C. P. 363
Spaulding, P. . . . 133, 446
Spegazzini, C. 513
Speyer, W. 169
Staehelin, M. 493
Stahl, C. F. 318
Stakman, E. C. . . 224, 409, 604
Stauch, F. 216
Stehlík, V. 649
Steindorff, A. 722
Steinmann, A. . . . 1, 514, 724
Stening, H. C. 543
Stevens, H. P. 253
Stevens, N. E. . . . 106, 126
Stewart, D. 709
Stewart, G. 282
Stirrup, H. H. . . . 205, 593

PAGES

Stolze 404
Storey, H. H. . . . 54, 377
Storm van Leeuwen, W. . . 486
Stoughton-Harris, R. H. . 577, 578
Stover, N. M. 628
Straib . . . 26, 476, 606
Straňák, F. . . 216, 230, 412
Stuch 156
Stumpff, H. 605
Sundararaman, S. . . . 142
Suri, P. N. 6
Suzuki, S. 95
Swabey, M. 548
Swarbrick, T. 300
Swartwout, H. G. . . . 491
Sydow, H. 189, 322
Szembel, S. J. . . 714, 727, 728
Szymanek, J. . . . 330, 505

T., F. E. 485
Takahashi, S. 95
Takahashi, T. 617
Taliaferro, W. H. . . . 324
Tate, P. 552
Taubenhaus, J. J. . . . 140
Taylor, C. B. 684
Taylor, M. W. 589
Techoueyres, E. 481
Tehon, L. R. 754
Tempel, W. . . 141, 320, 736
Temple, C. E. 89
Templeton, H. J. . . . 95
ten Doornkat-Koolman, H. . . 456
Tengwall, T. A. 378
Teodoro, N. G. 116, 359, 365, 371, 415
Terényi, A. . . . 85, 410
te S., M. 302
Teterevnikova, D. N. . . . 718
Teutschländer 341
Thaysen, A. C. 500
Theodoresco, S. 355
Theron, C. J. 594
Thompson, N. F. 283
Thomsen, M. 335
Thorp, E. 33
Throssell, G. L. 543
Thrupp, T. C. 690
Tiemann, H. D. 761
Tilford, P. E. 50
Tiller, L. 735
Tims, E. C. . . . 265, 641
Tindale, G. B. . . . 480, 665
Tingey, D. C. 660
Tisdale, W. B. . . . 441, 443
Tisdale, W. H. . . 411, 472, 664
Tochinai, Y. 540
Togashi, K. 650
Tompkins, C. M. 113
Tonduz, P. 497
Toro, R. A. . . . 332, 469
Tranzschel, V. A. . . . 755
Travers Drapes, E. H. A. . . 666
Triebels, H. 700
Trotter, A. 435
Troussova, N. P. 98
Tubeuf, C. v. . . . 40, 522
Tucker, C. M. . . 593, 599, 665
Tuinmann, F. 729
Tunstall, A. C. . . 2, 127, 515, 582

PAGES

Turner, E. 674

Urbain, A. 484, 667
Utkin, M. S. 434

V., V. 655
Valleau, W. D. . 89, 132, 515, 558
Van Beyma thoe Kingma, F. H. 489, 525, 668
Van Breemen, P. J. . . 119, 379
Van der Linden, A. . . . 355
Van der Meer, J. H. H. . 69, 135
Van Dijk, J. W. 603
Van Haltern, F. . . . 137, 415
Van Hook, J. M. . 557, 581, 585
Van Keulen, K. 329
Van Luijk, A. 706
Van Niekerk, S. W. . . . 594
Van Overeem, C. . . 9, 42
Van Poeteren, N. . . . 461
Vechin, A. 418
Venkata Rao, M. K. . . 78, 464
Veresciaghin, B. 206
Verhoeven, W. B. L. . . 632, 648
Verplancke, G. 258
Verwoerd, L. 441
Viala, P. 429, 652
Vibar, T. 158
Villányi, I. 410
Vinet, E. 460
Vogt, E. 496
Volk, A. 570
Vowinckel, O. 47
Vuillemin, P. 357

W., E. H. 624
Wachowiak, M. 33
Wagner, K. 327
Wahl, B. 530
Wakefield, E. M. . . . 230, 756
Waksman, S. A. . . 52, 373, 507
Waldie, J. S. L. . . 62, 196, 701
Walker, J. C. . . 204, 267, 590
Walker, M. N. . . . 318, 333
Wallace, G. B. 83
Walters, E. A. 79
Ward, F. S. 183
Ward, J. M. 39
Wardlaw, C. W. . . . 239, 673
Ware, W. M. 52, 206, 316, 554, 615, 616, 727
Watson, J. R. 419
Webb, R. W. . . . 217, 409
Weber, G. F. 457
Webster, A. D. 520
Wedgworth, H. H. . . . 383
Weimer, J. L. . . . 202, 669
Weir, J. R. . . 106, 521, 702
Welch, C. G. 685
Wellensiek, S. J. 99
Weller, D. M. 187
Wenholz, H. 285
West, C. . . . 621, 622, 623
Westerdijk, J. 510
Westermeier, K. . . . 84, 722
Whetzel, H. H. 42
White, H. L. 60
White, R. P. 516
Whitehead, T. 573

	PAGES
Whitney, W. A.	748, 749, 750
Wiant, J. S.	450
Wickens, G. W.	235
Wieben, M.	586
Wilcox, R. B.	40
Wilenczyk, A.	292
Willaman, J. J.	295, 425
Wille, F.	682
Willis, R. L.	498
Wilson, M.	62, 701, 702, 763
Wingard, S. A.	300, 699
Winkelmann, A.	281
Winston, J. R.	548
Wissemann	82
Wolf, F. A.	74, 75, 98, 159
Wolfe, T. K.	559
Wolff, H.	743
Wollenweber, H. W.	440, 636
Wood, E. J. F.	643, 696
Wood, G.	68
Wood, T. A.	305
Woodfin, J. C.	11
Woodroof, N. C.	609
Woodward, R. C.	231, 732
Wormald, H.	53, 143, 527, 557, 596, 619, 671
Yatzinina, C. N.	132, 688
Yendo, Y.	614
Yokogi, K.	641
York, H. H.	195, 589
Young, H. C.	169, 561, 588
Young, P. A.	111
Younitzky, A. A.	700
Zaprometoff, N. G.	123
Zeller, S. M.	101, 104, 167, 673, 676, 735, 738
Zenneck, L.	518
Zeuschner, M.	410
Zillig, H.	711, 712
Zimmermann, A.	501
Zimmermann, F.	108, 663
Zöppig, F.	164, 298
Zutavern	71
Zwoboda, A.	472

GENERAL INDEX

A. Z. 3, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 13, 89.
Abavit, cost of, 475.
—, stimulatory effect of, 153.
—, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 89; against *Corticium solani* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588; against wheat bunt in Germany, 13, 24, 153.
— B, use of, against barley diseases in Sweden, 476; against *Botrytis* on flax in Holland, 462; against *Calonectria graminicola* on barley in Sweden, 476, 545; on oats in Sweden, 476; on rye in Czecho-Slovakia, 663; in Germany, 352, 722, 723; against cereal diseases in Sweden, 545; against *Colletotrichum lini* on flax in Holland, 462; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 25, 26, 404; in Sweden, 476, 545; in U.S.A., 476; against pea diseases in Germany, 25; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 25, 606; in Sweden, 476; against *U. hordei* on barley in Germany, 24; against *U. levis* on oats in Sweden, 476; against wheat bunt in Germany, 404.
Abies, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in Russia, 201.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in U.S.A., 386.
—, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
—, *Daedalea borealis* on, in Russia, 201.
—, damping-off of seedlings of, in Belgium, 451.
—, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Russia, 201.
—, *Hypoderma robustum* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, *Hypodermella abietis-concoloris* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, *Lophodermium pini* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
—, *Melampsorella elatina* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, *Peridermium* spp. on, classification of, by spermagonial characters, 588.
—, — *ornamentale* on, probably aecidial stage of *Calyptospora*, in U.S.A., 106.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 214, 328.
—, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in Russia, 201.
—, *Pucciniastrum padi* on cones of, in Russia, 701.
—, rusts on needles of, in U.S.A., 450.
—, *Trametes abietis* on, in Russia, 201.
— *amabilis*, *Dimerosporium abietis* on, in U.S.A., 126.
— *balsamea*, *Peridermium* spp. on, classification of, by spermagonial characters, 589.
[*Abies balsamea*], *Phacidium abietinellum* on, in U.S.A., 126.
— —, *Polyporus balsameus* on, in Canada, 265.
— —, *Poria subacida* on, in Canada, 265.
— —, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 265.
— *concolor*, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 386.
— —, *Phacidium infestans* var. *abietis* on, in U.S.A., 126.
— *firma*, witches' brooms of, in Japan, 233.
— *grandis*, *Dimerosporium abietis* on, in U.S.A., 126.
— —, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 386.
— —, *Phacidium infestans* var. *abietis* on, in U.S.A., 126.
— *lasiocarpa*, *Bifusella abietis* on, in U.S.A., 126.
— —, *Calyptospora columnaris* can infect, 106.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 680.
— *nobilis*, *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 763.
— —, *Rehmiellopsis bohemica* on, in Scotland, 446.
— *pectinata*, *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 763.
— —, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Germany, 453.
— —, *Rehmiellopsis bohemica* on, in Denmark and Scotland, 446.
— *sibirica*, *Fomes annosus* on, in Russia, 700.
Absidia on man, 483.
Acacia, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Western Australia, 102.
—, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 14, 582.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Holland, 462.
—, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 630.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Italy, 532.
— *catechu*, *Erysiphe acaciae* on, in India, 124.
— *decurrens*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 57.
— *elata*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 439.
Acalypha cordobensis, *Uredo acalyphae* on, in the Argentine, 513.
— *tricolor*, *Nectria* on, in the Philippines, 341.
Acanthopsyche junodi, see Wattle bag-worm.
Acer, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Russia, 201.
—, leaf scald of, in U.S.A., 215.
— *dasycarpum*, *Micrococcus ulmi* on, in Germany, 61.
— *negundo*, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 462.

[*Acer*] *platanoides*, *Rhytisma acerinum* on, in Germany, 327.
— —, *Uncinula aceris* on, conidial characters of, 512.
— — var. *schwedleri*, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 135.
— *pseudoplatanus*, *Rhytisma acerinum* on, in Germany, 327.
— —, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 462.
— *saccharum*, *Gloeosporium hysterioideum* on, in U.S.A., 585.
Acetaldehyde, formation of, by *Fusarium lini*, 295.
Achorion, influence of oxygen on growth of, 112.
—, occurrence in hot countries, 484.
— *gallinae* on fowls in Brazil, 485.
— — on man in French colonies, 484.
— *gypseum* on man, 482; in Germany, 483.
— *quinckeanum* on man in Germany, 484; in Poland, 292.
— *schönleini* on man in Brazil, 485; in Hungary, 416; in Poland, 292.
Aciculosporium take on *Arundinaria chino* in Japan, 233.
— — on *Phyllostachys bambusoides*, *P. nigra*, and *P. puberula* in Japan, 233.
Acids, effect of, on germination of *Ustilago zeae* and *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 307.
Acremoniella occulta a synonym of *Nigrospora oryzae*, 758; identical with *Basisporium gallarum* and *Monotospora oryzae*, 395, 758.
— *perinii* on man, 483.
Acrothecium lunatum on maize in the Gold Coast, 144.
— — on rice in the Gold Coast, 144.
Actinomyces on man, 483.
— on potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 246; in England, 179.
— on sweet potato in U.S.A., 507.
— on *Tacchardina silvestrii* as symbiont, in India, 163.
— on tobacco in U.S.A., 3.
— *africana* on man in S. Africa, 727.
(?) — *bovis* on man in Japan, 95.
— *convoluta* on man in Tripoli, 485.
— *indica* on man in Tripoli, 485.
— *madurae* on man in Algeria, 417.
— *necrophorus* on animals, 611.
— *praecox*, antagonism between *A. scabies* and, 684.
— *pretoriana* on man in S. Africa, 727.
— *pseudonecrophorus* on man in U.S.A., 611.
— *scabies* on potato, 110; control, 46, 51, 251, 400, 505, 684, 685; losses caused by, 573; notes on, 573, 637; occurrence in Canada, 631, 685; in England, 180, 393; in Germany, 251, 464, 573, 637, 683; in U.S.A., 45, 51, 338, 400, 504; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 51, 368; studies on, 45, 179, 684; transmission through tubers of, 683; varietal resistance to, 574.
— *transvalensis* on man in S. Africa, 727.
Actinomycete as symbiont of *Metatacchardia conchiferata* in Ceylon, 163.
— on carnivora, 418.
Actinomycetes in relation to cellulose decomposition, 500.
Actinomycosis of man in England, 611.
Aczol, use of, as a timber preservative in Poland and Rumania, 707.
Aecidium cannabis on *Cannabis ruderalis* in Russia, 727.
— *otagense* on *Clematis foetida* in New Zealand, 321.
— *solani-unguiculati* on *Solanum* in Kenya, 79.
— *tubulosum* on eggplant in the Gold Coast, 144.
— *valerianellae*, possibly a stage of *Puccinia glumarum*, in Russia, 755.
Aegerita webberi on *Aleyrodes* in Ceylon and U.S.A., 93.
— — on aphids in U.S.A., 419.
— — on *Aspidiotus* in Ceylon, 93.
— — on a scale insect in New Zealand, 93.
— —, *Septobasidium* may be perfect form of, 94.
— —, *Sirosphaera chlorostoma* on, in Ceylon and U.S.A., 94.
— —, taxonomic study of, 93.
— —, *Tuberculariа epimyces* on, in Ceylon, 94, 229.
Aegilops cylindrica and wheat hybrids, *Puccinia triticina* on, in U.S.A., 399.
Aesculus glabra, *Guignardia aesculi* on, in U.S.A., 581.
Agallia sticticollis, transmission of curly top of sugar beet by, in the Argentine, 602.
Agave cantula, *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in the Philippines, 341.
— —, (?) mosaic of, in the Philippines, 341.
— *rigida*, *Helminthosporium* on, in the Philippines, 341.
— — *sisalana*, see Sisal.
Ageratum conyzoides, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, resistance to, in Java, 391.
Agfa, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 88, 89, 351; in Sweden, 26; against cereal diseases in Czecho-Slovakia, 108; in Germany, 86, 221, 475, 605; in Sweden, 545; against *Corticium solani* on lettuce in Germany, 651; against dry rot and root rot of beets and mangolds in Denmark, 72; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 25, 220; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Holland, 462; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Austria, 531; in Germany, 220, 404; against wheat bunt in Germany, 85, 220, 279.
— dusts, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 86; in Sweden, 545; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Germany, 24.
Agglutinins and precipitins, absence of, in plants, 111.
Agriotes, *Beauveria bassiana* and other fungi can infect, 610.

Agrisol, use of, against *Hevea* rubber bark rot in Uganda, 373.
Agropyron intermedium, *Septoria agrestis* on, in Central Asia, 123.
— *repens*, *Ustilago hypodytes* on, in New Zealand, 321.
— *tenerum*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Siberia, 294.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Siberia, 294.
— —, *Helminthosporium sorokinianum* on, in Siberia, 294.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Siberia, 294.
— —, *Septoria* on, in Siberia, 294.
— —, *Ustilago bullata* on, in Siberia, 293; identified as *U. bromivora* in Canada, 293.
Aktivin, composition and disinfectant action of, 394.
Alangium begoniaefolium var. *tomentosum*, *Catenula* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 444.
Albizzia, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
—, — *pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Uganda, 629.
— *falcata*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco following, in Sumatra, 759.
— *lopantha*, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 582.
— *moluccana*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 439.
Albumen, effect of injections of, on potato leaf roll, 371.
Alcohol production by *Fusarium lini*, 295.
—, use of, against flax diseases in Russia, 421.
Aldehydes, toxicity of, to *Puccinia lolii*, *Sphacelotheca sorghi*, and *Ustilago hordei*, 568.
Alder (*Alnus*) canker in U.S.A., 520.
—, *Cortinarius* forming mycorrhiza of, in Japan, 307.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 763.
—, — *igniarius* on, in Russia, 201; in U.S.A., 520.
—, *Hypospila californica* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Japan, 307.
—, *Polystictus hirsutus* on, in U.S.A., 521.
—, — *versicolor* on, in U.S.A., 521.
—, *Taphrina epiphylla* on, in Germany, conidial infection by, 586; cytology of, 587.
—, — *klebahni* on, cytology of, in Germany, 587.
—, — *sadebeckii* on, overwintering of, in Germany, 586.
—, — *tosquinetii* on, in Germany, conidial infection by, 586; overwintering of, 587.
Aleurisma, *Aleurophora* maintained as a genus distinct from, 356.
— *vuillemini* on the dog, 95.
Aleurophora maintained as a genus distinct from *Aleurisma*, 356.
— *benigna* on man, 356; in Brazil, 485.
Aleurothrixus howardi, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 419.
Aleyrodes, *Aegerita webberi* on, in Ceylon and U.S.A., 93.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Allescheria on man, 612.
— *boydii*, effect of oxygen on growth of, 112.
Allium cepa, see Onion.
— *oleraceum*, (?) *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Italy, 343.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Ascochyta chlorospora* on, legislation against, in Italy, 640.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in S. Australia, 624.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, see *Clasterosporium carpophilum*.
—, *Fusicoccum amygdali* on, in Italy, 532.
—, *Gloeosporium amygdalinum* on, in U.S.A., 422.
—, *Polystigma ochraceum* on, in Spain, 81.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* f. *persicae* on, in Central Asia, 123.
Alnus, see Alder.
Alternaria can infect tomato in U.S.A., 263.
—, facultative parasitism of, 111.
—, influence of oxygen on growth of, 112.
— on apple in U.S.A., 276.
— on carnation in England, 296.
— on clover in U.S.A., 558.
— on cotton in Nigeria, 228, 353; in Uganda, 15, 715.
— on dewberry in U.S.A., 41.
— on grapes in storage in Spain, 76.
— on hops in Central Europe, 692.
— on mangolds in Canada, 272.
— *allii* on onion in the Dominican Republic, 754; in Porto Rico, 524.
— *brassicae* on *Brassica* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 202, 590, 765.
— — on cauliflower in U.S.A., 202, 765.
— — on crucifers in U.S.A., 590.
— —, see also *A. herculea*.
— — f. *tritici* on barley, in association with bacteria, in Russia, 538.
— (?) *circinans* on cabbage, in U.S.A., 590.
— (?) — on crucifers in U.S.A., 590.
— *citri* on lemons in U.S.A., 287.
— *herculea*, *A. brassicae* (Berk.) Bolle a synonym of, 202.
— — can infect Chinese cabbage and rutabaga, 202.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 202.
— — on cauliflower in U.S.A., 202.
— (?) *longipedicellata* on cotton in Uganda, 715.
— *radicina* on carrot in storage in U.S.A., 269.
— *solani* on potato, control, 50, 249, 313, 314, 469, 506, 684; losses from, 678; notes on, 436, 678; occurrence in Canada, 209, 249; in New Zealand, 678; in Russia, 538; in U.S.A., 50, 313, 314, 436, 469, 506, 684; saltation

in, 506; secondary to bacterial infection, 538; variability of, 506; varietal susceptibility to, 436.
[*Alternaria solani*] on tomato in U.S.A., 276.
— *solani* f. *melongenae* on eggplant, secondary to *Bacterium lycopersicum* in Russia, 538.
— *tenuis*, action of hydrocyanic acid gas on, 741.
— — on tobacco in Germany, 128.
— — f. *jaczewskii* on tomato, secondary to *Bacterium lycopersicum* in Russia, 538.
— *vitis* on vine in Australia, 392; in Central Bessarabia, 207.
Aluminium in relation to cotton wilt in India, 226; in relation to Lahaina disease of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 187; in relation to soil infertility, 117.
— sulphate, use of, against *Corticium solani* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 450.
Amherstia nobilis, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 439.
Amino compounds, effect of injections of, on potato leaf roll, 371.
Aminophenyl arsenious oxide, use of, against barley stripe and wheat bunt in Germany, 220.
Ammonia, crude, use of, against *Asterocystis radicis* on carrot in France, 269.
— copper carbonate, use of, against fruit diseases in Jamaica, 497.
Ammonium carbonate, use of, in the storage of oranges in Italy, 550.
— hydroxide, effect of, on germination of *Ustilago zeae*, 308.
— polysulphide, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 238; in Ireland, 461.
Amorphophallus konjac, effect of wood ash on a disease of, in Japan, 118.
Ampelopsis veitchii, see Virginia creeper.
Amphorophora rubi, transmission of raspberry mosaic by, in U.S.A., 495; of raspberry virus diseases by, in U.S.A., 675.
Amygdalus persica, see Peach.
Anacardia occidentalis, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in the Seychelles, 465.
Anaeromyces bronchitica on man, 483.
Ananas sativus, see Pineapple.
Andira excelsa, *Polystigma pusillum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 259.
Andropogon, *Uromyces clignyi* on, in Central Africa, 259.
— *caricosus* var. *molicomous*, *Cerebella* parasitising *Sphacelia* on, in India, 91.
— *halepensis*, *Bacterium holci* on, in U.S.A., 478.
— —, *Fusicladium sorghi* on, in Central Asia, 124.
— —, *Sorosporium reiliana* on, in S. Africa, 441; *S. simii* a synonym of, 441.
— *hirtiflorum* and *A. lietmannii*, *Uromyces clignyi* on, in Mexico and U.S.A., 259.
— *multinervium*, *Uromyces clignyi* on, in Central Africa, 259.
— *schottii*, *Uromyces clignyi* on, in Mexico and U.S.A., 259.
— *sorghum*, see Sorghum.
[*Andropogon sorghum*] var. *sudanensis*, see Sudan grass.
Anisoplia austriaca, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, in U.S.A., 30.
Anona, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Azores, 465.
— *muricata*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Uganda, 15.
— —, *Colletotrichum anonicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— —, *Pestalozzia conglomerata* f. *foliicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— —, *Phyllosticta anonae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— —, *Placosphaeria anonicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 57.
— —, *Zignoella anonicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *squamosa*, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in the Philippines, 341.
— —, *Erysiphe* on, in the Philippines, 341.
— —, (?) *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Philippines, 341.
Anthurium scherzerianum, *Gloeosporium minutum* on, in Austria, 531.
Anticarsia gemmatilis, *Spicaria prasina* on, in U.S.A., 229.
Antinonnin, use of, against timber rots and moulds in Germany, 68.
Antirrhinum, *Cercosporella antirrhini* on, in Britain, 230; *Heteropatella antirrhini*, ascigerous stage of, 231.
—, *Heteropatella antirrhini* on, in Great Britain, 230; is pycnidial stage of *Cercosporella antirrhini*, 231.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in Victoria, 669.
—, (?) *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Kenya, 79.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in England, 554.
Antorgan, toxicity of, to wine yeasts and moulds in Germany, 394.
Ants, *Cordyceps* on, in Equatorial Africa, 356.
—, — *myrmecophila* on, 356.
Aonidia, *Peziotrichum lachnella* on, on *Memecylon* in Ceylon, 552.
Aphanomyces euteiches can infect beans, clover, and lucerne, 388; *Vicia* spp., 523, 524.
— —, hosts of, 523.
— — on beans, clover, and lupin, *Pythium* mistaken for, in Norway, 388.
— — on *Melilotus alba* in U.S.A., 524.
— — on peas, control, 389; factors affecting development of, 389; notes on, 381, 388; occurrence in Denmark, 388; in Norway, 388, 767; in U.S.A., 9, 381, 469, 523; *Polyangium* associated with, 767; studies on, 523; varietal resistance to, 9.
— — on sweet peas in Norway, 388; in U.S.A., 524.
— — (?) on tomato seedlings in U.S.A., 517.
— — on *Vicia* spp. in U.S.A., 523.
— *levis* on beet, control, 13, 72; occur-

rence in Denmark, 72; in Germany, 13, 463; in Holland, 649; varietal resistance to, 13.
[*Aphanomyces levis*] on mangolds in Denmark, 72.
— *raphani* on radish in U.S.A., 455; formerly confused with *Pythium aphanidermatum*, 455.
Aphids, *Aegerita webberi* on, in U.S.A., 419.
—, *Aschersonia aleyrodis* and *A. goldiana* on, in U.S.A., 419.
—, *Fusarium aleyrodis* on, in U.S.A., 419.
—, transmission of *Bacillus amylovorus* by, 235; of bunchy top of plantain by, 304; of potato mosaic by, 312; of raspberry virus diseases by, 567.
—, *Verticillium heterocladum* on, in U.S.A., 419.
Aphis lilii (? *A. gossypii*), transmission of yellow flat of *Lilium longiflorum* by, in Bermuda, 618.
— *maidis*, grass hosts of, in Cuba, 318.
— —, maize streak disease associated with, in Tanganyika, 399.
— —, sugar-cane mosaic transmitted by, in Cuba, 318, 752; in Porto Rico, 319; in U.S.A. and West Indies, 375.
— —, swarming of, in relation to sugar-cane mosaic in Java, 120, 379.
— *rubi*, blackberry leaf curl transmitted by, in U.S.A., 675.
— *rubiphila*, transmission of raspberry leaf curl by, 675; of raspberry mosaic by, unsuccessful in England, 597; of virus diseases of raspberry by, in U.S.A., 567.
— *rumicis*, overwintering of, on *Euonymus* sp. in Germany, 592.
— —, transmission of beet mosaic by, in Germany, 331, 592.
Apiosporella rhodophila on rose in Czecho-Slovakia, 34; in Italy, 34; in U.S.A., 33.
— *rosae* on rose in Germany and Holland, 34.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
Aplanobacter insidiosum on lucerne, notes on, 338, 468; occurrence in U.S.A., 164, 338, 400, (?) 468; study on, 164.
— — on *Melilotus alba* in U.S.A., 165.
— *michiganense* on tomato in Canada, 272.
— *rathayi* on rye in Germany, 663.
— *stewarti* on maize in Porto Rico, 601; in U.S.A., 157.
Apparatus for impregnating timber in the forest in Germany, 647. (See also Dusting and Spraying apparatus.)
Apple (*Pyrus malus*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 276.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Western Australia, 101.
—, *Asteromella* on stored, in England, 623.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 167, 235, 302, 518, 519; occurrence in Canada, 271; (?) in Rhodesia, 716; in U.S.A., 167, 234, 275, 302, 518, 519; study on, 234; transmission of, 235, 271; varietal resistance to, 235, 275.
[Apple], *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 150, 151, 402, 562; non-pathogenic strains of, 402; studies on, 150, 151, 562.
—, bitter pit of, 110; occurrence in England, 527, 622; in Tasmania, 166; in Western Australia, 672; study on, 166.
—, black end of, in U.S.A., 300.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Tasmania, 597.
—, collar rot of, in U.S.A., 562.
—, corky core of, in Canada, 271.
—, *Cytospora* on, in England, 424; in U.S.A., 167, 468.
—, (?) *Cytosporella fructorum* on, in England, 236.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in England, 212, 424; (?) in Holland, 463.
—, *Dichaena pyri* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, *Fuckelia conspicua* on, in England, 529.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 424, 623.
—, — *blackmani* on, probably identical with *F. fructigenum* and *F. gemmiperda*, 734.
—, — *culmorum* on stored, in England, 623, 624.
—, — *discolor* on, 624.
—, — *fructigenum* on, in England, 734; *F. blackmani* and *F. gemmiperda* probably identical with, 734.
—, — *gemmiperda* on, probably a synonym of *F. fructigenum*, 734.
—, — *lateritium* on, see *Gibberella baccata*.
—, — *lolii* on, 624.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 101.
—, — *polymorphum*, *F. sambucinum*, *F. sulphureum*, and *F. trichothecioides* on, 624.
—, gas storage of, 621, 622.
—, *Gibberella baccata* on, in U.S.A., 101.
—, *Gloeosporium album* on stored, in England, 527.
—, — *fructigenum* f. *hollandica* can infect, in Holland, 323.
—, — *perennans* on, control, 167, 361; notes on, 361; occurrence in Canada, 272; in U.S.A., 167, 361.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 402, 620.
—, *Glutinium macrosporum* on, in U.S.A., 735.
—, *Gymnosporangium germinale* on, in Canada, 210.
—, — *juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., 276.
—, hairy root of, in U.S.A., 151.
—, healing of wounded stems of, 300.
—, internal breakdown of, notes on, 492, 622; occurrence in England, 621, 622; in U.S.A., 301, 492; two stages of, 623.
—, Jonathan spot of, in Switzerland, attributed to a fungus, 38; occurrence in U.S.A., 301.
—, leaf fall of, in Germany, 169.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 566.
—, *Macrophoma malorum* on, in Italy, 423; *Sphaeropsis malorum* Berk. a

synonym of, 424; *S. malorum* Peck distinct from, 424.
[Apple], *Marssonina* (?) *mali* on, in the Azores, 81.
—, *Myxosporium corticolum* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, — *galligena* on, control, 167, 298; notes on, 170, 424; occurrence in Denmark, 170; in England, 170, 424, 597; in Germany, 170; in Holland, 170; in Italy, 298; in U.S.A., 101, 167.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 491, 599.
—, *Phyllachora pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 276.
—, *Phyllosticta solitaria* on, control, 102, 402, 491, 670; dissemination of, 491; life-history of, 491; occurrence in U.S.A., 102, 275, 402, 468, 491, 671.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, 110; control, 492; dissemination of, 491; occurrence in U.S.A., 167, 275, 468, 491; varietal susceptibility to, 275. (See also *Macrophoma malorum*, *Sphaeropsis malorum*.)
—, physiological disease of, in New Zealand, 735.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* var. *citrorum* on, in U.S.A., 425.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, biometrical studies on, 511; control, 298, 394, 531, 670; occurrence in Austria, 531; in Central Asia, 123; in England, 528, 597, 733, 734; in Germany, 394, 464, 670; in Holland, 511; in Jugo-Slavia, 125; in U.S.A., 298; study on, 733; varietal resistance to, 734.
—, — *oxyacanthae* on, in U.S.A., 298.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in England, 560; in Italy, 532.
— rosette, similarity of, to tobacco frenching in U.S.A., 132.
— scald, notes on, 102, 301, 492; occurrence in Australia, 235; in England, 622; in U.S.A., 102, 301, 492; use of oiled and other wrappers to prevent, 102, 235, 301, 622.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Austria, 337, 531.
—, — *americana* on, in Australia, Canada, Holland, New Zealand, and U.S.A., 619; *S. cinerea* f. *americana* a synonym of, 619.
—, — *cinerea* on, in the British Isles, 619; in Continental Europe, 619; in U.S.A., 276; *S. laxa* a synonym of, 619.
—, — — f. *americana* on, synonym of *S. americana*, 619.
—, — — f. *mali* on, in Britain, 619; in Europe, 619.
—, — — f. *pruni* on, in Europe, Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 619; *S. oregonensis* a synonym of, 619.
[Apple], *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Continental Europe, 619; in England, 37, 393, 424; study on core rot caused by, 37.
—, soft scald of stored, in U.S.A., 301.
—, *Sphaeropsis* on stored, in England, 623.
—, — *malorum*, Peck on, in Italy, 423; synonymy of, 424. (See also *Physalospora cydoniae*.)
—, spot disease of market, in Germany, 103.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Canada, 265; in U.S.A., 400.
—, (?) *Valsa leucostoma* on, in U.S.A., 468.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, ascospore ejection of, 35, 168, 209, 299, 670; control, 35, 167, 169, 210, 213, 240, 299, 402, 422, 461, 490, 492, 535, 560, 561, 620, 628, 670, 734; epidemiology of, 299; losses caused by, 430; notes on, 620; occurrence in Canada, 35, 209, 240, 734; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in England, 12, 424, 597, 620; in Germany, 170, 490, 620, 670; in Ireland, 461; in Norway, 35; in Switzerland, 430; in U.S.A., 35, 167, 169, 213, 275, 402, 422, 468, 492, 535, 560, 561, 669; varietal susceptibility to, 170, 275, 620.
—, water core of, in England, 527; in Italy, 39.
—, *Xylaria digitata*, *X. hypoxylon*, and *X. polymorpha* on, in U.S.A., 581.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, control, 736; losses caused by, 430; occurrence in France, 238; in Italy, 238; in Switzerland, 430; in Victoria, 736.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, see *Clasterosporium carpophilum*.
—, *Cytospora* on, in Italy, 238.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, in Tunis, 598.
—, *Polyporus* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Rhodesia, 716.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, — *cinerea* on, control, 172, 422; occurrence in Austria, 530; in France, 171; in U.S.A., 422.
—, — *laxa* on, see *S. cinerea*.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Canada, 265.
—, *Taphrina* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, *Verticillium* on, in France, 426; in U.S.A., 238.
— wilt in Italy, 237.
Aquilegia coerulea mosaic, cytological studies on, 431.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Aralia filicifolia, *Poria* on, in Ceylon, 438.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 438.
Arbosan, use of, against *Gloeosporium ribis* on currants in Poland, 675.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Exosporium arecae* on, in Ceylon, 697.
— —, *Guignardia arecae* on, in the Philippines, 341.

[Areca palm], *Helminthosporium arecae* on, renamed *Exosporium arecae*, 697.
— —, *Micrococcus* on, in Annam, 160.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in Ceylon, 14.
— —, — *arecae* on, control, 78, 464; occurrence in Ceylon, 609; in India, 78, 289, 464.
Armada spray gun, 117.
Armillaria mellea in forest soils in Russia, 701.
— —, luminosity of, 586.
— —, method of distinguishing from *Rosellinia necatrix*, 563.
— — on *Abies* in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in Russia, 201.
— — on acacia in Western Australia, 102.
— — on *Anona muricata* in Uganda, 15.
— — on apple in Western Australia, 101.
— — on cacao, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 660, 704; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 19, 659, 704; study on, 659.
— — on chestnut in France, 586.
— — on *Chlorophora excelsa* in the Gold Coast, 19.
— — on citrus in Western Australia, 101.
— — on coffee, 416.
— — on *Cola acuminata* in the Gold Coast, 19.
— — on conifers in Great Britain, 447.
— — on elm in France, 586.
(?) — — on *Eucalyptus calophylla* in Western Australia, 101.
— — on fruit trees in England, 560; in France, 563.
— — on larch in England, 197.
— — on loquat in U.S.A., 175.
— — on mahogany in the Gold Coast, 19.
— — on mango in the Gold Coast, 19.
— — on mulberry in France, 567; in Western Australia, 101.
— — on myrtle in S. Africa, 237.
— — on oak in England, 198; in France, 586; in Jugo-Slavia, 5, 134; in S. Africa, 237; (?) in U.S.A., 762.
— — on *Passiflora edulis* in Western Australia, 101.
— — on peach in S. Africa, 237.
— — on pear in Western Australia, 101.
— — on pine in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in France, 586; in Great Britain, 197, 447; study on, 197.
— — on poplar in France, 586.
— — on potato in Western Australia, 101.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and *Thuja* in England, 197.
— — on vine in France, 563, 586; in U.S.A., 460; in Western Australia, 101.
— — on walnut, control, 426; notes on, 200, 563; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 6; in France, 200, 426, 563.
Arsenic compounds, use of, as seed disinfectants in Germany, 220.
Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*), *Diplodina cynarae* on, in Algeria, 709.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Barbados, 75.
Artocarpus integrifolia, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 289.
Arum lily, see *Zantedeschia aethiopica*.
Arundinaria chino, *Aciculosporium take* on, in Japan, 233.
— *narihira*, *Miyoshia fusispora* on, in Japan, 232.
Arundo conspicua, *Nigrospora sphaerica* on, in England, 758.
Aschersonia aleyrodis on aphids in U.S.A., 419.
— *cubensis* on coccids in U.S.A., 419.
— *goldiana* on aphids in U.S.A., 419.
— *turbinata* on coccids in U.S.A., 419.
Asclepias syriaca, see Milkweed.
Ascochyta on pea in Norway, 389.
— *betae* on beet, *Diplodina* B wrongly identified as, in Russia, 650.
— *caulicola* on lucerne in Middle Asia, 123.
— — on *Melilotus alba* in Canada, 273.
— *chlorospora* on almond, legislation against, in Italy, 640.
— *graminicola* on rye in Germany, 146.
— *humuli* on hops in Central Europe, 692.
— *lupinicola* on lupin in Germany, 732.
— *phaseolorum* on *Phaseolus radiatus* in Uganda, 715.
— — on *Vigna* in Uganda, 715.
— *pisi*, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* not perfect stage of, 456.
— — on beans in Germany, 137.
— — on peas, control, 137; effect of nutrition on, 570; occurrence in Germany, 137, 570; in U.S.A., 213; taxonomy of, 456.
— *syringae* on lilac in Italy, 555.
— *trifolii* on clover in Russia, 99.
Ascochytella on beet in Russia, 650.
— *theicola* on tea in Italy, 127.
Ascocorticium, key to species of, 260.
Ascospora ruborum on raspberry in U.S.A., renamed *A. rubi*, 738; ascigerous stage of *Coryneum ruborum* and of *Hendersonia rubi*, 738.
Asparagus, *Physarum gyrosum* on, in Germany, 765.
—, *Puccinia asparagi* on, in England, 593; in Germany, 137.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in England, 593; in Germany, 710; in Italy, 395.
—, *Zopfia rhizophila* on, in England, 593.
Aspen (*Populus tremula*), *Melampsora pinitorqua* on, in Norway, 201.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 680.
Aspergillomycoses of man, 483.
Aspergillus in relation to decomposition of cellulose, &c., 500.
— on lily bulbs in Bermuda, 16.
— on *Musa textilis* fibre in U.S.A., 358.
— on man, 416, 612; in the Belgian Congo, 418; in Venezuela, 31.
— on prepared rubber, effects of, 751; in Burma, 183; in Dutch E. Indies, 751.
— on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 188.
— *albus* on silk in Japan, 614.

[*Aspergillus*] *flavus*, allergens of, 486.
— — on cotton fabrics, toxicity of antiseptics to, 353.
— — on *Musa textilis* fibre in the Philippines, 296.
— — on tobacco (stored) in Czecho-Slovakia, 262.
— *fumigatus*, allergens of, 486.
— —, ascigerous stage of, named *Sartorya fumigata*, 357.
— — on man, 416 ; in U.S.A., 95.
— — on *Musa textilis* fibre in the Philippines, 296.
— — on silk in Japan, 614.
— — on swans in New Zealand, 96.
— —, virulence of, 486.
— *glaucus* in flour in Germany, 29.
— — on *Musa textilis* fibre in the Philippines, 296.
— — and *A. glaucus* vars. α and β on silk in Japan, 614.
— *nidulans*, allergens of, 486.
— — on man in Tripoli, 485.
— *niger* on cotton fabrics, toxicity of antiseptics to, 353.
— — on cotton hairs, 30.
— — on *Musa textilis* fibre in the Philippines, 296.
— — on onion in the Azores, 466.
— — on tobacco, following poison baits in U.S.A., 441 ; on stored, in Czecho-Slovakia, 262.
— — on vine in Australia, 392 ; in Spain, 76.
— *ochraceus*, mutation in, 241.
— — on man, 483.
— *oryzae*, allergens of, 486.
— — on tobacco, following poison baits in U.S.A., 441.
— *wentii* on *Musa textilis* fibre in the Philippines, 296.
Asphalt, use of, against apple and pear canker in U.S.A., 167.
Aspidiotus, Aegerita webberi on, in Ceylon, 93.
—, *Nectria coccidophthora* on, in Java, 1.
Aspidistra, Colletotrichum omnivorum on, in Belgium, 258.
Aster, China (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Fusarium* on, in Denmark, 337 ; in Holland, 97 ; in Tasmania, 597.
—, —, — *angustum* on, in U.S.A., 556.
—, —, — *conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on, in Canada, 232 ; in U.S.A., 215, 556.
—, —, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in Victoria, 669.
—, —, *Septoria callistephi* on, in Japan, 618.
—, —, yellows of, host range of, 667 ; occurrence in Bermuda, 667 ; in U.S.A., 297 ; transmitted by *Cicadula sex-notata*, 297, 667 ; white heart disease of lettuce and yellows of buckwheat identical with, 297.
Asterina lawsoniae on *Lawsonia alba* in the Gold Coast, 144.
Asterinella stuhlmanni on pineapple in the Philippines, 341.
Asterochiton vaporariorum, transmission of potato mosaic by, 312.
Asterocystis radicis on beet in France, 753.
— — on carrots in France, 268.
— — on flax in Holland, 381.
— — in soil, effect of partial sterilization on, 221.
— —, *Sorolpidium betae* said to be merely a *Ligniera* in association with, 753.
Asteromella on apple in storage in England, 623.
Atelosaccharomyces symbiont of *Tacchardina lobata* in India, 163.
Aucuba mosaic of potato in relation to net necrosis, 115, 311 ; occurrence in Denmark, 336 ; in Russia, 572 ; in Scotland, 747.
Aureobasidium vitis on vine in Italy, 532.
Auricularia auricula-judae on tea in India, 127.
Avena elatior, Ustilago perennans on, in Denmark, 344.
Avena spp., see Oats.
Avocado pear (*Persea gratissima*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Porto Rico, 148, 288 ; in Uganda, 57.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Philippines, 43 ; in Porto Rico, 601.
— —, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, in Porto Rico, 148.
— —, *Phyllachora gratissima* on, in Central Andes, 470.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 253.
Azalea, *Exobasidium azaleae* on, in the Azores, 466.
—, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, in Belgium and Germany, 489.
—, *Septoria azaleae* on, in Belgium, 258, 615 ; in England, 615 ; in Germany, 616.
—, see also *Rhododendron*.

B, B A 12, use of, against mildews of cucumbers, gooseberries, and roses, in Denmark, 337.
Bacillus on tomato in U.S.A., 338.
— *amylovorus* on apple, control, 167, 235, 302, 518, 519 ; epidemiology of, 234 ; occurrence in Canada, 271 ; (?) in Rhodesia, 716 ; in U.S.A., 167, 234, 275, 302, 518, 519 ; transmission of, 235, 271 ; varietal resistance to, 235, 275.
— — (?) on *Cotoneaster* in U.S.A., 215.
— — on *Crataegus* in U.S.A., 302.
— — on loquat in U.S.A., 175.
— — on pear, control, 103, 167, 302, 628 ; occurrence in Germany, 147 ; in U.S.A., 167, 302, 599.
— — on *Pyrus calleryana* in U.S.A., resistance to, 624.
— *aroideae*, action of soil protozoa on, in Japan, 315.
— — on Arum lily in England, 380.
— *atrosepticus*, absence of antibody formation against, in plants, 111.
— — on lupin in Germany, 731.
— — on potato, control, 51, 504 ; legislation against in New Zealand, 768 ; notes on, 45, 714 ; occurrence in Austria, 530 ; in Canada, 249, 250 ; in England, 714 ; in Germany, 45, 147, 464 ; in Scotland, 747 ; in U.S.A., 51,

504 ; overwintering of, 249 ; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 51, 368 ; transmission of, 504.
[*Bacillus*] *brassicaevorus* on cauliflower in France, 330.
— *bussei* on beet in Germany, 147.
— *carotovorus* on Arum lily in the Azores, 466.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 590.
— — on Cruciferae in U.S.A., 590.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 381.
— *caulivorus* on lupin in Germany, 147, 731.
— *cepivorus* on onion in the Azores, 466.
— *coli*, bacteriolysis of, 680.
— *dysenteriae*, bacteriolysis of, 680.
— *elegans* on lupin in Germany, 732.
— *hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Germany, 164.
— *lacerans* on beet in Germany, 147.
— *lathyri* on beans (?) in Burma, 398 ; in England, 393, 596.
— — on sweet pea in Canada, 273.
— — on tomato in England, 60 ; in Wales, 584.
— *maculicola* on tobacco in Italy, 395.
— *mesentericus* on silk in Japan, 614.
— *prodigiosus*, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 432.
— *solanacearum*, see *Bacterium solanacearum*.
— *spongiosus* on cherry in Germany, 147.
— *subtilis*, allergens of, 486.
— — on silk in Japan, 614.
— *tabificans* on beet in Germany, 147.
— *tracheiphilus* on cucumber in U.S.A., 457.
Bacteria associated with fungi in 'kafindofindo' disease of man, in Belgian Congo, 419.
—, cellulose-decomposing, 500 ; cultivation of, from soil, 52.
— in relation to infection by *Alternaria* and *Macrosporium*, 538.
—, intestinal, medium for differentiating from human pathogenic fungi, 96.
— on cauliflower in Holland, 463.
— on grapes in storage in Spain, 77.
— on orange in India, 607.
— on potato in relation to sprain, 178, 179.
— on rubber (prepared) in Burma, 183.
Bacterial die-back of plum in England, 597.
— disease of ivy in Germany, 298.
— — of tomato in Austria, 530.
— leaf blotch of lime tree in U.S.A., 215.
— — spot of pear in England, 528.
— — — of tobacco in the Ukraine, 275.
— root rot of *Xanthosoma* in Porto Rico, 148.
— rot of onion in Germany, 267.
— — of tomato in Canada, 272 ; in U.S.A., 338.
— shot hole of cherry and plum in England, 212.
— stripe disease of cacao pods in the Gold Coast, 144.
— wet rot of potato in Germany, 464.
[Bacterial] wilt of maize in the Gold Coast, 144.
— — of plum in England, 143.
Bacteriophage, lysis of dead bacteria by, 680.
—, nature of, 433, 679.
— of *Bacterium tabacum*, 645.
—, phytopathological aspects of, 717.
Bacterium on pear in England, 528.
— on sugar-cane causing gumming in Java, 378.
— — — causing leaf scald, 189 ; in Fiji, 121 ; in New S. Wales, 121 ; in Queensland, 53, 121, 189, 376, 508 ; study on, 120 ; varietal susceptibility to, 122, 376.
— *angulatum* on tobacco, control, 130, 324 ; occurrence in Canada, 273 ; in Rhodesia, 715 ; in S. Africa, 130, 324 ; in U.S.A., 381, 443.
— *apii* on celery in U.S.A., 10.
— *atrofaciens* on wheat in Canada, 272.
— *betle* on *Piper betle* in Ceylon, 119.
— *briosii* on tomato in Germany, 147.
— *campestre*, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
— *citri*, see *Pseudomonas citri*.
— *coronafaciens* on oats in Canada, 272.
— *flaccumfaciens*, serological and physiological studies on, 458, 459, 650, 651.
— *gummisudans* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 215.
— *holci* on *Andropogon halepensis*, maize, *Pennisetum typhoideum*, *Setaria glauca*, and Sudan grass in U.S.A., 478.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber in U.S.A., 457.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Russia, 132.
— *maculicolum*, see *Pseudomonas maculicolum*.
— *malvacearum* can infect tomato in U.S.A., 263.
— — on cotton, control, 225, 338, 354, 481 ; internal infection of seed by, 225 ; notes on, 228, 338, 354 ; occurrence in Nigeria, 228, 353 ; in the Sudan, 225 ; in Uganda, 354, 715 ; in U.S.A., 338 ; transmission of, 225, 339, 354.
— *marginale* can infect tomato in U.S.A., 263.
— *medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on bean in U.S.A., 331.
— *phaseoli* on bean, control, 213 ; occurrence in England, 528 ; in U.S.A., 213, 276, 338, 340, 458, 650 ; varietal resistance to, 340.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 276.
— —, serological and physiological studies on, 458, 459, 650, 651.
— — var. *sojense* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 74.
— — —, serological and physiological studies on, 458, 459, 650, 651.
— *pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 39, 236, 425.
— *pseudozoogloeae* on tobacco in Sumatra, 444.
— *puerariae* can infect *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 422.
— — on *Pueraria hirsuta* in U.S.A., 422.
— *salicis* on *Salix*, in England, 520 ; distinct from Dutch elm disease, 385.

[*Bacterium*] *savastanoi*, see *Pseudomonas savastanoi*.
— *sepedonicum* on potato, legislation against, in Hungary, 192; occurrence in Germany, 147.
— *sojae* on soy-bean in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74.
— *solanacearum*, biologic differences in strains of, 390, 391.
— — on *Ageratum conyzoides* in Java, 391.
— — on banana (?) in British Guiana, 626; in Trinidad, 496.
— — on cassava in Java, 142.
— — on *Cassia lechenaultiana* in Java, 391.
— — on chilli in Java, 391; in the Philippines, 43.
— — on cowpea in Java, 391.
— — on eggplant in Java, 390, 391; in the Philippines, 43; in Porto Rico, 537.
— — on *Eleutheranthera ruderalis* in Java, 390.
— — on *Fleurya interrupta* in Dutch E. Indies, 444.
— — on groundnut in Java, 390, 391; in Sumatra, 131; relation of, to tobacco slime disease, 390; varietal resistance to, 131.
— — on *Heliotropium indicum* in Java, 390.
— — on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in Java, 390, 419; in Sumatra, 131.
— — on *Phytolacca octandra* in Sumatra, 131.
(?) — — on plantain in British Guiana, 212.
— — on potato, legislation against, in Hungary, 192; losses from, 678; occurrence in Burma, 398; in Germany, 45; in Java, 390; in New Zealand, 678.
— — on *Ruellia tuberosa* in Sumatra, 131.
— — on *Rumex sagittatus* in Java, 390.
— — on *Sesbania grandiflora* in Sumatra, 131.
— — on soy-bean in Java, 391.
— — on *Tephrosia vogelii* in Java, 391.
— — on tobacco, control, 324, 444; effect of preceding crop on, 390, 759; of soil moisture on, 131, 443; occurrence in Java, 390; in the Philippines, 191; in Rhodesia, 716; in S. Africa, 143, 324; in Sumatra, 131, 443, 759; varietal resistance to, 131.
— — on tomato in Java, 390; in the Philippines, 43; in Porto Rico, 537, 600.
— —, viability of, in soil, 391.
— *tabacum* on tobacco, bacteriophage of, 645; control, 130, 324; notes on, 130; occurrence in Rhodesia, 715; in S. Africa, 130, 143, 324; in U.S.A., 381, 443; overwintering of, 443.
— *translucens* var. *undulosum* on wheat in Canada, 272.
— *tumefaciens*, absence of antibodies against, in plants, 111.
— —, budding of, 82.
[*Bacterium tumefaciens*] can infect beets, *Crataegus*, *Pelargonium*, poplars, *Solanum*, willows, Virginia creeper, 527; *Pelargonium* and *Ricinus communis*, 602; tomatoes, 263, 527.
— —, distribution of, in crown gall tissue, 149.
— —, effect of X-rays on, 18, 276.
— —, filterability of, 82.
— — (?) from mice can infect sunflower, 342.
— —, gall formation by, 149, 537, 602, 718.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 19, 537.
— —, immunization of rats against, 342, 657.
— —, improved method of isolating, 19.
— — in relation to cancer, 341, 342, 602, 657.
— — in relation to witches' brooms in Holland, 706.
— —, morphology of, 82.
— —, occurrence of spores in, refuted, 82.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 150, 151, 402, 562; non-pathogenic strains of, 402; studies on, in relation to wound overgrowths, 150, 151, 562.
— — on begonias, H-ion concentration in relation to immunity from, 19.
— — on broad beans, effect of X-rays on, 18.
— — on cabbage, stimulation of root formation by, 602.
(?) — — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 145.
— — on fruit trees in Germany, 147; in U.S.A., 338.
— — on geranium, acquired immunity from, 717; effect of X-rays on, 18; infection through wounds by, 527, 602.
— — on raspberry in Holland, 740; in U.S.A., 40, 566.
— — on *Ricinus*, effect of X-rays on, 18, 276.
— — — — *communis*, gall formation by, 149; infection only through wounds, 602.
— — on rose, 33.
— — on sunflower, gall formation by, 149; transferred from mice, 342.
— — on sweet pea in U.S.A., 422.
— — on tomato, gall formation by, 149.
— — on vine, control, 11, 270, 527; occurrence in Australia, 526; in Chile, 526; in France, 526; in Germany, 270, 526; in Holland, 526; in Italy, 526; in Spain, 526; in U.S.A., 11, 338, 460, 526; study on, 526.
— —, sap acidity in relation to immunity from, 19.
— —, tumour forming principle of, 538.
— —, wounding in relation to infection by, 527, 602.
— *vascularum* on sugar-cane, 189; control, 80; notes on, 375; occurrence in Brazil, 469; in Central Andes, 469; in Porto Rico, 148, 189, 376, 536, 752;

in Queensland, 54, 186, 188, 189, 375, 508, 643, 697; in St. Kitts, 189, 375; in St. Lucia, 79, 189; in U.S.A., 375; varietal resistance to, 80, 375, 469, 536, 643, 752.
[*Bacterium*] *vesicatorium* on tomato in U.S.A., 276.
— *vignae* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 276.
— *viridilividum* can infect tomato in U.S.A., 263.
Balclutha mbila, transmitting streak disease of maize, 377, 533; of sugar-cane, 377.
Bamboo (*Bambusa*, &c.), *Encoelia helvola* on, in Brazil and Malayan Archipelago, 9.
—, *Epichloë bambusae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 260.
—, *Micropeltis bambusicola* on, in Japan, 232.
—, see also *Arundinaria*.
Banana (*Musa* spp.), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, (?) in British Guiana, 626; in Trinidad, 496.
—, blackening of fruit tips of, in the Azores, 465; in Bermuda, 15; in the Canary Islands, 465; in Madeira, 465. (See also finger-tip rot of.)
—, bunchy top of, control, 173; legislation against, 174; occurrence in Australia, 173; in the Philippines, 43, 341; in Queensland, 174; transmitted by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 43, 173.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 57.
—, *Cordana musae* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
—, finger-tip rot of, in the Canary Islands, 145; in the Gold Coast, 145. (See also blackening of fruit tips of.)
—, *Fusarium* on fruit of, in Bermuda, 15.
—, — *cubense* on, control, 79, 536; legislation against, in the French Colonies, 320; in Italy, 640; in Jamaica, 128; notes on, 42, 440; occurrence in British Guiana, 626; in Guatemala and Honduras, 440; in Jamaica, 42; in Malaya, 656; in the Philippines, 107; in Porto Rico, 536; in the West Indies, 79; varietal resistance to, 107, 626, 656.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in the Azores, 465; in British Guiana, 626.
—, legislation against importation of, into the Gold Coast, 703.
—, *Macrophoma musae* on, in the Philippines, 364.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* and *N. sphaerica* on, in Jamaica, 758.
—, *Phyllosticta musae-sapientii* on, in the Dominican Republic, 580.
—, rhizome rot of, in the Azores, 465.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in the Gold Coast, 145.
—, *Sphaerella musae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 580.
—, *Stachylidium* on, in the Azores, 465; in the Canary Islands, 145, 456; in the Gold Coast, 145; in Madeira, 465.
[Banana], *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, legislation against, in Italy, 640.
—, (?) *Ustilaginoidella oedipigera* on, in British Guiana, 626.
—, *Verticillium* on, in the Canary Islands, 145; in the Gold Coast, 145. (See also *Stachylidium* on.)
—, see also Plantain.
Barbarossa disease of potato in Germany, 147.
Barberry (*Berberis*) eradication in Danzig Free State, 83; in Denmark, 21; in Germany, 83, 320; in Scotland, 83; in Sweden, 20, 21, 282; in U.S.A., 283, 340, 408, 471, 540; methods of, 283.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, nature of resistance to, 470; occurrence in Canada, 470; in Scotland, 83; in U.S.A., 340, 402, 471, 540.
Barclayella deformans renamed *Chrysomyxa deformans*, 329.
Bark rot of *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 183, 397; in Ceylon, 575; in Uganda, 372, 714.
Barley (*Hordeum*), *Alternaria brassicae* f. *tritici* on, in association with bacteria in Russia, 538.
—, blindness of (physiological), in England, 545.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Germany, 663; in Sweden, 476, 545.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Colletotrichum cereale* on, in U.S.A., 276.
—, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, in Canada, 272.
—, — *graminis* on, see *D. alopecuri*.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, effect of fertilizers on, in Germany, 156, 570.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 223.
—, — *aurantiacum* and *F. equiseti* on, in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
—, — *heterosporum* on, in Germany, 26.
—, grey speck of, in Holland, 662.
—, *Helminthosporium gramineum* on, control, 25, 26, 27, 86, 108, 219, 220, 221, 277, 340, 344, 404, 462, 475, 476, 544, 545, 605, 663; notes on, 714; occurrence in Austria, 530; in Canada, 219; in Czecho-Slovakia, 108, 221, 222, 663; in Denmark, 344; in England, 545, 714; in Germany, 25, 26, 86, 146, 220, 221, 277, 404, 475, 476, 544, 605; in Holland, 462; in Russia, 538, 721; in Sweden, 476, 545; in Tunis, 598; in U.S.A., 27, 276, 340, 475; parasitism of, 538; varietal resistance to, 26, 721. (See also *Pleospora graminea*.)
—, — *sativum* on, control, 474; occurrence in Russia, 721; in U.S.A., 276, 473; parasitism and specialization of, 473; varietal resistance to, 721.
—, — *teres* on, notes on, 26; occurrence in England, 714; in Germany, 26; in Russia, 721; in Tunis, 598; in U.S.A., 276; varietal resistance to, 714, 721. (See also *Pleospora teres*.)

[Barley], *Marssonina* on, in Russia, 721.
—, — *graminicola* on, see *Rhynchosporium secalis*.
—, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, see *O. graminis*.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 217.
—, *Pleospora graminea* on, in Denmark, 335; in Germany, 543. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum*.)
—, — *teres* on, in Denmark, 335. (See also *Helminthosporium teres*.)
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Canada, 272.
—, — *graminis* on, in Russia, 718.
—, — *simplex* on, nutrition in relation to, 570; occurrence in Austria, 530; in Canada, 272; in Germany, 570; in Holland, 462.
—, (?) *Pythium* on, in Tunis, 598.
—, *Rhynchosporium graminicola* on, see *R. secalis*.
—, — *secalis* on, in Canada, 272; in England, 596; in Germany, 464.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 146, 463.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, control, 23, 24, 338, 340, 403, 476, 545, 569, 661, 662; heterothallism in, 309; infection by, 24; notes on, 678; occurrence in Denmark, 336, 344; in Germany, 24; in Hungary, 23; in Ireland, 277; in New Zealand, 662, 678; in Sweden, 476, 545; in the Ukraine, 275; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 338, 340, 403, 661; toxicity of various aldehydes to, 568.
—, — *nuda* on, biologic forms of, 221, 411; control, 219, 340, 344, 403; notes on, 25, 412, 678; occurrence in Canada, 219; in Denmark, 344; in Germany, 14, 25; in Ireland, 277; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 340, 403, 411.
Basilite as a timber preservative, 387, 707.
Basisporium gallarum identical with *Acremoniella occulta* and *Monotospora oryzae*, 395; synonym of *Nigrospora oryzae*, 758.
Batrachians, *Monilia* [(?) *Candida*] *batrachea* on, in England, 553.
Bayer compound, use of, against *Corticium solani* on pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 450; against diseases of cabbage in U.S.A., 387; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 26.
Beans, *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 388; *Pythium* mistaken for, 388.
—, *Ascochyta pisi* on, in Germany, 137.
—, *Bacillus lathyri* on, (?) in Burma, 398; in England, 393, 596.
—, *Bacterium medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on, in U.S.A., 331.
—, — *phaseoli* on, control, 213; occurrence in England, 528; in U.S.A., 213, 276, 338, 340, 458, 650; varietal resistance to, 340.
—, — *tumefaciens* on broad, effect of X-rays on, 18.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 284.
[Beans], *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 57.
—, — *lindemuthianum* on, control, 23; genetics of resistance to, 456; occurrence in Germany, 138, 456; in Holland, 322; in Hungary, 23; in Porto Rico, 594; in U.S.A., 213, 276.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Russia, 748.
—, curly top of, in U.S.A., 71; transmitted from sugar beet, 71.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Bermuda, 15.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on broad, in Belgium, 258.
—, *Gloeosporium fructigenum* f. *hollandica* on, in Holland, 323.
—, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in Kenya, 79.
—, *Macrophoma phaseoli* on, synonym of *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 757.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 138, 757; systematic study of, 757.
— mosaic, notes on, 211; occurrence in Canada, 211; in U.S.A., 276, 340.
—, *Phyllosticta phaseolina* on, in Canada, 273.
—, physiological disease of, effect of fertilizers on, 578.
—, 'pseudo-mosaic' of, in U.S.A., 203.
—, *Pythium* on, in Norway, mistaken for *Aphanomyces euteiches*, 388.
—, — *ultimum* can infect, in U.S.A., 749.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in Spain, 81.
—, — *ferruginea* can infect, 600.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* can infect, 560.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in England, 555.
—, seedling wilt (hereditary abnormality) of, in U.S.A., 203.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, control, 137; occurrence in Central Andes, 470; (?) in Germany, 137; in U.S.A., 276.
—, — — var. *phaseoli* on, in the Azores, 466.
—, — *fabae* on, influence of nutrition on, 570; occurrence in the Azores, 466; in Germany (?) 137, 570.
Beauveria, Lycogala fragilis probably belongs to, 229.
— *bassiana*, control of insects by, in France, 610.
— —, description of, 482.
— — on *Pieris brassicae* in France, 610.
— — on silkworms in the Dominican Republic, 754; in France, 610; in Italy, 726.
— *densa*, control of insects by, in France, 610.
— — on cockchafer larvae in France, 481.
— — on *Pieris brassicae* in France, 610.
— — on silkworms in France, 610.
— *globulifera*, control of insects by, 610.
— — on *Pieris brassicae* in France, 610.
— — on silkworms in France, 610.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 763.
—, *Micrococcus ulmi* on, in Germany, 263, 385.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, conidial characters of, 511; occurrence in Jugo-Slavia, 125.

[Beech], *Moniliopsis fagi* on, in Poland, 62.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Germany, 326.
—, witches' broom of, in Holland, 706.
Bees as carriers of *Botrytis anthophila* on clover in Russia, 99; of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on antirrhinum in England, 555.
Beeswax, use of, against *Phytophthora* (?) *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 182.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Aphanomyces levis* on, control, 13, 72; occurrence in Denmark, 72; in Germany, 13, 463; in Holland, 649; varietal resistance to, 13.
—, *Ascochyta betae* on, *Diplodina* B wrongly identified as, in Russia, 650.
—, *Ascochytella* on, in Russia, 650.
—, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in France, 753; *Sorolpidium betae* said to be an association of a *Ligniera* and, 753.
—, *Bacillus bussei* on, in Germany, 147.
—, — *lacerans* on, in Germany, 147.
—, — *tabificans* on, in Germany, 147.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 527.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, in the Azores, 466; in Kenya, 79.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 284.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Russia, 748.
—, curly leaf of, see curly top.
—, curly top of, control, 10; notes on, 10; occurrence in the Argentine, 602; (?) in Czecho-Slovakia, 10; in U.S.A., 10, 71, 455; transmission by *Agallia sticticollis*, 602; by (?) *Cicadula sexnotata*, 10; by *Eutettix tenella*, 10; to beans, 71; to squash, 455; to tomatoes, causing western yellow blight, 455; varietal resistance to, 10.
—, decay of fodder, due to soil alkalinity in Holland, 462.
—, *Diplodina* B on seed of, in Russia, 650; wrongly identified as *Ascochyta betae*, 650.
—, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in France, 59.
—, *Ligniera verrucosa* on, in France, 753.
— mosaic, control, 266; occurrence in Denmark, 336; in Germany, 266, 330, 591; studies on, 266, 330, 591; transmission by *Aphis rumicis*, 331, 592; transmitted to mangolds, 592.
—, *Olpidium* (?) *brassicae* on, in Holland, 69.
—, *Phoma betae* on, control, 13, 71, 72, 462, 648, 649, 709; H-ion concentration in relation to, 72; notes on, 336, 529, 648, 650, 709; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 213, 649; in Denmark, 72, 336, 649; in England, 529; in Germany, 13, 71, 463; in Holland, 462, 648; in Russia, 650; in the Ukraine, 275; in U.S.A., 709; *Phyllosticta betae* probably identical with, 648; varietal resistance to, 13.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, control, 13, 72, 649, 709; notes on, 709; occurrence in Denmark, 72, 649; in Germany, 13, 463; in Holland, 649; in U.S.A., 709; varietal resistance to, 13.
[Beet], 'reclamation' disease of, in Holland, 51.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 599, 709.
—, — *crocorum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
—, — *ferruginea* can infect, 600.
— root rot in Germany, 71, 220. (See also *Aphanomyces levis*, *Phoma betae*, *Pythium de Baryanum*, *Rhizoctonia*, *Sclerotium rolfsii*.)
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Japan, 55; in U.S.A., 599.
—, *Typhula variabilis* on, in the Azores, 80.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, effect of nutrients on, in Germany, 570.
—, see also Mangold.
Begonia, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, sap acidity in relation to immunity from, 19.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 359.
—, (?) *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Germany, 359.
—, (?) *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Germany, 359.
—, (?) *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Germany, 359.
Beizkupfervitriol, use of, against wheat bunt in Hungary, 350.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Berchemia scandens, *Puccinia lolii* from oats, can infect, 222.
Bersim (*Trifolium alexandrinum*), *Rhizoctonia solani* can infect, in India, 208.
Beta naphthol, use of, as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 68; toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 68.
Beta vulgaris, see Beet and Mangold.
Betanal, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Germany, 86; on rye in Germany, 89; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 649; against root rot of beet in Germany, 13.
Betel nut, see Areca palm.
— vine, see *Piper betle*.
Betula, see Birch.
Bibliography of mycological literature in the Philippines, 365.
— of plant pathology in 1926, 678.
Bifusella abietis on *Abies lasiocarpa* in U.S.A., 126.
Birch (*Betula*), *Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 763.
—, — *fomentarius* on, in Russia, 201.
—, — *igniarius* on, in Russia, 201.
—, *Nectria* on, in U.S.A., 446.
—, — *coccinea* on, in U.S.A., 585.
Bitter pit of apple, 110; in England, 527, 622; in Tasmania, 166; in Western Australia, 672; study on, 166.
— — of pear in Western Australia, 672.
Bixa orellana, *Cercospora bixae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
Blackberry (*Rubus*), *Fusarium rubi* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 41, 567.
—, *Kuehneola albida* on, in U.S.A., 41.

[Blackberry] leaf curl, in U.S.A., 675; transmitted by *Aphis rubi*, 675.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in U.S.A., 566.
Black currant, see Currants.
— end of apple in U.S.A., 300.
— — of pear in U.S.A., 493.
— heart of tobacco in Sumatra, 131.
— leaf 40, use of, against lily mosaic in Bermuda, 618.
— — speck of stored crucifers in U.S.A., 765.
— tip of coffee in Kenya, 532.
Blackening of banana fruit tips in the Azores, 465; in Bermuda, 15; in the Canary Islands, 465; in Madeira, 465. (See also Finger-tip rot.)
— of wheat stems in England. 596.
Blastodendrion on man in Belgian Congo, 418.
Blastomyces tonkini on man in Cochin China, 293, 612.
Blepharospora considered to be identical with *Phytophthora*, 380.
— *cambivora*, see *Phytophthora cambivora*.
Blighia sapida, *Gonatobotrys blighiae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
Blotchy ripening of tomatoes in England, 60.
Blue spotting of potatoes in Holland, 632.
Bodinia spadix on man in Japan, 94.
Boletus forming mycorrhiza on larch, 433; on pine, 433, 682.
— *granulatus* forming mycorrhiza on *Pinus sylvestris* in France, 433.
— (?) *luteus* forming mycorrhiza on oak in Japan, 306.
Bombyx mori, see Silkworm.
Borassus flabellifer, see Palmyra palm.
Borax as a timber preservative, 707; use of, against citrus diseases in S. Africa, 144; against *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on citrus in S. Africa, 92; U.S. patent in relation to, 92. (See also Boric acid.)
Bordeaux mixture, adhesiveness of, 48.
— —, analysis of various brands of, in U.S.A., 498.
— —, effect of, on crepe rubber, 437.
— —, fungicidal action of, 42.
— —, injury caused by, 37, 210, 240, 426, 534, 559, 620, 670.
— —, use of copper substitutes in, 48.
— oil emulsion, use of, against citrus diseases in U.S.A., 415, 607; against *Diaporthe citri* on Rutaceae in U.S.A., 549; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 214.
— paint, use of, against apple and pear cankers in U.S.A., 167.
Bordola paste, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Germany, 369; in Switzerland, 49.
Boric acid, toxicity of, to *Cryptococcus farcinimosus*, 417. (See also Borax.)
Bothynoderes punctiventris, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, in the Ukraine, 294; in U.S.A., 30.
[*Bothynoderes punctiventris*], *Tarichium uvella* on, in the Ukraine, 294.
Botryodiplodia on coco-nut in Bermuda, 17; in Ceylon, 290.
— *theobromae* may be conidial stage of *Physalospora rhodina*, 127.
— — on *Anona squamosa* in the Philippines, 341.
— — on cacao, 603; legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; notes on, 659; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 19, 659, 704; in St. Lucia, 80.
— (?) — on *Choisya ternata* in England, 231.
— — on *Eleusine coracana* in Uganda, 15.
— — on *Eriodendron anfractuosum* in Burma, 398.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, notes on, 183, 656; occurrence in Burma, 182; in Ceylon, 439; in Dutch E. Indies, 689; in Malaya, 183, 656.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 644.
— *tubericola* on sweet potato (imported) in Italy, 435.
Botryosphaeria dothidea on roses in Brazil, 487, 488.
— *ribis chromogena* on currants in U.S.A., 106.
— *vanillae* on vanilla in Ceylon, 694; synonymy of, 694; *Volutella vanillae* conidial stage of, 694.
— *xanthocephala* on pigeon pea in India and Porto Rico, 600.
Botryosporium longibrachiatum on *Campanula*, *Datura arborea*, and *Tradescantia* in Austria, 337.
Botrytis in relation to *Sclerotinia*, 526, 644.
— on cork filler for packing grapes in Australia, 392.
— on cranberry in U.S.A., 303.
— on cucumber in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
— on flax in Holland, 462.
— on leek in Holland, 526; *Sclerotinia porri* ascigerous stage of 526.
— on lettuce in U.S.A., 11.
— on lily in Bermuda, 16.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* seedlings in Ireland, 461.
— on spruce seedlings in Ireland, 461.
— on strawberry in Canada, 737; in Scotland, 239; in U.S.A., 240.
—, relation between parasite and host in, 501.
— *allii* on onions in storage in Canada, 272; in U.S.A., 267.
— *anthophila* on clover in Russia, 99; transmitted by bees, 99.
— *byssoidea* on onion in U.S.A., 267.
— *cana* on onion in Germany, 268.
— *cinerea* and allied forms in Holland, 510.
— — in relation to *Sclerotinia fuckeliana*, 644.
— — on apple in Tasmania, 597.
— — on begonia in Germany, 359.
— — on cucumber in Austria, 530.
— — on cyclamen in Germany, 164.
— (?) — on *Fritillaria meleagris* in Holland, 463.
— — on gooseberries in England, 529.

[*Botrytis cinerea*] on hops in Central Europe, 692; in England, 53.
— — on lilies of the valley in Holland, 360.
— — on lupin in Germany, 732.
— — on narcissus in Holland, 510.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 104.
— — on peonies in Holland, 360, 510.
— — on raspberry in Holland, 740.
— — on *Roystonea regia* in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— — on vine in Australia, 392; in Central Bessarabia, 207; in France, 595; in Spain, 76.
— —, variability of, 177.
— *galanthina* on snowdrops in Holland, 510.
— *narcissicola* on narcissus in Holland, 510.
— *paeoniae* on lily of the valley, in Germany, 668; in Holland, 360, 668.
— — on peony in Holland, 360, (?) 510, 668; study on, 668.
— *parasitica* on tulips in Holland, 463, 510.
— *rileyi* may be identical with *Spicaria prasina*, 229.
— *squamosa* on onion in U.S.A., 267.
— *trifolii* on clover in Holland, 489.
— *tulipae* on tulips, control, 209, 337; occurrence in Canada, 208; in Denmark, 337; in England, 530; in U.S.A., 216.
— *vulgaris*, see *B. cinerea*.
Bougainvillea glabra var. *variegata*, leaf variegations of, cytological studies on, 431.
— *spectabilis*, *Fusarium incarnatum* on, in the Gold Coast, 145.
— —, *Placosphaeria bougainvilleae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 259.
Bouquet (Bukettkrankheit) of potato in Germany, 147.
Box (*Buxus*), *Ditopella vizeana* on, in Sweden, 618.
—, *Gloeosporium pachybasium* on, in Sweden, 618; synonym of *Macrophoma mirbelii*, 618.
—, *Hyponectria buxi* on, in Sweden, 619.
—, *Macrophoma candollei* on, in Sweden, 619.
—, — *mirbelii* on, in Sweden, 618; *Ditopella vizeana* may be ascigerous stage of, 618; synonyms of, 618.
—, *Nectriella rousselliana* on, in Denmark, 336.
—, *Phoma stictica* on, in Sweden, 619.
—, *Sclerophoma confusa* on, in Sweden, 618; synonym of *Macrophoma mirbelii*, 618.
Brassica spp., *Alternaria brassicae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 12.
— *alba*, see Mustard.
— *campestris*, see Rutabaga, Swedes, Turnip.
— — var. *sarson*, see Mustard, Indian.
[*Brassica*] *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— — — *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
Bremia lactucae on lettuce in U.S.A., 11.
Brinjal, see Eggplant.
Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), *Pseudomonas campestris* (?) on, in England, 528.
Bromus, *Ligniera verrucosa* on, in France, 753.
—, *Ustilago bromivora* on, in Denmark, 344.
Brown bast of *Hevea* rubber, control, 15, 182, 574, 714; occurrence in Burma, 182, 397; in Ceylon, 574, 575; in Malaya, 574; in Uganda, 15, 714.
— leaf spot of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 341.
— root rot of potato in U.S.A., 3.
— — — of tobacco in U.S.A., 3, 381; *Phleum pratense* in relation to, 381; study on, 3.
— — — of tomato in U.S.A., 3.
— rot of sugar-cane in Queensland, 53.
Brunchorstia destruens, see *Cenangium abietis*.
Brunolinum preparations, use of, against bark rot of *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 373; against black thread in *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 182; against stripe canker of *Hevea* rubber in India, 254.
Bryophyllum calycinum, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 289.
B.T.S., composition of, 492.
Bubbles in prepared rubber in Burma, 183.
Buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), *Corticium solani* on, in Russia, 748.
— yellows identical with aster yellows in U.S.A., 297.
Bud rot of coco-nut, definition of, 212, 608; occurrence in Guam, 470; in St. Lucia, 80. (See also *Phytophthora palmivora*, Wilt of coco-nut.)
Bunchy top of banana, control, 173; legislation against, 174; occurrence in Australia, 173; in the Philippines, 43, 341; in Queensland, 174; transmitted by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 43, 173.
— — of *Musa textilis* attributed, in part, to nematodes, 359; occurrence in the Philippines, 43, 174, 341, 359, 615; transmitted by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 43, 174, 615.
— — of plantains in Ceylon, 304.
Burgundy mixture injury, 239, 373, 653.
Button rot of potato in U.S.A., 766.
Buxus, see Box.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 202, 590, 765.
—, — (?) *circinans* on, in U.S.A., 590.
—, — *herculea* on, in U.S.A., 202. (See also *A. brassicae*.)
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in U.S.A., 590.
—, bacterial disease of, in France, 330.

[Cabbage], *Bacterium maculicolum* on, see *Pseudomonas maculicolum*.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, stimulation of root formation by, 602.
—, black leaf speck of stored, in U.S.A., 765.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Russia, 748; (?) in U.S.A., 590. (See also *Rhizoctonia solani*.)
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, in U.S.A., 590.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 590.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, notes on, 137; occurrence in U.S.A., 137, 265, 339, 366, 590; soil moisture in relation to, 265; soil temperature in relation to, 265, 366; varietal resistance to, 339; viability of, 137.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 590.
—, *Olpidium* (?) *brassicae* on, in Holland, 69.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Holland, 329; in U.S.A., 387, 590.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, control, 137, 329, 387, 388, 454, 655, 766; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 454; in England, 596, 665; in Germany, 137, 329; in Russia, 766; in U.S.A., 387, 590.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in England, 143, (?) 528; (?) in France, 330; in U.S.A., 387, 590.
—, — *maculicolum* on, in U.S.A., 590.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 510.
—, — *ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 510, 590.
—, red heart disease of stored, in U.S.A., 765.
—, *Rhizoctonia ferruginea* can infect, 600.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 387. (See also *Corticium solani*.)
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 590,
—, tipburn of, in U.S.A., 590.
—, *Vermicularia curcumae* can infect, 142.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), *Alternaria herculea* on, in U.S.A., 202.
—, —, *Cercosporella albo-maculans* on, in U.S.A., 454.
—, —, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 214.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Armillaria mellea* on, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 660, 704; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 19, 659, 704; study on, 659.
—, bacterial stripe disease of, in the Gold Coast, 144.
—, (?) *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in the Gold Coast, 145.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, 603; legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; notes on, 659; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 19, 659, 704; in St. Lucia, 80; *Physalospora rhodina* may be ascigerous stage of, 127.
—, canker of, in the Gold Coast, 145.
—, (?) *Colletotrichum cradwickii* on, in the Gold Coast, 658.
—, — *gloeosporioides* on, in Uganda, 57.
—, die-back of, in Surinam, 603.
[Cacao] diseases, legislation against, in Tanganyika Territory, 576.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 145.
—, — *lignosus* on cacao, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
—, *Leptosphaeria theobromicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 259.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, in Ecuador, 660; in Surinam, 603.
—, — *scandens* on, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 19, 145.
—, *Nectria* on, in Ceylon, 438.
—, *Phyllosticta theobromae* f. *dominicana* on, in the Dominican Republic, 321.
—, *Physalospora rhodina* on, in the Tropics, 127; *Botryodiplodia theobromae* may be pycnidial stage of, 127.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Ceylon, 14.
—, — *faberi* on, citrus strains can infect, 287; factors affecting, 657; legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; occurrence in Ceylon, 608; in the Gold Coast, 19, 145, 657; in St. Lucia, 80; in Surinam, 603; study on, 657.
—, *Poria hypobrunnea* on, in the Gold Coast, 145.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 438.
—, *Septoria theobromicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 259.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in the Gold Coast, 658.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 19, 659, 704.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; occurrence in Ceylon, 438; in the Gold Coast, 145.
Caeoma ari as aecidial stage of *Melampsora ari-populina* in Russia, 756.
— *deformans* on *Thujopsis delobrata* in Japan, 233.
Caffaro powder, use of, against *Cycloconium oleaginum* in Italy, 627; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Italy, 713.
Cajanus indicus, see Pigeon pea.
Calamagrostis arundinacea, (?) *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Italy, 343.
Calcium carbonate as a factor in Bordeaux spray injury, 210.
— cyanamide, injury to fruit trees by, 531.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces* on potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 246; against foot rot of cereals in Germany, 87; against potato wart disease in Germany, 369; against wheat bunt in Germany, 349.
— hydrate, toxicity of, to *Helminthosporium sacchari*, 678.
— hypochlorite as a disinfectant of peas in New S. Wales, 590.
— sulphate, use of, in copper mixtures against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 654.

Calla lily, see *Zantedeschia aethiopica* var. *minor*.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster, China.
Calocoris fulvomaculatus transmitting hop mosaic in Europe, 692.
Calonectria graminicola on barley in Germany, 663; in Sweden, 476, 545.
— — on cereals, control, 86, 87; occurrence in Danzig Free State, 82; in Denmark, 87; in Germany, 86; in Switzerland, 429.
— — on oats in Germany, 663; in Sweden, 544.
— — on rye, control, 13, 25, 26, 88, 89, 108, 351, 404, 475, 532, 543, 605, 663, 722, 723; meteorological conditions in relation to, 351; notes on, 25, 28, 351; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 108, 213, 663; in Germany, 13, 25, 27, 88, 89, 223, 351, 404, 463, 475, 543, 605, 663, 722, 723; in Latvia, 532; in Sweden, 25; in Switzerland, 27.
— — on wheat in Germany, 663.
— — var. *neglecta* on wheat in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
— *rigidiuscula*, *Fusarium decemcellulare* macroconidial stage of, 440.
— —; *Spicaria colorans* microconidial stage of, 440.
Calophyllum inophyllum, *Graphium* on, may be a stage of *Rosellinia*, in Mauritius, 17.
— —, root disease of, in Mauritius, 17.
Calospora vanillae, probably a synonym of *Botryosphaeria vanillae*, 694.
Calotermes samoanus, *Ectomyces calotermi* on, in Samoa, 552.
Calotropis procera, *Cercospora domingensis* on, in the Dominican Republic, 259.
Calyptospora columnaris can infect *Abies lasiocarpa* and *Vaccinium membranaceum*, 106; *Peridermium ornamentale* probably distinct from, 106.
Camellia, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, 489; in the Azores, 466.
Campanula, *Botryosporium longibrachiatum* on, in Austria, 337.
— *medium*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in England, 555.
Camphor (*Cinnamomum camphora*), *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Japan, 56.
Cancer, *Bacterium tumefaciens* in relation to, 341, 342, 602, 657.
Candida, biological differentiation of, 614.
(?) — on man, 417, 483, 614; in Algiers, 667; in the Belgian Congo, 419; in Nigeria, 292.
—, see also *Monilia*.
— *albicans* on man, (?) 96; in England, 33; in India, 32; pathogenicity of, to animals, 355.
(?) — *vulgaris* as a symbiont of *Tacchardia albizziae* in Ceylon, 163.
— — on grapes in storage in Spain, 76.
Cannabis ruderalis, *Aecidium cannabis* on, in Russia, 727.
— *sativa*, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*), *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 467, 716.
[Cantaloupe], *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 467.
Capnodium on coffee in Colombia, 352.
— on cotton in India, 550.
— *brasiliense* on coffee, 416.
— *salicinum* on vine in France, 335; in Spain, 76.
Caporit, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 405.
Capsicum annuum, *C. frutescens*, see Chilli.
Carbide mixture, use of, against *Hemileia vastatrix* on coffee in E. Africa, 532.
Carbolfuchsin, use of, for colouring disinfectant against apple fire blight in U.S.A., 235.
Carbolic acid, toxicity of, to *Cryptococcus farcinimosus*, 417.
— —, use of, against (?) *Corticium solani* on lettuce in Germany, 651; against gummosis of orange in India, 607; against *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on silkworms in U.S.A., 30.
— —, see also Phenol.
Carbolineum, use of, against apple and pear canker in U.S.A., 167; against apple and pear scab in Germany, 490; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Holland, 132; against thread blights of *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 117; as a timber preservative in Germany, 364. (See also Brunolinum, Cargillineum.)
Carbon dioxide, stimulatory action of, on the germination of *Ustilago zeae*, 413.
— disulphide, effect of soil sterilization with, on mycorrhiza of clover, lucerne, and wheat, 220.
— —, use of, against mulberry root rot in France, 567; against vine wilt in France, 460.
— tetrachloride, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 279.
Carex nutans, *Puccinia inulae-caricis* on, in Russia, 756.
Cargillineum, use of, against bark rot of rubber in Ceylon, 575; against stripe canker of rubber in India, 254.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carnation (*Dianthus*), *Alternaria* on, in England, 296.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Fusarium dianthi* on, in Belgium, 258.
—, — (*Sporotrichum*) *poae* on, in symbiosis with *Pediculopsis graminum*, 395.
—, *Helminthosporium echinulatum* on, see *Heterosporium echinulatum*.
—, *Heterosporium echinulatum* on, in Austria, 531; in Germany, 667.
—, *Pseudodiscosia dianthi* on, in England, 554.
—, *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on, in Ceylon, 273.
Carnivora, mycotic peritonitis of, 418.
Carob tree (*Ceratonia*), 'knot' disease of, in Spain, 82.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria radicina* on stored, in U.S.A., 269.
—, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in France, 268.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Russia, 748.

[Carrot], *Erysiphe* (?) *polygoni* on, in the Azores, 466.
—, *Macrosporium carotae* on, in Porto Rico, 148.
—, *Rhizoctonia ferruginea* can infect, 600.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in England, 555.
Carthamus tinctorius, see Safflower.
Carya alba, *Gloeosporium caryae* on, in U.S.A., 581.
— *pecan*, see Pecan.
Caryota urens, *Sphaeronema* on, in Uganda, 714.
Casein as an adhesive for sprays, 78.
— as a spreader for fungicides, 464, 492.
—, chemical effect of, when added to other fungicides, 428.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 142.
—, *Cercospora cassavae* on, see *C. henningsii*.
—, — *henningsii* on, in the Philippines, 341.
—, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 253.
Cassia, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
— *lechenaultiana*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 391.
— *occidentalis*, *Polyporus rubidus* on, in Java, 724.
— *siamea*, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Java, 514.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Casuarina, *Fomes lividus* on, in the Seychelles, 17.
—, *Ganoderma mastoporum* on, in the Seychelles, 17.
—, *Hexagonia hirta* on, in the Seychelles, 17.
— *equisetifolia*, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 518.
Catenula on *Alangium begoniaefolium* var. *tomentosum* in Dutch E. Indies, 444.
Catnip, see *Nepeta cataria*.
Cattleya, mycorrhiza of, may disappear after injury, 570.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 202, 765.
—, — *herculea* on, in U.S.A., 202. (See also *A. brassicae*.)
—, *Bacillus brassicaevorus* on, in France, 330.
—, bacteria on, in Holland, 463.
—, black leaf speck of stored, in U.S.A., 765.
—, *Gloeosporium concentricum* on, in Holland, 463.
—, *Olpidium* (?) *brassicae* on, in Holland, 69.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in U.S.A., 214.
—, — *maculicolum* on, in U.S.A., 202; transmitted by *Euryopthalmus convivus*, 203.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Holland, 69.
Cedrus, damping-off of seedlings of, in Belgium, 451.
— *libani* var. *deodara*, see Deodar.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*), *Bacterium apii* on, in U.S.A., 10.
[Celery], *Cercospora apii* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Phoma apiicola* on, in Germany, 137, 141, 332.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 15, 716.
—, *Septoria apii* on, control, 10, 15, 137, 176, 205, 332, 393, 461, 593; notes on, 395, 469; occurrence in Bermuda, 15; in Britain, 205; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in England, 393, 593; in Germany, (?) 137, 332; in Ireland, 461; in Italy, 395; in U.S.A., 10, 176, 469.
—, — — f. *maculiformis* and f. *punctiformis* on, in Holland, 332.
— — *petroselini* var. *apii* on, see *Septoria apii* on.
Cellulose decomposing bacteria, cultivation of, 52.
—, decomposition of, by soil organisms, 373.
—, microbiology of, 500.
Cenangium abietis on conifers in Switzerland, 683.
— — on pine, notes on, 264; occurrence in Germany, 264; in Great Britain, 196; in Holland, 706; in Norway, 202; in Scotland, 446; studies on, 196, 706; varietal susceptibility to, 196.
— *helvolum* synonym of *Encoelia helvola*, 9.
Centaurea scabiosa, *Puccinia centaureae* on, in Siberia, 355.
Cephaleuros mycoidea on coffee in Guadeloupe, 148.
— — on *Nephelium litchi* in Mauritius, 17.
— — on tea in the Azores, 81.
— *parasitica* on tea in the Azores, 81.
Cephalosporium on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 372, 714.
— on orange in India, 607.
— *acremonium*, facultative parasitism of, 111.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 89, 599.
— *lecanii* on coccids in U.S.A., 419.
Cephalotaxus, *Phomopsis juniperovora* f. B on, in U.S.A, 328.
Cephalothecium on peas (imported) in New S. Wales, 591.
Ceratonia, see Carob tree.
Ceratophorum setosum on lupin in Germany, 732.
Ceratostomella on *Abies*, pine, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, spruce, and *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 386.
(?) — *fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 372.
— — on sweet potato in the Azores, 466.
— *quercus* on oak in France, 198; (?) *Cladosporium* and *Graphium* conidial stages of, 199.
Cercocarpus, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 680.
Cercospora on *Sesamum indicum* in Uganda, 715.
— on sorghum in Uganda, 715.
— on swedes in England, 12.
— on turnip in England, 12.

[*Cercospora*] *apii* on celery in U.S.A., 176.
— — var. *carotae*, toxicity of basic copper sulphate to, 176.
— *beticola* on beet in the Azores, 466; in Kenya, 79.
— *bixae* on *Bixa orellana* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *cajani* on pigeon pea in the Dominican Republic, 581.
— *capsici* on chilli in Porto Rico, 148, 601.
— *carbonacea* on yams in Porto Rico, 602.
— (?) *cantuariensis* on hops in Central Europe, 692; in England, 143.
— *cassavae*, see *C. henningsii*.
— *cladosporioides* on olives in Tunis, 597.
— *coffeicola* on coffee, 416; in Burma, 398; in Guadeloupe, 148; in Porto Rico, 148, 601.
— *concors* on potato in Belgium, 258; in Russia, 250.
— *cruenta* on cowpea in Porto Rico, 148.
— *demetriona* f. *minor* on *Crotalaria* in the Dominican Republic, 259.
— *diazu* on soy-bean in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74.
— *domingensis* on *Calotropis procera* in the Dominican Republic, 259.
— *fuckelii* synonym of *C. roesleri*, 124.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Nigeria, 228; in Porto Rico, 148. (See also *Mycosphaerella gossypina*.)
— *henningsii* on cassava in the Philippines, 341.
— *hibisci* on *Hibiscus esculentus* in Porto Rico, 601.
— *melonis*, see *Corynespora melonis*.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in the Philippines, 191; in Porto Rico, 602; in Rhodesia, 715; in Sumatra, 444.
— *personata* on groundnuts in Burma, 398; in the Gambia, 17.
— *rhododendri* on *Rhododendron ponticum* in Belgium, 258.
— *roesleri* on vine in Middle Asia, 124; synonyms of, 124.
— *rosaecola* on roses in Brazil, 487.
— *rubi* on dewberry in U.S.A., 41.
— *solani-torvi* on *Solonum torvum* in the Dominican Republic, 380.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in the Gold Coast, 145.
— *vaginae* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 148; in St. Lucia, 79.
— *verbeniphila* on *Verbena bonariensis* in the Argentine, 513.
— *vignae* on cowpea in Porto Rico, 148.
— *violae* on violet in U.S.A., 216.
— — f. *minima* on violet in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *viticola* on vine in U.S.A., 460.
— *vitiphylla* on vine in Middle Asia, 124; synonyms of, 124.
— *vitis* on vine in Middle Asia, 124.
Cercosporella albo-maculans on Chinese cabbage in U.S.A., 454.
— *antirrhini* on antirrhinum in Britain, 230.
— *carthami* on safflower in Siberia, 355.
— *theae* on acacia in Ceylon, 14, 582.
— — on *Albizzia lopantha* in Ceylon, 582.
[*Cercosporella theae*] on tea in Ceylon, 14, 582, 644.
Cereals, winter injury of, in Russia, 159.
Cerebella on *Cynodon dactylon* in Kenya, 79.
— on sorghum in Kenya, 79.
— parasitizing *Sphacelia* on *Andropogon caricosus* var. *molicomous*, *Ischaemum pilosum*, and *Pennisetum alopecuros* in India, 91.
— *sorghi-vulgaris* on sorghum in East Africa, 191; in Kenya, 191; (?) in Uganda, 15.
— — parasitizing *Sphacelia* on sorghum in India, 91.
— —, *Tolyposporium volkensii* a synonym of, 191.
Ceuthospora lunata on cranberry in U.S.A., 304.
Chaetochloa lutescens, see *Setaria glauca*.
Chaetomium comatum on fishing nets in Russia, 728.
— *elatum*, *C. funicolum*, *C. olivaceum*, and *C. olivaceum* var. *chartarum* on *Musa textilis* fibre in the Philippines, 296.
Chactostroma on coco-nut in Bermuda, 17.
Chalaropsis thielavioides on lupin in Germany, 731.
Chamaecyparis, *Phomopsis juniperovora* f. A on, in U.S.A., 328.
— *lawsoniana*, damping-off of seedlings of, in Belgium, 451.
— —, *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 386.
Charcoal, use of, against *Bacillus hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Germany, 164; against mustiness in flour caused by moulds in Germany, 29.
Cheiranthus allionii, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in England, 555.
— *cheiri*, see Wallflower.
Chenopodium album, (?) *Ligniera verrucosa* on, in France, 753.
— —, *Olpidium* (?) *brassicae* on, in Holland, 69.
— —, *Peronospora effusa* on, effect of nutrition on, in Germany, 570.
Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), *Bacillus spongiosus* on, in Germany, 147.
—, bacterial shot hole of, in England, 212.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Switzerland, 430, 494.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, in U.S.A., 422, 426.
—, *Coniothyrium olivaceum* on, in U.S.A., 426.
—, *Coryneum beijerinckii* on, see *Clasterosporium carpophilum*.
—, *Fusicladium cerasi* on, in Germany, 105, 147.
—, *Gnomonia erythrostoma* on, in Germany, 40; in Switzerland, 494.
—, pox of, in Germany, 170.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Germany, 105.
—, — *cinerea* on, control, 143, 494; notes on, 143, 494; occurrence in Austria, 530; in England, 143; in Switzerland, 494; in the Ukraine, 275.
—, — *laxa*, see *S. cinerea*.

[Cherry], 'small cherry' condition of, in U.S.A., 426.
—, *Taphrina cerasi* on, in Holland, 706; in U.S.A., 427.
—, — *pseudo-cerasi* on, in Japan, 232.
—, *Venturia cerasi* on, in Austria, 337.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 238.
— -laurel (*Prunus laurocerasus*), *Coryneum laurocerasi* on, in Germany, 359.
Cheshunt compound, use of, against *Phytophthora cryptogea* on flowering plants in Victoria, 669.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 586.
—, *Blepharospora cambivora* on, see *Phytophthora cambivora*.
—, *Cytodiplospora castaneae* on, in France, 5.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, 110; control, 518, 628; legislation against, in Italy, 639; occurrence in Canada, 273; in U.S.A., 135, 214, 518; resistance of basal shoots to, 135.
—, *Fusicoccum castaneum* on, in France, 5.
—, *Gloeosporium quercinum* on, in U.S.A., 8.
—, *Melanconis modonia* on, in France, 6; synonymy of the conidial stage of, 6.
—, *Phoma* on, in France, 6.
—, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, (?) in Austria, 337; in France, 135, 224; in Italy, 396; parasitism of, 224; varietal resistance to, 396.
—, *Sclerotinia candolleana* on, 701.
—, *Valsa ambiens* on, in France, 5.
—, wilt of, in Austria, 337.
Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum, C. frutescens*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 391; in the Philippines, 43.
—, *Cercospora capsici* on, in Porto Rico, 148, 601.
—, *Cladosporium* (?) *herbarum* on, in the Azores, 81.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Uganda, 57.
—, — *nigrum* on, in Porto Rico, 148.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Porto Rico, 601; in U.S.A., 338.
— mosaic in Porto Rico, 601.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* can infect, 287.
—, — *hydrophila* on, in Italy, 333.
—, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 253.
—, — *bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 304, 438.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 390; in the Philippines, 584.
—, *Vermicularia curcumae* can infect, in India, 142.
China clay, use of, with paranitrophenol, against stripe canker of *Hevea* rubber in India, 254.
Chloride of lime, use of, against flax diseases in Russia, 421.
Chlorine, toxic effect of, on lucerne, in Italy, 395.
Chlorophol, use of, against beet diseases, in U.S.A., 710; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 399; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 152.
Chlorophora excelsa, *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Gold Coast, 19.
Chlorosis of beans in U.S.A., 284.
— of beet in U.S.A., 284.
— (intervenal) of citrus in Sicily, 225.
— of lettuce in U.S.A., 284.
— of maize in U.S.A., 284.
— of oats in U.S.A., 284.
— of orange in Spain, 92.
— of peach in France, 171.
— of rose, 33.
— of spinach in U.S.A., 284.
— of vine in Canada, 241.
— of walnut in France, 326.
Choisya ternata, *Botryodiplodia* (?) *theobromae* on, in England, 231.
Chrome green paint, use of, on creosoted timber, 136.
Chrysanthemum, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Germany, 305. (See also *Oidium chrysanthemi*.)
—, *Oidium chrysanthemi* on, in Germany, 164; in Holland, 298. (See also *Erysiphe cichoracearum*.)
—, *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on, in the Azores, 466; in Germany, 164; in Holland, 298.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* can infect, 380.
—, — *intermedium* on, in Holland, 380.
—, — *splendens* can infect, 380.
—, *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, in the Azores, 466; in England, 557; in Holland, 298.
—, — *chrysanthemi* on, in Germany, 164; in Holland, 298.
—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 469.
—, yellowing of, in Germany, 164.
— *maximum*, *Septoria leucanthemi* on, in England, 557.
Chrysomyxa deformans on *Picea schrenkiana* in Siberia, 328; *Barclayella deformans* renamed, 328.
— *woronini* on *Picea obovata* in Siberia, 329.
Cicadula sex-notata transmitting aster yellows in Bermuda, 667; in U.S.A., 297; (?) curly top of beet in U.S.A., 10.
Cicer arietinum, *Fusarium* on, in India, 208.
Cichorium endivia, see Endive.
Cinchona, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 1; in Sumatra, 133.
—, stem disease of, in Burma, 397.
Cineraria, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in Victoria, 669.
Cinnamomum camphora, see Camphor.
— *zeylanicum*, *Cytosporella cinnamomi*, *Pestalozzia funerea*, *Phyllosticta cinnamomi*, and *Sphaerella cinnamomicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
Cintractia axicola var. *minor* on *Mariscus umbellatus* in the Gold Coast, 144.
Ciprin, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Switzerland, 49.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrus, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Western Australia, 101.
—, chlorosis (intervenal) of, in Sicily, 225.

[Citrus], *Cladosporium herbarum* var. *citricolum* on, in U.S.A., 401.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Porto Rico, 148, 288; in Sicily, 225; in Uganda, 57; in U.S.A., 401; study on, 288.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, legislation against, in Italy, 640.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, control, 415, 549; hosts of, 549; occurrence in Porto Rico, 148; in U.S.A., 159, 401, 415, 549; perfect stage of *Phomopsis citri*, 159, 549; studies on, 160, 548; temperature relations of, 549.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Porto Rico, 148; in U.S.A., 415; *Physalospora rhodina* apparently ascigerous stage of, 127.
—, *Eutypella citricola* on, in U.S.A., 160.
—, false melanose of, in Porto Rico, 148
, Florida scaly bark of, in U.S.A., 401.
—, *Fusarium limonis* on, in Corsica, 224.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, legislation against, in Italy, 640.
—, gummosis of, in the Azores, 466.
—, *Limacinia citri* on, in Italy, 628.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Porto Rico, 148.
—, — *digitatum* on, in S. Africa, 92; in U.S.A., 415.
—, — *italicum* on, in S. Africa, 92; in U.S.A., 415.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on, see *Diaporthe citri*.
—, *Physalospora fusca* on, in Cuba, 127.
—, — *rhodina* on, in U.S.A., 127; apparently ascigerous stage of *Diplodia natalensis*, 127; (?) of *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, 127; *P. gossypina* a synonym of, 127.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Corsica, 224.
—, — *citrophthora* on, 224.
—, — *faberi* on, in the Philippines, 43, 287; can infect cacao, chilli, coco-nut, eggplant, and papaw, 287.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in Western Australia, 92.
—, — *parasitica* on, 224; in U.S.A., 159.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, legislation against, in Italy, 640; occurrence in the Philippines, 43; in S. Africa, 143; in U.S.A., 400.
—, — *citriputeale* on, in Western Australia, 91.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 57.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in the Azores, 466.
—, scalding of, in U.S.A., 339.
—, *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens*, on, legislation against, in Italy, 640.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in Queensland, 724; in U.S.A., 402.
—, storage rots of, in U.S.A., 607.
Citrus aurantifolia, see Lime.
— *aurantium*, see Orange.
— *decumana*, see Grapefruit.
— *grandis*, see Grapefruit.
— *limonum*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Lime.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
Cladosporium can infect tomato in U.S.A., 263.
— on *Aleurothrixus howardi* in U.S.A., 419.
— on grapes in storage in Spain, 76.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 372.
— on pecan, control, 107, 568; occurrence in U.S.A., 106, 107, 427, 568; study on, 427; varietal resistance to, 428; *Fusicladium effusum* transferred to the genus, 106.
— *carpophilum* on peach, control, 240, 402, 559, 626; occurrence in Canada, 240; in U.S.A., 402, 559, 626, 672.
— (?) *colocasiae* on *Colocasia* in the Azores, 466.
— — on *C. antiquorum* in Japan, 118.
— *cucumerinum* on cucumber in Austria, 530; in Canada, 210.
— *fulvum* on tomato, control, 137, 700; influence of nutrition on, 570; notes on, 570; occurrence in Germany, 137, 393, 570, 645, 700; varietal resistance to, 645.
— —, white variant of, 572.
— *gramineum* on Sudan grass in the Dominican Republic, 321.
— *herbarum*, action of hydrocyanic acid on, 741.
— —, *C. pisi* synonym of, 331.
— — on cereals in Germany, 146.
— (?) — on chilli in the Azores, 81.
— — on cotton fabrics, toxicity of antiseptics to, 353.
— — on grapes in Australia, 392.
— — on peas in Italy, 331; *C. pisi* a synonym of, 331.
— — var. *citricolum* on citrus in U.S.A., 401.
— *pisi*, see *C. herbarum*.
Clasterosporium carpophilum, *Coryneum beijerinckii* a synonym of, 624.
— — on almond in S. Australia, 624.
— — on apricot, control, 736; occurrence in France, 238; in Italy, 238; in Switzerland, 430; in Victoria, 736.
— — on cherry in Switzerland, 430, 494.
— — on damson in Switzerland, 430.
— — on peach in Switzerland, 430; in U.S.A., 422.
— — on plum in Switzerland, 430; in Victoria, 39.
— — on stone fruits in Middle Asia, 18.
— *maydicum* on maize in the Gold Coast, 144.
Claviceps on *Pennisetum alopecuros* in India, 91.
— (?) — — *typhoideum*, in *Sphacelia* stage, in the Gold Coast, 144.
— on sorghum, *Cerebella sorghi-vulgaris* and a yeast on conidial stage of, in India, 91.
— *microcephala*, variations in, 177.
— *purpurea* on *Agropyron tenerum* in Siberia, 294.
— — on cereals in Danzig Free State, 82, 83; in Switzerland, 429.
— — on rye, notes on, 285; occurrence in France, 284, 285; in Germany, 29, 463.

[*Claviceps purpurea*] on wheat in England, 406.
— —, variations in, 177.
—, see also *Sphacelia*.
Clematis foetida, *Aecidium otagense* on, in New Zealand, 321.
Cleonus punctiventris, see *Bothynoderes punctiventris*.
Clitocybe tabescens on *Casuarina equisetifolia*, eucalyptus, *Eugenia jambos*, *Euphorbia pulcherrima*, and guava in U.S.A., 517.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 460, 517.
Clitoria cajanifolia, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 57.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 558.
—, *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 388; *Pythium* mistaken for, 388.
—, *Ascochyta trifolii* on, in Russia, 99.
—, *Botrytis anthophila* on, in Russia, 99; transmitted by bees, 99.
—, — *trifolii* on, in Holland, 489.
—, *Colletotrichum destructivum* on, in Holland, 100.
—, — *trifolii* on, comparison of, with related spp., 100; occurrence in U.S.A., 234, 559; varietal resistance to, 559.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Russia, 748.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, effect of nutrition on, 570.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 558.
—, — (?) *oxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 558.
—, (?) — *redolens* on, in Denmark, 336.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 558.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in U.S.A., 558.
—, *Gloeosporium caulivorum* on, in Canada, 273; in Germany, 147, 464; in Holland, 99; in Russia, 99; study on, 99; varietal susceptibility to, 100.
—, — *trifolii* on, in Germany, 147; in Holland, 100.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in England, 756; relation of, to *Rhizoctonia crocorum*, 756.
—, *Mucilago spongiosa* on, in Germany, 765.
— mycorrhiza, effect of soil sterilization on, in Italy, 221.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 336.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in England, 756; relation of, to *Helicobasidium purpureum*, 756.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 630.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, control, 619, 631, 731; notes on, 98; occurrence (?) in Canada, 630; in Germany, 619, 731; in Russia, 98.
— sickness in England, 596.
—, tipburn of, transmitted by *Empoasca fabae*, 490, 731.
—, *Uromyces trifolii* on, in Russia, 99.
—, *Urophlyctis trifolii* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
Coal tar, use of, against *Gloeosporium perennans* on apple in U.S.A., 361; against sugar-cane diseases in Java, 378.
— —, see also Creosote.
Cobra process of timber preservation in Germany, 764.
Cobweb disease of coffee, 416.
Coccidioides on man, 483.
Coccids, see Scale insects
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry in U.S.A., 422, 426.
Cockchafer, *Beauveria densa* parasitic on, in France, 481.
—, *Isaria densa* on, see *Beauveria densa*.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), *Botryodiplodia* on, in Bermuda, 17; in Ceylon, 290.
— bud rot, definition of, 212, 608; occurrence in Guam, 470; in St. Lucia, 80. (See also *Phytophthora palmivora*, Wilt of coco-nut.)
—, *Chaetostroma* on, in Bermuda, 17.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Ceylon, 274, 608.
— diseases, legislation against, in Tanganyika, 576.
—, *Eurotium herbariorum* on, in the Seychelles, 17.
—, *Fomes* on, in Ceylon, 608.
—, — *lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 274.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in Ceylon, 274.
—, — *lucidum* on, in Ceylon, 274.
—, gummosis and nut-fall of, in Zanzibar, 533.
—, leaf break disease of, in Ceylon, 289.
—, lightning-strike disease of, in Malaya, 656.
—, little leaf disease of, in St. Lucia, 80.
—, *Marasmius* on, in Malaya, 656.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in Jamaica, 758.
—, nut fall of, in the Philippines, 341; in Zanzibar, 533.
—, *Pestalozzia palmarum* on, comparison with *P. theae*, 698; control, 608; occurrence in Central Andes, 470; in Ceylon, 290, 608, 698; study on, 698.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in the Philippines, 341.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Ceylon, 14, 609; in the Philippines, 341.
—, — *faberi* on, see *P. palmivora*.
—, — *palmivora* on, in Ceylon, 608; (?) in Mexico, 724; in Porto Rico, 148; in the Seychelles, 17; in U.S.A., 401; study on, 608.
—, *Polyporus ostreiformis* on, in Malaya, 656.
—, — *zonalis* on, in Ceylon, 274, 608.
—, *Poria* on, in Ceylon, 274, 608.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 57.
—, root diseases of, in Ceylon, 274.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in the Seychelles, 17.
—, tapering disease of, in Ceylon, 274.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in Ceylon, 608; (?) in the Philippines, 341; in Porto Rico, 148.
—, wilt of, in British Guiana, 212.
— oil, use of, with disinfectants, against *Phytophthora* (?) *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 182.

Codiaeum, Corticium stevensii on, in Trinidad, 125.
Coelogyne cristata, Gloeosporium on, in Germany, 617.
Coffee (*Coffea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, 416.
—, black bean disease of, in India, 465.
—, — tip of, in Kenya, 532.
—, *Capnodium* on, in Colombia, 352.
—, — *brasiliense* on, 416.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Guadeloupe, 148.
—, *Cercospora coffeicola* on, 416; in Burma, 398; in Guadeloupe, 148; in Porto Rico, 148, 601.
—, cobweb disease of, 416.
—, *Colletotrichum coffeanum* and *C. incarnatum* on, see *Glomerella cingulata.*
—, — *gloeosporioides* on, in Uganda, 57.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, 416; control, 78, 465, 666, 724; notes on, 78, 125; occurrence in India, 78, 465, 724; in Porto Rico, 148, 601; synonymy of, 125.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, 416; in Kenya, 533.
—, *Dictyothyriella mucosa* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
—, die-back of, in Kenya, 532.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, 416.
—, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Java, 514.
—, — *pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, 416; control, 78; occurrence in Burma, 398; in Guadeloupe, 148; in Kenya, 78, 93, 532, 533; in Uganda, 57.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, 416; control, 532; occurrence in Central and S. Africa, 258; in Kenya, 532.
—, *Micropeltis musae* on, 416.
—, *Mycosphaerella coffeicola* on, 416; in Guadeloupe, 148.
—, *Omphalia flavida* on, 416; in Colombia, 352; in Guadeloupe, 148; in Porto Rico, 148, 601.
—, *Papulospora* on, in British Guiana, 212.
—, *Polyporus coffeae* on, 416; in Uganda, 714.
—, — *rubidus* on, in Java, 724.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, 416.
—, — *bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 439; in Uganda, 14.
—, *Rosellinia* on, 416.
—, — *bunodes* on, (?) in Colombia, 352; in Porto Rico, 601.
—, *Sclerotium* on, 416.
—, — *coffeicolum* on, in British Guiana, 161.
—, white root disease of, in Porto Rico, 601.
—, witches' brooms of, 416.
Cohnistreptothrix on man, 483.
— *israeli* and *C. thibiergii* on man in Tripoli, 485.
Coix lacryma-jobi, Ustilago coicis on, in Ceylon, 273.
Cola acuminata and *C. vera*, see Kola nut.
Cold chlorosis of sugar-cane in the Argentine, 602; in Cuba, 184.
Coleosporium pini on pine in aecidial stage in Norway, 201; alternate hosts of, 201.
Coleus blumei, leaf variegations of, cytological studies of, 431.
Collar rot of apple in U.S.A., 562.
Colletotrichum, Canadian species of, 255.
— on banana in Uganda, 57.
— on beans in Uganda, 57.
— on cotton in Uganda, 15, 57.
— on groundnuts in Uganda, 57.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 57.
— on loquat in U.S.A., 175.
— on raspberry in Uganda, 57.
— on *Sesamum indicum* in Uganda, 715.
— on sorghum in Tanganyika, 398.
— on vanilla in Ceylon, 695.
—, variations in, 177.
— *agaves* on *Agave cantula* in the Philippines, 341.
— — on sisal hemp in Porto Rico, 602.
— *anonicola* on *Anona muricata* in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— *atramentarium* on potato in the Azores, 465.
— — on tomato in England, 61.
— —, toxicity of various chemicals to, 4.
— *cajani* on pigeon pea in Porto Rico, 593.
— *camelliae*, see *Glomerella cingulata.*
— *caricae*, synonym of *C. gloeosporioides*, 57.
— *cereale* on barley in U.S.A., 276.
— *coffeanum*, see *Glomerella cingulata.*
— (?) *cradwickii* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 658.
— *cyclameneae* on cyclamen in Germany, 164.
— *destructivum* on clover in Holland, 100.
— *falcatum* on sugar-cane, control, 54, 147, 378; occurrence in Burma, 397; in Guadeloupe, 147; in Java, 378; in the Philippines, 378; in Porto Rico, 148; in Queensland, 53, 188, 508; in U.S.A., 599, 641; varietal susceptibility to, 54.
— *flacourtiae* on *Flacourtia ramonchii* in Brazil, 440.
— *gloeosporioides* on avocado in Porto Rico, 148, 288; in Uganda, 57.
— — on cacao in Uganda, 57.
— — on chilli in Uganda, 57.
— — on citrus in Porto Rico, 148, 288; in Sicily, 225; in Uganda, 57; in U.S.A., 401; study on, 288.
— — on coffee in Uganda, 57.
— — on fig in Uganda, 57.
— — on lemon in Italy, 723.
— — on mango in Porto Rico, 288; in Uganda, 57.
— — on orange in Uganda, 57.
— — on papaw in Uganda, 57.
— —, taxonomy of, 57.
— —, see also *Glomerella cingulata.*
— *glycines* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 75; is imperfect stage of *Glomerella glycines*, 75.
— *hibisci* on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in Java, 419.
— *lagenarium* on cucumber, control, 176; occurrence in U.S.A., 457.

[*Colletotrichum lagenarium*] on *Cucurbita* in the Azores, 466.
— — on cucurbits in Russia, 714.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 141.
— *lindemuthianum*, biologic forms of, may be forms of *Gloeosporium fructigenum*, 323.
— — on bean, control, 23; genetics of resistance to, 456; occurrence in Germany, 138, 456; in Holland, 322; in Hungary, 23; in Porto Rico, 594; in U.S.A., 213, 276.
— —, white variants of, 572.
— *lini* in flax-sick soil in Russia, 420.
— — on flax, control, 421, 462; occurrence in Holland, 462; in Ireland, 461; in Russia, 420, 421; viability of, 461.
— *malvarum* on *Lavatera* in Holland, 462.
— *nigrum*, facultative parasitism of, 111.
— — on chilli in Porto Rico, 148.
— *omnivorum* on *Aspidistra* in Belgium, 258.
— *orchidearum* on orchids in Germany, 617.
— *orthianum* on orchids in Germany, 617.
— *pisi* on peas in Canada, 273.
— *pollaccii* on loquats in Italy, 175.
— *rosarum* on roses in Brazil, 488.
— *trifolii* on clover, comparison of, with related spp., 100; occurrence in U.S.A., 234, 559; varietal resistance to, 559.
— — on lucerne in Holland, 100; in Kenya, 79.
Colloidal copper hydroxide, use of, against *Corticium solani* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588.
— — mixtures, use of, against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on apricot in France, 172; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 400.
— sulphur, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 214.
Colocasia, *Cladosporium* (?) *colocasiae* on, in the Azores, 466.
— *antiquorum*, *Cladosporium colocasiae* on, in Japan, 118.
— —, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 289.
— —, *Pleosphaerulina colocasiae* on, in Brazil, 440.
Compositae, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
Conifers, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Great Britain, 447.
—, *Cenangium abietis* on, in Switzerland, 683.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Belgium, 451.
—, damping-off of, in Belgium, 450; in India, 452; in U.S.A., 588.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Belgium, 451.
—, — *echinosporum* on, in Italy, 7.
—, — *fuliginosporum* on, in Italy, 7.
—, *Hypodermella sulcigena* on, in Switzerland, 683.
—, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, in Russia, 701; in Switzerland, 683.
—, *Nectria cucurbitula* on, in Switzerland, 683.
[Conifers], *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 214, 327
—, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in Siberia, 521.
—, *Valsa pini* on, in Switzerland, 683.
—, see also larch, pine, spruce, and generic names.
Coniophora cerebella on timber in Germany, 764.
Coniosporium extremorum, synonym of *Nigrospora sphaerica*, 758.
— *gečevi* synonym of *Nigrospora sphaerica*, 758.
— *micans* on *Gynerium* in Italy, probably a *Nigrospora*, 759.
— *oryzinum* on rice in the Philippines, 759.
Coniothyrium on *Helleborus niger* in Holland, 360.
— on sugar-cane in Cuba, 184.
— *diplodiella* on vine, control, 11, 76; occurrence in Central Bessarabia, 207; in Spain, 76; in U.S.A., 11.
— —, variations in, 177.
— *fuckelii*, see *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*.
— *olivaceum* on cherry in U.S.A., 426.
— *rosarum* on rose, 33.
— *wernsdorffiae* on rose in Austria, 531; in Canada, 273; in Holland, 462; in U.S.A., 554.
Conotrachelus nenuphar, entry of peach brown rot through wounds caused by, in U.S.A., 625.
Convallaria majalis, see Lily of the valley.
Copper acetate, toxic action of, on wheat bunt spores, 410.
— —, use of, against hop downy mildew in France, 373; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vines in France, 627; against vine diseases in U.S.A., 11; against wheat bunt in France, 280; in Western Australia, 543.
— borate, use of, against tobacco mildew in Java, 516.
— carbonate, injury to conifer seedlings by, in U.S.A., 450.
— —, use of, against beet diseases in U.S.A., 710; against cereal diseases in Czecho-Slovakia, 216; against flax diseases in Russia, 421; against *Pleosphaeria semeniperda* on wheat in Western Australia, 543; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 399, 414; against *Ustilago crameri* on *Setaria italica* in U.S.A., 414; against *U. hordei* on barley in New Zealand, 662; against *U. levis* on oats in Canada, 219; against wheat bunt in Canada, 219; in England, 393; in France, 280; in New S. Wales, 543; in Russia, 720; in S. Australia, 720; in Switzerland, 473; in U.S.A., 22, 152, 399, 402, 403, 414, 661.
— —, wheat treated by, causing damage to drills in U.S.A., 283; repellent to mice, 84.
— — -mercuric chloride dust, use of, against oat smut in U.S.A., 569.
— chloride, adsorption of, on wheat bunt spores, 410.

[Copper], colloidal, see Colloidal copper.
— dust injury to workers, 314.
— dusts as fungicides in Australia, 543, 661; in France, 653; in Russia, 720; in U.S.A., 168, 312.
— -lime dusts as fungicides in Canada, 737; in U.S.A., 10, 141, 313, 549, 568, 607, 710, 717.
— nitrate, adsorption of, by wheat bunt spores, 410.
— oxychloride, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 280.
— -soap, use of, against citrus diseases in U.S.A., 607.
— stearate, use of, against brown patch of turf in U.S.A., 490; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 27; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 400; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 399.
— sulphate, action of, on spores of *Fusarium*, 7; of *Ustilago zeae*, 411; of wheat bunt, 86.
— —, cost and supply of, in France, 497.
— — soil treatment against brown patch of turf in U.S.A., 490; against *Fusarium echinosporum* and *F. fuliginosporum* on conifer seedlings in Italy, 7; against mulberry diseases in France, 567; against orange root rot in Italy, 396; against reclamation disease of oats in Holland, 51, 350, 462; effect of, on grey speck of oats in Holland, 52.
— —, stimulatory action of, on wheat, 350.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative in France, Denmark, and Switzerland, 707.
— —, dehydrated, use of, against flax diseases in Russia, 421; against wheat bunt in France, 280; in S. Australia, 720.
— —, monohydrated, use of, against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon in U.S.A., 141; against pecan scab in U.S.A., 107, 568.
— sulphates, basic, use of, for dusting and spraying, 175.
— sulphite, use of, against tobacco mildew in Java, 516.
— talc, use of, against *Guignardia bidwellii* on vine in France, 711.
Coppercarb, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 152.
Corallorrhiza, mycorrhiza of, 744.
Corchorus, see Jute.
Cordana musae on banana in the Gold Coast, 144.
Cordyceps on ants in Equatorial Africa, 356.
— *myrmecophila* on ants, 356.
— *sobolifera* on coffee insects in Guadeloupe, 147.
— (?) — on *Diatraea saccharalis* on sugarcane in Guadeloupe, 147.
Cork packing for grapes, *Botrytis* on, in Australia, 392.
— — — —, *Mucor* on, in Spain, 76.
— — — —, *Penicillium* and *Rhizopus* on, in Australia, 392.
Corky core of apple in Canada, 271.
Corona 620, composition of, 27.
— —, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 27; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 399; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 152.
— 640, composition of, 27.
— —, use of, against barley stripe in U.S.A., 27.
Corticium, monograph on North American species of, 125.
— on tea in India, 2, 127.
— *botryosum* synonym of *C. vagum*, 125.
— *centrifugum* on camphor in Japan, 56.
— — on fallen leaves, branches, and wood in America and Europe, 126.
— — on soy-bean in Manchuria, 74.
— — said to be perfect form of *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 56.
— —, synonymy of, 56, 125.
— *cucumeris* said to be identical with *C. solani*, 56.
— *invisum* on tea in India, 2.
— *javanicum* synonym of *C. salmonicolor*, 125.
— *koleroga* on coffee, 416; control, 78, 465, 666, 724; notes on, 78, 125; occurrence in India, 78, 465, 724; in Porto Rico, 148, 601; synonymy of, 125.
— — on *Gliricidia maculata* in Porto Rico, 601.
— —, synonymy of, 125.
— *luridum* on laurel in Italy, 396.
— *salmonicolor* on citrus, legislation against, in Italy, 640.
— — on coffee, 416; in Kenya, 533.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 182; in N. Borneo, 750.
— — on *Palaquium oblongifolium* in Malaya, 656.
— — on *Swietenia macrophylla* and *S. mahagoni* in Java, 63.
— —, synonymy of, 125.
— *solani* can infect beans, beet, buckwheat, cabbage, carrot, clover, cucumber, hemp, maize, oats, peas, radish, *Rumex*, rye, sunflower, tobacco, tomato, vegetable marrow, and wheat in Russia, 748; *Indigofera hirsuta* and *Vigna oligosperma* in Java, 638.
— —, differences between *C. centrifugum* and, 56.
— —, effect of moisture on parasitism of, 312.
— (?) — on cabbage in U.S.A., 590.
— — on carnation in U.S.A., 215.
— — on conifer seedlings in Belgium, 451.
— — on cotton in Ceylon, 312.
— — on Cruciferae in U.S.A., 590.
— — on groundnut in Ceylon, 286, 389.
— — on *Indigofera endecaphylla* in Java, 638.
— — on lettuce (?) in Germany, 651.
— — on maize in Ceylon, 286.
— — on pine seedlings in India, 452; in U.S.A., 450, 588.
— — on potato, control, 50, 115, 209,

400, 436, 498, 505, 569; losses from, 678; notes on, 633; occurrence in Canada, 209, 631; in Ceylon, 286; in Germany, 45, 50, 633, 683; in Jamaica, 498; in New Zealand, 115, 678; in Russia, 747; in U.S.A., 51, 125, 338, 366, 400, 436, 504, 505, 569; seed certification against, 51, 368; soil temperature in relation to, 366; study on, 747; transmission of, 683.
[*Corticium solani*] on radish in Russia, 748.
— — on spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 450.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 749.
— — on tobacco in the Philippines, 191.
— — on *Vigna oligosperma* in Ceylon, 286.
— —, synonymy of, 56, 125.
— —, toxicity of furfural to, 568.
— —, see also *Rhizoctonia solani*.
— *stevensii*, synonymy of, 125.
— — on *Codiaeum* in Trinidad, 125.
— — on pome fruits in Brazil and U.S.A., 125.
— *vagum*, see *Corticium solani*.
— *zimmermanni*, synonym of *C. salmonicolor*, 125.
Cortinarius forming mycorrhiza on alder in Japan, 307.
Corylus avellana, *Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 763.
Corynelia uberata on *Podocarpus gracilior* in Kenya, 79.
Corynespora melonis on cucumber, control, 73; notes on, 73; occurrence in Austria, 530; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in Germany, 73, 137; varietal resistance to, 73.
Coryneum beijerinckii, see *Clasterosporium carpophilum*.
— *laurocerasi* on cherry-laurel in Germany, 359.
— *modonium*, *C. kunzei* var. *castanea* and *C. perniciosum* synonyms of, 6. (See also *Melanconis modonia*.)
— *roesleri* f. *vitiphylla* synonym of *Cercospora vitiphylla*, 124.
— *ruborum* on raspberry in Denmark, 336; in Holland, 740; in U.S.A., 738; considered to be a synonym of *Hendersonia rubi*, 738. (See also *H. rubi*.)
— — on *Rubus australis* and *R. cissoides* in New Zealand, 513.
— *vitiphyllum* synonym of *Cercospora vitiphylla*, 124.
Cosan, use of, against apple mildew in Germany, 670.
Cotoneaster, (?) *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 215.
— *multiflora*, *Entomosporium mespili* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria* on, in Nigeria, 228, 353; in Uganda, 15, 715.
—, — (?) *longipedicellata* on, in Uganda, 715.
—, *Bacterium malvacearum* on, control, 225, 338, 354, 481; internal infection of seed by, 225; notes on, 228, 338, 354; occurrence in Nigeria, 228, 353; in the Sudan, 225; in Uganda, 354, 715; in U.S.A., 338; transmission of, 225, 339, 354.
[Cotton], *Capnodium* on, in India, 550.
—, *Cercospora gossypina* on, in Nigeria, 228; in Porto Rico, 148. (See also *Mycosphaerella gossypina*.)
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 15, 57.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 312.
—, *Diplodia gossypina* on, in Porto Rico, 601.
— diseases, legislation against, in S.W. Africa, 704.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Nigeria, 228, 353; in Porto Rico, 148, 601; in Uganda, 15.
—, — *udum* on, see *F. vasinfectum*.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, notes on, 208; occurrence in India, 208, 226; in Middle Asia, 123; in S. Africa, 143; in Uganda, 15, 715; study on, 226; toxic action of, 291.
—, — — var. *aegyptiacum* on, in Egypt, 290, 725.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in U.S.A., 609.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, in Nigeria, 228, 353.
—, internal boll disease of, in Nigeria, 353.
—, — — rot of, in S. Africa, 143.
—, *Kuehneola desmium* on, in Nigeria, 228; in Porto Rico, 148; in Somaliland, 395.
— leaf curl in Nigeria, 162.
— — roll in Nigeria, 162.
—, *Mycosphaerella gossypina* on, in Uganda, 715. (See also *Cercospora gossypina*.)
—, *Nematospora coryli* on, notes on, 163, 291; occurrence in Burma, 291.
—, — *gossypii* on, notes on, 163, 291; occurrence in Burma, 291; in Nigeria, 353; in Nyasaland, 163; (?) in Uganda, 715.
—, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* on seedlings of, in Middle Asia, 18, 123.
—, *Phyllosticta malkoffii* on, in Porto Rico, 601.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 227, 338, 467; study on, 227, 467.
—, *Physalospora rhodina* on, in U.S.A., 127; *P. gossypina* a synonym of, 127.
—, *Phytophthora* boll rot of, in Porto Rico, 600; in St. Vincent, 80.
—, *Ramularia areola* on, in Ceylon, 14; in Nigeria, 228; in Porto Rico, 601; in Tanganyika, 399; in Uganda, 15, 715.
—, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 253; occurrence in Porto Rico, 601.
—, — *bataticola* on, in Nigeria, 228; in Trinidad, 666; in Uganda, 14, 15.
—, — *crocorum* on, in Trinidad, 666.
—, — *ferruginea* can infect, 600.
—, *Rhizopus* (?) *nigricans* on, in Uganda, 15.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 390; in St. Vincent, 80.
—, *Spermophthora gossypii* on, 163.
—, *Sporodesmium longipedicellatum* on, see *Alternaria longipedicellata*.
—, raw and textile, *Aspergillus flavus* on, toxicity of antiseptics to, 353.

[Cotton, raw and textile], *Aspergillus niger* on, damage caused by, 30; toxicity of antiseptics to, 353.
—, — — —, *Cladosporium herbarum*, *Fusarium*, *Penicillium*, and *Rhizopus arrhizus* on, toxicity of antiseptics to, 353.
Cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, in U.S.A., 338.
Cow-dung paste, use of, as a wound dressing, 128.
Cowpea (*Vigna sinensis*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 391.
—, *Cercospora cruenta* on, in Porto Rico, 148.
—, — *vignae* on, in Porto Rico, 148.
—, *Fusarium tracheiphilum* on, in U.S.A., 717.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Uganda, 15.
Cranberry (*Vaccinium macrocarpon*), black spot of, in U.S.A., 302.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 303.
—, *Ceuthospora lunata* on, in U.S.A., 304.
—, *Exobasidium oxycocci* on, in U.S.A., 303.
—, — *vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 302, 303.
—, false blossom of, in U.S.A., 303, 363; study on, 363.
—, *Fusicoccum putrefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 304.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 304.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 303.
—, *Pucciniastrum myrtilli* on, in U.S.A., 303.
—, *Sclerotinia oxycocci* on, in U.S.A., 303.
—, *Sporonema oxycocci* on, in U.S.A., 304.
—, *Venturia compacta* on, in U.S.A., 303.
Crataegus, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 302.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 527.
— *oxyacantha*, *Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 763.
— —, *Micrococcus ulmi* on, in Germany, 385.
— —, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, biometrical study on, 511; occurrence in Holland, 511; in Jugo-Slavia, 125; specialization in, 125.
— —, *Taphrina crataegi* on, 586.
Creonectria coccinea, see *Nectria coccinea*.
Creosote, use of, against *Gloeosporium perennans* on apple in U.S.A., 361; as a timber preservative, 67, 68, 136, 137, 647, 707, 708.
—, see also Coal tar.
Cresol, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora faberi*, 577. (See also Cresylic acid.)
Cresylic acid, toxicity of, to *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 5. (See also Cresol.)
Crinkle of potato in Scotland, 747.
Cronartium asclepiadeum on *Abies* and pines in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
— *harknessii* on pine in U.S.A., 450.
— *occidentale*, comparison of, with *C. ribicola*, 589.
— *pini* on peony and *Vincetoxicum officinale* in Norway, 201.
— *ribicola*, comparison of, with *C. occidentale*, 589.
[*Cronartium ribicola*] on currants in Great Britain, 447; in Denmark, 327; in U.S.A., 387, 589; specific and varietal resistance to, 388, 522. (See also on *Ribes*.)
— — on gooseberry, legislation against in Canada, 640; in U.S.A., 256; occurrence in U.S.A., 387.
— — on pine, control, 65, 197, 264; infection by, 589; legislation against in Canada, 640; in U.S.A., 64; notes on, 196, 214, 327; occurrence in Belgium, 196; in Britain, 327, 447; in Canada, 264, 273; in Denmark, 327; in Europe and N. America, 522; in Norway, 201; in U.S.A., 65, 214, 386, 450; *Ribes* eradication against, 65, 264; specific resistance to, 522.
— — on *Ribes*, control by eradication, 65, 264; occurrence in Britain, 447; in Norway, 201; in U.S.A., 65, 133, 387; rôle of, in spread of infection to pines, 386; varietal resistance to, 522; viability of sporidia of, 133.
— *strobilinum* on pine in U.S.A., 215.
Crotalaria, *Cercospora demetriona* f. *minor* on, in the Dominican Republic, 259.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
—, *Oidium erysiphoides* f. *crotalariae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 380.
— *anagyroides*, *Septobasidium bogoriense* can infect, 133.
— *toxicaria*, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Sumatra, 131.
— *usaramoensis*, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Java, 638.
Croton lorentzii, *Septogloeum molfinoi* on, in the Argentine, 513.
Crown gall, see *Bacterium tumefaciens*.
Cruciferae, black leaf speck of stored, in U.S.A., 765.
—, diseases of, in U.S.A., 590.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Denmark, 649; in U.S.A., 214, 590.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Denmark, 649; in U.S.A., 590.
Crumenula on pine in U.S.A., 8.
— *pinicola* on pine in Norway, 202.
Cryptococcus, biological differentiation of, 614.
— on man, 614; in the Belgian Congo, 418, 419; in U.S.A., 417.
— *catanei* on man in Algeria, 32.
— *dermatidis* on man, 482.
— *hominis*, influence of oxygen on growth of, 112; variability of, in culture, 614.
— *interdigitalis* on man, 483.
— *farcinimosus*, effect of heat, desiccation, and disinfectants on cultures of, 417.
Cryptomeria, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 328.
Cryptomyces maximus on willow in Scotland, 65.
Cryptosporella viticola on vine in Canada, 273; in U.S.A., 11.
Cryptosporiopsis scutellatum, see *Myxosporium scutellatum*.

Cryptosporium acicolum on pine in U.S.A., 66, 134, 263.
— *leptostromiforme* on lupin in Germany, 732.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on, in U.S.A., 457.
—, *Bacterium lacrymans* on, in U.S.A., 457.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
—, — *cinerea* on, in Austria, 530.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in Austria, 530; in Canada, 210.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, control, 176; occurrence in U.S.A., 457.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, in Russia, 748.
—, *Corynespora melonis* on, control, 73; notes on, 73; occurrence in Austria, 530; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in Germany, 73, 137; varietal resistance to, 73.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, control, 337; occurrence in Denmark, 337; in Guam, 470; in U.S.A., 457.
—, *Fusarium cucurbitae* on, in U.S.A., 457.
—, *Gloeosporium orbiculare* on, in Germany, 463.
—, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 457.
— mosaic, control, 333; occurrence in U.S.A., 333, 457, 458; varietal resistance to, 458.
—, *Mucilago spongiosa* on, in Germany, 765.
—, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in U.S.A., 457.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, control, 137; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in Germany, 137; in Guam, 470; in U.S.A., 457.
—, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 253.
—, — *ferruginea* can infect, 600.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 457.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* can infect, 618.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 457.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Germany, 137.
Cucumis melo, see Cantaloupe, Melon.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita, see Gourd, Squash.
— *ficifolia*, see Melon, Malabar.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbitaceae, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Russia, 714.
—, *Fusarium aurantiacum* on, in Guatemala and Honduras, 440.
Cucurbitaria on roses in Brazil, 488.
— *pithyophila* on pine in Norway, 202.
Cultures, American Collection of Type, 742.
Cupressus, *Phomopsis juniperovora* f. A on, in U.S.A., 328.
— *macrocarpa*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 439.
Cuprobol, use of, against cereal diseases in Czecho-Slovakia, 216.
Cuprosan, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Switzerland, 49.
Curcuma longa, see Turmeric.
Curl of hops in Central Europe, 692.
— of *Pelargonium* in Germany, 34, 728, 729.
Curly dwarf of potato in Canada, 249; in Italy, 251; in Russia, 572; in U.S.A., 51, 504.
— — of tobacco in U.S.A., 382.
— leaf of beet, see Curly top.
— — of tobacco in S. Africa, 143.
— top of beets, control, 10; notes on, 10; occurrence in the Argentine, 602; (?) in Czecho-Slovakia, 10; in U.S.A., 10, 71, 455; transmission by *Agallia sticticollis*, 602; by (?) *Cicadula sex-notata*, 10; by *Eutettix tenella*, 10; to beans, 71; to squash, 455; to tomato, causing western yellow blight, 455; varietal resistance to, 10.
— — of squash in U.S.A., 455; transmitted by *Eutettix tenella*, 455.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Botryosphaeria ribis chromogena* on, in U.S.A., 106.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, in Great Britain, 447; in Denmark, 327; in U.S.A., 387, 589; specific and varietal resistance to, 388, 522. (See also *Ribes*.)
—, eradication of, in relation to pine blister rust in Canada, 264; in U.S.A., 65.
—, *Gloeosporium ribis* on, in Holland, 302; in Poland, 674.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in England, 564.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Holland, 463.
—, *Pleonectria berolinensis* on, in Poland, 675.
—, *Plowrightia ribesia* on, in England, 563.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in England, 528; in U.S.A., 276, 468.
—, reversion disease of, in England, 564, 597; transmission by *Eriophyes ribis*, 564, 597.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, conidial characters of, 511; occurrence in Holland, 463.
Cusperit, use of, against wheat bunt in Holland, 462.
Cyanide-lime-sulphur, use of, against potato wart disease in Germany, 369.
Cyclamen, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 164.
—, *Colletotrichum cyclameneae* on, in Germany, 164.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Germany, 164.
—, *Phoma cyclameneae* on, in Germany, 164.
—, *Septoria cyclaminis* on, in Germany, 164.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Germany, 164.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olives in Italy, 627; in Spain, 82.
Cydonia vulgaris, see Quince.
Cylindrocladium pteridis can infect *Dryopteris normalis* and *Nephrolepis exaltata*, 98.
— — on *Polystichum adiantiforme* in U.S.A., 98.

[*Cylindrocladium*] *scoparium* on rose, 33.
Cylindrosporium, Canadian species of, 255.
— *mori* on mulberry in France, 567.
Cynara cardunculus, *Ramularia cynarae* on, in the Azores, 466.
— *scolymus*, see Artichoke.
Cynodon dactylon, *Cerebella* on, in Kenya, 79.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in St. Vincent, 80.
Cystopus candidus on cabbage in U.S.A., 590.
Cystospora batata on sweet potato in U.S.A., 507.
Cytodiplospora castaneae on chestnut in France, 5.
Cytospora on willow in England, 529.
— on apple in England, 424 ; in U.S.A., 167, 468.
— on apricot in Italy, 238.
— on pear in U.S.A., 167.
— *ambiens*, *Valsa ambiens* ascigerous stage of, 5.
— *chrysosperma* on cottonwood and poplar in U.S.A., 338.
Cytosporella on raspberry in Holland, 739.
— *cinnamomi* on *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
(?) — *fructorum* on apple in England, 236.

Dactylis glomerata, (?) *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Italy, 343.
Daedalea borealis on *Abies* in Russia, 201.
Dahlia, dwarfing of, cytological study on, 557.
—, *Entyloma* (?) *calendulae* on, in Germany, 360.
—, — *dahliae* on, in Germany, 97.
—, mosaic of, cytological study on, 557.
—, 'stunt' disease of, in U.S.A., 215.
Damping-off of conifer seedlings in Belgium, 450 ; in India, 452 ; in U.S.A., 588.
Damson (*Prunus domestica*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, *Polyporus* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, *Taphrina* on, in Switzerland, 430.
Daphne mezereum, *Glocosporium mezerei* on, in Tasmania, 597.
Dasyscypha calycina on larch in Great Britain, 447.
— *resinaria* on pine in Norway, 202.
— *subtilissima* on pine in Norway, 201.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*) diseases, legislation against, in S.W. Africa, 704.
— —, *Mauginiella scaettae* on, in Tunis, 289, 598.
Datisca cannabina, *Septoria datiscae* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
Datura arborea, *Botryosporium longibrachiatum* on, in Austria, 337.
— *stramonium*, mosaic of, cytological studies on, 431.
Delphinium, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Tasmania, 597.
[*Delphinium*], (?) *Sclerotium delphinii* on, in U.S.A., 617.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in Rhodesia, 716.
— *hybride*, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, biologic form of, in Holland, 511.
Dendrophoma pleurospora f. *rosiflorarum* on roses in Brazil, 488.
Deodar (*Cedrus libani* var. *deodara*), *Fusarium echinosporum* and *F. fuliginosporum* on, in Italy, 7.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in India, 6.
Dewberry (*Rubus*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Cercospora rubi* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Fusarium rubi* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 41, 567.
—, *Kuehneola albida* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Patellina* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Phyllosticta carpogena* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in U.S.A., 566.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 41.
Dianthus deltoides, *Ustilago violacea* on, specialization in, 744.
Diaporthe citri on citrus, control, 415, 549 ; hosts of, 549 ; occurrence in Porto Rico, 148 ; in U.S.A., 159, 401, 415, 149 ; perfect stage of *Phomopsis citri*, 559, 549 ; studies on, 160, 548 ; temperature relations of, 549.
— — on grapefruit in the Azores, 466 ; in U.S.A., 159, 549.
— — on kumquats and lemons in America, 549.
— — on lime and orange in U.S.A., 159, 549.
— *perniciosa* on apple in England, 212, 424 ; (?) in Holland, 463.
— — on fresh fruit, legislation against in Italy, 640.
(?) — — on lilac in England, 555.
— — on plums in England, 563.
— — on raspberry in England, 212, 566.
— — on stone fruits in England, 212.
— *sojae* on soy-bean in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74.
— *theicola* on tea in Italy, 127.
— *umbrina* on rose in U.S.A., 33, 553.
Diaspid, *Peziotrichum lachnella* on a, in Ceylon, 552.
Diaspis, *Nectria coccidophthora* on, in Java, 1.
Diatraea saccharalis, *Cordyceps* (?) *sobolifera* on, in Guadeloupe, 147.
Dibotryon morbosum, variations in, 177.
Dichaena pyri on apple in U.S.A., 126.
Dichrostachys nutans, *Ganoderma pulverulentum* on, in Cuba, 521.
— —, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Cuba, 521.
Dictyothyriella mucosa on coffee in the Dominican Republic, 754.
Didymaria prunicola on plum in Holland, 463.
Didymella applanata on raspberry, confusion with *Mycosphaerella rubina*, 739 ; control, 739 ; occurrence in Denmark, 336 ; in England, 212, 528 ; in Holland, 739 ; varietal susceptibility to, 336.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Belgium, 258 ; in Germany, 761 ; in Holland, 132.

Didymium anellus on lettuce in Germany, 765.
Die-back of cacao in Surinam, 603.
— of coffee in Kenya, 532.
— of elms, legislation against, in Great Britain, 384, 645; notes on, 645; occurrence in Belgium, 258; in Germany, 61, 263, 385, 518; studies on, 385, 518; transmission of, to other hosts, 61, 263. (See also *Graphium ulmi*, *Micrococcus ulmi*.)
— of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 630; in Malaya, 184.
— of lime in Ceylon, 630.
— of orange in India, 549.
— of plum in England, 563, 597. (See also bacterial die-back and *Diaporthe perniciosa*.)
— of raspberry in Holland, 739.
Digitalis purpurea, *Ramularia variabilis* on, 58; *Mycosphaerella variabilis* is perfect stage of, 59.
Digitaria horizontalis, streak disease of, in South Africa, 377.
Dilophospora alopecuri on barley in Canada, 272.
— — on rye in Germany, 146.
— — on wheat in Germany, 146.
— *graminis*, see *D. alopecuri*.
Dimerium juniperi on juniper in U.S.A., 126.
Dimerosporium abietis on *Abies amabilis* and *A. grandis* in U.S.A., 126.
Dinitroorthocresol as a preventive of moulds in prepared rubber, 253.
Dioscorea, see Yam.
Diospyros virginiana, *Polyporus spraguei* on, in U.S.A., 702.
Diplocarpon earliana on strawberry in Canada, 737.
— *rosae* on rose, 33; in Brazil, 487; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
Diplodia associated with *Rhizoctonia batatícola* in Ceylon, 629.
— in relation to gummosis of *Citrus aurantium* in India, 607.
— on coco-nut in Ceylon, 274, 608.
— *agaves* on sisal in the Gold Coast, 144.
— *cacaoicola*, see *Botryodiplodia theobromae*.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Porto Rico, 601.
— *mangiferae* on mango in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— *natalensis* on citrus in Porto Rico, 148; in U.S.A., 415; *Physalospora rhodina* is ascigerous stage of, 127.
— *rosarum* on rose in Brazil, 488.
— *zeae*, facultative parasitism of, 111, 112.
— — on maize, 89; control, 157, 599; occurrence in U.S.A., 157, 158, 599, 661; study on, 158.
Diplodina B on beet in Russia, 650.
— *cynarae* on artichoke in Algeria, 709.
Disperser Schwefel S. I and S. II, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Germany, 77.
Ditopella vizeana on box in Sweden, 618.
Dog, *Aleurisma vuillemini* on the, 95.
Dothiorella cajani, synonym of *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 757.
Douglas fir, see *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
Dritomic sulphur, use of, against peach scab in U.S.A., 559.
Drosophila preventing development of vine moulds, 207.
— *melanogaster* and *D. repleta*, *Empusa* on, in U.S.A., 725.
Dry mix sulphur-lime, see Sulphur-lime, dry mix.
Dryopteris normalis, *Cylindrocladium pteridis* can infect, 98.
Dupont dusts, toxicity of, to *Helminthosporium sacchari*, 677.
— —, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 476; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 152.
— semesan, use of, against beet diseases, in U.S.A., 710.
Dusting apparatus, 13, 25, 89, 216, 277, 404, 405, 475, 605, 677.
—, retardation in speed of drilling by, 13.
—, use of basic copper sulphates for, 175.
— versus spraying against apple scab, 167; against diseases of peach, 626; against potato blight, 313; against potato diseases, 50, 312, 339, 534, 684; against vine downy mildew, 712.
Dusts, present and future possibilities of fungicidal, 42.
—, use of, against apple scab, 300; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye, 351, 352, 404; against beet diseases, 72; against celery diseases, 16; against cereal diseases, 216, 220, 277, 404; against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon, 141; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 26, 404, 476; against mangold diseases, 72; against oat smut, 399, 404; against pecan scab, 107; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 275; against potato blight, 314; against potato diseases, 534; against potato wet rot, 637; against root rot and dry rot of beets and mangolds, 72; against smuts of millet and sorghum, 414; against vine downy mildew, 77, 653; against wheat bunt, 12, 22, 152, 349, 393, 404; against wheat rusts, 155, 399.
Dutch elm disease, see Die-back of elms.
Dwarfing of dahlia, cytological study of, 557.
— of potato in France, 310.
Dying-off of fruit trees in France, 426.
— — of oaks, in Europe, 134, 198, 383, 452; in U.S.A., 762.

Echinochloa colonum as host of sugar-cane mosaic in Cuba, 318.
Echinodontium tinctorium on *Abies* in U.S.A., 450.
— — — — *concolor* and *A. grandis* in U.S.A., 386.
— — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 386, 450.
Ectomyces calotermi on *Calotermes samoanus* in Samoa, 552.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Aecidium tubulosum* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.

[Eggplant], *Alternaria solani* f. *melongenae* on, secondary to *Bacterium lycopersicum*, in Russia, 538.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 390, 391; in the Philippines, 43; in Porto Rico, 537.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* can infect, 287.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 585.
—, *Vermicularia curcumae* can infect, in India, 142.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 469.
Eichhornia crassipes, *Uredo eichhorniae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 580.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Eleusine coracana, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Uganda, 15.
— —, *Helminthosporium* (?) *nodulosum* on, in Uganda, 715.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Uganda, 15.
— —, *Ustilago eleusinis* on, in India, 78.
— *indica*, streak disease of, in S. Africa, 377.
Eleutheranthera ruderalis, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 390.
Elm (*Ulmus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 586.
—, die-back of, legislation against in Great Britain, 384, 645; notes on, 645; occurrence in Belgium, 258; in Germany, 61, 263, 385, 518; studies on, 385, 518; transmission of, to other hosts, 61, 263. (See also *Graphium ulmi*, *Micrococcus ulmi*.)
—, *Fomes fraxineus* on, in France, 200.
—, — *igniarius* on, in Russia, 201.
—, *Gnomonia ulmea* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Graphium ulmi* on, legislation against, in Great Britain, 384; occurrence in Belgium, 258; in Germany, 518.
—, *Micrococcus ulmi* on, legislation against, in Great Britain, 384; notes on, 645; occurrence in Germany, 61, 263, 385; in Holland, 385; in W. Europe, 645; study on, 385.
—, non-parasitic disease of, in Holland, 327.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Scilly Isles, 560.
—, *Sphaeropsis ulmicola* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Uncinula macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 135.
Elosal dust, use of, against powdery mildews in Germany, 394; against *Taphrina deformans* on peaches in Germany, 394.
— neu, use of, against apple mildew in Germany, 670; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Germany, 77.
Empoasca fabae, transmission of clover tipburn by, in U.S.A., 490, 731; of lucerne yellows by, in U.S.A., 490.
Empusa on *Drosophila melanogaster* and *D. repleta* in U.S.A., 725.
(?) — *lecanii* on scale insects, 228.
Encoelia helvola on bamboo in Brazil and Malayan Archipelago, 9; *Cenangium helvolum* synonym of, 9.
Endive (*Cichorium endivia*), *Puccinia cichorii* on, effect of nutrition on, in Germany, 570.
Endobasidium clandestinum on vines in Middle Asia, 123.
Endodermophyton on man in the Tropics, 484.
Endomyces on man, 483.
— *albicans* on man in Brazil, 484.
— *pulmonalis* on man, variation in, 614.
Endothia parasitica on chestnut, 110; control, 518, 628; legislation against in Italy, 639; notes on, 135; occurrence in Canada, 273; in U.S.A., 135, 214, 518.
Entomogenous fungi, control of scale insects by, in the Seychelles, 17.
— —, studies on, 228, 229, 551.
Entomophthora, characters of genus, 725.
— on wattle bagworm in S. Africa, 230.
—, *Oospora aphidis* is a mixture of an *Oidium* and an, 229.
— *fumosa* on *Pseudococcus citri* in U.S.A., 419.
— *sphaerosperma* on *Psylla mali* in Canada, 481.
Entomophthoraceae, classification of genera of, 726.
Entomospora, key to species of, 260.
Entomosporium on loquat in S. Africa, 175.
— *maculatum*, see *Fabraea maculata*.
— *mespili* on *Cotoneaster multiflora* in Middle Asia, 123.
Entyloma (?) *calendulae* on dahlia in Germany, 360.
— *dahliae* on dahlia in Germany, 97.
Epichloë bambusae on bamboo in Dutch E. Indies, 260.
— *cinerea* on *Sporobolus pyramidalis* in the Gold Coast, 144.
— *typhina* on fodder grasses in Denmark, 336.
Epicoccum hyalopes and *E. levisporum* synonyms of *Nigrospora sphaerica*, 758.
— *nigrum* on Malabar melon in France, 205.
Epidermophyton, influence of oxygen on growth of, 112.
— on man in the Tropics, 484.
— *cruris* on man in Japan, 95.
— *inguinale* on man in Brazil, 485; in Hungary, 416.
— *lanoroseum* on man in Germany, 484.
— *rubrum* on man in Germany, 483; in Japan, 95.
Epipogon, mycorrhiza of, 744.
Eremothecium, affinity of *Spermophthora gossypii* to, 698.
Ergot, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
Eriobotrya japonica, see Loquat.
Eriochloa subglabra, *Nigrospora* (?) *oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 759.
— *villosa*, *Piricularia* on, in Japan, 637.
Eriodendron anfractuosum, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Burma, 398.
Eriophyes ribis, transmission of reversion in black currants by, 564, 597.
Erysiphaceae, biometrical studies on conidia of, 511.

[Erysiphaceae], control by lime-sulphur in Sicily, 628.
—, monograph of Croatian, 125.
Erysiphe on *Anona squamosa* in the Philippines, 341.
— *acaciae* on *Acacia catechu* in India, 124.
— *carpophila* var. *rubicola* on *Rubus australis* in New Zealand, 513.
(?) — *cichoracearum* on beets in France, 59.
— — on cantaloupes in U.S.A., 467, 716.
— — on chrysanthemum in Germany, 305. (See also *Oidium chrysanthemi.*)
— — on cucumber, control, 337; occurrence in Denmark, 337; in Guam, 470; in U.S.A., 457.
— — on *Lappa*, 644.
(?) — — on melon in Bermuda, 716; in Guam, 470; in U.S.A., 334.
(?) — — on *Physalis minima* in Sumatra, 444.
— — on *Plantago asiatica* in Switzerland, 59.
(?) — — on potato in France, 59; in Russia, 250, 714.
— — on squash in Bermuda, 716; in Guam, 470.
(?) — — on tobacco in S. Africa, 130.
— — on vegetable marrow in Bermuda, 716.
— —, variations in, 124.
— *graminis* on barley, influence of fertilizers on, 156; of nutrients on, 570; occurrence in Germany, 570.
— — on cereals in Switzerland, 429.
— — on wheat, influence of fertilizers on, 156; of nutrients on, 570; occurrence in England, 406, 713; in Germany, 570; varietal resistance to, 406, 713.
— *polygoni*, *Oidium lini* may be conidial stage of, 727.
— — on beans in Bermuda, 15.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 590.
— (?) — on carrots in the Azores, 466.
— — on clover, nutrition in relation to, in Germany, 570.
— — on Cruciferae in U.S.A., 590.
— — on *Delphinium* in Tasmania, 597.
— — — — *hybride*, biologic form of, in Holland, 511.
— — on flax in Czecho-Slovakia, 230; (?) in England, 727. (See also *Oidium lini.*)
— — on hydrangeas in Holland, (?) 462, 512; in Norway, 512. (See also *Oidium hydrangeae.*)
— — on lupins in Germany, 732.
— — on *Papaver dubium* in Switzerland, 59.
— — on peas, biologic form of, in Holland, 511; control, 137; occurrence in Germany, 137; in Holland, 511.
— — on *Robinia pseud-acacia* in Switzerland, 59.
— — on sweet pea, biologic form of, in Holland, 511.
— — on tomato in Middle Asia, 123.
— — on turnip, biologic form of, in Holland, 511.
[*Erysiphe polygoni*], variations in, 124.
— *scandens* synonym of *Corticium koleroga*, 125.
Erysit, use of, against apple mildew in Germany, 670; against chrysanthemum and rose mildews in Germany, 305.
Erythrina, *Septobasidium bogoriense* can infect, in Sumatra, 133.
— *lithosperma*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 57.
Esca disease of vine, see *Fomes igniarius* and *Stereum hirsutum.*
Ether, use of, against flax diseases in Russia, 421.
Eucalyptus, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 518.
—, *Phragmodothidea eucalypti* on, in U.S.A., 126.
— *calophylla*, (?) *Armillaria mellea* on, in Western Australia, 101.
— *ficifolia*, bark rot of, in Western Australia, 453.
— *rubida*, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
Eugenia jambos, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 518.
Euonymus japonicus, leaf variegations of, cytological studies on, 431.
— —, silver leaf (non-parasitic) of, in France, 170.
Euphorbia cyparissias, *Leptomonas davidi* in latex of, in France, 437.
— *heterophylla*, *Uromyces poinsettiae* on, in the Argentine, 513.
— *pulcherrima*, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 518.
Euphorbiaceae, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
Euphrasia officinalis, *Coleosporium pini* on, in Norway, 201.
Eupteryx auratus, transmission of potato mosaic by, 312.
Eurotium herbariorum on coco-nut in the Seychelles, 17.
Euryachora rosicola on roses in Brazil, 488.
Euryopthalmus convivus transmitting *Pseudomonas maculicolum* in U.S.A., 203.
Eutettix tenella transmitting curly top of beet in U.S.A., 10; to beans in U.S.A., 71; to squash and tomato in U.S.A., 455.
Eutypella citricola on citrus in U.S.A., 160.
— *prunastri* on roses in Brazil, 487.
Exoascaceae, cytology of, 587, 762.
—, conjugation, infection, and mycelial overwintering in, 586.
Exoascales, monograph on, 260.
Exoascus, see *Taphrina.*
Exobasidium azaleae on azaleas in the Azores, 466.
— *discoideum*, morphology and cytology of, 587.
— *oxycocci* on cranberry in U.S.A., 303.
— *parvifolii* on *Vaccinium ovalifolium* and *V. parvifolium* in U.S.A., 646.
— *rhododendri*, morphology and cytology of, 587.
— *vaccinii* on cranberry in U.S.A., 302, 303.

[*Exobasidium*] *vaccinii-myrtilli* and *E. vaccinii-uliginosi*, morphology and cytology of, 587.
— *vexans* on tea, meteorological conditions in relation to, 2; occurrence in India, 2, 582.
— *vitis* on vines in Spain, 76.
Exosporium arecae on areca palm in Ceylon, 697; *Helminthosporium arecae* renamed, 697.

Fabraea maculata on pear in Middle Asia, 123; in U.S.A., 468.
— — on quince in England, 528.
Fagopyrum esculentum, see Buckwheat.
Fagus, see Beech.
Fairy rings, notes on, 679.
False blossom disease of cranberry, biochemical study of, 363; occurrence in U.S.A., 303, 363.
Fat production by *Penicillium*, 682.
Ferns, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Germany, 489.
Ferrous sulphate, see Iron sulphate.
Fertilizers, effect of, on a disease of *Amorphophallus konjac* in Japan, 118; on a pear disease in Japan, 118; on *Actinomyces* on potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 246; on *Armillaria mellea* on fruit trees in Western Australia, 101; on *Bacillus amylovorus* on pome fruits in U.S.A., 302; on *B. lathyri* on tomato in Wales, 584; on beet mosaic in Germany, 266; on beet root rot in Germany, 72; on blotchy ripening of tomato, 61; on blue spotting of potatoes in Holland, 633; on cereal diseases in Germany, 220; on cereal rusts in Germany, 217; on citrus chlorosis in Sicily, 225; on *Cladosporium colocasiae* on *Colocasia* in Japan, 118; on *Colletotrichum falcatum* on sugar-cane in Queensland, 54; on (?) *Corticium solani* on lettuce in Germany, 651; on *Erysiphe graminis* on wheat, 156; on flax diseases in Russia, 421; on foot rot of cereals in Denmark, 87; in Italy, 343; on foot rot of wheat, 280; on fungous diseases, 570; on *Fusarium malli* on onion in Bermuda, 16; on *F. vasinfectum* on pigeon peas in India, 207; on *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on vine in France, 459; on grain shedding of rye in France, 284; on grey speck of oats and peas in Holland, 578; on *Helminthosporium sacchari* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 642; on hollow heart of potato in U.S.A., 688; on *Macrophomina phaseoli* on jute in India, 757; on mulberry diseases in France, 567; on (?) *Phoma betae* on mangold in England, 12; on *Phytophthora cryptogea* on flowering plants in Victoria, 669; on *P. meadii* on *Hevea* rubber (?) in Ceylon, 575; in India, 117; on *P. nicotianae* on tobacco in Sumatra, 60; on *Piricularia oryzae* on rice in Japan, 638; on *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Czecho-Slovakia, 454; in England, 596; in Russia, 766; on turnips in England, 596; on pox of sweet potatoes in U.S.A., 507; on *Puccinia glumarum* on wheat in Czecho-Slovakia, 345; in Germany, 346; on *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on lucerne in the Argentine, 100; on *Roesleria hypogaea* on the vine in France, 460; on *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on clover in Germany, 731; on *Sclerotium rolfsii* on artichoke in Barbados, 75; on sweet potato in U.S.A., 400; on soil acidity disease of oats and peas in Holland, 578; on tobacco diseases in Germany, 128; on tobacco frenching in U.S.A., 132; on tobacco mildew in Java, 516; on tobacco wilt in Japan, 118; on tomato mosaic and streak in U.S.A., 195; on *Ustilago zeae* on maize in Germany, 146; on wheat bunt in Germany, 349; on wheat rust in Germany, 218.
Festuca, Ligniera verrucosa on, in France, 753.
— *elatior, Helminthosporium dictyoides* on, in Canada, 272.
Feu volage disease of mulberry in France, 567.
Ficus carica, see Fig.
— *nitida, Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 289.
— *repens, Plasmodiophora ficus-repentis* on, in Italy, 8.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Uganda, 57.
—, *Fusarium moniliforme* var. *fici* on, in U.S.A., 496.
—, *Kuehneola fici* on, in the Azores, 465; in Central Andes, 470.
Fiji disease of sugar-cane, see *Northiella sacchari*.
Filosité of potato in France, 181, 435; in Germany, 745; in Russia, 572.
Finger-tip rot of banana in the Canaries, 145; in the Gold Coast, 145. (See also Blackening of banana fruit tips.)
Fiorinia juniperi, Peziotrichum lachnella on, in Ceylon, 552.
Fish oil soap, use of, against *Diaporthe umbrina* on rose in U.S.A., 554.
Flacourtia ramonchii, Colletotrichum flacourtiae on, in Brazil, 440.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Holland, 381.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Holland, 462.
—, *Colletotrichum lini* on, control, 421, 462; occurrence in Holland, 462; in Ireland, 461; in Russia, 420, 421; viability of, 461.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 230; (?) in England, 727. (See also *Oidium lini*.)
—, *Fusarium lini* on, biologic forms of, 294; control, 421; formation of acetaldehyde and alcohol by, 295; nature of resistance to, 357; notes on, 533; occurrence in Canada, 631; in Czecho-Slovakia, 230; in Kenya, 533; in Russia, 420, 421; in U.S.A., 357, 366; soil temperature in relation to, 366.

[Flax], *Gloeosporium lini* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 230.
—, heat canker of, in U.S.A., 402.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 230; in U.S.A., 358.
—, *Oidium lini* on, in England, 727; in Jugo-Slavia, 125. (See also *Erysiphe polygoni* on.)
—, *Olpidiaster radicis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 230.
—, *Phoma linicola* on, in Belgium, 258.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 230.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, control, 421; occurrence in Canada, 208, 273; in Russia, 420, 421; varietal susceptibility to, 208.
—, *Pythium megalacanthum* on, in Holland, 381.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 230.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Ireland and Russia, 420.
—, see also Linseed.
-sick soil, study on, in Russia, 420.
Fleurya interrupta, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 444.
Flour, *Aspergillus glaucus* and *Penicillium glaucum* in, in Germany, 29.
— paste as a spray speader, 674.
Flu Sul, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 237.
Fomes on coco-nut in Ceylon, 608.
— *annosus*, decomposition of lignin and cellulose by, 453.
— — in forest soil in Russia, 701.
— — on *Abies* in Russia, 201.
— — — — *nobilis* and *A. pectinata* in Great Britain, 763.
— — — — *sibirica* in Russia, 700.
— — on alder in Scotland, 763.
— — on beech in Scotland, 763.
— — on birch in Scotland, 763.
— — on *Corylus avellana* in Scotland, 763.
— — on *Crataegus oxyacantha* in Scotland, 763.
— — on pine in Great Britain, 763; in U.S.A., 450.
— — on *Prunus padus* in Scotland, 763.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Europe, 447.
— — on *Pyrus aria* and *P. aucuparia* in Scotland, 763.
— — on *Rhododendron ponticum* in Scotland, 763.
— — on spruce in Europe, 447; in Russia, 700.
— —, toxicity of beta naphthol to, 68; of inorganic salts to, 707.
— *fomentarius* on birch in Russia, 201.
— *fraxineus* on elm in France, 200.
— *fulvus* var. *oleae* on olive in Italy, 395.
— *igniarius* on *Acer* in Russia, 201.
— — on alder in Russia, 201; in U.S.A., 520.
— — on birch in Russia, 201.
— — on elm in Russia, 201.
— — on mountain ash in Russia, 201.
[*Fomes igniarius*] on poplar in Russia, 201; in U.S.A., 215.
— — on *Salix* in Russia, 201.
— — on vine in Italy, 395.
— *lamaoensis* associated with *Rhizoctonia bataticola* in Ceylon, 629.
— — on cacao, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 145.
— — on coffee, 416.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 182; in Ceylon, 439, 575.
— — on *Mesua ferrea* in India, 2.
— — on *Swietenia macrophylla* and *S. mahagoni* in Java, 63.
— — on tea in India, 2; in Uganda, 714.
— *laricis* on larch in U.S.A., 450.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 450.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 385, 450.
— *lignosus* associated with *Rhizoctonia bataticola* in Ceylon, 629.
— — on cacao, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704.
— — on coco-nut in Ceylon, 274.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 439, 575; in Malaya, 656; in N. Borneo, 750.
— — on *Koompassia malaccaensis* in Malaya, 656.
— — on *Ochroma lagopus* in Ceylon, 438.
— — on *Palaquium oblongifolium* in Malaya, 656.
— *lividus* on *Casuarina* in the Seychelles, 17.
— *pinicola*, cultural studies of, 265.
— — on spruce in U.S.A., 450.
— *pseudoferreus* on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 182; in Malaya, 507; in N. Borneo, 750.
(?) — — on *Palaquium oblongifolium* in Malaya, 656.
— *roseus* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 385, 450.
Foot rot of cereals, see *Fusarium*, *Helminthosporium*, *Leptosphaeria*, *Ophiobolus*, *Rhizoctonia*, *Wojnowicia*.
— — of orange in Spain, 92.
— — of potato in Germany, 45.
— — of sugar-cane in Queensland, 54, 508.
Formaldehyde injury, 152, 477, 568.
—, toxicity of, to *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 5.
—, use of, against *Actinomyces* on potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 246; against beet diseases in Germany, 220; in U.S.A., 710; against *Corticium solani* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 569; on potato in U.S.A., 400, 569; against damping-off of conifers in Belgium, 451; against *Fusarium conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on China asters in U.S.A., 556; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588; against *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on asparagus in Germany, 710; against root disease of *Sesamum indicum* in Burma, 397; against *Sclerospora graminicola* on maize in U.S.A., 415;

against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 600; in New Zealand, 607; in Sweden, 544; in U.S.A., 399, 477; against *U. crameri* on *Setaria italica* in U.S.A., 403; against *U. hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 403; against *U. levis* on oats in New Zealand, 607; in Sweden, 544; in U.S.A., 403; against wheat bunt in England, 393, 542; in Russia, 720; in S. Australia, 720; in Victoria, 661.
[Formaldehyde], 'dry', use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 403.
— vapour, use of, against cereal smuts in Russia, 719.
Fortunella, see Kumquat.
Fowls, *Achorion gallinae* on, in Brazil, 485.
Fragaria vesca, see Strawberry.
Freesia, an obscure disease of, in England, 231.
Frenching of tobacco in relation to nitrate deficiency, 132; occurrence in U.S.A., 132, 382.
Frisolée of potato in France, 310.
Fritillaria meleagris, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in Holland, 463.
Fruit diseases, annual losses caused by, in Switzerland, 430.
—, gas storage of, in England, 621, 622.
—, legislation against importation of fresh, in Italy, 640.
Fuckelia conspicua on apple in England, 529.
Fumago on rose, 33.
Fungi, list of, in Belgium, 258; in Brazil, 440; in Ceylon, 697; in Cordoba, 513; in Costa Rica, 189, 322; in the Dominican Republic, 259, 321, 322, 380, 440, 580, 753; in Kenya, 59; in Illinois, 754; in Indiana, 581; in Manitoba, 255; in Middle Asia, 123; in U.S.A., 126.
—, taxonomy of, 55.
Fungicides, absorption of, through roots, 741.
—, action on metal spraying apparatus of, 497.
—, analyses of some, in U.S.A., 498.
—, effect of injecting, into plants, 518, 741.
—, German handbook on, 496.
—, history of the development of, 107.
— recommended in Germany, 499.
—, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 628; in Germany, 320.
—, use of high molecular and colloidal, 677.
Fungous diseases, coloured plaques of, in Germany, 629.
Furfural, fungicidal action of, 568.
—, use of, against beet diseases in U.S.A., 710; against *Corticium solani* in U.S.A., 569; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 399, 569; against *U. hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 569; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 569.
Furfuramide dust, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potatoes in U.S.A., 569.
Furnos process of timber preservation, 707.
Fusariol, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 85.
—, see also Havrefusariol, Roggenfusariol, Vetefusariol.
Fusarium, action of hydrocyanic acid on, 741; of protozoa on, in soil, 315; of soil sterilization on, 221.
— from tobacco kills clover and lucerne in U.S.A., 559.
— in relation to cellulose decomposition, 500.
—, legislation against, in New Zealand, 768.
— on acacia in Holland, 462.
— on *Agropyron tenerum* in Siberia, 294.
— on apple in England, 424, 623.
— on aster, China, in Denmark, 337; in Holland, 97; in Tasmania, 597.
— on banana in Bermuda, 15.
— on barley in Germany, 223.
— on cereals in Canada, 223; in Germany, 27, 146; in Switzerland, 27.
— on chilli in Porto Rico, 601; in U.S.A., 338.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 208.
— on clover in U.S.A., 558.
— on conifer seedlings in Belgium, 451.
— on cotton in Nigeria, 228, 353; in Porto Rico, 148, 601; in Uganda, 15.
— on cotton fabrics, 353.
— on *Helianthus sparsifolius* in Holland, 97.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 714.
— on hops in Central Europe, 692; in Germany, 317, 694.
— on lucerne in U.S.A., 468, 669.
— on mangolds in Canada, 272.
— on onion in U.S.A., 204, 268.
— on orange in India, 607.
— on peas in Japan, 650; (?) in New Zealand, 678.
— on potato, control, 51; notes on, 436; occurrence in Switzerland, 50; in U.S.A., 51, 368, 436, 504, 511; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 51, 368.
— on raspberry in England, 528.
— on rice in the Philippines, 371.
— on rye in Czecho-Slovakia, 412; in Germany, 463.
— on safflower in Siberia, 355.
— on sorghum in Tanganyika, 398.
— on soy-bean in Japan, 652.
— on strawberry in Canada, 737; (?) in Scotland, 239.
— on sugar-cane in British Guiana, 211 in Hawaii, 188; in Mauritius, 16.
— on tobacco in Germany, 128; in S. Africa, 129; in U.S.A., 3, 559.
— on tulips in Germany, 274.
— on vanilla in Porto Rico, 599.
— on wheat in Canada, 630.
—, saltation in, 624.
—, soil temperature in relation to, 366.
—, variations in, 177.
— *aleyrodis* on aphids in U.S.A., 419.
— *angustum* on China asters in U.S.A., 556.

[*Fusarium*] *anthophilum* on rye in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
— *aurantiacum* on barley in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in Guatemala and Honduras, 440.
— — on rye in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
— (?) *avenaceum* on peas in Norway, 389.
— — on rye in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
— *batatatis* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 506, 749, 750.
— *blackmani* on apple in England, 734; may be identical with *F. fructigenum* and *F. gemmiperda*, 734.
— *blasticola* on pine in Russia, 761.
— *bulbigenum* on bulbs in Guatemala and Honduras, 440.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 268.
— *caudatum* on pine in Russia, 761.
— *cepa* on onion in U.S.A., 268.
— *conglutinans* on cabbage, notes on, 137; occurrence in U.S.A., 137, 265, 339, 366, 590; soil moisture in relation to, 265; soil temperature in relation to, 265, 366; varietal resistance to, 339; viability of, 137.
— — on Cruciferae in U.S.A., 590.
— — var. *callistephi* on China asters in Canada, 232; in U.S.A., 215, 556.
— *cubense* on banana, control, 79, 536; legislation against, in the French Colonies, 320; in Italy, 640; in Jamaica, 128; notes on, 42, 440; occurrence in British Guiana, 626; in Guatemala and Honduras, 440; in Jamaica, 42; in Malaya, 656; in the Philippines, 107; in Porto Rico, 536; in the West Indies, 79; varietal resistance to, 107, 626, 656.
(?) — — on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 359.
— *cucurbitae* on cucumber in U.S.A., 457.
— *culmorum* on apples in storage in England, 623, 624.
— — on cereals in Denmark, 87.
— — on oats in Canada, 223; in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
— — on rye in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
— — on wheat in Germany, 27; in Italy, 343; in Switzerland, 27.
— *decemcellulare* imperfect stage of *Calonectria rigidiuscula*, 440.
— *dianthi* on carnations in Belgium, 258.
— *discolor* on apple, 624.
— *echinosporum* on conifer seedlings in Italy, 7.
— *equiseti* on barley in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
— *erubescens* on tomato in Denmark and Germany, 336.
— *fructigenum* on apple in England, 734; *F. blackmani* and *F. gemmiperda* probably identical with, 734.
— *fuliginosporum* on conifer seedlings in Italy, 7.
[*Fusarium*] *gemmiperda* on apple in England, probably a synonym of *F. fructigenum*, 734.
— *graminearum*, see *Gibberella saubinetii*.
— *herbarum* on pine in Russia, 761.
— — on wheat in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
— — var. *pirinum* on wheat in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
— *heterosporum* on barley in Germany, 26.
— — on *Panicum maximum* in the Gold Coast, 144.
— *hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 506, 749, 750.
— *incarnatum* on *Bougainvillea spectabilis* in the Gold Coast, 145.
— *lateritium*, see *Gibberella baccata*.
— *limonis* on citrus in Corsica, 224.
— — on orange in Italy, 396.
— *lini* on flax, biologic forms of, 294; control, 421; formation of acetaldehyde and alcohol by, 295; nature of resistance to, 357; notes on, 533; occurrence in Canada, 631; in Czecho-Slovakia, 230; in Kenya, 533; in Russia, 420, 421; in U.S.A., 357, 366; soil temperature in relation to, 366.
— — on linseed in India, 208.
— *lolii* on apple, 624.
— *lycopersici*, H-ion relations of, 367, 516.
— —, isoelectric point of, 367.
— — on tomato, biologic strains of, 516; occurrence in U.S.A., 366, 516; soil temperature in relation to, 366.
— —, toxicity of various substances to, 368.
— *malli* on onion in the Azores, 466; in Bermuda, 16.
— *moniliforme*, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
— — var. *fici* on figs in U.S.A., 496.
— *monilioides* on wheat in Italy, 343.
— *niveum* on melons in U.S.A., 717.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 458, 599.
— *oxysporum* on apple in U.S.A., 101.
— (?) — on clover in U.S.A., 558.
— — on potato in Canada, 250; in Guatemala and Honduras, 440.
— — on sweet potato in storage in U.S.A., 252.
— — on tobacco in the Philippines, 341.
— —, toxicity of acid and basic dyes to, 468.
— —, toxins from, can cause wilt of tomato, 517.
— — var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 34.
— — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco, control, 262; notes on, 129, 262, 440; occurrence in Canada, 273; in Guatemala and Honduras, 440; in S. Africa, 129, 262; varietal resistance to, 130.
— *poae* and *Pediculopsis graminum*, symbiosis of, on carnation and Gramineae, 395.
— — on wheat in Italy, 343.
— *polymorphum* on apple, 624.
(?) — *redolens* on clover in Denmark, 336.
— *rubi* on blackberry and dewberry in U.S.A., 41.
— (?) *salicis* on raspberry in Denmark, 336.

[*Fusarium*] *sambucinum* on apples, 624.
— *sarcochroum* on lilacin Austria, 531.
— *sclerotium* on wheat in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
— *solani* on clover in U.S.A., 558.
— — on potato, secondary to bacterial infection, in Russia, 538.
— — on spinach in U.S.A., 140.
— *spinaciae* on spinach in U.S.A., comparisons with *F. solani*, 140.
— *subcarneum* on pine in Russia, 761.
— *subulatum*, action of hydrocyanic acid on, 741.
— — on *Panicum maximum* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— — on Sudan grass in the Dominican Republic, 321.
— *succisae* can infect maize, 90.
— *sulphureum* on apple, 624.
— *tracheiphilum* on cowpeas in U.S.A., 717.
— — on soy-bean in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74.
— *trichothecioides* on apple, 624.
— *udum*, see *F. vasinfectum*.
— *vasinfectum* on broad beans in Belgium, 258.
— — on cotton in India, 208, 226; in Middle Asia, 123; in S. Africa, 143; in Uganda, 15, 715; toxic action of, 291.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 372.
— — on lupins in Belgium, 258; in Germany, 731.
— — on peas in Belgium, 258.
— — on peutstemon in Rhodesia, 716.
— — on pigeon pea, fertilizers in relation to, 207; occurrence in India, 207, 270.
— — on vegetable marrow in Belgium, 258.
— — var. *aegyptiacum* on cotton in Egypt, 290, 725.
— — var. *sesami* on *Sesamum orientale* in Middle Asia, 123; conidial stage of *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* var. *sesami*, 123.
— *venenerum* on pine in Russia, 761.
— *viticola* on raspberry in U.S.A., 676.
— *zonatum* on onion in U.S.A., 268.
Fusel oil, toxicity of, to *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 5.
Fusicladium cerasi on cherry in Germany, 105, 147.
— *dendriticum*, see *Venturia inaequalis*.
— — var. *eriobotryae* on loquat in Italy, 628; in U.S.A., 175.
— *effusum*, see *Cladosporium* on pecan.
— *eriobotryae*, see *F. dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae*.
— *pirinum*, see *Venturina pirina*.
— *pisicola* on pea in U.S.A., 70.
— *saliciperdum* on *Salix americana*, *S. purpurea*, and *S. viminalis* in Germany, 520.
— *sorghi* on *Andropogon halepensis* and *Panicum miliaceum* in Middle Asia, 124.
Fusicoccum amygdali on almond in Italy, 532.
[*Fusicoccum*] *castaneum* on chestnut in France, 5.
— *putrefaciens* on cranberry in U.S.A., 304.
Fusoma hibisci on *Hibiscus brasiliensis* in the Dominican Republic, 321.

Galanthus nivalis, see Snowdrop.
Gall formation by *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 149, 537, 602, 718.
Ganoderma applanatum on coco-nut in Ceylon, 274.
— — on mulberry in France, 200.
— — on various plants in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
— — and *G. lionettii*, structure of spore wall in, 514.
— *lucidum* on *Acacia* and *Albizzia* in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
— — on *Anacardia occidentalis* in the Seychelles, 465.
— — on *Cassia* in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
— — — — *siamea* in Java, 514.
— — on coco-nut in Ceylon, 274.
— — on coffee and rubber in Java, 514.
— — on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
— *mastoporum* on *Casuarina* in the Seychelles, 17.
— *pseudoferreum* on *Albizzia*, cacao, coffee, *Crotalaria*, rubber, tea, and *Tephrosia* in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
— *pulverulentum* on *Dichrostachys nutans* in Cuba, 521.
— *tornatum* and *G. tsugae*, structure of spore wall in, 514.
Gas oil, use of, as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 68.
Gas storage of apples, 621; of fruits, 622.
Gases, leaf injuries produced by factory, 242.
Genista monosperma, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Italy, 532.
Gentian violet, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in U.S.A., 235.
Geraniaceae, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
Geranium, see *Pelargonium*.
Germisan, cost of, in Germany, 475.
— use of, against barley diseases in Sweden, 476; against cabbage diseases in U.S.A., 387; against *Calonectria graminicola* on barley in Sweden, 545; on cereals in Germany, 663; on oats in Sweden, 544; on rye in Germany, 88, 89, 351, 352, 722; in Sweden, 26; against cereal diseases in Czecho-Slovakia, 108; in Germany, 221, 475; against (?) *Corticium solani* on lettuce in Germany, 651; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Holland, 132; against foot rot of cereals in Denmark, 87; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Czecho-Slovakia, 222; in Germany, 26, 220, 476, 605; in Holland, 462; in Sweden, 545; in U.S.A., 27, 340; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 649; in Denmark, 72; in Holland, 462, 648; against root disease of *Sesamum indicum* in Burma, 397; against root rot of beets

and mangolds in Denmark, 73; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 606; in U.S.A., 399; against *U. hordei* on barley in Germany, 24; in Sweden, 545; against *U. nuda* on barley in Canada, 219; against *U. tritici* on wheat in Canada, 219; against wheat bunt in Austria, 531; in England, 542; in Germany, 85, 220, 279, 605; in Holland, 462; in Sweden, 26; in U.S.A., 152.
[Germisan] bolus, use of, against potato wart disease in Germany, 369.
— dust, use of, against *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on ferns in Germany, 489.
Gibberella baccata on apple in U.S.A., 101.
— *moniliformis* can infect tomato, 263.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 558.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 609.
— — on maize, environment in relation to, 158; occurrence in Porto Rico, 601; in U.S.A., 89, 90, 158, 599; study on, 158.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 268.
— *saubinetii* on cereals in New Zealand, 678; in U.S.A., 366; soil temperature in relation to, 366.
— — on maize, control, 157, 286; notes on, 90; occurrence in Kenya, 79; (?) in New S. Wales, 285; in U.S.A., 89, 90, 157, 661.
— — on wheat in Italy, 343, 395; in Uganda, 715; in U.S.A., 409, 468; varietal resistance to, 409, 468.
— —, toxicity of acid and basic dyes to, 468.
Gigantochloa apus, *Encoelia helvola* on, in Brazil and Malayan Archipelago, 9.
Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*), *Helminthosporium* on, in India, 208.
—, *Piricularia zingiberi* on, in Japan, 637.
Gladiolus, *Bacterium gummisudans* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on, in U.S.A., 34.
—, *Septoria gladioli* on, in England, 530; in U.S.A., 215, 469.
Glenospora on man, 612.
— *clapieri* on man, 727.
— *elasticae*, synonym of *Nigrospora oryzae*, 758.
— *sacchari*, renamed *Nigrospora sacchari*, 759.
Gliocladium on sugar-cane in British Guiana, 211.
Gliricidia maculata, *Corticium koleroga* on, in Porto Rico, 601.
Gloeosporium, Canadian species of, 255.
— -*Colletotrichum* species C and D on vanilla in Ceylon, 695.
— on *Coelogyne cristata* in Germany, 617.
— on lily of the valley in Germany, 730.
—, variations in, 177.
— *affine* on orchids in Germany, 617.
— *album* on apple in England, 527.
— *ampelophagum* on vine, control, 11, 206, 459, 713; notes on, 459; occurrence in France, 142, 459, 713; in Rhodesia, 206; in U.S.A., 11, 460.
[*Gloeosporium*] *amygdalinum* on almond in U.S.A., 422.
— *caryae* on *Carya alba* in U.S.A., 581.
— *caulivorum* can infect lucerne, *Medicago lupulina*, and *Onobrychis sativa*, 100.
— — on clover in Canada, 273; in Germany, 147, 464; in Holland, 99; in Russia, 99; study on, 99; varietal susceptibility to, 100.
— *concentricum* on cauliflowers in Holland, 463.
— *cyclaminis*, action of hydrocyanic acid on, 741.
— *fructigenum* f. *hollandica* can infect apple and tomato in Holland, 323.
— — — — on bean in Holland, 323.
— *hysterioideum* on *Acer saccharum* in U.S.A., 585.
— *kawakamii* on *Paulownia imperialis* in Japan, 233.
— *limetticolum* on citrus, legislation against, in Italy, 640.
— — on lime in Dominica, 479; in Porto Rico, 288; varietal resistance to, 479.
— *lini* on flax in Czecho-Slovakia, 230.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in the Argentine, 101.
— *mezerei* on *Daphne mezereum* in Tasmania, 597.
— *minutum* on *Anthurium scherzerianum* in Austria, 531.
— *morianum* on lucerne in Middle Asia, 123.
— *musarum* on banana in the Azores, 465; in British Guiana, 626.
— — on plantain in Ceylon, 304.
— *nervisequum*, see *Gnomonia veneta*.
— *oncidii* on orchids in Germany, 617.
— *orbiculare* on cucumber in Germany, 463.
— *pachybasium* on box in Sweden, 618; synonym of *Macrophoma mirbelii*, 618.
— *perennans* on apple, control, 167, 361; notes on, 361; occurrence in Canada, 272; in U.S.A., 167, 361.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 167.
— *quercinum* on chestnut in U.S.A., 8.
— *ribis* on currants in Holland, 302; in Poland, 674.
— *rosae* on roses in Brazil, 488.
— *trifolii* on clover in Germany, 147; in Holland, 100.
— *venetum*, see *Plectodiscella veneta*.
— *violae* on *Viola odorata* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
Glomerella cingulata on *Anona* in the Azores, 465.
(?) — — — — *squamosa* in the Philippines, 341.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 402, 620.
— — on avocado in the Philippines, 43; in Porto Rico, 601.
— — on coffee, 416; control, 78; notes on, 93; occurrence in Burma, 398; in Guadeloupe, 148; in Kenya, 78, 93, 532, 533; in Uganda, 57.
— — on guava in Porto Rico, 601.
— — on mango in Porto Rico, 536. (See also *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*.)

[*Glomerella cingulata*] on *Piper betle* in India, 579.
— — on tea in the Azores, 81; in Kenya, 57, 79; in Uganda, 715.
— — on vanilla in the Seychelles, 17.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 11, 460.
— —, see also *Gloeosporium fructigenum* f. *hollandica*.
— *glycines* on soy-bean, *Colletotrichum glycines* may be imperfect stage of, 75; in Japan and Manchuria, 74; in U.S.A., 74, 75.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Nigeria, 228, 353.
— *psidii* on plum in Rhodesia, 716.
— *vanillae* on vanilla in Ceylon, 695; *Physalospora vanillae* synonym of, 695.
Gloxinia, (?) *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. parasitica* on, in Holland, 462.
Glue as a spray adhesive, 176.
Glutinium macrosporum on apple and pear in U.S.A., 735.
Glycerine, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple and pear in U.S.A., 103, 234.
— soft soap solution, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Sweden, 495.
Glycine, see Soy-bean.
Gnomonia erythrostoma on cherry in Germany, 40; in Switzerland, 494.
— *iliau* on sugar-cane in Cuba, 508, 509; in Hawaii, 643; in Queensland, 508, 697.
— *rosae* on rose, 33.
— *rubi* on loganberry in U.S.A., 738.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 738.
— — on rose, 33.
— *ulmea* on elm in U.S.A., 215.
— *veneta* on oak in U.S.A., 215.
— — on *Platanus* in Holland, 63; in U.S.A., 215.
Gnomoniopsis vanillae, synonym of *Botryosphaeria vanillae*, 694.
Gonatobotrys blighiae on *Blighia sapida* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 29.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, legislation against, in Canada, 640; in U.S.A., 256.
—, *Microsphaera grossulariae* on, in Denmark, 337.
—, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in U.S.A., 276, 581.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in U.S.A., 276, 468.
—, *Septoria ribis* on, see *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, conidial characters of, 511; control, 238, 362, 394, 461, 495, 674; legislation against, in England and Wales, 448; notes on, 674; occurrence in England, 238, 528; in France, 362; in Germany, 394, 674; in Ireland, 461, 674; in Middle Asia, 123; in Sweden, 495; in the Ukraine, 275; varietal resistance to, 495, 674.
—, *Vermicularia grossulariae* on, in Germany, 147.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gourds (*Cucurbita*), *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in the Azores, 466.
Gramineae, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
—, symbiosis of *Pediculopsis graminum* and *Fusarium* (*Sporotrichum*) *poae* on, 395.
Grape, see Vine.
Grapefruit (*Citrus decumana*), *Diaporthe citri* on, control, 549; occurrence in the Azores, 466; in U.S.A., 159, 549; study on, 159.
Graphium on *Calophyllum inophyllum* in Mauritius, 17.
— stage of *Ceratostomella quercus* on oak in France, 199.
— *hamamelidis* on *Hamamelis virginiana* in U.S.A., 558.
— *ulmi* on elm, legislation against, in Great Britain, 384, 645; occurrence in Belgium, 258; in Germany, 518.
Graptophyllum pictum, *Nectria* on, in the Philippines, 341.
Grasses, *Epichloë typhina* on, in Denmark, 336.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Russia, 718.
— as hosts of sugar-cane mosaic disease and *Aphis maidis* in Cuba, 318.
—, see also Turf.
Grevillea, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 630; in Uganda, 629.
Grey speck disease of barley in Holland, 662.
— — — of oats, control, 29, 462; fertilizers in relation to, 578; H-ion concentration in relation to, 29; nitrites in relation to, 579, 662; occurrence in Germany, 29; in Holland, 462, 578, 662.
— — — of peas in Holland, 578.
Grossularia, see *Ribes*.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 390, 391; in Sumatra, 131; relation of, to tobacco slime disease, 390; varietal resistance to, 131.
—, *Cercospora personata* on, in Burma, 398; in the Gambia, 17.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 57.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 286, 389.
— diseases, legislation against, in Tanganyika, 576.
—, 'pale dwarf' disease of, in Java, 651.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Uganda, 715.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Uganda, 715.
—, red rust of, in Sumatra, 131.
—, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 253.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Uganda, 715.
— rosette, notes on, 17; occurrence in the Gambia, 17; in S. Africa, 144; transmission of, 17; varietal resistance to, 18, 144.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 585.
—, — — on, in Burma, 398; in Ceylon, 389; (?) in Mauritius, 16.
Grubyella ferruginea, see *Microsporon ferrugineum*.

Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 518.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Porto Rico, 601.
Guignardia aesculi on *Aesculus glabra* in U.S.A., 581.
— *arecae* on areca palm in the Philippines, 341.
— *baccae*, see *Physalospora baccae*.
— *bidwellii* on vine, control, 11, 711; legislation against, in Italy, 639; occurrence in France, 711; in U.S.A., 11, 460.
— *heveae* on *Hevea brasiliensis* in the Dominican Republic, 321.
Guinea grass, see *Panicum maximum*.
Gum arabic as an adhesive, 176.
Gumming disease of sugar-cane (Java), see *Bacterium* causing.
Gummosis of citrus in the Azores, 466.
— of coco-nut in Zanzibar, 533.
— of orange in the Argentine, 480; in India, 607; in Spain, 92.
— of peach in Italy, 298.
— of sugar-cane, see *Bacterium vascularum*.
Gums, microbiology of, 500.
Gymnadenia conopea, mycorrhiza of, 743.
Gymnocladus dioica, *Phyllosticta gymnocladi* on, in U.S.A., is morphologically a *Phyllostictina*, 755.
Gymnoconia interstitialis on blackberry and dewberry in U.S.A., 41, 567.
— — on raspberry in Tasmania, 597; in U.S.A., 41.
Gymnosporangium blasdaleanum on *Libocedrus decurrens* in U.S.A., 450.
— *germinale* on apple in Canada, 210.
— *juniperi-virginianae* on apple in U.S.A., 276.
— *sabinae* on pears in Austria, 337.
Gynerium, *Coniosporium micans* on, in Italy, probably a *Nigrospora*, 759.
Gypsum, use of, against *Piricularia oryzae* on rice in Japan, 638.

H. II. 41, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 77.
Hadrotrichum arundinacearum synonym of *Nigrospora sphaerica*, 758.
Hamamelis virginiana, *Graphium hamamelidis* on, in U.S.A., 558.
Haplosporella amygdalina on peach in U.S.A., 126.
— *palmaceae* on palm in the Dominican Republic, 380.
Havrefusariol, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on barley in Sweden, 545; on oats in Sweden, 544; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Sweden, 545; against oat smut in Sweden, 544.
Heat canker of flax in U.S.A., 402.
Hedera helix, see Ivy.
Helianthus, fungous disease of, causing a bending of stalks, in Holland, 360.
— *annuus*, see Sunflower.
— *sparsifolius*, *Fusarium* on, in Holland, 97.
Helichrysum, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 716.
Helicobasidium purpureum in relation to *Rhizoctonia crocorum*, 756; occurrence on clover, *Mercurialis perennis*, and nettle in England, 756
Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis in relation to silver leaf of *Viburnum tinus* in Greece, 171.
Heliotropium indicum, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 390.
Helleborine latifolia and *H. palustris*, mycorrhiza of, 743.
Helleborus niger, *Coniothyrium* on, in Holland, 360.
Helminthosporium, facultative parasitism of, 111.
— on *Agave rigida* in the Philippines, 341.
— on ginger in India, 208.
— on *Panicum frumentaceum* in India, 208.
— on safflower in Siberia, 355.
— on wheat in Uganda, 15.
— *arecae*, see *Exosporium arecae*.
— *avenae* on oats in England, 713; in Germany, 146.
— *dictyoides* on *Festuca elatior* in Canada, 272.
— *echinulatum*, see *Heterosporium echinulatum*.
— *flagelloideum* on *Panicum maximum* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *gramineum* on barley, control, 25, 26, 27, 86, 108, 219, 220, 221, 277, 340, 344, 404, 462, 475, 476, 544, 545, 605, 663; notes on, 714; occurrence in Austria, 530; in Canada, 219; in Czecho-Slovakia, 108, 221, 222, 663; in Denmark, 344; in England, 545, 714; in Germany, 25, 26, 86, 146, 220, 221, 277, 404, 475, 476, 544, 605; in Holland, 462; in Russia, 538, 721; in Sweden, 476, 545; in Tunis, 598; in U.S.A., 27, 276, 340, 475; parasitism of, 538; varietal resistance to, 26, 721. (See also *Pleospora graminea*.)
— *inconspicuum*, see *H. turcicum*.
— *maydis*, see *Ophiobolus heterostrophus*.
— (?) *nodulosum* on *Eleusine coracana* in Uganda, 715.
— *oryzae* on rice in the Gold Coast, 144; in the Philippines, 371; in Porto Rico, 601.
— *ravenelii* on *Sporobolus pyramidalis* in the Gold Coast, 144.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, control, 642; notes on, 148, 643; occurrence in Hawaii, 642, 677, 753; in Mauritius, 16; in Porto Rico, 148, 375, 376, 536, 601; toxicity of dusts to, 677; varietal resistance to, 375, 376, 642.
— *sativum*, failure of selection to alter a clone of, 44.
— — on barley, control, 474; occurrence in Russia, 721; in U.S.A., 276, 473; parasitism and specialization of, 473; varietal resistance to, 721.
— — on cereals in Canada, 223.
— — on wheat in Canada, 630; in Italy, 531; parasitism and specialization of, 473.

[*Helminthosporium*] *sorokinianum* on *Agropyron tenerum* in Siberia, 294.
— *sudanensis* on Sudan grass in the Dominican Republic, 321.
— *teres* on barley, notes on, 26; occurrence in England, 714; in Germany, 26; in Russia, 721; in Tunis, 598; in U.S.A., 276; varietal resistance to, 714, 721. (See also *Pleospora teres*.)
— *turcicum* on maize in the Gold Coast, 144; in Japan, 157, 547; in the Philippines, 43, 341; in Porto Rico, 601; study on, 157; temperature relations of, 547.
Hemicelluloses, microbiology of, 500.
Hemichionaspis aspidistrae, *Peziotrichum lachnella* on, on palm in Ceylon, 552.
Hemileia vastatrix on coffee, 416; control, 532; occurrence in Central and S. Africa, 258; in Kenya, 532.
— *woodii* on *Vangueria* in S. Africa, 258.
Hemispora on man, 417, 483.
Hemlock tree, see *Tsuga*.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), *Corticium solani* can infect, in Russia, 748.
Hendersonia rosicola on rose in Brazil, 488.
— *rubi* identical with *Coryneum ruborum*, 738; is imperfect stage of *Ascospora ruborum*, 738.
— — on raspberry in England, 212; in Holland, 740.
— — on willow in England, 529.
Henequen, see *Agave rigida*.
Hereditary sterility of hops in Central Europe, 692.
Herniol, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 137.
Heterodera radicicola on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 359.
Heteropatella antirrhini on antirrhinum in Great Britain, 230; is pycnidial stage of *Cercosporella antirrhini*, 231.
Heteropogon contortus, *Sphacelotheca monilifera* on, in Tanganyika, 398.
Heterosphaeria, notes on imperfect stages of, 231.
— *linariae* on *Linaria vulgaris* in England, 231.
Heterosporium echinulatum on carnation in Austria, 531; in Germany, 667.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hexagonia hirta on *Casuarina* in the Seychelles, 17.
— *tenuis* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 184.
Hiag III, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Germany, 24.
Hibiscus, *Poria* on, in Ceylon, 438.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 438.
— *brasiliensis*, *Fusoma hibisci* on, in the Dominican Republic, 321.
— —, *Oidium abelmoschi* on, in the Dominican Republic, 321.
— *cannabinus*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 390, 419; in Sumatra, 131.
— —, *Colletotrichum hibisci* on, in Java, 419.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Java, 419.
[*Hibiscus*] *esculentus*, *Cercospora hibisci* on, in Porto Rico, 601.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 469.
— *sabdariffa* var. *altissima*, *Phytophthora* on, in Java, 419.
— — — *victor*, (?) *Phytophthora* on, in Ceylon, 14.
— — — —, (?) *Pythium* on, in Ceylon, 14.
— *schizopetalus*, *Nectria* on, in the Philippines, 341.
Hicoria pecan, see Pecan.
Higor, use of, against wheat bunt in Hungary, 350.
Higosan, use of, against wheat bunt in Austria, 531.
Hirsutella nodulosa on *Zeuzera coffeae*, 229.
Höchst dust, see Tillantin.
— 614, 692, 714, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 220.
Holcus, *Tilletia holci* on, in Denmark, 344.
— *lanatus*, *Puccinia lolii* from oats can infect, 223.
Hollow heart of potato in U.S.A., 574, 688.
Homalomena cordata, leaf variegations of, cytological studies on, 431.
Hooghalen disease, see Soil acidity disease.
Hopperburn of potato in U.S.A., 50, 506.
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), *Alternaria* on, in Central Europe, 692.
—, *Ascochyta humuli* on, in Central Europe, 692.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Central Europe, 692; in England, 53.
—, *Cercospora* (?) *cantuariensis* on, in Central Europe, 692; in England, 143.
—, curl of, in Central Europe, 692.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Central Europe, 692; in Germany, 317, 694.
—, hereditary sterility of, in Central Europe, 692.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Central Europe, 692.
— mosaic, notes on, 690; occurrence in Central Europe, 692; (?) in Czecho-Slovakia, 254; in England, 317, 751; transmitted by *Calocoris fulvomaculatus*, 692; by grafting, 690; by the knife, 751; types of, 692; varietal resistance to, 317, 751.
—, nettlehead of (physiological), in Czecho-Slovakia, 255, 692.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, browning of cones caused by, 317; control, 317, 373, 374, 691, 693; nomenclature of, 119; notes on, 118, 316, 373, 374, 690, 693, 694, 751; occurrence in Belgium, 258; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213, 254, 691, 692; in England, 52, 316, 751; in France, 373, 693; in Germany, 317, 373, 691, 693, 694, 751; in Hungary, 691; in Italy, 118, 532; in Jugo-Slavia, 316, 691; in Poland, 694; overwintering of, 52, 691; varietal resistance to, 52, 316, 374, 692, 693; viability of, 52.

[Hops], *Septoria humuli* on, in Central Europe, 692.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in England, 52, 316, 393; in Middle Asia, 123; varietal resistance to, 52, 316.
—, *Synchytrium aureum* on, in Central Europe, 692.
—, *Verticillium* on, in England, 579, 597.
—, virus diseases of, in Central Europe, 692.
Hordeum vulgare, see Barley.
Horse, *Rhinosporidium* on, in S. Africa, 613.
—, ringworm of the, 667.
—, trichophytine reaction in the, 613.
Horst copper dust, use of, against vine downy mildew in Austria, 531; in Germany, 393; in Switzerland, 531.
Hot water and chemical cereal seed disinfection combined, 221.
— — seed treatment, machines for, in Germany, 89.
— — — —, use of, against cabbage diseases in U.S.A., 388; against dry rot and root rot of beets and mangolds in Denmark, 72; against oat smut in New Zealand, 606; in U.S.A., 403; against *Phoma lingam* on Crucifers in U.S.A., 214; against *Ustilago nuda* on barley in Canada, 219; in Sweden, 476; in U.S.A., 403; against *U. tritici* on wheat in Canada, 219; in Russia, 719; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 403; against wheat bunt in Norway, 152.
— — treatment of soil against (?) *Corticium solani* on lettuce in Germany, 651.
— — — of sugar-cane setts against sereh disease in Java, 438.
Humulus lupulus, see Hops.
Hyacinth, *Bacillus hyacinthi* on, in Germany, 164.
—, water, see *Eichhornia crassipes*.
Hydrangea, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Holland, (?) 462, 512; in Norway, 512. (See also *Oidium hydrangeae* on.)
—, *Oidium* on, in Switzerland, 59.
—, — *hydrangeae* on, in Austria, 531. (See also *Erysiphe polygoni* on.)
—, *Phyllosticta hydrangeae* var. *europaea* on, in Italy, 421.
Hydrochloric acid seed treatment, use of, against dry rot and root rot of beets and mangolds in Denmark, 72.
Hydrocyanic acid, action of, on various fungi, 741.
Hydrogen-ion concentration, action of *Fusarium lycopersici* on, 367.
— —, effect of, on toxicity of acid and basic dyes to *Fusarium oxysporum*, *Gibberella saubinetii*, and *Rhizopus nigricans*, 468.
— — in relation to *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 46; to *Aphanomyces euteiches* on peas, 388; to *Bacterium pruni* on peach, 425; to *Bact. tumefaciens*, 19; to conifer needle diseases, 683; to *Fusarium lycopersici*, 516; to *F. vasinfectum* on cotton, 226; to grey speck of oats, 29; to *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat, 217; to *Phoma betae* on beet and mangolds, 72; to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 467; to *Phytophthora faberi*, 577; to *Piricularia oryzae* and *P. setariae* on rice, 638; to root rot of beet, 71; to vine diseases, 683.
Hydrogen peroxide, toxicity of, to *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 5.
— —, use of, against *Septoria apii* on celery in Holland, 332.
Hyoscyamus niger, *Phytophthora infestans* can infect, in Germany, 48.
Hyparrhenia cymbaria, *Ustilago* on, in Tanganyika, 398.
Hypochnus centrifugus, see *Corticium centrifugum*.
— *ochroleucus* synonym of *Corticium stevensii*, 125.
— *solani*, see *Corticium solani*.
Hypocrella olivacea on citrus scale insects in the Gold Coast, 145.
Hypoderma deformans on pine in U.S.A., 450.
— *hedgcockii* on pine in U.S.A., 126.
— *lethale* on pine in U.S.A., 126.
— *robustum* on *Abies* in U.S.A., 450.
Hypodermella abietis-concoloris on *Abies* in U.S.A., 450.
— *laricis* on larch in U.S.A., 450.
— — var. *octospora* on larch in U.S.A., 126.
— *sulcigena* on conifers in Switzerland, 683.
Hyponectria buxi on box in Sweden, 619.
Hypospila californica on *Alnus rhombifolia* in U.S.A., 126.

Ichnaspis, *Septobasidium* on, in the Seychelles, 465.
Indiella on man, 612.
Indigofera endecaphylla, *Corticium solani* on, in Java, 638.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Java, 638.
— —, sterile mycelium on, in Java, 639.
— *hirsuta*, *Corticium solani* can infect, 638.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Java, 638.
Insurance against cereal rusts in Germany proposed, 604.
— — plant diseases in Germany proposed, 430.
Internal breakdown of apple, notes on, 492, 622; occurrence in England, 621, 622; in U.S.A., 301, 492; two stages of, 623.
International Bulletin of Plant Protection, 499.
Inula germanica, *Puccinia inulae-caricis* on, in Russia, 756.
Iodine, toxicity of, to *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 5.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
Iris, root disease of, in U.S.A., 536.
Iron sulphate, use of, against chlorosis of peach in France, 171; of vine in Canada, 241; of walnut in France, 326; against 'maladie noire' of mulberry in France, 567; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Switzerland, 49; against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on

apricot in France, 172; against silver leaf (physiological) of peaches in Italy, 395; against *Venturia pirina* on pear in Spain, 104; as a timber preservative, 707.
[Iron sulphate] and sulphuric acid, use of, against *Polyporus hispidus* on mulberry in France, 567.
(?) *Isaria* on *Paltothyreus tarsatus* in Equatorial Africa, 356.
— *densa*, see *Beauveria densa*.
— *psychidae* parasitizing wattle bagworm in S. Africa, 230.
— *stellata* on *Phenacoccus mangiferae*, stated not to be a fungus, 229.
Isariopsis griseola on beans in Kenya, 79.
Ischaemum pilosum, *Cerebella* on (?) *Claviceps* on, in India, 91.
Ivy (*Hedera helix*), bacterial disease of, in Germany, 298.
—, *Phoma inclusa* on, in Portugal, 97.
—, *Phyllosticta hedericola* on, in Germany, 35.
—, *Sphaerulina steganostroma* on, in Portugal, 97.
Izal, use of, against *Phytophthora* (?) *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 182; against thread blight diseases of rubber in Sumatra, 117.

Jatropha glandulifera, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 289.
Jeyes' fluid, use of, against *Sclerotium rolfsii*, in Ceylon, 390.
Jonathan spot of apples in Switzerland, attributed to a fungus, 38; occurrence in U.S.A., 301.
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juniper (*Juniperus*), *Dimerium juniperi* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* f. A and B on, in U.S.A., 328.
Juniperus monosperma, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 680.
Jute (*Corchorus*), *Macrophoma corchori* on, see *Macrophomina phaseoli*.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 630; in India and Japan, 757.

Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Bermuda, 16.
Kalimat, cost of, 475.
—, use of, against beet diseases in U.S.A., 710; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 722; against *Corticium solani* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Czecho-Slovakia, 222; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588; against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion in Canada, 203; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 399; against wheat bunt in Germany, 85.
— B, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 605.
Kapok, see *Eriodendron anfractuosum*.
Kayso, use of, as an adhesive and spreader, 107, 141, 313, 562.
Keithia thujina on *Thuja plicata* in Great Britain, 447; in U.S.A., 450.
Kerosene, use of, for barberry eradication in U.S.A., 283.
Keuchenius treatment against brown bast of rubber in Burma, 183; in Uganda, 15, 714.
Khaya, *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Gold Coast, 19.
Kil-Tone dust, use of, against pecan scab in U.S.A., 107.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulorapa*), *Vermicularia curcumae* can infect, 142.
Kola nut (*Cola acuminata* and *C. vera*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Gold Coast, 19.
— —, diseases of, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 703.
— —, *Leptostroma colae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 580.
Kolodust, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 415.
Koompassia malaccaensis, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Malaya, 656.
Kuehneola albida on blackberry and dewberry in U.S.A., 41.
— *desmium* on cotton in Nigeria, 228; in Porto Rico, 148; in Somaliland, 395.
— *fici* on fig in the Azores, 465; in Central Andes, 470.
— *gossypii*, see *K. desmium*.
Kumquat (*Fortunella*), *Diaporthe citri* on, in U.S.A., 549.
Kurtakol, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Germany, 369; in Switzerland, 48; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 393.
Kusperit, injury to workers by, 349.
—, use of, against wheat bunt in Hungary, 22, 349, 350.

Lactuca sativa, see Lettuce.
(?) *Laestadia traversi* on vanilla in Ceylon, 695.
Lagenaria leucantha, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 585.
Lahaina disease of sugar-cane, see Root disease of.
Lakshadia, (?) *Torula dematium* a symbiont of, in India, 163.
Lanarkshire strawberry disease in Scotland, 239, 673.
Lanoline, use of, with mercury-diphenol, against wheat bunt in Germany, 279.
Lansium domesticum, root rot of, in the Philippines, 364.
Lappa, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, effect of humidity on, 644.
Lapsana communis, *Ramularia lapsanae* on, biology of, 58.
Larch (*Larix*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 197.
—, *Boletus* forming mycorrhiza on, 433.
—, damping-off of seedlings of, in Belgium, 451.
—, *Dasyscypha calycina* on, in Great Britain, 447.
—, *Fomes laricis* on, in U.S.A., 450.

[Larch], *Hypodermella laricis* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, — — var. *octospora* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, *Lophodermium laricis* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 214.
—, — — f. B on, in U.S.A., 328.
—, — *pseudotsugae* on, in Great Britain, 446.
—, Polyporaceae on, in Norway, 202.
—, *Polyporus officinalis* on, in Siberia, 521.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, in Russia, 201; in U.S.A., 450.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 450.
Larkspur, see *Delphinium*.
Lathyrus odoratus, see Sweet pea.
Laurus nobilis, *Corticium luridum* on, in Italy, 396.
Lavatera, *Colletotrichum malvarum* on, in Holland, 462.
Lawsonia alba, *Asterina lawsoniae* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
Lead arsenate causing dropping and dwarfing of cherries and prunes in U.S.A., 426.
— —, use of, with fungicides, 36, 302, 461, 671, 674.
— paints, use of, against apple and pear cankers in U.S.A., 167.
Leaf break of coco-nut in Ceylon, 289.
— curl of blackberry in U.S.A., 675; transmitted by *Aphis rubi*, 675.
— — of cotton in Nigeria, 162.
— — of potato in Germany, 745.
— — of raspberry in Canada, 40; in U.S.A., 40, 567, 675; transmitted by *Aphis rubiphila*, 567, 675; probably by *Amphorophora rubi*, 40; varietal susceptibility to, 567.
— fall of apple in Germany, 169.
— roll of cotton in Nigeria, 162.
— — of potato, control, 572, 573; effect of, on germination, 745; on vigour, 248, 572, 634, 686; on yield, in Switzerland, 429; in U.S.A., 248; effect of radium rays on, 246; notes on, 13, 45, 572, 685, 686, 714; occurrence in Canada, 249, 250; in Czecho-Slovakia, 246; in Denmark, 336; in England, 714; in Germany, 13, 45, 147, 464, 633, 683, 685, 745; in Ireland, 45, 634, 635, 686; in Italy, 251, 395; in Russia, 572; in Scotland, 747; in Sweden, 370; in Switzerland, 429; in U.S.A., 51, 248, 504; in Western Australia, 686; physiology of, 370, 633; seed certification against, 51, 573; studies on, 370, 634; transmission of, 683; types of, 45, 633; varietal resistance to, 370, 573, 634.
— — of tomato in Germany, 13.
— scald of *Acer* in U.S.A., 215.
— — of sugar-cane, see *Bacterium* causing.
— scorch of pines in Norway, 452, 521.
— — of vine in France, 595.
— variegations of plants, cytological studies on, 431.
(?) *Lecanium* on *Cinnamomum ovalifolium*, *Volutella epicoccum* on, in Ceylon, 552.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Botrytis* on, in Holland, 526; *Sclerotinia porri* ascigerous stage of, 526.
Legislation against *Ascochyta chlorospora* on almond in Italy, 640.
— — *Bacillus atrosepticus* on potato in New Zealand, 768.
— — banana diseases in the Gold Coast, 703.
— — bulb diseases in Canada, 232.
— — cacao diseases in the Gold Coast, 704.
— — *Corticium salmonicolor* on citrus in Italy, 640.
— — *Cronartium ribicola* in Canada, 640; in U.S.A., 64.
— — *Diaporthe perniciosa* on fruit in Italy, 640.
— — Dutch elm disease in England and Scotland, 384, 645.
— — *Endothia parasitica* on chestnut in Italy, 639.
— — Fiji disease of sugar-cane in New S. Wales, 508; in Queensland, 696.
— — fruit cankers and diseases in England, 448.
— — *Fusarium* diseases in New Zealand, 768.
— — — *cubense* on bananas in the French Colonies, 320; in Jamaica, 128; in Italy, 640.
— — *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on citrus in Italy, 640.
— — *Guignardia bidwellii* on vine in Italy, 639.
— — kola nut diseases in the Gold Coast, 703.
— — mosaic diseases in New Zealand, 768.
— — peach yellows in Canada, 640.
— — plant diseases in Brazil, 512; in Canada, 232; in Italy, 639; in Germany, 64; in Japan, 448; in Malaya, 448; in Mexico, 768; in S.W. Africa, 704; in Tanganyika, 576; in various countries in 1925, 703.
— — *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in New Zealand, 384.
— — potato diseases in Austria, 128; in S.W. Africa, 704.
— — *Pseudomonas citri* on citrus in Italy, 640.
— — *Puccinia graminis* on cereals in Danzig Free State, 83; in Germany, 83, 320; on wheat in Sweden, 20, 21, 282.
— — rubber diseases in Dutch E. Indies, 768.
— — *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens* on citrus in Italy, 640.
— — *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England and Wales, 448.
— — *Spongospora subterranea* on potatoes in England, 448; in New Zealand, 768.
— — *Stereum purpureum* on fruit trees in England and Wales, 448.
— — *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 192, 703; in Belgium, 192; in Canada, 640; in Cuba, 251; in Den-

mark, 320, 336; in Dutch E. Indies, 768; in Germany, 320; in Hungary, 192; in Italy, 640; in Mexico, 768; in Sweden, 575; in Switzerland, 576; in various countries, 320; suggested international, 504.
[Legislation against] *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on pineapple in Italy, 640.
—, international year-book on agricultural, 703.
— regarding fungicides in Austria, 628; in Germany, 320; in Jugo-Slavia, 512.
Leguminosae, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
—, *Ravenelia* on, in S. Africa, 258.
Lemon (*Citrus limonum*), *Alternaria citri* on, in U.S.A., 287.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Italy, 723.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in U.S.A., 549.
—, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 289.
—, *Pleospora* (?) *herbarum* var. *citrorum* on, in U.S.A., 425.
Lepidosaphes beckii, *Tubercularia coccicola* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
Leptomonas davidi in *Euphorbia cyparissias* in France, 437.
Leptosphaeria on rose in Brazil, 488.
— *avenaria* on oats in Canada, 272.
— *coniothyrium* on apple in U.S.A., 566.
— — on raspberry in Britain, 212; in Holland, 739; in U.S.A., 41, 566, 738; *L. thomasiana* sometimes mistaken for, 738.
— — on rose, 33; in U.S.A., 215, 554.
— — on willow in England, 529.
(?) — *herpotrichoides* on *Allium oleraceum* in Italy, 343.
(?) — — on *Calamagrostis arundinacea* in Italy, 343.
— — on cereals, control, 87, 344, 403; occurrence in Denmark, 87; in France, 87, 344, 403; in Germany, 146; in Italy, 394.
(?) — — on *Dactylis glomerata* in Italy, 343.
(?) — — on lily of the valley in Italy, 343.
— — on rye in Germany, 463.
— — on wheat, control, 84, 280; notes on, 343; occurrence in France, 84, 721; in Italy, 343.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in the Central Andes, 469; in Java, 378; in Porto Rico, 601; in St. Lucia, 79.
— *theobromicola* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 259.
— *thomasiana* on loganberry in U.S.A., 738.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 738; sometimes mistaken for *L. coniothyrium*, 738.
Leptostroma colae on kola nut in the Dominican Republic, 580.
Leptothrix on man, 417.
Leptothyrium musae on plantain in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— *rosae* on rose in Brazil, 488.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 11.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, in U.S.A., 11.
[Lettuce], chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 284.
—, *Corticium solani* on, (?) in Germany, 651; in Russia, 748.
—, *Didymium anellus* on, in Germany, 765.
—, *Pythium* on, in Bermuda, 16.
—, redheart of stored, in U.S.A., 765.
—, *Rhizoctonia ferruginea* can infect, 600.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 16; in U.S.A., 11.
—, slime disease of, in U.S.A., 338.
—, stunt disease of, in Bermuda, 16.
—, tipburn of, in U.S.A., 11.
—, white heart disease of, in U.S.A., identical with aster yellows, 297.
—, yellows of, in Bermuda, 667.
Leucaena glauca, *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco following, in Sumatra, 759.
— —, *Pythium* disease of tobacco in relation to, in Sumatra, 445.
Libocedrus decurrens, *Gymnosporangium blasdaleanum* and *Polyporus amarus* on, in U.S.A., 450.
Ligniera, *Sorolpidium betae* said to be an association of *Asterocystis radicis* and, 753.
— *alismatis*, *L. bellidis*, and *L. graminis* synonyms of *L. junci*, 190.
— *junci* on *Poa annua* in England, 190; synonymy of, 190.
— *menthae* synonym of *L. junci*, 190.
— *pilorum* may be a synonym of *L. junci*, 190.
— *verrucosa* on beet, *Bromus*, (?) *Chenopodium album*, and *Festuca* in France, 753; taxonomy of, 753.
Ligustrum vulgare, see Privet.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Ascochyta syringae* on, in Italy, 555.
—, (?) *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in England, 555.
—, *Fusarium sarcochroum* on, in Austria, 531.
—, *Phyllosticta halstedii* on, 754.
—, — *porteri* on, in U.S.A., 754.
—, — *syringae*, *P. syringicola*, and *P. syringophila* on, 754.
—, *Phytophthora syringae* on, notes on, 668; occurrence in Belgium, 258; (?) in Holland, 34; in Italy, 396, 668; varietal susceptibility to, 34; *P. hibernalis* resembles, 396.
—, (?) *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Holland, 34.
Liliaceae, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
Lily (*Lilium*), *Aspergillus* on bulbs of, in Bermuda, 16.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Bermuda, 16.
— mosaic in Bermuda, 16, 618, 716.
—, *Penicillium* on bulbs of, in Bermuda, 16.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Bermuda, 16, 716.
—, *Rhizopus* on bulbs of, in Bermuda, 16.
—, *Volutella* on, in Bermuda, 16.
—, 'yellow flat' disease of, in Bermuda, 16, 618; transmitted by *Aphis lilii*, 16, 618.
—, Calla, see *Zantedeschia aethiopica* var. *minor*.

Lily of the valley (*Convallaria majalis*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Holland, 360.
— — — —, — *paeoniae* on, in Germany, 668; in Holland, 360, 668.
— — — —, *Gloeosporium* on, in Germany, 730.
— — — —, (?) *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Italy, 343.
— — — —, root rot of, in Germany, 421.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Limacinia citri on citrus in Italy, 628.
— — on orange in Spain, 92.
Lime (*Citrus aurantifolia* and *C. medica*), *Diaporthe citri* on, in U.S.A., 159, 549.
—, die-back of, in Ceylon, 630.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, in Dominica, 479; in Porto Rico, 288; varietal resistance to, 479.
—, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 289.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 57, 630.
Lime, calcined, use of, against mustiness in flour in Germany, 29.
— -induced chlorosis in plants, control by manganese, 284.
— -magnesia ratio in the soil in relation to sugar-cane root rot in British Guiana, 212.
— -sulphur, analysis of brands of, in U.S.A., 498.
— —, effect of, on size of cherries in Canada, 240.
— — injury, 168, 298, 559, 670, 688, 690.
— — -calcium arsenate spray, chemistry of, 109.
— —, casein-lime, lead arsenate and nicotine sulphate spray mixtures, chemistry of, 428.
— —, see also Sulphur lime, dry mix.
Lime tree (*Tilia*), bacterial leaf blotch of, in U.S.A., 215.
— —, *Micrococcus ulmi* on, in Germany, 61.
Linaria vulgaris, *Heterosphaeria linariae* on, 231.
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Fusarium lini* on, in India, 208.
—, see also Flax.
— oil paints, use of, as wound dressings on apple, 167, 491; on pear, 491.
Lipara lucens, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, 757.
Liriodendron tulipifera, *Phyllosticta liriodendrica* on, in U.S.A., 581.
Lithiasis of pears in Western Australia, 672.
Lithium selenite, toxicity of, to *Endothia parasitica*, 628.
Loganberry (*Rubus loganobaccus*), *Gnomonia rubi* on, in U.S.A., 738.
—, *Leptosphaeria thomasiana* on, in U.S.A., 738; *Phoma* associated with, 738.
Lophodermium on spruce in U.S.A., 450.
— *australe* on pine in U.S.A., 126.
— *laricis* on larch in U.S.A., 126.
— *pinastri* on conifers in Russia, 701; in Switzerland, 683; study on, 683.
— — on pine in Holland, 705; in Norway, 452, 521; in U.S.A., 450; study on, 705.
[*Lophodermium*] *pini* on *Abies* in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
— — on pine in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 175.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 175.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 175.
—, — *pollaccii* on, in Italy, 175.
—, *Entomosporium* on, in S. Africa, 175.
—, *Fusicladium dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae* on, in Italy, 628; in U.S.A., 175.
—, — *eriobotryae* on, see *F. dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae* on.
Losses from plant diseases, quantitative estimation of, 178.
— — — — in New Zealand, 678; in Switzerland, 429.
Lotus corniculatus, *Urophlyctis potteri* on, in England, 233.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 388.
—, *Aplanobacter insidiosum* on, notes on, 338, 468; occurrence in U.S.A., 164, 338, 400, 468; study on, 164.
—, *Ascochyta caulicola* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in Holland, 100; in Kenya, 79.
—, *Fusarium* can infect, 559; occurrence in U.S.A., 468, 669.
—, *Gloeosporium caulivorum* can infect, 100.
—, — *medicaginis* on, in the Argentine, 101.
—, — *morianum* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
— mycorrhiza, effect of soil sterilization on, in Italy, 221.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in the Argentine, 101.
—, *Phyllosticta medicaginis* on, in the Argentine, 101.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 227, 338.
—, *Pleosphaerulina briosiana* on, in Canada, 272.
—, *Pseudopeziza medicaginis* on, in the Argentine, 101.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in the Argentine, 100.
—, *Sclerotinia* (?) *sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 630.
—, — (?) *trifoliorum* on, in Canada, 630.
—, *Septoria medicaginis* on, in the Argentine, 101.
—, toxic effect of factory emanations on, in Italy, 395.
—, *Uromyces striatus* on, in the Argentine, 101.
—, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, in the Argentine, 101; in England, 596.
—, yellows of, transmitted by *Empoasca fabae* in U.S.A., 490.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Ascochyta lupinicola* on, in Germany, 732.
—, *Bacillus atrosepticus* on, in Germany, 731.
—, — *caulivorus* on, in Germany, 147, 731.
—, — *elegans* on, in Germany, 732.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 732.

[Lupin], *Ceratophorum setosum* on, in Germany, 732.
—, *Chalaropsis thielavioides* on, in Germany, 731.
—, *Cryptosporium leptostromiforme* on, in Germany, 732.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Germany, 732.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Belgium, 258; in Germany, 731.
—, *Pythium* on, mistaken for *Aphanomyces euteiches* in Norway, 388.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Germany, 731.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Algeria, 708; in Germany, 731.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Germany, 731.
—, *Uromyces lupinicolus* on, in Germany, 732.
—, — *renovatus* on, in Germany, 732.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 731.
Lychnis flos-cuculi, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Russia, 700.
Lycium barbarum, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in France, 181.
— *halimifolium*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Germany, 48.
— *turcomanicum*, *Phytophthora infestans* can infect, 48.
Lycogala fragilis considered to be probably a *Beauveria*, 229.
Lycopersicum esculentum, see Tomato.
Lygus in relation to leaf curl of *Pelargonium* in Germany, 729.
Lysol, use of, against damping-off of conifer seedlings in Belgium, 451.

M. C. III, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Germany, 275.
Macrophoma cajani synonym of *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 757.
— *candollei* on box in Sweden, 619.
— *corchori* synonym of *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 757.
— *dalmatica* on olive in Italy, 395.
— *hennebergii*, see *Septoria nodorum*.
— *malorum* on apple in Italy, 423; *Sphaeropsis malorum* Berk. a synonym of, 424; *S. malorum* Peck distinct from, 424.
— *mirbelii* on box in Sweden, 618; *Ditopella vizeana* may be ascigerous stage of, 618; synonymy of, 618.
— *musae* on banana in the Philippines, 364.
— — on plantain in the Philippines, 364.
— —, *Phoma musae* a synonym of, 364.
— *phaseoli* synonym of *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 757.
— *reniformis* pycnidial stage of *Physalospora baccae*, 81.
— *sesami* synonym of *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 757.
— *zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 755.
Macrophomina phaseoli on bean in U.S.A., 138, 757.
— — on jute in Ceylon, 630; in Formosa, 757; in India, 757.
[*Macrophomina phaseoli*] on pigeon pea in India, 757.
— — on *Sesamum indicum* in Uganda, 715, 757.
— — on tobacco in Rhodesia, 715.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* is sterile stage of, 757.
— —, synonymy of, 757.
— —, see also *Rhizoctonia bataticola*.
— *philippinensis* synonym of *M. phaseoli*, 757.
Macrosporium, facultative parasitism of, 111, 112.
— on hops in Central Europe, 692.
— on papaw in Rhodesia, 716.
— on rice in the Philippines, 371.
— on tobacco in Rhodesia, 715.
— on *Xanthosoma* in Porto Rico, 148.
— *carotae* on carrot in Porto Rico, 148.
— —, toxicity of basic copper sulphate to, 176.
— *cucumerinum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 457.
— *longipes* on tobacco in Rhodesia, 715; in S. Africa, 130.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Russia, 132.
— *parasiticum* on onion, secondary to bacterial infection, in Russia, 538.
— *tabacinum* on tobacco in S. Africa, 130.
— *tomato* on tomato in U.S.A., 449.
— *uvarum* on vine, secondary to bacterial infection, in Russia, 538.
Madurella, influence of oxygen on growth of, 112.
— on man, 612.
— *americana* on man in U.S.A., 612.
— *ikedai* on man in U.S.A., 612.
— *mycetomi*, medium for the isolation of, 96.
— — on man in Tripoli, 485.
— *tozeuri* on man in Tripoli, 485.
Magnesium sulphate, use of, against vine chlorosis in Canada, 241; as an adhesive, 117.
Magnolia, witches' brooms on, in Holland, 706.
Maguey, see *Agave cantula*.
Mahogany, see *Khaya*, *Swietenia*.
Mahonia eradication against *Puccinia graminis* in Danzig Free State and Germany, 83.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Acrothecium lunatum* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
—, *Aplanobacter stewarti* on, in Porto Rico, 601; in U.S.A., 157.
—, bacterial wilt of, in the Gold Coast, 144.
—, *Bacterium holci* on, in U.S.A., 478.
—, *Basisporium gallarum* on, see *Nigrospora sphaerica* on.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in U.S.A., 89, 599.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 284.
—, *Clasterosporium maydicum* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 286; in Russia, 748.
—, *Diplodia zeae* on, 89; control, 157, 599; occurrence in U.S.A., 157, 158, 599, 661; study on, 158.
—, *Fusarium succisae* can infect, 90.

[Maize], *Gibberella moniliformis* on, environment in relation to, 158; occurrence in Porto Rico, 601; in U.S.A., 89, 90, 158, 599; study on, 158.
—, — *saubinetii* on, control, 157, 286; notes on, 90; occurrence in Kenya, 79; (?) in New S. Wales, 285; in U.S.A., 89, 90, 157, 661.
—, *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in the Gold Coast, 144; in Japan, 157, 547; in the Philippines, 43, 341; in Porto Rico, 601; study on, 157; temperature relations of, 547.
—, *Macrophoma zeae* on, in U.S.A., 755.
— mosaic distinct from sugar-cane mosaic in Hawaii, 438; transmitted by *Peregrinus maidis*, 438.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, 758; (?) in the Gold Coast, 144.
—, — *sphaerica* on, in Bulgaria, 758; in U.S.A., 758.
—, *Ophiobolus heterostrophus* on, in the Gold Coast, 144; in Japan, 157, 547.
—, *Puccinia maydis* on, haustoria of, 631; occurrence in Germany, 146; in S. Africa, 257.
—, — *pallescens* on, in Porto Rico, 601.
—, (?) *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 90.
— root rot in U.S.A., 89.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 415.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in Kenya, 79, 533; in Russia, 723; in U.S.A., 548; specialization in, 548.
—, streak disease of, *Aphis maidis* associated with, 399; control, 533; interspecific transmission of, 143, 377; occurrence in Kenya, 533; in S. Africa, 143, 377; in Tanganyika, 399; overwintering of, 143, 533; *Peregrinus maidis* associated with, 399; transmission by *Balclutha mbila*, 377, 533.
—, *Ustilago zeae* on, action of copper sulphate on spores of, 411; control, 661; effect of, on sugar content of host, 413; germination of, effect of acidity on, 307; of carbon dioxide on, 413; mutation in, 224; notes on, 146, 570; occurrence in Germany, 146, 410; in Italy, 546; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 224, 412, 413, 661; *Pirausta nubilalis* in relation to, 547; specialization in, 224; study on, 546; varietal resistance to, 412, 547.
Mal secco of orange in Spain, 92.
Malachium aquaticum, *Ustilago violacea* on, specialization in, 744.
Maladie noire of mulberry in France, 567.
Malassezia furfur on man in Brazil, 485.
Malbranchea bolognesii-chiurcoi on man, 418, 483.
Malenite, use of, as a timber preservative, in Europe, 707.
Man, *Absidia* on, 483.
—, *Achorion gallinae* on, in the French colonies, 484.
—, — *gypseum* on, 482; in Germany, 483.
—, — *quinckeanum* on, in Germany, 484; in Poland, 292.
[Man, *Achorion*] *schoenleini* on, in Brazil, 485; in Hungary, 416; in Poland, 292.
—, *Acremoniella perinii* on, 483.
—, *Actinomyces* on, 483; in England, 611.
—, — *africana* on, in S. Africa, 727.
—, (?) — *bovis* on, in Japan, 95.
—, — *convoluta* on, in Tripoli, 485.
—, — *indica* on, in Tripoli, 485.
—, — *madurae* on, in Algeria, 417.
—, — *pretoriana* on, in S. Africa, 727.
—, — *pseudonecrophorus* on, in U.S.A., 611.
—, — *transvalensis* on, in S. Africa, 727.
—, actinomycosis (cerebral) of, in England, 611.
—, *Aleurophora benigna* on, 356; in Brazil, 485.
—, allergens of moulds as causes of disease in, in Holland, 486.
—, *Allescheria* on, 612.
—, *Anaeromyces bronchitica* on, 483.
—, aspergillomycoses of, 483.
—, *Aspergillus* on, 416, 612; in the Belgian Congo, 418; in Venezuela, 31.
—, — *fumigatus* on, 416; in U.S.A., 95.
—, — *nidulans* on, in Tripoli, 485.
—, — *ochraceus* on, 483.
—, bacteria associated with fungi on, in kafindofindo disease in Belgian Congo, 419.
—, *Blastodendrion* on, in Belgian Congo, 418.
—, *Blastomyces tonkini* on, in Cochin China, 293.
—, *Bodinia spadix* on, in Japan, 94.
—, (?) *Candida* on, 417, 483, 614; in Algiers, 667; in the Belgian Congo, 419; in Nigeria, 292. (See also *Monilia*.)
—, — *albicans* on, (?) 96; in England, 33; in India, 32; pathogenicity of, to animals, 355.
—, *Coccidioides* on, 483.
—, *Cohnistreptothrix* on, 483.
—, — *israeli* and *C. thibiergii* on, in Tripoli, 485.
—, *Cryptococcus* on, 614; in the Belgian Congo, 418, 419; in U.S.A., 417.
—, — *catanei* on, in Algeria, 32.
—, — *dermatidis* on, 482.
—, — *interdigitalis* on, 483.
—, *Endodermophyton* on, in the Tropics, 484.
—, *Endomyces* on, 483.
—, — *albicans* on, 484.
—, — *pulmonalis* on, 614.
—, *Epidermophyton* on, in the Tropics, 484.
—, — *cruris* on, in Japan, 95.
—, — *inguinale* on, in Brazil, 485; in Hungary, 416.
—, — *lanoroseum* on, in Germany, 484.
—, — *rubrum* on, in Germany, 483; in Japan, 95.
—, Eumycete (undetermined) on, in Tripoli, 485.
—, *Glenospora* on, 612.
—, — *clapieri* on, 727.

[Man], *Grubyella ferruginea* on, see *Microsporon ferrugineum*.
—, *Hemispora* on, 417, 483.
—, *Indiella* on, 612.
—, *Leptothrix* on, 417.
—, *Madurella* on, 612.
—, — *americana* and *M. ikedai* on, in U.S.A., 612.
—, — *mycetomi* and *M. tozeuri* on, in Tripoli, 485.
—, *Malassezia furfur* on, in Brazil, 485.
—, *Malbranchea bolognesii-chiurcoi* on, 418, 483.
—, *Microsporon* on, in the Tropics, 484.
—, — *audouini* on, in Brazil, 485; in Germany, 483; in Hungary, 416; in Rumania, 355.
—, — *felineum* on, 483; in Brazil, 485.
—, — *ferrugineum* on, in Italy, 612; in Japan, 94.
—, — *lanosum* on, in Brazil, 485.
—, — *minutissimum* on, in Hungary, 416.
—, *Monilia* on, 33; in France, 229. (See also *Candida*.)
—, — *aldoi* on, in Brazil, 418; in Italy, 418.
—, — *krusei* on, 32.
—, — *pinoyi* on, 483.
—, — *psilosis* on, in India, 32; in U.S.A., 486, 726.
—, *Mucor* on, 416, 483.
—, *Mycoderma* on, in the Belgian Congo, 418, 419.
—, *Oidium brasiliense* on, in Brazil, 484. (See also *Oospora*.)
—, *Oospora* on, 417, 483; in Britain, 486.
—, *Penicillium* on, 612; in Venezuela, 31.
—, — *crustaceum* on, 483.
—, *Pityrosporon ovale* on, 95.
—, *Rhinosporidium* on, 613.
—, *Rhizomucor* on, 483.
—, *Rhizopus* on, 483.
—, *Sabouraudites ruber* on, see *Epidermophyton rubrum*.
—, *Saccharomyces* on, 417.
—, saccharomycoses of, 483.
—, *Scedosporium* on, 612.
—, sporotrichoses of, 483.
—, *Sporotrichum beurmanni* on, 416; in Brazil, 484; in Germany, 484.
—, *Torula* on, 418; use of biological characters in the identification of, 614.
—, *Trichophyton* on, in Poland, 292; in the Tropics, 484; in Venezuela, 31.
—, — A and B on, in Poland, 293.
—, — *asteroides* on, in Japan, 95.
—, — *cerebriforme* on, in Germany, 484; in Poland, 292.
—, — *coccineum* on, in Japan, 94.
—, — *crateriforme* on, in Poland, 292.
—, — *equinum* on, 483; in Brazil, 485; in Poland, 293; subcutaneous inoculations with, 484.
—, — *faviforme ochraceum* on, in Hungary, 416.
—, — *glabrum* on, in Japan, 94.
[Man, *Trichophyton*] *gypseum* on, 483; in Germany, 484; subcutaneous inoculations with, 484.
—, — — *asteroides* on, in Hungary, 416.
—, — *interdigitale* on, (?) in Germany, 484; in Japan, 95.
—, — *niveum* on, in Poland, 293.
—, — *ochraceum* on, in Germany, 484.
—, — *pedis* on, in Japan, 94.
—, — *persicolor* on, in Germany, 484.
—, — *plicatile* on, in Poland, 292.
—, — *rosaceum* on, in Poland, 293.
—, — *violaceum* on, in Hungary, 416; in Japan, 94; in Poland, 292.
—, *Trichosporum hortai* on, in Brazil, 485.
—, (?) *Vibriothrix* on, 417.
—, *Willia* on, 417.
—, — *bispora* on, in the Belgian Congo, 419.
—, yeasts in, toxicity of volatile oils to, 109.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganese content of barley and oats in relation to grey speck disease, 662.
— salts, use of, against chlorosis of plants in U.S.A., 284.
— sulphate, use of, against *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on lemon in Italy, 723; against grey speck of oats in Holland, 462; in Germany, 29.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Gold Coast, 19.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, notes on, in Porto Rico, 288; in Uganda, 57. (See also *Glomerella cingulata* on.)
—, *Diplodia mangiferae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 580.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Porto Rico, 536. (See also *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on.)
—, *Physalospora rhodina* on, in the Tropics, 127.
—, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 289.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), *Alternaria* on, in Canada, 272.
—, *Aphanomyces levis* on, in Denmark, 72.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 272.
—, mosaic of beets transmitted to, in Germany, 592.
—, *Phoma* on, in Canada, 272.
—, — *betae* on, control, (?) 12, 72; H-ion concentration in relation to, 72; notes on, 529, 678; occurrence in Denmark, 72; in England, (?) 12, 529; in U.S.A., 678.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Denmark, 72.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in New Zealand, 678.
—, see also Beet.
Manihot utilissima, see Cassava.
Maple, see *Acer*.
(?) *Marasmius* on ants in Equatorial Africa, 356.
— on coco-nut in Malaya, 656.
— on *Musa textilis*, in the Philippines, 341.
— on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 642.
— *perniciosus* on cacao in Ecuador, 660; in Surinam, 603.

[*Marasmius*] *pulcher* on tea in India, 127.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in St. Lucia, 79; in St. Vincent, 80.
— *scandens* on cacao, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 19, 145.
Marchantia polymorpha, *Pythium* on, in France, 558.
Mariscus umbellatus, *Cintractia axicola* var. *minor* in the Gold Coast, 144.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonina, Canadian species of, 255.
— on barley in Russia, 721.
— *graminicola*, see *Rhynchosporium secalis*.
— (?) *mali* on apple in the Azores, 81.
— *martini* on oak in U.S.A., 581.
— *salicicola* on willow in England, 529.
Martini's Bordeaux solution, 78.
Mastigocladium, influence of oxygen on growth of, 112.
Mastigosporium lupini, toxicity of hydrocyanic acid to, 741.
Mauginiella scaettae on date palm in Tunis, 289, 598.
Medicago lupulina, *Gloeosporium caulivorum* can infect, 100.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Medlar (*Mespilus germanica*), *Sclerotinia linhartiana* on, in Austria, 337.
Melampsora ari-populina on poplar in Russia, 756; *Caeoma ari* aecidial stage of, 756.
— *lini* on flax in Czecho-Slovakia, 230; in U.S.A., 358.
— *pinitorqua* on aspen in Norway, 201.
— — on pine in Norway, 201.
— — on poplar in Russia, 701.
Melampsoraceae of Japan, 756.
Melampsorella caryophyllacearum on *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 453.
— — on *Lychnis flos-cuculi* in Russia, 700.
— — on spruce in Russia, 700.
— — on *Stellaria holostea* in Russia, 700.
— *elatina* on *Abies* in U.S.A., 450.
Melampsoropsis ledicola on spruce in U.S.A., 450.
Melampyrum pratense and *M. sylvaticum*, *Coleosporium pini* on, in Norway, 201.
Melanconis modonia on chestnut in France, 6; synonymy of the conidial stage of, 6.
Melanconium fuligineum on vine in U.S.A., 11, 460.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, *Nigrospora panici* said to be a form of, 319; notes on, 508, 509; occurrence in British Guiana, 211; in the Central Andes, 469; in Cuba, 508, 509; in Guadeloupe, 147; in Java, 319; in Porto Rico, 148; in Queensland, 643; in St. Vincent, 80; study on, 319; varietal resistance to, 643.
Melandrium album, *Ustilago violacea* on specialization in, 744.
Melanosphaeria circumdata considered to be either a *Sirosperma* or a *Sirosphaera*, 229.
Melilotus alba, *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, in U.S.A., 524.
[*Melilotus alba*], *Aplanobacter insidiosum* on, in U.S.A., 165.
— —, *Ascochyta caulicola* on, in Canada, 273.
— —, root rot of, in Canada, 630.
Meliola pinicola on pine in U.S.A., 126.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Bermuda, 716; in Guam, 470; (?) in U.S.A., 334.
—, *Fusarium niveum* on, in U.S.A., 717.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Bermuda, 16; in Guam, 470.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* can infect, 618.
—, Malabar (*Cucurbita ficifolia*), *Epicoccum nigrum* on, in France, 205.
Memnonium palmicolum synonym of *Nigrospora oryzae*, 758.
Merck dust, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Sweden, 26.
Mercurialis perennis, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in England, 756; relation of, to *Rhizoctonia crocorum*, 756.
Mercuric chloride, permeability of the seed coat of maize to, 414.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Germany, 573; against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in U.S.A., 167, 234; on pear in U.S.A., 167; against beet diseases in U.S.A., 710; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Sweden, 26; against *Cephalothecium* on peas in New S. Wales, 590; against *Corticium solani* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 450; on potato in Canada, 209; in New Zealand, 115; in U.S.A., 51, 181, 400, 436, 505; on spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 450; against dry rot and root rot of beets and mangolds in Denmark, 73; against flax diseases in Russia, 421; against *Fusarium conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on China asters in U.S.A., 556; against *F. moniliforme* var. *fici* on figs in U.S.A., 496; against *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on silkworm in U.S.A., 30; against *Nummularia discreta* on apples in U.S.A., 491; against *Phoma* on peas in New S. Wales, 590; against *P. lingam* on cabbage in U.S.A., 387; against *Physalospora cydoniae* on apples in U.S.A., 491; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in England, 655; in U.S.A., 387; against *Pseudomonas campestris* on cabbage in U.S.A., 387; against *Rhizoctonia* on peas in New S. Wales, 590; against *R. solani* on cabbage in U.S.A., 387; against *Sclerospora graminicola* on *Setaria viridis* in U.S.A., 415; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Holland, 332; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Sweden, 476; in U.S.A., 569; against *U. levis* on oats in Sweden, 476; against wheat bunt in Switzerland, 473; as a timber preservative, 386, 387, 707.
— cyanide, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in U.S.A., 167, 234; on pear in U.S.A., 103, 167.
Mercurochrome, use of, against *Fusarium moniliforme* var. *fici* on fig in U.S.A., 496.

Mercurous chloride, use of, against *Rhizoctonia* on turf in U.S.A., 489.
Mercury 'C' dust, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 476.
— compounds, permeability of seed coat of maize to, 414.
— —, use of, against *Rhizoctonia* on turf in U.S.A., 489; against *R. solani* on potato in U.S.A., 214.
— -diphenol emulsion, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 279.
— -phenol compounds, use of, against maize diseases in New S. Wales, 286. (See also Uspulun.)
— seed disinfectants, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 344.
Merulius lacrymans on timber, control, 68, 136, 387, 764; decomposition of cellulose by, 453, 522; occurrence in Germany, 9, 68, 136, 387, 522, 764.
— —, *Myceliophthora fusca* parasitizing in Holland, 523.
Mespilus, see Medlar.
Mesua ferrea, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in India, 2.
Metarrhizium anisopliae on *Anisoplia austriaca* in U.S.A., 30.
— — on *Cleonus* [*Bothynoderes*] *punctiventris*, in the Ukraine, 294; in U.S.A., 30.
— — on *Rhabdocnemis obscura*, 31.
— — on silkworms in U.S.A., 30.
— — on *Tomaspis saccharina*, 31.
Metatacchardia conchiferata, Actinomycete a symbiont of, in Ceylon, 163.
Mice, repellent action of copper carbonate to, 84.
Micrampelis lobata, eradication of, against cucumber mosaic, in U.S.A., 334.
Micrococcus on areca palm in Annam, 160.
— *ulmi* on *Acer dasycarpum* in Germany, 61.
— — on beech in Germany, 263, 385.
— — on *Crataegus oxyacantha* in Germany, 385.
— — on elm, legislation against, in England, 384; in Scotland, 384; notes on, 645; occurrence in Germany, 61, 263, 385; in Holland, 385; in W. Europe, 645; study on, 385.
— — on lime trees in Germany, 61.
— — on poplar in Germany, 263.
— — in soil in Germany, 385.
Micropeltis bambusicola on bamboo in Japan, 232.
— *musae* on coffee, 416.
Microsphaera alni on *Rhamnus cathartica* in Jugo-Slavia, 125.
— *grossulariae* on gooseberry in Denmark, 337.
— *quercina* on beech, conidial characters of, 511; occurrence in Jugo-Slavia, 125.
— — on oak, conidial characters of, 511; occurrence in England, 198; in France, 326, 383, 452; in Germany, 199, 200; in Jugo-Slavia, 125, 134; in Middle Asia, 123; in Poland, 701; varietal resistance to, 198, 452.
Microsporon, influence of oxygen on growth of, 112.
— on man in the Tropics, 484.
— *audouini* on man in Brazil, 485; in Germany, 483; in Hungary, 416; in Rumania, 355.
— *felineum* on man, 483; in Brazil, 485.
— *ferrugineum* on man in Italy, 612; in Japan, 94.
— *lanosum* on man in Brazil, 485.
— *minutissimum* on man in Hungary, 416.
Milk, use of, as a spreader, 674.
— of lime, use of, against potato blight in Germany, 369.
Milkweed (*Asclepias syriaca*), eradication of, against cucumber mosaic, in U.S.A., 333.
Millet (*Setaria italica*), *Piricularia setariae* on, in Japan, 637.
—, *Ustilago crameri* on, in U.S.A., 403, 414.
Mimosa invisa, *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco following, in Sumatra, 759.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Java, 638.
Miscanthus sinensis mosaic in relation to sugar-cane mosaic in Cuba, 318.
Miscela Laplace, toxicity of, to *Cryptococcus farcinimosus*, 417.
Miyoshia fusispora on *Arundinaria narihira* in Japan, 232.
Momisia pallida, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 227.
Monilia on man, 33; in France, 229.
—, relations between parasite and host in, 501.
— *albicans*, see *Candida albicans*.
— *aldoi* on man in Brazil, 418; in Italy, 418.
— *ashfordi*, see *M. psilosis*.
— *batrachea* on Batrachians in England, 553.
— *candida*, see *Candida vulgaris*.
— *cinerea*, see *Sclerotinia cinerea*.
— *fructigena*, see *Sclerotinia fructigena*.
— *krusei*, culture medium for isolating, 96.
— — on man, 32.
— *macedoniensis*, culture medium for isolating, 96.
— *pinoyi* on man, 483.
— *pistaciae* on pistachio nuts in Middle Asia, 123.
— *psilosis*, culture medium for isolating, 96.
— — on man, in India, 32; in U.S.A., 486, 726.
— *tropicalis*, culture medium for isolating, 96.
—, see also *Candida*.
Moniliopsis aderholdi (?) on begonia leaf cuttings in Germany, 359.
— — on cyclamen in Germany, 164.
— — on *Pteris* in Germany, 489.
— *fagi* on beech in Poland, 62.
Monilochaetes infuscans on sweet potato in the Azores, 466; in U.S.A., 507.

Monotospora fasciculata on oil palm in the Gold Coast, 145.
— *nigra* may be a synonym of *Nigrospora sphaerica*, 758.
— *oryzae* synonym of *Nigrospora oryzae*, 758.
Montan wax, use of, as a timber preservative, 67.
Montemartinia myriadea on pear in Italy, 362 ; *Coniothyrium* and *Ramularia* conidial stages of, 362.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic diseases, legislation against, in New Zealand, 768.
(?) — of *Agave cantula* in the Philippines, 341.
— of *Aquilegia coerulea*, cytological studies on, 431.
— of *Asclepias syriaca* in U.S.A., 333.
— of bean in Canada, 211 ; in U.S.A., 276, 340.
— of beet, control, 266 ; notes on, 266, 330 ; occurrence in Denmark, 336 ; in Germany, 266, 330, 591 ; study on, 591 ; transmitted by *Aphis rumicis*, 331, 592 ; to mangolds, 592.
— of chilli in Porto Rico, 601.
— of Chinese cabbage in U.S.A., 214.
— of cucumber, control, 333 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 333, 457, 458 ; varietal resistance to, 458.
— of dahlia, cytological studies on, 557.
— of *Datura stramonium*, cytological studies on, 431.
— of *Echinochloa colonum* in relation to sugar-cane mosaic in Cuba, 318.
— of hops, notes on, 690 ; occurrence in Central Europe, 692 ; (?) in Czecho-Slovakia, 254 ; in England, 317, 751 ; transmitted by *Calocoris fulvomaculatus*, 692 ; by grafting, 690 ; by the knife, 751 ; types of, 692 ; varietal resistance to, 317, 751.
— of lily in Bermuda, 16, 618, 716.
— of maize distinct from sugar-cane mosaic in Hawaii, 438 ; transmitted by *Peregrinus maidis*, 438.
— of *Micrampelis lobata* in U.S.A., 334.
— of *Miscanthus sinensis* in relation to sugar-cane mosaic in Cuba, 318.
— of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 341.
— of mustard in U.S.A., 214.
— of *Nepeta cataria* in U.S.A., 334.
— of *Panicum sanguinale* in relation to sugar-cane mosaic in Cuba, 318.
— of peas in U.S.A., 469.
— of *Petunia*, cytological studies on, 431.
— of *Physalis* in U.S.A., 248, 333.
— of *Phytolacca decandra*, cytological studies on, 431 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 334.
— of potato, control, 45, 249, 311, 339, 635, 686, 747 ; effect of environment on, 113 ; of temperature on, 534 ; effect of, on germination, 745 ; on yield in Ireland, 686 ; in Switzerland, 429 ; in U.S.A., 248, 400, 469, 534 ; notes on, 13, 45, 113, 147, 211, 248, 469, 686, 714 ; occurrence in the Azores, 465 ; in Canada, 211, 250 ; in Denmark, 336 ; in England, 714 ; in France, 310 ; in Germany, 13, 113, 147 ; in Ireland, 45, 634, 635, 686 ; in Italy, 251 ; in Russia, 572 ; in Scotland, 747 ; in U.S.A., 51, 113, 248, 339, 368, 400, 469, 504, 534 ; in Western Australia, 686 ; relation of, to tomato streak, in Canada, 326 ; in U.S.A., 248 ; seed certification against, in Canada, 250 ; in U.S.A., 51, 368 ; studies on, 45, 534, 634 ; transmission by grafts, 13, 249 ; by *Macrosiphum gei* and *Myzus persicae*, 312 ; (?) by *Asterochiton vaporariorum*, *Eupteryx auratus*, and *Zygina pallidifrons*, 312 ; transmitted to tobacco, 326 ; to tomato, 325.
[Mosaic] of *Prunus* in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
— of raspberry, control, 173, 241, 495, 676 ; notes on, 172, 241, 597, 740 ; occurrence in Canada, 40, 241, 273 ; in England, 172, 528, 597 ; in Holland, 41, 740 ; in U.S.A., 40, 495, 567, 675 ; transmission by *Amphorophora rubi*, 495, 675 ; by *Aphis rubiphila*, 40, 567 ; by grafting, 597 ; types of, 675 ; varietal resistance to, 41, 241, 567.
— of rutabaga in U.S.A., 214.
(?) — of sisal in the Philippines, 341.
— of strawberry in Canada, 241 ; (?) in U.S.A., 276.
— of sugar-cane, *Aphis maidis* as carrier of, 120, 188, 318, 319, 375, 379, 752 ; control, 54, 120, 185, 318, 375, 379, 642, 643, 696, 752 ; eradication of, from S. Africa, 696 ; grass hosts of, in Cuba, 318 ; maize mosaic in Hawaii distinct from, 438 ; method of inoculating, 184 ; notes on, 185, 374, 376, 438, 696 ; occurrence in Burma, 397 ; in Cuba, 184, 318, 375, 752 ; in Hawaii, 643 ; in India, (?) 186, 208 ; in Jamaica, 185 ; in Java, 120, 379 ; in Kenya, 79 ; in the Philippines, 43 ; in Porto Rico, 120, 318, 375, 376, 536, 581 ; in Queensland, 54, 188, 375, 376, 508, 643, 696 ; in S. Africa, 54, 695 ; in U.S.A., 374, 641, 752 ; in West Indies, 375 ; study on, 185 ; swarming of *Aphis maidis* in relation to, 120 ; transmission by setts, 188 ; varietal resistance to, 43, 420, (?) 186, 208, 376, 536, 581, 643, 695, 696, 752.
— of sweet potato in U.S.A., 251.
— of tobacco, attenuation of virus of, 43 ; contamination with another virus, 193 ; control, 323 ; cultivation of virus of, 191, 443 ; cytological studies on, 260, 431, 443 ; dialysis of virus of, 194 ; effect of heat on virus of, 44, 193, 194 ; of oxygen on virus of, 44 ; of ultra-violet and X-rays on virus of, 194 ; etiology of, 342 ; multiplication of virus of, in detached leaves, 443 ; nature of, 194 ; notes on, 382 ; occurrence in the Central Andes, 470 ; in Italy, 395 ; in the Philippines, 191 ; in Porto Rico, 323 ; in S. Africa, 583 ; in U.S.A., 324, 382, 515 ; *Plasmodiophora tabaci* in relation to, 324 ; predisposing

to sun scorch, 583; properties of virus of, 193, 194; ring spot associated with, 699; transmitted by cured leaf, 515.
[Mosaic] of tomato, effect of, on carbohydrate and nitrogen content of host, 195; destruction of chloroplasts in, 760; intracellular bodies in, 760; occurrence in U.S.A., 195, 469; separation of 'fern leaf' disease from, 449.
— of *Tripsacum laxum* in relation to sugar-cane mosaic in Cuba, 318.
— of turnip in Denmark, 336; in U.S.A., 214.
— of vine in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
— of wheat in U.S.A., 409.
Mottle necrosis of sweet potato in U.S.A., 506, 748.
Mountain ash, see *Pyrus aucuparia*.
Mucilago spongiosa on clover and cucumber in Germany, 765.
Mucor, allergens of, 486.
— on man, 416, 483.
— on tobacco, following poison baits, in U.S.A., 441.
— *mucedo*, action of hydrocyanic acid on, 741.
— —, *M. racemosus*, and *M. stolonifer* on cork packing and grapes in storage in Spain, 76.
Mulberry (*Morus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 567; in Western Australia, 101.
—, bacterial spot of, in Tasmania, 597.
—, *Cylindrosporium mori* on, in France, 567.
—, 'feu volage' of, in France, 567.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in France, 200.
—, maladie noire of, in France, 567.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in France, 567.
—, *Phyllactinia corylea* on, in Burma, 398; (?) in Indo-China, 519.
—, *Polyporus hispidus* on, in France, 567.
—, *Rosellinia aquila* and *R. necatrix* on, in France, 567.
—, *Uncinula mori* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
Mules, *Rhinosporidium* on, in S. Africa, 613.
Musa cavendishii, see Banana.
— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
— *sapientum*, see Banana.
— *textilis*, *Aspergillus* on fibre of, in U.S.A., 358.
— —, — *flavus*, *A. fumigatus*, *A. glaucus*, *A. niger*, and *A. wentii* on fibre of, in the Philippines, 296.
— —, bacteria on fibres of, in U.S.A., 358.
— —, brown leaf spot of, in the Philippines, 341.
— —, bunchy top of, attributed in part to a nematode, 359; occurrence in the Philippines, 43, 174, 341, 359, 615; transmitted by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 43, 174, 615.
— —, *Chaetomium elatum*, *C. funicolum*, *C. olivaceum*, and *C. olivaceum* var. *chartarum* on fibre of, in the Philippines, 296.
— —, (?) *Fusarium cubense* on, in the Philippines, 359.
[*Musa textilis*], heart rot of, in the Philippines, 341.
— —, *Marasmius* on, in the Philippines, 341.
— —, mosaic of, in the Philippines, 341.
— —, *Penicillium glaucum* on fibre of, in the Philippines, 296.
Mushrooms, *Myceliophthora lutea* on, 523.
—, *Mycogone perniciosa* on, in Austria, 530.
Muskmelon, see Melon.
Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), mosaic of, in U.S.A., 214.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Germany, 274.
—, Indian (*Brassica campestris* var. *sarson*), *Urocystis coralloides* on, in India, 208.
Mutation, see Saltation.
Myceliophthora fusca on *Merulius lacrymans* in culture in Holland, 523.
— *lutea* on mushrooms, 523.
Mycelium radicis atrovirens on pine forming mycorrhiza in Sweden, 681.
Mycoderma, biological differentiation of, 614.
— on man in the Belgian Congo, 418, 419.
— *lactis*, pathogenicity of, 355.
Mycogone perniciosa on mushrooms in Austria, 530.
— *nigra* may be a synonym of *Nigrospora oryzae*, 758.
Mycology in relation to human pathology, 611.
Mycoplasm theory, cytological explanation of the, 176.
Mycorrhiza, effect of soil sterilization on, 220.
—, English book on, 743.
— of *Abies lasiocarpa* in U.S.A., 680.
— of *Alnus* in Japan, *Cortinarius* forming, 307.
— of aspen in U.S.A., 680.
— of *Cattleya* may disappear after injury, 570.
— of *Cercocarpus* in U.S.A., 680.
— of clover in Italy, 221.
— of *Corallorrhiza*, 744.
— of *Epipogon*, 744.
— of *Eucalyptus rubida* in S. Australia, 244.
— of *Gymnadenia conopea*, 743.
— of *Helleborine latifolia* and *H. palustris*, 743.
— of *Juniperus monosperma* in U.S.A., 680.
— of larch, *Boletus* forming, 433.
— of lucerne in Italy, 221.
— of *Neottia nidus-avis*, *Rhizoctonia* forming, in Switzerland, 743.
— of oak, *Boletus* (?) *luteus* in relation to, in Japan, 306.
— of oats in S. Australia, 244.
— of orchids in relation to normal growth, 365.
— of peas in Norway, 389.
— of pine, *Boletus* in relation to, 433, 682; *Mycelium radicis atrovirens* forming, 681; occurrence in France, 433; in S. Australia, 244; in Sweden, 681; in U.S.A., 680; types of, in different humus formations, 681.

[Mycorrhiza] of *Pseudotsuga mucronata* in U.S.A., 680.
— of spruce in U.S.A., 680.
— of various plants in S. Australia, 244.
— of vetches in Norway, 389.
— of vine, court-noué in relation to, in France, 334.
— of wheat in Italy, 221.
Mycosphaerella brassicicola on cabbage in U.S.A., 590.
— — on Cruciferae in U.S.A., 590.
— *citrullina* on cucumber in U.S.A., 457.
— *coffeicola* on coffee, 416; in Guadeloupe, 148.
— *fragariae* on strawberry, control, 737; occurrence in Canada, 737; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in U.S.A., 276; varietal resistance to, 737.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Uganda, 715. (See also *Cercospora gossypina*.)
— *grossulariae* on gooseberry in U.S.A., 276, 581.
— *pinodes* on peas in U.S.A., *Ascochyta* distinct from *A. pisi* conidial stage of, 456.
— *punctiformis*, variations in, 177.
— *rubi* on raspberry in U.S.A., 41, 566.
— *rubina* on raspberry, control, 567; *Didymella applanata* probably confused with, 739; occurrence in Tasmania, 597; in U.S.A., 41, 566.
— *sentina* on pear in Denmark, 336; in Germany, 147; in the Ukraine, 275.
— *variabilis* on *Digitalis purpurea* in France, perfect stage of *Ramularia variabilis*, 59.
—, see also *Sphaerella*.
(?) *Myiocopron* on rose in Brazil, 487.
Myriangiella arcuata in the Dominican Republic, 322.
Myriangium duriaei on coccids in U.S.A., 419.
Myrtle (*Myrtus communis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in S. Africa, 237.
—, silver leaf of, in Greece, attributed to *Tetranychus telarius*, 171.
Myxosporium on raspberry in U.S.A., associated with *Gnomonia rubi*, 738.
— *corticolum* on apple and pear in U.S.A., 167.
— (*Cryptosporiopsis*) *scutellatum* on willow in Scotland, 65.
Myzus fragaefolii transmitting witches' broom of strawberry in U.S.A., 673.

Naphtha sulphur dust, use of, against *Oidium chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in Germany, 164.
Naphthalene, use of, against flax diseases in Russia, 421.
Naphthols, use of, as timber preservatives in Germany, 365.
Narcissus (*Narcissus poeticus*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Holland, 510.
—, — *narcissicola* on, in Holland, 510.
Necator decretus synonym of *Corticium salmonicolor*, 125.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Taphrina deformans* on, in Western Australia, 237.
Nectria on *Acalypha tricolor* in the Philippines, 341.
— on birch in U.S.A., 446.
— on cacao in Ceylon, 438.
— on *Graptophyllum pictum* in the Philippines, 341.
— on *Hibiscus schizopetalus* in the Philippines, 341.
— *cinnabarina* on apple in U.S.A., 167.
— — on currants in England, 564.
— — on mulberry in France, 567.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 101, 167.
— — on tea in India, 127.
— — on walnut in Czecho-Slovakia, 6.
— *coccidophthora* on *Aspidiotus* and *Diaspis* on tea in Java, 1.
— *coccinea* on birch in U.S.A., 585.
— *cucurbitula* on conifers in Switzerland, 683.
— *diploa* on coccids in U.S.A., 419.
— *galligena* on apple, control, 167, 298; notes on, 170, 424; occurrence in Denmark, 170; in England, 170, 424, 597; in Germany, 170; in Holland, 170; in Italy, 298; in U.S.A., 101, 167.
— — on pear, control, 167, 672; influence of stock on, 672; occurrence in Denmark, 170; in England, 170, 671; in Germany, 170; in Holland, 170; in U.S.A., 101, 167; varietal susceptibility to, 170, 671.
— *rubi* on raspberry, in England, 212, 529, 566; in Ireland, 565; pathogenicity doubtful, 529, 565.
Nectriella rousselliana on box in Denmark, 336.
Nematodes in relation to Lahaina disease of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 187.
—, see also *Heterodera*, *Tylenchus*.
Nematospora coryli on cotton, notes on, 163, 291; occurrence in Burma, 291.
— *gossypii* on cotton, notes on, 163, 291; occurrence in Burma, 291; in S. Nigeria, 353; in Nyasaland, 163; (?) in Uganda, 715.
Neocosmospora vasinfecta on cotton in Middle Asia, 18, 123.
— — var. *sesami* on *Sesamum orientale* in Middle Asia, 123.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple in U.S.A., 167.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 167.
Neottia nidus-avis, *Rhizoctonia* forming mycorrhiza of, in Switzerland, 743.
Nepeta cataria, eradication of, against cucumber mosaic, in U.S.A., 334.
Nephelium litchi, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Mauritius, 17.
Nephrolepis exaltata, *Cylindrocladium pteridis* can infect, 98.
Nerium oleander, leaf variegations of, cytological studies on, 431.
Net necrosis of potato, aucuba mosaic in relation to, 115, 311; comparison of, with rusty spot and sprain, 247; occurrence in Germany, 745; varietal resistance to, 311, 745.
Nets, fishing, *Chaetomium comatum* and *Sporotrichum sagenae* on, in Russia, 728.

Nettle (*Urtica*), *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in England, 756 ; relation of, to *Rhizoctonia crocorum*, 756.
—, *Pseudoperonospora urticae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 691.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in England, 756.
Nettlehead of hops (physiological) in Czecho-Slovakia, 255, 692.
Nickel carbonate, use of, against beet diseases in U.S.A., 710.
Nicotiana rustica, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in S. Africa, 131.
— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
Nicotine, use of, against lily mosaic in Bermuda, 618.
— sulphate, chemical effect of, when added to other fungicides, 428.
Nigrospora oryzae on banana and coconut in Jamaica, 758.
— (?) — on *Eriochloa subglabra* in U.S.A., 759.
— — on *Lipara lucens*, 757.
— — on maize, 758 ; (?) in the Gold Coast, 144.
— (?) — on *Panicum barbinode* in U.S.A., 759.
— — on rice in Ceylon, 758 ; (?) in the Gold Coast, 144, 759 ; in the Philippines, 759.
— — on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 758 ; (?) in U.S.A., 759.
— (?) — on tobacco in Mauritius, 17.
— (?) — on tomato in U.S.A., 759.
— — on wheat in Italy, 395, 758, 759.
— —, symbiosis of, with *Pediculopsis*, in Italy, 395.
— —, synonyms of, 395, 758.
— —, taxonomic study of, 757.
— *panici* on *Panicum amphibium* in Java, 757.
— — on sugar-cane in Java, 319 ; said to be a form of *Melanconium sacchari*, 319.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in the Argentine, 759 ; *Glenospora sacchari* renamed, 759.
(?) — *sphaerica* in soil in U.S.A., 758.
— — on *Arundo conspicua* in England, 758.
— — on banana in Jamaica, 758.
— — on maize in Bulgaria, 758 ; in U.S.A., 758.
— — on rice in India, Japan, and Uganda, 758.
— — on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 758 ; in S. America, 758.
— —, synonyms of, 758.
Nitrites in soil in relation to grey speck of oats, 579.
Nitrocuprine, use of, against root rot of wheat in France, 84.
Niva-xex, use of, against apple and pear scab in Germany, 490.
Nocardia, see *Actinomyces*.
Northiella sacchari on sugar-cane, 189 ; control, 186, 375, 643, 696 ; legislation against in New S. Wales, 508 ; in Queensland, 696 ; notes on, 375 ; occurrence in the Philippines, 43, 120 ; in Queensland, 186, 375, 508, 643, 696 ; *Perkinsiella sacchari* as carrier of, 696 ; transmission by setts, 120 ; varietal resistance to, 43, 120, 186, 375, 643, 696.
Nosperal, use of, against apple and pear scab in Germany, 670 ; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Germany, 369 ; in Switzerland, 48 ; against *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on vine in Germany, 611.
Nosperit, use of, against cucumber mildew in Denmark, 337 ; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Switzerland, 49 ; on tomato in Denmark, 337 ; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 77, 393, 595.
Nosprasen, use of, against apple and pear scab in Germany, 670 ; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 531 ; in Germany, 393, 595.
Nosprasit, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 77, 595.
Nummularia discreta on apple in U.S.A., 491, 599.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 198 ; in France, 586 ; in Jugo-Slavia, 5, 134 ; in S. Africa, 237 ; (?) in U.S.A., 762.
—, *Boletus* (?) *luteus* forming mycorrhiza of, in Japan, 306.
—, *Ceratostomella quercus* on, in France, 198 ; (?) *Cladosporium* and *Graphium* conidial stages of, 199.
—, dying-off of, in Europe, 134, 198, 383, 452 ; in U.S.A., 762.
—, *Gnomonia veneta* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Marssonina martini* on, in U.S.A., 581.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, conidial characters of, 511 ; occurrence in England, 198 ; in France, 326, 383, 452 ; in Germany, 199, 200 ; in Jugo-Slavia, 125, 134 ; in Middle Asia, 123 ; in Poland, 701 ; varietal resistance to, 198, 452.
— mycorrhiza, types of, in Japan, 306.
—, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in Russia, 201.
—, *Sclerotinia candolleana* on, in Britain, 701 ; in Scotland, 62.
—, *Taphrina coerulescens* on, in U.S.A., 383.
Oats (*Avena* spp.), *Bacterium coronafaciens* on, in Canada, 272.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Germany, 663 ; in Sweden, 544.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 284.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, in Russia, 748.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in Canada, 223 ; in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
—, grey speck of, control, 29, 462 ; fertilizers in relation to, 578 ; H-ion concentration in relation to, 29 ; nitrites in relation to, 579, 662 ; occurrence in Germany, 29 ; in Holland, 462, 578, 662.

[Oats], *Helminthosporium avenae* on, in England, 713; in Germany, 146.
—, *Leptosphaeria avenaria* on, in Canada, 272.
—, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
—, *Phyllosticta avenophila* on, in U.S.A., 755.
—, physiological diseases of, in Holland, 462.
—, *Puccinia* on, in Canada, 219.
—, — *graminis* on, biologic forms of, 477; occurrence in Russia, 719; in Siberia, 718; in U.S.A., 477.
—, — *lolii* on, can infect *Berchemia scandens* and *Rhamnus* spp., 222; *Holcus lanatus*, 223; occurrence in U.S.A., 223; in Wales, 546.
—, reclamation disease of, in Holland, 51, 350, 462.
—, *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Septoria avenae* on, in Denmark, 336.
—, — *graminum* on, in Denmark, 336; in Germany, 146.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Holland, 51, 578; physiological studies on, 578.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, biologic forms of, 156; control, 13, 23, 25, 108, 220, 338, 399, 403, 404, 476, 477, 531, 543, 544, 569, 606, 663; losses from, in Germany, 606; in New Zealand, 678; method of testing disinfectants against, 108; occurrence in Austria, 531; in Czecho-Slovakia, 108, 663; in Germany, 13, 25, 108, 146, 220, 404, 543, 544, 606; in Hungary, 23; in Ireland, 277; in New Zealand, 606, 678; in Sweden, 476, 544; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 338, 399, 403, 477, 535, 569, 599; soil moisture and temperature relations of, 399, 411; toxicity of furfural to, 569; varietal resistance to, 157, 411, 535.
—, — *levis* on, biologic forms of, 156; control, 219, 403, 476, 544, 606, 661; cytology of, 310; heterothallism in, 309; losses from, 678; occurrence in Canada, 219; in Ireland, 277; in Middle Asia, 123; in New Zealand, 606, 678; in Sweden, 476, 544; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 403, 535, 661; soil moisture and temperature relations of, 411; varietal resistance to, 157, 219, 411, 535.
Ochroma lagopoides, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Sumatra, 131.
— *lagopus*, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 438.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 438.
Oderberg T, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Czecho-Slovakia, 663.
Oidium on *Hydrangea hortensis* in Switzerland, 59. (See also *Oidium hydrangeae.*)
(?) — on *Piper betle* in India, 78.
— on safflower in Siberia, 355.
— on *Sesamum indicum* in Uganda, 715.
[*Oidium*] on *Sonchus jacquini* in Switzerland, 59; can infect *S. arvensis*, *S. asper*, and *S. oleraceus*, 59.
— on tobacco in Java, 60, 516. (See also *Erysiphe cichoracearum.*)
— on *Veronica chamaedrys* and *V. gentianoides* in Switzerland, 59.
— *abelmoschi* on *Hibiscus brasiliensis* in the Dominican Republic, 321.
— *brasiliense* on man in Brazil, 484. (See also *Oospora.*)
— *caricae* on papaw in Java, 42.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in Germany, 164; in Holland, 298. (See also *Erysiphe cichoracearum.*)
— *erysiphoides* f. *crotalariae* on *Crotalaria* in the Dominican Republic, 380.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 690; occurrence in Ceylon, 575; in Dutch E. Indies, 689; (?) in Uganda, 15; study on, 689.
— *hydrangeae* on hydrangea in Austria, 531. (See also *Erysiphe polygoni.*)
— *lini* on flax in England, 727; in Jugo-Slavia, 125. (See also *Erysiphe polygoni.*)
— *solani*, see *Erysiphe cichoracearum.*
— *tabaci*, see *Erysiphe cichoracearum.*
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), *Monotospora fasciculata* on, in the Gold Coast, 145.
— —, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
— spray, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 39; against *Gloeosporium perennans* on apple and pear in U.S.A., 167; against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose in U.S.A., 499.
Oiled materials for control of apple scald, 102.
— wrappers for control of apple scald, 236, 301, 402.
Oils, use of, as timber preservatives, 67, 78, 764.
—, volatile, toxicity of, to yeasts isolated from man, 109.
Okra, see *Hibiscus esculentus.*
Olea diseases, legislation against, in S.W. Africa, 704.
— *europaea*, see Olive.
Oligostroma acicola, see *Phyllachora acicola.*
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Cercospora cladosporioides* on, in Tunis, 597.
—, *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Italy, 627; in Spain, 82.
—, *Fomes fulvus* var. *oleae* on, in Italy, 395.
—, *Macrophoma dalmatica* on, in Italy, 395.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, 527.
Olpidiaceae, member of, on peas in Norway, 389.
Olpidiaster radicis on flax in Czecho-Slovakia, 230.
Olpidium (?) *brassicae* on beet, cabbage, cauliflower, and *Chenopodium album* in Holland, 69.
Omphalia flavida on coffee, 416; in Colombia, 352; in Guadeloupe, 148; in Porto Rico, 148, 601.
Oncidium grande, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Holland, 297.

Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Alternaria allii* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754; in Porto Rico, 524.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in the Azores, 466.
—, *Bacillus cepivorus* on, in the Azores, 466.
—, bacterial rot of, in Germany, 267.
—, *Botrytis allii* on, in Canada, 272; in U.S.A., 267; study on, 267.
—, — *byssoidea* on, in U.S.A., 267.
—, — *cana* on, in Germany, 268.
—, — *squamosa* on, in U.S.A., 267.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 204, 268.
—, — *bulbigenum* on, in U.S.A., 268.
—, — *cepa* on, in U.S.A., 268.
—, — *malli* on, in the Azores, 466; in Bermuda, 16.
—, — *zonatum* on, in U.S.A., 268.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in U.S.A., 268.
—, *Macrosporium parasiticum* on, secondary to bacterial infection, in Russia, 538.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, control, 137, 140, 717; occurrence in Germany, 137; in Ireland, 138, 266; in U.S.A., 717; study on, 138; varietal resistance to, 139.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 203.
—, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 253.
—, — *ferruginea* can infect, 600.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in the Azores, 466; in England, 592; in U.S.A., 204; soil moisture and temperature relations of, 204; varietal resistance to, 592.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, control, 203; occurrence in Canada, 203; in Germany, 464; in U.S.A., 366; soil temperature in relation to, 366.
Onobrychis sativa, *Gloeosporium caulivorum* can infect, 100.
Oospora on man, 417, 483; in Britain, 486.
— *aphidis* said to be a mixture of an *Entomophthora* and an *Oidium*, 229.
— *pustulans* on potato in Canada, 273.
Ophiobolus cariceti, see *O. graminis*.
— *graminis* on barley in Canada, 217.
— — on cereals, control, 87, 344, 403; notes on, 678; occurrence in Denmark, 87; in France, 87, 344, 403; in Italy, 394; in New Zealand, 678.
— — on rye in Canada, 217.
— — on wheat, control, 84, 280, 720; notes on, 84, 272, 343, 720, 721; occurrence in Canada, 217, 272, 630; in England, 529; in France, 84, 280, 721; in Italy, 343; in U.S.A., 217; in Victoria, 720; studies on, 217, 342; varietal susceptibility to, 217.
— *herpotrichus* on cereals in Germany, 146; in Italy, 394; in Switzerland, 429.
— — on wheat in Germany, 463; in Holland, 462.
— *heterostrophus* can infect *Setaria glauca* in Japan, 157.
— — is perfect stage of *Helminthosporium maydis*, 157.
[*Ophiobolus heterostrophus*] on maize in the Gold Coast, 144; in Japan, 157, 547.
— —, temperature relations of, 547.
Ophionectria coccicola on scale insects on citrus in Queensland, 723.
— *coccorum*, *Peziotrichum lachnella* is sterile stage of, 552.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, &c.), bacteria on, in India, 607.
—, browning of, in Victoria, 480, 665.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in India, 607.
— chlorosis in Spain, 92.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Uganda, 57.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in U.S.A., 159, 549.
—, die-back of, in India, 549.
—, *Diplodia* on, in India, 607.
— foot rot in Spain, 92.
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 607.
—, — *limonis* on, in Italy, 396.
—, gas storage tests of, in Italy, 550.
—, gummosis of, in the Argentine, 480; in India, 607; in Spain, 92.
—, *Limacinia citri* on, in Spain, 92.
—, mal secco of, in Spain, 92.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in Victoria, 480.
—, — *italicum* on, in Victoria, 480, 665.
—, Phycomycete on, in India, 607.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *parasitica* on, in Italy, 396.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 57, 439.
—, root rot of, in Italy, 396; in Spain, 92.
—, scald of, in Victoria, 665. (See also Browning of.)
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* on, see *Sporotrichum citri*.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in Central Andes, 470.
Orchids, asymbiotic culture of, 365, 570.
—, *Colletotrichum orchidearum* on, in Germany, 617.
—, — *orthianum* on, in Germany, 617.
—, *Gloeosporium affine* on, in Germany, 617.
—, — *oncidii* on, in Germany, 617.
—, mycorrhiza in relation to normal growth of, 365.
—, *Rhizoctonia* mycorrhiza of, physiology of, 570, 743.
Oryza sativa, see Rice.
Otthia rosae on rose in Brazil, 488.
Oxygen, influence of, on growth of certain fungi, 112.

P. W. 166 a, use of against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 77.
Pachybasium amatum, action of hydrocyanic acid on, 741.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Painting of treated timber, 136.
Palaquium oblongifolium, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Malaya, 656.
— —, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Malaya, 656.
— —, (?) — *pseudoferreus* on, in Malaya, 656.

'Pale dwarf' disease of groundnut (non-parasitic) in Java, 651.
Palm bud rot, definition of term, 608.
—, *Haplosporella palmaceae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 380.
—. *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in E. and W. Indies, 608.
—, *Septoria palmaceae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 380.
Palmyra palm (*Borassus flabellifer*), *Phyllosticta* on, in the Seychelles, 465.
— —, *Septoria cocoes* on, in the Seychelles, 465.
Panicum amphibium, *Nigrospora panici* on, in Java, 757.
— *barbinode*, (?) *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 759.
— *frumentaceum*, *Helminthosporium* on, in India, 208.
— *maximum*, *Fusarium heterosporum* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
— —, — *subulatum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— —, *Helminthosporium flagelloideum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— —, *Phyllosticta panici-maximi* on, in the Dominican Republic, 580, 754.
— —, *Ustilago heterospora* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
— *miliaceum*, *Fusicladium sorghi* on, in Middle Asia, 124.
— —, *Piricularia* on, in Japan, 637.
— —, *Septoria graminum* on, in Germany, 146.
— *sanguinale* mosaic in relation to sugar-cane mosaic in Cuba, 318.
— —, *Piricularia grisea* on, in Japan, 637; in U.S.A., 581.
Pansy (*Viola tricolor*), *Pythium artotrogus* and *P. de Baryanum* on, in Norway, 360.
—, *Ramularia lactea* and *R. agrestis* on, in Germany, 729.
—, root rot of, in Norway, 360.
Papaver dubium, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Switzerland, 59.
— *nudicaule*, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in Victoria, 669.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Uganda, 57.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Rhodesia, 716.
—, *Oidium caricae* on, in Java, 42.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* can infect, 287.
Papilionaceae, 'reclamation' disease of, in Holland, 51.
Papulospora on coffee in British Guiana, 212.
Paraldehyde, toxicity of, to *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 5.
Paranitrophenol, use of, against moulds on rubber, 575; in Ceylon, 315.
— paste, use of, against stripe canker of *Hevea* rubber in India, 254.
Parietaria officinalis and *P. ramiflora*, *Ramularia parietariae* on, 58.
Paris green, use of, against *Venturia pirina* on pear in Holland, 302.
Parlatoria aonidiformis, *Volutella epicoccum* on, in Ceylon, 552.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*) canker in England, 205.
Parthenocissus, see Virginia creeper.
Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Western Australia, 101.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Patellina on dewberry in U.S.A., 41.
Paulownia imperialis, *Gloeosporium kawakamii* on, in Japan, 233.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in S. Africa, 237.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, in U.S.A., 39, 236, 425.
— chlorosis in France, 171.
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, control, 240, 402, 559, 626; occurrence in Canada, 240; in U.S.A., 402, 559, 626, 672.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Switzerland, 430; in U.S.A., 422.
—, *Exoascus deformans* on, see *Taphrina deformans*.
— gummosis in Italy, 298.
—, *Haplosporella amygdalina* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, *Polyporus* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in U.S.A., 716.
—, rosette of, in U.S.A., 400.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, — *americana* on, control, 105, 402, 625, 736; longevity of buried mummies of, 493; occurrence (?) in New Zealand, 105; in U.S.A., 493, 625, 672; (?) in Victoria, 736.
—, — *cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 402, 625, 626.
—, silver leaf (non-parasitic) of, in Italy, 395.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* f. *persicae*, on, in Middle Asia, 123.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, control, 105, 171, 237, 394, 402, 422, 492, 672; infection by conidia of, 586; occurrence in France, 171; in Germany, 394, 736; in Italy, 298; in New Zealand, 105; in Switzerland, 430; in Tunis, 598; in U.S.A., 402, 422, 492, 672; in Western Australia, 237; varietal resistance to, 237, 736.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 469.
— yellows, legislation against, in Canada, 640; occurrence in U.S.A., 468.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Western Australia, 101.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 103, 167, 302, 628; occurrence in Germany, 147; in U.S.A., 167, 302, 599.
—, bacterial leaf spot of, in England, 528.
—, *Bacterium* on, in England, 528.
—, bitter pit of, in Western Australia, 672.
—, black end of, in U.S.A., 493.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 104.
—, *Cytospora* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Entomosporium maculatum* on, see *Fabraea maculata*.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Middle Asia, 123; in U.S.A., 468.
—, *Gloeosporium perennans* on, in U.S.A., 167.

[Pear], *Glutinium macrosporum* on, in U.S.A., 735.
—, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in Austria, 337.
—, lithiasis of, in Western Australia, 672.
—, *Montemartinia myriadea* on, in Italy, 362; *Coniothyrium* and *Ramularia* conidial stages of, 362.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in Denmark, 336; in Germany, 147; in the Ukraine, 275.
—, *Myxosporium corticolum* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in U.S.A., 101, 167.
—, — *galligena* on, control, 167, 672; influence of stock on, 672; occurrence in Denmark, 170; in England, 170, 671; in Germany, 170; in Holland, 170; in U.S.A., 101, 167; varietal resistance to, 170, 671.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in England, 528.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in England, 734; in Jugo-Slavia, 125; in U.S.A., 298.
—, — *oxyacanthae* on, in U.S.A., 298.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Pyrenochaete furfuracea* on, in Denmark, 336.
— scald in S. Africa, 144.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Europe, 619.
—, *Septoria piricola* on, see *Mycosphaerella sentina*.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, control, 104, 298, 302, 394, 422, 490, 670, 671; losses from, 430; *Nectria galligena* following attacks of, 672; notes on, 620, 672; occurrence in England, 12, 212, 672; in Germany, 394, 490, 620, 670; in Holland, 302; in Italy, 298; in New S. Wales, 671; in Spain, 103; in Switzerland, 430; in the Ukraine, 275; in U.S.A., 422; varietal susceptibility to, 104.
Peas (*Pisum*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, control, 389; factors affecting development of, 389; notes on, 381, 388; occurrence in Denmark, 388; in Norway, 388, 767; in U.S.A., 9, 381, 469, 523; *Polyangium* associated with, 767; studies on, 523; varietal resistance to, 9.
—, *Ascochyta* on, in Norway, 389.
—, — *pisi* on, control, 137; nutrition in relation to, 570; occurrence in Germany, 137, 570; in U.S.A., 213; taxonomy of, 456.
—, *Cephalothecium* on imported, in New S. Wales, 591.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Italy, 331; *C. pisi* a synonym of, 331.
—, *Colletotrichum pisi* on, in Canada, 273.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, in Russia, 748.
[Peas], defective germination of, caused by fungi in New S. Wales, 590.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, biologic form of, in Holland, 511; control, 137; occurrence in Germany, 137; in Holland, 511.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Japan, 650; (?) in New Zealand, 678.
—, — (?) *avenaceum* on, in Norway, 389.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, in Belgium, 258.
—, *Fusicladium pisicola* on, in U.S.A., 70.
—, grey speck (Veenkoloniale) disease of, in Holland, 578.
—, intumescences of, in Italy, 331.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 469.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Norway, 389.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in U.S.A., *Ascochyta* distinct from *A. pisi* conidial stage of, 456.
—, Olpidiaceae on, member of, in Norway, 389.
—, *Peronospora viciae* on, in Uganda, 15.
—, *Phoma* on imported, in New S. Wales, 591.
—, *Polyangium* on, in Norway, 767.
—, *Pythium* on, in Norway, 389.
—, — *irregulare* on, in Holland, 381.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, (imported) in New S. Wales, 591; in Norway, 389.
—, root rot of, in Norway, 388, 767.
—, soil acidity (Hooghalen) disease of, in Holland, 578.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Norway, 389.
—, *Uromyces pisi* on, in Germany, 137.
—, wilt diseases of, in Norway, 388, 767; in U.S.A., 9.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Cladosporium* on, control, 107, 568; occurrence in U.S.A., 106, 107, 427, 568; study on, 427; varietal resistance to, 428; *Fusicladium effusum* transferred to the genus, 106.
—, *Fusicladium effusum* on, see *Cladosporium*.
— rosette, similarity of, to tobacco frenching, 132.
Pechay, see Cabbage, Chinese.
Pectin, microbiology of, 500.
Pediculopsis and *Acremoniella occulta* [*Nigrospora oryzae*], symbiosis between, on wheat in Italy, 395.
— *graminum* and *Fusarium* (*Sporotrichum*) *poae*, symbiosis of, on carnation and Gramineae, 395.
Pelargonium, action of X-rays on, 18.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, acquired immunity from, 717; effect of X-rays on, 18; infection through wounds by, 527, 602.
—, curl disease of, in Germany, 34, 728, 729.
—, leaf disease of, in Germany, 729.
—, — spot of, in Germany, 34, 728, 729.
—, *Puccinia pelargonii zonalis* on, in S. Africa, 257.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum*, *P. intermedium*, and *P. splendens* can infect, 380.
Pellicularia koleroga, see *Corticium koleroga*.
Penicillium, allergens of, 486.
—, fat production by, 682.

[*Penicillium*] in relation to cellulose decomposition, 500.
— on citrus in Porto Rico, 148.
— on cork filler for grapes in Australia, 392.
— on cotton fabrics, toxicity of antiseptics to, 353.
— on cranberry in U.S.A., 304.
— on groundnut in Uganda, 715.
— on lily bulbs in Bermuda, 16.
— on man, 612; in Venezuela, 31.
— on rubber (prepared), effects of, 751; occurrence in Burma, 183; in Dutch E. Indies, 751.
— on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 188.
— on sweet potato in Uganda, 715.
— on tobacco, following poison baits, in U.S.A., 441; on stored, in Czecho-Slovakia, 262.
— on vine in Australia, 392.
— *brevicaule* and *P. commune* on silk in Japan, 614.
— *crustaceum* on man, 483.
— *digitatum* on citrus in S. Africa, 92; in U.S.A., 415.
— — on orange in Australia, 480.
— *glaucum*, action of aktivin on, 394; of hydrocyanic acid on, 741; of zymosan on, 394.
— — in flour in Germany, 29.
— — on grapes (stored) in Spain, 76.
— — on *Musa textilis* fibre in the Philippines, 296.
— *italicum* on citrus in S. Africa, 92; in U.S.A., 415.
— — on oranges in Victoria, 480, 665.
Pennisetum alopecuros, *Cerebella* parasitizing *Sphacelia* on, in India, 91.
— *typhoideum*, *Bacterium holci* on, in U.S.A., 478.
— —, *Puccinia penniseti* on, in Tanganyika, 398.
— —, smut of, in the Gambia, 18.
— —, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in the Gambia, 18; in Tanganyika, 398.
— —, *Sphacelia* on, in the Gold Coast, 144, 398; in Tanganyika, 398.
— —, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, in Tanganyika, 398.
Pentalonia nigronervosa, bunchy top of banana transmitted by, in Australia, 173; (?) in the Philippines, 43.
— —, — — of *Musa textilis* transmitted by, in the Philippines, 43, 174, 615.
Pentstemon, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Rhodesia, 716.
Peony (*Paeonia officinalis*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Holland, 360, 510.
—, — *paeoniae* on, in Holland, 360, (?) 510, 668.
—, *Cronartium pini* on, in Norway, 201.
Pepper (betel), see *Piper betle*.
Pepper (*Capsicum annuum*), see Chilli.
Pepsin, effect of injections of, on potato leaf roll, 371.
Peregrinus maidis associated with maize streak disease in Tanganyika, 399; maize mosaic transmitted by, in Hawaii, 438.
Peridermium on pine in U.S.A., 195.
[*Peridermium*] *ornamentale* on *Abies* in U.S.A., probably aecidial stage of a *Calyptospora*, 106; *Vaccinium* rust associated with, 106.
— *pini* f. *acicola* on pine in Norway, 201; *Coleosporium pini* on *Euphrasia officinalis*, *Melampyrum pratense*, and *M. sylvaticum* is perfect stage of, 201.
— — f. *corticola* on pine in Norway, 201; in Russia, 700; perfect stage of, on peony, 201; on *Vincetoxicum officinale*, 201, 700.
— *strobi*, see *Cronartium ribicola*.
Perisporiales in the Dominican Republic, 322.
Perkinsiella sacchari in relation to Fiji disease of sugar-cane, 696.
Perocid, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 627.
Peronoplasmopara, generic name, not accepted, 119.
— *cubensis*, see *Pseudoperonospora cubensis*.
Peronospora, species of, in Middle Asia, 123.
— *effusa* on *Chenopodium album*, nutrition in relation to, in Germany, 570.
— *lactucae*, see *Bremia lactucae*.
— *manshurica* on soy-bean in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74; *P. sojae* a synonym of, 74.
— *schleideni* on onion, control, 137, 140, 717; occurrence in Germany, 137; in Ireland, 138, 266; in U.S.A., 717; study on, 138; varietal resistance to, 139.
— *sojae* a synonym of *P. manshurica*, 74.
— *sparsa* on rose, 33.
— *trifoliorum* on lucerne in the Argentine, 101.
— — on *Trifolium hybridum* in Denmark, 336.
— *viciae* on peas in Uganda, 15.
Perosan, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 531.
Persea gratissima, see Avocado pear.
Pestalozzia antennaeformis on *Rubus australis* and *R. cissoides* in New Zealand, 513.
— *conglomerata* f. *foliicola* on *Anona muricata* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *funerea* on *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *guepini* on avocado in Porto Rico, 148.
— — on azalea in Belgium and Germany, 489.
— — on *Camellia*, 489; in the Azores, 466.
— —, variations in, 177.
— *littoralis* on rose in Brazil, 488.
— *palmarum* on coco-nut, comparison with *P. theae*, 698; control, 608; occurrence in Central Andes, 470; in Ceylon, 290, 608, 698; study on, 698.
— *swieteniae* on *Swietenia mahagoni* in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— *theae* on tea, comparison with *P. palmarum*, 698; occurrence in the Azores, 81; in Ceylon, 698.
Petroleum oil, use of, as a timber preservative, 67, 68, 708.

Petunia mosaic, cytological studies on, 431.
Peziotrichum lachnella is sterile stage of *Ophionectria coccorum*, 552.
— — on *Aonidia* on *Memecyclon* in Ceylon, 552.
— — on a diaspid on bamboo in Ceylon, 552.
— — on *Fiorinia juniperi* on *Juniperus bermudiana* in Ceylon, 552.
— — on *Hemichionaspis aspidistrae* on a palm in Ceylon, 552.
Pezizella minuta on pine in U.S.A., 126.
Phacidium abietinellum on *Abies balsamea* in U.S.A., 126.
— *convexum* on pine in U.S.A., 126.
— *infestans* on pine in Norway, 202.
— — var. *abietis* on *Abies concolor* and *A. grandis* in U.S.A., 126.
— *taxicolum* on *Taxus canadensis* in U.S.A., 126.
Phakopsora vitis on vine in U.S.A., 460.
Phaseolus lunatus, *Bacterium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 276.
— —, — *phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 276.
— —, — *puerariae* can infect, in U.S.A., 422.
— *multiflorus*, see Bean.
— *radiatus*, *Ascochyta phaseolorum* on, in Uganda, 715.
— —, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Uganda, 715.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean.
Phenacoccus mangiferae, *Isaria stellata* on, stated not to be a fungus, 229.
Phenol, toxicity of, to *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 5; to mould fungi on cotton fabrics, 353.
—, use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 365.
—, see also Carbolic acid.
— -mercury preparation, use of, against dry rot and root rot of beets and mangolds in Denmark, 73.
Philippine mycological literature, bibliography of, 365.
Phleum pratense in relation to brown root rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 381.
Phloem necrosis of potato, types of, in Germany, 13.
Phlox decussata, *Septoria phlogis* on, in Denmark, 336.
Phoenix dactylifera, see Date palm.
Pholiota adiposa, cultural studies of, in Canada, 265.
Phoma on chestnut in France, 6.
— on loganberry in U.S.A., 738.
— on mangolds in Canada, 272.
— on onion in U.S.A., 203.
— on peas (imported) in New S. Wales, 591.
— on pine seedlings in India, 452.
— on raspberry in Holland, 739.
— on tobacco in S. Africa, 129.
— *alternariaceum*, mutation in, 241.
— *apiicola* on celery in Germany, 137, 141, 332.
— *betae* on beet, control, 13, 71, 72, 462, 648, 649, 709; H-ion concentration in relation to, 72; notes on, 336, 529, 648, 650, 709; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 213, 649; in Denmark, 72, 336, 649; in England, 529; in Germany, 13, 71, 463; in Holland, 462, 648; in Russia, 650; in the Ukraine, 275; in U.S.A., 709; *Phyllosticta betae* probably identical with, 648; varietal resistance to, 13.
[*Phoma betae*] on mangolds, control, (?) 12, 72; H-ion concentration in relation to, 72; notes on, 529, 678; occurrence in Denmark, 72; in England, (?) 12, 529; in U.S.A., 678.
— *cyclameneae* on cyclamen in Germany, 164.
— (?) *flaccida* on vine in Central Bessarabia, 207.
— *inclusa* on ivy in Portugal, 97.
— (?) *insidiosa* on sorghum in Uganda, 715.
— *jaczevskii* on vine in Middle Asia, 123.
— *lingam* on cabbage in Holland, 329; in U.S.A., 387, 590.
— — on Cruciferae in Denmark, 649; in U.S.A., 214, 590.
— — on swedes in Denmark, 336; in New Zealand, 678.
— — on turnip in New Zealand, 678.
— *linicola* on flax in Belgium, 258.
— *musae* a synonym of *Macrophoma musae*, 364.
— *napo-brassicae*, see *P. lingam*.
— *oleracea*, see *P. lingam*.
— *reniformis* on vine in Middle Asia, 123.
— *stictica* on box in Sweden, 619.
Phomopsis on cranberry in U.S.A., 303.
— *citri*, see *Diaporthe citri*.
— *juniperovora* on *Abies* in U.S.A., 214, 328.
— — on conifers in U.S.A., 214, 327.
— — on *Cryptomeria* in U.S.A., 328.
— — on *Sequoia* and *Thujopsis* in U.S.A., 214.
— — on *Tsuga* in U.S.A., 214, 328.
— — f. A on *Chamaecyparis*, *Cupressus*, *Juniperus*, and *Thujopsis* in U.S.A., 328.
— — f. B on *Cephalotaxus*, *Juniperus*, *Larix*, *Pseudotsuga*, *Sequoia*, *Taxus*, and *Thujopsis* in U.S.A., 328.
— *mali*, see *Diaporthe perniciosa*.
— *pseudotsugae* on larch in Great Britain, 446.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Denmark and Great Britain, 446; in U.S.A., 450.
— *rosae* on rose in Brazil, 488.
— *theicola* on tea in Italy, 127.
Phormium tenax, *Uredo phormii* on, in New Zealand, 679.
— —, yellow leaf of, in New Zealand, 678.
Phragmidium imitans on raspberry in U.S.A., 41, 676.
— *subcorticium* on rose, 33; in Brazil, 487.
Phragmodothidea eucalypti on *Eucalyptus* in U.S.A., 126.

Phycomycete on orange in India, 607.
Phycomycetes, root rots caused by, 380.
Phyllachora acicola on pine in U.S.A., 126.
— *gratissima* on avocado in Central Andes, 470.
— *impressa* on rose in Brazil, 488.
— *pomigena* on apple in U.S.A., 276.
Phyllactinia corylea on mulberry in Burma, 398; (?) in Tonkin, 519.
Phyllostachys bambusoides, *P. nigra*, and *P. puberula*, *Aciculosporium take* on, in Japan, 233.
Phyllosticta on coco-nut in the Philippines, 341.
— on Palmyra palm in the Seychelles, 465.
— on tobacco in Italy, 395.
— *anonae* on *Anona muricata* in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— *avenophila* on oats in U.S.A., 755.
— *betae* on beet in Holland, 648; probably identical with *Phoma betae*, 648.
— *carpogena* on dewberry in U.S.A., 41.
— *cinnamomi* on *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *colocasiae* on *Xanthosoma* in Porto Rico, 148.
— *congesta*, taxonomy of, 755.
— *glycineum* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 754.
— *gymnocladi* on *Gymnocladus dioica* in U.S.A., is morphologically a *Phyllostictina*, 755.
— *halstedii* on lilac, 754.
— *hedericola* on ivy in Germany, 35.
— *hydrangeae* var. *europaea* on hydrangea in Italy, 421.
— *libertiana* on *Viola odorata* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *liriodendrica* on *Liriodendron tulipifera* in U.S.A., 581.
— *malkoffii* on cotton in Porto Rico, 601.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in the Argentine, 101.
— *musae-sapientii* on banana in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— *nicotiana* on tobacco in Porto Rico, 602; in Rhodesia, 715.
— *panici-maximi* on *Panicum maximum* in the Dominican Republic, 580, 754.
— *paviae*, see *Guignardia aesculi*.
— *phaseolina* on beans in Canada, 273.
— *porteri* on lilac in U.S.A., 754.
— *prunicola* on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 581.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 148, 601.
— *sojaecola*, see *Pleosphaerulina sojaecola*.
— *solitaria* on apple, control, 102, 402, 491, 670; dissemination of, 491; life-history of, 491; occurrence in U.S.A., 102, 275, 402, 468, 491, 671.
— —, taxonomy of, 755.
— *succedanea* on vine in Central Bessarabia, 207.
— *syringae*, *P. syringicola*, and *P. syringophila* on lilac, 754.
— *theicola* on tea in Italy, 127.
[*Phyllosticta*] *theobromae* f. *dominicana* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 321.
— (?) *vanillae* on vanilla in Ceylon, 695.
— *variabilis* on *Rubus australis* and *R. cissoides* in New Zealand, 513.
— *violaecola* on *Viola odorata* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
Phyllostictina, *Phyllosticta gymnocladi* has morphological characters of the genus, 755.
— *carpogena*, *P. murrayae*, *P. uvicola*, and *P. vaccinii*, taxonomy of, 755.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum on cotton in U.S.A., 227, 338, 467; studies on, 227, 467.
— — on fruit trees in U.S.A., 338.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 227, 338.
— — on *Momisia pallida* in U.S.A., 227.
— — on privet in U.S.A., 338.
— — on *Prosopis glandulosa* in U.S.A., 227.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 11.
Physalis, eradication of, against cucumber mosaic in U.S.A., 333.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 248, 333.
— *alkekengi*, *Phytophthora infestans* can infect, in Germany, 48.
— *minima*, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Sumatra, 444.
Physalospora baccae on vine, control, 76; *Macrophoma reniformis* pycnidial stage of, 81; occurrence in the Azores, 81; in Central Bessarabia, 207; in Spain, 76.
— *cydoniae* on apple, 110; control, 491; dissemination of, 491; occurrence in U.S.A., 167, 275, 468, 491; varietal susceptibility to, 275. (See also *Macrophoma malorum*, *Sphaeropsis malorum*.)
— — on pear in U.S.A., 167.
— — on quince in Italy, 395.
— —, white variants of, 572.
— *fusca* on citrus in Cuba, 127.
— *gossypina* a synonym of *P. rhodina*, 127.
— *miyabeana* on *Salix* in England, 529.
— *rhodina*, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* may be pycnidial stage of, 127.
— —, *Diplodia natalensis* is apparently pycnidial stage of, 127.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 127.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 127.
— —, *P. gossypina* a synonym of, 127.
— —, pycnidial stage of, on cacao, *Hevea* rubber, mango, sweet potato, tea, and other plants in the Tropics, 127.
— *vanillae* synonym of *Glomerella vanillae*, 695.
Physarum gyrosum on asparagus in Germany, 765.
Physopella vitis, see *Phakopsora vitis*.
Phytolacca decandra, mosaic of, cytological studies on, 431; eradication of, against cucumber mosaic in U.S.A., 334.
— *octandra*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 131.
— —, *Pythium* disease of tobacco in relation to, in Sumatra, 445.
Phytomonas rubrilineans on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 643.

Phytophthora, Blepharospora a synonym of, 380.
—, effect of the host on morphology of, 510.
—, morphological and physiological study on strains of, in Porto Rico, 600.
—, mutations in, 189.
—, *Pythiacystis* a synonym of, 380.
—, *Pythiomorpha* a synonym of, 380.
—, *Pythium* in relation to, 380.
— on areca palm in Ceylon, 14.
— on cacao in Ceylon, 14.
— on citrus in Corsica, 224.
— on coco-nut in Ceylon, 14, 609; in the Philippines, 341.
— on cotton in Porto Rico, 600; in St. Vincent, 80.
— on groundnut in Uganda, 715.
— on *Hevea* rubber, natural immunity from, 578; occurrence in Burma, 182; in Ceylon, 14, 578; in India, 254; in N. Borneo, 750.
— on *Hibiscus sabdariffa* var. *altissima* in Java, 419.
(?) — — — var. *victor* in Ceylon, 14.
— on lily in Bermuda, 16, 716.
— on pear in England, 528.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 579.
— on sweet potato in Uganda, 615.
— *arecae* on areca palm, control, 78, 464; occurrence in Ceylon, 609; in India, 78, 289, 464.
— — on *Artocarpus integrifolia, Bryophyllum calycinum, Colocasia antiquorum, Ficus nitida, Hevea* rubber, *Jatropha glandulifera*, lemon, lime, mango, and sandalwood in India, 289.
— *cactorum* on currants in Holland, 463.
(?) — — on *Gloxinia* in Holland, 462.
— — on strawberries (market) in U.S.A., 240.
— *cambivora* on chestnut (?) in Austria, 337; in France, 135, 224; in Italy, 396; parasitism of, 224; varietal resistance to, 396.
— *citrophthora* on citrus, parasitism of, 224.
— *eryptogea* on antirrhinum, aster, cineraria, *Papaver nudicaule*, tomato, and wallflower in Victoria, 669.
— *faberi*, effect of concentration of the medium, H-ion concentration, and various disinfectants on growth of, 577.
— —, heterothallism of, 509.
— — may be identical with *P. palmivora*, 608.
— — on cacao, citrus strain can infect, 287; factors affecting, 657; legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; occurrence in Ceylon, 608; in the Gold Coast, 19, 145, 657; in St. Lucia, 80; in Surinam, 603; study on, 657.
— — on citrus in the Philippines, 43, 287; can infect cacao, chilli, coco-nut, eggplant, and papaw, 287.
— — on coco-nut, see *P. palmivora*.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 183; occurrence in Burma, 183; in Ceylon, 575, 577, 608; in Malaya, 656; in N. Borneo, 750.
[*Phytophthora faberi*], production of oospores in, 609.
— —, strains of, 287, 608, 609.
— —, see also *Phytophthora palmivora*.
— *hibernalis* on citrus in Western Australia, 92.
— —, *P. syringae* resembles, 396.
— *hydrophila* on chilli in Italy, 333.
— *infestans*, action of hydrocyanic acid on, 741.
— — can infect *Hyoscyamus niger, Lycium halimifolium, L. turcomanicum, Physalis alkekengi, Solanum dulcamara*, and *S. nigrum* in Germany, 48; *Solanum aviculare* in U.S.A., 584.
— — on potato, control, 48, 50, 82, 116, 210, 249, 250, 313, 314, 369, 393, 437, 652, 688, 747; factors affecting development of, 47, 574; haustoria of, 505; legislation against, in Hungary, 192; notes on, 49, 369, 429, 714; nutrition in relation to, 570; occurrence in Austria, 530; in the Azores, 81; in Canada, 209, 210, 249; in Czecho-Slovakia, 250; in Denmark, 747; in England, 393, 596, 714; in France, 115, 116, 574, 652; in Germany, 13, 47, 369, 570; in Hungary, 192; in Ireland, 245, 461; in Latvia, 532; in Mauritius, 17; in New Zealand, 678; in Russia, 688; in Scotland, 747; in Spain, 81; in Switzerland, 48, 429; in Tunis, 598; in U.S.A., 50, 313, 314, 437; specialization in, 583; studies on, 47, 532; varietal resistance to, 13, 48, 245, 369, 529, 688, 747; virulence of, 652.
— — on tomato, control, 132, 337; notes on, 583; occurrence in Denmark, 337; in Germany, 645; in Mauritius, 17; in Russia, 132; in Spain, 82; in U.S.A., 583, 716; specialization in, 583; varietal resistance to, 132, 645.
— *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 117, 182, 371; occurrence (?) in Burma, 182; (?) in Ceylon, 575; in India, 117, 371.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco, control, 60, 442, 536; occurrence in Java, 60; (?) in Porto Rico, 323, 536; in Sumatra, 444; in U.S.A., 442; study on, 442.
— *omnivora* on beech in Germany, 326.
(?) — — on begonia in Germany, 359.
— — on rhubarb, saltation in, 189.
— *palmivora* on coco-nut in Ceylon, 608; (?) in Mexico, 724; in Porto Rico, 148; in the Seychelles, 17; in U.S.A., 401; study on, 608.
— — on palms in E. and W. Indies, 608.
— — on sabal palm in Porto Rico, 665.
— —, see also *P. faberi*.
— *parasitica* on citrus, 224; in U.S.A., 159.
(?) — — on *Gloxinia* in Holland, 462.
— (?) — on orange in Italy, 396.
— — var. *rhei*, see *P. omnivora*.

[*Phytophthora*] *richardiae* on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* var. *minor* in England, 616; in Holland, 380, 616.
— *syringae* on lilac, notes on, 668; occurrence in Belgium, 258; (?) in Holland, 34; in Italy, 396, 668; varietal susceptibility to, 34; *P. hibernalis* resembles, 396.
Picea, see Spruce.
Pieris brassicae, *Beauveria bassiana*, *B. densa*, *B. globulifera*, and *Spicaria* (?) *farinosa* on, in France, 610.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus indicus*), *Botryosphaeria xanthocephala* on, in India and Porto Rico, 600.
— —, *Cercospora cajani* on, in the Dominican Republic, 581.
— —, *Colletotrichum cajani* on, in Porto Rico, 593.
— —; *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, fertilizers in relation to, 207; occurrence in India, 207, 270.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 757; *Macrophoma cajani* a synonym of, 757.
— —, *Rhizoctonia ferruginea* can infect, 600.
Pine (*Pinus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in France, 586; in Great Britain, 197, 447; study on, 197.
—, *Brunchorstia destruens* on, see *Cenangium abietis*.
—, *Cenangium abietis* on, notes on, 264; occurrence in Germany, 264; in Great Britain, 196; in Holland, 706; in Norway, 202; in Scotland, 446; studies on, 196, 706; varietal susceptibility to, 196.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in U.S.A., 386.
—, *Coleosporium pini* on, in aecidial stage, in Norway, 201; alternate hosts of, 201.
—, *Corticium solani* on seedlings of, in India, 452; in U.S.A., 450, 588.
—, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
—, — *harknessii* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, — *ribicola* on, control, 65, 197, 264; infection by, 589; legislation against, in Canada, 640; in U.S.A., 64; notes on, 196, 214, 327; occurrence in Belgium, 196; in Britain, 327, 447; in Canada, 264, 273; in Denmark, 327; in Europe and N. America, 522; in Norway, 201; in U.S.A., 65, 214, 386, 450; *Ribes* eradication against, 65, 264; specific resistance to, 522.
—, — *strobilinum* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Crumenula* on, in U.S.A., 8.
—, — *pinicola* on, in Norway, 202.
—, *Cryptosporium acicolum* on, in U.S.A., 66, 134, 263.
—, *Cucurbitaria pithyophila* on, in Norway, 202.
—, damping-off of seedlings of, in Belgium, 451; in India, 452; in U.S.A., 588.
—, *Dasyscypha resinaria* on, in Norway, 202.
[Pine, *Dasyscypha*] *subtilissima* on, in Norway, 201.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 763; in U.S.A., 450.
—, — *laricis* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, *Fusarium blasticola*, *F. caudatum*, *F. herbarum*, *F. subcarneum*, and *F. venenerum* on, in Russia, 761.
—, *Hypoderma deformans* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, — *hedgcockii* and *H. lethale* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, leaf scorch of, in Norway, 452, 521.
—, *Lophodermium australe* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, — *pinastri* on, in Holland, 705; in Norway, 452, 521; in U.S.A., 450; study on, 705.
—, — *pini* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
—, *Melampsora pinitorqua* on, in Norway, 201.
—, *Meliola pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, mycorrhiza of, *Boletus* forming, 433, 682; *Mycelium radicis atrovirens* forming, 681; occurrence in France, 433; in S. Australia, 244; in Sweden, 681; in U.S.A., 680; types of, in different humus formations, 681.
—, *Peridermium* on, in U.S.A., 195.
—, — *pini* f. *acicola* on, in Norway, 201.
—, — — f. *corticola* on, in Norway, 201; in Russia, 700.
—, *Pezizella minuta* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, *Phacidium convexum* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, — *infestans* on, in Norway, 202.
—, *Phoma* on, in India, 452.
—, *Phyllachora acicola* on, in U.S.A., 126.
—, Polyporaceae on, in Norway, 202.
—, *Polyporus ellisianus* on, in U.S.A., 708.
—, — *officinalis* on, in Siberia, 521.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 450, 708.
—, *Pythium* on, in India, 452.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 588.
—, *Septoria pini* on, see *Cryptosporium acicolum*.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in Russia, 700; in U.S.A., 450.
—, wind scorch of, see leaf scorch.
—, witches' broom of, in Japan, 233.
—, *Zythia pinastri* on, in Holland, 706.
— oil, use of, as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 68.
Pineapple (*Ananas sativus*), *Asterinella stuhlmanni* on, in the Philippines, 341.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, legislation against, in Italy, 640; occurrence in the Philippines, 43.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piper betle, *Bacterium betle* on, in Ceylon, 119.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in India, 579.
— —, (?) *Oidium* on, in India, 78.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 579.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Ceylon, 14.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 579.

[*Piper betle*], wilt of, in Burma, 397.
Pirausta nubilalis in relation to smut infection of maize in Italy, 547.
Piricularia on *Eriochloa villosa* in Japan, 637.
— on *Panicum miliaceum* in Japan, 637.
— *grisea* on *Panicum sanguinale* in Japan, 637; in U.S.A., 581.
— *oryzae*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 638.
— — on rice in British Guiana, 212; in Burma, 397; in Ceylon, 14; in Japan, 637, 638, 641; in the Philippines, 371; temperature relations of, 637; varietal resistance to, 638.
— *setariae* on *Setaria italica* and *S. viridis* in Japan, 637.
— *zingiberi* on *Zingiber mioga* and *Z. officinale* in Japan, 637.
Pistachio nut (*Pistacia vera*), *Monilia pistaciae* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
— —, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
— —, *Septoria pistacina* on, in Syria, 627.
— —, *Uromyces terebinthi* on, in Syria, 627.
Pistacia lentiscus, *Septoria pistacina* on, in Syria, 627.
Pisum, see Peas.
Pittosporum tobira, *Sphaerella pittospori* on, in the Dominican Republic, 259.
— — var. *variegatum*, cytological studies on, 431.
Pityrosporon ovale on man, 95.
Placosphaeria anonicola on *Anona muricata* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *bougainvilleae* on *Bougainvillea spectabilis* in the Dominican Republic, 259.
Plane tree, see *Platanus*.
Plant disease control, general aspects of, 741; National League for, in France, 429.
— — insurance, possibilities of, in Germany, 430.
— diseases, American manual of, 109.
— —, bibliography of, in 1926, 678; of Philippine, 365.
— —, Czecho-Slovakian text-book of, 243.
— —, German text-book of, 305.
— —, Russian text-book of, 110.
— — in Kansas, 339; in Manitoba, 255; in Missouri, 126; in Russia, 396.
— — of kitchen garden plants, in France, 69.
— —, quantitative estimation of, 178.
— pathology, teaching of elementary, 428.
— protection in Saxony, 178.
— —, International Bulletin of, 1927, 499.
— — Service, monthly reports of the German, 655.
Plantaginaceae, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
Plantago asiatica, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Switzerland, 59.
— *major*, effect of factory gases on, 242.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), (?) *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in British Guiana, 212.
—, bunchy top of, in Ceylon, 304.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in Ceylon, 304.
—, *Leptothyrium musae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 580.
—, *Macrophoma musae* on, in the Philippines, 364.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Ceylon, 304.
—, — *bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 439.
Plaques of fungus and insect pests in Germany, 629.
Plasmodiophora brassicae on *Brassica* in England, 12.
— — on cabbage, control, 137, 329, 387, 388, 454, 655, 766; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 454; in England, 596, 655; in Germany, 137, 329; in Russia, 766; in U.S.A., 387, 590.
— — on Cruciferae in U.S.A., 590.
— — on mustard in Germany, 274.
— — on swedes in New Zealand, 678.
— — on turnips in Canada, 210; in England, 596; in New Zealand, 678; varietal resistance to, 210.
— *ficus-repentis* on *Ficus repens* in Italy, 8.
— *tabaci* on tobacco in relation to mosaic, 324.
— *vascularum* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 375, 376.
Plasmopara viticola on vine, control, 11, 77, 206, 393, 531, 595, 627, 652, 653, 654, 712, 713; factors affecting, 654; H-ion concentration in relation to, 683; legislation against, in New Zealand, 384; losses from, in Switzerland, 430; notes on, 11, 431; occurrence in Austria, 531; in Central Bessarabia, 206; in England, 206; in France, 142, 627, 653, 654; in Germany, 77, 393, 431, 464, 595, 712; in Italy, 713; in New Zealand, 11, 384; in Russia, 538, 714; in Switzerland, 430, 683, 712; in the Ukraine, 275; in U.S.A., 11, 460, 581.
Platanus, *Gloeosporium nervisequum* on, see *Gnomonia veneta*.
—, *Gnomonia veneta* on, in Holland, 63; in U.S.A., 215.
Plectodiscella veneta on blackberry and dewberry in U.S.A., 566.
— — on raspberry in England, 172, 528, 529; in Holland, 739; in Tasmania, 597; in U.S.A., 40, 566.
Plectospira myriandra on tomato in U.S.A., 517.
Pleonectria berolinensis on currants in Poland, 675.
Pleosphaeria semeniperda on wheat in Western Australia, 543.
Pleosphaerulina briosiana on lucerne in Canada, 272.
— *colocasiae* on *Colocasia antiquorum* in Brazil, 440.
— *sojaecola* on soy-bean in Manchuria, 74.

Pleospora graminea on barley in Denmark, 335; in Germany, 543. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum.*)
— *herbarum* on flax in Czecho-Slovakia, 230.
— (?) — var. *citrorum* on apple and lemon in U.S.A., 425.
— *teres* on barley in Denmark, 335. (See also *Helminthosporium teres.*)
Plowrightia ribesia on currants in England, 563.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), bacterial die-back of, in England, 597.
—, — shot hole of, in England, 212.
—, — wilt of, in England, 143.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Switzerland, 430; in Victoria, 39.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in England, 563.
—, *Didymaria prunicola* on, in Holland, 463.
—, die-back of, in England, 563, 597.
—, *Glomerella psidii* on, in Rhodesia, 716.
—, *Polyporus* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, *Polystigma rubrum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in the Ukraine, 275.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Victoria, 39.
—, *Roesleria hypogaea* on, in England, 528.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, — (?) *americana* on, in Victoria, 39.
—, — *cinerea* on, factors affecting resistance to, 425; occurrence in England, 393; in Switzerland, 494; in U.S.A., 425.
—, —*fructigena* on, in England, 393.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 12.
—, *Taphrina* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, — *pruni* on, in Germany, 14, 464.
Poa annua, Ligniera junci on, in England, 190; synonymy of, 190.
Podocarpus gracilior, Corynelia uberata on, in Kenya, 79.
Podonectria coccicola on scale insects in the Gold Coast, 145; in U.S.A., 419.
Podosphaera leucotricha on apple, biometrical study on, 511; control, 298, 394, 531, 670; occurrence in Austria, 531; in Central Asia, 123; in England, 528, 597, 733, 734; in Germany, 394, 464, 670; in Holland, 511; in Jugo-Slavia, 125; in U.S.A., 298; study on, 733; varietal resistance to, 734.
— — on pear in England, 734; in Jugo-Slavia, 125; in U.S.A., 298.
— — on quince in England, 528, 734.
— *oxyacanthae* on apple in U.S.A., 298.
— — on apricot in Tunis, 598.
— — on *Crataegus oxyacantha*, biometrical study on, 511; occurrence in Holland, 511; in Jugo-Slavia, 125; specialization in, 125.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 298.
— — on quince in Jugo-Slavia, 125; in Middle Asia, 123; specialization in, 125.
Poinsettia, see *Euphorbia.*
Pokeweed, see *Phytolacca decandra.*
Polyangium on peas in Norway, 767.
Polyporaceae on larch, pine, and spruce in Norway, 202.
Polyporus on apricot, damson, peach, and plum in Switzerland, 430.
— *amarus* on *Libocedrus decurrens* in U.S.A., 450.
— *annosus*, see *Fomes annosus.*
— *balsameus* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 265.
— *castaneae* probably a synonym of *P. spraguei*, 702.
— *coffeae* on coffee, 416; in Uganda, 714.
— *ellisianus* on *Pinus ponderosa* in U.S.A., 708.
— *hispidus* on mulberry in France, 567.
— *igniarius*, see *Fomes igniarius.*
— *officinalis* on larch in Siberia, 521.
— — on pine in Siberia, 521.
— *ostreiformis* on coco-nut in Malaya, 656.
— *rubidus* can infect *Cassia occidentalis* in Java, 724.
— — on coffee in Java, 724.
— *schweinitzii* on larch in Russia, 201; in U.S.A., 450.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 450, 708.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 385, 450.
— — on spruce in U.S.A., 386.
— *spraguei* on *Diospyros virginiana* in U.S.A., 702; *P. castanea* probably a synonym of, 702.
— *sulphureus* on *Abies* in U.S.A., 450.
— — on conifers in Siberia, 521.
— — on oak in Russia, 201.
— *vaporarius*, see *Poria vaporaria.*
— *zonalis* on coco-nut in Ceylon, 274, 608.
Polyspora lini on flax, control, 421; occurrence in Canada, 208, 273; in Russia, 420, 421; varietal susceptibility to, 208.
Polystichum adiantiforme, Cylindrocladium pteridis on, in U.S.A., 98.
Polystictus abietinus on *Abies* in Russia, 201.
— *hirsutus* on alder in U.S.A., 521.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 184.
— *versicolor* on alder in U.S.A., 521.
— — on apple and pear in U.S.A., 167.
Polystigma ochraceum on almond in Spain, 81.
— *pusillum* on *Andira excelsa* in the Dominican Republic, 259.
— *rubrum* on plum in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in the Ukraine, 275.
Polysulphides, alkaline, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* in France, 627.
—, see also Lime-sulphur.
Pomodust, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 168.
Poplar (*Populus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 586.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 527.
—, *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, in U.S.A., 338.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Russia, 201; in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Melampsora ari-populina* on, in Russia, 756.

[Poplar, *Melampsora*] *pinitorqua* on, in Russia, 701.
—, *Micrococcus ulmi* on, in Germany, 263.
—, *Taphrina aurea* on, cytology of, 763; occurrence in France, 763; in Germany, 586; in Scotland, 447; overwintering of, 587.
Populus deltoides, see Cottonwood.
— *tremula*, see Aspen.
Poria associated with *Rhizoctonia bataticola* in Ceylon, 629.
— on *Aralia filicifolia* in Ceylon, 438.
— on coco-nut in Ceylon, 274, 608.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 184.
— on *Hibiscus* in Ceylon, 438.
— *hypobrunnea* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 145.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 575.
— — on tea in India, 127.
— *hypolateritia* on tea in Ceylon, 644.
— *subacida* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 265.
— *vaporaria* on timber in Germany, 68, 764.
— *weirii* on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 386, 450.
Portulaca oleracea, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Sumatra, 4.
Porzol dust, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 13; against cereal diseases in Czecho-Slovakia, 216; against wheat bunt in Austria, 531; in England, 542; in Germany, 85, 404, 544; in Holland, 462; in Hungary, 22.
— II dust, use of, against wheat bunt in Hungary, 350.
— H, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 475; against wheat bunt in Germany, 86.
Pota dust, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Denmark, 747.
Potash alum-Bordeaux mixture, use of, against *Phytophthora arecae* on areca palm in India, 78.
Potassium chloride, use of, against flax diseases in Russia, 421.
— hydroxide, action of, on germination of *Ustilago zeae*, 308.
— monochloryl methane, use of, against wheat bunt, 12.
— permanganate, use of, against damping-off of conifer seedlings in Belgium, 451; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in France, 363; against *S. pannosa* on rose in Ceylon, 274; against tobacco mildew in Java, 516; against *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on carnation in Ceylon, 273.
— polysulphide, use of, against tobacco mildew in Java, 516.
— selenite, action of, on *Endothia parasitica*, 628.
— sulphide, use of, against *Corynespora melonis* on cucumber in Germany, 73; against *Phyllactinia corylea* on mulberry in Burma, 398; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in France, 363; in Germany, 394; against *S. pannosa* on rose in Jamaica, 498.
[Potassium] tellurite, action of, on *Endothia parasitica*, 628.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces* spp. on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 246; in England, 179.
—, — *scabies* on, 110; control, 46, 51, 251, 400, 505, 684, 685; losses caused by, 573; notes on, 573, 637; occurrence in Canada, 631, 685; in England, 180, 393; in Germany, 251, 464, 573, 637, 683; in U.S.A., 45, 51, 338, 400, 504; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 51, 368; studies on, 45, 179, 684; transmission through tubers, 683; varietal resistance to, 574.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, control, 50, 249, 313, 314, 469, 506, 684; losses from, 678; notes on, 436, 678; occurrence in Canada, 209, 249; in New Zealand, 678; in Russia, 538; in U.S.A., 50, 313, 314, 436, 469, 506, 684; saltation in, 506; secondary to bacterial infection, 538; variability of, 506; varietal susceptibility to, 436.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Western Australia, 101.
—, aseptic method of growing, 368.
—, aucuba mosaic of, in relation to net necrosis, 115, 311; occurrence in Denmark, 336; in Russia, 572; in Scotland, 747.
—, *Bacillus atrosepticus* on, control, 51, 504; legislation against, in New Zealand, 768; notes on, 45, 714; occurrence in Austria, 530; in Canada, 249, 250; in England, 714; in Germany, 45, 147, 464; in Scotland, 747; in U.S.A., 51, 504; overwintering of, 249; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 51, 368; transmission of, 504.
—, bacteria on, in relation to sprain, 178, 179.
—, bacterial wet rot of, in Germany, 464.
—, *Bacterium sepedonicum* on, legislation against, in Hungary, 192; occurrence in Germany, 147.
—, — *solanacearum* on, legislation against, in Hungary, 192; losses from, 678; occurrence in Burma, 398; in Germany, 45; in Java, 390; in New Zealand, 678.
—, Barbarossa disease of, in Germany, 147.
—, blackleg of, in France, 310. (See also *Bacillus atrosepticus* on.)
—, blue spotting of, in Holland, 632.
—, bouquet disease of, in Germany, 147.
—, brown root rot of, in U.S.A., 3.
—, button rot of, in U.S.A., 766.
—, *Cercospora concors* on, in Belgium, 258; in Russia, 250.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in the Azores, 465.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 50, 115, 209, 400, 436, 498, 505, 569; losses from, 678; notes on, 633; occurrence in Canada, 209, 631; in Ceylon, 286; in Germany, 45, 50, 633, 683; in Jamaica, 498; in New Zealand, 115,

678; in Russia, 747; in U.S.A., 51, 125, 338, 366, 400, 436, 504, 505, 569; seed certification against, 51, 368; soil temperature in relation to, 266; study on, 747; transmission of, 683. (See also *Rhizoctonia solani*.)
[Potato], crinkle of, in Scotland, 747.
—, curly dwarf of, in Canada, 249; in Italy, 251; in Russia, 572; in U.S.A., 51, 504.
—, degeneration diseases of, in France, 311, 434; in Germany, 113, 572. (See also Mosaic, Leaf roll, Virus diseases, &c.)
— disease resembling streak in Holland, 462.
— diseases, legislation against, in Austria, 128; in S.W. Africa, 704.
—, dwarfing of, in France, 310.
—, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in France, 59; in Russia, 250, 714.
—, filosité of, in France, 181, 435; in Germany, 745; in Russia, 572.
—, foot rots of, in Germany, 45.
—, frisolée of, in France, 310.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 51; notes on, 436; occurrence in Switzerland, 50; in U.S.A., 51, 368, 436, 504, 511; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 51, 368.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Canada, 250; in Guatemala and Honduras, 440.
—, — *solani* on, secondary to bacterial infection, in Russia, 538.
—, hollow heart of, in U.S.A., 574, 688.
—, hopperburn of, in U.S.A., 50, 506.
— leaf curl in Germany, 745.
— — roll, control, 572, 573; effect of, on germination, 745; on vigour, 248, 572, 634, 686; on yield, in Switzerland, 429; in U.S.A., 248; effect of radium rays on, 246; notes on, 13, 45, 572, 685, 686, 714; occurrence in Canada, 249, 250; in Czecho-Slovakia, 246; in Denmark, 336; in England, 714; in Germany, 13, 45, 147, 464, 633, 683, 685, 745; in Ireland, 45, 634, 635, 686; in Italy, 251, 395; in Russia, 572; in Scotland, 747; in Sweden, 370; in Switzerland, 429; in U.S.A., 51, 248, 504; in Western Australia, 686; physiology of, 370, 633; seed certification against, 51, 573; studies on, 370, 634; transmission of, 683; types of, 45, 633; varietal resistance to, 370, 573, 634.
— mosaic, control, 45, 249, 311, 339, 635, 686, 747; effect of environment on, 113; of temperature on, 534; effect on germination, 745; on yield in Ireland, 686; in Switzerland, 429; in U.S.A., 248, 400, 469, 534; notes on, 13, 45, 113, 147, 211, 248, 469, 686, 714; occurrence in the Azores, 465; in Canada, 211, 250; in Denmark, 336; in England, 714; in France, 310; in Germany, 13, 113, 147; in Ireland, 45, 634, 635, 686; in Italy, 251; in Russia, 572; in Scotland, 747; in U.S.A., 51, 113, 248, 339, 368, 400, 469, 504, 534; in Western Australia, 686; relation of, to tomato streak in Canada, 326; in U.S.A., 248; seed certification against, in Canada, 250; in U.S.A., 51, 368; studies on, 45, 534, 684; transmissible to tobacco, 326; to tomato, 325; transmission by grafts, 13, 249; by *Macrosiphum gei* and *Myzus persicae*, 312; (?) by *Asterochiton vaporariorum*, *Eupteryx auratus* and *Zygina pallidifrons*, 312.
[Potato] net necrosis, aucuba mosaic in relation to, 115, 311; comparison of, with rusty spot and sprain, 247; occurrence in Germany, 745; varietal resistance to, 311, 745.
—, *Oidium solani* on, see *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on.
—, *Oospora pustulans* on, in Canada, 273.
— phloem-necrosis, types of, in Germany, 13.
—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, control, 48, 50, 82, 116, 210, 249, 250, 313, 314, 369, 393, 437, 652, 688, 747; factors affecting development of, 47, 574; haustoria of, 505; legislation against, in Hungary, 192; notes on, 49, 369, 429, 714; nutrition in relation to, 570; occurrence in Austria, 530; in the Azores, 81; in Canada, 209, 210, 249; in Czecho-Slovakia, 250; in Denmark, 747; in England, 393, 599, 714; in France, 115, 116, 574, 652; in Germany, 13, 47, 369, 570; in Hungary, 192; in Ireland, 245, 461; in Latvia, 532; in Mauritius, 17; in New Zealand, 678; in Russia, 688; in Scotland, 747; in Spain, 81; in Switzerland, 48, 429; in Tunis, 598; in U.S.A., 50, 313, 314, 437; specialization in, 583; studies on, 47, 532; varietal resistance to, 13, 48, 245, 369, 529, 688, 747; virulence of, 652.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, control, 51, 181, 214; occurrence (?) in Kenya, 79; in U.S.A., 50, 181, 214. (See also *Corticium solani*.)
—, ring rot of, in Russia, 250.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in the Scilly Isles, 560.
— rosette in Germany, 147.
—, rusty spot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 247; comparison of, with net necrosis and sprain, 247.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Algeria, 708.
— seed certification in Canada, 250; in Russia, 250; in U.S.A., 51, 368.
— —, conditions of sale of, in Germany in relation to disease, 637.
— — production, in Italy, organization of, 251.
— spindle tuber, effect on yield, in U.S.A., 248; occurrence in Canada, 249; in Russia, 572; in U.S.A., 51, 400, 504; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 51, 368.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, control, 51; legislation against, in England

and Wales, 448; in New Zealand, 768; losses from, in New Zealand, 678; occurrence in Canada, 209; in England, 393; in Germany, 683; in Holland, 462; in New Zealand, 678; in Scotland, 747; in U.S.A., 51; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 51.
[Potato] sprain, bacteria in relation to, 178, 179; comparison of, with net necrosis and rusty spot, 247; notes on, 178, 179; occurrence in England, 178; in Germany, 745; in Holland, 179.
—, stipple streak of, see Streak.
— streak, in Denmark, 336; in England, 714; in Holland, 114; in Italy, 395; in Russia, 572; in Scotland, 747; varietal susceptibility to, 114.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, control, 245, 251, 369; factors governing infection by, 502; incipient infections of, 46; international legislation against, suggested, 504; legislation against, in Austria, 192, 703; in Belgium, 192; in Canada, 640; in Cuba, 251; in Denmark, 320, 336; in Dutch E. Indies, 768; in Germany, 320; in Hungary, 192; in Italy, 640; in Mexico, 768; in Sweden, 575; in Switzerland, 576; in various countries, 320; list of varieties immune from, in Austria, 636; in Germany, 435; in Ireland, 245; method of testing immunity from, 369; nature of immunity from, 687; notes on, 369, 637; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 245; in Denmark, 336; in France, 180, 435; in Germany, 14, 147, 251, 369, 435, 464, 635, 637; in Ireland, 245; in Norway, 181; in Switzerland, 576; possibility of insurance against, in Germany, 431; studies on, 502, 635; varietal resistance to, 46, 180, 245, 369, 435, 503, 636, 687.
— tipburn in U.S.A., 490, 506.
—, tuber ring rot of, in Russia, 250.
—, *Verticillium* from hop can infect, in England, 597.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, control, 51, 462, 637; notes on, 434; occurrence in Canada, 250; in Germany, 636, 683; in Holland, 462; in Russia, 434; in Spain, 81; in U.S.A., 51; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 51; transmission through tubers, 683; varietal resistance to, 637.
— virus diseases, control, 402, 462, 747; nomenclature of, 502; occurrence in Holland, 462; in Russia, 251; in Scotland, 747; in U.S.A., 402; seed certification against in Russia, 251; tomato streak in relation to, 247.
—, wet rot of, in Germany, 637.
—, witches' broom of, in Russia, 250, 572, 746.
Pox of cherry in Germany, 170.
— — tobacco in Germany, 128.
Präsulphur, use of, against apple mildew in Germany, 670.
Precipitins and agglutinins, absence of, in plants, 111.
Preparation 225, use of, against dry rot and root rot of beets and mangolds in Denmark, 73; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 606.
— — III, 225 V, and M.C. III, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Germany, 275.
— 998, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 475.
Privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 338.
Prosopis glandulosa, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 227.
— *juliflora*, *Scleropycnium aureum* on, in U.S.A., 339.
Protozoa, action of soil, on *Bacillus aroideae*, *Fusarium*, *Pseudomonas citri*, and *P. hyacinthi* in Japan, 315.
Prune, see Plum.
Prunus, mosaic of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *communis*, see Almond.
— *domestica*, see Damson, Plum.
— *laurocerasus*, see Cherry-laurel.
— *padus*, *Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 763.
— —, (?) *Sclerotinia linhartiana* on, in Holland, 463.
— *persica*, see Nectarine, Peach.
— *serotina*, *Phyllosticta prunicola* on, in U.S.A., 581.
— *serrulata*, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in England, 527.
— *spinosa*, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *subcordata*, *Taphrina pruni-subcordatae* on, in U.S.A., 738.
Psalliota arvensis and *P. campestris*, see Mushrooms.
Pseudococcus citri, *Entomophthora fumosa* on, in U.S.A., 419.
Pseudodiscosia dianthi on carnation in England, 554.
Pseudomonas campestris, absence of antibody formation against, in plants, 111.
— — can infect tomato in U.S.A., 263.
— — (?) on broccoli in England, 528.
— — on cabbage in England, 143, (?) 528; (?) in France, 330; in U.S.A., 387, 590.
— — on cauliflower in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in U.S.A., 214.
— — on Cruciferae in Denmark, 649; in U.S.A., 590.
— — on kale in Bermuda, 16.
— — on swedes in England, 596.
— — on turnip in Denmark, 336, 649.
— —, serological and physiological studies on, 458, 459, 650, 651.
— *citri*, action of soil protozoa on, in Japan, 315.
— — on citrus, legislation against, in Italy, 640; occurrence in the Philippines, 43; in S. Africa, 143; in U.S.A., 400.

[*Pseudomonas*] *citriputeale* on citrus in Western Australia, 91.
— *hyacinthi*, action of soil protozoa on, in Japan, 315.
— *juglandis* on walnuts in England, 528.
— *maculicolum*, on cabbage in U.S.A., 590.
— — on cauliflower in U.S.A., 202; transmitted by *Euryopthalmus convivus*, 203.
— — on Cruciferae in U.S.A., 590.
— —, use of serum diagnosis to identify, in soil, 202.
— *phaseoli*, see *Bacterium phaseoli*.
— *savastanoi* can infect tomato in U.S.A., 263.
— — on olive, 527.
(?) — *syringae* on lilac in Holland, 34.
— *tritici* on rye and wheat in Western Australia, 216; association of, with *Tylenchus tritici*, 216.
— *tumefaciens*, see *Bacterium tumefaciens*.
Pseudoperonospora, nomenclature of the genus, 119.
— *cubensis* on cantaloupes in U.S.A., 467.
— — on cucumber, control, 137; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in Germany, 137; in Guam, 470; in U.S.A., 457.
— — on melon in Bermuda, 16; in Guam, 470.
— — on squashes in Guam, 470.
— *humuli* on hops, browning of cones caused by, 317; control, 317, 373, 374, 691, 693; nomenclature of, 119; notes on, 118, 316, 373, 374, 690, 693, 694, 751; occurrence in Belgium, 258; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213, 254, 691, 692; in England, 52, 316, 751; in France, 373, 693; in Germany, 317, 373, 691, 693, 694, 751; in Hungary, 691; in Italy, 118, 532; in Jugo-Slavia, 316, 691; in Poland, 694; overwintering of, 52, 691; varietal resistance to, 52, 316, 374, 692, 693; viability of, 52.
— *urticae* on nettles in Czecho-Slovakia not infecting hops, 691.
Pseudopeziza medicaginis on lucerne in the Argentine, 101.
— *ribis* on currant in England, 528; in U.S.A., 276, 468.
— — on gooseberry in U.S.A., 276, 468.
— *tracheiphila* on vine, control, 711, 712; H-ion concentration in relation to, 683; occurrence in Austria, 530; in Germany, 464, 711, 712; in Switzerland, 683.
Pseudotsuga, *Phomopsis juniperovora* f. B on, in U.S.A., 328.
— *douglasii*, pathological basis for separating from *P. glauca*, 447.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in Britain, 702, 763.
— — var. *caesia*, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in Britain, 763.
— *glauca*, pathological basis for separating from *P. douglasii*, 447.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in Britain, 763.
[*Pseudotsuga*] *mucronata*, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 680.
— *taxifolia*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 197.
— —, *Botrytis* on, in Ireland, 461.
— —, *Ceratostomella* on, in U.S.A., 386.
— —, damping-off of seedlings of, in Belgium, 451.
— —, *Fomes annosus* on, in Europe, 447.
— —, — *laricis* on, in U.S.A., 385, 450.
— —, — *roseus* on, in U.S.A., 385, 450.
— —, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Denmark and Great Britain, 446; in U.S.A., 450.
— —, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 385, 450.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in Scotland, 763; in U.S.A., 450.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Ireland, 461.
— —, *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 385, 450.
Psidium guajava, see Guava.
Psophocarpus tetragonolobus, *Synchytrium psophocarpi* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 260; *Woroninella psophocarpi* renamed, 260.
Psylla mali, *Entomophthora sphaerosperma* on, in Canada, 481.
Pteris, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Germany, 489.
Puccinia on cereals, insurance against, suggested in Germany, 430, 604; occurrence in Africa, 405; in Danzig Free State, 82; in Germany, 217; in Italy, 83, 394; in New Zealand, 678; in Siberia, 718; resistance to, 403, 660.
— on oats, cultures of, in Canada, 219.
— on wheat, cultures of, in Canada, 219; notes on, 83, 218; occurrence in France, 84; in Germany, 218; in Italy, 83; varietal resistance to, 84, 219, 409.
— *antirrhini*, action of basic copper sulphate on, 176.
— *asparagi* on asparagus in England, 593; in Germany, 137.
— *centaureae* on *Carthamus tinctorius* and *Centaurea scabiosa* in Siberia, 355.
— *chrysanthemi* on chrysanthemum in the Azores, 466; in Germany, 164; in Holland, 298.
— *cichorii* on *Cichorium endivia*, influence of nutrition on, in Germany, 570.
— *cynodontis*, polyphagy of, in Russia, 756.
— *dispersa* on rye, influence of nutrition on, 570; occurrence in France, 284; in Germany, 570; in the Ukraine, 275.
— *glumarum* on barley in Canada, 272.
— — on cereals in Australia, 530; in Russia, 755; relation of, to *Aecidium valerianellae*, 755.
— — on wheat, breeding for resistance to, 282, 405; bunt increasing susceptibility to, 344; control, 345, 406; factors affecting infection by, 347, 406, 407, 472, 660; notes on, 344, 405, 533,

539 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 213, 345 ; in Denmark, 336 ; in England, 344, 405, 596, 713 ; in France, 407, 539 ; in Germany, 345, 346, 347 ; in Ireland, 277 ; in Kenya, 533 ; varietal resistance to, 282, 405, 407, 713.
[*Puccinia*] *graminis*, losses from, in U.S.A., 540.
— — on *Agropyron tenerum* in Siberia, 294.
— — on barberry, nature of resistance to, 470 ; occurrence in Canada, 470 ; in Scotland, 83 ; in U.S.A., 340, 402, 471, 540.
— — on barley in Russia, 718.
— — on cereals, 110 ; barberry eradication against, in the Danzig Free State, 83 ; in Germany, 83, 320 ; in Scotland, 83 ; in U.S.A., 340, 408 ; biologic forms of, 83 ; control, 83, 340 ; occurrence in Austria, 530 ; in Danzig Free State, 82 ; in Scotland, 83 ; in U.S.A., 340 ; overwintering of, 83, 340.
— — on grasses in Russia, 718.
— — on oats, biologic forms of, 477 ; occurrence in Russia, 719 ; in Siberia, 718 ; in U.S.A., 477.
— — on rye in Russia, 718.
— — on wheat, barberry eradication against, in Denmark, 21 ; in Sweden, 20, 21, 282, 283 ; in U.S.A., 283, 340, 408, 471, 540 ; biologic forms of, 155, 283, 408, 471 ; breeding for resistance to, 406, 471, 500 ; control by dusting, 155 ; factors affecting infection by, 283, 346, 407, 472 ; genetics of resistance to, 153, 282, 471 ; legislation against, in Sweden, 20, 21, 282 ; notes on, 402, 405 ; occurrence in Canada, 154, 155, 208, 217, 271 ; in England, 392, 405, 596 ; in France, 407 ; in Ireland, 277 ; in Kenya, 79 ; in Siberia, 718 ; in Sweden, 20, 21 ; in U.S.A., 340, 402, 408, 471 ; varietal resistance to, 154, 208, 271, 282, 407, 408.
— —, spore traps for collecting, in Danzig Free State, 83 ; in Canada, 154, 271.
— *heterospora* on *Sida rhombifolia* in the Gold Coast, 144.
— *inulae-caricis* on *Carex nutans* and *Inula germanica* in Russia, 756.
— *kuehnii* on sugar-cane, 189.
— *lolii*, action of antiseptics on, 568.
— —, alternate hosts of, in U.S.A., 222.
— — on *Calamagrostis canadensis*, can infect *Rhamnus* in U.S.A., 222.
— — — — *purpurascens* can infect *Leparyrea canadensis*, 222.
— — on *Festuca elatior* can infect *Rhamnus* in U.S.A., 222.
— — on *Holcus lanatus* can infect *Rhamnus* in U.S.A., 222.
— — on oats can infect *Berchemia scandens* and *Rhamnus*, 222 ; *Holcus lanatus*, 223 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 223 ; in Wales, 546.
— — on *Rhamnus*, alternate hosts of, in U.S.A., 222 ; oat rust epidemics attributed to, in U.S.A., 223.
[*Puccinia*] *maydis* on maize, haustoria of, 631 ; occurrence in Germany, 146 ; in S. Africa, 257.
— *pallescens* on maize in Porto Rico, 601
— *pelargonii-zonalis* on *Pelargonium* in S. Africa, 257.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in Tanganyika, 398.
— *phragmitis* on rhubarb in Denmark, 336.
— *pruni-spinosae* on apricot in Rhodesia, 716.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 716.
— — on plum in Victoria, 39.
— — on *Prunus spinosa* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *purpurea* on sorghum in Kenya, 79 ; in Tanganyika, 399.
— *simplex* on barley, nutrition in relation to, in Germany, 570 ; occurrence in Austria, 530 ; in Canada, 272 ; in Germany, 570 ; in Holland, 462.
— *tristachyae* on *Tristachya rehmanni* and *Vigna angustifolia* in S. Africa, 257.
— *triticina* on wheat, breeding for resistance to, 405 ; control by dusting, 399 ; cytology of, 20, 603 ; effect of, on yield, 407 ; factors affecting infection by, 407, 539 ; genetics of resistance to, 406 ; nature of resistance to, 340 ; notes on, 405, 539 ; nutrition in relation to, 570 ; occurrence in Canada, 208, 271 ; in England, 405, 596 ; in France, 407, 539 ; in Germany, 570 ; in Japan, 540 ; in Siberia, 718 ; in the Ukraine, 275 ; in U.S.A., 20, 340, 399, 407, 603 ; varietal resistance to, 271, 340, 407, 540.
— — on wheat and *Aegilops cylindrica* hybrids in U.S.A., 399.
Pucciniastrum americanum on raspberry in U.S.A., 41 ; *Tsuga* believed to be alternate host of, 41.
— *myrtilli* on cranberry in U.S.A., 303.
— *padi* on *Abies* in Russia, 701.
Pueraria hirsuta, *Bacterium puerariae* on, in U.S.A., 422.
Puk cereal dusting apparatus, 89, 404.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Pyrenochaete furfuracea on pear in Denmark, 336.
Pyrus aria, *Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 763.
— —, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Switzerland, 59.
— *aucuparia*, *Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 763.
— —, — *igniarius* on, in Russia, 201.
— *baccata*, *Sclerotinia* on, in Austria, 337.
— *calleryana*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, resistance to, 624.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— *elaeagrifolia*, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in England, 527.
— *malus*, see Apple.
— *ringo* and *P. riversii*, *Venturia inaequalis* on, in England, 528.
Pythal, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 399.

Pythiacystis a synonym of *Phytophthora*, 380.
Pythiomorpha a synonym of *Phytophthora*, 380.
Pythium, effect of soil sterilization on, 221.
— on barley in Tunis, 598.
— on beans and clover in Norway, mistaken for *Aphanomyces euteiches*, 388.
(?) — on *Hibiscus sabdariffa* var. *victor* in Ceylon, 14.
— on lettuce in Bermuda, 16.
— on lupins in Norway, mistaken for *Aphanomyces euteiches*, 388.
(?) — on maize in U.S.A., 90.
— on *Marchantia polymorpha* in France, 558.
— on pea in Norway, 389.
— on pine seedlings in India, 452.
— on strawberry in Scotland, 239.
— on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 187, 188; in U.S.A., 642.
— on tobacco in S. Africa, 129; in Sumatra, 444, 446.
—, relation of the genus to *Phytophthora*, 380.
— *aphanidermatum*, *Aphanomyces raphani* confused with, 455.
— — can infect sweet potato in U.S.A., 749.
— — on tobacco in Sumatra, 445, 759.
— *artotrogus* on pansy in Norway, 360.
— *de Baryanum* can infect chrysanthemum and geranium, 380.
— — on beet, control, 13, 72, 649, 709; notes on, 709; occurrence in Denmark, 72, 649; in Germany, 13, 463; in Holland, 649; in U.S.A., 709; varietal resistance to, 13.
(?) — — on begonia in Germany, 359.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 510.
— — on *Crotalaria toxicaria* in Sumatra, 131.
— — on lupins in Germany, 731.
— — on mangolds in Denmark, 72.
— — on pansy in Norway, 360.
— (?) — on pea in Norway, 389.
— — on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 75.
— — on tobacco in Middle Asia, 123; in the Philippines, 191; in Sumatra, 444, 759; in U.S.A., 381.
— —, *P. ultimum* on cabbage and other plants mistaken for, 510.
— *hydnosporum*, see *P. artotrogus*.
— *intermedium* can infect geranium, 380.
— — on chrysanthemum in Holland, 380.
— *irregulare* on peas in Holland, 381.
— *megalacanthum* on flax in Holland, 381.
— *scleroteichum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 749.
— *splendens* can infect chrysanthemum and geranium, 380; sweet potato, 749.
— *ultimum* can infect beans in U.S.A., 749.
— — mistaken for *P. de Baryanum*, 510.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 510, 590.
[*Pythium ultimum*] on Cruciferae in U.S.A., 590.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 749.

Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Fabraea maculata* on, in England, 528.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in Italy, 395.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in England, 528, 734.
—, — *oxyacanthae* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 125; in Middle Asia, 123; specialization in, 125.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in England, 527.
—, — *linhartiana* on, in Switzerland, 430.
—, spray calendar for, in U.S.A., 670.

Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Aphanomyces raphani* on, in U.S.A., 455; formerly confused with *Pythium aphanidermatum*, 455.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, in Russia, 748.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 390.
Radium rays, effect of, on potato leaf roll in Czecho-Slovakia, 246.
Ramularia, biological study on genus, 58.
—, variations in, 177.
— *agrestis* on *Viola altaica*, violets, and pansies in Germany, 729.
— *areola* on cotton in Ceylon, 14; in Nigeria, 228; in Porto Rico, 601; in Tanganyika, 399; in Uganda, 15, 715.
— *carthami* on safflower in Middle Asia, 124.
— *cynarae* on *Cynara cardunculus* in the Azores, 466.
— *lactea* on pansy and violet in Germany, 729.
— *lapsanae* on *Lapsana communis*, biology of, 58.
— *parietariae* on *Parietaria officinalis* and *P. ramiflora*, biology of, 58.
— *saxifragae* on *Saxifraga granulata*, biology of, 58.
— *theicola* on tea in Italy, 127.
— *variabilis* on *Digitalis purpurea*, biology of, 58; *Mycosphaerella variabilis* is perfect stage of, 59.
Ranunculaceae, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.
Raspberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Ascospora ruborum* on, in U.S.A., renamed *A. rubi*, 738; is perfect stage of *Coryneum ruborum* and *Hendersonia rubi*, 738.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Holland, 740; in U.S.A., 40, 566.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Holland, 740.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 57.
—, *Coniothyrium fuckelii* on, see *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*.
—, *Coryneum ruborum* on, in Denmark, 336; in Holland, 740; in U.S.A., 738; considered to be a synonym of *Hendersonia rubi*, 738.
—, *Cytosporella* on, in Holland, 739.

[Raspberry], *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in England, 212, 566.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, confusion with *Mycosphaerella rubina*, 739; control, 739; occurrence in Denmark, 336; in England, 212, 528; in Holland, 739; varietal susceptibility to, 336.
—, die-back of, in Holland, 739.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 528.
—, — (?) *salicis* on, in Denmark, 336.
—, — *viticola* on, in U.S.A., 676.
—, *Gloeosporium venetum* on, see *Plectodiscella veneta*.
—, *Gnomonia rubi* on, in U.S.A., 738.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in Tasmania, 597; in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Hendersonia rubi* on, in England, 212; in Holland, 740. (See also *Coryneum ruborum*.)
— leaf curl in Canada, 40; in U.S.A., 40, 567, 675; transmitted by *Aphis rubiphila*, 567, 675; probably by *Amphorophora rubi*, 40; varietal susceptibility to, 567.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in Britain, 212; in Holland, 739; in U.S.A., 41, 566, 738; *L. thomasiana* sometimes mistaken for, 738.
—, — *thomasiana* on, in U.S.A., 738; sometimes confused with *L. coniothyrium*, 738.
— mosaic, control, 173, 241, 495, 676; notes on, 172, 241, 597, 740; occurrence in Canada, 40, 241, 273; in England, 172, 528, 597; in Holland, 41, 740; in U.S.A., 40, 495, 567, 675; transmitted by *Amphorophora rubi*, 495, 675; by *Aphis rubiphila*, 40, 567; by grafting, 597; types of, 675; varietal resistance to, 41, 241, 567.
—, *Mycosphaerella rubi* on, in U.S.A., 41, 566.
—, — *rubina* on, control, 567; *Didymella applanata* probably confused with, 739; occurrence in Tasmania, 597; in U.S.A., 41, 566.
—, *Myxosporium* on, in U.S.A., associated with *Gnomonia rubi*, 738.
—, *Nectria rubi* on, in England, 212, 529, 566; in Ireland, 565; pathogenicity doubtful, 529, 565.
—, *Phoma* on, in Holland, 739.
—, *Phragmidium imitans* on, in U.S.A., 41, 676.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in England, 172, 528, 529; in Holland, 739; in Tasmania, 597; in U.S.A., 40, 566.
—, *Pucciniastrum americanum* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Tasmania, 597.
— rosette in Canada, 40.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, — — var. *fuliginea* on, in Canada, 273.
— streak in U.S.A., 40, 567, 675.
—, *Verticillium* on, in England, 172.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 41.
—, — (?) *dahliae* on, in Holland, 740.
—, — *ovatum* on, in Canada, 40.
—, virus disease of, in Holland, 740.
[Raspberry], yellow mosaic of, in U.S.A., 676.
Rats, immunization of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 342, 657.
Ravenelia on Leguminous plants in S. Africa, 258.
'Reclamation' disease of beets and Papilionaceae in Holland, 51; of cereals in Holland, 51, 350; of oats in Holland, 51, 350, 462.
Red heart disease of stored cabbage and lettuce in U.S.A., 765.
— plant of strawberries in England, 564.
— rust of tobacco in Sumatra, 131.
Rehmiellopsis bohemica on *Abies nobilis* in Scotland, 446.
— — — — *pectinata* in Denmark and Scotland, 446.
Resin as a spray spreader, 464.
— fish-oil soap as an adhesive, 176.
— -soda as a spray adhesive, 78, 117, 371.
Resinol, use of, against wheat bunt in Hungary, 350.
Reversion of black currants in England, 564, 597; transmission by *Eriophyes ribis*, 564, 597.
Rex, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Sweden, 26; against wheat bunt in Sweden, 26.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga douglasii* in Britain, 702, 763.
— — — — *glauca* in Great Britain, 763.
— — — — *taxifolia* in Scotland, 763; in U.S.A., 450.
Rhabdocnemis obscura, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, 31.
Rhamnus, *Puccinia lolii* from *Calamagrostis*, *Festuca*, *Holcus*, and oats can infect, in U.S.A., 222; oat rust epidemics attributed to, in U.S.A., 223.
— *cathartica*, *Microsphaera alni* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 125.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhinosporidium on horses in S. Africa, 613.
— on man, 613.
— on mules in S. Africa, 613.
Rhizoctonia can infect avocado, cassava, chilli, cotton, cucumber, groundnut, onion, sorghum, squash, and sugarcane in the Philippines, 253.
—, effect of soil sterilization on, 221.
— on beet in U.S.A., 599, 709.
— (mycorrhiza) on *Cattleya*, assimilation in relation to, 570.
— on cauliflower in Holland, 69.
— on coffee, 416.
— on cotton in Porto Rico, 601.
— on *Ochroma lagopoides* in Sumatra, 131.
— (mycorrhiza) on orchids, physiology of, 570, 743.
— on peas in New S. Wales (imported), 591; in Norway, 389.
— on *Piper betle* in Ceylon, 14.
— on plantain in Ceylon, 304.
— on *Portulaca oleracea* in Sumatra, 4.

[*Rhizoctonia*] on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Ireland, 461.
— on rice in the Philippines, 252, 371.
— on spinach in U.S.A., 141.
— on spruce in Ireland, 461.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 469.
— on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 642.
— on tobacco in S. Africa, 129; in Sumatra, 4; in U.S.A., 3; strains of, 4.
— on turf in U.S.A., 489.
— on wheat in Italy, 343.
— *bataticola* in relation to root diseases in Ceylon, 629, 742.
— — is sterile stage of *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 757.
— — on *Acacia* in Ceylon, 630.
— — — — *decurrens* in Ceylon, 57.
— — — — *elata* in Ceylon, 439.
— — on *Albizzia* in Uganda, 629.
— — — — *moluccana* in Ceylon, 439.
— — on *Amherstia nobilis* in Ceylon, 439.
— — on *Anona muricata* in Ceylon, 57.
— — on *Aralia filicifolia* in Ceylon, 438.
— — on cacao in Ceylon, 438.
— — on chilli in Ceylon, 304, 438.
— — on citrus in Ceylon, 57.
— — on *Clitoria cajanifolia* in Ceylon, 57.
— — on coco-nut in Ceylon, 57.
— — on coffee in Ceylon, 439; in Uganda, 14.
— — on cotton in Nigeria, 228; in Trinidad, 666; in Uganda, 14, 15.
— — on *Cupressus macrocarpa* in Ceylon, 439.
— — on *Erythrina lithosperma* in Ceylon, 57.
— — on *Grevillea* in Ceylon, 630; in Uganda, 629.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 57, 438, 439, 630.
— — on *Hibiscus* in Ceylon, 438.
— — on lime in Ceylon, 57, 630.
— — on *Ochroma lagopus* in Ceylon, 438.
— — on orange in Ceylon, 57, 439.
— — on plantain in Ceylon, 439.
— — on rose in Ceylon, 438.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 57, 644; in Uganda, 629.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Ceylon, 57.
— — on tobacco in Ceylon, 304.
— — on tomato in Ceylon, 439.
— — on *Tristania conferta* in Ceylon, 439.
— —, see also *Macrophomina phaseoli*.
— *crocorum* on asparagus in England, 593; in Germany, 710; in Italy, 395.
— — on bean in Spain, 81.
— — on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
— — on clover in England, 756.
— — on cotton in Trinidad, 666.
— — on lucerne in the Argentine, 100.
— — on *Mercurialis perennis* in England, 756.
— — on *Urtica dioica* in England, 756.
— — on violet in Germany, 234.
[*Rhizoctonia crocorum*], relation of, to *Helicobasidium purpureum*, 756.
— *ferruginea* on sugar-cane can infect bean, beet, cabbage, carrot, cotton, cucumber, lettuce, onion, pigeon pea, *Sechium edule*, spinach, sweet pea, and turnip, in Porto Rico, 600.
— *lamellifera*, see *R. bataticola*.
— *solani* can infect bersim in India, 208.
(?) — — on antirrhinums in Kenya, 79.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 387.
— — on *Oncidium grande* in Holland, 297.
— — on potato, control, 51, 181, 214; occurrence (?) in Kenya, 79; in U.S.A., 50, 181, 214.
— — on *Swietenia macrophylla* in Java, 63.
— — on tobacco in Sumatra, 444; in U.S.A., 381.
— —, see also *Corticium solani*.
— *violacea*, see *R. crocorum*.
Rhizomucor on man, 483.
Rhizopus on cork filler for grapes in Australia, 392.
— on dewberry in U.S.A., 41.
— on Easter lily bulbs in Bermuda, 16.
— on man, 483.
— on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 188.
— *arrhizus* on cotton fabrics, toxicity of antiseptics to, 353.
— *nigricans* on banana in the Gold Coast, 145.
— (?) — on cotton in Uganda, 15.
— — on groundnut in Uganda, 715.
— — on strawberry in Canada, 737; in U.S.A., 240.
— — on sweet potato, humidity in relation to, 182; occurrence in the Azores, 466; in Uganda, 715; in U.S.A., 182, 748.
— — on vine in Australia, 392.
— —, toxicity of acid and basic dyes to, 468.
— *tritici* on sweet potato, humidity in relation to, 182.
Rhododendron hirsutum, *Sclerotinia rhododendri* can infect, 646.
— *ponticum*, *Cercospora rhododendri* on, in Belgium, 258.
— —, *Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 763.
—, see also Azalea.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Phytophthora omnivora* on, saltations in, 189.
—, *Puccinia phragmitis* on, in Denmark, 336.
Rhynchosporium graminicola, see *R. secalis*.
— *secalis* on barley in Canada, 272; in England, 596; in Germany, 464.
Rhytisma acerinum on *Acer platanoides* and *A. pseudoplatanus* in Germany, 327.
— —, variations in, 177.
Ribes, *Cronartium ribicola* on, control by eradication, 65, 264; occurrence in Britain, 447; in Norway, 201; in U.S.A., 65, 133, 387; rôle of, in spread of infection to pines, 386; varietal resistance to, 522; viability of sporidia of, 133.

[*Ribes*], see also Currants, Gooseberry.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Acrothecium lunatum* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
—, *Basisporium gallarum* on, see *Nigrospora oryzae*.
—, *Coniosporium oryzinum* on, in the Philippines, 759.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Philippines, 371.
—, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, in the Gold Coast, 144; in the Philippines, 371; in Porto Rico, 601.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in the Philippines, 371.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in Ceylon, 758; in the Gold Coast, 144, 759; in the Philippines, 759.
—, — *sphaerica* on, in India, Japan, and Uganda, 758.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in British Guiana, 212; in Burma, 397; in Ceylon, 14; in Japan, 637, 638, 641; in the Philippines, 371; temperature relations of, 637; varietal resistance to, 638.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in the Philippines, 252, 371.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* can infect, in U.S.A., 618.
—, — *oryzae* on, in Burma, 397; in Ceylon, 274; in the Philippines, 371.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in the Philippines, 43, 371.
—, straighthead of, in the Philippines, 371.
—, *Tilletia horrida* on, in Burma, 397; in the Philippines, 371.
—, *Ustilaginoidea virens* on, in Burma, 397; in Ceylon, 14; in the Philippines, 371.
Ricinus, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of X-rays on, 18, 276; gall formation by, 149; infects only through wounds, 602.
Ring rot of potato tubers in Russia, 250.
— spot of tobacco in U.S.A., 699.
Ringworm, subcutaneous inoculation tests with, 484.
— of the horse, study on, 667.
—, see also *Achorion*, *Endodermophyton*, *Epidermophyton*, *Microsporon*, *Trichophyton*.
Robinia pseud-acacia, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Switzerland, 59.
Roesleria hypogaea on plum in England, 528.
— — on rose, 33.
— — on vine in France, 460.
Roggenfusariol, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 88, 89, 351.
Rogna disease of vine in Italy, see *Bacterium tumefaciens*.
Röntgen rays, see X-rays.
Root disease of coco-nut in Ceylon, 274.
— — of plants in Ceylon, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* in relation to, 629, 742.
— — of *Sesamum indicum* in Burma, 397.
— — of sugar-cane in British Guiana, 211; in Cuba, 508; in Guadeloupe, 148; in Hawaii, 186, 187; in Java, 378; in Mauritius, 16; in Porto Rico, 148, 536; in U.S.A., 641.
[Root disease] of tea in India, 2.
— rot of beet in Germany, 71, 220. (See also *Aphanomyces levis*, *Phoma betae*, *Pythium de Baryanum*, *Rhizoctonia*, *Sclerotium rolfsii*.)
— — of *Lansium domesticum* in the Philippines, 364.
— — of lily of the valley in Germany, 421.
— — of maize in U.S.A., 89.
— — of orange in Italy, 396; in Spain, 92.
— — of pansies in Norway, 360.
— — of peas in Norway, 388, 767.
Rosaceae, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
Rösch method of testing seed disinfectants, 278.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Apiosporella rhodophila* on, in Czecho-Slovakia and Italy, 34; in U.S.A., 33.
—, — *rosae* on, in Germany and Holland, 34.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 33.
—, *Botryosphaeria dothidea* on, in Brazil, 487, 488.
—, *Cercospora rosaecola* on, in Brazil, 487.
— chlorosis, 33.
—, *Colletotrichum rosarum* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Coniothyrium fuckelii* on, see *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*.
—, — *rosarum* on, 33.
—, — *wernsdorffiae* on, in Austria, 531; in Canada, 273; in Holland, 462; in U.S.A., 554.
—, *Cucurbitaria* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, 33.
—, *Dendrophoma pleurospora* f. *rosiflorarum* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Diaporthe umbrina* on, 33; in U.S.A., 553.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, 33; in Brazil, 487; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
—, *Diplodia rosarum* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Euryachora rosicola* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Eutypella prunastri* on, in Brazil, 487.
—, *Fumago* on, 33.
—, *Gloeosporium rosae* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Gnomonia rosae* on, 33.
—, — *rubi* on, 33.
—, *Hendersonia rosicola* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Leptosphaeria* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, — *coniothyrium* on, 33; in U.S.A., 215, 554.
—, *Leptothyrium rosae* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, (?) *Myiocopron* on, in Brazil, 487.
—, *Otthia rosae* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Peronospora sparsa* on, 33.
—, *Pestalozzia littoralis* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Phomopsis rosae* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Phragmidium subcorticium* on, 33; in Brazil, 487.
—, *Phyllachora impressa* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 438.
—, *Roesleria hypogaea* on, 33.

[Rose], *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Italy, 532.
—, *Septoria rosae, S. rosae-arvensis,* and *S. rosarum* on, 33.
—, *Sphaerella rosigena* on, in Brazil, 487.
—, *Sphaeropsis rosarum* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, 33; control, 305, 337, 498, 499; occurrence in Brazil, 487; (?) in Ceylon, 273; in Denmark, 337; in Germany, 305; in Jamaica, 498; in Jugo-Slavia, 125; U.S.A., 499; specialization in, 125; varietal resistance to, 125.
—, *Stilbum* on, in Brazil, 488.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 469.
Rosellinia associated with *Rhizoctonia bataticola* in Ceylon, 629.
— on coffee, 416.
— on raspberry in Tasmania, 597.
— on *Tephrosia candida* in Ceylon, 14.
— *aquila* on mulberry in France, 567.
— *bunodes* on coffee (?) in Columbia, 352; in Porto Rico, 601.
— *necatrix*, action of hydrocyanic acid on, 741.
— — can infect beans, 560.
— —, method of distinguishing from *Armillaria mellea*, 563.
— — on *Acacia* in Italy, 532.
— — on apple in England, 560; in Italy, 532.
— — on arum in Scilly Isles, 560.
— — on citrus in the Azores, 466.
— — on elm in Scilly Isles, 560.
— — on *Genista monosperma* in Italy, 532.
— — on mulberry in France, 567.
— — on narcissus in Scilly Isles, 560.
— — on *Pistacia vera* in Middle Asia, 123.
— — on potato in Scilly Isles, 560.
— — on rose in Italy, 532.
— — on *Salix* in Middle Asia, 123.
— — on tea in the Azores, 466.
Rosette of apple compared with tobacco frenching in U.S.A., 132.
— of groundnut, notes on, 17; occurrence in the Gambia, 17; in S. Africa, 144; transmission of, 17; varietal resistance to, 18, 144.
— of peach in U.S.A., 400.
— of pecan compared with tobacco frenching in U.S.A., 132.
— of potato in Germany, 147.
— of raspberry in Canada, 40.
Rotar seed dusting machine, 216.
Rottboellia exaltata, Ustilago flagellata on, in Tanganyika, 398.
Rotterdam B disease of tobacco in Sumatra, 444.
Royal palm (*Roystonea regia*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— —, — *vulgaris* on, see *B. cinerea.*
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), bark rot of, in Burma, 183, 397; in Ceylon, 575; in Uganda, 372, 714.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, notes on, 183, 656; occurrence in Burma, 182; in Ceylon, 439; in Dutch E. Indies, 689; in Malaya, 183, 656.
[Rubber], brown bast of, control, 15, 182, 574, 714; occurrence in Burma, 182, 397; in Ceylon, 574, 575; in Malaya, 574; in Uganda, 15, 714.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Uganda, 372, 714.
—, (?) *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in Uganda, 372.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Uganda, 372.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 57.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Burma, 182; in N. Borneo, 750.
—, die-back of, in Ceylon, 630; in Malaya, 184.
— diseases in the Philippines, 116.
— —, legislation against, in Dutch E. Indies, 768; in S.W. Africa, 704; in Tanganyika, 576.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Burma, 182; in Ceylon, 439, 575.
—, — *lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 439, 575; in Malaya, 656; in N. Borneo, 750.
—, — *pseudoferreus* on, in Burma, 182; in Malaya, 507; in N. Borneo, 750.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Uganda, 714.
—, — *udum* on, see *F. vasinfectum.*
—, — *vasinfectum* on, in Uganda, 372.
—, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Java, 514.
—, — *pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
—, *Guignardia heveae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 321.
—, *Hexagonia tenuis* on, in Malaya, 184.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, control, 690; occurrence in Ceylon, 575; in Dutch E. Indies, 689; (?) in Uganda, 15; study on, 689.
—, *Physalospora rhodina* on, in the Tropics, 127.
—, *Phytophthora* on, natural immunity from, 578; occurrence in Burma, 182; in Ceylon, 14, 578; in India, 254; in N. Borneo, 750.
—, — *arecae* on, in India, 289.
—, — *faberi* on, control, 183; occurrence in Burma, 183; in Ceylon, 575, 577, 608; in Malaya, 656; in N. Borneo, 750.
—, — *meadii* on, control, 117, 182, 371; occurrence (?) in Burma, 182; (?) in Ceylon, 575; in India, 117, 371.
—, *Polystictus hirsutus* on, in Malaya, 184.
—, *Poria* on, in Malaya, 184.
—, — *hypobrunnea* on, in Ceylon, 575.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 57, 438, 439, 630.
—, *Septobasidium rubiginosum* on, in Sumatra, 1.
—, *Sphaeronema* on, in Uganda, 714.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Burma, 182; in Ceylon, 438, 575.
—, thread blights of, in Sumatra, 116.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, control, 575; occurrence in Burma, 182; in Ceylon, 439, 575; in Malaya, 656; in N. Borneo, 750.
—, *Xylaria thwaitesii* on, in Ceylon, 438, 575.

[Rubber], (prepared), *Aspergillus* on, effects of, 751 ; occurrence in Burma, 183 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 751.
—, —, bacteria causing spotting of, in Burma, 183.
—, —, bubbles in, in Burma, 183.
—, —, dinitroorthocresol as a preventive of mould in, 253.
—, —, effect of adding Bordeaux mixture to the latex of, 437.
—, —, paranitrophenol as a preventive of mould in, 315, 575.
—, —, *Penicillium* on, effects of, 751 ; occurrence in Burma, 183 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 751.
—, —, rustiness of, in Burma, 183.
—, —, smoking as a preventive of mould in, in Ceylon, 314.
Rubus, see Blackberry, Dewberry.
— *australis*, *Erysiphe carpophila* var. *rubicola* on, in New Zealand, 513.
— — and *R. cissoides*, *Coryneum ruborum*, *Pestalozzia antennaeformis*, and *Phyllosticta variabilis* on, in New Zealand, 513.
— *idaeus*, see Raspberry.
— *loganobaccus*, see Loganberry.
— *occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
Ruellia tuberosa, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 131.
Rumex, *Corticium solani* can infect in Russia, 748.
— *sagittatus*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 390.
Rüping process of timber preservation, 67.
Rust spots of tobacco in Porto Rico, 323.
Rustiness of prepared rubber in Burma, 183.
Rusts, losses from cereal, in Switzerland, 429.
— of Italy, 83 ; of S. Africa, 257 ; of S. America, 319.
Rusty spot of potato in Dutch E. Indies, 247.
Rutabaga (*Brassica campestris*), *Alternaria herculea* can infect, 202.
—, mosaic can infect, 214.
Rutaceae, *Diaporthe citri* on, in U.S.A., 549.
Rütgers schwammschutz, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans* in Germany, 387.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Aplanobacter rathayi* on, in Germany, 663.
—, *Ascochyta graminicola* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, control, 13, 25, 26, 88, 89, 108, 351, 404, 475, 532, 543, 605, 663, 722, 723 ; meteorological conditions in relation to, 351 ; notes on, 25, 28, 351 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 108, 213, 663 ; in Germany, 13, 25, 27, 88, 89, 223, 351, 404, 463, 475, 543, 605, 663, 722, 723 ; in Latvia, 532 ; in Sweden, 25 ; in Switzerland, 27.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, notes on, 285 ; occurrence in France, 284, 285 ; in Germany, 29, 463.
Rye], *Corticium solani* can infect, in Russia, 748.
—, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 412 ; in Germany, 463.
—, — *anthophilum*, *F. aurantiacum*, *F. avenaceum*, and *F. culmorum* on, in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
—, grain shedding of, in France, 284.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Germany, 463.
—, *Ophiobolus cariceti* on, see *O. graminis*.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 217.
—, *Pseudomonas tritici* on, in association with *Tylenchus tritici* in Western Australia, 216.
—, *Puccinia dispersa* on, influence of nutrition on, 570 ; occurrence in France, 284 ; in Germany, 570 ; in the Ukraine, 275.
—, — *graminis* on, in Russia, 718.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in Germany, 146 ; in the Ukraine, 275.
—, *Septoria graminum* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Tylenchus tritici* on, association of *Pseudomonas tritici* with, in Western Australia, 216.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 146, 463.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, in Canada, 272 ; in Holland, 462 ; in Latvia, 532 ; in the Ukraine, 275.
—, *Ustilago vavilovi* on, in Middle Asia, 123.

S.D. 3 and 5 dusts, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 152.
S.F.A. No. 225 V, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 476.
Sabal (*Sabal causiarum*), *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Porto Rico, 665.
Sabouraudites asteroides, see *Trichophyton asteroides*.
— *interdigitalis*, see *T. interdigitale*.
— *ruber*, see *Epidermophyton rubrum*.
Saccharomyces on man, 417.
— on sweet potato in U.S.A., 506.
Saccharomycoses of man, 483.
Saccharum officinarum, see Sugar-cane.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Cercosporella carthami* on, in Siberia, 355.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Siberia, 355.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Siberia, 355.
—, *Oidium* on, in Siberia, 355.
—, *Puccinia centaureae* on, in Siberia, 355.
—, *Ramularia carthami* on, in Middle Asia, 124.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Siberia, 354.
—, *Septoria carthami* on, in Siberia, 355.
Salicylic acid, use of, against tobacco mildew in Java, 516.
Salix, *Bacterium salicis* on, Dutch elm disease believed to be distinct from that caused by, 385 ; occurrence in England, 520.

[*Salix*, *Bacterium*] *tumefaciens* can infect, 527.
—, *Coniothyrium fuckelii* on, see *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*.
—, *Cryptomyces maximus* on, in Scotland, 65.
—, *Cytospora* on, in England, 529.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Russia, 201.
—, *Hendersonia rubi* on, in England, 529.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in England, 529.
—, *Marssonina salicicola* on, in England, 529.
—, *Myxosporium* (*Cryptosporiopsis*) *scutellatum* on, in Scotland, 65.
—, *Physalospora miyabeana* on, in England, 529.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
—, *Scleroderris fuliginosa* on, in Scotland, 65.
—, watermark disease of, see *Bacterium salicis*.
— *americana*, *S. purpurea*, and *S. viminalis*, *Fusicladium saliciperdum* on, in Germany, 520.
Salt, common, see Sodium chloride.
Saltation in *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 241; in *Cladosporium fulvum*, 572; in *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*, 572; in *Fusarium*, 624; in *Helminthosporium sativum*, 474; (?) in *Heterosphaeria linariae*, 231; in *Phoma alternariaceum*, 241; in *Physalospora cydoniae*, 572; in *Phytophthora omnivora*, 189; in *Septoria apii*, 572; in *Ustilago zeae*, 224.
Salvocer, use of, against wheat bunt in Austria, 531.
Sandal wood (*Santalum album*), *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 289.
— —, spike disease of, in India, 66.
Sanders's dust, use of, against potato diseases in U.S.A., 534.
Santalum album, see Sandal wood.
Saponaria ocymoides, *Ustilago violacea* on, specialization in, 744.
Sartorya fumigata, perithecial stage of *Aspergillus fumigatus* named, 357.
Saxifraga granulata, *Ramularia saxifragae* on, biology of, 58.
Scald of apple, notes on, 102, 301, 492; occurrence in Australia, 235; in England, 622; in U.S.A., 102, 301, 492; use of oiled and other wrappers to prevent, 102, 235, 301, 622.
— of pear in S. Africa, 144.
— of oranges in Victoria, 665. (See also Browning of.)
Scalding of citrus trees in U.S.A., 339.
Scale insects, *Aegerita webberi* on, in New Zealand, 93.
— —, *Aschersonia cubensis* and *A. turbinata* on, in U.S.A., 419.
— —, *Cephalosporium lecanii* on, in U.S.A., 419.
— —, (?) *Empusa lecanii* on, 228.
— —, entomogenous fungi attacking, in the Seychelles, 17.
— —, *Hypocrella olivacea* on, in the Gold Coast, 145.
[Scale insects], *Myriangium duriaei* on, in U.S.A., 419.
— —, *Nectria diploa* on, in U.S.A., 419.
— —, *Ophionectria coccicola* on, in Queensland, 723.
— —, *Podonectria coccicola* on, in the Gold Coast, 145; in U.S.A., 419.
— —, *Sphaerostilbe aurantiicola* on, in U.S.A., 419.
— —, — *coccophila* on, in Queensland, 723.
— —, *Verticillium heterocladum* on, in U.S.A., 419; taxonomy of, 255.
Scaly bark of citrus in U.S.A., 401.
Scedosporium on man, 612.
Sch. 614, see Tillantin.
— 678 (Höchst), see Uspulun-universal.
— 714 (Höchst), use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 605.
Schizanthus, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in England, 555.
Schizophyllum commune on coco-nut in the Seychelles, 17.
Schloesing vitrioline, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 280.
Schwammschutz Rütgers, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans*, in Germany, 387.
Scirpus sulcatus, *Uredo scirpi-nodosi* on, in New Zealand, 321.
Scleroderris fuliginosa on *Salix* in Scotland, 65.
Sclerophoma confusa on box in Sweden, 618; synonym of *Macrophoma mirbelii*, 618.
Scleropycnium aureum on *Prosopis juliflora* in U.S.A., 339.
Sclerospora graminicola on maize in U.S.A., 415.
— — on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in the Gambia, 18; in Tanganyika, 398.
— — on *Setaria* in Middle Asia, 123.
— — — — *viridis* in U.S.A., 415.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, 189; control, 376; notes on, 376; occurrence in Queensland, 53, 54, 122, 376, 508; varietal resistance to, 53, 54, 122.
Sclerotinia, *Botrytis* in relation to, 526, 644.
— on apple in Austria, 337, 531.
— on bean in England, 596.
— on cherry in Germany, 105.
— on *Pyrus baccata* in Austria, 337.
— on stone fruits in Switzerland, 430.
— on walnut in Czecho-Slovakia, 6.
—, parasitism of, 501.
—, variations in, 177.
— *americana*, occurrence in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and U.S.A., 619.
— — on apple in Holland, 619.
— — on peach, control, 105, 402, 626, 736; longevity of buried mummies of, 493; occurrence (?) in New Zealand, 105; in U.S.A., 493, 625, 672; (?) in Victoria, 736.
— (?) — on plum in Victoria 39.
— (?) — on stone fruits in New Zealand, 105.
— —, *S. cinerea* f. *americana* a synonym of, 619.

[*Sclerotinia*] *baccarum* on *Vaccinium myrtillus* in Switzerland, 646.
— *candolleana* on chestnut, 701.
— — on oak in Great Britain, 701; in Scotland, 62.
— *cinerea*, influence of oxygen on growth of, 112.
— — on apple in Britain, 619; in Continental Europe, 619; in U.S.A., 276.
— — on apricot in Austria, 530; in France, 171; in U.S.A., 422.
— — on cherry in Austria, 530; in England, 143; in Switzerland, 494; in the Ukraine, 275.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 402, 625, 626.
— — on plum, factors affecting resistance to, 425; occurrence in England, 393; in Switzerland, 494; in U.S.A., 425.
— — on *Prunus serrulata* in England, 527.
— — on *Pyrus elaeagrifolia* in England, 527.
— — on quince in England, 527.
— —, *S. laxa* a synonym of, 619.
— — f. *americana*, synonym of *S. americana*, 619.
— — f. *mali* on apple in Great Britain, 619; in Europe, 619.
— — f. *pruni*, occurrence in Europe, Japan, Manchuria, and N. America, 619; *S. oregonensis* a synonym of, 619.
— *cydoniae* distinct from *S. mespili*, 619.
(?) — *fructigena*, influence of oxygen on growth of, 112.
— —, occurrence in the British Isles, Europe, Japan, and Manchuria, 619.
— — on apple in England, 37, 393, 424; in Europe, 619; study on core rot caused by, 37.
— — on pear in Europe, 619.
— — on plum in England, 393.
— *fuckeliana* on vine in France, 644; *Botrytis cinerea* stated to be conidial stage of, 644.
— *heteroica* on *Vaccinium uliginosum* in Switzerland, 646.
— *laxa*, synonym of *S. cinerea*, 619.
— *linhartiana* on medlar in Austria, 337.
(?) — — on *Prunus padus* in Holland, 463.
— — on quince in Switzerland, 430.
— *megalospora* on *Vaccinum uliginosum* in Switzerland, 646.
— *mespili* distinct from *S. cydoniae*, 619.
— *oregonensis* synonym of *S. cinerea* f. *pruni*, 619.
— *oxycocci* on cranberry in U.S.A., 303.
— *porri* on leek in Holland, 525; *Botrytis* is conidial stage of, 526.
— *rhododendri* can infect *Rhododendron hirsutum*, 646.
— — on *Vaccinium uliginosum* in Switzerland, 646.
— *ricini*, *Botrytis* is conidial stage of, 526.
— *sclerotiorum* on antirrhinum in England, 554; possible transmission by *Bombus*, 555.
— — on bean in England, 555.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 590.
[*Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*] on *Campanula medium* in England, 555.
— — on carrot in England, 555.
— — on celery in Bermuda, 15, 716.
— — on *Cheiranthus allionii* in England, 555.
— — on clover in Canada, 630.
— — on Cruciferae in U.S.A., 590.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 457.
— — on flax in Czecho-Slovakia, 230.
— — on *Helichrysum* in Bermuda, 716.
— — on lettuce in Bermuda, 16; in U.S.A., 11.
— (?) — on lucerne in Canada, 630.
— — on lupin in Algeria, 708; in Germany, 731.
— — on potato in Algeria, 708.
— — on safflower in Siberia, 354.
— — on *Schizanthus* in England, 554; possible transmission by *Bombus*, 555.
— — on soy-bean in Manchuria, 74.
— — on sunflower in Russia, 730.
— — on tobacco in Germany, 128.
— *trifoliorum* on clover, control, 619, 631, 731; notes on, 98; occurrence (?) in Canada, 630; in Germany, 619, 731; in Russia, 98.
— (?) — on lucerne in Canada, 630.
Sclerotium on coffee, 416.
— on rye in Germany, 146.
— on sugar-cane in Java, 378.
— *bataticola* synonym of *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 757. (See also *Macrophomina phaseoli* and *Rhizoctonia bataticola*.)
— *cepivorum* on onion in the Azores, 466; in England, 592; in U.S.A., 204; soil moisture and temperature relations of, 204; varietal resistance to, 592.
— *coffeicolum* considered to be a strain of *S. rolfsii*, 57.
— — on coffee in British Guiana, 161.
— *delphinii* can infect cucumber, melon, and rice, 618.
— (?) — on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 617.
— *oryzae* on rice in Burma, 397; in Ceylon, 274; in the Philippines, 371.
— *rolfsii*, aversion between strains of, 55, 56.
— — can infect eggplant, groundnut, *Lagenaria leucantha*, soy-bean, *Stizolobium deeringianum*, 585; *Vigna oligosperma*, 639; watermelon, 585.
— —, *Corticium centrifugum* the perfect form of, 56.
— — on artichoke in Barbados, 75.
— — on beet in Japan, 55; in U.S.A., 599.
— — on chilli in Ceylon, 390; in the Philippines, 584.
— — on cotton in Ceylon, 390; in St. Vincent, 80.
— — on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Java, 638.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 457.
— — on *Cynodon dactylon* in St. Vincent, 80.
— — on *Delphinium* in Rhodesia, 716.
— — on *Eleusine coracana* in Uganda, 15.

[*Sclerotium rolfsii*] on groundnut in Burma, 398; in Ceylon, 389; (?) in Mauritius, 16.
— — on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in Java, 419.
— — on *Indigofera endecaphylla* and *I. hirsuta* in Java, 638.
— — on *Mimosa invisa* in Java, 638.
— — on *Nicotiana rustica* in S. Africa, 131.
— — on *Piper betle* in India, 579.
— — on radish in Ceylon, 390.
— — on rice in the Philippines, 43, 371.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 74.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 400.
— — on tobacco in Japan, 55; in the Philippines, 191; in Sumatra, 444.
— on tomato in Ceylon, 390; in the Philippines, 584.
— — on *Vigna oligosperma* in Ceylon, 390.
— — on *Xanthosoma* in Porto Rico, 148.
— —, parasitism and physiology of, 439.
— —, *S. coffeicolum* regarded as a strain of, 57.
— —, *S. zeylanicum* may be identical with, 390.
— —, temperature relations of, 617.
— *zeylanicum* on tea in Ceylon, 390; possibly identical with *S. rolfsii*, 390.
Scolecotrichum graminis on oats in Germany, 146.
— — on rye in Germany, 146; in the Ukraine, 275.
— — on wheat in Germany, 146.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Sechium edule, *Rhizoctonia ferruginea* can infect, 600.
Seed certification in Canada, 250; in Germany, 29, 146; in Russia, 250; in U.S.A., 51, 368.
— disinfectant dusts, methods of testing, 108, 278, 281.
— disinfection, co-operative, in Germany, 349.
— — with small amounts of liquids, 278, 475, 605.
— drill damage by treated grain, in U.S.A., 283.
— dusting apparatus, 13, 25, 89, 216, 277, 404, 405, 475, 605, 677.
— steeping apparatus in Germany, 88.
— — injury of wheat, thickness of husks in relation to, 410.
— -o-san, use of, against wheat diseases in U.S.A., 710; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 399.
Segetan, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 221; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 404; against wheat bunt in Germany, 404.
— dust, danger of, to workmen, 87.
— —, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 605; against wheat bunt in Germany, 86.
— -neu, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 13, 88, 89; against wheat bunt in Austria, 531; in Germany, 279.
[Segetan] P. 309, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Germany, 24.
Seiffenol and Seifformol, toxicity of, to *Cryptococcus farcinimosus*, 417.
Selenious acid, action of, on *Bacillus amylovorus*, *Endothia parasitica*, and *Venturia inaequalis*, 628.
Semesan, use of, against beet diseases in U.S.A., 710; against cabbage diseases in U.S.A., 387; against *Corticium solani* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 450, 588; on spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 450; against *Fusarium moniliforme* var. *fici* on figs in U.S.A., 496; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Canada, 219; in U.S.A., 27, 340, 476; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 399; against *U. hordei* on barley in New Zealand, 662; against *U. levis* on oats in Canada, 219; against *U. nuda* on barley in Canada, 219; against *U. tritici* on wheat in Canada, 219; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 152.
Septobasidium, *Aegerita webberi* may be a form of, 94.
— on *Ichnaspis* on coco-nut in the Seychelles, 465.
— *bogoriense*, account of, 518.
— — can infect *Crotalaria anagyroides*, *Erythrina*, *Stachytarpheta*, and *Tephrosia candida* in Sumatra, 133.
— — on cinchona in Java, 1; in Sumatra, 133.
— — on tea in Java, 1.
— —, parasitism of, 260.
— *rubiginosum* on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 1.
— — on tea in Java and Sumatra, 1.
Septogloeum, Canadian species of, 255.
— *molfinoi* on *Croton lorentzii* in the Argentine, 513.
Septoria on *Agropyron tenerum* in Siberia, 294.
—, variations in, 177.
— *agrestis* on *Agropyron intermedium* in Middle Asia, 123.
— *apii* on celery, control, 10, 15, 137, 176, 205, 332, 393, 461, 593; notes on, 395, 469; occurrence in Bermuda, 15; in Britain, 205; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in England, 393, 593; in Germany, (?) 137, 332; in Ireland, 461; in Italy, 395; in U.S.A., 10, 176, 469.
— —, white variants in cultures of, 572.
— — f. *maculiformis* and f. *punctiformis* on celery in Holland, 332.
— *avenae* on oats in Denmark, 336.
— *azaleae* on azalea in Belgium, 258, 615; in England, 615; in Germany, 616.
— *callistephi* on China aster in Japan, 618.
— *carthami* on safflower in Siberia, 355.
— *chrysanthemella* on chrysanthemum in the Azores, 466; in England, 557; in Holland, 298.

[*Septoria*] *chrysanthemi* on chrysanthemum in Germany, 164 ; in Holland, 298.
— *cocoes* on Palmyra palm in the Seychelles, 465.
— *cyclaminis* on cyclamen in Germany, 164.
— *datiscae* on *Datisca cannabina* in Middle Asia, 123.
— *gladioli* can infect tomato, 263.
— — on gladiolus in England, 530 ; in U.S.A., 215, 469.
— *glycines* on soy-bean in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74.
— *graminum* on millet in Germany, 146.
— — on oats in Denmark, 336 ; in Germany, 146.
— — on rye in Germany, 146.
— *humuli* on hops in Central Europe, 692.
— *leucanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum maximum* in England, 557.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, control, 132, 262 ; occurrence in Central Andes, 470 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 262 ; in Middle Asia, 123 ; in Russia, 132 ; in U.S.A., 213, 276, 469 ; varietal resistance to, 132.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in the Argentine, 101.
— *nodorum* on wheat in Germany, 146, 464.
— *palmaceae* on palm in the Dominican Republic, 380.
— *petroselini* var. *apii*, see *S. apii*.
— *phlogis* on *Phlox decussata* in Denmark, 336.
— *pini*, see *Cryptosporium acicolum*.
— *piricola*, see *Mycosphaerella sentina*.
— *pistacina* on *Pistacia lentiscus* and *P. vera* in Syria, 627.
— *ribis*, see *Mycosphaerella grossulariae*.
— *rosae*, *S. rosae-arvensis*, and *S. rosarum* on rose, 33.
— *theicola* on tea in Italy, 127.
— *theobromicola* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 259.
— *tritici* on wheat, control, 543 ; occurrence in Canada, 272 ; in Germany, 146 ; in Middle Asia, 123 ; in New S. Wales, 543.
— *zinniae* on *Zinnia pauciflora* in the Argentine, 513.
Sequoia, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 214.
—, — — f. B on, in U.S.A., 328.
Sereh disease of sugar-cane, control, 379, 438 ; occurrence in Java, 379, 438, 639 ; varietal resistance to, 639.
Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), *Cercospora* on, in Uganda, 715.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Uganda, 715.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Uganda, 715, 757.
—, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* var. *sesami* on, in Middle Asia, 123 ; *Fusarium vasinfectum* var. *sesami* conidial stage of, 123.
—, *Oidium* on, in Uganda, 715.
[Sesame], root disease of, in Burma, 397.
Sesbania grandiflora, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 131.
Setaria, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
— *glauca*, *Bacterium holci* on, in U.S.A., 478.
— —, *Ophiobolus heterostrophus* can infect, in Japan, 157.
— *italica*, see Millet.
— *sulcata*, *Ustilaginoidea* on, in the Gold Coast, 145.
— *viridis*, *Piricularia setariae* on, in Japan, 637.
— —, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 415.
Shasta daisy, see *Chrysanthemum maximum*.
Sida rhombifolia, *Puccinia heterospora* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
Silene chlorantha, *Ustilago violacea* on, specialization in, 744.
Silica gel plate for demonstrating cellulose-decomposing bacteria in soil, 52.
Silk, *Aspergillus albus*, *A. fumigatus*, *A. glaucus*, and *A. glaucus* vars. *α* and *β* on, in Japan, 614.
—, *Bacillus mesentericus* and *B. subtilis* on, in Japan, 614.
—, *Penicillium brevicaule* and *P. commune* on, in Japan, 614.
Silkworm (*Bombyx mori*), *Beauveria bassiana* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754 ; in France, 610 ; in Italy, 726.
—, — *densa* and *B. globulifera* on, in France, 610.
—, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, in U.S.A., 30.
—, *Spicaria* (?) *farinosa* on, in France, 610.
Silver leaf of *Euonymus japonicus* (non-parasitic) in France, 170.
— — of *Myrtus communis* attributed to *Tetranychus telarius* in Greece, 171.
— — of peach (non-parasitic) in Italy, 395.
— — of *Viburnum tinus* associated with *Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* in Greece, 171.
— nitrate, use of, against *Rhizoctonia* on turf in U.S.A., 489.
Sinapis, see *Brassica*.
Sirosperma, *Melanosphaeria circumdata* may be a, 229.
Sirosphaera, *Melanosphaeria circumdata* may be a, 229.
— *chlorostoma* on *Aegerita webberi* in Ceylon and U.S.A., 94.
Sisal (*Agave rigida sisalana*), *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in Porto Rico, 602.
—, *Diplodia agaves* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
—, (?) mosaic of, in the Philippines, 341.
Slime disease of lettuce in U.S.A., 338.
Snowdrop (*Galanthus nivalis*), *Botrytis galanthina* on, in Holland, 510.
Soap, soft, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 238 ; in Ireland, 461.

Soda, use of, against flax diseases in Russia, 421; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Ireland, 461; against tobacco mildew in Java, 516.
— ash, use of, against *Phytophthora meadii* on *Hevea* rubber in India, 371.
—, dehydrated, use of, against apple and pear scab in Germany, 490.
— -sulphur, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 239.
Sodium arsenate, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 220; against vine wilt in France, 460; against wheat bunt in Germany, 220; for barberry eradication in U.S.A., 283; for timber preservation in S. Africa, 646.
— bicarbonate, use of, against *Ceratostomella* and other moulds on timber in U.S.A., 386; against mustiness in flour in Germany, 29; against tobacco mildew in Java, 516; against wheat bunt, 21.
— carbonate in soil in relation to *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in U.S.A., 339.
— —, use of, against *Ceratostomella* and other moulds on timber in U.S.A., 386; against *Phytophthora meadii* on *Hevea* rubber in India, 371.
— chloride in soil in relation to *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in U.S.A., 339.
— —, use of, against *Ceratostomella* and other moulds on timber in U.S.A., 386; against *Puccinia* on cereals in Germany, 217; for barberry eradication in U.S.A., 283, 540.
— chromate, use of, as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 707.
— fluoride, use of, against *Ceratostomella* and other moulds on timber in U.S.A., 386; against *Corticium solani* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588; as a timber preservative in Germany, 647; in U.S.A., 707.
— hydroxide, action of, on spores of *Ustilago zeae*, 308.
— selenite, toxicity of, to *Endothia parasitica*, 628.
silicate, use of, against *Nummularia discreta* and *Physalospora cydoniae* on apple in U.S.A., 491.
— silicofluoride, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 236, 425; against *Corticium solani* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588.
— tellurite, toxicity of, to *Endothia parasitica*, 628.
Soil acidity disease of cereals in Germany, 14; in Holland, 51.
— — — of oats in Holland, 51, 578; physiological studies on, 578.
— — — of peas in Holland, 578.
— alkali in relation to *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in U.S.A., 338; to decay of fodder beets in Holland, 462; to physiological diseases of beans, oats, and peas in Holland, 578.
[Soil] bacteria and fungi, decomposition of cellulose by, 373.
— conditions in relation to *Fusarium conglutinans* on cabbage in U.S.A., 265; to *F. solani* on spinach in Texas, 140; to storage rots of apple in England, 621; to sugar-cane root rot in British Guiana, 211.
— disinfection against *Botrytis* on conifer seedlings in N. Ireland, 461; against *Corticium solani* on pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 450; against *C. solani* and *Fusarium* on conifer seedlings in Belgium, 451; against mulberry diseases in France, 567; against potato wart disease in Germany, 369; against *Rhizoctonia* on conifer seedlings in N. Ireland, 461; against *Septoria azaleae* on azalea in Germany, 616; effect of, on clover, lucerne, and wheat mycorrhiza, 220. (See also Soil sterilization.)
— microbiology, principles of, 507.
— moisture relations of *Fusarium batatatis* and *F. hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 749; of mottle necrosis of sweet potato, 749; of potato mosaic in U.S.A., 114; of *Sclerotium cepivorum* on onion in U.S.A., 204; of *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis* on oats in U.S.A., 411.
— sterilization by steam against *Bacterium angulatum*, *Bact. solanacearum*, and *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco in S. Africa, 324; against *Heterosporium echinulatum* on carnation in Germany, 668; against *Phytophthora cryptogea* on flowering plants in Victoria, 669; against *Rhizoctonia* on rice in the Philippines, 253; effect of, on clover, lucerne, and wheat mycorrhiza, 220; soil temperature during, 242.
— temperature relations of *Corticium solani* on potato, 366; of *Fusarium batatatis* on sweet potato, 749; of *F. conglutinans* on cabbage, 366; of *F. hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato, 749; of *F. lini* on flax, 366; of *F. lycopersici* on tomato, 366; of *Gibberella saubinetii* on cereals, 366; of mottle necrosis of sweet potato, 749; of potato mosaic, 114; of *Sclerotium cepivorum* on onion, 204; of *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco, 366; of *Tilletia tritici* on wheat, 473; of *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 366; of *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis* on oats, 411.
Solanum, *Aecidium solani-unguiculati* on, in Kenya, 79.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 527.
— diseases, legislation against, in S.W. Africa, 704.
— *aviculare*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in U.S.A., 584.
— *commersoni*, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in France, 180.
— *dulcamara*, *Phytophthora infestans* can infect, 48.
— —, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in France, 180.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.

[*Solanum*] *nigrum*, *Phytophthora infestans* can infect, 48.
— *torvum*, *Cercospora solani-torvi* on, in the Dominican Republic, 380.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
Solbar, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 700; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 761; against *Oidium chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in Germany, 164; against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple in Germany, 394, 670; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Germany, 394; against *Taphrina deformans* on peach in Germany, 394.
Soluble sulphur, use of, against *Taphrina deformans* on peach in U.S.A., 492.
Sonchus asper and *S. arvensis*, *Oidium* can infect, 59.
—*jacquini*, *Oidium* on, in Switzerland, 59.
— *oleraceus*, *Oidium* can infect, 59.
Sorbus, see *Pyrus*.
Sordaria uvicola on vine in Central Bessarabia, 207.
Sorghum (*Andropogon sorghum*), *Cercospora* on, in Uganda, 715.
—, — *sorghi* on, in the Gold Coast, 145.
—, *Cerebella* on, in Kenya, 79.
—, — *sorghi-vulgaris* on, in East Africa, 191; in Kenya, 191; in India, 91; (?) in Uganda, 15; *Tolyposporium volkensii* a synonym of, 191.
—, (?) *Claviceps* on, in India, 91. (See also *Sphacelia*.)
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Tanganyika, 398.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Tanganyika, 398.
— mosaic in relation to sugar-cane mosaic, in Cuba, 318.
—, *Phoma* (?) *insidiosa* on, in Uganda, 715.
—, *Puccinia purpurea* on, in Kenya, 79; in Tanganyika, 399.
—, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 253.
—, *Sorosporium ehrenbergii* on, synonym of *Tolyposporium ehrenbergii*, 191.
—, — *reilianum* on, in Kenya, 79; in Middle Asia, 123; in U.S.A., 548.
—, *Sphacelia* on, in Kenya, 398. (See also *Claviceps*.)
—, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in Tanganyika, 398; in U.S.A., 664.
—, — *sorghi* on, control, 399, 414; notes on, 535; occurrence in Middle Asia, 123; in Tanganyika, 398; in U.S.A., 399, 414, 535, 664; specialization in, 664; varietal resistance to, 398, 536, 664.
—, *Tolyposporium ehrenbergii* on, in Africa and India, 190; in Middle Asia, 123; *T. filiferum* and *Sorosporium ehrenbergii* synonyms of, 191.
Sorghum halepense, see *Andropogon halepensis*.
— (?) *verticilliflorum*, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in Uganda, 15.
— —, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in Tanganyika, 398.
Sorolpidium betae said to be merely a *Ligniera* in association with *Asterocystis radicis*, 753.
Sorosporium ehrenbergii a synonym of *Tolyposporium ehrenbergii*, 191.
— *reilianum* on *Andropogon halepensis* in S. Africa, 441; *S. simii* a synonym of, 441.
— — on maize in Kenya, 79, 533; in Russia, 723; in U.S.A., 548; specialization in, 548.
— — on sorghum in Kenya, 79; in Middle Asia, 123; in U.S.A., 548.
— — on *Sorghum* (?) *verticilliflorum* in Uganda, 15.
— *simii* a synonym of *S. reilianum*, 441.
Soy-bean (*Glycine*), *Bacterium phaseoli* var. *sojense* on, in U.S.A., 74.
—, — *sojae* on, in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Java, 391.
—, *Cercospora diazu* on, in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74.
—, *Colletotrichum glycines* on, considered to be conidial stage of *Glomerella glycines*, 75.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Manchuria, 74.
—, *Diaporthe sojae* on, in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Japan, 652.
—, — *tracheiphilum* on, in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74.
—, *Glomerella glycines* on, *Colletotrichum glycines* considered to be conidial stage of, 75; occurrence in Japan and Manchuria, 74; in U.S.A., 74, 75; study on, 75.
—, *Peronospora manshurica* on, in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74; *P. sojae* a synonym of, 74.
—, *Phyllosticta glycineum* on, in U.S.A., 754.
—, — *sojaecola* conidial stage of *Pleosphaerulina sojaecola* on, 74.
—, *Pleosphaerulina sojaecola* on, in Manchuria, 74; *Phyllosticta sojaecola* pycnidial stage of, 74.
—, *Pseudomonas phaseoli* on, see *Bacterium phaseoli*.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 75.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Manchuria, 74.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 585; occurrence in U.S.A., 74.
—, *Septoria glycines* on, in Japan, Manchuria, and U.S.A., 74.
—, *Uromyces sojae* on, in Manchuria, 74.
Spermophthora gossypii, cytological studies on, 697.
— — on cotton bolls, effect of, 163.
Sphacelia on *Andropogon caricosus* var. *molicomous*, *Ischaemum pilosum*, and *Pennisetum alopecuros*, in India, 91.
— on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in the Gold Coast, 144, 398; in Tanganyika, 398.
— on sorghum in Kenya, 398.
—, see also *Claviceps*.
Sphaceloma ampelinum, see *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*.
— *fawcettii*, see *Sporotrichum citri*.

Sphacelotheca cruenta on sorghum in Tanganyika, 398; in U.S.A., 664.
— — on *Sorghum verticilliflorum* in Tanganyika, 398.
— *monilifera* on *Heteropogon contortus* in Tanganyika, 398.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, control, 399, 414; notes on, 535; occurrence in Middle Asia, 123; in Tanganyika, 398; in U.S.A., 399, 414, 535, 664; specialization in, 664; varietal resistance to, 398, 536, 664.
— —, toxicity of furfural, furyl alcohol, and certain aldehydes to, 568.
Sphaerella cinnamomicola on *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
— *musae* on banana in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— *pittospori* on *Pittosporum tobira* in the Dominican Republic, 259.
— *rosigena* on rose in Brazil, 487.
—, see also *Mycosphaerella*.
Sphaerialea, *Sphaerulina* (p.p.) renamed, 97.
Sphaeronema on *Caryota urens* in Uganda, 714.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Uganda, 714.
— *fimbriatum*, see *Ceratostomella fimbriata*.
Sphaeropsis on apples in storage in England, 623.
— *malorum* on apple in Italy, 423; synonymy of, 424. (See also *Physalospora cydoniae*.)
— *pomorum* synonym of *S. malorum* Peck, 424.
— *pseudodiplodia* synonym of *S. malorum* Peck, 424.
— *rosarum* on rose in Brazil, 488.
— *tumefaciens* on citrus, legislation against, in Italy, 640.
— *ulmicola* on elm in U.S.A., 215.
Sphaerostilbe aurantiicola on scale insects in U.S.A., 419.
— *coccophila* on scale insects on citrus trees in Queensland, 723.
— *repens* on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 182; in Ceylon, 438, 575.
— — on tea in India, 2.
Sphaerotheca humuli, conidial characters of, 512.
— — on hops in England, 52, 316, 393; in Middle Asia, 123; varietal resistance to, 52, 316.
— — on *Pyrus aria* in Switzerland, 59.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 41.
— — on strawberry in Canada, 737.
— — var. *fuliginea*, conidial characters of, 512.
— — — — on cucumber in Germany, 137.
— — — — on raspberry in Canada, 273.
— *mors-uvae* on currants, conidial characters of, 511; occurrence in Holland, 463.
— — on gooseberry, conidial characters of, 511; control, 238, 362, 394, 461, 495, 674; legislation against, in England and Wales, 448; notes on, 674; occurrence in England, 238, 528; in France, 362; in Germany, 394, 674; in Ireland, 461, 674; in Middle Asia, 123; in Sweden, 495; in the Ukraine, 275; varietal resistance to, 495, 674.
[*Sphaerotheca*] *pannosa* on rose, 33; control, 305, 337, 498, 499; occurrence in Brazil, 487; (?) in Ceylon, 273; in Denmark, 337; in Germany, 305; in Jamaica, 498; in Jugo-Slavia, 125; in U.S.A., 499; specialization in, 125; varietal resistance to, 125.
— — f. *persicae* on almond and peach in Middle Asia, 123.
Sphaerulina in part a synonym of *Sphaerialea*, 97.
— *steganostroma* on ivy in Portugal, 97.
Spicaria colorans microconidial stage of *Calonectria rigidiuscula*, 440.
— (?) *farinosa* on *Pieris brassicae* in France, 610.
— (?) — on silkworms in France, 610.
— *prasina*, *Botrytis rileyi* may be identical with, 229.
— — on *Anticarsia gemmatilis* in U.S.A., 229.
Spike disease of sandal in India, 66.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 284.
—, *Fusarium solani* on, in U.S.A., 140.
—, — *spinaciae* on, in U.S.A., comparison with *F. solani*, 140.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 141.
—, — *ferruginea* can infect, 600.
Spindle tuber of potato, effect on yield in U.S.A., 248; occurrence in Canada, 249; in Russia, 572; in U.S.A., 51, 400, 504; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 51, 368.
Spirochaeta cytophaga, decomposition of cellulose by, in soil, 52.
Spongospora subterranea on potato, control, 51; legislation against, in England and Wales, 448; in New Zealand, 768; losses from, in New Zealand, 678; occurrence in Canada, 209; in England, 393; in Germany, 683; in Holland, 462; in New Zealand, 678; in Scotland, 747; in U.S.A., 51.
Spore traps for collecting spores of *Puccinia graminis*, 83, 154.
Sporobolus pyramidalis, *Epichloë cinerea* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
— —, *Helminthosporium ravenelii* on, in the Gold Coast, 144.
Sporodesmium on vegetable marrow in Austria, 337.
— *longipedicellatum*, see *Alternaria longipedicellata*.
Sporonema oxycocci on cranberry in U.S.A., 304.
Sporotrichoses of man, 483.
Sporotrichum, influence of oxygen on growth of, 112.
— *beurmanni* on man, 416; in Brazil, 484; in Germany, 484.
— *citri* on citrus in Queensland, 724; in U.S.A., 402.
— — on orange in Central Andes, 470.
— *globuliferum*, see *Beauveria globulifera*.

[*Sporotrichum*] *maydis* (?) a synonym of *Nigrospora oryzae*, 758.
— *poae*, see *Fusarium poae*.
— *sagenae* on fishing nets in Russia, 728.
Spotting of market apples in Germany, 103.
Sprain of potato, bacteria in relation to, 178, 179; comparison of, with net necrosis and rusty spot, 247; notes on, 178, 179; occurrence in England, 178; in Germany, 745; in Holland, 179.
Spray calendars, 167, 169, 298, 361, 422, 670, 671, 672, 712.
— or dust injury, 37, 109, 168, 210, 237, 240, 298, 313, 363, 369, 426, 467, 534, 559, 620, 626, 670.
— spreaders and adhesives, 49, 78, 107, 117, 141, 176, 313, 371, 428, 464, 492, 562, 674.
— — — —, chemical effect of, on lime-sulphur spray, 428.
Spraying apparatus, 87, 161, 344, 490, 690, 724.
— —, corrosion of, by fungicides, 497.
— —, stationary, 304, 305.
— costs, 666, 684.
— versus dusting, 492; against apple scab, 167, 560; against diseases of peach, 626; against potato blight, 313; against potato diseases, 50, 312, 339, 534, 684; against vine downy mildew, 712, 713.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 197.
—, *Barclayella deformans* on, renamed *Chrysomyxa deformans*, 329.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Ireland, 461.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in U.S.A., 386.
—, *Chrysomyxa deformans* on, in Siberia, 328.
—, — *woronini* on, in Siberia, 329.
—, *Corticium solani* on seedlings of, in U.S.A., 450.
—, damping-off of seedlings of, in Belgium, 451.
—, 'dote' of, in Canada, 265.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Europe, 447; in Russia, 700.
—, — *pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, *Lophodermium* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Russia, 700.
—, *Melampsoropsis ledicola* on, in U.S.A., 450.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 680.
—, Polyporaceae on, in Norway, 202.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 386.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Ireland, 461.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in Belgium, 258; in U.S.A., 386.
Sprue, *Monilia psilosis* in relation to, 32, 486, 726.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), curly top of, in U.S.A., 455; transmitted by *Eutettix tenella*, 455.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Bermuda, 716; in Guam, 470.
[Squash], *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Guam, 470.
—, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 253.
—, see also Vegetable marrow.
Stachylidium on bananas in the Azores, Canary Isles, and Madeira, 465; in the Gold Coast, 145.
Stachytarpheta, *Septobasidium bogoriense* can infect, 133.
Steam sterilization, see Soil sterilization by steam.
Stellaria holostea, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Russia, 700.
Stem disease of cinchona in Burma, 397.
Stereum hirsutum on vine in France, 711; in Italy, 398; *S. necator* identical with, 711.
— *necator* synonym of *S. hirsutum*, 711.
— *purpureum*, description of, 110.
— — on apple in Canada, 265; in U.S.A., 400.
— — on apricot in Canada, 265.
— — on fruit trees, legislation against, in England and Wales, 448.
— — on plum in England, 12.
— *sanguinolentum* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 265.
Sterigmatocystis, see *Aspergillus*.
Stilbum on rose in Brazil, 488.
Stipple-streak of potato, see Streak.
Stizolobium deeringianum, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 585.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), *Botrytis* on, in Canada, 737; in Scotland, 239; in U.S.A., 240.
—, *Diplocarpon earliana* on, in Canada, 737.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 737; (?) in Scotland, 239.
—, Lanarkshire disease of, in Scotland, 239, 673.
— mosaic in Canada, 241; (?) in U.S.A., 276.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, control, 737; occurrence in Canada, 737; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in U.S.A., 276; varietal resistance to, 737.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on market, in U.S.A., 240.
—, *Pythium* on, in Scotland, 239.
—, red plant of, in England, 564.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 469.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Canada, 737; in U.S.A., 240.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Canada, 737.
—, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 673; transmitted by *Myzus fragaefolii*, 673.
Streak disease of *Digitaria horizontalis* and *Eleusine indica* in S. Africa, 377.
— — of maize, *Aphis maidis* associated with, 399; control, 533; interspecific transmission of, 143, 377; occurrence in Kenya, 533; in S. Africa, 143, 377; in Tanganyika, 399; overwintering of, 143, 533; *Peregrinus maidis* associated with, 399; transmitted by *Balclutha mbila*, 377, 533.

[Streak disease] of potato in Denmark, 336; in England, 714; in Holland, 114; in Italy, 395; in Russia, 572; in Scotland, 747; varietal susceptibility to, 114.
— — of raspberry in U.S.A., 40, 567, 675.
— — of sugar-cane, control, 55, 533; intertransmissibility of, 143, 377; note on, 185; occurrence in Burma, 397; in Kenya, 533; in Mauritius, 16; in S. Africa, 55, 143, 377; overwintering of, 143; transmission by *Balclutha mbila*, 377; varietal resistance to, 55, 533.
— — of tobacco in Canada caused by inoculation from tomato, 325; from potato, 326.
— — of tomato, control, 248, 325; etiology of, 247, 325; occurrence in Canada, 325; in U.S.A., 247; potato virus in relation to, 248, 325; transmission of, 248, 325.
Stunt disease of dahlia in U.S A., 215.
— — of lettuce in Bermuda, 16.
Sublimatformalin, use of, against oat smuts in Sweden, 476.
Sublimoform, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 605; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 606.
Sudan grass (*Andropogon sorghum* var. *sudanensis*), *Bacterium holci* on, in U.S.A., 478.
— —, *Cladosporium gramineum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 321.
— —, *Fusarium subulatum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 321.
— —, *Helminthosporium sudanensis* on, in the Dominican Republic, 321.
— —, *Uromyces clignyi* on, in the Dominican Republic, 259.
Sugar beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), *Aspergillus* on, in Hawaii, 188.
—, *Bacterium* on, causing gumming in Java, 378.
—, — on, causing leaf scald, 189; in Fiji, 121; in New S. Wales, 121; in Queensland, 53, 121, 189, 376, 508; study on, 120; varietal susceptibility to, 122, 376.
—, — *vascularum* on, 189; control, 80; notes on, 375; occurrence in Brazil, 469; in Central Andes, 469; in Porto Rico, 148, 189, 376, 536, 752; in Queensland, 54, 186, 188, 189, 375, 508, 643, 697; in St. Kitts, 189, 375; in St. Lucia, 79, 189; in U.S.A., 375; varietal resistance to, 80, 375, 469, 536, 643, 752.
—, brown rot of, in Queensland, 53.
—, *Cercospora vaginae* on, in Porto Rico, 148; in St. Lucia, 79.
—, cold chlorosis of, in the Argentine, 602; in Cuba, 184.
—, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, control, 54, 147, 378; occurrence in Burma, 397; in Guadeloupe, 147; in Java, 378; in the Philippines, 378; in Porto Rico, 148; in Queensland, 53, 188, 508; in U.S.A., 599, 641; varietal susceptibility to, 54.
[Sugar-cane], *Coniothyrium* on, in Cuba, 184.
—, disease of, resembling but distinct from mosaic, in Queensland, 697.
— diseases, legislation against, in S.W. Africa, 704.
—, dry top rot of, see *Plasmodiophora vascularum*.
—, Fiji disease of, see *Northiella sacchari*.
— foot rot in Queensland, 54, 508.
—, *Fusarium* on, in British Guiana, 211; in Hawaii, 188; in Mauritius, 16.
—, *Gliocladium* on, in British Guiana, 211.
—, *Gnomonia iliau* on, in Cuba, 508, 509; in Hawaii, 643; in Queensland, 508, 697.
— gumming disease (Java), see *Bacterium* causing.
— gummosis, see *Bacterium vascularum*.
—, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, control, 642; notes on, 148, 643; occurrence in Hawaii, 642, 677, 753; in Mauritius, 16; in Porto Rico, 148, 375, 376, 536, 601; toxicity of dusts to, 677; varietal resistance to, 375, 376, 642.
—, Lahaina disease of, see Root disease.
— leaf scald, see *Bacterium* causing.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in the Central Andes, 469; in Java, 378; in Porto Rico, 601; in St. Lucia, 79.
—, *Marasmius* on, in U.S.A., 642.
—, — *sacchari* on, in St. Lucia, 79; in St. Vincent, 80.
—, *Melanconium sacchari* on, *Nigrospora panici* said to be a form of, 319; notes on, 508, 509; occurrence in British Guiana, 211; in the Central Andes, 469; in Cuba, 508, 509; in Guadeloupe, 147; in Java, 319; in Porto Rico, 148; in Queensland, 643; in St. Vincent, 80; study on, 319; varietal resistance to, 643.
— mosaic, *Aphis maidis* as carrier of, 120, 188, 318, 319, 375, 379, 752; control, 54, 120, 185, 318, 375, 379, 642, 643, 696, 752; eradication of, from S. Africa, 696; grass hosts of, in Cuba, 318; maize mosaic in Hawaii distinct from, 438; method of inoculating 184; notes on, 185, 374, 376, 438, 696; occurrence in Burma, 397; in Cuba, 184, 318, 375, 752; in Hawaii, 643; in India, (?) 186, 208; in Jamaica, 185; in Java, 120, 379; in Kenya, 79; in the Philippines, 43; in Porto Rico, 120, 318, 375, 376, 536, 581; in Queensland, 54, 188, 375, 376, 508, 643, 696; in S. Africa, 54, 695; in U.S.A., 374, 641, 752; in West Indies, 375; study on, 185; swarming of *Aphis maidis* in relation to, 120; transmission by setts, 188; varietal resistance to, 43, 120, (?) 186, 208, 376, 536, 581, 643, 695, 696, 752.
—, nematodes on, in relation to root disease, in Hawaii, 187.

[Sugar-cane], *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in Mauritius, 758; (?) in U.S.A., 759.
—, — *panici* on, in Java, 319; said to be a form of *Melanconium sacchari*, 319.
—, — *sacchari* on, in the Argentine, 759; *Glenospora sacchari* renamed, 759.
—, — *sphaerica* on, in the Philippines, 758; in S. America, 758.
—, *Northiella sacchari* on, 189; control, 186, 375, 643, 696; legislation against, in New S. Wales, 508; in Queensland, 696; notes on, 375; occurrence in the Philippines, 43, 120; in Queensland, 186, 375, 508, 643, 696; *Perkinsiella sacchari* as carrier of, 696; transmission by setts, 120; varietal resistance to, 43, 120, 186, 375, 643, 696.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Hawaii, 188.
—, *Phyllosticta sacchari* on, in Porto Rico, 148, 601.
—, *Phytomonas rubrilineans* on, in Hawaii, 643.
—, *Plasmodiophora vascularum* on, in Porto Rico, 375, 376.
—, 'pokkah bong' of, in Java, 642; in U.S.A., 642.
—, *Puccinia kuehnii* on, 189.
—, *Pythium* on, in Hawaii, 187, 188; in U.S.A., 642.
—, *Rhizoctonia* can infect, 253; occurrence in U.S.A., 642.
—, — *ferruginea* on, 600.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in Hawaii, 188.
— root disease in British Guiana, 211; in Cuba, 508; in Guadeloupe, 148; in Hawaii, 186, 187; in Java, 378; in Mauritius, 16; in Porto Rico, 148, 536; in U.S.A., 641.
—, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, 189; control, 376; notes on, 376; occurrence in Queensland, 53, 54, 122, 376, 508; varietal resistance to, 53, 54, 122.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Java, 378.
—, sereh disease of, control, 379, 438; occurrence in Java, 379, 438, 639; varietal resistance to, 639.
— streak disease, control, 55, 533; intertransmissibility of, 143, 377; note on, 185; occurrence in Burma, 397; in Kenya, 533; in Mauritius, 16; in S. Africa, 55, 143, 377; overwintering of, 143; transmission by *Balclutha mbila*, 377; varietal resistance to, 55, 533.
—, *Thielaviopsis* on, 188.
—, — *paradoxa* on, in Java, 378; in St. Vincent, 80.
—, top rot of, in Queensland, 53, 54.
—, *Trichoderma lignorum* on, in British Guiana, 211.
—, *Ustilago scitaminea* on, 189; in Burma, 397; in Mauritius, 16.
—, zonate foot rot of, in Cuba, 509.
Sulcum, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Germany, 275.
Sulfinette, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 691.
Sulfocide, composition of, 492, 498.
[Sulfocide], use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 562.
Sulfodust, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 414.
Sulform, use of, against *Corticium solani* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588.
Sulfurella sulphur, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Germany, 77.
Sulikoll, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple in Austria, 531; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Austria, 531.
Sulphite liquor, waste, use of, as a fungicide, 569.
Sulphur, colloidal, use of, against *Cladosporium carpophilum* on peach in U.S.A., 559; against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on peach in U.S.A., 626; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 562.
— —, see also Solbar, Sulikoll, etc.
— dioxide, effect of, on vine in Italy, 270.
— dust, use of, against *Cladosporium carpophilum* on peach in U.S.A., 559; against *Corynespora melonis* on cucumber in Germany, 73; against *Diaporthe citri* on Rutaceae in U.S.A., 549; against *Erysiphe polygoni* on bean in Bermuda, 15; against *Helminthosporium sacchari* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 642; against *Oidium* on tobacco in Java, 516; against *Phyllactinia* on mulberry in Indo-China, 519; against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple in Austria, 531; in U.S.A., 298; on pear in U.S.A., 298; against *P. oxyacanthae* on apple and pear in U.S.A., 298; against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat in Canada, 155; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 399, 414; against *Sphaerotheca humuli* on strawberry in Canada, 737; against (?) *S. pannosa* on rose in Ceylon, 274; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in France, 335; in Rhodesia, 206; in Spain, 392; against *Ustilago crameri* on *Setaria italica* in U.S.A., 415; against *U. levis* on oats in Canada, 219.
—, effect of soil applications of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Canada, 685; in Czecho-Slovakia, 246; in U.S.A., 400; on *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 716; on *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 507; on *Oidium* on tobacco in Sumatra, 60; on pox of sweet potato in U.S.A., 507; on root fungi in Java, 515.
— fungicides, analysis of, in U.S.A., 498.
— injury, see Spray or Dust injury.
— -lime, dry-mix, use of, against apple scab in U.S.A., 214, 492; against peach and plum diseases in U.S.A., 492; against peach scab in U.S.A., 559.
Sulphuretted hydrogen, effect of, on *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on asparagus and *Septoria apii* on celery in Italy, 395.

Sulphuric acid, action of, on spores of *Ustilago zeae* and *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 307.
— — content of plants, effect of factory fumes on, in Austria, 530.
— — spraying apparatus, 344.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces* on potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 246; against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in the Sudan, 225; in Uganda, 354; in U.S.A., 481; against *Botrytis* on tree seedlings in Ireland, 461; against *Corticium solani* on conifer seedlings in Belgium, 451; on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 450; against dry rot and root rot of beets and mangolds in Denmark, 72; against foot rot of cereals in France, 84, 87, 280, 344, 403; against *Fusarium* on conifer seedlings in Belgium, 451; against *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on vine in Rhodesia, 206; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 649; against *Phytophthora infestans* on stored potatoes in France, 116; against *Rhizoctonia* on conifer seedlings in N. Ireland, 461; against (?) *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose in Ceylon, 274; for delinting and sterilizing cotton seed, 338, 480.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* from carcinomata in mice can infect, 342; gall formation by, 149.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 748.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Russia, 730.
Swan, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, in New Zealand, 96.
Swedes (*Brassica campestris*), *Cercospora* on, in England, 12.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Denmark, 336; in New Zealand, 678.
—, — *napobrassicae* on, see *P. lingam*.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in New Zealand, 678.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in England, 596.
—, see also Turnip.
Sweet peas (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, in Norway, 388; in U.S.A., 524.
— —, *Bacillus lathyri* on, in Canada, 273.
— —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 422.
— —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, biologic form of, in Holland, 511.
— —, *Rhizoctonia ferruginea* can infect, 600.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Actinomyces* on, in U.S.A., 507.
— —, *Botryodiplodia tubericola* on imported, in Italy, 435.
— —, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in the Azores, 466.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 749.
— —, *Cystospora batata* on, in U.S.A., 507.
— —, *Fusarium batatatis* on, in U.S.A., 506, 749, 750.
— —, — *hyperoxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 506, 749, 750.
[Sweet potato, *Fusarium*] *oxysporum* on stored, in U.S.A., 252.
— —, *Monilochaetes infuscans* on, in the Azores, 466; in U.S.A., 507.
— — mosaic in U.S.A, 251.
— —, mottle necrosis of, in U.S.A., 506, 748.
— —, *Penicillium* on, in Uganda, 715.
— —, *Physalospora rhodina* on, in the Tropics, 127.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in Uganda, 715.
— —, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 749.
— —, — *scleroteichum* on, in U.S.A., 749.
— —, — *splendens* can infect, 749.
— —, — *ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 749.
— —, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in the Azores, 466; in Uganda, 715; in U.S.A., 182, 748.
— —, — *tritici* on, in U.S.A., 182.
— —, *Saccharomyces* on, in U.S.A., 506.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 400.
Swietenia macrophylla, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Java, 63.
— —, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Java, 63.
— —, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in Java, 63.
— *mahagoni*, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Java, 63.
— —, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Java, 63.
— —, *Pestalozzia swieteniae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— —, thread blight of, in Java, 383.
Sycamore, see *Acer pseudoplatanus*.
Symbiosis of fungi with stick-lac insects in India, 163.
—, see also Mycorrhiza.
Synchytrium aureum on hops in Central Europe, 692.
— *dolichi*, *Woroninella dolichi* renamed, 260.
— *endobioticum* on *Lycium barbarum* in France, 181.
— — on potato, control, 245, 251, 369; factors governing infection by, 502; incipient infections of, 46; international legislation against, suggested, 504; legislation against, in Austria, 192, 703; in Belgium, 192; in Canada, 640; in Cuba, 251; in Denmark, 320, 336; in Dutch E. Indies, 768; in Germany, 320; in Hungary, 192; in Italy, 640; in Mexico, 768; in Sweden, 575; in Switzerland, 576; in various countries, 320; list of varieties immune from, in Austria, 636; in Germany, 435; in Ireland, 245; method of testing immunity from, 369; nature of immunity from, 687; notes on, 369, 637; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 245; in Denmark, 336; in France, 180, 435; in Germany, 14, 147, 251, 369, 435, 464, 635, 637; in Ireland, 245; in Norway, 181; in Switzerland, 576; possibility of insurance against, in Germany, 431; studies on, 502, 635; varietal resistance to, 46, 180, 245, 369, 435, 503, 636, 687.
— — on *Solanum commersoni* and *S. dulcamara* in France, 180.
— — on tomato in France, 181.

[*Synchytrium*] *psophocarpi* on *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus* in Dutch E. Indies, 260; *Woroninella psophocarpi* renamed, 260.
Syntherisma sanguinalis, see *Panicum sanguinale*.
Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.

Tacchardia albizziae, (?) *Candida vulgaris* a symbiont of, in Ceylon, 163.
Tacchardina lobata, *Atelosaccharomyces* a symbiont of, in India, 163.
— *silvestrii*, *Actinomyces* a symbiont of, in India, 163.
Tandpyn of vine in S. Africa probably identical with court noué, 594.
Tangerine, see Orange.
Tanglefoot, use of, against *Nummularia discreta* and *Physalospora cydoniae* on apple in U.S.A., 491.
Tannin as an adhesive for Bordeaux mixture, 49.
Taphrina, key to species of, 260.
on apricot, damson, peach, and plum in Switzerland, 430.
— *alni-incanae*, cytology of, 762.
— *aurea*, cytology of, 762.
— — on poplar, cytology of, 763; occurrence in France, 763; in Germany, 586; in Scotland, 447; overwintering of, 587.
— —, variations in, 177.
betulae, cytology of, 762.
— *bullata*, cytology of, 762.
— *cerasi* on cherry in Holland, 706; in U.S.A., 427.
— *coerulescens* on oak in U.S.A., 383.
— *crataegi*, cytology of, 762.
— — on *Crataegus oxyacantha*, 586.
— *deformans*, cytology of, 762.
— — on nectarine in Western Australia, 237.
— — on peach, control, 105, 171, 237, 394, 402, 422, 492, 672; infection by conidia of, 586; occurrence in France, 171; in Germany, 394, 736; in Italy, 298; in New Zealand, 105; in Switzerland, 430; in Tunis, 598; in U.S.A., 402, 422, 492, 672; in Western Australia, 237; varietal resistance to, 237, 736.
— *epiphylla* on alder in Germany, conidial infection by, 586; cytology of, 587.
— *insititiae*, cytology of, 762.
— *johansonii*, variations in, 177.
— *klebahni* on alder, in Germany, cytology of, 587.
— *pruni*, cytology of, 762.
— — on plum in Germany, 14, 464.
— *pruni-subcordatae* on *Prunus subcordata* in U.S.A., 738.
— *pseudo-cerasi* on cherry in Japan, 232.
— *sadebeckii* on alder, overwintering of, in Germany, 586.
— *tosquinetii* on alder in Germany, conidial infection by, 586; overwintering of, 587.
Tar, use of, against bark rot of *Eucalyptus ficifolia* in Western Australia, 453.
— oil, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans* on timber in Germany, 387.
Tarichium uvella on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 294.
Tarvia fumes, tobacco disease caused by, in U.S.A., 382.
Taxonomy of fungi, 55.
Taxus, *Phomopsis juniperovora* f. B on, in U.S.A., 328.
— *canadensis*, *Phacidium taxicolum* on, in U.S.A., 126.
Tea (*Thea*), *Ascochytella theicola* on, in Italy, 127.
—, *Auricularia auricula-judae* on, in India, 127.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Ceylon, 644.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* and *C. parasitica* on, in the Azores, 81.
—, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 14, 582, 644.
—, *Corticium* on, in India, 2, 127.
—, — *invisum* on, in India, 2.
—, *Diaporthe theicola* on, in Italy, 127.
— diseases, legislation against, in S.W. Africa, 704; in Tanganyika, 576.
— —, meteorological conditions in relation to, in India, 2.
— —, pruning in relation to, 127.
— —, treatment of, in India, 515.
—, *Exobasidium vexans* on, meteorological conditions in relation to, 2; occurrence in India, 2, 582.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in India, 2; in Uganda, 714.
—, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
—, — *pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Azores, 81; in Kenya, 57, 79; in Uganda, 715.
—, *Marasmius pulcher* on, in India, 127.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in India, 127.
—, *Pestalozzia theae* on, comparison with *P. palmarum*, 698; occurrence in the Azores, 81; in Ceylon, 698.
—, *Phomopsis theicola* on, in Italy, 127.
—, *Phyllosticta theicola* on, in Italy, 127.
—, *Physalospora rhodina* on, in the Tropics, 127.
—, *Poria hypobrunnea* on, in India, 127.
—, — *hypolateritia* on, in Ceylon, 644.
—, *Ramularia theicola* on, in Italy, 127.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 57, 644; in Uganda, 629.
—, root diseases of, in India, 2.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in the Azores, 466.
—, *Sclerotium zeylanicum* on, in Ceylon, 390; possibly identical with *S. rolfsii*, 390.
— seed-capsules, premature falling of, in Ceylon, 274.
—, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 1.
—, — *rubiginosum* on, in Java and Sumatra, 1.
—, *Septoria theicola* on, in Italy, 127.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in India, 2.
—, thread blight of, in India, 2.
—, 'witches' broom' of, in Ceylon, 582.

Teak (*Tectona grandis*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco following, in Sumatra, 759.
—, thread blight of, in Java, 384.
Tellurium acid tartrate, action of, on *Endothia parasitica*, 628.
Tenax, use of, against *Septoria azaleae* in Germany, 616.
Tephrosia, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 514.
— *candida*, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 57.
— —, *Rosellinia* on, in Ceylon, 14.
— —, *Septobasidium bogoriense* can infect, in Sumatra, 133.
— *vogelii*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 391.
Tetrachlorethane, toxicity of, to *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 5.
Tetranychus telarius in relation to silver leaf of *Myrtus communis*, 171.
Thallium carbonate, toxicity of, to mould fungi on cotton fabrics, 353.
Thallous selenite, action of, on *Bacillus amylovorus* and *Endothia parasitica*, 628.
Thea, see Tea.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
Thielavia basicola on cyclamen in Germany, 164.
— — on flax in Ireland and Russia, 420.
— — on lupin in Germany, 731.
— — on peas in Norway, 389.
— — on tobacco in Germany, 128; in Porto Rico, 323; in Rhodesia, 716; in U.S.A., 339, 366; soil temperature in relation to, 366; varietal resistance to, 323, 339.
Thielaviopsis on sugar-cane, 188.
— *ethacetica*, see *T. paradoxa*.
— *paradoxa* on banana, legislation against, in Italy, 640.
— — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 658.
— — on coco-nut in Ceylon, 608; (?) in the Philippines, 341; in Porto Rico, 148.
— — on oil palm in the Gold Coast, 144.
— — on pineapple, legislation against, in Italy, 640; occurrence in the Philippines, 43.
— — on sugar-cane in Java, 378; in St. Vincent, 80.
Thread blights of *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 116.
— — of mahogany and teak in Java, 383.
— — on tea in India, 2.
Thuja, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 197.
— *gigantea*, damping-off of seedlings of, in Belgium, 451.
— *plicata*, *Keithia thujina* on, in Great Britain, 447; in U.S.A., 450.
— —, *Poria weirii* on, in U.S.A., 386, 450.
Thujopsis, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 214; f. A and B on, in U.S.A., 328.
— *delobrata*, *Caeoma deformans* on, in Japan, 233.
Thymol, toxicity of, to mould fungi on cotton fabrics, 353.
—, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in U.S.A., 518.
Tilia, see Lime tree.
Tillantin (formerly Höchst) dust, cost of, 475.
— —, stimulatory effect of, 153, 350.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Czecho-Slovakia, 663; in Germany, 89, 475, 605, 722, 723; in Sweden, 26; against *Fusarium heterosporum* on barley in Germany, 26; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 25, 26, 220, 476, 544, 605; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 544, 606; against wheat bunt in Germany, 12, 153, 220, 349, 544, 605, 606; in Hungary, 350; in Sweden, 26.
— B, use of, against beet diseases in U.S.A., 710; against cereal diseases in Germany, 221; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Germany, 275; against wheat bunt in Hungary, 85.
— C, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 221; against dry rot and root rot of beets and mangolds in Denmark, 73; against foot rot of cereals in Denmark, 87; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 27; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Holland, 462; against wheat bunt in Hungary, 85.
— nassbeize renamed uspulun-universal, 278. (See also Uspulun-universal.)
— R, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis* on beets in Germany, 13; against *Botrytis* and *Colletotrichum lini* on flax in Holland, 462; against *Calonectria graminicola* in Germany, 86; on barley in Sweden, 476; on rye in Germany, 605; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 605; in Sweden, 476; against *Phoma betae* on beets in Germany, 13; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on *Brassica alba* in Germany, 275; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 13; against wheat bunt in Germany, 12, 544, 605; uspulun dust renamed, 278.
— (678), use of, against barley stripe and wheat bunt in Germany, 220.
Tilletia holci on *Holcus* in Denmark, 344.
— *horrida* on rice in Burma, 397; in the Philippines, 371.
— *levis* on wheat, action of furfural on, 569; biologic forms of, 535, 604; control, 12, 21, 22, 24, 26, 85, 86, 153, 220, 280, 281, 338, 349, 350, 399, 402, 403, 404, 405, 410, 414, 462, 475, 531, 543, 605, 661, 720; distribution of, in U.S.A., 472; factors affecting, 349; influence of, on growth of host, 282; losses caused by, 402, 678; occurrence in Austria, 531; in England, 282, 406; in Germany, 12, 24, 85, 86, 153, 220, 280, 349, 410, 475, 543, 605; in Holland, 462; in Hungary, 22, 23, 85, 281, 349, 350; in Middle Asia, 123;

in New S. Wales, 543; in New Zealand, 678; in Russia, 720; in Sweden, 26; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 22, 338, 402, 403, 414, 472, 535, 569, 661; in Victoria, 661; in Western Australia, 543; varietal resistance to, 406, 535.
[*Tilletia*] *tritici* on wheat, adsorption of copper by spores of, 410; biologic forms of, 535, 542, 604; control, 12, 21, 22, 24, 26, 85, 86, 152, 153, 219, 220, 221, 278, 279, 280, 281, 338, 349, 350, 393, 402, 404, 405, 462, 473, 475, 532, 542, 543, 581, 605, 661, 720; control with small amounts of liquid, 278, 475; distribution of, in U.S.A., 472; factors affecting, 348, 349, 473; influence of, on growth of host, 281; losses caused by, 402, 678; occurrence in Austria, 531; in Canada, 219; in England, 12, 393, 406, 541, 542; in Germany, 12, 14, 24, 25, 29, 85, 86, 146, 152, 153, 220, 221, 278, 280, 349, 404, 405, 410, 475, 543, 605; in Holland, 462; in Hungary, 22, 23, 85, 281, 349, 350; in Ireland, 277; in Latvia, 532; in Middle Asia, 123; in New S. Wales, 543; in New Zealand, 678; in Russia, 348, 542, 714; in S. Australia, 720; in Sweden, 26; in Switzerland, 473; in the Ukraine, 275; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 22, 152, 338, 402, 535, 660; in Victoria, 661; in Western Australia, 543; partial infection by, 542; seed certification against, in Germany, 29; susceptibility to *Puccinia glumarum* increased by, 344; varietal resistance to, 406, 535, 541, 661.
— —, toxicity of spores of, to animals in Scotland, 84.
Timber, aeroplane, 'dote' in, 265.
—, blue stain of, in U.S.A., 386.
—, *Coniophora cerebella* on, in Germany, 764.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Europe and N. America, 126.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, decomposition of lignin by, 453; toxicity of beta-naphthol to, 68; of inorganic salts to, 707.
—, fungi destroying, in Missouri, 126; cultural studies of, in Canada, 265.
—, heart rot of, in U.S.A., 708.
—, *Merulius lacrymans* on, control, 68, 136, 387, 764; decomposition of cellulose by, 453, 522; occurrence in Germany, 9, 68, 136, 387, 522, 764.
—, *Polyporus vaporarius* on, see *Poria vaporaria*.
—, *Poria vaporaria* on, in Germany, 68, 764.
— preservation, Cobra process of, 764; cost of, 67, 647, 707; European methods of, 707; factors governing permanence of, 708; Furnos process of, 707; in the forest, 647; in Dutch E. Indies, 137; in Germany, 68, 365, 387, 647; in Sweden, 707; in S. Africa, 646; in U.S.A., 67, 68, 386, 707, 708; new method of, 646; painting after, 136; Rüping process of, 67; temperature in relation to, 67; viscosity in relation to, 67, 764.
[Timber], red stain of, in U.S.A., 386.
—, *Trametes pini* may cause defects in, 7.
Tipburn of cabbage in U.S.A., 590.
— of lettuce in U.S.A., 11.
— of potato in U.S.A., 490, 506.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), *Actinomyces* on, in U.S.A., 3.
—, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Germany, 128.
—, *Aspergillus flavus* on stored, in Czecho-Slovakia, 262.
—, — *niger* on, following poison baits in U.S.A., 441; on stored, in Czecho-Slovakia, 262.
—, — *oryzae* on, following poison baits in U.S.A., 441.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in U.S.A., 381.
—, — *maculicola* on, in Italy, 395.
—, bacterial leaf spot of, in the Ukraine, 275.
—, *Bacterium angulatum* on, control, 130, 324; occurrence in Canada, 273; in Rhodesia, 715; in S. Africa, 130, 324; in U.S.A., 381, 443.
—, — *pseudozoogloeae* on, in Sumatra, 444.
—, — *solanacearum* on, control, 324, 444; effect of preceding crop on, 390, 759; of soil moisture on, 131, 443; occurrence in Java, 390; in the Philippines, 191; in Rhodesia, 716; in S. Africa, 143, 324; in Sumatra, 131, 443, 759; varietal resistance to, 131.
—, — *tabacum* on, bacteriophage of, 645; control, 130, 324; notes on, 130; occurrence in Rhodesia, 715; in S. Africa, 130, 143, 324; in U.S.A., 381, 443; overwintering of, 443.
—, *Basisporium gallarum* on, see *Nigrospora oryzae* on.
—, black heart of, in Sumatra, 131.
—, brown root of in U.S.A., 3, 381; *Phleum pratense* in relation to, 381; study on, 3.
—, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, in the Philippines, 191; in Porto Rico, 602; in Rhodesia, 715; in Sumatra, 444.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in the Philippines, 191; in Russia, 748.
—, curly dwarf of, in U.S.A., 382.
—, — leaf of, in S. Africa, 143.
—, (?) [*Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in S. Africa, 130.
— frenching in relation to nitrate deficiency, 132; occurrence in U.S.A., 132, 382.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 128; in S. Africa, 129; in U.S.A., 3, 559.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in the Philippines, 341.
—, — — var. *nicotianae* on, control, 262; notes on, 129, 262, 440; occurrence in Canada, 273; in Guatemala and Honduras, 440; in S. Africa, 129, 262; varietal resistance to, 130.

[Tobacco] leaf spot (non-parasitic) in Mauritius, 17.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Rhodesia, 715.
—, — *longipes* on, in Rhodesia, 715; in S. Africa, 130.
—, — *tabacinum* on, in S. Africa, 130.
—, 'mauche' disease of, in Germany, 128.
— mosaic, attenuation of virus of, 43; contamination with another virus, 193; control, 323; cultivation of virus of, 191, 443; cytological studies on, 260, 431, 443; dialysis of virus of, 194; effect of heat on virus of, 44, 193, 194; of oxygen on virus of, 44; of ultra-violet and X-rays on virus of, 194; etiology of, 324; multiplication of virus of, in detached leaves, 443; nature of, 194; notes on, 382; occurrence in the Central Andes, 470; in Italy, 395; in the Philippines, 191; in Porto Rico, 323; in S. Africa, 583; in U.S.A., 324, 382, 515; *Plasmodiophora tabaci* in relation to, 324; predisposing to sun scorch, 583; properties of virus of, 193, 194; ring spot associated with, 699; transmitted by cured leaf, 515.
—, *Mucor* on, following poison baits, in U.S.A., 441.
—, (?) *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in Mauritius, 17.
—, *Oidium* on, in Java, 60, 516. (See also *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on.)
—, *Penicillium* on, following poison baits, in U.S.A., 441; on stored in Czecho-Slovakia, 262.
—, *Phoma* on, in S. Africa, 129.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in Italy, 395.
—, — *nicotiana* on, in Porto Rico, 602; in Rhodesia, 715.
—, physiological leaf disease of, in U.S.A., 382.
—, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, control, 60, 442, 536; occurrence in Java, 60; (?) in Porto Rico, 323, 536; in Sumatra, 444; in U.S.A., 442; study on, 442.
—, *Plasmodiophora tabaci* on, in relation to mosaic, 324.
— pox disease in Germany, 128.
—, *Pythium* on, in S. Africa, 129; in Sumatra, 444, 446.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in Sumatra, 445, 759.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Middle Asia, 123; in the Philippines, 191; in Sumatra, 444, 759; in U.S.A., 381.
—, red rust of, in Sumatra, 131.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in S. Africa, 129; in Sumatra, 4; in U.S.A., 3; strains of, 4.
—, — *bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 304; (?) in Rhodesia, 715.
—, — *solani* on, in Sumatra, 444; in U.S.A., 381.
— ring spot disease in U.S.A., 699.
—, Rotterdam B disease of, in Sumatra, 444.
— rust spots in Porto Rico, 323.
[Tobacco], *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 128.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Japan, 55; in the Philippines, 191; in Sumatra, 444.
—, standing wither of, in Japan, 118.
— stem injury from moulds following poison baits in U.S.A., 441.
— streak in Canada, caused by inoculation from tomato, 325; from potato, 326.
—, Tarvia fumes causing disease of, in U.S.A., 382.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Germany, 128; in Porto Rico, 323; in Rhodesia, 716; in U.S.A., 339, 366; soil temperature in relation to, 366; varietal resistance to, 323, 339.
Tolyposporium ehrenbergii on sorghum, in Africa and India, 190; in Middle Asia, 123; *T. filiferum* and *Sorosporium ehrenbergii* synonyms of, 191.
— *penicillariae* on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in Tanganyika, 398.
— *volkensii*, see *Cerebella sorghi-vulgaris*.
Tomaspis saccharina, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, in U.S.A., 31.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Alternaria* can infect, 263.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 276.
—, — *tenuis* f. *jaczewskii* on, secondary to *Bacterium lycopersicum* in Russia, 538.
—, (?) *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, in U.S.A., 517.
—, *Aplanobacter michiganense* on, in Canada, 272.
—, *Bacillus* on, in U.S.A., 338.
—, — *lathyri* on, in England, 60; in Wales, 584.
—, bacterial rot of, in Canada, 272; in U.S.A., 338.
—, — stem disease of, in Austria, 530.
—, *Bacterium briosii* on, in Germany, 147.
—, — *lycopersici* on, in Russia, 132.
—, — *malvacearum* and *B. marginale* can infect, in U.S.A., 263.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Java, 390; in the Philippines, 43; in Porto Rico, 537, 600.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, anatomy of gall caused by, 149; can infect, 263, 527.
—, — *vesicatorium* on, in U.S.A., 276.
—, — *viridilividum* can infect, 263.
—, 'blotchy ripening' of, in England, 60.
—, brown root rot of, in U.S.A., 3.
—, *Cladosporium* can infect, in U.S.A., 263.
—, — *fulvum* on, control, 137, 700; influence of nutrition on, 570; notes on, 570; occurrence in Germany, 137, 393, 570, 645, 700; varietal resistance to, 645.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in England, 61.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, in Russia, 748.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in Belgium, 258; in Germany, 761; in Holland, 132.

[Tomato] diseases, losses from, in New Zealand, 679.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
—, fruit rot of, in Germany, 137; in U.S.A., 262.
—, *Fusarium erubescens* on, in Denmark and Germany, 336.
—, — *lycopersici* on, biologic strains of, 516; occurrence in U.S.A., 366, 516; soil temperature in relation to, 366.
—, — *oxysporum* toxins causing wilt of, 517.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* can infect, in U.S.A., 263.
—, *Gloeosporium fructigenum* f. *hollandica* can infect, in Holland, 323.
— leaf roll in Germany, 13.
—, *Macrosporium lycopersici* on, in Russia, 132.
—, — *tomato* on, in U.S.A., 449.
— mosaic, effect of, on carbohydrate and nitrogen content of host, 195; destruction of chloroplasts in, 760; intracellular bodies in, 760; occurrence in U.S.A., 195, 469; separation of 'fern leaf' disease from, 449.
—, *Nigrospora* (?) *oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 759.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in Victoria, 669.
—, — *infestans* on, control, 132, 337; notes on, 583; occurrence in Denmark, 337; in Germany, 645; in Mauritius, 17; in Russia, 132; in Spain, 82; in U.S.A., 583, 716; specialization in, 583; varietal resistance to, 132, 645.
—, *Plectospira myriandra* on, in U.S.A., 517.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* can infect, in U.S.A., 263.
—, — *savastanoi* can infect, in U.S.A., 263.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 439.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 390; in the Philippines, 584.
—, *Septoria gladioli* can infect, in U.S.A., 263.
—, — *lycopersici* on, control, 132, 262; occurrence in Central Andes, 470; in Czecho-Slovakia, 262; in Middle Asia, 123; in Russia, 132; in U.S.A., 213, 276, 469; varietal resistance to, 132.
— streak, control, 248, 325; etiology of, 247, 325; occurrence in Canada, 325; in U.S.A., 247; potato virus in relation to, 248, 325; transmission of, 248, 325.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in France, 181.
—, *Verticillium* can infect, in U.S.A., 263.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in Russia, 434.
—, western yellow blight of, beet curly top virus causes, 455; occurrence in U.S.A., 382, 455.
Top rot of sugar-cane in Queensland, 53, 54.
Torula, biological differentiation of, 614.
[*Torula*] on man, 418, 614.
(?) — *dematium* a symbiont of *Lakshadia* in India, 163.
Trachysphaera fructigena on cacao, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 19, 659, 704.
Tradescantia, *Botryosporium longibrachiatum* on, in Austria, 337.
Trametes abietis on *Abies* in Russia, 201.
— *pini* on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* in U.S.A., 386.
— — on deodar in India, 6.
— — on larch in U.S.A., 450.
— — on pine in Russia, 700; in U.S.A., 450.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 385, 450.
— — on spruce in Belgium, 258; in U.S.A., 386.
Trichoderma lignorum on sugar-cane in British Guiana, 211.
Trichophytines, reaction of horses and oxen to, 613.
Trichophyton, influence of oxygen on growth of, 112.
— on man in Poland, 292; in the Tropics, 484; in Venezuela, 31.
— A and B on man in Poland, 293.
— *asteroides* on man in Japan, 95.
— *cerebriforme* on man in Germany, 484; in Poland, 292.
— *coccineum* on man in Japan, 94.
— *crateriforme* on man in Poland, 292.
— *ectothrix faviforme album*, reaction of oxen to, in Czecho-Slovakia, 613.
— *equinum* on man, 483; in Brazil, 485; in Poland, 293; subcutaneous inoculations with, 484.
— *faviforme ochraceum* on man in Hungary, 416.
— *glabrum* on man in Japan, 94.
— *granulosum* on animals in Poland, 292.
— *gypseum* on man, 483; in Germany, 484; subcutaneous inoculations with, 484.
— — *asteroides* on man in Hungary, 416.
— *interdigitale* on man (?) in Germany, 484; in Japan, 95.
— *neo-endothrix vulgare*, reaction of oxen to, in Czecho-Slovakia, 613.
— *niveum* on man in Poland, 293.
— *ochraceum* on man in Germany, 484.
— *pedis* on man in Japan, 94.
— *persicolor* on man in Germany, 484.
— *plicatile* on man in Poland, 292.
— *rosaceum* on man in Poland, 293.
— *violaceum* on man in Hungary, 416; in Japan, 94; in Poland, 292.
Trichosporium maydis possibly identical with *Nigrospora oryzae*, 758.
— *palmicolum* synonym of *Nigrospora oryzae*, 758.
— *sphaericum* synonym of *Nigrospora sphaerica*, 758.
Trichosporum hortai on man in Brazil, 485.
Trifolium alexandrinum, see Bersim.
— *hybridum*, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in Denmark, 336.
—, see also Clover.

Triolith, use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 387, 707.
Trioxymethylene, use of, as a preservative for oranges, 550.
Tripsacum laxum, mosaic of, in relation to sugar-cane mosaic, in Cuba, 318.
Tristachya rehmanni, *Puccinia tristachyae* on, in S. Africa, 257.
Tristania conferta, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, in Ceylon, 439.
Triticum (?) *cylindricum*, *Puccinia triticina* on, in U.S.A., 399.
— —, *Ustilago passerinii* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
— *squarrosum*, *Ustilago turcomanica* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
—, see also Wheat.
Trockenbeize 17 c, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 13.
— 998, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* in Germany, 86; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 86, 277.
— heyden, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye, in Germany, 475.
— höchst renamed trockenbeize tillantin, 278. (See also Tillantin.)
Tsuga, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 214, 328.
—, (?) *Pucciniastrum americanum* on, in U.S.A., 41.
— *heterophylla*, *Ceratostomella* on, in U.S.A., 386.
— —, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 386, 450.
— *mertensiana*, damping-off of seedlings of, in Belgium, 451.
Tuberculariа coccicola on *Lepidosaphes beckii* on lime trees in the Gold Coast, 144.
— *epimyces* on *Aegerita webberi* in Ceylon, 94, 229.
Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Botrytis parasitica* on, in Holland, 463, 510.
—, — *tulipae* on, control, 209, 337; occurrence in Canada, 208; in Denmark, 337; in England, 530; in U.S.A., 216.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 274.
Tumours of kale produced by chemical injections, 718.
— of plants, rôle of organic acids in the artificial production of, 537.
Turf, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 489.
Turmeric (*Curcuma longa*), *Vermicularia curcumae* on, in India, 142.
Turnip (*Brassica campestris*), *Cercospora* on, in England, 12.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, biologic form of, in Holland, 511.
— mosaic in Denmark, 336; in U.S.A., 214.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, losses from, in New Zealand, 678.
—, — *napo-brassicae*, see *P. lingam*.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Canada, 210; in England, 596; in New Zealand, 678; varietal resistance to, 210.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Denmark, 336, 649.
[Turnip], *Rhizoctonia ferruginea* can infect, in Porto Rico, 600.
—, see also Swedes.
Tutan, cost of, 475.
—, effect of, on workmen, 87.
—, use of, against beet root rot in Denmark, 649; against *Botrytis* and *Colletotrichum lini* on flax in Holland, 462; against *Calonectria graminicola* on barley in Sweden, 476, 545; on cereals in Germany, 86; on rye in Germany, 89, 352, 475, 605; in Sweden, 26; against cereal diseases in Czecho-Slovakia, 216; against *Fusarium heterosporum* on barley in Germany, 26; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 25, 26, 476, 605; in Sweden, 476, 545; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 404; in Sweden, 476, 545; against wheat bunt in England, 542; in Germany, 12, 86, 153, 605; in Sweden, 26.
Tylenchus tritici on rye and wheat, *Pseudomonas tritici* associated with, in Western Australia, 216.
Type cultures, catalogue of American collection of, 742.
Typhula graminum on barley, rye, and wheat in Germany, 146, 463.
— *variabilis* on beet in the Azores, 80.

U 195 *a*, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 544.
Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet rays, action of, on *Fusarium* spores, 7; on tobacco mosaic virus, 194.
Uncinula aceris, 'green island' phenomenon produced by, 632.
— — on *Acer platanoides*, conidial characters of, 512.
— *macrospora* on elm in U.S.A., 215.
— *mori* on mulberry in Middle Asia, 123.
— *necator* on vine, conidial characters of, 512; control, 11, 77, 206, 335, 392, 531; losses from, 430; occurrence in Austria, 531; in France, 142, 335; in Germany, 77, 431; in Middle Asia, 18; in Rhodesia, 206; in Spain, 392; in Switzerland, 430; in U.S.A., 11, 460.
Ungulina fraxinea, see *Fomes fraxineus*.
Urania, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 88, 89, 605; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 221, 605; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 13; against *U. tritici* on wheat in Germany, 221; against wheat bunt in Austria, 531; in Germany, 85, 221, 605.
— dust, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye, *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, and wheat bunt in Germany, 605.
— II dust, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 404; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 404.

Uredinaceae on *Abies* causing needle rusts in U.S.A., 450.
—, see also Rusts.
Uredo acalyphae on *Acalypha cordobensis* in the Argentine, 513.
— *eichhorniae* on *Eichhornia crassipes* in the Dominican Republic, 580.
— *phormii* on *Phormium tenax* in New Zealand, 679.
— *scirpi-nodosi* on *Scirpus sulcatus* in New Zealand, 321.
Urocystis cepulae on onion, control, 203; occurrence in Canada, 203; in Germany, 464; in U.S.A., 366; soil temperature in relation to, 366.
— *coralloides* on Indian mustard in India, 208.
— *occulta* on rye in Canada, 272; in Holland, 462; in Latvia, 532; in the Ukraine, 275.
— *tritici* on wheat in Western Australia, 544.
Uromyces appendiculatus on bean, control, 137; occurrence in Central Andes, 470; (?) in Germany, 137; in U.S.A., 276.
— — on cowpea in Uganda, 15.
— — on *Phaseolus radiatus* in Uganda, 715.
— — on *Vigna* in Uganda, 715.
— — var. *phaseoli* on bean in the Azores, 466.
— *betae* on beet, influence of nutrition on, in Germany, 570.
— — on mangolds in New Zealand, 678.
— *caryophyllinus* on carnation in Ceylon, 273.
— *clignyi* on *Andropogon hirtiflorum*, *A. lietmannii*, and *A. schottii* in Mexico and U.S.A., 259; on *A. multinervium* and *A.* sp. in Central Africa, 259.
— — on Sudan grass in the Dominican Republic, 259.
— *fabae* on bean, influence of nutrition on, 570; occurrence in the Azores, 466; in Germany, (?) 137, 570.
— *lupinicolus* on lupin in Germany, 732.
— *pisi* on peas in Germany, 137.
— *poinsettiae* on *Euphorbia heterophylla* in the Argentine, 513.
— *renovatus* on lupin in Germany, 732.
— *sojae* on soy-bean in Manchuria, 74.
— *striatus* on lucerne in the Argentine, 101.
— *terebinthi* on *Pistacia vera* in Syria, 627.
— *trifolii* on clover in Russia, 99.
Urophlyctis alfalfae on lucerne in the Argentine, 101; in England, 596.
— *potteri* on *Lotus corniculatus* in England, 233.
— *trifolii* on clover in Middle Asia, 123.
Urtica, see Nettle.
Uspulun, permeability of seed coat of maize to, 414.
—, stimulatory effect of, 153.
—, use of, against *Bacterium solanacearum* on tomato in Porto Rico, 600; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Czecho-Slovakia, 108, 663; in Germany, 88, 89, 351, 352; in Sweden, 25; against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 700; against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean in Hungary, 23; against (?) *Corticium solani* on lettuce in Germany, 651; on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 450, 588; on spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 450; against *Corynespora melonis* on cucumber in Germany, 73; against curl disease of *Pelargonium* in Germany, 728; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 761; against *Fusarium conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on China aster in U.S.A., 556; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Czecho-Slovakia, 222; in Germany, 220, 221; in Sweden, 476; in U.S.A., 27, 340; against *Heterosporium echinulatum* on carnation in Germany, 668; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Holland, 648; in U.S.A., 710; against *P. lingam* on cabbage in U.S.A., 388; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in England, 655; in Germany, 329, 454; in U.S.A., 388; on *Brassica alba* in Germany, 275; against *Pseudomonas campestris* on cabbage in U.S.A., 388; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in U.S.A., 710; on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588; against *Rhizoctonia* on beet in U.S.A., 710; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 13; in Hungary, 23; in U.S.A., 399; against *U. hordei* on barley in Hungary, 23; against *U. nuda* on barley in Canada, 219; against *U. tritici* on wheat in Canada, 219; in Germany, 221; against wheat bunt in Austria, 531; in Germany, 85, 153, 220, 221, 279, 544; in Holland, 462; in Hungary, 22; in Russia, 720; in Sweden, 26; in U.S.A., 152, 661.
[Uspulun] II, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on barley in Sweden, 545; on oats in Sweden, 544; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Sweden, 545; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Sweden, 545.
— bolus, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 27.
— -universal, cost of, 475.
— —, stimulatory action of, 350.
— —, tillantin nassbeize renamed, 278.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* in Germany, 86; on barley in Sweden, 476; on rye in Germany, 89, 351, 475, 605, 722; in Sweden, 26; against cereal diseases in Czecho-Slovakia, 108; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 26, 86, 220, 475, 476, 605; in Sweden, 476; in U.S.A., 27; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 220, 606; in Sweden, 476; against *U. hordei* on barley in Sweden, 476; against *U. levis* on oats in Sweden, 476; against wheat bunt in Germany, 85, 89, 220, 279, 475, 544, 605; in Holland, 462; in Hungary, 85, 350; in Russia, 720; in Sweden, 26.
— dust, see Tillantin R.

[Uspulun] trockenbeize renamed Tillantin R, 278. (See also Tillantin R.)
Ustilaginaceae, losses due to, in Switzerland, 429.
— of S. Africa, 441.
Ustilaginoidea on *Setaria sulcata* in the Gold Coast, 145.
— *virens* on rice in Burma, 397; in Ceylon, 14; in the Philippines, 371.
(?) *Ustilaginoidella oedipigera* on banana in British Guiana, 626.
Ustilago, crosses between species of, 308.
— on *Hyparrhenia cymbaria* in Tanganyika, 398.
— *avenae* on oats, biologic forms of, 156; control, 13, 23, 25, 108, 220, 338, 399, 403, 404, 476, 477, 531, 543, 544, 569, 606, 663; losses from, in Germany, 606; in New Zealand, 678; method of testing disinfectants against, 108; occurrence in Austria, 531; in Czecho-Slovakia, 108, 663; in Germany, 13, 25, 108, 146, 220, 404, 543, 544, 606; in Hungary, 23; in Ireland, 277; in New Zealand, 606, 678; in Sweden, 476, 544; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 338, 399, 403, 477, 535, 569, 599; soil moisture and temperature relations of, 399, 411; toxicity of furfural to, 569; varietal resistance to, 157, 411, 535.
— *bromivora* on brome grass in Denmark, 344.
— *bullata* on *Agropyron tenerum* in Siberia, 293; identified as *U. bromivora* in Canada, 293.
— *coicis* on *Coix lacryma-jobi* in Ceylon, 273.
— *crameri* on millet in U.S.A., 403, 414.
— *eleusinis* on *Eleusine coracana* in India, 78.
— *flagellata* on *Rottboellia exaltata* in Tanganyika, 398.
— *heterospora* on *Panicum maximum* in the Gold Coast, 144.
— *hordei* on barley, control, 23, 24, 338, 340, 403, 476, 545, 569, 661, 662; heterothallism in, 309; infection by, 24; notes on, 678; occurrence in Denmark, 336, 344; in Germany, 24; in Hungary, 23; in Ireland, 277; in New Zealand, 662, 678; in Sweden, 476, 545; in the Ukraine, 275; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 338, 340, 403, 661; toxicity of various aldehydes to, 568.
— *hypodytes* on *Agropyron repens* in New Zealand, 321.
— *levis* on oats, biologic forms of, 156; control, 219, 403, 476, 544, 606, 661; cytology of, 310; heterothallism in, 309; losses from, 678; occurrence in Canada, 219; in Ireland, 277; in Middle Asia, 123; in New Zealand, 606, 678; in Sweden, 476, 544; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 403, 535, 661; soil moisture and temperature relations of, 411; varietal resistance to, 157, 219, 411, 535.
[*Ustilago*] *nuda* on barley, biologic forms of, 221, 411; control, 219, 340, 344, 403; notes on, 25, 412, 678; occurrence in Canada, 219; in Denmark, 344; in Germany, 14, 25; in Ireland, 277; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 340, 403, 411.
— *passerinii* on *Triticum cylindricum* in Middle Asia, 123.
— *perennans* on *Avena elatior* in Denmark, 344.
— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane, 189; in Burma, 397; in Mauritius, 16.
— *tritici* on wheat, biologic forms of, 221; control, 219, 221, 348, 403, 595, 601, 719, 727; infection of leaf sheaths by, 719; losses from, 678; notes on, 25; occurrence in Canada, 219; in France, 719; in Germany, 14, 25, 146, 221; in Ireland, 277; in New Zealand, 678; in Russia, 719; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 403; varietal resistance to, 14, 348.
— *turcomanica* on *Triticum squarrosum* in Middle Asia, 123.
— *vavilovi* on rye in Middle Asia, 123.
— *violacea* on *Dianthus deltoides*, *Malachium aquaticum*, *Melandrium album*, *Saponaria ocymoides*, and *Silene chlorantha*, specialization in, 744.
— *zeae* on maize, action of copper sulphate on spores of, 411; control, 661; effect of, on sugar content of host, 413; germination of, effect of acidity on, 307; of carbon dioxide on, 413; mutation in, 224; notes on, 146, 570; occurrence in Germany, 146, 410; in Italy, 546; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 224, 412, 413, 661; *Pirausta nubilalis* in relation to, 547; specialization in, 224; study on, 546; varietal resistance to, 412, 547.
Ustulina zonata associated with *Rhizoctonia bataticola* in Ceylon, 629.
— — on cacao, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 704; occurrence in Ceylon, 438; in the Gold Coast, 145.
— — on *Dichrostachys nutans* in Cuba, 521.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 575; occurrence in Burma, 182; in Ceylon, 439, 575; in Malaya, 656; in N. Borneo, 750.

Vaccinium, *Peridermium ornamentale* associated with rust on, 106.
— *macrocarpon*, see Cranberry.
— *membranaceum*, *Calyptospora columnaris* from *Abies lasiocarpa* can infect, 106.
— *myrtillus*, *Sclerotinia baccarum* on, in Switzerland, 646.
— *ovalifolium* and *V. parvifolium*, *Exobasidium parvifolii* on, in U.S.A., 646.
— *uliginosum*, *Sclerotinia heteroica*, *S. megalospora*, and *S. rhododendri* on, in Switzerland, 646.
Valsa ambiens ascogenous stage of *Cytospora ambiens*, 5.
— on chestnut in France, 5.

[*Valsa*] *leucostoma*, (?) *Cytospora* stage of, on apple in U.S.A., 468.
— *pini* on conifers in Switzerland, 683.
Vanda coerulea, *Gloeosporium affine* on, in Germany, 617.
Vangueria, *Hemileia woodii* on, in S. Africa, 258.
Vanilla (*Vanilla planifolia*), *Botryosphaeria vanillae* on, in Ceylon, 694; synonyms of, 694; *Volutella vanillae* conidial stage of 694.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Ceylon, 695.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Porto Rico, 599.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Seychelles, 17.
—, — *vanillae* on, in Ceylon, 695.
—, (?) *Laestadia traversi* on, in Ceylon, 695.
—, *Phyllosticta* (?) *vanillae* on, in Ceylon, 695.
—, *Volutella vanillae* on, in Ceylon, 694; is conidial stage of *Botryosphaeria vanillae*, 694.
—, *Zygosporium oscheoides* on, in the Seychelles, 17.
Veenkoloniale disease, see Grey speck.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Corticium solani* can infect, in Russia, 748.
— —, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Bermuda, 716.
— —, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Belgium, 258.
— —, *Sporodesmium* on, in Austria, 337.
Velvet bean, see *Stizolobium deeringianum*.
Venturia cerasi on cherry in Austria, 337.
— *compacta* on cranberry in U.S.A., 303.
— *inaequalis* on apple, ascospore ejection of, 35, 168, 209, 299, 670; control, 35, 167, 169, 210, 213, 240, 299, 402, 422, 461, 490, 492, 535, 560, 561, 620, 628, 670, 734; epidemiology of, 299; losses from, 430; notes on, 620; occurrence in Canada, 35, 209, 240, 734; in Czecho-Slovakia, 213; in England, 12, 424, 597, 620; in Germany, 170, 490, 620, 670; in Ireland, 461; in Norway, 35; in Switzerland, 430; in U.S.A., 35, 167, 169, 213, 275, 402, 422, 468, 492, 535, 560, 561, 669; varietal susceptibility to, 170, 275, 620.
— — on *Pyrus ringo* and *P. riversii* in England, 528.
— —, toxicity of basic copper sulphate to, 176.
— *pirina* on pear, control, 104, 298, 302, 394, 422, 490, 670, 671; losses from, 430; *Nectria galligena* following attacks of, 672; notes on, 620, 672; occurrence in England, 12, 212, 672; in Germany, 394, 490, 620, 670; in Holland, 302; in Italy, 298; in New S. Wales, 671; in Spain, 103; in Switzerland, 430; in the Ukraine, 275; in U.S.A., 422; varietal susceptibility to, 104.
Verbena bonariensis, *Cercospora verbeniphila* on, in the Argentine, 513.
Vermicularia curcumae can infect cabbage, chilli, eggplant, knolkohl, and *Withania somnifera* in India, 142.
— — on turmeric in India, 142.
— *grossulariae* on gooseberry in Germany, 147.
— *vanillae* synonym of *Volutella vanillae*, 694.
Veronica arvensis, *Ligniera verrucosa* on, in France, 753.
— *chamaedrys* and *V. gentianoides*, *Oidium* on, in Switzerland, 59.
Verticillium can infect potato in England, 597; tomato in U.S.A., 263.
— on apricot in France, 426; in U.S.A., 238.
— on banana in the Canary Islands and Gold Coast, 145. (See also *Stachylidium*.)
— on chrysanthemum in U.S.A., 215.
— on hops in England, 579, 597.
— on raspberry in England, 172.
— on walnut in France, 426.
— *albo-atrum*, influence of reaction on germination of, 307.
— — on cherry in Czecho-Slovakia, 238.
— — on chrysanthemum in U.S.A., 469.
— — on eggplant in U.S.A., 469.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in U.S.A., 469.
— — on lupin in Germany, 731.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 469.
— — on potato, control, 51, 462, 637; notes on, 434; occurrence in Canada, 250; in Germany, 636, 683; in Holland, 462; in Russia, 434; in Spain, 81; in U.S.A., 51; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 51; transmission through tubers, 683; varietal resistance to, 637.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 41.
— — on rose in U.S.A., 469.
— — on tomato in Russia, 434.
— *dahliae* on *Acer negundo* in Holland, 462.
— — — *platanoides* var. *schwedleri* in Holland, 135.
— — — — *pseudoplatanus* in Holland, 462.
— — on elm in Holland, 135.
— (?) — on raspberry in Holland, 740.
— *heterocladum* on aphids in U.S.A., 419.
— — on coccids in U.S.A., 419; taxonomy of, 255.
— *ovatum* on raspberry in Canada, 40.
Vetch (*Vicia* spp.), *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 523, 524; occurrence in U.S.A., 523.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Norway, 389.
Vetefusariol, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Sweden, 545; against bunt in Sweden, 26.
Vibriothrix (?) on man, 417.
Vibrissea hypogaea on vine in U.S.A., 11.

Viburnum tinus, silver leaf (non-parasitic) of, in Corfu, 171; *Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* in relation to, 171.
Vicia spp., see Vetch.
— *faba*, see Bean.
Viczsal, use of, as a timber preservative in Italy, 707.
Vigna, *Ascochyta phaseolorum* on, in Uganda, 715.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Uganda, 715.
— *angustifolia*, *Puccinia tristachyae* on, in aecidial stage, in S. Africa, 257.
— *oligosperma*, *Corticium solani* can infect, 638; occurrence in Ceylon, 286.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 639; occurrence in Ceylon, 390.
— *sinensis*, see Cowpea.
Villedieu's mixture, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 653, 654; preparation of, 653.
Vincetoxicum officinale, *Peridermium pini* f. *corticola* on, in *Cronartium* stage, in Norway, 201; in Russia, 700.
Vine (*Vitis*), *Alternaria* on stored fruit of, in Spain, 76.
—, — *vitis* on, in Australia, 392; in Central Bessarabia, 207.
— anthracnose, types of, in France, 459. (See also *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*.)
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 563, 586; in U.S.A., 460; in Western Australia, 101.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on stored fruit of, in Australia, 392; in Spain, 76.
—, *Aureobasidium vitis* on, in Italy, 532.
—, bacteria on stored fruit of, in Spain, 77.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 11, 270, 527; occurrence in Australia, 526; in Chile, 526; in France, 526; in Germany, 270, 526; in Holland, 526; in Italy, 526; in Spain, 526; in U.S.A., 11, 338, 460, 526; study on, 526.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Australia, 392; in Central Bessarabia, 207; in France, 595; in Spain, 76.
—, *Candida vulgaris* on stored fruit of, in Spain, 76.
—, *Capnodium salicinum* on, control, 335; occurrence in France, 335; in Spain, 76.
—, *Cercospora roesleri* on, in Middle Asia, 124; synonyms of, 124.
—, — *viticola* on, in U.S.A., 460.
—, — *vitiphylla* on, in Middle Asia, 124; synonyms of, 124.
—, — *vitis* on, in Middle Asia, 124.
— chlorosis in Canada, 241.
—, *Cladosporium* on stored fruit of, in Spain, 76.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Australia, 392.
—, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 460, 517.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, control, 11, 76; occurrence in Central Bessarabia, 207; in Spain, 76; in U.S.A., 11.
—, court noué of, mycorrhiza in relation to, 334; occurrence in France, 655; (?) in S. Africa, 594.
[Vine], *Cryptosporella viticola* on, control, 11; occurrence in Canada, 273; in U.S.A., 11.
— diseases, legislation against, in S.W. Africa, 704.
—, effect of factory gases on leaves of, 242.
—, — — sulphur dioxide on, in Italy, 270.
—, *Endobasidium clandestinum* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
—, *Exobasidium vitis* on, in Spain, 76.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Italy, 395.
—, *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on, control, 11, 206, 459, 713; notes on, 459; occurrence in France, 142, 459, 713; in Rhodesia, 206; in U.S.A., 11, 460.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 11, 460.
—, *Guignardia bidwellii* on, control, 11, 711; legislation against, in Italy, 639; occurrence in France, 711; in U.S.A., 11, 460.
—, leaf scorch of, in France, 595.
—, — spots of, H-ion concentration in relation to, in Switzerland, 683.
—, *Macrosporium uvarum* on, secondary to bacterial infection, in Russia, 538.
—, *Melanconium fuligineum* on, in U.S.A., 11, 460.
— mosaic in Czecho-Slovakia, 213.
—, moulds of, *Drosophila* preventing development of, in France, 207.
—, *Mucor mucedo*, *M. racemosus*, and *M. stolonifer* on stored fruit of, in Spain, 76.
—, mycorrhiza of, in relation to court noué, in France, 334.
—, *Oidium tuckeri* on, see *Uncinula necator*.
—, *Penicillium* on stored fruit of, in Australia, 392.
—, — *glaucum* on stored fruit of, in Spain, 76.
—, *Phakopsora vitis* on, in U.S.A., 460.
—, (?) *Phoma flaccida* on, in Central Bessarabia, 207.
—, — *jaczevskii* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
—, — *reniformis* on, in Middle Asia, 123.
—, *Phyllosticta succedanea* on, in Central Bessarabia, 207.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 11.
—, *Physalospora baccae* on, in the Azores, 81; in Central Bessarabia, 207; in Spain, 76; *Macrophoma reniformis* pycnidial stage of, 81.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, control, 11, 77, 206, 393, 531, 595, 627, 652, 653, 654, 712, 713; factors affecting, 654; H-ion concentration in relation to, 683; legislation against, in New Zealand, 384; losses from, in Switzerland, 430; notes on, 11, 431; occurrence in Austria, 531; in Central Bessarabia, 206; in England, 206; in France, 142, 627, 653, 654; in Germany, 77, 393, 431, 464, 595, 712; in Italy, 713; in New Zealand, 11, 384; in Russia, 538, 714; in Switzerland, 430, 683, 712; in the Ukraine, 275; in U.S.A., 11, 460, 581.

[Vine], *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, control, 711, 712 ; H-ion concentration in relation to, 683; occurrence in Austria, 530 ; in Germany, 464, 711, 712 ; in Switzerland, 683.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on stored fruit of, in Australia, 392.
—, *Roesleria hypogaea* on, in France, 460.
—, *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* on, in France, 644 ; *Botrytis cinerea* stated to be conidial stage of, 644.
—, *Sordaria uvicola* on, in Central Bessarabia, 207.
—, *Sphaceloma ampelinum* on, see *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* on, in France, 711 ; in Italy, 395 ; *S. necator* stated to be identical with, 711.
—, — *necator* on, see *S. hirsutum*.
—, 'tandpyn' disease of, in S. Africa, 594.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, conidial characters of, 512 ; control, 11, 77, 206, 335, 392, 531 ; losses from, 430 ; occurrence in Austria, 531 ; in France, 142, 335 ; in Germany, 77, 431 ; in Middle Asia, 18 ; in Rhodesia, 206 ; in Spain, 392 ; in Switzerland, 430 ; in U.S.A., 11, 460.
—, *Vibrissea hypogaea* on, in U.S.A., 11.
—, yeasts on fruit of, *Drosophila* and moulds in relation to, in France, 207.
Viola, mildew on, differs from *Sphaerotheca humuli*, 512.
— *altaica*, *Ramularia agrestis* on, in Germany, 729.
— *odorata*, see Violet.
— *tricolor*, see Pansy.
Violaceae, mycorrhiza of, in S. Australia, 244.
Violet (*Viola*), *Cercospora violae* on, in U.S.A., 216.
—, — — f. *minima* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
—, *Gloeosporium violae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
—, *Phyllosticta libertiana* and *P. violaecola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 754.
—, *Ramularia agrestis* and *R. lactea* on, in Germany, 729.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in Germany, 234.
Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 527.
Virus diseases, classification of, 501.
— —, general aspects of, 243, 377, 432, 631.
— — of hops in Central Europe, 692.
— — of *Lilium harrisii* in Bermuda, 618.
— — of potato, control, 402, 462, 747 ; nomenclature of, 502 ; occurrence in Holland, 462 ; in Russia, 251 ; in Scotland, 747 ; in U.S.A., 402 ; seed certification against, in Russia, 251 ; tomato streak in relation to, 247.
— — of raspberry in Holland, 740.
Viruses, attenuation of, 43.
Vitis, see Vine.
Vitriolin dust, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Switzerland, 49.
Vitrioline, Schloesing, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 280.
Volck concentrate mixture, use of, against rose mildew in U.S.A., 499.
Volutella on lily in Bermuda, 16.
— *epicoccum* on (?) *Lecanium* on *Cinnamomum ovalifolium* in Ceylon, 552.
— — on *Parlatoria aonidiformis* on *Cullenia excelsa* in Ceylon, 552.
— *vanillae* on vanilla in Ceylon, 694 ; is conidial stage of *Botryosphaeria vanillae*, 694.

Wallflower (*Cheiranthus cheiri*), *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in Victoria, 669.
Walnut (*Juglans*), *Armillaria mellea* on, control, 426 ; notes on, 200, 563 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 6 ; in France, 200, 426, 563.
— chlorosis in France, 326.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 6.
—, *Pseudomonas juglandis* on, in England, 528.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 6.
—, *Verticillium* on, in France, 426.
Waste sulphite liquor from paper mills as a fungicide, 569.
Water core of apple in England, 527 ; in Italy, 39.
Watermark disease of *Salix*, see *Bacterium salicis*.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 141.
—, *Fusarium niveum* on, in U.S.A., 458, 599.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 585.
Wattle bagworm (*Acanthopsyche junodi*), *Entomophthora*, *Isaria psychidae*, and polyhedral disease on, in S. Africa, 230.
Wa-wa dust, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 475 ; against *Pythium de Baryanum* and *Corticium solani* on pine seedlings in U.S.A., 588.
Wax, grafting, use of, against *Nummularia discreta* and *Physalospora cydoniae* on apple in U.S.A., 491.
Western red cedar, see *Thuja plicata*.
— yellow blight of tomato, beet curly top virus causing, 455 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 382, 455.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Acremoniella occulta* on, see *Nigrospora oryzae*.
—, *Bacterium atrofaciens* on, in Canada, 272.
—, — *translucens* var. *undulosum* on, in Canada, 272.
—, blackening of stem of, in England, 596.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Germany, 663.
—, — — var. *neglecta* on, in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in England, 406.

[Wheat], *Corticium solani* can infect, in Russia, 748.
—, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, influence of fertilizers on, 156; of nutrients on, 570; occurrence in England, 406, 713; in Germany, 570; varietal resistance to, 406, 713.
—, foot rot of, see *Fusarium*, *Helminthosporium*, *Leptosphaeria*, *Ophiobolus*, *Rhizoctonia*, *Wojnowicia*.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 630.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Germany, 27; in Italy, 343; in Switzerland, 27.
—, — *herbarum* and *F. herbarum* var. *pirinum* on, in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
—, — *monilioides* and *F. poae* on, in Italy, 343.
—, — *sclerotium* on, in Germany and Switzerland, 27.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Italy, 343, 395; in Uganda, 715; in U.S.A., 409, 468; varietal resistance to, 409, 468.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Uganda, 15.
—, — *sativum* on, biologic forms of, 473; occurrence in Canada, 630; in Italy, 531; parasitism of, 474.
—, krinkle joint of, in Canada, 272.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, control, 84, 280; notes on, 343; occurrence in France, 84, 721; in Italy, 343.
—, *Macrophoma hennebergii* on, see *Septoria nodorum*.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 409.
— mycorrhiza, effect of soil sterilization on, in Italy, 221.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in Italy, 395, 758, 759.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, control, 84, 280, 720; notes on, 84, 272, 343, 720, 721; occurrence in Canada, 217, 272, 630; in England, 529; in France, 84, 280, 721; in Italy, 343; in U.S.A., 217; in Victoria, 720; studies on, 217, 342; varietal susceptibility to, 217.
—, — *herpotrichus* on, in Germany, 463; in Holland, 462.
—, *Pleosphaeria semeniperda* on, in Western Australia, 543.
—, *Pseudomonas tritici* on, in association with *Tylenchus tritici* in Western Australia, 216.
—, *Puccinia* on, cultures of, in Canada, 219; notes on, 83, 218; occurrence in France, 84; in Germany, 218; in Italy, 83; varietal resistance to, 84, 219, 409.
—, — *glumarum* on, breeding for resistance to, 282, 405; bunt increasing susceptibility to, 344; control, 345, 406; factors affecting infection by, 347, 406, 407, 472, 660; notes on, 344, 405, 533, 539; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 213, 345; in Denmark, 336; in England, 344, 405, 596, 713; in France, 407, 539; in Germany, 345, 346, 347; in Ireland, 277; in Kenya, 533; varietal resistance to, 282, 405, 407, 713.
[Wheat, *Puccinia*] *graminis* on, barberry eradication against, in Denmark, 21; in Sweden, 20, 21, 282, 283; in U.S.A., 283, 340, 408, 471, 540; biologic forms of, 155, 283, 408, 471; breeding for resistance to, 406, 471, 500; control by dusting, 155; factors affecting infection by, 283, 346, 407, 472; genetics of resistance to, 153, 282, 471; legislation against, in Sweden, 20, 21, 282; notes on, 402, 405; occurrence in Canada, 154, 155, 208, 217, 271; in England, 392, 405, 596; in France, 407; in Ireland, 277; in Kenya, 79; in Siberia, 718; in Sweden, 20, 21; in U.S.A., 340, 402, 408, 471; varietal resistance to, 154, 208, 271, 282, 407, 408.
—, — *triticina* on, breeding for resistance to, 405; control by dusting, 399; cytology of, 20, 603; effect of, on yield, 407; factors affecting infection by, 407, 539; genetics of resistance to, 406; nature of resistance to, 340; notes on, 405, 539; nutrition in relation to, 570; occurrence in Canada, 208, 271; in England, 405, 596; in France, 407, 539; in Germany, 570; in Japan, 540; in Siberia, 718; in the Ukraine, 275; in U.S.A., 20, 340, 399, 407, 603; varietal resistance to, 271, 340, 407, 540.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Italy, 343.
—, *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Septoria nodorum* on, in Germany, 146, 464.
—, — *tritici* on, control, 543; occurrence in Canada, 272; in Germany, 146; in Middle Asia, 123; in New S. Wales, 543.
—, *Tilletia levis* on, action of furfural on, 569; biologic forms of, 535, 604; control, 12, 21, 22, 24, 26, 85, 86, 153, 220, 280, 281, 338, 349, 350, 399, 402, 403, 404, 405, 410, 414, 462, 475, 531, 543, 605, 661, 720; distribution of, in U.S.A., 472; factors affecting, 349; influence of, on growth of host, 282; losses caused by, 402, 678; occurrence in Austria, 531; in England, 282, 406; in Germany, 12, 24, 85, 86, 153, 220, 280, 349, 410, 475, 543, 605; in Holland, 462; in Hungary, 22, 23, 85, 281, 349, 350; in Middle Asia, 123; in New S. Wales, 543; in New Zealand, 678; in Russia, 720; in Sweden, 26; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 22, 338, 402, 403, 414, 472, 535, 569, 661; in Victoria, 661; in Western Australia, 543; varietal resistance to, 406, 535.
—, — *tritici* on, adsorption of copper by spores of, 410; biologic forms of, 535, 542, 604; control, 12, 21, 22, 24, 26, 85, 86, 152, 153, 219, 220, 221, 278, 279, 280, 281, 338, 349, 350, 393, 402, 404, 405, 462, 473, 475, 532, 542, 543, 581, 605, 661, 720; control with small amounts of liquid, 278, 475; distribu-

tion of, in U.S.A., 472; factors affecting, 348, 349, 473; influence of, on growth of host, 281; losses caused by, 402, 678; occurrence in Austria, 531; in Canada, 219; in England, 12, 393, 406, 541, 542; in Germany, 12, 14, 24, 25, 29, 85, 86, 146, 152, 153, 220, 221, 278, 280, 349, 404, 405, 410, 475, 543, 605; in Holland, 462; in Hungary, 22, 23, 85, 281, 349, 350; in Ireland, 277; in Latvia, 532; in Middle Asia, 123; in New S. Wales, 543; in New Zealand, 678; in Russia, 348, 542, 714; in S. Australia, 720; in Sweden, 26; in Switzerland, 473; in the Ukraine, 275; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 22, 152, 338, 402, 535, 660; in Victoria, 661; in Western Australia, 543; partial infection by, 542; seed certification against, in Germany, 29; susceptibility to *Puccinia glumarum* increased by, 344; varietal resistance to, 406, 535, 541, 661.

[Wheat], *Tylenchus tritici* on, association of *Pseudomonas tritici* with, in Western Australia, 216.

—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 146, 463.

—, *Urocystis tritici* on, in Western Australia, 544.

—, *Ustilago tritici* on, biologic forms of, 221; control, 219, 221, 348, 403, 595, 601, 719, 727; infection of leaf sheaths by, 719; losses from, 678; notes on, 25; occurrence in Canada, 219; in France, 719; in Germany, 14, 25, 146, 221; in Ireland, 277; in New Zealand, 678; in Russia, 719; in Uruguay, 348; in U.S.A., 403; varietal resistance to, 14, 348.

—, *Wojnowicia graminis* on, in Canada, 272; in Victoria, 720.

—, yellow berry of, in U.S.A., 23.

— and *Aegilops cylindrica* hybrids, *Puccinia triticina* on, in U.S.A., 399.

White heart of lettuce in U.S.A., identical with yellows of China aster, 297.

— lead, linseed oil, mercuric chloride paint, use of, against *Nummularia discreta* and *Physalospora cydoniae* on apple in U.S.A., 491.

— root disease of coffee in Porto Rico, 601.

Willia on man, 417.

— *bispora* on man, 419.

Willow, see *Salix*.

Wilt of apricot in Italy, 237.

— of chestnut in Austria, 337.

— of coco-nut in British Guiana, 212.

— of peas in Norway, 388, 767; in U.S.A., 9.

— of *Piper betle* in Burma, 397.

Wind scorch, see Leaf scorch.

Winter injury of cereals in Russia, 159.

Witches' broom of *Abies firma* in Japan, 233.

— — of beech in Holland, 706.

— — of coffee, 416.

— — of magnolia in Holland, 706.

[Witches' broom] of *Pinus thunbergii* in Japan, 233.

— — of potato in Russia, 250, 572, 746.

— — of strawberry in U.S.A., 673; transmitted by *Myzus fragaefolii*, 673.

— — of tea in Ceylon, 582.

— —, anatomy, causes, and morphology of, 706.

Withania somnifera, *Vermicularia curcumae* can infect, in India, 142.

Wojnowicia graminis on wheat in Canada, 272; in Victoria, 720.

Wolman salts, use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 707.

Wood, see Timber.

Wood-ash, use of, against a disease of *Amorphophallus konjac* in Japan, 118; against flax diseases in Russia, 421; against *Macrophomina phaseoli* on jute in Formosa, 757.

Wood rays, application of, to phytopathology, 242.

Woroninella, genus transferred to *Synchytrium*, 260.

— *dolichi*, see *Synchytrium dolichi*.

— *psophocarpi*, see *Synchytrium psophocarpi*.

Xanthosoma, bacterial root rot of, in Porto Rico, 148.

—, *Macrosporium* on, in Porto Rico, 148.

—, *Phyllosticta colocasiae* on, in Porto Rico, 148.

—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Porto Rico, 148.

X-rays, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on broad bean, 18; on *Pelargonium*, 18; on *Ricinus*, 18, 276; on tobacco mosaic virus, 194.

Xylaria, distribution of the genus, 581.

— *digitata*, *X. hypoxylon*, and *X. polymorpha* on apple in U.S.A., 581.

— *thwaitesii* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 438, 575.

Yams (*Dioscorea*), *Cercospora carbonacea* on, in Porto Rico, 602.

Yautia, see *Xanthosoma*.

Yeasts on vine, *Drosophila* and moulds in relation to, in France, 207.

—, toxicity of volatile oils to, 109; of zymosan to, 394.

—, see also *Saccharomyces*.

Yellow berry of wheat in U.S.A., 23.

— flat disease of lily in Bermuda, 16, 618; transmitted by *Aphis lilii*, 16, 618.

— leaf on *Phomium tenax* in New Zealand, 678.

— mosaic of raspberry in U.S.A., 676.

Yellowing of chrysanthemum in Germany, 164.

Yellows of China aster, host range of, 667; occurrence in Bermuda, 667; in U.S.A., 297; transmitted by *Cicadula sex-notata*, 297, 667; white heart disease of lettuce and disease of buckwheat identical with, 297.

[Yellows] of lettuce in Bermuda, 667.
— of lucerne transmitted by *Empoasca fabae* in U.S.A., 490.
— of peach, legislation against, in Canada, 640; occurrence in U.S.A., 468.

Zantedeschia aethiopica, *Bacillus aroideae* on, in England, 380.
— —, — *carotovorus* on, in the Azores, 466.
— —, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in the Scilly Isles, 560.
— — var. *minor*, *Phytophthora richardiae* on, in England, 616; in Holland, 380, 616.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zeuzera coffeae, *Hirsutella nodulosa* on, 229.
Zignoella anonicola on *Anona muricata* in the Dominican Republic, 754.
Zinc chloride, use of, as a timber preservative, 365, 707, 708.
— mixtures, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 627.
— sulphide, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 214.
Zingiber mioga, *Piricularia zingiberi* on, in Japan, 637.
— *officinale*, see Ginger.
Zinnia pauciflora, *Septoria zinniae* on, in the Argentine, 513.
Zopfia rhizophila on asparagus in England, 593.
Zygina pallidifrons, transmission of potato mosaic by, 312.
Zygosporium oscheoides on vanilla in the Seychelles, 17.
Zymosan, toxicity of, to yeasts and moulds, 394.
Zythia pinastri on *Pinus laricio* var. *corsicana* in Holland, 706.

PRINTED IN ENGLAND AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY JOHN JOHNSON PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. VII

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL

BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY

THE IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY
KEW, SURREY

1928

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY.

Honorary Committee of Management.

The Right Hon. EARL BUXTON, *Chairman.*

Professor V. H. Blackman, F.R.S., Professor of Plant Physiology and Pathology, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Professor F. O. Bower, F.R.S., late Regius Professor of Botany, Glasgow.

Mr. F. T. Brooks, University Lecturer in Botany, Cambridge.

Mr. A. D. Cotton, Keeper of Herbarium and Library, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Mr. H. R. Cowell, C.M.G., Colonial Office.

Professor H. H. Dixon, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, University of Dublin.

Sir J. B. Farmer, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Sir A. D. Hall, K.C.B., F.R.S., Director, John Innes Horticultural Institution, Merton, Surrey.

Dr. A. W. Hill, C.M.G., F.R.S., Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor W. H. Lang, F.R.S., Professor of Cryptogamic Botany, Manchester.

Sir Daniel Morris, K.C.M.G., late Imperial Commissioner of Agriculture, West Indies.

Mr. J. Murray, C.M.G., Foreign Office.

Dr. G. H. Pethybridge, Mycologist to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Harpenden, Herts.

Lt.-Col. Sir David Prain, C.M.G., C.I.E., F.R.S., late Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Dr. A. B. Rendle, F.R.S., Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natural History).

Mr. H. N. Ridley, C.M.G., F.R.S., late Director, Botanic Gardens, Singapore.

Mr. R. A. Robertson, University Lecturer on Botany, St. Andrews.

Sir E. J. Russell, F.R.S., Director, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts.

Mr. F. A. Stockdale, C.B.E., Assistant Agricultural Adviser, Colonial Office.

Professor A. G. Tansley, F.R.S., Sherardian Professor of Botany, Oxford.

Dr. H. W. T. Wager, F.R.S., Leeds.

The Chief Mycologist in each of the Self-governing Dominions is *ex officio* a member of the Committee.

General Secretary: Mr. F. G. Lee (Colonial Office).

Director and Editor: Dr. E. J. Butler, C.I.E., F.R.S.

ERRATA

Page	40	line 45	insert '*Tech.*' before '*Bull.*'	
	68	31	for 'holzzerstrender'	read 'holzzerstörender'
	110	39	„ '1927'	„ '1926'
	153	36	„ 'tillantin'	„ 'tillantin C'
	169	45	„ '*interdigitalis*'	„ '*interdigitale*'
	215	1	„ 'Stapp (E.).'	„ 'Stapp (C.).'
	218	1	„ 'Nicolas (C.).'	„ 'Nicolas (G.).'
	229	34	„ 'uniseptate'	„ 'unseptate'
	338	36	„ '*Himatoglossum*'	„ '*Himantoglossum*'
	350	5	„ '*nuessleini*'	„ '*nuesslini*'
	427	39	„ '*fici-carici*'	„ '*fici-caricae*'
	515	20	„ 'loc. cit.'	„ 'ibid., v, p. 558'
	531	30	„ '*zeae*'	„ '*maydis*'
	534	47	„ '*Alernartia*'	„ '*Alternaria*'
	548	47	„ 'Бьлгарня'	„ 'Бьлгария'
	563	42	„ '565'	„ '226'
	574	49	„ 'ridzę'	„ 'rdzę'
	618	21	„ '*ribes-caricis*'	„ '*ribesii-caricis*'
	682	29	„ '1'	„ '2'
	687	2	„ '*caliciformis*'	„ '*calyciformis*'
	690	46	„ 'manelite'	„ 'malenite'
	711	51	„ '399'	„ '231'
	741	50	insert '979' after 'P.O.J.'	
	745	36	for '*lopantha*'	read '*lophantha*'
	745	46	„ 'paint'	„ 'paints'

752 lines 31 and 38, for '*Plant Protect.*' read '*Agric.*'

INDEX OF AUTHORS

PAGES

Aamodt, O. S. . . . 79, 148
Abbott, E. V. . . 57, 195, 803
Abe, T. 266, 535
Abt, G. 385
Acton, H. W. . . . 170, 325
Adam, D. B. 43
Adams, J. F. . . 76, 306, 452, 496
Adkisson, A. 634
Aggéry . . . 5, 218, 581, 653
Agostini, A. 171
Åkerman, Å. 156
Alabouvette 150
Alberts, H. W. 315
Alcock, N. L. . . . 291, 342
Alexandroff, L. A. . . . 278
Allan, M. P. 526
Allen, J. M. 734
Allen, R. F. 569
Amos, J. 182, 521
Anderson, H. W. . . . 432
Anderson, P. J. . . . 276, 280
Andreyeff, N. I. . . . 500, 772
Anigstein, L. 77
Appel, G. O. . . . 82, 112
Appel, O. . . 190, 237, 465, 498
Archer, W. A. . . . 75, 175
Arcularius, J. J. 592
Arker, H. 671
Arnaudi, C. . . . 62, 542
Arrhenius, O. 396
Arthur, J. C. 61
Arthur, J. M. 332
Ashby, H. T. 505
Ashby, S. F. 601
Ashplant, H. . . . 393, 804
Atanasoff, D. 784
Atkins, W. R. G. 514
Ausemus, E. R. 433
Azzi, R. 402

Bach, W. J. 247
Bachala, A. 74
Bahgat, M. 713
Bailey, D. L. . . 309, 312, 565
Bailly, A. 41
Bain, H. F. 184
Bakes, W. E. 195
Bakhtin, V. 270
Balakhonoff, P. I. 773
Baldrati, I. 776
Ball, E. 181
Ballion, G. 531
Ballion, M. 531
Ballou, F. H. 451
Band, P. 593
Banfield, W. M. 430
Barat, H. 599
Bardelli, P. C. 325
Barger, W. R. . . 238, 316, 576
Barker, B. T. P. 655
Barkhoff, A. 656
Barnes, B. 189

PAGES

Barnett, G. B. 212
Barnum, C. C. . . . 271, 346
Barotte, J. . . . 719, 720
Basch 637
Bateman, E. 754
Baudyš, E. . . . 641, 765
Bavendamm, W. 68
Beaumont, A. 490
Beauverie, J. 735
Becker, G. G. 729
Beckerich, A. 489
Beeley, F. 137
Beets, A. N. J. 276
Be Miller, L. N. 732
Benedek, T. 659
Bènes, G. 763
Benjamin, M. S. 332
Benlloch, M. . . . 312, 534
Bennett, C. W. . . 101, 727, 793
Bennett, F. T. . . . 709, 710
Bensaude, M. 587
Berde, K. v. 719
Berkeley, G. H. . . . 67, 300
Bertrand, I. 633
Bertus, L. S. . . . 73, 543, 744
Bewley, W. F. 748
Bielert 460
Biffen, R. H. 490
Biourge, P. 553
Birmingham, W. A. . . . 4, 383
Bisby, G. R. 558
Blackman, V. H. 781
Blanchard, E. E. 545
Blattný, C. . . 333, 356, 670, 671
Bliss, D. E. 712
Blodgett, F. M. . . 259, 344, 666
Blood, H. L. 605
Blumer, S. 447
Blunck, H. 526
Bobilioff, W. . . . 393, 598
Bodnár, J. 499, 796
Boedijn, K. B. 679
Bogert, M. T. 294
Bokma de Boer, B. . . . 271, 474
Bolle, P. C. 200, 537
Bolognesi, G. 323
Bondartzeff, A. S. 223
Bondartzeva-Monteverde, V. N. 272, 283
Bonde, R. 664
Böning, K. 134, 355, 546, 548, 594, 659
Bonne. 499
Booberg, G. 201
Borchhardt, A. 223
Borg, P. 305
Botjes, J. G. O. 595
Bottomley, A. M. 486
Bourn, W. S. 642
Boyce, J. S. . . 69, 290, 351, 814
Boyd, O. C. . . . 53, 467
Branstetter, B. B. 777
Braun, K. . . . 177, 520, 558
Brega, C. 80

PAGES

Brewbaker, H. E. . . . 575
Brewer, P. H. 281
Brierley, P. . . 260, 465, 739
Brierley, W. B. 740
Briton-Jones, H. R.
119, 381, 404, 408, 715, 716
Brocq-Rousseu, D. . . . 719, 720
Bronfenbrenner, J. . . . 191
Brooks, A. J. 15
Brooks, A. N. 253
Brooks, C. 382
Brooks, F. T. . . . 585, 735
Brown, A. M. 567
Brown, W. 257, 475
Bruhns, C. 634
Brüne, F. 534
Brunehant 312
Brussoff, A. 126, 353
Bryan, H. 803
Bryan, M. K. . . 515, 516, 680
Buchheim, A. N. 162
Buchner, P. 511
Buckley, J. J. C. 375
Bunker, H. J. 172
Bunting, B. 164
Bunting, R. H. . 93, 225, 231, 564, 711
Burgwitz, G. K. . . . 204, 295
Bürkle, W. 527
Burnett, L. C. 440
Burns, A. C. 97
Burton, G. H. 771
Burton, G. J. L. 13
Bushnell, J. 593
Butler, J. B. 375
Butler, L. F. 249

Cadoret, A. . . . 220, 614
Caldis, P. D. 104
Caldwell, J. S. 331
Cambonie, L. 697
Campbell, J. G. C. . . . 225
Carne, W. M.
92, 101, 102, 370, 605, 647, 673
Carnevale-Ricci, F. . . . 720
Carpenter, C. W. 271
Carr, R. H. 732
Carter, W. 3, 295
Carughi, A. 732
Castellani, A. . . 169, 513, 636
Catanei, A. . . . 639, 719
Cauda, A. 130
Cavadas, D. S. 409
Cavara, V. 632
Cayley, D. M. 723
Čerepennikow, N. 348
Chardon, C. E. . . . 274, 538
Charles, V. K. 488
Chaudhuri, H. 517
Chauvigné, A. 359
Chen, C.-C. 244
Chevalier 781
Chiurco, G. A. 323
Christensen, J. J. 372, 575, 779, 780
Christopher, W. N. . . . 59
Chupp, C. 609, 756
Ciferri, R. 20, 22, 201, 229, 538, 550, 601, 673, 674
Clara, F. M. . . . 185, 731
Claridge, J. H. 801

PAGES

Clark, J. A. 433
Clayton, E. E. . 72, 610, 756, 758
Cleland, J. B. 167
Clinton, G. P. 276
Cochran, L. C. 204
Cole, J. R. 254
Coleman, L. C. . . . 359, 360
Colley, R. H. 207
Conant, G. H. 278
Conners, I. L. 23, 558
Cook, M. T. . . . 197, 198, 199
Cook, W. R. I. . . . 339, 744
Coons, G. H. . . . 421, 760
Corbett, G. 276
Corbett, W. . . . 722, 748
Cornwell, M. A. 512
Costa, T. 188
Costantin, J. . . 403, 529, 802
Costilla, M. A. 551
Couret, R. 391
Craig, N. 474
Craigie, J. H. . . . 46, 47
Cranfield, H. T. 708
Crawford, R. F. . . . 70, 228
Crookshank, F. G. . . . 633
Crowther, E. M. 342
Csontos, J. 638
Culpepper, C. W. 331
Cunningham, G. H. 5, 70, 72, 224, 406
Cunningham, H. S. 714
Curtin, L. P. 130, 213, 293, 294, 484
Curtis, K. M. 453
Curzi, M. 744

Da Fonseca, O.
166, 171, 240, 578, 718, 720
Da Matta, A. 513
Darlington, C. D. 183
Dastur, J. F. 492
Daubney, R. 241
Dauvergne, J. 146
Davies, D. W. 757
Davis, W. H. . . . 213, 450
Davison, F. R. 192
Dawson, P. R. 468
Day, L. H. . . . 180, 383, 791
Day, W. R. 126
De Castella, F. 424
De Castro, A. M. 445
Deckenbach, K. N. . . 251, 273
Defer, F. 414
Dehnst 687
Deighton, F. C. 304
De Koning, M. 609
Delamare, G. 782
Del Cañizo, J. 357
Delevoy, G. 413
De Magalhães, O. 376
Demaree, J. B. . . . 188, 254
Demeter, K. J. 798
Demorlaine, J. 206
De Smidt, F. P. G. . . . 168
Detwiler, S. B. 813
De Vries, E. 629
Dickinson, S. 151
Dickson, J. G. 777
Dieuzeide, R. 323
Dillon Weston, W. A. R. . . 166
Dixon, C. E. 485

	PAGES
Doak, K. D.	456
Dobrozrakova, T. L.	263, 808
Dochlenko, J. J.	356
Dodge, B. O.	103, 332
Dodge, C. W.	591
Doolittle, S. P.	481
Doran, W. L.	280, 526
Dorogin, G. N.	209
Dosdall, L.	517
Dowling, G. B.	637, 781
Dowson, W. J.	378, 581
Draghetti, A.	769
Drayton, F. L.	327
Drechsler, C.	402, 419
Driggers, B. F.	334
Duarte, J. G.	168
Dubos, R. J.	472
Duchon, F.	671
Duclos, H.	563
Ducomet, V.	159, 367, 418, 596, 688
Dufrénoy, J.	163, 179, 186, 203, 458, 549, 555, 660, 751, 780
Dufrénoy, M. L.	179, 203
Dunegan, J. C.	32
Dungan, G. H.	29
Durrell, L. W.	365
Dutton, W. C.	101, 727
Dvorak, M.	192
Eastham, J. W.	302
Eaton, B. J.	164
Eckerson, S. H.	282
Edgerton, C. W.	59
Edwards, W. H.	119, 472, 476
Eglits, M.	558
Einthoven, W.	31
Eliason, E. J.	607
Elmer, O. H.	447
Elze, D. L.	48
Émile-Weil, P.	377, 781
Endô, S.	266, 521
Englisch, A.	152
Esdorn, I.	706
Esmarch, F.	175, 365, 379, 528, 738, 802
Evans, G.	757
Faes, H.	358, 521
Fahmy, T.	318, 781
Fajardo, T. G.	418
Falck, R.	292, 349
Fant, G. W.	792
Faris, J. A.	118, 401, 402
Fawcett, G. L.	3, 119, 355, 562, 743, 808
Fawcett, H. S.	163, 238, 316
Ferguson, A. S.	578
Fergusson, N.	553
Fernandes, D. S.	508
Fernow, K. H.	265
Ferraris, T.	43
Feytaud, J.	323
Filippopulos, G. K.	187
Findlay, W. P. K.	443
Fischer, E.	90, 417, 813
Fish, S.	730
Fisher, D. F.	382
Flandrin, P.	377, 781
Fleck, L. C.	687
Fleroff, B. K.	150
Florimond-Desprez	311
Foëx, E.	172, 206, 596
Folsom, D.	110
Fomin, E. E.	221
Fowler, B.	35
Fraser, W. P.	156
Frear, D.	661
Friedl, G.	215
Friedrichs, G.	336, 436
Frobisher, M.	660
Frohberg	88
Fromme, F. D.	453, 478, 645, 772
Fulton, H. R.	96
Gadd, C. H.	543, 744, 745
Gage, G. R.	503
Gaines, E. F.	435, 774
Gaisberg, E. v.	483
Gallot	684
Gamna, C.	578
Gante, T.	99
Garber, R. J.	779
Garbowski, L.	320, 321, 356, 574, 624
Gard, M.	489, 686
Gardner, M. W.	17, 204, 281, 453
Gardner, V. R.	101, 644
Garretsen, A. J.	57
Garver, H. L.	42
Gaskell, A.	781
Gassner, G.	82
Gatti, C.	782
Gaul	91
Gäumann, E.	38, 591
Gelonesi, G.	171
Georgevitch, P.	206
Georgi, C. D. V.	164
Geschele, E.	237
Ghesquière, J.	374
Gibson, W.	544
Gilbert, A. H.	111, 662
Gilbert, B. E.	740
Gilligan, G. M.	106, 656
Gilman, J. C.	57
Ginsburg, J. M.	105
Glausch, R.	643
Gleisberg, W.	688
Glynne, M. D.	342, 737
Go	5
Gockel, A.	106
Golding, F. D.	317
Goldsworthy, M. C.	563, 590
González Fragoso, R.	201, 256, 407, 538, 673
Goodwin, W.	188, 788, 795
Gordon, W. L.	574
Goss, R. W.	463, 597, 662
Gosset, A.	633
Gouaux, C. B.	741
Gram, E.	40, 153, 222, 589
Graves, A. H.	605
Greaney, F. J.	312, 367, 565
Grégoire, R.	377
Gregory, F. G.	585, 586
Greissing, J.	613
Griffee, F.	572
Griffith, M.	757
Grigoraki, L.	30, 99
Grüss, J.	582
Guercini, A.	423

	PAGES
Guilliermond, A.	347, 404
Güll, A.	33
Güssow, H. T.	23, 368, 672
Gutner, L.	793
Guyot, L.	106, 202, 575
Guyton, T. L.	99
Gwynne-Vaughan, H. C. I.	189
Haase	35
Hadden, F. C.	742
Hadfield, J. W.	113, 389, 571, 736, 801
Hadley, P.	456
Haenseler, C. M.	354
Hafiz Khan, A.	553
Hahn, G. G.	481
Haigh, J. C.	540
Haley, D. E.	661
Hallam, R.	635
Halnan, E. T.	166
Hammarlund, C.	722
Hansford, C. G.	701
Hara, K.	672
Harbach	292
Hare, J. G.	324
Harland, S. C.	588
Harrer	353
Harrington, J. B.	568
Harris, R. V.	649
Harter, L. L.	2
Hartley, C.	284
Harvey, C. C.	257
Hasegawa, M.	169
Hashimoto, T.	170
Haskell, R. J.	226
Hatton, R. G.	182, 521
Hauduroy, P.	386
Havelik, G.	554
Hawley, L. F.	687
Hayes, H. K.	79, 572
Haymaker, H. H.	750
Hector, G. P.	304
Hedgcock, G. G.	129, 603
Hedges, F.	584
Heitz, K.	87
Helm, A.	421
Hemmi, T.	53, 54, 244, 266, 337, 668
Hengl, F.	138, 614
Henne, W.	465
Henry, A. W.	579
Hermannes	22
Hertzsch, W.	385
Heuser, W.	90
Heusser, C.	164
Hewison, H. K.	444
Hey	483
Higgins, B. B.	48, 193
Hill, J. B.	431, 767
Hino, I.	528
Hirata, E.	296
Hiratsuka, N.	290, 405, 513
Hirt, R. R.	753
Hockey, J. F.	299
Hodson, W. E. H.	490
Hoffmann, G.	153
Hoggan, I. A.	256
Holbert, J. R.	505, 713, 777
Holland, E. B.	106, 656
Holmes, F. O.	477
Homma, Y.	180, 783
Honey, E. E.	744
Hoover, M. M.	779
Hopkins, C. J.	328
Hopkins, J. C. F.	203, 476, 478, 618, 680
Horne, A. S.	109, 585, 586
Horne, W. T.	654
Hornig, A.	581
Hough, W. S.	519
Howald, A. M.	69
Howe, P. J.	756
Howitt, J. E.	359, 572
Huet, L.	640
Hull, K. L.	192
Hülsenberg, H.	380
Hungerford, C. W.	90, 141, 392
Hursh, C. R.	799
Hurst, R. R.	298
Hutton, L. D.	310
Ignatius, J. G. W.	784
Ikata, S.	316
Immer, F. R.	779, 780
Ishibashi, T.	170
Israilsky, W. P.	77
Ito, S.	54
Iwatake, H.	170
Jackson, H. S.	602
Jackson, L. W. R.	606
Jaczewski, A. A.	346
Jaenicke, A.	126
Janson, A.	127, 138
Jeanselme, E.	640
Jehle, R. A.	50
Jenkins, B.	642
Johann, H.	506
Johnson, E. M.	123, 124, 477, 747
Johnson, J.	462, 531
Johnson, M. O.	805
Johnson, T.	235, 567, 568
Johnston, C. O.	506
Jones, E. L.	168
Jones, F. R.	786
Jones, G. H.	94
Jones, H. A.	696
Jones, J. P.	810
Jones, L. K.	611
Jones, L. R.	447
Jones, P. M.	810
Jørgensen, C. A.	222, 396, 533
Jørstad, I.	33, 35, 699
Junge, E.	382
Kamat, M. N.	780
Karakulin, B. P.	274
Karrenberg, C. L.	635
Kassel, G.	86
Katterfeld, N. O.	216
Kauffmann, F.	366, 564, 622
Keilin, D.	322
Keim, H. L.	635
Keitt, G. W.	587
Kellermann, W.	172
Kelly, N. L.	807
Kempton, F. E.	310
Kendrick, J. B.	4, 204
Kern, F. D.	274, 603
Kern, H.	65

PAGES

Kharbush, S. S. 532
Killian, C. 556
Kindshoven, J. 691
King, C. J. 96
Kingery, L. B. 634
Kirby, R. S. 75
Klebahn, H. 797
Kline, B. L. 294
Klotz, L. J. 259
Knapp, W. H. C. 189
Knoche, R. 644
Knowlton, G. F. 136
Knudson, L. 387
Koch, M. 107, 529
Köck, G.
177, 259, 260, 450, 664, 684, 723
Koehler, B. . . . 27, 28, 713
Koffman, M. 805
Kohl, E. J. 452
Köhler, E. 111, 667
Köhne 757
Koltermann, A. 193
König 67
Konopacka, W. 325
Koreneff, M. S. 273
Korff, G. 116, 398
Kořínek, J. 799
Kotila, J. E. 726
Kotte, W. 124, 125
Koursanoff, A. L. . . . 154, 708
Kramer, O. 221
Kraybill, H. R. 281, 282
Kremer, W. 31
Krishnan Nayar, C. 629
Kříž, K. 534
Krüger, W. 759
Kunkel, L. O. 446
Kuribayashi, K. 54
Kurosawa, E. 239, 295
Kuschke, J. E. 501
Küster, A. 420
Kuyper, J. 679
Kvashnina, E. S. 763

Laibach, F. 457
Lakhovsky, G. 564
Lambert, E. B. 568
Lang, W. 671
Langeron, M. 632
Lanham, W. B. 37
Laubert, R. 12, 246
Lauritzen, J. I. 260, 739
Laursen, R. S. 591
Laycock, T. 94, 317
Leach, J. G. 218
Lean, O. B. 317
Leão, A. E. de A.
166, 171, 240, 578, 720
Lebedeva, L. A. 297
Le Clerg, E. L. 365, 740
Lee, H. A. 105, 254, 271, 473, 536
Leefmans, S. 307
Lees, A. H. 381
Lehman, S. G. 760
Leidner, R. 155
Leighty, C. E. 27
Leonian, L. H. 59
Lester-Smith, W. C. 60
Leszczenko, P. 356, 624

PAGES

Levine, M. N. 432
Levoshin, V. K. 330
Lewin, C. J. 317
Lewis, I. M. 31
Lewis, I. P. 451
Lewis, P. M. 98
Libutti, D. 7
Liese, J. 689, 690
Lieske, R. 704, 705
Lilge, A. 87
Limber, D. P. 160
Lind, J. 743
Linden, v. 127
Lindfors, T. 595, 804
Linford, M. B. 1, 620
Link, A. de S. 496
Link, G. K. K. . . . 192, 496, 497
Lobik, A. I. . . . 785, 786, 809
Loomis, H. F. 96
Lotte 640
Lourier, A. 782
Ludwig, O. 89
Ludwigs, K. . 245, 283, 648, 811
Lunden, A. P. 572

MacCormac, H. 239
Mackie, W. W. 768
MacLeod, D. J. 361
Macleod, J. M. H. . . . 637, 781
Magarinos Torres, G. 240
Magee, C. J. P. 253
Magill, W. W. 450
Magrou, J. 192, 365, 633
Magrou, M. 365
Mains, E. B. 440
Maire, R. 59, 556
Makgill, R. H. 252, 729
Maliyantz, A. 173
Mandelson, L. F. 66
Maneval, W. E. 61
Maney, T. J. 790
Mann, C. E. T. 181
Manns, T. F. 306
Manrin, G. 106
Manshard, E. 344, 349
Manson-Bahr, P. H. 781
Marchal, E. 111
Marinangeli, L. 653
Marsais, P. 698
Marsh, R. W. 647
Martin, G. H. 493
Martin, H. 795
Martin, J. P. . . . 105, 254, 536
Martin, W. H. . . . 262, 265, 306
Martins, C. 636, 638
Maschmeier, W. 711
Mason, E. 798
Massey, L. M. 724
Massey, R. E. 95, 510
Matsuura, I. . . . 54, 267, 668
Maublanc, A. 599
Maucke 290
Maurizio, A. M. 250
McCallum, A. W. 349
McCleary, S. 376
McCubbin, W. A. 99, 281, 607, 792
McCulloch, L. . . . 448, 622, 642
McDonald, J. 766
McDougall, W. B. 387

	PAGES
McGuire, C.	170
McIntosh, A. E. S.	342
McKay, R.	52
McKinney, H. H.	44, 45, 529
McLarty, H. R.	328
McLean, F. T.	258, 740
McLennan, E.	471
McRae, W.	302
McWhorter, F. P.	411, 419
Meier, F. C.	25
Meisner	87
Melchers, L. E.	238, 506
Melhus, I. E.	440, 712
Mencacci, M.	566
Meneret	150
Mercuri, S.	218, 614
Métalinkov, S.	577
Meyer, J.	638
Meyer-Bahlburg, W.	269
Mielck, O.	113
Milan, A.	151
Milbrath, D. G.	681
Miles, G. F.	666
Miles, H. W.	640
Milian, G.	782
Millard, W. A.	137
Miller, L. N.	732
Miller, L. P.	469
Mitchell, J.	468
Mitra, M.	487, 554
Mitter, J. H.	109
Miyake, C.	504
M'Naughton, E. J.	524, 793
Moehrke, L.	540
Moldenhauer, J.	438
Moll, F.	293
Molz, E.	3, 87, 152, 236
Monteith, J.	448
Montemartini, L.	114, 538
Montpellier, J.	639
Moore, H. C.	666
Moralès, C.	220
Moreau, L.	761
Morgan, M. F.	280
Moronei, F.	721
Morozoff, B.	773
Morris, H. E.	243
Morris, O. R.	736
Morstatt, H.	657, 796
Mottier, D. M.	191
Mounce, I.	353
Mourashkinsky, K. E.	434
Mouravieff, V. P.	693, 773
Muckenfuss, R.	191
Müller, K.	489
Müller, K. O.	534, 665
Müller, K. W.	397
Müller, W.	37
Müllers, L.	331, 681
Muncie, J. H.	145
Münter, F.	464
Murphy, P. A.	51, 52, 131, 758
Musser, A. M.	113
Nagel, W.	24
Nakamura, H.	244
Nakata, K.	120, 121, 122
Nakatomi, S.	266
Nannizzi, A.	167, 169, 326
Nanta, A.	377, 633
Naoumoff, N. A.	604
Narasimhan, M. J.	442
Nattrass, R. M.	616, 625, 646, 647, 648, 696
Neal, D. C.	320
Nechleba, A.	205
Neill, J. C.	23
Nelson, R.	760
Nessel, H.	205
Nestertshuk, G. I.	207
Netolitzky, F.	41
Neumann, G.	341
Neuweiler, E.	380, 624, 775
Neves, A.	376
Newhall, A. G.	749
Newton, G. A.	789
Newton, M.	235, 567, 568
Nicolaisen, N.	133
Nicolas, G.	5, 218, 581, 653
Nielsen, N.	551
Niethammer, A.	436, 707
Nilsson, G.	88
Niño, F. L.	168
Nirula, R. L.	485, 621
Nisikado, Y.	55, 504, 519
Nobécourt, P.	338, 718
Noble, R. J.	410, 777
Noeldechen	435
Nogueira Penido, J. C.	240
Nojima, T.	337
Nolla, J. A. B	185, 215
Novouspensky, S. P.	242
Nowotny, R.	418
Nye, R. N.	512
Oberling, C.	378
Obermeister, N. P.	501
O'Brien, D. G.	524, 793
Odell, W. S.	672
Oechslin, M.	686
Ogilvie, L.	185, 385, 441, 696, 731
Ollivier, A.	472
Olney, A. J.	450
Orian, G.	629
Orton, C. R.	666
Osterwalder, A.	103, 615, 622, 697
Ota, M.	170
Overpeck, J. C.	486
Paine, F. S.	268
Paine, S. G.	485
Paintin, R. D.	541
Panayotatou, A.	170
Panja, G.	325
Paolini, C.	732
Pape, H.	244, 245, 246, 326, 516, 517, 641, 723, 725
Park, M.	29, 48, 68, 194, 604, 669, 717
Parker, T.	605, 656
Parson, H. E.	315
Pateff, P.	548, 810
Patel, M. K.	430, 431, 564
Patkaniane, A. R.	255
Peacock, W. M.	264
Pecchioni, E.	445
Pélévine, A.	782
Pelluet, D.	800
Peltier, G. L.	623

PAGES

Perlberger, J. 628
Perret, C. 390
Perrot, E. 454
Pesola, V. A. 148
Pessin, L. J. 457
Petch, T. 543, 565
Petit, A. 26, 500
Petri, L. . . 162, 366, 384, 556
Pettit, R. H. . . . 101, 727
Peyronel, B. 203
Pfältzer, A. C. B. 6
Pfeil und Klein-Ellguth, H. A. v. 505
Pfister, R. 110
Phillips, J. 285
Photinos, P. . . . 636, 782
Piekenbrock, P. 435
Pijper, A. 240
Pilát, A. 789, 812
Pinoy, P. E. 377, 633
Piper, C. S. 469
Pires, V. M. 407
Pittman, D. W. 613
Pittman, H. A. 410
Plagge, H. H. 790
Plakidas, A. G. . . . 650, 651
Plassmann, E. . . . 209, 686
Platz, G. A. 440
Plaut, M. 626
Pollacci, G. 167
Pollak, A. 613
Ponsard, J.. 803
Ponzio, M. 497
Poole, R. F. . . 184, 343, 384
Popenoe, C. H. 488
Porter, C. L. 91
Porter, D. R. . . 422, 423, 760
Porter, R. H. . . . 423, 438
Powell, A. 520
Powell, H. C. 442
Pratolongo, U. 526
Prausnitz, C. 190
Preston, N. C. . . . 701, 756
Pringsheim, E. G. 732
Priode, C. N. 408
Pritchett, G. H. 345
Prochaska, M. 535
Proytchoff, G. G. 518
Puglisi, A. 168
Pullinger, B. D. 240
Pulselli, A. . . 165, 375, 582
Purdy, H. A. . . . 409, 809

Quanjer, H. M. 454
Quinn, G. 791

Rabanus, A. 212
Rabeau 637
Rabien, H. 83
Racicot, H. N. . . . 261, 300
Raeder, J. M. . . . 90, 392
Ragunathan, C. 741
Raleigh, W. P. 440
Ramakrishnan, T. S. 629
Ram Ayyar, C. S. 242
Rambousek, F. 72
Ramsbottom, J. 781
Rankin, W. H. 36
Rath, E. 516
Ravaut, P. 637

PAGES

Ravaz, L. 73, 74, 138, 220, 297, 359, 361, 424, 490, 762
Rayllo, A. I. 262
Raymond, J. 206
Read, F. M. 92
Reddick, D. . . . 612, 738
Reddy, C. S. . . 440, 505, 713
Reed, G. M. . . 369, 560, 627
Reeve, C. S. 755
Régnier, R. 445
Reichert, I. . 238, 424, 502, 628
Reiling, H. . . 597, 662, 736
Reimer, F. C. 729
Reina Guerra, A. 324
Reinhold 556
Ressencourt 353
Reydon, G. A. 267
Reyes, G. M. 197
Rice, W. H. . . 252, 479, 729
Richards, B. L. 463
Richards, C. A. 687
Richter, H. 676
Riede, W. 107
Říha, J. 667, 802
Riker, A. J. . . 144, 214, 519
Riker, R. S. 447
Rippel, A. 89
Rivera, V. 146
Rivers, T. M. 256
Rives, L. 74, 221
Roach, W. A. . . . 342, 737
Robbins, W. J. 364
Robbins, W. W. 696
Roberts, J. W. . . . 32, 247
Robertson, H. F. 559
Robertson, J. 505
Rodenhiser, H. A. 572
Röder, W. 698
Rojdestvensky, N. A. . . . 236
Roodenburg, J. W. M. . . . 394
Rosa, J. T. 749
Rosen, H. R. 18, 28, 67, 95, 227, 630
Rosenfeld, A. H. 400
Rostrup, S. 222
Róth, L. E. 796
Rothers, B. V. . . 427, 446, 617
Roussakoff, L. F. . . 232, 770
Rudorf, W. . . . 80, 768
Ruggles, A. G. 37
Russell, R. C. . . . 314, 571
Ruttle, M. L. 156
Růžička, J. 551
Ryan, R. 475

Sackett, W. G. . . . 335, 430
Sahasrabuddhe, D. L. . . . 316
Saillard, G. 695
Sallman 352
Salmon, E. S. 117, 118, 188, 196, 399, 599, 788
Salomon, R. 219
Samoutzevitch, M. M. . . . 268
Sampson, K. . . . 327, 583
Samuel, G. 469
Sandu, C. 294
Sanford, G. B. 301
Sansone, F. 412
Sardiña, J. R. 339
Sartoris, G. B. 272

PAGES

Sartory, A. 638
Sartory, R. 638
Sastri, B. N. 550
Savoff, C. 507
Săvulescu, T. 294
Sawada, K. . . 239, 244, 273
Sayre, J. D. 159
Sch 334
Schadt, E. 626
Schaffnit, E. 108, 136, 190, 598, 660
Schander, R. 460
Schellenberg, A. 75
Schellenberg, H. 697
Schilling, E. 580
Schirmer, K. 589
Schlumberger, O.
44, 50, 343, 389, 459, 464, 657, 816
Schmaneff, M. N. . . . 162
Schmidt, E. . . . 466, 515
Schmidt, E. W. . . . 355, 694
Schmitz, H. 606
Schneider, G. 459
Schneiderhan, F. J. . . . 33
Schöller, A. 624
Schön 671
Schreiner, O. 468
Schulz 556
Schulz, G. 369
Schwarz, M. B. . . 32, 100, 380
Schweizer, A. 377
Schweizer, J. . . . 194, 674
Scott, G. A. 571
Scott, I. T. 570
Seaver, J. 602
Sečkař, F. 613
Senn, G. 457
Serrano, F. B. 794
Seto, F. 668
Severin, H. C. 136
Severin, H. H. P. . . 136, 691
Severtzova, L. B. . . . 471
Shapovalov, M. . . 96, 282, 478
Shaw, F. W. 168
Shepherd, E. F. S. . . 14, 262
Sherbakoff, C. D. . . 19, 508
Shevtchenko, V. M. . . 554, 613
Shirai, M. 672
Shitikova-Roussakova, A. . . 233
Sibilia, C. . . 147, 378, 417, 577
Sideris, C. P. 661
Siegwardt, W. 81
Siggers, P. V. 285
Simmonds, J. H. . . . 67, 348
Simmonds, P. M. . . 313, 571, 574
Simonet 581
Singh, J. 30
Singh, R. D. 559
Sinning, A. 235
Skinner, C. E. 115
Škorić, V. 214
Small, T. . . . 125, 730, 750
Small, W. . . 62, 224, 407, 603, 678
Smarods, J. 618
Smee, C. 239, 274
Smith, C. O. 725
Smith, E. C. . . 325, 640, 783
Smith, E. F. 705
Smith, F. B. 740
Smith, F. E. V. 492

PAGES

Smith, F. F. 281
Smith, G. 580
Smith, J. H. 748
Smith, K. M. . . . 98, 661
Smith, R. E. 643
Smith, W. S. 269
Snell, K. 459
Solovieff, F. A. 351
Sorauer, P. 733
Soriano, S. 796
Soursac, L. 425
South, F. W. 394
Spaulding, P. 285
Spoon, W. 56
Sprague, R. 1
Sreenivasaya, M. 550
Staehelin, M. . . . 358, 521
Stahel, G. 114
Stahl, C. F. 159
Stakman, E. C . 310, 372, 568, 575
Staner, P. . . 496, 562, 767, 806
Stanford, H. 508
Staniland, L. N. . . . 181
Stansel, R. H. 37
Stapp, C.
50, 125, 215, 230, 520, 681, 682
Steinmann, A. . 63, 64, 65, 670, 675
Steup, E. 384
Stevens, F. L. . . 475, 660, 743
Stevens, K. R. 598
Stevens, N. E. 184
Stevenson, F. J. . . . 79, 572
Stewart, G. 497, 613
Stewart, G. R. 807
Stirrup, H. H. 708
Stokes, W. R. 376
Stokoe, W. N. 442
Stone, R. E. . . . 572, 576
Stoneberg, H. F. 92
Storey, H. H. . . . 439, 486
Storm van Leeuwen, W. . . . 31
Stoughton, R. H. . . . 56, 57
Stover, W. G. 479
Straib, W. 311, 500
Streeter, L. R. 40
Styer, J. F. 661
Subramaniam, L. S. . . . 487
Sundararaman, S. . 629, 678, 696
Swingle, H. S. 526
Sydow, H. 672, 673
Symond, J. E. 444
Szembel, S. J. 219
Szentkirályi, S. v. . . . 719
Szymanek, J. 391, 665

T., F. E. 512
Takimoto, S. 31, 550
Taliaferro, W. H. 497
Tamme, C. 157
Tapke, V. F. 25, 434
Tate, P. 324, 631
Taylor, M. W. 207
Tchernogouboff, N. . . . 782
Tedin, O. 155
Tehon, L. R. 561
Tempany, H. A. 473
Tempel, W. 146
Ten Doornkat Koolman, H. . 132
Tennent, R. B. 776

PAGES

Tenney, F. G. 598
Terényi, A. 81
Tergina, I. 796
Teterevnikova, D. N. . . . 147
Thaysen, A. C. . . . 172, 195
Theiler, A. 166
Thiel, A. F. 623
Thom, C. 448
Thomas, H. E. . 42, 250, 525, 643, 729
Thomas, R. 475
Thomas, R. C. 159
Thompson, A. . . 539, 541, 703
Thompson, J. K. . . . 759
Thompson, R. C. . . . 422
Thordarson, W. . . . 294, 484
Thung, T. H. . . . 340, 801
Tikhonen, A. P. 361
Tindale, G. B. 92
Tisdale, W. H. . . . 27, 434
Tonduz, P. 358
Torssell, R. 236
Toumanoff, K. 577
Townsend, C. O. 72
Trappmann, W. 39
Trelease, H. M. 437
Trelease, S. F. 437
Troussova, N. 449
Tsen-Cheng . . . 462, 593
Tubeuf, C. v. 482
Tucker, C. M. . . . 228, 669
Tucker, J. 533
Tunstall, A. C. . 275, 542, 746, 809
Turc, L. 290
Tutin, F. 646

Überlhoer, W. 89
Ultée, A. J. 20
Uphof, J. C. T. 812
Uppal, B. N. . . . 139, 780
Urbain, A. . . . 719, 720

Vakin, A. T. 813
Valleau, W. D. . 123, 124, 477, 747
Van Breemen, P. J. . . 198, 199
Van der Meer, J. H. H. . . 578
Van der Meulen, J. G. J. . . 658
Van Haltern, F. H. . . . 712
Van Hook, J. M. . . . 174
Vanine, I. I. 415
Vanine, S. I. . . . 211, 483
Van Poeteren, N. . 382, 425, 664
Van Slogteren, E. . . 174, 188
Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H. . . 346
Vassilievsky, N. I. . . . 252
Vaupel, O. 153
Venkatarayan, S. V. . . . 317
Venkatraman, T. S. . . . 475
Verge, G. 359, 762
Verge, J. 632
Verhoeven, W. B. L. . . . 597
Verplancke, G. 657
Viala, P. 698
Vielwerth, V. 665
Villedieu, G. 615
Vinet, E. 761
Vinson, C. G. 277
Vizioli, J. 537
Volk, A. . . . 25, 152, 598
Vouk, V. 46

PAGES

Wachs 499
Wagener, W. W. . . . 754
Wagle, P. V. 654
Waksman, S. A. . . . 57, 598
Walker, E. A. 760
Walker, J. C. 418
Wallace, G. B. 630
Wallace, R. H. 34
Wallace, T. . . . 522, 728
Walters, E. A. 226
Walthard, B. 636
Ward, F. S. 652
Wardlaw, C. W. . . 253, 384
Ware, W. M. . 118, 196, 599, 788
Waterhouse, W. L. . . . 314
Waterman, A. M. . . . 446
Waters, C. W. 531
Watson, E. 31
Webb, R. W. 232
Weber, G. F. 423
Weber, H. 108
Weber, J. C. 617
Wedgworth, H. H. . . 242, 284
Wehmer, C. 291
Weil, L. 146
Weimer, J. L. . . . 100, 786
Weir, J. R. 267
Weis, F. 551
Weiss, F. . . . 260, 465, 739
Wellensiek, S. J. . . . 371
Weller, D. M. 271
Wellman, F. L. 418
Werneck, H. L. 806
Werner, H. O. 264
Wheeler, E. J. 666
Whetzel, H. H. . . . 516, 602
White, M. G. 592
White, R. P. . 262, 265, 721, 811
Whitehead, T. 736
Whitfield, A. 781
Whitney, W. A. . . . 2, 196
Wickens, G. W. 101
Wiedemann, E. 350
Wiegmann, D. 117
Wieringa, K. T. 421
Wiese 100
Wiesmann, R. 730
Wilenczyk, A. . . . 241, 637
Wilkinson, H. 12
Willaman, J. J. . . . 192, 592
Wille, J. 692
Williams, P. H. . . 721, 722, 751
Williams, R. 335
Williams, R. D. 246
Wilson, A. 173
Wilson, E. E. . . 388, 451, 644
Wilson, G. 807
Wilson, J. D. 760
Wilson, M. . . 289, 291, 607
Wilson, M. J. F. . . . 289, 552
Wimmer, G. 759
Wingard, S. A. 478
Winge, Ö. 431
Winkelmann, A. . 155, 336, 707
Winter, J. D. 37
Wolf, A. C. 436
Wolf, F. A. 103, 186, 247, 379, 406, 454
Wollenweber, H. W. 286, 544, 677, 682
Wollman, E. . . . 77, 455

	PAGES
Woloschinowa, B.	622
Wood, E. J. F.	58, 196, 345, 400, 600
Wood, J. I.	226
Woodfin, J. C.	357
Woodroof, J. G.	297
Wormald, H.	178, 599, 615
Wrangell, M. v.	397
Wright, R. C.	264
Würtenberger, R.	28
Würtenberger, W.	548
Wyche, R. H.	37
Yatzynina, C. N.	441
Yokogi, K.	266, 296
Yossifovitch, M.	536
Young, P. A.	243, 663
Young, R. C.	335
Young, V. H.	18, 103, 227
Zach, F.	211
Zaprometoff, N. G.	165, 374, 616
Zattler, F.	116, 398
Zeisler, E. P.	167
Zeller, S. M.	183
Zenneck, L.	127
Zerfas, L. G.	512
Ziegenspeck, H.	107
Ziegler, O.	388
Zimmermann, F.	27, 788
Zöppig, F.	7
Zweigbaumovna, Z.	41
Zwitkis, E.	782

GENERAL INDEX

Abavit, injury to seed potato germination in Germany by, 459.
—, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 772.
— B, action of, on iron apparatus, 336.
— —, cost of, 10.
— —, *dosis toxica* of, to wheat seed, 707.
— —, effect of, on cereal seed germination, 27.
— —, estimation of mercury content of, 796.
— —, stimulatory action of, 436.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Germany, 152, 153; on rye in Germany, 27, 152, 153; against cereal diseases in Germany, 10, 153, 624; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 153, 236; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 40; against wheat bunt in the Caucasus, 500; in Germany, 152, 153, 435, 707; in U.S.A., 363, 772.
— C, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 40.
Abies, Ceratostomella on, in Germany, 683; may be the perfect stage of *Graphium ulmi*, 683.
—, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 352.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 387.
—, *Pholiota adiposa* on, in Germany, 292.
— *amabilis, Fomes pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 69.
— —, *Peridermium* on, may be aecidial stage of *Pucciniastrum myrtilli* in U.S.A., 814.
— *concolor, Hypoderma robustum* on, *Lophodermium infestans* a synonym of, 290.
— *nobilis, Scleroderris livida* on, in Britain, 552; *Myxosporium* a stage of, 552.
— *pectinata, Aleurodiscus amorphus* on, in Germany, 349, 351, 687.
— —, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Germany, 349, 351.
— —, 'damp heart' of, in Germany, 350.
— —, *Dasyscypha calyciformis* on, in Germany, 349, 351, 687.
— —, die-back of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 350; in Denmark, 350; in Germany, 349, 350, 686; in Switzerland, 350; *Chermes* (*Dreyfusia*) *nuesslini* in relation to, 350, 687; *C.* (*D.*) *piceae* in relation to, 350, 351; *Ips curvidens* and *I. piceae* in relation to, 351.
— —, *Hysterium nervisequum* on, in Germany, 351.
— —, *Trichosphaeria parasitica* on, in Germany, 9.
Absidia italiana on man, 720.
Abutilon avicennae, Macrosporium abutilonis on, in the Caucasus, 763.
[*Abutilon*] *darwini tesselatum*, infectious chlorosis type B of, in Germany, 385.
— *indicum* and *A. sellowianum*, infectious chlorosis types A and B of, in Germany, 386.
— *striatum thompsoni*, infectious chlorosis of, cytology of, 797; occurrence in Germany, 385, 797; types A and B of, 385.
— *thompsoni*, see *A. striatum thompsoni*.
Acacia, Cercosporella theae on, in Ceylon, 746.
—, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in Germany, 205.
— *decurrens, Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 745.
— *melanoxylon*, (?) *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Kenya, 766.
— —, *Nectria flavolanata* and *Polystictus occidentalis* on, in Kenya, 13.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, see *Macrophomina phaseoli* on.
Acanthorhyncus vaccinii on cranberry in U.S.A., 185, 334.
Acanthus, Oidium erysiphoides on, *Cicinnobolus cesatii* parasitizing, in Italy, 538.
—, *Septoria acanthi* on, in Italy, 538.
Acer, Nectria coccinea var. *longiconia* on, in Germany, 677.
—, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 753.
— *negundo, Verticillium dahliae* on, in Germany, 286.
— *platanoides, Xylaria mali* on, in U.S.A., 453.
— *tataricum, Dothiorella aceris* on, in Russia, 298.
Aceratogallia sanguinolenta, see *Agallia sticticollis*.
Acetic acid as a soil disinfectant in U.S.A., 280, 526.
Achlya prolifera on rice in Japan, 266; physiological study on, 535.
Achorion on man in U.S.A., 169.
— *formosensum* on man in Formosa, 169.
— *gypseum, A. serisei* identical with, 634.
— —, *Gymnoascus gypseum* ascigerous stage of, 169.
— —, *Microsporon xanthosum* probably identical with, 634.
— — on man, effect of volatile oils and stearoptens on, 634.
— *quinckearum* on man, effect of volatile oils and stearoptens on, 634.
— *schoenleini*, cultural characters of, 634.
— —, formation of asci in, 637.
— — on man, effect of volatile oils and stearoptens on, 634; occurrence in

England, 324; in Hungary, 719; in Formosa, 169.
[*Achorion schoenleini*] var. *mongolica* on man in Mongolia, 170.
— *serisei* identical with *A. gypseum*, 634.
Acladium castellanii on man in Brazil, 240.
Acremonium kiliense on man, synonym of *Cephalosporium asteroides griseum grützii*, 639.
Acrothecium on wheat in India, 493.
— *lunatum* on maize in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
— — on sorghum in the Gold Coast, 231.
— — on sugar-cane in the Gold Coast, 231, 712.
Actinodothis transferred from the Dothideales to the Meliolineae, 743.
Actinomyces on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 22.
— *albus* var. *a* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 22.
— *farcinicus* causing bovine lymphangitis, 241.
— *pox* on sweet potato, control, 343; notes on, 307; occurrence in U.S.A., 76, 306, 307, 343.
— *scabies* on mangolds in England, 137.
— — on potato, control, 262, 300, 464, 666; method of estimating varietal resistance to, 464; occurrence in Austria, 260; in Canada, 300, 533; in Germany, 464; in Sweden, 596; in U.S.A., 113, 262, 666; seed certification against, in Canada, 533; varietal resistance to, 464, 596.
— *sulfureus*, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 472.
— *tumuli* on mangolds in England, 137.
Actinomycosis of man in Bessarabia, 324.
Actinomycotic mycetoma of man in San Salvador, 324.
Adelia acuminata, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* and *Ps. s.* var. *nerii* can infect, 726.
Aecidium crotalariae on *Crotalaria agatiflora* in Kenya, 766.
— *mori* on mulberry in India, 304.
— *torae* on *Cassia tora* in the Belgian Congo, 496.
Aeroplanes, use of, for dusting against cereal rusts in Canada, 368.
Afzelia bijuga, canker of, in Madagascar, 563.
Agallia sticticollis transmitting curly top of beets in the Argentine, 3, 355.
Agave, *Coniothyrium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 307.
—, — *concentricum* on, in Italy, 12.
—, (?) mosaic (yellow spot) of, legislation against, in the Philippines, 143.
— *rigida*, use of liquor from, as an adhesive, 563.
— — *sisalana*, see Sisal.
Agfa, estimation of mercury content in, 796.
[Agfa], evaluation of the influence of, on seed germination, 27.
—, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Denmark, 153; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 152; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 153; in Germany, 152; in Poland, 624; in Switzerland, 775.
Agglutinins, production of, by phytopathogenic bacteria, 77, 192, 230, 431, 496, 497, 563.
Aglaospora aculeata on tea in Ceylon, 745.
Agriotes obscurus, *Isaria* on, in France, 445.
Agrisol, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora faberi* in Ceylon, 56.
Agropyron smithii, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Canada, 568.
— —, — *graminis* on, in U.S.A., 623.
— *tenerum*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Canada, 568.
Agrostis alba, mycorrhiza of, in Britain, 798.
— —, *Scirrhia agrostidis* on, in Germany, 642.
— *palustris*, *Ustilago striaeformis* f. *agrostis-palustris* on, in U.S.A., 450.
Albizzia, *Pythium* on, in Sumatra, 680.
—, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 63.
— *lebbek*, root rot of, in Madagascar, 563.
— *lophantha*, *Armillaria fuscipes* on, in Ceylon, 745.
— —, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 746.
Alcohol as a wetting agent for sulphur, 188.
Alder (*Alnus*), (?) *Bacterium radicicola* on, in Germany, 592.
—, endotrophic mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 592.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Russia, 415.
Aleurisma guilliermondi on man in France, 30.
Aleurites fordii, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 248.
Aleurodiscus amorphus on *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 349, 351, 687.
— *subcruentatus* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in U.S.A., 493.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Allergen-proof chambers for treatment of bronchial asthma associated with *Aspergillus fumigatus*, &c., in Holland, 31.
Allium, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, in Japan, 297.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *moly* and *A. neapolitanum*, mosaic of, in Holland, 784.
Alloiophylly of *Anemone nemorosa* in Germany, 797; transmitted to *A. ranunculoides* and *A. trifolia*, 797.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Verticillium dahliae* on, in France, 179.
Alnus glutinosa, see Alder.
— *nepalensis*, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in India, 746.
Alocasia macrorrhiza, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 229.

Alopecurus pratensis, mycorrhiza of, in Wales, 328.
Alternaria in relation to dry rot of swedes in New Zealand, 759.
— in soil in Russia, 268; in U.S.A., 268.
— on apple in the Caucasus, 787; in U.S.A., 247, 306, 789.
— on apricot and ash in the Caucasus, 787.
— on carnation in England, 723.
— on citrus seedlings in Palestine, 238.
— on cotton in the Caucasus, 763; in Nigeria, 318.
— on cucumber in Norway, 701.
— on elm in the Caucasus, 787.
— on *Impatiens balsamina* in Italy, 538.
— on pear in U.S.A., 247.
— on plum in the Caucasus, 787.
— on radish in U.S.A., 17.
— on rice in the Gold Coast, 231.
— on *Sesamum orientale* in the Caucasus, 764.
— on swedes in Ireland, 759.
— on tea in India, 275, 542.
— on tobacco (cured) in Germany, 544.
— on tomato in the Canary Isles, 535.
— spores in the air in Siberia, 235.
— *circinans* on tomato in Italy, 412.
— *citri* on orange in U.S.A., 577, 621.
dianthi on *Hibiscus tiliaceus*, *Jasminum*, and marigold in India, 518.
— *fumaginoides* on olive in Italy, 187; *Phoma fumaginoides* pycnidial stage of, 187.
— *humicola*, study on growth of, in soil, 471.
— *longipedicellata*, see *A. macrospora*.
— *macrospora* on cotton in Trinidad, 444; in Uganda, 702.
— *radicina* on carrot in Denmark, 222.
— *solani* on *Datura stramonium*, *Hyoscyamus albus*, and *H. niger* in Spain, 535.
— — on potato in Canada, 362; in Spain, 535.
— — on *Solanum carolinense* in U.S.A., 412.
— — — — *nigrum* in Spain, 535.
— — on tomato, control, 204; occurrence in Norway, 701; in U.S.A., 204, 411; study on, 411.
— *tenuis* on hemp canvas in Italy, 172.
— — on olive in Italy, 187.
(?) — — on pine in Italy, 417.
— — on tobacco in the Caucasus, 765.
— (?) *vitis* on vine in Russia, 699; *Sordaria uvicola* perithecial stage of, 699.
Althaea officinalis, infectious chlorosis of, 386.
— *rosea*, see Hollyhock.
Alum and aluminium sulphate, use of, against *Rosellinia arcuata* and *R. bunodes* on tea in Java, 65; against *Xylaria apiculata* on *Erythroxylon coca* in Java, 670.
Ammonia in soil injurious to plant roots, 395.
—, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Germany, 459.
[Ammonia] copper carbonate, use of, against *Fusicladium cerasi* on peach in Italy, 557.
Ammonium polysulphide, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 491, 649.
Amorphophallus rivieri, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in Japan, 296.
Ampelopsis veitchii, see Virginia creeper.
Amphorophora rubi, transmission of raspberry mosaic by, in Canada, 301; in U.S.A., 36.
Amygdalus communis, see Almond.
— *persica*, see Peach.
Ananas sativus, see Pineapple.
Anchusa arvensis, *Puccinia dispersa* on, in Switzerland, 90.
— *officinalis*, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 18.
Andromeda polifolia, *Exobasidium andromedae* on, in France, 414.
Andropogon gayanus var. *bisquamulatus*, *Sphacelia* on, in the Gold Coast, 712.
— *halepensis*, eradication of, against sugar-cane root disease in Cuba, 118.
— *sorghum*, see Sorghum.
— — var. *sudanensis*, see Sudan grass.
Anemone nemorosa, alloiophylly of, in Germany, 797; transmitted to *A. ranunculoides* and *A. trifolia*, 797.
Anethum graveolens, see Dill.
Angiopteris erecta, endophyte in the prothallia of, 191.
Animal pathology, plant pathology in relation to, 718.
Annogen, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Poland, 356.
Anobiidae, (?) Saccharomycetes as symbionts of, 512.
Anona muricata, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Dominican Republic, 20.
Antennaria pityophilum on secretions of *Chermes* on *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 350.
Anthina citri on orange in Formosa, 239.
Anthyllis vulneraria, *Helminthosporium anthyllidis* on, in Denmark, 222.
Antirrhinum majus, *Phyllosticta antirrhini* on, in Germany, 723.
— —, *Pythium spinosum* on, in Formosa, 244.
Aonidia lauri. *Microcera coccophila* parasitizing, in Italy, 166.
Aphanomyces cochlioides on beet in U.S.A., 419; *A. levis* believed to be confused with, 419.
— *euteiches* can infect cowpea, *Melilotus*, sweet pea, and vetch, 355; pine, *Picea engelmanni*, and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 607.
— — on peas, control, 355; occurrence in England, 491; in U.S.A., 306, 354; study on, 354; varietal susceptibility to, 306.
— — on vetch in U.S.A., 306.
— *levis* on beet, believed to be confused with *A. cochlioides*, 419; control, 3, 10, 40, 132, 420, 657, 696; notes on, 132, 420; occurrence in Denmark, 40; in

Germany, 3, 10, 419, 420, 657, 696; in Ireland, 132; varietal susceptibility to, 10
[*Aphanomyces levis*] on mangold in Ireland, 132.
— *raphani* on radish in U.S.A., 4.
Aphelenchus fragariae in relation to cauliflower disease and red plant of strawberry in England, 181, 650.
Aphids, transmission of bean mosaic by, in U.S.A., 418, 495; of ring spot of tobacco by, in U.S.A., 478; of virus diseases of raspberry by, in Czecho-Slovakia, 333.
'Aphis plant' disease of strawberry attributed to *Capitophorus fragariae* in England, 491, 650.
Aphis fabae, see *A. rumicis*.
(?) — *forbesi*, transmitting strawberry dwarf in U.S.A., 652.
— *gossypii* as a vector of gladiolus mosaic in U.S.A., 517.
— *idaei*, transmission of virus diseases of raspberry by, in Czecho-Slovakia, 333.
— *leguminosae*, transmission of groundnut rosette by, in S. Africa, 487.
— *maidis*, swarming of, in relation to sugar-cane mosaic in Java, 198, 199.
— —, transmission of mosaic of Gramineae by, in Hawaii, 742; of sugar-cane mosaic by, in Cuba, 160; in Hawaii, 474, 742; in Java, 198, 199.
— *rhamni*, transmission of clover mosaic by, in Holland, 658; of potato crinkle and leaf roll by, in Holland, 49.
— *rubiphila*, transmission of raspberry mosaic by, in U.S.A., 36.
— *rumicis*, transmission of bean mosaic by, in Germany, 135; of beet mosaic by, in Germany, 136; of potato (?) leaf roll and mosaic by, in Holland, 49; of spinach mosaic by, in Germany, 136.
Apiosporopsis saccardina on loquat in the Dominican Republic, 673.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
Aplanobacter insidiosum on lucerne in U.S.A., 18, 76, 365, 786; study on, 786.
— *michiganense* on tomato, control, 681; losses caused by, 362, 680; notes on, 620; occurrence in U.S.A., 362, 620, 680; study on, 680.
— *stizolobii* renamed *Bacterium stizolobii*, 642.
Apodytes dimidiata, *Pestalozzia* (?) *hartigii* on, in S. Africa, 286.
Aposphaeria brassicae, synonym of *Phoma lingam*, 71.
Apparatus for artificial feeding of *Eutettix tenella* with beet curly top virus, 3.
—, see also Dusting and Spraying apparatus.
Apple (*Pyrus malus*), *Alternaria* on, in the Caucasus, 787; in U.S.A., 247, 306, 789.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 208, 328, 495; eradication of pear and quince against, 729; legislation against, in New Zealand, 208; in U.S.A., 729; migration of, 142; notes on, 495; occurrence in Canada, 328; in New Zealand, 208; in U.S.A., 142, 175, 228, 429, 495, 729; overwintering of, 495; transmission of, 328; varietal resistance to, 175.
[Apple], bacterial disease of, in S. Africa, 328.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, avirulent strains of, 231, 431, 564; control, 19, 622; notes on, 77, 175, 231, 249; occurrence in Australia, 249; in Russia, 622; in Switzerland, 622; in U.S.A., 19, 77, 145, 175; relation of, to hairy root, 145; to woolly knot, 145; to wound overgrowths, 145; reduction of water flow caused by, 145; serological differentiation of, 230; study on, 145.
—, bitter pit of, in Western Australia, 101, 102; may be due to nitrogen deficiency, 747; new theory of, 102.
—, 'blister' disease of, in New Zealand, 330.
—, blossom end blotch of, in U.S.A., 727.
—, *Botrytis* on, in England, 585.
—, brown bark spot of, may be due to nitrogen deficiency, 747.
—, burr-knot of, in New S. Wales, 383; in Western Australia, 647.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 789.
—, — *herbarum* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Clitocybe monadelpha* on, in U.S.A., 646.
—, *Coniothecium* on, in New Zealand, 330.
—, — *chomatosporum* on, in Denmark, 222.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 247.
—, cork spot of, in relation to nitrogen deficiency, 747.
—, corky core of, in Canada, 328.
—, *Corticium galactinum* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, — *koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 248; synonymy of, 249.
—, — *stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 176; synonym of *C. koleroga*, 249.
—, *Coryneum microstictum* on, in Norway, 699.
—, *Cylindrocladium parvum* on, in U.S.A., 508.
—, *Cytosporina ludibunda* on, statistical method of studying invasion of, 585.
—, deterioration of evaporated, in storage, humidity in relation to, in U.S.A., 331.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in Norway, 700
—, die-back of, in New Zealand, 331; in S. Australia, 791.
—, diseases of, economics of spraying against, in U.S.A., 644; occurrence in U.S.A., 101; water content of soil in relation to, in Holland, 426.
—, *Discosporium pyri* on, in Latvia, 558.
—, drought spot of, in relation to nitrogen deficiency, 747.

[Apple], *Dryodon setosum* on, see *Hydnum setosum*.
—, effect of ethylene gas on, 34.
—, Elgin disease of, in S. Africa, 328; transmission by *Formicomus cæruleus*, 329.
—, exanthema of, U.S.A., 643.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Fusarium fructigenum* on, in England, 475, 585, 586; saltation of, 476; statistical studies of rotting by, 585, 586; strains of, 475, 586; *F. blackmani* and *F. salicis* synonyms of, 476.
—, *Gloeosporium fructigenum* f. *hollandica* can infect, 455.
—, — *perennans* on, control, 178; occurrence in Canada, 328; in U.S.A., 178, 364; study on, 178; transmission by *Eriosoma lanigerum*, 178, 328.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Norway, 34; in Rhodesia, 619; in U.S.A., 175.
—, *Gymnosporangium germinale* on, in Canada, 299.
—, — *juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., 103, 175.
—, — *tremelloides* on, in Norway, 33, 34.
—, *Hydnum setosum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 789.
—, *Hypholoma sublateritium* on, in U.S.A., 729.
—, *Hypochnus* on, in U.S.A., 249.
—, internal breakdown of, low temperature type, considered to be identical with soggy breakdown, 790.
—, *Macrosporium caudatum* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, mealy breakdown of, in storage, in U.S.A., 790.
— measles in U.S.A., 228.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 727.
—, *Myxosporium corticolum* on, in U.S.A., 306.
—, — *mali* on, see *Sclerophoma mali* on.
—, — *malicorticis* on, see *Discosporium pyri* on.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Germany, 331, 677.
—, — — var. *major* can infect, 677.
—, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 176, 429.
—, *Penicillium expansum* on, in U.S.A., 363.
—, *Pestalozzia breviseta* on, in the Caucasus, 427.
—, *Phacidiella discolor* on, in England, 585, 646; in Norway, 700; *Phacidiopycnis malorum* pycnidial stage of, 585, 646; synonymy of pycnidial stage of, 585.
—, *Phoma pomi* on, in U.S.A., 452; *Mycosphaerella* (?) *pomi* perfect stage of, 453.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 789.
—, — *mali* on, see *Diaporthe perniciosa* on.
—, *Phyllosticta briardi* on, in the Caucasus, 427; in Italy, 383.
—, — *mali* on, in Holland, 426.
—, — *solitaria* on, control, 306, 451, 767; cycle of infection in, 452; occurrence in U.S.A., 306, 451, 452, 767.
[Apple], *Physalospora cydoniae* on, control, 330; notes on, 247, 330, 787; occurrence in the Caucasus, 787; in Norway, 699, in Russia, 330; in U.S.A., 247.
—, *Pleospora mali* on, in U.S.A., 363, 789.
—, — *pomorum* on, in England, 585.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, method of estimating resistance to, 177; occurrence in Austria, 177; in England, 616; in Germany, 9, 33; in Russia, 617; in Switzerland, 250; in U.S.A., 33, 176; varietal susceptibility to, 33, 177.
—, *Polyopeus aureus* on, in England, 585.
—, *Polyporus squamosus* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
— scald in Australia, 520; mealy and soggy breakdown distinct from, 790.
—, *Sclerophoma mali* on, in Kenya, 13; in Norway, 699.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, cell fusions in, 457; occurrence in England, 178; in Germany, 457.
—, — *fructigena* on, cell fusions in, 457; control, 178, 521; notes on, 178; occurrence in England, 178, 179; in Germany, 457, 520; in Switzerland, 521.
—, shallow surface spotting of, in U.S.A., 17.
—, soggy breakdown of, in U.S.A., 790; stated to be identical with internal breakdown, low temperature type, 790.
—, *Sporotrichum foliicola* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, (?) — *malorum* on, in U.S.A., 453.
—, spotting of, associated with aphid infestation, in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Stemphylium* on, in U.S.A., conidial stage of *Pleospora mali*, 789.
—, — *congestum* on, in U.S.A., 363, 789.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, pectin changes induced by, in England, 646.
—, 'target canker' of, in U.S.A., 247.
—, *Trametes trogii* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Tympanis conspersa* on, in Norway, 699.
—, *Valsa melastoma* on, in Norway, 699.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, ascospore ejection of, 33, 140, 299, 361, 451, 644; control, 43, 140, 189, 299, 300, 302, 382, 450, 451, 452, 521, 788; effect of *Penicillium* extract on growth of, 388; factors affecting development of perithecia of, 388, 451, 644; loss caused by, 43; notes on, 43, 451, 520, 645; occurrence in Austria, 451; in Canada, 299, 300, 302, 361; in Czecho-Slovakia, 788; in Germany, 382, 520, 558, 645; in Great Britain, 450, 788; in Holland, 382; in Switzerland, 382, 521; in U.S.A., 33, 43, 140, 249, 451, 644; spray information service against, in U.S.A., 43, 140; varietal resistance to, 382, 450, 451, 558, 645.
—, water-core of, in U.S.A., 382.
—, wilt of stored, in Australia, 520.

[Apple], *Xylaria longeana* on, in U.S.A., 645.
—, — *mali* on, in U.S.A., 453, 645; formerly identified as *X. digitata*, 645; study on, 645.
—, — *polymorpha* on, in U.S.A., 645.
—, yellow rot of stored, in Germany, 520.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), *Alternaria* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 587.
—, — *herbarum* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Victoria, 730.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, nature of resistance to, 453; occurrence in Germany, 33; in New Zealand, 453.
—, — *laxa* on, see *S. cinerea*.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Australia, 673.
—, *Sporotrichum foliicola* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Canada, 300; in France, 179, 180.
Aquilegia vulgaris, see Columbine.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Aralia racemosa, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in U.S.A., 752.
Arboretas, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora faberi*, in Ceylon, 56.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 442.
— —, *Polyporus ostreiformis* on, in Malaya, 704.
— —, root disease of, in Malaya, 703.
— —, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in India, 629.
Argemone mexicana, *Bacillus papaveris* can infect, 243.
Arisaema, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 297.
Armeria maritima, mycorrhiza of, in Britain, 798.
Armillaria fuscipes on *Albizzia lophantha* and tea in Ceylon, 745.
— *mellea* on *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 349, 351.
— — on aspen in U.S.A., 606.
— — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 93, 565.
— — on *Calluna vulgaris* in Scotland, 29.
— — on *Cinchona* in Java, 308.
— — on coffee in Formosa, 239; in Uganda, 702.
— — on fruit trees in New S. Wales, 304.
— — on oak in Europe, 126; in France, 290.
— — on *Phoenix canariensis* in U.S.A., 494.
— — on pine in Germany, 482; in Russia, 415; in U.S.A., 685.
— — on plum in England, 647.
— — on strawberry in England, 650.
— — on tea in Nyasaland, 275.
— — on timber in Czecho-Slovakia, 205; in Germany, 292.
— — on trees predisposing to attack by *Diaporthe perniciosa*, 716.
[*Armillaria mellea*] on walnut in France, 686.
Arrowroot (*Maranta arundinacea*), *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Ceylon, 543.
Arsenic compounds, use of, as seed steeps in Germany, 589; as timber preservatives, 292.
Arsenious oxide, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 484.
Artemisia vulgaris, *Phakopsora artemisiae* on, in Japan, 406.
Arthrobotryum on *Meliola* in India, 475.
Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*), *Diplodina cynarae* and *Ramularia cynarae* on, in Algeria, 556.
—, *Rosellinia nectatrix* on, in Italy, 218, 614.
Artocarpus incisa, *Phytophthora* (?) *faberi* on, in the Dominican Republic, 229.
— *integrifolia*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 62, 678.
Asclepias syriaca, see Milkweed.
Ascochyta on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in the Caucasus, 764.
— on peas in U.S.A., 362.
— on safflower in the Caucasus, 764.
— *abelmoschi* on okra in storage in U.S.A., 297.
— *asparagina* pycnidial stage of *Didymosphaeria brunneola*, 379.
— *betae* on beet in Denmark, 222.
— *dianthi* on *Dianthus barbatus* in Germany, 11.
— *gossypii* on cotton in the Caucasus, 763.
— *linicola* on flax in Russia, 446.
— *pinodella* on peas, 'micro' form of *Mycosphaerella pinodes* named, 611; occurrence in U.S.A., 1, 611.
— *pinodes* on peas, conidial stage of *Mycosphaerella pinodes*, 611; occurrence in U.S.A., 611.
— *pisi* on peas, *A. pisicola* a synonym of, 1; confusion between *A. pinodes*, *A. pinodella* and, 1, 611; control, 611; occurrence in England, 490; in U.S.A., 1, 611; studies on, 1, 611.
— (?) — on soy-bean in Italy, 229.
— —, *Phyllosticta rabiei* may be identical with, 229.
— — var. *fabae* on broad bean in Italy, 558.
— *pisicola*, synonym of *A. pisi*, 1.
— *quercus* on *Quercus ilex* in Italy, 557.
— *usitatissima* on flax in Russia, 446.
— *valerianae* on *Valeriana officinalis* and *V. stolonifera* in the Caucasus, 765.
Ash (*Fraxinus*) *Alternaria* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Hydnum setosum* on, in Europe, 789.
—, infectious chlorosis of, in Germany, 386.
—, *Nectria galligena* var. *major* on, in Germany, 677.
—, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 753.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* can infect, 726.
—, *Sporotrichum foliicola* on, in the Caucasus, 787.

Asparagus, Puccinia asparagi on, control, 5, 696 ; factors affecting spore formation in, 531 ; occurrence in Germany, 5 ; in U.S.A., 531, 696.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in Germany, 9 ; in U.S.A., 696.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 422.
— *plumosus, Didymosphaeria brunneola* on, in U.S.A., 379 ; *Ascochyta asparagina* pycnidial stage of, 379.
Aspen (*Populus tremula* and *P. tremuloides*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 606.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Russia, 415 ; in U.S.A., 606.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in U.S.A., 606.
—, heart rot of, in U.S.A., 606.
Aspergillus, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 472.
— in relation to the humification of plant tissues, 195.
— in soil in U.S.A., 195, 740.
— on cacao in the Gold Coast, 94.
(?) — on man in U.S.A., 376. (See also *Sterigmatocystis.*)
— on mango in the Philippines, 186.
— *aviarius*, a synonym of *A. fumigatus*, 632.
— *candidus* and *A. chevalieri* on cotton goods in England, 580.
— *effusus*, depilation of skins by enzyme from, 385.
— — on cotton goods in England, 580.
— *elegans* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 22.
— *flavipes* on cotton goods in England, 580.
— *flavus*, depilation of skins by enzyme from, 385.
— — on cotton, raw and textile, in Egypt, 97 ; in England, 580.
— — on fowls, 632.
— — on man in U.S.A., 99.
— — on *Pyrausta nubilalis* in France, 577.
— *fumigatus, A. aviarius* a synonym of, 632.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 268.
— — on birds, 632.
— — on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— — on cotton fabrics in England, 580.
— — on cotton (raw) in Egypt, 97.
— — on man, 632, 720 ; in Holland, 31 ; allergen-proof chambers for the treatment of bronchial asthma associated with, 31.
— — on tobacco (cured) in Russia, 604.
— *glaucus* on cotton fabrics in England, 580.
— — on tobacco (cured) in Germany, 544 ; in Russia, 604.
— *herbariorum* on pigeons, 632.
— *humus* in soil in U.S.A., 195.
— *lignieresi* on penguins, 632.
— *minutus* in soil in U.S.A., 195.
— *mycetomi villabruzzii* on man in Somaliland, 171.
[*Aspergillus*] *nantae*, production of experimental aspergillosis on the rabbit by, 633.
— *nidulans, A. nantae* regarded as a biologic form of, 782.
— — on man in Algeria and Egypt, 377 ; in France, 377, 633 ; relation of, to splenomegaly, 633, 634, 782.
— — on cotton fabrics in England, 580.
— *niger* in soil in U.S.A., 741.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 96 ; *Rhizopus nigricans* mistaken for, 96.
— — on cotton goods in England, 580.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 29.
— — on man in U.S.A., 99.
— — on onion in storage in Norway, 701.
— — on *Pyrausta nubilalis* in France, 577.
— —, toxicity of culture filtrates of, to tomato, 799.
— *ochraceus*, depilation of skins by enzyme from, 385.
— — on cotton fabrics in England, 580.
— *oryzae* and *A. parasiticus*, depilation of skins with proteolytic enzymes from, 385.
— *repens, A. ruber, A. sydowi, A. tamarii, A. terreus, A. versicolor*, and *A. wentii* on cotton fabrics in England, 580.
Asphaltic base petroleum, use of, as timber preservative in U.S.A., 294.
Aster, China (*Callistephus chinensis*), curly top of, in U.S.A., 494.
—, —, *Fusarium conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on, in U.S.A., 447.
—, —, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 494.
—, —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 9.
—, —, yellows of, in Bermuda, 378 ; in U.S.A., 76 ; hosts of, 76, 378, 446 ; transmission by *Cicadula sexnotata*, 446 ; witches' broom of potato and yellows of *Eupatorium perfoliatum* distinct from, 447.
Aster tripolium, mycorrhiza of, in Britain, 798.
Asterina, Indian species of, 475.
— *mate* on yerba mate in the Argentine, 546.
— *reticulata* on *Olinea cymosa* in S. Africa, 286.
Asterinella, Indian species of, 475.
Asterocystis radicis, chlorosis in relation to, 203.
— — on beet and cabbage in France, 202.
— — on flax in Belgium and France, 202 ; in Holland, 578.
— — on *Poa annua* in France, 202.
— — regarded as identical with *Olpidium radicicolum* and probably with *O. brassicae*, 202.
— —, scorch in relation to, 203.
Atriplex, Cercospora beticola can infect, 695.
Atropa belladonna, Cercospora atropae on, in the Caucasus, 764.
— —, — *beticola* can infect, 695.
Aucuba mosaic of potato in Germany, 797 ; in Holland, 49, 801 ; in Russia, 263.
— — of tomato in England, 748 ; in

relation to ordinary mosaic and stripe, 748; transmissible to eggplant, 748.
[*Aucuba*] *japonica*, *Colletotrichum kiotoense* on, in Japan, 337.
Avocado pear (*Persea gratissima*, &c.), *Bacillus amylovorus* fails to infect, in U.S.A., 654.
— —, (?) *Dothiorella gregaria* on, in U.S.A., 621.
— —, foot rot of, in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 621.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 621.
— —, *Irene perseae* on, in Colombia, 538.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 679.
— —, *Meliola perseae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— —, *Nematospora gossypii* in seeds of, in Uganda, 703.
— —, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 176.
— —, *Sphaceloma* on, in U.S.A., 176.
Azalea, *Exobasidium* (?) *rhododendri* on, in Belgium, 641.
—, *Ramularia* on, in Belgium, 640.
—, *Septoria azaleae* on, in Belgium, 641.

Bacillus on *Gardenia* causing bud drop in U.S.A., 173; transmitted by *Pseudococcus*, 173.
— *aeruginosus* on tobacco in Greece, 410; *Phthorimaea heliopa* in relation to, 416.
— *amylovorus*, comparison of, with *Pseudomonas papulans* and a S. African apple organism, 328.
— — fails to infect avocado, 654.
— —, legislation against, in Canada, 128; in New Zealand, 208, 416; in U.S.A., 729.
— — on apple, control, 208, 328, 495; eradication of pear and quince against, 729; legislation against, in New Zealand, 208; migration of, 142; notes on, 495; occurrence in Canada, 328; in New Zealand, 208; in U.S.A., 142, 175, 228, 429, 495, 729; overwintering of, 495; transmission of, 328; varietal resistance to, 175.
— — on pear, control, 208, 383, 729, 791; losses caused by, 727; migration of, 142; occurrence in U.S.A., 142, 228, 383, 429, 727, 729, 791; varietal resistance to, 43, 250, 429, 729.
— — on quince, migration of, 142; occurrence in U.S.A., 142, 729.
— *ananas* on pineapple, (?) in Haiti, 794; in the Philippines, 794; (?) in Queensland, 794.
— *aroideae*, agglutination tests with, 497.
— — may be identical with *B. carotovorus*, 230.
— — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 94.
— — on tobacco in Japan, 121.
— *atrosepticus* on potato, control, 261, 595; notes on, 595, 667; occurrence in Canada, 261, 533; in Czecho-Slovakia, 667; in France, 803; in Germany, 802; in Holland, 595; in U.S.A., 113, 664; overwintering of, 261; seed certification against, in Canada, 533; transmitted by *Phorbia cilicrura*, 664; by seed-tubers, 595.
[*Bacillus*] *carotovorus*, agglutination tests with, 497.
— —, artificial immunity of broad beans from, 339.
— — can infect *Allium*, *Arisaema*, *Brassica*, carrot, and potato, 297; *Alocasia macrorrhiza*, *Caladium schomburghii*, carrot, *Colocasia antiquorum*, gladiolus, hyacinth, iris, and *Zantedeschia aethiopica*, 229.
— — on *Amorphophallus rivieri* in Japan, 296.
— — on celery in U.S.A., 218.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 430.
— — on swedes in Ireland, 132.
— — on tobacco in Mauritius, 276; in Rhodesia, 204.
— — on turnip in Ireland, 132.
— — on *Xanthosoma* in the Dominican Republic, 229.
— — possibly identical with *B. aroideae*, 230.
— —, protopectinase produced by, 192.
— *dysenteriae* in relation to d'Herelle's bacteriophage, 386.
— *lathyri* in relation to tomato streak in U.S.A., 140.
— — on broad beans in England, 214.
— — on sweet peas (?) in Bermuda, 378.
— *maculicola* on tobacco in Greece, 410; in Italy, 558; *Phthorimaea heliopa* in relation to, 410.
— *mesentericus vulgatus* on vegetable marrow in Russia, 295.
— *papaveris* can infect *Argemone mexicana*, 243.
— — on poppy in India, 242.
— *pini* on pine in Spain, 551.
— *spongiosus* on damson and plum in Germany, 177.
— *tracheiphilus* on cucumber in U.S.A., 72; *Diabrotica vittata* in relation to, 72.
Bacteria, action of bacteriophage on, 386, 660.
—, filterable forms of, 191, 660.
— on fruit trees associated with sour sap in U.S.A., 621.
— on potato in Austria, 260; in India, 493.
— on *Statice tatarica* in Germany, 11.
—, saltations in, 621, 660.
Bacterial bud rot of pineapple in Malaya, 704.
— die-back of peach in England, 616.
— — of walnut in England, 616.
— disease of cabbage seedlings in India, 304; of stored cabbage, in Norway, 701.
— — of cauliflower seedlings in India, 304.
— — of chrysanthemum in England, 722.
— — of lettuce in Norway, 701.
— — of *Melilotus alba* in U.S.A., 365.
— — of rhubarb in Norway, 700.
— — of soy-bean in the Caucasus, 764.
— — of spinach in France, 5.
— — of walnuts in New S. Wales, 304.

(?) [Bacterial] fruit rot of *Hibiscus esculentus* in the Dominican Republic, 21.
(?) — fruitlet rot of pineapple in Fiji, 225.
— gummosis of beet in Rumania, 294.
— — of cherry in England, 616.
— leaf blight of strawberry in U.S.A., 620.
— — disease of soy-bean in the Caucasus, 764.
— — spot of cherry in England, 616.
— root rot of cotton seedlings in Central Asia, 374.
— scorch of soy-bean in the Caucasus, 764.
— shoot wilt of plum in England, 616.
— soft rot of opium poppy in India, 243.
— spot disease of buckwheat in U.S.A., 18.
— watery rot of tomato, in Russia, 204.
— wet rot of potato in Canada, 533.
Bacteriophage, action of, on bacteria, 386, 660.
—, hereditary character of, 77, 455.
—, lysis of *Bacillus dysenteriae* by, 386.
—, nature of, 190, 386, 455, 456.
—, *Pettenkoferia* as the cause of, 107, 530.
— of *Bacterium pruni*, 432.
— of *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 77, 564; protective action of, against infection of beet, 77.
Bacteriophagy, application of, to agriculture, 798.
—, recent work on, 77.
Bacterium on orange parasitizing *Phytophthora cambivora*, *P. citrophthora*, and *P. parasitica* in Italy, 366.
— on sugar-cane causing leaf scald, control, 196; occurrence in the Dutch E. Indies, 308; in the Philippines, 345; in Queensland, 196, 400, 600; varietal susceptibility to, 345, 400; wrongly named *Bact. vasculorum*, 734.
— *acrosporigenes humifaciens* on timber (submerged) in Italy, 130.
(?) — *angulatum* on *Nicotiana rustica* in Germany, 547.
— — on tobacco, control, 478; notes on, 19; occurrence in the Philippines, 143; in Rhodesia, 204, 478, 618; in U.S.A., 19, 227, 276.
— *beticolum* on beet in U.S.A., 227.
— *betle* on *Piper betle* in Ceylon, 741.
— *briosii* on tomato in Germany, 9; in Spain, 491.
— *campestre*, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
— *citri*, see *Pseudomonas citri*.
— *coronafaciens* on barley in U.S.A., 562; phenological study on, 562.
— *cucurbitae*, agglutination tests with, 496.
— *dissolvens* on maize in U.S.A., 28.
— *erodii* on geranium in U.S.A., 18.
— *exitiosum*, synonym of *Bact. vesicatorium*, 722.
— *flaccumfaciens* on beans (?) in Germany, 215; in U.S.A., 215.
(?) — *glycineum* on soy-bean in S. Africa, 510.
[*Bacterium*] *juglandis* on walnut in U.S.A., 176.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber in U.S.A., 423.
— *maculicola*, see *Pseudomonas maculicola*.
— *malvacearum*, agglutination tests with, 496.
— — on cotton, conditions influencing development of, 443, 510; control, 18, 510, 781; losses caused by, 318; notes on, 317, 510, 702; occurrence in the Caucasus, 764; in Egypt, 510; in Erythrea, 577; in Fiji, 510; in Nigeria, 317; in Sierra Leone, 305; in the Sudan, 95, 510; in Trinidad, 443; in Uganda, 702; in U.S.A., 18, 227; soil temperature in relation to, 19, 95, 510; varietal resistance to, 318, 443, 510.
— *marginatum* on gladiolus, control, 242, 327, 641; notes on, 641; occurrence in Canada, 327; in Czecho-Slovakia, 641; in U.S.A., 242.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in U.S.A., 18, 619.
— — var. *phaseolicola*, agglutination tests with, 192, 497; colony form in relation to, 192.
— *melleum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 227.
— *mori* on mulberry, notes on, 550; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 550; in Japan, 550; in Russia, 617.
— *musae* on banana in Dutch E. Indies, 308.
— *nicotianae*, differentiation of, from *Bact. solanacearum* invalid, 455; in relation to tobacco wilt in Japan, 122.
— *petasitis* on *Petasites japonicus* in Japan, 31.
— *phaseoli* on beans, control, 430; notes on, 495; occurrence in S. Africa, 510; in U.S.A., 430, 495; varietal resistance to, 495.
— — var. *sojense*, agglutination tests with, 192, 496; colony form in relation to, 192.
— *pruni*, agglutination tests with, 496.
— — on peach, bacteriophage of, 432; control, 76, 140, 307, 429; occurrence in U.S.A., 76, 176, 307, 429, 432; study on, 76.
— — on plum in U.S.A., 76, 307.
— *puerariae* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 585.
— — on *Pueraria thunbergiana* in U.S.A., 584.
(?) — *radicicola* on *Alnus glutinosa* in Germany, 592.
(?) — — on *Myrica gale* in Germany, 592.
— *rathayi* on *Dactylis glomerata* in Denmark, 222.
— *sepedonicum* on potato in Germany, 50.
— *solanacearum*, bridging hosts in relation to, 454.
— —, differentiation of *Bact. nicotianae* from, invalid, 455.
— —, loss of virulence of, 122, 455.
— — on banana, 734; (?) in Malaya, 653; (?) in Mauritius, 15.
— — on chilli, 455; (?) in Java, 277.

[*Bacterium*] *solanacearum* on eggplant, 455.
— — on groundnut in Dutch E. Indies, 307; in Java, 277.
— — on *Mucuna*, 455.
— — on potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 667; in Dutch E. Indies, 307.
— — on tobacco, control, 123, 276, 277, 679; loss of virulence of, 122, 455; occurrence in Ceylon, 224; in Dutch E. Indies, 309; in Japan, 121, 122; in Java, 277; in Mauritius, 15, 276; in the Philippines, 143; in Sumatra, 679; studies on, 121, 122; vitality of, 122.
— — on tomato, 455.
— —, *Pseudomonas sesami* identical with, 122.
— *stizolobii* on *Stizolobium deeringianum* in U.S.A., 642; *Aplanobacter stizolobii* renamed, 642.
— *tabacum* on tobacco, control, 66, 125, 478, 548; losses caused by, 410, 548; notes on 124, 125, 478, 547; occurrence in Bulgaria, 549, 810; in Germany, 124, 125, 547, 548; in Greece, 410; (?) in Hungary, 66, 125; in Rhodesia, 204, 478, 618; in Russia, 549; in U.S.A., 19, 227, 276; *Phthorimaea heliopa* in relation to, 410; studies on, 65, 548.
— *translucens* var. *undulosum* on wheat in U.S.A., 79.
— *tumefaciens*, agglutination of, 77, 192, 231, 431.
— —, avirulent strains of, 231, 366, 431, 564.
— —, bactericidal action of human sera on, 622.
— —, bacteriophage of, 77, 564.
— — can infect apple, *Bryophyllum*, oleander, peas, raspberry, sweet peas, tomato, and willow, 431; *Sedum aizoon*, *S. album*, *S. acre*, *S. spectabile*, and *S. telephium*, 146.
— —, colony form of, 192, 564.
— — compared with *Pseudomonas savastanoi* var. *nerii*, 725.
— —, distribution of, in crown gall tissue, 366.
— —, effect of electricity on, 564; of irradiation on, 146, 497; of radiations emitted by, on plant tissues and sea urchins' eggs, 365.
— —, enzymes in galls caused by, 78.
— —, filterability of, 282.
— —, flagella of, 431, 564.
— — from mouse can infect sunflower, 366.
— —, gall formation by, 144, 365, 366.
— — in relation to cancer, 230, 365, 366, 622, 704, 705.
— — in soil, longevity of, 145, 430, 564; strains of, 431.
— — on apple, avirulent strains of, 231, 431, 564; control, 19, 622; notes on, 77, 175, 231, 249; occurrence in Australia, 249; in Russia, 622; in Switzerland, 622; in U.S.A., 19, 77, 145, 175; relation of, to hairy root, 145; to woolly knot, 145; to wound overgrowths, 145; reduction of water flow caused by, 145; serological differentiation of, 230; study on, 145.
[*Bacterium tumefaciens*] on beet, *Bact. beticolum* confused with, 227; cytological studies on, 431; occurrence in England, 701, 759; in Germany, 77; in Ireland, 132; study on, 77.
(?) — — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 93.
— — on *Chrysanthemum frutescens*, serological differentiation of, 230.
— — on fruit trees in England, 430, 519; in France, 519; in Germany, 520; in Holland, 519; in Russia, 622.
— — on gooseberry, serological differentiation of, 230.
— — on hops, serological differentiation of, 230.
— — on mangolds in Ireland, 132.
(?) — — on oleander in Italy, 12.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 725; serological differentiation of, 230.
— — on pear, avirulent strains of, 231; bacteriophage in relation to, 78; occurrence in Germany, 78; in Switzerland, 622; study on, 78.
— — on *Pelargonium*, effect of oscillating currents on, 564; of Röntgen rays on, 497.
— — on *Prunus*, specific resistance to, in U.S.A., 17.
— — on raspberry, control, 429; occurrence in Norway, 700; in Switzerland, 622; in U.S.A., 429, 430, 431, 793; study on, 430.
— — on rose in U.S.A., 99, 446.
— — on sunflower transmitted from mouse carcinoma, 366; traumatic reaction in flower heads in relation to, 705.
— — on tomato, cytological studies on, 144; gall formation by, 365; migration of, in tissue, 431, 767.
— — on various plants in England, 430; in Germany, 365.
— — on vine, notes on, 11; occurrence in Germany, 11; in New Zealand, 358; in Switzerland, 622; serological differentiation of, 230.
— —, overwintering of, 564.
— —, *Prunus* spp. resistant to, in U.S.A., 17.
— —, radiations emitted by, 365.
— —, sap acidity in relation to immunity from, 78.
— —, serological differentiation of, 230.
— —, suggested renaming of, as *Polymonas tumefaciens*, 705.
— —, variability of, 192, 564, 705.
— *vascularum* on sugar-cane, control, 473; legislation against, in St. Lucia, 226; notes on, 473; occurrence in Mauritius, 14, 473; in New S. Wales, 304; in Queensland, 196, 400, 600, 807; in St. Lucia, 226; varietal resistance to, 196, 226, 400, 473.
— *vesicatorium*, *Bact. exitiosum* a synonym of, 722.
(?) — — on chrysanthemum in England, 722.
— *vignae* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 77, 142, 363; study on, 142.

[*Bacterium*] *vuillemini* on pine in Spain, 551.
Balanocarpus heimii, see Chengal.
Balclutha mbila transmitting streak disease of maize, 439.
Bamboo (*Bambusa*, &c.), *Corticium solani* on, in Bermuda, 385.
—, *Hypocreopsis phyllostachidis* on, in India, 175.
Banana (*Musa* spp.), *Bacterium musae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 308.
—, — *solanacearum* on, 734; (?) in Malaya, 653; (?) in Mauritius, 15.
—, bunchy top of, notes on, 62, 253; occurrence in Australia, 253; in Ceylon, 62, 589; in Fiji, 589.
—, *Cercospora musae* Zimmerm. on, in Ceylon, Fiji, Java, and Queensland, 225; *C. musae* Mass. a synonym of, 225.
—, — *musarum* on, control, 185; occurrence in Bermuda, 185, 731; in Jamaica, 492; studies on, 185, 731.
—, fruit rot of, in Malaya, 589.
—, *Fusarium cubense* on, breeding against, 492, 588; legislation against, in Mexico, 416; in St. Lucia, 226; notes on, 226, 588; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Jamaica, 492; in Malaya, 653; in St. Lucia, 226; study on, 653; varietal resistance to, 492, 588, 653.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22; in Fiji, 225.
—, leaf die-back of, in Malaya, 589.
—, *Marasmius semiustus* on, legislation against, in St. Lucia, 226; occurrence (?) in Uganda, 703.
—, *Phyllosticta* (?) *musae-sapientii* on, in Bermuda, 731.
—, pseudostem rot of, in Malaya, 589.
—, *Sphaerostilbe musarum* on, in Jamaica, 492.
—, stalk disease of, in French Guinea, 454.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in Uganda, 703.
Barbarossa disease of potato in Germany, 461.
Barberry (*Berberis*) eradication in Canada, 107; in U.S.A., 310, 623.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, heterothallism of, 47; occurrence in Canada, 107, 235, 298, 567; in N. America, 310; in U.S.A., 495, 623; overwintering of, 623; specific resistance to, 311.
Barium carbonate, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 293, 294.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, 293, 294.
— chloride, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 293.
Bark rot of citrus in Java, 629.
Barley (*Hordeum*), *Bacterium coronafaciens* on, in U.S.A., 562; phenological study on, 562.
—, chlorosis of, 469.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in England, 709.
— *Erysiphe graminis* on, in New Zealand, 224.
[Barley], *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 313; in Denmark, 590; in New Zealand, 224.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in England, 710.
—, — *culmorum* on, control, 571, 711; notes on, 314; occurrence in Canada, 314, 571; in England, 710; study on, 710.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Denmark, 222.
—, *Helminthosporium californicum* on, in U.S.A., 75.
—, — *gramineum* on, control, 90, 153, 155, 236, 438, 504, 572, 590; occurrence in China, 438; in Denmark, 153, 590; in Germany, 90, 155, 236; in Japan, 504; in U.S.A., 495, 562; phenological study on, 562; varietal resistance to, 495.
—, — *sativum* on, in Canada, 313, 571; in New S. Wales, 315.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Germany, 87.
—, manganese deficiency chlorosis of, 469.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in the Argentine, 314.
—, — *herpotrichus* on, in Germany, 87.
—, *Pleospora teres* on, in Denmark, 222.
—, — *trichostoma* on, in Germany, 89.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Canada, 568; in U.S.A., 141.
—, — *graminis* on, in Poland, 575; in U.S.A., 623.
—, — *simplex* on, in New S. Wales, 314; in New Zealand, 224.
—, reclamation disease of, in Denmark, 396.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in New S. Wales, 304.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 541.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 28.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, biologic forms of, 560; control, 23, 438, 772; cytology of, 532; notes on, 16; occurrence in Canada, 23; in the Caucasus, 773; in China, 438; in Germany, 44, 816; in New Zealand, 224; in Russia, 298; in U.S.A., 16, 560, 772; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816.
—, — *nuda* on, control, 155, 772, 776; notes on, 529; occurrence in the Caucasus, 773; in Germany, 44, 155, 816; in Japan, 529; in Russia, 298; in Switzerland, 776; in U.S.A., 772; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816.
Basidiomycete on oil palm, causing collar rot, in Belgian Congo, 374.
—, symbiont of *Sirex gigas*, *S. juvencus*, and *Xiphydria longicollis*, 512.
Basidiomycetes, Canadian hand-book of, 672.
Basilite, toxicity of, to *Coniophora cerebella* and *Poria vaporaria*, 690.
—, use of, for timber preservation in Germany, 212.
Basisporium gallarum, see *Nigrospora*.
Bayer dip, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 262; against

Corticium solani on potato in U.S.A., 263.
[Bayer dip] dust, effect on growth and yield of vegetable seeds in U.S.A., 756.
— — —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* and *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 666.
— dust, composition of, 713.
— —, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 572; against maize diseases in U.S.A., 429, 441, 713; against *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 344; against oat smuts in U.S.A., 90; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in U.S.A., 238.
— organic mercury liquid, use of, against *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 344.
Beans, *Ascochyta pisi* var. *fabae* on broad, in Italy, 558.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, artificial immunity from, 339.
—, — *lathyri* on broad, in England, 214.
—, *Bacterium flaccumfaciens* on, (?) in Germany, 215; in U.S.A., 215.
—, — *phaseoli* on, control, 430; notes on, 495; occurrence in S. Africa, 510; in U.S.A., 430, 495; varietal resistance to, 495.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* can infect, 2.
—, — — on, artificial immunity from, 339.
, *Cercospora canescens* on, in the Dominican Republic, 538.
—, — *fabae* on broad, in Italy, 558.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, *Bacterium flaccumfaciens* may be confused with, in Germany, 215; biologic forms of, 133, 612; breeding against, 133, 612; control, 133, 335; effect of, on host cells, 555; occurrence in the Argentine, 796; in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Germany, 133; in Holland, 133; in U.S.A., 335, 612; varietal resistance to, 133, 613.
—, curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 691.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, *Fusarium martii phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 141.
—, *Gloeosporium fructigenum* f. *hollandica* on, in Holland, 455; bridging hosts in relation to, 455.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, notes on, 62, 540; occurrence in Ceylon, 62, 540; in U.S.A., 53, 62, 120, 226; in Western Australia, 673.
—, mosaic of, control, 135; cytological modifications in, 109, 555; notes on, 418, 658; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Germany, 108, 134; in Holland, 658; in Jamaica, 492; in U.S.A., 141, 418, 495; study on, 134; transmitted by *Aphis rumicis*, *Chlorita solani*, *Macrosiphum pisi*, *Rhopalosiphum viciae*, 135; by *R. fabae*, 658; by *Thrips flavus*, and *Typhlocyba picta*, 135; by seed, 658; transmissible to clover and peas, 135; transmission by insects, 418, 495; varietal resistance to, 141.
[Beans], *Nematospora* on, in S. Africa, 510.
—, *Physoderma fabae* on, in Japan, 672.
—, *Phytophthora phaseoli* can infect, 731.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 2.
—, — *de Baryanum*, *P. myriotylum*, *P. splendens*, and *P. ultimum* can infect, 2.
—, reclamation disease of, in Denmark, 396; in Germany, 269.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in S. Africa, 510.
—, — *solani* can infect, 2.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* and *R. tritici* can infect, 2.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 2; occurrence in Italy, 558.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Holland, effect of carbon dioxide in soil on, 395.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in U.S.A., 531.
—, — *fabae* on broad, in Italy, 558.
Beauveria bassiana on *Pyrausta nubilalis* in France, 577.
— — on silkworms in Italy, 445, 631.
Bed rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 276.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Nectria coccinea* on, in Germany, 677.
—, — *ditissima* on, in Germany, 677.
—, — — var. *major* and *N. galligena* can infect, 677.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on seedlings of, in Germany, 290.
—, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in Germany, 205.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Germany, 691.
Bees as carriers of *Bacillus amylovorus*, legislation against, in New Zealand, 416.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on, *A. levis* believed to be confused with, 419; occurrence in U.S.A., 419.
—, — *levis* on, believed to be confused with *A. cochlioides*, 419; control, 3, 10, 40, 132, 420, 657, 696; notes on, 132, 420; occurrence in Denmark, 40; in Germany, 3, 10, 419, 420, 657, 696; in Ireland, 132; varietal susceptibility to, 10.
—, *Ascochyta betae* on, in Denmark, 222.
—, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in France, 202.
—, bacterial gummosis of, in Rumania, 294.
—, *Bacterium beticolum* on, in U.S.A., 227.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, *Bact. beticolum* confused with, 227; cytological studies of, 431; occurrence in England, 701, 759; in Germany, 77; in Ireland, 132; study on, 77.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in the Ukraine, 356.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, control, 215, 356, 526, 554, 613, 694, 695; cultural strains of, 694; effect of, on yield, 554; notes on, 72, 138, 554, 688, 695; occurrence in the Argentine, 796; in Czecho-Slovakia, 613; in France, 688, 695; in Hungary, 215, 613; in Ire-

land, 132; in Italy, 526, 613; in Jugo-Slavia, 613; in Poland, 556; in Rumania, 613; in the Ukraine, 554, 693; in U.S.A., 72, 421; phenology of, 693, 695; studies on, 693, 694; varietal resistance to, 72, 554, 694.
[Beet] chlorosis in U.S.A., 740.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 419.
—, curly top of, control, 72, 137, 295, 486; factors affecting, 295; hosts of, in U.S.A., 136, 137, (?) 227, (?) 494, 691; notes on, 3, 136, 137, 486; occurrence in the Argentine, 3, 355; in U.S.A., 136, 282, 295, 355, 364, 486, 613, 691; transmitted by *Agallia sticticollis*, 3, 355; by *Eutettix tenella*, 136, 282, 478, 486, 691; by sap, 3; to tomato causing western yellow blight, 282, 478, 691; varietal resistance to, 72, 613.
— diseases in Czecho-Slovakia, 72.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 613.
—, leaf curl of, in Germany, 692; *Zosmenus quadratus* in relation to, 692.
— mosaic, calcium oxalate in leaves of, 355; effect of, on sugar content, 419; intracellular bodies in, 108; occurrence in Denmark, 222; (?) in England, 490; in France, 418; in Germany, 136, 355; in Holland, 658; transmissibility of, to potato, 658; to spinach, 136, 658; transmitted by *Aphis rumicis*, *Macrosiphum*, and *Thrips tabaci*, 136.
—, non-parasitic diseases of, in Germany, 759.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in England, 490, 759.
—, *Phoma betae* on, control, 3, 10, 40, 132, 419, 420, 589, 614, 657, 696; notes on, 132, 613; occurrence in Denmark, 589; in England, 490; in Germany, 3, 10, 419, 420, 657, 696; in Ireland, 132; in U.S.A., 419, 613; study on, 419.
—, *Phytomonas betae* on, in Holland, 421, 425; study on, 421.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, control, 3, 10, 40, 132, 420, 589, 657, 696; notes on, 132; occurrence in Denmark, 589; in Germany, 3, 10, 420, 657, 696; in Ireland, 132.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in Latvia, 618; in the Ukraine, 613.
—, ring-spot disease of tobacco can infect, 408.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Russia, 356.
—, *Sporodesmium putrefaciens* on, in England, 759; in Ireland, 132.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in England, 759; in Ireland, 132.
Begonia, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Germany, 515, 516.
Beniowskia penniseti on *Setaria aurea* in Kenya, 13.
Benzene as a timber preservative, 754.
Benzoic acid, toxicity of, to human pathogenic fungi, 635.
— aldehyde, immunity of cherry-laurel from *Botrytis cinerea* attributed to, 338.
Benzolina as a timber preservative, 292.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Beta-naphthol lime dust increasing *Helminthosporium sacchari* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 255.
— — -sulphur dust, use of, against *Helminthosporium sacchari* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 255.
Beta maritima, *Liyniera junci* can infect, 744.
— *vulgaris*, see Beet and Mangold.
Betanal, use of, against root rot of beet, in Germany, 3, 10.
Betel vine, see *Piper betle*.
Betula, see Birch.
Bibliography of plant pathological literature 657; in U.S.A., 734.
Birch (*Betula*), mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 387.
—, *Nectria ditissima* var. *arctica* on, in Germany, 677.
—, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in Canada, 753; in U.S.A., 753.
Birds, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, in France, 632.
'Bitten off' disease of tea, in Ceylon, 746.
Bitter pit of apples in Western Australia, 101, 102; may be due to nitrogen deficiency, 747; new theory of, 102.
Bixa orellana, *Phyllosticta bixina* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— —, *Uredo bixae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Cercospora rubi* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Collybia dryophila* on, in U.S.A., 184.
— dwarf disease in U.S.A., 183.
— leaf curl in Czecho-Slovakia, 334.
— mosaic in Czecho-Slovakia, 333; in Germany, 37; study on, 333.
— streak (rosette) in Czecho-Slovakia, 334.
Black currants, see Currants.
— melanose of citrus, see Greasy spot of.
— root of strawberries in Canada, 727; in U.S.A., 306, 727.
— — of yerba mate in the Argentine, 546.
— tip of coffee in Kenya, 766.
Blastomyces renamed *Blastomycoides*, 513.
Blastomycoides dermatitidis, *B. immitis*, and *B. tulanensis*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *B. immitis*, and *B. tulanensis* renamed, 513.
Blastomycosis of man in Australia, 167; in the Channel Islands, 578.
Blastophaga psenes transmitting *Fusarium moniliforme* var. *fici* on figs in U.S.A., 104.
Blister disease of apple in New Zealand, 330.
Blossom-end rot of tomato may be due to nitrogen deficiency, 747.
Blotch disease of sugar-cane in Cuba, 401.
Boehmeria nivea, *Phytophthora boehmeriae*, on, in Formosa, 273.
Bombyx mori, see Silkworm.

Borax, use of, against *Glomerella cingulata* on mango in the Philippines, 731; against *Penicillium italicum* on lemons in U.S.A., 163; against sap stain of white pine in New Zealand, 485.
Bordeaux mixture, composition of commercial lime in relation to, 732.
— —, injury caused by, 189, 452, 614, 698, 730, 788.
— —, use of hydrated lime for preparation of, 106, 189.
— — -lead arsenate, chemistry of, 795.
— — -soap, use of, against cranberry diseases in U.S.A., 334.
— oil emulsion, use of, against *Corticium koleroga* on citrus in U.S.A., 249.
Boric acid, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 484.
Bosna paste, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in Germany, 11.
Bothriospermum tenellum, *Peronospora bothriospermi* on, in Formosa, 273.
Botryodiplodia on coco-nut in Mauritius, 15.
— *theobromae* on cacao, control, 563; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 767; in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Madagascar, 563.
— — on cotton in Nigeria, 94.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 224.
— — on maize in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
— — on tea, control, 275; notes on, 543; occurrence in Ceylon, 745; in Dutch E. Indies, 309; in India, 543; in Nyasaland, 275.
Botryosphaeria ribis chromogena on rose in U.S.A., 446.
— *vanillae* on vanilla in the Belgian Congo, 806; (?) in the Dominican Republic, 201.
Botryosporium elegans on maize in the Dominican Republic, 21.
Botrytis on apple in England, 585.
— on hickory in U.S.A., 254.
— on lettuce in U.S.A., 142.
— on pecan in U.S.A., 254.
— on rose in England, 721; in U.S.A., 446.
— *allii* on onion in England, 378.
— *byssoidea* on onion in U.S.A., 495.
— *cana*, notes on immunity of carrots and turnips from, 339.
— *cinerea* can infect beans, 2.
— —, immunity of *Prunus lauro-cerasus* from, attributed to benzoic aldehyde, 338.
— —. infection studies on, 258.
— — on beans, artificial immunity from, 339.
— — on beet in the Ukraine, 356.
— — on chrysanthemum in Germany, 244.
— (?) — on currants in U.S.A., 174.
— (?) — on iris in England, 378.
— — on lemons in storage in U.S.A., 163; in Victoria, 93.
— — on lentils in Italy, 558.
— (?) — on lilies in England, 378.
[*Botrytis* (?) *cinerea*] on *Nicotiana rustica* in Germany, 547.
— — on *Roystonea regia* in the Dominican Republic, 22.
— — on tobacco (?) in Germany, 547; on cured tobacco, in Germany, 544, 547.
— — on vanilla in Italy, 229.
— — on vine, control, 221, 762; occurrence in France, 762; in Germany, 9, 221; in New Zealand, 358; in Switzerland, 358.
— —, pectinase produced by, 192.
— *galanthina* on snowdrop in England, 378.
— *narcissicola* on narcissus in England, 378.
— — on snowdrop in England, 378.
— *paeoniae* on peony in U.S.A., 799.
— *parasitica* on tulips in Holland, 188; *B. tulipae* said to be identical with, 378.
— *polyblastis* on narcissus in England, 378, 581; in N. Ireland, 581.
— *squamosa* on onion in U.S.A., 495.
— *tulipae* on tulips in England, 378; said to be identical with *B. parasitica*, 378.
Bouquet disease of potato in Austria, 259; in Germany, 461; phloem necrosis in relation to, 461.
Bowlesia septentrionalis, *Phytomonas bowlesii* on, in U.S.A., 31.
Box (*Buxus*), *Dothiorella* on, in Holland, 426.
Brachysporium on rice, albino mutation of, 54; occurrence in Japan, 54, 267.
Brassica, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, in Japan, 297.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in New Zealand, 71.
— *alba*, see Mustard.
— *campestris*, see Swedes, Turnip.
— — var. *sarson*, see Mustard, Indian.
— *juncea*, *Phytophthora phaseoli* can infect, 731.
— *napus*, see Rape.
— — var. *oleifera* mosaic in Holland, 658.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
'Breaking' of tulips in England, 724.
Brogdex, use of, against apple rots in storage in U.S.A., 363.
Bromine, use of, as a seed disinfectant in Germany, 732.
Bromus marginatus, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in U.S.A., 569.
Bronze leaf wilt of coco-nut in Trinidad, 716.
Brown bark spot of apples may be due to nitrogen deficiency, 747.
— bast of *Hevea* rubber, control, 20, 468; latex rings in relation to, 804; occurrence in Ceylon, 468; in India, 804; in Java, 20; in Malaya, 267.
— cork of apples in New Zealand, 331.
— neck of wheat in England, 314.

[Brown] root rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 276, 527, 811.
— rot of sugar-cane in Queensland, 600.
Brunchorstia destruens on pine in Belgium, 553; *Cenangium abietis* and *Dothichiza ferruginosa* considered distinct from, 553; synonym of *B. pinea*, 209.
— *pinea* on pine in Russia, 209; synonomy of, 209.
Brunella vulgaris, *Naumovia abundans* on, in Russia, 808.
Brunolinum preparations, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora faberi*, 56.
Brusone of rice in Italy considered identical with root rot in Dutch E. Indies, 394.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Phoma lingam* on, in U.S.A., 610, 758.
Bryophyllum, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 431.
Buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), bacterial spot of, in U.S.A., 18.
—, yellows of aster on, in U.S.A., 76.
Bud rot of oil palm in Malaya, 164.
Bunch top of sugar-cane (physiological) in Mauritius, 14.
Bunchy top of banana, notes on, 62, 253; occurrence in Australia, 253; in Ceylon, 62, 589; in Fiji, 589.
— — of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 143.
— — of plantains in Ceylon, 62, 224; *Heterodera radicicola* associated with, 62.
Burr knot of apple and quince in New S. Wales, 383; in Western Australia, 647.
Butt disease of coco-nut in Ceylon, 718.
— rot of hickory and oak in U.S.A., 685.
Buxus, see Box.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Asterocystis radicis* on, in France, 202; *Olpidium brassicae* identical with, 202; *O. radicicolum* a form of, 202.
—, bacterial disease of, in India, 304; of stored, in Norway, 701.
—, chlorosis of, manganese deficiency in relation to, 469.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Bermuda, 385; in U.S.A., 42.
—, curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 691.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 19, 140, 418; genetics of resistance to, 418.
—, *Olpidium brassicae* on, considered to be identical with *Asterocystis radicis*, 202; occurrence in U.S.A., 203.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in New Zealand, 70; in U.S.A., 610, 758.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, control, 609, 691, 757; occurrence in Germany, 691, 757; in Russia, 223; in U.S.A., 609; in Wales, 757; study on, 609.
Cabbage, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 2.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 786.
—, (?) stippling disease of stored, in Norway, 701.
—, *Typhula gyrans* on, in Norway, 701.
—, (?) *Vermicularia curcumae* on, in India, 678.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), *Cercosporella albo-maculans* on, in U.S.A., 213; *C. brassicae* and *Cercospora bloxami* synonyms of, 214.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Actinomyces* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22.
—, — *albus* var. *a* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Gold Coast, 93, 565.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in the Gold Coast, 94.
—, — *elegans* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22.
—, — *fumigatus* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* on, in the Gold Coast, 94.
— (?) *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in the Gold Coast, 93.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, control, 563; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 767; in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Madagascar, 563.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in the Gold Coast, 93.
—, *Colletotrichum luxificum* on, in the Philippines, 143.
—, *Coniothecium effusum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22.
—, (?) *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in the West Indies, 716. (See also die-back of.)
—, die-back of, in the Belgian Congo, 767; in the Philippines, 143. (See also *Diaporthe perniciosa* on.)
— diseases, legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 565.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in the Gold Coast, 93, 565.
—, — *lignosus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 767; in the Gold Coast, 93, 565.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22.
—, *Hysteromyxa* on, in the Belgian Congo, 767.
—, *Leptosphaeria theobromicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 230.
—, *Macrophoma* on, in the Gold Coast, 225.
—, *Marasmius* on, in the Gold Coast, 565.
—, — *byssicola* on, in West Africa, 565.
—, — *scandens* on, in the Gold Coast, 93, 565.
—, *Monilia* on, in Ecuador, 230.
—, — *cinerea* on, see *Sclerotinia cinerea*.
—, *Nectria bainii* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, *Phyllosticta theobromae* f. *dominicana* on, in the Dominican Republic, 230.
—, *Phytophthora faberi* on, in the Belgian Congo, 767; in the Gold Coast, 93,

565; in the Philippines, 143; in Trinidad, 60.
[Cacao], *Rhizopus arrhizus* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22.
—, root disease of, in the Dominican Republic, 230.
—, — rot of, in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Madagascar, 563.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in the Gold Coast, 93.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in the Dominican Republic, 230.
—, *Scoleconectria tetraspera* on, in Trinidad, 602; wrongly identified as *Calonectria flavida*, 602.
—, *Septoria theobromicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 230.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Ceylon, 543.
—, *Spicaria lateritia* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, in the Belgian Congo, 767; in the Gold Coast, 565.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in the Gold Coast, 93, 565.
Cactaceae, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Germany, 581.
Cadmium sulphate as a timber preservative, 754.
Caeoma pinitorquum on pines in Russia, 415.
Caffaro paste, composition of, 526.
— —, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet and *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Italy, 526.
— powder, composition of, 526.
— —, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Italy, 526; against *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on vine in Italy, 8; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Italy, 526; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Italy, 8.
Cajanus indicus, see Pigeon pea.
Caladium, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 541.
— *schomburghii*, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 229.
Calcium arsenate, use of, against wheat bunt in the Caucasus, 500, 502.
— carbonate, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 293.
— caseinate as a spreader, 188.
— chloride, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 293.
— copper oxychloride as the active constituent of Caffaro powder, 526.
— cyanamide, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 691; against *Puccinia glumarum* on wheat in Germany, 22, 499; against wheat bunt in Germany, 500.
— oxalate in leaves of beet infected with mosaic, 355.
Calendula officinalis, see Marigold.
Calico of potato in U.S.A., cytology of, 257.
Calkinsi parasitic on *Plasmodiophora tabaci* in relation to mosaic of tobacco, 810.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster, China.
Callitriche stagnalis, *Ligniera junci* can infect, 339.
Calluna vulgaris, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Scotland, 29.
Calomel, see Mercurous chloride.
Calonectria flavida, *Scoleconectria tetraspora* wrongly identified as, 602.
— *graminicola* on cereals in Denmark, 222; in Germany, 146.
— — on oats in Sweden, 88.
— — on rye, control, 88, 89, 91, 152, 153, 505, 626, 656, 776; evaluation of the influence on germination of seed disinfection against, 27; occurrence in Denmark, 153; in Germany, 88, 89, 91, 152, 505, 626, 656; in Latvia, 618; in Switzerland, 776; study on, 505.
— — on wheat in Denmark, 222.
Calopogonium mucunoides, curly disease of, in Java, 381; possibly transmitted by *Chauliops bisontula* and *Halictus tibialis*, 381.
Calospora vanillae, synonym of *Botryosphaeria vanillae*, 806.
Calotermes samoanus, *Termitaria snyderi* on, 631; *Ectomyces calotermi* a synonym of, 631.
Camarosporium laburni on laburnum in Holland, 426.
— *persicae* on peach in Japan, 181.
— — on *Prunus mume* in Japan, 181.
Campanula canescens, *Coleosporium campanulae* on, in India, 553.
Camphor (*Cinnamomum camphora*), *Cladosporium scopiforme* on, in the Dominican Republic, 673.
—, (?) *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in the West Indies, 716.
—, *Phyllosticta cinnamomi-glandulifera* on, in the Caucasus, 427.
—, *Systromma cinnamomei* on, in the Dominican Republic, 673.
Cananga odorata, *Phytophthora* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22.
Canavalia ensiformis, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 304.
Cancer, *Bacterium tumefaciens* in relation to, 230, 365, 366, 622, 704, 705.
—, etiology of, 704.
—, *Streptococcus* in relation to, 705.
Candida on man, 512, 513.
— *albicans* on man in Britain, 239, 635.
—, see also *Monilia*.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*), curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 691.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., (?) 620, 704.
—, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 76, 307.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 307.
Capitophorus fragariae in relation to strawberry 'aphis plant' disease (leaf curl) in England, 491, 650.
— *tetrarhodus*, transmission of dwarf disease of blackberry and loganberry by, in U.S.A., 183.

Capnodium (?) on coffee in Tanganyika, 630.
— on *Olinea cymosa* in S. Africa, 286.
— on pear in the Caucasus, 427.
— *brasiliense* on coffee in Colombia, 538.
— *uberata* on *Podocarpus thunbergii* in S. Africa, 286.
Capsicum, curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 691.
— *annuum*, *C. frutescens*, see Chilli.
— (powdered), legislation regulating export of, in Spain, 64.
Carbolic acid, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Poland, 356.
— —, see also Phenol.
— oil, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus* and *Polystictus hirsutus*, 755.
Carbolineum, injury caused by, 508.
—, use of, against cherry diseases in Germany, 35 ; against die-back of *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 350 ; against scaly bark of orange in U.S.A., 508 ; against thread blight of pepper in Java, 676. (See also Brunolinum, Cargillineum.)
Carbon dioxide in soils in relation to root diseases, 394 ; to *Thielavia basicola* on beans, 395.
— disulphide, use of, against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 812 ; against *Fusarium vasinfectum* var. *egyptiacum* on cotton in Egypt, 319 ; against mouldiness of cured tobacco in Russia, 604.
Cardamoms (*Elettaria cardamomum*), *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 679.
Cargillineum, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora faberi*, 56.
—, use of, against branch canker of tea in Ceylon, 745 ; against *Phytophthora faberi* on Hevea rubber in Ceylon, 57.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carnation (*Dianthus*), *Alternaria* on, in England, 723.
—, *Clonostachys araucaria* on, in England, 723.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Bermuda, 385.
—, *Fusarium dianthi* on, in Germany, 9.
—, *Pseudodiscosia dianthi* on, in Germany, 9 ; (?) in Holland, 426.
—, *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on, in Germany, 9.
Carob tree (*Ceratonia*), *Oidium ceratoniae* on, 557 ; occurrence in Italy, 539.
— —, *Phyllosticta ceratoniae* on, in Italy, 557.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria radicina* on, in Denmark, 222.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 229, 297.
—, *Botrytis cana* on, cause of immunity from, 339.
—, *Phoma rostrupii* on, in Norway, 701.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, cause of immunity from, 339.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 786.
—, *Typhula gyrans* on, in Norway, 701.
Carthamus tinctorius, see Safflower.
Carya pecan, see Pecan.
Casaba (? *Sicana odorifera*), (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 621.
Casein as an adhesive, 252, 317, 332, 628, 698, 730.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in the Gold Coast, 225.
—, *Gloeosporium manihotis* on, in Mauritius, 15.
— mosaic in Sierra Leone, 304.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in the Belgian Congo, 496.
Cassia tora, *Aecidium torae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 496.
Cassinia leptophylla, *Fomes robustus* on, in New Zealand, 406.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Casuarina equisetifolia, *Trichosporium vesiculosum* on, in Mauritius, 15 ; legislation against, in Mauritius, 416.
Catacauma feijoae on *Feijoa sellowiana* in Brazil, 229.
Catenaria anguillulae parasitizing ova of *Fasciola hepatica* from sheep in Ireland, 375.
Cattle, poisoning of, by maize infected with *Diplodia zeae* in S. Africa, 166.
Cattleya, asymbiotic germination of, 531.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Java, 100.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), bacterial seedling disease of, in India, 304.
—, *Bacterium maculicola* on, see *Pseudomonas maculicola*.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Bermuda, 385.
— mosaic, in U.S.A., 363.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Wales, 757.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in France, 486.
—, — *maculicola* on, in U.S.A., 226 ; production of agglutinins by, 563 ; spelling of specific name of, 622.
Caustic soda, use of, against brown rot of peaches in New Zealand, 252.
Cedar, incense, see *Libocedrus decurrens*.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*), *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in U.S.A., 218.
—, *Cercospora apii* on, in U.S.A., 141, 760.
—, *Phoma apiicola* on, in Germany, 421.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on stored, in Russia, 786.
—, *Septoria apii* on, control, 141, 696, 760 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 796 ; in Bermuda, 696 ; in U.S.A., 141, 760.
—, *Typhula gyrans* on, in Norway, 701.
Cellulose, decomposition of, by soil organisms, 57 ; factors affecting, in U.S.A., 472.
Cenangium abietis on pine in Czecho-Slovakia, 205 ; in Germany, 9 ; in U.S.A., 553 ; *Brunchorstia destruens* not the pycnidial stage of, 553.
Cenchrus echinatus, streak disease of, in Mauritius, 14.
Centrosema pubescens. *Corticium solani* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 308.

[*Centrosema pubescens*], *Phyllosticta* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 308.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Java, 20.
Centrosis abortiva, endotrophic mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 592.
Cephaleuros henningsii on vanilla in the Belgian Congo, 806.
— *mycoidea* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 93.
— — on tea in India, 57.
— *parasiticus* on tea in India, 57, 542.
Cephalosporium on cotton in Nigeria, 94.
— on strawberry in Britain, 524; in U.S.A., 525.
— *acremonium* on maize, control, 496; notes on, 91, 364; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 711; in U.S.A., 91, 364, 496, 778; study on, 778.
— — on tomato in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *asteroides griseum grützii* on man in Germany, 639; *Acremonium kiliense* a synonym of, 639.
— *niveolanosum* on man in Germany, 639, 640; serological diagnosis of, 640.
— *rubobrunneum cerebriforme hartmannii* on man in Germany, 639.
— *sacchari* on maize in U.S.A., 77.
Cerambycidae, (?) Saccharomycetes as symbionts of, 512.
Ceratonia, see Carob tree.
Ceratophorum, *Monochaeta* and *Pleiochaeta* proposed as subgenera of, 583.
— *setosum* on *Cytisus adami* in Italy, 583.
— — on *Lupinus albus* in Italy, 582.
Ceratostoma juniperinum on *Juniperus procera* in Kenya, 13.
Ceratostomella may be perfect stage of *Graphium ulmi*, 286, 683.
— on fir in Germany, 683.
— on timber in Germany, 292.
— *adiposum* on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 272; *Sphaeronema adiposum* renamed, 272.
— *fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 308.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 468.
— *pilifera* on timber in Russia, 212.
— *pini*, cultural studies on, 211; *Graphium* the conidial stage of, 211.
— — on pine in Scotland, 607.
— *quercus* on oak in France, 286; in Jugo-Slavia, 206; *Graphium* conidial stage of, 206, 286.
Cercospora on pecan in U.S.A., 254.
— on rose in U.S.A., 446.
— on tobacco in Mauritius, 15.
— *apii* on celery in U.S.A., 141, 760.
— *atropae* on *Atropa belladonna* in the Caucasus, 764.
— *beticola* can infect *Atriplex*, *Atropa belladonna*, *Tropaeolum majus*, and *Urtica dioica*, 695.
— — on beet, control, 215, 356, 526, 554, 613, 694, 695; cultural strains of, 694; effect of, on yield, 554; notes on, 72, 138, 554, 688, 695; occurrence in the Argentine, 796; in Czecho-Slovakia, 613; in France, 688, 695; in Hungary, 215, 613; in Ireland, 132; in Italy, 526, 613; in Jugo-Slavia, 613; in Poland, 356; in Rumania, 613; in the Ukraine, 554, 693; in U.S.A., 72, 421; phenology of, 693, 695; studies on, 693, 694; varietal resistance to, 72, 554, 694.
[*Cercospora*] *bloxami*, synonym of *Cercosporella albo-maculans*, 214.
— *cajani* on pigeon pea in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *canescens* on bean in the Dominican Republic, 538.
— *cantuariensis* on hops in Britain, 599.
— *cerasella* on cherry in the Caucasus, 427, 787.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Guadeloupe, 144; in Jamaica, 492; (?) in Sierra Leone, 305; in Tanganyika, 630.
— *diazu* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 760.
— *fabae* on broad bean in Italy, 558.
— *grandissima* on dahlias in Czecho-Slovakia, 765.
— (?) *hibisci* on *Hibiscus esculentus* in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— (?) *kikuchii* on soy-beans in U.S.A., 18.
— *levistici* on *Levisticum officinale* in the Caucasus, 764.
— *lythracearum* on pomegranate in U.S.A., 186; *Mycosphaerella lythracearum* ascigerous stage of, 186.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— *melonis*, synonym of *Corynespora melonis*, 7.
— *musae* Zimmerm. on banana in Ceylon, Fiji, Java, and Queensland, 225; *C. musae* Mass. a synonym of, 225.
— *musarum* on banana, control, 185; occurrence in Bermuda, 185, 731; in Jamaica, 492; studies on, 185, 731.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in the Dominican Republic, 22; in the Philippines, 143; in Rhodesia, 618.
— *oryzae* on rice in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *panici* on *Panicum maximum* in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *personata* on groundnut in Sierra Leone, 305.
— *roesleri* on vine in Russia, 221, 617.
— *rubi* on blackberry in U.S.A., 176.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in the Gold Coast, 712.
— *theae* on tea in India, 542.
— *vitiphylla* on vine in Russia, 617.
— *vitis* on vine in Russia, 617.
— *xanthosomae* on *Xanthosoma violaceum* in the Dominican Republic, 201.
— *yerbae* on yerba mate in the Argentine, 545.
Cercosporella albo-maculans on Chinese cabbage in U.S.A., 213; *C. brassicae* and *Cercospora bloxami* synonyms of, 214.
— *brassicae* synonym of *C. albo-maculans*, 214.
— *gossypii* on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 562.
— *persicae* on peach in U.S.A., 176.
— *theae* on acacias, *Albizzia lophantha*, *Eucalyptus*, and tea in Ceylon, 746.

Cercosporina carthami on *Carthamus tinctorius* in the Caucasus, 764.
— *mate* on yerba mate in the Argentine, 545.
Cereals, 'grey speck' of, in Germany, 397.
Cerebella cenchroidis on *Pennisetum polystachum* in the Gold Coast, 712.
— *sorghi-vulgaris* on *Cynodon dactylon* in Kenya, 13.
— — on rye in Kenya, 13.
— — on sorghum in Kenya, 13.
Ceuthospora lunata on cranberry in U.S.A., 185.
Chaetostroma on coco-nut in Mauritius, 15.
Chalaropsis thielavioides on *Lupinus albus* in Italy, 582.
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana, *Dasyscypha calycina* on, in Germany, 211.
— —, root rot of, in Holland, 426.
Chauliops bisontula (?) transmitting curly disease of *Calopogonium mucunoides* in Java, 381.
Cheese, *Penicillium biourgei* in, in Italy, 63, 542.
—, — *weidmanni* var. *fuscum* in, in Italy, 63, 542.
Cheiranthus cheiri, see Wallflower.
Chemical industry in relation to plant protection in Germany, 334.
Chengal (*Balanocarpus heimii*), *Fomes setulosus* on, in Malaya, 704.
Chermes (*Dreyfusia*) *nuesslini* and *C. piceae* in relation to die-back of *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 350, 351, 687 ; *Antennaria pityophilum* on secretions of, 350.
Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), bacterial leaf spot and gummosis of, in England, 616.
—, *Cercospora cerasella* on, in the Caucasus, 427, 787 ; study on, 787.
—, *Cladosporium cerasi* on, see *Venturia cerasi*.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, control, 35, 382, 521, 648, 730 ; notes on, 35 ; occurrence in Germany, 35, 558, 648 ; in Switzerland, 382, 521, 730 ; varietal resistance to, 558.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, in U.S.A., 494.
— diseases in U.S.A., 101.
—, (?) *Fusarium fructigenum* on, in Germany, 177.
—, *Gnomonia erythrostoma* on, in Germany, 9, 35.
—, gummosis of, in England, 616.
—, *Phyllosticta prunicola* on, in Germany, 35.
—, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 753.
—, — *sulphureus* on, in Germany, 205.
—, (?) *Polystictus versicolor* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 205.
—, (?) — *zonatus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 205.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasus* vars. 28 and 29 on, production of agglutinins by, 563.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, control, 648 ; occurrence in Canada, 301 ; in England, 178 ; in Germany, 648 ; in New Zealand, 453 ; studies on resistance to, 453.
Cherry, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in England, 179.
—, *Thecopsora areolata* on, in Norway, 33.
—, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Italy and (?) Poland, 203.
—, *Venturia cerasi* on, in Germany, 648, (?) in U.S.A., 588.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in France, 179.
Cherry-laurel (*Prunus lauro-cerasus*), cause of immunity of, from *Botrytis cinerea*, 338.
Cheshunt compound, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Wales, 757.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Bacterium* parasitic on *Phytophthora cambivora* on, in Italy, 366.
—, chlorosis (infectious) of, 386.
—, *Diplodia castaneae* on, in France, 206 ; *Cytodiplospora castaneae* a synonym of, 206.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, breeding against, 285, 494 ; notes on, 685 ; occurrence in China, 481, 812 ; (?) in Germany, 353, 812 ; in Japan, 481 ; in U.S.A., 207, 481, 494, 605, 685 ; resistance of roots to, 605 ; specific and varietal resistance to, 481, 494, 812.
—, *Melanconis modonia* on, in France, 206.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 387.
—, *Penicillium* on stored, imported into U.S.A. from Italy, 384.
—, — *glaucum* on stored, in Italy, 384.
—, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, *Bacterium* parasitizing, 366 ; occurrence in Corsica, 549 ; in France, 206, 549, 751 ; in Italy, 366, 557 ; study on, 549.
—, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 753.
—, — *sulphureus* on, in France, 206.
—, *Septoria castanicola* on, in France, 206.
Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum* and *C. fructescens*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, 455, (?) in Java, 277.
—, *Colletotrichum nigrum* on, in Ceylon, 73.
—, *Fusarium annuum* on, in U.S.A., 228.
—, *Gloeosporium piperatum* on, in Ceylon, 73 ; in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, *Meliola capsicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— mosaic transmitted from yellow dwarf and healthy potatoes in U.S.A., 344.
—, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Java, 675.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 303.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* on, in Ceylon, 73 ; in India, 678.
Chinosol, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Germany, 459.
Chionanthus virginica, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* and *P. s.* var. *nerii* can infect, 726.
Chloramine T, use of, against *Helminthosporium sacchari* on sugar-cane, 255.

Chlorinated coal-tar derivatives, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 294.
Chlorine disinfection against *Beauveria bassiana* on silkworms in Italy, 445.
Chlorita solani, bean mosaic transmitted by, in Germany, 135.
Chlorophenol mercury, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach and plum in U.S.A., 76 ; against root rot diseases of maize in U.S.A., 496.
Chlorophol, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S A., 507.
Chlorosis, *Asterocystis radicis* in relation to, 203.
— of barley, 469.
— of beet in U.S.A., 740.
— of cabbage, 469.
— of grasses in U.S.A., 740.
— of lettuce in U.S.A., 740.
— of maize, 469 ; in U.S.A., 740.
— of mangolds in U.S.A., 740.
— of onions in U.S.A., 740.
— of pineapple in Hawaii, 805.
— of spinach in U.S.A., 258, 740.
— of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 805.
— of tobacco, 469.
— of tomato in U.S.A., 468.
— of vine in France, 297, 490 ; in Switzerland, 75.
— of wheat, 469.
— of yerba mate in the Argentine, 546.
— (infectious) of *Abutilon darwini tesselatum* in Germany, 385.
— — of *A. striatum thompsoni* in Germany, 385, 797 ; cytology of, 797.
— — of *Castanea*, *Euonymus*, *Fraxinus*, *Jasminum*, and laburnum in Germany, 386.
— — of the Malvaceae, two types of, 385.
— — of roses in U.S.A., 721.
Chnoopsora itoana on *Oxalis acetosella* in Japan, 405.
Chou moellier, *Phoma lingam* on, in New Zealand, 70.
Christmas rose, see *Helleborus niger*.
Chrysanthemum, aster yellows affecting, in Bermuda, 378.
— bacterial disease of, in England, 722.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, serological differentiation of, 230.
—, (?) — *vesicatorium* on, in England, 722.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 244.
—, *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on, in Sweden, 722.
—, *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, in Germany, 244 ; in Japan, 244.
—, — *chrysanthemi-indici* on, in Japan, 245.
—, — *obesa* on, in Japan, 244.
Chrysarobin, toxicity of, to human pathogenic fungi, 635.
—, use of, against *Sporotrichum beurmanni* on man, 638.
Chrysomyxa rhododendri on *Rhododendron ferrugineum* in Switzerland, 686.
— — on spruce in Switzerland, 686.
Ciboria, taxonomy of, 744.
Cicadula sexnotata transmitting aster yellows in U.S.A., 446.
Cicer arietinum, *Fusarium* on, in India, 303, 493.
— —, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in India, 560.
— —, *Phyllosticta rabiei* on, 229 ; control, 357 ; may be identical with *Ascochyta pisi*, 229 ; occurrence in Spain, 357.
— —, *Vermicularia* on, in India, 678.
— —, wilt of, in Burma, 559.
Cicinnobolus cesatii parasitizing *Oidium erysiphoides* in Italy, 538.
Cinchona, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Java, 308.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Java, 308.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* in Java, 308.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Java, 308.
—, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 303.
Cinnamomum camphora, see Camphor.
— *zeylanicum*, *Cytosporella cinnamomi* on, in the Dominican Republic, 201.
— —, *Phyllosticta cinnamomi* on, in the Dominican Republic, 201.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— —, *Sphaerella cinnamomicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 201.
Cinnamon, toxicity of, to human pathogenic fungi, 634.
Cintractia, suggested restriction of the genus, to species on Cyperaceae and Juncaceae, 674.
Ciprin A, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, in Germany, 11.
Citromyces, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 471.
Citron (*Citrus medica*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in France, 781.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Corsica, 163.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in France, 780.
—, — *parasitica* on, in France, 780.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrus, *Alternaria* on seedlings of, in Palestine, 238.
—, bark rot of, in Java, 629.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* var. *citricolum* on, legislation against, in Florida, 288.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 248, 454 ; synonymy of, 249.
— diseases, in U.S.A., 176 ; legislation against, in Florida, 288.
—, 'frenching' of, in Bermuda, 441.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 239 ; occurrence in Italy, 557 ; in Palestine, 238 ; in U.S.A., 16.
—, — *limonis* on, in Italy, 557.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, in Trinidad, 305 ; varietal resistance to, 305, 588.
—, greasy spot of, in Bermuda, 441.
—, gummosis of, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in Palestine, 442 ; in U.S.A., 238, 316 ; temperature relations of, 238, 316.
—, — *italicum* on, in Palestine, 442 ; in

U.S.A., 238, 316; temperature relations of, 238, 316.
[Citrus, *Penicillium*] *roseum* on, in U.S.A., 16.
—, *Phomopsis californica* on, in U.S.A., 714.
—, *Phyllosticta aurantiicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, *Phytophthora citricola* on, in Formosa, 273.
—, — *citrophthora* on, control, 44, 442; legislation against, in U.S.A., 288; occurrence in Italy, 557; in Palestine, 442; in U.S.A., 16, 44; varietal resistance to, 16, 442.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Italy, 557; in Palestine, 442.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, legislation against, in French Morocco, 815; in Florida, 287; occurrence in U.S.A., 287, 373.
—, (?) — *citriputeale* on, in Palestine, 628.
—, psorosis of, control, 16; legislation against, in S. Africa, 128; occurrence (?) in Bermuda, 441; in S. Africa, 128; in U.S.A., 16.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on seedlings of, in Palestine, 238.
— root rot (non-parasitic) in Italy, 557.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Italy, 557.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in Bermuda, 441.
—, *Trichoderma lignorum* on, in U.S.A., 16.
Citrus aurantifolia, see Lime.
— *aurantium*, see Orange.
— *decumana*, see Grapefruit.
— *grandis*, see Grapefruit.
— *limonum*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Citron, Lime.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
Cladosporium in soils in U.S.A., 195.
— on apple in U.S.A., 789.
— on eggs in England, 166.
— on *Podocarpus dacrydioides* in New Zealand, 485.
— on tea in India, 275, 542.
— on wheat in Australia, 674.
— *album* on sweet peas in Holland, 426.
— *carpophilum* on apricot in U.S.A., 587.
— — on peach in Germany, 648; in U.S.A., 587.
— — on plums in U.S.A., 587.
— *cerasi*, see *Venturia cerasi*.
— *citri* Fawcett renamed *Sphacelia citri*, 316.
— *cucumerinum* on cucumber, control, 6, 556; occurrence in Germany, 7, 9, 556; in Holland, 6; study on, 6; temperature relations of, 6.
— — on melon in Germany, 12.
— *fasciculare* on hyacinth in Holland, 427.
— *fulvum* on eggplant in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— — on tomato, control, 11, 479, 605, 681, 749; notes on, 479; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in England, 605, 750; in Germany, 11, (?) 126, 681; in Jamaica, 492; in Latvia, 618; in New Zealand, 479; in U.S.A., 749; relation of humidity to, 749; varietal resistance to, 750.
[*Cladosporium*] *herbarum*, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 471.
— — can infect eggs, causing 'black spot', 166.
— — on apple, apricot, and ash in the Caucasus, 787.
— — on barley in England, 709.
— — on cereals in Germany, Russia, and Sweden, 88.
— — on cowpea in the Dominican Republic, 538.
— — on elm in the Caucasus, 787.
— — on mango in the Dominican Republic, 538.
— — on oats in England, 709.
— — on olive in Italy, 187.
— — on plum in the Caucasus, 787.
— — on rye in England, 709; in Germany, 88.
— — on wheat in England, 709; in Germany, 626.
— — distinct from *C. cucumerinum*, 6.
— — var. *citricolum* on citrus, legislation against, in Florida, 288.
— *scopiforme* on camphor in the Dominican Republic, 673.
— *vignae* on cowpea in U.S.A., 76, 307.
Clarke's wheat protector, use of, against wheat bunt in New Zealand, 23.
Clasterosporium carpophilum on apricots in Victoria, 730.
— — on cherry, control, 35, 382, 521, 648, 730; notes on, 35; occurrence in Germany, 35, 558, 648; in Switzerland, 382, 521, 730; varietal resistance to, 558.
— — on stone fruit in S. Australia, 35.
— *maydicum* on maize in the Gold Coast, 711.
— *putrefaciens*, see *Sporodesmium putrefaciens*.
Claviceps purpurea on rye in Russia, 236; poisoning by, in England, 505.
—, see also *Sphacelia*.
Clitocybe monadelpha on apple in U.S.A., 646.
Clonostachys araucaria on carnation in England, 723.
Closterosporia, characters of, 99; transference of *Trichophyton microides* to, suggested, 99.
Clove (*Eugenia caryophyllata*), *Pestalozzia* on, in Malaya, 704.
— extract, toxicity of, to human pathogenic fungi, 635.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Colletotrichum trifolii* can infect, in Wales, 584; comparison of, with *Kabatiella trifolii*, 583; occurrence in U.S.A., 448, 583.
—, *Cylindrocladium parvum* on, in U.S.A., 508.
—, endophyte of strawberry may infect, 525.
—, *Fusarium trifolii* on, in Switzerland, 380.

[Clover], *Glocosporium caulivorum* on, see *Kabatiella caulivora* on.
—, *Kabatiella caulivora* on, comparison of, with *Colletotrichum trifolii*, 583: occurrence in Denmark, 222; in England, 583; in Germany, 8, 641; in Wales, 246, 583; study on, 583; varietal resistance to, 246, 584.
—, *Macrosporium sarcinaeforme* on, in Germany, 8.
— mosaic in Holland, 658; in U.S.A., 18; transmission by *Aphis rhamni*, *Macrosiphum persicae*, and *M. pisi*, 658; from beans, 135; to potato, 658; varietal susceptibility to, 18.
—, *Pseudopeziza trifoliorum* on, in Wales, 247.
—, reclamation disease of, in Denmark, 396.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in Germany, 641.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, control, 641; notes on 642; occurrence in Germany, 8, 641; in Russia, 449; in Scotland, 642; in Wales, 246; transmission by seed, 449, 642; viability of, 8, 641.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Canada, 348.
—, *Tylenchus devastatrix* on, in Wales, 246.
—, *Typhula trifolii* on, in Russia, 450.
—, *Uromyces fallens* on, in Canada, 559.
—, white speckling of, attributed to potash deficiency, in Germany, 642.
Clump disease of groundnut in India, 696. (See also Rosette disease of groundnut.)
Coal-tar, chlorinated derivatives of, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 294.
— — oil, toxicity of, to wood destroying fungi, 292, 688, 755.
— — —, use of, as a timber preservative, 292.
— — —, see also Creosote.
Coarse etched disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 477.
Cobra process of wood preservation in Germany, 418.
Coca, see *Erythroxylon coca*.
Coccidioides on man, 512.
— *immitis* on man, effect of certain oils on, 634; occurrence in Brazil, 167; in S. America, 719.
Coccids, see Scale insects.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry in U.S.A., 494.
Coccus phyllosepticus and *C. zymophyllosepticus* on *Nymphaea alba* in Germany, 582.
Cochlearia armoracia, see Horse-radish.
— *officinalis*, mycorrhiza of, in England, 798.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), *Botrydiplodia* on, in Mauritius, 15.
— —, 'bronze leaf wilt' of, in Trinidad, 716.
— —, butt disease of, in Ceylon, 718.
— —, *Chaetostroma* on, in Mauritius, 15.
— —, *Diplodia* on, in Trinidad, 717.
— —, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Ceylon, 718.
[Coco-nut], little leaf of, in Trinidad, 305.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 29, 62, 718.
— —, *Mycosphaerella gastonis* on, in Ceylon, 224.
— —, *Pestalozzia* on, in Ceylon, 224.
— —, *Phytophthora palmivora*, can infect, in Malaya, 703; control, 143; legislation against, in St. Lucia, 226; notes on, 228; occurrence in Jamaica, 492; in the Philippines, 143; in Porto Rico, 228; in St. Lucia, 226.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, see *Macrophomina phaseoli* on.
— —, root disease of, in Ceylon, 718.
— —, tapering stem wilt of, see yellow leaf wilt of.
— —, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, control, 143, 629; notes on, 629; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 225; in Mauritius, 629; in the Philippines, 143.
— —, yellow leaf wilt of, in Trinidad, 716.
— — oil, *Penicillium palitans* causing rancidity of, in Scotland, 442.
Coelomyces, systematic position of, 322.
— *notonectae* on *Notonecta* (Hemiptera) in Russia, 322; *Zografia notonectae* renamed, 322.
— *stegomyiae* on insects, taxonomy of, 322.
Coffee (*Coffea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Formosa, 239; in Uganda, 702.
—, Ascomycete on, in Guadeloupe, 144.
—, black tip of, in Kenya, 766.
—, *Capnodium* on, (?) in Tanganyika, 630.
—, — *brasiliense* on, in Colombia, 538.
—, *Cercospora coffeicola* on, in Guadeloupe, 144; in Jamaica, 492; (?) in Sierra Leone, 305; in Tanganyika, 630.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in India, 317; in Trinidad, 305.
—, die-back of, in Java, 20; in Nyasaland, 239; in Tanganyika, 630.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Java, 20; in Uganda, 702.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Nyasaland, 239.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Kenya, 13; in Tanganyika, 630.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, notes on, 563, 630; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Java, 20; in Madagascar, 563; in Tanganyika, 630.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 678; in Uganda, 678, 701.
—, *Mycosphaerella coffeicola* on, in Guadeloupe, 144.
—, *Omphalia flavida* on, in Gaudeloupe, 144; in Trinidad, 305.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, in Formosa, 239.
—, phloem necrosis of, in Surinam, 509.
—, *Phoma* on, in Formosa, 239.
—, *Polyporus coffeae* on, associated with *Pseudococcus citri*, in Uganda, 702.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Tanganyika, 630.
—, — *bataticola* on, see *Macrophomina phaseoli* on.
—, — *solani* on, in Kenya, 12; (?) in Tanganyika, 630.

[Coffee], *Rosellinia* on, in Trinidad, 305.
—, *Sclerotium coffeicolum* on, in Trinidad, 305.
—, *Sphaerella coffeicola* on, see *Mycosphaerella coffeicola* on.
—, Thelephoraceous species in symbiosis with a scale insect on, in the Belgian Congo, 562.
—, thread blight of, in Java, 676.
—, witches' broom of, in Tanganyika, 630.
—, *Xylaria polymorpha* on, in Colombia, 538.
—, — *thwaitesii* on, in Java, 20, 308.
Coix edulis, streak disease of, in Mauritius, 14.
Cola acuminata and *C. vera*, see Kola nut.
Cold chlorosis of sugar-cane, in the Argentine, 119, 808; in Brazil, 403; experimental production of, in Cuba, 402.
Coleosporium on pines, key for *Peridermium* forms of, in U.S.A., 603.
— *campanulae* on *Campanula canescens* in India, 553.
— *eupatorii* on *Eupatorium japonicum* and *E. sachalinense* in Japan, 290; *Peridermium* on *Pinus koraiensis* a stage of, 291.
— *inulae* on *Inula cappa* in India, 553.
— *ipomoeae* on sweet potato in the Dominican Republic, 538.
— *saussureae* on *Saussurea riederi* in Japan, 291; *Peridermium* on *Pinus pumila* a stage of, 291.
Coleroa chaetomium on raspberry in Norway, 700.
Collar rot of lucerne in U.S.A., 100.
Colletotrichum on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 496.
— on *Piper betle* in Malaya, 704.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 253.
— on vanilla in the Belgian Congo, 806; in the Dominican Republic, 201.
— *agaves* on sisal in Kenya, 766.
— *andropogonis* on sorghum in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
(?) — *atramentarium* on potato in France, 391.
— *chardonianum* on onion in Porto Rico, 215.
— *circinans* on onion in Japan, 337.
— *falcatum* on sugar-cane, control, 473; notes on, 229, 473; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21, 229; in Mauritius, 14, 473; in the Philippines, 143; in Queensland, 400, 600; varietal susceptibility to, 400, 473.
— *gloeosporioides*, differentiation of, from *Gloeosporium limetticolum*, 162.
— — on lemon in Bermuda, 441; in Italy, 162; *Glomerella cingulata* in relation to, 162.
— — on lime in Bermuda, 441.
— — on orange, control, 577; occurrence in New S. Wales, 304; in U.S.A., 577, 621.
— —, see also *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *hederae* on *Hedera* in Italy, 12.
— *kiotoense* on *Aucuba japonica* in Japan, 337.
[*Colletotrichum*] *lagenarium* on cucumber in Czecho-Slovakia, 765; in Germany, 7.
— *lindemuthianum* on beans, *Bacterium flaccumfaciens* may be confused with, in Germany, 215; biologic forms of, 133, 612; breeding against, 133, 612; control, 133, 335; effect of, on host cells, 555; occurrence in the Argentine, 796; in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Germany, 133; in Holland, 133; in U.S.A., 335, 612; varietal resistance to, 133, 613.
— *lini* on flax in Germany, 580; in Russia, 446.
— *luxificum* on cacao in the Philippines, 143.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Russia, 283.
— *nigrum* on chilli in Ceylon, 73.
— *phomoides* on tomato in Russia, 284.
— *pisi* on peas in Canada, 559.
— *psidii* on guava in Italy, 744.
— *trifolii* can infect clover, lucerne, and *Medicago lupulina* in Wales, 584.
— — on clover, comparison of, with *Kabatiella caulivora*, 583; occurrence in U.S.A., 448, 583.
— — on lucerne, *Medicago hirsuta*, and *Melilotus alba* in U.S.A., 449.
— *valerianae* on *Valeriana officinalis* and *V. stolonifera* in the Caucasus, 765.
— (?) *vanillae* on vanilla in the Belgian Congo, 806; *Vermicularia vanillae* said to be a young stage of, 806.
— *yerbae* on yerba mate in the Argentine, 545.
Colloidal copper, use of, against celery blights in U.S.A., 141; against *Colletotrichum chardonianum* on onion in Porto Rico, 216; against *Corticium solani* on cabbage and tomato in U.S.A., 42; against oat smuts in U.S.A., 90; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in U.S.A., 238; against wheat bunt in Canada, 310; in New Zealand, 24; in U.S.A., 363.
— fungicides, notes on, 106.
— sulphur, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 429; against *Oidium hortensiae* on hydrangeas in Germany, 245; against *Rosellinia arcuata* and *R. bunodes* on tea in Java, 65; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Germany, 648.
Collybia dryophila on blackberry in U.S.A., 184.
— — on dewberry in U.S.A., 184, 384.
Colocasia antiquorum, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 229.
Columbine (*Aquilegia vulgaris*), *Sclerotium* on, in U.S.A., 494.
Conifers, damping-off of, in Belgium, 413; in U.S.A., 140.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Belgium, 413; in Holland, 426.
—, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, in Spain, 551.
—, *Peridermium pini* f. *corticola* on, in Spain, 551.
—, *Pestalozzia funerea* on, in Holland, 426.

[Conifers], *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in Germany, 205.
—, see also Larch, Pine, Spruce, and generic names.
Coniophora cerebella on timber, conversion of lignin, cellulose, and wood substance into humin by, 291 ; control, 292 ; effect of, on lignin content, 690 ; occurrence in Germany, 292.
— —, production of acid by, 484.
— —, toxicity of coal-tar oil to, 687 ; of various wood preservatives to, 484, 690 ; of zinc meta-arsenite to, 756.
Coniothecium on apple in New Zealand, 330.
— *chomatosporum* on apple in Denmark, 222.
— *effusum* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 22.
Coniothyrium, effect of ultra-violet rays on pycnidial production by, 661.
— on *Agave* in Dutch E. Indies, 307.
— on apple in U.S.A., 247.
— on pear in U.S.A., 247.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 727.
— on sugar-cane in Cuba, 401.
— *concentricum* on *Agave* and *Yucca* in Italy, 12.
— *diplodiella* on vine in Switzerland, 138, 358.
— *fuckelii*, see *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*.
— *hellebori* on *Helleborus niger* in Germany, 326 ; in Italy, 12.
— *rosarum* on rose in U.S.A., 446.
— *theae* on tea in Ceylon, 746.
— *wernsdorffiae* on rose in U.S.A., 446.
Copper acetate dust, use of, against wheat bunt in French N. Africa, 26 ; in Poland, 624 ; in Switzerland, 776 ; in Tunis, 500.
— aceto-arsenite, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 213, 294, 484.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, 213, 294.
— arsenate, use of, against wheat bunt in French N. Africa, 26.
— arsenite, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 213, 294, 484, 756.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, 213, 294.
— carb, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, in U.S.A., 468 ; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 572 ; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 363.
— carbonate, cost of, 312.
— —, non-toxicity of wheat treated with, to mice, 16.
— —, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Poland, 356 ; against cereal diseases in Germany, 152 ; in U.S.A., 75 ; against *Corticium solani* on cabbage and tomato in U.S.A., 42 ; against cranberry diseases in U.S.A., 334 ; against foot rot of wheat in India, 493 ; against *Fusarium culmorum* on cereals in Canada, 571 ; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Canada, 572 ; in China, 438 ; against *H. sativum* on barley and wheat in Canada, 571 ; against *Phytophthora* on tomato in U.S.A., 42 ; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in India, 493 ; in U.S.A., 507 ; in Western Australia, 92 ; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, in Canada, 23 ; in New S. Wales, 777 ; in U.S.A., 141, 772 ; against *U. crameri* on millet in Canada, 576 ; in U.S.A., 238 ; against *U. hordei* on barley in China, 438 ; against *U. levis* on oats in Canada, 23, 310 ; in New S. Wales, 777 ; in U.S.A., 141, 772 ; against *U. panici-miliacei* on millet in Russia, 441 ; against wheat bunt in Canada, 310 ; in England, 312, 625, 701 ; in the Caucasus, 500 ; in French N. Africa, 26 ; in New Zealand, 23, 776 ; in U.S.A., 25, 141, 363, 772.
[Copper] chloride, use of, against wheat bunt in French N. Africa, 26 ; in Tunis, 500 ; as a timber preservative, 213.
— dusts as fungicides in France, 312, 615, 697 ; in Porto Rico, 216 ; in Switzerland, 138 ; in U.S.A., 749.
— —, fungicidal action of, against wheat bunt, 707.
—, electrolytic determination of, in fungicides, 656.
— fluoride, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 484.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, 213.
— hydroxide, use of, against *Colletotrichum chardonianum* on onion in Porto Rico, 216.
— -lime dusts as fungicides in the Caucasus, 502 ; in U.S.A., 141, 304, 334, 760.
— oxide, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 363 ; as a fishing net preservative in England, 514.
— oxychloride, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet and *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Italy, 526 ; against wheat bunt in France, 311 ; in French N. Africa, 26.
— phosphate, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 363.
— soap as a preservative of canvas in Italy, 172 ; of fishing nets in England, 514.
— soda dust, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Denmark, 222.
— sulphate, absorption of copper from, by wheat grain, 625.
— —, dehydrated, use of, against *Alternaria solani* and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato in U.S.A., 204 ; against *Ustilago panici-miliacei* on millet in Russia, 441 ; against wheat bunt in the Caucasus, 502 ; in French N. Africa, 26 ; in Tunis, 500.
— —, soil treatment, against Lahaina disease of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 272 ; against reclamation disease of cereal and other crops in Denmark, 396 ; of oats in Germany, 269 ; against *Roselinia necatrix* on artichokes in Italy, 614 ; against vine chlorosis in Switzerland, 615.

[Copper sulphate], toxicity of, to *Coniophora cerebella* and *Poria vaporaria*, 690 ; to *Fomes annosus*, 484, 551.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, 131, 212, 293.
— sulphur dust, use of, against *Phytomonas tabaceara* in the Philippines, 143 ; against vine diseases in France, 74. (See also Cupric sulphur.)
Corbin, use of, against wheat bunt in Switzerland, 776.
Coreopsis, aster yellows affecting, in Bermuda, 378.
Cork spot of apple in relation to nitrogen deficiency, 747.
Corky core of apple in Canada, 328.
Cornitermes, *Termitaria thaxteri* parasitic on, in Africa and Central America, 631.
Corona 40 S, 620, and 640, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 507.
Corticium on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 562.
— on *Ligustrum japonicum* in Italy, 12.
— on lucerne in U.S.A., 726.
— *centrifugum* on rice in Japan, 266, 296 ; oxygen relations of, 535 ; temperature relations of, 266, 296.
— — on *Sesamum indicum* in Japan, 296.
— — on soy-bean in Japan, 296 ; *C. sasakii* a synonym of, 296.
— —, saltation in, 121.
— —, see also *C. sasakii*, and *Sclerotium rolfsii*.
— *dealbans* on tea in India, 746.
— *ermineum* on spruce and *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 493.
— *galactinum* on apple in U.S.A., 176.
— *invisum* on tea in India, 746.
— *koleroga* on *Aleurites fordii* in U.S.A., 248.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 248.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 248, 454.
— — on coffee in India, 317 ; in Trinidad, 305.
— — on *Erythrina cristagalli* in U.S.A., 454.
— — on grapefruit in Jamaica, 492 ; in U.S.A., 247.
— — on orange in U.S.A., 247.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 248.
— — on pecan in U.S.A., 248.
— — on persimmon in U.S.A., 248, 454.
— — on pistachio nut and pomegranate in U.S.A., 248.
— — on privet in U.S.A., 454.
— — on rose in U.S.A., 248, 454.
— — on *Sapindus utilis* and Virginia creeper in U.S.A., 248.
— —, synonymy of, 249.
— *racemosum* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and *Thuja plicata* in Canada and U.S.A., 493.
— *rubicundum* on spruce in U.S.A., 493.
— *salmonicolor* on *Cinchona* in Java, 308.
— — on *Cupressus macrocarpa* in Kenya, 766.
[*Corticium salmonicolor*] on loquat in Kenya, 766.
— — on *Nephelium lichi* in the Philippines, 143.
— *sasakii* on rice in Japan, 54, 266 ; in the Philippines, 143, 266 ; *Rhizoctonia* on rice in the Philippines identified with, 266 ; synonym of *C. centrifugum*, 296 ; temperature relations of, 266 ; transmission from soy-bean, 296.
— — on soy-bean in Japan can infect rice, 296.
— *solani* can infect pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* seedlings, 607.
— —, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* distinct from, 426.
— — on *Acacia decurrens* in Ceylon, 745.
— — on bamboo in Bermuda, 385.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 419.
— — on cabbage in Bermuda, 385 ; in U.S.A., 42.
— — on carnation in Bermuda, 385.
— — on cauliflower in Bermuda, 385.
— — on *Centrosema pubescens* in Dutch E. Indies, 308.
— — on cotton in the Sudan, 511 ; in Uganda, 702 ; in U.S.A., 228 ; soil moisture and temperature relations of, 48, 511.
— — on *Dolichos lablab* in the Sudan, 511.
(?) — — on ginger in Sierra Leone, 305.
— — on groundnut in Ceylon, 745.
— — on *Gypsophila* seedlings in Bermuda, 385.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 195.
— — on larch seedlings in Belgium, 413.
— — on lilies in Bermuda, 385.
— — on pine in Belgium, 413.
— — on *Piper betle* in India, 303.
— — on plantains in Ceylon, 745.
— — on potato, control, 141, 262, 392, 666 ; effect of, on germination, 343 ; notes on, 262, 667 ; occurrence in Austria, 260 ; in Canada, 533 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 666, 667 ; in Germany, 343, 461 ; in New Zealand, 801 ; in Russia, 262 ; in U.S.A., 113, 141, 262, 392, 666 ; phloem necrosis in relation to, 461 ; seed certification against, in Canada, 533 ; in New Zealand, 801 ; in U.S.A., 113 ; varietal resistance to, 666.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* seedlings in Belgium, 413.
— — on rice in Ceylon, 224, 745.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in Sierra Leone, 305.
— — on spruce seedlings in Belgium, 413.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Dutch E. Indies, 308.
— — on tobacco in Rhodesia, 204 ; in U.S.A., 276.
— — on tomato, control, 42, 125 ; occurrence in England, 125 ; in U.S.A., 42.
— — on turf in Bermuda, 385.
— — on *Vigna oligosperma*, notes on, 195, 544 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 544, 744 ;

in Dutch E. Indies, 195, 308; study on, 744.
[*Corticium solani*], see also *Rhizoctonia solani*.
— *stevensii* on apple in U.S.A., 176.
— —, synonym of *C. koleroga*, 249.
Corynelia fructicola on *Myrsine melanophleos* in S. Africa, 286.
Corynespora melonis on cucumber in Germany, 7, 556; in Holland, 6; *Cercospora melonis* a synonym of, 7.
Coryneum on *Cupressus* in U.S.A., 754.
— *microstictum* on apple in Norway, 699.
— — (?) on pear in Norway, 700; *Hendersonia pinicola* probably identical with, 700.
— — on raspberry in Norway, 700.
Cosan, use of, against mildew of cucumbers and roses in Denmark, 223; against *Oidium hortensiae* on hydrangeas in Germany, 245.
Cosmos, aster yellows affecting, in Bermuda, 378.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria* on, in the Caucasus, 763; in Nigeria, 318.
—, — *macrospora* on, in Trinidad, 444; in Uganda, 702.
—, *Ascochyta gossypii* on, in the Caucasus, 763.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, *Rhizopus nigricans* mistaken for, in U.S.A., 96.
—, bacterial root rot of seedlings of, in Central Asia, 374.
—, *Bacterium malvacearum* on, control, 18, 510, 781; factors affecting development of, 443, 510; losses caused by, 318; notes on, 317, 510, 702; occurrence in the Caucasus, 764; in Egypt, 510; in Erythrea, 577; in Fiji, 510; in Nigeria, 317; in Sierra Leone, 305; in the Sudan, 95, 510; in Trinidad, 443; in Uganda, 702; in U.S.A., 18, 227; soil temperature relations of, 19, 95, 510; varietal resistance to, 318, 443, 510.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Nigeria, 94.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Nigeria, 94.
—, *Cercosporella gossypii* on, in the Belgian Congo, 562.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in the Sudan, 511; in Uganda, 702; in U.S.A., 228; soil moisture and temperature relations of, 48, 511. (See also *Rhizoctonia solani* on.)
—, crazy-top of, in U.S.A., 96.
—, *Fusarium* on, notes on, 94, 702; occurrence in India, 30, 492; in Nigeria, 94; in Uganda, 702; in U.S.A., 228; strains of, 30; studies on, 30, 492.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, breeding against, 18, 227; control, 95, 96, 631; losses caused by, 320; notes on, 18, 374, 511; occurrence in Central Asia, 374; in India, 511; in Russia, 223; in U.S.A., 18, 19, 95, 96, 227, 320, 630; overwintering of, 374; pathogenicity of, 320, 630; physiological studies on, 320; temperature relations of, 19, 227, 320; varietal resistance to, 18, 320, 374.
[Cotton, *Fusarium vasinfectum*] var. *egyptiacum* on, in Egypt, 319, 781.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, in Nigeria, 94.
—, *Helminthosporium gossypii* on, in Fiji, 510.
—, internal boll rot of, in Uganda, 702. (See also *Nematospora* on.)
—, *Kuehneola desmium* on, in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— leaf curl in Nigeria, 317; in the Sudan, 511.
— — roll in Sierra Leone, 305.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Egypt and Trinidad, 119.
—, *Marssonina* on, in the Belgian Congo, 563.
—, *Melanostroma* on, in the Belgian Congo, 563.
—, *Mycosphaerella* (?) *gossypina* on, in the Gold Coast, 225.
—, *Nematospora coryli* on, in Burma, 559.
—, — *gossypii* on, cytology of, 347; occurrence in Burma, 559; in Nigeria, 94, 318; in Uganda, 702; transmission by *Dysdercus*, 94, 702.
—, *Ovulariopsis gossypii* on, in St. Vincent, 139, 618.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on seedlings of, in Central Asia, 374.
—, *Phyllosticta gossypina* on, in Central Asia, 375.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, control, 96; notes on, 704; occurrence (?) in the Dominican Republic, 20; in U.S.A., 96, 228, 704; temperature relations of, 704.
—, *Physalospora gossypina* on, in Nigeria, 94.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 303; in St. Vincent, 618.
—, — *faberi* on, in St. Vincent, 60.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Montserrat, 60; in Trinidad; taxonomy of, 601.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, see *Macrophomina phaseoli* on.
—, — *crocorum* on seedlings of, in Central Asia, 375.
—, — (?) *solani* on, in the Dominican Republic, 20. (See also *Corticium solani* on.)
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Fiji, 510; in U.S.A., 96.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, 541; in St. Vincent, 139, 618.
— wilt in India, 492. (See also *Fusarium* and *F. vasinfectum* on.)
—, raw and textile, *Aspergillus candidus*, *A. chevalieri*, *A. effusus*, *A. flavipes*, *A. flavus*, *A. fumigatus*, *A. glaucus*, *A. nidulans*, *A. niger*, *A. ochraceus*, *A. repens*, *A. ruber*, *A. sydowi*, *A. tamarii*, *A. terreus*, *A. versicolor*, *A. wentii* on, in England, 580; *A. flavus* and *A. fumigatus* on, in Egypt, 97.
—, — — —, *Fusarium* on, in Egypt, 97.
—, — — —, *Penicillium africanum* and *P. roseum* on, in Egypt, 97.
—, — — —, *Sporotrichum radicicolum* on, in Egypt, 97.

Court noué of the vine in France, 359, 425, 763.
Cowpea (*Vigna sinensis*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 355.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 538.
—, — *vignae* on, in U.S.A., 76, 307.
—, curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 691.
—, *Phoma bakeriana* on, in U.S.A., 76.
—, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, in U.S.A., 214.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 541.
—, *Septoria* (?) *glycines* on, in Kenya, 13.
Cranberry (*Vaccinium*), *Acanthorhynchus vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 185, 334.
—, *Ceuthospora lunata* on, in U.S.A., 185.
—, *Exobasidium oxycocci* on, in U.S.A., cytology of, 800.
—, *Fusicoccum putrefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 184.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in U.S.A., 185.
—, *Guignardia vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 184, 334.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A. 184.
Crataegus, *Entomosporium* (?) *thümenii* on, in Germany, 99.
— eradication against *Bacillus amylovorus* in New Zealand, 208.
— *oxyacantha*, *Entomosporium* on, in Germany, 11.
— —, *Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* can infect, 417.
— —, — *confusum* can infect, 813.
Crazy-top of cotton in U.S.A., 96.
Creosote, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora faberi*, 56.
—, use of, as a timber preservative, 130, 294, 485.
— mixtures, penetration of timber by, 69.
—, see also Coal tar.
Cresol, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach and plum in U.S.A., 76; against psorosis of orange in U.S.A., 508.
Cresylic acid, use of, against oat smut in U.S.A., 159.
Crinkle of *Crotalaria anagyroides* in Java, 381.
— of potato, cytology of, 257; note on, 797; occurrence in Germany, 797; in Holland, 49, 801; in Russia, 263; in U.S.A., 110, 257; stipple-streak in relation to, 49; transmitted by *Aphis rhamni*, cicadas, *Myzus persicae*, *M. pseudosolani*, and (?) *Psylloides affinis*, 49; by rubbing cut tubers and by temporary grafting, 801.
Crocus mosaic in Holland, 784.
— *sativus*, see Saffron.
Cronartium ribicola on currants, control by eradication, 68; legislation against, in U.S.A., 480; occurrence in Canada, 349; in U.S.A., 480, 607. (See also on *Ribes*.)
— — on gooseberries, control by eradication, 68; legislation against, in U.S.A., 480; occurrence in U.S.A., 480, 607. (See also on *Ribes*.)
— — on pine, breeding against, 285; control, 68, 285, 298, 349, 608, 814; legislation against (suggested), in Germany, 482; in U.S.A., 480, 815; occurrence in America, 482; in Canada, 298, 349; in Europe, 482; in Germany, 482; in U.S.A., 68, 481, 608; *Ribes* eradication against, 68, 298, 349, 608, 814; specific and varietal resistance to, 285, 481, 482; taxonomy of, 208.
[*Cronartium ribicola*] on *Ribes*, control by eradication, 298, 349, 608, 814; occurrence in Canada, 298, 349; in U.S.A., 608, 814; role of, in spread of infection to pines, 608; specific resistance to, 349. (See also on Currants, Gooseberry.)
Crotalaria, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 63.
— *agatiflora*, *Aecidium crotalariae* on, in Kenya, 766.
— *anagyroides*, crinkle of, in Java, 381.
— —, curly disease of, in Java, 380.
— —, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Java, 20.
— —, witches' broom of, in Java, 380.
— *juncea*, curly disease or witches' broom of, in Java, 380.
— *usaramoensis*, *Parodiella spegazzinii* on, in Sumatra, 679.
— —, *Rosellinia arcuata* and *R. bunodes* on, in Java, 65.
Crown disease of maize, in Sumatra, 165.
— — of oil palm in Malaya, 164; in Sumatra, 164.
— — of *Roystonea regia* in Sumatra, 165.
— elongation disease of peony in U.S.A., 516.
— gall, see *Bacterium tumefaciens*.
— rot of walnut in U.S.A., 16.
Cruciferae, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Ireland, 131.
Cryptococcus, characters distinguishing, from *Monilia*, 167.
— on man, 512, 636.
— *farcinimosus* in relation to epizootic lymphangitis of the horse, 325; mistaken for a virus, 325.
Cryptomeria japonica, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 493.
Cryptosporella viticola on vine in Canada, 359, 360.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Alternaria* on, in Norway, 701.
—, *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on, in U.S.A., 73; *Diabrotica vittata* in relation to, 72.
—, *Bacterium lacrymans* on, in U.S.A., 423.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, control, 6, 556; occurrence in Germany, 7, 9, 556; in Holland, 6; study on, 6; temperature relations of, 6.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 765; in Germany, 7.
—, *Corynespora melonis* on, in Germany, 7, 556; in Holland, 6.
—, curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 691.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Denmark, 223.
—, — *polygoni* on, in Germany, 556.

[Cucumber], *Gloeosporium lagenarium* on, see *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on.
—, *Macrosporium melophthorum* on, in Germany, 7.
— mosaic, *Diabrotica vittata* in relation to control, 72; occurrence in U.S.A., 72, 423, 477; 'puffed' disease of tobacco may be identical with, 477; thermal inactivation of virus of, 44; varietal resistance to, 423.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Germany, 7; in Japan, 295.
—, 'puffed' disease of, in U.S.A., 477.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 488; in U.S.A., 2.
—, — *myriotylum* on, in U.S.A., 2.
—, ring spot of, in U.S.A., 477.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 786.
—, *Sporodesmium mucosum* on, in Germany, 7.
—, (?)— — var. *pluriseptatum* on, in Norway, 701.
Cucumis melo, see Cantaloupe, Melon.
— — var. *momordica*, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 488.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita, see Squash.
— *moschata*, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Colombia, 538.
— —, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in the Dominican Republic, 230.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbitaceae, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 621.
Cucurbitaria caraganae, toxicity of soda to, 255.
Cunonia capensis, *Fusarium* on, in S. Africa, 286.
Cupra, use of, against vine diseases in Switzerland, 698.
Cupressus, *Coryneum* on, in U.S.A., 754.
— *arizonica*, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 493.
— *lawsoniana*, *Macrophomina phaseoli*, on, in Ceylon, 62.
— —, *Scleroderris livida* on, in Britain, 552.
— *macrocarpa*, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Kenya, 766.
— *sempervirens*, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 493.
Cupric sulphur, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on vine in France, 762; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 697, 762; against *Puccinia* on wheat in Italy, 566. (See also Copper-sulphur dust.)
Cuprinol, use of, as a fishing net preservative in England, 514.
Cuprol, composition of, 66.
—, use of, against tobacco wildfire in Hungary, 66.
Curcuma longa, see Turmeric.
Curl of hops in Germany, 398.
Curly disease of *Calopogonium mucunoides*, in Java, 381; (?) transmitted by *Chauliops bisontula* and *Halictus tibialis*, 381.
— — of *Crotalaria anagyroides* and *C. juncea* in Java, 380.
[Curly dwarf] of potato in Canada, 533; (?) in Russia, 263; in U.S.A., 110.
— — of tobacco in Germany, 548; in U.S.A., 276.
— heart of tobacco in Germany, 548.
— top of aster, China, in U.S.A., 494.
— — of beet, control, 72, 137, 295, 486; factors affecting, 295; hosts of, in U.S.A., 136, 137, (?) 227, (?) 494, 691; notes on, 3, 136, 137, 486; occurrence in the Argentine, 3, 355; in U.S.A., 136, 282, 295, 355, 364, 486, 613, 691; transmission by *Agallia sticticollis*, 3, 355; by *Eutettix tenella*, 136, 282, 478, 486, 691; by sap, 3; transmitted to tomato producing western yellow blight, 282, 478, 691; varietal resistance to, 72, 613.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), (?) *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 174.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, control by eradication, 68; legislation against, in U.S.A., 480; occurrence in Canada, 349; in U.S.A., 480, 607. (See also *Ribes*.)
—, *Gloeosporium curvatum* and *G. ribis* on, in Denmark, 223.
—, mosaic of, in Germany, 37.
—, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in Denmark, 223; in Russia, 252; *M. ribis* suggested as correct name for, 253; *Septoria ribis* and *S. sibirica* conidial stages of, 253.
—, *Nectria galligena* var. *major* can infect, 677.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in Britain, 616.
—, reversion disease of, control, 383, 521; chromosome studies on, 183; notes on, 521, 700; occurrence in England, 383, 521; in Norway, 700; study on, 182; transmission of, 700; transmitted by *Eriophyes ribis*, 383.
—, *Septoria ribis* on, see *Mycosphaerella grossulariae*.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Canada, 559.
Cusisa, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Germany, 10; against *Plasmopara viticola* in Germany, 489.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olive in Italy, 556, 653.
Cydonia maliformis, *Gymnosporangium confusum* can infect, 813.
— *vulgaris*, see Quince.
Cylindrocarpon on elm in Germany, 286.
— *album* var. *majus*, see *Nectria punicea*.
— *candidum*, see *Nectria coccinea*.
— — var. *majus*, see *Nectria coccinea* var. *longiconia*.
— — var. *medium*, see *Nectria coccinea* var. *sanguinella*.
— — var. *minus*, see *Nectria coccinea* var. *minor*.
— *decumbens* on *Pyrus* in Germany, 678.
— *mali* var. *flavum*, see *Nectria galligena* var. *major*.
— *willkommii*, see *Nectria ditissima*.
— — var. *minus*, see *N. ditissima* var *arctica*.

[*Cylindrocarpon willkommii*] var. *pluriseptatum*, see *N. ditissima* var. *major*.
Cylindrocephalum on maize in U.S.A., 91.
— *hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Russia, 242.
Cylindrocladium macrosporium on *Washingtonia robusta* in U.S.A., 508.
— *parvum* on apple, clover, and rose in U.S.A., 508.
— *scoparium* on *Gleditschia triacanthus* in U.S.A., 508.
— — on rose in U.S.A., 99, 446.
Cylindrosporella, not accepted as a subgenus of *Gloeosporium*, 274.
Cylindrosporium caryigenum on pecan in U.S.A., 254.
Cymbidium, asymbiotic germination of, 531.
Cynara scolymus, see Artichoke.
Cynodon dactylon, *Cerebella sorghi-vulgaris* on, in Kenya, 13.
— —, *Fusarium heterosporum* on, in Kenya, 13.
Cyperus rotundatus, *Phytophthora cyperi-rotundati* on, in Formosa, 273.
Cystopus candidus on *Matthiola incana* and wallflowers in Germany, 100.
— *ipomoeae-hardwickii* on *Ipomoea hardwickii* in Formosa, 273.
— — *-panduratae* on sweet potato in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *tragopogonis*, specialization of, in Germany, 110.
Cystospora batata on sweet potato in U.S.A., 306, 343. (See also *Actinomyces pox*.)
Cytisus adami, *Ceratophorum setosum* on, in Italy, 583.
Cytospora chrysosperma on poplar, breeding against, 285.
— *vanillae*, conidial stage of *Botryosphaeria vanillae*, 806.
Cytosporella cinnamomi on *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* in the Dominican Republic, 201.
Cytosporina ludibunda on apple in England, 585.
— *septospora*, synonym of *Brunchorstia pinea*, 209.

Dactylis glomerata, *Bacterium rathayi* on, in Denmark, 222.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Wales, 328.
Daedalea borealis on spruce in Russia, 813.
— *quercina* on oak in Russia, 415
— —, production of acid by, 484.
— —, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite to, 484, 756.
Dahlia, *Cercospora grandissima* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 765.
—, dwarf disease of, in U.S.A., 307.
—, *Entyloma dahliae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 765.
—, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 621.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 62.
Damaged crown disease of strawberry in England, 650.
Damp heart of *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 350.
Damping-off of conifer seedlings in Belgium, 413 ; in U.S.A., 140.
Damson (*Prunus domestica*), *Bacillus spongiosus* on, in Germany, 177.
Dasyscypha calyciformis on *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 349, 351, 687.
— *calycina* on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* in Germany, 211.
— — on larch in Britain, 130 ; in U.S.A., 284, 285, 686 ; varietal resistance to, 130.
— — on pines in Germany, 210, 211 ; in U.S.A., 285.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 211 ; in U.S.A., 285, 686.
— — on *Thuja gigantea* in Germany, 211.
— *willkommii* on larch, breeding against, 284 ; considered to be distinct from *D. calycina*, 210 ; occurrence in Germany, 209, 483 ; in Russia, 284 ; study on, 209, 483 ; varietal resistance to, 211.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* can infect, 630.
Datura, *Macrosporium cookei* on, in the Caucasus, 764.
— *stramonium*, *Alternaria solani* on, in Spain, 535.
— —, stripe disease of tomato can infect, 748.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
DDD 12, 15, and 37 seed disinfectants, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in Canada and U.S.A., 263.
De Haen's colloidal mixture, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* in Switzerland, 358.
Delphinium, malformation of, may be due to a virus in U.S.A., 18.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in U.S.A., 494.
Dendrin, use of, against apple and pear scab in Austria, 451.
Dendrophoma obscurans on strawberry in U.S.A., 176.
Dermatea eucrita on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Holland, 552, 609.
— — on spruce in Germany, 552.
— *livida* on pine in Scotland, 552 ; *Myxosporium* conidial stage of, 552 ; *Scleroderris livida* and an undescribed species wrongly identified as, 552.
— *prunastri* on plum in England, 648.
Desmodium heterocarpum, thread blight of, in Java, 675.
Dewberry (*Rubus*), *Collybia dryophila* on, in U.S.A., 184, 384.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in U.S.A., 103.
Diamond canker of prune trees, in U.S.A., 621.
Dianthus barbatus, *Ascochyta dianthi* and *Puccinia arenariae* on, in Germany, 11.
— *caryophyllus*, see Carnation.
Diaporthe perniciosa on apple in Norway, 700.
(?) — — on cacao, camphor, *Gliricidia*, and *Hevea* rubber in the West Indies, 716.
— — on plum in England, 647.
— *spina* on *Salix* in Britain, 616.
— *umbrina* on roses in U.S.A., 99, 446.

Dibotryon morbosum, legislation against, in Canada, 128.
Didymella applanata on raspberry in Denmark, 384; in England, 616; in Germany, 9; varietal resistance to, 384.
— *lycopersici* on strawberry in England, 730.
— — on tomato, control, 10, 126, 283, 812; occurrence in Germany, 10, 126, 283, 812; varietal resistance to, 126.
Didymellina macrospora on gladiolus in Germany, 9.
— — on iris in Germany, 9, 11.
Didymosphaeria brunneola on *Asparagus plumosus* in U.S.A., 379; *Ascochyta asparagina* pycnidial stage of, 379.
Die-back of *Abies pectinata* in Czecho-Slovakia, 350; in Denmark, 350; in Germany, 349, 350, 685; in Switzerland, 350; *Chermes* (*Dreyfusia*) *nuesslini* in relation to, 350, 687; *C.* (*D.*) *piceae* in relation to, 350, 351; *Ips curvidens* and *I. piceae* in relation to, 351.
— — of apple in New Zealand, 331; in S. Australia, 791.
— — of cacao in the Belgian Congo, 767; in the Philippines, 143.
— — of coffee in Java, 20; in Nyasaland, 239; in Tanganyika, 630.
— — of elms, control, 426, 684; occurrence in Austria, 684; in Belgium, 684; in Europe, 812; in Germany, 127; in Holland, 426; varietal resistance to, 685. (See also *Graphium ulmi*, *Micrococcus ulmi*.)
— — of orange in India, 316, 373.
Dill (*Anethum graveolens*), *Phoma anethi* on, in U.S.A., 196.
Dilophospora alopecuri on wheat in Germany, 8, 11.
Dinitrophenol, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 484; to *Oospora* and *Phytophthora faberi* in Ceylon, 57.
— aniline, toxicity of, to *Coniophora cerebella* and *Poria vaporaria*, 690; to *Polyporus sulphureus*, 212.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 212, 293.
— sodium, use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 293.
Diospyros kaki and *D. virginiana*, see Persimmon.
Dip dust, see Bayer dip dust.
Diplocarpon rosae on rose, control, 172; occurrence in Holland, 172; in U.S.A., 99, 446.
Diplocladium macrosporium in soil in Russia, 268.
Diplodia on coco-nut in Trinidad, 717.
— on fig in U.S.A., 727.
— on limes in Ceylon, 225.
— *laeliocattleyae* on *Laeliocattleya* in Italy, 379.
— *macrospora* on maize in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
— (?) *tubericola* on sweet potato in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *zeae* on maize, control, 428, 440, 496, 505, 713; effect on grain, 29; notes on, 364, 428; occurrence in S. Africa, 165; in U.S.A., 29, 77, 91, 364, 428, 440, 496, 505, 713, 778; poisoning of cattle and sheep by, 166; study on, 778; viability of, 77.
Diplodina castaneae on chestnut in France, 206; *Cytodiplospora castaneae* a synonym of, 206.
— *cynarae* on artichoke in Algeria, 556.
Diplosporium album in soil in Russia, 268.
(?) *Dipodascus* as fungus symbiont of *Hylecoetus dermestoides*, 512.
Discosporium pyri on apple in Latvia, 558.
Disease resistance in plants, 735.
Doassansia eichhorniae on *Eichhornia crassipes* in the Dominican Republic, 674.
Dog, *Fusarium moronei* pathogenic to the, in Italy, 721.
Dolichos lablab, *Corticium solani* on, in the Sudan, 511.
— —, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, in U.S.A., 214.
— *sinensis*, *Phyllosticta dolichi* on, in the Caucasus, 428.
Dosch copper lime, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 507.
Dote of *Picea sitchensis* in Canada, 353.
Dothichiza populea on poplar in U.S.A., 129, 285.
Dothiorella on box in Holland, 426.
— *aceris* on *Acer tataricum* in Russia, 298.
(?) — *gregaria* on avocado in U.S.A., 621.
Dreyfusia (*Chermes*) *nuesslini* and *D. piceae* in relation to die-back of *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 350, 351, 687; *Antennaria pityophilum* on secretions of, 350.
Drought spot of apple, nitrogen deficiency in relation to, 747.
Dry rot of tomato in Germany, 126.
— — of yerba mate in the Argentine, 546.
Dryodon setosum, see *Hydnum setosum*.
Dupont 12, composition of, 310.
— —, use of, against *Fusarium culmorum* on cereals in Canada, 571; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Canada, 572; in U.S.A., 572; against *H. sativum* on cereals in Canada, 571; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in Canada, 576; against wheat bunt in Canada, 310.
— 15, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 392.
— 49 and 52, use of, against oat smuts in U.S.A., 90.
— 67 and 68, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 363.
— semesan, see Semesan.
Dust injury, see Spray or dust injury.
Dusting apparatus, 25, 139, 152, 436, 556, 565, 624, 732.
Dusting costs, 205, 556.
Dusting versus spraying against apple scab in Canada, 300; against beet root rot in Germany, 696; against cereal diseases in Germany, 236; against cranberry diseases in U.S.A., 334; against cucumber diseases in Germany, 556; against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 505; against *Sphaero-*

theca mors-uvae on gooseberry in England, 648.
Dusts, action of, on iron apparatus, 336.
—, factors affecting the efficacy of, against wheat bunt, 25.
—, fungicidal action of, on wheat bunt, 706.
—, use of, against beet root rot in Denmark, 589; in Germany, 420; against cereal diseases in Germany, 152, 153; against cucumber mosaic and wilt in U.S.A., 73; against oat smuts in U.S.A., 90; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Germany, 10; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 507; against vine diseases in France, 74; against wheat bunt in Germany, 25, 435; in New Zealand, 776; in S. Africa, 26.
Dutch elm disease, see Die-back of elms.
Dwarf disease of blackberry and loganberry in U.S.A., 183; transmission by *Capitophorus tetrarhodus* and *Macrosiphum dirhodum*, 183.
— — of dahlia in U.S.A., 307.
— — of strawberry in U.S.A., 651; transmission by (?) *Aphis forbesi*, 652.
Dying-off of fruit trees in France, 751.
— — of oak in Europe, 126; in France, 206, 290; in Germany, 483; in Jugo-Slavia, 206.
— — of sugar-cane in Cuba, 118.
Dysdercus transmitting *Nematospora gossypii* on cotton, 94, 702.

Echinodontium tinctorium on *Abies*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, and *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 352.
Ectomyces calotermi, synonym of *Termitaria snyderi*, 631.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, 455.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—. (?) *Erysiphe communis* on, in Russia, 617.
—. *Gloeosporium melongenae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—. *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 408.
—, (?) *Oidium melongenae* on, in Russia, 617.
—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, — *phaseoli* can infect, 731.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 2.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* on, in Malaya, 704.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 306.
—, — *dahliae* on, in U.S.A., 752.
Eggs, *Cladosporium* on, in England, 166.
—. — *herbarum* can infect, 166.
—, *Penicillium* on, in England, 166.
Eichhornia crassipes, *Doassansia eichhorniae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 674.
Elachiptara costata, dissemination of *Bacillus carotovorus* on celery by, in U.S.A., 218.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil Palm.
Elettaria cardamomum, see Cardamom.
Eleusine indica, *Ophiobolus kusanoi* can infect in Japan, 519.
Elgin disease of apple in S. Africa, 328.
Elm (*Ulmus*), *Alternaria* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Cylindrocarpon* on, in Germany, 286.
—, die-back of, control, 426, 684; occurrence in Austria, 684; in Belgium, 684; in Europe, 812; in Germany, 127; in Holland, 426; varietal resistance to, 685. (See also *Graphium ulmi* and *Micrococcus ulmi* on.)
—, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 286.
—, *Graphium ulmi* on, *Cerastomella* may be ascigerous stage of, 286, 683; control, 289, 352, 682; notes on, 127, 286, 289, 352, 681, 682; occurrence in Austria, 684; in Belgium, 289; in England, 289; in Germany, 286, 289, 681, 682; in Holland, 289, 684; in Poland, 352; *Scolytus scolytus* in relation to, 684; studies on, 286, 289, 681, 682; varietal resistance to, 286, 289, 684. (See also die-back of elm and *Micrococcus ulmi* on.)
—, *Micrococcus ulmi* on, control, 67; occurrence in Germany, 67, 353; studies on, 353, 681, 682, 684. (See also die-back of elm and *Graphium ulmi* on.)
—, *Nectria* on, in Silesia, 352.
—, *Phoma* on, in Germany, 286.
—, — *hapalocystis* on, in Germany, 682.
—, *Polyporus cuticularis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 812.
—, *Sporotrichum foliicola* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Poland, 352.
—, — *albo-atrum* on seedlings of, in Germany, 682.
Empusa aulicae parasitizing *Panolis flammea* on forest trees in Poland, 321.
— *phytonomi* a synonym of *Entomophthora sphaerosperma*, 321.
— *punctata* on *Hypera variabilis* in Poland, 321.
— *sphaerosperma* on *Pieris brassicae* in Poland, 322.
Endoconidium temulentum, poisoning of animals and man by, wrongly attributed to *Cladosporium herbarum* in Russia and Sweden, 88.
(?) *Endodermophyton tropicale* on man in Formosa, 170.
Endothia parasitica on chestnut, breeding against, 285, 494; notes on, 685; occurrence in China, 481, 812; (?) in Germany, 353, 812; in Japan, 481; in U.S.A., 207, 481, 494, 605, 685; resistance of roots to, 605; specific and varietal resistance to, 481, 494, 812.
Endothlaspis a synonym of *Sphacelotheca*, 674.
— *sorghi* renamed *Sphacelotheca sorokiniana*, 674.

Entomophthora sphaerosperma, *Empusa phytonomi* a synonym of, 321.
Entomosporium on *Crataegus oxyacantha* in Germany, 11.
— (?) *thümenii* on *Crataegus* in Germany, 99.
Entyloma, revision of the North American species of, 674.
— *dahliae* on dahlia in Czecho-Slovakia, 765.
— *ranunculi*, cytology of, 532.
Entylomella sidae-rhombifoliae, conidial stage of *Entyloma sidae-rhombifoliae*, on *Sida rhombifolia* in the Dominican Republic, 674.
Epichloe typhina on *Festuca rubra* in Wales, 327.
— — on grasses in Germany, 642.
Epicoccum neglectum on maize in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
Epidermophyton on man, in Europe, 635; in U.S.A., 169.
— *inguinale*, effect of certain volatile oils and stearoptens on, 634.
— — on man in Britain, 635; in Europe, 635; in India, 170; in Japan, 169; in U.S.A., 169, 636; treatment against, 634.
— *interdigitale* on man in Europe, 635; *E. variabile* suggested as a new name for, 635.
— *lanoroseum*, cultural characters of, 634.
— — on man in Europe, 635; (?) in Germany, 636.
— —, synonym of *E. rubrum*, 635.
— *perneti* on man in Europe, 635; synonym of *E. rubrum*, 635.
— *rubrum*, effect of certain volatile oils and stearoptens on, 634.
— — on man in Brazil, 445; in Europe, 635; in U.S.A., 636; synonym of *E. inguinale*, 636; synonymy of, 635.
— *salmoneum* on man in Europe, 635; synonym of *E. rubrum*, 635.
— *variabile* suggested as a new name for *E. interdigitale*, 635.
Eragrostis major, *Ophiobolus kusanoi* on, in Japan, 519.
Eriobotrya japonica, see Loquat.
Eriophyes ribis transmitting reversion disease of black currants in England, 383.
Eriosoma lanigerum disseminating *Gloeosporium perennans* on apple in U.S.A., 178, 328.
Eryngium campestre, *Pleurotus eryngii* on, in France, 529.
Erysiphaceae in Java, 674.
—, monograph of Russian, 346.
Erysiphe, conidial characters of species of, in Formosa, 273.
— *cichoracearum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., (?) 620, 704.
(?) — — on casaba in U.S.A., 621.
— — on cucumber in Denmark, 223.
(?) — — on Cucurbitaceae in U.S.A., 621.
(?) — — on dahlia in U.S.A., 621.
— — on mango in India 654.
[*Erysiphe cichoracearum*] on melon in the Crimea, 273.
(?) — — on potato in Germany, 534.
— — on *Rudbeckia laciniata* var. *hortensia* and sunflower in U.S.A., 621.
(?) — — on tobacco, control, 273, 278, 478; notes on, 273; occurrence (?) in the Crimea, 273, 278; in Rhodesia, 203, 478, 618; study on, 278.
— — on watermelon in the Crimea, 273.
(?) — *communis* on eggplant in Russia, 617.
— *graminis* on barley in New Zealand, 224.
— — on cereals in Germany, 147.
— — on wheat, effect of nutrients on susceptibility to, 437; occurrence in New Zealand, 224; in Russia, 298; in U.S.A., 437.
— *polygoni* on beans in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— — on cucumber in Germany, 556.
— — on flax (?) in Canada, 580; in Japan, 783; *Oidium lini* distinct from conidial stage of, 784.
(?) — — on *Heracleum sphondylium* in Poland, 41.
— — on *Hydrangea hortensis*, in France, 172.
— — on peas in England, 490; in U.S.A., 70.
— — on swedes in Ireland, 132; in Wales, 758.
— — on turnips in Ireland, 132.
— *scandens*, synonym of *Corticium koleroga*, 249.
Erysit, use of, against *Oidium hortensiae* on hydrangea in Germany, 245.
Erythrina, *Rosellinia arcuata* and *R. bunodes* on, in Ceylon, 65.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Ceylon, 543.
— *cristagalli*, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 454.
— *lithosperma*, *Fusarium* on, in Ceylon, 68.
Erythroxylon coca, *Xylaria apiculata* on, in Java, 670.
Etched disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 478.
Ethyl alcohol, use of, in wheat bunt disinfectants in Germany, 436.
Ethylene gas, production of intumescences by, on apple, 34.
Eucalyptus, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 746.
—, gummosis of, in Madagascar, 563.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 408; (?) in Rhodesia, 619.
Eucharis amazonica and *E. mastersi*, *Botrytis cinerea* can infect, 258.
Euchlaena mexicana, *Sclerospora graminicola* can infect, 712.
Eudiplodia suggested as a subgenus for aparaphysate species of *Diplodia*, 379.
Eugenia caryophyllata, see Clove.
Euonymus, infectious chlorosis of, in Germany, 386.
— *japonicus*, *Oidium euonymi-japonici* on, control, 41; occurrence in Italy, 326; in Poland, 41; overwintering of, 326.

Eupatorium japonicum, Coleosporium eupatorii on, in Japan, 290.
— *perfoliatum*, yellows of, in U.S.A., 447.
— *sachalinense, Coleosporium eupatorii* on, in Japan, 290.
Euphorbia rusts in Germany, 540.
—, (?) virus disease of, in Germany, 246.
— *cyparissias, Uromyces pisi* and *U. pisi* f. *viciae craccae* on, in Germany, 540.
— *pulcherrima, Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Java, 675.
— *thymifolia, Peronospora euphorbiae-thymifoliae* on, in Formosa, 273.
Eupteryx auratus transmitting potato leaf roll in Holland, 49.
Eutermes, Termitaria thaxteri parasitic on, in Africa and Central America, 631.
Eutettix tenella, apparatus for experimental feeding of, in virus studies, 3; transmission of curly top of beet by, in U.S.A., 136, 486, 691; to tomato, producing western yellow blight, in U.S.A., 282, 478, 691.
Exanthema of apple in U.S.A., 643.
— of lemon in New S. Wales, 304.
— of olive, pear, and plum in U.S.A., 643.
Excipulina pinea, synonym of *Brunchorstia pinea*, 209.
Exobasidium andromedae on *Andromeda polifolia* in France, 414.
— *oxycocci* on cranberry and huckleberry in U.S.A., cytology of, 800.
— (?) *rhododendri* on azalea in Belgium, 641.
— *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium uliginosum* in France, 414.
— *vexans* on tea in India, 57, 542.

Fabraea maculata on pear in Norway, 700.
— — on quince in Switzerland, 382.
Fagopyrum esculentum, see Buckwheat.
Fagus, see Beech.
Fasciola hepatica, Catenaria anguillulae parasitizing ova of, from sheep in Ireland, 375.
Feijoa sellowiana, Catacauma feijoae on, in Brazil, 229.
— —, *Helminthosporium feijoae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 229.
— —, *Schizothyrium hypodermoides* on, in Brazil, 229.
Fertilizers, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on, in Germany, 464; on *Aphanomyces euteiches* on peas in U.S.A., 355; on apple bitter pit, brown bark spot, drought spot, and cork spot in U.S.A., 747; on *Armillaria mellea* on walnut in France, 686; on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on apple in U.S.A., 19; on raspberry in U.S.A., 429; on beet root rot in Germany, 10; on *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on tea in India, 543; in Nyasaland, 275; on *Botrytis cinerea* on chrysanthemum in Germany, 244; on vines in Germany, 221; on chlorosis of vine in Switzerland, 75; on citrus root rot in Italy, 557; on *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in New Zealand, 479; on *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on beans in Germany, 133; on *Corticium solani* on potato in Germany, 343; on damping-off of conifer seedlings in Belgium, 413; on die-back of orange in India, 373; on *Fusarium* on tomato in Germany, 126; on wheat in Germany, 627; on *F. vasinfectum* on cotton in U.S.A., 95, 96; on pigeon pea in India, 302; on *Glomerella cingulata* on tea in India, 543; on *Gnomonia erythrostoma* on cherry in Germany, 35; on grey speck of oats in Australia, 370, 470; of wheat in Australia, 370; on *Helminthosporium sacchari* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 536; on hollow heart of potato in U.S.A., 264; on Lahaina disease of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 271; on leaf scorch of fruit trees in England, 522, 728; on *Lophodermium pinastri* on pine in Czecho-Slovakia, 205; on *Macrosporium sarcinaeforme* on lucerne in Germany, 380; on mosaic of broad beans in Germany, 135; on mottled heart of swedes in New Zealand, 418; on *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 598; on phloem necrosis of coffee in Sumatra, 510; on *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton in U.S.A., 96; on pineapple chlorosis in Hawaii, 805; on *Piricularia oryzae* on rice in Japan, 267; on *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 691; in U.S.A., 609; on crucifers in Ireland, 132; on *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Switzerland, 615; on pox of sweet potato in U.S.A., 343; on *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 671; on 'reclamation' disease of oats in Germany, 269, 270; on *Rhizoctonia solani* on tomato in England, 125; on root diseases of limes in the West Indies, 716; on *Rosellinia necatrix* on artichoke in Italy, 614; on rosette disease of groundnuts in the Gambia, 15; on rusts of cereals in Germany, 369; on *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on clover in Germany, 641; on *Sclerotium rolfsii* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 193; on soil acidity disease of oats in Germany, 344; on sugar-cane root disease in Cuba, 118; in Hawaii, 808; on *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in England, 342; on tobacco frenching in U.S.A., 747; on tomato blossom end rot in U.S.A., 747; on tomato chlorosis (manganese deficiency) in U.S.A., 468; on *Typhula graminum* on barley and rye in Germany, 28; on vanilla diseases in the Belgium Congo, 806; on *Verticillium albo-atrum* on eggplant in U.S.A., 306; on tomato in England, 751; on *V. dahliae* on horse-radish in Czecho-Slovakia, 357; on wheat bunt in Germany, 85, 500; in Tunis, 500; on white speckling of clover and lucerne in Germany, 642; on X-disease of sugar-cane in Queensland, 600.
Festuca rubra, Epichloe typhina on, in Wales, 327.

[*Festuca rubra*], mycorrhiza of, in Wales, 328.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Diplodia* on, in U.S.A., 727.
—, *Fusarium moniliforme* var. *fici* on, in U.S.A., 104; transmitted by *Blastophaga psenes*, 104.
—, *Kuehneola fici* on, in U.S.A., 37.
—, *Macrophoma fici* on, in U.S.A., 727.
—, *Phyllosticta fici-caricae* on, in the Caucasus, 427.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 727.
—, *Tubercularia fici* on, in U.S.A., 727.
Fir, see *Abies*.
Fishing nets, preservative treatment for, in England, 514; in Italy, 172.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Ascochyta linicola* on, in Russia, 446.
—, — *usitatissima* on, in Russia, 446.
—, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Belgium and France, 202; in Holland, 578; *Olpidium brassicae* identical with, 202.
—, *Colletotrichum lini* on, in Germany, 580; in Russia, 446.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on (?) in Canada, 580; in Japan, 783; *Oidium lini* distinct from conidial stage of, 784.
—, *Fusarium lini* on, control, 580; occurrence in Germany, 9, 580; in Russia, 223; in U.S.A., 592.
—, *Gloeosporium lini* on, in Germany, 9.
—, *Melampsora lini* f. *liniperda* on, in Canada, 580; in Japan, 513; reaction of *Linum* spp. to, 580.
—, — *liniperda* on, see *M. lini* f. *liniperda*.
—, *Mycosphaerella linicola* var. *latispora* on, in Russia, 446.
—, *Oidium lini* on, in Canada, 580; in Japan, 784; in Russia, 298, 617; reaction of *Linum* spp. to, 580; *Sphaerotheca* the ascigerous stage of, 784.
—, *Phlyctaena* (?) *linicola* on, in the Argentine, 796.
—, *Pythium megalacanthum* on, in Holland, 578.
—, see also Linseed.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Holland, 579.
Fluorine compounds, use of, as timber preservatives in Germany, 292.
Fomes annosus, hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to, 551.
— —, method of testing toxicity of wood preservatives to, 755.
— — on oak in Czecho-Slovakia, 205.
— — on pine in Czecho-Slovakia, 552; in Scotland, 607.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Holland, 609.
— — on spruce in Russia, 813.
— — on timber, action of, 689, 690; occurrence in Germany, 292.
— —, production of acid by, 131.
— —, toxicity of chlorinated coal tar derivatives to, 294; of coal tar distillates to, 755; of coal tar oil to, 687, 755; of copper aceto-arsenite to, 213, 294, 484; of copper arsenite to, 294, 756; of copper sulphate to, 551; of dinitrophenol to, 484; of various inorganic salts to, 293, 294, 484.
Fomes annosus, use of, in tests of wood preservatives, 689.
— *applanatus*, see *Ganoderma applanatum*.
— *fomentarius* on olive in Italy, 12.
— — on timber, action of, 689.
— *fulvus* on olive in Italy, 12.
— *igniarius* on alder in Russia, 415.
— — on apple in the Caucasus, 787.
— — on aspen in Russia, 415; in U.S.A., 606.
— — on oak in Russia, 415.
— *lamaoensis*, black lines formed by, in decayed tissues, 604.
— — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 93, 565.
— — on coffee in Java, 20; in Uganda, 702.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, notes on, 669; occurrence in Ceylon, 224, 669, 678.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 543; (?) in Nyasaland, 275.
— *laricis* on larch, pine, and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 352.
— *lignosus* on cacao in the Belgian Congo, 767; in the Gold Coast, 93, 565.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 224; in the Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Java, 20.
— *lucidus*, see *Ganoderma lucidum*.
— *pinicola*, identity of Canadian and European forms of, 354.
— — on *Abies amabilis* in U.S.A., 69.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 69.
— — on spruce in Russia, 813.
— — on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 69.
— — on timber, action of, 690; occurrence in U.S.A., 69.
— — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 69.
— *pomaceus* on plum in England, 648.
— *robustus* on *Cassinia leptophylla* and *Nothofagus* in New Zealand, 406.
— *roseus* on larch, pine, and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 352.
— *setulosus* on *Balanocarpus heimii* in Malaya, 704.
— *ungulatus* on timber, action of, 690.
Foot rot of avocado in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— — of cereals, see *Fusarium*, *Helminthosporium*, *Leptosphaeria*, *Ophiobolus*, *Rhizoctonia*, *Wojnowicia*.
— — of sugar-cane in Queensland, 600.
Formaldehyde injury, 90, 238, 437, 501, 572, 604.
—, toxicity of, to *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* and other mildews, 41.
—, use of, against bacterial disease of cabbage in India, 304; of spinach in France, 5; against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber in Holland, 7; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 572; against *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on begonia in Germany, 516; against scaly bark of orange in U.S.A., 508; against *Sclerospora maydis* on maize in India, 303; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 507; against *Spongospora*

subterranea on potato in Peru, 803; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in France, 596; in Germany, 459; against tobacco mosaic in S. Africa, 476; against tobacco moulds in Russia, 604; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 772; against *U. hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 772; against *U. levis* on oats in Canada, 310; in U.S.A., 772; against wheat bunt in Canada, 310; in England, 701; in Germany, 24; in New Zealand, 23; in the N. Caucasus, 501, 502; in Switzerland, 775; in U.S.A., 772.
[Formaldehyde] 'dust', use of, against oat smuts in U.S.A., 159; against wheat bunt in England, 708.
— vapour, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in England, 605; against mushroom diseases in U.S.A., 488.
Formicomus coeruleus transmitting the Elgin disease of the apple in S. Africa, 329.
Fowls, *Aspergillus flavus* on, 632.
—, effect on, of dusted wheat, 81.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
Freesia, red bulb of, in U.S.A., 621.
Frenching of citrus in Bermuda, 441.
— of tobacco, nitrogen deficiency in relation to, 747; occurrence in Rhodesia, 680; in U.S.A., 139, 747.
Fruit storage problems in England and U.S.A., 43.
Fruitlet rot of pineapple in Fiji, 225.
Fuchsia splendens, *Uredo fuchsiae* on, in Japan, 405; probable perfect stage of, named *Pucciniastrum fuchsiae*, 405.
Fuckelia conspicua, synonym of *Phacidiopycnis malorum*, 585.
Fumago vagans on peach in U.S.A., 792.
Fungi, comparative morphology of, English edition of Gäumann's book on, 591.
—, English text-book on, 189.
—, list of, in Åreskutan (Norway), 743; in Borneo, 673; in Chile, 673; in Costa Rica, 743; in N. Caucasus, 809; in Japan, 672; in Panama, 743; in Russia, 272.
—, Spanish text-book of, 256.
—, specialization in parasitic, 660.
Fungicides, electrical determination of copper in, 656.
—, regulations for the sale of, in New Zealand, 208.
Fungolit, use of, against wheat bunt in Switzerland, 775.
Furfural, use of, against mouldiness of cured tobacco in Russia, 605.
Fusariol, corrosive action of, on metals, 336.
—, precipitation of mercury from, by zinc and copper, 336.
—, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Switzerland, 776; against wheat bunt in Switzerland, 776.
—, see also Roggen- and Weizenfusariol.
Fusarium, classification of the genus, 475.
— in soil in England, 740; in India, 30; in Russia, 268; in U.S.A., 704, 741; studies on, 268, 740, 741.
[*Fusarium*] on avocado in U.S.A., 621.
— on barley in Canada, 313; in Denmark, 590; in New Zealand, 224.
— on beet in U.S.A., 613.
— on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 22.
— on cereals in Canada, 313; in Germany, 8, 88, 146.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 303, 493.
— on citrus in Italy, 557; in Palestine, 238; in U.S.A., 16.
— on coffee in Nyasaland, 239.
— on conifer seedlings in Belgium, 413; in Holland, 426.
— on cotton, notes on, 94, 97, 702; occurrence in Egypt, 97; in India, 30, 492; in Nigeria, 94; in Uganda, 702; in U.S.A., 228; strains of, 30; studies on, 30, 492.
— on *Cunonia capensis* in S. Africa, 286.
— on elm in Germany, 286.
— on *Erythrina lithosperma* in Ceylon, 68.
— on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in the Caucasus, 764.
— on hops in Belgium, 116; in Germany, 398.
— on larch in Belgium, 413.
— on lucerne in U.S.A., 365.
— on maize in U.S.A., 28.
— on mango in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— on mangrove in Malaya, 704.
— on *Myrsine melanophleos* in S. Africa, 286.
— on oats in Denmark, 589; in New Zealand, 224.
— on *Ocotea bullata* in S. Africa, 286.
— on oil palm in Malaya, 164.
— on *Olinea cymosa* in S. Africa, 286.
— on peas in Mauritius, 15.
— on pine seedlings in Belgium, 413; in Russia, 415; in U.S.A., 685.
— on *Podocarpus elongata* and *P. thunbergii* in S. Africa, 286.
— on potato in Austria, 260; in Canada, 533; in India, 493; in Kenya, 766; in U.S.A., 739; seed certification against, in Canada, 533.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Belgium, 413.
— on rice seedlings in India, 303; in Japan, 54, 668.
— on rye in Germany, 87.
— on soy-bean in S. Africa, 510.
— on spruce in Belgium, 413; in U.S.A., 685.
— on *Statice tatarica* in Germany, 11.
— on strawberry in Britain, 524; in U.S.A., 727.
— on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 346; in Java, 200.
— on tobacco in the Philippines, 143; in Rhodesia, 204.
— on tomato in Germany, 126.
— on vanilla in the Belgian Congo, 806.
— on walnut in Canada, 300.
— on wheat in Germany, 627; in New Zealand, 224.

[*Fusarium*], variation in, 109.
— *affine* on tobacco in U.S.A., 276.
— *annuum* on chilli in U.S.A., 228.
— *avenaceum* can infect barley, oats, rye, and wheat, 710.
— —, *F. roseum* var. *lupini albi* and *F. subulatum*, synonyms of, 710.
— — on cereals in Denmark, 222.
— — on potato in Germany, 466.
— — on rye in Germany, 505.
— — on wheat in Denmark, 222; in England, 710.
— *batatatis* on sweet potato in Porto Rico, 669; in U.S.A., 19, 343; varietal resistance to, 343.
— (?) — var. *vanillae* on vanilla in Porto Rico, 669.
— *blackmani*, synonym of *F. fructigenum*, 476.
— *coeruleum* on potato, notes on, 261; occurrence in Austria, 260; in Canada, 533, 739; in Germany, 466; in U.S.A., 261, 739; seed certification against, in Canada, 533; studies on, 466, 739; varietal resistance to, 467.
— *conglutinans* on cabbage, genetics of resistance to, 418; occurrence in U.S.A., 19, 140, 418.
— — on kohlrabi in U.S.A., 17.
— — var. *callistephi* on China aster in U.S.A., 447.
— *cubense* on banana, breeding against, 492, 588; legislation against, in Mexico, 416; in St. Lucia, 226; notes on, 226, 558; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Jamaica, 492; in Malaya, 653; in St. Lucia, 226; study on, 653; varietal resistance to, 492, 588, 653.
— *culmorum* can infect barley, oats, rye, and wheat in England, 710; potato in Germany, 467.
— —, *F. rubiginosum* and *F. versicolor* synonyms of, 710.
— — on barley in Canada, 314, 571; in England, 710.
— — on cereals in Denmark, 222.
— — on oats, control, 314, 571; notes on, 313; occurrence in Canada, 313, 571, 574; in England, 710; study on, 710.
— — on rye in Germany, 505.
— — on wheat, control, 222, 571, 711; occurrence in Canada, 313, 571; in England, 710; in U.S.A., 79; study on, 710; varietal resistance to, 79.
— *dianthi* on carnation in Germany, 9.
— *discolor* on potato in U.S.A., 261.
— *echinosporum* on mulberry in Italy, 557.
— *eumartii* on potato in U.S.A., 597.
— *filiferum* can infect potato in Germany, 467.
— *fructigenum* can infect potato in Germany, 467.
— — on apple, in England, 475, 585, 586; saltation of, 476; statistical studies of rotting by, 585, 586; strains of, 475, 586; *F. blackmani* and *F. salicis* synonyms of, 476.
(?) [*Fusarium fructigenum*] on cherry in Germany, 177.
— *herbarum* on cereals in Denmark, 222.
— — on raspberry in Norway, 700.
— — on rye in Germany, 505.
— — on wheat in Denmark, 222.
— *heterosporum* on *Cynodon dactylon* in Kenya, 13.
— *hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 19, 343.
— *limonis* on citrus in Italy, 557.
— *lini*, alcohol fermentation by, 592.
— — on flax, control, 580; occurrence in Germany, 9, 580; in Russia, 223; in U.S.A., 592.
— — on linseed in India, 303.
— *lutulatum* can infect potato in Germany, 467.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to, 364; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in U.S.A., 19, 284, 364, 429, 619, 750, 767, 811; strains of, 750; toxic action of, 751, 799; varietal resistance to, 284, 429, 619, 767, 811.
— *martii* can infect potato in Germany, 467.
— —, protein decomposition by, 661.
— — *phaseoli* on bean in U.S.A., 141.
— *moniliforme*, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
— — var. *fici* on figs in U.S.A., 104; transmitted by *Blastophaga psenes*, 104.
— *moronei* on the dog in Italy, 721.
— *niveum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 19, 422, 760; study on, 422; varietal resistance to, 423.
— *orthoceras* can infect potato in Germany, 467.
— *oxysporum* can infect potato in Germany, 467; occurrence in U.S.A., 142.
— — var. *gladioli* on gladiolus in Australia, 674.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in the Caucasus, 765.
— *roseum* var. *lupini albi*, synonym of *Fusarium avenaceum*, 710.
— *rubiginosum*, synonym of *F. culmorum*, 710.
— *salicis* on raspberry in Norway, 700.
— —, synonym of *F. fructigenum*, 476.
— *subcarneum* can infect potato in Germany, 467.
— *subulatum*, synonym of *F. avenaceum*, 710.
— *sulphureum* can infect potato in Germany, 467; occurrence in U.S.A., 739.
— *trichothecioides* on potato in U.S.A., 261, 739.
— *trifolii* on clover in Switzerland, 380.
— *vasinfectum* on cotton, breeding against, 18, 227; control, 95, 96, 631; losses caused by, 320; notes on, 18, 374, 511; occurrence in Central Asia, 374; in India, 511; in Russia, 223; in U.S.A., 18, 19, 95, 96, 227, 320, 630; overwintering of, 374; pathogenicity of, 320, 630; physiological studies on, 320; temperature relations of, 19, 227, 320; varietal resistance to, 18, 320, 374.

(?) [*Fusarium vasinfectum*] on groundnut in Uganda, 703.
— — on lupin in Germany, 9.
— — on okra in U.S.A., 297.
— — on pea seedlings in England, 490.
— — on pigeon pea in India, 302.
— — var. *egyptiacum* on cotton in Egypt, 319, 781.
— — var. *inodoratum* can infect potato in Germany, 467.
— *versicolor*, synonym of *F. culmorum*, 710.
— *viticola* on potato in Germany, 466.
— — on the vine in France, 74.
— *zonatum* can infect potato in Germany, 467.
Fusicladium cerasi on peach in Italy, 557.
— — on plum in Britain, 616.
— —, see also *Venturia cerasi*.
— *dendriticum*, see *Venturia inaequalis*.
— — var. *eriobotryae* on *Eriobotrya japonica* in the Caucasus, 427.
— *orbiculatum* on *Pyrus aucuparia* in Italy, 557.
— *radiosum* on aspen in Czecho-Slovakia, 765.
— *saliciperdum* on *Salix*, control, 127, 130; occurrence in Britain, 616; in Germany, 127, 129; varietal resistance to, 129.
Fusicoccum on walnut in Canada, 300.
— *putrefaciens* on cranberry in U.S.A., 184.

Galanthus nivalis, see Snowdrop.
Ganoderma applanatum on aspen in U.S.A., 606.
— *australe* on *Nothofagus* and *Podocarpus spicatus* in New Zealand, 406.
— *lucidum* on cassava in the Gold Coast, 225.
— — on coco-nut in Ceylon, 718.
— *pseudoferreum* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Java, 20.
Garcinia mangostana, *Gloeosporium mangostanae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 230.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 62.
— —, *Pestalozzia* on, in Malaya, 704.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, see *Macrophomina phaseoli* on.
Gardenia, *Bacillus* on, causing bud drop in U.S.A., 173; transmitted by *Pseudococcus*, 173.
—, thread blight of, in Java, 675.
Gaylussacia dumosa, see Huckleberry.
Geranium, see *Pelargonium*.
Germisan, action of metals on mercury content of, 336.
—, composition of, 187.
—, cost of, 88.
—, *dosis toxica* of, to wheat, 707.
—, estimation of mercury content of, 796.
— short treatment, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 88; against cereal diseases in Germany, 153.
—, stimulatory effect of, 436.
—, toxicity of, to *Alternaria tenuis*, 187.
Germisan, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis* on beet in Germany, 3; against *Bacterium marginatum* on gladiolus in Czecho-Slovakia, 641; against *Bact. tabacum* in tobacco in Hungary, 66; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 88, 153; in Switzerland, 776; against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber in Holland, 7; against foot rot of wheat in India, 493; against *Fusarium culmorum* on cereals in Canada, 571; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 153; in Germany, 153, 155; in U.S.A., 572; against *H. sativum* on cereals in Canada, 571; against root rot of beet in Germany, 3; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Germany, 459; against *Ustilago* on cereals in Hungary, 500; against *U. avenae* on oats in Denmark, 589; in Germany, 40, 152; against *U. crameri* on millet in Bulgaria, 507; against wheat bunt in Canada, 310; in Germany, 152, 153, 155, 707; in New Zealand, 23; in Poland, 624; in Switzerland, 775; in U.S.A., 363.
— bolus impairing seed potato germination in Germany, 459.
Giant hill of potato in U.S.A., 110, 265.
Gibberella moniliformis can infect pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, in U.S.A., 607; potato in Germany, 467.
— — on maize, control, 428, 496; effect of, on grain, 29; notes on, 364, 428, 506; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 231, 711; in U.S.A., 19, 29, 77, 91, 160, 428, 496, 506, 778; studies on, 160, 778; viability of, 77.
— — on sugar-cane in Java, 537.
— *saubinetii* can infect potato in Germany, 467.
— — on cereals in New Zealand, 224; in U.S.A., 562.
— — on maize, control, 428, 441, 496, 713; effect of, on grain, 29; losses caused by, 13; notes on, 364, 428, 495; occurrence (?) in Kenya, 13; in U.S.A., 19, 29, 77, 428, 440, 495, 496, 713, 778; study on, 778; temperature relations of, 777; varietal resistance to, 43; viability of, 77.
— — on rice in Japan, 54.
— — on wheat, notes on, 313, 495; occurrence in Canada, 313; in U.S.A., 19, 495, 570; temperature relations of, 777; varietal resistance to, 570.
Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*), (?) *Corticium solani* on, in Sierra Leone, 305.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 488.
—, *Vermicularia zingiberae* on, in India, 678.
Gingko biloba, *Hendersonia foliorum*, *Leptothyrium nervisequum*, and *Phyllosticta gingko* on, in the Caucasus, 428.
Gladiolus, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 229.
—, *Bacterium marginatum* on, control, 242, 327, 641; notes on, 641; occurrence

in Canada, 327; in Czecho-Slovakia, 641; in U.S.A., 242.
[*Gladiolus*], *Didymellina macrospora* on, in Germany, 9.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on, in Australia, 674.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 517; (?) transmission by *Aphis gossypii*, 517.
—, *Penicillium gladioli* on, in Canada, 448; in Holland, 448; in U.S.A., 447, 448.
—, *Sclerotium* on, causing dry rot, see *S. gladioli*.
—, — *gladioli* on, in Canada, 327, 724; in England, 378, 724; in France, Holland, and U.S.A., 724; study on, 724.
—, *Septoria gladioli* on, in Canada, 327.
—, *Uromyces transversalis* on, in Kenya, 766.
Glaux maritima, mycorrhiza of, in Britain, 798.
Gleditschia triacanthus, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in U.S.A., 508.
Gleichenia, endophyte in the prothallia of, 191.
Gliedine as the cause of reclamation disease of plants, 270.
Gliricidia, (?) *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in the West Indies, 716.
(?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on quince in U.S.A., 176.
Gloeosporidiella not accepted as a genus distinct from *Gloeosporium*, 274.
Gloeosporidium and *Gloeosporina* not accepted as subgenera of *Gloeosporium*, 274.
Gloeosporium on cranberry in U.S.A., 185.
— on mango in Fiji, 225.
— on raspberry in U.S.A., 332.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 727.
— on vanilla in the Belgian Congo, 806; in Italy, 229.
—, taxonomy of, 274.
— *ampelophagum* on vine, control, 7, 424; occurrence in France, 221; in Italy, 7; in New Zealand, 358; in Victoria, 424; varietal resistance to, 221.
— *caulivorum*, see *Kabatiella caulivora*.
— *curvatum* on currants and gooseberries in Denmark, 223.
— *fructigenum* f. *hollandica* can infect apple and tomato fruits, 455.
— — — on beans in Holland, 455; bridging hosts in relation to, 455.
— *graminis* on *Lolium perenne* in the Caucasus, 428.
— *lagenarium*, see *Colletotrichum lagenarium*.
— *limeticolum*, differentiation of, from *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*, 162.
— — on citrus in Trinidad, 305; varietal resistance to, 305, 588.
— — on lime, legislation against, in St. Lucia, 226; notes on, 716; occurrence in Dominica, 373, 716; in St. Lucia, 226; varietal resistance to, 373.
— *lini* on flax in Germany, 9.
— *mangiferae* on mango in Sierra Leone, 305.
[*Gloeosporium*] *mangostanae* on *Garcinia mangostana* in the Dominican Republic, 230.
— *manihotis* on cassava in Mauritius, 15.
— *melongenae* on eggplant in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *musarum* on banana in the Dominican Republic, 22; in Fiji, 225.
(?) — — on *Mikania scandens* in Fiji, 225.
— *nobile* on olive in Italy, 12.
— *perennans* on apple, control, 178; occurrence in Canada, 328; in U.S.A., 178, 364; study on, 178; transmission by *Eriosoma lanigerum*, 178, 328.
— *piperatum* on chillis in Ceylon, 73; in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *polystigmicolum* parasitizing *Polystigmina rubra* on plum in the Caucasus, 787.
— *ribis* on currants and gooseberry in Denmark, 223.
— *tiliae* on lime trees in Czecho-Slovakia, 765.
— *umbrinellum* on oaks in Czecho-Slovakia, 765.
Glomerella in relation to *Gloeosporium*, 274.
— *cingulata*, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* in relation to, 162.
— —, effect of ultra-violet rays on the fruiting of cultures of, 660.
— — on *Anona muricata* in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— — on apple, control, 619; occurrence in Norway, 34; in Rhodesia, 619; in U.S.A., 175.
— — on avocado in U.S.A., 621.
— — on citron in Corsica, 163; in France, 781.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 13; in Tanganyika, 630.
— — on *Hevea* rubber seedlings in the Philippines, 186.
— — on mango, control, 731; notes on, 185; in the Philippines, 186, 731; in Porto Rico, 185; overwintering of, 186.
— — on poppy in Japan, 337.
— — on tea in India, 275, 542; in Nyasaland, 275.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Nigeria, 94.
Glycine, see Soy-bean.
Gnomonia in relation to *Gloeosporium*, 274.
— *erythrostoma* on cherry in Germany, 9, 35.
— *iliau* on sugar-cane in Queensland, 600.
— *leptostyla* on walnut in Switzerland, 38; in U.S.A., 176.
— *veneta* in *Platanus*, breeding against, 285; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 765; in U.S.A., 285.
Gnomoniopsis vanillae, see *Botryosphaeria vanillae*.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, serological differentiation of, 230.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, control by eradication, 68; legislation against in U.S.A., 480; occurrence in U.S.A., 480, 607. (See also *Ribes*.)

[Gooseberry], *Gloeosporium curvatum* on, in Denmark, 223.
—, — *ribis* on, in Denmark, 223.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Holland, 426.
—, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in Denmark, 223; in Russia, 252; in U.S.A., 429; *M. ribis* suggested as correct name for, 253; *Septoria ribis* and *S. sibirica* conidial stages of, 253.
—, *Phomopsis grossulariae* on, in Russia, 793.
—, *Puccinia ribesii-caricis* on, in Latvia, 618.
—, *Septoria ribis* on, see *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on.
—, — *sibirica* on, in Russia, 252; synonym of *S. ribis*, 253; *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* ascigerous stage of, 253.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, control, 35, 103, 491, 592, 648; legislation against, (proposed) in Germany, 482; in Holland, 592; occurrence in England, 491, 648; in Germany, 9; in Holland, 592; in Norway, 35; in Switzerland, 103.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in France, 179.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gramineae, mosaic of, in Hawaii, identical with sugar-cane mosaic, 742.
Grammatophyllum scriptum, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Java, 100.
Grape, see Vine.
Grapefruit (*Citrus decumana*), *Corticium koleroga* on, in Jamaica, 492; in U.S.A., 247.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in U.S.A., 373.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in Porto Rico, 229.
Graphium, conidial stage of *Ceratostomella pini*, 211.
— *ulmi* on elm, *Ceratostomella* may be perfect stage of, 286, 683; control, 289, 352, 682; notes on, 127, 286, 289, 352, 681, 682; occurrence in Austria, 684; in Belgium, 289; in England, 289; in Germany, 286, 289, 681, 682; in Holland, 289, 684; in Poland, 352; *Scolytus scolytus* in relation to, 684; studies on, 286, 289, 681, 682; varietal resistance to, 286, 289, 684. (See also Die-back of elm and *Micrococcus ulmi*.)
Grasses, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 740.
—, endophyte of strawberry may infect, 525.
—, *Epichloe typhina* on, in Germany, 642.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A, 623.
—, streak disease of, in Mauritius, 14.
—, see also Gramineae, Turf.
Grasshoppers as carriers of potato spindle tuber in U.S.A., 463, 662.
Greasy spot of citrus in Bermuda, 441.
Grevillea, *Macrophoma theae* on, in Nyasaland, 275.
Grey speck of cereals in Germany, 397.
— — of oats in Australia, 370, 469; suggested change of name to manganese deficiency disease, 471.
— — of wheat in Australia, 370.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 307; in Java, 277.
[Groundnut], *Cercospora personata* on, in Sierra Leone, 305.
—, clump disease of, in India, 696. (See also rosette disease of.)
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 745.
—, (?) *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Uganda, 703.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in the Caucasus, 764.
—, rosette of, control, 15; notes on, 15; occurrence in the Gambia, 15; in Java, 380, (?) 486; (?) in India, 486; in Sierra Leone, 305; in S. Africa, 486; (?) in tropical Africa, 486; study on, 487; transmission of, 16, 487; by *Aphis leguminosae*, 487; (?) by a jassid, 16; varietal resistance to, 15.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Uganda, 703.
Grubyella formosense, see *Achorion formosensum*.
— *schoenleini*, see *Achorion schoenleini*.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Colletotrichum psidii* on, in Italy, 744.
—, *Meliola psidii* on, in the Dominican Republic, 20.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 303.
Guignardia bidwellii on vine in Canada, 360; in France, 74.
— *vaccinii* on cranberry in U.S.A., 184, 334.
Gummosis of cherry in England, 616.
— of citrus in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— of *Eucalyptus* and *Mimosa* in Madagascar, 563.
Gymnoascus gypseum ascigerous stage of *Achorion gypseum*, 169.
Gymnoconia interstitialis on raspberry in U.S.A., 793.
Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme can infect *Crataegus oxyacantha*, 417.
— — on *Juniperus oxycedrus* in France, 417.
— — on pear in Norway, 33, 34.
— *confusum* can infect *Crataegus oxyacantha* and *Cydonia maliformis*, 813.
— — on *Juniperus oxycedrus* in France, 417.
— — on *J. phoenicea* in France, 417, 813.
— — on *J. sabina* in France, 813.
— *germinale* on apple in Canada, 299.
— — on quince in U.S.A., 176.
— *juniperi-virginianae* on apple in U.S.A., 103, 175.
— *sabinae* can infect *Pirocydonia danieli*, 250.
— — on *Juniperus excelsa* and other spp. in the Crimea, 251.
— — on pears in the Crimea, 251; in Switzerland, 250.
— *tremelloides* on apple in Norway, 33, 34.
Gypsophila, *Corticium solani* on seedlings of, in Bermuda, 385.
— *elegans*, aster yellows affecting, in Bermuda, 378.

Hafertillantin, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 657, 711.
Halictus tibialis (?) transmitting curly di-

sease of *Calopogonium mucunoides* in Java, 381.
Hamamelis virginiana, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 753.
Heart necrosis of potato in Germany, 534.
— rot of aspen in U.S.A., 606.
— — of lucerne in U.S.A., 101.
— — of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 143.
— — of *Statice tatarica* in Germany, 11.
Heather, see *Calluna vulgaris*.
Hedera, see Ivy.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
— *strumosus*, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 18.
— *tuberosus*, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 362.
— —, — *sclerotiorum* on, in New Zealand, 6.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Malaya, 541.
Helichrysum bracteatum, aster yellows affecting, in Bermuda, 378.
Heliotropium peruvianum, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 516.
Helleborus foetidus, *Ramularia hellebori* var. *nigricans* on, in Italy, 12.
— *niger*, *Coniothyrium hellebori* on, in Germany, 326; in Italy, 12.
— —, *Peronospora pulveracea* and *Phyllosticta helleborella* on, in Germany, 326.
Helminthosporium on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in the Gold Coast, 231, 712.
— on rice in Japan, 267.
— on *Rottboelia exaltata* in the Gold Coast, 712.
— on *Roystonea regia* in Malaya, 704.
— on sugar-cane in the Gold Coast, 231.
— on vanilla in the Belgian Congo, 806.
— on wheat in India, 493.
— parasitizing *Meliola* in India, 475.
— spores in the air in Siberia, 235.
— *anthyllidis* on *Anthyllis vulneraria* in Denmark, 222.
— *californicum* on barley in U.S.A., 75.
— *feijoae* on *Feijoa sellowiana* in the Dominican Republic, 229.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Fiji, 510.
— *gramineum* on barley, control, 90, 153, 155, 236, 438, 504, 572, 590; occurrence in China, 438; in Denmark, 153, 590; in Germany, 90, 155, 236; in Japan, 504; in U.S.A., 495, 562; study on, 562; varietal resistance to, 495.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 91.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in the Dutch E. Indies, 308.
— *maydis* on maize in the Gold Coast, 711.
— *oryzae* on rice, control, 504; H-ion concentration in relation to, 669; notes on, 54, 535; occurrence in America, 55; in the Gold Coast, 712; in Japan, 54, 55, 504, 668; in the Philippines, 143; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* ascigerous stage of, 55; strains of, 55; studies on, 54, 55; toxic action of, 668.
— *ravenelii*, *Trichothecium helminthosporii* parasitic on, 327.
[*Helminthosporium*] (?) *rostratum* on maize in the Gold Coast, 231.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, control, 105, 255, 536, 807; effect of fertilizers on, 536; notes on, 255, 473, 808; occurrence in Cuba, 401; in Hawaii, 105, 255, 473, 536, 807; in Porto Rico, 199; studies on, 105, 199, 401, 536; varietal resistance to, 199, 473, 807, 808.
— *sativum* on barley, control, 313, 571; notes on, 315; occurrence in Canada, 313, 571; in New S. Wales, 315.
— (?) — on maize in the Gold Coast, 231.
— — on wheat, control, 313, 571; notes on, 301, 302, 312, 370; occurrence in Canada, 301, 302, 312, 313, 571; in U.S.A., 79, 142; in Western Australia, 370; varietal resistance to, 79.
— *stenospilum* on sugar-cane in Cuba, 401, 402; in U.S.A., 402.
— *turcicum* on maize in the Gold Coast, 711.
— *xanthosomae* on *Xanthosoma violaceum* in the Dominican Republic, 201.
Helopeltis on tea, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* and *C. parasiticus* in relation to, in India, 57; *Phoma* in relation to, in Nyasaland, 275.
Helostroma album, *Microstroma album* synonym of, 407.
Hemileia vastatrix on coffee, notes on, 563, 630; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Java, 20; in Madagascar, 563; in Tanganyika, 630.
Hemispora stellata on man in Brazil, 720.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 299.
—, *Septoria cannabis* on, in Russia, 298.
—, textile, *Alternaria tenuis*, and *Stachybotrys lobulata* on, in Italy, 172.
—, —, copper soaps as preservatives for, in England, 514.
Hendersonia on Sudan grass in Malaya, 704.
— *foliorum* on *Gingko biloba* in the Caucasus, 428.
— — on quince in the Caucasus, 427.
— *piricola* on pear in Norway, 700; probably identical with *Coryneum microstictum*, 700.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 15.
Heracleum sphondylium, (?) *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Poland, 41.
Heterodera radicicola on plantain in Ceylon, 62.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 224.
— — on tobacco in Ceylon, 679.
Heteroptera, fungus symbionts of, 511.
Heterosporium allii var. *cepivorum* on onion in France, 218.
— *gracile*, see *Didymellina macrospora*.
— *pruneti* on *Iris germanica* in France, 581.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hibiscus cannabinus, *Ascochyta*, *Fusarium*, and *Phoma labilis* var. *pedunculoris* on, in the Caucasus, 764.
— *esculentus*, *Ascochyta abelmoschi* on stored, in U.S.A., 297.

[*Hibiscus esculentus*], bacterial fruit rot of, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— —, *Cercospora* (?) *hibisci* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— —, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in U.S.A., 297.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 297, 306.
— *tiliaceus*, *Alternaria dianthi* on, in India, 518.
Hickory (*Hicoria*), *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, butt rot of, in U.S.A., 685.
—, *Microstroma juglandis* on, in U.S.A., 406; systematic position of, 406, 407.
Hicoria pecan, see Pecan.
Higosan, estimation of the mercury content of, 796.
—, use of, against tobacco wildfire in Hungary, 66; against *Ustilago* spp. on cereals in Hungary, 500; against wheat bunt in Poland, 624; in Switzerland, 776.
Himantoglossum, *Rhizoctonia* on, production of antagonistic substances against, 338.
Hippophaë rhamnoides, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 592.
Höchst dust, see Tillantin.
Hollow crown of lucerne in U.S.A., 101.
— heart of potato (?) in Germany, 534; in U.S.A., 264.
Holly (*Ilex*), *Thielavia basicola* on, in Holland, 785.
Hollyhock (*Althaea rosea*), *Puccinia hibisciata* on, in U.S.A., 494.
—. *Puccinia malvacearum* on, in Canada, 298.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 362.
Homoptera, fungus symbionts of, 511.
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, serological differentiation of, 230.
—, *Cercospora cantuariensis* on, in Britain, 599.
—, curl of, in Germany, 398.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Belgium, 116; in Germany, 398.
— mosaic in Jugo-Slavia, 116.
—, *Ophiobolus sarmentorum* on, in Russia, 808.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, control, 116, 117, 196, 398, 399, 400, 671; effect of fertilizers on, 671; losses caused by, 196, 398; notes on, 116, 117; occurrence in Austria, 671, 806; in Belgium, 116; in Czecho-Slovakia, 400, 671; in England, 196, 599; in Europe, 116, 196; in Germany, 116, 117, 398, 671; in Jugo-Slavia, 671; in Latvia, 558; overwintering of, 196, 398, 399; studies on, 196, 399; varietal resistance to, 196, 398, 400, 671; viability of, 399.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, control, 41, 116, 189, 472; occurrence in the Argentine, 472; in England, 117, 118, 189; in France, 116; in Russia, 223; stock influence on resistance to, 118; temporary loss of immunity from, 117; varietal resistance to, 116, 117, 118.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Germany, 398.
—, — (?) *albo-atrum* on, in England, 616.
—, virus diseases of, grafting methods for the study of, 670.
Hordeum jubatum, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Canada, 568.
— —, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 567; in U.S.A., 623.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hormodendrum in virgin soils in U.S.A., 268.
— *algeriensis* on man in Algeria, 639.
— *fontoynonti* on man, 639.
— *langeroni* on man, 639; in Brazil, 240.
— *pallidum* in soil in U.S.A., 741.
Horse, *Cryptococcus farcinimosus* on the, in Italy, 325; mistaken for a virus, 325.
—, *Trichophyton gypseum* on the, in France, cultural studies on, 719, 720; transmission by fodders, 720.
Horse-radish (*Cochlearia armoracia*), curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., (?) 227, 691.
— —, (?) *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in U.S.A., 227.
— —, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 357.
Horst dust, injury caused by, 489.
— —, use of, against *Uncinula necator* and *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 489; in Switzerland, 358.
Hat palm, see *Sabal causiarum*.
Hot mercuric chloride seed treatment against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 666.
— water seed treatment against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 155; against *Phoma lingam* on cabbage in U.S.A., 610, 758; on crucifers in U.S.A., 610; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 772; against *U. nuda* on barley in Germany, 155; in Switzerland, 776; in U.S.A., 772; against *U. tritici* on wheat in Germany, 155; in India, 559; in U.S.A., 772; against wheat bunt in Germany, 155.
— — treatment of sugar-cane setts against sereh disease in Java, 271, 403.
Huckleberry (*Gaylussacia dumosa*), *Exobasidium oxycocci* on, in U.S.A., cytology of, 800.
Humulus lupulus, see Hops.
Hyacinth, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 229.
—, *Cladosporium fasciculare* on, in Holland, 427.
—, *Cylindrocephalum hyacinthi* on, in Russia, 242.
—, mosaic of, in Holland, 784.
—, *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* on, in Holland, 174, 592; legislation against, in Holland, 592.
—, *Sclerotium bulborum* on, in Holland, 188.
Hydnum setosum on apple in Czecho-Slovakia, 789; synonymy of, 789.

[*Hydnum setosum*] on ash, *Pyrus aria*, and *P. domestica* in Europe, 789.
Hydrangea, *Oidium hortensiae* on, control, 223, 245; *Erysiphe polygoni* probably ascigerous stage of, 447; occurrence in Denmark, 223; in Germany, 245; in Switzerland, 447; varietal resistance to, 245, 246, 447.
— *arborescens*, *Oidium hortensiae* can infect, 447.
— *hortensis*, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in France, 172.
— *radiata*, *Oidium hortensiae* can infect, 447.
Hydrate of lime, use of, in the preparation of Bordeaux mixture in England, 106, 189, 788.
Hydrocarbon derivatives, nicotine, and petrol mixture as a combined fungicide and insectide, 41.
Hydrocarbons, low boiling, efficacy of, as timber preservatives, 292, 755.
Hydrochloric acid, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on fruit trees in Russia, 622.
— — gas in soil, effect of, on plant roots, 395.
Hydrocyanic acid gas, use of, against insects in relation to *Penicillium* on stored chestnuts in Italy, 385; against insects spreading mushroom diseases in U.S.A., 488.
Hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to *Achlya prolifera* on rice, 266, 535; to *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco. 123; to *Bact. tumefaciens* on apple, 19; to *Dasyscypha willkommii*, 210; to *Fomes annosus*, 551; to *Fusarium lycopersici* on tomato, 364; to grey speck of cereals, 397; of oats, 469; to *Helminthosporium oryzae* on rice, 669; to *Ligniera junci* on *Callitriche stagnalis* and *Ranunculus aquatilis*, 340; to *Phomopsis californica* on citrus, 714; to *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 609; on turnip, 299; to *Psalliota campestris*, 661; to reclamation disease of various crops, 396; to root rot of sugar-cane, 474; to *Sclerotium rolfsii* in soil, 704; to *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 342, 737; to *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco, 280; to *Tilletia tritici* on wheat, 81, 84.
Hylecoetus dermestoides, (?) *Dipodascus* as fungus symbiont of, 512.
Hyoscyamus albus, *Alternaria solani* on, in Spain, 535.
— *niger*, *Alternaria solani* on, in Spain, 535.
— —, (?) *Peronospora hyoscyami* on, in Russia, 270.
Hypera variabilis on lucerne, *Empusa* (*Tarichium*) *punctata* parasitizing, in Poland, 321.
Hypholoma sublateritium on apple in U.S.A., 729.
Hypochnopsis ochroleuca, synonym of *Corticium koleroga*, 249.
Hypochnus on apple in U.S.A., 249.
— *ochroleucus*, synonym of *Corticium koleroga*, 249.
[*Hypochnus*] *solani*, see *Corticium solani*.
Hypocreopsis phyllostachidis on bamboo in India, 175.
— — on *Phyllostachys* in Japan, 175.
Hypoderma robustum on *Abies concolor*, *Lophodermium infestans* a synonym of, 290.
Hypodermella sulcigena on pine in Russia, 207.
Hysterium nervisequum on *Abies* in Germany, 351.
Hysteromyxa on cacao in the Belgian Congo, 767.

Ideal seed dusting apparatus, 89.
Ilex, see Holly.
— *paraguensis*, see Yerba mate.
Ilisch's immunization of elms against die-back, 67, 426, 682, 684.
Impatiens, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 77.
— *balsamina*, *Alternaria* on, in Italy, 538.
— —, bacteria on, in Italy, 538.
Imperata arundinacea, thread blight of, in Java, 675.
Indigofera endecaphylla, *Rosellinia arcuata* and *R. bunodes* on, in Java, 65.
— *sumatrana*, *Oidium* on, in Java, 674.
Infectious chlorosis, see Chlorosis, infectious.
Internal boll rot of cotton in Uganda, 702. (See also *Nematospora*.)
— breakdown of apple, low temperature type, considered to be identical with soggy breakdown, 790.
Inula cappa, *Coleosporium inulae* on, in India, 553.
Iodine, effect of, on human pathogenic fungi, 634.
— vapour dust, use of, against oat smuts in U.S.A., 159.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
— *hardwickii*, *Cystopus ipomoeae-hardwickii* on, in Formosa, 273.
Ips curvidens and *I. piceae* on *Abies pectinata* in relation to die-back in Germany, 351.
Irene perseae on avocado pear in Colombia, 538.
Irenina and *Irenopsis*, new genera of the Meliolineae, 743.
Iris, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 229.
—, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in England, 378.
—, *Didymellina macrospora* on, in Germany, 9, 11.
—, *Heterosporium pruneti* on, in France, 581.
—, mosaic of, in Holland, 784.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in U.S.A., 494.
—, — *tuliparum* on, in England, 378.
Iron, action of, on the mercury content of seed disinfectants, 336.
— sulphate, use of, against *Fusicladium cerasi* on peach in Italy, 557; against pineapple chlorosis in Hawaii, 805; against vine chlorosis in France, 297.
— — and sulphuric acid, use of, against *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on vine in Italy, 7.

[Iron] sulphide, use of, against pine-apple chlorosis in Hawaii, 805.
Isaria on *Agriotes obscurus* in France, 445.
— *farinosa* on *Pyrausta nubilalis* in France, 577.
Isotomodes in relation to *Pythium* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 346.
Ivy (*Hedera helix*), *Colletotrichum hederae* on, in Italy, 12.
Izal, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora faberi*, 56.

Jasminum, *Alternaria dianthi* on, in India, 518.
—, infectious chlorosis of, in Germany, 386.
Jassid, groundnut rosette may be transmitted by a, in the Gambia, 16. (See also Leafhoppers.)
Jerusalem artichoke, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juniper (*Juniperus*), *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in the Crimea, 251.
Juniperus excelsa, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in the Crimea, 251.
— *oxycedrus*, *Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* and *G. confusum* on, in France, 417.
— *phoenicea*, *Gymnosporangium confusum* on, in France, 417, 813.
— *procera*, *Ceratostoma juniperinum* on, in Kenya, 13.
— *sabina*, *Gymnosporangium confusum* on, in France, 813.
— —, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 493.
— *virginiana*, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 493.
Jute (*Corchorus*), *Macrophomina phaseoli* can infect, 120; occurrence in Formosa, 408.

Kabatiella caulivora on clover, comparison of, with *Colletotrichum trifolii*, 583; occurrence in Denmark, 222; in England, 583; in Germany, 8, 641; in Wales, 246, 583; study on, 583; varietal resistance to, 246, 584.
Kalimat, estimation of mercury content of, 796.
—, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 507; against wheat bunt in Switzerland, 775; in U.S.A., 363.
— B, action of iron on mercury content of, 336.
— —, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 153.
Kaolin as a diluent in copper-lime dusts, 760.
Kartof spraying apparatus, 591.
Kaulfussia aesculifolia, endophyte in the prothallia of, 191.
Kayso, chemical effect of addition of, to sulphur-lime lead arsenate spray, 105.
K-I-A and K-I-B dusts, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 572.
Knolkohl, see Kohlrabi.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulorapa*), *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 17.
—, mosaic of, in Holland, 658.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in New Zealand, 70.
—, *Vermicularia curcumae* on, in India, 678.
Kola nut (*Cola acuminata* and *C. vera*), *Marasmius byssicola* on, in West Africa, 565.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
Kolodust, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato in U.S.A., 204; against cereal rusts in Canada, 368; against *Colletotrichum chardonianum* on onion in Porto Rico, 216; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 572; against *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato in U.S.A., 204; against wheat rusts in Canada, 565.
Kreso, use of, against scaly bark of orange in U.S.A., 508.
Kudzu vine, see *Pueraria thunbergiana*.
Kuehneola desmium on cotton in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— *fici* on fig in U.S.A., 37.
— *gossypii*, see *K. desmium*.
Kukaka, use of, against vine diseases in Switzerland, 698.
Kurtakol, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 138; in Switzerland, 358; against vine diseases in Palestine, 425.

Laburnum, *Camarosporium laburni* on, in Holland, 426.
—, infectious chlorosis of, in Germany, 386.
Lactuca sativa, see Lettuce.
Laeliocattleya, *Diplodia laeliocattleyae* on, in Italy, 379.
Laestadia camelliae on tea in India, 542.
Lagenaria vulgaris, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 488.
Lahaina disease of sugar-cane, see Root disease of sugar-cane.
Lanarkshire disease of strawberry in Scotland, 253, 384, 524, 793; endophytic mycorrhiza in relation to, 524; *Pythium proliferum* in relation to, 253.
Larch (*Larix*), *Corticium solani* on seedlings of, in Belgium, 413.
—, *Dasyscypha calycina* on, in Britain, 130; in U.S.A., 284, 285, 686.
—, — *willkommii* on, breeding against, 284; considered to be distinct from *D. calycina*, 210; occurrence in Germany, 209, 483; in Russia, 284; studies on, 209, 483; varietal resistance to, 211.
—, *Fomes laricis* and *F. roseus* on, in U.S.A., 352.
—, *Fusarium* on seedlings of, in Belgium, 413.
—, *Mycosporium abietinum* on, 552.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* and *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 352.
Lathyrus odoratus, see Sweet pea.

Lavatera arborea, infectious chlorosis of, 386.
Lead arsenate, effect of, on the passage of sulphur through sieves, 40.
— —, toxicity of, to *Alternaria tenuis* from olive, 187.
— —, use of, with fungicides, 40, 73, 300, 452, 526.
— — -Bordeaux mixture, chemistry of, 795.
— — -gypsum dust, use of, against cucumber mosaic and wilt in U.S.A., 73.
— — -sulphur-hydrated lime dust, chemical changes in, during storage, 526.
— — — -lime dry-mix spray, chemistry of, 105.
Leaf curl of beet in Germany, 692 ; *Zosmenus quadratus* in relation to, 692.
— — of blackberry in Czecho-Slovakia, 334.
— — of cotton in Nigeria, 317 ; in the Sudan, 511.
— — of *Pelargonium* in Germany, 516.
— — of raspberry, legislation against, in Manitoba, 128 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 333 ; in U.S.A., 793.
— — of strawberry in England, 491, 650 ; *Capitophorus fragariae* in relation to, 491, 650.
Leafhoppers transmitting (?) bean mosaic in U.S.A., 495 ; (?) potato degeneration diseases in U.S.A., 228. (See also Jassid.)
Leaf roll of cotton in Sierra Leone, 305.
— — of potato, control, 341, 619, 802 ; cytology of, 257 ; effect of, on yield, 802 ; histological modifications in, 10, 462, 593, 662 ; losses caused by, 802 ; net necrosis in relation to, 111, 662 ; occurrence in Austria, 259 ; in Canada, 533 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 667, 802 ; in England, 661 ; in France, 593 ; in Germany, 10, 341, 460 ; in Holland, 49, 340, 801 ; in New Zealand, 801 ; in Russia, 263 ; in Sweden, 596 ; in U.S.A., 43, 110, 113, 141, 257, 619, 662 ; phloem necrosis in relation to, 10, 460 ; physiology of, 340 ; seed certification against, in Canada, 533 ; in U.S.A., 43 ; spindling sprout in relation to, 49 ; studies on, 460, 593 ; transmission by *Aphis rhamni*, *A. rumicis*, *Eupteryx auratus*, and *Lygus*, 49 ; by *Myzus persicae*, 49, 340, 661, 662 ; by *M. pseudosolani*, 49 ; by temporary grafting, 801 ; tuber indexing against, 619.
Leaf scorch of fruit trees in England, 522, 728.
Leather, depilation of skins for, by *Aspergillus* enzymes, 385.
Legislation against *Bacillus amylovorus* in Arkansas, 729 ; in Manitoba, 128 ; in New Zealand, 208, 416.
— — *Bacterium vascularum* on sugar-cane in St. Lucia, 226.
— cacao diseases in the Gold Coast, 565.
[Legislation against] citrus diseases in Florida, 288.
— — *Cronartium ribicola* on pine (suggested) in Germany, 482 ; in U.S.A., 480, 815.
— — *Dibotryon morbosum* in Manitoba, 123.
— — Dutch elm disease in Canada, 608.
— — *Fusarium cubense* on banana in Mexico, 416 ; in St. Lucia, 226.
— — *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on limes in St. Lucia, 226.
— — *Marasmius semiustus* on banana in St. Lucia, 226.
— — (?) mosaic (yellow spot) of *Agave* in the Philippines, 143.
— — *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Denmark, 287.
— — — *palmivora* on coco-nut in St. Lucia, 226.
— — plant diseases in Canada, 107, 752 ; in France, 127, 128, 415 ; (suggested) in Germany, 482, 688 ; in Great Britain, 286 ; in Indo-China, 608 ; in Italy, 815 ; in Manitoba, 128 ; in Mexico, 288 ; in Morocco, 752 ; in Spain, 64, 352 ; in various countries, 480, 528.
— — *Pseudomonas citri* on citrus in Florida, 287 ; in French Morocco, 815.
— — — *hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Holland, 592.
— — psorosis of citrus in S. Africa, 128.
— — raspberry leaf curl in Manitoba, 128.
— — — mosaic in Manitoba, 128.
— — rice diseases in Mexico, 416.
— — *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Holland, 592.
— — sugar-cane mosaic in Brazil, 608 ; in Kenya, 12 ; in S. Africa, 64.
— — *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 815 ; in Belgium, 752 ; in Denmark, 287 ; in French Morocco, 815 ; in Germany, 287 ; in Holland, 592 ; in Norway, 480 ; in Sweden, 595, 815.
— — *Trichosporium* on *Casuarina equisetifolia* in Mauritius, 416.
— — vine diseases in Russia, 815.
— — yellow spot of *Agave* in the Philippines, 143.
—, international year-book on, 480.
— regarding fungicides in Mexico, 816.
Lemon (*Citrus limonum*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 163 ; in Victoria, 93.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Bermuda, 441 ; in Italy, 162 ; *Glomerella cingulata* in relation to, 162.
—, exanthema of, in New S. Wales, 304.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in U.S.A., 163.
—, *Penicillium italicum* on, in U.S.A., 163.
—, *Phomopsis californica* on, in U.S.A., 259, 714.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in U.S.A., 163.
—, — *parasitica* on (?) in Corsica, 366 ; in Italy, 366 ; *Bacterium* parasitizing, 366.

[Lemon], (?) *Pseudomonas citriputeale* on, in Palestine, 628.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 163.
—, *Sphacelia citri* on, in Japan, 316; *Cladosporium citri* Fawcett renamed, 316. (See also *Sporotrichum citri.*)
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in U.S.A., histology of, 714. (See also *Sphacelia citri.*)
Lentil (*Lens esculenta*), *Botrytis cinerea* and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Italy, 558.
Lentinus lepideus on timber, effect of, 690.
— —, production of acid by, 131.
Lenzites abietina on timber, effect of, 690.
— —, toxicity of coal-tar oil to, 687.
— *sepiaria* on timber, effect of, 690.
— —, production of acid by, 131.
— *striata*, decomposition of wood by, 687.
— *trabea*, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite, to, 756.
Leptomeliola provisionally accepted as a genus of the Meliolineae, 743.
Leptosphaeria coniothyrium on raspberry, cell fusions in, 457; occurrence in Germany, 457; in U.S.A., 793.
— — on roses in U.S.A., 99, 446.
— *herpotrichoides* on barley in Germany, 87.
— — on cereals in Denmark, 222; in Germany, 8.
— — on rye, notes on, 87; occurrence in Germany, 87, 146, 626; in Latvia, 558; in Sweden, 236.
— — on wheat, notes on, 87; occurrence in Denmark, 222; in Germany, 87, 146; in Sweden, 236.
— *periclymeni* var. *tatarica*, toxicity of soda to, 255.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Cuba, 401; in the Gold Coast, 231, 712; in Sierra Leone, 305.
— *theobromicola* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 230.
Leptothyrium nervisequum on *Gingko biloba* in the Caucasus, 428.
— *theae* on tea in Ceylon, 745.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), bacteriosis of, in Norway, 701.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 142.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 740.
—, *Marssonina panattoniana* on, in New S. Wales, 4.
—, *Rhizoctonia* and *Sclerotinia* on, in U.S.A., 335.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 786.
—, *Septoria lactucae* on, in the Argentine, 796.
—, tipburn of, in U.S.A., 306, 422.
Leucaena, Septobasidium bogoriense on, in Java, 63.
— *glauca, Rosellinia arcuata* and *R. bunodes* on, in Java, 65.
Levisticum officinale, Cercospora levistici on, in the Caucasus, 764.
— —, *Septoria levistici* on, in the Caucasus, 765.
Libocedrus decurrens, Polyporus amarus on, in U.S.A., 352.
Lichtheimia italiana, see *Absidia italiana.*
Ligniera junci can infect *Beta maritima*, 744; *Callitriche stagnalis* and *Ranunculus aquatilis*, 339.
— —, differences between *L. verrucosa* and, 744.
— —, factors affecting infection by, 339.
— —, *Sorolpidium betae* said to be a mixture of *Asterocystis radicis* and, 744.
— *verrucosa*, differences between *L. junci* and, 744.
Ligustrum japonicum, Corticium on, in Italy, 12.
— *vulgare*, see Privet.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Phoma* (?, *syringina* on, in Germany, 725.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, notes on, 515, 725; occurrence in Germany, 246, 725; in U.S.A., 515; varietal susceptibility to, 515.
Lily (*Lilium*), *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in England, 378.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Bermuda, 385.
— mosaic in Holland, 784.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 494.
Limax agrestis and *L. maximus*, attempted transmission of tobacco mosaic by, in U.S.A., 409.
Lime (*Citrus aurantifolia* and *C. medica*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Bermuda, 441.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Ceylon, 225.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, legislation against, in St. Lucia, 226; notes on, 716; occurrence in Dominica, 373, 716; in St. Lucia, 226; varietal resistance to, 373.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 120; in Dominica, 408, 715.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in U.S.A., 373.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Dominica, 373, 715; (?) in the Gold Coast, 225; varietal resistance to, 373.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in U.S.A., histology of, 714.
Lime and soda solution, use of, against *Septobasidium bogoriense* on tea in Java, 63.
—, commercial calcium and magnesium oxides in, in relation to Bordeaux mixture, 732.
— treatment of cotton seed following delinting by acid, in U.S.A., 19.
—, hydrated, use of, against apple blotch and scab in U.S.A., 452; as a seed disinfectant against wheat bunt in Poland, 624; for preparation of Bordeaux mixture, 106, 189, 788.
— induced chlorosis in plants, control by manganous sulphate, in U.S.A., 740.
—, see also Fertilizers.
— carbonate, toxicity of, to *Armillaria mellea*, 686.
— -sulphur, chemical changes in, during storage, 526.
— —, effect of, on fruit colour of apples, 452.
— —, fungicidal action of, 590.
— — injury, 36.

[Lime-sulphur], dry, use of, against apple scab in U.S.A., 176, 451; against apple blotch in U.S.A., 451.
— — -lead arsenate dust, chemical changes in, during storage, 526.
— —, see also Sulphur lime, dry mix.
Lime tree (*Tilia*), *Gloeosporium tiliae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 765.
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Fusarium lini* on, in India, 303.
—, see also Flax.
Linum, *Melampsora lini* f. *liniperda* on, reaction of various species to, in Canada, 580.
—, *Oidium lini* on, reaction of various species to, in Canada, 580.
— *usitatissimum*, see Flax, Linseed.
Liriodendron tulipifera, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 387.
Lisea fujikuroi ascigerous stage of *Fusarium* causing 'bakanae' disease of rice in Japan, 668.
Little leaf disease of coco-nut in Trinidad, 305.
— peach disease in U.S.A., 76, 176, 307, 792.
Loganberry (*Rubus loganobaccus*), dwarf disease of, in U.S.A., 183; transmitted by *Capitophorus tetrarhodus* and *Macrosiphum dirhodum*, 183.
Lolium, endophyte of, 327, 575.
— *perenne*, *Gloeosporium graminis* on, in the Caucasus, 428.
— *temulentum*, endophyte of, *Sclerotinia temulenta* said to be identical with, 575; poisoning from, 575.
Lophodermium infestans, synonym of *Hypoderma robustum*, 290.
— *pinastri* on conifers in Spain, 551.
— — on pine, control, 205, 349; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 205; in Germany, 349; in Russia, 207, 415.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Apiosporopsis saccardina* on, in the Dominican Republic, 673.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Kenya, 766.
—, *Fusicladium dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae* on, in the Caucasus, 427.
—, *Phomopsis eriobotryae* on, in Italy, 744.
—, *Phyllosticta fusiformis* on, in France, 654.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora parasitica* f. *eriobotryae* on, in Corsica, 186.
—, *Septoria eriobotryae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 673.
Losses from plant diseases in Germany, 796; in Holland, 189.
Lothrä seed dusting apparatus, 89.
Low temperature injury to potatoes in storage in U.S.A., 264.
Lucas dry Bordeaux dust, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 363.
—-Kiltone bordo powder, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 468.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Aplanobacter insidiosum* on, in U.S.A., 18, 76, 365, 786; study on, 786.
[Lucerne], *Bacterium medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 18, 619.
—, *Cercospora medicaginis* on, in the Dominican Republic, 20.
—, collar rot of, in U.S.A., 100.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* can infect, 584; occurrence on, in U.S.A., 449.
—, *Corticium* on, in U.S.A., 726.
—, curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 691.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 365.
—, heart rot of, in U.S.A., 101.
—, hollow crown of, in U.S.A., 101.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Australia, 674.
—, *Macrosporium sarcinaeforme* on, in Germany, 380.
—, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* on, see *Bacterium medicaginis*.
—, *Pseudopeziza medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 619.
—, *Pyrenopeziza medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 620.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, see *Macrophomina phaseoli* on.
—, — *crocorum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 20.
—, root injury of, in U.S.A., 101.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 364.
—, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, in U.S.A., 18, 619.
—, white speckling of, attributed to potash deficiency, in Germany, 642.
—, — spot of, in U.S.A., 619.
—, winter injury of, in U.S.A., 786.
Luffa acutangula and *L. aegyptiaca*, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 488.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Ceratophorum setosum* on, in Italy, 582.
—, *Chalaropsis thielavioides* on, in Italy, 582.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Germany, 9.
—, *Macrosporium sarcinaeforme* on, in Germany, 8.
Lygus, transmission of potato leaf roll by, in Holland, 49.

Macbridella striispora on an undetermined tree in Trinidad, 602; synonymy of, 602.
Macrophoma on cacao in the Gold Coast, 225.
— *dalmatica* on olives in Spain, 491.
— *fici* on fig in U.S.A., 727.
— *hennebergii*, see *Septoria nodorum*.
— *phaseoli* synonym of *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 120.
— *theae* on *Grevillea* in Nyasaland, 275.
— — on tea in Nyasaland, 275.
Macrophomina phaseoli as the cause of root disease in the tropics, 62, 119, 224, 407, 408, 603, 604, 678, 702, 715, 718.
— — can infect jute, 120.
— —, *Macrophoma phaseoli* synonym of, 120.
(?) — — on *Acacia melanoxylon* in Kenya, 766.

[*Macrophomina phaseoli*] on *Artocarpus integrifolia* in Ceylon, 62, 678.
— — on avocado pear in Ceylon, 679.
— — on beans, notes on, 62, 540; occurrence in Australia, 674; in Ceylon, 62, 540; in U.S.A., 53, 62, 120, 226.
— — on cardamom in Ceylon, 679.
— — on coco-nut in Ceylon, 29, 62, 718; study on, 29, 718.
— — on coffee in Ceylon, 678; in Uganda, 678, 701.
— — on cotton in Egypt and Trinidad, 119.
— — on *Cupressus lawsoniana* and *Dahlia* in Ceylon, 62.
— — on eggplant in Ceylon, 408.
— — on *Eucalyptus* in Ceylon, 408; (?) in Rhodesia, 619.
— — on *Garcinia mangostana* in Ceylon, 62.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 62, 224, 678; in Uganda, 702.
— — on jute in Formosa, 408.
— — on lime in Ceylon, 120; in Dominica, 408, 715.
— — on lucerne in Australia, 674.
— — on Palmyra palm and *Panicum maximum* in Ceylon, 408.
— — on *Physalis peruviana* in Australia, 674.
— — on plantains associated with bunchy top in Ceylon, 62.
(?) — — on potato in U.S.A., 53.
— — on sandalwood in Ceylon, 679.
— — on sesame in Burma, 62; in Ceylon, 408.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 120.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 62, 224, 604; in Java, 679; may form mycorrhiza, 604.
— — on tobacco seedlings in Ceylon, 679.
— — on tomato in Ceylon, 224.
— —, production of pycnidial stage of, 120.
— —, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* is sterile stage of, 62, 120, 540.
— —, *Sclerotium bataticola* synonym of, 120.
Macrosiphum, transmission of beet and spinach mosaic by, in Germany, 136.
— *dirhodum*, transmission of dwarf disease of blackberry and loganberry by, in U.S.A., 183.
— *persicae*, transmission of clover mosaic by, in Holland, 658.
— *pisi*, transmission of bean mosaic by, in Holland, 135; of clover mosaic by, in Holland, 658.
Macrosporium in soil in U.S.A., 741.
— on gooseberry in Holland, 426.
— on onion in storage in U.S.A., 17.
— on swedes in Ireland and New Zealand, 759; *Pleospora* ascigerous stage of, 759.
— on tobacco in Rhodesia, 204.
— on wheat in Australia, 674.
— *abutilonis* on *Abutilon aviciennae* in the Caucasus, 763.
— *caudatum* on apple in the Caucasus, 787.
[*Macrosporium*] *cavarae* on *Ricinus communis* in the Caucasus, 765.
— *cookei* on *Datura* in the Caucasus, 764.
— *cucumerinum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 76, 307.
— *epicarpium* on pear in Italy, 383; may be identical with *M. sydowianum*, 383.
— *melophthorum* on cucumber in Germany, 7.
— *parasiticum* on onion in Norway, 701.
— *pelargonii* on *Pelargonium* in Austria, 723.
— *sarcinaeforme* on clover in Germany, 8.
— — on lucerne in Germany, 380.
— — on lupin in Germany, 8.
Magnesium carbonate and lime, use of, against *Verticillium albo-atrum* on tomato in England, 751.
— chloride, use of, against *Pleospora trichostoma* on barley in Germany, 89.
— content of soil in relation to root disease of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 807.
— sulphate, use of, against ergotism in Russia, 236.
Magnolia acuminata, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 387.
Mahogany, see *Swietenia mahogoni*.
Mahonia aquifolium, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 311.
— —, — *mirabilissima* on, in Denmark, 223.
— *japonica* var. *bealei*, *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* on, in France, 581.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Acrothecium lunatum* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in U.S.A., 29.
—, *Bacterium dissolvens* on, in U.S.A., 28.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
—, *Botryosporium elegans* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, control, 496; notes on, 91, 364; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 711; in U.S.A., 91, 364, 496, 778; study on, 778.
—, — *sacchari* on, in U.S.A., 77.
—, chlorosis of, 469; in U.S.A., 740.
—, *Clasterosporium maydicum* on, in the Gold Coast, 711.
—, crown disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 165.
—, *Cylindrocephalum* on, in U.S.A., 91.
—, *Diplodia macrospora* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
—, — *zeae* on, control, 428, 440, 496, 505, 713; effect of, on grain, 29; notes on, 364, 428; occurrence in S. Africa, 166; in U.S.A., 29, 77, 91, 364, 428, 440, 496, 505, 713, 778; poisoning of cattle and sheep by, 166; study on, 778; viability of, 77.
—, diseases of seedlings of, effect of pericarp injury on, in U.S.A., 315.
—, *Epicoccum neglectum* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 28.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, control, 428, 496; effect of, on grain, 29; notes on, 364, 428, 506; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 231, 711; in U.S.A., 19, 29, 77,

91, 160, 428, 496, 506, 778; studies on, 160, 778; viability of, 77.
[Maize, *Gibberella*] *saubinetii* on, control, 428, 441, 496, 713; effect of, on grain, 29; losses caused by, 13; notes on, 364, 428, 495; occurrence (?) in Kenya, 13; in U.S.A., 19, 29, 77, 428, 440, 495, 496, 713, 778; study on, 778; temperature relations of, 777; varietal resistance to, 43; viability of, 77.
—, *Helminthosporium gramineum* on, in U.S.A., 91.
—, — *maydis* on, in the Gold Coast, 711.
—, — (?) *rostratum* and *H. sativum* on, in the Gold Coast, 231.
—, — *turcicum* on, in the Gold Coast, 711.
—, manganese deficiency in, 469.
—, *Marasmius* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
— mosaic, intertransmissibility of, 742; notes on, 92; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Hawaii, 742; in U.S.A., 92; study on, 742; transmission by *Peregrinus maydis*, 742.
—, *Mucor* on, in U.S.A., 28.
—, *Nigrospora sphaerica* on, control, 441, 713; occurrence in Canada, 559; in the Gold Coast, 711; in U.S.A., 428, 441, 713.
—, *Oospora verticillioides* on, in Russia, 617.
—, *Ophiobolus heterostrophus* on, in conidial stage, in the Gold Coast, 711.
—, *Papularia sphaerosperma* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 28, 506.
—, — (?) *oxalicum* on, in U.S.A., 506.
—, *Phoma zeicola* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
—, *Phyllachora maydis* on, in Colombia, 538.
—, *Physoderma zeae-maydis* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 711; in India, 303.
—, *Puccinia maydis* on, factors affecting spore formation in, 531; genetics of resistance to, 440, 576; nature of resistance to, 371; occurrence in Canada, 559, 576; in the Gold Coast, 231; in U.S.A., 371, 440, 531, 576; physiological specialization in, 371, 440, 576; varietal resistance to, 440, 576.
—, — *pallescens* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 140, (?) 364, (?) 778; study on, 778.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 28, 29.
—, — *arrhizus*, *R. artocarpi*, *R. chinensis*, *R. delemar*, *R. maydis*, *R. microsporus*, *R. nigricans*, *R. nodosus*, *R. oryzae*, *R. pyriformis*, and *R. reflexus* can infect, 28.
—, — *nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 91.
—, — *nodosus* and *R. trilici* on, in U.S.A., 28.
— root rot in U.S.A., 767.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 712.
—, — *javanica* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 308.
—, — *maydis* on, in India, 303.
[Maize], *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, 541.
—, scutellum rot of, in U.S.A., 28.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in Russia, 237; in U.S.A., 560.
—, streak disease of, in Kenya, 12; in Mauritius, 14; study on, 439; transmission by *Balclutha mbila*, 12, 439.
—, stripe disease of, in Cuba, 159; transmission by *Peregrinus maidis*, 160.
—, *Trichoderma* on, 506.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21; in U.S.A., 91.
—, *Ustilaginoidea* on, in U.S.A., 75.
—, *Ustilago zeae* on, absence of sporidial fusion in, 458; cytology of, 532; effect of environmental factors on, 779; heterothallism in, 372; losses caused by, 779, 780; notes on, 298; occurrence in the Argentine, 796; in the Caucasus, 773; in Colombia, 538; in Germany, 237; in the Gold Coast, 231, 711; in Russia, 298, 361; in U.S.A., 372, 779, 780; oxygen in relation to germination of, 440; specialization in, 372, 576, 779; seed certification against, in Germany, 237; studies on, 372, 779, 780.
Malenite, composition of, 690.
—, toxicity of, to *Coniophora cerebella* and *Poria vaporaria*, 690.
Malva borealis and *M. crispa*, infectious chlorosis of, 386.
Malvaceae, infectious chlorosis of the, two types of, in Germany, 385.
Mamestra brassicae transmitting potato mosaic in Holland, 49.
Man, *Absidia italiana* on, 720.
—, *Achorion* on, in U.S.A., 169.
—, — *formosensum* on, in Japan, study on, 169.
—, — *gypseum* and *A. quinckeanum* on, treatment against, 634.
—, — *schoenleini* on, in England, 324; in Hungary, 719; in Japan, 169; treatment against, 634.
—, — — var. *mongolica* on, in Mongolia, 170.
—, *Acladium castellanii* on, in Brazil, 240.
—, *Acremonium kiliense* on, synonym of *Cephalosporium asteroides griseum grützii*, 639.
—, actinomycosis of, in Bessarabia, 324.
—, actinomycotic mycetoma of, in San Salvador, 324.
—, *Aleurisma guilliermondi* on, in France, 30.
—, (?) *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 376. (See also *Sterigmatocystis*.)
—, — *flavus* on, in U.S.A., 99.
—, — *fumigatus* on, 632, 720; in Holland, 31; allergen-proof chambers for the treatment of bronchial asthma associated with, 31.
—, — *mycetomi villabruzzii* on, in Somaliland, 171.
—, — *nidulans* on, in Algeria and Egypt, 377; in France, 377, 633; *A. nantae* regarded as a biological form of, 782; relation of, to splenomegaly, 633, 634, 782.

[Man, *Aspergillus*] *niger* on, in U.S.A., 99.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* in relation to cancer of, 230, 365, 366, 622, 704, 705.
—, blastomycosis of, in Australia, 167; in the Channel Islands, 578.
—, *Candida* on, 512, 513. (See also *Monilia*.)
—, — *albicans* on, in Britain, 239, 635.
—, *Cephalosporium asteroides griseum grützii* on, 639; *Acremonium kiliense* a synonym of, 639.
—, — *niveolanosum* on, in Germany, 639, 640; serological diagnosis of, 640.
—, — *rubobrunneum cerebriforme hartmannii* on, 639.
—, *Coccidioides* on, 512.
—, — *immitis* on, in Brazil, 167; in S. America, 719; treatment against, 634.
—, *Cryptococcus* on, 512, 636.
—, (?) *Endodermophyton tropicale* on, in Formosa, 170.
—, *Epidermophyton* on, in Europe, 635; in U.S.A., 169.
—, — *inguinale* on, in Britain, 635; in Europe, 635; in India, 170; in Japan, 169; in U.S.A., 169, 636; treatment against, 634.
—, — *interdigitale* on, in Europe, 635; *E. variabile* suggested as a new name for, 635.
—, — *lanoroseum* on, in Europe, 635; (?) in Germany, 636; synonym of *E. rubrum*, 635.
—, — *perneti* on, in Europe, 635; synonym of *E. rubrum*, 635.
—, — *rubrum* on, in Brazil, 445; in Europe, 635; in U.S.A., 636; synonym of *E. inguinale*, 636; synonymy of, 635; treatment against, 634.
—, — *salmoneum* on, in Europe, 635; synonym of *E. rubrum*, 635.
—, — *variabile* on, suggested as a new name for *E. interdigitale*, 635.
—, fungus (undetermined) on, associated with splenomegaly, 781.
—, *Hemispora stellata* on, in Brazil, 720.
—, *Hormodendrum algeriensis* on, in Algeria, 639.
—, — *fontoynonti* on, 639.
—, — *langeroni* on, 639; in Brazil, 240.
—, *Microsporon* on, in the Ukraine, 782; in U.S.A., 169.
—, — *audouini* on, cultural characters of, 634; occurrence in England, 324; *M. depauperatum* and *M. pertenue* probably forms of, 634.
—, — *felineum* on, in England, 324.
—, — *fulvum* on, treatment against, 634.
—, — *japonicum* on, in Formosa, 169.
—, — *lanosum* on, in England, 324; (?) in France, 636; treatment against, 634.
—, *Monilia* on, 636. (See also *Candida*.)
—, — *buccalis* on, 168.
—, — *kenyaensis* on, in Kenya, 168.
—, — *pinoyi* on, 167; in Nigeria, (?) 325, 640.
—, — *psilosis* on, in U.S.A., 512.
[Man, *Monilia*] *richmondi* on, 168.
—, moniliasis of, in the Channel Islands, 578.
—, *Mucor mycetomi* on, in Somaliland, 171.
—, *Mycoderma dermatitidis* on, in Brazil, 578; in S. America, 719.
—, mycoses of, discussion on tropical, 781; Italian text-books on, 323, 632.
—, *Oidium* [? *Oospora*] *brasiliense* on, in Brazil, 168.
—, *Oospora albicans* on, see *Candida albicans*.
—, *Parasaccharomyces* A on, in U.S.A., 512.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 376.
—, — *linguae* on, in Egypt, 171.
—, *Pityrosporon ovale* on, in Britain, 637; in India, 325; (?) in Nigeria, 783.
—, *Pseudococcidioides mazzai* on, in S. America, 719.
—, *Rhinosporidium seeberi* on, in S. America, 719.
—, *Saccharomyces* on, 512.
—, *Scedosporium apiospermum* on, in Brazil and Italy, 171.
—, *Sporotrichum beurmanni* on, in France, 638; in S. Africa, 240.
—, — *schenckii* on, treatment against, 634.
—, *Sterigmatocystis tropicalis* on, in Brazil, 513. (See also *Aspergillus*.)
—, *Torula* on, 168.
—, — *jeanselmei* on, in Martinique, 640.
—, *Trichophyton* on, in Britain, 635; in U.S.A., 169.
—, — *acuminatum* on, in England, 325.
—, — *coccineum* on, in Formosa, 169.
—, — *crateriforme* on, in England, 325.
—, — *faviforme ochraceum* on, in France, 636; in Hungary, 719.
—, — *gypseum asteroides* on, in France, 782; in Hungary, 719.
—, — — *radiolatum* on, see *T. radiolatum*.
—, — *interdigitale* on, in Formosa, 169; treatment against, 634.
—, — *louisianicum* on, in U.S.A., 169.
—, — *megalosporon ectothrix* and *endothrix* on, in China, 635.
—, — *multicolor* on, in Brazil, 376.
—, — *niveum radians* on, in France, 637.
—, — *pedis* on, treatment against, 634.
—, — *purpureum* on, in Europe, 635.
—, — *radiolatum* on, in Formosa, 169; treatment against, 634.
—, — *rubidum* on, in Europe, 635.
—, — *sulfureum* on, in England, 325.
—, — *violaceum* on, in England, 325; in Formosa, 169; in Russia, 782; in the Ukraine, 782.
—, *Trichosporium* on, causing 'piedra' disease in Paraguay, 782.
—, *Zymonema pulmonalis membranogenes* on, in France, 638.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganese deficiency in relation to chlorosis of barley, cabbage, maize, tobacco, tomato, and wheat, 469; of fodder grasses, lettuce, maize, mangolds, and onion in U.S.A., 740; of spinach in U.S.A., 258; of tomato in

U.S.A., 468; to grey speck of oats in Australia, 370, 469; of wheat in Australia, 370.
[Manganese deficiency] disease, grey speck of oats renamed, 471.
— dioxide in relation to chlorosis of pineapples in Hawaii, 805.
— sulphate, use of, against chlorosis of tomato in U.S.A., 468; against die-back of elms in Holland, 426; against grey speck of oats in Australia, 470; against *Rosellinia necatrix* on artichoke in Italy, 614; against lime-induced chlorosis in U.S.A., 740.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Aspergillus* on, in the Philippines, 186.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in the Dominican Republic, 538.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in India, 654.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Dominican Republic, 20.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Fiji, 225.
—, — *mangiferae* on, in Sierra Leone, 305.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, control, 731; notes on, 185; occurrence in the Philippines, 186, 731; in Porto Rico, 185; overwintering of, 186.
—, *Penicillium* on, in the Philippines, 186.
—, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, in the Dominican Republic, 538.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in the Philippines, 186.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* can infect, 630.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), *Actinomyces scabies* and *A. tumuli* on, in England, 137.
—, *Aphanomyces levis* and *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Ireland, 132.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 740.
—, *Mycosphaerella tubifica* on, in U.S.A., 364; *Phoma betae* pycnidial stage of, 364.
—, *Phoma betae*, *Pythium de Baryanum*, and *Uromyces betae* on, in Ireland, 132.
—, see also Beet.
Mangosteen, see *Garcinia mangostana*.
Mangrove (*Rhizophora*), *Fusarium* on, in Malaya, 704.
Manihot glaziovii, *Oidium* on, in Java, 674.
— — mosaic in Sierra Leone, 304.
— *utilissima*, see Cassava.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Maranta arundinacea, see Arrowroot.
Marasmius on cacao in the Gold Coast, 565.
— on maize in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
— on oil palm in Malaya, 164.
— on sugar-cane in Queensland, 600.
— *byssicola* on cacao in West Africa, 565.
— — on kola in West Africa, 565.
— *scandens* in the Gold Coast, 93, 565.
— *semiustus* on banana (?) in Uganda, 703; legislation against, in St. Lucia, 226.
Marattia douglasii, an endophyte in the prothallia of, 191.
Marbling leaf spot of tobacco in U.S.A., 276.
Marcasite, use of, against pineapple and sugar-cane chlorosis in Hawaii, 805.
Marigold (*Calendula officinalis*), *Alternaria dianthi* on, in India, 518.
—, aster yellows affecting, in Bermuda, 378.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonina on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 563.
— on walnut in Britain, 616.
— *panattoniana* on lettuce in New S. Wales, 4.
Martini's Bordeaux mixture, use of, against *Phytophthora arecae* on areca palm in India, 442.
Matthiola incana, *Cystopus candidus* and *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Germany, 100.
— — var. *annua*, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 362.
— *sinuata*, *Urocystis coralloides* on, in France, 555.
'Mauche' disease of tobacco in Germany, 547, 548.
Mealy breakdown of apple in storage in U.S.A., 790.
— bugs, transmission of bean mosaic by, in U.S.A., 418, 495.
Measles of apple in U.S.A., 228.
Medicago hirsuta, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 449.
— *lupulina*, *Colletotrichum trifolii* can infect, 584.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Melampsora on *Salix* in Britain, 616.
— *lini* f. *liniperda* on flax in Canada, 580; in Japan, 513; reaction of *Linum* spp. to, 580.
— *liniperda*, see *M. lini* f. *liniperda*.
— *medusae* in U.S.A., teleutospore germination of, 61.
— *salicis*, toxicity of soda to, 255.
Melanconis modonia on chestnut in France, 206.
Melanconium sacchari on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 143; in St. Vincent, 139; *Colletotrichum falcatum*, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* and *Trichosphaeria sacchari* wrongly considered to be related to, 734.
Melanopsammopsis ulei on *Hevea* rubber in Surinam, 114.
Melanostroma on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 563.
Melicocca bijuga, phloem necrosis of, in Surinam, 509.
Melilotus, *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 355.
— *alba*, bacterial disease of, in U.S.A., 365.
— —, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 449.
— —, winter killing of, associated with fungus attack, in Canada, 302.
Meliola, Borneo species of, 673; Indian species of, 475; *Arthrobotryum*, *Helminthosporium*, and *Spegazzinia* parasitizing, in India, 475.
— *capsicola* on chilli in the Dominican Republic, 21.

[*Meliola*] *perseae* on avocado in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— *psidii* on guava in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— *theacearum* on *Schima* in India, 475.
— *yerbae* on yerba mate in the Argentine, 546.
Meliolineae, monograph of, 743.
Meliolopsis provisionally accepted as a genus of the Meliolineae, 743.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in Germany, 12.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in the Crimea, 273.
—, 'puffed' disease of, in U.S.A., 477.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Russia, 219, 273.
—, *Verticillium* on, in France, 180.
Melophagus ovinus, *Rickettsia melophagi* on, in Germany, 77.
Merck dust, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 40.
Mercko dust, use of, against maize diseases in U.S.A., 441, 713.
Mercuric chloride, toxic action of, to wheat bunt, 436.
— —, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 484.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 262, 666; against *Aplanobacter michiganense* on tomato in U.S.A., 681; against *Bacillus atrosepticus* on potato in Canada, 261; in Holland, 595; against *Bacterium lacrymans* on cucumber in U.S.A., 423; against *Bact. marginatum* on gladiolus in Czecho-Slovakia, 641; in U.S.A., 242; against *Bact. tumefaciens* on fruit trees in Russia, 622; against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 468; against *Corticium solani* on cabbage in U.S.A., 42; on potato in Canada, 263; in U.S.A., 263, 666; on tomato in U.S.A., 42; against Elgin disease of apples in S. Africa, 329; against maize root rot and seedling blight in U.S.A., 778; against *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 344; against oat smuts, 159; in U.S.A., 90; against *Phoma lingam* on cabbage in U.S.A., 758; against *Phytophthora* on tomato in U.S.A., 42; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Wales, 757; against scaly bark of orange in U.S.A., 508; against *Spongospora subterranea* on potato in Peru, 803; against *Thielavia basicola* on holly in Holland, 785; against wheat bunt in Germany, 436; in Switzerland, 776; against wheat mosaic in U.S.A., 232; as a timber preservative, 292, 293, 754.
— cyanide, use of, against Elgin disease of apples in S. Africa, 329; against scaly bark of orange in U.S.A., 508.
Mercurous chloride, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potatoes in U.S.A., 666.
Mercury compounds as timber preservatives, 293.
[Mercury], estimation of, in seed disinfectants, 796.
— seed disinfectants, effects of the addition of ethyl alcohol on the toxic action of, to wheat bunt, 436.
— — —, fungicidal action of, against wheat bunt, 707.
— — —, use of, against cereal diseases in U.S.A., 75; against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 506; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 236; against wheat bunt in Canada, 310.
— — —, see also abavit, agfa, Bayer dust, Du Pont dust, fungolit, fusariol, germisan, higosan, semesan, sublimoform, tillantin, tutan, urania, and uspulun.
Merulius lacrymans, *M. domesticus*, *M. minor*, and *M. silvester* forms of, 292.
— — on timber, action of, 291, 690; control, 292, 554; occurrence in Central Europe, 554; in Germany, 292; in Great Britain, 554; in U.S.A., 554.
— —, production of acid by, 484; of humin by, 291.
— —, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite to, 484, 756.
Metarrhizium anisopliae on sugar-cane froghopper in Trinidad, 404.
Mice, effect on, of copper carbonate treated wheat grain, 16.
Microcera coccophila, nature of colouring matter in, 375.
— — on *Aonidia lauri* in Italy, 166.
Micrococcus ulmi on elm, control, 67; occurrence in Germany, 67, 353; studies on, 353, 681, 682, 684. (See also Dieback of elm, *Graphium ulmi*.)
Microsphaera quercina on oak, control, 41; notes on, 126, 206, 483; occurrence in the Caucasus, 428; in Europe, 126; in France, 206, 290; in Germany, 483; in Jugo-Slavia, 126, 206; specific resistance to, 126.
Microsporon on man in the Ukraine, 782; in U.S.A., 169.
— *audouini* on man, cultural characters of, 634; occurrence in England, 324; *M. depauperatum* and *M. pertenue* probably forms of, 634.
— *depauperatum* probably a form of *M. audouini*, 634.
— *felineum*, *M. fulvum* may be identical with, 634; *M. scorteum* may be a variant of, 634.
— — on man in England, 324.
— *ferrugineum*, cultural characters of, 634.
— *fulvum*, effect of certain volatile oils and stearoptens on, 634.
— — may be identical with *M. felineum*, 634.
— —, *M. scorteum* may be variant of, 634.
— *japonicum* on man in Formosa, 169.
— *lanosum*, cultural characters of, 634.
— —, effect of certain volatile oils and stearoptens on, 634.
— — on man in England, 324; (?) in France, 636.

[*Microsporon*] *pertenue*, probably a form of *M. audouini*, 634.
— *scorteum*, a variant of *M. fulvum* or *M. felineum*, 634.
— *xanthosum*, probably identical with *Achorion gypseum*, 634.
Microstroma album, synonym of *Helostroma album*, 407.
— *juglandis* on *Hicoria* spp. in U.S.A., 406; morphology and taxonomy of, 406, 407.
— — var. *robustum* on *Carya pecan* in U.S.A., 406; morphology and taxonomy of, 406, 407.
— *pithecolobii*, morphology and taxonomy of, 407.
'Miffy' disease of strawberry in England, 491.
Mikania scandens, (?) *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in Fiji, 225.
Milk, use of, as a spreader, 106.
Milkweed (*Asclepias syriaca*), 'puffed' disease of, in U.S.A., 477.
Millet (*Setaria italica*), *Sclerospora graminicola* can infect, 223, 712; longevity of oospores of, 223.
—, *Ustilago crameri* on, in Bulgaria, 507; in Canada, 576; in U.S.A., 238.
Miltonia, asymbiotic germination of, 53.
Mimosa, gummosis of, in Madagascar, 563.
Mitochondria, action of *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*, mosaic disease, and *Peronospora schleideni* on, 555.
Momordica charantia, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 488.
Monilia, characters distinguishing *Cryptococcus* from, 167.
— on cacao in Ecuador, 230.
— on man, 636. (See also *Candida*.)
— *buccalis* on man, 168.
— *cinerea*, see *Sclerotinia cinerea*.
(?) — *fimicola* on *Psalliota arvensis* and *P. campestris* in U.S.A., 488.
— *fructigena*, see *Sclerotinia fructigena*.
— *kenyaensis* on man in Kenya, 168.
— *oregonensis* may be identical with *Sclerotinia cinerea*, 32; stated to be a *nomen nudum*, 32.
— *pinoyi* on man, 167; in Nigeria, (?) 325, 640.
— *psilosis* on man in U.S.A., 512.
— *richmondi* on man, 168.
Moniliasis of man in the Channel Islands, 578.
Monilinia suggested as a new genus, 744.
— *fructicola*, *Sclerotinia fructicola* renamed, 744.
Moniliopsis aderholdi, distinct from *Corticium solani*, 426.
— — on begonia in Germany, 515, 516.
— — on *Cinchona* in Java, 308.
(?) — — on orchids in Holland, 426.
— — on tobacco in the Caucasus, 765.
Monilochaetes infuscans on sweet potato in U.S.A., 343.
Monochaeta proposed as a subgenus of *Ceratophorum*, 583.
Monochaetia saccardoi on *Quercus ilex* in Italy, 12.
Monostichella not accepted as a subgenus of *Gloeosporium*, 274.
Morenoella, new species of, from India, 475.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic diseases, inter-transmissibility of, 658.
— —, hypotonic condition of cells affected by, 660.
(?) — of *Agave* (yellow spot), legislation against, in the Philippines, 143.
— of *Allium moly* and *A. neapolitanum* in Holland, 784.
— of *Anchusa officinalis* in U.S.A., 18.
— of apple in U.S.A., 727.
— of beans, control, 135; cytological modifications in, 109, 555; notes on, 418, 658; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Germany, 109, 134; in Holland, 658; in Jamaica, 492: in U.S.A., 141, 418, 495; study on, 134; transmissible to clover and peas, 135; transmission by insects, 418, 495; by *Aphis rumicis*, *Chlorita solani*, *Macrosiphum pisi*, 135; by *Rhopalosiphum fabae*. 658; by *R. viciae*, *Thrips flavus*, and *Typhlocyba picta*, 135; by seed, 658; varietal resistance to, 141.
— of beet, calcium oxalate crystals in leaves of, 355; effect of, on sugar content, 419; intracellular bodies in, 108; occurrence in Denmark, 222; (?) in England, 490; in France, 418; in Germany, 136, 355; in Holland, 658; transmissibility of, to potato, 658; to spinach, 136, 658; transmitted by *Aphis rumicis*, *Macrosiphum*, and *Thrips tabaci*, 136.
— of blackberry in Czecho-Slovakia, 333; in Germany, 37.
— of *Brassica napus* var. *oleifera* in Holland, 658.
— of cassava in Sierra Leone, 304.
— of cauliflower in U.S.A., 363.
— of chilli transmitted from yellow dwarf and healthy potatoes in U.S.A., 344.
— of clover in Holland, 658; in U.S.A., 18; transmission by *Aphis rhamni*, *Macrosiphum persicae*, and *M. pisi*, 658; from beans, 135; to potato, 658; varietal susceptibility to, 18.
— of crocus in Holland, 784.
— of cucumber, *Diabrotica vittata* in relation to control of, 72; occurrence in U.S.A., 72, 423, 477; 'puffed' disease of tobacco may be identical with, 477; thermal inactivation of virus of, 44; varietal resistance to, 423.
— of currants in Germany, 37.
— of geranium in U.S.A., 18.
— of gladiolus, *Aphis gossypii* may transmit, 517; occurrence in U.S.A., 517.
— of Gramineae in Hawaii identical with sugar-cane mosaic, 742.
— of *Helianthus strumosus* in U.S.A., 18.
— of hops in Jugo-Slavia, 116.
— of hyacinth in Holland, 784.
— of *Iris hispanica* in Holland, 784.
— of kohlrabi in Holland, 658.

[Mosaic] of lilies in Holland, 784.
— of maize, intertransmissibility of, 742; notes on, 92; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Hawaii, 742; in U.S.A., 92; study on, 742; transmission by *Peregrinus maydis*, 742.
— of *Manihot glaziovii* in Sierra Leone, 304.
— of *Muscari botryoides*, *M. comosum*, and *M. comosum compactum*, in Holland, 784.
— of narcissus in Holland, 784.
— of *Nerine sarniensis* in Holland, 784.
— of *Panicum sanguinale* in Hawaii, 742.
— of peas in Holland, 659; in U.S.A., 306.
— of potato, control, 50, 141, 459, 619, 802; cytological study on, 257, 797; effect of, on globulin content; 192; on yield in Austria, 259; in Czecho-Slovakia, 667, 802; effect of temperature on, 263; intertransmissibility of, 619, 658; notes on, 10, 50, 110, 192, 259, 263, 459, 594, 662, 667; occurrence in Austria, 259; in Canada, 301, 533; in Czecho-Slovakia, 667, 802; in Dutch E. Indies, 307; in England, 662; in Germany, 10, 459, 594, 797; in Holland, 49, 658, 801; in New Zealand, 801; in Russia, 263; in U.S.A., 43, 50, 110, 113, 141, 192, 257, 344, 462, 619; properties of the virus of rugose, 462; seed certification against, in Canada, 533; in Germany, 594; in U.S.A., 113, 141, 257; transmission by *Aphis rumicis*, 49; by grafting, 459, 801; by *Mamestra brassicae*, 49; by *Myzus persicae*, 49, 658, 662; by *M. pseudosolani* and (?) *Psylliodes affinis*, 49; by rubbing cut tubers together, 801; to tobacco producing ring spot, 662; to tomato producing streak, 301, 479; tuber-indexing against, 141, 619; types of, 50, 110, 141, 257, 344, 463; varietal resistance to, 10, 50, 141, 259, 463.
— of radish in U.S.A., 17.
— of raspberry, control, 36, 37, 300, 334; legislation against, in Canada, 128; occurrence in Canada, 300, 301; in Czecho-Slovakia, 333; in England, 615; in Germany, 37; in Norway, 700; in U.S.A., 36, 37, 727, 793; stock certification against, in Canada, 300; studies on, 36, 37, 333; transmission by *Amphorophora rubi*, 36, 301; by *Aphis rubiphila*, 36; by *Aphis* sp., *A. idaei*, and *Rhopalosiphum rubi*, 333; by grafting, 615; types of, 333, 793; varietal resistance to, 36, 301, 700, 727.
— of rice in Japan transmitted by *Nephotettix apicalis*, 529.
— of *Solanum nigrum* in Holland distinct from potato mosaic, 658; transmitted by *Myzus persicae*, 658.
— of sorghum in Hawaii, 742.
— of spinach in Germany, 136; transmission to beets by *Aphis rumicis*, *Macrosiphum*, and *Thrips tabaci*, 136.
[Mosaic] of Sudan grass in Hawaii, 742.
— of sugar-cane, *Aphis maidis* as vector of, 160, 198, 199, 474, 742; control, 12, 64, 196, 308, 345, 400, 559, 562, 608, 743, 807; cytology of, 197; effect of, on photosynthesis, 198; on yield, 345, 400, 559; eradication of, from Kenya, 12; hosts of, 742; identical with mosaic of Gramineae in Hawaii, 742; intertransmissibility of, 160, 302, 742; legislation against, in Brazil, 608; in Kenya, 12; in S. Africa, 64; maize stripe distinct from, in Cuba, 159; nature of resistance to, 474, 475; notes on, 12, 302, 562, 703, 807; occurrence in the Argentine, 400, 562, 743; in Burma, 559; in Cuba, 159; in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Hawaii, 474, 742, 807; in India, 302, 475; in Jamaica, 492; in Java, 198, 199, 308; in Kenya, 12; in the Philippines, 143, 197, 345; in Porto Rico, 197, 198; in Queensland, 196, 400, 807; in Trinidad, 305; in Uganda, 703; in U.S.A., 401, 741; *Peregrinus maidis* as vector of, in Hawaii, 742; study on, 742; review of literature on, 197; swarming of *Aphis maidis* in relation to, 198, 199; varietal resistance to, 12, 196, 400, 474, 475, 492, 741, 743, 807.
— of sweet potato in U.S.A., 19.
— of *Syntherisma verticillata* in Hawaii, 742.
— of tobacco, aucuba mosaic of tomato may be identical with a type of, 749; *Calkinsi* in relation to, 810; control, 45, 124, 276, 348, 476, 477, 547, 747; cytological studies on, 256, 797; effect of, on yield, 123; immunologic reactions with virus of, 809; method for estimating the virus concentration of, 477; multiplication of virus in detached leaves, 409; notes on, 197, 276, 345, 476, 810; occurrence in Canada, 347; in the Dominican Republic, 22; in Germany, 547, 659, 797; in Mauritius, 276; 476; in Rhodesia, 476, 618; in Uganda, 703; in U.S.A., 45, 123, 124, 256, 276, 277, 477, 494, 747; overwintering of, 494; *Plasmodiophora tabaci* in relation to, 810; purification of virus of, 45, 277, 529; quantitative studies on virus of, 45, 477; rate of spread of virus of, 659; studies on, 45, 123, 256, 476, 477, 659; thermal inactivation of virus of, 44; tomato stripe in relation to, 748; transmission by chewing tobacco, 477, 748; by cured leaf, 124; (?) by slugs, 409; by seed, 476; by soil, 45; to potatoes, 259; to tomato, 747; to various plants, 256; types of, 123, 257, 276, 476, 477, 749; viability of virus of, 494.
— of tomato, effect of, on yield, 619; eradication of *Physalis subglabrata* against, 767; filterability of, 282; in relation to aucuba mosaic, 748; to

fern-leaf, 282; to streak, 18. 140, 481, 605, 748; intertransmissibility of, 619, 747, 748; occurrence in England, 748; in Germany, 659; in U.S.A., 18, 140, 281, 282, 481, 605, 619, 767; purification of virus of, 281; rate of spread of virus of, 281, 659; soil transmission of, 481; studies on, 281, 282, 659, 748; transmitted from *Physalis*, 18; types of, 18, 619, 748.
[Mosaic] of tulips in Holland, 784.
— of wheat in U.S.A., 232.
Mottled heart of swedes in New Zealand, 418.
Mucor, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 471.
— in soil in U.S.A., 195, 268.
— on maize in U.S.A., 28.
— on tobacco, cured, in Germany, 544.
— *mycetomi* on man in Somaliland, 171.
— *plumbeus*, *M. racemosus*, and *M. ramosissimus* in soil in Russia, 268.
Mucuna, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, 455.
Mulberry (*Morus*), *Aecidium mori* on, in India, 304.
—, *Bacterium mori* on, notes on, 550; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 550; in Japan, 550; in Russia, 617.
—, *Fusarium echinosporum* on, in Italy, 557.
—, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Java, 675.
—, *Oidium* on, see *Phyllactinia corylea* on.
—, *Phyllactinea corylea* on, in India, 304; in Indo-China, 353.
Musa cavendishii, see Banana.
— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
— *sapientum*, see Banana.
— *textilis*, bunchy top of, in the Philippines, 143.
— —, heart rot of, in the Philippines, 143.
Muscari botryoides, *M. comosum*, and *M. c. compactum*, mosaic of, in Holland, 784.
Mushrooms, effect of H-ion concentration on growth of, 661.
—, fungus causing distortion of, in Germany, 138.
—, (?) *Monilia fimicola* on, in U.S.A., 488.
—, *Mycogone perniciosa* on, in U.S.A., 142, 488.
—, (?) *Verticilliopsis infestans* on, in U.S.A., 488.
Muskmelon, see Melon.
Mustard, Indian (*Brassica campestris* var. *sarson*), *Urocystis coralloides* on, in India, 554.
Mutation, see Saltation.
Mychalation process of timber preservation against dry rot in Germany, 293.
Mycoderma, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 471.
— *dermatitidis* on man in Brazil, 578; in S. America, 719.
Mycogone perniciosa on mushrooms in U.S.A., 142, 488.
Mycorrhiza of *Agrostisalba* in Britain, 798.
— of alder in Germany, 592.
— of *Alopecurus pratensis* in Wales, 328.
— of *Angiopteris erecta* prothallia, 191.
[Mycorrhiza] of *Armeria maritima* and *Aster trifolium* in Britain, 798.
— of *Betula lutea* and *Castanea dentata* in U.S.A., 387.
— of *Calluna*, 327.
— of *Centrosis abortiva* in Germany, 592.
— of *Cochlearia officinalis* in Britain, 798.
— of *Dactylis glomerata* and *Festuca rubra* in Wales, 328.
— of Ericaceae, 457.
— of firs in U.S.A., 387.
— of *Glaux maritima* in Britain, 798.
— of *Gleichenia* prothallia, 191.
— of *Glyceria maritima* in Britain, 798.
— of *Hippophaë rhamnoides* in Germany, 592.
— of *Kaulfussia aesculifolia* prothalli, 191.
— of *Liriodendron tulipifera* in U.S.A., 387.
— of *Magnolia acuminata* in U.S.A., 387.
— of *Myrica gale* in Germany, 592.
— of *Neottia*, 457.
— of oak in U.S.A., 387.
— of orchids, 457.
— of pine in U.S.A., 387, 457.
— of *Plantago coronopus* and *P. maritima* in Britain, 798.
— of spruce in U.S.A., 387.
— of strawberry in Britain, 524; in U.S.A., 651; may infect clover and grasses, 525.
— of sugar-cane in the Dominican Republic, 601.
— of tea, *Macrophomina phaseoli* in relation to, in Ceylon, 604.
— of *Vaccinium*, *Rhizoctonia* forming, in U.S.A., 456.
Mycosphaerella coffeicola on coffee in Guadeloupe, 144.
— *convexula* on pecan in U.S.A., 254.
— *gastonis* on coco-nut in Ceylon, 224.
— (?) *gossypina* on cotton in the Gold Coast, 225.
— *grossulariae*, *M. ribis* considered to be correct name for, 253.
— — on currants in Denmark, 223; in Russia, 252.
— — on gooseberry in Denmark, 223; in Russia, 252; in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Septoria ribis* and *S. sibirica* conidial stages of, 253.
— —, see also *Septoria ribis*.
— *linicola* var. *latispora* on flax in Russia, 446.
— *lythracearum* on pomegranate in U.S.A., 186.
— *pinodes* on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 560.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 1, 611; *Ascochyta pinodes* conidial stage of, 611; *A. pisi* in relation to, 1.
— (?) *pomi* on apple in U.S.A., 453; perfect stage of *Phoma pomi*, 452.
— *ribis* considered to be the correct name for *M. grossulariae*, 253.
— *rubi* on raspberry in U.S.A., 793.
— *rubina* on raspberry in Canada, 300; in U.S.A., 793; stock certification against, in Canada, 300.
— *sentina* on pears in the Caucasus, 427; in Switzerland, 382.

[*Mycosphaerella*] *tabifica* on mangold in U.S.A., 364; ascigerous stage of *Phoma betae*, 364.
—, see also *Sphaerella*.
Myrica gale, (?) *Bacterium radicicola* on, in Germany, 592.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 592.
Myriogenospora (?) *aciculisporae* on sugarcane in Brazil, 537.
Myristica fragrans, see Nutmeg.
Myrsine melanophleos, *Corynelia fructicola* and *Fusarium* on, in S. Africa, 286.
Myxomycete on yerba mate causing white disease in the Argentine, 546.
Myxosporium abietinum conidial stage of a fungus previously referred to *Dermatea livida*, 552.
— — on larch, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, and spruce, 552.
— *corticolum* on apple in U.S.A., 306.
— *mali*, see *Sclerophoma mali*.
— *malicorticis*, see *Discosporium pyri*.
Myzus fragaefolii, transmission of strawberry yellows by, 651.
— *persicae*, latent period of virus infectivity in, 49.
— —, transmission of potato crinkle by, 49; of potato leaf roll by, 49, 340, 661, 662; of potato mosaic by, 49, 658, 662; of potato spindling sprout by, 49; of *Solanum nigrum* mosaic by, 658.
— *pseudosolani*, transmission of potato crinkle, leaf roll, and mosaic by, 49.

Naias flexilis, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 642.
Narcissus, *Botrytis narcissicola* on, 378.
—, — *polyblastis* on, in England, 378, 581; in Ireland, 581.
—, mosaic of, in Holland, 784.
Naumovia abundans on *Brunella vulgaris* in Russia, 808.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in New Zealand, 453.
Nectria on elm in Silesia, 352.
— *bainii* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— (?) *bogoriensis* on vanilla in the Belgian Congo, 806.
— *cinnabarina* on *Alnus nepalensis* in India, 746.
— — on *Pyrularia edulis* in India, 746.
— — on tea in India, 746.
— —, toxicity of soda to, 255.
— *coccinea* on beech in Germany, 677.
— —, taxonomy of, 676.
— — var. *longiconia* can infect apples, 677.
— — — — on maple in Germany, 677.
— — var. *sanguinella* on poplar in Germany, 677.
— *ditissima* can infect apple, beech, pear, and *Pyrus aucuparia*, 677.
— — on beech in Germany, 677.
— —, taxonomy of, 676.
— — var. *arctica* can infect pear, 677.
— — — — on birch in Germany, 677.
— — — *major* can infect alder, apple, beech, and pear, 677.
[*Nectria ditissima*] var. *major* on alder in Germany, 677.
— *flavolanata* on *Acacia melanoxylon* in Kenya, 13.
— *galligena* can infect apple, beech, currants, pear, and poplar, 677.
— — on apple in Germany, 331, 677.
— — on *Pyrus aucuparia* in Germany, 677.
— —, taxonomy of, 676.
— — var. *major* can infect apple fruits, currant, and pear, 677.
— — — — on ash in Germany, 677.
— *peristomata* on vanilla in the Dominican Republic, 201.
— *punicea*, taxonomy of, 676.
— *ribis*, toxicity of soda to, 255.
— *striispora*, synonym of *Macbridella striispora*, 602.
— (?) *vanillae* on vanilla, in the Belgian Congo, 806.
Nematodes in relation to *Fusarium trifolii* on clover in Switzerland, 380.
—, see also *Aphelenchus*, *Heterodera*, *Tylenchus*.
Nematodiplodia suggested as a subgenus of *Diplodia*, 379.
Nematospora on beans in S. Africa, 510.
— *coryli* on cotton in Burma, 559.
— *gossypii* in avocado seeds in Uganda, 703.
— — on cotton, cytology of, 347; occurrence in Burma, 559; in Nigeria, 94, 318; in Uganda, 702; transmitted by *Dysdercus*, 94, 702.
Neonectria on raspberry in Norway, 700.
Nephelium lichi, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in the Philippines, 143.
Nephotettix apicalis transmitting rice dwarf mosaic in Japan, 529.
Nephrolepis hirsutula, thread blight of, in Java, 675.
Nerine sarniensis, mosaic of, in Holland, 784.
Nerium oleander, see Oleander.
Net necrosis of potato in U.S.A. distinct from that in Holland, 111; aucuba mosaic and spindling sprout in relation to, 111; leaf roll in relation to, 111, 662; necrosis of fundamental tissue may be identical with, in Germany, 462; transmission of, from potato leaf roll by *Myzus persicae*, in U.S.A., 662.
Nettle (*Urtica*), *Cercospora beticola* can infect, 695.
Nickel carbonate, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis* on oats in U.S.A., 772.
Nicotiana rustica, (?) *Bacterium angulatum* on, in Germany, 547.
— —, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in Germany, 547.
— —, stem or rib scorch of, in Germany, 547, 548.
— *tabacum*, see tobacco.
Nicotine, use of, against mushroom diseases in U.S.A., 488; against strawberry yellows in U.S.A., 651.

[Nicotine], petrol, and hydrocarbon mixture as a fungicidal insecticide, 41.
— sulphate, use of, against spindle tuber of potato in Canada, 362.
Nigrospora oryzae on rice in the Gold Coast, 231, 712.
— *sphaerica* on maize, control, 441, 713; occurrence in Canada, 559; in the Gold Coast, 711; in U.S.A., 428, 441, 713.
— on sugar-cane in the Gold Coast, 712.
Nitrates, see Fertilizers.
Nitric acid increasing toxicity of sulphur, 254.
— —, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on chrysanthemum in Germany, 244.
Nitrogen deficiency in relation to brown bark spot, drought spot, cork spot, and bitter pit of apples, blossom end rot of tomatoes, and tobacco frenching in U.S.A., 747.
—, fixation of, by bacteria and fungi, 457.
Northiella sacchari on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 345; in Queensland, 400, 600; varietal susceptibility to, 400.
Nosperal, use of, against apple diseases in Germany, 382; against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 11; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 138, 698; against *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on vine in Germany, 698; against vine diseases in Palestine, 425.
Nosperit, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in France, 222; in Germany, 10; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 489, 698.
Nosprasen, injury caused by, 399.
—, use of, against cherry leaf scorch in Germany, 35; against *Fusicladium saliciperdum* on willow in Germany, 127; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 138, 698; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Czecho-Slovakia, 788; in Germany, 382; against *V. pirina* on pear in Germany, 382.
Nosprasit, injury caused by, 138.
—, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Germany, 10; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 138, 489, 697, 698.
Nothofagus, *Fomes robustus*, *Ganoderma australe*, and *Polyporus eucalyptorum* on, in New Zealand, 406.
Notonecta (Hemiptera), *Coelomyces notonectae* on, in Russia, 322; *Zografia notonectae* renamed, 322.
Nummularia discreta on apples in U.S.A., 176, 429.
Nutmeg (*Myristica fragrans*), fungous disease of, in Java, 308.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, thread blight of, in Java, 675.
Nymphaea alba, *Coccus phylosepticus* and *C. zymophyllosepticus* on, in Germany, 582.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Europe, 126; in France, 290.
[Oak], *Ascochyta quercus* on, in Italy, 557
—, butt rot of, in U.S.A., 685.
—, *Ceratostomella quercus* on, in France, 286; in Jugo-Slavia, 206; *Graphium* conidial stage of, 206, 286.
—, *Daedalea quercina* on, in Russia, 415.
—, dying-off of, in Europe, 126; in France, 206, 290; in Germany, 483; in Jugo-Slavia, 206.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 205.
—, — *igniarius* on, in Russia, 415.
— *Gloeosporium umbrinellum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 765.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, control, 41, 126; notes on, 206, 290, 483; occurrence in the Caucasus, 428; in Europe, 126; in France, 206, 290; in Germany, 483; in Jugo-Slavia, 126, 206; varietal resistance to, 126.
—, *Monochaetia saccardoi* on, in Italy, 12.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 387.
—, *Phyllosticta grandispora* on, in the Caucasus, 428.
—, — *ilicicola* on, in Italy, 12.
—, *Physarum nutans* var. *leucophaeum* on, in Italy, 557.
—, *Polyporus cuticularis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 812.
—, — *dryadeus* on, in Russia, 415.
—, — *gilvus* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 753.
—, — *sulphureus* on, in Germany, 205; in Russia, 415; wood-destroying action of, 689.
—, — — var. *overholtsii* on, in U.S.A., 68.
—, *Rhizoctonia* thread blight of, U.S.A., 18.
—, *Sclerotinia pseudotuberosa* on, in Italy, 557.
—, *Septoria quercina* on, in the Caucasus, 428.
Oats (*Avena* spp.), *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Sweden, 88.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in England, 709.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Denmark, 589; in New Zealand, 224.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in England, 710.
—, — *culmorum* on, control, 314, 571; notes on, 313; occurrence in Canada, 313, 571, 574; in England, 710; overwintering of, 710; study on, 710.
—, grey speck of, in Australia, 370, 469; suggested change of name to manganese deficiency disease, 471.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, biologic forms of, 309, 574; control by dusting, 368; evaluation of the loss caused by, 367; genetics of resistance to, 573; occurrence in Canada, 309, 368, 574; in France, 367; in New Zealand, 224; in Russia, 361; in U.S.A., 573.
—, — *lolii* on, biologic forms of, 315; cytology of, 156; effect of light on, 82, 83; of humidity on, 83; of temperature on, 83; notes on, 558; occurrence in Canada, 315; in Germany,

82, 83 ; in Latvia, 558 ; in New Zealand, 224 ; in U.S.A., 156, 315.
[Oats], reclamation disease of, in Denmark, 396 ; in Germany, 269.
—, *Septoria graminum* on, in New Zealand, 224.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Germany, 344.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, biologic forms of, 560 ; control, 23, 40, 90, 152, 159, 310, 589, 618, 657, 711, 772, 776, 777 ; cytology of, 532 ; genetics of resistance to, 560, 573, 627 ; germination of, 439 ; life history of, 503 ; method of obtaining infection by, 157, 438 ; occurrence in Canada, 23, 310 ; in the Caucasus, 773 ; in Denmark, 589 ; in Germany, 40, 44, 152, 157, 438, 657, 711, 816 ; in New S. Wales, 777 ; in Russia, 361, 618 ; in Switzerland, 776 ; in U.S.A., 90, 503, 560, 573, 627, 772 ; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816 ; studies on, 157, 438, 503 ; varietal resistance to, 159, 310, 438, 573.
—, — *hordei* and *U. levis* on, combined inoculations with, in England, 151.
—, — *levis* on, control, 23, 90, 141, 159, 310, 772, 777 ; genetics of resistance to, 560, 573, 627 ; heterothallism in, 151 ; life-history of, 503 ; occurrence in Canada, 23, 310 ; in New S. Wales, 777 ; in U.S.A., 90, 503, 560, 573, 627, 772 ; studies on, 151, 503 ; varietal resistance to, 573.
'Obtuseness' of oil palm in Sumatra, 165.
Ocotea bullata, *Fusarium* on, in S. Africa, 286.
Oderberg T., use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 40.
Odontoglossum, asymbiotic germination of, 531.
— *grande*, (?) *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Holland, 426.
Oidiopsis taurica on chilli, *Euphorbia pulcherrima*, mulberry, and *Tropaeolum majus* in Java, 675.
— — f. *carthami* on *Carthamus tinctorius* in the Caucasus, 764.
Oidium, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 471.
— on *Indigofera sumatrana* in Java, 674.
— on *Manihot glaziovii* in Java, 674.
— on mulberry, see *Phyllactinia corylea*.
— on tomato in Java, 674.
— *ceratoniae* on the carob tree, 557 ; occurrence in Italy, 539.
— *erysiphoides* on *Acanthus* in Italy, 538 ; *Cicinnobolus cesatii* parasitizing in Italy, 538.
— *euonymi-japonici* on *Euonymus japonicus*, control, 41 ; occurrence in Italy, 326 ; in Poland, 41 ; overwintering of, 326.
— —, *Trichothecium candidum* parasitic on, in Italy, 327.
— *farinosum* on pear in the Caucasus, 427.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 194, 598 ; notes on, 20, 194, 267, 598 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 194 ; in Dutch E Indies, 308 ; in Java, 20, 267, 598 ; in Uganda, 702.
[*Oidium*] *hortensiae* can infect *Hydrangea arborescens* and *H. radiata*, 447.
— — on hydrangea, control, 223, 245 ; *Erysiphe polygoni* probably ascigerous stage of, 447 ; occurrence in Denmark, 223 ; in Germany, 245 ; in Switzerland, 447 ; varietal resistance to, 245, 246, 447.
— *lini* on flax in Canada, 580 ; in Japan, 784 ; in Russia, 298, 617 ; reaction of *Linum* spp. to, 580 ; *Sphaerotheca* ascigerous stage of, 784.
— *melongenae* on eggplant in Russia, 617.
— (?) *tingitaninum* on orange in Java, 675.
— *verbenae* on *Verbena laciniata* in Java, 32.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), (?) bacterial fruit rot of, in Malaya, 164.
— —, Basidiomycete on, in the Belgian Congo, 374.
— —, brown disease of, in Malaya, 164.
— —, bud rot of, in Malaya, 164.
— —, *Colletotrichum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 496.
— —, crown disease of, in Malaya, 164 ; in Sumatra, 164.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Malaya, 164.
— —, *Marasmius* on, in Malaya, 164.
— —, 'obtuseness' of, in Sumatra, 165.
— —, premature hardening of fruits of, in Malaya, 164.
— —, *Thielaviopsis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 496.
Oiled wrappers, use of, against soggy and mealy breakdown of apples in U.S.A., 791.
Oils, volatile, efficacy of, against certain human pathogenic fungi, 634.
Oily fluids, penetration of, in timber, 69.
Okra, see *Hibiscus esculentus*.
Olea europaea, see Olive.
Oleander (*Nerium oleander*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 431 ; (?) occurrence on, in Italy, 12.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* var. *nerii* on, in U.S.A., 725.
Oleic acid, use of, as a spreader, 188.
Olie's preservative treatment of fishing nets, 514.
Olinea cymosa, *Asterina reticulata*, *Capnodium*, and *Fusarium* on, in S. Africa, 286.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Alternaria fumaginoides* on, in Italy, 187 ; *Phoma fumaginoides* pycnidial stage of, 187.
—, — *tenuis* and *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Italy, 187.
—, *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Italy, 556, 653.
—, exanthema of, in U.S.A., 643.
—, *Fomes fomentarius*, *F. fulvus*, and *Gloeosporium nobile* on, in Italy, 12.
—, *Macrophoma dalmatica* on, in Spain, 491.
—, *Phoma fumaginoides* on, in Italy, 187.

[Olive], *Polystictus versicolor* on, in Italy, 12.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, in Italy, 12; in Spain, 491; in U.S.A., 725; study on, 725.
—, — — var. *nerii* can infect, 726.
Olpidium brassicae, *Asterocystis radicis* probably identical with, 202.
— — on cabbage, tobacco, and tomato in U.S.A., 203.
— *radicicolum* considered to be a form of *Asterocystis radicis*, 202.
Omphalia flavida on coffee in Gaudeloupe, 144; in Trinidad, 305.
Oncidium, asymbiotic germination of, 531.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Aspergillus niger* on stored, in Norway, 701.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in U.S.A., 430.
—, *Botrytis allii* on, in Britain, 378.
—, — *byssoidea* and *B. squamosa* on, in U.S.A., 495.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 740.
—, *Colletotrichum chardonianum* on, in Porto Rico, 215.
—, — *circinans* on, in Japan, 337.
—, *Heterosporium allii* var. *cepivorum* on, in France, 218.
—, *Macrosporium* on stored, in U.S.A., 17.
—, — *parasiticum* on, in Norway, 701.
—, *Penicillium* on stored, in U.S.A., 17.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, cytology of, 555; occurrence in Russia, 217.
—, *Phyllosticta allii* on, in the Caucasus, 428.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in England, 378, 696.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Canada, 23, 559.
Oospora on rubber crepe, toxicity of dinitrophenol and paranitrophenol to, in Ceylon, 57.
— *albicans*, see *Candida albicans*.
(?) — *brasiliense* on man in Brazil, 168.
— *citri-aurantii* on lemons in storage in U.S.A., 163.
— *lactis*, toxicity of fatty acids to, 443.
— — *parasitica* on tomato in U.S.A., 306.
— *verticillioides* on maize in Russia, 617.
Ophiobolus on wheat in India, 493.
— *graminis* on barley in the Argentine, 314.
— — on cereals in Denmark, 222; in New Zealand, 224.
— — on rye in the Argentine, 314.
— — on wheat, control, 222, 314; notes on, 156, 312; occurrence in the Argentine, 314; in Canada, 301, 312, 314, 571; in Denmark, 222; in England, 490, 701; in Sweden, 155; in U.S.A., 19; soil temperature in relation to, 302; varietal resistance to, 301, 571.
— *herpotrichus* on barley in Germany, 87.
— — on cereals in Germany, 8.
— — on rye in Germany, 146.
— — on wheat in Germany, 86, 87, 146, 626.
— *heterostrophus* on maize in conidial stage (*Helminthosporium maydis*) in the Gold Coast, 711.
[*Ophiobolus*] *kusanoi* can infect *Eleusine indica* in Japan, 519.
— — on *Eragrostis major* in Japan, 519.
— *miyabeanus* on rice in Japan, 55; ascigerous stage of *Helminthosporium oryzae*, 55.
— *sarmentorum* on hops in Russia, 808.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), bacterial soft rot of, in India, 243.
— —, *Peronospora arborescens* on, in Austria, 535; in Serbia, 536.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, &c.), *Alternaria citri* on, in U.S.A., 577, 621.
—, *Anthina citri* on, in Formosa, 239.
—, *Bacterium* on, parasitizing *Phytophthora cambivora*, *P. citrophthora*, and *P. parasitica* in Italy, 366.
—, bark rot of, in Java, 629.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in New S. Wales, 304; in U.S.A., 577, 621.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 247.
—, die-back of, in India, 316, 373.
—, *Oidium* (?) *tingitaninum* on, in Java, 675.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on stored, in U.S.A., 576.
—, *Phoma citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 304.
—, *Phomopsis californica* on, in U.S.A., 259.
—, *Phyllosticta disciformis* on, in the Caucasus, 427.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Italy, 366; in U.S.A., 259; *Bacterium* parasitizing, 366.
—, pit-marking of, in Rhodesia, 618.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in U.S.A., 373.
—, (?) — *citriputeale* on, in Palestine, 628.
—, psorosis of, in U.S.A., 508.
—, *Sphacelia citri* on, in Japan, 316; *Cladosporium citri* Fawcett renamed, 316. (See also *Sporotrichum citri*.)
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in U.S.A., 714. (See also *Sphacelia citri*.)
Orchids, asymbiotic germination of, 387, 531.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Java, 100; *P. faberi* a synonym of, 100.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, symbiotic relations of, 387.
Oreodoxa regia, see Royal palm.
Orthoboric acid, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 484.
Osmanthus, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* can infect, 726.
Osmunda cinnamomea and *O. claytoniana*, endophyte in the prothallia of, 191.
Ovulariopsis gossypii on cotton in St. Vincent, 139, 618.
Oxalis acetosella, *Chnoopsora itoana* on, in Japan, 405.
Oxygen deficiency in the soil in relation to root rot, 394.

Paeonia, see Peony.
Pahala blight of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 271.
Palmyra palm (*Borassus flabellifer*), *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 408.

Panicum maximum, *Cercospora panici* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 408.
— —, *Phyllachora heterospora* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, (?) 712.
— —, *Puccinia panici* on, in the Dominican Republic, 538.
— —, *Sphacelia* on, in Mauritius, 15.
— —, *Ustilago heterospora* on, in the Gold Coast, 712.
(?) — *miliaceum*, *Sclerospora graminicola* can infect, 224.
— —, *Ustilago panici-miliacei* on, control, 441; occurrence in the Caucasus, 773; in Russia, 162, 441, 618; study on, 162.
— *sanguinale*, mosaic of, in Hawaii, 742.
Panolis flammea, *Empusa aulicae* parasitizing, in Poland, 321.
Papaver, see Poppy.
— *somniferum*, see Opium Poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Phytophthora* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 488; *P. butleri* considered to be a strain of, 488.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Ceylon, 543.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, in the Dominican Republic, 230.
Papier mâché buckets, micro-organisms causing decay of, in England, 172.
Papularia sphaerosperma on maize in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
Paracapnodium pulchellum on yerba maté in the Argentine, 546.
Paranitrophenol, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora faberi* and *Oospora*, 57.
Parasaccharomyces A in man in U.S.A., 512; *Monilia psilosis* indistinguishable from, 512.
Paratrioza cockerelli associated with potato yellows in U.S.A., 463, 620.
Paris green, use of, against wheat bunt in the Caucasus, 500.
Parodiella caespitosa and *P. perisporioides*, systematic position of, 679.
— *spegazzinii* on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Sumatra, 679; systematic position of, 679.
Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), curly top of beet infecting in U.S.A., 691.
—, *Phoma apiicola* on, in Norway, 701.
—, *Phyllosticta petroselini* on, in the Caucasus, 428.
—, *Septoria petroselini* on, in the Argentine, 796; in the Dominican Republic, 21.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on stored, in Russia, 786.
Parthenocissus, see Virginia creeper.
Paspalum dilatatum, *Sphacelia* on, in Mauritius, 15.
— —, (?) — *paspali* on, in the Argentine, 796.
— *scrobiculatum*, *Sorosporium paspali* on, in India, 304.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Patch disease of strawberry in England, 181, 491, 650.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), bacterial die-back of, in England, 616.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, bacteriophage of, 432; control, 76, 140, 307, 429; occurrence in U.S.A., 76, 176, 307, 429, 432; study on, 76.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 725; serological differentiation of, 230.
—, *Camarosporium persicae* on, in Japan, 181.
—, *Cercosporella persicae* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in Germany, 648; in U.S.A., 587.
—, diseases of, in U.S.A., 101.
—, *Fumago vagans* on, in U.S.A., 792.
—, *Fusicladium cerasi* on, in Italy, 557.
—, little peach of, in U.S.A., 76, 176, 307, 792.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in U.S.A., 17.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in New Zealand, 406.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in U.S.A., 590; fungicidal action of lime-sulphur on, 590.
— rosette in U.S.A., 727.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, control, 252, 729; notes on, 17; occurrence in New Zealand, 252, 729; in U.S.A., 17, 33.
—, — *cinerea* on, nature of resistance to, 453; notes on, 301; occurrence in the Argentine, 796; in Canada, 301; in New Zealand, 453.
—, — *fructicola* on, see *S. americana* on.
—, — *fructigena* on, in Germany, 648.
—, silver leaf (non-parasitic) of, in Italy, 557.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Germany, 648.
—, *Sporotrichum persicae* on, in Italy, 557.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, control, 35, 252, 648; occurrence in Germany, 33, 648; in New Zealand, 252; in S. Australia, 35; in U.S.A., 620.
— yellows, *Conotrachelus nenuphar* as possible vector of, 76, 307; occurrence in U.S.A., 76, 307, 727, 792; study on, 792.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 247.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 208, 383, 729, 791; losses caused by, 727; migration of, in tissues, 142; occurrence in U.S.A., 142, 228, 383, 429, 727, 729, 791; varietal resistance to, 43, 250, 429, 729.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, avirulent strains of, 231; bacteriophage in relation to, 78; occurrence in Germany, 78; in Switzerland, 622; study on, 78.
—, *Capnodium* on, in the Caucasus, 427.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 247.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 248.
—, (?) *Coryneum microstictum* on, in Norway, 700.
—, *Cylindrocarpon mali* var. *flavum* on, see *Nectria galligena* var. *major*.
—, diseases of, in U.S.A., 101.

[Pear], eradication of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in U.S.A., 729.
—, exanthema of, in U.S.A., 643.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Norway, 700.
—, *Fuckelia conspicua* on, in England, 646.
—, *Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* on, in Norway, 33, 34.
—, — *sabinae* on, in the Crimea, 251; in Switzerland, 250.
—, *Hendersonia piricola* on, in Norway, 700; probably identical with *Coryneum microstictum*, 700.
—, *Macrosporium epicarpium* on, in Italy, 383; may be identical with *M. sydowianum*, 383.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in the Caucasus, 427; in Switzerland, 382.
—, *Nectria ditissima*, *N. d.* var. *arctica*, *N. d.* var. *major*, *N. galligena*, and *N. g.* var. *major* can infect, 677.
—, *Oidium farinosum* on, in the Caucasus, 427.
—, *Phyllosticta piricola* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, — *pirina* on, in the Caucasus, 427, 787; in Norway, 700; study on, 787.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in U.S.A., 247.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha*, *P. oxyacanthae*, and *P. oxyacanthae* f. sp. *cydoniae* on, in Switzerland, 250.
— *Polyporus gilvus* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 753.
—, — *sulphureus* on, in Germany, 205.
—, *Sclerophoma mali* on, in Kenya, 13.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, control, 178, 521; occurrence in England, 178, 179; in Switzerland, 521.
—, *Stereum rugosum* on, in Norway, 700.
—, target canker of, in U.S.A., 247.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, control, 382, 450, 451, 521; notes on, 382, 451; occurrence in Austria, 451; in Germany, 382; in Great Britain, 450; in Holland, 382; in Switzerland, 382, 521; varietal resistance to, 382.
Peas (*Pisum*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, control, 355; occurrence in England, 491; in U.S.A., 306, 354; study on, 354; varietal susceptibility to, 306.
—, *Ascochyta* on, in U.S.A., 362.
—, — *pinodella* on, in U.S.A, 1, 611; 'micro' form of *Mycosphaerella pinodes* named, 611.
—, — *pinodes* on, in U.S.A., 611; conidial stage of *Mycosphaerella pinodes*, 611.
—, — *pisi* on, *A. pisicola* a synonym of, 1; confusion between *A. pinodes*, *A. pinodella*, and, 1, 611; control, 611; occurrence in England, 490; in U.S.A., 1, 611; studies on, 1, 611.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 431.
—, *Colletotrichum pisi* on, in Canada, 559.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in England, 490; in U.S.A., 70.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Mauritius, 15.
—, — *vasinfectum* on seedlings of, in England, 490.
—, mosaic of, in Holland, 659; in U.S.A., 306.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in U.S.A., 1, 611; *Ascochyta pinodes* conidial stage of, 611; *A. pisi* in relation to, 1.
[Peas], *Peronospora viciae* on, in England, 490.
—, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, in U.S.A., 214, (?) 430.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 3.
—, reclamation disease of, in Denmark, 396.
—, *Uromyces pisi* on, in Germany, 540.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* can infect, 180.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Botrytis* and *Cercospora* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 248.
—, *Cylindrosporium caryigenum* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, *Microstroma juglandis* var. *robustum* on, in U.S.A., 406; morphology and taxonomy of, 406, 407.
—, *Mycosphaerella convexula* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, sand burn of, in U.S.A., 188.
Peckia mate on yerba mate in the Argentine, 545.
Pelargonium, *Bacterium erodii* on, in U.S.A., 18.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in France, effect of oscillating currents on, 564; of Röntgen rays on, 497.
—, leaf curl of, in Germany, 516.
—, *Macrosporium pelargonii* on, in Austria, 723.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 18.
—, *Pythium splendens* on, in U.S.A., 2.
Pellicularia koleroga synonym of *Corticium koleroga*, 249.
Penguins, *Aspergillus lignieresi* parasitic on, 632.
Penicillium, acid production by, 131.
—, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 472.
—, decomposition of pineapple protein A by, 661.
—, effect of, on bio-chemical processes in partially sterilized soil, 115.
—, — — extract of, on growth of *Venturia inaequalis*, 388.
— in cheese in Italy, 542.
— in relation to the humification of plant tissues, 195.
— in soil in England, 740; in U.S.A., 195, 268, 472, 740.
— on chestnuts in storage in Italy and U.S.A., 384.
— on eggs in England, 166.
— on maize in U.S.A., 28, 506.
— on man in U.S.A., 376.
— on mango in the Philippines, 186.
— on onions in U.S.A., 17.
— on pineapple in the West Indies, 225.
— on *Podocarpus dacrydioides* in New Zealand, 485.
— on wheat in Australia, 674.
— *africanum* on seed cotton in storage in Egypt, 97.
— *biourgei* in cheese in Italy, 63, 542.
— *digitatum* on citrus in Palestine, 442; in U.S.A., 238, 316; temperature relations of, 238, 316.
— — on orange in U.S.A., 576.

[*Penicillium*] *expansum* in soil in U.S.A., 741.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 363.
— *gladioli* on gladiolus in Canada, 448; in Holland, 448; in U.S.A., 447, 448.
— — on *Tigridia* bulbs in U.S.A., 448.
— *glaucum* on chestnuts in Italy, 384.
— — on cotton seedlings in Central Asia, 374.
— — on cured tobacco in Germany, 544; in Russia, 604.
— —, penetration of membranes by, 258.
— —, toxicity of soda to, 255.
— *italicum* on citrus in Palestine, 442; in U.S.A., 238, 316; temperature relations of, 238, 316.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 163.
— — on orange in U.S.A., 576.
— *lilacinum* in soil in U.S.A., 741; study on growth of, 471.
— *linguae* on man in Egypt, 171.
— nos. 50 and 55 in soil in U.S.A, 741.
— (?) *oxalicum* on maize seedlings in U.S.A., 506.
— *palitans* in coco-nut oil causing rancidity in Scotland, 442.
— *roseum* in soil in U.S.A., 741.
— — on citrus in U.S A., 16.
— — on cotton seed in storage in Egypt, 97.
— *weidmanni* var. *fuscum* in cheese in Italy, 63, 542.
Pennisetum polystachum, *Cerebella cenchroidis* on, in the Gold Coast, 712.
— *purpureum*, *Septoria penniseti* on, in the Dominican Republic, 673.
— *typhoideum*, *Helminthosporium* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 712.
— —, *Puccinia penniseti* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 712; in Kenya, 13.
— —, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in the Gold Coast, 712; in India, 780.
— —, *Sphacelia* on, in the Gold Coast, 712.
— —, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 712.
Pentathionic acid as the fungicidal factor of sulphur, 335.
Peony (*Paeonia officinalis*), *Botrytis paeoniae* on, in U.S.A., 799.
—, crown elongation disease of, in U.S.A., 516.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in U.S.A., 752.
Pepper (betel), see *Piper betle*.
— (*Capsicum annuum*), see Chilli.
— (*Piper nigrum*), thread blight of, in Java, 675.
Peregrinus maidis, transmission of maize mosaic by, in Hawaii, 742; of maize stripe by, in Cuba, 160.
Periconia pycnospora on *Xanthosoma violaceum* in the Dominican Republic, 201.
Peridermium on *Abies amabilis* in U.S.A., 814; may be aecidial stage of *Pucciniastrum myrtilli*, 814.
— on pine in U.S.A., 481, 603; key for, 603.
— *complanatum* on pine, 208; in India, 553.
— *indicum* on pine in India, 207.
— *kurilense* on pine in Japan, 207.
— *pini* f. *acicola* on pine in Russia, 415.
[*Peridermium*] *pini* f. *corticola* on conifers in Spain, 551.
— — — — on pine in Russia, 415.
— — f. *foliicola* on pine in Russia, 207.
— *strobi*, see *Cronartium ribicola*.
Peronospora arborescens on opium poppy in Austria, 535; in Serbia, 536.
— *bothriospermi* on *Bothriospermum tenellum* in Formosa, 273.
— *effusa* on spinach in Canada, 559.
— *euphorbiae-thymifoliae* on *Euphorbia thymifolia* in Formosa, 273.
(?) — *hyoscyami* on *Hyoscyamus niger* in Russia, 270.
— *parasitica* on *Matthiola incana* in Germany, 100.
— — on wallflower in Germany, 100.
— *pulveracea* on *Helleborus niger* in Germany, 326.
— *rubiae* on *Rubia tinctorum* in Italy, 12.
— *schachtii* on beet in England, 490, 759.
— *schleideni* on onion, cytology of, 555; occurrence in Russia, 217.
— *sparsa* on rose in Poland, 326.
— *viciae* on peas in England, 490.
Persea gratissima, see Avocado pear.
Persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* and *D. virginiana*), *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 248, 454.
— juice as a preservative against hemp canvas rot in Japan, 172.
Pestalozzia on cloves in Malaya, 704.
— on coco-nut in Ceylon, 224.
— on coffee in Formosa, 239.
— on mangosteen in Malaya, 704.
— *breviseta* on apple in the Caucasus, 427.
— *funerea* on conifers in Holland, 426.
— — on walnut in Switzerland, 38.
— — on *Xanthosoma violaceum* in the Dominican Republic, 201.
— *guepini* on mango in the Dominican Republic, 538.
— (?) — on rhododendron in Germany, 11.
— (?) *hartigii* on *Apodytes dimidiata* in S. Africa, 286.
— *theae* on tea in India, 275, 542; in Nyasaland, 275.
Petasites japonicus, *Bacterium petasitis* on, in Japan, 31.
Petebe dust, use of, against cucumber diseases and vine downy mildew in Germany, 556.
Petkus, German continuous seed dusting apparatus, 436.
Petrol, nicotine, and hydrocarbon mixture, use of, as a fungicidal insecticide, 41.
Petroleum oil, penetration of timber by, 69.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative 69, 294, 754.
Petroselinum sativum, see Parsley.
Pettenkoferia as the cause of d'Herelle's phenomenon, 107, 529.
Petunia, tobacco ring-spot can infect, 408.
Phacidiella discolor on apple in England, 585, 646; in Norway, 700; *Phacidiopycnis malorum* pycnidial stage of 585.

646 ; synonymy of pycnidial stage of, 585.
Phacidiopycnis malorum, pycnidial stage of *Phacidiella discolor*, 585, 646 ; *Fuckelia conspicua* and *Pyrenochaete furfuracea* synonyms of, 585.
Phacidium infestans on pine in Russia, 207.
Phaeomarsonia yerbae on yerba mate in the Argentine, 545.
Phakopsora artemisiae on *Artemisia vulgaris* in Japan, 406.
Phalaenopsis, asymbiotic germination of, 531.
— *amabilis*, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Java, 100.
Phalaris arundinacea, *Sclerotium rhizodes* on, in Germany, 642.
Phaseolus lunatus, *Bacterium puerariae* on, in U.S.A., 585.
— —, — *vignae* on, in U.S.A., 77, 142, 363 ; study on, 142.
— *multiflorus*, see Bean.
— *mungo*, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Russia, 617.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean.
Phenol, use of, against mouldiness of cured tobacco in Russia, 604.
—, see also Carbolic acid.
Phleum pratense, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 518.
— —, *Ustilago striaeformis* f. *phlei-pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 450.
Phloem necrosis of coffee in Surinam, 509.
— — of *Melicocca bijuga* in Surinam, 509.
— — of potato in relation to degeneration diseases, 460; to leaf roll, 10, 460, 593, 662.
Phlox drummondi, aster yellows affecting, in Bermuda, 378.
Phlyctaena (?) *linicola* on flax in the Argentine, 796.
Phoenix canariensis, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 494.
— *dactylifera*, see Date palm.
Pholiota adiposa on fir in Germany, 292.
— *aurivella* and *P. squarrosa* on beech in Germany, 292.
Phoma on coffee in Formosa, 239.
— on elm in Germany, 286.
— on *Statice tatarica* in Germany, 11.
— on swedes in Ireland, 759.
— on tea in Nyasaland, 275.
— on wheat in India, 493.
— *anethi* on *Anethum graveolens* in U.S.A., 196.
— *apiicola* on celery in Germany, 421.
— — on parsley in Norway, 701.
— *bakeriana* on cowpea in U.S.A., 76.
— *betae*, *Mycosphaerella tabifica* ascigerous stage of, 364.
— — on beet, control, 3, 10, 40, 132, 419, 420, 589, 614, 657, 696 ; notes on, 132, 613 ; occurrence in Denmark, 589 ; in England, 490 ; in Germany, 3, 10, 419, 420, 657, 696 ; in Ireland, 132 ; in U.S.A., 419, 613 ; study on, 419.
— — on mangold in Ireland, 132 ; in U.S.A., 364.
[*Phoma*] *citricarpa* on orange in New S. Wales, 304.
— *destructiva* on tomato in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *flaccida* on vine in France, 762.
— *fumaginoides* on olive in Italy, 187.
— *hapalocystis* on elm in Germany, 682.
— *hennebergii*, see *Septoria nodorum*.
— *idaei* on raspberry in Norway, 700.
— *labilis* var. *peduncularis* on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in the Caucasus, 764.
— *lingam* on *Brassica* spp. in New Zealand, 71.
— — on Brussels sprouts in U.S.A., 610, 758.
— — on cabbage in New Zealand, 70 ; in U.S.A., 610, 758.
— — on cauliflower in U.S.A., 610.
— — on chou moellier, kohlrabi, and rape in New Zealand, 70.
— — on swedes in Ireland, 132 ; in New Zealand, 70, 72, 758 ; studies on, 70, 758.
— — on turnips in Ireland, 132 ; in New Zealand, 70, 72, 758 ; study on, 70.
— —, synonymy of, 71.
— *napo-brassicae* and *P. oleracea*, synonyms of *P. lingam*, 71.
— *pomi* on apple in U.S.A., 452 ; *Mycosphaerella* (?) *pomi* perfect stage of, 453.
— *rostrupii* on carrot in Norway, 701.
— *siliquastrum*, synonym of *P. lingam*, 71.
— *solanicola* on potato in Germany, 667.
— (?) *syringina* on lilac in Germany, 725.
— *tuberosa* on potato in Holland, 425.
— *zeicola* on maize in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
Phomopsis on apple in U.S.A., 789.
— on cranberry in U.S.A., 184.
— *californica* on citrus in U.S.A., 714.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 259, 714.
— — on orange in U.S.A., 259.
— *eriobotryae* on loquat in Italy, 744.
— *fukushii* on (?) *Pyrus serotina* in Japan, 521.
— *grossulariae* on gooseberry in Russia, 793.
— *juniperovora* on *Cryptomeria japonica*, *Cupressus arizonica*, *C. sempervirens*, *Juniperus virginiana*, and *J. sabina* in U.S.A., 493.
— *mali*, see *Diaporthe perniciosa*.
— *pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Europe, 482 ; in Holland, 426 ; danger of introducing into U.S.A., 482.
Phorbia brassicae, fungus parasitizing, in England, 98.
— *cilicrura* transmitting *Bacillus atrosepticus* on potato in U.S.A., 664.
Phosphates, see Fertilizers.
Phosphinkupfer, use of, against wheat bunt in Switzerland, 776.
Phragmidium on rose in U.S.A., 446.
— *speciosum* and *P. subcorticium* on rose in U.S.A., 99.
Phthorimaea heliopa in relation to tobacco diseases in Greece, 410.
Phyllachora heterospora on *Panicum maximum* in the Gold Coast, 231, (?) 712.

[*Phyllachora*] *maydis* on maize in Colombia, 538.
Phyllactinia corylea on mulberry in India, 304; in Indo-China, 353.
Phyllostachys, *Hypocreopsis phyllostachidis* on, in Japan, 175.
Phyllosticta on *Centrosema pubescens* in Dutch E. Indies, 308.
— on groundnut in the Caucasus, 764.
— on rose in U.S.A., 446.
— *allii* on onion in the Caucasus, 428.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Germany, 723.
— *aurantiicola* on citrus in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *bixina* on *Bixa orellana* in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *brassicae*, synonym of *Phoma lingam*, 71.
— *briardi* on apple in the Caucasus, 427; in Italy, 383.
— *ceratoniae* on carob trees in Italy, 557.
— *cinnamomi* on *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* in the Dominican Republic, 201.
— *cinnamomi-glandulifera* on camphor in the Caucasus, 427.
— *disciformis* on orange in the Caucasus, 427.
— *dolichi* on *Dolichos sinensis* in the Caucasus, 428.
— *fici-caricae* on figs in the Caucasus, 427.
— *fusiformis* on loquat in France, 654.
— *gingko* on *Gingko biloba* in the Caucasus, 428.
— *glumarum* on rice in the Phillipines, 143.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Central Asia, 375.
— *grandimaculans* on strawberry in Norway, 700.
— *grandispora* on oak in the Caucasus, 428.
— *helleborella* on *Helleborus niger* in Germany, 326.
— *ilicicola* on oak in Italy, 12.
— *mali* on apple in Holland, 426.
— *mate* on yerba mate in the Argentine, 545.
— (?) *musae-sapientii* on banana in Bermuda, 731.
— *petroselini* on parsley in the Caucasus, 428.
— *piricola* on pear in the Caucasus, 787.
— *pirina* on pear in the Caucasus, 427, 787; in Norway, 700; study on, 787.
— *prunicola* on cherry in Germany, 35.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum*, 229; control, 357; occurrence in Spain, 357; may be identical with *Ascochyta pisi*, 229.
— *sarraceniae* on *Sarracenia purpurea* and *S. rubra* in Germany, 379.
— *solitaria* on apple, control, 306, 451, 767; cycle of infection in, 452; occurrence in U.S.A., 306, 451, 452, 767.
— *tabaci* on tobacco in the Caucasus, 765; in Germany, 548.
— *theobromae* f. *dominicana* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 230.
— *yerbae* on yerba mate in the Argentine, 545.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum on cotton, control, 96; notes on, 704; occurrence (?) in the Dominican Republic, 20; in U.S.A., 96, 228, 704; temperature relations of, 704.
[*Phymatotrichum omnivorum*] on potato in U.S.A., 226.
— — on *Robinia pseud-acacia* in U.S.A., 228.
Physalis mosaic in U.S.A., 18, 619.
— *peruviana*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Australia, 674.
— *subglabrata*, eradication of, against tomato mosaic in U.S.A., 767.
Physalospora cydoniae on apple, control, 330; notes on, 247, 330, 787; occurrence in the Caucasus, 787; in Norway, 699; in Russia, 330; in U.S.A., 247.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 17.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 247.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Nigeria, 94.
Physarum nutans var. *leucophaeum* on oak in Italy, 557.
Physoderma fabae on bean in Japan, 672.
— *zeae-maydis* on maize in the Gold Coast, 231, 711; in India, 303.
Phytobacter lycopersicum on tomato in Spain, 491.
Phytolacca decandra, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 408.
Phytomonas betae on beet in Holland, 421, 425.
— *bowlesii* on *Bowlesia septentrionalis* in U.S.A., 31.
— *dissolvens*, see *Bact. dissolvens*.
— *rubrilineans* on sugar-cane (?) in Australia, 474; in Hawaii, 474; (?) in Java, 537; in U.S.A., 741; varietal resistance to, 474, 741.
— *tabaceara* on tobacco in the Philippines, 143.
Phytopathological service in France, 415; in Holland, 591.
Phytophthora, *Bacterium* parasitizing, in Italy, 366.
— on *Cananga odorata* in the Dominican Republic, 22.
— on China aster in U.S.A., 494.
— on *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— on cotton in India, 303; in St. Vincent, 618.
— on guava in India, 303.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 20; in Malaya, 539.
— on kola nut in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— on nutmeg in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— on papaw in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 303; in Malaya, 539.
(?) — on rhubarb in U.S.A., 621.
— on tomato in U.S.A., 42.
— on walnut in U.S.A., 16.
— on yerba mate in the Argentine, 545.
—, reaction of the host against infection by, 458.
—, species concept in, 203.

[*Phytophthora*] *allii* transferred to *P. parasitica*, 602.
— *arecae* on areca palm in India, 442.
— — may be identical with *P. meadii*, 602.
— *boehmeriae* on *Boehmeria nivea* in Formosa, 273.
— *cactorum* on cactus in Germany, 581.
— — on lilies in U.S.A., 494.
— *cambivora* on chestnut, *Bacterium* parasitic on, 366; occurrence in Corsica, 549; in France, 206, 549, 751; occurrence in Italy, 366, 557; study on, 549.
— *citricola* on citrus in Formosa, 273.
— *citrophthora* on citron in France, 780.
— — on citrus, control, 44, 442; legislation against, in U.S.A., 288; in Italy, 557; in Palestine, 442; in U.S.A., 16, 44; varietal susceptibility to, 16, 442.
— — on lemons in U.S.A., 163.
— — on orange in Italy, 366; in U.S.A., 259; *Bacterium* parasitic on, 366.
— *colocasiae*, transference to *P. omnivora* not accepted, 602.
— *cyperi-rotundati* on *Cyperus rotundatus* in Formosa, 273.
— *faberi*, cultural notes on, 303.
— —, heterothallism in, doubted, 61.
— (?) — on *Artocarpus incisa* in the Dominican Republic, 229.
— — on cacao in the Belgian Congo, 767; in the Gold Coast, 93, 565; in the Philippines, 143; in Trinidad, 60.
— — on cotton in St. Vincent, 60.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 57, 394; occurrence in Ceylon, 57; in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Java, 393; in Malaya, 539; in Samoa, 226.
— —, oospore production in, 60.
— —, *P. nicotianae* may be a strain of, 61.
— —, synonym of *P. palmivora*, 60.
— —, toxicity of rubber disinfectants to, 56.
— —, see also *P. palmivora*.
— *infestans* on eggplant in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— — on potato, attempt to produce a tomato-potato chimaera resistant to, 533; biotypes of, 665; breeding against, 112, 190; control, 10, 222, 262, 390, 392, 459, 466, 664, 665, 803, 804; legislation against, in Denmark, 287; morphology of, 391, 665; notes on, 113, 261, 283, 664, 665, 667; occurrence in Austria, 260; in Canada, 533, 558; in Czecho-Slovakia, 667; in Denmark, 222; in England, 490; in France, 390, 665; in Germany, 10, 112, 190, 343, 459, 534, 597, 665; in Holland, 664, 665; in Ireland, 51, 52, 390, 466; in Malta, 306; in Mauritius, 262; in Mexico, 392; in New Zealand, 736; in Peru, 803; in Poland, 283; in Russia, 283; in Sweden, 595, 804; in U.S.A., 261, 738; oospore production in, 51; overwintering of, 52, 342, 343; seed certification against, in Canada, 533; specialization in, 283; spray warnings against, in Holland, 665; transmission by *Sciara* flies, 53; variation in, 283; varietal resistance to, 43, 113, 390, 490, 534, 595, 665, 738.
[*Phytophthora infestans*] on tomato, control, 348, 681; notes on, 283, 348, 681; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Germany, 681; in Queensland, 348; in Poland, 283; in Russia, 283; in U.S.A., 681; specialization in, 283.
— —, *P. phaseoli* a variety of, 732.
— (?) *jatrophae* on vanilla in Réunion, 600.
— *meadii*, cultural study of, 303.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 559.
— —, *P. arecae* may be identical with, 602.
— *melongenae* transferred to *P. parasitica*, 602.
— *nicotianae* may be a strain of *P. faberi*, 61.
— — on tobacco, control, 680; effect of preceding crop on, 277; notes on, 703; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 309, 601, 680; in Java, 277; in Trinidad, 601; in Uganda, 703; in U.S.A., 601; study on, 601; transmission by 'dessa' manure, 277.
— —, oospore production in, 61, 601.
— — transferred to *P. parasitica*, 602.
— *omnivora* can infect *Phalaenopsis amabilis*, 100.
— — on beech seedlings in Germany, 290.
— — on *Cattleya* and *Grammatophyllum* in Java, 100.
— — on orchids in Java, 100.
— — on *Vanda coerulea* and *V. limbata* in Java, 100.
— —, *P. faberi* regarded as a synonym of, 100.
— —, transference of *P. colocasiae*, *P. palmivora*, and *P. parasitica* to, not accepted, 602.
— — *parasitica* f. *eriobotryae* on loquat in Corsica, 186.
— *palmivora* can infect coco-nut, 703.
— —, cultural study on, 303.
— — on coco-nut, control, 143; legislation against, in St. Lucia, 226; notes on, 228; occurrence in Jamaica, 492; in the Philippines, 143; in Porto Rico, 228; in St. Lucia, 226.
— — on sabal palm in Porto Rico, 228.
— —, *P. faberi* synonym of, 60.
— —, taxonomy of, 602.
— —, transference to *P. omnivora* not accepted, 602.
— —, see also *P. faberi*.
— *parasitica* on banana in Trinidad, 60.
— — on citron in France, 780.
— — on citrus in Italy, 557; in Palestine, 442.
— — on cotton in Montserrat, 60; in Trinidad, 601.
— (?) — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 539.
— — on lemon, *Bacterium* parasitic on, 366; occurrence (?) in Corsica, 366; in Italy, 366.
— — on *Pollia* in Sumatra, 601.

[*Phytophthora parasitica*] on tomato in Denmark, 223; in U.S.A., 60.
— —, oospore production in, 60, 61, 601.
— —, *P. allii*, *P. melongenae*, *P. nicotianae*, *P. terrestris*, transferred to, 602.
— —, taxonomy of, 601.
— —, transference to *P. omnivora* not accepted, 602.
— *phaseoli*, a variety of *P. infestans*, 731.
— — can infect bean, *Brassica juncea*, eggplant, radish, rubber, tomato, and *Vigna sesquipedalis*, 731.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Philippines, 731.
— — on *Sandoricum indicum* seedlings in the Philippines, 731.
— *tabaci* on tobacco in Formosa, 273.
— *terrestris* transferred to *P. parasitica*, 602.
Picchia, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 471.
Picea, see Spruce.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus indicus*), *Cercospora cajani* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— —, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in India, 302.
Pigeons, *Aspergillus herbariorum* on, 632.
—, effect on, of dusted wheat, 81.
Pine (*Pinus*), (?) *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Italy, 417.
—, *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 607.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Germany, 482; in Russia, 415; in U.S.A., 685.
—, *Bacillus pini* on, 551.
—, *Bacterium vuillemini* on, 551.
—, *Brunchorstia destruens* on, in Belgium, 553; *Cenangium abietis* and *Dothichiza ferruginosa* considered distinct from, 553; synonym of *B. pinea*, 209.
—, — *pinea* on, in Russia, 209; synonymy of, 209.
—, *Caeoma pinitorquum* on, in Russia, 415.
—, *Cenangium abietis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 205; in Germany, 9; in U.S.A., 553; *Brunchorstia destruens* not the pycnidial stage of, 553.
—, *Ceratostomella pini* on, in Scotland, 607.
—, *Coleosporium* on, key for aecidial forms of, in U.S.A., 603.
—, — *eupatorii* and *C. saussureae* on, in Japan, 291.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 607; occurrence on, in Belgium, 413.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, breeding against, 285; control, 68, 285, 298, 349, 608, 814; legislation against (suggested) in Germany, 482; in U.S.A., 480, 815; occurrence in America, 482; in Canada, 298, 349; in Europe, 482; in Germany, 482; in U.S.A., 68, 481, 608; *Ribes* eradication against, 68, 298, 349, 608, 814; taxonomy of, 208; specific and varietal resistance to, 285, 481, 482.
—, *Dasyscypha calycina* on, in Germany, 210, 211; in U.S.A., 285.
—, *Dermatea livida* on, in Scotland, 552; *Myxosporium* conidial stage of, 552; *Scleroderris livida* and an undescribed species wrongly identified as, 552.
[Pine], *Fomes annosus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 552; in Scotland, 607.
—, — *laricis* and *F. roseus* on, in U.S.A., 352.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Belgium, 413; in Russia, 415; in U.S.A., 685.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* can infect, 607.
—, *Hypodermella sulcigena* on, in Russia, 207.
—, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, control, 205, 349; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 205; in Germany, 349; in Russia, 207, 415.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 387, 457.
—, *Peridermium* on, in U.S.A., 481, 603; key for species of, 603.
—, — *complanatum* on, 208; in India, 553.
—, — *indicum* on, in India, 207.
—, — *kurilense* on, in Japan, 207.
—, — *pini* f. *acicola* and f. *corticola* on, in Russia, 415.
—, — — f. *foliicola* on, in Russia, 207.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in Russia, 207.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in Russia, 415; in U.S.A., 352.
—, — *stipticus* on, in Germany, 292.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* can infect, 607.
—, — — on, in U.S.A., 685.
—, *Scleroderris* (? *bacillifera* or *treleasei*) on, in U.S.A., 494.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 812; in Russia, 415; in U.S.A., 352.
Pineapple (*Ananas sativus*), *Bacillus ananas* on, (?) in Haiti, 794; in the Philippines, 794; (?) in Queensland, 794.
—, bacterial bud rot of, in Malaya, 704.
—, (?) — fruitlet rot of, in Fiji, 225.
— chlorosis in Hawaii, 805.
—, fruitlet rot of, in Fiji, 225.
—, *Penicillium* on, in West Indies, 225.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* can infect, 629.
—, — — on, in Fiji, 225.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piper betle, *Bacterium betle* on, in Ceylon, 741.
— —, *Colletotrichum* on, in Malaya, 704.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 303.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 303; in Malaya, 539.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 303; in Malaya, 541.
— *nigrum*, see Pepper.
Piricularia on rice in the Philippines, 143.
— *oryzae* on rice, notes on, 54, 266; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in the Gold Coast, 231, 712; in Japan, 54, 266; varietal resistance to, 266.
Pirocydonia danieli, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* and *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* f. sp. *cydoniae* can infect, 250.
— *winkleri*, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* f. sp. *cydoniae* can infect, 250.
Pistachio nut (*Pistacia vera*), *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 248.

Pisum, see Peas.
'Pit marking' disease of orange in Rhodesia, 618.
Pityogenes bidentatus in relation to *Fomes annosus* and *Ceratostomella pini* on pine in Scotland, 607.
Pityrosporon ovale on man in Britain, 637; in India, 325; (?) in Nigeria, 783.
Plane tree, see *Platanus*.
Plant deficiency diseases, nutrition in relation to, 598.
— disease work in Bavaria, 1902–27, 427.
— — — of the French Institute of Agricultural Research, 139.
— — losses in Germany, 796; in Holland, 189.
— diseases, animal pathology in relation to, 718.
— —, bibliography of, in 1927, 657; in publications of the U.S.A. Experiment Stations up to 1927, 734.
— —, immunity from, 338, 339.
— — in N. Dvina, Russia, 617; in Spain, 347.
— —, Italian text-book of, 43.
— —, new edition of Sorauer's handbook of, 733.
— —, resistance to, 735; breeding in relation to, 107.
— —, Spanish text-book of, 256.
— protection, chemical industry in relation to, in Germany, 334.
— —, economic basis of, in Germany, 657.
— —, German text-book of, 39.
— —, Italian text-book of, 732.
Plantago coronopus and *P. maritima*, mycorrhiza of, in Britain, 798.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), bunchy top of, in Ceylon, 62, 224; *Heterodera radicicola* associated with, 62.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 745.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 62.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* can infect, 630.
Plasmodiophora brassicae on cabbage, control, 609, 691, 757; occurrence in Germany, 691, 757; in Russia, 223; in U.S.A., 609; in Wales, 757; study on, 609.
— — on cauliflower in Wales, 757.
— — on crucifers in Ireland, 131.
— — on swedes in Wales, 758.
— — on turnip in Canada, 299.
— —, physiological behaviour of, distinct from that of related Plasmodiophoraceae, 340.
— *tabaci*, *Calkinsi* parasitic on, in relation to tobacco mosaic, 810.
Plasmopara halstedii on sunflowers in Canada, 559; in U.S.A., 243.
— *viticola* on vine, breeding against, 190; control, 7, 73, 74, 75, 106, 138, 219, 220, 305, 358, 360, 424, 425, 489, 526, 614, 615, 697, 698, 761; moisture and temperature relations of, 424; notes on, 73, 74, 220, 424, 697; occurrence in Canada, 360, 559; in the Dominican Republic, 22; in France, 73, 74, 219, 220, 359, 424, 489, 615, 697, 761; in Germany, 9, 138, 489, 614, 697, 698; in Italy, 7, 526; in Malta, 306; in New Zealand, 358; in Palestine, 424; in Sierra Leone, 305; in Switzerland, 75, 358, 615, 697; in Victoria, 424; varietal resistance to, 73, 75, 219, 359, 424, 425.
Plastids, action of *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, 555; of fungus parasites on, 735; of mosaic disease on, 555.
Platanus, *Gnomonia veneta* on, breeding against, 285; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 765; in U.S.A., 285.
Plectodiscella veneta on dewberry in U.S.A., 103.
— — on raspberry, control, 649; occurrence in England, 649; in U.S.A., 429, 793; varietal resistance to, 429.
Pleiochaeta proposed as a subgenus of *Ceratophorum*, 583.
Plenodomus lingam, synonym of *Phoma lingam*, 71.
Pleosphaeria semeniperda on wheat in Australia, 674.
Pleospora on citrus in U.S.A., 16.
— *mali* on apple in U.S.A., 363, 789.
— *pomorum* on apple, statistical method of studying invasion of, 585.
— *teres* on barley in Denmark, 222.
— *trichostoma* on barley in Germany, 89.
Pleurotus eryngii on *Eryngium campestre* in France, 529.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Alternaria* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 647.
—, *Bacillus spongiosus* on, in Germany, 177.
—, bacterial shoot wilt of, in England, 616.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, in U.S.A., 76, 307.
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 587.
—, — *herbarum* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Dermatea prunastri* on, in England, 648.
—, diamond canker of, in U.S.A., 621.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in England, 647.
—, diseases of, in U.S.A., 101.
—, exanthema of, in U.S.A., 643.
—, *Fomes pomaceus* on, in England, 648.
—, *Fusicladium cerasi* on, in Britain, 616.
—, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 753.
—, — *sulphureus* on, in Germany, 205.
—, *Polystigmina rubra* on, in the Caucasus, *Gloeosporium polystigmicolum* parasitizing, 787.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in S. Australia, 35.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, in U.S.A., 33.
—, — *cinerea* on, in Canada, 301; in England, 178; in New Zealand, 453; nature of resistance to, 453; varietal resistance to, 178.

[Plum, *Sclerotinia*] *fructigena* on, in England, 178, 179.
—, *Sporotrichum foliicola* on, in the Caucasus, 787.
—, *Thecopsora areolata* on, in Norway, 34.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in France, 179.
Poa annua, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in France, 202.
Podocarpus, (?) *Rhizoctonia solani* on seedlings of, in Kenya, 12.
— *dacrydioides*, *Cladosporium* and *Penicillium* on, in New Zealand, 485.
— *elongata*, *Fusarium* on, in S. Africa, 286.
— *spicatus*, *Ganoderma australe* on, in New Zealand, 406.
— *thunbergii*, *Capnodium uberata*, *Fusarium*, and *Rhizoctonia* on, in S. Africa, 286.
Podosphaera amelanchieris on *Amelanchier* in Switzerland, biometric study of, 250.
— *aucupariae* on *Pyrus aucuparia* in Switzerland, biometric study of, 250.
— *leucotricha* on apple, method of estimating resistance to, 177; occurrence in Austria, 177; in England, 616; in Germany, 9, 33; in Russia, 617; in Switzerland, 250; in U.S.A., 33, 176; varietal susceptibility to, 33, 177.
— — on pear, 250.
— *oxyacanthae*, biometric study of, 250.
— — on pear, 250.
— — f. sp. *crataegi*, biometric study of, 250.
— — — on *Crataegomespilus dardari* in Switzerland, 250.
— — f. sp. *cydoniae*, biometric study of, 250.
— — — on pear, *Pirocydonia winkleri* and *P. danieli* in Switzerland, 250.
Poinsettia, see *Euphorbia*.
'Pokkah boeng' of sugar-cane in Java, 200, 537; *Fusarium* in relation to, 200; *Gibberella moniliformis* in relation to, 537. (See also Top rot of sugar-cane.)
Polymonas tumefaciens suggested as a new name for *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 705.
Polyopeus aureus on apple, statistical method of studying invasion by, 585.
Polyporus adustus on timber, action of, 689.
— *amarus* on *Libocedrus decurrens* in U.S.A., 352.
— *anceps*, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite to, 756.
— *betulinus* on timber, action of, 689.
— —, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite to, 484, 756; of wood preservatives to, 484.
— *brumalis* on timber, action of, 689.
— *coffeae* on coffee associated with *Pseudococcus citri* in Uganda, 702.
— *cuticularis* on elm in Czecho-Slovakia, 812.
— — on oak in Czecho-Slovakia, 812.
— *dryadeus* on oak in Russia, 415.
[*Polyporus*] *eucalyptorum* on *Nothofagus* in New Zealand, 406.
— *gilvus* on *Acer*, ash, birch, cherry, chestnut, *Hamamelis virginiana*, oak, pear, and plum in Canada and U.S.A., 753.
— *helveolus* on timber, action of, 690.
— *ostreiformis* on areca palm in Malaya, 704.
— *pilotae*, production of acid by, 131.
— *schweinitzii* on larch in U.S.A., 352.
— — on pine in Russia, 415; in U.S.A., 352.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 352.
— — on spruce in Canada, 354.
— —, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite to, 756.
— *squamosus* on apple in the Caucasus, 787.
— *stipticus* on pine in Germany, 292.
— *sulphureis* on acacia, beech, and cherry in Germany, 205.
— — on chestnut in France, 206.
— — on conifers in Germany, 205.
— — on oak in Germany, 205; in Russia, 415.
— — on pear and plum in Germany, 205.
— — on timber, action of, 689.
— — on walnut and willow in Germany, 205.
— —, production of acid by, 131.
— —, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite to, 756; of various wood preservatives to, 212.
— — var. *overholtsii* on oak in U.S.A., 68.
— *varius* on apple in Norway, 700.
Polystictus hirsutus, decomposition of wood by, 687.
— —, toxicity of various wood preservatives to, 755.
— *occidentalis* on *Acacia melanoxylon* in Kenya, 13.
— *triqueter* on spruce in Russia, 351.
(?) — *versicolor* on cherry in Czecho-Slovakia, 205.
— — on olive in Italy, 12.
— — on peach in New Zealand, 406.
— —, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite to, 756.
(?) — *zonatus* on cherry in Czecho-Slovakia, 205.
— — on timber, action of, 689.
Polystigmina rubra on plum, *Gloeosporium polystigmicolum* parasitizing, in the Caucasus, 787.
Pomatocalpa, thread blight of, in Java, 675.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 248.
—, *Mycosphaerella lythracearum* on, in U.S.A., 186; *Cercospora lythracearum* conidial stage of, 186.
Poplar (*Populus*), *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, 285.
—, *Dothichiza populea* on, in U.S.A., 129, 285.
—, *Nectria coccinea* var. *sanguinella* on, in Germany, 677.

[Poplar, *Nectria*] *galligena* can infect, 677.
Poppy (*Papaver*), *Bacillus papaveris* on, in India, 242.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Japan, 337.
—, opium, see Opium poppy.
Populus, see Poplar.
— *tremula* and *P. tremuloides*, see Aspen.
Poria on tea in Ceylon, 224.
— on *Warburgia ugandensis* in Kenya, 13.
— *hypolateritia* on tea in Ceylon, 543, 745.
— *incrassata*, production of acid by, 484.
— —, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite to, 484, 756; of various wood preservatives to, 484.
— *subacida*, production of acid by, 484.
— —, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite to, 484, 756; of various wood preservatives to, 484.
— *vaporaria* on timber in Germany, 292; action of, 690.
— —, toxicity of coal-tar oil to, 687; of various wood preservatives to, 690.
Porzol, evaluation of the action of, on seed germination, 27.
—, fungicidal action of, against wheat bunt, 707.
—, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Poland, 356; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 40; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 363.
Pota dust, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Denmark, 222; in Germany, 10.
Potamogeton pectinatus and *P. perfoliatus*, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 642.
Potash deficiency in relation to leaf scorch of fruit trees in England, 522, 728; to white speckling of clover and lucerne in Germany, 642.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Potassium chloride, use of, against *Claviceps purpurea* on rye in Russia, 237.
— iodide, use of, against *Sporotrichum beurmanni* on man in France, 638.
— permanganate, use of, against damping-off of conifer seedlings in Belgium, 413.
— —, use of, against *Helminthosporium sacchari* on sugar-cane, 105, 255; against *Puccinia malvacearum* on hollyhock in Canada, 298; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Russia, 617; against *Verticillium albo-atrum* on tomato in England, 751; as an oxidizing agent in sulphur dusts, 105, 255, 565.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces scabies* on, control, 262, 300, 464, 666; method of estimating varietal resistance to, 464; occurrence in Austria, 260; in Canada, 300, 533; in Germany, 464; in Sweden, 596; in U.S.A., 113, 262, 666; seed certification against, in Canada, 533; varietal resistance to, 464, 596.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, in Canada, 362; in Spain, 535.
—, aucuba mosaic of, in Germany, 797; in Holland, 49, 801; in Russia, 263.
[Potato], *Bacillus atrosepticus* on, control, 261, 595; notes on, 595, 667; occurrence in Canada, 261, 533; in Czecho-Slovakia, 667; in France, 803; in Germany, 802; in Holland, 595; in U.S.A., 113, 664; overwintering of, 261; seed certification against, in Canada, 533; transmitted by *Phorbia cilicrura*, 664; by seed, 595.
—, — *carotovorus* can infect, 297.
—, bacteria on, in Austria, 260; in India, 493
—, bacterial wet rot of, in Canada, 533.
—, *Bacterium sepedonicum* on, in Germany, 50.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 667; in Dutch E. Indies, 307.
—, Barbarossa disease of, phloem necrosis in relation to, in Germany, 461.
—, bouquet disease of, in Austria, 259; in Germany, 461; phloem necrosis in relation to, 461.
—, calico of, cytology of, in U.S.A., 257.
—, (?) *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in France, 391.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 141, 262, 392, 666; effect of, on germination, 343; notes on, 262, 667; occurrence in Austria, 260; in Canada, 533; in Czecho-Slovakia, 666, 667; in Germany, 343, 461; in New Zealand, 801; in Russia, 262; in U.S.A., 113, 141, 262, 392, 666; phloem necrosis in relation to, 461; seed certification against, in Canada, 533; in New Zealand, 801; in U.S.A., 113; varietal resistance to, 666.
— crinkle, cytology of, 257; note on, 797; occurrence in Germany, 797; in Holland, 49, 801; in Russia, 263; in U.S.A., 110, 257; stipple-streak in relation to, 49; transmitted by *Aphis rhamni*, cicadas, *Myzus persicae*, *M. pseudosolani*, and (?) *Psylliodes affinis*, 49; by grafting, 801; by rubbing cut tubers together, 801.
—, curly dwarf of, in Canada, 533; (?) in Russia, 263; in U.S.A., 110.
—, — top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 691.
— degeneration diseases, control, 228; influence of altitude on, 802; occurrence in France, 802; in Germany, 388; in U.S.A., 142, 228; (?) transmission by leafhoppers, 228. (See also mosaic, leaf roll, virus diseases, &c.)
— diseases, effect of, on germination of tubers, in Germany, 193.
—, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Germany, 534.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Austria, 260; in Canada, 533; in India, 493; in Kenya, 766; in U.S.A., 739; seed certification against, in Canada, 533.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Germany, 466.
—, — *coeruleum* on, notes on, 261; occurrence in Austria, 260; in Canada, 533, 739; in Germany, 466; in U.S.A.,

261, 739 ; seed certification against, in Canada, 533 ; studies on, 466, 739 ; varietal resistance to, 467.
[Potato, *Fusarium*] *culmorum* can infect, 467.
—, — *discolor* on, in U.S.A., 261.
—, — *eumartii* on, in U.S.A., 597.
—, — *filiferum*, *F. fructigenum*, *F. lutulatum*, *F. martii*, and *F. orthoceras* can infect, 467.
—, — *oxysporum* can infect, 467 ; occurrence on, in U.S.A., 142.
—, — *subcarneum* can infect, 467.
—, — *sulphureum* can infect, 467 ; occurrence on, in U.S.A., 739.
—, — *trichothecioides* on, in U.S.A., 261, 739.
—, — *vasinfectum* var. *inodoratum* can infect, 467.
—, — *viticola* on, in Germany, 466.
—, — *zonatum* can infect, 467.
—, giant hill of, in U.S.A., 110, 265.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* and *G. saubinetii* can infect, 467.
— heart necrosis in Germany, 534.
—, hollow heart of, (?) in Germany, 534 ; in U.S.A., 264.
—, 'induced dormancy' of, due to seed treatment in U.S.A., 265.
— leaf roll, control, 341, 619, 802 ; cytology of, 257 ; effect of, on yield, 802 ; histological modifications in, 10, 460, 462, 593, 662 ; losses caused by, 802 ; net necrosis in relation to, 111, 662 ; occurrence in Austria, 259 ; in Canada, 533 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 667, 802 ; in England, 661 ; in France, 593 ; in Germany, 10, 341, 460 ; in Holland, 49, 340, 801 ; in New Zealand, 801 ; in Russia, 263 ; in Sweden, 596 ; in U.S.A., 43, 110, 113, 141, 257, 619, 662 ; phloem necrosis in relation to, 10, 460, 593, 662 ; physiology of, 340 ; seed certification against, in Canada, 533 ; in U.S.A., 43 ; spindling sprout in relation to, 49 ; studies on, 460, 593 ; transmission by *Aphis rhamni*, *A. rumicis*, *Eupteryx auratus*, and *Lygus*, 49 ; by *Myzus persicae*, 49, 340, 661, 662 ; by *M. pseudosolani*, 49 ; by temporary grafting, 801 ; tuber indexing against, 619.
—, low temperature injury to stored, in U.S.A., 264.
—, (?) *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 53.
— mosaic, control, 50, 141, 459, 619, 802 ; cytology of, 257, 797 ; effect of, on globulin content, 192 ; on yield in Austria, 259 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 667, 802 ; effect of temperature on, 263 ; intertransmissibility of, 619, 658 ; notes on, 10, 50, 110, 192, 259, 263, 459, 594, 662, 667 ; occurrence in Austria, 259 ; in Canada, 301, 533 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 667, 802 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 307 ; in England, 662 ; in Germany, 10, 459, 594, 797 ; in Holland, 49, 658, 801 ; in New Zealand, 801 ; in Russia, 263 ; in U.S.A., 43, 50, 110, 113, 141, 192, 257, 344, 462, 619 ; properties of the virus of rugose, 462 ; seed certification against, in Canada, 533 ; in Germany, 594 ; in U.S.A., 113, 141, 257 ; transmission by *Aphis rumicis*, 49 ; by grafting, 459, 801 ; by *Mamestra brassicae*, 49 ; by *Myzus persicae*, 49, 658, 662 ; by *M. pseudosolani*, and (?) *Psylliodes affinis*, 49 ; by rubbing cut tubers together, 801 ; to tobacco causing ring spot, 662 ; to tomato producing streak, 301, 479 ; tuber-indexing against 141, 619 ; types of, 50, 110, 141, 257, 344, 463 ; varietal resistance to, 10, 50, 141, 259, 463.
[Potato], net necrosis of, in U.S.A., distinct from that in Holland, 111 ; aucuba mosaic and spindling sprout in relation to, 111 ; leaf roll in relation to, 111, 662 ; necrosis of fundamental tissue in Germany may be identical with, 462 ; transmission of, from potato leaf roll by *Myzus persicae* in U.S.A., 662.
—, *Phoma solanicola* on, in Germany, 667.
—, — *tuberosa* on, in Holland, 425.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 226.
—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, attempted production of a tomato-potato chimaera resistant to, 533 ; biotypes of, 665 ; breeding against, 112, 190 ; control, 10, 222, 262, 390, 392, 459, 466, 664, 665, 803, 804 ; legislation against, in Denmark, 287 ; morphology of, 391, 665 ; notes on, 113, 261, 283, 664, 665, 667 ; occurrence in Austria, 260 ; in Canada, 533, 558 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 667 ; in Denmark, 222 ; in England, 490 ; in France, 390, 665 ; in Germany, 10, 112, 190, 343, 459, 534, 597, 665 ; in Holland, 664, 665 ; in Ireland, 51, 52, 390, 466 ; in Malta, 306 ; in Mauritius, 262 ; in Mexico, 392 ; in New Zealand, 736 ; in Peru, 803 ; in Poland, 283 ; in Russia, 283 ; in Sweden, 595, 804 ; in U.S.A., 261, 738 ; oospore production in, 51 ; overwintering of, 52, 342, 343 ; seed certification against, in Canada, 533 ; specialization in, 283 ; spray warnings against, in Holland, 665 ; transmission by *Sciara* flies, 53 ; variation in, 283 ; varietal resistance to, 43, 113, 390, 490, 534, 595, 665, 738.
—, 'raspberry leaf' of, in Holland, 662.
—, reclamation disease of, in Germany, 259.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 493.
—, — *solani* on, causing leaf roll in Germany, 10. (See also *Corticium solani*.)
—, rusty spot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 307.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 8.
— seed certification in Canada, 533 ; in Germany, 50, 389, 528, 594, 736 ; in Great Britain and Ireland, 528 ; in New Zealand, 113, 389, 736 ; in U.S.A.,

113, 226, 265, 593; estimation of diseases in, 389.
[Potato], soil acidity disease of, phloem necrosis in relation to, in Germany, 461.
—, spindle tuber of, control, 362; notes on, 362; occurrence in Canada, 362; in U.S.A., 110, 463, 662; transmission by aphids, 362, 463; by grasshoppers, 463, 662; by sap, 362.
—, spindling sprout of, in Holland, 49; leaf roll in relation to, 49; transmission by *Myzus persicae*, 49.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, control, 803; occurrence in Australia, 342; in Austria, 260, in Canada, 533; in England, 701; in Kenya, 766; in Malta, 306; in Peru, 803; in U.S.A., 226; seed certification against, in Canada, 533.
— sprain in Austria, 260; in Germany, 8, 534; in Holland, 597; varietal resistance to, 8, 597.
—, stipple streak of, see Streak.
— streak, crinkle in relation to, 49; cytology of, 257; occurrence in Austria, 259; in Canada, 301; in Holland, 49, 459, 662, 802; in U.S.A., 110, 257; transmission of, 802; by *Aphis rhamni* and *Myzus persicae*, 49; to tomato, 301.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, biology of, 738; breeding against, in Germany, 190, 342; control, 342, 459, 465, 480, 534, 592, 595, 597, 664; dissemination of, 465, 596; hosts of, 465, 597; legislation against, in Austria, 815; in Belgium, 752; in Denmark, 287; in Germany, 287; in Holland, 592; in Morocco, 815; in Norway, 480; in Sweden, 595, 815; method of testing immunity from, 51, 111, 112, 190; notes on, 534, 592, 664; occurrence in Austria, 260, 664; in Belgium, 111; in Czecho-Slovakia, 534, 737; in Denmark, 222; in England, 342, 737; in France, 596; in Germany, 8, 51, 111, 112, 190, 342, 459, 465; in Holland, 592; in Poland, 465; in Scotland, 51; in U.S.A., 226, 465; resistance of sporangia of, to heat, desiccation, and disinfectants, 466; soil disinfection against, 342, 664; studies on, 111, 465, 596, 738; toxicity of sulphur compounds to, 737; varietal resistance to, 51, 111, 390, 465, 595, 596, 737, 803.
— tuber wounds, healing of, 114.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Austria, 260.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 597; seed certification against, in Canada, 533.
—, virus diseases of, influence of altitude on, 658; of soil type on, 593; occurrence in Belgium, 657; in Holland, 593; in U.S.A., 265, 593; in Wales, 736; production of seed free from, in Wales, 736; of tomato streak by mixed inoculation with, 140, 479, 481, 605; not accepted, 301; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 265, 593; tuber-indexing against, 141, 619, 658; varietal resistance to, 593. (See also Degeneration diseases, leaf roll, mosaic, &c.)
[Potato], witches' broom of, aster yellows distinct from, in U.S.A., 447; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 265; study on, 663; transmission to tomato in U.S.A., 663.
—, yellow dwarf of, transmitted to chilli, in U.S.A., 344.
—, — top of, in U.S.A., 110.
— yellows in U.S.A., 463, 620; *Paratrioza cockerelli* in relation to, 463, 620.
Pox of tobacco in the Caucasus, 765; in Russia, 549; similarity of, to *Bacterium tabacum* attack, 549.
Preparations 175, 175 V, and 225, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 10. (See also S.F.A. 225.)
— 1762-B, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 772.
Primus B seed dusting apparatus, 88.
Privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 454.
Protozoa, effect of fungi and, in partially sterilized soils, 115.
Prune, see Plum.
Prunus amygdalus, see Almond.
— *angustifolia*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, resistance to, in U.S.A., 17.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *communis*, see Almond.
— *domestica*, see Damson, Plum.
— *laurocerasus*, see Cherry-laurel.
— *mahaleb*, *Xylaria mali* on, in U.S.A., 453.
— *mexicana*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, resistance to, in U.S.A., 17.
— *mume*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, resistance to, in U.S.A., 17.
— —, *Camarosporium* on, in Japan, 181.
— *persica*, see Nectarine, Peach.
— *pumila*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, resistance to, in U.S.A., 17.
— *serrulata*, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in England, 178.
— *umbellata*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, resistance to, in U.S.A., 17.
Psalliota arvensis and *P. campestris*, see Mushrooms.
Pseudococcidioides mazzai on man in S. America, 719.
Pseudococcus transmitting *Gardenia* bud drop in U.S.A., 173.
— *citri* in relation to *Macrophomina phaseoli* and *Polyporus coffeae* on coffee in Uganda, 702.
Pseudodiscosia dianthi on carnation in Germany, 9; (?) in Holland, 426.
Pseudomonas campestris, agglutination tests with, 496, 497.
— — on cauliflower in France, 486.
(?) — — on horse-radish in U.S.A., 227.
— — on swedes in Great Britain, 486; in Ireland, 132; saltation in, 486.

[*Pseudomonas campestris*] on turnip in Great Britain, 486; in Ireland, 132.
— *cerasus* vars. 28 and 29 on cherry, production of agglutinins by, 563.
— *citri*, agglutination of, 192, 496.
— — on citrus, legislation against, in French Morocco, 815; in Florida, 287; occurrence in U.S.A., 287, 373.
— — on grapefruit, limes, and orange in U.S.A., 373.
(?) — *citriputeale* on citrus in Palestine, 628.
(?) — — on lemon and orange in Palestine, 628.
— *coronafaciens*, see *Bacterium coronafaciens*.
— *destructans* on swedes and turnips in Ireland, 132.
— *hyacinthi* on hyacinth, legislation against, in Holland, 592; occurrence in Holland, 174, 592.
— *maculicola* on cauliflower in U.S.A., 226; production of agglutinins by, 563; spelling of specific name of, 622.
— *medicaginis*, see *Bacterium medicaginis*.
— *papulans* on apple in S. Africa, 328.
— *pisi* on cowpea and *Dolichos lablab* in U.S.A., 214.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 214, (?) 430.
— *savastanoi* can infect *Adelia acuminata*, ash, *Chionanthus virginica*, olive, and *Osmanthus*, 726.
— — on olive in Italy, 12; in Spain, 491; in U.S.A., 725; study on, 725.
— — var. *nerii* can infect *Adelia acuminata*, *Chionanthus virginica*, and olive, 726.
— — — — on oleander in U.S.A., study on, 725.
— *sesami* identical with *Bacterium solanacearum*, 122.
— *spongiosa*, see *Bacillus spongiosus*.
— *syringae* on lilac, notes on, 515, 725; occurrence in Germany, 246, 725; in U.S.A., 515; varietal susceptibility to, 515.
— *tumefaciens*, see *Bacterium tumefaciens*.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 307.
— — on cucumber in Germany, 7; in Japan, 295.
— — on *Cucurbita moschata* in Colombia, 538.
— *humuli* on hops, control, 116, 117, 196, 398, 399, 400, 671; effect of fertilizers on, 671; losses caused by, 196, 398; notes on, 116, 117; occurrence in Austria, 671, 806; in Belgium, 116; in Czecho-Slovakia, 400, 671; in England, 196, 599; in Europe, 116, 196; in Germany, 116, 117, 398, 671; in Jugo-Slavia, 671; in Latvia, 558; overwintering of, 196, 398, 399; studies on, 196, 399; varietal resistance to, 196, 398, 400, 671; viability of, 399.
Pseudopeziza in relation to *Gloeosporium*, 274.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in U.S.A., 619.
— *ribis* on currants in Britain, 616.
— *tracheiphila* on vine, control, 358, 698; occurrence in Germany, 698; in Switzerland, 358, 697.
[*Pseudopeziza*] *trifoliorum* on clover in Wales, 247.
Pseudotsuga douglasii, see *P. taxifolia*.
— *taxifolia*, *Aleurodiscus subcruentatus* on, in U.S.A., 493.
— —, *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 607.
— —, *Corticium racemosum* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 493.
— —, — *solani* can infect, 607; occurrence on, in Belgium, 413.
— —, *Dasyscypha calycina* on, in Germany, 211; in U.S.A., 285, 686.
— —, *Dermatea eucrita* on, in Holland, 552, 609.
— —, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 352.
— —, *Fomes annosus* on, in Holland, 609.
— —, — *laricis* on, in U.S.A., 352.
— —, — *pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 69.
— —, — *roseus* on, in U.S.A., 352.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Belgium, 413
— —, *Gibberella moniliformis* can infect, 607.
— —, *Myxosporium abietinum* on, 552; ascigerous stage of, distinct from *Dermatea livida*, 552.
— —, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, danger of introducing into U.S.A., 482; occurrence in Holland, 426; in Europe, 482.
— —, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 352.
— —, *Pythium aphanidermatum*, *P. de Baryanum*, and *P.* sp. can infect, 607.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, legislation against (suggested) in Germany, 482, 483; occurrence in England, 609; in Great Britain, 482; in Scotland, 483.
— —, *Scleroderris livida* on, in Britain, 552; *Dermatea livida* confused with, 552; *Myxosporium* a stage of, 552.
— —, *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 352.
Psorosis of citrus, control, 16; legislation against in S. Africa, 128; occurrence (?) in Bermuda, 441; in S. Africa, 128; in U.S.A., 16.
— of orange in U.S.A., 508.
Psychotria bacteriophila, bacterial symbiosis of, in Germany, 799.
Psylliodes affinis transmitting crinkle, leaf roll, and (?) mosaic of potato in Holland, 49.
Puccinia on cereals in Germany, 147, 369; in U.S.A., 562; phenology of, 562.
— on wheat, breeding against, 190; control by sulphur dusting, 147; effect of preceding crop on, 369; estimation of the intensity of infection of, 770; occurrence in Germany, 190, 369; in Italy, 147, 769; in Russia, 770; osmotic activity in relation to resistance to, 769; varietal resistance to, 43, 769.
— *arenariae* on *Dianthus barbatus* in Germany, 11.
— *asparagi* on asparagus, control, 5, 696; factors affecting spore formation in,

531 ; notes on, 5 ; occurrence in Germany, 5 ; in U.S.A., 531, 696.
[*Puccinia*] *chrysanthemi* on chrysanthemum in Sweden, 722.
— *dispersa* on *Anchusa arvensis* in Switzerland, 90.
— — on rye, effect of light on, 82, 83 ; occurrence in Germany, 82, 83 ; in Switzerland, 90 ; overwintering of, 90.
— *emiliae*, teleutospore germination of, 61.
— *glumarum* on *Agropyron smithii* and *A. tenerum* in Canada, 568.
— — on barley in Canada, 568 ; in U.S.A., 141.
— — on *Bromus marginatus* in U.S.A., cytological studies on, 569.
— — on cereals, evaluation of loss of yield caused by, 367.
— — on *Hordeum jubatum* in Canada, 568.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 148, 771 ; control, 22, 499 ; cytological studies on, 569 ; effect of, on yield, 150 ; of preceding crop on, 499 ; genetics of resistance to, 149 ; influence of sowing date on, 80, 150 ; notes on, 75, 499, 568 ; occurrence in Canada, 568 ; in Finland, 148 ; in Germany, 22, 149, 499 ; in Italy, 80 ; in Kenya, 13, 771 ; in Sweden, 149 ; in U.S.A., 75, 569 ; varietal resistance to, 13, 149, 499, 771.
— *graminis*, function of pycnidia of, 47.
— —, heterothallism of, 47.
— — on *Agropyron smithii* in U.S.A., 623.
— — on barberry, heterothallism of, 47 ; occurrence in Canada, 107, 235, 298, 567 ; in N. America, 310 ; in U.S.A., 495, 623 ; overwintering of, 623 ; specific resistance to, 311.
— — on barley in Poland, 575 ; in U.S.A., 623.
— — on cereals, biological forms of, 147, 623 ; occurrence in Latvia, 558 ; in Russia, 147, 361 ; in U.S.A., 623 ; study on, 623.
— — on grasses in U.S.A., 623.
— — on *Hordeum jubatum* in Canada, 567 ; in U.S.A., 623.
— — on *Mahonia aquifolium* in U.S.A., 311.
— — on oats, biologic forms of, 309, 574 ; control by dusting, 368 ; evaluation of the loss caused by, 367 ; genetics of resistance to, 573 ; occurrence in Canada, 309, 368, 574 ; in France, 367 ; in New Zealand, 224 ; in Russia, 361 ; in U.S.A., 573.
— — on *Phleum pratense*, genetics of resistance to, in U.S.A., 518.
— — on rye in Latvia, 618 ; in Poland, 575 ; in Russia, 361 ; in U.S.A., 623 ; studies on, 575, 623 ; varietal resistance to, 575.
— — on wheat, biologic forms of, 432, 567, 623 ; biometrical study on, 432 ; breeding against, 771 ; colour mutations in, 235, 567 ; control by dusting, 368, 565, 567 ; correlation between yielding ability and resistance to, 79 ; effect of delayed ripening on, 490 ; of premature harvesting on, 568 ; epidemiology of, 232, 234, 309, 623 ; evaluation of the loss caused by, 367 ; genetics of resistance to, 148, 498 ; influence of sowing date on, 80 ; occurrence in Canada, 235, 298, 309, 368, 432, 565, 567, 568 ; in England, 490 ; in France, 367 ; in Italy, 80, 567 ; in Kenya, 13 ; in New S. Wales, 304 ; in New Zealand, 224 ; in Siberia, 232, 234 ; in U.S.A., 19, 79, 148, 235, 310, 432, 433, 498, 568, 623 ; phenology of, 432, 568 ; spore catching apparatus for, 234 ; temperature relations of, 432, 568 ; varietal resistance to, 13, 298, 304, 309, 432, 433, 498, 568.
[*Puccinia*] *helianthi* on sunflower, epidemiology of, 234 ; heterothallism of, 46, 47 ; notes on, 297 ; occurrence in Canada, 46, 47 ; in Russia, 297 ; in Siberia, 234 ; spore catching apparatus for, 234 ; varietal resistance to, 297.
— —, teleutospore germination of, 61.
— *hibisciata* on hollyhock in U.S.A., 494.
— *lolii* on oats, biologic forms of, 315 ; cytology of, 156 ; effect of light on, 82, 83 ; of humidity on, 83 ; of temperature on, 83 ; notes on, 558 ; occurrence in Canada, 315 ; in Germany, 82, 83 ; in Latvia, 558 ; in New Zealand, 224 ; in U.S.A., 156, 315.
— *malvacearum* on hollyhock in Canada, 298.
— *maydis* on maize, biologic forms of, 371, 440, 576 ; factors affecting spore formation in, 531 ; genetics of resistance to, 440, 576 ; nature of resistance to, 371 ; occurrence in Canada, 559, 576 ; in the Gold Coast, 231 ; in U.S.A., 371, 440, 531, 576 ; varietal resistance to, 440, 576.
— *mirabilissima* on *Mahonia aquifolium* in Denmark, 223.
— *pallescens* on maize in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *panici* on *Panicum maximum* in the Dominican Republic, 538.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in the Gold Coast, 231, 712 ; in Kenya, 13.
— *pruni-spinosae* on peach in U.S.A., 590 ; fungicidal action of lime-sulphur on, 590.
— — on plum in S. Australia, 35.
— *purpurea* on sorghum in the Gold Coast, (?) 231, 711.
— *ribesii-caricis* on gooseberry in Latvia, 618.
(?) — *rottboeliae* on *Rottboelia exaltata* in the Gold Coast, 712.
— *simplex* on barley in New S. Wales, 314 ; in New Zealand, 224.
— *triticina* on *Thalictrum* in Siberia, 234.
— — on *T. minus* in France, 150.
— — on wheat, biologic forms of, 498 ; breeding against, 771 ; control by dusting, 368, 565, 567, 766 ; correlation

between yielding ability and resistance to, 79; effect of humidity on, 83; of light on infection by, 82, 83; of temperature on, 83; epidemiology of, 232, 233; factors affecting spore formation in, 531; genetics of resistance to, 766; influence of sowing date on, 80; notes on, 232; occurrence in Canada, 368, 565; in Germany, 82, 83, 498; in Italy, 80, 567; in Kenya, 13; in New Zealand, 224; in Russia, 298; in Siberia, 232, 234; in U.S.A., 19, 766; reaction towards, as a differential varietal character, 768; spore trap for, 234; varietal resistance to, 13, 80, 298, 433.
[*Puccinia*] *xanthii*, teleutospore germination of, 61.
Pucciniastrum, monograph of, 405.
— *fuchsiae*, probable perfect stage of *Uredo fuchsiae* on *Fuchsia splendens* tentatively named, 405.
— *myrtilli* on *Vaccinium macrophyllum* and *V. ovalifolium* in U.S.A., 814.
Pueraria thunbergiana, *Bacterium puerariae* on, in U.S.A., 584.
'Puffed' disease of cucumber, milkweed, muskmelon, and tobacco in U.S.A., 477.
Puk seed dusting apparatus, 88.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Pyralion, use of, against *Stereum necator* on vine in Switzerland, 358.
Pyrausta nubilalis, *Aspergillus flavus*, *A. niger*, *Beauveria bassiana*, and *Isaria farinosa* can parasitize in France, 577.
Pyrenochaeta furfuracea may be a synonym of *Phacidiopycnis malorum*, 585.
Pyrenopeziza medicaginis on lucerne in U.S.A., 620.
Pyrox injury to apple foliage in U.S.A., 176.
Pyrularia edulis, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in India, 746.
Pyrus, *Cylindrocarpon decumbens* on, in Germany, 678.
— *aria*, *Hydnum setosum* on, in Europe, 789.
— *aucuparia*, *Fusicladium orbiculatum* on, in Italy, 557.
— —, *Nectria ditissima* can infect, 677.
— —, — *galligena* on, in Germany, 677.
— —, *Podosphaera aucupariae* on, in Switzerland, biometric study of, 250.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— *domestica*, *Hydnum setosum* on, in Europe, 789.
— *malus*, see Apple.
(?) — *serotina*, *Phomopsis fukushii* on, in Japan, 521.
Pythiacystis citrophthora, see *Phytophthora citrophthora*.
Pythium can infect *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 607.
— in soil in U.S.A., 335, 527, 704; use of steam sterilization against, 335; of acetic acid against, 527.
— on *Albizzia* in Sumatra, 680.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 539.
[*Pythium*] on maize in U.S.A., 140, (?) 364, (?) 778; study on, 778.
— on strawberry in Britain, 524.
— on sugar-cane, control, 271, 601; *Isotomodes* in relation to, 346; notes on, 473, 474; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 601; in Hawaii, 271, 346, 473, 474; studies on, 271, 346.
— on tobacco in Nyasaland, 544.
— on yerba mate in the Argentine, 545.
— *aphanidermatum* can infect ginger and tobacco, 488; *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 607.
— — on bean in U.S.A., 2.
— — on chilli in India, 303.
— — on cucumber in India, 488; in U.S.A., 2.
— — on *Cucumis melo* var. *momordica* in India, 488.
— — on eggplant in U.S.A., 2.
— — on *Lagenaria vulgaris*, *Luffa acutangula*, *L. aegyptiaca*, *Momordica charantia*, papaw, *Trichosanthes anguina*, and *T. dioica* in India, 488.
— —, *P. butleri* regarded as a strain of, 488.
— *butleri*, see *P. aphanidermatum*.
— *de Baryanum* can infect beans, 2; pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 607.
— — on beet, control, 3, 10, 40, 132, 420, 589, 657, 696; notes on, 132; occurrence in Denmark, 589; in Germany, 3, 10, 420, 657, 696; in Ireland, 132.
— — on mangold in Ireland, 132.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 3.
— — on pine and spruce in U.S.A., 685.
— — on strawberry in Scotland, 384.
— — on tobacco, control, 204, 348; occurrence in Canada, 348; in Germany, 548; in Rhodesia, 204; in U.S.A., 276.
— *megalacanthum* on flax in Holland, 578.
— *myriotylum* can infect beans, 2.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 2.
— *proliferum* on strawberry in Scotland, 253.
— *spinosum* on *Antirrhinum majus* in Formosa, 244.
— *splendens* can infect beans, 2.
— — on *Pelargonium* in U.S.A., 2.
— *ultimum* can infect beans, 2.
— — on cabbage and sweet potato in U.S.A., 2.
Pythol, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 507.

Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, migration of, in tissues, 142; occurrence in U.S.A., 142, 729.
—, burr-knots of, in New S. Wales, 383; in Western Australia, 647.
— eradication against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in U.S.A., 729.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Switzerland, 382.
—, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 176.

[Quince], *Gymnosporangium germinale* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Hendersonia foliorum* on, in the Caucasus, 427.
—, *Sclerotinia cydoniae* on, in Switzerland, 382.

Radiations emitted by *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 365.
Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 17.
—, *Aphanomyces raphani* on, in U.S.A., 4.
—, curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 691.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 17.
—, *Phytophthora phaseoli* can infect, 731.
Ramularia on azalea in Belgium, 640.
— *carthami* on safflower in Siberia, 165.
— *cynarae* on artichokes in Algeria, 556.
— *hellebori* var. *nigricans* on *Helleborus foetidus* in Italy, 12.
— *pastinacae* on parsnips in Norway, 701.
Ranunculus aquatilis, *Ligniera junci* can infect, 339.
Rape (*Brassica napus*), *Phoma lingam* on, in New Zealand, 70.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.
Raspberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 429; occurrence in Norway, 700; in Switzerland, 622; in U.S.A., 429, 430, 431, 793; study on, 430.
—, *Coleroa chaetomium* on, in Norway, 700.
—, *Coryneum microstictum* on, in Norway, 700.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in Denmark, 384; in England, 616; in Germany, 9; varietal resistance to, 384.
—, *Fusarium herbarum* and *F. salicis* on, in Norway, 700.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in U.S.A., 332.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 793.
—, leaf curl of, legislation against, in Manitoba, 128; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 333; in U.S.A., 793.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, cell fusions in, 457; occurrence in Germany, 457; in U.S.A., 793.
— mosaic, control, 36, 37, 300, 334; legislation against, in Canada, 128; occurrence in Canada, 300, 301; in Czecho-Slovakia, 333; in England, 615; in Germany, 37; in Norway, 700; in U.S.A., 36, 37, 727, 793; stock certification against, in Canada, 300; studies on, 36, 37, 333; transmission by *Amphorophora rubi*, 36, 301; by *Aphis rubiphila*, 36; by *Aphis* sp., *A. idaei*, and *Rhopalosiphum rubi*, 333; by grafting, 615; types of, 333, 793; varietal resistance to, 36, 301, 700, 727.
—, *Mycosphaerella rubi* on, in U.S.A., 793.
—, — *rubina* on, in Canada, 300; in U.S.A., 793; nursery stock certification against, in Canada, 300.
—, *Neonectria* on, in Norway, 700.
—, *Phoma idaei* on, in Norway, 700.
[Raspberry], *Plectodiscella veneta* on, control, 649; occurrence in England, 649; in U.S.A., 429, 793; varietal resistance to, 429.
—, *Septoria rubi* on, in Norway, 700.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Britain, 616; in U.S.A., 17, 727, 793; varietal resistance to, 616, 727.
— streak in U.S.A., 793.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, — (?) *dahliae* on, in England, 615.
—, — *ovatum* on, in Canada, 301.
—, virus diseases of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 333; transmission by *Aphis* sp., *A. idaei*, and *Rhopalosiphum rubi*, 333.
Raspberry-leaf disease of potato in Holland, 662.
Reclamation disease of barley in Denmark, 396.
— — of beans (?) in Denmark, 396; in Germany, 269.
(?) — — of clover in Denmark, 396.
— — of oats in Denmark, 396; in Germany, 269.
(?) — — of peas in Denmark, 396.
— — of plants, gliedine as the cause of, 270; soil bacterium as the cause of, 269.
— — of potato and rye in Germany, 269.
— — of swedes and (?) turnips in Denmark, 396.
— —, white disease preferred as a name for, 269.
Red bulb of freesias in U.S.A., 621.
Red oxide paint, use of, against wood rot of tea in Ceylon, 745.
— plant disease of strawberry in England, 181, 491, 650.
— root disease of *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 20.
— rust of tobacco in Sumatra, 680.
Resin, alcoholic solution of, use of, against *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch Indies, 20, 394.
— -fish-oil soap as an adhesive, 334.
Resinol and copper salts, use of, against die-back of *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 350.
Reticulitermes lucifugus, fungus related to *Termitaria snyderi* on, in France, 323.
Reversion disease of black currants, control, 383, 521; chromosome studies on, 183; notes on, 521, 700; occurrence in England, 383, 521; in Norway, 700; study on, 182; transmission of, 700; by *Eriophyes ribis*, 383.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, legislation against (suggested) in Germany, 482, 483; occurrence in England, 609; in Great Britain, 482; in Scotland, 483.
Rhabdospora curva, synonym of *Brunchorstia pinea*, 209.
— *lonicerae*, toxicity of soda to, 255.
— *pinea*, synonym of *Brunchorstia pinea*, 209.
Rhapis, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* can infect, 630.

Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhinosporidium seeberi on man in S. America, 719.
Rhizoctonia in soil in U.S.A., 527, 704.
— on beans in S. Africa, 510.
— on *Cananga odorata* in the Dominican Republic, 22.
— on *Centrosema pubescens* in Java, 20.
— on citrus seedlings in Palestine, 238.
— on coffee in Tanganyika, 630.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Java, a strain of *Corticium solani*, 194.
— on *Himantoglossum*, production of antagonistic substances against, 338.
— on *Impatiens* in U.S.A., 77.
— on lettuce in U.S.A., 335.
— of oak in U.S.A., 18.
— on orchids, symbiotic relationship of, 387.
— on *Podocarpus thunbergii* in S. Africa, 286.
— on potato in India, 493.
— on rice in the Philippines, see *Corticium sasakii*.
— on strawberry in Britain, 524.
— on sugar-cane in the Dominican Republic, 601; in Hawaii, 346.
— on tobacco in Canada, 348.
— on *Vaccinium corymbosum* and *V. pennsylvanicum*, forming mycorrhiza, in U.S.A., 456.
— on yerba mate on, in the Argentine, 545.
— *bataticola*, see *Macrophomina phaseoli*.
— *crocorum* on asparagus in Germany, 9; in U.S.A., 696.
— — on beet in Latvia, 618; in the Ukraine, 613.
— — on clover in Germany, 641.
— — on cotton seedlings in Central Asia, 375.
— — on lucerne in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— *solani* can infect beans in U.S.A., 2.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 12; (?) in Tanganyika, 630.
— (?) — on cotton in the Dominican Republic, 20.
— — on *Naias flexilis* in U.S.A., 642.
(?) — — on *Podocarpus* seedlings in Kenya, 12.
— — on *Potamogeton pectinatus* and *P. perfoliatus* in U.S.A., 642.
— — on potato in Germany, 10.
— — on *Ruppia maritima* in U.S.A., 642.
— — on strawberry in Kenya, 12.
— — on tea seedlings in Ceylon, 544.
— — on tomato in England, 125.
— — on *Vallisneria spiralis* in U.S.A., 642.
— —, see also *Corticium solani*.
— *violacea*, see *R. crocorum*.
Rhizophora, see Mangrove.
Rhizopus in soil in U.S.A., 195.
— on avocado in U.S.A., 176.
— on maize in U.S.A., 28, 29.
— on mango in the Philippines, 186.
— *arrhizus* can infect maize, 28.
— — on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 22.
[*Rhizopus*] *artocarpi*, *R. chinensis*, *R. delemar*, *R. maydis*, and *R. microsporus* can infect maize, 28.
— *nigricans*, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 471.
— —, can infect bean, 2; maize, 28.
— — in soil in Russia, 268; in U.S.A., 741.
— — on cotton in Fiji, 510; in U.S.A., 96.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 91.
— — on tobacco, cured, in Germany, 544; in Russia, 604.
— —, penetration of membranes by, 258.
— —, production of acid by, 131.
— —, toxicity of soda to, 255.
— *nodosus* on maize in U.S.A., 28.
— *oryzae*, *R. pyriformis*, and *R. reflexus* can infect maize, 28.
— *stolonifer* on carrot, cause of immunity from, 339.
— *tritici* can infect beans, 2.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 28.
— —, production of protopectinase and pectinase by, 192.
Rhododendron, *Pestalozzia* (?) *guepini* on, in Germany, 11.
—*ferrugineum*, *Chrysomyxa rhododendri* on, in Switzerland, 686.
Rhopalosiphum fabae, transmission of bean and pea mosaics by, 658.
— *viciae*, transmission of bean mosaic by, 135.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), bacterial disease of, in Norway, 700.
—, (?) *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 621.
Rhynchosporium secalis on barley, 304.
— — on cereals in Germany, 8.
Rhytisma salicinum, toxicity of soda to, 255.
Ribes, *Cronartium ribicola* on, control by eradication, 298, 349, 608, 814; occurrence in Canada, 298, 349; in U.S.A., 608, 814; rôle of, in spread of infection to pines, 608; specific resistance to, 349.
—, see also Currants, Gooseberry.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Achlya prolifera* on, in Japan, 266; physiological study of, 535.
—, *Alternaria* on, in the Gold Coast, 231.
—, *Brachysporium* on, albino mutation of, 54; occurrence in Japan, 54, 267.
—, brusone of, in Italy, identical with root rot in Dutch E. Indies, 394.
—, *Cercospora oryzae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Japan, 266, 296; physiological study on, 535; temperature relations of, 266, 296.
—, — *sasakii* on, in Japan, 54, 266; in the Philippines, 143, 266; synonym of *C. centrifugum*, 296; temperature relations of, 266; transmission from soy-bean, 296.
—, — *solani* on, in Ceylon, 224, 745.
— diseases, legislation against, in Mexico, 416; seed certification against, in Portugal, 528.

[Rice] dwarf in Japan, 528.
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 303; in Japan, 54, 668.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Japan, 54.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Japan, 267.
—, — *oryzae* on, control, 504; H-ion concentration in relation to, 669; notes on, 54, 535; occurrence in America, 55; in the Gold Coast, 712; in Japan, 54, 55, 504, 668; in the Philippines, 143; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* ascigerous stage of, 55; strains of, 55; studies on, 54, 55; toxic action of, 668.
—, 'imoci' disease of, in Japan, identical with root rot in Dutch E. Indies, 394.
—, *Lisea fujikuroi* on, ascigerous stage of *Fusarium* causing bakanae disease of rice in Japan, 668.
mosaic in Japan transmitted by *Nephotettix apicalis*, 529.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 712.
—, *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on, in Japan, 55; ascigerous stage of *Helminthosporium oryzae*, 55.
—, *Phyllosticta glumarum* on, in the Philippines, 143.
—, *Piricularia* on, in the Philippines, 143.
—, — *oryzae* on, notes on, 54, 266; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in the Gold Coast, 231, 712; in Japan, 54, 266; varietal resistance to, 266.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in the Philippines, see *Corticium sasakii*.
—, root rot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 394; Italian 'brusone' and Japanese 'imoci' diseases identical with, 394.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Japan, 266.
—, — *oryzae* on, control, 19; occurrence in Ceylon, 224; in the Philippines, 143; in U.S.A., 19, 228; viability of, 228.
—, — — *-sativae* on, in Japan, 54, 266; temperature relations of, 266.
—, — *rolfsii* on, 541; occurrence in Malaya, 541.
—, (?) straighthead of, in India, 493.
—, *Tilletia horrida* on, in U.S.A., 75.
Ricinus communis, *Corticium solani* on, in Sierra Leone, 305.
— —, *Fusarium ricini*, *Macrosporium cavarae*, and *Sclerotinia* on, in the Caucasus, 765.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 541.
Rickettsia melophagi in *Melophagus ovinus* in Germany, 77.
Ring spot of cucumber in U.S.A., 477.
— — of *Solanum carolinense* in U.S.A., 477.
— — of tobacco can infect beet, petunia, *Phytolacca decandra*, and *Tetragonia expansa*, 408; hosts of, 478; occurrence in U.S.A., 408, 477; study on, 408; transmission of, 478; by green aphids, 408.
Robinia pseud-acacia, 'mastigoplasts' in, 798.
— —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 228.
Roggenfusariol, estimation of mercury content in, 796.
Roncet of vine in Italy, 556. (See also Court noué of.)
Röntgen rays, see X-rays.
Root disease of areca palm in Malaya, 703.
— — of cacao in the Dominican Republic, 230.
— — of coco-nuts in Ceylon, 718.
— — of sugar-cane, control, 118, 601; H-ion concentration in relation to, 271, 473, 474, 601; *Fusarium* in relation to, 346; mycorrhiza in relation to, 601; occurrence in Cuba, 118; in the Dominican Republic, 601; in Dutch E. Indies, 394; in Hawaii, 271, 346, 394, 473, 474, 807; in Java, 396; in Mauritius, 14; in Queensland, 600; in St. Vincent, 139; oxygen deficiency in relation to, 394; *Pythium* in relation to, 271, 346, 473, 474, 601; *Rhizoctonia* in relation to, 346, 601; soil characters in relation to, 118, 139, 396, 473, 474, 601, 807; *Verticillium* in relation to, 346.
— injury of lucerne in U.S.A., 101.
— — of strawberry in U.S.A., 525.
— rot of *Albizzia lebbek* in Madagascar, 563.
— — of cacao in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Madagascar, 563.
— — of *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* in Holland, 426.
— — of citrus (non-parasitic) in Italy, 557.
— — of maize in U.S.A., 767.
— — of rice in Dutch E. Indies, 394; Italian 'brusone' and Japanese 'imoci' diseases identical with, 394.
— — of strawberry in England, 650.
— —, oxygen deficiency in the soil in relation to, 394.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 99, 446.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis chromogena* on, in U.S.A., 446.
—, *Botrytis* on, in England, 721; in U.S.A., 446.
—, *Cercospora* on, in U.S.A., 446.
—, *Coniothyrium rosarum* and *C. wernsdorffiae* on, in U.S.A., 446.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 248, 454.
—, *Cylindrocladium parvum* on, in U.S.A., 508.
—, — *scoparium* on, in U.S.A., 99, 446.
—, *Diaporthe umbrina* on, in U.S.A., 99, 446.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, control, 172; occurrence in Holland, 172; in U.S.A., 99, 446.
—, infectious chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 721.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 99, 446.

[Rose], *Peronospora sparsa* on, in Poland, 326.
—, *Phragmidium* on, in U.S.A., 446.
—, — *speciosum* and *P. subcorticium* on, in U.S.A., 99.
—, *Phyllosticta* and *Septoria* on, in U.S A., 446.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, control, 41, 172, 223, 704; occurrence in Denmark, 223; in Holland, 172; in U.S.A., 99, 446, 704.
Rosellinia on cacao in the Gold Coast, 93.
— on *Cinchona* in Java, 308.
— on coffee in Trinidad, 305.
— on tea wrongly considered to be *R. radiciperda*, 734.
— *arcuata* on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Java, 65.
— — on *Erythrina* in Ceylon, 65.
— — on *Indigofera endecaphylla* and *Leucaena glauca* in Java, 65.
— — on tea, notes on, 65; occurrence in Ceylon, 543, 746; in Java, 65.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* on, in Ceylon, 65.
— *bunodes* on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Java, 65.
— — on *Erythrina* in Ceylon, 65.
— — on *Indigofera endecaphylla, Leucaena glauca*, and tea in Java, 65.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Ceylon, 65.
— *necatrix* on artichokes in Italy, 218, 614.
— — on citrus in Italy, 557.
— *radiciperda, Rosellinia* root disease of tea wrongly attributed to, 734.
Rosette of groundnut, control, 15; notes on, 15; occurrence in the Gambia, 15; in Java, 380, (?) 486; (?) in India, 486; in Sierra Leone, 305; in S. Africa, 486; (?) in tropical Africa, 486; study on, 487; transmission of, 16, 487; by *Aphis leguminosae*, 487; (?) by a jassid, 16; varietal resistance to, 15.
— of peach in U.S.A., 727.
Rottboelia exaltata, Helminthosporium and (?) *Puccinia rottboeliae* on, in the Gold Coast, 712.
Rougeau of the vine in France, 361.
Royal palm (*Roystonea regia*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22.
— —, crown disease of, in Sumatra, 165.
— —, *Helminthosporium* on, in Malaya, 704.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Ceylon, 224.
—, brown bast of, control, 20, 468; latex rings in relation to, 804; occurrence in Ceylon, 468; in India, 804; in Java, 20; in Malaya, 267.
—, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 308.
—, *Corticium* on, in the Belgian Congo, 562.
—, — *solani* on, in Java, 195.
—, (?) *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in the West Indies, 716.
[Rubber], *Fomes lamaoensis* on, notes on, 669; occurrence in Ceylon, 224, 669, 678.
—, — *lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 224; in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Java, 20.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 20, 308.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on seedlings of, in the Philippines, 186.
—, *Helminthosporium heveae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 308.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 62, 224, 678; in Uganda, 702.
—, *Melanopsammopsis ulei* on, in Surinam, 114.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, control, 194, 598; notes on, 20, 194, 267, 598; occurrence in Ceylon, 194; in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Java, 20, 267, 598; in Uganda, 702.
— pathology, general principles in, 267.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Java, 20; in Malaya, 539.
—, — *faberi* on, control, 57, 394; occurrence in Ceylon, 57; in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Java, 393; in Malaya, 539; in Samoa, 226.
—, — *meadii* on, in Burma, 559.
—, — (?) *parasitica* on, in Malaya, 601.
—, — *phaseoli* on, in the Philippines, 731.
—, *Pythium* on, in Malaya, 539.
—, red root disease of, in Java, 20.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, see *Macrophomina phaseoli* on.
—, *Septobasidium rubiginosum* on, in Java, 63.
—, *Sphaeropsis heveae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 538.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Ceylon, 62, 543.
—, spraying of, power versus hand machines for, in India, 393.
—, thread blight of, in Java, 675.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, control, 328; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 562; in Ceylon, 224; in Java, 20; in Malaya, 328; in Sierra Leone, 305.
—, *Xylaria thwaitesii* on, in Java, 20.
Rubber, prepared, *Oospora* on crêpe, toxicity of di- and paranitrophenol to, in Ceylon, 57.
Rubia tinctorum, Peronospora rubiae on, in Italy, 12.
Rubus, see Blackberry, Dewberry.
— *idaeus*, see Raspberry.
— *loganobaccus*, see Loganberry.
— *occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
Rudbeckia laciniata var. *hortensia, Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 621.
— — —, *Sclerotium* on, in U.S.A., 494.
Rumex crispus and *R. domesticus*, mosaic of, in Holland, 658.
Ruppia maritima, Rhizoctonia solani on, in U.S.A., 642.
Rusts of Bermuda, 602; of Colombia, 274; of the Dominican Republic, 603; of North America, 61.
Rusty spot of potato in Dutch E. Indies, 307.

Rutstroemia, taxonomy of, 744.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Calonectria graminicola* on, control, 89, 91, 152, 153, 505, 626, 656, 776; evaluation of the influence on germination of seed disinfection against, 27; occurrence in Denmark, 153; in Germany, 88, 89, 91, 152, 505, 626, 656; in Latvia, 618; in Switzerland, 776; study on, 505.
—, *Cerebella sorghi-vulgaris* on, in Kenya, 13.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in England, 709; in Germany, 88.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Russia, 236; poisoning by, in England, 505.
— diseases, seed certification against, in Portugal, 528.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 87.
—, — *avenaceum* can infect, 710; occurrence in Germany, 505.
—, — *culmorum* can infect, 710; occurrence in Germany, 505.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Germany, 505.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, notes on, 87; occurrence in Germany, 87, 146, 626; in Latvia, 558; in Sweden, 236.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in the Argentine, 314.
—, — *herpotrichus* on, in Germany, 146.
—, *Puccinia dispersa* on, effect of light on, 82, 83; occurrence in Germany, 82, 83; in Switzerland, 90; overwintering of, 90.
—, — *graminis* on, in Latvia, 618; in Poland, 575; in Russia, 361; in U.S.A., 623; varietal resistance to, 575.
—, reclamation disease of, in Germany, 269.
—, *Sclerotinia temulenta* on, inebriative effects of flour from grains infected by, in France, 575; endophyte of *Lolium temulentum* may be identical with, 575; *Endoconidium temulentum* the conidial stage of, 575.
—, stripe disease of, in U.S.A., 75.
—, *Tilletia secalis* on, in Europe, 159; may be a form of *T. tritici*, 159.
—, — *tritici* can infect, 159.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 28.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, in Germany, 44, 147, 816; in U.S.A., 434; seed certification against, in Germany, 816.
—, *Ustilago vavilovi* on, in Russia, 617.

Sabal causiarum, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Porto Rico, 228.
Saccharomyces in soil in England, 740.
— on man, 512.
(?) Saccharomycetes as symbionts in the Anobiidae and Cerambycidae, 512.
Saetgut seed dusting machine, 152.
S.A.F. 225 dust, see S.F.A. 225 dust.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Ascochyta*, *Cercosporina carthami*, and *Oidiopsis taurica* f. *carthami* on, in the Caucasus, 764.
[Safflower], *Ramularia carthami* on, in Siberia, 165.
Saffron (*Crocus sativus*), legislation against diseases of, in Spain, 64.
Salicyclic acid, toxicity of, to human pathogenic fungi, 635.
— —, use of, against mouldiness of cured tobacco in Russia, 604.
Salix, *Diaporthe spina* on, in England, 616.
—, *Fusicladium saliciperdum* on, control, 127, 130; occurrence in Britain, 616; in Germany, 127, 129; varietal resistance to, 129.
—, *Melampsora* on, in England, 616.
—, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in Germany, 205.
— *babylonica*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 431.
Salt, common, see Sodium chloride.
Saltation in bacteria, 621; in *Brachysporium*, 54; in *Fusarium fructigenum*, 475; in *Phoma lingam*, 71; in *Pseudomonas campestris*, 486; in *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 121.
Sandalwood (*Santalum album*), *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 679.
— —, spike-disease of, in India, 550.
Sand burn of pecan seedlings in U.S.A., 188.
Sandoricum indicum, *Phytophthora phaseoli* on seedlings of, in the Philippines, 731.
Santalum album, see Sandal wood.
Sapindus utilis, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 248.
Sarracenia purpurea and *S. rubra*, *Phyllosticta sarraceniae* on, in Germany, 379.
Saussurea riederi, *Coleosporium saussureae* on, in Japan, 291.
Saxonia seed dusting machine, 152.
Scabiosa atropurpurea, aster yellows affecting, in Bermuda, 378.
Scald of apple in Australia, 520; mealy and soggy breakdown distinct from, 790.
Scale insect on coffee, a species of Thelephoraceae in symbiosis with, in the Belgian Congo, 562.
— insects in relation to *Septobasidium bogoriense* on tea in Java, 63.
Scaly bark of orange trees in U.S.A., 508.
Scaptomyza graminum, dissemination of *Bacillus carotovorus* on celery by, in U.S.A., 218.
Scedosporium apiospermum on man in Brazil and Italy, 171.
Schima, *Meliola theaceārum* on, in India, 475.
Schizothyrium hypodermoides on *Feijoa sellowiana* in Brazil, 229.
Sciara, dissemination of *Phytophthora infestans* by, 53.
Scirrhia agrostidis on *Agrostis alba* in Germany, 642.
Scleroderris (?) *bacillifera* on pine in U.S.A., 494.
— *livida* on *Abies nobilis*, *Cupressus lawsoniana*, and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Britain, 552; *Dermatea livida* confused with, 552; *Myxosporium* a stage of, 552.

[*Scleroderris*] (?) *treleasei* on pine in U.S.A., 494.
Sclerophoma mali on apple in Kenya, 13; in Norway, 699.
— — on pear in Kenya, 13.
Sclerospora graminicola can infect *Euchlaena mexicana*, 712; millet, 223, 712; (?) *Panicum miliaceum*, 224.
— —, longevity of oospores of, 223.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 712.
— — on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in the Gold Coast, 712; in India, 780.
— — on *Setaria viridis* in U.S.A., 712.
— *javanica* on maize in Dutch E. Indies, 308.
— *macrospora* on wheat in Italy, 558.
— *maydis* on maize in India, 303.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Queensland, 196, 400, 600; varietal susceptibility to, 400.
Sclerotial (pink) disease of sugar-cane in Queensland, 197, 345, 600.
Sclerotinia on cassava in the Belgian Congo, 496.
— on *Helianthus tuberosus* in Canada, 362.
— on hollyhock in Canada, 362.
— on lettuce in U.S.A., 335.
— on *Matthiola incana* var. *annua* in Canada, 362.
— on *Ricinus communis* in the Caucasus, 765.
— on *Zinnia elegans* in Canada, 362.
—, taxonomy of, 32, 744.
— *americana* on peach, control, 252, 729; notes on, 17; occurrence in New Zealand, 252, 729; in U.S.A., 17, 33.
— — on plum in U.S.A., 33.
— —, *S. fructicola* regarded as correct name for, 32.
— —, type species of the new genus *Monilinia*, 744.
— *cinerea*, *Monilia oregonensis* may be identical with, 32.
— — on apple, cell fusions in, 457; occurrence in England, 178; in Germany, 457.
— — on apricot, nature of resistance to, 453; occurrence in Germany, 33; in New Zealand, 453.
— — on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 230.
— — on cherry, control, 648; nature of resistance to, 453; occurrence in Canada, 301; in England, 178; in Germany, 648; in New Zealand, 453.
— — on nectarine in New Zealand, nature of resistance to, 453.
— — on peach, nature of resistance to, 453; notes on, 301; occurrence in the Argentine, 796; in Canada, 301; in New Zealand, 453.
— — on plum, nature of resistance to, 453; occurrence in Canada, 301; in England, 178; in New Zealand, 453; varietal resistance to, 178.
— — on *Prunus serrulata* in England, 178.
— —, pectic enzymes produced by, 192.
— *cydoniae* on quince in Switzerland, 382.
[*Sclerotinia*] *fructicola* regarded as correct name for *S. americana*, 32.
— *fructigena*, fungicidal action of sulphur on, 655.
— — on apple, cell fusions in, 457; control, 178, 521; notes on, 178; occurrence in England, 178, 179; in Germany, 457, 520; in Switzerland, 521.
— — on cherry in England, 179.
— — on peach in Germany, 648.
— — on pear, control, 178, 521; occurrence in England, 178, 179; in Switzerland, 521.
— — on plum in England, 178, 179.
— *fuckeliana* on *Mahonia japonica* var. *bealei* in France, 581.
— *intermedia*, synonym of *S. sclerotiorum*, 6.
— *laxa*, see *S. cinerea*.
— *minor*, synonym of *S. sclerotiorum*, 6.
(?) — *nicotianae* on tobacco in Germany, 546.
— *perplexa*, synonym of *S. sclerotiorum*, 6.
— *pseudotuberosa* on *Quercus ilex* in Italy, 557.
— *sclerotiorum* can infect beans, 2; cabbage, carrot, cucumber, lettuce, *Sonchus arvensis*, tobacco, and tomato, 786.
— — on apricot in Australia, 673.
— — on asparagus in Germany, 422.
— — on beans, broad, in Italy, 558.
— — on beet in Russia, 356.
— — on celery in storage in Russia, 786.
— — on fig in U.S.A., 727.
— — on *Helianthus tuberosus* in New Zealand, 6.
— — on hemp in Canada, 299.
— — on lemons in storage in U.S.A., 163.
— — on lentils in Italy, 558.
— — on parsnip in storage in Russia, 786.
— — on potato in Germany, 8.
— — on sunflower in the Caucasus, 785.
— — on tobacco, notes on, 548; occurrence in Germany, 546, 548; on cured, in Germany, 544, 548.
— — on tomato in Czecho-Slovakia, 348.
— *temulenta* on rye, inebriative effects of flour from grain infected by, in France, 575; endophyte of *Lolium temulentum* may be identical with, 575; *Endoconidium temulentum* the conidial stage of, 575.
— *trifoliorum* on clover, control, 641; notes on, 642; occurrence in Germany, 8, 641; in Russia, 449; in Scotland, 642; in Wales, 246; transmission by seed, 449, 642; viability of, 8, 641.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 364.
Sclerotium on columbine and delphinium in U.S.A., 494.
— on gladioli causing dry rot, see *S. gladioli*.
— on iris in U.S.A., 494.
— on rice in Japan, 266.

[*Sclerotium*] on *Rudbeckia laciniata* var. *hortensia* in U.S.A., 494.
— on sugar-cane in Queensland, 600.
— *bataticola*, see *Macrophomina phaseoli*.
— *bulborum* on hyacinth in Holland, 188.
— *cepivorum* on onion in England, 378, 696.
— *coffeicolum* on coffee in Trinidad, 305.
— *gladioli* on gladiolus in Canada, 327, 724; in England, 378, 724; in France, Holland, and U.S.A., 724; study on, 724.
— *oryzae* on rice, control, 19; occurrence in Ceylon, 224; in the Philippines, 143; in U.S.A., 19, 228; viability of, 228.
— — *-sativae* on rice in Japan, 54, 266; temperature relations of, 266.
— *rhizodes* on *Phalaris arundinacea* in Germany, 642.
— *rolfsii* can infect barley, castor, cowpea, turnip, and vegetable marrow, 541.
— —, effect of environment on the sclerotia of, 120.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 704.
— — on *Caladium* in U.S.A., 541.
— — on *Canavalia ensiformis* in India, 304.
— — on cotton, 541; in St. Vincent, 139, 618.
— — on groundnut in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Uganda, 703.
— — on *Helianthus tuberosus* in Malaya, 541.
— — on maize, 541.
— — on *Piper betle* in India, 303; in Malaya, 541.
— — on rice, 541; occurrence in Malaya, 541.
— — on *Stizolobium deeringianum* in U.S.A., 541.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 193.
— — on tobacco, 541; in the Philippines, 143.
— — on violets in Bermuda, 378.
— — on wheat, 541.
— —, parasitism of, 48, 541.
— —, physiology of, 48, 120.
— —, saltation in, 121.
— —, strains of, 120.
— *tuliparum* on iris in England, 378.
— — on tulip in England, 378; in Holland, 188.
— *vanillae* on *Vanilla planifolia* in Italy, 229.
Scoleconectria tetraspora on cacao in Trinidad, 602; wrongly identified as *Calonectria flavida*, 602.
Scolecotrichum melophthorum, synonym of *Cladosporium cucumerinum*, 6.
Scolytus scolytus in relation to *Graphium ulmi* on elm in Germany, 684.
Scutellum rot of maize in U.S.A., 28.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Sedum aizoon, *S. album*, *S. acre*, *S. spectabile*, and *S. telephium*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 146.
Seed certification in British Isles, 528; in Canada, 533; in Germany, 44, 50, 389, 528, 594, 736, 816; in Hungary, 528; in New Zealand, 113, 389, 571, 736, 801; in Poland, 528; in Portugal, 528; in U.S.A., 43, 113, 226, 265, 593; in various countries, 527.
[Seed] disinfectant dusts, estimation of fungicidal value of, 707.
— disinfectants, self-protection of seed and fruits against injury from, 41.
— disinfection, thickness of testa in relation to, 733.
— — with small amounts of liquids, 24, 40.
— dusting apparatus, 23, 25, 88, 89, 106, 152, 153, 312, 436, 624, 626.
— steeping, German text-book on, 589.
— — apparatus, 155.
— — injury, 23, 24, 27, 41, 90, 141, 152, 153, 155, 238, 310, 437, 459, 500, 501, 559, 572, 604, 625, 733, 758.
— treatment of potato causing 'induced dormancy' in U.S.A., 265.
Seeds, diseases of, in Germany, 528.
Segetan, use of, against wheat bunt in Switzerland 775.
— dust, use of, against *Fusarium culmorum* and *Helminthosporium sativum* on cereals in Canada, 571.
— -neu, action of metals on, 336.
— —, disinfectant action of, 437.
— —, use of, against wheat bunt in Switzerland, 775.
— 104b, *dosis curativa* and *dosis toxica* of, against wheat bunt, 24.
— —, use of, against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in Bulgaria, 507.
Semesan, effect on growth and yield of vegetable seeds in U.S.A., 756.
—, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 262; against *Bacterium marginatum* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 242; against *Corticium solani* on beet seedlings in U.S.A., 420; on potato in U.S.A., 263; against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 506; against *Fusarium culmorum* on cereals in Canada, 571; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Canada and U.S.A., 572; against *H. sativum* on cereals in Canada, 571; against *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 344; against oat smuts in U.S.A., 90; against *Phoma betae* on beet seedlings in U.S.A., 420; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 507; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in Canada, 576; against wheat bunt in Canada, 310; in New Zealand, 23; in U.S.A., 363, 772.
— bel, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 468; against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 666.
— — dip, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 263.
— — dust, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 262.
— dust, effect on growth and yield of vegetable seeds in U.S.A., 756.

[Semesan dust], use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 263; against wheat bunt in New Zealand, 24.
— jr., composition of, 713.
— —, use of, against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 441, 506, 713; against *Gibberella saubinetii* and *Nigrospora sphaerica* on maize in U.S.A., 441, 713.
Septobasidium bogoriense on *Albizzia* in Java, 63.
— — on *Cinchona* in Java, 308.
— — on *Crotalaria* in Java, 63.
— — on *C. anagyroides* in Java, 20.
— — on *Leucaena* and tea in Java, 63.
— *cinchonae* on tea in Java, 63.
— *rubiginosum* on *Hevea* rubber, tea, and *Tephrosia* in Java, 63.
Septoria on rose in U.S.A., 446.
— *acanthi* on *Acanthus* in Italy, 538.
— *apii* on celery, control, 141, 696, 760; occurrence in the Argentine, 796; in Bermuda, 696; in U.S.A., 141, 760.
— *azaleae* on azaleas in Belgium, 641.
— *cannabis* on hemp in Russia, 298.
— *castanicola* on chestnut in France, 206.
— *chrysanthemella* on chrysanthemum in Germany, 244; in Japan, 244; *S. chrysanthemi-indici* not accepted as a synonym of, 245.
— *chrysanthemi-indici* on chrysanthemum in Japan, 245; regarded as distinct from *S. obesa* and probably from *S. chrysanthemella*, 245.
— *eriobotryae* on loquat in the Dominican Republic, 673.
— *gladioli* on gladiolus in Canada, 327.
— (?) *glycines* on cowpea in Kenya, 13.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 77.
— *graminum* on cereals in Germany, 8.
— — on oats in New Zealand, 224.
— — on wheat in Germany, 8; in New Zealand, 224.
— *grossulariae*, synonym of *S. ribis*, 253.
— *lactucae* on lettuce in the Argentine, 796.
— *levistici* on *Levisticum officinale* in the Caucasus, 765.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, control, 204, 335, 681; occurrence in the Argentine, 796; in Germany, 681; in Norway, 701; in U.S.A., 335.
— *nodorum* on cereals in Germany, 147.
— — on wheat, control, 626; notes on, 14; occurrence in Germany, 626; in Holland, 425; in Kenya, 13, 14, 771.
— *obesa* on chrysanthemum in Japan, 244.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum purpureum* in the Dominican Republic, 673.
— *petroselini* on parsley in the Argentine, 796; in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *pinea*, synonym of *Brunchorstia pinea*, 209.
— *quercina* on oak in the Caucasus, 428.
— *ribis*, *S. grossulariae* (?) synonym of, 253; *S. sibirica* synonym of, 252. (See also *Mycosphaerella grossulariae*.)
[*Septoria*] *rubi* on raspberry in Norway, 700.
— *sibirica* on gooseberry in Russia, 252; synonym of *S. ribis*, 253; *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* ascigerous stage of, 253.
— *theobromicola* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 230.
— *tritici* on wheat in U.S.A., phenological study on, 562.
Sereh disease of sugar-cane, control, 271, 403; notes on, 403; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Java, 271, 403; varietal resistance to, 308, 403.
Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Japan, 296.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Burma, 62; in Ceylon, 408.
Sesamum orientale, *Alternaria* on, in the Caucasus, 764.
Setaria aurea, *Beniowskia penniseti* on, in Kenya, 13.
— *italica*, see Millet.
— *viridis*, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 712.
S.F.A. 225 dust, use of, against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 505; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 572.
—, see also Preparation 225.
Sheep, poisoning of, by maize infected with *Diplodia zeae* in S. Africa, 166.
Siarczyn No. 27 Klawe, use of, against wheat bunt in Poland, 624.
(?) *Sicana odorifera*, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 621.
Sida napaea, infectious chlorosis of, 386.
— *rhombifolia*, *Entylomella sidae-rhombifoliae* on, conidial stage of *Entyloma sidae-rhombifoliae*, in the Dominican Republic, 674.
Silkworm (*Bombyx mori*), *Beauveria bassiana* on, in Italy, 445, 631.
Silver leaf of peach (non-parasitic) in Italy, 557.
— nitrate, use of, as a seed disinfectant in Germany, 732.
Sirex gigas and *S. juvenicus*, Basidiomycete symbiont of, 512.
Sisal (*Agave rigida sisalana*), *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in Kenya, 766.
—, sun scorch of, in East Africa, Gold Coast, and (?) Sierra Leone, 305.
Skim milk as an adhesive, 358.
Slugs, see *Limax*.
Smoke injury in relation to die-back of elm in Poland, 352.
Smuts, chlamydospores of, in culture distinct from those on plants, 150.
— of Bermuda, 602.
Snowdrop (*Galanthus nivalis*), *Botrytis galanthina* and *B. narcissicola* on, in England, 378.
Soap, Marsiglia, and copper sulphate, use of, against *Alternaria tenuis* and *Stachybotrys lobulata* on hemp canvas in Italy, 172.
—, soft, as a spreader, 188.
—, —, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on vine in Germany, 221; against *Sphae-*

rotheca mors-uvae on gooseberry in Norway, 36; against *Stereum hirsutum* on vine in Spain, 491.
Soda, fungicidal properties of, 255.
—, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 491; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Russia, 617.
— and lime, use of, against *Septobasidium bogoriense* in Java, 63.
Sodium acid fluoride, use of, against damping-off of conifers in U.S.A., 140.
— arsenate, use of, against root rot of sugar-cane in the Dominican Republic, 601: against *Stereum hirsutum* on vine in France, 490; in Spain, 491.
— arsenite, fungicidal properties of, 41.
— —, injury caused by, 42, 614.
— —, toxicity of, to *Alternaria fumaginoides* and *A. tenuis*, 187; to *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* and other mildews, 41.
— —, use of, against *Rosellinia necatrix* on artichokes in Italy, 614; against wheat bunt in the N. Caucasus, 500, 501.
— —, see also Sodium monohydrogen arsenite.
— azide, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 363.
— bicarbonate, use of, against orange rots in U.S.A., 577.
— carbonate, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 293; to *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* and other mildews, 41.
— chloride, effect of, on sugar-cane root diseases in Cuba, 118.
— —, use of, against bud rot of oil palms in Malaya, 164; against *Claviceps purpurea* on rye in Russia, 237; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Norway, 36; in preservation of evaporated apples in U.S.A., 331.
— fluoride, toxicity of, to *Coniophora cerebella* and *Poria vaporaria*, 690; to *Polyporus sulphureus*, 212.
— —, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach and plum in U.S.A., 76; as a timber preservative in Germany, 212, 293; in U.S.A., 131, 294.
— monohydrogen arsenite, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 484.
— nitrate, use of, against *Typhula graminum* on barley and rye in Germany, 28.
— silicofluoride, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 140, 429; against damping-off of conifers in U.S.A., 140.
— sulphide, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Norway, 36.
— sulphocyanate, use of, against hollow heart of potato in U.S.A., 264.
— thiosulphate, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on roses in U.S.A., 704.
Soggy breakdown of apples in storage in U.S.A., 790; considered to be identical with low temperature internal breakdown, 790.
Soil acidity disease of oats in Germany, 344.
— — — of potatoes in Germany, 461.
— aeration in relation to root rots of plants, 394.
— amoebae, behaviour of, towards soil bacteria and fungi, 471.
— bacterium as the cause of reclamation disease of plants in Germany, 269.
— constituents in relation to root disease of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 807.
—, direct examination of the micro-organisms of the, 805.
— disinfection against brown rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 527; against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber in Holland, 7; against *C. fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 681; against *Corticium solani* on cabbage in U.S.A., 42; on pine in U.S.A., 413; on potato in England, 125; on tomato in U.S.A., 42; against damping-off of conifers in Belgium, 413; against *Mycogone perniciosa* on mushrooms in U.S.A., 142; against *Phytophthora* on tomato in U.S.A., 42; against *P. infestans* on tomato in Germany, 681; against *Pythium* and *Rhizoctonia* on cucumber, lettuce, and tomato seedlings in U.S.A., 527; against root disease of sugar-cane in the Dominican Republic, 601; against *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 681; against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in U.S.A., 280, 526; against *Verticillium dahliae* on horse-radish in Czecho-Slovakia, 357.
— fungi in England, 740; in Russia, 268; in U.S.A., 57, 195, 268, 740; vegetative growth of, 471.
— organisms, action of, 57, 115, 195, 472, 598, 740; feeding of amoebae on, 471; technique for examining, 805.
— sterilization by steam against *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco in Sumatra, 680; against *Botrytis parasitica* on tulips in Holland, 188; against diseases of greenhouse crops in U.S.A., 335; against *Phytophthora*, *Pythium*, and *Rhizoctonia* on yerba mate in the Argentine, 545; against *Sclerotium bulborum* on hyacinth and *S. tuliparum* on tulip in Holland, 188; effect of, on grey speck disease of oats in Australia, 471.
—, transformation of organic matter in, by micro-organisms, 598.
Soja, see Soy-bean.
Solanum carolinense, *Alternaria solani* on, in U.S.A., 412.
— —, ring spot disease of, in U.S.A., 477.
— *dulcamara*, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in France, 597.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, *Alternaria solani* on, in Spain, 535.
— —, mosaic of, in Holland, distinct from potato mosaic, 658; transmitted by *Myzus persicae*, 658.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.

Solbar, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 11, 681; against *Didymellina macrospora* on iris in Germany, 11; against *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato in Germany, 681; against *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 681; against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on peach in Germany, 648; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple and *V. pirina* on pear in Austria, 451.
Sonchus arvensis, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 786.
Sorbus, see *Pyrus*.
Sordaria uvicola, perithecial stage of *Alternaria* (?) *vitis* on vine in Russia, 699.
Sorghum (*Andropogon sorghum*), *Acrothecium lunatum* on, in the Gold Coast, 231.
—, *Cercospora sorghi* on, in the Gold Coast, 712.
—, *Cerebella sorghi-vulgaris* on, in Kenya, 13.
—, *Colletotrichum andropogonis* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 711.
—, mosaic of, in Hawaii, 742.
—, *Puccinia purpurea* on, in the Gold Coast, (?) 231, 711.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in Russia, 237.
—, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in Kenya, 766.
—. — *sorghi* on, control, 92, 493, 506, 559; genetics of resistance to, 560; occurrence in Australia, 92; in Burma, 559; in the Gold Coast, 711; in India, 493; in U.S.A., 506, 560; varietal resistance to, 560.
—, — *sorokiniana* on, *Endothlaspis sorghi* renamed, 674.
— *halepense*, see *Andropogon halepensis*.
Sorolpidium betae regarded as a mixture of *Ligniera junci* and *Asterocystis radicis*, 744.
Sorosphaera veronicae, physiological behaviour of, distinct from that of related Plasmodiophoraceae, 340.
Sorosporium paspali on *Paspalum scrobiculatum* in India, 304.
— *reilianum* on maize in Russia, 237; in U.S.A., 560.
— — on sorghum in Russia, 237.
— — on Sudan grass in Russia, 237.
Sour sap of fruit trees in U.S.A., 621.
Soy-bean (*Glycine*, *Soja*), *Ascochyta* (?) *pisi* on, in Italy, 229.
— —, bacterial leaf disease of, in the Caucasus, 764.
— —, — scorch of, in the Caucasus, 764.
— —, (?) *Bacterium glycineum* on, in S. Africa, 510.
— —, *Cercospora diazu* on, in U.S.A., 760.
— —, — (?) *kikuchii* on, in U.S.A., 18.
— —, *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Japan, 296; *C. sasakii* a synonym of, 296.
— —, — *sasakii* on, can infect rice, in Japan, 296.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in S. Africa, 510.
[Soy-bean], *Septoria glycines* on, in U.S.A., 77.
Spegazzinia parasitizing *Meliola* in India, 475.
Spermophthora gossypii, cytological studies on, 404.
Sphacelia on *Andropogon gayanus* var. *bisquamulatus* in the Gold Coast, 712.
— on *Panicum maximum* and *Paspalum dilatatum* in Mauritius, 15.
— on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in the Gold Coast, 712.
— *citri* on lemon and orange in Japan, 316; *Cladosporium citri* Fawcett renamed, 316. (See also *Sporotrichum citri*.)
(?) — *paspali* on *Paspalum dilatatum* in the Argentine, 796.
Sphaceloma on avocado in U.S.A., 176.
— *fawcetii*, see *Sporotrichum citri*.
Sphacelotheca, *Endothlaspis* a synonym of, 674.
— *cruenta* on sorghum in Kenya, 766.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, control, 92, 493, 506, 559; genetics of resistance to, 560; occurrence in Australia, 92; in Burma, 559; in the Gold Coast, 711; in India, 493; in U.S.A., 506, 560; varietal resistance to, 560.
— *sorokiniana* on sorghum, *Endothlaspis sorghi* renamed, 674.
Sphaerella cinnamomicola on *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* in the Dominican Republic, 201.
— *coffeicola*, see *Mycosphaerella coffeicola*.
—, see also *Mycosphaerella*.
Sphaeronema adiposum renamed *Ceratostomella adiposum*, 272.
Sphaeropsidaceae of Spain and Portugal, 407.
Sphaeropsis heveae on *Hevea* rubber in the Dominican Republic, 538.
Sphaerostilbe longiascus, synonym of *Macbridella striispora*, 602.
— *musarum* on banana in Jamaica, 492.
— —, synonym of *Macbridella striispora*, 602.
— *repens* on arrowroot, cacao, and *Erythrina* in Ceylon, 543.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 62, 543.
— — on limes in Dominica, 373, 715; (?) in the Gold Coast, 225; varietal resistance to, 373.
— — on papaw in Ceylon, 543.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 62, 543; in India, 275, 543.
Sphaerotheca humuli on hops, control, 41, 116, 189, 472; occurrence in the Argentine, 472; in England, 117, 118, 189; in France, 116; in Russia, 223; stock influence on resistance to, 118; temporary loss of immunity from, 117; varietal resistance to, 116, 117, 118.
— — on raspberry in Britain, 616; in U.S.A., 17, 727, 793; varietal resistance to, 616, 727.
— — on strawberry in England, 491.
— — var. *fuliginea* on melon in Astrakhan, 219; in the Crimea, 273.

[*Sphaerotheca*] *mors-uvae* on currants in Canada, 559.
— — on gooseberry, control, 35, 103, 491, 592, 648; legislation against (proposed) in Germany, 482; in Holland, 592; occurrence in England, 491, 648; in Germany, 9; in Holland, 592; in Norway, 35; in Switzerland, 103.
— *pannosa* on peach in Germany, 648.
— — on rose, control, 41, 172, 223, 704; occurrence in Denmark, 223; in Holland, 172; in U.S.A., 99, 446, 704.
Spicaria lateritia on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 22.
— *simplicissima* in soil in U.S.A., 741.
— *violacea* in soil in U.S.A., 195.
Spike disease of sandal in India, 550.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), bacterial disease of, in France, 5.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 258, 740.
— mosaic in Germany, 136; transmission to beets by *Aphis rumicis*, *Macrosiphum*, and *Thrips tabaci*, 136.
—, *Peronospora effusa* on, in Canada, 559.
—, X-organisms in roots of, in Holland, 426.
Spindle blotch of sugar-cane in Cuba, 402.
— top of sugar-cane in Queensland, 197, 345, 600.
— tuber of potato, control, 362; notes on, 362; occurrence in Canada, 362; in U.S.A., 110, 463, 662; transmission by aphids, 362, 463; by grasshoppers, 463, 662; by sap, 362.
Spindling sprout of potato in Holland, 49; leaf roll in relation to, 49; transmission by *Myzus persicae*, 49.
Spirallia, suggested transference of certain species of *Trichophyton* to, 99.
Spongospora subterranea on potato, control, 803; occurrence in Australia, 342; in Austria, 260; in Canada, 533; in England, 701; in Kenya, 766; in Malta, 306; in Peru, 803; in U.S.A., 226; seed certification against, in Canada, 533.
— —, physiological behaviour of, distinct from that of related Plasmodiophoraceae, 340.
Sporodesmium mucosum on cucumber in Germany, 7.
(?) — — var. *pluriseptatum* on cucumber in Norway, 701.
— *putrefaciens* on beet in England, 759; in Ireland, 132.
Sporotrichum beurmanni on man in France, 638; in S. Africa, 240.
— *citri* on citrus in Bermuda, 441.
— — on grapefruit in Porto Rico, 229.
— — on lemon, lime, and orange in U.S.A., 714.
— —, see also *Sphacelia citri*.
— *foliicola* on apple, apricot, ash, elm, and plum in the Caucasus, 787.
(?) — *malorum* on apple in storage in U.S.A., 453.
— *persicae* on peach in Italy, 557.
— *radicicolum* on cotton in damp storage in Egypt, 97.
[*Sporotrichum*] *schenckii* on man, effect of volatile oils and stearoptens on, 634.
Spotted wilt of tomato in Australia, 67, 410, 605; study on, 410; transmission by *Thrips tabaci*, 410.
Spotting of apples associated with aphid infestation, in U.S.A., 176.
Sprain of potato in Austria, 260; in Germany, 8, 534; in Holland, 597; varietal resistance to, 8, 597.
Spray calendars, 35, 381, 450, 615, 644, 648, 727.
— or dust injury, 36, 42, 105, 138, 176, 222, 355, 399, 429, 452, 489, 508, 526, 614, 621, 704, 758, 788.
— spreaders and adhesives, 106, 188, 252, 317, 334, 358, 442, 563, 617, 628, 649, 656, 698, 730, 761.
Spraying apparatus, 393, 519, 591, 643, 728, 732.
— —, stationary, 42.
— costs, 317, 644.
— versus dusting, see Dusting versus spraying.
Sprays, uniformity of application of, in relation to efficiency, 519.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Alcurodiscus subcruentatus* on, in U.S.A., 493.
—, *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 607.
—, *Chrysomyxa rhododendri* on, in Switzerland, 686.
—, *Corticium ermineum* and *C. rubicundum* on, in U.S.A., 493.
—, — *solani* on, in Belgium, 413.
—, *Daedalea borealis* on, in Russia, 813.
—, *Dermatea eucrita* on, in Germany, 552.
—, 'dote' of, in Canada, 353.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Russia, 813.
—, — *pinicola* on, in Russia, 813.
—, *Fusarium* on seedlings of, in Belgium, 413; in U.S.A., 685.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 387.
—, *Myxosporium abietinum* on, 552; ascigerous stage of, wrongly identified as *Dermatea livida*, 552.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in Canada, 354.
—, *Polystictus triqueter* on, in Russia, 351.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 685.
—, rots of, due to two unidentified fungi, in Canada, 354.
—, *Trametes abietis* on, in Russia, 813.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 691.
—, see also Vegetable marrow.
Stachybotrys lobulata on hemp canvas in Italy, 172.
Statice tatarica, heart rot of, associated with bacteria, *Fusarium*, and *Phoma* in Germany, 11.
Stem or rib scorch of *Nicotiana rustica* in Germany, 547, 548.
Stemphylium on apples in storage in U.S.A., conidial stage of *Pleospora mali*, 789.
— *congestum* on apples in storage in U.S.A., 363, 789.
Stereum hirsutum on vine, control, 490,

491; occurrence in France, 489; in Spain, 220, 491. (See also *S. necator.*)
[*Stereum*] *necator* on vine in Switzerland, 358. (See also *S. hirsutum.*)
— *purpureum* on apple, pectin changes induced by, in England, 646.
— — on beech in Germany, 691.
— — on fruit trees in France, 751.
— — predisposing trees to attacks of *Diaporthe perniciosa*, 716.
— *rugosum* on pear in Norway, 700.
— *subpileatum*, production of acid by, 484.
— —, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite to, 484, 756.
Sterigmatocystis tropicalis on man in Brazil, 513.
—, see also *Aspergillus.*
Stilbum on vanilla in the Belgian Congo, 806.
— on yerba mate in the Argentine, 546.
Stipple streak of potato, see Streak.
(?) Stippling disease of cabbage in storage in Norway, 701.
Stizolobium deeringianum, *Bacterium stizolobii* on, in U.S.A., 642; *Aplanobacter stizolobii* renamed, 642.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 541.
Stocks, see *Matthiola incana.*
(?) Straighthead of rice in India, 493.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), 'aphis plant' disease of, attributed to *Capitophorus fragariae*, in England, 491, 650.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 650.
—, bacterial leaf blight of, in U.S.A., 620.
—, black root of, in Canada, 727; in U.S.A., 306, 727.
—, 'cauliflower' disease of, in England, 181, 491, 650; *Aphelenchus fragariae* in relation to, 181, 650.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Britain, 524; in U.S.A., 525.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 253.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 727.
—, damaged crown disease of, in England, 650.
—, *Dendrophoma obscurans* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in England, 730.
—, dwarf disease of, in U.S.A., 651; transmission by (?) *Aphis forbesi*, 652.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Britain, 524; in U.S.A., 727.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in U.S.A., 727.
—, Lanarkshire disease of, control, 384; occurrence in Scotland, 253, 384, 524, 793; endophytic mycorrhiza in relation to, 524; *Pythium proliferum* in relation to, 253.
—, leaf curl of, see 'aphis plant' disease of.
—, 'miffy' disease of, in England, 491.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Britain, 524; in U.S.A., 651; may infect clover and grasses, 525.
—, patch disease of, in England, 181, 491, 650.
—, *Phyllosticta grandimaculans* on, in Norway, 700.
[Strawberry,] *Pythium* on, in Britain, 524.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Scotland, 384.
—, — *proliferum* on, in Scotland, 253.
—, red plant disease of, in England, 181, 491, 650; *Aphelenchus fragariae* in relation to, 181, 650.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Britain, 524.
—, — *solani* on, in Kenya, 12.
—, root injury of, in U.S.A., 525.
—, — rots of, in England, 650.
—, small leaf disease of, in England, 181, 491, 650.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in England, 491.
—, 'sudden wilt' of, in England, 181, 650.
—, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, 203.
—, (?) virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 727.
— yellows in U.S.A., 650, 652; *Myzus fragaefolii* as carrier of, 651.
Streak disease of blackberry (rosette) in Czecho-Slovakia, 334.
— — of *Cenchrus echinatus*, *Coix edulis*, and other grasses in Mauritius, 14.
— — of maize in Kenya, 12; in Mauritius, 14; study on, 439; transmission by *Balclutha mbila*, 12, 439.
— — of potato, crinkle in relation to, 49; cytology of, 257; occurrence in Austria, 259; in Canada, 301; in Holland, 49, 459, 662, 802; in U.S.A., 110, 257; transmission of, 802; by *Aphis rhamni* and *Myzus persicae*, 49; to tomato, 301.
— — of raspberry in U.S.A., 793.
— — of sugar-cane, effect of, on yield, 345; occurrence in India, 303; in Kenya, 12; in Mauritius, 14; in S. Africa, 345.
— — of tobacco in Canada, transmitted to tomato, 301.
— — of tomato, etiology of, 18, 140, 301, 479, 481, 605, 659, 748; intertransmissibility of, 301, 479, 605, 748; occurrence in Canada, 301; in England, 748; in Germany, 659; in U.S.A., 18, 140, 479, 481, 605; production of, by inoculation with mixed potato and tomato viruses, 18, 140, 479, 481, 605; not accepted, 301; by inoculation with tomato aucuba mosaic, 748; rate of spread of virus of, in tissues, 659; soil transmission of, 481.
Streptococcus in relation to cancer, 705.
Stripe and curl disease of tobacco in Germany, 547, 548.
— disease of maize in Cuba, 159; transmission by *Peregrinus maidis*, 160.
— — of rye and wheat in U.S.A., 75.
Stromatinia, taxonomy of, 744.
Strontium carbonate and chloride, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 293.
Sublimoform, estimation of mercury content in, 796.
—, use of, against wheat bunt in Switzerland, 776.
Sudan grass (*Andropogon sorghum* var. *sudanensis*), *Hendersonia* on, in Malaya, 704.
— —, mosaic of, in Hawaii, 742.

[Sudan grass], *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in Russia, 237.
Sudden wilt of strawberry in England, 181, 650.
Sugar beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinale*), *Acrothecium lunatum* on, in the Gold Coast, 231, 712.
—, *Bacterium* on, causing leaf scald or Java gum disease, control, 196; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in the Philippines, 345; in Queensland, 196, 400, 600; varietal susceptibility to, 345, 400; wrongly named *Bact. vasculorum*, 734.
—, — *vascularum* on, control, 473; legislation against, in St. Lucia, 236; notes on, 473; occurrence in Mauritius, 14, 473; in New S. Wales, 304; in Queensland, 196, 400, 600, 807; in St. Lucia, 226; varietal resistance to, 196, 226, 400, 473.
—, blotch disease of, in Cuba, 401.
—, brown rot of, in Queensland, 600.
—, 'bunch top' of, (physiological) in Mauritius, 14.
—, *Ceratostomella adiposum* on, in U.S.A., 272; *Sphaeronema adiposum* renamed, 272.
—, chlorosis of, in Hawaii, 805.
—, cold chlorosis of, in the Argentine, 119, 808; in Brazil, 403; experimental production of, in Cuba, 402.
—, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, control, 473; notes on, 229, 473; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21, 229; in Mauritius, 14, 473; in the Philippines, 143; in Queensland, 400, 600; varietal susceptibility to, 400, 473.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, in Cuba, 401.
—, degeneration of, in Java, 475.
— diseases, expedition to New Guinea to search for varieties resistant to, 672.
—, dying-off of newly planted, in Cuba, 118.
—, Fiji disease of, see *Northiella sacchari* on.
— foot rot in Queensland, 600.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Hawaii, 346; in Java, 200.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in Java, 537.
—, *Gnomonia iliau* on, in Queensland, 600.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in the Gold Coast, 231.
—, — *sacchari* on, control, 105, 255, 536, 807; effect of fertilizers on, 536; notes on, 255, 473, 808; occurrence in Cuba, 401; in Hawaii, 105, 255, 473, 536, 807; in Porto Rico, 199; studies on, 105, 199, 401, 536; varietal resistance to, 199, 473, 807, 808.
—, — *stenospilum* on, in Cuba, 401, 402; in U.S.A., 402.
—, *Hendersonina sacchari* on, in Mauritius, 15.
—, Java gum disease of, see *Bacterium* causing.
[Sugar-cane], Lahaina disease of, see Root disease.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in Cuba, 401; in the Gold Coast, 231, 712; in Sierra Leone, 305.
—, malformation of shoots of, in Java, 201.
—, *Marasmius* on, in Queensland, 600.
—, *Melanconium sacchari* on, in the Philippines, 143; in St. Vincent, 139; *Colletotrichum falcatum*, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa*, and *Trichosphaeria sacchari* wrongly considered to be related to, 734.
— mosaic, *Aphis maidis* as vector of, 160, 198, 199, 474, 742; control, 12, 64, 196, 308, 345, 400, 559, 562, 608, 743, 807; cytology of, 197; effect of, on photosynthesis, 198; on yield, 345, 400, 559; eradication of, from Kenya, 12; hosts of, 742; identical with mosaic of Gramineae in Hawaii, 742; intertransmissibility of, 160, 302, 742; legislation against, in Brazil, 608; in Kenya, 12; in S. Africa, 64; maize stripe distinct from, in Cuba, 159; nature of resistance to, 474, 475; notes on, 12, 302, 562, 703, 807; occurrence in the Argentine, 400, 562, 743; in Burma, 559; in Cuba, 159; in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Hawaii, 474, 742, 807; in India, 302, 475; in Jamaica, 492; in Java, 198, 199, 308; in Kenya, 12; in the Philippines, 143, 197, 345; in Porto Rico, 197, 198; in Queensland, 196, 400, 807; in Trinidad, 305; in Uganda, 703; in U.S.A., 401, 741; *Peregrinus maidis* as vector of, in Hawaii, 742; study on, 742; review of literature on, 197; swarming of *Aphis maidis* in relation to, 198, 199; varietal resistance to, 12, 196, 400, 474, 475, 492, 741, 743, 807.
—, mycorrhiza of, in the Dominican Republic, 601.
—, *Myriogenospora* (?) *aciculisporae* on, in Brazil, 537.
—, *Nigrospora sphaerica* on, in the Gold Coast, 712.
—, *Northiella sacchari* on, in the Philippines, 345; in Queensland, 400, 600; varietal susceptibility to, 400.
—, Pahala blight of, in Hawaii, 271.
—, peg leg of, in Queensland, 600.
—, *Phytomonas rubrilineans* on, (?) in Australia, 474; in Hawaii, 474; (?) in Java, 537; in U.S.A., 741; varietal resistance to, 474, 741.
—, 'pokkah boeng' of, *Fusarium* in relation to, 200; *Gibberella moniliformis* in relation to, 537; occurrence in Java, 200, 537. (See also top rot of.)
—, *Pythium* on, control, 271, 601; *Isotomodes* in relation to, 346; notes on, 473, 474; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 601; in Hawaii, 271, 346, 473, 474; studies on, 271, 346.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in the Dominican Republic, 601; in Hawaii, 346.
—, root disease of, control, 118, 601;

H-ion concentration in relation to, 271, 473, 474, 601 ; *Fusarium* in relation to, 346 ; mycorrhiza in relation to, 601 ; occurrence in Cuba, 118 ; in the Dominican Republic, 601 ; in the Dutch E. Indies, 394 ; in Hawaii, 271, 346, 394, 473, 474, 807 ; in Java, 396 ; in Mauritius, 14 ; in Queensland, 600 ; in St. Vincent, 139 ; oxygen deficiency in relation to, 394 ; *Pythium* in relation to, 271, 346, 473, 474, 601 ; *Rhizoctonia* in relation to, 346, 601 ; soil characters in relation to, 118, 139, 396, 473, 474, 601, 807 ; *Verticillium* in relation to, 346.

[Sugar-cane], *Sclerospora sacchari* on, in Queensland, 196, 400, 600 ; varietal susceptibility to, 400.

—, sclerotial (pink) disease of, in Queensland, 197, 345, 600.

—, *Sclerotium* on, in Queensland, 600.

—, sereh disease of, control, 271, 403 ; notes on, 403 ; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 308 ; in Java, 271, 403 ; varietal resistance to, 308, 403.

—, spindle blotch of, in Cuba, 402.

—, — top of, in Queensland, 197, 345, 600.

— streak disease, effect of, on yield, 345 ; occurrence in India, 303 ; in Kenya, 12 ; in Mauritius, 14 ; in S. Africa, 345.

—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, control, 14, 119 ; notes on, 629 ; occurrence in India, 630 ; in Mauritius, 14, 119 ; in St. Vincent, 139.

—, top rot of, *Fusarium* in relation to, 200 ; *Gibberella moniliformis* in relation to, 537 ; occurrence in Java, 200, 403, 537 ; in Queensland, 600 ; *Phytomonas rubrilineans* in relation to a form of, in Java, 537.

—, *Ustilago scitaminea* on, in the Philippines, 345.

—, *Verticillium* on, in Hawaii, 346.

—, witches' broom malformation of, in Java, 201.

—, X-disease of, in Queensland, 600.

Sugar disease of tulips in Russia, 173.

—, use of, in sprays against vine diseases in Russia, 617.

Sulfodust, use of, against cereal rusts in Canada, 368.

Sulphodust, use of, against brown rot of peaches in New Zealand, 252, 730 ; against *Cladosporium fulvum* in New Zealand, 479.

Sulphur, atomic, use of, against brown rot of peaches in New Zealand, 252, 730 ; against scaly bark of orange in U.S.A., 508.

—, colloidal, use of, against *Oidium hortensiae* on hydrangeas in Germany, 245 ; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 648.

— compounds, toxicity of certain, to *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 737.

— -copper sulphate dust, use of, against *Guignardia bidwellii* on vine in France, 74 ; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 74, 219 ; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in France, 74. (See also Sulphur dust, cupric.)

[Sulphur] dioxide, use of, for preserving evaporated apples in U.S.A., 331 ; plums and grapes in New S. Wales, 332.

— dust, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in New Zealand, 479 ; in U.S.A., 749 ; against *Colletotrichum chardonianum* on onion in Porto Rico, 216 ; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 10 ; against *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose in Holland, 172 ; against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 704 ; against *E. polygoni* on peas in U.S.A., 70 ; against *Puccinia graminis* and *P. triticina* on oats in Canada, 368 ; on wheat in Canada, 368, 565 ; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 507 ; against *Sphaerotheca humuli* on hops in the Argentine, 472 ; against *S. mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 648 ; against *S. pannosa* on rose in Holland, 172 ; in U.S.A., 704 ; against tobacco mildew in the Crimea, 278 ; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Canada, 360 ; in India, 139 ; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in U.S.A., 238 ; against *U. levis* on oats in Canada, 310 ; against vine diseases in Victoria, 424.

— —, cupric, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* and *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 762 ; against *Phytomonas tabaceara* on tobacco in the Philippines, 143. (See also Sulphur-copper sulphate dust.)

—, effect of soil applications of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Canada, 300 ; on *Aphanomyces euteiches* on peas in U.S.A., 355 ; on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on apple in U.S.A., 19 ; on (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco in the Crimea, 278 ; on *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 343 ; on Pahala blight of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 271 ; on pox of sweet potato in U.S.A., 343 ; on *Spongospora subterranea* on potato in U.S.A., 803 ; on *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in England, 342, 737 ; on *Verticillium albo-atrum* on eggplant in U.S.A., 306.

—, emulsoid, dry, use of, against *Phoma pomi* on apples in U.S.A., 452.

— fumigation (?) against *Beauveria bassiana* on silkworms in Italy, 445 ; against *Mycogone perniciosa* in mushroom beds in U.S.A., 143 ; against *Oidium hortensiae* on hydrangeas in Denmark, 223 ; against rose diseases in Holland, 172.

—, fungicidal action of, 335, 655, 737.

— -lime, dry-mix, composition and preparation of, 252.

— —, — —, effect of, on lead arsenate mixtures, 105.

— —, — —, use of, against brown rot of peaches in New Zealand, 252, 730.

[Sulphur-lime] -lead arsenate dust, chemical changes in, during storage, 526.
— — — — sprays, formation of water soluble arsenic in, 105.
—, method of improving passage of, through sieves, 40, 656.
—, pentathionic acid as the fungicidal agent of, 335, 656, 737.
— -potassium permanganate dusts, use of, against *Helminthosporium sacchari* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 105, 254.
— soluble, use of, against *Phomi pomi* on apple in U.S.A., 452.
—, toxic action of, on *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 737.
—. toxicity of, to human pathogenic fungi, 635; to *Sclerotinia fructigena*, 655; to *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 737.
—, use of oxidizing agents with, 105, 254, 255, 565.
—, use of, with lead arsenate as a fungicide, 40, 73, 300, 452, 526.
—, wettability of, 188.
Sulphuretted hydrogen, effect on plants of, in soils, 395.
— —, rôle of, in the fungicidal action of sulphur, 656.
— —, toxicity of, to *Sclerotinia fructigena*, 655; to *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 737.
Sulphuric acid, toxicity of, to *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 737.
— —, use of, against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, 781; in U.S.A., 18, 19; against damping-off of conifers in U.S.A., 140; against *Ophiobolus graminis* on cereals in the Argentine, 314; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in England, 342; against *Verticillium dahliae* on horse-radish in Czecho-Slovakia, 357.
Sun scorch of sisal in East Africa, Gold Coast, and (?) Sierra Leone, 305.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, transmitted from mouse carcinoma, 366; traumatic reaction of flower heads in relation to, 705.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 621.
—, *Plasmopara halstedii*, on, in Canada, 559; in U.S.A., 243.
—, *Puccinia helianthi* on, epidemiology of, 234; heterothallism of, 46, 47; notes on, 297; occurrence in Canada, 46, 47; in Russia, 297; in Siberia, 234; spore catching apparatus for, 234; varietal resistance to, 297.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in the Caucasus, 785.
Sunoco oil and soluble sulphur, use of, against *Phoma pomi* on apple in U.S.A., 452.
Super-kalimat, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 772.
Supersulfodust, use of, against *Alternaria solani* and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato in U.S.A., 204.
Swedes (*Brassica campestris*), *Alternaria* on, in Ireland, 759; in relation to dry rot in New Zealand, 759.
[Swedes], *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in Ireland, 132.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Ireland, 132; in Wales, 758.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Ireland, 759; in relation to dry rot in New Zealand, 759; *Pleospora* ascigerous stage of, 759.
—, mottled heart of, in New Zealand, 418.
—, *Phoma* on, in Ireland, 759.
—. — *lingam* on, in Ireland, 132; in New Zealand, 70, 72, 758; studies on, 70, 758; synonymy of, 71.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Wales, 758.
—. *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Great Britain, 486; in Ireland, 132.
—, — *destructans* on, in Ireland, 132.
—, reclamation disease of, in Denmark, 396.
—, see also Turnip.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus alba*.
Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 355.
— —, (?) *Bacillus lathyri* on, in Bermuda, 378.
— —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 431.
— —, *Cladosporium album* on, in Holland, 426.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Actinomyces pox* on, control, 343; notes on, 307; occurrence in U.S.A., 76, 306, 307, 343.
— —, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in U.S.A., 468.
— —, *Coleosporium ipomoeae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 538.
— —, *Cystopus ipomoeae-panduratae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— —, *Cystospora batata* on, in U.S.A., 306, 343. (See also *Actinomyces pox* on.)
— —, *Diplodia* (?) *tubericola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— —, *Fusarium batatatis* on, in Porto Rico, 669; in U.S.A., 19, 343; varietal resistance to, 343.
— —, — *hyperoxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 19, 343.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 120.
— —, *Monilochaetes infuscans* on, in U.S.A., 343.
— — mosaic in U.S.A., 19.
— —, *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 2.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 193.
Sweet William, see *Dianthus barbatus*.
Swietenia mahagoni, thread blight of, in Java, 675.
Sword-bean, see *Canavalia ensiformis*.
Symbiosis of a species of Thelephoraceae with a scale insect on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 562.
— of insects and fungi, 511.
— of *Psychotria bacteriophila* and bacteria, 799.
—, physiological consideration of, 46.
—, review of literature on, 192.
—, see also Mycorrhiza.
Synchytrium endobioticum on potato, biology of, 738; breeding against, in

Germany, 190, 342 ; control, 342, 459, 465, 480, 534, 592, 595, 597, 664 ; dissemination of, 465, 596 ; hosts of, 465, 597 ; legislation against in Austria, 815 ; in Belgium, 752 ; in Denmark, 287 ; in French Morocco, 815 ; in Germany, 287 ; in Holland, 592 ; in Norway, 480 ; in Sweden, 595, 815 ; list of varieties immune from, in France, 596 ; method of testing immunity from, 51, 111, 112, 190 ; notes on, 534, 592, 664 ; occurrence in Austria, 260, 664 ; in Belgium, 111 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 534, 737 ; in Denmark, 222 ; in England, 342, 737 ; in France, 596 ; in Germany, 8, 51, 111, 112, 190, 342, 459, 465 ; in Holland, 592 ; in Poland, 465 ; in Scotland, 51 ; in U.S.A., 226, 465 ; resistance of sporangia of, to desiccation, disinfectants, and heat, 466 ; soil disinfection against, 342, 664 ; studies on, 111, 465, 596, 738 ; toxicity of sulphur compounds to, 737 ; varietal resistance to, 51, 111, 390, 465, 595, 596, 737, 803.

[*Synchytrium endobioticum*] on *Solanum dulcamara* and tomato in France, 597.

Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.

Systremma cinnamomei on camphor in the Dominican Republic, 673.

Tangerine, see Orange.

Tannin, action of wood-destroying fungi on, 68.

Tapering stem wilt of coco-nut in Trinidad, 716.

Taphrina deformans on peach, control, 35, 252, 648 ; occurrence in Germany, 33, 648 ; in New Zealand, 252 ; in S. Australia, 35 ; in U.S.A., 620.

Tar, use of, against *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on areca palm in India, 630 ; against *Ustulina zonata* on Hevea rubber in Malaya, 394 ; against wheat bunt in Switzerland, 776 ; against wood rot of tea in Ceylon, 745.

— acids, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus* and *Polystictus hirsutus*, 755 ; to *Phytophthora faberi*, 56.

— and sawdust, use of, in the treatment of wounds in New S. Wales, 212.

'Target canker' of apple and pear in U.S.A., 247.

Tarichium punctata, see *Empusa punctata*.

Tea (*Thea*), *Aglaospora aculeata* on, in Ceylon, 745.

—, *Alternaria* on, in India, 275, 542.

—, *Armillaria fuscipes* on, in Ceylon, 745.

—, — *mellea* on, in Nyasaland, 275.

—, 'bitten off' disease of, in Ceylon, 746.

—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, control, 275 ; notes on, 543 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 745 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 309 ; in India, 543 ; in Nyasaland, 275.

—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* in India, 57.

—, — *parasiticus* on, in India, 57, 542.

—, *Cercospora theae* on, in India, 542.

—, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 746.

—, *Cladosporium* on, in India, 275, 542.

[Tea], *Coniothyrium theae* on, in Ceylon, 746.

—, *Corticium dealbans* on, in India, 746 ; *C.* No. 1 named, 745.

—, — *invisum* on, in India, 746.

— diseases, control in India, 809.

—, *Exobasidium vexans* on, in India, 57, 542.

—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Ceylon, 543 ; (?) in Nyasaland, 275.

—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in India, 275, 542 ; in Nyasaland, 275.

—, *Laestadia camelliae* on, in India, 542.

—, *Leptothyrium theae* on, in Ceylon, 745.

—, *Macrophoma theae* on, in Nyasaland, 275.

—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 62, 224, 604 ; in Java, 679 ; may form mycorrhiza, 604.

— mycorrhiza, *Macrophomina phaseoli* in relation to, in Ceylon, 604.

—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in India, 746.

—, *Pestalozzia theae* on, in India, 275, 542 ; in Nyasaland, 275.

—, *Phoma* on, associated with *Helopeltis theivora*, in Nyasaland, 275.

—, *Poria* on, in Ceylon, 224.

—, — *hypolateritia* on, in Ceylon, 543, 745.

—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on seedlings of, in Ceylon, 544.

—, root fungi of, in Java, key for identification of, 63.

—, *Rosellinia* on, wrongly considered to be *R. radiciperda*, 734.

—, — *arcuata* on, in Ceylon, 543, 746 ; in Java, 65.

—, — *bunodes* on, in Java, 65.

—, *Septobasidium bogoriense*, *S. cinchonae*, and *S. rubiginosum* on, in Java, 63.

—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Ceylon, 62, 543 ; in India, 275, 543.

—, thread blight of, in Java, 675.

—, *Ustulina zonata* on, control, 745 ; notes on, 64 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 543, 745 ; in Java, 64.

—, witches' broom of, in Ceylon, 746.

Teak (*Tectona grandis*), thread blight of, in Java, 675.

Temperature and humidity chambers, Wisconsin, 531.

Tephrosia, *Septobasidium rubiginosum* on, in Java, 63.

— *candida*, *Corticium solani* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 308.

— —, *Rosellinia arcuata* and *R. bunodes* on, in Ceylon, 65.

Termitaria snyderi, *Ectomyces calotermi* synonym of, 631.

— —, fungus related to, on termites in France, 323.

— — on *Calotermes samoanus*, 631.

— *thaxteri* on *Cornitermes* and *Eutermes* in Africa and Central America, 631.

Termites, see *Calotermes*, *Cornitermes*, *Eutermes*, and *Reticulitermes*.

Tetragonia expansa, tobacco ring-spot can infect, 408.

Thalictrum, *Puccinia triticina* on, in Siberia, epidemiology of, 234.

[*Thalictrum*] *minus*, *Puccinia triticina* on, in France, 150.
Thanalith, composition of, 690.
—, toxicity of, to *Coniophora cerebella* and *Poria vaporaria*, 690.
Thea, see Tea.
Thecopsora areolata on cherry in Norway, 33.
— — on plum in Norway, 34.
Thelephora laciniata on forest tree seedlings in Germany, 349.
Thelephoraceae, species of, on coffee in symbiosis with a scale insect in the Belgian Congo, 562.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
Thielavia basicola on beans in Holland, effect of carbon dioxide in soil on, 395.
— — on clover in Canada, 348.
— — on flax in Holland, 579.
— — on holly in Holland, 785.
— — on tobacco, control, 280, 348, 526; histological studies on resistance to, 278; occurrence in Canada, 348; in Germany, 548; in New S. Wales, 66; in the Philippines, 143; in U.S.A., 276, 278, 280, 526, 810; soil reaction in relation to, 280, 811; studies on, 66, 278, 280; temperature in relation to, 279; varietal resistance to, 811.
Thielaviopsis on oil palms in the Belgian Congo, 496.
— *paradoxa* can infect coco-nut, pine-apple, and sugar-cane, 629, 630; date palm, mango, plantain, and *Rhapis*, 630.
— — on areca palm in India, 629.
— — on banana in Uganda, 703.
— — on coco-nut, control, 143, 629; notes on, 629; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 225; in Mauritius, 629; in the Philippines, 143.
— — on *Cucurbita moschata* and papaw in the Dominican Republic, 230.
— — on pineapple in Fiji, 225.
— — on sugar-cane, control, 14, 119; notes on, 629; occurrence in India, 630; in Mauritius, 14, 119; in St. Vincent, 139.
Thio-urea, use of, against hollow heart of potato tubers in U.S.A., 264.
Thread blight of coffee in Java, 676; of *Desmodium heterocarpum*, *Gardenia*, *Hevea* rubber, *Imperata arundinacea*, *Nephrolepis hirsutula*, nutmeg, pepper, *Pomatocalpa*, *Swietenia mahagoni*, tea, and teak in Java, 675; of oak in U.S.A., 18.
Thrips flavus, transmission of bean mosaic by, 135.
— *tabaci*, transmission of beet and spinach mosaic by, 136; of spotted wilt of tomato by, 410.
Thuja gigantea, *Dasyscypha calycina* on, in Germany, 211.
— *plicata*, *Corticium ermineum* on, in U.S.A., 493.
— —, — *racemosum* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 493.
— —, *Fomes pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 69.
Thymol, effect of, on human pathogenic fungi, 634.
[Thymol], use of, against mouldiness of cured tobacco in Russia, 604.
Tigridia, *Penicillium gladioli* on, in U.S.A., 448.
Tillantin dust, action of, on iron, 236.
— —, cost of, 10.
— —, effect of H-ion concentration of soil on action of, 657.
— —, effect of wheat treated with, on fowls and pigeons, 81.
— —, evaluation of the influence of, on seed germination, 27.
— —, stimulatory action of, 626.
— —, use of, against beet root rot in Germany, 421, 657; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Denmark, 153; in Germany, 89, 91, 152, 626, 656; against cereal diseases in Germany, 10; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 236; in U.S.A., 572; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 40; in Germany, 657; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 153; in Germany, 26, 152, 435, 626; in the N. Caucasus, 500, 502.
— B, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in China, 438; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in Bulgaria, 507; against *U. hordei* on barley in China, 438; against wheat bunt in the N. Caucasus, 500, 501; in U.S.A., 363.
— C, mercury content of, 796.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on barley in Denmark, 153; on rye in Denmark, 153; against *Fusarium* on oats in Denmark, 590; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 153; against root rot of beet in Denmark, 589; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 153.
— nassbeize, see Uspulun universal.
— R, stimulatory action of, 88.
— —, use of, against beet root rot in Germany, 421, 657, 696; against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Sweden, 88; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Canada, 572; in China, 438; in Germany, 90; against tomato diseases in Germany, 681; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 657; against wheat bunt in the N. Caucasus, 500, 502.
—, see also Hafertillantin.
Tilletia horrida on rice in U.S.A., 75.
— *levis* on wheat, biologic forms of, 369, 434, 774; control, 23, 25, 26, 152, 153, 155, 311, 312, 435, 436, 496, 500, 501, 625, 626, 706, 772, 775; *dosis toxica* of disinfectants against, 707; infection of mature plants by, 151; notes on, 311; occurrence in Canada, 23; in the Caucasus, 500, 772, 773; in Denmark, 153; in France, 311, 626; in French N. Africa, 26; in Germany, 44, 152, 153, 155, 311, 435, 436, 626, 816; in India, 559; in Italy, 151; in New Zealand, 224; in the Pacific Northwest, 774; in Siberia, 434; in Switzerland, 625, 775; in Tunis, 500;

in the Ukraine, 773; in U.S.A., 19, 25, 140, 434, 496, 562, 772; phenology of, 562, 772, 773; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816; temperature relations of, 774; varietal resistance to, 140, 311, 433, 559, 774.
[*Tilletia*] *secalis* on rye in Europe, 159.
— *tritici* can infect rye, 159.
— — on wheat, biologic forms of, 369, 434, 435, 774; control, 23, 24, 25, 26, 81, 85, 141, 152, 153, 155, 310, 311, 312, 363, 435, 436, 500, 501, 624, 625, 626, 701, 706, 708, 775, 776; control with small amounts of liquid, 24; cytology of, 533; *dosis toxica* of disinfectants against, 707; effect of ethyl alcohol on seed disinfection against, 436; of fertilizers on, 85; factors affecting the efficacy of dusts against, 25; factors affecting germination and infection by, 83; H-ion concentration in relation to, 81, 84; infection of mature plants by, 151; moisture relations of, 86, 503; notes on, 618, 773; occurrence in Canada, 23, 310; in the Caucasus, 500, 772, 773; in Denmark, 153; in England, 625, 701; in France, 311, 626; in French N. Africa, 26; in Germany, 44, 81, 83, 152, 153, 155, 311, 435, 436, 626, 816; in India, 559; in New Zealand, 23, 224, 776; in the Pacific Northwest, 774; in Palestine, 502; in Poland, 624; in Russia, 618; in Siberia, 434; in Switzerland, 625, 775; in Tunis, 500; in the Ukraine, 773; in U.S.A., 25, 141, 363, 434, 435; phenology of, 772, 773; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816; studies on, 83, 502; temperature relations of, 84, 86, 503, 774; varietal resistance to, 16, 311, 435, 502, 775; viability of, 83.
Timber, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 205; in Germany, 292.
—, *Bacterium acrosporigenes humifaciens* on submerged, in Italy, 130.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in Germany, 292.
—, — *pilifera* on, in Russia, 212.
—, *Coniophora cerebella* on, control, 292; conversion of lignin, cellulose, and wood substance into humin by, 291; effect of, on lignin content, 690; occurrence in Germany, 292.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, action of, 689, 690; occurrence in Germany, 292.
—, — *fomentarius* on, action of, 689.
—, — *pinicola* on, action of, 690; occurrence in U.S.A., 69.
—, — *ungulatus* on, action of, 690.
—, fungal decay in windthrown, in U.S.A., 69.
—, fungi destroying, corrosion and destruction types of, 68, 690.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, action of, 690.
—, *Lenzites abietina* and *L. sepiaria* on, action of, 690.
—, — *striata* on, decomposition of wood by, 687.
—, *Merulius lacrymans* on, action of, 291, 690; control, 292, 554; *M. domesticus*, *M. minor*, and *M. silvester* forms of, 292; occurrence in Central Europe, 554; in Germany, 292; in Great Britain, 554; in U.S.A., 554.
[Timber], *Polyporus adustus*, *P. betulinus*, and *P. brumalis* on, action of, 689.
—, — *helveolus* on, action of, 690.
—, — *sulphureus*, action of, 689.
—, *Polystictus hirsutus* on, decomposition of wood by, 687.
—, — *zonatus* on, action of, 689.
—, *Poria vaporaria* on, action of, 690; occurrence in Germany, 292.
— preservation, Cobra process of, 418; factors of importance in, 754; in the forest, 292, 690; impregnation of blued wood in relation to, 211; mychalation process of, 293; in Central Europe, 554; in Germany, 212, 292, 293, 690; in Great Britain, 554; in New Zealand, 485; in Russia, 483; in U.S.A., 130, 293, 294, 484, 554, 754; penetration of oily fluids in relation to, 69.
— preservatives, method of determining toxicity of, 755.
— —, water soluble, diffusion of, in wood, 418.
—, *Trametes pini* on, action of, 689, 690; occurrence in Germany, 292.
Tipburn of lettuce in U.S.A., 306, 422.
'Tip-top' seed dusting apparatus, 556.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), *Alternaria* on cured, in Germany, 544.
—, — *tenuis* on, in the Caucasus, 765.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on cured, in Russia, 604.
—, — *glaucus* on cured, in Germany, 544; in Russia, 604.
—, *Bacillus aeruginosus* on, in Greece, 410; *Phthorimaea heliopa* in relation to, 410.
—, — *aroideae* on, in Japan, 121.
—, — *carotovorus* on, in Mauritius, 276; in Rhodesia, 204.
—, — *maculicola* on, in Greece, 410; in Italy, 558; *Phthorimaea heliopa* in relation to, 410.
—, *Bacterium angulatum*, control, 478; notes on, 19; occurrence in the Philippines, 143; in Rhodesia, 204, 478, 618; in U.S.A., 19, 227, 276.
—, — *melleum* on, in U.S.A., 227.
—, — *solanacearum* on, control, 123, 276, 277, 679; effect of preceding crop on, 277; loss of virulence of, 122, 455; occurrence in Ceylon, 224; in Dutch E. Indies, 309; in Japan, 121, 122; in Java, 277; in Mauritius, 15, 276; in the Philippines, 143; in Sumatra, 679; studies on, 121, 122; vitality of, 122.
—, — *tabacum* on, control, 66, 125, 478, 548; losses caused by, 410, 548; notes on, 124, 125, 478, 547; occurrence in Bulgaria, 549, 810; in Germany, 124, 125, 547, 548; in Greece, 410; (?) in Hungary, 66, 125; in Rhodesia, 204, 478, 618; in Russia, 549; in U.S.A., 19, 227, 276; *Phthorimaea heliopa* in

relation to, 410; studies on, 65, 548.
[Tobacco], bed rot of, in U.S.A., 276.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on (?) in Germany, 547; on cured in Germany, 544, 547.
—, brown root rot of, in U.S.A., 276, 527, 811.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Mauritius, 15.
—, — *nicotianae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 22; in the Philippines, 143; in Rhodesia, 618.
—, chlorosis of, manganese deficiency in relation to, 469.
—, 'coarse etched' disease of, in U.S.A., 477.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Rhodesia, 204; in U.S.A., 276.
—, curly dwarf of, in Germany, 548; in U.S.A., 276.
—, — heart of, in Germany, 548.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, control, 273, 278, 478; notes on, 273; occurrence (?) in the Crimea, 273, 278; in Rhodesia, 203, 478, 618; study on, 278.
—, etched disease of, in U.S.A., 478.
— frenching, nitrogen deficiency in relation to, 747; occurrence in Rhodesia, 680; in U.S.A., 139, 747.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Philippines, 143; in Rhodesia, 204.
—, — *affine* on, in U.S.A., 276.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, *Heterodera radicicola* associated with, in Ceylon, 679.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Rhodesia, 204.
—, marbling leaf spot of, in U.S.A., 276.
—, 'mauche' disease of, in Germany, 547, 548.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in the Caucasus, 765.
— mosaic, aucuba mosaic of tomato may be identical with a type of, 749; *Calkinsi* in relation to, 810; control, 45, 124, 276, 348, 476, 477, 547, 747; cytological studies on, 256, 797; effect of, on yield, 123; immunologic reactions with virus of, 809; method for estimating the virus concentration of, 477; multiplication of virus in detached leaves, 409; notes on, 197, 276, 345, 476, 810; occurrence in Canada, 347; in the Dominican Republic, 22; in Germany, 547, 659, 797; in Mauritius, 276, 476; in Rhodesia, 476, 618; in Uganda, 703; in U.S.A., 45, 123, 124, 256, 276, 277, 477, 494, 747; overwintering of, 494; *Plasmodiophora tabaci* in relation to, 810; purification of the virus of, 45, 277, 529; quantitative studies on virus of, 45, 477; rate of spread of virus of, 659; studies on, 45, 123, 256, 476, 477, 659; thermal inactivation of virus of, 44; tomato stripe in relation to, 748; transmission by chewing tobacco, 477, 748; by cured leaf, 124; (?) by slugs, 409; by seed, 476; by soil, 45; to potatoes, 259; to tomatoes, 747; to various plants, 256; types of, 123, 257, 276, 476, 477, 749; viability of virus of, 494.
[Tobacco], *Mucor* on cured, in Germany, 544.
—, *Olpidium brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 203.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on cured, in Germany, 544; in Russia, 604.
—, *Phyllosticta tabaci* on, in the Caucasus, 765; in Germany, 548.
—, *Phytomonas tabaceara* on, in the Philippines, 143.
—, *Phytophthora nicotianae*, control, 277, 680; effect of preceding crop on, 277; notes on, 703; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 309, 601; in Java, 277; in Sumatra, 680; in Trinidad, 601; in Uganda, 703; in U.S.A., 601; study on, 601; transmission by 'dessa' manure, 277.
—, — *tabaci* on, in Formosa, 273.
— pox in the Caucasus, 765; in Russia, 549; similarity of, to *Bacterium tabacum* attack, 549.
—, 'puffed' disease of, in U.S.A., 477.
—, *Pythium* on, in Nyasaland, 544.
—, — *aphanidermatum* can infect, 488.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, control, 204, 348; occurrence in Canada, 348; in Germany, 548; in Rhodesia, 204; in U.S.A., 276.
—, red rust of, in Sumatra, 680.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Canada, 348.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on cured, in Germany, 544; in Russia, 604.
—, ring-spot disease of, can infect beet, petunia, *Phytolacca decandra*, and *Tetragonia expansa*, 408; hosts of, 478; occurrence in U.S.A., 408, 477; study on, 408; transmission of, 478; by green aphis, 408.
—, (?) *Sclerotinia nicotianae* on, in Germany, 546.
—, — *sclerotiorum* can infect, 786.
—, — — on, in Germany, 546, 548; on cured, in Germany, 544, 548.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, 541; occurrence in the Philippines, 143.
— streak in relation to tomato streak in Canada, 301.
—, stripe and curl of, see 'mauche' disease of.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, control 280, 348, 526; histological studies on resistance to, 278; occurrence in Canada, 348; in Germany, 548; in New S. Wales, 66; in the Philippines, 143; in U.S.A., 276, 278, 280, 526, 810; soil reaction in relation to, 280, 811; studies on, 66, 278, 280; temperature in relation to, 279; varietal resistance to, 811.
—, top rot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 309.
—, 'vein-margin' disease of, in U.S.A., 477.
—, virus diseases of, in the Argentine, 562.
—, white ring and white speck leaf spots of, in U.S.A., 276.
Tolyposporium penicillariae on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in the Gold Coast, 231, 712.

Tomaspis saccharina, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, in Trinidad, 404.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Alternaria* on, in the Canary Islands, 535.
—, — *circinans* on, in Italy, 412.
—, — *solani* on, control, 204; occurrence in Norway, 701; in U.S.A., 204, 411; study on, 411.
—, *Aplanobacter michiganense* on, control, 681; losses caused by, 362, 680; notes on, 620; occurrence in U.S.A., 362, 620, 680; study on, 680.
—, aucuba mosaic of, in England, 748; in relation to ordinary mosaic and stripe, 748; transmissible to eggplant, 748.
—, *Bacillus lathyri* on, streak incorrectly attributed to, 140.
—, bacterial watery rot of, in Russia, 204.
—, *Bacterium briosii* on, in Germany, 9; in Spain, 491.
—, — *solanacearum* on, 455.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, cytological studies on, 144; gall formation by, 365; migration of, in tissue, 431, 767.
—, blossom-end rot of, nitrogen deficiency in relation to, 747.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 468.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, control, 11, 479, 605, 681, 749; notes on, 479; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in England, 605, 750; in Germany, 11, (?) 126, 681; in Jamaica, 492; in Latvia, 618; in New Zealand, 479; in U.S.A., 749; relation of humidity to, 749; varietal resistance to, 750.
—, *Colletotrichum lycopersici* and *C. phomoides* on, in Russia, 284.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 42, 125, 204; occurrence in England, 125; in Rhodesia, 204; in U.S.A., 42, 276.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, control, 10, 126, 283, 812; occurrence in Germany, 10, 126, 283, 812; varietal resistance to, 126.
—, dry rot of, in Germany, 126.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 126.
—, — *lycopersici* on, H-ion concentration in relation to, 364; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in U.S.A., 19, 284, 364, 429, 619, 750, 767, 811; strains of, 750; toxic action of, 751, 799; varietal resistance to, 284, 429, 619, 767, 811.
—, *Gloeosporium fructigenum* f. *hollandica* can infect, 455.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 224.
—, manganese deficiency disease of, 469.
— mosaic, effect of, on yield, 619; eradication of *Physalis subglabrata* against, 767; filterability of, 282; in relation to aucuba mosaic, 748; to fern-leaf, 282; to streak, 18, 140, 481, 605, 748; intertransmissibility of, 619, 747, 748; occurrence in England, 748; in Germany, 659; in U.S.A., 18, 140, 281, 282, 481, 605, 619, 767; purification of virus of, 281; rate of spread of virus of, 281, 659; soil transmission of, 481; studies on, 281, 282, 659, 748; transmitted from *Physalis* in U.S.A., 18; types of, 18, 619, 748.
[Tomato], oedema of, in Canada, 67.
—, *Oidium* on, in Java, 674.
—, *Olpidium brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 203.
—, *Oospora lactis parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 306.
—, *Phoma destructiva* on, in the Dominican Republic, 21.
—, *Phytobacter lycopersicum* on, in Spain, 491.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 42.
—, — *infestans* on, control, 348, 681; notes on, 283, 348, 681; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 21; in Germany, 681; in Queensland, 348; in Poland, 283; in Russia, 283; in U.S.A., 681; specialization in, 283.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Denmark, 223; in U.S.A., 60.
—, — *phaseoli* can infect, 731.
—, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, see *Corticium solani* on.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 786.
—, — — on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 348.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, control, 204, 335, 681; occurrence in the Argentine, 796; in Germany, 681; in Norway, 701; in U.S.A., 335.
—, spotted wilt of, in New S. Wales, 410; in Queensland, 67; in S. Australia, 410, 605; study on, 410; transmission by *Thrips tabaci*, 410.
— streak, etiology of, 18, 140, 301, 479, 481, 605, 659, 748; intertransmissibility of, 301, 479, 605, 748; occurrence in Canada, 301; in England, 748; in Germany, 659; in U.S.A., 18, 140, 479, 481, 605; production of, by inoculation with mixed potato and tomato viruses, 18, 140, 479, 481, 605; not accepted, 301; by inoculation with tomato aucuba mosaic, 748; rate of spread of virus of, in tissues, 659; soil transmission of, 481.
— stripe, see streak.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in France, 597.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in England, 751; toxic action of, 799.
—, virus diseases of, in the Argentine, 562.
—, western yellow blight of, control, 479; curly top of beet in relation to, 282, 364, 478; effect of environment on, 282; losses caused by, 619; occurrence in U.S.A., 282, 364, 478, 619, 749; physiology of, 749; transmission by *Eutettix tenella*, 282, 478; 'yellows' suggested as a new name for, 283, 478.
—, witches' broom of potato transmitted to, in U.S.A., 663.
— yellows suggested as a new name for western yellow blight, 283, 478.

Top rot of sugar-cane, *Fusarium* in relation to, 200; *Gibberella moniliformis* in relation to, 537; occurrence in Java, 200, 403, 537; in Queensland, 600; *Phytomonas rubrilineans* in relation to a form of, in Java, 537.
— — of tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 309.
Torula on man, 168.
— *jeanselmei* on man in Martinique, 640.
— *rubra*, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 472.
Trachysphaera fructigena on cacao in the Belgian Congo, 767; in the Gold Coast, 565.
Trametes abietis on spruce in Russia, 813.
— *pini* on larch in U.S.A., 352.
— — on pine in Czecho-Slovakia, 812; in Russia, 415; in U.S.A., 352.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 352.
— — on timber, action of, 689, 690; occurrence in Germany, 292.
— —, toxicity of zinc meta-arsenite to, 756.
— *trogii* on apple in the Caucasus, 787.
Trichoderma in soil in U.S.A., 195, 472, 740.
— on maize, 506.
— *glaucum* in soil in U.S.A., 195.
— *koningii* in soil, effect of, on biochemical processes in partially sterilized soils, 115; occurrence in England, 740; study on growth of, 471.
— *lignorum* in soil in U.S.A., 741.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 16.
Trichophytine injections against *Trichophyton niveum radians* on man, 637.
Trichophyton on man in Britain, 635; in U.S.A., 169.
—, suggested transference of certain species of, to *Spirallia*, 99.
— *acuminatum* on man in England, 325.
— *cerebriforme*, ascus formation in, 241.
— —, cultural characters of, 634.
— *coccineum* on man in Formosa, 169.
— *crateriforme*, ascus formation in, 241.
— — on man in England, 325.
— *faviforme ochraceum* on man in France, 636; in Hungary, 719.
— *gypseum* on the horse, cultural studies on, 719, 720; transmission by fodders, 720.
— — *asteroides*, cultural characters of, 634.
— — — on man in France, 782; in Hungary, 719.
— — *radiolatum*, see *T. radiolatum*.
— *interdigitale*, effect of certain volatile oils and stearoptens on, 634.
— — on man in Formosa, 169.
— *louisianicum* on man in U.S.A., 169.
— *megalosporon ectothrix* and *endothrix* on man in China, 635.
— *microides*, transference of, to the genus *Closterosporia* suggested, 99.
— *multicolor* on man in Brazil, 376.
— *niveum*, cultural characters of, 634.
— — *radians* on man in France, 637.
[*Trichophyton*] *pedis*, effect of certain volatile oils and stearoptens on, 634.
— *persicolor*, cultural characters of, 634.
— *plicatile*, ascus formation in, 241.
— *purpureum* on man in Europe, 635.
— — vars. I and II Takahashi, synonyms of *Epidermophyton rubrum*, 635.
— *radiolatum* on man in Formosa, 169; effect of certain volatile oils and stearoptens on, 634.
— *rubidum* on man in Europe, 635.
— —, synonym of *Epidermophyton rubrum*, 635.
— *sulfureum* on man in England, 325.
— *violaceum* can infect the monkey, 719.
— —, cultural characters of, 634.
— — on man in England, 325; in Formosa, 169; in Russia, 782; in the Ukraine, 782.
Trichosanthes anguina and *T. dioica*, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 488.
Trichosphaeria parasitica on *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 9.
— *sacchari* wrongly considered to be the perfect stage of *Melanconium sacchari*, 734.
Trichosporium on man in Paraguay, 782.
— *vesiculosum* on *Casuarina equisetifolia* in Mauritius, 15; legislation against in Mauritius, 416.
Trichothecium candidum parasitic on *Oidium euonymi-japonici* in Italy, 327.
— *helminthosporii* parasitic on *Helminthosporium ravenelii*, 327.
— *roseum* on maize in the Dominican Republic, 21; in U.S.A., 91.
Trifolium hybridum, *Uromyces trifolii* on, factors affecting spore formation in, 531.
—, see also Clover.
Triolith, toxicity of, to *Coniophora cerebella* and *Poria vaporaria*, 690.
Triticum, see Wheat.
Tropaeolum majus, *Cercospora beticola* can infect, 695.
— —, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Java, 675.
Truck crops, diseases of, in Colorado, 365.
Truffles, see *Tuber*.
Tsuga heterophylla, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 352.
— —, *Fomes pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 69.
Tuber, cultivation of, for truffles in Italy, 423.
Tuberculariа fici on fig in U.S.A., 727.
— *vulgaris*, see *Nectria cinnabarina*.
Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Botrytis parasitica* on, in Holland, 188; *B. tulipae* said to be identical with, 378.
—, — *tulipae* on, in England, 378; said to be identical with *B. parasitica*, 378.
—, breaking of, in England, 724.
—, collapse of hothouse, in Germany, 517.
— mosaic in Holland, 784.
—, *Sclerotium tuliparum* on, in Britain, 378; in Holland, 188.
—, sugar disease of, in Russia, 173.
Turf, *Corticium solani* on, in Bermuda, 385.

[Turf], see also Grasses.
Turmeric (*Curcuma longa*), *Vermicularia curcumae* on, in India, 678.
Turnip (*Brassica campestris*), *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in Ireland, 132.
—, *Botrytis cana* on, cause of immunity from, 339.
—, curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 691.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Ireland, 132.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Ireland, 132; in New Zealand, 70, 72, 758; study on, 70; synonymy of, 71.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Canada, 299.
— *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Great Britain, 486; in Ireland, 132.
—, — *destructans* on, in Ireland, 132.
—, (?) reclamation disease of, in Denmark, 396.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 541.
—, see also Swedes.
Turritis glabra, *Urocystis coralloides* on, in Denmark, 555.
Tutan, action of, on iron apparatus, 336.
—, cost of, 10.
—, *dosis toxica* of, against wheat bunt, 707.
—, estimation of mercury content of, 796.
—, evaluation of the influence of, on seed germination, 27.
— injury to seed potatoes, 459.
—, stimulatory action of, 436.
—, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 10; against root rot of beet in Denmark, 589; in Germany, 10; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 40; in Denmark, 589; against wheat bunt in the Caucasus, 500; in Germany, 26.
Twort-d'Herelle phenomenon, see Bacteriophage.
Tylenchus devastatrix on clover in Wales, 246.
— *tritici* on wheat in Germany, 8.
Tympanis conspersa on apple in Norway, 699.
Typhlocyba picta, transmission of bean mosaic by, in Germany, 135.
— *solani*, transmitting potato virus diseases in Holland, 49.
Typhula graminum on barley and rye in Germany, 28.
— *gyrans* on cabbage, carrot, and celery in Norway, 701.
— *trifolii* on clover in Russia, 450.

Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet rays, effect of, on fruiting of *Coniothyrium* and *Glomerella cingulata*, 660.
Uncinula necator on vine, breeding against, 190; control, 74, 139, 358, 360, 424, 617, 697; occurrence in Canada, 360; in France, 74, 359, 697; in Germany, 9; in India, 139; in Italy, 8; in Malta, 306; in New Zealand, 358; in Russia, 617; in Sierra Leone, 305; in Switzerland, 358; in Victoria, 424; varietal resistance to, 359, 360.
Urania, action of iron on, 336.
—, — —, on copper, 336.
—, estimation of mercury content in, 796.
—, use of, against *Fusarium culmorum* on cereals in Canada, 571; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 155; against *H. sativum* on cereals in Canada, 571; against wheat bunt in Germany, 155.
Uredo bixae on *Bixa orellana* in the Dominican Republic, 21.
— *fici*, see *Kuehneola fici*.
— *fuchsiae* on *Fuchsia splendens* in Japan, 405; probable perfect stage of, named *Pucciniastrum fuchsiae*, 405.
— *pallida* on maize, see *Puccinia pallescens*.
Urocystis cepulae on onion in Canada, 23, 559.
— *coralloides* on *Matthiola sinuata* in France, 555.
— — on mustard (Indian) in India, 554.
— — on *Turritis glabra* in Denmark, 555.
— *occulta* on rye in Germany, 44, 147, 816; in U.S.A., 434; seed certification against, in Germany, 816.
— *tritici* on wheat, control, 27, 434 notes on, 776; occurrence in Italy, 776; in U.S.A., 27, 75, 434; varietal resistance to, 27; viability of, 27.
Uromyces appendiculatus on bean, factors affecting spore formation in, 531.
— — on *Phaseolus mungo* in Russia, 617.
— —, teleutospore germination of, 61.
— *aristidae*, teleutospore germination of, 61.
— *betae* on beet in England, 759; in Ireland, 132.
— — on mangold in Ireland, 132.
— *caryophyllinus* on carnations in Germany, 9.
— —, teleutospore germination of, 61.
— *fabae* on broad beans in Italy, 558.
— *fallens* on clover in Canada, 559.
— *hedysari-paniculati*, *U. howei*, and *U. lespedezae-procumbentis*, teleutospore germination of, 61.
— *pisi* on peas, in Germany, 540.
— — and *U. pisi* f. *viciae craccae* on *Euphorbia cyparissias* in Germany, 540.
— *spermacoces*, teleutospore germination of, 61.
— *transversalis* on gladiolus in Kenya, 766.
— *trifolii* on *Trifolium hybridum*, factors affecting spore formation in, 531.
Urophlyctis alfalfae on lucerne in U.S.A., 18, 619.
Urtica, see Nettle.
Uspulun, action of copper and iron on, 336.
—, composition of, 187.
—, *dosis toxica* of, against wheat bunt, 707.
—, effect of, on crêpe rubber in Java, 56; on flavour of tomato, 126, 812; on growth and yield of vegetable seeds in U.S.A., 756.

[Uspulun], estimation of mercury content of, 796.
—, evaluation of the influence of, on seed germination, 27.
—, stimulatory effect of, 436, 756.
—, toxicity of, to *Alternaria tenuis*, 187.
—, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on gladiolus in Czecho-Slovakia, 641; against *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco in Hungary, 66; against beet root rot in Germany, 696; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 153, 626; in Switzerland, 776; against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Poland, 356; against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber in Holland, 7; against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on beans in Germany, 133; against *Corticium solani* on beet in U.S.A., 420; on cabbage and tomato in U.S.A., 42; against damping-off of various seedlings in Bermuda, 385; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 283; against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 506; against foot rot of wheat in India, 493; against *Fusarium culmorum* on barley, oats, and wheat in Canada, 571; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Canada, 572; in Germany, 90, 153, 155; in Japan, 504; against *H. oryzae* on rice in Japan, 504; against *H. sativum* on barley and wheat in Canada, 571; against maize diseases in U.S.A., 428; against *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on begonia, 515, 516; against *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 344; against *Phoma betae* on beet seedlings in U.S.A., 420; against *P. lingam* in cabbage in U.S.A., 758; against *Phytophthora* on tomato in U.S.A., 42; against *P. cactorum* on cactus in Germany, 581; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 757; in Wales, 757; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A, 507; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Germany, 459; against *Thielavia basicola* on holly in Holland, 785; against tomato diseases in Germany, 681; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in Bulgaria, 507; in Canada, 576; in U.S.A., 238; against *U. hordei* on barley in China, 438; against wheat bunt in Canada, 310; in the Caucasus, 500, 502; in Germany, 153, 155, 626; in New Zealand, 23; in Poland, 624; in Switzerland, 775; in U.S.A., 363, 772; as a seed disinfectant in Germany, 782.
— -universal, stimulatory action of, 626.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Denmark, 153; in Germany, 626; against *Fusarium culmorum* on cereals in Canada, 571; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 155; against *H. sativum* on cereals in Canada, 571; against *Ustilago* on cereals in Hungary, 500; against *U. avenae* on oats in Germany, 152; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 153; in Germany, 152, 153, 155, 626; in Poland, 624; in Switzerland, 775.
Ustilaginaceae, significance of cell fusions in, 458.
—, taxonomic studies on, 674.
Ustilaginoidea on maize in U.S.A., 75.
Ustilago on cereals in Hungary, 499; in U.S.A., 562; phenological study on, 561.
— spores in the air in Siberia, 235.
— *avenae* on oats, biologic forms of, 560; control, 23, 40, 90, 152, 159, 310, 589, 618, 657, 711, 772, 776, 777; cytology of, 532; genetics of resistance to, 560, 573, 627; germination of, 439; life-history of, 503; method of obtaining infection by, 157, 438; occurrence in Canada, 23, 310; in the Caucasus, 773; in Denmark, 589; in Germany, 40, 44, 152, 157, 438, 657, 711, 816; in New S. Wales, 777; in Russia, 361, 618; in Switzerland, 776; in U.S.A., 90, 503, 560, 573, 627, 772; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816; studies on, 157, 438, 503; varietal resistance to, 159, 310, 438, 573.
— *crameri* on millet in Bulgaria, 507; in Canada, 576; in U.S.A., 238.
— *heterospora* on *Panicum maximum* in the Gold Coast, 712.
— *hordei* on barley, biologic forms of, 560; control, 23, 438, 772; cytology of, 532; notes on, 16; occurrence in Canada, 23; in the Caucasus, 773; in China, 438; in Germany, 44, 816; in New Zealand, 224; in Russia, 298; in U.S.A., 16, 560, 772; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816.
— — and *U. levis*, combined inoculations with, on oats in England, 151.
— *hypodytis*, cytology of, 532.
— *levis* on oats, control, 23, 90, 141, 159, 310, 772, 777; genetics of resistance to, 560, 573, 627; heterothallism in, 151; life-history of, 503; occurrence in Canada, 23, 310; in New S. Wales, 777; in U.S.A., 90, 503, 560, 573, 627, 772; studies on, 151, 503; varietal resistance to, 573.
— — and *U. hordei*, combined inoculations with, on oats in England, 151.
— *nuda* on barley, control, 155, 772, 776; notes on, 529; occurrence in the Caucasus, 773; in Germany, 44, 155, 816; in Japan, 529; in Russia, 298; in Switzerland, 776; in U.S.A., 772; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816.
— *panici-miliacei* on *Panicum miliaceum*, control, 441; occurrence in the Caucasus, 773; in Russia, 162, 441, 618; study on, 162.
— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 345.
— *striaeformis* f. *agrostis-palustris* on *Agrostis palustris* in U.S.A., 450.
— — f. *phlei-pratensis* on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., 450.
— *tritici* on wheat, biologic forms of,

435; control, 155, 501, 559, 772; genetics of resistance to, 435; notes on, 617; occurrence in the Caucasus, 501; in Germany, 44, 155, 435; in India, 559; in New Zealand, 224; in Russia, 154, 617, 708; in U.S.A., 19, 79, 140, 434, 772; physiological effect of, on host, 154, 708; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816; studies on, 154, 435, 708; varietal resistance to, 79, 140, 501.
[*Ustilago*] *vavilovi* on rye in Russia, 617.
— *zeae* on maize, absence of sporidial fusion in, 372, 458; cytology of, 532; effect of environmental factors on, 779; heterothallism in, 372; losses caused by, 779, 780; notes on, 298; occurrence in the Argentine, 796; in the Caucasus, 773; in Colombia, 538; in Germany, 237; in the Gold Coast, 231, 711; in Russia, 298, 361; in U.S.A., 372, 779, 780; oxygen in relation to germination of, 440; specialization in, 372, 576, 779; seed certification against, in Germany, 237; studies on, 372, 779, 780.
Ustulina zonata, black lines formed by, in decayed tissues, 604.
— — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 93, 565.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 328; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 562; in Ceylon, 224; in Java, 20; in Malaya, 328; in Sierra Leone, 305.
— — on tea, control, 745; notes on, 64; occurrence in Ceylon, 543, 745; in Java, 64.

Vaccinium corymbosum, *Rhizoctonia* on, forming mycorrhiza, in U.S.A., 456.
— *macrocarpon*, see Cranberry.
— *macrophyllum*, *Pucciniastrum myrtilli* on, in U.S.A., 814.
— *myrtillus*, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Italy, 203.
— *ovalifolium*, *Pucciniastrum myrtilli* on, in U.S.A., 814.
— *pennsylvanicum*, *Rhizoctonia* on, forming mycorrhiza, in U.S.A., 456.
— *uliginosum*, *Exobasidium vaccinii* on, in France, 414.
— *vacillans*, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 456.
Valdensia heterodoxa on *Prunus avium*, *Vaccinium myrtillus*, and strawberry, 203.
Valeriana officinalis, *Ascochyta valerianae* and *Colletotrichum valerianae* on, in the Caucasus, 765.
— *stolonifera*, *Ascochyta valerianae* on, in the Caucasus, 765.
Vallisneria spiralis, *Rhizoctonia solani* on, in U.S.A., 642.
Valsa melastoma on apple in Norway, 699.
Vanda coerulea and *V. limbata*, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Java, 100.
Vanilla (*Vanilla planifolia*), *Botryosphaeria vanillae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 806; (?) in the Dominican Republic, 201; *Cytospora vanillae* conidial stage of, 806.
[Vanilla], *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Italy, 229.
—, *Calospora vanillae* on, see *Botryosphaeria vanillae*.
—, *Cephaleuros hennirysii* on, in the Belgian Congo, 806.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 806; in the Dominican Republic, 201.
—, — (?) *vanillae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 806; *Vermicularia vanillae* said to be a young stage of, 806.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Belgian Congo, 806.
—, — *batatatis* var. *vanillae* on, in Porto Rico, 669.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Italy, 229; in the Belgian Congo, 806.
—, *Gnomoniopsis vanillae* on, see *Botryosphaeria vanillae*.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in the Belgian Congo, 806.
—, *Nectria* (?) *bogoriensis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 806.
—, — *peristomata* on, in the Dominican Republic, 201.
—, — (?) *vanillae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 806.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *jatrophae* on, in Réunion, 600.
—, *Sclerotium vanillae* on, in Italy, 229.
—, *Stilbum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 806.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Bacillus mesentericus vulgatus* on, in Russia, 295.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 541.
Vegetables, diseases of, in U.S.A., 756.
'Vein margin' disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 477.
Venturia cerasi on cherry in Germany, 648; (?) in U.S.A., 588.
— *inaequalis* on apple, ascospore ejection of, 33, 140, 299, 361, 451, 644; control, 43, 140, 189, 299, 300, 302, 382, 450, 451, 452, 521, 788; effect of *Penicillium* extract on growth of, 388; factors affecting perithecial development of, 388, 451, 644; loss caused by, 43; notes on, 43, 451, 520, 645; occurrence in Austria, 451; in Canada, 299, 300, 302, 361; in Czecho-Slovakia, 788; in England, 788; in Germany, 382, 520, 558, 645; in Great Britain, 450; in Holland, 382; in Switzerland, 382, 521; in U.S.A., 33, 43, 140, 249, 451, 644; spray information service against, in U.S.A., 43, 140; varietal resistance to, 382, 450, 451, 558, 645.
— *pirina* on pear, control, 382, 450, 451, 521; notes on, 382, 451; occurrence in Austria, 451; in Germany, 382; in Great Britain, 450; in Holland, 382; in Switzerland, 382, 521; varietal resistance to, 382.
Verbena laciniata, *Oidium verbenae* on, in Java, 32.
Verdola dust, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Hungary, 215.
Vermicularia on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 678.
— *capsici* on chilli in Ceylon, 73; in India, 678.

[*Vermicularia capsici*] on eggplant in Malaya, 704.
— *curcumae* (?) on cabbage, kohlrabi, and turmeric in India, 678.
— *zingiberae* on ginger in India, 678.
Verticilliopsis infestans on *Psalliota arvensis* and *P. campestris* in U.S.A., 488.
Verticillium, cultural and taxonomic studies of, 301.
—, decomposition of pineapple protein A by, 661.
— on elm in Poland, 352.
— on hops in Germany, 398.
— on melon in France, 180.
— on potato in Austria, 260.
— on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 346.
— on various plants in France, 179.
— *albo-atrum* on China aster in Germany, 9.
— — on eggplant in U.S.A., 306.
— — on elm seedlings in Germany, 682.
— — on heliotrope in U.S.A., 516.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in U.S.A., 297, 306.
— (?) — on hops in England, 616.
— — on potato in Germany, 597; seed certification against in Canada, 533.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 176.
— — on tomato in England, 751; toxic action of, 799.
— *cinnabarinum* in soil, study on growth of, 471.
— *dahliae* can infect peas, 180.
— — on *Acer negundo* in Germany, 286.
— — on almond in France, 179.
— — on apricot in Canada, 300; in France, 179, 180.
— — on *Aralia racemosa* in U.S.A., 752.
— — on cherry in France, 179.
— — on eggplant in U.S.A., 752.
— (?) — on fruit trees in France, 751.
— — on gooseberry in France, 179.
— — on horse-radish in Czecho-Slovakia, 357.
— — on peony in U.S.A., 752.
— — on plum in France, 179.
— (?) on raspberry in England, 615.
— *ovatum* on raspberry in Canada, 301.
— *vinosum* in soil in Russia, 269.
Vetch (*Vicia* spp.), *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 306, 355.
Vicia spp., see Vetch.
— *faba*, see Bean.
Vigna oligosperma, *Corticium solani* on, notes on, 195, 544; occurrence in Ceylon, 544, 744; in Dutch E. Indies, 308; in Java, 195; study on, 744.
— *sinensis*, see Cowpea.
— *sesquipedalis*, *Phytophthora phaseoli* can infect, 731.
Villedieu's plaster, use of, in Bordeaux mixture, against *Botrytis cinerea* and mildew on vine in France, 761.
Vine (*Vitis*), *Alternaria* (?) *vitis* on, in Russia, 699; *Sordaria uvicola* perithecial stage of, 699.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, notes on, 11; occurrence in Germany, 11; in New Zealand, 358; in Switzerland, 622; serological differentiation of, 230.
[Vine], *Botrytis cinerea* on, control, 221, 762; occurrence in France, 762; in Germany, 9, 221; in New Zealand, 358; in Switzerland, 358.
—, *Cercospora roesleri* on, in Russia, 221, 617; morphology of, 221.
—, — *viliphylla* and *C. vitis* on, in Russia, 617.
— chlorosis in France, 297, 490; in Switzerland, 75.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, in Switzerland, 138, 358.
—, court-noué of, in France, 359, 425, 763.
—, *Cryptosporella viticola* on, in Canada, 359, 360.
— diseases, legislation against, in Soviet Russia, 815; non-grafted hybrids resistant to, in France, 359.
—, *Fusarium viticola* on, in France, 74.
—, *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on, control, 424; occurrence in France, 221; in New Zealand, 358; in Victoria, 424; varietal resistance to, 221.
—, *Guignardia bidwellii* on, in Canada, 360; in France, 74.
—, leaf roll of, see Roncet.
—, *Phoma flaccida* on, in France, 762.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, breeding against, 190; control, 7, 73, 74, 75, 106, 138, 219, 220, 305, 358, 360, 424, 425, 489, 526, 614, 615, 697, 698, 761; moisture and temperature relations of, 424; notes on, 73, 74, 220, 424, 697; occurrence in Canada, 360, 559; in the Dominican Republic, 22; in France, 73, 74, 219, 220, 359, 424, 489, 615, 697, 761; in Germany, 9, 138, 489, 614, 697, 698; in Italy, 7, 526; in Malta, 306; in New Zealand, 358; in Palestine, 424; in Sierra Leone, 305; in Switzerland, 75, 358, 615, 697; in Victoria, 424; varietal resistance to, 73, 75, 219, 359, 424, 425.
—, *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in Germany, 698; in Switzerland, 358, 697.
—, roncet of, in Italy, 556. (See also Court-noué.)
—, rougeau of, in France, 361.
—, *Sordaria uvicola* on, in Russia, 698; *Alternaria* (?) *vitis* conidial stage of, 699.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* on, control, 490, 491; occurrence in France, 489; in Spain, 220, 491. (See also *S. necator.*)
—, — *necator* on, in Switzerland, 358. (See also *S. hirsutum.*)
—, *Uncinula necator* on, breeding against, 190; control, 74, 139, 358, 360, 424, 617, 697; occurrence in Canada, 360; in France, 74, 359, 697; in Germany, 9; in India, 139; in Italy, 8; in Malta, 306; in New Zealand, 358; in Russia, 617; in Sierra Leone, 305; in Switzerland, 358; in Victoria, 424; varietal resistance to, 359, 360.
Violet (*Viola*), *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Bermuda, 378.
Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus*), *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 248.

(?) Virus disease of delphinium in U.S.A., 18.
(?) — — of poinsettia in Germany, 246.
— diseases of hops, grafting method for studying the transmission of, 670.
— — of potatoes, influence of altitude on, 658; of soil type on, 593; occurrence in Belgium, 657; in Holland, 593; in U.S.A., 265, 593; in Wales, 736; production of seed free from, in Wales, 736; of tomato streak by mixed inoculation with, 140, 479, 481, 605; not accepted, 301; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 265, 593; tuber-indexing against, 141, 619, 658; varietal resistance to, 593. (See also Degeneration diseases, Leaf roll, Mosaic, &c., of potato.)
— — of raspberry in Czecho-Slovakia, 333; transmission by *Aphis* sp., *A. idaei*, and *Rhopalosiphum rubi*, 333.
(?) — — of strawberry in U.S.A., 727.
— — of tobacco and tomato, in the Argentine, 562.
— —, present status of research on, 190.
Vitis, see Vine.
Vitrioline dust, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Canada, 572; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 363.
Vomasol, use of, against *Lophodermium pinastri* on pine in Germany, 349; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Germany, 459.
— S, use of, against *Oidium hortensiae* on hydrangeas in Germany, 245.

Wallflower (*Cheiranthus cheiri*), *Cystopus candidus* and *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Germany, 100.
Walnut (*Juglans*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 686.
—, bacterial die-back of, in England, 616.
—, — disease of, in New S. Wales, 304.
—, *Bacterium juglandis* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, crown rot of, in U.S.A., 16.
—, *Fusarium* and *Fusicoccum* on, in Canada, 300.
—, *Gnomonia leptostyla* on, in Switzerland, 38; in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Marssonina* on, in England, 616.
—, *Pestalozzia funerea* on, in Switzerland, 38.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 16.
—, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in Germany, 205.
Warburgia ugandensis, *Poria* on, in Kenya, 13.
Washingtonia robusta, *Cylindrocladium macrosporium* on, in U.S.A., 508.
Water-core of apple in U.S.A., 382.
— hyacinth, see *Eichhornia crassipes*.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), curly top of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 692.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in the Crimea, 273.
—, *Fusarium niveum* on, in U.S.A., 19, 422, 760; study on, 422; varietal resistance to, 423.
Wa-wa dust, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 572; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 363.
Weizenfusariol, action of iron on, 336.
—, estimation of mercury content of, 796.
Western yellow blight of tomatoes, control, 479: curly top of beet in relation to, 282, 364, 478; effect of environment on, 282; losses caused by, 619; occurrence in U.S.A., 282, 364, 478, 619, 749; physiology of, 749; transmission by *Eutettix tenella*, 282, 478; yellows suggested as a new name for, 283, 478.
Wet rot of yerba mate in the Argentine, 546.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Acrothecium* on, in India, 493.
—, *Bacterium translucens* var. *undulosum* on, in U.S.A., 79.
—, 'brown neck' of, in England, 314.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Denmark, 222.
—, chlorosis of, 469.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Australia, 674.
—, — *herbarum* on, in England, 709; in Germany, 626.
—, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, in Germany, 8, 11; *Tylenchus tritici* associated with, in Germany, 8.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, effect of nutrients on susceptibility to, 437; occurrence in New Zealand, 224; in Russia, 298; in U.S.A., 437.
—, foot rot of, in India, 493. (See also *Fusarium*, *Helminthosporium*, *Leptosphaeria*, *Ophiobolus*, *Wojnowicia*.)
—, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 627; in New Zealand, 224.
—, — *avenaceum* can infect, 710; occurrence in Denmark, 222; in England, 710.
—, — *culmorum* on, control, 222, 571, 711; occurrence in Canada, 313, 571; in Denmark, 222; in England, 710; in U.S.A., 79; study on, 710; varietal resistance to, 79.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Denmark, 222.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, notes on, 313, 495; occurrence in Canada, 313; in U.S.A., 19, 495, 570; temperature relations of, 777; varietal resistance to, 570.
—, grey speck of, in Australia, 370.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in India, 493.
—, — *sativum* on, control, 313, 571; notes on, 301, 302, 312, 370; occurrence in Canada, 301, 302, 312, 313, 571; in U.S.A., 79, 142; in Western Australia, 370; varietal resistance to, 79.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, notes on, 87; occurrence in Denmark, 222; in Germany, 87, 146; in Sweden, 236.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Australia, 674.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 232.
—, *Ophiobolus* on, in India, 493.
—, — *graminis* on, control, 222, 314;

notes on, 156, 312; occurrence in the Argentine, 314; in Canada, 301, 312, 314, 571; in Denmark, 222; in England, 490, 701; in Sweden, 155; in U.S.A., 19; soil temperature in relation to, 302; varietal resistance to, 301, 571.
[Wheat, *Ophiobolus*] *herpotrichus* on, in Denmark, 222; in Germany, 86, 87, 146, 626.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Australia, 674.
—, *Phoma* on, in India, 493.
—, — *hennebergii* on, see *Septoria nodorum*.
—, *Pleosphaeria semeniperda* on, in Australia, 674.
—, *Puccinia* on, breeding against, 190; control by sulphur dusting, 147; estimation of the intensity of infection of, 770; occurrence in Germany, 190, 369; in Italy, 147, 769; in Russia, 770; osmotic activity in relation to resistance to, 769; varietal resistance to, 43, 769.
—, — *glumarum* on, breeding against, 148, 771; control 22, 499; cytological studies on, 569; effect of, on yield, 150; of preceding crop on, 499; genetics of resistance to, 149; influence of date of sowing on, 80, 150; notes on, 75, 499, 568; occurrence in Canada, 568; in Finland, 148; in Germany, 22, 149, 499; in Italy, 80; in Kenya, 13, 771; in Sweden, 149; in U.S.A., 75, 569; varietal resistance to, 13, 149, 499, 771.
—, — *graminis* on, biologic forms of, 432, 567, 623; biometrical study on, 432; breeding against, 771; colour mutations in, 235, 567; control by dusting. 368, 565, 567; correlation between yielding ability and resistance to, 79; effect of delayed ripening on, 490; of premature harvesting on, 568; epidemiology of, 232, 234, 300, 623; evaluation of the loss caused by, 367; genetics of resistance to, 148, 498; influence of date of sowing on, 80; occurrence in Canada, 235, 298, 309, 368, 432, 565, 567, 568; in England, 490; in France, 367; in Italy, 80, 567; in Kenya, 13; in New S. Wales, 304; in New Zealand, 224; in Siberia, 232, 234; in U.S.A., 19, 79, 148, 235, 310, 432, 433, 498, 568, 623; phenology of, 432, 568; spore catching apparatus for, 234; temperature relations of, 432, 568; varietal resistance to, 13, 298, 304, 309, 432, 433, 498, 568.
—, — *triticina* on, biologic forms of, 498; breeding against, 771; control by dusting, 368, 565, 567, 766; correlation between yielding ability and resistance to, 79; effect of humidity on, 83; of light on infection by, 82, 83; of temperature on, 83; epidemiology of, 232, 233; factors affecting spore formation in, 531; genetics of resistance to, 766; influence of date of sowing on, 80; notes on, 232; occurrence in Canada, 368, 565; in Germany, 82, 83, 498; in Italy, 80, 567; in Kenya, 13; in New Zealand, 224; in Russia, 298; in Siberia, 232, 234; in U.S.A., 19, 766; reaction towards, as a differential varietal character, 768; spore trap for, 234; varietal resistance to, 13, 80, 298, 433.
[Wheat], *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in Italy, 558.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, 541.
—, *Septoria graminum* on, in Germany, 8; in New Zealand, 224.
—, — *nodorum* on, control, 626; notes on, 14; occurrence in Germany, 626; in Holland, 425; in Kenya, 13, 14, 771.
—, — *tritici* on, in U.S.A., phenological study on, 562.
—, stripe disease of, in U.S.A., 75.
—, *Tilletia levis* on, biologic forms of, 369, 434, 774; control, 23, 25, 26, 152, 153, 155, 311, 312, 435, 436, 496, 500, 501, 625, 626, 706, 772, 775; *dosis toxica* of disinfectants against, 707; infection of mature plants by, 151; notes on, 311; occurrence in Canada, 23; in the Caucasus, 500, 772, 773; in Denmark, 153; in France, 311, 626; in French N. Africa, 26; in Germany, 44, 152, 153, 155, 311, 435, 436, 626, 816; in India, 559; in Italy, 151; in New Zealand, 224; in the Pacific Northwest, 774; in Siberia, 434; in Switzerland, 625, 775; in Tunis, 500; in the Ukraine, 773; in U.S.A., 19, 25, 140, 434, 496, 562, 772; phenology of, 562, 772, 773; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816; temperature relations of, 774; varietal resistance to, 140, 311, 433, 559, 774.
—, — *tritici* on, biologic forms of, 369, 434, 435, 774; control, 23, 24, 25, 26, 81, 85, 141, 152, 153, 155, 310, 311, 312, 363, 435, 436, 500, 501, 624, 625, 626, 701, 706, 708, 775, 776; control with small amounts of liquid, 24; cytology of, 533; *dosis toxica* of disinfectants against, 707; effect of ethyl alcohol on seed disinfection against, 436; of fertilizers on, 85; factors affecting the efficacy of dusts against, 25; factors affecting germination and infection of, 83; H-ion concentration in relation to, 81, 84; infection of mature plants by, 151; moisture relations of, 86, 503; notes on, 618, 773; occurrence in Canada, 23, 310; in the Caucasus, 500, 772, 773; in Denmark, 153; in England, 625, 701; in France, 311, 626; in French N. Africa, 26; in Germany, 44, 81, 83, 152, 153, 155, 311, 435, 436, 626, 816; in India, 559; in New Zealand, 23, 224, 776; in the Pacific Northwest, 774; in Palestine, 502; in Poland, 624; in Russia, 618; in Siberia, 434; in Switzerland, 625, 775; in Tunis, 500; in the Ukraine, 773; in U.S.A., 25, 141, 363, 434, 435; phenology of,

772, 773 ; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816 ; studies on, 83, 502 ; temperature relations of, 84, 86, 503, 774 ; varietal resistance to, 16, 311, 435, 502, 775 ; viability of, 83.
[Wheat], *Tylenchus tritici* on, associated with *Dilophospora alopecuri*, in Germany, 8.
—, *Urocystis tritici* on, control, 27, 434 ; notes on, 776 ; occurrence in Italy, 776 ; in U.S.A., 27, 75, 434 ; varietal resistance to, 27 ; viability of, 27.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, biologic forms of, 435 ; control, 155, 501, 559, 772 ; genetics of resistance to, 435 ; notes on, 617 ; occurrence in the Caucasus, 501 ; in Germany, 44, 155, 435 ; in India, 559 ; in New Zealand, 224 ; in Russia, 154, 617, 708 ; in U.S.A., 19, 79, 140, 434, 772 ; physiological effect of, on host, 154, 708 ; seed certification against, in Germany, 44, 816 ; studies on, 154, 435, 708 ; varietal resistance to, 79, 140, 501.
—, *Wojnowicia graminis* on, in Australia, 370.
White disease of yerba mate in the Argentine, 546.
— — preferred as a name for reclamation disease, 269.
— dote of *Picea sitchensis* in Canada, 353.
— lead paint, use of, against wood rot of tea in Ceylon, 745.
— ring and white speck leaf spots of tobacco in U.S.A., 276.
— speckling of clover and lucerne, attributed to potash deficiency, in Germany, 642.
— spot of lucerne in U.S.A., 619
Willia anomala, behaviour of soil amoebae towards, 471.
Willow, see *Salix*.
Wilt of apples in storage in Australia, 520.
— of *Cicer arietinum* in Burma, 559.
— of coco-nut, two types of, in Trinidad, 716.
— of cotton in India, 492. (See also *Fusarium* and *F. vasinfectum* on.)
Winter injury of lucerne, notes on, in U.S.A., 786.
— killing of *Melilotus alba* in Canada, 302.
Witches' broom of coffee in Tanganyika, 630.
— — of *Crotalaria anagyroides* and *C. juncea* in Java, 380.
— — of potato, aster yellows distinct from, in U.S.A., 447 ; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 265 ; study on, 663 ; transmission to tomato in U.S.A., 663.
— — of sugar-cane in Java, 201.
— — of tea in Ceylon, 746.
Wojnowicia graminis on wheat in Australia, 370.
Wood, see Timber.
— ash, use of, against 'mottled heart' disease of swedes in New Zealand, 418.
X-disease of sugar-cane in Queensland, 600.
— -organisms in roots of spinach in Holland, 426.
— rays, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Pelargonium zonale*, 497 ; on *Torula* on man, 168.
Xanthosoma sagittifolium, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in the Dominican Republic, 229.
— *violaceum*, *Cercospora xanthosomae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 201.
— —, *Helminthosporium xanthosomae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 201.
— —, *Periconia pycnospora* on, in the Dominican Republic, 201.
— —, *Pestalozzia funerea* on, in the Dominican Republic, 201.
Xipkydria longicollis, Basidiomycete symbiont of, 512.
Xylaria apiculata on *Erythroxylon coca* in Java, 670.
— *cornudamae*, comparison of, with *X. mali*, 645.
— *digitata*, American forms of, distinct from European, 645. (See also *X. mali*.)
— *longeana* on apple in U.S.A., 645.
— *mali* on *Acer platanoides* in U.S.A., 453.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 453, 645 ; formerly identified as *X. digitata*, 645 ; study on, 645.
— — on *Prunus mahaleb* in U.S.A., 453.
— *polymorpha* on apple in U.S.A., 645.
— — on coffee in Colombia, 538.
— *thwaitesii* on coffee in Java, 20, 308.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 20.
Xyleborus dispar, symbiosis between the ambrosia fungus and, 511.
Xylol, use of, with coal-tar oil timber preservatives, 292.

Yautia, see *Xanthosoma*.
Yellow dwarf of potato transmitted to chilli in U.S.A., 344.
— leaf wilt of coco-nut in Trinidad, 716.
— rot of apples in Germany, 520.
— spot (? mosaic) of *Agave*, legislation against in the Philippines, 143.
— top of potato in U.S.A., 110.
Yellows of aster, China, in Bermuda, 378 ; in U.S.A., 76 ; hosts of, 76, 378, 446 ; transmission by *Cicadula sexnotata*, 446 ; witches' broom of potato and yellows of *Eupatorium perfoliatum* distinct from, 447.
— of *Eupatorium perfoliatum* in U.S.A., 447.
— of peach, *Conotrachelus nenuphar* as a possible vector of, 76, 307 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 76, 307, 727, 792 ; study on, 792.
— of potato in U.S.A., 463, 620 ; *Paratrioza cockerelli* in relation to, 463, 620.
— of strawberry in U.S.A., 650, 652 ; *Myzus fragaefolii* as vector of, 651.
— of tomato suggested as a new name for Western yellow blight, 283, 478.

Yerba mate (*Ilex paraguensis*), *Asterina mate* on, in the Argentine, 546.
— —, black rot of, in the Argentine, 546.
— —, *Cercospora yerbae* on, in the Argentine, 545.
— —, *Cercosporina mate* on, in the Argentine, 545.
— —, chlorosis of, in the Argentine, 546.
— —, *Colletotrichum yerbae* on, in the Argentine, 545.
— —, dry rot of, in the Argentine, 546.
— —, *Meliola yerbae* on, in the Argentine, 546.
— —, Myxomycete on, causing white disease in the Argentine, 546.
— —, *Paracapnodium pulchellum* on, in the Argentine, 546.
— —, *Peckia mate* on, in the Argentine, 545.
— —, *Phaeomarsonia yerbae* on, in the Argentine, 545.
— —, *Phyllosticta mate* and *P. yerbae* on, in the Argentine, 545.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in the Argentine, 545.
— —, *Pythium* on, in the Argentine, 545.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in the Argentine, 545.
— —, *Stilbum* on, in the Argentine, 546.
— —, wet rot of, in the Argentine, 546.
— —, white disease of, in the Argentine, 546.
Yucca, *Coniothyrium concentricum* on, in Italy, 12.
Zantedeschia aethiopica, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 229.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zinc, action of, on fusariol, 336.
— chloride, toxicity of, to *Coniophora cerebella*, 690; to *Fomes annosus*, 213, 293, 294; to *Polyporus sulphureus*, 212; to *Poria vaporaria*, 690.
— —, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on pear in U.S.A., 383, 791; as a timber preservative in Germany, 131; in Russia, 212; in U.S.A., 293, 294.
— hydroxide, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 293.
— meta-arsenite, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 213, 294; to wood destroying fungi, 484, 756.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 213, 294, 484, 756.
— oxychloride, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 293.
— sulphate, use of, against *Cercospora* on vine in Russia, 617.
Zingiber officinale, see Ginger.
Zinnia elegans, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 362.
— —, yellows of aster affecting, in Bermuda, 378.
Zografia notonectae parasitizing *Notonecta* in Russia, 322; renamed *Coelomyces notonectae*, 322.
Zosmenus quadratus in relation to leaf curl of beet in Germany, 692.
Zygorrhynchus vuillemini in soil in England, 740.
Zymonema pulmonalis membranogenes on man in France, 638.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY JOHN JOHNSON, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. VIII

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL

BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY

THE IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY
KEW SURREY

1929

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL BUREAU OF MYCOLOGY.

Honorary Committee of Management.

The Right Hon. EARL BUXTON, *Chairman.*

Professor V. H. Blackman, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Professor F. O. Bower, F.R.S., late Regius Professor of Botany, Glasgow.

Mr. F. T. Brooks, F.R.S., University Lecturer in Botany, Cambridge.

Mr. A D. Cotton, Keeper of Herbarium and Library, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Mr. H. R. Cowell, C.M.G., Colonial Office.

Professor H. H. Dixon, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, University of Dublin.

Sir J. B. Farmer, F.R.S., late Professor of Botany, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Sir A. D. Hall, K.C.B., F.R.S., Director, John Innes Horticultural Institution, Merton, Surrey.

Dr. A. W. Hill, C.M.G., F.R.S., Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor W. H. Lang, F.R.S., Professor of Cryptogamic Botany, Manchester.

Sir Daniel Morris, K.C.M.G., late Imperial Commissioner of Agriculture, West Indies.

Mr. J. Murray, C.M.G., Foreign Office.

Dr. G. H. Pethybridge, Mycologist to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Harpenden, Herts.

Lt.-Col. Sir David Prain, C.M.G., C.I.E., F.R.S., late Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Dr. A. B. Rendle, F.R.S., late Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natural History).

Mr. H. N. Ridley, C.M.G., F.R.S., late Director, Botanic Gardens, Singapore.

Mr. R. A. Robertson, University Lecturer on Botany, St. Andrews.

Sir E. J. Russell, F.R.S., Director, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts.

Mr. F. A. Stockdale, C.B.E., Agricultural Adviser, Colonial Office.

Professor A. G. Tansley, F.R.S., Sherardian Professor of Botany, Oxford.

The Chief Mycologist in each of the Self-governing Dominions is *ex officio* a member of the Committee.

General Secretary: Mr. F. G. Lee (Colonial Office).

Director and Editor: Dr. E. J. Butler, C.I.E., F.R.S.

Printed in Great Britain

ERRATA

Page	41	line 50	for '*peoniae*'	read '*paeoniae*'
	69	4	„ '*Calospora*'	read '*Calostilbe*'
	102	lines 45, 46	delete from 'e. g.' to 'seven'	
		line 48	„ 'such as Trice and Webber'	
	107	44	for '*fici-elastici*'	read '*fici-elasticae*'
	129	15	„ '[*Nigrospora sphaerica*]'	„ '[(?) Dale nec Molliard]'
	225	5	„ '*Paspulum*'	„ '*Paspalum*'
	226	lines 42, 43	for 'pink disease [*Corticium salmonicolor*]'	„ 'banded sclerotial disease'
	241	31, 48	for '*Trichosporium*'	„ '*Trichosporum*'
		line 43	for '*Piedrai*'	„ '*Picdraia*'
	243	40	„ 'p. 57'	„ 'p. 5'
	293	44	„ '*europea*'	„ '*europaea*'
	344	12	„ '*G.*'	„ '*Gymnosporangium*'
	359	41	„ '*H.*'	„ '*Helminthosporium*'
	365	36	„ 'Formem'	„ 'Formen'
	380	40	„ '*aphidium*'	„ '*aphidum*'
	406	25	„ 'Kynsna'	„ 'Knysna'
	421	5	„ 'clxxxix'	„ 'lxxxix'
	436	45	„ 'xcii'	„ 'xci'
	439	10	delete 'only'	
	466	23	for 'is'	„ 'was in the past'
	475	30	„ '*Camphora officinarum*'	„ '*Cinnamomum camphora*'
	508	7	„ 'Bertus (S. L.)'	„ 'Bertus (L. S.)'
	545	16	insert 'carbonate' after 'magnesium'	
	605	35	for 'Hiroshi (T.)'	read 'Tamiya (H.)'
	630	40	„ '*plantanoides*'	„ '*platanoides*'
	641	36	„ 'xiii, 1'	„ 'xiii, 2'
	669	29	„ 'xiii, 1'	„ 'xiii, 2'
	724	41	„ '*Corticum*'	„ '*Corticium*'
	742	45	„ '*Phyllostachis*'	„ '*Phyllostachys*'
	743	16	„ '*annnum*'	„ '*annuum*'

INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES
Abbott, E. V.	668
Abe, T.	245
Abrikossoff, A.	647
Abt, G.	106
Acton, H. W.	781
Adams, J. F.	487, 598
Adamson, N. J.	450
Aggéry 10, 106, 107, 218,	447, 481, 730
Alcock, N. L.	110, 279, 412
Anderson, P. J.	271, 613
Andrews, E. A.	138
Arens, K.	482, 483
Arnaudi, C.	116
Arthur, J. M.	678
Ashby, E.	661
Ashby, S. F.	390, 464, 526
Ashford, M. B. K.	445
Ashplant, H.	333
Atkins, D.	720
Aurelio, C. G.	670
Ayers, T. T.	652
Ayyangar, C. R.	217
Babowitz, K.	497
Bach, W. J.	99, 502
Bachala, A.	699
Bailey, A. A.	534, 681
Bailey, D. L.	96, 360, 365
Bailey, H. L.	331
Bain, H. F.	114
Balakhonoff, P. I.	748
Bally, W.	238, 776
Balog, P.	722
Banfield, W. M.	159, 728
Barber, C. A.	402
Bardales, M. A.	378
Baribeau, B.	405
Barker, J.	50, 248, 273
Barnes, B.	192
Barnum, C. C.	741
Baroni	9
Baroni, B.	574
Barrett, J. T.	273
Barrus, M. F.	108
Bartels, F.	302
Bartholomew, E. T.	169
Bartlett, A. W.	282
Barton-Wright, E. C.	476
Batchelor, L. D.	207
Bateman, E.	620
Baudyš, E.	289, 609
Bavendamm, W.	210, 281
Baxter, D. V.	519
Bayles, B. B.	438
Beach, W. S.	220
Beaumont, A.	628
Beauverie, J.	273, 803
Beck, M. D.	574
Becker, J.	489
Becze, G. v.	263
Beecher, F. S.	273
Bell, A. F.	133, 335, 463, 809
Bencini, A.	503
Benedek, T.	783
Benedict, D. M.	509
Benlloch, M.	181, 185, 501, 796
Bennett, F. T.	67
Benois, K. A.	379
Bensaude, M.	637
Berkeley, G. H.	354, 402
Berliner, C.	507, 508
Bertus, L. S.	508, 608, 610, 688
Bhat, S. S.	442
Biffen, R. H.	421
Biltris, R.	506
Biron, M.	750
Blaess, A. F.	619
Blattný, C.	130, 316, 329, 335, 589
Blochwitz, A.	326, 379, 675, 801
Blunck, G.	299
Blunck, H.	5
Bobilioff, W.	461, 523
Bock, H.	644
Boehm, M. M.	758
Böhmig, F.	242
Böhringer, W.	691
Boisseau.	721
Bonar, L.	645, 781
Bondartzeff, A. S.	3
Bonde, R.	124, 395, 737
Bongini, V.	433
Böning, K.	341, 680
Booberg, G.	265
Borchhardt, A. I	32
Bordas, J.	193
Boswell, J. G.	476
Bothe, F.	590
Botjes, J. O.	330, 457, 459
Bowman, J. J.	378
Boyce, J. S.	78, 146, 535, 540
Boyle, C.	179
Bradford, F. C.	52
Braid, K. W.	412
Brandenburg, E.	323
Braun, H.	332
Braun, K.	689
Brega, C.	93
Bremer, H.	81
Brenchley, G. H.	655
Brewer, P. H.	409, 410
Brierley, M.	126
Brierley, P.	195, 788
Brierley, W. B.	126
Briton-Jones, H. R.	407, 432
Broadfoot, H.	798
Broadfoot, W. C.	492
Brooks, A. J.	18
Brooks, C.	320
Brooks, F. T.	166, 186, 655
Brown, A. M.	365, 707
Brown, H. D.	342
Brown, J. G.	101
Brown, N. A.	148
Bruch, E.	587

PAGES

Brüne, F. 458
Brussoff, A. 343
Bryzgalova, V. A. . . . 790
Buchheim, A. . . 67, 671, 734
Buchta, V. 613
Buchwald, N. F. . . . 280
Buckley, J. J. C. . . . 571
Budde, A. 349
Buddin, W. 527
Budrina, A. P. 801
Buisman, C. J. 205
Burger, O. F. 158
Burgess, R. 38
Burr, S. 398, 594
Burström, H. 713
Burton, G. H. 638
Butler, E. J. . . . 172, 202
Butler, O. 45

Caballero, A. 199
Cadoret, A. 733
Caldwell, R. M. 371
Calma, V. C. 499
Cambonie, L. 13
Campbell, J. A. . . . 49, 449
Campbell, J. G. C. . . . 156
Cannon, W. N. 366
Cappelletti, C. 143
Capus, J. 12, 85
Carbone, D. 456
Carne, W. M. . . . 251, 511
Caron, O. 626
Carpenter, C. W. . 266, 337, 739
Carsner, E. 283
Carter, W. 82, 693
Cash, L. 374
Castellani, A. . . 102, 444, 574
Catanei, A.
105, 241, 446, 506, 507, 722, 782, 783
Cathcart, C. S. 53
Catoni, G. 589
Cayley, D. M. 384
Chabrolin, C. . . 435, 565, 656
Chaine, E. 659
Chardon, C. E. 604
Charles, V. K. 175
Charpentier, C. 411
Chatellier 105
Cheal, W. F. . . 262, 629, 805
Cheema, G. S. 442
Chen, H. K. 234
Childs, L. 654
Chitre, G. D. 505
Chivers, A. H. 607
Chorine, V. 309
Christensen, J. J. . 371, 376, 496
Churchill, B. R. 499
Ciferri, R. 11, 200, 267, 676, 812
Clapham, P. A. 571
Claridge, J. H. 805
Clark, E. S. 45
Clark, J. A. 297
Clayton, E. E. . . 352, 417, 594
Clement, E. 589
Cleveland, D. E. H. . . . 241
Clinton, G. P. . . . 271, 614
Coblentz, W. W. 516
Cock, S. A. 100
Coffman, F. A. 438

PAGES

Colby, A. S. 52
Cole, J. R. 585
Conners, I. L. 368
Cook, M. T. 404, 463, 464, 603, 669
Cook, W. R. I. 247
Cooley, J. S. 320
Coons, G. H. 520
Cooper, D. C. 244
Corneli, E. 761
Cornell, F. D. 658
Cortez, F. 170
Costa, T. 8, 9
Costantin, J. . . . 259, 667
Cotton, A. D. 576
Couch, J. N. 642
Craigie, J. H. 296
Crane, H. L. 658
Crowley, D. J. 452
Cruchet, P. 144
Crüger, O. 437
Cummins, H. A. 179
Cummins, J. E. 79
Cunningham, G. H. . . . 423
Cunningham, H. S. . . 120, 632

Da Camara, E. de S. . . . 525, 812
Dachselt, E. 76
Dade, H. A. . . 26, 27, 28, 227
Daferner, C. 81
Da Fonseca, O. . . . 240, 241
Dahl, A. S. 138
Dampf, A. 257
Dana, B. F. . . . 239, 502, 633
Danckwortt, P. W. . . . 440
D'Angremond, A. 269
David, P. A. 35
Davidson, W. D. 121
Davies, R. 585
Davis, E. F. 661
Davis, R. L. 667
Davis, W. H. 4
Dawson, M. L. 81
Day, W. R. 78
Dean, D. 737
Dearness, J. 66
De Bruyn, H. L. G. . . 108, 332
De Campos Novaes, J. . . . 378
De Castro, A. M. 575
Deckenbach, K. N. . . 10, 749
De Gregorio, E. 780
Deighton, F. C. 291
Delamare, G. 241
De Lanye, O. 7
Delevoy, G. 147
Demaree, J. B. . . . 114, 585
De Mello, F. 504
Demoussy 738
Detwiler, S. B. . . . 1, 613
Dickinson, S. 298
Dickson, B. T. . . 256, 315, 733
Dickson, J. G. . . 371, 375, 376
Diehl, W. W. 716
Dietz, S. M. 96
Diffloth, P. 691
Dillman, A. C. 787
Dillon Weston, W. A. R.
436, 493, 511, 517, 543
Dixon, D. 129
Doak, K. D. 190

PAGES

Dobrozrakova, T. L. . . 771, 803
Dodds, H. H. 199
Dodge, B. O. . . . 312, 648
Doenecke 440
Doidge, E. M. . 405, 774, 775, 816
Doran, W. L. . . . 45, 352
Döring, E. 533
Dorogin, G. N. 800
Dowson, W. J. 787
Drastich, L. 779
Dravert, V. P. 415
Drayton, F. L. . . . 382, 649
Drechsler, C. 168, 353, 384, 399, 608
Ducomet, V. 76, 129, 161, 194, 409
Dufrénoy, J. 188, 216, 305, 407, 419, 457, 518, 677, 678
Duke, M. M. 268
Dunlap, A. A. 72
Dupont, P. R. 35
Duruz, W. P. . . . 319, 451
Dutton, W. C. . . . 44, 450
Dwyer, R. E. P. 770
Dykstra, T. P. 788

Earle, F. S. 403
Eastham, J. W. 155
Eddins, A. H. 376
Edgerton, C. W. . . . 264, 739
Edwards, E. E. 738
Edwards. W. H. 89
Eglits, M. 124
Eichinger 640
Elcock, H. A. 541
Elliott, C. 377, 440
Elliott, H. G. 511
Endo, S. 263, 449
Engel, E. 108
Engelbrecht, M. 2
Erdman, L. W. 198
Eremeyeva, A. M. 791
Eriksson, J. 123
Eristavi, E. M. 814
Erni, W. 316, 317
Esmarch, F. 217, 458
Evelyn, S. H. 20
Ezekiel, W. N. . . 308, 501, 502

Faes, H. 149, 154, 481, 626, 795, 796
Fahmy, T. 570
Falck, R. 2
Faris, J. A. . 134, 667, 668, 810
Faull, J. H. . . . 414, 475
Fawcett, G. L. . 198, 449, 467, 636
Fawcett, H. S. . . 236, 640, 717
Federici, E. 503
Fedotova, T. 747
Fellows, H. . . . 230, 369
Fenton, E. W. 509
Ferdinandsen, C. . . 246, 274
Fergus, E. N. 726
Ferraris, T. 89, 111, 113, 127, 142, 218, 245, 318, 322, 432, 545
Ficke, C. H. 770
Finnell, H. H. 494
Fischer, F. 347
Fischer, W. 104
Fischer, W. E. 660
Fish, S. 730
Flachs, K. . . . 10, 208

PAGES

Fleisher, M. S. 644
Fleming, W. E. 600
Florimond-Desprez 94
Foëx, E. . 129, 150, 161, 411, 713
Foister, C. E. 543
Folsom, D. 652
Forster, H. C. 769
Foster, J. 211
Foster, W. R. 558
Fourneau, L. 234
Frampton, A. M. . . 178, 212
Freeman, W. G. . . 161, 431
Fried, S. M. 781
Friedrichs, G. . . . 95, 578
Frigerio, M. 515
Fullerton, R. G. 524
Fulton, H. R. . . . 378, 516
Fürst, L. 107

Gabotto, L. . 111, 150, 432, 433
Gadd, C. H. 69, 202, 469, 470, 531, 677
Gandrup, J. 125
Gante, T. 76
Garber, R. J. 166
Garbowski, L. 290
Gard, M. 322
Gardner, M. W. 157, 330, 348, 409, 410, 729
Gardner, W. A. 374
Gassner, G. . . . 361, 555
Gatti, C. 241
Gäumann, E. . . . 217, 326
Gavaudan, P. 259
Gavis, G. 419
Genau, A. 231
Gentner, G. 711
Gervais, P. 85
Geschele, E. 165
Giddings, N. J. . . . 166, 795
Gieseke, A. 767
Gilman, J. C. 293
Ginsburg, J. M. 186
Gioda, A. 141
Giordano, M. 784
Giovanni, A 92
Giroud, P. 646
Girzitska, Z. 604
Gladwin, F. E. 420
Glasgow, H. 321
Glasgow, O. E. 663
Gleisberg, W. . . . 254, 255
Gloyer, W. O. 321
Goddard, E. J. . . . 512, 513
Golay, J. 105
Golding, F. D. 307
Goldstein, B. 719
Goldsworthy, M. C. . . . 319
Gomes, J. M. 782
González Fragoso, R. . . 200, 267
Goodrich, H. P. 572
Goodwin, W. 51, 391, 453, 514, 602
Goossens, J. A. A. M. H. . . 285
Gorban, S. E. 729
Gordon, W. L. 96
Goss, R. W. 401
Goulden, C. H. . . . 29, 705
Grainger, J. 449
Gram, E. . 95, 151, 514, 558, 710
Granovsky. A. A. 42

PAGES

Gratz, L. O. 124
Graves, A. H. 535
Greeley, H. P. 240
Gregory, C. T. . . . 205, 213
Griessmann, K. 650
Griffiths Zehner, M. A. . 562, 765
Grigorakis, L. 446
Grooshevoy, S. E. . . . 418
Grossi, G. 722
Groves, A. B. 386
Guba, E. F. . . 219, 352, 605
Guiart, J. 445
Guilliermond, A. . . . 201
Gusseva, L. N. 12
Guterman, C. E. F. . . 310, 577
Guyot, A. L.
7, 180, 230, 636, 650, 651, 655, 676, 696

Haas, A. R. C. . . . 207, 717
Haasis, F. W. 537
Haber, J. M. 177
Hadfield, J. W. 805
Haenseler, C. M. . . . 81
Hafiz Khan, A. 77
Hagem, O. 2
Hahmann 410
Hahn, G. G. . . 278, 279, 413
Haigh, J. C. 508
Hall, A. D. 725
Hall, J. W. 255
Halm, F. V. v. 444
Hanke, K. 95
Hanna, W. F. 323, 375, 376, 715, 764
Hansen, H. H. H. . . . 515
Hansen, H. N. . . . 257, 584
Hansford, C. G. . . 337, 566, 756
Hara, K. 453
Harrington, J. B. . . . 29
Harris, R. V. 183
Harrison, T. H. 385
Harter, L. L. . . . 349, 665
Hartley, C. 537
Hartman, H. 49
Harvey, C. C. 608
Hasegawa, M. 444
Haskell, R. J. . . 21, 716, 726
Hattersley, M. C. . . . 570
Hauptfleisch, K. . . . 639
Hausmann, O. P. . . . 57
Heald, F. D. . . . 50, 144
Hector, G. P. 156
Hedges, F. 216
Hein, D. C. 733
Heinricher, E. 42
Hemmi, T. 210, 263
Henares, H. G. 670
Henderson, C. F. 83
Henderson, W. J. . . . 350
Hengl, F. 85, 453
Henry, A. W. . . . 371, 558
Heubner, W. 558
Hewlett, C. H. 97
Heydemann, F. 254
Hicock, H. W. 271
Hieke, F. 230
Hienton, T. E. 342
Higgins, B. B. 702
Hilgendorff, G. 31
Hill, J. B. 408

PAGES

Hiltner, E. 350
Hino, I. 579, 607
Hirata, E. 478
Hiratsuka, N. 268, 469
Hiura, M. . . 441, 657, 698, 716
Hockey, J. F. 353, 584
Hocquette, M. . . 359, 615, 802
Hødal, A. 686
Hodson, W. E. H. . . . 628
Hoffmann, G. 437
Hoffmann, H. 104
Hoggan, I. A. 518
Holbert, J. R. . . 98, 375, 376
Holland, T. H. 125
Holmes, F. O. . . 117, 138, 532
Homma, Y. 433
Hoover, M. M. 166
Hopkins, J. C. F.
204, 341, 485, 500, 594, 680, 772
Hoppe, P. E. . . . 376, 377
Hornby, A. J. W. 743
Horne, A. S. 251
Horny, H. 805
Horsfall, J. G. . . 108, 469, 499
Hosmer-Zambelli, F. . . . 574
Hotson, J. W. 281
Houben, J. 392
Howard, F. L. 660
Howard, N. O. 744
Howitt, J. E. . . 110, 650, 691
Hruban, V. 348
Hubert, E. E. . 278, 344, 346, 476
Hudson, W. R. 28
Humphrey, H. B. 765
Hungerford, C. W. . . . 748
Hunt, G. M. . . . 78, 415
Hunter. H. A. 250
Hurst, R. 770
Hurst, R. R. . . . 367, 400
Hurt, R. H. . . . 387, 512
Hutchins, L. M. 388
Hutchinson, W. G. . . 147, 790
Hynes, H. J. 363

Ikata, S. 174
Immer, F. R. 167
Ireland, J. C. 232
Irrgang 714
Ishiyama, S. 460
Ivanoff, B. 258, 291
Iyengar, A. V. V. 146

Jacob, H. E. 700
Jacobs, H. L. 473
Jacquet, J. H. 636
Jaczewski, A. A . . 381, 600, 734
Jagger, I. C. 286
Jaguenaud 299, 436
Janicsek, M. 790
Jankowska, K. . . . 339, 422
Janssen, G. . . . 376, 718
Janssen, J. J. 664
Jehle, R. A. 250
Jellison, W. L. 579
Jenkins, A. E. . . . 39, 469
Jewson, S. T. 126
Jochems, S. C. J. . . . 73, 74
Jodidi, S. L. 433
Joëssel, P. H. . 180, 181, 193, 580

PAGES

Johann, H. . . . 375, 377
Johnson, A. G. . . . 371, 374
Johnson, E. M. 408
Johnson, H. W. 113
Johnson, J. 592
Johnson, T. . . . 365, 707
Johnston, C. O. 492
Johnston, S. 731
Jones, D. H. . . 581, 651, 691
Jones, F. R. . . . 110, 313
Jones, G. H. 171
Jones, J. P. 471
Jones, P. M. 4
Jones, W. A. P. 691
Jørgensen, C. A. 151
Jørstad, I. . . 75, 583, 686, 731
Juel, O. 198
Junker, H. 444

Kadisch, E. 575
Kalashnikoff, K. J. . . . 6
Kalshoven, L. G. E. . . . 75
Kantshaveli, L. 742
Karakulin, B. P. . . . 791
Karrenberg, C. L. . . 309, 446
Katayevskaya, N. I. . . . 345
Katō, H. 579
Kauffmann, F. 295
Kaven, G. 252
Kawamura, S. 468
Keitt, G. W. . . 159, 387, 728
Kendrick, J. B. 330
Kerling, L. C. P. . . . 118
Kern, H. 753
Kessler, H. 183
Kidd, F. 50, 252
Kidd, M. N. . . . 237, 248
Killian, C. 259, 448
Killough, D. T. 308
Kirchhoff, H. 560
Klebahn, H. 625
Kletschetoff, A. N. . . 105, 786
Klinkowski, M. 304
Klushnikova, E. S. . . . 712
Knorr, C. 766
Kochanovskaya, L. N. . . . 612
Köck, G. . . 57, 261, 262, 663, 664
Koneff, G. I. 414
Kopaczewski, W. 758
Korff, G. 208, 525
Kosterz, W. 559
Kostoff, D. 327, 588
Kotila, J. E. . . . 393, 394
Kotte, W. . . . 140, 692, 725
Kotthoff, P. 578
Krauss, J. 32
Kraybill, H. R. . . . 409, 410
Krešl, F. X. 350
Kříž, K. 595, 806
Kulkarni, G. S. 307
Kuribayashi, K. . . . 197, 438
Kusano, S. 580
Kuyper, J. 553
Kyle, C. H. 715

Lachmund, H. G. 685
Lackey, C. F. 283
Lagatu, H. 87
Lambert, E. B. 364

PAGES

Landrón, F. 504
Langeron, M. . . 172, 173, 642, 645
Lanham, W. B. 257
Lanza, M. 626
La Rue, C. D. 520
Laubert, R. . . . 39, 648
Lauer, K. W. 522
Lauritzen, J. I. 477
Lawson, C. 650
Laxa, O. 648
Laycock, T. 296
Leão, A. E. de A. 241
Lee, H. A. . . 4, 136, 265, 323
Legat, C. E. 535
Legge, R. T. . . . 645, 781
Leinati, F. 37
Leonian, L. H. 795
Lepik, E. 596
Leszczenko, P. 392
Leufvén, G. 123
Leukel, R. W. 371
Libutti, D. 699
Liebtag, C. 190
Lieneman, C. 526
Liese, J. 344
Lieske, R. 347
Likhité, V. 588, 611
Limbourn, E. J. . . . 369, 556, 557
Lind, J. 269
Lindfors, T. . . 30, 56, 493, 735
Linford, M. B. 214, 622
Littauer, F. 236
Liu, H. 681
Llewellyn Smith, M. 325
Lobik, A. I. 11, 810
Loh, T. C. 391
Luce, W. A. 50
Ludwig, O. 416
Ludwigs, K. 581, 653
Lundegårdh, H. . . . 493, 713
Lütje 386
Lutz, L. 260, 745

Maag, R. 318
Machacek, J. E. . . . 311, 591
Mackie, F. P. 505
Mackie, J. R. 231
Mackie, W. W. . . . 97, 303
Mackinnon, J. E. 646
Maclean, J. D. 622
MacLeod, D. J. 399
Macy, H. 503
Magalhães, O. de 37
Magerstein, V. 143
Magerstein, C. 347
Magrou, J. 555
Magruder, R. 80
Mahdihassan, S. 777
Mains, E. B. . . . 176, 377
Malelu, J. S. 233
Mallinckrodt-Haupt, A. v. . . . 575
Malychev, M. N. 537
Manalang, C. 647
Manshard, E. 685
Manteifel, A. Y. 804
Manuel, H. L. 287
Manzoni, L. 287
Marchal, E. 704
Marchal, P. 150

	PAGES
Marchionatto, J. B.	237, 258, 268, 770
Marie	173
Marr, J.	644
Marsais, P.	420
Marsh, R. W.	639, 653, 656, 798
Martin	389
Martin, G. H.	39, 175, 424, 725
Martin, H.	115, 391, 514
Martin, J. P.	266, 323, 467, 740
Martin, M. S.	110
Martin, T. L.	665
Martin, W. H.	22, 45, 47, 59, 400
Martins, C.	104, 505
Martyn, E. B.	565
Mason, E. W.	404
Massey, R. E.	568, 570
Mathieu, L.	703
Matsumoto, T.	221, 439, 519
Matsuura, I.	447
Maume	87
Maynard, J. G.	653, 656
Mazzetti, G.	572
McCallan, S. E. A.	391
McCallum, A. W.	276, 412, 683
McClean, A P. D.	65
McCleery, F. C.	772, 773
McClintock, J. A.	451
McCormick, F. A.	271, 614
McCown, M.	581
McCubbin, W. A.	583, 672
McCulloch, L.	543
McDonald, J.	632
McDougall, W. B.	190, 663
McGuire, C.	781
McGuire, L. P.	796
McHargue, J. S.	136
McKay, M. B.	310, 788
McKinley, E. B.	802
McKinney, H. H.	189
McKinney, M. J.	381
McLarty, H. R.	47, 385
McLeod, W. G.	337
McMillan, H. G.	22
McMurtrey, J. E.	473, 532
McRae, W.	63, 224, 423
Meer, F. v.	436
Mehta, K. C.	489
Meinecke, E. P.	209, 415, 684
Melchers, L. E.	491, 770
Melhus, I. E.	350
Mencacci, M.	31, 163
Mercuri, S.	86
Merkenschlager, F.	304, 598
Mesnil	721
Métalnikov, S.	309
Meurs, A.	187, 542
Meyer, J.	697
Miesner, H.	440
Milan, A.	94, 228
Milbrath, D. G.	23
Miles, G. F.	401
Millasseau, J.	129, 228, 264
Miller, M. S.	612
Miller, P. A.	726
Miller, P. W.	178
Mills, P. J.	739
Mills, W. D.	387, 582
Milward, J. G.	395
Mitchell, J.	598
Mitra, S. K.	548
Mitter, J. H.	609
Mix, A. J.	405
Mohendra, K. R.	191
Monteith, J.	138
Montemartini, G.	647
Montemartini, L.	3
Montgomery, H.	784
Moore, H. C.	58
Moran, T.	784
Morgan, M. F.	473
Mori	9
Morita, S.	605
Morris, H. E.	122, 246, 579, 634
Morstatt, H.	455, 661
Mounce, I.	413, 690
Mourashkinsky, K. E.	467
Mouravieff, V. P.	6, 7
Moutia, A.	73
Müller, K.	700
Müller, K. O.	196
Muncie, J. H.	358
Mundkur, B. B.	307
Murphy, M.	179
Murray, R. K. S.	333, 599
Musiani, A.	701
Muskett, A. E.	728, 736
Muth	223
Myers, J. G.	240
Nagorny, P. I.	813, 814
Naidu, G. G.	475
Nannizzi, A.	175, 616, 742
Nanta, A.	105
Naoumoff, N. A.	335, 746
Narasimhan, M. J.	145
Nattrass, R. M.	274
Neatby, K. W.	29, 705
Negroni, P.	576
Neill, J. C.	28
Neilson Jones, W.	325
Neller, J. R.	50
Němec, B.	92
Neuer, H.	6
Neumann	230
Neuwirth, F.	283, 478
Neves, A.	782
Newell, J. M.	678
Newton, G. A.	635
Newton, K. H. N.	147
Newton, M.	365, 707
Nicaud, P.	242
Nicolas, G.	10, 106, 107, 218, 447, 456, 481, 730
Niemeyer, L.	701
Niethammer, A.	515, 558, 769
Nilsson-Leissner, G.	793
Nisikado, Y.	164, 496, 529
Nixon, E. L.	249
Noble, R. J.	115, 185, 423, 600
Nojima, T.	210
Nolla, J. A. B.	380, 470, 641, 698
Norris, R. V.	334
North, D. S.	669
Novák, S.	768
Novinenko, A. I.	82
Nuckols, S. B.	284, 542
Nutman, F. J.	536

PAGES

Oberfell, C. R. 77
O'Brien, T. E. H. 600
Oehl 443
Ogilvie, L. . . 19, 55, 383, 577, 627
Oppermann 440
Orian, G. 134
Orlova-Borissova, E. I. . . 734
Orton, C. R. 401
Osman, A. 269
Osterwalder, A . . . 316, 317
Overley, F. L. 50

Pacheco, G. 593
Paderna, L. G. 499
Paillot, A. . . 443, 570, 654, 799
Palmér, J. 650
Palo, M. A. . . . 284, 499
Panayotatou, A. 240
Pantchenko, M. F. . . . 362
Pape, H. . 98, 108, 242, 248, 346, 479
Pardé, L. 141
Parisi, R. 670
Pasinetti, L. . . . 142, 287
Passalacqua, T. . . 141, 149, 789
Patel, M. K. . . 358, 554, 705
Pattie, R. 795
Paul, W. R. C. 528
Payenneville 173
Paynter, L. 47
Pearson, R. S. 689
Peglion, V. 54
Peklo, J. 433
Peltier, G. L. 229
Perlberger, J. 235
Perrault, C. 312
Perrin, O. 269
Peruchena, J. G. . . . 445
Peska, A. 350
Pessoa, S. B. 782
Petch, T. . . . 72, 202, 266
Peterson, P. D. 113
Peterson, W. 758
Petherbridge, F. R. . . . 511
Pethybridge, G. H. . . . 244
Petit, A. 367, 368
Petrak, F. 137, 525
Petre, A. W. 407, 532
Petri, L. . 35, 55, 207, 432, 474, 546
Peyronel, B. 432
Pierce, W. D. 265
Pierce, W. H. 748
Pierstorff, A. L. 373
Pieschel, E. 456
Pirani, A. 37
Pišpek, P. A. 334
Pittman, H. A. . . . 511, 804
Plagge, H. H. 451
Platz, G. A. 562
Plaut, M. 30, 417, 697
Plunkett, O. A. 242
Pokrovsky, V. A. 709
Poole, R. F. 807
Porter, C. L. 244
Porter, D. R. 149, 293
Porter, R. H. . . . 234, 352, 454
Pospeloff, V. P. 778
Potenza, G. 759
Povah, A. H. 81
Preston, N. C. 629

PAGES

Pridham, J. T. 770
Priode, C. N. . . . 337, 466, 670
Proshkina-Kobezskaya. A. I. . 16
Puchner, H. 660
Pulkrabek, G. M. 503
Pulselli, A. 84, 172
Purdy, H. A. 743
Pussard, R. 654, 799
Putterill, V. A. 387

Quanjer, H. M. 213

Rabaté, E. 85
Racicot, H. N. 405, 596
Rădulescu, I. 434
Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. S. . . 448
Ramakrishnan, T. S. . . 109, 243
Ramos, R. M. 61
Ramsey, G. B. . . 140, 534, 681
Rands, R. D. 62
Rane, L. 429
Rao, D. A. R. 474
Ratliffe, G. T. 641
Ravaz, L. 12, 13, 87, 150, 223, 353, 484
Rayllo, A. I. 60
Rayner, M. C. . . . 455, 590
Rayss, T. 616
Rea, H. E. 501
Redaelli, P. 676
Reddy, C. S. 98, 350
Reed, G. M. 487
Reichert, I. . . . 235, 236
Reiling, H. 262, 593
Remy, T. 436
Rhind, D. 34
Richards, B. L. 510
Říha, J. 332
Riker, A. J. . 159, 359, 428, 728
Riofrío, B. F. 210
Riols 129
Rivera, G. 165
Rivera, V.
92, 164, 165, 430, 431, 663, 761
Rives, L. 303, 388, 452
Robertson, H. F. 355
Robertson, W. H. 156
Robinson, R. H. 49
Rodenhiser, H. A. . . 297, 371
Rodigin, M. N. . . . 624, 625
Rodriques, A. 504
Roeser, J. 475
Rojdestvensky, N. A. . . . 304
Rosam 639
Rosella 713
Rosen, H. R. . . . 315, 386
Rostrup, O. 274
Rostrup, S. 151
Rothers, B. 794
Roussakoff, L. F. 362, 709, 762, 763
Rozsypal, J. 779
Ruehle, G. D. 50
Rumbold, C. T. 746

Sabouraud, R. . . 104, 172, 576
Sagen, H. E. 428
Sahut, H. 750
Saillard, E. 419

PAGES

Salmon, E. S. 51, 60, 61, 453, 462, 463, 508, 601, 602, 627
Salunskaya, N. 806
Sampson, K. . . . 372, 498
Samson, R. W. 409
Samuel, G. 96
Sands, D. R. 691
Sanford, G. B. . . . 359, 492
Sansone, F. 181
Sappok, H. 96
Sardiña, J. R. 186
Sarejanni, J. 677
Sartorius, O. 149
Sartory, A. 697
Sartory, R. 697
Savastano, G. 236
Savoff, C. 771
Săvulescu, T. . . 421, 434, 616
Sawada, K. . . 199, 475, 479
Sawyer, W. H. 502
Sayer, W. 404
Sayre, J. D. 373
Scaramella, P. 201
Schaffnit, E. . . . 300, 714
Scheffer, T. C. 276
Scheibe, A. . . . 365, 556
Schlossmann, C. R. . . . 644
Schlumberger, O. . . 522, 595
Schlüter 714
Schmidt 283
Schmitz, H. . . . 539, 618
Schneiderhan, F. J. . . 391, 512
Schoop, G. 440
Schribaux 299
Schultz, E. S. 395
Schwartz, E. J. 247
Scott, H. H. 36
Scott, J. L. 28
Seaver, F. J. . . . 66, 69
Seddon, H. R. 643
Segal, M. B. 781
Selaries 129
Sellschop, J. P. F. . . . 717
Seto, F. 197, 264
Severin, H. H. P. 75, 83, 84, 623, 694
Shaposhnikoff, V. N. . . . 804
Shapovalov, M. 273
Sharples, A. 305
Shaw, F. W. 103
Shepherd, E. F. S. . 64, 65, 134, 465
Sherbakoff, C. D. . . . 378
Sherwood, S. F. 62
Shipley, G. B. 619
Shitikova-Roussakova, A. . 362, 706
Sibilia, C. . . 55, 162, 276, 433
Sideris, C. P. . . . 623, 656
Siegler, E. A. 249
Sieling, M. K. 467
Siemaszko, W. 630
Simmonds, J. H. . 255, 369, 660
Simmonds, P. M. . . 370, 373
Sinning, A. 559
s'Jacob, J. C. 125
Sjögren, H. 84
Small, T. 389
Small, W. . 137, 184, 340, 406, 610
Smarods, J. 87
Smith, E. F. 440
Smith, F. E. V. 631
Smith, J. H. 394
Smith, K. M. . . . 521, 804
Smith, N. J. G. 770
Smith, R. W. 297
Smith, W. K. 29
Snell, K. 331
Snell, W. H. . . 147, 616, 618
Southern, B. L. 557
Spaulding, P. . . . 538, 541
Sperger, R. 318
Sprague, R. 144
Spring, D. 573
Sreenivasaya, M. . 474, 475, 777
St 9
Staehelin, M. . . . 481, 795
Stahel, G. 488
Stahl, C. F. 667
Stair, E. C. 342
Stakman, E. C. 376
Stamatinis, N. 677
Staner, P. 26
Stang 98
Stansel, R. H. 257
Stapp, C. 396, 692
Stearn, A. E. 780
Stearn, E. W. 780
Stehlík, V. 283, 478
Steinmann, A. . . 70, 71, 198, 456
Stell, F. 160, 356
Steven, H. N. 687
Stevens, F. D. 62
Stevens, F. L. 190
Stevens, K. R. 618
Stevens, N. E. 114
Stevenson, F. J. 167
Stevenson, J. 722
Stillinger, C. R. 744
Stoughton, R. H. 36
Stout, G. L. 44
Stovall, W. D. 240
Straib, W. 361, 555
Streets, R. B. 239
Strelin, S. L. . . . 722, 729
Strong, M. G. 520
Stryker, G. V. 644
Subramaniam, L. S. . . 33, 63
Sueda, H. 460
Sulzberger, M. B. . . 309, 506
Sundararaman, S. 17, 62, 88, 109, 243
Sundquist, R. 586
Suryanarayana Ayyar, P. S. . 261
Svoboda, F. 32
Swanback, T. R. 613
Swezy, O. 83
Sydow, H. 137, 405
Sylvén, N. 793
Szelenyi, G. v. 263

Takahashi, S. . . . 173, 506
Takimoto, S. 221
Talice, R. V. 646
Tamiya, H. 605
Taslim, M. 43
Tate, P. 445, 645
Taubenhaus, J. J. 239, 308, 501, 502
Taylor, J. W. 33
Taylor, R. A. 807
Teesdale, L. V. 212
Tehon, L. R. . . . 44, 327

PAGES

Templeton, H. J. . . 645, 781
Teng, S. C. 724
Terényi, A. . . . 229, 695
Teterevnikova-Babayan, D. N. . 764
Thakur, A. K. 334
Thienes, C. H. 643
Thomas, E. E. 207
Thomas, H. E. . . . 387, 582
Thomas, R. C. 80
Thompson, A. 674
Thompson, L. 784
Tiedjens, V. A. 479
Tims, E. C. 739
Tisdale, W. B. . . . 342, 409
Tisdale, W. H. 366
Toepel, T. 779
Togashi, K. . . . 213, 452
Toma, A. 780
Tomkins, R. G. . . . 237, 248
Tompkins, C. M. . . . 284, 542
Tomsa, K. 351, 614
Toumanoff, K. 105
Trappmann, W. 648
Trelease, H. M. 494
Trelease, S. F. 494
Tryon, H. 52
Tscherniak, W. S. 505
Tu, C. 371, 496
Tucker, C. M. . . . 428, 442
Tucker, J. 396
Tullis, E. C. 651
Tunstall, A. C. . . . 340, 611
Turner, E. 728
Tuteff, I. 124

Uchida, S. 3
Ullscheck, F. 675
Ultée, A. J. 91
Unamuno, P. L. M. . . . 603
Uppal, B. N. . 86, 233, 264, 266, 486
Urbain, A. 446

Vahid, S. A. 688
Valleau, W. D. . 111, 112, 408, 726
Vallery-Radot, P. . . . 646
Van Beyma thoe Kingma, F. H.
39, 40, 42, 57, 75
Vandenberg, S. R. . . . 564
Van der Bijl, P. A. . . 406, 516
Van der Goot, P. . . . 225
Van der Waal, G. A. . . . 459
Van Hall, C. J. J. . . . 100
Vanine, S. I. . . . 411, 746
Van Luijk, A. . . . 56, 65
Van Poeteren, N. . . 44, 547
Vasey, A. J. 769
Vedeneyeva, Z. S. . . . 319
Veitch, R. 660
Velu, H. 309
Venkata Rao, M. K. . . . 704
Venkatarayan, S. V. . . . 563
Veresciaghin, B. . . 16, 85, 799
Verge, G. 353, 484
Verwoerd, L. 533
Vestal, E. 350
Viala, P. 85, 222
Vidal, J. L. 544
Vinson, C. G. . . . 407, 532

PAGES

Vladimirskaya, N. N. . . . 313
Voelkel, H. 800
Voglino, P.
15, 113, 432, 577, 597, 614, 723
Voronoff, A. I. 621

Wachowiak, M. 644
Wai, N. 477
Wakefield, E. M. . . . 527
Waksman, S. A. 618
Waldie, J. S. L. . . . 275, 687
Walker, J. C. 147
Wallace, G. B. 485
Wallace, R. H. 193
Walters, E. A. . . . 20, 185
Wardlaw, C. W. . . . 796, 797
Ware, J. O. 718
Ware, W. M.
51, 60, 61, 453, 462, 463, 508, 510, 627
Waterhouse, W. L. . . . 708
Watson, H. 280
Weber, G. F. . 98, 116, 140, 410, 813
Wedekind, E. 587
Wedgworth, H. H. . . 42, 592
Wegner, I. 3
Weidman, F. D. 721
Weimer, J. L. . . . 247, 665
Weir, J. R. . . . 523, 524
Weiss, C. 504
Weiss, F. 383, 393
Weller, D. M. 714
Wellman, F. L. . . . 147, 697
Welsh, J. N. 29
Werner, H. O. . . . 401, 735
West, C. 252
Westerdijk, J. . . . 40, 205
Weston, W. H. 98
Wheeler, E. J. 58
Whetzel, H. H. 391
White, C. 37
White, H. E. 348
White, R. P. 458
Whitehead, T. 691
Whittier, D. H. R. . . . 170
Wickens, G. W. 796
Wieben, M. 300
Wiessell, K. 492
Wilenczyk, A. . . 173, 576, 722
Wiles, D. R. D. 336
Williams, C. H. B. . . . 465
Williams, R. C. . . . 390, 391
Williams, R. O. 776
Willis, R. L. 53
Wilson, E. E. 387
Wilson, M. 275, 278
Wilson, M. J. F. 343
Wilson, T. A. 620
Wingard, S. A. 139
Winge, Ø. 246
Winkelmann, A. . . 366, 559
Winter, J. D. 731
Woglum, R. S. 640
Wolcott, G. N. 668
Wolf, F. A. 99
Wollenweber, H. W. . 392, 536, 588
Wood, J. G. 750
Woodside, J. W. 807
Woodward, R. C. . . 543, 687
Woolliams, G. E. . 395, 409, 419

	PAGES
Wormald, H.	153, 154, 182, 183, 212, 253, 545
Worsley, R. R. Le G.	54
Wright, J.	106
Wright, W. H.	159, 428
Wyche, R. H.	257
Yesair, J.	785
Yokogi, K.	263
York, H. H.	538, 682
Yoshii, H.	221, 222
Yossifovitch, M.	673
Young, H. C.	390, 391
Young, P. A.	122, 246, 579, 634, 679
Young, V. H.	101, 718
Yu, T. F.	234
Yuill, J. L.	325
Zach, F.	345
Zaprometoff, N. G.	338
Zattler, F.	401, 525
Zaumeyer, W. J.	348
Zeliff, C. C.	192
Zeller, S. M.	49, 733
Zillig, H.	701
Zimmermann, A.	808
Zimmermann, F.	768
Zimmermann, W.	300
Zondag, J. L. P.	649
Zybina, S. P.	785

GENERAL INDEX

Abaca, see *Musa textilis*.
Abavit causing reduction in yield of rye, 32.
—, use of, against *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Germany, 714; against sore shin of cotton in Egypt, 570; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 710.
— 1097, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 755; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 755.
— 1286, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 755; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 711; in Germany, 755.
— B, absorption of mercury from, by barley and oats, 300.
— —, adhesiveness of, to seed-grain, 366.
— —, cost of, 15.
— —, mercury content of, 300.
— —, method of testing, against *Fusarium* spp. on rye and wheat in Sweden, 713.
— —, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
— —, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis* on beet in Denmark, 515; against beet root rot in Czecho-Slovakia, 284; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 15; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 15; in Holland, 559; in U.S.A., 372; against *H. sativum* on cereals in U.S.A., 358; against *Phoma betae* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Denmark, 515; against *Rhynchosporium secalis* on barley in Germany, 639; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 710; in Germany, 15; in Sweden, 30.
Abies, *Caeoma americana* on, genetic relationships of, in N. America, 78.
—, die-back of, in Germany, 2.
—, *Peridermium* on, in N. America, genetic relationships of species of, 78.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in N. America, 414.
—, *Phomopsis abietina* and *P. conorum* on, 279.
— *amabilis*, *Lophodermium abietis* on, in U.S.A., 146.
— *balsamea*, *Fomes pinicola* on, in Canada, 412.
— —, *Polyporus balsameus*, *Poria subacida*, and *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 276, 412.
— *concolor*, *Lophodermium abietis* on, in U.S.A., 146.
[*Abies*] *faxoniana*, *Phaeocryptopus abietis* on, from China, 275.
— *fraseri*, *Rhabdogloeum abietinum* on, in N. America, 66.
— *grandis*, *Rhizosphaera pini* on, in Britain, 275.
— *lasiocarpa*, *Lophodermium abietis* on, in U.S.A., 146.
— *pectinata*, *Adelopus balsamicola* on, in Britain, 275.
— —, *Calyptospora goeppertiana* and *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Germany, 344.
— —, *Menoidea abietis* and *Toxosporium camptospermum* on, in Britain, 275.
— *sachalinensis*, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Japan, 268.
Absidia in soil in Australia, 129.
— *glauca*, *A. orchidis*, and *A. spinosa* in soil in Jugo-Slavia, 335.
Abt's process of skin depilation by enzymes of *Aspergillus oryzae* in France, 106, 507, 508.
Abutilon thompsoni, infectious chlorosis of, in Germany, 662.
Acacia arabica, *Fomes pappianus* on, in India, 688.
Acalypha, *Isaria* on, in the Belgian Congo, 26.
Acer, *Verticillium* on, in Canada, 424; in U.S.A., 424.
—, — *ovatum* on, in Canada, 424.
— *dasycarpum*, *Micrococcus ulmi* on, in Germany, 343.
— *negundo*, *Coryneum septosporioides* on, in N. America, 66.
— *platanoides*, *Cercospora acerina* on, in Poland, 630.
— —, gas-poisoning of, in U.S.A., 424.
— —, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 424.
— *pseudoplatanus*, *Euryachora rhytismoides* on, in Denmark, 274; *Discomycopsis rhytismoides* renamed, 274.
— —, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in France, 411.
— —, *Stagonospora zubiae* on, in Spain, 199.
— *saccharum*, gas-poisoning of, in U.S.A., 424.
— —, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 424.
Achorion on man in Brazil, 576; taxonomy of, 104.
— *gypseum*, cultural study on, 780.
— — on man, 105.
— — on the monkey, 104.
— *passerinum* on canary and man in Germany, 104.
— *quinckeanum*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 575.
— —, localization of mycoses caused by, to skin and hair, 506.
— — on man in Germany, 309.
— —, systemic infection by, 309.

[*Achorion*] *schoenleini*, aleuria and rudimentary spindles in cultures of, 576.
— —, enzymes of, 645.
— —, formation of asci in, 576.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 575.
— — on man in Algeria, 241, 782; in Brazil, 576; in France, 173, 576; in Germany, 309.
— —, pleomorphism of, 173.
— —, toxicity of gentian violet and mercurochrome to, 780.
— *violaceum* on man in Germany, 309.
Acids, effect of, on germination of certain fungi, 392. (See also H-ion concentration.)
Acquired immunity, see Immunity, acquired.
Acremoniella verrucosa on wheat in Italy, 433.
Acrocystis batatas in relation to soil rot of sweet potatoes, 598.
Acrostalagmus can infect wool, 38.
— on apple in storage in Australia, 512.
— *albus*, *A. aphidum* wrongly identified as, in Porto Rico, 641.
— *aphidum* on aphids in Porto Rico, 641.
— — on *Aphis gossypii*, in Porto Rico, 380.
— — on *Corythaica monacha* in Porto Rico, 642.
— — on *Myzus persicae*, in Porto Rico, 380, 642.
— — wrongly identified as *A. albus*, 641.
— *cinnabarinus* on locusts, 380.
Acrotheca pedrosoi synonym of *Trichosporium pedrosoi*, 646.
Actinomyces can infect wool, 38.
— on beet in Germany, 9.
— on *Gammarus pulex* in England, 572.
— on man in Portuguese Indies, 504; in U.S.A., 784.
— on tea in Java, 70.
— *asteroides eppingerii* and *A. bovis albus*, culture medium for, 575.
— *odorifer*, effect of uspulun-universal on, 558.
— *p.* can infect beet, potato, and turnip, 598.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 598. (See also *Cystospora batata* on.)
— *poolensis* in relation to soil rot of sweet potatoes, 598.
— *scabies* distinct from *A. p.*, 598.
— — on potato, control, 358, 400, 401, 426, 458, 553, 594; effect of green manuring on, 458; occurrence in Germany, 15, 458, 595; in Latvia, 124; in Sweden, 736; in U.S.A., 358, 400, 401, 426, 458, 522, 553, 594; in Western Australia, 804; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 522; varietal resistance to, 124, 458, 595, 736.
Actinomycetes, method of rapidly distinguishing from bacteria and fungi in soil cultures, 127.
Adelopus balsamicola on *Abies pectinata* and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Britain, 275.
Adhesive plaster, use of, as a wound covering in U.S.A., 728.
Aecidium mori on mulberry in India, 156.
Aegerita webberi on *Ctenochiton viridis* in New Zealand, 240.
Aegopodium podagraria, *Plasmopara nivea* on, in Russia, 803.
Aeroplanes, use of, in dusting, 800.
Aesculus hippocastanum, see Horse chestnut.
Agave, bacteria on, in Tanganyika, 485.
—, *Stagonospora macrospora* on, in the Belgian Congo, 26.
— *americana*, *Coniothyrium concentricum* var. *agaves* on, in France, 106.
— —, *Stagonospora macrospora* on, in France, 106.
— *rigida* var. *sisalana*, see Sisal.
— *salmiana*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 92.
Agfa, mercury content of, 300.
—, use of, against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710; against *Ustilago bromivora* on brome grass in Denmark, 711.
Aglaospora aculeata on tea in Ceylon, 470.
Agropyron caninum, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Russia, 764.
— *dasystachyum*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Canada, 492.
— *elongatum*, *Helminthosporium giganteum* on, in U.S.A., 384.
— *repens*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, action of sulphur on, 514.
— —, *Helminthosporium giganteum* on, in U.S.A., 384.
— —, *Pyrenophora trichostoma* on, in Denmark, 269; *Pleospora culmorum* identical with, 269. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum*.)
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* can infect, 303; occurrence on, in U.S.A., 371.
— *smithii*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Canada, 492.
Agrostis alba, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Russia, 764.
— —, white ear of, in Germany, 304.
— *stolonifera*, *Rhynchosporium secalis* can infect, 303.
— *verticillata*, *Septoria graminum* on, in Central Asia, 339.
— *vulgaris*, *Ovularia pulchella* on, in U.S.A., 758.
Albizzia, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Java, 71.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Argentine, 259.
—, — *solani* on, in Ceylon, 17.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Java, 71.
— *falcata*, *M. phaseoli* on, in Sumatra, 71.
— *lophantha*, *Armillaria fuscipes* on, in Ceylon, 470.
Alchemilla vulgaris, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, effect of humidity on, 67; factors affecting formation of perithecia in, 735; occurrence in Russia, 735.

Alcohol, use of, with disinfectants, against *Bacterium gummisudans* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 22.
Alcoholic fermentation by *Aspergillus flavus*, 325.
Alder (*Alnus*), bacteria on roots of, in France, 615.
—, diseases of, in Norway, 75.
—, *Lactarius cyathula* and *L. lilacinus* on, forming mycorrhiza, in Germany, 456.
—, (?) *Rhizobium leguminosarum* on, in France, 802.
—, *Taphrina* on, in U.S.A., 405.
Aleurites montana, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 116.
Aleurodes vaporarium as a possible vector of mosaic of lily of the valley in Czecho-Slovakia, 589.
Aleurone layer of cereal and grass seeds attributed to symbiotic fungi, 433.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Alkali chloride, nitrate, and sulphate, effect of, on luminosity of *Armillaria mellea* and *Mycelium x*, 590.
Alkaline dust, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in France, 86.
Alkalis, effect of, on germination of certain fungi, 392. (See also H-ion concentration.)
Allium, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Central Asia, 339.
— *carinatum*, *Melampsora allii-populina* can infect, 144.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *sphaerocephalum* and *A. ursinum*, *Melampsora allii-populina* can infect, 144.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 705; in Transcaucasia, 630.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in France, 655; in Rumania, 17.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Central Asia, 339.
—, *Fusicladium amygdali* on, in Italy, 113.
—, *Fusicoccum amygdali* on, in France, 151.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, in France, 655; in Italy, 181.
Alocasia cucullata, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 608.
Aloe, *Bacterium aloes* on, in Italy, 789.
— *africana*, *Phyllosticta* on, in the Belgian Congo, 26.
Alopecurus geniculatus, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Russia, 764.
Alpine rose, see *Rhododendron ferrugineum*.
Alsike, see Clover.
Alternaria in soil in Australia, 129.
— on apple, notes on, 50; occurrence in Australia, 512; in Hungary, 753; in U.S.A., 50.
— on barley (American) in Germany, 440.
— on citrus in Palestine, 235.
— on cotton in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 568; in U.S.A., 24, 501.
— on lemon in Palestine, 235.
[*Alternaria*] on linseed in India, 424.
— on orange in Palestine, 235.
— on tobacco in Nyasaland, 204.
— *allii* can infect onion, 218.
— *brassicae* on cabbage in Russia, 803.
— — on cauliflower in Italy, 127.
— *citri* can infect cherry, 775.
— —, comparison of, with *A. mali* and *A. tenuis*, 775.
— —, humidity and temperature relations of, 248.
— — on citrus in Palestine, 236; (?) in S. Africa, 774.
— — on grapefruit in storage in England, 249.
— (?) — lemon in S. Africa, 774.
— — on orange, effect of temperature on, 237; occurrence in England, 237, 249; (?) in Rhodesia, 774; (?) in S. Africa, 774; study on, 774.
— *longipes* on tobacco in Rhodesia, 485.
— *macrospora* on cotton, *Earias* in relation to, 567; occurrence in Nigeria, 171, 307; in S. Africa, 306; in Tanganyika and Trinidad, 171; in Uganda, 171, 566; *Sporodesmium longipedicellatum* a synonym of, 171; study on, 171; varietal susceptibility to, 307.
— *mali* can infect citrus, 775.
— —, comparison of, with *A. citri* and *A. tenuis*, 775.
— *palandui* on onion in India, 217.
— *panax* on ginseng in U.S.A., 391.
— *solani*, enzymes of, 263.
— — on potato, control, 332, 392, 400; histology of, 120; losses caused by, 332; notes on, 262, 400; occurrence in Canada, 400; in Czecho-Slovakia, 332; in Germany, 262; in Rhodesia, 485; in U.S.A., 120, 124, 522, 737; in Western Australia, 804; physiological strains of, 737; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 522; temperature relations of, 124; varietal susceptibility to, 124, 262.
— — on tomato in Spain, 152.
— —, utilization of sugar by, 263.
— *tenuis* can infect cherry, grapefruit, and lemon, 775.
— —, comparison of, with *A. citri* and *A. mali*, 775.
— — on chilli in Tanganyika, 486.
— — on cotton in Tanganyika, 485.
— — on grapes from Palestine, 704.
— — on meat in U.S.A., 785.
— — on orange (market) in England, 774.
— — on pine in Italy, 616.
— — on wheat in Italy, 433.
— —, saltation in, 191.
Althaea officinalis, *Phyllactinia corylea* on, in Central Asia, 338.
— —, *Uncinula althaeae* on, in Central Asia, 338.
— *rosea*, see Hollyhock.
Alum, use of, as an adhesive, 704, 727.
Aluminium, in relation to brown root rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 472; to bunchy top of *Musa textilis* in the

Philippines, 25 ; to root rot of maize in U.S.A., 25, 232.
[Aluminium] sulphate-hydrated lime, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora infestans* and *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 454.
Amaranthus retroflexus, *Cercospora amaranthi* on, in Russia, 812.
Amaryllis vittata, *Phoma amaryllidis* on, in Germany, 578.
Amazonia accepted as a genus of the Meliolineae, 405.
Amelanchier alnifolia, *Gymnosporangium* (?) *corniculans* on, in Canada, 297.
— *florida*, *Apiosporina collinsii* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 144 ; *Cladosporium* conidial stage of, 144.
— *glabra*, *Fabraea maculata* on, in U.S.A., 424.
— *rotundifolia*, *Gloeosporium aroniae* on, in France, 448.
Ammonia production by *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* from rice soils in Burma, 355.
— — by soil fungi in India, 334.
Ammoniacal copper carbonate, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Great Britain, 534 ; against *Diplocarpon rosae* and *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose in U.S.A., 648.
Ammonium carbonate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in Italy, 699.
— chloride, copper sulphate, and lime, use of, against, *Alternaria brassicae* on cauliflower in Italy, 127.
— polysulphide injury, 179.
— —, use of, against *Microsphaera quercina* on oak in England, 688.
— salts, effect of, on luminosity of *Armillaria mellea* and *Mycelium x*, 590.
— sulphate, use of, against Pahala blight of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 136 ; against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in Italy, 699.
Amorphophallus, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 18.
Ampelopsis, see Virginian creeper.
Amphorophora rubi, *A. rubicola*, and *A. sensoriata* transmitting virus diseases of raspberry in U.S.A., 731.
Amydalus communis, see Almond.
— *persica*, see Peach.
Anacardium occidentalis, *Irenopsis coronata* on, in the Dominican Republic, 200.
Analyz II, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis* on wheat, rye, barley, and oats, 299.
Ananas sativus, see Pineapple.
Anasa tristis associated with (?) bacterial wilt disease of squash in U.S.A., 634.
Andira inermis, *Omphalia flavida* on, 443.
Andreaeana deliensis on tobacco (fermenting) in Sumatra said to be a mixture of *Oospora nicotianae* and an unnamed fungus, 75.
Andropogon halepensis, *Fusicladium sorghi* and *Ustilago bulgarica* on, in Central Asia, 339.
— *sorghum*, see Sorghum.
— — var. *sudanensis*, see Sudan grass.
Anemone coronaria, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in England, 153.
Animallin, use of, against mouldiness in bread in Germany, 231.
Anobium pertinax in timber in relation to timber-rotting fungi in Russia, 3.
Anona, *Cladosporium anonae* on, in Italy, 742.
— *muricata*, Ascomycete, *Phyllosticta polypsecadiospora*, and *Zygosporium oscheoides* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
Anthostomella pullulans ascigerous stage of *Dematium pullulans*, 68.
Anthracene oil, use of, against *Venturia pirina* on pear in France, 799.
Anthyllis vulneraria, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Sweden, 794.
Antibodies, production of, by grafting, in Solanaceae, 327, 803.
Antinonnin paste, use of, against timber rots in Germany, 3.
Antinospra A and B, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in Australia, 85.
Antirrhinum, *Phytophthora pini* var. *antirrhini* on, in India, 243.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
Ants, dissemination of *Trachysphaera fructigena* on cacao by, in the Gold Coast, 28.
Aonidia lauri, *Sphaerostilbe coccophila* on, in Italy, 172 ; *Microcera coccophila* imperfect stage of, 172 ; *Nectria coccidophthora* a synonym of, 172.
Aphanomyces, method of isolating, from host tissues, 607.
— *camptostylus* can infect beet, 606.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 606.
— *cladogamus* can infect beet, 606.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 606 ; wrongly identified as *A. euteiches*, 606.
— *cochlioides* on beet in U.S.A., 606.
— *euteiches* can infect beet, 606 ; peas, 188.
— —, Dutch form of (P. F. 2), distinct from the American (P. F. 1), 187.
— — on *Arabis* in Holland, 187.
— — on pansy in Holland, 187.
— — on peas in Denmark, 151 ; in U.S.A., 622.
— — on spinach in Holland, 187.
— — on tomato, *A. cladogamus* formerly identified as, in U.S.A., 606.
— *levis* on beet, control, 84, 283, 284, 418, 515, 543, 695, 697 ; occurrence in Denmark, 515 ; in England, 543 ; in Germany, 15, 283, 417, 697, 755 ; in Holland, 418 ; in Hungary, 695 ; in Sweden, 84 ; varietal resistance to, 15, 755.
— *raphani* can infect beet, 606.
— — on radish in U.S.A., 606.
Aphids, *Acrostalagmus aphidum* parasitizing, in Porto Rico, 641 ; wrongly identified as *A. albus*, 641.
—, humoral immunity in, 570.
—, symbiosis of bacteria and, 571.
—, transmission of chrysanthemum yellows by, in U.S.A., 22.

Aphis gossypii, *Acrostalagmus aphidum* on, in Porto Rico, 380.
— —, transmission of yellow flat of lily by, in Bermuda, 383.
— *lilii* wrongly suggested as transmitting yellow flat of lily, 383.
— *maidis*, *Arundo donax* and grasses as hosts of, in Peru, 668.
— —, method of inoculation of sugar-cane with mosaic by, 402.
— —, transmission of sugar-cane mosaic by, 402; in Barbados, 336; in Cuba, 667; (?) in India, 63; in Peru, 668.
— *rosae*, symbiont resembling *Staphylococcus* in, 571.
— *rubiphila*, *Amphorophora rubicola* stated to be identical with, 731; rôle as vector of raspberry virus diseases in N. America, 731.
— *rumicis*, transmission of mosaic of sugar-beet by, in the Ukraine, 82; of virus diseases by, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
— *spiraecola*, *Empusa fresenii* on, in U.S.A., 158.
Apiosporina collinsii on *Amelanchier florida* in Canada and U.S.A., 144; *Cladosporium* conidial stage of, 144; *Dimerosporium collinsii* synonym of, 144.
Apium graveolens and *A. graveolens* var. *rapaceum*, see Celery.
Aplanobacter insidiosum on lucerne, black stem disease mistaken for, in U.S.A., 726; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 110, 313; winter injury in relation to, 313.
— *michiganense* on tomato in U.S.A., 24, 356, 635; seed transmission of, 24; temperature in relation to, 359.
— *stewarti* on maize in U.S.A., 98, 157.
Apollonias canariensis, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Italy, 3.
Apparatus for dusting and spraying, see Dusting and Spraying apparatus.
— for investigating fixation of atmospheric nitrogen by micro-organisms, 325.
— for isolation of single spores, 323.
Appendiculella, included in the genus *Irene* of the Meliolineae, 405.
Apple (*Pyrus malus*), *Acrostalagmus* on stored, in Australia, 512.
—, *Alternaria* on, notes on, 50; occurrence in Australia, 512; in Hungary, 753; in U.S.A., 50.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 178, 315, 450, 581, 651; dissemination of, 178; life-cycle of, 177; migration of, in tissues, 177, 249; modes of infection by, 651; notes on, 157; occurrence in Canada, 156, 581, 651; in New Zealand, 450; in U.S.A., 157, 177, 178, 249, 315, 386, 581, 651; orchard inspection against, 156; overwintering of, 315, 651; studies on, 177, 178, 249, 450, 581, 651; transmission by wooden boxes, in Canada, 385; varietal resistance to, 157.
—, bacteria on, in storage, in Australia, 512.
[Apple], *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, avirulent strains of, 159, 705; control, 728; identification of, 705; occurrence in Poland, 630; in the Ukraine, 16; in U.S.A., 160, 249, 705, 728; relation of, to woolly knot, 705; to wound overgrowths, 705; root stimulation by avirulent strains of, 159; serological differentiation of, 705; study on, 249.
—, bitter pit of, control, 252; factors affecting, 252; notes on, 51; occurrence in Australia, 251; in England, 51; in Germany, 252; in U.S.A., 157, 551; relation between low productivity and incidence of, 551; study on, 252; varietal susceptibility to, 51, 157.
—, blotchy cork of, in Australia, 252; cork disease in America identical with, 252.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 50.
—, brown bark spot of, in U.S.A., 157.
—, calyx end rot of, in U.S.A., 49, 50.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Australia, 512; in U.S.A., 50.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Russia, 319.
—, collar rot of, in Canada, 385.
—, (?) *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on, in England, 546.
—, corky core of, in Canada, 48, 385.
—, cracking of (physiological), in New Zealand, 49.
—, *Cytosporina ludibunda* on, saltation in, 251.
—, die-back of (physiological), in Canada, 48, 385.
— diseases, legislation against, in U.S.A., 814.
—, drought spot of, in Canada, 48, 385.
—, fungous rots of, in England, 248.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 50.
—, — *fructigenum* on, virulence of strains of, 608.
—, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in England, 154.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in storage, in Australia, 512.
—, — *perennans* on, control, 385, 655; *Eriosoma lanigerum* in relation to, 385, 654; insects in relation to, 357; notes on, 49, 50; occurrence in Canada, 385; in U.S.A., 49, 50, 357, 654; study on, 654; varietal susceptibility to, 655.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 24.
—, *Gymnosporangium germinale* on, control, 583; occurrence in U.S.A., 387, 582, 727; study on, 582; varietal resistance to, 583.
—, — *globosum* on, control, 583; occurrence in U.S.A., 387, 582, 727; study on, 582; varietal resistance to, 583.
—, — *juniperi-virginianae* on, control, 583; culture of, on host tissues, 795; *G. germinale* mistaken for, in Canada, 582; occurrence in U.S.A., 387, 428, 487, 582, 583, 727, 795; study on, 582; varietal resistance to, 428, 583.

[Apple], hairy root of, in U.S.A., 728.
—, hollow core of, in storage, in Australia, 512.
—, inherent internal breakdown of, in Canada, 253; Jonathan breakdown renamed, 253.
—, internal breakdown of stored, in England, 51; two types of, 252.
—, intumescences on, induced by ethylene gas, in U.S.A., 193.
—, Jonathan breakdown of, renamed inherent internal breakdown, 253.
—, — spot of, in Australia, 51, 252; in England, 51.
—, leaf scorch of, in England, 154.
—, — spot of, in Switzerland, 318.
—, *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in U.S.A., 225.
—, low temperature internal breakdown of stored, 252.
—, measles of, in U.S.A., 157.
—, mouldy core of, in storage, in Australia, 512.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in England, 421; in Holland, 44.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in U.S.A., 49. 50.
—, *Nummularia discreta* on, control, 158, 292; occurrence in U.S.A., 158, 292, 294.
—, obscure disease of, in Holland, 44.
—, *Oospora* on, in storage, in Australia, 512.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Australia, 512; in U.S.A., 50.
—, — *expansum* on, mixed infection with, 591; occurrence in Canada, 591; in U.S.A., 50.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, in U.S.A., 50.
—, *Phoma enteroleuca* on, in Germany, 754.
—, — *pomi* on, control, 727; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 487, 727; varietal susceptibility to, 22.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 50.
—, *Phyllachora pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 225.
—, *Phyllosticta briardi* on, in Rumania and the Ukraine, 16.
—, — *pirina* on, in U.S.A., 487.
—, — *solitaria* on, control, 47, 391; occurrence in Holland, 548; in U.S.A., 47, 391, 727; varietal resistance to, 727.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in Rumania, 16; in U.S.A., 294.
—, *Plectodiscella piri* on, in Switzerland, 469; *Sphaceloma* a stage of, 469.
—, *Pleospora* on, in U.S.A., 50.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, control, 178, 258; interaction of, with sulphur, to produce sulphuretted hydrogen, 799; notes on, 289; occurrence in Bulgaria, 258; in Czecho-Slovakia, 289, 316; in England, 178, 421, 511, 546, 629, 799; spread of, 511; stock influence on, 546; study on, 316; varietal susceptibility to, 511; witches' brooms caused by, 289, 316.
—, *Polyporus fumosus* on, in Central Asia, 339.
[Apple], *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 50.
—, root diseases of, control, in U.S.A., 91.
—, russeting of (physiological), in New Zealand, 49.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, mixed infection with, 591; occurrence in Australia, 385; in Canada, 591.
—, — *cinerea* f. *mali* on, in Europe, 254; in Ireland, 179; differentiation of *S. cinerea* f. *pruni* from, 179
—, soggy breakdown of, in storage in U.S.A., 451. (See also internal breakdown of.)
—, *Sporotrichum malorum* on stored, in U.S.A., 729.
—, *Stemphylium* on, in U.S.A., 50.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 629.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, ascospore ejection of, 45, 250, 353; control, 24, 44, 45, 47, 90, 91, 110, 156, 178, 225, 316, 317, 318, 353, 387, 450, 511, 512, 581, 652, 653, 728, 752, 757, 795; development in storage, 155; notes on, 294, 652; occurrence in Canada, 110, 155, 156, 353; in Denmark, 752; in England, 178, 511, 546, 653; in France, 581; in Germany, 653; in Holland, 44; in Ireland, 728; in New Zealand, 47; in Rumania, 16; in Switzerland, 316, 317, 318, 795; in U.S.A., 24, 45, 47, 90, 91, 225, 250, 294, 387, 450, 512, 652, 727, 757; overwintering of, 91, 728; spray warnings against, in Ohio, 757; stock influence on, 546; toxicity of arsenic compounds and lime-sulphur to, 45; of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 798; varietal susceptibility to, 155, 317, 727, 728.
—, winter injury to, in U.S.A., 294.
—, woolly stripe of stored, in Australia, 512.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), *Bacillus* on, in France, 452.
—, bacteria on, in France, 388.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Transcaucasia, 630.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, control, 319, 730; losses caused by, 319; occurrence in France, 655, in Russia, 319; in U.S.A., 319; in Victoria, 730; study on, 319; varietal susceptibility to, 319.
—, coccus on, in France, 452.
—, die-back of, in Algeria, France, Italy, Switzerland, and Tunis, 656.
—, dying-off of, cause considered distinct from *Bacillus amylovorus*, 389; occurrence in France, 388, 452. (See also wilt of.)
—, gummosis of, in U.S.A., 550.
—, little leaf of, in U.S.A., 208, 550.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, in France, 150, 655.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in France, 655.

[Apricot], *Sclerotinia americana* on, in Australia, 385.
—, — *cinerea* on, control, 180, 181, 581; occurrence in France, 180, 181, 581, 655.
—, sour sap of, in U.S.A., 550.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, not accepted as the cause of die-back in France, 656.
— wilt in France, 180. (See also dying-off of.)
— yellows, Californian, see little leaf of.
Aquilegia vulgaris, see Columbine.
Arabis, *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, in Holland, 187.
— *alpina*, *Pythium artotrogus* and *P. intermedium* on, in Holland, 187.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in India, 88.
— —, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Argentine, 258.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 137.
— —, *Pestalozzia palmarum* can infect, 171.
— —, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 704.
— —, *Polyporus ostreiformis* on, in Malaya, 306.
— —, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on.
Arenaria, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Germany, 344.
Arenga saccharifera, see Sago palm.
Arisoema triphyllum, *Uromyces caladii* on, in U.S.A., 457.
Armada spray gun, 51.
Armillaria in soil in India, decomposition of cellulose by, 334.
— on tea in Uganda, 756.
— *fuscipes* as the cause of root disease in Ceylon, Java, and West Africa, 267.
— — on *Albizzia lophantha* in Ceylon, 470.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 469.
— —, taxonomy of, 267.
— *mellea*, factors affecting the luminosity and growth of, 590.
— — on *Calluna vulgaris* in Belgium, 147.
— — on *Canna indica* in England, 628.
— — on *Cedrela toona* in Nyasaland, 202.
— — (?) on coffee in Nyasaland, 202.
— — on lilac in England, 628.
— — on mango in Nyasaland, 202.
— — on mulberry in Italy, 207.
— — on pine, control, 682; occurrence in Belgium, 147; in Norway, 687; in U.S.A., 682.
— — on *Poinciana regia* in Nyasaland, 202.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in England, 78.
— — on spruce in England, 78.
— — on stone fruits in France, 655.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 727.
— — on tea in Java, Nyasaland, and Uganda, 202.
[*Armillaria mellea*] on timber in Russia, 3; in U.S.A., 281.
— — on *Widdringtonia whytei* in Nyasaland, 202.
Aronia rotundifolia, see *Amelanchier rotundifolia*.
Arrowroot (*Maranta arundinacea*), *Sphaerostilbe repens* can infect, 610.
Arsenic compounds, toxicity of, to *Venturia inaequalis*, 45.
— —, use of, as seed disinfectants, with fungicides, 11, 14, 45, 186.
— powder (dry organic), use of, against *Aphanomyces levis*, *Phoma betae*, and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in England, 543.
Arsenical poisoning, danger of, from action of *Penicillium brevicaule* on 'miafonina' fly-killing mixture, 573.
Arsenious acid, use of, as an oxidizing agent of sulphur, 390.
— oxide, use of, in 'Powellizing' method of timber preservation, 80.
Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*), *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Italy, 86.
—, wilt of, in Italy, 84.
Artocarpus elastica, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 202.
— *incisa*, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Ceylon, 527.
Arum lily, see *Zantedeschia aethiopica*.
Arum maculatum, *Caeoma ari-italici* on, in Denmark, 269; may be related to *Melampsora* on *Salix*, 269.
— —, *Melampsora allii-populina* can infect, 144.
Asbestine, use of, in a cresylic acid mixture, against *Ceratostomella pilifera* on timber in U.S.A., 212.
Aschersonia lichenoides on mango in the Dominican Republic, 200.
Ascochyta ampelina on vine in Russia, 11.
— *cinerariae* on cineraria in Denmark, 752.
— *eriobotryae* on loquat in Tanganyika, 486.
— *graminicola* on wheat in Poland, 290.
— *hortorum* on eggplant in France, 10; believed to be identical with conidial stage of *Didymella lycopersici*, 10.
— (?) *humuli* on hops in England, 153.
— *linicola* on flax in Russia, 106.
— *lycopersici* probably a synonym of *A. hortorum*, 10. (See also *Didymella lycopersici*.)
— *melonis* on melon in the Ukraine, 16.
— *pisi* on bean (broad) in Spain, 199.
— — on peas, histology of, 118; hosts of, 416; occurrence in Germany, 416; in Holland, 118; in Poland, 290; seed transmission of, 416; study on, 416; temperature relations of, 416; viability of, 416.
— *trifolii* on clover in Central Asia, 339.
— *zeina* on maize in Bulgaria, 772.
Ascochytella asparagina on *Asparagus plumosus* in U.S.A., 425.
— *cupaniae* on *Blighia sapida* in the Dominican Republic, 200.

Ascomycete on *Anona muricata* in St. Thomas Island, 526.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), *Fusicladium fraxini* on, in Latvia, 87.
—, *Phyllosticta fraxini* on, in U.S.A., 120.
—, *Polyporus hispidus* on, in America and Great Britain, 536.
Ashbia gossypii, *Nematospora gossypii* renamed, 200.
Ashbya gossypii, *Nematospora gossypii* renamed, 201.
Asparagus, *Puccinia asparagi* on, in U.S.A., 294.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, *Typhula variabilis* can infect, 597.
— *plumosus*, *Ascochytella asparagina* on, in U.S.A., 425.
Aspen (*Populus tremula* and *P. tremuloides*), decay of, in relation to length of rotation, in N. America, 540.
—, diseases of, in Norway, 75.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Russia, 411; in Siberia, 346.
—, *Melampsora larici-tremulae* on, in Germany, 344.
—, — *pinitorqua* on, in Germany, 344; in Poland, 291.
—, *Septogloeum rhopalcideum* on, in N. America, 66.
—, 'Windfäule' of, in Russia, 412.
Aspergillus, bibliography of, 605.
— can infect wool, 38.
—, differentiation of species of, by serological methods, 519.
— in soil, decomposition of cellulose by, 334; occurrence in Burma, 355; in India, 334; production of ammonia by, 334, 355.
—, key for determination of species of, 675.
— on butter, wrapping papers as a source of, in U.S.A., 503.
— on cacao, cured, in Nigeria, 296.
— on fig in U.S.A., 584; transmission by thrips, 584.
— on lemon in Palestine, 236.
— on man, 444, 647; relation of, to splenomegaly, 647.
— on rubber (prepared) in Malaya, 524.
— on walnut in France, 733.
—, pathogenicity of, to fruits, 802.
—, phylogeny and taxonomy of, 675.
—, synonymy of species of, 675.
— *atropurpureus*, pigmentation in, 326.
— *candidus* in soil in Australia, 129.
— *clavatus* in meat packing-rooms in U.S.A., 785.
— — pathogenic to *Drosophila*, 379.
— *conicus* in soil in England and Japan, 675.
— *flavus*, alcoholic fermentation by, 325.
— — in soil in India, 334.
— — on bees in France, 105.
— — on *Drosophila*, 802.
— — on man in Germany, 447.
— — on *Mucor* and *Rhizopus*, 802.
— on silkworms in France, 105.
— —, pigmentation in, 326.
— — *-oryzae* in soil in Australia, 129; pigmentation in, 326.
[*Aspergillus*] *fumigatus*, actinomycotic forms of, 242.
— — can infect wool, 38.
— —, endotoxin of, 505.
— — in soil in Australia, 129; in India, 334.
— — on *Drosophila*, 379, 802.
— — on man in France, 646.
— — on the monkey in England, 36.
— — on *Mucor*, 802.
— — on *Plegadis falcinellus* in England, 36.
— — on *Rhizopus*, 802.
— *galeritus* on banana in Germany, 675.
— — pathogenic to *Drosophila*, 379, 802.
— — on *Mucor* and *Rhizopus*, 802.
— *giganteus* pathogenic to *Drosophila*, 379.
— *glaucus*, *A. pseudoglaucus* suggested as a name for a strain of, 326.
— — on meat in U.S.A., 785.
— —, pigmentation in, 326.
— *japonicus*, pigmentation in, 326.
— *luteo-niger* on lily in Bermuda, 20.
— *malignus* pathogenic to *Drosophila*, 379, 802.
— — on *Mucor* and *Rhizopus*, 802.
— *melleus* on lily in Bermuda, 20.
— *nantae* in relation to splenomegaly, 105.
— *nidulans* on *Drosophila*, 379, 802.
— — on the horse in Germany, 506.
— — on *Mucor* and *Rhizopus*, 802; pigmentation in, 326.
— *niger* can infect wool, 38.
— —, effect of uspulun-universal on, 558.
— — in meat packing-rooms in U.S.A., 785.
— — in soil in India, 334.
— — in wine cellars in France, 703.
— — on cotton in Tanganyika, 485; in U.S.A., 24.
— — on maize in Bulgaria, 772.
— — on vine in England, 704; in Italy, 546.
— —, toxicity of colloidal calcium fluoride and mercurous chloride to, 587.
— *niveus*, description of, 675.
— — pathogenic to *Drosophila*, 379, 802.
— — on *Mucor* and *Rhizopus*, 802.
— *oryzae*, depilation of skin by enzymes of, 106, 507, 508.
— —, pigmentation in, 326.
— (?) *phoenicis* on cotton in Tanganyika, 485.
— *pseudoglaucus* on koji in Japan, 675.
— —, pigmentation in, 326.
— —, suggested as a name for a strain of *A. glaucus*, 326.
— *sydowi* on cotton in Uganda, 568.
— *tamarii* on cotton in Uganda, 568.
— — pathogenic to *Drosophila*, 379.
— —, pigmentation in, 326.
— *ustus*, *A. varians*, *A. versicolor*, and *A. violaceo-fuscus*, pigmentation in, 326.
— *wentii*, effect of uspulun-universal on, 558.
Asphalt, use of, against *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on rubber in Java, 523.
Asphaltum paints, use of, against *Nummularia discreta* on apple in U.S.A., 158.

Aspidium filix-foemina, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Poland, 631.
Asporomyces, genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677.
Aster, China (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Fusarium conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on, in U.S.A., 356, 553.
—, —, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
—, —, yellows of, *Cicadula sexnotata* as vector of, 553; control, 553; mosaic disease of lettuce wrongly attributed to, in Bermuda, 19; occurrence in U.S.A., 157, 553; transmitted from chrysanthemum, 22.
Aster cordifolius, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 663.
— *tataricus*, *Oidium astericolum* on, in Japan, 579; *Cicinnobolus asteris* parasitizing, 579.
Asterocystis in flax-sick soil in Russia, 382.
— *radicis* on lettuce in U.S.A., 287.
— —, synonym of *Olpidium radicicolum*, 282.
Asteromoea indica, *Oidium astericolum* can infect, 579.
Astragalus, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Sweden, 794.
Atypus, *Isaria atypicola* on, in Japan, 468.
Aucuba mosaic of potato, 'kristallsand' cells as diagnostic sign of, in Germany, 15.
Aureobasidium vitis on vine in Italy, 546.
Avena elatior, *Ustilago perennans* on, in Denmark, 711.
— *sativa*, see Oats.
Avocado pear (*Persea gratissima*), (?) *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in U.S.A., 727.
— —, (?) *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Sierra Leone, 291.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 137.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in Porto Rico, 428.
— —, *Rosellinia bunodes* and (?) *R.* sp. on, in Jamaica, 632.
Azalea, *Exobasidium japonicum* on, in Germany, 649.
—, *Ramularia* on, in Denmark, (?) 630, 752.
—, *Septoria azaleae* on, in Denmark, 630; in Germany, 649.
—, see also *Rhododendron*.
Azotobacter as symbiont of aphids, 571.

B 35 and B 44, method of testing, against *Fusarium* spp. on rye and wheat in Sweden, 713.
Bacillus on apricot in France, 452.
— on cotton bolls in Fiji, 156.
— *agrotidis typhoides* can infect *Pieris brassicae*, 778.
— — — on *Euxoa segetum* in Russia, 778.
— *amylovorus* can infect *Cydonia japonica*, rose, and *Spiraea vanhouttei*, 386.
— —, hosts of, 387.
— — on apple, control, 178, 315, 450, 581, 651; dissemination of, 178; life-cycle of, 177; migration of, in tissues, 177, 249; modes of infection by, 651; notes on, 157; occurrence in Canada, 156, 581, 651; in New Zealand, 450; in U.S.A., 157, 177, 178, 249, 315, 386, 581, 651; orchard inspection against, 156; overwintering of, 315, 651; studies on, 177, 178, 249, 450, 581, 651; transmission by wooden boxes in Canada, 385; varietal resistance to, 157.
[*Bacillus amylovorus*] on *Crataegus* in New Zealand, 795.
— — on fruit trees, legislation against, in New Zealand, 449.
— — on pear, control, 450, 581, 582, 651; modes of infection by, 651; notes on, 315, 387; occurrence in Canada, 581, 651; in New Zealand, 450; in U.S.A., 292, 315, 387, 451, 582, 651; overwintering of, 315, 651; studies on, 450, 651; varietal resistance to, 292, 315, 451.
— — on *Prunus salicina* in U.S.A., 387.
— — on *Pyrus calleryana* and *P. ussuriensis*, resistance to, 292.
— — on quince, control, 581, 651; modes of infection by, 651; occurrence in Canada, 581, 651; in U.S.A., 157, 651; overwintering of, 651; study on, 651.
— —, toxicity of various fungicides to, 582.
— *aroideae* can infect bean, cabbage, carrot, cucumber, *Iris versicolor*, *Pelargonium zonale*, potato, tomato, turnip, and *Zantedeschia aethiopica*, 195.
— —, moisture and temperature relations of, 195.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— *atrosepticus*, regarded as belonging to *B. phytophthorus* group, 397. (See also *B. phytophthorus*.)
— *carotovorus* can infect beans, 195, 398; cabbage, carrot, *Iris versicolor*, and turnip, 195; onion, 398; *Pelargonium zonale*, 195; potato, 195, 398; tobacco and tomato, 398.
— —, comparison of, with allied organisms, 396.
— —, moisture relations of, 195.
— — on beans, immunization against, 457.
— — on carrot in Canada, 591; in Germany, 396.
— — on iris (imported) in Canada, 382; in Germany, 396; in U.S.A., 312.
— — on tobacco in Nyasaland, 743.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— — on turnip in Denmark, 152.
— —, regarded as belonging to *B. phytophthorus* group, 397.
— —, temperature relations of, 195.
— —, viability of, in soil in U.S.A., 554.
— *cerealium* on linseed seedlings, 381.
— — on wheat in Hungary, 753.
— *fluorescens liquefaciens* on *Euxoa segetum* larvae in Russia, 778.
— — — on tobacco in Turkey, 269.
— *janthinus* on leek in Belgium, 704.
— *lathyri* on beans in England, 629.
— *melanogenes*, comparison of, with allied

organisms, 396 ; regarded as belonging to *B. phytophthorus* group, 397.
[*Bacillus*] *melonis*, synonym of *Bacillus solanisaprus*, 593.
— *mesentericus* can infect wool, 38.
— — on potato, immunization against, 457 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 195 ; relation of humidity and temperature to, 195.
— *mycoides* can infect wool, 38.
— *phytophthorus* can infect bean, cabbage, carrot, *Iris versicolor*, *Pelargonium zonale*, potato, tomato, and turnip, 195 ; beans, carrot, onion, tobacco, and tomato, 398.
— — on potato, comparison of, with allied organisms, 195, 396 ; control, 426, 458 ; humidity relations of, 195 ; occurrence in Canada, 396 ; in England, 396 ; in Germany, 15, 396 ; in Holland, 396 ; in Mexico, 295 ; in Spain, 152 ; in Sweden, 396 ; in Switzerland, 396 ; in U.S.A., 195, 331, 426, 458, 522 ; in Western Australia, 804 ; *Phorbia cilicrura* transmitting, 331, 426 ; seed certification against, in Canada, 396 ; in U.S.A., 522 ; study on, 396 ; taxonomy of, 396 ; temperature relations of, 195 ; varietal susceptibility to, 15, 195.
— —, viability of, in soil, in U.S.A., 554.
— *prodigiosus*, antagonism between *Bacterium tumefaciens* and, 758.
— *putrefaciens* on bean, lupin, oats, and wheat, immunization against, 457.
— *radiobacter*, differentiation of, from related organisms, 429.
— —, non-pathogenic strains of *Bacterium tumefaciens* may be grouped with, 705.
— *solanisaprus*, comparison of, with allied organisms, 396.
— — on potato in Brazil, 593 ; *B. melonis* a synonym of, 593.
— — regarded as belonging to *B. phytophthorus* group, 397.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in Hungary, 753.
— *subtilis* can infect wool, 38.
— —, toxicity of seed disinfectant dusts to, 299.
— *tracheiphilus* on cantaloupe and cucumber in U.S.A., 294.
— — on melon, *Diabrotica vittata* and *D. duodecempunctata* in relation to, 328 ; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 26 ; in U.S.A., 328 ; phenology of, 328.
Bacteria as symbionts of aphids, 571.
— in peat bogs in relation to timber decay, 618.
— in the upper air in England, 517.
— on *Agave* in Tanganyika, 485.
— on alder in France, 615.
— on apple in storage in Australia, 512.
— on apricot in France, 388.
— on barley, poisoning of pigs may be due to, in Germany, 439.
— on bean in Holland, 548.
— on celery in U.S.A., 758.
— on cineraria in Denmark, 630.
— on cotton, control, 570 ; occurrence in Egypt, 570 ; in the Sudan, 569, 570 ; in Uganda, 567, 568 ; study on yellow, 570.
[Bacteria] on crucifers, association of *Plasmodiophora brassicae* with, 747.
— on fig in U.S.A., 584 ; transmission by thrips, 584.
— on fish, humidity and storage temperature in relation to, 784.
— on ginseng in Canada, 402.
— on lettuce in U.S.A., 635.
— on meat, storage humidity and temperature in relation to, 784.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 548.
— on *Prunus caroliniana* in France, 730.
— on rubber crepe, causing spotting, in Malaya, 524.
Bacterial canker and leaf spot of cherry in England, 182.
— — — — — of plum in England, 182, 183.
— disease of begonia in Denmark, 752.
— — of cucumber in France, 481.
— — of elm in Holland, 206.
— — of maize in U.S.A., 374.
— — of melon in France, 481.
— — of plantain in Mexico, 257, 295.
— — of sorghum in U.S.A., 21, 377.
— — of vegetables in Canada, 691.
— heart rot of turnip in Germany, 81 ; *Contarinia nasturtii* in relation to, 81.
— leaf blight of privet in U.S.A., 758.
— — — of strawberry in U.S.A., 758.
— — spot and gummosis of cherry in England, 182.
— rot of sugar-cane in Mauritius, 134.
— — of tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— shoot wilt of plum in England, 182.
— spot of radish and turnip in U.S.A., 348 ; can infect Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, mustard, and tomato, 348.
(?)— wilt of squash in U.S.A., 634 ; *Anasa tristis* in relation to, 634.
Bacteriophage of *Bacterium tumefaciens*, effect of, on gall formation, 296 ; potency and specificity of, 358.
Bacteriosis of hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 131.
Bacterium on oil palm in Java, 226.
— on sugar-cane causing gumming in Java, see *Bact. albilineans*.
— — — causing leaf scald in Australia, see *Bact. albilineans*.
— on tobacco in Sumatra, 554.
— on watermelon in France, 697.
— *albilineans* on sugar-cane, confusion between Pahala blight and, 136 ; control, 809 ; distribution of, 465, 809 ; Java gum disease probably identical with, 336, 465 ; notes on, 64, 336 ; occurrence in Australia, 465, 670 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 226 ; in Fiji, Japan, and Java, 465 ; in Mauritius, 64, 465, 466 ; (?) in New Guinea, 809 ; in the Philippines, 465 ; in Queensland, 336 ; organism causing leaf scald named, 465 ; varietal susceptibility to, 226, 336.
— *aloes* on *Aloe* in Italy, 789.

[*Bacterium*] *andropogoni* can infect maize and sugar-cane, 441.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 21, 440.
— *angulatum* on tobacco, comparison between blackfire (? physiological) and, 408; control, 204; occurrence in Nyasaland, 204; in Rhodesia, 204, 485; in U.S.A., 408.
— *aptatum* on beet in Japan, 478.
— *atrofaciens* on wheat in Canada, 359.
— *beticola* on beet, *Bact. beticola* Serbinow distinct from, 148; occurrence in Denmark, 752; in U.S.A., 148, 541; studies on, 148, 541; taxonomy of, 148.
— —, viability of, in soil in U.S.A., 554.
— *beticolum* renamed *Bact. beticola*, 148.
— *campestre*, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
— — var. *armoraciae* can infect bean, cabbage, and cauliflower, 544.
— — — — on horse-radish in U.S.A., 543.
— *cepivorum* on onions in storage in Italy, 149.
— *coronafaciens*, temperature in relation to infection by, 359.
— *cubonianum*, *Bact. cubonianus* renamed, 142; *Bact. mori* a synonym of, 142.
— *fluorescens*, stimulation of healing of *Ricinus communis* by, 663.
— *gummisudans* on gladiolus in Canada, 382; in U.S.A., 22.
— *holci*, temperature in relation to infection by, 359.
— *hyacinthi*, see *Pseudomonas hyacinthi*.
— *juglandis* on walnut in U.S.A., 550.
— *lacrymans*, moisture and temperature in relation to infection by, 359.
— *maculicola*, see *Pseudomonas maculicola*.
— *malvacearum* on cotton, control, 307, 426, 569; humidity in relation to, 36; influence of alkali soils on, 101; notes on, 24, 307, 567, 568, 570, 756; occurrence in Fiji. 307; in Nigeria, 307; in Rhodesia, 306; in Sudan, 568; in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 566, 756; study on, 568; systemic infection by, 568; temperature in relation to, 36, 569; varietal resistance to, 307, 566, 569.
— — var. *barbadense* on cotton in Barbados, 20.
— *marginatum* on gladiolus in Canada, 382; in Holland, 649.
— —, viability of, in soil in U.S.A., 554.
— *medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on beans in Germany, 692; in U.S.A., 216.
— *mori* on mulberry in Italy, 142; synonym of *B. cubonianum*, 142.
— *phaseoli* on beans in Hungary, 753; in Rhodesia, 485; in U.S.A., 23, 216, 348; systemic infection by, 348; transmission by seed, 348.
— —, viability of, in soil, in U.S.A., 554.
— — var. *sojense*, electrophoresis of, 430.
— — — —, rough and smooth colony strains of, 429.
— *pisi*, see *Pseudomonas pisi*.
— *pruni* on peach, control, 113, 292, 727; nitrogen deficiency in relation to, 112; occurrence in Bermuda, 20; in U.S.A., 112, 292, 487, 727; study on, 112; varietal susceptibility to, 727.
[*Bacterium pruni*] on plum in U.S.A., 487.
— *rathayi* on *Dactylis glomerata* on, in Denmark, 711.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in Japan, 221.
— *rubefaciens* on potato in England, 398, 594. (See also Sprain of potato.)
— *scabiegena* on beet in Russia, 6.
— *sepedonicum* on potato in Germany, 288, 458.
— *solanacearum* on banana, control, 390; occurrence (?) in British Guiana, 390; in Sumatra, 74; in Trinidad, 390; study on, 390.
— — on cassava and *Fleurya interrupta* in Sumatra, 74.
— — on groundnut in Mauritius, 90.
— — on *Nicotiana affinis*, *N. sanderae*, and *N. sylvestris* in Sumatra, 553.
— — on *Phytolacca octandra* in Sumatra, 74.
— — on plantain (?) in British Guiana, 390; in Trinidad, 390.
— — on potato, control, 261; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 225; in India, 261; in Spain, 152; in U.S.A., 159; in Western Australia, 804.
— — on *Ruellia tuberosa* and *Sesbania grandiflora* in Sumatra, 74.
— — on teak in Java, 76; in Sumatra, 75.
— — on tobacco, control, 390, 553; hosts of, 553; occurrence in Sumatra, 553.
— — on tomato in Mauritius, 90; in U.S.A., 140.
— *suberfaciens* on potato in England, 399. (See also Sprain of potato.)
— *tabacum* can infect *Nicotiana sylvestris*, 151.
— —, moisture and temperature in relation to infection by, 359.
— — on tobacco, control, 91, 140, 204, 341; migration of, in tissues, 408; notes on, 140, 423; occurrence in France, 150, 151; in Germany, 140, 341; in Nyasaland, 204; (?) in the Philippines, 635; in Poland, 423; in Rhodesia, 204, 485; in U.S.A., 91, 408; phenological factors affecting, 423.
— —, viability of, in soil in U.S.A., 554.
— *translucens* on wheat in Canada, 359; (?) in France, 151.
— — var. *undulosum* on wheat, genetics of resistance to, 706; notes on, 359; occurrence in Canada, 706; in France, 228, 359; study on, 228; varietal susceptibility to, 228, 359, 706.
— *trifoliorum* on clover in U.S.A., 176.
— *tumefaciens*, agglutination of, 429, 705.
— —, antagonism between *Bacillus prodigiosus* and, 758.
— —, avirulent strains of, 159.
— —, bacteriophage of, 296, 358.

[*Bacterium tumefaciens*] can infect *Agave salmiana*, 92; beet, 249, 295, 358; *Bryophyllum calycinum* and *Chrysanthemum frutescens*, 249; *Lonicera morrowii*, 159; *Ricinus communis*, 93; rose, 159; sunflower, 295; tomatoes, 554.
— —, cultural studies on, 429.
— —, differentiation of, from *Bacillus radiobacter* and related organisms, 429.
— —, effect of open circuits on growth of, 430; of radiations emitted by, on sea urchins' eggs, 555; of radium emanation on, 92, 431; of soil applications of sulphur on, in New S. Wales, 155.
— —, flagella of, 429.
— —, gall formation by, 92, 296, 758.
— — in relation to cancer, 92, 295.
— — on almond, 705; in Transcaucasia, 630.
— — on apple, avirulent strains of, 159, 705; control, 728; identification of, 705; occurrence in Poland, 630; in the Ukraine, 16; in U.S.A., 160, 249, 705, 728; relation of, to woolly knot, 705; to wound overgrowths, 705; root-stimulation by avirulent strains of, 159; serological differentiation of, 705; study on, 249.
— — on apricot in Transcaucasia, 630.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 148, 541.
— — on cherry in Transcaucasia, 630; in the Ukraine, 16.
— — on *Diospyros kaki*, *D. lotus*, and *Eucalyptus* in Transcaucasia, 630.
— — on hollyhock in England, 627.
— — on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 130; in Jugo-Slavia, 401.
— — on *Libocedrus decurrens*, 705.
— — on loganberry in England, 627.
— — on mulberry and *Passiflora* in Transcaucasia, 630.
— — on pear in Poland, 630; in Transcaucasia, 630; in the Ukraine, 16.
— — on *Pelargonium*, effect of open circuits on, 430; of contamination with *Streptococcus erysipelatus* on gall formation by, 758; serological note on, 705.
— — on *P. zonale*, acquired immunity against, 116.
— — on raspberry in Germany, 255; in the Ukraine, 16.
— — on *Ricinus*, effect of radium emanation on, 431.
— — on *R. communis*, effect of open circuits on, 430.
— — on rose, 705; in Transcaucasia, 630.
— — on *Salix americana* in Germany, 347.
— — on the vine in Germany, 14, 754.
— — on walnut, 705.
— — pathogenic to *Carassius vulgaris*, 92.
— —, *Prunus divaricata* resistant to, in Poland and Transcaucasia, 630.
— —, radiations emitted by, 555.
— —, root stimulation by avirulent strains of, on apple, *Lonicera morrowii*, and rose, 159.
[*Bacterium tumefaciens*], viability of, in soil in U.S.A., 554.
— *vascularum* on sugar-cane, control, 336, 464, 465, 809; distribution of, 809; notes on, 20, 89, 336, 466; occurrence in Antigua, 465; in Australia, 465, 809; in Brazil, 809; in Columbia, 465; in Dominica, Fiji, and Gaudeloupe, 465; in Mauritius, 65, 89, 465, 466, 809; in New S. Wales, 464; in Porto Rico, 463, 464, 669; in Queensland, 336, 666; in St. Kitts, 464; in St. Lucia, 20, 464; strains of, 464; studies on, 463, 464, 669; varietal resistance to, 65, 336, 463, 464, 465, 669.
— *vesicatorium* can infect tomato, 222.
— — on chilli in Japan, 222.
— — on tomato, control, 157; occurrence in U.S.A., 140, 157, 487.
— *vignae* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, migration of, in tissues, 220; occurrence in U.S.A., 417.
Baioudh disease of date palm distinct from that due to *Mauginiella scaettae* in Tunis, 565.
Baking powder, use of, as a spreader, 700.
Balclutha mbila transmitting streak diseases of maize and sugar-cane in Natal, 403.
Bamboo (*Bambusa* and *Sasa*), *Micropeltis bambusicola* on, 468.
—, *Miyoshiella macrospora* on, in Japan, 468.
Banana (*Musa* spp.), *Aspergillus galeritus* on, in Germany, 675.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, control, 390; occurrence in (?) British Guiana, 390; in Sumatra, 74; in Trinidad, 390; study on, 390.
—, Basidiomycetes on, in Queensland, 256.
—, black end of, see stem-end rot of.
—, bunchy top of, control, 513, 585; dissemination of, 512; legislation against, in Australia, 585; occurrence in Australia, 585; in Fiji, 512; in New S. Wales, 513; in the Philippines, 512; in Queensland, 512; *Pentalonia nigronervosa* transmitting, 512; study on, 513.
—, *Cercospora musae* on, in Queensland, 255, 256.
— diseases, legislation against, in the Argentine, 672.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Queensland, 256.
—, — *cubense* on, breeding against, 631; control, 185; *Cosmopolites sordidus* in relation to, 798; cultivation in relation to, 797; legislation against, in the Argentine, 672; notes on, 20, 185, 631; occurrence in Central America, 797; in India, 156; in Jamaica, 631, 797; in Queensland, 256; in Sierra Leone, 291; in St. Lucia, 20, 185; in Trinidad, 797; in West Indies, 797; studies on, 796, 797; varietal resistance to, 156, 291, 631, 797.

[Banana], *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in Queensland, 256.
—, heart rot of, in the Philippines, 25.
—, *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, in Bermuda, 632.
—, mosaic-like disease of, in Bermuda, 19.
—, *Mycosphaerella musae* on, in the Philippines, 25.
—, *Phyllosticta* (?) *musae-sapientii* on, in Bermuda, 19.
—, *Poria* on, in Queensland, 256.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes* and (?) *R.* sp. on, in Jamaica, 632.
—, squirter disease of, in Queensland, 256, 513.
—, stem-end rot of, in Queensland, 256.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Queensland, 256.
Banded sclerotial disease of sugar-cane in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
Barathra brassicae, *Debaryomyces* can infect, 779.
Barberry (*Berberis*) eradication in Poland, 672; in U.S.A., 228.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, cytology of, 764; heterothallism in, 297, 764; notes on, 357; occurrence in Canada, 297, 365; in India, 490; (?) in Portugal, 638; in U.S.A., 357, 364; origin of two new biologic forms by mixing spermatia of, 708; phenology of, 364.
Bark rot of citrus in the Philippines, 25.
Barley (*Hordeum*), *Alternaria* on American, in Germany, 440.
—, bacteria on, poisoning of pigs may be due to, in Germany, 439.
—, bright speck of, see grey speck.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* can infect, 497.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on American, in Germany, 440.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Denmark, 151.
— diseases in Canada, 371; losses caused by, in China, 454.
—, dying-off of, in France, 303.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Japan, 433; in U.S.A., 231.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 371.
—, — *avenaceum* on, biologic forms of, 497; occurrence in Denmark, 151.
—, — *culmorum* on, biologic forms of, 497; occurrence in Denmark, 151.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Denmark, 151.
—, — *solani* can infect, 497.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, biologic forms of, 497; legislation against, in Germany, 439; occurrence in U.S.A., 439, 440; toxicity of American barley infected with, to swine in Germany, 98, 439, 440; in Holland, 98.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 151.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Kenya, 633.
—, — *californicum* on, in U.S.A., 97.
—, — *gramineum* on, control, 15, 367, 371, 487, 514, 515, 530, 559, 660, 711, 754, 769; method of artificial infection by, 232, 559; notes on, 487, 711; occurrence in Denmark, 514, 515, 710; in England, 770; in Germany, 15, 232, 288, 498, 559, 660, 754, 769; in Holland, 559; in Japan, 530; in U.S.A., 367, 371, 487; soil humidity in relation to, 372; studies on, 530, 559, 770; temperature in relation to, 372, 530; varietal susceptibility to, 232, 498, 711. (See also *Pleospora graminea.*)
[Barley, *Helminthosporium*] *sativum* on, control, 31; occurrence in Germany, 31; in Japan, 438; *Ophiobolus sativus* perithecial stage of, 438.
—, — *teres* on, in Denmark, 711; in Russia, 165. (See also *Pyrenophora teres.*)
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Germany, 437.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Canada, 370; in Portugal, 638.
—, — *herpotrichus* on, in Germany, 437.
—, *Pleospora graminea* on, in Denmark, 151. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum.*)
—, — *teres* on, see *Pyrenophora teres.*
—, poisoning of pigs by American, attributed to bacteria, 439; to *Gibberella saubinetii*, (?) 98, 440; chemical analysis of barley causing, 440; legislation against, in Germany, 439; occurrence in Germany, 98, 439, 440, 650; in Holland, 98.
—, *Puccinia anomala* on, germination of, 163; notes on, 763; occurrence in Rumania, 422; in Russia, 707, 763; overwintering of, 707.
—, — *glumarum* on, notes on, 707; occurrence in Canada, 492; in Germany, 489; in Russia, 707; viability of uredospores of, 489.
—, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 365; in Tunis, 435.
—, — *simplex* on, see *P. anomala.*
—, *Pyrenophora teres* on, in Denmark, 151. (See also *Helminthosporium teres.*)
—, reclamation disease of, in Denmark, 151, 751.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, control, 639; notes on, 371; occurrence in Britain, 166; in Germany, 302, 629; in New S. Wales, 154; in U.S.A., 371; specialization of, 371; studies on, 166, 302; synonymy of, 302; varietal susceptibility to, 303.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in New S. Wales, 154.
—, *Sclerotium fulvum* on, in Japan, 439; *Typhula graminum* in relation to, 439. (See also *Typhula graminum.*)
—, *Septoria passerini* on, in Rumania, 422.
—, symbiotic fungus in seed of, identified as a smut, in Czecho-Slovakia, 434.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 288; *Sclerotium fulvum* in relation to, 439.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, biologic forms of, 297, 551; control, 97, 366, 454, 660, 710, 769; occurrence in China, 454;

in Denmark, 710; in Germany, 660, 769; in Italy, 297; in New Zealand, 97; in Rumania, 17; in U.S.A., 297, 366, 367, 551; saltation in, 298; varietal susceptibility to, 298.
[Barley, *Ustilago*] *nuda* on, control, 97, 367, 558, 710; hypodermic inoculation of, 765; losses caused by, 97; notes on, 97; occurrence in Denmark, 558, 710; in Europe, 297; in Germany, 96, 288, 498; in U.S.A., 297, 367, 765; physiological specialization in, 297; seed certification against, in Germany, 97; varietal susceptibility to, 498.
—, yeast on American, in Germany, 440.
Barn rot of tobacco, attributed to a bacterium, in Sumatra, 554.
Barytes, use of, in a mixture against *Ceratostomella pilifera* on timber in U.S.A., 212.
Basal rot of narcissus in U.S.A., 311.
Base rot of pineapple in Australia, 52.
Basella, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 18.
Basidiomycetes on banana in Queensland, 256.
Basisporium gallarum Dale nec Molliard in soil in Australia, 129.
Basswood (*Tilia americana*), *Collybia velutipes* on, in Canada, 413.
Bayer dip dust, composition of, 82.
— — —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 400, 401, 553, 594; against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 401, 553, 594; against *Pythium* and other seed-rotting organisms on peas in U.S.A., 82.
— dust, composition of, 550.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* and *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 594; against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 292; against (?) *Gibberella moniliformis* on maize in U.S.A., 550; against *G. saubinetii* on maize in U.S.A., 292; against wheat bunt in Canada, 368; in U.S.A., 229.
— dusts 189, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, and 200, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri* on oats in U.S.A., 499.
— preparation 181, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 400.
Beans, *Ascochyta pisi* on broad, in Spain, 199.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, 195.
—, — *atrosepticus* on, see *B. phytophthorus* on.
—, — *carotovorus* can infect, 195, 398.
—, — —, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
—, — *lathyri* on, in England, 629.
—, — *phytophthorus* can infect, 195, 398.
—, — *putrefaciens* on, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
—, bacteria on, in Holland, 548.
—, *Bacterium campestre* var. *armoraciae* can infect, 544.
[Beans, *Bacterium*] *medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on, in Germany, 692; in U.S.A., 216.
—, — *phaseoli* on, in Hungary, 753; in Rhodesia, 485; in U.S.A., 23, 216, 348; systemic infection by, 348; transmission of, by seed, 348.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, immunization against, in Italy, 457; occurrence in England, 153.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Sierra Leone, 291.
—, — *canescens* on, in N. America, 66.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, biologic forms of, 216, 349; control, 552; cytology of, 216; histology of, 119; occurrence in France, 216; in Germany, Holland, and Sweden, 349; in U.S.A., 552; study on, 349; varietal resistance to, 349.
—, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, diseases of, losses caused by, in China, 454.
—, *Fusarium* on, notes on, 349; occurrence in Holland, 548; in New S. Wales, 600; in U.S.A., 349; soil conditions in relation to, 600.
—, — (?) *martii* var. *phaseoli* on, in England, 628.
—, — *orthoceras* on broad, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in New S. Wales, 423.
—, *Macrophoma phaseolicola* on, in Russia, 742; comparison of, with *M. phaseolina* and *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 743.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Uganda, 756; in U.S.A., 634.
—, mosaic of, longevity of virus of, 748; losses caused by, 294, 552; notes on, 22; occurrence in Bermuda, 55; in U.S.A., 22, 294, 552, 748.
—, *Nematospora* on stored, in Burma, 355.
—, phytopathological testing of seeds of, in Russia, 801.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum*, *P. intermedium*, and *P. irregulare* on, in Holland, 187.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235; in Sierra Leone, 291.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 405.
—, — *trifoliorum* on broad, in Sweden, 794.
—, *Stagonospora phaseoli* on, in N. America, 66.
—, Lima, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Beauveria on locusts, 380.
— *bassiana*, coremial formation in, 804.
— — on silkworms, mode of infection by, 443.
Beckmannia erucaeformis, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Russia, 764.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Micrococcus ulmi* on, in Germany, 343.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 190.
—, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Poland, 631.
Bees, *Aspergillus flavus* on, in France, 105.

Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Actinomyces* on, in Germany, 9.
—, — *p.* can infect, 598.
—, *Aphanomyces camptostylus* and *A. cladogamus* can infect, 606.
—, — *cochlioides* on, in U.S.A., 606.
—, — *euteiches* can infect, 606.
—, — *levis* on, control, 84, 283, 284, 418, 515, 543, 695, 697; occurrence in Denmark, 515; in England, 543; in Germany, 15, 283, 417, 697, 755; in Holland, 418; in Hungary, 695; in Sweden, 84; varietal resistance to, 15, 755.
—, — *raphani* can infect, 606.
—, *Bacterium aptatum* on, in Japan, 478.
—, — *beticola* on, *Bact. beticola* Serbinow distinct from, 148; occurrence in Denmark, 752; in U.S.A., 148, 541; studies on, 148, 541; taxonomy of, 148.
—, — *scabiegena* on, in Russia, 6.
—, — *tumefaciens* can infect, 249, 295, 358.
—, — — on, in U.S.A., 148, 541.
—, blackleg of, attributed to fertilizer scorching, in England, 629.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, control, 8, 9, 350, 419, 515; factors affecting, 419; histology of, 119, 120; notes on, 696; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 350; in France, 419, 696; in Germany, 9; in Holland, 547; in Italy, 8, 9, 419, 515; in Rumania, 17; in Spain, 152; in U.S.A., 120.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 553.
—, curly top of, attenuation of virus of, 283; ecology of, 693; hosts of, 623; irrigation in relation to, 695; occurrence in U.S.A., 82, 83, 84, 283, 328, 623, 693, 694; phenological study of, 328; transmitted by *Eutettix tenella*, 83, 84, 283, 328, 693, 695; through infected solutions, 83; to tomatoes causing yellows, 84; studies on, 82, 83, 84, 283, 693, 694; symptoms of, 694.
—, dry rot of, in Germany, 217, 350. (See also *Phoma betae*.)
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* f. *betae* on, in Russia, 6.
—, fungus on, toxicity of, to the horse in Germany, 650.
—, *Fusarium* on stored, in U.S.A., 284.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 751.
—, heart rot of, in Germany, 217, 350. (See also *Phoma betae*.)
—, leaf curl of, in Denmark, 752.
—, *Microsphaera betae* on, in Spain, 152.
— mosaic, leafhopper injury may be confused with, 695; occurrence in the Ukraine, 82; in U.S.A., 695; transmitted by *Aphis rumicis*, *Cicadula sexnotata*, *Euscelis striatulus*, *Orthotylus flavisparsus*, and *Poeciloscytus cognatus*, 82; two types of, 695.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in Denmark, 151; in U.S.A., 695.
—, *Phoma betae* on, control, 7, 8, 15, 84, 283, 284, 418, 515, 542, 543, 547, 695, 696, 697; hooked knife injury in relation to, 284; notes on, 7, 284, 478, 542, 696; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 284, 478; in Denmark, 515, 753; in England, 543, 629; in France, 7, 696; in Germany, 15, 283, 417, 697, 755; in Holland, 418, 547; in Hungary, 695; in Russia, 7; in Sweden, 84; in Switzerland, 217; in U.S.A., 284, 542, 553; soil acidity in relation to, 217; study on, 7; varietal resistance to, 15, 755. (See also dry and heart rots of.)
[Beet], *Phyllosticta betae* on, in Spain, 152.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, control, 84, 283, 284, 418, 515, 542, 543, 695, 697; effect of fertilizers on, 217; notes on, 542; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 284; in Denmark, 515; in England, 543; in Germany, 15, 283, 417, 697, 755; in Holland, 187, 418; in Hungary, 695; in Sweden, 84; in Switzerland, 217; in U.S.A., 542; soil acidity in relation to, 217, 697; varietal resistance to, 15, 755.
—, — *mamillatum* on, in Holland, 188, 542.
—, *Ramularia beticola* on, in France, 696.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235; in U.S.A., 542.
—, — *crocorum* on, in England, 627; in Hungary, 753.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
—, roll leaf of, in U.S.A., 695.
—, root rot of, in the Ukraine, 418. (See also *Aphanomyces*, *Phoma betae*, *Pythium*, and *Rhizoctonia*.)
—, rosette of, in U.S.A., 695.
—, Sphaeropsidaceae on, in Russia, 7.
—, *Typhula variabilis* on, in Italy, 597; *Sclerotium semen* said to be a stage of, 597.
Begonia, bacterial disease of, in Denmark, 752.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
Bel No. 37, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in Canada, 155.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Bersim (*Trifolium alexandrinum*), *Corticium solani* on, in India, 43.
Beta maritima, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
— *vulgaris*, see Beet and Mangold.
Betanal, use of, against beet root rot in Czecho-Slovakia, 283; in Denmark, 515; against *Corticium solani* on potato in Germany, 332.
Betel nut, see Areca palm.
— vine, see *Piper belle*.
Betula, see Birch.
Bibliography of *Aspergillus*, 605.
— of plant pathological literature in 1928, 661.
Bicarbonate of soda, use of, against citrus fruit decay in U.S.A., 170.
Birch (*Betula*), diseases of, in Norway, 75.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Siberia, 345;

'tchaga' may be identical with, 345.
[Birch], *Melampsoridium betulinum* on, in Germany, 344.
—, *Plowrightia virgultorum* on, in Latvia, 87.
—, *Septoria boycei* on, in N. America, 66.
—, 'tchaga' disease of, in Siberia, 345; may be due to *Fomes igniarius*, 345.
Bird-cherry, see *Prunus padus*.
Bitter pit of apples, control, 252; factors affecting, 252; notes on, 51; occurrence in Australia, 251; in England, 51; in Germany, 252; in U.S.A., 157, 551; relation between low productivity and incidence of, 551; study on, 252; varietal susceptibility to, 51, 157.
Blackberry (*Rubus*), (?) mosaic of, in U.S.A., 295.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in U.S.A., 293.
—, *Rhabdospora ramealis* on, in Germany, 288.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, in Australia, 385.
—, (?) *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in U.S.A., 113; *Cicinnobolus cesatii* parasitizing, 113.
Black currants, see Currants.
— discoloration of potato tubers in Germany, 598.
— fire (non-parasitic) of tobacco in S. Rhodesia, 680; in U.S.A., 408, 680.
— heart of potato, artificially produced by oxygen deficiency, 399.
— leg of beet and mangold attributed to fertilizer scorching in England, 629.
— scale of lily in Bermuda, 20.
— stem disease of clover, lucerne, and *Melilotus alba* in U.S.A., 726.
Blast of oats in U.S.A., 293, 303.
Blastocystis hominis on man in Egypt, 240.
Blastodendrion, *Cryptococcus* p. p. and *Monilia* p. p. synonyms of, 677.
—, a genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677.
Blastomyces, differentiation of species of, 574.
— on man, strains of, in U.S.A., 573.
— renamed *Blastomycoides*, 103.
—, toxicity of gentian violet and mercurochrome to, 780.
Blastomycoides, *Blastomyces* renamed, 103.
— *dermatitidis*, *B. immitis*, and *B. tulanensis*, differentiation of, from other species, 574; occurrence on man in U.S.A., 103.
Blastomycosis, of man, 103; in U.S.A., 779.
Blastophaga psenes, transmission of *Fusarium moniliforme* var. *fici* on figs by, in U.S.A., 257.
Blighia sapida, *Ascochytella cupaniae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 200.
Blight of citrus in U.S.A., 158, 305.
— of rubber buddings and seedlings in Malaya and Sumatra, 523.
Blossom drop of tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— -end rot of tomato in U.S.A., 140, 426.
Blotchy cork of apples in Australia, 252; cork disease in America identical with, 252.
'Blueing' of potato in Germany, 598; in Holland, 459.
Bodenhelfer identical with florium, 5.
—, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 5.
Borassus flabellifer, see Palmyra palm.
Borax, cost of, 170.
—, use of, against citrus rots in Palestine, 236; in U.S.A., 170; in brogdite-brogdex process, 50.
Bordeaux mixture, adhesiveness of, 54.
— —, analysis of various brands of, in U.S.A., 53.
— —, as a wound dressing, 226.
— —, copper content of drugs from plants sprayed with, 790.
— —, cost of, in Italy, 9.
— —, effect of, on carbon assimilation of vines, 287; on temperature of leaves, 757.
— —, fungicidal action of, 659.
— — injury, 12, 47, 178, 219, 426, 462, 482, 601, 653; histology of, on apple, 118; lime content in relation to, 551.
— —, method of preparation in relation to suspension of, 391.
— oil emulsion, use of, against citrus scab in New S. Wales, 155; against exanthema of citrus in New S. Wales, 773; against *Plectodiscella veneta* on blackberry in U.S.A., 293; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in New Zealand, 47.
Bordo-oil, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 91.
Bordola paste, use of, against *Lophodermium pinastri* on pine in Germany, 2.
Bosna paste, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in Austria, 85.
Botryodiplodia theobromae on *Albizzia* in Java, 71.
— — on cacao, 70; in St. Lucia, 20.
— — on citrus in Rhodesia, 500.
— — on *Deguelia microphylla* and *Erythrina* in Java, 71.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 70; in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
— — on sisal in Tanganyika, 485.
— — on tea, control, 69; losses caused by, 71; notes on, 69, 203, 470; occurrence in Ceylon, 69, 202, 204, 470, 531, 677; in Dutch E. Indies, 71; in India, 204; in Java, 70; in Nyasaland, 203; pruning in relation to, 677; study on, 70.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Java, 70.
Botryosphaeria on *Vossia procera* in the Belgian Congo, 26.
— *bondarzewi* on vine in Russia, 742.
Botrytis conidial stage of *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* and *S. moricola*, 607.
— on apple in U.S.A., 50.
— on cranberry in U.S.A., 452.
— on flax in Russia, 381.
— on gladiolus in Holland, 649.
— on linseed in Russia, 381.

[*Botrytis*] on tomato in Canada, 591 ; in U.S.A., 140.
— *allii* on onion in Canada, 591.
— *cercosporaecola* parasitizing *Cercospora kakivora* on persimmon in Japan, 453.
— *cinerea* in wine cellars in France, 703.
— —, morphological and physiological studies on, 528.
— — on beans, immunization against, in Italy, 457 ; occurrence in England, 153.
— — on *Begonia*, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
— — on cherry in England, 153.
— — on citrus in Palestine, 236.
— — on currants in England, 153.
— — on dahlia in Czecho-Slovakia, 609 ; in Germany, 588.
— (?) — on *Dipsacus fullonum* in the Crimea, 723.
— — on flax in France, 151.
— — on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 130.
— — on lentils in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 635.
— — on lilac in England, 153.
— — on melon in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
— — on peas in Czecho-Slovakia, 289 ; in England, 153.
— — on peony in Holland, 41.
— — on plum in England, 153.
— — on tomatoes in England, 273.
— — on various crops in Czecho-Slovakia, 609.
— — on vegetables in storage in Czecho-Slovakia, 609.
— — on vine in Czecho-Slovakia, 289, 609.
— —, strains of, 528.
— —, toxicity of chinosol to, 588 ; of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 798.
— —, variability of, 528.
— *elliptica* on lily in England, 107 ; in Holland, 41 ; in Scotland, 107 ; *Ovularia elliptica* and *Peronospora elliptica* synonyms of, 107.
— *galanthina* on snowdrop in Holland, 41.
— *hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Holland, 41.
— *liliorum*, microconidia of, 607.
— *narcissicola* on narcissus in Canada, 382 ; in Holland, 40.
— *paeoniae* on peony in Holland, 41.
— *polyblastis* on narcissus in England, 41.
— *trifolii* on peony in Holland, 41.
— *tulipae* on tulip, *B. parasitica* considered to be identical with, 40 ; control, 155 ; morphology of, 40 ; occurrence in Canada, 155, 382 ; in Holland, 40 ; in U.S.A., 311 ; overwintering of, 40 ; varietal susceptibility to, 40.
— *urticae* a synonym of *Pseudoperonospora urticae*, 508.
Bougainvillea, *Ellisiella trichocampta* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
Bouquet of potato in Germany, 593.
Bracken, see *Pteridium aquilinum*.
Bran, effect of bunt spores on digestibility of, to sheep, 32.
Brassica alba, see Mustard.
— *campestris*, see Swedes and Turnip.
[*Brassica*] *juncea*, see Mustard, Chinese.
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— — var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— — var. *sylvestris*, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 148.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
Bread, mouldiness of, control, in Germany, 231.
Breaking of tulips, control, 789 ; etiology of, 311, 357, 384, 789 ; notes on, 311 ; occurrence in England, 384, 725 ; in U.S.A., 311, 357, 788 ; specific susceptibility to, 725 ; studies on, 357, 384, 725, 789 ; transmission of, 357, 384 ; by *Macrosiphum gei*, *M. pelargonii*, and *Myzus persicae*, 357, 789 ; by sap, 789 ; by tissue insertion, 789.
Bremia lactucae on *Centaurea imperialis* in Italy, 577.
— — on *Sonchus asper* in Russia, 803.
Bright speck of cereals, see Grey speck.
Briza minor, *Helminthosporium brizae* on, in Japan, 530.
Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 148.
—, *Gloeosporium concentricum* on, in England, 627.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in England, 213.
Brogdex process against citrus fruit decay, 170.
Brogdite-brogdex process of removing spray residues on fruit in U.S.A., 50.
Bromine, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora infestans* and *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 454.
Bromus, *Rhynchosporium secalis* can infect, 303.
—, *Ustilago bromivora* on, in Denmark, 711.
— *inermis*, *Helminthosporium giganteum* on, in U.S.A., 384.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in U.S.A., 371.
— *mollis* and *B. sterilis*, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in England, 166.
— *tectorum*, *Ustilago bromivora* on, in U.S.A., 356.
Broom corn, see Sorghum.
Brown bark spot of apple in U.S.A., 157.
— bast of *Hevea* rubber, control, 599, 808 ; etiology of, 125, 807, 808 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 125, 599, 807.
— blight of lettuce in U.S.A., 286.
— neck of wheat in Portugal, 637.
— root rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 471.
— spot of *Melilotus alba* in U.S.A., 510.
Brunchorstia pinea on pine in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and U.S.A., 686 ; *Cenangium abietis* not a stage of, 686 ; wrongly identified as *Lophodermium pinastri*, 686.
Brunolinum plantarium, use of, against *Phytophthora* on rubber in Ceylon, 599.

Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), bacterial spot of radish and turnip can infect, 348.
— —, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 148.
— —, 'hybridization nodules' of, *Olpidium radicicolum* as the cause of, 282.
Bryophyllum, *Omphalia flavida* on, 443.
— *calycinum*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 249.
— *pinnatum*, *Phytophthora* on, in Porto Rico, 428.
Bubbles in rubber (prepared) in Malaya, 524.
Bubov process of timber preservation, 348.
'Buckskin' disease of cherry in U.S.A., 550.
Buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), *Peronospora ducometi* on, in France and Poland, 422.
Bud rot of coco-nut in Fiji, 156. (See also *Eberthella* on, *Phytophthora palmivora* on.)
— — of *Phoenix canariensis* in U.S.A., 24.
— — of *Washingtonia sonora* in Italy, 3.
Bulgaria polymorpha on oak in U.S.A., 425.
Bunchy top of banana, control, 513, 585; dissemination of, 512; legislation against, in Australia, 585; occurrence in Australia, 585; in Fiji, 512; in New S. Wales, 513; in the Philippines, 512; in Queensland, 512; *Pentalonia nigronervosa* transmitting, 512; study on, 512.
— — of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 25, 635; heart rot believed to be identical with, 25, 635; transmission by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 25, 635.
— — of plantain in Australia, 184; in Ceylon, 17, 184; *Macrophomina phaseoli* in relation to, 17, 184.
— — of sugar-cane as a stage of pokkah boeng in Mauritius, 134.
Burgundy mixture, chemistry of, 552.
— —, copper content of drugs from plants sprayed with, 790.
— —, fungicidal action of, 659.
— — injury, 12, 728.
Burnett process of timber preservation, 4.
Bursø dusting apparatus, 258.
Butter, *Aspergillus*, *Oospora lactis*, and *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 503.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Russia, 803.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, 195.
—, — *atrosepticus* on, see *B. phytophthorus* on.
—, — *carotovorus* and *B. phytophthorus* can infect, 195.
—, bacterial spot of radish and turnip can infect, 348.
—, *Bacterium campestre* var. *armoraciae* can infect, 544.
—, diseases of, in France, 691.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* can infect, 4.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, breeding against, 157, 486; control, 691; genetics of resistance to, 552; losses caused by, 294; occurrence in France, 691; in U.S.A., 80, 147, 157, 213, 294, 486, 552; varietal resistance to, 80, 147, 157, 213, 294, 486, 552.
[Cabbage, *Fusarium*] *oxysporum* and *F. vasinfectum* on, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
—, 'hybridization nodules' of, *Olpidium radicicolum* as the cause of, 282.
—, *Olpidium radicicolum* can infect, 282.
—, *Phycomyces* on, in Canada, 591.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, control, 5, 23, 629; H-ion concentration in relation to, 23; occurrence in England, 629; in Germany, 5; in India, 225; in Russia, 746; in U.S.A., 23; studies on, 5, 747; viability of, 747.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 405.
—, — *perplexa* on, in Canada, 591.
—, tar vapour injury to, 119.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 4.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Aspergillus* on cured, in Nigeria, 296.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, 70; in St. Lucia, 20.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* can infect, 88; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 227; perfect stage of *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* named, 228.
—, *Corticium* on, in Trinidad, 356.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 202.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, control, 160, 161, 431, 432, 488; factors affecting, 636; notes on, 488; occurrence in British Guiana, 489; in Ecuador, 489, 636; in French Guiana, 636; in Surinam, 432, 489, 636; in Trinidad, 160, 161, 431, 432, 488; studies on, 160, 161.
—, *Melanomma henriquesianum* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
—, moulding of, in the Gold Coast, 28; in Nigeria, 296.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, cultural studies on, 526; hibernation of, 26; occurrence in Ceylon, 527; in the Gold Coast, 26, 27, 526; in Grenada and Jamaica, 526; in the Philippines, 27, 527; in St. Lucia, 20; in Surinam, 527; in Trinidad, 27, 526; pathogenicity of strains of, 27; studies on, 26, 526; taxonomy of, 526.
—, *Pleospora infectoria* and *Polylagenochromatia theobromae* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
—, root rot of, in Dominica, *Fomes lignosus* in relation to, 72.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Trinidad, 356.
—, — *bunodes* and *R. pepo* on, in St. Lucia, 20.
—, *Sphaerostilbe* on, in Trinidad, 356.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, in the Gold Coast, 28; dissemination of, by ants and snails, 28.

[Cacao], *Zignoella buttneri* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
Caeoma americana on *Abies* in N. America, 78.
— *ari-italici*, aecidial stage of *Melampsora allii-populina*, 144.
— — on *Arum maculatum* in Denmark, 269; may be related to *Melampsora* on *Salix*, 269.
Caffaro paste, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructigena* on medlar in Italy, 322.
— powder, cost of, 9.
— —, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis* on barley, oats, rye, and wheat, 299.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* on cabbage in Italy, 127; against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Italy, 9; against foot rot of wheat in Italy, 163; against *Peronospora effusa* on spinach in Italy, 218; against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in Italy, 699; against *Sclerotinia fructigena* on medlar in Italy, 322.
Cajanus indicus, see Pigeon pea.
Calamagrostis epigeios, *Vermicularia graminum* on, in Denmark, 269.
Calcium arsenate, toxicity of, to *Alternaria panax*, 392.
— —, use of, with fungicides, 111, 387, 799.
— arsenite spray injury, 387.
— carbonate, effect of, on adhesiveness of sulphur, 545.
— caseinate, use of, as a spreader, 688.
— cyanamide, use of, against foot rot of wheat in Italy, 163.
— deficiency in tobacco, 473.
— fluoride, colloidal, see Colloidal calcium fluoride.
— hydroxide, carbonation of, on dusted plants, 757.
— monosulphide, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 387.
— sulphide, use of, against apple and peach diseases in U.S.A., 512.
Calkinsi, cell inclusions resembling, in *Plasmodiophora*, 5.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster, China.
Calluna, endophyte of, 455.
—, *Phoma radicis callunae* on, fixation of atmospheric nitrogen by, 325.
— *vulgaris*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Belgium, 147.
— —, (?) *Stemphylium ericoctonum* on, in Germany, 689.
Calonectria graminicola on barley, specialization in, 497.
— — on cereals, control, 31, 711; factors affecting, 803; losses caused by, 31; occurrence in Denmark, 711; in Germany, 31; in Russia, 803.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in Denmark, 630.
— — on oats, specialization in, 497.
— — on rye, control, 15, 30, 31, 588, 630, 660, 754; notes on, 771; occurrence in Denmark, 629; in Germany, 15, 31, 497, 660, 754; in Poland, 290; in Russia, 771; in Sweden, 30; physiologic forms of, 497; study on, 497; temperature in relation to, 497.
[*Calonectria graminicola*] on wheat in Germany, 31; in Russia, 771.
— —, toxicity of chinosol to, 588; of hexylresorcin to, 392.
Calopogonium mucunoides, *Corticium solani* on, in Malaya, 524.
Calostilbe striispora, *Macbridella striispora* renamed, 69.
Calyptospora goeppertiana on *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 344.
— — on *Vaccinium vitis-idaea* in Germany, 344.
Calyx end rot of apple in U.S.A., 49, 50.
Camarosporium cookeanum on vine in Russia, 12.
Camellia, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, 605.
Camphor (*Cinnamomum camphora*), *Fomes lamaoensis* in Japan, 475.
Canary, *Achorion passerinum* on the, in Germany, 104.
Canavalia obtusifolia, mosaic of, in Bermuda, 55.
Cancer, *Bacterium tumefaciens* in relation to, 92, 295.
Candida accepted as a genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677; *Monilia* in part a synonym of, 677.
(?) — in tea dust in Ceylon, 444.
(?) — on man, classification of species of, 444; occurrence (?) in N. America, 240; in U.S.A., 381; taxonomy of, 103. (See also *Monilia* on.)
— *albicans* on man in Germany, 444; in Japan, 444; in U.S.A., 780.
— —, pathogenicity of, to animals, 505.
— —, taxonomy of, 103.
— —, toxicity of gentian violet and mercurochrome to, 780.
— —, toxins of, 505.
(?) — *pinoyi*, vaccine of, used against moniliasis of the lung in Egypt, 722.
— *vulgaris*, action of, in the manufacture of Pont l'Evêque cheese in France, 721.
Canker of tea in India, 341.
Canna, *Sphaerostilbe repens* can infect, 610.
— *indica*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 628.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*), *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on, in U.S.A., 294.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 294.
—, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 23, 550.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 294, 550.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 426.
Capnodium on stone fruits in France, 655.
— *salicinum* on hops in the Ukraine, 16; *Phorodon* in relation to, 16.
Capsicum annuum, see Chilli.
— *pyramidale*, production of antibodies in, 327.
Caragana arborescens, *Erysiphe polygoni* on,

factors affecting perithecial formation in, 735 ; occurrence in Germany, 67, 671 ; in Russia, 735 ; specialization in, 671.
Carassius vulgaris, *Bacterium tumefaciens* causing fusoid sarcoma in, 92.
Carbohydrate nutrition, effect of, on susceptibility of wheat to *Erysiphe graminis* in U.S.A., 494.
Carbolic acid, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis*, *Phoma betae*, and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in England, 543.
Carbolineum, as a constituent of bodenhelfer and florium, 5.
—, use of, against apple and pear diseases in France, 581 ; against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on the vine in Germany, 14 ; as a timber preservative in Germany, 691. (See also Brunolinum, Cargillineum.)
Carbon dioxide, effect of, on banana wilt, 798 ; on germination of cereal rusts, 163 ; on *Ophiobolus graminis*, 230 ; on growth of wood destroying fungi, 211 ; on infection of cereals by rusts, 555 ; of wheat by *Puccinia triticina*, 163.
— disulphide, disinfection of dessa manure with, against *Phytophthora nicotianae* in Dutch E. Indies, 270.
— —, effect of, on growth of *Penicillium* and *Zygorrhynchus* in soil, 600.
— —, use of, against *Mycogone perniciosa* on mushrooms in U.S.A., 90.
Card process of timber preservation, 4.
Cargillineum, use of, against *Phytophthora* on rubber in Ceylon, 599.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carnation (*Dianthus*), *Fusarium*, *F. avenaceum*, *F. culmorum*, and *F. herbarum* on, in England, 788.
Carpophilus hemipterus in relation to fig decay in U.S.A., 584.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, 195.
—, — *atrosepticus* on, see *B. phytophthorus*.
—, — *carotovorus* can infect, 195 ; comparison of, with allied organisms, 396 ; mixed infection with, 591 ; occurrence in Canada, 591 ; in Germany, 396 ; regarded as belonging to *B. phytophthorus* group, 397.
—, — *phytophthorus* can infect, 195, 398.
—, *Cercospora apii* var. *carotae* on, in Bermuda, 19 ; in Poland, 630 ; in U.S.A., 352 ; renamed *C. carotae*, 630.
—, — *carotae* on, *C. apii* var. *carotae* renamed, 630.
—, *Macrosporium carotae* on, in U.S.A., 352.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, — *crocorum* can infect, 528.
—, *Rhizopus fusiformis* can infect, 81.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 591.
Carthamus tinctorius, see Safflower.
Carya cordiformis, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 190.
— *pecan*, see Pecan.
Caryota cumingii, *Pestalozzia palmarum* can infect, 171.
Casein, use of, as an adhesive, 181, 295, 654, 704, 727, 730, 796, 799.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 74.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Sierra Leone, 291.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castilleia (?) *miniata*, *Cronartium harknessii* can infect, 684.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
— oil, use of, against *Gloeosporium perennans* in Canada, 385.
Casuarina equisetifolia, bark peeling of, in Mauritius, 89.
Cat, *Microsporon felineum* on the, in Brazil, 576.
Catacauma ingae on *Inga vera* in Porto Rico, 605.
— *semi-lunata* on *Eugenia* in Porto Rico, 605.
Catenaria, systematic position of, 172.
— *anguillulae* can infect eggs of *Dibothriocephalus mansoni*, *Fasciola hepatica*, and *Parascaris equorum*, 571.
— — on *Dibothriocephalus latus* ova in England, 571 ; study on, 571.
— — on *Fasciola hepatica* eggs in Ireland, 172.
— — on *Rhizoglyphus echinopus* eggs in England, 571.
Catenularia fuliginea, synonym of *Torula sacchari*, 66.
Cattle, *Coccidioides immitis* in, in U.S.A., 574.
Cattleya, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Java, 527.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Italy, 127.
—, bacterial spot of radish and turnip can infect, 348.
—, *Bacterium campestre* var. *armoraciae* can infect, 544.
—, — *maculicola* on, see *Pseudomonas maculicola* on.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 148.
—, 'hybridization nodules' of, *Olpidium radicicolum* as the cause of, 282.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Holland, 213.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in India, 225.
—, *Pseudomonas maculicola* on, histology of, 120.
—, tar vapour injury to, 119.
Caustic soda, use of, in brogdite-brogdex process of removing spray residues, 50.
Ceara rubber, see *Manihot glaziovii*.
Cecropia peltata, *Sclerotium coffeicolum* on, in British Guiana, 565.
Cedar, incense, see *Libocedrus decurrens*.
Cedrela toona, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Nyasaland, 202.
Cedrus deodara, see Deodar.
Celeriac, see Celery.
Celery (*Apium graveolens* and var. *rapaceum*), bacteria on, in U.S.A., 758.
—, *Cercospora apii* on, control, 23, 757 ; occurrence in Tanganyika, 485 ; in U.S.A., 23, 757.

[Celery], *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 22, 23.
—, heart rot of, in U.S.A., 758.
—, *Phoma apiicola* on, in Holland, 285; macro- and micro-forms of, 285; *Phyllosticta apii* may be identical with microform of, 286.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in America, 174.
—, *Septoria apii* on, control, 10, 629, 757; histology of, 118, 120; morphology of, 10; notes on, 10, 632; occurrence in Bermuda, 632; in England, 629; in Germany, 10; in Holland, 118; in U.S.A., 120, 757.
Cellulose, decomposition of, by soil fungi, 334.
Celosia cristata, *Fusarium celosiae* on, in Japan, 245.
Cenangium abietis on pine in Norway, 686; not a stage of *Brunchorstia pinea*, 686.
Centaurea imperialis, *Bremia lactucae* and *Phoma centaureae* on, in Italy, 577.
Centrosema pubescens, *Pythium* on, in Malaya, 524.
Cephaleuros mycoidea on tea in India, 340.
— *parasiticus* on tea, control, 138, 340; notes on, 138; occurrence in Ceylon, 470; in India, 138, 340.
Cephalosporium on cotton in Uganda, 568.
— on rice in India, 225.
— *acremonium* not identical with *C. asteroides griseum grützii*, 783.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 232, 292.
— *asteroides griseum grützii*, *C. acremonium* not accepted as identical with, 783.
— — — —, *C. kiliense* synonym of, 783.
— — — — on man, 783.
— *cucumeris* on cucumber in Germany and Holland, 625; conidial stage of *Plectosphaerella cucumeris*, 626.
— *kiliense*, a synonym of *C. asteroides griseum grützii*, 783.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Barbados, 20; in Uganda, 337.
Cephalothecium roseum, see *Trichothecium roseum*.
Cerastium, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Germany, 344.
Ceratophorum setosum on lupin in Poland, 630.
Ceratostomella on conifers and other forest trees in N. America, 746.
— *cana* renamed *C. piceae* var. *cana*, 345.
— *fimbriata* on coco-nut in the Seychelles, 35.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, 35; in Sumatra, 226.
— — on sweet potato, 35; in U.S.A., 294, 547.
— *paradoxa* can infect areca palm, coco-nut, pineapple, and sugar-cane, 88.
— — on areca nut in India, 88.
— — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 227; is perfect stage of *Thielaviopsis paradoxa*, 228.
— — on coco-nut, notes on, 88, 564; occurrence in Fiji, 146; in India, 88, 563; in the Philippines, 25.
[*Ceratostomella paradoxa*] (?) on oil palm in Sierra Leone, 291.
— — on palmyra palm in India, 88.
— — on pineapple in Queensland, 733.
— — on sugar-cane, effect of, on 'Java ratio', 670; mode of determining sites infected by, 467; occurrence in the Argentine, 467, 636; in the Philippines, 670.
— *piceae*, taxonomy of, 345.
— — var. *cana* on pine in Austria, 345; *C. cana* a synonym of, 345; *Graphium* a stage of, 345.
— *pilifera* on timber in U.S.A., 212, 746.
Cercis canadensis, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 190.
Cercospora, biological and cultural characters of, 260.
—, host index for species of, in N. America, 526.
— on bean in Sierra Leone, 291.
— on clover in U.S.A., 176.
— on pansy in Denmark, 752.
— on papaw in the Philippines, 25.
— on rose in Spain, 604.
— *acerina* on *Acer platanoides* in Poland, 630.
— *amaranthi* on *Amaranthus retroflexus* in Russia, 812.
— *apii* on celery, control, 23, 757; occurrence in Tanganyika, 485; in U.S.A., 23, 757.
— — var. *carotae* on carrot in Bermuda, 19; in Poland, 630; in U.S.A., 352; renamed *C. carotae*, 630.
— *beticola* on beet, control, 8, 9, 350, 419, 515; factors affecting, 419; histology of, 119, 120; notes on, 696; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 350; in France, 419, 696; in Germany, 9; in Holland, 547; in Italy, 8, 9, 419, 515; in Rumania, 17; in Spain, 152; in U.S.A., 120.
— *canescens* on bean in N. America, 66.
— *carotae*, *C. apii* var. *carotae* renamed, 630.
— *carthami* on safflower in India, 109.
— *cerasella* on cherry in the Argentine, 268; in Germany, 288.
— *circumscissa* on *Prunus serotina*, histology of, 120.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Central and S. America, 443; in Guatemala, 378.
— *concors* on potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 332; in the Ukraine, 16.
— *cruenta* on cowpea in Tanganyika, 486.
— *cucurbitae* on vegetable marrow in Tanganyika, 486.
— (?) *fici* on fig in U.S.A., 727.
— *fukushiana* on *Impatiens balsamina* in Japan, 447.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Tanganyika, 485.
— *henningsii* on *Manihot glaziovii* in Tanganyika, 485.
— *herrerana* on coffee in Mexico, 443.
— *kakivora* on persimmon in Japan, 453; *Botrytis cercosporaecola* parasitizing, 453.

[*Cercospora*] *kopkei* on sugar-cane in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
— *lythracearum* on pomegranate in Bermuda, 20.
— *microsora* on lime trees in Germany, 347.
— *musae* on banana in Queensland, 255, 256.
— *myristicae* on nutmeg in Java, 198.
— *neriella* on oleander in the Argentine, 268; in Tanganyika, 486.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco, notes on, 485; occurrence in Nyasaland, 204, 743; in Rhodesia, 485.
— *roesleri* on vine in Russia, 11.
— *sacchari* may be a synonym of *Helminthosporium ocellum*, 135.
— *sesami* on *Sesamum orientale* in the Dominican Republic, 200.
— *theae* on tea in India, 138.
— *viticola* on vine in U.S.A., 90, 702; perfect stage of, similar to *Mycosphaerella bolleana*, 90; named *M. personata*, 703.
— *vitis* on vine in Russia, 11.
— *zebrina* on clover in U.S.A., 21.
Cercosporella albomaculans on swedes in Denmark, 269.
— *hungarica* on lily in France, 151.
Cercosporina kikuchii on soy-bean in Japan, 221.
— *ricinella* on *Ricinus communis* in Tanganyika, 485.
Cereals, diseases of, in New Zealand, 28.
—, phytopathological testing of seeds of, in Russia, 801.
—, symbiotic fungus in seed of, 433.
Cerebella on *Panicum prostratum* in Burma, 355.
— *cynodontis* parasitizing *Sphacelia* on *Panicum prostratum* in Burma, 34.
— *sorghi-vulgaris* on sorghum in Burma, 355.
— — parasitizing *Sphacelia* on sorghum in Burma, 34.
Ceresan, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 372.
Ceuthospora lunata on cranberry in U.S.A., 452.
Chaetomium on cotton in Uganda, 568.
Chaetospermum glutinosum, *Diaporthe citri* on, in U.S.A., 99.
Cheese, *Candida vulgaris* in, action of, in the manufacture of Pont l'Evêque, in France, 721.
—, *Fusarium* (?) *sarcochroum* in, in Czecho-Slovakia, 648.
—, *Oospora lactis* in, control of *Candida vulgaris* by, 721.
—, *Penicillium* in, 721; in Germany, 675.
—, — *candidum* in, in Czecho-Slovakia, 648.
Chenopodiaceae, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Peronospora effusa* on, in Italy, 626.
Chenopodium album, *Peronospora effusa* on, in Italy, 218.
Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), *Alternaria citri* and *A. tenuis* can infect, 775.
[Cherry], bacterial canker and leaf spot of, in England, 182.
—, — leaf spot and gummosis of, in England, 182.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Transcaucasia, 630; in the Ukraine, 16.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 153.
—, buckskin disease of, in U.S.A., 550.
—, *Cercospora cerasella* on, in the Argentine, 268; in Germany, 288.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, control, 154, 316, 319, 796; histology of, 119; occurrence in France, 655; in Holland, 119; in Russia, 319; in Switzerland, 154, 316, 796; study on, 319; varietal susceptibility to, 319.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, control, 52, 354; histology of, 120; notes on, 321; occurrence in Canada, 354; in U.S.A., 52, 120, 321.
—, crinkle of, in U.S.A., 550.
—, *Dematium pullulans* on, in England, 67; *Anthostomella pullulans* ascigerous stage of, 68.
—, die-back of, in Holland, 44. (See also bacterial canker and leaf spot of.)
— diseases, legislation against, in U.S.A., 814.
—, dying-off of buds of, in Holland, 548.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Holland, 548.
—, *Gnomonia erythrostoma* on, in England, 51; in France, 655.
—, gummosis of, in U.S.A., 550. (See also bacterial gummosis of.)
—, *Phyllosticta cerasella* on, in Italy, 113; confused with *Clasterosporium carpophilum* and *P. prunicola*, 113; *P. pruniavium* a synonym of, 113.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, in Australia, 385; in U.S.A., 553.
—, — *cinerea* on, control, 156, 186, 254; occurrence (?) in Canada, 156; in France, 655; in Germany, 254; in Spain, 186.
—, 'small cherry' condition of, in U.S.A., 321; attributed to lead arsenate, 321; to *Coccomyces hiemalis*, 321.
—, sour sap of, in U.S.A., 550.
—, *Taphrina cerasi* on, in Austria, 42; in France, 655.
—, *Venturia cerasi* on, in Germany, 653.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Holland, 44.
—, winter injury of, in U.S.A., 321.
—, yellow leaf (physiological) of, in U.S.A., 321.
Cherry-laurel (*Prunus laurocerasus*), die-back of, associated with *Cytosporina* in (?) Belgium and Germany, 346.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Endothia parasitica* on, extraction of tanning materials from trees killed by, 77; occurrence in Portugal, in pycnidial stage, 812; in U.S.A., 77, 271, 424, 535; varietal resistance to, 424, 535.
—, *Melanconis modonia* on, in Italy, 547.
—, *Mucor*, *Penicillium crustaceum*, and *Phoma endogena* on, in Italy, 614.

[Chestnut], *Phytophthora cambivora* on, control, 141, 474; occurrence in Corsica and France, 151; in Italy, 141, 474; in Spain, 152; study on, 474.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Portugal, 813; *Graphium necator* conidial stage of, 813.
—, *Sclerotinia pseudotuberosa* and *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Italy, 614.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum* and *C. frutescens*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Tanganyika, 486.
—, *Bacterium vesicatorium* on, in Japan, 222.
—, *Gloeosporium piperatum* on, in Tanganyika, 486.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in U.S.A., 90.
—, mosaic of, in India, 424, 486.
—, — of tobacco can infect, 743.
—, *Oidiopsis* on, in Spain, 756.
—, *Oidium 'erysiphoides'* on, in India, 424.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 90.
—, *Phytobacter lycopersicum* on, in Spain, 152.
—, *Phytophthora nicotianae* can infect, 471.
—, *Rhizopus fusiformis* can infect, 81.
—, *Sclerophoma capsici* on, in Russia, 811.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 608; occurrence in U.S.A., 90, 426.
—, *Stemphylium* can infect, 411.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* on, in Tanganyika, 486.
Chinosol, toxicity of, to *Botrytis cinerea*, *Calonectria graminicola*, *Fusarium lini*, *Gibberella saubinetii*, *Gloeosporium fructigenum*, and *Graphium ulmi*, 588.
Chlorophenolates of mercury, use of, against *Corticium solani* on beet in U.S.A, 553. (See also Uspulun.)
Chlorosis of peach in India, 89.
— of pineapple in Australia, 53.
— of stone fruits in France, 655.
— of sugar-cane, confusion between Pahala blight and, 136.
— of trees, control by injection of iron compounds in U.S.A., 473.
— of vine in France, 87, 544.
— (infectious) in plants, studies on, in Germany, 661.
— — of *Abutilon thompsoni* and *Euonymus japonicus* vars. *argentea*, *aurea*, and *mediopicta* in Germany, 662.
— — of *Rumex lanceolatus* and *R. obtusifolius* in England, 449.
Chrysanthemum, *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on, in Germany, 242.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in Japan, 607.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Japan, 174.
—, *Uredo pinardiae* on, in Spain, 604.
— yellows, in U.S.A., 22; transmission of, to aster, by aphids, 22.
— *cinerariaefolium*, *Diplodia chrysanthemella*, *Fusarium*, *Sclerotinia minor*, and *S. sclerotiorum* on, in Japan, 174.
— —, *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, in Japan, 175.
— *frutescens*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 249.
— —, *Ramularia bellunensis* on, in Italy, 723; *Phoma* may be pycnidial stage of, 723.
[*Chrysanthemum*] *parthenium*, *Ramularia bellunensis* can infect, 724.
Chrysomyxa abietis on spruce in Germany, 344.
— *deformans* on *Picea schrenkiana* in Central Asia, 339.
— *ledi* on spruce in Germany, 344.
— *rhododendri* on *Rhododendron ferrugineum* in Germany, 649.
— — on spruce in Germany, 344.
Cicadula sexnotata, transmission of aster yellows by, in U.S.A., 553; of mosaic of sugar beet by, in the Ukraine, 82.
Cicadulina, (?) transmission of rosette disease of groundnuts by, in the Gambia, 18.
Cicer arietinum, curly top of beet can infect, 83.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in India, 424.
— —, *Mystrosporium* on, in India, 224.
Cicinnobolus asteris parasitizing *Oidium astericolum* on *Aster tataricus* in Japan, 579.
— *cesatii* parasitizing (?) *Sphaerotheca humuli* on blackberry, dewberry, and raspberry in U.S.A., 113.
— *euonymi-japonici* parasitizing *Oidium euonymi-japonici* on *Euonymus japonicus* in Japan, 579.
Cinchona, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in India, 89.
—, (?) *Macrophomina phaseoli* forming mycorrhiza on, in Java, 72.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Java, 72, 456.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Tanganyika, 486.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 224.
—, *Rhizoctonia* and *Rosellinia* on, in India, 89.
— *succirubra*, mycorrhiza of, in Java, 456.
Cineraria, *Ascochyta cinerariae* on, in Denmark, 752.
—, bacteria, *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium*, and *Pythium* on, in Denmark, 630.
Cinnamomum camphora, see Camphor.
— *zeylanicum*, *Leptosphaeria almeidae* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— —, *Physalospora cinnamomi* on, in Portugal, 812.
Citric acid, effect of, on growth of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 192.
Citromyces in soil in India, decomposition of cellulose by, 334.
—, phylogeny and taxonomy of, 675.
— *glaber* in soil in India, decomposition of cellulose by, 334.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrus, *Alternaria* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, — *citri* on, in Palestine, 236; (?) in S. Africa, 774.
—, — *mali* can infect, 775.
—, bark rot of, in the Philippines, 25.
— blight in U.S.A., 158, 305.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Rhodesia, 500.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Palestine, 236.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* var. *citricolum* on, in U.S.A., 158.

[Citrus], collar rot of, in Rhodesia, 500.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, control, 236; notes on, 305; occurrence in Palestine, 235, 236; (?) in Porto Rico, 428; in Sicily, 305; in U.S.A., 100, 305.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Argentine, 258.
—, decay of fruits of, in U.S.A., 170.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in U.S.A., 378.
—, die-back of, in India, 442.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Ceylon, 137.
—, exanthema of, in New S. Wales, 772, 773.
—, Florida scaly bark of, see *Cladosporium herbarum* var. *citricolum*.
—, 'foam' disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 226; in Palestine, 235; in Porto Rico, 428.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, gummosis of, in Dutch E. Indies, 226; in Palestine, 235.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 137; in Rhodesia, 500.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, mottle leaf of, in U.S.A., 208, 717; lithium as the cause of, 717.
—, *Nematospora* (?) *coryli* on, in U.S.A., 717.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, in Palestine, 236; in U.S.A., 378.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on, see *Diaporthe citri*.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Italy, 474; in U.S.A., 640.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in New S. Wales, 423.
—, — *palmivora* on, in the Philippines, 27, 526; pathogenicity of, to cacao, 27.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Italy, 474; occurrence in the Argentine reaffirmed, 238.
—, *Poria cocos* on, in U.S.A., 813.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, eradication of, from S. Africa, 775; legislation against, in Brazil, 815; occurrence in S. Africa, 775.
—, — *citriputeale* on, in New S. Wales, 423; in Palestine, 235, 236.
—, psorosis of, control, 640, 816; legislation against, in S. Africa, 816; occurrence in New S. Wales, 423; in S. Africa, 816; in U.S.A., 158, 640.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, — *bataticola* on, see *Macrophomina phaseoli*.
—, root disease of, in Porto Rico, 428.
—, — rot of, in Dominica, *Fomes lignosus* in relation to, 72.
—, scaly bark (California) of, see psorosis of.
—, — — (Florida) of, in U.S.A., 158.
—, scurf and silver rust of, in Australia, 100.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in New S. Wales, 155.
— wilt in U.S.A., 158, 305.
Citrus aurantifolia, see Lime.
[*Citrus*] *aurantium*, see Orange.
— *bigaradia*, see Orange.
— *decumana*, see Grapefruit.
— *grandis*, see Grapefruit.
— *limetta*, see Lime.
— *limonum*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Lime.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
Cladosporium on apple in Australia, 512; in U.S.A., 50.
— on locusts, (?) stage of *Fusarium acridiorum*, 380.
— on papaw in the Philippines, 25.
— *album* on sweet pea in U.S.A., 175; *Erostrotheca multiformis* ascigerous stage of, 175.
— *anonae* on *Anona* in Italy, 742.
— *carpophilum* on peach, comparison between *C. effusum* and, 115; control, 512; occurrence in England, 627; in U.S.A., 115, 512.
— (?) *cucumerinum* on cucumber and melon in Canada, 626.
— *effusum* on pecan, control, 549; *Fusicladium effusum* renamed, 114; occurrence in U.S.A., 114, 549, 585; specialization in, 585; varietal susceptibility to, 549.
— *exoasci* on *Taphrina pruni* and *T. rostrupiana* in Poland, 340.
— *fasciculatum* on vine in Central Asia, 339.
— *fulvum* on tomato, control, 81, 205, 342, 534, 757; humidity in relation to, 757; mixed infection with, 591; occurrence in Canada, 591; in Germany, 81; in Great Britain, 534; in Rhodesia, 485; in U.S.A., 140, 205, 342, 757; study on, 591; varietal resistance to, 534; ventilation in relation to the control of, 342, 757.
— *graminum* on wheat in Italy, 433.
— *herbarum* in wine cellars in France, 703.
— — on barley (American) in Germany, 440.
— — on coffee in Sumatra, 238.
— — on cotton in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 568.
— — on *Epichloe typhina* stromata in Russia, 314.
— — on vine from Palestine, 704.
— — on wheat in England, 67; in Italy, 433.
— — promoting fruiting of orchid endophyte, 589.
— —, toxicity of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 798.
— — var. *citricolum* on citrus in U.S.A., 158.
— *paeoniae* on peony in U.S.A., 293.
Clasterosporium carpophilum on almond in France, 655; in Rumania, 17.
— — on apple in Russia, 319.
— — on apricot in France, 655; in Russia and U.S.A., 319; in Victoria, 730.
— — on cherry, control, 154, 316, 319, 796; histology of, 119; occurrence in

France, 655; in Holland, 119; in Russia, 319; in Switzerland, 154, 316, 796; study on, 319; varietal susceptibility to, 319.
[*Clasterosporium carpophilum*] on peach, control, 180, 319, 581; occurrence in France, 180, 581, 655; in Rumania, 17; in Russia, 319.
— — on pear in Russia, 319.
— — on plum in France, 655; in Russia, 319.
Clausena inaequalis, *Pseudomonas citri* can infect, 776.
Claviceps purpurea, biology of, 560.
— — on barley in Denmark, 151.
— — on cereals in Italy, 432.
— — on rye, biology of, 560; control, 98; epidemic of ergotism caused by, 304; occurrence in Denmark, 151; in Germany, 98, 560; in Russia, 304; physiology of, 560; study on, 560.
— —, physiology of, 560.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Ascochyta trifolii* on, in Central Asia, 339.
—, *Bacterium trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, black-stem disease of, in U.S.A., 726.
—, *Cercospora* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, — *zebrina* on, in U.S.A., 21.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Japan, 449.
—, crown and root rots of, in U.S.A., 176.
—, curly top of beet can infect, 83.
—, *Darluca filum* on, in Spain, 604.
—, *Dothidella trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Gloeosporium trifoliorum* on, in Russia, 795.
—, *Kabatiella caulivora* on, in Denmark, 151; in Germany, 288; in U.S.A., 176; varietal susceptibility to, 176, 288.
—, *Macrosporium sarcinaeforme* on, in U.S.A., 176.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 176.
—, *Olpidium trifolii* on, in Japan, 580; *Synchytrium trifolii* not identical with, 580.
—, *Phyllosticta trifolii-minoris* on, in Spain, 604.
—, phytopathological seed testing of, in Russia, 801.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* can infect, 528.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 793; in Scotland on seed imported from Central Europe and New Zealand, 110; in Sweden, 793; study on, 793.
—, *Uromyces* (?) *fallens*, *U. hybridi*, and *U.* (?) *trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 176.
—, — *trifolii-repentis* on, in Spain, 604; in U.S.A., 176.
Cnicus arvensis, *Puccinia suaveolens* on, in Russia, 791.
Coal-tar, see Tar.
Coccidioides immitis in slaughtered animals in U.S.A., 574.
Coccids, see Scale insects.
Coccobacillus acridiorum on locusts in Russia, 778.
— *pyraustae* parasitizing *Pyrausta nubilalis* in France, 309.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry, control, 52, 354; histology of, 120; notes on, 321; occurrence in Canada, 354; in U.S.A., 52, 120, 321.
— *lutescens* on *Prunus virginiana* in U.S.A., 120.
— *prunophorae* on plum in U.S.A., 120.
Coccus on apricot in France, 452.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), bud rot of, in Fiji, 156. (See also *Eberthella* on, *Phytophthora palmivora* on.)
—, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in the Seychelles, 35.
—, — *paradoxa* on, notes on, 88, 564; occurrence in Fiji, 156; in India, 88, 563; in the Philippines, 25.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in the Seychelles, 35.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Jamaica, 631.
—, *Eberthella* on, in Mauritius, 89.
—, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in India, 563.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in India, 423.
—, lightning-strike of, in Malaya, *Marasmius palmivorus* associated with, 305.
—, little leaf of, in Trinidad, 356.
—, *Marasmius palmivorus* on, in Malaya, 305.
—, nutfall of, in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
—, *Pestalozzia palmarum* on, in Jamaica, 631; in the Philippines, 170.
—, *Phoma* on, in Malaya, 306.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, control, 25; cultural studies on, 527; notes on, 674; occurrence in Guam, 564; in India, 27, 526, 674; in Jamaica, 27, 526, 674; in the Philippines, 25, 527; in Porto Rico, 527; in Trinidad, 356; in U.S.A., 158; pathogenicity of, to cacao, 27; taxonomy of, 527; transmitted from *Sabal causiarum*, 428; variation in, 158.
—, *Polyporus ostreiformis* on, in Malaya, 306.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on.
—, thread blight of, in Trinidad, 356.
—, 'tinangaja' disease of, in Guam, 564.
—, yellow discoloration of, in Jamaica, 631.
Codiaeum variegatum, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Argentine, 258.
Coelosterna glabrata in relation to *Fomes pappianus* on *Acacia arabica* in India, 689.
Coffee (*Coffea*), (?) *Armillaria mellea* on, in Nyasaland, 202.
—, *Cercospora coffeicola* on, in Central and S. America, 443; in Guatemala, 378.
—, — *herrerana* on, in Mexico, 443.

[Coffee], *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Sumatra, 238.
—, *Colletotrichum coffeanum* on, see *Glomerella cingulata* on.
—, *Corticium* on, in Surinam, 777.
—, — *koleroga* on, control, 295, 378, 443; occurrence in Guatemala, 378; in India, 443, 705; in Mexico, 295; in Porto Rico, 443; in S. America, 443; in Trinidad, 356; possibly identical with *C. theae*, 777; varietal susceptibility to, 443.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 777.
—, die-back of, in Dutch E. Indies, 238.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Sumatra, 238.
— diseases, legislation against, in Brazil, 814; in Tanganyika, 128.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 202.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, (?) in Sumatra, 238.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Sumatra, 238.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Sumatra, 238; in Tanganyika, 485.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in the Philippines, 35.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Java, 71; in Uganda, 756.
—, *Micropeltis mucosa* on, in the Philippines, 25.
—, *Omphalia flavida* on, control, 295, 443; occurrence in Central America, 442; in Guatemala, 378; in Mexico, 295; in S. America, 442; in West Indies, 442; varietal susceptibility to, 443.
—, *Pestalozzia versicolor* on, in Sumatra, 238.
—, (?) *Phoma* on, in Malaya, 306.
—, (?) *Rosellinia* on, in Jamaica, 632.
—, — *aquila* on, in Guatemala, 378.
—, — *bunodes* on, control, 442; notes on, 442, 632; occurrence in Central and S. America, Porto Rico, and W. Indies, 442; in Jamaica, 632.
—, *Sclerotium coffeicolum* on, in British Guiana, 443, 565; in Surinam, 443.
—, splitting of bark of, in Java, 92.
—, thread blight of, in Java and Sumatra, 777.
—, top die-back of, in Java, 91, 100; in Sumatra, 100.
—, *Verticillium lateritium* on, in Sumatra, 238.
—, white root rot of, in Costa Rica and Porto Rico, 442.
Coix lacryma-jobi, *Helminthosporium coicis* on, in Japan, 531.
Coleosporium on pine in Germany, 344.
— *inulae* on *Inula viscosa* in Spain, 210; perfect stage of *Peridermium pini*, 210.
— — on pine in Spain, 210.
— *senecionis* on pine in France, 151.
Collar rot of apple in Canada, 385.
— — of citrus in Rhodesia, 500.
— — of fruit trees in U.S.A., 293.
Colletotrichum on coco-nut in the Seychelles, 35.
— on flax in Russia, 381.
[*Colletotrichum*] on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 17.
— on linseed in Russia, 381.
— on *Nicotiana rustica* in Germany, 680.
— on *Sansevieria cylindrica* and *S. fasciata* in the Belgian Congo, 26.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 159.
— on tobacco in Germany, 681.
—, taxonomy of, 268.
—, *Vermicularia* considered identical with, and *Volutella* distinct from, 268.
— *agaves* on sisal in Kenya, 632; in Tanganyika, 485.
— *atramentarium* on potato in England, 262; in France, 150.
— — on tomato in England, 628.
— *coffeanum*, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *dematium*, taxonomy of, 268.
— *elasticae* on fig in U.S.A., 727.
— *eryngii*, taxonomy of, 268.
— *falcatum* on sugar-cane, control, 266, 809; *Diatraea saccharalis* in relation to, 89; distribution of, 809; occurrence in India, 266, 549; in Mauritius, 89; in Queensland, 336; varietal susceptibility to, 549.
— *gloeosporioides*, humidity and temperature relations of, 248.
(?) — — on avocado in U.S.A., 727.
— — on citrus, control, 236; notes on, 305; occurrence in Palestine, 235, 236; (?) in Porto Rico, 428; in Sicily, 305; in U.S.A., 100, 305.
— — on grapefruit in England, 249.
— — on lemon in Italy, 35; in Sicily, 547.
— — on orange, control, 501; effect of temperature on, 237; occurrence in England, 237, 249; in Rhodesia, 485; in Spain, 501.
— —, see also *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *holci*, taxonomy of, 268.
— *lagenarium* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 294.
— — on cucurbits in Russia, 624; *Macrophoma sheldonii* pycnidial stage of, 624.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 294, —486.
— *liliacearum*, taxonomy of, 268.
lindemuthianum on beans, biologic forms of, 216, 349; control, 552; cytology of, 216; histology of, 119; occurrence in France, 216; in Germany, 349; in Holland, 349; in Sweden, 349; in U.S.A., 552; study on, 349; varietal resistance to, 349.
— *lini* on flax, control, 786; notes on, 547; occurrence in Belgium, 704; in Canada, 371; in France, 151; in Holland, 547; in Russia, 381, 786; study on, 786.
— — on linseed in Russia, 381.
— *linicolum*, see *C. lini*.
— *lysimachiae* on *Lysimachia nemorum* in England, 268.
— *melongenae* on eggplant in Russia, 811.
— *padi* var. *amygdali nanae* on *Prunus nana* in Russia, 604.

[*Colletotrichum*] *papayae* on papaw in the Philippines, 25.
— *phomoides* on tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— *theae* on tea in Rhodesia, 485.
— *trichellum*, taxonomy of, 268.
— *trifolii* on clover in U.S.A., 176.
— *viciae* on vetch in N. America, 66.
— *violae-tricoloris* on violet in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— *wahlenbergiae* on *Wahlenbergia* in England, 268.
Colloidal calcium fluoride, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger*, 587.
— copper injury, 426.
— —, use of, against *Lophodermium pinastri* on pine in Germany, 685; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Spain, 186; against *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 426; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 229.
— — -lime dust, toxicity of, to *Bacillus amylovorus*, 582.
— — — mixture, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Switzerland, 318.
— mercurous chloride, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger*, 587.
— sulphur injury, 179, 653.
— —, use of, against *Microsphaera grossulariae* on gooseberry in Spain, 186; against *M. quercina* on oak in England, 687; against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on cherry, plum, and peach in Spain, 186; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Spain, 186; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in England, 179, 653.
— —, toxicity of, to *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 454.
Collybia velutipes on *Pyrus americana* and *P. coronaria* in Canada, 413.
— — on *Salix* in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
— — on *Tilia americana* in Canada, 413.
Colocasia antiquorum, *Rosellinia bunodes* and (?) *R.* sp. on, in Jamaica, 632.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 608.
Columbine (*Aquilegia vulgaris*), *Pythium intermedium* on, in Holland, 187.
Comandra umbellata, *Cronartium pyriforme* on, in U.S.A., 209.
Commelina, *Omphalia flavida* on, 443.
Compositae, endotrophic mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 663.
Conifers, *Ceratostomella* on, in N. America, 746.
—, diseases of, in Norway, 75.
—, *Graphium* on, in N. America, 746.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in U.S.A., 475.
—, *Poria cocos* on, in U.S.A., 813.
—, see also Larch, Pine, Spruce, and generic names.
Coniophora cerebella, effect of tannin on growth of, 281.
— — on timber, control, 79; occurrence in England, 79; specific resistance to, 746.
— —, resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211.
(?) *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on apple in England, 546.
Coniothyrium, effect of ultra-violet rays on fruiting of cultures of, 191.
— *concentricum* var. *agaves* on *Agave americana* in France, 106.
— *diplodiella* on vine, control, 13; losses caused by, 482; notes on, 482; occurrence in France, 13, 482; in Russia, 12; in Switzerland, 149; phenology of, 149; viability of, 154.
— *wernsdorffiae* on rose in Germany, 39.
Contarinia nasturtii in relation to bacterial heart rot of turnip in Germany, 81.
Convallaria majalis, see Lily of the valley.
Copper acetate, spray injury caused by, 417, 426.
— —, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 14; against *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 426; against wheat bunt in France, 230; in Tunis, 437.
— arsenic dust, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 14.
— arsenite, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in France, 750.
— carbonate, adhesiveness of, to seed grain, 31.
— —, effect of wheat treated by, on poultry, 95.
— —, increase in volume of seed dusted with, 368.
— —, speed of duster for dusting with, 368.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Germany, 31; against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on fruit in Russia, 319; against diseases of wheat and other cereals in Canada, 558; against flax diseases in Russia, 786; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 31; against *H. sativum* on cereals in U.S.A., 358; against *Sorosporium paspali* on *Paspalum scrobiculatum* in India, 225; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in India, 233; in U.S.A., 427; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in China, 234; in U.S.A., 427; against *U. levis* on oats in Canada, 369; against wheat bunt in Canada, 368; in Denmark, 710; in England, 494, 628, 639; in Germany, 31; in U.S.A., 229, 356, 427; in Western Australia, 557.
—, colloidal, see Colloidal copper.
— contamination as the cause of tackiness in rubber in Malaya, 525.
— content of drugs from sprayed plants, 790.
— — of sprayed beet leaves, 515.
— dusts, effect of soil on efficacy of, against wheat bunt in Western Australia, 557.
— —, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Italy, 9; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 14; against *Pleosphaeria semeniperda* on wheat in Western Australia, 557.

[Copper] hydrocarbonate as active agent in Burgundy mixture, 659.
— — and lime dust, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Italy, 8.
— -lime dusts, as fungicides, in Austria, 85; in Bermuda, 632; in Canada, 400, 463; in Italy, 8; in Russia, 12; in Tunis, 565; in U.S.A., 45, 109, 114, 157, 205, 342, 391, 417, 757.
— — —, chemistry of, 757.
— — —, dew in relation to time of application of, 757.
— — —, injury caused by, 45, 757.
— — —, toxicity of, to *Bacillus amylovorus*, 582.
— mixtures, fungicidal action of, attributed to catalysis, 659.
— oxalate dust, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 356.
— oxide as catalytic agent in the action of copper fungicides, 659.
— — in samples of monohydrated copper sulphate in U.S.A., 733.
— oxychloride, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Italy, 8; against *Phoma centaureae* on *Centaurea imperialis* in Italy, 577; against *Ramularia bellunensis* on *Chrysanthemum frutescens* in Italy, 724; against wheat bunt in France, 94; in Western Australia, 557.
— poisoning of sheep from spray mixtures in Germany, 386.
— salts, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 367.
— stearate, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 229.
— sulphate, export of, from U.S.A., 659.
— — (basic) as active agent in Bordeaux mixture, 659.
— —, dehydrated, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Russia, 162.
— —, monohydrated, standard of commercial samples of, in U.S.A., 733.
— —, —, use of, against *Cercospora apii* on celery in U.S.A., 757; against *Fusarium batatatis* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 807; against *Septoria apii* in celery in U.S.A., 757.
— — powders No. 1 and No. 2, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in India, 233.
— — -rosin-fish oil, use of, as a wound dressing in U.S.A., 655.
— — soil treatment against dying-off of cereals in France, 303; against exanthema of orange in New S. Wales, 773; against foot rot of wheat in Italy, 163; against *Fusarium*, *Pestalozzia hartigii*, *Phytophthora omnivora*, and *Pythium de Baryanum* on pine seedlings in Italy, 276; against reclamation disease of barley, oats, and wheat in Denmark, 751; of oats and rye in Germany, 288; against top rot of tobacco in Sumatra, 554; against *Typhula variabilis* on beet in Italy, 597.
[Copper sulphate], toxicity of, to *Alternaria palandui*, 218.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative in Czecho-Slovakia, 348; in Germany, 691; as a wound dressing in Germany, 14.
— — with mercuric chloride, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 230.
— sulphocyanide, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 799; against *Taphrina deformans* on peach in France, 800; against *Venturia pirina* on pear in France, 799.
—, toxicity of, to *Macrosporium carotae* and *Cercospora apii* var. *carotae*, 352.
—, see also Cupric, Cuprous.
Coppercarb, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 229.
Coprinus radians on timber in Russia, 3.
Cordyceps amazonica, *C. locustiphila*, and *C. uleana* on locusts, 380.
Corky bacteriosis of potato, see *Bacterium suberfaciens*.
— core of apple in Canada, 48, 385.
Corona 40 S and 620, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 229.
Corticium on cacao in Trinidad, 356.
— on coffee in Surinam, 777.
— *centrifugum* can infect cucumber, rice, tobacco, and watermelon, 449.
— — on clover in Japan, 449.
— — on rice in Japan, 263.
— *koleroga* on *Albizzia* in the Argentine, 259.
— — on *Aleurites montana* in U.S.A., 116.
— — on areca palm, citrus, and *Codiaeum variegatum* in the Argentine, 258.
— — on coffee, control, 295, 378, 443; occurrence in Guatemala, 378; in India, 443, 705; in Mexico, 295; in Porto Rico and S. America, 443; in Trinidad, 356; possibly identical with *C. theae*, 777; varietal susceptibility to, 443.
— — on *Croton* in Porto Rico, 443.
— — on *Cucumis anguria* and *Garcinia mangostana* in the Argentine, 258.
— — on *Gliricidia* in Porto Rico, 443.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Argentine, 258.
— — on *Hibiscus* in Porto Rico, 443.
— — on *Ilex paraguensis* in the Argentine, 259.
— — on *Ipomoea triloba* in U.S.A., 116.
— — on lemon in Porto Rico, 443.
— — on *Luffa aegyptiaca* in the Argentine, 258.
— — on *Melia azedarach* in U.S.A., 116.
— — on oleander in the Argentine, 259.
— — on orange in Porto Rico, 443.
— — on plum, *Sapindus utilis*, and *Zizyphus mauritiana* in U.S.A., 116.
— *leve* on timber in Russia, 3.
— *salmonicolor* on coffee in Dutch E. Indies, 777.
— — on orange in India, 549.
— — on teak in Java, 76.
— *sasakii* on rice in Japan, 263.

[*Corticium*] *solani* can infect cotton and cowpea, 756; rubber, 524.
— — on *Albizzia* in Ceylon, 17.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 553.
— — on bersim in India, 43.
— — on *Calopogonium mucunoides* in Malaya, 524.
— — on cineraria in Denmark, 630.
— — on cotton in Uganda, 566.
— — on grasses in U.S.A., 138.
— — on groundnut in Ceylon, 608.
— — on lobelia in U.S.A., 724.
— — on *Pentas carnea* in Ceylon, 508.
— — on *Piper betle* in Ceylon, 17.
— — on potato, control, 57, 155, 332, 358, 400, 401, 458, 553, 594, 738, 806; cultural study on, 138; effect of fertilizers on, 665; effect of, on yield, 23; notes on, 426, 738; occurrence in Canada, 155, 400; in England, 629, 738; in Germany, 332; in Holland, 57, 665, 806; in Rhodesia, 485, 594; in U.S.A., 23, 358, 401, 426, 458, 522, 553, 594; in Western Australia, 804; seed certification against, in Holland, 806; in U.S.A., 522; varietal reaction to, 15.
— — on rice in Ceylon, 59.
— — on swedes in U.S.A., 477.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 470.
— — on tobacco in Nyasaland, 744; in Turkey, 269.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 140, 681.
— — on turnip in U.S.A., 477.
— — on *Vigna oligosperma* in Malaya, 524.
Corylus, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Holland, 188.
— *avellana*, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Poland, 631.
Coryneum microstictum var. *foliae* on rose in N. America, 66.
— *septosporioides* on *Acer negundo* in N. America, 66.
Corythaica monacha, *Acrostalagmus aphidum* parasitizing, in Porto Rico, 642.
Cosan, use of, against oak mildew in England, 687.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria* on, in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 568; in U.S.A., 24, 501.
—, — *macrospora* on, *Earias* in relation to, 567; occurrence in Nigeria, 171, 307; in S. Africa, 306; in Tanganyika and Trinidad, 171; in Uganda, 171, 566; *Sporodesmium longipedicellatum* a synonym of, 171; study on, 171; varietal susceptibility to, 307.
—, — *tenuis* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in Tanganyika, 485; in U.S.A., 24.
—, — (?) *phoenicis* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
—, — *sydowi* and *A. tamarii* on, in Uganda, 568.
—, bacillus on, in Fiji, 156.
—, bacteria on, in Egypt, 570; in the Sudan, 569, 570; in Uganda, 567, 568; study on yellow, 570.
—, *Bacterium malvacearum* on, control, 307, 426, 569; humidity in relation to, 36; influence of alkali soils on, 101; notes on, 24, 307, 567, 568, 570, 756; occurrence in Fiji, 307; in Nigeria, 307; in Rhodesia, 306; in the Sudan, 568; in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 566, 756; study on, 568; systemic infection by, 568; temperature in relation to, 36, 569; varietal susceptibility to, 307, 566, 569.
[Cotton, *Bacterium malvacearum*] var. *barbadense* on, in Barbados, 20.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Uganda, 568.
—, *Cercospora gossypina* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
—, *Chaetomium* on, in Uganda, 568.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 568.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 756; occurrence in Uganda, 566.
—, *Diplodia gossypina* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
—, *Eremothecium* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 570; occurrence in Egypt, 570; in Uganda, 567; in U.S.A., 24, 501; study on, 501.
—, — *acuminatum* and *F. anguioides* on, in Uganda, 568.
—, — *bucharicum* on, in Central Asia, 339.
—, — *diversisporum* on, in Uganda, 568.
—, — *sporotrichioides* on, in Uganda, 568.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, effect of fertilizers on, 719; occurrence in Central Asia, 339; in Egypt, 308; in India, 307; in Uganda, 566; in U.S.A., 101, 308, 379, 718; soil reaction in relation to, 308; soil temperature in relation to, 102; studies on, 107, 307, 718; toxic action of, 308, 719; varietal resistance to, 102, 718.
—, — — var. *egyptiacum* on, in Egypt, 570.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in Uganda, 567; in U.S.A., 426.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, notes on, 24; occurrence in S. Africa, 306.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 501.
—, *Heterodera radicicola* on, in U.S.A., 718. (See also nematodes on.)
—, *Kuehneola desmium* on, in Burma, 355; in S. Africa, 306; in Tanganyika, 485.
—, leaf curl of, in Nigeria, 307.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Uganda, 566.
—, *Macrosporium nigricans* on, in Central Asia, 339.
—, *Monilia sitophila* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
—, *Mycosphaerella gossypina* on, in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 566; *Septoria* imperfect stage of, 566.
—, nematodes on, in Egypt, 570. (See also *Heterodera radicicola* on.)
—, *Nematospora* (?) *coryli* on, in U.S.A., 717.
—, — *gossypii* on, *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* in relation to, 567; occurrence in

Dominican Republic, 200; in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 566.
[Cotton], *Nigrospora oryzae* and *Penicillium* on, in Uganda, 568.
—, *Phoma* and *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 501.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, control, 240; hosts of, 502; method of inoculation with, 502; moisture in relation to, 239; occurrence in U.S.A., 24, 239, 308, 501, 502, 634, 641; persistence of, in soil, 641; soil reaction in relation to, 308; studies on, 239, 308, 502, 641; temperature in relation to, 239; varietal resistance to, 240.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, cultural and taxonomic studies on, 526; notes on, 674; occurrence in St. Vincent, 27, 526, 674; pathogenicity of, to cacao, 27.
—, *Ramularia areola* on, in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 566; in U.S.A., 24.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Egypt, 570.
—, — *crocorum* on, in Central Asia, 339; in Trinidad, 528; *Tuberculina* a stage of, 528.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in Egypt, 570.
—, — *nigricans* on, in Uganda, 567.
—, — *nodosus* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in U.S.A., 501.
—, *Septoria* on, imperfect stage of *Mycosphaerella gossypina* in Uganda, 566.
—, *Vermicularia* on, in India, 18, 88.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 378.
— wilt, etiology of, 501, 502; occurrence in Egypt, 502; in Uganda, 566; in U.S.A., 501; study on, 501. (See also *Fusarium* and *F. vasinfectum* on.)
Court noué of the vine in France, 13, 420; two types of, 420. (See also Leaf roll of.)
Cow, toxicity of mouldy soy-bean to the, in Germany, 650.
Cowpea (*Vigna sinensis*), *Cercospora cruenta* on, in Tanganyika, 486.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 756.
—, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Leptosphaerulina vignae* on, in U.S.A., 44.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
—, *Synchytrium dolichi* on, 406.
Cracking of apple (physiological) in New Zealand, 49.
Cranberry (*Vaccinium*), *Botrytis* and *Ceuthospora lunata* on, in U.S.A., 452.
—, endophytic fungi in, biology of, and seed infection by, 455.
—, *Fusicoccum putrefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 452.
—, *Glomerella rufomaculans vaccinii* and *Guignardia vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 114.
—, *Phomopsis* and *Sporonema* on, in U.S.A., 452.
Crataegus, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in New Zealand, 795.
— *oxyacantha*, *Sclerotinia crataegi* on, in England, 153.
[*Crataegus*] *pyracantha*, *Fusicladium pirinum* var. *pyracanthae* on, in the Argentine, 268.
Creosote, cost of, 212.
—, miscibility of, with hydrocarbon oils, 621.
—, use of, as a timber preservative, 4, 80, 212, 271, 348, 549, 619, 620, 621, 691.
—, see also Tar.
— salts, use of, against *Corticium solani* and *Heterodera schachtii* on potato in England, 738.
Cresol and cresol-soap emulsion, effect of treatment with, on germination of beet seed, 8.
Cresylic acid, use of, against *Bacterium rubefaciens* on potato in England, 595.
— — -kerosene mixture of, use of, against *Ceratostomella pilifera* on timber in U.S.A., 212.
— —, rosin, lime, and naphtha mixture, use of, against *Ceratostomella pilifera* in U.S.A., 212.
Crinkle of cherry in U.S.A., 550.
— of potato, crinkle mosaic distinct from, 592; development of, in seedling lines, 593; ecological factors affecting, 329; notes on, 592; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 329; in Europe, 592; in Germany, 593; in Holland, 329, 330; in Ireland, 121; in New Zealand, 805; in U.S.A., 592; seed certification against, in New Zealand, 805; transmission from healthy potatoes, 330.
— of strawberry in U.S.A., 295; witches' broom may be identical with, 295.
Crocus, *Sclerotium* and *Septoria gladioli* on, in Canada, 383.
Cronartium asclepiadeum on pine in Germany, 344.
— *cerebrum* on pine in N. America, 683; Woodgate rust mistaken for, in Canada, 684.
— *comptoniae* on *Myrica gale* and pine in N. America, 685.
— *harknessii* can infect *Castilleia* (?) *miniata*, 684.
— — on pine, *Peridermium* aecidial stage of, in U.S.A., 684.
— *occidentale* on pine and *Ribes* in N. America, 413.
— *pini* on pine in Norway, 686, 687.
— *pyriforme* on *Comandra umbellata* and pine in U.S.A., 209.
— *ribicola* on currants, control, 354; by eradication, 1, 538, 539; by spraying, 584; occurrence in Canada, 354, 584; in Denmark, 753; in India, 78; in N. America, 1; rôle of, in the spread of infection to pines, 1. (See also on *Ribes*.)
— — on pine, control, 1, 225, 344, 538, 539; epidemiology of, 539, 617; eradication of currant against, 1, 538, 539; of gooseberry against, 1, 539, 682; of *Ribes* against, 1, 225, 344, 682; identification of, on alternate host, 413; losses caused by, 617, 682; oc-

currence in Canada, 424 ; in Europe, 538 ; in Germany, 344 ; in N. America, 1, 413, 538, 539 ; in U.S.A., 225, 344, 535, 539, 617, 682 ; phænology of, 539 ; specific resistance to, 538 ; spread of, 538, 539 ; studies on, 344, 538, 617, 682.
[*Cronartium ribicola*] on *Ribes*, control by eradication, 1, 225, 344, 682 ; differentiation of, from *C. occidentale*, 413 ; occurrence in N. America, 413 ; in U.S.A., 1, 344, 617 ; rôle of, in spread of infection to pines, 617. (See also on Currants.)
Crotalaria, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 137, 333.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 137.
— *juncea*, witches' broom of, in Java, 537.
— *verrucosa*, krulziekte (witches' broom) of, in Java, 537.
Croton, *Corticium koleroga* on, in Porto Rico, 443.
Crown rot of clover in U.S.A., 176.
(?) — — of oil palm in Sierra Leone, 291.
Crucifers, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Russia, 747 ; bacteria associated with, 747.
Crumenula pinicola on pine in Norway, 686.
Cryptococcaceae, replaced by Torulopsideae, a sub-family of Torulopsidaceae, 677.
Cryptococcus abandoned as a genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677.
— on man, 780 ; in U.S.A., 103.
— p. p. synonym of *Blastodendrion*, *Eutorulopsis*, and *Torulopsis*, 672.
—, toxins of, 505.
— *cavarae* on man in Italy, 503.
— *farcinimosus*, artificial cultivation of, 309.
(?) — — on man in France, 37.
— — on pigs in Germany, 443.
— *gammari* on *Gammarus pulex* in England, 572.
— *hominis* on man in Italy, 574.
Cryptoporus volvatus on timber in Canada, 413.
Cryptosporium acicolum on pine in N. America, 66 ; *Septoria acicola* synonym of, 66.
— *boycei* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in N. America, 66.
— *minimum* on raspberry and rose in England, 546.
Ctenochiton viridis parasitized by *Aegerita webberi* in New Zealand, 240.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, 196.
—, — *tracheiphilus* on, in U.S.A., 294.
—, bacterial disease of, in France, 481.
—, *Cephalosporium cucumeris* on, in Germany and Holland, 625 ; *Plectosphaerella cucumeris* is perfect stage of, 626.
—, *Cladosporium* (?) *cucumerinum* on, in Canada, 626.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* can infect, 449.
[Cucumber], curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Russia, 10 ; in U.S.A., 219.
—, leaf disorder of, attributed to excessive manuring in Denmark, 152.
—, mosaic of, breeding against, 352 ; host range of, 519 ; identical with (?) puff and severe puff diseases of tobacco, 270 ; losses caused by, 294, 634 ; notes on, 352 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 294, 352, 518, 634 ; transmission by *Myzus persicae*, 518 ; to tobacco, 634.
—, *Plectosphaerella cucumeris* on, in Germany and Holland, 626 ; *Cephalosporium cucumeris* is conidial stage of, 626.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Japan, 698.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 18.
—, (?) — *de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 479.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, *Rhizopus fusiformis* can infect, 81.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 155.
—, (?) *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Russia, 10.
—, white pickle mosaic of, in U.S.A., 352, 634.
Cucumis anguria, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Argentine, 258.
— *melo*, see Cantaloupe, Melon.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita, see Squash.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbitaceae, *Fusarium aurantiacum* and *F. lagenarium* on, in Russia, 625.
Cucurbits, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Russia, 624 ; *Macrophoma sheldonii* pyncidial stage of, 624.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Bulgaria, 258 ; in Rumania, 17.
Culex hortensis, (?) *Hormiscium* and (?) *Torula* on, in Corsica, 643.
Cunninghamella elegans in soil in Jugo-Slavia, 335.
Cupressus lindleyi, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 137.
Cupric chloride talc dust, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 367, 368.
— dust, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Italy, 419 ; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 86, 750.
— sulphur dust, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 13 ; in Italy, 700 ; against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on peach in Italy, 113 ; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in France, 13 ; in Italy, 700.
Cuprous chloride dust, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 367, 368.
Cupryl dust, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Denmark, 752.
Cupulvit, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Germany, 755.
Curly dwarf of potato in U.S.A., 357.

[Curly] top can infect beans, *Cicer arietinum*, clover, *Melilotus alba*, *M. hispida*, *M. indica*, and vetches, 83.
— — of bean and *Beta maritima* in U.S.A., 83.
— — of beet, attenuation of virus of, 283; ecology of, 693; hosts of, 623; irrigation in relation to, 695; occurrence in U.S.A., 82, 83, 84, 283, 328, 623, 693, 694; phenology of, 328; transmission by *Eutettix tenella*, 83, 84, 283, 328, 693, 695; from infected solutions, 83; to tomato causing yellows, 84; studies on, 82, 83, 84, 283, 693, 694; symptoms of, 694.
— — of cantaloupe, Chenopodiaceae, cowpea, cucumber, lucerne, melon, *Phaseolus lunatus*, spinach, and squash in U.S.A., 83.
— — of tomato, effect of shading on, 273; occurrence in U.S.A., 273, 633; suggested as a new name for Western yellow blight, 75; transmission by *Eutettix tenella*, 634.
— — of vegetable marrow and watermelon in U.S.A., 83.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Botrytis cinerea* on red, in England, 153.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, control, 354; by eradication, 1, 538, 539; by spraying, 584; occurrence in Canada, 354, 584; in Denmark, 753; in India, 78; in N. America, 1; rôle of, in the spread of infection to pines, 1. (See also on *Ribes*.)
—, *Gloeosporium ribis* on, see *Pseudopeziza ribis* on.
—, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in Denmark, 254.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, control, 254, 390, 656; effect of, on yield, 154; note on, 628; occurrence in Denmark, 254, 753; in England, 154, 628, 656; in Germany, 390; varietal resistance to, 154, 753.
—, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, in Denmark, 254.
—, reversion disease of, in Denmark, 152, 752, 753; in Holland, 44.
—, *Septoria ribis* on, see *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 288.
Cusarsen, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 85; in Germany, 14.
Cusisa, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 350; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 85; in Germany, 14.
— -cusarsen, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 149.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olive in Spain, 185.
— *phillyreae* on *Phillyrea angustifolia* in France, 447.
Cydia pomonella, combined control of apple scab and, in Switzerland, 795.
Cydonia japonica, *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 386.
[*Cydonia japonica*], witches' broom of, may be due to *Taphrina* (?) *cerasi* in Austria, 42.
— *vulgaris*, see Quince.
Cylindro-Helminthosporium, subgenus of *Helminthosporium*, 529; *Pyrenophora* (or *Pleospora*) as ascigerous stage of, 529.
Cylindrosporium brassicae, see *Cercosporella albomaculans*.
— *caryigenum* on pecan in U.S.A., 727.
— *moricola* on mulberry (?) in Central Asia, 339.
— —, *Phleospora moricola* and *Septoria moricola* synonyms of, 339.
— *shepherdiae* on *Shepherdia argentea* in U.S.A., 758.
Cymbidium, asymbiotic and symbiotic culture of, 589.
Cynara scolymus, see Artichoke.
Cynodon dactylon, *Helminthosporium giganteum* on, in U.S.A., 384.
— —, *Puccinia* on, in Italy, 93.
Cynosurus cristatus, *Rhynchosporium secalis* can infect, 303.
Cypripedium, asymbiotic and symbiotic culture of, 589.
—, *Rhizoctonia* endophyte on, (?) *Hypochnus* perfect stage of, in Italy, 589.
Cystopus convolvulacearum var. *minor* renamed *C. minor*, 11.
— *ipomoeae-panduratae* on *Ipomoea acuminata*, *I. biloba*, *I. bracteata*, and sweet potato in the Dominican Republic, 11.
— — *pes-caprae* on *Ipomoea biloba* in the Dominican Republic, 11.
— *minor* on sweet potato in the Dominican Republic, 11; *C. convolvulacearum* var. *minor* renamed, 11.
Cystospora batata in relation to soil rot of sweet potatoes, 598.
Cytospora on lime trees in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
— *microspora* on pear in Jugo-Slavia, 318.
Cytosporina on cherry-laurel (?) in Belgium, 346; in Germany, 346.
— *ludibunda* on apple, saltation in, 251.

Dactylis glomerata, *Bacterium rathayi* on, in Denmark, 711.
— —, *Epichloe typhina* on, in Russia, 314.
— —, foot rot of, in Denmark, 152.
— —, *Fusarium* and Pyrenomycete on, in Denmark, 152.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in England, 166.
— —, *Septoria tritici* on, in Central Asia, 339.
— —, *Uromyces dactylidis* on, in England, 509.
Daedalea borealis, effect of tannin on growth of, 281.
Daffodil (*Narcissus pseudo-narcissus*), *Fusarium* on, in Denmark, 752.
Dahlia, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 609; in Germany, 588.
—, *Entyloma dahliae* on, in England and Wales, 244.
—, mosaic of, in Germany, 323.

Dan II and IV, use of, against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710.
Danatin, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 515; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 95, 710.
Daphniphyllum glaucescens, *Phyllosticta daphniphylli* on, in France, 107.
Darluca filum on clover in Spain, 604.
Dasyscypha on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 744.
— *calyciformis* on pine in Canada, 424.
— *calycina* on larch in England, 745; in U.S.A., 424. (See also *D. willkommii*.)
— —, taxonomy of, 745.
(?) — *fusco-sanguinea* on larch in U.S.A., 745.
— — on pine in Canada, 424; in U.S.A., 744; comparison of, with *D. calycina*, 745.
— *subtilissima* on pine in Norway, 687.
— *willkommii* on larch in Germany, 2; spore germination in, 537. (See also *D. calycina*.)
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), baioudh disease of, distinct from that caused by *Mauginiella scaettae* in Tunis, 565.
— —, *Diplodia* on, in U.S.A., 550.
— —, *Mauginiella scaettae* on, in Tunis, 565.
Datura, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 18.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 522.
— *stramonium*, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
Debaryomyces can infect *Barathra brassicae*, *Euxoa segetum*, and *Malacosoma neustria*, 779.
—, characters of, 103.
— on *Lymantria monacha* in Russia, 779.
— *hudeloi* on man, 103.
Degeneration of potato, review of literature on, 121; rejuvenation of Champion variety from, in Ireland, 121. (See also various potato virus diseases.)
Deguelia microphylla, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Java, 71.
Delphinium, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Germany, 108.
—, ring spot of, in U.S.A., 425.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 608.
—, yellows of, in U.S.A., 425.
Dematium pullulans, *Anthostomella pullulans* ascigerous stage of, 68.
— — in wine cellars in France, 703.
— — on cherry in England, 67.
— — on wheat in England, 67.
Dendrin injury to pollen grains, 515.
—, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on vine in Germany, 14, 754.
Dendrobium, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Ceylon, 527.
Dendrophoma moricola on mulberry mistaken for *Gibberella moricola*, 143; imperfect stage of *Massaria mori*, 143.
— *pleurospora* f. *vitigena* on vine in Italy, 742.
Dendryphium penicillatum on opium poppy in Holland, 548.
Deodar (*Cedrus libani* var. *deodara*), *Peridermium cedri* on, in India, 77.
Dermatomycoses in man and animals, general discussion on, 240.
Dermatophytes, classification of, 172, 445, 446, 576.
—, treatise on, 445.
—, variability of specific characters of, 506.
Deschampsia caespitosa, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Russia, 764.
Dewberry (*Rubus*), (?) *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in U.S.A., 113; *Cicinnobolus cesatii* parasitizing, 113.
Diabrotica vittata and *D. duodecempunctata* in relation to *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on melons in U.S.A., 328.
Dianthus allwoodii and *D. caesius*, *Volutella dianthus* on, in U.S.A., 425.
— *caryophyllus*, see Carnation.
Diaporthe, saltant of *Cytosporina ludibunda* resembling, 251.
— *citri* on *Chaetospermum glutinosum* in U.S.A., 99.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 378.
— — on grapefruit, lime, and orange in U.S.A., 99; *Phomopsis citri* inoculations yielding cultures of, 99.
— *perniciosa* on pear in Poland, 630.
— *umbrina* on rose in U.S.A., 648.
Diatraea saccharalis in relation to *Colletotrichum falcatum* on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 89.
Dibothriocephalus latus, *Catenaria anguillulae* and *Rhizophidium carpophilum* on ova of, in England, 571.
— *mansoni*, *Catenaria anguillulae* and *Rhizophidium carpophilum* can infect ova of, 571.
Didymella applanata on raspberry in England, 153, 184.
— *lycopersici* on strawberry in England, 389.
— — on tomato, *Ascochyta hortorum* believed to be identical with conidial stage of, 10; control, 410; occurrence in France, 10; in Germany, 288, 410.
Didymellina iridis on iris in Canada, 382.
— *macrospora* on iris in Canada, 312.
Die-back of *Abies* in Germany, 2.
— — of apple in Canada, 48, 385.
— — of apricots in Algeria, France, Italy, Switzerland, Tunis, 656.
— — of cherry in Holland, 44. (See also Bacterial canker and leaf spot of.)
— — of cherry-laurel associated with *Cytosporina* in (?) Belgium, 346; in Germany, 346.
— — of citrus in India, 442.
— — of coffee in Dutch E. Indies, 238.
— — of elm in France, 151; in Germany, 141; in Holland, 141. (See also *Graphium ulmi*.)
— — of *Hevea* rubber (non-parasitic) in Dutch E. Indies, 227.
— — of larch in Germany, 2.
— — of plum, see Bacterial canker and leaf spot of.
— — of raspberry in Holland, 44.

[Die-back] of sago palm in Sumatra, 554.
— — of teak in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
Digitalis, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 157.
Digitaria, streak disease of, in Uganda, 756.
— *horizontalis*, mosaic of, in Uganda, 337.
— (?) *seminuda*, *Ephelis japonica* on, in Sierra Leone, 292.
Dilophia graminis not accepted as the perithecial stage of *Dilophospora alopecuri*, 301.
Dilophospora alopecuri on rye in Germany, 300.
— — on grasses in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
— — on wheat, *Dilophia graminis* not accepted as perithecial stage of, 301; *Mastigosporium album* not a synonym of, 301; notes on, 432; occurrence in Germany, 300, 660; study on, 300.
— *graminis*, see *D. alopecuri*.
Dimerosporium collinsii, synonym of *Apiosporina collinsii*, 144.
Dinitrophenol, use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 691.
— sodium fluoride, use of, as a timber preservative, 211.
Dioscorea, see Yams.
Diospyros kaki and *D. lotus*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Transcaucasia, 630.
Diplocarpon rosae on rose in Germany, 39; in U.S.A., 648.
Diplocladium, biological and cultural characters of, 260.
Diplodia on citrus in Ceylon, 137.
— on coco-nut in Jamaica, 631.
— on coffee in Sumatra, 238.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 550.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 18.
— on teak in Java, 76.
— *chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in Japan, 174.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Tanganyika, 485.
— *laelio-cattleyae*, effect of extract of *Penicillium glaucum* on fructification of, 55.
— *ligustricola* on privet in Russia, 604.
— *longispora* on oak in U.S.A., 535.
— *natalensis* on citrus, control, 236, 378; losses caused by, 236; occurrence in Palestine, 235, 236; in U.S.A., 100, 378.
— — on grapefruit and oranges imported into England, 249.
— *pinea* on pine in S. Africa, 535.
— *viticola* f. *foliicola* on vine, in Russia, 11.
— *zeae* on maize, control, 292, 772; influence of soils and chemicals on, 232; losses caused by, 157; notes on, 772; occurrence in New S. Wales, 154; in Rhodesia, 485, 772; in S. Africa, 772; in U.S.A., 157, 232, 292, 293.
Diplodina lycopersici, see *Didymella lycopersici*.
Dipsacus fullonum, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea*, *Sclerotium* (?) *durum*, and *S. varium* on, in the Crimea, 723.
[*Dipsacus fullonum*], *Sphaerotheca macularis* on, in Russia, 10.
Discomycopsis rhytismoides renamed *Euryachora rhytismoides*, 274.
— — wrongly considered a synonym of *Rhytisma acerinum*, 274.
— —, see also *Euryachora rhytismoides*.
Discosia theae on tea in Russia, 814.
Dog, *Fusarium moronei* on the, in Italy, 37.
—, *Microsporon felineum* and *M. lanosum* on the, in Brazil, 576.
—, *Mucor racemosus* on the, in Italy, 37.
Dolichos, *Synchytrium dolichi* on, in S. Africa, 406.
— *biflorus*, 'krulziekte' (witches' broom) of, in Java, 537.
— *gibbosum*, *Synchytrium dolichi* on, 406.
— *hosei*, see *Vigna oligosperma*.
— *lablab*, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
Dothidea (?) *noxia* on oak in Germany, 347.
Dothidella trifolii on clover in U.S.A., 176.
Douglas fir, see *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
Dow powdered Bordow, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 219.
Dropping of grapes in storage in England, from Australia and S. Africa, 51; from Palestine, 704.
Drosophila, *Aspergillus flavus*, *A. fumigatus*, *A. galeritus*, *A. malignus*, *A. nidulans*, and *A. niveus* parasitic on, 802.
—, *Empusa muscae* on, 720.
—, pathogenicity of various species of *Aspergillus* to, 379.
— *ampelophila* in relation to fig decay in U.S.A., 584.
Drought spot of apple in Canada, 48, 385.
Dry rot of beet in Germany, 217, 350. (See also *Phoma betae*.)
Dunbaria ferruginea, *Synchytrium dolichi* on, 406.
Du Pont 12 dust, use of, against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in U.S.A., 426; against *Fusarium culmorum* on oats in Canada, 374; against wheat bunt in Canada, 368.
— — 68, KlC, and KlB dusts, use of, against oat smuts in U.S.A., 499.
— — KIP, use of, against *Sclerotium rolfsii* on chilli in U.S.A., 426.
Dusting apparatus, 95, 258, 492, 559, 660.
— injury, 45, 219, 547, 550, 700, 757.
— versus spraying against *Alternaria solani* on potato in Canada, 400; against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Italy, 9; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Canada, 400; in N. Ireland, 736; in U.S.A., 552; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 149; in Russia, 13.
Dusts, adhesiveness of, to rye and wheat seed-grain, 31.
—, method of determining adhesiveness of, 800.
—, methods of applying, 800.
Dutch elm disease, see *Graphium ulmi*.

Dying-off of apricot in France, 388, 452; considered distinct from fireblight, 389. (See also Wilt of.)
— — of barley in France, 303.
— — of cherry buds in Holland, 548.
— — of fruit trees in France, 180.
— — of oats, rye, and wheat in France, 303.
Dysdercus in relation to *Nematospora gossypii* on *Hibiscus cannabinus* and *H. esculentus* in Uganda, 756.
— *nigrofasciatus* in relation to *Nematospora gossypii* on cotton in Uganda, 567.

Eau de Javelle, see Hypochlorite of soda.
Eberthella on coco-nut in Mauritius, 89.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Ascochyta hortorum* on, in France, 10; *A. lycopersici* probably identical with, 10.
—, *Colletotrichum melongenae* on, in Russia, 811.
—, *Oidium melongena* on, in Central Asia, 339; *Erysiphe polygoni* believed to be ascigerous stage of, 339.
—, *Phomopsis vexans* on, in Porto Rico, 698; in U.S.A., 23.
—, *Phyllosticta hortorum* on, in the Philippines, 26.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in the Ukraine, 16.
—, — *infestans* on, in Poland, 290.
—, — *nicotianae* can infect, 471.
—, *Rhizopus fusiformis* can infect, 81.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
—, *Septoria melongenae* on, in Russia, 811.
—, *Stemphylium* can infect, 411.
—, tomato streak can infect, 24.
—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 758.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 23.
E.L. 15, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Denmark, 711.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Electric hot plates, use of, for the vaporization of sulphur in U.S.A., 219.
— light, use of, against (?) *Pythium de Baryanum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 479.
Eleusine coracana (?) mosaic in India, 424.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 424.
— *indica*, *Helminthosporium giganteum* on, in U.S.A., 384.
— —, *Piricularia* on, in Sierra Leone, 292.
Elhardt's wurzelschutz, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 5.
Ellisiella trichocampta on *Bougainvillea* in St. Thomas Island, 526.
Elm (*Ulmus*), bacterial disease of, in Holland, 206; may be confused with *Graphium ulmi*, 207.
—, die-back of, in France, 151; in Germany, 141; in Holland, 141. (See also *Graphium ulmi* on.)
—, *Exosporium ulmi* on, 347.
—, (?) *Fomes igniarius* on, in Russia, 345.
—, *Graphium ulmi* on, control, 205, 342; *Nectria cinnabarina* may be confused with, 206; notes on, 342, 704; occurrence in Belgium, 704; in England, 342; in Germany, 141, 536; in Holland, 141, 205; parasitism of, 205, 343, 704; scolytid beetles in relation o, 704; studies on, 205, 343; toxicity of chinosol to, 588; of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to, 392; *Verticillium dahliae* may be confused with, 206. (See also die-back of, and *Micrococcus ulmi* on.)
[Elm], *Micrococcus ulmi* on, in Germany, 343.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* and *Phomopsis* on, in Holland, 206; may be confused with *Graphium ulmi*, 206.
—, *Pleospora ulmi* on, in the Argentine, 268.
—, *Taphrina ulmi* on, in Poland, 630.
—, 'tchaga' disease of, in Russia may be due to *Fomes igniarius*, 345.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Holland, 206; may be confused with *Graphium ulmi*, 206.
Elymus canadensis, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Canada, 365.
— *mollis*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Japan, 433.
Empoasca flavescens causing injury to sugar beet resembling mosaic in U.S.A., 695; (?) transmitting virus diseases in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
Empusa, generic characters of, 502.
— on *Peronea minuta* in U.S.A., 502.
— *fresenii* on *Aphis spiraecola* in U.S.A., 158.
— *grylli* on locusts, 380; *Entomophthora colorata* believed to be synonym of, 380.
— *muscae* on *Drosophila* and the house fly, 720.
— *pseudococci* on *Pseudococcus calceolariae*, 502.
Enantiothamnus, genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677.
Endothia parasitica on chestnut, extraction of tanning materials from trees killed by, 77; occurrence in Portugal (in pycnidial stage), 812; in U.S.A., 77, 271, 424, 535; varietal resistance to, 424, 535.
Entomophthora, generic characters of, 502.
— *americana* on flower flies, 720.
— *aphidis* on *Macrosiphum pisi* on lucerne in Czecho-Slovakia, 779.
— *colorata* believed to be a synonym of *Empusa grylli*, 380.
— *sphaerosperma* on *Rhopobota vacciniana* in U.S.A., 502.
Entyloma dahliae on dahlia in England and Wales, 244.
Ephedra vulgaris, *Peridermium ephedrae* on, in India, 77.
Ephelis japonica on *Digitaria* (?) *seminuda* in Sierra Leone, 292.
— — on *Paspalum scrobiculatum* in Sierra Leone, 292.
Epichloe typhina, *Cladosporium herbarum* and *Fusarium* on stromata of, in Russia, 314.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata* in Russia, 314.
— — on *Glyceria nervata* in U.S.A., 509.

[*Epichloe typhina*] on grasses, rye, and wheat in Russia, 314.
Epidermophyton, formation of asci in, 722.
—, H-ion concentration in relation to growth of, 575.
— on man in Brazil, 576; in France, 780; in Spain, 780.
— *inguinale*, culture of, 506.
— — on man in Brazil, 576; (?) in Canada, 241; in Germany, 309; in Japan, 173.
— Kaufmann-Wolf on man in Germany, 309.
— *rubrum* on man in Germany, 309.
Epochnium monilioides on *Geum intermedium* and *G. urbanum* in Denmark, 246.
Eragrostis ciliaris, mosaic of, in Uganda, 337.
— *pilosa*, *Helminthosporium miyakei* on, in Japan, 530.
Eremothecium on cotton in Tanganyika, 485.
Eriosoma lanigerum in relation to *Gloeosporium perennans* on apple in Canada, 385; in U.S.A., 654.
— —, symbiotic organism in, 571.
Erostrotheca multiformis on sweet peas in U.S.A., 175; *Cladosporium album*, *Haplaria*, *Hormodendrum*, *Ovularia*, *Pseudofumago*, and *Pseudosaccharomyces* conidial stages of, 175.
Erysiphe cichoracearum on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 23, 550.
— — on cucumber in Russia, 10; in U.S.A., 219.
— — on *Luffa cylindrica* and melon in Russia, 10.
— — on potato in France, 150.
— — on tobacco, control, 270, 341; occurrence in (?) Dutch E. Indies, 270; in Nyasaland, 204; in Rhodesia, 341, 485; in Turkey, 409; perithecial formation of, 409; study on, 341; varietal susceptibility to, 204, 409.
— — on vegetable marrow and watermelon in Russia, 10.
— *graminis*, biologic forms of, statistical study on, 433.
— — on *Agropyron repens*, action of sulphur on, 514.
— — on barley, biologic form of, 433; occurrence in Japan, 433; in U.S.A., 231.
— — on *Elymus mollis* in Japan, 433.
— — on *Poa annua* in Japan, 433.
— — on wheat, biologic form of, 433; effect of carbohydrate nutrition on susceptibility to, 494; occurrence in Italy, 433; in Japan, 433; in U.S.A., 494.
— *polygoni* can infect cabbage and radish, 4; *Robinia pseud-acacia*, 671.
— —, *Oidium melongena* may be conidial stage of, 339.
— — on cabbage, Chinese, in U.S.A., 4.
— — on *Caragana arborescens*, factors affecting perithecial formation in, 735; occurrence in Germany, 67, 671; in Russia, 735; specialization in, 671.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 176.
[*Erysiphe polygoni*] on delphinium in Germany, 108.
(?) — — on hydrangea in Holland, 548.
— — on kohlrabi in Germany, 81.
— — on peas in Rhodesia, 485.
— — on *Robinia pseud-acacia* in Germany, 67.
— — on swedes in England, 421.
— — on turnip in U.S.A., 4.
— —, *Trichocladia robiniae* synonym of, 67.
— — f. *betae* on beet in Russia, 6.
Erysit, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 81; against *Erysiphe polygoni* on kohlrabi in Germany, 81; against *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on chrysanthemum in Germany, 243.
Erythrina, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Java, 71.
— *lithosperma*, *Fusarium* and *Phoma* on, in Ceylon, 688
Eschscholtzia californica, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Holland, 187, 188.
Etch disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 270.
Ethyl mercury chloride dust, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, *Ustilago avenae* and *U. levis* on oats, *U. nuda* on barley, and wheat bunt in U.S.A., 367.
Ethylene gas, intumescences on apple induced by, in U.S.A., 193.
Eucalyptus, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Transcaucasia, 630.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Rhodesia, 485.
—, *Massarina eucalypti* on dead, in Russia, 742.
—, *Poria cocos* on, in U.S.A., 813.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
— *altior*, fungous disease of, in S. Africa, 535.
— *gigantea*, fungous disease and an obscure disease of, in S. Africa, 535.
Eugenia, *Catacauma semi-lunata* on, in Porto Rico, 605.
Eu-Helminthosporium, subgenus of *Helminthosporium*, 529; *Ophiobolus* as ascigerous stage of, 529.
Euonymus japonicus, *Oidium euonymi-japonici* on, in Japan, 579; *Cicinnobolus euonymi-japonici* parasitizing, 579.
— — vars. *argentea*, *aurea*, and *mediopicta*, infectious chlorosis of, in Germany, 662.
Eupatorium tacotanum, *Robledia tetraspora* on, in Porto Rico, 605.
— *urticaefolium*, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 663.
Eurotium herbariorum, variations in, induced by high temperatures, 192.
Euryachora rhytismoides on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in Denmark, 274; *Discomycopsis rhytismoides* renamed, 274; Phycomycete in stromata of, 274.
Euscelis striatulus, transmission of mosaic of sugar beet by, in the Ukraine, 82.
Eutettix tenella, longevity of, on hosts of curly top, in U.S.A., 83.
— —, occurrence of a stage of the virus of beet curly top in, 83.

[*Eutettix tenella*], prediction of outbreaks of, in U.S.A., 693.
— —, transmission of curly top of sugar beet by, in U.S.A., 83, 328, 693; from infected solutions, 83; to tomatoes, 84; of tomato by, in U.S.A., 634.
Eutorulopsis, genus of the Torulopsidaceae, 677; *Cryptococcus* p. p. synonym of, 677.
Euxoa segetum, *Bacillus agrotidis typhoides* and *B. fluorescens liquefaciens* on, in Russia, 778.
— —, *Debaryomyces* can infect, 779.
— —, *Isaria* on larvae of, in Russia, 778.
Exanthema of citrus, lemon, and orange in New S. Wales, 772, 773.
Exoascaceae of Poland, 339.
Exobasidium japonicum on *Rhododendron indicum* in Germany, 649.
—*rhododendri* on *Rhododendron ferrugineum* and *R. hirsutum* in the Alps and Germany, 649.
Exosporium ulmi on elm, 347.
— — on lime tree in Germany, 347.

Fabraea maculata on *Amelanchier glabra* in U.S.A., 424.
— — on pear in Rumania, 17; in U.S.A., 451.
Fagara capensis, *Pseudomonas citri* can infect, 776.
Fagus, see Beech.
'Falchetto' disease of mulberry in Italy, 207, 474.
Fasciola hepatica, *Catenaria anguillulae* can infect ova of, 571; occurrence in Ireland, 172.
— —, *Rhizophidium carpophilum* can infect ova of, 571.
Federal Horticultural Board, U.S.A., reorganization of, 271.
Ferns, *Omphalia flavida* on, 443.
Ferric oxide, use of, as an adhesive, 186; as a corrective against arsenical spray injury, 186.
Ferrous sulphate, addition of, to an arsenate spray to reduce injury, 450.
Fertilizer scorching as the cause of blackleg of beet and mangold in England, 629.
Fertilizers, effect of, on *Alternaria brassicae* on cauliflower in Italy, 127; on *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 112; on *Bact. rubefaciens* on potato in England, 595; on bitter pit of apple in Germany, 252; on blackfire of tobacco in S. Rhodesia, 680; in U.S.A., 408, 680; on the 'blueing' of potatoes in Holland, 459; on *Botrytis tulipae* on tulips in Canada, 155; on bunchy top of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 25; on *Cephaleuros parasiticus* and *Cercospora theae* on tea in India, 138; on citrus mottling in U.S.A., 208; on *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on orange in Spain, 501; on *Corticium solani* on potato in Holland, 665; on court noué of the vine in France, 14; on *Cycloconium oleaginum* on olives in Spain, 185; on dry rot of beet in Germany, 217, 350; on *Fusarium vasinfectum* on cotton in U.S.A., 719; on pigeon pea in India, 224; on *Glomerella cingulata* on tea in India, 138; on heart rot of beet in Germany, 217, 350; on *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Germany, 714; on *H. ocellum* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 266, 741; on hollow heart of potatoes in U.S.A., 58; on leaf spot (physiological) of tobacco in U.S.A., 271; on *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on cereals in Germany, 437; on wheat in England, 421; on little leaf of apricot and peach in U.S.A., 208; on *Macrophomina phaseoli* on tea in Ceylon, 70; on *Ophiobolus herpotrichus* on cereals in Germany, 437; on wheat in Germany, 230; on peach rosette in Italy, 112; on pecan rosette in U.S.A., 208; on *Peronospora effusa* on spinach in Italy, 218; on *P. parasitica* on cauliflower in Holland, 213; on *Phoma lingam* on swedes in Wales, 692; on *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Holland, 665; on *P. nicotianae* on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 270; on *Piricularia oryzae* on rice in India, 17; on *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 5; on *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Italy, 245; on *Puccinia glumarum* on wheat in Germany, 436; on *P. lolii* on oats in Italy, 761; on *Pythium* root rot of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 266; on *P. de Baryanum* on beet in Switzerland, 217; on reclamation disease of oats and rye in Germany, 288; on red rust of tobacco in Sumatra, 554; on root diseases of apple and pear in U.S.A., 91; on root rot of beet in Sweden, 84; of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 739; on soil fungi in U.S.A., 198; on *Typhula variabilis* on beet and potato in Italy, 597; on *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in Australia, 769; on *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Austria, 559; on walnut yellows in U.S.A., 208.
Festuca arundinacea, *Septoria graminum* on, in Central Asia, 339.
— *ovina*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Russia, 764.
Ficus carica, see Fig.
— *elastica*, *Macrophoma sycophila* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— —, *Phyllosticta fici-elasticae* on, in France, 107.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Aspergillus* and bacteria on, in U.S.A., 584; transmission by thrips, 584.
—, *Cercospora* (?) *fici* and *Colletotrichum elasticae* on; in U.S.A., 727.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 584; transmission by thrips, 584.
—, — *moniliforme* var. *fici* on, in U.S.A., 257, 584; transmission by *Blastophaga psenes*, 257; by thrips, 584.
—, *Hormodendrum* on, in U.S.A., 584; transmission by thrips, 584.

[Fig], *Kuehneola fici* on, in Bermuda, 632; in U.S.A., 257.
—, *Penicillium, Rhizopus, Spicaria, Verticillium,* and yeasts on, in U.S.A., 584; transmission by thrips, 584.
Fiji disease of sugar-cane, control, 133, 335, 809; distribution of, 809; intercepted in quarantine in Australia, 667; legislation against, in Brazil, 815; losses caused by, 133; occurrence in New Guinea, 809; in Queensland, 133, 336; varietal susceptibility to, 133.
Filosité of potato in France, 194.
Fir, see *Abies.*
Fish, bacterial decomposition of, storage temperature in relation to, 784.
— oil injury, 186.
— — -rosin-copper sulphate, use of, as a wound dressing, 655.
Fistulina africana on *Platylophus trifoliatus* in S. Africa, 406.
Flammula connissans on *Salix amygdalina* and *S. triandra* in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Ascochyta linicola* on, in Russia, 106.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Russia, 381.
—, — *cinerea* on, in France, 151.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Russia, 381.
—, — *lini* on, control, 786; notes on, 547; occurrence in Belgium, 704; in Canada, 371; in France, 151; in Holland, 547; in Russia, 381, 786; study on, 786.
—, — *linicolum* on, see *C. lini* on.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Russia, 381, 787.
—, — *lini* on, breeding against, 358, 786, 787; control, 371, 660, 786; occurrence in Canada, 371; in Germany, 660; in Rhodesia, 485; in Russia, 786; in U.S.A., 358, 787; study on, 786; toxicity of chinosol to, 588; varietal resistance to, 358, 787.
—, heat canker of, in Canada, 371.
—, *Helminthosporium linicola* on, in Russia, 786.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in Russia, 381; in U.S.A., 787.
—, — — var. *liniperda* on, in Canada, 371.
—, *Oidium lini* on, in Central Asia, 338.
—, *Phlyctaena linicola* on, in Canada, 371; in U.S.A., 787.
—, *Phoma exigua* on, in France, 151.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Holland, 547.
—, — *linicola* on, in Russia, 106.
—, phytopathological seed testing of, in Russia, 801.
—, *Polyspora* on, in Russia, 381.
—, — *lini* on, control, 371, 786; occurrence in Canada, 371; in Holland, 547; in Russia, 381, 786.
—, swelling of stems of, in Russia, 106.
— -sick soil, fungi causing, 382; in Russia, 381, 786.
—, see also Linseed.
Fleurya interrupta, Bacterium solanacearum on, in Sumatra, 74.
Florium, bodenhelfer identical with, 5.
[Florium], use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on vine in Germany, 754.
Flower flies, *Entomophthora americana* on, 720.
'Foam' disease of citrus in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
Fomes on *Hevea* rubber, control, 227; in the East distinct from *F. lignosus,* 72, 267; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 226, 227; in Java, 71. (See also *F. lignosus.*)
— on oil palm in Dutch E. Indies, 227.
— *annosus,* effect of tannin on growth of, 281.
— *ferreus,* synonym of *Polyporus semilacatus,* 267.
— —, transference to *Ganoderma* not accepted, 267.
— *igniarius* on almond in Central Asia, 339.
— — on aspen in Russia, 411; in Siberia, 346.
— — on birch in Siberia, 345; 'tchaga' fungus may be identical with, 345.
— — (?) on elm in Russia, 345.
— — on *Prunus divaricata* in Central Asia, 339.
— — (?) on *Pyrus aucuparia* in Russia, 345.
— — on *Salix* in Siberia, 346.
— *lamaoensis* on *Artocarpus elastica* in Dutch E. Indies, 202.
— — on camphor in Japan, 475.
— — on *Cinchona* in India, 89.
— — on coffee in Dutch E. Indies, 202.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 598; in Dutch E. Indies, 202.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 69, 531.
— *lignosus* of the East Indies probably an unnamed fungus, 72, 267; of the West a synonym of *Polyporus microporus,* 72, 267.
— — on cacao in Ceylon, 202.
— — on *Crotalaria* in Ceylon, 137, 333.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 598; cover crops in relation to spread of, 137, 333; notes on, 202; occurrence in Ceylon, 72, 137, 202, 333, 598, 599; in Dutch E. Indies, 202; pathogenicity of, 599.
— — on *Leucaena glauca* in Dutch E. Indies, 202.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Ceylon, 333.
— — on *Vigna oligosperma* in Ceylon, 333.
— —, taxonomy of, 267.
— *marginatus* stated to be identical with *F. pinicola,* 690.
— *pachyphloeus* on *Parinarium excelsum* in Sierra Leone, 292.
— *pappianus* on *Acacia arabica* in India, 688.
— *pinicola,* action of tannin on growth of, 261.
— —, *F. marginatus* stated to be identical with, 690.
— —, heterothallism of, 413.
— — on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 412.

[*Fomes pinicola*] on timber in Canada, 691; in U.S.A., 541; study on, 690.
— — on trees in Canada, 690.
— *pseudoferreus* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 267.
— —, transference of, to *Ganoderma* not accepted, 267.
— *roseus*, moisture and temperature relations of, as a means of identification, 147.
— *spongiosus* on timber in Russia, 3.
Foot rot of cereals, see *Fusarium*, *Helminthosporium*, *Leptosphaeria*, *Ophiobolus*, *Wojnowicia*.
— — of *Dactylis glomerata* in Denmark, 152.
Forest protection, plant disease control as a branch of, in U.S.A., 613.
— trees, diseases of, danger of introducing, on nursery stock into U.S.A., 535.
Formaldehyde, cost of, 5.
—, effect of treatment with, on germination of beet seed, 8.
— injury, 8, 229.
—, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 358, 401; against *Bacterium gummisudans* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 22; against *Bact. rathayi* on *Dactylis glomerata* in Denmark, 711; against *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 91; against barley and oat diseases in Canada, 558; against *Corticium solani* on potato in Germany, 332; in U.S.A., 458; against damping-off of tobacco in Turkey, 269; against *Fusarium* on maize in the Philippines, 500; against *Helminthosporium sativum* on cereals in U.S.A., 358; against moulds on maize in the Philippines, 500; against *Mycogone perniciosa* on mushrooms in U.S.A., 90; against *Phomopsis vexans* on eggplant in Porto Rico, 698; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Canada, 400; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 5; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on tobacco seedlings in India, 156; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Germany, 10; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Denmark, 254; in Germany, 255; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potatoes in Austria, 262; in Sweden, 123; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in China, 234; against *U. perennans* on *Avena elatior* in Denmark, 711; against wheat bunt in Canada, 368, 558; in England, 494, 628, 639; in France, 230; in U.S.A., 229, 427.
— dust, use of, against oat smuts in U.S.A., 373, 758; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 356.
— infusorial earth dust, use of, against oat smuts in U.S.A., 4, 499.
— powder, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis* on wheat, rye, barley, and oats, 299.
Fragaria, *Septogloeum fragariae* on, in Latvia, 87.
[*Fragaria*] *vesca*, see Strawberry.
— *virginiana*, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in U.S.A., 120.
Frankliniella (?) *californica*, transmission of fig-decaying organisms by, in U.S.A., 584.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
Freesia, *Sclerotium gladioli* on, in Holland, 548.
Frenching of tobacco, nitrogen deficiency in relation to, in U.S.A., 473.
Frost injury to conifers in England, 78; to vine in S. Australia, 750.
Fructose, effect of, on growth and luminosity of *Armillaria mellea* and *Mycelium x*, 590.
Fruit, cold storage of, in New Zealand, 50.
—, cool storage of, in Victoria, 798.
—, decay of stored, in Germany, 248.
— diseases, handbook of, in Queensland, 660.
— — in France, 650, 651; in Ontario, 650.
—, storage diseases of, present status of control of, 183.
— trees, dying-off of, in France, 180.
Fruitlet core rot of pineapple in Australia, 53; *Tarsonemus* injuries in relation to, 53.
Fuller's teasel, see *Dipsacus fullonum*.
Fumago on stone fruits in France, 655.
Fungi as the cause of disease in man, 721.
—, diseases caused by, in man, American book on, 380.
—, heterothallism in, in relation to plant pathology, 55.
— in the upper air in England, 517.
—, list of, in the Argentine, 268; in the Belgian Congo, 26; in Bulgaria, 291; in Canada, 66; in Canary Isles, 525; in the Dominican Republic, 267, 812; in Formosa, 200; in Lybia, 670; in Madeira, 525; in Montana, 634; in Norway, 75; in the Philippines, 137; in U.S.A., 66; in Western Siberia, 467.
— received at the Imperial Bureau of Mycology, 404.
Fungicides, analysis of various brands of, in U.S.A., 53.
—, English text-book on, 116.
—, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
Funguran, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in Austria, 85.
Furcraea, *Phyllosticta* on, in the Belgian Congo, 26.
Fusariol, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
—, see also Vetefusariol, Weizenfusariol.
Fusarium can infect potato, 486; sugar-cane, 265, 402; wool, 38.
—, differentiation of species of, by serological and cultural methods, 520.
— in meat packing-rooms in U.S.A., 785.
— in soil, decomposition of cellulose by,

334 ; occurrence in Australia, 129 ; in India, 334.
[*Fusarium*] on apple in U.S.A., 50.
on banana in Queensland, 256.
— on barley in U.S.A., 371.
— on bean, notes on, 349 ; occurrence in Holland, 548 ; in New S. Wales, 600 ; in U.S.A., 349 ; soil conditions in relation to, 600.
— on beet in storage in U.S.A., knife injury in relation to, 284.
— on carnation in England, 788.
— on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in Japan, 174.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 424.
— on celery in U.S.A., 22, 23.
— on cereals, factors affecting susceptibility to, 803 ; occurrence in Denmark, 711 ; in Germany, 288 ; in Italy, 432 ; in Russia, 771, 803.
— on cherry in Holland, 548.
— on cineraria in Denmark, 630.
— on citrus in Dutch E. Indies, 226 ; in Palestine, 235 ; in Porto Rico, 428.
— on clover in U.S.A., 176.
— on cotton, control, 570 ; etiology of, 501 ; occurrence in Egypt, 570 ; in Uganda, 567 ; in U.S.A., 24, 501 ; study on, 501.
— on *Dactylis glomerata* in Denmark, 152.
— on daffodil in Denmark, 752.
— on *Epichloe typhina* in Russia, 314.
— on *Erythrina lithosperma* in Ceylon, 688.
— on figs in U.S.A., 584 ; transmission by thrips, 584.
— on flax in Russia, 381, 787.
— on *Guaiacum officinale* in Barbados, 20.
— on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 131.
— on iris in U.S.A., 312.
— on lemon in Palestine, 235.
— on linseed in Russia, 381.
— on *Lolium perenne*, poisoning of cattle by, 439.
— on lucerne in Denmark, 752.
— on maize in the Philippines, 499.
— on mulberry in Italy, 207.
— on narcissus, control, 42, 635 ; notes on, 383 ; occurrence in Canada, 382 ; in Holland, 384 ; in U.S.A., 42, 383, 635.
— on onion in Canada, 419 ; in U.S.A., 697.
— on oranges, effect of temperature on, 237 ; occurrence in England, 237 ; in Palestine, 235.
— on papaw in the Philippines, 25.
— on peas, control, 6 ; notes on, 422 ; occurrence in Germany, 6 ; in Rumania 422 ; in U.S.A., 356.
— on pine in Italy, 276, 547 ; in U.S.A., 276.
— on potato in India, 486 ; in U.S.A., 522 ; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 522.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 276.
— on rice, 225 ; in Japan, 197, 264.
[*Fusarium*] on rubber (prepared), in Malaya, 524.
— on rye in Sweden, 493, 713.
— on spruce in U.S.A., 276.
— on strawberry in Canada, 354 ; in U.S.A., 159.
— on sugar-cane, in relation to pokkah boeng, 265, 338 ; occurrence in Cuba, 338 ; in Java, 265, 338. (See also *Gibberella moniliformis* on.)
— on tomato in New S. Wales, 600 ; in U.S.A., 140.
— on watermelon in France, 697.
— on wheat, control, 163, 660, 713 ; factors affecting seed disinfection tests against, 493 ; moisture relations of, 493 ; notes on, 359 ; occurrence in Canada, 359 ; in Germany, 660 ; in Italy, 163 ; in Sweden, 493, 713 ; temperature relations of, 493 ; varietal susceptibility to, 163.
—, saltation in, 609.
— *acridiorum* on locusts, 380.
— *acuminatum* on cotton in Uganda, 568.
— *affine* on tobacco in U.S.A., 342.
— *anguioides* on cotton in Uganda, 568.
— — on peas in Japan, 213.
— *arthrosporioides* on peas in Japan, 213.
— *aurantiacum* on Cucurbitaceae in Russia, 625.
— — on maize in Bulgaria, 772.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin to, 392.
— *avenaceum* on barley in Denmark, 151 ; specialization in, 497.
— — on carnation in England, 788.
— — on cereals in Russia, 771, 803.
— — on oats in Denmark, 711 ; specialization in, 497.
— — on wheat in Denmark, 151 ; in U.S.A., 497.
— *baccharidicola*, synonym of *Microcera coccophila*, 172.
— *batatatis* on sweet potato, control, 807 ; losses caused by, 294 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 59, 294, 807 ; varietal resistance to, 59.
— *bucharicum* on cotton in Central Asia, 339.
— *celosiae* on *Celosia cristata* in Japan, 245.
— (?) *cepae* on onion in Czecho-Slovakia and France, 351.
— *coeruleum*, identification of, by cultural methods, 520.
— — on potato in India, 486.
— *conglutinans*, identification of, by serological methods, 520.
— — on *Brassica oleracea* var. *sylvestris*, broccoli, and Brussels sprouts in U.S.A., 148.
— — on cabbage, breeding against, 157, 486 ; control, 691 ; genetics of resistance to, 552 ; losses caused by, 294 ; occurrence in France, 691 ; in U.S.A., 80, 147, 157, 213, 294, 486, 552 ; varietal resistance to, 80, 147, 157, 213, 294, 486, 552.
— — on cauliflower, kale, and kohlrabi in U.S.A., 148.
— — var. *callistephi* on aster in U.S.A., 356, 553.

[*Fusarium*] *cromyophthoron* on onion in U.S.A., 623.
— *cubense* on banana, breeding against, 631; control, 185; *Cosmopolites sordidus* in relation to, 798; cultivation in relation to, 797; legislation against, in the Argentine, 672; notes on, 20, 185, 631; occurrence in Central America, 797; in India, 156; in Jamaica, 631, 797; in Queensland, 256; in Sierra Leone, 291; in St. Lucia, 20, 185; in Trinidad, 797; in West Indies, 797; studies on, 796, 797; varietal susceptibility to, 156, 291, 631, 797.
— (?) — on plantain in India, 89.
— *culmorum* on barley, biologic forms of, 497; occurrence in Denmark, 151.
— — on carnation in England, 788.
— — on cereals, control, 637; factors affecting, 636; occurrence in Canada, 373; in Denmark, 711; in France, 636; in U.S.A., 373.
— — on grasses in Canada, 373.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in Denmark, 630.
— — on oats, control, 373; occurrence in Canada, 373; in Denmark, 753; specialization in, 497; varietal resistance to, 374.
— — on wheat, control, 637; factors affecting, 636; mutation in, 497; note on, 638; occurrence in Denmark, 151; in France, 636; in Portugal, 637; in U.S.A., 497; physiologic forms of, 497; studies on, 497, 636; temperature in relation to, 497.
— —, saltation in, 497, 609.
— *discolor*, identification of, by cultural methods, 520.
— *diversisporum* on cotton in Uganda, 568.
— *eumartii*, identification of, by cultural methods, 520.
— —, reducing action of, 193.
— *falcatum* on cereals, factors affecting, 803; occurrence in Russia, 771, 803.
— *fructigenum*, humidity and temperature relations of, 248.
— — on apple, virulence of strains of, 608.
— *gramineum* on maize in Bulgaria, 772.
— *herbarum* on barley in Denmark, 151.
— — on carnation in England, 788.
— — on wheat in Denmark, 151.
— *heterosporium* on maize in Bulgaria, 772.
— *hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 59.
— *lagenarium* on Cucurbitaceae in Russia, 625.
— *lateritium*, see *Gibberella moricola*.
— *lini* on flax, breeding against, 358, 786, 787; control, 371, 660, 786; occurrence in Canada, 371; in Germany, 660; in Rhodesia, 485; in Russia, 786; in U.S.A., 358, 787; study on, 786; varietal resistance to, 358, 787.
— —, toxicity of chinosol to, 588; of hexylresorcin to, 392.
[*Fusarium*] *lycopersici*, identification of, by cultural methods, 520.
— — on tomato, breeding against, 90, 293; occurrence in U.S.A., 90, 140, 293, 758; varietal resistance to, 293.
— *malli*, identification of, by cultural methods, 520.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 634.
— *martii* var. *minus* can infect peas, 214.
— — — —, *F. martii* var. *pisi* identical with, 214.
— — var. *phaseoli*, identification of, by serological methods, 520.
— (?) — — — on bean in England, 628.
— — var. *pisi* identical with *F. martii* var. *minus*, 214.
— *maydiperdum* on maize in Bulgaria, 772.
— *moniliforme*, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
— — var. *fici* on figs in U.S.A., 257, 584; transmission by *Blastophaga psenes*, 257; by thrips, 584.
— *moricolum* on mulberry mistaken for *Gibberella moricola*, 143; imperfect stage of *Massaria mori*, 143.
— *moronei* on the dog in Italy, 37.
— *nivale*, see *Calonectria graminicola*.
— (?) *niveum* on vegetable marrow in Belgium, 704.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 486.
— *orthoceras*, identification of, by serological methods, 520.
— — on beans, peas, and vetch in U.S.A., 215.
— — var. *pisi* on peas in U.S.A., 622.
— *oxysporum* can infect potato, 486.
— —, identification of, by serological methods, 520.
— — on cabbage, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
— — on potato in Germany, 458; in Western Australia, 804.
— (?) — var. *gladioli* on gladiolus in Canada, 382.
— — var. *medicaginis* on lucerne in U.S.A., 247.
— *polymorphum*, saltation in, 609.
— *radicicola*, identification of, by cultural and serological methods, 520.
— — on potato in India, 486.
— *redolens*, identification of, by cultural methods, 520.
— *reticulatum* on melon and watermelon in Russia, 625.
— *roseum*, conidial stage of *Gibberella saubinetii*, 264. (See also *G. saubinetii*.)
— (?) *sarcochroum* on cheese in Czecho-Slovakia, 648.
— *sclerotioides*, identification of, by cultural methods, 520.
— *solani* can infect barley and oats, 497.
— —, effect of acids, alkalis, and salts on germination of, 392.
— — on wheat, control, 558; occurrence in U.S.A., 497.
— — f. *minus* on cereals in Russia, 771, 803.
— *sporotrichioides* on cotton in Uganda, 568.

[*Fusarium sporotrichoides*] on peas in Japan, 213.
— *sulphureum*, saltation in, 609.
— *trichothecioides* can infect potato, 486.
— —, identification of, by cultural methods, 520.
— *urticearum* on mulberry in Germany, 289.
— *vasinfectum*, identification of, by cultural methods, 520.
— — on cabbage, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
— — on cotton, effect of fertilizers on, 719; occurrence in Central Asia, 339; in Egypt, 308; in India, 307; in Uganda, 566; in U.S.A., 101, 308, 379, 718; soil reaction in relation to, 308; soil temperature in relation to, 102; studies on, 107, 307, 718; toxic action of, 308, 719; varietal resistance to, 102, 718.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in Central Asia, 339.
— — on pigeon pea in India, 224.
— —, reducing action of, 193.
— — var. *egyptiacum* on cotton in Egypt, 570.
— — var. *pisi* on peas in Rumania, 422.
— *zeae* on maize in Bulgaria, 772.
— *zonatum*, identification of, by cultural methods, 520.
— — on onion in the Philippines, 284.
Fusicladium amygdali on almond in Italy, 113.
— *dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae* on loquat in the Argentine, 268.
— *fraxini* on ash in Latvia, 87.
— *pirinum* var. *pyracanthae* on *Crataegus pyracantha* in the Argentine, 268.
— *saliciperdum* on *Salix*, control, 615; occurrence in Canada, 615; in England, 275; in U.S.A., 614; varietal susceptibility to, 615; *Venturia chlorospora* perfect stage of, 615.
— — on *S. triandra* in Central Asia, 339.
— *sorghi* on *Andropogon halepensis* in Central Asia, 339.
Fusicoccum abietinum, synonym of *Phomopsis abietina*, 278.
— *amygdali* on almond in France, 151.
— *putrefaciens* on cranberry in U.S.A., 452.

G. 506, use of, against *Rhynchosporium secalis* on barley in Germany, 639.
G. 533, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 755.
Galanthus nivalis, see Snowdrop.
Galium verum, *Melanotaenium endogenum* on, in Sweden, 198.
Gammarus pulex, *Actinomyces* and *Cryptococcus gammari* on, in England, 572.
Ganoderma applanatum on timber in U.S.A., 541.
— *ferreum*, renaming of *Fomes ferreus* as, not accepted, 267.
— *lucidum* on coco-nut in India, 563.
— — on logwood in Jamaica, 631.
— — on *Parinarium excelsum* in Sierra Leone, 292.
[*Ganoderma*] *oregonense* on timber in U.S.A., 541.
— *pseudoferreum* on rubber, control, 523; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 226; in Java, 267, 523; in Sumatra, 267; study on, 523.
— —, renaming of *Fomes pseudoferreus* as, not accepted, 267.
Garcinia mangostana, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Argentine, 258.
— (?)—, *Leptostroma garciniae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 200.
Gas poisoning of *Acer platanoides* and *A. saccharum* in U.S.A., 424.
Gelatine, use of, as an adhesive, 317.
Gentian violet, use of, against *Trichophyton violaceum* var. *indicum* on man in India, 782.
Gentiana germanica, *Puccinia gentianae* on, in France, 676.
Geotrichum, genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677; *Oospora* p. p. and *Mycoderma* synonyms of, 677.
Geranium, see *Pelargonium*.
Germisan, absorption of mercury from, by maize, 769; by wheat, 558, 769.
—, cost of, 95, 437.
—, effect of, on germination and yield of wheat and oats in Italy, 31.
—, mercury content of, 300, 514; in relation to rate of application, 514.
—, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
—, toxicity of, to *Alternaria palandui*, 218.
—, use of, against *Bacterium rathayi* on *Dactylis glomerata* in Denmark, 711; against beet root rot in Czecho-Slovakia, 284; in Denmark, 515; in England, 543; in Germany, 418; in Hungary, 696; against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Denmark, 711; on rye in Sweden, 30; against *Corticium solani* on potato in Germany, 332; against flax diseases in Russia, 786; against flax-sickness in Russia, 382; against *Fusarium* on maize in the Philippines, 500; against *F.* (?) *cepae* on onion in Czecho-Slovakia, 351; against *F. culmorum* on oats in Canada, 374; against *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Germany, 714; against *H. gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 514, 515, 711; in U.S.A., 372; against *H. teres* on barley in Denmark, 711; against moulds on maize in the Philippines, 500; against *Peronospora brassicae* on radish in Czecho-Slovakia, 290; against *Rhynchosporium secalis* on barley in Germany, 639; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Germany, 10; against sore shin of cotton in Egypt, 570; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 95, 710; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Denmark, 711; against *U. bromivora* on brome grass in Denmark, 711; against *U. nuda* on barley in Denmark, 559; against *U. perennans* on *Avena elatior* in Denmark, 711;

against wheat bunt in Denmark, 95, 710; in Germany 95; in Sweden, 30.
[Germisan] short treatment, cost of, 437.
— — —, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 437; against *Rhynchosporium secalis* on barley in Germany, 640; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 710; in Hungary, 229.
— — —, see also G-K-B seed disinfection process.
Geum intermedium and *G. urbanum*, *Epochnium monilioides* on, in Denmark, 246.
Giant hill of potato in U.S.A., 331, 394, 522.
Gibberella moniliformis (?) on coffee in Sumatra, 238.
— — on cotton in Uganda, 567; in U.S.A., 426.
— — on maize, control, 292, 550; influence of soils and chemicals on incidence of, 232; losses caused by, 157; occurrence in New S. Wales, 154; in U.S.A., 157, 232, 292, (?) 550.
— — on sugar-cane (?) in Cuba, 670; in Java, 404, 670; in Porto Rico, 404; in U.S.A., 670; varietal resistance to, 404. (See also Pokkah boeng.)
— *moricola* on mulberry, *Dendrophoma moricola* and *Fusarium moricolum* mistaken for, 143; occurrence in England, 153; *Fusarium lateritium* conidial stage of, 143, 153.
— *saubinetii* on barley, biologic forms of, 497; legislation against, in Germany, 439; occurrence in U.S.A., 439, 440; (?) poisoning of pigs by, in Germany, 98, 439, 440; in Holland, 98.
— — on cereals, factors affecting, 803; occurrence in Italy, 432; in Russia, 771, 803; in U.S.A., 373.
— — on hops in France, 264; *Fusarium roseum* conidial stage of, 264.
— — on maize, breeding against, 377; control, 292; effect of locality on susceptibility to, 553; of environment during maturation on predisposition to, 376; of soils on incidence of, 232; losses caused by, 157; notes on, 772; occurrence in Bulgaria, 772; in New S. Wales, 154; in (?) Rhodesia, 772; in U.S.A., 157, 232, 292, 376, 377, 553; overwintering of, 772; toxicity of, to animals, 553, 772; to man, 772.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 497.
(?) — — on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in Senegal, 234.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 553; effect of locality on resistance to, 553; of environment during maturation on predisposition to, 376; occurrence in U.S.A., 376, 497, 553; physiologic forms of, 497; study on, 497; temperature in relation to, 497, 553; toxicity of chinosol to, 588.
Gibellina cerealis on wheat in Italy, 432.
Gibellula elegans on locusts, 380.
Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*), *Rosellinia bunodes* and (?) *R.* sp. on, in Jamaica, 632.
Ginseng (*Panax quinquefolium*), *Alternaria panax* on, in U.S.A., 391.
—, bacteria and *Macrosporium* on, in Canada, 402.
—, *Ramularia* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 402.
G-K-B seed disinfection process, 768. (See also Germisan short treatment.)
Gladiolus, *Bacterium gummisudans* on, in Canada, 382; in U.S.A., 22.
—, — *marginatum* on, in Canada, 382; in Holland, 649.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Holland, 649.
— diseases, legislation against, in Canada, 649.
—, *Fusarium* (?) *oxysporum* var. *gladioli* on stored, in Canada, 382.
—, (?) mosaic of, in Canada, 383; in U.S.A., 356.
—, *Penicillium gladioli* on, in Canada, 311, 382.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Canada, 382.
—, — *gladioli* on, in Denmark, 752; in Holland, 548, 649.
—, *Septoria gladioli* on, in Canada, 382; in Holland, 649.
Gliricidia, *Corticium koleroga* on, in Porto Rico, 443.
Globus cereal dusting apparatus, 95.
(?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on apple in England, 154.
Gloeosporium, mutation in, 717.
— on apple in Australia, 512.
— on banana in Queensland, 256.
— on citrus in Palestine, 235.
— on coco-nut in India, 423.
— on coffee in Sumatra, 238.
— on lemon in U.S.A., 717.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 18.
— on *Salix* in U.S.A., 615.
— *allantosporum* on raspberry in U.S.A., 733.
— *ampelophagum* on the vine, control, 87, 287; occurrence in the Argentine, 636; in Australia, 287; in India, 87; in Russia, 12; varietal susceptibility to, 287.
— *aroniae* on *Amelanchier rotundifolia* in France, 448.
— (?) *beckianum* on *Salix* in Denmark, 752.
— *concentricum* on broccoli in England, 627.
— *cyclaminis*, effect of extracts of *Penicillium glaucum* on fructification of, 55.
— *fructigenum*, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *graminicola*, synonym of *Rhynchosporium secalis*, 302.
— *limetticolum* on lime, breeding against, 776; notes on, 20; occurrence in Dominica, 776; in St. Lucia, 20; in Trinidad, 776.
— *morianum* on lucerne in Hungary, 753.
— *musarum* on banana in Queensland, 256.
— *perennans* on apple, control, 385, 655; *Eriosoma lanigerum* in relation to, 385,

654 ; insects in relation to, 357 ; notes on, 49, 50 ; occurrence in Canada, 385 ; in U.S.A., 49, 50, 357, 654 ; study on, 654 ; varietal susceptibility to, 655.
[*Gloeosporium*] *phomoides* on tomato in the Belgian Congo, 26.
— *piperatum* on chilli in Tanganyika, 486.
— *ribis* on currants and gooseberry, see *Pseudopeziza ribis*.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— *salicis* on *Salix americana* in Germany, 288.
— *trifoliorum* on clover in Russia, 795.
Glomerella cingulata, effect of ultra-violet rays on fruiting of cultures of, 190.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 24.
(?)— — on avocado pear in Sierra Leone, 291.
— — on coffee in Sumatra, 238 ; in Tanganyika, 485.
(?)— — on pomegranate in U.S.A., 727.
— — on tea, control, 138 ; *Helopeltis* in relation to, 340 ; notes on, 138 ; occurrence in India, 138, 340 ; in Russia, 814.
— —, toxicity of chinosol to, 588 ; of hexylresorcin to, 392.
— —, see also *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*.
— *gossypii* on cotton, notes on, 24 ; occurrence in S. Africa, 306.
— *rufomaculans vaccinii* on cranberry in U.S.A., 114.
Gloxinia, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Holland, 187.
Glue, use of, as an adhesive, 728.
Glyceria nervata, *Epichloe typhina* on, in U.S.A., 509.
Glycerine, effect of, on growth and luminosity of *Armillaria mellea* and *Mycelium x*, 590.
—, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora infestans* and *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 454.
Glycine, see Soy-bean.
— *javanica*, *Synchytrium dolichi* on, in S. Africa, 406.
Gnats, *Lamia culicis* on, 720. (See also Mosquitoes.)
Gnomonia erythrostoma on cherry in England, 51 ; in France, 655.
— *leptostyla* on walnut, control, 322, 614 ; *Marssonina juglandis* conidial stage of, 614 ; notes on, 322, 614 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 614 ; in France, 322 ; in Rumania, 17 ; varietal susceptibility to, 322.
— *tiliae* on lime tree in Czecho-Slovakia, 289 ; in Germany, 289.
— *veneta* on *Platanus* in France and Germany, 76.
Godetia willdenowiana, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Holland, 187, 188.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), eradication of, against *Cronartium ribicola* in U.S.A., 1, 682.
—, *Gloeosporium ribis* on, see *Pseudopeziza ribis*.
—, *Microsphaera grossulariae* on, in Germany, 288 ; in Spain, 186.
[Gooseberry], *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in Denmark, 254.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, control, 254, 390 ; occurrence in Denmark, 254, 753 ; in England, 153, 628 ; in Germany, 390 ; in U.S.A., 22 ; varietal susceptibility to, 153.
—, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, in Canada, 297 ; in Denmark, 254.
—, *Septoria ribis* on, see *Mycosphaerella grossulariae*.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, control, 254, 255, 290, 627, 628, 731 ; by pruning, 390 ; notes on, 628 ; occurrence in Denmark, 254 ; in England, 627, 628, 629 ; in Europe, 254 ; in Germany, 254, 255, 389 ; in Holland, 44 ; in Norway, 731 ; in Poland, 290 ; in Scotland, 255 ; in the Ukraine, 16.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 288.
Gornitz's method of determining the adhesiveness of dusts, 800.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gramineae, *Helminthosporium* diseases of, in Japan, 529.
Grape, see Vine.
— dust (sulphur), use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 219.
Grapefruit (*Citrus decumana*), *Alternaria citri* on, in England, 249.
—, — *tenuis* can infect, 775.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in England, 249.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in U.S.A., 99 ; *Phomopsis citri* inoculations yielding cultures of, 99.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in England, 249.
—, fungous rots of, in England, 248.
—, 'little leaf' of, in Palestine, 235.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in England, 249.
—, psorosis of, in U.S.A., 158.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes* can infect, 632.
—, scaly bark (Florida type) of, in U.S.A., 158.
Graphium, biological and cultural characters of, 260.
— on conifers and other forest trees in Canada and U.S.A., 746.
— *necator*, conidial stage of *Rosellinia necatrix*, 813.
— *rigidum* on timber in U.S.A., 746.
— *ulmi* on elm, control, 205, 342 ; *Nectria cinnabarina* may be confused with, 206 ; notes on, 342, 704 ; occurrence in Belgium, 704 ; in England, 342 ; in Germany, 141, 536 ; in Holland, 141, 205 ; parasitism of, 205, 343, 704 ; scolytid beetles in relation to, 704 ; studies on, 205, 343 ; toxicity of chinosol to, 588 ; of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to, 392 ; *Verticillium dahliae* may be confused with, 206. (See also Die-back of.)
Grasselli smuttox, composition of, and use of, against oat smuts in U.S.A., 499.

Grasses, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 138.
—, *Diplophospora alopecusi* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
—, *Epichloe typhina* on, in Russia, 314.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in Canada, 373.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Japan, 529.
—, — *giganteum* on, in U.S.A., 384.
—, mosaic of, in S. Africa, 403.
—, phytopathological seed testing of, in Russia, 801.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 357.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Germany, 302; synonymy of, 302.
—, streak disease of, in Mauritius, 89.
—, symbiotic fungi in seed of, 433.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
Grasshoppers transmitting mosaic and yellow top of potato in U.S.A., 358.
— malachite, see Malachite.
— manures, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 458; on *Bacterium rubefaciens* on potato in England, 595; on *Fusarium vasinfectum* on pigeon pea in India, 224; on *Monilia*, *Mucor*, and *Penicillium* in soil in U.S.A., 666.
— spot of tobacco in the Philippines, 25, 635.
Grevillea, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Ceylon, 202.
Grey speck of barley in Denmark, 151.
— — of beet in Denmark, 751.
— — of oats, etiology of, 304; occurrence in Denmark, 751, 753; in Germany, 288, 304; varietal resistance to, 751.
— — of potato in Denmark, 751.
— — of rose in Denmark, 752.
— — of rye and strawberry in Denmark, 151.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Mauritius, 90.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 608.
—, krulziekte of, in Java, 537. (See also rosette of.)
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 88, 423.
—, pale dwarf disease of, 537.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 17.
— rosette in the Gambia, 18; possible transmission of, by *Cicadulina*, 18. (See also krulziekte of.)
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 225.
—, — *rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 608; (?) in Mauritius, 90; *S. zeylanicum* synonym of, 608; wrongly identified as *Rhizoctonia destruens*, 608.
Guaiacum officinale, *Fusarium* on, in Barbados, 20.
Guignardia on *Rhododendron maximum* in U.S.A., 425; *Laestadia rhodorae* probably imperfect stage of, 425.
— *bidwellii* on vine in France, 699; in U.S.A., 420.
— *camelliae* on tea in Russia, 814.
[*Guignardia*] *vaccinii* on cranberry in storage in U.S.A., 114.
Gumming disease of sugar-cane (Java), (?) identical with *Bacterium albilineans*, 336, 465. (See also *Bact. albilineans.*)
Gummosis of apricot and cherry in U.S.A., 550.
— of citrus in Dutch E. Indies, 226; in Palestine, 235.
— of plum in U.S.A., 550.
— of stone fruits in France, 655.
— of sugar-cane, see *Bacterium vasculare.*
Gymnosporangium (?) *corniculans* on *Amelanchier alnifolia* in Canada, 297.
— *germinale* on apple in U.S.A., 387, 582, 727; study on, 582.
— — on *Juniperus communis* in U.S.A., 582.
— — on *J. c.* var. *canadensis* in Canada, 582.
— — on *J. virginiana* in U.S.A., 582.
— — on *Pyrus pulcherrima* in U.S.A., 425.
— *globosum* on apple in U.S.A., 387, 582, 727; study on, 582.
— — on *Juniperus virginiana* in U.S.A., 582.
— *juniperinum* on juniper and *Pyrus aucuparia* in Germany, 344.
— *juniperi-virginianae* on apple, control, 583; culture of, on host tissues, 795; *G. germinale* mistaken for, in Canada, 582; occurrence in U.S.A., 387, 428, 487, 582, 583, 727, 795; study on, 582; varietal resistance to, 428, 583.
— — on *Juniperus virginiana* in U.S.A., 582, 583.
— *sabinae* on juniper in Germany, 344.
— — on *Juniperus communis*, *J. phoenix*, and *J. sabina* in Spain, 796.
— — on pear in Germany, 344; in Spain, 796.
Gypsum, effect of soil applications of, on *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on orange in Spain, 501.

Haematoxylon campechianum, see Logwood.
Hafertillantin, fungicidal action of, 640.
—, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Denmark, 711; in Germany, 640.
Hagenol, composition of, 299.
—, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis* on barley, oats, rye, and wheat, 299.
Hail damage to wheat in Italy, 433.
Hairy root of apple in U.S.A., 728.
Hammond's copper solution, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 219.
Haplaria, a stage of *Erostrotheca multiformis*, 175.
Hartwig's Schüttesalz, use of, against *Lophodermium pinastri* on pine in Germany, 2.
Hazel nut, see *Corylus.*
Heart rot of banana in the Philippines, 25.
— — of beet in Germany, 217, 350; attributed to disordered metabolism, 217. (See also *Phoma betae.*)

[Heart rot] of celery in U.S.A., 758.
— — of *Musa textilis*, believed to be a stage of bunchy top in the Philippines, 25. 635.
— — of teak in Java, 76.
Heat canker of flax in Canada, 371.
Heather, see *Calluna vulgaris*.
Hedera, see Ivy.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
— *tuberosus*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Canada, 155.
Helicobasidium arboreum on a tree in symbiotic relationship to scale insects in Jamaica, 642.
— *purpureum* on *Medicago lupulina* in England, 510, 527.
— — on *Rumex acetosella* in Scotland, 280.
— — on spruce in England, 527; in Scotland, 280.
— —, perfect stage of *Rhizoctonia crocorum*, 280, 510, 528.
— —, see also *Rhizoctonia crocorum*.
Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis in relation to white rust of lemon in Italy, 547.
Helminthosporium, *Cylindro-Helminthosporium* and *Eu-Helminthosporium* subgenera of, 529.
— on barley in Kenya, 633.
— on cereals in Japan, 529.
— on cotton in U.S.A., 501.
— on grasses in Japan, 529.
— on sisal in Tanganyika, 485.
— on sugar-cane causing target blotch in Cuba, 466.
— *anonymicum* on locusts in Russia, 380.
— *avenae* on oats in Germany, 714.
— *brizae* on *Briza minor* in Japan, 530.
— *californicum* on barley in U.S.A., 97.
— *catenarium*, cultural study on, 529.
— *coicis* on *Coix lacryma-jobi* in Japan, 531.
— *giganteum* on *Agropyron elongatum*, *A. repens*, *Bromus inermis*, *Cynodon dactylon*, *Eleusine indica*, and other grasses in U.S.A., 384.
— *gramineum* on barley, control, 15, 367, 371, 487, 514, 515, 530, 559, 660, 711, 754, 769; method of artificial infection by, 232, 559; notes on, 487; occurrence in Denmark, 514, 515, 710; in England, 770; in Germany, 15, 232, 288, 498, 559, 660, 754, 769; in Holland, 559; in Japan, 530; in U.S.A., 367, 371, 487; soil humidity in relation to, 372; studies on, 530, 559, 770; temperature in relation to, 372, 530; varietal susceptibility to, 232, 498, 711. (See also *Pleospora graminea*.)
— *leersii*, cultural study on, 529.
— *linicola* on flax in Russia, 786.
— *maydis*, cultural study on, 529.
— *miyakei* on *Eragrostis pilosa* in Japan, 530.
— *ocellum* on sugar-cane, breeding against, 740; control, 266, 323, 467, 740, 741; *Cercospora sacchari* may be synonym of, 135; effect of fertilizers on susceptibility to, 741; legislation against, in Mexico, 128; method of infection by, 741; occurrence in Cuba, 135; in Hawaii, 134, 266, 467, 740, 741; in Java, 134; in Porto Rico, San Domingo, and U.S.A., 135; in West Indies, 134; studies on, 134, 741; rainfall in relation to, 467; taxonomy of, 135; varietal resistance to, 135, 740.
[*Helminthosporium*] *oryzae* on rice, notes on, 529, 530; occurrence in India, 486; in Japan, 263; pathogenicity of, to seedlings, 263.
— *panici-miliacei* on *Panicum miliaceum* in Japan, 530.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, legislation against, in Mexico, 128; occurrence in India, 134; in Uganda, 337; taxonomy of, 135.
— *sativum*, influence of temperature on mutation in, 496.
— — on barley in Germany, 31; in Japan, 438.
— — on cereals in U.S.A., 358.
— — on wheat, immunization against, in Italy, 457; notes on, 359; occurrence in Canada, 359; in Japan, 438.
— —, *Ophiobolus sativus* perithecial stage of, 438.
— *setariae*, cultural study on, 529.
— *stenospilum* on sugar-cane in Cuba, 134; in Porto Rico, 404.
— *teres* on barley in Denmark, 711; in Russia, 165. (See also *Pleospora teres*.)
— *torulosum* on banana in Bermuda, 632.
— *tritici-vulgaris*, cultural study on, 529.
— — on wheat in Japan, 164, 496.
— *turcicum*, cultural study on, 530.
— — on maize in Kenya, 639.
— *yamadai* on *Panicum miliaceum* in Japan, 530.
— *zizaniae* on *Zizania latifolia* in Japan, 530.
Helopeltis in relation to *Glomerella cingulata* on tea in India, 340.
Hemileia vastatrix on coffee in the Philippines, 35.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), diseases of, 382.
(?) *Hendersonia* on rye in Poland, 290.
— *acicola*, conidial stage of *Hypodermella sulcigena* on pine, 687.
— *triticina* on wheat in Russia, 811.
— *vitiphylla* var. *maior* on vine in Russia, 12.
Hendersonina sacchari on sugar-cane in India, 549.
Hendersonula pinicola on pine in N. America, 66.
Herpotrichia nigra on *Juniperus communis*, *J. nana*, pine, and spruce in Poland, 630.
Herrod's Demon Hand Sprayer, 656.
Heterodera radicicola in relation to walnut yellows, pecan rosette, citrus mottling, and little leaf of peach and apricot, 208.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 718.
— *schachtii* on potato in England, 738.
Heterosporium on timber in Australia, 80.

[*Heterosporium*] on vine in Russia, 12.
— *polymorphum* on *Viburnum odoratissimum* in France, 447.
Heufeld Burgundy mixture, use of, against *Lophodermium pinastri* on pine in Germany, 2.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hexylresorcin, toxicity of, to *Calonectria graminicola*, *Fusarium aurantiacum*, *F. lini*, *Glomerella cingulata*, *Graphium ulmi*, *Nectria galligena*, *Penicillium glaucum*, *Phomopsis oblonga*, *Polystictus versicolor*, *Sclerotinia fructigena*, *Verticillium albo-atrum*, and a wild yeast, 392.
Hiba wood (*Thujopsis dolabrata*), resistance of, to wood destroying fungi, 3.
— — oil, toxicity of, to *Merulius lacrymans* and *Polyporus gilvus*, 4.
Hibiscus, *Corticium koleroga* on, in Porto Rico, 443.
— *cannabinus*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 423.
— —, *Nematospora gossypii* on, in Uganda, 756 ; *Dysdercus* in relation to, 756.
— —, *Sclerotiopsis hibisci* on, in Central Asia, 339.
— *esculentus*, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Central Asia, 339.
— —, *Nematospora gossypii* on, in Uganda, 756 ; *Dysdercus* in relation, 756.
— —, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
— *sabdariffa*, fungous disease of, in Sumatra, 554.
— — var. *altissima*, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in Malaya, 674.
Hieracium (?) *boreale*, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Poland, 631.
Higosan, use of, against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710.
Himmelback process of timber preservation, 348.
Hippeastrum mosaic in Bermuda, 19.
— *equestre* mosaic in U.S.A., 117.
— *hybridum*, *Phyllosticta gemmipara* on, in America, Europe, and Holland, 649.
Hirsutella floccosa on locusts in Ceylon, 380.
Höchst dust, see Tillantin.
Holcus lanatus, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Germany, 302 ; synonymy of, 302.
Holland's basic copper sulphate, toxicity of, to *Bacillus amylovorus*, 582.
Hollow core of apple in Australia, 512.
— heart of potato, control, 401 ; effect of fertilizers and irrigation on, 58 ; occurrence in Germany, 458 ; in U.S.A., 58, 358, 401 ; in Western Australia, 804 ; study on, 58 ; varietal susceptibility to, 458.
Hollyhock (*Althaea*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in England, 627.
—, *Mycosphaerella althaeina* on, in Russia, 811.
Hood River tree paint, composition of, and use of, against *Gloeosporium perennans* in U.S.A., 655.
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), *Ascochyta* (?) *humuli* on, in England, 153.
[Hops], bacteriosis of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 131.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 130 ; in Jugo-Slavia, 401.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 130.
—, *Capnodium salicinum* on, in the Ukraine, 16 ; *Phorodon humuli* in relation to, 16.
—, diseases of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 130, 335 ; legislation proposed against, in Czecho-Slovakia, 130.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 131.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in France, 264 ; *Fusarium roseum* conidial stage of, 264.
—, 'Kräuselkrankheit' of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 603 ; in Germany, 602.
—, mosaic of, control, 809 ; occurrence in England, 60, (?) 627, 808 ; studies on, 60, 808 ; transmission of, by grafting, 60 ; by knives, 60 ; varietal resistance to, 60.
—, nettlehead of, in England, 627.
—, *Phoma* on, in England, 153.
—, *Polyporus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 130.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, control, 129, 453, 462, 463, 525, 601, 602, 753 ; dissemination of, 61, 600 ; losses caused by, 525 ; notes on, 198, 335, 525 ; occurrence in Belgium, 130 ; in Canada, 463 ; in England, 61, 462, 627 ; in Europe, 600 ; in France, 129, 150 ; in Germany, 130, 525, 601, 602 ; in Hungary, 753 ; in Japan, 600 ; in N. America, 600 ; in Russia, 335, 600 ; in Sweden, 198 ; in U.S.A., 634 ; *P. urticae* distinct from, 61 ; studies on, 61, 462, 600 ; toxicity of fungicides to zoospores of, 453 ; two types of infection by, 129 ; varietal resistance to, 61, 130, 602.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, action of sulphur on, 514 ; occurrence in France, 150.
—, 'split leaf' disease of, in England, 627.
—, *Trametes* and *Verticillium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 130.
—, *V. albo-atrum* on, in England, 546.
Hordeum bulbosum, *Tilletia hordei* on, in Central Asia, 339.
— *jubatum*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Canada, 492.
— —, — *graminis* on, in Canada, 365 ; in Russia, 764.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in U.S.A., 371.
— *murinum*, *Rhynchosporium secalis* can infect, 303.
— *spontaneum*, *Tilletia hordei* var. *spontanei* on, in Central Asia, 339.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
(?) *Hormiscium* on *Culex hortensis* in Corsica, 643.
Hormodendrum, a stage of *Erostotheca multiformis*, 175.
— on figs in U.S.A., 584 ; transmission by thrips, 584.

[*Hormodendrum*] *pedrosoi*, synonym of *Trichosporium pedrosoi*, 646.
Horse, *Aspergillus nidulans* on the, in Germany, 506.
—, toxicity of beet infected with a mycelium to the, in Germany, 650.
Horse chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), leaf scorch of, in France, 76.
Horse-radish (*Cochlearia armoracia*), *Bacterium campestre* var. *armoraciae* on, in U.S.A., 543.
Horst dust, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 85; in Switzerland, 482.
— -vinuran, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 149.
Hot-air treatment against *Ustilago tritici* on wheat in the Argentine, 770.
Hot-water and chemical treatment against *Ustilago nuda* on barley in Denmark, 559.
— — seed treatment against *Phoma betae* on beet in Holland, 547; against *Piricularia oryzae* on rice in Japan, 197; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in New Zealand, 97; against *U. nuda* on barley in Denmark, 710; in Germany, 97; against *U. tritici* on wheat in Canada, 367; in Denmark, 710.
— — — —, effect of, on germination of beet in France, 8.
House fly, *Empusa muscae* on the, 720.
Hovde's melduggvask, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Norway, 731.
Humaria nicolai on *Lunularia cruciata* in France, 456; suggested mycorrhizal association of, 456.
Humulus japonicus, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* can cause sub-infection on, 61.
— *lupulus*, see Hops.
Hyacinth, *Bacterium hyacinthi* on, see *Pseudomonas hyacinthi*.
—, *Botrytis hyacinthi* on, in Holland, 41.
—, *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* on, in Italy, 245; in U.S.A., 635.
'Hybridization nodules' of Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, kohlrabi, swedes, and turnip, *Olpidium radicicolum* as the cause of, 282.
Hydrangea, (?) *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Holland, 548.
—, *Oidium hortensiae* on, in U.S.A., 108, 425.
—, (?) *Sphaerotheca castagnei* on, in Holland, 548.
Hydrochloric acid, effect of, on growth of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 192.
— —, use of, for the removal of spray residues from apples and pears in U.S.A., 49.
Hydrocyanic acid gas, injury caused by, to citrus following Bordeaux treatment in U.S.A., 640.
Hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to *Achorion quinckeanum* and *A. schoenleini*, 575; to bacterium on watermelon, 698; to club-root of cabbage, 23; to *Epidermophyton*, 575; to *Fusarium cromyophthoron* on onion, 623; to *F. vasinfectum* on cotton, 308; to infectious chlorosis in plants, 662; to leaf roll of the vine, 546; to mixed infections of various plant pathogens, 691; to *Monilia psilosis*, 504; to Pahala blight of sugar-cane, 137; to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 308; to *Poria hypolateritia* on tea, 470; to *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet, 217; to *P. irregulare* on peas and beans, 188; to root disease of sugar-cane, 739; to root rot of sugar beet, 696; to *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 192; to *Sporotrichum beurmanni*, *Trichophyton*, *T. gypseum*, *T. purpureum*, and *T. rosaceum*, 575; to *Urocystis tritici* on wheat, 760; to *Valsa* (?) *leucostoma* on peach, 452.
Hyoscyamus niger, mosaic of tobacco can infect, 612.
Hypericum, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Poland, 631.
Hyphomycete on pineapple in St. Thomas Island, 526.
Hypochlorite of soda, use of, against *Nectria cinnabarina* on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in France, 411.
(?) *Hypochnus*, perfect stage of *Rhizoctonia* endophyte of Orchidaceae, 589.
—, see also *Corticium*.
Hypodermella laricis var. *octospora* on larch in N. America, 66; (?) *Leptothyrella laricis* conidial stage of, 66.
— *sulcigena* on pine in Norway, 687; *Hendersonia acicola* conidial stage of, 687.
Hypomyces, biological and cultural characters of, 260.

Ialine, use of, against oak mildew in England, 687.
Ibis, glossy, see *Plegadis falcinellus*.
Ideal cereal dusting apparatus, 95.
Ilex paraguensis, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Argentine, 259.
Immunity, acquired, in plants, 327, 456, 803.
Impatiens balsamina, *Cercospora fukushiana* on, in Japan, 447.
Indigofera endecaphylla, *Pythium* can infect, 524.
Infectious chlorosis, see Chlorosis, infectious.
Infusorial earth, substitution of hydrated lime by, in copper lime dusts, 757.
Inga laurina, *Omphalia flavida* on, 443.
— —, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Porto Rico, 442.
— *vera*, *Catacauma ingae* on, in Porto Rico, 605.
Inherent internal breakdown of apples in Canada, 253; Jonathan breakdown renamed, 253.
'Instant' Bordeaux, use of, against *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple in U.S.A., 391.
Internal breakdown of apples in England, 51; two types of, 252.
— — of pears in S. Africa, 388.

[Internal] decline of lemon in U.S.A., 169.
— rust spot of potato, see Sprain.
International Convention for Plant Protection, 1929, 671.
Intumescences on apple, induced by ethylene gas, in U.S.A., 193.
— on vine in Germany, 224.
Inula viscosa, *Coleosporium inulae* on, in Spain, 210; perfect stage of *Peridermium pini*, 210.
Iodine dust, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 356.
—, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora infestans* and *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 454.
Ipomoea acuminata, *Cystopus ipomoeae-panduratae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 11.
— *batatas*, see Sweet potato.
— *biloba*, *Cystopus ipomoeae-panduratae* and *C. pes-caprae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 11.
— *bracteata*, *Cystopus ipomoeae-panduratae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 11.
— *triloba*, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 116.
Irene, accepted as a genus of the Meliolineae, 405.
Irenopsis, regarded as a synonym of *Meliola*, 405.
— *coronata* on *Anacardium occidentalis* in the Dominican Republic, 200.
Iris, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, comparison of, with allied organisms, 396; occurrence (imported) in Canada, 382; in Germany, 396; in U.S.A., 312; regarded as belonging to *B. phytophthorus* group, 397.
—, *Didymellina iridis* on, in Canada, 382.
—, — *macrospora* on, in Canada, 312.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 312.
—, *Kabatiella microstricta* on, in U.S.A., 725.
—, *Leptosphaeria heterospora* on, in Canada, 382.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Canada, 312.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 357.
—, *Phoma* on, in Canada, 382.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* on, imported into Canada from Holland, 382; in U.S.A., 312.
— *germanica*, *Napicladium iridis* on, in Russia, 811.
— *versicolor*, *Bacillus aroideae*, *B. atrosepticus* (*B. phytophthorus*), and *B. carotovorus* can infect, 195.
Iron compounds, use of, against chlorosis of trees in U.S.A., 472.
— in soil in relation to root rot of maize in U.S.A., 232.
— oxide in relation to root rot of maize in U.S.A., 25.
— sulphate, use of, against *Fusarium culmorum* on cereals in France, 637; against *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on vine in Australia, 287; against *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on cereals in France, 637; against little leaf of apricot, peach, and plum in U.S.A., 550; against *Ophiobolus graminis* on cereals in France, 637; against Pahala blight of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 136; against peach rosette in Italy, 112; against *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* on hyacinths in Italy, 245; against vine chlorosis in France, 544; as an adhesive, 317, 318.
Isaria on *Acalypha* in the Belgian Congo, 26.
— on *Euxoa segetum* larvae in Russia, 778.
— on locusts, 380.
— *atypicola* on *Atypus* sp. in Japan, 468.
— *pachylomera* on *Pachylomerus fragaria*, in Japan, 468.
Isariopsis griseola on bean in New S. Wales, 423.
Ischnaspis filiformis on coco-nut, *Septobasidium* parasitizing, in the Seychelles, 35.
Ivy (*Hedera helix*), *Phyllosticta hedericola* on, in Holland, 119.

Jabonite, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 229.
Jerusalem artichoke, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Jonathan breakdown of apple renamed inherent internal breakdown, 253.
— spot of apples in Australia, 51, 252; in England, 51.
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juniper (*Juniperus*), *Gymnosporangium juniperinum* and *G. sabinae* on, in Germany, 344.
Juniperus communis, *Gymnosporangium germinale* on, in U.S.A., 582.
— —, — *sabinae* on, in Spain, 796.
— —, *Herpotrichia nigra* on, in Poland, 630.
— — var. *canadensis*, *Gymnosporangium germinale* on, in Canada, 582.
— *nana*, *Herpotrichia nigra* on, in Poland, 630.
— *phoenicea* and *J. sabina*, *Gymnosporangium* on, in Spain, 796.
— *virginiana*, *Gymnosporangium germinale* and *G. globosum* on, in U.S.A., 582.
— —, — *juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., 582, 583.

Kabatiella caulivora on clover in Denmark, 151; in Germany, 288; in U.S.A., 176; varietal susceptibility to, 176, 288.
— *microsticta* on iris, lily, and lily of the valley in U.S.A., 725.
Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 148.
Kalimat, absorption of mercury from, by maize and wheat, 769.
—, effect of, on yield of wheat and oats in Italy, 31.
— B, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
— —, stimulatory action of, 125.
— —, use of, against *Piricularia oryzae* on rice in Bulgaria, 125.
Kaolin, substitution of hydrated lime by, in copper-lime dusts, 757.

'Kartof' spraying apparatus, 258.
Keithia thujina on *Thuja plicata* in British Isles, 279.
Kiltone dust, composition of, and toxicity of, to *Bacillus amylovorus*, 582.
Kloeckeria, a genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677; *Pseudosaccharomyces* synonym of, 677.
Knife cut disease of sugar-cane as a stage of pokkah boeng in Mauritius, 134.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulorapa*), *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Germany, 81.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 148.
—, 'hybridization nodules' of, *Olpidium radicicolum* as the cause of, 282.
Koji, *Aspergillus pseudoglaucus* in, in Japan, 675.
Kolodust, injury caused by, 652.
—, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 225, 652.
Kolotex, injury caused by, 652.
—, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 652.
'Korab' disease of tobacco in Sumatra, 554.
Kräuselkrankheit of hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 603; in Germany, 602.
Kretzschmaria micropus on tea in India, 611; probably identical with *Ustulina zonata*, 611.
Krulziekte of *Crotalaria verrucosa*, *Dolichos biflorus*, groundnut, and *Phaseolus mungo* in Java, 537.
Kuehneola desmium on cotton in Burma, 355; in S. Africa, 306; in Tanganyika, 485.
—*fici* on fig in Bermuda, 632; in U.S.A., 257.
Kupferkalk Wacker, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops in Germany, 525.
Kupfernettolinkalkbrühe, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops in Germany, 525.
Kusanoa parasitizing *Pinnaspis buxi* on coco-nut in the Seychelles, 35.
Kyanization process of timber preservation, 348.

L. 122, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Germany, 755.
Labiatae, Uredinaceae on, in Europe, 676.
Laccifer lacca, symbiotic fungus in, in India, 777.
Lactarius cyathula and *L. lilacinus* on alder, forming mycorrhiza, in Germany, 456.
Lactic acid, effect of, on growth of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 193.
Lactuca sativa, see Lettuce.
— *scariola*, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 663.
Laestadia rhodorae on *Rhododendron* probably immature stage of *Guignardia*, 425.
Lakhovsky's open circuits, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Pelargonium* and *Ricinus communis*, 430.
Lamia culicis on gnats, 720.
Larch (*Larix*), *Dasyscypha calycina* on, in England, 745; in U.S.A., 424.
—, (?) — *fusco-sanguinea* on, in U.S.A., 745.
—, — *willkommii* on, in Germany, 2; spore germination of, 537.
—, die-back of, in Germany, 2.
—, *Hypodermella laricis* var. *octospora* on, in N. America, 66; (?) *Leptothyrella laricis* conidial stage of, 66.
—, *Melamspora bigelowii* on, in U.S.A., 90.
—, — *larici-tremulae* on, in Germany, 344.
—, *Melampsoridium betulinum* on, in Germany, 344.
Lathyrus odoratus, see Sweet pea.
— *sulphureus*, *Urophlyctis lathyri* on, in U.S.A., 425.
Lead arsenate as the cause of 'small cherry' in U.S.A., 321.
— — soil treatment against foot rot of wheat in Italy, 163.
— —, toxicity of, to *Venturia inaequalis*, 45.
— —, use of, with fungicides, 46, 47, 111, 149, 318, 450, 652, 795, 799.
— paints, use of, against *Nummularia discreta* on apple in U.S.A., 158.
Leaf curl of beet in Denmark, 752.
— — of cotton in Nigeria, 307.
— — of raspberry in U.S.A., 731; transmission by aphids, 731.
— disease causing concentric lesions on teak in Java, 76.
— disorder of cucumber, attributed to excessive manuring in Denmark, 152.
— drop of tobacco in Canada, 409.
— injuries to sisal, three types of, in Kenya, 632.
— roll of potato associated with acid soils in Germany, 755; control, 457, 551, 552; development of, in seedling lines, 593; ecological factors affecting, 329; effect of fertilizers on, 665; effect of, on yield, 23, 152, 330, 593; incubation period of, 805; net necrosis believed to be a form of, 331; notes on, 121, 395, 551, 592; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 329; in Denmark, 152; in England, 804; in Germany, 15, 593, 755; in Holland, 329, 457, 665; in Ireland, 121; in New Zealand, 805; in U.S.A., 23, 330, 331, 357, 394, 395, 522, 551, 552, 592, 593; in Western Australia, 804; peach and plum yellows in U.S.A. may be due to the same virus as, 111; seed certification against, in New Zealand, 805; in U.S.A., 522; separation of, from mixed infections, 804; spread of, 330; tomato streak in relation to, 24; transmission by cutting knives, 394; by *Myzus persicae*, 804; use of immature seed against, 457; varietal resistance to, 15, 396, 665, 805.
— — of tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— — of vine in Italy, 546. (See also Court noué of.)

[Leaf] scorch of apple in England, 154.
— — of horse chestnut in France, 76.
— spot of apple in Switzerland, 318.
— — (physiological) of tobacco in U.S.A., 271.
— yellowing of wheat in Italy, 165.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Bacillus janthinus* on, in Belgium, 704.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in England and Scotland, 543.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in the Caucasus, 813.
—, 'white tip' of, see *Phytophthora* on.
Legislation against banana diseases in the Argentine, 672.
— — chestnut diseases in Italy, 614.
— — coffee diseases in Brazil, 814; in Tanganyika, 128.
— — Fiji disease of sugar-cane in Brazil, 815.
— — forest diseases in U.S.A., 535.
— — fruit diseases in U.S.A., 814.
— — *Fusarium cubense* on banana in the Argentine, 672.
— — *Gibberella saubinetii* on barley in Germany, 439.
— — gladiolus diseases in Canada, 649.
— — hop diseases (proposed) in Czecho-Slovakia, 130.
— — lily diseases in Bermuda, 20; in Cuba, 816.
— — mal secco of lemon in Sicily, 547.
— — peach yellows in Canada, 64.
— — *Peridermium* (Woodgate rust) on pine in U.S.A., 272.
— — phony disease of peach in U.S.A., 672.
— — plant diseases in British Columbia, 156; in the Belgian Congo, 336; in Italy, 479, 480; in Mauritius, 480; in Peru, 272, 336; in Spain, 271.
— — — —, International Convention for, 671.
— — *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in Switzerland, 627.
— — potato diseases in Europe, 208.
— — *Pseudomonas citri* on citrus in Brazil, 815.
— — psorosis of citrus in S. Africa, 816.
— — *Puccinia graminis* on cereals in Poland, 672.
— — *Spongospora subterranea* on potato in Brazil, 815.
— — sugar-cane diseases in Mexico, 128.
— — — mosaic in Barbados, 336, 815; in Peru, 816.
— — *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 262; in Brazil, 815; in Czecho-Slovakia and Germany, 664; in England, 56; in Northern Ireland, 480; in Poland, 664; in Rumania, 128; in Spain, 128; in Sweden, 56, 736.
— — *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in Mexico, 272.
— governing the application of fungicides to certain crops in Austria, 816.
— regarding fungicides in the Argentine, 64.
Legume root nodule bacteria, differentiation of, from *Bacillus radiobacter* and related organisms, 429.
Leguminosae, diseases of, in Germany, 660.
—, *Rhizobium leguminosarum* on, 802.
Lemon (*Citrus limonum*), *Alternaria* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, — (?) *citri* on, in S. Africa, 774.
—, — *tenuis* can infect, 775.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Palestine, 236.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Italy, 35; in Sicily, 547.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in Porto Rico, 443.
—, exanthema of, in New S. Wales, 772, 773.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in U.S.A., 717.
—, internal decline of, in U.S.A., 169.
—, 'mal secco' disease of, in Sicily, 547. (See also *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*.)
—, mottle leaf of, in U.S.A., 208, 717.
—, *Phoma* on, in Italy, 547.
—, — *citricarpa* on, in the Argentine, 268.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in New S. Wales, 563.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Brazil, 378.
—, *Pseudomonas citriputeale* on, in Italy, 547.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, white rust of, in Italy, 547; *Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*, *Phyllocoptes oleivorus*, and *Rhynchodiplodia citri* in relation to, 547.
Lentils (*Lens esculenta*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* and *P. irregulare* on, in Holland, 187.
Lenzites abietina on timber in England, 79; resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211.
— *sepiaria*, effect of tannin on growth of, 281.
— — on timber, control, 79; in England, 79; in U.S.A., 541; resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211; rôle of, in the destruction of slash, 541.
— —, temperature relations of, as a means of identification, 147.
Lepidium sativum, *Oipidium radicale* can infect, 247.
Leptoglossus zonatus transmitting *Nematospora* (?) *coryli* from pomegranate to citrus in U.S.A., 718.
Leptosphaeria almeidae on *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— *coniothyrium* on rose in U.S.A., 648.
— *herpotrichoides* on barley in Germany, 437.
— — on cereals, control, 637; factors affecting, 636; occurrence in France, 636; in Germany, 288; in Italy, 432; study on, 636.
— — on rye in Germany, 437; in Poland, 290.
— — on wheat, control, 163, 437, 637; factors affecting, 636; immunization against, in Italy, 457; notes on, 421; occurrence in England. 421; in France,

636; in Germany, 437; in Italy, 163, 547; in Poland, 290; preceding crop in relation to, 437; root system in relation to, 437; studies on, 437, 636; varietal susceptibility to, 163.
[*Leptosphaeria*] *heterospora* on iris in Canada, 382.
— *tritici* on oats, rye, and wheat in Poland, 290.
Leptosphaerulina vignae on cowpea in U.S.A., 44.
Leptostroma garciniae on *Garcinia* (?) *mangostana* in the Dominican Republic, 200.
(?) *Leptothyrella laricis* on larch in N. America, 66; conidial stage of *Hypodermella laricis* var. *octospora*, 66.
Leptothyrium hedgcockii on pine in N. America, 66.
— *pomi* on apple in U.S.A., 225.
— *pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in N. America, 66.
— *stenosporum* on pine in N. America, 66.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *Asterocystis radicis* on, in U.S.A., 287.
—, bacteria and *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 635.
—, brown blight of, in U.S.A., 286.
—, *Marssonina panattoniana* on, notes on, 479, 754; occurrence in Germany, 479, 754; in Hungary, 753, 754; in New S. Wales, 154.
—, mosaic of, cytology of, 324; occurrence in America, 323; in Bermuda, 19; in Germany, 323; study on, 323; transmission by *Macrosiphum hieracii*, 324; by seed, 324; two types of, 323; wrongly identified as aster yellows, 19.
—, *Puccinia opizii* on, in Poland, 630.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in America, 174; in U.S.A., 607.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, cytological study on, 419; occurrence in U.S.A., 192.
—, slime rot and tip burn of, in U.S.A., 635.
—, 'yellows' of, stated to be due to virus of aster yellows, in U.S.A., 634.
Leucaena glauca, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 202.
— —, *Pythium de Baryanum* and *P. aphanidermatum* on tobacco in relation to, in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
Liatris pycnostachya, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 663.
Libocedrus decurrens, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 705.
— —, decay of, in relation to length of rotation in N. America, 540.
Lightning-strike of coco-nut in Malaya associated with *Marasmius palmivorus*, 305.
Ligniera vascularum on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 603; *Plasmodiophora vascularum* renamed, 603.
Ligustrum vulgare, see Privet.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 628.
[Lilac], *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 153.
—, *Phytophthora syringae* on, in Holland, 108.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Poland, 291; in U.S.A., 356, 635.
Lily (*Lilium*), *Aspergillus luteo-niger* and *A. melleus* on, in Bermuda, 20.
—, black scale of, in Bermuda, 20.
—, *Botrytis elliptica* on, in England, 107; in Holland, 41; in Scotland, 107; *Ovularia elliptica* and *Peronospora elliptica*, synonyms of, 107.
—, *Cercosporella hungarica* on, in France, 151.
— diseases, legislation against, in Bermuda, 20; in Cuba, 816.
—, *Kabatiella microsticta* on, in U.S.A., 725.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Bermuda, 20.
— mosaic in Bermuda, 577; in U.S.A., 310.
—, sclerotial disease of, in Germany, 754.
—, *Volutella* on, in Bermuda, 20.
—, 'yellow flat' of, in Bermuda, 383; (?) in Japan, 383; transmitted by *Aphis gossypii*, 383.
Lily of the valley (*Convallaria majalis*), *Kabatiella microsticta* on, in U.S.A., 725.
— — — —, mosaic of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 589.
— — — —, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Poland, 631.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Lime (*Citrus aurantifolia* and *C. medica*), *Diaporthe citri* on, in U.S.A., 99; *Phomopsis citri* inoculations yielding cultures of, 99.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, breeding against, 776; notes on, 20; occurrence in Dominica, 776; in St. Lucia, 20; in Trinidad, 776.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
Lime content of Bordeaux mixture in relation to spray injury, 551.
—, use of, as seed disinfectant against flax diseases in Russia, 786; following copper sulphate seed treatment, 230.
—, hydrated, addition of, to lime-sulphur-lead arsenate mixture to prevent precipitation, 158.
—, —, effect of spraying with, on curly top of sugar beet in U.S.A., 693.
—, —, infusorial earth and kaolin as substitutes for, in copper-lime dusts, 757.
—, —, toxicity of, to *Bacillus amylovorus*, 582.
—, — and mercuric chloride, use of, against *Bacterium mori* on mulberry in Italy, 142.
—, — and zinc sulphate, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 727.
— arsenate, toxicity of, to *Venturia inaequalis*, 45.
— —, use of, with fungicides, 46, 654.

[Lime] casein as an adhesive, 730.
— —, toxicity of, to *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 454.
— -sulphur, effect of, on cherry trees in U.S.A., 45.
— — injury, 91, 111, 153, 154, 178, 179, 254, 454, 652, 688.
— — non-injurious to pollen grains, 515.
— —, dry, use of, against *Fusicladium saliciperdum* in U.S.A., 615; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 652.
— — -lead arsenate, addition of ferrous sulphate to, to prevent injury, 450.
— — — —, method of preparing, 158.
— — — —, precipitation of sulphur-lead compounds from, 158.
— — versus Bordeaux mixture against fruit diseases in Germany, 581.
— —, see also Sulphur lime, dry mix.
Lime tree (*Tilia*), *Cercospora microsora* on, in Germany, 347.
— —, *Cytospora* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
— —, *Exosporium ulmi* on, in Germany, 347.
— —, *Gnomonia tiliae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 289; in Germany, 289.
— —, *Micrococcus ulmi* on, in Germany, 343.
— —, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Alternaria* on, in India, 424.
—, *Bacillus cerealium*, *Botrytis*, *Colletotrichum*, *C. lini*, *Fusarium*, and *Polyspora* on, in Russia, 381.
—, see also Flax.
Linum usitatissimum, see Flax, Linseed.
Lippia canescens, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 726.
List of common names of British plant diseases, 517.
Lithium as the cause of mottle leaf of citrus in U.S.A., 717.
Little leaf of apricot in U.S.A., 208, 550.
— — of coco-nut in Trinidad, 356.
— — of grapefruit and orange in Palestine, 235.
— — of peach in U.S.A., 208, 550.
— — of plum in U.S.A., 550.
— — of walnut, see Yellows.
Liver fluke of sheep, see *Fasciola hepatica*.
Liver of sulphur injury, 179.
Lobelia, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 724.
Locusts, absence of fungous parasites on, in N. Caucasus, 380.
—, *Acrostalagmus cinnabarinus* and *Beauveria* on, 380.
—, *Cladosporium* on, (?) stage of *Fusarium acridiorum*, 380.
—, *Coccobacillus acridiorum* on, in Russia, 778.
—, *Cordyceps amazonica*, *C. locustiphila*, and *C. uleana* on, 380.
—, *Empusa grylli* on, 380; *Entomophthora colorata* believed to be synonym of, 380.
—, *Fusarium acridiorum* and *Gibellula elegans* on, 380.
[Locusts], *Helminthosporium anonymicum* on, in Russia, 380.
—, *Hirsutella floccosa* on, in Ceylon, 380.
—, *Isaria* and *Polyrhizium leptophyae* on, 380.
Loganberry (*Rubus loganobaccus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in England, 627.
— (?) mosaic in U.S.A., 295.
—, (?) *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in England, 546.
Logwood (*Haematoxylon campechianum*), *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Jamaica, 631.
Lolium, *Rhynchosporium secalis* can infect, 303.
— *perenne*, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Denmark, 630.
— —, *Fusarium* on, poisoning of cattle by, 439.
— —, — *sulmorum* on, in Denmark, 630.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Russia, 764.
— —, — *lolii* on, in England, 509.
— —, symbiotic fungus in seed of, identified as a smut, 434.
— *temulentum*, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Portugal, 638.
— —, *Puccinia* on, in Italy, 93.
Lonicera morrowii, avirulent root-stimulating strains of *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 159.
Lophodermium abietis on *Abies amabilis* and *A. concolor* in U.S.A., 146.
— — on *Abies lasiocarpa* in U.S.A., 146; host mistaken for *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 146.
— — on spruce in Denmark, 146; in U.S.A., 146; host mistaken for *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Denmark, 146.
— *mangiferae* on mango in the Dominican Republic, 200.
— *pinastri* on pine, *Brunchorstia pinea* mistaken for, 686; control, 2, 659; occurrence in Germany, 2, 288, 685; in Norway, 2, 687; study on, 2.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Ascochyta eriobotryae* on, in Tanganyika, 486.
—, *Fusicladium dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae* on, in the Argentine, 268.
Loroglossum hircinum, *Rhizoctonia chlorantae*, *R. hircini*, *R. psychodis*, and *R. repens* on, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
Losses caused by plant diseases, methods of evaluation of, 209, 455.
Lothrä seed-dusting apparatus, 95; improvement of, 492.
Lotus corniculatus, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Sweden, 794.
Low temperature internal breakdown of stored apples, 252.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Aplanobacter insidiosum* on, black stem disease mistaken for, in U.S.A., 726; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 110, 313; winter injury in relation to, 313.
—, black stem of, in U.S.A., 726.
—, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Denmark, 752.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 247.

[Lucerne], *Gloeosporium morianum* on, in Hungary, 753.
— (?) mosaic in Denmark, 151.
—, *Oidiopsis taurica* f. *medicaginis* on, in Central Asia, 338.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in the Ukraine, 16; in U.S.A., 294.
—, *Phoma* on, in Poland, 290.
—, *Phyllosticta medicaginis* on, in Central Asia, 339.
—, *Pleosphaerulina briosiana* on, notes on, 604; occurrence in Central Asia, 339; in Hungary, 753; in Spain, 604.
—, *Pseudopeziza medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 120.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in the Argentine, 449; in Hungary, 753.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Poland, 290; in Sweden, 794; in U.S.A., 356.
—, *Titaea maxilliformis* and *Typhula trifolii* on, in Denmark, 752.
—, *Volutella ciliata* on, in Poland, 290.
—, white spot of, in U.S.A., 510.
—, winter injury of, in U.S.A., 110, 313.
—, 'yellow top' of, in U.S.A., 42; *Empoasca fabae* transmitting, 43.
Luffa aegyptiaca, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Argentine, 258.
— *cylindrica*, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* and *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Russia, 10.
Luminosity of *Armillaria mellea* and *Mycelium x*, 590.
Lump canker of *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
Lunularia cruciata, endophyte of, probably identical with *Humaria nicolai*, in France, 456.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Bacillus putrefaciens* on, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
—, *Ceratophorum setosum* on, in Poland, 630.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
Lymantria monacha, *Debaryomyces* and polyhedral disease of, in Russia, 779.
Lysimachia nemorum, *Colletotrichum lysimachiae* on, in England, 268.
Lysol, use of, against apple and pear diseases in France, 581.

Macbridella striispora renamed *Calostilbe striispora*, 69.
Macrophoma pachysandrae on *Pachysandra terminalis* in U.S.A., 790.
— *phaseolicola* on bean in Russia, 742; differing from *M. phaseolina* and *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 743.
— *sheldonii* on cucurbits in Russia, 624; pycnidial stage of *Colletotrichum lagenarium*, 624.
— *superposita* on pineapple in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— *sycophila* on *Ficus elastica* in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— *theae* on tea in Nyasaland, 204.
— *theicola* on tea in Ceylon, 470.
Macrophomina phaseoli as the cause of root disease in the tropics, 340, 406, 407, 531, 599, 610.
[*Macrophomina phaseoli*] can infect plantain, 184.
— —, comparison of, with *Macrophoma phaseolicola* and *M. phaseolina*, 743.
— — on *Albizzia* in Java, 71.
— — on *Albizzia falcata* in Sumatra, 71.
— — on areca palm and avocado pear in Ceylon, 137.
— — on beans in Uganda, 756; in U.S.A., 634.
(?) — — on *Cinchona* forming mycorrhiza in Java, 72.
— — on citrus in Ceylon, 137; in Rhodesia, 500.
— — on coffee in Java, 71; in Uganda, 756.
— — on cotton in Uganda, 566.
— — on *Crotalaria* and *Cupressus lindleyi* in Ceylon, 137.
— — on eucalyptus in Rhodesia, 485.
— — on groundnut in India, 88, 423.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 599; in Java, 71.
— — on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in India, 423.
— — on lily in Bermuda, 20.
— — on palm in Malaya, 306.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Bermuda, 20.
— — on *P. mungo* var. *radiatus* in India, 423.
— — on plantain in relation to bunchy top in Ceylon, 17.
— — on sunflower in Ceylon, 138.
— — on tea, control, 70; (?) forming mycorrhiza, 72; losses caused by, 71; notes on, 203; occurrence in Ceylon, 70, 531; in Java, 70, 71; in Nyasaland, 202; in Sumatra, 71; pathogenicity of, 531; studies on, 71, 531.
— — on various crops in Ceylon, 340.
— — on various trees in Ceylon, 610.
— — pycnidial stage of *Rhizoctonia bataticola*, 138, 423.
Macrosiphum gei, transmission of 'breaking' of tulips by, in U.S.A., 357, 789; of virus diseases by, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
— *hieracii*, transmission of lettuce mosaic by, in Germany, 324.
— *pelargonii*, transmission of 'breaking' of tulips by, in U.S.A., 789.
— *pisi*, *Entomophthora aphidis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 779.
Macrosporium in soil in Australia, 129.
— on chilli in U.S.A., 90.
— on citrus in Palestine, 235.
— on ginseng in Canada, 402.
— on iris in Canada, 312.
— *carotae* on carrot in U.S.A., 352.
— *nigricans* (*M. nigricantium*) on cotton in Central Asia, 339.
— *sarcinaeforme* on clover in U.S.A., 176.
— —, see also *Pleospora herbarum*.
— *tomato* on tomato in U.S.A., 140, 534.
Magicicada septemdecim, *Massospora cicadina* on, in U.S.A., 719.
Magnesium deficiency as the cause of sand drown of tobacco in U.S.A., 473, 681.

[Magnesium] carbonate, effect of, on adhesiveness of sulphur, 545.
— silicofluoride, use of, against dry rot of timber in England, 79.
Magnolia grandiflora, *Poria cocos* on, in U.S.A., 813.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Aplanobacter stewarti* on, in U.S.A., 98, 157.
—, *Ascochyta zeina* and *Aspergillus niger* on, in Bulgaria, 772.
—, bacterial stalk rot and leaf blight of, in U.S.A., 374.
—, *Bacterium andropogoni* can infect, 441.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in U.S.A., 232, 292.
—, *Diplodia zeae* on, control, 292, 772; influence of soils and chemicals on, 232; losses caused by, 157; notes on, 772; occurrence in New S. Wales, 154; in Rhodesia, 485, 772; in S. Africa, 772; in U.S.A., 157, 232, 292, 293.
— diseases, losses caused by, in China, 454.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Philippines, 499.
—, — *aurantiacum*, *F. gramineum*, *F. heterosporium*, *F. maydiperdum*, and *F. zeae* on, in Bulgaria, 772.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, control, 292, 550; influence of soils and chemicals on incidence of, 232; losses caused by, 157; occurrence in New S. Wales, 154; in U.S.A., 157, 232, 292, (?) 550.
—, — *saubinetii* on, breeding against, 377; control, 292; effect of locality on susceptibility to, 553; influence of environment during maturation on predisposition to, 376; of soils and chemicals on incidence of, 232; losses caused by, 157; notes on, 772; occurrence in Bulgaria, 772; in New S. Wales, 154; (?) in Rhodesia, 772; in U.S.A., 157, 232, 292, 376, 377, 553; overwintering of, 772; toxicity of, to animals, 553, 772; to man, 772.
—, *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in Kenya, 639.
— mosaic, notes on, 64; occurrence in India, 64; in S. Africa, 403; in Uganda, 337; study on, 403; two types of, 403.
—, moulds on, in the Philippines, 499.
—, *Nigrospora sphaerica* on, in Bulgaria, 772; in U.S.A., 292, 293.
—, *Oospora verticillioides* on, in Central Asia, 339.
—, *Penicillium oxalicum* on, in U.S.A., 337, 553.
—, *Poria cocos* on, in U.S.A., 813.
—, (?) *Pseudomonas dissolvens* on, in U.S.A., 233.
—, *Puccinia maydis* on, losses caused by, 157; notes on, 293; occurrence in Bulgaria, 772; in U.S.A., 157, 293.
—, *Pythium* can infect, 740.
—, — *arrhenomanes* on, in U.S.A., 168, 375.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Bulgaria, 772.
[Maize], *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 232.
— root rot in U.S.A., 25, 757.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in Bulgaria, 772.
—, scutellum rot of, in U.S.A., 292.
—, *Septoria maydis* on, in Bulgaria, 772.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, heterothallism in, 375, 715; occurrence in Bulgaria, 771; saltation in, 715.
—, streak disease of, in S. Africa, 403; in Uganda, 337, 756; transmission by *Balclutha mbila*, 403, 756.
—, *Ustilaginoidea* (?) *virens* on, in Panama and U.S.A., 716.
—, *Ustilago maydis* on, see *U. zeae* on.
—, — *zeae* on, breeding against, 166, 427; cytology of, 375, 715; effect of acids, alkalis, and salts on germination of spores of, 392; of passage through animals on viability of spores of, 770; of temperature on, 562, 563; heterothallism in, 375, 715; hypodermic inoculation of, 765; immunization against, in Italy, 457; losses caused by, 157; occurrence in Bulgaria, 771; in Germany, 288; in India, 89; in Rumania, 17; in Spain, 604; in U.S.A., 157, 166, 427, 562, 716, 765, 770; parasitism of haploid and diploid mycelia of, 376, 715; phenology of, 562; relation of husk protection to susceptibility to, 715; saltation in, 376; studies on, 562; susceptibility of resistant varieties to artificial inoculation with, 562, 563; varietal resistance to, 427, 563.
Malachite powder, use of, against millet smut and wheat bunt in the Ukraine, 33.
Malacosoma neustria, *Debaryomyces* can infect, 779.
'Mal secco' disease of lemons in Sicily, 547. (See also *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*.)
Man, *Achorion* on, in Brazil, 576; taxonomy of, 104.
—, — *gypseum* can infect, 105.
—, — *passerinum* on, in Germany, 104.
—, — *quinckeanum* on, in Germany, 309.
—, — *schoenleini* on, 576; aleuria and rudimentary spindles in cultures of, 576; occurrence in Algeria, 241, 782; in Brazil, 576; in France, 173; in Germany, 309.
—, — *violaceum* on, in Germany, 309.
—, *Actinomyces* on, in Portuguese Indies, 504; in U.S.A., 784.
—, *Aspergillus* on, 444; in relation to splenomegaly, 647.
—, — *flavus* on, in Germany, 447.
—, — *fumigatus* on, in France, 646.
—, — *nantae* on, in relation to splenomegaly, 105.
—, *Blastocystis hominis* on, in Egypt, 240.
—, *Blastomyces* on, renamed *Blastomycoides*, 103; studies on strains of, 573.
—, *Blastomycoides dermatitidis*, *B. immitis*, and *B. tulanensis* on, in U.S.A., 103.
—, blastomycosis of, 103; in U.S.A., 779.

[Man], *Candida* on, classification of species of, 444; occurrence (?)in N. America, 240; in U.S.A., 381; taxonomy of, 103. (See also *Monilia* on.)
—, — *albicans* on, in Germany, 444; in Japan, 444; in U.S.A., 780; toxicity of gentian violet and mercurochrome to, 780.
—, *Cephalosporium asteroides griseum grützii* on, 783; *C. acremonium* not accepted as being identical with, 783; *C. kiliense* a synonym of, 783.
—, *Coccidioides immitis* on, infected animals in relation to, 574.
—, *Cryptococcus* on, 780; in U.S.A., 103.
—, — *cavarae* on, in Italy, 503.
—, (?) — *farcinimosus* on, in France, 37.
—, — *hominis* on, in Italy, 574.
—, *Debaryomyces hudeloi* on, 103.
—, dermatomycoses in, general discussion on, 240.
—, *Epidermophyton* on, in Brazil, 576; in France, 780; in Spain, 780.
—, — *inguinale* on, in Brazil, 576; (?) in Canada, 241; in Germany, 309; in Japan, 173.
—, — Kaufmann-Wolf on, in Germany, 309.
—, — *rubrum* on, in Germany, 309.
—, fungi as the cause of disease in, 721.
—, fungous diseases of, American lectures on, 380.
—, *Microsporon* on, in Brazil, 576.
—, — *audouini* on, in Germany, 309, 447.
—, — *circuluscentrum* on, in Brazil, 37.
—, — *felineum* on, in Brazil, 575.
—, — *ferrugineum* on, in Japan, 173.
—, — *hamburgense* on, in Germany, 309.
—, — *lanosum* on, in Brazil, 575; in Germany, 309.
—, *Monilia* on, (?) in Esthonia, 644; in Portuguese Indies, 504; in U.S.A., (?) 643, 644; relation of, to epidermomycoses, 780; to 'fruit poisoning' in canneries, 643; to psoriasis, 644. (See also *Candida* on.)
—, — *cornealis* on, in Italy, 504.
—, — *krusei* on, in Porto Rico, 445.
—, — *mannito-fermentans* on, 574.
—, — *parapsilosis* on, in Porto Rico, 445.
—, — *platensis* on, in the Argentine, 445.
—, — *psilosis* on, in Porto Rico, 445, 504; in relation to sprue, 445, 504, 505.
—, moniliasis of, use of vaccine of (?) *Candida pinoyi* against, in Egypt, 722.
—, *Mucor* on, 444.
—, — *mucedo* on, in France, 646.
—, mycotic dermatitis of, in fruit canneries in U.S.A., 643.
—, *Oidium mycosum* on, in U.S.A., 780.
—, *Parasaccharomyces* on, 780; (?) in Esthonia, 644; (?) in U.S.A., 644.
—, *Penicillium* on, 444.
—, — *bertai* on, in Uruguay, 646.
—, — *crustaceum* on, in Italy, 784.
—, *Rhinosporidium* (?) *kinealyi* and *R.* (?) *seeberi* on, in the Philippines, 647.
[Man], *Rhizopus parasiticus* on, in France, 104.
—, ringworm of, in U.S.A., 645, 722, 781.
—, *Saccharomyces* on, 780; in U.S.A., 103.
—, (?) *Sporotrichum biparasiticum* on, in Algeria, 722.
—, *Torula jeanselmei* on, in Martinique, 174.
—, *Trichophyton* on, in Brazil, 576; in France, 780; in Spain, 780.
—, — *acuminatum* on, in Germany, 309.
—, — *cerebriforme* on, in Brazil, 576; in Germany, 309.
—, — *discoides* on, in France, 105.
—, — *exsiccatum* on, in Germany, 309.
—, — (?)*farinulentum* on, in Japan, 173.
—, — *faviforme* on, in Germany, 309.
—, — *glabrum* on, in Algeria, 241, 446, 507, 782; pathogenicity of, to animals, 507.
—, — *granulosum* on, in Brazil, 576.
—, — *gypseum* on, in Germany, 309.
—, — — *asteroides* on, in Brazil, 575.
—, — *interdigitale* on, (?) in China and India, 645; in Japan, 173, (?) 645; in U.S.A., 37, 645.
—, — *lacticolor* on, in Brazil, 576.
—, — *niveum*, *T. persicolor*, and *T. plicatile* on, in Germany, 309.
—, — *purpureum*, *T. p.* var., and *T. radiolatum* on, in Japan, 173.
—, — *rosaceum* on, in Brazil, 576; in Germany, 309.
—, — *sulfureum* on, in Algeria, 446.
—, — *vinosum* on, in Germany, 309.
—, — *violaceum* on, in Algeria, 241, 446, 506, 507, 782; in Brazil, 576; in Germany, 309; in Japan, 173; pathogenicity of, to animals, 506, 507.
—, — — var. *indicum* on, in India, 781.
—, *Trichosporium pedrosoi* on, in Brazil, 645, 782, 783; synonymy of, 646.
—, *Trichosporum giganteum* on, in Brazil, 241.
—, — *hortai* on, in Brazil, 241; in Paraguay, 241; renamed *Piedraia hortai*, 241.
—, virus diseases of, review of literature on, 802.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganese deficiency chlorosis of tomato in U.S.A., 137.
— dioxide, use of, as an oxidizing agent of sulphur, 390.
— sulphate, use of, against dying-off of cereals in France, 303; against grey speck of barley and rye in Denmark, 151; of oats and other crops in Denmark, 751; against Pahala blight of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 136.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Nyasaland, 202.
—, *Aschersonia lichenoides*, *Lophodermium mangiferae*, and *Microthyrium mangiferae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 200.
—, *Omphalia flavida* on mango, 443.
—, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, in the Dominican Republic, 200.

[Mango], *Trabutia mangiferae* on, in Porto Rico, 605.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), blackleg of, attributed to fertilizer scorching, in England, 629.
—, *Phoma betae* on, in England, 628, 629.
—, see also Beet.
Mangosteen, see *Garcinia mangostana*.
Manihot glaziovii, *Cercospora henningsii* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
— *utilissima*, see Cassava.
Manila hemp, see *Musa textilis*.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Maranta arundinacea, see Arrowroot.
Marasmius equicrinis on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 17.
— — on tea in India, 340.
— *palmivorus* on coco-nut and oil palm in Malaya, 305.
— *perniciosus* on cacao, control, 160, 161, 431, 432, 488; factors affecting, 636; notes on, 488; occurrence in British Guiana, 489; in Ecuador, 489, 636; in French Guiana, 636; in Surinam, 432, 489, 636; in Trinidad, 160, 161, 431, 432, 488; studies on, 160, 161.
— — on *Theobroma speciosum* in Surinam, 160.
Marchantia polymorpha, undetermined parasitic fungus on, in France, 259.
Marjoram (*Origanum vulgare*), *Puccinia rübsaameni* on, in France, 676.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonina agaves on sisal in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— *juglandis*, see *Gnomonia leptostyla*.
— *panattoniana* on lettuce, notes on, 479, 754; occurrence in Germany, 479, 754; in Hungary, 753, 754; in New S. Wales, 154.
— *secalis*, synonym of *Rhynchosporium secalis*, 302.
Massaria mori on mulberry in Italy, 143; perfect stage of *Fusarium moricolum* and *Dendrophoma moricola*, 143.
Massarina almeidana on *Phormium tenax* in Portugal, 812.
— *eucalypti* on *Eucalyptus* in Russia, 742.
Massospora cicadina on *Magicicada septemdecim* in U.S.A., 719.
Mastigosporium album not a synonym of *Dilophospora alopecuri*, 301.
Mauginiella scaettae on date palm in Tunis, 565.
M. C. III, use of, against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710.
Measles of apples in U.S.A., 157.
Meat, *Alternaria tenuis* and *Aspergillus glaucus* on, in U.S.A., 785.
—, bacteria and moulds on, in England, 784.
—, *Monascus purpureus*, *Penicillium expansum*, and *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 785.
Meconopsis spp., *Peronospora arborescens* on, in the British Isles, 576.
Medicago lupulina, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in England, 510, 527; *Rhizoctonia crocorum* a stage of, 510.
[*Medicago lupulina*], *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Sweden, 794.
— —, white spot of, in U.S.A., 510.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Medlar (*Mespilus germanica*), *Podosphaera oxycanthae* on, in France, 150.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Italy, 322.
Melampsora on *Salix*, *Caeoma ari-italici* may be related to, 269.
— on *Salix acutifolia*, *S. purpurea*, and *S. viminalis* in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
— *allii-populina* can infect *Allium carinatum*, *A. sphaerocephalum*, *A. ursinum*, and *Arum maculatum*, 144.
— — on poplar in Switzerland, 144; *Caeoma ari-italici* aecidial stage of, 144.
— *bigelowii* on larch in U.S.A., 90.
— — on *Salix* in U.S.A., 90.
— — on *S. discolor* in U.S.A., 91.
— *castellana* on poplar in Spain, 199.
— *larici-tremulae* on aspen, larch, and poplar in Germany, 344.
— *lini* on flax in Russia, 381; in U.S.A., 787.
— — var. *liniperda* on flax in Canada, 371.
— *pinitorqua* on aspen and pine in Germany, 344; in Poland, 291.
— — on poplar in Germany, 344.
Melampsorella caryophyllacearum on *Abies pectinata* in Germany, 344.
— — on *A. sachalinensis* in Japan, 268.
— — on *Arenaria*, *Cerastium*, *Moehringia*, and *Stellaria* in Germany, 344.
Melampsoridium betulinum on birch in Germany, 344.
— — on larch in Germany, 344.
Melanconis modonia on chestnut in Italy, 547.
Melanomma henriquesianum on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 526.
Melanopsammopsis ulei on rubber, danger of introducing into Malaya, 524.
Melanose (physiological) of vine in Germany, 223.
Melanotaenium endogenum on *Galium verum* in Sweden, 198.
Melia azedarach, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 116.
Melilotus alba, black stem disease of, in U.S.A., 726.
— —, brown spot of, in U.S.A., 510.
— —, *M. hispida*, and *M. indica*, curly top can infect, 83.
— *officinalis*, ring spot of tobacco infecting, in U.S.A., 140.
Meliola (including *Irenopsis*) and *Meliolina* accepted as genera of the Meliolineae, 405.
Meliolineae, South African species of the, 405.
Melissa officinalis, *Septoria melissae* on, in the Argentine, 268; in Hungary, 790; copper content of drug from plants sprayed against, 790.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Ascochyta melonis* on, in the Ukraine, 16.
—, *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 26; in U.S.A., 328; *Diabrotica*

vittata and *D. duodecempunctata* in relation to, 328.
[Melon], bacterial disease of, in France, 481.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
—, *Cladosporium* (?) *cucumerinum* on, in Canada, 626.
—, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Russia, 10.
—, *Fusarium reticulatum* on, in Russia, 625.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 634.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 353.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in France, 419.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Russia, 10.
Menhaden fish oil as a spray spreader, 420.
Menoidea abietis on *Abies pectinata* in Britain, 275.
Mentek disease of rice, see Root, rot of.
Mentha crispa, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Hungary, 790.
Mercuric chloride, effect of treatment with, on germination of beet seed, 8.
— —, method of testing strength of potato steeps of, 660.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 358, 401, 553, 594; against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in U.S.A., 426; against *Bact. mori* on mulberry in Italy, 142; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Sweden, 30; against *Corticium solani* on lobelia in U.S.A., 724; on potato in Canada, 155; in Germany, 332; in Holland, 57; in U.S.A., 358, 401, 458, 553, 594; against *Fusarium* on maize in the Philippines, 500; on narcissus in U.S.A., 42; against *F.* (?) *cepae* on onion in Czecho-Slovakia, 351; against *F. niveum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 486; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 487; against moulds on maize in the Philippines, 500; against (?) *Phytomonas tabaceara* on tobacco in the Philippines, 25; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in England, 629; against root rot of narcissus in U.S.A., 42; against wheat bunt in France, 230, 368; as a timber preservative, 348.
— — and copper sulphate, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 230.
— — and sodium chloride, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis* on barley, oats, rye, and wheat, 299.
— —, sodium bisulphite, and talc dust, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 487.
— compounds, use of, against *Bacillus phytophthorus* on potato in U.S.A., 426.
— iodide, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 368.
— resinate dust, use of, against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in U.S.A., 426.
Mercurous chloride, colloidal, see Colloidal mercurous chloride.
Mercury, absorption of, from seed disinfectants, by barley and oats, 300; by maize, 769; by wheat, 558, 769.
— acetates, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 368.
— C, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 372.
— chlorophenate, effect of treatment with, on germination of beet, 8.
— compounds, organic, stimulatory action of, 91.
— —, —, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis* on barley, oats, rye, and wheat, 299.
— —, —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 401; against *Bacillus phytophthorus* on potato in U.S.A., 458; against *Bacterium gummisudans* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 22; against *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 91; against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 458; against seed-piece decay in potato in U.S.A., 594.
— content of fungicides in relation to rate of application, 514.
— copper arsenic preparation, effect of treatment with, on germination of beet seed, 8.
— ethyl compound, use of, against *Corticium solani* on beet in U.S.A., 553.
— oxides and oxycyanide, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 368.
— salts, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 367.
— sulphates, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 368.
Merulius himantioides mistaken for *Merulius lacrymans*, 280.
— —, *M. silvester* probably identical with, 280.
— — on timber in Denmark, 280.
— *hydnoides* synonym of *M. pinastri*, 280.
— *lacrymans*, effect of tannin on growth of, 281.
— — in wine cellars in France, 703.
— —, *M. himantioides* mistaken for, 280.
— — on timber, action of, 347; biochemical study on, 476; control, 3, 79, 476; occurrence in Denmark, 280; in England, 79; in Germany, 3; in U.S.A., 476; resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211; specific resistance to, 746.
— —, toxicity of hiba wood oil to, 4.
— *minor* on timber in Russia, 3.
— —, synonym of *M. pinastri*, 280.
— *pinastri*, *M. hydnoides* and *M. minor* synonyms of, 280.
— — on timber in Denmark, 280; in Russia, 3.
— *sclerotiorum* on timber in Denmark and Germany, 280; in Russia, 3; confusion between *M. lacrymans* and, 280.
— *silvester* on timber in Russia, 3.
— — probably identical with *M. himantioides*, 280.
— *tremellosus* on timber in Russia, 3.
Mespilus, see Medlar.

Methyl red, use of, in tests of adhesiveness of seed disinfectant dusts, 366.
'Miafonina' fly-killing mixture, *Penicillium brevicaule* in relation to arsenical poisoning from, in Italy, 572.
Microcera coccophila, effect of extracts of *Penicillium glaucum* on fruiting of, 55.
— —, *Fusarium baccharidicola* a synonym of, 172.
— —, imperfect stage of *Sphaerostilbe coccophila*, 172.
Micrococcus ulmi, non-pathogenicity of, to various trees, 343.
— — on *Acer dasycarpum*, beech, elm, and lime tree in Germany, 343.
Microdiplodia agaves on sisal in Tanganyika, 485.
— *phormii* on *Phormium tenax* in Portugal, 813.
Micropeltis bambusicola on bamboo, 468.
— — on *Semiarundinaria fastuosa* in Japan, 468.
— *mucosa* on coffee in the Philippines, 25.
Microsphaera, function of perithecial appendages of, 673.
— *alphitoides* a synonym of *M. quercina*, 411.
— *betae* on beet in Spain, 152.
— *grossulariae* on gooseberry in Germany, 288; in Spain, 186.
— *quercina* on oak, control, 687; *M. alphitoides* a synonym of, 411; occurrence in England, 78; in Europe, 687; in France, 141, 273, 411; in Germany, 14; in Great Britain, 687; in Italy, 687; in Poland, 291; in Russia, 67; overwintering of, 687; study on, 687; variability of, 67; varietal resistance to, 141.
Microsporon on man in Brazil, 576.
— *audouini*, enzymes of, 645.
— — on man in Germany, 309, 447.
— *circuluscentrum* on man in Brazil, 37.
— *felineum* on the cat and dog in Brazil, 576.
— — on man in Brazil, 575.
— *ferrugineum* on man in Japan, 173.
— *hamburgense* on man in Germany, 309.
— *japonicum*, see *M. ferrugineum*.
— *lanosum*, enzymes of, 645.
— — on the dog in Brazil, 576.
— — on man in Brazil, 575; in Germany, 309.
Microstroma juglandis on pecan in U.S.A., 727.
— — on walnut in France, 322.
Microthyriella rubi on raspberry in England, 546.
Microthyrium mangiferae on mango in the Dominican Republic, 200.
Mikrobin, use of, against mouldiness in bread in Germany, 231.
Milk, use of, as an adhesive, 181, 317, 482.
— powder, use of, as an adhesive, 186.
Millet (*Setaria italica*) diseases, losses caused by, in China, 454.
—, (?) *Piricularia setariae* on, in U.S.A., 487.
[Millet], *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in Japan, 441, 716.
—, *Ustilago crameri* on, in China, 234, 454; in U.S.A., 427.
Mimosa invisa, use of, as cover crop against *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco in Sumatra, 390.
Mimusops, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in the Gold Coast, 27, 526.
Mineral oil injury, 186.
— oils, use of, against diseases of apple and pear in France, 581.
'Minerale di zolfo ventilato S.A.I.M.', use of, against *Uncinula necator* on the vine in Italy, 545. (See also Sulphur, ventilated.)
Miyoshia, genus renamed *Miyoshiella*, 468.
Miyoshiella fusispora on *Semiarundinaria fastuosa* in Japan, 468; *Miyoshia fusispora* renamed, 468.
— *macrospora* on bamboo in Japan, 468.
Mochringia, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Germany, 344.
Molasses, use of, as an adhesive, 126.
Monascus purpureus on meat in U.S.A., 785.
Monilia in soil, effect of green manuring on, 666; occurrence in Australia, 129; in U.S.A., 666.
— on man (?) in Esthonia, 644; in Portuguese Indies, 504; in U.S.A., (?) 643, 644; relation of, to epidermomycoses, 780; to 'fruit poisoning' in canneries, 643; to psoriasis, 644.
— p.p. synonym of *Blastodendrion*, *Pseudomonilia*, and *Candida*, 677.
—, taxonomy of medical species of, 103.
—, see also *Candida*.
— *candida*, *Candida* accepted as a genus for species congeneric with, 677.
— *cinerea*, see *Sclerotinia cinerea*.
— *cornealis* on man in Italy, 504.
— *fructigena*, see *Sclerotinia fructigena*.
— *kenjiana*, microconidia of, 607.
— *krusei*, *M. psilosis* may be identical with, 445.
— — on man in Porto Rico, 445.
— —, pathogenicity of, to animals, 505.
— —, taxonomy of, 104.
— *mannitofermentans* on man, 574.
— *parapsilosis* on man in Porto Rico, 445.
— *platensis* on man in the Argentine, 445.
— *psilosis* may be identical with *M. krusei*, 445.
— — on man in Porto Rico, 445, 504; in relation to sprue, 445, 504, 505.
— —, taxonomy of, 103.
— *richmondi*, taxonomy of, 104.
— *sitophila* in meat packing-rooms in U.S.A., 785.
— — on cotton in Tanganyika, 485.
— *zeylanoides*, taxonomy of, 104.
Monkey, *Achorion gypseum* on the, 104.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on the, in England, 36.
Monochaetia pinicola on pine in N. America, 66.
— *rosae-caninae* on rose in Spain, 604.

Mortierella in meat packing-rooms in U.S.A., 785.
— in soil in Australia, 129.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic diseases, cytological studies of plants affected by, 188.
— -like disease of *Passiflora caerulea*, in New S. Wales, 185.
(?) — of banana in Bermuda, 19 ; *Pentalonia nigronervosa* in relation to, 19.
— of bean, longevity of virus of, 748 ; losses caused by, 294, 552 ; notes on, 22 ; occurrence in Bermuda, 55 ; in U.S.A., 22, 294, 552, 748.
— of beet, leafhopper injury may be confused with, 695 ; occurrence in the Ukraine, 82 ; in U.S.A., 695 ; transmitted by *Aphis rumicis*, *Cicadula sexnotata*, *Euscelis striatulus*, *Orthotylus flavisparsus*, and *Poeciloscytus cognatus*, 82 ; two types of, 695.
(?) — of blackberry in U.S.A., 295.
— of *Canavalia obtusifolia* in Bermuda, 55.
— of cantaloupe in U.S.A., 294, 550.
— of chilli in India, 424, 486.
— of clover in U.S.A., 176.
— of cucumber, breeding against, 352 ; host range of, 519 ; identical with (?) puff and severe puff diseases of tobacco, 270 ; losses caused by, 294, 634 ; notes on, 352 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 294, 352, 518, 634 ; transmission by *Myzus persicae*, 518 ; to tobacco, 634.
— of dahlia in Germany, 323.
— of *Digitalis* in U.S.A., 157.
— of *Digitaria horizontalis* in Uganda, 337.
(?) — of *Eleusine coracana* in India, 424.
— of *Eragrostis ciliaris* in Uganda, 337.
— of gladiolus (?) in Canada, 383 ; in U.S.A., 356.
— of grasses in S. Africa, 403.
— of *Hippeastrum* in Bermuda, 19.
— of *H. equestre* in U.S.A., 117.
— of hops, control, 809 ; occurrence in England, 60, (?) 627, 808 ; studies on, 60, 808 ; transmission by grafting, 60 ; by knives, 60 ; varietal resistance to, 60.
— of iris in U.S.A., 357.
— of lettuce, cytology of, 324 ; occurrence in America, 323 ; in Bermuda, 19 ; in Germany, 323 ; study on, 323 ; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum hieracii*, 324 ; by seed, 324 ; two types of, 323 ; wrongly identified as aster yellows, 19.
— of lily in Bermuda, 577 ; in U.S.A., 310.
— of lily of the valley in Czecho-Slovakia, 589.
(?) — of loganberry in U.S.A., 295.
— of lucerne in Denmark, 151.
— of maize, notes on, 64 ; occurrence in India, 64 ; in S. Africa, 403 ; in Uganda, 337 ; study on, 403 ; two types of, 403.
— of melon in U.S.A., 634.
(?) [Mosaic] of narcissus in U.S.A., 310.
— of *Narcissus tazetta* in Bermuda, 55.
(?) — of onion in U.S.A., 149.
— of *Panicum crus-galli* in Uganda, 337.
— of potato, absence of 'kristallsand' cells as a diagnostic character of, 15 ; classification of types of, 592 ; control, 294, 357, 395, 457 ; development of, in seedling lines, 593 ; effect of fertilizers on, 330, 665 ; effect of, on susceptibility to blight, 121 ; on yield, 23, 330, 592, 736 ; of temperature on, 358, 552 ; increase of virulence of, by passage through tobacco, 521 ; notes on, 551, 755 ; occurrence in Canada, 395, 396 ; in Denmark, 152 ; in England, 394, 521, 804 ; in Germany, 15, 593, 755 ; in Holland, 330, 457, 665 ; in Ireland, 121 ; in New Zealand, 805 ; in Sweden, 736 ; in U.S.A., 23, 24, 294, 330, 331, 357, 358, 394, 395, 522, 551, 552, 592 ; in Western Australia, 804 ; production of seed free from, in Canada, 395 ; in Ireland, 121 ; seed certification against, in Canada, 396 ; in New Zealand, 805 ; in U.S.A., 522 ; spot necrosis in relation to, 592 ; spread of, 330 ; studies on, 521, 592 ; tomato streak in relation to, 24, 394 ; transmission of, by cutting knives, 358, 394 ; by grasshoppers, 358 ; by *Myzus persicae*, 521, 804 ; by needle, 521 ; to tobacco, 804 ; to tobacco, causing ring spot, 521 ; to tomato, with aucuba mosaic, producing streak, 394 ; tuber-indexing against, 294, 358, 395 ; types of, 592 ; use of immature seed against, 457 ; vacuolate bodies in, 755 ; varietal susceptibility to, 15, 330, 665, 736, 805.
— of radish in Bermuda, 55.
— of raspberry, control, 184, 634, 731, 732 ; effect of, on yield, 354 ; notes on, 184, 354 ; occurrence in Canada, 354 ; in England, 184 ; in Holland, 44 ; in U.S.A., 91, 293, (?) 295, 634, 731, 732 ; stock certification against, in U.S.A., 731, 732 ; transmission by aphids, 731 ; by vegetation propagation, 184 ; types of, 91, 731 ; varietal susceptibility to, 184, 293, 354.
— of *Setaria sulcata* in S. Africa, 65 ; transmitted to sugar-cane, 65.
— of *S. verticillata* in Uganda, 337.
— of sorghum in S. Africa, 403 ; in Uganda, 337 ; two types of, 403.
— of *Sorghum arundinaceum* in S. Africa, 403.
— of strawberry in Canada, 354.
— of sugar-cane, *Aphis maidis* as vector of, 402, 667, 668 ; control, 63, 64, 336, 337, 356, 402, 404, 633, 667, 668, 740, 756, 809, 810, 815 ; distribution of, 809 ; eradication of, from Kenya, 633 ; from Natal, 65 ; factors affecting spread of, 810 ; hosts of, 337, 403 ; legislation against, in Barbados, 336, 815 ; in Peru, 816 ; method of inoculation of, by *Aphis maidis*, 402 ; notes

on, 402, 404, 667; occurrence in the Argentine, 636; in Barbados, 336, 815; in Cuba, 61, 403, 667, 668, 810; in Hawaii, 402, 740; in India, 62, 63, 88, 404, 424; in Kenya, 633; in New Guinea canes grown in Australia, 667; in Peru, 668, 816; in Porto Rico, 667; in Queensland, 666; in S. Africa, 65, 199, 403; in Spain, 152; in Trinidad, 356; in Uganda, 337, 756; in U.S.A., 62, 264; pathological effects of, 668; recovery from, 402; studies on, 62, 63, 403, 668; temporary form of, 636; transmission of, by hypodermic injections, 88; by insects, 63; by setts, 63; by tissue plugs, 88; from *Setaria sulcata*, 65; to maize, 64; two types of, 62; varietal resistance to, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 88, 132, 199, 264, 337, 403, 636, 666, 667, 668, 740, 810.

[Mosaic] of sweet pea in Bermuda, 55.

— of tobacco, cytology of, 407, 518, 611, 677; dissemination of, 553; effect of, on chlorophyll content, 72; on quality, 532; on yield, 270, 532; of ultra violet rays on virus of, 678; immunologic reactions with virus of, 743; method for testing strength of virus of, 532; of inoculating with, 532; notes on, 271; occurrence in Holland, 611; in Mauritius, 73; in Nyasaland, 204; in Rhodesia, 485; in Sumatra, 553; in U.S.A., 72, 189, 225, 270, 271, 518, 532, 533, 743; purification of virus of, 407, 532; quantitative study of virus of, 138, 189, 532; study on, 611; transmission of, 518; by chewing tobacco, 270; by grafting, 612; by *Myzus persicae*, 554; by soil, 73; to chilli, 743; to *Hyoscyamus niger*, 612; to petunia, 612, 743; to *Solanum nigrum*, 612; to tomato, 612, 743; types of, 270; *Vacuolarium ivanowski* regarded as cause of, 612; viability of, 225.

— of tomato, control, 159; dissemination of, 159; isolation of toxins of, 409; notes on, 159; occurrence in S. Africa, 533; in U.S.A., 24, 140, 159; persistence of virus of, in the soil, 159; production of fern-leaf symptoms by toxins from, 409; properties and purification of virus of, 410; recovery from, 533; streak in relation to, 24; transmitted from potato, 394; from tobacco, 612, 743.

— of *Urochloa helopus* in Uganda, 337.

Mosquito, see *Culex*.

Mottle in potatoes in U.S.A., 592.

— leaf of citrus in U.S.A., 208, 717; lithium as the cause of, 717.

Mouldiness of rubber (prepared) in Ceylon, 600; in Malaya, 524.

Moulding of cacao beans in the Gold Coast, 28; in Nigeria, 296.

Moulds on maize in the Philippines, 499.

— on meat in England, 784.

— on pineapple in S. Africa, 586.

[Moulds] on timber in Canada, 746; in Japan, 477; in Russia, 3; in U.S.A., 746.

Mouldy core of apple in Australia, 512.

Mountain ash, see *Pyrus aucuparia*.

— — (Canadian), see *Pyrus americana*.

Mucor, Aspergillus flavus, A. fumigatus, A. galeritus, A. malignus, A. nidulans, and *A. niveus* parasitic on, 802.

— in soil, biochemical study on, 334; effect of green manuring on, 666; occurrence in Australia, 29; in India, 334; in U.S.A., 666.

— on chestnut in Italy, 614.

— on grapes from Palestine, 704.

— on man, 444.

—, *Penicillium glaucum* parasitic on, 802.

— *circinelloides* in soil in Jugo-Slavia, 335.

— *hiemalis* in soil in Jugo-Slavia, 335.

— — on wheat, 558.

— *mucedo* on man in France, 646.

— — on wheat, 558.

— *racemosus* in meat packing-rooms in U.S.A., 785.

— — on the dog in Italy, 37.

— *silvaticus* and *M. stolonifer* in soil in Jugo-Slavia, 335.

Mucoraceae in soils in Jugo-Slavia, 334.

Mulberry (*Morus*), *Aecidium mori* on, in India, 156.

—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Italy, 207.

—, *Bacterium cubonianum* on, *Bact. mori* regarded as a synonym of, 142.

—, — *mori* on mulberry in Italy, 142; regarded as a synonym of *Bact. cubonianum*, 142.

—, — *tumefaciens* on, in Transcaucasia, 630.

—, *Cylindrosporium moricola* on, in Central Asia, 339; *Phlecspora moricola* and *Septoria moricola* synonyms of, 339.

—, *Dendrophoma moricola* on, imperfect stage of *Massaria mori*, 143.

—, 'falchetto' disease of, in Italy, 207, 474.

—, *Fusarium* on, in Italy, 207.

—, — *moricolum* on, imperfect stage of *Massaria mori*, 143.

—, — *urticearum* on, in Germany, 289.

—, *Gibberella moricola* on, *Dendrophoma moricola* and *Fusarium moricolum* mistaken for, 143; *F. lateritium* conidial stage of, 143, 153; occurrence in England, 153.

—, *Massaria mori* on, in Italy, 143; perfect stage of *Fusarium moricolum* and *Dendrophoma moricola*, 143.

—, *Phyllactinia corylea* on, control, 18, 88; occurrence in India, 18, 88, 549.

—, (?) *Phytophthora* on, in Italy, 207, 474.

—, root rot of, in Italy, 207.

Musa cavendishii, see Banana.

— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.

— *sapientum*, see Banana.

— *textilis*, bunchy top of, in the Philippines, 25, 635; heart rot believed to be a stage of, 25, 635; transmission by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 25, 635.

[*Musa textilis*], heart rot of, believed to be a stage of bunchy top in the Philippines, 25, 635.
Mushrooms, effect of dead material of, on luminosity of *Mycelium x* cultures, 590.
—, *Mycogone perniciosa* on, in Germany, 288; in U.S.A., 90.
—, (?) *Verticilliopsis infestans* on, in Germany, 288.
Muskmelon, see Melon.
Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), bacterial spot of radish and turnip can infect, 348.
—, Chinese (*Brassica juncea*), *Pythium irregulare* on, in Holland, 187.
Mutation, see Saltation.
Mycelium x, factors affecting the luminosity and growth of, 590.
Mycoderma, synonym of *Geotrichum*, 677.
Mycogone perniciosa on mushrooms in Germany, 288; in U.S.A., 90.
Mycorrhiza of *Aster cordifolius* in U.S.A., 663.
— of beech in U.S.A., 190.
— of *Calluna*, 455.
— of *Carya cordiformis* in U.S.A., 190.
— of *Cercis canadensis* in U.S.A., 190.
— of *Cinchona* in Java, 72, 456; (?) *Macrophomina phaseoli* forming, 72.
— of *C. succirubra* in Java, 456.
— of Compositae in U.S.A., 663.
— of cranberry, 455.
— of *Eupatorium urticaefolium* in U.S.A., 663.
— of forest plants in U.S.A., 190; Phycomycetes forming, 190.
— on forest trees, 590; in U.S.A., 190.
— of *Lactuca scariola* and *Liatris pycnostachya* in U.S.A., 663.
— of *Lunularia cruciata* in France, 456; endophyte of, may be identical with *Humaria nicolai*, 456.
— of oak in U.S.A., 190.
— of *Silphium laciniatum* in U.S.A., 663.
— of *Solanum dulcamara*, immunization of potato against, in Italy, 457.
— of *Taraxacum officinale* in U.S.A., 663.
— of tea, in Ceylon, 531; in Java, 72, 456; *Macrophomina phaseoli* as the fungus symbiont of, 72, 531.
— of *Vaccinium myrtillus* and *V.* spp., ovarial infection by, 455.
— of *V. varingiifolium* in Java, 456.
Mycosphaerella althaeina on hollyhock in Russia, 811.
— *basicola* on rye in Poland, 290.
— *bolleana*, perfect stage of *Cercospora viticola* resembles, 90.
— *convexula* on pecan in U.S.A., 727.
— *fragariae* on *Fragaria virginiana* in U.S.A., 120.
— — on strawberry in Holland, 118.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 566; *Septoria* imperfect stage of, 566.
— *grossulariae* on currants and gooseberry in Denmark, 254.
— *musae* on banana in the Philippines, 25.
[*Mycosphaerella*] *nawae* on persimmon in Japan, 657.
— *personata* on the vine, *Cercospora viticola* conidial stage of, 703; occurrence in U.S.A., 703.
— *pinodes* on peas in Poland, 290; in U.S.A., 622.
— *sentina* on pear in Rumania, 16; in U.S.A., 120.
— *striatiformans* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 136.
Mycotic dermatitis of sheep in Australia, 643.
Mycotorula, genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677.
Mycotoruleae, sub-family of Torulopsidaceae, 677.
Myrica gale, *Cronartium comptoniae* on, in N. America, 685.
Myristica fragrans, see Nutmeg.
Myrtus communis, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
Mystrosporium on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 224.
Myxosporium abietinum on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in England, 78; frost injury in relation to, 78.
— *corticola* on pear in France, 150.
— *pallidum* on oak in Holland, 548.
Myzus persicae, *Acrostalagmus aphidum* parasitizing, in Porto Rico, 642; biological control by, 380.
— —, selective action by, in transmission of cucumber mosaic, 518.
— —, transmission of 'breaking' of tulips by, in U.S.A., 357, 789; of cucumber mosaic by, 518; of potato leaf roll by, in England, 804; of potato mosaic by, to tobacco causing ring spot, 521; of potato virus diseases by, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329; of tobacco mosaic by, in Sumatra, 554; of tobacco mosaic No. 1 by, not effected, 518.

Napicladium iridis on *Iris germanica* in Russia, 811.
Narcissus (*Narcissus poeticus*), basal rot of, in U.S.A., 311.
—, *Botrytis narcissicola* on, in Canada, 382; in Holland, 40.
—, — *polyblastis* on, in England, 41.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 42, 635; notes on, 383; occurrence in Canada, 382; in Holland, 384; in U.S.A., 42, 383, 635.
—, grey disease of, see mosaic.
— (?) mosaic in U.S.A., 310.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in England, 628.
—, *Verticillium foexii* on, in U.S.A., 58.
Narcissus pseudo-narcissus, see Daffodil.
— *tazetta*, mosaic of, in Bermuda, 55.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Sclerotinia americana* on, in Australia, 385.
Nectria on *Piper nigrum* in India, 18.
— *cinnabarina* on *Acer pseudoplatanus*, in France, 411.
— — on elm in Holland, 206.

[*Nectria cinnabarina*] on lime trees in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
— — on tea in India, 341.
— *coccidophthora*, synonym of *Sphaerostilbe coccophila*, 172.
— *galligena* on apple, in England, 421; in Holland, 44.
— — on pear in Holland, 44.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin to, 392.
Nematodes in relation to bunchy top of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 25.
— on cotton in Egypt, 570.
—, see also *Heterodera*, *Tylenchus*.
Nematospora on bean in Burma, 355.
— *coryli*, cytological study of, 200.
— (?) — on citrus and cotton in U.S.A., 717.
— (?) — on pomegranate in U.S.A., 717; *Leptoglossus zonatus* transmitting, to citrus, 718.
— *gossypii*, cytological study of, 200.
— — on cotton, *Dysdercus nigrofasciatus* in relation to, 567; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 200; in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 566.
— — on *Hibiscus cannabinus* and *H. esculentus* in Uganda, 756; *Dysdercus* in relation to, 756.
— —, renamed *Ashbia gossypii*, 200; renamed *Ashbya gossypii*, 201.
Neocosmospora vasinfecta, saltation in, 191.
Neodendrin injury to pollen grains, 515.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple in U.S.A., 49, 50.
Neopeckia coulteri on pine in the Carpathians, 616; in Poland, 630.
Nephromyces rhizidiophthoreus renamed *Rhizidiocystis ananasi*, 657.
Nerium oleander, see Oleander.
Net necrosis of potato, a form of leaf roll, 331; in U.S.A., 331, 551.
Nettle (*Urtica*), *Peronospora de Baryi* on, in England, 508; wrongly identified as *P. urticae*, 508.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* can infect, 61.
—, — *urticae* on, in England, 508; *Botrytis urticae* and *Peronospora urticae* synonyms of, 508; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* distinct from, 61.
—, *Septoria cannabis* on, in Spain, 199.
Nettlehead of hops in England, 627.
Neusaat-Trockenbeizer Modell C seed dusting apparatus, 95.
New Zealand Plant Research Station, 423.
N.G. 85, use of, against wheat bunt in Denmark, 710.
Niagara D. 25 copper-lime dust, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato in U.S.A., 342.
Nickel carbonate, use of, in ammoniacal copper carbonate solution, against *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose in U.S.A., 648.
Nicotiana, ring spot of tobacco can infect other species of, 139.
— *acuminata*, use of, for testing concentration and virulence of tobacco mosaic virus, 532.
[*Nicotiana*] *affinis*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 553.
— *glutinosa* and *N. langsdorffii*, use of, for testing concentration and virulence of tobacco mosaic virus, 532.
— *rusbya*, production of antibodies in, 327.
— *rustica*, *Colletotrichum* on, in Germany, 680.
— —, *Phyllosticta tabaci* on, in Denmark, 269.
— —, 'ryaboukha' disease of, in Russia, 612, 613.
— —, use of, for testing concentration and virulence of tobacco mosaic virus, 532.
— *sanderae*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 553.
— —, use of, for testing concentration and virulence of tobacco mosaic virus, 532.
— *sylvestris*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 553.
— —, — *tabacum* can infect, 151.
— —, 'Rotterdam B' disease can infect, 74.
— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
Nicotine, use of, with fungicides, 47, 800.
— dust, use of, against insect vectors of tomato mosaic in U.S.A., 159.
Nigrospora oryzae on cotton in Uganda, 568.
— — on wheat in Italy, 433.
— *sphaerica* on maize, control, 292; notes on, 293; occurrence in Bulgaria, 772; in U.S.A., 292, 293.
Nipagin, composition of, and use against mouldiness in bread in Germany, 231.
Nitrates, see Fertilizers.
Nitrogen deficiency in relation to *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 112; to tobacco frenching in U.S.A., 473.
Non-pressure process of timber preservation, 620.
Northiella sacchari, see Fiji disease of sugar-cane.
Nosperal-lead arsenate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* and moths on vine in Germany, 149.
Nosperit A and B, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 14.
— dust, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Switzerland, 482.
Nosperit-nosprasit, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 149.
Nosprasen, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 85; in Germany, 14, 149, 700.
Nosprasit, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 85.
Nujol, use of, as an adhesive, 186.
Nummularia discreta on apple in U.S.A., 158, 292, 294.
Nurserymen's tape, use of, as a wound covering in U.S.A., 728.

Nutfall of coco-nut in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
Nutmeg (*Myristica fragrans*), *Cercospora myristicae* on, in Java, 198.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Bulgaria polymorpha* on, in U.S.A., 425.
—, *Diplodia longispora* on, in U.S.A., 535.
—, *Dothidea* (?) *noxia* on, in Germany, 347.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, control, 687; *M. alphitoides* a synonym of, 411; occurrence in England, 78; in Europe, 687; in France, 141, 273, 411; in Germany, 14; in Great Britain, 687; in Italy, 687; in Poland, 291; in Russia, 67; overwintering of, 687; study on, 687; variability of, 67; varietal resistance to, 141.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 190.
—, *Myxosporium pallidum* on, in Holland, 548.
—, *Poria cocos* on, in U.S.A., 813.
—, *Phyllosticta quercus-ilicis* on, in Italy, 141.
—, root rot of, in Holland, 548.
—, *Taphrina coerulescens* on, in U.S.A., 405.
—, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Poland, 631.
Oats (*Avena* spp.), *Aphanomyces camptostylus* on, in U.S.A., 606.
—, *Bacillus putrefaciens* on, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
—, blast of, in U.S.A., 293, 303.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* can infect, 497.
—, diseases of, in Canada, 371.
—, dying-off of, in France, 303.
—, *Fusarium avenaceum* can infect, 497; occurrence on, in Denmark, 711.
—, — *culmorum* on, control, 373; occurrence in Canada, 373; in Denmark, 753; specialization in, 497; varietal resistance to, 374.
—, — *solani* can infect, 497.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in U.S.A., 497.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 751, 753; in Germany, 288, 304; study on, 304; varietal resistance to, 751.
—, *Helminthosporium avenae* on, in Germany, 714.
—, *Leptosphaeria tritici* on, in Poland, 290.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Canada, 370; in Denmark, 753.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, biologic forms of, 96, 365; breeding against, 499; effect of fertilizers on, 499; genetics of resistance to, 96; note on, 763; occurrence in Canada, 96, 360, 365; in Russia, 707, 763, 764; in Tunis, 435; in U.S.A., 96, 293, 364, 499; phenology of, 364; varietal resistance to, 499.
—, — *lolii* on, carbon dioxide in relation development of infection by, 555; control, 499; effect of fertilizers on, 499, 761; effect of, on yield, 167; occurrence in Canada, 360; in Italy, 760; in Russia, 707; in U.S.A., 167, 293, 499; phenology of, 760; study on, 760; varietal resistance to, 499.
[Oats], *Pythium* can infect, 740.
—, 'reclamation' disease of, in Denmark, 751; in Germany, 288.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in S. Australia, 96.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in New S. Wales, 154.
—, *Septoria graminum* on, in the Argentine, 268.
—, *Stemphylium graminis* on, in Poland, 290.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 288.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, biologic forms of, 297, 498; control, 24, 367, 373, 499, 560, 640, 660, 711, 754, 758, 769; effect of fertilizers on, 559; genetics of resistance to, 167, 487; method of testing resistance to, 499; occurrence in Austria, 560; in Denmark, 711; in British Isles, 498; in England, 372; in Europe, 297; in Germany, 640, 660, 754, 769; in India, 89; in Rumania, 17; in U.S.A., 24, 167, 297, 367, 373, 487, 499, 758; saltation in, 298; strains of, 487; study on, 372; varietal resistance to, 298, 487, 498; viability of spores of, 372.
—, — *kolleri* on, biologic forms of, 297, 498; control, 24, 367, 369, 373, 499, 660, 758; cultural study of sporidial strains of, 298; effect of date of sowing and dehulling on, 438; genetics of resistance to, 167, 487; method of testing resistance to, 499; occurrence in British Isles, 498; in Canada, 369; in China, 297; in Denmark, 711; in England, 372; in Germany, 660; in U.S.A., 24, 167, 297, 367, 373, 438, 487, 499, 758; study on, 372; varietal resistance to, 298, 438, 487, 498; viability of spores of, 372.
—, — *levis* on, see *U. kolleri*.
—, *Vermicularia graminella* on, in Poland, 290.
—, white ear of, in Germany, 304.
Obscure disease of apple in Holland, 44.
— — of *Hevea* rubber in Burma, 355.
— — of pine in S. Africa, 533.
— — of plantain in Mexico, 257, 295.
— — of *Pogostemon comosus* in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
— — of strawberry in England, 421.
Odontia on timber in Russia, 3.
Odontoglossum, asymbiotic and symbiotic culture of, 589.
Oidiopsis on chilli in Spain, 756.
— *taurica* f. *carthami* on *Carthamus tinctorius* in Central Asia, 338.
— — f. *medicaginis* on lucerne in Central Asia, 338.
Oidium, genus reserved for conidial stages of Erysiphaceae, 677.
— *astericolum* can infect *Asteromoea indica*, 579.
— — on *Aster tataricus* in Japan, 579; *Cicinnobolus asteris* parasitizing, 579.
— '*erysiphoides*' on chilli in India, 424.
— *euonymi-japonici* on *Euonymus japonicus*

in Japan, 579; *Cicinnobolus euonymi-japonici* parasitizing, 579.
[*Oidium*] *heveae* on rubber, control, 125, 461, 599; notes on, 599; occurrence in Ceylon, 599; in Java, 92, 125, 461; seasonal development of, 461; study on, 461.
— *hortensiae* on hydrangea in U.S.A., 108, 425. (See also *Erysiphe polygoni*.)
— *lini* on flax in Central Asia, 338.
— *melongena* on eggplant in Central Asia, 339; *Erysiphe polygoni* believed to be ascigerous stage of, 339.
— *mycosum* on man in U.S.A., 780; toxicity of gentian violet and mercurochrome to, 780.
— *tabaci*, see *Erysiphe cichoracearum*.
(?) — *tingitaninum* on orange in India, 89.
Oil emulsion, use of, against *Taphrina deformans* on peach in France, 800.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), *Bacterium* on, in Java, 226.
— —, *Ceratostomella* (?) *paradoxa* on, in Sierra Leone, 291.
— —, (?) crown rot of, in Sierra Leone, 291.
— —, *Fomes* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 227.
— —, *Marasmius palmivorus* on, in Malaya, 305.
— —, stem rot of, in Java, 226.
— —, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa*.
Okra, see *Hibiscus esculentus*.
Olea europaea, see Olive.
Oleander (*Nerium oleander*), *Cercospora neriella* on, in the Argentine, 268; in Tanganyika, 486.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Argentine, 259.
—, *Phyllosticta glaucispora* on, in the Argentine, 268.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Cycloconium oleaginum* in Spain, 185.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, in Italy, 547.
Olpidiaster radicis, synonym of *Olpidium radicicolum*, 282.
Olpidium brassicae on swedes in England, 283.
— *radicale* can infect *Lepidium sativum* and *Poa annua*, 247.
— — on *Veronica beccabunga* in England, 247.
— *radicicolum*, *Asterocystis radicis* and *Olpidiaster radicis* synonyms of, 282.
— — can infect cabbage, swedes, and turnip, 282.
— — on swedes in England, 282.
— *trifolii*, differentiation of *O. viciae* from, 580.
— — on clover in Japan, 580; *Synchytrium trifolii* not identical with, 580.
— *viciae*, differentiation of *O. trifolii* from, 580.
Omphalia flavida on *Andira inermis* and *Bryophyllum*, 443.
— — on coffee, control, 295, 443; occurrence in Central America, 442; in Guatemala, 378; in Mexico, 295; in S. America, 442; in West Indies, 442; varietal susceptibility to, 443.
[*Omphalia flavida*] on *Commelina*, ferns, *Inga laurina*, mango, and orange, 443.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Alternaria allii* can infect, 218.
—, — *palandui* on, in India, 217.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* and *B. phytophthorus* can infect, 398.
—, *Bacterium cepivorum* on, in storage in Italy, 149.
—, *Botrytis allii* on, in Canada, 591.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 419; in U.S.A., 697.
—, — (?) *cepae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia and France, 351.
—, — *cromyophthoron* on, in U.S.A., 623.
—, — *malli* on, in U.S.A., 634.
—, — *zonatum* on, in the Philippines, 284.
— (?) mosaic in U.S.A., 149.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, in England, 9, 629.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 634.
—, *Puccinia allii* on, mistaken for *P. porri* in Japan, 479.
—, *Pythium* (?) *de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 591; mixed infection with, 591.
—, *Rhizopus fusiformis* can infect, 81.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in England, 629.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in the Caucasus, 813; in Poland, 422.
—, 'yellow dwarf' disease of, in U.S.A., 350.
Onobrychis sativa, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Sweden, 794.
Oospora on apple in storage in Australia, 512.
— p.p. synonym of *Geotrichum*, 677.
— *d'agatae*, culture medium for, 575.
— *lactis* in cheese, destruction of *Candida vulgaris* by, 721.
— — in meat packing-rooms in U.S.A., 785.
— — on butter in U.S.A., 503.
— — *parasitica* on tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco (fermenting) in Sumatra, 75; *Andreaeana deliensis* said to be a mixture of, with an unnamed fungus, 75.
— *verticillioides* on maize in Central Asia, 339.
Ophiobolus, as ascigerous stage of *Eu-Helminthosporium*, 529.
— *graminis*, effect of oxygen and carbon dioxide on growth of, 230.
— — in soil, viability of, 370.
— — on barley in Canada, 370; in Portugal, 638.
— — on cereals, control, 637; factors affecting, 636; notes on, 753; occurrence in France, 636; in Hungary, 753; in Italy, 432; study on, 636.
— — on *Lolium temulentum* in Portugal, 638.
— — on oats in Canada, 370; in Denmark, 753.

[*Ophiobolus graminis*] on *Phalaris brachystachys* in Portugal, 638.
— — on rye in Canada, 370.
— — on wheat, control, 163, 370, 437, 637 ; factors affecting, 636 ; losses caused by, 359 ; method of infection by, 369 ; notes on, 359, 421, 637 ; occurrence in Canada, 359, 370 ; in England, 421, 627 ; in France, 636 ; in Italy, 163 ; in New S. Wales, 600 ; in Poland, 290 ; in Portugal, 637 ; in U.S.A., 369 ; studies on, 370, 636 ; soil conditions in relation to, 600 ; varietal susceptibility to, 163, 370 ; viability of, 370.
— *herpotrichus* on barley in Germany, 437.
— — on cereals, notes on, 753 ; occurrence in Germany, 288, 437 ; in Hungary, 753 ; in Italy, 432.
— — on rye in Germany, 437.
— — on wheat in Germany, 230, 437.
— *heterostrophus*, *O. kusanoi*, and *O. miyabeanus*, *Eu-Helminthosporium* conidial stage of, 529.
— *sativus* ascigerous stage of *Helminthosporium sativum*, 438.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), *Dendryphium penicillatum* on, in Holland, 548.
— —, *Peronospora arborescens* on, 577 ; in the Ukraine, 16.
Opuntia dillenii, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 18, 448.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, &c.), *Alternaria* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, — *citri* on stored, effect of temperature on, 237 ; occurrence in England, 237, 249 ; (?) in Rhodesia, 774 ; (?) in S. Africa, 774 ; study on, 774.
—, — *tenuis* on market, in England, 774.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, control, 501 ; effect of temperature on, 237 ; occurrence in England, 237, 249 ; in Rhodesia, 485 ; in Spain, 501.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in Porto Rico, 443.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in India, 549.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in U.S.A., 99 ; *Phomopsis citri* inoculations yielding cultures of, 99.
—. *Diplodia natalensis* on stored, in England, 249.
—, exanthema of, in New S. Wales, 772, 773.
—, fungous rots of, in England, 248.
—, *Fusarium* on stored, effect of temperature on, 237 ; occurrence in England, 237 ; in Palestine, 235.
—, little leaf of, in Palestine, 235.
—, mottle leaf of, in U.S.A., 208, 717 ; lithium as the cause of, 717.
—, (?) *Oidium tingitaninum* on, in India, 89.
—, *Omphalia flavida* on, 443.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in storage, control, 516 ; effect of ultra-violet rays on, 516 ; occurrence in England, 248 ; in U.S.A., 516.
[Orange, *Penicillium*] *italicum* on stored, control, 516 ; effect of temperature on, 237 ; of ultra-violet rays on, 516 ; occurrence in England, 237, 249 ; in U.S.A., 516.
—, *Phomopsis* on stored, in England, 249.
—, physiological breakdown of stored, in England, 237.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Brazil, 378 ; in U.S.A., 550.
—, psorosis of, in U.S.A., 158.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes* and (?) *R.* sp. on, in Jamaica, 632.
Orchids, asymbiotic and symbiotic culture of, 589.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
Origanum vulgare, see Marjoram.
Ornithogalum narbonnense, *Puccinia anomala* on, in Russia, 707.
Orthotylus flavisparsus, transmission of mosaic of sugar beet by, in the Ukraine, 82.
Ostan, absorption of mercury from, by maize and wheat, 769.
—, use of, against beet root rot in Czecho-Slovakia, 284.
Over-ripeness of pears in storage in England, 51.
— of S. African plums in England, 248.
Ovularia, a stage of *Erostrotheca multiformis*, 175.
—, biological and cultural characters of, 260.
— *elliptica*, synonym of *Botrytis elliptica*, 107.
— *pulchella* on *Agrostis vulgaris* in U.S.A., 758.
Ovulariopsis on *Ricinus communis* in Tanganyika, 485.
— *papayae* on papaw in Tanganyika, 486.
Oxalic acid, effect of, on growth of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 193.
— — in relation to *Penicillium oxalicum* injury to maize, 377.
Oxalis, *Puccinia maydis* on, in Bulgaria, 772.
— *europaea*, *Puccinia maydis* on, in U.S.A., 293.
Oxygen deficiency causing black heart of potato in Canada, 399.
— —, effect of, on growth of *Ophiobolus graminis* in culture, 230.
— —, resistance of wood-destroying fungi to, 211.
Ozone, use of, against moulds on meat in U.S.A., 785.

P. 1 paste, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 85.
Pachylomerus fragaria, *Isaria pachylomera* parasitic on, in Japan, 468.
Pachysandra terminalis, *Macrophoma pachysandrae* and *Volutella pachysandrae* on, in U.S.A., 790.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Pahala blight of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 136.
Pale dwarf disease of groundnut, 537.
Palm sugar, *Torula sacchari* on, in Dutch

E. Indies, 65; *Catenularia fuliginea*, *Penicillium simplex*, *T. fuliginea*, and *T. pulchra* synonyms of, 66.
Palms, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Malaya, 306.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, distinct from *P. guepini*, 605.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, see *Macrophomina phaseoli*.
Palmyra palm (*Borassus flabellifer*), *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in India, 88.
— —, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 17, 89.
— —, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa*.
Panax quinquefolium, see Ginseng.
Panicum crus-galli, mosaic of, in Uganda, 337.
— *miliaceum*, *Helminthosporium panicimiliacei* and *H. yamadai* on, in Japan, 530.
— —, *Ustilago panici-miliacei* on, in the Ukraine, 33.
— *prostratum*, *Cerebella* on, in Burma, 355.
— —, — *cynodontis* on, in Burma, 34.
— —, *Sphacelia* on, in Burma, 34, 355.
Pansy (*Viola tricolor*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, in Holland, 187.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Denmark, 752.
—, *Pythium intermedium* and *P. irregulare* on, in Holland, 187.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
—, *Tuburcinia kmetiana* on, in Spain, 199.
Panus stipticus and *P. suaveolens*, effect of tannin on growth of, 281.
Papaver argemone and *P. dubium*, *Peronospora arborescens* on, 577.
— *somniferum*, see Opium poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Cercospora*, *Cladosporium*, *Colletotrichum papayae*, and *Fusarium* on, in the Philippines, 25.
—, *Ovulariopsis papayae* on, in Tanganyika, 486.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* can infect, 610.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, virus disease of, in Jamaica, 631.
Paper wrappers as a source of mould infection of butter in U.S.A., 503.
Paragel, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
Paranitrophenol, use of, against moulding of prepared rubber, in Ceylon, 600; in Java, 92.
Parasaccharomyces on man, 780; (?) in Esthonia and U.S.A., 644.
Parascaris equorum, *Catenaria anguillulae* and *Rhizophidium carpophilum* can infect ova of, 571.
Paratrioza cockerelli in relation to psyllid yellows of potato in U.S.A., 758.
Parietaria ramiflora, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* can produce sub-infection of, 61.
Parinarium excelsum, *Fomes pachyphloeus* and *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Sierra Leone, 292.
Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), *Pythium megalacanthum* on, in France, 218.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), *Plasmopara nivea* on, in England, 627.
Parthenocissus quinquefolia and *P. tricuspidata*, see Virginian creeper.
Pasmo disease of flax, see *Phlyctaena linicola*.
Paspalum scrobiculatum, *Ephelis japonica* and *Phyllachora sphaerospora* on, in Sierra Leone, 292.
— —, *Sorosporium paspali* on, in India, 225.
Passiflora, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Transcaucasia, 630.
— *caerulea*, mosaic-like condition of, in New S. Wales, 185.
Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), bullet disease or woodiness of, in New S. Wales, 115, 185.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Paxillus panuoides on timber in England, 79.
Pea-crabs (*Pinnotheres*), saprolegniaceous fungus parasitizing, in English waters, 720.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Bacterium pruni* on, control, 113, 292, 727; nitrogen deficiency in relation to, 112; occurrence in Bermuda, 20; in U.S.A., 112, 292, 487, 727; study on, 112; varietal susceptibility to, 727.
— chlorosis in India, 89.
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, comparison between *C. effusum* and, 115; control, 512; occurrence in England, 627; in U.S.A., 115, 512.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, control, 180, 319, 581; occurrence in France, 180, 581, 655; in Rumania, 17; in Russia, 319.
—, little leaf of, in U.S.A., 208, 550.
—, phony disease of, in U.S.A., 388, 672; legislation against, in U.S.A., 672.
—, physiological breakdown of stored S. African, in England, 248.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, control, 319, 451; notes on, 451; occurrence in France, 655; in U.S.A., 319, 451; overwintering of, 320; varietal susceptibility to, 320.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in transit, temperature in relation to, 320.
— rosette, control, 112; occurrence in Italy, 112; in U.S.A., 90, 425; study on, 112; transmission of, by budding, 426; not by seed, 90.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, control, 321, 354, 512; occurrence in Australia, 385; in Canada, 354; in England (market), 254; in U.S.A., 157, 320, 512; study on, 320; temperature in relation to, 320; varietal susceptibility to, 157.
—, — *cinerea* on, control, 186; occurrence in France, 665; in India, 89; in Spain, 186.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in France, 655; in Italy, 113.
—, 'spotting' of, due to presence of water drops, in Holland, 119.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, control, 180, 181, 581, 730, 800; occurrence in the

Crimea, 730 ; in France, 180, 581, 655, 800 ; in India, 89 ; in Spain, 181.
[Peach], *Valsa* (?) *leucostoma* on, in Japan, 452.
—, *Verticillium* on, in France, 180, 193.
— yellows, legislation against, in Canada, 64 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 111 ; potato leaf roll virus as possible cause of, 111.
— —, Californian, see little leaf of.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 450, 581, 582, 651 ; modes of infection by, 651 ; notes on, 315, 387 ; occurrence in Canada, 581, 651 ; in New Zealand, 450 ; in U.S.A., 292, 315, 387, 451, 582, 651 ; overwintering of, 315, 651 ; studies on, 450, 651 ; varietal resistance to, 292, 315, 451.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Poland, 630 ; in Transcaucasia, 630 ; in the Ukraine, 16.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Russia, 319.
—, *Cytospora microspora* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 318.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in storage in Poland, 630.
— diseases, legislation against, in U.S.A., 814.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Rumania, 17 ; in U.S.A., 451.
—, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, in Germany, 344 ; in Spain, 796.
—, internal breakdown of stored, in S. Africa, 388.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, histology of, 120 ; occurrence in Rumania, 16 ; in U.S.A., 120.
—, *Myxosporium corticola* on, in France, 150.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Holland, 44.
—, over-ripeness of, causing losses in cold storage in England, 51.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 49.
—, root diseases of, in U.S.A., 91.
—, scald of stored, in S. Africa, 388.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, in Australia, 385.
—, — *cinerea* can infect, 546.
—, storage troubles of, in Victoria, 798.
—, *Taphrina bullata* on, in Italy, 111.
—, *Trametes trogii* on, in Central Asia, 339.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, control, 581, 584, 654, 796, 799 ; occurrence in France, 581, 654, 799 ; in Germany, 754 ; in Holland, 44 ; in Norway, 584 ; in Rumania, 16 ; in Western Australia, 796 ; varietal susceptibility to, 754.
Peas (*Pisum*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* can infect, 188 ; occurrence in Denmark, 151 ; in U.S.A., 622 ; specialization in, 188.
—, *Ascochyta pisi* on, histology of, 118 ; hosts of, 416 ; occurrence in Germany, 416 ; in Holland, 118 ; in Poland, 290 ; seed transmission of, 416 ; study on, 416 ; temperature relations of, 416 ; viability of, 416.
[Peas], *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 289 ; in England, 153.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Rhodesia, 485.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 6 ; notes on, 422 ; occurrence in Germany, 6 ; in Rumania, 422 ; in U.S.A., 356.
—, — *anguioides* and *F. arthrosporioides* on, in Japan, 213.
—, — *martii* var. *minus* can infect, 214.
—, — *orthoceras* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, — — var. *pisi* on, in U.S.A., 622.
—, — *sporotrichioides* on, in Japan, 213.
—, — *vasinfectum* var. *pisi* on, in Rumania, 422.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in Poland, 290 ; in U.S.A., 622 ; varietal susceptibility to, 290.
—, phytopathological testing of seeds of, in Russia, 801.
—, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, immunization against, in Italy, 117, 457.
—, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, (?) in England, 628 ; in U.S.A., 622 ; transmission by seed, 622.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* and its var. *pelargonii* can infect, 188.
—, — *intermedium* and *P. irregulare* on, in Holland, 187.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235 ; in U.S.A., 356.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in U.S.A., 622.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Cladosporium effusum* on, control, 549 ; *Fusicladium effusum* renamed, 114 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 114, 549, 585 ; specialization in, 585 ; varietal susceptibility to, 549.
—, *Cylindrosporium caryigenum, Microstroma juglandis*, and *Mycosphaerella convexula* on, in U.S.A., 727.
—, *Phyllosticta caryae* on, in U.S.A., 728.
— rosette in U.S.A., 208.
Pelargonium, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of contamination with *Streptococcus erysipelatis* on gall formation by, 758 ; effect of open circuits on, 430 ; serological note on, 705.
—, *Pythium* (?) *de Baryanum* on, in Ceylon, 508.
— *zonale*, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, 195.
— —, — *atrosepticus* on, see *B. phytophthorus*.
— —, — *carotovorus* and *B. phytophthorus* can infect, 195.
— —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, acquired immunity from, 116.
Penicillium can infect wool, 38.
— in cheese, 721 ; in Germany, 675.
— in soil, biochemical study on, 334 ; effect of carbon disulphide on growth of, 600 ; of green manuring on, 666 ; occurrence in Australia, 129 ; in Burma, 355 ; in India, 334 ; in Russia, 60 ; in U.S.A., 600, 666 ; production of ammonia by, 355.
— on apple in Australia, 512 ; in U.S.A., 50.
— on butter in U.S.A., 503.
— on chilli in U.S.A., 90.
— on cotton in Uganda, 568.

[*Penicillium*] on figs in U.S.A., 584; transmission by thrips, 584.
— on grapes in storage in England, 51.
— on man, 444.
— on pear in U.S.A., 49.
— on pineapple in S. Africa, 586.
— on rubber (prepared), control, 524.
— on timber in Germany, 676; in Japan, 477.
—, pathogenicity of, to fruits, 802.
—, taxonomy of, 676.
— *africanum* on wheat, tests of uspulun-universal against, 558.
— *arenarium*, coremial formation in, 804.
— *bertai* on man in Uruguay, 646.
— (?) *biforme* in dairies in Germany, 676; taxonomy of, 676.
— *brevicaule* can infect wool, 38.
— — in relation to arsenical poisoning from a fly-killing mixture in Italy, 572.
— *candidum* in cheese in Czecho-Slovakia, 648.
— — in dairies in Germany, 676; taxonomy of, 676.
— *corymbiferum* on tulip in Holland, 42.
— *crustaceum* on chestnut in Italy, 614.
— — on man in Italy, 784.
— (?) *decumbens* on grapes from Palestine, 704.
— *digitatum*, conidia formation in, 201.
— — on citrus in Palestine, 236; in U.S.A., 378.
— — on orange, control, 516; effect of ultra-violet rays on, 516; occurrence in England, 248; in U.S.A., 516.
— *expansum*, coremial formation in, 804.
— — on apple, mixed infection with, 591; occurrence in Canada, 591; in U.S.A., 50.
— — on meat in U.S.A., 785.
— *gladioli* on gladiolus in Canada, 311, 382.
— *glaucum*, effect of extract of, on fruiting of *Diplodia laelio-cattleyae*, *Gloeosporium cyclaminis*, *Microcera coccophila*, *Physalospora cydoniae*, and *Rosellinia necatrix*, 55.
— — in dairies in Germany, 676; taxonomy of, 676.
— — in soil in India, 334.
— — in wine cellars in France, 703.
— — on wheat, tests of uspulun-universal against, 558.
— — parasitic on *Mucor* and *Rhizopus*, 802.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to, 392.
— *italicum* on citrus in Palestine, 236; in U.S.A., 378.
— — on orange, control, 516; effect of temperature on, 237; of ultra-violet rays on, 516; occurrence in England, 237, 249; in U.S.A., 516.
— — on wheat, tests of uspulun-universal against, 558.
— *luteum*, coremial formation in, 804.
— *oxalicum* on maize in U.S.A., 377, 553.
— *roqueforti* in dairies in Germany, 676; taxonomy of, 676.
[*Penicillium*] *simplex*, synonym of *Torula sacchari*, 66.
— *spinulosum* in dairies in Germany, 676; taxonomy of, 676.
— *verdicatum*, toxicity of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 798.
Peniophora byssoidea and *P. gigantea* on timber in Russia, 3.
Pennisetum gracile and *P. polystachyum*, *Phyllachora sphaerospora* on, in Sierra Leone, 292.
— *typhoideum*, (?) *Gibberella saubinetii* and (?) *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in Senegal, 234.
— —, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, in Sierra Leone, 291.
Pentalonia nigronervosa in relation to (?) mosaic of banana in Bermuda, 19; transmission of bunchy top of banana by, in Australia and the Philippines, 512; of *Musa textilis* by, in the Philippines, 25, 635.
Pentas carnea, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 508.
Peony (*Paeonia officinalis*), *Botrytis cinerea*, *B. peoniae*, and *B. trifolii* on, in Holland, 41.
—, *Cladosporium paeoniae* on, in U.S.A., 293.
—, *Phytophthora peoniae* on, in U.S.A., 244.
Pepper (betel), see *Piper betle*.
— (*Capsicum annuum*), see Chilli.
— (*Piper nigrum*), *Nectria* on, in India, 18.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 705.
—, 'pollu' disease of, in India, 88.
Peridermium on *Abies* in N. America, 78.
— on pine (Woodgate rust), comparison between *Cronartium cerebrum* and, 683; legislation against, in U.S.A., 272; mistaken for *C. cerebrum*, 684; occurrence in Canada, 683; in U.S.A., 272, 682, 683.
— *brevius* on pine in India, 77.
— *cedri* on deodar in India, 77.
— (?) *cerebroides* on pine in U.S.A., 684.
— (?) *cerebrum* on pine in India, 77.
— *complanatum* on pine in India, 77.
— — f. *corticola* renamed *P. himalayense*, 77.
— *ephedrae* on *Ephedra vulgaris* in India, 77.
— *himalayense* on pine in India, 77; *P. complanatum* f. *corticola* renamed, 77.
— *indicum* on pine in India, 77.
— *oblongisporium*, see *Coleosporium senecionis*.
— *piceae* on *Picea morinda* in India, 77.
— *pini* on pine, *Coleosporium inulae* perfect stage of, 210; occurrence in Germany, 344; in Spain, 210.
— *thomsoni* on *Picea morinda* in India, 77.
Peronea minuta, *Empusa* on, in U.S.A., 502.
Peronoid copper-lime dust, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 350.

Peronospora arborescens on *Meconopsis* spp., in the British Isles, 576.
— — on opium poppy, 577; in the Ukraine, 16.
— — on *Papaver argemone* and *P. dubium*, 577.
— *brassicae* on radish in Czecho-Slovakia, 290.
— *de Baryi* on nettle in England, 508; wrongly identified as *P. urticae*, 508.
— *ducometi* on buckwheat in France and Poland, 422.
— *effusa* on Chenopodiaceae in Italy, 626.
— — on *Chenopodium album*, in Italy, 218.
— — on spinach in Italy, 218, 626; regarded as a separate species, *P. spinaceae*, 626.
— *elliptica* synonym of *Botrytis elliptica*, 107.
— *ficariae* on *Ranunculus ficaria* in Russia, 803.
— *hyoscyami* on tobacco in New S. Wales, 155.
— *parasitica* on cauliflower in Holland, 213.
— — on swedes in England, 629.
— *schachtii* on beet in Denmark, 151; in U.S.A., 695.
— *schleideni* on onion in England, 9, 629.
— *sparsa* on rose in Germany, 39; in U.S.A., 242.
— *spinaciae* on spinach, separation of, from *P. effusa*, 626.
— *trifoliorum* on lucerne in the Ukraine, 16; in U.S.A., 294.
— *urticae*, synonym of *Pseudoperonospora urticae*, 508; *Peronospora de Baryi* wrongly identified as, 508.
Perosan, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 85.
Persea gratissima, see Avocado pear.
Persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* and *D. virginiana*), *Cercospora kakivora* on, in Japan, 453; *Botrytis cercosporaecola* parasitizing, 453.
—, *Mycosphaerella nawae* on, in Japan, 657.
Pestalotia, see *Pestalozzia*.
Pestalozzia, monograph of, 605.
— on apple in U.S.A., 50.
— on palms, distinct from *P. guepini*, 605.
— on tea, distinct from *P. guepini*, 605.
—, *Pestalotia* preferred as a spelling for, 605.
— *funerea* on pineapple in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— — on tea in Russia, 814.
— *guepini*, effects of environmental factors on spore size of, 520.
— — on *Camellia*, 605.
— — on mango in the Dominican Republic, 200.
— *hartigii* on pine in Italy, 276.
— *palmarum* can infect *Areca catechu*, *Arenga saccharifera*, *Caryota cumingii*, *Phycosperma macarthurii*, and *Roystonea regia*, 171.
[*Pestalozzia palmarum*] on coco-nut in Jamaica, 631; in the Philippines, 170.
— *theae* on tea in Russia, 814.
— *versicolor* on coffee in Sumatra, 238.
Petebe, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 85; in Germany, 14.
Petiveria alliacea, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Porto Rico, 442.
Petroleum mixtures, use of, as timber preservatives in Russia, 621; in U.S.A., 619.
Petroselinum sativum, see Parsley.
Petunia, mosaic of tobacco can infect, 743.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 522.
— *hybrida*, mosaic of tobacco can infect, 612.
— *violacea*, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
Phacidium infestans on *Abies* in N. America, 414.
— — on conifers in U.S.A., 475.
— — on pine in N. America, 414.
— — on spruce in N. America, 414; in U.S.A., 475.
— — on *Thuja* in N. America, 414.
Phaeocryptopus abietis on *Abies faxoniana* and pine from China, 275.
Phakopsora ampelopsidis on *Vitis coignetiae* in Japan, 268.
Phalaris arundinacea, *Typhula graminum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
— *brachystachys*, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Portugal, 638.
Phaseolus lunatus, *Bacterium vignae* on, migration of, in tissues, 220; occurrence in U.S.A., 417.
— —, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Bermuda, 20.
— —, *Phytophthora phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 417.
— —, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
— *multiflorus*, see Bean.
— *mungo*, krulziekte (witches' broom) of, in Java, 537.
— — var. *radiatus*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 423.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean.
Phenol, effect of treatment with, on germination of beet seed, 8.
Phenology of crop pests, methods for studying, 327.
Phenylethylresorcin, toxicity of, to *Penicillium glaucum*, *Graphium ulmi*, *Phoma armeniaca*, and a wild yeast, 392.
Phillyrea angustifolia, *Cycloconium phillyreae* on, in France, 447.
Phleospora, biological and cultural characters of, 260.
— *moricola* synonym of *Cylindrosporium moricola*, 339.
Phleum pratense, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Russia, 764.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* can infect, 303.
Phlyctaena linicola on flax in Canada, 371; in U.S.A., 787.

Phoenix canariensis, bud rot of, in U.S.A., 24.
— *dactylifera*, see Date palm.
Phoma on *Chrysanthemum frutescens* in Italy, 723; may be pycnidial stage of *Ramularia bellunensis*, 723.
— on coco-nut in Malaya, 306.
(?) — on coffee in Malaya, 306.
— on cotton in U.S.A., 501.
— on *Erythrina lithosperma* in Ceylon, 688.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 599.
— on hops in England, 153.
— on iris in Canada, 382.
— on lemon in Italy, 547.
— on lucerne in Poland, 290.
— on onion in U.S.A., 634.
— on pine, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, and spruce, in U.S.A., 276.
—, saltant of *Cytosporina ludibunda* resembling, 251.
— A and B, saltation in, 191.
— *abietina* renamed *Phomopsis abietina*, 278.
— *amaryllidis* on *Amaryllis vittata* in Germany, 578.
— *apiicola* on celery in Holland, 285; macro- and microforms of, 285; *Phyllosticta apii* may be identical with microform of, 286.
— *armeniaca*, toxicity of phenylethylresorcin to, 392.
— *betae* on beet, control, 7, 8, 15, 84, 283, 284, 418, 515, 542, 543, 547, 695, 696, 697; hooked knife injury in relation to, 284; notes on, 7, 284, 478, 542, 696; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 284, 478; in Denmark, 515, 753; in England, 543, 629; in France, 7, 696; in Germany, 15, 283, 417, 697, 755; in Holland, 418, 547; in Hungary, 695; in Russia, 7; in Sweden, 84; in Switzerland, 217; in U.S.A., 284, 542, 553; soil acidity in relation to, 217; study on, 7; varietal resistance to, 15, 755. (See also Dry and Heart rot of beets.)
— — on mangold in England, 628, 629.
— *centaureae* on *Centaurea imperialis* in Italy, 577.
— *citricarpa* on lemon in the Argentine, 268.
— *destructiva* on tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— *endogena* on chestnut in Italy, 614.
— *enteroleuca* on apple in Germany, 754.
— *exigua* on flax in France, 151.
— *flaccida* on vine in France, 223, 484.
— *fructicola* as saprophyte on *Taphrina pruni* and *T. rostrupiana* in Poland, 340.
— *herbarum* on flax in Holland, 547.
— *lingam* on swedes in Denmark, 752; in Wales, 692.
— — on turnip in Denmark, 152.
— *linicola* on flax in Russia, 106.
— *pitya* Sacc., *Phomopsis* (?) *conorum* wrongly identified as, 279.
— — renamed *Sclerophoma magnusiana*, 278
— —, *Sclerophoma* spp. identified as, 278.
— —, spelling of specific name of, 278.
— *pomi* on apple, control, 727; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 487, 727; varietal susceptibility to, 22.
[*Phoma pomi*] on quince in U.S.A., 727.
— *radicis callunae* on *Calluna*, fixation of atmospheric nitrogen by, 325.
— *ruborum* on raspberry in the Ukraine, 16.
Phomopsis on apple in U.S.A., 50.
— on cinchona in Tanganyika, 486.
— on cotton in U.S.A., 501.
— on cranberry in U.S.A., 452.
— on elm in Holland, may be confused with *Graphium ulmi*, 206.
— on grapefruit imported into England, 249.
— on lemon in New S. Wales, 563.
— on oranges imported into England, 249.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 424.
—, saltant of *Cytosporina ludibunda* resembling, 251.
— *abietina* on *Abies*, 279.
— — on spruce in Germany, 288.
— —, *Fusicoccum abietinum* a synonym of, 278.
— —, *Phoma abietina* renamed, 278.
— *citri*, see *Diaporthe citri*.
— *conorum* on *Abies* and pine, 279.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Denmark, Great Britain, and Holland, 279.
— — on spruce, 279.
— (?) —, wrongly identified as *Phoma pitya*, 279.
— *oblonga*, toxicity of hexylresorcin to, 392.
— *pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in England, 78; in Denmark, Great Britain, Holland, Norway, and Sweden, 278.
— — on spruce in England, 78.
— *vexans* on eggplant in Porto Rico, 698; in U.S.A., 23.
Phony disease of peach, legislation against, 672; occurrence in U.S.A., 388, 672.
Phorbia cilicrura transmitting *Bacillus phytophthorus* on potato in U.S.A., 331, 426.
Phormium tenax, *Massarina almeidana* on, in Portugal, 812.
— —, *Microdiplodia phormii* on, in Portugal, 813.
— —, *Physalospora phormii* on, in Latvia, 87.
Phorodon humuli in relation to *Capnodium salicinum* on hops in the Ukraine, 16.
Phosphates, see Fertilizers.
Phosphoric acid, effect of, on growth of *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, 192. (See also Fertilizers.)
Phragmidium subcorticium on rose in Bulgaria, 291; in Germany, 39.
Phycomyces on cabbage in Canada, 591.
Phycomycete on *Euryachora rhytismoides* in Denmark, 274.
— on forest trees forming endotrophic mycorrhiza in U.S.A., 190.
Phycosperma macarthurii, *Pestalozzia palmarum* can infect, 171.

Phyllachora, species of, in tropical America, 67.
— *pomigena* on apple in U.S.A., 225.
— *sphaerospora* on *Paspalum scrobiculatum*, *Pennisetum gracile*, and *P. polystachyum* in Sierra Leone, 292.
Phyllactinia corylea on *Althaea officinalis* in Central Asia, 338.
— — on mulberry, control, 18, 88; occurrence in India, 18, 88, 549.
Phyllocoptes oleivorus in relation to white rust of lemon in Italy, 547.
Phyllostachys, *Scyphospora phyllostachidis* on, in Russia, 742.
Phyllosticta, biological and cultural characters of, 260.
— on *Aloe africana* in the Belgian Congo, 26.
— on cotton in Tanganyika, 485.
— on *Furcraea* in the Belgian Congo, 26.
— on *Ravenala madagascariensis* in the Belgian Congo, 26.
— *apii* may be identical with *Phoma apiicola microforma*, 286.
— *betae* on beet in Spain, 152.
— *briardi* on apple in Rumania, 16; in the Ukraine, 16.
— *caryae* on pecan in U.S.A., 728.
— *cerasella* on cherry in Italy, 113; confused with *Clasterosporium carpophilum* and *P. prunicola*, 113.
— — on *Prunus padus*, 113.
— —, *P. pruni-avium* synonym of, 113.
— *daphniphylli* on *Daphniphyllum glaucescens* in France, 107.
— *fici-elasticae* on *Ficus elastica* in France, 107.
— *fraxini* on ash in U.S.A., 120.
— *yemmipara* on *Hippeastrum hybridum* in America, Europe, and Holland, 649.
— *glaucispora* on oleander in the Argentine, 268.
— *hedericola* on ivy in Holland, 119.
— *hortorum* on eggplant in the Philippines, 26.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in Central Asia, 339.
— (?) *musae-sapientii* on banana in Bermuda, 19.
— *nicotiana* on tobacco in Nyasaland, 204.
— *pirina* on apple in U.S.A., 487.
— *polypsecadiospora* on *Anona muricata* in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— *pruni-avium* synonym of *P. cerasella*, 113.
— *prunicola* confused with *P. cerasella*, 113.
— — on plum in Rumania, 17.
— *quercus-ilicis* on ilex oak in Italy, 141.
— *rosae* on rose in Spain, 604.
— *sassafras* on *Sassafras officinalis* in Italy, 742.
— *solitaria* on apple, control, 47, 391; occurrence in Holland, 548; in U.S.A., 47, 391, 727; varietal resistance to, 727.
— *succedanea* on the vine in Russia, 11.
[*Phyllosticta*] *tabaci* on *Nicotiana rustica* in Denmark, 269.
— — on tobacco in the Ukraine, 16.
— *theae* on tea in Russia, 814.
— *trifolii-minoris* on clover in Spain, 604.
— *viticola* and *P. vitis* on vine in Russia, 11.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum can infect fruit trees, 502.
— — on cotton, control, 240; hosts of, 502; method of inoculation with, 502; moisture in relation to, 239; occurrence in U.S.A., 24, 239, 308, 501, 502, 634, 641; persistence of, in soil, 641; soil reaction in relation to, 308; studies on, 239, 308, 502, 641; temperature in relation to, 239; varietal resistance to, 240.
Physalis, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 18.
—, *Stemphylium* can infect, 411.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 408; transmission of, to tobacco, 408.
— *angulata*, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
Physalospora cinnamomi on *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* in Portugal, 812.
— *cydoniae*, effect of extracts of *Penicillium glaucum* on fruiting of, 55.
— — on apple in Rumania, 16; in U.S.A., 294.
— *miyabeana* can infect *Salix pentandra*, 275.
— — on *Salix* in England, 274; (?) in U.S.A., 615.
— — on *S. alba* vars. *vitellina* and *cardinalis*, and *S. americana* in England, 274.
— —, toxicity of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 798.
— *phormii* on *Phormium tenax* in Latvia, 87.
Physiological breakdown of oranges in storage in England, 237.
— — of peaches and plums from S. Africa in England, 248.
Physostegia, *Sclerotium delphinii* on, in U.S.A., 312.
Phytobacter lycopersicum on chilli in Spain, 152.
— — on tomato in Spain, 152.
Phytolacca decandra, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
— *octandra*, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 74.
Phytomonas rubrilineans on sugar-cane, control, 265; occurrence in Hawaii, 265, 465; in Java, 265; in the Philippines, 265; in Porto Rico, 404; in Queensland, 265; in U.S.A., 265; studies on, 265; varietal susceptibility to, 265, 404.
(?) — *tabaceara* on tobacco in the Philippines, 25.
Phytonomus variabilis, *Tarichium phytonomi* in, in Central Asia, 338.
Phytophthora can infect rubber, 674.
—, comparative studies of Malayan species of, 674.

[*Phytophthora*], method of isolating, from host tissues, 607.
— on avocado in Porto Rico, 428.
— on *Bryophyllum pinnatum* in Porto Rico, 428.
— on cinchona in India, 224.
— on eggplant in the Ukraine, 16.
— on *Hevea* rubber, control, 523, 599; notes on, 523; occurrence in Malaya, 523, 674; in Sumatra, 523; study on, 674.
— on leek in Great Britain, 543.
— on melon in U.S.A., 353.
(?) — on mulberry in Italy, 207, 474.
— on *Piper betle*, notes on, 674; occurrence in Ceylon, 17; in India, 88, 156, 224, 674.
— on *P. nigrum* in India, 705.
— on potato in U.S.A., 399.
(?) — on walnut in Italy, 474.
— *arecae* on areca palm in India, 704.
— *cactorum* on *Corylus* nuts in Holland, 188.
— — on *Eschscholtzia californica* and *Godetia willdenowiana* in Holland, 187, 188.
— — on walnut in U.S.A., 274, (?) 550.
— *cambivora* on chestnut, control, 141, 474; occurrence in Corsica and France, 151; in Italy, 141, 474; in Spain, 152; study on, 474.
— — on peas, immunization against, in Italy, 117, 457.
— *citrophthora* on citrus in Italy, 474; in U.S.A., 640.
— — on lemon in Brazil, 378.
— — on orange in Brazil, 378; in U.S.A., 550.
— — on squash, vegetable marrow, and watermelon in U.S.A., 550.
— *colocasiae* on *Piper betle* in Malaya, 675.
— *erythroseptica*, antagonism between *P. peoniae* and, 244.
— *faberi* synonym of *P. palmivora*, 527. (See also *P. palmivora*.)
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 674.
— *hibernalis* on citrus in New S. Wales, 423.
— *infestans* on eggplant in Poland, 290.
— — on potato, breeding against, 196; control, 57, 332, 399, 400, 552, 596, 736, 737, 752, 755; effect of fertilizers on, 665; of mosaic on susceptibility to, 121; influence of, on chemical composition of tuber, 596; losses caused by, 196, 332, 547, 753; notes on, 421; occurrence in Canada, 399, 400, 596; in Czecho-Slovakia, 332; in Denmark, 152, 752; in England, 421, 629; in Germany, 15, 196, 458, 755; in Holland, 332, 547, 665, 753; in Hungary, 753; in Ireland, 121, 736; in Poland, 290; in Sweden, 735; in Switzerland, 596; in the Ukraine, 16; in U.S.A., 159, 328, 331, 552, 737; in Western Australia, 804; phenological study of, 328; spraying against tuber infection by, 399; study on, 196; varietal resistance to, 15, 121, 196, 332, 458, 735.
[*Phytophthora infestans*] on tomato, control, 152, 533; notes on, 23; occurrence in Denmark, 152; in Germany, 533; in U.S.A., 24, 140.
— —, toxicity of fungicides to zoospores of, 454.
— *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 333; notes on, 674; occurrence (?) in Ceylon, 17; in India, 333; in Malaya, 674.
— *nicotianae* can infect chilli, eggplant, potato, *Ricinus communis*, tobacco, and tomato, 471.
— — on tobacco, breeding against, 409; control, 270, 471; moisture in relation to, 471; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 270, 471; in Porto Rico, 471; in Uganda, 756; in U.S.A., 409, 471; study on, 471; varietal resistance to, 471. (See also *P. parasitica*.)
— *omnivora* on pine in Italy, 276.
— *palmivora* can infect *Hevea* rubber, 674.
— —, cultural studies on, 526.
— — on *Artocarpus incisa* in Ceylon, 527.
— — on cacao, cultural studies on, 526; hibernation of, 26; occurrence in Ceylon, 527; in the Gold Coast, 26, 27, 526; in Grenada and Jamaica, 526; in the Philippines, 27, 527; in St. Lucia, 20; in Surinam, 527; in Trinidad, 27, 526; pathogenicity of strains of, 27; studies on, 26, 526; taxonomy of, 526.
— — on *Cattleya* in Java, 527.
— — on citrus in the Philippines, 27, 526; pathogenicity of, to cacao, 27.
— — on coco-nut, control, 25; cultural studies on, 527; notes on, 674; occurrence in Guam, 564; in India, 27, 526, 674; in Jamaica, 27, 526, 674; in the Philippines, 25, 527; in Porto Rico, 527; in Trinidad, 356; in U.S.A., 158; pathogenicity of, to cacao, 27; taxonomy of, 527; transmitted from *Sabal causiarum*, 428; variation in, 158.
— — on cotton, cultural and taxonomic studies on, 526; notes on, 674; occurrence in St. Vincent, 27, 526, 674; pathogenicity of, to cacao, 27.
— — on *Dendrobium* in Ceylon, 527.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, cultural and taxonomic studies on, 526; occurrence in Ceylon, 526; in Dutch E. Indies, 227; in Malaya, 27, 526, 674; pathogenicity of, to cacao, 27; studies on, 526, 674.
— — on *Mimusops* in the Gold Coast, 27, 526; pathogenicity of, to cacao, 27.
— — on Palmyra palm in India, 17, 89.
— — on sabal palm in Porto Rico, 428, 527; transmitted to coco-nut, 428.
— — on *Vanda* in Java, 527.
— —, oospore formation by, 28, 428.
— —, *P. faberi* and *P. theobromae* synonyms of, 527.

[*Phytophthora palmivora*], taxonomy of, 526, 675.
— *parasitica* can infect rubber, 674.
— — on citrus in Italy, 474 ; occurrence in the Argentine reaffirmed, 238.
— — on *Hibiscus sabdariffa* var. *altissima* in Malaya, 674.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in India, 674.
— — on tobacco in Sumatra, 674. (See also *P. nicotianae.*)
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 140, 157.
— —, *P. nicotianae* a biologic strain of, 675.
— —, taxonomy of, 675.
— *peoniae* on peony in U.S.A., 244.
— *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 417.
— *pini* var. *antirrhini* on antirrhinum in India, 243.
— *syringae* on lilac in Holland, 108.
— *terrestris*, see *P. parasitica.*
— *theobromae*, synonym of *P. palmivora*, 527.
Phyloptus vitis in relation to *Dendrophoma pleurospora* f. *vitigena* on the vine in Italy, 742.
Picea, see Spruce.
Piedraia hortai, *Trichosporum hortai* renamed, 241.
Pieris brassicae, pathogenicity of *Bacillus agrotidis typhoides* to, 778.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus indicus*), *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in India, 224.
Pigottia theae on tea in Russia, 814.
Pigs, *Cryptococcus farcinimosus* on, in Germany, 443.
—, poisoning of, by barley in Germany, 98, 439, 440, 650 ; in Holland, 98 ; attributed to *Gibberella saubinetii*, (?) 98, 440 ; to bacteria, 439 ; chemical analysis of barley causing, 440.
Pilsolaria terebinthi, *Uromyces terebinthi* a synonym of, 339.
Pine (*Pinus*), *Alternaria tenuis* on seeds of, in Italy, 616.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, control, 682 ; occurrence in Belgium, 147 ; in Norway, 687 ; in U.S.A., 682.
—, *Brunchorstia pinea* on, *Cenangium abietis* not a stage of, 686 ; occurrence in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and U.S.A., 686 ; wrongly determined as *Lophodermium pinastri*, 686.
—, *Cenangium abietis* on, in Norway, 686 ; not a stage of *Brunchorstia pinea*, 686.
—, *Ceratostomella piceae* var. *cana* on, *C. cana* a synonym of, 345 ; *Graphium* a stage of, 345 ; occurrence in Austria, 345.
—, *Coleosporium* on, in Germany, 344.
—, — *inulae* on, in Spain, 210.
—, — *senecionis* on, in France, 151.
—, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, in Germany, 344.
—, — *cerebrum* on, in N. America, 683 ; Woodgate rust mistaken for, in Canada, 684.
—, — *comptoniae* on, in N. America, 685.
[Pine, *Cronartium*] *harknessii* on, *Peridermium* aecidial stage of, in U.S.A., 684.
—, — *occidentale* on, in N. America, 413.
—, — *pini* on, in Norway, 686, 687.
—, — *pyriforme* on, in U.S.A., 209.
—, — *ribicola* on, control, 1, 225, 344, 538, 539 ; epidemiology of, 539, 617 ; eradication of currant against, 538, 539 ; of gooseberry against, 1, 539, 682 ; of *Ribes* against, 1, 225, 344, 682 ; identification of, on alternate host, 413 ; losses caused by, 617, 682 ; occurrence in Canada, 424 ; in Europe, 538 ; in Germany, 344 ; in N. America, 1, 413, 538, 539 ; in U.S.A., 225, 344, 535, 539, 617, 682 ; phenology of, 539 ; specific resistance to, 538 ; spread of, 538, 539 ; studies on, 344, 538, 617, 682.
—, *Crumenula pinicola* on, in Norway, 686.
—, *Cryptosporium acicolum* on, in N. America, 66 ; *Septoria acicola* synonym of, 66.
—, *Dasyscypha calyciformis* on, in Canada, 424.
—, — *fusco-sanguinea* on, in Canada, 424 ; in U.S.A., 744.
—, — *subtilissima* on, in Norway, 687.
—, decay of, in relation to length of rotation, in N. America, 540.
—, *Diplodia pinea* on, in S. Africa, 535.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Italy, 276, 547 ; in U.S.A., 276.
—, *Hendersonula pinicola* on, in N. America, 66.
—, *Herpotrichia nigra* on, in Poland, 630.
—, *Hypodermella sulcigena* on, in Norway, 687 ; *Hendersonia acicola* conidial stage of, 687.
—, *Leptothyrium hedgcockii* and *L. stenospora* on, in N. America, 66.
—, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, *Brunchorstia pinea* mistaken for, 686 ; control, 2, 685 ; occurrence in Germany, 2, 288, 685 ; in Norway, 2, 687 ; study on, 2.
—, *Melampsora pinitorqua* on, in Germany, 344 ; in Poland, 291.
—, *Monochaetia pinicola* on, in N. America, 66.
—, *Neopeckia coulteri* on, in the Carpathians, 616 ; in Poland, 630.
—, obscure disease of, in S. Africa, 533.
—, *Peridermium* (stage of *Cronartium harknessii*) on, in U.S.A., 684.
—, — (Woodgate rust) on, comparison between *Cronartium cerebrum* and, 683 ; legislation against, in U.S.A., 272 ; mistaken for *C. cerebrum*, 684 ; occurrence in Canada, 683 ; in U.S.A., 272, 682, 683.
—, — *brevius* on, in India, 77.
—, — (?) *cerebroides* on, in U.S.A., 684.
—, — (?) *cerebrum* on, in India, 77.
—, — *complanatum* on, in India, 77.
—, — *himalayense* on, in India, 77 ; *P. complanatum* f. *corticola* renamed, 77.
—, — *indicum* on, in India, 77.
—, — *oblongisporum* on, see *Coleosporium senecionis.*

[Pine, *Peridermium*] *pini* on, *Coleosporium inulae* perfect stage of, 210; occurrence in Germany, 344; in Spain, 210.
—, *Pestalozzia hartigii* on, in Italy, 276.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in N. America, 414.
—, *Phaeocryptopus abietis* on, from China, 275.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 276.
—, *Phomopsis conorum* on, 279.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Italy, 276.
—, *Polyporus anceps* on, in U.S.A., 278.
—, — *orientalis* on, in Japan, 210.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Italy, 276; (?) in S. Africa, 535.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, *Rhizopogon rubescens* on, in U.S.A., 519.
—, *Scorias spongiosa* on, in U.S.A., 157.
—, *Septoria pinicola* on, in N. America, 66.
—, *Thelephora terrestris* on, in Norway, 687.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in Siberia, 414, 415; in U.S.A., 278; studies on, 414, 415.
Pineapple (*Ananas sativus*), base rot of, in Australia, 52.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* can infect, 88; occurrence in Queensland, 733.
— chlorosis in Australia, 53.
— diseases in storage in S. Africa, 585.
—, fruitlet core rot of, in Australia, 53; *Tarsonemus* in relation to, 53.
—, fungous rots of, in England, 248.
—, Hyphomycete on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
—, *Macrophoma superposita* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
—, moulds on, in S. Africa, 586.
—, *Penicillium* on, in S. Africa, 586.
—, *Pestalozzia funerea* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
—, *Rhizidiocystis ananasi* on, in Hawaii, 657; *Nephromyces rhizidiophthoreus* renamed, 657.
—, *Saccharomyces* on, in S. Africa, 586.
—, tangle root of, in Australia, 53.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa*.
—, top rot of, in Australia, 52.
—, watery core of, in Australia, 53.
— wilt, two types of, in Australia, 53.
Pinnaspis buxi on coco-nut, *Kusanoa* parasitizing, in the Seychelles, 35.
Pinnotheres, see Pea-crabs.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piper betle, bacteria on, in India, 548.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 17.
— —, *Diplodia* and *Gloeosporium* on, in India, 18.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, notes on, 674; occurrence in Ceylon, 17; in India, 88, 156, 224, 674.
— —, — *colocasiae* on, in Malaya, 675.
— —, root disease of, in India, 18.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 608.
— —, — — on, control, 264; occurrence in India, 88, 156, 264.
[*Piper betle*], unidentified fungus on, in India, 548.
— *nigrum*, see Pepper.
Piricularia on *Eleusine indica* in Sierra Leone, 292.
— on rice in Sierra Leone, 291.
— *oryzae* on rice, control, 125, 197; occurrence in Bulgaria, 124; in India, 17, 88; in Japan, 197, 263, 460; overwintering of, 197; pathogenicity of, to seedlings, 263; studies on, 124, 460; varietal susceptibility to, 17, 88; viability of, 197.
(?) — *setariae* on millet in U.S.A., 487.
Pistachio nut (*Pistacia vera*), *Septoria pistacina* and *Uromyces terebinthi* on, in Central Asia, 339.
Pisum, see Peas.
'Pitch girdle' of *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 476.
Pityrosporum, genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677.
Plane tree, see *Platanus*.
Plant disease control as a branch of forest protection in U.S.A., 613.
— — work at the New Zealand Plant Research Station, 423.
— — — at Turin from 1903–28, 15.
— diseases, acquired immunity from, 116, 803.
— —, bibliography of, in 1928, 661.
— —, evaluation of losses caused by, in Germany, 455.
— —, immunity from, general discussion on, 326.
— —, list of common names of British, 517.
— — in Bulgaria, 291; in Montana, 634; in U.S.A., 22.
— —, English text-book on, 186.
— —, Italian text-book on, 54.
— —, S. African text-book on, 516.
— pathology, heterothallism of fungi in relation to, 55.
— —, teaching of, in schools, 661.
— protection, English text-book on scientific principles of, 115.
— —, International Convention of, 1929, 671.
— — organization in Prussia, 734.
— —, proposed development of, in Sweden, 123.
— protectives, export of, from U.S.A. in 1928, 658.
— —, marking of approved, in Germany, 54.
— quarantine organization in U.S.A., 672. (See also Legislation.)
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), bacterial disease of, in Mexico, 295. (See also obscure disease of.)
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, (?) in British Guiana, 390; in Trinidad, 390.
—, bunchy top of, in Australia, 184; in Ceylon, 17, 184; *Macrophomina phaseoli* in relation to, 17, 184.
—, *Fusarium* (?) *cubense* on, in India, 89.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* can infect, 184;

relation of, to bunchy top in Ceylon, 17.
[Plantain], obscure disease of, in Mexico, 257. (See also bacterial disease of.)
Plasmodiophora brassicae, cell inclusions resembling *Calkinsi*, in early stages of, 5.
— —, cytology and morphology of, 4.
— — on cabbage, control, 5, 23, 629; H-ion concentration in relation to, 23; occurrence in England, 629; in Germany, 5; in India, 225; in Russia, 746; in U.S.A., 23; studies on, 5, 747; viability of, 747.
— — on cauliflower in India, 225.
— — on crucifers in Russia, 747.
— — on turnip, method of infection by, 5; occurrence in Canada, 354.
— *vascularum* renamed *Ligniera vascularum*, 603.
Plasmopara halstedii on sunflower in Russia, 579.
— *nivea* on *Aegopodium podagraria* in Russia, 803.
— — on parsnip in England, 627.
— *viticola*, effect of acids, alkalis, and salts on germination of, 392.
— — on vine, control, 12, 13, 14, 76, 85, 86, 149, 150, 186, 420, 482, 627, 699, 700, 749, 750, 799; cytology of, 482; germination of oospores of, 482; infection studies on, 483; legislation against, in Switzerland, 626; losses caused by, 749; notes on, 11; occurrence in Austria, 85; in the Crimea, 749; in France, 12, 13, 86, 150, 699, 750, 799; in Germany, 14, 149, 288, 482, 483, 700; in India, 89; in Italy, 150, 699; in Russia, 11, 12, 748; in Spain, 186; in Switzerland, 149, 481, 626; in the Ukraine, 16; in U.S.A., 420; phenology of, 149, 749; reaction of immune plants to, 484; spray warnings against, in Italy, 150; study on, 482.
Platanus, *Gnomonia veneta* on, in France and Germany, 76.
Platylophus trifoliatus, *Fistulina africana* on, in S. Africa, 406.
Plectodiscella pini on apple in Switzerland, 469; *Sphaceloma* a stage of, 469.
— *veneta* on blackberry in U.S.A., 293.
(?) — — on loganberry in England, 546.
— — on raspberry, breeding against, 52; control, 183, 546; effect of, on yield, 183; occurrence in Denmark, 752; in England, 183, 546; in U.S.A., 52, 293, 733; varietal susceptibility to, 52, 293, 752.
Plectosphaerella cucumeris on cucumber in Germany and Holland, 626; *Cephalosporium cucumeris* conidial stage of, 626.
Plectospira gemmifera on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 606.
Plegadis falcinellus, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, in England, 36.
Pleomorphism and polymorphism of ringworm fungi, 173.
Pleosphaeria semeniperda on wheat in Western Australia, 557.
Pleosphaerulina briosiana on lucerne, notes on, 604; occurrence in Central Asia, 339; in Hungary, 753; in Spain, 604.
— *setariae* on *Setaria viridis* in Russia, 810.
Pleospora as ascigerous stage of *Cylindro-Helminthosporium*, 529.
— on apple in U.S.A., 50.
— *culmorum*, *Pyrenophora trichostoma* identical with, 269.
— *graminea* on barley in Denmark, 151. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum*.)
— *herbarum* f. *rosae banksiae* on rose in Italy, 175.
— *infectoria* on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— *teres*, see *Pyrenophora teres*.
— *ulmi* on elm in the Argentine, 268.
Pleurotus eryngii, action of tannin on growth of, 261.
— —, artificial cultivation of, in France, 259.
Plowrightia virgultorum on birch in Latvia, 87.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), bacterial canker and leaf spot of, in England, 182, 183.
—, bacterial shoot wilt of, in England, 182.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, in U.S.A., 487.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 153.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in France, 655; in Russia, 319.
—, *Coccomyces prunophorae* on, in U.S.A., 120.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 116.
—, die-back of, see bacterial canker and leaf spot of.
— diseases, legislation against, in U.S.A., 814.
—, gummosis and little leaf of, in U.S.A., 550.
—, 'over-ripeness' of S. African, in England, 248.
—, *Phyllosticta prunicola* on, in Rumania, 17.
—, physiological breakdown of, in England, 248.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, in France, 655.
—, *Polystigma rubrum* on, in Rumania, 17.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in England, 153; in France, 655; in Rumania, 17; varietal susceptibility to, 153.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, in Australia, 385.
—, — *cinerea* on, biologic forms of, 179; control, 180, 186; notes on, 546; occurrence in England, 546; in France, 655; in Ireland, 179; in Spain, 186; study on, 179.
—, sour sap of, in U.S.A., 550.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Holland, 44; production of symptoms by injection of extracts from, 655.
—, *Taphrina pruni* on, in France, 655; in U.S.A., 405.

[Plum] yellows, in U.S.A., 111; potato leaf roll virus as possible cause of, 111.
— —, Californian, see little leaf of.
Poa, *Rhynchosporium secalis* can infect, 303.
— *annua*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Japan, 433.
— —, *Olpidium radicale* can infect, 247.
— *pratensis*, white ear of, in Germany, 304.
Podosphaera, function of perithecial appendages of, 673.
— *leucotricha* on apple, control, 178, 258; interaction of, with sulphur, to produce sulphuretted hydrogen, 799; notes on, 289; occurrence in Bulgaria, 258; in Czecho-Slovakia, 289, 316; in England, 178, 421, 511, 546, 629, 799; spread of, 511; stock influence on, 546; study on, 316; varietal susceptibility to, 511; witches' brooms caused by, 289, 316.
— *oxyacanthae* on apricot in France, 150, 655.
— — on medlar in France, 150.
— — on plum in France, 655.
Poeciloscytus cognatus, transmission of sugar beet mosaic by, in the Ukraine, 82.
Pogostemon comosus, obscure disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
Poinciana regia, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Nyasaland, 202.
— —, *Theissenia pyrenocrata* on, in Sierra Leone, 292.
— —, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Nyasaland, 203.
Pokkah boeng of sugar-cane, *Fusarium* in relation to, 338; *Gibberella moniliformis* in relation to, 670; notes on, 134; occurrence in Cuba, 338, 670; in Java, 338, 404, 670; (?) in Mauritius, 134, 466; in Porto Rico, 404; in U.S.A., 670; twisted top distinct from, 670; probably identical with Hawaiian form of, 670; varietal susceptibility to, 134, 338, 404. (See also *Gibberella moniliformis* on, and Top rot of sugar-cane.)
'Pollu' disease of pepper in India, 88.
Polygonatum, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Poland, 631.
Polyhedral disease of *Lymantria monacha* in Russia, 779.
Polylagenochromatia theobromae on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 526.
Polypodium, *Septobasidium polypodii* on, in Jamaica, 642.
Polyporus on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 130.
— *anceps* on pine, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, spruce, and *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 278; differentiation of, from *Trametes pini*, 278.
— *balsameus* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 276, 412.
— *betulinus*, cultural study of, on oak wood, 745.
— *destructor* on timber in England, 79.
[*Polyporus*] *fulvus*, reducing action of, 193.
— *fumosus* on apple in Central Asia, 339.
— — on *Salix* in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
— *gilvus*, toxicity of hiba wood oil to, 4.
— *hispidus* on ash in America and Great Britain, 536.
— *microporus*, *Fomes lignosus* of the West Indies a synonym of, 72; of the East not identical with, 72, 267.
— *orientalis* on pine in Japan, 210.
— *ostreiformis* on areca palm in Malaya, 306.
— — on coco-nut in Malaya, 306.
— *semilaccatus* in Ceylon, 267; *Fomes ferreus* a synonym of, 267.
— *taxicola* on timber in Russia, 3.
Polyrhizium leptophyae on locusts, 380.
Polyspora on flax and linseed in Russia, 381.
— *lini* on flax, control, 371, 786; occurrence in Canada, 371; in Holland, 547; in Russia, 381, 786.
Polystictus abietinus on timber in U.S.A., 540, 541; rôle of, in the destruction of slash, 541.
— *cuneatus* on timber in U.S.A., 541.
— *versicolor*, action of tannin on growth of, 261.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 541.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin to, 392.
Polystigma rubrum on plum in Rumania, 17.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), *Cercospora lythracearum* on, in Bermuda, 20.
—, (?) *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 727.
—, *Nematospora* (?) *coryli* on, in U.S.A., 717; *Leptoglossus zonatus* transmitting, to citrus, 718.
Ponceau red, use of, in tests of adhesiveness of seed disinfectant dusts, 366.
Poplar (*Populus*), *Melampsora allii-populina* on, in Switzerland, 144; *Caeoma ariitalici* aecidial stage of, 144.
—, — *castellana* on, in Spain, 199.
—, — *larici-tremulae* and *M. pinitorqua* on, in Germany, 344.
—, *Taphrina rhizophora* on, in Poland, 630.
Poppy, blue, see *Meconopsis*.
—, opium, see Opium poppy.
Populus, see Poplar.
— *tremula* and *P. tremuloides*, see Aspen.
Poria on banana in Queensland, 256.
— *cocos* on citrus, conifers, *Eucalyptus*, *Magnolia grandiflora*, maize, oaks, and *Rhus* spp., in U.S.A., 813.
— *crassa* on timber in Russia, 3.
— *hypobrunnea* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 267.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 69.
— *hypolateritia* on tea, control, 69, 469, 470; H-ion concentration in relation to, 470; notes on, 470, 531; occurrence in Ceylon, 69, 267, 469, 470, 531.
— *incrassata* on structural timber in U.S.A., 476.
— *subacida* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 276, 412.

[*Poria*] *vaillantii* on timber in Russia, 3.
— *vaporaria* on timber in England, 79 ; in Germany, 3.
— *xantha* on timber in Russia, 3.
Porzol, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
—, stimulatory effect of, 696.
—, use of, against root rot of sugar beet in Hungary, 696 ; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710 ; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 710.
— 55 D and H, use of, against wheat bunt in Denmark, 710.
Pota dust, use of, against early and late blights of potato in Canada, 400.
Potash, see Fertilizers.
Potassium deficiency, effect of, on cauliflower, 213 ; on tobacco, 473 ; relation of, to blueing of potatoes in Holland, 459 ; to leaf scorch of apple in England, 154.
— iodide, use of, for testing strength of seed potato steeps, 660.
— permanganate, use of, against *Bacterium mori* on mulberry in Italy, 142 ; against *Helminthosporium ocellum* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 467, 741 ; against psorosis of citrus in U.S.A., 641 ; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in U.S.A., 700 ; as an oxidizing agent of sulphur, 390, 467, 550, 741.
— sulphide, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 219.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces p.* can infect, 598.
—, — *scabies* on, control, 358, 400, 401, 426, 458, 553, 594 ; effect of green manuring on, 458 ; occurrence in Germany, 15, 458, 595 ; in Latvia, 124 ; in Sweden, 736 ; in U.S.A., 358, 400, 401, 426, 458, 522, 553, 594 ; in Western Australia, 804 ; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 522 ; varietal resistance to, 124, 458, 595, 736.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, control, 332, 392, 400 ; histology of, 120 ; losses caused by, 332 ; notes on, 262, 400 ; occurrence in Canada, 400 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 332 ; in Germany, 262 ; in Rhodesia, 485 ; in U.S.A., 120, 124, 522, 737 ; in Western Australia, 804 ; physiological strains of, 737 ; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 522 ; temperature relations of, 124 ; varietal susceptibility to, 124, 262.
—, aucuba mosaic of, 'kristallsand' cells as diagnostic sign of, in Germany, 15.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, 195.
—, — *atrosepticus* on, see *B. phytophthorus*.
—, — *carotovorus* can infect, 195, 398.
—, — *mesentericus* on, humidity and temperature relations of, 195 ; immunization against, in Italy, 457 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 195.
—, — *phytophthorus* on, comparison of, with allied organisms, 195, 396 ; control, 426, 458 ; humidity relations of, 195 ; occurrence in Canada, 396 ; in England, 396 ; in Germany, 15, 396 ; in Holland, 396 ; in Mexico, 295 ; in Spain, 152 ; in Sweden, 396 ; in Switzerland, 396 ; in U.S.A., 195, 331, 426, 458, 522 ; in Western Australia, 804 ; *Phorbia cilicrura* transmitting, 331, 426 ; seed certification against, in Canada, 396 ; in U.S.A., 522 ; study on, 396 ; taxonomy of, 396 ; temperature relations of, 195 ; varietal susceptibility to, 15, 195.
[Potato, *Bacillus*] *solanisaprus* on, systematic position of, 397 ; *B. melonis* a synonym of, 593 ; occurrence in Brazil, 593.
—, *Bacterium rubefaciens* on, in England, 398, 594. (See also sprain of.)
—, — *sepedonicum* on, in Germany, 288, 458.
—, — *solanacearum* on, control, 261 ; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 225 ; in India, 261 ; in Spain, 152 ; in U.S.A., 159 ; in Western Australia, 804.
—, — *suberfaciens* on, in England, 399. (See also sprain of.)
—, black discoloration of tubers of, in Germany, 598.
—, — heart of, artificially produced by oxygen deficiency, 399.
—, 'blueing' of, in Germany, 598 ; in Holland, 459.
—, 'bouquet' of, in Germany, 593.
—, *Cercospora concors* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 332 ; in the Ukraine, 16.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in England, 262 ; in France, 150.
— corky bacteriosis, see *Bacterium suberfaciens*.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 57, 155, 332, 358, 400, 401, 458, 553, 594, 738, 806 ; cultural study on, 138 ; effect of fertilizers on, 665 ; effect of, on yield, 23 ; notes on, 426, 738 ; occurrence in Canada, 155, 400 ; in England, 629, 738 ; in Germany, 332 ; in Holland, 57, 665, 806 ; in Rhodesia, 485, 594 ; in U.S.A., 23, 358, 401, 426, 458, 522, 553, 594 ; in Western Australia, 804 ; seed certification against, in Holland, 806 ; in U.S.A., 522 ; varietal reaction to, 15.
— crinkle, crinkle mosaic distinct from, 592 ; development of, in seedling lines, 593 ; ecological factors affecting, 329 ; notes on, 592 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 329 ; in Europe, 592 ; in Germany, 593 ; in Holland, 329, 330 ; in Ireland, 121 ; in New Zealand, 805 ; in U.S.A., 592 ; seed certification against, in New Zealand, 805 ; transmitted from healthy potatoes, 330.
—, curly dwarf of, in U.S.A., 357.
—, degeneration of, review of literature on, 121 ; rejuvenation of Champion variety from, in Ireland, 121. (See also under the various virus diseases.)
— diseases, legislation against, in Europe, 208.

[Potato, diseases] of tubers of, in Holland, 400.
— —, review of literature on, during 1926–7, 393.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in France, 150.
—, filosité of, in France, 194.
— fleck, see sprain of.
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 486; in U.S.A., 522; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 522.
—, — *coeruleum* on, in India, 486.
—, — *oxysporum* can infect, 486; occurrence in Germany, 458; in Western Australia, 804.
—, — *radicicola* on, in India, 486.
—, — *trichothecioides* can infect, 486.
—, giant hill of, in U.S.A., 331, 394, 522; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 522.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 751.
—, *Heterodera schachtii* on, in England, 738.
—, hollow heart of, control, 401; effect of fertilizers, irrigation, &c. on, 58; occurrence in Germany, 458; in U.S.A., 58, 358, 401; in Western Australia, 804; study on, 58; varietal susceptibility to, 458.
—, internal rust spot of, see sprain.
— leaf roll, acid soils in relation to, 755; control, 457, 551, 552; development of, in seedling lines, 593; ecological factors affecting, 329; effect of fertilizers on, 665; effect of, on yield, 23, 152, 330, 593; incubation period of, 805; net necrosis believed to be a form of, 331; notes on, 121, 395, 551, 592; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 329; in Denmark, 152; in England, 804; in Germany, 15, 593, 755; in Holland, 329, 457, 665; in Ireland, 121; in New Zealand, 805; in U.S.A., 23, 330, 331, 357, 394, 395, 522, 551, 552, 592, 593; in Western Australia, 804; peach and plum yellows may be caused by the same virus as, in U.S.A., 111; seed certification against, in New Zealand, 805; in U.S.A., 522; separation of, from mixed infections, 804; spread of, 330; tomato streak in relation to, 24; transmission by cutting knives, 394; by *Myzus persicae*, 804; use of immature seed against, 457; varietal resistance to, 15, 396, 665, 805.
— mosaic, absence of 'kristallsand' cells as a diagnostic character of, 15; control, 294, 357, 395, 457; development of, in seedling lines, 593; effect of fertilizers on, 330, 665; effect of, on susceptibility to blight, 121; on yield, 23, 330, 592, 736; of temperature on, 358, 552; increase of virulence of, by passage through tobacco, 521; notes on, 551, 755; occurrence in Canada, 395, 396; in Denmark, 152; in England, 394, 521, 804; in Germany, 15, 593, 755; in Holland, 330, 457, 665; in Ireland, 121; in New Zealand, 805; in Sweden, 736; in U.S.A., 23, 24, 294, 330, 331, 357, 358, 394, 395, 522, 551, 552, 592; in Western Australia, 804; production of seed free from, in Canada, 395; in Ireland, 121; seed certification against, in Canada, 396; in New Zealand, 805; in U.S.A., 522; spot necrosis in relation to, 592; spread of, 330; studies on, 521, 592; tomato streak in relation to, 24, 394; transmission by cutting knives, 358; 394; by grasshoppers, 358; by *Myzus persicae*, 521, 804; by needle, 521; to tobacco, 804; to tobacco causing ring spot, 521; to tomato with aucuba mosaic producing streak, 394; tuber-indexing against, 294, 358, 395; types of, 592; use of immature seed against, 457; vacuolate bodies in, 755; varietal susceptibility to, 15, 330, 665, 736, 805.
[Potato] mottle in U.S.A., 592.
—, net necrosis of, a form of leaf roll, 331; occurrence in U.S.A., 331, 551.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 399.
—, — *infestans* on, breeding against, 196; control, 57, 332, 399, 400, 552, 596, 736, 737, 752, 755; effect of fertilizers on, 665; of mosaic on susceptibility to, 121; influence of, on chemical composition of tuber, 596; losses caused by, 196, 332, 547, 753; notes on, 421; occurrence in Canada, 399, 400, 596; in Czecho-Slovakia, 332; in Denmark, 152, 752; in England, 421, 629; in Germany, 15, 196, 458, 755; in Holland, 332, 547, 665, 753; in Hungary, 753; in Ireland, 121, 736; in Poland, 290; in Sweden, 735; in Switzerland, 596; in the Ukraine, 16; in U.S.A., 159, 328, 331, 552, 737; in Western Australia, 804; phenological study of, 328; spraying against tuber infection by, 399; study on, 196; varietal resistance to, 15, 121, 196, 332, 458, 735.
—, — *nicotianae* can infect, 471.
—, preservation of diseased tubers of, method of, 806.
—, psyllid yellows of, in U.S.A., 633, 758.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in England, 628.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 405.
—, — *minor* on, in Canada, 607.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 608.
— seed certification in Canada, 396; in Holland, 805; in U.S.A., 522; co-operative sale of certified seed in Holland, 805.
—, seed-piece decay of, in U.S.A., 594.
— spindle tuber, curly dwarf (unmottled) wrongly identified as, 357; effect of altitude on, 735; effect of, on yield, 23, 159, 426, 592; occurrence in U.S.A., 23, 24, 159, 331, 357, 394, 426, 592, 735; tomato streak in relation to, 24; transmission of, by cutting knives, 394, 427; by insects, 436.
—, spindling sprout of, in U.S.A., 394.

[Potato], *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in Western Australia, 804.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, legislation against, in Brazil, 815; occurrence in New S. Wales, 600.
—, spot necrosis of, in U.S.A., 592.
— sprain, *Bacterium rubefaciens* as the cause of, 398; control, 594; occurrence in England, 398, 594, 627; in Germany, 458; in Rhodesia, 594; in Western Australia, 804; study on, 398; varietal resistance to, 458, 594.
—, stipple-streak of, see Streak.
— streak, development of, in seedling lines, 593; effect of, on yield, 330; mosaic in relation to, 155; occurrence in Canada, 155; in Denmark, 152; in England, 804; in Germany, 593; in Holland, 330; in New Zealand, 805; in Western Australia, 804; seed certification against, in New Zealand, 805; transmission of, 804; from healthy potatoes, 330.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, control, 56, 57, 123, 262, 664, 806; dissemination of, 56; legislation against, in Austria, 262; in Brazil, 815; in Czecho-Slovakia, 664; in England, 56; in Germany, 664; in Northern Ireland, 480; in Poland, 664; in Rumania, 128; in Spain, 128; in Sweden, 56, 736; list of varieties immune from, in Czecho-Slovakia, 596; in Germany, 331, 595; notes on, 56, 57, 123, 806; occurrence in Austria, 57, 261, 262; in Czecho-Slovakia, 128, 261, 595, 806; in Denmark, 128, 152, 752; in England, 56; in Europe, 123; in Finland, 128; in France, 128; in Germany, 123, 288, 458, 522, 595, 664, 755; in Great Britain, 128; in Holland, 57; in Ireland, 128, 522; in the Netherlands, 128; in Norway, 128, 735; in Poland, 128, 664; in Sweden, 56, 123, 128, 736; in Switzerland, 128; in U.S.A., 123; not in Hungary, 753; varietal resistance to, 15, 123, 262, 331, 458, 522, 595, 735, 755, 806.
— tipburn in U.S.A., 522; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 522.
—, *Typhula variabilis* on, in Italy, 597; *Sclerotium semen* said to be a stage of, 597.
—, *Vermicularia eupyraena* on, in Denmark, 269.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, notes on, 295, 458; occurrence in Germany, 458; in U.S.A., 295, 357, 522; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 522.
—, — *foexii* on, in France, 57.
— virus diseases, classification of, 592; control, 57, 329; ecological factors affecting, 329; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 329; in Holland, 57, 329; in U.S.A., 592; transmission by insects, 329.
—, witches' broom of, in Canada, 155; in Russia, 122; in U.S.A., 122; transmission by grafting, to tomato, 122.
— 'yellow dwarf', in U.S.A., 331.
[Potato, yellow] top in U.S.A., 358.
'Pothe' disease of *Sesamum indicum* in Burma, 355.
Poultry, effect on, of dusted wheat grain, 95, 494.
'Powellizing' process of timber preservation in Australia, 80.
Pox of tobacco in Nyasaland, 204.
Preparation 101, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 515.
— 175 and 175 V, use of, against *Urocystis occulta* on rye and wheat bunt in Denmark, 710.
— 225, use of, against flax diseases in Russia, 786; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 711; against root rot of sugar beet in Hungary, 696; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Denmark, 711; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 710.
— — III and V, use of, against wheat bunt in Denmark, 710.
Preservation of diseased potato tubers, method for, 806.
Primus seed dusting apparatus, 95, 559.
Privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), bacterial leaf blight of, in U.S.A., 758.
—, *Diplodia ligustricola* on, in Russia, 604.
Protector ramato, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Italy, 9.
Prune, see Plum.
Prunus americana, *Taphrina communis* on, in U.S.A., 405.
— *amydalus*, see Almond.
— *angustifolia*, *Taphrina deformans*, *T. mirabilis*, and *T. mirabilis* var. *tortilis* on, in U.S.A., 405.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *caroliniana*, bacteria on, in France, 730.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *communis*, see Almond.
— *divaricata*, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Central Asia, 339.
— —, resistance of, to *Bacterium tumefaciens* in Poland and Transcaucasia, 630.
— *domestica*, see Plum.
— *laurocerasus*, see Cherry-laurel.
— *nana*, *Colletotrichum padi* var. *amygdali nanae* on, in Russia, 604.
— *padus*, diseases of, in Norway, 75.
— —, *Phyllosticta cerasella* on, 113.
— *persica*, see Nectarine, Peach.
— *salicina*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 386.
— *serotina*, *Cercospora circumscissa* on, in U.S.A., 120.
— *virginiana*, *Coccomyces lutescens* on, in U.S.A., 120.
P.S. paste, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 85.
Psalliota arvensis and *P. campestris*, see Mushrooms.
Pseudococcus calceolariae, *Empusa pseudococci* on, 502.

Pseudofumago, a stage of *Erostrotheca multiformis*, 175.
Pseudogymnoascus in soil in Russia, 60.
Pseudomonas campestris on broccoli in England, 213.
— — on radish in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
— *citri* can infect *Clausena inaequalis* and *Fagara capensis*, 776.
— — on citrus, eradication of, from S. Africa, 775; legislation against, in Brazil, 815; occurrence in S. Africa, 775.
— *citriputeale* on citrus in New S. Wales, 423; in Palestine, 235, 236.
— — on lemon in Italy, 547.
— —, viability of, in soil, 554.
(?) — *dissolvens* on maize in U.S.A., 233.
— *hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Italy, 245; in U.S.A., 635.
— *maculicola* on cauliflower, histology of, 120.
— *oryzae* on rice in Japan, 460.
— *pisi*, moisture in relation to infection by, 359.
— — on peas (?) in England, 628; in U.S.A., 622.
— *savastanoi* on olive in Italy, 547.
— *syringae* on lilac in Poland, 291; in U.S.A., 356, 635.
Pseudomonilia a genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677; *Monilia* p.p. synonym of, 677.
Pseudomycoderma a genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 426.
— — on cucumber in Japan, 698.
— *humuli* can infect *Humulus japonicus*, *Parietaria ramiflora*, *Urtica dioica*, and *U. urens*, 61.
— — on hops, control, 129, 453, 462, 463, 525, 601, 602, 753; dissemination of, 61, 600; losses caused by, 525; notes on, 198, 335, 525; occurrence in Belgium, 130; in Canada, 463; in England, 61, 462, 627; in Europe, 600; in France, 129, 150; in Germany, 130, 525, 601, 602; in Hungary, 753; in Japan, 600; in N. America, 600; in Russia, 335, 600; in Sweden, 198; in U.S.A., 634; *P. urticae* distinct from, 61; studies on, 61, 462, 600; toxicity of fungicides to zoospores of, 453; two types of infection by, 129; varietal resistance to, 61, 130, 602.
— *urticae* on nettle in England, 508; *Botrytis urticae* and *Peronospora urticae* synonyms of, 508; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* distinct from, 61.
Pseudopeziza medicaginis on lucerne in U.S.A., 120.
— *ribis* on currants, control, 390, 656; effect of, on yield, 154; note on, 628; occurrence in Denmark, 753; in England, 154, 628, 656; in Germany, 390; varietal susceptibility to, 154, 753.
— — on gooseberry, control, 390; occurrence in Denmark, 753; in England, 153, 628; in Germany, 390; in U.S.A., 22; varietal susceptibility to, 153.
[*Pseudopeziza*] *tracheiphila* on vine in Germany, 701.
— — on Virginian creeper in Germany, 701.
Pseudosaccharomyces, a stage of *Erostrotheca multiformis*, 175.
— synonym of *Kloeckeria*, 677.
Pseudotsuga taxifolia, *Adelopus balsamicola* on, in Britain, 275.
— —, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 78.
— —, *Cryptosporium boycei* on, in N. America, 66.
— —, *Dasyscypha* on, in U.S.A., 744.
— —, decay of, in relation to rotation in N. America, 539.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 276.
— —, *Leptothyrium pseudotsugae* on, in N. America, 66.
— —, *Myxosporium abietinum* on, in England, 78.
— —, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 276.
— —, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 424.
— —, — *conorum* on, in Denmark, Great Britain, and Holland, 279.
— —, — *pseudotsugae* on, in England, 78; in Denmark, Great Britain, Holland, Norway, and Sweden, 278.
— —, 'pitch girdle' of, in U.S.A., 476.
— —, *Polyporus anceps* on, in U.S.A., 278.
— —, resinosis of, in U.S.A., 744.
Psorosis of citrus, control, 640, 816; legislation against, in S. Africa, 816; occurrence in New S. Wales, 423; in S. Africa, 816; in U.S.A., 158, 640.
— of grapefruit and orange in U.S.A., 158.
Psyllid yellows of potato in U.S.A., 633, 758.
Pteridium aquilinum, fungous disease of, in Scotland, 412.
Puccinia on cereals in Italy, 759.
— on *Cynodon dactylon* in Italy, 93.
— on *Lolium temulentum* in Italy, 93.
— *allii* on onion mistaken for *P. porri* in Japan, 479.
— *anomala* on barley, germination of, 163; note on, 763; occurrence in Rumania, 422; in Russia, 707, 763; overwintering of, 707.
— — on *Ornithogalum narbonnense* in Russia, 707.
— *asparagi* on asparagus in U.S.A., 294.
— *caulincola* on thyme, 676.
— *chrysanthemi* on chrysanthemum in Germany, 242.
— *coronata*, see *P. lolii*.
— *coronifera*, see *P. lolii*.
— *dispersa*, see *P. secalina*.
— *gentianae* on *Gentiana germanica* in France, 676.
— *glumarum*, germination of uredospores of, 162.
— — on *Agropyron dasystachyum* and *A. smithii* in Canada, 492.
— — on barley, note on, 707; occurrence in Canada, 492; in Germany, 489; in Russia, 707; viability of uredospores of, 489.

[*Puccinia glumarum*] on cereals in Canada, 360; in Tunis, 435.
— — on *Hordeum jubatum* in Canada, 492.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 638; carbon dioxide in relation to infection by, 555; control, 432, 490; ecological factors affecting, 707; effect of date of sowing on, 93; of potash on, 436; effect of, on yield, 162; epidemiology of, 489, 490, 761; evaluation of intensity of, 161; factors influencing infection by, 361; notes on, 93, 421, 707, 763; occurrence in Canada, 492; in France, 161; in Germany, 361, 436, 489; in India, 89, 489; in Italy, 93, 432, 759, 761; in Kenya, 638; in Portugal, 637; in Rumania, 421, 434; in Russia, 707, 763; in Tunis, 435; overwintering of, 492, 707; phenology of, 759, 761; sequence of other rusts and, 434; studies on, 161, 361, 489, 759, 761; temperature relations of, 361; varietal resistance to, 93, 434, 492, 638, 759, 762; viability of uredospores of, 489.
— *graminis*, germination of, 163.
— —, influence of acids, alkalis, and salts on, 392.
— —, heterothallism in, 296, 764.
— — on *Agropyron caninum*, *Agrostis alba*, and *Alopecurus geniculatus* in Russia, 764.
— — on barberry, cytology of, 764; heterothallism in, 297, 764; notes on, 357; occurrence in Canada, 297, 365; in India, 490; (?) in Portugal, 638; in U.S.A., 357, 364; origin of new biologic forms of, 708; phenology of, 364.
— — on barley in Canada, 365; in Tunis, 435.
— — on *Beckmannia erucaeformis* in Russia, 764.
— — on cereals, barberry eradication against, in U.S.A., 228; biologic forms of, 357; H-ion concentration in relation to germination of, 364; occurrence in U.S.A., 228, 357, 364; phenology of, 364; viability of, 364.
— — on *Deschampsia caespitosa* in Russia, 764.
— — on *Elymus canadensis* in Canada, 365.
— — on *Festuca ovina* in Russia, 764.
— — on grasses in U.S.A., 357.
— — on *Hordeum jubatum* in Canada, 365; in Russia, 764.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in Russia, 764.
— — on oats, biologic forms of, 96, 365; breeding against, 499; effect of fertilizers on, 499; genetics of resistance to, 96; note on, 763; occurrence in Canada, 96, 360, 365; in Russia, 707, 763, 764; in Tunis 435; in U.S.A., 96, 293, 364, 499; phenology of, 364; varietal resistance to, 499.
— — on *Phleum pratense* in Russia, 764.
— — on rye, note on, 763; occurrence in Russia, 707, 763, 764.
— — on wheat, biologic forms of, 365, 632, 707, 708; breeding against, 363, 638, 708; carbon dioxide in relation to infection by, 555; control, 323, 432, 490; by dusting, 358; effect of date of sowing on, 93; of maturity on resistance to, 29, 363, 707; effect of, on yield, 162; epidemiology of, 360, 365, 489, 490, 761; evaluation of intensity of, 161, 162; factors affecting infection by, 361; genetics of resistance to, 29, 297, 706; hypodermic inoculation of, 765; losses caused by, 435; notes on, 89, 93, 421, 435, 637, 707, 763, 764; occurrence in Canada, 29, 359, 360, 365, 706, 707; in France, 161; in Germany, 361; in India, 89, 489; in Italy, 93, 432, 760, 761; in Kenya, 632, 638; in New S. Wales, 363, 708; in Portugal, 637; in Rumania, 421, 434; in Russia, 707, 763, 764; in Siberia, 362; in Tunis, 435; in U.S.A., 21, 294, 297, 358, 364, 553, 765; in Victoria, 708; origin of new biologic forms of, 708; phenology of, 364, 760, 761; sequence of other rusts and, 434; studies on, 29, 161, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 489, 760; temperature relations of, 362; varietal resistance to, 29, 93, 362, 434, 436, 553, 632, 638, 706, 707, 708, 760, 762.
[*Puccinia*] *helianthi* can infect *Xanthium strumarium*, 793.
— —, heterothallism in, 297.
— — on sunflower in Russia, 791.
— *lolii*, effect of sunlight on spores of, 163.
— —, germination of uredospores of, 162.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in England, 509.
— — on oats, carbon dioxide in relation to development of infection by, 555; control, 499; effect of fertilizers on, 499, 761; effect of, on yield, 167; occurrence in Canada, 360; in Italy, 763; in Russia, 707; in U.S.A., 167, 293, 499; phenology of, 760; study on, 760; varietal resistance to, 499.
— — on *Rhamnus* in U.S.A., 293.
— — on *R. cathartica*, heterothallism of, 297; occurrence in Canada, 297; in Germany, 344.
— — on *R. frangula* in Germany, 344.
— *maydis* on maize, losses caused by, 157; notes on, 293; occurrence in Bulgaria, 772; in U.S.A., 157, 293.
— — on *Oxalis* in Bulgaria, 772.
— — on *O. europaea* in U.S.A., 293.
— *menthae* on *Mentha crispa* in Hungary, 790.
— *opizii* on lettuce in Poland, 630.
— *porri*, *P. allii* mistaken for, in Japan, 479.
— *pringsheimiana* on currants in Denmark, 254.
— — on gooseberry in Canada, 297; in Denmark, 254.
— *pruni-spinosae* on *Anemone coronaria* in England, 153.
— — on apricot in France, 655.
— — on peach, control, 319, 451;

notes on, 451 ; occurrence in France, 655 ; in U.S.A., 319, 451 ; overwintering of, 320 ; varietal susceptibility to, 320.
[*Puccinia pruni-spinosae*] on plum in England, 153 ; in France, 655 ; in Rumania, 17 ; varietal susceptibility to, 153.
— *purpurea* on sorghum in U.S.A., 377.
— *ribsaameni* on marjoram in France, 676.
— *secalina* on rye, effect of sunlight on spores of, 361 ; carbon dioxide in relation to infection by, 555 ; ecological factors affecting, 707 ; notes on, 763 ; occurrence in Russia, 707, 763 ; in Siberia, 362 ; overwintering of, 362, 707.
— *simplex*, see *P. anomala*.
— *suaveolens* on *Cnicus arvensis* in Russia, 791.
— *triticina*, effect of sunlight on spores of, 361.
— —, germination of uredospores of, 162.
— — on *Thalictrum javanicum* in India, 490.
— — on wheat, biologic forms of, 365, 427, 556 ; breeding against, 492, 708 ; carbon dioxide in relation to infection by, 163, 555 ; control, 432, 490 ; by dusting, 358, 763 ; ecological and other factors affecting, 707 ; effect of date of sowing on, 93 ; of maturity on susceptibility to, 491 ; effect of, on yield, 162 ; epidemiology of, 427, 489, 761, 763 ; evaluation of intensity of, 161 ; genetics of resistance to, 427 ; hypodermic inoculation of, 765 ; moisture in relation to, 163 ; notes on, 21, 93, 421 ; nutrition in relation to, 163 ; occurrence in Canada, 360 ; in France, 161 ; in Germany, 365, 489, 556 ; in India, 89, 489 ; in Italy, 93, 432, 761 ; in Portugal, 637 ; in Rumania, 421, 434 ; in Russia, 707, 762, 763 ; in Siberia, 362, 709 ; in U.S.A., 21, 294, 328, 358, 427, 491, 708, 765 ; overwintering of, 362, 707, 709 ; phenology of, 328, 761, 762, 763 ; reaction towards, as a differential character, 556, 762 ; sequence of other rusts and, 434 ; spore dissemination of, 763 ; studies on, 161, 365, 489, 762, 763 ; varietal resistance to, 93, 366, 427, 434, 491, 708, 709, 762, 763 ; viability of uredospores of, 489.
Puff disease of tobacco in U.S.A., (?) identical with cucumber mosaic, 270.
Puffy disease of tomato in U.S.A., 140.
Puk seed dusting apparatus, 95.
Pulvarsol, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in Austria, 85.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Pyrausta nubilalis, *Vibrio pyraustae* and *Coccobacillus pyraustae* parasitizing, in France, 309.
Pyrenomycete on *Dactylis glomerata* in Denmark, 152.
Pyrenophora as ascigerous stage of *Cylindro-Helminthosporium*, 529.
— *bromi*, *P. tritici-repentis*, and *P. teres*, *Cylindro-Helminthosporium* the conidial stage of, 529.
— *teres* on barley in Denmark, 151. (See also *Helminthosporium teres*.)
— *trichostoma* on *Agropyron repens* in Denmark, 268 ; *Pleospora culmorum* identical with, 269. (See also *Helminthosporium gramineum*.)
Pyrox, arsenate of lime as the fungicidal agent of, 392.
—, use of, against *Alternaria panax* on ginseng in U.S.A., 391.
Pyrus americana, *Collybia velutipes* on, in Canada, 413.
— *aucuparia*, *Gymnosporangium juniperinum* on, in Germany, 344.
— —, 'tchaga' disease of, in Russia, may be due to *Fomes igniarius*, 345.
— *calleryana*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, resistance to, 292.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— *coronaria*, *Collybia velutipes* on, in Canada, 413.
— *malus*, see Apple.
— *pulcherrima*, *Gymnosporangium germinale* on, in U.S.A., 425.
— *sitchensis*, *Septoria sitchensis* on, in N. America, 66.
— *ussuriensis*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, resistance to, 292.
Pythium can infect *Indigofera endecaphylla*, 524 ; maize, oats, and sorghum, 740 ; sugar-cane, 402, 740 ; *Vigna oligosperma*, 524 ; wheat, 740.
— in flax-sick soil in Russia, 382.
—, method of isolating, from host tissues, 607.
— on *Centrosema pubescens* in Malaya, 524.
— on cereals in France, 303.
— on cineraria in Denmark, 630.
— on rice in Dutch E. Indies, 225.
— on sugar-cane, considered to be identical with *P. graminicolum*, 34 ; distinct from *P. aphanidermatum*, 168, 740 ; effect of sodium nitrate and compost on susceptibility to, 266 ; occurrence in Hawaii, 168, 266 ; in U.S.A., 740 ; study on, 740.
— on tobacco in Nyasaland, 204, 744 ; (?) in Sumatra, 204.
— *aphanidermatum* can infect *Amorphophallus*, *Basella*, cucumber, *Datura*, *Physalis*, *Solanum*, and *Trichosanthes*, 18.
— — on *Opuntia dillenii* in India, 18, 448.
— — on sugar-cane, conditions favouring development of, 337 ; Hawaiian records of, not accepted, 168, 740 ; occurrence in Hawaii, 337, 739, 740 ; study on, 739.
— (?) — on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 226 ; (?) in Nyasaland, 744.
— —, *P. butleri* regarded as a strain of, 448.
— *arrhenomanes* on maize in U.S.A., 168, 375.
— *artotrogus* on *Arabis alpina* and spinach in Holland, 187.

[*Pythium*] *butleri* regarded as a strain of *P. aphanidermatum*, 448.
— (?) *complectens* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 674.
— *de Baryanum* can infect peas, 188.
— — on beans in Holland, 187.
— — on beet, control, 84, 283, 284, 418, 515, 542, 543, 695, 697; effect of fertilizers on, 217; H-ion concentration in relation to, 217, 696; notes on, 542; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 284; in Denmark, 515; in England, 543; in Germany, 15, 283, 417, 697, 755; in Holland, 187, 418; in Hungary, 695; in Sweden, 84; in Switzerland, 217; in U.S.A., 542; varietal resistance to, 15, 755.
(?) — — on cucumber in U.S.A., 479.
— — on *Gloxinia* and lentils in Holland, 187.
— — on maize in Bulgaria, 772.
— (?) — on onion, mixed infection with, in Canada, 591.
— (?) — on *Pelargonium* in Ceylon, 508.
— — on pine in Italy, 276; (?) in S. Africa, 535.
— — on spinach in Holland, 187.
— — on tobacco, control, 156, 269; notes on, 226; occurrence in the Dutch E. Indies, 226; in India, 156; in Turkey, 269.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— — var. *pelargonii* can infect peas, 188.
— — — — in soil in Holland, 187.
— — — — on various plants in Holland, 187.
— (?) *graminicolum* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 34.
— — on wheat in India, 34.
— *intermedium* on *Aquilegia vulgaris*, *Arabis alpina*, beans, pansy, peas, and strawberry in Holland, 187.
— *irregulare* on beans, lentils, mustard (Chinese), pansies, and peas in Holland, 187.
— *mamillatum* on sugar beet in Holland, 188, 542.
— *megalacanthum* on parsley in France, 218.
— *splendens* on tobacco in Holland, 187.

Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 581, 651; modes of infection by, 651; occurrence in Canada, 581, 651; in U.S.A., 157, 651; overwintering of, 651; study on, 651.
— diseases, legislation against, in U.S.A., 814.
—, *Phoma pomi* on, in U.S.A., 727.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, in Australia, 385.

Rachitis of vine in Italy, 547.
Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Aphanomyces raphani* on, in U.S.A., 606.
—, bacterial spot of, can infect Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, mustard, and tomato, 348; occurrence in U.S.A., 348.
[Radish], *Erysiphe polygoni* can infect, 4.
— mosaic in Bermuda, 55.
—, *Peronospora brassicae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 290.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 608.
Radium, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 92, 431.
Ramularia, biological and cultural characters of, 260.
— on azalea in Denmark, (?) 630, 752.
— on ginseng in Canada and U.S.A., 402.
— on strawberry in Canada, 354.
— *areola* on cotton in Tanganyika, 485; in Uganda, 566; in U.S.A., 24.
— *bellunensis* can infect *Chrysanthemum parthenium*, 724.
— — on *Chrysanthemum frutescens* in Italy, 723; *Phoma* may be pycnidial stage of, 723.
— *beticola* on beet in France, 696.
— *decipiens* on *Rumex crispus* in U.S.A., 120.
— *variabilis*, conidiophores in relation to taxonomy of, 260.
Ranunculus ficaria, *Peronospora ficariae* on, in Russia, 803.
Rape seed oil, use of, against *Gloeosporium perennans* on apple in Canada, 385.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.
Raspberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Germany, 255; in the Ukraine, 16.
—, *Cryptosporium minimum* on, in England, 546.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in England, 153, 184.
—, die-back of, in Holland, 44.
—, *Gloeosporium allantosporum* on, in U.S.A., 733.
—, leaf curl of, in U.S.A., 731; transmission by aphids, 731.
—, *Microthyriella rubi* on, in England, 546.
— mosaic, control, 184, 634, 731, 732; effect of, on yield, 354; notes on, 184, 354; occurrence in Canada, 354; in England, 184; in Holland, 44; in U.S.A., 91, 293, (?) 295, 634, 731, 732; stock certification against, in U.S.A., 731, 732; transmission of, by aphids, 731; by vegetative propagation, 184; types of, 91, 731; varietal susceptibility to, 184, 293, 354.
—, *Phoma ruborum* on, in the Ukraine, 16.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, breeding against, 52; control, 183, 546; effect of, on yield, 183; occurrence in Denmark, 752; in England, 183, 546; in U.S.A., 52, 293, 733; varietal resistance to, 52, 293, 752.
—, *Rhabdospora rubi* on, 733.
—, (?) *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in U.S.A., 113; *Cicinnobolus cesatii* parasitizing, 113.

[Raspberry] stock certification in U.S.A., 731, 732.
— streak, control, 731 ; notes on, 295 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 91, 295, 731 ; stock certification against, in U.S.A., 731 ; transmission by aphids, 731.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, control, 732 ; notes on, 295 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 295, 357, 732.
—, — *dahliae* on, in England, 183.
Ravenala madagascariensis, *Phyllosticta* on, in the Belgian Congo, 26.
Reclamation disease of barley in Denmark, 151, 751.
— — of oats, in Denmark, 751 ; in Germany, 288.
— — of rye in Denmark, 151 ; in Germany, 288.
— — of wheat in Denmark, 751.
Red rust of tobacco in Nyasaland, 204 ; in Sumatra, 554.
Reddening of sugar-cane leaves in the Argentine, 198.
Resin fish-oil soap as an adhesive or spreader, 87, 420.
— sal soda as an adhesive, 171.
— -soda as an adhesive, 126, 334, 461.
— —, injury caused by, 126
—, see also Rosin.
Resinosis of *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 744.
Reversion disease of currants in Denmark, 152, 752, 753 ; in Holland, 44.
— — of *Ribes sanguinea* in Denmark, 752.
Rhabdogloeum abietinum on *Abies fraseri* in N. America, 66.
Rhabdospora ramealis on blackberry in Germany, 288.
— *rubi* on raspberry, 733.
Rhamnus, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 293.
— *cathartica*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Canada, 297 ; in Germany, 344.
— *frangula*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Germany, 344.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhinosporidium (?) *kinealyi* and *R.* (?) *seeberi* on man in the Philippines, 647.
Rhizidiocystis ananasi on pineapple in Hawaii, 657 ; *Nephromyces rhizidiophthoreus* renamed, 657.
(?) *Rhizobium leguminosarum* on alder in France, 802.
— — on Leguminosae, 802.
— —, serological agglutination of, 705.
Rhizoctonia on apple and asparagus in Palestine, 235.
— on beans in Palestine, 235 ; in Sierra Leone, 291.
— on beet in Palestine, 235 ; in U.S.A., 542.
— on cabbage and carrot in Palestine, 235.
— on *Cinchona* in India, 89.
— on citrus in Palestine, 235.
— on cotton in Egypt, 570.
— on cucumber in Palestine, 235.
— on *Cypripedium* as an endophyte, (?) *Hypochnus* perfect stage of, in Italy, 589.
[*Rhizoctonia*] on *Eucalyptus* in Palestine, 235.
— on groundnut in India, 17.
— on lemon, lettuce, lime, lupin, and *Myrtus communis* in Palestine, 235.
— on oats in S. Australia, 96.
— on orchids, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
— on papaw in Palestine, 235.
— on peas in Palestine, 235 ; in U.S.A., 356.
— on pine, potato, *Robinia pseud-acacia*, and spinach in Palestine, 235.
— on strawberry in Canada, 354 ; in Palestine, 235.
— on sweet potato in Palestine, 235.
— on timber in Australia, 80.
— on tomato, vegetable marrow, and watermelon in Palestine, 235.
— on wheat in S. Australia, 96.
— *bataticola*, see *Macrophomina phaseoli*.
— *chlorantae* on *Loroglossum hircinum*, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
— *crocorum* can infect carrot and clover, 528.
— —, *Helicobasidium purpureum* perfect stage of, 280, 510, 527.
— — on beet in England, 627 ; in Hungary, 753.
— — on cotton in Central Asia, 339 ; in Trinidad, 528 ; *Tuberculina* a stage of, 528.
— — on lucerne in the Argentine, 449 ; in Hungary, 753.
— — on *Salix americana* in Czecho-Slovakia, 143.
(?) — — on tea in Nyasaland, 203.
— —, see also *Helicobasidium purpureum*.
— *destruens*, *Sclerotium rolfsii* known in India as, 608.
— *hircini* and *R. psychodis* on *Loroglossum hircinum*, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
— *repens* on *Loroglossum hircinum*, immunization against, in Italy, 457.
— — on orchids in relation to germination, 589.
— *tuliparum* on tulip in Canada, 382.
Rhizoglyphus echinopus, *Catenaria anguillulae* and *Rhizophidium carpophilum* on eggs of, in England, 571.
Rhizophidium carpophilum can infect *Dibothriocephalus mansoni*, *Fasciola hepatica*, and *Parascaris equorum* eggs, 571.
— — on *Dibothriocephalus latus* and *Rhizoglyphus echinopus* eggs in England, 571.
Rhizopogon rubescens on pine in U.S.A., 519.
Rhizopus, *Aspergillus flavus*, *A. fumigatus*, *A. galeritus*, *A. malignus*, *A. nidulans*, *A. niveus*, and *Penicillium glaucum* parasitic on, 802.
— on apple in U.S.A., 50.
— on cotton in Egypt, 570.
— on figs in U.S.A., 584 ; transmission by thrips, 584.
— on maize in U.S.A., 232.
— *fusiformis* can infect carrot, chilli, cucumber, *Cucurbita maxima*, eggplant,

onion, sweet potato, tomato, and vegetable marrow, 81.
[*Rhizopus fusiformis*] on swedes in U.S.A., 81.
— *nigricans* in soil in India, 334.
— — on cotton in Uganda, 567.
— — on grapes from Palestine, 704.
— — on meat in U.S.A., 785.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 320.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— *nodosus* on cotton in Tanganyika, 485.
— *parasiticus* on man in France, 104.
Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii on spruce in Britain, 275.
— *pini* on *Abies grandis* in Britain, 275.
Rhododendron, Laestadia rhodorae on, probably immature stage of *Guignardia*, 425.
— *ferrugineum, Chrysomyxa rhododendri* on, in Germany, 649.
— — and *R. hirsutum, Exobasidium rhododendri* on, in the Alps and Germany, 649.
— *indicum, Exobasidium japonicum* on, in Germany, 649.
— *maximum, Guignardia* on, in U.S.A., 425; *Laestadia rhodorae* probably immature stage of, 425.
—, see also Azalea.
Rhopobota vacciniana, Entomophthora sphaerosperma on, in U.S.A., 502.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Verticillium* on, in England, 153, 154, 546.
Rhus, Poria cocos on, in U.S.A., 813.
Rhynchodiplodia citri in relation to white rust of lemons in Italy, 547.
Rhynchosporium graminicola, synonym of *R. secalis*, 302.
— *secalis* can infect *Agropyron repens, Agrostis stolonifer, Bromus, Cynosurus cristatus, Hordeum murinum, Lolium, Phleum pratense*, and *Poa*, 303.
— — on *Agropyron repens* in U.S.A., 371.
— — on barley, control, 639; notes on, 371; occurrence in Britain, 166; in Germany, 302, 639; in New S. Wales, 154; in U.S.A., 371; specialization in, 371; studies on, 166, 302; varietal susceptibility to, 303.
— — on *Bromus inermis* in U.S.A., 371.
— — on *B. mollis, B. sterilis*, and *Dactylis glomerata* in England, 166.
— — on grasses in Germany, 302.
— — on *Hordeum jubatum* in U.S.A., 371.
— — on rye, notes on, 371; occurrence in Britain, 166; in Germany, 302; in U.S.A., 371; specialization in, 371; study on, 302.
— —, synonymy of, 302.
Rhytisma acerinum, Discomycopsis rhytismoides wrongly considered a synonym of, 274.
— *salicinum* on *Salix uralensis* in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
Ribes, Cronartium occidentale on, in N. America, 413.
—, — *ribicola* on, control by eradication, 1, 225, 344, 682; differentiation of, from *C. occidentale*, 413; occurrence in N. America, 413; in U.S.A., 1, 344, 617; rôle of, in spread of infection to pines, 617.
[*Ribes*], reversion disease of, in Denmark, 752.
—, see also Currants, Gooseberries.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Cephalosporium* on, in India, 225.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* can infect, 449; occurrence in Japan, 263; viability test of sclerotia of, 263.
—, — *sasakii* on, in Japan, 263.
—, — *solani* on, in Ceylon, 59.
—, *Fusarium* on, causing 'bakanae' disease, notes on, 225; occurrence in Japan, 197, 264.
—, *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, notes on, 529, 530; occurrence in India, 486; in Japan, 263; pathogenicity of, to seedlings, 263.
—, mentek disease of, see root rot of.
—, *Piricularia* on, in Sierra Leone, 291.
—, — *oryzae* on, control, 125, 197; occurrence in Bulgaria, 124; in India, 17, 88; in Japan, 197, 263, 460; overwintering of, 197; pathogenicity of, to seedlings, 263; study on, 124, 460; varietal resistance to, 17, 88; viability of, 197.
—, *Pseudomonas oryzae* on, in Japan, 460.
—, *Pythium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 225.
—, root rot of, in Dutch E. Indies, 225.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, viability test of sclerotia of, 263.
—, *Sclerotium* (Sakurai's No. 2) on, in Japan, 263.
—, — *oryzae* on, notes on, 59; occurrence in Ceylon, 59; in Japan, 263; in the Philippines, 635; in U.S.A., 549; pathogenicity of, to seedlings, 263; viability of, 263, 549.
Ricinus, Bacterium tumefaciens on, effect of radium emanation on, 431.
— *communis, Bacterium ricini* on, in Japan, 221.
— —, — *tumefaciens* can infect, 93.
— —, — — on, effect of open circuits on, 430.
— —, *Cercosporina ricinella* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
— —, diseases of, 382.
— —, *Gloeosporium ricini* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
— —, *Ovulariopsis* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
— —, *Phytophthora nicotianae* can infect, 471.
— —, — *parasitica* on, in India, 674.
— —, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
— —, stimulation of healing of, by *Bacterium fluorescens*, 663.
Rickettsiae diseases, review of literature on, 802.
Ring spot of *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 425.
— — of tobacco, hosts of, 139, 522; occurrence in Nyasaland, 204; in U.S.A., 139, 270; transmitted from cucumber, 270; from and to potato in England, 521; to *Datura, Petunia*, and tomato, 522; to various hosts, 139.

Ringworm of man in U.S.A., 645, 722, 781. (See also *Trichophyton*, &c.)
Robinia pseud-acacia, *Erysiphe polygoni* can infect, 671; occurrence in Germany, 67.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
— —, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 537.
Robledia tetraspora on *Eupatorium tacotanum* in Porto Rico, 605.
Roll leaf of beet in U.S.A., 695.
Root disease of citrus in Porto Rico, 428.
— — of *Piper betle* in India, 18.
— — of sugar-cane, effect of fertilizers on, 266, 739; H-ion concentration in relation to, 739; occurrence in Cuba, 61; in Dutch E. Indies, 226; in Hawaii, 168, 402, 739; in Mauritius, 89; in U.S.A., 62, 740; *Pythium* in relation to, 34, 168, 740; *P. aphanidermatum* in relation to, 739, 740; study on, 739; varietal resistance to, 61, 62, 132, 226, 402, 739.
— — of tea in Ceylon, 202.
— diseases of apple in U.S.A., 91.
— — of *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 202.
— — of pear in U.S.A., 91.
— rot of beet in the Ukraine, 418.
— — of cacao and citrus in Dominica, 72.
— — of clover in U.S.A., 176.
— — of fruit trees in U.S.A., 293.
— — of maize in U.S.A., 25, 757.
— — of mulberry in Italy, 207.
— — of oak in Holland, 548.
— — of rice in Dutch E. Indies, 225.
— — of strawberry in Canada, 354; in U.S.A., 357.
— — of teak in Java, 76.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 386.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 705; in Transcaucasia, 630; root stimulation by a virulent strain of, 159.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Spain, 604.
—, *Coniothyrium wernsdorffiae* on, in Germany, 39.
—, *Coryneum microstictum* var. *foliae* on, in N. America, 66.
—, *Cryptosporium minimum* on, in England, 546.
—, *Diaporthe umbrina* on, in U.S.A., 648.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, in Germany, 39; in U.S.A., 648.
— diseases in U.S.A., 39.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 752.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 648.
—, *Monochaetia rosae-caninae* on, in Spain, 604.
—, *Peronospora sparsa* on, in Germany, 39; in U.S.A., 242.
—, *Phragmidium subcorticium* on, in Bulgaria, 291; in Germany, 39.
—, *Phyllosticta rosae* on, in Spain, 604.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* f. *rosae banksiae* on, in Italy, 175.
—, *Septoria rosae* on, in Spain, 604.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, control, 39, 258, 648, 799; occurrence in Bulgaria, 258; in Germany, 39; in Rumania, 799; in U.S.A., 648; varietal susceptibility to, 648.
(?) *Rosellinia* on avocado pear and banana in Jamaica, 632.
— on cacao in Trinidad, 356.
— on *Cinchona* in India, 89.
(?) — on coffee, *Colocasia antiquorum*, ginger, orange, and yams in Jamaica, 632.
— *aquila* on coffee in Guatemala, 378.
— *arcuata* on tea, control, 69; notes on, 69, 531; occurrence in Ceylon, 69, 531; in India, 611.
— *bunodes* can infect grapefruit, 632.
— — in virgin forests, 442.
— — on avocado pear and banana in Jamaica, 632.
— — on cacao in St. Lucia, 20.
— — on coffee, control, 442; notes on, 442, 632; occurrence in Central and S. America, Porto Rico, and the West Indies, 442; in Jamaica, 632.
— — on *Colocasia antiquorum* and ginger in Jamaica, 632.
— — on *Inga laurina* in Porto Rico, 442.
— — on orange in Jamaica, 632.
— — on *Petiveria alliacea* in Porto Rico, 442.
— — on yams in Jamaica, 632.
— *necatrix*, effect of extract of *Penicillium glaucum* on fruiting of, 55.
— — on artichoke in Italy, 86.
— — on chestnut in Portugal, 813; *Graphium necator* conidial stage of, 813.
— — on fruit trees, narcissus, and potato in England, 628.
— — on stone fruits in France, 655.
— — on tulip in England, 628.
— — on vine in Germany, 288; in India, 86.
— — on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in England, 628.
— *pepo* on cacao in St. Lucia, 20.
Rosette of beet in U.S.A., 695.
— of groundnut in the Gambia, 18; in Java, 537; possible transmission of, by *Cicadulina*, 18.
— of peach, control, 112; occurrence in Italy, 112; in U.S.A., 90, 425; study on, 112; transmission of, by budding, 426; not by seed, 90.
— of pecan in U.S.A., 208.
Rosin-fish oil-copper sulphate, use of, as a wound dressing, 655. (See also Resin.)
Rota Generator for sulphur fumigation, 548.
'Rotterdam B' disease of tobacco can infect *Nicotiana silvestris*, 74; occurrence in Sumatra, 73.
Rougeau of the vine in France, 484.
Roystonea regia, *Pestalozzia palmarum* can infect, 171.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), blight of buddings and seedlings of, in Malaya and Sumatra, 523.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, 70; in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
—, brown bast of, control, 599, 808;

etiology of, 125, 807, 808 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 125, 599, 807.
[Rubber], *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, 35 ; in Sumatra, 226.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Ceylon, 17.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Argentine, 258.
—, — *solani* can infect, 524.
—, die-back (non-parasitic) of, in Dutch E. Indies, 227.
—, *Fomes* on, control, 227 ; in the East distinct from *F. lignosus*, 72, 267 ; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 226, 227 ; in Java, 71. (See also *F. lignosus*.)
—, — *lamaoensis* on, in Ceylon, 598 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 202.
—, — *lignosus* on, control, 598 ; cover crops in relation to spread of, 137, 333 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 72, 137, 202, 333, 598, 599 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 202 ; pathogenicity of, 599.
—, — *pseudoferreus* on, in Malaya, 267.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, control, 523 ; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 226 ; in Java, 267, 523 ; in Sumatra, 267 ; renaming of *Fomes pseudoferreus* as, not accepted, 267 ; spread of, 523 ; study on, 523.
—, 'lump canker' of, in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 599 ; in Java, 71.
—, *Marasmius equicrinis* on, in Ceylon, 17.
—, *Melanopsammopsis ulei* on, danger of introducing into Malaya, 524.
—, obscure bark disease of, in Burma, 355.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, control, 125, 461, 599 ; notes on, 599 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 599 ; in Java, 92, 125, 461 ; seasonal development of, 461 ; studies on, 125, 461.
—, *Phoma* on, in Ceylon, 599.
—, *Phytophthora* on, control, 523, 599 ; notes on, 523 ; occurrence in Malaya, 523, 674 ; in Sumatra, 523 ; study on, 674.
—, — *heveae* on, in Malaya, 674.
—, — *meadii* on, control, 333 ; occurrence (?) in Ceylon, 17 ; in India, 333 ; in Malaya, 674.
—, — *palmivora* on, cultural and taxonomic study on, 526 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 526 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 227 ; in Malaya, 27, 526, 674 ; pathogenicity of, to cacao, 27 ; studies on, 526, 674.
—, — *parasitica* can infect, 674.
—, *Poria hypobrunnea* on, in Ceylon, 267.
—, *Pythium* (?) *complectens* on, in Malaya, 674.
—, *Rhizoctonia bataticola* on, see *Macrophomina phaseoli*.
—, root diseases of, in Ceylon, 202.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Malaya, 524.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Ceylon, 598.
Rubber, prepared, *Aspergillus* on, in Malaya, 524.
—, —, bacteria causing spotting of, in Malaya, 524.
[Rubber, prepared], bubbles in, in Malaya, 524.
—, —, *Fusarium* on, in Malaya, 524.
—, —, moulding of, control by paranitrophenol, 92, 600 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 59, 600 ; in England, 59 ; in Malaya, 524.
—, —, *Penicillium* on, in Malaya, 524.
—, —, rustiness, stickiness or tackiness, and yellowness of, in Malaya, 524.
Rubiaceae, marasmioid thread blight of, in Dutch E. Indies, 777.
Rubus, Valdensia heterodoxa on, in Poland, 631.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 356.
—, see also Blackberry, Dewberry.
— *idaeus*, see Raspberry.
— *loganobaccus*, see Loganberry.
— *occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
Ruellia tuberosa, Bacterium solanacearum on, in Sumatra, 74.
Rumex acetosella, Helicobasidium purpureum on, in Scotland, 280.
— *crispus, Ramularia decipiens* on, in U.S.A., 120.
— *lanceolatus* and *R. obtusifolius*, infectious chlorosis of, in England, 449.
Russeting of apple in New Zealand, 49.
Rustiness of rubber (prepared) in Malaya, 524.
'Ryaboukha' of *Nicotiana rustica* in Russia, 612, 613.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), bright speck of, see grey speck of.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, control, 15, 30, 31, 588, 630, 660, 754 ; notes on, 771 ; occurrence in Denmark, 629 ; in Germany, 15, 31, 497, 660, 754 ; in Poland, 290 ; in Russia, 771 ; in Sweden, 30 ; physiologic forms of, 497 ; study on, 497 ; temperature in relation to, 497 ; toxicity of chinosol to, 588.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, biology of, 560 ; control, 98 ; epidemic of ergotism caused by, 304 ; occurrence in Denmark, 151 ; in Germany, 98, 560 ; in Russia, 304 ; physiology of, 560 ; study on, 560.
—, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, in Germany, 300.
— diseases in Canada, 371.
—, dying-off of, in France, 303.
—, *Epichloe typhina* on, in Russia, 314.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Sweden, 493, 713.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 151.
—, (?) *Hendersonia* on, in Poland, 290.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Germany, 437 ; in Poland, 290.
—, — *tritici* on, in Poland, 290.
—, *Mycosphaerella basicola* on, in Poland, 290.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Canada, 370.
—, — *herpotrichus* on in Germany, 437.
—, *Puccinia dispersa* on, see *P. secalina*.
—, — *graminis* on, note on, 763 ; occurrence in Russia, 707, 763, 764.
—, — *secalina* on, carbon dioxide in relation to infection by, 555 ; ecological factors affecting, 707 ; effect of

sunlight on spores of, 361; notes on, 763; occurrence in Russia, 707, 763; in Siberia, 362; overwintering of, 362, 707.
[Rye], reclamation disease of, in Denmark, 151; in Germany, 288.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, notes on, 371; occurrence in Britain, 166; in Germany, 302; in U.S.A., 371; specialization in, 371; study on, 302; synonymy of, 302.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in New S. Wales, 154.
—, *Sclerotium fulvum* on, in Japan, 439; *Typhula graminum* may be a stage of, 439. (See also *T. graminum*.)
—, symbiotic fungus in seed of, identified as a smut in Czecho-Slovakia, 434.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 288.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, control, 95, 710; occurrence in the Caucasus, 813; in Denmark, 95, 710.
—, *Ustilago bromivora* contaminating seed-grain of, in Russia, 801.
—, (?) *Wojnowicia* on, in Poland, 290.
Rye grass, see *Lolium perenne*.

'Saatglück' seed dusting apparatus, 660.
Sabal (*Sabal causiarum*), *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Porto Rico, 428, 527; transmitted to coco-nut, 428.
Saccharomyces on man, 780; in U.S.A., 103.
— on pineapple in S. Africa, 586.
— *cerevisiae*, production of carbon dioxide by, 778.
— *ludwigii* on wheat, 558.
Saccharum officinale, see Sugar-cane.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Cercospora carthami* on, in India, 109.
—, *Oidiopsis taurica* f. *carthami* on, in Central Asia, 338.
Sago palm (? *Arenga saccharifera*), die-back of, in Sumatra, 554.
— —, *Pestalozzia palmarum* can infect, 171.
'Saim' sulphur, composition of, 258.
— —, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, *S. humuli* on cucurbits, and *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple in Bulgaria, 258.
Sainfoin, see *Onobrychis sativa*.
Salicylic acid, use of, against mouldiness of bread in Germany, 231; against *Penicillium crustaceum* on man in Tripoli, 784.
Salix, Collybia velutipes on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
— diseases in Norway, 75.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Siberia, 346.
—, *Fusicladium saliciperdum*, control, 615; occurrence in Canada, 615; in England, 275; in U.S.A., 614; varietal susceptibility to, 615; *Venturia chlorospora* perfect stage of, 615.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in U.S.A., 615.
[*Salix, Gloeosporium*] (?) *beckianum* on, in Denmark, 752.
—, *Melampsora* on, *Caeoma ari-italici* may be related to, 269.
—, — *bigelowii* on, in U.S.A., 90.
—, *Physalospora miyabeana* on, in England, 274; (?) in U.S.A., 615.
—, *Polyporus fumosus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
—, (?) *Venturia chlorospora* on, perfect stage of *Fusicladium saliciperdum*, in U.S.A., 615.
— *acutifolia*, *Melampsora* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
— *alba* vars. *vitellina* and *cardinalis*, *Physalospora miyabeana* on, in England, 274.
— *americana*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Germany, 347.
— —, *Gloeosporium salicis* on, in Germany, 288.
— —, *Physalospora miyabeana* on, in England, 274.
— —, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 143.
— *amygdalina*, *Flammula connissans* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 437.
— *discolor*, *Melampsora bigelowii* on, in U.S.A., 91.
— *pentandra*, *Physalospora miyabeana* can infect, 275.
— *purpurea*, *Melampsora* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
— *triandra*, *Flammula connissans* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
— —, *Fusicladium saliciperdum* on, in Central Asia, 339.
— *uralensis*, *Rhytisma salicinum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
— *viminalis*, *Melampsora* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 347.
Salt, common, see Sodium chloride.
Saltation, effect of temperature on frequency of, 496.
— in *Alternaria tenuis*, 191; in *Cytosporina ludibunda*, 251; in *Eurotium herbariorum*, 192; in *Fusarium*, 609, 788; in *F. culmorum*, 497, 609; in *F. polymorphum* and *F. sulphureum*, 609; in *Gloeosporium*, 717; in *Helminthosporium sativum*, 496; in *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* and *Phoma* A and B, 191; in *Sorosporium reilianum*, 715; in *Ustilago avenae* and *U. hordei*, 298; in *U. zeae*, 376.
Salts, effect of, on germination of the spores of certain fungi, 392.
Salvia, Sphaeropsis salviae on, in U.S.A., 40.
Salvocer paste and staubbeize, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
Sanagran VII and VIII, use of, against *Urocystis occulta* on rye and wheat bunt in Denmark, 95.
Sand drown of tobacco, magnesium deficiency as the cause of, in U.S.A., 473, 681.
Sandalwood (*Santalum album*), spike disease of, chemical studies on, 146, 474; H-ion concentration of leaf sap

in relation to, 146; intracellular bodies in, 145; losses caused by, 145; occurrence in India, 145, 146, 474, 475; transmission of, by budding, 475.
Sansevieria cylindrica and *S. fasciata*, *Colletotrichum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 26.
Santalum album, see Sandalwood.
Sapindus utilis, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 116.
Saponin, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora infestans*, 454; to *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 453.
Saprolegniaceous fungus parasitizing pea-crabs in English waters, 720.
Sasa paniculata, see Bamboo.
Sassafras officinalis, *Phyllosticta sassafras* and *Sphaerella sassafras* f. *major* on, in Italy, 742.
Scald of pears in storage in S. Africa, 388.
Scale insects, symbiotic relations between *Helicobasidium arboreum* and, in Jamaica, 642; between *Septobasidium retiforme* and other species and, in Jamaica and U.S.A., 642.
Scaly bark (Californian) of citrus, see Psorosis of.
— — (Florida) — — in U.S.A., 158.
Sch. 779, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 755.
— 788, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 14.
— 833, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley and *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 755.
— 1362, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 755.
— 1364, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats and wheat bunt in Germany, 755.
Schizophyllum commune, absence of reducing action in, 193.
— — on *Apollonias canariensis* in Italy, 3.
Sclerophoma identified as *Phoma pitya*, 278.
— *capsici* on chilli in Russia, 811.
— *magnusiana*, *Phoma pitya* Sacc. renamed, 278.
Sclerospora graminicola on maize in Bulgaria, 772.
— — on millet in Japan, 441, 716.
(?) — — on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in Senegal, 234.
— — on *Setaria magna* in U.S.A., 99.
— *macrospora* on barley in New S. Wales, 154.
— — on cereals in New S. Wales, 600.
— — on oats and rye in New S. Wales, 154.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, legislation against, in Mexico, 128; occurrence in New Guinea, 809; in Queensland, 666.
Sclerotia, viability test for, 263.
Sclerotial disease of lily in Germany, 754.
— fungi with microconidia, classification of, 607.
Sclerotinia, classification of microconidial bearing species of, 607.
[*Sclerotinia*] on bean and cabbage in Canada, 405.
— on cotton in U.S.A., 501.
— on potato and sunflower in Canada, 405.
— on tomato in Belgian Congo, 26; in Canada, 405.
— *americana*, comparison of *S. cinerea* and *S. fructigena* with, 386.
— —, nomenclature of, 253.
— — on apple, mixed infection with, 591; occurrence in Australia, 385; in Canada, 591.
— — on apricot and blackberry in Australia, 385.
— — on cherry in Australia, 385; in U.S.A., 553.
— — on fruit in Australia, 254; in N. America, 253, 254; in New Zealand, 254, 386.
— — on nectarine in Australia, 385.
— — on peach, control, 321, 354, 512; occurrence in Australia, 385; in Canada, 354; in England (market), 254; in U.S.A., 157, 320, 512; study on, 320; temperature in relation to, 320; varietal susceptibility to, 157.
— — on pear, plum, and quince in Australia, 385.
— — on stone fruit in U.S.A., 24.
— *cinerea* can infect pear, 546.
— —, comparison of, with *S. americana*, 386.
— —, interaction of, with sulphur, to produce sulphuretted hydrogen, 799.
— — on apricot, control, 180, 181, 581; occurrence in France, 180, 181, 581, 655.
— — on cherry, control, 156, 186, 254; occurrence (?) in Canada, 156; in France, 655; in Germany, 254; in Spain, 186.
— — on fruit in N. America, 253.
— — on peach, control, 186; occurrence in France, 655; in India, 89; in Spain, 186.
— — on plum, control, 186; notes on, 546; occurrence in England, 546; in France, 655; in Spain, 186.
— —, toxicity of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 798.
— — f. *mali*, differentiation of *S. cinerea* f. *pruni* from, 179.
— — — — on apple in Europe, 254; in Ireland, 179.
— — f. *pruni*, differentiation of *S. cinerea* f. *mali* from, 179.
— — — — on fruit in Canada and U.S.A., 253.
— — — — on plum in Ireland, 179.
— *crataegi* on *Crataegus oxyacantha* in England, 153.
— *fructicola* not accepted as the correct name for *S. americana*, 253.
— —, see *S. americana*.
— *fructigena*, comparison of, with *S. americana*, 386.
— —, effect of acids, alkalis, and salts on germination of, 392.

[*Sclerotinia fructigena*], interaction of, with sulphur, to produce sulphuretted hydrogen, 799.
— —, microconidia of, 607.
— — on fruit in Europe, Japan, and Manchuria, 253.
— — on medlar in Italy, 322.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin to, 392; of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 798.
— *fuckeliana*, *Botrytis* and microconidial stages of, 607.
— *intermedia*, comparative studies between *S. minor* and, 607.
— *minor* can infect celery and lettuce, 174.
— —, comparative studies between *S. intermedia* and, 607
— —, cultural study on, 405.
— — on celery in America, 174.
— — on chrysanthemum in Japan, 607.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in Japan, 174.
— — on lettuce in America, 174; in U.S.A., 607.
— — on potato and sunflower in Canada, 607.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— *moricola*, *Botrytis* and microconidial stages of, 607.
— *perplexa* on cabbage in Canada, 591.
— *pseudotuberosa* on chestnut in Italy, 614.
— *sclerotiorum*, effect of acids on growth of, 192.
— —, microconidia of, 607.
— — on carrot in Canada, 591.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*, in Japan, 174.
— — on cucumber and *Helianthus tuberosus* in Canada, 155.
— — on lettuce, cytological study on, 419; occurrence in U.S.A., 192.
— — on melon in France, 419.
— — on rice, viability test of sclerotia of, 263.
— — on sunflower in Russia, 246; in U.S.A., 246.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— *trifoliorum* can infect clover, 110.
— —, microconidia of, 607.
— — on *Anthyllis vulneraria*, *Astragalus*, and bean in Sweden, 794.
— — on clover in Germany, 793; in Scotland, on seed from Central Europe and New Zealand, 110; in Sweden, 793; study on, 793.
— — on *Lotus corniculatus* in Sweden, 794.
— — on lucerne in Poland, 290; in Sweden, 794; in U.S.A., 356.
— — on *Medicago lupulina*, *Onobrychis sativa*, and *Trifolium hybridum* in Sweden, 794.
Sclerotiopsis hibisci on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in Central Asia, 339.
Sclerotium on crocus in Canada, 383.
— on gladiolus in Canada, 382.
— on groundnut in the Dutch E. Indies, 225.
— (Sakurai's No. 2) on rice in Japan, 263; viability test of sclerotia of, 263.
[*Sclerotium*] on wheat, with an endoconidial form, in France, 713.
— *cepivorum* on onion in England, 629.
— *coffeicolum* on *Cecropia peltata* in British Guiana, 565.
— — on coffee in British Guiana, 443, 565; in Surinam, 443.
— *delphinii* on iris, imported into Canada from Holland, 382; in U.S.A., 312.
— — on *Physostegia* in U.S.A., 312.
— (?) *durum* on *Dipsacus fullonum* in the Crimea, 723.
— *fulvum* on barley, rye, and wheat in Japan, 439; *Typhula graminum* may be a stage of, 439. (See also *T. graminum*.)
— *gladioli* on freesia in Holland, 548.
— — on gladiolus in Denmark, 752; in Holland, 548, 649.
— *oryzae* on rice, notes on, 59; occurrence in Ceylon, 59; in Japan, 263; in the Philippines, 635; in U.S.A., 549; pathogenicity of, to seedlings, 263; viability of, 263, 549.
— *rhizodes* considered identical with *Typhula graminum*, 21.
— *rolfsii* can infect *Alocasia cucullata*, chilli, *Colocasia antiquorum*, *Delphinium*, groundnut, *Piper betle*, potato, radish, tomato, and sweet potato, 608.
— — on chilli in U.S.A., 90, 426.
— — on chrysanthemum in Japan, 174.
— — on *Eleusine coracana* in India, 424.
— — on groundnut in Ceylon, 608; (?) in Mauritius, 90; *S. zeylanicum* synonym of, 608; wrongly identified as *Rhizoctonia destruens*, 608.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 524.
— — on *Lippia canescens* in U.S.A., 726.
— — on *Piper betle*, control, 264; occurrence in India, 88, 156, 264.
— — on sugar-cane in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
— — on tobacco in Nyasaland, 744.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 140.
— — on *Vigna oligosperma* in Malaya, 524.
— — on wheat in Burma, India, and U.S.A., 34.
— — on zinnia in India, 18.
— —, *Sclerotium zeylanicum* a synonym of, 608.
— — wrongly identified as *Rhizoctonia destruens*, 18, 608.
— *semen* said to be a stage of *Typhula variabilis*, 597.
— *tuliparum* on tulips in Holland, 42, 725.
— *varium* on *Dipsacus fullonum* in the Crimea, 723.
— *zeylanicum* synonym of *S. rolfsii*, 608.
Scolytid beetles in relation to die-back of elms in Belgium, 704.
Scorias spongiosa on pine in U.S.A., 157.
Scurf of citrus in Australia, 100.
Scutellum rot of maize in U.S.A., 292.
Scyphospora, new genus of the Melanconiaceae, 742.
— *phyllostachidis* on *Phyllostachys* in Russia, 742.

Secale cereale, see Rye.
Seed certification in Canada, 396; in Holland, 805; in New Zealand, 805; in U.S.A., 522.
— disinfectant dusts, precautions for handling, 300.
— disinfectants, factors affecting the testing of, 713.
— —, laboratory method of testing, 32.
— disinfection with small amounts of liquids, 229, 768.
— dusting apparatus, 95, 258, 367, 492, 559, 660.
— —, cleansing of grain before, in Czecho-Slovakia, 639.
— -piece decay of potatoes in U.S.A., 594.
— steeping apparatus, 101.
— — injury to potato tubers, 332.
Seed-o-san, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 229.
Seeds, phytopathological examination of, in Russia, 801.
Segetan, use of, against *Fusarium culmorum* on oats in Canada, 374.
— dust, use of, against wheat bunt in Canada, 368.
Semesan, composition of, 82.
—, use of, against *Fusarium* on maize in the Philippines, 500; on narcissus in U.S.A., 42; against *F. culmorum* on oats in Canada, 374; against *F. moniliforme* var. *fici* on figs in U.S.A., 257; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 711; in U.S.A., 372; against moulds on maize in the Philippines, 500; against *Pythium* and other seed rotting organisms on peas in U.S.A., 82; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710; against wheat bunt in Canada, 368; in Denmark, 710; in U.S.A., 229.
— bel, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 400, 553, 594; against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 553, 594.
— dip, use of, against wheat bunt in Canada, 368.
— jr., use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* and *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 594; against *Diplodia zeae* and *Gibberella saubinetii* on maize in U.S.A., 292.
— —, improved, composition of, 551.
— —, —, use of, against (?) *Gibberella moniliformis* on maize in U.S.A., 551.
Semiarundinaria fastuosa, *Micropeltis bambusicola* on, in Japan, 468.
— —, *Miyoshiella fusispora* on, in Japan, 468; *Miyoshia fusispora* renamed, 468.
Septobasidium, monograph of, 642.
— on tea in India, 340.
— parasitizing *Ischnaspis filiformis* on coco-nut in the Seychelles, 35.
—, symbiotic relations between scale insects and, 642.
— *polypodii* on *Polypodium* in Jamaica, 642.
— *retiforme*, symbiotic relations between scale insects and, in Jamaica and U.S.A., 642.
Septogloeum fragariae on *Fragaria* in Latvia, 87.
— *rhopaloideum* on aspen in N. America, 66.
Septomyxa affinis, see *Fusarium affine*.
Septoria, biological and cultural characters of, 260.
—, histology of leaf spots caused by, 120.
— on cereals in Italy, 433.
— on cotton, imperfect stage of *Mycosphaerella gossypina*, in Uganda, 566.
— *ampelina* on vine in the Ukraine, 16; in relation to melanose, 223.
— *apii* on celery, control, 10, 629, 757; histology of, 118, 120; morphology of, 10; notes on, 10, 632; occurrence in Bermuda, 632; in England, 629; in Germany, 10; in Holland, 118; in U.S.A., 120, 757.
— *azaleae* on azalea in Denmark, 630; in Germany, 649.
— *boycei* on birch in N. America, 66.
— *buharica* on vine in Central Asia, 339.
— *cannabis* on nettle in Spain, 199.
— *chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in Japan, 175.
— *fragariaecola* on strawberry in Russia, 811.
— *gladioli* on crocus in Canada, 383.
— — on gladiolus in Canada, 382; in Holland, 649.
— *glumarum*, see *S. nodorum*.
— *graminum* on *Agrostis verticillata* and *Festuca arundinacea* in Central Asia, 339.
— — on oats in the Argentine, 268.
— — on wheat in Central Asia, 339; in Italy, 164; in Poland, 290; phenology of, 164; varietal resistance to, 164.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, control, 342; occurrence in Mauritius, 90; in Rhodesia, 485; in Rumania, 17; in U.S.A., 140, 342.
— *maydis* on maize in Bulgaria, 772.
— *melanosa* on vine in relation to melanose, 223.
— *melissae* on *Melissa officinalis* in the Argentine, 268; in Hungary, 790.
— *melongenae* on eggplant in Russia, 811.
— *moricola*, synonym of *Cylindrosporium moricola*, 339.
— *nodorum* on wheat, note on, 638; occurrence in Canada, 359; in Portugal, 637; in U.S.A., 21.
— *passerini* on barley in Rumania, 422.
— *pinicola* on pine in N. America, 66.
— *pistacina* on *Pistacia vera* in Central Asia, 339.
— *ribis*, see *Mycosphaerella grossulariae*.
— *rosae* on rose in Spain, 604.
— *sitchensis* on *Pyrus sitchensis* in N. America, 66.
— *tritici* on *Dactylis glomerata* in Central Asia, 339.
— — on wheat in Central Asia, 339; in Portugal, 637.
— *triticicola* and *S. triticina* on wheat in Russia, 811.

Sequoia sempervirens, injury to, caused by compacting the soil by traffic in U.S.A., 415.
Sereh disease of sugar-cane, control, 667, 809; distribution of, 809; legislation against, in Mexico, 128; notes on, 667; occurrence in Java, 226, 809; varietal susceptibility to, 226.
Serological studies of *Bacillus radiobacter*, *Bacterium tumefaciens*, and related organisms, 429, 705.
Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), 'green flowering' or 'pothe' disease of, in Burma, 355.
Sesamum orientale, *Cercospora sesami* on, in the Dominican Republic, 200.
Sesbania grandiflora, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 74.
Setaria italica, see Millet.
— *magna*, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 99.
— *sulcata*, mosaic of, in S. Africa, 65; transmitted to sugar-cane, 65.
— *verticillata*, mosaic of, in Uganda, 337.
— *viridis*, *Pleosphaerulina setariae* on, in Russia, 810.
Severe etch disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 270.
— puff disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 270; identical with cucumber mosaic, 270.
S.F.A. 225, use of, against *Diplodia zeae* and *Gibberella saubinetii* on maize in U.S.A., 292.
— — V. dust, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 372.
Sheep, *Coccidioides immitis* in, 574.
—, effect of bunt on the digestibility of bran by, in Czecho-Slovakia, 32.
—, mycotic dermatitis of, in Australia, 643.
— poisoned by copper in Germany, 386.
—, toxicity of mouldy soy-bean to, in Germany, 650.
Shepherdia argentea, *Cylindrosporium shepherdiae* on, in U.S.A., 758.
Silkworms, *Aspergillus flavus* on, in France, 105.
—, *Beauveria bassiana* on, mode of infection by, 443.
Silphium laciniatum, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 63.
Silver nitrate, use of, against *Phytomonas tabaceara* on tobacco in the Philippines, 25.
— rust of citrus in Australia, 100.
Sisal (*Agave rigida* var. *sisalana*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
—, *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in Kenya, 632; in Tanganyika, 485.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
—, leaf injuries to, three types of, in Kenya, 632.
—, *Marssonina agaves* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
—, *Microdiplodia agaves* on, in Tanganyika, 485.
Skene's wax and tar, use of, against *Aglaospora aculeata* and *Ustulina zonata* on tea in Ceylon, 470.
Skin depilation by enzymes of *Aspergillus oryzae* in France, 106, 507, 508.
Slime rot of lettuce in U.S.A., 634.
Slug shot (sulphur) dust, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 219.
'Small cherry' condition of cherry in U.S.A., 321.
Smutol, composition of, 557.
—, use of, against wheat bunt in Western Australia, 557.
Snails, dissemination of *Trachysphaera fructigena* on cacao by, in the Gold Coast, 28.
Snowberry (*Symphoricarpos albus* var. *laevigatus*), *Sphaceloma symphoricarpi* on, in U.S.A., 109.
Snowdrop (*Galanthus nivalis*), *Botrytis galanthina* on, in Holland, 41.
Soap as an adhesive, 126.
—, use of, with Bordeaux mixture, against cranberry diseases in U.S.A., 452.
—, soft, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora infestans* and *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 453.
—, — and soda, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Scotland, 255.
Soda, injury caused by, 11.
—, use of, against mildews of Cucurbitaceae in Russia, 11; against wood rot of tea in India, 341.
— ash, use of, against wood rot of tea in India, 341; in brogdite-brogdex process, 50.
Sodium aluminate in soil in relation to mottling of orange, 208.
— arsenate, injury caused by, 11.
— —, use of, against mildews of Cucurbitaceae in Russia, 11; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Poland, 290.
— bicarbonate, use of, against citrus rots in Palestine, 236.
— bisulphite, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 487.
— carbonate in soil in relation to *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in U.S.A., 101.
— chloride in soil in relation to *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in U.S.A., 101.
— — spray injury, 688.
— —, use of, against moulds on wrapping paper of butter in U.S.A., 503; for barberry eradication in U.S.A., 228.
— — and mercuric chloride, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis* on barley, oats, rye, and wheat, 299.
— cyanomercuricresolate, effect of treatment with, on germination of beet seed, 8.
— —, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 230.

[Sodium] fluoride as a timber preservative, 348 ; in Germany, 691.
— —, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger*, 587.
— hydroxide injury to apples during cleansing in U.S.A., 49.
— hypochlorite, use of, against citrus rots in Palestine, 236 ; against moulds on meat in U.S.A., 785.
— polysulphide, toxicity of, to *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 454.
— — -glue and soap, injury caused by, 454.
— silicate as a spreader, 700.
— silico-fluoride, injury caused by, 293.
— —, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 292.
Soggy breakdown of apple in U.S.A., 451.
Soil disinfection against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 400; against *Bacterium rubefaciens* on potato in England, 595 ; against *Corticium solani* on lobelia in U.S.A., 724; on potato in England, 738; against damping-off of tobacco in Turkey, 269 ; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato, 410 ; on strawberry in England, 389 ; against flax sickness in Russia, 382 ; against foot rot of wheat in Italy, 163 ; against *Peronospora brassicae* on radish in Czecho-Slovakia, 290 ; against *Phomopsis vexans* on eggplant in Porto Rico, 698 ; against *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton in U.S.A., 240 ; against potato wart in Austria, 262 ; in Sweden, 123 ; against *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on *Salix americana* in Czecho-Slovakia, 144 ; against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in Turkey, 269.
— fungi, effect of fertilizers on, in U.S.A., 198.
— — in Australia, 129 ; in India, 334 ; in Jugo-Slavia, 334 ; in Russia, 60.
— —, quantitative study of, 126.
— micro-organisms, resistance of, to low temperature in France, 738.
— sterilization by burning against *Bacterium angulatum* and *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco in Rhodesia, 205.
— — by steam against *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco in Sumatra, 553 ; against *Didymella lycopersici* on strawberry in England, 389 ; against flax sickness in Russia, 382 ; against *Fusarium* and *Phoma* on conifer seedlings in U.S.A., 276 ; against *Sclerotium tuliparum* on tulips in Holland, 725.
Soja, see Soy-bean.
Sojal, composition of, 106, 507.
—, depilation of skins by, in France, 106, 507, 508.
Solanaceae, formation of growths resembling crown gall on graft unions of various, 588.
—, mosaic of potato transmitted to various, 394.
Solanum, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 18.
— *carolinense*, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 408 ; transmission of, to tobacco, 408.
[*Solanum*] *dulcamara*, mycorrhiza of, immunization of potato against, in Italy, 457.
— *floridanum*, *Stemphylium* can infect, 411.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, mosaic of, transmitted by grafting from tobacco, 612.
— —, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
— —, tomato streak carried by, in U.S.A., 24.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
Solbar, adhesiveness of, 289.
— injury to pollen grains, 515.
—, method of diluting, 453.
—, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on dahlia in Czecho-Slovakia, 609; against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currants and gooseberry in Germany, 390.
Sonchus asper, *Bremia lactucae* on, in Russia, 803.
Sorghum (*Andropogon sorghum*), *Bacillus sorghi* on, in Hungary, 753.
—, bacterial disease of, in U.S.A., 21, 377.
—, *Bacterium andropogoni* on, in U.S.A., 21, 440.
—, *Cerebella sorghi-vulgaris* on, in Burma, 34, 355.
— diseases, losses from, in China, 454.
— mosaic in S. Africa, 403 ; in Uganda, 337 ; two types of, 403.
—, *Puccinia purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 377.
—, *Pythium* can infect, 740.
—, *Sphacelia* on, in Burma, 34.
—, — *sorghi* on, in Burma, 355.
—, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in U.S.A., 765.
—, — *sorghi* on, biologic forms of, 427 ; control, 233, 355, 367, 427 ; effect of passage through animals on spores of, 770 ; losses caused by, 233 ; occurrence in Burma, 355 ; in India, 233 ; in U.S.A., 367, 427, 770 ; varietal resistance to, 427.
Sorghum arundinaceum, mosaic of, in S. Africa, 403.
— *halepense*, see *Andropogon halepensis*.
Sorosporium paspali on *Paspalum scrobiculatum* in India, 225.
— *reilianum* on maize, heterothallism in, 375, 715 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 771 ; saltation in, 715.
Sour sap of apricot, cherry, and plum in U.S.A., 550.
Soy-bean (*Glycine*, *Soja*), *Cercosporina kikuchii* on, in Japan, 221.
— diseases, 382.
—, mould on, toxicity of, to cows and sheep in Germany, 650.
Sperm oil as an adhesive, 186.
Spermophthora gossypii, cytological study on, 200.
Sphacelia on *Panicum prostratum* in Burma, 34, 355.
— on sorghum in Burma, 34.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in Burma, 355.
Sphaceloma, a stage of *Plectodiscella*, 469.

[*Sphaceloma*] *symphoricarpi* on snowberry in U.S.A., 109.
Sphacelotheca cruenta on sorghum in U.S.A., 765.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, biologic forms of, 427; control, 233, 355, 367, 427; effect of passage through animals on spores of, 770; losses caused by, 233; occurrence in Burma, 355; in India, 233; in U.S.A., 367, 427, 770; varietal resistance to, 427.
Sphaerella sassafras f. *major* on *Sassafras officinalis* in Italy, 742.
Sphaeropsidaceae on beet in Russia, 7.
Sphaeropsis salviae on salvia in U.S.A., 40.
Sphaerostilbe on cacao in Trinidad, 356.
— *coccophila* on *Aonidia lauri* in Italy, 172; *Microcera coccophila* imperfect stage of, 172; *Nectria coccidophthora* a synonym of, 172.
— *repens* can infect arrowroot, *Canna*, and papaw, 610.
— — on cassava in Sierra Leone, 291.
— — on tea in India, 611.
— — on various trees in Ceylon, 610.
— —, parasitism of, in relation to *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 610.
(?) *Sphaerotheca castagnei* on hydrangea in Holland, 548.
— *humuli* on *Alchemilla vulgaris*, factors affecting formation of perithecia of, 67, 735; occurrence in Russia, 735.
(?) — — on blackberry in U.S.A., 113; *Cicinnobolus cesatii* parasitizing, 113.
— — on cucurbits in Bulgaria, 258; in Rumania, 17.
(?) — — on dewberry in U.S.A., 113; *Cicinnobolus cesatii* parasitizing, 113.
— — on hops in France, 150; toxic action of sulphur on, 514.
(?) — — on raspberry in U.S.A., 113; *Cicinnobolus cesatii* parasitizing, 113.
(?) — — var. *fuliginea* on cucumber, *Luffa cylindrica*, melon, vegetable marrow, and watermelon in Russia, 10.
— *macularis* on *Dipsacus fullonum* in Russia, 10.
— *mors-uvae* on gooseberry, control, 254, 255, 290, 627, 628, 731; by pruning, 390; notes on, 628; occurrence in Denmark, 254; in England, 627, 628, 629; in Europe, 254; in Germany, 254, 255, 389; in Holland, 44; in Norway, 731; in Poland, 290; in Scotland, 255; in the Ukraine, 16.
— *pannosa* on peach in France, 655; in Italy, 113.
— — on rose, control, 39, 258, 648, 799; occurrence in Bulgaria, 258; in Germany, 39; in Rumania, 799; in U.S.A., 648; varietal susceptibility to, 648.
Spicaria on figs in U.S.A., 584; transmission by thrips, 584.
Spiders, see *Atypus*, *Pachylomerus*.
Spike disease of sandalwood, chemical studies on, 146, 474; H-ion concentration of leaf sap in relation to, 146; intracellular bodies in, 145; losses caused by, 145; occurrence in India, 145, 146, 474, 475; transmission of, by budding, 475.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, in Holland, 187.
—, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Peronospora effusa* on, in Italy, 218, 626; regarded as a separate species, *P. spinaciae*, 626.
—, — *spinaciae* on, separation of, from *P. effusa*, 626.
—, *Pythium artotrogus* and *P. de Baryanum* on, in Holland, 187.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
Spindle tuber of potato, curly dwarf (unmottled) wrongly identified as, 357; effect of altitude on, 735; effect of, on yield, 23, 159, 426, 592; occurrence in U.S.A., 23, 24, 159, 331, 357, 394, 426, 592, 735; tomato streak in relation to, 24; transmission by cutting knives, 394, 427; by insects, 426.
Spindling sprout of potato in U.S.A., 394.
Spiraea vanhouttei, *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 386.
Splenomegaly, *Aspergillus* in relation to, 105, 647.
'Split leaf' disease of hops in England, 627.
Spondylocladium atrovirens on potato in Western Australia, 804.
Spongospora subterranea on potato, legislation against, in Brazil, 815; in New S. Wales, 600.
Spore traps for use on aeroplanes in England, 517.
Sporodesmium cladosporii on *Tragopogon* and vine in Central Asia, 339.
— *longipedicellatum*, synonym of *Alternaria macrospora*, 171.
Sporonema on cranberry in U.S.A., 452.
— *phacidioides*, difference between *Gloeosporium trifoliorum* and, 795.
Sporotrichum beurmanni, culture medium for, 575.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 575.
— (?) *biparasiticum* in well water in Algeria, 722, 783; pathogenicity of, to animals, 783.
(?) — — on man in Algeria, 722.
— *citri* on citrus in New S. Wales, 155.
— *malorum* on apples in U.S.A., 729.
Spot necrosis of potato in U.S.A., 592.
Spotting of peach, due to presence of water drops, in Holland, histology of, 119.
Sprain of potato, *Bacterium rubefaciens* as the cause of, 398; control, 594; occurrence in England, 398, 594, 627; in Germany, 458; in Rhodesia, 594; in Western Australia, 804; study on, 398; varietal resistance to, 458, 594.
Spray deposits, effect of, on carbon assimilation, 287.
— injury, 11, 12, 47, 91, 111, 126, 153, 154, 178, 179, 254, 255, 293, 317, 387, 426, 454, 462, 482, 515, 601, 640, 652,

653, 688, 700, 727, 728, 730, 752, 796. (See also Dusting injury.)
[Spray] spreaders and adhesives, 126, 142, 181, 186, 295, 317, 482, 629, 654, 700, 704, 727, 728, 730, 796, 799.
Spraying apparatus, 125, 258, 332, 602, 656, 737.
— —, cost of motor and other types of, in Germany, 525.
— —, stationary, 586, 658.
— costs, 126, 653, 654, 729, 730.
— versus dusting, see Dusting versus spraying.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 78.
—, *Chrysomyxa abietis* on, in Germany, 344.
—, — *deformans* on, in Central Asia, 339.
—, — *ledi* and *C. rhododendri* on, in Germany, 344.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 276.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in England, 527; in Scotland, 280; perfect stage of *Rhizoctonia crocorum*, 280, 527.
—, *Herpotrichia nigra* on, in Poland, 630.
—, *Lophodermium abietis* on, in Denmark, 146; in U.S.A., 146; host mistaken for *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Denmark, 146.
—, *Myxosporium abietinum* on, in England, 78.
—, *Peridermium piceae* and *P. thomsoni* on, in India, 77.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in N. America, 414; in U.S.A., 475.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 276.
—, *Phomopsis abietina* on, in Germany, 288.
—, — *conorum* on, 279.
—, — *pseudotsugae* on, in England, 78.
—, *Polyporus anceps* on, in U.S.A., 278.
—, *Rhizosphaera kalkhoffii* on, in Britain, 275.
—, *Thecopsora areolata* on, in Germany, 344.
Sprue, *Monilia psilosis* in relation to, 445, 504, 505.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), (?) bacterial wilt of, in U.S.A., 634; *Anasa tristis* in relation to, 634.
—, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in U.S.A., 550.
—, *Rhizopus fusiformis* can infect, 81.
—, see also Vegetable marrow.
Squirter disease of bananas in Queensland, 256, 513.
Stagonospora macrospora on *Agave* in the Belgian Congo, 26.
— — on *A. americana* in France, 106.
— *phaseoli* on bean in N. America, 66.
— *zubiae* on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in Spain, 199.
Staphylococcus, symbiont resembling, in *Aphis rosae*, 571.
Starch, use of, with potassium permanganate, against *Bacterium mori* on mulberry in Italy, 142.
Steam sterilization, see Soil sterilization by steam.
Stearine soap and formalin, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis* on barley, oats, rye, and wheat, 299.
Stellaria, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Germany, 344.
Stem-end rot of banana in Queensland, 256.
Stemphylium can infect chilli, eggplant, *Physalis*, and *Solanum floridanum*, 411.
— on apple in U.S.A., 50.
— on grapes from Palestine, 704.
— on tomato in U.S.A., 411.
(?) — *ericoctonum* on *Calluna vulgaris* in Germany, 689.
— *graminis* on oats in Poland, 290.
Stem rot of oil palm in Java, 226.
Stereum on timber in Russia, 3.
— *frustulosum*, effect of tannin on growth of, 281.
— — on timber, resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211.
— *hirsutum*, action of tannin on growth of, 261.
— — on timber, resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211.
— —, *S. necator* considered to be distinct from, 223.
— —, see also *S. necator*.
— — var. *necator*, see *S. necator*.
— *necator* on vine (?) in the Argentine and Chili, 223; in France, 222; *S. hirsutum* considered distinct from, 222.
— —, reducing action of, 193.
— —, see also *S. hirsutum*.
— *purpureum*, effect of tannin on growth of, 261, 281.
— — on apple in England, 629.
— — on plum in Holland, 44; production of symptoms by injection of extracts from, 655.
— — on stone fruits in France, 655.
— *rugosum* on timber, resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211.
— *sanguinolentum* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 276, 412.
Stickiness of rubber (prepared) in Malaya, 524.
Stipple-streak of potato, see Streak.
Stock certification against virus diseases of raspberry in U.S.A., 731.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 727.
—, bacterial leaf blight of, in U.S.A., 758.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 159.
—, 'crinkle' of, in U.S.A., 295; witches' broom may be identical with, 295.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in England, 389.
—, *Diplodina lycopersici* on, see *Didymella lycopersici* on.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 354; in U.S.A., 159.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 751.
— mosaic in Canada, 354.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in Holland, 118.
—, obscure disease of, in England, 421.

[Strawberry], *Pythium intermedium* on, in Holland, 187.
—, *Ramularia* on, in Canada, 354.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Canada, 354; in Palestine, 235.
— root rot in Canada, 354; in U.S.A., 357.
—, *Septoria fragariaecola* on, in Russia, 811.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 356.
—, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 295; may be identical with crinkle, 295.
— yellows in U.S.A., 550.
Streak disease of *Digitaria* in Uganda, 756.
— — of grasses in Mauritius, 89.
— — of maize in S. Africa, 403; in Uganda, 337, 756; transmission by *Baiclutha mbila*, 403, 756.
— — of potato, development of, in seedling lines, 593; effect of, on yield, 330; mosaic in relation to, 155; occurrence in Canada, 155; in Denmark, 152; in England, 804; in Germany, 593; in Holland, 330; in New Zealand, 805; in Western Australia, 804; seed certification against, in New Zealand, 805; transmission of, 804; from healthy potatoes, 330.
— — of raspberry, control, 731; notes on, 295; occurrence in U.S.A., 91, 295, 731; stock certification against, in U.S.A., 731; transmission by aphids, 731.
— — of sugar-cane, control, 809; distribution of, 809; occurrence in Egypt and India, 809; in Mauritius, 89, 809; in S. Africa, 403, 809; strains of, 403; transmission of, by *Balclutha mbila* to maize, 403; varietal susceptibility to, 89.
— — of tomato, etiology of, 24, 409; losses caused by, 758; occurrence in U.S.A., 24, 758; potato mosaic in relation to, 24; production of, by inoculation with mixed tomato and potato viruses, 394, 410; *Solanum nigrum* and tobacco as carriers of, 24; transmission to eggplant, 24; viability of virus of, in soil, 24.
Streptococcus erysipelatus, effect of contamination with, on gall formation by *Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Pelargonium*, 758.
Stysanus from a cheese dairy in Germany, 676.
Sugar, *Torula sacchari* on, 66.
—, use of, as an adhesive, 728; in 'Powellizing' method of timber preservation, 80.
—, see also Palm sugar.
— beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinale*), bacteria on, causing leaf scald, see *Bacterium albilineans*.
—, bacterial rot of, in Mauritius, 134.
—, *Bacterium* on, causing gumming in Java, see *Bact. albilineans*.
—, — *albilineans* on, confusion between Pahala blight and, 136; control, 809; distribution of, 465, 809; Java gum disease probably identical with, 336, 465; notes on, 64, 336; occurrence in Australia, 465, 670; in Dutch E. Indies, 226; in Fiji, Japan, and Java, 465; in Mauritius, 64, 465, 466; (?) in New Guinea, 809; in the Philippines, 465; in Queensland, 336; organism causing leaf scald named, 465; varietal susceptibility to, 226, 336.
[Sugar-cane, *Bacterium*] *andropogoni* can infect, 441.
—, — *vascularum* on, control, 336, 464, 465, 809; distribution of, 809; notes on, 20, 89, 336, 466; occurrence in Antigua, 465; in Australia, 465, 809; in Brazil, 809; in Columbia, Dominica, Fiji, and Guadeloupe, 465; in Mauritius, 65, 89, 465, 466, 809; in New S. Wales, 464; in Porto Rico, 463, 464, 669; in Queensland, 336, 666; in St. Kitts, 464; in St. Lucia, 20, 464; strains of, 464; studies on, 463, 464, 699; varietal resistance to, 65, 336, 463, 464, 465, 669.
—, banded sclerotial disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
—, bunchy top of, as a stage of pokkah boeng in Mauritius, 134.
—, *Cephalosporium sacchari* on, in Barbados, 20; in Uganda, 337.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* can infect, 88; effect of, on 'Java ratio', 670; mode of determining sites infected by, 467; occurrence in the Argentine, 467, 636; in the Philippines, 670.
—, *Cercospora kopkei* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
—, chlorosis of, confusion between Pahala blight and, 136.
—, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, control, 266, 809; *Diatraea saccharalis* in relation to, 89; distribution of, 809; occurrence in India, 266, 549; in Mauritius, 89; in Queensland, 336; varietal susceptibility to, 549.
— diseases, expedition to New Guinea and Papua to search for varieties resistant to, 133; key for identification of, 463; seedlings resistant to, in New Guinea, 402.
—, Fiji disease of, control, 133, 335, 809; distribution of, 809; intercepted in quarantine in Australia, 667; legislation against, in Brazil, 815; losses caused by, 133; occurrence in New Guinea, 809; in Queensland, 133, 336; varietal susceptibility to, 133.
—, *Fusarium* can infect, 265, 402.
—, — on, in relation to pokkah boeng, 265, 338; occurrence in Cuba, 338; in Java, 265, 338. (See also *Gibberella moniliformis* on.)
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, (?) in Cuba, 670; in Java, 404, 670; in Porto Rico, 404; in U.S.A., 670; varietal susceptibility to, 404. (See also pokkah boeng of.)
—, *Helminthosporium* on, causing target blotch, in Cuba, 466.
—, — *ocellum* on, breeding against, 740;

Cercospora sacchari may be a synonym of, 135; control, 266, 323, 467, 740, 741; effect of fertilizers on susceptibility to, 741; legislation against, in Mexico, 128; method of infection by, 741; occurrence in Cuba, 135; in Hawaii, 134, 266, 467, 740, 741; in Java, 134; in Porto Rico, 135; in San Domingo, 135; in U.S.A., 135; in W. Indies, 134; rainfall in relation to, 467; studies on, 134, 741; taxonomy of, 135; varietal resistance to, 135, 740.

[Sugar-cane, *Helminthosporium*] *sacchari* on, legislation against, in Mexico, 128; occurrence in India, 134; in Uganda, 337; taxonomy of, 135.

—, — *stenospilum* on, in Cuba, 134; in Porto Rico, 404.

—, *Hendersonina sacchari* on, in India, 549.

—, Java gum disease of, see *Bacterium albilineans*.

—, knife cut of, as a stage of pokkah boeng in Mauritius, 134.

—, leaf scald of, see *Bacterium albilineans*.

—, *Ligniera vascularum* on, in Porto Rico, 603; *Plasmodiophora vascularum* renamed, 603.

— mosaic, *Aphis maidis* as vector of, 402, 667, 668; control, 63, 64, 336, 337, 356, 402, 404, 633, 667, 668, 740, 756, 809, 810, 815; distribution of, 809; eradication of, from Kenya, 633; from Natal, 65; factors affecting spread of, 810; hosts of, 337, 403; intercepted in quarantine in Australia, 667; legislation against, in Barbados, 336, 815; in Peru, 816; method of inoculation by *Aphis maidis*, 402; notes on, 402, 404, 667; occurrence in the Argentine, 636; in Barbados, 336, 815; in Cuba, 61, 403, 667, 668, 810; in Hawaii, 402, 740; in India, 62, 63, 88, 404, 424; in Kenya, 633; in Peru, 668, 816; in Porto Rico, 667; in Queensland, 666; in S. Africa, 65, 199, 403; in Spain, 152; in Trinidad, 356; in Uganda, 337, 756; in U.S.A., 62, 264; pathological effects of, 668; recovery from, 402; studies on, 62, 63, 403, 668; temporary form of, 636; transmission of, by hypodermic injections, 88; by insects, 63; by setts, 63; by tissue plugs, 88; to maize, 64; from *Setaria sulcata*, 65; two types of, 62; varietal resistance to, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 88, 132, 199, 264, 337, 403, 636, 666, 667, 668, 740, 810.

—, *Mycosphaerella striatiformans* on, in Hawaii, 136.

—, *Northiella sacchari* on, see Fiji disease of.

—, Pahala blight of, in Hawaii, 136.

—, *Phytomonas rubrilineans* on, control, 265; occurrence in Hawaii, 265, 465; in Java, 265; in the Philippines, 265; in Porto Rico, 404; in Queensland, 265; in U.S.A., 265; studies on, 265; varietal susceptibility to, 265, 404.

[Sugar-cane], *Plectospira gemmifera* on, in U.S.A., 606.

—, pokkah boeng of, *Fusarium* in relation to, 338; *Gibberella moniliformis* in relation to, 670; notes on, 134; occurrence in Cuba, 338, 670; in Java, 338, 404, 670; in Mauritius, 134; (?) 466; in Porto Rico, 404; in U.S.A., 670; twisted top distinct from, 670; probably identical with Hawaiian form of, 670; varietal susceptibility to, 134, 338, 404. (See also *Gibberella moniliformis* on, and top rot of.)

—, *Pythium* can infect, 402, 740.

—, — on, considered to be identical with *P. graminicolum*, 34; notes on, 266; occurrence in Hawaii, 168, 266; in U.S.A., 740; *P. aphanidermatum* distinct from, 168, 740; study on, 740.

—, — *aphanidermatum* on, conditions favouring development of, 337; Hawaiian records of, not accepted, 168; occurrence in Hawaii, 337, 739, 740; study on, 739.

—, — (?) *graminicolum* on, in Hawaii, 34.

—, reddening of leaves of, in the Argentine, 198.

—, root disease of, effect of fertilizers on, 266; H-ion concentration in relation to, 739; occurrence in Cuba, 61; in Dutch E. Indies, 226; in Hawaii, 168, 402, 739; in Mauritius, 89; in U.S.A., 62, 740; *Pythium* in relation to, 34, 168, 740; *P. aphanidermatum* in relation to, 739, 740; study on, 739; varietal susceptibility to, 61, 62, 132, 226, 402, 739.

—, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, legislation against, in Mexico, 128; occurrence in New Guinea, 809; in Queensland, 666.

—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 226.

—, sereh disease of, control, 667, 809; distribution of, 809; legislation against, in Mexico, 128; notes on, 667; occurrence in Java, 226, 809; varietal susceptibility to, 226.

— streak, control, 809; distribution of, 809; occurrence in Egypt and India, 809; in Mauritius, 89, 809; in S. Africa, 403, 809; strains of, 403; transmission of, by *Balclutha mbila* to maize, 403; varietal susceptibility to, 89.

—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa*.

—, top rot of, in Java, 265; in Queensland, 666; in Uganda, 337; in U.S.A., 265; varietal susceptibility to, 265, 337. (See also pokkah boeng of.)

—, twisted top of, distinct from pokkah boeng, 670; notes on, 338; occurrence in Cuba, 338, 670; (?) in Hawaii, 670; probably identical with Hawaiian form of pokkah boeng, 670.

[Sugar-cane], *Ustilago scitaminea* on, legislation against, in Mexico, 128.
—, white leaf mutations of, confusion between Pahala blight and, 136.
Sulfarol, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose in Rumania, 799.
Sulfinette, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Java, 125, 461.
Sulikoll, adhesiveness of, 289.
— not injurious to pollen grains, 515.
—, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on dahlia in Czecho-Slovakia, 609; on greenhouse plants in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
Sulphocyanide of copper, see Copper sulphocyanide.
Sulphur, acaricidal action of, 391, 514.
—, analysis of various brands of, in U.S.A., 54.
— -Caffaro powder, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* and *Uncinula necator* on vine in Italy, 700.
— -calcium caseinate paste, use of, against *Microsphaera quercina* on oak in England, 688.
—, colloidal, see Colloidal sulphur.
—, destruction of toxic factor of, by acids and alkalis, 390.
— dust, adhesiveness of, 756.
— —, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata*, *Sclerotinia americana*, and *Venturia inaequalis*, 24; to *Macrosporium carotae*, 352.
— —, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Great Britain, 534; against *Cronartium ribicola* on currants in Canada, 584; against *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose in U.S.A., 648; against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 23; on cucumber in U.S.A., 219; on Cucurbitaceae in Russia, 10; against *Erysiphe polygoni* on clover in U.S.A., 176; on delphinium in Germany, 108; against *Kuehneola fici* on fig in Bermuda, 632; against *Microsphaera quercina* on oak in England, 688; against *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Java, 125, 461; against Pahala blight of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 136; against *Peronospora schleideni* on onion in England, 9; against *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on chrysanthemum in Germany, 243; against *P. graminis* on wheat in U.S.A., 358; against *P. triticina* on wheat in Russia, 763; in U.S.A., 358; against *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on Cucurbitaceae in Russia, 10; against *S. mors-uvae* on gooseberry in England, 627; against *S. pannosa* on peach in Italy, 113; on rose in U.S.A., 648; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in India, 233; in U.S.A., 427; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Austria, 85; in Italy, 701; in U.S.A., 700, 701; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in U.S.A., 427; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 90.
— —, cupric, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* and *Uncinula necator* on vine in Italy, 700.
[Sulphur], effect of soil applications of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 426, 458; on *Bacterium tumefaciens* in New S. Wales, 155; on (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 270; in Rhodesia, 341; on foot rot of wheat in Italy, 163; on Pahala blight of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 136.
— fumigation against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Great Britain, 534; against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 219; against hydrangea mildew in Holland, 548; in U.S.A., 108.
— —, use of electric hot plates for, 219.
—, fungicidal action of, 390, 391, 514, 756, 798.
—, ground, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine in France, 750.
— -gypsum dust, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 219.
— injury, 45, 219, 545, 550, 700, 727.
—, interaction of certain fungi with, to produce sulphuretted hydrogen, 799; of dusted plants with, 798.
— -lead dusts, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata*, *Sclerotinia americana*, and *Venturia inaequalis*, 24.
— -lime, dry-mix, ferric oxide as an adhesive for, 186.
— —, — —, use of, against *Bacterium vignae* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 417; against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 219; against *Phytophthora phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 417; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 47, 91.
—, liver of, injury caused by, 179.
—, natural, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on the vine in Italy, 545, 701.
—, oxidized, use of, against *Helminthosporium sacchari* on sugar-cane and *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 323. (See also Sulphur-potassium permanganate dusts.)
—, penta- and tetra-thionic acids as the fungicidal agents of, 390.
—, physiological effect of, on apple and cherry trees in U.S.A., 45.
— -potassium permanganate dusts, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 550; against *Helminthosporium ocellum* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 467, 741. (See also Sulphur, oxidized.)
— -resin soda, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Java, 126.
—, sublimed, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine in France, 750.
—, use of oxidizing agents with, 323, 390, 467, 550, 741.
—, ventilated, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Austria, 85; in Italy, 545, 701.
—, volatile elementary (non-particulate)

sulphur as the fungicidal agent of, 391.
[Sulphur], wettable, use of, against *Sclerotinia americana* on peach in Canada, 354.
Sulphuretted hydrogen, production of, by interaction of certain fungi with sulphur, 799.
— —, toxicity of, to various fungi, 798.
Sulphuric acid, apparatus for the application of, to cotton seed, 101.
— —, effect of treatment with, on germination of beet seed in France, 8 ; on yield of cotton seed, 426.
— —, use of, against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton in Rhodesia, 306 ; in U.S.A., 101, 426 ; against *Fusarium culmorum* on cereals in France, 637 ; against *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on the vine in Australia, 287 ; against hop mildew in France, 129 ; against *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* and *Ophiobolus graminis* on cereals in France, 637 ; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 478 ; against root rot of beet in Germany, 15.
Sumac, see *Rhus*.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 295.
—, diseases of, 382.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 138.
—, *Plasmopara halstedii* on, in Russia, 579.
—, *Puccinia helianthi* on, in Russia, 791.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 405.
—, — *minor* on, in Canada, 607.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Russia, 246 ; in U.S.A., 246.
Sun scorch of tea in Java, 71.
Super-sulphur, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on peach in Italy, 113.
Swedes (*Brassica campestris*), *Cercosporella albomaculans* on, in Denmark, 269.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 477.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in England, 421.
—, 'hybridization nodules' of, *Olpidium radicicolum* as the cause of, 282.
—, *Olpidium brassicae* on, in England, 283.
—, — *radicicolum* on, in England, 282 ; *Asterocystis radicis* and *Olpidiaster radicis* synonyms of, 282.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in England, 629.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Denmark, 752 ; in Wales, 692.
—, *Rhizopus fusiformis* on, in U.S.A., 81.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus alba*.
Sweet peas (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Erostrotheca multiformis* on, in U.S.A., 175 ; *Cladosporium album*, *Haplaria*, *Hormodendrum*, *Ovularia*, *Pseudofumago*, and *Pseudosaccharomyces* conidial stages of, 175.
— —, mosaic of, in Bermuda, 55.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Actinomyces p.* on, in U.S.A., 598.
— —, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, 35 ; in U.S.A., 294, 549.
[Sweet potato], *Cystopus ipomoeae-panduratae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 11.
— —, — *minor* on, in the Dominican Republic, 11 ; *C. convolvulacearum* var. *minor* renamed, 11.
— —, *Cystospora batata* in relation to soil rot of, 598.
— — diseases in U.S.A., monograph of, 665.
— —, *Fusarium batatatis* on, control, 807 ; losses caused by, 294 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 59, 294, 807 ; varietal resistance to, 59.
— —, — *hyperoxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 59.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
— —, *Rhizopus fusiformis* can infect, 81.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 608.
Swine, see Pigs.
Sycamore, see *Acer pseudoplatanus*.
Symbiosis of aphids and bacteria, 571.
— of insects and micro-organisms in relation to insect diseases, 778.
— of *Laccifer lacca* and a yeast-like fungus in India, 777.
Symbiotic fungi of cereal and grass seeds, aleurone layer attributed to, 433.
— fungus in seed of barley, rye, and wheat identified as a smut in Czecho-Slovakia, 434.
— —, see also Mycorrhiza.
Symphoricarpos, see Snowberry.
Synchytrium dolichi on cowpea, 406.
— — on *Dolichos* in S. Africa, 406.
— — on *D. gibbosum* and *Dunbaria ferruginea*, 406.
— — on *Glycine javanica* and *Vigna luteola* in S. Africa, 406.
— *endobioticum* on potato, control, 56, 57, 123, 262, 664, 806 ; dissemination of, 56 ; legislation against, in Austria, 262 ; in Brazil, 815 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 664 ; in England, 56 ; in Germany, 664 ; in Northern Ireland, 480 ; in Poland, 664 ; in Rumania, 128 ; in Spain, 128 ; in Sweden, 56, 736 ; list of varieties immune from, in Czecho-Slovakia, 596 ; in Germany, 331, 595 ; notes on, 56, 57, 123, 806 ; occurrence in Austria, 57, 261, 262 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 128, 261, 595, 806 ; in Denmark, 128, 152, 752 ; in England, 56 ; in Europe, 123 ; in Finland, 128 ; in France, 128 ; in Germany, 123, 288, 458, 522, 595, 644, 755 ; in Great Britain, 128 ; in Holland, 57 ; not in Hungary, 753 ; in Ireland, 128, 522 ; in the Netherlands, 128 ; in Norway, 128, 735 ; in Poland, 128, 664 ; in Sweden, 56, 123, 128, 736 ; in Switzerland, 128 ; in U.S.A., 123 ; varietal resistance to, 15, 123, 262, 331, 458, 522, 595, 735, 755, 806.
Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.

Tackiness of rubber (prepared) in Malaya, 524.
Tangerine, see Orange.

Tangle root of pineapple in Australia, 53.
Tannin, biological rôle of, in plants, 260; effect of, on growth of *Polyporus betulinus* on oak wood, 745; on growth of wood-destroying fungi, 281.
Taphrina on *Alnus incana* and *A. rugosa* in U.S.A., 405.
— *bullata* on pear in Italy, 111.
— *cerasi* on cherry in France, 655; in the Tyrol, 42.
(?) — — on *Cydonia japonica* in the Tyrol, 42.
— *coerulescens* on oak in U.S.A., 405.
— *communis* on *Prunus americana* in U.S.A., 405.
— *deformans* on almond in France, 655; in Italy, 181.
— — on peach, control, 180, 181, 581, 730, 800; occurrence in the Crimea, 730; in France, 180, 581, 655, 800; in India, 89; in Spain, 181.
— — on *Prunus angustifolia* in U.S.A., 405.
— *mirabilis* and *T. m.* var. *tortilis* on *Prunus angustifolia* in U.S.A., 405.
— *pruni*, *Cladosporium exoasci* and *Phoma fructicola* on, in Poland, 340.
— — on plum in France, 655; in U.S.A., 405.
— *rhizophora* on poplar in Poland, 630.
— *rostrupiana*, *Cladosporium exoasci* and *Phoma fructicola* on, in Poland, 340.
— *sadebecki*, cultural study on, 339.
— *ulmi* on elm in Poland, 630.
Tar, use of, against citrus gummosis in Dutch E. Indies, 226; against *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on rubber in Java, 523; against *Gloeosporium perennans* on apple in Canada, 385; against *Nummularia discreta* on apple in U.S.A., 158; as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 619; as a wound dressing for coco-nut in India, 423.
—, see also Creosote.
— compound, use of, against *Phomopsis* on lemon in New S. Wales, 563.
— oils, use of, against dry rot of timber in England, 79; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in England, 511; as a timber preservative, 348.
— vapour injury to cabbage and cauliflower, 119.
Taraxacum officinale, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 663.
Tarichium jaczewskii on *Zabrus gibbosus* larvae in Central Asia, 338.
— *phytonomi* in *Phytonomus variabilis* larvae in Central Asia, 338.
Tarsonemus in relation to fruitlet core rot of pineapple in Australia, 53.
Tchaga rot of various trees in Siberia may be due to *Fomes igniarius*, 345.
Tea (*Thea*), *Actinomyces* on, in Java, 70.
—, *Aglaospora aculeata* on, in Ceylon, 470.
—, *Armillaria* on, in Uganda, 756.
—, — *fuscipes* on, in Ceylon, 469.
—, — *mellea* on, in Java, Nyasaland, and Uganda, 202.
[Tea], *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, control, 69; losses caused by, 71; notes on, 69, 203, 470; occurrence in Ceylon, 69, 202, 204, 470, 531, 677; in Dutch E. Indies, 71; in India, 204; in Java, 70; in Nyasaland, 203; pruning in relation to, 677; study on, 70.
—, (?) *Candida* in dust of, in Ceylon, 444.
—, cankered stems of, in India, 341.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in India, 340.
—, — *parasiticus* on, control, 138, 340; notes on, 138; occurrence in Ceylon, 470; in India, 138, 340.
—, *Cercospora theae* on, in India, 138.
—, *Colletotrichum theae* on, in Rhodesia, 485.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 470.
—, *Discosia theae* on, in Russia, 814.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Ceylon, 69, 531.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, control, 138; *Helopeltis* in relation to, 340; notes on, 138; occurrence in India, 138, 340; in Russia, 814.
—, *Guignardia camelliae* on, in Russia, 814.
—, *Kretzschmaria micropus* on, in India, 611; probably identical with *Ustulina zonata*, 611.
—, *Macrophoma theae* on, in Nyasaland, 204.
—, — *theicola* on, in Ceylon, 470.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, control, 70; (?) forming mycorrhiza, 72; losses caused by, 71; notes on, 203; occurrence in Ceylon, 70, 531; in Java, 70, 71; in Nyasaland, 202; in Sumatra, 71; studies on, 71, 531.
—, *Marasmius equicrinis* on, in India, 340.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Ceylon, 531; in Java, 72, 456; *Macrophomina phaseoli* as the fungus symbiont of, 72, 531.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in India, 341.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, distinct from *P. guepini*, 605.
—, — *funerea* and *P. theae* on, in Russia, 814.
—, *Phyllosticta theae* and *Pigottia theae* on, in Russia, 814.
—, *Poria hypobrunnea* on, in Ceylon, 69.
—, — *hypolateritia* on, control, 69, 469, 470; hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to, 470; notes on, 470, 531; occurrence in Ceylon, 69, 267, 469, 470, 531.
—, (?) *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, in Nyasaland, 203.
—, root diseases of, in Ceylon, 202.
—, *Rosellinia arcuata* on, control, 69; notes on, 69, 531; occurrence in Ceylon, 69, 531; in India, 611.
—, *Septobasidium* on, in India, 340.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in India, 611.
—, sun scorch of, in Java, 71.
—, *Tubercularia* on, in Nyasaland, 204.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, control, 69, 470; *Kretzschmaria micropus* probably identi-

cal with, 611; losses caused by, 71; notes on, 202, 203; occurrence in Ceylon, 69, 202, 470, 531; in India, 611; in Java, 70; in Nyasaland, 203.
[Tea], (?) virus disease of, (?) in Ceylon and India, 204; in Nyasaland, 204.
—, wood rot of, in India, 341.
Teak (*Tectona grandis*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 76; in Sumatra, 75.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Java, 76.
—, die-back of, in Dutch E. Indies, 226.
—, *Diplodia* on, heart rot of, leaf disease of, root rot of, thread blight of, and *Uredo tectonae* on, in Java, 76.
Tenax, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 85.
Tephrosia candida, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Java, 70.
— —, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 333.
Thalictrum javanicum, *Puccinia triticina* on, in India, 490.
Thea, see Tea.
Thecospora, species of, in Japan, 469.
— *areolata* on spruce in Germany, 344.
Theissenia pyrenocrata on *Poinciana regia* in Sierra Leone, 292.
Thelephora terrestris on pine in Norway, 687.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
— *speciosum*, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, in Surinam, 160.
Thielavia basicola on peas in U.S.A., 622.
— — on tobacco in Turkey, 269; in U.S.A., 613.
Thielaviopsis in flax-sick soil in Russia, 382.
— *paradoxa*, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa*.
Thiourea, use of, against hollow heart of potato in U.S.A., 401.
Thread blight of coco-nut in Trinidad, 356.
— — of coffee in Java and Sumatra, 777.
— — of teak in Java, 76.
— blights, classification of, 776.
Thrips tabaci, transmission of fig-decaying organisms by, in U.S.A., 584.
Thuja, *Phacidium infestans* on, in America, 414.
— *plicata*, *Keithia thujina* on, in Great Britain and Ireland, 279.
— —, *Polyporus anceps* on, in U.S.A., 278.
Thujopsis delobrata, see Hiba wood.
Thyme (*Thymus chamaedrys* and *T. serpyllum*), *Puccinia caulincola* on, 676.
Tilia, see Lime tree.
— *americana*, see Basswood.
Tillantin dust, adhesiveness of, to seed-grain, 366.
— —, cost of, 15.
— —, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
— —, tests of Saatglück seed dusting apparatus with, 660.
— —, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis* on barley, oats, rye, and wheat, 299.
— —, use of, against beet root rot in Germany, 418; against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Germany, 31; on rye in Germany, 15; against flax diseases in Russia, 786; against *Fusarium culmorum* on oats in Canada, 374; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 15, 31; in Holland, 559; in U.S.A., 372; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 5; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in China, 234; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 710; in Germany, 15, 31.
[Tillantin] B, use of, against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in China, 234.
— C, mercury content of, in relation to rate of application, 514.
— —, use of, against beet root rot in Czecho-Slovakia, 284; in Denmark; 515; against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Denmark, 711; on rye in Denmark, 630; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 514, 515; against *H. teres* on barley in Denmark, 711; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 95, 710; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Denmark, 711; against *U. bromivora* on brome grass in Denmark, 711; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 95, 710.
— höchst, use of, against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in China, 234.
— R, adhesiveness of, to seed-grain, 366.
— —, effect of, on yield of wheat and oats in Italy, 31.
— —, mercury content of, 300.
— —, stimulatory action of, 650, 696.
— —, use of, against beet root rot in Hungary, 696; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 410; against flax diseases in Russia, 786; against *Fusarium* on peas in Germany, 6; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 5; against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in China, 234; against wheat bunt in Denmark, 710; in Sweden, 30.
—, see also Hafertillantin.
Tilletia caries on wheat, biologic forms of, 297, 488, 767; biology of, 228; control, 15, 30, 31, 33, 94, 95, 229, 230, 299, 356, 366, 367, 368, 436, 493, 557, 558, 628, 637, 639, 660, 710, 754, 768; effect of acids, alkalis, and salts on germination of, 392; effect of, on digestibility of bran to sheep, 32; of sowing date on, 94; genetics of resistance to, 551, 766, 768; method of determining spore load of, 711; of testing disinfectants against, 32; notes on, 16, 21, 94, 557, 559; occurrence in America, 767; in Canada, 368, 558; in Czecho-Slovakia, 768; in Denmark, 95, 710; in England, 436, 493, 628, 639; in Europe, 767; in France, 94, 230, 299, 367; in Germany, 15, 31, 95, 660, 754, 766, 767, 768; in Hungary, 229; in India, 89; in Italy, 94, 228; in New Zealand

and Norway, 297; in Portugal, 637; in Sweden, 30, 767; in Tunis, 436; in the Ukraine, 16, 33; in U.S.A., 21, 356, 358, 366, 488, 551; in Western Australia, 556, 557; studies on, 228, 766, 767; temperature in relation to, 94; variability in virulence of strains of, 436, 767; variation in spore dimensions of, 56; varietal resistance to, 94, 436, 488, 556, 766, 767; viability of, 768.

[*Tilletia*] *foetens* on wheat, biologic forms of, 297, 488; biology of, 228; breeding against, 708; control, 15, 30, 31, 33, 94, 95, 229, 299, 356, 366, 367, 368, 427, 493, 557, 558, 637, 639, 660, 754, 769; effect of, on digestibility of bran to sheep, 32; of seed-bed moisture and grazing on, 494; of sowing date on, 94; method of determining spore load of, 711; of testing disinfectants against, 32; moisture in relation to, 427; notes on, 21, 94, 557, 559; occurrence in Canada, 368, 558; in Czecho-Slovakia, 32; in Denmark, 95, 710; in Egypt, 297; in England, 639; in France, 94, 299, 367, 368; in Germany, 15, 31, 95, 660, 754, 769; in Hungary, 229, 297; in Italy, 94, 228; in Portugal, 637; in Sweden, 30; in the Ukraine, 33; in U.S.A., 21, 229, 297, 356, 358, 366, 427, 488, 494, 708; in Western Australia, 556, 557; study on, 228; temperature in relation to, 94, 229, 427; varietal resistance to, 22, 94, 488, 556, 708.

— *hordei* on *Hordeum bulbosum* in Central Asia, 339.

— — var. *spontanei* on *Hordeum spontaneum* in Central Asia, 339.

— *levis*, see *T. foetens*.

— *tritici*, see *T. caries*.

Timber, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Russia, 3; in U.S.A., 281.

—, black mycelium on, in Canada and U.S.A., 746.

—, *Ceratostomella pilifera* on, in U.S.A., 212, 746.

—, *Coniophora cerebella* on, control, 79; occurrence in England, 79; resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211; specific resistance to, 746.

—, *Coprinus radians* and *Corticium leve* on, in Russia, 3.

—, *Cryptoporus volvatus* on, in Canada, 413.

— decay, *Anobium pertinax* in relation to, in Russia, 3; behaviour of lignin in, 347; factors affecting, in U.S.A., 79; processes involved in anaerobic, 618; resistance of heartwood of various species to, in U.S.A., 415.

—, *Fomes pinicola* on, in Canada, 691; in U.S.A., 541.

—, — *spongiosus* on, in Russia, 3.

—, fungi destroying, effect of carbon dioxide on, 211; research on, in England, 689.

—, *Ganoderma applanatum* and *G. oregonense* on, in U.S.A., 541.

[Timber], *Graphium rigidum* on, in U.S.A., 746.

—, *Heterosporium* on, in Australia, 80.

—, *Lenzites abietina* on, in England, 79; resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211.

—, — *sepiaria* on, control, 79; occurrence in England, 79; in U.S.A., 541; resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211; rôle of, in destruction of slash, 541.

—, *Merulius himantioides* on, in Denmark, 280.

—, — *lacrymans* on, action of, 347; biochemical study on, 476; control, 3, 79, 476; occurrence in Denmark, 280; in England, 79; in Germany, 3; in U.S.A., 476; resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211; specific resistance to, 746.

—, — *minor* on, in Russia, 3; synonym of *M. pinastri*, 280.

—, — *pinastri* on, in Denmark, 280; in Russia, 3; *M. hydnoides* and *M. minor* synonyms of, 280.

—, — *sclerotiorum* on, confusion between *M. lacrymans* and, 280; occurrence in Denmark and Germany, 280; in Russia, 3.

—, — *silvester* and *M. tremellosus* on, in Russia, 3.

—, moulds on, in Canada, 746; in Japan, 477; in Russia, 3; in U.S.A., 746.

—, *Odontia* on, in Russia, 3.

—, *Paxillus panuoides* on, in England, 79.

—, *Penicillium* on, in Germany (in dairies), 676; in Japan, 477.

—, *Peniophora byssoidea* and *P. gigantea* on, in Russia, 3.

—, *Polyporus destructor* on, in England, 79.

—, — *taxicola* on, in Russia, 3.

—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in U.S.A., 540, 541.

—, — *cuneatus* and *P. versicolor* on, in U.S.A., 541.

—, *Poria crassa* on, in Russia, 3.

—, — *incrassata* on, in U.S.A., 476.

—, — *vaillantii* on, in Russia, 3.

—, — *vaporaria* on, in England, 79; in Germany, 3.

—, — *xantha* on, in Russia, 3.

— preservation, Bubov process of, 348; Burnett process of, 4; Card process of, 4; comparison of butt treatment and pressure treatment in, 549; Himmelbach method of, 348; in agricultural practice in Czecho-Slovakia, 348; kyanization process of, 348; non-pressure process of, 620; in Australia, 689; in England, 689; in Germany, 691; in mines in Germany, 211; in Russia, 621; in U.S.A., 4, 27, 549, 619, 620; in various countries, 348; open tank method of, 212; 'Powellizing' process of, 80; Wolman process of, 211.

— preservatives, estimation of absorption of, 622; methods of determining toxicity of, 618; use of wood disks in testing toxicity of, 618.

[Timber], *Rhizoctonia* on, in Australia, 80.
— rots, manual of, in Western America, 346.
—, *Stereum* on, in Russia, 3.
—, — *frustulosum*, *S. hirsutum*, and *S. rugosum* on, resistance of, to lack of oxygen, 211.
—, *Trametes lilacino-gilva* on, in Australia, 80.
—, — *serialis* on, in England, 689.
—, — *sinuosa* on, in Russia, 3.
—, (?) *Valsa* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 746.
'Tinangaja' disease of coco-nut in Guam, 564.
Tip-burn of lettuce in U.S.A., 635.
— of potato in U.S.A., 522.
Titaea maxilliformis on lucerne in Denmark, 752.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), *Alternaria* on, in Nyasaland, 204.
—, — *longipes* on, in Rhodesia, 485.
—, *Andreaeana deliensis* on fermenting, in Sumatra said to be a mixture of *Oospora nicotianae* and an unnamed fungus, 75.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 398; occurrence in Nyasaland, 743.
—, — *fluorescens liquefaciens* on, in Turkey, 269.
—, — *phytophthorus* can infect, 398.
—, *Bacterium* on, in Sumatra, 554.
—, — *angulatum* on, comparison between blackfire (? physiological) and, 408; control, 204; occurrence in Nyasaland, 204; in Rhodesia, 204, 485; in U.S.A., 408.
—, — *solanacearum* on, control, 390, 553; hosts of, 553; occurrence in Sumatra, 553.
—, — *tabacum* on, control, 91, 140, 204, 341; migration of, in tissue, 408; notes on, 140, 423; occurrence in France, 150, 151; in Germany, 140, 341; in Nyasaland, 204; (?) in the Philippines, 635; (?) in Poland, 423; in Rhodesia, 204, 485; in U.S.A., 91, 408; phenological factors affecting, 423.
—, barn rot of, attributed to a bacterium in Sumatra, 554.
—, blackfire (non-parasitic) of, in S. Rhodesia, 680; in U.S.A., 408, 680.
—, brown root rot of, in U.S.A., 471.
—, calcium deficiency in, 473.
—, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, notes on, 485; occurrence in Nyasaland, 204, 743; in Rhodesia, 485.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Germany, 681.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* can infect, 449.
—, — *solani* on, in Nyasaland, 744; in Turkey, 269.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, control, 270, 341; occurrence (?) in Dutch E. Indies, 270; in Nyasaland, 204; in Rhodesia, 341, 485; in Turkey, 409; perithecial formation of, 409; study on, 341; varietal susceptibility to, 204, 409.
—, etch disease of, in U.S.A., 270.
[Tobacco] frenching in U.S.A., 473.
—, *Fusarium affine* on, in U.S.A., 342.
—, green spot of wrapper, in the Philippines, 25, 635.
—, 'korab' disease of, in Sumatra, 554.
— leaf-drop in Canada, 409.
—, leaf spot (physiological) of, in U.S.A., 271.
—, magnesium deficiency in, 473, 681.
— mosaic, cytology of, 407, 518, 611, 677; dissemination of, 553; effect of, on chlorophyll content, 72; on quality, 532; on yield, 270, 532; of ultra-violet rays on virus of, 678; immunologic reactions with virus of, 743; method for testing strength of virus of, 532; of inoculating with, 532; notes on, 271; occurrence in Holland, 611; in Mauritius, 73; in Nyasaland, 204; in Rhodesia, 485; in Sumatra, 553; in U.S.A., 72, 189, 225, 270, 271, 518, 532, 533, 743; purification of virus of, 407, 532; quantitative study on virus of, 138, 189, 532; study on, 611; transmission of, 518; by chewing tobacco, 270; by grafting, 612; by *Myzus persicae*, 554; by soil, 73; to chilli, 743; to *Hyoscyamus niger*, 612; to petunia, 612, 743; to *Solanum nigrum*, 612; to tomato, 612, 743; types of, 270; *Vacuolarium ivanowski* regarded as cause of, 612; viability of, 225.
—, *Oidium tabaci* on, see *Erysiphe cichoracearum*.
—, *Oospora nicotianae* on fermenting, in Sumatra, 75; *Andreaeana deliensis* said to be a mixture of, with an unnamed fungus, 75.
—, *Peronospora hyoscyami* on, in New S. Wales, 155.
—, *Phyllosticta nicotiana* on, in Nyasaland, 204.
—, — *tabaci* on, in the Ukraine, 16.
—, (?) *Phytomonas tabaceara* on, in the Philippines, 25.
—, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, breeding against, 409; control, 270, 471; moisture in relation to, 471; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 270, 471; (?) in Porto Rico, 471; in Uganda, 756; in U.S.A., 409, 471; study on, 471; varietal resistance to, 471. (See also *P. parasitica*.)
—, — *parasitica* on, in Sumatra, 674. (See also *P. nicotianae*.)
—, potassium deficiency in, 473.
— pox in Nyasaland, 204.
—, puff disease of, in U.S.A., (?) identical with cucumber mosaic, 270.
—, *Pythium* on, in Nyasaland, 204, 744; (?) in Sumatra, 204.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 226; (?) in Nyasaland, 744.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, control, 156, 269; notes on, 226; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 226; in India, 156; in Turkey, 269.
—, — *splendens* on, in Holland, 187.

[Tobacco], red rust of, in Nyasaland, 204; in Sumatra, 554.
—, ring spot of, hosts of, 139, 522; occurrence in Nyasaland, 204; in U.S.A., 139, 270; transmitted from cucumber, 270; from and to potato in England, 521; to *Datura*, *Petunia*, and tomato, 522; to various hosts, 139.
—, 'Rotterdam B' disease of, in Sumatra, 73.
—, sand drown of, magnesium deficiency as the cause of, in U.S.A., 473, 681.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Nyasaland, 744.
—, severe etch disease of, in U.S.A., 270.
—, — puff disease of, in U.S.A., identical with cucumber mosaic, 270.
—, stem and rib scorch of, see *Colletotrichum* on.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Turkey, 269; in U.S.A., 613.
—, tomato streak carried by, in U.S.A., 24.
—, top rot of, in Sumatra, 554.
—, *Vaculorium ivanowski* on, regarded as cause of mosaic, in Holland, 612.
—, vein-banding disease of, in U.S.A., 270.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 270, 408; potatoes and weeds in relation to, 408; transmission by chewing tobacco, 270.
—, white rust of, in Nyasaland, 204.
—, — speck of, in Nyasaland, 204.
—, — spots of, in France, 678.
—, witches' broom of, transferred from tomato, in U.S A., 679.
Tolyposporium penicillariae on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in Sierra Leone, 291.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Alternaria solani* on, in Spain, 152.
—, *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on, in U.S.A., 606; formerly identified as *A. euteiches*, 606.
—, *Aplanobacter michiganense* on, in U.S.A., 24, 356, 635; seed transmission of, 24; temperature in relation to, 359.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, 195; occurrence in U.S.A., 140.
—, — *atrosepticus* on, see *B. phytophthorus*.
—, — *carotovorus* can infect, 398; occurrence in U.S.A, 140.
—, — *phytophthorus* can infect, 195, 398.
—, bacterial rot of, in U.S.A., 140.
—, — spot of radish and turnip can infect, 348.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Mauritius, 90; in U.S.A., 140.
—, — *tumefaciens* can infect, 554.
—, — *vesicatorium* can infect, 222; control, 157; occurrence in U.S.A., 140, 157, 487.
—, blossom drop of, in U.S.A., 140.
—, — -end rot of, in U.S.A., 140, 426.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Canada, 591; in U.S.A., 140.
—, — *cinerea* on, in England, 273.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, control, 81, 205, 342, 534, 757; humidity in relation to, 757; mixed infection with, 591; occurrence in Canada, 591; in Germany, 81; in Great Britain, 534; in Rhodesia, 485; in U.S.A., 140, 205, 342, 757; study on, 591; varietal resistance to, 534; ventilation in relation to the control of, 342, 757.
[Tomato], *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in England, 628.
—, — *phomoides* on, in U.S.A, 140.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 140, 681.
—, curly top of, effect of shading on, 273; occurrence in U.S.A., 273, 633; suggested as a new name for western yellow blight, 75; transmission by *Eutettix tenella* 634.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, *Ascochyta hortorum* believed to be identical with conidial stage of, 10; control, 410; occurrence in France, 10; in Germany, 288, 410.
—, *Fusarium* on, in New S. Wales, 600; in U.S.A., 140.
—, — *lycopersici* on, breeding against, 90, 293; occurrence in U.S.A., 90, 140, 293, 758; varietal resistance to, 293.
—, *Gloeosporium phomoides* on, in the Belgian Congo, 26.
— leaf roll in U.S A., 140.
—, *Macrosporium tomato* on, in U.S.A., 140, 534.
—, manganese deficiency chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 137.
— mosaic, control, 159; dissemination of, 159; isolation of toxins of, 409; notes on, 159; occurrence in S. Africa, 533; in U.S.A., 24, 140, 159; persistence of virus of, in the soil, 159; production of fern-leaf symptoms by toxins from, 409; properties and purification of virus of, 410; recovery from, 533; streak in relation to, 24; transmission from potato, 394; from tobacco, 612, 743.
—, *Oospora lactis parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 140.
—, *Phoma destructiva* on, in U.S.A., 140.
—, *Phytobacter lycopersicum* on, in Spain, 152.
—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, control, 152, 533; notes on, 23; occurrence in Denmark, 152; in Germany, 533; in U.S.A., 24, 140.
—, — *nicotianae* can infect, 471. (See also *P. parasitica*.)
—, — *parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 140, 157. (See also *P. nicotianae*.)
—, — *terrestris* on, see *P. parasitica*.
—, 'puffy' disease of, in U.S.A., 140.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 140.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, *Rhizopus fusiformis* can infect, 81.
—, — *nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 140.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 522.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in the Belgian Congo, 26; in Canada, 405.
—, — *minor* on, in U.S.A., 140.

[Tomato, *Sclerotinia*] *sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 140.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 608; occurrence in U.S.A., 140.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, control, 342; occurrence in Mauritius, 90; in Rhodesia, 485; in Rumania, 17; in U.S.A., 140, 342.
—, *Stemphylium* on, in U.S.A., 411.
—, streak disease of, etiology of, 24, 409; losses caused by, 758; occurrence in U.S.A., 24, 758; potato mosaic in relation to, 24; production of, by mixed inoculation with potato and tomato viruses, 394, 410; *Solanum nigrum* and tobacco as carriers of, 24; transmitted to eggplant, 24; viability of virus of, in soil, 24.
—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 758.
—, Western yellow blight of, curly top suggested as a new name for, 75. (See also curly top of.)
—, witches' broom of, transmitted from potato in U.S.A., 122; to tobacco, 679.
— yellows, curly top suggested as a new name for, 75. (See also curly top of.)
Top die-back of coffee in Java, 91, 100; in Sumatra, 100.
— rot of pineapple in Australia, 52.
— — of sugar-cane in Java, 265; in Queensland, 666; in Uganda, 337; in U.S.A., 265; varietal susceptibility to, 265, 337. (See also Pokkah boeng.)
— — of tobacco in Sumatra, 554.
(?) *Torula* on *Culex hortensis* in Corsica, 643.
— on watermelon in S. Africa, 66.
— *fuliginea*, synonym of *T. sacchari*, 66.
— *jeanselmei* on man in Martinique, 174.
— *pulchra*, synonym of *T. sacchari*, 66.
— *sacchari* in palm sugar in Dutch E. Indies, 65; *Catenularia fuliginea* (?), *Penicillium simplex*, *T. fuliginea*, and *T. pulchra* synonyms of, 66.
Torulopsidaceae, classification of, 676.
—, *Cryptococcus* abandoned as a genus of, 677.
Torulopsideae, sub-family of Torulopsidaceae, replacing Cryptococcaceae, 677.
Torulopsis genus of Torulopsidaceae, 677; *Cryptococcus* p.p. a synonym of, 677.
ourneur apparatus for disinfecting seed grain, 367.
Toxosporium camptospermum on *Abies pectinata* in Britain, 275.
Tox-till, use of, against *Urocystis occulta* on rye and wheat bunt in Denmark, 95.
Trabutia mangiferae on mango in Porto Rico, 605.
Trachysphaera fructigena on cacao in the Gold Coast, 28.
Tragopogon, *Sporodesmium cladosporii* on, in Central Asia, 339.
Trametes on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 130.
— *lilacino-gilva* on timber in Australia, 80.
— *pini*, effect of tannin on growth of, 281.
[*Trametes pini*] on pine, control, 414; occurrence in Siberia, 414, 415; in U.S.A., 278; studies on, 414, 415.
— *protracta*, temperature relations of, as a means of identification, 147.
— *serialis* on timber to England, 689.
— *sinuosa* on timber in Russia, 3.
— *subrosea*, moisture and temperature relations of, as a means of identification, 147.
— *trogii* on pear in Central Asia, 339.
Tree diseases, attempted control of, by injection of chemicals in U.S.A., 473.
Trichocladia robiniae, synonym of *Erysiphe polygoni*, 67.
Trichoderma can infect wool, 38.
— in soil in Australia, 129.
Trichophyton, H-ion concentration in relation to, 575.
— on man in Brazil, 576; in France, 780; in Spain, 780.
— *acuminatum* on man in Germany, 309.
— *asteroides*, culture of, 506.
— *cerebriforme* on man in Brazil, 576; in Germany, 309.
— *discoides* on man in France, 105.
— *exsiccatum* on man in Germany, 309.
— *equinum*, formation of asci in, 576.
— *farinulentum*, culture of, 506.
— (?) — on man in Japan, 173.
— *faviforme* on man in Germany, 309.
— *glabrum* on man in Algeria, 241, 446, 507, 782; pathogenicity of, to animals, 507.
— *granulosum*, culture of, 506.
— —, formation of asci in, 576.
— — on domestic animals and man in Brazil, 576.
— —, toxicity of gentian violet and mercurochrome to, 780.
— *gypseum*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 575.
— —, localization of attack by, to the skin, 781.
— — on man in Germany, 309.
— —, viability of, in straw litter, 446.
— — *asteroides* on domestic animals and man in Brazil, 575.
— *interdigitale* on man (?) in China and India, 645; in Japan, 173, (?) 645; in U.S.A., 37, 645.
— *lacticolor* on man in Brazil, 576.
— *niveum*, *T. persicolor*, and *T. plicatile* on man in Germany, 309.
— *purpureum*, culture of, 506.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 575.
— — and *T. p.* var. on man in Japan, 173.
— *radiolatum*, culture of, 105, 506.
— —, enzymes of, 645.
— — on man in Japan, 173.
— *rosaceum*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 575.
— — on man in Brazil, 576; in Germany, 309.
— —, toxicity of gentian violet and mercurochrome to, 780.
— *sulfureum* on man in Algeria, 446.
— *tonsurans*, enzymes of, 645.

[*Trichophyton*] *vinosum* on man in Germany, 309.
— *violaceum* on man, in Algeria, 241, 446, 506, 507, 782; in Brazil, 576; in Germany, 309; in Japan, 173; pathogenicity of, to animals, 506, 507.
— —, polymorphism of, 173.
— — var. *indicum* on man in India, 781.
Trichosanthes, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect, 18.
Trichosporium pedrosianum, synonym of *T. pedrosoi*, 646.
— *pedrosoi* on man in Brazil, 645, 782, 783; synonymy of, 646.
Trichosporum giganteum on man in Brazil, 241.
— *hortai* on man in Brazil, 241; in Paraguay, 241; renamed *Piedraia hortai*, 241.
Trichothecium roseum can infect wool, 38.
— —, humidity and temperature relations of, 248.
— — on chestnut in Italy, 614.
Trifolium, see Clover.
— *alexandrinum*, see Bersim.
Triolith, composition, cost, and use of, as a timber preservative, 211.
Triticum, see Wheat.
— *repens*, see *Agropyron repens*.
Tsuga heterophylla, decay of, in relation to length of rotation, in N. America, 540.
Tubercularia on tea in Nyasaland, 204.
Tuberculina a stage of *Rhizoctonia crocorum*, 528.
Tuburcinia kmetiana on pansy in Spain, 199.
Tuckahoes, *Poria cocos* in relation to, in U.S.A., 813.
Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Botrytis tulipae* on, *B. parasitica* considered to be identical with, 40; control, 155; morphology of, 40; occurrence in Canada, 155, 382; in Holland, 40; in U.S.A., 311; overwintering of, 40; varietal susceptibility to, 40.
—, 'breaking' of, control, 789; etiology of, 311, 357, 384, 789; note on, 311; occurrence in England, 384, 725; in U.S.A., 311, 357, 788; specific susceptibility to, 725; studies on, 357, 384, 725, 789; transmission of, 357, 384; by *Macrosiphum gei*, *M. pelargonii*, and *Myzus persicae*, 357, 789; by sap, 789; by tissue insertion, 789.
—, *Penicillium corymbiferum* on, in Holland, 42.
—, *Rhizoctonia tuliparum* on, in Canada, 382.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in England, 628.
—, *Sclerotium tuliparum* on, in Holland, 42, 725.
Turf, fungous injury to, in Canada, 315. (See also Grasses.)
Turnip (*Brassica campestris*), *Actinomyces p.* can infect, 598.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, 195.
—, — *atrosepticus* on, see *B. phytophthorus* on.
[Turnip, *Bacillus*] *carotovorus* can infect, 195; occurrence in Denmark, 152.
—, — *phytophthorus* can infect, 195.
—, bacterial heart rot of, in Germany, 81; *Contarinia nasturtii* in relation to, 81.
—, — spot of, can infect Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, mustard, and tomato, 348; occurrence in U.S.A., 348.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 477.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 4.
—, 'hybridization nodules' of, *Olpidium radicicolum* as the cause of, 282.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Denmark, 152.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, method of infection by, 5; occurrence in Canada, 354.
—, see also Swedes.
Tutan, cost of, 15.
—, stimulatory action of, 696.
—, toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis* on barley, oats, rye, and wheat, 299.
—, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Denmark, 711; on rye in Germany, 15; against flax diseases in Russia, 786; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Denmark, 514; in Germany, 15; in U.S.A., 372; against root rot of sugar beet in Hungary, 696; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710; against wheat bunt in Germany, 15; in Sweden, 30.
Twisted top of sugar-cane distinct from pokkah boeng, 670; notes on, 338; occurrence in Cuba, 338, 670; probably identical with Hawaiian form of pokkah boeng, 670.
Tylenchus dipsaci in relation to *Dilophospora alopecuri* on rye in Germany, 300.
— *tritici* in relation to *Dilophospora alopecuri* on rye and wheat in Germany, 300.
(?) *Typhlocyba solani* transmitting virus diseases of potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
Typhula graminum on barley in Germany, 288.
— — on grasses in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
— — on oats in Germany, 288.
— — on *Phalaris arundinacea* in Czecho-Slovakia, 289.
— — on rye in Germany, 288.
— — on wheat in U.S.A., 21; identity of *Sclerotium rhizodes* with, 21.
— —, *Sclerotium fulvum* may be a stage of, 439.
— —, see also *Sclerotium fulvum*.
— *trifolii* on lucerne in Denmark, 752.
— *variabilis* can infect asparagus, 597.
— — on beet and potato in Italy, 597; *Sclerotium semen* said to be a stage of, 597.

U. 440, use of, against *Rhynchosporium secalis* on barley in Germany, 640.
Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet rays, effect of, on fruiting of cultures of *Coniothyrium*, 191; of *Glomerella cingulata*, 190; on *Penicillium digitatum*, *P. italicum*, and various other

fungi, 516; on tobacco mosaic virus, 678.
Uncinula, function of perithecial appendages of, 673.
— *aceris* in Jugo-Slavia, 673.
— *althaeae* on *Althaea officinalis* in Central Asia, 338.
— *necator* on the vine, control, 13, 85, 186, 420, 545, 699, 700, 701, 750; occurrence in Austria, 85; in France, 13, 699, 750; in Germany, 288; in India, 89; in Italy, 545, 699, 701; in Russia, 12; in Spain, 186; in U.S.A., 420, 700; temperature in relation to, 700; varietal resistance to, 700.
Urania, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
—, use of, against *Fusarium culmorum* on oats in Canada, 374.
Uredinaceae on Labiatae in Europe, 676.
Uredo pinardiae on chrysanthemum in Spain, 604.
— *tectonae* on teak in Java, 76.
Urochloa helopus, mosaic of, in Uganda, 337.
Urocystis cepulae on *Allium* in Central Asia, 339.
— — on leek in the Caucasus, 813.
— — on onion in the Caucasus, 813; in Poland, 422.
— *occulta* on rye, control, 95, 710; occurrence in the Caucasus, 813; in Denmark, 95, 710.
— *tritici* on wheat, effect of fertilizers on, 769; legislation against, in Mexico, 272; notes on, 369, 557; occurrence in Australia, 769, 770; in China, 454; in New S. Wales, 600; in Queensland, 369; in Western Australia, 369, 557; soil conditions in relation to, 600; varietal resistance to, 369, 454, 770.
— *violae* on violet in the Caucasus, 813.
Uromyces on *Vigna oligosperma* in Ceylon, 599.
— *caladii* on *Arisoema triphyllum* in U.S.A., 457.
— *dactylidis* on *Dactylis glomerata* in England, 509.
— (?) *fallens* on clover in U.S.A., 176.
— *hybridi* on clover in U.S.A., 176.
— *terebinthi* on pistachio nut in Central Asia, 339; considered to be a synonym of *Pileolaria terebinthi*, 339.
— (?) *trifolii* on clover in U.S.A., 176.
— — *repentis* on clover in Spain, 604; in U.S.A., 176.
Urophlyctis lathyri on *Lathyrus sulphureus* in U.S.A., 425.
Urtica, see Nettle.
Uspulun, absorption of mercury from, by maize, 769; by wheat, 558, 769.
—, correct method of using, 242.
—, effect of, on yield of wheat and oats in Italy, 31.
—, injury caused by, 108, 417.
—, mercury content of, 300.
—, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on hops in Jugo-Slavia, 402; on raspberry in Germany, 255; against beet root rot in Germany, 418; against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Denmark, 711; against *Corticium solani* on potato in Germany, 332; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 410; against flax-sickness in Russia, 382; against *Fusarium* on maize in the Philippines, 500; on pine in Italy, 276; against *F. culmorum* on oats in Canada, 374; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 372; against *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on seedlings in Germany, 108; against moulds on maize in the Philippines, 500; against root rot of narcissus in U.S.A., 42; against *Peronospora brassicae* on radish in Czecho-Slovakia, 290; against *Pestalozzia hartigii*, *Phytophthora omnivora*, and *Pythium de Baryanum* on pine in Italy, 276; against *Sclerotium gladioli* on freesia in Holland, 548; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Germany, 10; against sore shin of cotton associated with bacteria, *Fusarium*, nematodes, *Rhizoctonia*, and *Rhizopus* in Egypt, 570; against *Urocystis occulta* on rye in Denmark, 710; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Denmark, 711.
[Upsulun] dust, see Tillantin R.
—, liquid, use of, against *Ustilago crameri* on millet in China, 234.
— -universal, fungicidal effect of, on various fungi on wheat, 558.
— —, mercury content of, 300.
— —, method of testing, against *Fusarium* spp. on rye and wheat in Sweden, 713.
— —, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
— —, (?) stimulatory action of, 650.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Germany, 31; in Sweden, 30; against *Fusarium* (?) *cepae* on onion in Czecho-Slovakia, 351; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 31; in Denmark, 711; against *Rhynchosporium secalis* on barley in Germany, 640; against root rot of beet in Germany, 15, 697; in Hungary, 696; against *Ustilago nuda* on barley in Denmark, 559; against wheat bunt in Germany, 31; in Sweden, 30.
Ustilagineae, variation in spore dimensions of, 56.
Ustilaginoidea (?) *virens* on maize in Panama and U.S.A., 716.
Ustilago avenae, effect of acids, alkalis, and salts on germination of, 392.
— — on oats, biologic forms of, 297, 498; control, 24, 367, 373, 499, 560, 640, 660, 711, 754, 758, 769; effect of fertilizers on, 559; genetics of resistance to, 167, 487; method of testing resistance to, 499; occurrence in Austria, 560; in the British Isles, 498; in Denmark, 711; in England, 372; in Europe, 297; in Germany, 640, 660, 754, 769; in India, 89; in Rumania, 17; in U.S.A., 24, 167, 297,

367, 373, 487, 499, 758; saltation in, 298; strains of, 487; study on, 372; varietal resistance to, 298, 487, 498; viability of, 372.
[*Ustilago*] *bromivora* on brome grass in Denmark, 711.
— — on *Bromus tectorum* in U.S.A., 356.
— — on rye in Russia, 801.
— *bulgarica* on *Andropogon halepensis* in Central Asia, 339.
— *crameri* on millet in China, 234, 454; in U.S.A., 427.
— *hordei* on barley, biologic forms of, 297, 551; control, 97, 366, 454, 660, 710, 769; occurrence in China, 454; in Denmark, 710; in Germany, 660, 769; in Italy, 297; in New Zealand, 97; in Rumania, 17; in U.S.A., 297, 366, 551; saltation in, 298; varietal susceptibility to, 298.
— *kolleri* on oats, biologic forms of, 297, 498; control, 24, 367, 369, 373, 499, 660, 758; cultural study on sporidial strains of, 298; effect of date of sowing and dehulling on, 438; genetics of resistance to, 167, 487; method of testing resistance to, 499; occurrence in the British Isles, 498; in Canada, 369; in China, 297; in Denmark, 711; in England, 372; in Germany, 660; in U.S.A., 24, 167, 297, 367, 373, 438, 487, 499, 758; study on, 372; varietal resistance to, 298, 438, 487, 498; viability of, 372.
— *levis*, see *U. kolleri*.
— *maydis*, see *U. zeae*.
— *nuda* on barley, control, 97, 367, 558, 710; hypodermic inoculation of, 765; losses caused by, 97; notes on, 97; occurrence in Denmark, 558, 710; in Europe, 297; in Germany, 96, 288, 498; in U.S.A., 297, 367, 765; physiological specialization in, 297; seed certification against, in Germany, 97; varietal susceptibility to, 498.
— *panici-miliacei* on *Panicum miliaceum* in the Ukraine, 33.
— *perennans* on *Avena elatior* in Denmark, 711.
— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane, legislation against, in Mexico, 128.
— *tritici* on wheat, breeding against, 708; control, 367, 710, 770; histological study of, in host tissues, 712; notes on, 637; occurrence in the Argentine, 770; in Canada, 367; in Denmark, 710; in Egypt, 297; in Europe, 297; in India, 89; in New S. Wales, 297; in Portugal, 637; in Russia, 712; in U.S.A., 21, 33, 297; physiologic specialization in, 297; size of wheat seed in relation to, 33; varietal resistance to, 21, 637, 708, 710.
— *zeae* on maize, breeding against, 166, 427; cytology of, 375, 715; effect of acids, alkalis, and salts on germination of, 392; of passage through animals on viability of spores of, 770; of temperature on, 562, 563; heterothallism in, 375, 715; hypodermic inoculation of, 765; immunization against, in Italy, 457; losses caused by, 157; occurrence in Bulgaria, 771; in Germany, 288; in India, 89; in Rumania, 17; in Spain, 604; in U.S.A., 157, 166, 427, 562, 716, 765, 770; parasitism of haploid and diploid mycelia of, 376, 715; phenology of, 562; relation of husk protection to susceptibility to, 715; saltation in, 376; studies on, 562; susceptibility of resistant varieties to artificial inoculation, 562, 563; varietal resistance to, 427, 563.
Ustulina deusta, *U. vulgaris* and *U. zonata* considered to be synonyms of, 267.
— *zonata* considered to be the tropical form of *U. vulgaris*, 267.
— — on *Grevillea* in Ceylon, 202.
— — on *Poinciana regia* in Nyasaland, 203.
— — on rubber in Ceylon, 598.
— — on tea, control, 69, 470; *Kretzschmaria micropus* probably identical with, 611; losses caused by, 71; notes on, 202, 203; occurrence in Ceylon, 69, 202, 470, 531; in India, 611; in Java, 70; in Nyasaland, 203.
— — synonym of *U. deusta*, 267.
U. T. 871 and 875, use of, against barley stripe and oat smut in Germany, 755.

Vaccinium, endophytic fungi of, 455.
— *macrocarpon*, see Cranberry.
— *myrtillus*, endophyte of, 455.
— —, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Poland and Russia, 631.
— *oxycoccus*, see Cranberry.
— *varingiifolium*, mycorrhiza of, in Java, 456.
— *vitis-idaea*, *Calyptospora goeppertiana* on, in Germany, 344.
Vacuolarium ivanowski on tobacco in Holland, 612.
Valdensia heterodoxa on *Aspidium filix-foemina*, beech, *Corylus avellana*, *Hieracium* (?) *boreale*, *Hypericum*, lily of the valley, oak, *Polygonatum*, and *Rubus* in Poland, 631.
— — on *Vaccinium myrtillus* in Poland and Russia, 631.
(?) *Valsa* on forest trees and timber in Canada and U.S.A., 746.
— (?) *leucostoma* on peach in Japan, 452.
Vanda, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Java, 527.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Cercospora cucurbitae* on, in Tanganyika, 486.
— —, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
— —, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Russia, 10.
— —, *Fusarium* (?) *niveum* on, in Belgium, 704.
— —, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in U.S.A., 550.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
— —, *Rhizopus fusiformis* can infect, 81.
— —, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.

[Vegetable marrow], *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Russia, 10.
Vegetables, diseases of, in Canada, 691 ; in Queensland (hand-book of), 660.
—, phytopathological testing of seeds of, in Russia, 801.
Vein-banding disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 270.
Ventilated sulphur, see Sulphur, ventilated.
Ventilation for the control of *Cladosporium fulvum* and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato in U.S.A., 342.
Venturia cerasi on cherry in Germany, 653.
(?) — *chlorospora* on willow, perfect stage of *Fusicladium saliciperdum*, in U.S.A., 615.
— *inaequalis* on apple, ascospore ejection of, 45, 250, 353 ; control, 24, 44, 45, 47, 90, 91, 110, 156, 178, 225, 316, 317, 318, 353, 387, 450, 511, 512, 581, 652, 653, 728, 752, 757, 795 ; development of, in storage, 155 ; notes on, 294, 652 ; occurrence in Canada, 110, 155, 156, 353 ; in Denmark, 752 ; in England, 178, 511, 546; 653 ; in France, 581 ; in Germany, 653 ; in Holland, 44 ; in Ireland, 728 ; in New Zealand, 47 ; in Rumania, 16 ; in Switzerland, 316, 317, 318, 795 ; in U.S.A., 24, 45, 47, 90, 91, 225, 250, 294, 387, 450, 512, 652, 727, 757 ; overwintering of, 91, 728 ; spray warnings against, in Ohio, 757 ; stock influence on, 546 ; toxicity of arsenic compounds and lime-sulphur to, 45 ; of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 798 ; varietal susceptibility to, 155, 317, 727, 728.
— *pirina* on pear, control, 581, 584, 654, 796, 799 ; occurrence in France, 581, 654, 799 ; in Germany, 754 ; in Holland, 44 ; in Norway, 584 ; in Rumania, 16 ; in Western Australia, 796 ; varietal susceptibility to, 754.
Verdola, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 85.
Vermicularia, considered identical with *Colletotrichum*, 268.
— on cotton in India, 18, 88.
— *capsici* on chilli in Tanganyika, 486.
— *eupyraena* on potato in Denmark, 269.
— *graminella* on oats in Poland, 290.
— *graminum* on *Calamagrostis epigeios* in Denmark, 269.
Veronica beccabunga, *Olpidium radicale* on, in England, 247.
(?) *Verticilliopsis infestans* on mushrooms in Germany, 288.
Verticillium in soil in India, decomposition of cellulose by, 334.
— on *Acer* in N. America, 424.
— on *A. platanoides* and *A. saccharum* in U.S.A., 424.
— on banana in Queensland, 256.
— on eggplant in U.S.A., 758.
— on fig in U.S.A., 584 ; transmission by thrips, 584.
— on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 130.
— on peach in France, 180, 193.
[*Verticillium*] on rhubarb in England, 153, 154, 546.
— on tomato in U.S.A., 758.
— *albo-atrum*, effect of acids, alkalis, and salts on germination of, 392.
— — on cherry in Holland, 44.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 378.
— — on currants in Germany, 288.
— — on eggplant in U.S.A., 23.
— — on gooseberry in Germany, 288.
— — on hops in England, 546.
— — on potato, notes on, 295, 458 ; occurrence in Germany, 458 ; in U.S.A., 295, 357, 522 ; seed certification against, in U.S.A., 522.
— — on raspberry, control, 732 ; notes on, 295 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 295, 357, 732.
— —, reducing action of, 193.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin to, 392.
— *dahliae* on apricot in France, 656.
— — on elm in Holland, 206.
— — on raspberry in England, 183.
— —, reducing action of, 193.
— *foëxii* on narcissus in U.S.A., 58.
— — on potato in France, 57.
— *lateritium* on coffee in Sumatra, 238.
— *lycopersici*, reducing action of, 193.
— *ovatum* on *Acer* in Canada, 424.
Vetch (*Vicia* spp.), *Colletotrichum viciae* on, in N. America, 66.
—, curly top of beet can infect, 83.
—, *Fusarium orthoceras* on, in U.S.A., 215.
Vetefusariol, use of, against wheat bunt in Sweden, 30.
Vibrio pyraustae parasitizing *Pyrausta nubilalis* in France, 309.
Viburnum odoratissimum, *Heterosporium polymorphum* on, in France, 447.
Vicia spp., see Vetch.
— *faba*, see Bean.
Vigna luteola, *Synchytrium dolichi* on, in S. Africa, 406.
— *oligosperma*, *Corticium solani* on, in Malaya, 524.
— —, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 333.
— —, *Pythium* can infect, 524.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Malaya, 524.
— —, *Uromyces* on, in Ceylon, 599.
— *sinensis*, see Cowpea.
Vine (*Vitis*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, from Palestine, 704.
—, *Ascochyta ampelina* on, in Russia, 11.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in Italy, 546 ; from Palestine, 704.
—, *Aureobasidium vitis* on, in Italy, 546.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Germany, 14, 754.
—, *Botryosphaeria bondarzewi* on, in Russia, 742.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 289, 609.
—, *Camarosporium cookeanum* on, in Russia, 12.
—, *Cercospora roesleri* on, in Russia, 11.
—, — *viticola* on, in U.S.A., 90, 702 ; perfect stage of, similar to *Myco-*

sphaerella bolleana, 90; named *M. personata*, 703.
[Vine, *Cercospora*] *vitis* on, in Russia, 11.
—, chlorosis of, in France, 87, 544.
—, *Cladosporium fasciculatum* on, in Central Asia, 339.
—, — *herbarum* on, from Palestine, 704.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, control, 13; losses caused by, 482; notes on, 482; occurrence in France, 13, 482; in Russia, 12; in Switzerland, 149; phenology of, 149; viability of, 154.
—, court noué of, in France, 13, 420; two types of, 420. (See also leaf roll of.)
—, *Dendrophoma pleurospora* f. *vitigena* on, in Italy, 742.
—, *Diplodia viticola* f. *foliicola* on, in Russia, 11.
—, diseases of, in Bessarabia, 85; in France, 353.
—, dropping of stored grapes of, in England, 51, 704.
—, frost injury to, in S. Australia, 750.
—, fungous rots of grapes of, in England, 248.
—, *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on, control, 87, 287; occurrence in the Argentine, 636; in Australia, 287; in India, 87; in Russia, 12; varietal susceptibility to, 287.
—, *Guignardia bidwellii* on, in France, 699; in U.S.A., 420.
—, *Hendersonia vitiphylla* var. *maior* on, in Russia, 12.
—, *Heterosporium* on, in Russia, 12.
—, intumescences on, in Germany, 224.
—, leaf roll of, in Italy, 546. (See also court noué of.)
—, melanose (physiological) of, in Germany, 223; *Septoria ampelina* and *S. melanosa* in relation to, 223.
—, *Mucor* on, from Palestine, 704.
—, mycelium on stored grapes of, from Palestine, 704.
—, *Mycosphaerella personata* on, perfect stage of *Cercospora viticola* in U.S.A., 703.
—, *Penicillium* on, in England, 51.
—, — (?) *decumbens* on, from Palestine, 704.
—, *Phoma flaccida* on, in France, 223, 484.
—, *Phyllosticta succedanea*, *P. viticola*, and *P. vitis* on, in Russia, 11.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, control, 12, 13, 14, 76, 85, 86, 149, 150, 186, 420, 482, 627, 699, 700, 749, 750, 799; cytology of, 482; germination of oospores of, 482; infection studies on, 483; legislation against, in Switzerland, 626; losses caused by, 749; notes on, 11; occurrence in Austria, 85; in the Crimea, 749; in France, 12, 13, 86, 150, 699, 750, 799; in Germany, 14, 149, 288, 482, 483, 700; in India, 89; in Italy, 150, 699; in Russia, 11, 12, 748; in Spain, 186; in Switzerland, 149, 481, 626; in the Ukraine, 16; in U.S.A., 420 phenology of, 149, 749; reaction of immune plants to, 484; spray warnings against, in Italy, 150; study on, 482.
[Vine], *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in Germany, 701.
—, rachitis of, in Italy, 547.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, from Palestine, 704.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Germany, 288; in India, 86; toxic action of, 86.
—, rougeau of, in France, 484.
—, *Septoria ampelina* on, in the Ukraine, 16; in relation to melanose, 223.
—, — *buharica* on, in Central Asia, 339.
—, — *melanosa* on, in relation to melanose, 223.
—, *Sporodesmium cladosporii* on, in Central Asia, 339.
—, *Stemphylium* on, from Palestine, 704.
—, *Stereum necator* on, (?) in the Argentine and Chili, 223; in France, 222; *S. hirsutum* considered distinct from, 222.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, control, 13, 85, 186, 420, 545, 699, 700, 701, 750; occurrence in Austria, 85; in France, 13, 699, 750; in Germany, 288; in India, 89; in Italy, 545, 699, 701; in Russia, 12; in Spain, 186; in U.S.A., 420, 700; temperature in relation to, 700; varietal resistance to, 700.
Vinegar, use of, against wheat bunt in Portugal, 637.
Viola tricolor, see Pansy.
Violet (*Viola*), *Colletotrichum violae-tricoloris* on, in St. Thomas Island, 526.
—, *Urocystis violae* on, in the Caucasus, 813.
Virginian creeper (*Parthenocissus*), *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in Germany, 701.
Virus disease of papaw in Jamaica, 631.
(?) — — of tea (?) in Ceylon and India, 204; in Nyasaland, 204.
— diseases, cytological studies on, 188, 518.
— —, general discussion on, in London, 661.
— — of *Physalis* in U.S.A., 408; transmission of, to tobacco, 408.
— — of potato, classification of, 592; control, 57, 329; ecological factors affecting, 329; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 329; in Holland, 57, 329; in U.S.A., 592; transmission by insects, 329.
— — of *Rubus* in U.S.A., 356.
— — of *Solanum carolinense* in U.S.A., 408; transmission of, to tobacco, 408.
— — of strawberry in U.S.A., 356.
— — of tobacco in U.S.A., 270, 408; potatoes and weeds in relation to, 408; transmission by chewing tobacco, 270.
— —, present status of research on, 734.
—, review of literature on, 802; of literature on cytology of, 588.
Vis suction pressure spray pumps, 125.
Vitis, see Vine.

[*Vitis*] *coignetiae*, *Phakopsora ampelopsidis* on, in Japan, 268.
Vitrioline, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 299.
Volck lubricating oil, use of, with low grade sulphur dusts and copper preparations against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* and red spider on cucumber in U.S.A., 219.
Volutella, *Colletotrichum* considered distinct from, 268.
— on lily in Bermuda, 20.
— *ciliata* on lucerne in Poland, 290.
— *dianthi* on *Dianthus allwoodii* and *D. caesius* in U.S.A., 425.
— *pachysandrae* on *Pachysandra terminalis* in U.S.A., 790.
Vossia procera, *Botryosphaeria* on, in the Belgian Congo, 26.

Wahlenbergia, *Colletotrichum wahlenbergiae* on, in England, 268.
Walnut (*Juglans*), *Aspergillus* on, in France, 733.
—, *Bacterium juglandis* on, in U.S.A., 550.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, 705.
—, diseases of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 613.
—, *Gnomonia leptostyla* on, control, 322, 614; *Marssonina juglandis* conidial stage of, 614; notes on, 332, 614; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 614; in France, 322; in Rumania, 17; varietal susceptibility to, 322.
—, little leaf of, see yellows.
—, *Marssonina juglandis* on, see *Gnomonia leptostyla* on.
—, *Microstroma juglandis* on, in France, 322.
—, (?) *Phytophthora* on, in Italy, 474.
—, — *cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 274, (?) 550.
— yellows, 717; in U.S.A., 207.
Washingtonia sonora, bud rot of, in Italy, 3.
Water, *Sporotrichum* (?) *biparasiticum* in, in Algeria, 722, 783.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), bacterium on, in France, 697.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 294, 486.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* can infect, 449.
—, curly top of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Russia, 10.
—, *Fusarium* on, in France, 697.
—, — *niveum* on, in U.S.A., 486.
—, — *reticulatum* on, in Russia, 625.
—, *Macrophoma sheldonii* can infect, 624.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in U.S.A., 550.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Palestine, 235.
—, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Russia, 10.
—, *Torula* on, in S. Africa, 66.
Watery core of pineapple in Australia, 53.
Wa-wa dust, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 372.
Weizenfusariol, regulations for sale of, in Austria, 816.
Western yellow blight of tomato, curly top suggested as a better name than yellows for, 75. (See also Curly top of tomato.)
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Acremoniella verrucosa* on, in Italy, 433.
—, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Italy, 433.
—, *Ascochyta graminicola* on, in Poland, 290.
—, *Bacillus cerealium* on, in Hungary, 753.
—, — *putrefaciens* on, immunization against, 457.
—, *Bacterium atrofaciens* on, in Canada, 359.
—, — *translucens* on, in Canada, 359; (?) in France, 151.
—, — — var. *undulosum* on, genetics of resistance to, 706; notes on, 359; occurrence in Canada, 706; in France, 228, 359; study on, 228; varietal susceptibility to, 228, 359, 706.
—, brown neck of, in Portugal, 637.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Germany, 31; in Russia, 771.
—, *Cladosporium graminum* on, in Italy, 433.
—, — *herbarum* on, in England, 67; in Italy, 433.
—, *Dematium pullulans* on, in England, 67; *Anthostomella pullulans* ascigerous stage of, 68.
—, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, *Dilophia graminis* not accepted as the perithecial stage of, 301; *Mastigosporium album* not a synonym of, 301; notes on, 432; occurrence in Germany, 300, 660; study on, 300.
— diseases in Canada, 371; in China, 454; in Italy (non-parasitic), 433.
—, dying-off of, in France, 303.
—, *Epichloe typhina* on, in Russia, 314.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, biologic form of, 433; effect of carbohydrate nutrition on susceptibility to, 494; occurrence in Italy, 433; in Japan, 433; in U.S.A., 494.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 163, 660, 713; factors affecting seed disinfection tests against, 493; moisture relations of, 493; notes on, 359; occurrence in Canada, 359; in Germany, 660; in Italy, 163; in Sweden, 493, 713; temperature relations of, 493; varietal susceptibility to, 163.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Denmark, 151; in U.S.A., 497.
—, — *culmorum* on, control, 637; factors affecting, 636; mutation in, 497; note on, 638; occurrence in Denmark, 151; in France, 636; in Portugal, 637; in U.S.A., 497; physiologic forms of, 497; studies on, 497, 636; temperature in relation to, 497.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Denmark, 151.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 497.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, breeding against, 553; effect of locality on re-

sistance to, 553; influence of environment during maturation on predisposition to, 376; occurrence in U.S.A., 376, 497, 553; physiologic forms of, 497; study on, 497; temperature in relation to, 497, 533; toxicity of chinosol to, 588.
[Wheat], *Gibellina cerealis* on, in Italy, 432.
—, hail injury to, in Italy, 433.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, immunization against, in Italy, 457; notes on, 359; occurrence in Canada, 359; in Japan, 438; *Ophiobolus sativus* perithecial stage of, 438.
—, — *tritici-vulgaris* on, in Japan, 164, 496.
—, *Hendersonia triticina* on, in Russia, 811.
—, leaf yellowing of, in Italy, 165.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, control, 163, 437, 637; factors affecting, 636; immunization against, in Italy, 457; notes on, 421; occurrence in England, 421; in France, 636; in Germany, 437; in Italy, 163, 547; in Poland, 290; preceding crop in relation to, 437; root system in relation to, 437; study on, 437, 636; varietal susceptibility to, 163.
—, — *tritici* on, in Poland, 290.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in Italy, 433.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, control, 163, 370, 437, 637; factors affecting, 636; losses caused by, 359; method of infection by, 369; notes on, 359, 421, 637; occurrence in Canada, 359, 370; in England, 421, 627; in France, 636; in Italy, 163; in New S. Wales, 600; in Poland, 290; in Portugal, 637; in U.S.A., 369; soil conditions in relation to, 600; studies on, 370, 636; varietal susceptibility to, 163, 370; viability of, 370.
—, — *herpotrichus* on, in Germany, 230, 437.
—, *Pleosphaeria semeniperda* on, in Western Australia, 557.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, breeding against, 638; carbon dioxide in relation to infection by, 555; control, 432, 490; ecological factors affecting, 707; effect of date of sowing on, 93; of potash on, 436; effect of, on yield, 162; epidemiology of, 489, 490, 761; evaluation of intensity of, 161; factors influencing infection by, 361; notes on, 93, 421, 707, 763; occurrence in Canada, 492; in France, 161; in Germany, 361, 436, 489; in India, 89, 489; in Italy, 93, 432, 759, 761; in Kenya, 638; in Portugal, 637; in Rumania, 421, 434; in Russia, 707, 763; in Tunis, 435; overwintering of, 492, 707; phenology of, 759, 761; sequence of other rusts and, 434; studies on, 161, 361, 489, 759, 761; temperature relations of, 361; varietal resistance to, 93, 434, 492, 638, 759, 762; viability of uredospores of, 489.
[Wheat, *Puccinia*] *graminis* on, biologic forms of, 365, 632, 707, 708; breeding against, 363, 638, 708; carbon dioxide in relation to infection by, 555; control, 323, 432, 490; by dusting, 358; effect of date of sowing on, 93; of maturity on resistance to, 29, 363, 707; effect of, on yield, 162; epidemiology of, 360, 365, 489, 490, 761; evaluation of intensity of, 161, 162; factors affecting infection by, 361; genetics of resistance to, 29, 297, 706; hypodermic inoculation of, 765; losses caused by, 435; notes on, 89, 93, 421, 435, 637, 707, 763, 764; occurrence in Canada, 29, 359, 360, 365, 706, 707; in France, 161; in Germany, 361; in India, 89, 489; in Italy, 93, 432, 760, 761; in Kenya, 632, 638; in New S. Wales, 363, 708; in Portugal, 637; in Rumania, 421, 434; in Russia, 707, 763, 764; in Siberia, 362; in Tunis, 438; in U.S.A., 21, 294, 297, 358, 364, 553, 765; in Victoria, 708; origin of new biologic forms of, 708; phenology of, 364, 760, 761; sequence of other rusts and, 434; studies on, 29, 161, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 489, 760; temperature relations of, 362; varietal resistance to, 29, 93, 362, 434, 436, 553, 632, 638, 706, 707, 708, 760, 762.
—, — *triticina* on, biologic forms of, 365, 427, 556; breeding against, 492, 708; carbon dioxide in relation to infection by, 163, 555; control, 432, 490; by dusting, 358, 763; ecological and other factors affecting, 707; effect of date of sowing on, 93; of maturity on susceptibility to, 491; effect of, on yield, 162; epidemiology of, 427, 489, 761, 763; evaluation of intensity of, 161; genetics of resistance to, 427; hypodermic inoculation of, 765; moisture in relation to, 163; notes on, 21, 93, 421; nutrition in relation to, 163; occurrence in Canada, 360; in France, 161; in Germany, 365, 489, 556; in India, 89, 489; in Italy, 93, 432, 761; in Portugal, 637; in Rumania, 421, 434; in Russia, 707, 762, 763; in Siberia, 362, 709; in U.S.A., 21, 294, 328, 358, 427, 491, 708, 765; overwintering of, 362, 707, 709; phenology of, 328, 761, 762, 763; reaction towards, as a differential varietal character, 556, 762; sequence of other rusts and, 434; spore dissemination of, 763; studies on, 161, 365, 489, 762, 763; varietal resistance to, 93, 366, 427, 434, 491, 708, 709, 762, 763; viability of uredospores of, 489.
—, *Pythium* can infect, 740.
—, — *graminicolum* on, in India, 34.
—, reclamation disease of, in Denmark, 751.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in S. Australia, 96.
—, *Sclerotium* on, with an endoconidial form, in France, 713.
—, — *fulvum* on, in Japan, 439;

Typhula graminum may be a stage of, 439. (See also *T. graminum*.)
[Wheat, *Sclerotium*] *rolfsii* on, in Burma, India, and U.S.A., 34.
—, *Septoria glumarum* on, see *S. nodorum*.
—, — *graminum* on, in Central Asia, 339; in Italy, 164; in Poland, 290; phenology of, 164; varietal resistance to, 164.
—, — *nodorum* on, note on, 638; occurrence in Canada, 359; in Portugal, 637; in U.S.A., 21.
—, — *tritici* on, in Central Asia, 339; in Portugal, 637.
—, — *triticicola* and *S. triticina* on, in Russia, 811.
—, symbiotic fungus in seed of, identified as a smut, in Czecho-Slovakia, 434.
—, *Tilletia caries* on, biologic forms of, 297, 488, 767; biology of, 228; control, 15, 30, 31, 33, 94, 95, 229, 230, 299, 356, 366, 367, 368 436, 493, 557, 558, 628, 637, 639, 660, 710, 754, 768; effect of acids, alkalis, and salts on germination of, 392; effect of, on digestibility of bran to sheep, 32; of sowing date on, 94; genetics of resistance to, 551, 766, 768; method of determining spore load of, 711; of testing disinfectants against, 32; notes on, 16, 21, 94, 557, 559; occurrence in America, 767; in Canada, 368, 558; in Czecho-Slovakia, 768; in Denmark, 95, 710; in England, 436, 493, 628, 639; in Europe, 767; in France, 94, 230, 299, 367; in Germany, 15, 31, 95, 660, 754, 766, 767, 768; in Hungary, 229; in India, 89; in Italy, 94, 228; in New Zealand and Norway, 297; in Portugal, 637; in Sweden, 30, 767; in Tunis, 436; in the Ukraine, 16, 33; in U.S.A., 21, 356, 358, 366, 488, 551; in Western Australia, 556, 557; studies on, 228, 766, 767; temperature in relation to, 94; variability in virulence of strains of, 436, 767; variation in spore dimensions of, 56; varietal resistance to, 94, 436, 488, 556, 766, 767; viability of, 768.
—, — *foetens* on, biologic forms of, 297, 488; biology of, 228; breeding against, 708; control, 15, 30, 31, 33, 94, 95, 229, 299, 356, 366, 367, 368, 427, 493, 557, 558, 637, 639, 660, 754, 769; effect of, on digestibility of bran to sheep, 32; of seed-bed moisture and grazing on, 494; of sowing date on, 94; method of determining spore load of, 711; of testing disinfectants against, 32; moisture in relation to, 427; notes on, 21, 94, 557, 559; occurrence in Canada, 368, 558; in Czecho-Slovakia, 32; in Denmark, 95, 710; in Egypt, 297; in England, 639; in France, 94, 299, 367, 368; in Germany, 15, 31, 95, 660, 754, 769; in Hungary, 229, 297; in Italy, 94, 228; in Portugal, 637; in Sweden, 30; in the Ukraine, 33; in U.S.A., 21, 229, 297, 356, 358, 366, 427, 488, 494, 708; in Western Australia, 556, 557; study on, 228; temperature in relation to, 94, 229, 427; varietal resistance to, 22, 94, 488, 556, 708.
[Wheat, *Tilletia*] *levis* on, see *T. foetens*.
—, — *tritici* on, see *T. caries*.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in U.S.A., 21; identity of *Sclerotium rhizodes* with, 21.
— *Urocystis tritici* on, effect of fertilizers on, 769; legislation against, in Mexico, 272; notes on, 369, 557; occurrence in Australia, 769, 770; in China, 454; in New S. Wales, 600; in Queensland, 369; in Western Australia, 369, 557; soil conditions in relation to, 600; varietal resistance to, 369, 454, 770.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, breeding against, 708; control, 367, 710, 770; histological study of, in host tissues, 712; notes on, 637; occurrence in the Argentine, 770; in Canada, 367; in Denmark, 710; in Egypt, 297; in Europe, 297; in India, 89; in New S. Wales, 297; in Portugal, 637; in Russia, 712; in U.S.A., 21, 33, 297; physiologic specialization in, 297; size of seed in relation to, 33; varietal resistance to, 21, 637, 708, 710.
—, (?) *Wojnowicia graminis* on, in Poland, 290.
White ear of *Agrostis alba*, oats, and *Poa pratensis* in Germany, 304.
— lead paint, use of, against *Aglaospora aculeata* and *Ustulina zonata* on tea in Ceylon, 470.
— leaf mutations of sugar-cane, confusion between Pahala blight and, 136.
— root rot of coffee in Costa Rica and Porto Rico, 442.
— rust of lemon in Italy, 547; *Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*, *Phyllocoptes oleivorus*, and *Rhynchodiplodia citri* in relation to, 547.
— — and white speck of tobacco in Nyasaland, 204.
— spot of lucerne and *Medicago lupulina* in U.S.A., 510.
— spots of tobacco in France, 678.
Widdringtonia whytei, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Nyasaland, 202.
Willow, see *Salix*.
Wilt of apricots in France, 180. (See also Dying-off of.)
— of artichoke in Italy, 84.
— of citrus in U.S.A., 158, 305.
— of cotton in Egypt, 502; in Uganda, 566; in U.S.A., 501.
— of pineapple in Australia, 53.
Winter injury of apple in U.S.A., 294.
— — of cherry in U.S.A., 321.
— — of lucerne in U.S.A., 110, 313.
Witches' broom of *Crotalaria juncea*, *C. verrucosa*, *Dolichos biflorus*, and *Phaseolus mungo* in Java, 537.
— — of *Cydonia japonica* may be due to *Taphrina* (?) *cerasi* in Austria, 42.

[Witches' broom] of potato in Canada, 155; in Russia and U.S.A., 122; transmission by grafting, to tomato, 122.
— — of *Robinia pseud-acacia* in U.S.A., 537.
— — of strawberry in U.S.A., 295; may be identical with crinkle, 295.
— — of tobacco transferred from tomato in U.S.A., 679.
— — of tomato transmitted from potato in U.S.A., 122; to tobacco, 679.
(?) *Wojnowicia* on rye in Poland, 290.
(?) — *graminis* on wheat in Poland, 290.
Wolman process of timber preservation, 211.
— salts, composition of, 691.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative in Germany, 691.
Wood rot of tea in India, 341.
—, see Timber.
Woodiness of passion fruit in New S. Wales, 115, 185.
Wool, *Acrostalagmus*, *Actinomyces*, *Aspergillus* spp., *A. fumigatus*, *A. niger*, *Bacillus mesentericus*, *B. mycoides*, *B. subtilis*, *Fusarium*, *Penicillium* spp., *P. brevicaule*, *Trichoderma*, and *Trichothecium roseum* can attack, 38.
Woolly stripe of apple in storage in Australia, 512.
'Windfäule' of aspen in Russia, 412.

Xanthium strumarium, *Puccinia helianthi* can infect, 793.

Yams (*Dioscorea*), *Rosellinia bunodes* and (?) *R.* sp. on, in Jamaica, 632.
Yeast-like symbiont of *Laccifer lacca* in India, 777.
— on barley (American) in Germany, 440.
— on figs in U.S.A., 584; transmission by thrips, 584.
—, toxicity of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to a wild, 392.
Yellow discoloration of coco-nut in Jamaica, 631.
— dwarf of onion in U.S.A., 350.
— — of potato in U.S.A., 331.
— flat disease of lily in Bermuda, 383; (?) in Japan, 383; transmitted by *Aphis gossypii*, 383.
— leaf (physiological) of cherry in U.S.A., 321.
— tip of cereals, see Reclamation disease of.
— top of lucerne in U.S.A., 42; *Empoasca fabae* transmitting, 43.
— — of potato in U.S.A., 358.
Yellowness of rubber (prepared) in Malaya, 525.
Yellows of aster in U.S.A., 157, 553; *Cicadula sexnotata* as vector of, 553.
— of chrysanthemum in U.S.A., 22; transmission of, to aster by aphids, 22.
— of delphinium in U.S.A., 425.
— of lettuce stated to be due to virus of aster yellows in U.S.A., 634.
— of lucerne, see Yellow top of.
— of peach, legislation against, in Canada, 64; occurrence in U.S.A., 111; potato leaf roll virus as possible cause of, 111.
— of plum in U.S.A., 111; potato leaf roll virus as possible cause of, 111.
— of strawberry in U.S.A., 550.
— of tomato, curly top suggested as a new name for western yellow blight in preference to, 75. (See also Curly top of.)
— of walnut, 717; in U.S.A., 207.
—, Californian, of apricot, peach, and plum, see Little leaf of.
Yerba mate, see *Ilex paraguensis*.

Zabrus gibbosus, *Tarichium jaczewskii* on, in Central Asia, 338.
Zantedeschia aethiopica, *Bacillus aroideae* can infect, 196.
— —, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in England, 628.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zignoella butlneri on cacao in St. Thomas Island, 526.
Zinc, effect of, on luminosity of *Armillaria mellea* and *Mycelium x*, 590.
— chloride, stimulatory action of, on *Trametes lilacino-gilva*, 80.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, in U.S.A., 4, 80, 619, 620.
— meta-arsenite, use of, as a timber preservative, in Germany, 691.
— sulphate, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 727.
Zingiber officinale, see Ginger.
Zinnia, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 18; wrongly identified as *Rhizoctonia destruens*, 18.
— *elegans*, ring spot of tobacco can infect, 139.
Zizania latifolia, *Helminthosporium zizaniae* on, in Japan, 530.
Zizyphus mauritiana, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 116.
Zygorrhynchus in soil in U.S.A., effect of carbon disulphide on growth of, 600.
— *moelleri* in soil in Jugo-Slavia, 335.
Zygosporium oscheoides on *Anona muricata* in St. Thomas Island, 526.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY JOHN JOHNSON, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. IX

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL

MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

1930

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

Honorary Committee of Management.

The Right Hon. EARL BUXTON, *Chairman.*

Professor V. H. Blackman, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, Imperial Colleg of Science and Technology, London.

Professor F. O. Bower, F.R.S., late Regius Professor of Botany, Glasgow.

Mr. F. T. Brooks, F.R.S., University Lecturer in Botany, Cambridge.

Mr. A. D. Cotton, Keeper of Herbarium and Library, Royal Botani Gardens, Kew.

Mr. H. R. Cowell, C.M.G., Colonial Office.

Professor H. H. Dixon, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, University of Dublin.

Sir J. B. Farmer, F.R.S., late Professor of Botany, Imperial College o Science and Technology, London.

Sir A. D. Hall, K.C.B., F.R.S., Director, John Innes Horticultural Institu tion, Merton, Surrey.

Sir Arthur Hill, K.C.M.G., F.R.S., Director, Royal Botanic Garden Kew.

Professor W. H. Lang, F.R.S., Professor of Cryptogamic Botany, Manchester

Sir Daniel Morris, K.C.M.G., late Imperial Commissioner of Agricultur West Indies.

Mr. J. Murray, C.M.G., Foreign Office.

Dr. G. H. Pethybridge, Mycologist to the Ministry of Agriculture an Fisheries, Harpenden, Herts.

Lt.-Col. Sir David Prain, C.M.G., C.I.E., F.R.S., late Director, Roya Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Dr. A. B. Rendle, F.R.S., late Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natura History).

Mr. H. N. Ridley, C.M.G., F.R.S., late Director, Botanic Gardens, Singapor

Professor R. A. Robertson, Professor of Botany, St. Andrews.

Sir E. J. Russell, F.R.S., Director, Rothamsted Experimental Statio Harpenden, Herts.

Mr. F. A. Stockdale, C.B.E., Agricultural Adviser, Colonial Office.

Professor A. G. Tansley, F.R.S., Sherardian Professor of Botany, Oxford.

The Chief Mycologist in each of the Self-governing Dominions is *ex offic* a member of the Committee.

General Secretary: Mr. T. L. Rowan (Colonial Office).

Director and Editor: Dr. E. J. Butler, C.I.E., F.R.S.

Printed in Great Britain

ERRATA

Page	12	lines 30, 37, 41	for	'Mtzvviane'	read 'Mtzvane'
	12	line 36	for	'Mtzvviane'	,, 'Mtzvivane'
	35	42	,,	'viii'	,, 'vii'
	37	2	,,	'*Agric.*'	,, '*Exper.*'
	66	34	,,	'*canavalliae*'	,, '*canavaliae*'
	72	5	,,	'*ulmicifolia*'	,, '*ulmicola*'
	80	27	,,	'*L.*'	,, '*Lentinus*'
	159	33	,,	'*Callitris* sp.'	,, '*Casuarina equisetifolia*'
	186	37	,,	'Martyn (F. B.)'	,, 'Martyn (E. B.)'
	214	48	,,	'*erythrina*'	,, '*erythrinae*'
	216	26	,,	'*pargamenus*'	,, '*pergamenus*'
	223	50	,,	'*endiva*'	,, '*endivia*'
	227	13	,,	'*capsicum*'	,, '*capsici*'
	234	1	,,	'Abbot'	,, 'Abbott'
	237	13	,,	'*Cercospora*'	,, '*Cercosporella*'
	247	41	,,	'system'	,, 'symptom'
	248	36	,,	'60'	,, '61'
	417	1	,,	'Bolas (B. J.)'	,, 'Bolas (B. D.)'
	436	35	,,	'plants'	,, 'plots'
	440	23	,,	'pp. 1–100'	,, 'pp. 104–202'
	461	37	,,	'*Gleditsia*'	,, '*Gleditschia*'
	507	6	,,	'*Lushingtonia*'	,, '*Washingtonia*'
		35	,,	'viii, p. 466'	,, 'vii, p. 416'
	518	10	,,	'viii, p. 449'	,, 'ix, p. 371'
	566	33	,,	'*castanea*'	,, '*castaneae*'
	572	8	,,	'416'	,, '417'
	601	34	,,	'*moschatillinia*'	,, '*moschatellina*'
	620	44	,,	'129'	,, '223'
	718	46	,,	'*Trichosporum*'	,, '*Trichosporium*'
	719	5			
	724	28	,,	'*anartica*'	,, '*anarctica*'
	725	23	,,	'*leucotricha*'	,, '(?) *oxyacanthae*'
	726	32	,,	'Bottini (G.).'	,, 'Bottini (E.).'
	745	12	,,	'*reiliana*'	,, '*reilianum*'
	765	16	,,	'731'	,, '632'
		49	,,	'99'	,, '19'

INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES
Aars, C. G.	653
Abbott, E. V.	63, 234, 406
Abe, T.	555
Acton, H. W.	653
Adams, J. F.	227, 534, 580
Aggéry	248, 317, 448, 594, 595, 723
Agostini, A.	214
Akagi, S.	110
Alcock, N. L.	44, 794
Aldaba, V. C.	451
Alexeyeff, A. M.	449
Allard, H. A.	138
Allen, R. F.	93
Allison, C. C.	514
Anderson, H. W.	461
Anderson, J. A.	96
Anderson, M. L.	616
Angell, H. R.	140, 284, 758, 811
Apostolides, C. A.	72
Appel, O.	153, 217
Archer, W. A.	65, 224
Arens, K.	59
Arijewitsch, A.	719
Arnaud, G.	234, 392, 637, 753
Arnaudi, C.	330
Arnd, T.	339
Arnold, O.	103
Arrhenius, O.	442
Arthur, J. C.	344, 495
Artschwager, E.	797
Ashby, S. F.	20, 272
Ashford, B. K.	454
Astrue, H.	157
Atanasoff, D.	203, 366
Atkins, W. R. G.	526
Aurelio, C. G.	62
Ayoutantis, A.	588
Ayres, T. T.	34
Ayyangar, C. R.	730
Babayan, A. A.	285
Bach, W. J.	202
Bagchee, K. D.	142, 146, 279
Bagenal, N. B.	790
Bailey, A. A.	400, 602
Bailey, E. M.	536
Bain, H. F.	256, 257
Bakhtin, V. S.	455
Balakhonoff, P. I.	152, 153
Baldwin, R. L.	446
Ball, H. A.	719
Bally, W.	107, 129, 405, 778
Balog, P.	181
Bamberg, R. H.	373
Banfield, W. M.	395
Baranoff, N.	109
Barat, H.	675
Barber, C. A.	560
Barker, B. T. P.	732
Barker, J.	788, 789
Bärner, J.	799
Barr, H. T.	692
Barrett, J. T.	317
Barss, H. P.	352, 744
Barthel, E. A.	183
Barthelet, J.	392, 753
Bates, E. N.	446
Baudet, E. A. R. F.	781
Baudyš, E.	219
Bayliss Elliott, J. S.	740
Beal, J. A.	353
Beaumont, A.	623
Beauverie, J.	400, 473
Beckwith, C. S.	728
Beecher, F. S.	275, 812
Beeley, F.	405, 803
Bell, A. F.	339, 809
Beller, K.	31
Benedek, T.	780
Benham, R. W.	384, 455
Bennett, F. T.	516
Bensaude, M.	105, 702, 704, 710
Berde, K. v.	109
Berkeley, G. H.	116, 432
Bernátsky, J.	119
Berridge, E. M.	702, 703
Berthelot, A.	767
Bertotti, F.	6, 142
Bertus, L. S.	130
Betrem, J. G.	350
Bewley, W. F.	258, 417, 722, 735
Bienko, F.	519
Biewenga, E.	54
Bigelow, J. B.	717
Binkley, A. M.	332
Biourge, P.	669
Birolaud, M.	396
Bisby, G. R.	344
Blackman, V. H.	552
Blank, L. M.	422
Blauvelt, W. E.	459
Bliss, D. E.	392, 393
Blood, H. L.	415
Blum, P.	244
Bobilioff, W.	129, 336, 485
Bockstahler, H. W.	48
Bodnar, G. P.	446
Bodnár, J.	444, 600
Boedijn, K. B.	560, 562
Bohstedt, G.	369
Bolas, B. D.	417
Bolle, P. C.	406, 679
Bondartzeff, A.	304
Bonde, R.	265, 404
Bongini, V.	786
Böning, K.	137, 558, 746
Booth, J.	79
Borchert	664
Borg, P.	158, 578
Borzone, R. A.	652
Bose, S. R.	692
Botjes, J. G. O.	481, 553
Bottini, E.	660, 726
Bourne, B. A.	682

	PAGES
Bovey, P.	790
Bowen, P. R.	690
Bowman, J. J.	175
Boyd, O. C.	107, 419
Branas, M.	578
Brandes, E. W.	61
Braun, H.	739
Brehmer, W. v.	799
Bremer, H.	233
Brentzel, W. E.	367
Bressman, E. N.	300
Briant, A. K.	186, 248
Brierley, W. B.	493
Briggs, F. N.	446, 514, 515
Briton-Jones, H. R.	238
Brittingham, W. H.	512
Broekhuizen, S.	80
Bronfenbrenner, J.	363
Brooks, A. J.	20
Brown, A. N.	365
Brown, J. G.	753
Brown, N. A.	230, 292
Brown, P. E.	676
Brown, W.	552
Bruhns, C.	382
Bryan, M. K.	69, 419, 420, 456, 576
Bubolz, A. A.	312
Buddin, W.	247
Buisman, C.	4
Bull, L. B.	309
Bunting, R. H.	162, 163
Bunz-Freising, W.	386
Burchard, G.	133
Burgess, R.	314
Burkholder, W. H.	363, 695
Burnett, L. C.	371, 711
Burnier	244
Burnside, C. E.	591
Burrell, A. B.	320
Burström, H.	100
Butler, E. J.	479, 492, 735
Butler, O.	474, 732
Caballero, A.	408
Cahill, V.	192
Camp, A. F.	179
Campbell, W. G.	79
Cappelletti, C.	197
Capus, G.	206
Carbone, D.	330
Carne, W. M.	321
Carpenter, C. W.	681
Carrion, A. L.	593
Carsner, E.	356
Cartwright, K. St. G.	617
Carughi, A.	45
Caskey, C.	520
Castagnol, E. M.	589
Castellani, A.	311, 780
Catanei, A.	314, 653
Cathcart, C. S.	325
Chabrolin, C.	239, 255
Chapman, A. C.	274
Cheal, W. F.	125, 335
Chen, H. K.	29
Cheney, G. M.	728
Cherian, P.	111
Chester, K. S.	787
Chevalier, A.	760
Chiappelli, R.	200
Childs, L.	212
Chippindale, H. G.	240, 318
Chorine, V.	109
Christensen, J. J.	171, 713
Chu, C. K.	311
Chupp, C.	694
Ciferri, R.	242, 245, 510, 631, 745
Clark, E. S.	320
Clarke, A. E.	95
Clayton, E. E.	572
Clinton, G. P.	500
Coccheri, P.	592
Cochran, R. L.	369
Cole, J. R.	751
Collins, W. E.	198
Conners, I. L.	445
Cook, H. T.	426
Cook, M. T.	90, 132, 666, 808
Cookson, I. C.	567
Coons, G. H.	9, 575, 696
Coordt, W.	150
Corbett, W.	722, 735
Cordero, E. H.	242
Corneli, E.	17
Corner, E. J. H.	66
Cornet, P.	400
Cortina, F. V.	666
Costantin, J.	399, 404, 623
Cotter, R. U.	365
Coutinho, M. F. P.	106
Craigie, J. H.	319
Crosby, C. R.	459
Cruess, W. V.	323
Cruz-Coke, E.	281
Culpepper, C. W.	43
Cummins, H. A.	185
Cummins, W. T.	180
Cunningham, G. H.	491
Cunningham, H. S.	765
Currie, G. A.	811
Currie, J. F.	800
Curtis, K. M.	463
Curzi, M.	101, 174, 184, 563, 612
Da Camara, E. de S.	489, 687
Dade, H. A.	163, 165, 205
Dahl, A. S.	391
Dana, B. F.	241
Darker, G. D.	73
Darnell-Smith, G. P.	3
Das Gupta, S. N.	50, 547, 658
Dastur, J. F.	452
Davis, J. J.	272, 398
Davis, R. L.	132
Davis, W. H.	390
Day, L. H.	792
Day, W. R.	74, 349, 688
Dearness, J.	346
De Boissezon, P.	241
De Bruyn, H. L. G.	53
De Castro, A. M.	313
De Gibon, J.	286
De Groene, F.	401
Deighton, F. C.	18
Da La Loma, J. L.	576
Demaree, J. B.	751
Demidova, Z. A.	367
Dessanti, A.	762

	PAGES
De Villiers, F. J.	763
De Vos, W. A.	740
De Vries, O.	56, 57, 337
Dickson, A. D.	284, 369
Dickson, J. G.	172, 299, 368, 369
Diddens, H.	112
Dietz, S. M.	370, 371, 643
Dillon Weston, W. A. R.	27, 154, 706, 758
Dippenaar, B. J.	685
Dobroscky, I. D.	261, 324
Docters Van Leeuwen, W. M.	179
Dodge, B. O.	529
Dodge, C. W.	34
Doidge, E. M.	449
Doolittle, S. P.	415
Doran, W. L.	195, 348
Dorph-Petersen, K.	287
Dosdall, L.	785
Doughty, L. R.	28
Dowson, W. J.	332, 725
Doyer, L. C.	665
Drayton, F. L.	457
Drechsler, C.	39, 596, 611
Du Bois	313
Ducomet, V.	620
Dufrénoy, J.	11, 47, 50, 61, 67, 72, 75, 121, 209
Duggar, B. M.	413, 414, 497
Dunbar, C. O.	194, 195
Dunlap, A. A.	666
Dupain, V.	260
Durrell, L. W.	168
Dutton, W. C.	656
Dwyer, R. E.	770
Eastham, J. W.	18
Eaton, B. J.	337
Eddins, A. H.	237, 375, 712
Eglits, M.	246
Eide, C. J.	713
Elliot, H. G.	321
Elliott, C.	773
Ellis, E. H.	279
Elze, D. L.	477, 483
Emmel, M. W.	184
Endo, S.	555
Engledow, F. L.	28
Eriksson, J.	599
Eristavi, E. M.	226
Erni, W.	466
Esau, K.	758
Esbjerg, N.	112
Escomel, E.	245
Esmarch, F.	152
Etter, B. E.	75
Ezekiel, W. N.	202, 241, 380, 716
Faes, H.	790
Fahmy, T.	452
Fajardo, T. G.	755
Falck, R.	150
Fant, G. W.	299, 811
Fargher, R. G.	783
Faull, J. H.	420, 489
Fawcett, G. L.	565
Fawcett, H. S.	106, 303, 304, 645, 649
Ferraris, T.	7, 200
Feucht, W.	459
Ficke, C. H.	375, 644
Fischer, E.	119, 572, 723, 754
Fischer, G. W.	531
Fischer, R.	457, 527, 722
Fish, S.	464
Fisher, H. J.	536
Fishlock, W. C.	177
Flachs, K.	502, 815
Fleck, L.	526
Flor, H. H.	681, 809
Foëx, E.	29, 206, 225, 236, 237, 640
Foister, C. E.	259, 594, 794
Folsom, D.	265
Foster, A. C.	223
Foster, W. R.	28
Fraipont, F.	576
Freise, F. W.	807
Frenzel, H.	770
Friedrichs, G.	328
Fritz, C. W.	754
Fromme, F. D.	27, 344
Frost, K.	310
Fruwirth, C.	199
Fuchs, W.	710
Fukano, H.	746
Fukushi, T.	615, 747
Fullerton, R. G.	337
Fulton, H. R.	175
Furr, J. R.	599
G., A.	158
Gabotto, L.	576
Gadd, C. H.	688, 746
Gallagher, P. H.	220
Galloway, D.	35
Galloway, L. D.	783, 784
Gandrup, J.	267, 803
Ganesha Rao, M.	58
Garber, R. J.	298
Garbowski, L.	802
Gard, M.	116
Gardner, F. T.	619
Gardner, M. W.	22
Gassner, G.	98, 193
Gaudineau, M.	637
Gäumann, E.	119, 757
Gay, D. M.	717
Geer, H. L.	135
Gervay, W.	600
Ghesquière, J.	33
Gibbons, F. P.	512
Gibson, A. G.	779
Giddings, N. J.	138, 298
Gilbert, A. H.	476
Gilbert, R.	381
Gilligan, G. M.	194, 195
Gilman, J. C.	65
Gioelli, F.	648
Girzitska, Z. K.	488
Golding, F. D.	591, 651
Goldschmidt, V.	48
Goldsworthy, M. C.	598
Golliez, G.	804
Goodding, L. N.	814
Goodwin, B. G.	253
Goodwin, W.	40, 45, 467, 537, 790, 791, 797
Goss, R. W.	51, 401, 403
Goto, K.	429

PAGES

Gougerot 244
Goulden, C. H. . . 364, 633, 635
Graham, J. J. T. 258
Grainger, J. . . . 355, 564
Gram, E. 740
Gratz, L. O. . . 404, 554, 671
Gravatt, G. F. 216
Greaney, F. J. . . . 440, 635
Green, D. E. . . . 321, 358
Green, F. M. 191
Greese 172
Greve, M. 625
Grevel, F. K. 708
Grimes, M. 185
Groesbeck, W. M. . . . 381
Gropp 283
Grossi, G. 181
Guba, E. F. 211
Guest, E. 235
Güssow, H. T. . . 479. 500
Guyot, A. L. . . 193, 399, 641
Guyot, R. 278, 279

Haenseler, C. M. . . 354, 359
Hahmann, C. 723
Hahn, G. G. . . 192, 281, 569
Haigh, J. C. . . . 67, 685
Halliday, C. H. 180
Hammack, R. W. . . . 652
Hansen, H. N. . . . 154, 621
Harley, C. P. 254
Harrington, J. B. . . 94, 704
Harrison, D. C. 174
Harrison, K. A. 500
Hart, H. 295
Harter, L. L. 267
Harvey, R. B. 668
Hashiguchi, W. 244
Hashimoto, T. 593
Haskell, R. J. . . 93, 224, 288
Hassebrauk, K. 442
Hauptfleisch, K. 609
Hayes, H. K. . . . 330, 545
Heald, F. D. . . 435, 768
Hedgcock, G. G. . . 280, 353
Hedges, F. 424
Hédin, L. 11
Heller, V. G. 520
Hellinger, E. . . . 81, 777
Hemmi, T. . . . 421, 555
Henares, H. 62
Hengl, F. 761
Henry, A. W. . . . 28, 672
Hermelin, G. 98
Herrick, H. T. 47
Hersperger, C. 65
Hewison, H. K. 166
Hewlett, C. H. 516
Higby, W. M. 315
Hilgendorff, G. 707
Hill, A. V. 811
Hill, J. B. . . . 512, 564
Hiltner, E. 707
Hino, I. 572, 595
Hiratsuka, N. . . 205, 685, 810
Hirayama, S. 421
Hite, H. B. 138
Hiura, M. . . . 105, 356, 573, 774
Hochstrasser, H. 466

PAGES

Hockey, J. F. 460
Hocquette, M. . . . 339, 364
Hodson, W. E. H. 623
Hoerner, G. R. 537
Hoffman, D. C. 540
Hoffmann, W. 339
Hoffstadt, R. E. 312
Hoggan, I. A. . . . 413, 428
Holbert, J. R. 299
Holland, E. B. . . . 194, 195
Hollowell, E. A. 9
Hollrung, M. 469
Holmes Smith, E. . . 356, 755
Holton, C. S. . . . 368, 636
Holzer, H. 201
Hooton, D. R. 306
Hoover, M. M. 298
Hopkins, J. C. F. 119, 138, 140, 627, 684, 689, 713, 810
Hopkins, J. G. . . . 384, 455
Hoppe, P. E. . . . 368, 369
Horne, A. S. . . 42, 50, 657, 658
Horsfall, J. G. . . . 319, 787
Höstermann, G. 349
Hough, W. S. 41
Howarth, W. O. 318
Howe, T. D. 386
Howells, D. V. 794
Howitt, J. E. . . . 113, 297
Howlett, F. S. 254
Hubert, E. E. . . 148, 149, 215
Hufschmitt, G. 720
Hughes, W. 218
Hülsenberg, H. . . 10, 448, 643
Hulton, S. B. 728
Hurst, R. R. . . 434, 457, 459
Hutchins, L. M. 727
Hutchinson, H. P. 7
Hutchinson, W. G. 145
Hyronimus 382

Iakovleff, N. A. 250
Ideta, A. 538
Ikata, S. 558
Ikeno, S. 806
Iliesco, C. 653
Illingworth, J. L. 680
Immer, F. R. 171
Irizawa, T. 593
Isenbeck, K. 514
Israilsky, W. . . . 232, 703
Issarlischwili, S. J. 429
Issatchenko, V. B. 422
Ivanoff, B. 286
Ivanoff, S. 418
Iversen, K. 599
Iyengar, A. V. V. 277

Jackson, H. S. 344
Jacobs, H. L. 501
Jacobson, H. P. 718
Jaczewski, A. A. . . 285, 307, 329, 347
James, L. H. 381
Jancke, O. 668
Janke, A. 201
Jankowska, K. 86
Janson, A. 156
Jarrett, P. H. 747
Jaudel, V. 399

	PAGES
Jausion	382
Jehle, R. A.	532
Jenkins, A. E.	647, 723, 726, 756
Jenkins, R. R.	732
Jenkins, W. A.	661
Jensen, J. H.	655
Jochems, S. C. J.	3, 349, 614
Johann, H.	368
Johnson, B.	414
Johnson, H. W.	125
Johnson, J.	207
Johnson, T.	365
Johnston, C. O.	375, 644
Jones, F. R.	788
Jones, H. A.	748
Jones, L. R.	479
Jones, W.	332
Jørgensen, C. A.	116
Jorgensen, L. P.	648
Jorgensen, L. R.	237
Jørstad, I.	52, 624, 638
Joyeux	244
Kamei, S.	571
Kantchaveli, L. A.	12, 412
Karakulin, B. P.	422
Karrenberg, C. L.	183
Kater, J. McA.	109
Kato, H.	572
Kauffman, C. H.	491, 493
Kauffmann, F.	231
Kelly, A. P.	540
Kendrick, J. B.	358, 359
Kennelly, V. C. E.	185
Kerleroux, L.	639
Kerling, L. C. P.	477
Kern, F. D.	344, 745
Keseling, J.	798
Kessler, H.	465
Kesten, B. M.	183, 384
Kidd, F.	533
Kidd, M. N.	41
Kienholz, J. R.	768
Kiesselbach, T. A.	521
King, C. J.	108, 306
Kirkpatrick, T. W.	590
Kirschner, R.	131
Klebahn, H.	357, 494, 662
Kletschetoff, A. N.	720, 783
Klotz, L. J.	238, 303, 304, 647
Knoche, W.	281, 724
Knowlton, G. F.	9
Knudson, L.	398, 600
Köck, G.	334
Koehler, B.	374
Köhler, E.	47, 265, 801
König, C.	663
Kopp, A.	766
Korff, G.	558
Korsmo, E.	390
Kossobutzky, M. I.	103
Kostoff, D.	797
Kotila, J. E.	345, 551
Kotte, W.	114, 209, 276, 498, 502, 554
Kovačevski, I. C.	151, 203, 698
Krause, A. W.	736
Kreutz	728
Kronberger, M.	815
Kuchler, L. F.	30
Kühl, R.	585
Kumazawa, M.	524
Kunkel, L. O.	385, 418
Kurosawa, E.	54
Kurotchkin, T. J.	311
Kusano, S.	542
Kuyper, J.	349, 614, 615
Kyriasides, K. N.	717
Labrousse, F.	549, 697, 759
Lackey, C. F.	282, 356
La Garde, R. V.	329
Lagerberg, T.	76
Laibach, F.	548
Laing, E. V.	145
Lambert, E. B.	26, 429
Landgraf, T.	318
Langeron, M.	35, 652, 781
Langhoffer, A.	278
Larmer, F. G.	575, 696
Larson, E. E.	180
Laubert, R.	185, 457
Layton, D. V.	427
Leach, J. G.	125, 222, 402, 670
Leach, L. D.	324
Leach, R.	622
Lebard, M. P.	399
Lebedeva, L. A.	487, 743
Le Clerg, E. L.	316
Ledingham, G. A.	581
Lee, H. A.	132, 406
Leefmans, S.	160
Lehman, S. G.	289, 299, 359
Lehmann, J. V.	95
Leighty, C. E.	296
Leinati, F.	183
Lemesle, R.	654
Lemmerzahl, J.	738, 801
Leoncio, J. B.	785
Leonian, L. H.	135, 205, 374, 809
Le Pelley, R. H.	604
Leszczenko, P.	801, 802
Letoff, A. S.	379, 654
Leukel, R. W.	769
Leulliot, F.	206
Levine, M. N.	25, 233, 365, 518
Lewis, I. M.	715
Liese, J.	216, 421, 691
Limbourn, E. J.	769
Liming, O. N.	734
Lindegg, G.	642
Linder, D. H.	136, 260
Linder, O.	173
Lindfors, T.	98, 705
Lingenfelter, J. S.	312
Link, K. P.	284, 369, 758
Llewellyn Smith, M.	196
Lobik, A. I.	458, 488, 619
Lobik, V. I.	587
Löhnis, M. P.	483
Long, C. L.	535
Longhin, S.	653
Loomis, H. F.	108, 306
Lounsky, J.	665
Lundberg, C.	76
Lungren, E. A.	168
Lutman, B. F.	402
Lutz, L.	618

PAGES

Maas, J. G. J. A. . . . 674
MacDaniels, L. H. . . . 599
Machacek, J. E. 156
Mackenzie, D. 131
Mackie, W. W. . . 297, 298, 370
MacLeod, D. J. . . . 52, 475
MacLeod, J. M. H. . . . 780
MacMillan, H. G. . . . 333
Maffei, L. 593
Magalhães, O. 312
Magee, J. C. 800
Magness, J. R. 190
Magrou, J. 399
Mahdihassan, S. 33
Maier-Bode. . . . 246, 793
Mains, E. B. 38, 172, 344, 368, 369, 370, 495, 583, 643
Maner, G. D. 652
Mann, H. B. 557
Manns, T. F. 227
Manzoni, L. 762
Marchal, E. . . 134, 152, 768
Marchal, P. 225
Marchionatto, J. B. . . 354, 388
Maresquelle, H. J. . . . 601
Marinucci, M. 255
Marloth, R. H. 303
Marsais, P. 157
Marsh, R. W. . . . 724, 728
Martenstein, H. 183
Martin, G. H. . . 185, 346, 628
Martin, H. 45, 395, 467, 468, 537, 793, 797, 806
Martin, J. P. 681
Martin, M. S. 124
Martin, W. H. . . 289, 320, 335
Martyn, E. B. 186, 248, 288, 650, 796
Massey, R. E. . . . 651, 779
Massia, G. 110
Matsumoto, H. . . . 71, 351
Matsumoto, T. . . . 24, 496
Maublanc, A. 410
Maurizio, A. 524
May, C. . . 254, 258, 749, 812
May, O. E. 47
Maylin, M. 188
Maynard, J. G. . . . 724, 728
Mayor, E. 409
McCall, T. M. 551
McCallan, S. E. A. . . 730, 733
McCallum, A. W. 500
McClean, A. P. D. 202, 373, 698, 744
McCleery, F. C. 450
McClelland, T. B. 33
McCubbin, W. A. . . 416, 463
McDonald, J. . . . 31, 272
McDonald, J. H. 376
McGuire, C. 653
McKay, R. 197
McKenny Hughes, A. W. . . 528
McKinney, H. H. . . 260, 580
McLarty, H. R. 433
McNamara, H. C. 306
McRae, W. 430, 612
McWhorter, F. P. 70, 186, 248, 456, 498
Meinecke, E. P. 568
Melchers, L. E. . . . 187, 375
Melin, E. 76
Mellanby, E. 174

PAGES

Mencacci, M. 293
Meriin, J. A. 718
Merkel, L. 120, 349
Merkenschlager, F. 122
Merrill, E. D. 424
Mes, M. G. 414, 612
Metcalf, H. 499, 501
Metcalfe, C. R. 247
Meyer, J. . . . 244, 592, 720
Meyer, M. 592
Meyer-Bahlburg, W. . . . 502
Meyer-Hermann, K. . . . 667
M'Hardy, J. 149
Milbrath, D. G. 23
Millasseau, J. 59
Miller, A. S. 357
Miller, P. W. 250
Mills, W. D. 459
Milochevitch, S. 781
Mitchell, J. . . . 57, 672
Mitra, M. . . . 63, 240, 765
Mitter, J. H. 391
Mix, A. J. 654, 661
Moeller 606
Mogendorff, N. 417
Moll, F. 463
Molz, E. 221
Monteith, J. 9
Moon, H. H. 43
Moreau, F. 709
Morgan, G. F. V. 111
Morita, S. . . 205, 411, 561, 685
Moritz, O. 669
Morstatt, H. . . 329, 469, 735
Morwood, R. B. . . . 175, 769
Muende, I. 383
Muller, H. R. A. . . 305, 650, 778
Müller, K. A. 644
Müller, K. R. . . . 153, 620
Müllers, L. 456
Mulvania, M. 414
Mumford, E. P. 573
Münch, E. 47
Muncie, J. H. . . 527, 596, 631
Mundkur, B. B. . . . 369, 387
Murphy, H. C. . . 370, 371, 771
Murphy, P. A. . . 197, 218, 662
Murray, R. K. S. 55, 200, 556, 672, 673, 804
Musiani, A. 699
Muskatblüt, E. 313
Muskett, A. E. 72

Nagorny, P. I. 12, 14, 226, 412, 429, 760
Nakata, K. 577, 613
Nannizzi, A. 316
Nanta, A. 314
Narasimhamurthy, N. . . . 213
Narasimhan, M. J. . . 538, 684
Narasimhan, R. 10
Nattrass, R. M. 7, 813
Neal, D. C. 179
Neatby, K. W. 633
Neblette, C. B. 241
Negroni, P. 182
Neill, J. C. 150
Nelson, R. . . . 101, 386, 423
Nelson, R. M. . . . 216, 353
Němec, B. 660

	PAGES
Neuwirth, F.	222
Nevodovsky, G. S.	696
Newton, M.	365
Newton, R.	95, 96
Newton, W.	474, 559, 677
Nicolas, G.	248, 261, 317, 448, 515, 587, 594, 595, 723, 737
Niethammer, A.	235, 444
Nieuwpoort, D.	609
Nieves, R.	584
Nisikado, Y.	71, 351
Noble, R. J.	18
Noeldechen	585
Nojima, T.	421, 536
Norrie, F. H. B.	110
Norris, R. V.	58
North, D. S.	203, 679
Novikoff-Golovaty, M. A.	252
Obeng, J. J.	166
Oberdorfer	574
Oberling, C.	314
O'Brien, D. G.	771
O'Brien, T. E. H.	557
Ocfemia, G. O.	384
Ogata, S.	525
Ogden, W. B.	207
Ogilvie, L.	700
Oguni, H.	244
Oldaker, C. E. W.	332
Olitsky, P. K.	540
Onuma, F.	529
Orian, G.	340
Orthmann, A. C.	315
Orton, C. R.	344, 751
Osterwalder, A.	191, 218, 225, 461, 465
Ota, M.	593
Otto, W.	575
Overholts, L. O.	204
Oxer, D. T.	717
Paasch, E.	697
Pacotet, M.	281
Paillot, A.	33, 536
Panayotaton, A.	382
Panisset, T. E.	142
Paoloni, C.	45
Pape, H.	112, 531
Park, M.	88, 626
Parker, M. M.	70, 498
Parlane, B.	39
Parson, H. E.	125
Pasinetti, L.	328
Pastac, I.	326
Patel, M. K.	527, 631
Pavarino, L.	255
Paxton, G. E.	324
Peck, S. M.	383
Peelen, J. R. C.	721
Peltier, G. L.	97, 655
Pena, P.	782
Penman, F.	126
Penquite, R.	520
Pereira	720
Petersen, W.	516
Petersons, P.	256, 278
Pethybridge, G. H.	287
Petit, A.	632, 636
Petri, L.	83, 300, 302, 353, 522, 548, 550
Peturson, B.	713
Peyronel, B.	513
Pflug, H.	80
Pieper	602
Pilát, A.	78
Pinkhof, M.	528
Piper, C. S.	741
Piper, R. B.	92
Pissareff, V. E.	401
Pistor, R.	676
Pitman, G. A.	323
Pittman, H. A.	198, 288, 321, 335, 792
Plakidas, A. G.	193, 395
Plank, H. K.	309
Plantz, P.	276, 394
Plaut, M.	221
Plunkett, O. A.	310
Pook, A.	339
Poole, R. F.	267, 289
Popova, A. A.	1
Popp, W.	439
Porter, C. L.	48
Porter, D. R.	427
Porter, R. H.	29, 426, 427
Pozojewa, N. G.	719
Prasad, H. H.	372
Prentice, E. G.	771
Preston, N. C.	699
Pribram, E.	382
Price, W. C.	810
Pridham, J. T.	96, 770
Probert, M. E.	783
Puestow, K. L.	245
Pulford, D. S.	180
Punt, C. D.	128
Puntoni, V.	525
Putterill, V. A.	776
Quanjer, H. M.	477, 481, 483
Quantz, J. J.	46
Quirk, A. J.	230
Quiroga, R.	246
Rabbas, P.	752
Racicot, H. N.	502
Radulescu, I.	207
Raleigh, W. P.	773
Rambousek, F.	757
Ramchandani, J. C.	24
Ramsbottom, J.	470, 490
Ramsey, G. B.	400, 602
Rands, R. D.	271
Rankin, W. H.	394, 664
Raum, H.	268
Ravaz, L.	85, 86, 360, 430, 503, 578, 761
Rawlins, T. E.	332, 747
Rayllo, A.	130
Rayner, M. C.	196, 398
Rayss, T.	75
Read, F. M.	775
Reddick, D.	470
Reddy, C. S.	371, 373, 521, 711
Reed, G. M.	372, 519
Regnier, R.	396
Reichardt, A. N.	422
Reichert, I.	81, 238, 561, 777
Reiling, H.	199
Reincke, R.	742
Reiss, F.	242

PAGES

Rémy, L. 91
Rewbridge, A. G. . . . 34
Reyes, G. M. 484
Rhodes, E. 609
Rhodes, F. H. 619
Rice, W. H. 115
Riehm, E. 26
Rieman, G. H. 426
Riker, A. J. 418
Rippel, A. 798
Rischkow, V. 195
Rivera, V. 17, 25
Rivera-Campanile, G. . . . 17
Rives, L. 504
Roach, W. A. 468
Robertson, W. H. . . . 39
Robinson, R. H. 537
Roche, B. H. 369
Rodda, T. E. 156
Rodenhiser, H. A. . . . 384
Rodigin, M. 759
Roeder 691
Roeser, J. 279
Rolet, A. 797
Rosella, E. 29, 172, 237, 249, 465, 640
Rosen, H. R. 49, 189
Rosenstiel, K. v. 102
Rosenthal, H. 394
Rösner, H. 10
Rother 606
Rotta, G. 118
Roussakoff, L. F. 440, 441, 442, 583
Rousset, J. 110
Rudolph, B. A. 380
Rudorf, W. 26, 99
Rump, L. 544
Rupp 297
Russell, R. C. 708

Saavedra, E. F. 304
Saïdmann 244
Salaman, R. N. 603, 604
Salmon, E. S. 15, 40, 45, 130, 131, 467, 537, 558, 559, 621, 742, 763, 790, 791, 797, 806
Salmon, S. C. 167
Samson, R. W. 415
Samuel, G. 397, 741
Sanderson, A. R. . . . 606, 739
Sandu, C. 343
Sanford, G. B. 432
Sangiorgi, G. 525
Sansom, T. K. 28
Sansone, F. 52, 565
Sardiña, J. R. 424
Sarejanni, J. . . . 168, 209, 549
Sartory, A. 592, 720
Sasaki, S. 83
Sastri, B. N. 276, 277
Sattar, A. 774
Savastano, G. 106, 645
Săvulescu, T. . . . 75, 207, 343
Sawada, K. 82
Scaramella, P. 82
Schaal, L. A. 333
Schaarschmidt, W. 656
Schafer, E. G. 445
Schaffnit, E. . . . 472, 586, 667
Scheffer, T. C. 570

PAGES

Scheibe, A. 635, 767
Schilberszky, K. 235, 670
Schimitschek, E. 616
Schlumberger, O. 46, 125, 484, 553, 706
Schneider, F. 283
Schoevers, T. A. C. . 43, 70, 211
Schultz, E. S. 404
Schwaebel, F. X. 585
Schwarz, G. 397
Scott, I. T. 197
Scurti, F. 255
Searle, G. O. 36
Sedlmayr, C. T. 154
Sein, F. 678
Serbinoff, V. I. 504
Sevenster, A. 263
Severin, H. H. P. 574
Shands, R. G. . . . 368, 369
Shaposhnikov, J. J. . . . 425
Shapovalov, M. 275, 333, 380, 748, 812
Sharples, A. 89, 648
Shaw, H. B. 64
Shaw, L. 49
Shear, C. L. 65, 257, 304, 344, 490
Sheffield, F. M. L. 538
Shepherd, E. F. S. . 300, 341, 507
Shitikova-Roussakova, A. A. . 440
Sibilia, C. 303
Sideris, C. P. . 324, 325, 343, 561
Siegler, E. A. . . 92, 188, 655
Siemaszko, W. . . 82, 701, 724
Simmonds, P. M. 447
Simon 168
s'Jacob, J. C. 673
Škorič, V. 625
Slate, W. L. 508
Small, T. . . . 70, 566, 748
Smarods, J. . . . 226, 271
Smith, A. H. 541
Smith, C. O. 318
Smith, F. B. 676
Smith, F. F. 416
Smith, J. H. . . . 538, 539
Smith, J. K. 180
Smith, K. M. . . . 123, 737, 801
Smith, M. A. . . . 393, 796
Smith, R. E. . . . 323, 598
Smith, R. W. 367
Smith, W. K. 94
Smolák, J. 13, 17
Snell, W. H. 80
Soesman, J. G. 803
Sohier 382
Soru, E. 162
Sowder, A. M. 216
Spaulding, P. 71, 78
Spierenburg, D. 351
Sprague, R. 273
Sreenivasaya, M. . 213, 276, 277
Staehelin, M. . . . 466, 790
Stakman, E. C. 26, 94, 171, 233, 365, 472, 518, 713
Stamatinis, N. 209
Staner, P. 32, 177, 240, 305, 316, 375
Stanford, H. R. 523
Stanton, T. R. . . . 518, 771
Stapp, C. 13
Starrett, R. C. 283
Starygin, L. 703

	PAGES
Starz, E.	174
Stehlik, V.	222
Steiner, H.	173, 705
Steinmann, A.	562, 613
Steinmetz, F. H.	654
Stell, F.	20, 131, 714
Stephens, J.	484
Stevens, K. R.	201
Stevens, N. E.	256, 344
Stewart, D.	9, 696
Stewart, G.	296
Steyaert, R. L.	134
Stone, R. E.	297
Storey, H. H.	88, 373, 724, 765
Stoughton, R. H.	376, 377, 523
Stout, G. L.	62, 393
Stovall, W. D.	312
Straib, W.	98
Strakhoff, T. D.	397
Stranák, F.	519
Streeter, L. R.	664
Stringfield, G. H.	169
Striulciuc	643
Subrahmanyan, V.	58
Suit, R. F.	596
Sundararaman, S.	87
Surie, E.	174
Sutejew, G.	181
Sutherland-Campbell, H.	310
Suzuki, H.	556
Swenson, T. L.	381
Swezy, O.	426, 574
Swift, M. E.	57, 529
Sydow, H.	342, 358, 612, 684
Szathmáry, S.	36
Szymanek, J.	778
Tacke, B.	339
Takahashi, W. N.	747
Takata, R.	122
Takeuchi, H.	588
Talice, R. V.	781
Tamiya, H.	205, 411, 561, 685
Tandon, R. N.	391
Tapke, V. F.	170
Tasugi, H.	29, 709
Taubenhaus, J. J.	202, 241, 380, 716
Tayler, V. A.	484
Taylor, J. W.	517
Taylor, R. A.	675
Tchernetzkaya, Z. S.	498
Tehon, L. R.	62
Tengwall, T. A.	485
Terényi, A.	444
Teterevnikova-Babayan, D. N.	233, 587
Thom, C.	410
Thomas, H. E.	320, 331, 357
Thomas, K. M.	451
Thomas, M.	114
Thornton, H. G.	601
Throckmorton, R. I.	167
Thung, T. H.	162, 483
Tikhotzky, V. P.	354
Tilford, P. E.	51, 258, 786
Tiller, L. W.	462
Tisdale, W. B.	211
Tobey, E. R.	265
Togashi, K.	529
Tollenaar, D.	137
Tomkins, R. G.	261, 659, 729
Tomkinson, J. G.	314
Tornow, E.	637
Toro, R. A.	229, 437
Toxopeus, H. J.	646
Traaen, A. E.	638
Troitzsch, O.	595
Tropova, A. T.	489
Trout, S. A.	534, 659
Truffaut, G.	326
Tschernogubow, N.	313
Tsen Cheng	262
Tubeuf, C. v.	691
Tucker, C. M.	33, 290
Tunstall, A. C.	68, 347, 687
Turner, H. A.	725
Ultée, A. J.	91
Unamuno, L. M.	408, 611
Uppal, B. N.	10, 505
Urbányi, J.	235
Urueña, J. G.	782
Utenkow, M.	181
Valleau, W. D.	402
Van B.	616
Van Beyma thoe Kingma, F. H.	246
Van der Meer, J. H. H.	210
Van der Veen, R.	546
Van Dillen, L. R.	56
Van Heusden, W. C.	129
Van Hook, J. M.	37
Vanine, S. I.	3, 422, 749
Van Poeteren, N.	15
Van Slogteren, E.	478
Vanterpool, T. C.	581
Van Vloten, H.	215
Varga, F.	677
Vassilievsky, N. I.	308
Vasudeva, R. S.	545, 798
Vasudevan, A.	111
Vayssière, P.	328
Vercier, J.	223
Veresciaghin, B.	13
Verplancke, G.	355, 388, 566
Vesselovsky, I. A.	401
Viala, P.	327, 578
Vincent, C. L.	550
Vogelsang, E. G.	242
Voglino, P. 186, 213, 387, 532, 725, 793	
Volk, A.	169, 428, 472
Vollema, J. S.	336, 805
Vuillemin, P.	243
Wade, B. L.	423
Wagener, W. W.	147
Wakefield, E. M.	247
Waksman, S. A.	201
Waldie, J. S. L.	749
Walker, J. C.	284, 422, 472, 694, 758
Walker, M. N.	178
Walker, N.	34
Wallace, G. B.	506, 715
Wallace, J. M.	233
Wallace, T.	43
Wallengren, H.	716
Wålstedt, I.	632
Walters, E. A.	89
Ward, F. S.	663

	PAGES
Wardlaw, C. W.	232, 467, 729, 795
Ware, W. M.	15, 40, 131, 486, 558, 559, 621, 742, 763, 790, 791
Waterhouse, W. L.	438, 703
Waterman, A. M.	721
Watts, G. W.	512
Weber, A.	116
Weber, G. F.	159, 223, 812
Wedemann, W.	31
Weigand, K.	806
Weimer, J. L.	188, 531
Weir, J. R.	126
Weiss, P.	592
Wellensiek, S. J.	331, 366
Wellman, F. L.	693
Werneck, H. L.	576
Werner, H. O.	263, 403
West, C.	42, 533
Westerdijk, J.	4
Weston, W. H.	249, 319, 320
Whetzel, H. H.	469, 730
White, H. L.	37
White, P. R.	471
White, R. P.	385, 389, 390
Whitehead, T.	738, 800
Whitney, W. A.	267
Wiant, J. S.	7
Wieland	263
Wieringa, K. T.	696
Wilbrink, G.	677
Wilcoxon, F.	733
Wild, N.	264
Wilenczyk, A.	182, 719
Wiles, D. R. D.	560
Wille, F.	48
Wille, J.	153
Williams, C. M.	183
Williams, P. H.	37, 69, 70
Williams, R.	131
Willis, L. G.	557
Willis, R. L.	325
Wilson, J. J.	373, 427
Wilson, M.	281, 530
Wiltshire, S. P.	411
Winkelmann, A.	100
Winters, R.	785
Wize, K. F.	453
Wolf, F. A.	275, 745
Wölfer	298
Wolff, S. E.	241
Wollenweber, H. W.	6, 499
Wolman, K. H.	80
Wood, J. I.	93
Woodman, R. M.	729
Woodside, J. W.	359
Woodward, R. C.	154, 368, 758
Wormald, H.	567
Wormbs, A.	169
Wormser, G.	675
Wright, J.	622
Wright, R. E.	782
Yakushigi, E.	524
Yamada, W.	538
Yamamoto, Y.	611
Yarwood, C.	559, 677
Yoshii, H.	610
Yossifovitch, M.	268, 270
Young, E. H.	736
Young, H. C.	734
Young, P. A.	1
Young, W. J.	775
Yu, T. F.	29
Zabłocka, W.	454
Zacharewicz, E.	287
Zaprometoff, N. G.	378, 715
Zboray, E. v.	805
Zehner, M. G.	517
Zeitlin, A.	181
Zeller, A.	467
Zeller, S. M.	212, 535, 814
Zereteli, L. J.	11
Zimmermann, H.	787
Zundel, G. L. I.	744

GENERAL INDEX

α methyl naphthalene, see Methyl naphthalene α.
Abaca, see *Musa textilis*.
Abavit B, cost of, 27, 101, 665.
— —, effect of soil on seed disinfectant action of, 169, 585.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Belgium, 665; in Germany, 101; against cereal diseases in Germany, 328; against flax diseases in Latvia, 246; against rye diseases in Germany, 27; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Norway, 639; against *U. hordei* on barley in Norway, 639; against *U. kolleri* on oats in Norway, 639; against wheat bunt in Belgium, 665; in Germany, 101, 585, 586, 707.
Abies, *Adelopus balsamicola* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, England, and France, 617.
—, diseases of, legislation against, in Germany, 816.
— *alba*, *Moniliopsis klebahni* can infect, 133.
— *amabilis*, *Scleroderris abieticola* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 815.
— *balsamea*, *Acanthostigma parasiticum*, and *Calyptospora goeppertiana* on, chlorosis and 'gout' of, *Hyalopsora aspidiotus*, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum*, *Milesina kriegeriana*, and *M. polypodophila* on, in Canada, 420.
— —, *Polyporus balsameus* on, in Canada, 148, 421; in U.S.A., 148.
— —, — *schweinitzii* and *Poria subacida* on, in Canada, 421.
— —, red branch of, in Canada, 420.
— —, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 421; in U.S.A., 79.
— —, *Valsa friesii* on, in Canada, 420.
— *grandis*, *Polyporus erubescens* on, in U.S.A., 628.
— —, *Scleroderris abieticola* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 815.
— —, — *bacillifera* on, in U.S.A., 628.
— *mayriana*, *Uredinopsis pteridis* on, in Japan, 571.
— *pectinata*, *Aecidium elatinum* on, witches' broom formation by, 602.
Absidia in soil in Austria, 201.
— *capillata* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 163.
— *regneri* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 162, 163.
Acanthostigma parasiticum on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 420.
Acaulium nigrum in soil in Germany, 676.
Acenaphthene, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 620.
Acer, *Monochaetia desmazierii* on, in U.S.A., 353.
— *campestre*, *Uncinula aceris* on, in Spain, 408.
[*Acer*] *negundo*, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6.
— *platanoides*, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6.
— —, wound reactions of, 81.
— *pseudoplatanus*, *Coniothyrium olivaceum* var. *aceris* on, in Spain, 408.
— —, *Cristulariella depraedans* on, in Germany, 691.
— —, *Microdiplodia microsporella* on, in Spain, 408.
— —, *Nectria galligena* can infect, 669.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6.
— —, — *dahliae* can infect, 754.
— —, wound reactions of, 81.
— *saccharinum*, *Cristulariella depraedans* on, in U.S.A., 690.
— *saccharum*, *Cristulariella depraedans* on, in U.S.A., 690.
— —, *Diplodia acericola* on, in U.S.A., 62.
Acetaldehyde, action of, on fruit and fruit rotting fungi, 659.
— in relation to core breakdown of pears, 254, 534; to injuries to apples during storage, 114; to scald of pears, 534.
Acetanilide and its derivatives, toxicity of, to moulds of cotton textiles, 784.
Acetic acid, use of, against brown root rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 361; against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in U.S.A., 629.
Achorion, morphology and polymorphism of, 781.
— *arloingi* renamed *Aleurisma arloingi*, 243.
— *quinckeanum* on man in England, 314.
— *schoenleini*, development of asci in, 182.
— —, effect of light on, 109.
— — on man in Algeria, 653; in Rumania, 653.
Acid fuchsin, injection of, into trees against diseases, 501.
Acremoniella thermophila on wheat in Italy, 101.
(?) *Acremonium* on lemon in Sicily, 301.
— *cleoni*, *A. danyszii*, and *A. soropsis* parasitizing *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 454.
Acrostalagmus, relationship of, to *Monosporium*, 201.
— *cinnabarinus* in milk in Ireland, 185.
— *fungicola* in soil in Austria, 201.
Acrothecium lunatum on sorghum in Tanganyika, 507.
— *nigrum* on man in Mexico, 245; may be identical with *Montoyella nigra*, 245.
Actinomyces in peat in U.S.A., 202.
— in soil, biological study of, 58; H-ion concentration in relation to, 676; occurrence in Ceylon, 58; in Germany, 676; in India, 58; in U.S.A., 58.

[*Actinomyces*] on beet, control, 152; notes on, 10, 152; occurrence in Germany, 10, 152, 153.
— on man, 311, 780.
— on plum in U.S.A., 323, 766.
— on potato, see *A. scabies*.
— on rubber in Malaya, 405.
— *albido-flavus* and *A. albus* wrongly referred to *A. bovis*, 525.
— *asteroides* var. *serratus* on man in France, 592.
— *bovis*, *A. albus* and other species wrongly referred to, 525.
— (?) — on man in India, 653.
— *carneus* and *A. chromogenes* wrongly referred to *A. bovis*, 525.
— *dermatonomus* on sheep in Australia, 310; in Tasmania, 717.
— *luteo-roseus* wrongly referred to *A. bovis*, 525.
— *madurae* on man (?) in Dutch Guiana, 653; in Greece, 717.
— *scabies* on potato, control, 125, 334, 403, 435, 672; effect of fertilizers on, 801; on value of tubers, 403; *Epitrix cucumeris* in relation to, 333; H-ion concentration in relation to, 609, 671; legislation against, in U.S.A., 199; notes on, 125, 199; occurrence in Canada, 435, 672; in Germany, 125, 199, 553, 606, 609; in Holland, 16; in Poland, 801; in U.S.A., 199, 334, 403, 671; varietal resistance to, 125, 553, 606, 609.
— *sulphureus* wrongly referred to *A. bovis*, 525.
—, see also *Nocardia*.
Actinophora fragrans, *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 563.
Actinothyrium marginatum, synonym of *Septoria acicola*, 281.
Adelopus balsamicola on *Abies* in Czecho-Slovakia, England, and France, 617.
— (?) — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in England, Ireland, and Switzerland, 617.
Adhesol, effect of addition of, on Bordeaux mixture, 86.
Adoxa moschatellina, *Puccinia adoxae* on, effect of, on respiration, 601.
Aecidium elatinum on *Abies pectinata*, witches' broom formation by, 602.
— *leucospermum* on *Anemone nemorosa*, anatomical effects of, 602.
— *punctatum* on *Anemone coronaria* and *A. ranunculoides*, anatomical effects of, 602.
Aegerita on cotton in Central Asia, 379.
Aerola Simon Roche dust, composition of, and use of, against vine diseases in France, 286.
Aeroplane photography, as a means of estimating losses caused by *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 241.
Aeroplanes, use of, in dusting, 337, 440, 485, 557.
Aesculus hippocastanum, see Horse chestnut.
Agallia constricta and *A. sanguinolentum* in relation to curly top of beet, 283.
— *sticticollis*, transmission of curly top of beet and tomato by, in the Argentine, 565.
Agave rigida var. *sisalana*, see Sisal.
Agfa dust, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Canada, 445.
— -saatbeize, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley and wheat bunt in Norway, 638.
— tr. 33, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Norway, 639.
Agglutination of *Bacillus carotovorus* and related organisms, 24; of *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 162, 232, 702; of various bacteria by potato sap, 702.
Agrarglobus spraying apparatus, 154.
Agropyron repens, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Russia, 104.
— —, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
— —, *Puccinia lolii* can infect, 771.
— —, *Ustilago hypodytes* on, in Germany, 459.
— *scabrum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Australia, 439.
Agrostis, *Helminthosporium giganteum* on, in U.S.A., 39.
— *palustris*, *Fusarium* can infect, 363.
— —, *Ustilago striaeformis* on, in U.S.A., 391.
— *stolonifera*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Denmark, 288.
— —, *Fusarium* can infect, 391.
Ailanthus, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in France, 753.
Alcohol, a constituent of fideol I, 328.
—, toxicity of, to *Candida pinoyi*, 181; to *Diaporthe nomurai*, 538.
—, use of *Mucor* in the manufacture of, 47.
—, — —, with lime-sulphur against *Taphrina deformans* on peach in Italy, 255; with zinc chloride against *Bacillus amylovorus* on pear in U.S.A., 793.
Alcohols and aldehydes, experimental production of pear scald by, 726.
Alder (*Alnus*), *Nectria galligena* can infect, 669.
Aleurisma on man, 243.
— *arloingi*, *Achorion arloingi* renamed, 243.
— — on man, 243.
— *lugdunense* on man, 243.
— *salmoneum* on man, 244.
— *vuilleminii* on the dog, 243.
Aleurodidae, transmission of leaf curl of cotton by, in Nigeria, 651; in the Sudan, 590.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Alhagi camelorum, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Russian Central Asia, 715.
Alkaloids, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 747.
Allium cepa, see Onion.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), bacterial sour sap of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 766.
—, *Polyporus fulvus* on, in France, 188.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 766.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 766.

[Almond], sour sap of, in U.S.A., 598.
Alopecurus fulvus, *Typhula graminum* on, in Japan, 709.
Alsike, see Clover.
Alternaria, list of species of, 1.
— on cabbage in U.S.A., 694.
— on cereals in Norway, 624.
— on chicory in U.S.A., 224.
— on conifers in U.S.A., 7.
— on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— on man, 311.
— on oranges in the Azores, 106 ; in S. Africa, 449.
— on peach in U.S.A., 661.
— on tobacco in the Caucasus, 227 ; in U.S.A., 211.
— on tomato in Italy, 565.
— on wheat in Morocco, 121.
— *brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 218.
— — on cabbage, Chinese, in U.S.A., 22, 363.
— — on cauliflower in Colombia, 230.
— — on turnip in U.S.A., 22.
— *citri*, humidity and temperature in relation to growth of, 261.
— — on citrus (imported) in England, 789.
(?) — — on kumquats in U.S.A., 532.
— — on lemon, mixed infection by, 106 ; occurrence in Italy, 303.
— — on orange, mixed infection by, 106 ; occurrence in Australia, 775 ; in Rhodesia, 628.
— *dianthi* on carnation in U.S.A., 362.
— *erythrinae*, conidial stage of *Pleospora erythrinae*, 214.
— *mali* on vine in U.S.A., 531.
— *panax* on ginseng in U.S.A., 509.
— *radicina* on carrot in Italy, 82.
— *solani* on eggplant in Western Australia, 335.
— — on potato, control, 195, 335, 476, 554 ; notes on, 335 ; occurrence in Canada, 435, 476 ; in U.S.A., 195, 554, 671 ; in Western Australia, 335 ; phenology of, 671 ; varietal susceptibility to, 335.
— — on *Solanum nigrum* in Western Australia, 335.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 228 ; in Western Australia, 335.
— *tenuis* on cotton textiles in England, 784.
— — on man in U.S.A., 384.
— — on *Nicotiana rustica* in the Ukraine, 2.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489.
— (?) —, saltation of, to *Stemphylium*, 411.
— —, toxicity of various substances to, 784.
— *vitis* on vine in Transcaucasia, 12.
Althaea officinalis, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
— *rosea*, see Hollyhock.
Alum, use of, against *Fomes lamaoensis* on kapok in Dutch E. Indies, 721 ; against *Rosellinia bunodes* on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 614.
Aluminium salts in relation to cotton wilt in India, 453.
— —, use of, against *Fomes lamaoensis* on kapok in Dutch E. Indies, 721.
— sulphate, use of, against damping-off of pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 8 ; against lime-induced chlorosis of fruit trees in England, 43 ; against *Rosellinia bunodes* on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 614 ; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Canada, 460 ; in U.S.A., 656 ; with lime-sulphur, 460, 656, 794.
Alyssum odoratum, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 786.
Amann's medium for mounting fungi, 260.
Amaranthus, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in Malaya, 89.
Amberene, composition of, 537.
Ambrosia artemisiifolia, yellows of, in U.S.A., 667.
Amelanchier, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 189.
Ammonia, effect of injections of, on grapefruit and orange, 648.
—, use of, against *Helicobasidium purpureum* on asparagus in France, 223 ; in the preservation of fishing nets, 526.
Ammoniacal copper carbonate, use of, against *Cronartium ribicola* and *Septoria ribis* on currants in Latvia, 256 ; against *Diplodia* (?) *natalensis* on date palm in U.S.A., 650.
Ammonium chloride, use of, against *Taphrina deformans* on peach in Italy, 255.
— polysulphide, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Ireland, 663.
— sulphate, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger*, *Penicillium glaucum*, and *Rhizopus nigricans*, 173.
Amphisphaeria on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 305.
Amygdalus communis, see Almond.
— *persica*, see Peach.
Amyl acetate, formate, propionate, and valerate in relation to red blotch of lemon in U.S.A., 238.
Ananas sativus, see Pineapple.
Andropogon, Ustilaginales on, monograph of, 744.
— *australis*, *Sclerospora noblei* on, in Australia, 320.
— *halepensis*, *Bacterium holcicola* on, in U.S.A., 774.
— *sorghum*, see Sorghum.
Anemone coronaria, *Aecidium punctatum* on, anatomical effects of, 602.
— —, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
— *nemorosa*, *Aecidium leucospermum* on, anatomical effects of, 602.
— —, *Puccinia fusca* on, anatomical effects of, 602 ; effect of, on transpiration, 737.
— —, *Sclerotinia tuberosa* on, mode of infection by, 134.

[*Anemone*] *ranunculoides*, *Aecidium punctatum* on, anatomical effects of, 602.
Anilides, toxicity of, to moulds of cotton textiles, 784.
Aniline, use of, against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 558.
Anixia cyclospora damaging books in Russia, 455.
Anopheles maculipennis, two fungi parasitizing, in Jugo-Slavia, 109.
Antestia lineaticollis as vector of *Nematospora* on coffee in Tanganyika, 715.
Anthurium, zonate leaf lesions of, bodies associated with, in Austria, 527.
— *andraeanum*, virus disease of, in Belgium, 388 ; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium*, *Monstera deliciosa*, *Philodendron corsinianum*, and *Zantedeschia africana*, 388.
— *scherzerianum*, *Cephaleuros parasiticus* on, in Austria, 527.
— —, *Gloeosporium minimum* on, in Austria, 527.
— —, *Physalospora anthurii* on, in Austria, 527.
— —, virus disease of, in Belgium, 388 ; transmission of, to various plants, 388.
Anthyllis vulneraria, mosaic of, in Germany, 120 ; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121.
Anti-Colletotrichum, name given to micro-organism toxic to *Colletotrichum lini*, 783.
Antirrhinum, *Phytophthora meadii* and *P. melongenae* on, in Hawaii, 325.
— *majus*, Phycomycetes on, in Hawaii, 343.
Aphanomyces euteiches on peas in U.S.A., 354.
— *levis* on beet, control, 153, 221, 283, 574, 575, 758 ; effect of soil reaction on, 283 ; occurrence in England, 758 ; in Germany, 153, 221, 283, 574, 575, 764 ; varietal resistance to, 764.
Aphelenchus cocophilus on coco-nut in Tobago and Trinidad, 714.
Aphid on grapes, *Empusa fresenii* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 159.
Aphids as the cause of a mosaic-like mottling on groundnuts in Sierra Leone, 261.
—, transmission of *Exobasidium vaccinii* on rhododendron by, suspected, in the Argentine, 389 ; of potato leaf roll by, in Ireland, 198 ; in U.S.A., 52 ; of potato mosaic by, in U.S.A., 51 ; of potato spindle tuber by, in U.S.A., 52 ; of potato virus diseases by, 552.
—, yeast-like symbiont of, 34.
Aphis abbreviata, transmission of potato mosaic by, in Canada, 475.
— *fabae*, see *A. rumicis*.
— *gossypii*, *Empusa fresenii* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 159.
— *laburni*, probably vector of groundnut rosette in Sierra Leone, 19.
— *maidis*, transmission of mosaic of maize, sorghum, and *Sorghum arundinaceum* by, in S. Africa, 724 ; of mosaic of maize, sorghum, and sugarcane by, in Barbados, 560.
[*Aphis*] *mali*, bacterium-like organism present in, 33.
— *rhamni*, transmission of potato leaf roll by, 477.
— *rumicis*, transmission of bean mosaic by, in U.S.A., 756 ; of potato leaf roll by, 477 ; of mosaic of Papilionaceae by, in Germany, 121 ; of spinach mosaic by, in Germany, 428.
— *spiraecola*, *Empusa fresenii* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 159.
Apical leaf roll (soil acidity) of potato, in Germany, 123.
Apium graveolens and *A. graveolens* var. *rapaceum*, see Celery.
Aplanobacter insidiosum on lucerne, control, 655 ; method of determining resistance to, 788 ; method of spread of, 630 ; occurrence in Turkestan, 788 ; in U.S.A., 187, 629, 655, 788 ; study on, 655 ; varietal resistance to, 655, 788.
— — on tomato, migration of, in tissues, 418.
— *michiganense* on tomato, an albino strain of, 420 ; control, 276, 419 ; migration of, in tissues, 418 ; notes on, 69, 276, 419 ; occurrence in America, 276 ; in Germany, 276, 498 ; in Italy, 276 ; in U.S.A., 69, 419, 420, 498, 509 ; study on, 498 ; systemic infection by, 419 ; transmission of, in suckering, 509 ; by seed, 419, 509 ; varietal susceptibility to, 498.
— *rhizoctonia* on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
Apoplexy of vine in Transcaucasia, *Stereum necator* in relation to, 12.
Apparatus for dusting and spraying, see Dusting and spraying apparatus.
— for growing plants under controlled conditions, 523.
— for partial sterilization of the soil, 258.
— for washing apples, 191.
— — — bunt spores from wheat grain in U.S.A., 446.
—, vine-protector device for potato spraying, 266.
Apple (*Pyrus malus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 212.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 40, 190, 251 ; histological relationships of infection by, 189, 251 ; occurrence in Canada, 40 ; in U.S.A., 189, 250, 580 ; orchard inspection for, in British Columbia, 40 ; overwintering of, 189, 251 ; studies on, 189, 251.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 'avirulent' strains of, 188 ; control, 188 ; effect of, on host, 250 ; on root production, 655 ; notes on, 395 ; occurrence in Poland, 702 ; in Russia, 250 ; in U.S.A., 92, 188, 292, 596, 655 ; relation of, to aerial crown gall, 92 ; to burr knot, 92 ; to crown gall, 596 ; to hairy root, 188, 292, 596 ; to overgrowths, 596 ; to stem tumour, 92 ; to woolly knot,

92, 188; strains of, 597; studies on, 92, 188, 250, 292, 596.
[Apple], bitter pit of, control, 323, 790; iodine method of testing liability to, 113; occurrence in Australia, 113, 322; in England, 789; from New Zealand, 789; in Western Australia, 288; study on, 322; two forms of, 322.
—, blotchy cork of, in Australia, 322.
—, *Botrytis allii* can infect, 546.
—, — *cinerea* on, mixed inoculations with, 798.
—, brown bark spot of, see measles of.
—, — heart of, in England, 789; terminology of, 114.
—, collar rot of, in U.S.A., 190. (See also crown rot of.)
—, cork of, four forms of, in Australia, 322.
—, corky core of, in Canada, 434.
—, cracking of, in New Zealand, 253.
—, crinkle cork of, in Australia, 322.
—, 'crown rot' of, in Canada, 434. (See also collar rot of.)
—, *Cytosporina ludibunda* on, in England, 547; resistance to invasion by, 42, 657; saltation in, 547, 658; virulence of, 658.
—, *Diaporthe arctii*, *D. binoculata*, and *D. faginea* can infect, 658.
—, — *perniciosa* on, notes on, 41; occurrence in England, 41, 50, 547; from New Zealand, 41; saltation in, 50, 547; virulence of, 658.
—, — *pseudotsugae* can infect, 658.
—, die-back of, in Canada, 434.
—, *Diplodia cydoniae* on, in Italy, 726.
— diseases, economics of spraying against, in Denmark, 112.
—, drought spot of, in Canada, 434.
—, — — cork of, in Australia, 322; superficial drought spot identical with, 322.
—, dying-off of, in Russia, 252.
—, fungal rotting of, 42; in England, 789; in India, 392; washing to remove spray residues in relation to, in U.S.A., 191.
—, *Fusarium fructigenum* on, effect of temperature and nitrogen content of host on, 657.
—, — *putrefaciens* on, in Russia, 253.
—, gas storage of, in England, 533.
—, *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in Canada, 460.
—, *Gloeosporium perennans* on, in Canada, 433; *Eriosoma lanigerum* in relation to, 433.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 654.
—, *Gymnosporangium globosum* can sub-infect, 392.
—, hairy root of, in U.S.A., 188, 292, 596.
—, internal breakdown of, control, 790; factors affecting, 42, 462; occurrence in England, 42, 533, 789; in or from New Zealand, 462, 789; terminology of, 114.
—, internal cork of, in Australia, 322.
—, Jonathan spot of, control, 462; occurrence in Australia, 322; in England, 789; in New Zealand, 462.
[Apple], leaf scorch of, in Holland, 43.
— measles, artificial production of, 630; note on, 580; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 580, 630; varietal susceptibility to, 580.
—, *Mucor griseo-lilacinus* on, in U.S.A., 532.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 541.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in U.S.A., 321.
—, — *galligena* on, control, 113; host range of, 669; occurrence in Denmark, 113; in Germany, 669; in U.S.A., 751.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in Canada, 40.
—, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 461.
—, *Penicillium* on, mixed inoculations with, 798.
—, — *expansum* and *P. fructigenum* can infect, 588.
—, — *glaucum* on, 253.
—, *Phoma pomi* on, in U.S.A., 289, 508.
—, *Phomopsis californica*, *P. coneglanensis*, and *P. mali* can infect, 658.
—, *Phyllosticta briardi* on, in Italy, 532.
—, — *prunicola* on, in Italy, 532.
—, — *solitaria* on, in U.S.A., 22, 436.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, control, 253; mixed inoculations with, 798; notes on, 41, 252, 392; occurrence in England, 41; in (?) India, 392; from New Zealand, 41; in Russia, 252, 253.
—, physiological disorders of, in storage, terminology of, 114.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Switzerland, 191.
—, — *parasitica* can infect, 567.
—, *Plectodiscella pyri* on, in the Caucasus, 66.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, control, 537, 725; effect of nutrition on, 473; occurrence in France, 188; in Germany, 668; in Rhodesia, 628; in U.S.A., 537; in Western Australia, 288; sap acidity in relation to susceptibility to, 668; varietal susceptibility to, 188.
—, —(?) *oxyacanthae* on, in Tasmania, 725.
—, poisoning of, by products of zymasis during storage, 114.
— scald in England, 533. (See also soft and superficial scald of.)
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, in U.S.A., 661.
—, — *fructicola* on, see *S. americana*.
—, — *fructigena* on, control, 113, 321, 626; mixed inoculations with, 798; notes on, 253, 321; occurrence in Denmark, 113; in England, 321; in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
—, soft scald of, from New Zealand, 789; in England, 789; terminology of, 114. (See also scald of.)
—, *Sphaceloma* on, in (?) Great Britain, (?) Ireland, (?) Italy, Russia, and Switzerland, 726.
—, *Stemphylium dendriticum* on, in Portugal, 687.
—, superficial drought spot of, identical with drought spot cork of, 322.

[Apple, superficial] scald of, in England, 789; terminology of, 114. (See also scald of.)
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Russia, 253.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, ascospore discharge in, 320, 460, 532; control, 39, 40, 113, 114, 254, 320, 432, 460, 461, 479, 510, 532, 537, 580, 656, 657, 725, 734, 764, 790, 791, 792, 796; occurrence in Canada, 39, 113, 432, 460; in Denmark, 113; in England, 40, 725, 790, 791; in Germany, 114, 657, 764; in Portugal, 687; in Switzerland, 461, 790; in Tasmania, 725; in U.S.A., 254, 320, 479, 510, 532, 537, 580, 656, 734, 792, 796; in Western Australia, 792; spray warnings against, in Canada, 39; studies on, 40, 460; temperature in relation to perithecial development of, 432; varietal susceptibility to, 796.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 465.
—, bacterial sour sap of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, dying-off of, in France, 255, 465; *Capnodis tenebrionis* in relation to, 465; *Verticillium dahliae* in relation to, 256.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 323, 766.
—, sour sap of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Victoria, 728.
—, — *dahliae* on, in France, 256.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Arbutus unedo, systemic bacterial disease of, in France, 723.
Archangelica officinalis, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
Arctostaphylos manzanita, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in England, 248.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 88.
— —, *Micrococcus* on, in Indo-China, 589.
— —, *Phytophthora arecae* on, (?) in Dutch E. Indies, 614; in India, 684.
Arenga pinnata, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Sumatra, 561.
Arisoema triphyllum, *Uromyces caladii* on, effect of, on cell vacuoles, 51.
Armillaria mellea, host resistance to, 331.
— — in a mine-working in England, 279.
— —, luminescence of, 278.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 212.
— — on apricot in France, 465.
— — on beech in the Caucasus, 499.
— — on carrot and cherry, mode of infection by, 331.
— — on *Cinchona* in Java, 161.
— — on citrus, 302.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 32.
— — on conifers in Europe, 349; in U.S.A., 212.
— — on dahlia, mode of infection by, 331.
— — on elm, dissemination of, by insects, 279; occurrence in France, 279.
— — on mulberry in Italy, 213.
[*Armillaria mellea*] on oak in Jugo-Slavia, 278; in U.S.A., 213.
— — on orange in U.S.A., 766.
— — on parsnip, peach, and pear, mode of infection by, 331.
— — on pine in France, 279; termites in relation to, 279.
— — on plum in France, 116.
— — on potato, mode of infection by, 331.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 212.
— — on *Terminalia arduna* in Mauritius, 507.
— — on vine in France, 360.
— — on walnut, mode of infection by, 331.
— —, pathogenicity of, 349.
— —, production of oxydases by, 278.
— —, toxicity of certain antiseptics to, 278.
— —, two strains of, in U.S.A., 212.
Aromatic compounds, as a constituent of soufronol Germain, 286.
Arrhenatherum avenaceum, *Ustilago perennans* on, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
Arsenic acid, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
— compounds, regulations governing the application of, to fruit trees in France and Switzerland, 194.
Arsenious acid, use of, against *Stereum necator* on vine in Rumania, 13.
Arsotax dust, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 657.
Artocarpus integrifolia, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 684.
— —, *Rhizopus artocarpi* on, in India, 64.
Arum lily, see *Zantedeschia aethiopica*.
Asbestine, use of, against *Ceratostomella* on timber in U.S.A., 216.
Aschersonia on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in the Belgian Congo, 376.
Ascochyta in U.S.A., notes on, 272.
— on cotton in Tanganyika, 506.
— on lilac in Holland, 17.
— on peas in England, 763; in Holland, 16.
—, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* forms of, 346.
— *althaeina* on hollyhock in Canada, 435, 457.
— *ampelina* on vine in Transcaucasia, 12.
— *boltshauseri*, *Stagonosporopsis boltshauseri* and *S. hortensis* synonyms of, 273.
— *brassicae* on cabbage in England and N. Ireland, 287.
— *caricae* on figs in the Caucasus, 227.
— *fabae* on bean in England, 287.
— *gossypii* on cotton, *Alternaria*-like hypnocysts in, 240; notes on, 108; occurrence in the Caucasus, 227; in U.S.A., 107, 240; studies on, 240.
— *imperfecta*, comparison of, with *A. medicaginis*, 274.
— — on lucerne and *Medicago hispida* in U.S.A., 274.
— *lathyri*, comparison of *A. pinodella* with, 274.

[*Ascochyta lathyri*], *Mycosphaerella ontariensis* may be identical with, 274.
— — on sweet pea in U.S.A., 274.
— *linicola* on flax in Holland, 112 ; in Latvia, 246.
— *medicaginis* can infect broad beans, 249.
— —, comparison of, with *A. imperfecta*, 274.
— — may be identical with *A. pisi*, 249.
— — on lucerne in France, 249.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in the Caucasus, 227.
— *phaseolorum* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 274 ; *Phyllosticta phaseolina* distinct from, 274.
— *piniperda* on spruce in Scotland, 146.
— *pinodella* can infect *Cicer arietinum*, cowpea, and lupin, 274 ; vetch, 273.
— —, comparison of, with *A. lathyri*, 274.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 273.
— *pisi*, *A. medicaginis* may be identical with, 249.
— — on bean in the Caucasus, 227 ; in U.S.A., 273.
— — on peas, note on, 665 ; occurrence in Holland, 665 ; in Mauritius, 507 ; in U.S.A., 273 ; in Western Australia, 288 ; taxonomy of, 273.
— — on vetch in U.S.A., 273.
— — var. *medicaginis* on lucerne in U.S.A., probably referable to *A. imperfecta*, 274.
Ascomycetes, biology of, in relation to taxonomy, 494.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), calico wood of, see *Daldinia concentrica* on.
—, *Daldinia concentrica* on, in England, 142.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 540.
Asparagus, *Cercospora asparagi* on, in India, 613.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, control, 223 ; notes on, 621 ; occurrence in England, 621, 700 ; in France, 223.
—, *Metasphaeria asparagi* and *Phoma asparagina* on, in U.S.A., 62.
—, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* on, see *Helicobasidium purpureum*.
— sickness in England, 700.
—, *Zopfia rhizophila* on, in England, 621.
— *plumosus*, *Fusarium* on, in England, 700.
Aspen (*Populus tremula* and *P. tremuloides*), bark canker of, in U.S.A., 568.
—, *Cladosporium subsessile* on, in Canada, 347.
—, *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, in Canada, 432.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Canada, 432 ; in Russia, 749 ; in U.S.A., 568 ; study on, 568.
—. *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in U.S.A., 568.
—, *Hypoxylon pruinatum* on, in Canada, 421.
—, *Marssonina populi* on, in U.S.A., 568.
—, *Melampsora albertensis* on, on U.S.A., 568.
[Aspen], *Polystictus* (?) *pergamenus* on, in Canada, 432.
—, *Sclerotium bifrons* on, in U.S.A., 204, 568.
—, *Uncinula salicis* on, in U.S.A., 568.
Aspergillus, assimilation of tannin by, 798.
—, bibliography of, 205, 411, 561, 685.
— in soil in Austria, 201 ; in U.S.A., 58, 571.
— on cotton textiles in England, 784.
— on *Diatraea saccharalis* in Cuba, 309.
— on man, 311.
— on peach in Italy, 255.
— on rubber in Malaya, 127, 405.
— on wool in England, 315.
—, toxicity of various substances to, 784.
—, use of, in the manufacture of citric acid, 47.
— (?) *chevalieri* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 162, 163, 164.
— *flavus* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 162, 163, 164.
— — on bees in N. America, 591 ; in Switzerland, 524.
— — on coco-nut (copra) in the Gold Coast, 177.
— — on *Diatraea saccharalis* in Cuba, 309.
— — on man in Malaya, 35.
— *fumigatus* in the fowl in U.S.A., 184.
— — on bees in N. America, 591.
— — on cacao, notes on, 164 ; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 632 ; in the Gold Coast, 162, 163, 164.
— — on *Diatraea saccharalis* in Cuba, 309.
— — on leather in U.S.A., 316.
— — on man in Malaya, 35.
— —, *Sartorya fumigata* perfect stage of, 632.
— *glaucus* in milk in Ireland, 185.
— — on bees in N. America, 591.
— *luteo-niger* in milk in Ireland, 185.
— *niantae* on man in relation to splenomegaly, 314, 779.
— *nidulans* on bees in N. America, 591.
— — on man in U.S.A., 245.
— *niger*, assimilation of tannin by, 799.
— — on bees in N. America, 591 ; in Switzerland, 524.
— — on coco-nut (copra) in the Gold Coast, 177.
— — on date palm in U.S.A., 649.
— — on leather in U.S.A., 316.
— — on lemon, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— — on man in Italy, 593 ; in Malaya, 35.
— — on onions imported into Canada from Spain, 156.
— — on orange, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— (?) —on prepared rubber in Malaya, 338.
— —, toxicity of ammonium sulphate and uspulun to, 173.
— *ochraceus* on bees in N. America, 591.
— — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 162, 163.

[*Aspergillus* (?) *ochraceus*] on prepared rubber in Malaya, 338.
— *oryzae*, synthesis of vitamin B by, in koji, 122.
— (?) *parasiticus* on mealy bugs in U.S.A., 766.
— *sydowi* on *Diatraea saccharalis* in Cuba, 309.
— *tamarii* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 162, 163, 164.
— *terreus* in milk in Ireland, 185.
— (?) — on prepared rubber in Malaya, 338.
— *versicolor* on leather in U.S.A., 316.
— (?) — on prepared rubber in Malaya, 338.
—, see also *Sterigmatocystis*.
Asperisporium caricae on papaw in Colombia, 230.
— —, *Cercospora caricae* and *Pucciniopsis caricae* synonyms of, 230.
Asphaltum, use of, against bark rot and gummosis of citrus in the Philippines, 451; against *Colletotrichum* on cacao in the Philippines, 23.
Asphodelus subalpinus, *Puccinia asphodeli* on, effect of, on cell vacuoles, 50.
Asphondylia bursaria in symbiosis with a fungus on *Symplocos fasciculata* in Java, 179.
Aster, China (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 786.
—, —, *Fusarium* on, in England, 700.
—, —, — *conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on, in Holland, 546; in U.S.A., 510.
—, —, — *culmorum* on, in England, 37.
—, —, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in England, 700.
—, —, yellows of, attempts to detect virus of, in *Cicadula sexnotata*, 261; control, 508; occurrence in U.S.A., 224, 289, 418, 508, 667; physiological effect of, 667; transmission of, by *Cicadula sexnotata*, 224, 289, 418, 508; to celery, 289, to salsify, 224; to tomato (in nature) in U.S.A., 418.
Asterineae, analogy between fungi causing piedra in man and, 35.
Asteroma brassicae on cabbage in Germany, 217.
— *ulmi*, synonym of *Placosphaeria ulmi*, 351.
Astragalus sinicus, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Japan, 595.
Asymbiotic culture of orchids in U.S.A., 600.
Asystasia coromandeliana, mosaic of, in W. Africa, 260.
'Atlas A' wood preservative, use of, in disinfecting rubber sheds against moulds in Ceylon, 557.
Atomic sulphur, use of, against psorosis of orange in U.S.A., 523; against *Sclerotinia americana* on peach in New Zealand, 115.
Atriplex hortensis and *Atropa belladonna*, *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
Atropellis pinicola, *Fuckelia* may be imperfect stage of, 815.
[*Atropellis pinicola*] on pine in Canada and U.S.A., 815.
— *treleasei* on spruce, 815.
— —, *Scleroderris treleasei* renamed, 815.
Atypus, record of *Isaria atypicola* on, incorrect, 524.
Aucuba mosaic of potato, effect of, on leaf nuclei, 764; occurrence in Germany, 764; in Rhodesia, 627; pseudonet necrosis in relation to, 483.
— — of tomato in England, browning of colloidal chlorophyll solution by sap of, 417; transmitted to *Solanum nodiflorum*, 538.
Avena elatior, *Ustilago perennans* on, in Denmark, 288.
— *sativa*, see Oats.
Avocado pear (*Persea gratissima*), *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in U.S.A., 746.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 88.
— —, *Phyllachora gratissima* on, in Colombia, 230.
— —, *Physalospora perseae* on, in Peru, 63.
— —, *Phytophthora* (?) *cinnamomi* on, in Porto Rico, 291.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
— —, *Sphaceloma* on, in Cuba, Mexico, Peru, and U.S.A., 726.
— —, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in Peru, 63.

β methyl naphthalene, see Methyl naphthalene β.
β naphthol, see Naphthol β.
Bacillus on *Brassica* in Japan, 24.
— on plum in U.S.A., 323.
— on radish in Japan, serological diagnosis of, 24.
— *amylovorus*, hydrolysis of pectin by, 323.
— — on *Amelanchier*, in U.S.A., 189.
— — on apple, control, 40, 190, 251; histological relationships of infection by, 189, 251; occurrence in Canada, 40; in U.S.A., 189, 250, 580; orchard inspection for, in British Columbia, 40; overwintering of, 189, 251; studies on, 189, 251.
— — on *Crataegus* in U.S.A., 189.
— — on pear, control, 190, 793; migration of, in tissues, 189; occurrence in U.S.A., 160, 189, 580, 793; study on, 189; varietal resistance to, 160.
— *aroideae* on tobacco, effect of tobacco mosaic on development of, 747.
— — on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in England, 722.
— *carotovorus* on carrot, diagnosis of, by serological reactions, 24; effect of filtrate of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 230; migration of, in tissues, 160; occurrence in U.S.A., 24, 38.
— — on iris in U.S.A., 38, 529.
— — on onions imported into Canada from Spain, 156.
— *coli* on coco-nut in India, 88.
— *dissolvens* on maize in India, 372.
— *lactucae* on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.

(?) [*Bacillus*] *lathyri* on bean, broad, in Western Australia, 288.
— — on peas in Jugo-Slavia, 625.
— *mycoides* on beet in Belgium, 152.
— *phytophthorus*, agglutination of, by potato sap, 702.
— — on potato, control, 52, 264, 672; factors affecting, 402, 670; losses caused by, 484; notes on, 669, 672; occurrence in Canada, 52, 672; in Germany, 47, 264, 484, 579; in U.S.A., 402, 670, 672; overwintering of, 402, 670; seed certification against, in Germany, 47; transmission by *Phorbia cilicrura*, 52.
— *prodigiosus*, saltation in, 24.
— *radicicola*, comparison of, with *B. radiobacter* and *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 232.
— —, dissociation in, 703.
— —, induced parasitism in, 601.
— — on clover and lucerne in England, 601.
— — on lupin in Germany, 232.
— *radiobacter*, comparison of, with *Bacterium tumefaciens* and related organisms, 232, 597.
— —, dissociation in, 703.
— — on lupin in Germany, 232.
— *ruber* on potato in Belgium, 669.
— *sesami* on sesame in Bulgaria, 698.
— *solanisaprus*, agglutination of, by potato sap, 702.
— *subtilis*, effect of, on parasitism of apple-rotting fungi, 798.
— (?) *vitivorus* on vine in France, 504.
Bacteria, association of, with *Mucor chlamydosporus-racemosus* group in the conversion of wood into fodder in Chile, 282.
—, identification of species of, by serological reactions, 24.
— in peat in U.S.A., role of, 202.
— in relation to fasciation of sweet peas, 528.
— on barley, American, in Germany, 31.
— on coco-nut in St. Lucia, 90.
— on coffee in Colombia, 229.
— on maize in the Dominican Republic, 511; in Germany (imported), 30.
— on papaw in the Dominican Republic, 512.
— on plum in U.S.A., 766.
— on potato, legislation against, in Latvia, 144; occurrence in Italy, in symbiotic association with *Fusarium solani*, 52.
— on rubber, prepared, in Malaya, 338.
— on textiles in England, 36.
— on tomato in England, 69.
Bacterial disease of *Arbutus unedo* in France, 723.
— — of chrysanthemum in England, 37.
— — of *Stranvaesia davidiana* in France, 317.
— — of tomato in Belgium and Holland, 16.
— — of *Zinnia elegans* in Italy, 317.
— diseases of beans in Holland, 665.
[Bacterial] gummosis of stone fruits in U.S.A., 598.
— sour sap of almond, apricot, cherry, peach, and plum in U.S.A., 598.
— wilt of banana in Malaya, 664.
(?) — — of melon in France, 226.
Bacteriophage, electric charge of particles of, 540.
— of *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 231, 232, 631.
—, studies on the nature of, 363.
Bacterium on *Brassica* in Japan, 24.
— on cotton, yellow species of, may be a variant of *Bacterium malvacearum*, 377.
— on *Impatiens balsamina* in U.S.A., 386.
— on maize antibiotic to *Sorosporium reilianum*, *Tilletia caries*, *Ustilago avenae*, *U. levis*, and *U. zeae* in U.S.A., 373.
— on *Melilotus alba* in U.S.A., 509.
— on radish in Japan, 24.
— on tobacco in Sumatra, 614.
— *albilineans* on sugar-cane, control, 270; losses caused by, 507; medium for cultivation of, 203; notes on, 560; occurrence in Australia, 203, 679; in Java, 161, 270; in Mauritius, 340, 507; varietal susceptibility to, 270, 340, 507.
— *andropogoni*, characters of, 774.
— *angulatum* on tobacco, control, 119, 811; notes on, 209; occurrence in Rhodesia, 119, 689; in U.S.A., 811; varietal susceptibility to, 811.
— *cucurbitae* can infect *Cucurbita moschata* and watermelon, 577.
— — on squash in U.S.A., 576.
— — on vegetable marrow in U.S.A., 577.
— *delphinii* on *Delphinium*, notes on, 112; occurrence in England, 287; in Germany, 112; in U.S.A., 436; varietal susceptibility to, 112.
— *flaccumfaciens* on bean, control, 152; occurrence in Bulgaria, 152, 203; studies on, 151, 695; varietal susceptibility to, 152.
— *fluorescens*, effect of radium emanation on, 25.
— *holci*, characters of, 774.
— *holcicola* on *Andropogon halepensis* in U.S.A., 774.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 774.
— *juglandis* on walnut in England, 567.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber in Germany, 10.
— *leguminosarum* on soy-bean, migration of, in tissues, 160.
— *malvacearum* on cotton, control, 590, 779; cytology of, 376; dissociation in, 377; factors affecting, 377, 523, 590; filter-passing stage of, 779; inhibition of, on sugar-containing media, 715; morphology of, 376; notes on, 437, 452, 591; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 32, 33, 240; in Central Asia, 379; in Egypt, (?) 452, 651; in French Sudan, 778; in Nigeria, 591; in the Sudan, 376, 377, 651, 779; in Tanganyika, 506; in Uganda, 590;

in U.S.A., 437, 715; spread of, through infected débris, 651, 779; studies on, 376, 377, 650, 779; systemic infection by, 377; varietal susceptibility to, 379, 779.
[*Bacterium*] *marginale* on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— *marginatum* on gladiolus, control, 458, 509; occurrence in Austria, 457, 722; in Czecho-Slovakia, 457; in England, 624; in U.S.A., 509; three types of, 458.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in U.S.A., 187.
— — var. *phaseolicola*, *Bacterium puerariae* a synonym of, 424, 437.
— — — — can infect bean and *Pueraria hirsuta*, 424; *Phaseolus coccineus* and *P. lunatus*, 695.
— — — — on bean, notes on, 695; occurrence in Holland, 696; in U.S.A., 437; study on, 696; varietal resistance to 696.
— — — — on *Phaseolus lunatus* and *Pueraria hirsuta* in U.S.A., 437.
— *melleum* can infect *Atriplex hortensis*, *Atropa belladonna*, *Cucurbita*, *Datura*, *Hyoscyamus niger*, *Lagenaria vulgaris*, *Luffa cylindrica*, *Nicotiana* spp., *N. affinis*, *N. longiflora*, *N. tabacum* var. *angustifolia*, *Phaseolus* spp., *P. lunatus*, *Physalis alkekengi*, Solanaceae, *Solanum dulcamara*, and spinach, 208.
— — on *Datura stramonium* in Rumania, 208.
— — on tobacco in Rumania, 207.
— *mori* on mulberry in Tanganyika, 507.
— *papavericola* on *Papaver orientale* and *P. rhoeas* in U.S.A., 456.
— *phaseoli* can infect *Dolichos lablab*, lupin, *Phaseolus coccineus*, and *P. lunatus*, 695.
— — on bean, control, 152; notes on, 625, 695; occurrence in Bulgaria, 152, 203; in Jugo-Slavia, 625; study on, 151; varietal resistance to, 152.
— — var. *fuscans* can infect cowpea, *Dolichos lablab*, *Phaseolus angularis*, *P. coccineus*, *P. lunatus*, and *Vigna sesquipedalis*, 695.
— — — — on bean in Switzerland, 695; (?) in S. America, 695.
— — var. *sojense* on soy-bean, control, 359; occurrence in U.S.A., 228, 289, 359; varietal resistance to, 290, 359; viability of, 289.
— *pruni* on peach, control, 228, 535, 580; notes on, 228; occurrence in U.S.A., 228, 534, 580; overwintering of, 534; studies on, 534; varietal resistance to, 228, 580.
— *puerariae*, a synonym of *Bact. medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola*, 424, 437.
— *sesami*, *Bact. sesamicola* a synonym of, 577.
— —, comparison of, with *Bact. solanacearum*, 577, 699.
— — on sesame in Bulgaria, 698; in India, 578; in Japan, 577; in Korea, 578.
[*Bacterium sesami*], *Phytomonas sesami* preferred as a name for, 699.
— —, *Pseudomonas sesami* a synonym of, 577.
— *sesamicola* a synonym of *Bacterium sesami*, 577.
— (?) *solanacearum* can infect Solanaceae, 89; tobacco and tomato, 698.
— —, comparison of *Bacterium sesami* with, 577, 699.
— (?) — on banana in Malaya, 89.
— — on eggplant in Ceylon, 88.
— — on groundnut in S. Africa, 698.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 672.
— — on sesame in Japan, 577.
— — on Solanaceae in Ceylon, 88.
— — on tobacco, breeding against, 614; control, 3, 349, 614; factors affecting, 210; *Mimosa invisa* in relation to, 349; notes on, 3, 698; occurrence in Java, 138; in New S. Wales, 3; in Sumatra, 3, 210, 349, 614; study on, 210.
— — on tomato in Ceylon, 88; in Sierra Leone, 19; in Sumatra, 210; soil humidity in relation to, 210.
— — on various crops in Sumatra, 210.
(?) — *tabacum* on *Nicotiana rustica* in the Ukraine, 1.
— — on tobacco, control, 119, 160, 209; dissemination of, 160; factors affecting, 137, 746; migration of, through tissues, 564; notes on, 137, 226; occurrence in the Caucasus, 227; in France, (?) 209, 226; in Germany, 137, 209, 226, 746; in Rhodesia, 119; in U.S.A., 160, 564; study on, 209; varietal susceptibility to, 227.
— *translucens* var. *undulosum* on wheat, notes on, 364; occurrence in Belgium, 768; in France, 364; in U.S.A., 167; varietal susceptibility to, 364.
— *tumefaciens*, agglutination of, 162, 232, 702.
— —, bacteriophage of, 231, 232, 631.
— — can infect bean, 292; beet, 25, 597, 631; *Bryophyllum pinnatum*, 292; celery, 162; *Chrysanthemum frutescens*, 292, 597; *Impatiens balsamina*, 292; mangold, 25; *Pelargonium*, 293, 767; *Ricinus communis*, 25, 293; rose, 292; sunflower, 231; tobacco, 293; and tomato, 25, 395, 597, 631.
— —, comparison of, with *Bacillus radiobacter* and related organisms, 232, 597.
— —, dissociation in, 703.
— —, effect of filtrates of plant tissues on strains of, 230; of radium emanation on, 25.
— —, existence of filter-passing forms of, 231.
— —, gall formation by, 162, 702, 703.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 162, 703.
— — in relation to cancer, 231, 702; to fasciation, 528.
— —, medium for the culture of, 767.
— —, non-parasitic tumours on *Nicotiana* hybrids resembling those caused by, 797.
— — on apple, 'avirulent' strains of,

188; control, 188; effect of, on host, 250; on root production, 655; notes on, 395; occurrence in Poland, 702; in Russia, 250; in U.S.A., 92, 188, 292, 596, 655; relation of, to aerial crown gall, 92; to burr knot, 92; to crown gall, 596; to hairy root, 188, 292, 596; to overgrowths, 596; to stem tumours, 92; to woolly knot, 92, 188; strains of, 597; studies on, 92, 188, 250, 292, 596.
[*Bacterium tumefaciens*] on beet in Poland, 702.
— — on *Chrysanthemum frutescens*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 703; occurrence in Germany, 247.
(?) — — on hops in England, 15.
— — on lupin in Germany, 232.
— — on *Nicotiana affinis*, migration of, in tissues, 512.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 597.
— — on pear in Poland, 702; in Russia, 250.
(?) — — on plum in Czecho-Slovakia, 660.
— — on poplar in U.S.A., 631.
— (?) — on raspberry in U.S.A., 395.
— — on rhubarb in U.S.A., 631.
— — on *Ricinus communis*, attempted immunization of host against, 162.
— — on rose in U.S.A., 317.
— — on *Rumex crispus* in U.S.A., 631.
(?) — — on sweet peas in U.S.A., 528.
— — on tomato, H-ion concentration in relation to, 703; migration of, in tissues, 418.
— — on vine in Germany, 13, 764.
— —, root stimulation by, 292.
— —, strains of, 231, 232, 292.
— —, T strains of, regarded as belonging to a species distinct from, 231.
— —, transplantation experiments with, on plants, 25.
— —, virulence of Smith's strain of, 231.
— *vascularum* on sugar-cane, control, 62, 808; factors affecting, 203; medium for the cultivation of, 203; occurrence in Antigua, 20, 680; in Australia, 202, 679; in Barbados, 271; in Brazil, 808; in Dominica, 20; in Mauritius, 340, 507; in Porto Rico, 808; in Queensland, 62, 339; study on, 680; transmission of, by *Calliphora augur*, flies, *Lucilia sericata*, and *Sarcophaga*, 203; varietal resistance to, 21, 271, 339, 340, 507, 680, 808; viability of, 203.
— *vesicatorium* on chilli in U.S.A., 289, 580.
— — on tomato in New S. Wales, 18.
— *vignae* var. *leguminophila* can infect cowpea, *Dolichos lablab*, *Phaseolus lunatus*, *Pueraria hirsuta*, soy-bean, and *Vigna sesquipedalis*, 695.
— — — — on bean in U.S.A., 695.
— — — *phaseolicola* on *Vigna sesquipedalis* in U.S.A., 695.
— *viridiflava* can infect cowpea, *Dolichos lablab*, *Phaseolus coccineus*, *P. lunatus*, *Pueraria hirsuta*, and soy-bean, 695.
[*Bacterium viridiflava*] on bean in Switzerland, 695.
— *viridilividum* on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— *vitians* on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
Bagnisiopsis dioscoreae on yams in Sierra Leone, 19.
Banana (*Musa* spp.), bacterial wilt of, in Malaya, 664.
—, *Bacterium* (?) *solanacearum* on, in Malaya, 89.
—, bunchy top of, in Queensland, 607.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, 729.
—, *Cercospora musae* on, in Australia, Ceylon, Fiji, and Java, 729; in Queensland, 607.
—, — *musarum* on, see *Helminthosporium torulosum* on.
— diseases in Malaya, 664; legislation against, in Queensland, 607; in the Gulf of Guinea, 816; in Spanish territory in Africa, 352.
—, finger rot of (imported), in England, 789.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England (imported), 729; (?) in India, 64. (See also stalk rot of.)
—, — *cubense* on, biology of, 796; control of, 45; notes on, 89, 467, 785; occurrence in Ecuador, 45; in Malaya, 89, 664; in the Philippines, 785; in Surinam, 232; in Trinidad, 796; study on, 796; varietal susceptibility to, 45, 89, 664.
—, — (?) — var. *inodoratum* on, in Malaya, 89.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, 729.
—, — *musarum* on, in England (imported), 729; in Peru, 63. (See also stalk rot of.)
—, *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, notes on, 729; occurrence in India, 765; in Peru, 63.
—, *Macrophoma musae* on, 729.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 686.
—, *Marasmius* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Peru, 63.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
—, stalk rot of (imported), in England, 729, 789.
—, *Verticillium* on, 729.
—, — *albo-atrum* var. *medium* on, in West Indies, 6.
Bar 1, 3, and 4, composition of, and use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 711.
Barberry (*Berberis*) eradication in Denmark, 98; in Sweden, 98, 442, 705; in U.S.A., 90, 97, 519.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, cytology of, 93; hybridization of physiologic forms of, 365; notes on, 366; occurrence in Canada, 365, (?) in Spain, 705; in Sweden, 98, 705; in U.S.A., 93, 97, 365; study on, 93.
—, — *mirabilissima* on, in Denmark, 530; in Germany, 530, 787; in Holland and Scotland, 530.

Barium salts as constituents of soufronol Germain, 286.
Bark canker of aspen in U.S.A., 568.
— disease of beech in Canada, 421.
— — of coffee in Tanganyika, 89.
— rot of citrus in the Philippines, 451.
Barley (*Hordeum*), bacteria on American, in Germany, 31.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Denmark, 288.
—, eelworms on, in Germany, 644.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, genetics of resistance to, 370; occurrence in Germany, 643; in U.S.A., 370, 643; physiologic forms of, 370, 643; varietal resistance to, 370, 643.
—, *Fusarium* can infect, 391.
—, — on, in Norway, 624.
—, — *hordearum* on, in France, 587.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, control, 101, 172, 369, 510, 624; corrosion of starch grains as a diagnostic character of, 643; emetic substances in, 369; notes on, 93, 101, 368; occurrence in England, 516; in Germany, 30, 31, 643; in Norway, 624; in U.S.A., 93, 101, 172, 368, 369, 510; poisoning of dogs, horses, and man by, 369; of pigs by, 30, 31, 369; of poultry by, 369; study on, 516; varietal resistance to, 172, 369.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in France, 587.
—, — *gramineum* on, control, 27, 29, 100, 173, 297, 371, 638, 665, 707, 711, 764; losses caused by, 173; method of inoculation with, 710; notes on, 30, 448; occurrence in Belgium, 665; in China, 29; in France, 448; in Germany, 27, 100, 173, 297, 707, 764; in Holland, 665; in Morocco, 30; in Norway, 638; in U.S.A., 371, 711; varietal susceptibility to, 371, 711.
—, — *sativum* on, cell reaction to the penetration of haustoria of, 121; genetics of resistance to, 545; occurrence in Morocco, 30, 121; soil reaction in relation to, 667; study on, 30.
—, — (?) *teres* on, in France, 448.
—, *Lagena radicicola* on, in Canada, 581.
—, *Leptosphaeria culmifida* on, in Norway, 625.
—, — *herpotrichoides* on, in Denmark, 741.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Denmark, 741; in Germany, 586.
—, *Ophiocladium hordei* on, in Norway, 624.
—, potassium deficiency disease of, in Denmark, 741.
—, *Puccinia anomala* on, notes on, 409, 438; occurrence in Australia, 438; in the Caucasus, 442; in Switzerland, 409; varietal resistance to, 442.
—, — *glumarum* on, losses caused by, 701; occurrence in Denmark, 701; in Germany, 298; in the Caucasus, 442; spread of, from winter to summer crops, 298; varietal susceptibility to, 298, 442, 701.
[Barley], *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Norway, 625; in U.S.A., 298.
—, *Sclerospora* (?) *macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 370.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 644; in Japan, 29, 709.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, control, 29, 86, 297, 390, 445, 516, 517, 638; notes on, 517; occurrence in Canada, 297, 445; in China, 29; in Germany, 46; in New Zealand, 86, 516; in Norway, 638; in U.S.A., 168, 517; seed certification against, in Germany, 46.
—, — *nuda* on, control, 27, 86, 297, 390, 517; notes on, 517; occurrence in Canada, 297; in Denmark, 701; in Germany, 27, 46, 579; in New Zealand, 86; in U.S.A., 168, 517; seed certification against, in Germany, 46; *U. tritici* regarded as identical with, 492.
Barytes, use of, against *Ceratostomella* on timber in U.S.A., 216.
Basidiomycete in a fruit storehouse in Germany, 463.
Basisporium gallarum Molliard, see *Nigrospora sphaerica*.
Bauhinia malabarica, sal thicket fungus on, in India, 143.
Bayer II–6, use of, against damping-off of pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 8.
— compound, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 168.
— dip dust, composition of, 336.
— — —, use of, against damping-off of pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 8; against *Fusarium batatatis* and *F. hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 336. (See also Dip dust.)
— dust, use of, against damping-off of pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 8; against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 521; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 168.
Beans, *Ascochyta fabae* on, in England, 287.
—, — *medicaginis* can infect broad, 249.
—, — *pisi* on, in the Caucasus, 227; in U.S.A., 273.
—, (?) *Bacillus lathyri* on broad, in Western Australia, 288.
—, bacterial diseases of, in Holland, 665.
—, *Bacterium flaccumfaciens* on, control, 152; occurrence in Bulgaria, 152, 203; studies on, 151, 695; varietal susceptibility to, 152.
—, — *medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* can infect, 424; *Bact. puerariae* a synonym of, 424; notes on, 695; occurrence in Holland, 696; in U.S.A., 437; study on, 696; varietal resistance to, 696.
—, — *phaseoli* on, control, 152; notes on, 625, 695; occurrence in Bulgaria, 152, 203; in Jugo-Slavia, 625; study on, 151; varietal resistance to, 152.
—, — — var. *fuscans* on, in Switzerland, 695; (?) in S. America, 695.
—, — *tumefaciens* can infect, 292.

[Beans, *Bacterium*] *vignae* var. *leguminophila* on, in U.S.A., 695.
—, — *viridiflava* on, in Switzerland, 695.
—, *Botrytis fabae* on, in Spain, 424.
—, *Cercospora fabae* on, in England, 287.
—, — *phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 347.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 557.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, effect of grafting on susceptibility to, 222; occurrence in U.S.A., 222; physiology of parasitism in, 472.
—, curly top mosaic of, in U.S.A., 228; *Eutettix tenella* in relation to, 229.
—, *Empoasca fabae* causing injury to, in U.S.A., 9.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Palestine, 82.
—, — *martii* var. *phaseoli* on, in England, 700.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
—, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 686; in Palestine, 82, 561; study on, 81.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Holland, 665.
— mosaic, a coccus as the causal agent of, 424; control, 756; cytology of, 423; notes on, 229, 355; occurrence in Canada, 502; in England, 355; in Germany, 120; in Holland, 665; in Jugo-Slavia, 626; in Rhodesia, 627; in U.S.A., 229, 423, 755; studies on, 120, 755, transmission of, 755; by *Aphis rumicis* 121, 756; by *Macrosiphum gei*, 756; by *M. pisi*, 121; by mealy bugs and *Myzus persicae*, 756; by seed, 229, 502, 756; from tobacco, 810; to various hosts, 121; types of, 423; varietal resistance to, 121, 229, 756.
—, *Phoma phaseolina* on, in Spain, 408.
—, *Phytophthora phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 289.
—, *Placosphaeria phaseoli* on, in Spain, 408.
—, *Pythium* can infect broad, 343.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 345.
—, Lima, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Beauveria bassiana on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 454.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Caucasus, 499.
—, bark disease of, in Canada, 421.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* and *F. igniarius* on, in the Caucasus, 499.
—, *Nectria galligena* can infect, 669.
—, *Pholiota squarrosa* on, in the Caucasus, 499.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
—, *Pucciniastrum fagi* on, in Japan, 685.
—, *Trametes gibbosa* on, in the Caucasus, 499.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6.
Bees, *Aspergillus flavus* on, in N. America, 591; in Switzerland, 524.
—, — *fumigatus*, *A. glaucus*, and *A. niduluns* on, in N. America, 591.
—, — *niger* on, in N. America, 591; in Switzerland, 524.
[Bees, *Aspergillus*] *ochraceus* on, in N. America, 591.
—, *Mucor*, *M. hiemalis*, *Mycoderma*, and *Penicillium* on, in N. America, 591.
—, *Pericystis alvei* on, in England, France, Germany, and Switzerland, 524; *Ovularia farinaecola* similar to, 524.
—, — *apis* on, in Switzerland, 524.
—, *Saccharomyces* and *Torula* on, in N. America, 591.
—, toxicity of copper-containing compounds to, 664.
—, yeasts in, in N. America, 591.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Actinomyces* on, in Germany, 10, 152, 153.
—, *Aphanomyces levis* on, control, 153, 221, 283, 574, 575, 758; effect of soil reaction on, 283; occurrence in England, 758; in Germany, 153, 221, 283, 574, 575, 764; varietal resistance to, 764.
—, *Bacillus mycoides* on, in Belgium, 152.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 25, 597, 631; occurrence in Poland, 702.
—, 'blight' (physiological) of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 757.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, control, 9, 154, 576, 696; effect of, on yield, 757; losses caused by, 154; notes on, 576, 697; occurrence in Austria, 576; in Belgium, 152; in Czecho-Slovakia, 757; in Germany, 153; in Hungary, 154; in Italy, 576; in Latvia, 226; in Spain, 576; in U.S.A., 9, 575, 696; physiology and variation of, 575; varietal resistance to, 283.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 8; occurrence in Belgium, 152; soil reaction in relation to, 152, 667.
—, curl disease of, in Germany, 153; transmission by *Zosmenus quadratus*, 153.
— curly top, attenuation of virus of, 282, 356; breeding against, 425, 758; effect of planting time on, 356; incubation period of virus of, in insect vector, 426; infestation by *Eutettix tenella* in relation to, 356; nature of resistance of strains to, 573; notes on, 9, 355, 630; occurrence in the Argentine, 565; (?) in Belgium, 355; in Russia, 425; in U.S.A., 9, 228, 282, 356, 425, 573, 574, 630, 758; *Oxalis stricta* a host of, 283; reactivation of virus of, 356; *Rickettsia*-like organism in the insect vector of, 574; symptomless carriers of, 282; transmission of, by *Agallia sticticollis*, 565; by *Eutettix tenella*, 9, 282, 283, 356, 426, 574; to bean, 229; to tomato, 565, 748; varietal resistance to, 282, 425, 758.
— diseases, germination in relation to seed disinfection against, 222.
—, dry rot of, in Germany, 502, 697. (See also *Phoma betae*.)
—, failure of, due to soil conditions in Ireland, 220.
—, heart leaf rot of, in Germany, 10.
—, — rot of, control, 502, 757; factors affecting, 697, 757; occurrence in

Czecho-Slovakia, 757; in Germany, 502, 697; in Switzerland, 757; varietal resistance to, 502, 757. (See also *Phoma betae*.)
[Beet], *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
— leaf spots, two types of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 757.
— mosaic, effect of, on sugar content, 356; note on, 620; occurrence in Belgium, 152, 355; in France, 620; in U.S.A., 436; transmission of, by aphids, 620; by seed, 620; types of, 355.
—, *Oospora* on, in the Ukraine, 696.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in Belgium, 152; in Czecho-Slovakia, 757; varietal resistance to, 283.
—, *Phoma betae* on, control, 152, 153, 221, 222, 283, 574, 575, 665, 758; notes on, 696; occurrence in Belgium, 152, 665; in Czecho-Slovakia, 222; in England, 154, 758; in Germany, 153, 221, 283, 574, 575, 764; in Holland, 665; in Ireland, 220; in the Ukraine, 696; soil reaction in relation to, 152, 220, 283, 667; varietal resistance to, 764. (See also dry and heart rot of.)
—, *Pythium* (*P. gracile* group) on, (?) imported into Italy from Germany, 175.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, control, 152, 153, 221, 222, 283, 558, 574, 575, 758; notes on, 222; occurrence in Belgium, 152; in Czecho-Slovakia, 222; in England, 623, 758; in Germany, 153, 221, 283, 558, 574, 575, 764; soil reaction in relation to, 152, 283, 667; varietal resistance to, 764.
—, *Ramularia betae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 757.
— root rot in the Ukraine, 696.
—, *Torula convoluta* on, in the Ukraine, 696.
—, virus disease of, in Germany, 153; *Chlorita flavescens* in relation to, 153.
— 'yellows' in Belgium, 356.
Beetles in relation to *Ceratostomella* on pines in U.S.A., 354.
Bel dip, see Semesan bel dip.
Bentonite, use of, to protect Bordeaux mixture suspension, 194.
Benzol (crude), use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Germany, 739.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Bersim (*Trifolium alexandrinum*), *Kabatiella caulivora* on, in Poland, 86.
Beta-naphthol, see Naphthol β.
Beta vulgaris, see Beet and Mangold.
Betanal, use of, against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet, in Germany, 222.
Betel nut, see Areca palm.
Betel vine, see *Piper betle*.
Betula, see Birch.
Bewley's 'box and grid' method of steam sterilization, 3.
Bibliography of plant pathological literature in 1929, 735.
Bill spraying apparatus, 705.
Birch (*Betula*), *Cylindrosporium betulae* on, in U.S.A., 628.
[Birch], *Nectria galligena* can infect, 669.
—, *Taphrina flava* on, in Canada, 421.
Birds, dissemination of potato wart by, 671.
Bitter pit of apples, control, 323, 790; iodine method of testing liability to, 113; occurrence in Australia, 113, 322; from New Zealand, 789; in England, 789; in Western Australia, 288; study on, 322; two forms of, 322.
Björklund dusting apparatus, 128, 556.
Blackberry (*Rubus*), *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in U.S.A., 580.
Black currants, see Currants.
— heart of potato attributed to *Bacillus ruber* in Belgium, 669.
— spotting of tomato fruits from England, 16; in Holland, 16.
'Blackwater' from Brazilian forests, use of, against *Gnomonia iliau* on sugar-cane, 808.
Blast of onion in U.S.A., 629.
Blastocystis hominis on man in Italy, 525.
Blastomyces on man, 780.
— *dermatitidis*, identification of *Coccidioides immitis* with, not accepted, 652.
— — on man in the Argentine and U.S.A., 652.
Blastomycosis of man, use of the term, 181.
Bleaching powder, see Chloride of lime.
'Blight' (physiological) of beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 757.
Blotchy cork of apple in Australia, 322.
Blueing of potato, attributed to *Bacillus ruber*, 669; occurrence in Belgium, 669; in Holland, 53, 54.
Books, list of fungi damaging, in Russia, 455.
Borax, use of, against *Alternaria* on orange in S. Africa, 449; against *A. citri* on orange in Australia, 775; against *Fusarium* on orange in Australia, 776; against *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on orange in Australia, 775; in S. Africa, 449, 776; against *Phytophthora citrophthora* on orange in S. Africa, 776; as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 692. (See also Boric acid.)
Bordeaux dust, cost of, 266.
— mixture, absorption of copper from, by potato leaves, 266.
— —, analysis of various brands of, in U.S.A., 325.
— —, cost of, 266.
— —, effect of, on temperature of potato leaves, 258.
— —, fungicidal action of, 731.
— — injury, 86, 113, 254, 790, 791.
— oil emulsion, use of, against diseases of fruit trees in France, 536; against *Sporotrichum citri* on citrus in New S. Wales, 177; on lemon in New S. Wales, 450.
— paste, use of, as a wound dressing, 647.
'Bordeaux Spray Blower' apparatus, 559.

Borers in relation to *Bacillus carotovorus* on iris in U.S.A., 38; to *Melanconium sacchari* on sugar-cane in Peru, 63.
Boric acid, use of, against *Aspergillus* spp. on man in Malaya, 35; against top rot of tobacco in Sumatra, 616. (See also Borax.)
Borreria levis, *Omphalia flavida* on, in Colombia, 437.
Botanical equivalents, dictionary of, new edition of, 797.
Bothynoderes punctiventris, *Acremonium cleoni*, *A. danyszii*, *A. soropsis*, *Beauveria bassiana*, *Isaria farinosa*, *I. smilanesis*, *Massospora cleoni*, *Metarrhizium anisopliae*, *Olpidiopsis ucrainica*, and *Pseudomortierella cleoni* on, in the Ukraine, 454.
— —, *Spicaria fumoso-rosea* on, in the Ukraine, 308, 454.
— —, *Strumella barbarufa*, *Tarichium uvella*, and *Verticillium oksanae* on, in in the Ukraine, 454.
Botryodiplodia on coco-nut in India, 64.
— *agaves* on sisal in Sumatra, 561.
— *theobromae* on cacao in Colombia, 437; in the Dominican Republic, 632.
— — on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 177.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, *Macrophoma* an arrested stage of, 675; occurrence in French Indo-China, 405, 675; in India, 64; in Malaya, 405.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 746; in India, 68, 746; *Thyridaria tarda* perfect stage of, 68.
Botryosphaeria ribis chromogena on guava, mango, and *Ricinus communis* in Hawaii, 344.
Botrytis, hydrolysis of pectin by, 323.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Ireland, 73.
— on raspberry in Denmark, 117.
— on spruce in Ireland, 73.
— *allii*, effect of, on parasitism of *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 798.
— —, induced parasitism of, to apple, 546.
— — on onion, *B. byssoidea* thought to be identical with, 82; control, 82, 434; occurrence in Canada, 434; in Poland, 82; study on, 82.
— *byssoidea* considered to be identical with *B. allii*, 82.
— — on onion, physiological aspects of parasitism in, 472.
— *cinerea*, action of acetaldehyde on, 659.
— — in milk in Ireland, 185.
— — on apple, mixed inoculations with, 798.
— — on chrysanthemum in Germany, 247.
— — on flax in Holland, 665.
— — on lemon, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— — on marigold in U.S.A., 733.
— — on orange, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 571.
[*Botrytis cinerea*] on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 617.
— — on quince in U.S.A, 531.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489.
— — on vine in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
— —, toxicity of hydrogen sulphide, sulphuric acid, and pentathionic acid to, 733.
— — f. *lini* on flax in Holland, 246.
— *depraedans*, a synonym of *Cristulariella depraedans*, 691.
— *fabae* on bean in Spain, 424.
— *paeoniae* on lily-of-the-valley in Germany, 723.
— — on peony, control, 785; occurrence in Germany, 723; in U.S.A., 785, 786; varietal resistance to, 786.
— — on tulip in Germany, 723.
— *polyblastis* on narcissus in England, 624.
— *tulipae* on tulip in U.S.A., 39.
Box (*Buxus*), *Puccinia buxi* on, anatomical effects of, 601.
Brachysporium gossypii on cotton in Russia, 308.
Brassica, *Bacillus* on, in Japan, 24.
—, *Bacterium* on, in Japan, 24.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 755.
— *alba*, see Mustard.
— *campestris*, see Swedes, Turnip.
— — var. *chinensis*, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Japan, 573.
— — vars. *amplexicaule* and *komatsuna*, *Cystopus candidus* can infect, 573.
— *cernua* and *B. japonica*, *Cystopus candidus* can infect, 573.
— *juncea*, see Mustard, Chinese.
— *napus*, see Rape.
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, *Pleospora oleraceae* on, in U.S.A., 62.
— —, see also Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— — var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
Breakdown of tomato in Canada, 18.
'Breaking' of tulips in England, 528; transmission of, (?) by *Macrosiphum gei*, 528; by *Myzus persicae*, 528.
Bremia lactucae on chicory and endive in U.S.A., 224.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 224, 358, 362; toxicity of various dusts to, 358; varietal resistance to, 362.
— — on various wild plants in U.S.A., 224.
Brevicoryne brassicae, transmission of swede mosaic by, in U.S.A., 572.
Bright speck of cereals, see Grey speck.
Bromus arvensis, *Ustilago bromivora* on, in Denmark, 288.
— *erectus*, *Ustilago hypodytes* on, in Germany, 459.
Bronze leaf wilt of coco-nut in Trinidad, 238.
Brown bark spot of apple and pear, see Measles of.
— bast of rubber, control, 57, 126, 675,

740 ; etiology of, 609 ; notes on, 485 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 57, 675 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 484, 740 ; in Malaya, 126, 609 ; study on, 610.
[Brown] heart of apples in England, 789 ; terminology of, 114.
— patch of turf, two types of, in U.S.A., 363.
— root rot of tobacco, etiology of, 22, 361 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 361, 629.
— spots on grapefruit and orange imported into England, 789.
Browning of hops in Germany, 806.
Brunchorstia destruens on pine in Belgium, 569.
— *pinea* on pine in Scotland, 215.
'Brunissure' of vine in France, 287.
Brunolinum plantarium, use of, against *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 673.
'Brunswick method' of testing germinability of wheat bunt spores, 585.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), mosaic of swedes can infect, 572.
Bryophyllum calycinum, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 684.
— *pinnatum*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 292.
'Buckskin' diseases of cherry in U.S.A., 766.
Bud rot of coco-nut, 89 ; in Mauritius, 507. (See also *Phytophthora palmivora* on.)
— — of *Roystonea regia* in Mauritius, 507.
Bunch top of sugar-cane identical with a form of inflorescence rot in Mauritius, 341.
Bunchy top of banana in Queensland, 607.
— — of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 384 ; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 385 ; *Dolichoderus bituberculatus* and *Ragiolepis longipes* in relation to, 385.
— — of plantain, *Macrophomina phaseoli* in relation to, 88 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 88, 626 ; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 626.
Burgundy mixture injury, 476, 663.
'Burnt hearts' of tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 614.
Butter, *Cladosporium butyri*, *C. herbarum*, *Fusarium lactis*, *Oospora lactis*, *Penicillium glaucum*, and *Stemphylium* on, in New Zealand, 111.
Buxus, see Box.
Byliana halleriae on *Halleria lucida* in S. Africa, 685.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 694.
—, — *brassicae* on, in Germany, 218.
— as a carrier of mosaic of swedes in U.S.A., 572.
—, *Ascochyta brassicae* on, in England and Northern Ireland, 287.
—, *Asteroma brassicae* on, in Germany, 217.
[Cabbage], *Corticium solani* can infect, 8; occurrence in U.S.A., 179.
— diseases in Germany, 502.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, genetics of resistance to, 422, 510, 694 ; notes on, 510 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 422, 510, 694 ; strains of, 422 ; varietal resistance to, 423, 510.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
—, 'Moor's head disease' of, in Germany, 217.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in Colombia, 230.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 696.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, control, 218, 700, 752, 755 ; effect of fertilizers on, 815 ; longevity of, 218 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 354 ; in Canada, 434 ; in England, 700, 755 ; in Germany, 752, 815 ; in Switzerland, 218 ; varietal resistance to, 218, 434.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Mauritius, 507.
—, tipburn of, in U.S.A., 694.
Cabbage, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 22, 363.
—, —, *Cystopus candidus* can infect, 573.
—, —, mosaic of swedes can infect, 572.
—, —, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Canada, 434.
Cacaecia fumiferana, see *Tortrix fumiferana*.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Absidia capillata* on, in the Gold Coast, 163.
—, — *regneri* on, in the Gold Coast, 162, 163.
—, *Aspergillus* (?) *chevalieri* and *A. flavus* on, in the Gold Coast, 162, 163, 164.
—, — *fumigatus* on, in the Dominican Republic, 632 ; in the Gold Coast, 162, 163, 164.
—, — *ochraceus* on, in the Gold Coast, 162, 163.
—, — *tamarii* on, in the Gold Coast, 162, 163, 164.
—, *Botryodoplodia theobromae* on, in Colombia, 437 ; in the Dominican Republic, 632.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in the Dominican Republic, 632.
—, *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, in the Gold Coast, 205.
—, *Circinella spinosa* on, in the Gold Coast, 162, 163.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Colombia, 437 ; in the Philippines, 23.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in the Dominican Republic, 632 ; (?) in Sierra Leone, 19.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in the Gold Coast, 205.
—, *Helminthosporium theobromicola* and *Leptosphaeria theobromicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 632.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, control, 232, 438 ; effect of, on yield, 232 ; legislation against, in certain French colonies, 752 ; in the Gold Coast, 608 ;

occurrence in Central and S. America, 752; in Surinam, 232; in Trinidad, 20, 438, 752.
[Cacao], *Monilia* on, in Colombia, 437.
—, moulds on, legislation against, in U.S.A., 163; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 163.
—, mycorrhiza of, in the Dominican Republic, 632.
—, *Mucor* on, in the Gold Coast, 162, 163, 164.
—, non-parasitic diseases of, in the Dominican Republic, 632.
—, *Penicillium* on, in the Gold Coast, 162, 163.
—, *Phyllosticta theobromae* and its form *dominicana* on, in the Dominican Republic, 632.
—, *Physalospora theobromicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 632.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, losses caused by, 166; non-toxicity of secretions of, 166; occurrence in Colombia, 437; in the Dominican Republic, 632; in the Gold Coast, 165, 166; in Trinidad, 20; studies on, 165, 166.
—, Polyporaceae on, in the Dominican Republic, 632.
—, 'roncet' of, in the Dominican Republic, 511, 632.
—, root decay of, in the Dominican Republic, 632.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in the Dominican Republic, 631; in Trinidad, 20.
—, — *pepo* on, in the Dominican Republic, 631.
—, *Septoria theobromicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 632.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Trinidad, 20.
Cadophora fastigiata on timber in Sweden, 77.
Caffaro powder, use of, against *Phytophthora citrophthora* and *P. parasitica* on citrus in Sicily, 302; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Italy, 762.
Cajanus indicus, see Pigeon pea.
Caladium, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
'Calcifuge habit' of lupin, two forms of, in Germany, 742.
Calcium in relation to physiological diseases of tobacco, 415.
— arsenate, fungicidal action of, in lime-sulphur mixtures, 46.
— —, toxicity of, to *Sphaerotheca humuli*, 45.
— —, use of, with fungicides, 656.
— bichromate, use of, against wheat bunt in Russia, 367.
— carbide, use of, in carbide mixture, 725.
— carbonate in relation to *Phoma betae* on beet in Ireland, 221; to root rots of plum and vine in France, 116; to tobacco mosaic, 497.
— caseinate as a spreader, 195.
— chloride, effect of, on tobacco mosaic, 497.
[Calcium] cyanamide, effect of, on browning of hops in Germany, 806; on mulberry root rot in Italy, 213; on *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage and swedes in England, 700; on *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 558.
— hydroxide, toxicity of, to *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 560; to *Sclerotinia americana*, 731.
— pentasulphide, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* and *Sphaerotheca humuli* on hops in Russia, 487.
— sulphate in relation to apple measles in U.S.A., 630.
— —, toxicity of, to *Sclerotinia americana*, 731.
— sulphide, use of, against *Cladosporium carpophilum* on peach, against *Sclerotinia americana* on apple, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, and against *V. pirina* on pear in U.S.A., 792.
— thioarsenate, fungicidal role of, in lead arsenate-lime-sulphur sprays, 46.
— —, toxicity of, to *Sphaerotheca humuli*, 46.
Calendula officinalis, see Marigold.
Calliphora augur transmitting *Bacterium vascularum* on sugar-cane in Australia, 203.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster, China.
Calluna vulgaris, asymbiotic germination of, 398.
— —, *Phoma radicis callunae* on, in England, 196; physiology of, 196; symbiotic relations of, 398, 399.
Calocoris bipunctatus, transmission of potato leaf roll by, in Ireland, 198.
Calonectria graminicola on cereals in Germany, 516, 586.
— — on rye, control, 101, 168, 174, 297, 665, 701, 764; note on, 174; occurrence in Belgium, 665; in Czecho-Slovakia, 174; in Denmark, 701; in Germany, 101, 168, 297, 764; in Norway, 624; soil reaction in relation to, 667.
— — on wheat in Norway, 624.
— —, physiology of, 549.
Calyptospora goeppertiana on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 420.
Canavalia, *Elsinoe canavaliae* on, in the East, 756.
— *ensiformis*, mosaic of, in Rhodesia, 627.
— —, *Pythium* can infect, 343.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sierra Leone, 19; in Trinidad, 187.
Cancer, *Bacterium tumefaciens* in relation to, 231, 702.
— transplants compared with those of crown gall, 25.
Candida on man, 311, 780; differentiation of species of, 242; occurrence in U.S.A., 312, (?) 381, 382; study on, 381. (See also *Monilia* on.)
— *albicans*, effect of light on, 109.
— — on man, 780; occurrence (?) in U.S.A., 455.
— *balcanica* on man in U.S.A., 312.

[*Candida*] *krusei* on man in Porto Rico, 455; in U.S.A., 312.
— *metalondinensis* on man in England, 311; in U.S.A, 312.
— *parapsilosis* on man in Porto Rico, 454; (?) in U.S.A., 455.
— *pinoyi* on man, 780; occurrence in Egypt, 181; in England, 311; in U.S.A., 310; toxicity of alcohol, formaldehyde, and mercuric chloride to, 181.
— *psilosis* on man in Porto Rico, 454; in U.S.A., 109, 455.
— *tropicalis* on man in China and England, 311; in U.S.A., 312.
Canker of coffee and *Inga* in Colombia, 229.
Canna indica, mosaic of, in Porto Rico, 666.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*), mosaic of cucumber can infect, 427.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 437.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 49.
Capnodis tenebrionis in relation to dying-off of apricot in France, 465.
Capnodium on coco-nut in Colombia, 437.
Caporit, cost of, and use of, against *Phytophthora palmivora* on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 803.
Caproic and caprylic acids, effect of, on mildewing of wool in England, 315.
Capsella bursa-pastoris, *Cystopus candidus* on, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
— — var. *auriculata*, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Japan, 573.
Capsicum annuum and *C. frutescens*, see Chilli.
Carabus gehini, *Isaria nigra* on, in Japan, 524.
Carbide mixture, use of, against *Podosphaera* (?) *oxyacanthae* and *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Tasmania, 725.
Carbohydrates, in relation to pigmentation in *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 546.
Carbolic acid, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis*, *Phoma betae*, and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in England, 758.
Carbolineum, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on vine in Germany, 13, 764; against bark rot and gummosis of citrus in the Philippines, 451; against *Gloeosporium venetum* on raspberry in Holland, 16; against reversion disease of currants in Holland, 394; against root rot of citrus in Italy, 302.
— plantarium, use of, against *Phytophthora parasitica* on citrus in Java, 647.
Carbon dioxide, effect of, on moulds on cotton textiles, 784.
— disulphide, use of, against *Armillaria mellea* on orange in U.S.A., 766; against *Helicobasidium purpureum* on asparagus in France, 223; against *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton in U.S.A., 108; against root rot of vine in France, 361.
Carbonate of lime, see Calcium carbonate.
Carex, *Puccinia opizii* on, in Poland, 86.
Cargillineum, use of, against *Phytophthora* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 673.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carnation (*Dianthus*), *Alternaria dianthi* on, in U.S.A., 362.
—, *Fusarium acuminatum* and *F. anthophilum* on, in England, 37.
—, — *culmorum* can infect, 69; occurrence in England, 37.
—, — *herbarum* and *F. sporotrichoides* on, in England, 37.
—, *Heteropatella dianthi* on, in England, 247; in Germany, 457; *Pseudodiscosia dianthi* a stage of, 247.
—, *Heterosporium echinulatum* on, in Colombia, 230.
—, *Pseudodiscosia dianthi* on, see *Heteropatella dianthi* on.
—, *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on, in U.S.A., 508, 654.
—, *Verticillium cinerescens* on, in Germany, 6.
Carpinus, *Nectria galligena* can infect, 669.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria radicina* on, in Italy, 82.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, mode of infection by, 331.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, diagnosis of, by serological reactions, 24; effect of filtrate of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 230; migration of, in tissues, 160; occurrence in U.S.A., 24, 38.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Mauritius, 507.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
—, *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
Carthamin, as a dye for lysol against *Bacterium albilineans* on sugar-cane in Java, 270.
Carthamus tinctorius, see Safflower.
Carya pecan, see Pecan.
Casein, effect of addition of, to Bordeaux mixture, 86.
—, use of, as an adhesive, 115, 235, 270, 538, 656. (See also Calcium caseinate.)
— compounds, effect of, on the fungicidal action of sulphur, 467.
Cassandra calyculata, *Godronia cassandrae* on, in U.S.A., 257.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), curly leaf of, in E. Africa, 765.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Malaya, 126.
— mosaic, *Cercospora henningsii* confused with, 11; control, 11, 19; occurrence in the Cameroons, 11; in Sierra Leone, 11, 19; in W. Africa, 11, 260; varietal resistance to, 11.
Cassia fistula, sal thicket fungus on, in India, 143.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
— oil as a wound dressing, 433.
Casuarina equisetifolia, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 159.
— —, 'smut' disease of, see *Trichosporium vesiculosum* on.
— —, *Trichosporium vesiculosum* on, in Mauritius, 507.

Catechol, effect of injections of, on susceptibility of wheat to stem rust, 95.
—, toxicity of, to *Puccinia graminis*, 96.
Cattle, non-toxicity of *Gibberella* infected barley to, 369; of smutted sorghum to, 520.
—, *Trichophyton asteroides* and *T. cerebriforme* on, in Brazil, 313.
—, — *faviforme album* on, in Japan, 244.
—, — *granulosum* and *T. rosaceum* on, in Brazil, 313.
Cattleya, asymbiotic germination of, 329.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Colombia, 230.
—, mosaic of swedes can infect, 572.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 755.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Mauritius, 507.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 764.
Cedrus atlantica and *C. libani*, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 570.
— *libani* var. *deodara*, see Deodar.
Celeriac, see Celery.
Celery (*Apium graveolens* and its var. *rapaceum*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 162.
—, *Cercospora apii* on, in U.S.A., 195.
— diseases in Germany, 502.
—, *Phoma apiicola* on, in Germany, 357.
—, *Septoria apii* on, control, 195, 357; effect of, on transpiration, 668; factors affecting, 357; occurrence in Germany, 357; in U.S.A., 195, 668.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* var. *chlamydosporale* on, in Germany, 6.
— yellows in U.S.A., 289; transmitted by *Cicadula sexnotata* from asters, 289.
Census of an acre method of estimating plant disease losses, 28.
Centrosema pubescens, *Oidium heveae* on, in Ceylon, 627.
— —, *Septobasidium* on, in Java, 107.
— —, — *rubiginosum* on, in Java, 91.
Cephaleuros mycoidea on avocado in U.S.A., 746.
— — on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 632.
— — on citrus and grapefruit in U.S.A., 745.
— — on *Inga laurina* in Colombia, 230.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 745.
— — on loquat in U.S.A., 746.
— — on *Magnolia grandiflora* in U.S.A., 745.
— — on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 305.
— — on orange in U.S.A., 745.
— — on tea, 746.
— *parasiticus* on *Anthurium scherzerianum* in Austria, 527.
— *virescens*, see *C. mycoidea*.
Cephalosporium in peat in U.S.A., 202.
— on coffee in Peru, 63.
— *acremonium* on maize in U.S.A., 521, 579.
— *asperum* in soil in Austria, 201.
— *lecanii* on *Coccus viridis* in Porto Rico, 33.
[*Cephalosporium*] *sacchari* on sugar-cane in S. Africa, 203.
— *serrae* on man in Italy, 594.
Cephalothecium roseum, see *Trichothecium roseum*.
Ceratostomella on pine in India, 146; in U.S.A., 354; beetles in relation to, 354.
— on timber in U.S.A., 215.
— *adiposum*, *Dematium scabridum* identical with the conidial stage of, 612.
— *coerulea* on timber in Sweden, 76.
— *fimbriata* on rubber, note on, 740; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 485; in Indo-China, 405; in Malaya, 405, 739.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 228, 290, 336.
— *paradoxa* on *Arenga pinnata* in Sumatra, 561.
— — on banana, 729.
— — on coco-nut, control, 23; occurrence in India, 64; in Mauritius, 507; in the Philippines, 23; in St. Lucia, 90; in Tobago and Trinidad, 714.
— — on oil palm in Sumatra, 561.
— — on pineapple in England (imported), 789; in Sumatra, 561; in Tanganyika, 507.
— — on *Roystonea regia* in Mauritius, 507.
— — on sugar-cane, effect of, on 'Java ratio', 62; note on, 340; occurrence in Colombia, (?) 230, 437; in Mauritius, 340; in the Philippines, 62; in Porto Rico, 809.
— *piceae*, *C. pini*, and *C. pluriannulata* on timber in Sweden, 76.
Cercoseptoria theae on tea in Italy, 564; *Septoria theae* renamed, 564.
Cercospora, notes on species of, in U.S.A., 272.
— on carrot in Mauritius, 507.
— on *Crotalaria juncea* in Trinidad, 187.
— on *Stizolobium aterrimum* in Trinidad, 187.
— *anethi* probably a form of *Fusicladium depressum*, 613.
— *apii* on celery in U.S.A., 195.
— *arracachae* probably a form of *Fusicladium depressum*, 613.
— *asparagi* on asparagus in India, 613.
— *batatae* on sweet potato in India, 613.
— *beticola* on beet, control, 9, 154, 576, 696; effect of, on yield, 757; losses caused by, 154; notes on, 576, 697; occurrence in Austria, 576; in Belgium, 152; in Czecho-Slovakia, 757; in Germany, 153; in Hungary, 154; in Italy, 576; in Latvia, 226; in Spain, 576; in U.S.A., 9, 575, 696; physiology and variation of, in culture, 575; study on, 575; varietal resistance to, 283.
— *cajani* on pigeon pea in Tanganyika, 507.
— *cannabina* on hemp in India, 613.
— *capsici* Heald & Wolf on chilli in Colombia, 230; in India, 613.

[*Cercospora capsici*] Marchal & Steyaert on chilli in the Belgian Congo, 135.
— *caricae*, synonym of *Asperisporium caricae*, 230.
— *cerasella*, conidial form of *Mycosphaerella cerasella*, 661.
— *coffeicola* on coffee, note on, 229; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 177; in British Guiana, 288; in Colombia, 229.
— *cruenta* on cowpea in Trinidad, 187.
— *cynoglossi* on *Cynoglossum officinale* in U.S.A., 37.
— *davisii*, synonym of *C. zebrina*, 319.
— *diazu* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 289.
— *dioscoreae* on *Dioscorea* in India, 613.
— *dolichi* on *Dolichos lablab* in India, 613.
— *fabae* on bean in England, 287.
— *foeniculi* on *Foeniculum vulgare* in India, 613; probably a form of *Fusicladium depressum*, 613.
— *gossypina* on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 32.
— *halstedii*, conidial stage of *Mycosphaerella dendroides*, 751.
— *helvola*, synonym of *C. zebrina*, 319.
— *henningsii* on cassava, confusion of, with mosaic, 11.
— *herpotrichoides*, see *Cercosporella herpotrichoides*.
— *hibisci* on *Hibiscus esculentus* in India, 613.
— *lactucae* on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— —, synonym of *C. longissima*, 230.
— *longipes* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 808; in Tanganyika, 507.
— *longispora*, synonym of *C. longissima*, 230.
— *longissima*, *C. lactucae* and *C. longispora* synonyms of, 230.
— — on lettuce in Colombia, the Philippines, and Porto Rico, 230.
— *medicaginis*, synonym of *C. zebrina*, 319.
— *meliloti* may be a synonym of *C. zebrina*, 319.
— *melonis* on cucumber and melon in England, 358.
— *momordicae* on *Momordica charantia* in India, 613.
— *mori* on mulberry in the Belgian Congo, 135.
— *musae* on banana in Australia, Ceylon, Fiji, and Java, 729; in Queensland, 607.
— *musarum*, see *Helminthosporium torulosum*.
— *myrti* on *Myrtus communis* in Germany, 531.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco, confusion between *Bacterium angulatum* and, 141; control, 141; factors affecting, 141, 627; occurrence in Rhodesia, 140, 627, 689; study on, 140.
— *penzigii* on citrus in India, 613.
— *personata* on groundnut in the Caucasus, 226.
— *phaseoli* on beans in U.S.A., 347.
— *platyspora* probably a form of *Fusicladium depressum*, 613.
[*Cercospora*] *punicae* on pomegranate n India, 613.
— *roesleri* on vine in Russia, 504.
— *rosae* on rose in U.S.A., 37.
— *rosicola* on rose in India, 613.
— *rubi* on dewberry in U.S.A., 290.
— *solani* on eggplant and *Solanum nigrum* in India, 613.
— *solanicola* on tobacco in the Caucasus, 227.
— *sorghi* on maize in Peru, 63.
— *stolziana*, synonym of *C. zebrina*, 319.
— *strychni* on *Strychnos nux-vomica* in India, 613.
— *theae* on tea in Russia, 412.
— *trichosanthis* on *Trichosanthes anguina* in India, 613.
— *ubi* on *Dioscorea* in India, 613.
— *vaginae* on sugar-cane in Brazil and Porto Rico, 808.
— *viticola* on vine in India, 613.
— *vitiphylla* on vine in Russia, 504.
— *vitis* on vine in Russia, 505.
— *zebrina*; *C. davisii*, *C. helvola*, *C. medicaginis*, (?) *C. meliloti*, and *C. stolziana* synonyms of, 319.
— — on clover, *Medicago*, and *Melilotus* in U.S.A., 319.
Cercosporella antirrhini renamed *Pseudodiscosia antirrhini*, 247.
— *gossypii* on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 32.
— *herpotrichoides* on wheat in France, 237, 641.
Cercosporina kikuchii on soy-bean in U.S.A., 23.
— *ricinella* on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489.
Cereals, disease immunity as a differential varietal character in, 26.
Ceresan, cost of, 27, 101, 772.
—, stated to be formerly known as tillantin R, 772.
—, use of, against barley diseases in Germany, 27; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 101; against cereal diseases in Germany, 328; against *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Scotland, 772; against *H. gramineum* on barley in Germany, 101, 297; in U.S.A., 371, 711; against root rot of beet in Germany, 574; against rye diseases in Germany, 27; against *Sclerotium rolfsii* on chilli in U.S.A., 436; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 297; in U.S.A., 299; against wheat bunt in Germany, 101. [See also Tillantin R.]
Cerium chloride, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
Ceronema koebeli, yeast-like symbiont of, 33.
Certification of strawberry runners and currant cuttings against disease in England, 598.
Chaetomella sacchari on sugar-cane in Peru, 63.
Chaetomium affine, *C. bostrychodes*, *C. chartarum*, and *C. elatum* damaging books in Russia, 455.

[*Chaetomium*] *subterraneum* in soil in U.S.A., 58.
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 570.
Charcoal, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 497.
Cheadle Royal soil steaming apparatus, 258.
Chemistry in relation to applied mycology, 395.
Chemotherapeutical index, use of, in testing fungicides, 193.
Chenopodium album, *Phoma lavandulae* on in England, 248.
— *rubrum*, *Peronospora* on, in Japan, 357.
Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, mode of infection by, 331.
—, bacterial sour sap of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, 'buckskin' disease of, in U.S.A., 766.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, control, 465, 466, 467, 790; effect of nutrition on, 473; occurrence in Switzerland, 465, 466, 467, 790.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, control, 113, 394, 508, 797; notes on, 22; occurrence in Canada, 113; in U.S.A., 22, 394, 508, 797.
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, in Canada, 116.
— mycorrhiza in U.S.A., 541.
—, *Mycosphaerella cerasella* on, in U.S.A., 661.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 18.
—, — *americana* on, in U.S.A., 661.
—, — *cinerea* on, control, 662; note on, 626; occurrence in France, 188; in Germany, 662; in Jugo-Slavia, 626; varietal susceptibility to, 662.
—, (?) — — f. *pruni* on, in Canada, 39.
—, 'sour sap' of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6.
Cheshunt compound, use of, against *Botrytis* and *Corticium solani* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in Ireland, 73; against *Phytophthora cryptogea* on tulips in Great Britain, 594.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Cytodiplospora castaneae* on, in England, 689; in France and Holland, 690; *Diplodina castaneae* a synonym of, 689.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, control by injections, 501; effect of, on tannin content, 216; legislation against, in Rhodesia, 144; notes on, 352, 628; occurrence in N. America, 144; in U.S.A., 71, 216, 352, 501, 508, 628; varietal resistance to, 508.
—, *Melanconis modonia* on, in Belgium, 566.
—, *Monochaetia desmazierii* on, in U.S.A., 353.
—, *Mucor* on, in Italy, 7.
—, *Panus stipticus* on, in U.S.A., 216.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Italy, 7.
—, — *crustaceum* on, in Italy, 142.
[Chestnut], *Phyllosticta castaneae* on, in U.S.A., 204.
—, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, control, 72, 213; effect of, on cell vacuoles, 51; note on, 226; occurrence in France, 72, 226; in Italy, 213; pathogenicity of, 72; varietal resistance to, 72, 353.
—, *Polyporus gilvus*, *P. pilotae*, *P. sulphureus*, *Polystictus pergamenus*, *P. versicolor*, *Stereum fasciatum*, *S. rameale*, and *Trametes cinnabarina* on, effect of, on tannin content, in U.S.A., 216.
—, *Valsa ambiens* on, in Belgium, 566.
Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), *Alternaria*, *Bremia lactucae*, and *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 224.
—, *Ustilago cichorii* on, in Germany, 358.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum* and *C. frutescens*), *Bacterium vesicatorium* on, in U.S.A., 289, 580.
—, *Cercospora capsici* Heald and Wolf on, in Colombia, 230; in India, 613.
—, — — Marchal and Steyaert on, in the Belgian Congo, 135.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 436.
—, — (?) *nigrum* on, in the Caucasus, 227.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 8.
—, *Fusarium annuum* on, in U.S.A., 630.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in Hungary, 677.
—, leaf crinkle of, in Sierra Leone, 19.
—, leaf variegation (infectious) of, in Japan, 806.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Palestine, 82, 561.
— mosaic in the Canary Islands, 260; in India, 10, 506; in Mauritius, 507; in U.S.A., 261; in W. Africa, 260, 261; transmission of, 261; by sap, 506; by thrips, 10, 506.
—, *Phoma capsici* on, in the Caucasus, 227.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Porto Rico, 291.
—, psyllid yellows of Solanaceae can infect, 333.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 436.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* on, in Ceylon, 627.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Hungary, 677.
Chionaspis biclavis, *Septobasidium pilosum* on, in Java, 562.
Chloride of lime, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Germany, 739.
Chlorita flavescens in relation to a virus disease of beet in Germany, 154.
Chlorol F, estimation of formaldehyde in, 600.
Chlorophol, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 168.
Chlorosis of *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 420.
— of bean in U.S.A., 557.
— of fruit trees in England, 43.
— of lupin in Germany, 742.
— of soy-bean in U.S.A., 557.
— of spruce in Canada, 420.

[Chlorosis] of strawberry in U.S.A., 557.
— of tobacco, 415.
— of various trees in U.S.A., 501.
—, infectious, of chilli in Japan, 806.
—, —, of *Euonymus japonica* in the Ukraine, 195.
—, —, of rose in Canada, 385; in U.S.A., 23, 385, 386; transmission of, by budding and grafting, 386; varietal susceptibility to, 385, 386.
Chlorosplenium aeruginascens and *C. aeruginosum* on timber in U.S.A., 215.
Chlorotic disease of hops in England, 742.
Choanephora on sorghum in Tanganyika, 506.
— *cucurbitarum* on cacao, *Hibiscus*, papaw, and *Zephyranthes* in the Gold Coast, 205.
Chrysanthemum, bacterial disease of, in England, 37.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 247.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 786.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in England, 37.
—, *Oidium chrysanthemi*, *Puccinia chrysanthemi*, and *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, in Germany, 456.
—, *Verticillium* on, in England, 700.
— *frutescens*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 292, 597; H-ion concentration in relation to, 703; occurrence in Germany, 247.
— *indicum*, *Puccinia chrysanthemi* and *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, in Germany, 247.
Chrysomyxa, monograph of Japanese species of, 205.
— *abietis*, *C. expansa*, and *C. ledi* on spruce in Japan, 205.
— *pyrolae* on spruce in Canada, 420.
Cicadula sexnotata, attempts to detect aster yellows virus in, 261.
— —, transmission of aster yellows by, in U.S.A., 508; to celery by, in U.S.A., 289; to salsify by, in U.S.A., 224.
Cicadulina arachidis, suggested transmission of groundnut rosette by, in the Gambia, 20.
— *mbila*, transmission of streak disease of maize and related grasses by, 765; in Kenya, Tanganyika, and Uganda, 89.
— *similis*, suggested transmission of groundnut rosette by, in the Gambia, 20.
Cicer arietinum, *Ascochyta pinodella* can infect, 274.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in India, 10.
— —, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* can infect, 274; note on, 698.
— —, *Mystrosporium* on, in India, 431.
— —, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* on, in India, 736.
— — *Phyllosticta rabiei* on, in Bulgaria, 204; in Morocco, 697.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 10.
— —, *Uromyces ciceris arietini* on, in Bulgaria, 204.
Cichorium endivia, see Endive.
— *intybus*, see Chichory.
Cinchona, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Java, 161.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* and *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Sumatra, 161.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 161.
—, *Septobasidium cinchonae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 562.
— *ledgeriana*, *Corticium salmonicolor* and *Phytophthora* on, seedling disease and stem bleeding disease of, in India, 431.
— *succirubra*, root-collar disease of, in Java, 616.
Cineraria, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Germany, 386, 595.
Circinella in relation to asthma of man in U.S.A., 384.
— *spinosa* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 162, 163.
Cirsium arvense, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
Citrange (*Citrus sinensis* × *Poncirus trifoliata*), *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, varietal resistance to, 303.
Citric acid, use of *Aspergillus* in the manufacture of, 47.
Citromyces, assimilation of tannin by, 798.
— in soil in Austria, 201.
— placed in the Monoverticillata division of *Penicillium*, 411.
Citron (*Citrus medica*), *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, 303.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in Portugal, 105.
—, 'Poros' disease of, in Greece, 588.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrus, *Alternaria citri* on (imported), in England, 789.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, 302.
—, bark rot of, in the Philippines, 451.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in U.S.A., 745.
—, — *virescens* on, see *C. mycoidea* on.
—, *Cercospora penzigii* on, in India, 613.
—, collar rot of, in Rhodesia, 628.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in the Belgian Congo, 376; in S. Africa, 450.
—, concentric ring blotch of, in S. Africa, 450.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, legislation against, in Italy, 208; occurrence in Italy, 208; in Sicily, 645.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in England (imported), 789; in Palestine, 777; in S. Africa, 450; study on, 777.
— diseases, legislation against, in Italy, 579.
—, (?) dry root rot of, in Rhodesia, 628.
—, exanthema of, in Western Australia, 192.
—, 'foam' disease of, in Java, 160.
—, *Fusarium* on, 302; in British Guiana, 288.
—, — *limonis* on, 302.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 376.

[*Citrus*] gummosis, control, 159, 451; notes on, 506; occurrence in India, 506; in the Philippines, 451; in U.S.A., 159; varietal resistance to, 506.
—, *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in S. Africa, 450.
—, little leaf of, in Palestine, 645.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Rhodesia, 628.
—, mal secco of, see *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on.
—, *Oidium tingitaninum* on, in Ceylon, 627.
—, oleocellosis of, in S. Africa, 450.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in S. Africa, 450.
—, *Penicillium* on, antagonism of, to *Pseudomonas citri*, 176.
—, — *digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, mode of infection by, 304; occurrence in England (imported), 789; in U.S.A., 304, 647; rotting action of, 647.
—, *Phoma citricarpa* on, in S. Africa, 450.
—, *Phomopsis* on (imported), in England, 789.
—, — *citri* on, in U.S.A., 159.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, control, 302, 645; occurrence in Palestine, 645; in Sicily, 302; (?) in S. Africa, 450; in U.S.A., 645; study on, 302; varietal susceptibility to, 303.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in Portugal, 105; (?) in S. Africa, 450.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Sicily, 302.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 176; control, 627; infection of fruit by, 175; legislation against, in Rhodesia, 544; occurrence in Ceylon, 627; in U.S.A., 159, 175; temperature relations of, 159; toxicity of hydrogen peroxide to, 159.
—, — *citriputeale* on, in Western Australia, 288.
—, psorosis of, in U.S.A., 159.
—, puffing and grooving of the rind of, in S. Africa, 450.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes*, *R. pepo*, and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, 302.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in New S. Wales, 177.
Citrus aurantifolia, see Lime.
— *aurantium*, see Orange.
— *bigaradia*, see Orange.
— *decumana*, see Grapefruit.
— *grandis*, see Grapefruit.
— *limonum*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Citron, Lime.
— — var. *limonum*, resistance of, to gummosis, 506.
— *medio-globosa*, see Kinkoji.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
— — × *Poncirus trifoliata*, see Citrange.
Cladosporium in a fruit storehouse in Germany, 463.
— on eggs in U.S.A., 381.
— on man, 311.
— on peach in U.S.A., 661.
— on rubber in Malaya, 405.
[*Cladosporium*], relation of *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* to, 346.
— *butyri* on butter in New Zealand, 111.
— *carpophilum* on peach in U.S.A., 792.
— *cucumerinum*, physiology of, 549.
— *epiphyllum* on *Ficus magnolioides* in Italy, 214.
— *fulvum* on tomato, control, 71, 212, 276, 349, 748; factors affecting, 171, 473, 566, 629, 748; notes on, 18; occurrence in Canada, 18; in England, 70, 566, 748; in Germany, 276, 349; in Latvia, 226; in U.S.A., 212, 629; overwintering of, 749; studies on, 71, 212; varietal resistance to, 71.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Central Asia, 308.
— *herbarum*, identification of *Hormodendrum cladosporioides* with, not accepted, 77.
— — in soil in Austria, 201.
— — on butter in New Zealand, 111.
— — on cotton textiles in England, 784.
— — on flax (?) in Holland, 16; in Latvia, 246.
— — on wheat in England, 28; in France, 709.
— —, toxicity of various substances to, 784.
— *mansoni* renamed *Torula mansoni*, 243.
— *subsessile* on aspen in Canada, 347.
Classification of fungi, morphological basis for the, 491, 492, 493, 495; physiological considerations in the, 492, 493, 495.
Clasterosporium carpophilum on almond in U.S.A., 766.
— — on cherry, control, 465, 466, 467, 790; effect of nutrition on, 473; occurrence in Switzerland, 465, 466, 467, 790.
— — on peach, effect of, on leaf cells, 400; of nutrition on, 473.
— — on plum in Switzerland, 790.
Claviceps paspali on *Paspalum dilatatum* in Mauritius, 507.
— *purpurea* on *Agropyron repens* in Russia, 104.
— — on *Agrostis stolonifera* in Denmark, 288.
— — on barley in Denmark, 288.
— — on *Festuca pratensis* in Denmark, 287.
— — on grass in Denmark, 288.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in Denmark, 287.
— — on oats in Denmark, 288.
— — on *Phleum pratense* in Denmark, 287.
— — on rye in Russia, 103; presence of vitamin D in, 174.
Cleonus punctiventris, see *Bothynoderes punctiventris*.
Clithris quercina on oak in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
Clitocybe tabescens on *Casuarina equisetifolia*, guava, and peach in U.S.A., 159.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Bacillus radicicola* on, in England, 601.

[Clover], *Cercospora zebrina* on, in U.S.A., 319 ; synonymy of, 319.
— diseases in U.S.A., 787.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 228, 537.
— mosaic in Germany, 120 ; transmission of, to various plants, 121 ; by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* and *Typhula trifolii* on, in Denmark, 288.
Cobaltous chloride, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
Coccidioides immitis, identification of, with *Blastomyces dermatitidis* not accepted, 652.
— — on man, 780 ; notes on, 718 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 652 ; in S. America, 180 ; in U.S.A., 180, 718 ; studies on, 180.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry, control, 113, 394, 508, 797 ; notes on, 22 ; occurrence in Canada, 113 ; in U.S.A., 22, 394, 508, 797.
Coccus acutissimum, yeast-like symbiont of, 33.
— *viridis*, *Cephalosporium lecanii* on, in Porto Rico, 33.
— —, fungous parasite of, in Porto Rico, 33.
— —, yeast-like symbiont of, 33.
Cochlearia armoracia, see Horse-radish.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), *Aphelenchus cocophilus* on, in Tobago and Trinidad, 714.
—, *Aspergillus niger* and *A. flavus* on copra from, in the Gold Coast, 177.
—, *Bacillus coli* on, in India, 88.
—, bacteria on, in St. Lucia, 90.
—, *Botryodiplodia* on, in India, 64.
—, bronze leaf wilt of, in Trinidad, 238.
— bud rot, note on, 89 ; occurrence in Mauritius, 507. (See also *Phytophthora palmivora* on.)
—, *Capnodium* on, in Colombia, 437.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, control, 23 ; occurrence in India, 64 ; in Mauritius, 507 ; in the Philippines, 23 ; in St. Lucia, 90 ; in Tobago and Trinidad, 714.
—, *Exosporium palmivorum* on, in India, 64.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Malaya, 126.
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 88.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in India, 88.
—, leaf yellows of, in St. Lucia, 90.
—, lightning injury to, in Malaya, 89 ; in Tobago and Trinidad, 714.
—, little leaf of, in Colombia, 437 ; in St. Lucia, 90 ; in Tobago and Trinidad, 714.
—, *Mycosphaerella* on, in India, 64.
—, *Pestalozzia palmarum* on, in Colombia, 437 ; in India, 64.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *arecae* on, in India, 64.
—, — *palmivora* on, control, 23 ; notes on, 304 ; occurrence in Cuba, 511 ; in the Dominican Republic, 511 ; in the Philippines, 23 ; in Porto Rico, 304, 511 ; in St. Lucia, 90 ; in Tobago and Trinidad, 714. (See also bud rot of.)
[Coco-nut], *Rhizoctonia* on, in Colombia, 437.
—, 'shoot rot' of, in India, 88.
—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on.
— wilt in Tobago and Trinidad, 714.
—, withering leaf of, in St. Lucia, 90.
—, yellow wilt of, in Colombia, 437.
Coffee (*Coffea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Kenya, 32.
—, bacteria on, in Colombia, 229.
—, bark disease of, in Tanganyika, 89.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 177.
—, canker of, two forms of, in Colombia, 229.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Peru, 63.
—, *Cercospora coffeicola* on, note on, 229 ; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 177 ; in British Guiana, 288 ; in Colombia, 229.
—, *Colletotrichum coffeanum* on, in Kenya, 31.
—, *Coniothyrium coffeae* on, in Sumatra, 561.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in Trinidad, 20.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Kenya, 32.
— die-back, notes on, 178, 650 ; occurrence in the Belgian Congo (physiological), 177 ; in the Dutch E. Indies, 650 ; in Kenya, 32 ; varietal susceptibility to, 651. (See also top die-back of.)
— diseases, account of, for planters, 376.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Java, 91, 107, 778 ; in Kenya, 32 ; in Malaya, 126.
—, — *lignosus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 177 ; in Malaya, 126.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Colombia, 229 ; in E. Africa, 766.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in the Belgian Congo, 177, 178.
—, *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in the Dutch E. Indies, 563.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, leaf globules in relation to, 451 ; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 177 ; in India, 451 ; in Kenya, 32 ; varietal resistance to, 451.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Kenya, 32 ; in Tanganyika, 506 ; in Uganda, 32.
—, *Nectria* on, in Sumatra, 91.
—, — *coccinea* var. *tropica* on, in Colombia, 229 ; renamed *N. tropica*, 229.
—, *Nematospora* on, in Tanganyika, 715 ; *Antestia lineaticollis* as vector of, 715.
—, *Omphalia flavida* on, in Colombia, 437 ; in Peru, 63.
—, phloem necrosis of, resemblance of coffee wilt in British Guiana to, 288.
—, *Phyllosticta coffeicola* on, in the Belgian Congo, 177.
—, *Polyporus coffeae* on, associated with mealy bugs in Kenya and Uganda, 32.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, factors affecting, 511 ;

forming mycorrhiza, 511; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 511; in the Dutch E. Indies, 650; in Java, 306; in Sumatra, 305; study on, 305; varietal susceptibility to, 651.
[Coffee], *Rosellinia* on, in Colombia, 229; (?) in Java, 91.
—, — *bunodes* on, control, 778; notes on, 130; occurrence in Java, 107, 129, 778; (?) in Peru, 63; study on, 778.
—, — *pepo* on, in the Dominican Republic, 511.
—, *Sclerotium coffeicolum* on, in British Guiana, 650.
—, *Septobasidium* on, in Java, 107.
—, top die-back of, notes on, 91; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 650; in Java, 91, 161, 306; in Sumatra, 305, 778; varietal susceptibility to, 651. (See also die-back of.)
— wilt in British Guiana, 288.
—, *Xylaria thwaitesii* on, in Java, 91, 107.
Cold chlorosis of sugar-cane in S. Africa, 203.
Collar rot of apple in U.S.A., 190. (See also crown rot of.)
— — of citrus in Rhodesia, 628.
— — of orange in Western Australia, 288.
— — of vanilla in Réunion, 767.
Colletotrichum, hydrolysis of pectin by, 323.
— on cacao in Colombia, 437; in the Philippines, 23.
— on chilli in U.S.A., 436.
— on cotton in India, 87; wrongly referred to *Vermicularia*, 87.
— on *Nicotiana rustica* in Germany, 137.
— on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 305.
— on tobacco in Germany, 746.
—, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* forms in, 346.
— *agaves* on sisal in Sumatra, 561.
— *atramentarium* on potato in England, 15, 335; in France, 225.
— — on tomato in England, 69.
— *cereale* on wheat in U.S.A., 22.
— *circinans* on onion, genetics of resistance to, 426; occurrence in Poland, 86; in U.S.A., 284, 426, 759; physiological relationships of, 472; protocatechuic acid as the cause of resistance to, 284, 285, 759; varietal resistance to, 284.
— *coffeanum* on coffee in Kenya, 31.
— *curvatum* on *Crotalaria juncea* in Trinidad, 187.
— *falcatum* on sugar-cane, note on, 808; occurrence in Brazil, 808; (?) in Colombia, 229; in Mauritius, 340, 507; in Peru, 63; in Porto Rico, 808; varietal susceptibility to, 340, 507.
— *gloeosporioides* on citrus in the Belgian Congo, 376; in S. Africa, 450.
— — on grapefruit in S. Africa, 450.
— — on lemon in Sicily, 522, 645.
— — on lime in India, 64.
— — on orange in India, 64; in Rhodesia, 628.
[*Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*], see also *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *glycines* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 228.
— *gossypii*, see *Glomerella gossypii*.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in India, 64.
— *lagenarium* can infect watermelon, 759.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 195.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in Russia, 759.
— *lindemuthianum* on bean, effect of grafting on varietal susceptibility to, 222; occurrence in U.S.A., 222; physiology of parasitism in, 472.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus*, *Elsinoe canavaliae* wrongly identified as, in Cuba and Porto Rico, 756.
— —, reaction of, to light of various wave lengths, 48.
— *lini* on flax, control, 783; note on, 665; occurrence in Holland, 665; in Ireland, 225; in Latvia, 246; in Russia, 720, 783.
— —, toxicity of *anti-Colletotrichum* to, 783.
— *necator* on *Piper nigrum* in India, 87.
— (?) *nigrum* on chilli in the Caucasus, 227.
— *vitis* on vine in the Caucasus, 430.
Colloidal copper, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in U.S.A., 265.
— sulphur, toxicity of, to *Sphaerotheca humuli*, 467.
— —, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in England, 725; in U.S.A., 656.
— —, see also Ialine colloidal sulphur.
Collybia on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 405.
— *dryophila* on dewberry in U.S.A., 290.
Colocasia antiquorum, *Leptosphaeria colocasiae* on, in Spain, 408, 611.
— —, *Macrosporium heteronemum* on, in Spain, 611.
— —, *Phytophthora* (?) *colocasiae* on, in India, 684.
Commelina nudiflora, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, in Bulgaria, 204.
— —, *Sclerotium coffeicolum* on, in British Guiana, 650.
Concentric ring blotch of citrus in S. Africa, 450.
— — — of grapefruit, lemon, and orange in S. Africa, 523.
Conifers, *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Europe, 349; in U.S.A., 212.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 8.
—, *Fuckelia* (?) *pinicola* on, in Canada, 815.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Lophodermium* on, in Canada, 420.
—, *Moniliopsis klebahni* on, 617.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in Russia, 749.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Europe, 75.
—, — *pseudotsugae* on, in Europe, 75.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in Russia, 749.
Coniophora cerebella on timber, effect of lixiviation on resistance to, 216;

occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 78 ; in Russia, 422.
Coniosporium parasiticum on watermelon in Canada, 347.
Coniothyrina agaves on sisal in Sumatra, 561.
Coniothyrium, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* forms in, 346.
— *coffeae* on coffee in Sumatra, 561.
— *concentricum* on *Yucca filamentosa* in Bulgaria, 204.
— *diplodiella* on vine in Switzerland, 225 ; in Transcaucasia, 12.
— *fuckelii*, differentiation of *C. wernsdorffiae* from, 722.
— — on dewberry in U.S.A., 290.
— — on rose in U.S.A., 722.
— —, *C. rosarum* a synonym of, 722.
— —, see also *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*.
— *olivaceum* var. *aceris* on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in Spain, 408.
— *rosarum*, synonym of *C. fuckelii*, 722.
— *wernsdorffiae* can infect raspberry, 722.
— — on rose, differentiation of *C. fuckelii* from, 722 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 204 ; in Canada, Europe, and U.S.A., 721.
Convallaria majalis, see Lily of the valley.
Copodust, injury caused by, 266.
—, toxicity of, to *Bremia lactucae* on lettuce, 358.
—, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 265.
Copper acetate, toxic action of, to wheat seed, 396.
— —, use of, against *Helicobasidium purpureum* on asparagus in France, 223 ; against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in France, 286 ; against *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 437 ; against wheat bunt in Tunis, 637.
— aceto-arsenite, use of, as a timber preservative, 692.
— adsorption by spores of *Tilletia caries* from copper salts, 444.
— arseniate, use of, against wheat bunt in Tunis, 637.
— arsenite and borate, use of, as timber preservatives, 692.
— carb, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 168.
— carbonate, cost of, 665.
— —, effect of soil on seed disinfectant action of, 169, 585.
— —, method of determining adherence of, to seed-grain, 707.
— —, toxicity of, to bees, 664.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Belgium, 665 ; against cereal diseases in Norway, 639 ; against cereal smuts in Canada, 297 ; against *Corticium solani* on cotton in U.S.A., 290 ; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Belgium, 665 ; in China, 29 ; against moulds in maize in U.S.A., 300 ; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Belgium, 665 ; against *Sorosporium paspali* on *Paspalum scrobiculatum* in India, 431, 775 ; against *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in Queensland, 769 ; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in N. Caucasus, 588 ; in U.S.A., 299 ; against *U. hordei* on barley in China, 29 ; against wheat bunt in Belgium, 665 ; in Canada, 445 ; in England, 368 ; in Germany, 585 ; in Iraq, 235 ; in Tunis, 637 ; in U.S.A., 168.
[Copper carbonate] -ammonia, use of, against *Diplodia* (?) *natalensis* on date palm in U.S.A., 650.
— chloride, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100 ; to wheat seed, 396.
— —, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 585.
—, colloidal, see Colloidal copper.
— compounds, fungicidal action of, 731.
— —, ionisation of, in relation to toxicity of, 731.
— —, toxicity of, to bees, 664 ; to *Sclerotinia americana*, 731.
— —, use of, against wheat bunt in Tunis, 636.
— dusts, absorption of copper from, by potato leaves, 266.
— —, toxicity of, to *Alternaria dianthi*, 362.
—, electrolytic method for the determination of, in plant protectives, 258.
— fluosilicate, toxic action of, on wheat seed, 396.
— —, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 235 ; in Tunis, 637.
— fungicides, adhesives, spreaders, and suspension protectors for, 194.
— -lime dusts, as fungicides in Canada, 476 ; in U.S.A., 9, 266, 290, 362, 554, 697.
— — —, cost of, 266.
— — —, effect of, on internal temperature of potato leaves, 258.
— — —, fungicidal action of, 731.
— — —, toxicity of, to *Bremia lactucae*, 358.
— oxychloride, use of, against *Gloeosporium cyclaminis* on *Cyclamen persicum* in Italy, 186 ; against *Phyllosticta briardi* on apple in Italy, 533 ; against wheat bunt in France, 234 ; in Germany, 585 ; in Tunis, 637.
— salts, adsorption of copper from, by spores of *Tilletia caries*, 444.
— — 'W', 'W1', 'W2', 'W3', use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 585.
— soap and tar, use of, for preservation of fishing nets, 526.
— stearate, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 168.
— steatite, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in France, 286.
— sulphate, basic, use of, against *Alternaria solani* and *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, *Cercospora apii* and *Septoria apii* on celery, and *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber in U.S.A., 195.
— —, dehydrated, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in U.S.A.,

9; against wheat bunt in Russia, 367; in Tunis, 637.
[Copper sulphate], production of, in England, France, Italy, and U.S.A., 118.
— — soil treatment, against *Helicobasidium purpureum* on asparagus in France, 223; against exanthema of (?) *Prunus salicina* in Western Australia, 192; against *Phytophthora cryptogea* on tulips in Great Britain, 594; against reclamation disease of oats in Germany, 339.
— —, stimulatory action of, on *Piricularia oryzae*, 555.
— —, toxicity of, to bees, 664; to *Fusarium lycopersici* in relation to H-ion concentration, 197; to *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 560; to wheat seed, 396.
— —, use of, as a sheep dip against *Actinomyces dermatonomus* in Australia, 310; for the preservation of fishing nets, 526.
— — -arsenic or nicotine sprays, effect of, on wine quality, 157.
— — -mercuric chloride, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 299.
— sulphur dusts, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* and *Uncinula necator* on the vine in France, 286.
Copra, see under Coco-nut.
Cordyceps barberi on *Diatraea saccharalis* in Cuba, 309.
— *ditmari* on *Vespa silvestris* in Poland, 454.
— *militaris* on *Sphinx pinastri* in Poland, 454.
— *pistillariaeformis* on *Lecanium corni* in Poland, 454.
— *sobolifera* may be a stage of *Isaria cosmopsaltriae*, 524.
— *sphingum* on *Sphinx* in Java, 454.
Core breakdown of pear, acetaldehyde content in relation to, 254; occurrence in England, 534, 789; in U.S.A., 254.
Corethropsis on man, 243.
— *hominis* on man, 244.
Cork of apples, four forms of, in Australia, 322.
Corky core of apple in Canada, 434.
Corrosive sublimate, see Mercuric chloride.
Corticium on sugar-cane in Queensland, 340.
— *alutaceum*, synonym of *C. radiosum*, 617.
— *confluens* on timber in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
— *koleroga* on coffee in Trinidad, 20.
— *laeve* on timber in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
— *praticola* on lucerne in U.S.A., 345.
— *quercinum* on oak, 619.
— —, specificity of, in relation to the host, 618.
— *radiosum*, *C. alutaceum* a synonym of, 617.
— — on timber in England, 617.
— *salmonicolor* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 632; (?) in Sierra Leone, 19.
[*Corticium salmonicolor*] on *Cinchona ledgeriana* in India, 431.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 32.
— — on *Cupressus macrocarpa* in Kenya, 32.
— — on guava in Kenya, 32.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 484; in French Indo-China, 405; in India, 64.
— — on loquat and *Sesbania* in Kenya, 32.
— *solani* can infect beet, cabbage, chilli, and eggplant, 8; grasses, 363; peas and pine, 8; rice, 88; spruce, 8.
— — in relation to fasciation of sweet peas, 528.
— — on *Alyssum odoratum* and aster in U.S.A., 786.
— — on beet in Belgium, 152; soil reaction in relation to, 152, 667.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 179.
— — on chicory in U.S.A., 224.
— — on chrysanthemum in U.S.A., 786.
— — on conifers in U.S.A., 8.
— — on cotton, control, 178, 290; occurrence (?) in the Belgian Congo, 33; in U.S.A., 178, 290; pathogenicity of strains of, from cabbage, cotton, and potato, 179; study on, 178.
— — on *Dunbaria heynei* in Ceylon, 627.
— — on endive in U.S.A., 224.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 627.
— — on iris in U.S.A., 530.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— — on *Piper betle* in India, 431.
— — on potato, confusion between *Spongospora subterranea* and, 264; control, 18, 125, 264, 403, 404, 435, 672; effect of fertilizers on, 801; German monograph of, 739; notes on, 125, 179, 571, 671, 741, 786; occurrence in Canada, 18, 435, 672; in Denmark, 741; in England, 125; in Germany, 199, 264; in Poland, 801; in Switzerland, 264; in U.S.A., 125, 179, 403, 404, 435, 571, 671, 786; pathogenicity of, to cotton, 179; taxonomy of, 739; varietal susceptibility to, 801.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Ireland, 72.
— — on spruce in Ireland, 72.
— — on *Stizolobium aterrimum* in Trinidad, 187.
— — on turf in U.S.A., 363.
— — on various plants in U.S.A., 224.
— — on vegetable seedlings in U.S.A., 8.
— —, physiology of, 549.
Coryneum kunzei β *castaneae*, see *Melanconis modonia*.
Cosmopsaltria oparifera, see *Meimuna oparifera*.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Aegerita* on, in Central Asia, 379.
—, *Ascochyta* on, in Tanganyika, 506.
—, — *gossypii* on, *Alternaria*-like hypnocysts in, 240; cultural studies on,

240; notes on, 108; occurrence in the Caucasus, 227; in U.S.A., 107, 240.
[Cotton], bacterium (yellow saprophytic) on, may be a variant of *Bacterium malvacearum*, 377.
—, *Bacterium malvacearum* on, control, 590, 779; cytology of, 376; dissociation in, 377; factors affecting, 377, 523, 590; filter-passing stage of, 779; inhibition of, on sugar-containing media, 715; morphology of, 376; notes on, 437, 452, 591; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 32, 33, 240; in Central Asia, 379; in Egypt, (?) 452, 651; in the French Sudan, 778; in Nigeria, 591; in the Sudan, 376, 377, 651, 779; in Tanganyika, 506; in Uganda, 590; in U.S.A., 437, 715; spread of, through infected débris, 651, 779; studies on, 376, 377, 650, 779; systemic infection by, 377; varietal susceptibility to, 379, 779.
—, *Brachysporium gossypii* on, in Russia, 308.
—, *Cercospora gossypina* and *Cercosporella gossypii* on, in the Belgian Congo, 32.
—, *Cladosporium gossypii* on, in Central Asia, 308.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in India, 87; formerly referred to *Vermicularia*, 87.
—, — *gossypii* on, see *Glomerella gossypii* on.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 178, 290; occurrence (?) in the Belgian Congo, 33; in U.S.A., 178, 290; pathogenicity of strains of, from cabbage, cotton, and potato, 179; study on, 178.
—, *Diplodina* on, in Tanganyika, 506.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Central Asia, 307, 379; in India, 452; in U.S.A., 179.
—, — *buharicum* on, notes on, 378, 380; occurrence in Central Asia, 378; spelling of specific name of, 380; varietal susceptibility to, 378, 379.
—, — *caucasicum* on, in Russia, 379.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, control, 378; factors affecting, 378, 779; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 240; in Central Asia, 378; in the French Sudan, 779; in Malta, 579; overwintering of, 378; strains of, 378; varietal susceptibility to, 579. (See also Cotton wilt.)
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, control, 436; occurrence in Tanganyika, 506; in U.S.A., 179, 436; pathogenicity of, 179.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, *Colletotrichum gossypii* conidial stage of, 32; control, 240; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 32, 240; in the Caucasus, 227; in the French Sudan, 778.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Tanganyika, 506.
—, *Helminthosporium gossypii* on, in the Belgian Congo, 32; in Peru, 63.
—, — *nadsonii* on, in Central Asia, 308.
— leaf curl in Nigeria, 651; in the Sudan, 590; leaf crinkle suggested as better name for, 590; transmission of, by a species of Aleurodidae, 590, 651; jassids in relation to, 590, 651; varietal resistance to, 590.
[Cotton], *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in the Belgian Congo, 32; in Palestine, 82.
—, *Macrosporium gossypii* on, in Central Asia, 308.
—, — *nigricantium* on, in the Belgian Congo, 32.
—, *Mycosphaerella gossypina* on, in Tanganyika, 506.
—, *Nematospora gossypii* on, (?) in the Belgian Congo, 240; in Tanganyika, 506.
—, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* on, in the Belgian Congo, 33.
—, *Nigrospora gossypii* on, in Central Asia and Russia, 307.
—, *Oidiopsis taurica* f. *gossypii* on, in Russian Central Asia, 715.
—, *Ovulariopsis gossypii* on, in Peru, 63.
—, *Phyllosticta gossypina* on, in the Caucasus, 227; in Central Asia, 379.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, control, 108, 241, 306, 716; losses caused by, 716; estimation of incidence of, by aeroplane photography, 241; occurrence in U.S.A., 108, 179, 241, 306, 716; other hosts of, 241; pathogenicity of, 108, 306; sclerotia of, 179, 307; soil reaction in relation to, 380; spread of, 306; studies on, 108, 307, 716; viability of, 109, 179.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 452; in St. Vincent, 159.
—, — *parasitica* on, in India, 240.
—, *Ramularia areola* on, in Uganda, 590.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Central Asia, 379; in India, 452.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in St. Vincent, 158.
—, seed borne diseases of, control of, in U.S.A., 436.
—, sooty moulds on, in Central Asia, 379.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Central Asia, 379.
—, *Vermicularia* on, see *Colletotrichum* on.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Central Asia, 379.
—, — (?) *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 380.
— wilt in India, 452. (See also *Fusarium vasinfectum*.)
—, raw and textile, *Alternaria tenuis*, *Aspergillus*, and *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in England, 784.
—, — — —, decay of, by micro-organisms, 36, 784.
—, — — —, *Fusarium* on, in England, 784.
—, — — —, *Penicillium* on, 36; in England, 784.
—, — — —, *Rhizopus* on, in England, 784.
—, — — —, *Stachybotrys* on, 36.
— seed oil, use of, against *Sphaerotheca humuli* on hops in England, 806.
Court-noué of the vine, control, 504, 761; effect of, on the root system,

503; etiology of, 504, 761; occurrence in France, 360, 503, 578, 761; in various countries, 761; in Western Australia, 288; peculiar form of, 578; study on, 360. (See also Leaf roll of.)
Cowpea (*Vigna sinensis*), *Ascochyta pinodella* can infect, 274.
—, *Bacterium phaseoli* var. *fuscans*, *Bact. vignae* var. *leguminophila* and *Bact. viridiflava* can infect, 695.
—, *Cercospora cruenta* on, in Trinidad, 187.
—, *Empoasca fabae* causing injury to, in U.S.A., 9.
—, *Fusarium tracheiphilum* and *Heterodera radicicola* on, in U.S.A., 360.
— mosaic in Porto Rico, 666; in Trinidad, 187.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* can infect, 274.
—, *Oidium* on, in Trinidad, 187.
—, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 155.
—, *Pythium* can infect, 343.
Cracking of apple and pear in New Zealand, 253.
Cranberry (*Vaccinium*), false blossom disease of, control, 728; occurrence in U.S.A., 324, 629, 728; transmission of, by *Euscelis striatulus*, 324, 629, 728.
—, *Glomerella rufomaculans* var. *vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 257.
—, *Godronia cassandrae* on, in U.S.A., 257; apothecial stage of *Fusicoccum putrefaciens*, 257.
—, (?) *Helminthosporium inaequalis* and *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 532.
—, storage rots of, in U.S.A., 256.
Crataegus, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 189.
—, *Gymnosporangium globosum* on, in U.S.A., 392.
— *oxyacantha*, *Gymnosporangium confusum* on, in Switzerland, 754; sub-species of, 754.
— (?) —, — *gracile* can infect, 572.
— —, *Nectria galligena* can infect, 669.
Creosote, efficacy of components of, as timber preservatives, 619.
—, use of, as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 692.
Crepidotus mollis on the vine in the Caucasus, 430.
Cresol sulphuric acid, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Germany, 739.
Cresylic acid, use of, against *Botrytis* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in Ireland, 73; against *Ceratostomella* on timber in U.S.A., 216; against *Corticium solani* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in Ireland, 73; against Lanarkshire disease of strawberry in Scotland, 795; against *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton in U.S.A., 108.
— — and lime, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 580.
— — emulsion, toxicity of, to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 71.
Crinkle cork of apple in Australia, 322.
— joint of wheat in U.S.A., 167.
— of potato, effect of passage through *Datura* and tobacco on, 738; occurrence in Canada, 435; in England, 737; in Rhodesia, 627; transmission of, 738; by *Myzus persicae*, 738; study on, 737.
[Crinkle] 'A' of potato in England, 603.
Crinum asiaticum, *Stagonospora crini* on, in France, 595.
— *longifolium*, *Stagonospora crini* on, in France, 595.
Cristulariella depraedans, *Botrytis depraedans* and *Illosporium diedickeanum* synonyms of, 691.
— — on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in Germany, 691.
— — on *A. saccharinum* and *A. saccharum* in U.S.A., 690.
— —, *Polyactis depraedans* a synonym of, 691.
Cronartium asclepiadeum on pine, control by *Tuberculina maxima*, 691; occurrence in Germany, 691.
— *comptoniae* on pine in U.S.A., 145.
— *harknessii*, differences between *Peridermium himalayense* and, 147.
— *occidentale* on currants, varietal resistance to, 570.
— — on pine, *Ribes* as differential host for *C. ribicola* and, 570.
— *ribicola* on currants, control, 256; eradication against, in U.S.A., 8; occurrence in Canada, 420; in Latvia, 256; in Norway, 192; in U.S.A., 9, 192; role of, in spread of infection to pines, 8; specific and varietal resistance to, 192, 570. (See also on *Ribes*.)
— — on gooseberry, eradication against, in U.S.A., 9. (See also on *Ribes*.)
— — on pine, biological method of differentiation of, from *C. occidentale*, 570; control, 8; by *Tuberculina maxima*, 691; dissemination of, 8; notes on, 628; occurrence in Canada, 420; in Germany, 691; in Scotland, 192; in U.S.A., 8, 71, 628; *Ribes* eradication against, in U.S.A., 8, 508; specific resistance to, 691.
— — on *Ribes*, control by eradication, in U.S.A., 508; differentiation of, from *C. occidentale*, 570; occurrence in Canada, 420; in U.S.A., 628. (See also on currants and gooseberry.)
Crotalaria, *Nectria* on, in Sumatra, 91.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Java, 107.
—, *Septobasidium cinchonae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 562.
— *anagyroides*, *Rosellinia bunodes* can infect, 130.
— *juncea*, *Cercospora* and *Colletotrichum curvatum* on, in Trinidad, 187.
— —, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Trinidad, 186.
Crown rot of apple in Canada, 434. (See also collar rot of.)
— — of lucerne in U.S.A., 187.
Crucifers, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 693.
Cryptococcus on man, 311, 780; in U.S.A., 382.

[*Cryptococcus*] *malassezi*, see *Malassezia furfur*.
Cryptomeria japonica, *Fomes ulmarius* on, in Japan, 421.
Cryptosporium acicolum, synonym of *Septoria acicola*, 281.
Cryptostictis inaequalis on *Vitis rotundifolia* in U.S.A., 62.
Cu-1929 and Cu-As-1929, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 761.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Bacterium lacrymans* on, in Germany, 10.
—, *Cercospora melonis* on, in England, 358.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 195.
— diseases in Germany, 502.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 195.
— mosaic, control, 735 ; genetics of resistance to, 427 ; notes on, 426, 427 ; occurrence in England, 735 ; in U.S.A., 21, 426, 427, 508, 667 ; physiological effect of, 667 ; relation of, to fern-leaf of tomato, 418 ; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum gei*, 413 ; by *Myzus persicae*, 413, 418, 428 ; by *M. circumflexus* and *M. pseudosolani*, 413 ; by seed, 735 ; from *Nicotiana rustica*, 418 ; from tobacco and tomato, 413 ; to cantaloupe and *Citrullus vulgaris* var. African citron, 427 ; to spinach, 428 ; to tobacco, 21, 508 ; to tomato, 418 ; to watermelon (by Bettendorf type only), 427 ; types of, 21, 427 ; varietal susceptibility to, 427.
—, *Phyllosticta cucurbitacearum* on, in England, 287.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 362, 437.
—, virus diseases of, can infect potatoes in U.S.A., 402.
—, white patch of, see mosaic of.
Cucumis melo, see Cantaloupe, Melon.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita, see Squash.
— *moschata*, *Bacterium cucurbitae* can infect, 577.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbitaceae, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Russia, 759.
—, mosaic of, in Mauritius, 507.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 437.
Culex pipiens, a species of (?) Dematiaceae on, in France, 241.
Cunninghamella in soil in Austria, 201.
Cupressus macrocarpa, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Kenya, 32.
Cupric arsenite, bromide, and chloride, use of, against wheat bunt in Tunis, 636.
— dusts, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in France, 157.
— nitrate, use of, against wheat bunt in Tunis, 636.
— sulphur, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in Italy, 699, 762.
Cuprinol, use of, for preservation of fishing nets, 526.
Curl disease of beet, mangold, *Rumex acetosa*, and spinach in Germany, 153 ; transmission of, by *Zosmenus quadratus*, 153.
Curly dwarf of potato, notes on, 630 ; occurrence in New S. Wales, 18 ; in Rhodesia, 627 ; in U.S.A., 401, 630 ; transmission of, 630 ; by *Epitrix cucumeris*, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*, *Lygus pratensis*, *Melanoplus*, and *Systena elongata*, 401.
— leaf of cassava in E. Africa, 765.
— — of papaw in the Dominican Republic, 512.
— top of bean in U.S.A., 228 ; *Eutettix tenella* in relation to, 229.
— — of beet, attenuation of virus of, 282, 356 ; breeding against, 425, 758 ; effect of planting time on, 356 ; incubation period of virus of, in insect vector, 426 ; infestation by *Eutettix tenella* in relation to, 356 ; nature of resistance of strains to, 573 ; notes on, 9, 355, 630 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 565 ; (?) in Belgium, 355 ; in Russia, 425 ; in U.S.A., 9, 228, 282, 356, 425, 573, 574, 630, 758 ; *Oxalis stricta* a host of, 283 ; reactivation of virus of, 356 ; *Rickettsia*-like organism in the insect vector of, 574 ; symptomless carriers of, 282 ; transmission by *Agallia sticticollis*, 565 ; by *Eutettix tenella*, 9, 282, 283, 356, 426, 574 ; to tomato, 565, 748 ; varietal resistance to, 282, 425, 758.
— — of *Oxalis stricta* in U.S.A., 283.
— — of tomato, control, 812 ; effect of, on chemical composition of host, 748 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 565 ; in U.S.A., 748, 812 ; transmission of, by *Agallia sticticollis*, 565 ; by *Eutettix tenella*, 748, 812 ; from beet, 565, 748 ; varietal resistance to, 812.
Currant (*Ribes* spp.), *Cronartium occidentale* on, varietal resistance to, 570.
—, — *ribicola* on, control, 256 ; eradication against, in U.S.A., 8 ; occurrence in Canada, 420 ; in Latvia, 256 ; in Norway, 192 ; in U.S.A., 9, 192 ; role of, in spread of infection to pines, 8 ; specific and varietal resistance to, 192, 570. (See also on *Ribes*.)
—, certification against diseases of, in England, 598.
—, *Gloeosporium ribis* f. sp. *nigri* on, effect of nutrition on, 473.
—, leaf scorch of, in Denmark, 741 ; in Holland, 43.
—, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in Latvia, 256.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in U.S.A., 321.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, control, 728 ; occurrence in England and Germany, 728 ; in U.S.A., 22 ; varietal resistance to, 22.
—, *Puccinia ribis* on, in France, 599.
—, reversion disease of, certification against, in England, 599 ; control, 394, 599 ; occurrence in England,

599; (?) in Germany, 394; in Holland, 394.
[Currant], *Septoria ribis* on, see *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, effect of nutrition on, 472.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6.
Cutch, see Tannin extract.
Cyanide fumigation, effect of, on plants, after Bordeaux spraying, 732.
Cyclamen, Thielavia basicola on, in Italy, 387.
— *persicum, Gloeosporium cyclaminis* on, in Italy, 186.
— —, *Phyllosticta cyclaminis* on, in Italy, 786; *Didymella cyclaminis* perfect stage of, 786.
Cycloconium phillyreae on *Phillyrea angustifolia* in France, 595.
Cydonia japonica, Sclerotinia chaenomelis on, in Switzerland, 723.
— *maliformis, Gymnosporangium gracile* can infect, 572.
— *vulgaris*, see Quince.
Cylindrocarpon album on narcissus in England, 623.
Cylindrosporium betulae on birch in U.S.A., 628.
Cynodon dactylon, Leptosphaeria cynodontis dactyli on, in the Belgian Congo, 135.
— —, *Sphaerella cynodontis* on, in Spain, 408.
Cynoglossum officinale, Cercospora cynoglossi on, in U.S.A., 37.
Cyphellopycnis pastinacae on parsnip in U.S.A., 62.
Cystopus candidus, biologic forms of, 573.
— — can infect *Brassica campestris* subsp. *chinensis* vars. *amplexicaule* and *komatsuna*, *B. cernua*, *B. japonica*, Chinese cabbage, and turnip, 573.
— — on *Brassica campestris* var. *chinensis* in Japan, 573.
— — on *Capsella bursa-pastoris*, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
— — on *C. bursa-pastoris* var. *auriculata* in Japan, 573.
— — on Chinese mustard in Japan, 573.
— — on radish in Japan, 573.
Cytisus laburnum, witches' broom of, in France, 399.
Cytodiplospora castaneae on chestnut in England, 689; in France and Holland, 690; *Diplodina castaneae* a synonym of, 689.
Cytospora, hydrolysis of pectin by, 323.
— on sugar-cane in Brazil, 808.
— *ambiens*, see *Valsa ambiens*.
— *chrysosperma* on aspen in Canada, 432.
— *clypeata* on raspberry in Denmark, 117.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 808.
Cytosporina ludibunda on apple in England, 547; resistance to invasion by, 42, 657; saltation in, 547, 658; virulence of, 658.

D. 6. D. 16, D. 25, toxicity of, to *Bremia lactucae*, 358.
Dacryomyces deliquescens on vine props in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
Dactylis glomerata, Puccinia lolii can infect, 771.
Dahlia, *Armillaria mellea* on, mode of infection by, 331.
—, *Entyloma dahliae* on, in Switzerland, 409.
—, stunt disease of, two forms of, in U.S.A., 508.
Daldinia concentrica on ash in England, 142.
Damping-off of *Cedrus atlantica, C. libani, Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*, deodar, pine, and spruce in U.S.A., 570.
Danthonia pilosa, Ustilago comburens on, in New Zealand, 39.
Dasyscypha calycina on larch in U.S.A., 71, 501.
(?) — — on pine in U.S.A., 501.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., (?) 501, 628.
— *willkommii* on larch in U.S.A., 90.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in America, 617.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Aspergillus niger* on, in U.S.A., 649.
— —, *Diplodia* (?) *natalensis* on, in U.S.A., 649.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 649.
— —, *Mauginiella scaettae* on, in N. Africa, 239.
— —, *Penicillium roseum* on, in U.S.A., 649.
— —, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 649.
Datura, Bacterium melleum can infect, 208.
— *stramonium, Bacterium melleum* on, in Rumania, 208.
— —, potato crinkle 'A' can infect, 604; potato para-crinkle can infect, 605.
— —, virus disease of, in U.S.A., in relation to potato and tomato virus diseases, 415.
— —, virus from *Anthurium* can infect, 388.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
D.D.D. No. 76 B, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 435.
Debaryomyces on man, 780.
Delphinium, Bacterium delphinii on, notes on, 112; occurrence in England, 287; in Germany, 112; in U.S.A., 436; varietal susceptibility to, 112.
(?) Dematiaceae, a species of, on *Culex pipiens* in France, 241.
Dematium pullulans in a fruit storehouse in Germany, 463.
(?) — — on plum in U.S.A., 323, 766.
— — probably a synonym of *Hormonema dematioides*, 77.
— *scabridum* identical with the conidial stage of *Ceratostomella adiposum*, 612.
Dendrin, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on vine in Germany, 13.
Dendrophoma obscurans on strawberry in U.S.A., 159.
Dendryphium stage of *Pleospora papaveracea*, 488.
Deodar (*Cedrus libani* var. *deodara*), damping-off of, in U.S.A., 570.

Dermatology, progress in, in Great Britain, 34.
Deuterophoma tracheiphila can infect orange, 646.
— —, effect of ultra-violet irradiation of media on, 548.
— — on citrus, legislation against, in Italy, 208 ; occurrence in Italy, 208 ; in Sicily, 645.
— — on lemon in Palestine, 645 ; in Sicily, 300, 522, 645.
— — on orange in Palestine, 645 ; in Sicily, 522.
Dewberry (*Rubus*), *Cercospora rubi*, *Collybia dryophila*, *Coniothyrium fuckelii*, *Mycosphaerella rubi*, and *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in U.S.A., 290.
Diamond canker of plum in U.S.A., 323, 766.
Dianthus, *Fusarium* on, in England, 700.
— *caryophyllus*, see Carnation.
Diaporthe can infect apple, 658.
— on elm in Holland, 5.
— on lemon in U.S.A., 304, 766 ; perfect stage of *Phomopsis californica*, 304, 766.
— *arctii*, *D. binoculata*, and *D. faginea* can infect apple, 658.
— *nomurai* on mulberry in Japan, 538.
— *perniciosa* on apple, notes on, 41 ; occurrence in England, 41, 50, 547 ; from New Zealand, 41 ; saltation in, 50, 547 ; virulence of, 658.
— *pseudotsugae* can infect apple, 658.
— *rostellata* on raspberry in Denmark, 117.
— *sojae* on soy-bean (?) in Japan, 83 ; in U.S.A., 23.
Diatraea saccharalis, *Aspergillus*, *A. flavus*, *A. fumigatus*, *A. sydowi*, *Cordyceps barberi*, *Fusarium*, *Penicillium*, and *P. luteum* group on, in Cuba, 309.
— — in relation to *Colletotrichum falcatum* on sugar-cane in Brazil, 808.
Dibotryon morbosum on cherry and plum in Canada, 116.
Dictionary of botanical equivalants, new edition of, 797.
Didelotia africana, growth of *Corticium quercinum* on timber of, 618.
Didymascella thujina on *Thuja gigantea* in Scotland, 145.
Didymella applanata on raspberry ; control, 134, 663 ; *Mycosphaerella rubina* identical with, 117 ; occurrence in Denmark, 117 ; in Germany, 133, 663 ; *Phoma* imperfect stage of, 117 ; studies on, 117, 133 ; varietal susceptibility to, 118.
— *cyclaminis* perfect stage of *Phyllosticta cyclaminis*, 786.
— *lycopersici* on strawberry in Holland, 16.
— — on tomato, control, 276 ; note on, 16 ; occurrence in Germany, 276 ; in Holland, 16, 70 ; seed transmission of, 70.
Didymellina macrospora on iris in U.S.A., 38.
'Didymium' chloride, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
Didymosphaeria panici on *Panicum maximum* in the Belgian Congo, 134.
Die-back of apple in Canada, 434.
— — of coffee, notes on, 178, 650 ; occurrence in the Belgian Congo (physiological), 177 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 650 ; in Kenya, 32 ; varietal susceptibility to, 651. (See also Top die-back of.)
— — of *Garcinia mangostana* in India, 64.
— — of *Hevea* rubber, etiology of, 127 ; notes on, 127 ; occurrence in French Indo-China, 675 ; in Malaya, 127, 405 ; study on, 675.
— — of tomato in U.S.A., 275, 288.
Digitalis purpurea, *Ramularia variabilis* on, in Germany, 185.
Dilophospora alopecuri on oats in England, 623.
Dimorphotheca aurantiaca, *Verticillium* (?) *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 387.
Dinesen hot water treatment against smuts of barley and wheat, 390.
Dioscorea, *Cercospora dioscoreae* and *C. ubi* on, in India, 613.
—, see also Yams.
Diospyros kaki, see Persimmon.
Dipdust, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 404 ; against *Sclerotium delphinii* on iris in U.S.A., 529. (See also Bayer dip dust.)
Diphenyl, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 620.
Diplodia on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 127, 405.
— on pigeon pea in Trinidad, 622.
— *acericola* on *Acer saccharum* in U.S.A., 62.
— *bacchi* on vine in the Caucasus, 430.
— *frumenti* can infect grapefruit, orange, sweet potato, and watermelon, 375.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 375, 712.
— *gossypina* can infect grapefruit, maize, orange, sweet potato, and watermelon, 375.
— *macrospora* on maize in U.S.A., 712.
— *natalensis* can infect grapefruit, maize, orange, sweet potato, and watermelon, 375.
— — on citrus, control, 777 ; losses caused by, 777 ; occurrence in England (imported), 789 ; in Palestine, 777 ; in S. Africa, 450 ; study on, 777.
— (?) — on date palm in U.S.A., 649.
— — on *Hibiscus* in Hawaii, 344.
— — on lemon and orange, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— — on *Panax* in Hawaii, 344.
— *tubericola* can infect grapefruit, maize, orange, sweet potato, and watermelon, 375.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 290.
— *zeae* on maize, breeding against, 299 ; control, 105, 119, 175, 373, 521, 579, 627, 713, 773 ; factors affecting, 773 ; losses caused by, 713 ; method of infection by, 773 ; non-systemic nature of, 521 ; notes on, 105, 712 ; occurrence in Australia, 175 ; in Rhodesia,

105, 119, 627, 713; in U.S.A., 299, 373, 521, 579, 712, 773; pathogenic action of, 374; study on, 773.
Diplodina on cotton in Tanganyika, 506.
— on lucerne in U.S.A., 274.
— *castaneae*, synonym of *Cytodiplospora castaneae*, 689.
— *cydoniae* on apple in Italy, 726.
— *eurhododendri* on rhododendron in England, 318.
— *pallor* on raspberry in Denmark, 117.
Diplopeltis sassafrasicola on *Sassafras variifolium* in U.S.A., 62.
Dipterous flies as vectors of species of *Grubyella* on man and animals, 242.
— —, *Grubyella ochoterenai* can infect, 242.
Discula pinicola, *Ligniella pinicola* renamed, 76.
— — on timber in Sweden, 76.
— — var. *mammosa* on timber in Sweden, 76.
Disonycha triangularis transmitting spindle tuber of potato in U.S.A., 401.
Dog, *Aleurisma vuilleminii* on the, 244.
—, *Aspergillus nantae* can infect, 314.
—, *Fusarium moronei* on the, in Italy, 184.
—, toxicity of *Gibberella* infected barley to the, 369.
Dolichoderus bituberculatus transporting aphis vector of bunchy top of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 385.
Dolichos lablab, *Bacterium phaseoli* and its var. *fuscans*, *Bact. vignae* var. *leguminophila*, and *Bact. viridiflava* can infect, 695.
— —, *Cercospora dolichi* on, in India, 613.
Dorey's Patent Steam Soil Sterilizer, 259.
Dothidella mikaniae, synonym of *Maireella melioloides*, 410.
Dothiopsis myrtilli, synonym of *Sirexcipulina myrtilli*, 257.
Dothiorella ribis on lemon and orange, mixed inoculations with, 106.
Drip stalk of cured tobacco in Sumatra, 614.
Dromedary, (?) *Grubyella langeroni* on the, in Algeria, 781.
Drought spot of apple in Canada, 434.
— — cork of apple in Australia, 322; superficial drought spot identical with, 322.
Dry mix lime-sulphur, use of, against *Sclerotinia americana* on peach in New Zealand, 115.
— — sulphur lime, see Sulphur lime, dry mix.
(?) — root rot of citrus in Rhodesia, 628.
— rot of beet in Germany, 502, 697. (See also *Phoma betae*.)
Dunbaria heynei, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 627.
Du Pont 12 dust, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Canada, 445.
— — 37, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 168.
[Du Pont] 76 bel, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in Canada, 18.
— — Kl Q, use of, against *Sclerotium rolfsii* on chilli in U.S.A., 436.
Dusting apparatus, 9, 27, 57, 128, 129, 297, 328, 337, 556, 674, 804, 805.
— injury, 505, 796.
— versus spraying against *Alternaria solani* on potato in U.S.A., 554; against fruit diseases in U.S.A., 537; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in U.S.A., 265, 554.
Dusts, effect of soil types and soil reaction on efficacy of seed disinfectant, 169.
— in relation to flow of grain through drills and to drill injury in U.S.A., 769.
—, method of determining adherence of, to seed-grain, 707.
Dwarf disease of strawberry in U.S.A., 193.
Dyes, aniline, injection of, into trees against diseases, 501.
—, use of, against vine mildews, 578; in France, 327.
Dying-off of apple in Russia, 252.
— of apricots, *Capnodis tenebrionis* in relation to, 465; occurrence in France, 255, 465; *Verticillium dahliae* in relation to, 256.
— of fruit trees in Russia, 252.
— of oak in Jugo-Slavia, 278.
— of pear and quince in Russia, 252.
— of rhododendron in England, 318.

Earthworms, dissemination of potato wart by, 671.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Alternaria solani* on, in Western Australia, 335.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Ceylon, 88.
—, *Cercospora solani* on, in India, 613.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 8.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Palestine, 82.
—, mosaic of, in Ceylon, 88; in W. Africa, 260.
—, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, in Bulgaria, 204.
—, psyllid yellows of Solanaceae can infect, 333.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, control, 362; occurrence in U.S.A., 6, 359, 362; soil reaction in relation to, 359.
Eggs, *Cladosporium* and *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 381.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.
Electric charge of tomato mosaic virus, 540.
— hot plates, use of, for the vaporisation of sulphur in U.S.A., 212.
Electrolytic method for the determination of copper in plant protectives, 258.
Eleusine indica, *Typhula graminum* on, in Japan, 709.
— —, *Ustilago eleusines* on, in China, 342.

Elm (*Ulmus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, dissemination of, by insects, 279; occurrence in France, 279.
—, *Diaporthe* on, in Holland, 5.
—, *Gnomonia oharana* on, in China, 72; in Japan, 72, 351; in Manchuria, 72; *Placosphaeria ulmi* imperfect stage of, 351; specific susceptibility to, 351; wrongly identified as *G. ulmea*, 351; as *Melasmia ulmicifolia* or *Systremma ulmi*, 72.
—, *Graphium ulmi* on, control, 4; dissemination of, 4; legislation against, in Norway, 816; in Rhodesia, 144; notes on, 499, 749; occurrence in Europe, 144; in France, 226; in Germany, 499; in Holland, 4, 350; in U.S.A., 749; pathogenicity of, 4; search for records of, in old journals, 351; studies on, 4, 350; toxic action of, 81; transmission of, by *Scolytus scolytus*, 350; varietal resistance to, 4, 499.
—, *Monochaetia desmazierii* on, in U.S.A., 353.
—, *Myxosporium ulmi* on, in Holland, 5.
—, *Nectria coccinea* on, in Germany, 736.
—, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 461.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Holland, 5.
—, *Pseudomonas lignicola* on, in (?) Denmark, (?) England, Holland, and (?) Sweden, 5.
—, *Pythium intermedium* on, in Holland, 5.
—, *Sphaeropsis ulmicola* on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6.
—, — — var. *chlamydosporale* on, in Italy, 6.
—, — *dahliae* on, in Holland, 5.
—, wound reactions of, 81.
Elsinoe, *Plectodiscella pyri* and *P. veneta* considered to belong to the genus, 66.
— *ampelina* on vine in U.S.A., 66; probable perithecial stage of *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*, 66; *E. viticola* may be a synonym of, 66.
— *canavaliae* on *Canavalia* in the East, 756.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Cuba and Porto Rico, 756; wrongly identified as *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*, 756.
— —, type species of the genus, 66.
— *viticola* may be a synonym of *E. ampelina*, 66.
Empoasca (?) transmitting groundnut rosette in Sierra Leone, 20.
— *fabae*, injury caused by, to beans, cowpea, *Lotus corniculatus*, and soy-bean in U.S.A., 9.
Empusa fresenii parasitizing *Aphis gossypii*, *A. spiraecola*, grape aphid, and (?) *Toxoptera aurantiae* in U.S.A., 159.
Endive (*Cichorium endivia*), *Bremia lactucae* and *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 224.
—, *Pseudomonas endiviae* and *Puccinia cichorii* on, in Germany, 503.
Endoconidiophora coerulescens on timber in Sweden, 76.
Endodermophyton roquettei renamed *Mycoderma roquettei*, 243.
Endomyces on man, 780; in U.S.A., 312.
— *capsulatus* on man in U.S.A., 34.
Endophyllum euphorbiae-silvaticae on *Euphorbia silvatica*, effect of, on respiration, 601.
Endothia parasitica on chestnut, control by injections, 501; effect of, on tannin content, 216; legislation against, in Rhodesia, 144; notes on, 352, 628; occurrence in N. America, 144; in U.S.A., 71, 216, 352, 501, 508, 628; varietal resistance to, 508.
Entyloma dahliae on dahlia in Switzerland, 409.
Epicoccum on orange in the Azores, 106.
— *neglectum* on vine in Transcauscasia, 12.
Epidermophyton on man, 183; in Germany, 383.
— *inguinale* on man in Germany, 183; in Great Britain, 34; in Japan, 525; study on, 183.
— Kaufmann-Wolf on man in Hungary, 36.
Epiphytology, definition of, 470.
Epitrix cucumeris in relation to *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 333.
— —, transmission of spindle tuber and unmottled curly dwarf of potato by, in U.S.A., 401.
Eragrostis, *Helminthosporium giganteum* on, in U.S.A., 39.
Erianthus maximus var. *seemani*, *Sclerospora northi* on, in Fiji, 249; comparison of *S. miscanthi* and *S. sacchari* with, 250.
— *saccharoides*, *Ustilago consimilis* on, in S. Africa, 745.
Eriobotrya japonica, see Loquat.
Eriodendron anfractuosum, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 721; in Malaya, 126.
— —, — *lignosus* on, in Malaya, 126.
Eriosoma lanigerum in relation to *Gloeosporium perennans* on apple in Canada, 433.
Erostrotheca multiformis on sweet pea in U.S.A., 629.
Erysiphaceae of Rumania, 343.
—, perithecial formation in the, 548.
Erysiphe on squash in U.S.A., 668.
(?) — *cichoracearum* on cineraria in Germany, 386, 595.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 195.
— — on tobacco in Rhodesia, 627, 689.
— —, see also *Oidium chrysanthemi*.
— *galeopsidis* on *Lamium* in Germany, 548.
— *graminis* on barley, genetics of resistance to, 370; occurrence in Germany, 643; in U.S.A., 370, 643; physiologic forms of, 370, 643; varietal resistance to, 370, 643.
— — on wheat in Germany, 643; in U.S.A., 167.
— *polygoni* on clover in U.S.A., 228, 537.
— — on hydrangea and peas in France, 327.

[*Erysiphe polygoni*] on *Phaseolus radiatus* in Tanganyika, 507.
Erythrina, *Septobasidium cinchonae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 562.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* can infect, 128.
— *crista-galli*, *Pleospora erythrinae* on, in Italy, 214; *Alternaria erythrinae* conidial stage of, 214.
— *lithosperma*, *Septobasidium flavobrunneum* on, in Java, 562.
Esters, experimental production of pear scald by, 726.
Etch disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 402.
Ether induced papillomata on *Pelargonium*, 91.
Ethers, alcoholic, experimental production of pear scald by, 726.
Ethyl acetate in relation to injuries to apples during storage, 114; to red blotch of lemons in U.S.A., 238.
— mercury chloride, toxicity of, to *Bacterium pruni*, 535.
Ethylene gas, use of, for debuttoning oranges against *Diplodia natalensis* in Palestine, 777.
Eucalyptus globulus, *Macrophoma* on, in Ceylon, 88.
Euchlaena luxurians, *Physoderma zeae-maydis* on, in India, 765.
— —, *Sclerospora philippinensis* on, in the Philippines, 319.
Eucryphia cordifolia, conversion of wood of, into fodder by *Mucor chlamydosporus racemosus* in Chile, 282.
Euonymus japonica, infectious chlorosis of, in the Ukraine, 195.
Euphorbia cyparissias, *Uromyces pisi* on, anatomical effects of, 602.
— *peplus*, *Melampsora helioscopiae* on, effect of, on respiration, 601.
— *silvatica*, *Endophyllum euphorbiae-silvaticae* on, effect of, on respiration, 601.
Euscelis striatulus, transmitting false blossom disease of cranberry in U.S.A., 324, 629, 728.
Eutettix tenella, incubation period of virus of beet curly top in, 426.
— — infestation in relation to curly top of beet in U.S.A., 356.
— —, *Rickettsia*-like bodies in, 574.
— —, tranmission of curly top of beet by, in U.S.A., 9, 282, 283, 356, 426, 574; to bean by, in U.S.A., 229; to tomato, 748; of curly top of *Oxalis stricta* to beet by, 283; of tomato yellows (curly top) by, in U.S.A., 748, 812.
Exanthema of citrus and (?) *Prunus salicina* in Western Australia, 192.
(?) *Exidia* on timber in England, 617.
— *glandulosa* on vine in the Caucasus, 429.
Exobasidium azaleae, *E. discoideum*, and *E. rhododendri*, synonyms of *E. vaccinii*, 389.
— *vaccinii* on *Rhododendron indicum* in the Argentine, 388; transmission (?) by aphids, 389.
— *vexans* on tea in Formosa, India, and Japan, 144; legislation against, in Rhodesia, 144.
Exosporium betheli on *Juniperus occidentalis* in U.S.A., 347.
— *palmivorum* on coco-nut in India, 64.

Fagus, see Beech.
'Falchetto' disease of mulberry in Italy, 7.
'Falling' disease of tulips in Holland, 528.
False blossom of cranberry, control, 728; occurrence in U.S.A., 324, 629, 728; transmission of, by *Euscelis striatulus*, 324, 629, 728.
Fasciation in sweet peas in U.S.A., 528.
Favus of man in Scotland, 34.
Fern leaf of tomato in U.S.A., 417; production of, by inoculation with cucumber virus 1, 418.
Ferrous oxide in soil in relation to girdle disease of horse-radish in Germany, 156.
— sulphate, use of, against lime-induced chlorosis of fruit trees in England, 43; against *Phytophthora citrophthora* and *P. parasitica* on citrus in Sicily, 302; against *Poria* and *Rosellinia* on tea in India, 69.
Ferrox sulphur, use of, against fruit diseases in U.S.A., 796.
Fertilizers, effect of, on *Actinomyces* on beet in Germany, 152; on *A. scabies* on potato in Germany, 609; in Poland, 801; on *Aphanomyces levis* on beet in Germany, 283; on *Bacterium tabacum* on tobacco, 137; on blue discoloration of potato in Holland, 53, 54; on *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on tea in India, 68; on breakdown of tomato in Canada, 18; on browning of hops in Germany, 806; on 'brunissure' of vine in France, 287; on *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Austria, 576; on *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 473; on *C. herbarum* on wheat in England, 28; on *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on cherry and peach, 473; on *Corticium solani* on potato in Denmark, 741; in Poland, 801; on cracking of apple and pear in New Zealand, 253; on dry rot of beet in Germany, 502, 697; on (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cineraria in Germany, 595; on foot rots of cereals in Germany, 587; of wheat in France, 641; on *Fusarium* on pine and spruce in Scotland, 616; on *F. vasinfectum* on pigeon pea in India, 430; on girdle disease of horse-radish in Germany, 156; on *Gloeosporium ribis* f. sp. *nigri* on currants, 472; on heart rot of beet in Germany, 502, 697; in Switzerland, 757; on *Helicobasidium purpureum* on various plants in Czecho-Slovakia, 220; on *Helminthosporium ocellum* on sugar-cane, 133; on leaf roll of hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 131; on leaf scorch of currants in Denmark, 741; in Holland, 43; on *Leptosphaeria*

herpotrichoides on rye in Germany, 449; on *Macrophomina phaseoli* on beans, 82; on groundnut in India, 87; on *Micrococcus* on areca palm in Indo-China, 589; on *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Ceylon, 56; in Dutch E. Indies, 805; in Java, 91, 336; on *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat in England, 28; on *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage in U.S.A., 695; on *Phoma betae* on beet in Germany, 283; on *Phytophthora citrophthora* and *P. parasitica* on citrus in Sicily, 302; on *Piricularia oryzae* on rice in India, 87; on *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 752, 815; in Switzerland, 218; on crucifers in U.S.A., 694; on *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine, 473; on *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 473; on potato virus diseases in Germany, 603; on *Puccinia graminis* on oats in Sweden, 633; on *P. triticina* on wheat in Germany, 443; on *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 283, 558; on 'rotzkrankheit' of onion in Germany, 620; on *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on lettuce in France, 759; on *Sclerotium rolfsii* on chilli in U.S.A., 436; on *Septoria apii* on celery in U.S.A., 357; on *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on currants, 472; on gooseberry, 472; in Germany, 394; on *S. pannosa* on rose, 472; on *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 334; on *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in U.S.A., 348; on *Thielaviopsis basicola* on *Orobanche ramosa* in the Ukraine, 2; on tipburn of cabbage in U.S.A., 694; on tobacco frenching in Rhodesia, 810; on tomato yellows in U.S.A., 812; on *Uncinula necator* on the vine, 473; on *Ustilago zeae* on maize, 473; on *Verticillium albo-atrum* on eggplant in U.S.A., 359.

Festuca, Fusarium can infect, 391.

—, *Helminthosporium giganteum* on, in U.S.A., 39.

— *bromoides, Puccinia graminis* on, in Australia, 439.

— *pratensis, Claviceps purpurea* on, in Denmark, 287.

Ficus carica, see Fig.

— *elastica, Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 721.

— *hispida, Phytophthora* on, in India, 684.

— *magnolioides, Cladosporium epiphyllum* on, in Italy, 214.

'Fideol I', composition and use of, as a fungicide, 328.

Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Ascochyta caricae* on, in the Caucasus, 227.

—, *Kuehneola fici* on, in India, 505.

—, *Mycosphaerella bolleana* on, 662.

—, *Phyllosticta caricae* and *P. sycophila* n, in the Caucasus, 227.

—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 766.

Fiji disease of sugar-cane, legislation against, in the French colonies, 752.

Finger rot of banana in England (imported), 789.

Fir, see *Abies*.

Fish oil, use of, as spreader, 362.

Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Ascochyta linicola* on, in Holland, 112; in Latvia, 246.

—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Holland, 665.

—, — — f. *lini* on, in Holland, 246.

—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, (?) in Holland, 16; in Latvia, 246.

—, *Colletotrichum lini* on, control, 783; note on, 665; occurrence in Holland, 665; in Ireland, 225; in Latvia, 246; in Russia, 720, 783.

—, *Fusarium* on, in Russia, 720.

—, — *lini* on, breeding against, 331; control, 783; occurrence in Latvia, 246; in Russia, 720, 783; in U.S.A., 331.

—, *Fusicladium lini* on, in Belgium and (?) in Holland, 16.

—, *Helminthosporium linicola* on, in Russia, 720.

—, *Melampsora lini* on, in Latvia, 246.

—, *Phlyctaena linicola* on, in U.S.A., 384.

—, (?) *Phoma* on, in Holland, 112.

—, — *exigua* on, in Latvia, 246; in Spain, 611.

—, *Polyspora lini* on, in Ireland, 225; in Russia, 720.

—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Russia, 783.

— -sick soil in Russia, 720, 783.

—, textile, decay of, by *Penicillium* and other micro-organisms, 36.

Fleurya podocarpa, mosaic of, in W. Africa, 260.

Flies, transmission of *Bacterium vascularum* on sugar-cane by, in Australia, 203.

Flotate sulphur, see Sulphur, flotate.

'Foam' disease of citrus in Java, 160.

Foeniculum vulgare, Cercospora foeniculi on, in India, 613.

— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 202.

Fomes annosus on forest trees in Europe and N. America, 74.

— — on larch in Europe, 74; in Scotland, 149.

— — on pine, 149.

— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Scotland, 149.

— — on spruce in Europe, 74.

— — on timber, methoxyl content in relation to decay caused by, 150.

— —, toxicity of components of creosote oil to, 619; of various wood preservatives to, 692; of zinc meta-arsenite to, 80.

— *fomentarius* on beech and other forest trees in the Caucasus, 499.

— *geotropus*, a synonym of *F. ulmarius*, 421.

— *igniarius* on aspen in Canada, 432; in Russia, 749; in U.S.A., 568; study on, 568.

— — on beech and other forest trees in the Caucasus, 499.

[*Fomes*] *lamaoensis* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 205.
— — on coffee in Java, 91, 107, 778; in Kenya, 32; in Malaya, 126.
— — on *Eriodendron anfractuosum* in Dutch E. Indies, 721; in Malaya, 126.
— — on *Ficus elastica* in Dutch E. Indies, 721.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in French Indo-China, 405; in Malaya, 127.
— — on oil palm in Malaya, 649.
— — on tea in India, 687; in Malaya, 126.
— — on timber in India, 687.
— *laricis*, note on, 148.
— *lignosus* on cassava and coco-nut in Malaya, 126.
— — on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 177; in Malaya, 126.
— — on *Eriodendron anfractuosum* in Malaya, 126.
— on *Hevea* rubber, control, 672; notes on, 484, 806; occurrence in Ceylon, 672; in Dutch E. Indies, 484; in French Indo-China, 405; in Java, 130, 806; in Malaya, 127, 740; parasitism of, 127; taxonomy of, 127.
— — on oil palm in Malaya, 126.
— — on tea in India, 687; in Malaya, 126.
— — on *Uncaria gambier* in Malaya, 126.
— *pseudoferreus, Ganoderma pseudoferreum* accepted as the name for, 127.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, method of spread of, 740; note on, 484; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 484; in French Indo-China, 405; in Malaya, 740.
— —, see also *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*.
— *roseus* on timber, moisture in relation to, 80; occurrence in Russia, 422.
— *ulmarius, F. geotropus* considered to be a synonym of, 421.
— — on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 421.
Foot rot of cereals in Norway, 624.
— — of tomato in Canada, 18.
— — of wheat, effect of fertilizers on, 641; losses caused by, 93; occurrence in France, 236, 237, 639, 640, 641; in U.S.A., 93; studies on, 639, 640, 641; two types of, 236; undetermined fungus associated with, 639, 640, 641.
Formaldehyde, as constituent of Fideol I, 328; of smuttox, 299; of soufronol Germain, 286.
—, determination of, in seed-grain disinfectants, 600.
— seed steeping injury, 168, 367, 639.
—, toxicity of, to *Candida pinoyi*, 182; to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 212; to *Diaporthe nomurai*, 538.
—, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 403; against *Alternaria tenuis* on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489; against *Bacillus aroideae* on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in England, 722; against *B. carotovorus* on iris in U.S.A., 530; against *Bacterium angulatum* and *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco in Rhodesia, 119; against *Botrytis* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in Ireland, 73; against *B. cinerea* on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489; against brown root rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 361; against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 228; against *Cercospora melonis* on cucumber and melon in England, 359; against *Cercosporina ricinella* on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489; against cereal smuts in Canada, 297; against citrus root rot in Sicily, 302; against *Corticium solani* on cotton in U.S.A., 290; on potato in U.S.A., 125, 403, 404; on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in Ireland, 73; against *Diplodia* (?) *natalensis* on date palm in U.S.A., 650; against flax-sickness of the soil in Russia, 783; against foot rot of tomato in Canada, 18; against *Fusarium* (?) *dianthi* on *Lychnis chalcedonica* in Germany, 318; against *Helicobasidium purpureum* on asparagus in France, 223; on various plants in Czecho-Slovakia, 220; against *Macrosporium cavarae* and *M. nigricans* on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489; against moulds in rubber sheds in Ceylon, 557; against *Phoma apiicola* on celery in Germany, 357; against *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton in U.S.A., 108; against *Phytophthora cryptogea* on tulips in Great Britain, 594; against *P. parasitica* on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489; against *P. richardiae* on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in U.S.A., 787; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 558; against *Rhizoctonia* on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489; against *Sclerotium delphinii* on iris in U.S.A., 529; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Germany, 357; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 334; in Denmark and Finland, 671; in Germany, 739; in Holland, 553; in Norway, 671; against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in U.S.A., 348; against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion in U.S.A., 509; against *U. tritici* on wheat in Queensland, 769; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in N. Caucasus, 587; in Norway, 639; in U.S.A., 299; against *U. hordei* on barley in Canada, 445; in Norway, 638; against *U. kolleri* on oats in Canada, 445; in Norway, 639; against wheat bunt in Canada, 445; in Norway, 638; in Russia, 367; in U.S.A., 168.
[Formaldehyde] vapour, use of, against various bee diseases in N. America, 592.
Fortunella, see Kumquat.
'Fourth disease' of sugar-cane in Java, 271.
Fowl, *Aspergillus fumigatus* in the, in U.S.A., 184.
—, see also Poultry.
Fragaria vesca, see Strawberry.

Fraxinus, see Ash.
Frenching of tobacco in Rhodesia, 810.
Fruit diseases in Germany, 397; in Poland, 724; in U.S.A., 459.
Fuchsia magellanica gracilis, mosaic of, in the Canary Islands, 260.
Fuchsin as a dye for lysol used against *Bacterium albilineans* on sugar-cane in Java, 270.
Fuckelia may be imperfect stage of *Atropellis pinicola*, 815.
— (?) *pinicola* on conifers in Canada, 815.
Fuel oil, use of, against *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton in U.S.A., 307.
Fumago on ivy, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
Fungi causing wood-rots, biology of some, 692; Russian text-book on, 422.
—, effect of, on content of host cells, 473.
—, German book on the biology of parasitic, 119.
— in peat in U.S.A., 202.
—, list of, in China, 342; in the Dominican Republic, 745; in Iowa, 65; in Japan, 810; in Kenya, 272; in Latvia, 271; in Portugal, 489; in Rumania, 343; in S. Rhodesia, 684; in Sumatra, 560; in Venezuela, 684; on vine in the Caucasus, 760.
— on textiles causing rotting, 36.
—, physiological specialization in pathogenic, 472.
— Imperfecti, basis of classification of, 495.
Fungicides, composition, etc., of some proprietary, 536.
—, concepts and terminology in, 730.
—, Italian text-book on, 45.
—, testing of, in the laboratory, 730.
— used in France and Switzerland compared, 193.
—, see also Plant protectives.
Fungol, cost of, 461.
—, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on cherry in Switzerland, 465, 466; against *Mycosphaerella sentina* on pear in Switzerland, 461; against *Venturia pirina* on pear in Switzerland, 461, 790.
Funguran, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 761; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 764.
Furan derivatives, use of, against *Diplodia zeae*, *Gibberella saubinetii*, and *Nigrospora sphaerica* on maize in U.S.A., 374.
Furfural derivatives, use of, against *Cephalosporium acremonium*, *Diplodia zeae*, *Gibberella moniliformis*, *G. saubinetii*, and *Nigrospora sphaerica* on maize in U.S.A., 521.
Fusarium as the cause of 'hadromycoses' in Canada and U.S.A., 67.
— can infect *Agrostis palustris*, 363; *A. stolonifera*, barley, *Festuca*, oats, *Poa pratensis*, rye, and wheat, 391.
— damaging books in Russia, 455.
[*Fusarium*] in peat in U.S.A., 202.
— in soil in Austria, 201; in U.S.A., 58.
— on animals, 184.
— on *Asparagus plumosus* in England, 700.
— on aster in England, 700.
— on banana in England (imported), 729; (?) in India, 64. (See also Stalk rot of.)
— on barley in Norway, 624.
— on bean in Palestine, 82.
— on cereals in Holland, 665; in Norway, 624; in Russia, 587; study on, 587.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 10.
— on citrus, 302; in British Guiana, 288.
— on coco-nut in India, 88.
— on coffee in Colombia, 229; in E. Africa, 766.
— on conifer seedings in U.S.A., 7.
— on cotton in Central Asia, 307, 379; in India, 452; in U.S.A., 179.
— — — textiles in England, 784.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 649.
— on *Dianthus* in England, 700.
— on *Diatraea saccharalis* in Cuba, 309.
— on flax in Russia, 720.
— on gladiolus in England, 700.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 127, 405.
— on lemon in Sicily, 645.
— on narcissus, control, 186; occurrence in England, 623, 700; in U.S.A., 186.
— on *Nicotiana rustica* in Germany, 137.
— on oats in Norway, 624.
— on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 305.
— on onion in Canada, 434; in U.S.A., 155.
— on orange in Australia, 776; in Peru, 63.
— on peach in U.S.A., 661.
— on peas in England, 700.
— on *Pelargonium* in England, 700.
— on pine in Scotland, 616; in U.S.A., 571.
— on pineapple in Hawaii, 325.
— on potato, legislation against, in Latvia, 144; in U.S.A., 199; losses caused by, 484; occurrence in Germany, 484; in U.S.A., 199.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 571.
— on raspberry in Denmark, 117.
— on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489.
— on rubber crepe in Malaya, 338.
— on sesame in the Dominican Republic, 512.
— on sorghum in Tanganyika, 506.
— on spruce in Scotland, 616; in U.S.A., 571.
— on strawberry in Canada, 433.
— on sugar-cane, notes on, 292; occurrence in Brazil, 808; in Hawaii, 681; in Porto Rico, 292; varietal susceptibility to, 681. (See also *Gibberella moniliformis* on.)
— on sweet peas in U.S.A., 528.
— on sweet potato in U.S.A., 290.

[*Fusarium*] on tomato in England, 69.
— on tulip in England, 700.
— on turf in Canada, 391; in U.S.A., 363, 391.
— on wheat, control, 169, 624, 707; genetics of resistance to, 171; notes on, 391; occurrence in Canada, 28, 582; in Germany, 169, 707; in Norway, 624; in Portugese E. Africa, 710; in U.S.A., 93, 171; in Western Australia, 288; varietal susceptibility to, 171.
—, toxicity of various substances to, 784.
—, use of physiological characters in the taxonomy of, 206.
—, variability in, 205.
— *acuminatum* on carnation in England, 37.
— *annuum* on chilli in U.S.A., 630.
— *anthophilum* on carnation in England, 37.
— — on *Scabiosa succisa* in France, 654.
— *aurantiacum*, soil reaction in relation to growth of, 667.
— *avenaceum* on cereals in Germany, 586.
— — on rye, soil reaction in relation to, 667.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— *batatatis* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 290, 335.
— *buharicum*, differentiation of, from *F. caucasicum*, 380.
— — on cotton in Central Asia, 378.
— —, spelling of specific name of, 380.
— *bulbigenum* on narcissus in England, 623.
— *caucasicum*, differentiation of, from allied species, 380.
— — on cotton in Russia, 379.
— *cepae*, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 400, 602.
— *coeruleum*, differentiation of, from *F. caucasicum*, 380.
— *conglutinans* on cabbage, genetics of resistance to, 422, 510, 694; notes on, 510; occurrence in U.S.A., 422, 510, 694; strains of, 422; varietal resistance to, 423, 510.
— — var. *callistephi* on aster in Holland, 546; in U.S.A., 510.
— *cromyophthoron* on onion in U.S.A., 155.
— *cubense* on banana, biology of, 796; control, 45; notes on, 89, 467, 785; occurrence in Ecuador, 45; in Malaya, 89, 664; in the Philippines, 785; in Surinam, 232; in Trinidad, 796; study on, 796; varietal susceptibility to, 45, 89, 664.
— — on *Musa textilis* in Central America and the Philippines, 785.
— — on plantain in British Guiana, 796.
— (?) — var. *inodoratum* on banana in Malaya, 89.
— — — — on plantain in India, 88, 730.
— *culmorum* can infect carnation, 69.
— — in soil in Austria, 201.
[*Fusarium culmorum*] on aster in England, 37.
— — on carnation in England, 37.
— — on cereals in Denmark, 701; in Germany, 586.
— — on chrysanthemum in England, 37.
— — on grasses in Denmark, 701.
— — on oats, note on, 447; occurrence in Canada, 447; in Denmark, 701; in Germany, 586.
— — on potato in England, 37.
— — on rye, soil reaction in relation to, 667.
— — on tomato in England, 37, 69.
— — on wheat in Canada, 447.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— (?) *dianthi* on *Lychnis chalcedonica* in Germany, 318.
— *discolor* in soil in Austria, 201.
— *equiseti* on rye, soil reaction in relation to, 667.
— *falcatum* on lupins and peas in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
— *fructigenum*, humidity and temperature in relation to growth of, 261.
— — on apples, effect of temperature on, 657; of nitrogen content of host on, 657.
— *herbarum* on carnation in England, 37.
— — on raspberry in Denmark, 117.
— — on rye, soil reaction in relation to, 667.
— — on sorghum in Sierra Leone, 19.
— *hordearum* on barley in France, 587.
— *hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 335.
— *lactis* on butter in New Zealand, 111.
— *limonis* on citrus, 302.
— *lini* on flax, breeding against, 331; control, 783; occurrence in Latvia, 246; in Russia, 720, 783; in U.S.A., 331.
— *lycopersici*, H-ion relations of, 197.
— —, isoelectric point of, 197.
— — on tomato, breeding against, 436; control, 70; effect of grafting on resistance to, 812; occurrence (?) in India, 64; in U.S.A., 70, 436, 498, 812; strains of, 70; varietal resistance to, 70, 498.
— —, toxicity of salts to, in relation to H-ion concentration, 197.
— *malli* on onion in U.S.A., 155.
— *martii* var. *phaseoli* on bean in England, 700.
— *moniliforme*, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
— — var. *maius* on narcissus in England, 623.
— *moronei* on the dog in Italy, 184.
— —, saltation in, 612.
— *negundi* on timber in U.S.A., 215.
— *niveum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 427, 428.
— *orobanches* on *Orobanche ramosa* in the Ukraine, 2.
— *orthoceras* var. *longius*, non-pathogenicity of, to oats and wheat in Canada, 447.

[*Fusarium orthoceras*] var. *pisi* on peas in U.S.A., 423.
— *oxysporum*, physiology of, 546.
— — var. *medicaginis* on lucerne in U.S.A., 188, 531.
— — — — on peas and vetch in U.S.A., 188.
— — var. *resupinatum* in soil in Wales, 740.
— *paspali* on *Paspalum scrobiculatum* var. *commersonii* in the Belgian Congo, 135.
— *polymorphum*, soil reaction in relation to growth of, 667.
— *putrefaciens* on apple in Russia, 253.
— *rhizochromatistes* on onion in U.S.A., 155.
— *roseum*, conidial stage of *Gibberella saubinetii*, 642, 644.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 215.
— —, see also *Gibberella saubinetii*.
— *rubi* on *Rubus*, effect of, on cell vacuoles, 51.
— *rubiginosum*, see *F. culmorum*.
— *solani*, differentiation of, from *F. caucasicum*, 380.
— — in soil in Austria, 201.
— — on narcissus in England, 623.
— — on potato, bacteria in symbiotic association with, in Italy, 52.
— *sporotrichoides* on carnation in England, 37.
— *tabacivorum* on *Nicotiana rustica* in the Ukraine, 2.
— *tracheiphilum* on cowpea in U.S.A., 360.
— *vasinfectum*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 49, 546.
— —, interaction of *Sclerotium rolfsii* and, 49.
— — on cotton, control, 378; factors affecting, 378, 779; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 240; in Central Asia, 378; in French Sudan, 779; in Malta, 579; overwintering of, 378; strains of 378; varietal susceptibility to, 579. (See also Cotton wilt.)
— — on *Crotalaria juncea* in Trinidad, 186.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in Central Asia, 378.
— — on pigeon pea in India, 430.
— —, physiology of, 546.
(?) — *viticola* on tea in Russia, 413.
— — on vine in the Caucasus, 14.
— *zawianum* on vine in the Caucasus, 14.
Fusibar, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 764.
Fusicladium as a stage of *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces*, 346.
— *dendriticum* f. *eriobotryae* on loquat in Portugal, 687.
— *depressum*, *Cercospora anethi*, *C. arracachae*, *C. foeniculi*, *C. platyspora*, and *Marssonina kirchneri* probably forms of, 613.
— *lini* on flax in Belgium and (?) Holland, 16.
(?) — *saliciperdum* on poplar in Canada, 421.
[*Fusicladium saliciperdum*] on *Salix* in Canada, 421, 500; in U.S.A., 500; pathogenicity of, 500; specific resistance to, 500.
Fusicoccum on sisal in Malaya, 89.
— *putrefaciens*, pycnidial form of *Godronia cassandrae*, 257.
— —, synonym of *Sirexcipulina myrtilli*, 257.
Fusoma cruris on man, 243.
— —, *Trichophyton cruris* renamed, 243.

Gaillardiella melioloides renamed *Maireella melioloides*, 410.
Galinsoga caracasana, *Omphalia flavida* on, in Colombia, 437.
Gall formation in plants, 735.
Ganoderma on oil palm in Malaya, 89.
— *applanatum* on aspen in U.S.A., 568.
— — on oil palm, control, 649; notes on, 305; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 305; in Malaya and W. Africa, 649.
— — on tea in India, 687.
— *curtisii*, culture of sporophores of, 75.
— *lucidum* on oil palm in Malaya, 649.
— — on tea in India, 687.
— *pseudoferreum* on *Cinchona* in Sumatra, 161.
— — on green manures in Java and Sumatra, 162.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 806; occurrence in Java, 161, 806; in Malaya, 127.
— — on oil palm in Malaya, 126.
— — on tea in Java and Sumatra, 162.
— —, renaming of *Fomes pseudoferreus* as, accepted, 127.
Garcinia mangostana, die-back of, in India, 64.
Gardenia (?) *jasminoides*, *Sclerotium coffeicolum* on, in British Guiana, 650.
Gas storage of apples in England, 533.
— — of pears in England, 534.
Gelatine, effect of, on the fungicidal action of sulphur, 467.
—, use of, as a spreader, 45; as a supplement to copper fungicides, 195.
Gentian violet, injection of, into trees, against diseases, 501.
— —, use of, against *Coccidioides immitis* on man in U.S.A., 180.
Geotrichum candidum in soil in Austria, 201.
Geraniol injury to lemon in relation to peteca disease in U.S.A., 238.
Geranium, see *Pelargonium*.
Germisan, absorption of mercury from, by cereals, lettuce, and peas, 445.
—, cost of, 101.
— injury, 639.
—, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis* on beet in England, 758; against *Bacterium marginatum* on gladiolus in Austria and Czecho-Slovakia, 458; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 101; against flax-sickness of the soil in Russia, 783; against *Helicobasidium purpureum* on various

plants in Czecho-Slovakia, 220; against *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Scotland, 772; against *H. gramineum* on barley in Germany, 101, 711; in Norway, 639; against *Phoma betae* on beet in England, 758; in Holland, 665; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in England, 758; in Germany, 222; against seed-grain diseases in Germany, 707; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Norway, 639; against *U. hordei* on barley in Norway, 638; against *U. kolleri* on oats in Norway, 639; against wheat bunt in Germany, 101, 585, 707; in Norway, 638; in Russia, 367; in U.S.A., 168.
[Germisan] short disinfection process, cost of, 27, 665.
— — — —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Belgium, 665; in Germany, 168; against cereal diseases, 100; in Germany, 27; against flax diseases in Latvia, 246; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Belgium, 665; against wheat bunt in Belgium, 665; in Germany, 168, 586, 707; in Norway, 639.
Gibberella moniliformis on chilli in Hungary, 677.
— — on cotton, control, 436; occurrence in Tanganyika, 506; in U.S.A., 179, 436; pathogenicity of, 179.
— — on maize, control, 175, 521, 579; dissociation in, 374; occurrence in Australia, 175; in U.S.A., 374, 521, 579; pathogenicity of, 374.
— — on narcissus in England, 623.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 155.
— — on sorghum in Tanganyika, 506.
— — on sugar-cane as the cause of pokkah boeng, 340, 342; notes on, 270, 291, 342; occurrence in Cuba, 292; in Java, 161, 270, 292; (?) in Mauritius, 342; in Porto Rico, 291, 808; in Queensland, 340; varietal susceptibility to, 161, 292. (See also *Fusarium* on.)
— *saubinetii* on barley, control, 101, 172, 369, 510, 624; corrosion of starch grains as a diagnostic character of, 643; emetic substances in, 369; notes on, 93, 101, 368; occurrence in England, 516; in Germany, 30, 31, 643; in Norway, 624; in U.S.A., 93, 101, 172, 368, 369, 510; poisoning of dogs, horses, and man by, 369; of pigs by, 30, 31, 369; of poultry by, 369; study on, 516; varietal resistance to, 172, 369.
— — on cereals, effect of temperature on, 472; occurrence in Norway, 624.
— — on hops in Belgium, 339; in France, 339.
— — on maize, breeding against, 299; control, 105, 119, 172, 373, 521, 579; notes on, 105; occurrence in Rhodesia, 105, (?) 119; in U.S.A., 172, 299, 373, 521, 579; pathogenic action of, 374.
— — on oats, control, 101, 172, 624; notes on, 101; occurrence in Norway, 624; in U.S.A., 101, 172.
[*Gibberella saubinetii*] on rye in U.S.A., 101, 172.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 736.
— — on wheat, control, 101, 172, 369; notes on 93, 101, 368; occurrence in England, 516; in Italy, 642; in U.S.A., 22. 93, 101, 167, 172, 368, 369; studies on, 516, 642; varietal resistance to, 172, 369.
— —, perithecial formation in, 736.
Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*), *Helminthosporium maydis* on, in India, 765.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 130.
Ginseng (*Panax quinquefolium*), *Alternaria panax* on, in U.S.A., 509.
Girdle disease of horse-radish in Germany, 156.
Gladiolus, *Bacterium marginatum* on, control, 458, 509; occurrence in Austria, 457, 722; in Czecho-Slovakia, 457; in England, 624; in U.S.A., 509; three types of disease caused by, 457.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 700.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 628.
—, *Penicillium gladioli* on, lawsuit regarding, in U.S.A., 249; occurrence in England, 287, 624; in U.S.A., 249.
—, *Sclerotium gladioli* and *Septoria gladioli* on, in Canada, 457; in England, 624.
'Glassy end' of potato in Victoria, 126.
Gleditschia tricanthos, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 461.
Glenospora graphii on man, 782.
Gliedin in relation to the reclamation disease of oats in Germany, 339.
Gliocladium accepted as a valid genus, 410.
Globus seed dusting apparatus, 297.
Gloeodes pomigena on apple in Canada, 460.
Gloeosporium on banana, 729.
— on coco-nut in India, 88.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Cochin China, 675.
— on lemon in Italy, 303.
—, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* as stages of, 346.
— stage of *Physalospora miyabeana*, 500.
— *albo-rubrum* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 200.
— *ampelophagum* on vine, *G. venetum* possibly identical with, 66; *Manginia ampelina* in relation to, 65; occurrence in Europe and U.S.A., 65; probable perithecial stage of, named *Elsinoe ampelina*, 66.
— *cyclaminis* on *Cyclamen persicum* in Italy, 186.
— *fructigenum*, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *limetticolum* on citrus in the Belgian Congo, 376.
— — on lime in Bermuda, 765; in St. Lucia, 90.
— *minimum* on *Anthurium scherzerianum* in Austria, 527.
— *musarum* on banana in England (imported), 729; in Peru, 63. (See also Stalk rot of.)

[*Gloeosporium musarum*] on plantain in Ceylon, 627.
— *olivarum* on olive in the Caucasus, 227.
— *papayae* on papaw in Rhodesia, 628.
— *perennans* on apple in Canada, 433; *Eriosoma lanigerum* in relation to, 433.
— (?) *pestis* on yams in Japan, 429.
— *physalosporae* on vine in the Caucasus, 430.
— *ribis* f. sp. *nigri* on currants, effect of nutrition on, 473.
— (?) *stanhopeae* on *Stanhopea* in Germany, 764.
— *subcuticulare* on *Salix fragilis* in Spain, 408.
— *venetum* on raspberry in Holland, 16.
Glomerella, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* stages of, 346.
— *cingulata*, humidity and temperature in relation to, 262.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 654.
— — on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 177, 178.
— — on lemon in Sicily, 300.
— — on mango in Colombia, 230.
— — on privet in U.S.A., 654.
— *gossypii* on cotton, *Colletotrichum gossypii* conidial stage of, 32; control, 240; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 32, 240; in the Caucasus, 227; in the French Sudan, 778.
— *rufomaculans* on sweet pea in Bermuda, 765.
— — var. *vaccinii* on cranberry in U.S.A., 257.
Gluconic acid, use of *Penicillium* in the manufacture of, 47.
Glucosides, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 747.
Glue, use of, as an adhesive and spreader, 195.
Glutathione, role of, in the fungicidal action of sulphur, 733.
Glycine, see Soy-bean.
Gnomonia iliau on sugar-cane in Brazil, 807
— *oharana* on elm in China, 72; in Japan, 72, 351; in Manchuria, 72; *Placosphaeria ulmi* imperfect stage of, 351; specific susceptibility to, 351; wrongly identified as *G. ulmea*, 351; as *Melasmia ulmicifolia* or *Systremma ulmi*, 72.
— *ulmea*, *G. oharana* on elm wrongly identified as, in Japan, 351.
Godronia cassandrae on *Cassandra calyculata* in U.S.A., 257.
— — on cranberry in U.S.A., 257.
— —, *Sirexcipulina myrtilli* (=*Fusicoccum putrefaciens*) pycnidial form of, 257.
— *ericae*, *Sirexcipulina myrtilli* in relation to, 257.
Gold chloride, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), eradication of, against *Cronartium ribicola* in U.S.A., 9.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in Germany, 728.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, control, 394, 662; effect of nutrition on, 472; occurrence in Germany, 394; in Ireland, 225, 662.
[Gooseberry], *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
'Gout' of *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 420.
Grapefruit (*Citrus decumana*), *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in U.S.A., 745.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in S. Africa, 450.
—, concentric ring blotch of, in S. Africa, 523.
—, *Diplodia frumenti*, *D. gossypina*, *D. natalensis*, and *D. tubericola* can infect, 375.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in U.S.A., 532.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Porto Rico, 291.
—, — *citrophthora* on, varietal resistance to, 303.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, breeding against, 291; occurrence in Ceylon, 88; in Porto Rico, 291; in Sierra Leone, 19; varietal susceptibility to, 291.
Graphium on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 405.
— on timber in U.S.A., 215.
— *ulmi* can infect *Zelkova keaki*, 499.
— —, effect of injection of filtrates of, into various trees, 81.
— — on elm, control, 4; dissemination of, 4; legislation against, in Norway, 816; in Rhodesia, 144; notes on, 499, 749; occurrence in Europe, 144; in France, 226; in Germany, 499; in Holland, 4, 350; in U.S.A., 749; pathogenicity of, 4; search for records of, in old journals, 351; studies on, 4, 350; toxic action of, 81; transmission of, by *Scolytus scolytus*, 350; varietal resistance to, 4, 499.
Grasses, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Denmark, 288.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 363.
—, diseases of, in U.S.A., 787.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in Denmark, 701.
—, *Leptosphaeria* on, in Canada, 28.
—, — *culmifida* on, in Norway, 625.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Australia, 439; in U.S.A., 97.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Norway, 625.
—, *Sclerotium rhizodes* on, in U.S.A., 362.
—, *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in Poland, 86.
—, streak disease of, in Tanganyika, 89, 765; transmission of, by *Cicadulina mbila*, 89, 765.
—, (?) *Typhula graminum* on, in U.S.A., 228.
—, *Ustilago striaeformis* on, in America, Australia, and Europe, 390.
—, see also Turf.
Green manures, effect of, on *Verticillium albo-atrum* on eggplant in U.S.A., 359.
— —, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* and *Roselinia arcuata* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 162.

Grey speck of cereals in Norway, 625. (See also Manganese deficiency disease.)
Gross-Tillator-Hoechst dusting apparatus, 328.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in S. Africa, 698.
—, *Cercospora personata* on, in the Caucasus, 226.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 87.
—, mosaic-like mottling of, in Sierra Leone, 261.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in the Caucasus, 226.
— rosette in the Gambia, 20; in Sierra Leone, 19; transmission by (?) *Aphis laburni*, 19; (?) by *Cicadulina arachidis*, *C. similis*, and *Empoasca*, 20.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
—, symbiotic mycocecidium of, 760.
Grubyella on man, dipterous flies as vectors of, 242.
(?) — *langeroni* on the dromedary in Algeria, 781.
— *ochoterenai* can infect dipterous flies, 242.
— — on *Simulium* in Mexico, 242.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Botryosphaeria ribis chromogena* on, in Hawaii, 344.
—, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 159.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Kenya, 32.
—, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in India, 240.
Gummosis of citrus, control, 159, 451; notes on, 506; occurrence in India, 506; in the Philippines, 451; in U.S.A., 159; varietal resistance to, 506.
—, false, of sugar-cane in Java, 271.
Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme, differentiation between *G. gracile* and, 754.
— — on *Juniperus oxycedrus* in Switzerland, 572.
— *confusum*, *G. oxycedri* and *G. tauricum* possibly identical with, 754.
— — on *Crataegus oxyacantha* in Switzerland, 754.
— — on *Juniperus oxycedrus*, anatomical effects of, 602; occurrence in Switzerland, 754.
— — on *Juniperus phoenicea*, *J. sabina*, and quince in Switzerland, 754.
— —, subspecies of, 754.
— *globosum* can sub-infect apple, 392.
— — on *Crataegus* and *Juniperus virginiana* in U.S.A., 392.
— *gracile* can infect *Crataegus* (?) *oxyacantha* and *Cydonia maliformis*, 572.
— —, differentiation between *G. clavariaeforme* and, 754.
— — on *Juniperus oxycedrus*, notes on, 572, 754; occurrence in Switzerland, 572; witches' broom formation by, 602.
— *inconspicuum* on *Juniperus occidentalis* in U.S.A., 347.
— *juniperi-virginianae* on *Juniperus virginiana* in U.S.A., 392.
[*Gymnosporangium*] *oxycedri*, *G. confusum* possibly identical with, 754.
— *sabinae* on pear, effect of, on metabolism, 601.
— *taurica*, possibly identical with *G. confusum*, 754.
Gynerium saccharoides, mosaic of, in Peru, 406.
Gypsum, use of, against moulds on maize in U.S.A., 300.

'Hadromycoses' of plants, climate in relation to, 67.
Hafer-tillantin, use of, against cereal diseases in Germany, 328; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Czecho-Slovakia and Germany, 519.
Hairy root of apple in U.S.A., 596.
Halleria lucida, *Byliana halleriae* on, in S. Africa, 685.
Hamamelis, *Monochaetia desmazierii* on, in U.S.A., 353.
Havrefusariol injury, 639
—, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri* on oats in Norway, 639.
'Healthy potato' virus, see Virus of 'healthy' potatoes.
Heart leaf rot of beet in Germany, 10.
— rot of beet, control, 502, 757; factors affecting, 697, 757; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 757; in Germany, 502, 697; in Switzerland, 757; varietal resistance to, 502, 757. (See also *Phoma betae* on.)
— — of pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in America and Europe, 74.
Hedera, see Ivy.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
Helicobasidium, control of, 563.
—, differentiation of, from *Septobasidium*, 562.
— on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 562.
— *compactum*, *H. mompa* f. *macrosporum*, *H. purpureum* var. *orientale*, and *Septobasidium compactum* synonyms of, 562.
— — on *Actinophora fragrans*, coffee, *Indigofera endecaphylla*, *Leucaena glauca*, *Hevea* rubber, and *Synedrella nodiflora* in Dutch E. Indies, 563.
— — on tea in Java and Sumatra, 562.
— — on teak in Dutch E. Indies, 563.
— — on *Tephrosia* in Java, 562.
— — on *Vigna oligosperma* in Dutch E. Indies, 563.
— *longisporum* and *H. mompa*, differences between *H. compactum* and, 563.
— *mompa* f. *macrosporum*, synonym of *H. compactum*, 562.
— *purpureum* can infect *Sonchus laevis*, 220.
— —, differences between *H. compactum* and, 563.
— —, host range of, 220.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to growth of, 667.
— — on *Agropyron repens*, *Althaea officinalis*, and *Archangelica officinalis* in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
— — on asparagus in England, 621, 700; in France, 223.

[*Helicobasidium purpureum*] on bean, beet, cabbage, carrot, and *Cirsium arvense* in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
— — on cotton in Tanganyika, 506.
— — on *Hyssopus officinalis* and lettuce in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 187.
— — on parsley in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
— — on potato in Germany, 554.
— — on sunflower and *Taraxacum officinale* in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
— — var. *orientale*, synonym of *H. compactum*, 562.
Helicoma curtisii, *Lasiosphaeria pezizula* ascigerous stage of, 136.
— —, *H. mülleri*, *Helicomyces scandens*, *Helicoon sessile*, *Helicosporium aureum*, *H. gracile*, *Helicodendron triglitziensis*, and *H. tubulosum*, culture and life-history of, 136.
Helicosporous Fungi Imperfecti, monograph on, 136.
Heliothis obsoleta in relation to 'spike top rot' of maize in the Dominican Republic, 511.
Helminthosporium on barley in France, 587.
— on wheat in Canada, 582.
— *avenae* on oats, control, 772 ; effect of, on yield, 103 ; factors affecting, 772 ; losses caused by, 772 ; notes on, 103 ; occurrence in Germany, 103 ; in Ireland, 225 ; in Scotland, 771 ; study on, 771 ; varietal resistance to, 772.
— *giganteum* on *Agrostis*, *Eragrostis*, *Festuca*, *Pennisetum*, and *Phalaris* in U.S.A., 39.
— *gossypii* on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 32 ; in Peru, 63.
— *gramineum* on barley, control, 27, 29, 100, 173, 297, 371, 638, 665, 707, 711, 764 ; losses caused by, 173 ; method of inoculation with, 710 ; notes on, 30, 448 ; occurrence in Belgium, 665 ; in China, 29 ; in France, 448 ; in Germany, 27, 100, 173, 297, 707, 764 ; in Holland, 665 ; in Morocco, 30 ; in Norway, 638 ; in U.S.A., 371, 711 ; varietal susceptibility to, 371, 711.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, mites associated with, 127 ; occurrence in India, 64 ; in Malaya, 127, 405.
(?) — *inaequalis* on cranberry in U.S.A., 532.
— *linicola* on flax in Russia, 720.
— *maydis* on ginger in India, 765.
— *nadsoni* on cotton in Central Asia, 308.
— *ocellum* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 681 ; in Mauritius, 341 ; in Peru, 63 ; in Porto Rico, 808 ; toxic action of, 132 ; varietal susceptibility to, 132, 341, 681.
— *oryzae* on rice in Italy, 200.
— *ravenelii* on *Sporobolus berteroanus* in Colombia, 230.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Brazil, 808 ; in S. Africa, 203.
— *sativum* on barley, cell reaction to, 121 ; genetics of resistance to, 545 ; occurrence in Morocco, 30, 121 ; soil reaction in relation to, 667 ; study on, 30.
[*Helminthosporium sativum*] on cereals in Norway, 624.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 331.
— — on wheat, control, 447 ; notes on, 447 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 204 ; in Canada, 28, 447 ; in India, 432 ; in U.S.A., 93 ; in Western Australia, 288 ; seed transmission of, 447 ; soil reaction in relation to, 667.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— —, toxicity of phenolic compounds to, 96.
— (?) *teres* on barley in France, 448.
— (?) *tetramera* on wheat in Portuguese E. Africa, 710.
— *theobromicola* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 632.
— *torulosum* on banana, notes on, 729 ; occurrence in India, 765 ; in Peru, 63.
— *turcicum* on maize in Rhodesia, 627.
— *vagans* on *Poa pratensis* in U.S.A., 596.
Hemileia vastatrix on coffee, leaf globules in relation to resistance to, 451 ; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 177 ; in India, 451 ; in Kenya, 32 ; varietal resistance to, 451.
Hemispora on man, 311, 780.
—, *Trichosporum* confused with, 780.
— *stellata* on man in France, 592.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), *Cercospora cannabina* on, in India, 613.
Hendersonia acicola on pines, conidial stage of *Hypodermella sulcigena*, 146 ; occurrence in the Caucasus, 499 ; in Scotland, 146.
— *rubi* on raspberry in Denmark, 117.
— *vitis* on vine in Transcaucasia, 12.
Herpotrichia nigra, comparison of, with *Neopeckia coulteri*, 75.
Heterodera radicicola on cowpea in U.S.A., 360.
— *schachtii* on potato in relation to 'potato sick land' in England, 125.
— —, (?) transmission of hop mosaic by, in England, 131.
Heteropatella dianthi on carnation in England, 247 ; in Germany, 457 ; *Pseudodiscosia dianthi* a stage of, 247.
Heterosporium echinulatum on carnation in Colombia, 230.
— *polymorphum* on *Viburnum odoratissimum* in France, 248.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hibiscus, *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, in the Gold Coast, 205.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Hawaii, 344.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* can infect, 128.
— *calycinus*, mosaic of, in W. Africa, 260.
— *esculentus*, *Cercospora hibisci* on, in India, 613.
— —, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Central Asia, 378.
— —, mosaic of, in Ceylon, 88.
— *sabdariffa* var. *altissima*, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 130.

Hickory (*Hicoria*), *Microstroma juglandis* on, in U.S.A., 275.
—, *Monochaetia desmazierii* on, in U.S.A., 353.
—, *Mycosphaerella dendroides* on, in U.S.A., 751; *Sphaerella dendroides* renamed, 751.
Hippeastrum, *Phyllosticta narcissi* on, in U.S.A., 318; *Stagonospora curtisii* probably a form of, 318.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
Hiptage, sal thicket fungus on, in India, 143.
Holcus lanatus, *Tilletia holci* on, in Denmark, 288.
Holder dusting machines, 556.
— spraying apparatus, 705.
Hollow heart of potato, legislation against, in U.S.A., 199; occurrence in Germany, 199; in U.S.A., 199.
Hollyhock (*Althaea*), *Ascochyta althaeina* on, in Canada, 435, 457.
—, leaf spot of, see *Ascochyta althaeina* on.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 435.
Holmes' apparatus for soil sterilization, 258.
Hooghalen disease of cereals, see Soil acidity disease of.
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), (?) *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in England, 15.
—, browning of, in Germany, 806.
—, chlorotic disease of, in England, 742.
— diseases, legislation against, in New Zealand, 608.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in Belgium and France, 339.
—, leaf roll of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 131.
— mosaic in England, 130, 131; transmission by grafting, 131; (?) by *Heterodera schachtii* and *Phorodon humuli*, 130.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, cell reaction to, 121; control, 487, 559, 677, 744; factors affecting, 60; legislation against, in New Zealand, 608; notes on, 677; occurrence in Canada, 560, 677; in England, 486, 558, 559; in France, 59, 226; in Germany, 59, 268; in Jugo-Slavia, 626; in Russia, 487, 744; in U.S.A., 744; overwintering of, 626; *Peronoplasmopara humuli* considered the correct name for, 59; phenology of, 268, 558; production of spiked shoots by, 486, 487; strap cut infection by, 559; studies on, 59, 486, 487, 558; toxicity of sap and various substances to, 560; varietal resistance to, 226, 268, 677, 744.
—, *Septoria divergens* on, in Spain, 611.
—, 'small hop' disease of, in England, 15.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, control, 487, 806; notes on, 487; occurrence in England, 806; in Russia, 487, 744; toxicity of certain arsenic compounds to, 45; varietal resistance to, 744.
—, 'split leaf' of, in England, 15, 763.
Hordeum murinum, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Australia, 439.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hormiscium gelatinosum on timber in U.S.A., 215. (See also *Hormonema dematioides*.)
— —, synonym of *Hormonema dematioides*, 77.
Hormodendrum in milk in Ireland, 185.
— on timber in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* forms of, 346.
— *cladosporioides*, identification of, with *Cladosporium herbarum* not accepted, 77.
— — in soil in Wales, 740.
— — on timber in Sweden, 77.
— *microsporum* on timber in Sweden, 77.
— *rossicum* on man in Russia, 718.
Hormonema dematioides, (?) *Dematium pullulans* and *Hormiscium gelatinosum* synonyms of, 77.
— — on pine in Sweden, 77.
— — on timber in Sweden, 77. (See also *Hormiscium gelatinosum*.)
— —, *Xenodochus* (*Torula*) *ligniperda* a synonym of, 77.
— *pallida* on pine in Sweden, 77.
Horse, non-toxicity of *Sphacelotheca cruenta* and *S. sorghi* on sorghum to the, 520.
—, *Rhinosporidium* on the, 242; may be identical with *R. seeberi*, 242.
—, toxicity of *Gibberella* infected barley to the, 369.
—, *Trichophyton asteroides* and *T. granulosum* on the, in Brazil, 313.
Horse-chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6.
— —, wound reactions of, 81.
Horse-radish (*Cochlearia armoracia*), girdle disease of, in Germany, 156.
Hot disinfectant treatment against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 27; against *Sclerotium gladioli* and *Septoria gladioli* on gladiolus in Canada, 457; against *Ustilago tritici* and bunt on wheat in Germany, 27.
— water seed treatment against *Aplanobacter michiganense* on tomato in U.S.A., 419; against seed-grain diseases in Germany, 707; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Germany, 390; in New Zealand, 516; against *U. nuda* on barley in Canada, 297; in Germany, 27, 390; against *U. tritici* on wheat in Canada, 297; in Germany, 27, 390.
Humaria nicolai on *Lunularia cruciata* in France, 261.
Humic acids, 'blackwater' containing, use of, against *Gnomonia iliau* on sugarcane in Brazil, 808.
Humicola in peat in U.S.A., 202.
— in soil in Austria, 201.
Humulus lupulus, see Hops.
Hyalopsora aspidiotus on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 420.

Hydrangea, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in France, 327.
Hydrocarbons, aliphatic and aromatic, experimental production of pear scald by, 726.
Hydrochloric acid, toxicity of, to *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 560.
— —, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on pear in U.S.A., 793 ; against *Penicillium crustaceum* in chestnuts in Italy, 142; to remove spray residues on apples in U.S.A., 191.
Hydrogen iodide, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
— ion concentration in relation to *Actinomyces scabies* 609, 671 ; to *Aphanomyces levis*, 283 ; to asymbiotic germination of *Cattleya*, 330 ; to *Bacillus mycoides*, 152 ; to *B. phytophthorus* and *B. solanisaprus*, 703 ; to *Bacterium cucurbitae*, 577 ; to *Bact. holcicola*, 774 ; to *Bact. tumefaciens*, 162, 230, 631, 703 ; to *Calonectria graminicola*, 549, 586, 668 ; to *Cladosporium cucumerinum* and *C. fulvum*, 549; to *Colletotrichum*, 87 ; to *Corticium praticola*, 346 ; to *C. solani*, 152, 549, 668 ; to *Diplodia frumenti* and *D. gossypina*, 375 ; to *D. macrospora*, 713 ; to *D. natalensis* and *D. tubericola*, 375 ; to dry rot of beet, 697 ; to *Fomes lamaoensis*, 721 ; to *Fusarium avenaceum* and *F. culmorum*, 549, 668 ; to *F. lycopersici*, 197 ; to *F. vasinfectum*, 49 ; to heart rot of beet, 697, 757 ; to *Helicobasidium purpureum*, 667 ; to *Helminthosporium sativum*, 549, 668 ; to leaf rot of vine, 84 ; to *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides*, 448, 549 ; to *Moniliopsis aderholdi*, 668 ; to *Ophiobolus graminis*, 549, 586, 641, 668 ; to *O. herpotrichus*, 549, 641 ; to *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum*, 303 ; to *P. glaucum*, 323 ; to *Phoma betae*, 152, 220, 283, 668 ; to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 380 ; to *Phytophthora cambivora* and *P. nicotianae*, 549 ; to *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 668, 693 ; to *Plasmopara viticola*, 668 ; to *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 668 ; to *Pythium de Baryanum*, 152, 283 ; to *Rosellinia bunodes*, 778; to *Sclerotinia intermedia*, *S. minor*, *S. sclerotiorum*, 549 ; to *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 49, 549 ; to soil fungi, 201, 676; to *Spongospora subterranea*, 265 ; to *Synchytrium endobioticum*, 667 ; to *Thielavia basicola*, 348, 668 ; to top die-back of coffee, 778 ; to toxicity of copper salts to wheat, 396; to *Trametes serialis*, 617 ; to *Typhula graminum*, 668 ; to *Ustilago tritici*, 171 ; to *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 359, 546 ; to *V. tracheiphilum*, 549 ; to *Wojnowicia graminis*, 549, 641 ; to wound reactions in various trees, 81.
— peroxide, toxicity of, to *Pseudomonas citri*, 159.
— sulphide, see Sulphuretted hydrogen.
Hydroquinine, toxicity of, to *Armillaria mellea*, 278.
'Hygrolit', effect of, on development of 'mildew' on wool in England, 315.
Hylemyia brassicae and *H. floralis*, *Spicaria aphodii* and *S. fumoso-rosea* on, in Russia, 308.
Hyoscyamus niger, *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
Hyperplasis, definition of, 470.
Hypoderma brachyspora on pine in the Caucasus, 227.
Hypodermella sulcigena, *Hendersonia acicola* conidial stage of, 146.
— — on pine, buffer content of host in relation to susceptibility to, 48.
Hypomyces cancri on tea in India, 736.
— *ipomoeae* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 736.
Hypoplasis, definition of, 470.
Hypoxylon pruinatum on aspen in Canada, 421.
Hyssopus officinalis, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.

Ialine colloidal sulphur, effect of spreaders on the action of, 467.
— — — injury, 794.
Ilisch's preparation, useless against top die-back of coffee in Java, 91.
Illosporium diedickeanum, synonym of *Cristulariella depraedans*, 691.
Immunity in plants, Italian book on, 330.
—, recent research on, 47.
Impatiens balsamina, bacterium on, in U.S.A., 386.
— —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 293.
Imperata arundinacea, *Ustilago consimilis* on, in S. Africa, 745.
Imperial Mycological Conference, 1929, Report of the, 259.
Indiella americana identical with *Scedosporium apiospermum*, 782.
(?) — *reynieri* on man in Greece, 717.
Indigofera endecaphylla, *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 563.
— —, *Rosellinia bunodes* can infect, 130 ; occurrence on, in Java, 107.
— —, *Septobasidium* on, in Java, 107.
Inflorescence rot of sugar-cane in Mauritius, 341.
Inga, canker of, in Colombia, 229.
— *laurina*, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Colombia, 230.
Injection of chemicals into trees against diseases, 501.
Inonotus schini on *Schinus molle* in U.S.A., 753.
Insects in relation to *Armillaria mellea*, 278, 279 ; to *Cladosporium* and *Sphaceloma fawcettii* on orange in U.S.A., 647.
Internal breakdown of apple, control, 790 ; factors affecting, 42, 462 ; occurrence in England, 42, 533, 789 ; in or from New Zealand, 462, 789 ; terminology of, 114.
— — of pears in Italy, 660.
— cork of apple in Australia, 322.

Iodine method of testing susceptibility to bitter pit in apples, 113.
Ionisation of copper salts in relation to their toxicity to wheat, 396.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
— *trifida*, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 241.
Iris, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in U.S.A., 38, 529.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 530.
—, *Didymellina macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 38.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 628.
—, *Puccinia iridis* on, in U.S.A., 38.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* on, in U.S.A., 38, 529; wrongly identified as *S. rolfsii*, 38.
Iron deficiency chlorosis in various trees in U.S.A., 501.
— in relation to physiological diseases, of tobacco, 415.
— sulphate, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on cherry in Switzerland, 466; against *Penicillium crustaceum* on chestnuts in Italy, 142; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 656.
Isaria atypicola, *I. pachylomera* regarded as synonym of, 524.
— — on *Atypus*, record of, incorrect, 524.
— — on *Kishinoyeus typicus* in Japan, 524.
— — on *Pachylomerus*, record of, incorrect, 524.
— *cosmopsaltriae*, *Cordyceps sobolifera* may be a stage of, 524.
— — on *Meimuna oparifera* and *Onchotympana maculaticollis* in Japan, 524.
— *farinosa* on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 454.
— *fumoso-rosea* renamed *Spicaria fumoso-rosea*, 309.
— *lecaniicola*, see *Cordyceps pistillariaeformis*.
— *nigra* on *Carabus gehini* in Japan, 524.
— *pachylomera*, regarded as synonym of *I. atypicola*, 524.
— *smilanesis* on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 454.
Isariopsis griseola on bean in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
Ivy (*Hedera helix*), *Fumago* on, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
Izal, cost of, 803.
—, use of, against *Phytophthora palmivora* on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 803.

Jassids, relation of, to transmission of leaf curl of cotton in Nigeria, 651; in the Sudan, 590.
Jatropha curcas, *Phytophthora* (?) *jatrophae* on, in India, 684.
Jonathan spot of apples, control, 462; occurrence in Australia, 322; in England, 789; in New Zealand, 462.
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juniper (*Juniperus*), *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 509.
Juniperus occidentalis, *Exosporium betheli* and *Gymnosporangium inconspicuum* on, in U.S.A., 347.
[*Juniperus*] *oxycedrus*, *Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* on, in Switzerland, 572.
— —, — *confusum*, anatomical effects of, 602; *G. oxycedri* possibly identical with, 754; occurrence in Switzerland, 754; two subspecies of, 754.
— —, — *gracile* on, life-history of, 572, 754; occurrence in Switzerland, 572; witches' broom formation by, 602.
— *phoenicea*, *Gymnosporangium confusum* on, in Switzerland, 754; possibly identical with *G. tauricum*, 754.
— *sabina*, *Gymnosporangium confusum* on, in Switzerland, 754.
— *virginiana*, *Gymnosporangium globosum* and *G. juniperi-virginianae* on, in U.S.A., 392.

Kabatiella as a stage of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*, 185.
—, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* stages of, 346.
— *caulivora* on bersim in Poland, 86.
Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Switzerland, 218.
Kalimat and Kalimat B, estimation of formaldehyde in, 600.
Kapok, see *Eriodendron anfractuosum*.
Kayso as an adhesive, 281, 394, 580.
Kedrostis foetidissima, mosaic of, in W. Africa, 260.
Keithia thujina, see *Didymascella thujina*.
Keuchenius's method of treating brown bast of rubber, 126.
Kinkoji (*Citrus medio-globosa*), *Penicillium fructigenum* on, in Japan, 589.
Kishinoyeus typicus, *Isaria atypicola* on, in Japan, 524.
Klebs's theory, application of, to fungi, 493.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulorapa*), *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, soil reaction in relation to, 667.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Switzerland, 218; soil reaction in relation to, 667.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 217.
'Koji', synthesis of vitamin B by *Aspergillus oryzae* in, 122.
Kolodust, sulphur content of, 326.
—, use of, against *Puccinia* on cereals in Canada, 440; against *P. graminis* on wheat in U.S.A., 26; against *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on carnation in U.S.A., 654.
Koloform, sulphur content of, 326.
Kringerigheid of potato (?) in Denmark, 701; in Holland, 477. (See also Sprain of.)
Kroempoet motor duster, 557.
Kublarsenat Spiess, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 657.
Kuehneola fici on fig in India, 505.
Kuhne (Moson) spraying machines, 154.

Kukaka injury, 465.
—, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on cherry in Switzerland, 465, 467.
Kumquat (*Fortunella*), (?) *Alternaria citri* on, in U.S.A., 532.
—, *Penicillium fructigenum* on, in Japan, 589.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, resistance to, 159.

Lactuca sativa, see Lettuce.
Laestadia caricae on papaw in the Belgian Congo, 134.
Lagena, description and systematic position of, 582.
— *radicicola* can infect maize and rye, 582.
— — on barley, oats, and wheat in Canada, 581.
Lagenaria vulgaris, *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
Lamium, *Erysiphe galeopsidis* on, in Germany, 548.
Lanarkshire disease of strawberry in Great Britain, 44; in Scotland, 794; renamed 'red core root' of, 44; *Phytophthora* in relation to, 44; *P. cinnamomi* in relation to, 795.
Larch (*Larix*), *Dasyscypha calycina* on, in U.S.A., 71, 501.
—, — *willkommii* on, in U.S.A., 90.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Europe and Great Britain, 74; in Scotland, 149.
—, *Melampsora larici-populina* on, in Switzerland, 65.
—, *Moniliopsis klebahni* can infect, 133.
— mycorrhiza in U.S.A., 540.
—, *Polyporus circinatus* on, in U.S.A., 149.
Larkspur, see *Delphinium*.
Lasiosphaeria pezizula ascigerous stage of *Helicoma curtisii*, 136.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 215.
Lathyrus odoratus, see Sweet pea.
— *tingitanus*, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in U.S.A., 274.
Lauric acid, effect of, on mildewing of wool in England, 315.
Lavatera cretica, *Puccinia malvacearum* on, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
Lavender (*Lavandula*), *Phoma lavandulae* on, in England, 247.
Lead arsenate, fungicidal action of, in lime-sulphur mixtures, 46, 791.
— — injury, 791.
— —, use of, with fungicides, 113, 466, 476, 510, 656, 657, 790.
— nitrate, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
Leaf crinkle of chilli and *Physalis peruviana* in Sierra Leone, 19.
— curl of cotton in Nigeria, 651; in the Sudan, 590; leaf crinkle suggested as a better name for, 590; transmission of, by a species of Aleurodidae, 590, 651; jassids in relation to, 590, 651; varietal resistance to, 590.
— curl of raspberry in U.S.A., 667.
— drop streak of potato in Rhodesia, 627.
[Leaf] hoppers as the cause of a type of stunt disease of dahlia in U.S.A., 509.
— roll of hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 131.
— — of potato, attributed to *Bacillus ruber*, 669; control, 228, 332, 551, 800; cytology of, 262, 400, 764, 799; development of secondary symptoms of, 800; effect of, on content of the host cell, 474; etiology of, 123; factors affecting, 123, 475; mechanism of rolling in, 122; net-necrosis a form of, 476, 477; notes on, 435, 475, 741, 800; occurrence in Belgium, 669; in Canada, 435, 475; in Denmark, 741; in England, 800, 801; in France, 262; in Germany, 122, 602, 764, 799; in Holland, 477; in Ireland, 197; in Jugo-Slavia, 626; in Malta, 158; in New S. Wales, 18, 800; in Rhodesia, 627; in Tasmania, 332; in U.S.A., 51, 228, 401, 474, 477, 551, 552; in Wales, 738; *Plasmodiophora solani* in relation to, 800; rate of spread of, 52; seed certification against, in Canada, 435; studies on, 122, 799, 800; transmission of, 401; by aphids, 52, 198; by *Aphis rhamni* and *A. rumicis*, 477; by *Calocoris bipunctatus*, 198; by *Macrosiphum gei*, 198, 738; by *Myzus circumflexus*, 738, 801; by *M. persicae*, 198, 477, 738, 801; by *M. pseudosolani*, 198; by *Psylliodes affinis*, 477; varietal susceptibility to, 158; virus nature of, not accepted, 123.
— — of vine, court noué, roncet, and reisigkrankheit considered identical with, 83; occurrence in Italy, 83; in Sicily, 84. (See also Court noué.)
— scorch of apples in Holland, 43.
— — of currants in Denmark, 741; in Holland, 43.
— spot of beet, two types of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 755.
— — of hollyhock in Prince Edward Island, see *Ascochyta althaeina* on.
— — of peony in U.S.A., 785.
— spotting (physiological) of tobacco, 415.
— variegation, infectious, of chilli in Japan, 806.
— yellows of coco-nut in St. Lucia, 90.
Leather, *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *A. niger*, *A. versicolor*, *Penicillium*, and *P. divaricatum* on, in U.S.A., 316.
Lecanium corni, *Cordyceps pistillariaeformis* on, in Poland, 454.
— *imbricans*, yeast-like symbiont of, 33.
Lecanosticta acicola, *L. decipiens*, and *L. pini*, synonyms of *Septoria acicola*, 281.
Legislation against *Abies* diseases in Germany, 816.
— — *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 199.
— — bacteria on potato in Latvia, 144.
— — banana diseases in Queensland, 607; in Spanish territory in Africa, 352.
— — citrus diseases in Rhodesia, 544; in Sicily, 578.

[Legislation against] *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* (mal secco) on citrus in Italy, 208.
— — *Endothia parasitica* on chestnut in Rhodesia, 144.
— — *Exobasidium vexans* on tea in Rhodesia, 144.
— — Fiji disease of sugar-cane in the French colonies, 752.
— — *Fusarium* on potato in Latvia, 144; in U.S.A., 199.
— — *Graphium ulmi* on elm in Norway, 816; in Rhodesia, 144.
— — hollow heart of potato in U.S.A., 199.
— — hop diseases in New Zealand, 608.
— — *Marasmius perniciosus*, on cacao in certain French colonies, 752; in the Gold Coast, 608.
— — mosaic disease of sugar-cane in French colonies, 752.
— — moulds on cacao beans in U.S.A., 163.
— — *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Malaya, 752.
— — phony disease of peach in U.S.A., 416.
— — *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Latvia, 144; in U.S.A., 199.
— — plant diseases, as affecting the British Empire, 479; biological basis for, 478, 479; in Fiji, 480; in Jugo-Slavia, 816; in Queensland, 607; in U.S.A., 688; inadequacy of, to prevent the spread of diseases, 479; necessity of research in relation to, 479.
— — *Pseudomonas citri* on citrus in Rhodesia, 544.
— — *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops in New Zealand, 608.
— — *Pseudotsuga* diseases in Germany, 816.
— — *Sclerospora* on maize in Rhodesia, 144.
— — seed borne diseases in Algeria, 329.
— — spruce diseases in Germany, 816.
— — sugar-cane diseases in the French colonies, 752; in Queensland, 809; in various countries, 64.
— — *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 334, 544, 608; in Dutch E. Indies, 816; in England, 352; in Germany, 816; in Italy, 334; in Jugo-Slavia, 816; in Latvia, 144; in Norway, 52; in Spain, 144.
— — *Tsuga* diseases in Germany, 816.
— — *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in Canada, 416.
— — wood-destroying fungi in U.S.A., value of, 71.
— establishing a phytopathological inspection service in Belgium, 143.
— prohibiting the use of mercury seed disinfectants in France, 234.
— regulating the arsenical spraying of fruit trees in France, 194.
Lemon (*Citrus limonum*), (?) *Acremonium* on, in Sicily, 301.
[Lemon], *Alternaria citri* on, mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in Italy, 303.
—, *Aspergillus niger* and *Botrytis cinerea* on, mixed inoculations with, 106.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in U.S.A., 745.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Sicily, 522, 645.
— concentric ring blotch in S. Africa, 523.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Palestine, 645; in Sicily, 300, 522, 645.
—, *Diaporthe* on, in U.S.A., 304, 766; perfect stage of *Phomopsis californica*, 304, 766. (See also *Phomopsis californica* on.)
—, *Diplodia natalensis* and *Dothiorella ribis* on, mixed inoculations with, 106.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Sicily, 645.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Italy, 303.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Sicily, 300.
—, mal secco of, see *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii*, *Penicillium digitatum*, and *P. italicum* on, mixed inoculations with, 106.
—, peteca of stored, in Russia, 304; in U.S.A., 238.
—, 'petecchia' of, in Sicily, 303.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Sicily, 645.
—, — *californica* on, *Diaporthe* perfect stage of, 304, 766; mixed inoculations, with, 106.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in Sicily, 303.
—, 'Poros' disease of, in Greece, 588.
—, *Pseudomonas citriputeale* on, in Sicily, (?) 303, 645.
—, red blotch of, in Russia (imported), 304; in U.S.A., 238.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, mixed inoculations with, 106.
—, *Septoria citri* var. *minor* on, in Italy, 303.
—, shell bark of, in U.S.A., 304.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, control, 177, 450; notes on, 450; occurrence in Italy, 303; in New S. Wales, 177, 450; in Sierra Leone, 19.
—, *Trichoderma lignorum* on, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— oil in relation to peteca disease of lemons in U.S.A., 238.
Lentinus lepideus, culture of sporophores of, 75.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 147.
— — on timber, moisture content of wood in relation to, 80; occurrence in Germany, 692.
— —, toxicity of extractives of *Thuja plicata* timber to, 217; of various wood preservatives to, 692.
Lenzites abietina on vine props in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
— *sepiaria* on timber, moisture content of wood in relation to, 80; notes on, 78; occurrence in U.S.A., 78; toxicity of various wood preservatives to, 692.

[*Lenzites*] *trabea* on timber, moisture content of wood in relation to, 80.
Lepidocyrtus violentus in relation to *Pythium* (?) *arrhenomanes* on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 809.
Lepidosaphes beckii, *Aschersonia* on, on orange in the Belgian Congo, 376.
Leptinotarsa decemlineata, transmission of spindle tuber and unmottled curly dwarf of potato by, in U.S.A. 401.
Leptographium lundbergii may be identical with *Scopularia venusta*, 77.
— — on timber in Sweden, 77.
Leptosphaeria on grasses in Canada, 28.
— on tea in Russia, 412.
— on wheat in Canada, 28.
— *avenae* a synonym of *Metasphaeria avenae*, 625.
— *avenaria* on oats in Norway, 625.
— —, *Septoria avenae* pycnidial stage of, 625.
— *colocasiae* on *Colocasia antiquorum* in Spain, 408, 611.
— *coniothyrium* on raspberry, notes on, 117; occurrence in Canada, 535; in Denmark, 117; in U.S.A., 535; pathogenicity of, 117; varietal susceptibility to, 117, 535.
— — on rose in U.S.A., 185, 722.
— —, polymorphism of, 185.
— *culmifida* on barley and grasses in Norway, 625.
— —, *Septoria culmifida* pycnidial stage of, 625.
— *culmifraga* on wheat in France, 236.
— *cynodontis dactyli* on *Cynodon dactylon* in the Belgian Congo, 135.
— *herpotrichoides* on barley in Denmark, 741.
— — on cereals, control, 516; notes on, 225; occurrence in France, 225; in Germany, 516, 586; (?) in Norway, 624.
— — on rye in Denmark, 741; in Germany, 448.
— — on wheat, effect of fertilizers on, 641; occurrence in Denmark, 741; in France, 236, 237, 639, 641; studies on, 641.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, dissemination of, 683; occurrence in Brazil, 808; in Porto Rico, 683, 808; in S. Africa, 203; in U.S.A., 682; varietal susceptibility to, 683.
— *theobromicola* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 632.
Leptothyriella liquidambaris on *Liquidambar styraciflua* in U.S.A., 62.
Leptothyrium pomi on citrus in S. Africa, 450.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *Alternaria*, *Aplanobacter rhizoctonia*, *Bacillus lactucae*, *Bacterium marginale*, *Bact. viridilividum*, *Bact. vitians*, and *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 224.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, in U.S.A., 224, 358, 362; toxicity of various dusts to, 358; varietal resistance to, 362.
[Lettuce], *Cercospora lactucae* on, in U.S.A., 224.
—, — *longissima* on, in Colombia, the Philippines, and Porto Rico, 230; *C. lactucae* and *C. longispora* synonyms of, 230.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 224.
— diseases in Germany, 502.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
—, *Marssonina panattoniana* on, in U.S.A., 224.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 224.
—, (?) *Puccinia cichorii* on, in Holland, 16.
—, — *opizii* on, in Poland, 86.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 224.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in U.S.A., 224.
—, — *sclerotiorum* can infect, 458; effect of fertilizers on, 759; occurrence in France, 759; in U.S.A., 224.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii*, *Septoria lactucae* on, and tipburn of, in U.S.A., 224.
— yellows in U.S.A., 580.
Leucaena glauca, *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 563.
— —, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, notes on, 130; occurrence in Java, 107, 129, 778.
— —, *Septobasidium* on, in Java, 107.
— —, — *rubiginosum* on, in Java, 91.
Light, effect of, on *Achorion schoenleini*, *Candida albicans*, *Microsporon audouini*, and *Sporotrichum beurmanni*, 109; on basidiospore formation in *Corticium praticola*, 346; of various wave lengths, on *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*, *Sclerotinia*, *Sclerotium rolfsii*, and *Trichothecium roseum*, 48.
Lightning injury to sugar-cane in Java, 679.
— -strike of coco-nut in Malaya, 89; in Tobago and Trinidad, 714.
— — of palms in Malaya, 89.
Ligniella pinicola renamed *Discula pinicola*, 76.
Ligniera vascularum on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 808.
Ligustrum vulgare, see Privet.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Ascochyta* on, in Holland, 17.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 390.
—, — *syringae* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
Lily of the valley (*Convallaria majalis*), *Botrytis paeoniae* on, in Germany, 723.
— — — —, *Urocystis miyabeana* on, in Japan, 529.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Lime (*Citrus aurantifolia* and *C. medica*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in India, 64.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticolum* on, in Bermuda, 765; in St. Lucia, 90.
—, *Meliola butleri* on, in India, 64.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 376.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, control, 376; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 375; varietal resistance to, 303, 375.

[Lime], *Sphaeropsis tumefaciens* on, in Peru, 63.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Dominica, 20.
Lime, use of, following copper sulphate seed treatment, 234.
—, see also Fertilizers.
—, hydrated, toxicity of, to *Bacterium pruni*, 535.
—, —, use of, for preparation of Bordeaux mixture, 40, 811.
—, —, and zinc sulphate, use of, against *Bacterium angulatum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 811; against *Bact. pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 228.
—, —, see also Fertilizers, Milk of Lime.
— arsenate, use of, as a soil disinfectant against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 558; with fungicides, 113, 466.
— carbonate, an undesirable constituent of talc filler, 286.
— casein as a spreader, 45.
— -sulphur, analysis of various brands of, in U.S.A., 326.
— —, effect of, on abscission of apples in U.S.A., 254.
— — injury, 113, 505, 663, 791, 794.
— —, polysulphide content as a measure of the fungicidal efficiency of, 537.
— —, standarization of, in Switzerland, 194.
— —, toxicity of, to *Diaporthe nomurai*, 538.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 692.
— —, dry, analyses of various brands of, in U.S.A., 326.
— —, —, use of, against gummosis and psorosis of citrus in U.S.A., 159; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 510.
— —, dry mix, use of, against *Sclerotinia americana* on peach in New Zealand, 115. (See also Sulphur lime, dry mix.)
— — paste, use of, against psorosis of orange in U.S.A., 523.
Lime tree (*Tilia* spp.), *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6.
—, wound reactions of, 81.
Limonia poggei var. *latialata*, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in the Belgian Congo, 376.
Linen, see Flax, textile.
Linseed oil, use of, as an adhesive or spreader, 195, 362, 538.
Linum usitatissimum, see Flax.
Liquidambar styraciflua, *Leptothyriella liquidambaris* on, in U.S.A., 62.
Lisea fujikuroi on rice in Japan, 54.
Lithium chloride, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
Little leaf of citrus in Palestine, 645.
— — of coco-nut in Colombia, 437; in St. Lucia, 90; in Tobago and Trinidad, 714.
— peach disease in U.S.A., 463.
Liver of sulphur, use of, against *Cercospora melonis* on cucumber and melon in England, 359.
Lizonia bertioides renamed *Maireella bertioides*, 410.
— *uleana*, a synonym of *Maireella bertioides*, 410.
Lolium perenne, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Denmark, 287.
— —, *Titaea maxilliformis* on, in Denmark, 701.
Lophodermium on conifers in Canada, 420.
— *pinastri* on pine, buffer content of host in relation to susceptibility to, 48; occurrence in the Caucasus, 499.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in U.S.A., 745.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Kenya, 32.
—, *Fusicladium dendriticum* f. *eriobotryae* on, in Portugal, 687.
—, *Stemphylium dendriticum* on, in Portugal, 687.
Loranthus longiflorus, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 684.
Lothrä seed dusting apparatus, 173, 297.
Lotus corniculatus, *Empoasca fabae* causing injury to, in U.S.A., 9.
Low temperature sour sap of stone fruits in Western Australia, 288.
Lucas-Kiltone Bordeaux dust, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 266.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Aplanobacter insidiosum* on, control, 655; method of determining resistance to, 788; of spread of, 630; occurrence in Turkestan, 788; in U.S.A., 187, 629, 655, 788; study on, 655; varietal resistance to, 655, 788.
—, *Ascochyta imperfecta* on, in U.S.A., 274.
—, — *medicaginis* on, in France, 249.
—, — *pisi* var. *medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., probably referable to *A. imperfecta*, 274.
—, *Bacillus radicicola* on, in England, 601.
—, *Bacterium medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 187.
—, *Corticium praticola* on, in U.S.A., 345.
—, crown rot of, in U.S.A., 187.
—, *Diplodina* on, in U.S.A., 274.
— diseases in U.S.A., 787.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 188, 531.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 187.
— mosaic in Germany, 120; transmission by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121; to various plants, 121.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 187.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 716.
—, *Pseudopeziza medicaginis* and *Pyrenopeziza medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 187.

[Lucerne], *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 436.
—, *Uromyces striatus* on, in U.S.A., 187.
—, winter killing of, in U.S.A., 187.
—, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 93.
Lucilia sericata, transmission of *Bacterium vascularum* on sugar-cane by, in Australia, 203.
Luffa cylindrica, *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
Lunularia cruciata, *Humaria nicolai* on, in France, 261.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Ascochyta pinodella* can infect, 274.
—, *Bacillus*[5] *radicicola* and *B. radiobacter* on, in Germany, 232.
—, *Bacterium phaseoli* can infect, 695.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in Germany, 232.
—, 'calcifuge habit' of, two forms of, in Germany, 742.
— chlorosis in Germany, 742.
—, *Fusarium falcatum* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
— mosaic in Germany, 121; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121; to various plants, 121.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* can infect, 274.
—, nitrogen deficiency disease of, in Germany, 742.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, soil reaction in relation to, 667.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* var. *chlamydosporale* f. *angustum* on, 6.
Lychnis chalcedonica, *Fusarium* (?) *dianthi* on, in Germany, 318.
Lygus pratensis, transmission of spindle tuber and unmottled curly dwarf of potato by, in U.S.A., 401.
Lymantria dispar in relation to dying-off of oak in Jugo-Slavia, 278.
Lysolated dust, pink, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in France, 286.

Macrophoma a stage of *Physalospora* on pigeon pea in Trinidad, 622.
— an arrested stage of [*Botryodiplodia theobromae*, 675.
— on *Eucalyptus globulus* in Ceylon, 88.
— *musae* on banana, 729.
— *phlei* on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., 62.
— *theicola* on tea in Russia, 412.
Macrophomina phaseoli, A, B, and C strains of, 685.
— — as the cause of root disease in the tropics, 88, 127.
— — may not be pycnidial stage of all strains of *Rhizoctonia bataticola*, 67.
— — on areca palm and avocado pear in Ceylon, 88.
— — on banana in Ceylon, 686.
— — on bean in Ceylon, 686; in Palestine, 82, 561; study on, 81.
— — on chilli in Palestine, 82, 561.
— — on *Cinchona* in Sumatra, 161.
— — on citrus in Rhodesia, 628.
— — on coffee in Kenya, 32; in Tanganyika, 506; in Uganda, 32.
[*Macrophomina phaseoli*] on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 32; in Palestine, 82.
— — on eggplant in Palestine, 82.
— — on groundnut in India, 87.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 127.
— — on maize in Palestine, 238.
— — on melon in Palestine, 561.
— — on orange in Palestine, 82.
— — on pigeon pea in Ceylon, 685.
— — on potato in Palestine, 561.
— — on sesame in India, 431; in Palestine, 561.
— — on strawberry in Palestine, 82.
— — on sunflower in Ceylon, 686.
— — on sweet potato in Ceylon, 88; in U.S.A., 290.
— — on tea in Ceylon, (?) 88, 686.
— — on tobacco and tomato in Palestine, 82, 561.
— — on turnip in Sierra Leone, 19.
— —, pathogenicity of, 88, 127, 561.
— —, pycnidial stage of *Rhizoctonia bataticola*, 87, 686.
— —, *Sclerotium monohistum* identical with, 238.
— —, strains of, 67, 685.
— —, taxonomy of, 685.
— —, viability of pycnospores of, 87.
Macrosiphum gei, transmission of bean mosaic by, in U.S.A., 756; of (?) 'breaking' of tulips by, in England, 528; of cucumber mosaic to spinach by, 428; of cucumber mosaic from tobacco and tomato to Solanaceae by, 413; of potato leaf roll by, in Ireland, 198; in Wales, 738; of potato mosaic by, in Canada, 475; of tobacco mosaic from tomato to Solanaceae by, 413.
— *pisi*, transmission of mosaic of Papilionaceae by, in Germany, 121; of spinach mosaic by, in Germany, 428.
— *solanifolii*, see *M. gei*.
Macrosporium, list of species of, 1.
— on bean in Holland, 665.
— on orange in the Azores, 106.
— *cavarae* on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489.
— *consortiale* damaging books in Russia, 455.
— *epicarpium* on pear in Italy, 793.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Central Asia, 308.
— *heteronemum* on *Colocasia antiquorum* in Spain, 611.
— *nigricans* on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489.
— *nigricantium* on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 32.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in Japan, 610.
— *sarcinaeforme*, see *M. sarcinula*.
— *sarcinula*, conidial stage of *Pleospora herbarum*, 248.
— — in milk in Ireland, 185.
— —, toxicity of hydrogen sulphide, pentathionic acid, and sulphuric acid to, 733.
— —, see also *Pleospora herbarum*.

[*Macrosporium*] *tomato*, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 400, 602.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 228.
Magnesium in relation to physiological diseases of tobacco, 415; to pigmentation in *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 546.
— carbonate in soils in relation to *Phoma betae* on beet in Ireland, 221.
— chloride in relation to apple measles in U.S.A., 630.
— deficiency in soy-beans in U.S.A., 557.
Magnet, regression of ether-induced papillomata caused by the application of a, 92.
Magnolia grandiflora, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in U.S.A., 745.
Mahonia, see Barberry.
Maireella bertioides on *Mikania* spp. and *M. hirsutissima* in Brazil, 410.
— —, synonymy of, 410.
— *maculans*, a synonym of *M. bertioides*, 410.
— *melioloides*, synonymy of, 410.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Bacillus dissolvens* on, in India, 372.
—, bacteria on American, in Germany, 30.
—, — on, causing 'spike top rot' of, in the Dominican Republic, 511.
—, bacterium on, antibiotic to *Ustilago zeae* and other smuts in U.S.A., 373.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in U.S.A., 521, 579.
—, *Cercospora sorghi* on, in Peru, 63.
—, *Diplodia frumenti* on, in U.S.A., 375, 712.
—, — *gossypina* can infect, 375.
—, — *macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 712.
—, — *natalensis* and *D. tubericola* can infect, 375.
—, — *zeae* on, breeding against, 299; control, 105, 119, 175, 373, 521, 579, 627, 713, 773; factors affecting, 773; losses caused by, 713; method of infection by, 773; non-systemic nature of, 521; notes on, 105, 712; occurrence in Australia, 175; in Rhodesia, 105, 119, 627, 713; in U.S.A., 299, 373, 521, 579, 712, 773; pathogenic action of, 374; study on, 773.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, control, 175, 521, 579; occurrence in Australia, 175; in U.S.A., 374, 521, 579; pathogenic action of, 374; strains of, 374; study on, 374.
—, — *saubinetii* on, breeding against, 299; control, 105, 119, 172, 373, 521, 579; notes on, 105; occurrence in Rhodesia, 105, (?) 119; in U.S.A., 172, 299, 373, 521, 579; pathogenic action of, 374.
—, *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in Rhodesia, 627.
—, *Lagena radicicola* can infect, 582.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Palestine, 238.
—, *Monascus ruber* on silage of, in Australia and U.S.A., 736; on starch of, in S. Africa, 736.
[Maize] mosaic, *Aphis maidis* as vector of, 560, 724; non-virulence of a type of, to sugar-cane, 724; occurrence in Barbados, 560; in S. Africa, 724; streak disease wrongly identified as, in Réunion, 300; stripe disease wrongly identified as, in Mauritius, 300.
—, moulds on, in U.S.A., 300.
—, *Nematosporangium* can infect, 343.
—, *Nigrospora sphaerica* on, control, 373, 521, 579, 773; effect of, on yield, 579; note on, 773; occurrence in U.S.A., 373, 521, 579, 773; pathogenic action of, 374.
—, *Penicillium* on American, in Germany, 30.
—, *Physoderma zeae-maydis* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 22; study on, 682.
—, — (*P. gracile* group) on, in Italy, 174.
—, *Rhinotrichum cucumerinum* on, 506.
—, *Sclerospora* on, legislation against, in Rhodesia, 144; notes on, 373; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, India, and the Philippines, 144; in S. Africa, 373.
—, — *javanica* on, in Java, 161.
—, scutellum rot of, in U.S.A., 579.
—, spike top rot of, in the Dominican Republic, 511.
— streak, confused with mosaic in Réunion, 300, 767; occurrence in Réunion, 300, 767; in Tanganyika, 88, 765; stripe disease formerly identified as, in Mauritius, 300; transmission of, by *Cicadulina mbila*, 89, 765.
—, stripe disease of, in Mauritius, formerly identified as mosaic and as streak, 300.
—, *Ustilago zeae* on, bacterium antibiotic to, 373; control, 297, 327, 328; effect of, on yield, 237; factors affecting, 473; genetics of resistance to, 545; heterothallism in, 237, 714; hybridization of, 714; mutation in, 713; occurrence in Canada, 297; in France, 327; in U.S.A., 168, 237, 630, 713; pathogenicity of strains of, 237; physiologic forms of, 713; studies on, 237, 713; toxicity of fideol I to, 328; variation in, 238; varietal resistance to, 630; viability of, 237.
Mal nero of vine, see *Bacillus* (?) *vitivorus* on.
— secco of citrus, see *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on.
Malachite green, differential growth of *Phytophthora* spp. induced by, 809.
Malassezia furfur on man, 780; effect of ultra-violet rays on, 244; *M. macfadenyi* and *M. tropica* synonyms of, 244; occurrence in France, 244, 382; study on, 780.
— *macfadenyi* synonym of *M. furfur*, 244.
— *mansoni* renamed *Torula mansoni*, 243.
— *tropica* synonym of *M. furfur*, 244.

Mallotus, sal thicket fungus on, in India, 143.
Malva silvestris, *Puccinia malvacearum* on, effect of, on respiration, 601.
Man, *Achorion arloingi* on, see *Aleurisma arloingi*.
—, — *quinckeanum* on, in England, 314.
—, — *schoenleini* on, in Algeria, 653; in Rumania, 653.
—, *Acrothecium nigrum* on, in Mexico, 245; may be identical with *Montoyella nigra*, 245.
—, *Actinomyces* on, 311, 780.
—, — *asteroides* var. *serratus* on, in France, 592.
—, — (?) *bovis* on, in India, 653.
—, — *madurae* on, (?) in Dutch Guiana, 653; in Greece, 717.
—, — on, see also *Nocardia*.
—, *Aleurisma*, *A. arloingi*, and *A. lugdunense* on, 243.
—, — *salmoneum* on, 244.
—, *Alternaria* on, 311.
—, — *tenuis* on, in U.S.A., 384.
—, *Aspergillus* on, 311. (See also *Sterigmatocystis*.)
—, — *flavus* and *A. fumigatus* on, in Malaya, 35.
—, — *nantae* on, in relation to splenomegaly, 314, 779.
—, — *nidulans* on, in U.S.A., 245.
—, — *niger* on, in Italy, 593; in Malaya, 35.
—, *Blastocystis hominis* on, in Italy, 525.
—, *Blastomyces* on, 780.
—, — *dermatitidis* on, in the Argentine and U.S.A., 652.
—, blastomycosis of, use of the term, 181.
—, *Candida* on, 311, 780; differentiation of species of, 242; occurrence in U.S.A., 312, (?) 381, 382; study on, 381. (See also *Monilia* on.)
—, — *albicans* on, 780; (?) in U.S.A., 455.
—, — *balcanica* on, in U.S.A., 312.
—, — *krusei* on, in Porto Rico and U.S.A., 312.
—, — *metalondinensis* on, in England, 311; in U.S.A., 312.
—, — *parapsilosis* on, in Porto Rico, 454; (?) in U.S.A., 455.
—, — *pinoyi* on, 780; in Egypt, 181; in England, 311; in U.S.A., 310; studies on, 181; toxicity of alcohol, formaldehyde, and mercuric chloride to, 181.
—, — *psilosis* on, in Porto Rico, 454; in U.S.A., 109, (?) 455.
—, — *tropicalis* on, in China and England, 311; in U.S.A., 312; study on, 311.
—, *Cephalosporium serrae* on, in Italy, 594.
—, *Cladosporium* on, 311.
—, *Coccidioides immitis* on, 780; notes on, 718; occurrence in the Argentine, 652; in S. America, 180; in U.S.A., 180, 718; studies on, 180.
—, *Corethropsis* on, 243.
—, — *hominis* on, 244.
[Man], *Cryptococcus* on, 311, 780; in U.S.A., 382.
—, *Debaryomyces* on, 780.
—, *Endomyces* on, 780; in U.S.A., 312.
—, — *capsulatus* on, in U.S.A., 34.
—, *Epidermophyton* on, 183; occurrence in Germany, 383.
—, — *inguinale* on, in Germany, 183; in Great Britain, 34; in Japan, 525; study on, 183.
—, — Kaufmann-Wolf on, in Hungary, 36.
—, favus of, in Scotland, 34.
—, *Fusoma cruris* on, 243; *Trichophyton cruris* renamed, 243.
—, *Glenospora graphii* on, 782.
—, *Grubyella* on, dipterous flies as vectors of, 242.
—, *Hemispora* on, 311, 780.
—, — *stellata* on, in France, 592.
—, *Hormodendrum rossicum* on, in Russia, 718.
—, (?) *Indiella reynieri* on, in Greece, 717.
—, *Malassezia furfur* on, 780; effect of ultra-violet rays on, 244; *M. macfadenyi* and *M. tropica* synonyms of, 244; occurrence in France, 244, 382; study on, 780.
—, *Microsporon japonicum* on, in Japan, 525.
—, — *lanosum* on, notes on, 313; occurrence in France, 110; in Russia, 313, 719.
—, *Monilia* on, in U.S.A., 183. (See also *Candida* on.)
—, — *alessandrina* on, in Egypt, 382.
—, — *interposita* on, in Russia, 181.
—, — *krusei* on, see *Candida krusei* on.
—, — *psilosis* on, see *Candida psilosis* on.
—, *Monosporium apiospermum* on, see *Scedosporium apiospermum* on.
—, *Mucor* on, in Malaya, 35.
—, *Mycoderma* on, 243; in U.S.A., 382.
—, — *concentricum* on, 243; *Trichophyton concentricum* renamed, 243.
—, — *dombrayi* on, 243.
—, — *hominis* on, 244; *Schizosaccharomyces hominis* renamed, 244.
—, — *roquettei* on, in Brazil, 243; *Endodermophyton roquettei* renamed, 243.
—, mycotic diseases of, review of literature on, 652.
—, *Nocardia splenica* on, in England, 779.
—, *Oospora* on, 311, 780; in U.S.A., 312.
—, — *brasiliense* on, in Brazil, 312; in (?) Porto Rico, 455.
—, *Penicillium* on, 311.
—, *Piedraia* on, in Brazil, Colombia, and Paraguay, 35; *Trichosporum hortai* regarded as belonging to, 35.
—, — *sarmentoi* on, in Brazil, 720; differentiation between *P. hortai* and, 720.
—, *Pseudococcidioides mazzai* on, in the Argentine, 652.
—, *Rhinosporidium seeberi* on, in the Argentine, 652; in India, 110, 111.
—, *Saccharomyces* on, 311, 780; in U.S.A., 312.

[Man], *Scedosporium apiospermum* on, in Paraguay, 782; in U.S.A., 718; *Indiella americana* identical with, 782.
—, *Scopulariopsis* on, in Germany, 526.
—, — *minimus* on, in France, 720.
—, splenomegaly of, book on etiology of, 779.
—, *Sporotrichum beurmanni* on, in the Argentine, 246; in Peru, 245.
—, *Sterigmatocystis cinnamominus* on, in Peru, 592.
—, *Torula* on, in Porto Rico, 455; in U.S.A., 719.
—, — *mansoni* on, in Burma, Ceylon, China, Java, and Malaya, 243; synonymy of, 243.
—, toxicity of *Gibberella* infected barley to, 369.
—, *Trichophyton* on, in Switzerland, 383.
—, — *acuminatum* on, in Algeria, 653.
—, — *areolatum* on, in France, 182.
—, — *asteroides* on, in Japan, 525; in Mexico, 782.
—, — — var. *chibaense* on, in Japan, 525.
—, — *coccineum* on, in Japan, 525.
—, — *crateriforme* on, in Algeria, 653; in Russia, 313.
—, — *fuligineum* on, in Japan, 525.
—, — *glabrum* on, in Algeria, 653; in Japan, 525.
—, — *granulosum* on, in France, 182.
—, — *gypseum* on, in Algeria, 314.
—, — — *asteroides* on, see *T. asteroides*.
—, — *interdigitale* on, in Japan, 525; (?) in U.S.A., 183.
—, — *purpureum* on, in Japan, 525, 593; white variety of, 593.
—, — *violaceum* on, in Algeria, 653; in France, 182; in Japan, 525; in Russia, 313; pleomorphism of, 182, 719.
—, *Trichosporum* on, 780.
—, — *asahii* on, in Japan, 110.
—, — *pedrosoi* on, notes on, 718, 719; occurrence in Russia, 719.
—, *Willia* on, 780.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganar, composition of, 734.
—, use of, as an oxidizing agent of sulphur, 734.
Manganese as a constituent of soufronol Germain, 286.
— deficiency disease of oats in Australia and Denmark, 741. (See also Grey speck disease.)
— — in soy-beans in U.S.A., 557.
— dioxide as a constituent of manganar, 734.
— sulphate, use of, against chlorosis in bean and strawberry in U.S.A., 557; against reclamation disease of oats in Germany, 339.
Manginia ampelina on vine in relation to *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*, 65.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Botryosphaeria ribis chromogena* on, in Hawaii, 344.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Colombia, 230.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 25.
[Mangold], curl disease of, in Germany, 153.
—, *Phoma betae* on, in England, 623.
—, see also Beet.
Mangosteen, see *Garcinia mangostana*.
Manihot glaziovii, mosaic of, (?) in Sierra Leone, 19; in W. Africa, 11.
— *utilissima*, see Cassava.
Manila hemp, see *Musa textilis*.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Marasmius on banana in Sierra Leone, 19.
— on sugar-cane in Brazil, 808.
— *perniciosus* on cacao, control, 232, 438; effect of, on yield, 232; legislation against, in certain French colonies, 752; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 608; in Central and S. America, 752; in Surinam, 232; in Trinidad, 20, 438, 752.
Marigold (*Calendula officinalis*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 733.
Marjoram (*Origanum vulgare*), *Puccinia rubsaameni* on, in France, 399.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonina, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* stages of, 346.
— *kirchneri* probably a form of *Fusicladium depressum*, 613.
— *kriegeriana* on *Salix tetrasperma* in Egypt, 813.
— *panattoniana* on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— *populi* on aspen in U.S.A., 568.
— *salicicola* on *Salix purpurea* in England, 814.
Massospora cleoni on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 454.
Mauginiella scaettae on date palm in N. Africa, 239.
Mealy bugs, *Aspergillus* (?) *parasiticus* on, in U.S.A., 766.
— — in association with *Polyporus coffeae* on coffee in Kenya and Uganda, 32.
— —, transmission of bean mosaic by, in U.S.A., 756.
Measles of apples, artificial production of, 630; note on, 580; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 580, 630; varietal susceptibility to, 580.
— of pear in U.S.A., 22.
Medicago, *Cercospora zebrina* on, in U.S.A., 319; synonymy of, 319.
— *hispida*, *Ascochyta imperfecta* on, in U.S.A., 274.
— *lupulina*, *Phoma maelena* on, in Spain, 408.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Medical mycology, review of papers on, in 1928–9, 652.
Meimuna oparifera, *Isaria cosmopsaltriae* on, in Japan, 524.
Melampsora albertensis on aspen in U.S.A., 568.
— *helioscopiae* on *Euphorbia peplus*, effect of, on respiration, 601.
— *larici-populina* on larch and poplar in Switzerland, 65.
— *lini* on flax in Latvia, 246.
— *pulcherrima* on *Mercurialis annua*, effect of, on transpiration, 737.

Melampsorella caryophyllacearum on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 420.
Melanconis modonia on chestnut in Belgium, 566.
Melanconium on sugar-cane in Brazil, 808.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Brazil, 808; in Peru, 63; in Porto Rico, 809; in S. Africa, 203.
Melanoplus, transmission of potato spindle tuber by, in U.S.A., 52, 401; of unmottled curly dwarf of potato by, in U.S.A., 401.
Melanospora on *Pyrus aucuparia* in Germany, 736.
— *interna* on tomato in U.S.A., 62.
Melasmia ulmicola, *Gnomonia oharana* mistaken for, 72.
Melilotus, *Cercospora zebrina* on, in U.S.A., 319; synonymy of, 319.
— mosaic in Germany, 120; transmission by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121.
— *alba*, bacterium on, in U.S.A., 509.
Meliola butleri on lime and orange in India, 64.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), (?) bacterial wilt of, in France, 226.
—, *Cephalothecium roseum* on, see *Trichothecium roseum* on.
—, *Cercospora melonis* on, in England, 358.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Palestine, 561.
—, *Monilia sitophila* on, in U.S.A., 531.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in U.S.A., 531.
Mentha arvensis var. *piperascens*, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Japan, 558.
Mercurialis annua, *Melampsora pulcherrima* on, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
Mercuric chloride, as a component of Bar 1, 3, and 4, 711; of P1C, 711; of Fideol I, 328.
— —, maintainence of strength of solutions of, during use, 435.
— —, toxicity of, to *Candida pinoyi*, 181; to *Fusarium lycopersici* in relation to H-ion concentration, 197; to *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 560; to wheat bunt, 100.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Canada, 435; in U.S.A., 403, 404; against *Alternaria solani* on tomato in U.S.A., 227; against *Aplanobacter michiganense* on tomato in U.S.A., 419; against *Aspergillus* spp. on man in Malaya, 35; against *Bacterium angulatum* on tobacco in Rhodesia, 119; against *Bact. marginatum* on gladiolus in Austria and Czecho-Slovakia, 458; in U.S.A., 509; against *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco in Rhodesia, 119; against *Botrytis* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in Ireland, 73; against *B. paeoniae* on peony in U.S.A., 785; against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 336; against *Corticium solani* on cotton in U.S.A., 290; on potato in Canada, 18, 435; in U.S.A., 125, 403, 404; on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in Ireland, 73; against cotton diseases in U.S.A., 436; against damping-off of pine seedlings in U.S.A., 8; against *Fusarium* on turf in Canada and U.S.A., 391; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 371; against *Macrosporium tomato* on tomato in U.S.A., 227; against *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato, 336; against *Peronospora manshurica* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 289; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in England, 700, 755; on cauliflower and *Brassica* spp. in England, 755; against potato spindle tuber in U.S.A., 551; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 558; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 299; as an implement disinfectant against *Fusarium cubense* on banana, 45.
[Mercuric chloride] and hydrochloric acid, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 125.
— — and sodium nitrate, use of, against *Verticillium albo-atrum* on tomato in England, 70.
— compounds, use of, against *Bacillus carotovorus* on iris in U.S.A., 530.
— resinate, use of, against cotton diseases in U.S.A., 437.
Mercurous chloride, use of, against damping-off of pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 8; against *Fusarium* on turf in Canada and U.S.A., 391.
Mercury, absorption of, by maize, from uspulun universal, 236; by seed-grain from disinfectants, 445.
— compounds, legislation regulating the use of, in France, 234.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 334; against *Bacterium tabacum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 160; against brown patch of turf in U.S.A., 363; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Denmark, 701; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* and *Ustilago nuda* on barley, and *U. tritici* on wheat in Germany, 27.
— —, organic, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 403, 404; against *Alternaria solani* on tomato in U.S.A., 227; against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 580; against *Botrytis paeoniae* on peony in U.S.A., 785; against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in U.S.A., 212; against *Corticium solani* on potato in Canada, 18; in U.S.A., 403, 404; against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 373; against *Fusarium* on narcissus in U.S.A., 186; against *Gibberella saubinetii* on maize in U.S.A., 373; against *Macrosporium tomato* on tomato in U.S.A., 227; against moulds of cotton textiles, 784; against *Nigrospora sphaerica* on maize in U.S.A., 373; against *Rhizoctonia* on sweet peas in Bermuda, 765. (See also Abavit, Germisan, Uspulun, etc.).

[Mercury] dust, use of, against *Gibberella saubinetii* on barley, maize, oats, rye, and wheat in U.S.A., 172.
— -phenol preparations, use of, against *Corticium solani* on cotton in U.S.A., 290.
Merko (dry), use of, against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 521.
Merulius lacrymans on timber, control, 354; methoxyl content in relation to decay caused by, 150; notes on, 619; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 78; in N. Caucasus, 619; in Russia, 354, 422.
Metarrhizium anisopliae on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 454.
— — on *Pyrausta nubilalis*, biological control by, 717.
Metasphaeria asparagi on asparagus in U.S.A., 62.
— *avenae*, *Leptosphaeria avenae* a synonym of, 625.
— — on oats in Norway, 625.
— *sassafrasicola* on *Sassafras variifolium* in U.S.A., 62.
Meteorology in relation to plant diseases, 259.
Methoxyl content of timber in relation to decay, 150.
Methyl alcohol, toxicity of, to *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 560.
— naphthalene, α and β, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 620.
— violet, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 580.
Methylene blue, toxicity of, to *Armillaria mellea*, 278.
Metol, toxicity of, to *Armillaria mellea*, 278.
Mice, *Trichophyton granulatum* on, in France, 313.
Micrococcus on areca palm in Indo-China, 589.
Microdiplodia microsporella on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in Spain, 408.
Microline, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in France, 286.
Microsphaera quercina on oak, control, 278, 327; notes on, 409; occurrence in Europe, 548; in France, 327; in Germany, 548; in Jugo-Slavia and Latvia, 278; in Rhodesia, 628; in Switzerland, 409; perithecial formation in, 548.
Microsporon audouini, attempts to produce ascus formation in, 383.
— —, effect of light on, 109.
— *felineum*, pleomorphic strains of, 781.
— *japonicum* on man in Japan, 525.
— *lanosum*, attempts to produce ascus formation in, 383.
— — on man, notes on, 313; occurrence in France, 110; in Russia, 313, 719.
— *mansoni* renamed *Torula mansoni*, 243.
Microstroma, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* stages of, 346.
— *juglandis* on hickory in U.S.A., 275.
Mikania spp. and *M. hirsutissima*, *Mairella bertioides* on, in Brazil, 410; synonymy of, 410.
Milesina regarded as a primitive genus of the Pucciniastreae, 490.
— *kriegeriana* and *M. polypodophila* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 420.
Milk, *Acrostalagmus cinnabarinus*, *Aspergillus glaucus*, *A. luteo-niger*, *A. terreus*, *Botrytis cinerea*, *Hormodendrum*, *Macrosporium sarcinula*, *Mucor alternans*, *M. corymbifer*, *M. mucedo*, *M. racemosus*, *Oospora lactis*, *Penicillium*, *Phoma*, *Pilobolus crystallinus*, *Sporotrichum carnis*, *Stemphylium botryosum*, *Stysanus microsporus*, *Thamnidium elegans*, *Torula*, and *Trichothecium roseum* in, in Ireland, 185.
— of lime, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 349; against *Exobasidium vaccinii* on *Rhododendron indicum* in the Argentine, 389. (See also Lime, hydrated.)
Millet (*Setaria italica*), *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in Japan, 105.
—, *Ustilago crameri* on, in U.S.A., 168.
Mimosa invisa in relation to *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco in Sumatra, 349.
Mineral oils, effect of, on mildew of wool in England, 315.
Miscanthus japonicus, *Sclerospora miscanthi* on, 250.
Mites associated with *Helminthosporium heveae* on rubber in Malaya, 127.
Momordica charantia, *Cercospora momordicae* on, in India, 613.
— —, mosaic of, in W. Africa, 260.
Monascus, taxonomy of, 736.
— *ruber* on maize silage in Australia and U.S.A., 736.
— — on maize starch in S. Africa, 736.
Monilia on cacao in Colombia, 437.
— on man in U.S.A., 183.
—, see also *Candida*.
— *alessandrina* on man in Egypt, 382.
— *fructigena*, see *Sclerotinia fructigena*.
— *interposita* on man in Russia, 181.
— *krusei*, see *Candida krusei*.
— *psilosis*, see *Candida psilosis*.
— *sitophila* on melon in U.S.A., 531.
Moniliopsis aderholdi, comparison of, with *M. klebahni*, 133.
— — on kohlrabi, soil reaction in relation to, 667.
— *klebahni* can infect *Abies alba*, larch, and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 133.
— —, comparison of *M. aderholdi* with, 133.
— — on conifers, 617.
— — on pine in Germany, 133.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 617.
Monilochaetes infuscans on sweet potato in U.S.A., 290, 336.
Monochaetia desmazierii on *Acer*, chestnut, elm, *Hamamelis*, hickory, and oak in U.S.A., 353.
Monohydrated dicalcium hydrogen arsenate, toxicity of, to *Sphaerotheca humuli* on hops, 45.

Monosporium, relationship of, to *Acrostalagmus*, 201.
— *apiospermum*, see *Scedosporium apiospermum*.
Monoverticillium placed in the *Monoverticillata* section of *Penicillium*, 411.
Monstera deliciosa, virus from *Anthurium* can infect, 388.
Montoyella nigra, *Acrothecium nigrum* may be identical with, 245.
'Moor's head disease' of cabbage in Germany, 217.
Morbid anatomy of plants, aspects of, 735.
Mortierella in soil in Austria, 201; in Germany, 676.
— *polycephala* in soil in Germany, 676.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic of *Anthyllis vulneraria* in Germany, 120; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121.
— of *Asystasia coromandeliana* in W. Africa, 260.
— of bean, a coccus as the causal agent of, 424; control, 756; cytology of, 423; notes on, 229, 355; occurrence in Canada, 502; in England, 355; in Germany, 120; in Holland, 665; in Jugo-Slavia, 626; in Rhodesia, 627; in U.S.A., 229, 423, 755; studies on, 120, 755; transmission of, 755; by *Aphis rumicis*, 121, 756; by *Macrosiphum gei*, 756; by *M. pisi*, 121; by mealy bugs and *Myzus persicae*, 756; by seed, 229, 502, 756; from tobacco, 810; to various hosts, 121; types of, 423; varietal resistance to, 121, 229, 756.
— of beet, effect of, on sugar content, 356; note on, 620; occurrence in Belgium, 152, 355; in France, 620; in U.S.A., 436; transmission of, by aphids, 620; by seed, 620; types of, 355.
— of *Canavalia ensiformis* in Rhodesia, 627.
— of *Canna indica* in Porto Rico, 666.
— of cassava, *Cercospora henningsii* infection confused with, 11; control, 11, 19; occurrence in the Cameroons, 11; in Sierra Leone, 11, 19; in W. Africa, 11, 260; varietal resistance to, 11.
— of chilli in Canary Islands, 260; in India, 10, 506; in Mauritius, 507; in U.S.A., 261; in W. Africa, 260, 261; transmission of, 261; by sap, 506; by thrips, 10, 506.
— of clover in Germany, 120; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121; to various plants, 121.
— of cowpea in Porto Rico, 666; in Trinidad, 187.
— of cucumber, control, 735; genetics of resistance to, 427; notes on, 426, 427; occurrence in England, 735; in U.S.A., 21, 426, 427, 508, 667; physiological effect of, 667; relation of, to fern leaf of tomato, 418; strains of, 21; transmission of, by aphids, 413; by *Macrosiphum gei*, 413; by *Myzus persicae*, 413, 418, 428; by *M. circumflexus* and *M. pseudosolani*, 413; by seed, 735; from *Nicotiana rustica*, 418; from tobacco and tomato, 413; to cantaloupe and *Citrullus vulgaris* var. African citron, 427; to spinach, 428; to tobacco, 21, 500; to watermelon (in Bettendorf type only), 427; types of, 427; varietal susceptibility to, 427.
[Mosaic] of Cucurbitaceae in Mauritius, 507.
— of eggplant in Ceylon, 88; in W. Africa, 260.
— of *Fleurya podocarpa* in W. Africa, 260.
— of *Fuchsia magellanica gracilis* in the Canary Islands, 260.
— of gladiolus in U.S.A., 628.
— of *Gynerium saccharoides* in Peru, 406.
— of *Hibiscus calycinus* in W. Africa, 260.
— — — *esculentus* in Ceylon, 88.
— of hops in England, 130, 131; transmission of, by grafting, 131; (?) by *Heterodera schachtii* and *Phorodon humuli*, 130.
— of iris in U.S.A., 628.
— of *Kedrostis foetidissima* in W. Africa, 260.
— of lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— of lucerne in Germany, 120; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121; to various plants, 121.
— of lupin in Germany, 121; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121; to various plants, 121.
— of maize, *Aphis maidis* as vector of, 560, 724; occurrence in Barbados, 560; in S. Africa, 724; streak disease in Réunion and stripe in Mauritius formerly identified as, 300; type of, non-virulent to sugar-cane, 724.
— of *Manihot glaziovii* (?) in Sierra Leone, 19; in W. Africa, 11.
— of *Melilotus* in Germany, 120; transmission by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121.
— of *Momordica charantia* in W. Africa, 260.
— of *Nicotiana glauca* in the Canary Islands and Gibraltar, 260.
— — — *rustica* in the Ukraine, 2.
— of *Nothoscordum fragrans* in Canary Islands, 260.
(?) — of papaw in the Dominican Republic, 512.
— of peas in Germany, 120; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121; to various plants, 121.
— of *Physedra barteri* in W. Africa, 260.
— of *Phytolacca decandra* in U.S.A., 667.
— of potato, attributed to *Bacillus ruber*, 669; biochemical study on, 474; breeding against, 550; control, 228, 332, 475, 552, 800; cytology of, 764, 799; effect of, on yield, 475; of

passage through tobacco on, 738; of planting time on, 331; of row distance on, 331, 475; of soil types on, 401; of size of seed on, 474; notes on, 435, 800; occurrence in Belgium, 669; in Canada, 435, 474, 475; in the Canary Islands, 260; in England, 123, 737; in Germany, 602, 764, 799; in Holland, 331, 401; in Jugo-Slavia, 626; in New S. Wales, 18, 800; in Rhodesia, 627; in Tasmania, 332; in U.S.A., 51, 228, 266, 401, 402, 474, 475, 550, 551, 552; *Plasmodiophora solani* in relation to, 800; predisposing to late blight, 266; rate of spread of, 51, 331; seed certification against, in Canada, 435; studies on, 123, 475, 737, 799; transmission of, 401; by aphids, 51; by *Aphis abbreviata*, 475; by grafting, 738; by *Macrosiphum gei*, 475; by *Myzus persicae*, 475, 738; by needle, 123, 738; to tobacco causing ring spot, 123, 402; causing veinbanding, 402; tuber indexing against, 228; types of, 475; varietal resistance to, 475, 551; weed hosts in relation to, 552.

[Mosaic] of *Psoralea bituminosa* in the Canary Islands, 260.

— of raspberry in U.S.A., 394, 667; probable identity of red and mild types of, 394.

— of rye in U.S.A., 581.

— of *Sida rhombifolia* in Haiti and U.S.A., 385.

— of sisal in the Belgian Congo, 316.

— of *Solanum nodiflorum*, intracellular bodies in, 538.

— of sorghum in Barbados, 560; in S. Africa, 724; transmission of, to maize, 724; by *Aphis maidis*, 560, 724; type of, non-virulent to sugar-cane, 724.

— of *Sorghum arundinaceum* in S. Africa, 724; transmission of, to maize, but not to sugar-cane, by *Aphis maidis*, 724.

— of spinach, cucumber mosaic may be caused by the same virus as, 428; occurrence in Germany and U.S.A., 428; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis*, *Macrosiphum pisi*, and *Myzus persicae*, 428.

— of sugar-cane, *Aphis maidis* as vector of, 131, 560, 744; bibliography of, 342; breeding against, 132; control, 87, 131, 430, 560, 807; effect of, on host cells, 61; on yield, 807; evaluation of losses caused by, 406; factors affecting, 807; histological study on, 666; legislation against, in French colonies, 752; occurrence in Barbados, 560; in Brazil, 807; in Hawaii, 681; in India, 87, 430; in Java, 161, 677; not in Mexico, 342; in Peru and the Philippines, 406; in Porto Rico, 132, 666, 678, 808; in Réunion, 766; in S. Africa, 203, 744; in Tanganyika, 88; in Trinidad, 131; in U.S.A., 61, 132; not in W. Africa, 261; transmission of, 767; by a new mechanical method, 678; by cutting knives, 677, 678; by cuttings, 131; varietal resistance to, 61, 68, 87, 131, 132, 161, 430, 677, 681, 744, 766, 807.

[Mosaic] of swedes can infect Brussels sprouts, cabbage (Chinese), cauliflower, and mustard, 572; occurrence in U.S.A., 572; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae*, 572.

— of sweet peas in Germany, 120; transmission of, to various plants, 121; by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121.

— of sweet potato in U.S.A., 267.

— of tobacco, antigenic properties of juice of, 496; attempted cultivation of virus of, 564; control, 139, 207; cytology of, 209; effect of alkaloids, glucosides, and ethereal oils on virus of, 747; of various chemicals on virus of, 497; on development of *Bacillus aroideae*, 747; electrophoresis of virus of, 747; estimation of concentration of virus of, 811; failure of root inoculations with, 414; forms of spotting caused by, 138; histological study on, 666; inactivation of virus of, by ground proteinaceous seeds, 413; by high pressure, 138; nature of virus of, 497, 615; occurrence in the Caucasus, 226; in France, 209; in Japan, 496, 615, 746, 747; in Java, 137; in Porto Rico, 666; in Rhodesia, 138, 810; in Sumatra, 614; in U.S.A., 21, 207, 413, 414, 497, 667, 747, 810; overwintering of, 207; physiological effect of, 667; production of tomato streak by, alone, 21; with 'healthy potato virus', 21; review of literature of, 615; stomatal infection by, 414; studies on, 138, 497; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum gei*, *Myzus circumflexus*, and *M. pseudosolani*, 413; by cured tobacco, 21; to beans, 810; of virus of, from tomato to Solanaceae, 413; varietal resistance to, 137; viability of virus of, 614.

— of tomato, control, 735; electric charge of virus particles of, 540; histology of, 666; occurrence in England, 735; in Mauritius, 507; in Peru, 63; in Porto Rico, 666; in U.S.A., 416, 667; physiological effect of, 667; rate of spread of virus of, in tissues, 416; transmission of, by aphids, 413; by seed, 735.

— of *Tropaeolum majus* in Western Australia, 288.

— of wheat in U.S.A., 581; rosette a phase of, 581; transmission of, to *Hordeum sativum*, *Triticum* spp., and rye, 581.

— -like mottling of groundnut in Sierra Leone, 261.

—, see also Mottle, Spot necrosis, Virus, &c., &c.

Mottle of tobacco, transmission of, from potatoes affected with 'healthy potato virus' in U.S.A., 402.

Mottling of tobacco in Colombia, 437.

Moulds on cacao, legislation against, in

U.S.A., 163; occurrence in the Gold Coast, 163.
[Moulds] on cotton textiles in England, 784.
— on maize in U.S.A., 300.
Mountain ash, see *Pyrus aucuparia.*
— — (American), see *Pyrus americana.*
Mounting medium, Amann's, for fungi, 260.
Mouse, see Mice.
Mucor, hydrolysis of pectin by, 323.
— in soil in Austria, 201; in U.S.A., 58.
— on bees in N. America, 591.
— on cacao in the Gold Coast, 162, 163, 164.
— on chestnut in Italy, 7.
— on man in Malaya, 35.
— on peach in Italy, 255.
—, uniformity of physiological reactions of, 493.
—, use of, in the manufacture of alcohol, 47.
— *alternans* in milk in Ireland, 185.
— *chlamydosporus racemosus*, conversion of wood into fodder by, in Chile, 282, 724.
— *circinelloides* in soil in Wales, 740.
— *corymbifer* in milk in Ireland, 185.
— *flavus*, destruction of fat by, 201.
— — in soil in Austria, 201; in Germany, 676.
— *grisco-lilacinus* on apple in U.S.A., 532.
— *hiemalis* in soil in Germany, 676.
— — on bees in N. America, 591.
— *hygrophilus* in soil in Germany, 676.
— *mucedo* in milk in Ireland, 185.
— *plumbeus* in soil in Germany, 676.
— *racemosus*, experimental ulcers in animals caused by, 184.
— — in milk in Ireland, 185.
— —, *M. ramannianus*, and *M. subtilissimus* in soil in Germany, 676.
Mucorales in peat in U.S.A., 202.
Mucuna nivea, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 130.
— *pruriens*, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 130.
—, see also *Stizolobium.*
Mulberry (*Morus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Italy, 213.
—, *Bacterium mori* on, in Tanganyika, 507.
—, *Cercospora mori* on, in the Belgian Congo, 135.
—, *Diaporthe nomurai* on, in Japan, 538.
—, 'falchetto' disease of, in Italy, 7.
—, *Pachyma hoelen* on, in Japan, 572; probably identical with *Poria cocos*, 572.
—, *Phyllactinia corylea* on, in Tanganyika, 507.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Italy, 7.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Italy, 213.
—, *Septobasidium cinchonae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 562.
Musa cavendishii, see Banana.
— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
— *sapientum*, see Banana.
[*Musa*] *textilis*, bunchy top of, in the Philippines, 384; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 385; *Dolichoderus bituberculatus* and *Ragiolepis longipes* in relation to, 385.
— —, *Fusarium cubense* on, in Central America and the Philippines, 785.
Mushrooms, *Mycogone perniciosa* on, in U.S.A., 429.
Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), mosaic of swedes can infect, 572.
—, Chinese (*Brassica juncea*), *Cystopus candidus* on, in Japan, 573.
Mutation, see Saltation.
Mycoderma on bees in N. America, 591.
— on man, 243; in U.S.A., 382.
— *concentricum* on man, 243.
— —, *Trichophyton concentricum* renamed, 243.
— *dombrayi* on man, 243.
— *hominis* on man, 244.
— —, *Schizosaccharomyces hominis* renamed, 244.
— *roquettei* on man in Brazil, 243.
— —, *Endodermophyton roquettei* renamed, 243.
Mycogone perniciosa on mushrooms in U.S.A., 429.
Mycorrhiza of alpine plants, effect of cultivation on, in the Alps and France, 399.
— of apple in U.S.A., 541.
— of ash in U.S.A., 540.
— of cacao in the Dominican Republic, 632.
— of *Calluna vulgaris*, 196, 398, 399.
— of cherry in U.S.A., 541.
— of coffee, *Rhizoctonia* forming, in the Dominican Republic, 511.
— of larch in U.S.A., 540.
— of orchids, 51, 470, 600.
— of peach and pear in U.S.A., 541.
— of pine in U.S.A., 540.
— of plum in U.S.A., 541.
(?) — of *Ruta patavina* in Italy, 197.
— of spruce in U.S.A., 540.
— of strawberry, (?) *Phoma* forming, in U.S.A., 471.
— of walnut in U.S.A., 540.
Mycosphaerella on coco-nut in India, 64.
— *bolleana* on fig, 662.
— *brassicicola* on cabbage in Colombia, 230.
— *cerasella*, *Cercospora cerasella* conidial stage of, 661.
— — on cherry in U.S.A., 661.
— *dendroides*, *Cercospora halstedii* conidial stage of, 751.
— — on hickory and pecan in U.S.A., 751.
— —, *Phyllosticta convexula* pycnidial stage of, 751.
— —, *Sphaerella dendroides* renamed, 751.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in U.S.A., 159.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Tanganyika, 506.
— *grossulariae* on currants in Latvia, 256.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in India, 64.
— *ikedai* on tea in Russia 412.

[*Mycosphaerella*] *maculiformis* on oak in U.S.A., 204; may be perfect stage of *Phyllosticta maculiformis*, 204,
— *ontarioensis* may be identical with *Ascochyta lathyri*, 274.
— *personata* on vine, 662.
— *pinodes* can infect *Cicer arietinum*, cowpea, and lupin, 274.
— — on *Cicer arietinum*, 698.
— — on *Lathyrus tingitanus* in U.S.A., 274.
— *rubi* on dewberry in U.S.A., 290.
— *rubina* identical with *Didymella applanata*, 117.
— *sentina* on pear in Switzerland, 461.
— *theae* on tea in Russia, 412.
— *vitis* on vine in Transcaucasia, 12.
Myriogenospora aciculisporae on sugar-cane in Brazil, 808.
Myrtus communis, *Cercosporà myrti* on, in Germany, 531.
Mystrosporium on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 431.
Myxosporium on pigeon pea in Trinidad, 622.
— *ulmi* on elm in Holland, 5.
Myxotrichum chartarum damaging books in Russia, 455.
Myzus circumflexus, production of spurious mosaic symptoms by, in Solanaceae, 801.
— —, transmission of cucumber mosaic virus from tobacco and tomato to Solanaceae by, 413; of potato leaf roll by, in England, 801; in Wales, 738.
— *persicae*, transmission of bean mosaic by, in U.S.A., 756; of 'breaking' of tulips by, in England, 528; of cucumber virus 1 from *Nicotiana rustica* to tomato by, producing fern leaf, in U.S.A., 418; of cucumber mosaic to spinach by, 428; of potato crinkle by, in England, 738; of potato leaf roll by, 477; in England, 801; in Ireland, 198; in Wales, 738; of potato mosaic by, in Canada, 475; in England, 738; to tobacco, 123; of potato net necrosis by, 476; of potato pseudo-net necrosis by, in Holland, 483; of spinach mosaic by, in Germany, 428.
— *pseudosolani*, transmission of cucumber mosaic virus from tobacco and tomato to Solanaceae by, 413; of potato leaf roll by, in Ireland, 198; of tobacco mosaic virus from tomato to Solanaceae by, 413.
Mycodermaceae, Aleurismeae and Mycodermeae subfamilies of, 243.

Naphtal-schwefel, see Schacht's naphtal-schwefel.
Naphthalene a constituent of Aerola Simon Roche dust, 286.
—, toxicity of, to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 212; to *Fomes annosus*, 620.
— dusts, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in U.S.A., 212.
Naphthol β, toxicity of, to *Armillaria mellea*, 278.
[Naphthol β], use of, against moulds on leather in U.S.A., 316.
Narcissus (*Narcissus poeticus*), *Botrytis polyblastis* on, in England, 624.
—, *Cylindrocarpon album* on, in England, 623.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 186; occurrence in England, 623, 700; in U.S.A., 186.
—, — *bulbigenum*, *F. moniliforme* var. *majus*, *F. solani*, and *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in England, 623.
—, *Phyllosticta narcissi* on, in U.S.A., 318; *Stagonospora curtisii* probably a form of, 318.
—, *Ramularia macrospora* on, in England, 623.
—, 'root-plate rot' of, in England, 623.
—, (?) *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in England, 624.
Necrophytism, definition of, 47.
Necrosis, definition of, 470.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), (?) rosette of, in England, 763.
Nectria on coffee in Sumatra, 91.
— on *Crotalaria* in Sumatra, 91.
— on various hosts in Germany and Holland, virulence of strains of, 669.
— on walnut in U.S.A., 751.
— *cinnabarina* on apple and currants in U.S.A., 321.
— *coccinea* on elm in Germany, 736.
— —, pathogenicity of, 669.
— — var. *tropica* on coffee in Colombia, 229.
— — — — renamed *N. tropica*, 229.
— *galligena* can infect *Acer pseudoplatanus*, alder, beech, birch, *Carpinus*, *Crataegus oxyacantha*, poplar, *Pyrus aria*, and *Salix*, 669.
— — on apple, control, 113; host range of, 669; occurrence in Denmark, 113; in Germany, 669; in U.S.A., 751.
— *punicea* on *Rhamnus frangula* in Germany, 736.
— *tropica*, *N. coccinea* var. *tropica* renamed, 229.
Needle blight of pine in Canada, 500.
Nematospora on coffee in Tanganyika, 715; *Antestia lineaticollis* as vector of, 715.
— *gossypii* on cotton (?) in the Belgian Congo, 240; in Tanganyika, 506.
Nematosporangium can infect maize, *Pennisetum barbinode*, pineapple, sugar-cane, and wheat, 343.
—, generic characters of, 343.
— on pineapple in Hawaii, 324.
— *aphanidermatum*, *Pythium aphanidermatum* renamed, 561.
— *arrhenomanes*, *Pythium arrhenomanes* renamed, 561.
— *butleri*, *Pythium butleri* renamed, 561.
Neocosmospora vasinfecta on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 736.
— — on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 33.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple in Canada, 40.
Neopeckia coulteri on pine in the Carpa-

thians, 75; comparison of, with *Herpotrichia nigra*, 75.
'Neo-Russigen', use of, for preservation of fishing nets in England, 526.
Neotiella crozalsiana on *Plagiochila asplenioides* in England, 66.
Net necrosis of potato, a form of leaf roll, 476, 477; aucuba mosaic and pseudo-net necrosis in relation to, 483; occurrence in Holland, 477; in U.S.A., 476, 477; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 476.
Nettle (*Urtica*), *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, specific resistance to, 677.
Newtonia insignis, growth of *Corticium quercinum* on wood of, 618.
Niagara 20–80 copper-lime dust, injury caused by, 266.
— — — —, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 265.
— 25–75 copper-lime dust, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 266.
— Blower dust gun, 556.
— copodust, see Copodust.
— kolodust, see Kolodust.
— koloform, see Koloform.
Nicandra physaloides, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 124.
Nickel chloride, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
Nicodust, Schloesing, use of, against vine diseases in France, 286.
Nicotiana, *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
— hybrids, non-parasitic tumours on, 797.
— *affinis*, *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
— —, — *tumefaciens* on, migration of, in tissues, 512.
— *glauca*, mosaic of, in the Canary Islands and Gibraltar, 260; types of, 260.
— *longiflora*, *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
— *rustica*, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in the Ukraine, 2.
— —, (?) *Bacterium tabacum* on, in the Ukraine, 1.
— —, *Colletotrichum* on, in Germany, 137.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 137.
— —, — *tabacivorum* on, in the Ukraine, 2.
— —, mosaic of, in the Ukraine, 2.
— —, *Peronospora hyoscyami* on, in the Ukraine, 2.
— —, *Phyllosticta capsulicola* on, in the Ukraine, 2.
— —, — *tabaci* on, in the Ukraine, 1.
— —, 'ryaboukha' of, in the Ukraine, 1.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in the Ukraine, 2.
— —, 'stem and rib scorch' of, see *Colletotrichum* on.
— —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in the Ukraine, 2.
— *suaveolens*, *Peronospora* can infect, 3.
— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
Nicotine a constituent of Aerola Simon Roche dust, 286.
[Nicotine] sulphate, use of, against aphid vectors of potato virus diseases in U.S.A., 551.
Nigrospora gossypii on cotton in Central Asia and Russia, 307.
— *sphaerica* on maize, control, 373, 521, 579, 773; effect of, on yield, 579; note on, 773; occurrence in U.S.A., 373, 521, 579, 773; pathogenic action of, 374.
Nitrates, see Fertilizers.
Nitrites, production of, by alkali-producing fungi, 549.
—, role of, in the toxic action of *Fusarium vasinfectum* and *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 547.
Nitrobenzol, use of, against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 558.
Nitrogen deficiency disease of lupin in Germany, 742.
— in relation to physiological diseases of tobacco, 415.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Nocardia splenica on man in England, 779.
—, see also *Actinomyces*.
Nomenclature, mycological, 490, 491, 495.
Nosprasen, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 114; against *V. pirina* on pear in Switzerland, 790.
Nosprasit, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Austria, 761; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 764; against *V. pirina* on pear in Switzerland, 790.
Nothofagus antarctica and *N. betuloides*, conversion of wood of, into fodder by *Mucor chlamydosporus racemosus* in Chile, 724.
— *dombeyi*, conversion of wood of, into fodder by *Mucor chlamydosporus racemosus* in Chile, 282.
Nothoscordum fragrans, mosaic of, in the Canary Islands, 260.
Nummularia discreta on apple, elm, *Gleditschia tricanthos*, *Pyrus americana*, and *P. hybrida* in U.S.A., 461.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 278; in U.S.A., 213.
—, *Clithris quercina* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
—, *Corticium quercinum* on, 619.
—, dying-off of, in Jugo-Slavia, 278.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, control, 278, 327; notes on, 409; occurrence in Europe, 548; in France, 327; in Germany, 548; in Jugo-Slavia and Latvia, 278; in Rhodesia, 628; in Switzerland, 409; perithecial formation in, 548.
—, *Monochaetia desmazierii* on, in U.S.A., 353.
—, *Mycosphaerella maculiformis* on, in U.S.A., 204; may be the perfect stage of *Phyllosticta maculiformis*, 204.
—, *Oidium dubium* on, in the Caucasus, 499.

[Oak], *Polyporus dryophilus* on, in Russia, 749.
—, *Rosellinia quercina* on, in England, 749.
—, wound reactions of, 81.
Oats (*Avena* spp.), *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Denmark, 288.
—, *Dilophospora alopecuri* on, in England, 623.
—, *Fusarium* can infect, 391; occurrence in Norway, 624.
—, — *culmorum* on, note on, 447; occurrence in Canada, 447; in Denmark, 701; in Germany, 586.
—, — *orthoceras* var. *longius* on, in Canada, non-pathogenicity of, 447.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, control, 101, 172, 624; notes on, 101; occurrence in Norway, 624; in U.S.A., 101, 172.
—, *Helminthosporium avenae* on, control, 772; effect of, on yield, 103; factors affecting, 772; losses caused by, 772; notes on, 103; occurrence in Germany, 103; in Ireland, 225; in Scotland, 771; study on, 771; varietal resistance to, 772.
—, — *sativum* on, in U.S.A., 331.
—, *Lagena radicicola* on, in Canada, 581.
—, *Leptosphaeria avenaria* on, in Norway, 625.
—, manganese deficiency disease of, in Australia and Denmark, 741.
—, *Metasphaeria avenae* on, in Norway, 625.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Denmark, 701; in Germany, 586.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, barberry eradication against, 519; biometric study on, 703; breeding against, 331, 519; control, 633; estimation of intensity of infection by, 518; note on, 438, 632; occurrence in Australia, 438, 703; in Canada, 518; in the Caucasus, 442; in Portugal, 705; in Sweden, 632; in U.S.A., 97, 331, 518; overwintering of, 97; physiologic forms of, 439, 518, 632, 703; spread of, 97; study on, 518; varietal resistance to, 442, 518, 633.
—, — *lolii* on, estimation of intensity of infection by, 518; genetics of resistance to, 371; occurrence in Canada, 518; in the Caucasus, 442; in Czecho-Slovakia, Germany, Holland, and Hungary, 770; in U.S.A., 371, 518, 771; physiologic forms of, 371, 770, 771; studies on, 371, 518, 770; varietal resistance to, 371, 442, 518, 770, 771.
—, reclamation disease of, in Germany, 339.
—, *Septoria avenae* on, in France, 225.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, control, 173, 297, 299, 519, 587, 638, 707; factors affecting, 102; genetics of resistance to, 102, 298, 331, 519; losses caused by, 297; method of inoculating with, 102; occurrence in the Caucasus, 587; in Canada, 297; in Czecho-Slovakia, 519; in Germany, 46, 102, 173, 297, 519, 579, 707; in Ireland, 225; in Norway, 638; in U.S.A., 168, 298, 299, 331, 372, 519; physiologic specialization in, 372; seed certification against, in Germany, 46; study on, 102; varietal resistance to, 102, 298, 372, 519, 520, 588.
[Oats. *Ustilago*] *kolleri* on, bacterium on maize antibiotic to, 373; control, 297, 445, 638; genetics of resistance to, 298, 331, 519; losses caused by, 297; occurrence in Canada, 297, 445; in the Caucasus, 588; in Ireland, 225; in Norway, 638; in U.S.A., 168, 298, 331, 372, 519; physiologic specialization in, 372; varietal resistance to, 298, 372, 519, 520.
Obscure disease of potatoes in Holland, 16.
— — of sugar-cane resembling gumming in Java, 162.
Odagmia ornatum, fungus parasitizing, in Jugo-Slavia, 109.
Odontia arguta and *O. corrugata* on vine props in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
— *saccharicola* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 808.
Oenothera biennis and *O. lamarckiana*, *Synchytrium fulgens* on, in Japan, 542.
— *odorata* and *O. sinuata*, resistance of, to *Synchytrium fulgens* in Japan, 542.
Oidiopsis on pigeon pea in Ceylon, 88.
— *taurica* on *Alhagi camelorum* in Russian Central Asia, 715.
— — on pigeon pea in Tanganyika, 507.
— — on *Zygophyllum fabago* in Russian Central Asia, 715.
— — f. *gossypii* on cotton in Russian Central Asia, 715.
Oidium on cowpea in Trinidad, 187.
— on *Piper betle* in Burma, 765.
—, see also *Oospora*.
— *albicans*, see *Candida albicans*.
— *chrysanthemi* on chrysanthemum in Germany, 456.
— —, see also *Erysiphe cichoracearum*.
— *dubium* on oak in the Caucasus, 499.
— *heveae* on *Centrosema pubescens* in Ceylon, 627.
— — on rubber, biology of, 673; control, 56, 57, 91, 128, 129, 336, 337, 485, 556, 674, 804, 805; effect of fertilizers on, 336, 805; of, on yield, 161; grades of infection by, 56; legislation against, in Malaya, 752; notes on, 485, 606, 803; occurrence in Ceylon, 55, 88, 804; in Dutch E. Indies, 673, 805; in Indo-China, 405; in Java, 56, 57, 91, 128, 129, 161, 336, 337, 485, 556, 674; in Malaya, 127, 606, 739, 752, 803; over-wintering of, 55; phenology of, 55, 804; studies on, 55, 336, 673; *Tarsonemus latus* in relation to, 127.
— *lactis*, see *Oospora lactis*.
— *tingitaninum* on citrus in Ceylon, 627.
Oil, crude, use of, against *Ceratostomella* on timber in U.S.A., 216.

[Oil] emulsion spray fluid, use of, as a timber preservative, in U.S.A., 692.
— —, see also Bordeaux oil emulsion.
—, ethereal, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 747.
—, hardened gloss, use of, against *Ceratostomella* on timber in U.S.A., 216.
—, refuse cylinder, use of, as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 692.
—, see also Olive oil, Orange oil.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), *Amphisphaeria* and *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 305.
— —, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Sumatra, 561.
— —, *Colletotrichum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 305.
— —, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Malaya, 649.
— —, — *lignosus* on, in Malaya, 126.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in the Belgian Congo, 305.
— —, *Ganoderma* on, in Malaya, 89.
— —, — *applanatum* on, control, 649; notes on, 305; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 305; in Malaya, 649; in W. Africa, 649.
— —, — *lucidum* on, in Malaya, 649.
— —, — *pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 126.
— —, *Phytophthora* and *Sphaerella elaeidis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 305.
— —, *Venturia elaeidis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 134.
Okra, see *Hibiscus esculentus*.
Olea europaea, see Olive.
Oleic acid, effect of, on mildewing of wool in England, 315.
Oleocellosis of citrus in S. Africa, 450.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Gloeosporium olivarum* on, in the Caucasus, 227.
— oil, use of, against *Sphaerotheca humuli* on hops in England, 806.
Olpidiopsis ucrainica on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 454.
(?) *Olpidium radicicolum* on swedes in Western Australia, 288.
Omphalia flavida on *Borreria levis* in Colombia, 437.
— — on coffee in Colombia, 437; in Peru, 63.
— — on *Galinsoga caracasana* and *Saracha jaltomata* in Colombia, 437.
Onchotympana maculaticollis, *Isaria cosmopsaltriae* on, in Japan, 524.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Aspergillus niger* and *Bacillus carotovorus* on, imported into Canada from Spain, 156.
— blast in U.S.A., 629.
—, *Botrytis allii* on, *B. byssoidea* thought to be identical with, 82; control, 82, 434; occurrence in Canada, 434; in Poland, 82; study on, 82.
—, — *byssoidea* on, physiological aspects of parasitism in, 472.
—, *Colletotrichum circinans* on, genetics of resistance to, 426; occurrence in Poland, 86; in U.S.A., 284, 426, 759; physiological aspects of parasitism in, 472; protocatechuic acid as the cause of resistance to, 284, 285, 759; varietal resistance to, 284.
[Onion], frost injury to, in England, 356.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 434; in U.S.A., 155.
—, — *cromyophthoron*, *F. malli*, *F. rhizochromatistes*, and *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in U.S.A., 155.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, in U.S.A., 426.
—, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 155, 621.
—, *Phytophthora* can infect, 343.
—, pink root of, see *Phoma terrestris* on.
—, *Puccinia allii* and *P. porri* on, in Japan, 82.
—, 'rotzkrankheit' of, in Germany, 223, 620.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in England, 356.
—, slime disease of, see rotzkrankheit of.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in U.S.A., 22, 509.
—, yellow dwarf of, in U.S.A., 223.
(?) *Oospora* obstructing a sewer in the British Isles, 274.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 696.
— on man, 311, 780; in U.S.A., 312.
— regarded as symbiont of *Pulvinaria*, 33.
— *brasiliense* on animals in Brazil, 312.
— — on man in Brazil, 312; (?) in Porto Rico, 455.
— *citri-aurantii* on citrus in S. Africa, 450.
— — on grapefruit in U.S.A., 532.
— — on lemon, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— — on orange, mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in Rhodesia, 628; in U.S.A., 532.
— *destructor*, see *Metarrhizium anisopliae*.
— *lactis* in butter in New Zealand, 111.
— — in milk in Ireland, 185.
Ophiobolus graminis on barley in Denmark, 741; in Germany, 586.
— — on cereals, control, 448; factors affecting, 586; notes on, 225, 448, 586; occurrence in Canada, 447; in Denmark, 701; in France 225; in Germany, 586; strains of, 448.
— — on oats in Denmark, 701; in Germany, 586.
— — on rye in Denmark, 741; in Germany, 586.
— — on wheat, control, 167, 709; effect of crop rotation on, 432, 709; of fertilizers on, 28; on yield, 28; notes on, 167, 236, 640, 641, 708; occurrence in Canada, 28, 432, 708; in Denmark, 741; in England, 28; in France, 236, 237, 640; in Germany, 586; in Norway, 624; in U.S.A., 93, 167; in Western Australia, 288; soil reaction in relation to, 667.
— —, physiology of, 549.

[*Ophiobolus*] *herpotrichus* on cereals in Germany, 516, 586.
— — on wheat, effect of fertilizers on, 641; notes on, 172, 236; occurrence in France, 236, 639, 640, 641; in Germany, 172, 448; phenology of, 448; soil reaction in relation to, 667; studies on, 639, 640, 641; varietal susceptibility to, 172.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— *miyabeanus* on rice in Japan, 556.
Ophiocladium hordei on barley in Norway, 624.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), *Peronospora arborescens* on, control, 270; losses caused by, 268; occurrence in Jugo-Slavia, 268, 270, 626; specialization in, 626; study on, 269; synonymy of, 268.
— —, *Pleospora papaveracea* can infect, 488.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium, C. sinensis*, &c.), *Alternaria* on, in the Azores, 106; in S. Africa, 449.
—, — *citri* on, mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in Australia, 775; in Rhodesia, 628.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 766.
—, *Aspergillus niger* and *Botrytis cinerea* on, mixed inoculations with, 106.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in U.S.A., 745.
—, *Cephalothecium roseum* on, see *Trichothecium roseum* on.
—, collar rot of, in Western Australia, 288.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in India, 64; in Rhodesia, 628.
—, concentric ring blotch of, in S. Africa, 523.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* can infect, 646; occurrence in Palestine, 645; in Sicily, 522.
—, *Diplodia frumenti* and *D. gossypina* can infect, 375.
—, — *natalensis* can infect, 375; mixed inoculations with, 106.
—, — *tubericola* can infect, 375.
—, *Dothiorella ribis* on, mixed inoculations with, 106.
—, *Epicoccum* on, in the Azores, 106.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Australia, 776; in Peru, 63.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Palestine, 82.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in the Azores, 106.
—, mal secco of, see *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on.
—, *Meliola bulleri* on, in India, 64.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in Rhodesia, 628; in U.S.A., 532.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, antagonism of, to *Pseudomonas citri*, 176; as the cause of fruit drop, 648; control, 449, 588, 775, 776; mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in Australia, 775; in Japan, 588; in Rhodesia, 628; in S. Africa, 449, 776; in Sicily, 648; parasitism of, 777.
[Orange, *Penicillium*] *expansum* and *P. fructigenum* on, in Japan, 588.
—, — *italicum* on, control, 449, 588, 755, 776; factors affecting, 106; mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in Australia, 775; in the Belgian Congo, 376; in Japan, 588; in Rhodesia, 628; in S. Africa, 449, 776; parasitism of, 777.
—, *Phomopsis californica* on, mixed inoculations with, 106.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, control, 376, 776; mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 375, 376; in S. Africa, 776; varietal resistance to, 303, 375.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in Portugal, 105.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Java, 647.
—, *Pleospora hesperidearum* on, in the Azores, 106.
—, 'Poros' disease of, in Greece, 588.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, antagonism of *Penicillium digitatum* to, 176.
—, psorosis of, in U.S.A., 523.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Rhodesia, 628.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, mixed inoculations with, 106.
—, *Septoria* on, in the Azores, 106.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* on, see *Sporotrichum citri* on.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, insects as possible carriers of, 647; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 376; in New S. Wales, 451; in Sierra Leone, 19; in U.S.A., 647; varietal susceptibility to, 451.
—, *Trichoderma lignorum* on, mixed inoculations with, 106.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Rhodesia, 628.
— oil injury to lemons in relation to peteca disease in U.S.A., 238.
Orchids, asymbiotic culture of, in U.S.A., 600.
—, mycorrhiza of, 51, 470, 600.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, effect of, on cell vacuoles, 51.
—, — *repens* on, in U.S.A., 600.
Oregon apple washing apparatus, 191.
Origanum vulgare, see Marjoram.
Ornamental plants, diseases of, in Germany, 397; in U.S.A., 316.
Ornithogalum umbellatum, Puccinia anomala can infect, 409.
Orobanche ramosa, Fusarium orobanches and *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in the Ukraine, 2.
Orthoacetoxymercuriacetanilide and orthochloromercuriphenol, toxicity of, to moulds of cotton textiles, 784.
Orthophosphoric acid, effect of, on brown root rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 361. (See also Fertilizers.)
Oryza sativa, see Rice.
Ostan, absorption of mercury from, by cereals, lettuce, and peas, 445.
Osteomeles anthyllidifolia, Physalospora cydoniae on, in Hawaii, 344.
Ovularia farinaecola, similarity of, to *Pericystis alvei*, 524.

Ovulariopsis stage of *Physalospora miyabeana*, 500.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Peru, 63.
— *moricola*, see *Phyllactinia corylea*.
Oxalic acid, effect of injections of, into trees, 81; into grapefruit and orange, 647.
— —, production of, by *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum*, 303.
Oxalis stricta, curly top of, in U.S.A., 283; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 283; from and to beet, 283.
'Oxo Bordeaux' copper spray, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 266.
Oxygen in relation to injuries to apples during storage, 114.
— requirements of timber blueing fungi, 77.

P1C, composition and use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 711.
Pachylomerus, record of *Isaria atypicola* on, incorrect, 524.
Pachyma hoelen on mulberry and pine in Japan, 572; probably identical with *Poria cocos*, 572.
— —, use of, as a medicine in China and Japan, 572.
Paecilomyces accepted as a valid genus, 410.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Palladium chloride, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
Palms, lightning causing the death of, in Malaya, 89.
'Palo podrido', use of, as fodder in Chile, 724.
Panax, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Hawaii, 344.
— *quinquefolium*, see Ginseng.
Panicum maximum, *Didymosphaeria panici* on, in the Belgian Congo, 134.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 135.
— *miliaceum*, *Ustilago panici-miliacei* on, in Russia, 449.
Pansy (*Viola tricolor*), *Phytophthora* on, in England, 763.
Panus stipticus on chestnut in U.S.A., 216.
Papaver orientale, *Bacterium papavericola* on, in U.S.A., 456.
— *rhoeas*, *Bacterium papavericola* on, in U.S.A., 456.
— —, *Peronospora arborescens* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
— *somniferum*, see Opium poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Asperisporium caricae* on, in Colombia, 230; *Cercospora caricae* and *Pucciniopsis caricae* synonyms of, 230.
—, bacteria on, in the Dominican Republic, 512.
—, *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, in the Gold Coast, 205.
—, curly leaf disease of, in the Dominican Republic, 512.
[Papaw], *Gloeosporium papayae* on, in Rhodesia, 628.
—, *Laestadia caricae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 134.
—, (?) mosaic of, in the Dominican Republic, 512.
—, Phycomycetes on, in Hawaii, 343.
Para-crinkle of potato in England, 604; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium*, 605.
Paraffin, use of, against *Ceratostomella* on timber in U.S.A., 216; against orange rots in Australia, 775; against vector of cranberry false blossom in U.S.A., 729; with carbolineum plantarium, 647.
— wax, use of, against *Fusarium* and *Gloeosporium musarum* on banana, 729; as a covering for cut ends of rubber budwood, 730.
Paranitrophenol, toxicity of, to moulds of cotton textiles, 784.
—, use of, against moulds on rubber in Malaya, 338; against streakiness of rubber in Ceylon, 557.
Parasitism, definition of, 47.
—, recent researches on, 47.
Paratrioza cockerelli, transmission of psyllid yellows of potato and tomato by, in U.S.A., 332, 333.
Paris green, effect of addition of, on causticity of Bordeaux mixture, 86.
Parodiella caespitosa, a synonym of *Maireella bertioides*, 410.
Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), *Armillaria mellea* on, mode of infection by, 331.
—, *Cyphellopycnis pastinacae* on, in U.S.A., 62.
Paspalum dilatatum, *Claviceps paspali* on, in Mauritius, 507.
— *scrobiculatum*, *Sorosporium paspali* on, in India, 431, 775.
— — var. *commersonii*, *Fusarium paspali* on, in the Belgian Congo, 135.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Pathogenesis, definition of, 470.
Paxillus acheruntius, see *P. panuoides*.
— *panuoides* on timber in Russia, 422.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 661.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 331.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Italy, 255.
—, bacterial sour sap of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, control, 228, 535, 580; note on, 228; occurrence in U.S.A., 228, 534, 580; overwintering of, 534; study on, 534; varietal susceptibility to, 228, 580.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 597.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 661.
—, — *carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 792.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, effect of nutrition on, 473; of, on leaf cells, 400.
—, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 159.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 661.
—, little peach of, in U.S.A., 463.

[Peach], *Mucor* on, in Italy, 255.
— mycorrhiza in U.S.A., 541.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Italy, 255.
—, phony disease of, legislation against, in U.S.A., 416; occurrence in U.S.A., 416, 727.
—, physiological breakdown of, in England, 789.
—, *Polyporus fulvus* on, in France, 188.
—, 'radiating' disease of, in storage in Italy, 255.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Australia, 464; in Italy, 255.
— rosette in U.S.A., 436.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, control, 43, 115, 116, 393, 463, 464, 792, 796; factors affecting, 465; losses caused by, 464; notes on, 43, 661; occurrence in Australia, 464; in Canada, 116; in New Zealand, 115, 463; in U.S.A., 22, 43, 393, 661, 792, 796; spread of, 464; studies on, 463, 464.
—, — *cinerea* on, in Italy, 255.
—, 'sour sap' of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, control, 255, 535, 793, 796; effect of, on transpiration, 737; occurrence in Germany, 793; in Italy, 255; in U.S.A., 535, 661, 796; secondary fungi in relation to, 661; varietal resistance to, 535.
—, *Trichothecium* on, in Italy, 255.
—, *Valsa leucostoma* on, in U.S.A., 22.
— yellows, control, 463; mosaic type of, 393; occurrence in U.S.A., 393, 463, 580; physiological effect of, 667.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 331.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 190, 793; migration of, in tissues, 189; occurrence in U.S.A., 160, 189, 580, 793; study on, 189; varietal resistance to, 160.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Poland, 702; in Russia, 250.
—, brown bark spot of, see measles of.
—, core breakdown of, acetaldehyde content in relation to, 254; occurrence in England, 534, 789; in U.S.A., 254; picking time in relation to, 254.
—, cracking of, in New Zealand, 253.
—, dying off of, in Russia, 252.
—, fungal rotting of, in England, 789.
—, gas storage of, in England, 534.
—, *Gymnosporangium sabinae* on, effect of, on metabolism, 601.
—, internal breakdown of, in Italy, 660.
—, *Macrosporium epicarpium* on, in Italy, 793.
— measles in U.S.A., 22.
— mycorrhiza in U.S.A., 541.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in Switzerland, 461.
—, *Penicillium crustaceum* on, in Italy, 793.
—, — *expansum* and *P. fructigenum* can infect, 588.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, in Russia, 252.
[Pear], *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* on, in France, 392.
—, — *omnivora* on, in Switzerland, 191.
—, *Plectodiscella pyri* on, in the Caucasus, 66.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, *Roestelia cancellata* on, anatomical effects of, 602.
— scald, control, 726; experimental production of, 726; occurrence in England, 534, 789; in Italy, 660, 726; varietal susceptibility to, 660.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
—, *Sphaceloma* on, in Russia and Switzerland, 726.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, control, 461, 790, 792; occurrence in Switzerland, 461, 790; in U.S.A., 792; in Western Australia, 288, 792.
Peas (*Pisum*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, in U.S.A., 354.
—, *Ascochyta* on, in England, 763; in Holland, 16.
—, — *pinodella* on, in U.S.A., 273.
—, — *pisi* on, note on, 665; occurrence in Holland, 665; in Mauritius, 507; in U.S.A., 273; in Western Australia, 288; taxonomy of, 273.
—, *Bacillus lathyri* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 625.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 8.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in France, 327.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 700.
—, — *falcatum* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
—, — *orthoceras* var. *pisi* on, in U.S.A., 423.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 188.
—, mosaic of, in Germany, 120; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121; to various plants, 121.
—, *Peronospora viciae* on, in England, 700; in U.S.A., 274.
—, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 274.
—, (?) *Pseudomonas pisi* on, in England, 700.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Holland, 16.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Holland, 16.
Peat, *Actinomyces*, *Cephalosporium*, *Fusarium*, *Humicola*, *Penicillium*, *Trichoderma*, Mucorales, and other organisms in, in U.S.A., 202.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Mycosphaerella dendroides* on, in U.S.A., 751; *Sphaerella dendroides* renamed, 751.
Pectin, hydrolysis of, by fruit micro-organisms, 323.
Pelargonium, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 293, 767.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 700.
—, papillomata of, induced by ether, 91.
Penicillium, assimilation of tannin by, 798.
—, hydrolysis of pectin by, 323.
— in a fruit storehouse in Germany, 463.

[*Penicillium*] in milk in Ireland, 185.
— in peat in U.S.A., 202.
— in soil in Austria, 201; in Germany, 676; in U.S.A., 58.
—, monograph of, 410.
— on apple, mixed inoculations with, 798.
— on bees in N. America, 591.
— on cacao in the Gold Coast, 162, 163.
— on chestnut in Italy, 7.
— on citrus, antagonism of, to *Pseudomonas citri*, 176.
— on cotton (textile), 36, 784; toxicity of various substances to, 784.
— on cranberry in U.S.A., 532.
— on *Diatraea saccharalis* in Cuba, 309.
— on eggs in U.S.A., 381.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 127, 405.
— on leather in U.S.A., 316.
— on maize, American, in Germany, 30.
— on man, 311.
— on peach in Italy, 255.
— on rubber (prepared) in Malaya, 338.
— on *Ruta patavina* in Italy, 197.
— on textiles, 36.
— on wool in England, 315.
—, use of, in the manufacture of gluconic acid, 47.
— *biforme* on timber in Sweden, 77.
— *commune* in soil in Germany, 676.
— *crustaceum*, effect of radium emanation on, 25.
— — on chestnuts in Italy, 142.
— — on pear in Italy, 793.
— *digitatum*, action of acetaldehyde on, 659.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 303.
— — on citrus, mode of infection by, 304; occurrence in England (imported), 789; in U.S.A., 304, 647; rotting action of, 647.
— — on lemon, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— — on lime in the Belgian Congo, 376.
— — on orange, antagonism of, to *Pseudomonas citri*, 176; as the cause of fruit drop, 648; control, 449, 588, 775, 776; mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in Australia, 775; in Japan, 588; in Rhodesia, 628; in S. Africa, 449, 776; in Sicily, 648; parasitism of, 777.
— *divaricatum* on leather in U.S.A., 316.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 215.
— *expansum* can infect apple, grapes, pear, and persimmon, 588.
— — on orange in Japan, 588.
— —, type species of the genus, 411.
— *fructigenum* can infect apple, grapes, pear, and persimmon, 588.
— — on kinkoji and kumquats in Japan, 589.
— — on orange in Japan, 588.
— *gladioli* on gladiolus, lawsuit concerning, 249; occurrence in England, 287, 624; in U.S.A., 249.
— *glaucum*, hydrolysis of pectin by, 323.
[*Penicillium glaucum*] in butter in New Zealand, 111.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 571.
— — on apple, 253.
— —, toxicity of ammonium sulphate to, 173; of uspulun to, 173; of various dyes to, 327.
— *hyphomycetis* in soil in Wales, 740.
— *italicum*, action of acetaldehyde on, 659.
— —, diastase production by, 304.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 303.
— — on citrus, mode of infection by, 304; occurrence in England (imported), 789; in U.S.A., 304, 647; rotting action of, 647.
— — on lemon, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— — on orange, control, 449, 588, 775, 776; factors affecting, 106; mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in Australia, 775; in the Belgian Congo, 376; in Japan, 588; in Rhodesia, 628; in S. Africa, 449, 776; parasitism of, 777.
— *luteum*, assimilation of tannin by, 799.
— — on *Diatraea saccharalis* in Cuba, 309.
— (?) — on rubber (prepared) in Malaya, 338.
— *piniphilum* on timber in U.S.A., 215.
— *roseum* on date palm in U.S.A., 649.
— *vinaceum*, physiology of, 676.
Peniophora incarnata and *P. molleriana* on vine props in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
Pennisetum, *Helminthosporium giganteum* on, in U.S.A., 39.
— *barbinode*, *Nematosporangium* can infect, 343.
— *typhoideum*, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in India, 506.
Pentalonia nigronervosa, transmission of bunchy top of *Musa textilis* by, in the Philippines, 385; of plantain by, in Ceylon, 626.
Pentathionate, formation of, in sulphured soil, 469.
Pentathionic acid, role of, in fungicidal action of sulphur, 733, 734.
— —, toxicity of, to *Botrytis cinerea*, *Macrosporium sarcinaeforme*, *Sclerotina americana*, and *Uromyces caryophyllinus*, 733.
Peony (*Paeonia officinalis*), *Botrytis paeoniae* on, control, 785; occurrence in Germany, 723; in U.S.A., 785, 786; varietal resistance to, 786.
—, leaf spot of, in U.S.A., 785.
—, *Phytophthora paeoniae* on, in U.S.A., 785.
—, ring spot of, in U.S.A., 629.
Pepper (betel), see *Piper betle*.
— (*Capsicum annuum*), see Chilli.
— (*Piper nigrum*), *Colletotrichum necator* on, in India, 87.
'Perforation' disease of tobacco in Java, 138.
Periconia felina in soil in Wales, 740.

Pericystis alvei on bees in England, France, Germany, and Switzerland, 524; *Ovularia farinaecola* similar to, 524.
— *apis* on bees in Switzerland, 524.
Peridermium (Woodgate rust) on pine in Canada, 500.
— *coloradense* on spruce in Canada, 420.
— *complanatum* on pine in India, 146.
— *himalayense*, differences between *Cronartium harknessii* and, 147.
— — on pine, *Cronartium* stage of, 279; occurrence in India, 146, 279.
— —, perfect (*Cronartium*) stage of, on *Swertia alata*, *S. angustifolia*, and *S. cordata* in the India, 279.
— *ingenuum* on spruce in U.S.A., aecidial stage of *Pucciniastrum americanum* and *P. arcticum*, 73.
— *pini* on pine in Germany, 421, 691.
— *pseudobalsameum* not accepted as a stage of *Uredinopsis pteridis*, 571.
Peronoplasmopara humuli considered correct name for *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 59.
Peronospora can infect *Nicotiana suaveolens*, 3.
—, notes on species of, in U.S.A., 272.
— on *Chenopodium rubrum* in Japan, 357.
— on tobacco, control, 140; occurrence in Australia, 140, 811; in New S. Wales, 3, 811; transmission of, by *Phthorimaea operculella*, 811; by seed, 140.
— *arborescens* on opium poppy, control, 270; losses caused by, 268; occurrence in Jugo-Slavia, 268, 270, 626; specialization in, 626; study on, 268; synonymy of, 268.
— — on *Papaver rhoeas* in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
— —, *P. effusa* var. *papaveris*, *P. grisea*, and *P. papaveris* synonyms of, 268.
— *effusa* on spinach in Japan, 356.
— — var. *papaveris* and *P. grisea* synonyms of *P. arborescens*, 268.
— *hyoscyami* on *Nicotiana rustica* in the Ukraine, 2.
— *manshurica* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 228, 289.
— *papaveris*, synonym of *P. arborescens*, 268.
— *parasitica* on cabbage in U.S.A., 696.
— *schachtii* on beet in Belgium, 152; in Czecho-Slovakia, 757; varietal resistance to, 283.
— *schleideni* on onion in U.S.A., 426.
— *trifoliorum* on lucerne in U.S.A., 187.
— *viciae* on peas in England, 700; in U.S.A., 274.
Persea gratissima, see Avocado pear.
Persimmon (*Diospyros kaki*), *Penicillium expansum* and *P. fructigenum* can infect, 588.
—, *Pestalozzia diospyri* and *P. theae* on, in Japan, 536.
Perthophytism, definition of, 47.
Pestalozzia on *Thuja gigantea* in Scotland, 145.
[*Pestalozzia*] *diospyri* on persimmon in Japan, 536.
— *guepini*, *P. macrotricha* and *P. rhododendri* wrongly referred to, 389.
— *hartigii* on spruce and *Thuja gigantea* in U.S.A., 571.
— *macrotricha* on rhododendron in England, 318; in U.S.A., 389; wrongly referred to *P. guepini*, 389.
— *palmarum* on coco-nut in Colombia, 437; in India, 64.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 405.
— *rhododendri* on rhododendron in U.S.A., 389; wrongly referred to *P. guepina*, 389.
— *theae* on persimmon in Japan, 536.
— *versicolor* on rose and *Washingtonia filifera* in Tanganyika, 507.
Peteca disease of lemon in Russia (in storage), 304; in U.S.A., 238.
'Petecchia' of lemon in Sicily, 303.
Petroselinum sativum, see Parsley.
Phacidium infestans on conifers in Russia, 749.
Phalaris, *Helminthosporium giganteum* on, in U.S.A., 39.
— *minor*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Australia, 439.
Phaseolus spp., *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
— *angularis*, *Bacterium phaseoli* var. *fuscans* can infect, 695.
— *aureus*, *Pythium* can infect, 343.
— *coccineus*, *Bacterium medicaginis* var., *phaseolicola*, *Bact. phaseoli*, *Bact. phaseoli* var. *fuscans*, and *Bact. viridiflava* can infect, 695.
— *lunatus*, *Ascochyta phaseolorum* on, in U.S.A., 274.
— —, *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
— —, — *medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* can infect, 695; occurrence in U.S.A., 437.
— —, — *phaseoli*, *Bact. phaseoli* var. *fuscans*, *Bact. vignae* var. *leguminophila*, and *Bact. viridiflava* can infect, 695.
— —, *Elsinoe canavaliae* on, in Cuba and Porto Rico, 756; wrongly identified as *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*, 756.
— —, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 155.
— *multiflorus*, see Bean.
— *radiatus*, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Tanganyika, 507.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean.
Phenol, use of, for disinfecting burlap to control moulds on leather in U.S.A., 316.
Phenolic compounds, role of, in resistance of wheat to stem rust, 95, 96.
— —, toxicity of, to *Helminthosporium sativum*, 96.
Phillyrea angustifolia, *Cycloconium phillyreae* on, in France, 595.
Philodendron corsinianum, virus from *Anthurium* can infect, 388.
Philothion, see Glutathione.
Phleum pratense, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Denmark, 287.
— —, *Macrophoma phlei* on, in U.S.A., 62.

[*Phleum pratense*], *Puccinia lolii* can infect, 771.
— —, — *phlei-pratensis* on, in Canada, 459.
— —, *Ustilago striaeformis* on, in U.S.A., 391.
Phlyctaena heveae renamed *Phomopsis heveae*, 561.
— *linicola* on flax in U.S.A., 384.
Phoenix dactylifera, see Date palm.
Pholiota squarrosa on beech in the Caucasus, 499.
Phoma, a stage of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*, 185; of *Physalospora* on pigeon pea in Trinidad, 622.
— in milk in Ireland, 185.
— in soil in U.S.A., 571.
(?) — on flax in Holland, 112.
— on peas in U.S.A., 274.
— on pine in Germany, 133.
— on potato in Canada, 435.
— on *Primula obconica* in Holland, 17.
— on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 571.
— on raspberry, imperfect stage of *Didymella applanata* in Denmark, 117.
(?) — on strawberry in U.S.A., 471.
—, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* stages of, 346.
— *abietina*, see *Phomopsis abietina*.
— *apiicola* on celery in Germany, 357.
— *asparagina* on asparagus in U.S.A., 62.
— *betae* on beet, control, 152, 153, 221, 222, 283, 574, 575, 665, 758; notes on, 696; occurrence in Belgium, 152, 665; in Czecho-Slovakia, 222; in England, 154, 758; in Germany, 153, 221, 283, 574, 575, 764; in Holland, 665; in Ireland, 220; in the Ukraine, 696; soil reaction in relation to, 152, 220, 283, 667; varietal resistance to, 764. (See also Dry and Heart rot of beets.)
— — on mangolds in England, 623.
— *brunaudi* on tea in Russia, 412.
— *capsici* on chilli in the Caucasus, 227.
— *citricarpa* on citrus in S. Africa, 450.
— (?) *destructiva* on tomato in Bermuda, 765.
— *exigua* on flax in Latvia, 246; in Spain, 611.
— *herbarum* and *P. idaei*, conidial stage of *Didymella applanata* distinct from, 117.
— *insidiosa* on sorghum in Tanganyika, 506.
— *lavandulae* on *Chenopodium album* in England, 248.
— — on lavender in England, 247.
— *lingam* on swedes, control, 151, 755; dissemination of, 151; occurrence in Denmark, 755; in England, 623; in Ireland, 218; in New Zealand, 151; (?) in Western Australia, 288; seed transmission of, 218; studies on, 150, 218; varietal susceptibility to, 219.
— — on turnip in Ireland, 218.
— *maelena* on *Medicago lupulina* in Spain, 408.
— *phaseolina* on bean in Spain, 408.
— *pitya* Sacc., see *Sclerophoma magnusiana*.
[*Phomā*] *pomi* on apple in U.S.A., 289, 508.
— *radicis callunae* on *Calluna vulgaris* in England, 196; physiological study on, 196; symbiotic relations of, 398, 399.
— *ruborum*, conidial stage of *Didymella applanata* distinct from, 117.
— *terrestris* on cowpea in U.S.A., 155.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 155, 621.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* and potato in U.S.A., 155.
— *vepris*, conidial stage of *Didymella applanata* distinct from, 117.
— *vinifera* on vine in the Caucasus, 430.
Phomopsis as the cause of 'hadromycoses' in U.S.A., 67.
—, conidial stage of *Diaporthe nomurai*, 538.
— on citrus in England (imported), 789.
— on conifers in Europe, 75.
— on elm in Holland, 5.
— on lemon in Sicily, 645.
— *abietina* in relation to *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Europe, 281.
— *californica* can infect apple, 658.
— —, *Diaporthe* perfect stage of, 304, 766.
— — on lemon and orange, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— *citri* on citrus in U.S.A., 159.
— *coneglanensis* can infect apple, 658.
— *conorum* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 616.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 561.
— —, *Phlyctaena heveae* renamed, 561.
— *juniperovora* on juniper in U.S.A., 509.
— *mali* can infect apple, 658.
— *pseudotsugae* on conifers in Europe, 75.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Europe, 281, 616; in Holland, 17; *Phomopsis abietina* and *Sclerophoma magnusiana* in relation to, 281.
— *sojae*, see *Diaporthe sojae*.
— *theicola* on tea in Italy, 564.
Phony disease of peach, legislation against, in U.S.A., 416; occurrence in U.S.A., 416, 727.
Phorbia cilicrura, transmission of *Bacillus phytophthorus* on potato by, in Canada, 52.
Phorodon humuli, (?) transmission of hop mosaic by, in England, 131.
Phosphates, see Fertilizers.
Phosphine, use of, as a fungicide, 327.
Phosphorus assimilation by soil moulds, 676.
— in relation to physiological diseases of tobacco, 415.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Phragmidium imitans on raspberry in U.S.A., 535.
Phthorimaea operculella, transmission of *Peronospora* on tobacco by, in Australia, 811.
Phycomycetes on *Antirrhinum majus*, papaw, pineapple, *Ricinus communis*, and spinach in Hawaii, 343.

Phyllachora gratissima on avocado pear in Colombia, 230.
Phyllactinia corylea on mulberry in Tanganyika, 507.
Phyllosticta as a stage of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*, 185.
— on groundnut in the Caucasus, 226.
—, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* stages of, 346.
— *ampelina* on vine in Transcaucasia, 12.
— *briardi* on apple in Italy, 532.
— *capsulicola* on *Nicotiana rustica* in the Ukraine, 2.
— *caricae* on fig in the Caucasus, 227.
— *castaneae* on chestnut in U.S.A., 204.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 177.
— *convexula*, pycnidial form of *Mycosphaerella dendroides*, 751.
— *cucurbitacearum* on cucumber in England, 287.
— *cyclaminis* on *Cyclamen persicum* in Italy, 786; *Didymella cyclaminis* perfect stage of, 786.
— *gossypina* on cotton in the Caucasus, 227; in Central Asia, 379.
— *indianensis* on rose in U.S.A., 38.
— *maculiformis*, *Mycosphaerella maculiformis* may be perfect stage of, 204.
— *narcissi* on *Hippeastrum* and narcissus in U.S.A., 318; *Stagonospora curtisii* probably a form of, 318.
— *nicotiana* on tobacco in the Caucasus, 227; in U.S.A., 211.
— *phaseolina* distinct from *Ascochyta phaseolorum*, 274.
— *prunicola* on apple in Italy, 532.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum* in Bulgaria, 204; in Morocco, 697.
— *rosae-setigerae* on rose in U.S.A., 38.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Brazil, 808.
— *sojaecola* on soy-bean in the Caucasus, 227.
— *solitaria* on apple in U.S.A., 22, 436.
— *sycophila* on fig in the Caucasus, 227.
— *tabaci* on *Nicotiana rustica* in the Ukraine, 1.
— — on tobacco in the Caucasus, 227.
— *theae* on tea in Malaya, 89.
— *theobromae* and its form *dominicana* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 632.
— *viticola* and *P. vitis* on vine in Transcaucasia, 12.
— *voandzeiae* on *Voandzeia subterranea* in the Belgian Congo, 135.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum, hosts of, in U.S.A., 241.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 23.
— — on cotton, control, 108, 241, 306, 716; estimation of incidence of, by aeroplane photography, 241; losses caused by, 716; occurrence in U.S.A., 108, 179, 241, 306, 716; other hosts of, 241; pathogenicity of, 108, 306; sclerotia of, 179, 307; soil reaction in relation to, 380; spread of, 306; studies on, 108, 307, 716; viability of, 109, 179.
[*Phymatotrichum omnivorum*] on *Ipomoea trifida* in U.S.A., 241.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 716.
— — on *Physalis mollis* and *Solanum* in U.S.A., 241.
— — on *Zizyphus jujuba* in U.S.A., 716.
Physalis alkekengi, *Bacterium mellcum* can infect, 208.
— *grandiflora* as probable host of potato mosaic in U.S.A., 552.
— *mollis*, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 241.
— *peruviana*, leaf crinkle of, in Sierra Leone, 19.
Physalospora on pigeon pea in Trinidad, 622; *Macrophoma* and *Phoma* stages of, 622.
— *anthurii* on *Anthurium scherzerianum* in Austria, 527.
— *baccae* on vine in Transcaucasia, 12.
— *cydoniae* on apple, control, 253; mixed inoculations with, 798; notes on, 41, 252, 392; occurrence in England, 41; (?) in India, 392; from New Zealand, 41; in Russia, 252, 253.
— — on fruit trees in Russia, 252.
— — on *Osteomeles anthyllidifolia* in Hawaii, 344.
— — on pear in Russia, 252.
— *fusca* on unspecified plants in Hawaii, 344.
(?) — *miyabeana* on *Salix* in Canada, 500; in England, 7; *Gloeosporium* and *Ovulariopsis* stages of, 500.
— *perseae* on avocado pear in Peru, 63.
— *theobromicola* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 632.
Physedra barteri, mosaic of, in W. Africa, 260.
Physiological breakdown of peach and plum imported into England, 789.
— criteria for delimitation of species, 492, 493, 495.
— disease of tulips in Denmark, 701; in Europe, 701.
— diseases of tobacco, 414.
— disorders of apples in storage, terminology of, 114.
— leaf disease of tobacco in Tanganyika and Zanzibar, 89.
— specialization in pathogenic fungi, 472; in relation to disease control, 94.
Physoderma zeae-maydis on *Euchlaena luxurians* in India, 765.
— — on maize in Sierra Leone, 19.
Phytolacca decandra, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 667.
Phytomonas, taxonomy of, 363.
— *rubrilineans* on sugar-cane, control, 407; mode of infection by, 407; note on, 270; occurrence in Hawaii, 406; in Java, 161, 270, 406, 679; in Porto Rico, 808; studies on, 406, 679; varietal susceptibility to, 161, 270, 407.
— *sesami* preferred as a name for *Bacterium sesami*, 699.

Phytophthora can infect onion, 343.
—, differential growth of species of, induced by malachite green, 809.
—, generic characters of, 343.
— on *Artocarpus integrifolia* and *Bryophyllum calycinum* in India, 684.
— on chilli in Porto Rico, 291.
— on *Cinchona ledgeriana* in India, 431.
— on cotton in India, 452; in St. Vincent, 159.
— on *Ficus hispida* in India, 684.
— on fig in U.S.A., 766.
— on grapefruit in Porto Rico, 291.
— on *Hevea* rubber, control, 673; factors affecting, 672; notes on, 200, 405; occurrence in Ceylon, 200, 672, 673; in French Indo-China, 405; (?) in India, 64; in Java, 405; in Malaya, 201, 405.
— on *Loranthus longiflorus* in India, 684.
— on mulberry in Italy, 7.
— on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 305.
— on pansy in England, 763.
— on pineapple in Hawaii, 324.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 431.
— on potato, diplanetism in, 611.
— on sandalwood in India, 684.
— on sesame in the Dominican Republic, 512.
— on strawberry in Great Britain in relation to the Lanarkshire disease, 44.
— on tomato in England, 69.
—, production of sexual organs in paired cultures of, 272.
—, sporangia of, in relation to taxonomy, 135.
—, uniformity of physiological reactions of, 494.
— *arecae* on areca palm (?) in Dutch E. Indies, 614; in India, 684.
— (?) — on coco-nut in India, 64.
— —, *P. meadii* probably a synonym of, 272.
— *boehmeriae*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— *cactorum*, diplanetism in, 611.
— —, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— — may be allied to *P. omnivora*, 136.
— — on lilac in U.S.A., 390.
— (?) — on pear in France, 392.
— — on rhododendron in U.S.A., 390.
— — on tulips in U.S.A., 594.
— *cambivora*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809; of ultra-violet radiation of media on, 548.
— — on chestnut, control, 72, 213; effect of, on cell vacuoles, 51; note on, 226; occurrence in France, 72, 226; in Italy, 213; pathogenicity of, 72; varietal resistance to, 72, 353.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— —, production of sexual organs in, 272.
— —, similarity of *P. cinnamomi* to, 272.
— *capsici* identical with *P. citrophthora*, 136.
[*Phytophthora*] (?) *cinnamomi* on avocado pear in Porto Rico, 291.
— — on *Rhododendron californicum*, *R. carolineanum*, and *R. ponticum* in U.S.A., 390.
— (?) — on strawberry in Scotland, 795.
— —, production of sexual organs in, 272.
— —, similarity of, to *P. cambivora*, 272.
— —, taxonomy of, 136.
— *citricolum*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— *citrophthora*, diplanetism in, 611.
— — on citrange and citron, varietal resistance to, 303.
— — on citrus, control, 302, 645; occurrence in Palestine, 645; in Sicily, 302; (?) in S. Africa, 450; in U.S.A., 645; study on, 302; varietal susceptibility to, 303.
— — on grapefruit, varietal resistance to, 303.
— — on lemon, mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in Sicily, 303.
— — on lime, control, 376; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 375; varietal resistance to, 303, 375.
— — on *Limonia poggei* var. *latialata* in the Belgian Congo, 376.
— — on orange, control, 376, 776; mixed inoculations with, 106; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 375, 376; in S. Africa, 776; varietal resistance to, 303, 375.
— —, *P. capsici* identical with, 136.
— *colocasiae*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— (?) — on *Colocasia antiquorum* in India, 684.
— *cryptogea*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— — on aster in England, 700.
— — on tulips in Great Britain, 594.
— —, *P. richardiae* probably a variety of, 272.
— —, taxonomy of, 136.
— *erythroseptica*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— — on potato in Bulgaria, 203; in Ireland, 225.
— —, *P. mexicana* a synonym of, 136.
— *faberi*, see *P. palmivora*.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 405.
— *hibernalis* on citron in Portugal, 105.
— — on citrus in Portugal, 105; (?) in S. Africa, 450.
— — on orange in Portugal, 105.
— *hydrophila*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— *infestans* on potato, control, 158, 195, 198, 264, 265, 276, 476, 554, 579; effect of, on cell vacuoles, 51; legislation against, in Latvia, 144; in U.S.A., 199; losses caused by, 484; notes on, 198, 700; occurrence in Canada, 476; in England, 623, 700; in Germany, 47, 264, 276, 484, 579, 606; in Hol-

land, 10, 16; in Malta, 158, 579; in Russia, 401; in U.S.A., 195, 199, 265, 554, 671; in Western Australia, 198, 288; parasitic action of, 51, 473; phenology of, 47, 623, 671; rate of spread of, 265; seed certification against, in Germany, 47; spray warnings against, in Holland, 16; study on, 265; taxonomy of, 136; tuber anatomy in relation to varietal susceptibility to, 484; varietal resistance to, 401, 484, 606.
[*Phytophthora infestans*] on tomato in Germany, 276.
— (?) *jatrophae* on *Jatropha curcas* in India, 684.
— *meadii* on *Antirrhinum* in Hawaii, 325.
(?) — — on *Hevea* rubber in India, 64.
— — on pineapple in Hawaii, 325.
— —, oospore production in, 685.
— —, probably a synonym of *P. arecae*, 272.
— *melongenae*, diplanetism in, 611.
— — on *Antirrhinum* and pineapple in Hawaii, 325.
— *mexicana*, synonym of *P. erythroseptica*, 136.
— *nicotianae*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— — on *Commelina nudiflora*, eggplant, and *Ricinus communis* in Bulgaria, 204.
— — on tobacco, losses caused by, 203; notes on, 211; occurrence in Bulgaria, 203; in Java, 138; in U.S.A., 211; varietal susceptibity to, 211.
— — on tomato in Bulgaria, 204.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— *omnivora*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— — on apple in Switzerland, 191.
— — on beech in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
— — on pear in Switzerland, 191.
— —, *P. cactorum* may be allied to, 136.
— —, types of, 136.
— *paeoniae*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— — on peony in U.S.A., 785.
— *palmivora*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— — on cacao, losses caused by, 166; non-toxicity of secretions of, 166; occurrence in Colombia, 437; in the Dominican Republic, 632; in the Gold Coast, 165, 166; in Trinidad, 20; studies on, 165, 166.
— — on coco-nut, control, 23; note on, 304; occurrence in Cuba, 511; in the Dominican Republic, 511; in the Philippines, 23; in Porto Rico, 304, 511; in St. Lucia, 90; in Tobago and Trinidad, 714. (See also Bud rot of.)
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 268, 609, 673, 803; notes on, 267; occurrence in Ceylon, 673; (?) in Dutch E. Indies, 267, 609; in French Indo-China, 405; in Java, 803; in Malaya, 405.
— (?) — on vanilla in Réunion, 767.
— *parasitica* can infect apple, 567; *Ricinus communis*, 567; sesame, 240.
— —, diplanetism in, 611.
[*Phytophthora parasitica*] on citrus in Sicily, 302.
— — on cotton and guava in India, 240.
— — on orange in Java, 647.
— — on *Ricinus communis*, 240; in Russia, 489.
— — on walnut in New S. Wales, 567.
— —, oospore production in, 685.
— — var. *rhei*, diplanetism in, 611.
— — — —, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— *phaseoli* on bean in U.S.A., 289.
— —, taxonomy of, 136.
— *pini*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— *richardiae*, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— — probably a variety of *P. cryptogea*, 272.
— — on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in U.S.A., 787.
— spp. 26 and 100, effect of malachite green on growth of, 809.
— *syringae* on lilac in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
— *thalictri*, taxonomy of, 136.
Picea, see Spruce.
Piedraia on man in Brazil, Colombia, and Paraguay, 35.
—, *Trichosporum hortai* regarded as belonging to the genus, 35.
— *hortai*, differentiation between *P. sarmentoi* and, 720.
— *sarmentoi* on man in Brazil, 720.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus indicus*), *Cercospora cajani* on, in Tanganyika, 507.
— —, *Diplodia* on, in Trinidad, 622.
— —, fungus on, causing stem canker in Trinidad, 187.
— —, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in India, 430.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 685.
— —, *Myxosporium* on, in Trinidad, 622.
— —, *Oidiopsis* on, in Ceylon, 88.
— —, — *taurica* on, in Tanganyika, 507.
— —, *Physalospora* on, in Trinidad, 622; *Macrophoma* and *Phoma* stages of, 622.
— —, *Pythium* can infect, 343.
— —, *Uredo cajani* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
— —, *Uromyces dolicholi* on, in Trinidad, 187.
Pigottia theae on tea in Russia, 412.
Pigs, poisoning of, by *Gibberella saubinetii* on barley in Germany, 303; in U.S.A., 369.
—, *Trichophyton lacticolor* on, in Brazil, 313.
Pilacre pallida on vine in France, 116.
Pilobolus crystallinus in milk in Ireland, 185.
Pilot Protective Copper Soap for the preservation of fishing nets, 526.
Pimelia capito, role of, in dissemination of *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on Cucurbitaceae in Russia, 759.
Pine (*Pinus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 279; termites in relation to, 279.
—, *Atropellis pinicola* on, in Canada and

U.S.A., 815 ; *Fuckelia* may be imperfect stage of, 815.
[Pine], *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 571.
—, *Brunchorstia destruens* on, in Belgium, 569.
—, — *pinea* on, in Scotland, 215.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, beetles in relation to, 354 ; occurrence in India, 146 ; in U.S.A., 354.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 8.
—, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, control by *Tuberculina maxima*, 691 ; occurrence in Germany, 691.
—, — *comptoniae* on, in U.S.A., 145.
—, — *occidentale* on, identification of, in the uredo stage, 570.
—, — *ribicola* on, biological method of differentiation of, from *C. occidentale*, 570 ; control, 8, 508 ; by *Tuberculina maxima*, 691 ; dissemination of, 8 ; notes on, 628 ; occurrence in Canada, 420 ; in Germany, 691 ; in Scotland, 192 ; in U.S.A., 8, 71, 628 ; *Ribes* eradication against, in U.S.A., 508 ; specific resistance to, 691.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 570.
—, (?) *Dasyscypha calycina* on, in U.S.A., 501.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, 149.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Scotland, 616 ; in U.S.A., 571.
—, heart rot of, in America and Europe, 74.
—, *Hendersonia acicola* on, conidial stage of *Hypodermella sulcigena*, 146 ; occurrence in the Caucasus, 499 ; in Scotland, 146.
—, *Hormonema dematioides* on, in Sweden, 77 ; synonymy of, 77.
—, — *pallida* on, in Sweden, 77.
—, *Hypoderma brachyspora* on, in the Caucasus, 227.
—, *Hypodermella sulcigena* on, buffer content of host in relation to susceptibility to, 48 ; *Hendersonia acicola* believed to be conidial stage of, 146.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, in U.S.A., 147.
—, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, buffer content of host in relation to susceptibility to, 48 ; occurrence in the Caucasus, 499.
—, *Moniliopsis klebahni* on, in Germany, 133 ; comparison of, with *M. aderholdi*, 133.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 540.
—, needle blight of, in Canada, 500.
—, *Neopeckia coulteri* on, comparison of, with *Herpotrichia nigra*, 75 ; occurrence in the Carpathians, 75.
—, *Pachyma hoelen* on, in Japan, 572 ; probably identical with *Poria cocos*, 572.
—, *Peridermium* (Woodgate rust) on, in Canada, 500.
—, — *complanatum* on, in India, 146.
—, — *himalayense* on, *Cronartium* stage of, 279 ; occurrence in India, 146, 279.
—, — *pini* on, in Germany, 421, 691.
[Pine], *Phoma* on, in Germany, 133.
—, *Polyporus anceps* on, in U.S.A., 149, 628.
—, — *circinatus* on, in U.S.A., 148.
—, — *pinicola* on, in the Caucasus, 499.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 149.
—, *Poria subacida* on, 149.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 8.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in Germany, 133.
—, *Septoria acicola* on, in U.S.A., 280 ; synonymy of, 281 ; wrongly referred to *S. pini*, 281.
—, *Stereum pini* on, in the Caucasus, 499.
—, *Thelephora laciniata* on, in U.S.A., 509.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in the Caucasus, 499 ; in U.S.A., 149.
—, *Tuberculina maxima* on, parasitizing *Cronartium asclepiadeum* and *C. ribicola* on, in Germany, 691.
—, *Valsa collicula* on, in U.S.A., 205 ; previously considered to be *V. pini*, 205.
—, *Verticillium glaucum* on, in Germany, 133.
Pine tar, as a wound dressing, 433.
Pineapple (*Ananas sativus*), *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in England (imported), 789 ; in Sumatra, 561 ; in Tanganyika, 507.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Hawaii, 325.
—, *Nematosporangium* can infect, 343.
—, — on, in Hawaii, 324.
—, Phycomycetes on, in Hawaii, 343.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Hawaii, 324.
—, — *meadii*, *P. melongenae*, and a Pythiaceous fungus on, in Hawaii, 325.
—, *Pythium* and *P. splendens* on, in Hawaii, 324.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piper betle, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 431.
— —, *Oidium* on, in Burma, 765.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 431.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 431, 506.
— *nigrum*, see Pepper.
Piricularia oryzae on rice, breeding against, 87 ; factors affecting, 87, 555 ; note on, 200, 204 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 204 ; in India, 87 ; in Japan, 555, 556 ; soil infection by, 555 ; seed transmission of, 556 ; stimulatory action of copper sulphate on, 555 ; varietal resistance to, 87.
Pistia stratiotes, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in the Gold Coast, 205.
Pisum, see Peas.
Pitch, use of, as a wound dressing, 302.
'Pitch girdle' of *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 279.
Placosphaeria phaseoli on bean in Spain, 408.
— *ulmi*, *Asteroma ulmi* synonym of, 351.
— — imperfect stage of *Gnomonia oharana* on elm, 351.
Plagiochila asplenioides, *Neotiella crozalsiana* on, in England, 66.
Plane tree, see *Platanus*.
Plant disease control in Denmark, 599 ;

in Holland and elsewhere, 730; methods of, in Europe and U.S.A., 329.
[Plant disease] legislation, biological basis for, 478, 479.
— — losses in Denmark in 1925–28, 625.
— — survey organization in Russia, 397.
— — work in France in 1928, 226.
— diseases, bibliography of, for 1929, 735.
— —, Hungarian manual of, 119.
— —, immunity from, Italian text-book on, 330.
— — in Colorado, 316; in Czecho-Slovakia, 17; in Iowa, 65; in Kenya, 272; in Perugia, 17; in Porto Rico, 90; in S. Rhodesia, 684.
— —, Russian booklet on present position of work on, 329.
— —, sequence of, in the N. Caucasus, 488.
— —, weather in relation to, 259.
— health league, proposal for an international, 470.
— morbid anatomy, aspects of, 735.
— pathology, fundamental concepts of, 47.
— —, history of, in Germany, 469; in Japan, 538.
— —, study and teaching of, 469.
— —, terminology of, 469.
— protection exhibition in Germany, 46.
— — services in Algeria, 328; in Lybia, 666; in Morocco, 328.
— protectives, general discussion on, 193.
— —, regulation of, in Germany, 396.
— —, see also Fungicides.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), bunchy top of, in Ceylon, 88, 626; *Macrophomina phaseoli* in relation to, 88; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 626.
—, *Fusarium cubense* on, in British Guiana, 796.
—, — — var. *inodoratum* on, in India, 88, 730.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in Ceylon, 627.
Plasmodiophora brassicae on *Brassica* spp. in England, 755.
— — on cabbage, control, 218, 700, 752, 755; effect of fertilizers on, 815; longevity of, 218; occurrence in the Argentine, 354; in Canada, 434; in England, 700, 755; in Germany, 752, 815; in Switzerland, 218; varietal susceptibility to, 218, 434.
— — on cauliflower in England, 755.
— — on Chinese cabbage in Canada, 434.
— — on crucifers in U.S.A., 693.
— — on kale in Switzerland, 218.
— — on kohlrabi in Switzerland, 218; soil reaction in relation to, 667.
— — on swedes in England, 700.
— *solani* on potato as the cause of virus diseases in Germany, 799.
Plasmopara viticola on vine, buffer content of host in relation to susceptibility to, 48; control, 85, 157, 158, 286, 327, 578, 699, 761, 762, 797; factors affecting, 85, 473; losses caused by, 85, 762; notes on, 157, 285, 286; occurrence in Algeria, 85; in Austria, 761; in the Caucasus, 286, 760; in Central Asia, 285; in Europe, 286; in France, 85, 157, 286, 327, 430, 578, 761, 797; in Germany, 668, 764; in Gozo, 158; in Italy, 157, 158, 699, 762; in Malta, 158; in Russia, 286; in Transcaucasia, 12; sap acidity in relation to susceptibility to, 668; spray warnings against, 85; in France, 430, 761; in Italy, 158, 762; studies on, 85; varietal resistance to, 12, 764.
Platanus, *Stigmella platani-racemosae* on, in U.S.A., 347.
—, *Stigmina platani* on, in U.S.A., 72.
Platz dusting apparatus, 57, 128, 556.
Plectodiscella pyri considered to belong to the genus *Elsinoe*, 66.
— — on apple and pear in the Caucasus, 66.
— *veneta* considered to belong to the genus *Elsinoe*, 66.
— — on blackberry in U.S.A., 580.
— — on dewberry in U.S.A., 290.
— — on raspberry, *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* may be identical with conidial stage of, 66.
Pleosphaerulina, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* stages of, 346.
Pleospora erythrinae on *Erythrina cristagalli* in Italy, 214; *Alternaria erythrinae* conidial stage of, 214.
— *herbarum* on *Arctostaphylos manzanita* in England, 248; *Macrosporium sarcinula* conidial stage of, 248. (See also *Macrosporium sarcinula*.)
— *hesperidearum* on orange in the Azores, 106.
— *oleraceae* on *Brassica oleracea* in U.S.A., 62.
— *papaveracea* can infect Opium poppy, 488; *Dendryphium* stage of, 488.
Pleurotus eryngii, artificial cultivation of, in France, 260, 623.
— *ostreatus*, culture of sporophores of, 75.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Actinomyces* on, in U.S.A., 323, 766.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 116.
—, *Bacillus* on, in U.S.A., 323.
—, bacteria on, in U.S.A., 766.
—, bacterial sour sap of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, (?) *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 660.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Switzerland, 790.
—, (?) *Dematium pullulans* on, in U.S.A., 323, 766.
—, diamond canker of, in U.S.A., 323, 766.
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, in Canada, 116.
— mycorrhiza in U.S.A., 541.

[Plum], physiological breakdown of, in England, 789.
—, *Polyporus fulvus* on, in France, 188.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in France, 188.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, notes on, 661; occurrence in U.S.A., 537.
—, — *cinerea* f. *pruni* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, — *fructigena* on, in Spain, 409.
—, 'sour sap' of, in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in France, 188.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6.
— yellows, physiological effects of, 667.
P.M.A. dust, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 299.
Poa pratensis, *Fusarium* can infect, 391.
— —, *Helminthosporium vagans* on, in U.S.A., 596.
Podosphaera leucotricha on apple, control, 537, 725; effect of nutrition on, 473; occurrence in France, 188; in Germany, 668; in Rhodesia, 628; in U.S.A., 537; in Western Australia, 288; sap acidity in relation to susceptibility to, 668; varietal susceptibility to, 188.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 537.
— (?) *oxyacanthae* on apple in Tasmania, 725.
— *schlechtendalii* on *Salix viminalis* in Switzerland, 409.
Pokkah boeng of sugar-cane, factors affecting, 341; notes on, 430; occurrence (?) in India, 430; in Java, 679; in Mauritius, 341; varietal susceptibility to, 341, 430. (See also *Fusarium*, *Gibberella moniliformis* on.)
'Pollu' disease of pepper in India, 87.
Polyactis depraedans, a synonym of *Cristulariella depraedans*, 691.
Polyphylla fullo, *Strumella parasitica* on, in the Ukraine, 454.
Polyporaceae on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 632.
Polyporus anceps on pine in U.S.A., 149, 628.
— *arcularius*, culture of sporophores of, 75.
— *balsameus* can infect spruce, 148.
— — on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 148, 421; in U.S.A., 148; *P. crispellus*, *P. floriformis*, and *P. tephroleucus* synonyms of, 148.
— *circinatus* on larch in U.S.A., 149.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 148.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 149, 628.
— — on spruce and *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 149.
— *coffeae* on coffee associated with mealy bugs in Kenya and Uganda, 32.
— *crispellus*, synonym of *P. balsameus*, 148.
— *dryadeus*, *P. dryophilus* mistaken for, in Russia, 749.
— *dryophilus* on oak in Russia, 749.
— *erubescens* on *Abies grandis* in U.S.A., 628.
[*Polyporus*] *floriformis*, synonym of *P. balsameus*, 148.
— *fulvus* on almond, peach, and plum in France, 188.
— *gilvus* on chestnut, effect of, on tannin content of host in U.S.A., 216.
— *hispidus* on vine in the Caucasus, 429.
— *leucospongia* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 628.
— *perennis*, culture of sporophores of, 75.
— *pilotae* on chestnut, effect of, on tannin content of host in U.S.A., 216.
— *pinicola* on pine in the Caucasus, 499.
— *radiatus* on vine in the Caucasus, 429.
— *schweinitzii* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 421.
— — on forest trees in Europe and N. America, 74.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 149.
(?) — — on timber in England, 617.
— *squamosus*, effect of injection of filtrates of, into trees, 81.
— *sulphureus* on chestnut, effect of, on tannin content of host in U.S.A., 216.
— *tephroleucus*, synonym of *P. balsameus*, 148.
Polyspora as a stage of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*, 185.
— *lini* on flax in Ireland, 225; in Russia, 720.
Polystictus abietinus on timber in U.S.A., 78.
— (?) *pergamenus* on aspen in Canada, 432.
— — and *P. versicolor* on chestnut, effect of, on tannin content of host in U.S.A., 216.
Polystomellaceae, taxonomy of S. African, 685.
Polysulphide content as a measure of the fungicidal efficiency of lime-sulphur, 537.
— sulphur, determination of minimum requirement of, in sprays, 797.
Polysulphides, use of, against *Cercospora* spp. on vine in Russia, 505.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), *Cercospora punicae* on, in India, 613.
Pomonax spraying apparatus, 705.
Pomponia maculaticollis, see *Onchotympana maculaticollis*.
Poplar (*Populus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 631.
—, (?) *Fusicladium saliciperdum* on, in Canada, 421.
—, *Melampsora larici-populina* on, in Switzerland, 65.
—, *Nectria galligena* can infect, 669.
—, *Taphrina aurea* and *Uncinula salicis* on, in Spain, 408.
Populus tremula and *P. tremuloides*, see Aspen.
Poria on tea in India, 69.
— *cocos*, *Pachyma hoelen* probably identical with, 572.
— *medulla-panis* on vine props in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
— *subacida* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 421.
— — on pine, 149.

[*Poria*] *vaillanti* on vine props in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
— *vaporaria* on timber in Russia, 422.
'Poros' disease of citron, lemon, and orange in Greece, 588.
Potassium deficiency, effect of, on asparagus, 700; on barley and potato in Denmark, 741; on soy-beans in U.S.A., 557.
—, effect of excess of, on potato in Denmark, 741.
— in relation to physiological diseases of tobacco, 415.
—, see also Fertilizers.
— arsenate and potassium bichromate, use of, against wheat bunt in Russia, 367.
— cyanide, toxicity of, to *Fusarium lycopersici* in relation to H-ion concentration, 197.
— hydroxide, toxicity of, to *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 560.
— iodide, toxicity of, to *Fusarium lycopersici* in relation to H-ion concentration, 197.
— —, use of, against *Sporotrichum beurmanni* on man in Peru, 246.
— nitrate, use of, against 'brunissure' of vine in France, 287.
— permanganate as an adhesive, 762.
— — as an oxidizing agent of sulphur, 580, 734.
— —, use of, against *Bacillus carotovorus* on iris in U.S.A., 530; against *Helicobasidium purpureum* on asparagus in France, 223; against 'rotzkrankheit' of onion in Germany, 620; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 734; to increase the toxicity of kolodust to cereal rusts, 440.
— polysulphide, see Liver of sulphur.
— sulphate, toxicity of, to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 212.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces* on, see *A. scabies* on.
—, *Actinomyces scabies* on, control, 125, 334, 403, 435, 672; effect of fertilizers on, 801; of, on value of tubers, 403; *Epitrix cucumeris* in relation to, 333; H-ion concentration in relation to, 609, 671; legislation against, in U.S.A., 199; notes on, 125, 199; occurrence in Canada, 435, 672; in Germany, 125, 199, 553, 606, 609; in Holland, 16; in Poland, 801; in U.S.A., 199, 334, 403, 671; varietal resistance to, 125, 553, 606, 609.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, control, 195, 335, 476, 554; notes on, 335; occurrence in Canada, 435, 476; in U.S.A., 195, 554, 671; in Western Australia, 335; phenology of, 671; varietal susceptibility to, 335.
—, apical leaf roll (soil acidity) of, in Germany, 123.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, mode of infection by, 331.
—, aucuba mosaic of, effect of, on leaf nuclei, 764; occurrence in Germany, 764; in Rhodesia, 627; pseudo-net necrosis in relation to, 483.
[Potato], *Bacillus phytophthorus* on, control, 52, 264, 672; factors affecting, 402, 670; losses caused by, 484; notes on, 669, 672; occurrence in Canada, 52, 672; in Germany, 47, 264, 484, 579; in U.S.A., 402, 670, 672; overwintering of, 402, 670; seed certification against, in Germany, 47; transmission of, by *Phorbia cilicrura*, 52.
—, — *ruber* on, as the cause of degeneration and other diseases in Belgium, 669.
—, bacteria on, legislation against, in Latvia, 144; occurrence in Italy, in symbiotic association with *Fusarium solani*, 52.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 672.
—, black heart of, attributed to *Bacillus ruber* in Belgium, 669.
—, blueing of, attributed to *Bacillus ruber*, 669; occurrence in Belgium, 669; in Holland, 53, 54.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in England, 15, 335; in France, 225.
—, *Corticium solani* on, confusion between *Spongospora subterranea* and, 264; control, 18, 125, 264, 403, 404, 435, 672; effect of fertilizers on, 801; German monograph of, 739; notes on, 125, 179, 571, 671, 741, 786; occurrence in Canada, 18, 435, 672; in Denmark, 741, in England, 125; in Germany, 199, 264; in Poland, 801; in Switzerland, 264; in U.S.A., 125, 179, 403, 404, 435, 571, 671, 786; pathogenicity of, to cotton, 179; taxonomy of, 739; varietal susceptibility to, 801.
— crinkle, effect of passage through *Datura* and tobacco on, 738; occurrence in Canada, 435; in England, 737; in Rhodesia, 627; transmission of, 738; by *Myzus persicae*, 738; study on, 737.
— — A in England, 603.
—, curly dwarf of, notes on, 630; occurrence in New S. Wales, 18; in Rhodesia, 627; in U.S.A., 401, 630; transmission of, 630; by *Epitrix cucumeris*, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*, *Lygus pratensis*, *Melanoplus*, and *Systena elongata*, 401.
— deterioration in England, 552.
— diseases in Denmark, control of, 599; in Ohio, 51.
—, effect of Bordeaux mixture and copper-lime dust on internal temperature of leaves of, 258.
—, *Fusarium* on, legislation against, in Latvia, 144; in U.S.A., 199; losses caused by, 484; occurrence in Germany, 484; in U.S.A., 199.
—, — *culmorum* on, in England, 37.
—, — *solani* on, bacteria in symbiotic association with, in Italy, 52.
—, 'glassy end' of, in Victoria, 126.
—, 'healthy potato virus' of, attempt to free stock from, 22; (?) infecting *Datura stramonium* in U.S.A., 415;

relation of, to Johnson's ring spot and mottle of tobacco, 402; to severe puff of cucumbers, 21; to spot necrosis of tobacco, 402; to tomato streak, 21, 415, 433.
[Potato], *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Germany, 554.
—, *Heterodera schachtii* on, in relation to 'potato sick land' in England, 125.
—, hollow heart of, legislation against, in U.S.A., 199; occurrence in Germany and U.S.A., 199.
—, kringerigheid of, (?) in Denmark, 701; in Holland, 477. (See also Sprain of.)
— leaf drop streak in Rhodesia, 627.
— leaf roll, attributed to *Bacillus ruber*, 669; control, 228, 332, 551, 800; cytology of, 262, 400, 764, 799; development of secondary symptoms of, 800; effect of, on content of host cell, 474; etiology of, 123; factors affecting, 123, 475; mechanism of rolling in, 122; net necrosis a form of, 476, 477; notes on, 435, 475, 741, 800; occurrence in Belgium, 669; in Canada, 435, 475; in Denmark, 741; in England, 800, 801; in France, 262; in Germany, 122, 602, 764, 799; in Holland, 477; in Ireland, 197; in Jugo-Slavia, 626; in Malta, 158; in New S. Wales, 18, 800; in Rhodesia, 627; in Tasmania, 332; in U.S.A., 51, 228, 401, 474, 477, 551, 552; in Wales, 738; *Plasmodiophora solani* in relation to, 800; rate of spread of, 52; seed certification against, in Canada, 435; studies on, 122, 799, 800; transmission of, 401; by aphids, 52, 198; by *Aphis rhamni* and *A. rumicis*, 477; by *Calocoris bipunctatus*, 198; by *Macrosiphum gei*, 198, 738; by *Myzus circumflexus*, 738, 801; by *M. persicae*, 198, 477, 738, 801; by *M. pseudosolani*, 198; by *Psylliodes affinis*, 477; varietal susceptibility to, 158; virus nature of, not accepted, 123.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Palestine, 561.
— mosaic, attributed to *Bacillus ruber*, 669; biochemical study on, 474; breeding against, 550; control, 228, 332, 475, 552, 800; cytology of, 764, 799; effect of, on yield, 475; of passage through tobacco on, 738; of planting time on, 331; of row-distance on, 331, 475; of soil types on, 401; of size of seed on, 474; notes on, 435, 800; occurrence in Belgium, 669; in Canada, 435, 474, 475; in Canary Islands, 260; in England, 123, 737; in Germany, 602, 764, 799; in Holland, 331, 401; in Jugo-Slavia, 626; in New S. Wales, 18, 800; in Rhodesia, 627; in Tasmania, 332; in U.S.A., 51, 228, 266, 401, 402, 474, 475, 550, 551, 552; *Plasmodiophora solani* in relation to, 800; predisposing to late blight, 266; rate of spread of, 51, 331; seed certification against, in Canada, 435; studies on, 123, 737, 799; transmission of, 401; by aphids, 51; by *Aphis abbreviata*, 475; by grafting, 738; by *Macrosiphum gei*, 475; by *Myzus persicae*, 475, 738; to tobacco causing ring spot, 123, 402; causing veinbanding, 402; by needle, 123, 738; tuber indexing against, 228; types of, 475; varietal resistance to, 475, 551; weed hosts in relation to, 552.
[Potato], net necrosis of, a form of leaf roll, 476, 477; aucuba mosaic and pseudo-net necrosis in relation to, 483; occurrence in Holland, 477; in U.S.A., 476, 477; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 476.
—, obscure leaf discoloration of, in Holland, 16.
—, para-crinkle of, in England, 604.
—, *Phoma* on, in Canada, 435.
—, — *terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 155.
—, *Phytophthora* on, diplanetism in, 611.
—, — *erythroseptica* on, in Bulgaria, 203; in Ireland, 225.
—, — *infestans* on, control, 158, 195, 198, 264, 265, 276, 476, 554, 579; effect of, on cell vacuoles, 51; legislation against, in Latvia, 144; in U.S.A., 199; losses caused by, 484; notes on, 198, 700; occurrence in Canada, 476; in England, 623, 700; in Germany, 47, 264, 276, 484, 579, 606; in Holland, 10, 16; in Malta, 158, 579; in Russia, 401; in U.S.A., 195, 199, 265, 554, 671; in Western Australia, 198, 288; parasitic action of, 51, 473; phenology of, 47, 623, 671; rate of spread of, 265; seed certification against, in Germany, 47; spray warnings against, in Holland, 16; study on, 265; taxonomy of, 136; tuber anatomy in relation to varietal susceptibility to, 484; varietal resistance to, 401, 484, 606.
—, *Plasmodiophora solani* on, as the cause of virus diseases in Germany, 799.
—, potassium deficiency disease of, in Denmark, 741.
—, pseudo-net necrosis of, aucuba mosaic and net necrosis in relation to, 483; occurrence in Holland, 477, 483; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 483.
—, psyllid yellows of, in U.S.A., 332, 333; transmission of, by *Paratrioza cockerelli*, 332, 333; to chilli, eggplant, *Solanum pseudocapsicum*, and tomato, 333.
—, *Pythium* can infect, 343.
— seed certification in Holland, 263; in Western Australia, 198.
— -sick land, *Corticium solani* and *Heterodera schachtii* in relation to, in England, 125.
—, spindle shoot of, in New S. Wales, 18.
— — tuber, control, 228, 263, 551; effect of, on germination, 475; on physiology of tuber, 332; notes on,

630; occurrence in Canada, 475; in New S. Wales, 18; in U.S.A., 51, 228, 263, 332, 401, 551, 630; rate of spread of, 52; study on, 263; time of roguing in relation to, 263; transmission of, by aphids, 52; by cutting knives, 551; by *Disonycha triangularis*, *Epitrix cucumeris*, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*, and *Lygus pratensis*, 401; by *Melanoplus*, 52, 401; by *Systena elongata*, 401; varietal susceptibility to, 551.
[Potato], *Spongospora subterranea* on, in Canada, 435; in Switzerland, 264.
— sprain in Germany and Hungary, 199.
—, stipple streak of, see streak.
— streak, control, 553; notes on, 604; occurrence in England, 553, 604, 623; in Holland, 481; in Rhodesia, 627; in U.S.A., 551; study on, 481; types of, 481; varietal susceptibility to, 481.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, biology of, 670; breeding against, 265; control, 52, 264, 334, 468, 553, 671, 739; dissemination of, 671; H-ion concentration in relation to, 667; legislation against, in Austria, 334, 544, 608; in Dutch E. Indies, 816; in England, 352; in Germany, 816; in Italy, 334; in Jugo-Slavia, 816; in Latvia, 144; in Norway, 52; in Spain, 144; methods of testing immunity from, 265, 739, 802; occurrence in Austria, 334, 608; in Denmark, 670; in England, 468, 623; in Finland, 670; in France, 225; in Germany, 264, 265, 579, 606, 623, 667, 670, 739, 802, 816; in Holland, 16, 553; in Jugo-Slavia, 816; in Italy, 334; in Norway, 52, 670; in Peru, 63; in Poland, 802; in Russia, 401; in Spain, 144; in Sweden, 670; studies on, 670, 739, 802; taxonomy of, 670; varietal resistance to, 16, 334, 352, 401, 553, 606, 609, 802.
— tipburn in U.S.A., 266.
—, top necrosis of, in Holland, 482.
—, vein necrosis of, in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, notes on, 671; occurrence in Germany, 6; in U.S.A., (?) 380, 671.
—, — *dahliae* can infect, 754; occurrence on, in Bulgaria, 204.
—, virus diseases of, bio-chemical study on, 474; control, 401, 551; effect of, on yield, 552, 602; notes on, 602; occurrence in England, 552; in Germany, 47, 602, 799; in Russia, 401; in U.S.A., 551, 672; *Plasmodiophora solani* as the cause of, 799; production of stock free from, in Canada, 435; seed certification against, in Germany, 47; spread of, to weeds and thence to tobacco in U.S.A., 402; transmission of, by aphids, 552; varietal susceptibility to, 401, 602.
— wilt, attributed to *Bacillus ruber*, in Belgium, 669.
—, yellow dwarf of, 483.
Poultry, non-toxicity of *Sphacelotheca cruenta* and *S. sorghi* to, 520.
[Poultry], poisoning of, by *Gibberella saubinetii* on barley in U.S.A., 369; disputed, 369.
—, see also Fowl.
Preparation 1/29, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 657.
— 225 E, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 764.
— 844, use of, against *Fusarium* on wheat and against wheat bunt in Germany, 707.
— 1285, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 764.
Preparations 1394, 1396, and 1405, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 764.
Primula obconica, *Phoma* and *Thielavia basicola* on, in Holland, 17.
Primus seed dusting apparatus, 297.
Privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 654.
'Protector ramato', cost of, and use against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Italy, 576.
Protocatechuic acid as the cause of resistance of onion to *Colletotrichum circinans* in U.S.A., 284, 759.
Prune, see Plum.
Prunus amygdalus, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *avium* and *P. cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *communis*, see Almond.
— *domestica*, see Plum.
— *glandulosa*, *Sclerotinia americana* on, in U.S.A., 661.
— *persica*, see Nectarine, Peach.
— (?) *salicina*, exanthema of, in Western Australia, 192.
— *spinosa*, witches' broom of, in France, 399.
Psalliota arvensis and *P. campestris*, see Mushrooms.
Psathyrella ampelina on vine in Transcaucasia, 12.
Pseudococcidioides mazzai on man in the Argentine, 652.
Pseudodictya sassafrasicola on *Sassafras variifolium* in U.S.A., 62.
Pseudodiscosia antirrhini, *Cercosporella antirrhini* renamed, 247.
— *dianthi* a stage of *Heteropatella dianthi*, 247. (See also *H. dianthi*.)
Pseudofumago as a stage of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*, 185.
— stages in various fungi, 346.
Pseudomonas alboprecipitans, characters of, 774.
— *campestris* on cabbage and cauliflower in Mauritius, 507.
— *citri* on citrus, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 176; control, 627; infection of fruit by, 175; legislation against, in Rhodesia, 544; occurrence in Ceylon, 627; in U.S.A., 159, 175; study on, 175; temperature relations of, 159; toxicity of hydrogen peroxide to, 159.
— — on kumquat, resistance to, in U.S.A., 159.
— — on orange, antagonism of *Penicillium digitatum* to, 176.

[*Pseudomonas*] *citriputeale* on citrus in Western Australia, 288.
— — on lemon in Sicily, (?) 303, 645.
— *endiviae* on endive in Germany, 503.
— *lignicola* on elm (?) in Denmark, (?) England, Holland, and (?) Sweden, 5.
(?) — *pisi* on peas in England, 700.
— *sesami*, synonym of *Bacterium sesami*, 577.
Pseudomortierella cleoni on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 454.
Pseudo-net necrosis, aucuba mosaic and net necrosis in relation to, 483 ; occurrence in Holland, 477, 483 ; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 483.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 437.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 362, 437.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in U.S.A., 437.
— *humuli* on hops, cell reaction to, 121 ; control, 487, 559, 677, 744 ; factors affecting, 60 ; legislation against, in New Zealand, 608 ; notes on, 677 ; occurrence in Canada, 560, 677 ; in England, 486, 558, 559 ; in France, 59, 226 ; in Germany, 59, 268 ; in Jugo-Slavia, 626 ; in Russia, 487, 744 ; in U.S.A., 744 ; overwintering of, 626 ; *Peronoplasmopara humuli* considered correct name for, 59 ; phenology of, 268, 558 ; production of spiked shoots by, 486, 487 ; strap cut infection by, 559 ; studies on, 59, 486, 487, 558 ; toxicity of sap and various substances to, 560 ; varietal resistance to, 226, 268, 677, 744.
— —, resistance of *Urtica lyalli* to, 677.
Pseudopeziza medicaginis on lucerne in U.S.A., 187.
— *ribis* on currants, control, 728 ; occurrence in England and Germany, 728 ; in U.S.A., 22 ; varietal resistance to, 22.
— — on gooseberry in Germany, 728.
— — on *Ribes aureum* in Germany, 728.
— *tracheiphila* on vine, buffer content of host in relation to susceptibility to, 48.
Pseudosaccharomyces as a stage of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*, 185 ; of various fungi, 346.
Pseudotsuga, diseases of, legislation against, in Germany, 816.
— *taxifolia*, *Adelopus* (?) *balsamicola* on, in England, Ireland, and Switzerland, 617.
— —, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 212.
— —, *Botrytis* on, in Ireland, 73.
— —, — *cinerea* on, 617.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in Ireland, 72.
— —, *Dasyscypha calycina* on, in U.S.A., (?) 501, 628.
— —, — *willkommii* on, in America, 617.
— —, *Fomes annosus* on, in Scotland, 149.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 571.
— —, heart rot of, in America and Europe, 74.
[*Pseudotsuga taxifolia*], *Moniliopsis klebahni* can infect, 133 ; occurrence on, 617.
— —, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 571.
— —, *Phomopsis conorum* on, 616.
— —, — *pseudotsugae* on, in Europe, 281, 616 ; in Holland, 17 ; *Phomopsis abietina* and *Sclerophoma magnusiana* in relation to, 281.
— —, 'pitch girdle' of, in U.S.A., 279.
— —, *Polyporus circinatus* on, in U.S.A., 149, 628.
— —, — *leucospongia* on, in U.S.A., 628.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, in Great Britain, Ireland, and U.S.A., 617.
— —, *Valsa abietis* on, in U.S.A., 280.
Psidium guajava, see Guava.
Psoralea bituminosa, mosaic of, in the Canary Islands, 260.
Psorosis of citrus in U.S.A., 159.
— of orange in U.S.A., 523.
Psyllid yellows of potato in U.S.A., 332, 333 ; transmission of, by *Paratrioza cockerelli*, 332, 333 ; to chilli, eggplant, *Solanum pseudocapsicum*, and tomato, 333.
— — of tomato in U.S.A., 333 ; transmission of, by *Paratrioza cockerelli*, 333 ; to and from potato, 333.
Psylliodes affinis, transmission of potato leaf roll by, 477.
Pteridium aquilinum var. *japonicum*, *Uredinopsis pteridis* on, in Japan, 571.
Puccinia on cereals in Canada, 440.
— on Gramineae in Portugal, 705.
— on wheat, review of work done on breeding against, 364.
— *adoxae* on *Adoxa moschatellina*, effect of, on respiration, 601.
— *allii* on onion in Japan, 82.
— *anomala* can infect *Ornithogalum umbellatum*, 409.
— — on barley, notes on, 409, 438 ; occurrence in Australia, 438 ; in the Caucasus, 442 ; in Switzerland, 409 ; varietal resistance to, 442.
— *asphodeli* on *Asphodelus subalpinus*, effects of, on cell vacuoles, 50.
— *buxi* on box, anatomical effects of, 601.
— *chrysanthemi* on chrysanthemum in Germany, 247, 456.
— *cichorii* on endive in Germany, 503.
(?) — — on lettuce in Holland, 16.
— *coronata* and *coronifera*, see *P. lolii*.
— *dispersa*, see *P. secalina*.
— *fusca* on *Anemone nemorosa*, anatomical effects of, 602 ; effect of, on transpiration, 737.
— *glumarum* on barley, losses caused by, 701 ; occurrence in the Caucasus, 442 ; in Denmark, 701 ; in Germany, 298 ; spread of, from winter to summer crops, 298 ; varietal susceptibility to, 298, 442, 701.
— — on cereals in Germany, 579.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 99, 514 ; effect of bunt infection on susceptibility to, 706 ; of, on yield, 295 ; of sowing date on, 294 ; epidemiology

of, 632; factors affecting, 99, 229; genetics of resistance to, 100; occurrence in Canada, 432; in England, 706; in Germany, 98, 99, 514; in Italy, 293; in Morocco, 172; in Tunis, 632; in U.S.A., 229; physiologic forms of, 99, 514; studies on, 99, 293, 514, 632; varietal susceptibility to, 98, 99, 294, 432, 632; viability of uredospores of, 229, 293.
[*Puccinia*] *graminis* on *Agropyron scabrum* in Australia, 439.
— — on barberry, control by eradication, 90, 97, 98, 442, 519, 705; cytology of, 93; hybridization of physiologic forms of, 365; notes on, 366; occurrence in Canada, 365; (?) in Spain, 705; in Sweden, 98, 705; in U.S.A., 93, 97, 365; study on, 93.
— — on cereals, barberry eradication against, 90, 97, 442; epidemiology of, 97; occurrence in Germany, 529; in Russia, 233; in Sweden, 442; in U.S.A., 90, 97; physiologic specialization in, in Russia, 233; in relation to control, 93; viability of teleutospores of, 365.
— — on *Festuca bromoides* in Australia, 439.
— — on grasses in Australia, 439; in U.S.A., 97.
— — on *Hordeum murinum* in Australia, 439.
— — on oats, barberry eradication against, 519; biometrical study on, 703; breeding against, 331, 519; control, 519, 633; estimation of intensity of, 518; notes on, 438, 632; occurrence in Australia, 438, 703; in Canada, 518; in the Caucasus 442; in Portugal, 705; in Sweden, 632; in U.S.A., 97, 331, 518; overwintering of, 97; physiological forms of, 439, 518, 632, 703; spread of, 97; varietal resistance to, 442, 518, 633.
— — on *Panicum maximum* in the Belgian Congo, 135.
— — on *Phalaris minor* in Australia, 439.
— — on rye in Australia, 439; in U.S.A., 97.
— — on wheat, barberry eradication against, 98, 705; biometric study on, 703; breeding against, 234, 331; control by sulphur dusting, 26, 440; effect of, on transpiration, 668; on yield, 635; of sowing date on, 294; epidemiology of, 97, 233, 439, 583, 704; genetics of resistance to, 94, 296, 545, 633, 704; germination of teleutospores of, 438; hybridization of, 365, 438; mutation in, 365; nature of resistance to, 95, 96; 'new form' of, 704; note on, 492; occurrence in Australia, 438, 492, 703; in the Belgian Congo, 135; in Canada, 94, 95, 365, 439, 440, 633, 635, 704; in Denmark, 98; in England, 706; in Italy, 293; in Mexico, 233; in Morocco, 172; in New S. Wales, 96; in New Zealand, 492; in Peru, 234; in Portugal, 704; in Siberia, 583; in Sweden, 98, 633, 705; in U.S.A., 26, 97, 167, 233, 295, 296, 331, 365, 669; overwintering of, 234; physiologic forms of, 94, 97, 233, 438, 703; stomatal behaviour in relation to resistance to, 295; studies on, 95, 96, 233, 234, 295, 438, 439, 633; varietal resistance to, 94, 95, 96, 98, 234, 293, 296, 633; viability of uredospores of, 293.
[*Puccinia*] *iridis* on iris in U.S.A., 38.
— *lolii* can infect *Agropyron repens*, *Dactylis glomerata*, and *Phleum pratense*, 771.
— — on oats, estimation of intensity of infection by, 518; genetics of resistance to, 371; occurrence in Canada, 518; in the Caucasus, 442; in Czecho-Slovakia, Germany, Holland, and Hungary, 770; in U.S.A., 371, 518, 771; physiologic forms of, 371, 770, 771; studies on, 371, 518, 770; varietal resistance to, 371, 442, 518, 770, 771.
— — on *Rhamnus cathartica* in U.S.A., 371.
— — on *R. frangula*, anatomical effects of, 602.
— — on *R. infectoria*, *R. lanceolata*, *R. montana*, and *R. tinctoria* in U.S.A., 371.
— *malvacearum* on *Lavatera cretica*, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
— — on *Malva silvestris*, effect of, on respiration, 601.
— *menthae* on *Mentha arvensis* var. *piperascens* in Japan, 558.
— *mirabilissima* on barberry in Denmark, 530; in Germany, 530, 787; in Holland and Scotland, 530.
— *opizii* on *Carex* and lettuce in Poland, 86.
— *phlei-pratensis* on *Phleum pratense* in Canada, 459.
— *porri* on onion in Japan, 82.
— *pruni-spinosae* on *Anemone coronaria*, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
— — on plum in France, 188.
— *ribis* on currants in France, 599.
— *rubsaameni* on marjoram in France, 399.
— *triticina*, biometric study on, 704.
— — on *Thalictrum* in Russia, 768.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 296; control, by sulphur dusting, 290, 584; effect of, on yield, 583; of maturity on susceptibility to, 635; of nutrition on susceptibility to, 443; of sowing date on, 294; geographical distribution of forms of, in Germany, 768; notes on, 438; occurrence in Australia, 438; in Austria, 706; in the Balkans, 768; in the Belgian Congo, 135; in the Caucasus, 442; in England, 706; in Germany, 442, 635, 768; in Holland, 366; in Italy, 293; in Portugal, 705; in Russia, 768; in Sweden, 633; in U.S.A., 167, 290, 296, 583; osmotic force of uredospores of

forms of, 706 ; overwintering of, 294 ; physiologic forms of, 296, 366, 439, 635, 706, 768; studies on, 293, 442, 583 ; varietal resistance to, 293, 296, 366, 442, 443, 583, 633, 635 ; viability of uredospores of, 293.
[*Puccinia*] *vincae* on *Vinca major*, anatomical effects of, 602.
Pucciniastreae, studies on, 489.
Pucciniastrum, Japanese monograph of, 685.
— *americanum* on raspberry and spruce in U.S.A., 73 ; *Peridermium ingenuum* as aecidial stage of, 73.
— *arcticum* on *Rubus triflorus* and spruce in U.S.A., 73 ; *Peridermium ingenuum* as aecidial stage of, 73.
— *fagi* on *Fagus sieboldi* in Japan, 685.
— *goeppertianum* on *Vaccinium vitis-idaea*, witches' broom formation by, 602.
Pucciniopsis caricae, synonym of *Asperisporium caricae*, 230.
Pueraria hirsuta, *Bacterium medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* can infect, 424 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 437 ; *Bact. puerariae* a synonym of, 424, 437.
— —, — *vignae* var. *leguminophila* and *Bact. viridiflava* can infect, 695.
Puffing and grooving of the rind of citrus in S. Africa, 450.
Puk seed disinfecting apparatus, 168, 297.
Pulvinaria, *Oospora* as symbiont of, 33.
— *maxima*, yeast-like symbiont of, 33.
Pumpkin, see Squash, Vegetable marrow.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Pyrausta nubilalis, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, biological control by, 716.
Pyrenopeziza medicaginis on lucerne in U.S.A., 187.
Pyrethrum, use of, against vector of cranberry false blossom in U.S.A., 729.
Pyroligneous acid, use of, against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in U.S.A., 629.
Pyrus americana, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 461.
— *aria*, *Nectria galligena* can infect, 669.
— *aucuparia*, *Melanospora* on, in Germany, 736.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— *hybrida*, *Nummularia discreta* on, in U.S.A., 461.
— *malus*, see Apple.
Pythiaceous fungus on pineapple in Hawaii, 325.
Pythiacystis citrophthora, see *Phytophthora citrophthora*.
Pythium can infect bean (broad), *Canavalia ensiformis*, cowpea, *Phaseolus aureus*, pigeon pea, potato, *Ricinus communis*, and sunflower, 343.
—, diplanetism in, 612.
—, generic characters of, 343.
—, hydrolysis of pectin by, 323.
— on conifer seedlings in U.S.A., 7.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 405.
[*Pythium*] on maize in U.S.A., 22; study on, 682.
— on pineapple in Hawaii, 324.
— on rice in Java, 161.
— on strawberry in Great Britain, 44 ; in U.S.A., 395.
— on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 809 ; in U.S.A., 271, 682 ; study on, 682.
— on tobacco in Dutch E. Indies, 614 ; (?) in U.S.A., 22.
— on wheat in Canada, 582.
— *aphanidermatum* on *Amaranthus* in Malaya, 89.
— — on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 681.
— — on zinnia in Malaya, 89.
— — renamed *Nematosporangium aphanidermatum*, 561.
— (?) *arrhenomanes* on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 271, 809 ; *Lepidocyrtus violentus* in relation to, 809.
— — renamed *Nematosporangium arrhenomanes*, 561.
— *butleri*, diplanetism in, 612.
— — renamed *Nematosporangium butleri*, 561.
— *de Baryanum* on beets, control, 152, 153, 221, 222, 283, 558, 574, 575, 758 ; notes on, 222 ; occurrence in Belgium, 152 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 222 ; in England, 623, 758 ; in Germany, 153, 221, 283, 558, 574, 575, 764 ; soil reaction in relation to, 152, 283, 667 ; varietal resistance to, 764.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— — on tobacco in Germany, 209.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— (*P. gracile* group) on beet (?) imported into Italy from Germany, 175.
— — — on maize in Italy, 174.
— *intermedium* on elm in Holland, 5.
— *splendens* on pineapple in Hawaii, 324.

Quarantine procedure against sugar-cane diseases in Hawaii, 683 ; in Java, 683 ; recommendations for, 61.
Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 531.
—, dying-off of, in Russia, 252.
—, *Gymnosporangium confusum* on, in Switzerland, 754.
—, *Sclerotinia cydoniae* on, in Switzerland, 723.
— seed extract, effect of, on Bordeaux mixture suspension, 194.

'Radiating' disease of peaches in storage in Italy, 255.
Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Bacillus* and *Bacterium* on, in Japan, serological diagnosis of, 24.
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Japan, 573.
Radium emanation, effect of, on *Bacterium fluorescens*, *Bact. tumefaciens*, and *Penicillium crustaceum*, 25.
Ragiolepis longipes, in relation to transmission of bunchy top of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 385.

Ramularia on strawberry in Canada, 433.
— *areola* on cotton in Uganda, 590.
— *betae* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 757.
— *macrospora* on narcissus in England, 623.
— *variabilis* on *Digitalis purpurea* in Germany, 185.
— — on *Verbascum* in Germany, 185.
Ranunculus macrophyllus, *Urocystis anemones* on, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
Rape (*Brassica napus*), mosaic of swedes can infect, 572.
— seed oil, as a wound dressing, 433; use of, against *Sphaerotheca humuli* on hops in England, 806.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.
Raspberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Bacterium* (?) *tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 395.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Denmark, 117.
—, *Coniothyrium wernsdorffiae* can infect, 722.
—, *Cytospora clypeata* on, in Denmark, 117.
—, *Diaporthe rostellata* on, in Denmark, 117.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, control, 133, 663; *Mycosphaerella rubina* identical with, 117; occurrence in Denmark, 117; in Germany, 133, 663; *Phoma* imperfect stage of, 117; studies on, 117, 133; varietal susceptibility to, 118.
—, *Diplodina pallor* on, in Denmark, 117.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Denmark, 117.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Denmark, 117.
—, *Gloeosporium venetum* on, in Holland, 16.
—, *Hendersonia rubi* on, in Denmark, 117.
— leaf curl in U.S.A., 667.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, notes on, 117; occurrence in Canada, 535; in Denmark, 117; in U.S.A., 535; pathogenicity of, 177; varietal resistance to, 177, 535.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 394, 667; probable identity of red and mild types of, 394.
—, *Phoma* on, imperfect stage of *Didymella applanata* in Denmark, 117.
—, *Phragmidium imitans* on, in U.S.A., 535.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* may be identical with conidial stage of, 66.
—, *Pucciniastrum americanum* on, in U.S.A., 73; *Peridermium ingenuum* aecidial stage of, 73.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in U.S.A., 324.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 6; in Holland, 546.
Reclamation disease of cereals in Norway, 625.
— — of oats in Germany, 339.
Red blotch of lemon in Russia (imported), 304; in U.S.A., 238.
[Red] branch of *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 420.
— core root of strawberry, Lanarkshire disease of, renamed, 44.
— rust (physiological) of tobacco, 415.
Reisigkrankheit of vine considered identical with leaf roll, 83.
Resin, toxicity of, to *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 560.
Resinol, estimation of formaldehyde in, 600.
Resorcin, toxicity of, to *Armillaria mellea*, 278.
Reversion disease of currants, certification against, in England, 599; control, 394, 599; occurrence in England, 599; (?) in Germany, 394; in Holland, 394.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Great Britain, Ireland, and U.S.A., 617.
Rhamnus cathartica, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 371.
— *frangula*, *Nectria punicea* on, in Germany, 736.
— —, *Puccinia lolii* on, anatomical effects of, 602.
— *infectoria*, *R. lanceolata*, *R. montana*, and *R. tinctoria*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 371.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhinocladium, review of the genus, 246.
Rhinosporidium on the horse may be identical with *R. seeberi*, 242.
— *seeberi* on man in the Argentine, 652; in India, 110, 111.
Rhinotrichum cucumerinum on maize in Tanganyika, 506.
— — on sorghum in Tanganyika, 506.
Rhizoctonia on bean in U.S.A., 345.
— on cereals in Norway, 624.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 10.
— on coco-nut in Colombia, 437.
— on coffee, factors affecting, 511; forming mycorrhiza, 511; occurrence in the Dominican Republic, 511; in the Dutch E. Indies, 650; in Java, 306; in Sumatra, 305; study on, 305; varietal susceptibility to, 651.
— on cotton in Central Asia, 379; in India, 452.
— on orchids, effect of, on cell vacuoles, 51.
— on orange in Rhodesia, 628.
— on peas in Holland, 16.
— on pine in U.S.A., 8.
— on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489.
— on sugar-cane in Brazil, 808; in Porto Rico, 809.
— on sweet peas in Bermuda, 765.
— on tea in Ceylon, 88.
— *bataticola*, see *Macrophomina phaseoli*.
— *crocorum*, see *Helicobasidium purpureum*.
— *repens* on orchids in U.S.A., 600.
Rhizopus, division of the genus into sections, 611.
— in soil in Austria, 201; in U.S.A., 58.
—, Japanese monograph of, 611.

[*Rhizopus*] on cotton textiles in England, 784.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 649.
—, toxicity of various substances to, 784.
— *arrhizus*, *R. maydis* a synonym of, 611.
— *artocarpi* on *Artocarpus integrifolia* in India, 64.
— *batatas* and *R. delemar* considered to be varieties of *R. oryzae*, 611.
— *humilis*, a variety of *R. liquefaciens*, 611.
— *maydis*, a synonym of *R. arrhizus*, 611.
— *nigricans*, hydrolysis of pectin by, 323.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 571.
— — on banana in Peru, 63.
— — on peach in Australia, 464; in Italy, 255.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in Russia, 489.
— —, toxicity of ammonium sulphate to, 173; of uspulun to, 173; of various dyes to, 327.
— *oryzae*, *R. batatas*, *R. delemar*, *R. tonkinensis*, and other species regarded as varieties of, 611.
Rhododendron, *Diplodina eurhododendri* on, in England, 318.
—, dying-off of, in England, 318.
—, *Pestalozzia macrotricha* on, in England, 318; in U.S.A., 389; wrongly referred to *P. guepini*, 389.
—, — *rhododendri* on, in U.S.A., 389; wrongly referred to *P. guepini*, 389.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 390.
— *californicum* and *R. carolineanum*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., 390.
— *indicum*, *Exobasidium vaccinii* on, in the Argentine, 388; transmission (?) by aphids, 389.
— *ponticum*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., 390.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 631.
Rhus, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Holland, 546.
Rhynchosporium secalis on barley, genetics of resistance to, 298; occurrence in Norway, 625; in U.S.A., 298.
— — on grasses in Norway, 625.
Ri 26, use of, against *Zosmenus quadratus*, the vector of beet curl in Germany, 153.
Ribes as differential hosts for *Cronartium ribicola* and *C. occidentale*, 570.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, control by eradication, in U.S.A., 508; differentiation of, from *C. occidentale*, 570; occurence in Canada, 420; in U.S.A., 628.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in Germany, 728.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Holland, 546.
—, see also Currants, Gooseberry.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Corticium solani* can infect, 88.
[Rice], *Helminthosporium oryzae* on, in Italy, 200.
—, *Lisea fujikuroi* on, in Japan, 54.
—, 'omo mentek' of, see root rot of.
—, *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on, in Japan, 556.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* on, breeding against, 87; factors affecting, 87, 555; notes on, 200, 204; occurrence in Bulgaria, 204; in India, 87; in Japan, 555, 556; seed transmission of, 556; soil infection by, 555; stimulatory action of copper sulphate on, 555; varietal resistance to, 87.
—, *Pythium* on, in Java, 161.
—, root rot of, in Java, 161.
—, *Sclerotium oryzae* on (?) in Ceylon, 88; in the Philippines, 484.
Ricinus communis, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Russia, 489.
— —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 25, 293; experiments on immunization of host against, 162.
— —, *Botryosphaeria ribis chromogena* on, in Hawaii, 344.
— —, *Botrytis cinerea*, *Cercosporina ricinella*, *Fusarium*, *Macrosporium cavarae*, and *M. nigricans* on, in Russia, 489.
— —, *Macrosporium ricini* on, in Japan, 610.
— —, Phycomycetes on, in Hawaii, 343.
— —, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, in Bulgaria, 204.
— —, — *parasitica* can infect, 567; notes on, 240; occurrence in Russia, 489.
— —, *Pythium* can infect, 343.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* and *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Russia, 489.
Rickettsia-like bodies in *Eutettix tenella*, 574.
Ring rot of *Hevea* rubber in Java and Malaya, 128.
— spot of peony in U.S.A., 629.
— — of tobacco, control, 348, 615; forms of, 402; notes on, 347; occurrence in the Caucasus, 227, (?) 348; in Dutch E. Indies, 614, 615; in Russia, 347; transmission of, by sap, 615; from mosaic of potatoes, 123, 402.
Robinia pseud-acacia, wound reactions of, 81.
Roestelia cancellata on pear, anatomical effects of, 602.
Romaine, see Lettuce.
Roncet of cacao in the Dominican Republic, 511, 632.
— of vine considered identical with leaf roll of, 83.
Röntgen rays, see X rays.
Root collar disease of *Cinchona succirubra* in Java, 616.
— decay of cacao in the Dominican Republic, 632.
— disease of sugar-cane in Java, 161; in Mauritius, 341; in U.S.A., 132.
— — of tea in Dutch E. Indies, 613.
'— plate rot' of narcissus in England, 623.

[Root] rot of beet in the Ukraine, 696.
— — of rice in Java, 161.
— — of strawberry in Canada, 433 ; in U.S.A., 159.
— — of vanilla in Réunion, 767.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 292 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 317.
—, *Cercospora rosae* on, in U.S.A., 37.
—, — *rosicola* on, in India, 613.
—, chlorosis (infectious) of, in Canada, 385 ; in U.S.A., 23, 385, 386 ; transmission of, by budding and grafting, 386 ; varietal susceptibility to, 385, 386.
—, *Coniothyrium fuckelii* on, in U.S.A., 722 ; *C. rosarum* a synonym of, 722.
—, — *rosarum*, see *C. fuckelii* on.
—, — *wernsdorffiae* on, differentiation of *C. fuckelii* from, 722 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 204 ; in Canada, Europe, and U.S.A., 721.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 185, 722.
—, *Pestalozzia versicolor* on, in Tanganyika, 507.
—, *Phyllosticta indianensis* and *P. rosae-setigerae* on, in U.S.A., 38.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, effect of nutrition on, 472 ; occurrence in France, 327.
Rosellinia on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 631 ; in Trinidad, 20.
— on coffee in Colombia, 229 ; (?) in Java, 91.
— on *Cinchona* in Dutch E. Indies, 161.
— on tea in India, 69.
— *arcuata*, comparison between *R. bunodes* and, 129.
— — on green manures in Java, 162.
— — on tea in Java, 162.
— *bunodes* can infect *Crotalaria anagyroides* and *Indigofera endecaphylla*, 130.
— —, comparison between *R. arcuata* and, 129.
— — on citrus, 302.
— — on coffee, control, 778 ; notes on, 130 ; occurrence in Java, 107, 129, 778 ; (?) in Peru, 63 ; study on, 778.
— — on *Crotalaria* in Java, 107.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 107, 129.
— — on *Indigofera endecaphylla* in Java, 107.
— — on *Leucaena glauca*, notes on, 130 ; occurrence in Java, 107, 129, 778.
— — on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 614.
— *necatrix* on mulberry in Italy, 213.
(?) — — on narcissus in England, 624.
— — on vine, control, 361 ; lime deficiency in relation to, 116 ; notes on, 360 ; occurrence in the Caucasus, 760 ; in France, 116, 360.
— *pepo* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 631.
— — on citrus, 302.
— — on coffee in the Dominican Republic, 511.
— *quercina* on oak in England, 749.
Rosette disease of groundnut in the Gambia, 20 ; in Sierra Leone, 19 ; transmission (?) by *Aphis laburni*, 19 ; (?) by *Cicadulina arachidis*, *C. similis*, and *Empoasca*, 20.
(?) [Rosette disease] of nectarine in England, 763.
— — of peach in U.S.A., 436.
— — of wheat in U.S.A., 581.
Rotterdam B disease of tobacco in Sumatra, 614.
'Rotzkrankheit' of onion in Germany, 223, 620.
Roystonea regia, bud rot of, and *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Mauritius, 507.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Actinomyces* on, in Malaya, 405.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Malaya, 127, 405.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, *Macrophoma* an arrested stage of, 675 ; occurrence in French Indo-China, 405, 675 ; in India, 64 ; in Malaya, 405.
—, brown bast of, control, 57, 126, 675, 740 ; etiology of, 609 ; notes on, 485 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 57, 675 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 484, 740 ; in Malaya, 126, 609 ; study on, 609.
—, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, note on, 740 ; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 485 ; in French Indo-China, 405 ; in Malaya, 405, 739.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Malaya, 405.
—, *Colletotrichum heveae* on, in India, 64.
—, *Collybia* on, in Malaya, 405.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 484 ; in French Indo-China, 405 ; in India, 64.
—, — *solani* on, in Ceylon, 627.
—, die-back of, etiology of, 127 ; factors affecting, 675 ; notes on, 127 ; occurrence in French Indo-China, 675 ; in Malaya, 127, 405 ; study on, 675.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Malaya, 127, 405.
— diseases in Ceylon, 556, 672.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in French Indo-China, 405 ; in Malaya, 127.
—, — *lignosus* on, control, 672 ; notes on, 484, 806 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 672 ; in Dutch E. Indies, 484 ; in French Indo-China, 405 ; in Java, 130, 806 ; in Malaya, 127, 740 ; parasitism of, 127 ; taxonony of, 127.
—, — *pseudoferreus* on, method of spread of, 740 ; note on, 484 ; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 484 ; in French Indo-China, 405 ; in Malaya, 740. (See also *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on.)
—, *Fusarium* on, in Malaya, 127, 405.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, control, 806 ; occurrence in Java, 161, 806 ; in Malaya, 127. (See also *Fomes pseudoferreus* on.)
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in French Indo-China, 675.
—, — *albo-rubrum* on, in Ceylon, 200.
—, *Graphium* on, in Malaya, 405.
—, *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 563.
—, *Helminthosporium heveae* on, mites associated with, 127 ; occurrence in India, 64 ; in Malaya, 127, 405.

[Rubber], *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Malaya, 127.
—, *Mycosphaerella heveae* on, in India, 64.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, biology of, 673; control, 56, 57, 91, 128, 129, 336, 337, 485, 556, 674, 804, 805; effect of fertilizers on, 336, 805; effect of, on yield, 161; grades of infection by, 56; legislation against, in Malaya, 752; notes on, 485, 606, 803; occurrence in Ceylon, 55, 88, 804; in Dutch E. Indies, 673, 805; in French Indo-China, 405; in Java, 56, 57, 91, 128, 129, 161, 336, 337, 485, 556, 674; in Malaya, 127, 606, 739, 752, 803; overwintering of, 55; phenology of, 55, 804; studies on, 55, 336, 674; *Tarsonemus latus* associated with, 127.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Malaya, 127, 405.
—, *Pestalozzia palmarum* on, in Malaya, 405.
—, *Phomopsis heveae* on, in Sumatra, 561; *Phlyctaena heveae* renamed, 561.
—, *Phytophthora* on, control, 673; factors affecting, 672; notes on, 200, 405; occurrence in Ceylon, 200, 672, 673; in French Indo-China, 405; (?) in India, 64; in Java, 405; in Malaya, 201, 405.
—, — *heveae* on, in Malaya, 405.
—, — *meadii* on in India, 64.
—, — *palmivora* on, control, 268, 609, 673, 803; notes on, 267; occurrence in Ceylon, 673; (?) in Dutch E. Indies, 267, 609; in French Indo-China, 405; in Java, 803; in Malaya, 405.
—, *Pythium* on, in Malaya, 405.
—, ring rot disease of, in Java and Malaya, 128.
—, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Java, 107, 129.
—, *Septobasidium bogoriense* on, in Malaya, 128.
—, *Sphaeronema* on, in Malaya, 127.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Ceylon, 672; in French Indo-China, 405.
—, sun scorch of, in Malaya, 405.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, control, 672; occurrence in Ceylon, 672; in French Indo-China, 405; in Malaya, 127.
—, *Xylaria deserticola, X. multiplex*, and *X. plebeja* on, in Malaya, 127.
—, — *thwaitesii* on, in French Indo-China, 405; in Java, 107, 130.
—, prepared, *Aspergillus* (?) *niger, A.* (?) *ochraceus, A.* (?) *terreus, A.* (?) *versicolor*, bacteria, *Fusarium, Penicillium*, and *P.* (?) *luteum* on, in Malaya, 338.
—, —, streakiness of, in Ceylon, 557.
—, —, *Torula* on, in Malaya, 338.
—, —, virgin streak of, see white streak of.
—, —, white streak of, in Malaya, 338.
Rubus, Fusarium rubi on, effect of, on cell vacuoles, 51.
—, see also Blackberry, Dewberry.
— *idaeus* and *R. occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
— *triflorus, Pucciniastrum arcticum* on, in U.S.A., 73; *Peridermium ingenuum* aecidial stage of, 73.
Rumex acetosa, curl disease of, in Germany, 153.
— *crispus, Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 631.
Rusts of the Dominican Republic, 745.
Ruta patavina, mycotic sterility of, and *Penicillium* on, in Italy, 197.
Rutabaga, see Swede.
'Ryaboukha' of *Nicotiana rustica* in the Ukraine, 1.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Calonectria graminicola* on, control, 101, 168, 174, 297, 665, 701, 764; note on, 174; occurrence in Belgium, 665; in Czecho-Slovakia, 174; in Denmark, 701; in Germany, 101, 168, 297, 764; in Norway, 624; soil reaction in relation to, 667.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Russia, 103; presence of vitamin D in, 174.
—, eelworms on, in Germany, 644.
—, *Fusarium* can infect, 391.
—, — *avenaceum, F. culmorum, F. equiseti*, and *F. herbarum* on, soil reaction in relation to, 667.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in U.S.A., 101, 172.
—, *Lagena radicicola* can infect, 582.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Denmark, 741; in Germany, 448.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 581.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Denmark, 741; in Germany, 586.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Australia, 439; in U.S.A., 97.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in Bulgaria, 204.
—, *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in Poland, 86.
—, *Septoria secalis* on, in Norway, 625.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Holland, 16.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 644.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, in Germany, 46.
Rye grass, see *Lolium perenne*.

Saccharomyces on bees in N. America, 591.
— on man, 311, 780; in U.S.A., 312.
Saccharum fuscum, Ustilago consimilis on, in India, 745.
— *officinale*, see Sugar-cane.
— *spontaneum, Ustilago consimilis* on, in the Philippines, 745.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 458.
Saim sulphur, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on the vine in Bulgaria, 286.
Saissetia nigrum, yeast-like symbiont of, 33.
Sal thicket fungus on *Bauhinia malabarica, Cassia fistula, Hiptage, Mallotus, Shorea robusta, Zizyphus*, and *Z. jujuba* in India, 143.
Salan, estimation of formaldehyde in, 600.
Salicylanilide, toxicity of, to moulds of cotton textiles, 784.

Salicylic acid, effect of injections of, on susceptibility of wheat to stem rust, 95.
— —, toxicity of, to *Puccinia graminis*, 96.
— —, use of, against orange rots in Australia, 776; against *Penicillium crustaceum* on chestnuts in Italy, 142.
Salix, *Fusicladium saliciperdum* on, in Canada, 421, 500; in U.S.A., 500.
—, *Nectria galligena* can infect, 669.
—, (?) *Physalospora miyabeana* on, in Canada, 500; in England, 7; *Gloeosporium* and *Ovulariopsis* stages of, 500.
— *fragilis*, *Gloeosporium subcuticulare* on, in Spain, 408.
— *purpurea*, *Marssonina salicicola* on, in England, 814.
— *tetrasperma*, *Marssonina kriegeriana* on, in Egypt, 813.
— *viminalis*, *Podosphaera schlechtendalii* on, in Switzerland, 409.
Salsify (*Tragopogon porrifolius*) yellows in U.S.A., 224; transmitted by *Cicadula sexnotata* from aster, 224.
Salt, common, see Sodium chloride.
Saltation in *Alternaria* (?) *tenuis*, 411; in *Bacillus prodigiosus*, 24; in *Colletotrichum* from cotton, 87; in *Cytosporina ludibunda*, 547, 658; in *Diaporthe perniciosa*, 50, 547; in *Fusarium*, 205; in *F. moronei*, 612; in *Puccinia graminis*, 365; in *Sphacelotheca sorghi*, 645; in *Ustilago zeae*, 713; in *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 728.
Sandalwood (*Santalum album*), *Phytophthora* on, in India, 684.
—, spike disease of, biochemical studies on, 213, 276, 277; notes on, 566; occurrence in India, 213, 276, 277, 566.
Saponin as an adhesive or spreader, 195, 327.
—, effect of, on the fungicidal action of sulphur, 467.
Saprolegnia, uniformity of physiological reactions of, 493.
Saprolegniaceous fungus parasitizing *Anopheles maculipennis* in Jugo-Slavia, 109.
Saprophytism, definition of, 47.
Saracha jaltomata, *Omphalia flavida* on, in Colombia, 437.
Sarcophaga, transmission of *Bacterium vascularum* on sugar-cane by, in Australia, 203.
Sartorya fumigata perfect stage of *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 632.
Sasakiaspis pentagona, *Septobasidium flavobrunneum* (?) on, in Java, 562.
Sassafras variifolium, *Diplopeltis sassafrasicola*, *Metasphaeria sassafrasicola*, *Pseudodictya sassafrasicola*, and *Stigmatophragmia sassafrasicola* on, in U.S.A., 62.
Scabiosa succisa, *Fusarium anthophilum* on, in France, 654.
Scald of apples in England, 533. (See also Soft and Superficial scald of.)
— of pears, control, 726; experimental production of, 726; occurrence in England, 534, 789; in Italy, 660, 726; varietal susceptibility to, 660.
Scedosporium apiospermum on man in Paraguay, 782; in U.S.A., 718; *Indiella americana* identical with, 782.
Schacht's naphtal-schwefel, composition of, and use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in U.S.A., 212.
Schinus molle, *Inonotus schini* on, in U.S.A., 753.
Schizophyllum commune on sugar-cane in Brazil, 808.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 267.
Schizosaccharomyces hominis renamed *Mycoderma hominis*, 244.
Schloesing nicodust, use of, against vine diseases in France, 286.
Scleroderris abieticola on *Abies amabilis* and *A. grandis* in Canada and U.S.A., 815.
— *bacillifera* on *Abies grandis* in U.S.A., 628.
— *treleasei* renamed *Atropellis treleasei*, 815.
Sclerophoma entoxylina on timber in Sweden, 76.
— *magnusiana* in relation to *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Europe, 281.
Sclerospora on maize, legislation against, in Rhodesia, 144; notes on, 373; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, India, and the Philippines, 144; in S. Africa, 373.
— on sorghum and *Sorghum arundinaceum* in S. Africa, 373.
— *graminicola*, method of germinating oospores of, 774.
— — on millet in Japan, 105.
— — on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in India, 506.
— — on *Setaria viridis* in America, 506.
— — on sorghum in India, 506.
— — var. *andropogonis sorghi* can infect sorghum, 506.
— *javanica* on maize in Java, 161.
— (?) *macrospora* on barley in U.S.A., 370.
— — on rye in Bulgaria, 204.
— — on wheat in Italy, 513; (?) in U.S.A., 370.
— *miscanthi* on *Miscanthus japonicus*, 250; comparison of *S. northi* and *S. sacchari* with, 250.
— *noblei* on *Andropogon australis* in Australia, 320.
— *northi* on *Erianthus maximus* var. *seemani* in Fiji, 249; comparison of *S. miscanthi* and *S. sacchari* with, 250.
— *philippinensis* on *Euchlaena luxurians* in the Philippines, 319.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, comparison of, with *S. miscanthi* and *S. northi*, 250; occurrence in Queensland, 62.
Sclerotinia on cherry in Canada, 18.
— on hollyhock in Canada, 435.
—, reaction of, to light of various wave lengths, 48.
— *americana*, acidity of germ-tube excretions of, 731.

[*Sclerotinia americana*] on apple and cherry in U.S.A., 661.
— — on peach, control, 43, 115, 116, 393, 463, 464, 792, 796; factors affecting, 465; losses caused by, 464; notes on, 43, 661; occurrence in Australia, 464; in Canada, 116; in New Zealand, 115, 463; in U.S.A., 22, 43, 393, 661, 792, 796; spread of, 464; studies on, 463, 464.
— — on plum, notes on, 661; occurrence in U.S.A., 537.
— — on *Prunus glandulosa* in U.S.A., 661.
— — on stone fruits in Canada, 116.
— —, toxicity of calcium hydroxide, calcium sulphate, and copper compounds to, 731; of hydrogen sulphide, pentathionic acid, and sulphuric acid to, 733.
— *chaenomelis* on *Cydonia japonica* in Switzerland, 723.
— *cinerea*, action of acetaldehyde on, 659.
— — on almond in U.S.A., 766.
— — on cherry, control, 662; note on, 626; occurrence in France, 188; in Germany, 662; in Jugo-Slavia, 626; varietal susceptibility to, 662.
— — on peach in Italy, 255.
— —, toxicity of dithionic, pentathionic, sulphuric, sulphurous, and trithionic acids to, 734.
— —, vitamin in, 613.
— (?) — f. *pruni* on cherry in Canada, 39.
— — — — on plum in U.S.A., 537.
— *cydoniae* on quince in Switzerland, 723.
— *fructigena* on apple, control, 113, 321, 626; mixed inoculations with, 798; notes on, 253, 321; occurrence in Denmark, 113; in England, 321; in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
— — on pear in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
— — on plum in Spain, 409.
— — on vine in the Caucasus, 430; in Czecho-Slovakia, 14.
— —, physiology of parasitism of, 545.
— *fuckeliana* on carrot in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
— *intermedia*, physiology of, 549.
— *minor* on lettuce and other crops in U.S.A., 224.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— *sclerotiorum* can infect lettuce, safflower, and *Sonchus arvensis*, 458.
— — on almond in U.S.A., 766.
— — on apricot in U.S.A., 323, 766.
— — on cauliflower in Germany, 764.
— — on citrus, 302.
— — on *Foeniculum vulgare* in U.S.A., 202.
— — on kohlrabi in Germany, 217.
— — on lemon, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— — on lettuce, effect of fertilizers on, 759; occurrence in France, 759; in U.S.A., 224.
— — on *Nicotiana rustica* in the Ukraine, 2.
[*Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*] on orange, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— — on sunflower in N. Caucasus, 458; in Russia, 654.
— — on swedes in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
— — on sweet pea and tomato in Bermuda, 765.
— — on various crops in U.S.A., 224.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— *trifoliorum* on *Astragalus sinicus* in Japan, 595.
— — on clover in Denmark, 288.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 436.
— *tuberosa* on *Anemone nemorosa*, mode of infection by, 134.
Sclerotiopsis on timber in U.S.A., 215.
Sclerotium on pine in Germany, 133.
(?) — on sugar-cane in Queensland, 340.
—, *Pseudofumago* and *Pseudosaccharomyces* stages of, 346.
— *bifrons* on aspen in U.S.A., 204, 568.
— *cepivorum* on onion in England, 356.
— *coffeicolum* on coffee, *Commelina nudiflora*, *Gardenia* (?) *jasminoides*, and *Vitis sicyoides* in British Guiana, 650.
— *delphinii* on iris in U.S.A., 38, 529; wrongly referred to *S. rolfsii*, 38.
— *gladioli* on gladiolus in Canada, 457; in England, 624.
— *monohistum* identical with *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 238.
— *oryzae* on rice (?) in Ceylon, 88; in the Philippines, 484.
— *rhizodes* on grass in U.S.A., 362.
— *rolfsii* can infect ginger, *Hibiscus sabdariffa* var. *altissima*, and *Mucuna nivea*, 130.
— —, effect of selection on size of sclerotia of, 613.
— —, H-ion concentration in relation to, 49, 549.
— —, interaction of *Fusarium vasinfectum* and, 49.
— — on avocado pear, banana, and *Caladium* in Sierra Leone, 19.
— — on *Canavalia ensiformis* in Sierra Leone, 19; in Trinidad, 187.
— — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 49.
— — on chilli in U.S.A., 436.
— — on cotton in St. Vincent, 158.
— — on groundnut and *Hippeastrum* in Sierra Leone, 19.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— — on *Mucuna pruriens* in Ceylon, 130.
— — on *Piper betle* in India, 431, 506.
— — on *Pistia stratiotes* in the Gold Coast, 205.
— — on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 808.
— — on yams in Sierra Leone, 19.
— —, physiology of, 549.
— —, reaction of, to light of various wave lengths, 48.
— —, *S. delphinii* wrongly referred to, 38.
Scolecotrichum graminis on grasses, rye, and wheat in Poland, 86.
Scolytus scolytus, transmission of *Graphium ulmi* on elms by, in Holland, 350.

Scopularia venusta, *Leptographium lundbergii* may be identical with, 77.
Scopulariopsis accepted as a valid genus, 410.
— in soil in Austria, 201.
— on man in Germany, 526.
— *minimus* on man in France, 720.
Scutellum rot of maize in U.S.A., 579.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Seed certification in Canada, 435; in Germany, 46; in Holland, 263; in Western Australia, 198.
— disinfectants, *dosis tolerata* of, in relation to grain structure, 445.
— dusting apparatus, 101, 119, 235, 368.
— grain disinfection statistics in Germany, 707.
— steeping injury, 168, 367, 445, 639, 758.
Seed-o-san, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 168.
Segetan, use of, against flax sickness of the soil in Russia, 783.
Selenic acid, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
Semesan, use of, against *Aplanobacter michiganense* on tomato in U.S.A., 419; against *Bacillus carotovorus* on iris in U.S.A., 530; against *Bacterium marginatum* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 509; against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in U.S.A., 212; against damping-off of pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 8; against *Fusarium* on narcissus in U.S.A., 186; against *Peronospora manshurica* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 289; against *Sclerotium gladioli* and *Septoria gladioli* on gladiolus in Canada, 457; against *Ustilago hordei* and *U. nuda* on barley in U.S.A., 517; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 168.
— bel, composition of, 336.
— —, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 404; against damping-off of pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 8; against *Fusarium batatatis* and *F. hyperoxysporum* on sweet potatoes in U.S.A., 336.
— — dip 76, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 404.
— jr., composition of, 336.
— —, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 336; against damping-off of pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 8; against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 521; against *Fusarium batatatis* and *F. hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 336; against *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 336; against moulds on maize in U.S.A., 300.
— —, improved, use of, against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 521.
Septobasidium, control of, 563.
—, differentiation of, from *Helicobasidium*, 562.
—, insects in relation to, 563.
— on *Centrosema pubescens*, coffee, *Indigofera endecaphylla*, and *Leucaena glauca* in Java, 107.
[*Septobasidium*] on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 562.
— on *Vigna oligosperma* in Java, 107.
— *bogoriense* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 128.
— — on tea and various plants in Dutch E. Indies, 562.
— *cinchonae* on *Cinchona*, *Crotalaria*, *Erythrina*, mulberry, and tea in Dutch E. Indies, 562.
— *compactum*, synonym of *Helicobasidium compactum*, 562.
— *flavobrunneum* on *Erythrina lithosperma* in Java, 562; *Sasakiaspis pentagona* in relation to, 562.
— *pilosum* on *Chionaspis biclavis* on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 562.
— *rubiginosum* on *Centrosema pubescens* and *Leucaena glauca* in Java, 91.
— *tigrinum* on tea in Java, 562.
— *tuberculatum* on tea in Java and Sumatra, 562.
Septoria, notes on species of, in U.S.A., 272.
— on orange in the Azores, 106.
— *acicola*, *Actinothyrium marginatum*, *Cryptosporium acicolum*, *Lecanosticta acicola*, *L. decipiens*, and *L. pini* synonyms of, 281.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 280; synonymy of, 281; wrongly referred to *S. pini*, 281.
— *apii* on celery, control, 195, 357; effect of, on transpiration, 668; factors affecting, 357; occurrence in Germany, 357; in U.S.A., 195, 668.
— *avenae* on oats in France, 225.
— —, pycnidial stage of *Leptosphaeria avenaria*, 625.
— *chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum* in Germany, 456.
— — — — *indicum* in Germany, 247.
— *citri* var. *minor* on lemon in Italy, 303.
— *culmifida*, pycnidial stage of *Leptosphaeria culmifida*, 625.
— *divergens* on hops in Spain, 611.
— *gladioli* on gladiolus in Canada, 457; in England, 624.
— *glycines* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 228.
— *graminum* on wheat in France, 225; in Morocco, 173.
— *lactucae* on lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— *nodorum* on wheat, notes on, 173, 516; occurrence in France, 516; in Morocco, 173; in U.S.A., 167; varietal susceptibility to, 516.
— *pini*, *S. acicola* on pine wrongly referred to, 281.
— *ribis*, see *Mycosphaerella grossulariae*.
— *secalis* on rye in Norway, 625.
— *theae* renamed *Cercoseptoria theae*, 564.
— *theobromicola* on cacao in the Dominican Republic, 632.
— *tritici* on wheat in U.S.A., 167, 297.
— *viticola* on vine in Transcaucasia, 12.
Septosporium in soil in Austria, 201.

Sereh disease of sugar-cane in Brazil, 807 ; in Java, 161.
Serological methods, use of, in the diagnosis of plant pathogens, 24.
Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), *Bacillus sesami* on, in Bulgaria, 698.
—, *Bacterium sesami* on, comparison between *B. solanacearum* and, 577, 699 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 698 ; in India, 578; in Japan, 577 ; in Korea, 578 ; synonymy of, 577.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Japan, 577.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Dominican Republic, 512.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 431 ; in Palestine, 561.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in the Dominican Republic, 512.
—, — *parasitica* can infect, 240.
— oil, use of, against *Sphaerotheca humuli* on hops in England, 806.
Sesbania, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Kenya, 32.
Setaria italica, see Millet.
— *viridis*, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in America, 506.
Severe etch disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 21, 402 ; in relation to potato mosaic, 402 ; to tomato streak, 21.
— puff disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 21.
Sheep, *Actinomyces dermatonomus* on, in Australia, 310 ; in Tasmania, 717.
—, effect of *Ustilago comburens* on, in New Zealand, 39.
—, non-toxicity of *Gibberella* infected barley to, 369.
Shell bark of lemon in U.S.A., 304.
'Shoot rot' of coco-nut in India, 88.
Shorea robusta, sal thicket fungus on, in India, 142.
Short disinfection process, use of, with germisan, 27, 100, 168, 246, 586, 639, 665, 707 ; with preparation 1405, 764.
'Sickness' of asparagus, potash deficiency in relation to, in England, 700.
Sida rhombifolia, mosaic of, in Haiti and U.S.A., 385.
Silver nitrate, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
— —, use of, against *Aspergillus* spp. on man in Malaya, 35 ; against *Bacterium angulatum* and *Bacterium tabacum* on tobacco in Rhodesia, 119.
Simulium, *Grubyella ochoterenai* on, in Mexico, 242.
Sirexcipulina myrtilli, *Dothiopsis myrtilli* and *Fusicoccum putrefaciens* synonyms of, 257.
— — not the pycnidial form of *Godronia ericae*, 257.
— — on *Vaccinium myrtilli* in Czecho-Slovakia, 257.
— — pycnidial form of *Godronia cassandrae*, 257.
Sisal (*Agave rigida* var. *sisalana*), *Botryodiplodia agaves*, *Colletotrichum agaves*, and *Coniothyrina agaves* on, in Sumatra, 561.
[Sisal], *Fusicoccum* on, in Malaya, 89.
—, mosaic of, in the Belgian Congo, 316.
—, non-parasitic disease of, in Tanganyika, 89.
—, sun scorch of, and 'waterlogging' disease of, in Tanganyika, 506.
Slime disease (rotzkrankheit) of onions in Germany, 223, 620.
'Small hop' disease of hops in England, 15.
'Smut' disease of *Casuarina equisetifolia*, see *Trichosporium vesiculosum* on.
Smuttox, composition of, and use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 299.
Snowberry (*Symphoricarpos albus*), *Sphaceloma symphoricarpi* on, in U.S.A., 723.
Soap as an adhesive, 270.
—, use of, with arsenious acid and sodium carbonate, against *Stereum necator* on vine in Rumania, 13.
—, use of, with wettable sulphur, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 510.
—, Castile, use of, as an adhesive, 195.
— powder, effect of, on Bordeaux mixture suspension, 194.
—, soft, as an emulsifier for vegetable oils sprays, 806.
—, —, as a spreader, 794.
—, —, effect of, on development of mildew on wool in England, 315 ; on the fungicidal action of sulphur, 467.
Soda, see Sodium carbonate.
Sodium benzoate, use of, against *Penicillium crustaceum* on chestnuts in Italy, 142.
— bicarbonate, as a component of Bar 3, 711.
— —, use of, against *Ceratostomella* on timber in U.S.A., 216 ; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 371 ; against orange rots in Australia, 775 ; in S. Africa, 449.
— bisulphite as a component of Bar 1, 3, and 4, 711.
— —, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 371 ; against moulding of leather in U.S.A., 316 ; against orange rots in Australia, 775.
— borate, use of, against *Penicillium digitatum*, *P. italicum*, and *Phytophthora citrophthora* on oranges in S. Africa, 776.
— carbonate, use of, against *Ceratostomella* on timber in U.S.A., 216 ; against *Gloeodes pomigena* on apple in Canada, 460 ; against *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on oranges in S. Africa, 449 ; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Switzerland, 218 ; against *Stereum necator* on vine in Rumania, 13.
— chlorate, use of, for barberry eradication in Sweden, 705.

[Sodium] chloride in relation to apple measles in U.S.A., 630.
— —, use of, against *Pseudodiscosia dianthi* on carnation in Germany, 457; for barberry eradication in Sweden, 705.
— fluoride, use of, as timber preservative in U.S.A., 692; as a disinfectant of fruit storehouses in Germany, 463.
— fluosilicate, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 266.
— hydroxide, toxicity of, to *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 560.
— polysulphides as constituents of amberene, 537.
— silicate, effect of, on Bordeaux mixture suspension, 194.
— sulphate in relation to apple measles in U.S.A., 630.
Soft scald of apples from New Zealand, 789; in England, 789; terminology of, 114. (See also Scald of.)
Soil acidity disease of cereals in Germany, 579; of rye in Holland, 16.
— conditions in relation to the failure of beet in Ireland, 220.
— disinfection against *Bacillus carotovorus* on iris in U.S.A., 530; against *Cercospora melonis* on cucumber and melon in England, 359; against damping-off of pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 8; against flax sickness of the soil in Russia, 783; against *Fusarium* (?) *dianthi* on *Lychnis chalcedonica* in Germany, 318; against Lanarkshire disease of strawberry in Scotland, 794; against *Phytophthora cryptogea* on tulip in Great Britain, 594; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 752; against *Poria* on tea in India, 69; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 558; against *Rosellinia* on tea in India, 69; against *R. bunodes* on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 614; against *R. quercina* on oak in England, 751; against *Sclerotium delphinii* on iris in U.S.A., 529; against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 334; in Denmark and Finland, 671; in Germany, 739; in Holland, 553; in Norway, 671; against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in U.S.A., 348, 629.
— fungi in Austria, 201; in Germany, 676; in Russia, 130; in U.S.A., 58; in Wales, 740.
— —, phosphorus assimilation by, 676.
— sterilization, apparatus and methods for, 258.
— — by steam against *Bacillus aroideae* on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in England, 722; against *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco in Sumatra, 3, 614; against damping-off of cedar, deodar, pine, and spruce in U.S.A., 570; against foot rot of tomato in Canada, 18; against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in U.S.A., 629.
— —, new method of, 676.
Soja, see Soy-bean.
Solanaceae, *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
—, — *solanacearum* can infect, (?) 89; occurrence in Ceylon, 88.
—, psyllid yellows of, in U.S.A., 333.
Solanum, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 241.
— *dulcamara* as probable host for potato mosaic in U.S.A., 552.
— —, *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
— —, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 124.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, *Alternaria solani* on, in Western Australia, 335.
— —, *Cercospora solani* on, in India, 613.
— —, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 124.
— *nodiflorum*, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 124.
— —, tomato aucuba mosaic virus infecting, and intracellular bodies in, 538.
— *pseudocapsicum*, psyllid yellows of Solanaceae can infect, 333.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
— *villosum*, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 125.
Solbar, composition of, 194.
—, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 276, 349; in U.S.A., 212; against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on cherry in Switzerland, 466; against *Didymella applanata* on raspberry in Germany, 663; against *D. lycopersici* on tomato in Germany; 276; against (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cineraria in Germany, 595; against *Mycosphaerella sentina* on pear in Switzerland, 461; against *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato in Germany, 276; against plant diseases in Switzerland, 194; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in U.S.A., 752; against *Pseudopeziza ribis* on currant, gooseberry, and *Ribes* in Germany, 728; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Germany, 394; against *Taphrina deformans* on peach in Germany, 793; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Spain, 544; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Switzerland, 461; against *V. pirina* on pear in Switzerland, 461, 790.
Sonchus arvensis, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 458.
— *laevis*, *Helicobasidium purpureum* can infect, 220.
Sooty moulds on cotton in Central Asia, 379.
Soreymatosporium, separation of, from *Stemphylium*, 687.
Sorghum (*Andropogon sorghum*), *Acrothecium lunatum* on, in Tanganyika, 507.
—, *Bacterium holcicola* on, in U.S.A., 774.
—, *Choanephora* on, in Tanganyika, 506.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Tanganyika, 506.

[Sorghum, *Fusarium*] *herbarum* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in Tanganyika, 506.
— mosaic in Barbados, 560; in S. Africa, 724; transmission of, to maize by *Aphis maidis*, 560, 724; type of, non-virulent to sugar-cane, 724.
—, *Phoma insidiosa* and *Rhinotrichum cucumerinum* on, in Tanganyika, 506.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in S. Africa, 373.
—, — *graminicola* on, in India, 506.
—, — — var. *andropogonis sorghi* can infect, 506.
—, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, non-toxicity of, to animals, 520.
—, — *sorghi* on, control, 505; cultural characters of physiologic forms of, 644; genetics of resistance to, 520; non-toxicity of, to animals, 520; occurrence in India, 505; in U.S.A., 168, 375, 520, 644; physiologic forms of, 375, 644; varietal susceptibility to, 520.
—, *Ustilago consimilis* on, in Italy and the Philippines, 745.
Sorghum arundinaceum mosaic in S. Africa, 724; transmission of, to maize but not to sugar-cane, by *Aphis maidis*, 724.
— —, *Sclerospora* on, in S. Africa, 373.
— *halepense*, see *Andropogon halepensis*.
Sorosporium on *Andropogon*, 744.
— *filiferum*, *S. ehrenbergii* maintained as distinct from, 745.
— —, *Tolyposporium filiferum* renamed, 745.
— *paspali* on *Paspalum scrobiculatum* in India, 431, 775.
— *reilianum*, bacterium on maize antibiotic to, in U.S.A., 373.
— —, *S. simii* not accepted as a synonym of, 745.
Soufronol Germain, composition of, and use against vine diseases in France, 286.
Sour rot of sugar-cane in Queensland, 340.
— sap of almond, apricot, cherry, peach, and plum in U.S.A., 598.
— — of stone fruits, low temperature type of, in Western Australia, 288.
Soy-bean (*Glycine*, *Soja*), *Bacterium leguminosarum* on, migration of, in tissues, 160.
—, — *phaseoli* var. *sojense* on, control, 359; occurrence in U.S.A., 228, 289, 359; varietal resistance to, 290, 359; viability of, 289.
—, — *vignae* var. *leguminophila* and *Bact. viridiflava* can infect, 695.
—, *Cercospora diazu* on, in U.S.A., 289.
—, *Cercosporina kikuchii* on, in U.S.A., 23.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 557.
—, *Colletotrichum glycines* on, in U.S.A., 228.
—, *Diaporthe sojae* on, (?) in Japan, 83; in U.S.A., 23.
—, *Empoasca fabae* causing injury to, in U.S.A., 9.
[Soy-bean], manganese deficiency in, in U.S.A., 557.
—, *Peronospora manshurica* on, in U.S.A., 228, 289.
—, *Phyllosticta sojaecola* on, in the Caucasus, 227.
—, *Septoria glycines* on, in U.S.A., 228.
Species concept in fungi, 492, 493, 495.
Sphaceloma on apple in (?) Great Britain, (?) Ireland, (?) Italy, Russia, and Switzerland, 726.
— on avocado pear in Cuba, Mexico, Peru, and U.S.A., 726.
— on pear in Russia and Switzerland, 726.
— *fawcettii*, see *Sporotrichum citri*.
— *symphoricarpi* on snowberry in U.S.A., 723.
Sphacelotheca on *Andropogon*, 744.
— *cruenta* on sorghum, non-toxicity of, to animals, 520.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, control, 505; cultural characters of physiologic forms of, 644; genetics of resistance to, 520; non-toxicity of, to animals, 520; occurrence in India, 505; in U.S.A., 168, 375, 520, 644; physiologic forms of, 375, 644; varietal susceptibility to, 520.
Sphaerella cynodontis on *Cynodon dactylon* in Spain, 408.
— *dendroides* renamed *Mycosphaerella dendroides*, 751.
— *elaeidis* on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 305.
— *tabaci* on tobacco in the Caucasus, 227.
—, see also *Mycosphaerella*.
Sphaeronema on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 127.
Sphaeropsis malorum, see *Physalospora cydoniae*.
— *tumefaciens* on lime in Peru, 63.
— *ulmicola* on elm in U.S.A., 499.
Sphaeroslilbe repens can infect *Erythrina* and *Hibiscus*, 128.
— — on cacao in Trinidad, 20.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 672; in French Indo-China, 405.
— — on lime in Dominica, 20.
Sphaerotheca humuli on hops, control, 487, 806; notes on, 487; occurrence in England, 806; in Russia, 487, 744; toxicity of certain arsenic compounds to, 45; varietal resistance to, 744.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 324.
— — on strawberry in Holland, 16.
— —, toxicity of polysulphides to, 537.
— *mors-uvae* on currants, effect of nutrition on, 472.
— — on gooseberry, control, 394, 662; effect of nutrition on, 472; occurrence in Germany; 394; in Ireland, 225, 662.
— *pannosa* on rose, effect of nutrition on, 472; occurrence in France, 327.
Sphinx, *Cordyceps sphingum* on, in Java, 454.
— *pinastri*, *Cordyceps militaris* on, in Poland, 454.

Spicaria in a fruit storehouse in Germany, 463.
— *aphodii* on *Hylemyia brassicae* and *H. floralis* in Russia, 308.
— *elegans* damaging books in Russia, 455.
— *fumoso-rosea*, *Isaria fumoso-rosea* renamed, 309.
— — on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 308, 454.
— — on *Hylemyia brassicae* and *H. floralis* in Russia, 308.
Spiess arsenical spray, use of, with fungicides, 657.
Spike disease of sandalwood, biochemical studies on, 213, 276, 277; notes on, 566; occurrence in India, 213, 276, 277, 566.
— — of *Zizyphus* in India, 566.
— top rot of maize in the Dominican Republic, 511.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), *Bacterium melleum* can infect, 208.
—, curl disease of, in Germany, 153.
— diseases in Germany, 502.
— mosaic, cucumber mosaic may be caused by same virus as, 428; occurrence in Germany and U.S.A., 428; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis*, *Macrosiphum pisi*, and *Myzus persicae*, 428.
—, *Peronospora effusa* on, in Japan, 356.
—, Phycomycetes on, in Hawaii, 343.
Spindle shoot of potato in New S. Wales, 18.
— tuber of potato, control, 228, 263, 551; effect of, on germination, 475; on physiology of tuber, 332; notes on, 630; occurrence in Canada, 475; in New S. Wales, 18; in U.S.A., 51, 228, 263, 332, 401, 551, 630; rate of spread of, 52; study on, 263; time of roguing in relation to, 263; transmission of, by aphids, 52; by cutting knives, 551; by *Disonycha triangularis*, *Epitrix cucumeris*, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*, and *Lygus pratensis*, 401; by *Melanoplus*, 52, 401; by *Systena elongata*, 401; varietal susceptibility to, 551.
Splenomegaly of man, book on etiology of, 779.
'Split leaf' of hops in England, 15, 763.
Spongospora subterranea on potato in Canada, 435; in Switzerland, 264.
Sporobolus berteroanus, *Helminthosporium ravenelii* on, in Colombia, 230.
Sporotrichum, experimental infection of rats with, 183.
— *beurmanni*, effect of light on, 109.
— —, experimental ulcers in animals caused by, 184.
— — on man in the Argentine, 246; in Peru, 245.
— *carnis* in milk in Ireland, 185.
— *citri* on avocado pear in Peru, 63.
— — on citrus in New S. Wales, 177.
— — on grapefruit, breeding against, 291; occurrence in Ceylon, 88; in Porto Rico, 291; in Sierra Leone, 19; varietal susceptibility to, 291.
[*Sporotrichum citri*] on lemon, 177, 450; notes on, 450; occurrence in Italy, 303; in New S. Wales, 177, 450; in Sierra Leone, 19.
— — on orange, insects as possible carriers of, 647; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 376; in New S. Wales, 451; in Sierra Leone, 19; in U.S.A., 647; varietal susceptibility to, 451.
— *polysporum* damaging books in Russia, 455.
Spot necrosis of tobacco, two forms of, in U.S.A., 402; healthy potato virus and veinbanding virus as constituents of, 402.
Spotted wilt of tomato, notes on, 289.
Sprain of potato in Germany and Hungary, 199.
Spray calendar, 724.
— injury, 40, 86, 113, 254, 266, 465, 476, 505, 663, 732, 790, 791, 794. (See also Dusting injury.)
— spreaders and adhesives, 45, 115, 194, 195, 235, 270, 281, 326, 394, 467, 538, 656, 762, 794.
— warnings against orchard diseases in Canada, 432; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in British Columbia, 39; against vine downy mildew in Italy, 158.
Spraying apparatus, 41, 114, 154, 194, 559.
— —, device for protecting potato plants from injury by, 266.
— —, stationary, 157, 791.
—, economics of, in Denmark, 112.
— versus dusting, see Dusting versus spraying.
Sprays, compatibility chart for mixing of, 537.
—, methods of preparation of, 537.
—, wetting supplements for, 194.
—, see also Fungicides.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Ascochyta piniperda* on, in Scotland, 146.
—, *Atropellis treleasei* on, 815.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Ireland, 73.
— chlorosis in Canada, 420.
—, *Chrysomyxa abietis*, *C. expansa*, and *C. ledi* on in Japan, 205.
—, — *pyrolae* on, in Canada, 420.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 8; occurrence in Ireland, 72.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 570.
—, diseases of, legislation against, in Germany, 816.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Europe, 74.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Scotland, 616; in U.S.A., 571.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 540.
—, *Peridermium coloradense* on, in Canada, 420.
—, *Pestalozzia hartigii* on, in U.S.A., 571.
—, *Polyporus balsameus* can infect, 148.
—, — *circinatus* on, in U.S.A., 149.
—, *Pucciniastrum americanum* and *P. arcticum* on, in U.S.A., 73; *Peridermium ingenuum* as aecidial stage of, 73.

[Spruce], *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Canada, 421.
—, *Thelephora laciniata* on, in U.S.A., 509.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in Canada, 421.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), *Bacterium cucurbitae* on, in U.S.A., 576.
—, — *melleum* can infect, 208.
—, *Erysiphe* on, in U.S.A., 668.
—, see also Vegetable marrow.
Stachybotrys on cotton textiles, 36.
— *alternans*, *S. atra*, and *S. lobulata* damaging books in Russia, 455.
Stagonospora crini on *Crinum asiaticum* and *C. longifolium* in France, 595.
— *curtisii* probably a form of *Phyllosticta narcissi*, 318.
Stagonosporopsis, genus regarded as untenable, 273.
— *boltshauseri* and *S. hortensis*, synonyms of *Ascochyta boltshauseri*, 273.
Stalk rot of banana (imported) in England, 729, 789.
Stanhopea, *Gloeosporium* (?) *stanhopeae* on, in Germany, 764.
Starch, maize, *Monascus ruber* on, in S. Africa, 736.
Steacuprol, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in France, 286.
Steam sterilization, see Soil sterilization by steam.
Stem bleeding disease of *Cinchona ledgeriana* in India, 431.
— canker of pigeon pea in Trinidad, 187.
Stemphylium in butter in New Zealand, 111.
—, saltation of *Alternaria* to, 411.
—, separation of *Soreymatosporium* from, 687.
— *botryosum* in milk in Ireland, 185.
— *dendriticum* on apple and loquat in Portugal, 687.
— *solani* on tomato in U.S.A., 813.
Stereum fasciatum on chestnut, effect of, on tannin content of host in U.S.A., 216.
— *hirsutum* on vine in the Caucasus, 429.
— *necator* on vine in Rumania, 13.
— *pini* on pine in the Caucasus, 499.
— *purpureum* on plum in France, 188.
— *rameale* on chestnut, effect of, on tannin content of host in U.S.A., 216.
— *sanguinolentum* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 421; in U.S.A., 79.
— — on spruce in Canada, 421.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 79.
— — on vine props in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
Sterigmatocystis cinnamominus on man in Peru, 592.
—, see also *Aspergillus*.
'Sterilatum' soil steaming apparatus, 259.
Sterilization of wood blocks for cultural purposes, method of, 754.
Sterocide, use of, against *Diplodia zeae*, *Gibberella saubinetii*, and *Nigrospora sphaerica* on maize in U.S.A., 373.
Stigmatophragmia sassafrasicola on *Sassafras variifolium* in U.S.A., 62.
Stigmella platani-racemosae on *Platanus racemosa* in U.S.A., 347.
Stigmina platani on *Platanus orientalis*, 72.
— — on *Platanus racemosa* in U.S.A., 72.
— *vitis* on *Vitis girdiana* in U.S.A., 347.
Stipple disease of potato in Holland, 482.
— streak of potato, see Streak.
Stizolobium aterrimum, *Cercospora* and *Corticium solani* on, in Trinidad, 187.
Stranvaesia davidiana, systemic bacterial disease of, in France, 317.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), Californian yellows of, see xanthosis of.
— chlorosis in U.S.A., 557.
—, *Dendrophoma obscurans* on, in U.S.A., 159.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in Holland, 16.
— diseases, certification against, in England, 598.
— dwarf in U.S.A., 193.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 433.
—, Lanarkshire disease of, in Great Britain, 44; in Scotland, 794; renamed 'red core root' of, 44; *Phytophthora* in relation to, 44; *P. cinnamomi* in relation to, 795.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Palestine, 82.
— mycorrhiza, (?) *Phoma* forming, in U.S.A., 471.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in U.S.A., 159.
—, (?) *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 471.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Great Britain, in relation to Lanarkshire disease, 44.
—, — (?) *cinnamomi* on, in Scotland, in relation to Lanarkshire disease, 795.
—, *Pythium* on, in Great Britain, 44; in U.S.A., 395.
—, *Ramularia* on, in Canada, 433.
—, 'red core root' of, Lanarkshire disease of, renamed, 44.
— root rot in Canada, 433; in U.S.A. (physiological), 159.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Holland, 16.
—, *Verticillium* (?) *albo-atrum* on, in Holland, 16.
—, xanthosis of, in U.S.A., 193.
— 'yellows' in Canada and U.S.A., 193.
Streak disease of Gramineae in Tanganyika, 89, 765; transmission of, by *Cicadulina mbila*, 89, 765.
— — of maize, confused with mosaic in Réunion, 300, 767; occurrence in Réunion, 300, 767; in Tanganyika, 88, 765; stripe disease formerly identified as, in Mauritius, 300; transmission of, by *Cicadulina mbila*, 89, 765.
— — of potato, control, 553; notes on, 604; occurrence in England, 553, 604, 623; in Holland, 481; in Rhodesia, 627; in U.S.A., 551; study on, 481; types of, 481; varietal susceptibility to, 481.
— — of sugar-cane, effect of, on yield,

679; occurrence in Mauritius, 341; in Réunion, 767; in S. Africa, 203, 679, 744; varietal susceptibility to, 341, 679, 744.
Streak disease] of tomato, elimination of mosaic constituent of, by passage through *Datura stramonium*, 415; notes on, 289, 436; occurrence in Canada, 433; in England, 747; in U.S.A., 21, 415, 436; production of, by inoculation with mixed potato and tobacco mosaic viruses, 436, 747; with tomato mosaic and potato sap, 415; with 'healthy potato virus' alone, 433; with 'healthy potato virus' and tobacco mosaic, 21; with tobacco mosaic alone, 21, 748; studies on, 415, 433, 747; three forms of, 415; transmission of, by seed, 433; by soil, 433.
Streakiness of rubber (prepared) in Ceylon, 557.
Stripe disease of maize, wrongly identified as mosaic and as streak in Mauritius, 300.
Strumella barbarufa on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 454.
— *parasitica* on *Polyphylla fullo* in the Ukraine, 454.
Strychnos nux-vomica, *Cercospora strychni* on, in India, 613.
'Stunt' disease of dahlia, two forms of, in U.S.A., 508.
Stysanus in soil in Wales, 740.
— *microsporus* in milk in Ireland, 185.
Sublimoform, estimation of formaldehyde in, 600.
—, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 708.
Sugar beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinale*), *Bacterium albilineans* on, control, 270; losses caused by, 507; medium for cultivation of, 203; notes on, 560; occurrence in Australia, 203, 679; in Java, 161, 270; in Mauritius, 340, 507; varietal susceptibility to, 270, 340, 507.
—, — *vascularum* on, control, 62, 808; medium for cultivation of, 203; occurrence in Antigua, 20, 680; in Australia, 203, 679; in Barbados, 271; in Brazil, 808; in Dominica, 20; in Mauritius, 340, 507; in Porto Rico, 808; in Queensland, 62, 339; study on, 680; transmission of, by *Calliphora augur*, flies, *Lucilia sericata*, and *Sarcophaga*, 203; varietal resistance to, 21, 271, 339, 340, 507, 680, 808; viability of, 203.
—, bunch-top of, in Hawaii, identical with a form of inflorescence rot in Mauritius, 341.
—, *Cephalosporium sacchari* on, in S. Africa, 203.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, effect of, on Java ratio, 62; note on, 340; occurrence in Colombia, (?) 230, 437; in Mauritius, 340; in the Philippines, 62; in Porto Rico, 809.
[Sugar-cane], *Cercospora longipes* on, in Porto Rico, 808; in Tanganyika, 507.
—, — *vaginae* on, in Brazil and Porto Rico, 808.
—, *Chaetomella sacchari* on, in Peru, 63.
—, cold chlorosis of, in S. Africa, 203.
—, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, note on, 808; occurrence in Brazil, 808; (?) in Colombia, 229; in Mauritius, 340, 507; in Peru, 63; in Porto Rico, 808; varietal susceptibility to, 340, 507.
—, *Corticium* on, in Queensland, 340.
—, *Cytospora* on, in Brazil, 808.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Porto Rico, 808.
— diseases, legislation against, in the French colonies, 752; in Queensland, 809; in various countries, 64.
— —, quarantine practice against, 61; in Hawaii and Java, 683.
—, false gummosis of, in Java, 271.
—, Fiji disease of, legislation against, in French colonies, 752.
—, 'fourth disease' of sugar-cane in Java, 271.
—, *Fusarium* on, notes on, 292; occurrence in Brazil, 808; in Hawaii, 681; in Porto Rico, 292; varietal susceptibility to, 681. (See also *Gibberella moniliformis* on.)
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, as the cause of pokkah-boeng, 340, 342; notes on, 270, 291, 342; occurrence in Cuba, 292; in Java, 161, 270, 292; (?) in Mauritius, 342; in Porto Rico, 291, 808; in Queensland, 340; varietal susceptibility to, 161, 292. (See also *Fusarium* on.)
—, *Gnomonia iliau* on, in Brazil, 807.
—, *Helminthosporium ocellum* on, in Hawaii, 681; in Mauritius, 341; in Peru, 63; in Porto Rico, 808; toxic action of, 132; varietal susceptibility to, 132, 341, 681.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Brazil, 808; in S. Africa, 203.
—, inflorescence rot of, in Mauritius, 341.
—, Java gum disease of, see *Bacterium albilineans*.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, dissemination of, 683; occurrence in Brazil, 808; in Porto Rico, 683, 808; in S. Africa, 203; in U.S.A., 682; varietal susceptibility to, 683.
—, lightning injury to, in Java, 679.
—, *Ligniera vascularum* on, in Porto Rico, 808.
—, *Marasmius* on, in Brazil, 808.
—, *Melanconium* on, in Brazil, 808.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Brazil, 808; in Peru, 63; in Porto Rico, 809; in S. Africa, 203.
— mosaic, *Aphis maidis* as vector of, 131, 560, 744; bibliography of, 342; breeding against, 132; control, 87, 131, 430, 560, 807; effect of, on host cells, 61; on yield, 807; evaluation of losses caused by, 406; factors affecting, 807; histological study on, 666; legislation against, in French colonies,

752; method of inoculation with, 678; occurrence in Barbados, 560; in Brazil, 807; in Hawaii, 681; in India, 87, 430; in Java, 161, 677; not in Mexico, 342; in Peru and the Philippines, 406; in Porto Rico, 132, 666, 678, 808; in Réunion, 766; in S. Africa, 203, 744; in Tanganyika, 88; in Trinidad, 131; in U.S.A., 61, 132; not in W. Africa, 261; transmission of, 767; by cutting knives, 677, 678; by cuttings, 131; varietal resistance to, 61, 68, 87, 131, 132, 161, 430, 677, 681, 744, 766, 807.

[Sugar-cane], *Myriogenospora aciculisporae* on, in Brazil, 808.

—, *Nematosporangium* can infect, 343.

—, obscure disease of, resembling gumming, in Java, 162.

—, *Odontia saccharicola* on, in Porto Rico, 808.

—, *Phyllosticta sacchari* on, in Brazil, 808.

—, *Phytomonas rubrilineans* on, control, 407; mode of infection by, 407; note on, 270; occurrence in Hawaii, 406; in Java, 161, 270, 406, 679; in Porto Rico, 808; study on, 406, 679; varietal resistance to, 161, 270, 407.

—, pokkah boeng of, notes on, 341, 430; occurrence (?) in India, 430; in Java, 679; in Mauritius, 341; varietal susceptibility to, 341, 430. (See also *Fusarium* and *Gibberella moniliformis* on.)

—, *Pythium* on, in Porto Rico, 809; in U.S.A., 271, 682; study on, 682.

—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in Hawaii, 681.

—, — (?) *arrhenomanes* on, *Lepidocyrtus violentus* in relation to, 809; occurrence in U.S.A., 271, 809.

—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Brazil, 808; in Porto Rico, 809.

—, root disease of, in Java, 161; in Mauritius, 341; in U.S.A., 132.

—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Brazil, 808.

—, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, comparison of, with *S. miscanthi* and *S. northi*, 250; occurrence in Queensland, 62.

—, (?) *Sclerotium* on, in Queensland, 340.

—, — *rolfsii* on, in Porto Rico, 808.

—, sereh disease of, in Brazil, 807; in Java, 161.

—, sour rot of, in Queensland, 340.

— streak, effect of, on yield, 679; occurrence in Mauritius, 341; in Réunion, 767; in S. Africa, 203, 679, 744; varietal susceptibility to, 341, 679, 744.

—, tangle top of, in Queensland, 341; twisted top believed to be identical with, 341.

—, *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* on, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on.

— top rot, factors affecting, 340; forms of, 679; notes on, 229, 679, 808; occurrence in Brazil, 808; in Colombia, 229; in Java, 161, 679; in Queensland, 340; varietal resistance to, 229. (See also *Fusarium*, *Gibberella moniliformis*, and Pokkah boeng of.)

[Sugar-cane], twisted top of, believed to be identical with tangle top of, 341; distinct from pokkah boeng, 341; occurrence in Cuba, 341; in Mauritius, 341, 342; thrips in relation to, 342.

—, *Ustilago consimilis* on, reported occurrence of, in India, Japan, the Philippines, and S. Africa, 745.

—, — *scitaminea* on, in Brazil, 808; in Mauritius, 340; in Portugal, 489; varietal susceptibility to, 340.

— wilt in Java, 162.

Sulfia dusting apparatus, 57, 128.

Sulfinette, toxicity of, to *Oidium heveae*, 56.

—, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Java, 91; against *O. tingitaninum* on citrus in Ceylon, 627; against *Pseudomonas citri* on citrus in Ceylon, 627.

Sulfocide, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 656.

Sulphite lye, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 334.

Sulpho, use of, against *Sclerotinia americana* on peach in New Zealand, 115.

Sulphocalcic dust, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine in France, 286.

Sulpho-tone, sulphur content of, 326.

Sulphoxylic acid, role of, in the fungicidal action of sulphur, 468.

Sulphur, activated, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 656.

— as a constituent of soufronol Germain, 286; of wettex, 432.

— as the agent in lime-sulphur causing defoliation, 794.

—, byproduct, from gas works, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 580.

—, colloidal, see Colloidal sulphur.

— dioxide, toxicity of, to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 212.

— —, use of, against *Aspergillus flavus* and *A. niger* on copra in the Gold Coast, 177.

— dust, amount of filler that can be used in, 505.

— —, analysis of various brands of, in U.S.A., 326.

— —, cost of treatment with, 128, 129, 505, 674, 804.

— —, effect of, on pollen germination and fruit set of the apple, 599.

— —, non-toxicity of, to *Alternaria dianthi*, 362.

— —, use of, against *Bacillus carotovorus* on iris in U.S.A., 530; against *Erysiphe polygoni* on clover in U.S.A., 228, 537; against gummosis of citrus in U.S.A., 159; against *Kuehneola fici* on fig in India, 505; against *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Ceylon, 804; in Dutch E. Indies, 805; in Java, 56, 57, 128, 129,

337, 485, 556, 674; against *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber in U.S.A., 362; against psorosis of citrus in U.S.A., 159; against *Puccinia* on cereals in Canada, 440; against *P. graminis* on wheat in U.S.A., 26; against *P. iridis* on iris in U.S.A., 39; against *P. triticina* on wheat in U.S.A., 290, 584; against *Sclerotinia americana* on peach and other stone fruits in Canada, 116; on plum in U.S.A., 537; against *S. cinerea* f. *pruni* on plum in U.S.A., 537; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in India, 505; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Canada, 39; in U.S.A., 510, 580; against *Uncinula necator* on the vine in Bulgaria, 286; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 27.

[Sulphur dust], cupric, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Italy, 762.

— —, Koppers, use of, against *Sclerotinia americana* in U.S.A., 393.

— —, ventilato, use of, against *Sphaerotheca humuli* on strawberry in Holland, 16. (See also Saim sulphur.)

—, effect of soil applications of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 403; on *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco in Rhodesia, 689; on *Fomes lamaoensis* on kapok in Dutch E. Indies, 721; on *Helicobasidium purpureum* on asparagus in France, 223; on *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton in U.S.A., 381; on *Rosellinia bunodes* on coffee in Java, 778; on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 614; on *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 334; in England, 468; on *Verticillium alboatrum* on eggplant in U.S.A., 359.

—, — of spreaders on the fungicidal action of, 467, 468.

— emulsion, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Java, 91.

—, flotate, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Ceylon, 804.

—, flotation, use of, against fruit diseases in U.S.A., 796.

— fumigation against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in U.S.A., 212; against (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cineraria in Germany, 386.

—, fungicidal action of, 467, 468, 732. 733.

—, ground, fineness of U.S. brands of, 664.

— injury, 286, 362, 505, 796.

— -lime, dry-mix, analysis of various brands of, in U.S.A., 326.

— —, — —, fungicidal action of, 467.

— —, — —, injury caused by, 794.

— —, — —, use of, against *Sclerotinia americana* on peach in New Zealand, 464; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 656.

—, method of testing fineness of, 664, 674.

—, pentathionic acid as the fungicidal agent of, 733, 734.

[Sulphur] - potassium permanganate dust, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 734.

—, precipitated, use of, against *Sclerotinia americana* on peach in New Zealand, 464.

— preparations, standard of purity of, in France, 797.

— —, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* and *Uncinula necator* on the vine in France, 797.

— sludge, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Java, 128.

'— -smoke', use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat in U.S.A., 26.

— spray residues causing swelling of tinned peaches in U.S.A., 43.

—, sulphuretted hydrogen as the fungicidal agent of, 733.

—, toxicity of, to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 212; to *Diaporthe nomurai*, 538; to *Sphaerotheca humuli*, 467, 468.

—, use of, as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 692.

—, — — oxidizing agents with, 580, 734.

—, — —, with Caffaro powder, 762.

—, wettable, use of, against *Sclerotinia americana* on peach in U.S.A., 796; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 510, 580, 656; against *V. pirina* on pear in U.S.A., 792.

—, see also Saim sulphur.

Sulphuretted hydrogen, production of, by action of plants and *Willia anomala* on sulphur, 732.

— —, role of, in the fungicidal action of sulphur, 468, 733; in the swelling of tinned peaches in U.S.A., 43.

— —, toxicity of, to *Botrytis cinerea*, *Macrosporium sarcinaeforme*, *Sclerotinia americana*, and *Uromyces caryophyllinus*, 733.

Sulphuric acid, toxicity of, to *Botrytis cinerea*, 733; to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 212; to *Macrosporium sarcinaeforme*, 733; to *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 560; to *Sclerotinia americana* and *Uromyces caryophyllinus*, 733.

— —, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis* on beet in England, 758; against *Botrytis* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in Ireland, 73; against *Colletotrichum* on cotton in India, 87; against *Corticium solani* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in Ireland, 73; against damping-off of pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 8; against flax sickness of the soil in Russia, 783; against foot rot of wheat in France, 642; against *Penicillium crustaceum* on chestnuts in Italy, 142; against *Phoma betae* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in England, 758.

Sulzer dusting apparatus, 129, 556, 674, 805.

Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, virulence of Smith's strain of, 231.

—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.

[Sunflower], *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 686.
—, *Pythium* can infect, 343.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in N. Caucasus, 458; in Russia, 654.
Sun scorch of *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 405.
— — of sisal in Tanganyika, 506.
Superficial drought spot of apple identical with drought spot cork, 322.
— scald of apple in England, 789; terminology of, 114. (See also Scald of.)
Super-kalimat, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 27.
Swedes (*Brassica campestris*), mosaic of, in U.S.A., 572; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae*, 572; to various crucifers, 572.
—, (?) *Olpidium radicicolum* on, in Western Australia, 288.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, control, 151, 755; dissemination of, 151; occurrence in Denmark, 755; in England, 623; in Ireland, 218; in New Zealand, 151; (?) in Western Australia, 288; seed transmission of, 218; studies on, 150, 218; varietal susceptibility to, 219.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 700.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus alba*.
Sweet peas (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Ascochyta lathyri* on, in U.S.A., 274; *Mycosphaerella ontarioensis* may be identical with, 274.
— —, (?) *Bacterium tumefaciens*, *Corticium solani*, and *Fusarium* in relation to fasciation of, in U.S.A., 528.
— —, *Erostrotheca multiformis* on, in U.S.A., 629.
— —, *Glomerella rufomaculans* on, in Bermuda, 765.
— — mosaic in Germany, 120; transmission of, by *Aphis rumicis* and *Macrosiphum pisi*, 121; to various plants, 121.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 765.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in U.S.A., 228, 290, 336.
— —, *Cercospora batatae* on, in India, 613.
— —, *Diplodia frumenti*, *D. gossypina*, and *D. natalensis* can infect, 375.
— —, — *tubericola* can infect, 375; occurrence in U.S.A., 290.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 290.
— —, — *batatatis* on, in U.S.A., 290, 335.
— —, — *hyperoxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 335.
— —, *Gibberella saubinetii* and *Hypomyces ipomoeae* on, in U.S.A., perithecial formation in, 736.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Ceylon, 88; in U.S.A., 290.
[Sweet potato], *Monilochaetes infuscans* on, in U.S.A., 290, 336.
— — mosaic in U.S.A., 267.
— —, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in U.S.A., 267.
Swertia alata, *S. angustifolia*, and *S. cordata*, *Cronartium* stage of *Peridermium himalayense* on, in India, 279.
Swine, see Pigs.
Sword bean, see *Canavalia ensiformis*.
Sycamore, see *Acer pseudoplatanus*.
Symbiosis of a fungus with *Asphondylia bursaria* on *Symplocos fasciculata* in Java, 179.
—, see also Mycorrhiza.
Symbiotic mycocecidium of groundnut, 760.
Symphoricarpos albus, see Snowberry.
Symplocos fasciculata, fungus on, in symbiosis with *Asphondylia bursaria*, in Java, 179.
Synchytrium endobioticum can infect *Nicandra physaloides*, *Solanum dulcamara*, *S. nigrum*, *S. nodiflorum*, *S. villosum*, and tomato, 124.
— — on potato, biology of, 670; breeding against, 265; control, 52, 264, 334, 468, 553, 671, 739; dissemination of, 671; H-ion concentration in relation to, 667; legislation against, in Austria, 334, 544, 608; in Dutch E. Indies, 816; in England, 352; in Germany, 816; in Italy, 334; in Jugo-Slavia, 816; in Latvia, 144; in Norway, 52; in Spain, 144; method of testing immunity from, 265, 739, 802; occurrence in Austria, 334, 608; in Denmark, 670; in England, 468, 623; in Finland, 670; in France, 225; in Germany, 264, 265, 579, 606, 623, 667, 670, 739, 802, 816; in Holland, 16, 553; in Jugo-Slavia, 816; in Italy, 334; in Norway, 52, 670; in Peru, 63; in Poland, 802; in Russia, 401; in Spain, 144; in Sweden, 670; studies on, 670, 739, 802; taxonomy of, 670; varietal resistance to, 16, 334, 352, 401, 553, 606, 609, 802.
— *fulgens* on *Oenothera biennis* and *O. lamarckiana* in Japan, 542.
Synedrella nodiflora, *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 563.
Synpenicillium placed in Polyverticillata symmetrica section of *Penicillium*, 411.
Synsporium biguttatum in soil in Austria, 201.
Syringa, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Holland, 546.
— *vulgaris*, see Lilac.
Systena elongata, transmitting spindle tuber and unmottled curly dwarf of potato in U.S.A., 401.

Talc, use of, as a diluent for dusts, 195, 286.
Tangerine, see Orange.
Tangle top of sugar-cane in Queensland, 341; twisted top believed to be identical with, 341.

Tannic acid, effect of, on Bordeaux mixture suspension, 194.
— —, toxicity of, to *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 560.
Tannin, assimilation of, by *Aspergillus*, *Citromyces*, and *Penicillium*, 798.
— content of blighted chestnut trees in U.S.A., 216; of grapes in relation to fungal rotting, 763.
— extract, use of, for preservation of fishing nets, 526.
—, toxicity of, to *Armillaria mellea*, 278.
Taphrina aurea on poplar in Spain, 408.
— *deformans* on peach, control, 255, 535, 793, 796; effect of, on transpiration, 737; occurrence in Germany, 793; in Italy, 255; in U.S.A., 535, 661, 796; secondary fungi in relation to, 661; varietal resistance to, 535.
— *flava* on birch in Canada, 421.
Tapioca, see Cassava.
Taraxacum officinale, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 220.
Tarichium uvella on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 454.
Tarsonemus latus associated with *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Malaya, 127.
Tea (*Thea*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Ceylon, 746; in India, 68, 746; *Thyridaria tarda* perfect stage of, 68.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, 746.
—, *Cercoseptoria theae* on, in Italy, 564; *Septoria theae* renamed, 564.
—, *Cercospora theae* on, in Russia, 412.
— diseases in Ceylon, 688; in India, 347.
—, *Exobasidium vexans* on, in Formosa, India, and Japan, 144; legislation against, in Rhodesia, 144.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in India, 687; in Malaya, 126.
—, — *lignosus* on, in India, 687; in Malaya, 126.
—, (?) *Fusarium viticola* on, in Russia, 413.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in India, 687.
—, — *lucidum* on, in India, 687.
—, — *pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 162.
—, *Helicobasidium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 562; differentiation of, from *Septobasidium*, 562.
—, — *compactum* on, in Java and Sumatra, 562.
—, *Hypomyces cancri* on, in India, 736.
—, *Leptosphaeria* and *Macrophoma theicola* on, in Russia, 412.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on in Ceylon, (?) 88, 686; pathogenicity of, 88.
—, *Mycosphaerella ikedai*, *M. theae*, and *Phoma brunaudi* on, in Russia, 412.
—, *Phomopsis theicola* on, in Italy, 564.
—, *Phyllosticta theae* on, in Malaya, 89.
—, *Pigottia theae* on, in Russia, 412.
—, *Poria* on, in India, 69.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Ceylon, 88.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in India, 69.
—, — *arcuata* on, in Java, 162.
[Tea, *Rosellinia*] *bunodes* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 614.
—, root diseases of, in Dutch E. Indies, 613.
—, *Septobasidium*, *S. bogoriense*, *S. cinchonae*, *S. pilosum*, *S. tigrinum*, and *S. tuberculatum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 562.
—, (?) witches' broom of, in Russia, 413.
Teak (*Tectona grandis*), *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 563.
Tephrosia, *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Java, 562.
Terminalia arduna, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Mauritius, 507.
Termites in relation to *Armillaria mellea* on pine in France, 279.
Tetracoccosporium paxianum, physiology of, 676.
Thalictrum, *Puccinia triticina* on, in Russia, 768.
Thallium carbonate, toxicity of, to moulds of cotton textiles, 784.
— chloride, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
(?) *Thamnidium* in soil in Germany, 676.
— *elegans* in milk in Ireland, 185.
Thea, see Tea.
Thecopsora vacciniorum on *Vaccinium vitis-idaea* var. *minus* in Canada, 420.
Thelephora laciniata on pine and spruce in U.S.A., 509.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
Thielavia basicola on cyclamen in Italy, 387.
— — in flax-sick soil in Russia, 721.
— — on flax in Russia, 783.
— — on lupin, soil reaction in relation to, 667.
— — on *Primula obconica* in Holland, 17.
— — on tobacco, control, 22, 348, 629; factors affecting, 348, 472, 667; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 348, 629; study on, 348; varietal resistance to, 22.
— —, physiology of, 549.
Thielaviopsis basicola on cotton in Central Asia, 379.
— — on *Nicotiana rustica* and *Orobanche ramosa* in the Ukraine, 2.
— *paradoxa*, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa*.
Thiosulphuric acid, role of, in the fungicidal action of sulphur, 468, 469.
Thrips in relation to twisted top of sugar-cane in Mauritius, 342.
—, transmission of chilli mosaic by, in India, 10, 506.
Thuja gigantea, *Didymascella thujina* on, in Scotland, 145.
— —, *Keithia thujina* on, see *Didymascella thujina* on.
— —, *Pestalozzia* on, in Scotland, 145.
— —, — *hartigii* on, in U.S.A., 571.
— *orientalis*, *Valsa abietis* on, in U.S.A., 205.
— *plicata*, durability of timber of, 216.
Thylox, sulphur content of, 326.
— dust, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis*

on cherry in U.S.A., 394; against fruit diseases in U.S.A., 796.
Thyridaria tarda perfect stage of *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, 68.
Tilia, see Lime tree.
Tillantin dust, cost of, 27, 101, 173, 665.
— —, effect of soil on seed disinfectant action of, 169, 585.
— —, method of determining adherence of, to seed grain, 707.
— —, use of, against barley diseases in Germany, 27; against *Calonectria graminicola* on cereals in Germany, 516; on rye in Belgium, 665; in Germany, 297; against cereal diseases in Germany, 328, 707; against *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Scotland, 772; against *H. gramineum* on barley, 173, 711; in Belgium, 665; in Germany, 101, 297; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 221; against root rot of beet in Germany, 575; against rye diseases in Germany, 27; against wheat bunt in Belgium 665; in Germany, 101, 169, 297, 585, 586, 707; in Norway, 638.
— C, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Denmark, 701.
— R, cost of, 27.
— — renamed Ceresan, 772.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 174; against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in Rhodesia, 105, 119; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Holland, 70; against *Fusarium* on wheat in Germany, 169; against *Gibberella saubinetii* on maize in Rhodesia, 105, 119; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in China, 29; against rye diseases in Germany, 27; against *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in Queensland, 769; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in China, 29; against wheat bunt in Germany, 169.
— —, see also Ceresan, Uspulun dust.
Tilletia on wheat in Iraq, 235.
— *caries* on wheat, absorpton of copper by, 444; bacterium on maize antibiotic to, 373; control, 27, 100, 101, 168, 169, 234, 235, 297, 327, 328, 367, 368, 445, 585, 636, 637, 638, 665, 707, 763; culture of, 769; effect of, on ear development, 27; on susceptibility to *Puccinia glumarum*, 706; factors modifying resistance to, 446; genetics of resistance to, 446, 514, 515, 584; losses caused by, 768; method of testing seed-disinfectants against, 637; notes on, 366, 488, 636; occurrence in the Argentine, 584; in Belgium, 665; in Bulgaria, 366; in Canada, 297, 368, 445; in the Caucasus, 488; in England, 27, 368, 706; in France, 234, 327; in Germany, 27, 46, 101, 168, 169, 297, 579, 585, 707, 763; in Holland, 665; in Hungary, 234; in Norway, 638; in Russia, 367; in Tunis, 636; in U.S.A., 170, 368, 446, 514, 515, 636, 768; physiologic forms of, 368, 636, 769; removal of, from grain by washing, 446; seed certification against, in Germany, 46; soil type in relation to disinfection against, 585; toxicity of 'fideol I' to, 328; of various inorganic substances to, 100; varietal susceptibility to, 170, 235, 368, 445, 514, 515, 584, 636.
— *foetens* on wheat, breeding against, 629; control, 27, 101, 168, 169, 234, 235, 297, 327, 367, 585, 636, 637, 638, 665, 707, 763; culture of, 769; factors affecting, 168; genetics of resistance to, 584; notes on, 488; occurrence in the Argentine, 584; in Belgium, 665; in Bulgaria, 366; in Canada, 297; in the Caucasus, 488; in France, 234, 327; in Germany, 27, 46, 101, 168, 169, 297, 585, 707, 763; in Holland, 665; in Hungary, 234; in Norway, 638; in Russia, 367; in Tunis, 636; in U.S.A., 27, 167, 168, 170, 445, 629, 768; in Western Australia, 769; physiologic forms of, 367, 445, 768; removal of, from grain by washing, 446; seed certification against, in Germany, 46; studies on 366, 445; varietal resistance to, 170, 235, 367, 368, 445, 584, 769.
[*Tilletia*] *holci* on *Holcus lanatus* in Denmark, 288.
— *levis*, see *T. foetens*.
— *tritici*, see *T. caries*.
Timber, *Cadophora fastigiata* on, in Sweden, 77.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, — *coerulea*, *C. piceae*, *C. pini*, and *C. pluriannulata* on, in Sweden, 76.
—, *Chlorosplenium aeruginascens* and *C. aeruginosum* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Coniophora cerebella* on, effect of lixiviation on resistance to, 216; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 78; in Russia, 422.
—, conversion of, into fodder by *Mucor chlamydosporus-racemosus* in association with bacteria in Chile, 282.
—, *Corticium confluens* and *C. laeve* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
—, — *radiosum* on, in England, 617.
—, *Dacryomyces deliquescens* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
— decay, effect of lixiviation on resistance to, 216; methods of testing resistance to, 149; methoxyl content in relation to, 150.
—, *Discula pinicola* and its var. *mammosa* on, in Sweden, 76.
—, durability of *Thuja plicata* as, 216.
—, *Endoconidiophora coerulescens* on, in Sweden, 76.
—, (?) *Exidia* on, in England, 617.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, methoxyl content in relation to decay caused by, 150.
—, — *lamaoensis* on, in India, 687.
—, — *roseus* on, moisture in relation to, 80; occurrence in Russia, 422.
—, fungi destroying, biology of, 692; method of sterilizing wood blocks for culture of, 754; methods for the

survey of, in Russia, 3; Russian textbook on, 422.
[Timber], *Fusarium negundi*, *F. roseum* group, and *Graphium* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Hormiscium gelatinosum* on, in U.S.A., 215. (See also *Hormonema dematioides* on.)
—, *Hormodendrum* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, — *cladosporioides* on, in Sweden, 77; identification of, with *Cladosporium herbarum* not accepted, 77.
—, — *microsporum* on, in Sweden, 77.
—, *Hormonema dematioides* on, in Sweden, 77; (?) *Dematium pullulans*, *Torula ligniperda*, and *Hormiscium gelatinosum* synonyms of, 77.
—, *Lasiosphaeria pezizula* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, moisture in relation to, 80; occurrence in Germany, 692.
—, *Lenzites abietina* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
—, — *sepiaria* on, moisture in relation to, 80; notes on, 78; occurrence in U.S.A., 78; toxicity of various wood preservatives to, 692.
—, — *trabea* on, moisture in relation to, 80.
—, *Leptographium lundbergii* on, may be identical with *Scopularia venusta*, 77; occurrence in Sweden, 77.
—, *Merulius lacrymans* on, control, 354; methoxyl content in relation to decay caused by, 150; notes on, 619; occurrence in the Caucasus, 619; in Czecho-Slovakia, 78; in Russia, 354, 422.
—, *Odontia arguta* and *O. corrugata* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
—, *Paxillus panuoides* on, in Russia, 422.
—, *Penicillium biforme* on, in Sweden, 77.
—, — *divaricatum* and *P. piniphilum* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Peniophora incarnata* and *P. molleriana* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
—, (?) *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in England, 617.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in U.S.A., 78.
—, *Poria medulla-panis* and *P. vaillanti* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
—, — *vaporaria* on, in Russia, 422.
— preservation, lixiviation in relation to, 216.
— — in Russia, 354; in Sweden, 78; in U.S.A., 149, 215, 216, 619, 692.
— —, use of sodium bicarbonate and sodium carbonate for, 216; of zinc chloride for, 692; of zinc metaarsenite for, 80.
— preservatives, comparative studies on, 619, 692.
— —, laboratory method of testing efficiency of, 149.
— —, Reeves's method of testing, 619.
—, *Sclerophoma entoxylina* on, in Sweden, 76.
—, *Sclerotiopsis* on, in U.S.A., 215.
—, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78; in U.S.A., 79.
[Timber], *Torula ligniperda* on, in U.S.A., 215. (See also *Hormonema dematioides* on.)
—, *Trametes carnea* on, moisture in relation to, 80.
—, — *odorata* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
—, — *serialis* on, chemistry of decay caused by, 79; factors affecting, 80, 617; occurrence in England, 617.
—, *Trichosporium tingens* on, in Sweden, 77.
Tip blight of tomato, see Die-back of.
Tipburn of cabbage in U.S.A., 694.
— of lettuce in U.S.A., 224.
— of potato in U.S.A., 266.
Titaea maxilliformis on *Lolium perenne* in Denmark, 701.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), *Alternaria* on, in the Caucasus, 227; in U.S.A., 211.
—, *Ascochyta nicotianae* on, in the Caucasus, 227.
—, *Bacillus aroideae* on, effect of tobacco mosaic on development of, 747.
—, bacterium on, causing top rot, in Sumatra, 614.
—, *Bacterium angulatum* on, control, 119, 811; notes on, 209; occurrence in Rhodesia, 119, 689; in U.S.A., 811; varietal susceptibility to, 811.
—, — *melleum* on, in Rumania, 207.
—, — *solanacearum* on, breeding against, 614; control, 3, 349, 614; factors affecting, 210; *Mimosa invisa* in relation to, 349; notes on, 3, 698; occurrence in Java, 138; in New S. Wales, 3; in Sumatra, 3, 210, 349, 614; study on, 210.
—, — *tabacum* on, control, 119, 160, 209; dissemination of, 160; factors affecting, 137, 746; migration of, through tissues, 564; notes on, 137, 226; occurrence in the Caucasus, 227; in France, (?) 209, 226; in Germany, 137, 209, 226, 746; in Rhodesia, 119; in U.S.A., 160, 564; study on, 209; varietal susceptibility to, 227.
—, — *tumefaciens* can infect, 293.
—, brown root rot of, etiology of, 22, 361; notes on, 629; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 361, 629; study on, 361.
—, 'burnt hearts' of, in Dutch E. Indies, 614.
—, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, confusion between *Bact. angulatum* and, 141; control, 141; factors affecting, 141, 627; occurrence in Rhodesia, 140, 627, 689; study on, 140.
—, — *solanicola* on, in the Caucasus, 227.
—, chlorosis of, 415.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Germany, 746.
—, cucumber mosaic infecting, in U.S.A., 21; transmitted from tobacco to Solanaceae by *Macrosiphum gei*, *Myzus circumflexus*, and *M. pseudosolani*, 413.
— diseases discussed in a French treatise on tobacco, 206.
—, drip stalk of cured, in Sumatra, 614.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Rhodesia, 627, 689.

[Tobacco], etch disease of, in U.S.A., 21, 402 ; in relation to potato mosaic, 402 ; to tomato streak, 21.
— frenching in Rhodesia, 810.
—, leaf spotting (physiological) of, 415.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Palestine, 82, 561.
— mosaic, antigenic properties of juice of, 496; attempted cultivation of virus of, 564 ; control, 21, 139, 207 ; cytology of, 209 ; effect of alkaloids, glucosides, and ethereal oils on virus of, 747 ; of various chemicals on virus of, 497 ; of, on development of *Bacillus aroideae*, 747 ; electrophoresis of virus of, 747 ; estimation of concentration of virus of, 811 ; failure of root inoculations with, 414 ; forms of spotting caused by, 138 ; histological study on, 666 ; inactivation of virus of, by ground proteinaceous seeds, 413 ; by high pressure, 138 ; nature of virus of, 497, 615; occurrence in the Caucasus, 226 ; in France, 209 ; in Japan, 496, 615, 746, 747 ; in Java, 137 ; in Porto Rico, 666 ; in Rhodesia, 138, 810; in Sumatra, 614 ; in U.S.A., 21, 207, 413, 414, 497, 667, 747, 810 ; overwintering of, 207 ; physiological effects of, 667 ; production of tomato streak by, alone, 21 ; with healthy potato virus, 21 ; relation of, to fern-leaf of tomato, 418 ; review of literature of, 615 ; stomatal infection by, 414 ; studies on, 138, 497 ; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum gei*, *Myzus circumflexus*, and *M. pseudosolani*, 413 ; by cured tobacco, 21 ; to beans, 810 ; of virus of, from tomato to Solanaceae, 413 ; varietal resistance to, 137 ; viability of virus of, 614.
— mottle, transmission of, from potatoes affected with 'healthy potato virus' in U.S.A., 402.
—, mottling of, in Colombia, 437.
—, 'perforation' disease of, in Java, 138.
—, *Peronospora* on, control, 140 ; occurrence in Australia, 140, 811 ; in New S. Wales, 3, 811 ; transmission of, by *Phthorimaea operculella*, 811 ; by seed, 140.
—, *Phyllosticta nicotiana* on, in the Caucasus, 227 ; in U.S.A., 211.
—, — *tabaci* on, in the Caucasus, 227.
—, physiological diseases of, study on, 414.
—, — leaf disease of, in Tanganyika and Zanzibar, 89.
—, *Phytophthora nicotianae* on, losses caused by, 203 ; notes on, 211 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 203 ; in Java, 138 ; in U.S.A., 211 ; varietal susceptibility to, 211.
—, potato crinkle A can infect, 604.
—, puff of, in U.S.A., 21 ; in relation to tomato streak, 21.
—, *Pythium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 614 ; (?) in U.S.A., 22.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Germany, 209.
[Tobacco], red rust (physiological) of, 415.
— ring spot, control, 348, 615 ; forms of, 402 ; induced by potato mosaic virus, 123, 402 ; notes on, 347 ; occurrence in the Caucasus, 227, (?) 348 ; in Russia, 347 ; in Sumatra, 614, 615 ; transmission of, by sap, 615 ; from mosaic potatoes, 402.
—, Rotterdam B disease of, in Sumatra, 614.
—, severe etch of, in U.S.A., 21, 402 ; relation of, to potato mosaic, 402 ; to tomato streak, 21.
—, — puff of, in U.S.A., 21.
—, *Sphaerella tabaci* on, in the Caucasus, 227.
—, spot necrosis of, two forms of, in U.S.A., 402 ; 'healthy potato virus' and veinbanding virus as constituents of, 402.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, control, 22, 348, 629 ; factors affecting, 348, 472, 667 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 22, 348, 629 ; study on, 348 ; varietal resistance to, 22.
—, top rot of, forms of, 614 ; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 614 ; in Sumatra, 616 ; physiological type of, 415.
—, veinbanding disease of, in U.S.A., 402.
—, 'vein streak' disease of, in Sumatra, 614, 615.
—, see also *Nicotiana rustica*.
Toluol, use of, against flax sickness of the soil in Russia, 783.
Tolyposporium filiferum renamed *Sorosporium filiferum*, 745.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Alternaria* on, in Italy, 565.
—, — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 228 ; in Western Australia, 335.
—, *Aplanobacter insidiosum* on, migration of, in tissues, 418.
—, — *michiganense* on, an albino strain of, 420 ; control, 276, 419 ; migration of, in tissues, 418 ; notes on, 69, 276, 419 ; occurrence in America, 276 ; in Germany, 276, 498 ; in Italy, 276 ; in U.S.A., 69, 419, 420, 498, 509 ; study on, 498 ; systemic infection by, 419 ; transmission of, in suckering, 509 ; by seed, 419, 509 ; varietal susceptibility to, 498.
—, aster yellows affecting, in U.S.A., 418.
—, aucuba mosaic of, in England, browning of colloidal chlorophyll solution by sap of, 417 ; transmitted to *Solanum nodiflorum*, 538.
—, bacteria on, in England, 69.
—, bacterial disease of, in Belgium and Holland, 16.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* can infect, 698 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 88 ; in Sierra Leone, 19 ; in Sumatra, 210 ; soil humidity in relation to, 210.
—, — *tumefaciens* can infect, 25, 395, 597, 631 ; H-ion concentration in relation to, 703 ; migration of, in tissues, 418.

[Tomato, *Bacterium*] *vesicatorium* on, in New S. Wales, 18.
—, black spotting of fruits of, in Holland, 16; from England, 16.
—, blister of, see breakdown of.
—, breakdown of, in Canada, 18.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, control, 71, 212, 276, 349. 748; factors affecting, 71, 473, 566, 629, 748; notes on, 18; occurrence in Canada, 18; in England, 70, 566, 748; in Germany, 276, 349; in Latvia, 226; in U.S.A., 212, 629; overwintering of, 749; studies on, 71, 212; varietal resistance to, 71.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in England, 69.
—, cucumber mosaic in relation to fern-leaf of, 418; virus of, transmitted from, to Solanaceae by *Macrosiphum gei*, *Myzus circumflexus*, and *M. pseudosolani*, 413.
—, curly top of, control, 812; effect of, on chemical composition of host, 748; occurrence in the Argentine, 565; in U.S A., 748, 812; transmission of, by *Agallia sticticollis*, 565; by *Eutettix tenella*, 748, 812; from beet, 565, 748; varietal resistance to, 812.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, control, 276; note on, 16; occurrence in Germany, 276; in Holland, 16, 70; seed transmission of, 70.
—, die-back of, in U.S.A., 275, 288.
— diseases in Germany, 502; in Holland, 211.
—, fern leaf of, in U.S.A., 417; production of, by inoculation with cucumber virus 1, 418.
—, foot rot of, in Canada, 18.
—, fungal rot of, in England, 789.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 69.
—, — *culmorum* on, in England, 37, 69.
—, — *lycopersici* on, breeding against, 436; control, 70; effect of grafting on resistance to, 812; occurrence (?) in India, 64; in U.S.A., 70, 436, 498, 812; strains of, 70; varietal resistance to, 70, 498.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Palestine, 82, 561.
—, *Macrosporium tomato* on, in U.S.A., 228.
—, *Melanospora interna* on, in U.S.A., 62.
— mosaic, control, 735; electric charge of virus particles of, 540; histology of, 666; occurrence in England, 735; in Mauritius, 507; in Peru, 63; in Porto Rico, 666; in U.S.A., 416, 667; physiological effect of, 667; rate of spread of virus of, in tissues, 416; transmission of, by aphids, 413; by seed, 735.
—, *Phoma* (?) *destructiva* on, in Bermuda, 765.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in England, 69.
—, — *infestans* on, in Germany, 276.
—, — *nicotianae* on, in Bulgaria, 204.
—, psyllid yellows of, in U.S.A., 333; transmission of, from and to potato, 333; by *Paratrioza cockerelli*, 332, 333.
[Tomato], *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 765.
—, spotted wilt of, 289.
—, *Stemphylium solani* on, in U.S.A., 813.
—, sterile fungus on, in England, 69.
— streak, elimination of mosaic constituent of, by passage through *Datura stramonium*, 415; notes on, 289, 436; occurrence in Canada, 433; in England, 747; in U.S.A., 21, 415, 436; production of, by 'healthy potato' sap alone, 433; by 'healthy potato' virus and tobacco mosaic, 21; by potato and tobacco mosaic viruses, 436, 747; by tobacco mosaic alone, 21, 748; by tomato mosaic and potato sap, 415; studies on, 415, 433, 747; three forms of, 415; transmission of, by seed, 433; by soil, 433.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* can infect, 124.
—, tip blight of, see die-back of.
—, *Trichoderma koningi* on, in England, 69.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, control, 70; occurrence in England, 70; in Germany, 6; in Holland, 546; physiology of, 546.
—, western yellow blight of, see curly top of.
—, yellow mosaic of, see aucuba mosaic of.
— yellows, in U.S.A., 418..
Top die-back of coffee, notes on, 91; occurrence in the Dutch E. Indies, 650; in Java, 91, 161, 306; in Sumatra, 305, 778; varietal susceptibility to, 651. (See also Die-back of.)
— necrosis of potato in Holland, 482.
— rot of sugar-cane, factors affecting, 340; forms of, 679; notes on, 229, 679, 808; occurrence in Brazil, 808; in Colombia, 229; in Java, 161, 679; in Queensland, 340; varietal resistance to, 229. (See also *Fusarium*, *Gibberella moniliformis*, and Pokkah boeng of.)
— — of tobacco, forms of, 614; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 614; in Sumatra, 616; physiological type of, 415.
Tortrix fumiferana in relation to *Polyporus balsameus* on *Abies balsamea* in U.S.A., 148.
Torula in milk in Ireland, 185.
— in soil in Austria, 201; in Germany, 676.
— on bees in N. America, 591.
— on man in Porto Rico, 455; in U.S.A., 719.
— on rubber, prepared, in Malaya, 338.
— *allii* in soil in Wales, 740.
— *convoluta* on beet in the Ukraine, 696.
— *ligniperda* on timber in U.S.A., 215.
— —, synonym of *Hormonema dematioides*, 77.
— *mansoni* on man in Burma, Ceylon,

China, Java, and Malaya, 243; synonomy of, 243.
(?) *Toxoptera aurantiae*, *Empusa fresenii* on, in U.S.A., 159.
Tragopogon porrifolius, see Salsify.
Trametes carnea on timber, moisture in relation to, 80.
— *cinnabarina* on chestnut in U.S.A., effect of, on tannin content, 216.
— *gibbosa* on beech in the Caucasus, 499.
— *odorata* on vine props in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
— *peckii*, culture of sporophores of, 75.
— *pini* on conifers in Russia, 749.
— — on forest trees in N. America, 74.
— — on pine in the Caucasus, 499; in U.S.A., 149.
— — on spruce in Canada, 421.
— *serialis* on timber, chemistry of decay caused by, 79; factors affecting, 80, 617; occurrence in England, 617.
— *subrosea*, see *T. carnea*.
Tree diseases, injections of chemicals against, in U.S.A., 501.
Triamid, use of, against wheat bunt in Hungary, 235.
Trichlorophenol, toxicity of, to moulds of cotton textiles, 784.
Trichlor-sodium-phenate, use of, against moulds on rubber in Malaya, 338.
Trichoderma in peat in U.S.A., 202.
— in soil in U.S.A., 58.
— *koningi* in soil in Austria, 201; in U.S.A., 58; in Wales, 740.
— — on tomato in England, 69.
— *lignorum* damaging books in Russia, 455.
— — in soil in Austria, 201; in Wales, 740.
— — on lemon and orange, mixed inoculations with, 106.
— — on *Zinnia elegans* in Italy, 317.
Trichophyton, morphology of, on various media, 781.
— on man in Switzerland, 383.
— polymorphism in, 781.
— *acuminatum* on man in Algeria, 653.
— *areolatum* on man in France, 182.
— *asteroides*, attempts to produce ascus formation in, 383.
— — on cattle and horses in Brazil, 313.
— — on man in Japan, 525; in Mexico, 782.
— — var. *chibaense* on man in Japan, 525.
— *cerebriforme*, attempts to produce ascus formation in, 383.
— — on cattle in Brazil, 313.
— *coccineum* on man in Japan, 525.
— *concentricum* renamed *Mycoderma concentricum*, 243.
— *crateriforme* on man in Algeria, 653; in Russia, 313.
— *cruris* renamed *Fusoma cruris*, 243.
— *faviforme album* on cattle in Japan, 244.
— *fuligineum* on man in Japan, 525.
[*Trichophyton*] *fumatum*, attempts to produce ascus formation in, 383.
— *glabrum* on man in Algeria, 653; in Japan, 525.
— *granulatum* on mice in France, 313.
— *granulosum*, ascus formation in, 182, 383.
— — on cattle and horses in Brazil, 313.
— — on man in France, 182.
— —, pleomorphism of, 182, 719.
— *gypseum* on man in Algeria, 314.
— — *asteroides*, see *T. asteroides*.
— *interdigitale* on man in Japan, 525; (?) in U.S.A., 183.
— *lacticolor* on pigs in Brazil, 313.
— *purpureum* on man in Japan, 525, 593; white variety of, 593.
— *rosaceum* on cattle in Brazil, 313.
— *violaceum*, development of asci in, 182.
— — on man in Algeria, 653; in France, 182; in Japan, 525; in Russia, 313.
— —, variability of, 182, 719.
Trichosanthes anguina, *Cercospora trichosanthis* on, in India, 613.
Trichosporium pedrosoi on man, notes on, 718, 719; occurrence in Russia, 719.
— *tingens* on timber in Sweden, 77.
— *vesiculosum* on *Casuarina equisetifolia* in Mauritius, 507.
Trichosporum confused with *Hemispora*, 780.
— on man, 780.
— *asahii* on man in Japan, 110.
— *hortai* regarded as belonging to *Piedraia*, 35.
Trichothecium on peach in Italy, 255.
— *roseum*, humidity and temperature in relation to, 262.
— — in milk in Ireland, 185.
— — on apples in Russia, 253.
— — on melons in U.S.A., 531.
— — on oranges in Rhodesia, 628.
— —, reaction of, to light of various wave lengths, 48.
Trichurus terrophilus in soil in U.S.A., 58.
Trick sulphur, sulphur content of, 326.
Trifolium, see Clover.
— *alexandrinum*, see Bersim.
Triticum, see Wheat.
— *repens*, see *Agropyron repens*.
Tropaeolum majus mosaic in Western Australia, 288.
Tsuga diseases, legislation against, in Germany, 816.
— *heterophylla*, *Polyporus circinatus* on, in U.S.A., 149.
Tuberculina maxima parasitizing *Cronartium asclepiadeum* and *C. ribicola* on pine in Germany, 691.
Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Botrytis paeoniae* on, in Germany, 723.
—, — *tulipae* on, in U.S.A., 39.
—, 'breaking' of, in England, 528; transmission of, by (?) *Macrosiphum gei* and *Myzus persicae*, 528.

[Tulip], 'falling' disease of, in Holland, 528.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 700.
—, physiological disease of, in Denmark and Europe, 701.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 594.
—, — *cryptogea* on, in Great Britain, 594.
Turf, brown patch of, two types of, in U.S.A., 363.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 363.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 391; in U.S.A., 363, 391.
—, see also Grasses.
Turnip (*Brassica campestris*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 22.
—, *Cystopus candidus* can infect, 573.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Ireland, 218.
—, see also Swedes.
Tutan, cost of, 665.
—, effect of soil on seed disinfecting action of, 585.
—, method of determining adherence of, to seed grain, 707.
—, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Belgium, 665; in Germany, 101; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 711; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Norway, 639; against *U. hordei* on barley in Norway, 639; against *U. kolleri* on oats in Norway, 639; against wheat bunt in Belgium, 665; in Germany, 101, 585, 764; in Norway, 638.
Twisted top of sugar-cane, believed to be identical with tangle top of, 341; distinct from pokkah boeng, 341; occurrence in Cuba, 341; in Mauritius, 341, 342; thrips in relation to, 342.
Typhula elegantula considered to be identical with *T. graminum*, 29.
— *graminum* on *Alopecurus fulvus* in Japan, 709.
— — on barley, control, 644; occurrence in Germany, 644; in Japan, 29, 709; studies on, 29, 709.
— — on *Eleusine indica* in Japan, 709.
(?) — — on grass in U.S.A., 228.
— — on rye in Germany, 644.
— — on wheat in Japan, 29, 709; in U.S.A., 228; studies on, 29, 709.
— —, soil reaction in relation to growth of, 667.
— —, *T. elegantula* considered to be identical with, 29.
— *trifolii* on clover in Denmark, 288.

Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet rays, effect of, on *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*, 48; on *Deuterophoma tracheiphila*, 548; on ether-induced papillomata on *Pelargonium*, 92; on *Fusarium cepae*, 400, 602; on *Macrosporium tomato*, 400, 602; on *Malassezia furfur* on man in France, 244; on *Phytophthora cambivora*, 548; on *Sclerotinia* sp., *Sclerotium rolfsii*, and *Trichothecium roseum*, 48.
Uncaria gambier, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Malaya, 126.
Uncinula aceris on *Acer campestre* in Spain, 408.
— *necator* on vine, control, 286, 327, 505, 544, 578, 797; effect of nutrition on, 473; occurrence in Austria, 761; in Bulgaria, 286; in the Caucasus, 760; in France, 286, 327, 578, 797; in India, 505; in Spain, 544; in Transcaucasia, 12; varietal resistance to, 12.
— *salicis* on aspen in U.S.A., 568.
— — on poplar in Spain, 408.
Urania-saatbeize, use of, against wheat bunt in Norway, 638.
— tr. 131, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Norway, 639; against wheat bunt in Norway, 638.
Uredinaceae, American text-book on, 344.
—, epidemiology of, in N. Caucasus, 488.
— in Japan, 810.
—, nomenclature of, 495.
Uredinopsis, regarded as a primitive genus of the Pucciniastreae, 489.
— *pteridis* on *Abies mayriana* and *Pteridium aquilinum* var. *japonicum* in Japan, 571.
— —, *Peridermium pseudobalsameum* not accepted as a stage of, 571.
Uredo cajani on pigeon pea in Sierra Leone, 19.
Urocystis anemones on *Ranunculus macrophyllus*, effect of, on transpiration, 737.
— *cepulae* on onion in U.S.A., 22, 509.
— *miyabeana* on lily of the valley in Japan, 529.
— *occulta* on rye in Germany, 46.
— *tritici* on wheat, control, 18, 769; legislation against, in Canada, 416; occurrence in New S. Wales, 18, 770; in Queensland, 769; in U.S.A., 167; varietal resistance to, 167, 769, 770.
Uromyces caladii on *Arisoema triphyllum*, effect of, on cell vacuoles, 51.
— *caryophyllinus* on carnation in U.S.A., 508, 654.
— —, toxicity of pentathionic acid, sulphuretted hydrogen, and sulphuric acid to, 733.
— *ciceris-arietini* on *Cicer arietinum* in Bulgaria, 204.
— *dolicholi* on pigeon pea in Trinidad, 187.
— *medicaginis*, see *U. striatus*.
— *pisi* on *Euphorbia cyparissias*, anatomical effects of, 602.
— *striatus* on lucerne in U.S.A., 187.
Urtica, see Nettle.
Uspulun, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus niger*, *Penicillium glaucum*, *Rhizopus nigricans*, and *Ustilago avenae*, 173.
—, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on gladiolus in Austria and Czecho-Slovakia, 458; against *Bact. tumefaciens*

on vine in Germany, 13; against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 276, 349; in U.S.A., 212; against *Corticium solani* on iris in U.S.A., 530; against damping-off of pine and spruce seedlings in U.S.A., 8; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 276; against flax sickness of the soil in Russia, 783; against foot rot of tomato in Canada, 18; against *Fusarium* on wheat in Germany, 169; against *Helicobasidium purpureum* on various plants in Czecho-Slovakia, 220; against *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Scotland, 772; against moulds on maize in U.S.A., 300; against *Peronospora manshurica* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 289; against *Phoma* on *Primula obconica* in Holland, 17; against *P. lingam* on swedes in Denmark, 755; against *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato in Germany, 276; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 752; against 'rotzkrankheit' of onion in Germany, 620; against *Sclerotium delphinii* on iris in U.S.A., 529; against *S. gladioli* on gladiolus in Canada, 457; against *Septoria gladioli* on gladiolus in Canada, 457; against *Thielavia basicola* on *Primula obconica* in Holland, 17; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Norway, 638; against wheat bunt in Germany, 169; in U.S.A., 168.

[Uspulun] dust, see also Tillantin R.

—, liquid, use of, against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 521; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in China, 29; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 752; against seed-grain diseases in Germany, 707; against wheat bunt in Norway, 638.

— -universal, absorption of mercury from, by cereals, lettuce, and peas, 445; by maize, 236.

— —, cost of, 101.

— —, stimulatory action of, 235.

— —, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 101, 174; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Germany, 101, 711; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 222; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Norway, 638; against wheat bunt in Germany, 101, 585; in Norway, 638.

Ustilaginales on *Andropogon*, monograph of, 744.

Ustilago avenae on oats, bacterium on maize antibiotic to, 373; control, 173, 297, 299, 519, 587, 638, 707; factors affecting, 102; genetics of resistance to, 102, 298, 331, 519; losses caused by, 297; method of inoculation with, 102; occurrence in Canada, 297; in the Caucasus, 587; in Czecho-Slovakia, 519; in Germany, 46, 102, 173, 297, 519, 579, 707; in Ireland, 225; in Norway, 638; in U.S.A., 168, 298, 299, 331, 372, 519; physiologic specialization in, 372; seed certification against, in Germany, 46; study on, 102; varietal resistance to, 102, 298, 372, 519, 520, 588.

[*Ustilago*] *bromivora* on *Bromus arvensis* in Denmark, 288.

— *cichorii* on chicory in Germany, 358.

— *comburens* on *Danthonia pilosa* in New Zealand, 39.

— *consimilis* on *Erianthus saccharoides* and *Imperata arundinacea* in S. Africa, 745.

— — on *Saccharum fuscum* in India, 745.

— — on *S. spontaneum* in the Philippines, 745.

— — on sorghum in Italy and the Philippines, 745.

— — on sugar-cane, reported occurrence of, in India, Japan, the Philippines, and S. Africa, 745.

— *crameri* on millet in U.S.A., 168.

— *eleusines* on *Eleusine indica* in China, 342.

— *hordei* on barley, control, 29, 86, 297, 390, 445, 516, 517, 638; notes on, 517; occurrence in Canada, 297, 445; in China, 29; in Germany, 46; in New Zealand, 86, 516; in Norway, 638; in U.S.A., 168, 517; seed certification against, in Germany, 46.

— *hypodites* on *Agropyron repens* in Germany, 459.

— — on *Bromus erectus* in Germany, 459.

— *kolleri* on oats, bacterium on maize antibiotic to, 373; control, 297, 445, 638; genetics of resistance to, 298, 331, 519; losses caused by, 297; occurrence in Canada, 297, 445; in the Caucasus, 588; in Ireland, 225; in Norway, 638; in U.S.A., 168, 298, 331, 372, 519; physiologic specialization in, 372; varietal resistance to, 298, 372, 519, 520.

— *nuda* on barley, control, 27, 86, 297, 390, 517; notes on, 517; occurrence in Canada, 297; in Denmark, 701; in Germany, 27, 46, 579; in New Zealand, 86; in U.S.A., 168, 517; seed certification against, in Germany, 46; *U. tritici* regarded as identical with, 492.

— *panici-miliacei* on *Panicum miliaceum* in Russia, 449.

— *perennans* on *Arrhenatherum avenaceum*, effect of, on transpiration, 737.

— — on *Avena elatior* in Denmark, 288.

— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane in Brazil, 808; in Mauritius, 340; in Portugal, 489; varietal susceptibility to, 340.

— *striaeformis* on *Agrostis palustris* in U.S.A., 391.

— — on grasses in America, Australia, and Europe, 390.

— — on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., 391.

— *tritici* on wheat, control, 27, 86, 297, 328, 390; factors affecting, 170; genetics of resistance to, 708; method of inoculating with, 169; occurrence

in Canada, 297 ; in Germany, 27, 46, 579, 708; in U.S.A., 167, 168, 169, 170; physiologic forms of, 170, 708; seed certification against, in Germany, 46; study on, 170; toxicity of fideol I to, 328 ; *U. nuda* regarded as identical with, 492 ; varietal resistance to, 170.
[*Ustilago*] *violacea*, inheritance of specialization in hybrid strains of, 48.
— *zeae* on maize, bacterium antibiotic to, 373 ; control, 297, 327, 328 ; effect of, on yield, 237; factors affecting, 473; genetics of resistance to, 545 ; heterothallism in, 237, 714 ; hybridization of, 714 ; mutation in, 713 ; occurrence in Canada, 297; in France, 327 ; in U.S.A., 168, 237, 630, 713 ; pathogenicity of strains of, 237 ; physiologic forms of, 713 ; studies on, 237, 713 ; toxicity of fideol I to, 328 ; variation in, 238 ; varietal resistance to, 630 ; viability of, 237.
Ustulina zonata on *Hevea* rubber, control, 672 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 672 ; in French Indo-China, 405 ; in Malaya, 127.
U.T. 685, use of, against *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in Queensland, 769.

Vaccinium macrocarpon, see Cranberry.
— *myrtilli*, *Sirexcipulina myrtilli* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 257.
— *oxycoccus*, see Cranberry.
— *vitis-idaea*, *Pucciniastrum goeppertianum* on, witches' broom formation by, 602.
— — var. *minus*, *Thecopsora vaccinii-orum* on, in Canada, 420.
Valsa abietis on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 280.
— — on *Thuja orientalis* in U.S.A., 205.
— *ambiens* on chestnut in Belgium, 566.
— *collicula* on pine in U.S.A., previously considered to be *V. pini*, 205.
— *friesii* on *Abies balsamea* in Canada, 420.
— *leucostoma* on peach in U.S.A., 22.
— *pini*, *V. collicula* mistaken for, in U.S.A., 205.
Vanilla (*Vanilla planifolia*), collar and root rot of, and *Phytophthora* (?) *palmivora* on, in Réunion, 767.
Vanillin, effect of injections of, on susceptibility of wheat to stem rust, 95.
Variation in bacteria and fungi, 493.
Vaseline, use of, against *Fusarium* and *Gloeosporium musarum* on banana, 729.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Bacterium cucurbitae* on, in U.S.A., 577.
— oils, effect of, on mildewing of wool in England, 315.
Vegetables, diseases of, in Germany, 397.
Veinbanding disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 402.
Vein necrosis of potato in Jugo-Slavia, 626.
'— streak' disease of tobacco in Sumatra, 614, 615.
Ventilato sulphur, see Sulphur dust, ventilato ; Saim sulphur.
Venturia elaeidis on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 134.
— *inaequalis* on apple, ascospore discharge in, 320, 460, 532 ; control, 39, 40, 113, 114, 254, 320, 432, 460, 461, 479, 510, 532, 537, 580, 656, 657, 725, 734, 764, 790, 791, 792, 796 ; occurrence in Canada, 39, 113, 432, 460 ; in Denmark, 113 ; in England, 40, 725, 790, 791 ; in Germany, 114, 657, 764 ; in Portugal, 687 ; in Switzerland, 461, 790 ; in Tasmania, 725 ; in U.S.A., 254, 320, 479, 510, 532, 537, 580, 656, 734, 792, 796 ; in Western Australia, 792 ; spray warnings against, in Canada, 39 ; studies on, 40, 460 ; temperature in relation to perithecial development of, 432 ; varietal susceptibility to, 796.
— *pirina* on pear, control, 461, 790, 792 ; occurrence in Switzerland, 461, 790 ; in U.S.A., 792 ; in Western Australia, 288, 792.
Verbascum, *Ramularia variabilis* on, in Germany, 185.
Vermicularia on cotton in India referred to *Colletotrichum*, 87.
— *capsici* on chilli in Ceylon, 627.
Verticillium as the cause of 'hadromycoses' in Canada, England, France, Holland, Italy, and U.S.A., 67.
— on banana, 729.
— on chrysanthemum in England, 700.
— on cotton in Central Asia, 379.
— on peas in Holland, 16.
— *albo-atrum*, hydrolysis of pectin by, 323.
— — on *Acer negundo*, *A. platanoides*, and *A. pseudoplatanus* in Germany, 6.
— — on apricot in Victoria, 728.
— — on beech and cherry in Germany, 6.
— — on chilli in Hungary, 677.
— (?) — on cotton in U.S.A., 380.
— — on currants in Germany, 6.
— (?) — on *Dimorphotheca aurantiaca* in U.S.A., 387.
— — on eggplant, control, 362 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 6, 359, 362 ; soil reaction in relation to, 359.
— — on elm, gooseberry, horse chestnut, lime tree, and plum in Germany, 6.
— — on potato, notes on, 671 ; occurrence in Germany, 6 ; in U.S.A., (?) 380, 671.
— — on raspberry in Germany, 6 ; in Holland, 546.
— — on *Rhus* and *Ribes* in Holland, 546.
— (?) — on strawberry in Holland, 16.
— — on *Syringa* in Holland, 546.
— — on tomato, control, 70 ; occurrence in England, 70 ; in Germany, 6 ; in Holland, 546.
— — on watermelon, 6.
— —, physiology of, 546.
— —, saltation in, 728.

[*Verticillium albo-atrum*], *V. dahliae* indistinguishable from, 6, 728.
— —, *V. ovatum* indistinguishable from, 6.
— — var. *caespitosum*, diagnosis of, 6.
— — var. *chlamydosporale* on celery in Germany, 6.
— — — — on elm in Italy, 6.
— — — — f. *angustum* on lupin, 6; *V. angustum* renamed, 6.
— — var. *medium* on banana in West Indies, 6.
— — var. *pallens*, diagnosis of, 6.
— *angustum* renamed *V. albo-atrum* var. *chlamydosporale* f. *angustum*, 6.
— *cinerescens* on carnation in Germany, 6.
— *dahliae*, a synonym of *V. albo-atrum*, 6.
— — can infect *Acer pseudoplatanus* and potato, 754.
— —, effect of injections of filtrates of, into various trees, 81.
— — on *Ailanthus* in France, 753.
— — on apricot in France, 256.
— — on elm in Holland, 5.
— — on potato in Bulgaria, 204.
— — said to be indistinguishable from *V. albo-atrum*, 6, 728.
— *glaucum* on pine in Germany, 133.
— *lateritium* in soil in U.S.A., 58.
— *oksanae* on *Bothynoderes punctiventris* in the Ukraine, 454.
— *ovatum* stated to be indistinguishable from *V. albo-atrum*, 6.
— *tracheiphilum*, physiology of, 549.
Vespa silvestris, *Cordyceps ditmari* on, in Poland, 454.
Vetch (*Vicia* spp.), *Ascochyta pinodella* can infect, 273.
—, — *pisi* on, in U.S.A., 273.
—, diseases of, in U.S.A., 287.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 188.
Viburnum odoratissimum, *Heterosporium polymorphum*, on, in France, 248.
Vicia spp., see Vetch.
— *faba*, see Bean.
Vigna catjang, see Cowpea.
— *oligosperma*, *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 563.
— —, *Septobasidium* on, in Java, 107.
— *sesquipedalis*, *Bacterium phaseoli* var. *fuscans* can infect, 695.
— —, — *vignae* var. *leguminophila* can infect, 695.
— —, — — var. *phaseolicola* on, 695.
— *sinensis*, see Cowpea.
Vinca major, *Puccinia vincae* on, anatomical effects of, 602.
Vine (*Vitis*), *Alternaria mali* on, in U.S.A., 531.
—, — *vitis* on, in Transcaucasia, 12.
—, apoplexy of, in Transcaucasia, 12; *Stereum necator* in relation to, 12.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 360.
—, *Ascochyta ampelina* on, in Transcaucasia, 12.
—, *Bacillus* (?) *vitivorus* on, in France, 504.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Germany, 13, 764.
[Vine], *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 13.
—, 'brunissure' of, in France, 287.
—, *Cercospora roesleri* on, in Russia, 504.
—, — *viticola* on, in India, 613.
—, — *vitiphylla* on, in Russia, 504.
—, — *vitis* on, in Russia, 505.
—, *Colletotrichum vitis* on, in the Caucasus, 430.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, in Switzerland, 225; in Transcaucasia, 12.
—, court noué of, control, 504, 761; effect of, on root system, 503; etiology of, 504, 761; occurrence in France, 360, 503, 578, 761; in various countries, 761; in Western Australia, 288; peculiar form of, 578; study on, 360.
—, *Crepidotus mollis* and *Diplodia bacchi* on, in the Caucasus, 430.
—, *Elsinoe ampelina* on, 66; probable perithecial stage of *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*, 66; *E. viticola* may be a synonym of, 66.
—, *Epicoccum neglectum* on, in Transcaucasia, 12.
—, *Exidia glandulosa* on, in the Caucasus, 429.
—, fungal flora of, in the Caucasus, 760.
—, — rotting of, in England, 789; in S. Africa, 763.
—, *Fusarium viticola* and *F. zawianum* on, in the Caucasus, 14.
—, *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on, *G. venetum* possibly generically identical with, 66; *Manginia ampelina* in relation to, 65; occurrence in Europe and U.S.A., 65; probable perithecial stage of, named *Elsinoe ampelina*, 66.
—, — *physalosporae* on, in the Caucasus, 430.
—, *Hendersonia vitis* on, in Transcaucasia, 12.
—, leaf roll of, court noué, roncet, and reisigkrankheit considered identical with, 83; occurrence in Italy, 83; in Sicily, 84. (See also court noué of.)
—, 'mal nero' of, see *Bacillus* (?) *vitivorus* on.
—, *Manginia ampelina* on, in relation to *Gloeosporium ampelophagum*, 65.
—, *Mycosphaerella personata* on, 662.
—, — *vitis* on, in Transcaucasia, 12.
—, *Penicillium expansum* and *P. fructigenum* can infect, 588.
—, *Phoma vinifera* on, in the Caucasus, 430.
—, *Phyllosticta ampelina*, *P. viticola*, *P. vitis*, and *Physalospora baccae* on, in Transcaucasia, 12.
—, *Pilacre pallida* on, in France, 116.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, buffer content of host in relation to susceptibility to, 48; control, 85, 157, 158, 286, 327, 578, 699, 761, 762, 797; factors affecting, 85, 473; losses caused by, 85, 762; notes on, 157, 285, 286; occurrence in Algeria, 85; in Austria, 761; in the Caucasus, 286, 760; in Central

Asia, 285 ; in Europe, 286 ; in France, 85, 157, 286, 327, 430, 578, 761, 797 ; in Germany, 668, 764 ; in Gozo, 158 ; in Italy, 157, 158, 699, 762 ; in Malta, 158 ; in Russia, 286 ; in Transcaucasia, 12 ; sap acidity in relation to susceptibility to, 668 ; spray warnings against, 85 ; in France, 430, 761 ; in Italy, 158, 762 ; studies on, 85 ; varietal resistance to, 12, 764.
[Vine], *Polyporus hispidus* and *P. radiatus* on, in the Caucasus, 429.
— props, fungi attacking, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
—, *Psathyrella ampelina* on, in Transcaucasia, 12.
—, *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, buffer content of host in relation to susceptibility to, 48.
—, reisigkrankheit and roncet of, considered identical with leaf roll of, 83. (See also leaf roll of.)
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, control, 361 ; lime deficiency in relation to, 116 ; notes on, 360 ; occurrence in the Caucasus, 760 ; in France, 116, 360.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in the Caucasus, 430 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 14.
—, *Septoria viticola* on, in Transcaucasia, 12.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* on, in the Caucasus, 429.
—, — *necator* on, in Rumania, 13.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, control, 286, 327, 505, 544, 578, 797 ; effect of nutrition on, 473 ; occurrence in Austria, 761 ; in Bulgaria, 286 ; in the Caucasus, 760 ; in France, 286, 327, 578, 797 ; in India, 505 ; in Spain, 544 ; in Transcaucasia, 12 ; varietal resistance to, 12.
Viola tricolor, see Pansy.
Virgin streak of rubber, see White streak of.
Virus disease of *Anthurium andraeanum* and *A. scherzerianum* in Belgium, 388 ; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium*, *Monstera deliciosa*, *Philodendron corsinianum*, and *Zantedeschia africana*, 388.
— — of beet in Germany, 153 ; *Chlorita flavescens* in relation to, 153.
— diseases, cytological studies on, 47 ; intracellular inclusions in, 539.
— — of cucumber can infect potatoes in U.S.A., 402.
— — of *Datura stramonium*, relation of, to potato and tomato diseases in U.S.A., 415.
— — of potato, bio-chemical study on, 474 ; control, 401, 551 ; effect of, on yield, 552, 602 ; notes on, 602 ; occurrence in England, 552 ; in Germany, 47, 602, 799 ; in Russia, 401 ; in U.S.A., 551, 672 ; *Plasmodiophora solani* as the cause of, 800 ; production of stock free from, in Canada, 435 ; seed certification against, in Germany, 47 ; spread of, to weeds and thence to tobacco in U.S.A., 402 ; transmission of, by aphids, 552 ; varietal susceptibility to, 401, 602.
[Virus diseases], translocation of infective principle of, in the host, 539.
— —, use of term 'vitamol' in relation to, 397, 398.
— of 'healthy' potatoes, attempt to free stock from, 22 ; (?) infecting *Datura stramonium* in U.S.A., 415 ; relation of, to Johnson's ring spot, mottle, and spot necrosis of tobacco, 402 ; to severe puff of cucumbers, 21 ; to tomato streak, 21, 415, 433.
Vitamin in *Sclerotinia cinerea*, 613.
— B, synthesis of, by *Aspergillus oryzae*, in koji, 122.
— D in *Claviceps purpurea* in rye, 174.
Vitamol, use of term, in relation to virus diseases, 397, 398.
Vitis, see Vine.
— *girdiana*, *Stigmina vitis* on, in U.S.A., 347.
— *rotundifolia*, *Cryptostictis inaequalis* on, in U.S.A., 62.
— *sicyoides*, *Sclerotium coffeicolum* on, in British Guiana, 650.
Voandzeia subterranea, *Phyllosticta voandzeiae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 135.
Volck, use of, with fungicides, 461, 465, 466, 790.

Walnut (*Juglans*), *Armillaria mellea* on, mode of infection by, 331.
—, *Bacterium juglandis* on, in England, 567.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 540.
—, *Nectria* on, in U.S.A., 751.
—, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in New S. Wales, 567.
Warburton apparatus for soil sterilization, 258.
Washing soda, see Sodium carbonate.
Washingtonia filifera, *Pestalozzia versicolor* on, in Tanganyika, 507.
'Waterlogging' disease of sisal in Tanganyika, 506.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Bacterium cucurbitae* can infect, 577.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* can infect, 759.
—, *Coniosporium parasiticum* on, in Canada, 347.
—, cucumber mosaic can infect, 427.
—, *Diplodia frumenti*, *D. gossypina*, *D. natalensis*, and *D. tubericola* can infect, 375.
—, *Fusarium niveum* on, in U.S.A., 427, 428.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, 6.
Weather in relation to plant diseases, 259.
Weeds as hosts of fungus diseases in Europe and N. America, 390.
Weimannia trichosperma, conversion of wood of, into fodder by *Mucor chlamydosporus racemosus* in Chile, 282.
Weizenfusariol injury, 639.
—, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in Norway, 638 ; against wheat

bunt in Germany, 707; in Norway, 638.
Western yellow blight of tomato, see Curly top of.
Wettable sulphur, see Sulphur, wettable.
Wettex, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Canada, 432; in U.S.A., 510.
Whale oil as an adhesive, 281.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Acremoniella thermophila* on, in Italy, 101.
—, *Alternaria* on, in Morocco, 121.
—, *Bacterium translucens* var. *undulosum* on, notes on, 364; occurrence in Belgium, 768; in France, 364; in U.S.A., 167; varietal susceptibility to, 364.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Norway, 624.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in France, 237, 641.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in England, 28; in France, 709.
—, *Colletotrichum cereale* on, in U.S.A., 22.
—, crinkle joint of, in U.S.A., 167.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Germany, 643; in U.S.A., 167.
—, foot rot of, effect of fertilizers on, 641; losses caused by, 93; occurrence in France, 236, 237, 639, 640, 641; in U.S.A., 93; studies on, 639, 640, 641; two types of, 236; undetermined fungus associated with, 639, 640, 641.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 169, 624, 707; genetics of resistance to, 171; notes on, 391; occurrence in Canada, 28, 582; in Germany, 169, 707; in Norway, 624; in Portuguese E. Africa, 710; in U.S.A., 93, 171; in Western Australia, 288; varietal susceptibility to, 171.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Canada, 447.
—, — *orthoceras* var. *longius* in Canada, non-pathogenicity of, 447.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, control, 101, 172, 369; notes on, 93, 101, 368; occurrence in England, 516; in Italy, 642; in U.S.A., 22, 93, 101, 167, 172, 368, 369; studies on, 516, 642; varietal resistance to, 172, 369.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Canada, 582.
—, — *sativum* on, control, 447; notes on, 447; occurrence in Bulgaria, 204; in Canada, 28, 447; in India, 432; in U.S.A., 93; in Western Australia, 288; seed transmission of, 447; soil reaction in relation to, 667.
—, — (?) *tetramera* on, in Portuguese E. Africa, 710.
—, *Lagena radicicola* on, in Canada, 581.
—, *Leptosphaeria* on, in Canada, 28.
—, — *culmifraga* on, in France, 236.
—, — *herpotrichoides* on, effect of fertilizers on, 641; occurrence in Denmark, 741; in France, 236, 237, 639, 641; study on, 641.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 581; rosette a phase of, 581; transmission of, to *Hordeum sativum*, *Triticum* spp., and rye, 581.
[Wheat], *Nematosporangium* can infect, 343.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, control, 167, 709; effect of crop rotation on, 432, 709; of fertilizers on, 28; of, on yield, 28; notes on, 167, 236, 640, 641, 708; occurrence in Canada, 28, 432, 708; in Denmark, 741; in England, 28; in France, 236, 237, 640; in Germany, 586; in Norway, 624; in U.S.A., 93, 167; in Western Australia, 288; soil reaction in relation to, 667.
—, — *herpotrichus* on, effect of fertilizers on, 641; notes on, 172, 236; occurrence in France, 236, 639, 640, 641; in Germany, 172, 448; phenology of, 448; soil reaction in relation to, 667; studies on, 639, 640, 641; varietal susceptibility to, 172.
—, *Puccinia* on, review of work done on breeding against, 364.
—, — *glumarum* on, breeding against, 99, 514; effect of bunt infection on susceptibility to, 706; of, on yield, 295; of sowing date on, 294; epidemiology of, 632; factors affecting, 99, 229; genetics of resistance to, 100; occurrence in Canada, 432; in England, 706; in Germany, 98, 99, 514; in Italy, 293; in Morocco, 172; in Tunis, 632; in U.S.A., 229; physiologic forms of, 99, 514; studies on, 99, 293, 514, 632; varietal susceptibility to, 98, 99, 294, 432, 632; viability of uredospores of, 229, 293.
—, — *graminis* on, barberry eradication against, 98, 705; biometric study on, 703; breeding against, 234, 331; control by sulphur dusting, 26, 440; effect of, on transpiration, 668; on yield, 635; of sowing date on, 294; epidemiology of, 97, 233, 439, 583, 704; genetics of resistance to, 94, 296, 545, 633, 704; germination of teleutospores of, 438; hybridization of, 365, 438; mutation in, 365; nature of resistance to, 95, 96; 'new form' of, 704; notes on, 492; occurrence in Australia, 438, 492, 703; in the Belgian Congo, 135; in Canada, 94, 95, 365, 439, 440, 633, 635, 704; in Denmark, 98; in England, 706; in Italy, 293; in Mexico, 233; in Morocco, 172; in New S. Wales, 96; in New Zealand, 492; in Peru, 234; in Portugal, 704; in Siberia, 583; in Sweden, 98, 633, 705; in U.S.A., 26, 97, 167, 233, 295, 296, 331, 365, 669; overwintering of, 234; physiologic forms of, 94, 97, 233, 438, 703; stomatal behaviour in relation to resistance to, 295; studies on, 95, 96, 233, 234, 295, 438, 439, 633; varietal resistance to, 94, 95, 96, 98, 234, 293, 296, 633; viability of uredospores of, 293.
—, — *triticina* on, breeding against, 296; control by sulphur dusting, 290, 584; effect of maturity on suscepti-

bility to, 635; of nutrition on susceptibility to, 443; of, on yield, 583; of sowing date on, 294; geographical distribution of forms of, in Germany, 768; notes on, 438; occurrence in Australia, 438; in Austria, 706; in the Balkans, 768; in the Belgian Congo, 135; in the Caucasus, 442; in England, 706; in Germany, 442, 635, 768; in Holland, 366; in Italy, 293; in Portugal, 705; in Russia, 768; in Sweden, 633; in U.S.A., 167, 290, 296, 583; osmotic force of uredospores of forms of, 706; overwintering of, 294; physiologic forms of, 296, 366, 439, 635, 706, 768; studies on, 293, 442, 583; varietal susceptibility to, 293, 296, 366, 442, 443, 583, 633, 635; viability of uredospores of, 293.

[Wheat], *Pythium* on, in Canada, 582.

— rosette in U.S.A., 581.

—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in Italy, 513; (?) in U.S.A., 370.

—, *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in Poland, 86.

—, *Septoria graminum* on, in France, 225; in Morocco, 173.

—, — *nodorum* on, notes on, 173, 516; occurrence in France, 516; in Morocco, 173; in U.S.A., 167; varietal susceptibility to, 516.

—, — *tritici* on, in U.S.A., 167, 297.

—, *Tilletia* on, in Iraq, 235.

—, — *caries* on, absorption of copper by, 444; bacterium on maize antibiotic to, 373; control, 27, 100, 101, 168, 169, 234, 235, 297, 327, 328, 367, 368, 445, 585, 636, 637, 638, 665, 707, 763; culture of, 769; effect of, on ear development, 27; on susceptibility to *Puccinia glumarum*, 706; factors modifying resistance to, 446; genetics of resistance to, 446, 514, 515, 584; losses caused by, 768; method of testing seed disinfectants against, 637; notes on, 366, 488, 636; occurrence in the Argentine, 584; in Belgium, 665; in Bulgaria, 366; in Canada, 297, 368, 445; in the Caucasus, 488; in England, 27, 368, 706; in France, 234, 327; in Germany, 27, 46, 101, 168, 169, 297, 579, 585, 707, 763; in Holland, 665; in Hungary, 234; in Norway, 638; in Russia, 367; in Tunis, 636; in U.S.A., 170, 368, 446, 514, 515, 636, 768; physiologic forms of, 368, 636, 769; removal of, from grain by washing, 446; seed certification against, in Germany, 46; soil type in relation to disinfection against, 585; toxicity of fideol I to, 328; of various inorganic substances to, 100; varietal susceptibility to, 170, 235, 368, 445, 514, 515, 584, 636.

—, — *foetens* on, breeding against, 629; control, 27, 101, 168, 169, 234, 235, 297, 327, 367, 585, 636, 637, 638, 665, 707, 763; culture of, 769; factors affecting, 168; genetics of resistance to, 584; notes on, 488; occurrence in the Argentine, 584; in Belgium, 665; in Bulgaria, 366; in Canada, 297; in the Caucasus, 488, in France, 234, 327; in Germany, 27, 46, 101, 168, 169, 297, 585, 707, 763; in Holland, 665; in Hungary, 234; in Norway, 638; in Russia, 367; in Tunis, 636; in U.S.A., 27, 167, 168, 170, 445, 629, 768; in Western Australia, 769; physiologic forms of, 367, 445, 768; removal of, from grain by washing, 446; seed certification against, in Germany, 46; studies on, 366, 445; varietal resistance to, 170, 235, 367, 368, 445, 584, 769.

[Wheat], toxic action of copper salts on seed grain of, 396.

—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Japan, 29, 709; in U.S.A., 228; studies on, 29, 709.

—, *Urocystis tritici* on, control, 18, 769; legislation against, in Canada, 416; occurrence in New S. Wales, 18, 770; in Queensland, 769; in U.S.A., 167; varietal resistance to, 167, 769, 770.

—, *Ustilago tritici* on, control, 27, 86, 297, 328, 390; factors affecting, 170; genetics of resistance to, 708; method of inoculating with, 169; occurrence in Canada, 297; in Germany, 27, 46, 579, 708; in U.S.A., 167, 168, 169, 170; physiologic forms of, 170, 708; seed certification against, in Germany, 46; study on, 170; toxicity of fideol I to, 328; *U. nuda* regarded as identical with, 492; varietal resistance to, 170.

—, 'white ear' and 'whitewash' of, see foot rot of.

—, *Wojnowicia graminis* on, effect of fertilizers on, 641; notes on, 236; occurrence in France, 236, 237, 639, 640, 641; studies on, 639, 640, 641.

Wheat flour as a spreader, 195.

'White' streak of prepared rubber in Malaya, 338.

Whitefly, see Aleurodidae.

Wilkinite, use of, to protect Bordeaux mixture suspension, 194.

Willia on man, 780.

Willow, see *Salix*.

Wilt of coco-nut in Tobago and Trinidad, 714.

— of coffee in British Guiana, 288.

— of cotton in India, 452. (See also *Fusarium vasinfectum* on.)

— of potato in Belgium, attributed to *Bacillus ruber*, 669.

— of sugar-cane in Java, 162.

Winter killing of lucerne in U.S.A., 187.

Witches' broom of *Cytisus laburnum* in France, 399.

— — of lucerne in U.S.A., 93.

— — of *Prunus spinosa* in France, 399.

(?) — — of tea in Russia, 413.

Withering leaf of coco-nut in St. Lucia, 90.

Wojnowicia graminis on cereals in Germany, 586.
— — on wheat, effect of fertilizers on, 641; notes on, 236; occurrence in France, 236, 237, 639, 640, 641; studies on, 639, 640, 641.
— —, physiology of, 549.
Wood, wound reactions of, in various trees, 81.
—, see also Timber.
Wool, *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* on, and 'mildew' of, in England, 315.
Wool creams, effect of, on development of mildew on wool in England, 315.
Wound cork, formation of, in plant tissues, 550.
— reactions of the wood of various trees, 81.

X bodies in mosaic of *Solanum nodiflorum*, nature of, 539.
X rays, use of, against *Coccidioides immitis* on man in U.S.A., 180; against *Monilia interposita* on man in Russia, 181.
Xanthosis of strawberry in U.S.A., 193.
Xenodochus ligniperda, see *Torula ligniperda*.
Xylaria deserticola, *X. multiplex*, and *X. plebeja* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 127.
— *thwaitesii* on coffee in Java, 91, 107.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in French Indo-China, 405; in Java, 107, 130.

Yams (*Dioscorea*), *Bagnisiopsis dioscoreae* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
—, *Gloeosporium* (?) *pestis* on, in Japan, 429.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sierra Leone, 19.
Yeast-like symbionts of various insects, 34.
Yeasts in bees in N. America, 591.
Yellow dwarf of onion in U.S.A., 223.
— — of potato, 483.
— wilt of coco-nut in Colombia, 437.
Yellows of *Ambrosia artemisiifolia* in U.S.A., 667.
— of aster, attempts to detect virus of, in *Cicadula sexnotata*, 261; control, 508; occurrence in U.S.A., 224, 289, 418, 508, 667; physiological effect of, 667; transmission of, by *Cicadula sexnotata*, 224, 289, 418, 508; to celery, 289; to salsify, 224; to tomato (in nature) in U.S.A., 418.
— of beet in Belgium, 356.
— of celery in U.S.A., 289.
— of lettuce in U.S.A., 580.
— of peach, control, 463; mosaic type of, 393; occurrence in U.S.A., 393, 463, 580; physiological effects of, 667.
[Yellows] of plum, physiological effects of, 667.
— of salsify in U.S.A., 224; transmitted by *Cicadula sexnotata* from aster, 224.
— of strawberry in Canada and U.S.A., 193; distinct from Californian yellows or xanthosis of, 193.
— of tomato in U.S.A., 418.
Yucca filamentosa, *Coniothyrium concentricum* on, in Bulgaria, 204.

Zantedeschia aethiopica, *Bacillus aroideae* on, in England, 722.
— —, *Phytophthora richardiae* on, in U.S.A., 787.
— *africana*, virus from *Anthurium* can infect, 388.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zelkowa keaki, *Graphium ulmi* can infect, 499.
Zephyranthes, *Choanephora cucurbitarum* on, in the Gold Coast, 205.
Zinc chloride, toxicity of, to wheat bunt, 100.
— —, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on pear in U.S.A., 793; as a timber preservative in U.S.A., 692.
— meta-arsenite, toxicity of, to *Fomes annosus*, 80.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative in Panama Canal Zone, 80.
— sulphate, toxicity of, to *Bacterium pruni*, 535.
— —, use of, against *Bacterium angulatum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 811; against *Bact. pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 228; against *Cercospora* spp. on vine in Russia, 505.
Zingiber officinale, see Ginger.
Zinnia, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in Malaya, 89.
— *elegans*, bacterial disease of, and *Trichoderma lignorum* on, in Italy, 317.
Zizyphus, sal thicket fungus on, in India, 143.
—, spike disease of, in India, 566.
— *jujuba*, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 716.
— —, sal thicket fungus on, in India, 143.
Zopfia rhizophila on asparagus in England, 621.
Zosmenus quadratus transmitting curl disease of beet in Germany, 153.
Zygophyllum fabago, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Russian Central Asia, 715.
Zygorrhynchus in soil in Austria, 201; in U.S.A., 58.
— *vuilleminii* in soil in U.S.A. 58.

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. X

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL

MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

1931

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

Honorary Committee of Management.

The Right Hon. EARL BUXTON, *Chairman.*

Professor V. H. BLACKMAN, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Professor F. O. BOWER, F.R.S., late Regius Professor of Botany, Glasgow.

Mr. F. T. BROOKS, F.R.S., University Reader in Mycology, Cambridge.

Mr. A. D. COTTON, Keeper of Herbarium and Library, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Mr. H. R. COWELL, C.M.G., Colonial Office.

Professor H. H. DIXON, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, University of Dublin.

Sir J. B. FARMER, F.R.S., late Professor of Botany, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

Sir A. D. HALL, K.C.B., F.R.S., Director, John Innes Horticultural Institution, Merton, Surrey.

Sir ARTHUR HILL, K.C.M.G., F.R.S., Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Professor W. H. LANG, F.R.S., Professor of Cryptogamic Botany, Manchester.

Sir DANIEL MORRIS, K.C.M.G., late Imperial Commissioner of Agriculture, West Indies.

Mr. M. D. PETERSON, Foreign Office.

Dr. G. H. PETHYBRIDGE, Mycologist to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Harpenden, Herts.

Lt.-Col. Sir DAVID PRAIN, C.M.G., C.I.E., F.R.S., late Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Mr. J. RAMSBOTTOM, O.B.E., Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natural History).

Sir H. J. READ, K.C.M.G., C.B., late Assistant Under Secretary of State Colonial Office.

Dr. A. B. RENDLE, F.R.S., late Keeper of Botany, British Museum (Natural History).

Mr. H. N. RIDLEY, C.M.G., F.R.S., late Director, Botanic Gardens, Singapore.

Professor R. A. ROBERTSON, Professor of Botany, St. Andrews.

Sir E. J. RUSSELL, O.B.E., F.R.S., Director, Rothamsted Experimental Station, Harpenden, Herts.

Mr. F. A. STOCKDALE, C.M.G., C.B.E., Agricultural Adviser, Colonial Office.

Professor A. G. TANSLEY, F.R.S., Sherardian Professor of Botany, Oxford.

The Chief Mycologist in each of the Self-governing Dominions is *ex officio* a member of the Committee.

General Secretary: Mr. T. L. ROWAN (Colonial Office).

Director and Editor: Dr. E. J. BUTLER, C.M.G., C.I.E., F.R.S.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

ERRATA

Page	21	line 18	for	'*Sporomia*'	read '*Sporormia*'
	38	11	,,	'ix'	,, 'viii'
	42	47	,,	'Gooseberry'	,, 'Currant'
	61	17	,,	'*duodecempunctata*'	,, '*duodecimpunctata*'
	80	46	,,	'*Leptodermis*'	,, '*Leptoderris*'
	116	16	,,	'Marshal'	,, 'Marshall'
	161	27	,,	'228'	,, '288'
	162	44	,,	'*1926–28*'	,, '*1928–30*'
	178	25	,,	'*T.*'	,, '*Tilletia*'
	206	14, 25	,,	'*papaveri*'	,, '*papaveris*'
	218	31	,,	'*Ceutorrynchus*'	,, '*Ceutorrhynchus*'
	243	40	,,	'*Epidermophyton*'	,, '*Endodermophyton*'
	294	2	,,	'283'	,, '383'
	326	23	,,	'4' and 'fivepence'	,, '15' and '1*s.* 6*d.*'
	342	12	,,	'*Eucalytus*'	,, '*Eucalyptus*'
	395	41	insert 'McCallan (S.E.A.) &' before 'Wilcoxon (F.)'		
	440	3	for	'*guava*'	read '*guajava*'
	453	36	,,	'the West Indies'	,, 'India'
	463	28	,,	'*uniloides*'	,, '*unioloides*'
	501	48	,,	'attacked'	,, 'contaminated'
	512	19	,,	'1931'	,, '1930'
	519	45	,,	'*platinifolia*'	,, '*platanifolia*'
	551	40	,,	'*vuillemini*'	,, '*vuilleminii*'
	554	4	,,	'*Ann.*'	,, '*Anais*'
	585	14	,,	'each at the rate of'	,, 'at the total rate of'
	589	23	,,	'x, p. 1'	,, 'x, p. 17'
	615	32	,,	'3214, pp. 852–853'	,, '3210, p. 702'
	626	44	insert '*Lisea fujikuroi*' before 'for which'		
	649	23	for	'*tritica*'	read '*tritici*'
	708	18	,,	'*Ichnaspis*'	,, '*Ischnaspis*'
	713	14	,,	'Greaney (F. G.)'	,, 'Greaney (F. J.)'
	746	48	,,	'Propfenbilding'	,, 'Pfropfenbildung
	771	42	,,	'*Altemaria*'	,, '*Alternaria*'
	798	46	,,	'*ducis* Pauli'	,, '*ducis-pauli*'
	805	4	,,	'86'	,, '89'
		7	,,	'California'	,, 'N. Carolina'

INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES
Aars, C. G.	27
Abramoff, I. N.	442
Abrikossoff, A.	28
Acton, H. W.	456
Adam, D. B.	509
Adams, J. F.	224, 645, 672
Adamson, N. J.	604
Afzal Husain, M.	188
Aggéry	358, 387, 462
Agostini, A.	314, 458, 522
Akhtar, A. R.	743
Alden, H. S.	381
Alexander, A.	30
Allen, R. F.	168, 235
Amelung, H.	680
Ament, C. C.	55
Anderson, H. W.	116
Anderson, P. J.	134
Andrus, C. F.	810
Angood, E.	530
Appel, O.	172
Armet, H.	156
Arnaud, G.	42, 303, 445, 495, 753, 801
Arnaud, M.	42
Arrhenius, O.	16
Arthur, J. C.	491
Artz, C.	205
Aschieri, E.	107
Ashton, M. R.	262
Atanasoff, D.	131, 210, 436
Atkins, W. R. G.	733
Auret, T. B.	259
Ausemus, E. R.	442
Averna-Sacca, R.	188
Babel, A.	797
Bach, W. J.	151
Badayeva, P. K.	459
Bagchee, K. D.	632
Bailey, F. D.	738
Bailey, H. L.	267
Baines, R. C.	390
Balakhonoff, P. I.	605
Bald, J. G.	65
Bally, W.	729, 788
Baltzer, U.	94
Banfield, W. M.	166
Baribeau, B.	203
Barnes, B.	331, 613
Barrett, J. T.	214, 702
Barss, H. P.	194
Barthelet, J.	42, 495, 801
Barton-Wright, E. C.	635
Baudet, E. A. R. F.	244, 382
Baudyš, E.	78, 121, 159, 191, 244, 247, 253, 295, 771
Baum-Tchoumakova, E.	390
Baxter, D. V.	3, 496, 497
Bayles, B. B.	178
Beaumont, A.	434
Beck, M. D.	520
Beckley, V. A.	519
Bedniagin, A. E.	10
Beeley, F.	270, 338, 547, 549, 685
Behdjet, H.	243
Bell, A. F.	128, 339
Bènes, G.	291, 642, 774
Benlloch, M.	221
Bennett, C. W.	195
Bennett, F. T.	783
Bennett, J. P.	676
Bennett, S. C. J.	790
Benton, R. J.	728
Bergamaschi, M.	678
Bergeon	107
Bergman, R.	28
Berkeley, G. H.	392, 739
Bernton, H. S.	28
Bertès, P.	703
Bertotti, F.	696
Bertus, L. S.	786
Bewley, W. F.	135, 536, 609
Bienko, T.	237
Biffen, R. H.	642
Billeau, A.	221
Binet, L.	667
Binkley, A. M.	65
Bird, J. J.	749
Bird, M.	753
Bitancourt, A. A.	680
Blackwell, E. M.	755
Blanchard, E. E.	24
Blatt, R. J.	97
Blattný, C.	124, 207, 328, 429
Bliss, D. E.	391
Blochwitz, A.	743
Bodine, E. W.	17
Boedijn, K. B.	557, 558
Boerner, E. G.	716
Bohnen	631
Bolas, B. D.	135
Bonar, L.	498
Bondartzeff, A. S.	22
Bondartzeva-Monteverde, V. N.	421
Bongini, V.	245
Böning, K.	63, 73, 562, 629
Bonne, C.	649
Bordas, J.	289
Borg, P.	362
Borm, L.	476
Bortels, H.	778
Boswell, J. G.	635
Botjes, J. O.	334
Bottomley, A. M.	679
Boulton, H.	356
Bourdel	581
Bouriquet, G.	639
Boyce, J. S.	570
Boyd, O. C.	140
Brandenburg, E.	487
Brassler, K.	32
Bratley, C. O.	803
Braun, K.	159
Bremer, H.	219, 771

	PAGES
Brenchley, G. H.	605
Brentzel, W. E.	228, 364
Bressman, E. N.	372, 590, 715, 721
Brewer, P. H.	346
Brien, R. M.	727, 766
Briggs, F. N.	648
Brill, O.	348
Brinkman, A.	766
Briton-Jones, H. R.	185, 215, 658
Britton, W. E.	288
Broadfoot, W. C.	587, 719
Brocq-Rousseu, D.	456
Brooks, A. N.	253, 805
Brooks, C.	114
Brooks, F. T.	605
Brown, A. M.	16, 169, 170, 365
Brown, R. E.	74
Bruhns, C.	30
Bruner, S. C.	404
Bryan, J.	700
Bryan, M. K.	415
Bubb, J. C.	807
Bubentzoff, S. T.	494
Buchheim, A.	181
Buisman, C.	696
Bünzli	377
Burgess, R.	244, 598
Burnett, G.	401
Burton, G. J. L.	301
Butler, L. F.	38
Cadoret, A.	154, 580, 773
Caldwell, J.	66
Campbell, W. G.	149
Cappelletti, C.	610
Capus, J.	581
Carbone, D.	612
Cardinell, H. A.	111
Carlyle, E. C.	186
Carne, W. M.	114, 467
Carter, J. E.	718
Castellani, A.	27
Catanei, A.	29, 105, 313, 457, 458, 521, 664
Cejp, K.	100
Chabrolin, C.	184
Chamberlain, G. C.	737
Chardon, C. E.	340
Chasset, L.	192
Chatterjee, G.	711
Chaudhuri, H.	743
Cheema, G. S.	433
Cheesman, E. E.	658
Chen, H. K.	238
Chester, K. S.	190, 599
Chevalier, A.	450, 684
Chippendale, H. G.	798
Christensen, J. J.	723
Christoff, A.	206, 347
Christopher, W. N.	128
Chung, H. L.	664
Churchill, B. R.	449
Ciferri, R.	340, 404, 625, 756, 808
Clara, F. M.	133
Clark, E. S.	36, 46
Clausen	93
Clayton, E. E.	396, 500, 815
Clinton, G. P.	134
Cochran, L. C.	430
Cockerham, G.	199
Coffman, F. A.	178
Coleman, L. C.	239
Colley, M. W.	507
Colley, R. H.	146
Conners, I. L.	359, 360
Constant, G.	580
Cook, M. T.	127, 270, 398, 412, 594, 777, 809, 810
Cook, W. R. I.	3
Cooley, J. S.	114, 193
Corax	420
Corneli, E.	642
Costa, T.	427
Costantin, J.	266, 454
Cotter, R. U.	15, 365
Cottier, W.	151
Couch, J. N.	595
Coulson, J. G.	179, 196, 202, 249
Cousins, H. H.	43
Crépin, C.	779
Cristinici	492
Cromwell, R. O.	302
Culbertson, J. O.	785
Cummins, G. B.	784
Cummins, H. A.	241
Cunningham, G. H.	317, 343, 706
Curtis, P. B.	91
Curzi, M.	149, 199, 540
Da Camara, E. de S.	554
Da Fonseca, O.	105, 523
Dalvi, P. D.	636
Dana, B. F.	662, 692
Da Rosa, A. F.	523
Darrow, G. M.	217
Daskaloff, C.	648
Dastur, J. F.	101, 659, 687
Da Veiga, A.	29
Davis, G. N.	375
Davis, R. L.	340
Davis, W. H.	419, 669
De Almeida, F. P.	310
De Andrés, C. G.	218
Dearness, J. B.	110
De Carvalho, J. N.	659
De Haan, J. T.	749
Deighton, R. C.	80
De La Reille, C.	579
Delforge, P.	141
Dellinger, O.	798
De Long, W. A.	674
Desai, M. K.	517
Detwiler, G. B.	217
Deuchler	665
De Vos, W. A.	205
D'Herbès, J.	580
Dickinson, L. S.	35
Diddens, H. A.	731
Diehl, W. W.	35, 389
Dietz, S. M.	175, 236
Dillon Weston, W. A. R.	90, 332, 444, 779
Dippenaar, B. J.	408, 602
Dixon, D.	338
Doak, K. D.	370
Dobroscky, I. D.	739
Dodge, B. O.	34, 634, 792, 793
Dodoff, D. N.	269, 436

PAGES

Doidge, E. M. 679
D'Oliveira, B. 320
Dolk, H. E. 386
Doolittle, S. P. . . . 414, 429
Dopheide, A. B. A. . . 56, 205
Doran, W. L. 762
Dowling, G. B. 312
Dowson, W. J. . . . 544, 603
Doyer, L. C. . . . 516, 536
Draghetti, A. 367
Drayton, F. L. 598
Drechsel, W. 421
Drechsler, C. 210
Dreyer, D. J. 703
Dubois, P. 703
Ducomet, V. 33
Dufrénoy, J. 68, 132, 417, 492, 499, 611, 770
Dupont, P. R. 708
Durrell, L. W. . . 17, 87, 237
Dykstra, T. P. 483

Eardley, E. A. 360
East, E. M. 689
Eastham, J. W. . . . 11, 776
Eaton, F. M. 304
Eccles, J. 792
Eddins, A. H. . . 96, 238
Edge, R. 198
Edgecombe, A. E. . . . 508
Edgerton, C. W. . . 128, 602, 630
Eichinger 402, 682
Einecke, A. 285
Elcock, H. A. 424
Elliott, C. 120
Elliott, H. G. . . . 114, 467
Elmer, O. H. . . . 110, 116
Elze, D. L. . . . 747, 813
Emery 765
Emmons, C. W. . . 56, 730, 744
Endo, S. . . . 626, 681, 815
Enlow, C. R. 463
Eriksson, J. 259
Eristavi, E. M. 345
Erni, W. 527
Erven, H. 212
Esmarch, F. . . 110, 195, 235
Euler, H. v. 475
Evans, M. M. 306
Ezekiel, W. N. 186, 241, 380, 454, 712, 729

Faes, H. 9, 10, 801
Fahmy, T. 379
Fajardo, T. G. 283
Falchi, G. 106
Falck, R. . . . 148, 354, 357
Faris, J. A. 271
Farley, A. J. . . 36, 39, 40, 75
Faull, J. H. 1
Fawcett, G. L. . . . 654, 691
Fawcett, H. S. 96, 98, 307, 308, 654, 681
Feekes, F. H. 794
Feistritzer, W. 782
Fellows, H. 230
Fenner, L. M. 136
Ferdinandsen, C. . . . 3, 93
Fernow, K. H. 617

PAGES

Ferraris, T. . . 20, 91, 245, 507
Filmer, J. F. 455
Findlay, W. M. 637
Fischer, G. J. 87
Fischer, R. 113, 127, 246, 335, 336, 767
Fish, S. 517, 564
Fisher, D. F. . . . 114, 802
Fishlock, W. C. 309
Fitzpatrick, H. M. . . . 121
Fletcher, D. G. 171
Flood, C. A. 731
Flor, H. H. 372
Floyd, E. Y. 630
Foëx, E. . . 10, 499, 512, 720, 769
Folsom, D. 484
Fonzes-Diacon 534
Forssberg, A. 475
Forsteneichner, F. . . 103, 788
Foster, W. R. 780
Fraga, A. 523
Fransen, J. J. 565
Friedrichs, G. 445
Fritz, E. 498
Fröhlich, J. 631
Fron, G. 768
Fudge, J. F. 380
Fujii, S. 595
Fukushi, T. . . 32, 694, 700
Fulmer, E. I. 46

Gadd, C. H. . . . 275, 759
Gaines, E. F. 19
Gaines, J. G. . . . 629, 630
Galles, P. 291
Gandini, M. 664
Gandrup, J. 548
Garber, R. J. 784
Garbers, F. 138
Garbowski, L. 619
Gard, M. 738
Gardner, F. T. 282
Gardner, M. W. . . 83, 346, 390
Garner, W. W. 276
Garrod, L. P. 790
Gassner, G. . . . 88, 171
Gaudineau, M. . . . 303, 445
Gäumann, E. . . . 145, 146
Georgevitch, P. 277
Gerretsen, F. C. 796
Gessner, A. 582
Gibbs, J. G. . . . 573, 637
Giljarovskij, N. 228
Gill, G. A. 636
Gill, L. S. 276
Gillis, M. C. 416
Glasgow, H. 484
Glasser 29
Gleisberg, W. 535
Glennie, A. E. 328
Gloyer, W. O. 734
Godbout, F. L. . . . 119, 249
Goetze, G. 533
Goldsmith, W. N. 521
Goldsworthy, M. C. . . . 470
Gomolyako, N. I. 402
Goodding, L. N. 216
Goodman, H. 596
Gordon, W. L. 176
Gorlenko, M. V. 412

	PAGES
Goss, R. W.	50, 616
Goto, K.	344
Gougerot, H.	312
Goulden, C. H.	170
Graham, J. T. T.	807
Grainger, J.	199, 530
Gram, E.	90
Gratz, L. O.	268, 617, 630
Gravatt, G. F.	276, 632
Graves, A. H.	566
Greaney, F. J.	441, 713
Green, D. E.	8, 385, 462, 471
Greger, J.	328
Gregor, M. J. F.	633
Grieve, B. J.	523, 733, 792
Griff, F.	312
Griffiths, D.	191
Grillo, H. V. da S.	654
Grimes, M.	241, 242
Gronemann, C. F.	69
Grosmann, H.	564
Grove, A.	461
Groves, A. B.	392
Guilliermond, A.	120
Guinea, E.	625
Guinier, P.	277, 764
Gulyás, A.	211
Guterman, C. E. F.	667
Guyot, A. L.	274, 745
Haarring, F.	92
Haas, A. R. C.	657
Haase, F.	802
Haenseler, C. M.	422
Hahn, G. G.	278
Haines, R. B.	791
Haken, T.	204
Haler, D. H.	790
Halket, A. C.	330
Halnan, E. T.	332
Hamilton, J. M.	671
Hammarlund, C.	109
Hanna, W. F.	304, 365, 444, 588
Hansen, H. N.	678
Hansford, C. G.	297
Hara, S.	55
Harrar, G.	306
Harrington, E. S.	520
Harris, R. V.	804
Harris, W.	640
Harter, L. L.	423
Haskell, R. J.	81, 228, 716
Hasselbaum, G.	476
Hastings, R. J.	198
Hatfield, I.	765
Headlee, T. J.	36, 39, 40, 75
Heald, F. D.	19, 226, 674
Heinicke, A. J.	250
Hellinger, E.	117, 376
Hemmi, T.	460
Henderson, R. G.	492
Henderson, W. J.	429
Hendrickson, A. A.	167
Henrici, A. T.	257
Henry, A. W.	108, 447
Henschen, F.	28
Herbert, D. A.	697
Herman, F. A.	326
Hertzsch, W.	475
Hey, G. L.	718
Higgins, B. B.	5, 56
Highman, W. J.	189
Hilgendorff, G.	228
Hill, A. G. G.	688
Hiltner, E.	90
Hino, I.	592
Hirano, C.	311
Hiratsuka, N.	343
Hirayama, S.	71, 491
Hirt, R. R.	350
Hissink, D. J.	796
Hitomi, T.	55, 582
Hiura, M.	7, 23, 153, 566
Hockenyos, G. L.	475
Hockey, J. F.	255
Hodson, W. E. H.	434
Hoerner, G. A.	533
Hoggan, I. A.	475
Höhnel, F. v.	447
Holbert, J. R.	180, 376, 449
Holmes, E.	324
Holmes, F. O.	212
Holton, C. S.	715
Holttum, R. E.	765
Homma, Y.	273
Hope, C.	789
Hopkins, J. C. F.	276, 585, 761
Horne, W. T.	195, 196, 474, 528
Howard, F. L.	318
Howarth, W. O.	798
Howatt, J. L.	196, 197
Howitt, J. E.	125
Huber, G. A.	392
Hubert, E. E.	137
Huelsen, W.	416
Hufschmitt, G.	27, 104
Hull, K. L.	305
Hülsenberg, H.	218, 651
Humphrey, C. J.	635
Humphrey, H. B.	302
Hurt, R. H.	534
Hus, P.	319
Husz, B.	603
Hutchins, L.	323
Hutchinson, A. H.	262
Hutson, J. C.	117
Hyde, A. M.	643
Ikata, S.	55, 582
Immer, F. R.	442, 723
Isenbeck, K.	231
Itkin, M. M.	312
Ito, S.	232, 514, 547
Ivanoff, S. S.	166
Jackson, H. S.	556, 756
Jaczewski, A. A.	397
Jadassohn, W.	313
Jagger, I. C.	431
Jakovleff, N. A.	296
Jankowska, K.	384
Janson	804
Jarach, M.	612
Jarrett, P. H.	64
Jenkins, A. E.	577, 578, 666, 701, 786
Jennison, M. W.	310
Jensen, H. L.	405, 550, 551, 552
Joëssel, P. H.	289

	PAGES
Johnson, D. E.	282
Johnson, E. M.	60, 213, 409
Johnson, J.	63, 120
Johnson, J. R.	473
Johnson, T.	16, 169, 365, 366
Johnston, C. O.	17, 370, 653
Johnston, F. B.	118
Joly, R. L.	639
Jones, J. P.	686
Jones, J. W.	381
Jones, L. K.	401, 574, 576
Jørgensen, C. A.	251, 272
Jørstad, I.	204
Kalé, G.	581
Kamat, M. N.	433
Kamei, S.	280
Kaneda, Y.	541
Karakulin, B. P.	398
Karns, G. M.	22
Kawatsuré, S.	665
Keitt, G. W.	166
Kelley, A. P.	122
Kelsall, A.	255
Kendrick, J. B.	72
Kennelly, V. C. E.	241, 242
Kern, F. D.	556
Keseling, J.	792
Kessler, M.	608
Keuchenius, A. A. M. N.	486
Khokhryakoff, M. K.	430
Kidder, W.	228
Kiesselbach, T. A.	785
Kikoina, R.	637
Killian, C.	99
King, C. J.	789
Kinnear, J.	666
Kirkpatrick, T. W.	187
Kistiakowsky, E. W.	312
Klebahn, H.	274, 623, 764
Klein	317
Klein, N.	253
Klinkowski, M.	543, 748
Klotz, L. J.	98, 185, 655, 657
Koch, K.	682
Koch, L. W.	530
Kochman, J.	139
Köck, G.	124, 125, 620
Koehler, B.	180, 192, 373, 449
Koeslag, F. D.	48
Köhler, E.	399, 683, 814
Kolk, L. A.	722
Koltermann, A.	683
Koningsberger, V. J.	58, 408, 491
Konopacka, W.	597
Kopp, A.	490
Kostoff, D.	200, 399
Kotani, E.	541
Köther, H.	348
Kotila, J. E.	681
Kotte, W.	227, 422
Kotthoff, P.	247, 736
Kovačevski, I. C.	151, 269, 436
Kovaleva, M. V.	772
Kramer, O.	581
Krauss, J.	172, 650
Kraybill, H. R.	346
Kreuzpointner, J.	574
Kříž, K.	125, 403
Kujala, V.	419
Kunkel, L. O.	734
Kuprianoff, V. A.	412
Kurata, S.	460
Kuribayashi, K.	514
Kurotchkin, T. J.	664
Kurup, P. K.	662
Kuyper, J.	561
Kvashnina, E. S.	627
Kyle, C. H.	95
L., D. H.	632
Labrousse, F.	285, 452, 499, 769
Lacey, M. S.	603
Lackey, C. F.	424
Lamb, P. H.	101
Lambert, E. B.	289
Langeron, M.	242
Laubert, R.	38, 190, 287, 793, 800
Lauritzen, J. I.	57
Laxa, O.	107
Layton, D. V.	431
Leach, J. G.	125 619
Leach, L. D.	236
Leach, R.	706, 799
Lebard, P.	266
Lebedeff, V. I.	143, 216
Le Clerg, E. L.	56, 431
Ledeboer, M.	695
Lee, A.	622
Leefmans, S.	298
Lefebvre, C. L.	380
Lehman, S. G.	630
Leishman, E.	670
Lemmerzahl, J.	335
Lendner, A.	131
Leonian, L. H.	238
Lepage, E.	502
Lepik, E.	420, 634, 635, 640
Lesley, J. W.	414
Leszczenko, P.	619
Leukel, R. W.	173
Levine, M.	646, 779
Levine, M. N.	15, 365
Levy, A. S.	105
Lewis, D. E.	118
Libutti, D.	157
Liese, J.	70, 280, 351, 572, 698, 699
Limbourn, E. J.	782
Lindegg, G.	309
Lindeijer, E. J.	568
Lindfors, T.	510, 511
Lindgren, R. M.	355, 356
Linford, M. B.	474
Lipezkaja, A. D.	641
Liro, J. I.	687
Lloyd, J. W.	192
Lobik, A. I.	590, 603, 621
Lobik, V. I.	589, 591, 592, 638
Lods, E. A.	179
Loewel	672
Long, W. H.	138, 141
Loomis, H. F.	789
Loshtshilova, A. P.	10
Loucks, K. W.	97
Lüdtke, M.	132, 811
Ludwigs, K.	524
Lugan, J.	290

	PAGES
Lusk, J. P.	454
Lutz, L.	700
MacDaniels, L. H.	250
Machacek, J. E.	219
Macindoe, S. L.	711
Mackie, W. W.	646
Mackinnon, J. E.	731
MacLeod, D. J.	485
MacLeod, J. M. H.	311
MacRae, N. A.	92, 761
Magee, C. J.	6, 472, 742
Magrou, J.	667
Maher, C.	513
Mains, E. B.	83, 91, 230, 653
Maire, R.	99, 692, 800
Major, T. G.	131, 761
Maney, T. J.	111
Manns, T. F.	224
Mantarro, G.	459
Manuel, H. L.	75
Manzoni, L.	290
Marchal, E.	503
Marchal, P.	10
Marchionatto, J. B.	463, 509
Maresquelle, H. J.	778
Markin, F. L.	532
Marloth, R. M.	451
Marsais, P.	291
Marshall, R. C.	215
Marshall, R. E.	116
Martin, W. H.	36, 39, 40, 46, 54, 75, 484, 485
Martinez, J. B.	494, 625
Martins, C.	666
Martyn, E. B.	361
Massey, L. M.	793
Massey, R. E.	661
Mathieu, G.	289
Matsumoto, T.	87, 563, 735
Matsuura, I.	525, 540, 541
May, C.	67, 632
Mayne, W. W.	239
McArdle, R. E.	482
McCallan, S. E. A.	395, 741
McClintock, J. A.	194, 601
McCrea, A.	374, 791
McDonald, J.	296, 507, 713
McGuire, C.	456
McGuire, L. P.	44, 607, 806
McIndoe, K. G.	724
McKay, M. B.	483
McKee, R.	463
McKenny Hughes, A. W.	599
McKinney, H. H.	410, 411, 646
McLennan, E. I.	750
McRae, W.	399
McWhorter, F. P.	190, 191, 459, 462
Medalla, M.	622
Mehta, K. C.	173, 710
Melander, L. W.	366
Melchers, L. E.	300, 449
Melhus, I. E.	316, 375, 427
Mencacci, M.	158
Menchikovsky, F.	552
Mendiola, V. B.	23
Meriin, J.	314
Merjanian, A.	772
Merkenschlager, F.	543, 682, 748
Mes, M.	346
Meyer, J.	27, 104, 106, 299, 312, 381, 457, 663, 702
Meyer, M.	106
Meyer-Bahlburg, W.	229
Miège, E.	20
Milan, A.	716
Miles, H. W.	546
Millard, W. A.	203
Miller, B. S.	423
Miller, E. W.	33
Miller, P. A.	702
Miller, P. R.	391
Miller, P. W.	193
Mills, W. D.	526
Milochevitch, S.	242
Milovidov, P. F.	14
Milovtzova, M. A.	406
Mitra, M.	436, 758, 780
Mitter, J. H.	181, 210, 287
Miyaji, K.	559
Moesz, G. v.	343
Moll, F.	356
Møller, P.	91
Monchot, E.	768
Montemartini, L.	278, 294
Montserin, B. G.	153
Mook, P. V.	42
Moore, E. S.	519
Moore, H. C	749
Moore, M. H.	37, 192, 465
Moore, W. C.	19
Morada, E. K.	25
Mordvintzeff, A. I.	345
Moreau, L.	358, 432
Morita, S.	211
Moritz, O.	512
Morris, H. E.	201, 263
Morstatt, H.	31, 382, 679
Moruzi, C.	501
Morwood, R. B.	782
Motte, J.	778
Mowry, H.	253
Muende, I.	382
Muller, H. R. A.	659
Müller, K.	432
Müller, K. O.	53, 545
Müller, W.	537
Mulligan, B. O.	430, 638
Münch, E.	281
Munerati, O.	443
Münsterer, H. O.	521
Murray, R. K. S.	126, 485, 486, 749
Murwin, H. F.	134
Muszynski, J.	553
Myrbäck, S.	475
Nábelek, V.	708
Nagai, I.	55
Nakamura, H.	461
Nakata, K.	524
Nannfeldt, J. A.	109, 554
Nannizzi, A.	219, 553, 664
Naoumova, N. A.	31
Napper, R. P. N.	686
Narayana, N.	494
Neal, D. C.	241
Nedeltcheff, N.	291
Negroni, P.	457, 459

	PAGES
Neill, J. C.	766
Nelson, N. T.	131, 761
Nestertschuk, G. I.	416
Neto, V. B.	666
Neumann, H.	335, 683
Neuweiler, E.	294
Neuwirth, F.	152, 425
Newell, H. M.	192
Newhall, A. G.	220
Newton, J. D.	748
Newton, M.	16, 169, 170, 365
Newton, W.	118, 198
Neyrac	502
Nicolaisen, W.	652
Nicolas, G.	358, 387, 462
Niethammer, A.	256, 742
Nieuwpoort, D.	55
Nieves, R.	89, 781
Norris, R. V.	70
Nuckols, S. B.	73, 768
Oberdorfer	768
Obermeister, N. P.	589
O'Brien, T. E. H.	686
Ocfemia, G. O.	439
Offord, H. R.	698
Ogilvie, L.	430, 638, 665
Ohue, T.	314
Okabe, N.	735
Opitz	265
Osterwalder, A.	113, 157, 527
Ota, M.	665, 730
Overholts, L. O.	130
Page, A. B. P.	47
Paillot, A.	36, 214, 455
Palm, B.	482
Palmer, R. C.	469
Panassenko, V. T.	426
Pape, H.	91, 316, 461, 669
Park, M.	79, 117, 472
Parker, E. R.	196, 474
Parker, J. H.	725
Parsons, B.	793
Pasinetti, L.	510
Passalacqua, T.	386
Patel, M. K.	316
Paxton, G. E.	325, 740
Pearson, R. S.	141
Peck, S. M.	29
Peereboom, N. J.	691
Peglion, V.	174
Peltier, G. L.	525
Perotti, R.	744
Pescott, R. T. M.	509
Petch, C. E.	197
Petch, T.	751
Peterson, P. D.	411
Petersons, P.	280
Pethybridge, G. H.	19, 54
Petrak, F.	189, 340, 798
Petre, A. W.	761
Petri, L.	122, 181, 182, 200, 222, 539, 591, 593, 608, 725, 741, 774
Petroff, D.	210
Peturson, B.	177
Peyronel, B.	477, 481
Pfältzer, A.	549
Philp, G. L.	323
Picbauer, R.	129
Pickett, A. D.	674
Pidoplitschka, M.	426
Pierstorff, A. L.	389
Pieschel, E.	441
Pilát, A.	112
Pittman, H. A.	65, 114, 134, 330, 467, 474
Plagge, H. H.	39
Poeverlein, H.	316
Poole, R. F.	269, 403, 805
Popoff, M.	608
Popp, M.	651
Popp, W.	304, 444
Porter, R. H.	238
Postelt, R.	618
Pradel, C.	433
Prasad, H. H.	638
Prell, H.	67
Pribram, E.	30
Priode, C. N.	407
Puntoni, V.	381
Puttemans, A.	736
Quanjer, H. M.	400, 745
Quinn, G.	249
Quisenberry, K. S.	647
Raby, E. C.	185
Rademacher, B.	489
Ragle, M. E.	48
Ramakrishnan, T. S.	246, 516
Rambousek, F.	152, 701
Ramos y Silva, J.	666
Rangel, E.	743
Ranker, E. R.	95, 180
Rankin, W. H.	530
Rathbun-Gravatt, A.	569
Rathschlag, H.	233, 284
Rattray, J. M.	373
Ravaz, L.	9, 154, 155, 158, 290, 359, 579, 640, 642
Rawlins, T. E.	195, 528
Rayner, M. C.	496
Rayss, T.	131, 572, 725
Redaelli, P.	103, 808
Reddick, D.	335, 814
Reddy, C. S.	376
Reed, G. M.	515
Reeves, E. L.	802
Régnier, R.	68, 418, 567
Rehsteiner, K.	313
Reichert, I.	7, 117, 302, 307, 376
Reichwein	289
Reid, W. D.	318
Reiling, H.	126, 202, 483
Reinecke, O. S. H.	677
Reinking, O. A.	635
Reusrath, G.	764
Reydon, G. A.	684
Reynolds, E. S.	423, 612
Rhoads, A. S.	99, 727, 728
Rhodes, F. H.	282
Riccardo, S.	607
Richards. B. L.	12, 401, 576
Richter, H.	213, 514
Riede, W.	123
Riehm, E.	535
Rieman, G. H.	701

PAGES

Rietsema, J. 252
Říha, J. 783
Riker, A. J. . . . 166, 167
Riley, J. E. . . 351, 352, 353
Riós, P. G. 324
Rippel, A. 792
Rivera, V. . . . 609, 642, 709
Rives, L. . . . 156, 529, 581
Rivoire, P. 607
Rochlin, E. 264
Rodenhiser, H. A. . . . 315
Roepke, W. 137
Rohmeder, E. 698
Roldan, E. F. . . . 96, 490
Rose, R. C. 228
Rosella, E. . . 20, 21, 512, 720
Rosen, H. R. 111
Roth, C. 570
Rothe, G. 526
Roubaud, E. 310
Rouzinoff, P. G. 400
Rozier, A. 503
Rudolph, B. A. 757
Ruehle, G. D. . . 193, 321, 674
Rumbold, C. T. . . . 71, 146
Runehjelm, D. 475
Runnels, H. A. . . . 58, 807
Rusby, H. H. 696

S. 425
Sackett, W. G. . . . 110, 439
Sagen, H. E. 166
Salaman, R. N. 49
Saling, W. M. 281
Salmon, E. S. . 127, 406, 687, 737
Salmon, S. C. 34
Samson, R. W. 346
Samuel, G. . . 65, 413, 436
Sander, O. 494
Sandsten, E. P. 439
Sandu-Ville, C. 691
Sanford, G. B. . . . 110, 719
Sangiorgi, G. 311
Sarejanni, J. 492
Sartorius, O 703
Sartory, A. & R. 27, 104, 106, 299, 581, 457, 663, 702
Sastri, B. N. 494
Satoh, S. 482
Săvulescu, T. . 77, 131, 572, 691, 725
Sawada, K. . . . 343, 555
Sawsdarg, E. E. 466
Saxton, W. T. 398
Schaefer, E. 204
Schaffner, J. H. 668
Schaffnit, E. 537
Schander, R. 267
Scheer, W. 748
Scheffer, T. C. 355
Schellenberg, H. 702
Schilberszky, K. 300
Schlösser, J. 678
Schlumberger, O. 47, 53, 201, 546, 618
Schmarse, H. 138
Schmitz, H. 217
Schmoutz, A. 315
Schoenwald, R. 699
Schouten, J. 738

PAGES

Schreiner, E. J. . . . 349, 418
Schroeter, G. 514
Schulz, G. 176
Schuphan, W. 141
Schwartz, E. J. 3
Schwartz, G. . . 214, 315, 734
Schweizer, G. 332
Scott, G. W. 431
Semsroth, H. 544
Sen, T. N. 223
Severin, H. H. P. 286
Shafik, M. 47
Shapovalov, M. . . . 414, 415
Sharangapani, S. G. . . . 223
Sharples, A. 160
Shattuck, G. C. 165
Shaw, F. W. 520
Shear, W. 518
Shepherd, E. F. S. . . . 503
Shimada, S. . . . 246, 547
Sibasaki, Y. 556
Sibilia, C. . . . 171, 213, 633
Sideris, C. P. . . 325, 555, 740
Siemaszko, W. 775
Silberschmidt, K. 411
Simmonds, J. H. . . 223, 394
Simmonds, P. M. . . 237, 257
Simskii, A. 475
Sing, U. B. 693
Singh, J. 101
Sirag el Din, A. 450
Slate, G. L. 347
Smarods, J. . . 222, 223, 271
Smith, A. 54
Smith, A. L. 376
Smith, C. O. . . 96, 214, 495
Smith, D. C. 721
Smith, E. C. 113
Smith, F. E. V. . . 11, 533, 640
Smith, G. 597
Smith, G. M. 376
Smith, K. M. 614, 615, 694, 808, 812
Smith, N. J. G. 373
Smith, R. 4
Smith, R. E. . . 470, 605, 678
Smith, R. W. 178
Snell, K. 204
Snell, W. H. 353
Solheim, W. G. 59
Solovieva, N. V. 618
Somazawa, K. 563
Soru, E. 440
Soursac, L. 155
Sparrow, F. K. . . . 342, 623
Sprague, R. 7, 719
Sreenivasaya, M. . . 69, 70, 215
Staar, G. 267
Staehelin, M. . . . 9, 526, 801
Stahel, G. 377
Stakman, E. C. 15, 171
Staner, P. 383, 791
Stanton, T. R. 178
Stapp, C. . . . 46, 51, 61, 778
Stautz, W. 573
Stehlik, V. 425
Steinmann, A. 209, 524, 557, 627, 760
Stelling-Dekker, N. M. . . . 692
Stepanenko, A. G. . . . 425
Stepanoff, K. M. . . 469, 493

PAGES

Stevens, F. L. 48, 129, 260, 261, 341, 483, 492, 623, 693, 771
Stevens, N. E. 42, 471, 629
Stewart, D. 428
Stewart, F. C. 484
Steyaert, R. L. 240
St. John, R. R. 375
Stock, F. 587
Stone, K. 790
Storey, H. H. 652
Stoughton, R. H. 26
Stout, A. B. 247
Stout, G. L. 248, 305
Straib, W. 88, 171
Strassberger, L. 514
Strong, F. C. 496
Strong, R. P. 165
Stuckey, W. R. 613
Subramaniam, L. S. 690
Sugano, Y. 556
Sulzbeger, M. B. 313
Sumner, C. B. 414
Sundararaman, S. 360
Sutherland, J. B. 43
Swanson, A. F. 725
Swartwout, H. G. 741
Swift, M. E. 34
Sydow, H. 315, 342
Szembel, S. J. 435, 493, 500
Szulczewski, J. W. 271

Tai, F. L. 70
Takamatsu, M. 258
Takimoto, S. 575
Talbert, T. J. 741
Talice, R. V. 522, 731
Talieff, V. I. 122
Tamiya, H. 211
Tandon, R. N. 181, 210, 287
Tanner, F. W. 743
Tapke, V. F. 178
Taubenhaus, J. J. 151, 186, 380, 454, 729
Tavel, C. v. 153
Taylor, C. F. 197
Taylor, H. J. 513
Taylor, J. W. 448
Tehon, L. R. 248
Tempel, W. 288
Tennent, R. B. 283
Terényi, A. 178
Terui, M. 271
Teterevnikova-Babayan, D. N. 396
Thomas, H. E. 251, 319, 602
Thomas, K. M. 327, 336, 337
Thomas, K. S. 32
Thomas, M. 606
Thomas, R. C. 136
Thompson, A. 309
Thompson, R. C. 288
Thung, T. H. 61
Thurston, H. W. 556
Tindale, G. B. 517
Tisdale, W. B. 225, 275, 645, 763
Tiukow, D. 756
Tobler, F. 108, 680
Tochinai, Y. 246
Togashi, K. 40, 41, 556
Tompkins, C. M. 73, 576

PAGES

Tornow, E. 90
Toro, R. A. 340, 409, 452
Torres, I. L. 594
Toumanoff, C. 310
Traum, J. 520
Treschow, A. 589
Troschanin, P. G. 145
Trost, J. F. 375, 376
Tu, C. 721
Tubeuf, C. v. 1, 2, 536, 634
Tucker, C. M. 754
Tucker, J. 745
Tunstall, A. C. 345
Turner, D.M. 515
Twentyman, R. L. 781
Tysdal, H. M. 525

Ulbrich, E. 350, 600, 601
Ultée, A. J. 240
Unamuno, L. M. 210
Uppal, B. N. 433, 450, 517, 585

Valleau, W. D. 213, 409
Van de Laar, J. H J. 445
Van den Honert, T. H. 408, 491
Van der Meer, J. H. H. 630
Van der Plassche, A. W. 738
Van Hook, J. M. 84
Van Poeteren, N. 218, 293, 536, 571
Van Slogteren, E. 32, 386
Vanterpool, T. C. 14
Van Vloten, H. 140
Vassilievsky, N. I. 421
Vasudeva, R. N. S. 263
Venkata Rao, M. K. 81
Venkatarayan, S. V. 787
Verplancke, G. 383, 791, 814
Verrall, A. F. 348
Verwoerd, L. 371, 408
Vestal, C. M. 91
Vestal, E. F. 427
Viala, P. 291
Viennot, G. 736
Vilkaitis, V. 372, 589, 596
Villedieu, G. 156
Vinet, E. 358, 432
Vinson, C. G. 761
Vladimirskaya, N. N. 397
Voglino, P. 221, 460, 564, 642, 696
Voisenat 327
Volk, A. 478
Volkersz, K. 796
Vzoroff, V. I. 628

Wachs 543
Wadkins, R. F. 763
Wahl, B. 359, 560
Wahlund, S. 651
Walker, E. A. 228
Walker, G. P. 255
Walker, J. C. 4, 499, 576
Walker, M. N. 240, 241, 771
Wallace, G. B. 453
Wallace, G. I. 743
Wallace, T. 802
Walter, E. 33
Walters, E. A. 160
Wann, F. B. 12, 56

	PAGES
Ward, F. S.	254
Wardlaw, C. W.	44, 254, 324, 607, 679, 739, 806
Ware, W. M.	406, 687, 737
Wartenberg, H.	542
Waterhouse, G. M.	755, 756
Waterhouse, W. L.	367
Watson, J. R.	253
Weber, G. F.	268, 287, 421, 771
Weimer, J. L.	388
Weiss, F.	190, 191
Welch, H.	331
Wellensiek, S. J.	402
Wellman, F. L.	393
Went, J.	695
Werkman, C. H	46
Werther	730
Wessel, F.	608
West, E.	268, 501
West, J.	103, 613
Westenberg, J.	495
Westerdijk, J.	695
Weston, W. H.	389
Wheeler, E. J.	749
White, H. E.	72
White, R. P.	71
Whitehead, T.	48, 49
Wiant, J. S.	464, 542, 602
Wichmann	219
Wick	334
Wiebe, G. A.	178
Wiesmann, R.	320, 464
Wilbrink, G.	491
Wilcoxon, F.	395, 741
Wiles, D. R. D.	127
Wilhelm, P.	713
Wilson, J. D.	58, 220, 807
Wilson, J. J.	431
Wilson, M.	279
Wiltshire, S. P.	257
Winge, Ö.	93
Winkelmann, A.	373, 511, 650
Winter, F.	391
Wise, F.	313
Wolf, F. A.	385, 412
Wolf, J. G.	135
Wolff, H.	535
Wolff, S. E.	692
Wollenweber, H. W.	213, 626
Wood, J. I.	81
Woolman, H. M.	18
Wormald, H.	158, 250, 322, 358
Wright, J.	799
Wright, R. C.	57
Wright, W. H.	166, 167
Yamamoto, Y.	59
Yamauchi, I.	567
Yarwood, C.	118, 388
Yatzinina, K. N.	466
Yoshinaga, T.	343
Yosida, M.	541
Young, H. C.	389, 391
Young, P. A.	201, 263
Yu, T. F.	238
Zade, A	717
Zak, G.	228
Zattler, F.	621
Zaumeyer, W. J.	6, 357, 422, 423
Zazzeri, E.	40
Zazzeri, T.	40
Zboray, E. v.	404
Zehner, M. G.	448
Zeller, S. M.	738
Zepponi, G.	663
Ziegler, O.	748
Zijlstra, K.	796
Zoon, J. J.	663
Zundel, G. L.	803

GENERAL INDEX

Abaca, see *Musa textilis*.
Abavit B, cost of, 512.
— —, effect of, on various soil organisms, 742 ; on yield of healthy wheat, 591.
— —, fungicidal action of, 90.
— — injury, 511.
— —, use of, against barley diseases in Sweden, 511 ; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Czecho-Slovakia, 783 ; against *Fusarium* on barley in Sweden, 510 ; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Czecho-Slovakia, 783 ; in Sweden, 510 ; in U.S.A., 364 ; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Czecho-Slovakia, 783 ; in Sweden, 511 ; against *U. hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 174 ; against wheat bunt in Germany, 90 ; in Italy, 591 ; in Russia, 443 ; in U.S.A., 364.
— Beiztrommel seed dusting apparatus, 373, 650.
— dust, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* and *Fusarium culmorum* on rye in Germany, 94.
Abies, Fomes annosus on, in Asia Minor, 631 ; in France, 355 ; in Jugo-Slavia, 631.
—, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in France, 765.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in Europe, 631.
— *amabilis, Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 571.
— *balsamea, Apiosporium pinophilum* on, in Finland, 420.
— —, *Calyptospora columnaris* on, in U.S.A., 532.
— —, *Phacidium infestans* on, in U.S.A., 2.
— *concolor, Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 571.
— —, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, in Germany, 705.
— —, obscure disease of, in Finland, 420.
— —, *Polyporus dryadeus* on, in U.S.A., 141.
— *firma, Milesina vogesiaca* on, in Japan, 280.
— *grandis, Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 571.
— —, *Phomopsis boycei* on, in U.S.A., 279.
— *lasiocarpa, Phomopsis montanensis* on, in U.S.A., 278.
— *magnifica* and its var. *shastensis, Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 571.
— *mayriana, Milesina vogesiaca* on, in Japan, 280.
— *nobilis, Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 571.
— —, spray injury to, suggestive of infection by *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* in Holland, 141, 571.
— *pectinata*, disease of seedlings of, in Switzerland, 570.
[*Abies pectinata*], *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, 280.
— —, *Pitya vulgaris* on, in Denmark, 272.
— *pinsapo*, spray injury to, suggestive of infection by *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* in Holland, 141, 571.
— *sachalinensis, Milesina vogesiaca* on, in Japan, 280.
— *sibirica, Apiosporium pinophilum* and *Coniothecium effusum* on, in Finland, 420.
— —, obscure diseases of, in Finland, 419.
Absidia in soil in Denmark, 550.
Abutilon, infectious chlorosis of, in Sweden, 475.
— *hirtum*, variegation of, in Porto Rico, 398.
Acacia decurrens, Aglaospora on, in Ceylon, 760.
— —, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Ceylon, 275.
Accessory food substance in relation to growth of *Pseudomonas hyacinthi*, 524.
Acer, Melasmia acerina on, in the Dominican Republic, 341.
—, *Valsa sordida* on, 418.
— *lobelii* var. *platanoides, Sawadaea tulasnei* on, in Japan, 274.
— *negundo*, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 69.
— *pseudoplatanus, Gnomonia pseudoplatani* on, in Germany, 1.
— *rubrum, Polyporus hispidus* on, in U.S.A., 84.
— *saccharum*, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
Acetaldehyde formation in stored apples in relation to diseases, 606.
Acetic acid, use of, as soil disinfectant against *Fusarium lycopersici* on tomato in New S. Wales, 161.
Achorion gallinae, taxonomy of, 243.
— *gypseum*, cultural study on, 730.
— —, taxonomy of, 243. (See also *Sabouraudites gypseus*.)
— *quinckeanum*, experimental eye infections with, 313.
— —, taxonomy of, 243.
— *schoenleini*, experimental eye infections with, 313.
— — on grasshoppers in Germany, 30.
— — on man, diagnosis of, by the use of Wood's glass, 666 ; occurrence in Algeria, 105, 521 ; in China, 664 ; in England, 666 ; in Germany, 521 ; in Italy, 106.
'Acme 300' sulphur dust, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 486.
Acremoniella on banana in Trinidad, 44.
— *thermophila*, saltation in, 199.

Acronecrosis and acropetal necrosis of potato, definition of, 746.
Acrospermum, systematic position of, 753.
— *viticola* on vine in Japan, 582.
Acrostalagmus on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 152.
— *cinnabarinus* in butter in Ireland, 242.
— *vilmorinii* probably a synonym of *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 758.
(?) *Acrothecium* conidial stage of *Acrospermum viticola* on vine in Japan, 582.
— in soil in Australia, 339.
— *floccosum*, a synonym of *Blastotrichum floccosum*, 730.
Actinomyces, effect of culture filtrate of, on pathogenicity of *Ophiobolus graminis* to wheat, 719.
— on man in France, 381.
— on potato, see *A. scabies*.
— on sweet potato in U.S.A., 268.
— *albidoflavus* and *A. albus*, formerly included under *A. bovis*, 381.
— *bovis*, species included under the collective name of, 381.
— *carneus* and *A. chromogenes* formerly included under *A. bovis*, 381.
— *dermatonomus* on sheep in Western Australia, 455.
— *keratolytica* on man in India, 456.
— *odorifer*, effect of seed disinfectants on, 742.
— *scabies* on potato, control, 12, 13, 201, 363, 485, 542, 748; effect of, on yield, 13; factors affecting, 126, 202, 402, 485, 618, 748; legislation against, in Italy, 64; note on, 403; occurrence in Bermuda, 617; in Canada, 202, 484, 745, 748; in Germany, 126, 201, 402, 543, 544, 584, 618; in Java, 298; in Porto Rico, 777; in Russia, 403; in U.S.A., 12, 13, 201, 363, 484, 485, 542; seed certification against, in Canada, 484, 745; in U.S.A., 484; varietal resistance to, 201, 543, 544, 618.
— *sulphureus*, formerly included under *A. bovis*, 381.
Actinomycetes, American text-book on, 257.
— on cereals in Germany, 514.
Adelopus balsamicola on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 634; (?) in Switzerland, 145.
Adenoropium gossypifolium, mosaic of, in Porto Rico, 810.
Adhesol, use of, as a spreader, 9.
Aecidium cantensis on potato in Peru, 491.
— *elatinum* on spruce in Asia Minor, the Carpathians, and Jugo-Slavia, 631.
— *montanum* on barberry in India, 711.
— *mori* on mulberry in Japan, 343, 566.
Aero, use of, against wheat bunt in Australia, 781.
Agar, use of, as a spreader, 119.
Agaricaceae on conifers, forming mycorrhiza, in U.S.A., 482.
Agaricus nebularis, see *Clitocybe nebularis*.
Agave, *Botrytis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
[*Agave*] *americana*, (?) *Tylogonus agaves* on, in Italy, 130.
— — wilt in the Congo, 32.
— *angustifolia marginata*, *Colletotrichum catenulatum* on, in British Guiana, 341.
— *rigida* var *sisalana*, see Sisal.
Agfa, use of, against wheat bunt in Russia, 443.
Agglutination of *Bacillus carotovorus* type B, 735; of *Bacterium beticola* and related organisms, 424; of various bacteria, 87.
—, see also Serological methods.
Aglaospora on *Acacia decurrens* in Ceylon, 760.
— *aculeata* on tea in Ceylon, 79, 760.
Agrisol, use of, against cacao diseases in St. Lucia, 161; against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on rubber in Malaya, 550.
Agropyron repens, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Russia, 23.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Canada, 366; in Germany, 624.
— *tenerum*, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Canada, 14.
Agrostis, *Puccinia graminis* on, hybridization of, 15.
— *stolonifera*, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 35.
Aithaloderma longisetum, synonym of *A. setosum*, 559.
— *setosum* on coffee, *Mussaenda frondosa*, palm, and *Tetracera hebecarpa* in Java, 559; *Microxyphium* and *Triposporium* stages of, 559; synonymy of, 559.
Ajuga foliosa, *Ramularia ajugae* on, in France, 275.
Albizzia; *Diplodia*, *Fomes lamaoensis*, *Macrophomina phaseoli*, and *Nummularia pithodes* on, in Sumatra, 524.
— *falcata*, *Fomes lamaoensis* and *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Sumatra, 524.
— *lophantha*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Ceylon, 275.
— *moluccana*, *Cephaleuros parasiticus* on, in Malaya, 160.
Alcohols, effect of addition of, to Bordeaux mixture, 119.
Alder (*Alnus*), bacterial root nodules of, in Germany, 476.
—, *Didymosphaeria oregonensis* on, in U.S.A., 216.
—, obscure disease of, in Finland, 420.
Aleurisma lugdunense on the dromedary, 382.
Aleurites fordii, bacterial disease of, in U.S.A., 140.
Aleurodiscus on timber in Switzerland, 147.
Aleyrodidae as vectors of virus diseases, 809.
—, transmission of leaf curl of cotton by, in the Sudan, 187.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Algae, *Pythium adhaerens* and *P. angustatum* on green, in U.S.A., 623.
Allionia lanceolata, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* can infect, 241.

Allium carinatum, *Puccinia allii* on, in Switzerland, 153.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *fistulosum*, *Peronospora schleideni* on, in Japan, 153.
— —, *Puccinia allii* and *P. porri* can infect, 153.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Japan, 345.
— —, *Uromyces ambiguus* can infect, 153.
— — var. *caespitosum*, *Peronospora schleideni* can infect, 153.
— *flavum*, *Puccinia allii*, *P. porri*, and *Uromyces ambiguus* can infect, 153.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *pulchellum*, *Puccinia porri* on, in Switzerland, 153.
— *roseum*, mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 610.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Italy, 610.
— *sativum*, see Garlic.
— *schoenoprasum*, *Puccinia porri* on, in Switzerland, 153.
— —, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Rumania, 77.
— —, *Uromyces ambiguus* on, in Switzerland, 153.
— *sphaerocephalum*, *Puccinia allii* on, in Switzerland, 153.
— *vineale*, *Pythium paroecandrum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), (?) *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in S. Australia, 249.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* can infect, 214.
—. *Sclerotinia cinerea* f. *pruni* on, in U.S.A., 194.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 605.
Alnus, see Alder.
Aloe, *Botrytis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
Alpinia, *Chaetothyrium javanicum* on, in Java, 558.
Alternaria, comparison between *Macrosporium* and, 767.
—, *Macrosporium tomato* considered to belong to, 767.
— on apple in U.S.A., 114, 227, 322.
— on artificial silk fabrics in England, 792.
— on aster (China) in U.S.A., 734.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— on butter in Ireland, 242.
— on cherry in U.S.A., 803.
— on cotton in Turkey, 103.
— on *Crotalaria* in U.S.A., 464.
— on date palm, 185; in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— on fig in U.S.A., 679.
— on flax in Siberia, 459.
— on Gramineae in Italy, 478.
— on lemon in Palestine, 308.
— on radish in Holland, 327.
— on rice in U.S.A., 162.
— *allii* on onion in Porto Rico, 777.
— *brassicae* on cabbage in the Caucasus, 637; in Holland, 327.
— — var. *tabaci*, a synonym of *A. tabacina*, 212.
— *circinans* on bean in Holland, 767.
— *citri* on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *cucumerina* on melon in U.S.A., 431.
[*Alternaria cucumerina*] on watermelon in U.S.A., 771.
— *dianthi* on carnation in Italy, 386; in U.S.A., 438; *Pleospora herbarum* (?) the ascigerous stage of, 386.
— — on *Dianthus* in U.S.A., 130.
— *humicola* var. *gossypii* on cotton in Turkey, 788.
— *lolii-temulenti* as the endophyte of *Lolium temulentum*, 477.
— *longipes* on tobacco in U.S.A., 763; *Macrosporium longipes* renamed, 764.
— *macrospora* on cotton in Rhodesia, 586.
— *mali* on apple in U.S.A., 227, 674.
— *panax* on ginseng in U.S.A., 58, 807.
— (?) *peglionii* on barley and wheat in Morocco, 21.
— *radicina* on carrot in Holland, 327.
— *solani*, effect of heat on spores of, 743.
— —, *Macrosporium* on passion fruit resembling, in Queensland, 394.
— — on potato, breeding against, 202; control, 201, 485, 617; occurrence in Bermuda, 617; in Canada, 485; in the Caucasus, 618, 637; in Germany, 202; (?) in Holland, 293; in Rumania, 77; in U.S.A., 201, 617; varietal resistance to, 202, 617.
— — on tomato, control, 224, 564; note on, 224; occurrence in S. Australia, 413, 436; in U.S.A., 224; in Victoria, 564; varietal susceptibility to, 414.
— — f. *symphoricarpi* on snowberry in U.S.A., 669.
— *sonchi*, saltation in, 541.
— *tabacina* on tobacco, aphids and thrips as vectors of, 212; formerly identified as *A. brassicae* var. *tabaci*, 212; *Macrosporium tabacinum* renamed, 212; occurrence in Hungary, 212; in New Zealand, 706.
— *tenuis* on apple, factors affecting, 674; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; in U.S.A., 227, 674.
— (?) — on barley in Morocco, 21.
— — on bean in Holland, 767.
— — on beet in the Ukraine, 425.
— — on cereals in Germany, 514.
— — on clover in the Ukraine, 425.
— — on man in Japan, 314; in U.S.A., 30.
— — on oleander in Italy, 744; bacterium in symbiotic association with, 744.
(?) — — on persimmon in Japan, 314.
— — on tobacco in Rumania, 77.
— (?) — on wheat in Morocco, 21.
Althaea, see Hollyhock.
Alum, use of, as an adhesive, 239.
Aluminium hydrate, use of, against *Alternaria panax* on ginseng in U.S.A., 58; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 389.
— sulphate, use of, against *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in U.S.A., 762; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Canada, 197, 255; in U.S.A., 673; against *Verticillium albo-atrum* on egg-plant in U.S.A., 438.

Amaranthus ascendens, *Septoria smarodsii* on, in Latvia, 344.
— *retroflexus*, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 757.
Amaryllis, mosaic of, in Porto Rico, 809.
—, *Stagonospora crini* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 189.
(?) *Amblyosporium* in soil in England, 551.
Ambrosia trifida, *Pythium palingenes* on, in U.S.A., 211.
Amelanchier, *Gymnosporangium nidus-avis* on, in U.S.A., 634.
Ammoniacal copper carbonate, use of, against *Alternaria panax* on ginseng in U.S.A., 58 ; against *Macrosporium* on passion fruit in Queensland, 395 ; against *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on banana in Palestine, 118.
Ammonium chloride, use of, with Bordeaux mixture, 245.
— compounds, effect of, on uredospore germination of *Puccinia glumarum*, 715.
— — in relation to 'kalimati' disease of sugar-cane in Java, 491.
— polysulphide injury, 685.
— —, use of, against *Helminthosporium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 685 ; against rubber diseases in Malaya, 686.
— sulphate and lime, use of, as a soil disinfectant, against *Phytophthora nicotianae* on tobacco in Java, 61.
Amorphophallus konjac, bacteria Nos. 207 and 208 on, in Japan, 735.
Ampelopsis heterophylla, *Phakopsora vitis* on, in Japan, 343.
— *veitchii*, see Virginia creeper.
Amphorophora rubi, transmission of raspberry mosaic by, in U.S.A., 530.
— —, *A. rubicola*, and *A. sensoriata* in relation to raspberry leaf curl, 196.
Amygdalus communis, see Almond.
— *persica*, see Peach.
Amyelon radicans (? *Cordaites*), endophyte of rootlets of, in England, 330.
Amylirosa aurantiorum on orange in the Argentine, 24.
Ananas sativus, see Pineapple.
Andromeda glaucophylla, *Exobasidium vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 532.
— *polifolia*, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 476.
Andropogon halepensis, *Phytomonas rubrisubalbicans* can infect, 129.
— —, *Puccinia purpurea* can infect, 653.
— *sorghum*, see Sorghum.
— — var. *exiguus*, *Puccinia purpurea* can infect, 653
— — var. *sudanensis*, see Sudan grass.
Anecrotic mosaics of potato, definition of, 746.
Anemone nemorosa, *Urocystis anemones* on, in Germany, 600.
Aniline dyes, see Dyes, aniline.
Anise (*Pimpinella anisum*), *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 241.
—, *Plasmopara nivea* on, in Italy, 775.
Anopheles maculipennis, *Beauveria bassiana* and *B. globulifera* can infect, 310.
Antagonism of micro-organisms, 448, 482, 593, 681, 719.
Antennaria on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *setosa*, synonym of *Aithaloderma setosum*, 559.
Antennularia on tea in Java, 557.
Antestia lineaticollis as vector of *Nematospora coryli* on coffee in E. Africa, Tanganyika, and Uganda, 453.
Anthemis arvensis, *Puccinia anthemidis* on, in Germany, 315.
Anthostomella (?) *molleriana* on date palm in Algeria, Egypt, Palestine, Tunis, and U.S.A., 655.
Anthracene oil, use of, against fruit diseases in France, 36, 192 ; against poplar canker in France, 417.
Anthyllis vulneraria, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 670.
Antibunt, use of, against wheat bunt in Australia, 781.
Antirrhinum, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in Rhodesia, 586, 762.
—, *Puccinia antirrhini* on, in U.S.A., 534.
— *majus*, *Phoma oleracea* var. *antirrhini* on, in U.S.A., 130.
Ants in relation to *Rhizoctonia* on groundnut in India, 223.
Apate tenebrans, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in Brazil, 188.
— —, (?) *Spicaria prasina* on, in Brazil, 189.
Aphanomyces on oats in Germany and Holland, 487.
— *camptostylum* and *A. cochleoides*, effect of various seed disinfectants on, 742.
— *euteiches* on peas in U.S.A., 12, 422.
— *levis* on beet in Austria and Germany, 768.
(?) *Aphelenchus fragariae* on strawberry in U.S.A., 42.
Aphids, transmission of *Alternaria tabacina* on tobacco by, in Hungary, 212 ; of gooseberry mosaic by, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329 ; of iris mosaic by, in U.S.A., 163 ; of *Prunella vulgaris* mosaic by, in Finland, 688 ; of plant viruses by, 809 ; in U.S.A., 475 ; (?) of tobacco viruses by, in U.S.A., 61.
Aphis fabae, transmission of potato leaf roll by, in Holland, 747.
— *gossypii*, transmission of yellow flat of lily by, in England, 247.
— *maidis*, transmission of sugar-cane mosaic by, in Barbados, 127.
— *rhamni*, transmission of potato leaf roll by, in Holland, 747.
— *rubiphila*, transmission of raspberry leaf curl by, in U.S.A., 196 ; of raspberry mosaic by, in England, 530.
— *rumicis*, transmission of (?) virus disease of beet, *Rumex crispus*, *R. obtusifolius*, and spinach by, in Germany, 74.
— *sambuci*, transmission of elder mosaic by, 329.
— *spiraecola*, *Empusa fresenii* on, in U.S.A., 226.
Apiosporium pinophilum on *Abies balsamea* and *A. sibirica* in Finland, 420.

Apiotrichum porosum on oak and yew in Germany, 573.
Aplanobacter insidiosum on lucerne, losses caused by, 464; note on, 13; occurrence in U.S.A., 13, 34, 110, 192, 439, 464, 525, 602; study on, 13; varietal resistance to, 34, 110, 439, 525.
— *michiganense* can infect beans, peas, and potato, 52.
— — on tomato, control, 136, 137, 415; factors affecting, 52, 136, 227, 505; losses caused by, 136; occurrence in U.S.A., 13, 84, 136, 415, 505; studies on, 52, 136, 227, 415; variants of, 415.
— *stewarti* on maize in U.S.A., 180, 238.
Apocynum venetum, *Melampsora apocyni* and *Septoria littorea* on, in Russia, 435.
Apoplexy of apricot, plum, and other fruit trees in France, 529.
— (non-parasitic) of vine in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
Aposphaeria (?) *ulmicola* on elm in Denmark, 704.
Apparatus for brush treatment of mouldy staves in U.S.A., 3.
— for catching spores from the upper air, 711.
— for dusting and spraying, see Dusting and spraying apparatus.
— for hot water seed treatment (Tapke), 509.
— for plant protection, laboratory for the testing of, in Germany, 535.
— for washing plant material for isolation work, 257.
Apple (*Pyrus malus*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 114, 227, 322.
—, — *mali* on, in U.S.A., 227, 674.
—, — *tenuis* on, factors affecting, 674; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; in U.S.A., 227, 674.
—, *Ascochyta pirina* on, in the Ukraine, 296.
—, *Aspergillus* and *A. fumigatus* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, — *glaucus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; in U.S.A., 392.
—, — *nidulans*, *A. niger*, *A. ochraceus*, *A. sydowi*, *A. tamarii*, *A. terreus*, and *A. ustus* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 112, 737; epidemiology of, 248; notes on, 319; occurrence in Canada, 737; in U.S.A., 82, 84, 111, 112, 248, 319; overwintering of, 111, 319; spread of, through ringing, 112; varietal resistance to, 84, 318, 737; viability of, 319.
—, *Bacterium rhizogenes* on, in U.S.A., 167.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in the Caucasus, 603; (?) in S. Australia, 249; in U.S.A., 111, 167; studies on, 167, 249; technique for isolation of, 167.
—, bitter pit of, in Australia, 115; in Czecho-Slovakia, 78, 253; in England (on New Zealand fruit), 317; in U.S.A., 114; phenological factors affecting, 78.
[Apple], bitter pit breakdown of, in Australia, 115.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Switzerland, 801; in U.S.A., 114.
—, — *cinerea* on, factors affecting, 675; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; 227, 675.
—, — *mali* on, in U.S.A., 227, 675.
—, brown heart of, 39, 115.
—, bruise breakdown of, in Australia, 115.
—, calyx scald (arsenic injury) of, in U.S.A., 802.
—, *Cephalosporium carpogenum* on, in U.S.A., 227, 676.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; in U.S.A., 193.
—, — *herbarum* on, factors affecting, 675; (?) *Mycosphaerella tulasnei* ascigerous stage of, 194; occurrence in U.S.A., 194, 226, 675.
—, — *malorum* on, in U.S.A., 227, 675.
—, *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on, in England, 159; in Kenya, 297.
—, *Coniothyrium* 1 and 2 on, in U.S.A., 226, 675.
—, — *piricolum* on, in the Ukraine, 296.
—, core breakdown of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, — rot of, in Australia, 467; in U.S.A., 802.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* on, factors affecting, 38; heterothallism in, 38; note on, 676; occurrence in England (on Canadian fruit), 434; in U.S.A., 38, 227, 676; study on, 38; varietal susceptibility to, 676.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Rhodesia, 586.
—, *Coryneum foliicolum* on, in U.S.A., 227, 676.
—, *Cylindrocarpon curvatum* on, in Germany, 626.
—, decay of, in transit from New Zealand, 317; in U.S.A., 192.
—, deep scald of, see soft scald of.
— diseases in U.S.A., 111; possible effect of spraying against, on the composition of the fruit, 674.
—, drought spot of, in U.S.A., 114.
—, 'dust spot' of, in Germany, 38.
—, *Epicoccum granulatum* on, in U.S.A., 227, 676.
—, flesh collapse of, see inherent internal breakdown of.
—, freezing breakdown of, in Australia, 115.
—, — injury to, in relation to 'spray burn' in U.S.A., 250.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 227, 676.
—, — *herbarum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, — *rhizogenum* on, in Russia, 470.
—, gas breakdown of, see brown heart of.
—, glassiness of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
—, *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in France, 801; in U.S.A., 390.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Switzerland, 801.
—, — *perennans* on, factors affecting, 674; occurrence in U.S.A., 114, 193,

226, 674; study on, 193; varietal susceptibility to, 674.
[Apple], *Glomerella cingulata* on, control, 673; factors affecting, 390; notes on, 359, 669; occurrence in America, 390; in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; in Europe, 390; in Russia, 390; in U.S.A., 114, 673; study on, 390; varietal resistance to, 390.
—, *Gymnosporangium germinale* can infect, 391.
—, — *globosum* on, in U.S.A., 391.
—, — *juniperi-virginianae* on, control, 364; epidemiology of, 248; occurrence in U.S.A., 248, 364, 391; physiologic specialization in, 391; varietal susceptibility to, 391.
—, — *nidus-avis* can infect, 634.
—, — *yamadae* on, in China, 71.
—, hairy root of, see *Bacterium rhizogenes* on.
—, hollow core of, in Australia, 468.
—, *Hormodendrum cladosporioides* on, factors affecting, 675; occurrence in U.S.A., 194, 227, 675.
—, *Hypochnus* rot of, see *Corticium centrifugum* on.
—, immaturity breakdown of, in Australia, 115.
—, inherent internal breakdown of, in Canada, 469; in England (on New Zealand fruit), 317.
—, internal breakdown of, in U.S.A., 114.
—, — browning of, 39; in U.S.A., 114.
—, Jonathan breakdown of, see inherent internal breakdown of.
—, — spot of, in Australia, New Zealand, and N. America, 467; in U.S.A., 114.
—, lenticel blotch and scald of, in Australia, 467.
—, — spot of, probably identical with lenticel scald of, 467.
—, *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, low temperature internal breakdown of, in England, 606.
—, — — (soggy) breakdown of, (?) in Tasmania, 115.
—, mealy breakdown of, 39.
—, *Microdiplodia* on, in U.S.A., 226, 676.
—, mouldy core of, see core rot of.
—, *Mucor mucedo* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, — *piriformis* on, factors affecting, 675; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; in U.S.A., 226, 675.
—, — *racemosus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Mycosphaerella pomi* on, control, 36, 225, 391, 673; factors affecting, 391; occurrence in U.S.A., 36, 114, 225, 391, 673.
—, *Myxosporium corticolum* on, see *Neofabraea corticola*.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Neofabraea corticola* on, in Denmark, 251, 272; perfect stage of *Myxosporium corticolum* named, 251, 272.
[Apple, *Neofabraea*] *malicorticis* on, in U.S.A., 114.
—, *Oospora* on, in U.S.A., 227, 676.
—, over-maturity breakdown of, in Australia, 115.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Switzerland, 801; in U.S.A., 227, 674.
—, — *crustaceum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, — *expansum* on, note on, 674; occurrence in U.S.A., 114, 227, 674.
—, *Pestalozzia hartigii* on, in U.S.A., 226, 676.
—, *Phoma* Nos. 1 and 2 on, in U.S.A., 226, 675.
—, — *pomi* on, see *Mycosphaerella pomi* on.
—, *Phyllosticta mali* on, in the Ukraine, 296.
—, — *solitaria* on, control, 673; epidemiology of, 248; longevity of, on seedlings in cold storage, 194; occurrence in U.S.A., 83, 194, 248, 673; phenology of, 83.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, control, 645, 673; epidemiology of, 248; notes on, 645; occurrence in Poland, 776; in S. Australia, 436; in U.S.A., 114, 248, 645, 673.
—, *Phytophthora drechsleri* can infect, 755.
—, *Pleospora fructicola* on, in U.S.A., 226; *P. mali* renamed, 226.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, control, 466, 501, 604; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 247; in England, 159, 465; in New Zealand, 317, 604; in Russia, 501; stock influence on susceptibility to, 159, 466.
—, *Polystictus hirsutus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 112.
—, *Pseudomonas papulans* on, in England, 604; in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Ramularia* and *R. magnusiana* on, in U.S.A., 227, 676.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 226, 675.
—, root knots of, in U.S.A., 505.
— scald, factors affecting, 39; occurrence in England (on New Zealand fruit), 317; in Portugal, 321; in U.S.A., 39.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in U.S.A., 82, 738.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, in U.S.A., 114.
—, — *cinerea* f. *pruni* can infect, 323.
—, — *fructigena* on, in England, 250.
—, *Septogloeum pomi* on, in Portugal, 554.
—, soft scald of, biochemical study on, 606; notes on, 39; occurrence in Australia, 115; in England, 606; in U.S.A., 114.
—, soggy breakdown of, (?) in Tasmania, 115; in U.S.A., 39.
—, split core of, in Australia, 467.
—, *Sporotrichum carpogenum* and *S. malorum* on, in U.S.A., 227, 675.
—, 'spray burn' of, in U.S.A., 250.
—, *Stemphylium congestum* on, in U.S.A., 227, 321.

[Apple, *Stemphylium congestum*] var. *minor* on, in U.S.A., 227, 322.
—, — *maculans* on, in Switzerland, 113.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in S. Australia, 670.
— stigmonose in U.S.A., 114.
—, superficial scald of, in Australia, 467; in England, 606.
—, *Torula* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Trametes hispida* on, in U.S.A., 113.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, control, 321; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; in Portugal, 320; in U.S.A., 114; study on, 321.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, ascospore discharge of, 11, 36, 82, 776; atypical form of, in storage, 113, 114, 526; bud scale infection by, 737; control, 11, 36, 37, 84, 86, 113, 192, 195, 197, 224, 225, 249, 256, 317, 318, 319, 389, 466, 504, 526, 527, 644, 645, 671, 672, 673, 705, 737, 738, 741, 776, 801; development of, in storage, 38, 320, 467, 526, 800, 801; epidemiology of, 248; factors affecting, 37, 193, 526, 671; legislation against, in England, 560; method of detecting early leaf infections of, 526; mode of infection by, 526; notes on, 113, 195, 321, 645; occurrence in Austria, 113; in Canada, 11, 197, 249, 256, 434, 776; in England, 37, 159, 192, 434, 466, 560, 737; in France, 801; in Germany, 38, 195, 318, 526, 672, 705, 800; in Holland, 319, 738; in New Zealand, 317; in Portugal, 321; in Russia, 466; in Switzerland, 320, 464, 526, 527, 801; in U.S.A., 36, 82, 84, 86, 114, 224, 225, 248, 390, 504, 526, 644, 645, 671, 673, 741; physiological forms of, 464; spray warnings against, in Canada, 11, 249, 776; in U.S.A., 36; stock influence on susceptibility to, 37, 159; studies on, 37, 464, 671, 737, 801; types of, 800; varietal susceptibility to, 38, 320, 464, 527, 801.
—, *Volutella fructi* on, in U.S.A., 114.
—, water-core of, disappearance of, in storage, 116; occurrence in Australia, 115; in U.S.A., 114, 116; varietal susceptibility to, 114.
—, — breakdown of, in Australia, 115.
—, woolly stripe of, in Australia, 468.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), apoplexy of, in France, 529.
—, *Ascochyta chlorospora* on, in the Ukraine, 296.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 603; relation of, to apoplexy, 529.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in the Caucasus, 603; (?) in S. Australia, 249.
—, *Pseudomonas citriputeale* and *P. syringae* can infect, 96.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Rumania, 78.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 605.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 247; in S. Australia, 436.
—, *Trametes hispida* on, in U.S.A., 113.
[Apricot], *Valsa* form B and *V. leucostoma* can infect, 41.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Italy, 150.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 757.
'Apyrenia' of vine in Bulgaria, 291.
Aquilegia vulgaris, see Columbine.
Arabis, Cystopus candidus var. *microspora* on, in Japan, 556.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
— *hypogaea* × *A. nambyquarae, A. nambyquarae, A. prostrata, Puccinia arachidis* on, in U.S.A., 501.
Aralia cordata, Corticium centrifugum on, in Japan, 627.
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi, mycorrhiza of, *Russula* forming, in Italy, 481.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), bracket fungus on, in India, 787.
— —, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in India, 224.
— —, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in Ceylon, 79.
— —, trunk-splitting disease of, in India, 787.
Arenaria trinervia, Puccinia arenariae on, in France, 745.
Aristida glauca, (?) *Balansia hypoxylon* on, in U.S.A., 35.
Aristolochia bracteata, Colletotrichum on, in India, 360.
Armillaria on olive in Nyasaland, 707.
— *fuscipes* on *Leucaena glauca* in Sumatra, 525.
— *mellea* on *Acacia decurrens* and *Albizzia lophantha* in Ceylon, 275.
— — on beech in Germany, 698.
(?) — — on cacao in Sierra Leone, 81.
— — cherry in U.S.A., 323.
— — on *Cinchona* in Sumatra, 298.
— — on conifers in England, 497.
— — on elm in Holland, 696.
— — on forest trees in Europe, 632.
— — on *Grevillea* in Ceylon, 275.
— — on pine, factors affecting, 354; losses caused by, 354, 698; occurrence in Germany, 354, 698, 699; parasitism of, 354, 496; studies on, 354, 496.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, pathogenicity of, 496.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 163.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 275; in Dutch E. Indies, 409; in Java, 275.
— — on timber in England, 142.
Arrhenatherum elatius, Puccinia arrhenatheri on, in Germany, 601.
Arsenic injury to apples from washing in U.S.A., 802.
Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*), *Verticillium* on, in Italy, 149.
Artificial silk fabrics, *Alternaria, Aspergillus, Fusarium, Mucor, Penicillium*, and *Rhizopus* on, in England, 792.
Artocarpus integrifolia, Corticium salmonicolor on, in Ceylon, 79.
— —, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 81.
Ascochyta on legumes in Russia, 422.
— on peas in Russia, 422; in S. Africa, 409; in U.S.A., 422.
— on wheat in Denmark, 704.

[*Ascochyta*] *ampelina* on vine in Italy, 221.
— *aquilegiae* on columbine in Germany, 190.
— *asteris* on aster (China) in U.S.A., 734.
— *betae* on beet in the Ukraine, 425.
— *boltshauseri* on bean, specialization in, 284.
— *chlorospora* on apricot in the Ukraine, 296.
— *corticola* can infect orange, 727.
— — on lemon in New Zealand, 727.
— *graminicola* on rye in Russia, 10.
— *linicola* on flax in Holland, 731.
— *maydis* on maize in U.S.A., 305.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in the Caucasus, 628; in Rumania, 77, 692.
— *pinodella* on *Lathyrus* in U.S.A., 586.
— — on peas in Holland, 293; in U.S.A., 586.
— — on vetch and *Vigna* in U.S.A., 586.
— *pirina* on apple in the Ukraine, 296.
— *pisi*, differentiation between *Mycosphaerella pinodes*, *Phyllosticta rabiei*, and, 8.
— — on bean in Germany, 284.
— — on *Lathyrus* in U.S.A., 586.
— (?) — on lupin in S. Africa, 602.
— — on peas in Germany, 284; in Russia, 422; in the Ukraine, 296; in U.S.A., 586; specialization in, 285.
— — on vetch and *Vigna* in U.S.A., 586.
— *zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 305.
Ascochytella chenopodii on beet in the Ukraine, 425.
Ascomycete on pear in Japan, 541.
— on soil in sugar-cane seed boxes in Mauritius, 688.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), dying-off of, in Germany, 138.
—, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
—, *Polyporus picipes* on, in Poland, 271.
Ashbya regarded as a section of *Nematospora*, 692.
— *gossypii*, systematic position of, 692.
Asparagus, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in Germany, 288, 289.
—, *Puccinia asparagi* on, in Germany, 816; in U.S.A., 288; legislation against, in Germany, 816.
— *sprengeri*, curl disease of, in Germany, 736.
'Asparagus disease' of vine in Spain, 221.
Aspen (*Populus tremula* and *P. tremuloides*), *Bacillus populi* on, in Italy, 417.
—, *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, in U.S.A., 349.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* on, in Russia, 416.
—, — *igniarius* on, in Esthonia, 420; in Russia, 416.
—, resistance of, to poplar canker in France, 568.
—, *Valsa nivea* on, in U.S.A., 418.
—, — *sordida* on, see *Cytospora chrysosperma*.
Aspergillus, adoption of the genus *Eurotium* for species of, with known perithecial stages, 314.
[*Aspergillus*], bibliography of, 211.
—, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 331.
—, heterochromia in, 743.
— in soil in Australia, 339; in Denmark, 550.
— on apple in U.S.A., 392.
— on artificial silk fabrics in England, 792.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— on cereals in Germany, 514.
— on cherry in U.S.A., 803.
— on coco-nut (copra) in the Gold Coast, 309.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 656.
— on fig in U.S.A., 679.
— on grapes in S. Africa, 703.
— on insulating cork in cold storage rooms in Germany, 328.
— on maize, losses caused by, 180; occurrence in Rhodesia, 585; in U.S.A., 180, 238.
— on man, in relation to splenomegaly, 28.
— on pineapple in tropical America, 473.
— on sulphite pulp, action of, 421.
— on timber in U.S.A., 3.
—, utilization of tannin by, 792.
— *amstelodami* on cotton goods, 597.
— *candidus* in tan liquor in India, 636.
— *chevalieri* on cotton goods, 597.
— *flavus* in tan liquor in India, 636.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 238.
— *fumigatus* on apple in U.S.A., 392.
— — on butter in Ireland, 242.
— — on man in Sweden, 28; in U.S.A., 28.
— — on wool in England, 244, 598.
— *glaucus* on apple in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; in U.S.A., 392.
— — on beet in the Ukraine, 427.
— — on butter in Ireland, 242.
— — on cotton goods, 597.
— — on pear in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— *gracilis* on cotton goods, 598.
— *halophilus* on cacao in France, 299.
— (?) *herbariorum* ser. *minor* on cotton goods, 597.
— *luchuensis* in relation to tan liquor fermentation in India, 636.
— *luteo-niger* on butter in Ireland, 242.
— *nidulans* in tan liquor in India, 636.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 392.
— *niger*, allergic reaction of asthma patients to, 731.
— —, effect of heat on spores of, 743; of metabolic products of *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on growth of, 482.
— — in tan liquor in India, 636.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 392.
— — on beet in the Ukraine, 427.
— — on cattle in French Indo-China, 107.
— — on cotton in Turkey, 103.
— — on date palm in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— — on fig in U.S.A., 679.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 499.
— — on painted cement façades in Germany, 535.

[*Aspergillus niger*] on *Terminalia* in India, 636.
— — on the stag in French Indo-China, 107.
— — on wool in England, 244, 598.
— *ochraceus* on apple in U.S.A., 392.
— *oryzae* as a constituent mould in Japanese soy sauce, 559.
— — in tan liquor in India, 636.
— *penicilloides* on cotton goods, 598.
— — series, proposed as a group of *Aspergillus*, 597.
— *phoenicis* on date palm, 184.
— *repens* on cotton goods, 597.
— *restrictus* and its var. B on cotton goods, 598.
— *ruber* on cotton goods, 597.
— *spinulosum* in tan liquor in India, 636.
— *sydowi* on apple in U.S.A., 392.
— — on butter in Ireland, 242.
— *tamarii* on apple in U.S.A., 392.
— *terreus* on apple in U.S.A., 392.
— — on butter in Ireland, 242.
— *ustus* on apple in U.S.A., 392.
Asphaltum, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on rubber in Malaya, 550.
Aspidiotus osborni, symbiosis of *Septobasidium retiforme* and, 595.
Asplenium braunii, see *Polystichum braunii*.
Aster, *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, 497 ; in U.S.A., 534.
Aster, China (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Alternaria*, *Ascochyta asteris*, and *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 734.
—, —, *Fusarium* on, in Austria, 246 ; in Germany, 315.
—, —, — *conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on, control, 438, 734 ; occurrence (?) in Italy, 775 ; in New Zealand, 706 ; in U.S.A., 227, 438, 734 ; varietal susceptibility to, 227.
—, —, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in U.S.A., 734.
—, —, *Septoria callistephi* on, in Japan, 461 ; in U.S.A., 734.
—, —, yellows of, host range of, 734 ; identical with yellows of carrot and parsley, 286 ; of celery, 86, 286 ; of *Erigeron canadensis*, 601 ; of lettuce, 82 ; note on, 32 ; occurrence in Japan, 32 ; in U.S.A., 286, 734 ; transmission of, by *Cicadula sexnotata*, 82, 286, 734 ; by grafting, 734 ; to carrot, parsnip, *Tetragonia expansa*, tomato, and various weeds, 734.
Asterina camelliae, *Dimerium wattii* on, in Sumatra, 761.
— — on tea in India and Sumatra, 760.
Asterineae, monograph on, 753.
Asterocystis radicis on *Agropyron tenerum*, barley, and charlock in Canada, 14.
— — on flax in Belgium, 503 ; in Holland, 731.
— — on maize, oats, rye, and wheat in Canada, 14.
Asteromella gratissima on avocado pear in the Dominican Republic, 340.
Astrophytum myriostigma, *Fusarium* (?) *blasticola* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 798.
Atichia treubii a synonym of *Phycopsis treubii*, 559.
Atropa belladonna, passage of tobacco and tomato viruses through intermediate stock of, 539.
Aucuba mosaic of potato in Germany, 537, 813 ; relationship of, to tobacco ring spot, 410 ; transmission of, 538 ; by true seed, 813.
— — of tomato, effect of, on metabolism, 135 ; notes on, 536 ; occurrence in England, 135 ; study on, 135 ; translocation of virus of, 66.
(?) *Aureobasidium vitis* var. *album* on plum in Italy, 678.
Avena spp., see Oats.
Averrhoa bilimbi, *Colletotrichum phomoides* can infect, 439.
Avicennia officinalis, *Fomes rimosus* on, in the Seychelles, 708.
Avocado pear (*Persea gratissima*), *Asteromella gratissima* on, in the Dominican Republic, 340.
— —, infectious chlorosis of, see sun blotch of.
— —, *Pseudomomas cerasus*, *P. citriputeale*, and *P. syringae* can infect, 96.
— —, sun-blotch of, in U.S.A., 196, 474.
Azalea, see Rhododendron.

Bacillus No. 216 on Chinese cabbage in Japan, 87.
— *amylovorus* can infect apricots, *Cotoneaster* spp., *Crataegus* spp., *Diospyros lotus*, *Photinia arbutifolia*, *Prunus* spp., *Pyrus sinensis*, and *Raphiolepis indica*, 603 ; *Crataegus* and quince, 319 ; walnut, 495.
— —, characters of, 319.
— —, dissemination of, in New Zealand, 318.
— — in beehives in U.S.A., 111, 319.
— — in relation to apoplexy of apricot in France, 529.
— — on apple, control, 112, 737 ; epidemiology of, 248 ; notes on, 319 ; occurrence in Canada, 737 ; in U.S.A., 82, 84, 111, 112, 248, 319 ; overwintering of, 111, 319 ; spread of, through ringing, 112 ; varietal resistance to, 84, 318, 737 ; viability of, 319.
— — on *Cotoneaster* in U.S.A., 495.
— — on *Cotoneaster angustifolius* in New Zealand, 319.
— — on fruit trees in New Zealand, 318.
— — on loquat in New Zealand, 319.
— — on pear, control, 737 ; epidemiology of, 248 ; notes on, 319 ; occurrence in Canada, 737 ; in U.S.A., 84, 248, 319, 495, 644 ; varietal susceptibility to, 85, 318, 644, 737.
— — on *Pyrus sinensis* in U.S.A., 603.
— — on *Pyrus ussuriensis* in U.S.A., 644.
— — on *Spiraea vanhouttei* in U.S.A., 392.
— —, serological tests with, 424.
— *apii* on celery in Italy, 775.

[*Bacillus*] *atrosepticus*, believed to be a strain of *B. carotovorus*, 125.
— *avenae* on oats in Russia, 10.
— *betivorus* on beet in Japan, 575; resemblance of, to *B. carotovorus* type B, 736.
— *bombycis* on silkworms in France, 455.
— *burgeri*, see *Bacterium lacrymans*.
— *carotovorus*; *B. atrosepticus*, *B. melanogenes*, *B. phytophthorus*, and *B. solanisaprus* believed to be strains of, 125.
— — can infect cabbage, carrot, celery, iris, onion, and potato, 125; cabbage, cauliflower, *Cymbidium aloifolium*, *Cypripedium insigne*, kohlrabi, melon, onion, potato, tobacco, and tomato, 736.
— — on broccoli in England, 434.
— — on cabbage in England, 435; in U.S.A., 282; *Phorbia brassicae* and other insects in relation to, 282.
— — on carrot in Russia, 435.
— — on celery in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 499.
— — on *Phalaenopsis aphrodite* in Japan, 735.
— — on tobacco in Canada, 761.
— —, serological tests with, 424, 735.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to, 46.
— *cerealium* on barley in Russia, 10.
— *lathyri*, see Tomato streak.
— *melanogenes* believed to be a strain of *B. carotovorus*, 125.
— *mesentericus ruber*, toxicity of chrome dyes to, 244.
— *phytophthorus* on potato, control, 201, 542; notes on, 46, 201; occurrence in Canada, 745; in Germany, 47, 201, 584; in Scotland, 542; in U.S.A., 201, 542, 619; *Phorbia cilicrura* in relation to, 619; regarded as a synonym of *B. carotovorus*, 125; seed certification against, in Canada, 745; in Germany, 47; in Scotland, 542.
— —, serological tests with, 424.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to, 46.
— *populi* on aspen and poplar in Italy, 417.
— *radiobacter*, comparison between *Bact. tumefaciens*, *Bact. rhizogenes*, and, 167.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 490, 690.
— *solanisaprus* believed to be a strain of *B. carotovorus*, 125.
— *tracheiphilus* on cucumber, control, 165, 500; occurrence in Russia, 11; in U.S.A., 165, 500.
— *vitis* on vine in the N. Caucasus, 772.
Bacteria in relation to apoplexy of fruit trees in France, 529; to *Beauveria bassiana* on *Stephanoderes hampei* in Brazil, 189.
—, index of the chemical products of, 46.
— on banana in British Guiana, 362.
— on beans in Holland, 767.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— on coco-nut in St. Lucia, 161.
— on cotton in S. Africa, 519.
[Bacteria] on *Daphniphyllum glaucescens* in France, 387.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 657.
— on *Fatsia japonica* in France, 462.
— on plantain in British Guiana, 362.
— on plum in France, 529.
— on rice in British Guiana, 361.
— on tobacco in the Caucasus, 346.
— on vine in the N. Caucasus, 772; in S. Africa, 703.
— on walnut in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
—, serological studies on soft rotting, in Japan, 87, 735.
Bacterial blight of *Corylus avellana* in U.S.A., 347.
— disease of *Aleurites fordii* in U.S.A., 140.
— — of oleander in Italy, 744.
— — of rye in Russia, 435.
— — of spruce in Poland, 775.
— — of wheat in Russia, 435.
— leaf speck of cantaloupe and melon in U.S.A., 82.
— necrosis of plum in Italy, 774.
— plant pathogens, American manual of, 120.
— root nodules of alder, Cycadeae, and *Hippophaë rhamnoides* in Germany, 476.
— rot of beet in the Caucasus, 637.
— — of iris in Canada, 776.
— — of pineapple in Costa Rica, 473.
— symbiosis with *Alternaria tenuis* and *Fusarium martii*, 744.
— wet rot of potato in Austria, 336; in Canada, 745.
— wilt of pear in Italy, 774.
— — of tomato in S. Australia, 413; in St. Vincent, 707.
Bacteriophage, action of, on *Bacterium malvacearum* in the Sudan, 662; tomato mosaic virus may be a type of, 537.
Bacterium albilineans on sugar-cane, control, 688; effect of, on sucrose content, 504; occurrence in Mauritius, 503, 688; in Queensland, 339; varietal susceptibility to, 339, 503.
— *andropogoni* on sorghum in U.S.A., 362.
— *angulatum* on tobacco, control, 276; occurrence in Canada, 132, 761; in Rhodesia, 276; in U.S.A., 62, 276; probably identical with *Bact. tabacum*, 62; serologically distinct from *Bact. fluorescens*, 62; varietal susceptibility to, 132.
— *apii* on celery in U.S.A., 220.
— *beticola* on beet in U.S.A., 424.
— *betle* on *Piper betle* in Mauritius, 504.
— *campestre*, see *Pseudomonas campestris*.
— (?) *cucurbitae* on cucumber in India, 639.
— *dissolvens* on maize in U.S.A., 180.
— *erodii* on *Pelargonium* in Germany, 461.
— *flaccumfaciens* on bean in Bulgaria, 151; in U.S.A., 422.
— *fluorescens* in soil in U.S.A., 619.
— —, serologically distinct from *Bact. tabacum* and *Bact. angulatum*, 62.
— *holci* on maize in U.S.A., 180, 238.

[*Bacterium*] *juglandis* on *Corylus avellana* in U.S.A., 163.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber in Russia, 501; in U.S.A., 287.
— *maculicola* on tobacco, probably identical with *Bact. tabacum*, 62.
— *malvacearum* on cotton, control, 27, 101; effect of, on yield, 595; factors affecting, 26, 595, 661; internal infection of seed by, 661; notes on, 26, 27; occurrence in Italian Somaliland, 775; in Nigeria, 27, 101; in Rhodesia, 586; in Russia, 435; in the Sudan, 595, 661; in Uganda, 26, 297, 595; in U.S.A., 240; studies on, 26, 661; varietal resistance to, 595.
— *marginatum* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 438, 645.
— *medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 227.
— — — — on bean, control, 5, 423; notes on, 219; occurrence in England and Wales, 434; in Germany, 219, 423; in S. Australia, 436; in U.S.A., 5, 357, 422; studies on, 5, 423; varietal resistance to, 5, 219, 423.
— — — — on *Pueraria hirsuta* in U.S.A., 5.
— *melleum* on tobacco in Rumania, 77; probably identical with *Bact. tabacum*, 62.
— *mori* on mulberry, control, 347; notes on, 78, 706; occurrence in Bulgaria, 347; in Germany, 706; in Rumania, 78; study on, 347; varietal susceptibility to, 347.
— *non-liquefaciens* in soil in U.S.A., 619.
— *pelargonii* on *Pelargonium* in Germany, 461.
— *phaseoli* on bean, control, 7; factors affecting, 6; occurrence in Bulgaria, 151; in Eritrea, 775; in New S. Wales, 6, 161; in U.S.A., 6, 357, 422, 439; study on, 6; varietal resistance to, 6, 439.
— *pruni* on peach, control, 83, 225; epidemiology of, 248; notes on, 83; occurrence in U.S.A., 225, 248; study on, 225; varietal resistance to, 83.
— — on plum in U.S.A., 225.
— *pseudozoogloeae* on tobacco, probably identical with *Bact. tabacum*, 62.
— *rhizogenes* can infect bean, beet, *Chrysanthemum frutescens*, *Lonicera morrowi*, and rose, 167.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 167.
— (?) *salicis* on *Salix alba* in Holland, 568.
— (?) — on *Salix viminalis* in Holland, 569.
— *scabiegena* on beet in Holland, 293.
— *sepedonicum* can infect tomato, 52.
— — on potato, control, 336; occurrence in Austria, 336; in Germany, 51; in Rumania, 77; studies on, 52; varietal susceptibility to, 52; viability of, 52.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to, 46.
— *solanacearum*, accessory food substance for *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* in, 524.
[*Bacterium solanacearum*] on groundnut in N. Africa, 775.
— (?) — on plantain in Ceylon, 472.
— — on potato in India, 224; in Java, 402.
— — on tobacco, control, 276, 561; losses caused by, 299; occurrence in Java, 61; in Sumatra, 299, 561; in U.S.A., 276; varietal resistance to, 561.
— — on tomato in Italy, 150; in Russia, 493.
— —, resistance of *Nicotiana* spp. to, 561.
— *tabacum*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 227.
— (?) — on *Nicotiana rustica* in Russia, 412.
— — on tobacco, *Bact. angulatum*, *Bact. maculicola*, *Bact. melleum*, and *Bact. pseudozoogloeae* probably identical with, 62; control, 63, 85, 276, 629; notes on, 132, 492; occurrence (?) in Belgium, 503; in Canada, 132, 761; in the Caucasus, 346, (?) 627; in France, 62; in Germany, 62, 63, 478, 629; in Hungary, 62; in Rhodesia, 276; in U.S.A., 62, 85, 276; overwintering of, 85; phenology of, 63; studies on, 61, 63; varietal susceptibility to, 63.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to, 46.
(?) — *translucens* var. *undulosum* on wheat in Canada, 441.
— *tumefaciens*, chromosome number in gall tissues caused by, 646.
— —, comparison between *Bacillus radiobacter*, *Bact. rhizogenes*, and, 167.
— —, effect of external factors on, 507, 709; of, on healing, 708; of, on regeneration of roots, 778.
— —, gall formation by, 646, 708, 779.
— — in relation to cancer, 778, 779.
(?) — — on almond in S. Australia, 249.
— — on apple, comparison of *Bact. rhizogenes* with, 167; occurrence in the Caucasus, 603; (?) in S. Australia, 249; in U.S.A., 111, 167; studies on, 167, 249; technique for isolation of, 167.
— — on apricot in the Caucasus, 603; (?) in S. Australia, 249.
— — on beet, cytology of, 646, 779; occurrence in Germany, 285.
— — on *Begonia* in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
— — on blackberry in U.S.A., 116.
(?) — — on citrus in S. Australia, 249.
— — on dahlia in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
— — on *Datura stramonium*, 779.
— — on dewberry in U.S.A., 116.
— — on elm in France, 765.
— — on fruit trees in Italy, 40.
— — on hops in Poland, 776.
— — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 646.
— — on peach in Italy, 40; (?) in S. Australia, 249.
— — on pear in the Caucasus and Hungary, 603; (?) in S. Australia, 249.
— — on *Pelargonium*, control, 461; effect of light and other factors on, 709; gall formation by, 708; glutathion in

relation to, 667; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 79; in Germany, 461; studies on, 708, 709.
[*Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Pelargonium*] *zonale*, cytology of, 14; electrometric studies on, 440; gall formation by, 779.
— — on *Petunia* in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
— — on plum in the Caucasus, 603; (?) in S. Australia, 249.
— — on raspberry, control, 116; insects in relation to, 505; note on, 393; nursery stock certification against, in Canada, 393; occurrence in Canada, 393; in the Caucasus, 603; in U.S.A., 116, 505.
— — on rose in Australia, 523.
— — on strawberry in the Caucasus, 603.
— —on *Taraxacum officinale*, 778.
— — on tobacco, cytology of, 779.
— — on tomato, gall formation by, 779; movement of, in inoculated stems, 166.
— — on vine in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
— —, physiology of, 507.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to, 46.
— *vascularum* on sugar-cane, control, 688; notes on, 127, 128; occurrence in Australia, 688; in Barbados, 127; in Mauritius, 504, 688; in Porto Rico, 128; in Queensland, 128, 339; in St. Lucia, 161; transmission of, by knives, 128; varietal susceptibility to, 127, 128, 339, 504, 688.
— *vesicatorium* on tomato in U.S.A., 224.
— — *raphani* can infect Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cauliflower, chilli, kale, mustard, tobacco, and tomato, 73.
— — — on radish and turnip in U.S.A., 72.
— *vignae* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 357.
— *woodsii* on carnation in U.S.A., 84.
'Baïoud' disease of date palm, *Cylindrophora albedinis* associated with, 100, 654; occurrence in Algeria and Morocco, 99, 654; in N. Africa, 184.
Balansia claviceps on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in Senegal, 450.
— *hypoxylon*, conidial stage of, 389.
(?) — — on *Aristida glauca* in U.S.A., 35.
— *trinitensis*, ascigerous stage of *Ephelis mexicana*, 389.
Balsamocitrus paniculata, *Pseudomonas citri* can infect, 645.
Banana (*Musa* spp.), *Acremoniella* on, in Trinidad, 44.
—, bacteria on, in British Guiana, 362.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Trinidad, 44, 806.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Trinidad, 44.
—, *Cercospora musae* on, in Fiji, 480; in Queensland, 223.
—, diseases of stored fruit of, in Trinidad, 607.
—, *Eidamia* on, in Trinidad, 44.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Trinidad, 44, 807.
[Banana, *Fusarium*] *cubense* on, control, 43, 254, 324, 533; *Cosmopolites sordidus* in relation to, 740; factors affecting, 255, 739; legislation against, in the French colonies, 688; notes on, 11; occurrence in British Guiana, 362; (?) in the Canary Islands, 324; in Central America, 254; in Jamaica, 11, 43, 254, 533; (?) in Java, 299; in Malaya, 254; in Porto Rico, 324, 777; in S. America, 254; in Trinidad, 324, 739, 806; in U.S.A., 393; in the West Indies, 254; regarded as a form of *F. oxysporum*, 626; rhizome invasion by, 393; spread of, 44; strains of, 679; studies on, 43, 254, 324, 679, 739; sucker infection by, 324, 739; two forms of, 254; varietal susceptibility to, 44, 255, 324, 806.
—, — — var. *inodoratum* on, regarded as a form of *F. oxysporum*, 626.
—, — *moniliforme* var. *minus* on, in Germany, 626.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Trinidad, 806.
—, — *musarum* on, in Porto Rico, 324; in Trinidad, 44.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* can infect, 669.
—, *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, in Trinidad, 806.
—, main-stalk rot of, see stem-end rot.
—, non-parasitic diseases of, due to salt accumulation in soil in Palestine, 552.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Trinidad, 44.
—, *Pseudonectria musae* on, in Germany, 626.
—, pseudostem collapse of, in Sierra Leone, 80.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Palestine, 117, 307.
—, *Stachylidium* on, in the Canary Islands, 324. (See also *Verticillium* on.)
—, — *theobromae* on, in the Azores, Canaries, Gold Coast, Panama, Queensland, and Trinidad, 806.
—, stem-end rot of, in Trinidad. 44.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Mauritius, 504; in Trinidad, 44. (See also *Stachylidium* on.)
—, virus disease of, in New S. Wales, 472.
— wilt in Mauritius, 504.
'Banding disease' of sisal in Tanganyika, 32.
Barberry (*Berberis*), *Aecidium montanum* on, in India, 711.
— eradication in Czecho-Slovakia, 295; in Hungary, 301; in N. America, 171; in Sweden, 17, 589; in U.S.A., 364.
—, *Puccinia arrhenatheri* on, in Africa and Europe, 602; in Germany, 601; in Poland, 271; in Syria and Turkestan, 602.
—, — *graminis* on, cytology of, 168; differentiation of, from *P. mirabilissima*, 110, 316; heterothallism in, 168; hybridization of, 15, 16; of vars. *secalis* and *tritici* of, 365; nuclear asso-

ciation in, 365; occurrence in Germany, 624; in N. America, 171; in U.S.A., 168.
[Barberry, *Puccinia*] *mirabilissima* on, differentiation of, from *P. graminis*, 110, 316; notes on, 33; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 316; in Denmark, 109, 316; in England, 33; in Finland, 109, 316; in France, 33, 316; in Germany, 109, 316; in Holland, 294, 316; in Latvia, 33, 316; in Norway, 109, 316; in Poland, 316, 776; in Scotland, 33, 109, 316; in Sweden, 109, 316; in Switzerland, 316; studies on, 109, 316.
Barium polysulphide, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Russia, 466.
Bark beetles in relation to *Ceratostomella* spp. and other wood-destroying fungi in Switzerland, 564.
— —, see also *Scolytus*.
— disease of *Cinchona* in the Philippines, 586.
— rot of citrus in the Philippines, 25.
Barley (*Hordeum*), *Alternaria* (?) *peglionii* and *A.* (?) *tenuis* on, in Morocco, 21.
—, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Canada, 14.
—, *Bacillus cerealium* on, in Russia, 10.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 75.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in U.S.A., 719.
— diseases, control in Canada, 441; in Sweden, 511.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, effect of boron on susceptibility to, 304; epidemiology of, in India, 173; genetics of resistance to, 176; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 75; in India, 173; in U.S.A., 176, 304; varietal resistance to, 176.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Sweden, 510.
—, — *culmorum* on, disintegration of cell walls by, 811.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, breeding against, 505; cholin as toxic principle in, 514; control, 91; feeding experiments with, 91; losses caused by, 91; note on, 82; occurrence in England, 783; in Germany (imported), 514, 651; in U.S.A., 82, 91, 505; poisoning of pigs by, 651; varietal susceptibility to, 505.
—, *Helminthosporium bicolor* can infect, 759.
—, — *gramineum* on, control, 22, 362, 364, 510, 511, 783; Genau's methods of inoculating with, 231; genetics of resistance to, 232; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; in France, 21; in Germany, 231, 511, 584; in Hungary, 232; in Japan, 232; in S. Africa, 373; in Sweden, 510; in U.S.A., 232, 362, 364; physiologic forms of, 232; studies on, 21, 231, 373; transferred to *Drechslera*, 233; varietal resistance to, 231. (See also *Pyrenophora graminea*.)
—, — *halodes* var. *tritici*, *H. oryzae*, and *H. sacchari* can infect, 759.
[Barley, *Helminthosporium*] *sativum* on, effect of boron on susceptibility to, 304; occurrence in India, 758; in S. Africa, 373; in U.S.A., 304.
—, — *teres* on, in Kenya, 297; in S. Africa, 373.
—, 'mouchetage' ('moucheture') of, (?) in France, 21; in Morocco, 20, 21.
—, *Mycosphaerella tulasnei* on, in Russia, 10.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* and *O. herpotrichus* can infect, 446.
—, *Puccinia anomala* on, in Germany, 441; in U.S.A., 230.
—, — *glumarum* on, in India, 710; in Sweden, 651.
—, — *graminis* on, hybrids of forms of, on rye and wheat can infect, 366.
—, *Pyrenophora graminea* on, in Japan, 232; perithecial stage of *Helminthosporium gramineum*, 232, 514. (See also *H. gramineum*.)
—, — *japonica* on, in Japan, 233.
—, reclamation disease of, in Denmark, 704; in Holland, 489.
— rosette in Egypt, 300.
—, *Sporormia* on, in Morocco, 21.
—, *Tuburcinia hordei* on, in Italy, 625.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 235.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, *Tuburcinia hordei* wrongly referred to as, 625.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, control, 173, 442, 590, 780; effect of depth of seedling on, 448; occurrence in Canada, 780; in the Caucasus, 590; in Germany, 47; in Great Britain, 442; in U.S.A., 173, 448; seed certification against, in Germany, 47.
—, — *nuda* on, control, 442, 590, 780; early symptoms of, 782; factors affecting, 92, 448; occurrence in Canada, 92, 780; in the Caucasus, 590; in Germany, 47, 584, 782; in Great Britain, 442; in U.S.A., 448; seed certification against, in Germany, 47; viability of, 92.
—, *Vermicularia relicina* on, in Russia, 10.
Basilit N extra, stimulatory action of dilute solutions of, on *Coniophora cerebella* on timber, 572.
Bauhinia galpini, *Nematospora coryli* on, in S. Africa, 519.
Bayer compound, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 173.
— dip dust, composition of, 55.
— — —, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato in Canada, 203; against *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 55; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cucumber, melon, radish, and spinach in Canada, 119.
— dust, use of, against *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in S. Africa, 371.
— semesan compound 694, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 438.
Beans, *Alternaria circinans* and *A. tenuis* on, in Holland, 767.

[Beans], *Aplanobacter michiganense* can infect, 52.
—, *Ascochyta boltshauseri* on, specialization in, 284.
—, — *pisi* on, in Germany, 284.
—, bacteria on, in Holland, 767.
—, *Bacterium flaccumfaciens* on, in Bulgaria, 151; in U.S.A., 422.
—, — *medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on, control, 5, 423; notes on, 219; occurrence in England and Wales, 434; in Germany, 219, 423; in S. Australia, 436; in U.S.A., 5, 357, 422; studies on, 5, 423; varietal resistance to, 5, 219, 423.
—, — *phaseoli* on, control, 7; factors affecting, 6; occurrence in Bulgaria, 151; in Eritrea, 775; in New S. Wales, 6, 161; in U.S.A., 6, 357, 422, 439; study on, 6; varietal resistance to, 6, 439.
—, — *rhizogenes* can infect, 167.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, acquired immunity from, 613.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, control, 327; effect of bean extract on growth of cultures of, 423; occurrence in Bulgaria, 151; in Holland, 327; in New S. Wales, 161; in U.S.A., 357; varietal resistance to, 161.
—, damping-off of, in Bulgaria, 152.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 358.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Bulgaria, 151, 152; in U.S.A., 358.
—, — *martii phaseoli* on, in New S. Wales, 161.
—, induced leaf rolling in, 333.
—, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in Eritrea, 775; in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in Holland, 327.
— mosaic in Bulgaria, 151; in Japan, 700; in U.S.A., 164, 283, 358; properties of virus of, 283; studies on, 283, 700; varietal susceptibility to, 164.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* can infect, 285.
—, *Nematospora coryli* and *N. gossypii* on, in S. Africa, 519.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in Holland, 766.
—, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, in New S. Wales, 161.
—, *Pythium* on, in Holland, 488.
—, — *butleri* on, in U.S.A., 358, 423.
—, — *helicoides* on, in U.S.A., 211.
—, reclamation disease of, in Holland, 488.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 358.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 358.
—, sun scald of, in Bulgaria, 152.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, fertilization in, 810; occurrence in Bulgaria, 152; in Eritrea, 775; in U.S.A., 358, 810.
—, — *fabae* on, in Japan, 343.
Beauveria bassiana, *Botrytis rileyi* probably identical with, 189.
— — can infect *Anopheles maculipennis* and *Culex pipiens*, 310.
[*Beauveria bassiana*], comparison of, with *B. globulifera*, 381.
— — on *Apate tenebrans* in Brazil, 188.
— — on *Pyrausta nubilalis* in U.S.A., 380.
— — on silkworms in France, 455.
— — on *Stephanoderes hampei* in Brazil, 188.
— *globulifera* can infect *Anopheles maculipennis* and *Culex pipiens*, 310.
— —, comparison of, with *B. bassiana*, 381.
— — on *Pyrausta nubilalis*, pathogenicity of, 380.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Germany, 698.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in France, 355.
—, — *everhartii* on, in U.S.A., 350.
—, — *fomentarius* on, in Europe, 632; in Germany, 350.
—, — *igniarius* on, in Germany, 350; sterile bodies of *F. everhartii* mistaken for, in U.S.A., 350.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, in Poland, 775.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, action of, 700.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Acrostalagmus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 152.
—, *Alternaria* on, in the Ukraine, 426.
—, — *tenuis* on, in the Ukraine, 425.
—, *Aphanomyces levis* on, in Austria and Germany, 768.
—, *Ascochyta betae* and *Ascochytella chenopodii* on, in the Ukraine, 425.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in the Ukraine, 426.
—, — *glaucus* and *A. niger* on, in the Ukraine, 427.
—, *Bacillus betivorus* on, in Japan, 575.
—, bacteria on, in the Ukraine, 426.
—, bacterial rot of, in the Caucasus, 637.
—, *Bacterium beticola* on, in U.S.A., 424.
—, — *rhizogenes* can infect, 167.
—, — *scabiegena* on, in Holland, 293.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, cytology of, 646, 779; occurrence in Germany, 285.
—, *Botrytis* and *Cephalosporium* on, in the Ukraine, 426.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, control, 427; effect of spacing on, 427; immunity of mosaic-infected beet from, 78; occurrence in the Caucasus, 637; in Czecho-Slovakia, 78, 701; in Spain and U.S.A., 427.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in the Ukraine, 425.
—, *Corticium solani* on, pathogenicity of, 428.
—, cracking of, in Czecho-Slovakia, Italy, and Rumania, 152.
—, cucumber mosaic can infect, 61.
— curly top, attenuation and restoration of virulence of virus of, 424; note on, 575; occurrence in U.S.A., 358, 424, 575; overwintering of, 424; resistance of vegetable crops to, 163; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 358, 424.
—, dry rot of, in Germany, 584. (See also *Phoma betae*.)
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Ukraine, 425, 426.

[Beet, *Fusarium*] *betae* on, in the Ukraine, 425.
—, — *conglutinans* var. *betae* on, in U.S.A., 428.
—, — *culmorum* on, in U.S.A., 73.
—, — *falcatum* on, in the Ukraine, 425.
—, — (?) *oxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 73.
—, *Gliocladium* on, in the Ukraine, 426.
—, — *verticillioides* on, in the Ukraine, 427.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 704.
—, (?) gummosis of, in Germany, 218.
—, 'healthy potato' virus can infect, 61.
—, heart rot of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 701; in Germany, 584. (See also *Phoma betae*.)
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 701.
—, late blight (non-parasitic) of, in U.S.A., 576.
—, *Ligniera* on, in Holland, 293.
—, *Microsphaera betae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia and Germany, 152.
— mosaic, effect of, on yield, 574; immunity from *Cercospora beticola* and *Uromyces betae* induced by, 78; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 78; in U.S.A., 227, 574; study on, 574; transmission of, by aphids, 574.
—, *Mucor*, *M. circinelloides*, *M. dimorphosporus*, *M. erectus*, *M. hiemalis*, *M. janssenii*, and *M. racemosus* on stored, in the Ukraine, 426.
—, obscure disease of, in Holland, 293.
—, *Oospora* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 152.
—, — *betae* on, in the Ukraine, 425.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 152; in the Ukraine, 426.
—, — *rubrum* and *P. rugulosum* on, in the Ukraine, 427.
—, *Phoma betae* on, control, 73, 768; factors affecting, 293, 425, 479; manner of topping in relation to storage losses from, 73; notes on, 425, 576; occurrence in Austria, 768; in Czecho-Slovakia, 425; in Germany, 479, 768; in Holland, 293, 328; in the Ukraine, 425; in U.S.A., 73, 576, (?) 768; pathogenicity of, 426; seed examination for, 328.
—, *Pythium* on, in Germany, 488; in Holland, 487.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in Austria, 768.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, control, 434, 768; ecological factors affecting, 425; note on, 428; occurrence in Austria, 768; in Czecho-Slovakia, 425; in England, 434; in Germany, 768.
—, — *mamillatum* on, in Holland, 293.
—, reclamation disease of, attributed to *Pythium*, 487.
—, *Rhizopus* and *R. arrhizus* on, in the Ukraine, 426.
—, — *nigricans* on, in the Ukraine, 426, 427.
—, root blight of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 701.
—, — rot of, in the Ukraine, 425.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 165.
[Beet], *Septoria betae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 341.
—, *Sporodesmium putrefaciens* on, in Holland, 293.
—, *Torula* on, in the Ukraine, 426.
—, *Trichoderma* on, in the Ukraine, 426, 427.
—, — *lignorum* on, in the Ukraine, 427.
—, *Trichothecium* on, in the Ukraine, 426.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78, 701.
—, *Urophlyctis pulposa* on, in Palestine, 7.
—, (?) virus disease of, in Germany, 73.
—, yellowing disease of, see *Pythium* on.
Begonia, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Poland, 384.
—, *Pythium splendens* on, in Malaya, 160.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in France, 735.
Bellis perennis, *Pythium mastophorum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
Bemisia gossypiperda in relation to leaf curl of cotton, 188.
Bentonite, as a constituent of koloform, 197.
— sulphur, composition of, 533.
— —, use of, against various diseases in U.S.A., 534; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 671; as a fungicide, 533.
Benzene derivatives, toxicity of, to wood-destroying fungi, 766.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Beta vulgaris, see Beet and Mangold.
Betel nut, see Areca palm.
— vine, see *Piper betle*.
Betula, see Birch.
Bibliography of food investigation, 328; of plant protection literature for 1930, 679.
Birch (*Betula*), *Dothidea* (*Plowrightia*) *virgultorum* on, in Denmark, 272.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* and *F. igniarius* on, in Russia, 416.
—, *Massariella scoriadea* on, in Denmark, 273.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Japan, 258.
Bitter pit of apples in Australia, 115; in Czecho-Slovakia, 78, 253; in England (on New Zealand fruit); 317; in U.S.A., 114; phenological factors affecting, 78.
— — breakdown of apples in Australia, 115.
Björklund dusting apparatus, 55, 205, 338, 486, 749.
Blackberry (*Rubus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 116.
— diseases in U.S.A., 111.
—, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 116.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 117.
—, *Mycosphaerella rubi* and *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in U.S.A., 116.
—, *Septoria rubi* on, see *Mycosphaerella rubi* on.

[Blackberry], virus diseases of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
Black currants, see Currants.
— heart of peas in England and Holland, 327.
— nose of date palm in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— point of wheat in U.S.A., 'moucheture' and 'puntatura' regarded as identical with, 20.
Blastocystis hominis on man in Albania, 311.
Blastomycoides dermatitidis on man, 104; in N. America, 27.
— *immitis* believed to be type strain of *Coccidioides immitis*, 104. (See also *C. immitis*.)
— *lanuginosus* and *B. tulanensis* on man in N. America, 27.
Blastotrichum floccosum, *Acrothecium floccosum* a synonym of, 730.
— —, described as an *Epidermidophyton*, 730; as an *Epidermophyton*, 730.
Blepharospora, relationship of, to *Phytophthora*, 123.
— *terrestris* a synonym of *Phytophthora parasitica*, 755.
—, see also *Phytophthora*.
Blight of cherry in U.S.A., 163.
— of citrus in Egypt, 450.
— of mulberry in Japan, 567.
Blissus leucopterus, similarity of injury from, to that from *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat in U.S.A., 230.
Blossom-end rot of tomato in S. Australia, 414; in St. Vincent and W. Indies, 707.
'Blotch leaf' of oats in Denmark and Sweden, 93.
Bodinia, suggested abandonment of the genus, 243.
— *abissinica* on man in Eritrea, 522.
Boehmeria, *Gloeosporium alleschierianum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 101.
Boletus on conifers forming mycorrhiza in U.S.A., 482.
— on pine in Guatemala, 482.
— (?) *pallidus* on pine forming mycorrhiza, in Sumatra, 482.
Borax, patent for use of, against citrus moulds in U.S.A., ruled invalid, 452.
—, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on pineapple in the Antilles and C. America, 473; against *Penicillium* on orange in New S. Wales, 728; against sap stain mould of timber in U.S.A., 355, 356. (See also Boric acid.)
Bordeaux mixture, adhesiveness of, 119.
— —, cost of, 485.
— —, effect of, on transpiration, 46.
— —, estimation of resistance of, to rain, 267.
— —, fungicidal action of, 156.
— — injury, 9, 116, 317, 320, 466, 500, 527, 528, 582, 644, 672, 735, 741, 807.
— — -lead arsenate, estimation of lead and copper in, 807.
— —, method of determining solubility of copper compounds in, 475.
[Bordeaux mixture], preparation of, 118, 474.
— oil emulsion, use of, against fruit diseases in France, 36; against *Phomopsis citri* on citrus in U.S.A., 226; against poplar canker in France, 417.
— paste, use of, against *Ascochyta corticola* on lemon in New Zealand, 727.
Boric acid, toxicity of, to *Margarinomyces bubaki*, 108.
— —, use of, against top rot of tobacco in Sumatra, 561. (See also Borax.)
Boron, effect of, on susceptibility of barley to *Erysiphe graminis* and *Helminthosporium sativum*, 304.
Borrellina bombycis, virus of grasserie disease of silkworms named, 455.
(?) *Botryodiplodia* on *Opuntia diademata* var. *papyracantha* in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
— *theobromae* on banana in Trinidad, 44, 806.
— — on cacao in St. Lucia, 161.
— — on maize in India, 437.
Botryosphaeria ribis var. *chromogena* on rose, 792.
Botryosporium in soil in England, (?) 405, 552.
Botrytis on *Agave* and *Aloe* in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
— on apple in Switzerland, 801; in U.S.A., 114.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— on *Cereus* in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
— on cherry in U.S.A., 803.
— on coffee in Kenya, 297.
— on *Crassula* in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
— on dahlia in Germany, 797.
— on *Echinocactus*, *Mamillaria*, and *Mesembryanthemum* in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
— on onion, control, 499; occurrence in the Caucasus, 637; in S. Australia, 436; in U.S.A., 499.
— on *Opuntia* in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
— on soy-bean in the Caucasus, 638.
— on *Stapelia* in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
— on *Vaccinium canadense*, *V. corymbosum*, and *V. pennsylvanicum* in U.S.A., 532.
— *cinerea*, *B. douglasii* probably identical with, 274.
— —, forms of, on various hosts in Germany, 274.
— —, induced variation in, 613.
— — on apple, factors affecting, 675; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; in U.S.A., 227, 675.
— — on aster (China) in U.S.A., 734.
— — on bean, acquired immunity from, 613.
— — on butter in Ireland, 242.
— — on chilli in Czecho-Slovakia, 295; in U.S.A., 57.
— — on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— — on *Crotalaria spectabilis* in U.S.A., 464
— — on hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
— — on lupin in S. Africa, 602.
— — on pear in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— — on *Pelargonium*, control, 245, 461; notes on; 245; occurrence in Czecho-

Slovakia, 245, 295; in Germany, 461.
[*Botrytis cinerea*] on pine, seed damage due to, 569.
— — on pomegranate in Jugo-Slavia, 774.
— — on quince in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— — on *Scorzonera hispanica* in Holland, 328.
— (?) — *Sequoia gigantea* in Holland, 294.
— — on spruce, seed damage due to, 569.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 254.
— — on tobacco in the Caucasus, 628; in Germany, 563.
— — on vine in France, 157; in S. Africa, 703.
— —, taxonomy of, 274.
— —, toxicity of sulphur to, 742; of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 395, 742.
— —, variations in, induced by high temperatures, 331.
— *convallariae* on lily of the valley in Germany, 274.
— *douglasii* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, probably identical with *B. cinerea*, 274.
— *elliptica* on lily in U.S.A., 667.
— (?) *furcata* on snowberry in U.S.A., 669.
— *galanthina* on snowdrop in Germany, 274; in Holland, 294.
— *gladioli* on gladiolus in Germany, 274.
— *mali* on apple in U.S.A., 227, 675.
— *narcissicola* on narcissus in Germany, 274.
— *parasitica* on tulip in Germany, 274.
— *rileyi*, *Beauveria bassiana* probably identical with, 189.
— *tulipae* on flowering bulbs, legislation against, in Germany, 64.
— — on tulip in Germany, 524.
Box (*Buxus*), *Macrophoma candollei* on, in U.S.A., 34.
—, *Nectria rousselliana* on, in U.S.A., 34; *Volutella buxi* imperfect stage of, 34.
Brachysporium on clover in Japan, 525.
— on rice in Japan, toxicity of filtrate of, to *Vicia faba*, 542.
—, saltation in, 541.
Brassica, *Cystopus candidus* var. *macrospora* on, in Japan, 556.
— *alba*, see Mustard.
— *campestris*, see Swedes, Turnips.
— *napus*, see Rape.
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— — var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
— *sinapis*, see Charlock.
'Breaking' of tulips in England, 599.
Bremia lactucae on lettuce in New S. Wales, 161; in S. Australia, 436.
Brinjal, see Eggplant.
Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in England, 434.
[Broccoli], *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in U.S.A., 151.
Brogdex patent declared invalid in U.S.A., 452.
'Broken' disease of daffodil in U.S.A., 191.
Bromus, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Italy, 294.
— *arvensis*, *B. mollis*, and *B. secalinus*, *Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, 446.
— *unioloides*, *Ustilago bromivora* on, in the Argentine, 463.
Brown bast of rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 620.
— blotch of pear in U.S.A., 39.
— heart of apple, 39, 115.
— root rot of tobacco, control, 135; factors affecting, 134, 763; occurrence in Canada, 761; in U.S.A., 134, 763.
— spot of tobacco in the Caucasus, 346; in France, 132.
Bruise breakdown of apples in Australia, 115.
Brunchorstia destruens conidial stage of *Crumenula abietina*, 272.
Brunolinum plantarium, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on rubber in Malaya, 550.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Bacterium vesicatorium raphani* can infect, 73.
— —, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 119.
Bryophyllum calycinum, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 81.
'Bubbly fruit rot' of tomato in St. Vincent, 707.
'Buck' plants of tomato in S. Australia, 414.
'Buckskin' of cherry in U.S.A., 323, 528.
Bud rot of date palm in U.S.A., 657.
— scorch of date palm in U.S.A., 185, 657.
Bukettkrankheit (curly dwarf) of potato in Russia, 264.
Bunchy top of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 440.
— — of papaw in Porto Rico, 398.
— — of plantain, control, 80, 117, 472; occurrence in Ceylon, 80, 117, 472; study on, 117; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 117, 472; varietal susceptibility to, 117.
— — of sugar-cane in St. Lucia, 161.
Burgundy mixture, fungicidal action of, 156.
— — injury, 385.
Burnt heart of tobacco in Sumatra, probably a form of top rot, 561.
'Butt treatment' for timber preservation, 700.
Butter, *Acrostalagmus cinnabarinus*, *Alternaria*, *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *A. glaucus*, *A. luteo-niger*, *A. sydowi*, *A. terreus*, *Botrytis cinerea*, *Chaetomium bostrychoides*, *Cladosporium*, *Coniosporium arundinis*, *Fusarium*, *F. reticulatum*, *Gliocladium*, *Graphium penicillioides*, *Mucor corymbifer*, *M. racemosus*, *Oospora lactis*, *Paecilomyces*

hibernicum, *Penicillium brevi-compactum*, *P. cyclopium* var., *P. johannioli*, *P. sartoryi* var., *P. spinulosum* var., *Phoma*, *Stemphylium*, *Sporotrichum carnis*, *Stysanus microsporus*, *Torula*, *Trichoderma lignorum*, and *Trichothecium roseum* in, in Ireland, 242.
[Butter], see also Margarine.
Butyl phenolate, toxicity of, to wood-destroying fungi, 766.
Buxus, see Box.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in the Caucasus, 637 ; in Holland, 327.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, notes on, 125, 736 ; occurrence in England, 435 ; in U.S.A., 282 ; *Phorbia brassicae* and other insects in relation to, 282.
—, *Bacterium vesicatorium raphani* can infect, 73.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 421.
—, *Fusarium brassicae* on in Russia, 435.
—, — *conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 45.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Russia, 416.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 296 ; in Holland, 327.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, *Ceutorrhynchus pleurostigma* injuries confused with, in Spain, 218 ; control, 218, 705 ; cytological study on, 3 ; mode of infection by, 3 ; occurrence in England, 3 ; in Germany, 574, 705 ; in Spain, 218 ; in U.S.A., 218.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in Sumatra, 299 ; in U.S.A., 151.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 119.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Palestine, 118.
Cabbage, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), bacteria on, in Japan, 87, 736.
(?) —, —, mosaic of, in Mauritius, 504.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), (?) *Armillaria mellea* on, in Sierra Leone, 81.
—, *Aspergillus halophilus* on, in France, 299.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in St. Lucia, 161.
— diseases in Brazil, 680 ; legislation against, in Tanganyika, 208.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Sierra Leone, 80.
—, *Gloeosporium alleschierianum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 101.
—, *Marasmius* on, in Sierra Leone, 80.
—, — *perniciosus* on, control, 658 ; legislation against, in the Cameroons and Nigeria, 144 ; in certain French colonies, 624 ; occurrence in Trinidad, 658 ; studies on, 658.
—, (?) — *scandens* on, in Sierra Leone, 80.
—, *Mucor buntingii* on, in the Gold Coast, 131.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora*, *Rosellinia bunodes*, and *R. pepo* on, in St. Lucia, 161.
Caffaro powder, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet in Spain, 427 ; against *Coniothyrium diplodiella* and *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Italy, 157 ; against *Septoria chrysanthemi* on chrysanthemum in Italy, 245.
Cajanus indicus, see Pigeon pea.
Caladenia flava, *C. gemmata*, *C. patersoni* var. *longicauda*, and *C. sericea*, mycorrhiza of, in Western Australia, 330.
Caladium, *Sclerotium zeylanicum* on, in Ceylon, 752.
Calcium arsenate, use of, against *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on cucumber in U.S.A., 165, 500 ; against wheat bunt in Russia, 443 ; with fungicides, 165, 197, 224, 255, 256, 527, 528.
— caseinate as a constituent of koloform, 197 ; as a spreader, 9, 119, 134, 474.
— cyanamide, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 574 ; against 'potato-sick' soil in England, 547 ; against root rot of wheat in Kenya, 514 ; as a fungicide, against wheat and rye rusts in Germany, 88.
— cyanide, use of, 'potato-sick' soil in England, 547.
— monosulphide, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 317 ; in Canada, 256 ; in U.S.A., 84, 671 ; against *V. pirina* on pear, 317.
— sulphide, use of penetrol with, 225.
Calf, *Trichophyton* on the, in Algeria, 313.
Caliciaceae, monograph of, 753.
Calicium, systematic position of, 753.
Calico disease of potato in U.S.A., 201, 264.
— — of tobacco, see Mosaic of.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster, China.
Calluna vulgaris, dying-off of, in Germany, 159, 420 ; attributed to *Lochmaea suturalis*, 420 ; *Stemphylium ericoctonum* in relation to, 159, 420.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 476.
Cal-mo-sul, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 224.
Calomel, see Mercurous chloride.
Calonectria graminicola, effect of various seed disinfectants on, 742.
— — on barley in Czecho-Slovakia, 75.
— — on rye, control, 94, 510, 511, 783 ; notes on, 75, 272 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 75, 783 ; in Denmark, 272 ; in Germany, 94, 511 ; in Sweden, 510 ; study on, 94.
— — on wheat in Bulgaria, 436 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 75.
— —, specialization in, 721.
Calotropis procera, *Cercospora patouillardi* on, in India, 693.
Calyptospora columnaris on *Abies balsamea*, *Vaccinium caespitosum*, *V. canadense*, *V. corymbosum*, *V. pennsylvanicum*, *V. uliginosum*, and *V. vitis-idaea* in U.S.A., 532.
Calyx end rot of date palm in U.S.A., 657.
— scald (arsenic injury) of apples in U.S.A., 802.

Camphor, use of, against moulds in tan liquors in India, 636.
Canavalia (?) *ensiformis* and *C. gladiata*, *Elsinoe canavaliae* on, in Ceylon, Java, Malaya, and the Philippines, 577.
Cancer, *Bacterium tumefaciens* in relation to, 778, 779.
Candida on man in Italy, 106.
— *albicans* ; *C. pinoyi*, *C. psilosis*, *C. vulgaris*, *Monilia metalondinensis*, and *M. tropicalis* serologically identical with, 790.
— —, morphology of, 520.
— — on man in England, 311, 312, 382, 790; in Japan, 311.
— *krusei*, morphology of, 520.
— —, physiological characters of, 663.
— *macedoniensis*, physiological characters of, 663.
— *pinoyi*, identical with *C. albicans*, 790.
— — on man in England, 311, 312, 382, 790.
— *psilosis*, identical with *C. albicans*, 790.
— —, morphology of, 520.
— *tropicalis*, physiological characters of, 663.
— *vulgaris*, identical with *C. albicans*, 790.
Canker of pear in Italy, 774.
— — poplar in France, 68, 69, 567.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*), bacterial leaf speck of, in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A. 702.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 224.
Capnodium, *Meliola camelliae*, *M. citri*, and *M. penzigi* may belong to, 492.
— on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *guajavae*, synonym of *Ailhaloderma setosum*, 559.
— *javanicum*, synonym of *Chaetothyrium javanicum*, 558.
— *theae* on tea in Java, 557, 558; *Coniothecium*, *Microxyphium*, and *Triposporium* stages of, 558.
Capsella, *Cystopus candidus* var. *microspora* on, in Japan, 556.
Capsicum, ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum* can infect, 614.
— *annuum* and *C. frutescens*, see Chilli.
Capsidae, as vectors of virus diseases, 809.
Caraway (*Carum carvi*), *Taphridium umbelliferarum* on, in Russia, 406.
Carbolic acid, cost and use of, against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on cherry in Germany, 678.
Carbolineum, composition of, 533.
—, cost of, 25.
—, effect of, on fruit trees, 533.
—, unsatisfactory as a soil disinfectant, 764.
—, use of, against bark rot of citrus in the Philippines, 25; against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on cherry in Germany, 803; against *Graphium ulmi* on elms in Germany, 752; against *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Holland, 598; against sooty moulds of tea in Java, 557.
[Carbolineum] plantarium, use of, against sooty moulds of tea in Java, 557.
Carbon tetrachloride, use of, against mites in fungus cultures, 47.
Cargillineum B, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on rubber in Malaya, 550.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carnation (*Dianthus*), *Alternaria dianthi* on, in Italy, 386; in U.S.A., 438; *Pleospora herbarum* (?) the ascigerous stage of, 386.
—, *Bacterium woodsii* on, in U.S.A., 84.
—, *Fusarium dianthi* on, in Italy, 245; in New Zealand, 706.
—, *Heterosporium echinulatum* on, in Kenya, 297.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in Italy, 386.
—, *Septoria dianthi* on, in Kenya, 297.
—, *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on, in Germany, 798; in U.S.A., 534.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria radicina* on, in Holland, 327.
—, aster yellows can infect, 734.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 125; occurrence on, in Russia, 435.
—, *Macrosporium carotae* on, in S. Australia, 436.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Holland, 293.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in the Caucasus, 637; in Germany, 494.
— yellows in U.S.A. identical with aster yellows, 286; transmission of, by *Cicadula sexnotata* to asters, carrot, and celery, 286.
Carum carvi, see Caraway.
Carya alba, see Hickory.
— *pecan*, see Pecan.
Caryota urens, *Phomopsis caryota-urentis* on, in the Dominican Republic, 341.
Casein, electric charge of air-blown particles of, 326.
—, use of, as an adhesive, 192; as a spreader, 303. (See also Calcium caseinate.)
Cassava (*Manihot dulcis*, *M. palmata*, and *M. utilissima*), fungus in latex of, in Africa, 166.
—, *Gloeosporium* (?) *manihotis*, and *Guignardia* on, in the Cameroons, 640.
— mosaic (?) in the Belgian Congo and Liberia, 166; in the Cameroons, 639.
—, (?) virus disease of, in Italian Somaliland, 775.
Cassia multijuga, *Fomes lamaoensis* and *Xylaria thwaitesii* on, in Sumatra, 525.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Cattle, *Aspergillus niger* on, in French Indo-China, 107.
—, *Coccidioides immitis* on, in U.S.A., 520.
—, poisoning of, by *Claviceps paspali*, *C. purpurea*, and *Helminthosporium ravenelii* in the Argentine, 463.
—, utilization of barley infected with *Gibberella saubinetii* as fodder for, in U.S.A., 91.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Bacillus carotovorus* type B can infect, 736.

[Cauliflower], *Bacterium vesicatorium raphani* can infect, 73.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 296.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in India, 223.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in U.S.A., 151.
Cauterization of stems against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on pineapple in the Antilles and Central America, 473.
Cedrus atlantica, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in England and Scotland, 279.
— *libani*, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, in Italy, 774.
— —, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Scotland, 279.
Celeriac, see Celery.
Celery (*Apium graveolens* and its var. *rapaceum*), *Bacillus apii* on, in Italy, 775.
—, — *carotovorus* can infect, 125; occurrence on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
—, *Bacterium apii* on, in U.S.A., 220.
—, *Cercospora apii* on, in U.S.A., 220.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 429; (?) identical with cucumber mosaic, 429; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii*, 429; to chilli, *Commelina nudiflora*, cucumber, *Physalis*, tobacco, and tomato, 429.
—, *Phoma* on, in Holland, 327.
—, *Septoria apii* on, control, 220, 327, 534, 734, 771; notes on, 220, 430; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 771; in Germany, 771; in Holland, 327; in U.S.A., 220, 430, 534, 734; overwintering of, 220; varietal resistance to, 771.
—, — — *graveolentis* on, in Russia and U.S.A., 430.
— yellows, identical with yellows of aster, 82, 286; of carrot and parsley, 286; occurrence in U.S.A., 82, 286; transmission of, by *Cicadula sexnotata*, 82, 286.
'Cellacote' process of applying viscose wrappers to fruit, 253.
Cellulose, decomposition of, by (?) *Botryosporium*, 405; by soil bacteria, 552; by soil fungi, 551, 552.
Celosia cristata, *Fusarium celosiae* on, in Japan, 626.
Celtis, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 241.
— *occidentalis*, see Hackberry.
Cement, use of, as a filler for sulphur dusts, 433.
Cenangium abietis, notes on, 272.
— — on pine in Germany, 280, 699; in U.S.A., 438.
— *populneum* on poplar in Rumania, 77.
Centrosema pubescens, *Oidium* on, in Ceylon, 80.
(?) *Cephaleuros* on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— on tea in India, 345.
— *parasiticus* on *Albizzia moluccana* and *Palaquium gutta* in Malaya, 160.
— — on tea in Ceylon, 760.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Ceylon, 80; in Malaya, 160.
Cephalocereus senilis, *Fusarium* (?) *blasticola* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 798.
Cephalosporium in soil in England, 551.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— on man in the Argentine, 459.
— on *Pentalonia nigronervosa* in the Philippines, 440.
— on rice in India, 336.
— *acremonium* on maize in U.S.A., 180, 644.
— — on wheat in Kenya, 513.
— *carpogenum* on apple in U.S.A., 227, 676.
Cephalothecium roseum preferred as a name for *Trichothecium roseum*, 321.
Ceratostoma juniperinum, a synonym of *Lagenula nigra*, 753.
Ceratostomella on pine and spruce in Russia, 144.
— on timber, bark beetles in relation to, 564; effect of, on absorption of preservatives, 281; occurrence in Esthonia, 420; in Russia, 143; in Switzerland, 564; in U.S.A., 281.
— *cana*, distinction of, from *C. piceae* maintained, 218.
— *coerulea* on timber, 146; in Russia, 143.
— *fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 549.
— — on sweet potato, control, 224, 506; occurrence in U.S.A., 86, 224, 268, 506, 586; varietal resistance to, 86, 586.
— *merolinensis* on oak in Jugo-Slavia, 277.
— *paradoxa* on areca palm in India, 224.
— — on banana in Trinidad, 44.
— — on coco-nut in Porto Rico, 777; (?) in St. Lucia, 161.
— — on date palm, 185; in Algeria, Egypt, (?) Tunis, and U.S.A., 655.
— — on pineapple, control, 473; notes on, 473; occurrence in the Antilles, Central America, and Hawaii, 473; in Porto Rico, 777; in Queensland, 223; varietal resistance to, 473.
— — on sugar-cane in the Argentine, 691; in Porto Rico, 777; legislation against, in the Argentine, 691; transmission of, by *Diatraea dyari*, 691.
— *piceae*, distinction of, from *C. cana* maintained, 281.
— — on timber in Russia, 143.
— *pilifera* on timber, control, 146, 216; factors affecting, 146; *Graphium* (?) *penicillioides* conidial stage of, 71; occurrence in Russia, 216; in U.S.A., 71, 146; study on, 216.
— —, toxicity of wood preservatives to, 765.
— *pini* on timber in Germany, 281; in Russia, 143; *Graphium* and *Leptographium* in relation to, 281.
— —, toxicity of wood preservatives to, 765.
Cercis canadensis, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
Cercospora, list of species of, in Porto Rico, 409.

[*Cercospora*], monograph of, 59.
— on pigeon pea in India, 693.
— on *Piper betle* in Mauritius, 504.
— on sweet potato in U.S.A., 269.
— *apii* on celery in U.S.A., 220.
— *bataticola* on sweet potato in the Philippines, 404.
— *bataticola* on sweet potato in Cuba, the Dominican Republic, and U.S.A., 404.
— *beticola* on beet, control, 427; factors affecting, 427; immunity of mosaic-infected beet from, 78; occurrence in the Caucasus, 647; in Czecho-Slovakia, 78, 701; in Spain and U.S.A., 427.
— *campi-silii* on *Impatiens noli-tangere* in Italy, 130.
— *capsici* on chilli in Porto Rico, 777.
— *cerasella* on cherry in Italy, 774.
— *cichorii* on chicory in the Caucasus, 430.
— — *-intybi*, a synonym of *C. cichorii*, 431.
— *citrullina* on watermelon in U.S.A., 771.
— *cladosporioides* on olive in Italy, 130.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Brazil, 659.
— *concors* on potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; in Russia, 11.
— *crotalariae* on *Crotalaria striata* and *C. spectabilis* in U.S.A., 464.
— *diazu* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 506.
— *feuilleauboisii* on *Solanum nigrum* in India, 693.
— *fumosa* on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *fusca* on pecan in U.S.A., 646.
— *gossypina* on *Hibiscus* in Rhodesia, 586.
— *kopkei* on sugar-cane in Java, 299, 751.
— *leucosticta* on *Melia azedarach* in India, 693.
— *melonis* on cucumber in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
— *musae* on banana, legislation against, in Fiji, 480; occurrence in Fiji, 480; in Queensland, 223.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco, control, 276; note on, 561; occurrence in Rhodesia, 276, 585; in Rumania, 77, 692; in Sumatra, 561.
— *patouillardi* on *Calotropis procera* in India, 693.
— *personata* on groundnut in Italian Somaliland, 775.
— *pulvinata* on mulberry in Rumania, 78.
— *sorghi* can infect sugar-cane, 516.
— — on sorghum in India, 516.
— *vaginae* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 777.
— *zebrina* on clover in Japan, 525; in U.S.A., 84.
— — on *Medicago lupulina* in U.S.A., 84.
Cercosporella caryigenum on pecan in U.S.A., 646.
— *herpotrichoides* on barley in U.S.A., 719.
— — on wheat, emended diagnosis of, 720; notes on, 512; occurrence in France, 512, 721; in U.S.A., (?) 164, 719; study on, 719; 'x' fungus in France identical with, 720.
Ceresan, cost of, 229, 512.
—, effect of, on various soil organisms, 742.
—, fungicidal action of, 90.
—, method of estimating adherence of, to seed grain, 228.
—, toxicity of, to oats and wheat, 119.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato in U.S.A., 224; against *Aphanomyces levis* on beet in Austria and Germany, 768; against *Colletotrichum lini* on flax in Lithuania, 597; against cotton seedling diseases in Turkey, 103; against *Gibberella moniliformis* on maize in the Philippines, 23; against *G. saubinetii* on wheat in U.S.A., 373; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 362, 364; against *Phoma betae* on beet in Austria and Germany, 768; against *Pythium aphanidermatum* on beet in Austria, 768; against *P. de Baryanum* on beet in Austria and Germany, 768; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Canada, 119; in U.S.A., 362, 373, 449; against *U. hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 174; against *U. kolleri* on oats in Canada, 119; in U.S.A., 373, 449; against wheat bunt in Germany, 90; in U.S.A., 19, 229.
Cereus, *Botrytis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
—, *Fusarium* (?) *blasticola* and *Helminthosporium cactivorum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 798.
— *jamaracu*, *Fusarium* (?) *blasticola* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 798.
Ceroplastes rusci, *Fusarium larvarum* and *Microcera coccophila* on, in Portugal, 554.
Cerotelium fici on fig in Ceylon, 79, in Eritrea, 774; in India, 585.
Certification of hyacinth bulbs in Holland, 599; of nursery stock in Canada, 393; of raspberry stock in Canada, 739.
—, see also Seed certification.
Ceutorrhynchus pleurostigma injuries confused with *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Spain, 218.
Chaetomium bostrychoides in butter in Ireland, 242.
Chaetothyrium javanicum on *Alpinia* and palm in Java, 558.
— — on tea in Java, 557, 558; synonymy of, 558.
Chamaecyparis, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 71.
— *lawsoniana*, *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 571.
— *obtusa*, *C. pisifera*, and *C. p.* var. *plumosa*, *Valsa* on, in Japan, 40.
Charcoal, use of, against moulds on stored seed-grain in Germany, 514.
Charlock (*Brassica sinapis*), *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Canada, 14.
Charrinia diplodiella, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* pycnidial stage of, 77.
Chemical products of micro-organisms, index of, 46.

Chenopodium album, mosaic of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 803.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 323.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 803.
—, 'bachelor tree' of, see 'crinkle'.
— blight in U.S.A., 163.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 803.
—, 'buckskin' of, in U.S.A., 323, 528.
—, *Cercospora cerasella* on, in Italy, 774.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 803.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, control, 527, 528, 803; notes on, 803; occurrence in Germany, 803; in Italy, 774; in Switzerland, 527, 528.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, control, 39, 116, 741; notes on, 14, 248, 323; occurrence in U.S.A., 14, 39, 116, 248, 323, 741.
— 'crinkle' in U.S.A., 323.
— diseases in U.S.A., 111.
—, *Fusarium rhizogenum* on, in Russia, 470.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Russia, 390.
—, *Gnomonia erythrostoma* on, in Germany, 802.
—, graft infectious disease of, in U.S.A., 195.
— 'he tree', see 'crinkle'.
—, little leaf of, in U.S.A., 324.
— mosaic in Holland, 252.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 803.
—, — *italicum* on, in U.S.A., 163.
—, *Phyllosticta prunicola* on, in the Ukraine, 296.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* can infect, 214.
—, *Polystictus hirsutus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 112.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasus* on, in U.S.A., 323.
—, 'red bud' of, see 'crinkle of'.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 803.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, control, 39, 163; epidemiology of, 248; notes on, 194; occurrence in U.S.A., 39, 163, 194, 248, 803.
—, — *cinerea* on, in Germany, 678; in U.S.A., 323.
—, — — f. *pruni* on, control, 163; notes on, 163, 194; occurrence in England, 159; in U.S.A., 163, 194.
—, (?) *Stereum purpureum* on, in S. Australia, 670.
—, *Taphrina cerasi* on, in U.S.A., 194.
—, *Valsa japonica* on, in Japan, 41.
—, *Venturia cerasi* on, in Russia, 467.
—, vitrosis of, in Holland, 252.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Endothia parasitica* on, breeding against, 566; notes on, 276, 496, 696; occurrence in Canada, 277; in U.S.A., 276, 496, 566, 643, 696; varietal resistance to, 277, 496, 643.
—, Hymenomycetes on, in U.S.A., 496.
—, *Mucor* on, in Italy, 697.
—, *Penicillium crustaceum* on, in Italy, 696.
—, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, in France, 68, 123.
[Chestnut], *Sclerotinia pseudotuberosa* on, in Italy, 696; *Rhacodiella castaneae* conidial stage of, 696.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in Italy, 697.
Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), *Cercospora cichorii* on, in the Caucasus, 430.
— mosaic in Belgium, 503.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 241.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum* and *C. frutescens*), *Bacterium vesicatorium raphani* can infect, 73.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 295; in U.S.A., 57.
—, celery mosaic can infect, 429.
—, *Cercospora capsici* on, in Porto Rico, 777.
—, *Colletotrichum nigrum* on, in U.S.A., 57.
—, — *phomoides* can infect, 439.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Japan, 627.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in the Ukraine, 296.
—, leaf roll of potato can infect, 163.
—, *Macrosporium* on, in the Caucasus, 637.
— mosaic in Porto Rico, 777, 809.
—, *Phytophthora capsici* on, 754.
—, — *hydrophila* on, in Italy, 775.
—, psyllid yellows of, in U.S.A., 65.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 80.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* on, in Ceylon, 80; (?) in U.S.A., 57.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 60.
China clay, use of, as filler for sulphur dust, 433.
Chinosol, use of, against *Graphium ulmi* on elms in Germany, 138.
Chionaspis in relation to *Helicobasidium* and *Septobasidium* on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
Chloramine, use of, against *Leptomitus lacteus* and *Sphaerotilus natans* in drains in Germany, 680.
Chloride of lime, action of, on soil organisms, 397.
— — —, use of, against *Phytomonas heterocea* on tobacco in the Caucasus, 629.
Chlorine, use of, against *Leptomitus lacteus* and *Sphaerotilus natans* in drains in Germany, 680.
Chlorita flavescens, transmission of Kräuselkrankheit of hops by, in Czecho-Slovakia, 207.
Chlorophol, use of, against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 364.
Chlorosis of citrus in the Argentine, 25.
— of coffee in Kenya, 519; in Surinam, 378.
— of maize in U.S.A., 686.
— of pear in U.S.A., 676.
— of pineapple in Hawaii and Porto Rico, 473.
— of plants in U.S.A., 56.
— of sugar-cane in British Guiana, 361.
— of vine in Algeria, 433; in France, 703.

[Chlorosis], infectious, of *Abutilon* in Sweden, 475.
—, —, of avocado, see Sun blotch of.
—, —, of *Nicotiana rustica* in Russia, 413.
—, —, of pineapple, see Yellow spot of.
—, —, of rose, see Mosaic of.
—, —, of *Rumex obtusifolius* and *R. lanceolatus* in England, 199.
Cholin as the toxic principle in barley infected with *Gibberella saubinetii*, 514.
Chrome dyes, control of moulding of woollen textiles by, 244.
Chrysanthemum, Septoria chrysanthemi on, in Italy, 245.
— *frutescens, Bacterium rhizogenes* can infect, 167.
— *leucanthemum, Puccinia leucanthemi* on, in Germany, 315.
— —, *Septoria leucanthemi* on, in Italy, 553.
— *segetum, Puccinia anthemidis* on, in Germany, 315.
Chrysomphalus aonidum, Verticillium heterocladum on, in the Seychelles, 708.
Chrysomyxa abietis on spruce in Belgium, 141.
— *rhododendri* on *Rhododendron kaempferi* in Japan, 343.
Cicadula sexnotata, transmission of aster, carrot, celery, and parsley yellows by, in U.S.A., 286 ; of aster yellows to carrot, parsnip, *Tetragonia expansa*, and various plants by, in U.S.A., 734 ; of celery and lettuce yellows by, in U.S.A., 82.
Cicadulina mbila, inheritance of transmission of maize streak by, 652.
Cicer arietinum, Macrophomina phaseoli on, in India, 437.
— —, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* can infect, 8.
— —, *Phyllosticta rabiei* on, in Bulgaria, 7.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 246.
Cichorium endivia, see Endive.
— *intybus*, see Chicory.
Cicinnobolus cesatii on *Erysiphe cichoracearum* in U.S.A., 744.
Cinchona, Armillaria mellea on, in Sumatra, 298.
—, bark disease of, in the Philippines, 586.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Java, 298.
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 437.
— mosaic in Eritrea, 775.
—, obscure disease of, in India, 350.
—, *Rosellinia arcuata* on, in Sumatra, 298.
Cinnamomum zeylanicum, Gloeosporium allescherianum on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 101.
Citrange (*Citrus sinensis* × *Poncirus trifoliata*), *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* can infect, 241.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in U.S.A., 98.
Citrangequat (citrange × *Fortunella margarita*), *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* can infect, 241.
Citromyces on cereals in Germany, 514.
[*Citromyces*], utilization of tannin by, 792.
Citron (*Citrus medica*), *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Crete, 182 ; in Palestine, 307 ; in Sicily, 181.
—, internal decline of, in Palestine, 377.
—, *Phyllosticta adusta* on, in Portugal, 554.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrus, Alternaria citri and *Antennaria* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, (?) *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in S. Australia, 249.
—, bark rot of, in the Philippines, 25.
— blight in Egypt, 450.
—, *Botrytis cinerea, Capnodium*, (?) *Cephaleuros*, and *Cercospora fumosa* on, in the Argentine, 24.
— chlorosis in the Argentine, 25.
—, collar rot of, in S. Africa, 97.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, 98, 182 ; in Egypt, 450.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Ceylon, 786 ; in the Philippines, 25.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, 808 ; in Italy, 593, 725.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Porto Rico, 777.
— diseases, legislation against, in Fiji, 480 ; nature of resistance to, 99 ; occurrence in Brazil, 680 ; in Italy, 222.
—, exanthema of, in the Argentine, 24.
—, false melanose of, in the Argentine, 25.
—, Florida scaly bark of, in U.S.A., 727, 728.
—, 'foam' disease of, in Java, 299.
—, foliar gummosis and foliocellosis of, in the Argentine, 25.
— foot rot in the Philippines, 25.
—, *Fusarium* on, in S. Africa, 97.
—, — *solani* on, in Egypt, 450.
—, *Gloeosporium hesperidearum* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, — *limetticolum* on, 98.
— gummosis, control, 226, 728 ; distinction between Florida scaly bark and, 727 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 80 ; in U.S.A., 226, 727, 728.
—, *Helicobasidium mompa* and *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, 'mal secco' of, see *Deuterophoma tracheiphila*.
—, mottled leaf of, in the Philippines, 26.
—, *Mycosphaerella loefgreni* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, *Oidium tingitaninum* on, in Ceylon, 80, 786.
—, oleocellosis of, in the Argentine, 24.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, control, 451, 452 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 24 ; in U.S.A., 451, 452.
—, *Phoma citricarpa* on, in New S. Wales, 161 ; in Queensland, 223.
—, *Phomopsis californica* on, 98.
—, — *citri* on, control, 226, 777 ; occur-

rence in Egypt, 450; in Porto Rico, 777; in U.S.A., 226.
[Citrus], *Phyllosticta* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, — *citrophthora* on, in Algeria, 308; in Egypt, 308, 450; in Italy, Palestine, Sicily, and Spain, 308; in U.S.A., 98, 308; studies on, 98, 308; varietal resistance to, 98.
—, — *hibernalis* on, in New S. Wales, 161.
—, — *palmivora* on, in Porto Rico, 777.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasus* can infect, 96.
—, — *citri* on, control, 25, 80, 643, 786; factors affecting, 97, 226; new hosts of, 645; notes on, 593, 681; occurrence in Ceylon, 80, 786; in Japan, 593; in the Philippines, 25; in U.S.A., 643; varietal susceptibility to, 25, 98; viability of, 97, 226, 593.
—, — *citriputeale* on, in the Argentine, 24; in Ceylon, 80.
—, — *syringae* can infect, 96.
—, psorosis of, control, 225; note on, 98; occurrence in New S. Wales, 161; in S. Africa, 97; in S. Australia, 436; in U.S.A., 225; varietal resistance to, 98.
—, *Pythium*, *Rhizoctonia*, and *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, root rot of, in S. Africa, 97.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in the Argentine, 24; in Palestine, 118.
—, *Sclerotium succineum* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, *Septobasidium albidum* on, in Brazil, 654.
—, — *bogoriense* and *S. cavarae* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, *Septoria limonum* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, sooty moulds on, in Ceylon, 786.
—, *Sphaceloma* on, in Java, 786.
—, — *fawcettii* on, see *Sporotrichum citri*.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in Ceylon, 80; (?) in Paraguay, 786; in Porto Rico, 777; varietal susceptibility to, 98.
— wilting in U.S.A., 645.
Citrus aurantifolia, see Lime.
— *aurantium*, see Orange.
— *bigaradia*, see Orange.
— *decumana*, see Grapefruit.
— *grandis*, see Grapefruit.
— *hystrix* and *C. ichangensis*, resistance of, to *Phytophthora citrophthora*, 98.
— *medica*, see Citron.
— *mitis*, resistance of, to *Phytophthora citrophthora*, 98.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
— — × *Poncirus trifoliata*, see Citrange.
Cladosporium in butter in Ireland, 242.
— on apple in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; in U.S.A., 193.
— on cherry in U.S.A., 803.
— on fig in U.S.A., 679.
[*Cladosporium*] on Gramineae in Italy, 478.
(?) — on olive in Italy, 608.
— on passion fruit in Queensland, 223, 394.
— on peas in U.S.A., 227.
— on sulphite pulp, action of, 421.
— on timber in U.S.A., 3.
— *baccae* on vine in S. Africa, 408.
— *carpophilum* on nectarine in England, 471.
— — on peach, control, 40, 471; epidemiology of, 248; occurrence in England, 471; in U.S.A., 40, 248.
— *cucumerinum* on cucumber, notes on, 287; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; in Germany, 287; in Russia, 11, 501.
— — on vegetable marrow in Germany, 287.
— *effusum* on pecan in U.S.A., 646.
— *fulvum* on tomato, control, 630, 631, 764; factors affecting, 479; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 159; in Germany, 478, 631, 764; in Holland, 630.
— *hemileiae* on *Hemileia vastatrix* in the Belgian Congo, 240.
— *herbarum* on apple, factors affecting, 675; *Mycosphaerella tulasnei* (?) ascigerous stage of, 194; occurrence in U.S.A., 194, 226, 675.
— — on beet in the Ukraine, 425.
— — on fruit trees in the Caucasus, 605.
— — on wheat in Czecho-Slovakia, 75.
— —, see also *Mycosphaerella tulasnei*.
— *malorum* on apple in U.S.A., 227, 675.
— *mansoni* on man, 105.
— *nerii* on oleander in Spain, 210.
— *vignae* on cowpea in U.S.A., 82.
— *wernecki* on man in Brazil, 523, 666.
Clasterosporium carpophilum on cherry, control, 527, 528, 803; notes on, 803; occurrence in Germany, 803; in Italy, 774; in Switzerland, 527, 528.
— — on damson in Switzerland, 528.
— — on peach in France, 36.
Claviceps paspali on *Paspalum dilatatum* in the Argentine, 463; toxicity of, to cattle and horses, 463.
— *purpurea*, cultural study on, 374.
— — on *Agropyron repens* in Russia, 23.
— — on rye, control, 463, 584; estimation of incidence of, 23; notes on, 23; occurrence in the Argentine, 463; in England, 584; in Russia, 23; toxicity of, to cattle and horses, 463.
— (?) — on sugar-cane in the Philippines, 440.
— —, production of toxins by, in culture, 375.
Clitocybe nebularis, action of, in the formation of humus, 148.
— *tabescens* on grapefruit in U.S.A., 99.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, in the Ukraine, 425.
—, *Brachysporium* on, in Japan, 525.
—, *Cercospora zebrina* on, in Japan, 525; in U.S.A., 84.
— diseases, control in Canada, 441; legislation against, in Tanganyika, 208.

[Clover], *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 388.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 670.
—, — *trifolii* on, in Russia and Switzerland, 670.
—, *Mitrula sclerotiorum* on, in Denmark, 670.
—, *Plenodomus meliloti* on, in Canada, 110.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 110.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 669.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Japan, 345.
—, *Stagonospora compta* on, in Japan, 525.
—, *Typhula trifolii* on, 670.
—, winter injury to, 669.
Coal-tar oil, use of, against wood-destroying fungi, 573.
— — —, see also Creosote.
Coccidioides immitis, biology of, 104.
— —, *Blastomycoides immitis* believed to be the type strain of, 104.
— — on cattle in U.S.A., 520.
— — on man in N. America, 27; in U.S.A., 310, 520.
— —, systematic position of, 104.
Coccids, see Scale insects.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry, control, 39, 116, 741; notes on 14, 248, 323; occurrence in U.S.A., 14, 39, 116, 248, 323, 741.
— *prunophorae* on plum in Canada, 392; in U.S.A., 248.
(?) *Coccospora agricola* in soil in England, 552.
Coccus in relation to apoplexy of fruit trees in France, 529.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), *Aspergillus* on copra from, in the Gold Coast, 309.
—, bacteria on, in St. Lucia, 161.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Porto Rico, 777; (?) in St. Lucia, 161.
— diseases, legislation against, in Fiji, 480; in Tanganyika, 208.
—, lightning-strike of, in Malaya, 160.
—, little leaf of, in Porto Rico, 452; in St. Lucia, 161.
—, *Marasmius* (?) *palmivorus* on, in the Seychelles, 708.
—, *Penicillium* on copra from, in the Gold Coast, 309.
—, *Pestalozzia palmarum* on, in Ceylon, 79.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Porto Rico, 594; in St. Lucia, 161.
— stem rot in Porto Rico, 452.
— wilt in British Guiana, 361; in Porto Rico, 452.
—, withering leaf of, in St. Lucia, 161.
Coffee (*Coffea*), *Aithaloderma setosum* on, in Java, 559; synonymy of, 559.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Kenya, 297.
—, *Cercospora coffeicola* on, in Brazil, 659.
— chlorosis in Kenya, 519; in Surinam, 378.
—, *Colletotrichum coffeanum* on, in Eritrea, 775; in Kenya, 297.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in India, 239.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Java, 788; in Sumatra, 299.
[Coffee] die-back in India, 239; in Kenya, 519.
— diseases, Dutch handbook on, 729; legislation against, in Kenya, 208; in Nyasaland, 64; in Tanganyika, 208; notes on, in Brazil, 680; in Nyasaland, 64.
—, *Gloeosporium alleschierianum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 100.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, *Cladosporium hemileiae* parasitizing, 240; control, 239; effect of altitude on, 454; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 240; in India, 239; in Java, 299, 729; in Kenya, 454, 519; in Nyasaland, 707; in the Old World, 454; in Tanganyika, 454; seasonal periodicity of, 239; varietal resistance to, 729.
—, *Mycosphaerella coffeicola* on, in Eritrea, 775.
—, *Nematospora coryli* on, in E. Africa, Tanganyika, and Uganda, 453.
—, *Omphalia flavida* on, in Trinidad, 185.
—, *Phaeosaccardinula* on, in Eritrea, 775.
—, phloem necrosis of, control, 378; effect of altitude on, 454; *Leptomonas* in relation to, 378; occurrence in British Guiana, 378; in Surinam, 377.
—, physiological disease of, in Tanganyika, 454.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Java and Sumatra, 298. (See also top die-back of.)
—, root diseases of, in India, 239.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Brazil, 659; in Eritrea, 775.
—, thread blight of, in Malaya, 309.
—, top die-back of, control, 240, 518, 659; notes on, 518, 729; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 518; in Java, 298, 729; in Sumatra, 240, 298, 659; varietal susceptibility to, 298. (See also *Rhizoctonia* on.)
Cola acuminata and *C. vera*, see Kola nut.
Cold storage spot of grapefruit in Ceylon, 80.
Coleosporium solidaginis on aster, 497; in U.S.A., 534.
— — on pine and *Solidago* in U.S.A., 497.
Collar rot of citrus in S. Africa, 97.
Colletotrichum on *Aristolochia bracteata* in India, 360.
— on cotton in India, 360.
— on papaw in the Dominican Republic, imperfect stage of *Glomerella*, 341.
— on tea in Nyasaland, 707.
— *agaves* on sisal in Kenya and Tanganyika, 31.
— *atramentarium* on potato, *Heterodera schachtii* associated with, 203, 547; occurrence in the Caucasus, 618; in England, 203, 547.
— — on tomato in S. Australia, 413, 436.
— *catenulatum* on *Agave angustifolia marginata* in British Guiana, 341.
— *chardonianum* on onion in Porto Rico, 777.
— *circinans* on onion in U.S.A., 499, 701.

[*Colletotrichum coffeanum*] on coffee in Eritrea, 775; in Kenya, 297.
— *crotalariae* on *Crotalaria striata* and *C. spectabilis* in U.S.A., 463.
— *falcatum* on Sudan grass in British Guiana, 342.
— — on sugar-cane in Queensland, 339; in U.S.A., 165.
— *fragariae* can infect *Duchesnea indica*, 805.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 253, 805.
— *gloeosporioides* on citrus, notes on, 98, 182; occurrence in Egypt, 450.
— — on lemon in Sicily, 182.
— — on orange in New S. Wales, 161.
— *ipomoeae* on sweet potato in Portugal, 554.
— *lagenarium*, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 771.
— —, *Glomerella lagenarium* ascigerous stage of, 772.
— — on cucumber in Russia, 501.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 771.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 431, 771.
— —, synonymy of, 772.
— *lindemuthianum* on bean, control, 327; effect of bean extract on growth of cultures of, 423; occurrence in Bulgaria, 151; in Holland, 327; in New S. Wales, 161; in U.S.A., 357; varietal resistance to, 161.
— *lini* on flax, control, 397, 597; method of infection by, 31; occurrence in Holland, 731; in Lithuania, 596; in Poland, 776; in Russia, 31, 397; in Siberia, 459; studies on, 31, 597.
— *nigrum* on chilli in U.S.A., 57.
— *oligochaetum*, synonym of *C. lagenarium*, 772.
— *phomoides* can infect *Averrhoa bilimbi*, chilli, eggplant, and mango, 439.
— —, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 262.
— — on tomato in the Philippines, 439.
Colloidal aluminium compounds as constituents of 'Italia' fungicide, 290.
— copper injury, 225.
— —, use of, against *Phoma pomi* on apple in U.S.A., 225.
— — sulphide, use of, against *Alternaria panax* on ginseng in U.S.A., 58.
— sulphur, use of, against cherry, pear, and plum diseases in U.S.A., 39; against peach diseases in U.S.A., 40; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in England, 37; in U.S.A., 37, 84.
— —, see also Bentonite sulphur.
Collybia dryophila on dewberry in U.S.A., 506.
— *velutipes* on elm in U.S.A., 632.
Colocasia antiquorum, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 81.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Japan, 345.
Columbine (*Aquilegia vulgaris*), *Ascochyta aquilegiae* on, in Germany, 190.
Commelina longicaulis, mosaic of, in Porto Rico, 398.
— *nudiflora*, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 429; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii*, to celery and cucumber, 429.
Concentric necrosis of potato, definition and synonyms of, 746.
Conifers, Agaricaceae on, forming mycorrhiza, in U.S.A., 482.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 497.
—, *Boletus* on, forming mycorrhiza, in U.S.A., 482.
—, *Dermatea livida* on, in Great Britain, 633; synonyms of 633.
— diseases in U.S.A., 111.
—, *Lophodermium macrosporum* on, in Russia, 416.
—, — *pinastri* on, in Italy, 774; in Russia, 416.
—, *Lycoperdon* on, forming mycorrhiza, in U.S.A., 482.
—, *Peridermium pini* f. *corticola* on, in Russia, 416.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Europe and N. America, differentiation of species of, 278.
—, witches' broom of, in Russia, 416.
Coniocybe, systematic position of, 753.
— *nivea*, *Roesleria hypogea* a synonym of, 753.
Coniophora cerebella, action of, in formation of humus, 148.
— — on timber, effect of temperature on, 572; stimulatory action of dilute solutions of wood preservatives on, 572; time of felling in relation to resistance to, 147.
— —, toxicity of wood preservatives to, 766.
— —, use of, in testing wood preservatives, 217, 357.
Coniosporium arundinis in butter in Ireland, 242.
— *gečevi* Bubák a synonym of *Nigrospora sphaerica*, 725.
— — Saccardo non Bubák a synonym of *Nigrospora oryzae*, 725.
Coniothecium in soil in Australia, 339.
— on tea, a stage of *Capnodium theae*, 558.
— *chomatosporum* on apple in England, 159; in Kenya, 297.
— — on pear in Kenya, 297.
— *effusum* on *Abies sibirica* in Finland, 420.
Coniothyrium in soil in Australia, 339.
— on raspberry, a stage of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*, 531.
— Nos. 1 and 2 on apple in U.S.A., 226, 675.
— *cerasi*, a synonym of *C. pruni*, 296.
— *diplodiella* on vine, *Charrinia diplodiella* ascigerous stage of, 77; control, 10, 157; losses caused by, 77; notes on, 77, 157; occurrence in Italy, 157; in Rumania, 77; in Switzerland, 9, 10, 157; varietal susceptibility to, 157; viability of, 9.
— *piricolum* on apple in the Ukraine, 296.
— *pruni*, *C. cerasi* a synonym of, 296.
— — on plum in the Ukraine, 296.
— *terricola* renamed *Thielavia terricola*, 56.
— *wernsdorffiae* on roses in Poland, 776.
— *zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 305.

Convallaria majalis, see Lily of the valley.
Convolvulus arvensis, mosaic of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
Copper, adsorption of, by dusted and sprayed vine leaves, 75; by spores of *Tilletia caries* and *Ustilago avenae*, 178.
—, estimation of, in Bordeaux lead arsenate mixtures, 807.
— acetate, toxic action of, on spores of *Tilletia caries* and *Ustilago avenae*, 178.
— —, use of, against *Guignardia bidwellii* on vine in France, 503.
— ammonium sulphate, toxicity of, to *Ustilago avenae*, 178.
— carbonate, action of, on soil organisms, 397.
— —, cost of, 229.
— —, specification for, 781.
— —, use of, against *Gibberella saubinetii* on wheat in U.S.A., 373; against *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber in U.S.A., 646; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 12; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in U.S.A., 362; against *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in Queensland, 782; in S. Africa, 371; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 449; against *U. crameri* on millet in U.S.A., 362; against *U. kolleri* on oats in U.S.A., 449; against wheat bunt in Australia, 781; in Canada, 780; in England and Wales, 19, 90; in Russia, 443; in U.S.A., 19, 229, 364.
— — -sulphur dust, use of, against *Peronospora* on tobacco in Australia, 134.
— chloride, test of, against cereal rusts in Germany, 88.
—, colloidal, see Colloidal copper.
— compounds, effect of injections of, into vine on susceptibility to *Plasmopara viticola*, 156.
— —, method of determining solubility of, 475.
— dusts, adherence tests of, 267, 475, 650.
— —, dusting capacity of, 268.
— —, injury caused by, 75.
— fluosilicate, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 303.
— -lime dusts, cost of, 485.
— — —, use of, in Canada, 126; in England, 638; in Germany, 706; in U.S.A., 12, 58, 438, 485, 646.
— nitrate as a constituent of raphanit, 489.
— oxychloride, use of, against *Fusarium dianthi* on carnation in Italy, 245; against wheat bunt in France, 303; of penetrol with, 225.
— stearate dust, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber in U.S.A., 646.
— sulphate, dehydrated, adherence of, 475.
— —, —, use of, against wheat bunt in Australia, 781; in Russia, 443.
— —, monohydrated, use of, against *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on cucumber in U.S.A., 165; against *Bacterium apii*, *Cercospora apii*, and *Septoria apii* on celery in U.S.A., 220.
[Copper sulphate] soil treatment against *Aphanomyces* on oats in Holland, 487; against reclamation disease of oats in Germany, 489.
— —, stimulatory action of, to seeds, 609.
— —, toxic action of, on spores of *Tilletia caries* and *Ustilago avenae*, 178.
— —, use of, with lime-sulphur, in Canada, 255.
—, see also Cupric, Kupfer.
Corchorus, see Jute.
Cordia alliodora, *Fusarium* and *Puccinia cordiae* on, and witches' brooms of, in Trinidad, 215.
Cordyceps podocreoides on *Leucopholis irrorata* in the Philippines, 440.
Core breakdown of apple in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— rot of apple in Australia, 467; in U.S.A., 802.
Corethropsis in soil in Australia, 339.
Coriandrum sativum, *Ramularia coriandri* on, in Latvia, 344.
Cork, insulating, *Aspergillus*, *Mucor*, and *Penicillium* on, in cold storage rooms in Germany, 328.
Cornus rugosa, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
Corona, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri* on oats in U.S.A., 373.
— 620, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 173.
Corticium centrifugum, hosts of, in Japan, 626.
— — on apple, heterothallism in, 38; notes on, 676; occurrence in England (on Canadian fruit), 434; in U.S.A., 38, 227, 676; study on, 38; varietal susceptibility to, 676.
— — on *Aralia cordata*, chilli, *Lupinus luteus*, and peas in Japan, 627.
— —, perfect stage of *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 345, 627.
(?) — *concentricum* on gooseberry in Belgium, 503.
— *invisum* on tea in India, 345.
— *koleroga* on coffee in India, 239.
— *salmonicolor* on apple in Rhodesia, 586.
— — on *Artocarpus integrifolia* in Ceylon, 79.
— — on *Cinchona* in Java, 298.
— — on citrus in Ceylon, 786; in the Philippines, 25.
— — on coffee in Java, 788; in Sumatra, 299.
— — on pear in Rhodesia, 586.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Java, 525.
— *sasakii* on rice in Japan, 55, 815.
— *solani* on *Agrostis stolonifera* in U.S.A., 35.
— — on beet, pathogenicity of, 428.
— — on cabbage in U.S.A., 421.
— — on cotton, control, 506; notes on, 103, 661, 788; occurrence in India, 661; in Trinidad, 103; in U.S.A., 240, 506, 788.
— — on cover crops in Trinidad, 103.

[*Corticium solani*] on *Crotalaria* in U.S.A., 464.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 79.
(?) — — on larch in Holland, 294.
— — on oats in Holland, 293.
— — on pigeon pea in India, 436.
— — on pine, seed damage due to, 569.
— — on potato, control, 13, 201, 203, 268; effect of, on yield, 13, 201; factors affecting, 12, 126; *Heterodera schachtii* in association with, 203, 547; occurrence in Canada, 203, 484, 745; in the Caucasus, 618; in England, 203, 547; in Germany, 47, 126, 201, 546, 788; in India, 224; in U.S.A., 12, 13, 201, 268, 484; relation of, to 'potato-sickness' of soil, 203, 547; seed certification against, in Canada, 484, 745; in Germany, 47, 546; in U.S.A., 484; varietal susceptibility to, 224.
— — on rice in British Guiana, 361; in Ceylon, 80.
— — on spruce, seed damage due to, 569.
— — on tobacco in Rhodesia, 276.
— — on tomato in S. Australia, 413.
— — on turf in U.S.A., 35.
— — on *Vigna oligosperma* in Ceylon, 79.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 771.
— *theae* on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 409; in India, 345.
Cortinarius (?) on *Salix lapponum* and *Vaccinium uliginosum* forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 481.
— (?) *cinnamomeus* on *Salix herbacea* forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 481.
— (?) *proteus* on *Helianthemum vulgare* and *Salix herbacea* forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 481.
Corylus americana, *Cryptosporella anomala* on, in U.S.A., 347.
— *avellana*, bacterial blight of, in U.S.A., 347.
— —, (?) *Bacterium juglandis* on, in U.S.A., 163.
— —, *Cryptosporella anomala* on, in U.S.A., 347.
— —, *Gloeosporium coryli* on, in Italy, 553.
— —, *Phyllactinia corylea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 248.
— *colurna*, dying-off of, in Germany, 138.
Coryneliaceae, systematic position of, 753.
Coryneum foliicolum on apple in U.S.A., 227, 676.
— *longistipitatum* on pear in Denmark, 704.
— *microstictum* var. *staphyleae* on *Staphylea trifolia* in U.S.A., 419.
— *myristicae* on nutmeg in Dutch E. Indies, 209.
Cosmopolites sordidus in relation to *Fusarium cubense* on banana, 740.
— —, *Sporotrichum* can infect, 162.
Cosmos, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 246.
— *bipinnatus*, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Japan, 345.
Cotoneaster, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 495; specific susceptibility to, 603.
[*Cotoneaster*] *angustifolius*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in New Zealand, 319.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria* on, in Turkey, 103.
—, — *humicola* var. *gossypii* on, in Turkey, 788.
—, — *macrospora* on, in Rhodesia, 586.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in Turkey, 103.
—, bacteria on, in S. Africa, 519.
—, *Bacterium malvacearum* on, control, 27, 101; effect of, on yield, 595; factors affecting, 26, 595, 661; internal infection of seed by, 661; notes on, 26, 27; occurrence in Italian Somaliland, 775; in Nigeria, 27, 101; in Rhodesia, 586; in Russia, 435; in the Sudan, 595, 661; in Uganda, 26, 297, 595; in U.S.A., 240; studies on, 26, 661; varietal resistance to, 595.
—, 'black rust' of, see 'rust' of.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in India, 360.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 506; notes on, 103, 661, 788; occurrence in India, 661; in Trinidad, 103; in U.S.A., 240, 506, 788.
—, *Diplodia* on, parasitism of, 613.
—, — *gossypina* on, in U.S.A., 240.
— diseases in Brazil, 680; legislation against, in Tanganyika, 208.
—, *Fusarium scirpi* on, in Turkey, 103, 788.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, breeding against, 379; control, 162, 309; factors affecting, 162, 241; occurrence in India, 379; in Italy, 309; in U.S.A., 86, 162, 240, 241; studies on, 162, 309; varietal resistance to, 86, 162, 241, 379. (See also Cotton wilt.)
—, — — var. *aegyptiacum* on, in Egypt, 379.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in Turkey, 103, 788.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, in U.S.A., 240.
—, *Hydnum* on, in U.S.A., 186.
—, leaf curl of, notes on, 188, 774; occurrence in the Sudan, 187, 595; study on, 187; transmission of, by whiteflies, 187; varietal resistance to, 595.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 660; parasitism of, 613.
—, *Nematospora coryli* on, in S. Africa, 519; *Dysdercus* as vector of, 519.
—, — *gossypii* on, in Portugese E. Africa and S. Africa, 519; in Uganda, 298; *Dysdercus* as vector of, 298, 519.
—, — *nagpuri* on, in India, 101.
—, *Phyllosticta gossypina* on, in Russia, 435.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, conference regarding, in U.S.A., 241; control, 187, 729; factors affecting, 186, 454; host range of, 241; *Hydnum* in relation to, 186; occurrence in U.S.A., 186, 241, 454, 662, 730, 789; overwintering of, 186, 789; studies on, 186, 662, 789; varietal susceptibility to, 241.

[*Cotton*], *Phytophthora* on, in India, 659; in St. Vincent, 102.
—, potash hunger of, see 'rust' of.
—, *Pythium* on, in India, 659.
—, *Ramularia areola* on, in Italian Somaliland, 775.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Egypt, 379; in Turkey, 103.
—, — *gossypii* var. *aegyptiaca* on, in Egypt, 788.
—, — — var. *anatolica* on, in Turkey, 788.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, control, 103; occurrence in Rhodesia, 586; in Turkey, 103, 788.
— 'rust' in U.S.A., 240, 241.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 246; occurrence in St. Vincent, 102.
— wilt in India, 103, 659. (See also *Fusarium vasinfectum*.)
—, yellow leaf blight of, see 'rust' of.
—, raw and textile, *Aspergillus amstelodami*, *A. chevalieri*, *A. gracilis*, *A.* (?) *herbariorum* var. *minor*, *A. penicilloides*, *A. repens*, *A. restrictus*, *A. restrictus* var. B, and *A. ruber* on, taxonomy of, 598.
—, — — —, mildew of, staining of mycelium in, 310.
—, — — —, rotting of, use of cuprinol against, 733.
Cottonwood (*Populus*), *Trametes hispida* on, in U.S.A., 113.
'Coulure' of vine in Bulgaria, 291; in France, 640.
'Court-noué' of the vine, control, 158; etiology of, 291, 642, 774; notes on, 291; occurrence in Algeria, 433; in France, 158, 291, 642, 774; in Rumania, 77; in Spain, 221; roncet in relation to, 434; two forms of, 433; varietal resistance to, 433.
Couturea castagnei on olive and *Rosmarinus officinalis* in Italy, 129.
Cowpea (*Vigna sinensis*), *Cladosporium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 74.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 455.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 224.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 246.
—, *Uromyces vignae* on, in U.S.A., fertilization in, 810.
Cracking of beets in Czecho-Slovakia, Italy, and Rumania, 152.
Cranberry (*Vaccinium*), false blossom disease of, in U.S.A., 471, 739.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 476.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in U.S.A., 532.
Crassula, *Botrytis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
— *rubicunda*, *Fusarium herbarum* var. *graminum* on, in Germany, 316.
Crataegus, *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 319, 603.
—, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
—, *Gymnosporangium globosum* on, in U.S.A., 391.
— *mollis*, *Gymnosporangium globosum* can infect, 391.
Creosote, use of, as timber preservative in England, 700; in U.S.A., 282.
—, see also Coal-tar oil.
Crinkle of cherry in U.S.A., 323.
— of *Datura stramonium* caused by ring spot virus of *Solanum capsicastrum*, 614, 694; by spotted wilt of tomato, 694.
— of potato, complex nature of, 615; effect of altitude on, in France, 266; in part identical with acropetal necrosis, 746.
— mosaic of potato in U.S.A., 12, 264; properties of virus of, 284.
Crocus, *Sporotrichum narcissi* on, in Japan, 247.
Cronartium ribicola, nomenclature of, 623.
— — on currants in U.S.A., 364.
— — on pine, control, 217, 351, 352, 353, 364, 698; by *Tuberculina maxima*, 698; legislation against, in U.S.A., 217, 352; losses caused by, 353, 698; occurrence in Germany, 698; in U.S.A., 217, 351, 352, 353, 364, 698; *Ribes* eradication against, in U.S.A., 217, 351, 352, 364, 698.
Crotalaria; *Alternaria*, *Corticium solani*, *Helminthosporium*, and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 464.
— *anagyroides*, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Sumatra, 525.
— *juncea*, *Fusarium* on, in India, 585; in Java, 61.
— —, — (?) *vasinfectum* on, in Trinidad, 799.
— *spectabilis*, *Botrytis cinerea* and *Cercospora crotalariae* on, in U.S.A., 464.
— —, *Colletotrichum crotalariae* on, in U.S.A., 463.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 464.
— *striata*, *Cercospora crotalariae* on, in U.S.A., 464.
— —, *Colletotrichum crotalariae* on, in U.S.A., 463.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 464.
— —, mosaic of, in Porto Rico, 398, 809.
— *usaramoensis*, *Parodiella grammodes* on, in Ceylon, 79.
— —, — *spegazzinii* on, in Sumatra, 299.
— —, *Rosellinia arcuata* and *R. bunodes* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 525.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Sumatra, 525.
Crown gall of apple, conditions confused with, in U.S.A., 111. (See also *Bacterium tumefaciens* on.)
— rot of pineapple in tropical America, 473.
Cruciferae, *Cystopus candidus* on, biometrical studies on, 556.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, control, 573, 637; cytology of, 3; mode of infection by, 3; occurrence in England, 3; in New Zealand, 573, 637; viability of, 573, 637.
Crumenula abietina on pine in Denmark, 272; *Brunchorstia destruens* conidial stage of, 272.
— *pinicola*, culture study of, 272.
Cryptococcus on the horse in France, 456.
— on man in France, 457.

[*Cryptococcus*] *corallinus* on man in France, 104.
— *farcinimosus* on the horse and mule in the Sudan, 791.
— *radiatus* on man in France, 457.
— *uvae* on man in Italy, 664.
Cryptosporella anomala on *Corylus americana* and *C. avellana* in U.S.A., 347.
Ctenomyces, Trichophyton ectothrix microides group (= *Sabouraudites* p.p.) transferred to, 243.
— *lacticolor* regarded as a valid species, 243.
— *mentagrophytes*, ascigerous stage of *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* named, 243.
Cuban shaddock (Citrus hybrid 11893), *Sporotrichum citri* can infect, 787.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Bacillus tracheiphilus* on, control, 165, 500 ; occurrence in Russia, 11 ; in U.S.A., 165, 500.
—, *Bacterium* (?) *cucurbitae* on, in India, 639.
—, — *lacrymans* on, in Russia, 501 ; in U.S.A., 287.
—, *Cercospora melonis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, notes on, 287 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 76 ; in Germany, 287 ; in Russia, 11, 501.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Russia, 501.
— diseases in U.S.A., 287.
—, (?) *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Russia, 500.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 154 ; in Holland, 293 ; in Russia, 11, 435, 501 ; study on, 154 ; varietal susceptibility to, 154.
— mosaic can infect beet, 61 ; celery mosaic identical with, in U.S.A., 429 ; control, 500 ; occurrence in Russia, 501 ; in U.S.A., 429, 500 ; production of tomato streak by, with healthy potato virus, 213 ; properties of virus of, 284 ; relationship of, to potato mosaic, 410 ; study on, 60 ; types of, affecting tobacco in U.S.A., 60, 410 ; varietal resistance to, 500.
—, *Phyllosticta cucurbitacearum* on, in Russia, 501.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* can infect, 767.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, control, 500, 646 ; notes on, 437 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 224, 437, 500, 646 ; overwintering of, 224.
—, *Pythium adhaerens* can infect, 623.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in Italy, 775 ; in Poland, 776.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 119 ; in U.S.A., 12.
—, — *myriotylum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
—, (?) reclamation disease of, in Holland, 293.
—, (?) *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Russia, 500.
—, *Sporodesmium mucosum* on, in Russia, 11.
[Cucumber, *Sporodesmium mucosum*] var. *pluriseptatum* on, in Russia, 501.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 60.
Cucumis melo, see Cantaloupe, Melon.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita, Pythium aphanidermatum on, in Poland, 776.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbits, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, 692.
—, *Fusarium reticulatum* on, in Russia, 435.
—, mosaic of, in Mauritius, 504.
Culex pipiens, Beauveria bassiana and *B. globulifera* can infect, 310.
Cultures, method of preserving, 257 ; of making preparations from, 808.
Cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*), (?) *Erysiphe 'communis'* on, in Gozo and Malta, 362.
(?) *Cunninghamella elegans* in soil in Denmark, 550.
Cupressus, Pythium ultimum on, in Rhodesia, 586.
Cuprex, use of, against wheat bunt in Australia, 781.
Cupric chloride, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 303.
— dusts, estimation of fineness of, 781.
— —, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 579, 580, 581, 703.
— sulphur, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 157, 502.
Cuprinol, composition and use of, as a protective against rotting of fabrics, 733.
Cuprite dust, use of, against *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in S. Africa, 371.
Cuprosan injury, 527.
Cuprosol, adhesiveness of, 267.
Cupulvit, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 582.
Curl disease of *Asparagus sprengeri* in Germany, 736.
Curly dwarf of potato in U.S.A., 50, 201, 263, 617 ; properties of virus of, 617 ; transmission of, by core grafts, 263 ; by knives, 617 ; by *Lygus pratensis* and *Melanoplus*, 617 ; studies on, 50, 617 ; unmottled type of, distinct from spindle tuber, 50, 264. (See also Bukettkrankheit of.)
— — of tobacco in Canada, 132, 761.
'— flavescence' of potato in U.S.A., 263.
— leaf of papaw in Porto Rico, 810 ; in the Dominican Republic, 810.
— top of beet, attenuation of virus of, 424 ; note on, 575 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 358, 424, 575 ; overwintering of, 424 ; resistance of vegetable crops to, 163 ; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 358, 424.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Cronartium ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 364. (See also Pine, *C. ribicola* on.)
—, *Fomes ribis* on, in Poland, 271.
—, leaf scorch of, in Holland, 738.
—, mosaic of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
—, *Plasmopara ribicola* on, in France, 42.

[Currants], *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, specialization in, 624.
—, — *ribis* on, in Denmark, 260.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 248.
Cusisa, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 582, 703, 706.
Cycadeae, bacterial root nodules of, in Germany, 476.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olive in Italy, 130.
Cydia pomonella in relation to *Trichothecium roseum* on apple in Portugal, 321.
Cydonia vulgaris, see Quince.
Cylindrocarpon bulborum on narcissus in Great Britain, 626.
— *curvatum* on apple in Germany, 626.
— — on wheat in Denmark, 626.
— *radicicola* on daffodil and narcissus in Holland, 795, 796.
Cylindrocladium scoparium on rose, notes on, 792.
Cylindro-Helminthosporium, species of, placed in *Drechslera*, 233.
Cylindrophora albedinis on date palm in Algeria (?) 99, 654; in Morocco, 99, 654.
Cymbidium aloifolium, *Bacillus carotovorus* type B can infect, 736.
Cynara scolymus, see Artichoke.
Cynipids in relation to *Bacillus carotovorus* on cabbage in U.S.A., 282.
Cypripedium insigne, *Bacillus carotovorus* type B can infect, 736.
Cystopteris fragilis, *Hyalopsora polypodii* on, in Germany, 624.
Cystopus candidus, new forms of, in Rumania, 131.
— — on Cruciferae, biometrical studies on, 556.
— —, varieties of, on *Arabis*, *Brassica*, *Capsella*, and *Raphanus* in Japan, 556.
Cytisus scoparius, *Herpotrichia pinetorum* on, in Poland, 271.
Cytospora chrysosperma on *Acer*, 418.
— — on aspen in U.S.A., 349.
— — on poplar in Europe, 418; in U.S.A., 349; *Valsa sordida* ascigerous stage of, 342, 418.
— — on *Salix*, 418.
— *nivea*, pycnidial stage of *Valsa nivea*, 418.
— *prunorum*, *Valsa leucostoma* distinct from, 41.
(?) *Cytosporella* on elm in U.S.A., 348.
— on pear in Italy, 774.
Cyttaria septentrionalis on *Nothofagus moorei* in Australia, 697.

Dactylaria on rice in U.S.A., 162.
Dactylis glomerata, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Hungary, 300.
Daedalea flavida on timber in the Philippines, 635.
Daffodil (*Narcissus pseudo-narcissus*), 'broken disease' of, in U.S.A., 191.
—, *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on, in Holland, 795, 796.
—, *Fusarium orthoceras* on, in Holland, 794.
[Daffodil], grey disease of, in U.S.A., 191.
—, mosaic and mottling of, in U.S.A., 191.
—, *Phyllosticta narcissi* on, in Holland, 795.
— root rot, see *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on.
—, *Sporotrichum narcissi* and *S. radicicolum* on, in Japan, 246.
—, yellow stripe of, in U.S.A., 191.
Dahlia, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Germany, 797.
—, *Fusarium udum* on, in Italy, 775.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Pythium oedochilum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
—, stunt disease of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, virus disease of, in Wales, probably identical with ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum* and spotted wilt of tomato, 694.
Dahmit, use of, against cereal diseases in Denmark, 90.
Damping-off of bean in Bulgaria, 152.
Damson (*Prunus insititia*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Switzerland, 528.
—, *Fusarium rhizogenum* on, in Russia, 470.
—, mosaic of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
Daphniphyllum glaucescens, bacteria and *Phyllosticta daphniphylli* on, in France, 387.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Alternaria* on, 185; in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— —, *Anthostomella* (?) *molleriana* on, in Algeria, Egypt, Palestine, Tunis, and U.S.A., 655.
— —, *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 656.
— —, — *niger* on, in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— —, — *phoenicis* on, 184.
— —, bacteria on, in U.S.A., 657.
— —, 'baïoud' of, *Cylindrophora albedinis* associated with, 100, 654; occurrence in Algeria and Morocco, 99, 654; in N. Africa, 184.
— —, 'black nose' of, in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— —, bud rot of, in U.S.A., 657.
— —, bud scorch of, in U.S.A., 185, 657.
— —, calyx end rot of, in U.S.A., 657.
— —, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, 185; occurrence in Algeria, Egypt, (?) Tunis, and U.S.A., 655.
— —, *Cylindrophora albedinis* on, in Algeria, (?) 99, 654; in Morocco, 99, 654.
— —, 'decline' disease of, in U.S.A., 655, 657.
— —, *Diplodia* on, in U.S.A., 184, 657.
— —, — (?) *natalensis* on, in (?) Algeria, (?) Egypt, and Tunis, 655; in U.S.A., 655, 657.
— —, disease of inflorescences of, in U.S.A., 185.
— —, 'dry bone' of, in Africa, 655; in U.S.A., 656.
— —, 'fool disease' of, in U.S.A., 185, 657.

[Date palm], *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 185, 655, 657.
— —, (?) *Gloeosporium* on, in Algeria, Egypt, Tunis, and U.S.A., 655.
— —, *Graphiola phoenicis* on, 184; in Egypt and Mediterranean Coast, 655; in U.S.A., 655, 656.
— —, *Helminthosporium* on, 185; in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— —, *Hormodendrum* on, in U.S.A., 657.
— —, *Macrosporium* on, 184.
— —, *Mauginiella scaettae* on, in Algeria, Italy, Morocco, and Tunis, 654; in N. Africa, 184.
— —, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— —, — *roseum* on, in U.S.A., 656.
— —, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— —, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 657.
— —, *Sterigmatocystis phoenicis* on, see *Aspergillus phoenicis* on.
— —, *Thielaviopsis* on, in U.S.A., 185.
— —, *Torula sacchari* on, in U.S.A., 656.
Datura stramonium, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 779.
— —, crinkle and mosaic of, caused by ring spot virus of *Solanum capsicastrum*, 614, 694; by spotted wilt of tomato, 694.
— —, potato leaf roll can infect, 163.
— —, potato mosaic, leaf curl mosaic, and streak necrosis, and tobacco mosaic can infect, 538.
— —, tobacco streak necrosis can infect, 537.
— —, tomato mosaic can infect, 538.
— —, use of, as a filter plant for potato virus *y*, 616.
— —, virus from *Taraxacum officinale* can infect, 584.
— *tatula*, potato leaf roll can infect, 163.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
Day's mercury-glycerine disinfectant, 112.
Debanol, adherence of, to seed-grain, 651.
'Decline' disease of date palm, in U.S.A., 655, 657.
Deep scald of apple, see Soft scald of.
Degeneration of potato in Germany, etiology of, 123, 265, 542, 543, 682, 748; seed certification against, 483. (See also Virus diseases of.)
Delphinium ajacis, *Diaporthe arctii* on, in U.S.A., 385; *Phomopsis* pycnidial stage of, 386.
Dematium in soil in Australia, 339.
— *pullulans* on cereals in Germany, 514.
Dematoidium nigrescens on oak in Germany, 573.
Dendrophoma obscurans on strawberry in U.S.A., 254.
— *pleurospora* f. *vitigena* on vine in Italy, 553.
Dendrostilbella hyalina on timber in Switzerland, 565.
Dendryphium penicillatum, synonym of *Helminthosporium papaveris*, 206.
Dermatea abietina, *D. eucrita*, and *D. laricicola*, synonyms of *D. livida*, 633.
— *livida*, on conifers in Great Britain, 633; *Myxosporium abietinum* conidial stage of, 633; synonyms of, 633.
— *pini*, synonym of *D. livida*, 633.
Derris dalbergioides, *Diplodia* on, in Java, 525.
— —, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 409; in Java, 299.
Desmotascus neglectus on tea in Ceylon, 760; *Macrophoma theicola* imperfect stage of, 760.
Deuterophoma tracheiphila, cultural studies and morphology of, 182.
— — on citron in Crete, 182; in Palestine, 307; in Sicily, 181.
— — on citrus, 808; in Italy, 593, 725.
— — on lemon, control, 182; factors affecting, 184, 593, 594; occurrence in the Aegean and Greece, 181; in Italy, 594; in Palestine, 307; in Sicily, 181; study on, 181.
— — on orange, nature of resistance to, 184, 593; occurrence in Italy, 726; in Palestine, 307; in Sicily, 181; specific resistance to 181.
— — on *Poncirus trifoliata* in Italy, 593.
Dewberry (*Rubus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 116.
—, *Collybia dryophila* on, in U.S.A., 506.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 116.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 805.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in U.S.A., 117, 506.
—, *Mycosphaerella rubi* on, in U.S.A., 116.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, in U.S.A., 116, 506.
—, *Septoria rubi* on, see *Mycosphaerella rubi* on.
D.F.P. dust, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on the vine in India, 433.
Diabrotica duodecimpunctata and *D. vittata*, (?) transmission of tobacco virus diseases by, in U.S.A., 61.
Dialium, *Fomes pachyphloeus* on, in Malaya, 765.
Dianthus, *Alternaria dianthi* on, in U.S.A., 130.
— *caryophyllus*, see Carnation.
Diaporthe, *Phomopsis* imperfect stage of, 278.
— *arctii* on *Delphinium ajacis* in U.S.A., 385; *Phomopsis* pycnidial stage of, 386.
— *citri* on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *conorum* perfect stage of *Phomopsis occulta* and not of *P. conorum*, 278.
— *niphonia* on mulberry in Japan, 567.
— *umbrina* on rose in U.S.A., 666, 793.
Diatraea dyari, transmission of *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on sugar-cane by, in the Argentine, 691.
— *saccharalis*, *Sporotrichum* parasitizing, in New S. Wales, 162.
Dibotryon morbosum on plum, control, 39, 392; occurrence in Canada, 392; in U.S.A., 39, 83.

Dictyosporium opacum on wheat in Holland, 446.
Didymella applanata on raspberry, ascospore discharge in, 531; control, 393, 532; effect of fertilizers on, 804; *Mycosphaerella rubina* a synonym of, 531; occurrence in Canada, 393, 531; in Germany, 804; in U.S.A., 531; *Phoma* stage of, 531; study on 531; varietal susceptibility to, 393, 531, 804.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 631, 764.
Didymosphaeria oregonensis on alder in U.S.A., 216.
— *populina* on poplar, 418.
Die-back of coffee in India, 239; in Kenya, 519.
— — of elms in Germany, 214. (See also *Graphium ulmi* on.)
— — of fruit trees in S. Africa, 677.
— — on *Mimusops* in British Guiana, 362.
— — of peach in S. Africa, 677.
— — of tea in Nyasaland, 707.
'Dikyi ogon' [wildfire] of tobacco in the Caucasus, 628.
Dilophia graminis on wheat in Czecho-Slovakia, 75.
Dimerium wattii on *Asterina camelliae* in Sumatra, 761.
Dioscorea, see Yams.
Diospyros, *Penicilliopsis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 743.
— *kaki*, see Persimmon.
— *lotus*, *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 603.
Dip dust, see Bayer dip dust.
Diplocarpon earliana on strawberry in U.S.A., 254.
— *rosae* on rose, control, 385, 793; factors affecting, 385, 704; occurrence in Australia, 523; in England, 385; in Germany, 704; in U.S.A., 792, 793; studies on, 792, 793; varietal resistance to, 385.
Diplodia on *Albizzia* in Sumatra, 524.
— on cotton, parasitism of, 613.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 184, 657.
— on *Derris dalbergioides* in Java, 525.
— on tea in Ceylon, 760; in India, 345.
— on *Tephrosia candida* in Sumatra, 525.
— on watermelon in U.S.A., 771.
— *eurhododendri* on rhododendron in England, 798.
— *frumenti* on maize in U.S.A., 96.
— *gossypina*, *D. natalensis* a synonym of, 96.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 240.
— —, *Physalospora rhodina* ascigerous stage of, 96.
— *macrospora* on maize in U.S.A., 238.
— *monsterae* on *Monstera deliciosa* in S. Africa, 408.
— *natalensis* on citrus in Porto Rico, 777.
— (?) — on date palm in (?) Algeria, (?) Egypt, and Tunis, 655; in U.S.A., 655, 657.
— —, synonym of *D. gossypina*, 96.
— *tubericola* can infect maize, 96.
[*Diplodia tubericola*] on sweet potato in U.S.A., 269.
— *zeae* on maize, breeding against, 376; control, 375, 376, 586, 644, 785; effect of, on yield, 785; factors affecting, 644; losses caused by, 180; occurrence in Queensland, 223; in Rhodesia, 585; in U.S.A., 180, 238, 375, 376, 644, 785; studies on, 644, 785.
Diplodina lini on flax in Latvia, 344.
— *oudemansii* on gooseberry in Denmark, 704.
Diuris longifolia, mycorrhiza of, in Western Australia, 330.
Dodonaea viscosa, spike disease of, in India, 495.
Dothichiza populea on poplar in France and Italy, 417.
Dothichloe aristidae and *D. atramentosa*, conidial stages of, 389.
Dothidea virgultorum on birch in Denmark, 272.
(?) *Dothiorella* on *Opuntia diademata* var. *papyracantha* in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
— *dominicana* on mango in the Dominican Republic, 340.
Drechslera proposed as a genus for species of *Cylindro-Helminthosporium*, 233.
Drepanopeziza salicis on *Salix* in Sweden, 554; *Gloeosporidiella salicis* (= *Gloeosporium salicis*) conidial stage of, 554; *Trochila salicis* renamed, 554.
— *sphaeroides* on *Salix* in Sweden, 554; *Excipula sphaeroides* renamed, 554; *Marssonina salicicola* conidial stage of, 554.
Dromedary, *Aleurisma lugdunense* on the, 382.
Drosophilid fly, transmission of *Phoma lingam* on swedes by, in New Zealand, 151.
Drought spot of apple in U.S.A., 114.
'Dry bone' of date palm in Africa, 655; in U.S.A., 656.
— mix sulphur lime, see Sulphur lime, dry mix.
— rot of beet in Germany, 584. (See also *Phoma betae*.)
Dryocoetes autographus in relation to *Graphium adustum* on timber in Switzerland, 565.
Duchesnea indica, *Colletotrichum fragariae* can infect, 805.
'Dust spot' of apple in Germany, 38.
Dusting apparatus, 55, 106, 205, 320, 326, 338, 374, 433, 650, 749.
— —, method of testing efficiency of, 650.
— injury, 75, 88, 702.
— versus spraying against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Canada, 126; against plant diseases in New Zealand, 326; against potato tip burn in Canada, 126; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Holland, 320.
— — steeping against cereal diseases in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 174.
Dusts, fungicidal, electric charges of, 326.

Dwarf disease of lucerne in U.S.A., 388.
— — of strawberry, attributed to (? *Aphelenchus fragariae* in U.S.A., 42.
Dyes, aniline, use of, against vine mildews in France, 157, 432. (See also Kristallazurin.)
Dying-back of orange, in Palestine, 308.
— -off of ash in Germany, 138.
— of *Calluna vulgaris* in Germany, 159, 420; attributed to *Lochmaea suturalis*, 420; *Stemphylium ericoctonum* in relation to, 159, 420.
— of *Corylus colurna*, lime tree, oak, and *Platanus* in Germany, 138.
Dysdercus, transmission of *Nematospora gossypii* on cotton by, in Uganda, 298; on cotton and *Sterculia platanifolia* by, in S. Africa, 519.

Echinocactus, *Botrytis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
—, *Fusarium* (?) *blasticola* and *Helminthosporium cactorum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 798.
— *quehlianus*, fungous disease of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
Echinocereus, *Helminthosporium cactivorum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 798.
Echinodontium tinctorium on *Abies amabilis*, *A. concolor*, *A. grandis*, *A. magnifica* and its var. *shastensis*, *A. nobilis*, spruce, and *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 571.
Echinopsis ducis-pauli, *Fusarium* (?) *blasticola* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 798.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Colletotrichum phomoides* can infect, 439.
— mosaic in Ceylon, 79.
—, non-parasitic disease of, due to soil conditions in Palestine, 552.
—, obscure disease of, in India, 287.
—, *Phoma solani* on, in India, 223.
—, *Phytophthora drechsleri* can infect, 755.
—, psyllid yellows of, in U.S.A., 65.
—, *Pythium myriotylum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in France, 358; in Palestine, 118.
—, *Vermicularia* on, in India, 224.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 12, 438.
Eidamia on banana in Trinidad, 44.
Eisenfleckigkeit of potato renamed, in part, concentric necrosis, 746.
Elaeis guineensis, see Oil Palm.
Elder (*Sambucus canadensis* and *S. nigra*), *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 693.
— mosaic in Czecho-Slovakia and Germany, 329.
Electric charges of air-blown fungicidal dusts, 326.
Eleusine aegyptiaca, *Helminthosporium nodulosum* and *H. tetramera* on, in India, 437.
— *coracana*, *Helminthosporium leucostylum* and *H. nodulosum* on, in India, 437.
— —, *Heterosporium* on, in India, 81.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 79.
— *indica*, *Helminthosporium* on, in India, 437.
Elm (*Ulmus*), *Aposphaeria* (?) *ulmicola* on, in Denmark, 704.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Holland, 696.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in France, 765.
—, *Collybia velutipes* on, in U.S.A., 632.
—, (?) *Cytosporella* on, in U.S.A., 348.
—, die-back of, in Germany, 214. (See also *Graphium ulmi*.)
—, *Gnomonia ulmea* on, in U.S.A., 632.
—, *Graphium ulmi* on, control, 138, 348, 566; legislation against, in Germany, 752, (proposed) 138, 348; in Sweden, 816; in U.S.A., 632; notes on, 67, 213, 214, 277, 348, 495, 633, 706; occurrence in Denmark, 348; in France, 277, 495; in Germany, 67, 137, 138, 159, 213, 214, 348, 706, 752; in Holland, 137, 565, 633, 695, 706; in Italy, 213, 633; in Sweden, 348; in Switzerland, 565; in U.S.A., 67, 632, 633; species and varieties of *Ulmus* in relation to, 696; studies on, 495, 565, 695; transmission of, by insects, 632; by *Scolytus*, 67, 137, 138, 348, 495, 565; varietal resistance to, 213, 695, 696.
—, *Myxosporium* on, in Germany, 214.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in Germany, 348; in U.S.A., 632.
—, obscure disease of, in U.S.A., 633.
—, *Oospora klebahni* on, in Germany, 573.
—, — *ludwigii* can infect, 573.
—, *Oosporidium margaritiferum* on, in Germany, 573.
—, *Polyporus picipes* on, in Poland, 271.
—, *Pythium* (?) *intermedium* on, in Holland, 696
—, *Sphaeropsis ulmicola* on, in U.S.A., 633.
—, *Uncinula kenjiana* on, in Manchuria, 273; previously referred to *U. clandestina*, 273.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 632, 633.
—, — *dahliae* on, in Holland, 696.
Elsinoe canavaliae on *Canavalia* (?) *ensiformis* and *C. gladiata* in Ceylon, Java, Malaya, and the Philippines, 577.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Cuba (?), Mexico, and Porto Rico, 701.
(?) — — on *Phaseolus lunatus* var. *macrocarpus* in Cuba and Porto Rico, 578.
— —, taxonomy of, 577.
— —, transference of, to *Uleomyces* not accepted, 578.
Emilia flammea, virus disease of, in Hawaii, 474; transmission of, by thrips to pineapple, 474.
Empetrum nigrum, *Mortierella* on, and mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 476.
Empoasca devastans in relation to leaf curl of cotton, 188.
— *fascialis* in relation to leaf curl of cotton in the Sudan, 187.
Empusa fresenii on *Aphis spiraecola* in U.S.A., 226.
Endive (*Cichorium endivia*), *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 241.

Endodermophyton, suggested abandonment of the genus, 243.
— transferred to *Trichophyton*, 243.
— *concentricum*, see *Mycoderma concentricum*.
— *indicum*, synonym of *E. concentricum*, 665.
— *roquettei* see *Mycoderma roquettei*.
— *tropicale*, synonym of *E. concentricum*, 665.
Endothia parasitica on chestnut, breeding against, 566 ; notes on, 276, 496, 696 ; occurrence in Canada, 277; in U.S.A., 276, 496, 566, 643, 696 ; varietal resistance to, 277, 496, 643.
Entyloma meliloti on *Melilotus indica* in U.S.A., 602.
Ephelis borealis, see *Balansia hypoxylon*.
— *mexicana*, *Balansia trinitensis* ascigerous stage of, 389.
Epicoccum granulatum on apple in U.S.A., 227, 676.
Epidemiology, methods used in the study of, 248.
Epidermidophyton, *Blastotrichum floccosum* described as an, 730.
Epidermophytids of the hand in U.S.A., 189.
Epidermophyton, *Blastotrichum floccosum* described as an, 730.
— on man in U.S.A., 791.
— p.p. transferred to *Trichophyton*, 243.
— *clypeiforme* and *E. cruris*, synonyms of *E. floccosum*, 243.
— *floccosum* on man, note on, 791 ; occurrence (?) in England, 522 ; in Germany, 30 ; (?) in Russia, 313 ; in U.S.A., 313, 791 ; studies on, 30, 313 ; synonymy of, 243.
— *gypseum*, regarded as identical with *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 730.
— *inguinale*, see *E. floccosum*.
— (?) *interdigitale* on man in England, 521.
—, Kaufmann-Wolf's, on man (?) in England, 522 ; in Russia, 313 ; in U.S.A., 29.
— *lanoroseum* on man in Germany, 30.
— — regarded as identical with *Trichophyton rubidum*, 730.
— —, systematic position of, doubtful, 243.
— *niveum*, systematic position of, doubtful, 243.
— *plurizoniforme* regarded as identical with *Trichophyton rubrum*, 730.
— —, systematic position of, doubtful, 243.
— *rubrum*, regarded as wrongly placed in *Epidermophyton*, 243. (See also *Trichophyton rubrum*.)
Epitrix cucumeris, (?) transmission of tobacco virus diseases by, in U.S.A., 61.
Equisetum praealtum, *Stamnaria americana* on, in U.S.A., 668.
Eragrostis aspera, *Sclerospora butleri* on, in Nyasaland, 389.
Ericaceae, mycorrhiza of, in Japan, 258.
Erigeron canadensis, aster yellows infecting, in U.S.A., distinct from rosette of peach, plum, and *Prunus pumila*, 601.
Eriobotrya japonica, see Loquat.
Eriodendron anfractuosum, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 409.
Eriophyes in relation to witches' broom of hackberry in U.S.A., 69.
Erodium cicutarium as a host of the vector of curly top of beet in U.S.A., 424.
Erysiphe cichoracearum, *Cicinnobolus cesatii* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 744.
— — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 702.
(?) — — on cucumber in Russia, 500.
— — on cucurbits, 692.
— — on flax in Siberia, 459.
— — on Jerusalem artichoke in U.S.A., 744.
— — on mango in India, 326,
— — on melon in U.S.A., 431.
— — on tobacco in Java, 61 ; in Rhodesia, 585.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 771.
(?) — '*communis*' on cumin in Gozo and Malta, 362.
— *graminis* on barley, effect of boron on susceptibility to, 304 ; epidemiology of, in India, 173 ; genetics of resistance to, 176 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 75 ; in India, 173 ; in U.S.A., 176, 304 ; study on, 176 ; varietal resistance to, 176.
— — on *Bromus* in Italy, 294.
— — on cereals in Germany, 176.
— — on grasses in Italy, 507.
— — on *Hordeum murinum* in Italy, 294, 507.
— — on oats (wild) in Italy, 294.
— — on rye, factors affecting, 75, 479 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 75 ; in Germany, 479 ; susceptibility of plants infected by, to *Puccinia secalina*, 479.
— — on wheat, epidemiology of, in India, 173 ; factors affecting, 479, 718 ; genetics of resistance to, 367 ; occurrence in Australia, 367 ; in England, 718 ; in Germany, 479 ; in India, 173 ; varietal resistance to, 367, 718.
— *polygoni* on bean in U.S.A., 358.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 388.
— — on cowpea in U.S.A., 74.
— — on melon in France, 289.
Erysit, use of, against leaf curl of pelargonium in Germany, 461.
Erythrina, *Fomes lamaoensis* and *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 409.
— *lithosperma*, *Fusarium* on, in Ceylon, 80 ; in Java, 627.
— —, *Xylaria thwaitesii* on, in Sumatra, 525.
'Esca' disease of vine in Italy, 774.
Etch diseases of tobacco in U.S.A., 60, 85, 410 ; production of tomato streak by, with healthy potato virus, 213 ; relationship of, to potato mosaic, 410 ; transmission of, to potato, 85 ; types of, 60.

Eterniet asbestos material, use of, in isolating diseased hyacinths in Holland, 598.
Ether, effect of, on *Phoma betae* on beet, *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, and *Puccinia secalina* on rye in Germany, 479.
—, formation of plant tumours induced by, 399.
Ethyl alcohol formation in stored apples in relation to diseases, 606.
— mercury chloride, spray injury by, 225.
— — —, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach and *Phoma pomi* on apple in U.S.A., 225; against sap stain and mould of timber in U.S.A., 355, 356; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 225; with penetrol, 225.
— — compounds, toxicity of, to wood-destroying fungi, 766.
— — phosphate, use of, against sap stain and mould of timber in U.S.A., 356.
— — oxycarbonyl sulphide as a constituent of minerec, 766.
Eucalyptus, non-parasitic disease of, due to salt accumulation in soil in Palestine, 552.
— *obliqua*, Ascomycete on, in S. Australia, 342; *Phlyctaeniella cryptica* parasitizing, 342.
— *rostrata*, *Pachysaccha eucalypti* on, in S. Australia, 342; *Phomachora eucalypti* imperfect stage of, 342.
Eucharis amazonica, mosaic of, in Porto Rico, 809.
Euchlaena mexicana, *Sclerospora graminicola* can infect, 24, 517.
— —, *Ustilago euchlaenae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 756.
Eulan W, use of, against mildew on wool in England, 598.
Euonymus americana, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
— *atropurpureus*, *Microsphaera alni* on, in U.S.A., 84.
— *europaeus*, *Fomes ribis* on, in Poland, 271.
Euphorbia exigua, *Uromyces tuberculatus* on, in France, Germany, Spanish Pyrenees, and Switzerland, 275.
Eurotium, adoption of, for species of *Aspergillus* with known perithecial stages, 314.
— *diplocyste* on man in France, 28.
— *herbariorum*, induced variation in, 331, 613.
— *rubrum* on man in Italy, 314.
Euscelis striatulus, transmission of false blossom of cranberry by, in U.S.A., 471, 739.
Eutettix tenella, transmission of curly top of beet by, in U.S.A., 358, 424.
Exanthema of citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— of orange in Palestine, 307.
Excipula sphaeroides renamed *Drepanopeziza sphaeroides*, 554.
Exobasidium rhododendri, see *E. vaccinii*.
[*Exobasidium*] *vaccinii* on *Andromeda glaucophylla* and huckleberry in U.S.A., 532.
— — on *Rhododendron arboreum* in Ceylon, 752.
— — on *Rhododendron canadense* in U.S.A., 532.
— — on *Vaccinium canadense*, *V. corymbosum*, *V. pennsylvanicum*, and *V. vitis-idaea* in U.S.A., 532.
— *zeylanicum* on *Rhododendron arboreum* in Ceylon, 752.

Fabraea maculata on pear in U.S.A., 39.
Fagus, see Beech.
False blossom of cranberry in U.S.A., 471, 739.
— melanose of citrus in the Argentine, 25.
'— nettlehead' of hops, 'take-all' possibly identical with, 750.
Fatsia japonica, bacteria and *Phyllosticta hedericola* on, in France, 462.
— —, *Verticillium* on, in Italy, 149.
Feronia lucida and *Feroniella obligata*, *Pseudomonas citri* can infect, 645.
Ferric citrate, use of, against lime induced chlorosis of fruit trees in U.S.A., 677.
— oxide, use of, as a spreader, 672.
Ferrous citrate, use of, against lime-induced chorosis of fruit trees in U.S.A., 677.
— oxide in relation to 'kalimati' disease of sugar-cane in Java, 408.
— sulphate, use of, against lime-induced chlorosis of fruit trees in U.S.A., 676. (See also Iron sulphate.)
Ferrox, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 644.
Fertilizers, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Canada, 202; in Germany, 402; on *Aphanomyces euteiches* on peas in U.S.A., 12, 422; on *A. levis* on beet in Austria, 768; on *Bacterium scabiegena* on beet in Holland, 293; on *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco in Germany, 63, 478; on brown root rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 134; on *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 506; on chlorosis of plants in U.S.A., 56; on *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Germany, 764; on *Colletotrichum coffeanum* on coffee in Kenya, 297; on 'coulure' of vine in France, 640; on *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on lemon in Italy, 594; on *Didymella applanata* on raspberry in Germany, 804; on *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose in England, 385; on ecological degeneration of potato in Germany, 543, 682; on *Erysiphe graminis* on cereals in Germany, 176; on *E. polygoni* on cowpea in U.S.A., 74; on *Fusarium* on aster (China) in Austria, 246; in Germany, 315; on *F. vasinfectum* on cotton in U.S.A., 162, 241; on pigeon pea in India, 399; on grey speck of oats in Holland, 93; on 'kalimati' disease

of sugar-cane in Java, 408, 691; on 'Kräuselkrankheit' of hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 207; on leaf curling of tomato in Russia, 493; on leaf scorch of fruit trees in England, 802; of red currants in Germany, 738; on leaf spot of sisal in the Belgian Congo, 384; on *Macrophomina phaseoli* on cotton in Trinidad, 614; on *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 506; on *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Ceylon, 485; on *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat in Germany, 513; in Holland, 446; in U.S.A., 363; on *Phoma betae* on beet in Austria, 768; in Holland, 293; on *Piricularia oryzae* on rice in India, 338; on plant disease resistance, 200; on *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage in Germany, 574, 705; in U.S.A., 218; on Cruciferae in New Zealand, 573; on turnip in New Zealand, 283; on *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in France, 156, 290, 580; on potato sickness of soil in England, 547; on pseudo-net necrosis of potato in Holland, 400; on poplar canker in France, 417; on *Puccinia graminis* on wheat in France, 779; on *P. triticina* on wheat, 370; on *Pythium aphanidermatum* and *P. de Baryanum* on beet in Austria, 768; on *P. megalacanthum* on flax in Holland, 732; on root disease of sugar-cane in British Guiana, 361; on root rot of rice in Dutch E. Indies, 298; on 'rust' of cotton in U.S.A., 241; of tobacco in Rhodesia, 585; on *Sclerospora macrospora* on wheat in Italy, 174; on *Sclerotium rolfsii* on beet in U.S.A., 165; on soil micro-organisms in Denmark, 550; on tea diseases in India, 345; on *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in U.S.A., 762; on tobacco frenching in U.S.A., 85; on tobacco mosaic, tomato mosaic, and tomato streak in Germany, 478; on *Ustilago tritici* on wheat in Russia, 443; on vine diseases, 640; on virus diseases of potato in Holland, 400; on watery fruit of tomato in S. Australia, 414; on wheat bunt in Russia, 443.

[Fertilizers], use of, as fungicides against cereal rusts in Germany, 88.

Festuca duriuscula, symbiotic fungus in, in Italy, 477.

— *elatior*, *Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, 446.

— *glauca* and *F. spadicea*, symbiotic fungus in, in Italy, 477.

Ficus, *Fomes pachyphloeus* on, in Malaya, 765.

— *benjamina*, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 409.

— *carica*, see Fig.

— (?) *palmata*, (?) *Trabutia chinensis* on, in Eritrea, 774.

Fideol, use of, against *Tilletia foetens* on wheat in Italy, 510.

Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Alternaria*, *Aspergillus*, and *A. niger* on, in U.S.A., 679.

[Fig], *Cerotelium fici* on, in Ceylon, 79; in Eritrea, 774; in India, 585.

—, *Cladosporium*, *Fusarium moniliforme* var. *fici*, and *Hormodendrum* on, in U.S.A., 679.

—, *Kuehneola fici* on, see *Cerotelium fici* on.

—, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 81.

—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 679.

—, souring of, in U.S.A., 679.

—, *Trabutia* on, in Eritrea, 774.

—, *Trichothecium roseum* can infect, 321.

Fiji disease of sugar-cane, intercepted in quarantine in Java, 58; occurrence in the Philippines, 58, 440, 622; in Queensland, 339; varietal susceptibility to, 58, 622.

Fir, see *Abies*.

Fish oil, effect of, on lime-sulphur, 673.

— — soap, effect of, on the infection of maize by *Ustilago zeae*, 375.

— — —, use of, as a spreader, 58, 699.

Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Alternaria* on, in Siberia, 459.

—, *Ascochyta linicola* on, in Holland, 731.

—, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Belgium, 503; in Holland, 731.

—, *Colletotrichum lini*, control, 397, 597; method of infection by, 31; occurrence in Holland, 731; in Lithuania, 596; in Poland, 776; in Russia, 31; in Siberia, 459; studies on, 31, 597.

—, *Diplodina lini* on, in Latvia, 344.

— diseases, control in Canada, 441; in U.S.A., 646.

—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Siberia, 459.

—, *Fusarium lini* on, note on, 109 cause of resistance to, 612; occurrence in Siberia, 459; in U.S.A., 384, 612; varietal resistance to 384, 612.

—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 360.

—, *Melampsora lini* on, in U.S.A., 384.

—, — *lini* var. *liniperda* on, in U.S.A., 108.

—, obscure disease of, in Siberia, 459.

—, *Phlyctaena linicola* on, control, 364; occurrence in U.S.A., 315, 364, 384; physiologic specialization and mutation in, 315; seed transmission of, 384; varietal susceptibility to, 364, 384.

—, *Phytophthora* on, in Holland, 731.

—, *Polyspora lini* on, in Poland, 597.

—, (?) *Pythium* on, in Holland, 731.

—, — *de Baryanum*, *P. de Baryanum* var. *pelargonii*, *P. intermedium*, and *P. irregulare* can infect, 732.

—, — *megalacanthum* on, in Belgium, 731; in Holland, 503, 731.

—, — *splendens* can infect, 732.

— scorch, see *Pythium megalacanthum*.

—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Holland, 731.

— -sick soil in Germany, 108; in Holland, 731.

—, textile, use of cuprinol against rotting of, 733.

Flea-beetles as vectors of 'Kräuselkrankheit' of hops in Czecho-Slovakia, 207.
— —, see also *Epitrix*, *Systena*.
Flesh collapse of apples, see Inherent internal breakdown of.
Florida scaly bark of citrus in U.S.A., 727, 728.
Flotate sulphur, see Sulphur, flotate.
Flour, use of, as a spreader, 119.
'Foam' disease of citrus in Java, 299.
Foliar gummosis and foliocellosis of citrus in the Argentine, 25.
'Folletage' of the vine in Spain, 221.
Fomes on kola nut in Sierra Leone, 80.
— *annosus* on *Abies* in Asia Minor, 631; in France, 355; in Jugo-Slavia, 631.
— — on beech in France, 355.
— — on forest trees in Asia Minor, 632; in Jugo-Slavia, 631.
— — on larch in France, 355.
— — on pine, control, 355; factors affecting, 354; losses caused by, 354, 355; occurrence in France, 355; in Germany, 354, 699; in Poland, 271; in Russia, 416; in U.S.A., 571; parasitism of, 354; specific susceptibility to, 355; studies on, 354, 355.
— — on spruce, control, 355; losses caused by, 355; occurrence in Asia Minor, 631; in France, 355; in Jugo-Slavia, 631; in Poland, 271; in Russia, 416; study on, 355.
— — on timber, factors affecting, 142, 572; occurrence in England, 142; in Germany, 572; in U.S.A., 217.
— —, toxicity of wood preservatives to, 142, 765.
— —, use of, in testing timber preservatives, 217, 357.
— *everhartii* on beech in U.S.A., 350.
— *fomentarius* on aspen in Russia, 416.
— — on beech in Europe, 632; in Germany, 350.
— — on birch in Russia, 416.
— *igniarius* on aspen in Esthonia, 420; in Russia, 416.
— — on beech in Germany, 350; sterile bodies of *F. everhartii* mistaken for, in U.S.A., 350.
— — on birch in Russia, 416.
— — on timber in Germany, 572.
— — var. *viticidus* on vine in Italy, 774.
— *juniperinus* on *Juniperus occidentalis* in U.S.A., 571.
— *lamaoensis* on *Albizzia falcata* in Sumatra, 524.
— — on *Cassia multijuga* in Sumatra, 525.
— — on *Eriodendron anfractuosum* and *Erythrina* in Dutch E. Indies, 409.
— — on *Leucaena glauca* in Dutch E. Indies, 409; in Java and Sumatra, 525.
— — on nutmeg in Dutch E. Indies, 409.
— — on tea, control, 345; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 409; in India, 345; (?) in Malaya, 160.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Java, 525.
[*Fomes*] *laricis* on larch and pine in U.S.A., 571.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 570.
— — on spruce in U.S.A., 571.
— *lignosus* on cacao and kola nut in Sierra Leone, 80.
— — on tea in Malaya, 160.
— *pachyphloeus* on *Dialium* and *Ficus* in Malaya, 765.
— *pectinatus* on *Irvingia malayana* in Malaya, 765.
— *pinicola* on pine in France, action of, 700.
— — on spruce in U.S.A., 571.
— *ribis* on currant and *Euonymus europaeus* in Poland, 271.
— *rimosus* on *Avicennia officinalis* in the Seychelles, 708.
— *roseus* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 570.
— *setulosus* on trees in Malaya, 765.
Food investigation, index to the literature of, 328.
'Fool disease' of date palm in U.S.A., 185, 657.
Foot rot of citrus in the Philippines, 25.
Forest pathology in India, 632; in U.S.A., 137.
Formaldehyde, action of, on soil organisms, 397.
—, as a constituent of sublimat formalin, 511.
—, cost of seed grain treatment with, 229, 512.
—, stimulatory action of, 609.
—, toxicity of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 789; to *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 246.
—, use of, against *Aphanomyces* on oats in Holland, 487; against beet root rot in the Ukraine, 425; against brown root rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 135; against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 224; against cereal smuts in the Caucasus, 590; against *Corticium salmonicolor* on citrus in the Philippines, 25; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 764; against fruit diseases in France, 192; against *Fusarium* on aster (China) in Germany, 316; on oats in Sweden, 511; against *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Great Britain, 515; against *H. gramineum* on barley in U.S.A., 364; against *Mystrosporium adustum* on iris in England, 462; against *Penicillium italicum* on cherry in U.S.A., 163; against *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on rhododendron in U.S.A., 12; against *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* on hyacinth in Holland, 387, 598; against root rot of daffodil, hyacinth, and narcissus in Holland, 796; against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on cherry in U.S.A., 163; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Germany, 771; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Canada, 780; in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; in Russia, 443; in Sweden, 511; in U.S.A., 449; against

U. hordei on barley in Canada, 780; in U.S.A., 173; against *U. kolleri* on oats in Canada, 780; in U.S.A., 449; against wheat bunt in Canada, 780; in the Caucasus, 590; in England and Wales, 19; in France, 303; in Russia, 443; in U.S.A., 19, 229, 364; for disinfection of apple washing machinery in U.S A., 802; of fruit stores in Portugal, 321.
[Formaldehyde] dust, use of, against *Penicillium italicum* and *Sclerotinia cinerea* on cherry in U.S.A., 163; against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri* on oats in U.S.A., 373. (See also Smuttox.)
—, hot, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 13, 542; against *Corticium solani* on potato in U.S.A., 13, 268.
— tablets, use of, against wheat bunt in Russia, 443.
— vapour, toxicity of, to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 630.
Formic acid, formation of plant tumours induced by, 399.
Fortunella, see Kumquat.
Fragaria vesca, see Strawberry.
Frankliniella insularis, transmission of spotted wilt of tomato by, in Australia, 694; in U.S.A., 66.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
Freesia, *Sclerotium gladioli* on, in Holland, 294.
Freezing breakdown of apples in Australia, 115.
— injury to apple in relation to 'spray-burn' in U.S.A., 250.
Frenching of tobacco, control, 276; occurrence in Canada, 132, 761; in U.S.A., 85, 276.
Friend dusting apparatus, 205.
Fulgoridae as vectors of virus diseases, 809.
Fuller's earth in sulphur dusts in New Zealand, 317.
Fungi, index of the chemical products of, 46.
—, list of, in Allahabad, 210; in British Guiana, 341; in Bulgaria, 436; in Colombia, 340; in Costa Rica, 341; in the Dominican Republic, 340; in Ecuador, 623; in Formosa, 555; in Japan, 343, 491; in Rishiri and Rebun (Japan), 271; in Jugo-Slavia, 129; in Latvia, 271; in Panama, 129; in Peru, 623; in Porto Rico, 409; in Rumania, 131, 691; in Spain, 210, 625; in Trinidad, 341; in U.S.A., 556. (See also Plant diseases.)
—, method of making permanent preparations of cultures of, 257, 808.
Fungicides, possible effect of, on composition of apples, 674.
Funtumia africana, *Marasmius scandens* on, in Sierra Leone, 80.
Fusariol (dry), fungicidal action of, and use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 90.
Fusarium, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 332.
[*Fusarium*], German monograph of, 626.
— in soil in Canada, 448; in Denmark, 550.
— on apple in U.S.A., 227, 676.
— on artificial silk fabrics in England, 792.
— on aster (China) in Austria, 246; in Germany, 315.
— on banana in Trinidad, 44, 807.
— on barley in Sweden, 510.
— on bean in Bulgaria, 151, 152; in U.S.A., 358.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 425, 426.
— on butter in Ireland, 242.
— on cereals in Germany, 91.
— on *Cinchona* in India, 437.
— on citrus in S. Africa, 97.
— on clover in U.S.A., 670.
— on *Cordia alliodora* in Trinidad, 215.
— on *Crotalaria juncea* in India, 585; in Java, 61.
— on *Crotalaria spectabilis* and *C. striata* in U.S.A., 464.
— on cucumber in Canada, 154; in Holland, 293; in Russia, 11, 435, 501; study on, 154; varietal susceptibility to, 154.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 185, 655, 657.
— on *Erythrina lithosperma* in Ceylon, 80; in Java, 627.
— on lucerne in U.S.A., 670.
— on lupin in Holland, 293.
— on maize in Kenya, 297; in U.S.A., 238.
— on oats in Sweden, 511.
— on onion in France, Germany, and Hungary, 429; in U.S.A., 87.
(?) — on passion fruit in Queensland, 394.
— on pine, seed damage due to, 569.
— on pineapple in Hawaii, 741.
— on potato, control, 201, 336; occurrence in Austria, 336; in the Caucasus, 618; in India, 437; in U.S.A., 201.
— on rice in India, 336; in U.S.A., 162.
— on rubber in the Belgian Congo and Liberia, 166.
— on soy-bean in the Caucasus, 638.
— on spruce, seed damage due to, 569.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 254.
— on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 688.
— on various plants in S. Africa, 680.
— on walnut in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
— on watermelon in U.S.A., 227.
— on wheat, control, 513; method of estimating infection of, in seed grain, 327; occurrence in Germany, 91; in Holland, 327; in Italy, 222; in Kenya, 513; in Sardinia, 20; study on 513.
— *arthrosporioides* on pine and spruce, seed damage due to, 569.
— *avenaceum* can infect onion, 795.
— — on cereals in England, 784.
— — on wheat (?) in Kenya, 513; in U.S.A., 721.

[*Fusarium*] *batatatis* on sweet potato, control, 269, 363, 404, 506; notes on, 506; occurrence in U.S.A., 268, 269, 363, 404, 506; varietal resistance to, 268, 269.
— *betae* on beet in the Ukraine, 425.
— (?)*blasticola* on *Astrophytum myriostigma*, *Cephalocereus senilis*, *Cereus*, *C. jamaracu*, *Echinocactus*, *Echinopsis ducis-pauli*, and *Melocactus depressus* in Czecho-Slovakia, 798.
— *brassicae* on cabbage in Russia, 435.
— *bulbigenum* can infect onion, 795.
— *celosiae* on *Celosia cristata* in Japan, 626.
— *cepae* on onion, legislation suggested against, in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; notes on, 795; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; in France and Germany, 76, 429; in Hungary, 429; study on, 429.
— *citrulli* on watermelon in France, 702.
— *coeruleum* can infect onion, 795.
— — on potato in Canada, 745.
— *conglutinans* on cabbage in U.S.A., 45.
— — on kale in U.S.A., 72.
— — var. *betae* on beet in U.S.A., 428.
— — var. *callistephi* on aster (China), control, 438, 734; occurrence (?) in Italy, 775; in New Zealand, 706; in U.S.A., 227, 438, 734; varietal susceptibility to, 227.
— *cromyophthoron* can infect onion, 795.
— *cubense* on banana, control, 43, 254, 324, 533; *Cosmopolites sordidus* in relation to, 740; factors affecting, 255, 739; legislation against, in the French colonies, 688; notes on, 11; occurrence in British Guiana, 362; (?) in the Canary Islands, 324; in Central America, 254; in Jamaica, 11, 43, 254, 533; (?) in Java, 299; in Malaya, 254; in Porto Rico, 324, 777; in S. America, 254; in Trinidad, 324, 739, 806; in U.S.A., 393; in West Indies, 254; regarded as a form of *F. oxysporum*, 626; rhizome invasion by, 393; strains of, 255, 679; studies on, 43, 254, 324, 679, 739; sucker infection by, 324, 739; varietal susceptibility to, 44, 255, 324, 806.
— — on plantain in British Guiana, 362; (?) in Ceylon, 472; in Porto Rico, 324.
— — var. *inodoratum* on banana, regarded as a form of *F. oxysporum*, 626.
— *culmorum* on asparagus in Germany, 288, 289.
— — on barley, disintegration of cell walls by, 811.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 73.
— — on cereals, notes on, 784; occurrence in Denmark, 91; in England, 784; in Germany, 514.
— — on hyacinth in Holland, 795, 796.
[*Fusarium culmorum*] on rye in Germany, 94.
— — on wheat, factors affecting, 721; occurrence in Holland, 446; in Italy, 592; in U.S.A., 721; saltation in, 721; specialization in, 721.
— *dianthi* on carnation in Italy, 245; in New Zealand, 706.
— *discolor sulphureum* on pine and spruce, seed damage by, 569.
— *erubescens* on tomato in Russia, 493.
— *eumartii* on potato in U.S.A., 13.
— *falcatum* on beet in the Ukraine, 425.
— —, saltant of *F. moronei* resembling, 540.
— *fructigenum* can infect onion, 795.
— —, false sectors in cultures of, 263.
— *gibbosum*, see *F. scirpi*.
— *graminearum*, see *Gibberella saubinetii*.
— *herbarum* on apple in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— — on cereals in Germany, 514.
— (?) — on wheat in Kenya, 513.
— — var. *graminum* on *Crassula rubicunda* in Germany, 316.
— *hyperoxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 268.
— *lagenarium*, synonym of *Colletotrichum lagenarium*, 772.
— *larvarum* on *Ceroplastes rusci* in Portugal, 554.
— *lini* can infect onion, 795.
— — on flax, cause of resistance to, 612; note on, 109; occurrence in Siberia, 459; in U.S.A., 384, 612; varietal resistance to, 384, 612.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, breeding against, 416; control, 161, 742; occurrence in New S. Wales, 161, 413, 742; in Queensland, 413; in U.S.A., 165, 416; in Victoria, 413; varietal resistance to, 161, 165, 416.
— *malli* can infect onion, 795.
— *martii* can infect onion, 795.
— — on oleander in Italy, 744.
— — *phaseoli* on bean in New S. Wales, 161.
— *moniliforme*, see *Gibberella moniliformis*.
— — var. *fici* on fig in U.S.A., 679.
— — var. *minus* on banana in Germany, 626.
— *moronei*, saltation in, 540.
— *niveum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 431, 771.
— *orthoceras* on daffodil in Holland, 794.
— — var. *pisi* on peas in U.S.A., 576.
— — var. *triseptatum* can infect onion, 795.
— *oxysporum* can infect onion, 795.
— —, comparison of, with *F. cubense*, 679.
— —, *F. cubense* and *F. cubense* var. *inodoratum* regarded as forms of, 626.
— (?) — on beet in U.S.A., 73.
— — on potato, control, 201; note on, 642; occurrence in Canada, 745; in India, 224; in Italy, 642; in U.S.A., 201; seed certification against, in Canada, 745.

[*Fusarium oxysporum*] on sweet potato in U.S.A., 363.
— — on tobacco in the Caucasus, 346.
— — vars. *gladioli* and *medicaginis*, notes on, 626
— *radicicola* can infect onion, 795.
— *reticulatum* in butter in Ireland, 242.
— — on cucurbits in Russia, 435.
— *rhizochromatistes* can infect onion, 795.
— *rhizogenum* on apple, cherry, damson, *Prunus mahaleb*, and quince in Russia, 470.
— *roseum*, see *Gibberella saubinetii*.
— *scirpi* on cotton in Turkey, 103, 788.
— *solani* on citrus in Egypt, 450.
— — on potato in the Caucasus, 637.
— —, specialization in, and temperature relations of, 721.
— *sporotrichioides* on pine and spruce, seed damage by, 569.
— *tabacivorum* on *Nicotiana rustica* in Russia, 413.
— *trifolii* on clover in Russia and Switzerland, 670.
— *udum* on dahlia in Italy, 775.
— *vasinfectum* on chilli in the Ukraine, 296.
— — on cotton, breeding against, 379; control, 162, 309; factors affecting, 162, 241; occurrence in India, 379; in Italy, 309; in U.S.A., 86, 162, 240, 241; studies on, 162, 309; varietal resistance to, 86, 162, 241, 379.
— (?) — on *Crotalaria juncea* in Trinidad, 799.
— — on pigeon pea in India, 399, 436.
(?) — — on tomato in Italy, 309.
— — var. *aegyptiacum* on cotton in Egypt, 379.
Fusicladium saliciperdum, *Venturia chlorospora* perfect stage of, 139.
Fusicoccum, relationship of, to *Phomopsis*, 278.

G. (organic mercury preparation), use of, against wheat bunt in France, 303.
Galanthus byzantinus, *Stagonospora curtisii* on, in England, 583.
— *nivalis*, see Snowdrop.
Galeopsis ladanum var. *littoralis*, witches' broom of, in France, 745.
Galium, *Ophiobolus* on, *Stagonospora ophioboli* parasitizing, in Latvia, 344.
Ganoderma on forest trees in Malaya, 765.
— *applanatum* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 765.
— — on timber in Germany, 572.
— *curtisii* on oak in U.S.A., 138.
— *lucidum*, *G. curtisii* regarded as a synonym of, 138.
— — on oak in Poland, 271.
— *pseudoferreum* on *Derris dalbergioides* in Dutch E. Indies, 409; in Java, 299.
— — on *Erythrina* and *Ficus benjamina* in Dutch E. Indies, 409.
[*Ganoderma pseudoferreum*] on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 404.
— — on *Melia azedarach* in Dutch E. Indies, 409.
— — on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 409; in Java, 299.
— — on *Toona sureni* in Dutch E. Indies, 409.
Gardenia florida, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in Japan, 343.
Garlic (*Allium sativum*), *Heterosporium allii* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 159.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
—, virus disease of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
Gas breakdown of apples, see Brown heart of.
—oil, use of, in eradication of bananas affected by *Fusarium cubense* in Jamaica, 533.
Gaylussacia baccata, see Huckleberry.
Gelatine, use of, as a spreader, 119, 466.
Germisan, adsorption of, by wheat bunt spores, 173.
—, cost of, 512.
—, effect of, on soil organisms, 742; of H-ion concentration on fungicidal action of, 173.
— injury, 371.
—, stimulatory action of, to seed, 609.
—, toxicity of, to *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 246.
—, use of, against *Alternaria radicina* on carrot in Holland, 327; against barley diseases in Sweden, 511; against beet root rot in the Ukraine, 425; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 94; in Sweden, 510; against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean in Holland, 327; against *Fusarium* on barley in Sweden, 510; on oats in Sweden, 511; against *F. culmorum* on rye in Germany, 94; against *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Germany, 235; in Holland, 516; against *H. gramineum* on barley in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; in Sweden, 510; in U.S.A., 364; against *Macrosporium* on bean in Holland, 327; against *Pleospora calvescens* on opium poppy in Bulgaria, 206; against *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in S. Africa, 371; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; against *U. hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 173; against wheat bunt in Sweden, 510; in U.S.A., 364.
— short disinfection process, cost of, 512.
— — — —, injury caused by, to oats, 783.
— — — —, machines for, 445.
— — — —, use of, against *Colletotrichum lini* on flax in Lithuania, 597.
Giant hill of potato in U.S.A., 201.
Gibberella fujikuroi, *Lisea fujikuroi* renamed, 626.
— *moniliformis*, attempts to induce mixochimaera in, 238.
— — can infect onion, 795.

[*Gibberella moniliformis*] on cotton in Turkey, 103, 788.
— — on maize, control, 23, 644; factors affecting, 644; losses caused by, 180; occurrence in the Philippines, 23; in U.S.A., 180, 238, 644; studies on, 23, 644.
— — on pine, seed damage by, 569.
(?) — — on rice in British Guiana, 361.
— — on spruce, seed damage by, 569.
— — on sugar-cane, note on, 751; occurrence in Java, 751; in New S. Wales, 161; in U.S.A., 165.
— *saubinetii* can infect onion, 795.
— — on barley, breeding against, 505; cholin as toxic principle in, 514; control, 91; feeding experiments with, 91; losses caused by, 91; notes on, 82; occurrence in England, 783; in Germany (imported), 651; in U.S.A., 82, 91, 505; poisoning of pigs by, 651; varietal susceptibility to, 505.
— — on cereals in England, 783.
— on maize, control, 586; factors affecting, 644; genetics of resistance to, 724; losses caused by, 180; occurrence in Kenya, 297; in Rhodesia, 585; in Uganda, 298; in U.S.A., 180, 238, 724; physiologic forms of, 724; studies on, 644, 724; varietal susceptibility to, 724.
— — on oats, factors affecting, 721; losses caused by, 91; occurrence in England, 783; in U.S.A., 91, 721; specialization in, 721
— — on rye in England, 783.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 505; control, 91, 373; factors affecting, 721; losses caused by 81, 91; notes on, 81; occurrence in Canada, 447; in England and Ireland, 783; in Italy, 20; (?) in Russia, 435; in U.S.A., 81, 91, 373, 505, 721; specialization in, 721; soil organisms in relation to, 447; varietal resistance to, 505.
Gibellina, systematic position of, 447.
— *cerealis* on wheat in Italy, 92; taxonomy of, 447.
Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*), *Helminthosporium maydis* on, in India, 437, 759.
—, *Pythium* (?) *aphanidermatum* on, in India, 224.
Ginseng (*Panax quinquefolium*), *Alternaria panax* on, in U.S.A., 58, 807.
Gladiolus, *Bacterium marginatum* on, in U.S.A., 438, 645.
—, *Botrytis gladioli* on, in Germany, 274.
—, *Penicillium gladioli* on, in U.S.A., 645.
—, *Septoria gladioli* on, in U.S.A., 645.
Glassiness of apples in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
Glassy potatoes in Austria, 335.
Gleditschia triacanthos, *Polystictus versicolor* on, action of, 700.
Glenosporella dermatitidis on man in Sicily, 458.
Gliedine not accepted as the cause of the reclamation disease, 489.
Gliocladium on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— on butter in Ireland, 242.
— *salmonicolor* may be a synonym of *G. verticillioides*, 427.
— *verticillioides* on beet in the Ukraine, 427.
— —, *Penicillium verticillioides* renamed, 427.
Globus seed disinfection apparatus, 445, 650.
Gloeodes pomigena on apple in France, 801; in U.S.A., 390.
(?) — — on *Acer saccharum*, ash, blackberry, *Cercis canadensis*, *Cornus rugosa*, *Crataegus*, *Euonymus americana*, *Liriodendron tulipifera*, papaw, *Salix*, *Sassafras officinale*, *Smilax hispida*, *Staphylea*, and *Vitis cordifolia* in U.S.A., 390.
Gloeosporidiella salicis, conidial stage of *Drepanopeziza salicis*, 554; *Gloeosporium salicis* renamed, 554.
Gloeosporium, division of the genus into several supported, 554.
— on apple in Switzerland, 801.
— on banana in Trinidad, 806.
(?) — on date palm in Algeria, Egypt, Tunis, and U.S.A., 655.
— on *Salix*, list of species of, 555.
— *allescherianum* on *Boehmeria*, cacao, *Cinnamomum zeylanicum*, and coffee in Czecho-Slovakia, 101.
— *ampelophagum* on vine, control, 9, 75, 157, 640, 703; occurrence in France, 9, 157, 703; in Italy, 221; in Jamaica, 640; in New S. Wales, 75; varietal resistance to, 9.
— *coryli* on *Corylus avellana* in Italy, 553.
— *hesperidearum* on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *lagenarium*, synonym of *Colletotrichum lagenarium*, 772.
— *limetticolum* on citrus, 98.
— — on lime in St. Lucia, 160.
— (?) *manihotis* on cassava in the Cameroons, 640.
— *musarum* on banana in Porto Rico, 324; in Trinidad, 44.
— — on plantain in Ceylon, 472.
— *olivarum* on olive in Greece and Portugal, 608.
— —, toxicity of sodium arsenite to, 608.
— *perennans* on apple, factors affecting, 674; occurrence in U.S.A., 114, 193, 226, 674; study on, 193; varietal susceptibility to, 674.
— *reticulatum*, synonym of *Colletotrichum lagenarium*, 772.
— *salicigenum* renamed *Marssonina salicigena*, 555.
— *salicis* renamed *Gloeosporidiella salicis*, 554.
Glomerella on papaw in the Dominican Republic, 341; *Colletotrichum* imperfect stage of, 341.
— on tea in Nyasaland, 707.
— *cingulata* can infect apple, 359, 669; banana, pear, tomato, and vine, 669.

[*Glomerella cingulata*], effect of ultra-violet rays on, 260, 261, 483.
— — on apple, control, 673; factors affecting, 390; occurrence in America, 390; in Czecho-Slovakia, 253; in Europe and Russia, 390; in U.S.A., 114, 673; study on, 390; varietal resistance to, 390.
— — on cherry in Russia, 390.
— — on *Piper betle* in India, 687.
— — on snowberry in U.S.A., 669.
— — on tea in India, 345.
— — on vine in England, 358; in U.S.A., 359.
— —, perithecial production in, 260, 261, 483.
— —, saltation in, 261.
— —, toxicity of sulphur to, 742; of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 395, 742.
— *gossypii* on cotton in U.S.A., 240.
— *lagenarium*, ascigerous stage of *Colletotrichum lagenarium*, 772.
— *psidii* on guava in the Philippines, 440.
Glossary, Portuguese, of mycological and phytopathological terms, 743.
Glue, use of, as a spreader, 676, 699.
Glutathion, composition of, 667; relation of, to *Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Pelargonium*, 667.
Glycerine, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in U.S.A., 112.
Glycine, see Soy-bean.
Glycocol, effect of, on uredospore germination of *Puccinia glumarum*, 715.
Gnomonia erythrostoma on cherry in Germany, 802.
— *pseudoplatani* on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in Germany, 1.
— *ulmea* on elm in U S A., 632.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), (?) *Corticium concentricum* on, in Belgium, 503.
—, *Diplodina oudemansii* on, in Denmark, 704.
— eradication against *Cronartium ribicola* in U.S.A., 217, 352, 364.
— mosaic in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Poland, 776.
—, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, in Germany, 624.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, control, 501, 527; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 248; in Russia, 501; in Switzerland, 527.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
'Graft blight' of lilac in Canada and Germany, 190; in U.S.A., 190, 599.
Gramineae, *Alternaria* and *Cladosporium* on, in Italy, 478.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Japan, 258.
—, see also Grasses.
Grapefruit (*Citrus decumana*), *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 99.
—, cold storage spot of, in Ceylon, 80.
—, internal decline of, in Palestine, 377.
—, little leaf of, in Palestine, 307.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, in England (on Jamaican fruit), 11.
[Grapefruit], *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in India, 223.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in Ceylon, 786.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* on, see *Sporotrichum citri*.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, control, 594, 654; development of, 786; forms of, 654; occurrence in the Argentine, 24, 654; in Porto Rico, 594; in Sierra Leone, 81; in U.S.A., 786; study on, 786; varietal resistance to, 594.
Graphiola phoenicis on date palm, 184; in Egypt and the Mediterranean Coast, 655; in U.S.A., 655, 656.
Graphium in relation to *Ceratostomella pini*, 281.
— on timber, effect of, on absorption of preservatives, 281; occurrence in U.S.A., 3, 71, 281.
— *adustum* on timber in Switzerland, 565.
— *penicillioides* may be conidial stage of *Ceratostomella pilifera*, 71.
— — on butter in Ireland, 242.
— *pycnocephalum* on timber in Switzerland, 565.
— *ulmi* on elm, control, 138, 348, 566; legislation against, in Germany, 752, (proposed) 138, 348; in Sweden, 816; in U.S.A., 632; notes on, 67, 213, 214, 277, 348, 495, 633, 706; occurrence in Denmark, 348; in France, 277, 495; in Germany, 67, 137, 138, 159, 213, 214, 348, 706, 752; in Holland, 137, 565, 633, 695, 706; in Italy, 213, 633; in Sweden, 348; in Switzerland, 565; in U.S.A., 67, 632, 633; species and varieties of *Ulmus* in relation to, 696; studies on, 495, 565, 695; transmission of, by insects, 632; by *Scolytus*, 67, 137, 138, 348, 495, 565; varietal resistance to, 213, 695, 696.
Grasserie disease of silkworms in France, attributed to *Borrellina bombycis*, 455.
Grasses, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Italy, 507.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Holland, 446.
—, *Sclerotium rhizodes* on, may belong to the genus *Sclerotinia*, 191; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 191; in Poland, 776.
—, see also Gramineae, Turf.
Grasshoppers, *Achorion schoenleini* on, in Germany, 30.
Green manure, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato and *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat in U.S.A., 363.
Grevillea, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Ceylon, 275.
Grey disease of daffodil in U.S.A., 191.
— speck of beet in Denmark, 704.
— — of cereals in Denmark, 91.
— — of oats in Holland, 93; varietal resistance to, 490.

[Grey speck] of rye, strawberry, and wheat in Denmark, 704.
Gross-Tillator 12 and 30 seed dusting apparatus, 374.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in N. Africa, 775.
—, *Cercospora personata* on, in Italian Somaliland, 775.
— diseases, legislation against, in Tanganyika, 208.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 327, 360.
—, *Puccinia arachidis* on, in U.S.A., 501.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 223.
—, rosette of, in Madagascar, 639.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 246.
Grubyella, suggested abandonment of the genus, 243.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Glomerella psidii* on, in the Philippines, 440.
—, *Phoma psidii* and *Zythia psidii* on, in Portugal, 554.
Guignardia on cassava in the Cameroons, 640.
— *bidwellii* on vine, control, 75, 503, 640; notes on, 503; occurrence in France, 503; in Jamaica, 640; in U.S.A., 75.
Guizotia abyssinica, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 360.
Gummosis of beet (?) in Germany, 218.
— of citrus, control, 226, 728; distinction between Florida scaly bark and, 727; occurrence in Ceylon, 80; in U.S.A., 226, 727, 728.
— of orange in Sierra Leone, 81.
— of peach in Rumania, 78.
Gutta percha, see *Palaquium gutta*.
Gymnoconia interstitialis on blackberry and dewberry in U.S.A., 116.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 116, 164.
Gymnosporangium on *Juniperus chinensis* in China, 71.
— *germinale* can infect apple, 391.
— — on quince in U.S.A., 391.
— *globosum* can infect *Crataegus mollis*, pear, and *Pyrus*, 391.
— — on apple and *Crataegus* in U.S.A., 391.
— *juniperi-virginianae* can infect *Pyrus ioensis*, 391.
— — on apple, control, 364; epidemiology of, 248; occurrence in U.S.A., 248, 364, 391; specialization in, 391; varietal susceptibility to, 391.
— *nidus-avis* can infect apple, 634.
— — on *Amelanchier* and *Juniperus virginiana* in U.S.A., 634.
— *sabinae* on pear in Czecho-Slovakia, 295.
— *yamadae* on apple, *Juniperus chinensis*, *Pyrus baccata*, *P. spectabilis*, and *P. toringo* in China, 71.
Gypsum, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Canada, 202.
—, use of, as a filler for sulphur dust, 433.
Hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*), witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 69.
Hafertillantin, cost of, 512.
—, use of, against *Fusarium* on oats in Sweden, 511; against *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Holland, 516; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; in Germany, 237, 512; in Sweden, 511.
Hairy root of apple, see *Bacterium rhizogenes* on.
Hazel nut, see *Corylus*.
'Healthy potato' virus, see Potato, 'healthy potato' virus of.
Heart rot of beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 701; in Germany, 584. (See also *Phoma betae*.)
Heat, effect of, on various mould spores, 743.
—, seed disinfection by, against beet root rot in the Ukraine, 425.
—, see also Hot air treatment, etc.
Heather, see *Calluna vulgaris*.
Helianthemum vulgare, mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 481; *Cortinarius* (?) *proteus*, *Russula chamaeleontina* group, and *R.* sp. forming, 481.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
— *tuberosus*, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 744; *Cicinnobolus cesatii* parasitizing, 744.
—, induced phloem necrosis in, 333.
Helicobasidium on tea in Dutch E. Indies, 557.
— *compactum* on *Albizzia falcata* in Sumatra, 524.
— — on *Indigofera endecaphylla* and *Vigna oligosperma* in Java, 299.
— —, taxonomy of, 557.
(?) — *longisporum* on tea in Nyasaland, 707.
— *mompa* on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *purpureum* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 701.
— — on dewberry in U.S.A., 805.
— — on elder in U.S.A., 693.
— — on lucerne, 670; in Algeria, 800.
— — on mangold in England and Wales, 434.
— — on *Melia azedarach*, mulberry, and *Phytolacca decandra* in U.S.A., 692.
— — on *Rhus radicans*, *Salix nigra*, and *Solanum elaeagnifolium* in U.S.A., 693.
— — on soy-bean in Rhodesia, 586.
— — on Virginian creeper in U.S.A., 692.
— —, *Rhizoctonia crocorum* imperfect stage of, 692.
Héliones, see Dyes, aniline.
Helminthosporium on cereals in Japan, 514.
— on *Crotalaria* in U.S.A., 464.
— on date palm, 185; in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— on *Eleusine indica* in India, 437.
— on rice in India, 223; in U.S.A., 162.
— on sugar-cane in Cuba, 407.
— on wheat in India, 437.
— *arundinis*, transferred to *Drechslera*, 233.

[*Helminthosporium*] *avenae* on oats, control, 235, 515, 516; occurrence in England and Scotland, 515; in Germany, 233, 516; in Holland, 516; in Japan, 232, 233; perithecial stage of, named *Pleospora avenae*, 234; named *Pyrenophora avenae*, 232; studies on, 232, 233, 515; transferred to *Drechslera*, 233; varietal susceptibility to, 235.
— *bicolor* can infect barley, 759.
— — on wheat in India, 758.
— *cactivorum* on *Cereus*, *Echinocactus*, *Echinocereus*, and *Mamillaria* in Czecho-Slovakia, 798.
— *catenarium*, transferred to *Drechslera*, 233.
— *frumentacei* on *Panicum frumentaceum* in India, 758.
— *giganteum*, transferred to *Drechslera*, 233.
— *gramineum* on barley, control, 22, 362, 364, 510, 511, 783; genetics of resistance to, 232; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; in France, 21; in Germany, 231, 511, 584; in Hungary, 232; in Japan, 232; in S. Africa, 373; in Sweden, 510; in U.S.A., 232, 362, 364; physiologic forms of, 232; studies on, 21, 231, 373; transferred to *Drechslera*, 233; varietal resistance to, 231.
— — on wheat in France, 21.
— —, *Pyrenophora graminea* ascigerous stage of, 232, 514.
— —, — *teres* and *P. trichostoma* wrongly considered as the ascigerous stage of, 514.
— *halodes* var. *tritici* can infect barley, 759.
— — — — on wheat in India, 437, 758.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 685.
— *leucostylum* on *Eleusine coracana* in India, 437.
— *maydis* on ginger in India, 437, 759.
— — on sorghum in India, 437.
— *nodulosum* can infect maize, *Panicum frumentaceum*, and *Setaria italica*, 437.
— — on *Eleusine aegyptiaca* and *E. coracana* in India, 437.
— *oryzae* can infect barley and wheat, 759.
— — on rice in India, 759; in Japan, 55.
— *papaveris* Hennings stated to be a *nomen nudum*, 206.
— — Sawada, *Dendryphium penicillatum* a synonym of, 206.
— —, *Pleospora calvescens* the ascigerous stage of, 206.
— *ravenelii* on *Sporobolus berteroanus* in the Argentine, 463.
— *sacchari* can infect barley and wheat, 759.
— — on sugar-cane in India, 437, 759.
— *sativum* on barley, effect of boron on susceptibility to, 304; occurrence in India, 758; in S. Africa, 373; in U.S.A., 304.
[*Helminthosporium sativum*] on wheat, note on, 161; occurrence in Canada, 447; in India, 437, 758; in New S. Wales, 161; soil organisms in relation to, 447.
— *setariae*, see *Ophiobolus setariae*.
— *stenospilum* on sugar-cane in Porto Rico, 777.
— *teres* on barley in Kenya, 297; in S. Africa, 373; transferred to *Drechslera*, 233. (See also *Pyrenophora teres*.)
— *tetramera* on *Eleusine aegyptiaca* in India, 437.
— *torulosum* on banana in Trinidad, 806.
— (?) *tritici-repentis* on wheat in India, 437.
— — *-vulgaris*, transferred to *Drechslera*, 233.
— *turcicum* on maize, control, 297; occurrence in Kenya, 297; in U.S.A., 180, 238.
— — on sorghum in India, 437.
— *zeicola* on maize in U.S.A., 305.
Helostroma, systematic position of, 494.
— *album*, *Microstroma album* in relation to, 494.
— — on oak in Spain, 494.
Hemileia vastatrix on coffee, *Cladosporium hemileiae* parasitizing, 240; control, 239; effect of altitude on, 454; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 240; in India, 239; in Java, 299, 729; in Kenya, 454, 519; in Nyasaland, 707; in the Old World, 454; in Tanganyika, 454; seasonal periodicity of, 239; varietal resistance to, 729.
— — on *Gardenia florida* in Japan, 343.
Hemispora stellata on man in Italy, 459.
Hendersonia sorbi on *Pyrus aucuparia* in Latvia, 344.
Hendersonina sacchari on sugar-cane in India, 223.
Herpotrichia pinetorum on *Sarothamnus* (*Cytisus*) *scoparius* in Poland, 271.
Heterochromia in *Aspergillus*, *Penicilliopsis*, and *Penicillium*, 743.
Heterodera schachtii in relation to potato-sickness of soil in England, 203, 546.
Heterosporium on *Eleusine coracana* in India, 81.
— *allii* on garlic in Czecho-Slovakia, 159.
— *echinulatum* on carnation in Kenya, 297.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hexylresorcin, toxicity of, to some phytopathogenic bacteria, 46.
Hibiscus, *Cercospora gossypina* on, in Rhodesia, 586.
— *cannabinus* and *H. esculentus*, leaf curl of, in the Sudan, 188.
— *esculentus*, mosaic of, in Ceylon, 79.
Hickory (*Carya alba*), witches' broom of, U.S.A., 69.
Higosan, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on pear in Hungary, 603.

Hippeastrum vittata, *Phyllosticta narcissi* on, in Holland, 795.
Hippophaë rhamnoides, bacterial root nodules of, in Germany, 476.
Höchst dust, see Tillantin.
Holcus lanatus, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in Italy, 175.
Holder dusting apparatus, 55, 749.
Hollow core of apples in Australia, 468.
— heart of potato in U.S.A., 749.
Hollyhock (*Althaea*), *Puccinia malvacearum* on, infection and development in, 259 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 534.
Honey, *Bacillus amylovorus* in, in U.S.A., 319.
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in New Zealand, 750 ; in Poland, 776.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
—, 'false nettlehead' of, 'take-all' possibly identical with, 750.
—, 'kaderavost' of, see 'Kräuselkrankheit' of.
—, 'Kräuselkrankheit' of, nettlehead may be a form of, 207 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 76, 207 ; in Germany and Poland, 207 ; transmission of, by *Chlorita flavescens* and flea beetles, 207 ; by various agencies, 76, 207.
—, *Leptomyxa reticulata* var. *humuli* in, in Tasmania, 751.
— mosaic in England, 127.
—, nettlehead of, may be a form of 'Kräuselkrankheit' of, 207.
—, *Plasmodiophora humuli* on, 'take-all' formerly attributed to, 750.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, control, 127, 406, 622, 687 ; factors affecting, 76, 621 ; new form of, 406 ; occurrence in Austria, 127 ; in the Caucasus, 621 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76 ; in England, 127, 406, 687 ; in Germany, 621 ; in Poland, 776 ; in U.S.A., 227 ; studies on, 406, 621 ; varietal resistance to, 76, 127, 406.
—, 'take-all' of, in Tasmania, 750 ; formerly attributed to *Plasmodiophora humuli*, 750 ; possibly identical with 'false nettlehead', 750 ; *Leptomyxa reticulata* var. *humuli* associated with, 751.
Hordeum deficiens, *H. distichon*, and *H. intermedium*, *Puccinia anomala* can infect, 230.
— *jubatum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Canada, 366.
— *murinum*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Italy, 294, 507.
— —, *Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, 446.
— *spontaneum*, *Puccinia anomala* can infect, 230.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hormodendrum in soil in Australia, 339.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 657.
— on fig in U.S.A., 679.
— *cladosporioides* on apple, factors affecting, 675 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 194, 227, 675.
[*Hormodendrum*] *hordei*, allergic reaction of asthma patients to, 731.
— *langeroni* on man in Brazil, 523.
— *rossicum* on man in Russia, 314.
Horse, *Cryptococcus* on the, in France, 456.
—, — *farcinimosus* on the, in the Sudan, 791.
—, poisoning of the, by *Claviceps paspali*, *C. purpurea*, and *Ustilago bromivora* in the Argentine, 463.
Horse-chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), *Oosporidium fuscans* on, in Germany, 573.
Horst's kupferstaub, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 582.
Hot air treatment of hyacinths against *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* in Holland, 386.
— — —, see also Heat.
— disinfectant treatment against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 542.
— water seed treatment against cereal smuts in Canada, 780 ; against 'moucheture' of barley and wheat in Morocco, 21 ; against *Ustilago tritici* on wheat in Germany, 230 ; in Italy, 717 ; in Victoria, 509 ; against (?) *Vermicularia capsici* on chilli in U.S.A., 57.
— — — —, effect of, on seed longevity, 396.
— — — —, injury caused by, to wheat, 782.
Huckleberry (*Gaylussacia baccata*), *Exobasidium vaccinii*, *Microsphaera alni* var. *vaccinii*, and *Pucciniastrum myrtilli* on, in U.S.A., 532.
Humulus lupulus, see Hops.
Humus, action of *Clitocybe nebularis* and *Coniophora cerebella* in the formation of, 148 ; of soil fungi in formation of, 357.
Hyacinth, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in Holland, 795, 796.
—, *Pseudomonas hyacinthi* on, accessory food substance in relation to growth of, 524 ; bulb certification against, in Holland, 599 ; control, 386, 598 ; note on, 524 ; occurrence in Germany, 524 ; in Holland, 386, 524, 598 ; study on, 598.
— root rot, see *Fusarium culmorum* on.
Hyalopsora polypodii on *Cystopteris fragilis* in Germany, 624.
Hydnum on cotton in U.S.A., 186.
Hydrangea, *Oidium hortensiae* on, in England and Wales, 434 ; in Germany, 32.
Hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to *Actinomyces* on man, 381 ; to *A. scabies*, 126, 485, 748 ; to adsorption of mercury compounds by wheat bunt spores, 173 ; to *Alternaria longipes*, 764 ; to *Aplanobacter michiganense*, 52, 227 ; to *Bacillus amylovorus*, 318 ; to *Bacterium medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola*, 227 ; to *Bact. rhizogenes*, 167 ; to *Bact. sepedonicum*, 52 ; to *Bact. tabacum*, 227 ; to

Bact. tumefaciens, 507; to (?) *Botryosporium*, 405; to *Candida albicans*, 311; to *Cercospora sorghi*, 516; to *Corticium solani*, 126; to *Diplocarpon rosae*, 704; to *Diplodia frumenti*, 96; to *Erysiphe polygoni*, 74; to *Fusarium* on aster (China), 315; to *F.* (?) *vasinfectum*, 800; to *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 614; to *Moniliopsis aderholdi*, 384; to *Monilochaetes infuscans*, 404; to mosaic of *Rumex*, 199; to *Nigrospora sphaerica*, 376; to *Ophiobolus graminis*, 446, 513; to *O. miyabeanus*, 541; to *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum*, 451; to *Phragmidium subcorticium*, 704; to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 186, 380; to *Phytophthora cinnamomi*, 12; to potato leaf roll, 401; to potato sprain, 126; to *Pseudomonas citri*, 97; to *P. endiviae*, 227; to *Puccinia graminis*, 171, 587; to *P. lolii*, *P. secalina*, and *P. triticina*, 587; to *Pythium megalacanthum*, 732; to *Rhizopus*, 59; to *Sclerotinia minor*, 286; to *Sclerotium oryzae*, 162; to soil acidity disease of oats, 704; to *Sphaerotheca pannosa*, 704; to spray injury, 396; to the action of tannase from *Aspergillus niger*, 636; to *Thielavia basicola*, 437, 762; to tomato mosaic virus, 347; to *Ustilago nuda*, 92; to *U. zeae*, 95; to *Valsa japonica* and *V. leucostoma*, 42; to *Venturia chlorospora*, 139; to *Verticillium albo-atrum*, 12, 438; to wheat bunt, 228.

Hydrogen peroxide, use of, against moulds on stored seed-grain in Germany, 514.

— sulphide, see Sulphuretted hydrogen.

Hydroxymercurichlorophenol, use of, against *Fusarium batatatis* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 404; against *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 403.

— sulphate, a constituent of Bayer dip dust, 55.

Hydroxymercuricresol, use of, against *Fusarium batatatis* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 404; against *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 55, 404.

Hydroxymercurinitrophenol sulphate, a constituent of Bayer dip dust, 55.

Hymenomycetes on chestnut in U.S.A., 496.

Hyoscyamus, potato mosaic can infect, 616.

— *niger*, potato mosaic, leaf curl mosaic, and streak mosaic, tobacco mosaic, tobacco streak necrosis, and tomato mosaic can infect, 537.

Hypnocapnodium setosum, synonym of *Aithaloderma setosum*, 559.

Hypochnus rot of apples, see *Corticium centrifugum* on.

Ideal seed disinfection apparatus, 374, 445, 650.

Ilex cassine, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* can infect, 241.

Immaturity breakdown of apples in Australia, 115.

Immunity, acquired, in plants, mechanism of, 612.

— and immunization in plants, review of work on, 399, 680.

Impatiens balsamina, *Verticillium* on, in Italy, 150.

— *noli-tangere*, *Cercospora campi-silii* on, in Italy, 130.

Indigofera endecaphylla, *Helicobasidium compactum* and *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Java, 299.

Infectious chlorosis, see Chlorosis, infectious, and Mosaic.

Inherent internal breakdown of apple in Canada, 469; in England (on New Zealand fruit), 317.

Insect transmission as a basis for the classification of virus diseases, 747.

— vectors in relation to virus diseases, 809.

Internal breakdown of apple in U.S.A., 114. (See also Inherent internal and Low temperature internal breakdown.)

— brown rot of peach and plum in New S. Wales, 162.

— — spot of potato, possibly identical with concentric necrosis, 746.

— browning of apple, 39; in U.S.A., 114.

— decline of citron, grapefruit, and orange in Palestine, 377.

— rust spot of potato, possibly identical with concentric necrosis, 746.

International Botanical Congress, Cambridge, 808.

Iodine, use of, against oat smuts in Canada, 119; in U.S.A., 22; against wheat bunt in England, 90.

Ipomoea, *Meliola clavulata* on, in the Dominican Republic, 341.

— *batatas*, see Sweet potato.

— *nil*, mosaic of, in Porto Rico, 810.

Ips typographus in relation to *Ceratostomella* and other wood-destroying fungi in Switzerland, 564; to *Graphium pycnocephalum* and *Leptographium penicillatum* on timber in Switzerland, 565.

Iris, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 125.

—, bacterium on, in Canada, 776.

—, *Leptosphaeria heterospora* on, in England, 583.

— mosaic in U.S.A., 83, 162.

—, *Mystrosporium adustum* on, in England, 434, 462.

—, *Penicillium* on, in Canada, 776.

Iron compounds in relation to 'kalimati' disease of sugar-cane in Java, 491.

— salts, use of, against chlorosis of plants in U.S.A., 56, 677.

— sulphate, use of, against cereal rusts in Germany, 88; against chlorosis of plants in U.S.A., 56; of vine in France, 703; against fruit diseases in Switzerland, 527; against *Fusarium vasinfectum* on cotton in Italy, 310; against *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on vine in France, 9, 703; in New S.

Wales, 75 ; against gummosis of peach in Rumania, 78 ; against *Phoma flaccida* on vine in Italy, 359 ; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Canada, 256 ; in U.S.A., 673 ; as a wound dressing, 78 ; with lime-sulphur, 198, 527, 673.
[Iron], see also Ferric, Ferrous.
Irvingia malayana, *Fomes pectinatus* on, in Malaya, 765.
Isaria guignardi f. *major* on *Troglorites breuili* in Spain, 625.
Isariopsis griseola on bean in Eritrea, 775 ; in U.S.A., 83.
Ischnaspis longirostris, *Nectria diploa* on, in the Seychelles, 708.
'Italia' mixture, composition of, and use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Italy, 290.
Izal, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on rubber in Malaya, 550.

Jacaranda mimosaefolia, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 241.
Jassidae, as vectors of virus diseases, 809.
Jatropha curcas, *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 81 ; transmission of, to areca nut, 81.
Jerusalem artichoke, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Jonathan breakdown of apple, see Inherent internal breakdown.
— spot of apple in Australia, New Zealand, and N. America, 467 ; in U.S.A., 114.
Jonquil (*Narcissus jonquilla*), *Phyllosticta narcissi* on, in U.S.A., 227.
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juniper (*Juniperus*), *Lagenula nigra* on, *Ceratostoma juniperinum* a synonym of, 753.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 71, 83 ; specific resistance to, 71.
Juniperus chinensis, *Gymnosporangium* and *G. yamadae* on, in China, 71.
— *occidentalis*, *Fomes juniperinus* on, in U.S.A., 571.
— *virginiana*, *Gymnosporangium nidus-avis* on, in U.S.A., 634.
Jute (*Corchorus*), *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, parasitism of, 613.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Japan, 845.

Kabatiella microsticta on lily in England, 583.
'Kaderavost' of hops, see 'Kräuselkrankheit' of.
Kainit, use of, as a fungicide against cereal rusts in Germany, 88 ; for barberry eradication, in Czecho-Slovakia, 295.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), *Bacterium vesicatorium raphani* can infect, 73.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 72.
Kalimat C, injury caused by, to oat-grain, 783.
Kalimati disease of sugar-cane, etiology of, 408, 491 ; occurrence in Java, 408, 491, 691 ; similarity of Negros yellows to, in the Philippines, 691 ; study on, 691 ; varietal susceptibility to, 691.
'Kangare' blight of mulberry in Japan, 567.
Kaolin, use of, with fungicides, 88.
Kapok, see *Eriodendron anfractuosum*.
Kayso, use of, as a spreader, 165, 500, 672, 793.
Kentia belmoreana, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in France, 452.
Kerosene, use of, for barberry eradiction in Czecho-Slovakia, 295 ; for *Rhamnus* eradication in U.S.A., 237.
K-I-CB, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 671.
K.I.K., use of, against *Gibberella moniliformis* on maize in the Philippines, 23.
Kilspor, use of, against wheat bunt in Australia, 781.
Klein-Tillator dusting apparatus, 650.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulorapa*), *Bacillus carotovorus* type B. can infect, 736.
Kola nut (*Cola acuminata* and *C. vera*), *Fomes*, *F. lignosus*, *Marasmius*, and *M.* (?) *scandens* on, in Sierra Leone, 80.
Kolodust, use of, against (?) *Bacterium translucens* var. *undulosum* on wheat in Canada, 441 ; against *Diaporthe umbrina* and *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose in U.S.A., 793 ; against *Puccinia graminis* and *P. triticina* on wheat in U.S.A., 587 ; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Holland, 320 ; in U.S.A., 671.
—, green, use of, against *Diaporthe umbrina* and *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose in U.S.A., 793.
Koloform, composition of, and effect of, on apple trees, 197.
Kolotex, use of, against *Diaporthe umbrina* and *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose in U.S.A., 793 ; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Holland, 320 ; in U.S.A., 671.
Kräuselkrankheit of hops, nettlehead may be a form of, 207 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 76, 207 ; in Germany and Poland, 207 ; transmission of, by *Chlorita flavescens* and flea beetles, 207 ; by various agencies, 76, 207.
Kräuselmosaik of potato, see Leaf curl mosaic of.
Kringerigheid of potato renamed concentric necrosis, 746.
Kristallazurin, composition and use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Austria, 335.
Kuehneola fici, see *Cerotelium fici*.
Kumquat (*Fortunella*), *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in U.S.A., 98.
Kupferarsenspritzmittel 240, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 706.
Kupferpulver 124, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 582.
Kupferstaub P. 210, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 706.

[Kupferstaub], see also Horst's kupferstaub.
Kurtakol, use of, against *Alternaria panax* on ginseng in U.S.A., 58.

Lactic acid, formation of plant tumours induced by, 399.
Lactuca dentata, *Puccinia lactucae* on, in Japan, 343.
— *sativa*, see Lettuce.
Lagenula nigra, *Ceratostoma iuniperinum* a synonym of, 753.
Larch (*Larix*), (?) *Corticium solani* on, in Holland, 294.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in France, 355.
—, — *laricis* on, in U.S.A., 571.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Russia, 416.
—, (?) — *klebahni* on, in Holland, 294.
—, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, in Europe, 279.
—, *Phytophthora omnivora* on, in Holland, 294.
—, *Polyporus sulphureus* and *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 571.
—, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 69.
Late blight (non-parasitic) of beet in U.S.A., 576.
Lathyrus, *Ascochyta pinodella* and *A. pisi* on, in U.S.A., 586.
— *maritimus*, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Japan, 343.
Lead arsenate, fungicidal action of, in lime-sulphur mixtures and sulphur dusts, 672.
— —, use of, with fungicides, 36, 37, 39, 40, 58, 75, 193, 255, 466, 504, 527, 644, 671, 672, 738.
Leaf curl of cotton, notes on, 187, 774; occurrence in the Sudan, 187, 595; transmission of, by whiteflies, 187; varietal resistance to, 595.
— — of *Hibiscus cannabinus* and *H. esculentus* in the Sudan, 188.
— — of *Pelargonium* in Germany, 461.
— — of potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
— — of raspberry, alpha and beta viruses of, 195, 530; control, 117; nursery certification against, in Canada, 393; occurrence in Canada, 392; in Poland, 776; in U.S.A., 117, 195, 530; study on, 195; transmission of, by *Aphis rubiphila*, 196.
— — of tobacco in Ceylon, 79; in Java, 61.
— — of tomato in Russia, 493.
(?) — — of vine in Italy, 158, 774.
— — mosaic of potato in Germany, 537.
— disease of sisal in Tanganyika, 382.
— drop of tobacco in Canada, 132, 761.
— gall disease of maize in the Philippines, 440.
— hoppers, (?) transmission of tobacco virus diseases by, in U.S.A., 61. (See also *Eutettix*, Jassidae, &c.)
— roll of potato, anatomical study on, 264; control, 12, 13, 124, 264, 334, 485, 617; detection of, in tubers, 164, 401; effect of altitude on, 266; of early harvesting on, 86; on yield, 12; etiology of, 332; incubation period of, 813; intracellular bodies in, 263; notes on, 13, 617; occurrence in Austria, 124; in Bermuda, 617; in Canada, 745; in the Caucasus, 618; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; in England, 812; in France, 266; in Germany, 332, 543, 705, 813; in Holland, 747; in Russia, 264, 400; in Scotland, 542; in Sumatra, 298; in U.S.A., 12, 86, 163, 164, 201, 263, 267, 484, 617, 813; occurrence of carriers in, 814; phloem necrosis proposed as name for, 746; physiology of, 332, 401, 705; seed certification against, in Canada, 745; in Scotland, 542; in U.S.A., 267; spread of, in sprouting seed tubers, 164, 484; studies on, 332, 401, 812; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae* and *A. rhamni*, 747; by core grafts, 263; by *Macrosiphum gei*, 163, 747; by *M. pelargonii*, 163; by *Myzus circumflexus*, 49, 163, 813; by *M. persicae*, 163, 164, 484, 747, 812; by *M. pseudosolani*, 813; by *Psylliodes affinis*, 747; by true seed, 813; to chilli, *Datura stramonium*, *D. tatula*, *S. dulcamara*, *Solanum nigrum*, and tomato, 163; varietal susceptibility to, 543.
[Leaf roll] of tomato in India, 81.
— scorch caused by fungicidal sprays, 396.
— — of currants in Holland, 738.
— — of fruit trees in England, 802.
— spots of sisal in E. Africa, 31, 32.
— spotting of tobacco in the Caucasus, 627.
Leeks (*Allium porrum*), *Phytophthora* on, in England, 638.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Holland, 327.
Legislation against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Italy, 64.
— — bulb and tuber diseases in Germany, 64.
— — cereal smuts in the Caucasus, 590.
— — coffee diseases in Nyasaland, 64.
— — conifer diseases in Germany, 2.
— — *Cronartium ribicola* on pine in U.S.A., 352.
— — diseases of nursery stock in Canada and U.S.A., 288.
— — fruit diseases in Germany, 816.
— — *Fusarium cepae* on onion (suggested) in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
— — — *cubense* on banana in the French colonies, 688.
— — *Graphium ulmi* on elm in Germany, 752, (proposed) 138, 348; in Sweden, 816; in U.S.A., 632.
— — lily diseases in Germany, 462.
— — *Marasmius perniciosus* on cacao in the Cameroons and Nigeria, 144; in certain French colonies, 624.
— — *Nectria galligena* on fruit trees in England, 560.
— — *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat in Mexico, 816.
— — *Peronospora* on tobacco in Australia, (proposed) 134, 492.
— — plant diseases in Australia, 815;

in Bulgaria, 560; in Denmark, 815; in Fiji, 480; in France and Germany, 815; in Kenya, 208; in the Netherlands, New Zealand, and S. Africa, 815; in Tanganyika, 208.
[Legislation against] *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Cyprus, 773.
— — potato degeneration diseases in Italy, 64.
— — *Puccinia asparagi* on asparagus in Germany, 816.
— — *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on conifers in France, 480.
— — *Sclerotinia cinerea* and *S. fructigena* on fruit trees in England, 560.
— — sugar-cane diseases in the Argentine, 691.
— — *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 560; in Holland, 293; in Italy, 64; in Switzerland, 816.
— — *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in Mexico, 816.
— — *Venturia inaequalis* on apple and *V. pirina* on pear in England, 560.
— governing sale of poisonous plant protectives in Denmark and Germany, 816.
Lemon (*Citrus limonum*), *Alternaria* on, in Palestine, 308.
—, *Ascochyta corticola* on, in New Zealand, 727.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Sicily, 182.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, control, 182; factors affecting, 184, 593, 594; note on, 307; occurrence in the Aegean and Greece, 181; in Italy, 594; in Palestine, 307; in Sicily, 181; study on, 181.
—, disease of seedlings of, in Palestine, 308.
—, *Phomopsis citri* on, in New Zealand, 706.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* can infect, 241.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* can infect, 214.
—, — *citrophthora* on, 98; in Spain and Sicily, 308.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasus* and *P. syringae* can infect, 96.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Palestine, 307.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* on, see *Sporotrichum citri*.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, 787; in the Argentine, 654.
Lenticel blotch and scald of apple in Australia, 467.
— spot of apple probably identical with lenticel scald, 467.
Lentinus lepideus on timber in Germany, 572.
— —, use of, in testing wood preservatives, 217.
Lenzites abietina on timber, factors affecting, 147, 572; occurrence in Esthonia, 420; in Germany, 572.
— *heteromorpha* on timber in Switzerland, 147.
[*Lenzites*] *sepiaria* on timber in Esthonia, 420; in Germany, 572.
— —, use of, in testing wood preservatives, 217.
— *trabea*, toxicity of wood preservatives to, 765.
— —, use of, in testing wood preservatives, 217.
Lepidosaphes pinnaeformis, possibly a symbiont of *Septobasidium albidum* on *Citrus* in Brazil. 654.
Leptoderris fasciculata, *Marasmius* on, in Sierra Leone, 80.
Leptographium, alleged *Graphium* stage of *Ceratostomella* (?) *pini* regarded as belonging to, 281.
— *penicillatum* on timber in Switzerland, 565; *Ips typographus* and *Pityogenes chalcographus* in relation to, 565.
Leptomitus lacteus in drains in Germany, 680.
Leptomonas in relation to phloem necrosis of coffee in Surinam, 378.
Leptomyxa reticulata, *Plasmodiophora tabaci* possibly identical with, 751.
— — var. *humuli* in hops in Tasmania, 751.
Leptosphaeria on wheat in Canada, 720.
— *coniothyrium* on blackberry in U.S.A., 117.
— — on dewberry in U.S.A., 117, 506.
— — on raspberry, control, 117; losses caused by, 164; occurrence (?) in England, 159; in U.S.A., 117, 164.
— — on rose, notes on, 792; occurrence in Australia, 523; in Italy, 460; study on, 460.
— *herpotrichoides* on cereals in Denmark, 91; in France, 10; Germany, 91.
— — on grasses and rye in Holland, 446.
— — on wheat, control, 222; occurrence in Germany, 91; in Holland, 446; in Italy, 222, 592; in U.S.A., 720.
— *heterospora* on iris in England, 583.
— *maydis*, *L. variiseptata*, and *L. zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 305.
Leptothyrium pomi on apple in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— — on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 305.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *Bremia lactucae* on, in New S. Wales, 161; in S. Australia, 436.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in England, 430.
—, *Pythium polymastum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in France, 286.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Palestine, 118.
—, tipburn of, in U.S.A., 439.
— yellows, believed to be identical with aster yellows, 82; occurrence in U.S.A., 83; synonyms of, 83; transmission of, by *Cicadula sexnotata*, 82.
Leucaena glauca, *Armillaria fuscipes* on, in Sumatra, 525.
— —, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 409, 525.

[*Leucaena glauca*], *Rosellinia arcuata*, *R. bunodes*, and *Ustulina zonata* on, in Sumatra, 525.
Leucopholis irrorata, *Cordyceps podocreoides* on, in the Philippines, 440.
Leucostoma leucostoma, *Valsa leucostoma* renamed, 41.
Libocedrus decurrens, *Polyporus amarus* and *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 571.
Light, effect of, on *Bacillus sacchari*, 690; on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 709; on *Phytophthora cambivora*, 122; on *Polystictus sanguineus*, 72; on *Puccinia graminis*, 779; on *Uncinula necator*, 433. (See also Radiation.)
Lightning-strike of coco-nut in Malaya, 160.
Ligniera on beet in Holland, 293.
Lignin pitch, use of, as an emulsifier and wetting agent for sprays, 534.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Botrytis cinerea* f. *syringae* on, in Germany, 274.
—, 'graft blight' of, in Canada and Germany, 190; in U.S.A., 190, 599.
—, *Pseudomonas cerasus* and *P. citriputeale* can infect, 96.
Lily (*Lilium*), *Botrytis elliptica* on, in U.S.A., 667.
—, bulb rots of, and chloroses (non-infectious) of, in U.S.A., 667.
— diseases, legislation against, in Germany, 462.
—, *Kabatiella microsticta* on, in England, 583.
—, limber neck of, in U.S.A., 667.
— mosaic, control, 667; occurrence in England, 247; in U.S.A., 461, 667.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Canada (on Japanese bulbs), 776; in U.S.A., 668.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 667.
—, — *cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 83, 667.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 84.
—, *Rhizopus necans* on, (?) in Canada (on Japanese bulbs), 777; in U.S.A., 668.
—, — (?) *nigricans* on, in Canada (on Japanese bulbs), 777.
—, rosette of, in Holland, 294.
—, *Sporotrichum narcissi* on, in Japan, 247.
—, *Uromyces holwayi* on, in U.S.A., 667.
—, virus disease of, in Czecho-Slovakia and Germany, 328.
—, 'yellow flat' of, *Aphis gossypii* as vector of, 247; control, 667; note on, 668; occurrence in England, 247; in U.S.A., 461, 667.
Lily of the valley (*Convallaria majalis*), *Botrytis convallariae* on, in Germany, 274.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Limacinia, *Meliola camelliae*, *M. citri*, and *M. penzigi* may belong to, 492.
— *guajavae*, synonym of *Aithaloderma setosum*, 559.
— *javanica*, synonym of *Chaetothyrium javanicum*, 558.
— *setosa*, synonym of *Aithaloderma setosum*, 559.
Limacinula javanica, synonym of *Chaetothyrium javanicum*, 558.
Limber neck of lily in U.S.A., 667.
Lime (*Citrus aurantifolia* and *C. medica*), *Gloeosporium limeticolum* on, in St. Lucia, 160.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in U.S.A., 98.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* on, see *Sporotrichum citri*.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, in the Argentine, 24; in U.S.A., 786.
Lime, use of, as a wound dressing, 78.
— and ammonium sulphate, use of, as a soil disinfectant against *Phytophthora nicotianae* on tobacco in Java, 61.
—, see also Fertilizers.
—, hydrated, effect of, on injury caused by Bordeaux mixture, 466.
—, —, electric charge of air-blown particles of, 326.
—, —, toxicity of, to *Bacterium pruni*, 225.
—, —, use of, in copper arsenate dust, 165.
—, —, see also Milk of lime.
— induced chlorosis of pear and other fruit trees in U.S.A., 676.
— -sulphur, effect of, on apple trees, 197.
— — injury, 197, 256, 466, 504, 605, 644, 673, 685, 741.
— —, aluminium sulphate, and calcium arsenate mixture, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Canada, 197, 255.
— —, iron sulphate, and calcium arsenate, 198; use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Canada, 256.
— — with copper sulphate, injury caused by, 255.
— — with zinc sulphate, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Canada, 255.
— —, dry, notes on, 198.
— —, —, toxicity of, to *Puccinia prunispinosae*, 470.
— —, —, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 504, 741.
— —, dry mix, notes on, 198.
Lime tree (*Tilia*), dying-off of, in Germany, 138.
— —, *Oosporidium margaritiferum* on, in Germany, 573.
Linen, see Flax, textile.
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Phlyctaena linicola* on, in New Zealand, 706.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 246.
Linum usitatissimum, see Flax, Linseed.
Liriodendron tulipifera, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
Lisea fujikuroi on rice in Japan, 547.
— — renamed *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 626 (see list of errata).
Lithomyces nidulans on vine forming mycoliths in Palestine, 291.
Little leaf of cherry in U.S.A., 324.
— — of coco-nut in Porto Rico, 452; in St. Lucia, 161.

[Little leaf] of grapefruit and orange in Palestine, 307.
Liver of sulphur injury, 685.
— — —, use of, against *Helminthosporium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 685 ; against rubber diseases in Malaya, 686.
Lobelia, Moniliopsis aderholdi on, in Poland, 384.
Lochmaea suturalis in relation to dying-off of *Calluna vulgaris* in Germany, 420.
Lolium perenne, symbiotic fungus in, in Italy, 477.
— *temulentum, Alternaria lolii-temulenti* as the endophyte of, 477.
Lonicera morrowi, Bacterium rhizogenes can infect, 167.
Lophodermium macrosporum on conifers in Russia, 416.
— *pinastri* on *Abies concolor* in Germany, 705.
— — on *Cedrus libani* in Italy, 774.
— — on conifers in Italy, 774; in Russia, 416.
— — on pine, control, 280 ; occurrence in Esthonia, 634 ; in Germany, 699 ; in Latvia, 280.
— — on spruce in Germany, 705.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in New Zealand, 319.
Loranthus, Phytophthora arecae on, in India, 81.
Losses, method of estimating, 327, 398.
Lothrä seed disinfection apparatus, 445, 650.
Lotus corniculatus, Sclerotinia trifoliorum on, in Germany, 670.
Low temperature internal breakdown of apple in England, 606 ; (?) in Tasmania, 115.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Aplanobacter insidiosum* on, losses caused by, 464 ; note on, 13 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 13, 34, 110, 192, 439, 464, 525, 602 ; study on, 13 ; varietal resistance to, 34, 110, 439, 525.
—, dwarf disease of, in U.S.A., 388.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 670.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, 670 ; in Algeria, 800.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 388.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in S. Australia, 436; in U.S.A., 316, 439; study on, 316 ; varietal susceptibility to, 439.
—, *Pseudopeziza medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 192.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in S. Australia, 436.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 670.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 246.
—, winter injury to, in U.S.A., 110.
— yellows in U.S.A., 192.
Lunularia cruciata, Phoma lunulariicola as the endophyte of, in S. Africa, 259.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Ascochyta* (?) *pisi* on, in S. Africa, 602.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in S. Africa, 602.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Japan, 627.
[Lupin], *Fusarium* and *Phoma* on, in Holland, 293.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in S. Africa, 602.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Holland, 293.
Lycoperdon on conifers, forming mycorrhiza, in U.S.A., 482.
Lygus pratensis, transmission of potato spindle tuber and unmottled curly dwarf by, in U.S.A., 617.
Lyperanthus nigricans, mycorrhiza of, in Western Australia, 330.
Lysol, use of, against *Sclerotinia cinerea* on plum in France, 738.

Macrophoma on tea in Nyasaland, 707.
— *candollei* on box in U.S.A., 34.
— *taxi* on *Taxus baccata* in Italy, 553.
— *theicola* on tea, imperfect stage of *Desmotascus neglectus*, 760 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 760 ; in India, 345.
Macrophomina phaseoli on *Albizzia* in Sumatra, 524.
— — on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 437.
— — on cotton in India, 660.
— — on flax in India, 360.
— — on groundnut in India, 327, 360.
— — on *Guizotia abyssinica* in India, 360.
— — on jute, 613.
— — on orange in Palestine and Rhodesia, 308.
— — on *Phaseolus mungo* and its var. *radiatus* in India, 360.
— — on potato in India, 437.
— — on sesame in India, 360, 437.
— — on soy-bean in Rhodesia, 586.
— —, parasitism and physiology of, 613.
— —, strains of, 360, 614.
— —, viability of, 360.
Macrosiphum gei, transmission of aphid borne constituent of potato rugose mosaic by, in U.S.A., 682 ; of 'breaking' of tulips by, in England, 599 ; of potato leaf roll by, in Holland, 747 ; in U.S.A., 163.
— *pelargonii*, transmission of potato leaf roll by, in U.S.A., 163.
— *pisi*, transmission of lucerne mosaic by, in U.S.A., 388.
Macrosporium, comparison between *Alternaria* and, 767.
— on bean in Holland, 327.
— on chilli in the Caucasus, 637.
— on date palm, 184.
— on *Passiflora alba, P. foetida*, and *P. quadrangularis* in Queensland, 395.
— on passion fruit in Queensland, 223, 394.
— *carotae* on carrot in S. Australia, 436.
— *cucumerinum*, see *Alternaria cucumerina*.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Italy, 564 ; in Russia, 493.
— *parasiticum*, conidial stage of *Pleospora herbarum*, 219.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 499.
— *pelargonii* on *Pelargonium* in Austria and Germany, 461.
— *porri* on onion in U.S.A., 499.

[*Macrosporium*] *sarcinaeforme*, toxicity of sulphur to, 742; of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 395, 742.
— *sarcinula*, conidial stage of *Pleospora herbarum*, 430.
— (?) — on onion in the Caucasus, 637.
— *tabacinum*, renamed *Alternaria tabacinum*, 212.
— *tomato* considered to be an *Alternaria*, 767.
— — on tomato, control, 224; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 296; in the Ukraine, 296; in U.S.A., 224.
Magnesia, toxic action of, on sugar-cane in British Guiana, 753.
Magnesium deficiency in relation to maize chlorosis in U.S.A., 686.
— — disease (sand drown) of tobacco, in Canada, 761; in U.S.A., 276, 686.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Aplanobacter stewarti* on, in U.S.A., 180, 238.
—, *Ascochyta maydis* on, in U.S.A., 305.
—, — *zeae* on, in U.S.A., 305.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Rhodesia, 585; in U.S.A., 180, 238.
—, — *flavus* on, in U.S.A., 238.
—, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Canada, 14.
—, *Bacterium dissolvens* on, in U.S.A., 180.
—, — *holci* on, in U.S.A., 180, 238.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in India, 437.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in U.S.A., 180, 644.
— chlorosis in U.S.A., 686.
—, *Coniothyrium zeae* on, in U.S.A., 305.
—, *Diplodia frumenti* on, in U.S.A., 96.
—, — *macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 238.
—, — *tubericola* can infect, 96.
—, — *zeae* on, breeding against, 376; control, 375, 376, 586, 644, 785; effect of, on yield, 785; factors affecting, 644; occurrence in Queensland, 223; in Rhodesia, 585; in U.S.A., 180, 238, 375, 376, 644, 785; studies on, 644, 785.
—, (?) fungus disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 298.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Kenya, 297; in U.S.A., 238.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, control, 23, 644; factors affecting, 644; occurrence in the Philippines, 23; in U.S.A., 180, 238, 644; studies on, 23, 644.
—, — *saubinetii* on, control, 586; factors affecting, 644; genetics of resistance to, 724; occurrence in Kenya, 297; in Rhodesia, 585; in Uganda, 298; in U.S.A., 180, 238, 724; physiologic forms of, 724; studies on, 644, 724; varietal susceptibility to, 724.
—, *Helminthosporium nodulosum* can infect, 437.
—, — *turcicum* on, in Kenya, 297; in U.S.A., 180, 238.
—, — *zeicola* on, in U.S.A., 305.
—, history of pathology of, in U.S.A., 237.
—, leaf gall disease of, in the Philippines, 440.
—, *Leptosphaeria maydis*, *L. variiseptata*, *L. zeae*, and *Leptothyrium zeae* on, in U.S.A., 305.
[Maize], *Mucor* on, in U.S.A., 238.
—, *Mycosphaerella zeicola* on, in U.S.A., 305.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in Kenya, 297; in Rumania, 77, 725; taxonomy of, 725.
—, — *sphaerica* on, control, 644; factors affecting, 376, 644; occurrence in Kenya, 297; in U.S.A., 180, 376; study on, 644.
—, *Oospora verticillioides* on, in Italy, 129.
—, *Ophiobolus heterostrophus* on, in U.S.A., 238.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Rhodesia, 585; in U.S.A., 180, 238.
—, — *oxalicum* on, in U.S.A., 180.
—, — *purpurogenum* on, in U.S.A., 238.
—, *Phaeocytosporella zeae* and *Phyllosticta zeae* on, in U.S.A., 305.
—, *Physalospora rhodina* on, in U.S.A., 96; ascigerous stage of *Diplodia gossypina* (*D. natalensis*), 96.
—, — *zeae* on, in U.S.A., 305.
—, *Physoderma zeae-maydis* on, notes on, 646; occurrence in Rhodesia, 586; in U.S.A., 82, 180, 238, 646.
—, *Pleosphaerulina zeicola* on, in U.S.A., 305.
—, *Puccinia maydis* on, heterothallism in, 784; nature of resistance to, 305; not transmissible to sorghum, 654; occurrence in U.S.A., 180, 238, 305, 784; study on, 305.
—, *Pythium* on, in the Philippines, 96.
—, — *adhaerens* and *P. angustatum* can infect, 623.
—, — *arrhenomanes* on, in U.S.A., 180.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 238.
—, — (?) *nigricans* on, in Rhodesia, 586.
—, root rots (malnutritional) of, in U.S.A., 180.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* can infect, 24.
—, — — var. *andropogonis-sorghi* on, in Egypt, 449; in India, 450.
—, — (?) *sacchari* can infect, 690.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 246; occurrence in U.S.A., 238.
—, scutellum rot of, in U.S.A., 180.
—, *Septoria zeae*, *S. zeicola*, and *S. zeina* on, in U.S.A., 305.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in the Caucasus, 590.
—, streak disease of, (?) in Mauritius, 504; in Tanganyika, 652; in Uganda, 298; transmission of, by *Cicadulina mbila*, 652.
—, (?) stripe disease of, in Mauritius, 504.
—, *Ustilago zeae* on, control, 590; genetics of resistance to, 362, 723, 785; losses caused by, 180, 723; medium for the culture of, 95; nature of resistance to, 180; non-toxicity of, to cattle and horses, 363; occurrence in the Caucasus, 590; in U.S.A., 95, 180, 238, 362, 375, 723, 785; studies on, 95, 180, 723, 785; varietal resistance to, 785.

'Maladie des tâches en couronne' of potato renamed concentric necrosis, 746.
Malassezia furfur on man, differentiation of, from *Candida* spp., 311; effect of ultra-violet rays on, 312; occurrence in England, 311, 312; in France, 312, 459; in Turkestan and Ukraine, 312; studies on, 312.
— *tropica* on man, 105.
'Mal secco' of citrus, see *Deuterophoma tracheiphila*.
Malva, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 757.
Mamillaria, *Botrytis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
—, *Helminthosporium cactivorum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 798.
Man, *Achorion gypseum* on, see *Sabouraudites gypseus*.
—, — *schoenleini*, diagnosis of, by the use of Wood's glass, 666; occurrence in Algeria, 105, 521; in China, 664; in England, 666; in Germany, 521; in Italy, 106; taxonomy of, 243.
—, *Actinomyces* on, in France, 381.
—, — *keratolytica* on, in India, 456.
—, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Japan, 314; in U.S.A., 30.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in relation to splenomegaly, 28.
—, — *fumigatus* on, in Sweden, 28; in U.S.A., 28.
—, asthma of, moulds in relation to, 731.
—, *Blastocystis hominis* on, in Albania, 311.
—, *Blastomycoides dermatitidis* on, 104; in N. America, 27.
—, — *immitis* on, see *Coccidioides immitis*.
—, — *lanuginosus* and *B. tulanensis* on, in N. America, 27.
—, *Bodinia* on, proposed dropping of the genus, 243.
—, — *abissinica* on, in Eritrea, 522.
—, *Candida* on, in Italy, 106.
—, — *albicans* on, *C. pinoyi*, *C. psilosis*, *C. vulgaris*, *Monilia metalondinensis*, and *M. tropicalis* serologically identical with, 790; occurrence in England, 311, 312, 382, 790; in Japan, 311.
—, — *pinoyi* on, in England, 311, 312, 382, 790.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in the Argentine, 459.
—, *Cladosporium mansoni* on, 105.
—, — *wernecki* on, in Brazil, 523, 666.
—, *Coccidioides immitis* on, in N. America, 27; in U.S.A., 310, 520.
—, *Cryptococcus* on, in France, 457.
—, — *corallinus* on, in France, 104.
—, — *radiatus* on, in France, 457.
—, — *uvae* on, in Italy, 664.
—, *Ctenomyces* on, taxonomy of, 243.
—, *Endodermophyton* on, proposed dropping of the genus, 243.
—, — *concentricum* on, see *Mycoderma concentricum*.
—, — *roquettei* on, see *Mycoderma roquettei*.
—, epidermophytids of, in U.S.A., 189.
[Man], *Epidermophyton* on, in U.S.A., 791; taxonomy of, 243.
—, — *floccosum* on, note on, 791; occurrence (?) in England, 522; in Germany, 30; (?) in Russia, 313; in U.S.A., 313, 791; studies on, 30, 313; synonymy of, 243.
—, — *inguinale* on, see *E. floccosum*.
—, (?) — *interdigitale* on, in England, 521.
—, —, Kaufmann-Wolf's, on, (?) in England, 522; in Russia, 313; in U.S.A., 29.
—, — *lanoroseum* on, 243; in Germany, 30.
—, *Eurotium diplocyste* on, in France, 28.
—, — *rubrum* on, in Italy, 314.
—, *Glenosporella dermatitidis* on, in Sicily, 458.
—, *Grubyella* on, proposed dropping of the genus, 243.
—, *Hemispora stellata* on, in Italy, 459.
—, *Hormodendrum langeroni* on, in Brazil, 523.
—, — *rossicum* on, in Russia, 314.
—, *Malassezia furfur* on, in England, 311, 312; in France, 312, 459; in Turkestan and Ukraine, 312; studies on, 311, 312.
—, — *tropica* on, note on, 105.
—, *Mastigocladium* on, in Germany, 521.
—, *Microsporon* on, in U.S.A., 791.
—, — on, transferred to *Sabouraudites*, 243.
—, — *audouini* on, diagnosis of, by the aid of Wood's glass, 666; occurrence in Algeria, 521; in England, 666; in Germany, 521, 730; in Italy, 106; study on, 730.
—, — *ferrugineum* on, in China, 664; in Japan, 596; renamed *Trichophyton ferrugineum*, 522.
—, — *lanosum* on, believed to be a strain of *Sabouraudites felineus*, 731; occurrence in Italy, 106; (?) in Russia, 313.
—, *Monilia floccoi* on, in Germany, 663.
—, moulds in relation to asthma of, 731.
—, *Mycoderma concentricum* ('tokelau') on, in Asia, Ceylon, Indo-China, Malaya, and South Sea Islands, 105; in Formosa, 665; synonymy of, 665. (See also *Trichophyton concentricum*.)
—, — *roquettei* on, in Brazil, 105; taxonomy of, 665.
—, mycotic splenomegaly of, 28.
—, *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis* on, in Brazil, 310.
—, *Piedraia hortai* on, (?) in Surinam, 27; in Turkey, 243.
—, *Rhinosporidium seeberi* on, in India, 662.
—, *Sabouraudites equinus* and *S. felineus* on, in Uruguay, 731.
—, — *gypseus* on, in Uruguay, 731; regarded as the correct name for *Achorion gypseum*, 243.
—, — *lanosus* on, believed to be a strain of *S. felineus*, 731. (See also *Microsporon lanosum*.)

[Man], *Scedosporium apiospermum* or *S. sclerotiale* on, in U.S.A., 382.
—, *Scopulariopsis lingualis* on, in Portugal, 666.
—, *Sporotrichum carougeaui* on, in France, 106.
—, — *epigaeum* on, in Italy, 107.
—, tinea of, increasing prevalence of, in U.S.A., 596.
—, 'tokelau' of, see *Mycoderma concentricum* on.
—, *Trichophyton* on, 105; in China, 664; in France, 244; taxonomy of, 243.
—, — *acuminatum* on, in Algeria, 521; in Brazil, 106; in France, 457; in Italy, 106.
—, — *acutulum* on, in Brazil, 29.
—, — *album* on, in Italy, 106.
—, — *asteroides* on, see *T. mentagrophytes* on.
—, — *bicolor* on, in Brazil, 29.
—, — *cerebriforme* on, 243; in Germany, 665; in Italy, 106.
—, — *cineraceum* on, in Brazil, 29.
—, — *coccineum* on, in Japan, 596.
—, — *crateriforme* on, in Algeria, 521; in Italy, 106; in Russia, 313.
—, — *ehimeense* on, in Japan, 596.
—, — *ferrugineum* on, see *Microsporon ferrugineum*.
—, — — var. *uruguayensis* on, in Uruguay, 522.
—, — *flavivirens* on, in Brazil, 29.
—, — *glabrum* on, in Algeria, 105, 521; in China, 664; in Japan, 596.
—, — *granulosum* on, see *T. mentagrophytes*.
—, — *gypseum* on, in Algeria, 29; in Germany, 521.
—, — — *granulosum* on, see *T. mentagrophytes*.
—, — *kagawaense* on, in Japan, 596.
—, — *lacticolor* on, in Italy, 106.
—, — *mentagrophytes* on, 29; control, 791; notes on, 666; occurrence in Italy, 106; in Japan, 596; in U.S.A., 791; renamed *Ctenomyces mentagrophytes*, 243; synonymy of, 243.
—, — *plicatile* on, in Italy, 106.
—, — *purpureum* on, in Turkey, 243.
—, — *radiolatum* and *T. rosaceum* on, in Italy, 106.
—, — *rubrum* on, 243; in Japan, 596; in U.S.A., 791.
—, — *vinosum* on, in Italy, 106.
—, — *violaceum* on, notes on, 243, 644; occurrence in Algeria, 105, 521; in Brazil, 106; in China, 664; in Italy, 106; in Japan, 596.
—, (?) *Trichosporum paraguayo* on, in Surinam, 27.
'Man rice' disease of rice in British Guiana, 361.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganar, use of, against *Alternaria panax* on ginseng in U.S.A., 58; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 389.
Manganese sulphate, use of, against reclamation disease of barley and oats in Denmark, 704.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Colletotrichum phomoides* can infect, 440.
—, *Dothiorella dominicana* on, in the Dominican Republic, 340.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in India, 326.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, in the Dominican Republic, 340.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in England and Wales, 434.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 575.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in England, 434.
—, see also Beet.
Manihot dulcis, *M. palmata*, and *M. utilissima*, see Cassava.
Manila hemp, see *Musa textilis*.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Marasmius on cacao, kola nut, and *Leptoderris fasciculata* in Sierra Leone, 80.
— (?) *palmivorus* on coco-nut in the Seychelles, 708.
— *perniciosus* on cacao, control, 658; legislation against, in the Cameroons and Nigeria, 144; in certain French colonies, 624; occurrence in Trinidad, 658; studies on, 658.
— *scandens* on (?) cacao, *Funtumia africana*, and (?) kola nut in Sierra Leone, 80.
Margarine, *Margarinomyces bubáki* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 107.
—, see also Butter.
Margarinomyces bubáki on dairy walls in Czecho-Slovakia, 108.
— — on margarine in Czecho-Slovakia, 107.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonina on *Salix*, list of species of, 555.
— *didyma*, synonym of *M. salicigena*, 555.
— *dispersa* on *Salix aurita* and *S. cinerea* in Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden, 555.
— *obscura* Lind non Romell a synonym of *M. dispersa*, 555.
— *salicicola* conidial stage of *Drepanopeziza sphaeroides*, 554.
— *salicigena* on *Salix* in Finland and Sweden, 555; synonymy of, 555.
Massariella scoriadea on birch in Denmark, 273.
Mastigocladium on man in Germany, 521.
Matricaria chamomilla, *Puccinia anthemidis* on, in Germany, 315.
Mauginiella scaettae on date palm in Algeria, Italy, Morocco, and Tunis, 654; in N. Africa, 184.
Mealy breakdown of apple, 39.
Meat; moulds, *Pseudomonas*, and yeasts on, in storage in England, 791.
Medicago, *Plenodomus meliloti* on, in Canada, 110.
— *hispida*, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 757.
— *lupulina*, *Cercospora zebrina* on, in U.S.A., 84.
— —, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, 317.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.

Medlar (*Mespilus germanica*), *Trichothecium roseum* can infect, 321.
Melaleuca leucadendron, *Puccinia camargoi* on, in Brazil, 736.
Melampsora allii-populina on poplar, 418.
— *amygdalinae* on *Salix triandra* in England, 584.
— *apocyni* on *Apocynum venetum* in Russia, 435.
— *larici-epitea* on *Salix viminalis* in England, 584.
— — *-populina* on poplar, 418.
— *lini* on flax in U.S.A., 384.
— — var. *liniperda* on flax in U.S.A., 108..
— *pinitorqua* and *M. rostrupii* on poplar, 418.
Melampsorella caryophyllacearum on *Abies* in France, 765.
Melanoplus, transmission of potato spindle tuber and unmottled curly dwarf by, in U.S.A., 617.
(?) *Melanops* on *Opuntia diademata* var. *papyracantha* in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
Melanospora, notes on, 626.
Melasmia acerina on *Acer* in the Dominican Republic, 341.
Melia azedarach, *Cercospora leucosticta* on, in India, 693.
— —, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 409.
— —, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 692.
Melilotus, *Plenodomus meliloti* on, in Canada, 110.
— *indica*, *Entyloma meliloti* on, in U.S.A., 602.
Meliola camelliae and *M. citri*, transference of, to *Capnodium* or *Limacinia* advocated, 492.
— *clavulata* on *Ipomoea* in the Dominican Republic, 341.
— *penzigi*, transference of, to *Capnodium* or *Limacinia* advocated, 492.
Melocactus depressus, *Fusarium* (?) *blasticola* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 798.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Alternaria cucumerina* on, in U.S.A., 431.
—, *Bacillus* on, in Japan, 87.
—, — *carotovorus* type B. can infect, 736.
—, bacterial leaf speck of, in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 771; *Glomerella lagenarium* ascigerous stage of, 772.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 431.
—, — *polygoni* on, in France, 289.
—, *Macrosporium cucumerinum* on, see *Alternaria cucumerina* on.
— mosaic in Denmark, 704; transmission of, (?) from tomatoes, 704.
—, *Pythium adhaerens* can infect, 623.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 119.
—, *Septoria cucurbitacearum* on, in the Ukraine, 296.
—, sun scald of, in U.S.A., 431.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 61.
Mercuric chloride, action of, on soil organisms, 397.
[Mercuric chloride], adsorption of, by wheat bunt spores, 172.
— —, as a constituent of sublimat-formalin, 511.
— —, effect of disinfection with, on seed longevity, 396.
— —, seed disinfectant action of, 196.
— —, toxicity of, to sclerotia of *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 789; to *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 246.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 12; against *Alternaria* on (China) aster in U.S.A., 734; against *Aplanobacter michiganense* on tomato in U.S.A., 136; against *Ascochyta asteris* on (China) aster in U.S.A., 734; against *A. corticola* on lemon in New Zealand, 727; against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in Canada, 737; in U.S.A., 112; on pear in Canada, 737; against *Bacterium marginatum* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 438; against *Bact. vesicatorium raphani* on radish in U.S.A., 73; against *Botrytis cinerea* on (China) aster in U.S.A., 734; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Sweden, 510; against *Corticium solani* on potato in Canada, 203; in U.S.A., 13, 268; against *Fusarium* on oats in Sweden, 511; against *F. conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on (China) aster in U.S.A., 438, 734; against *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 55, 403; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Russia, 397; against *Pleospora calvescens* on opium poppy in Bulgaria, 206; against *P. herbarum* on (China) aster in U.S.A., 734; against *Pseudomonas campestris* on cabbage in U.S.A., 151; against *Septoria apii* on celery in U.S.A., 734; against *S. callistephi* on (China) aster in U.S.A., 734; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Sweden, 511; against (?) *Vermicularia capsici* on chilli in U.S.A., 57; as a timber preservative, 173.
— — and copper fluosilicate, use of, against wheat bunt in France, 303.
— cyanide, use of, against *Bacillus amylovorus* on apple in U.S.A., 112.
Mercurous chloride, toxicity of, to *Sclerotinia americana*, 225.
— —, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 438; against *Bact. tabacum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 85.
Mercury, estimation of, in plant protectives, 608, 807.
— chlorophenol, use of, against *Fusarium batatatis* and *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 269.
— compounds, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 645; against bulb rots in U.S.A., 668; against maize diseases in U.S.A., 238; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 671.
— —, organic, effect of, on germination and stand of peas, 577.
— —, —, factors affecting efficacy of, 576.

[Mercury compounds, organic], injury caused by, 268, 396.
— —, —, method of estimating adherence of, to seed grain, 228.
— —, —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 12; against bulb rots in U.S.A., 668; against *Corticium solani* on potatoes in U.S.A., 268; against *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on rhododendron in U.S.A., 12; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 12.
— hydroxide, use of, against *Fusarium batatatis* and *F. oxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 363.
— seed disinfectant dusts, injuries to workers caused by, 535.
Mercutox, toxicity of, to *Sclerotinia americana*, 225.
Meruliuslacrymans on timber, biochemical action of, 635, 811; control, 356; disintegration of cell walls by, 811; factors affecting, 141, 147, 572; occurrence in England, 141; in Esthonia, 420; in Germany, 356, 572; studies on, 635, 811.
— *silvester* on pine in Germany, 70.
Mesembryanthemum, *Botrytis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
Mespilus, see Medlar.
Method of washing plant material for isolation work, 257.
Microcera coccophila on *Ceroplastes rusci* in Portugal, 554.
(?) *Micrococcus populi* on poplar, control, 68, 417, 418; notes on, 69; occurrence in Belgium, 417; in France, 68, 69, 417, 418, 567; (?) in Italy, 417; studies on, 68, 417, 567; varietal resistance to, 68, 417, 567.
Microdiplodia on apple in U.S.A., 226, 676.
Microsphaera alni on *Euonymus atropurpureus* in U.S.A., 84.
— — var. *vaccinii* on huckleberry, *Vaccinium canadense*, *V. corymbosum*, and *V. pennsylvanicum* in U.S.A., 532.
— *betae* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia and Germany, 152.
— *quercina* on beech in Poland, 775.
— — on oak in France and Italy, 278; in Poland, 775.
Microsporon on man in U.S.A., 791.
—, referred to *Sabouraudites*, 243.
— *audouini* on man, diagnosis of, by the aid of Wood's glass, 666; occurrence in Algeria, 521; in England, 666; in Germany, 521, 730; in Italy, 106; *Sabouraudites audouini* regarded as the correct name for, 243; study on, 730.
— *ferrugineum* on man in China, 664; in Japan, 596.
— — renamed *Trichophyton ferrugineum*, 522.
— *lanosum* on man in Italy, 106; (?) in Russia, 313. (See also *Sabouraudites lanosus*.)
Microstroma album in relation to *Helostroma album*, 494.
(?) [*Microstroma*] *tonellianum* on plum in Italy, 678.
Microxyphium, a stage of *Aithaloderma setosum*, 559; of *Capnodium theae*, 558.
Mildew of cotton fabrics, staining of mycelium in, 310.
Milesina vogesiaca on *Abies firma*, *A. mayriana*, *A. sachalinensis*, and *Polystichum* (*Asplenium*) *braunii* in Japan, 280.
Milk, use of, as a spreader, 9, 119.
— of lime, use of, against poplar canker in France, 68. (See also Lime, hydrated).
'Millerandage' of vine in Bulgaria, 291.
Millet, Italian (*Setaria italica*), *Helminthosporium nodulosum* can infect, 437.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* can infect, 450; occurrence in India, 517; in Japan, 23; specialization in, 517.
—, *Ustilago crameri* on, in China, 238; in U.S.A., 362.
Mimusops, die-back of, in British Guiana, 362.
Mineral oil, see Oil, mineral; Paraffin.
Minerec, composition and toxicity of, to wood-destroying fungi, 766.
Miscanthus sinensis, mycorrhiza of, in Japan, 258.
Mites in fungus cultures, control of, 47.
— in relation to black rot of pineapple in America, 473; to *Helminthosporium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 685.
Mitrula sclerotiorum on clover in Denmark, 670.
Mixochimaera, attempts to induce, in *Gibberella moniliformis*, 238.
—, in relation to saltation, 539.
Molasses + sodium arsenite, toxicity of, to *Gloeosporium olivarum*, 608.
Monilia in the preparation of Japanese soy sauce, 559.
— *albicans* Robin, see *Candida albicans*.
— — (?) Wallace & Tanner, morphology of, 520.
— *fioccoi* on man in Germany, 663.
— *metalondinensis* serologically identical with *Candida albicans*, 790.
— *richmondi*, morphology of, 520.
— *sitophila* in mushroom beds in France, 501.
— *tropicalis* serologically identical with *Candida albicans*, 790.
— *zeylanoides*, morphology of, 520.
—, see also *Candida*.
Moniliopsis aderholdi on *Begonia* in Poland, 384.
— — on cabbage and larch in Russia, 416.
— — on *Lobelia* in Poland, 384.
— — on *Pelargonium* in Germany, 461.
— — on *Petunia* in Poland, 384.
— — on pine in Russia, 416.
(?) — *klebahni* on larch in Holland, 294.
Monilochaetes infuscans on sweet potato, control, 55, 269, 403, 506; factors affecting, 403; losses caused by, 403; notes on, 506; occurrence in U.S.A., 55, 268, 269, 403, 506.
Monstera deliciosa, *Diplodia monsterae* on, in S. Africa, 408.

Mortierella on *Empetrum nigrum* in Germany, 476.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic of *Adenoropium gossypifolium* in Porto Rico, 810.
— of *Amaryllis* in Porto Rico, 809.
— of bean in Bulgaria, 151; in Japan, 700; in U.S.A., 164, 283, 358; properties of virus of, 283; studies on, 283, 700; varietal susceptibility to, 164.
— of beet, effect of, on yield, 574; immunity from *Cercospora beticola* and *Uromyces betae* induced by, 78; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 78; in U.S.A., 227, 574; study on, 574; transmission of, by aphids, 574.
— of cabbage, Chinese, (?) in Mauritius, 504.
— of cassava (?) in the Belgian Congo and Liberia, 166; in the Cameroons, 639.
— of celery in U.S.A., 429; (?) identical with cucumber mosaic, 429; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii*, 429; to chilli, *Commelina nudiflora*, cucumber, *Physalis*, tobacco, and tomato, 429.
— of *Chenopodium album*, three types of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
— of cherry in Holland, 252.
— of chicory in Belgium, 503.
— of chilli in Porto Rico, 777, 809.
— of *Cinchona* in Eritrea, 775.
— of *Commelina longicaulis* in Porto Rico, 398.
— of *Commelina nudiflora* in U.S.A., 429; transmission of, by *Aphis gossypii*, to celery and cucumber, 429.
— of *Convolvulus arvensis* in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
— of *Crotalaria striata* in Porto Rico, 398, 809.
— of cucumber, can infect beet, 61; celery mosaic identical with, 429; control, 500; occurrence in Russia, 501; in U.S.A., 429, 500; production of tomato streak by, with healthy potato virus, 213; properties of virus of, 284; relationship of, to potato mosaic, 410; study on, 60; types of, infecting tobacco, in U.S.A., 60, 410; varietal resistance to, 500.
— of cucurbits in Mauritius, 504.
— of currants in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
— of daffodil in U.S.A., 191.
— of dahlia in U.S.A., 83.
— of damson in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
— of *Datura stramonium*, caused by virus of ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum*, 614, 694; of spotted wilt of tomato, 694.
— of eggplant in Ceylon, 79.
— of elder in Czecho-Slovakia and Germany, 329.
— of *Eucharis amazonica* in Porto Rico, 809.
— of gooseberry in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
— of *Hibiscus esculentus* in Ceylon, 79.
— of hops in England, 127.
[Mosaic] of *Ipomoea nil* in Porto Rico, 810.
— of iris in U.S.A., 83, 162; transmission of, by aphids and by mechanical means, 162.
— of lily, control, 667; occurrence in England, 247; in U.S.A., 461, 667.
— of lucerne in U.S.A., 388.
— of mangold in U.S.A., 575; beet mosaic virus causing, 575.
— of melon in Denmark, 704; transmission of, (?) from tomatoes, 704.
— of narcissus in U.S.A., 162.
— of *Nicotiana glauca*, 410.
— of pansy in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
— of papaw in Porto Rico, 809.
— of *Physalis peruviana* in Mauritius, 504.
— of plum in Holland, 252.
— of potato, anatomical study on, 264; composite nature of, 85, 615, 682; control, 13, 124, 264; effect of altitude on, 266; of early harvesting on, 86; of, on yield, 264; of passage through apparently immune potato on virulence of, 124; notes on, 13, 617; occurrence in Austria, 124; in Canada, 745; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76, 124; in England, 615; in France, 266; in Germany, 201, 537; in Russia, 264; in Scotland, 542; in Sumatra, 298; in U.S.A., 12, 85, 86, 163, 201, 263, 267, 410, 617, 682; phenology of, 86; relation of healthy potato virus to, 85, 682; to cucumber mosaic viruses, 410; to potato spindly top, 263; to tobacco mosaic, 538; to tobacco ring spot, 615; to tobacco spot necrosis, 410, 682; to tobacco veinbanding, 85; to tomato mosaic, 538; to tomato streak, 401; seed certification against, in Canada, 745; in Scotland, 542; in U.S.A., 267; studies on, 124, 615; transmission of, by grafting and leaf mutilation, 263; by *Macrosiphum gei*, 682; by *Myzus persicae*, 615, 616, 682; by needle, 615; to *Hyoscyamus*, 616; to Solanaceae, 538; to *Solanum nigrum*, 163, 616; to tobacco, 263, 615, 682; to tomato, 163, 263, 616; types of, 12, 85, 163, 263, 401, 682, 746; varietal resistance to, 76, 124.
— of *Prunella vulgaris* in Finland, 687.
— of raspberry, control, 117; fern-leaf type of, (?) due to cucurbit mosaic virus, 803; notes on, 78; nursery certification against, in Canada, 393; occurrence in Canada, 392; in Czecho-Slovakia, 78; in England, 530; in Poland, 766; in U.S.A., 117, 164, 530, 803; studies on, 164, 530; transmission of, by *Amphorophora rubi* and *Aphis rubiphila*, 530; types of, 78, 164, 530, 803; varietal susceptibility to, 164, 393.
— of rose, notes on, 459; occurrence in Canada, 11; (?) in England, 460; in U.S.A., 190, 459; varietal susceptibility to, 190.
— of *Rubus parviflorus* in U.S.A., 459.

[Mosaic] of spinach, beet mosaic virus causing, 575 ; occurrence in Germany, 219 ; in U.S.A., 575.
(?) — of strawberry in Canada and U.S.A., 82.
— of sugar-cane, acquired immunity from, 689 ; *Aphis maidis* as vector of, 127 ; breeding against, 643 ; control, 11, 127, 271 ; effect of time of planting on, 271 ; method of estimating resistance to, 327 ; notes on, 271 ; occurrence in Barbados, 127 ; in Cuba, 271, 689 ; in India, 224, 327, 360 ; in Jamaica, 11 ; in the Philippines, 622 ; in Porto Rico, 340 ; in Queensland, 128, 339 ; in Réunion, 490 ; in Surinam, 361 ; in Uganda, 298 ; in U.S.A., 165, 643 ; prolonged incubation of, 490 ; study on, 689 ; varietal susceptibility to, 128, 165, 224, 271, 298, 340, 360, 361, 490, 622, 643, 689.
— of sweet peas in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
— of sweet potato in U.S.A., 268.
— of tobacco, antigenic properties of virus of, 563 ; control, 276, 505 ; cytology of, 132, 412 ; effect of, on leaf pigments, 411 ; on metabolism, 132 ; on nicotine content, 411 ; epiphytology of, 412 ; leaf spots caused by, 412, 685 ; notes on, 61 ; occurrence in Canada, 132, 761 ; in the Caucasus, 346, 628 ; in England, 64 ; in Germany, 411, 478, 537 ; in Japan, 563, 694 ; in Java, 61 ; in Porto Rico, 412 ; in Rhodesia, 276, 585 ; in U.S.A., 60, 212, 276, 410, 411, 412, 505, 506, 761 ; overwintering of, 412, 505, 506 ; properties of virus of, 284, 411, 563 ; purification of virus of, 411, 761 ; relation of, to potato mosaic, 538 ; to tobacco streak necrosis, 537 ; to tomato mosaic, 538 ; to tomato streak, 213, 401 ; spread of virus of, in tissues, 212 ; studies on, 60, 212, 563, 694 ; symptoms of, 412 ; transmission of, 64, 412, 694 ; types of, 60, 410, 411.
— of tomato, bacteriophage nature of virus principle in, 536 ; effect of, on susceptibility to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 479 ; notes on, 411 ; occurrence in Denmark, 704 ; in England, 536 ; in Germany, 478, 537 ; in Russia, 493 ; in S. Australia, 413 ; in U.S.A., 346 ; purification and properties of virus of, 346 ; relation of, to potato and tobacco mosaics, 539 ; to ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum*, 614 ; transmission of, (?) by *Tetranychus telarius*, 493 ; (?) to melon, 704 ; to various Solanaceae, 538.
— of turnip in S. Australia, 436.
— of vine in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
— of violet in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
— of watercress in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
— of wheat in Egypt, 300 ; in U.S.A., 647 ; rosette in relation to, 647 ; types of, 647.
Mottle of potato in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
Mottled leaf of orange and other *Citrus* spp. in the Philippines, 26.
Mottling of daffodil in U.S.A., 191.
— of mulberry in Porto Rico, 398.
'Mouchetage' ('moucheture') of barley (?) in France, 21 ; in Morocco, 20, 21.
— of wheat, black point and puntatura regarded as identical with, 20 ; occurrence in Morocco, 20.
Moulds, American text-book on, 257.
— in relation to asthma of man, 731.
Mouldy core of apples, see Core rot of.
Mucor, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 331.
— in soil in Denmark, 550.
— on artificial silk fabrics in England, 792.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— on cereals in Germany, 514.
— on chestnut in Italy, 697.
— on insulating cork in cold storage rooms in Germany, 328.
— on maize in U.S.A., 238.
— *bunlingii* on cacao in the Gold Coast, 131.
— *circinelloides* on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— *corymbifer* in butter in Ireland, 242.
— *dimorphosporus*, *M. erectus*, and *M. hiemalis* on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— *indicus* in soil in India, 131.
— *janssenii* on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— *mirus*, effect of heat on spores of, 743.
— *mucedo*, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 332.
— — in tan liquor in India, 636.
— — on apple and pear in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— *piriformis* on apple, factors affecting, 675 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 253 ; in U.S.A., 226, 675.
— — on pear in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— *plumbeus*, allergic reaction of asthma patients to, 731.
— *racemosus*, effect of seed disinfectants on, 742.
— — in tan liquor in India, 636.
— — on apple in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— — on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— — on butter in Ireland, 242.
— — on pear in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— *rouxii* in tan liquor in India, 636.
Mucoraceae, toxicity of vital stains to, 120.
Mulberry (*Morus*), *Aecidium mori* on, in Japan, 343, 566.
—, *Bacterium mori* on, control, 347 ; notes on, 78, 706 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 347 ; in Germany, 706 ; in Rumania, 78 ; study on, 347 ; varietal susceptibility to, 347.
—, blight or kangare of, in Japan, 567.
—, *Cercospora pulvinata* on, in Rumania, 78.
—, *Diaporthe niphonia* on, in Japan, 567.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 692.
—, mottling of, in Porto Rico, 398.
—, *Phyllactinia moricola* on, in Japan, 274, 343 ; *P. corylea* var. *moricola* renamed, 274, 343.

Mule, *Cryptococcus farcinimosus* on the, in the Sudan, 791.
Musa cavendishii, see Banana.
— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
— *sapientum*, see Banana.
— *textilis*, bunchy top of, in the Philippines, 440.
Mushrooms, *Monilia sitophila* in beds of, in France, 501.
—, *Mycogone perniciosa* on, in England, 8.
—, *Pseudobalsamia microspora* in beds of, in U.S.A., 290.
—, 'rose-comb' disease of, in U.S.A., 289.
—, *Xylaria vaporaria* in beds of, in England, 8.
Muskmelon, see Melon.
Mussaenda frondosa, *Aithaloderma setosum* on, in Java, 559; synonymy of, 559.
Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), *Bacterium vesicatorium raphani* can infect, 73.
—, (?) *Phoma lingam* on, in England, 584.
Mycoderma concentricum on man ('tokelau') in Asia, Ceylon, Indo-China, Malaya, and South Sea Islands, 105; in Formosa, 665; synonymy of, 665. (See also *Trichophyton concentricum*.)
— *roquettei* on man in Brazil, 105; taxonomy of, 665.
Mycogone nigra in soil in England, 552.
— *perniciosa* on mushrooms in England, 8.
Mycoliths, see *Lithomyces nidulans*.
Mycological terms, Portuguese glossary of, 743.
Mycoplasm in *Puccinia malvacearum* and *P. ribis*, 260.
Mycorrhiza of *Allium roseum*, *Rhizoctonia* forming, in Italy, 610.
— of *Amyelon radicans* (? *Cordaites*) in England, 330.
— of *Andromeda polifolia* in Germany, 476.
— of *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi* in Italy, 481.
— of birch in Japan, 258.
— of *Caladenia flava*, *C. gemmata*, *C. patersoni* var. *longicauda*, and *C. sericea* in Western Australia, 330.
— of *Calluna vulgaris* in Germany, 476.
— of conifers in U.S.A., identification of fungi forming, 482.
— of cranberry in Germany, 476.
— of *Diuris longifolia* in Western Australia, 330.
— of *Empetrum nigrum* in Germany, 476.
— of Ericaceae in Japan, 258.
— of *Festuca* in Italy, 477.
— of Gramineae in Japan, 258.
— of *Helianthemum vulgare* in Italy, 481.
— of *Lunularia cruciata* in S. Africa, 259.
— of *Lyperanthus nigricans* in Western Australia, 330.
— of *Miscanthus sinensis* in Japan, 258.
— of *Pherosphaera hookeriana* in S. Africa, 398.
— of pine, *Boletus* and *B.* (?) *pallidus* forming, 482; occurrence in Guatemala, 482; in Japan, 258; in Sumatra, 482; in U.S.A., 122; studies on, 122, 258.
[Mycorrhiza] of *Podocarpus alpina* in S. Africa, 398.
— of *Podocarpus chinensis* in India, 743.
— of *Podocarpus thunbergii* in S. Africa, 398.
— of *Polygonum viviparum* in Italy, 481.
— of *Prasophyllum fimbria*, *Pterostylis turfosa*, and *Rhizanthella gardneri* in Western Australia, 330.
— of *Salix herbacea* and *S. lapponum* in Italy, 481.
— of *Salix reinii* in Japan, 258.
— of *Salix reticulata* in Italy, 481.
— of *Thelymitra crinita* and *T. longifolia* in Western Australia, 330.
— of *Vaccinium uliginosum* in Italy, 481.
— of *Vaccinium vitis-idaea* in Japan, 258.
Mycosphaerella on peas in Russia and U.S.A., 422.
— *citrullina* on watermelon in U.S.A., 771.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Eritrea, 775.
— *dendroides* on pecan in U.S.A., 646.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in England, 584; in U.S.A., 254.
— *loefgreni* on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *pinodes* can infect beans, 285; *Cicer arietinum*, 8.
— — on legumes, differentiation between *Ascochyta pisi*, *Phyllosticta rabiei*, and, 8.
— — on peas, notes on, 408; occurrence in Russia, 422; in S. Africa, 408, 602; specialization in, 284.
— *pomi* on apple, control, 36, 225, 391, 673; factors affecting, 391; occurrence in U.S.A., 36, 114, 225, 391, 673.
— *rubi* on blackberry, dewberry, and raspberry in U.S.A., 116.
— *rubina*, a synonym of *Didymella applanata*, 531.
— *tulasnei*, ascigerous stage of *Cladosporium herbarum* referred to, 194.
— — on barley in Russia, 10.
— —, see also *Cladosporium herbarum*.
— *zeicola* on maize in U.S.A., 305.
Myriangina mirabile, conidial stage of, 578.
Myristica fragrans, see Nutmeg.
Mystrosporium adustum on iris in England, 434, 462.
Myxosporium on elms in Germany, 214.
— *abietinum* conidial stage of *Dermatea livida*, 633.
— *corticolum*, see *Neofabraea corticola*.
— *vogelii* on rose in Germany, 794.
Myzus circumflexus, production of a false mosaic on Solanaceae by toxin from, 49.
— —, transmission of potato leaf roll by, in England, 49, 813; in U.S.A., 163.
— *persicae*, as a vector of virus diseases, 809; transmission of the aphid borne constituent of potato mosaic by, in England, 615; in U.S.A., 682; of 'breaking' of tulips by, in England,

599; of potato virus diseases by, in U.S.A., 164; of potato leaf roll by, in England, 812; in Holland, 747; in U.S.A., 163, 164, 484; of potato mosaic virus to *Hyoscyamus*, *Solanum nigrum*, and tomato by, 616; of ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum* to *Capsicum* and *Datura* by, 615; of a (?) virus disease of beet, *Rumex crispus*, *R. obtusifolius*, and spinach by, in Germany, 74; use of, as a selective agent in separating viruses, 410, 615, 682.
[*Myzus*] *pseudosolani*, transmission of potato leaf roll by, in England, 813.

Naevia vleugelii on *Salix* in Sweden, 554; synonymy of, 554.
Naphthalene, use of, in 'potato-sick' soil in England, 547.
Napicladium tremulae on poplar, 418.
Narcissus (*Narcissus poeticus*), *Botrytis narcissicola* on, in Germany, 274.
—, *Cylindrocarpon bulborum* on, in Great Britain, 626.
—, — *radicicola* on, in Holland, 795, 796.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 162.
—, *Ramularia vallisumbrosae* on, in England, 434; in U.S.A., 462.
— root rot, see *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on.
—, *Stagonospora curtisii* on, in England, 434.
Narcissus jonquilla, see Jonquil.
— *pseudo-narcissus*, see Daffodil.
Nasturtium officinale, see Watercress.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in England, 471.
—, *Valsa* form B and *V. leucostoma* can infect, 41.
Nectria on *Tephrosia candida* in Java, 525.
— *cinnabarina* on elm in Germany, 348; in U.S.A., 632.
— — on tea in India, 345.
— (?) *coccinea* var. *sanguinella* on poplar in Germany, 698.
— *diploa* on *Ischnaspis longirostris* in the Seychelles, 708.
— *galligena* on apple in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— — on fruit trees, legislation against, in England, 560.
— — on pear in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— — var. *major* on poplar in Germany, 698.
— *rousselliana* on box in U.S.A., 34; *Volutella buxi* imperfect stage of, 34.
Nectriella versoniana on pomegranate in Jugo-Slavia, 774.
Nematospora, *Ashbya* regarded as a section of, 692.
—, systematic position of, 692.
— *coryli*, comparison of, with *N. nagpuri*, 102.
— — on *Bauhinia galpini* and bean in S. Africa, 519.
— — on coffee in E. Africa, Tanganyika, and Uganda, 453.
— — on cotton in S. Africa, 519; *Dysdercus* as vector of, 519.
[*Nematospora coryli*] on *Phaseolus mungo* and soy-bean in S. Africa, 519.
— *gossypii*, comparison of, with *N. nagpuri*, 102.
— — on bean in S. Africa, 519.
— — on cotton in Portuguese E. Africa and S. Africa, 519; in Uganda, 298; *Dysdercus* as vector of, 298, 519.
— — on *Phaseolus mungo* and soy-bean in S. Africa, 519.
— — on *Sterculia platanifolia* in S. Africa, 519; transmission of, by *Dysdercus* to cotton, 519.
— *nagpuri* on cotton in India, 101.
Nematosporangium a synonym of *Pythium*, 342.
— on pineapple in Hawaii, 555, 740; pathogenicity of, to various plants, 555.
— *polyandron* and *N. rhizophthoron* can infect pineapple, 740.
Nematus ventricosus, transmission of gooseberry mosaic by, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
Neocosmospora, notes on, 626.
Neofabraea corticola on apple in Denmark, 251, 272; perfect stage of *Myxosporium corticolum* named, 251, 272.
— — on pear in Denmark, 251.
— *malicorticis* on apple in U.S.A., 114.
Neopeckia coulteri on pine in Europe, 572.
Neovossia (?) *barclayana* on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in Senegal, 450.
Neowashingtonia filamentosa, *Phaeochora neowashingtoniae* on, in U.S.A., 518; *Sphaerodothis neowashingtoniae* synonym of, 518.
Nerium oleander, see Oleander.
Net necrosis of potato a form of phloem necrosis, 746.
Nettlehead of hops may be a form of Kräuselkrankheit, 207.
Nettles (*Urtica*), *Peronospora de Baryi* on, in France, 736.
—, *Pseudoperonospora urticae* on, in France, 737.
New Jersey dry-mix, see Sulphur lime dry-mix.
Niagara dust gun, 56.
Nicandra physaloides, potato mosaic, leaf curl mosaic, and streak necrosis, tobacco mosaic and streak necrosis, and tomato mosaic can infect, 537.
Nickel sulphide, use of, against *Pythium de Baryanum* on vegetables in Canada, 119; against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri* on oats in Canada, 119.
Nicotiana, resistance of species of, to *Bacterium solanacearum*, 561.
— hybrids, tumours of, cytoplasmic viscosity of, 200.
— *glauca*, mosaic of, 410.
— —, ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum* can infect, 614.
— *glutinosa*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 646.
— —, use of, for testing concentration of tobacco mosaic virus, 212.
— *macrophylla*, stripe and curl of tobacco can infect, 563.

[*Nicotiana*] *rustica*, *Bacterium* (?) *tabacum* on, in Russia, 412.
— —, *Fusarium tabacivorum* on, and infectious chlorosis of, in Russia, 413.
— —, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Russia, 413.
— —, 'ryaboukha' disease of, in Russia, 412.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Russia, 413.
— —, stripe and curl of tobacco can infect, 563.
— *suaveolens*, *Peronospora* can infect, 134.
— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
Nicotine, effect of tobacco mosaic on content of, 411.
— sulphate, use of, with fungicides, 256.
Nigrospora in soil in Australia, 339.
— *oryzae*, on maize, *Coniosporium gečevi* Saccardo non Bubák a synonym of, 725; occurrence in Kenya, 297; in Rumania, 77, 725.
— *sphaerica* on maize, *Coniosporium gečevi* Bubák a synonym of, 725; control, 644; factors affecting, 376, 644; losses caused by, 180; occurrence in Kenya, 297; in U.S.A., 180, 376; study on, 644.
Nosperit, use of, against *Pleospora calvescens* on opium poppy in Bulgaria, 206; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 672.
Nosprasen injury, 528.
—, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on cherry in Germany, 803; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 581; against *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on vine in Germany, 581.
Nosprasit injury, 527, 528.
—, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on cherry in Germany, 803; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Germany, 318, 526, 672, 705; in Holland, 738; in Switzerland, 527; against *V. pirina* on pear in Germany, 705; in Holland, 738; in Switzerland, 527.
Nothofagus moorei, *Cyttaria septentrionalis* on, in Australia, 697.
Novarsenobenzol, use of, against *Eurotium diplocyste* on man in France, 28.
Nummularia pithodes on *Albizzia* in Sumatra, 524.
Nursery stock, diseases of, in U.S.A., 110.
Nutmeg (*Myristica fragrans*), *Coryneum myristicae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 209.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 409.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Apiotrichum porosum* and *Dematoidium nigrescens* on, in Germany, 573.
—, dying-off of, in Germany, 138.
—, *Ganoderma curtisii* on, in U.S.A., 138; a synonym of *G. lucidum*, 138.
—, — *lucidum* on, in Poland, 271.
—, *Helostroma album* on, in Spain, 494.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, in France and Italy, 278; in Poland, 775.
[Oak], *Oospora sericea* and *Oosporidium margaritiferum* on, in Germany, 573.
—, *Stereum rugosum* on, in Germany, 70.
—, *Strumella dryophila* on, in Spain, 210.
'Oat dust', use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 362.
Oats (*Avena*), *Aphanomyces* on, in Germany and Holland, 487.
—, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Canada, 14.
—, *Bacillus avenae* on, in Russia, 10.
—, 'blotch leaf' of, in Denmark and Sweden, 93.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Holland, 293.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Italy, 294.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Sweden, 511.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, factors affecting, 721; losses caused by, 91; occurrence in England, 783; in U.S.A., 91, 721; specialization in, 721.
—, grey speck of, in Holland, 93; varietal resistance to, 490.
—, *Helminthosporium avenae* on, control, 235, 515, 516; occurrence in England and Scotland, 515; in Germany, 233, 516; in Holland, 516; in Japan, 232, 233; perithecial stage of, named *Pleospora avenae*, 234; named *Pyrenophora avenae*, 233; studies on, 232, 233, 515; transferred to *Drechslera*, 233; varietal susceptibility to, 235.
—, *Pleospora avenae* on, see *Helminthosporium avenae*.
—, *Puccinia* on, in Australia, 367.
—, — *graminis* on, factors affecting, 170, 780; occurrence in Canada, 176, 780; in U.S.A., 449; physiologic forms of, 176; varietal resistance to, 449.
—, — *lolii* on, effect of, on yield, 442; of temperature on, 177; monospore inoculations with, 441; notes on, 442; occurrence in Canada, 177; in Germany, 441; in U.S.A., 236, 442; physiologic forms of, 177; *Rhamnus* eradication against, 236.
—, *Pyrenophora avenae* on, see *Helminthosporium avenae*.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* and *P. mamillatum* on, in Holland, 487.
—, reclamation disease of, control, 487, 489, 704; etiology of, 487; factors affecting, 489; occurrence in Denmark, 704; in Germany, 489; in Holland, 487; studies on, 487, 489; varietal resistance to, 490.
—, soil acidity disease of, in Denmark, 704; in Holland, 93.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, adsorption of copper by spores of, 178; control, 22, 92, 119, 180, 237, 303, 362, 373, 442, 443, 449, 511, 590, 780, 783; effect of date of sowing on, 443; of, on growth of host, 120; genetics of resistance to, 515, 652; notes on, 515; occurrence in Canada, 119, 179, 304, 780; in the Caucasus, 590, 592; in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; in Germany, 47, 92, 237, 511, 652; in Great Britain, 442; (?) in Russia, 303, 443; in Sweden, 511; in

U.S.A., 22, 362, 373, 449, 515, 722; physiologic forms of, 362, 652; relationship of, to *U. kolleri*, 304; seed certification against, in Germany, 47; seed size in relation to, 179; studies on, 304, 652, 722; varietal resistance to, 362, 449, 515, 592, 652, 723.
[Oats, *Ustilago*] *kolleri* on, control, 22, 119, 180, 373, 442, 449, 780; effect of, on growth, 120; factors affecting, 178, 721; genetics of resistance to, 179, 515; notes on, 515; occurrence in Canada, 119, 179, 304, 780; in Great Britain, 442; in Italy, 553; in U.S.A., 22, 178, 373, 449, 515, 721; relationship of, to *U. avenae*, 304; seed size in relation to, 179; transmission of, from *Avena fatua*, 237; varietal resistance to, 449, 515, 721.
—, — *levis* on, see *U. kolleri* on.
—, *Vermicularia relicina* on, in Russia, 10.
—, white ear (water shortage) of, 490.
Obscure disease of *Abies concolor* in Finland, 420.
— — of *Abies sibirica* in Finland, 419, 420.
— — of alder in Finland, 420.
— — of beet in Holland, 293.
— — of cinchona in India, 350.
— — of eggplant in India, 287.
— — of elm in U.S.A., 633.
— — of flax in Siberia, 459.
— — of pine, *Pyrus aucuparia*, and spruce in Finland, 420.
— — of vine in Italy, 158.
Oidium on *Centrosema pubescens* in Ceylon, 80.
— *caricae* on papaw in Portugal, 554.
— *heveae* on rubber, biology of, 270; control, 55, 126, 205, 338, 485, 486, 548, 549, 685, 749; date of annual outbreak of, in Java, 548; effect of, on yield, 55, 56, 487; hibernation of, in buds, 270; notes on, 79, 338, 487, 548, 549; occurrence in Ceylon, 79, 126, 485, 486; in Dutch E. Indies, 55; in Java, 55, 56, 205, 548, 549, 685, 749; in Malaya, 270, 338, 548; in Sumatra, 298, 486; studies on, 270, 548.
— *hortensiae* on hydrangea in England and Wales, 434; in Germany, 32.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Russia, 11.
— *monilioides*, see *Erysiphe graminis*.
— *tingitaninum* on citrus in Ceylon, 80, 786.
Oil, mineral, fumes of, and of coal oil in relation to 'rose-comb' disease of mushrooms in U.S.A., 289.
—, —, stimulation of spore germination of *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* by, 471.
—, —, use of, against apple scald and *Trichothecium roseum* on apple in Portugal, 321; against fruit tree diseases in France, 192.
—, see also Gas oil, Paraffin.
Oils A, B, and C, use of, with Bordeaux mixture, 226.
—, emulsified, use of, as spreaders, 672, 673, 685.
[Oils, emulsified], L 20 and L 202, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 671.
—, —, see also Bordeaux oil emulsion, Paraffin soap emulsion, Xylol soap emulsion.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), stem rot of, in Malaya, 160.
Olea europaea, see Olive.
Oleander (*Nerium oleander*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Italy, 744.
—, bacterium on, in Italy, 744.
—, *Cladosporium nerii* on, in Spain, 210.
—, *Fusarium martii* on, in Italy, 744.
Oleocellosis of citrus in the Argentine, 24.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), *Armillaria* on, in Nyasaland, 707.
—, *Cercospora cladosporioides* on, in Italy, 130.
—, (?) *Cladosporium* on, in Italy, 608.
—, *Couturea castagnei* on, in Italy, 129.
—, *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Italy, 130.
—, fungus disease of, in Italy, 607.
—, *Gloeosporium olivarum* on, in Greece and Portugal, 608.
Omphalia flavida on coffee in Trinidad, 185.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Alternaria allii* on, in Porto Rico, 777. (See also *Macrosporium porri* on.)
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 125, 736; occurrence in U.S.A., 499.
—, *Botrytis* on, control, 499; occurrence in the Caucasus, 637; in S. Australia, 436; in U.S.A., 499.
—, *Colletotrichum chardonianum* on, in Porto Rico, 777.
—, — *circinans* on, in U.S.A., 499, 701.
—, *Fusarium* on, in France, Germany, and Hungary, 429; in U.S.A., 87.
—, — *avenaceum* and *F. bulbigenum* can infect, 795.
—, — *cepae* on, legislation (suggested) against, in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; notes on, 795; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; in France and Germany, 76, 429; in Hungary, 429; studies on, 429.
—, — *coeruleum*, *F. cromyophthoron*, *F. fructigenum*, *F. lini*, *F. malli*, *F. martii*, *F. orthoceras* var. *triseptatum*, *F. oxysporum*, *F. radicicola*, *F. rhizochromatistes*, *Gibberella moniliformis*, and *G. saubinetii* can infect, 795.
—, *Macrosporium parasiticum* on, in U.S.A., 499. (See also *Pleospora herbarum* on.)
—, — *porri* on, in U.S.A., 499. (See also *Alternaria allii* on.)
—, — *sarcinula* on, see *Pleospora herbarum* on.
—, *Peronospora schleideni* on, control, 499; factors affecting, 7; occurrence in Japan, 7; in Russia, 435; in U.S.A., 499; specialization in, 153; study on, 7; transmission of, by seed, 435.
—, *Phoma terrestris* on, control, 499;

notes on, 87; occurrence (?) in S. Australia, 436; in U.S.A., 499.
[Onion], *Phytophthora manoana* can infect, 555.
—, — *meadii* and *P. melongenae* on, in Hawaii, 325, 555.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* can infect, 767; occurrence in Canada, 219; in the Caucasus, 637; *Macrosporium parasiticum* a stage of, 219. (See also *M. parasiticum* on.)
—, *Pseudopythium phytophthoron* on, in Hawaii, 325, 555.
—, *Puccinia asparagi* and *P. porri* on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, purple blotch of, in U.S.A., 87.
—, 'Rotzkrankheit' of, in Czecho-Slovakia and Germany, considered to be a virus disease, 329.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in U.S.A., 499.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in Holland, 327; in U.S.A., 499.
—, yellow dwarf of, in U.S.A., 429, 499.
— yellows, see 'Rotzkrankheit' of.
Oospora on apple in U.S.A., 227, 676.
— on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 152.
—*betae* on beet in the Ukraine, 425.
— *klebahni* on elm and yew in Germany, 573.
— *lactis*, effect of heat on spores of, 743.
— — in butter in Ireland, 242.
— —, toxicity of vital stains to, 120.
— *ludwigii* can infect elms, 573.
— *sericea* on oak in Germany, 573.
— *verticillioides* on maize in Italy, 129.
Oosporidium fuscans on horse-chestnut in Germany, 573.
— *margaritiferum* on elm, lime, and oak in Germany, 573.
'Open tank process' for timber preservation, 700.
Ophiobolus on *Galium*, *Stagonospora ophioboli* parasitizing, in Latvia, 344.
— *graminis* can infect barley, *Bromus arvensis*, *B. mollis*, *B. secalina*, *Festuca elatior*, and *Hordeum murinum*, 446.
— — on cereals, analytical key to species of, 233; occurrence in Denmark and Germany, 91; in Holland, 446; similarity of *Cephus pygmaeus* injury to, 91; soil transmission of, 91.
— — on wheat, control, 222, 363; disintegration of cell walls by, 811; factors affecting, 363, 513, 651, 719; legislation against, in Mexico, 816; occurrence in Canada, 719; in France, 512; in Germany, 91, 512, 651; in Holland, 446; in Italy, 222, 592; in U.S.A., 230, 363, 720; similarity of *Blissus leucopterus* injury to, 230; of *Cephus pygmaeus* injury to, 91; studies on, 446, 512; varietal susceptibility to, 363, 446.
— *herpotrichus* can infect barley, 446.
— — on cereals in France, 10.
— — on wheat in Holland, 446.
— *heterostrophus*, *Helminthosporium zeicola* may be identical with conidial stage of, 305.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 238.
[*Ophiobolus*] *miyabeanus* on rice in Japan, 540, 541, 542; saltation in, 540, 541; toxicity of filtrate of, to bean, 542.
— *setariae* on *Setaria glauca*, *S. italica* var. *germanica*, *S. viridis* and its var. *purpurascens* in Japan, 232; perithecial stage of *Helminthosporium setariae*, 232.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), *Pleospora calvescens* on, in Bulgaria, 206; perfect stage of *Helminthosporium papaveris*, 206; *P. papaveracea* a synonym of, 206.
Opuntia, *Botrytis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
— *diademata* var. *papyracantha*, (?) *Botryodiplodia*, (?) *Dothiorella*, and (?) *Melanops* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, etc.), *Amylirosa aurantiorum* on, in the Argentine, 24.
—, *Ascochyta corticola* can infect, 727.
—, bark rot of, in the Philippines, 25.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in New S. Wales, 161.
— decay in New S. Wales, 728.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, nature of resistance to, 184, 593; note on, 307; occurrence in Italy, 726; in Palestine, 307; in Sicily, 181; specific resistance to, 181.
—, dying back of, in Palestine, 308.
—, exanthema of, in Palestine, 307.
— gummosis in Sierra Leone, 81.
—, internal decline of, in Palestine, 377.
—, little leaf of, in Palestine, 307.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Palestine and Rhodesia, 308.
—, mottled leaf of, in the Philippines, 26.
—, *Penicillium* on, in New S. Wales, 728.
—, — *digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, in England (on Jamaican fruit), 11; in Victoria, 517.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 241.
—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Spain, 308.
—, — *parasitica* on, in the Argentine, 24.
— psorosis in Palestine, 307.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* can infect, 118, 307.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* on, see *Sporotrichum citri* on.
—, *Sporotrichum citri* on, control, 654; occurrence in the Argentine, 24, 654; in U.S.A., 786; specific resistance to, 24.
—, stem rot of, in Palestine, 308.
Origanum vulgare, *Puccinia rubsaameni* on, in France, 275, 745.
Oryza sativa, see Rice.
Over-maturity breakdown of apples in Australia, 115.
Ovulariopsis, host index and systematic study of, 343.
Oxalis stricta, *Puccinia maydis* on, in U.S.A., 784.

Oxo-Bordeaux, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 224.
Ozone, use of, for prevention of hot air injuries to hyacinth bulbs, 387.

P. 210, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 582.
Pachysaccha eucalypti on *Eucalyptus rostrata* in S. Australia, 342; *Phomachora eucalypti* imperfect stage of, 342.
Paecilomyces hibernicum in butter in Ireland, 242.
— *variotii*, allergic reaction of asthma patients to, 731.
Palaquium gutta, *Cephaleuros parasiticus* on, in Malaya, 160.
Pallid leaf disease of tomato in S. Australia, 414.
Palms, *Aithaloderma setosum* on, in Java, 559; synonymy of, 559.
—, *Chaetothyrium javanicum* on, in Java, 558.
—, *Phycopsis treubii* on, in Java, 559.
Palmyra palm (*Borassus flabellifer*), *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in India, 361.
Panax quinquefolium, see Ginseng.
Panicum frumentaceum, *Helminthosporium nodulosum* can infect, 437.
— —, — *frumentacei* on, in India, 758.
— *glaucum*, *Ustilago panici-glauci* on, in Bulgaria, 436.
— *miliaceum* var. *subaureum*, *Ustilago panici-miliacei* on, in Russia, 181.
Pansy (*Viola tricolor*), mosaic of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
Papaver somniferum, see Opium poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), bunchy top of, in Porto Rico, 398.
—, curly leaf of, in the Dominican Republic and Porto Rico, 810.
—, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
—, *Glomerella* on, in the Dominican Republic, 341; *Colletotrichum* imperfect stage of, 341.
—, mosaic of, in Porto Rico, 809.
—, *Oidium caricae* on, in Portugal, 554.
—, *Phomopsis caricae-papayae* on, in the Dominican Republic, 341.
—, *Phytophthora drechsleri* can infect, 755.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Japan, 345.
Paracoccidioides brasiliensis on man in Brazil, 310.
Paracrinkle of potato in England, 583. (See also Crinkle of.)
Paradichlorbenzene, action of, on soil organisms, 397.
Paraffin, liquid, use of, against *Penicillium* on orange in New S. Wales, 728. (See also Oil, mineral.)
— -soap emulsion, use of, against sooty moulds of tea in Java, 557.
Paraformaldehyde, toxicity of, to *Urocystis*, and use of, against *Ustilago* (?) *avenae* on oats and wheat bunt in Russia, 303.
Paranitrophenol, use of, against moulding of sheet rubber in Ceylon, 686.
Parasitism, cytological aspects of, 611.
[Parasitism], nutrition of plants in relation to, 200.
—, physiology of, 612.
—, see also Immunity, Resistance.
Paratrioza cockerelli in relation to psyllid yellows of potato in U.S.A., 13, 401; of tomato in U.S.A., 65.
Paris green, use of, against wheat bunt in Russia, 443.
Parodiella grammodes on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Ceylon, 79.
— *spegazzinii* on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Sumatra, 299.
'Parrot' of tulip in England, 599.
Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), yellows of, in U.S.A., identical with aster yellows, 286; transmission of, by *Cicadula sexnotata*, to asters, carrot, and celery, 286.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), aster yellows can infect, 734.
—, *Phyllachora pastinacae* on, in New Zealand, 706.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in the Caucasus, 637.
Parthenocissus, see Virginia creeper.
Paspalum dilatatum, *Claviceps paspali* on, in the Argentine, 463.
Passiflora alba, *Macrosporium* on, in Queensland, 395.
— *edulis*, see Passion fruit.
— *foetida*, and *P. quadrangularis*, *Macrosporium* on, in Queensland, 395.
Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), *Cladosporium* on, in Queensland, 223, 394.
— —, (?) *Fusarium* on, in Queensland, 394.
— —, *Macrosporium* resembling *Alternaria solani* on, in Queensland, 223, 394.
— —, 'woodiness' of, in Queensland, 394.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
'Patch' disease of strawberry in England, 196.
Paxillus panuoides on timber in England, 143.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Bacterium pruni* on, control, 83, 225; epidemiology of, 248; note on, 83; occurrence in U.S.A., 225, 248; study on, 225; varietal resistance to, 83.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in Italy, 40; (?) in S. Australia, 249.
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, control, 40, 471; epidemiology of, 248; occurrence in England, 471; in U.S.A., 40, 248.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in France, 36.
—, die-back of, in S. Africa, 677.
— gummosis in Rumania, 78.
—, internal brown rot of, in New S. Wales, 162.
—, *Phoma persicae* on, in New Zealand, 706.
—, phony disease of, in U.S.A., 323, 643.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* can infect, 214.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in U.S.A., 470.

[Peach], 'red suture' disease of, in U.S.A., 364.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 192.
— rosette in U.S.A., 601; yellows of *Erigeron canadensis* distinct from, 601.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, control, 40, 192, 645; epidemiology of, 248; occurrence in U.S.A., 40, 192, 248, 645.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 247; in S. Australia, 436.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, control, 36, 40, 471, 534; epidemiology of, 248; occurrence in England, 471; in France, 36; in U.S.A., 40, 248, 534.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* can infect, 321.
—, *Valsa* form B on, in Japan, 40.
—, — *japonica* on, in Japan, 41.
—, — *leucostoma* on, in Japan, 40, 41; renamed *Leucostoma leucostoma*, 41.
—, vitrosis of, in Holland, 252.
— yellows in U.S.A., 364.
Peanut, see Groundnut.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), Ascomycete on, in Japan, 541.
—, *Aspergillus glaucus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, control, 737; epidemiology of, 248; notes on, 319; occurrence in Canada, 737; in U.S.A., 84, 248, 319, 495, 644; varietal susceptibility to, 85, 318, 644, 737.
—, bacterial wilt of, in Italy, 774.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in the Caucasus and Hungary, 603; (?) in S. Australia, 249.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, brown blotch of, in U.S.A., 39.
— canker in Italy, 774.
—, chlorosis of, lime-induced, in U.S.A., 676.
—, *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on, in Kenya, 297.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Rhodesia, 586.
—, *Coryneum longistipitatum* on, in Denmark, 704.
—, *Cytosporella* on, in Italy, 774.
— diseases in storage in England, 606.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in U.S.A., 39.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* can infect, 669.
—, *Gymnosporangium globosum* can infect, 391.
—, — *sabinae* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 295.
—, *Mucor mucedo*, *M. piriformis*, and *M. racemosus* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Myxosporium corticolum* on, see *Neofabraea corticola*.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Neofabraea corticola* on, in Denmark, 251.
—, *Penicillium crustaceum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Phyllosticta pirina* on, in the Ukraine, 296.
—, *Physalospora cydoniae* on, control, 36.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* can infect, 214.
[Pear, *Phytophthora*] *omnivora* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 247.
—, *Pseudomonas papulans* on, in England, 604.
—, *Pythium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Sclerotinia cinerea* f. *pruni* on, in England, 322; transmission of, from cherry and plum, 158.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* can infect, 321; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, ascospore discharge of, 252; control, 36, 195, 317, 467, 527, 705, 738; legislation against, in England, 560; notes on, 195, 295; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 295; in England, 560; in Germany, 195, 705; in Holland, 738; in New Zealand, 317; in Russia, 467; in Switzerland, 464, 527; in U.S.A., 251; phenology of, 252; physiological forms of, 464; varietal resistance to, 295, 464.
Peas (*Pisum*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, in U.S.A., 12, 422.
—, *Aplanobacter michiganense* can infect, 52.
—, *Ascochyta* on, in Russia, 422; in S. Africa, 409; in U.S.A., 422.
—, — *pinodella* on, in Holland, 293; in U.S.A., 586.
—, — *pisi* on, in Germany, 284; in Russia, 422; in the Ukraine, 296; in U.S.A., 586; specialization in, 285.
—, 'black heart' of, in England and Holland, 327.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 227.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Japan, 627.
—, diseases of, seed disinfection against, 576.
—, *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *pisi* on, in U.S.A., 576.
—, *Mycosphaerella* on, in Russia and U.S.A., 422.
—, — *pinodes* on, notes on, 408; occurrence in Russia, 422; in S. Africa, 408, 602; specialization in, 284.
—, *Peronospora viciae* on, in S. Australia, 436.
—, *Phomopsis pisicola* on, in the Dominican Republic, 341.
—, *Pythium* on, in Holland, 488.
—, — *adhaerens* can infect, 623.
—, — *oligandrum* and *P. salpingophorum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
—, reclamation disease of, in Holland, 488.
—, *Septoria pisi* on, in New S. Wales, 161.
—, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Japan, 343.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Cercospora fusca*, *Cercosporella caryigenum*, *Cladosporium effusum*, *Mycosphaerella dendroides*, and *Phyllosticta caryae* on, in U.S.A., 646.
Pedicularis commosa, *Peridermium pini* f. *corticola* on, in Russia, 146.
Peerless dust gun, 326, 433.
Pelargonium, *Bacterium erodii* and *Bact. pelargonii* on, in Germany, 461.

[*Pelargonium*, *Bacterium*] *tumefaciens* on, control, 461 ; cytology of, 14 ; factors affecting, 709 ; gall formation by, 708, 779; glutathion in relation to, 667 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 79 ; in Germany, 461 ; studies on, 440, 708, 709.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, control, 245, 461 ; notes on, 245 ; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 245, 295 ; in Germany, 461.
—, leaf curl of, in Germany, 461.
—, *Macrosporium pelargonii* on, in Austria and Germany, 461.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Germany, 461.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Germany, 461.
Penetrol injury, 225.
—, toxicity of, to *Bacillus amylovorus*, *Bacterium pruni*, and *Sclerotinia americana*, 225.
Penicilliopsis on *Diospyros* in Dutch E. Indies, 743.
— *brasiliensis* and *P. clavariaeformis*, heterochromia in, 743.
Penicillium, classification of, by physiological characters, 756.
—, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 331.
—, heterochromia in, 743.
— in soils, decomposition of cellulose by, 552 ; occurrence in Australia, 339 ; in Canada, 448 ; in Denmark, 550 ; in England, 552.
— in tan liquor in India, 636.
— on apple in Switzerland, 801 ; in U.S.A., 227, 674.
— on artificial silk fabrics in England, 792.
— on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 152 ; in the Ukraine, 426.
— on cereals in Germany, 514.
— on cherry in U.S.A., 803.
— on coco-nut (copra) in the Gold Coast, 309.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— on flowering bulbs, legislation against, in Germany, 64.
— on insulating cork in cold storage rooms in Germany, 328.
— on iris in Canada, 776.
— on lily in Canada (imported from Japan), 776; in U.S.A., 668.
— on maize, losses caused by, 180 ; occurrence in Rhodesia, 585 ; in U.S.A., 180, 238.
— on orange in New S. Wales, 728.
— on pineapple in tropical America, 473.
— on *Poria sequoiae* in U.S.A., 498.
— on rice in U.S.A., 162.
— on sulphite pulp in Germany, 421.
— on timber in U.S.A., 3.
— on tulip in U.S.A., 227.
— on vine in S. Africa, 703.
—, utilization of tannin by, 792.
— *aurantio-violaceum*, allergic reaction of asthma patients to, 731.
— *brevicaule* in tan liquor in India, 636.
— — on wool in England, 244, 598.
[*Penicillium*] *brevi-compactum* in butter in Ireland, 242.
— *camemberti* and *P. claviforme* in tan liquor in India, 636.
— *crustaceum* on apple in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— — on chestnut in Italy, 696.
— — on pear and quince in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— *cyclopium* var. in butter in Ireland, 242.
— *digitatum* on citrus, control, 451, 452 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 24 ; in U.S.A., 451, 452.
— — on grapefruit (imported) in England, 11.
— — on orange (imported) in England, 11 ; in Victoria, 517.
— *expansum* on apple, note on, 674 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 114, 227, 674.
— *gladioli* on gladiolus in U.S.A., 645.
— *glaucum* in tan liquor in India, 636.
— *granulatum* in tan liquor in India, 636.
— *italicum* on cherry in U.S.A., 163.
— — on citrus, control, 451, 452 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 24 ; in U.S.A., 451, 452.
— — on grapefruit (imported) in England, 11.
— — on orange (imported) in England, 11 ; in Victoria, 517.
— *johannioli* in butter in Ireland, 242.
— *oxalicum* in tan liquor in India, 636.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 180.
— *purpurogenum* on maize in U.S.A., 238.
— *roseo griseum*, allergic reaction of asthma patients to, 731.
— *roseum* on date palm in U.S.A., 656.
— *rubrum* and *P. rugulosum* on beet in the Ukraine, 427.
— *sartoryi* var. and *P. spinulosum* var. in butter in Ireland, 242.
— *verticillioides* renamed *Gliocladium verticillioides*, 427.
Pennisetum, key to Ustilaginaceae recorded on, 625.
— *typhoideum*, *Balansia claviceps* and *Neovossia* (?) *barclayana* on, in Senegal, 450.
— —, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in India, 181, 517.
— —, (?) smut on, in Senegal, 450.
— —, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, in Sierra Leone, 625 ; identical with *Ustilago penniseti*, 625.
Pentalonia nigronervosa, *Cephalosporium* on, in the Philippines, 440.
— —, transmission of virus disease of banana by, in New S. Wales, 472 ; of bunchy top of *Musa textilis* by, in the Philippines, 440 ; of bunchy top of plantain by, in Ceylon, 117, 472.
Pepper (betel), see *Piper betle*.
— (*Capsicum annuum*), see Chilli.
Peridermium (Woodgate rust) on pine in U.S.A., specific susceptibility to, 83.
— *acicolum*, see *Coleosporium solidaginis*.
— *pini* on pine in Finland and Germany, 351.

[*Peridermium pini*] f. *corticola* on conifers in Russia, 416.
— — — on *Pedicularis commosa* in Russia, 146.
— — — on pine in Russia, 145.
— — — on *Senecio vernalis* and *Vincetoxicum officinale* in Russia, 146.
— *strobi*, see *Cronartium ribicola*.
Peronospora can infect *Nicotiana suaveolens*, 134.
— on tobacco, control, 134; legislation against, in Australia, 134, 492; occurrence in Australia, 134, 492.
— *de Baryi* on nettles in France, 736.
— *hyoscyami* on tobacco in U.S.A., 629, 630.
— *manshurica* on soy-bean in the Caucasus, 638; in U.S.A., 83.
— *schleideni* can infect *Allium fistulosum* var. *caespitosum*, 153.
— — on *Allium fistulosum* in Japan, 153.
— — on onion, control, 499; factors affecting, 7; occurrence in Japan, 7; in Russia, 435; in U.S.A., 499; specialization in, 153; study on, 7; transmission of, by seed, 435.
— *trifoliorum* can infect *Medicago lupulina*, 317.
— — on lucerne in S. Australia, 436; in U.S.A., 316, 439; study on, 316; varietal susceptibility to, 439.
— *viciae* on peas in S. Australia, 436.
Peronosporaceae, monograph of the Rumanian, 131.
Persea gratissima, see Avocado pear.
Persimmon (*Diospyros kaki*), (?) *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Japan, 314.
Pestalozzia on mango in the Dominican Republic, 340.
— on tea in Nyasaland, 707.
— *guepini* on rhododendron in Germany, 705.
— *hartigii* on apple in U.S.A., 226, 676.
— *macrotricha* on rhododendron in England, 798.
— *palmarum* on coco-nut in Ceylon, 79.
— *stellata*, toxicity of sulphur to, 742; of sulphuretted hydrogen to, 395, 742.
— *theae* on tea in India, 345.
— *versicolor* group on *Rhododendron indicum* in Germany, 247.
Petroselinum sativum, see Parsley.
Petunia, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in Poland, 384.
—, tobacco ring spot on, in U.S.A., 492.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 61.
Pezizella lythri on strawberry in U.S.A., 254.
Pfropfenbildung of potato renamed concentric necrosis, 746.
Phacidium infestans on *Abies balsamea*, pine, and other conifers in U.S.A., 2.
— — on spruce in U.S.A., 1.
Phaeochora neowashingtoniae on *Neowashingtonia filamentosa* in U.S.A., 518; *Sphaerodothis neowashingtoniae* a synonym of, 518.
Phaeocytosporella zeae on maize in U.S.A., 305.
Phaeosaccardinula on coffee in Eritrea, 775.
— *samoensis* and *P. theae* synonyms of *Chaetothyrium javanicum*, 558.
Phakopsora ampelopsidis a synonym of *Phakopsora vitis*, 343.
— *vitis* on *Ampelopsis heterophylla* and Virginia creeper in Japan, 343; *P. ampelopsidis* a synonym of, 343.
Phalaenopsis aphrodite, *Bacillus carotovorus* on, in Japan, 735.
Phaseolus lunatus, *Bacterium vignae* on, in U.S.A., 357.
— —, *Elsinoe canavaliae* on, in Cuba, (?) Mexico, and Porto Rico, 701.
— — var. *macrocarpus*, (?) *Elsinoe canavaliae* on, in Cuba and Porto Rico, 578.
— *mungo*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 360.
— —, *Nematospora coryli* and *N. gossypii* on, in S. Africa, 519.
— — var. *radiatus*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 360.
— *radiatus* var. *flexuosus*, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Japan, 343.
Phenolates from shale oil, use of, as timber preservatives in Esthonia, 420.
Phenylethylresorcin, toxicity of, to phytopathogenic bacteria, 46.
Pherosphaera hookeriana, mycorrhiza of, in S. Africa, 398.
'Phloem necrosis' of coffee, control, 378; effect of altitude on, 454; *Leptomonas* in relation to, 378; occurrence in British Guiana, 378; in Surinam, 377.
— — of potato, definition of, 746.
— parenchyma necrosis of potato, definition of, 746.
Phlox decussata, (?) virus disease of, in Germany, 74.
Phlyctaena linicola on flax, control, 364; occurrence in U.S.A., 315, 364, 384; specialization and mutation in, 315; varietal susceptibility to, 364, 384.
— — on linseed in New Zealand, 706.
Phlyctaeniella cryptica on an Ascomycete in S. Australia, 342.
Phoma in soil in Australia, 339; in Denmark, 550.
— on apple in U.S.A., 226, 675.
— on butter in Ireland, 242.
— on celery in Holland, 327.
— on lupin in Holland, 293.
— on potato in the Caucasus, 618.
— on tea in Nyasaland, 707.
— stage of *Didymella applanata*, 531.
— *amaryllidis*, (?) a synonym of *Phyllosticta narcissi*, 795.
— *betae* on beet, control, 73, 768; factors affecting, 293, 425, 479; notes on, 425, 576; occurrence in Austria, 768; in Czecho-Slovakia, 425; in Germany, 479, 768; in Holland, 293, 328; in the Ukraine, 425; in U.S.A., 73, 576, (?) 768; pathogenicity of, 426; seed

testing for, 328 ; storage losses from, 73.
[*Phoma*] *citricarpa* on citrus in New S. Wales, 161 ; in Queensland, 223.
— *destructiva* on tomato in S. Australia, 414.
— *flaccida* on vine in France, 642 ; in Italy, 359.
— *intricans* on *Salix* in Poland, 139.
(?) — *lingam* on *Brassica alba* in England, 584.
— — on cabbage in Czecho-Slovakia, 296 ; in Holland, 327.
— — on cauliflower in Czecho-Slovakia, 296.
— — on swedes in England, 584 ; in New Zealand, 151, 766 ; seed infection by, 584, 766 ; transmission of, 151, 584.
— *lunulariicola* on *Lunularia cruciata*, as endophyte, in S. Africa, 259.
— *oleracea*, see *P. lingam*.
— — var. *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus* in U.S.A., 130.
— *persicae* on peach in New Zealand, 706.
— *pomi*, see *Mycosphaerella pomi*.
— *psidii* on guava in Portugal, 554.
— *solani* on eggplant in India, 223.
— *solanicola* on potato in Holland, 293.
— *strobiligena* on pine in Russia, 416.
— *terrestris* on onion, control, 499 ; notes on, 87 ; occurrence (?) in S. Australia, 436 ; in U.S.A., 87, 499.
Phomachora eucalypti on *Eucalyptus rostrata* in S. Australia, 342 ; imperfect stage of *Pachysaccha eucalypti*, 342.
Phomopsis as the imperfect stage of *Diaporthe*, 278.
— on banana in Trinidad, 44.
— on carrot in Holland, 293.
— on conifers in Europe and N. America, 278.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 656, 657.
— *abietina* on conifers, 278.
— *boycei* on *Abies grandis* in U.S.A., 279.
— *californica* on *Citrus*, 98.
— *caricae-papayae* on papaw in the Dominican Republic, 341.
— *caryota-urentis* on *Caryota urens* in the Dominican Republic, 341.
— *citri* on citrus, control, 226, 777 ; occurrence in Egypt, 450 ; in Porto Rico, 777 ; in U.S.A., 226.
— — on lemon in New Zealand, 706.
— *conorum* on conifers, 278.
— *juniperovora* can attack pine and spruce seedlings, 569.
— —, hosts of, 83.
— — on *Chamaecyparis* in U.S.A., 71.
— — on conifers, 278.
— — on juniper in U.S.A., 71, 83 ; specific resistance to, 71.
— *montanensis* on *Abies lasiocarpa* in U.S.A., 278.
— *occulta* on conifers, *Diaporthe conorum* perfect stage of, 278.
— — on spruce in U.S.A., 71.
— *pisicola* on peas in the Dominican Republic, 341.
[*Phomopsis*] *pseudotsugae* on *Abies pectinata*, 280.
— — on *Cedrus atlantica* and *C. libani* in Great Britain, 279.
— — on larch in Europe, 279.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 145 ; in Europe, 278, 279 ; in N. America, 278 ; study on, 278.
— *strobi* on conifers, 278.
Phony peach in U.S.A., 323, 643.
Phorbia in relation to bacterial diseases of plants in U.S.A., 282, 619.
Phormium tenax, *Physalospora* on, in Kenya, 297.
Photinia arbutifolia, *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 603.
Phragmidium, species of, on rose, 524.
— *disciflorum*, synonym of *P. mucronatum*, 524.
— *mucronatum* on rose in Australia, 524 ; in Germany, 704.
— *subcorticium*, synonym of *P. mucronatum*, 524.
Phragmites communis, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in Italy, 174.
Phycomycetes, American book on, 121.
Phycopsis treubii, *Atichia treubii* a synonym of, 559.
— — on palm in Java, 559.
— — on tea in Java, 557, 559.
Phyllachora pastinacae on parsnip in New Zealand, 706.
Phyllactinia, species of, in Japan, 343.
— *corylea*, host index of, 343.
— — on *Corylus avellana* in Czecho-Slovakia, 248.
— *moricola* on mulberry in Japan, 274, 343 ; *P. corylea* var. *moricola* renamed, 274, 343.
Phyllosticta on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— on tobacco in the Caucasus, 628.
— *adusta* on citron in Portugal, 554.
— *batatatis* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 268.
— *caryae* on pecan in U.S.A., 646.
— *cucurbitacearum* on cucumber in Russia, 501.
— *daphniphylli* on *Daphniphyllum glaucescens* in France, 387.
— *gemmipara* (?) a form of *Stagonospora crini*, 190.
— —, synonym of *P. narcissi*, 795.
— *gossypina* on cotton in Russia, 435.
— *hedericola* on *Fatsia japonica* in France, 462.
— *mali* on apple in the Ukraine, 296.
— *microspila* on vine in the Ukraine, 296.
— *narcissi* on daffodil and *Hippeastrum vittata* in Holland, 795.
— — on jonquil in U.S.A., 227.
— —, synonyms of, 795.
— *pirina* on pear in the Ukraine, 296.
— *prunicola* on cherry in the Ukraine, 296.
— *rabiei*, differentiation between *Ascochyta pisi*, *Mycosphaerella pinodes*, and, 8.
— — on *Cicer aristinum* in Bulgaria, 7.
— — on legumes, 8.

[*Phyllosticta*] *solitaria* on apple, control, 673; epidemiology of, 248; longevity of, on seedlings in cold storage, 194; occurrence in U.S.A., 83, 194, 248, 673; phenology of, 83.
— *tabaci* on tobacco in Rumania, 77, 692.
— *zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 305.
Phymatotrichum a subgenus of *Botrytis*, 274.
— *omnivorum* can infect *Allionia lanceolata*, *Celtis*, citrus hybrids, *Ilex cassine*, lemon, orange, *Psoralea tenuiflora*, *Salvia greggii*, and vine, 241.
— —, nutritional studies on, 380.
— — on anise and chicory in U.S.A., 241.
— — on cotton, conference regarding, in U.S.A., 241; control, 187, 729; factors affecting, 186, 454; host range of, 241; *Hydnum* in relation to, 186; occurrence in U.S.A., 186, 241, 454, 662, 730, 789; overwintering of, 186, 789; studies on, 186, 662, 789; varietal susceptibility to, 241.
— — on cowpea in U.S.A., 455.
— — on endive, *Jacaranda mimosaefolia*, and *Schinus terebinthifolius* in U.S.A., 241.
— — on *Solanum elaeagnifolium* in U.S.A., 455.
— — on *Zelkova sinica* in U.S.A., 241.
Physalis, celery mosaic can infect, 429.
— *peruviana*, mosaic of, in Mauritius, 504.
— —, (?) spotted wilt of, in Australia, 66.
Physalospora on *Phormium tenax* in Kenya, 297.
— *cydoniae* on apple, control, 645, 673; epidemiology of, 248; notes on, 645; occurrence in Poland, 776; in S. Australia, 436; in U.S.A., 114, 248, 645, 673.
— — on pear, control, 36.
— *miyabeana* on *Salix* in Poland, 139.
— *rhodina* on maize in U.S.A., 96; ascigerous stage of *Diplodia gossypina* (*D. natalensis*), 96.
— *zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 305.
Physoderma zeae-maydis on maize, notes on, 646; occurrence in Rhodesia, 586; in U.S.A., 82, 180, 238, 646.
Phytobacter lycopersicum on tomato in Russia, 493, 494.
Phytolacca decandra, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 692.
— —, virus disease of, in U.S.A., 61.
Phytomonas heterocea on tobacco in the Caucasus, 628. (See also 'Ryaboukha' of.)
— *polycolor* on tobacco in the Philippines, 133.
— *rhizogenes*, see *Bacterium rhizogenes*.
— *rubrilineans* on sugar-cane in Java, 751; in Porto Rico, 777; in Queensland, 339; in U.S.A., 128; study on, 128; top rot in Queensland caused by, 339; varietal susceptibility to, 128, 339, 751.
[*Phytomonas*] *rubrisubalbicans* can infect *Andropogon halepensis* and sorghum, 129.
— — on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 128.
— *tabaceara*, *P. polycolor* wrongly identified as, 133.
Phytopathological Service in Holland, 536.
— terms, Portuguese glossary of, 743.
Phytopathology, Russian review of recent advances in, 397.
—, science and practice in, 536.
Phytophthora, conidial production in, 756.
—, generic characters of, 342, 754.
—, monograph of, 754.
— on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— on cotton in India, 659; in St. Vincent, 102.
— on flax, 731.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 79.
— on leeks in England, 638.
— on lily in U.S.A., 667.
— on pine, seed damage due to, 569.
— on pineapple in Hawaii, 555; in Jamaica, 473.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 223, 585.
— on spruce, seed damage due to, 569.
— on strawberry in France, 42.
— on tobacco in Rhodesia, 762.
—, relationship of *Blepharospora* to, 123.
—, spore germination in, 755.
— *allii* identical with *P. parasitica*, 755.
— *arecae* identical with *P. palmivora*, 755.
— — on areca palm in Ceylon, 79.
(?) — — on *Artocarpus integrifolia*, *Bryophyllum calycinum*, *Colocasia antiquorum*, fig, *Jatropha curcas*, *Loranthus*, and sandalwood in India, 81.
— (?) *cactorum* can infect almond, cherry, lemon, peach, pear, and plum, 214.
— — on lily in U.S.A., 83, 667.
— — on strawberry in England, 435.
— (?) — on walnut in U.S.A., 214.
— —; *P. citricola*, *P. fagi*, *P. omnivora*, *P. paeoniae*, *P. pini*, and *P. pini* var. *antirrhini* identical with, 755.
— *cambivora*, effect of light on the formation of zoosporangia of, 122.
— — on chestnut in France, 68, 123; in Italy, 122.
— —, overwintering of, 754.
— *capsici*, *P. hydrophila* identical with, 755.
— *carica* identical with *P. palmivora*, 755.
— *cinnamomi* on rhododendron in U.S.A., 12.
— *citricola* identical with *P. cactorum*, 755.
— *citrophthora* can infect pine and spruce seedlings, 569.
— — on citrange in U.S.A., 98.
— — on citrus in Algeria, 308; in Egypt, 308, 450; in Italy, Palestine, Sicily, and Spain, 308; in U.S.A., 98, 308; studies on, 98, 308; specific and varietal resistance to, 98.
— — on grapefruit in India, 223.
— — on lemon in Sicily and Spain, 308.
— — on orange in Spain, 308.

[*Phytophthora*] *cryptogea* on tomato in S. Australia, 413.
— *drechsleri* can infect apple, eggplant, papaw, and tomato, 755.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 755.
— *faberi* identical with *P. palmivora*, 755.
— *fagi* identical with *P. cactorum*, 755.
— *fici* identical with *P. palmivora*, 755.
— *hibernalis* on citrus in New S. Wales, 161.
— —, synonym of *P. syringae*, 755.
— *hydrophila* identical with *P. capsici*, 755.
— — on chilli in Italy, 775.
— *infestans*, immunity of *Solanum demissum* and its hybrids from, 335.
— — on potato, biology of, 545 ; breeding against, 53, 399 ; control, 126, 224, 267, 335, 336, 485, 617, 815 ; factors affecting, 76, 545 ; notes on, 814 ; occurrence in Austria, 335, 336 ; in Bermuda, 617 ; in Canada, 126, 485, 745 ; in the Caucasus, 618 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76 ; in Europe, 545 ; in France, 10 ; in Germany, 47, 53, 201, 267, 399, 543 ; in India, 224 ; in Mexico, 814 ; in Porto Rico, 777 ; in Russia, 11 ; in U.S.A., 617, 815 ; seed certification against, in Canada, 745 ; in Germany, 47 ; studies on, 53, 545 ; varietal susceptibility to, 224, 543, 545, 617.
— — on wild potato in Mexico, 814.
— — on tomato in Germany, 479.
— *jatrophae* identical with *P. parasitica*, 755.
— *manoana* can infect onion, 555.
— *meadii* can infect onion, 555.
— — identical with *P. palmivora*, 755.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo and Liberia, 166.
— — on onion in Hawaii, 325.
— — on pineapple in Hawaii, 325, 740.
— *melongenae* can infect onion, 555.
— — identical with *P. parasitica*, 755.
— — on onion in Hawaii, 325.
— — on pineapple in Hawaii, 325, 740.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco, breeding against, 275 ; control, 61, 777 ; losses caused by, 777 ; occurrence in Java, 61 ; (?) in Mauritius, 504 ; in Porto Rico, 777 ; in Rumania, 77 ; in U.S.A., 275 ; varietal susceptibility to, 275, 777. (See also *P. parasitica*.)
— *omnivora* identical with *P. cactorum*, 755.
— — on gooseberry in Poland, 776.
— — on larch in Holland, 294.
— — on pear in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— *paeoniae* identical with *P. cactorum*, 755.
— *palmivora* on cacao in St. Lucia, 161.
— — on citrus in Porto Rico, 777.
— — on coco-nut in Porto Rico, 594 ; in St. Lucia, 161.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 126, 486 ; (?) in Java, 684.
— — on *Kentia belmoreana* in France, 452.
— — on Palmyra palm in India, 361.
[*Phytophthora palmivora*] on *Rhopalostylis baveri* in France, 452.
— — on *Sabal causiarum* in Porto Rico, 594.
— — ; *P. arecae*, *P. carica*, *P. faberi*, *P. fici*, and *P. meadii* identical with, 755.
— —, production of sexual organs in paired cultures of, 754.
— *parasitica*, *Blepharospora terrestris* identical with, 755.
— — can infect tobacco, 762.
— — on *Antirrhinum* in Rhodesia, 586, 762.
— — on orange in the Argentine, 24.
— — on pineapple in the Argentine, 24 ; in Cuba, 473.
— — on *Piper betle* in India, 687.
— — on rhubarb in Rhodesia, 586.
— — on *Ricinus communis* and tobacco in the Argentine, 24.
— — on tomato in the Argentine, 24 ; in S. Australia, 413.
— — on *Vinca* in the Argentine, 24.
— — ; *P. allii*, *P. jatrophae*, *P. melongenae*, *P. parasitica* var. *rhei*, and *P. terrestris* identical with, 755.
— — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco, black shank organism named, 754.
— — — —, *P. tabaci* identical with, 755.
— — var. *rhei* identical with *P. parasitica*, 755.
— *pini* and its var. *antirrhini* identical with *P. cactorum*, 755.
— *syringae*, *P. hibernalis* a synonym of, 755.
— *tabaci* identical with *P. parasitica* var. *nicotianae*, 755.
— *terrestris* identical with *P. parasitica*, 755.
Picea, see Spruce.
Piedraia hortai on man (?) in Surinam, 27 ; in Turkey, 243.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus indicus*), *Cercospora* on, in India, 693.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 436.
— —, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in India, 399, 436.
Pigs, poisoning of, by *Gibberella saubinetii* on barley in Germany, 651 ; in U.S.A., 91.
Pimpinella anisum, see Anise.
Pine (*Pinus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, losses caused by, 354, 698 ; occurrence in Germany, 354, 698, 699 ; parasitism of, 354, 496.
—, *Boletus* on, (?) forming mycorrhiza in Guatemala, 482.
—, — (?) *pallidus* on, forming mycorrhiza in Sumatra, 482.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, seed damage due to, 569.
—, *Cenangium abietis* on, in Germany, 280, 699 ; in U.S.A., 438.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in Russia, 144.
—, *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., 497.
—, *Corticium solani* on, seed damage due to, 569.
—, *Cronartium ribicola* on, control, 217, 351, 352, 353, 364, 698 ; by *Tuberculina*

maxima, 698; legislation against, in U.S.A., 217, 352; losses caused by, 353, 698; occurrence in Germany, 698; in U.S.A., 217, 351, 352, 353, 364, 698: *Ribes* eradication against, in U.S.A., 217, 351, 352, 364, 698.
[Pine], *Crumenula abietina* on, in Denmark, 272; *Brunchorstia destruens* conidial stage of, 272.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, control, 355; factors affecting, 354, 355; losses caused by, 354, 355; occurrence in France, 355; in Germany, 354, 699; in Poland, 271; in Russia, 416; in U.S.A., 571; specific susceptibility to, 355; studies on, 354.
—, — *laricis* on, in U.S.A., 571.
—, — *pinicola* on, action of, 700.
—, *Fusarium*, *F. arthrosporioides*, *F. discolor sulphureum*, *F. sporotrichioides*, and *Gibberella moniliformis* on, seed damage due to, 569.
—, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, control, 280; occurrence in Esthonia 634; in Germany, 699; in Latvia, 280.
—, *Merulius silvester* on, in Germany, 70.
—, *Moniliopsis adherholdi* on, in Russia, 416.
— mycorrhiza (?) in Guatemala, 482; in Japan, 258; in Sumatra, 482: in U.S.A., 122; studies on, 122, 258.
—, *Neopeckia coulteri* on, in Europe, 572.
—, obscure disease of, in Finland, 420.
—, *Peridermium* (Woodgate rust) on, in U.S.A., specific susceptibility to, 83.
—, — *pini* on, in Finland and Germany, 351.
—, — — f. *corticola* on, in Russia, 145.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in U.S.A., 2.
—, *Phoma strobiligena* on, in Russia, 416.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora*, *Phytophthora*, *P. citrophthora*, *Pythium aphanidermatum*, and *P. ultimum* on, seed damage due to, 569.
—, *Polyporus ellisianus* on, in U.S.A., 571.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, in Germany, 70; in U.S.A., 571.
—, — *sistotremoides* on, in Poland, 271.
—, *Sparassis crispa* on, in Germany, 70.
—, *Thelephora terrestris* on, in Esthonia, 635.
—, *Trametes odorata* on, in Poland, 271.
—, — *pini* on, in Europe, 631; in Poland, 271; in Russia, 416; in U.S.A., 571.
—, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 69.
Pineapple (*Ananas sativus*), *Aspergillus* on, in tropical America, 473.
—, bacterium on, in Costa Rica, 473.
—, black rot of, in tropical America, 473.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, control, 473; notes on, 473; occurrence in the Antilles, Central America, and Hawaii, 473; in Porto Rico, 777; in Queensland, 223; varietal resistance to, 473.
—, chlorosis of, in Hawaii and Porto Rico, 473.
[Pineapple], crown rot of, in tropical America, 473.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Hawaii, 741.
—, infectious chlorosis of, see yellow spot of.
—, *Nematosporangium* on, in Hawaii, 555, 740.
—, — *polyandron* and *N. rhizophthoron* can infect, 740.
—, *Penicillium* on, in tropical America, 473.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Hawaii, 555; in Jamaica, 473.
—, — *meadii* on, in Hawaii, 325, 740.
—, — *melongenae* on, in Hawaii, 325, 740.
—, — *parasitica* on, in the Argentine, 24; in Cuba, 473.
—, *Pseudopythium phytophthoron* on, control, 325; occurrence in Hawaii, 325, 555, 740.
—, *Pythium* on, in Hawaii, 555, 740.
—, — *artotrogus*, *P. diameson*, *P. irregulare*, and *P. splendens* can infect, 740.
—, reddening of fruit of, in Costa Rica, 473.
—, tangle root of, in U.S.A., 473.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Hawaii, 741.
— 'wilt' in Hawaii, 740.
—, 'yellow spot of, in Hawaii, 474; transmission of, by *Thrips tabaci*, 474; from *Emilia flammea*, 474.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piper betle, *Bacterium betle* and *Cercospora* on, in Mauritius, 504.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in India, 687.
— —, *Phytophthora* on, in India, 223, 585.
— —, — *parasitica* on, in India, 687.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* and *Sclerotium* on, in India, 223.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 585.
Piricularia oryzae on rice, control, 270, 337; notes on, 327; occurrence in Bulgaria, 269; in India, 327, 337; overwintering of, 269; studies on, 269, 337; varietal resistance to, 327, 337; viability of, 337.
Pisum, see Peas.
Pitya vulgaris on *Abies pectinata* in Denmark, 272.
Pityogenes chalcographus in relation to *Dendrostilbella hyalina* and *Leptographium penicillatum* on timber in Switzerland, 565.
Plane tree, see *Platanus*.
Plant disease losses, method of estimating, 337, 398.
— — resistance, method of estimating, 337.
— diseases, American manual of bacterial, 120.
— —, bibliography of, for 1930, 679.
— —, Czecho-Slovakian text-book on, 121.
— —, importance of mixed infections in, 681.
— — in Brazil, 680; in Bulgaria, 210; in Canada, 359, 360; in England,

642; in France, 10; in Germany, 584; in Italy, 222, 642; in Latvia, 222, 223, 271; in Russia, 397; in S. Africa, 679; in Spain, 160; in Switzerland, 294. (See also Fungi, list of.)
[Plant diseases], Italian book on, 609.
— —, pathological modifications in cells caused by, 611.
— —, physiology of, 612.
— —, Russian text-books on, 122, 397.
— immunity and immunization, review of, 680.
— pathology, see Forest pathology, Phytopathology.
— Protection Institute in Vienna, 359.
— protectives, regulations governing the sale of, in Denmark and Germany, 816.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), bacteria on, in British Guiana, 362.
—, *Bacterium* (?) *solanacearum* on, in Ceylon, 472.
—, bunchy top of, control, 80, 117, 472; occurrence in Ceylon, 80, 117, 472; transmission of, by *Pentalonia nigronervosa*, 117, 472; varietal susceptibility to, 117.
—, *Fusarium cubense* on, in British Guiana, 362; (?) in Ceylon, 472; in Porto Rico, 324.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* on, in Ceylon, 472.
Plasmodiophora, species referred to, 4.
— *brassicae* on cabbage, *Ceutorrhynchus pleurostigma* injury confused with, in Spain, 218; control, 218, 705; cytology of, 3; mode of infection by, 3; notes on, 218; occurrence in England, 3; in Germany, 574, 705; in Spain, 218; in U.S.A., 218.
— — on cauliflower in India, 223.
— — on rape, spore numbers in relation to infection by, 573.
— — on swedes in New Zealand, 283, 574.
— — on turnip in New Zealand, 283, 574; in Scotland, 637; varietal resistance to, 283, 574, 637.
— —, revised diagnosis of, 4.
— —, soil disinfection against, in Russia, 397.
— *ficus-repentis*, revised diagnosis of, 4.
— *humuli* on hops, 'take-all' in Tasmania formerly attributed to, 750.
— *tabaci* possibly identical with *Leptomyxa reticulata*, 751.
Plasmopara nivea on anise in Italy, 775.
— *ribicola* on currants in France, 42.
— *viticola* on vine, control, 9, 75, 154, 155, 156, 157, 290, 358, 432, 502, 579, 580, 581, 582, 640, 702, 703, 705, 706, 773; court noué predisposing to, 291; effect of copper injections on susceptibility to, 156; forecasting attacks of, 432; legislation against, in Cyprus, 773; losses caused by, 580; method of infection by, 640; occurrence in Cyprus, 773; in France, 9, 10, 154, 155, 156, 157, 290, 291, 358, 432, 502, 579, 580, 581, 640, 703, 773; in Germany, 432, 581, 582, 703, 705; in Italy, 157, 290; in Jamaica, 640; in New S. Wales, 75; in Switzerland, 9, 640, 702; phenology of, 9, 155, 432, 579, 581; sap concentration in relation to, 581, 640; varietal resistance to, 579, 705.
Platanus, dying-off of, in Germany, 138.
Platz dusting apparatus, 320.
Plectodiscella veneta on blackberry in U.S.A., 116.
— — on dewberry in U.S.A., 116, 506.
— — on raspberry, control, 12, 116, 393, 804; occurrence in Canada, 393; in England, 804; in U.S.A., 12, 116, 645; study on, 804; varietal resistance to, 645, 804.
Plenodomus destruens on sweet potato in U.S.A., 268.
— *meliloti* on clover, *Medicago*, and *Melilotus* in Canada, 110.
Pleosphaerulina zeicola on maize in U.S.A., 305.
Pleospora in soil in Australia, 339.
— on wheat in Morocco, 21.
— *avenae* on oats, see *Helminthosporium avenae*.
— *calvescens* on opium poppy in Bulgaria, 206; perfect stage of *Helminthosporium papaveris*, 206; *P. papaveracea* a synonym of, 206.
— *fructicola* on apple in U.S.A., 226; *P. mali* renamed, 226.
— *herbarum* can infect cucumber, onion, and tomato, 767.
— — on aster (China) in U.S.A., 734.
— — on bean in Holland, 766.
— — on carnation in Italy, 386; (?) the ascigerous stage of *Alternaria dianthi*, 386.
— — on lettuce in England, 430.
— — on onion in Canada, 219; (?) in the Caucasus, 637; *Macrosporium parasiticum* conidial stage of, 219. (See also *M. parasiticum* on.)
— (?) — on tomato in S. Australia, 414, 436.
— *mali* renamed *P. fructicola*, 226.
— *papaveracea*, a synonym of *P. calvescens*, 206.
— *teres*, see *Pyrenophora teres*.
Plowrightia virgultorum, see *Dothidea virgultorum*.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), apoplexy of, in France, 529.
—, (?) *Aureobasidium vitis* var. *album* on, in Italy, 678.
—, bacteria on, in France, 529; in Italy, 774.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, in U.S.A., 225.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in the Caucasus, 603; (?) in S. Australia, 249.
—, *Coccomyces prunophorae* on, in Canada, 392; in U.S.A., 248.
—, *Coniothyrium pruni* on, in the Ukraine, 296.
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, control, 39, 392; occurrence in Canada, 392; in U.S.A., 39, 83.

[Plum], internal brown rot of, in New S. Wales, 162.
—, (?) *Microstroma tonellianum* on, in Italy, 678.
— mosaic in Holland, 252.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* can infect, 214.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* f. *tridactyla* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 247.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in U.S.A., 470.
— rosette in U.S.A., 601.
—, *Sclerotinia americana* on, control, 39, 392; epidemiology of, 248; occurrence in Canada, 392; in U.S.A., 39, 194, 248.
—, — *cinerea* on, in France, 738.
—, — — f. *pruni* on, in England, 159; transmission of, to pear, 159, 322.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, control, 392; occurrence in Canada, 392; in S. Australia, 670; toxicity of extracts of, to plum trees, 605.
—, *Taphrina pruni* on, in Canada, 392.
—, *Uncinula prunastri* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 247.
—, *Valsa leucostoma* can infect, 41; occurrence in England, 41.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Italy, 150.
—, vitrosis of, in Holland, 252.
P-M-A, use of, against *Gibberella moniliformis* on maize in the Philippines, 23.
Poa pratensis, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Hungary, 300.
Podocarpus alpina, mycorrhiza of, in S. Africa, 398.
— *chinensis*, mycorrhiza of, in India, 743.
— *thunbergii*, mycorrhiza of, in S. Africa, 398.
Podosphaera leucotricha on apple, control, 466, 501, 604; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 247; in England, 159, 465; in New Zealand, 317, 604; in Russia, 501; stock influence on susceptibility to, 159, 466.
— — on pear in Czecho-Slovakia, 247.
— *oxyacanthae* f. *tridactyla* on plum in Czecho-Slovakia, 247.
Polygonum viviparum, mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 481.
Polyporus amarus on *Libocedrus decurrens* in U.S.A., 571.
— *borealis* on spruce in Poland, 271.
— *dryadeus* on *Abies concolor* in U.S.A., 141.
— *ellisianus* on pine in U.S.A., 571.
— *hispidus* on *Acer rubrum* in U.S.A., 84.
— *picipes* on ash and elm in Poland, 271.
— *schweinitzii* on pine in Germany, 70; in U.S.A., 571.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 570.
— — on spruce in U.S.A., 570, 571.
— — on timber in Germany, 572.
— *sistotremoides* on pine in Poland, 271.
— *sulphureus* on larch in U.S.A., 571.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 570.
Polyspora lini on flax in Poland, 597.
Polystichum braunii, *Milesina vogesiaca* on, in Japan, 280.
Polystictus abietinus on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 570.
— *cinnabarinus*, a synonym of *P. sanguineus*, 71.
— *hirsutus* on apple and cherry in Czecho-Slovakia, 112.
— —, use of, in testing wood preservatives, 217.
— *sanguineus*, cultural studies on, 71.
— — on timber in the Philippines, 635.
— —, *P. cinnabarinus* a synonym of, 71.
— *versicolor* on beech and *Gleditschia triacanthos*, action of, 700.
— — on timber, chemical effect of, 149; occurrence in England, 142, 149; in Germany, 572.
— —, use of, in testing preservatives, 217.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*), *Botrytis cinerea* and *Nectriella versoniana* on, in Jugo-Slavia, 774.
Pomelo, see grapefruit.
Pomogreen, use of, against *Diaporthe umbrina* and *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose in U.S.A., 793.
Poncirus trifoliata, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Italy, 593.
— —, resistance of, to *Phytophthora parasitica*, 24.
Poplar (*Populus*), *Bacillus populi* on, in Italy, 417.
—, canker of, see (?) *Micrococcus populi* on.
—, *Cenangium populneum* on, in Rumania, 77.
—, *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, in Europe, 418; in U.S.A., 349; *Valsa sordida* ascigerous stage of, 349, 418.
—, *Didymosphaeria populina* on, 418.
—, *Dothichiza populea* on, in France and Italy, 417.
—, *Melampsora allii-populina*, *M. laricipopulina*, *M. pinitorqua*, and *M. rostrupii* on, 418.
—, (?) *Micrococcus populi* on, control, 68, 417, 418; diseases resembling, 568; notes on, 69; occurrence in Belgium, 417; in France, 68, 69, 417, 418, 567; (?) in Italy, 417; studies on, 68, 417, 567; varietal resistance to, 68, 417, 567.
—, *Napicladium tremulae* on, 418.
—, *Nectria* (?) *coccinea* var. *sanguinella* and *N. galligena* var. *major* on, in Germany, 698.
—, *Taphrina aurea* on, 418.
—, *Valsa nivea* on, in U.S.A., 418.
—, — *sordida* on, see *Cytospora chrysosperma*.
Populus deltoides, see Cottonwood.
— *tremula* and *P. tremuloides*, see Aspen.
Poria on timber in England, 141.
— *hypolateritia* on tea in Ceylon, 759.
— *incrassata*, toxicity of wood preservatives to, 765.
— —, use of, in testing wood preservatives, 217.

[*Poria*] *sequoiae* on *Sequoia sempervirens* in U.S.A., 498.
— *vaillantii*, identical with *P. vaporaria*, 143.
— *vaporaria* on timber, factors affecting, 147, 572; occurrence in Germany, 572; *P. vaillantii* identical with, 143.
— —, toxicity of wood preservatives to, 766.
— —, use of, in testing preservatives, 217.
— *weirii* on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 571.
Potash deficiency in cotton in U.S.A., 240.
— — in relation to flax-sick soil, 108; to 'kalimati' disease of sugar-cane in Java, 408, 491; to leaf scorch of fruit trees in England, 802.
— — in tobacco in U.S.A., 276.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Potassium bicarbonate, chloride, and citrate, toxicity of, to *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum*, 451.
— hydroxide, as a constituent of a sulphur resin spray, 198.
— permanganate, use of, as an oxidizing agent of sulphur, 672.
— -resin-soap, use of, as a spreader, 119.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), acronecrosis, acropetal necrosis, and anecrotic mosaics, definition of, 746.
—, *Actinomyces* on, see *A. scabies* on.
—, — *scabies* on, control, 12, 13, 201, 363, 485, 542, 748; effect of, on yield, 13; factors affecting, 126, 202, 402, 485, 618, 748; legislation against, in Italy, 64; note on, 403; occurrence in Bermuda, 617; in Canada, 202, 484, 745, 748; in Germany, 126, 201, 402, 543, 544, 584, 618; in Java, 298; in Porto Rico, 777; in Russia, 403; in U.S.A., 12, 13, 201, 363, 484, 485, 542; varietal resistance to, 201, 543, 544, 618.
—, *Aecidium cantensis* on, in Peru, 491.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, breeding against, 202; control, 201, 485, 617; occurrence in Bermuda, 617; in Canada, 485; in the Caucasus, 618, 637; in Germany, 202; (?) in Holland, 293; in Rumania, 77; in U.S.A., 201, 617; varietal resistance to, 202, 617.
—, *Aplanobacter michiganense* can infect, 52.
—, aucuba mosaic of, in Germany, 537, 813; relationship of, to tobacco ring spot, 410; transmission of, by grafting, 538; by true seed, 813.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 125, 736.
—, — *phytophthorus* on, control, 201, 542; notes on, 46, 201; occurrence in Canada, 745; in Germany, 47, 201, 584; in Scotland, 542; in U.S.A., 201, 542, 619; *Phorbia cilicrura* in relation to, 619; regarded as a synonym of *B. carotovorus*, 125.
—, bacterial wet rot of, in Austria, 336; in Canada, 745.
[Potato], *Bacterium sepedonicum* on, control, 336; occurrence in Austria, 336; in Germany, 51; in Rumania, 77, studies on, 52; varietal susceptibility to, 52; viability of, 52.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in India, 224 in Java, 402.
—, Bukettkrankheit (curly dwarf) of, in Russia, 264.
—, calico disease of, in U.S.A., 201, 264.
—, *Cercospora concors* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; in Russia, 11.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in the Caucasus, 618; in England, 203, 547; relation of, to potato sickness, 203, 547.
—, concentric necrosis of, definition and synonyms of, 746.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 13, 201, 203, 268; effect of, on yield, 13, 201; factors affecting, 12, 126; occurrence in Canada, 203, 484, 745; in the Caucasus, 618; in England, 203, 547; in Germany, 47, 126, 201, 546, 788; in India, 224; in U.S.A., 12, 13, 201, 268, 484; relation of, to potato sickness, 203, 547; varietal susceptibility to, 224.
— crinkle, complex nature of, 615; effect of altitude on, in France, 266; in part identical with acropetal necrosis, 746. (See also paracrinkle of.)
—, — mosaic of, in U.S.A., 12, 264; properties of virus of, 284.
—, curly dwarf of, in U.S.A., 50, 201, 263, 617; properties of virus of, 617; transmission of, by core grafts, 263; by knives, 617; by *Lygus pratensis* and *Melanoplus*, 617; studies on, 50, 617; unmottled type of, distinct from spindle tuber, 50, 264. (See also Bukettkrankheit of.)
—, 'curly flavescence' of, in U.S.A., 263.
— degeneration in Germany, etiology of, 123, 265, 542, 543, 682, 748; seed certification against, 483. (See also virus diseases of.)
— diseases, key for the identification of, 483; notes on, in Canada, 359; in U.S.A., 483.
—, Eisenfleckigkeit of, renamed in part concentric necrosis, 746.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 201, 336; occurrence in Austria, 336; in the Caucasus, 618; in India, 437; in U.S.A., 201.
—, — *coeruleum* on, in Canada, 745.
—, — *eumartii* on, in U.S.A., 13.
—, — *oxysporum* on, note on, 642; occurrence in Canada, 745; in India, 224; in Italy, 642; in U.S.A., 201.
—, — *solani* on, in the Caucasus, 637.
—, giant hill of, in U.S.A., 201.
—, glassy condition of, in Austria, 335.
—, 'healthy potato virus' of, can infect beet, 61; causing acronecrosis of, 746; notes on, 401; occurrence in U.S.A., 85, 401, 409, 617; relationship of, to potato rugose mosaic, 85, 410; to potato spindle tuber and unmottled

curly dwarf, 617; to tobacco ring spot, 86, 410; to tobacco spot necrosis, 60, 410, 682; to tomato streak, 213.
[Potato], *Heterodera schachtii* on, in relation to potato sickness in England, 203, 547.
—, hollow heart of, in U.S.A., 749.
—, internal brown spot and internal rust spot of, possibly identical with concentric necrosis, 746.
—, Kräuselmosaik of, see Leaf curl mosaic of.
—, kringerigheid of, renamed concentric necrosis, 746.
— 'leaf curl' in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
—, — — mosaic of, in Germany, 537.
— — roll, anatomical study on, 264; 'carriers' in, 814; control, 12, 13, 124, 264, 334, 485, 617; detection of, in tubers, 164, 401; diagnostic value of intracellular bodies in, 263; effect of altitude on, 266; of early harvesting on, 86; of, on yield, 12; etiology of, 332; incubation period of, 813; notes on, 13, 617; occurrence in Austria, 124; in Bermuda, 617; in Canada, 745; in the Caucasus, 618; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; in England, 812; in France, 266; in Germany, 332, 543, 705, 813; in Holland, 747; in Russia, 264, 400; in Scotland, 542; in Sumatra, 298; in U.S.A., 12, 86, 163, 164, 201, 263, 267, 484, 617, 812; phloem necrosis a cause of, 746; physiology of, 332, 401, 705; spread of, among sprouting seed tubers, 164, 484; studies on, 332, 401, 812; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae* and *A. rhamni*, 747; by core grafts, 263; by *Macrosiphum gei*, 163, 747; by *M. pelargonii*, 163; by *Myzus circumflexus*, 49, 163, 813; by *M. persicae*, 163, 164, 484, 747, 812; by *M. pseudosolani*, 813; by *Psylliodes affinis*, 747; by true seed, 813; to chilli, *Datura stramonium*, *D. tatula*, *Solanum dulcamara*, *S. nigrum*, and tomato, 163; varietal susceptibility to, 543.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 437.
—, 'maladie des tâches en couronne' of, renamed concentric necrosis, 746.
— mosaic, anatomical study on, 264; complex nature of, 85, 615, 682; control, 13, 124, 264; effect of altitude on, 266; of early harvesting on, 86; of, on yield, 264; of passage through apparently immune potato on virulence of, 124; notes on, 13, 617; occurrence in Austria, 124; in Canada, 745; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76, 124; in England, 615; in France, 266; in Germany, 201, 537; in Russia, 264; in Scotland, 542; in Sumatra, 298; in U.S.A., 12, 85, 86, 163, 201, 263, 267, 410, 617, 682; phenology of, 86; relation of healthy potato virus to, 85, 682; to cucumber mosaic viruses, 410; to potato spindly top, 263; to tobacco mosaic, 538; to tobacco ring spot, 615; to tobacco spot necrosis, 410, 682; to tobacco veinbanding, 85; to tomato mosaic, 538; to tomato streak, 401; studies on, 124, 615; transmission of, by grafting and leaf mutilation, 263; by *Macrosiphum gei*, 682; by *Myzus persicae*, 615, 616, 682; by needle, 615; to *Hyoscyamus*, 616; to Solanaceae, 538; to *Solanum nigrum*, 163, 616; to tobacco, 263, 615, 682; to tomato, 163, 263, 616; types of, 12, 85, 163, 263, 401, 682, 746; varietal susceptibility to, 76, 124.
[Potato] mottle in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
— net necrosis a form of phloem necrosis, 746.
—, paracrinkle of, in England, 583. (See also crinkle of.)
—, Pfropfenbildung of, renamed concentric necrosis, 746.
—, phloem necrosis and phloem parenchyma necrosis of, definition of, 746.
—, *Phoma* on, in the Caucasus, 618.
—, — *solanicola* on, in Holland, 293.
—, *Phytophthora drechsleri* on, in U.S.A., 755.
—, — *infestans* on, biology of, 545; breeding against, 53, 399; control, 126, 224, 267, 335, 336, 485, 617, 815; factors affecting, 76, 545; notes on, 814; occurrence in Austria, 335, 336; in Bermuda, 617; in Canada, 126, 485, 745; in the Caucasus, 618; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; in Europe, 545; in France, 10; in Germany, 47, 53, 201, 267, 399, 543; in India, 224; in Mexico, 814; in Porto Rico, 777; in Russia, 11; in U.S.A., 617, 815; phenology of, 76, 545; studies on, 58, 545; varietal resistance to, 224, 543, 545, 617.
—, pseudo-net necrosis of, in Holland, 400; renamed phloem-parenchyma necrosis, 746.
—, psyllid yellows of, in U.S.A., 13, 201, 401; *Paratrioza cockerelli* in relation to, 13, 401.
—, *Puccinia pittieriana* on, in Peru, 491.
—, *Pythium* on, in England, 54.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Tasmania, 544.
—, rusty spot of, in Java and Sumatra, 298.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* can infect, 246.
— seed certification in Canada, 266, 484, 745; in Germany, 47, 204, 334, 483, 546; in Holland, 48, 334; in Scotland, 542; in U.S.A., 266, 267, 484.
— sickness of soil in England, 203, 546.
— spindle tuber, control, 13, 264; distinct from spindly top, 263; from unmottled curly dwarf, 50, 264; effect of, on yield, 226, 264; histological study on, 814; notes on, 13, 263, 365; occurrence in Canada, 745; in U.S.A., 12, 50, 201, 226, 263, 365, 617; studies on, 50, 617; transmission of, by core grafts, 263; by cutting knives, 226; by *Lygus pratensis* and *Melanoplus*, 617; by (?) 'picker planters', 226.

[Potato], spindling sprout of, in U.S.A., 201.
—, spindly top of, in U.S A., stated to be a late season symptom of rugose mosaic, 263.
—, *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in S. Australia, 436.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, factors affecting, 683; occurrence in Canada, 745; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; in Germany, 683; in Russia, 402; in Switzerland, 683; study on, 402; varietal resistance to, 403, 683.
—, (?) spotted wilt of, in Australia, 66.
— sprain in Germany, 126, 201.
— —, hereditary, probably identical with phloem parenchyma necrosis, 746.
—, stipple streak of, see streak of.
—, streak of, anatomical study on, 264; complex nature of, 49, 615; in part identical with acropetal necrosis, 746; occurrence in England, 49, 583, 615; in Russia, 264; relation of ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum* to, 614; of tobacco to, 616; transmission of, to *Solanum dulcamara* and *S. nigrum*, 583; types A and B of, 49.
—, — necrosis of, in Germany, 537.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, control, 336; derivation of the German varieties immune from, 544; dissemination of, 619; grades in varietal resistance to, 683, 814; legislation against, in Austria, 560; in Holland, 293; in Italy, 64; in Switzerland, 816; list of varieties immune from, in Czecho-Slovakia, 125; in Germany, 684; method of testing immunity from, 335, 403, 619, 683; occurrence in Austria, 125, 335, 560, 816; in Belgium, 816; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76, 125, 816; in Danzig Free State and Denmark, 816; in England, 403; in Finland, 620; in France, 816; in Germany, 47, 53, 204, 335, 403, 543, 544, 683, 684, 705, 814, 816; in Great Britain, 293; in Holland, 293, 816; in Norway, 204; in Poland, 620, 816; in Rumania, 692; survey of present knowledge of, 204; varietal resistance to, 53, 125, 204, 543, 620, 684, 705, 814.
— tipburn in Canada, 126.
—, tobacco ring spot virus naturally infecting, in U.S.A., 86.
—, top necrosis of, in Holland, 334.
—, *Verticillium* on, in the Caucasus, 618.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, notes on, 757; occurrence in Canada, 745; in the Caucasus, 637; in New Zealand, 706.
— virus diseases, aphids in relation to, 49; breeding against, 85; effect of altitude on, 266; of, on yield, 48, 435; legislation against, in Italy, 64; nomenclature of, 746; notes on, 334, 435; occurrence in Canada, 266; in the Caucasus, 618; in England, 583; in France, 266; in Germany, 47, 201, 265; in Holland, 48, 334, 400; in Russia, 401, 435; in U.S.A., 85, 86, 266, 409, 681; in Wales, 48; production of stock free from, in England, 583; in U.S.A., 681; recent work on, 484; relation of tobacco viruses to, 86, 409; of weeds to, 410; tuber indexing against, 681; varietal susceptibility to, 85, 334, 435.
[Potato], witches' broom of, control, 13; note on, 13; occurrence in U.S.A., 12, 201, 263; transmission of, by coregrafts, 263.
—, *x* and *y* viruses of, 615.
—, yellow dwarf of, in U.S.A., 201.
Poultry, non-toxicity of *Urocystis tritici* on wheat to, 371.
—, utilization of barley infected with *Gibberella saubinetii* by, in U.S.A., 91.
Prasophyllum fimbria, mycorrhiza of, in Western Australia, 330.
Preparations 117 C, 117 E, and 118, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 671.
— 124, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 706.
— 225, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Czecho-Slovakia, 783.
— — and 225 U, use of, against beet root rot in the Ukraine, 425.
— 240, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 706.
— 275, use of, against beet root rot in the Ukraine, 425.
— 844, use of, against wheat bunt in Germany, 90.
Primula sinensis, *Botrytis cinerea* f. *primulae sinensis* on, in Germany, 274.
Primus seed disinfection apparatus, 374, 445, 650.
Protascus on rice in U.S.A., 162.
Prune, see Plum.
Prunella vulgaris, mosaic of, in Finland, 687.
— —, *Pythium polytylum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
Prunus allegheniensis, *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 603.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *besseyi*, *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 603.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *divaricata*, *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 603.
— *domestica*, see Plum.
— *insititia*, see Damson.
— *laurocerasus*, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *persicae* on, in Italy, 295.
— *mahaleb*, *Fusarium rhizogenum* on, in Russia, 470.
— *mume*, *Valsa* form B can infect, 41.
— *persica*, see Nectarine, Peach.
— *pumila* rosette in U.S.A., 601.
— *simonii*, *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 603.
— *triloba*, *Botrytis cinerea* f. *pruni trilobae* on, in Germany, 274.
— *yedoensis*, *Valsa* form B and *V. leucostoma* can infect, 41.

Psalliota arvensis and *P. campestris*, see Mushrooms.
Pseudobalsamia microspora in mushroom beds in U.S.A., 290.
Pseudomicrocera henningsii imperfect form of *Nectria diploa*, 708.
Pseudomonas on meat in storage in England, 791.
— *campestris* on broccoli in U.S.A , 151.
— — on cabbage in Sumatra, 299 ; in U.S.A., 151.
— — on cauliflower, radish, and turnip in U.S.A., 151.
— *cerasus* can infect avocado pear, citrus, lemon, and lilac, 96.
— —, comparative study of *P. citriputeale*, *P. syringae*, and, 96.
— — on cherry in U.S.A., 323.
— *citri* can infect *Balsamocitrus paniculata*, *Feronia lucida*, and *Feroniella obligata*, 645.
— — on citrus, control, 25, 80, 643, 786 ; factors affecting, 97, 226 ; new hosts of, 645 ; notes on, 593, 681 ; occurrence in Ceylon, 80, 786 ; in Japan, 593 ; in the Philippines, 25 ; in U.S.A., 643 ; varietal susceptibility to, 25, 98 ; viability of, 97, 226, 593.
— *citri* on grapefruit in Ceylon, 786.
— *citriputeale* can infect apricot, avocado pear, and lilac, 96.
— —, comparative study of *P. cerasus*, *P. syringae*, and, 96.
— — on citrus in the Argentine, 24 ; in Ceylon, 80.
— *endiviae*, H-ion concentration in relation to, 227.
— *hyacinthi* on flowering bulbs, legislation against, in Germany, 64.
— — on hyacinth, accessory food substance in relation to growth of, 524 ; bulb certification against, in Holland, 599 ; control, 386, 598 ; note on, 524 ; occurrence in Germany, 524 ; in Holland, 386, 524, 598 ; study on, 598 ; transmission of, by knives, 599.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to, 46.
— *papulans* on apple in England, 604 ; in U.S.A., 82.
— — on pear in England, 604.
— *pisi* on bean in New S. Wales, 161.
— *rhizogenes*, see *Bacterium rhizogenes*.
— *savastanoi*, toxicity of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to, 46.
— *syringae* can infect apricot, avocado pear, citrus, and lemon, 96.
— —, comparative study of *P. cerasus*, *P. citriputeale*, and, 96.
— —, toxicity of hexylresorcin and phenylethylresorcin to, 46.
Pseudonectria musae on banana in Germany, 626.
Pseudo-net necrosis of potato in Holland, 400 ; renamed phloem-parenchyma necrosis, 746.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 224.
— — on cucumber, control, 500, 646 ; notes on, 437 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 224, 437, 500, 646 ; overwintering of, 224.
[*Pseudoperonospora cubensis*] on watermelon in U.S.A., 771.
— *humuli* on hops, control, 127, 406, 622, 687 ; factors affecting, 76, 621 ; new form of, 406 ; occurrence in Austria, 127 ; in the Caucasus, 621 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76 ; in England, 127, 406, 687 ; in Germany, 621 ; in Poland, 776 ; in U.S.A., 227 ; studies on, 406, 621 ; varietal susceptibility to, 76, 127, 406.
— *urticae* on nettle in France, 737.
Pseudopeziza medicaginis on lucerne in U.S.A., 192.
— *tracheiphila* on vine in Germany, 581 ; (?) in Spain, 221.
— *versicolor* and *P. vleugelii*, synonyms of *Naevia vleugelii*, 555.
Pseudopythium phytophthoron on onion in Hawaii, 325.
— — on pineapple, control, 325 ; occurrence in Hawaii, 325, 555, 740 ; pathogenicity of, to onion and various plants, 555 ; study on, 325.
Pseudostem collapse of banana in Sierra Leone, 80.
Pseudotsuga, Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on, legislation against, in France, 480.
— *taxifolia, Adelopus balsamicola* on, in Germany, 634 ; (?) in Switzerland, 145.
— —, *Armillaria mellea* on, pathogenicity of, 496.
— —, *Botrytis douglasii* on, in Germany, 274.
— —, *Fomes laricis* and *F. roseus* on, in U.S.A., 570.
— —, *Phomopsis pseudotsugae* on, 145 ; in Europe, 278, 279 ; in N. America, 278 ; study on, 278.
— —, *Polyporus schweinitzii*, *P. sulphureus*, and *Polystictus abietinus* on, in U.S.A., 570.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, introduction of, into Europe from America, 140 ; notes on, 2, 145 ; occurrence in Denmark, 3 ; in Germany, 2, 140, 634 ; in Holland, 2, 140 ; varietal susceptibility to, 140.
— —, *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 570.
Psidium guajava, see Guava.
Psoralea tenuiflora, Phymatotrichum omnivorum can infect, 241.
Psorosis of citrus, control, 225 ; note on, 98 ; occurrence in New S. Wales, 161 ; in S. Africa, 97 ; in S. Australia, 436 ; in U.S.A., 225 ; varietal resistance to, 98.
— of orange in Palestine, 307.
Psyllid yellows of chilli and eggplant in U.S.A., 65.
— — of potato in U.S.A., 13, 201, 401 *Paratrioza cockerelli* in relation to, 13, 401.
— — of *Solanum pseudocapsicum* and tomato in U.S.A., 65 ; *Paratrioza cockerelli* in relation to, 65.
Psylliodes affinis, transmission of potato leaf roll by, in Holland, 747.

Pterosylis turfosa, mycorrhiza of, in Western Australia, 330.
Puccinia on cereals in France, 10; incubation periods of, 715.
— on wheat in the Caucasus, 589.
— *allii* can infect *Allium fistulosum* and *A. flavum*, 153.
— — on *Allium carinatum* and *A. sphaerocephalum* in Switzerland, 153.
— *anomala* can infect *Hordeum deficiens*, *H. distichon*, *H. intermedium*, and *H. spontaneum*, 230.
— — on barley in Germany, 441; in U.S.A., 230.
— *anthemidis* on *Anthemis arvensis*, *Chrysanthemum segetum*, and *Matricaria chamomilla* in Germany, 315.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in U.S.A., 534.
— —, toxicity of hydrogen sulphide to, 395, 742; of sulphur to, 742.
— *arachidis* on groundnut, groundnut × *Arachis nambyquarae*, *A. nambyquarae*, and *A. prostrata* in U.S.A., 501.
— *arenariae* on *Arenaria trinervia* in France, 745.
— *arrhenatheri* on *Arrhenatherum elatius* in Germany, 601.
— — on barberry in Africa and Europe, 602; in Germany, 601; in Poland, 271; in Syria and Turkestan, 602.
— *asparagi* on asparagus, legislation against, in Germany, 816; occurrence in Germany, 816; in U.S.A., 288.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 499.
— *camargoi* on *Melaleuca leucadendron* in Brazil, 736.
— *commutata* on *Valeriana officinalis* in Poland, 553.
— *cordiae* on *Cordia alliodora* in Trinidad, 215; *P. corticola* and *Uredo cordiae* synonyms of, 215; *Tuberculina vinosa* parasitizing, 215.
— *corticola*, synonym of *P. cordiae*, 215.
— *glumārum* can infect *Hordeum jubatum*, 715.
— — on barley in India, 710; in Sweden, 651.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 301; control, 88, 509; effect of bunt infection on susceptibility to, 373, 479, 589; of date of sowing on, 443; of environmental factors on, 302, 714; of light on, 714; factors in, and genetics of resistance to, 368; introduction of, into the Argentine, 302; losses caused by, 509, 779; monospore inoculations with, 441; occurrence in the Argentine, 88, 302, 509; in Germany, 88, 171, 172, 441, 479, 713; in Italy, 368; in Kenya, 301; in Lithuania, 373, 589; in Russia, 443; physiologic forms of, 171, 713; studies on, 171, 172, 302, 368, 713; varietal resistance to, 88, 171, 301, 509.
— *graminis*, apparatus for catching spores of, in the upper air, 711.
— —, factors affecting germination of teleutospores of, 171, 366; of uredospores of, 366, 587.
[*Puccinia graminis*] on *Agropyron repens* in Canada, 366; in Germany, 624.
— — on *Agrostis*, hybridization of, 15.
— — on barberry, control by eradication, 17, 171, 295, 301, 364, 589; heterothallism in, 168; hybridization of, 15, 16; of vars. *secalis* and *tritici* of, 365; nuclear association in, 168, 365; occurrence in Germany, 624; in N. America, 171; in U.S.A., 168.
— — on barley, origin of forms of, 366.
— — on cereals, barberry eradication against, 17, 171, 295, 301, 364, 589; epidemiology of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 295; in Hungary, 301; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 295; in Hungary, 300; in Sweden, 589; in U.S.A., 364.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata* in Hungary, 300.
— — on *Hordeum jubatum* in Canada, 366.
— — on oats, factors affecting, 170, 780; occurrence in Canada, 176, 780; in U.S.A., 449; physiologic forms of, 176; varietal resistance to, 449.
— — on *Poa pratensis* in Hungary, 300.
— — on rye, hybridization of, with *P. g. tritici*, 15, 365; occurrence in Canada, 365; in Hungary, 300.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 301, 367, 399; control, 171, 711; by dusting, 587; effect of, on grade, 713; on yield, 442, 713; epidemiology of, 710, 711; factors affecting, 170, 366, 368, 588, 643, 713, 779; genetics of physiologic forms of, 169; of resistance to, 367, 368, 647; germination of teleutospores of, 366; hybridization of, 16; with *P. g. secalis*, 15, 365; losses caused by, 171; monospore inoculations with, 441; mutation in, 15; nature of resistance to, 643, 712; notes on, 442; occurrence in the Argentine, 88; in Australia, 367; in Canada, 16, 170, 366, 399, 588, 713, 779; in France, 779; in Germany, 441; in India, 710, 711; in Italy, 368; in Kenya, 296, 301, 507, 713; in New S. Wales, 711; in Portugal, 15; in U.S.A., 15, 169, 171, 366, 442, 557, 643, 647, 712; physiological forms of, 15, 169, 170, 296, 301, 365, 507, 712, 713; studies on, 15, 16, 169, 170, 366, 367, 368, 712; varietal resistance to, 88, 170, 301, 367, 647, 712, 779.
— *huallagensis* on *Solanum* in Peru, 491.
— *lactucae* on *Lactuca dentata* in Japan, 343.
— *leucanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum* in Germany, 315.
— *lolii* can infect *Rhamnus alnifolia*, 236.
— —, factors affecting germination of, 587.
— — on oats, effect of, on yield, 442; of temperature on, 177; monospore inoculations with, 441; notes on, 442; occurrence in Canada, 177; in Germany, 441; in U.S.A., 236, 442; physiologic forms of, 177; *Rhamnus* eradication against, 236.
— — on *Rhamnus* in U.S.A., 235, 236.

[*Puccinia lolii*] on *Rhamnus cathartica* and *R. lanceolata* in U.S.A., 236.
— *malvacearum* on hollyhock, method of infection and development of, 259; occurrence in U.S.A., 534.
— *maydis* on maize, heterothallism in, 784; nature of resistance to, 305; occurrence in U.S.A., 180, 238, 305, 784; study on, 305.
— — on *Oxalis stricta* in U.S.A., 784.
— *mirabilissima* on barberry, differentiation of, from *P. graminis*, 110, 316; geographical distribution of, 109, 316; notes on, 33; occurrence in England, 33; in France, 33; in Holland, 294; in Latvia, 33; in Poland, 776; in Scotland, 33; in Sweden, 109; studies on, 109, 316.
— *pittieriana* on potato in Peru, 491.
— *porri* can infect *Allium fistulosum* and *A. flavum*, 153.
— — on *Allium pulchellum* and *A. schoenoprasum* in Switzerland, 153.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 499.
— *pringsheimiana* on currant, specialization in, 624.
— — on gooseberry and *Ribes alpinum* in Germany, 624.
— *pruni-spinosae* on peach and plum in U.S.A., 470.
— *purpurea* can infect *Andropogon halepensis*, *A. sorghum* var. *exiguus*, and Sudan grass, 653.
— — on sorghum in U.S.A., 653.
— *ribis* on currant in Denmark, 260.
— *rubsaameni* on *Origanum vulgare* in France, 275, 745.
— *secalina*, on rye, control, 88; factors affecting, 479, 587; monospore inoculations with, 441; occurrence in Germany, 88, 441, 479; susceptibility of plants infected by, to *Erysiphe graminis*, 479.
— *simplex*, see *P. anomala*.
— *sorghi*, see *P. maydis*.
— *triticina* on *Thalictrum* in Germany, 624; in India, 711.
— — on wheat, apparatus for catching spores of, 711; control, 88, 370, 441, 711; by dusting, 587; effect of, on grade, 713; on yield, 370, 442, 713; epidemiology of, 710, 711; factors affecting, 171, 368, 370, 587, 713; genetics of resistance to, 363, 367, 368; germination of teleutospores of, 171; method of estimating losses from, 398; monospore inoculations with, 441; notes on, 442; occurrence in the Argentine, 88; in Australia, 367; in Bulgaria, 648; in Canada, 441, 713; in Germany, 88, 441, 624; in India, 710, 711; in Italy, 368; in Russia, 398; in U.S.A., 17, 363, 370, 442, 508, 587; overwintering of, 624; physiologic forms of, 17, 363, 648; serological studies in relation to, 508; *Thalictrum flexuosum* and *T. glaucum* as alternate hosts of, 624; varietal resistance to, 88, 370, 442.
Pucciniastrum myrtilli on huckleberry in U.S.A., 532.
— — on *Tsuga canadensis*, *Vaccinium canadense*, *V. corymbosum*, *V. pennsylvanicum*, and *V. uliginosum* in U.S.A., 532.
Pueraria hirsuta, *Bacterium medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on, in U.S.A., 5.
Puk seed disinfection apparatus, 445, 650.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
'Puntatura' of wheat, black point and 'moucheture' regarded as identical with, in Italy, 20.
Purple blotch of onion in U.S.A., 87.
Pyracantha angustifolia, see *Cotoneaster angustifolius*.
Pyrausta nubilalis, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in U.S.A., 380.
— —, — *globulifera* on, pathogenicity of, 380.
Pyrenopeziza fuckelii on *Salix* in Finland and Sweden, 554.
— *sphaeroides*, synonym of *Naevia vleugelii*, 555.
Pyrenophora avenae on *Avena fatua* in Japan, 233.
— — on oats in Japan, 233; perithecial stage of *Helminthosporium avenae* named, 232. (See also *H. avenae*.)
— *bromi*, conidial stage of, transferred to *Drechslera*, 233.
— *graminea*, perithecial stage of *Helminthosporium gramineum*, 232, 514. (See also *H. gramineum*.)
— *japonica* on barley in Japan, 233; conidial stage of, transferred to *Drechslera*, 233.
— *teres* and *P. trichostoma* wrongly regarded as ascigerous stage of *Helminthosporium gramineum*, 514. (See also *H. teres*.)
— *tritici-repentis*, conidial stage of, transferred to *Drechslera*, 233.
Pyronema confluens in tobacco seed beds in Canada, 761; in Rhodesia, 276.
Pyrus, *Gymnosporangium globosum* can infect, 391.
— *aucuparia*, *Hendersonia sorbi* on, in Latvia, 344.
— —, obscure disease of, in Finland, 420.
— *baccata*, *Gymnosporangium yamadae* on, in China, 71.
— *communis*, see Pear.
— *ioensis*, *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* can infect, 391.
— *malus*, see Apple.
— *sinensis*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 603.
— *spectabilis* and *P. toringo*, *Gymnosporangium yamadae* on, in China, 71.
— *ussuriensis*, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 644.
Pythiacystis, see *Phytophthora*.
Pythium, classification of the genus, 342.
—, *Nematosporangium* a synonym of, 342.
— on bean in Holland, 488.

[*Pythium*] on beet in Germany, 488; in Holland, 487.
— on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— on cotton in India, 659.
(?) — on flax in Holland, 731.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 160.
— on maize in the Philippines, 96.
— on pear in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— on peas in Holland, 488.
— on pineapple in Hawaii, 555, 740.
— on potato in England, 54.
— on rice in Java, 298.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 254.
— on sugar-cane, notes on, 96, 592; occurrence in Mauritius, 688; in the Philippines, 96.
— on tomato in S. Australia, 413.
— *acanthicum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 211.
— *adhaerens* can infect cucumber, maize, melon, peas, and tomato, 623.
— — on green algae in U.S.A., 623.
— *anandrum* on rhubarb in U.S.A., 211.
— *angustatum* can infect maize, 623.
— — on green algae in U.S.A., 623.
— *aphanidermatum* can infect pine and spruce seedlings, 569.
— — on beet in Austria, 768.
— — on cucumber in Italy, 775; in Poland, 776.
— — on *Cucurbita* in Poland, 776.
— (?) — on ginger in India, 224.
— — on *Tephrosia toxicaria* in Malaya, 160.
— *arrhenomanes* on maize in U.S.A., 180.
— *artotrogus* can infect pineapple, 740.
— *butleri* on bean in U.S.A., 358, 423.
— *de Baryanum* can infect beet, 428; flax, 732.
— — on beet, control, 434, 768; factors affecting, 425; occurrence in Austria, 768; in Czecho-Slovakia, 425; in England, 434; in Germany, 768.
— — on Brussels sprouts and cabbage in Canada, 119.
— — on cucumber in Canada, 119; in U.S.A., 12.
— — on lily in U.S.A., 84.
— — on mangold in England, 434.
— — on melon in Canada, 119.
— — on *Nicotiana rustica* in Russia, 413.
— — on oats in Holland, 487.
— — on *Pelargonium* in Germany, 461.
— — on potato in Tasmania, 544.
— — on radish in Canada, 119.
— — on spinach in Canada, 119; (?) in France, 769.
— — on tobacco, control, 276, 777; occurrence in Canada, 761; in Germany, 629; in Porto Rico, 777; in Rhodesia, 276; in Rumania, 77.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 771.
— — var. *pelargonii* can infect flax, 732.
— *diameson* can infect pineapple, 740.
— *dissotocum* on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 211.
— *gracile* group on wheat in Italy, 591.
— *helicoides* on bean in U.S.A., 211.
— *intermedium* can infect flax, 732.
— (?) — on elm in Holland, 696.
[*Pythium*] *irregulare* can infect flax, 732; pineapple, 740.
— *mamillatum* on beet in Holland, 293.
— — on oats in Holland, 487.
— *mastophorum* on *Bellis perennis* in U.S.A., 211.
— *megalacanthum* on flax in Belgium, 731; in Holland, 503, 731.
— *myriotylum* on cucumber, eggplant, tomato, and watermelon in U.S.A., 211.
— *oedochilum* on dahlia in U.S.A., 211.
— *oligandrum* on peas in U.S.A., 211.
— *palingenes* on *Ambrosia trifida* in U.S.A., 211.
— *paroecandrum* on *Allium vineale* in U.S.A., 211.
— *periilum* on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 211.
— *periplocum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 211.
— *perniciosum* on tobacco in the Caucasus, 346.
— *polymastum* on lettuce in U.S.A., 211.
— *polytylum* on *Prunella vulgaris* in U.S.A., 211.
— *salpingophorum* on peas in U.S.A., 211.
— *splendens* can infect flax, 732; pineapple, 740.
— — on begonia in Malaya, 160.
— *ultimum*, differences between *P. de Baryanum* and, 770.
— — on *Cupressus* in Rhodesia, 586.
— — on pine, seed damage due to, 569.
— — on spinach in France, 500, 769, 770.
— — on spruce, seed damage due to, 569.
— — on yams in France, 500, 770.

Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 319.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Fusarium rhizogenum* on, in Russia, 470.
—, *Gymnosporangium germinale* on, in U.S.A., 391.
—, *Penicillium crustaceum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* can infect, 321.

Radiation, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 710; on *Puccinia graminis*, 171.
—, see also Light, Ultra-violet rays, X-rays.
Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Alternaria* on, in Holland, 327.
—, *Bacterium vesicatorium raphani* on, in U.S.A., 72.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in U.S.A., 151.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 119.
—, (?) virus disease of, in Germany, 74.
Ramularia on apple in U.S.A., 227, 676.
— *ajugae* on *Ajuga foliosa* in France, 275.
— *areola* on cotton in Italian Somaliland, 775.
— *coriandri* on *Coriandrum sativum*, in Latvia, 344.

[*Ramularia*] *magnusiana* on apple in U.S.A., 227, 676.
— *vallisumbrosae* on narcissus in England, 434; in U.S.A., 462.
Rape (*Brassica napus*), *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in New Zealand, 573.
Raphanit, use of, against reclamation disease of barley in Denmark, 704; of oats in Denmark, 704; in Germany, 489.
Raphanus, *Cystopus candidus* var. *macrospora* on, in Japan, 556.
— *sativus*, see Radish.
Raphiolepis indica, *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 603.
Raspberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 116; insects in relation to, 505; note on, 393; nursery stock certification against, in Canada, 393; occurrence in Canada, 393; in the Caucasus, 603; in U.S.A., 116, 505.
—, bramble streak of, see rosette of.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, a stage of *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium*, 531.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, ascospore discharge in, 531; control, 393, 532; *Mycosphaerella rubina* a synonym of, 531; occurrence in Canada, 393, 531; in Germany, 804; in U.S.A., 531; *Phoma* stage of, 531; study on, 531; varietal susceptibility to, 393, 531, 804.
—, *Gymnoconia interstitialis* on, in U.S.A., 116, 164.
— leaf curl, alpha and beta viruses of, 195, 530; control, 117; nursery certification against, in Canada, 393; occurrence in Canada, 392; in Poland, 776; in U.S.A., 117, 195, 530; study on, 195, transmission of, by *Aphis rubiphila*, 196.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, *Coniothyrium* stage of, 531; control, 117; losses caused by, 164; occurrence in (?) England, 159; in U.S.A., 117, 164.
— mosaic, control, 117; fern-leaf type of, (?) due to cucurbit mosaic virus, 803; notes on, 78; nursery certification against, in Canada, 393; occurrence in Canada, 392; in Czecho-Slovakia, 78; in England, 530; in Poland, 776; in U.S.A., 117, 164, 530, 803; studies on, 164, 530; transmission of, by *Amphorophora rubi* and *Aphis rubiphila*, 530; types of, 78, 164, 530, 803; varietal susceptibility to, 164, 393.
—, *Mycosphaerella rubi* on, in U.S.A., 116.
—, — *rubina* on, see *Didymella applanata* on.
—, *Plectodiscella veneta* on, control, 12, 116, 393, 804; occurrence in Canada, 393; in England, 804; in U.S.A., 12, 116, 645; study on, 804; varietal resistance to, 645, 804.
— rosette in Canada, 392.
—, *Septoria rubi* on, see *Mycosphaerella rubi* on.
— streak, control, 117; occurrence in U.S.A., 117, 165, 530, 804; types of, 165, 530; varietal resistance to, 165.
[Raspberry], *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 163.
—, — *ovatum* on, in Canada, 393.
—, virus diseases of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 329; in U.S.A., 439.
Reclamation disease of barley in Denmark, 704; in Holland, 489.
— — of beans attributed to *Pythium* in Germany and Holland, 488.
— — of beet attributed to *Pythium* in Germany and Holland, 487.
(?) — — of cucumber in Holland, 293.
— — of oats, *Aphanomyces* causing, 487; control, 487, 489, 704; factors affecting, 489; occurrence in Denmark, 704; in Germany, 487, 489; in Holland, 487; study on, 487, 489; varietal resistance to, 490.
— — of peas attributed to *Pythium* in Germany and Holland, 488.
Red rust of tobacco in Rhodesia, attributed to nitrogen excess, 585.
'Red suture' disease of peach in U.S.A., 364.
Reddening of fruit of pineapple in Costa Rica, 473.
Resin as an adhesive, 198, 223.
— soap, use of, as a spreader, 119.
Resistance, method of estimating, 327.
Respirators for use in dusting seed grain, German manufacturers of, 535.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, introduction of, into Europe from America, 140; legislation against, in France, 480; notes on, 2, 145; occurrence in Denmark, 3; in Germany, 2, 140, 634; in Holland, 2, 140; varietal susceptibility to, 140.
— —, spray injury mistaken for, in Holland, 141, 571.
Rhacodiella castaneae conidial stage of *Sclerotinia pseudotuberosa*, 696.
Rhamnus, *Puccinia lolii* on, control by eradication, 237; occurrence in U.S.A., 235, 236.
— *alnifolia*, *Puccinia lolii* can infect, 236.
— *cathartica* and *R. lanceolata*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in U.S.A., 236.
Rheosporangium, generic characters of, 342.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhinosporidium seeberi on man in India, 662.
Rhizanthella gardneri, mycorrhiza of, in Western Australia, 330.
Rhizoctonia on *Allium roseum* forming mycorrhiza in Italy, physiology of, 610.
— on bean in U.S.A., 358.
— on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— on coffee in Java and Sumatra, 298.
— on cotton in Egypt, 379; in Turkey, 103.
— on cowpea in India, 224.
— on groundnut in India, 223.
— on *Piper betle* in India, 223.
— on strawberry in U.S.A., 163, 254.
— on sugar-cane in Java, 691.

[*Rhizoctonia*] on tea in Nyasaland, (?) a stage of *Helicobasidium longisporum*, 707.
— *crocorum*, see *Helicobasidium purpureum*.
— *gossypii* var. *aegyptiaca* on cotton in Egypt, 788.
— — var. *anatolica* on cotton in Turkey, 788.
— *oryzae*, physiology of, 59.
Rhizopus, classification of, on temperature relations, 59.
— in soil in Australia, 339 ; in Canada, 448.
— on artificial silk fabrics in England, 792.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— on cherry in U.S.A., 803.
— on date-palm in U.S.A., 657.
— on fig in U.S.A., 679.
— on maize in U.S.A., 238.
—, physiology of, 59.
— *arrhizus* on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— *necans* on lily (?) in Canada (imported from Japan), 777 ; in U.S.A., 668.
— *nigricans* can infect sunflower and sweet potato, 788.
— —, effect of heat on spores of, 743.
— — in tan liquor in India, 636.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 226, 675.
— — on beet in the Ukraine, 426, 427.
— — on cereals in Germany, 514.
— — on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— — on cotton, control, 103 ; occurrence in Rhodesia, 586 ; in Turkey, 103, 788.
— (?) — on lily in Canada (imported from Japan), 777.
— (?) — on maize in Rhodesia, 586.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 192.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 254.
— — on sweet potato, control, 506 ; occurrence in U.S.A., 269.
— — on vine in S. Africa, 703.
Rhododendron, *Diplodia eurhododendri* on, in England, 798.
—, *Pestalozzia guepini* on, in Germany, 705.
—, — *macrotricha* on, in England, 798.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., 12.
—, *Septoria azaleae* on, in Germany, 734.
— *arboreum*, *Exobasidium rhododendri* on, see *E. vaccinii* on.
— —, — *vaccinii* and *E. zeylanicum* on, in Ceylon, 752.
— *canadense*, *Exobasidium vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 532.
— *indicum*, *Pestalozzia versicolor* (group) on, in Germany, 247.
— — var. *obtusum*, *Septoria azaleae* on, in Japan, 460.
— *kaempferi*, *Chrysomyxa rhododendri* on, in Japan, 343.
— *ledifolium*, *Septoria azaleae* on, in Japan, 460.
Rhopalostylis baveri, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in France, 452.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in Rhodesia, 586.
—, *Pythium anandrum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
Rhus radicans, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 693.
Ribes eradication against *Cronartium ribicola* in U.S.A., 217, 351, 352, 364, 698.
— *alpinum*, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, in Germany, 624.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 162.
—, bacteria on, in British Guiana, 361.
—, *Brachysporium* on, in Japan, 542.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in India, 336.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, in Japan, 55, 815.
—, — *solani* on, in British Guiana, 361 ; in Ceylon, 80.
—, *Dactylaria* on, in U.S.A., 162.
—, *Fusarium* on, in India, 336 ; in U.S.A., 162.
—, (?) *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in British Guiana, 361.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in India, 223 ; in U.S.A., 162.
—, — *oryzae* on, in India, 759 ; in Japan, 55.
—, *Lisea fujikuroi* on, in Japan, 547.
—, 'man rice' disease of, in British Guiana, 361.
—, new disease of, in India, 360.
—, *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on, in Japan, 540, 541, 542 ; saltation in, 540, 541 ; toxicity of filtrate of, to *Vicia faba*, 542.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 162.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* on, control, 270, 337 ; notes on, 327 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 269 ; in India, 327, 337 ; overwintering of, 269 ; studies on, 269, 337 ; varietal resistance to, 327, 337 ; viability of, 337.
—, *Protascus* on, in U.S.A., 162.
—, *Pythium* on, in Java, 298.
— root rot in Dutch E. Indies, 298.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in Bulgaria, 270.
—, *Sclerotium* (Sakurai's No. 2) on, in Bulgaria, 269.
—, — *oryzae* on, control, 270, 586 ; factors affecting, 162 ; occurrence in Bulgaria, 269, 436 ; in Ceylon, 80 ; in the Philippines, 586 ; in U.S.A., 162 ; overwintering of, 270 ; study on, 269 ; varietal resistance to, 586 ; viability of, 80.
—, straight-head of, in Bulgaria, 270.
—, *Ustilaginoidea virens* on, in Liberia, 684.
Ricinus communis, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in the Argentine, 24.
Riley nozzle for spraying, 773.
Ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum*, diversity of symptoms caused by, on Solanaceous hosts, 614 ; occurrence in Wales, 614, 694 ; tomato spotted wilt probably due to same virus, 694 ; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 615 ; by *Thrips tabaci*, 694 ; to *Capsicum*, 614 ; to *Datura stramonium* and tobacco, 614, 694 ; to tomato, 614 ; to various Solanaceae, 614.
— — of tobacco, cytology of, 132 ; occurrence in Rhodesia, 586 ; (?) in Russia,

413; in U.S.A., 60, 492; relationship of, to healthy potato virus, 86, 410; to potato aucuba mosaic, 410; to potato mosaic, 615, 616; studies on, 60, 492; transmission of, by seed, 492; virus of, affecting petunia in U.S.A., 492; affecting potato in U.S.A., 86.
Roesleria hypogaea, a synonym of *Coniocybe nivea*, 753.
'Roncet' of vine, see leaf curl of.
Root blight of beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 701.
— diseases of coffee in India, 239.
— — of strawberry in U.S.A., 163.
— — of sugar-cane in British Guiana, 361, 753.
— knots of apple in U.S.A., 505.
— rot of beet in the Ukraine, 425.
— — of citrus in S. Africa, 97.
— — of daffodil, see *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on.
— — of hyacinth, see *Fusarium culmorum* on.
— — of maize, malnutritional, in U.S.A., 180.
— — of narcissus, see *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on.
— — of rice in Dutch E. Indies, 298.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Bacterium rhizogenes* can infect, 167.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in Australia, 523.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis* var. *chromogena* on, 792.
—, *Coniothyrium wernsdorffiae* on, in Poland, 776.
—, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, 792.
—, *Diaporthe umbrina* on, in U.S.A., 666, 793.
—, die-back of (in Australia), see wilt of.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, control, 385, 793; factors affecting, 385, 704; occurrence in Australia, 523; in England, 385; in Germany, 704; in U.S.A., 792, 793; studies on, 792, 793; varietal resistance to, 385.
—, infectious chlorosis of, see mosaic of.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, notes on, 792; occurrence in Australia, 523; in Italy, 460; study on, 460.
— mosaic, notes on, 459; occurrence in Canada, 11; (?) in England, 460; in U.S.A., 190, 459; varietal susceptibility to, 190.
—, *Myxosporium vogelii* on, in Germany, 794.
—, *Phragmidium* on, 524.
—, — *mucronatum* on, in Australia, 524; in Germany, 704; *P. disciflorum* and *P. subcorticium* synonyms of, 524.
—, — *subcorticium* on, see *P. mucronatum* on.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, control, 294, 523; factors affecting, 704; occurrence in Australia, 523; in Germany, 704; in Holland, 294.
— wilt in Australia, (?) a virus disease, 733.
'Rose-comb' disease of mushrooms in U.S.A., 289.
Rosellinia arcuata on *Cinchona* in Sumatra, 298.
— — on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* and *Leucaena glauca* in Sumatra, 525.
— *bunodes* on cacao in St. Lucia, 161.
— — on *Crotalaria anagyroides* and *C. usaramoensis* in Dutch E. Indies, 525.
— — on *Indigofera endecaphylla* in Java, 299.
— — on *Leucaena glauca* and *Tephrosia candida* in Sumatra, 525.
— *necatrix* on begonia in France, 735.
— — on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— — on coffee in Brazil, 659; in Eritrea, 775.
— *pepo* on cacao in St. Lucia, 161.
Rosette of barley in Egypt, 300.
— of groundnut in Madagascar, 639.
— of lily in Holland, 294.
— of peach, plum, and *Prunus pumila* in U.S.A., 601; *Erigeron canadensis* yellows distinct from, 601.
— of raspberry in Canada, 392.
— of tomato in S. Australia, 414.
— of wheat in Egypt, 300; in U.S.A., 647.
Rosmarinus officinalis, *Couturea castagnei* on, in Italy, 129.
Rotterdam B disease of tobacco in Sumatra, 561.
Rotzkrankheit of onion in Czecho-Slovakia and Germany, considered to be a virus disease, 329.
Rougeau of vine in Spain, 221.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), brown bast of, in Dutch E. Indies, 620.
—, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in Malaya, 549.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 79.
— diseases, control, 686; legislation against, in Tanganyika, 208; notes on, in Ceylon, 749.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Belgian Congo and Liberia, 166.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in Malaya, 765.
—, — *pseudoferreum* on, in Java, 404.
—, *Helminthosporium heveae* on, in Malaya, 685.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, biology of, 270; control, 55, 126, 205, 338, 485, 486, 548, 549, 685, 749; date of annual outbreak of, in Java, 548; effect of, on yield, 55, 56, 487; hibernation of, in buds, 270; notes on, 79, 338, 487, 548, 549; occurrence in Ceylon, 79, 126, 485, 486; in Dutch E. Indies, 55; in Java, 55, 56, 205, 548, 549, 685, 749; in Malaya, 270, 338, 548; in Sumatra, 298, 486; studies on, 270, 548.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Ceylon, 79.
—, — *meadii* on, in the Belgian Congo and Liberia, 166.
—, — *palmivora* on, in Ceylon, 126, 486; (?) in Java, 684.
—, *Pythium* on, in Malaya, 160.
—, *Xylaria thwaitesii* on, in Ceylon, 126.
—, prepared, moulds on, control, 686.
Rubus, see Blackberry, Dewberry.

[*Rubus*] *flagellaris*, see Dewberry.
— *idaeus* and *R. occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
— *parviflorus*, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 459.
Rumex crispus and *R. obtusifolius*, (?) virus disease of, in Germany, 73.
— *lanceolatus* and *R. obtusifolius*, infectious chlorosis of, in England, 199.
Russula on *Helianthemum vulgare* and *Salix herbacea* forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 481.
— *chamaeleontina* group on *Helianthemum vulgare* forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 481.
'Rust' of cotton in U.S.A., 240, 241.
Rusts of cereals, resolution on breeding against, at the International Botanical Congress, 1930, 808.
— of S. America, 756; of U.S.A., 556.
—, see also Uredinaceae.
Rusty spot of potato in Java and Sumatra, 298.
'Ryaboukha' disease of *Nicotiana rustica* in Russia, 412.
— — of tobacco, notes on, 413; occurrence in the Caucasus, 627, 628; in Russia, 413; six forms of, 627; varietal resistance to, 628. (See also *Phytomonas heterocea* on.)
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Ascochyta graminicola* on, in Russia, 10.
—, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Canada, 14.
—, *Bacterium* on, in Russia, 435.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, control, 94, 510, 511, 783; notes on, 75, 272; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 75, 783; in Denmark, 272; in Germany, 94, 511; in Sweden, 510; study on, 94.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, control, 463, 584; estimation of incidence of, 23; notes on, 23; occurrence in the Argentine, 463; in England, 584; in Russia, 23; toxicity of, to cattle and horses, 463.
— diseases, control in Canada, 441.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, factors affecting, 75, 479; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 75; in Germany, 479; susceptibility of plants infected by, to *Puccinia secalina*, 479.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in Germany, 94.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in England, 783.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 704.
—, *Leptosphaeria herpotrichoides* on, in Holland, 446.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, hybridization of, with *P. g. tritici*, 15, 365; occurrence in Canada, 365; in Hungary, 300.
—, — *secalina* on, control, 88; factors affecting, 479, 587; incubation period of, 715; monospore inoculations of, 441; occurrence in Germany, 88, 441, 479; susceptibility of plants infected by, to *Erysiphe graminis*, 479.
—, *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in Russia, 10.
—, *Tilletia caries* can infect, 372, 590.
[Rye, *Tilletia*] *foetens* can infect, 372, 590; occurrence in the Caucasus, 591.
—, — *secalis* on, considered to be a form of *T. caries*, 372, 591.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 235; in Russia, 10.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, in Germany, 47; in S. Africa, 371.
Rye grass, see *Lolium perenne*.

S. 75, use of, against *Helminthosporium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 685.
Sabal (*Sabal causiarum*), *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Porto Rico, 594.
Sabouraudites p.p. transferred to *Ctenomyces*, 243.
—, *Achorion* p.p. and *Microsporon* referred to, 243.
— *audouini*, taxonomy of, 243. (See also *Microsporon audouini*.)
— *equinus* on man in Uruguay, 731.
— *felineus* on man in Uruguay, 731; notes on, 243; *S. lanosus* believed to be variant of, 731.
— *gypseus* on man in Uruguay, 731.
— *lanosus* believed to be variant of *S. felineus*, 731. (See also *Microsporon lanosum*.)
— *umbonatus*, notes on, 243.
Salicylic acid, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose in Holland, 294.
Salix, *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, 418.
—, *Drepanopeziza salicis* on, in Sweden, 554; *Gloeosporidiella salicis* (= *Gloeosporium salicis*) conidial stage of, 554; *Trochila salicis* renamed, 554.
—, — *sphaeroides* on, in Sweden, 554; *Excipula sphaeroides* renamed, 554; *Marssonina salicicola* conidial stage of, 554; synonymy of, 554.
—, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, list of species of, 555.
—, *Marssonina* on, list of species of, 555.
—, — *salicigena* on, in Finland and Sweden, 555; synonymy of, 555.
—, *Naevia vleugelii* on, in Sweden, 554; synonymy of, 554.
—, *Phoma intricans* and *Physalospora miyabeana* on, in Poland, 139.
—, *Pyrenopeziza fuckelii* on, in Finland and Sweden, 554.
—, *Venturia chlorospora* on, in Poland, 139; ascigerous stage of *Fusicladium saliciperdum*, 139.
— *alba*, *Bacterium* (?) *salicis* on, in Holland, 568.
— *aurita* and *S. cinerea*, *Marssonina dispersa* on, in Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden, 555.
— *gracilistyla*, *Uncinula salici-gracilistylae* on, in Manchuria, 273.
— *herbacea*, *Cortinarius* (?) *cinnamomeus*, *C. proteus*, and *Russula* forming mycorrhiza on, in Italy, 481.
— *lapponum*, (?) *Cortinarius* forming mycorrhiza on, in Italy, 481.

[*Salix*] *longifolia*, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 69.
— *nigra*, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 693.
— —, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 69.
— *reinii*, mycorrhiza of, in Japan, 258.
— *reticulata*, mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 481.
— *triandra*, *Melampsora amygdalinae* on, in England, 584.
— *viminalis*, *Bacterium* (?) *salicis* on, in Holland, 569.
— —, *Melampsora larici-epitea* on, in England, 584.
Salsify (*Tragopogon porrifolius*), yellows of, in U.S.A., 83.
—, black, see *Scorzonera*.
Salt, common, see Sodium chloride.
Saltation, biological significance of, 539.
—, effect of ultra-violet and X-rays on, 261, 541.
— in *Acremoniella thermophila*, 199; in *Alternaria sonchi*, 541; in *Aplanobacter michiganense*, 415; in an Ascomycete on pear in Japan, 541; in *Botrytis cinerea*, 331; in *Brachysporium*, 541; in *Cercospora leucosticta*, 693; in *Eurotium herbariorum*, 331; in *Fusarium culmorum*, 721; in *F. moronei*, 540; in *Glomerella cingulata*, 261; in *Helminthosporium sacchari*, 437; in *Ophiobolus miyabeanus*, 540, 541; in *Phlyctaena linicola*, 315.
—, nature of, 539.
—, review of recent work on, 539.
— simulated by 'false sectors' of *Fusarium fructigenum*, 263.
—, types of, 541.
—, see also Variation, induced.
Salvia greggii, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* can infect, 241.
Sambucus canadensis and *S. nigra*, see Elder.
Sanagran VIII, use of, against cereal diseases in Denmark, 90.
Sand drown of tobacco, see Magnesium deficiency.
Sandalwood (*Santalum album*), *Phytophthora arecae* on, in India, 81.
—, spike disease of, conference on, in India, 697; control, 697; factors affecting, 697; mannitol in relation to, 70; masking of symptoms of, 215; note on, 70; occurrence in India, 69, 70, 215, 697; transmission of, 69, 697; varietal resistance to, 70.
Sap-stain in timber in U.S.A., 355.
Sarothamnus scoparius, see *Cytisus scoparius*.
Sassafras officinale, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
Sawadaea tulasnei on *Acer lobelii* var. *platanoides* in Japan, 274; *Uncinula aceris* and *U. tulasnei* synonyms of, 274.
Scald of apple, factors affecting, 39; occurrence in England (on New Zealand fruit), 317; in Portugal, 321; in U.S.A., 39. (See also Soft scald of.)
Scale insects as vectors of virus diseases, 809.
[Scale insects], *Sphaerostilbe coccidophthora* on, in the Seychelles, 708.
Scedosporium apiospermum and *S. sclerotiale* on man in U.S.A., 382.
Sch. 878, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 582.
Sch. 911, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 706.
Schering 240, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Germany, 582.
Schinus terebinthifolius, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 241.
Schizophyllum commune on apple in U.S.A., 82, 738.
— — on apricot in Rumania, 78.
— — on timber in Germany, 572.
Sclerospora on *Setaria viridis* in Japan, 24.
— on sugar-cane in India, 436, 690.
— *butleri* on *Eragrostis aspera* in Nyasaland, 389.
— *graminicola* can infect *Euchlaena mexicana*, 24, 517; maize, 24; *Setaria italica*, 450; *S. viridis*, 24.
— — on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in India, 181, 517.
— — on *Setaria italica* in India, 517; in Japan, 23.
— — on *Setaria magna* in India, 450, 517.
— — on *Setaria viridis*, germination of oospores of, 306; occurrence in India, 450, 517; in U.S.A., 306.
— —, oospore formation in, 175.
— —, specialization in, 517.
— — var. *andropogonis-sorghi* on sorghum and maize in Egypt, 449; in India, 450.
— *macrospora* on cereals in Italy, 174.
— — on *Holcus lanatus* in Italy, 175; conidia formed in, 175.
— — on *Phragmites communis* in Italy, 174.
— — on rice in Bulgaria, 270.
— — on wheat in Italy, 174.
— (?) *sacchari* can infect maize, 690.
— — on sugar-cane (?) in India, 690; in Queensland, 339.
Sclerotinia on cranberry in U.S.A., 532.
— on lucerne in S. Australia, 436.
— on *Scorzonera hispanica* in Holland, 328.
— on *Vaccinium canadense*, *V. corymbosum*, and *V. pennsylvanicum* in U.S.A., 532.
—, *Sclerotium rhizodes* may belong to the genus, 191.
— *americana* on apple in U.S.A., 114.
— — on cherry, control, 39, 163; epidemiology of, 248; notes on, 194; occurrence in U.S.A., 39, 163, 194, 248, 803.
— — on peach, control, 40, 192, 645; epidemiology of, 248; occurrence in U.S.A., 40, 192, 248, 645.
— — on plum, control, 39, 392; epidemiology of, 248; occurrence in Canada, 392; in U.S.A., 39, 194, 248.
— — on stone fruits in New Zealand, 317.
— —, toxicity of hydrogen sulphide to, 395, 742; of sulphur to, 742.

[*Sclerotinia*] *cinerea* on cherry in Germany, 678; in U.S.A., 323.
— — on fruit trees, legislation against, in England, 560; occurrence in England, 560; in the Caucasus, 605.
— — on plum in France, 738.
— — f. *pruni* can infect apple, 323; plum, 322.
— — — on almond in U.S.A., 194.
— — — on cherry, control, 163; notes on, 163, 194; occurrence in England, 159; in U.S.A., 163, 194.
— — — on pear in England, 159, 322.
— — — on plum in England, 159.
— *fructigena* on apple in England, 250.
— — on fruit trees, legislation against, in England, 560.
— *menieri*, affinity of *Sclerotium rhizodes* with, 192.
— *minor* on lettuce in France, 286.
— *pseudotuberosa* on chestnut in Italy, 696; *Rhacodiella castaneae* conidial stage of, 696.
— *sclerotiorum* can infect orange, 118, 307.
— — on almond and apricot in U.S.A., 605.
— — on banana in Palestine, 117, 307.
— — on bean in U.S.A., 358.
— — on cabbage in Palestine, 118.
— — on carrot in the Caucasus, 637; in Germany, 494.
— — on citrus in the Argentine, 24; in Palestine, 118.
— — on clover in Germany, 110.
— — on eggplant in France, 358; in Palestine, 118.
— — on lemon in Palestine, 307.
— — on lettuce in Palestine, 118.
— — on lupin in S. Africa, 602.
— — on *Nicotiana rustica* in Russia, 413.
— — on parsnip in the Caucasus, 637.
— — on tobacco in Germany, 563.
— — on tomato in Germany, 213, 494.
— *trifoliorum*, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 332.
— — on *Anthyllis vulneraria* in Germany, 670.
— — on clover in Germany, 669.
— — on *Lotus corniculatus* and lucerne in Germany, 670.
Sclerotium on *Piper betle* in India, 223.
—, Sakurai's No. 2, on rice in Bulgaria, 269.
— on tomato in U.S.A., 191.
— on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in U.S.A., 191.
— *cepivorum* on garlic in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 499.
— *delphinii*, comparative study of *S. rolfsii* and, 693.
— —, reaction of strains of, to contact with other fungi, 48.
— *gladioli* on *Freesia* in Holland, 294.
— — on snowdrop in Holland, 294.
— *irregulare*, affinity of *S. rhizodes* with, 192.
— *oryzae* on rice, control, 270, 586; factors affecting, 162; occurrence in Bulgaria, 269, 436; in Ceylon, 80; in the Philippines, 586; in U.S.A., 162; overwintering of, 270; study on, 269; varietal resistance to, 586; viability of, 80.
[*Sclerotium*] *oryzae-sativae*, *Sclerotium rhizodes* distinct from, 192.
— *perniciosum* on tulip in Holland, 32.
— *rhizodes* on grasses, affinities of, 191; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 191; in Poland, 776; *Typhula graminum* distinct from, 191.
— *rolfsii* (?) a synonym of *S. zeylanicum*, 752.
— — can infect *Cicer arietinum*, *Cosmos*, cotton, cowpea, groundnut, linseed, lucerne, maize, and potato, 246.
— —, comparative study of *S. delphinii* and, 693.
— —, *Corticium centrifugum* the perfect stage of, 345, 627.
— — on *Allium fistulosum* and *Cosmos bipinnatus* in Japan, 345.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 165.
— — on chilli in Ceylon, 80.
— — on clover in Japan, 345.
— — on *Colocasia antiquorum* in Japan, 345.
— — on cotton in St. Vincent, 102.
— — on *Crotalaria* in U.S.A., 464.
— — on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Sumatra, 525.
— — on *Eleusine coracana* in Ceylon, 79.
— — on jute in Japan, 345.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 238.
— — on papaw in Japan, 345.
— — on *Piper betle* in India, 585.
— — on *Sesbania sesban* in Japan, 345.
— — on sugar-cane in Japan, 345.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 268.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 771.
— — on *Zinnia elegans* in India, 246.
— —, reaction of strains of, to contact with other fungi, 48.
— —, resistance of, to heat and disinfectants, 246.
— *succineum* on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *tuliparum* on tulip, 32; in Germany, 524.
— *zeylanicum* on *Caladium*, tea, and timber in Ceylon, 752.
— —, *S. rolfsii* (?) a synonym of, 752.
— —, *Tuber zeylanicum* a synonym of, 751.
Scolecotrichum graminis on rye in Russia, 10.
Scolytus multistriatus, transmission of *Graphium ulmi* on elm by, in Holland, 565; in Switzerland, 565.
— *scolytus*, transmission of *Graphium ulmi* on elm by, in Germany, 137, 138, 348; in Holland, 137, 565; in Switzerland, 565.
—, see also Bark beetles.
Scopulariopsis lingualis on man in Portugal, 666.
Scorzonera hispanica, *Botrytis cinerea* and *Sclerotinia* on, in Holland, 328.
Scutellum rot of maize in U.S.A., 180.

Secale cereale, see Rye.
Seed-borne diseases, control, 196.
— — —, examination of seed for, 536.
— certification in Canada, 266, 484, 745; in Germany, 47, 334, 483, 546; in Holland, 48, 334; in Scotland, 542; in U.S.A., 266, 267, 484.
— disinfectant dusts, adherence of, 374, 475; method of determining, 228.
— — —, factors affecting the efficacy of, 174.
— — —, injuries to workers caused by, 535.
— disinfectants, application of, in volatile solvents, 22.
— —, stimulatory action of, 608, 717.
— disinfection apparatus, 373, 445. (See also Dusting apparatus.)
— —, effect of, on longevity, 396.
— — in Germany, 47; in Sweden, 511.
— —, present status of knowledge concerning, 196.
Semesan, effect of, on germination and stand of peas, 577.
—, use of, against *Fusarium conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on aster in U.S.A., 438; against *Pythium de Baryanum* on Brussels sprouts, cabbage, cucumber, melon, radish, and spinach in Canada, 119; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Canada, 119; against *U. hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 173; against *U. kolleri* on oats in Canada, 119; against (?) *Vermicularia capsici* on chilli in U.S.A., 57; against wheat bunt in U.S.A., 364.
— bel, use of, against *Fusarium batatatis* and *F. oxysporum* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 363; against *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in S. Africa, 371.
— jr., use of against cucumber diseases in U.S.A., 500; against *Diplodia zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 785; against *Gibberella moniliformis* on maize in the Philippines, 23; against *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in S. Africa, 371.
Senecio vernalis, *Peridermium pini* f. *corticola* on, in Russia, 146.
— *vulgaris*, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 757.
Septobasidium, notes on, 808.
— *albidum* on *Citrus* in Brazil, 654; *S. pseudopedicellatum* and *Thelephora pedicellata* synonyms of, 654.
— *bogoriense*, taxonomy of, 557.
— — and *S. cavarae* on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *curtisii* on tea in Java, 557.
— —, *S. flavo-brunneum*, *S. lichenicolum*, *S. molliusculum*, *S. obscurum*, *S. pilosum*, and *S. proliferum*, taxonomy of, 557.
— *pseudopedicellatum*, a synonym of *S. albidum*, 654.
— *retiforme*, symbiosis of *Aspidiotus osborni* and, 595.
— *rhabarbarinum*, *S. robustum*, *S. rubiginosum*, and *S. stratiferum*, taxonomy of, 557.
— *theae* on tea in Java, 557.
[*Septobasidium theae*], *S. tigrinum*, *S. tjibodense*, *S. triviale*, and *S. tuberculatum*, taxonomy of, 557.
Septogloeum pomi on apple in Portugal, 554.
Septoria, notes on species of, in Japan, 491.
— *ampelina* on vine in Rumania, 77; in the Ukraine, 296.
— *apii* on celery, control, 220, 327, 534, 734, 771; notes on, 220, 430; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 771; in Germany, 771; in Holland, 327; in U.S.A., 220, 430, 534, 734; overwintering of, 220; varietal resistance to, 771.
— — *gravecolentis* on celery in Russia and U.S.A., 430.
— *azaleae* on rhododendron in Germany, 734.
— — on *Rhododendron indicum* var. *obtusum* and *R. ledifolium* in Japan, 460.
— *betae* on beet in the Dominican Republic, 341.
— *callistephi* on China aster in Japan, 461; in U.S.A., 734.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in Italy, 245.
— *citrulli* on watermelon in the Ukraine, 296.
— *cucurbitacearum* on melon in the Ukraine, 296.
— *dianthi* on carnation in Kenya, 297.
— *gladioli* on gladioli in U.S.A., 645.
— *leucanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum* in Italy, 553.
— *limonum* on citrus in the Argentine, 24.
— *littorea* on *Apocynum venetum* in Russia, 435.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, control, 224; losses caused by, 84; occurrence in the Caucasus, 637; in Russia, 493; in S. Australia, 413; in St. Vincent, 707; in U.S.A., 83, 224.
— *neglectum*, description of, 557.
— *nodorum* on wheat in Kenya, 513.
— *pisi* on peas in New S. Wales, 161.
— *rubi*, see *Mycosphaerella rubi*.
— *smarodsii* on *Amaranthus ascendens* in Latvia, 344.
— *tritici* on wheat in Rumania, 77; in U.S.A., 82, 84; varietal resistance to, 77, 84.
— *triticina* on wheat in Spain, 210.
— *zeae*, *S. zeicola*, and *S. zeina* on maize in U.S.A., 305.
Sequoia gigantea, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in Holland, 294.
— *sempervirens*, *Poria sequoiae* on, in U.S.A., 498.
Sereh disease of sugar-cane in Dutch E. Indies, 299.
Serological methods, use of, in the classification of species of *Candida*, 790.
— studies of soft rotting bacteria in Japan, 87; of wheat varieties in relation to *Puccinia triticina*, 508. (See also Agglutination.)

Sesame (*Sesamum indicum*), *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 360, 437.
Sesbania sesban, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Japan, 345.
Setaria glauca, *Ophiobolus setariae* on, in Japan, 232.
— *italica*, see Millet, Italian.
— — var. *germanica*, *Ophiobolus setariae* on, in Japan, 232.
— *magna*, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in India, 450, 517.
— *viridis*, *Ophiobolus setariae* on, in Japan, 232.
— —, *Sclerospora* on, in Japan, 24.
— —, — *graminicola* can infect, 24; germination of oospores of, 306; occurrence in India, 450, 517; in U.S.A., 306; specialization in, 517.
— — var. *purpurascens*, *Ophiobolus setariae* on, in Japan, 232.
Severe etch disease of tobacco in U.S.A., 85; transmission of, to potato, 85.
'Shanking' of vine in Jamaica, 640.
Sheep, *Actinomyces dermatonomus* on, in Western Australia, 455.
—, poisoning of, by *Ustilago bromivora* on *Bromus unioloides* in the Argentine, 463.
—, *Trichophyton pruinosum* on, in Algeria, 664.
'Shelling' of vine in Jamaica, 640.
Shirlan, use of, against mildew on cotton goods and wool in England, 598.
Sida, variegation of, (?) due to a virus, in Porto Rico, 398.
Silene maritima, *Uromyces* on, in France, 745.
Silkworms, *Bacillus bombycis*, *Beauveria bassiana*, *Borrellina bombycis*, *Streptococcus bombycis* on, and grasserie disease of, in France, 455.
Silver nitrate, use of, against *Phytomonas polycolor* on tobacco in the Philippines, 134.
Sinapis arvensis, see Charlock.
Sisal (*Agave rigida* var. *sisalana*), 'banding disease' of, in E. Africa, 32.
—, *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in Kenya and Tanganyika, 31.
—, leaf disease of, in Tanganyika, 382.
—, — spots of, in E. Africa, 31, 32.
—, physiological disease of, in the Belgian Congo, 791.
—, sun scorch of, in Kenya, 31; in Tanganyika, 31, 383.
—, yellow leaf spot of, in the Belgian Congo, 383.
—, wilt of, in the Belgian Congo, 32.
Smilax hispida, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
Smutol, use of, against wheat bunt in Australia, 781.
Smuttox, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in U.S.A., 542; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in U.S.A., 362, 373, 449; against *U. kolleri* on oats in U.S.A., 373, 449.
Snowberry (*Symphoricarpos racemosus*), *Alternaria solani* f. *symphoricarpi*, *Botrytis* (?) *furcata*, and *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 669.
Snowdrop (*Galanthus nivalis*), *Botrytis galanthina* on, in Germany, 274; in Holland, 294.
—, *Sclerotium gladioli* on, in Holland, 294.
Soap as an adhesive or spreader, 294, 672, 793.
—, effect of, on Bordeaux mixture, 119.
— in precipitated sulphur preparations in New Zealand, 317.
—, soft, use of, against *Botrytis* on dahlia in Germany, 797; against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Switzerland, 527; with sodium carbonate, 466; with sulphur fungicides, 671; with Vomasol C, 705.
—, whale-oil, use of, with Bordeaux mixture, 119, 393, 532.
—, see also Paraffin soap and Xylol soap emulsions.
Soda, see Sodium carbonate.
Sodium arsenate spray injury to wheat, 589.
— —, use of, against powdery mildews in Russia, 501; against wheat bunt in Russia, 443.
— arsenite spray injury, 501.
— —, toxicity of, to *Gloeosporium olivarum*, 608.
— —, use of, against the vectors of *Nematospora coryli* on coffee in Tanganyika, 453.
— bicarbonate in Palestine soils causing disease, 552.
— —, toxicity of, to *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum*, 451.
— —, use of, against *Penicillium* on orange in New S. Wales, 728.
— borate, toxicity of, to *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum*, 451.
— carbonate injury, 466, 501.
— —, toxicity of, to *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum*, 451.
— —, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple in England, 466; against *Puccinia commutata* on *Valeriana officinalis* in Poland, 553; against sap stain of timber in U.S.A., 355; against sooty moulds of tea in Java, 557.
— chlorate, use of, for barberry eradication in Sweden, 589; for *Ribes* eradication in U.S.A., 698.
— chloride in soils causing disease in Palestine, 552; in relation to *Phytobacter lycopersicum* on tomatoes in Russia, 494.
— —, toxicity of, to *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum*, 451.
— —, use of, for removing *Claviceps purpurea* from rye grain in England, 584; for *Rhamnus* eradication in U.S.A., 237.
— citrate, toxicity of, to *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum*, 451.
— cyanide, use of, against *Myzus persicae* as vector of potato leaf roll in U.S.A., 485.
— dinitrophenolate, toxicity of, to *Fomes*

annosus and blue-staining wood fungi, 766.
[Sodium] fluoride, stimulatory action of dilute solutions of, on *Coniophora cerebella* in timber, 572.
— —, toxicity of, to *Margarinomyces bubáki*, 108.
— —, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans* on timber in Germany, 356; against mildew on wool in England, 598; for *Ribes* eradication in U.S.A., 698.
— hydroxide, use of, for *Ribes* eradication in U.S.A., 698.
— orthophenyl phenate, use of, against sap stain and mould of timber in U.S.A., 356.
— salicylate, toxicity of, to *Margarinomyces bubáki*, 108.
— silicate, use of, as a spreader, 119.
— silicofluoride, use of, against mildew on wool in England, 598.
— sulphide compounds, toxicity of, to *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on peach in U.S.A., 471.
Soft scald of apple, biochemical study on, 606; notes on, 39; occurrence in Australia, 115; in England, 606; in U.S.A., 114. (See also Scald of)
Soggy breakdown of apple (?) in Tasmania, 115; in U.S.A., 39.
Soil acidity disease of cereals in Germany, 584.
— — — of oats in Denmark, 704; in Holland, 93.
— deficiencies, value of plant symptoms as indicators of, 686.
— disinfection, action of various methods of, on the micro-flora, 397.
— — against *Aphanomyces* on oats in Holland, 487; against *Bacterium tabacum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 85; against brown root rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 135; against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 224; against *Colletotrichum lini* in Russia, 397; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 764; against *Fusarium* on China aster in Germany, 315; against *F. lycopersici* on tomato in New S. Wales, 161; against *F. vasinfectum* on cotton in Italy, 310; against an obscure disease of cinchona in India, 351; against *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on rhododendron in U.S.A., 12; against *P. nicotianae* on tobacco in Java, 61; against *P. parasitica* on *Piper betle* in India, 687; against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Russia, 397; against root rots of daffodil, narcissus, and hyacinth in Holland, 796; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Germany, 771.
— — compared with soil sterilization by steam, 609.
— fungi in Colorado, 56; in Denmark, 550.
— —, role of, in the decomposition of farmyard manure, 551; in the formation of humus, 357.
— sterilization by baking, methods of, in England, 609.
[Soil sterilization] by heating against *Colletotrichum lini* and *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in Russia, 397.
— — by steam, cost of, 120, 609.
— — — —, methods of, in England, 609.
— — — — against *Aplanobacter michiganense* on tomato in U.S.A., 137; against *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco in Sumatra, 561; against brown root rot of tobacco in U.S.A., 135; against *Fusarium* on China aster in Germany, 315; against *F. conglutinans* on cabbage in U.S.A., 4; against *F. lycopersici* on tomato in New S. Wales, 742; against root rots of daffodil, hyacinth, and narcissus in Holland, 796; against *Sclerotium perniciosum* on tulips in Holland, 33; against tobacco diseases in U.S.A., 120.
Soja, see Soy-bean.
Solanaceae, overwintering of tobacco virus diseases in, in U.S.A., 60.
—, production of a false mosaic of, by *Myzus circumflexus*, 49.
Solanum, *Puccinia huallagensis* on, in Peru, 491.
— *capsicastrum*, ring spot of, diversity of symptoms caused by, on Solanaceous hosts, 614; occurrence in Wales, 614, 694; tomato spotted wilt probably due to same virus as, 694; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 615; by *Thrips tabaci*, 694; to *Capsicum*, 614; to *Datura stramonium* and tobacco, 614, 694; to tomato, 614; to various Solanaceae, 614.
— *demissum* and its hybrids, immunity of, from *Phytophthora infestans*, 335.
— *dulcamara* as carrier of potato streak, 584.
— *elaeagnifolium*, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 693.
— —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 455.
— *nigrum*, *Cercospora feuilleauboisii* on, in India, 693.
— —, (?) spotted wilt of, in Australia, 66.
— *pseudocapsicum*, psyllid yellows of, in U.S.A., 65.
— spp., virus diseases transmitted to, 163, 537, 584, 614, 616.
Solbar injury, 685.
—, use of, against *Botrytis* on dahlia in Germany, 797; against *B. cinerea* on *Pelargonium* in Czecho-Slovakia, 245; in Germany, 461; against *Cladosporium fulvum* and *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 631; against diseases of *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 685; against *Helminthosporium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 685; against *Septobasidium albidum* on *Citrus* in Brazil, 654; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Czecho-Slovakia, 771.
Solidago, *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., 497.
Solignum, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on rubber in Malaya, 550.

Sooty moulds on citrus in Ceylon, 786.
— —, use of the name, for the genus *Meliola* deprecated, 492.
Sorbus, see *Pyrus*.
Sordaria uvicola on vine in Rumania, 77.
Sore shank of tobacco in U.S.A., 276.
Sorghum (*Andropogon sorghum*), *Bacterium andropogoni* on, in U.S.A., 362.
—, *Cercospora sorghi* on, in India, 516.
—, *Helminthosporium maydis* and *H. turcicum* on, in India, 437.
—, *Phytomonas rubrisubalbicans* can infect, 129.
—, *Puccinia purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 653.
—, *Sclerospora graminicola* var. *andropogonis-sorghi* on, in Egypt, 449; in India, 450.
—, *Sphacelia sorghi* on, in India, 360.
—, *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on, control, 362, 585; genetics of resistance to, 725; non-toxicity of, to cattle and horses, 363; occurrence in India, 585; in U.S.A., 362, 725; varietal susceptibility to, 725.
Sorghum halepense, see *Andropogon halepensis*.
Sorosporium reilianum on maize in the Caucasus, 590.
Souring of figs in U.S.A., 679.
Soy-bean (*Glycine, Soja*), *Botrytis* on, in the Caucasus, 638.
—, *Cercospora diazu* on, in U.S.A., 506.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Caucasus, 638.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* and *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Rhodesia, 586.
—, *Nematospora coryli* and *N. gossypii* on, in S. Africa, 519.
—, *Peronospora manshurica* on, in the Caucasus, 638; in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Synchytrium dolichi* on, in Kenya, 297.
— sauce, *Aspergillus oryzae* and *Monilia* in Japanese, 559.
Sparassis crispa on pine in Germany, 70.
Sphacelia sorghi on sorghum in India, 360.
Sphaceloma on citrus in Java, 786.
— *fawcettii*, see *Sporotrichum citri*.
Sphacelotheca sorghi on sorghum, control, 362, 585; genetics of resistance to, 725; non-toxicity of, to cattle and horses, 363; occurrence in India, 585; in U.S.A., 362, 725; varietal susceptibility to, 725.
Sphaeroderma damnosum on wheat in Sardinia, 20.
Sphaerodothis neowashingtoniae, synonym of *Phaeochora neowashingtoniae*, 518.
Sphaeropsis ulmicola on elm in U.S.A., 633.
Sphaerosporangium, generic characters of, 342.
Sphaerostilbe coccidophthora on scale insects on coco-nut and mango in the Seychelles, 708.
— *repens* on tea in India, 345.
Sphaerotheca humuli on strawberry in Czecho-Slovakia, 248; in U.S.A., 254.
— — on vegetable marrow in Greece, 692.
(?) [*Sphaerotheca humuli*] var. *fuliginea* on cucumber in Russia, 500.
— *mors-uvae* on currant in Czecho-Slovakia, 248.
— — on gooseberry, control, 501, 527; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 248; in Russia, 501; in Switzerland, 527.
— *pannosa* on apricot and peach in Czecho-Slovakia, 247; in S. Australia, 436.
— — on *Prunus laurocerasus* in Italy, 295.
— — on rose, control, 294, 523; factors affecting, 704; occurrence in Australia, 523; in Germany, 704; in Holland, 294.
Sphaerotilus natans in drains in Germany, 680.
(?) *Spicaria prasina* on *Apate tenebrans* in Brazil, 189.
— — on *Stephanoderes hampei* in Brazil, 188.
Spiders, *Sporotrichum* and *Verticillium* on, in France, 663.
Spike disease of *Dodonaea viscosa* in India, 495.
— — of sandalwood, conference on, in India, 697; control, 697; factors affecting, 697; mannitol in relation to, 70; masking of symptoms of, 215; note on, 70; occurrence in India, 69, 70, 215, 697; transmission of, (?) by insects, 697; by leaf insertion, 69; by patch-grafting, 69; by roots, 697; varietal resistance to, 70.
— — of *Zizyphus oenoplia* in India, 495.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), mosaic of, in Germany, 219.
—, — of beet infecting, in U.S.A., 575.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 119; (?) in France, 769.
—, — *ultimum* on, in France, 500, 769, 770.
—, (?) virus disease of, in Germany, 73.
Spindle tuber of potato, control, 13, 264; distinct from spindly top, 263; from unmottled curly dwarf, 50, 264; effect of, on yield, 226, 264; histological study of, 814; notes on, 13, 263, 365; occurrence in Canada, 745; in U.S.A., 12, 50, 201, 226, 263, 365, 617; studies on, 50, 617; transmission of, by core grafts, 263; by cutting knives, 226; by *Lygus pratensis* and *Melanoplus*, 617; (?) by 'picker planters', 226.
Spindling sprout of potato in U.S.A., 201.
Spindly top of potato in U.S.A., a symptom of rugose mosaic, 263.
Spiraea vanhouttei, *Bacillus amylovorus* on, in U.S.A., 392.
Splenomegaly, mycotic, of man, etiology of, 28.
Split core of apples in Australia, 467.
(?) *Spondylocladium* conidial stage of *Acrospermum viticola* on vine in Japan, 582.
— *atrovirens* on potato in S. Australia, 436.
Spongospora subterranea on potato, factors affecting, 683; occurrence in Canada,

745 ; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76 ; in Germany, 683 ; in Russia, 402 ; in Switzerland, 683 ; study on, 402 ; varietal resistance to, 403, 683.
Sporobolus berteroanus, *Helminthosporium ravenelii* on, in the Argentine, 463.
Sporodesmium mucosum on cucumber in Russia, 11.
— — var. *pluriseptatum* on cucumber in Russia, 501.
— *putrefaciens* on beet in Holland, 293.
Sporormia on barley in Morocco, 21.
Sporosol, method of estimating adherence of, to seed grain, 650.
Sporotrichum can infect *Cosmopolites sordidus*, 162.
— on *Diatraea saccharalis* in New S. Wales, 162.
— on spiders in France, 663.
— *carnis* in butter in Ireland, 242.
— *carougeaui* on man in France, 106.
— *carpogenum* on apple in U.S.A., 227, 675.
— *citri* can infect Cuban shaddock and lemon, 787.
— — on citrus in Ceylon, 80 ; (?) in Paraguay, 786 ; in Porto Rico, 777 ; two forms of, 654.
— — on grapefruit, control, 594, 654 ; development of, 786 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 24, 654 ; in Porto Rico, 594 ; in Sierra Leone, 81 ; in U.S.A., 786 ; study on, 786 ; varietal resistance to, 594.
— — on lemon in the Argentine, 654.
— — on lime in the Argentine, 24 ; in U.S.A., 786.
— — on orange, control, 654 ; occurrence in the Argentine, 24, 654 ; in U.S.A., 786 ; specific resistance to, 24.
— *epigaeum* on man in Italy, 107.
— *malorum* on apple in U.S.A., 227, 675.
— *narcissi* on crocus in Japan, 247.
— — on daffodil in Japan, 246.
— — on lily in Japan, 247.
— *radicicolum* on daffodil in Japan, 246.
Spot necrosis of tobacco in U.S.A., 60, 409 ; relationship of, to healthy potato virus, 60, 410, 682 ; to tobacco veinbanding, 60, 410 ; separation of virus constituents of, 682.
(?) Spotted wilt of *Physalis peruviana*, potato, and *Solanum nigrum* in Australia, 66.
— — of tomato, notes on, 414 ; occurrence in Australia, 65, 413, 694 ; in U.S.A., 414 ; in Wales, 694 ; other hosts of, 66 ; streak considered to be distinct from, 66 ; study on, 694 ; transmission of, 414 ; by *Frankliniella insularis*, 66, 694 ; by sap, 65 ; by *Thrips tabaci*, 694 ; to *Datura stramonium*, 694 ; to *Nicotiana suaveolens*, 66 ; to tobacco, 66, 694 ; varietal resistance to, 66.
Sprain of potato in Germany, 126, 201.
— — —, hereditary, probably identical with phloem necrosis, 746.
'Spray burn' of apple in U.S.A., 250.
— calendar for apple, 36 ; for cherry, 39 ; for peach, 40 ; for pear and plum, 39 ; for vine, 75.
[Spray] injury, 9, 37, 88, 197, 225, 255, 256, 276, 290, 317, 320, 385, 396, 500, 501, 504, 527, 582, 605, 644, 672, 673, 685, 702, 735, 741, 807.
— — mistaken for *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on *Abies nobilis* and *A. pinsapo* in Holland, 141, 571.
— —, study on, in Russia, 396.
— —, see also Dusting injury.
— spreaders and adhesives, 9, 58, 119, 134, 192, 198, 223, 294, 303, 466, 474, 532, 534, 671, 672, 699, 705, 793.
Spraying apparatus, 581, 702.
— —, stationary, 45, 118, 318, 673.
— versus dusting, see Dusting versus Spraying.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Aecidium elatinum* on, in Asia Minor, the Carpathians, and Jugo-Slavia, 631.
—, bacterial disease of, in Poland, 775.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, seed damage due to, 569.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in Russia, 144.
—, *Chrysomyxa abietis* on, in Belgium, 141.
—, *Corticium solani* on, seed damage due to, 569.
—, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 571.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, control, 355 ; losses caused by, 355 ; occurrence in Asia Minor, 631 ; in France, 355 ; in Jugo-Slavia, 631 ; in Poland, 271 ; in Russia, 416 ; study on, 355.
—, — *laricis* and *F. pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 571.
—, *Fusarium*, *F. arthrosporioides*, *F. discolor sulphureum*, *F. sporotrichioides*, and *Gibberella moniliformis* on, seed damage due to, 569.
—, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, in Germany, 705.
—, obscure disease of, in Finland, 420.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in U.S.A., 1.
—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* can attack seedlings of, 569.
—, — *occulta* on, in U.S.A., 71.
—, *Phytophthora* on, seed damage due to, 569.
—, — *citrophthora* can infect seedlings of, 569.
—, *Polyporus borealis* on, in Poland, 271.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, in U.S.A., 570, 571.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* can infect seedlings of, 569.
—, — *ultimum* on, seed damage due to, 569.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in Russia, 416 ; in U.S.A., 570, 571.
—, *Trichosphaeria parasitica* on, in Poland, 775.
Stachybotrys in soil in England, 552.
Stachylidium on banana in the Canary Islands, 324. (See also *Verticillium* on.)
— *theobromae* on banana in the Azores, Canaries, Gold Coast, Panama, Queensland, and Trinidad, 806.

Stag, *Aspergillus niger* on the, in French Indo-China, 107.
Stagonospora compta on clover in Japan, 525.
— *crini* can infect *Zephyranthes rosea*, 189.
— — on *Amaryllis* in Czecho-Slovakia, 189.
— —, *Phyllosticta gemmipara* (?) a synonym of, 190.
— *curtisii* on *Galanthus byzantinus* in England, 583.
— — on narcissus in England, 434.
— — probably identical with *Phyllosticta narcissi*, 795.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in Italy, 553.
— *ophioboli* parasitizing *Ophiobolus* on *Galium* in Latvia, 344.
Stains, vital, toxicity of, to Mucoraceae, *Oospora lactis*, *Penicillium glaucum*, *Saprolegnia*, *Spermophthora gossypii*, and yeasts, 120.
—, see also Dyes.
Stamnaria americana on *Equisetum praealtum* in U.S.A., 668.
Stapelia, *Botrytis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 799.
Staphylea, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
— *trifolia*, *Coryneum microstictum* var. *staphyleae* on, in U.S.A., 419.
'Stem deterioration' of sugar-cane in Mauritius, 504.
— -end rot of bananas in Trinidad, 44.
— rot of coco-nut in Porto Rico, 452.
— — of oil palm in Malaya, 160.
— — of orange in Palestine, 308.
Stemphylium in butter in Ireland, 242.
— in soil in Australia, 339.
— *congestum* on apple in U.S.A., 227, 321.
— — var. *minor* on apple in U.S.A., 227, 322.
— *ericoctonum* in relation to dying-off of *Calluna vulgaris* in Germany, 159, 420.
— *maculans* on apple in Switzerland, 113.
Stephanoderes hampei, *Beauveria bassiana* and (?) *Spicaria prasina* on, in Brazil, 188.
Sterculia platanifolia, *Nematospora gossypii* on, in S. Africa, 519.
Stereum on timber in Esthonia, 420.
— *hirsutum* on timber in Germany, 572.
— — on vine in Italy, 774; (?) in Spain, 221.
— *necator* on vine in Rumania, 77, 221; in Spain, 221.
— *purpureum*, effect of ultra-violet rays on, 332.
— — on apple and (?) cherry in S. Australia, 670.
— — on plum in Canada, 392; in S. Australia, 670.
— — on timber in Germany, 572.
— —, toxicity of extracts of, to plum trees, 605.
— *rugosum* on oak in Germany, 70.
— *sanguinolentum* on timber in Germany, 572.
Sterigmatocystis, see *Aspergillus*.
Stigmonose of apple in U.S.A., 114.
Stilbella on tea in Nyasaland, 707.
Stipple streak of potato, see Streak.
Straighthead of rice in Bulgaria, 270.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), (?) *Aphelenchus fragariae* on, in U.S.A., 42.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 163.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in the Caucasus, 603.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A, 254.
—, *Colletotrichum fragariae* on, in U.S.A., 253, 805.
—, decay of, in transit, in U.S.A., 192.
—, *Dendrophoma obscurans* and *Diplocarpon earliana* on, in U.S.A., 254.
— dwarf attributed to (?) *Aphelenchus fragariae* in U.S.A., 42.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 704.
— (?) mosaic in Canada and U.S.A., 82.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in England, 584; in U.S.A., 254.
—, 'patch' disease of, mites in relation to, in England, 196.
—, *Pezizella lythri* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in France, 42.
—, — *cactorum* on, in England, 435.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 163, 254.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 254.
—, root disease of, in U.S.A., 163.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 248; in U.S.A., 254.
—, *Stagonospora fragariae* on, in Italy, 553.
— wilt in France, 607.
— yellows (xanthosis) in U.S.A., 439.
Streak disease of maize (?) in Mauritius, 504; in Tanganyika, 652; in Uganda, 298; transmission of, by *Cicadulina mbila*, 652.
— — of potato, anatomical study on, 264; complex nature of, 49, 615; in part identical with acropetal necrosis, 746; occurrence in England, 49, 583, 615; in Russia, 264; relation of ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum* to, 614; of tobacco to, 616; transmission of, to *Solanum dulcamara* and *S. nigrum*, 583; types A and B of, 49.
— — of raspberry, control, 117; notes on, 804; occurrence in U.S.A., 117, 165, 530, 804; types of 165, 530; unusual manifestation of, 804; varietal resistance to, 165.
— — of sugar-cane in India, 360; in Mauritius, 504.
— — of tomato, control, 227; effect of, on yield, 227; notes on, 213, 704; occurrence in Denmark, 704; in England, 64, 536; in Germany, 212, 478; in S. Australia, 413, 436; in U.S.A., 213, 227; relation of, to cucumber mosaic, 213; to healthy potato virus, 213; to potato mosaic, 401; to tobacco etch, 213; to tobacco mosaic, 213, 401; to tobacco veinbanding, 213; to tomato spotted wilt, 66; transmission of, by pruning, 227; not by *Thrips tabaci*, 64; viability of virus of, 227.

[Streak] necrosis of potato, tobacco, and tomato in Germany, 537.
Streptococcus bombycis on silkworms in France, 455.
(?) Stripe disease of maize in Mauritius, 504.
— and curl disease of tobacco in Germany, 562.
Strumella dryophila on oak in Spain, 210.
Stunt disease of dahlia in U.S.A., 83.
Stysanus microsporus in butter in Ireland, 242.
Sublimatformalin, composition and use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Sweden, 511.
Sublimoform, use of, against *Fusarium* and *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Sweden, 511 ; against *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Germany, 235.
Sudan grass (*Andropogon sorghum* var. *sudanensis*), *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, in British Guiana, 342.
— —, *Puccinia purpurea* can infect, 653.
Sugar, use of, as an adhesive, 267.
— beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinale*), *Bacillus sacchari* on, in the Philippines, 490, 690.
—, *Bacterium albilineans* on, control, 688; effect of, on sucrose content, 504 ; occurrence in Mauritius, 503, 688 ; in Queensland, 339 ; varietal susceptibility to, 339, 503.
—, — *vascularum* on, control, 688 ; notes on, 127, 128; occurrence in Australia, 688; in Barbados, 127 ; in Mauritius, 504, 688 ; in Porto Rico, 128 ; in Queensland, 128, 339 ; in St. Lucia, 161 ; transmission of, by knives, 128 ; varietal resistance to, 127, 128, 339, 504, 688.
—, 'bunchy top' of, in St. Lucia, 161.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in the Argentine, 691 ; in Porto Rico, 777 ; transmission of, by *Diatraea dyari*, 691.
—, *Cercospora kopkei* on, in Java, 299, 751.
—, — *sorghi* can infect, 516.
—, — *vaginae* on, in Porto Rico, 777.
— chlorosis in British Guiana, 361.
—, *Claviceps* (?) *purpurea* on, in the Philippines, 440.
—, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, in Queensland, 339 ; in U.S.A., 165.
— diseases, breeding and quarantine against, in Queensland, 339 ; legislation against, in the Argentine, 691 ; in Fiji, 480 ; occurrence in Brazil, 680 ; world distribution of, 270.
—, Fiji disease of, intercepted in quarantine in Java, 58,; occurrence in the Philippines, 58, 440, 622 ; in Queensland, 339 ; varietal susceptibility to, 58, 622.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Mauritius, 688.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in Java, 751 ; in New S. Wales, 161 ; in U.S.A., 165.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Cuba, 407.
—, — *sacchari* on, in India, 437, 759.
—, — *stenospilum* on, in Porto Rico, 777.
[Sugar-cane], *Hendersonina sacchari* on, in India, 223.
—, 'kalimati' disease of, in Java, 408, 491, 691 ; similarity of Negros yellows to, 691 ; varietal susceptibility to, 691.
— mosaic, acquired immunity from, 689 ; *Aphis maidis* as vector of, 127 ; breeding against, 643 ; control, 11, 127, 271 ; effect of time of planting on, 271 ; method of estimating resistance to, 327 ; notes on, 271 ; occurrence in Barbados, 127 ; in Cuba, 271, 689 ; in India, 224, 327, 360 ; in Jamaica, 11 ; in the Philippines, 622 ; in Porto Rico, 340 ; in Queensland, 128, 339 ; in Réunion, 490 ; in Surinam, 361 ; in Uganda, 298 ; in U.S.A., 165, 643 ; prolonged incubation of, 490 ; study on, 689 ; varietal susceptibility to, 128, 165, 224, 271, 298, 340, 360, 361, 490, 622, 643, 689.
—, Negros yellows of, in the Philippines, 691.
—, *Phytomonas rubrilineans* on, in Java, 751 ; in Porto Rico, 777 ; in Queensland, 339 ; in U.S.A., 128 ; study on, 128 ; top rot in Queensland caused by, 339 ; varietal susceptibility to, 128, 339, 751.
—, — *rubrisubalbicans* on, in U.S.A., 128.
—, *Pythium* on, notes on, 96, 592 ; occurrence in Mauritius, 688 ; in the Philippines, 96.
—, — *dissotocum* and *P. periilum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Java, 691.
— root disease in British Guiana, 361, 753.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in India, 436, 690.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Queensland, 339.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Japan, 345.
—, sereh disease of, in Dutch E. Indies, 299.
—, 'stem deterioration' of, in Mauritius, 504.
— streak in India, 360 ; in Mauritius, 504.
— top rot in Queensland, see *Phytomonas rubrilineans*.
—, *Ustilago scitaminea* on, note on, 751 ; occurrence in India, 625 ; in Java, 751 ; in the Philippines, 622 ; taxonomy of, 625 ; varietal susceptibility to, 622.
—, white stripe of, in U.S.A., 128.
Sulfinette, use of, against *Helminthosporium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 685 ; against *Oidium tingitaninum* and *Pseudomonas citri* on citrus in Ceylon, 80 ; against rubber diseases in Malaya, 686.
Sulfodust, use of, against *Puccinia triticina* on wheat in U.S.A., 370.
Sulikoll, use of, against *Microsphaera betae* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 152.
Sulphite pitch, from paper mills, use of, as an emulsifier and wetting agent for sprays, 534.
— pulp, see Timber.

Sulphur, as a constituent of koloform, 197; of pomogreen, 793.
—, colloidal, see Colloidal sulphur.
—, determination of, in plant protectives, 198.
— dioxide, action of, on soil organisms, 397.
— —, role of, in the fungicidal action of sulphur, 535.
— —, toxicity of, to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 630.
— —, use of, for the disinfection of sugar-cane setts, 688. (See also Sulphur fumigation.)
— -dry lime-sulphur dust, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 389.
— dust, cost of treatment with, 205, 326, 338, 433, 487, 585, 749; of treatment of seed with, 585.
— —, effect of, on yield of wheat, 589.
— —, use of, against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on vegetable marrow in Germany, 287; against *Diaporthe umbrina* and *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose in U.S.A., 793; against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 702; (?) on cucumber in Russia, 501; on mango in India, 326; against (?) *E.* '*communis*' on *Cuminum cyminum* in Gozo and Malta, 362; against *Fusarium batatatis* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 404; against *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on apple in U.S.A., 364; against *Hevea* rubber diseases in Malaya, 686; against *Kuehneola fici* on fig in India, 585; against *Microsphaera quercina* on oak in Italy, 278; against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 126, 486; in Java, 55, 205, 549, 685, 749; in Malaya, 338; in Sumatra, 486; against peach diseases in U.S.A., 40; against *Puccinia asparagi* on asparagus in U.S.A., 288; against *P. glumarum* on wheat, 88; against *P. graminis* on wheat in U.S.A., 588; against *P. secalina* on rye, 88; against *P. triticina* on wheat, 88; in U.S.A., 370, 588; against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum in India, 585; in U.S.A., 362; against (?) *Sphaerotheca humuli* on cucumber in Russia, 501; against *S. pannosa* on rose in Holland, 294; against *Uncinula necator* on vine in India, 433; against *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on carnation in Germany, 798; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Holland, 320; in U.S.A., 389, 504, 671.
— —, — —, with Caffaro powder, against *Coniothyrium diplodiella* and *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Italy, 157.
— —, cupric, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Italy, 157. (See also Copper carbonate-sulphur dust.)
— —, ventilato, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine in Germany, 582.
— —, see also Kolodust.
—, effect of soil applications of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Canada, 748; in U.S.A., 363, 485; on chlorosis of plants in U.S.A., 56; on *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 702; on *Fusarium* on China aster in Austria, 246; on *Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 404, 506; on *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton in U.S.A., 187; on *Pythium de Baryanum* on lily in U.S.A., 84; on *Thielavia basicola* on tobacco in U.S.A., 763.
[Sulphur], effect of ultra-violet rays on, 534.
—, electric charge of air blown particles of, 326.
—, 'flotate' volcanic, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 486.
—, flotation, use of, against *Sclerotinia americana* on peach in U.S.A., 645; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 644.
— fumigation against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato in Holland, 631; against *Microsphaera betae* on beet in Germany, 152.
—, fungicidal action of, 395, 535, 742, 808; review of recent investigations on, 741.
—, green, use of, against *Cladosporium carpophilum* on peach and nectarine in England, 471.
— injury, 702.
—, inoculated, use of, against *Verticillium albo-atrum* on eggplant in U.S.A., 438.
—, Kawah Poetih, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Dutch E. Indies, 56; in Java, 749; in Sumatra, 487.
— lime, dry-mix, use of, against *Dibotryon morbosum* on plums in U.S.A., 39; against pear diseases in U.S.A., 39; against peach diseases in U.S.A., 40; against *Sclerotinia americana* on plum in U.S.A., 39; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 37, 224.
— —, — —, use of lignin pitch with, 534.
— -manganar-aluminium hydrate dust, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 389.
—, pentathionic acid as the fungicidal agent of, 535.
—, precipitated, analysis of New Zealand brands of, 317.
— preparations, possible effect of, on the composition of apples, 674.
—, production of hydrogen sulphide from, by fungi and leaves, 395, 741.
— residue, liquid gas-house, toxicity of, to *Puccinia pruni-spinosae*, 471.
— -resin spray, preparation of, 198.
— smoke, comparison of, with Javanese sulphur, 549.
— —, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on rubber in Java, 749; in Sumatra, 487.
—, soluble, notes on, 198.
—, sulphuretted hydrogen as the fungicidal agent of, 742.
—, toxicity of, to *Erysiphe polygoni*, 389; to *Puccinia pruni-spinosae*, 471; to spores of various fungi, 742.

[Sulphur], use of oxidizing agents with, 317, 364.
—, wettable, notes on, 198.
—, —, use of, against *Sclerotinia americana* on peach in U.S.A., 645; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 504, 644, 671.
Sulphuretted hydrogen, production of, from sulphur by fungi and leaves, 395, 741.
— —, role of, in the fungicidal action of sulphur, 395, 742.
— —, toxicity of, to spores of various fungi, 395, 742.
Sulphuric acid, use of, against *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on vine in New S. Wales, 75; against moulds on stored seed-grain in Germany, 514; against *Phoma flaccida* on vine in Italy, 359; against *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on rhododendron in U.S.A., 12.
Sulzer dusting apparatus, 749.
Sun-blotch of avocado pear in U.S.A., 196, 474.
— scald of bean in Bulgaria, 152.
— — of melon in U.S.A., 431.
— scorch of sisal in Kenya, 31; in Tanganyika, 31, 383.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), diseases of, in Canada, 441; in U.S.A., 646.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* can infect, 788.
Sunn hemp, see *Crotalaria juncea*.
Superficial scald of apples in Australia, 467; in England, 606.
Superphosphate, see Fertilizers.
Swedes (*Brassica campestris*), *Phoma lingam* on, in England, 584; in New Zealand, 151, 766; seed infection by, 584, 766; transmission of, 151, 584.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in New Zealand, 283, 574.
—, see also Turnip.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus*.
Sweet peas (*Lathyrus odoratus*), mosaic of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Actinomyces* on, in U.S.A., 268.
— —, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, control, 224, 506; occurrence in U.S.A., 86, 224, 268, 506, 586; varietal resistance to, 86, 586.
— —, *Cercospora* on, in U.S.A., 269.
— —, — *batatae* on, in the Philippines, 404.
— —, — *bataticola* on, in Cuba, the Dominican Republic, and U.S.A., 404.
— —, *Colletotrichum ipomoeae* on, in Portugal, 554.
— —, *Diplodia tubericola* on, in U.S.A., 269.
— —, *Fusarium batatatis* on, control, 269, 363, 404, 506; notes on, 506; occurrence in U.S.A., 268, 269, 363, 404, 506; varietal resistance to, 268, 269.
— —, — *hyperoxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 268.
— —, — *oxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 363.
— —, *Monilochaetes infuscans* on, control, 55, 269, 403, 506; factors affecting, 403; losses caused by, 403; notes on, 506; occurrence in U.S.A., 55, 268, 269, 403, 506.
[Sweet potato], mosaic of, in U.S.A., 268.
— —, *Phyllosticta batatatis* on, in U.S.A., 268.
— —, *Plenodomus destruens* on, in U.S.A., 268.
— —, *Rhizopus nigricans* can infect, 788; control, 506; occurrence in U.S.A., 269.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 268.
Sycamore, see *Acer pseudoplatanus*.
Symbiotic fungus in *Festuca duriuscula*, *F. glauca*, *F. spadicea*, and *Lolium perenne* in Italy, 477.
— —, see also Mycorrhiza.
Symphoricarpos racemosus, see Snowberry.
Syncephalastrum in soil in Australia, 339.
Synchytrium dolichi on soy-bean in Kenya, 297.
— *endobioticum* on potato, control, 336; derivation of the German varieties immune from, 544; dissemination of, 619; grades in varietal resistance to, 683, 814; legislation against, in Austria, 560; in Holland, 293; in Italy, 64; in Switzerland, 816; list of varieties immune from, in Czecho-Slovakia, 125; in Germany, 684; method of testing immunity from, 335, 403, 619, 683; occurrence in Austria, 125, 335, 560, 816; in Belgium, 816; in Czecho-Slovakia, 76, 125, 816; in Danzig Free State, and Denmark, 816; in England, 403; in Finland, 620; in France, 816; in Germany, 47, 53, 204, 335, 403, 543, 544, 683, 684, 705, 814, 816; in Great Britain, 293; in Holland, 293, 816; in Norway, 204; in Poland, 620, 816; in Rumania, 692; survey of present knowledge of, 204; varietal resistance to, 53, 125, 204, 543, 620, 684, 705, 814.
Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.
Systena elongata, (?) transmission of tobacco virus diseases by, in U.S.A., 61.

'Take-all' of hops in Tasmania, 750; formerly attributed to *Plasmodiophora humuli*, 750; *Leptomyxa reticulata* var. *humuli* associated with, 751; may be identical with 'false nettlehead', 750.
Tangelo (tangerine × grapefruit), *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, varietal susceptibility to, 98.
Tangerine, see Orange.
Tangle root of pineapple in U.S.A., 473.
Tan liquor, *Aspergillus candidus*, *A. flavus*, *A. nidulans*, *A. niger*, *A. oryzae*, *A. spinulosum*, *Mucor mucedo*, *M. racemosus*, *M. rouxii*, *Penicillium*, *P. brevicaule*, *P. camemberti*, *P. claviforme*, *P. glaucum*, *P. granulatum*, *P. oxalicum*, and *Rhizopus nigricans* in, in India, 636.
Tannic acid, non-toxicity of, to *Asper-*

gillus niger, *Mucor rouxii*, *Penicillium*, and *P. glaucum*, 636.
[Tannic acid], utilization of, by *Aspergillus*, *Citromyces*, and *Penicillium*, 792.
Taphridium umbelliferarum on caraway in Russia, 406.
Taphrina aurea on poplar, 418.
— *cerasi* on cherry in U.S.A., 194.
— *deformans* on peach, control, 36, 40, 471, 534; epidemiology of, 248; occurrence in England, 471; in France, 36; in U.S.A., 40, 248, 534.
— *pruni* on plum in Canada, 392.
Tar, use of, against *Cerutostomella fimbriata* on rubber in Malaya, 550; against *Graphium ulmi* on elm in Germany, 752. (See also Coal-tar oil, Creosote.)
Taraxacum officinale, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 778.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 757.
— —, virus disease of, in England, 584.
Taxus baccata, see Yew.
Tea (*Thea*), *Aglaospora aculeata* on, in Ceylon, 79, 760.
—, *Antennularia* on, in Java, 557.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Ceylon, 275; in Dutch E. Indies, 275, 409.
—, *Asterina camelliae* on, in India and Sumatra, 760.
—, *Capnodium theae* on, in Java, 557, 558; *Coniothecium*, *Microxyphium*, and *Tripospórium* stages of, 558.
—, *Cephaleuros* on, in India, 345.
—, — *parasiticus* on, in Ceylon, 760.
—, *Chaetothyrium javanicum* on, in Java, 557, 558; synonymy of, 558.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Nyasaland, 707.
—, *Corticium invisum* on, in India, 345.
—, — *theae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 409; in India, 345.
—, *Desmotascus neglectus* on, in Ceylon, 760; *Macrophoma theiocola* probable imperfect stage of, 760.
—, die-back of, in Nyasaland, 707.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Ceylon, 760; in India, 345.
— diseases, legislation against, in Tanganyika, 208.
—, *Fomes lamaoensis* on, control, 345; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 409; in India, 345; (?) in Malaya, 160.
—, — *lignosus* on, in Malaya, 160.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 409; in Java, 299.
—, *Glomerella* on, in Nyasaland, 707.
—, — *cingulata* on, in India, 345.
—, *Helicobasidium* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 557.
—, (?) — *longisporum* on, in Nyasaland, 707.
—, *Macrophoma* on, in Nyasaland, 707.
—, — *theicola* on, in Ceylon, 760; in India, 345; *Desmotascus neglectus* probable perfect stage of, 760.
—, *Nectria cinnabarina* on, in India, 345.
—, *Pestalozzia* on, in Nyasaland, 707.
—, — *theae* on, in India, 345.
—, *Phoma* on, in Nyasaland, 707.
[Tea], *Phycopsis treubii* on, in Java, 557, 559.
—, *Poria hypolateritia* on, in Ceylon, 759.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Nyasaland, 707.
—, *Sclerotium zeylanicum* on, in Ceylon, 752.
—, *Septobasidium curtisii* and *S. theae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 557.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in India, 345.
—, *Stilbella* on, in Nyasaland, 707.
—, thread blight of, in India, 345.
—, *Thyridaria tarda* on, in India, 345.
—, *Tripospórium* on, in Java, 557.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, control, 79, 345; occurrence in Ceylon, 79; in India, 345; in Malaya, 160.
—, 'witches' broom' of, in Ceylon, 760; possible virus form of, 760.
— yellows in Nyasaland, 706.
Tephrosia candida, *Cephaleuros parasiticus* on, in Ceylon, 80; in Malaya, 160.
— —, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Java, 525.
— —, *Diplodia* on, in Sumatra, 525.
— —, *Fomes lamaoensis* and *Nectria* on, in Java, 525.
— —, *Rosellinia bunodes* on, in Sumatra, 525.
— *toxicaria*, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in Malaya, 160.
Terminalia, *Aspergillus niger* on, in India, 636.
Tetracera hebecarpa, *Aithaloderma setosum* on, in Java, 559; synonymy of, 559.
Tetrachlorophenol, toxicity of, to wood-destroying fungi, 766.
Tetragonia expansa, aster yellows can infect, 734.
Tetranychus telarius, (?) transmission of tomato mosaic by, in Russia, 493.
Tetraploa aristata on wheat in Holland, 446.
Thalictrum, *Puccinia triticina* on, in Germany, 624; in India, 711.
— *flexuosum* and *T. glaucum*, *Puccinia triticina* can infect, 624.
Thamnidium elegans, induced variation in, 613.
Thanalith, stimulatory action of dilute solutions of, on *Coniophora cerebella* on timber, 572.
Thea, see Tea.
Thelephora laciniata on *Vaccinium* in Poland, 271.
— *pedicellata*, synonym of *Septobasidium albidum*, 654.
— *terrestris* on pine in Esthonia, 635.
Thelymitra crinita and *T. longifolia*, mycorrhiza of, in Western Australia, 330.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
Thielavia basicola on flax in Holland, 731.
— — on lupin in Holland, 293.
— — on tobacco, breeding against, 63, 135; control, 276, 762; factors affecting, 63, 437, 762; note on, 687; occurrence in Canada, 131, 761; in U.S.A., 63, 135, 276, 437, 687, 762; study on, 762; varietal resistance to, 64, 131, 135.

[*Thielavia*] *terricola*, *Coniothyrium terricola* renamed, 56.
Thielaviopsis on date palm in U.S.A., 185.
— *basicola* on tobacco in the Caucasus, 346.
— *paradoxa*, see *Ceratostomella paradoxa*.
Thread blight of coffee in Malaya, 309.
— — of tea in India, 345.
Thrips, transmission of *Alternaria tabacina* on tobacco by, in Hungary, 212; of virus diseases by, 809.
— *tabaci* in relation to tobacco mosaic and tomato streak in England, 64.
— —, transmission of ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum* and spotted wilt of tomato by, in Great Britain, 694; of yellow spot of pineapple by, in Hawaii, 474.
Thuja orientalis, *Valsa* on, in Japan, 40.
— *plicata*, *Poria weirii* and *Trametes pini* on, in U.S.A., 571.
— *standishii*, *Valsa* on, in Japan, 40.
Thylox, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in U.S.A., 644.
Thymol, use of, against moulds in tan liquors in India, 636.
Thyridaria tarda on tea in India, 345.
Tilia, see Lime tree.
Tillantin, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on pear in Hungary, 603.
— dust, cost of, 512.
— —, fungicidal action of, on grain during storage, 90.
— —, method of estimating adherence of, to seed grain, 651.
— —, protection of workers from, 535.
— —, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis* on beet in Germany, 768; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; in U.S.A., 364; against *Phoma betae* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet in Germany, 768; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 174; against wheat bunt in Germany, 90.
— B, use of, against *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in S. Africa, 371; against wheat bunt in Russia, 443.
— R, use of, against cotton seedling diseases in Turkey, 103; against *Diplodia zeae* and *Gibberella saubinetii* on maize in Rhodesia, 586; against root rot of wheat in Kenya, 54; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Czecho-Slovakia, 771; against *Urocystis tritici* on wheat in S. Africa, 371.
— —, see also Ceresan, Hafertillantin.
Tilletia, toxicity of paraformaldehyde to, 303.
— *caries* on wheat, adsorption of copper by spores of, 178; of mercury by spores of, 172; breeding against, 715; can infect rye, (?) 372, 590; competition between *U. tritici* and, on same plant, 443; control, 19, 90, 229, 303, 364, 442, 443, 445, 510, 511, 591, 717, 780, 781; effect of, on plant growth, 372; on susceptibility to *Puccinia glumarum*, 373, 479, 589; epidemiology of, in U.S.A., 715; factors affecting, 332, 443, 649, 716, 717; failure of monosporidial cultures of, to infect, 372; genetics of resistance to, 648; heterothallism in, 372; infection phenomena in, 18; latent infection in, 717; losses caused by, 444; occurrence in Canada, 444, 715, 716, 780; in England, 19, 90, 332; in France, 303, 443, 445; in Germany, 47, 90, 302, 445, 479, 511, 649, 717; in Great Britain, 442; in Holland, 302; in Italy, 591, 716; in Lithuania, 589; in Palestine, 302; in Russia, 228, 303, 442; in Sweden, 302, 510; in Switzerland, 302; in U.S.A., 18, 19, 229, 303, 364, 372, 590, 648, 715, 716; in Victoria, 781; in Wales, 19, 302; physiological factors in resistance to, 228; physiologic forms of, 19, 372, 444, 590, 649, 715; strains of, 302, 649; varietal resistance to, 18, 19, 229, 303, 372, 443, 444, 445, 648, 715, 716, 717; viability of, in soil, 649.
[*Tilletia caries*], *T. secalis* a form of, 372, 591.
— *foetens* on rye in the Caucasus, 591.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 715; can infect rye, (?) 372, 590; control, 19, 90, 229, 303, 364, 442, 443, 445, 510, 511, 590, 717, 780, 781; correlation between resistance to loose smut and to, 89; dissemination of, by grain-winnowing machines, 590; factors affecting, 17, 89, 443, 716, 717; grain smuttiness in relation to field infection, 716; infection of growing plants by, 17; latent infection in, 717; losses caused by, 444; occurrence in the Argentine, 89, 781; in Canada, 444, 716, 780; in the Caucasus, 590; in England, 19; in France, 303, 445; in Germany, 47, 90, 445, 511, 717; in Great Britain, 442; in Italy, 510, 716; in Russia, 443; in Sweden, 510; in U.S.A., 17, 19, 229, 363, 364, 372, 590, 715, 716; in Victoria, 781; in Wales, 19; phenology of, 89; physiologic forms of, 19, 363, 372, 715, 716; removal of, from seed-grain by washing, 303; varietal resistance to, 19, 89, 229, 303, 304, 363, 372, 443, 444, 445, 716, 717, 781.
— *indica* on wheat in India, 780.
— *secalis* a form of *T. caries*, 372, 591.
Timber, *Aleurodiscus* on, in Switzerland, 147.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 142.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 3; on pulp from, 421.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, bark beetles in relation to, 564; effect of, on absorption of preservatives, 281; occurrence in Esthonia, 420; in Russia, 143; in Switzerland, 564; in U.S.A., 281.
—, — *coerulea* on, 146; in Russia, 143.
—, — *piceae* on, in Russia, 143.
—, — *pilifera* on, control, 146, 216; factors affecting, 146; *Graphium* (?) *penicillioides* conidial stage of, 71; occur-

rence in Russia, 216 ; in U.S.A., 71, 146 ; study on, 216.
[Timber, *Ceratostomella*] *pini* on, in Germany, 281 ; in Russia, 143 ; *Graphium* and *Leptographium* in relation to, 281.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 3 ; on pulp from, 421.
—, *Coniophora cerebella* on, factors affecting, 147, 572 ; occurrence in Germany, 572.
—, *Daedalea flavida* on, in the Philippines, 635.
— decay in Esthonia, 635.
—, *Dendrostilbella hyalina* on, in Switzerland, 565.
—, deterioration in stored, in U.S.A., 356.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, factors affecting, 142, 572 ; occurrence in England, 142 ; in Germany, 572 ; in U.S.A., 217.
—, — *igniarius* on, in Germany, 572.
—, fungi destroying, in the Philippines, 635 ; in U.S.A., 85 ; type cultures of, in England, 142.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in Germany, 572.
—, *Graphium* on, in U.S.A., 3, 71, 281.
—, — *adustum* and *G. pycnocephalum* on, in Switzerland, 565.
—, Hymenomycetes on, in U.S.A., 496.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, in Germany, 572.
—, *Lenzites abietina* on, factors affecting, 147, 572 ; occurrence in Esthonia, 420 ; in Germany, 572.
—, — *heteromorpha* on, in Switzerland, 147.
—, — *sepiaria* on, in Esthonia, 420 ; in Germany, 572.
—, *Leptographium penicillatum* on, in Switzerland, 565.
—, *Merulius lacrymans* on, biochemical action of, 635, 811 ; control, 356 ; disintegration of cell walls by, 811 ; factors affecting, 141, 147, 572 ; occurrence in England, 141 ; in Esthonia, 420 ; in Germany, 356, 572 ; studies on, 635, 811.
—, moulding of, in U.S.A., 355.
—, *Paxillus panuoides* on, in England, 143.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 3 ; on pulp from, 421.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in Germany, 572.
—, *Polystictus sanguineus* on, in the Philippines, 635.
—, — *versicolor* on, chemical effect of, 149 ; occurrence in England, 142, 149 ; in Germany, 572.
—, *Poria* on, in England, 141.
—, — *vaporaria* on, factors affecting, 147, 572 ; occurrence in Germany, 572 ; *P. vaillantii* considered to be identical with, 143.
— preservation, cost of, 356.
— —, English book on, 356.
— — in England, 142, 356, 700 ; in Esthonia, 420 ; in U.S.A., 282, 355, 356.
[Timber preservation], 'open tank process' of, 700.
— —, use of phenolates from shale oil for, 420.
— preservatives, effect of blue stain on absorption of, 281.
— —, methods of testing efficacy of, 142, 217, 282 ; conference on, in Germany, 356.
— —, stimulatory action of dilute solutions of, on *Coniophora cerebella*, 572.
— —, use in testing, of *Coniophora cerebella*, 357 ; of *Fomes annosus*, 142, 217, 357.
—, sap-stain of, in U.S.A., 355.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Germany, 572.
—, *Sclerotium zeylanicum* on, in Ceylon, 752.
—, *Stereum* on, in Esthonia, 420.
—, — *hirsutum*, *S. purpureum*, and *S. sanguinolentum* on, in Germany, 572.
—, *Trametes meyenii* on, in the Philippines, 635.
—, — *pini* on, in Germany, 572.
—, — *serialis* on, in transit from Canada, 142 ; study on, 142.
—, — *versatilis* and *Xerotus nigrita* on, in the Philippines, 635.
Tingidae, as vectors of virus diseases, 809.
Tipburn of lettuce in U.S.A., 439.
— of potato in Canada, 126.
'Tjakar' of tobacco in Sumatra, 561.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), *Alternaria longipes* on, in U.S.A., 763 ; *Macrosporium longipes* renamed, 764.
—, *Alternaria tabacina* on, *A. brassicae* var. *tabaci* a synonym of, 212 ; aphids and thrips as vectors of, 212 ; *Macrosporium tabacinum* renamed, 212 ; occurrence in Hungary, 212 ; in New Zealand, 706.
—, — *tenuis* on, in Rumania, 77.
—, *Ascochyta nicotianae* on, in the Caucasus, 628 ; in Rumania, 77, 692.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 726 ; occurrence in Canada, 761.
—, bacteria on, in the Caucasus, 346.
—, *Bacterium angulatum* on, control, 276 ; occurrence in Canada, 132, 761 ; in Rhodesia, 276 ; in U.S.A., 62, 276 ; probably identical with *Bact. tabacum*, 62 ; serologically distinct from *Bact. fluorescens*, 62 ; varietal susceptibility to, 132.
—, — *maculicola* on, probably identical with *Bact. tabacum*, 62.
—, — *melleum* on, in Rumania, 77 ; probably identical with *Bact. tabacum*, 62.
—, — *pseudozoogloeae* on, probably identical with *Bact. tabacum*, 62.
—, — *solanacearum* on, control, 276, 561 ; losses caused by, 299 ; occurrence in Java, 61 ; in Sumatra, 299, 561 ; in U.S.A., 276 ; varietal resistance to, 561.
—, — *tabacum* on, *Bact. angulatum*, *Bact. maculicola*, *Bact. melleum*, and

Bact. pseudozoogloeae probably identical with, 62; control, 63, 85, 276, 629; notes on, 132, 492; occurrence (?) in Belgium, 503; in Canada, 132, 761; in the Caucasus, 346, (?) 627; in France, 62; in Germany, 62, 63, 478, 629; in Hungary, 62; in Rhodesia, 276; in U.S.A., 62, 85, 276; overwintering of, 85; phenology of, 63; serologically distinct from *Bact. fluorescens*, 62; studies on, 61, 63; varietal susceptibility to, 63.

[Tobacco, *Bacterium*] *tumefaciens* on, cytology of, 779.

—, — *vesicatorium raphani* can infect, 73.

—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in the Caucasus, 628; in Germany, 563.

—, brown root rot of, control, 135; factors affecting, 134, 763; occurrence in Canada, 761; in U.S.A., 134, 763.

—, brown spot of, in the Caucasus, 346.

—, burnt heart of, in Sumatra, probably a form of top rot, 561.

—, calico of, see mosaic of.

—, celery mosaic can infect, 429.

—, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, control, 276; note on, 561; occurrence in Rhodesia, 276, 585; in Rumania, 77, 692; in Sumatra, 561.

—, *Corticium solani* on, in Rhodesia, 276.

—, cucumber mosaic on, in U.S.A., 60, 410; relationship of, to potato mosaic, 410; types of, 60.

—, curly dwarf of, in Canada, 132, 761.

—, 'dikyi ogon' [wildfire] of, in the Caucasus, 628.

— diseases, legislation against, in Tanganyika, 208; text-book on, in the Balkans, 131.

—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Java, 61; in Rhodesia, 585.

— etch viruses in U.S.A., 60, 85, 410; relationship of, to potato mosaic, 410; to tomato streak, 213; transmission of, to potato, 85; types of, 60.

— frenching, control, 276; factors affecting, 85; occurrence in Canada, 132, 761; in U.S.A., 85, 276.

—, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in the Caucasus, 346.

—, 'healthy potato' virus affecting, in U.S.A., 60; as a constituent of spot necrosis, 60; relationship of ring spot to, 86, 410.

—, leaf curl of, in Ceylon, 79; in Java, 61.

— leaf drop in Canada, 132, 761.

—, leaf-spotting of, in the Caucasus, 627.

—, magnesium deficiency disease of, in Canada, 761; in U.S.A., 276, 686.

— mosaic, antigenic properties of virus of, 563; control, 276, 505; cytology of, 132, 412; effect of, on leaf pigments, 411; on metabolism, 132; on nicotine content, 411; epiphytology of, 412; leaf spots caused by, 412, 685; notes on, 61; occurrence in Canada, 132, 761; in the Caucasus, 346, 628; in England, 64; in Germany, 411, 478, 537; in Japan, 563, 694; in Java, 61; in Porto Rico, 412; in Rhodesia, 276, 585; in U.S.A., 60, 212, 276, 410, 411, 412, 505, 506, 761; overwintering of, 412, 505, 506; properties of virus of, 284, 411, 563; purification of virus of, 411, 761; relation of, to potato mosaic, 263, 538, 682; to tobacco streak necrosis, 537; to tomato streak, 213, 401; to tomato mosaic, 538; spread of virus of, in tissues, 212; studies on, 60, 212, 563, 694; symptoms of, 412; transmission of, 64, 412, 694; types of, 60, 410, 411.

[Tobacco], *Peronospora* on, in Australia, 134, 492; legislation against, 134, 492.

—, — *hyoscyami* on, in U.S.A., 629, 630.

—, *Phyllosticta* on, in the Caucasus, 628.

—, — *tabaci* on, in Rumania, 77, 692.

—, physiological diseases of, 131, 346.

—, *Phytomonas heterocea* on, in the Caucasus, 628. (See also 'ryaboukha' of.)

—, — *polycolor* on, in the Philippines, 133; wrongly identified as *P. tabaceara*, 133.

—, *Phytophthora* on, in Rhodesia, 762.

—, — *nicotianae* on, breeding against, 275; control, 61, 777; losses caused by, 777; occurrence in Java, 61; (?) in Mauritius, 504; in Porto Rico, 777; in Rumania, 77; in U.S.A., 275; varietal susceptibility to, 275, 777.

—, — *parasitica* can infect, 762; occurrence in the Argentine, 24.

—, — — var. *nicotianae* on, 754; black shank organism named, 754.

—, potash hunger of, in U.S.A., 276.

—, *Pyronema confluens* on, in Canada, 761; in Rhodesia, 276.

—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, control, 276, 777; occurrence in Canada, 761; in Germany, 629; in Porto Rico, 777; in Rhodesia, 276; in Rumania, 77.

—, — *perniciosum* on, in the Caucasus, 346.

—, red rust of, in Rhodesia, attributed to nitrogen excess, 585.

—, ring spot of, cytology of, 132; occurrence in Rhodesia, 586; (?) in Russia, 413; in U.S.A., 60, 492; relationship of, to 'healthy potato' virus, 86, 410; to potato aucuba mosaic, 410; to potato mosaic, 615, 616; studies on, 60, 492; transmission of, by seed, 492; virus of, affecting petunia in U.S.A., 492; affecting potato in U.S.A., 86.

—, — — of *Solanum capsicastrum* can infect, 614, 694.

—, Rotterdam B disease of, in Sumatra, 561.

—, 'ryaboukha' of, notes on, 413; occurrence in the Caucasus, 627, 628; in Russia, 413; forms of, 627; varietal resistance to, 628. (See also *Phytomonas heterocea*.)

—, sand drown of, see magnesium deficiency disease of.

—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 563.

[Tobacco] seedling blight in the Caucasus, 628.
—, sore shank of, in U.S.A., 276.
—, spot necrosis of, in U.S.A., 60, 409; relationship of, to 'healthy potato' virus, 60, 410, 682; to tobacco veinbanding, 60, 410; separation of virus constituents of, 682.
—, spotted wilt of tomato can infect, 66, 694.
—, streak necrosis of, in Germany, 537; believed to be a form of mosaic, 537; transmission of, to various Solanaceae, 537.
—, stripe and curl disease of, in Germany, 562; transmission of, to *Nicotiana macrophylla* and *N. rustica*, 563.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, breeding against, 63, 135; control, 276, 762; factors affecting, 63, 437, 762; note on, 687; occurrence in Canada, 131, 761; in U.S.A., 63, 135, 276, 437, 687, 762; study on, 762; varietal resistance to, 64, 131, 135.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in the Caucasus, 346.
—, 'tjakar' of, in Sumatra, 561.
—, tomato mosaic can infect, 538.
— top rot in Sumatra, 299, 561; burnt heart probably a form of, 561.
—, veinbanding of, in U.S.A., 60, 85, 409, 616; relation of, to potato degeneration, 409; to potato mosaic, 85, 410, 616; to tobacco spot necrosis, 60, 410; to tomato streak, 213.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Rhodesia, 586.
— virus diseases, overwintering of, in Solanaceous weeds in U.S.A., 60; transmission of, by insects, 61.
—, virus of *Taraxacum officinale* can infect, 584.
—, walloon of, see mosaic of.
—, white leaf spot of, cytology of, 132; occurrence in the Caucasus, 346.
—, see also *Nicotiana rustica*.
Tokelau of man, see *Mycoderma concentricum* on.
Tolyposporium penicillariae, see *Ustilago penniseti*.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Alternaria solani* on, control, 224, 564; note on, 224; occurrence in Australia, 413, 436, 564; in U.S.A., 224; varietal susceptibility to, 414.
—, *Aplanobacter michiganense* on, control, 136, 137, 415; factors affecting, 52, 136, 227, 505; losses caused by, 136; occurrence in U.S.A., 13, 84, 136, 415, 505; studies on, 52, 136, 415; variants of, 415.
—, aster yellows can infect, 734.
— aucuba mosaic, effect of, on metabolism, 135; notes on, 536; occurrence in England, 135; translocation of virus of, 66.
—, *Bacillus carotovorus* can infect, 736.
—, bacterial wilt of, in S. Australia, 413; in St. Vincent, 707.
—, *Bacterium sepedonicum* can infect, 52.
[Tomato, *Bacterium*] *solanacearum* on, in Italy, 150; in Russia, 493.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, gall formation by, 779; movement of, in inoculated stems, 166.
—, — *vesicatorium* on, in U.S.A., 224.
—, — — *raphani* can infect, 73.
—, blossom-end rot of, in S. Australia, 414; in the W. Indies, 707.
—, 'bubbly fruit rot' of, in St. Vincent, 707.
—, 'buck' plants of, in S. Australia, 414.
—, celery mosaic can infect, 429.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, control, 630, 631, 764; factors affecting, 479; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 159; in Germany, 478, 631, 764; in Holland, 630.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in S. Australia, 413, 436.
—, — *phomoides* on, in the Philippines, 439.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in S. Australia, 413.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in Germany, 631, 764.
— diseases in Italy, 222.
—, *Fusarium erubescens* on, in Russia, 493.
—, — *lycopersici* on, breeding against, 416; control, 161, 742; occurrence in New S. Wales, 161, 413, 742; in Queensland, 413; in U.S.A., 165, 416; in Victoria, 413; varietal resistance to, 161, 165, 416.
—, (?) — *vasinfectum* on, in Italy, 309.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* can infect, 669.
— leaf curl and leaf curling in Russia, 493.
—, — roll of, in India, 81.
—, *Macrosporium lycopersici* on, in Italy, 564; in Russia, 493.
—, — *tomato* on, control, 224; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia and the Ukraine, 296; in U.S.A., 224.
— mosaic, bacteriophage nature of virus principle in, 536; effect of, on susceptibility to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 479; notes on, 411; occurrence in Denmark, 704; in England, 536; in Germany, 478, 537; in Russia, 493; in S. Australia, 413; in U.S.A., 346; purification and properties of virus of, 346; relation of, to potato and tobacco mosaics, 539; to ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum*, 614; transmission of, (?) by *Tetranychus telarius*, 493; (?) to melon, 704; to various Solanaceae, 538.
—, *Oidium lycopersici* on, in Russia, 11.
—, pallid leaf disease of, in S. Australia, 414.
—, *Phoma destructiva* on, in S. Australia, 414.
—, *Phytobacter lycopersicum* on, in Russia, 493, 494.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in S. Australia, 413.
—, — *drechsleri* can infect, 755.

[Tomato, *Phytophthora*] *infestans* on, in Germany, 479.
—, — *parasitica* on, in the Argentine, 24; in Australia, 413.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* can infect, 767; occurrence (?) in S. Australia, 414, 436.
—, potato leaf curl mosaic can infect, 538.
—, — leaf roll can infect, 163.
—, — mosaic can infect, 163, 263, 538, 616.
—, psyllid yellows of, in U.S.A., 65; *Paratrioza cockerelli* as vector of, 65.
—, *Pythium* on, in S. Australia, 413.
—, — *adhaerens* can infect, 623.
—, — *myriotylum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
— rosette in S. Australia, 414.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 213, 494.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in U.S.A., 191.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, control, 224; losses caused by, 84; occurrence in the Caucasus, 637; in Russia, 493; in S. Australia, 413; in St. Vincent, 707; in U.S.A., 83, 224.
—, spotted wilt of, notes on, 414; hosts of, 66; occurrence in Australia, 65, 413, 694; in U.S.A., 414; in Wales, 694; streak distinct from, 66; study on, 694; transmission of, by *Frankliniella insularis*, 66, 694; by sap, 65; by *Thrips tabaci*, 694; to *Datura stramonium* 694; to *Nicotiana suaveolens*, 66; to tobacco, 66, 694; varietal resistance to, 66.
— streak, control, 227; effect of, on yield, 227; notes on, 213, 704; occurrence in Denmark, 704; in England, 64, 536; in Germany, 212, 478; in S. Australia, 413, 436; in U.S.A., 213, 227; relation of, to cucumber mosaic, 213; to 'healthy potato' virus, 213; to potato mosaic, 401; to tobacco etch, 213; to tobacco mosaic, 213, 401; to tobacco veinbanding, 213; to tomato spotted wilt, 66; transmission of, by pruning, 227; not by *Thrips tabaci*, 64; viability of virus of, 227.
— — necrosis in Germany, 537.
—, — — of potato can infect, 538.
—, — — of tobacco can infect, 537.
— stripe, see streak.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Italy, 150.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in S. Australia, 413, 436; in U.S.A., 438, 757; study on, 757.
—, virus diseases of, in U.S.A., 60.
—, — of *Taraxacum officinale* can infect, 584.
—, watery fruit disease of, in S. Australia, 414.
— yellows in U.S.A., 414, 415; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 414.
Toona sureni, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 409.
Top die-back of coffee, control, 240, 518, 659; notes on, 518, 729; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 240, 298, 518, 659, 729; varietal susceptibility to, 298. (See also *Rhizoctonia* on.)
[Top] necrosis of potato in Holland, 334.
— rot of sugar-cane in Queensland, see *Phytomonas rubrilineans*.
— — of tobacco in Sumatra, 299, 561; burnt heart probably a form of, 561.
Torula, effect of heat on spores of, 743.
— in butter in Ireland, 242.
— on apple in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— (?) *herbarum* on wheat in Holland, 446.
— *sacchari* on date palm in U.S.A., 656.
Trabutia on figs in Eritrea, 774.
(?) — *chinensis* on *Ficus* (?) *palmata* in Eritrea, 774.
Trametes hispida on apple, apricot, and cottonwood in U.S.A., 113; *T. peckii* the American form of, 113.
— *meyenii* on timber in the Philippines, 635.
— *odorata* on pine in Poland, 271.
— *peckii* the American form of *T. hispida*, 113.
— *pini* on *Abies* in Europe, 631.
— — on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*, larch, and *Libocedrus decurrens* in U.S.A., 571.
— — on pine in Europe, 631; in Poland, 271; in Russia, 416; in U.S.A., 571.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 570.
— — on spruce in Russia, 416; in U.S.A., 570, 571.
— — on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 571.
— — on timber in Germany, 572.
— —, parasitism of, 354.
— *serialis* on Canadian Sitka spruce timber in England, 142.
— —, use of, in testing preservatives, 217.
— *versatilis* on timber in the Philippines, 635.
Trichlorethylene, use of, against mites in fungus cultures, 47.
Trichoderma in soil in Australia, 339; in Denmark, 550; in England, 552.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 426, 427.
— (?) *koningi* in soil in England, 551.
— *lignorum* in butter in Ireland, 242.
— — on beet in the Ukraine, 427.
Trichophyton, *Endodermophyton* and *Epidermophyton* p.p. transferred to, 243.
— on the calf in Algeria, 313.
— on man, 105; in China, 664; in France, 244.
—, taxonomy of, 243.
— *acuminatum* on man in Algeria, 521; in Brazil, 106; in France, 457; in Italy, 106; pleomorphic modifications in, 457.
— *acutulum* on man in Brazil, 29.
— *album* on man, 243; in Italy, 106.
— *asteroides*, synonym of *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 243. (See also *T. mentagrophytes*.)
— *bicolor* on man in Brazil, 29.
— *cerebriforme* on man, 243; in Germany, 665; in Italy, 106.

richophyton] *cineraceum* on man in Brazil, 29.
— *coccineum* on man in Japan, 596.
— *concentricum*, note on, 243. (See also *Mycoderma concentricum*.)
— *crateriforme* on man in Algeria, 521 ; in Italy, 106 ; in Russia, 313.
— *ectothrix microides* group (= *Sabouraudites* p.p.) transferred to *Ctenomyces*, 243.
— *chimeense* on man in Japan, 596.
— *equinum*, note on, 243.
— *ferrugineum*, *Microsporon ferrugineum* renamed, 522.
— — var. *uruguayensis* on man in Uruguay, 522.
— *flavi-virens* on man in Brazil, 29.
— *glabrum*, differentiation between *T. violaceum* and, 458.
— — on man in Algeria, 105, 521 ; in China, 664 ; in Japan, 596.
— *granulosum* synonym of *T. mentagrophytes*, 243. (See also *T. mentagrophytes*.)
— *gypseum*, experimental infections with, 314.
— — on man in Algeria, 29 ; in Germany, 521.
— — group, Kaufmann-Wolf's *Epidermophyton* considered to be related to, 313.
— *interdigitale*, synonym of *T. mentagrophytes*, 243. (See also *T. mentagrophytes*.)
— *kagawaense* on man in Japan, 596.
— *lacticolor* on man in Italy, 106.
— *mentagrophytes*, renamed *Ctenomyces mentagrophytes*, 243.
— —, *Epidermophyton gypseum* regarded as identical with, 730.
— — on man, notes on, 29, 666 ; occurrence in Italy, 106 ; in Japan, 596 ; in U.S.A., 791.
— —; *T. asteroides*, *T. granulosum*, *T. interdigitale*, and *T. radiolatum* synonyms of, 243.
— *plicatile* on man in Italy, 106.
— *pruinosum* on sheep in Algeria, 664.
— *purpureum* on man in Turkey, 243.
— *radiolatum* synonym of *T. mentagrophytes*, 243. (See also *T. mentagrophytes*.)
— *rosaceum* on man, 243 ; in Italy, 106.
— *rubidum*, *Epidermophyton lanoroseum* regarded as identical with, 730.
— — regarded as a variety of *T. rubrum*, 730.
— *rubrum*, *Epidermophyton plurizoniforme* regarded as identical with, 730.
— — on man, 243 ; in Japan, 596 ; in U.S.A., 791.
— —, *T. rubidum* regarded as a variety, of, 730.
— *vinosum* on man in Italy, 106.
— *violaceum*, differentiation between *T. glabrum* and, 458.
— — on man, notes on, 243, 664 ; occurrence in Algeria, 105, 521 ; in Brazil, 106 ; in China, 664 ; in Italy, 106 ; in Japan, 596.
Trichosphaeria parasitica on spruce in Poland, 775.
(?) *Trichosporum paraguayo* on man in Surinam, 27.
Trichothecium, effect of heat on spores of, 743.
— in soil in Australia, 339.
— on beet in the Ukraine, 426.
— *roseum*, allergic reaction of asthma patients to, 731.
— — can infect fig, medlar, peach, pear, quince, and vine, 321.
— —, *Cephalothecium roseum* preferred as a name for, 321.
— — in butte in Ireland, 242.
— — on appler control, 321 ; occurrence in Czecho-Sl,ovakia, 253 ; in Portugal, 320 ; in U.S.A., 114 ; study on, 321.
— — on cereals in Germany, 514.
— — on chestnut in Italy, 697.
— — on pear in Czecho-Slovakia, 253.
— — on wool in England, 244, 598.
Trifolium, see Clover.
Triposporium, a stage of *Aithaloderma setosum*, 559 ; of *Capnodium theae*, 558.
— on tea in Java, 557.
Triticum, see Wheat.
Trochila salicis renamed *Drepanopeziza salicis*, 554.
Trockenbeize Heyden W, method of estimating adherence of, to seed grain, 651.
Troglorites breuili, *Isaria guignardi* f. *major* on, in Spain, 625.
Trunk splitting disease of areca palm in India, 787.
Tsuga, *Phacidium infestans* on, in U.S.A., 2.
— *canadensis*, *Pucciniastrum myrtilli* on, in U.S.A., 532.
— *heterophylla*, *Echinodontium tinctorium* on, in U.S.A., 571.
Tuber zeylanicum, synonym of *Sclerotium zeylanicum*, 751.
Tuberculina maxima, control of *Cronartium ribicola* on pine by, in Germany, 698.
— *vinosa* on *Puccinia cordiae* in Trinidad, 215.
Tuburcinia hordei on barley in Italy, 625.
Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Botrytis parasitica* on, in Germany, 274.
—, — *tulipae* on, in Germany, 524.
—, 'breaking' and 'parrot' of, in England, 599.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 227.
—, *Sclerotium perniciosum* on, in Holland, 32.
—, — *tuliparum* on, 32 ; in Germany, 524.
Tumours, chemically induced, in plants, 399.
— in interspecific hybrids of *Nicotiana*, 200.
Turf, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 35.
—, see also Grasses.
Turnip (*Brassica campestris*), *Bacterium vesicatorium raphani* on, in U.S.A., 72.
— mosaic in S. Australia, 436.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in New Zealand, 283, 574 ; in Scotland, 637 ; varietal resistance to, 283, 574, 637.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in U.S.A., 151.

Tutan, adherence of, to seed grain, 651.
—, effect of, on various soil organisms, 742.
—, fungicidal action of, during storage, 90.
—, use of, against beet root rot in the Ukraine, 425; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Sweden, 510; against *Fusarium* on oats in Sweden, 511; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; in Sweden, 510; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; in Sweden, 511; against wheat bunt in Germany, 90; in Sweden, 510.
— alt and tutan neu, method of estimating adherence of, to grain, 650.
Tutokilla, use of, against *Pleospora calvescens* on opium poppy in Bulgaria, 206.
Tylenchus dipsaci in relation to *Typhula graminum* on barley and rye in Germany, 235.
— *mangini* attacking *Lithomyces nidulans* on vine in Palestine, 292.
(?) *Tylogonus agaves* on *Agave americana* in Italy, 130.
Typhula graminum distinct from *Sclerotium rhizodes*, 191.
— — on barley in Germany, 235.
— — on rye in Germany, 235; in Russia, 10.
— *trifolii* on clover, 670.

Uleomyces, transference of *Elsinoe canavaliae* to, not accepted, 578.
— *sanguineus*, conidial stage of, 578.
Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet rays, effect of, on *Aspergillus*, 331; on *Colletotrichum lagenarium*, 771; on *C. phomoides*, 262; on *Erysiphe graminis*, 718; on *Fusarium*, 332; on *Glomerella cingulata*, 260, 261, 483; on *Malassezia furfur*, 312; on *Mucor*, 331; on *M. mucedo*, 332; on *Ophiobolus miyabeanus*, 541; on *Penicillium*, 331; on *Pleospora herbarum*, 767; on *Puccinia graminis*, 171, 779; on *Sclerotinia trifoliorum*, 332; on *Stereum purpureum*, 332; on sulphur, 534; on *Tilletia caries*, 332. (See also Light.)
Uncinula aceris synonym of *Sawadaea tulasnei*, 274.
— *kenjiana* on elm in Manchuria, 273; previously referred to *U. clandestina*, 273.
— *necator* on vine, control, 75, 157, 433, 582, 640; factors affecting, 433, 641; occurrence in the Caucasus, 641; in France, 10, 156; in Germany, 582; in India, 433; in Jamaica, 640; in New S. Wales, 75; perithecial stage of, 641; studies on, 433, 641; varietal susceptibility to, 641.
— *prunastri* on plum in Czecho-Slovakia, 247.
— *salici-gracilistylae* on *Salix gracilistyla* in Manchuria, 273.
— *tulasnei* renamed *Sawadaea tulasnei*, 274.
Uredinaceae, origin of life-cycles in the, 556.
—, terminology of spore forms of, 343.
Uredo cordiae, synonym of *Puccinia cordiae*, 215.
Urocystis, toxicity of paraformaldehyde to, 303.
— *anemones* on *Anemone nemorosa* in Germany, 600.
— *cepulae* on *Allium schoenoprasum* in Rumania, 77.
— — on leek in Holland, 327.
— — on onion in Holland, 327; in U.S.A., 499.
— *occulta* on barley, *Tuburcinia hordei* wrongly referred to, 625.
— — on rye in Germany, 47; in S. Africa, 371.
— *tritici* on wheat, control, 371, 782; legislation against, in Mexico, 816; losses caused by, 161, 371; occurrence in New S. Wales, 161; in Queensland, 223, 782; in S. Africa, 371; in Western Australia, 782; study on, 371; varietal resistance to, 371, 782; viability of, 161, 371.
Uromyces on *Silene maritima* in France, 745.
— *ambiguus* can infect *Allium fistulosum* and *A. flavum*, 153.
— — on *Allium schoenoprasum* in Switzerland, 153.
— *appendiculatus* on bean, fertilization in, 810; occurrence in Bulgaria, 152; in Eritrea, 775; in U.S.A., 358, 810.
— — on *Phaseolus radiatus* var. *flexuosus* and *Vigna sesquipedalis* in Japan, 343.
— *betae* on beet in Czecho-Slovakia, 78, 701.
— *caryophyllinus* on carnation in Germany, 798; in U.S.A., 534.
— —, toxicity of hydrogen sulphide to, 395, 742; of sulphur to, 742.
— *fabae* on bean, *Lathyrus maritimus*, and peas in Japan, 343.
— *holwayi* on lily in U.S.A., 667.
— *tuberculatus* on *Euphorbia exigua* in France, Germany, Spain, and Switzerland, 275.
— *vignae* on cowpea, fertilization in, in U.S.A., 810.
Urophlyctis pulposa on beet in Palestine, 7.
Urtica, see Nettle.
Uspulun, absorption of, by wheat bunt spores, 173.
—, effect of, on germination and stand of healthy peas, 577.
—, stimulatory action of, 609.
—, toxicity of, to *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 246.
—, use of, against *Alternaria radicina* on carrot in Holland, 327; against *Aphanomyces* on oats in Holland, 487; against *Bacterium medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on bean in Germany, 423; against *Bact. tumefaciens* on pear in Hungary, 603; against beet root rot in the Ukraine, 425; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye in Germany, 94; in Sweden, 510; against *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean in

Holland, 327; against *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato in Germany, 631; against *Fusarium* on aster (China) in Germany, 315; against *Fusarium* on barley in Sweden, 510; against *F. culmorum* on asparagus in Germany, 288; on rye in Germany, 94; against *Helminthosporium avenae* on oats in Germany, 235; against *H. gramineum* on barley, 22; in Sweden, 510; against *Macrosporium* on bean in Holland, 327; against *Phomopsis juniperovora* on juniper in U.S.A., 71; against *Septoria apii* on celery in Czecho-Slovakia, 771; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Canada, 119; against *U. hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 173; against *U. kolleri* on oats in Canada, 119; against (?) *Vermicularia capsici* on chilli in U.S.A., 57; against wheat bunt in Russia, 443; in Sweden, 510; in U.S.A., 364.

[Uspulun] dust U.T. 687, see U.T. 687.

— -universal, absorption of, by seeds, 256.

— —, cost of, 512.

— —, *dosis tolerata* and *dosis toxica* of, 256.

— —, effect of, on soil organisms, 742.

— —, use of, against barley diseases in Sweden, 511; against *Hevea* rubber diseases, 686; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; against *U. hordei* on barley in U.S.A., 173.

Ustilaginales, list of, in the Dominican Republic, 756; in Porto Rico, 756.

— on *Pennisetum*, key to species of, 625.

Ustilaginoidea virens on rice in Liberia, 684.

Ustilago, toxicity of paraformaldehyde to, 303.

— *avenae* can infect *Avena fatua*, 237.

— — on oats, adsorption of copper by spores of, 178; control, 22, 92, 119, 180, 237, 303, 362, 373, 442, 443, 449, 511, 590, 780, 783; effect of date of sowing on, 443; of, on growth of host, 120; genetics of resistance to, 515, 652; notes on, 515; occurrence in Canada, 119, 179, 304, 780; in the Caucasus, 590, 592; in Czecho-Slovakia, 783; in Germany, 47, 92, 237, 511, 652; in Great Britain, 442; (?) in Russia, 303, 443; in Sweden, 511; in U.S.A., 22, 362, 373, 449, 515, 722; physiologic forms of, 362, 652; relationship of, to *U. kolleri*, 304; seed certification against, in Germany, 47; seed size in relation to, 179; studies on, 304, 652, 722; varietal resistance to, 362, 449, 515, 592, 652, 723.

— *bromivora* on *Bromus unioloides* in the Argentine, 463.

— *crameri* on *Setaria italica* in China, 238; in U.S.A., 362.

— *euchlaenae* on *Euchlaena mexicana* in the Dominican Republic, 756.

— *hordei* on barley, control, 173, 442, 590, 780; factors affecting, 448; occurrence in Canada, 780; in the Caucasus, 590; in Germany, 47; in Great Britain, 442; in U.S.A., 173, 448.

[*Ustilago*] *kolleri* on *Avena fatua* in Canada, 237.

— — on oats, control, 22, 119, 180, 373, 442, 449, 780; effect of, on growth of host, 120; factors affecting, 178, 721; genetics of resistance to, 179, 515; notes on, 515; occurrence in Canada, 119, 179, 304, 780; in Great Britain, 442; in Italy, 553; in U.S.A., 22, 178, 373, 449, 515, 721; relationship of, to *U. avenae*, 304; seed size in relation to, 179; transmission of, from *Avena fatua*, 237; varietal resistance to, 449, 515, 721.

— *levis*, see *U. kolleri*.

— *nuda* on barley, control, 442, 590, 780; early symptoms of, 782; factors affecting, 92, 448; occurrence in Canada, 92, 780; in the Caucasus, 590; in Germany, 47, 584, 782; in Great Britain, 442; in U.S.A., 448; viability of, 92.

— *panici-glauci* on *Panicum glaucum* in Bulgaria, 436.

— — *-miliacei* on *Panicum miliaceum* var. *subaureum* in Russia, 181.

— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum typhoideum* in Sierra Leone, 625; *Tolyposporium penicillariae* identical with, 625.

— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane, note on, 751; occurrence of, in India, 625; in Java, 751; in the Philippines, 622; taxonomy of, 625; varietal susceptibility to, 622.

— *tritici* on wheat, competition between *Tilletia caries* and, on the same plant, 443; control, 229, 230, 442, 443, 509, 780; correlation between resistance to *Tilletia foetens* and, 89; factors affecting, 443; notes on, 229; occurrence in the Argentine, 89; in Canada, 780; in France, 443; in Germany, 47, 229, 230; in Great Britain, 442; in Russia, 443; in Victoria, 509; varietal susceptibility to, 443.

— *zeae* on maize, control, 590; genetics of resistance to, 362, 723, 785; losses caused by, 180, 723; medium for the culture of, 95; nature of resistance to, 180; non-toxicity of, to cattle and horses, 363; occurrence in the Caucasus, 590; in U.S.A., 95, 180, 238, 362, 375, 723, 785; studies on, 95, 180, 375, 723, 785; varietal resistance to, 785.

Ustulina zonata on *Leucaena glauca* in Sumatra, 525.

— — on tea, control, 79, 345; occurrence in Ceylon, 79; in India, 345; in Malaya, 160.

U.T. seed disinfectant, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats in Germany, 237.

U.T. 687, use of, against cereal diseases in Sweden, 510, 511.

Vaccinium, *Thelephora laciniata* on, in Poland, 271.

[*Vaccinium*] *caespitosum*, *Calyptospora columnaris* on, in U.S.A., 532.
— *canadense* and *V. corymbosum*; *Botrytis*, *Calyptospora columnaris*, *Exobasidium vaccinii*, *Microsphaera alni* var. *vaccinii*, *Pucciniastrum myrtilli*, and *Sclerotinia* on, in U.S.A., 532.
— *macrocarpon* and *V. oxycoccus*, see Cranberry.
— *pennsylvanicum*; *Botrytis*, *Calyptospora columnaris*, *Exobasidium vaccinii*, *Microsphaera alni* var. *vaccinii*, *Pucciniastrum myrtilli*, and *Sclerotinia* on, in U.S.A., 532.
— — var. *nigrum*, *Microsphaera alni* var. *vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 532.
— *uliginosum*, *Calyptospora columnaris* on, in U.S.A., 532.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Italy, 481; *Cortinarius* forming, 481.
— —, *Pucciniastrum myrtilli* on, in U.S.A., 532.
— *vitis-idaea*, *Calyptospora columnaris* and *Exobasidium vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 532.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Japan, 258.
Valeriana officinalis, *Puccinia commutata* on, in Poland, 553.
Valsa on *Chamaecyparis obtusa*, *C. pisifera* and its var. *plumosa*, *Thuja orientalis*, and *T. standishii* in Japan, 40.
— form B can infect apricot, nectarine, peach, *Prunus mume*, and *P. yedoensis*, 41.
— — — on peach in Japan, 40.
— *ambiens*, biometrics of, 41.
— *japonica* on cherry and peach in Japan, 41.
— *leucostoma*, aversion between *Valsa* form B and, 40.
— — can infect apricot, nectarine, plum, and *Prunus yedoensis*, 41.
— — distinct from *Cytospora prunorum*, 41.
— — on peach in Japan, 40, 41; renamed *Leucostoma leucostoma*, 41.
— — on plum in England, 41.
— *nivea* on aspen and poplar in U.S.A., 418; *Cytospora nivea* pycnidial stage of, 418.
— *sordida*, see *Cytospora chrysosperma*.
Valsarioxylon, proposed as a new genus for woody forms related to *Gibellina*, 447.
Variation, induced, in *Botrytis cinerea*, *Eurotium herbariorum*, and *Thamnidium elegans*, 613.
—, —, see also Saltation.
Variegation (virus disease) of *Abutilon hirtum* and *Sida* in Porto Rico, 398. (See also Chlorosis, infectious.)
Vaseline, use of, against stem-end rot of bananas in Trinidad, 45.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in Germany, 287.
— —, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Greece, 692.
Veinbanding of tobacco in U.S.A., 60, 85, 409, 616; relation of, to potato degeneration, 409; to potato mosaic, 85, 410, 616; to tobacco spot necrosis, 60, 410; to tomato streak, 213.
Venturia cerasi on cherry in Russia, 467.
— *chlorospora* on *Salix* in Poland, 139; ascigerous stage of *Fusicladium salicis-perdum*, 139.
— *inaequalis* on apple, ascospore discharge in, 11, 36, 82, 776; atypical forms of, in storage, 113, 114, 526; bud scale infection by, 737; control, 11, 36, 37, 84, 86, 113, 192, 195, 197, 224, 225, 249, 256, 317, 318, 319, 389, 466, 467, 504, 526, 529, 644, 645, 671, 672, 673, 705, 737, 738, 741, 776, 801; development of, in storage, 38, 320, 467, 526, 800, 801; epidemiology of, 248; factors affecting, 37, 193, 526, 671; legislation against, in England, 560; method of detecting early leaf infections of, 526; mode of infection by, 526; notes on, 113, 195, 321, 645; occurrence in Austria, 113; in Canada, 11, 197, 249, 256, 434, 776; in England, 37, 159, 192, 434, 466, 560, 737; in France, 801; in Germany, 38, 195, 318, 526, 672, 705, 800; in Holland, 319, 738; in New Zealand, 317; in Portugal, 321; in Russia, 466; in Switzerland, 320, 464, 526, 527, 801; in U.S.A., 36, 82, 84, 86, 114, 224, 225, 248, 390, 504, 526, 644, 645, 671, 673, 741; physiological forms of, 464; spray warnings against, in Canada, 11, 249, 776; in U.S.A., 36; stock influence on susceptibility to, 37, 159; studies on, 37, 464, 671, 737, 801; types of, 800; varietal susceptibility to, 38, 320, 464, 527, 801.
— —, toxicity of hydrogen sulphide to, 395, 742; of sulphur to, 742.
— *pirina* on pear, ascospore discharge of, 252; control, 36, 195, 317, 467, 527, 705, 738; legislation against, in England, 560; notes on, 195, 295; occurrence in Czecho-Slovakia, 295; in England, 560; in Germany, 195, 705; in Holland, 738; in New Zealand, 317; in Russia, 467; in Switzerland, 464, 527; in U.S.A., 251; phenology of, 252; physiological forms of, 464; varietal resistance to, 295, 464.
Vermicularia on eggplant in India, 224.
— *capsici* on chilli in Ceylon, 80; (?) in U.S.A., 57.
— *relicina* on barley and oats in Russia, 10.
Verticillium on apricot in Italy, 150.
— on artichoke in Italy, 149.
— on banana in the Canary Islands, 324; in Mauritius, 504; in Trinidad, 44.
— on *Fatsia japonica* in Italy, 149.
— on *Impatiens balsamina* in Italy, 150.
— on pineapple in Hawaii, 741.
— on plum in Italy, 150.
— on potato in the Caucasus, 618.
— on spiders in France, 663.
— on tobacco in Rhodesia, 586.

[*Verticillium*] on tomato in Italy, 150.
— *albo-atrum*, *Acrostalagmus vilmorinii* probably a synonym of, 758.
— —, host range of, 757.
— — on *Amaranthus retroflexus* and apricot in U.S.A., 757.
— — on eggplant in U.S.A., 12, 438.
— — on elm in U.S.A., 632, 633.
— — on *Malva* and *Medicago hispida* in U.S.A., 757.
— — on potato, notes on, 757; occurrence in Canada, 745; in the Caucasus, 637; in New Zealand, 706.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 163.
— — on *Senecio vulgaris* and *Taraxacum officinale* in U.S.A., 757.
— — on tomato in S. Australia, 413, 436; in U.S.A., 438, 757; study on, 757.
— —, *V. dahliae* and (?) *V. tracheiphilum* synonyms of, 758.
— *buxi* identical with *Volutella buxi*, 34.
— *dahliae* on elm in Holland, 696.
— —, synonym of *V. albo-atrum*, 758.
— — group on various hosts in Italy, 150.
— *heterocladum* on *Chrysomphalus aonidum* in the Seychelles, 708.
— *ovatum* on raspberry in Canada, 393.
— *tracheiphilum*, (?) a synonym of *V. albo-atrum*, 758.
— — group on various hosts in Italy, 150.
Vetch (*Vicia* spp.), *Ascochyta pinodella* and *A. pisi* on, in U.S.A., 586.
Veterinary Bulletin, the, 662.
Vicia spp., see Vetch.
— *faba*, see Bean.
Vigna, *Ascochyta pinodella* and *A. pisi* on, in U.S.A., 586.
— *catjang*, see Cowpea.
— *oligosperma*, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 79.
— —, *Helicobasidium compactum* on, in Java, 299.
— *sesquipedalis*, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in Japan, 343.
— *sinensis*, see Cowpea.
Vinca, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in the Argentine, 24.
Vincetoxicum officinale, *Peridermium pini* f. *corticola* on, in Russia, 146.
Vine (*Vitis*), *Acrospermum viticola* on, in Japan, 582.
—, apoplexy (non-parasitic) of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
—, 'apyrenia' of, in Bulgaria, 291.
—, *Ascochyta ampelina* on, in Italy, 221.
—, 'asparagus disease' of, in Spain, 221.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in S. Africa, 703.
—, *Bacillus vitis* on, in the N. Caucasus, 772.
—, bacteria on, in the N. Caucasus, 772; in S. Africa, 703.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 78.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in France, 157; in S. Africa, 703; studies on, 274.
[Vine] chlorosis in Algeria, 433; in France, 703.
—, *Cladosporium baccae* on, in S. Africa, 408.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, *Charrinia diplodiella* ascigerous stage of, 77; control, 10, 157; losses caused by, 77; notes on, 77, 157; occurrence in Italy, 157; in Rumania, 77; in Switzerland, 9, 10, 157; varietal susceptibility to, 157; viability of, 9.
—, 'coulure' of, in Bulgaria, 291; in France, 640.
—, court noué of, control, 158; etiology of, 291, 642, 774; notes on, 291; occurrence in Algeria, 433; in France, 158, 291, 642, 774; in Rumania, 77; in Spain, 221; roncet in relation to, 434; two forms of, 433; varietal resistance to, 433.
—, *Dendrophoma pleurospora* f. *vitigena* on, in Italy, 553.
— diseases, sap concentration in relation to, 640.
—, 'esca' disease of, see *Stereum hirsutum* and *S. necator* on.
—, 'folletage' of, in Spain, 221.
—, *Fomes igniarius* var. *viticidus* on, in Italy, 774.
—, *Gloeosporium ampelophagum* on, control, 9, 75, 157, 640, 703; occurrence in France, 9, 157, 703; in Italy, 221; in Jamaica, 640; in New S. Wales, 75; varietal resistance to, 9.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* can infect, 669; occurrence on, in England, 358; in U.S.A., 359.
—, *Guignardia bidwellii* on, control, 75, 503, 640; notes on, 53; occurrence in France, 503; in Jamaica, 640; in U.S.A., 75.
—, (?) leaf curl of, in Italy, 158, 774; similarity of, to cotton leaf curl, 774.
—, *Lithomyces nidulans* on, in Palestine, 291.
—, 'millerandage' of, in Bulgaria, 291.
— mosaic in Czecho-Slovakia, 76.
—, mycoliths on, see *Lithomyces nidulans* on.
—, non-parasitic disease of, due to soil conditions in Palestine, 552.
—, obscure disease of, in Italy, 158.
—, *Penicillium* on, in S. Africa, 703.
—, *Phoma flaccida* on, in France, 642; in Italy, 359.
—, *Phyllosticta microspila* on, in the Ukraine, 296.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, varietal resistance to, 241.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, control, 9, 75, 154, 155, 156, 157, 290, 358, 432, 502, 579, 580, 581, 582, 640, 702, 703, 705, 706, 773; court noué predisposing to, 291; effect of copper injections on susceptibility to, 156; forecasting attacks of, 432; legislation against, in Cyprus, 773; losses caused by, 580; method of infection by, 640; occurrence in Cyprus, 773; in France, 9, 10, 154, 155, 156, 157, 290, 291,

358, 432, 502, 579, 580, 581, 640, 703, 773; in Germany, 432, 581, 582, 703, 705; in Italy, 157, 290; in Jamaica, 640; in New S. Wales, 75; in Switzerland, 9, 640, 702; phenology of, 9, 155, 432, 579, 581; sap concentration in relation to, 581, 640; varietal resistance to, 579, 705.
[Vine], *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in Germany, 581; (?) in Spain, 221.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in S. Africa, 703.
—, 'roncet' of, see court noué and leaf curl of.
—, rougeau of, in Spain, 221.
—, *Septoria ampelina* on, in Rumania, 77; in the Ukraine, 296.
—, 'shanking' and 'shelling' of, in Jamaica, 640.
—, *Sordaria uvicola* on, in Rumania, 77.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* on, in Italy, 774; (?) in Spain, 221.
—, — *necator* on, in Rumania, 77, 221; (?) in Spain, 221.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* can infect, 321.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, control, 75, 157, 433, 582, 640; factors affecting, 433, 641; occurrence in the Caucasus, 641; in France, 10, 156; in Germany, 582; in India, 433; in Jamaica, 640; in New S. Wales, 75; perithecial stage of, 641; studies on, 433, 641; varietal susceptibility to, 641.
—, (?) virus disease of, in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; in Italy, 774.
—, yeasts on, in S. Africa, 703.
Viola tricolor, see Pansy.
Violet (*Viola*) mosaic in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus*), *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 692.
— —, *Phakopsora vitis* on, in Japan, 343.
Virus disease of banana in New S. Wales, 472.
(?) — — of beet in Germany, 73.
(?) — — of cassava in Italian Somaliland, 775.
— — of dahlia in Wales, probably identical with ring spot of *Solanum capsicastrum* and spotted wilt of tomato, 694.
— — of *Emilia flammea* in Hawaii, 474; transmission of, to pineapple, 474.
— — of garlic in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
(?) — — of *Phlox decussata* in Germany, 74.
— — of *Phytolacca decandra* in U.S.A., 61.
(?) — — of radish in Germany, 74.
(?) — — of *Rumex crispus*, *R. obtusifolius*, and spinach in Germany, 73.
— — of *Taraxacum officinale* in England, 584; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium*, potato, *Solanum nigrum*, tobacco, and tomato, 584.
(?) — — of tea in Ceylon, 760.
(?) — — of vine in Czecho-Slovakia, 76; in Italy, 774.
— diseases at the Botanical Congress, Cambridge, 808.
[Virus diseases], classification of, 745, 747.
— —, Committee to consider naming and description of, 808.
— —, insect vectors in relation to, 475, 809.
— — of blackberry to Czecho-Slovakia, 329.
— — of chilli and cucumber in U.S.A., 60.
— — of lily in Czecho-Slovakia, 328; in England, 247; in Germany, 328.
— — of melon and petunia in U.S.A., 61.
— — of potato, aphids in relation to, 49; breeding against, 85; effect of altitude on, 266; of, on yield, 48, 435; legislation against, in Italy, 64; nomenclature of, 746; notes on, 334, 435; occurrence in Canada, 266; in the Caucasus, 618; in England, 583; in France, 266; in Germany, 47, 201, 265; in Holland, 48, 334, 400; in Russia, 401, 435; in U.S.A., 85, 86, 266, 409, 681; in Wales, 48; production of stock free from, in England, 583; in U.S.A., 681; recent work on, 484; relation of tobacco viruses to, 86, 409; of weeds to, 410; tuber indexing against, 681; varietal susceptibility to, 85, 334, 435.
— — of raspberry in Czecho-Slovakia, 329; in U.S.A., 439.
— — of tomato in U.S.A., 60.
Viscose wrappers on fruit, Cellacote process of applying, 253.
Vitamin D, see Accessory food substance.
Vitis, see Vine.
— *cordifolia*, (?) *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 390.
Vitrosis of cherry, peach, and plum in Holland, 252.
Volutella buxi, imperfect stage of *Nectria rousselliana*, 34.
— —, *Verticillium buxi* identical with, 34.
— *fructi* on apple in U.S.A., 114.
Vomasol C, use of, against *Lophodermium pinastri* on *Abies concolor* and spruce and *Pestalozzia guepini* on rhododendron in Germany, 705; against *Septoria azaleae* on azalea in Germany, 735.

Walloon of tobacco, see mosaic of.
Walnut (*Juglans*), *Bacillus amylovorus* can infect, 495.
—, bacteria on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
— disease control in France, 214.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 79.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 214.
Water-core breakdown of apple in Australia, 115.
— of apple in Australia, 115; in U.S.A., 114, 116.
Watercress (*Nasturtium officinale*) mosaic in Czecho-Slovakia, 329.

Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Alternaria cucumerina* on, in U.S.A., 771.
—, bacterial leaf speck of cantaloupe can infect, 82.
—, *Cercospora citrullina* on, in U.S.A., 771.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 431, 771.
—, *Corticium solani*, *Diplodia*, and *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 771.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 227.
—, — *citrulli* on, in France, 702.
—, — *niveum* on, in U.S.A., 431, 771.
—, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* and *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 771.
—, *Pythium acanthicum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 771.
—, — *myriotylum* and *P. periplocum* on, in U.S.A., 211.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 771.
—, *Septoria citrulli* on, in the Ukraine, 296.
Watery fruit disease of tomato in S. Australia, 414.
Weizenfusariol, use of, against wheat bunt in Sweden, 510.
Wettable sulphur, see Sulphur, wettable.
Whale-oil soap, see Soap, whale-oil.
Wheat (*Triticum*), *Alternaria* (?) *peglionii* and *A.* (?) *tenuis* on, in Morocco, 21.
—, *Ascochyta* on, in Denmark, 704.
—, *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Canada, 14.
—, *Bacterium* on, in Russia, 435.
—, (?) — *translucens* var. *undulosum* on, in Canada, 441.
—, black point of, 'moucheture' and 'puntatura' regarded as identical with, 20.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Bulgaria, 436; in Czecho-Slovakia, 75.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in Kenya, 513.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, emended diagnosis of, 720; notes on, 512; occurrence in France, 512, 721; in U.S.A., (?) 164, 719; studies on, 719; 'x' fungus identical with, 720.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 75.
—, *Cylindrocarpon curvatum* on, in Denmark, 626.
—, *Dictyosporium opacum* on, in Holland, 446.
—, *Dilophia graminis* on, in Czecho-Slovakia, 75.
— disease control in Canada, 441.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, epidemiology of, in India, 173; factors affecting, 479, 718; genetics of resistance to, 367; occurrence in Australia, 367; in England, 718; in Germany, 479; in India, 173; varietal resistance to, 367, 718.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 513; method of estimating, in seed-grain, 327; occurrence in Germany, 91; in Holland, 327; in Italy, 222; in Kenya, 513; in Sardinia, 20; similarity of *Cephus pygmaeus* injury to, 91; study on, 513.
[Wheat, *Fusarium*] *avenaceum* on, (?) in Kenya, 513; in U.S.A., 721.
—, — *culmorum* on, factors affecting, 721; occurrence in Holland, 446; in Italy, 592; in U.S.A., 721; saltation in, 721; specialization in, 721.
—, — (?) *herbarum* on, in Kenya, 513.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, breeding against, 505; control, 91, 373; factors affecting, 721; losses caused by, 81, 91; notes on, 81; occurrence in Canada, 447; in England and Ireland, 783; in Italy, 20; (?) in Russia, 435; in U.S.A., 81, 91, 373, 505, 721; soil organisms in relation to, 447; specialization in, 721; varietal resistance to, 505.
—, *Gibellina cerealis* on, in Italy, 92; taxonomy of, 447.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 704.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in India, 437.
—, — *bicolor* on, in India, 758.
—, — *gramineum* on, in France, 21.
—, — *halodes* var. *tritici* on, in India, 437, 758.
—, — *oryzae* and *H. sacchari* can infect, 759.
—, — *sativum* on, note on, 161; occurrence in Canada, 447; in India, 437, 758; in New S. Wales, 161; soil organisms in relation to, 447.
—, — (?) *tritici-repentis* on, in India, 437.
—, *Leptosphaeria* on, in Canada, 720.
—, — *herpotrichoides* on, control, 222; occurrence in Germany, 91; in Holland, 446; in Italy, 222, 592; in U.S.A., 720; similarity of *Cephus pygmaeus* injury to, 91.
— mosaic in Egypt, 300; in U.S.A., 647; rosette in relation to, 647; types of, 647.
—, 'mouchetage' of, see 'moucheture' of.
—, 'moucheture' of, in Morocco, black point and 'puntatura' regarded as identical with, 20.
—, *Nematosporangium* can infect, 555.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, control, 222, 363; disintegration of cell walls by, 811; factors affecting, 363, 513, 651, 719; legislation against, in Mexico, 816; occurrence in Canada, 719; in France, 512; in Germany, 91, 512, 651; in Holland, 446; in Italy, 222, 592; in U.S.A., 230, 363, 720; similarity of *Blissus leucopterus* injury to, 230; of *Cephus pygmaeus* injury to, 91; studies on, 446, 512; varietal susceptibility to, 363, 446.
—, — *herpotrichus* on, in Holland, 446.
—, *Pleospora* on, in Morocco, 21.
—, *Puccinia* on, in the Caucasus, 589.
—, — *glumarum* on, breeding against, 301; control, 88, 509; effect of bunt infection on susceptibility to, 373, 479, 589; of date of sowing on, 443; of environmental factors on, 302, 714; of light on, 714; factors in, and genetics of resistance to, 368; introduction

of, into the Argentine, 302; losses caused by, 509, 779; monospore inoculations of, 441; occurrence in the Argentine, 88, 302. 509; in Germany, 88, 171, 172, 441, 479, 713; in Italy, 368; in Kenya, 301; in Lithuania, 373, 589; in Russia, 443; physiologic forms of, 171, 713; studies on, 171, 172, 302, 368, 713; varietal susceptibility to, 88, 171, 301, 509.

[Wheat, *Puccinia*] *graminis*, breeding against, 301, 367, 399; control, 171, 711; by dusting, 587; effect of, on grade, 713; of, on yield, 442, 713; epidemiology of, 710, 711; factors affecting, 170, 366, 368, 588, 643, 713, 779; genetics of physiologic forms of, 169; of resistance to, 367, 368, 647; germination of teleutospores of, 366; hybridization of, 16; with *P. g. secalis*, 15, 365; losses caused by, 171; monospore inoculations with, 441; mutation in, 15; nature of resistance to, 643, 712; notes on, 442; occurrence in the Argentine, 88; in Australia, 367; in Canada, 16, 170, 366, 399, 588, 713, 779; in France, 779; in Germany, 441; in India, 710, 711; in Italy, 368; in Kenya, 296, 301, 507, 713; in New S. Wales, 711; in Portugal, 15; in U.S.A., 15, 169, 171, 366, 442, 587, 643, 647, 712; nature of resistance to, 643; physiologic forms of, 15, 169, 170, 296, 301, 365, 507, 712, 713; studies on, 15, 16, 169, 170, 366, 367, 368, 712; varietal resistance to, 88, 170, 301, 367, 647, 712, 779.

—, — *triticina* on, apparatus for catching spores of, 711; control, 88, 370, 441, 711; by dusting, 587; effect of, on grade, 713; on yield, 370, 442, 713; epidemiology of, 710, 711; factors affecting 171, 368, 370, 587, 713; genetics of resistance to, 363, 367, 368; germination of teleutospores of, 171; method of estimating losses from, 398; monospore inoculations with, 441; notes on, 442; occurrence in the Argentine, 88; in Australia, 367; in Bulgaria, 648; in Canada, 441, 713; in Germany, 88, 441, 624; in India, 710, 711; in Italy, 368; in Russia, 398; in U.S.A., 17, 363, 370, 442, 508, 587; overwintering of, 624; physiologic forms of, 17, 363, 648; serological studies in relation to, 508; *Thalictrum flexuosum* and *T. glaucum* as alternate hosts of, 624; varietal resistance to, 88, 370, 442.

—, 'puntatura' of, in Italy, black point and 'moucheture' regarded as identical with, 20.

—, *Pythium gracile* (group) on, in Italy, 591.

—, rosette of, in Egypt, 300; in U.S.A., 647.

—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in Italy, 174.

—, *Septoria nodorum* on, in Kenya, 513.

[Wheat, *Septoria*] *tritici* on, in Rumania, 77; in U.S.A., 82, 84; varietal resistance to, 77, 84.

—, — *triticina* on, in Spain, 210.

—, *Sphaeroderma damnosum* on, in Sardinia, 20.

—, *Tetraploa aristata* on, in Holland, 446.

—, *Tilletia caries* on, adsorption of copper by spores of, 178; of mercury by spores of, 172; breeding against, 715; can infect rye, (?) 372, 590; competition between *U. tritici* and, on same plant, 443; control, 19, 90, 229, 303, 364, 442, 443, 445, 510, 511, 591, 717, 780, 781; effect of, on plant growth, 372; on susceptibility to *Puccinia glumarum*, 373, 479. 589; epidemiology of, in U.S.A., 715; factors affecting, 332, 443, 649, 716, 717; failure of monosporidial cultures of, to infect, 372; genetics of resistance to, 648; heterothallism in, 372; infection phenomena in, 18; latent infection in, 717; losses caused by. 444; notes on, 229; occurrence in Canada, 444, 715, 716, 780; in England, 19, 90, 332; in France, 303, 443, 445; in Germany, 47, 90, 302, 445, 479, 511, 649, 717; in Great Britain, 442; in Holland, 302; in Italy, 591, 716; in Lithuania, 589; in Palestine, 302; in Russia, 228, 303, 442; in Sweden, 302, 510; in Switzerland, 302; in U.S.A., 18, 19, 229, 303, 364, 372, 590, 648, 715, 716; in Victoria, 781; in Wales, 19, 302; physiological factors in resistance to, 228; physiologic forms of, 19, 302, 372, 444, 590, 649, 715; varietal resistance to, 18, 19, 229, 303, 372, 443, 444, 445, 648, 715, 716, 717; viability of, in soil, 649.

—, — *foetens* on, breeding against, 715; can infect rye, (?) 372, 590; control, 19, 90, 229, 303, 364, 442, 443, 445, 510, 511, 590, 717, 780, 781; correlation between resistance to *Ustilago tritici* and to, 89; dissemination of, by grain winnowing machines, 590; factors affecting, 17, 89, 443, 716, 717; grain smuttiness in relation to field infection by, 716; infection of growing plants by, 17; latent infection in, 717; losses caused by, 444; occurrence in the Argentine, 89, 781; in Canada, 444, 716, 780; in the Caucasus, 590; in England, 19; in France, 303, 445; in Germany, 47, 90, 445, 511, 717; in Great Britain, 442; in Italy, 510, 716; in Russia, 443; in Sweden, 510; in U.S.A., 17, 19, 229, 363, 364, 372, 590, 715, 716; in Victoria, 781; in Wales, 19; phenology of, 89; physiologic forms of, 19, 363, 372, 715, 716; removal of, from seed grain by washing, 303; studies on, 17, 89; varietal resistance to, 19, 89, 229, 303, 304, 363, 372, 443, 444, 445, 716, 717, 781.

—, — *indica* on, in India, 780.

—, *Torula* (?) *herbarum* on, in Holland 446.

[Wheat], *Urocystis tritici* on, control, 371, 782; legislation against, in Mexico, 816; losses caused by, 161, 371; occurrence in New S. Wales, 161; in Queensland, 223, 782; in S. Africa, 371; in Western Australia, 782; study on, 371; varietal resistance to, 371, 782; viability of, 161, 371.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, competition between *Tilletia caries* and, on same plant, 443; control, 229, 230, 442, 443, 509, 780; correlation between resistance to *Tilletia foetens* and to, 89; factors affecting, 443; notes on, 229; occurrence in the Argentine, 89; in Canada, 780; in France, 443; in Germany, 47, 229, 230; in Great Britain, 442; in Russia, 443; in Victoria, 509; varietal susceptibility to, 443.
—, *Wojnowicia graminis* on, in Holland, 446.
—, 'x' fungus on, see *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on.
White ear of cereals in Germany, 584.
— — (water shortage) of oats, 490.
— leaf spot of tobacco, cytology of, 132; occurrence in the Caucasus, 346.
— stripe of sugar-cane in U.S.A., 128.
Whitefly, see Aleyrodidae.
Willow, see *Salix*.
Wilt of *Agave americana* in the Congo, 32.
— of banana in Mauritius, 504. (See also *Fusarium cubense* on.)
— of citrus in U.S.A., 645.
— of coco-nut in British Guiana, 361; in Porto Rico, 452.
— of cotton in India, 103, 659. (See also *Fusarium vasinfectum* on.)
— of pineapple in Hawaii, 740.
— of rose in Australia, (?) a virus disease, 733.
— of sisal in the Belgian Congo, 32.
— of strawberry in France, 607.
Winter injury of clover, 669.
— — of lucerne in U.S.A., 110.
— — of strawberry in U.S.A.. 163.
Witches' broom of *Acer negundo* in U.S.A., 69.
— — of conifers in Russia, 416.
— — of *Cordia alliodora* in Trinidad, 215.
— — of *Galeopsis ladanum* var. *littoralis* in France, 745.
— — of hackberry, hickory, larch, and pine in U.S.A., 69.
— — of plants, etiology of, 765.
— — of potato, control, 13; note on, 13; occurrence in U.S.A., 12, 201, 263; transmission of, by core-grafts, 263.
— — of *Salix longifolia* and *S. nigra* in U.S.A., 69.
— — of tea in Ceylon, 760.
— — on various plants in France, 745.
Withering leaf disease of coco-nut in St. Lucia, 161.
Wojnowicia graminis on wheat in Holland, 446.
'Woodiness' of passion fruit in Queensland, 394.
Wood's glass, use of, in the diagnosis of ringworm of man in England, 666.
Wool, *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *A. niger*, *Penicillium brevicaule*, and *Trichothecium roseum* on, in England, 244, 598.
Woolly stripe of apples in Australia, 468.
Wrappers, viscose, for fruit, Cellacote process of applying, 253.

'X' fungus on wheat in France, see *Cercosporella herpotrichoides*.
X-rays, effect of, on saltation in *Ophiobolus miyabeanus*, 541.
x virus of potato, 615.
Xanthic anhydride, as a constituent of minerec, 766.
Xanthotrametin, pigment similar to, in *Polystictus sanguineus*, 72.
Xerotus nigrita on timber in the Philippines, 635.
Xylaria thwaitesii on *Cassia multijuga* and *Erythrina lithosperma* in Sumatra, 525.
— — on rubber in Ceylon, 126.
— *vaporaria* in mushroom beds in England, 8.
Xylol soap emulsion, toxicity of, to *Coryneum myristicae*, 209.

y virus of potato, 616.
Yams (*Dioscorea*), *Pythium ultimum* on, in France, 500, 770.
Yeasts, American text-book on, 257.
—, index of the chemical products of, 46.
—, method of making preparations of, 808.
— on grapes in S. Africa, 703.
— on meat in storage in England, 791.
—, toxicity of vital stains to, 120.
Yellow dwarf of onion in U.S.A., 429, 499.
— — of potato in U.S.A., 201.
'— flat' of lily, *Aphis gossypii* as vector of, 247; control, 667; note on, 668; occurrence in England, 247; in U.S.A., 461, 667.
— leaf blight of cotton, see Rust of.
— — spot of sisal in the Belgian Congo, 383.
— spot of pineapple in Hawaii, 474; transmission of, by *Thrips tabaci*, 474; from *Emilia flammea*, 474.
— stripe of daffodil in U.S.A., 191.
Yellowing disease of beet, see *Pythium* on.
Yellows of aster (China), host range of, 734; identical with yellows of carrot and parsley, 286; of celery, 82, 286; of *Erigeron canadensis*, 601; of lettuce, 82; note on, 32; occurrence in Japan, 32; in U.S.A., 286, 734; transmission of, by *Cicadula sexnotata*, 82, 286, 734; by grafting, 734; to carrot, parsnip, *Tetragonia expansa*, tomato, and various weeds, 734; (?) to salsify, 83.
— of carrot in U.S.A., 286. (See also Yellows of aster.)
— of celery in U.S.A., 82, 286. (See also Yellows of aster.)

[Yellows] of *Erigeron canadensis* in U.S.A., 601. (See also Yellows of aster.)
— of lettuce in U.S.A., 83. (See also Yellows of aster.)
— of lucerne in U.S.A., 192.
— of parsley in U.S.A., 286. (See also Yellows of aster.)
— of peach in U.S.A., 364.
— of salsify in U.S.A., 83. (See also Yellows of aster.)
— of strawberry in U.S.A., 439.
— of tea in Nyasaland, 706.
— of tomato in U.S.A., 414, 415; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 414.
Yew (*Taxus baccata*), *Apiotrichum porosum* on, in Germany, 573.
—, *Macrophoma taxi* on, in Italy, 553.
—, *Oospora klebahni* on, in Germany, 573.

Zantedeschia aethiopica, *Sclerotium* on, in U.S.A., 191.
Zelkova sinica, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 241.
Zephyranthes rosea, *Stagonospora crini* can infect, 189.
Zinc chloride, use of, as a timber preservative, 282.
— fluosilicate, stimulatory action of dilute solutions of, on *Coniophora cerebella* on timber, 572.
— sulphate, use of, against *Bacterium pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 83, 225; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple in Canada, 255.
Zingiber officinale, see Ginger.
Zinnia elegans, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 246.
Zizyphus oenoplia, spike disease of, in India, 495.
Zygorrhynchus in soil in Denmark, 550.
— (?) *vuilleminii* in soil in England, 551.
Zythia psidii on guava in Portugal, 554.